













**FASTI ROMANI.**

THE

**CIVIL AND LITERARY CHRONOLOGY**

OF

**ROME, AND CONSTANTINOPLE**

FROM

**THE DEATH OF AUGUSTUS.**

TO

**THE DEATH OF JUSTIN II.**

BY

**HENRY FYNES CLINTON, Esq. M. A.**

LATE STUDENT OF CHRIST CHURCH.

---

**VOL. I TABLES.**

---

**OXFORD:**

**AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.**

**MDCCCLV.**



## P R E F A C E

**M**ORE than two years have passed since the printing of these Tables was begun. The completion of the Volume has been delayed by various causes, which it is not necessary to lay before the reader. The Appendix, which is described in the Introduction, will be proceeded in with as little delay as may be. The author cannot presume to fix the time at which it will be completed; but, if health and leisure are permitted to him, he hopes that at no very distant period it may be published.

The author is anxious to acknowledge his great obligations to the Delegates of the Oxford University Press for their kindness. They have liberally assented to the proposal for publishing this Volume. In its progress through the Press they have afforded him every facility; and have permitted him to suspend or to resume the printing according to his convenience.

It had occurred to the author to insert a list of the editions quoted in this work. But the design has for the present been laid aside. A complete

## P R E F A C E

description would add to the bulk of a Volume already large enough ; and the greater part of the references are to well known editions which the reader will probably discover for himself. Of some works however the author was compelled to use such editions as he could procure, when those which he would have preferred were not within his reach. If on account of these it should seem desirable to give a catalogue, this can be done hereafter in the future volume.\*

Before the reader consults the Tables, he is requested to refer to the Additions and Corrections at the end of the Volume.

WELWYN, HERTS, Sept. 11, 1845.

\* It will be convenient, for instance, to the reader to know that these works

*Victor de Cæsaribus*  
*Victoris Epitome*  
*Festi breviarium*  
*Pauli Diac. XI—XVIII post Eutropium*  
*Jornandes de regnorum successionibus*

are all quoted from the following little volume :  
*Historiæ Romanæ epitomæ—Flori—Paterculi—*  
*Victoris—Festi—Messalæ Corvini—Eutropii—*  
*Paulli Diaconi—Cassiodori—Jornandis—Eusu-*

*perantii*—ex Musæo Nic. Blancardi Lugd. Bat. 1648 12° pp. 728.

The *Commentaries* of Hieronymus are quoted from Opp. 12 Voll. folio Francofurti 1684. His *Epistles* from the following : *Romæ apud P. Manutium* 1566 3 Voll. 12°. For Athanasius two editions have been used : *Athanasius juxta ed. Parisinam anno 1626* 2 Voll. folio Coloniz 1686. *Athanasius ad ed. Montfaucon.* 4 Voll. folio Patavii 1777. The pages of the former are quoted ; the text has been often corrected by the edition of Montfaucon.

# CONTENTS



	<i>Page</i>
INTRODUCTION .....	vii
TABLES .....	2
INDEX TO THE TABLES .....	844
ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS .....	854





## INTRODUCTION

A FORMER work exhibited the civil and literary Chronology of Greece from the earliest accounts to the death of *Augustus*. The present, proceeding from the first year of *Tiberius* to the death of *Justin II*, is conducted on the same plan, and may be considered as a continuation of the same subject. In the former work, partly from the character of events and partly from the nature of the materials, a distribution was made into three periods; in the present, as no such division will be necessary, the entire space of 564 years is given in one unbroken series, and the Tables will offer a connected view of the Roman Empire in its Greatness its Decline and Fall.

Let it not be thought that in these Tables the page is too much occupied with trivial matters and minute particulars. Little incidents, uninteresting in themselves, will often guide us to the knowledge of important affairs; and the inscription of a medal or the casual notice of an imperial journey may fix and verify events which concern the fate of empires and the happiness of millions. He who describes contemporary or recent affairs (as Thucydides or Tacitus) will have no need to search for such proofs as these. The historian is himself the witness, or has conversed with those who were the witnesses. But we, who collect the fragments of Antiquity after the lapse of so many ages, are constrained to use such evidence as we can find; and, where all evidence is wanting, it will become us to declare our ignorance, rather than to imitate those who treat a conjecture of what was possible as if it were a record of what really happened. On account of the many little circumstances which it was necessary to bring together, the appellation of *Fasti* has been adopted in this as in the former work, instead of the loftier title *Annales*. For *Annales* treat of the more public and memorable events<sup>a</sup>, but *Fasti* comprehend minor transactions and the acts of individuals.

The consuls occupy the first column. They are verified by references to the authors by whom they are mentioned. The chief authorities for the consuls are the following; which are described in this place because some of them are designated in the Tables by abbreviations which it will be proper and convenient here to explain.

<sup>a</sup> Tacit. Ann. XIII. 31.

Acta Concil. Some testimonies to the consuls are supplied by the Acts of Councils, which are quoted in this work from the following edition: *Sacrosancta concilia ad regiam editionem exacta—curante Nicolao Coleti. fol. Venet. 1728—1732 &c.* 25 Voll.

A. *Fasti Græci ab A. D. 138 ad A. D. 362 ex codice Saviliano.* Given in Chron. Pasch. tom. II p. 174 ed. Bonn. These *Fasti Græci* begin in this manner:

	ἔτη ἀπὸ Ἀλεξάνδρου	ἔτη ἀπὸ Αὐγούστου	ἐπακταὶ ἢ ἐμβόλιμοι	τετραετη- ρίδες.	
Ἀντώνιος Εὐσεβὴς καὶ Καρμερινός [A. D. 138] ...	υξά'	ρξζ'	μ'	β'	•
Ἀντώνιος δεῦτερος καὶ Πρεσέντιος .....	υξβ'	ρξη'	μ'	γ'	
Ἀντώνιος τρίτος καὶ Αὐρίλλιος Καῖσαρ.....	υξγ'	ρξθ'	μα'	δ'	
Σιλογὰς καὶ Σευήρος .....	υξδ'	ρο'	μα'	α'	

The years from Alexander are the years of *Philippus*, which commence Nov. 12 B.C. 324; of which the 461st began Nov. 12 A.D. 137 and was current in Jan. 1 A.D. 138 of those consuls. The years from *Augustus* are dated from the entrance into Alexandria Aug. 29 B.C. 30; which were computed at Alexandria from Jan. 1 B.C. 29. See F. H. III p. 230. The 167th year commenced Aug. 29 A.D. 137 or Jan. 1 A.D. 138. The numbers in the fourth column shew the *Bissextile years*: thus A.D. 140 *cons. Antonio III et Aurelio* was bissextile. The *τετραετηρίδες* are the Olympic years; and these are at their right dates: the bissextile years are at the 4th Olympic year, and the first year of each Olympiad falls within the right consulship.

B. *Fasti Græci alii ex apographo Vossiano. ab A. D. 222 ad A. D. 630.* Chron. Pasch. tom. II p. 181. The *Fasti Vossiani* give from A.D. 284 the era of *Diocletian* and the era of *Philip*. The era of *Philip* (which commenced Nov. 12 B.C. 324) is always twelve years higher than the era of the *Seleucidæ*. The numbers in *Fasti Vossiani* are right to *Dioclet. ος' Philippi χπγ' Indict. γ'* p. 184. Then wrong till ριδ'—ψκα'—ια'. where the editor improperly observes *male*; since the synchronisms become right at this point. They continue right to ρμ'—ψμζ'—ζ' p. 185: then the indiction is wrong again, being one year too high to ροβ'—ψοθ'—ι'. then the author writes σλβ'—ωλθ'—*Indict. ια'* instead of *Indict. θ'* and marks the indictions two years too high to the end. In the passage which is misplaced, A.D. 458—517, the indictions are also two years too high, beginning ρογ'—ψπ'—*Indict. ιβ'* instead of *Indict. ι'*.

C. *Fragmentum Fastorum ab A. D. 205 ad 354 ex Bucherio* [p. 247]. Chron. Pasch. tom. II p. 190. This is precisely the same as the *Fasti apud Noris*. Some various readings of the names are marked in the Tables. Where there is no variation, C is not quoted.

Cassiod. From A. D. 15 to A. D. 519.

Chron. Pasch. From A. D. 15 to A. D. 628. The consuls in Chron. Pasch. and Cassiodorus are not fully described but only occasionally quoted in the Tables, because a full account of these is reserved for the second chapter of the Appendix where the entire lists of both will be exhibited, and Cassiodorus compared with the consuls in Prosper and Victorius.

Cod. Justin. Quoted in the Tables for the periods before A. D. 312 and after 438; but only occasionally quoted for the years embraced by the Theodosian Code.

Cod. Theod. From A. D. 312 to A. D. 438. Some consulships from this monument are given in the Tables; others in the Appendix.

Dio Cass. A. D. 15—222. In Dio's genuine lists of Consuls prefixed to the books of his history the father of the consul is named. Where this addition is absent, the list has been supplied by Leunclavius from Panvinus. See Tillemont tom. 3 p. 217 Norisius Opp. tom. 2 p. 858. 938, and a remarkable example at tom. 2 p. 964. 965.

Idat. *Descriptio consulum ex quo primum ordinati sunt, Fastorum Idatianorum lemmate hactenus edita.* In Chron. Pasch. tom. II p. 147 ed. Bonn. to A. D. 468. *Collata Fastorum Idatianorum parte apud Scalig. Euseb. p. 29 edita.* In the *Fasti Idatiani* the *era Hispanica* is added. As this era began Jan. 1 B. C. 38, it may always be reduced to the years of Christ by deducting 38; as *era Hispan. 322 — 38 = A. D. 284.* Both commenced Jan. 1 *Carino II et Numeriano II consulibus.*

Incert. *Incerti Chronicon apud Onuphrium Panvinium in Appendice ad Fastorum libros V. fol. Venetiis 1558. Incerti scriptoris brevissimum chronicon a Joanne Cuspiniano inventum—Incertus Fastorum consularium auctor, quem J. Cuspinianus suo in Cassiodorum commentario integrum inclusit. PANVIN. p. 53.* From A. D. 455 to A. D. 526. The whole of this short Chronicle is inserted in the second column of the Tables.

Marcellin. *Marcellini Chronicon A. D. 379—518—534 apud Scaligerum.* Marcellinus marks the Indictions; and, as these are the measures of his other dates, he properly places them at the consulship in which they terminate.

M. *Marii Aventicensis episcopi Chronicon.* apud Galland Bibl. Vett. Patrum tom. XII fol. Venetiis 1778 p. 313—315. From A. D. 456 to A. D. 580, 125 years; which the author expands into 126 by the insertion of *P. C. Basilii XXV* and by bringing down the second year of *Tiberius II* to A. D. 581.

Nor. *Fasti consulares apud Norisium p. 3—37 ad annum U. C. Varr. 1107 A. D. 354.*

O. *Laterculus fastorum consularium ab Ausonii et Olybrii consulatu ad XVII post consulatum Basilii.* From A. D. 379 to A. D. 538. Chron. Pasch. tom. II p. 205.

## INTRODUCTION

- Pa. *Paschalis centum annorum ex Bucherio* [p. 252]. Chron. Pasch. tom. II p. 202. Containing the consuls of A. D. 312—411, thirteen consulships being wanting.
- Pont. *Catalogus pontificum Romanorum in quo fasti aliquot consulares recensentur ex Bucherio* [p. 269]. Chron. Pasch. tom. II p. 198. From A. D. 29 to A. D. 352. The *liber pontificalis* ascribed to *Damasus* but more probably composed by *Anastasius*, as *Vossius* remarks de Hist. Latin. l. II c. 8, (quoted in the Tables from Acta Concil. tom. I. II) sometimes agrees with the Catalogue in the consulships. Sometimes one may be corrected by the other.
- Pr. *Ex temporibus Gallieni quis quantum temporis præfecturam urbis administraverit A. D. 254—354 ex Bucherio* [p. 236]. Chron. Pasch. tom. II p. 194.
- Prosp. *Prosper Aquitanus. Supplementum Chronici Eusebiani*. Sc. A. D. 379—445 apud Scaligerum. *Ejusdem Chronicon integrum* 4to Bassani 1782 Opp. p. 371—406. *Chronicon integrum, cum annotatione consulum a morte Christi*. His entire Chronicle contains the consuls of 427 years A. D. 29—455 both inclusive. As Prosper and Cassiodorus in the lists of consuls have for the most part the same interpolations, the same errors, the same omissions, the same transpositions, (of which examples may be seen in the Tables at A. D. 231. 276. 307. 345,) we may conclude that Cassiodorus transcribed from Prosper. Sometimes however the error of the one may be corrected by the other; as the consuls of the years 245 and 255 are given in Cassiodorus but are wanting in Prosper; while the consuls of A. D. 130, whom Cassiodorus omits, are retained by Prosper. The last 225 years of the list of Prosper A. D. 231—455, where he is more correct, are given in the Tables. The preceding consuls A. D. 29—230, where the corruptions are more frequent, will be compared in the Appendix with the list of Cassiodorus.
- S. *Laterculus alter consulum post chronicon Senatoris*. Chron. Pasch. tom. II p. 209. *Ad XVII post consulatum Basilii*. From A. D. 520 to 558.
- V. *Victor episcopus Tununensis ecclesiæ Africæ. Supplementum Chronici Prosperi*. A. D. 444—565.
- Victor. *Victorii Canon Paschalis*. The consulships inserted by Victorius are thus described by Bucherius p. 11. *In manuscripto codice unde hæc exscripsimus Canon octo solum constabat versibus. Primus erat consulum, vitiose ut plurimum, maxime ad A. D. 160, digestorum. Nam etsi adhuc ad annum 227 error perseveret, nonnisi unius tamen est anni quo Victorii consules veros anteverunt. Inde ad A. D. 275 bene habent. Ab 276 ad 346 uno rursus anno præcurrunt, quod eo anno 276 Tacitus et Æmilianus consules omittantur. Ab 346 usque ad 457, quo Constantinus et Rufus consules sunt, ultimi a Victorio notati rursus bene habent.* The truth is that Vic-

*torius* in his whole period interpolates a year. For he reckons 430 years from the consuls *duo Gemini* A. D. 29, the first year of his period, to the consuls *Constantius et Rufus* A. D. 457, who are at his 430th year. But the true number is  $457 - 28 = 429$  years. And this year is not interpolated in the beginning of his period, where the consulships are the most corrupt, but in the latter part, where they are more correct. For his 134th year is at *Rusticus* and *Aquilinus* A. D. 162; and these are actually the 134th consuls inclusive from the *Gemini*. In the following years he omits indeed *Tacitus* and *Æmilianus* A. D. 276, but these are compensated by *Annianus* and *Maximus*, who are interpolated between *Alexander II* and *Marcellus* A. D. 226 and *Albinus* and *Maximus* A. D. 227. *Leontius* and *Sallustius* A. D. 344 are at his 316th year; and  $344 - 28 = 316$ ; so that down to these consuls is no interpolated year. But between *Leontius et Sallustius* A. D. 344 and *Rufinus et Eusebius* A. D. 347 he interpolates a year, and expands the two years into three. He both interpolates and transposes, in this manner.

## TRUE CONSULS

*Leontius et Sallustius*  
*Amantius et Albinus*  
*Constantius IV et Constans III*  
*Rufinus et Eusebius*

## ACCOUNT OF VICTORIUS

*Leontio et Sallustio*  
*Constantio IV et Constante III*  
*Constantio et Albino*  
*Amantio et Albino*  
*Rufino et Eusebio*

The corruptions in the list of Victorius very much coincide with those of Prosper and are derived from the same origin. From *Rufinus* and *Eusebius* the consulships in Victorius are exact, as Bucherius remarks; and are referred to in the first column of the Tables.

It will not be necessary to describe in this place Panvinus and Gruter. They are quoted largely in the Tables; and the references are given on every occasion.

For the second column, which is destined for the Civil and Military transactions, valuable testimonies have been derived from the Roman coins contained in the accurate<sup>b</sup> work of Eckhel. Only those medals are quoted which Eckhel admits to be of undoubted authority. As only a brief account of these, sufficient for chronological use, could be inserted, the descriptions of the forms impressed upon the medals, except in some few instances, are necessarily omitted. The inscriptions are given as they stand in Eckhel, but in small letters instead of capitals; and the two parts of the coin are connected by

<sup>b</sup> Accurate, notwithstanding some typographical errors which in the description of a coin are very perplexing; as in tom. VI p. 373 *cos. III* for *cos. VI*. p. 380 *Imp. IIII* for *Imp. VIIII*, with some others of the same kind.

a sign. The following coin of *Trajan*<sup>c</sup> will be an example. The full description is this : *Pars antica vel pars adversa* IMP. TRAIANO AVG. GER. DAC. P.M.TR.P. *Caput laureatum. Pars aversa* AET. AVG. COS. V.P.P.S.P.Q.R. OPTIMO PRINCIPI. *mulier stans d. caput Solis s. Lunæ.* But it will be represented in the Tables in this manner: *Imp. Trajano Aug. Ger. Tac. p. m. tr. p. + æt. Aug. cos. V p. p. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi.* It will be farther observed that many coins are sometimes classed under one number, when the description on the obverse of all is the same; as in these examples at A. D. 68. 4. N° 2 *Galba imperator + bon. event. or Gallia. Hispania. or libertas restituta.* N° 4 *Imp. Galba + diva Augusta. or Hispania.* Under N° 2 the inscriptions of three medals are given, and under N° 4 the inscriptions of two.

Where the assistance of the medals begins to fail us, the Theodosian Code supplies materials. It will be easily understood that the Theodosian Code is quoted in this work not with a view to jurisprudence, but for historical and chronological purposes. It records the day and the month and the consuls, with the place from whence the emperor issued his edict, and the name and office of the person to whom it was addressed; and affords most valuable assistance. In the feeble reigns of *Arcadius* and *Honorius* and their successors we learn from the Code the real masters of the State, the men who filled the Great Offices of Government. But unfortunately from many causes, from the similarity of names, sometimes from the identity (when the same persons were consuls in different years), and from the easy alteration of numbers, the Code has undergone corruptions; as Tillemont Eckhel and others who have used this monument have found. It is used therefore with caution. Only those inscriptions of laws are inserted, which appear without suspicion; those which are of doubtful authority are either reserved for the Appendix or omitted altogether. We cannot always rely upon the subscriptions in the Theodosian Code when they are not supported by other testimony. When they corroborate the evidence of historians, their uses are important; thus coming in aid as independent witnesses, they establish the certainty of the fact. The Code and the History confirm each other.

The Theodosian Code begins with *Constantine* and ends at the year 438. The Code of *Justinian* extends over a larger space. It ascends to the reign of *Hadrian* and proceeds through the intermediate emperors<sup>d</sup> to *Constantine* inclusive; then embracing the whole period of the Theodosian Code it descends beyond that Code ninety-six years to, A. D. 534. In the early period but few notices of laws appear. One in the reign of

<sup>c</sup> Eckhel tom. VI p. 423.

<sup>d</sup> Omitting only the short reigns of *Didius Macrinus Pupienus* the elder Gordians *Balbinus Tacitus Florianus*.

*Hadrian* without a date<sup>e</sup>; nine laws in the space between *Hadrian* and *Severus*<sup>f</sup>. From *Severus* A. D. 193 the laws preserved are numerous. The dates are not always added: most of the laws of *Diocletian* are without the year. But yet in this interval from *Severus* to *Constantine* the subscriptions of laws supply some valuable information. Within the period of the Theodosian Code the diligence of Godefroy has collected from the Code of *Justinian* about 320 laws that are not found in the former Code<sup>g</sup>. For the rest, the Code of *Justinian* is less full than its predecessor: some laws are omitted, others are abridged. In the last period of 96 years it contains useful evidence. In addition to the two Codes the *Novellæ* supply testimonies which are inserted at the proper years.

The empire of *ROME* properly so called ends at A. D. 476. But the Tables are continued to A. D. 578, 102 years later than that date, because in those 102 years many interesting and important facts are offered to our notice in the civil and military affairs, and in the literary history both sacred and profane. The literature does not afford materials sufficiently ample or important to require that it should be set forth in successive years beyond the limits here assigned. But, between forty and fifty years after the period at which this volume terminates, a remarkable scene is opened to our view. The appearance of *MAHOMET* forms a new era in the history of the Eastern Empire and the Eastern World; and the annals of the Greek empire would be left imperfect if they stopped short of that memorable epoch. It is intended to carry the survey of events to the rise of the Mahometan Power in two chapters of the Appendix containing an account of the Roman emperors and the Persian kings. The latter will exhibit the house of *Sasan* to its extinction by the Saracen conquest; the former will illustrate and explain the second column, supplying many things that are necessarily omitted or too briefly examined in the Tables, and will be extended to the death of *Heraclius*, in whose reign Syria and Egypt were lost to the Saracens.

It is the object of this work to collect the original testimonies, to make each author speak for himself and deliver his own evidence in his own language. In executing this task I have been constrained to occupy in some parts of the subject a considerable space. When the epitomators and chronographers are our chief authorities, a large space is sometimes required. None of these writers is so exact as to be wholly free from error; and yet few passages are so deficient as not to contain some valuable relic,

<sup>e</sup> Cod. Justin. VI. 23, 1 *Imp. Hadrianus A. Catonio Vero*.

<sup>f</sup> The years are marked in the Tables.

<sup>g</sup> Some of these however have been now discovered in the first five books of the Theodosian Code, which have been given from Cod. Taurin. and Cod. Ambros. by Wenck. 8vo. Lips. 1825.



some particle of truth. It was necessary then, where the passages were not too long, to give the whole of what each author has said, that they may be compared and examined, and that it may be seen at a glance wherein they confirm one another and wherein they differ. Some of these transcribe from their predecessors; as Cassiodorus from Hieronymus and from Prosper, Paulus Diaconus from the epitome of Victor, from Orosius, from Prosper, Isidorus from Idatius. But even here it was sometimes requisite to insert both passages, because he who transcribes from a preceding author may be a better evidence of the original reading than any extant manuscript. It will be farther observed that in the decline of the empire the succession of events is rapid, the revolutions are various and complicated, and a mere recital of the facts necessarily requires a long narrative. From these causes the Tables have extended to eight hundred and forty-three pages. The Appendix will require another Volume. And yet for the interval between the death of *Augustus* and the death of *Justin II* the bulk of this work will not be thought unreasonable, when it is remembered that Baronius has described 590 years in seven folios and five thousand three hundred pages, and that Tillemont has employed six ample quartos upon his History of the Roman Emperors to the death of *Anastasius*.

The third and fourth columns are allotted to the Literary Chronology. For the first 129 years the Greek authors are in the third column and the Latin in the fourth. But from this period a new arrangement is required. The Christian writers increase in number, and the Sacred and Ecclesiastical Literature occupies so large a space as to demand a department for itself. From that period then the secular writers both Greek and Roman are in one column and the ecclesiastical in the other.

The distribution of ecclesiastical authors into centuries is rejected in this work. That arrangement, although adopted by the Centuriators, and after them by Mosheim and others, is recommended by no advantage. The beginning and the end of each century, computed from the vulgar era, are not especially marked as epochs at which great changes occurred either for good or evil. Such a distribution is insufficient and incomplete; for it may not fix an author's time within 50 years; and why should we be satisfied with an imperfect account when a more exact description may be had? It is sometimes inaccurate; for an author may belong to two centuries. *Hieronymus* wrote and taught for 30 years of the fourth century; but he also composed many valuable works during 20 years of the fifth. It is sometimes delusive, and conceals the value of testimony. Thus *Quadratus* is called a writer of the second century. But this conveys an inadequate idea of the evidence of *Quadratus*, who was a disciple of the Apostles, and who wrote only 60 years after the deaths of *St. Peter* and *St. Paul* and little more

than twenty after the death of *St. John*<sup>b</sup>. The method adopted by *Hieronymus* himself, by *Eusebius Gennadius* and others, of marking an author's time by naming the reigning emperor, is far more judicious. In the present work then no mention is made of centuries, but each author is placed as nearly as may be at the year in which he flourished.

The General Councils are important parts of the public history, and will be found in the Tables at the proper years. But it did not come within the scope and object of this Chronology, nor was it possible within the intended limits, to introduce all the synods of which memorials remain. If any especial reason offered for describing some particular councils, if they supplied a date which verified other transactions, if they illustrated the lives or influenced the fortunes of eminent men recorded here, these have been inserted. The rest must be sought in other works.

As the third column contains not only the profane authors but secular works in general, the works of some are placed there who might have a claim to be inserted in the fourth column. Thus *Jornandes*, though a bishop, has left two historical works, which are therefore recorded in the third column. *Sidonius Apollinaris* is numbered by Gennadius among ecclesiastical writers, and will accordingly be described in the list of ecclesiastical authors in this work. But, as his panegyrical poems are wholly of a secular character, they are introduced among the secular writers in the Tables. *C. Marius Victorinus* is in the catalogue of ecclesiastical writers in Hieronymus, and will be found among them in the present work. But he appears in the Tables as a rhetorician, and is therefore named in the third column. Some writers of a mixed character have an equal claim to be admitted into either department; as the *Chronica* of Eusebius Prosper Idatius Victor Tununensis and some others. In arranging these I have exercised my discretion, and have done in each case what appeared upon the whole to be the most convenient.

Sometimes, in order to bring into a smaller compass what was necessary to be told, facts or testimonies have been placed in the third or fourth columns which belonged to the second. But this has never been done except when the expediency of doing it was manifest; and in no case will it create to the reader any difficulty<sup>i</sup>. Medals inscriptions and imperial edicts are sometimes recorded in the third or fourth columns for the same reason; coins and inscriptions before A. D. 144 in the fourth column, and in the third after that date. The quotations from the Codes of *Theodosius* and *Justinian* have a just title for insertion in the literary department whenever it is convenient to place

<sup>b</sup> For *Quadratus* see the Tables A. D. 125. 2.

<sup>i</sup> The chief cases are at A. D. 29, 31, 44, where the reason is obvious; namely, to avoid extending the Tables to an unnecessary length in those years.

them there; those which treat of secular matters in the third column, and those which belong to ecclesiastical affairs in the fourth.

The large space which the column of Events has occupied has also left large spaces for the literary departments, and these have received some particulars which must otherwise have found a place in the Appendix. But as it is the office of this volume to record facts, to collect arrange and compare evidence, and as the compass allotted to the Tables will not allow of dissertations, the reader will generally find nothing more than the historical facts here, while the observations which arise upon those facts must be given hereafter. Two chapters of the Appendix will form a supplement to the literary department of this volume; one will exhibit the Greek writers, in the other it is proposed to describe the ecclesiastical authors both Greek and Roman in one unbroken series.

The bishops of the five great Churches, Rome Alexandria Jerusalem Antioch and Constantinople, are frequently mentioned in the Tables. All could not be inserted; for sometimes the want of space and the pressure of other subjects excluded them, sometimes the uncertainty of the testimonies required a long examination. The rest are therefore reserved for the Appendix, which will contain the series of those who lived within the time embraced by this work.

# **T A B L E S.**

**A. D. 15—578.**

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
15	<p>U. C. Varr. 768. <i>Drusus Caesar C. Norbanus Flaccus</i> Dio 57. 14 Tacit. Ann. I. 54 Sueton. Vitell. c. 3 Cassiod. Fasti Verriani in Martio. <i>Druso Cæsare et Flacco</i> Nor. <i>Bruto et Flacco</i> Idat. For the errors of Chron. Pasch. see F. H. III p. VIII. IX. for the list of consuls in Cassiodorus see Appendix c. 2.</p>	<p>The death of AUGUSTUS Aug. 19 A. D. 14 (F. H. III. p. 276) was in the fifth month before these tables commence; which begin <i>Kal. Jan.</i> A. D. 15 and contain the last 7<sup>m</sup> 19<sup>d</sup> of the first year of TIBERIUS. His succession and first transactions in A. D. 14 are described in Tacit. Ann. I. 6—54 Dio 57. 1—13. According to Dio 57. 2 he was 56 years old at his succession: <i>ἔξ καὶ πενήκοντα ἔτη ἐγεγόνει</i>. But he did not enter his 56th year till Nov. 19 A. D. 14. Conf. a. 37 Reimar. ad Dion. I. c.</p> <p>The Pannonian and German revolts (in the autumn of A. D. 14) are described by Tacitus Ann. I. 16. <i>Pannonicas legiones seditio incessit. c. 31. iisdem ferme diebus iisdem causis Germanicæ legiones turbatæ quanto plures tanto violentius</i>. And by Dio 57. 4. <i>ἐθορύβησαν μὲν γὰρ καὶ οἱ ἐν τῇ Παννονίᾳ στρατιῶται ἐπειδὴ τάχιστα τῆς τοῦ Αὐγούστου μεταλλαγῆς ἦσθοντο. c. 5. οἱ δὲ ἐν τῇ Γερμανίᾳ καὶ πολλοὶ διὰ τὸν πόλεμον ἡθροισμένοι, καὶ τὸν Γερμανικὸν καὶ Κάλσαρα καὶ πολὺ τοῦ Τιβερίου κρείττω ὄρωντες ὄντα, οὐδὲν ἔμετράζον</i>. And by Suetonius Tiber. c. 25. <i>duplex seditio militum in Illyrico et in Germania exorta est</i>. The Pannonian revolt was suppressed by <i>Drusus</i>, the German by <i>Germanicus</i>: Tacit. Ann. I. 52.</p> <p><i>Germanicus</i> in the spring of A. D. 15 (<i>initio veris</i> Tacit. I. 54) carries on war against <i>Arminius</i>: Tacit. Ann. I. 52.</p> <p><i>Tiberius pontifex maximus</i>: Fasti Verriani in Martio: <i>VI</i> [Id. Mart.] <i>feriæ ex S. C. q. . . Ti. Cæsar pontifex max. fac. est Druso et Norbano . . .</i> Lapis apud Gruerum: <i>VI Idus Martias qua die Tiberius Cæsar pontifex maximus felicissime est creatus</i>. See Fast. Verrian. p. 28. A coin of this year is given by Eckhel tom. VI p. 187. <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. Augustus + Imp. VII tr. pot. XVII</i>. His tribunician years were dated from June 27 (F. H. III p. 266), and his 14th tribunician year was current Jan 1 A. D. 13 (Ibid. p. 274); wherefore his 16th was current <i>Kal. Jan.</i> and his 17th commenced June 27 A. D. 15. This coin was therefore issued between June 27 A. D. 15 and June 26 A. D. 16, when <i>Tiberius</i> was already <i>pontifex maximus</i>, although this title does not appear upon the coin. On another coin p. 188 the title is marked: <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. August. imp. VII + pontif. maxim. tribun. potest. XVII. S. C.</i></p> <p>Birth of <i>Vitellius</i>: Sueton. Vitell. c. 3. <i>Natus est VIII Kal. Oct. vel, ut quidam, VIII Idus Sept. Druso Cæsare Norbano Flacco coss.</i></p>
16	<p>769. <i>T. Statilius Sisenna Taurus L. Scribonius Libo</i> Dio 57. 15 Tacit. Ann. II. 1 Cassiod. Nor. Idat.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 3 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 18 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i></p> <p><i>Germanicus</i> in Germany <i>tertium jam annum</i> [A. D. 14—16] Tacit. Ann. II. 5. The campaign is described II. 5—26. He is recalled by <i>Tiberius</i>: Ibid. 26.</p> <p>Death of <i>Scribonius Libo</i> (Dio 57. 15) <i>Id. Sept.</i> Tacit. II. 27—32. followed by decrees <i>de mathematicis magisque Italia pellendis</i>, Tacit. Ann. II. 32 Dio 57. 15 Cassiod. his coss.</p> <p>A pretended <i>Agrippa</i>: Tacit. Ann. II. 39 Dio 57. 16 Sueton. Tib. c. 25. <i>Agrippa</i> had been put to death by <i>Tiberius</i> in A. D. 14: <i>primum facinus novi principatus</i> Tacit. Ann. I. 6 Dio 57. 3 Sueton. Tib. c. 22.</p> <p>Rise of <i>Sejanus</i>: conf. a. 31.</p>
17	<p>Ol. 199 U. C. Varr. 770. <i>C. Cæcilius Rufus L. Pomponius Flaccus</i> Dio 57. 17 Tacit. Ann. II. 41 Cassiod. <i>Flacco et Rufo</i> Nor. <i>Grasso et Rufo</i> Idat. <i>Κράσσου καὶ Ρούφου</i> Chron. Pasch. see F. H. III. p. IX.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 4 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 19 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i></p> <p>Triumph of <i>Germanicus</i>: Tacit. Ann. II. 41. <i>C. Cæcilio L. Pomponio consulibus Germanicus Cæsar a. d. VII Kal. Jun. triumphavit de Cheruscis Chattisque et Angrivariis, quæque alie nationes usque ad Albim colunt. Germanicus</i> is sent into the East: Ib. II. 43. <i>Nec multo post Drusus in Illyricum missus est</i> c. 44.</p> <p>A coin of <i>Germanicus</i> apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 209. <i>Germanicus Cæsar + signis recept. devictis Germ. S. C.</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS •
<p>(<i>Apollonius of Tyana</i> was a youth between 16 and 20 at the time of the death of <i>Archelaus</i>: Philostrat. V. A. I. 7. γεγονότα αὐτὸν ἔτη ἰδ' ἀγεί ἐς Ταρσοῦς ὁ πατὴρ παρ' Εὐθύδημον τὸν ἐκ Φοινίκης· ὁ δ' Εὐθύδημος ῥήτωρ τε ἀγαθὸς ἦν καὶ ἐπαίδευε τοῦτον.—προελθὼν δὲ ἐς ἔτος ἑκτὸν καὶ δέκατον ὤρμησεν ἐπὶ τὸν τοῦ Πυθαγόρου βίον. After this <i>Archelaus</i> is mentioned: I. 12. ἀπέκτειναν τὸν ὕβριστήν ἐκείνον ὡς ξὺν Ἀρχελάῳ τῷ Καππα-</p>	

A.D.	1. CONSULS	2. EVENTS
		<p>Earthquake in Asia: Tacit. An. II. 47. <i>Eodem anno duodecim celebres Asiæ urbes collapsæ nocturno motu terræ.</i> Seneca N. Q. VI. 1. <i>Asia duodecim urbes simul perdidit.</i> Plin. H. N. II. 84. <i>Maximus terræ memoria mortaliū exstitit motus Tiberii Cæsaris principatu, XII urbibus Asiæ una nocte prostratis.</i> Placed at the right date by Euseb. Chron. Ed. M. anno 2032 [commencing Oct. A. D. 16] <i>Tiberii 3<sup>o</sup> terræ motu XIII urbes corruerunt Ephesus Magnesia Sardes Mosthene Egæ Hierocæsarea Philadelphiæ Tmolus Temnus Myrrhine Apollonia Dia [l. Apollonidia] Hyrcania.</i> Only twelve towns are in Eusebius. Syncellus p. 319 B adds <i>Cymæ</i>. Tacitus l. c. names all these towns except Ephesus. Strabo XII p. 579 XIII p. 621 who mentions this earthquake—οἱ νεώστὶ γινόμενοι σεισμοί—names Magnesia ἡ ὑπὸ Σιπύλῳ and Sardis.</p> <p>War in Africa against Tacfarinas: Tacit. Ann. II. 52. <i>Eodem anno cœptum in Africa bellum, duce hostium Tacfarinate.</i></p> <p>Euseb. Chron. lib. I. p. 159 Armen. Crameri Anecd. Paris. p. 151. <i>Olymp. 199: ἀπεδόθη τῶν ἱππῶν ὁ δρόμος πάλαι κωλυθεὶς καὶ ἐνίκα Τιβερίου Καίσαρος τέθριππον.</i></p>
18	<p>771. <i>Tib. Cæsar Augustus III Germanicus Cæsar II</i> Index Dionis lib. 57 Tacit. Ann. II. 53 Nor.</p> <p><i>Tiberiano Cæsare II et Druso Germanico II</i> Idat. <i>Tib. Cæsar et Germanicus Cæsar</i> Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii 5</i> from XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot. 20 from V Kal. Jul.</p> <p><i>Germanicus</i> in January is in Greece: Tacit. Ann. II. 53. <i>Sequens annus Tiberium tertio Germanicum iterum consules habuit; sed cum honorem Germanicus iniiit apud urbem Achaïæ Nicopolim, quo venerat per Illyricam oram, viso fratre Druso in Delmatia agente.</i></p> <p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 189. <i>Ti. divi f. Augustus + tr. pot. XX.</i> p. 190. <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. Augustus Imp. VII + pontif. maxim. tribun. potest. XX.</i></p>
19	<p>772. <i>M. Junius Silanus L. Norbanus Balbus</i> Dio 57. 18 Tacit. Ann. II. 59 Cassiod. Nor. Idat.</p> <p><i>Norbanus</i> is named A. Νωρβανὸς Φλάκκος ἢ Βάλβος in Indice Dionis lib. 57.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii 6</i> from XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot. 21 from V Kal. Jul.</p> <p><i>Germanicus</i> visits Egypt: Tacit. Ann. II. 59. <i>M. Silano L. Norbano consulibus Germanicus Ægyptum proficiscitur cognoscendæ antiquitatis; sed cura provincie prætendebatur.</i> His return to Syria and his death are described Tacit. Ann. II. 69—73. He died VII Id. Oct. Vetus Calendarium ad calcem Fast. Verrian. p. 114. VII Id. Infer. <i>Germanic.</i> hence in the voyage of <i>Agrippina</i> Tacitus II. 79 mentions <i>hiberna</i>: and III. 1 <i>navigazione hiberni maris</i>, and the mourning at Rome is in December: Sueton. Calig. c. 6. <i>duravit etiam per festos Decembris mensis dies.</i> He died in his 34th year: Sueton. Ibid. c. 1. <i>Consul iterum creatus ac priusquam honorem iniret [conf. a. 18] ad componendum Orientis statum expulsus, cum Armeniæ regem detinisset Cappadociam in provincie formam redeisset</i> [conf. Tacit. Ann. II. 56], <i>annum ætatis agens quartum et trigesimum [haud multum triginta annos egressum.</i> Tacit. Ann. II. 73] <i>diutino morbo Antiochiæ obiit [sepulchrum Antiochiæ, ubi crematus, tribunal Epidaphnæ, quo in loco vitam finierat Tacit. c. 83] non sine veneni suspitione.</i> On his death see Dio 57. 18 Sueton. Tib. c. 52 Calig. c. 2. 3.</p> <p><i>Drusus</i> in Germany: Tacit. Ann. II. 62—64. <i>Dum ea ætas Germanico plures per provincias transigitur [A. D. 19], haud leve decus Drusus quæsit illiciens Germanos ad discordias, utque fracto jam Maroboduus usque in exitum insistetur.—et Maroboduus quidem Ravennæ habitus—Sed non excessit Italia per<sup>o</sup> duodeviginti annos.—Simul nuntiato regem Artaxian Armeniis a Germanico datum, decrevere patres ut Germanicus atque Drusus evantes urbem introirent.</i> Although <i>Artaxias</i> was appointed in A. D. 18 [Tacit. Ann. II. 56], yet as these acts of <i>Drusus</i> are related after the progress of <i>Germanicus</i> to Egypt, which was in A. D. 19, the campaign of <i>Drusus</i> belongs to that year. The surrender of <i>Maroboduus</i> and the decree of the ovation may be referred to the close of summer A. D. 19.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>δοκίας βασιλεῖ νεώτερα ἐπὶ Ῥωμαίους πράττοντα. And then the 20th year of <i>Apollonius</i>: I. 13. ἐπεὶ δὲ τεθνεῶτα τὸν πατέρα ἤκουσεν, ἔδραμεν εἰς τὰ Τύανα—τὴν δὲ οὐσίαν λαμπρὰν οὖσαν διέλαχε πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἀκόλαστον τε καὶ φιλοπότην δυντα. καὶ τῷ μὲν τρίτον καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἦν ἔτος—ὁ δ' αὖ εἴκοσιν ἐγεγόνει. <i>Archelaus</i> was called to Rome in A.D. 15, and died in A.D. 17: F. H. III p. 438.)</p>	
<p><i>Strabo</i> still writes, now in advanced age: see F. H. III A.D. 14, 3. He mentioned in libb. XII. XIII the earthquake which happened in A.D. 17: conf. a. 17. 2.</p>	<p>(<i>Valerius Maximus</i> accompanied <i>Sex. Pompeius</i> to Asia: Val. Max. II. 6, 8. <i>Asiam cum Sex. Pompeio petens</i>. <i>Pompeius</i> was consul A.D. 14 (F. H. III. 14, 1), the friend of <i>Ovid</i> (F. H. III. 14, 4): In A.D. 20 he was at Rome: Tacit. Ann. III. 11 and in A.D. 21 attacked <i>Lepidus</i> in the senate: Ibid. III. 32.) Death of <i>Ovid</i> at 60 and of <i>Livy</i> at 76: conf. F. H. III A.D. 14, 4.</p>
	<p><i>L. Seneca</i> marks his youth at this period: Epist. 108, 22. <i>In Tiberii Cæsaris principatum iuventutis tempus inciderat: alienigena tum sacra movebantur</i> (see col. 2): <i>sed inter argumenta superstitionis ponebatur quorundam animalium abstinencia. Patre itaque meo rogante, ad pristinam consuetudinem redii. Nec difficulter mihi ut inciperem melius cœnare persuasit.</i> He refers to the same subject Ep. 78. <i>ad summam maciem deductus sæpe impetum cepi abrumpendæ vitæ: patris me indulgentissimi senectus retinuit.</i> <i>Seneca</i> remembered the death of <i>Augustus</i>: conf. a. 63. And <i>Asinius Pollio</i>: De tranquillit. c. 15. <i>Qualem Pollionem Asinium, oratorem magnum, meminimus.</i> But <i>Pollio</i> died according to Hieronymus anno 2020=A.D. 4 or 14 years before this period. <i>Seneca</i> therefore must have been born as early as B.C. 7, where we have placed him F. H. III p. 257. This would suppose him 11 years of age at the death of <i>Pollio</i> and 25 in the present year. <i>Ruhkopf</i> is not quite consistent with himself upon the age of <i>Seneca</i>; whom he makes in Vol. I p. 200, 201 in his 30th year in U.C. 785 and therefore born in U.C. 755. But at Vol. III p. 320 <i>Seneca</i> is 20—<i>annum agebat circiter vicesimum</i>—in U.C. 772: which places his birth in U.C. 752 or 753. But these dates, B.C. 1 or A.D. 2, are not compatible with the recollection of <i>Pollio</i>. <i>M. Seneca</i> the father is now about 80 years of age:</p>



A.D.	1, CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>The Jews banished from Italy: Tacit. Ann. II. 85. <i>Eodem anno</i> [sc. Silano et Norbano coss.] <i>actum de sacris Aegyptiis Judaicisque pellendis; factumque patrum consultum ut quatuor millia libertini generis ea superstitione infecta—in insulam Sardiniam veherentur coercendis illic latrociniiis—ceteri cederent Italia, nisi certam ante diem profanos ritus exuissent.</i></p>
20	<p>773. <i>M. Valerius Messala M. Aurelius Cotta</i> Index Dionis lib. 57 Tacit. Ann. III. 2 Cassiod. Nor. <i>Messala et Grato</i> Idat.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 7 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 22 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i>  <i>Agrippina</i> roaches Rome in the beginning of the year: Tacit. Ann. III. 1. 2. <i>Drusus</i> after the <i>Megalesia</i> (<i>Iudorum Megalesium spectaculum suberat</i> Tacit. Ann. III. 6) returns to Illyricum: Tacit. III. 7. <i>Tum exuto iustitio reditum ad munia, et Drusus Illyricos ad exercitus profectus est, erectis omnium animis spe petendæ e Pisone ultionis.</i> Trial of <i>Piso</i>: Tacit. III. 11, 12. His death: III. 13 Dio 57. 18. During the trial <i>Drusus rediens Illyrico, quanquam patres censuissent ob receptum Maroboduum et res priore ætate gestas</i> [A.D. 19] <i>ut oceanis iniret, prolato honore urbem intravit</i> Tacit. III. 11. The ovation was decreed in the life time of <i>Germanicus</i>: conf. a. 19.  Coins in Eckhel tom. VI p. 190. 1 <i>Ti. divi f. Augustus + tr. pot. XXII.</i> 2 <i>Ti. Caesar divi Augusti f. Augustus + pont. maxim. cos. III Imp. VII tr. pot. XXII.</i> From this last coin Eckhel collects that <i>Tiberius</i> was still <i>Imp. VII</i> on the <i>V Kal. Jul.</i> A.D. 20. But from an inscription apud Gruter. which Eckhel quotes p. 192 <i>trib. potest. XXII cos. III Imp. VIII</i> he also collects that <i>Imp. VIII</i> was assumed before <i>Kal. Jan.</i> A.D. 21 when <i>Tiberius</i> became <i>cos. IV.</i>  <i>Eodem anno</i> [A.D. 20] <i>Tacfarinas bellum in Africa renovat</i> Tacit. Ann. III. 20.</p>
21	<p>Ol. 200 U.C. Varr. 774. <i>Tib. Cæsar Augustus IV Julius Drusus Cæsar II</i> Dio 57. 20 Tacit. Ann. III. 31 Nor. <i>Tib. Cæsar et Drusus Cæsar</i> Cassiod. <i>Tiberiano Cæsare III et Druso Germanico III</i> Idat.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 8 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 23 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i>  Tacit. Ann. III. 31. <i>Tiberii quartus Drusi secundus consulatus, patris et filii collegio insignis.</i>—<i>Ejus anni principio Tiberius, quasi firmandæ valetudini, in Campaniam concessit, longam et continuam absentiam paulatim meditans.</i>  <i>Junius Blasus</i> is sent into Africa against <i>Tacfarinas</i>: Tacit. Ann. III. 32—35.—Commotions in Gaul: Tacit. III. 40. <i>Eodem anno Galliarum civitates ob magnitudinem aeris alieni rebellionem ceptavere, cuius exstimulator acerrimus inter Treviros Julius Florus apud Aduos Julius Sacrovir.</i> Suppressed: Ib. c. 41—47.  <i>C. Lutorius Priscus</i> is condemned: Dio 57. 20. ἄλλως τε μέγα ἐπὶ ποιήσει φρονῶν καὶ ἐπιτάφιον ἐπὶ τῷ Γερμανικῷ ἐπιφανῇ συγγράψας,—αἰτίαν ἔσχεν ὥς καὶ ἐπὶ τῷ Δρούσῳ ποίημα παρὰ τὴν νόσον αὐτοῦ συντεθεικὸς καὶ ἐκρίθη διὰ τοῦτο ἐν τῇ βουλῇ καὶ κατεδικάσθη καὶ ἀπέθανεν. ὁ οὖν Τιβέριος—δόγμα τι παραδοθῆναι ἐκέλευσε μὴτ' ἀποθνήσκειν ἐντὸς δέκα ἡμερῶν τὸν καταψηφισθέντα ὑπ' αὐτῶν. Related at large by Tacitus Ann. III. 49—51. Condemned <i>fine anni</i> Ibid. The term of 10 days was enlarged by <i>Theodosius</i> into 30 days: conf. Lips. ad Tacit. l. c.  A coin apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 190. parte aversa <i>Pont. maxim. cos. III Imp. VIII tr. pot. XXIII.</i></p>
22	<p>775. <i>Dec. Haterius Agrippa C. Sulpicius Galba</i> Index Dionis lib. 57 Tacit. Ann. III. 52 Cassiod. Idat. <i>Agrippa et Gallo</i> Nor.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 9 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 24 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i>  Tacit. Ann. III. 52. <i>Inturbidus externis rebus annus domi suspecta severitate adversum luxum, qui immensum proruperat ad cuncta quis pecunia prodigitur.</i>  The tribunician power is granted to <i>Drusus</i>: Tacit. Ann. III. 56. <i>Tiberius—mittit literas ad senatum quis potestatem tribuniciam Druso petebat. id summi fastigii vocabulum Augustus repperit, ne regis aut dictatoris nomen assumeret, ac tamen appellations aliqua cetera imperia præmineret. M. deinde Agrippam</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p>see F. H. III p. 257. He is supposed by Lipsius Electorum I. 1 to have lived <i>ad Claudii circiter principatum</i>, and by Ruhkopf Senec. tom. III p. 21 <i>usque ad Caligulae tempora</i>. But the one account would make him near 100 and the other more than 100 years of age at his death. He more probably died within the reign of <i>Tiberius</i>.</p>

A.D.	1, CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>socium ejus potestatis</i> [conf. F. H. III p. 242]; <i>quo defuncto Tiberium Neronem delegit</i> [Ibid. p. 254] <i>ne successor in incerto foret.</i>—<i>quo tunc exemplo Tiberius Drusum summæ rei admoveat</i>—<i>esse illi conjugem et tres liberos, eamque ætatem qua ipse quondam a divo Augusto ad capeßendum hoc munus vocatus sit. neque nunc propere, sed per octo annos capto experimento—triumphalem et bis consulem noti laboris participem sumi.</i> Tiberius in B. C. 6 was in his 36th year; which would place the birth of Drusus at about B. C. 14. The eight years are computed from the death of Augustus. Tacitus Ann. III. 76 marks this year as the 64th from the battle of Philippi—from B. C. 41 to A. D. 22.</p> <p>The African war continues: Tacit. Ann. III. 74.</p> <p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 192—194. 1 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. August. imp. VIII + pontif. maxim. tribun. potest. XXIII.</i> 2 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. August. p. m. tr. pot. XXIII + civitatibus Asiæ restitutis.</i> conf. a. 17. 3 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. August. p. m. tr. pot. XXIII + divus Augustus pater.</i> conf. Tacit. Ann. III. 64. Fasti Verriani in Aprili p. 108 (quoted by Eckhel p. 194): <i>VIII Kal. Mai. Sig. divo Augusto patri ad theatrum Mar[celli] Julia Augusta et Ti. Augustus dedicarunt.</i> 5 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. August. p. m. tr. pot. XXIII + S. P. Q. R. Julicæ Augustæ.</i></p>
23	<p>776. C. Asinius Pollio C. Antistius Vetus Index Dionis lib. 57 Tacit. Ann. IV. 1 Frontin. Aquæduct. c. 102 Plin. H. N. 33. 2 Cassiod. Nor. Idat.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 10 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 25 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i></p> <p>Influence of <i>Sejanus</i>: Tacit. Ann. IV. 1. C. Asinio C. Antistio consulibus <i>nonus Tiberio annus erat</i> [scil. ad <i>XIV Kal. Sept.</i>].—<i>cum repente turbare fortuna cæpit, scire ipse aut scipientibus vires præbere. Initium et causa penes Ælium Sejanum cohortibus prætoris præfectum, cujus de potentia supra memoravi.</i> He had mentioned <i>Sejanus</i> III. 29 in A. D. 20, III. 35 in A. D. 21, and III. 66. 72 in A. D. 22. The rise of <i>Sejanus</i> is noticed by Dio 57. 19 before the fourth consulship of <i>Tiberius</i>. His rise commenced in A. D. 16: conf. a. 31.</p> <p>Death of <i>Drusus</i>: Tacit. Ann. IV. 7—12 Dio 57. 22. Tacitus IV. 6 remarks <i>Tiberio mutati in deterius principatus initium ille annus attulit.</i></p> <p>A coin: Eckhel tom. VI p. 194. <i>Ti. divi f. Augustus + tr. pot. XXV.</i></p>
24	<p>777. Ser. Cornelius Cethegus L. Visellius Varro Index Dionis lib. 57 Tacit. Ann. IV. 17 Frontin. Aquæduct. c. 102 Cassiod. Cethego et Varro Nor. Cethego et Varro Idat.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 11 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 26 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i></p> <p>End of the African war: Tacit. Ann. IV. 23. <i>Ptolemy</i> king of Mauritania (who reigned in the time of Strabo: F. H. III p. 203) is mentioned by Tacitus IV. 23. <i>Raptabat Africam Tacfarinas auctus Maurorum auxilii, qui Ptolemæo Jubbæ filio juvenia incurioso libertos regios et servilia imperia bella mutaverant.</i> <i>Ptolemy</i> in this year assisted the Romans: Tacit. Ibid. His father <i>Juba</i> had now been dead according to Josephus about 20 years: see F. H. I. p. 428. Norisius Cen. Pisan. p. 238 questions that account, as inconsistent with Strabo VI. p. 288 written after the death of <i>Augustus</i>: "Nunc Mauritaniam Juba obtinet." But the words are, <i>νυνὶ δ' εἰς τοῦθ' αὖ περὶ ὅλην</i>, which are less precise. In the other passage of Strabo, XVII. p. 828, quoted by Norisius, the meaning will depend upon the latitude of the word <i>νυνὶ</i>, Josephus could scarcely have been mistaken in a fact so recent, which he had opportunities of knowing well.</p> <p>A coin apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 194. <i>Ti. divi f. Augustus + tr. pot. XXVI.</i></p>
25	<p>Ol. 201 U. C. Varr. 778. M. Asinius Agrippa Cossus Cornélius Lentulus Index Dionis lib. 57 Tacit. Ann. IV. 34 Cassiod. Nor. A-</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 12 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 27 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i></p> <p>Tacit. Ann. IV. 34. <i>Cremutius Cordus postulat</i>—<i>quod editis annalibus laudatoque M. Bruto C. Cassium Romanorum ultimum discesset.</i>—<i>Egressus senatus vitam abstinencia finivit. libros per cœdiles cremandos censuere patres; sed manserunt occulti et editi.</i> Dio 57. 24. <i>Κραυότριος δὲ δι' Κρόδος ἀνδρῶν ταυροῖς</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p><i>Cassius Severus</i> is an exile in Seriphos: Tacit. Ann. IV. 21. <i>Relatum et de Cassio Severo exule, qui sordidae originis, maleficae vitae, sed orandi validus, per immodicas inimicitias ut iudicio jurati Senatus Cretam amoveretur effecerat; atque illic eadem actitando recentia veteraque odia advertit, bonisque exutus interdicto igni et aqua saeco Seripho consenuit.</i> He had been banished to Crete about A. D. 8: conf. a. 33.</p> <p>The birth of <i>C. Plinius Secundus</i> of <i>Verona</i> may be placed in the beginning of this year; since his 56th year was still current in August A. D. 79: conf. a.</p>
	<p>Death of <i>Cremutius Cordus</i>: see col. 2.</p> <p><i>Votienus Montanus</i> banished: Tacit. Ann. IV. 42. <i>Habita per illos dies de Votieno Montano, celebris ingenii viro, cognitio cunctantem Tiberium perpulit ut vitandos crederet patrum catus—Et Votienus quidem majestatis poenis affectus est.</i> His death in his exile is placed by</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<i>grippa II et Lentulo Galva</i> Idat.	γενέσθαι, ὅτι τῷ Σηϊανῷ προσέκρουσεν, ἡναγκάσθη. οὕτω γὰρ οὐδὲν ἐγκλημα ἐπαίτιον λαβεῖν ἡδυνήθη (καὶ γὰρ ἐν πύλαις ἤδη γήρως ἦν καὶ ἐπιεικέστατα ἐβεβίωκει) ὥστε ἐπὶ τῇ ἱστορίᾳ ἦν πάλαι ποτὲ συνετεθείκει—κριθῆναι, ὅτι τὸν τε Κάσσιον καὶ τὸν Βροῦτον ἐπήνεσε κ. τ. λ. Conf. Sueton. Tiber. c. 61 L. Senec. ad Marciam (a treatise addressed to the daughter of <i>Cremutius</i> ). This historian is quoted M. Senec. Suasor. c. 7 p. 44.
26	779. <i>Cn. Lentulus Gætulicus C. Calvisius Sabinus</i> . Tacit. Ann. IV. 46 Cassiod. Nor. <i>Getulio et Sabinio</i> Idat.	<i>Tiberii</i> 13 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 28 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i> Success of <i>Sabinus</i> in Thrace: Tacit. Ann. IV. 46. <i>Decreta triumphi insignia Poppæo Sabino contusis Thracum gentibus</i> . His campaign was continued till the approach of winter: c. 51. <i>Tiberius</i> withdraws into Campania: Tacit. Ann. IV. 57. <i>Tandem Cæsar in Campaniam specie dedicandi templa—sed certus procul urbe degere</i> . He was absent eleven years: c. 58. <i>undecim per annos</i> . Death of <i>Haterius</i> : Tacit. Ann. IV. 61. <i>Fine anni excessere insignes viri Asinius Agrippa—et Q. Haterius familia senatoria eloquentiæ quoad vixit celebratæ: monumenta ingenii ejus haud perinde retinentur</i> . Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 195. 1 <i>Ti. divi f. Augustus + tr. pot. XXVIII.</i> 2 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. Augustus imp. VIII. + pont. max. tr. pot. XXIX.</i> S. C.
27	780. <i>M. Licinius Crassus L. Calpurnius Piso</i> Tacit. Ann. IV. 62 Nor. <i>Crasso et Fisons</i> Idat. <i>L. Piso et M. Crassus</i> Cassiod.	<i>Tiberii</i> 14 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 29 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i> Fall of an amphitheatre at Fidenæ, in which 50,000 persons perished: Tacit. Ann. IV. 62. 63. or 20,000: <i>Supra XX hominum millia</i> Sueton. Tiber. c. 40. Tacit. Ann. IV. 67. <i>Cæsar dedicatis per Campaniam templis—Capreas se in insulam abdidit</i> .
28	781. <i>Ap. Junius Silanus P. Silius Nerva</i> Tacit. Ann. IV. 68 Plin. H. N. VIII. 40 Cassiod. Nor. Idat. Epiphan. p. 446 A.	<i>Tiberii</i> 15 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 30 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i> Death of <i>Julia</i> the granddaughter of <i>Augustus</i> , after twenty years of exile: Tacit. Ann. IV. 71. War with the <i>Frisii</i> : Tacit. Ann. IV. 72. <i>Frisii transrhenanus populus pacem exuere; nostra magis avaritia quam obsequii impatientes</i> . <i>Agrippina</i> daughter of <i>Germanicus</i> is married to <i>Domitius</i> : Tacit. Ann. IV. 75. For <i>Agrippina</i> and <i>Domitius</i> conf. Sueton, Ner. c. 5. 6 Dion. 58. 20. <i>Nero</i> was the issue of this marriage in A. D. 37: conf. a. [The <i>Baptism</i> according to Epiphanius <i>Hæres.</i> p. 446., who reckoned the <i>Nativity</i> in the 42nd year of <i>Augustus</i> <i>Coss. Augusto XIII et Silano</i> B. C. 2: conf. F. H. III. p. 260. and 30 years to the consulship of <i>Silanus</i> and <i>Nerva</i> inclusive—τριακονταέτης χρόνος p. 446 A. The <i>Nativity</i> he fixes at <i>VIII Id. Jan.</i> B. C. 2, the <i>Baptism</i> at <i>VI Id. Nov.</i> A. D. 28: p. 446 D. 447 A. <i>γεννηθέντος γὰρ αὐτοῦ περὶ τὸν Ἰανουάριον μῆνα, τουτέστι πρὸ δέκατ' εἰδῶν Ἰανουαρίων, ἥτις ἐστὶ κατὰ Ῥωμαίους πέμπτη</i> [l. ἕκτη: conf. Epiphan. p. 449 D. F. H. III. p. 355] <i>τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου μηνὸς, κατ' Αἰγυπτίους Τυβὶ ἐνδεκάτῃ—παρήλθε τὰς προειρημένας ὑπατείας εἰκοσιεννέα πλήρεις, εἰς δὲ τὴν τριακοστὴν ὑπατείαν, φημὶ δὲ περὶ τὸν δέκατον μῆνα, ἦλθε πρὸς τὸν Ἰωάννην καὶ ἐβαπτίσθη ἐν τῷ Ἰορδάνῃ ποτάμῳ τοῦ τριακοστοῦ ἔτους τῆς ἐνσάρκου γεννήσεως, τουτέστι κατὰ Αἰγυπτίους Ἀθὺρ δωδεκάτῃ πρὸ ἑξ εἰδῶν Νοεμβρίων—ὡς ἐπιμαρτυρεῖ μου τῷ λόγῳ τὸ ἀγιον κατὰ Λουκᾶν εὐαγγέλιον</i> [III. 23] <i>ὡδὲ πως λέγον</i> “ ἦν δὲ Ἰησοῦς ἀρχόμενος ὥσει ἑτῶν τριάκοντα.” ]
29	Ol. 202 U. C. Varr. 782. <i>L. Rubellius Geminus C. Fufius Geminus</i> Tacit. Ann.	<i>Tiberii</i> 16 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 31 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i> Death of <i>Livia</i> : Tacit. Ann. V. 1. <i>Rubellio et Fufio consulibus, quorum utriusque Geminus cognomentum erat, Julia Augusta mortem obiit ætate extrema—pri-</i>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS .
	<p>Hieronymus anno 2043 A. D. 27 <i>Votienus Montanus Narbonensis orator in Balearibus moritur, illuc a Tiberio relegatus. Votienus</i> is quoted by M. Seneca Controv. p. 305. 308. 337. 264. 290. 294. 314. 317. 321. 324—326. 330. 331. 340. 344. Seneca remembered his first essay: p. 335. <i>Memini illum pro Galla Numisia apud centumviros tirocinium ponere.</i> And remarks ibid. that his fault was too much exuberance.</p>
	<p><i>Haterius</i> (see col. 2) is mentioned by Hieronymus anno 2040 A. D. 24: <i>Q. Haterius promptus et popularis orator usque ad 90<sup>um</sup> prope annum in summo honore con- senescit.</i> By Tacitus Ann. III. 57 in A. D. 22: <i>Q. Haterius—deridiculo fuit, senex foedissimae adulationis.</i> He is quoted by M. Seneca Suasor. p. 20. 35. 51. contro. p. 126. 236. 241. 285. 340. 341. 393. His style is described præf. exc. contro. l. IV. p. 443. Idem p. 342. <i>Haterio, qui et promisit oratorem et præstitit.</i> Hieron. Ep. 61 p. 732. <i>Q. Haterius—de quo Cæsar Augustus, Quintus, inquit, noster sufflaminandus est</i> [conf. M. Senec. Controv. p. 444]. His oratory is characterised by L. Seneca Epist. 40, 10.</p>
<p>[Clemens Alexandrinus Strom. I. p. 340 records some early opinions concerning the time of the Baptism and Crucifixion: ἐν τῇ εὐαγγελίᾳ τῇ κατὰ Λουκᾶν</p>	<p>[Tertullian adv. Jud. c. 8 (transcribed by Hieron. ad Daniel. c. 9 p. 503) concurs with the authors quoted in col. 2. 3: <i>Tiberii quinto decimo anno passus est Chri-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>V. 1 Cassiod. <i>Gemino et Gemino</i> Nor. <i>Rufo et Rubellione</i> Idat. <i>Rufio Gemino et Rebellio</i> <i>Gemino</i> Sulpic. Sev. II. 40. <i>Rufino Gemino et Rubellio</i> <i>Gemino</i> Prosp. <i>Rubellio Gemino et Rufio Gemino</i> Tertullian. adv. Jud. c. 8 tom. II. p. 300. <i>duobus Geminis</i> Pont. Lactant. IV. 10 Idem de Mort. persecut. c. 2 Augustin. C. D. 18. 54 Victorius Can. Pasch. p. 9: see Introd. For Epiphanius and Chron. Pasch. see F. H. III p. IX.</p> <p>Marmor apud Gruter. p. 535. 2 <i>duobus Geminis</i> cos.</p> <p>Marmor apud Noris. opp. tom. II p. 859</p> <p>C. <i>Rufio Gemino</i> L. <i>Ru. Gemino</i> cos.</p>	<p><i>num ei matrimonium et liberi fuere cum Tiberio Nerone, qui bello Perusino profugus</i> [B. C. 41] <i>pace inter Sex. Pompeium ac triumviros pacta in urbem rediit. Evin Cæsar cupidine formæ aufert marito</i> [B. C. 38] <i>incertum an invitam.</i> Dio 58. 2. ἡ Λιουτὰ μετήλλαξεν, ἐξ καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα ἔτη ζήσασα. As Tiberius is now in his 70th year, Livia would be 16 at the birth of her son.</p> <p>[The <i>Passion</i> is placed at this date by many authors: Lactantius IV. 10. p. 337. (Tiberii) anno 15<sup>o</sup>, id est, duobus Geminis consulibus, ante diem X Kalendarum Aprilium. Idem de Mort. Persecut. c. 2. <i>Extremis temporibus Tib. Cæsaris—Dominus noster Jesus Christus a Judæis cruciatus est post diem X Kal. April. duobus Geminis</i> cos. Augustinus C. D. 18. 54. <i>Mortuus est ergo Christus duobus Geminis consulibus VIII Kalendas Apriles.</i> Sulpicius S. H. II. 40. <i>Crucifixus est Rufio Gemino et Rebellio Gemino</i> cos. Idatius: <i>Rufo et Rubellione. His cos. passus est Christus die X Kalendas Aprilis et resurrexit VIII Kalendas eadem.</i> Victorius Canon. Pasch. p. 8. 9. <i>Passum dominum nostrum Jesum Christum peractis 5228 annis ab ortu mundi eadem Chronicorum relatione</i> [sc. <i>Eusebianorum</i>] <i>monstratur. Quod gestum inchoante 29<sup>o</sup> anno non potest dubitari &amp;c.—VII Kal. April. crucifixus est et sepultus: tertia die, hoc est, V Kal. April. dominica surrexit a mortuis.</i> Idem p. 9. <i>Ex tempore dominicæ passionis diebus Kalendarum Januariatum et nominibus consulum, a duobus Geminis, Rufo scilicet et Rubellio &amp;c.</i> Idem p. 15. <i>Crucifixio Christi</i> cos. <i>duobus Geminis, Rufino et Rubellio.</i> Fast. apud Noris. <i>Gemino et Gemino. Hoc consule Christus passus est.</i> Catalogus Pont. Rom. apud Chron. Pasch. tom. II p. 198. <i>Imperante Tiberio Cæsare passus est Dominus noster Jesus Christus, duobus Geminis</i> cos. VIII Kal. April. For Clemens Irenæus and Tertullian see coll. S. 4. This date was assumed by some because they confounded the date of the Baptism with the date of the Passion; by others, because they supposed both to have happened in one year; by others, because they transcribed from their predecessors without examination. Others however more consistently made this year the era of the Baptism only; as Basilides: see col. 3. Prosper: conf. a. 31. Hieronymus in Chronico. Chron. Pasch.: conf. a. 32. Epiphanius: conf. a. 28. Syncellus; who dated the Nativity Dec. 25 in the 43rd year of Augustus: κατὰ τὸ μγ' ἔτος p. 315 D. the Baptism in the 15th of Tiberius: ἐν ἔτει ιε' p. 319 C. reckoned three years to the Ministry: ἐδίδαξεν ἐπὶ τρεῖς ἔτη p. 325 C. and supposed the Crucifixion æt. 33 to be in the 19th of Tiberius: p. 320 D. τοῦ σωτῆρος ἡμῶν ἡλικίας λγ'—κατὰ τὸ ιθ' ἔτος Τιβερίου. on the 23rd of March: p. 321 A. σταυροῦται ὁ ἀναμάρτητος τῇ κζ' τοῦ Φαμενώθ μηνός—Μαρτίου κγ'—καὶ ταφεῖς ἀνίσταται τῇ τρίτῃ ἡμέρᾳ, Φαμενώθ κθ' ἦτοι Μαρτίου κέ', πρὸτ Καλανδῶν Ἀπριλλίων [I. πρὸ ἡ' Καλ. Ἀπριλ.].</p> <p>Although the present year was not the epoch of the Crucifixion because it was the 15th of Tiberius, yet it might be still the true epoch of that event for other reasons. We cannot name the year of the Nativity, or of the Baptism, or of the Passion, with absolute precision; but we can fix the limits of the uncertainty and mark the probable dates. The Nativity was not more than about 18 months before the death of Herod, nor less than five or six. The death of Herod was either in the spring of B. C. 4 or the spring of B. C. 3. The earliest possible date then for the Nativity is the autumn of B. C. 6 U. C. 748, 18 months before the death of Herod in B. C. 4; the latest will be the autumn of U. C. 750 B. C. 4, about six months before his death assumed to be in spring B. C. 3. The thirtieth year therefore—ὡσεὶ ἑτῶν τριάκοντα ἀρχόμενος Luc. III. 23. τὸν τριακοστὸν ἐνιαυτὸν, as explained by Athanasius tom. I p. 586 A—was current either from the close of U. C. 777 A. D. 24 or from the close of U. C. 779 A. D. 26; and the first Passover after the Baptism could not be sooner than A. D. 25, nor later than A. D. 27. An earlier date than the first would make the age less than 29 years at the Baptism; a later</p>



## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

γέγραπται οὕτως [II. 1]: “ἔτει δὲ πεντεκαιδεκάτῳ ἐπὶ Τιβερίου Καίσαρος ἐγένετο ῥῆμα Κυρίου ἐπὶ Ἰωάννην”—καὶ πάλιν ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ [III. 1]: “ἦν δὲ Ἰησοῦς ἐρχόμενος ἐπὶ τὸ βάπτισμα ὡς ἑτῶν λ’.” καὶ οἱ ἐνιαυτὸν μόνον ἔδει αὐτὸν κηρύξαι [χρόνος ἐστὶν ἐνιαύσιος Strom. V p. 564 C] καὶ τοῦτο γέγραπται οὕτως [Esaias LXI. 1]: “ἐνιαυτὸν δεκτὸν Κυρίου κηρύξαι ἀπέστειλέ με.” τοῦτο καὶ ὁ προφήτης εἶπεν καὶ τὸ εὐαγγέλιον [so. Luc. IV. 19]. πεντεκαιδεκάτῳ οὖν ἔτει Τιβερίου καὶ πεντεκαιδεκάτῳ Αὐγούστου οὕτω πληροῦνται τὰ τριάκοντα ἔτη ἕως οὗ ἔπαθεν. ἀφ’ οὗ δὲ ἔπαθεν ἕως τῆς καταστροφῆς Ἱερουσαλὴμ γίνονται ἔτη μβ’ μήνες γ’. This account of Clemens places the Baptism and the Passion in the same year of Tiberius; an error not palliated by the explanation of Pagi adv. Baronium tom. I. p. 19. Clemens Ibid. preserves other dates: εἰσὶ δὲ οἱ περιεργότερον τῇ γενέσει τοῦ Σωτῆρος ἡμῶν οὐ μόνον τὸ ἔτος ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν ἡμέραν προστιθέμενος ἦν φασὶν ἔτους κη’ Αὐγούστου [conf. F. H. III p. 258] ἐν πέμπτῃ Παχῶν καὶ εἰκάδι [May 20]. οἱ δὲ ἀπὸ Βασιλείδου καὶ τοῦ βαπτίσματος αὐτοῦ τὴν ἡμέραν ἑορτάζουσι, προδιανυκτερεύοντες ἀναγνώσει. φασὶ δὲ εἶναι τὸ πεντεκαιδέκατον ἔτος Τιβερίου Καίσαρος τὴν πεντεκαιδεκάτην τοῦ Τυβί μηνός [Jan. 10]. τινὲς δὲ αὐτὴν ἑνδεκάτην τοῦ αὐτοῦ μηνός [Jan. 6]. τό τε πάθος αὐτοῦ ἀκριβολογούμενοι φέρουσιν οἱ μὲν τινες τῷ ἑκκαδεκάτῳ ἔτει Τιβερίου Καίσαρος, Φαμενώθ κέ’ [March 21]: οἱ δὲ Φαρμουθὶ κέ’ ἄλλοι δὲ Φαρμουθὶ ιθ’ [Ap. 20, Ap. 14] πεπονθέναι τὸν Σωτῆρα λέγουσι. ναὶ μὴν τινὲς αὐτῶν φασὶ Φαρμουθὶ γεγενῆσθαι κδ’ ἢ κέ’ [Ap. 19. 20]. These dates, on the supposition that the Ministry was only of one year, are more rational in assigning the Passion to the 16th of Tiberius. Origen Adv. Cels. IV. 22 also reckons 42 years to the fall of Jerusalem: ἑσσεράκοντα γὰρ ἔτη καὶ δύο, οἶμαι, ἀφ’ οὗ ἐσταύρωσαν τὸν Ἰησοῦν γεγενῆσθαι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἱεροσολύμων καθαίρεσιν. And Hieronymus Hedybiæ tom. 3 p. 285. *Judæis usque ad 42<sup>um</sup> annum datum est tempus penitentie; post quos—agressi sunt Vespasianus et Titus &c.* The true interval from the Passover of the 15th of Tiberius A.D. 29 to the fall of Jerusalem in *Gorpiæus* A.D. 70 was 41<sup>y</sup>. 6<sup>m</sup>. Origen therefore and Hieronymus reckon 42 years in round numbers; which express the interval from the Eusebian year 2044 Tiberii 15<sup>o</sup> to the year 2086 *Vespasiani* 2<sup>o</sup> where Hieronymus Chron. after Eusebius places the fall of the city. They both therefore here follow the accounts which placed the Passion in A.D. 29. In Clemens p. 340 we may correct the numbers, and read ἔτη μα’ μήνες γ’.

An opposite error to the preceding is found in Irenæus II. 39. *Quomodo uno anno tantummodo Dominus prædicavit? triginta quidem annorum existens cum veniret ad baptismum, deinde magistri ætatem perfectam habens, venit Hierusalem, ita ut ab omnibus juste audiretur magister.*—*Omni aetate sanctificans, senior in*

*stus, annos habens quasi XXX cum pateretur.*—*Passio perfecta est sub Tiberio Cæsare coss. Rubellio Geminio et Rufio Geminio, mense Martio, temporibus Paschæ, die VIII Calendarum Aprilium.* Idem Apologet. c. 5. *Tiberii tempora nomen Christianum in seculum introivit.* Conf. c. 7 p. 21 c. 21 p. 53. Idem c. 40 p. 98. *Ante Tiberium, id est ante Christi adventum.* Ad nationes I. 7. *Principe Augusto nomen hoc ortum est, Tiberio disciplina ejus inluxit.* In Marcion. I. 15 p. 26. *At nunc quale est ut Dominus XII Tiberii Cæsaris revelatus sit, substantia vero ad XV jam Severi imperatoris [conf. a. 207] nulla omnino comperta sit, &c.* Ibid. c. 19 p. 33. *Anno XV Tiberii Christus Jesus de cælo manare dignatus est, Spiritus salutaris.* Pagi adv. Baronium tom. I p. 18 thinks that Tertullian “cum Christum per tres annos evangelium prædicasse cerneret, in libro contra Marcionem I scripsisse Christum anno Tiberii XII clarificatum seu baptizatum fuisse.” But, 1 This explanation will still suppose Tertullian to have misunderstood the text of St. Luke, and mistaken the age at the Baptism for the age at the Crucifixion. 2 The *fifteenth* of Tiberius is the period of the Baptism in I. 19 (for so we must necessarily understand *de cælo manare* &c.), and of the Passion in adv. Jud. c. 8. We may therefore correct Marcion. I. 15 by the other two passages, and for XII read XV. And we must conclude that Tertullian with many other early Christians (see col. 3) allowed only one year to the Ministry.]



A. D.	1. CONSULS	2. EVENTS
		<p>date than the second would suppose it 31; both inconsistent with the text of St. Luke.</p> <p>But the Ministry was either a little more than two years or a little more than three; and the Passion was either at the <i>third</i> Passover after the Baptism or at the <i>fourth</i>. If we assume the third, then A. D. 25 for the first Passover might give A. D. 27; the fourth from A. D. 27 would give A. D. 30. It will follow that the earliest possible date for the Passion is A. D. 27, the latest is A. D. 30. It will be shewn in the Appendix to be most probable that the Nativity was in B. C. 5; that the Ministry extended to a fourth Passover; and that the Passion and Ascension were in A. D. 29. The reasons will there be given for rejecting the date of Hales, A. D. 31, and of Usher, Blair, Du Fresnoy, and Mr. Cunninghame, who all assign the Passion to A. D. 33.]</p>
30	<p>783. <i>M. Vinicius L. Cassius Longinus</i> Cassiod. Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch. Prosp. Marmor apud Gruter. p. 1087. 1 Noris. opp. tom. II p. 861.</p> <p><i>L. Cassius Longinus M. Vinicius cos.</i></p> <p><i>Suf. C. Cassius Longinus L. Nævius Surdinus.</i></p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 17 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot. 32</i> from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i></p> <p>[The Passion in this year, according to Africanus <i>Χρονογραφίων</i> lib. V apud Euseb. Dem. Ev. VII p. 389. 390 Syncell. p. 323. conf. Routh tom. II. p. 187—190. <i>ἐπὶ τὸν ἐπὶ Χριστὸν</i> [Χριστοῦ Syncell.] <i>χρόνον—ἐπὶ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον</i> [male <i>τούτων τῶν χρόνων</i> Syncell. ed. Dindorf.] <i>ὅς ἦν ὀλυμπιάδος σβ' ἔτος δεύτερον</i> <i>Τιβερίου δὲ Καίσαρος ἡγεμονίας ἔτος ἑκαδέκατον</i>. Syncell. p. 323 D. <i>μέχρις ἑκτου καὶ δεκάτου Τιβερίου Καίσαρος, ὅπερ ἦν ὀλυμπιάδος σβ' ἔτος δεύτερον</i>. Euseb. p. 390 B. <i>τὸ Τιβερίου Καίσαρος ἑκαδέκατον ἔτος</i> [passim <i>sexto decimo anno</i>. male igitur <i>quintodecimo</i> Hieronymus ad Dan. c. 9]. The Passover of the 16th of <i>Tiberius</i> is in the spring of A. D. 30, a little before the close of Ol. 202. 1.]</p>
31	<p>784. <i>Tiberius Caesar Augustus V L. Ælius Sejanus</i> Sueton. Tib. c. 65 nummus apud Eckhel. see col. 2. <i>Tiberio Cæsare V solo</i> Nor. <i>Tiberiano Cæsare IV solo</i> Idat. Tib. <i>Cæsar V cos.</i> Cassiod. <i>Τιβερίου Καίσαρος τὸ ἐ' μόνον</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 216 C. de <i>Sejano</i> Dio 58. 4.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 18 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot. 33</i> from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i></p> <p><i>Tiberius</i> consul with <i>Sejanus</i>: Dio 58. 4. Sueton. Tib. c. 26. <i>Nec amplius (Tiberius) quam omnino tres consulatus</i> [after his accession to the Empire], <i>unum paucis diebus</i> [A. D. 18], <i>alterum tribus mensibus</i> [A. D. 21], <i>tertium abiens</i> [A. D. 31] <i>usque in Idus Maias coeuit</i>. Dio 57. 20 marks the five consulships of <i>Tiberius</i>: <i>οὐκ ἐστὶν ὅστις τῶν ὑπαρευσάντων ποτὲ μετ' αὐτοῦ οὐ βιαίως ἀπέθανεν, ἀλλὰ τοῦτο μὲν Οὐάρους ὁ Κνύντιλιος</i> [cos. B. C. 13], <i>τοῦτο δὲ Πείλων ὁ Γναῖος</i> [B. C. 7], <i>ὃ τε Γερμανικὸς αὐτὸς</i> [cos. A. D. 18], <i>βιαίως καὶ κακῶς ἀπώλοντο. τοιοῦτόν τι, ὡς εἶκοι, διὰ βίου δαίμονι συγκεκλήρωτο. ἀμείλει καὶ ὁ Δροῦσος τότε</i> [cos. A. D. 21] <i>καὶ ὁ Σηϊανὸς μετὰ ταῦτα</i> [A. D. 31] <i>συνάρξαντες οἱ διεφθάρησαν</i>. He describes 58. 20 the arbitrary appointment of consuls by <i>Tiberius</i>.</p> <p>Fall of <i>Sejanus</i>: Dio 58. 9—13 Sueton. Tib. c. 65. His death is fixed by Tacitus Ann. VI. 25 to <i>XV Kal. Nov.</i> A. D. 31: conf. a. 33 eight years after the death of <i>Drusus</i>: Tacit. IV. 8. six before the death of <i>Tiberius</i>: Idem IV. 57. He had been in favour 16 years: Idem VI. 8. consequently from A. D. 16.</p> <p>A coin apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 196. "Epigraphe et caput <i>Tiberii</i>" + <sup>mun.</sup> <i>Augusta Bilbilis Ti. Cæsare V L. Ælio Sejano cos.</i></p> <p>[The Passion according to Prosper Chron. p. 379. <i>Quidam putant Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum 15<sup>o</sup> anno regni Tib. Cæsaris, id est, duobus Geminis cos. crucifixum</i> [conf. a. 29]; <i>quo anno secundum indubitabilem Lucæ evangelistæ auctoritatem baptizatum esse manifestum est et evangelium regni caelorum prædicare coepisse. Secundum vero Joannis evangelium festivitati Paschæ Judæ-</i></p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

*senioribus.*—*Illi autem dicunt uno anno eum prædicasse et XII<sup>o</sup> mense passum contra semetipsos obliti sunt &c.*—*Quia autem 30 annorum ætas prima indolis est juvenis et extenditur usque ad 40<sup>um</sup> annum, omnis quilibet confitetur; a 40<sup>o</sup> autem et 50<sup>o</sup> anno declinat jam in ætatem seniore[m]; quam habens dominus noster docebat, sicut evangelium et omnes seniores testantur qui in Asia apud Joannem discipulum Domini convenerunt, id ipsum tradidisse eis Joannem.* Augustine de Doctrina Christiana II. 28 (quoted by the editor of Irenæus) alludes to this opinion: *Ignorantia consulatus quo natus est Dominus et quo passus est nonnullos coëgit errare ut putarent 46 annorum ætate passum esse Dominum, quia per tot annos ædificatum esse templum dictum est a Judæis* [sc. Joann. II. 20]. *et annorum quidem fere 30 baptizatum esse retinemus auctoritate Evangelica.* Irenæus probably had in view Joann. VIII. 57. which he applied erroneously or too literally to the age of Christ.] •

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

*Asinius Gallus* imprisoned: Dio 58. 3. τῷ δὲ δὴ Γάλλῳ δὲ Τιβερίος—ἐπέθετο κ. τ. λ. πρὸς τε τῶν αὐτῶν ὑπάρχοντων ἐτηρεῖτο, ἔξω τῆς τοῦ Τιβερίου ἀρχῆς [sc. in A. D. 31]. τότε γὰρ πρὸς τῶν στρατηγῶν ἐφυλάχθη. Hieronymus: Anno 2030 [A. D. 1½] *C. Asinius Gallus orator Asinii Pollionis filius, cujus etiam Virgilius meminit* [sc. Ecl. IV: conf. Asconium apud Servium ad Ecl. IV. 11] *diris a Tiberio supplicies enecatur.* A date 15 years before his arrest, and 18 before his death. *Asinius Gallus* as an orator is mentioned by Quintil. Inst. X. 1, 22 M. Seneca præf. con. IV p. 412.

[Epiphanius Hær. p. 444—450 places the Baptism at Nov. 8 A. D. 28 (conf. a. 28. 2), allows three Passovers after the Baptism, and fixes the Crucifixion at March 20 A. D. 31: p. 446 B. εὐρίσκεται γὰρ ἐν τῷ λγ' ἔτει τῆς αὐτοῦ ἐνσαρκώσεως πάσχω· ὁ μονογενὴς—μετ' ἐκεῖνην γὰρ τὴν ὑπατείαν [sc. *Silani et Nervæ*: conf. a. 28. 2] ἐν τῷ λ' ἔτει αὐτοῦ σημαινομένην ἄλλῃ ὑπατεῖα γέγονε, λεγομένη τῶν δύο Γεμνῶν· εἴτα ἄλλῃ ὑπατεῖα Ρούφου καὶ Ρουβελλίωνος [conf. F. H. III p. IX]. καὶ οὕτως μεταξούσης τῆς ὑπατείας τῆς μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν Ρουβελλίωνος, ἥτις ὕστερον ἦλθεν, Οὐινικίου καλουμένη καὶ Λογγίνου Κασσίου, πάσχει ὁ Σωτὴρ ἐν τῇ πρὸς γ' καλῶν Ἀπριλλίων.—ὥς οὐ μόνον δύο χρόνων περίοδος πασχῶν ἐν τοῖς εὐαγγελίοις ἐμφέρεται, ἀλλὰ καὶ τριῶν. He describes the two years of the Ministry p. 447 and then proceeds p. 448 A. μετὰ ταῦτα ὡς πληρωθέντος τοῦ διετούς χρόνου μετὰ τὸ βάπτισμα καὶ τὴν αὐτοῦ γένεσιν, ἀπὸ Νοεμβρίου μηνὸς καὶ ἀπὸ Ἰανουαρίου μηνὸς [conf. a. 28. 2] καὶ τῶν ἐπέκεινα, λοιπὸν ἐν τῷ λγ' ἔτει τῆς αὐτοῦ ἐνσάρκου οἰκονομίας, μετὰ τὸ ὑπερβῆναι αὐτὸν τὰς δύο ὑπατείας δις εἶπεν—λοιπὸν ἐν τῇ τρίτῃ ὑπατεῖα ἐν τῷ τρίτῳ μηνὶ αὐτῆς—ἐν Μαρτίῳ μηνὶ τελειοῖ τὸ τοῦ πάθους μυστήριον ὁ ἀπαθὴς λόγος παθῶν ἐν σαρκὶ δι' ἡμᾶς. p. 449

*Valerius Maximus* wrote IX. 11, 4 extern. soon after the death of *Sejanus*.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>orum ter Dominum interfuisse cognoscimus: ut appareat tertium fuisse illud Pascha quod verus agnus suo sanguine consecravit. Proinde consules quidem a manifestatione Domini, id est, a Rufino Gemino et Rubellio Gemino consulibus inchoamus; sed tertios ab iis consules Dominicæ Passionis adscribimus.</i> Placed also at this date by the author of the Martyrdom of St. Paul: conf. a. 396. 4. and by Epiphanius: see col. 3.]</p>
32	<p>785. <i>Cn. Domitius Ahenobarbus Furius Camillus Scribonianus</i> Dio 58. 17 Tacit. Ann. VI. 1.  <i>Camillo Arruntio Domitio Ahenobarbo</i> Sueton. Oth. c. 2. <i>Aruntio et Enobarbo</i> Nor. Idat.  transposed in Chron. Pasch. p. 217 C—229 C.  32 <i>Aruntio et Ahenobarbo</i>  33 <i>Galba et Sulla</i>  34 <i>Vitellio et Persico</i>  being in Chron. Pasch.  32 Περσίκου καὶ Βερεᾶ.  33 Ἀρουντίου καὶ Αἰνοβ.  34 Γάλβα καὶ Σύλλου  and this seems to have been the order in Idatius: conf. p. 159 ed. Bonn.  Lapis apud Gruter. p. 113.2 Noris. Opp. tom. II. p. 864.  <i>Genio municipi anno post Interamnam conditam DCCIII ad Cn. Domitium Ahenobarbum.....</i>  ..... cos.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 19 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 34 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i>  Birth of <i>Otho</i>: Sueton. Oth. c. 2. <i>Otho imperator IIII Kalend. Maii natus est Camillo Arruntio Domitio Ahenobarbo</i> cos.  [The Passion is placed in March of the 18th year of <i>Tiberius</i> by the Paschal Chronicle, where the times are disposed in this manner. The Nativity is placed at Dec. 25: p. 202 D. The Baptism at 30<sup>y</sup>. 13<sup>d</sup>. is in Jan. 6 of the 15th year of <i>Tiberius</i>; which when rectified will give Jan. 6 A. D. 29 for the Baptism—and Dec. 25 B. C. 3 for the Nativity: p. 208 D. 209 B. C. <i>ινδ. α' Τιβερίου ιε'. εν ετει πεντεκαδεκατω της ηγεμονίας Τιβερίου Καίσαρος—εν τῷ παρόντι εφλς' ετει γενέσεως κόσμου, μηνι Αύδυναίῳ 5'—</i>Ἰησοῦς ὁ Χριστὸς ὁ τοῦ Θεοῦ υἱὸς μετὰ τὸ τεχθῆναι ἐν Βηθλεὲμ τῆς Ἰουδαίας συμπληρώσας ἐτῶν ἀριθμὸν τριάκοντα παρεγένετο ἀπὸ τῆς Γαλιλαίας ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰορδάνην πρὸς τὸν Ἰωάννην καὶ ἐβαπτίσθη ὑπ' αὐτοῦ· ἐν τῇ τρισκαίδεκάτῃ οὖν ἡμέρᾳ τοῦ λα' ἔτους ἐβαπτίσθη—τῇ ἑκτῇ τοῦ Αὐδυναίου μηνός·—ἐν τῷ παρόντι εφλς' ετει ἐβαπτίσθη. Conf. p. 215 B. The Ministry was of 3 years: p. 215 B. μετὰ τὸ βάπτισμα ἐνδιέτριψεν ὁ κύριος εἰς τὰς ἰάσεις ἕτερα γ' ἐτη συναναστρεφόμενος τοῖς μαθηταῖς αὐτοῦ. The first Passover after the Baptism is marked p. 212 D; the second Passover is in the 16th of <i>Tiberius</i>: p. 215 C. <i>ινδ. β'. ις'. εν τῷ παρόντι εφλη' ετει γενέσεως κόσμου ἀρχὴν εἰληφότε ἀπὸ κα' τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνός δεύτερον νομικὸν ἐπετέλεσε πάσχα.</i> The third in the 17th year: p. 216 C. <i>ινδ. γ'. ις'. πάλιν τρίτον νομικὸν πάσχα—κατὰ τὸ παρὸν εφλθ' ἔτος ἀρξάμενον ἀπὸ κα' τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνός.</i> The fourth is the last Passover: p. 217 C. D. <i>ινδ. δ' ιη'. τρεῖς ἐνιαυτοὺς καὶ ὅς' ἡμέρας μετὰ τὸ βάπτισμα τοῖς ἐαυτοῦ μαθήταις τὰ σωτήρια μαθήματα παραδοὺς—ἐπὶ τὸ πάθος παρήει τῷ ιθ' ετει της Τιβερίου μοναρχίας, ἀρχὴν εἰληφότε τῇ κα' τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνός της ἐνισταμένης δ' ἰνδικτιῶνος.—τοῦτο δὲ τὸ δ' πάσχα ἐστίν, ἐν ᾧ πέποιθεν.</i> p. 221 B. C. κατὰ τὸ παρὸν εφμ' ἔτος της τοῦ κόσμου γενέσεως καὶ ιθ' της Τιβερίου Καίσαρος μοναρχίας, ἀρχὴν εἰληφὸς ἀπὸ κα' τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνός, <i>ινδ. δ'.</i>—ὁ κύριος ἡμῶν ὑπέμεινε σταυρὸν—τῇ κγ' τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνός.—τριῶν οὖν πάσχα μετὰ τὸ βαπτισθῆναι τελεσθέντων, καὶ ἐν τῷ τετάρτῳ ετει της τοῦ πάσχα ἑορτῆς ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν σταυρωθέντος τοῦ κυρίου, δεικνυται σαφῶς ὅτι τρία ὀλόκληρα ἐτη τὸ σωτήριον ἐδίδαξεν κήρυγμα καὶ ἡμέρας ὅς', τινὰς μὲν αὐτῶν πρὸ τοῦ πάσχα τοῦ πρώτου κατὰ τὸ ιε' ἔτος Τιβερίου—τινὰς δὲ πρὸ αὐτοῦ κατὰ τὸ παρὸν ἔτος εφμ' γεγονότος σωτηριώδους πάσχα. The 76 days are the interval from Jan. 6 A. D. 32, the anniversary of the Baptism, to March 23, the date here assigned for the Passion; and it appears that this author anticipated the beginnings of the years of <i>Tiberius</i>, and reckoned them from March 21, to adapt them to his years of the world. Thus the 15th of <i>Tiberius</i>, which really ended Aug. 18, is computed to terminate with A. M. 5586 at March 20. A. M. 5540 and <i>Tiber.</i> 19 both commence at March 21, and the Crucifixion is placed at the third day of this 19th year and of A. M. 5540. The Paschal Chronicle by an interpolated consulship, which occurs between <i>Vinicius et Longinus</i> the 16th consuls of <i>Tiberius</i>, and <i>Volusianus et Annianus</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS .
<p>C. D. μετὰ τὸ λ' ἔτος κηρύξας πληρέστατον ἐνιαυτὸν δεκτὸν [Esaï. LXI. 2] καὶ μὴ ἀντιλεγόμενον, καὶ ἕτερον ἀντιλεγόμενον—καὶ μετὰ τὸν ἄλλον ἐνιαυτὸν ὑπερβύς ἀπὸ τῆς τῶν γενεθλίων αὐτοῦ ἡμέρας, τουτέστιν Ἐπιφανίων, ἥτις τυγχάνει ἕκτη Ἰανουαρίου μηνὸς κατὰ δὲ Αἰγυπτίους Τυβὶ ἐνδεκάτη, ἐπὶ ὅλας οὐδ' ἡμέρας—ἕως τῆς πρὸ δεκατριῶν καλανδῶν Ἀπριλλίων, καὶ κατὰ Αἰγυπτίους Φαμενώθ τετάρτη καὶ εἰκάδι ἐτέλεσε λβ' ἔτη πληρέστατα καὶ οὐδ' ἡμέρας ἀπὸ Ἐπιφανίων [sc. Jan. 6 U. C. 752—March 20 U. C. 784]. καὶ ἀναστὰς κατ' Αἰγυπτίους Φαμενώθ ἕκτη καὶ εἰκάδι, ἥτις ἦν ἰσημερία καὶ πρὸ ια' καλανδῶν Ἀπριλλίων.]</p>	<p><i>L. Junius Gallio</i> is in disgrace with <i>Tiberius</i>: Tacit. Ann. VI. 3. <i>Tiberius Junium Gallionem</i> violenter increpuit, velut coram rogatus quid illi cum militibus, quos neque dicta imperatoris neque præmia nisi ab imperatore accipere par esset &amp;c. Hoc pretium Gallio meditata adulationis tulit, statim curia deinde Italia exactus; et quia inculpabatur facile toleraturus exsiliū delecta Lesbo, insula nobili et amena, retrahitur in urbem custoditurque domibus magistratuum. Gallio was the friend of <i>M. Seneca</i>: præf. Con. VII p. 222. Hoc nemo præstitit Gallione nostro decentius. Jam adolescentulus cum declamaret apte et convenienter et decenter, hoc genere utebatur. Con. I. IX p. 161. Quos belle Gallio noster Antiphontis libros vocabat. Often quoted, as in Con. IV. 2 p. 448. Hunc colorem Gallio non probabat. See Con. I. I p. 78. 84. 98. 117. 124. 125. 131. 140 <i>Gallus</i> (<i>Gallio</i>) posuit. I. II p. 170. 177. 181. 183. 184. 199. 208. præf. III p. 122. Verum est quod de Cassio Serero dicit Gallio noster. Con. I. II p. 201. Gallio noster putat. Suas. p. 28. 29. Plena Deo. Solet autem Gallio noster hoc aptissime ponere. Memini una nos ab auditione Nicetis [conf. F. H. III p. 227] ad Messalam renisse &amp;c. Gallio ait, Plena Deo—hoc autem dicebat Gallio Nasoni suo valde placuisse—esse autem in tragedia ejus [sc. Medea]: "Ferox huc illuc ut plena Deo." That Gallio was the friend of <i>Ovid</i> appears from <i>Ovid</i>, ex Ponto IV. 11 addressed to Gallio on the loss of his wife; and perhaps written in A. D. 16: see F. H. III p. 275. Gallio adopted <i>Noratus</i> the eldest son of <i>Seneca</i> after A. D. 41: conf. a. 41. After this adoption he is <i>pater Gallio</i>: Quintil. Inst. III. 1. 21. IX. 2, 91. and the son of <i>Seneca</i> is <i>Gallio filius</i>.</p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>the consuls of the 9th year of <i>Constantine</i>, has thrown back the years of <i>Tiberius</i> each one year too high. From this interpolation it comes to pass that in the reckoning of this Chronicle Jan. 6 of the 15th of <i>Tiberius</i> is placed in the 1st Indiction or Jan. 6 A. D. 28, the second Passover and the 16th year in Ind. 2 or A. D. 29, the third Passover in Ind. 3 or A. D. 30; and that March 21, the first day of the year 5510 and of the 19th of <i>Tiberius</i>, is placed in Indict. 4 or A. D. 31. See Appendix c. 2 and A. D. 562. 4. Hieronymus apud Chron. Euseb. places the Baptism anno 2044 [A. D. 2:] <i>Tiberii</i> 15<sup>o</sup> and the Crucifixion anno 2047 [A. D. 3:] <i>Tiberii</i> 18<sup>o</sup>. Cassiodorus also places the Passion at the 18th consuls of <i>Tiberius</i> or A. D. 32: <i>His cons. Dominus noster Jesus Christus passus est VIII Kal. Apriles</i>. Hieronymus Catal. c. 5 marks the same year: <i>Post Passionem Domini 25<sup>o</sup> anno, id est 2<sup>o</sup> Neronis—14<sup>o</sup> Neronis anno—anno post Passionem Domini 37<sup>o</sup></i>. As he placed the years of <i>Nero</i> each one year too low, anno 2072 [from Oct. A. D. 56] <i>Neronis</i> 2<sup>o</sup>—anno 2084 [from Oct. A. D. 68] <i>Neronis</i> 14<sup>o</sup>, the 25th year before A. D. 56 and the 37th before A. D. 68 will also fix the Crucifixion at A. D. 32.]</p>
33	<p>Ol. 203 U. C. Varr. 786. <i>Serr. Sulpicius Galba L. Cornelius Sulla Felix</i> Dio 58. 20 Tacit. Ann. VI. 15 Cassiod. Nor. <i>Galba Libolo et Sylla</i> Idat. De <i>Galba</i> Sueton. Galb. c. 6. Marmor apud Gruter. p. 1087. 1 Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 868. <i>Ser. Sulpitius Galba L. Sulla Felix</i> cos.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 20 from XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot. 35 from V Kal. Jul. <i>Agrippina</i> (who had been banished to Pandataria: Sueton. Tib. c. 53) and her son <i>Drusus</i> are put to death: Tacit. Ann. VI. 23—25. <i>Iisdem cons. [Ser. Galba L. Sulla c. 15] Asinii Galli mors vulgatur, quem egestate cibi peremptum haud dubium.—Drusus deinde extinguatur &amp;c.</i> [conf. Sueton. Tib. c. 54]—<i>Nondum is dolor exoleverat cum de Agrippina auditum, quam interfecto Sejano spe sustentatam prorixisse reor, et postquam nihil de sacritia remittebatur, voluntate extinctam.—Eodem die defunctam quo biennio ante Sejanus pernas leisset, memoriarque id prodendum addidit Caesar, decretum ut XV Kal. Novembres utriusque necis die per omnes annos donum Joci sacretur.</i> Conf. Dionem 58. 22.</p> <p>[Eusebius places the Passion at this year. He adapts the week of years in Dan. IX. 27 to <i>Christ</i> by supposing the Ministry to be 3 years, and a half, or half a week of years; and by assuming that <i>Christ</i> remained with the Apostles after his Resurrection another half week, or 3 years and a half: Dem. Ev. VIII p. 400 B. C. ἱστορεῖται δὲ ὁ πᾶς τῆς διδασκαλίας καὶ παραδοξοποιίας ὁμοῦ τοῦ σωτῆρος ἡμῶν χρόνος τριῶν ἡμισυ γεγονῶς ἔτων, ὅπερ ἐστὶν ἐβδομάδος ἡμισυ.—εἴη ἂν οὖν ἐβδομάς ἔτων μία ὁ πᾶς χρόνος τῆς μετὰ τῶν ἀποστόλων αὐτοῦ συνδιατριβῆς, ὃ τε πρὸ τοῦ πάθους καὶ ὁ μετὰ τὴν ἐκ νεκρῶν ἀνάστασιν αὐτοῦ. πρὸ μὲν γὰρ τοῦ πάθους ἐπὶ τρία καὶ ἡμισυ ἔτη τοῖς πᾶσιν ἑαυτὸν παρέχων μαθηταῖς τε καὶ τοῖς μὴ τοιοῦτοις ἀναγέγραπται.—μετὰ δὲ τὴν ἐκ νεκρῶν ἀνάστασιν τὸν Ἰσὺν, ὡς εἰκὸς, τῶν ἔτων χρόνον τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ μαθηταῖς καὶ ἀποστόλοις συνῆν. Hence the Ministry is called by Eusebius H. E. I. 10 οὐδ' ὅλος τετραέτης χρόνος. and the Passion is dated anno 2048: Euseb. Chron. Anno 2044 <i>Tiberii</i> 15<sup>o</sup> <i>Joannes—locis desertis circa Jordanem annem prædicabat palamque faciebat cunctis unctum Dei inter eos adesse. Quin ipse Jesus—doctrinæ suæ initium faciebat. Anno 2048 [commencing Oct. A. D. 32] Tiberii</i> 19<sup>o</sup> <i>Dominus noster secundum prophetias de eo prolatus decimo nono regnantis Tiberii anno venit ad passionem [ἐπὶ τὸ πάθος προ-ῆι ἔτους 19<sup>o</sup> τῆς Τιβερίου βασιλείας apud Syncell. p. 324 D]—Jam vero vicificum nostrum eo anno fuisse cruciatum grandi argumento est testimonium quod e Joannis evangelio petitur, in quo post 15<sup>um</sup> Tiberii annum Christo prædicanti triennium attribuitur [μετὰ τὸ 19<sup>o</sup> ἔτος Τιβερίου τριετὴ χρόνον τῆς διδασκαλίας αὐτοῦ διαγεένσθαι μαρτυρεῖ apud Syncell. p. 325 A]. For the testimony of St. John see Appendix, Gospel Chronology.]</i></p>
34	<p>787. <i>L. Vitellius Paulus Fabius Persicus</i> Dio 58. 24 Nor. Frontin. Aquaed.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 21 from XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot. 36 from V Kal. Jul. Dio 58. 24. εἰκοστού ἔτους τῆς ἀρχῆς ἐπιστάντος αὐτὸς μὲν, καίτοι περί τε τὸ Ἀλβανὸν καὶ περί τὸ Τούσκουλον διατρίβων, οὐκ ἐσηλθεν ἐς τὴν πόλιν, οἱ δ' ὑπατοῖ</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p>Death of <i>Cassius Severus</i>: Hieron. Chron. Anno 2048 [A. D. 34] <i>Cassius Severus orator egregius—XXV<sup>o</sup> ex illi sui anno in summa inopia moritur.</i> conf. a. 24. On his style see Auctor de Orat. c. 19 Quintilian X. 1, 116 and especially M. Seneca præf. exc. Cont. III p. 421 &amp;c. to whom he was known. <i>Cassius Severus</i> was an admirer of <i>Publius Syrus</i>: M. Senec. p. 251. and of the orator <i>Labienus</i>: Idem p. 351. Quoted Sueton. Aug. c. 56 Vitell. c. 2 M. Senec. p. 40. 194. 305. 374. 384. 392. 445. 505. His works were proscribed, but permitted again by <i>Caligula</i> to be read: Sueton. Calig. c. 16. <i>Titi Labieni</i> [conf. M. Senec. p. 349—351. 381] <i>Cordi Cremutii</i> [conf. a. 25] <i>Cassii Severi scripta senatus consultis obolita requiri et esse in manibus lectitarique Caligula permisit.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Asinius Gallus</i>: Tacit. Ann. VI. 23. see col. 2. Dio 58. 23. (19th Tiber.) ἐν δ' οὖν τοῖς τότε ἀποθανοῦσι καὶ Γάλλος ἐγένετο. agreeing in the date of Tacitus. Three years after his exile: Tacit. VI. 23. <i>Scilicet medio triennio defuerat tempus subeundi iudicium consulari seni tot consularium parenti.</i></p>
	<p>Birth of <i>Persius</i>: Sueton. in vita: <i>A. Persius Flacus natus est pridie Nonas Decembres Fabio Persico L. Vitellio coes.—Natus in Etruria Volaterris, eques Ro-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>c. 102 Tacit. Ann. VI. 28 Sueton. Vit. Persii Cassiod. Conf. Lapidem apud Gruter. p. 117 Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 868. For Idat. and Chron. Pasch. conf. a. 32. de Vitellio conf. a. 47.</p>	<p>Λούκιος τε Οὐτέλλιος καὶ Φάβιος Περσικὸς τὴν δεκετηρίδα ἀνόμεζον. The 20th year was already current at the accession of these consuls <i>Kal. Jan.</i> A. D. 34. The first period of ten years is noticed 57. 24: διελθόντων τῶν δέκα ἐτῶν κ. τ. λ. It had been completed <i>XV Kal. Sept.</i> A. D. 24. Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 197. 1 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. August. p. m. tr. pot. XXXVI</i> + "sine epigraphe. Templum" &amp;c. 2 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. August. p. m. tr. pot. XXXVI</i> + "sine epigraphe. Quadrigæ triumphales " nullo insistente."</p>
35	<p>788. <i>C. Cestius Gallus M. Servilius Nonianus</i> Dio 58. 25 Tacit. Ann. VI. 31 Plin. H. N. X. 43 Idat. Chron. Pasch. Cassiod. <i>Camerino et Noniano</i> Nor.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 22 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 37 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i> Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 197. 1 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. August. p. m. tr. pot. XXXVII</i> + "sine epigraphe. Templum." 2 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. August. p. m. tr. pot. XXXVII</i> + "sine epigraphe. Quadrigæ."</p>
36	<p>789. <i>Sex. Papinius Allenius Q. Plautius</i> Dio 58. 26 Tacit. Ann. VI. 40 Plin. H. N. X. 2. <i>Gallieno et Plautiano Cassiod. Allieno et Plautio</i> Nor. <i>Emiliano et Plautio</i> Idat. <i>Λελιανοῦ καὶ Πλαύτου</i> Chron. Pasch. See col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Tiberii</i> 23 from <i>XIV Kal. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 38 from <i>V Kal. Jul.</i> Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 197. 198. 1 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. August. p. m. tr. pot. XXXVIII</i> + "sine epigraphe. Templum." 2 the same + "sine epigraphe. Quadrigæ." 3 <i>Ti. Cæsar divi Aug. f. Augustus + tr. pot. XXXVIII.</i> Lapis apud Gruter. p. 447. 9 Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 874: <i>Sex. Papinio Q. f. Allenio.</i> marking the name of the consul <i>Papinius.</i></p>
37	<p>Ol. 204 U. C. Varr. 790. <i>Cn. Acerronius Proculus C. Pontius Nigrinus</i> Dio 58. 27 Sueton. Tib. c. 73 Cassiod. Idat. Nor. Chron. Pasch. <i>Supremi Tiberio consules</i> Tacit. Ann. VI. 45. <i>C. Cæsar suffectus Kal. Jul.</i> conf. a. 39, 2 Tacit. Agric. c. 44. Lapis Romæ apud Panvinium p. 312 Gruterum p. 18. 8. <i>Jovi consecratori sacrum C. Julius C. f. Quir. Arrianus V. S. don. ded. XVI Kal. Mart. Cn. Acerronio et Pontio Nigrino</i> cos.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Tiberius</i> March 16: Tacit. Ann. VI. 50: <i>XVII Kal. Apriles interclusa anima creditus est mortalitatem explevisse &amp;c.</i>—<i>Sic Tiberius finivit 78<sup>o</sup> ætatis anno.</i> Sueton. Tib. c. 73. <i>Obiit in villa Lucullana 78<sup>o</sup> ætatis anno 23<sup>o</sup> imperii XVII Kal. Aprilis, Cn. Acerronio Proculo C. Pontio Nigro</i> cos. Dio 58. 28 places his death at the 26th of March: μετήλλαξε τῇ ἑκτῇ καὶ εἰκοστῇ τοῦ Μαρτίου ἡμέρᾳ, ἐβίω δὲ ὡς ἔτη καὶ μῆνας τέσσαρας καὶ ἡμέρας ἑννέα· ἀφ' ὧν ἔτη μὲν κβ' μῆνας δὲ ἐπτὰ καὶ ἡμέρας ἐπτὰ ἐμονάρχησε. The numbers correspond. 77<sup>y.</sup> 4<sup>m.</sup> 9<sup>d.</sup> from <i>XVI Kal. Dec.</i> B. C. 42 are completed March 25, and 22<sup>y.</sup> 7<sup>m.</sup> 7<sup>d.</sup> from <i>XIV Kal. Sept.</i> A. D. 14 are completed March 26 A. D. 37. Called 23 years in round numbers by Philo Leg. ad Caium c. 21. 37 Auct. Dial. de Orat. c. 17. Inscriptio Romæ ad Calceum Suetonii: <i>Ossa Tib. Cæsaris divi Aug. f. Augusti pontificis maximi trib. potest. XXXIIX imp. VIII cos. V. Caligula</i> succeeds in his 25th year: ἦγε δὲ πέμπτον καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος ἡμερῶν τεσσάρων καὶ μηνῶν πέντε ἐπιδέων Dio 59. 6. <i>Tiberius</i> son of <i>Drusus</i> slain: Sueton. Cal. c. 23. <i>Fratrem Tiberium inopinantem repente immisso tribuno militum (Caius) interemit.</i> Dio 59. 8. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτο νοσήσας αὐτὸς μὲν (ὁ Γάιος) οὐκ ἀπέθανε τὸν δὲ δὴ Τιβέριον—ἀνεχρήσατο ἔγκλημα αὐτῷ ἐπαγαγὼν ὡς καὶ τελευτῆσαι αὐτὸν καὶ εὐχαμένῳ καὶ προσδοκῆσαντι. See the narrative in Philo leg. ad Caium c. 4. 5. This sickness (noticed also in Sueton. Calig. c. 14) was in the 8th month of the reign of <i>Caligula</i>: Philo leg. ad Caium c. 2. 3. τῷ δὲ ὀγδόῳ (μηνί) κατασκήπτει βαρεία νόσος τῷ Γαίῳ—ἀρχὴ γὰρ ἦν μετοπώρου. The death of <i>Tiberius</i> was therefore about November. Birth of <i>Nero</i>: Sueton. Ner. c. 6. <i>Natus est Antii post novem menses quam Tiberius excessit, XVIII Kal. Januar.</i> <i>Nero</i> through his mother was the fifth from <i>Antony</i> the triumvir. Plutarch Anton. c. 87 gives the descent: <i>Antonius—Antonia—Germanicus—Agrippina—Nero.</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p><i>manus.</i> Placed at the same date by Hieronymus:  <i>Anno 2050 [A. D. 34] Persius Flaccus satyricus poeta Volaterris nascitur.</i></p>
<p>Euseb. Chron. <i>Anno 2050</i> [commencing Oct. A. D. 34]  <i>Philo Alexandrinus, vir doctissimus, cognoscebatur.</i> Omitted by Hieronymus.</p>	
<p>Death of <i>Thrasyllus</i>: see F. H. III p. 277. On <i>Thrasyllus</i> conf. Julian. Themistio p. 265 C. D.</p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Coins of the first tribunician year of <i>Caligula</i> apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 219. 1 <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. pot. + divus Aug. pater patriæ</i>. 2 <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germanicus p. m. tr. pot. pietas + divo Aug. S. C.</i> 3 in honour of his father: p. 210. <i>Germanicus Cæs. p. C. Cæs Aug. Germ. + C. Caesar Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. pot.</i> 4 of his mother: p. 212. <i>Agrippina mat. C. Cæs. Aug. Germ. + C. Caesar Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. pot.</i> 5 of his sisters: p. 219. <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germanicus pon. m. tr. pot. + Agrippina Drusilla Julia S. C.</i> 6 <i>C. Caesar Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. + Agrippina Julia</i>. 7 p. 220. <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germanicus + imperator pont. max. Aug. tr. pot.</i> 8 p. 221. <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germanicus pon. m. tr. pot. + adlocut. coh.</i> 9 p. 222. <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. pot. + S. P. Q. R. ob c. s.</i> 10 after <i>Kal. Jul.</i> see col. 1. <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. pot. cos. + "sine opigraphe."</i></p>
38	<p>791. <i>M. Aquilius Julianus P. Nonius Asprenas</i> Dio 59. 9 Frontin. <i>Aquæd. c. 13</i> Cassiod. Nor. Idat. <i>Ἰουλιανοῦ καὶ Ἀσπερνάτου</i> Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Caligula</i> 2 from <i>XVII Kal. April. trib. pot. 2.</i>  <i>Cotys Polemo</i> and other kings are appointed by <i>Caligula</i>: Dio 59. 12. Σοάμω μὲν τὴν τῶν Ἰτυραίων τῶν Ἀράβων Κότυϊ δὲ τὴν τε Ἀρμενίαν τὴν μικροτέραν καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο καὶ τῆς Ἀραβίας τιμὰ, τῷ τε Ἑρμῆδῳ τὰ τοῦ Κότυος καὶ Πολέμωνι τῷ τοῦ Πολέμωνος υἱεὶ τὴν πατρῴαν ἀρχὴν, ψηφισαμένης δὲ τῆς βουλῆς, ἐχαρίσατο.  For the father of <i>Polemo</i> see F. H. III p. 428 m.  Coins of the first tribunician year bearing the title <i>pater patriæ</i>: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 223. 1 <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. pot. + S. P. Q. R. p. p. ob c. s.</i> 2 <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germanicus pon. m. tr. pot. + S. P. Q. R. p. p. ob oīes servatos.</i> Referred on that account by Eckhel to the close of this year: Conf. Eckhel. p. 222 <i>Dionem</i> 59. 12 apud Eckhel. l. c. The first tribunician year ended March 15 A. D. 38. 3 A coin of the second year: Eckhel. p. 223. <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germanicus + p. m. tr. pot. iter.</i> On the absence of <i>p. p.</i> from this coin see Eckhel. l. c.</p>
39	<p>792. <i>C. Caesar Augustus Germanicus II L. Apronius Cæsianus</i> Index Dionis lib. 59 (ubi Κελσιανός ἢ Κεστριανός). Dio 59. 13 Nor. Idat. Auctor vitæ Lucani. Κλαυδίου Καίσαρος καὶ Κερσιανοῦ Chron. Pasch. <i>Publicola et Nerva</i> Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Caligula</i> 3 from <i>XVII Kal. April. trib. pot. 3.</i> ●  <i>Caligula</i> consul: Sueton. Cal. c. 17. <i>Consulatus quatuor gessit; primum ex Kal. Julii per duos menses</i> [sc. <i>suffectus</i> A. D. 37: Dio 59. 7. δύο τε μῆσιν καὶ ἡμέραις δώδεκα αὐτὴν σχῶν]; <i>secundum ex Kal. Januarii</i> [A. D. 39] <i>per triginta dies</i> [Dio 59. 13. τριάκοντα δὲ δὴ ἡμέρας ἤρξε, καίτοι Λουκίω Ἀπρονίῳ τῷ συνάρχοντι ἐξ μηνὸς ἐπιτρέψας]; <i>tertium</i> [A. D. 40] <i>usque in Idus Januarias</i> [Dio 59. 24. δωδεκάτῃ ἡμέρᾳ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἀπειπῶν ἡγγέλθη]; <i>quartum</i> [A. D. 41] <i>usque in VII Idus easdem. Ex omnibus duos novissimos conjunxit.</i> In his first consulship his colleague was <i>Claudius</i>: Suetop. Cal. c. 15. then in his 46th year: Dio 59. 6. οὗτος γὰρ—τότε πρῶτον, καίπερ ἐξ καὶ τεσσαράκοντα ἐτη βεβιωκὼς, καὶ ὑπάρτευσεν ἅμα καὶ ἐβούλευσεν.  <i>Herod Antipas</i>, tetrarch of Galilee (Joseph. Ant. XVII. 8, 1 XVIII. 7, 1 Luc. III. 1), is deposed and banished by <i>Caligula</i>, and his dominions are given to <i>Agrippa</i>: Joseph. Ant. XVIII. 7, 2. The 43rd year of his reign is marked upon two coins apud Eckhel. tom. III p. 486. 487: 1 Ἡρώδης τετράρχης Λ μγ + Γαλφ Καίσαρ. Γερμ. Σεβ. 2 Ἡρώδης τετράρχης Λ μγ + Γαλφ Καίσαρ. Γερμανικῷ. But if the 43rd year was current in A. D. 39, the first year commenced in B. C. 4, and the death of his father <i>Herod the Great</i> is carried back to the spring of B. C. 4, verifying the accounts of Josephus and Dio which are given in F. H. III p. 256.  Coins of the third tribunician year: 1 Eckhel. tom. VI. p. 221. <i>C. Caesar Aug. Germanicus pon. m. tr. p. III p. p. + adlocut. coh.</i> 2 p. 224. <i>C. Caesar divi Aug. pron. Aug. S. C. + cos. des. III pon. m. tr. p. III. p. p. r. CC.</i> The letters <i>r. CC</i>—<i>remissa ducentesima</i>—are explained by Eckhel from Dio and Suetonius.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>Birth of <i>Josephus</i>: Vita c. 1. γίνεται παῖς Ματθία Ματθίας ὁ κυρτὸς ἐπικληθεὶς—τούτου γίνεται Ἰωσήπος—καὶ Ἰωσήπου Ματθίας βασιλεύοντος Ἀρχελάου τὸ δέκατον [A. D. 6: conf. F. H. III p. 256], Ματθία δὲ ἐγὼ τῷ πρώτῳ τῆς Γαλῶν Καίσαρος ἡγεμονίας. ἔμοι δὲ παῖδές εἰσι τρεῖς, Ὑρκανὸς μὲν ὁ πρεσβύτατος ἔτει τετάρτῳ τῆς Οὐεσπασιανοῦ Καίσαρος ἡγεμονίας [A. D. 7<math>\frac{3}{4}</math>], ἔβδόμῳ δὲ Ἰουστός [A. D. 7<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>], ἐνάτῳ δὲ Ἀγρίππας [A. D. 7<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>]. <i>Josephus</i> was 56 in the 13th of <i>Domitian</i>: conf. a. 93. which coincides with his birth in A. D. 38 at the close of the first year of <i>Caligula</i>.</p>	
<p><i>Apion</i> of <i>Alexandria</i> flourished in the reign of <i>Caligula</i>: Senec. Epist. 88. <i>Apion grammaticus, qui sub C. Caesare tota circumlatus est Gracia et in nomen Homeri ab omnibus civitatibus adoptatus, aiebat</i> &amp;c. He was at Rome with <i>Philo</i> in this year: F. H. I p. 434. 435. For his works see F. H. III p. 555.</p> <p><i>Demetrius</i> the cynic, the friend of <i>Seneca</i> and of <i>Thræsea</i> [conf. a. 66] and of <i>Apollonius Tyaneus</i> [conf. a. 71], is already eminent in the reign of <i>Caligula</i>: Senec. de benef. VII. 11. <i>Quum C. Caesar illi ducenta donaret ridens rejecit</i> &amp;c. This testimony had escaped Brucker H. Phil. tom. II p. 506 when he supposed that there was no ancient testimony to this fact: <i>Jam sub Caligula vixisse Demetrium tradit Gaudentius, sed more suo sine teste et sine verisimilitudine.</i></p>	<p><i>Domitius Afer</i> is in danger from <i>Caligula</i>: Dio 59. 19. ἐν τούτοις τοῖς τότε κριθεῖσι καὶ ὁ Ἄφρος ὁ Δομήτιος καὶ κινδύνῳ παραδόξῳ καὶ σωτηρίᾳ θαυμασιωτέρα ἐχρήσατο. ἤχθετο μὲν γὰρ αὐτῷ καὶ ἄλλως ὁ Γάιος ὅτι ἐπὶ τοῦ Τιβερίου γυναικὸς τινος τῇ Ἀγριππίνῃ τῇ μητρὶ αὐτοῦ προσηκούσης κατηγορήκει κ. τ. λ. τότε δὲ ἐπειδὴ εἰκόνα τινὰ αὐτοῦ στήσας ἐπίγραμμα αὐτῇ ἐπέγραψε δηλῶν ὅτι κτ' ἄγων ἔτος δεύτερον ὑπατεύει. <i>Domitius</i> escapes by submission: Dio Ibid. For <i>Domitius Afer</i> conf. a. 45. 59. L. <i>Seneca</i> is also in danger: Dio 59. 19. ὁ δὲ δὴ Σεnéκας ὁ Ἀννίος Λούκιος, ὁ πάντας μὲν τοὺς καθ' ἑαυτὸν Ῥωμαίους πολλοὺς δὲ καὶ ἄλλους σοφία ὑπεράρας, διεφθάρη παρ' ὀλίγον μὴτ' ἀδικήσας τι μήτε δόξας, ὅτι δίκην μὲν ἐν τῷ συνεδρίῳ παρόντος αὐτοῦ καλῶς εἶπε. τούτων μὲν οὖν ἀποθανεῖν κελεύσας ἀφῆκε—πιστεύσας ὅτι φόβῳ τε ἔχοιτο κακῶς καὶ οὐκ ἐς μακρὰν τελευτήσει. His reputation at this time is marked by <i>Suetonius Calig.</i> c. 53. <i>Senecam tum maxime placentem.</i> He may be now about 45 years of age: conf. a. 19.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
40	<p>793. <i>C. Caesar Augustus Germanicus III solus</i> Index Dionis lib. 59 Dio 59. 21 Sueton. Cal. c. 17 Nor. Idat.</p> <p>Κλαυδίου Καίσαρος τὸ β' μόνου Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Caligula</i> 1 from <i>XVII Kal. April. trib. pot. 4</i>. <i>Caligula</i> is at Lyons <i>Kal. Jan.</i> Sueton. Cal. c. 17. <i>Tertium consulatum Lugduni iniiit solus</i>. His expedition to the ocean: Dio 59. 21 Sueton. Cal. c. 43—46. He returned and had an ovation on his birthday: Sueton. Cal. c. 49. <i>Ovans urbem natali suo ingressus est, intraque quartum mensem periiit</i>. He therefore returned Aug. 31.</p> <p><i>Agrippa</i> is at Rome after the return of <i>Caligula</i>, and intercedes for the Jews: Philo log. ad Caium c. 35—42 Joseph. Ant. XVIII. 8, 7. The letters of <i>Petronius</i> (Philo c. 34 Joseph. XVIII. 8, 8) arrive a short time before the death of <i>Caligula</i>; for the mandate of <i>Caligula</i> (which was 3 months in its passage) reached <i>Petronius</i> 27 days after the death of <i>Caligula</i> was known at Antioch: Joseph. Bell. II. 10, 5. Γάιος ἀντέγραψεν ἀπειλῶν Πετρωνίῳ θάνατον—ἀλλὰ τοὺς μὲν γραμματοφόρους συνέβη χειμασθῆναι τρεῖς μῆνας ἐν τῇ θαλάσσῃ, τὸν δὲ Γαίου θάνατον ἄλλοι καταγγέλλοντες εὐπλόουν· ἔφθη γοῦν τὰς περὶ τοῦτου λαβεῖν Πετρώνιος ἐπιστολὰς ἐπτά καὶ εἴκοσιν ἡμέρας ἢ τὰς καθ' ἑαυτοῦ. The transactions of <i>Petronius</i> in Judæa, described by Joseph. Ant. XVIII. 8, 3—6 Bell. II. 10, 3—5 Philo leg. c. 32. 33, are fixed by these incidents to A. D. 40.</p> <p><i>Ptolemy</i> king of Mauritania slain: Dio 59. 25 Sueton. Cal. c. 26. 35. He had reigned 35 years: conf. a. 24.</p> <p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI. p. 212. 1 <i>Agrippina mat. C. Cæs. Aug. Germ. + C. Cæsar Aug. pon. m. tr. pot. III cos. III.</i> 2 p. 225. <i>C. Cæsar Aug. pon. m. tr. pot. III cos. III. + S. P. Q. R. p. p. ob c. s.</i> 3 <i>C. Cæsar divi Aug. pron. Aug. S. C. + cos. tert. pon. m. tr. p. III p. p. r. C C.</i> Within Jan. 1—March 15. 4 p. 225. <i>C. Cæsar divi Aug. pron. Aug. + r. C C cos. tert. pon. m. tr. p. IIII p. p.</i> After March 15. 5 p. 219. <i>C. Cæsar Aug. Germanicus p. m. tr. pot. IIII. pietas + divo Aug. S. C.</i> Between March 16 A. D. 40 and Jan. 24 A. D. 41.</p>
41	<p>Ol. 205 U. C. Varr. 794. <i>C. Cæsar Aug. Germ. IV Cn. Sentius Saturninus</i> Index Dionis lib. 59 Nor. <i>Cæsare IV et Antonino</i> Idat.</p> <p>Κλαυδίου Καίσαρος τὸ γ' καὶ Ἀντωνίνου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>τῶν ὑπᾶτων Σεντίου Σατουρνίνου καὶ Πομπωνίου Σεκούνδου Joseph. Bell. II. 11, 1. Σέντιός τε καὶ Σεκούνδος οἱ ὑπάτοι Aneecd. Paris. Cramer. p. 23. Sc. <i>Secundus suffectus in locum Cati VII Id. Jan.</i></p>	<p><i>Caligula</i> slain Jan. 24: Sueton. Calig. c. 58. <i>Nono Kal. Feb.—Vixit annis 29 imperavit triennio et decem mensibus diebusque octo</i>. The numbers are consistent; for from <i>XVII Kal. April.</i> A. D. 37 to <i>IX Kal. Feb.</i> A. D. 41 are 3v. 10m. 8d. Eutropius VII. 12. <i>Interfectus in palatio est anno ætatis sue 29º imperii tertio, mense decimo dieque octavo</i>. Suetonius is confirmed by Clemens Al. Strom. I p. 339 <i>C. Γάιος Καῖσαρ ἔτη τρία μῆνας ἑ' ἡμέρας ὀκτώ</i>. Dio 59. 30 gives him ten days loss: <i>ἔτεσι τρισὶ καὶ μηνὶ ἐννέα ἡμέραις τε ὀκτὼ καὶ εἴκοσι</i>. But Dio places his accession ten days later than the other authorities: conf. a. 37. His death is related by Suetonius Cal. c. 56—58 Dio 59. 29 Josephus Ant. XIX. 1. 2. who calls his reign Bell. II. 11, 1 <i>ἔτη τρία καὶ μῆνας ὀκτώ</i>. Idem Ant. XIX. 2, 5. <i>τέταρτον ἐνιαυτὸν ἡγεμονεύσας λείποντα τεσσάρων μηνῶν. Prope quadriennium</i> Auct. Dial. de Orat. c. 17. <i>τρὶσιν ἔτεσι καὶ μηνὶ θ' ἡμέρας τε μ' καὶ κ' [forte ἡ καὶ κ' ex Dione]</i> Cramer. Anecd. Paris. tom. II p. 23. <i>ἔτη τρία καὶ μῆνας θ'</i> Ibid. p. 279.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Caligula</i> apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 226. 1 <i>C. Cæsar. Aug. pon. m. tr. pot. IIII cos. IIII.</i> 2 <i>C. Cæsar divi Aug. pron. Aug. S. C. + cos. quat. pon. m. tr. p. IIII p. p. r. C C.</i> 3 p. 223. <i>C. Cæsar Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. pot. IIII cos. IIII + S. P. Q. R. p. p. ob c. s.</i> 4 <i>C. Cæsar Aug. Germanicus pon. m. tr. pot. IIII + S. P. Q. R. p. p. ob cives serratos</i>. All struck within Jan. 1—24.</p> <p><i>Claudius</i> at his election is in his 50th year: <i>ἦγε δὲ πεντηκοστὸν ἔτος</i> Dio 60. 2. <i>quingagesimo anno imperium cepit</i> Sueton. Claud. c. 10. <i>πεντηκοντούτης ἔς τὸ ἀρχεῖν παρήλθεν</i> Philostrat. V. Ap. V. 27. His birthday was Aug. 1: <i>τῇ τοῦ Αὐγούστου νομηνίᾳ ἐν ᾗ ἐγενένητο</i> Dio 60. 5. Confirmed by Suetonius, who places his birth at <i>Kal. Aug. B. C. 10</i>: see F. H. III p. 250. <i>Claudius</i> promotes <i>Agrippa</i> and other kings: Dio 60. 8. <i>τῷ τε Ἀντιόχῳ τὴν Κομμαγενὴν ἀπέδωκεν</i> [see F. H. III p. 344 h]—<i>καὶ τὸν Μιθριδάτην τὸν Ἰβηρα, δν ὁ Γάιος μεταπεμψάμενος ἐδεδέκει, οἴκαδε πρὸς ἀνάληψιν τῆς ἀρχῆς ἀπέπεμψε</i>· ἄλλω τέ τι</p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

*Philo* ambassador to *Caligula*: Joseph. Ant. XVIII. 8, 1 apud Euseb. H. E. II. 5. στάσεως ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ γενομένης Ἰουδαίων τε οἱ ἐνοικοῦσι καὶ Ἑλλήνων, τρεῖς ἀφ' ἑκατέρας τῆς στάσεως πρεσβευταὶ αἰρεθέντες παρήσαν ὡς τὸν Γάϊον· καὶ ἦν γὰρ τῶν Ἀλεξανδρέων πρέσβευς εἰς Ἀπίων, ὃς πολλὰ εἰς τοὺς Ἰουδαίους ἐβλασφήμησεν—πολλὰ δὲ καὶ χαλεπὰ Ἀπίωνος εἰρηκότος, ὑφ' ᾧ ἀρθῆναι ἤλπιζε τὸν Γάϊον, καὶ εἰκὸς ἦν, Φίλων δὲ προεστὼς τῶν Ἰουδαίων τῆς πρεσβείας, ἀνὴρ τὰ πάντα ἐνδοξος, Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Ἀλαβάρχου ἀδελφὸς ὢν, καὶ φιλοσοφίας οὐκ ἄπειρος, οἷός τε ἦν ἐπ' ἀπολογία χωρεῖν τῶν κατηγορημένων. There were five ambassadors: *Philo* leg. ad *Caium* c. 46. ἐν ἡμῖν δὲ πέντε πρεσβευταῖς. The interview is described c. 45. *Petronius* sends to *Caligula* in the summer: c. 33. *Philo* and the ambassadors had proceeded from Alexandria in the winter: c. 29. on other affairs, and were already at Rome. The winter of A. D. 48. *Philo* was now an old man: c. 1. ἡμεῖς οἱ γέροντες—τὰ μὲν σώματα χρόνον μήκει πολιοί. which will place his birth at least at B. C. 15 or B. C. 20. Suid. p. 3810 A. Φίλων Ἰουδαῖος, τεχθεὶς ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ, γένους ἱερέων, φιλοσοφίας δὲ τὰ Ἑλλήνων. On his embassy conf. Suid. p. 3811 A.

For notices of *Apion* conf. F. H. III p. 555. I p. 434.

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

*Lucan* is brought to Rome: Auctor Vitæ: *M. Annæus Lucanus patrem habuit M. Annæum Melam ex provincia Bætica—Cordubensem equitem Romanum, illustrem inter suos, notum Romæ et propter Senecam fratrem, clarum per omnes virtutes virum, et propter studium vitæ quietioris—Natus est III Non. Nov. C. Cæsare Augusto Germanico II L. Casiano coss. [Nov. 3 A. D. 39]—Octavum mensem agens Romam translatus est.*

*Seneca de ira libri tres.* After the death of *Caligula*: conf. II. 33. III. 19. 20. 22. And soon after: III. 18. *Modo C. Cæsar &c.* And yet before the exile of *Seneca*, to which there is no reference in this piece. Which fixes the date to A. D. 41. Addressed by *Seneca* to his brother: I. 1. *Exegisti a me, Novate, ut scriberem*—who is still called *Novatus*. His adoption—therefore by *Gallio* was after this date. *Novatus* was the eldest son of *M. Seneca*, who in his prefaces always places *Novatus* first. Conf. præf. Con. I. I. III. IV. VII. X. *Seneca Novato Senecæ Melæ filiis.* He was himself an eminent orator: conf. a. 65.

Exile of *Seneca*: Fixed to the close of this year by Dio 60. 8. Οὐαλερία Μεσσαλὴ τὴν Ἰουλίαν—ἐξώρισεν, ἐγκλήματα αὐτῇ ἄλλα τε καὶ μοιχείας παρασκευάσασα, ἐφ' ἣ καὶ ὁ Σενέκας ὁ Ἀννίος ἐφυγε. Then followed the account of *Galba's* success in Germany: see col. 2. He was banished to Corsica: ad *Helviam* c. 8 Schol. *Juvenal.* V. 109 Auctor Octaviæ 382.

A.D.	1. CONSULS	2. EVENTS
		<p>Μιθριδάτῃ τὸ γένος ἀπ' ἐκείνου τοῦ πάνυ ἔχοντι τὸν Βόσπορον ἐχαρίσατο, καὶ τῷ Πολέμωνι [conf. a. 38] χώραν τινα ἀντ' αὐτοῦ τῆς Κιλικίας ἀντέδωκε. τῷ γὰρ Ἀγρίππᾳ τῷ Παλαιστίνῳ, συμπράξαντί οἱ τὴν ἡγεμονίαν (ἔτυχε γὰρ ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ ὢν) τὴν τε ἀρχὴν προσεπηύξησε καὶ τιμὰς ὑπατικὰς ἔνευε· τῷ τε ἀδελφῷ αὐτοῦ Ἡρώδῃ [conf. Joseph. Ant. XX. 1, 3] τὸ τε στρατηγικὸν ἀξίωμα καὶ δυναστείαν τινα ἔδωκε. <i>Agrippa received at this time Judea and Samaria: Joseph. Ant. XIX. 5, 1. Κλαύδιος—προσθήκην αὐτῷ ποιεῖται πᾶσαν τὴν ὑπὸ Ἡρώδου βασιλευ- θείσαν, ὃς ἦν πάππος αὐτοῦ, Ἰουδαίαν καὶ Σαμάρειαν. Conf. Bell. II. 11, 5.</i>  <i>Success of Galba and Gabinius in Germany: Dio 60. 8. τοῦτ' αὖ τῷ ἔτει δ τε Γάλβας ὁ Σουλπίκιος Χάττους ἐκράτησε καὶ Πούπλιος Γαούτιος Μαυρουσίους [conf. Fabric. ad locum] νικήσας κ. τ. λ.</i>  <i>Birth of Titus: Sueton. Tit. c. 1. Natus est III Kal. Jan. insigni anno Cai- ana nece. Natales Caesarum apud Bucherium p. 276. Divi Titī III Kalendas Januarii. Repeated p. 288.</i></p>
42	<p>795. <i>Ti. Claudius Caesar Aug. II C. Cæcina Lar- gus</i> Dio 60. 10. <i>T. Claudio II et Longo</i> Nor. <i>Claudio II et Larbo</i> Idat. Κλαυ- δίου Καίσαρος τὸ δ' [conf. a. 39—41] καὶ Λάργον Chron. Pasch.  <i>Secundus et Venustus Cassiod.</i>  <i>Longus Cæcina consul cum Claudio</i> Ascon. ad Cic. pro Scauro p. 1013.</p>	<p><i>Claudii 2 from VIII Kal. Feb. since his reign began the day after the death of Caius: postero die</i> Sueton. Claud. c. 10. Suetonius c. 11 mentions <i>biduum</i>, or two days current, of liberty; and Josephus Ant. XIX. 4, 4 day-break or τὴν πρώτην ἀρχὴν ἡμέρας. <i>Claudius</i> therefore was acknowledged Jan. 25 A.D. 41. The preceding night had been passed by the senate in deliberation, and by <i>Claudius</i> in the prætorian camp: conf. Joseph. Ant. XIX. 4. 5 Sueton. Claud. c. 10.  <i>Paulinus and Geta conquer the Moors: Dio 60. 9. τῷ δὲ ἐχομένῳ (ἔτει) οἱ— Μαῦροι πολέμησαντες κατεστράφησαν. Σαυητώνιος μὲν γὰρ Παυλίνος ἐκ τῶν ἐστρα- τηγηκότων ὢν τὴν χώραν αὐτῶν μέχρι τοῦ Ἀτλαντος ἀντικατέδραμε. Γναῖος δὲ Ὀσί- διος Γέτας ἐκ τῶν ὁμοίων μετ' ἐκείνου στρατεύσας ἐπὶ τὸν Σάλαβον τὸν στρατηγὸν σφῶν εὐθὺς ὤρμησε, καὶ ἐνίκησεν αὐτὸν καὶ ἀπαξ καὶ δεύτερον κ. τ. λ.</i>  <i>Deaths of Prætus and Arria: Dio 60. 16. Conf. Plin. Ep. III. 16 Martial. Ep. I. 14 apud Lips. ad Tacit. Ann. XVI. 34 et Fabric. ad Dionem l. c.</i>  <i>Coins of this year apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 239 with this inscription: Ti. Claudius Caesar Aug. + cos. II pon. m. tr. p. imp. p. p. S. C.</i></p>
43	<p>796. <i>Ti. Claudius Caesar Aug. III L. Vitellius II</i> Dio 60. 17. 21.  <i>Claudio III et Vitellio</i> Idat. <i>T. Claudio et Vi- tellio</i> Nor.  Κλαυδίου Καίσαρος τὸ ε' [conf. a. 42] καὶ Βιτελλίου Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Claudii 3 from VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 3.</i>  <i>Expedition into Britain: Dio 60. 19. Ἀῖλος Πλαῦτιος, βουλευτὴς λογιστάτος, ἐς τὴν Βρεττανίαν ἐστράτευσεν. In which Vespasian served: Ibid. c. 20. ὁ Πλαῦ- τιος—ἐπιδιέπεμψε τὸν τε Οὔεσπασιανὸν τὸν Φλάβιον τὸν καὶ τὴν μετὰ ταῦτα αὐτο- κράτορα ἀρχὴν λαβόντα, καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ Σαβῖνον ὑποστρατηγοῦντά οἱ. Sueton. Vesp. c. 4. Claudio principe Narcissi gratia legatus legionis in Germa- niam missus est; inde in Britanniam translatus twicies cum hoste conflixit, duas validissimas gentes superque XX oppida et insulam Vectem Britannicæ proximam in deditionem redegit, partim Auli Plautii consularis legati partim Claudii ipsius ductu. Conf. Tacit. Agric. c. 13. Claudius himself passed over in his third consulship: Dio 60. 21. ὁ Πλαῦτιος—τὸν Κλαύδιον μετεπέμπετο—ἐλθούσης δὲ τῆς ἀγγελίας ὁ Κλαύδιος τὰ μὲν οἰκοὶ τῷ Οὔιτελλίῳ τῷ συνάρχοντι τὰ τε ἄλλα καὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐνεχείρισε (καὶ γὰρ ἐξ ἴσου αὐτὸν ἑαίνῳ ἐξάμηνον δλον ὑπατεύσαι ἐποίησεν), αὐτὸς δὲ ἐξεστρατεύσατο κ. τ. λ.—καὶ τούτου συχνὸς τοὺς μὲν ὁμολογῶν τοὺς δὲ καὶ βίᾳ προσαγόμενος αὐτοκράτωρ πολλάκις ἐπινωμάσθη παρὰ τὰ πάτρια· οὐ γὰρ ἔστιν ἐν οὐδένι πλέον ἢ ἀπαξ ἐκ τοῦ αὐτοῦ πολέμου τὴν ἐπικλησιν θαυτηνὴ λαβεῖν.</i>  <i>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 240. 1 Ti. Claud. Caesar Aug. p. m. tr. p. III + paci Augustæ. 2 Ti. Claud. Caesar Aug. p. m. tr. p. III Imp. V + paci Augustæ. Issued within Jan. 25 A. D. 43—Jan. 24 A. D. 44.</i></p>
44	797. <i>L. Quinctius Crispi-</i>	<i>Claudii 4 from VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 4.</i>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p><i>Asconius Pedianus</i> flourished: Ascon. ad Cic. pro Scauro p. 1013. <i>Possidet eam nunc Longus Cæcina qui consul fuit cum Claudio</i> [see col. 1]. Quoted by Quintilian I. 7, 24. "Sibe" et "quase"—<i>T. Livium usum ex Pediano comperi</i>. Idem V. 10, 9. <i>Orationum Ciceronis velut thema ipse exponens Pedianus</i>. From the term <i>comperi</i> Quintilian seems to have heard <i>Asconius</i> himself; who might therefore be of the same age as <i>Domitius Afer</i>: conf. a. 49. But <i>Asconius</i> had conversed with <i>Virgil</i>: Serv. ad Eclog. III. 105. <i>Asconius Pedianus dicit se dicentem Virgilium audisse</i>—and <i>Virgil</i> died 61 years before the consulship of <i>Cæcina</i>. But <i>Asconius</i> lived to 85: conf. a. 76. and might have reached the time of <i>Quintilian</i> cir. A. D. 50.</p>
	<p><i>Martial</i> born March 1: for he celebrated his 57th birthday (that is, entered his 57th year) on the 1st of March A. D. 99: conf. a. 99.</p>
<p>Malala X p. 320=248. ἐπὶ τῆς βασιλείας Κλαυδίου</p>	



A.D.	1. CONSULS	2. EVENTS
	<p><i>nus II M. Statilius Taurus Crispinus et Taurus Cassiod.</i>  <i>Crispo II et Tauro Nor.</i>  Idat. Dio (see col. 2.)  Κρίσπου καὶ Ταύρου Chron. Pasch.  Lapis apud Gruter. p. 1041. 10 Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 881. <i>III Non. Januari.</i>  <i>L. Quinctio Crispino II M. Statilio Tauro cos.</i></p>	<p>Return of <i>Claudius</i>: Dio 60. 23. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Γάτου τε Κρίσπου τὸ δεύτερον καὶ Τίτου Στατιλίου ὑπατεύνοντων, ἤλθε τε ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ὁ Κλαύδιος ἐξ μῆνας ἀποδημήσας (ἀφ' ὧν ἑκατάδεκα μόνas ἐν τῇ Βρεττανίᾳ ἡμέρας ἐποίησε) καὶ τὰ νικητήρια ἐπεμψε. Sueton. Claud. c. 17. <i>Expeditionem unam omnino suscepit eamque modicam.</i>—<i>Britanniam potissimum elegit, neque tentatam ulli post Divum Julium et tunc tumultuantem ob non redditos transfugas &amp;c.</i>—<i>Sine ullo proelio aut sanguine intra paucissimos dies parte insulae in deditionem recepta, septo quam profectus erat mense Romam rediit triumphavitque maximo apparatu.</i>  Death of <i>Agrippa</i>: Joseph. Ant. XIX. 8, 2. τρίτον δὲ ἔτος αὐτῷ βασιλεύοντι τῆς ὅλης Ἰουδαίας πεπλήρωτο.—κατέστρεψεν ἀπὸ γενέσεως ἄγων πεντηκοστὸν ἔτος καὶ τέταρτον, τῆς βασιλείας δὲ ἑβδομον. τέτταρας μὲν οὖν ἐπὶ Γάτου Καίσαρος ἐβασίλευσεν ἐνιαυτοὺς, τῆς Φιλίππου μὲν τετραρχίας εἰς τριετίαν ἄρξας τῷ τετάρτῳ δὲ καὶ τὴν Ἡρώδου προσειληφὼς τρεῖς δὲ ἐπιλαβὼν ἐπὶ τῆς Κλαυδίου Καίσαρος αὐτοκρατορίας. Conf. Euseb. H. E. II. 10. He was appointed to <i>Philip's</i> tetrarchy soon after the death of <i>Tiberius</i> in A. D. 37: Joseph. Ant. XVIII. 6, 10. Γάιος—διελθουσῶν οὐ πολλῶν ἡμερῶν—βασιλέα καθίστησιν αὐτὸν τῆς Φιλίππου τετραρχίας, δωρησάμενος αὐτῷ καὶ τὴν Λυσανίου τετραρχίαν. Dio 59. 8. Γάιος—ὁ Ἀντιόχῳ τῷ Ἀντιόχου τὴν Κομμαγενήν—δοὺς, καὶ Ἀγρίππαν τὸν τοῦ Ἡρώδου ἔγγονον λύσας τε (ὑπὸ γὰρ τοῦ Τιβερίου ἐδέδετο) καὶ τῇ τοῦ πάππου ἀρχῇ προστάξας. Philo in Flaccum c. 5. Γάιος Καίσαρ Ἀγρίππᾳ τῷ Ἡρώδου βασιλέως υἱωνῶν δίδωσι βασιλείαν τῆς παππῶας λήξεως τρίτην μοῖραν, ἣν Φίλιππος τετράρχης—ἐκαρπούτο. He received <i>Trachonitis</i> in A. D. 39 (conf. a.), and <i>Judaea</i> from <i>Claudius</i> in the spring of 41 (conf. a.), four years after his first appointment. <i>Agrippa</i> himself in A. D. 40 apud <i>Philonem</i> leg. ad <i>Caicum</i> c. 41 enumerates the gifts of <i>Caligula</i>: ἐχαρίσω μοι βασιλείαν, πάλαι μὲν μίᾱς χώρας [the tetrarchy of <i>Philip</i> in A. D. 37], αὐθὺς δὲ καὶ ἐτέρας μεζόνος, τὴν Τραχωνίτιν λεγομένην καὶ τὴν Γαλιλαίαν συνάψας [the tetrarchy of <i>Antipas</i> in A. D. 39]. His third year from this last appointment being completed in the spring, his death may be placed in the summer of A. D. 44. For the circumstances compare Acts XII. 21—23 with Josephus Ant. XIX. 8, 2.  Olympic games at Antioch: see col. 3.  Coins in Eckhel tom. VI p. 240. 1 <i>Ti. Claud. Caesar Aug. p. m. tr. p. IIII + imper. recept.</i> 2 the same + <i>paci Augustae.</i></p>
45	<p>Ol. 206 U. C. Varr. 798.  <i>M. Vinicius II T. Statilius Taurus Corvinus</i> Dio 60. 25. <i>Vinicio et Corvino</i>  Phlegon Mir. c. 6 Nor.  Idat. Chron. Pasch.  <i>Vinicius et Cornelius Cassiod.</i></p>	<p><i>Claudii</i> 5 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 5.</i>  The younger <i>Agrippa</i> intercedes with <i>Claudius</i> in favour of the Jews: Joseph. Ant. XX. 1, 1, 2. ὁ νεώτερος Ἀγρίππας ὁ τοῦ τετελευτηκότος παῖς [conf. a. 44]—ἐτύγγανε δὲ ὧν παρὰ Κλαυδίῳ Καίσαρι—παρακαλεῖ τὸν Καίσαρα συγχωρῆσαι τοῖς Ἰουδαίοις ἅπερ ἤξιον περὶ τῆς λερᾶς στολῆς, καὶ Φάδῳ περὶ τούτων ἀποστεῖλαι. καλέσας δὲ Κλαύδιος τοὺς πρέσβεις ἔφη ταῦτα συγχωρεῖν, καὶ ἐκέλευεν αὐτοὺς Ἀγρίππᾳ χάριν εἶδέναι.—ἐπὶ τε ταῖς ἀπόκρισεσι τοιαύτην ἐπιστολὴν ἔδωκε.  "Κλαύδιος Καίσαρ Γερμανικὸς δημαρχικῆς ἐξουσίας τὸ πέμπτον, ὕπατος ἀποδε-  "δειγμένος τὸ τέταρτον, αὐτοκράτωρ τὸ δέκατον, πατὴρ πατρίδος, Ἱεροσολυμιτῶν  "ἀρχουσι βουλῇ δῆμῳ Ἰουδαίων παντὶ ἔθνει χαλεῖν κ. τ. λ.—ἐγράφη πρὸ τεσσάρων  "Καλανδῶν Ἰουλίου ἐπὶ ὑπάτων Ρούφου καὶ Πομπηίου Σιλουανού." so. <i>IV Kal. Jul.</i> A. D. 45, when these were <i>cos. suffecti</i>. Lapis ad calcem Sueton. N°. 2. <i>Ti. Claudius Drusi f. Caesar Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribuniciae potest. V imp. X p. p. cos. des. IIII arcus ductus aquae virginis disturbatus per C. Casarem a fundamentis novus fecit ac restituit.</i> Ibid. N°. 3 Gruter. p. 238. <i>Claudio Cæs. Aug. German. pont. max. trib. pot. V Imp. X p. p. cos. des. IIII. Optatus Reburri &amp;c.</i> These inscriptions are also within the 5th year ending Jan. 25 A. D. 46. And from Josephus it appears that on June 28 A. D. 45 <i>Claudius</i> was already <i>Imp. X.</i> conf. Eckhel. tom. VI p. 248.  <i>Antipater</i> archon: Phlegon. Mir. c. 6. ἀρχοντας Ἀθήνησιν Ἀντιπάτρον; ὅπα-</p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

οἱ Ἀντιοχεῖς κτήτορες καὶ πολῖται ἀναφορὰν ἐπέμψαν δεόμενοι ὥστε παρασχεθῆναι αὐτοῖς—ἀγορασθῆναι τὰ Ὀλύμπια ἀπὸ τῶν Πισαίων τῆς Ἑλλάδος χώρας ἀπὸ τῶν ἐτησίων προσόδων τῶν ἐαθέτων χρημάτων παρὰ Σωσιβίου τινὸς συγκλητικοῦ, συμπολίτου αὐτῶν. καὶ παρέσχεν αὐτοῖς ἀγοράσαι τὰ Ὀλύμπια ὁ αὐτὸς Κλαύδιος βασιλεὺς ἔτους χρηματίζοντος κατὰ τοὺς Ἀντιοχεῖς Σόρους 73.—τὰ δὲ τῆς προσόδου εἰάθη εἰς τὸ ἐπιτελεῖσθαι τοῖς αὐτοῖς συμπολίταις κατὰ πενταετὴ χρόνον πολύτροπον θέαν ἐπὶ ἡμέρας λ' μηνὶ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ τῷ καὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ σκηνικῶν θυμελικῶν καὶ τραγικῶν καὶ ἀθλητῶν ἀγῶνα καὶ ἱππικῶν καὶ μονομάχων. κ. τ. λ.—τὰς λ' ἡμέρας ἀπὸ τῆς νεομηνίας τοῦ Ὑπερβερεταίου μηνός. The 92nd year of Antioch began in autumn A. D. 43 because the first began in autumn B. C. 49 : F. H. III p. 365. *Hyperberetæus* is the last month of the year : Ibid. p. 366. 367. And these games are therefore fixed to the autumn or to *Hyperberetæus* of A. D. 44. The games were afterwards intermitted : Malal. X p. 321. and then resumed : conf. a. 212. 2. Norisius, who contends that *Hyperberetæus* was the first month at Antioch, observes Ep. Syromac. p. 229 "Uti Græci mense anni primo Hecatombæone ludos Olympicos edebant, ita Antiocheni eisdem ludis celebrandis mensom Hyperberetæum destinarent, quod ille annum apud ipsos inchoabat." But the people of Elis, from whom Antioch derived the games, did not use the Attic calendar. They fixed the games not with reference to *Hecatombæon* but to the summer solstice ; and sometimes held them in the month *Apollonius*, sometimes in *Parthenius* : Schol. Pindar. Ol. III. 35. which the Scholiast ibid. compares with the Egyptian *Mesori* and *Thoth*. The Antiochians, then, fixed their games in *Hyperberetæus* for some other reason.

(*Apollonius* in the East. He arrived at Ctesiphon soon after the accession of *Vardanes* : ὁ Μῆδος ἀρτι ἐς τὸ ἀρχεῖν ἦκων Philostrate. V. A. I. 21 p. 26. two years and two months after : I. 28. ποσὸν δὲ δὴ τοῦτο ἔτος τῇ ἀνακτῆσει ἀρχῇ ; τρίτον, ἔφη, ἀπτόμεθα δύο ἤδη πού μῆνες. *Apollonius* remained twenty months in Persia : I. 22. I. 40. His visit to Persia is said in round numbers to be 500 years after the battle of Marathon B. C. 490 : I. 23. His arrival at the Indus 350 years after the defeat of *Porus* B. C. 326 : II. 12. *Apollonius* staid 4 months in India : III. 50. Then followed 10 days' journey from the Philosopher's Mount to the sea : Ibid. then a voyage along the coast to the mouth of the Euphrates : III. 52—58. and up the stream to Babylon to *Vardanes* again ; then to Nineveh : III. 58. φασὶν ἐς Βαβυλῶνα δι' αὐτοῦ ἀναπλεῦσαι παρὰ τὸν Οὐαρδάνην καὶ νυχόντες αὐτοῦ ὅλον ἐγγύωσκον ἐπὶ τὴν Νῆον ἔλθειν αὐθις. Thence he proceeded by Cyprus to Ionia : Ibid. *Damis* (an Assyrian : VII. 14) was the companion of his eastern travels : I. 19. from whose account *Philostratus*

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

*Domitius Afer* flourished : Hieron. Anno Euseb. 2060 [A. D. 44] *Domitius Afer Nemausensis clarus orator habetur, qui postea Nerone regnante ex redundantia cibi in cæna moritur* [conf. a. 59]. He is mentioned in the reign of *Claudius* cir. A. D. 50 by Dio 60. 33. and was appointed *curator aquarum* in A. D. 49 : conf. a. 59. His oration *pro Clautilla* (Quintilian. IX. 2, 20. 3, 66. 4, 31) was delivered in the reign of *Claudius* : Quintil. VIII. 5, 16. Another oration *contra libertum Claudii* is noticed Quintil. VI. 3, 81.

Hieron. Anno 2060 *Clodius Quirinalis rhetor Arelatensis Romæ insignissime docet*.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		τευνόντων ἐν Ῥώμῃ Μάρκου Βινικίου καὶ Τίτου Στατίλλου Ταύρου.
46	799. <i>Valerius Asiaticus II M. Junius Silanus</i> Dio 60. 27 Nor. <i>Asiatico et Silano</i> Idat. <i>Asiaticus et Cornelius Cassiod.</i> 'Ἀσιατικοῦ καὶ Σιλάνου Chron. Pasch. Then a lacuna till A. D. 68.	<i>Claudii</i> 6 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 6.</i> Excesses of <i>Messalina</i> : Dio 60. 28. conf. Victor. de Cæs. p. 311. The consul <i>Asiaticus</i> — <i>Valerium Asiaticum bis consulem</i> —is mentioned by Tacitus Ann. XI. 1. and by Seneca N. Q. II. 26. <i>nostra memoria Valerio Asiatico consule iterum.</i> Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 240. 241. 1 <i>Ti. Claud. Cæsar Aug. p. m. tr. p. VI imp. XI+de Britann.</i> 2 the same + <i>p. m. augur. cos. III.</i> 3 the same + <i>imper. recept.</i> 4 the same + <i>constantia Augusti.</i>
47	800. <i>Ti. Claudius Cæsar Aug. IV L. Vitellius III</i> Nor. Idat. Censorin. c. 17 Dio 60. 29. ὀκτακοσιοστοῦ τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἔτους ὅτος Ibid. De <i>Vitellio</i> Sueton. Vitell. c. 2. <i>Lucius ex consulatu</i> [sc. A. D. 34] <i>Syriæ præpositus</i> — <i>mox cum Claudio principe duos in super ordinarios consulatus</i> [A. D. 43. 47] <i>censuramque gessit</i> [A. D. 48]. conf. Tacit. Hist. III. 66.	<i>Claudii</i> 7 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 7.</i> <i>Ludi sæculares</i> : Censorin. c. 17. <i>Sextos ludos fecit Ti. Claudius Cæsar eo IV et L. Vitellio III cos. anno DCCC.</i> Tacit. Ann. XI. 11. <i>Iisdem consulibus ludi sæculares 800<sup>o</sup> post Romam conditam 64<sup>o</sup> quam Augustus ediderat spectati sunt.</i> Plin. H. N. VII. 48. <i>Stephanionem—utrisque sæcularibus ludis saltasse, et Divi Augusti et quos Claudius Cæsar consulatu suo quarto fecit, quando LXIII anni interfuer.</i> Sueton. Claud. c. 21. <i>Fecit et sæculares, quasi anticipatos ab Augusto—cum quidam histrionum producti olim tunc quoque producerentur.</i> Aurelius Victor de Cæs. p. 312. <i>Hujus anno sexto, cum XIV regnaret, 800<sup>us</sup> urbis mære celebratus.</i> Conf. Sueton. Vitell. c. 2. <i>Vespasian</i> in Britain: Dio 60. 30. <i>Corbulo</i> in Gaul and Germany: Tacit. Ann. XI. 18—20 Dio 60. 30. <i>Asiaticus</i> condemned: Tacit. Ann. XI. 1—4 Dio 60. 27. 29. A coin of the 7th tribunician year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 240. <i>Ti. Claud. Cæsar Aug. p. m. tr. p. VII Imp. XIII. + p. m. August.</i> An inscription ad calcem Sueton. N <sup>o</sup> . 4 Gruter. p. 113. <i>Pro salute Ti. Claudi Cæsaris Aug. Germanici pont. max. trib. pot. VII cos. IIII imp. XV p. p. censoris.</i> He was already censor before Jan. 24 A. D. 48, when this tribunician year ended.
48	801. <i>A. Vitellius L. Vipsanius</i> Tacit. Ann. XI. 23 <i>Vitellio et Publicola</i> Nor. <i>Vitellio IV et Publicola</i> Idat. <i>Vitellius II et Publicola</i> Cassiod. De <i>Vitelliis</i> fratribus Sueton. Vitell. c. 3. <i>quos</i>	<i>Claudii</i> 8 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 8.</i> <i>Lustrum conditum.</i> See the testimonies collected in F. H. III p. 457. Add an inscription Romæ apud Gruter. p. 301. <i>Temporibus Claudii Tiberii facta hominum armigerorum ostensions in Roma septies decies centena millia LXXXVIIIM. X.</i> On these numbers see Appendix, <i>Claudius.</i> <i>Death of Messalina</i> : Tacit. Ann. XI. 26 Dio 60. 31 Sueton. Claud. c. 26. 36. 39 Joseph. Ant. XX. 8, 1. In the autumn: <i>adulto autumnno</i> Tacit. Ann. XI. 31. Through the influence of <i>Narcissus</i> : Tacit. Ann. XI. 29—38. conf.

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>composed his history: I. 3. conf. V. 5. 9. 26. VI. 3. 4. 12. 21. 29. 32. <i>Damis</i> still attended him in Italy in A. D. 93: VII. 14. and brought his narrative to the accession of <i>Nerva</i> A. D. 96: VIII. 28. conf. a. 97. The account of <i>Apollonius</i> himself apud Philostrat. VIII. 7 p. 344 implies that his Indian travels were in the reign of <i>Claudius</i>, but the precise time is not there determined. In his letter to <i>Scopelianus</i> apud Philostrat. I. 24 he calls himself νέος ὡν ἐτι when he visited the Eretrians in Persia.</p> <p>The acts of <i>Vardanes</i>, his accession reign and death, are described by Tacitus Ann. XI. 8—10 at A. D. 47. Tacitus marks that he still lived in A. D. 47; but the duration of his reign and the year of his death are not fixed by Tacitus.)</p>	
<p>(The birth of <i>Philo Byblius</i> may be placed at this date, if he was 78 in Ol. 125: Suidas p. 3809. B. Φίλων Βιβλίος, γραμματικός. οὗτος γέγονεν ἐπὶ τῶν χρόνων τῶν ἐγγὺς Νέρωνος, καὶ παρέτεινεν εἰς μακρόν ὑπατον γοῦν Σεβήρου τὸν Ἑρέννιον χρηματίσαντα αὐτὸς εἶναι φησιν δταν ἦγεν ὄγδοον καὶ ἐβδομηκοστὸν ἔτος, Ὀλυμπιάδι δὲ κ' καὶ διακοσιοστῇ. As <i>Philo</i> lived in the reign of <i>Hadrian</i> (conf. a. 124), it is not likely that he was 78 in Ol. 220, 13 years before <i>Hadrian's</i> accession. On which account I thought it probable that Suidas wrote Ὀλυμπιάδι δ' καὶ κ' καὶ διακοσιοστῇ, marking Ol. 224½, when a <i>Severus</i> was consul. But it appears from an inscription that the consul of Ol. 224½ was <i>Catilius Severus</i>: conf. a. 120. 1. I am now therefore of opinion that the numbers were Ὀλυμπιάδι δὲ ε' καὶ δ' καὶ διακοσιοστῇ, and that <i>Herennius Severus</i> was a consul suffectus within Ol. 225. We may assume that the 78th year of <i>Philo</i> was current in Ol. 225½ and that <i>Herennius</i> was a consul suffectus in A. D. 124.)</p>	
	<p>Hieron. Anno Euseb. 2064 [A. D. 4½] <i>M. Antonius Liberalis</i> Latinus rhetor gravissimas inimicitias cum <i>Palæmone</i> exercet. <i>Palæmon</i> Vicetinus insignis grammaticus Romæ habetur. Sueton. Clar. Gramm. c. 23. <i>Romanius Palæmon</i> Vicentinus, mulieris verna, primo (ut ferunt) textrinum, deinde herilem filium dum comitatur in scholas literas didicit. Postea munimissus docuit Romæ; ac principem locum inter grammaticos tenuit,</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>(pater) editos consules vidit, et quidem eodem ambos totoque anno, cum majori minor in sex menses successisset.</p>	<p>Dion. 60. 31. The freedmen of <i>Claudius</i> are named by Suetonius c. 28. <i>Liberorum præcipue suscepit Posidem spadonem—Nec minus Felicem, quem cohortibus et alis provinciæque Judææ præposuit</i> [conf. a. 52]; <i>et Harpocram—ac super hos Polybium a studiis, qui sæpe inter duos consules ambulabat. Sed ante omnes Narcissum ab epistolis, et Pallantem a rationibus.</i> Conf. Victor. Epit. p. 361 who also names <i>Felix Posideus Polybius Narcissus Pallas</i>. Zonar. p. 563. D. ἦσαν δὲ τρεῖς οἱ μάλιστα τὸ κράτος διεληφότες, ὃ τε Κάλλιστος, ὃς ἐπὶ ταῖς βίβλοις τῶν ἀξιωσέων ἐτέτακτο, καὶ ὁ Νάρκισσος, ὃς τῶν ἐπιστολῶν ἐπεστάτει, διὸ καὶ ἐγχειρίδιον παρεζώνοντο, καὶ ὁ Πάλλας, ᾧ ἡ τῶν χρημάτων διοίκησις ἐπετίστευτο. <i>Polybius</i> was slain by <i>Messalina</i>: Dio 60. 31. <i>Callistus Pallas Narcissus</i> are described by Tacitus XI. 29. The honours of <i>Pallas</i> are recited in an inscription apud Plin. Ep. VIII. 6.</p> <p>The younger <i>Agrippa</i> succeeds his uncle <i>Herod</i> in the 8th year of <i>Claudius</i>: Joseph. Ant. XX. 5, 2. Towards the close of the 8th year and of A. D. 48: conf. a. 53.</p>
49	<p>Ol. 207 U. C. Varr. 802. <i>C. Pompeius Longinus Galus Q. Verannius</i> Tacit. Ann. XII. 5 Solin. 1, 29. <i>Q. Veranio et Pompeio Longo</i> Frontin. Aquæd. c. 102. <i>Veranio et Gallo</i> Nor. <i>Veriano et Gallo</i> Idat. <i>Verannius et Gallus</i> Cassiod. <i>urbis conditæ anno 801<sup>o</sup></i> —<i>consulatu eorum Olympias 207<sup>a</sup> actis publicis annotata est</i> Solin. 1, 29. For Phlegon see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Claudii</i> 9 from VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 9.</p> <p>Marriage of <i>Claudius</i> and <i>Agrippina</i>: Dio 60. 31 Sueton. Claud. c. 26 Joseph. Ant. XX. 8, 1. <i>C. Pompeio Q. Verannio consulibus</i> Tacit. Ann. XII. 5. Death of <i>Lollia</i> iisdem consulibus Tacit. Ann. XII. 22.</p> <p>Coins of the 9th tribunician year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 242. <i>Ti. Claud. Caesar Aug. p. m. tr. p. VIIII Imp. XVI. or XVII. or XVIII. + de Britann. or Constantiæ Augusti, or Paci Augustæ, or S. P. Q. R. p. p. ob c. s.</i> Lapis ad calcem Suetonii N<sup>o</sup> 5 Gruter. p. 196. <i>Ti. Claudius Drusi f. Caesar Aug. Germanicus pont. max. trib. pot. VIIII imp. XVI cos. IIII censor p. p. auctis populi Romani finibus pomerium ampliavit terminavitque.</i></p> <p><i>Dinophilus</i> archon: Phlegon Mir. c. 22. ἀρχοντας Ἀθήνησι Δεινοφίλον, ὑπατευνόντων ἐν Ῥώμῃ Κοτύτου Οὐραρίου [lege cum Meursio Οὐεραυνίου] καὶ Γναίου Πομπηίου Γάλλον.</p>
50	<p>803. <i>C. Antistius Vetus M. Suillius Nervilianus</i> Tacit. Ann. XII. 25 Nor. <i>Vetere et Nerviniano</i> Idat. <i>Vetus et Servilianus</i> Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Claudii</i> 10 from VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 10.</p> <p>Adoption of <i>Domitius</i>: Dio 60. 33 Joseph. Ant. XX. 8, 1. Tacit. Ann. XII. 25. <i>C. Antistio M. Suillio consulibus adoptio in Domitium auctoritate Palantis festinatur.</i> Tacitus Ib. calls him two years older than <i>Britannicus</i>: biennio majorem. But as he elsewhere makes <i>Nero</i> 17 at the end of A. D. 54, and <i>Britannicus</i> 14 in the beginning of 55 (conf. ann.), we may with Preinshe-</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p><i>quanquam infamis omnibus vitiis, palamque et Tiberio et mox Claudio prædicantibus, &amp;c. Mentioned by Juvenal VI. 451. volvitque Palæmonis artem. VII. 215—219. doctique Palæmonis &amp;c. The master of Quintilian: Schol. ad Juvenal. VI. 451. grammatici, magistri Quintiliani oratoris.</i></p>
	<p><i>Domitius Afer</i> is curator aquarum, and holds the office till his death in A. D. 59: conf. a. <i>Quintilian</i> in his youth heard <i>Afer</i> in his old age: Quintil. V. 7, 7. <i>Sufficiebant libri duo a Domitio Afro in hanc rem</i> [sc. de testibus] <i>compositi, quem adolescentulus senem colui: ut non lecta mihi tantum ea sed pleraque ex ipso sint cognita.</i> X. 1, 118. <i>Eorum quos viderim Domitius Afer et Julius Africanus longe præstantissimi. Arte ille et toto genere dicendi præferendus, et quem in numero veterum locare non timeas.</i> X. 1, 86. <i>Utor verbis quæ ex Afro Domitio juvenis excepi &amp;c.</i> Conf. X. 1, 24. XII. 10, 11. Sentences of <i>Domitius</i> are often quoted by <i>Quintilian</i>. Conf. V. 10, 79. VI. 3, 32. 54. 68. 84. 92. XI. 3, 126. VIII. 5, 3. IX. 3, 79. 4, 31.</p> <p><i>Seneca</i> recalled from exile: Tacit. Ann. XII. 8. <i>Agrippina veniam exsilii pro Annæo Seneca simul præturam impetrat, latum in publicum rata ob claritudinem studiorum ejus, utque Domitii pueritia tali magistro adolesceret, et consiliis ejusdem ad spem dominationis uteretur, quia Seneca fidus in Agrippinam memoria beneficii et infensus Claudio dolore injuriæ credebatur.</i> Schol. Juvenal. V. 109 makes his exile only 3 years: <i>post triennium revocatus est.</i> But his recal is in the 8th year: conf. a. 41. <i>Nero</i> was placed under the care of <i>Seneca</i> 6 years before his accession to the empire: conf. a. 62. which carries back the recal and appointment of <i>Seneca</i> to the beginning of 49, six years current before Oct. A. D. 54. <i>Suetonius</i> Ner. c. 7 places this appointment after the adoption in A. D. 50: <i>Undecimo ætatis anno (Domitius) a Claudio adoptatus est Annæoque Senecæ—traditus.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>mius read <i>triennio</i>. Suetonius Claud. c. 27. <i>Britannicum vigesimo imperii die inque secundo consulatu natum sibi parvulum etiam tum et militibus pro concione manibus suis gestans et plebi per spectacula gremio aut ante se retinens, assidue commendabat</i>. But this account is also inconsistent. We may correct it by transposing: <i>Britannicum vigesimo imperii die natum sibi</i> [sc. <i>Id. Feb. A. D. 41</i>] <i>inque secundo consulatu parvulum etiam tum</i> [sc. post <i>Kal. Jan. A. D. 42</i>] <i>et militibus</i> &amp;c. It seems that <i>Nero</i> was born Dec. 15 A. D. 37 [conf. a.], and <i>Britannicus</i> Feb. 13 A. D. 41, being <i>triennio minor</i>. Dio, having noticed 60.10 the second consulship of <i>Claudius</i>, notices c. 12 the birth of <i>Britannicus</i>: γεννηθέντος αὐτῷ τοῦ δὲ τότε μὲν Κλαύδιος Τιβερίος Γερμανικὸς ὕστερον δὲ καὶ Βρετανικὸς ἐπωνομάσθη, κ. τ. λ. but this notice does not determine the birth to that year; for Dio had there returned to the transactions of the former year: τῷ προτέρῳ ἔτει Ibid.</p> <p><i>Ostorius</i> in Britain (who had defeated the <i>Iceni</i>: Tacit. Ann. XII. 31) invades the <i>Silures</i>, who are led by <i>Caractacus</i>: XII. 33. <i>Caractacus</i> is captured: <i>vinctus ac victoribus traditus est nono post anno quam bellum in Britannia ceptum</i> Ann. XII. 36. The first campaign in Britain was in A. D. 43 [conf. a.]; this was therefore the eighth; and Tacitus supposes war to have commenced in A. D. 42, one year before the expedition of <i>Claudius</i>.</p> <p>Coins of the 10th tribunician year: Eckhel tom. VI p. 242. 1 <i>Ti. Claud. Cæsar Aug. p. m. tr. p. X imp. p. p. + Paci Augustæ</i>. 2 <i>Ti. Claud. Cæsar Aug. p. m. tr. p. X p. p. imp. XVIII + the same, or S. P. Q. R. p. p. ob c. s.</i> 3 p. 257. <i>Agrippina Augusta Cæsaris Aug. + Ti. Claud. Cæsar Aug. p. m. tr. p. X imp. XIX</i>. Conf. Tacit. Ann. XII. 26. (<i>his</i> <i>cos.</i>) <i>Augetur et Agrippina cognomento Augustæ</i>.</p> <p>Lapis ad calcem Sueton. N°. 6 Gruter. p. 113. <i>Pro salute Ti. Claudi Cæs. Germanici pont. max. trib. potest. X imp. XIX cos. IIII design. V &amp;c.</i></p>
51	<p>804. <i>Ti. Claudius Cæsar Aug. V Ser. Cornelius Orfitus</i> Tacit. Ann. XII. 41 Nor. <i>Claudio et Orfito</i> Idat. Cassiod. Mar-mor apud Gruter. p. 300. .... <i>Claudio Cæsare Aug. German. V... r. Cornelio Orfito cos. p. R. c. ann. DCCCIII</i>.</p> <p>The last consulship of <i>Claudius</i>: Sueton. Claud. c. 14. <i>Consulatus super pristinum</i> [A. D. 37] <i>quatuor gessit; ex quibus duos primos junctim</i> [42, 43], <i>sequentes per intervallum, quarto quemque anno</i> [47, 51]; <i>semestrem novissimum bimestres cæteros; tertium autem novo circa principem exemplo in locum demortui suffectus</i>.</p>	<p><i>Claudii</i> 11 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 11</i>.</p> <p><i>Vespasian</i> is consul <i>suffectus</i>: Sueton. Vesp. c. 4. <i>Consulatum, quem gessit per duos novissimos anni menses</i>. Idem Domit. c. 1. <i>Domitianus natus est IX Kal. Novemb.</i> [conf. Dion. 67. 4 Sueton. Domit. c. 13] <i>patre consule designato, inituroque mense insequentis honorem</i>. As <i>Domitian</i> died in his 45th year (conf. a. 96), his birth and the consulship of <i>Vespasian</i> are placed in A. D. 51.</p> <p><i>Nero</i> receives the <i>toga virilis</i>: Tacit. Ann. XII. 41. <i>Ti. Claudio V Ser. Cornelio Orfito consulibus virilis toga Neroni maturata</i>. He is the pupil of <i>Seneca</i>: Dio 60. 32 Tacit. Ann. XII. 8. conf. a. 49. 4.</p> <p><i>Burrus</i> prætorian præfect: Tacit. Ann. XII. 42. <i>Transfertur regimen cohortium ad Burrum Afranium, egregie militaris famæ, gñarum tamen cujus sponte</i> [sc. <i>Agrippinæ</i>] <i>præficeretur</i>.</p> <p>A famine in this year: Tacit. Ann. XII. 43. <i>Frugum egestas et orta ex eo fames</i>. Conf. Sueton. Claud. c. 18. <i>Sealiger</i> ad Sueton. l. c. appears improperly to place this famine in A. D. 46.</p> <p>Coins of the 11th tribunician year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 243. <i>Ti. Claud. Cæsar Aug. p. m. tr. p. XI imp. p. p. cos. V + paci Augustæ</i>, or <i>S. P. Q. R. p. p. ob c. s.</i> Lapis apud Eckhel. p. 249 Gruter p. 188. <i>Ti. Claudius Drusi f. Cæsar Augustus Germanicus pont. max. trib. pot. XI imp. XXIII cos. V p. p. restituit C. Minicio Fundano et C. Vettinio Severo cos.</i> [sc. <i>suffectis</i>.]</p>
52	805. <i>Cornelius Sulla Faustus L. Salvius Otho Titi-</i>	<p><i>Claudii</i> 12 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 12</i>.</p> <p>Influence of <i>Pallas</i>: Tacit. Ann. XII. 53. His brother <i>Felix</i> is procurator</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS .

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>anus Tacit. Ann. XII. 52 Frontin. Aquæd. c. 13 Nor. <i>Sylla et Catone Idat.</i></p>	<p>of Judea: c. 54. <i>Frater ejus cognomento Felix—jampridem Judææ impositus et cuncta malefacta sibi impune ratus tanta potentia subnixo—amulo ad deterrima Ventidio Cumano, cui pars provincie habebatur, ita divisus ut huic Galilæorum natio Felici Samaritæ parerent, discordes olim et tum contemptu regentium minus coercitis odiis, igitur raptare inter se &amp;c.—arsissetque bello provincia ni Quadratus Syriæ rector subvenisset—damnatusque flagitiorum quæ duo deliquerant Cumanus, et quies provincie reddita.</i> Josephus Ant. XX. 6, 3. 7, 1 also places the removal of Cumanus in this year, the 12th of Claudius; and according to Josephus Bell. II. 7, 8 Felix now first comes into Judea as the successor of Cumanus. But Tacitus is confirmed by the testimony of St. Paul in the Acts XXIV. 10, as Ernosti ad Tacit. XII. 54 has remarked. The government of Felix is noticed by Suetonius Claud. c. 28. Victor Epit. p. 361. <i>Felicem legionibus Judææ præfecit.</i> Eusebius H. E. II. 19 merely repeats Josephus. Felix is still in office in the reign of Nero: Joseph. Bell. II. 13, 2.</p> <p>Naval combat on the lake Fucinus: Tacit. Ann. XII. 56 Dio 60. 33 Sueton. Claud. c. 21. conf. a. 32. <i>his cons.</i> Tacit. XII. 52.</p> <p>Frontin. Aquæd. c. 13. <i>C. Caesar altero sui imperii anno M. Aquillio Juliano P. Nonio Asprenate cons.—duos ductus inchoavit. quod opus Claudius magnificentissime consummavit dedicavitque Sulla et Titiano cons. Kal. Augustis.</i> Inscriptio apud Gruter. p. 176 Burgess Topography of Rome Vol. II p. 376. <i>Ti. Claudius Drusi f. Caesar Augustus Germanicus pontif. maxim. tribunicia potestate XII cos. V imperator XXVII pater patriæ aquas Claudiam ex fontibus qui vocabantur cæruleus et Curtius a milliario XXXV [XXXXV Grut.] item Anienem novum a milliario LXII sua impensa in urbem perducendas curavit.</i> Conf. Eckhel. tom. VI p. 249 Frontin. Aquæd. c. 104. 105 Sueton. Claud. c. 20 Plin. H. N. XXXVI. 15.</p>
53	<p>Ol. 208 U. C. Varr. 806. <i>D. Junius Silanus Torquatus Q. Haterius Antoninus</i> Tacit. Ann. XII. 58 Nor. Idat. Phlegon Mir. c. 7.</p>	<p><i>Claudii</i> 13 from VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 13.</p> <p>Nero marries Octavia: Tacit. Ann. XII. 58. <i>Dec. Junio Q. Haterio cons. XVI annos natus Nero Octaviam Cæsaris filiam in matrimonium accepit.</i> He completed his 16th year Dec. 15 A. D. 53: conf. a. 37.</p> <p>The younger Agrippa is appointed to Philip's tetrarchy and to Trachonitis and Abilenë when the 12th year of Claudius was completed: δωδέκαρον ἔτος ἤδη πεπληρωκώς Joseph. Ant. XX. 7, 1. About February A. D. 53. <i>Cois immunitas tributa:</i> Tacit. Ann. XII. 61. <i>Byzantiis—tributa in quinquennium remissa:</i> XII. 62.</p> <p>An inscription of the 13th tribunician year is quoted by Eckhel tom. VI p. 250. <i>Imp. XXVII tr. p. XIII.</i></p> <p>Dionysodorus archon: Phlegon Mir. c. 7. ἀρχοντος Ἀθήνησι Διονυσοδώρου ὑπατεούντων ἐν Ῥώμῃ Δέκμου Ἰουνίου Σιλανοῦ Τορκουάτου καὶ Κοίντου Ἀστερίου [leg. cum Meursio Ἀστερίου] Ἀντωνίνου.</p>
54	<p>807. <i>M. Asinius Marcellus M' Acilius Aviola</i> Tacit. Ann. XII. 64 Nor. Idat. Seneca de morte Claudii c. 1 Sueton. Claud. c. 45. <i>Marcellinus et Aviola</i> Cassiod.</p>	<p>Death of Lepida: Tacit. Ann. XII. 64. and of Claudius: c. 67. 68. <i>tertium ante Idus Octobris</i> c. 69. Dio 60. 34. μετήλλαξε τῇ τρίτῃ καὶ δεκάτῃ τοῦ Ὀκτωβρίου, ἧσας ἐγ' ἔτη αὐταρχήσας δὲ ἔτη γ' καὶ μῆνας ὀκτώ καὶ ἡμέρας εἰκοσιν. Josephus Ant. XX. 8, 1. ἔτη γ' μῆνας ὀκτώ πρὸς ἡμέραις εἰκοσι. Seneca de morte Claudii c. 1. A. D. III Idus Octobris Asinio Marcello Acilio Aviola cons. Sueton. Claud. c. 45. <i>Excessit III Idus Octobris Asinio Marcello Acilio Aviola cons. LXIII ætatis imperii XIII anno.</i> Male Anecd. Paris. Cramer. tom. II p. 279 ἔτη γ' μῆνας ε'. Eutropius VII. 13 in round numbers: <i>Vixit annos 64 imperavit XIV.</i> And Victor de Cæs. p. 312. <i>XIV regnavit.</i> Victor Epit. p. 362. <i>Vixit annos 64.</i> The 8th month of the 14th year was completed according to Dio Sept. 23 A. D. 54, and the 20 days on Oct. 13. But Oct. 13 properly belonged to the reign of Nero: Tacit. Ann. XII. 69. <i>Medio diei III</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p><i>Gallio</i> and <i>Seneca</i> are mentioned at this date by Dio 60. 35. Ἀγριππῖα καὶ ὁ Νέρων πενθεῖν προσποι- οῦντο ὃν ἀπεκτόνειςαν ἐς τε οὐρανὸν ἀνήγαγον—ὅθεν περ Λούκιος Ἰούνιος Γαλλίων ὁ τοῦ Σενέκα ἀδελφὸς ἀστεϊώ- τατόν τι ἀπεφθέγγετο. συνέθηκε μὲν γὰρ καὶ ὁ Σενέκας σύγγραμμα “ἀποκολοκύντωσιν” αὐτὸ ὀνομάσας. <i>Gallio</i> is mentioned by Seneca Epist. 104. <i>Illud mihi in ore</i> <i>erat domini mei Gallionis.</i> and in his latest work Nat. Quæst. IV præf. p. 743. <i>Solebam tibi dicere Gallionem</i> <i>fratrem meum</i> &amp;c. For his adoption by <i>Gallio</i> conf. a. 32. 41; for his death conf. a. 66. The treatise of <i>Seneca de Vita beata</i>, written in his old age (conf. c. 17),</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>ante Idus Octobris Nero egreditur</i> &amp;c. and the actual reign of <i>Claudius</i> Jan. 25 A. D. 41—Oct. 12 A. D. 54 was 13y. 8m. 18d. From his birth Aug. 1 B. C. 10 to his death are 63y. 2m. 13d.</p> <p><i>Nero</i> succeeds in his 17th year: <i>Vix XVII annos egressus</i> Tacit. Ann. XIII. 6. <i>ὃς ἐπὶ ἡγεὺς δὲ ἡρξεν</i> Dio 61. 3. <i>XVII natus annos</i> Sueton. Ner. c. 8. <i>Narcissus</i> put to death: Tacit. Ann. XIII. 1. The influence of <i>Seneca</i> and <i>Burrus</i> is marked by Tacitus Ann. XIII. 2 and by Dio 61. 3.</p> <p><i>Domitius Corbulo</i> is appointed to Armenia: Tacit. Ann. XIII. 8. <i>fine anni</i> c. 6.</p>
55	<p>808. <i>Nero Claudius Cæsar Aug. L. Antistius Vetus</i> Tacit. Ann. XIII. 11 Nor. Idat. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 2 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 2.</i></p> <p><i>Pallas</i> removed: Tacit. Ann. XIII. 14. <i>Nero—demovet Pallantem cura rerum quis a Claudio impositus velut arbitrum regni agebat.</i></p> <p><i>Britannicus</i> nearly completes his 14th year: Tacit. Ann. XIII. 15. <i>Propinquo die quo XIVum ætatis annum Britannicus explebat</i>—soon after the <i>Saturnalia</i>: <i>festis Saturno diebus</i> Tacit. Ibid. or Dec. 16 A. D. 54. His 14th year might have been completed Feb. 13 A. D. 55: conf. a. 50. His death a little before his birthday is described Tacit. Ann. XIII. 15—18 Dio 61. 7 Sueton. Ner. c. 33.</p> <p>A coin apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 262. <i>Nero Claud. divi f. Cæs. Aug. Germ. imp. tr. p. cos. + Agripp. Aug. divi Claud. Neronis Cæs. mater. ex S. C.</i> Issued within Jan. 1 A. D. 55, when the first consulship commenced, and Oct. 12 when the first tribunician year ended.</p> <p><i>Paullinus Pompeius</i> is now in command in Germany: conf. a. 58.</p>
56	<p>809. <i>Q. Volusius Saturninus P. Cornelius Scipio</i> Tacit. Ann. XIII. 25 Phlegon Mir. c. 27 Lapis apud Gruter. p. 9 Nor. Idat. Pont. Liber Pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 71. om. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 3 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 3.</i></p> <p>Lapis Neapoli ad calcem Sueton. No. 2. Gruter. p. 9. <i>Q. Volusio Saturn. P. Cornelio Scip. cos. Augustales qui Neroni Claudio Cæsari August. et Agrippinæ Augustæ J. o. m. et genio Coloniae ludos fecer. XIII. XII K. Mart. C. Tantalillus</i> &amp;c. sc. Feb. 21. 22 A. D. 56.</p> <p><i>Conon</i> archon: Phlegon Mir. c. 27. ἀρχοντας Ἀθήνησι Κόνωνος, ὑπατευόντων ἐν Ῥώμῃ Κοίντου Ούλουσίου Σατορνίνου καὶ Ποπλίου Κορνηλλίου Σκιπίωνος.</p>
57	<p>Ol. 209 U. C. Varr. 810. <i>Nero Claudius Cæsar Aug. II L. Calpurnius Piso</i> Tacit. Ann. XIII. 31 Nor. Idat. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 4 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 4.</i></p> <p>Tacit. Ann. XIII. 32. <i>Pomponia Græcina insignis femina, Plautio—nupta ac superstitionis externæ rea, mariti iudicio permissa; isque prisco instituto propinquis coram—cognovit et insontem nuntiavit.</i> Idem XIII. 33. <i>Idem annus plures reos habuit; quorum P. Celerem accusante Asia, quia absolvere nequibat Cæsar, traxit, senecta donec mortem obiret.</i></p> <p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 263. 1 <i>Nero Cæsar Aug. imp. + pontif. max. tr. p. III cos. II. ex S. C.</i> Issued within Jan. 1—Oct. 12 A. D. 57. 2 <i>Nero Cæsar Aug. Imp. + pontif. max. tr. p. IIII p. p.</i> Within Oct. 13 A. D. 57—Oct. 12 A. D. 58.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	is addressed <i>ad Gallionem fratrem</i> .
<p><i>Heracledes</i> the disciple of <i>Didymus</i> taught at Rome in the reigns of <i>Claudius</i> and <i>Nero</i>: Suid. p. 1687. C. 'Ηρακλείδης Ποντικός, ἀπὸ 'Ηρακλείας τῆς Πόντου, γραμματικός· ὅστις Διδύμῳ τῷ πάνυ κατὰ τὴν 'Αλεξανδρέων ἐφοίτησεν. οὗτος ἐπειδὴ ἤκουσεν Ἀπερος τοῦ Ἀριστάρχου μαθητοῦ εὐδοκιμοῦντος κατὰ τὴν Ῥώμην πόλιν τε τὸν Διδύμῳ διασύροντος, ἔγραψε κ. τ. λ.—εἰς Ῥώμην δὲ κομίσας καὶ τοῦ Ἀπερος καταφανείς κατέμεινε σχολαρχῶν [sic ed. Oxon. Olim σχολάζων] ἐν αὐτῇ ἐπὶ Κλαυδίου καὶ Νέρωνος. For his <i>λέσσαι</i> described by Suidas l. c. see F. H. III p. 471. Add Suid. p. 2293. C Athen. XIV p. 649. c. Laertius V. 93. 'Ηρακλείδαι ἥδ'. πρῶτος αὐτὸς οὗτος [sc. <i>Heracledes Ponticus</i> the disciple of <i>Plato</i>]. δεύτερος πολίτης αὐτοῦ, πυρρίχας καὶ φλυαρίας συντεταγμένος.</p> <p>If <i>Didymus</i> was born B. C. 63 (conf. F. H. III p. 205), and <i>Heracledes</i> lived to the reign of <i>Nero</i>, there was a space of about 120 years from the birth of the master to the death of the disciple.</p> <p>As <i>Aristarchus</i> flourished at B. C. 156 (F. H. III p. 93), <i>Afer</i> could not have been taught by <i>Aristarchus</i> himself, but was Ἀριστάρχειος, one of the school of <i>Aristarchus</i>, though three or four generations below him.</p>	
	<p><i>Senecæ de Clementia libri duo ad Neronem Cæsarem</i>. Written when <i>Nero</i> had completed his 18th year: I. 9. <i>Divus Augustus—quum hoc ætatis esset quod tu nunc es, duodevicesimum egressus annum</i>. The 18th year of <i>Nero</i>'s age was completed Dec. 14 A. D. 55: conf. a. 37. and this treatise may be referred to the beginning of 56.</p>
	<p>Hieron. Anno Euseb. 2072 [A. D. 56] <i>Probus Berytius eruditissimus grammaticorum Romæ agnoscitur</i>. Sueton. de Gramm. c. 24. <i>M. Valerius Probus Berytius diu centuriatum petiit, donec tædio ad studia se contulit. Legerat in provincia quosdam veteres libellos apud grammaticistam, durante adhuc ibi antiquorum memoria necdum omnino abolita, sicut Romæ.</i> &amp;c. conf. Martial. III. 2, 12.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
58	<p>811. <i>Nero Claudius Cæsar Aug. III M. Valerius Messalla</i> Tacit. Ann. XIII. 34 Nor. Cassiod.</p> <p><i>Nerone III et Messala Corvino</i> Idat.</p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 5 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 5.</i></p> <p>Successful campaign of <i>Corbulo</i> in Armenia: Tacit. Ann. XIII. 34—41.</p> <p><i>Sabina Poppæa</i>: Tacit. Ann. XIII. 45. <i>Nec minus insignis eo anno impudicitia magnorum reipublicæ malorum initium fecit. Erat in civitate Sabina Poppæa &amp;c. Otho</i> is sent into Lusitania: Ibid. <i>Otho ad postremum, ne in urbe æmulatus ageret, provinciæ Lusitaniæ præficitur; ubi usque ad civilia arma non ex priore infamia sed integre sancteque egit.</i> He remained ten years: Sueton. Oth. c. 3. <i>Provinciam administravit quæstorius per decem annos, moderatione atque abstinentia singulari.</i> Till the close of A. D. 68: conf. a.</p> <p>Tacitus XIII. 53 reckons 63 years from <i>Drusus</i>: <i>Paullinus—ipchoatum ante LXIII annos a Druso aggerem coercendo Rheno absolvit.</i> <i>Drusus</i> crossed the Rhine and died in Germany in B. C. 9 (see F. H. III p. 250); from whence 63 years will place the work of <i>Paullinus</i> at A. D. 55. Tacitus therefore here relates the transaction of a former year.</p> <p>A coin apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 263. <i>Nero Cæsar Aug. imp. + pontif. max. tr. p. V p. p. ex S. C.</i> Within Oct. 13 A. D. 58—Oct. 12 A. D. 59. Another Ibid. alluding to the Armenian victory: <i>Nero Claud. divi Claud. f. . . + Armenia.</i> Referred by Eckhel to A. D. 58. An inscription of the 5th tribunician year apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 282 Gruter. p. 189. <i>Nero Claudius Cæsar Aug. Germanic. pont. max. trib. pot. V imp. III p. p.</i></p>
59	<p>812. <i>C. Vipstanus Apronianus L. Fonteius Capito</i> Tacit. Ann. XIV. 1 Plin. H. N. II. 70 Idat.</p> <p><i>Capitone et Aproniano</i> Nor.</p> <p>de <i>C. Vipstano Aproniano</i> conf. Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 888.</p> <p>de <i>Fonteio</i> Juvenal. XIII. 17.</p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 6 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 6.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Agrippina</i>: Tacit. Ann. XIV. 3—11 Dio 61. 12—14 Sueton. Nor. c. 34. At the time of the <i>Quinquatrus</i>: Tacit. XIV. 4. <i>Quinquatrum festos dies.</i> Sueton. c. 34. <i>Jucundissimis literis Baias evocavit ad solemnia Quinquatrum [XIV—X Kal. April.] simul celebranda.</i></p> <p>An eclipse Ap. 30: Plin. H. N. II. 70. <i>Solis defectum Vipsanio et Fonteio coss., qui fuere ante paucos annos, factum prid. Kal. Maias Campania hora diei inter septimam et octavam sensit; Corbulo dux in Armenia inter horam diei decimam et undecimam prodidit visum.</i></p> <p>A coin of the 6th tribunician year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 264. <i>Nero Cæsar Aug. imp. + pontif. max. tr. p. VI p. p. ex S. C.</i> Within Oct. 13 A. D. 59—Oct. 12 A. D. 60.</p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

*Pamphila* flourished in the reign of Nero: Suid. p. 2824 C. Παμφίλη, Ἐπιδανρία, σοφή, θυγάτηρ Σωτηρίδου, οὗ λέγεται εἶναι καὶ τὰ συντάγματα, ὡς Διονύσιος ἐν τῷ λ' τῆς Μουσικῆς ἱστορίας· ὡς δὲ ἕτεροι γεγράφασι, Σωκρατίδα τοῦ ἀνδρὸς αὐτῆς. Ἱστορικὰ ὑπομνήματα ἐν βιβλίοις λγ'. ἐπιτομὴν τῶν Κτησίου ἐν βιβλίοις γ'. ἐπιτομὰς ἱστοριῶν τε καὶ ἐτέρων βιβλίων παμπλείστας. περὶ ἀμφισβητήσεων, περὶ ἀφροδισίων, καὶ ἄλλων πολλῶν. Conf. Eudociam p. 360. Photius Cod. 175. ἀνεγνώσθησαν Παμφίλης συμμικτῶν ἱστορικῶν ὑπομνημάτων λόγοι ἢ. αὕτη ἀνδρὶ μὲν συνῶκει, ὡς καὶ αὕτη τῶν ὑπομνημάτων προοιμιαζομένη ἐπισημαίνεται· ᾧ καὶ ἰγ' ἔτη ἐκ παιδὸς συμβιούσα ἤδη τῆς ὑπομνηματικῆς ταύτης συγγραφῆς λέγει ἀπάρξασθαι, συγγράφαι δὲ ἃ τε παρὰ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς μάθοι, τὰ ἰγ' ἔτη συνεχῶς αὐτῷ συνοῦσα καὶ μὴδ' ἡμέραν μὴδ' ὥραν ἀπολείπομένη, καὶ ἃ παρ' ἄλλου τινὸς ἀκοῦσαι συνέβη τῶν παρ' αὐτὸν ἀφικνουμένων—καὶ δὴ καὶ ὅσα βιβλίων αὐτῇ ἀνελέξατο. ταῦτα δὲ πάντα, ὅσα λόγου καὶ μνήμης αὐτῇ ἔβλεπε, εἰς ὑπομνήματα συμμικτὰ καὶ οὐ πρὸς τὰς ἰδίας ὑποθέσεις διακεκρικμένον ἑκάστον διελεῖν.—χρήσιμον δὲ τὸ βιβλίον εἰς πολυμαθίαν. εὖροι γὰρ ἂν τῆς καὶ τῶν ἱστορικῶν οὐκ ὀλίγα ἀναγκαῖα, καὶ δὴ καὶ ἀποφθεγμάτων καὶ ῥητορικῆς διατριβῆς ἕνια καὶ φιλοσόφου θεωρίας καὶ ποιητικῆς ἰδέας, καὶ εἰ τι τοιοῦτον ἐμπέσοι. Αἰγυπτία δὲ τὸ γένος ἡ Παμφίλη, ἤκμασε δὲ καθ' οὗς χρόνους Νέρων ὁ Ῥωμαίων ἤκμαζεν αὐτοκράτωρ. Sopater had transcribed from the tenth book of *Pamphila*: Phot. Cod. 161. p. 337. ὁ δὲ δεύτερος [sc. τῶν Σωπάτρου ἐκλογῶν] ἔκ τε τῶν Σωτηρίδα Παμφίλης ἐπιτομῶν πρώτου λόγου καὶ καθέξης μέχρι τοῦ δεκάτου. But it does not follow that *Photius* himself had seen the 10th book; and the former passage is not inconsistent with this account. *Gellius* XV. 23 quotes *Pamphilæ lib. XI de Hellenico* &c. and XV. 17 *Pamphilæ nono et vicesimo, de Alcibiade*. *Pamphila* is quoted *Laert.* I. 24. 68. 76. 90. 98. II. 24 ἐν τῷ ἑβδόμῳ τῶν ὑπομνημάτων de *Socrate*. III. 28 ἐν τῷ πέμπτῳ καὶ εἰκοστῷ de *Megalopolitis et Platone*. V. 36 ἐν τῷ τριακοστῷ δευτέρῳ de *Theophrasto*.

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

*Hieron. Anno Euseb.* 2073 [A. D. 51½] *Statius Surculus* [*Ursulus* Scal. ex *Suetonio*] *Tolosensis in Gallis celeberrime rhetoricam docet*.

*Seneca* Ep. 91. *Liberalis noster nunc tristis est, nuntiato incendio quo Lugdunensis colonia exusta est.—Huic coloniae ab origine sua centesimus annus est. A Planco deducta* [coss. *Hirtio et Pansa*: *Dio* 45. 17—46. 50]. The 100th year strictly taken would fall upon A. D. 57. *Seneca* wrote the *Epistles* in old age: Ep. 12: *Senectutis meæ*. Ep. 26: *in conspectu esse me senectutis* &c. Ep. 45: *hanc senilem expeditionem*. Ep. 108: *tali utor etiam senex*. After the work *de Beneficiis*, which he quotes Ep. 81. and after the books *de Tranquillitate* and *de Constantia*, addressed to *Serenus*, who is now dead: Ep. 63.

*Seneca* is still in favour with *Nero* in this year: conf. *Tacit. Ann.* XIII. 42.

Death of *Domitius Afer*: *Tacit. Ann.* XIV. 19. *Sequantur virorum illustrium mortes Domitii Afri et M. Servilii, qui summis honoribus et multa eloquentia viguerant, ille orando causas, Servilius diu foro mox tradendis rebus Romanis celebris*. *Frontinus* *Aqued.* c. 102 places the successor of *Domitius* as curator aquarum at A. D. 60: *Gallo successit Q. Veranio et Pompeio Longo* coss. [A. D. 49] *On. Domitius Afer*: *Afro, Nerone Claudio Cesare IV et Cosso Cossi filio* coss. L. *Piso*. The powers of *Domitius* declined in old age: *Quintil.* XII. 11, 3. *Vidi ego longe omnium quos mihi cognoscere contigit summum oratorem Domitium Afrum—quotidie aliquid ex ea quam meruerat auctoritate perdentem*. His style is marked by *Quintilian* VI. 3, 27. XII. 10, 11. VI. 3, 42. and by *Pliny* Ep. II. 14, 9 quoting *Quintilian*: *Ita*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
60	<p>813. <i>Nero Claudius Cæsar Aug. IV Cornelius Cossus Lentulus</i> Tacit. Ann. XIV. 20 Frontin. Aquæd. c. 102 Nor. Idat. Cassiod. Marmor apud Gruter. p. 118. See col. 2. de <i>Nerone</i> Sueton. Ner. c. 14. <i>Consulatus quatuor gessit: primum</i> [A. D. 55] <i>bimestrem, secundum</i> [A. D. 57] <i>et novissimum semestres, tertium</i> [A. D. 58] <i>quadrimestrem. medios duos continuavit, reliquos inter annua spatia variavit.</i></p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 7 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 7.</i>  <i>Quinquennalia</i>: Tacit. Ann. XIV. 20. 21. <i>Nerone quartum Corn. Cossus coss. quinquennale ludicrum Romæ institutum est—ducentis jam annis a L. Mummi triumpho.</i> sc. in B. C. 145: called in round numbers 200 years. Sueton. Ner. c. 12. <i>Instituit et quinquennale certamen primum omnium Romæ, more Græco triplex, musicum gymnicum equestre, quod appellavit Neronia.</i> Marked in a coin apud Eckhel tom. VI p. 264. <i>Nero Cæs. Aug. imp. + cer. quinq. Rom. co. S. C.</i> Other coins apud Eckhel. Ibid. 2 <i>Nero Cæsar Aug. imp. + pontif. max. tr. p. VI cos. IIII p. p. ex S. C.</i> Within Jan. 1—Oct. 12. 3 <i>Nero Cæsar Aug. imp. + pontif. max. tr. p. VII cos. IIII p. p. ex S. C.</i> Within Oct. 13 A. D. 60—Oct. 12 A. D. 61.  Successful campaign of <i>Corbulo</i>; Tacit. Ann. XIV. 23—26. He succeeds <i>Quadratus</i> in Syria: c. 26. <i>Corbulo in Syriam abcessit morte Umnidii legati vacuam ac sibi permissam.</i>  Inscriptio fratrum <i>Arvalium</i> apud Gruter. p. 118. <i>Nerone Claudio divi Claudii f. Germanici Cæsaris n. Ti. Cæsaris Aug. pron. divi Aug. abnep. Cæsare Aug. Germanico pont. max. trib. pot. VII imp. III cos. IV. Cossus Lentulus Cossi filio cos. Kal. Januar. Sulpicius Camerinus magister collegi fratrum Arvalium immolavit in Capitolio cos. Neronis Claudii Cæsaris Aug. Germanici Jovi b. marem Junoni vaccam Minervæ vaccam genio ipsius taurum. in collegio adfuerunt Sulpicius Camerinus magister L. Piso L. f. T. Seestius Africanus &amp;c.—Isdem cos. III Nonas Januar. Sulpicius Camerinus magister collegi fratrum Arvalium nomine vota nuncupavit pro salute Neronis Claudii divi Claudii f. Germanici Cæsaris n. Ti. Cæsaris Aug. pron. divi Aug. abn. Cæsaris Aug. Germanici pont. max. trib. pot. VII imp. VII cos. IIII et Octaviæ conjugis, victimis immolatis in Capitolio quæ superioris anni magistri covebant, persolevit et in proximum annum nuncupavit, præeunte M. Aponio Saturnino, Jovi mares duo &amp;c.—In collegio adf. Sulpicius Camerinus magister A. Vitellius L. Piso L. f. &amp;c.—Isdem cos. III idus Januar. adstantibus Sulpicio Camerino magistro L. Salvio Othone Titiano C. Vipstano Aproniano ..... Eckhel p. 282 has remarked the error of <i>imp. III</i> and <i>imp. VII</i> within the same month. But there is also a difficulty in <i>trib. pot. VII</i> twice occurring in this inscription. For in January of these consuls <i>trib. pot. VI</i> was still current, as in the coin No. 2 given above from Eckhel.</i></p>
61	<p>Ol. 210 U. C. Varr. 814. <i>Cæsonius Patus P. Petronius Turpilianus</i> Tacit. Ann. XIV. 29. <i>Turpilino et Pæto</i> Nor. Lacio et <i>Turpiniano</i> Idat. <i>Pius et Turpilianus</i> Cassiod. For Phlegon see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 8 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 8.</i>  Tacit. Ann. XIV. 29. <i>Cæsonio Pæto Petronio Turpiliano coss. gravis clades in Britannia accepta.</i> Conf. Dion. 62. 1 Sueton. Ner. c. 39. <i>Boudicca</i>: Tacit. XIV. 31 Dio 62. 2—7. Victory of <i>Sustonius Paulinus</i>: Tacit. Ann. XIV. 31—37 Dio 62. 8—12. After this success <i>Sustonius—tradere exercitum Petronio Turpiliano, qui jam consulatu abierat, jubetur</i> Tacit. XIV. 39.  <i>Galba</i> commands in Spain, since he was elected emperor in A. D. 68, <i>ἔτος ὁδοῦν ἐκεῖνο τὴν ἀρχὴν ἔχων</i> Plutarch. Galb. c. 4. Sueton. Galb. c. 9. <i>Per octo annos vario et inæquabiliter provinciam rexit.</i> He was favoured by <i>Seneca</i>: Plutarch. Galb. c. 20. <i>Σενέκῳ εἶχεν εὖνουν καὶ κέλινον τὸν Νέρωνα πείσαντος καὶ παραινέσαντος ἐξεπέμφθη Λυσιστράτων στρατηγὸς ἐπὶ τὸν Ὀκεανόν.</i>  A coin of this tribunician year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 265. <i>Nero Cæsar Aug. imp. + pontif. max. tr. p. VIII cos. IIII p. p. ex S. C.</i>  <i>Thrasyllus</i> archon: Phlegon Mir. c. 20. <i>ἀρχοντας Ἀθήνησι Θρασύλλου ὄπατον</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p><i>certe ex Quintiliano præceptore meo audisse memini. Narrabat ille " Adsectabar Domitium Afrum apud centumviros agentem graviter et lente: hoc illi actionis " genus erat," &amp;c.</i></p>
<p><i>Apollonius</i> at Olympia: Philostr. V. A. IV. 24. ὄντων δὲ καὶ Ὀλυμπίων. 7 years before <i>Nero</i> attempted to cut the Isthmus: Ib. γενομένου κατὰ τὸν ἰσθμὸν κ. τ. λ. τῆς σμικρὸν ὕστερον περὶ τὸν ἰσθμὸν τομῆς ἦν μετὰ ἐτη ἑπτὰ Νέρων διανοήθη. That attempt was made in Ol. 211. 3: conf. a. 67. which fixes this visit to Olymp. 210 July A. D. 61. <i>Apollonius</i> in the preceding autumn arrived at Athens: V. A. IV. 17. ἐς τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἐσπλεύσας περὶ μυστηρίων ᾤραν—καὶ γὰρ τὸ μετόπιστον κ. τ. λ. Therefore the Greater Mysteries; for <i>Antheistion</i>, the season of the Lesser, was not in November, as <i>Olearius</i> p. 155 imagines, but in the spring. And the 8th day of the Greater Mysteries the <i>Epidauria</i>—ἦν μὲν δὴ Ἐπιδαυρίων ἡ ἡμέρα—is</p>	<p>The birth of <i>C. Plinius Cæcilius Secundus</i> of <i>Comi</i> may be referred to the close of A. D. 61, since his 18th year was still current in August A. D. 79: conf. a. <i>Tacitus</i> was a little older: Plin. Ep. VII. 20. <i>cætate propemodum æquales.—Equidem adolescentulus, quum jam tu fama gloriaque floreret, te sequi—concupiscebam.</i> <i>Tacitus</i> was prætor in A. D. 88: conf. a. and consequently at least in his 30th year at that date. The account of <i>Pliny</i> will make him a few years older, probably 34 or 35 years of age, in A. D. 88.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>όντων ἐν Ῥώμῃ Ποπλίου Πετρωνίου τοῦ Σπαλιανοῦ [lege cum Meursio Τουρπιλίανου] καὶ Κεσεννίου Πέτου.</p>
62	<p>815. <i>P. Marius Celsus L. Asinius Gallus</i> Tacit. Ann. XIV. 48 Nor. Idat. <i>Macrinus et Gallus Cassiod. Rubrio Mario Asinio Gallo</i> Sueton. vit. Persii.</p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 9 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 9.</i>  Death of <i>Burrus</i>: Tacit. Ann. XIV. 51. <i>Gravescentibus in dies publicis malis subsidia minuebantur, concessitque vita Burrus, incertum valetudine an veneno.</i> conf. Dion. 62. 13 Sueton. Nor. c. 35. Two successors are appointed: Tacit. XIV. 51. <i>Cæsar duos prætoris cohortibus imposuerat, Fenium Rufum—et Sofonium Tigellinum.</i> The influence of <i>Tigellinus</i> is marked by Tacitus XIV. 57 Dio 62. 13 and in A. D. 64 by Tacit. XV. 37. 72.  <i>Nero</i> marries <i>Poppæa</i>: Tacit. Ann. XIV. 60. <i>Exturbat Octaviam, sterilem dictitans; exin Poppææ conjungitur.</i> Death of <i>Octavia</i>: Tacit. XIV. 64. <i>Puella vicesimo ætatis anno—mori jubetur.</i> Conf. Dion. 62. 13. On the 9th of June: Sueton. Ner. c. 57. conf. a. 68. Her first year therefore was still current June 9 A. D. 43.  Death of <i>Pallas</i>: Tacit. XIV. 65 Dio 62. 14.  A coin of this tribunician year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 265. <i>Nero Cæsar Aug. imp. + pontif. max. tr. p. VIIII cos. IIII p. p. ex S. C.</i></p>
63	<p>816. <i>C. Memmius Regulus L. Verginius Rufus</i> Tacit. Ann. XV. 23 Senec. N. Q. VI. 1 Nor. <i>Rufus et Regula</i> Idat. <i>Verginius Rufus Memmius Regulus</i> Frontin. Aquæd. c. 102. om. Cassiod. <i>Lapis apud Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 891 Gruter. p. 8. Votum solverunt L. M. L. Verginio Rufo C. Memmio Regulo cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 10 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 10.</i>  Tacit. Ann. XV. 23. <i>Memmio Regulo et Verginio Rufo consulibus natam sibi ex Poppæa filiam Nero ultra mortale gaudium accepit, appellavitque Augustam, dato et Poppææ eodem cognomento.—quæ fluxa fuere, quartum intra mensem defuncta infante.</i>  <i>Thrasea Pætus</i> in A. D. 62 is noticed by Tacitus Ann. XV. 20, in 59 by Dio 61. 15, and in 63 by Tacitus XV. 23.  Coins: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 266. <i>Nero Cæsar Aug. imp. + pontif. max. tr. p. X cos. IIII p. p. ex S. C.</i> Within Oct. 13 A. D. 63—Oct. 12 A. D. 64. The daughter of <i>Nero</i> is commemorated in a coin apud Eckhel. p. 287. <i>Divæ Claud. Ner. f. + divæ Poppææ Aug.</i> Issued after the death of <i>Poppæa</i>, and therefore not before A. D. 65. Alexandrian coins commemorating <i>Poppæa</i> as <i>Augusta</i>: Eckhel. tom. IV p. 55 tom. VI p. 286. Ποππαία Σεβαστή or Ποππαίαν Νέρωνος Σεβαστοῦ, L. θ' or ι' or ια' or ιβ' + ΝΕΡΩ. ΚΛΑΥ. ΚΑΙΩ. ΣΕΒ. ΓΕΡ. ΔΥ. The 10th year of <i>Nero</i> in Alexandrian computation was reckoned from Aug. 29 A. D. 63; the 11th, from Aug. 29 A. D. 64; the 12th, from Aug. 29 A. D. 65. whence it follows that the coins bearing L. θ' were issued before Aug. 29 A. D. 63.</p>
64	<p>817. <i>C. Lecanius Bassus M. Licinius Crassus Frugi</i> Tacit. Ann. XV. 33. <i>Crasso Frugi et Lecanio</i></p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 11 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 11.</i>  Tacit. Ann. XV. 33. <i>C. Lecanio M. Licinio cos. acriore in dies cupidinis adhibebatur Nero promiscuas scenas frequentandi.—non tamen Romæ incipere annis Neapolim quasi Græcam urbem delegit.</i> <i>Nero</i> in the theatre is described by</p>



3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>named IV. 18. <i>Apollonius</i> after the Olympic games is at Sparta till the end of winter: IV. 34. διατρέψας δ' ἐν τῇ Σπάρτῃ (τὸν) μετὰ τὴν Ὀλυμπίαν χρόνον, ὡς ἐτελεύτα δ-χειμῶν, ἐπὶ Μαλέαν ἦλθεν ἀρχομένου ἤρος. In the spring A. D. 62 he proceeds to Crete: Ibid. οὐσῶν ἐν Μαλέᾳ νηῶν πλείονων αἱ ἐς Κρήτην ἀφήσειν ἐμελλον, ἐνέβη ναῦν.</p> <p><i>Demetrius cynicus</i> is at this time at Corinth: Philostr. V. A. IV, 25. ἐν Κορίνθῳ δὲ φιλοσοφῶν ἐτύγχανε τότε Δημήτριος, ἀνὴρ ξυνειληφῶς ἅπαν τὸ ἐν κυνικῇ κράτος· οὐ Φαβωρίνος ὕστερον ἐν πολλοῖς τῶν ἑαυτοῦ λόγων οὐκ ἀγεννῶς ἐπεμνήσθη. Conf. IV. 42.</p>	
	<p>Death of <i>Persius</i>: Sueton. in vita: <i>Decessit VIII Kal. Decemb. Rubrio Mario Asinio Gallo coss.</i> At the right date in Hieron. <i>Anno Euseb. 2078 [A. D. 63] Persius moritur anno aetatis suae XXIX.</i> The 29th Eusebian year: conf. a. 34. But the 28th year of <i>Persius</i> was not completed.</p> <p><i>Seneca</i> after the death of <i>Burrus</i> is in danger: Tacit. Ann. XIV. 52. <i>Mors Burri infregit Senecae potentiam, &amp;c.</i> Seneca apud Tacit. XIV. 53 marks the 8th year of Nero's empire: <i>Quartus decimus annus est, Caesar, ex quo spei tuae admotus sum</i> [conf. a. 49], <i>octavus ut imperium obtines.</i> Which will place that conversation before Oct. 12, when the 8th year ended.</p>
	<p><i>Seneca</i> completes <i>Naturalium Quaestionum libros VII</i> after this year: VI. 1. <i>Pompeios—desedisse—audivimus. Nonis Febr. fuit motus hic, Regulo et Verginio consulibus.</i> Tacitus Ann. XV. 22 refers the earthquake to the preceding year. <i>Seneca</i> in this work mentions a comet which appeared in A. D. 60: N. Qu. VII. 21. <i>Sex mensibus hic cometes quem nos Neronis principatu latissimo vidimus spectandum se praebuit in diversum illi Claudio</i> [conf. Sueton. Claud. c. 46] <i>circumactus.</i> Tacit. Ann. XIV. 20. 22. <i>Nerone IV Corn. Cosso coss.—sidus cometes effulsit.</i> <i>Seneca</i> remembered a similar appearance 49 years before the present date: N. Qu. I. 1. <i>Vidimus circa dici Augusti excessum simile prodigium: vidimus quum de Sejano actum est</i> [A. D. 31]: <i>nec Germanici mors</i> [A. D. 19] <i>sine denuntiatione tali fuit.</i> VII. 17. <i>Nec est quod putemus eundem visum esse sub Claudio quem sub Augusto vidimus, nec hunc qui sub Nerone Caesare apparuit, et cometis detraxit infamiam, illi similem fuisse qui post necem dici Julii—emersit</i> [conf. Sueton. Caes. c. 88].</p>
<p><i>Josephus</i> comes to Rome: Vit. c. 3. μετ' εἰκοστὸν δὲ καὶ ἑτατον ἑνιαυτὸν εἰς Ῥώμην μοι συνέπεσεν ἀναβῆναι. His 28th year was completed in the beginning of A. D. 64: conf. a. 38. At Rome he is introduced to</p>	<p><i>Seneca</i> is in danger from Nero: Tacit. Ann. XV. 45. <i>Ferebatur Seneca, quo invidiam sacrilegii a semet averteret, longinqui ruris secessum oravisse et postquam non concedebatur, flosa valetudine, quasi aeger nervis, cubicu-</i></p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Basso</i> Frontin. Aquæd. c. 102.  <i>Grasso et Basso</i> Nor.  <i>Crasso et Basso</i> Idat.  <i>Crassus et Bassus</i> Cassiod.</p>	<p>Dio 61. 20 Sueton. Ner. c. 21.  Death of <i>Silanus</i>: Tacit. Ann. XV. 35 Dio 61. 6.  Fires at Rome, <i>Nero</i> being at Antium: Tacit. XV. 38—41. on the 19th of July: c. 41. <i>Fuere qui adnotarent XIV Kalendas Sextiles principium incendii hujus ortum, quo et Senones captam urbem inflammaverint.</i> conf. Dion. 62. 16. 17. Sueton. Ner. c. 38. <i>Per sex dies septemque noctes ea clade sævitum est.</i> Only four regions remained entire: Tacit. Ann. XV. 40. <i>Sexto demum die apud imas Esquilias finis incendio factus.</i>—<i>In regiones XIV Roma dividitur, quarum quatuor integre manebant, tres solo tenuis dejectæ, septem reliquis parca tectorum vestigia supererant.</i> A persecution of the Christians followed: Tacit. XV. 44. <i>Nero subdidit reos et quæsitissimis pœnis affecit quos per flagitia inivisse vulgus Christianos appellabat. auctor nominis ejus Christus Tiberio imperitante per procuratorem Pontium Pilatum supplicio affectus erat.</i> Conf. Sueton. Ner. c. 16. <i>Afflicti suppliciis Christiani, genus hominum superstitionis novæ ac maleficæ.</i> On <i>Nero's</i> persecution see Tertullian. Apologet. c. 5. 21 ad Nationes I. 7. and conf. a. 65. 3.*</p>
65	<p>Ol. 211 U. C. Varr. 818.  <i>A. Licinius Nerva Silianus M. Vestinus Atticus</i> Tacit. Ann. XV. 48 Phlegon Mir. c. 23 Nor.  <i>Attico Vestino et Nerva Syllano</i> Auctor vitæ Lucani <i>Helca et Vestino</i> Idat.  <i>Sylvaanus et Paullinus</i> Cassiod.  <i>Silius Nerva et Atticus Vestinus</i> apud Tacit. l. c.  Lapis apud Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 893 Gruter. p. 80. <i>Siliano et Attico</i> cos. de <i>Vestino</i> consule Tacit. Ann. XV. 68. 69 Sueton. Ner. c. 35.</p>	<p><i>Neronis</i> 12 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 12.</i>  <i>Piso's</i> conspiracy: Tacit. Ann. XV. 48—73. Sueton. Ner. c. 36. (<i>conjuratio</i>) <i>Pisoniana Romæ—constata atque detecta est.</i> Tacit. c. 53. <i>Statuere Circensium ludorum die qui Cereri celebratur exsequi destinata.</i> Idem c. 74. (<i>decernitur</i>) <i>ut Circensium Cerealiū ludicrum pluribus equorum cursibus celebraretur, mensisque Aprilis Neronis cognomentum acciperet.</i> In Fast. Verrian. and Vet. Calendar. sub Aprilis the <i>Cer. ludi in Circo</i> are fixed to <i>XIII Kal. Mai.</i> conf. Ovid. Fast. IV. 679. The detection of this conspiracy is noticed by Plutarch Garul. p. 505. C.  <i>Quinquennalia</i>: Tacit. Ann. XVI. 2. <i>Quinquennale ludicrum secundo lustro celebrabatur.</i> For the first conf. a. 60. Death of <i>Poppæa</i>: Tacit. XVI. 6. <i>Post finem ludicri Poppæa mortem obiit.</i> Conf. Dion. 62. 27. 28.  Death of the younger <i>Silanus</i>: Tacit. XVI. 7—9.  A pestilence in this year is marked by Tacitus Ann. XVI. 13. <i>Tot facinoribus fœdum annum etiam dii tempestatibus et morbis insignivere</i> &amp;c. Sueton. Ner. c. 39. <i>Pestilentia unius autumnī, qua triginta funerum millia in nationem Libitinæ venerunt.</i> Suetonius is repeated by Orosius VII. 7. <i>Primus Romæ Christianos suppliciis et mortibus affecit</i> [conf. a. 64].—<i>beatissimos Christi Apostolos Petrum cruce Paulum gladio occidit</i> [see col. 3]. <i>Mox aceratim miseram civitatem obortæ undique oppressere clades; nam subsequente autumnō tanta urbi pestilentia incubuit ut triginta millia funerum</i> &amp;c.—<i>venirent.</i>  Pausan. X. 36, 4. εἰ ἀληθεύει τὸ ἐπίγραμμα, Ὀλυμπιάδι τῇ πρώτῃ μετὰ δέκα καὶ διακοσίας φαίνεται ἂν τὸν κότινον ὁ Ξενόδαμος εἰληφώς· αὕτη δὲ ἐκ τοῖς Ἑλλείων γράμμασι παρέρται μόνη πασῶν ἡ Ὀλυμπιάς. Others were accounted ἀνολυμπιάδες, this was omitted. The reason appears in Africanus apud Euseb. p. 160 Ed. Armen. The original text is preserved in Anecd. Paris. Cramer Vol. II p. 151. σὶά. οὐκ ἤχθη, Νέρωνος ἀναβαλλομένου εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἐπιδημίαν μετὰ δὲ ἔτη δύο ἀχθελος αὐτῆς στάδιον μὲν Τρύφων Φιλαδελφεὺς ἐνίκα, Νέρων δὲ κηρύκων ἀγῶνα ἐστεφανοῦ τραγῳδοῦς κιθαριστοῦς ἄρμα πωλικὸν καὶ τὸ τέλειον καὶ δεκάπυλον. Euseb. Chron. Ol. 211 anno 2080 Olympias ἡ πόλις non est acta propterea quod Nero distulit illuc se conferre. Conf. §. 67.  <i>Demonstratus</i> archon: Phlegon Mir. c. 23. ἀρχοντας Ἀθήνησι Δημοστράτου, ὑπατευόντων ἐν Ῥώμῃ Ἀθλου Λουκιανίου [l. Αἰκινίου] Νερῶνα Σιλανιανοῦ καὶ Μάρκου Οὐεστίνου Ἀττικῶ.</p>
66	819. C. Luccius Telesinus	<i>Neronis</i> 13 from <i>III Id. Oct. trib. pot. 13.</i>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Poppæa</i>: Ibid.</p>	<p><i>lum non egressus, tradidere quidam venenum ei—paratum jussu Neronis, vitatumque a Seneca dum simplici victu et agrestibus pomis ac—proficiente aqua citam tolerat.</i></p>
<p><i>St. Peter and St. Paul perish in Nero's persecution</i>: Tertullian. <i>Scorpiac.</i> c. 15 p. 387. <i>Orientem fidem Romæ primus Nero cruentavit. Tunc Petrus ab altero cingitur [Joh. XXI. 18] cum cruci adstringitur. Tunc Paulus civitatis Romanæ consequitur nativitatem &amp;c.</i> Euseb. H. E. II. 25. Παῦλος ἐπ' αὐτῆς 'Ρώμης τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀποτμηθῆναι, καὶ Πέτρος ὡσαύτως ἀνασκολοπισθῆναι κατ' αὐτὸν ἱστοροῦνται.—ὡς δὲ κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν ἀμφω καιρὸν ἐμαρτύρησαν Κορινθίῳ ἐπισκόπος Διονύσιος ἐγγράφῳ 'Ρωμαίοις ὁμολῶν ὡς πῶς παρίστησιν, κ. τ. λ. Conf. III. 1. Idem Chron. Anno 2088 [commencing Oct. A. D. 67] <i>Neronis 13<sup>o</sup>. Nero ad cætera scelera persecutionem Christianorum primus adjunxit. sub quo Petrus et Paulus apostoli martyrium Romæ consummaverunt.</i> In Hieron. anno 2084 <i>Neronis 14<sup>o</sup>.</i> Idem Catal. c. 5. <i>Paulus ergo XVI<sup>o</sup> Neronis anna eodem die quo Petrus Romæ pro Christo capite truncatus, sepultusque est in via Ostiensi anno post passionem Domini XXXVII<sup>o</sup>.</i> Conf. a. 32. 2. The author of <i>Martyrium Pauli</i> places it <i>III Kal. Jul.</i> 330 years before A. D. 396, or in A. D. 66. conf. a. 396. 4. Idatius by some blunder places the event at A. D. 58: <i>Hic coss. Petrus et Paulus passi sunt die III Kal. Julias, ἐπὶ τῷ δωδεκάτῳ αἵρετι Νέρωνος</i> Epiphan. Hær. 27. 6. p. 107 C. Sulp. Sev. H. S. II. 41. 42. <i>In Christianos sæviri coeptum. Post etiam palmæ edictis propositis Christianum esse non licebat. Tum Paulus et Petrus capitis damnati.—Dum hæc Romæ geruntur, Judæi rebellare coeperunt.</i> Eusebius and Hieronymus have placed the persecution too low. It followed the fires at Rome, which occurred in July A. D. 64 (conf. a. 64, 2); and the deaths of <i>St. Peter</i> and <i>St. Paul</i> may be placed within the 11th of <i>Nero</i> A. D. 65. Confirmed by Orosius, who places their deaths before the pestilence; which is fixed to the autumn of 65 by Tacitus and Suetonius. See col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Death of Seneca</i>: Tacit. Ann. XV. 60. <i>Sequitur cædes Annæi Senecæ, latissima principi &amp;c.</i> Described Ibid. 60—64. conf. Sueton. Ner. c. 35 Dion. 62. 25. And of <i>Lucan</i>: Tacit. XV. 70. <i>Emin. M. Annæi Lucani cædem imperat &amp;c.</i> Auctor vitæ: <i>Sua sponte coactus vita excedere venas sibi præscidit; periitque prid. Kal. Maias Attico Vestino et Neræ Syllano coss. XXVII ætatis annum agens.</i> Coinciding with the date of <i>Piso's</i> conspiracy: see col. 2. Hieron. Anno Euseb. 2080 [A. D. 6½] <i>M. Anneus Lucanus Cordubensis poëta in Pisoniana conjuratione deprehensus brachium ad secandas venas medico præbuit.</i> Anno 2081 [A. D. 6½] <i>L. Annaus Seneca Cordubensis præceptor Neronis et patruus Lucani poëtæ—periit.</i> At the wrong year: for we know from Tacitus that the death of <i>Seneca</i> preceded the death of <i>Lucan</i>, and consequently fell within the year 2080 or April A. D. 65. In the age of <i>Lucan</i> read <i>XXVI ætatis annum.</i> He was born Nov. 3 A. D. 39 (conf. a. 40), he died Apr. 30 A. D. 65, in his 26th year.</p> <p><i>Mela</i> the father of <i>Lucan</i> was slain in A. D. 66: Tacit. Ann. XVI. 14—17. The death of <i>Gallio</i> is placed in this year by Hieron. Anno 2080 [A. D. 6½]: <i>Gallio frater Senecæ egregius declumator propria se manu interfecit.</i> Dio 62. 25 refers to both: καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ ὑστερον ἐπαπώλοντο [sc. after the death of <i>Seneca</i>]. Tacitus Ann. XV. 73 speaks of <i>Gallio</i>: <i>In senatu—Junium Gallionem Senecæ fratris morte pavidum et pro sua incolumitate supplicem.</i> His death might have happened in the year assigned by Hieronymus. But by an error <i>Mela</i>—<i>L. Annaus Mela Senecæ et Gallionis frater</i>—is mentioned by Hieronymus as still living in the year 2084 A. D. 6½.</p>
<p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2081 [commencing Oct. A. D. 65]</p>	<p><i>Marial</i> comes to Rome; since he had been 34</p>

A. D.	I CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>C. Suetonius Paulinus</i> Dio 63. 1 Frontin. Aquæd. c. 102 Nor. Idat.</p> <p><i>C. Suetonio Lucio Telesino</i> Tacit. Ann. XVI. 14.</p> <p>Marmor Arimini apud Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 896 Gruter. p. 1102.</p> <p><i>C. Luccio Telesino C. Suetonio Paulino</i> cos. de Telesino Philostratus V. A. IV. 40 VII. 11 VIII. 7 p. 349.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Ostorius Scapula</i>: Tacit. Ann. XVI. 14. 15.—of <i>Thrassa Pætus</i>: Ibid. 21—35 Dio 62. 26.—of <i>Soranus</i>: Tacit. XVI. 23. 33. when <i>Tiridates</i> was approaching: c. 23. <i>tempus damnationis delectum quo Tiridates accipiendo Armenia regno adventabat</i> &amp;c.</p> <p><i>Tiridates</i> at Rome: Dio 63. 1—6 Sueton. Ner. c. 13 Plin. H. N. 33. 3. After his departure <i>Nero</i> proceeds to Greece: <i>Nero</i> in Greece is described by Dio 63. 8—19 Suetonius Ner. c. 19—22. <i>Helius</i> his freedman remains in Italy: Dio 62. 18. 19 Sueton. c. 23.</p> <p>The Jewish war begins: Joseph. Bell. II. 14, 4. προσελάμβανε τὴν ἀρχὴν ὁ πόλεμος δωδεκάτῳ μὲν ἔτει τῆς Νέρωνος ἡγεμονίας ἑπτακαιδεκάτῳ δὲ τῆς Ἀγρίππας βασιλείας, Ἀρτεμίου μηνὸς [May A. D. 66]. Josephus II. 17, 7 mentions the 15th of <i>Loüs</i>, and II. 17, 8 the 6th of <i>Gorpiaeus</i> [July and August]. <i>Cestius Gallus</i> advances from Antioch into Judea at the time of the σκηνοπηγία II. 19, 1. which began 15th <i>Hyperberetæus</i> or <i>Tisri</i>. He is defeated on the 8th of <i>Dius</i> in the 12th year of <i>Nero</i>: II. 19, 9. ταῦτα μὲν οὖν ἐπράχθη Δίου μηνὸς ὀγδόῃ δωδεκάτῳ ἔτει τῆς Νέρωνος ἡγεμονίας. In the computation of Josephus (see F. H. III p. 353. 354) <i>Dius</i> represents the Lunar Hebrew month <i>Marchesvan</i>; and it appears from Josephus that the 8th of <i>Dius</i> or <i>Marchesvan</i> in this year fell before the 13th of October, since it fell within the 12th year of <i>Nero</i>. The 17th of <i>Agrippa</i> ended at the close of A. D. 65: conf. a. 48. wherefore we may perhaps read ὀκτωκαιδεκάτῳ. <i>Nero</i> is now in Greece: Joseph. Bell. II. 20, 1. Κέσσιος—ἀνέπεμψεν εἰς Ἀχαΐαν πρὸς Νέρωνα. On the beginning of the Jewish war committed to <i>Vespasian</i> by <i>Nero</i> then in Greece see Sueton. Vesp. c. 4.</p> <p>A coin of the 13th tribunician year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 266. <i>Imp. Nero Claud. Cæsar Aug. Germ. im. tr. p. XIII p. p. + Roma. S. C.</i> An inscription: Eckhel. p. 282 Muratori tom. I p. 227. <i>Imp. Neroni Claudio divi Claudio f. Germ. Cæsaris n. Ti. Cæsaris Aug. pron. divi Aug. abn. Cæsar Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. XIII imp. XI cos. IIII L. Licinius—ex voto suscepto pto salute imp. Neronis quod Bælearibus caverat</i> &amp;c.</p>
67	820. <i>Fontius Capito Junius Rufus</i> Nor. Idat. Pont.	<p><i>Neronis</i> 14 from III Id. Oct. trib. p. 14.</p> <p>Death of <i>Cordulo</i>: Dio 63. 17. De <i>Cordulo</i> Antonianus XXIX. 5, 4.</p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

*Musonius et Plutarchus philosophi cognoscebantur.* Placed by Chron. Pasch. p. 240 D at the year of *Capito* and *Rufus* A. D. 67. By Hieronymus Anno 2084 [A. D. 68]. *Plutarch* in his youth hears *Ammonius* at Delphi during *Nero's* visit to Greece: de ei p. 385 B. ἃ πάλαι ποτὲ καθ' ὃν καιρὸν ἐπεδήμει Νέρων ἠκούσαμεν Ἀμμωνίου καὶ τινῶν ἄλλων διεξιόντων. *Plutarch's* brother *Lamprias* also took part in that discourse: p. 385 D. They are called by *Ammonius τοῖς νέοις* p. 391 E. *Plutarch* elsewhere speaks of *Nero* as in his time: Vit. Anton. c. 88. Νέρων ἄρξας ἐφ' ἡμῶν. Flaminin. c. 12. Νέρων καθ' ἡμᾶς. Hence Photius cod. 245 p. 1212. δτι Πλούταρχος, ὡς αὐτὸς—φησιν, ἐπὶ Νέρωνος ἦν. If *Plutarch* at this time was 20 years of age, his birth would be placed at A. D. 46.

*Demetrius* the cynic is present at the death of *Thrasea*: Tacit. Ann. XVI. 34. *Ad Thraseam in hortis agentem quaestor consulis missus vesperscente jam die. Illustrum virorum feminarumque cœtus frequentes egerat, maxime intentus Demetrio Cynicæ institutionis doctore; cum quo—de natura animæ et dissociatione spiritus corporisque inquirebat &c.* *Thrasea* in his last moments observes in *Demetrius* \* Ibid. c. 35. The scholiast on Juvenal V. 36, although placing the death of *Thrasea* at a wrong date, also names *Demetrius*. He was the friend of *Seneca*, by whom he is often quoted: de provid. c. 3, 3. *Inter multa magnifica Demetrii nostri et hæc voca est, a quo recens sum: sonat adhuc et vibrat in auribus meis &c.* c. 5, 4. *Hanc quoque animosam Demetrii fortissimi viri vocem audisse me memini &c.* Conf. de benef. VII. 1. 2. 8. 9—11. Epist. 20. 62. 67. 91. N. Qu. IV præf. His poverty is mentioned Vit. beat. c. 18. *Demetrius* was in danger from *Nero*: Epictet. diss. I. 25, 22. ὁ Δημήτριος εἶπε τῷ Νέρωνι “Ἀπειλεῖς μοὶ θάνατον, σοὶ δ' ἡ φύσις.”

*Apollonius* of Tyana is at Rome: Philostrat. V. A. IV. 35. Νέρων οὐ ξυνεχῶρει φιλοσοφεῖν.—ἔω τοὺς ἄλλους· ἀλλὰ Μουσώνιος ὁ Βαβυλώνιος—ἐδέθη ἐπὶ σοφίᾳ.—ἐν τοιαύτῃ καταστάσει φιλοσοφίας οὐσης, ἔτυχε [sc. *Apollonius*] προσιδῶν τῇ Ῥώμῃ. According to Philostratus he arrived in A. D. 66: V. A. IV. 40. ἅμα τῇ ἡμέρᾳ [the day after his arrival] Τελεσίνοσ ὁ ἕτερος τῶν ὑπάτων [see col. 1] καλέσας τὸν Ἀπολλώνιον κ. τ. λ. An eclipse is mentioned IV. 43. ἐκλειψις ἡλίου. *Musonius* is still in prison: IV. 46. ἐτύγχανε περὶ τὸν χρόνον τοῦτον καὶ Μουσώνιος κατελειμμένος ἐν τοῖς δεσμοτηροῖς τοῦ Νέρωνος. But *Musonius* had been banished in A. D. 65: Tacit. Ann. XV. 71 Dio 62. 27. And no eclipse happened in A. D. 66: conf. Olear. p. 183. Wherefore we may place the coming of *Apollonius* to Rome in A. D. 64. He was sent from Rome in A. D. 66: conf. a. 67.

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

summers at Rome, and 34 winters absent from his native town Bilbilis, at the close of A. D. 99: conf. a. Perhaps in the spring of A. D. 66, æt. 23: conf. a. 43.

*Josephus* is captured in Jotapata: Bell. III. 8 Vit. c. 74. He marks the progress of *Vespasian*: Bell. III.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Capitonem et Rufum liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 71.</i></p>	<p><i>Nero in Greece celebrates the Olympic games: Sueton. Ner. c. 23. Certamina deinceps obiit omnia. Nam et quæ diversissimorum temporum sunt cogi in unum annum—jussit: Olympicæ quoque præter consuetudinem musicum agona commisit.</i> Conf. Dion. 63. 14. Philostrat. V. A. V. 7 p. 192. (Νέρωνα) Ὀλύμπια οὐ νικήσειν, ἀτε μὴδὲ ἐν ᾧρα ἄγουσι. πατρὶον μὲν γὰρ τοῖς Ὀλυμπίοις τοῦ πέρυσι ἐνιαυτοῦ [sc. A. D. 65] ὄντος, ἐκέλευσε τοὺς Ἡλείους Νέρων ἀναβαλέσθαι αὐτὰ εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἐπιδημίαν—τραγωδίαν δ' ἀπαγγέλλαι καὶ κιθαρωδίαν, οἷς μὴτε θέατρον ἔστι μῆτε σκηνὴ πρὸς τὰ τοιαῦτα, στάδιον δὲ αὐτοφνὲς καὶ γυμνὰ πάντα. conf. IV. 24. <i>Nero came into Greece in A. D. 66, but appointed the Olympiæ for Ol. 211. 3 A. D. 67, two years after the true period: post biennium African. apud Euseb. p. 160. Conf. a. 65 Reimar. ad Dion. p. 1033. πέρυσι therefore refers to the time of his coming into Greece Ol. 211. 2. Nero gives liberty to the Greeks (Plutarch. de S. N. V. p. 568 A. Philostrat. V. A. V. 41 p. 224) at the Isthmia: Sueton. Ner. c. 24. Decedens deinde provinciam universam libertate donavit, simulque judices civitate Romana et pecunia grandi. quæ beneficia e medio stadio Isthmiorum die sua ipse voce pronuntiavit.</i> Plutarch. Flaminin. c. 12. Τίτος ἐν Κορίνθῳ τότε, καὶ Νέρων αὐθις καθ' ἡμᾶς ἐν Κορίνθῳ παραπλησίως Ἰσθμίων ἀγομένων τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἐλευθέρους καὶ αὐτονόμους ἀφῆκεν—ὁ μὲν διὰ κήρυκος—Νέρων δ' αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τῆς ἀγορᾶς ἀπὸ βήματος. Conf. Pausan. VII. 17, 2. Perhaps not at the true season of the Isthmia; since Nero confounded the periods of the games in Greece. Eusebius Chron. places the Olympic victory of Nero in Ol. 211. 2 anno 2081 (which is contrary to Africanus) and the Isthmian Pythian and Actian victories in Ol. 211. 3 anno 2082. Nero at Delphi is described by Themistius Or. 19 p. 226 C. Josephus attests that in the beginning of <i>Gorpiæus</i> or <i>Elul</i>, about August A. D. 67, Nero was still in Greece: see col. 3. Towards the close of the year he is recalled to Rome by <i>Helius</i>: Philostrat. V. A. IV. 24. σχεῖν δὲ λέγεται Νέρων τὴν τομὴν (τοῦ Ἰσθμοῦ)—νεώτερα περὶ τῇ ἀρχῇ δέσαντα. Dio 63. 19. ἦλθεν αὐτὸς [sc. <i>Helius</i>] εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐβδόμῃ ἡμέρᾳ καὶ ἐξεφύβησεν αὐτὸν, εἰπὼν μεγάλην τινα ἐπιβουλὴν ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ παρασκευάζεσθαι κατ' αὐτοῦ· ὥστε παρευθὺς εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἀποπλεῖσαι. καὶ ἐγένετο μὲν τις ἐλπίς ὑπὸ χειμῶνος αὐτὸν φθαρῆσθαι· μάτην δὲ πολλοὶ ᾔσθησαν· ἐσώθη γάρ.</p> <p><i>Vespasian</i> conducts the Jewish war, which Nero committed to him at the close of A. D. 66: Joseph. Bell. III. 1, 2. See col. 3.</p>
68	<p>821. <i>Galerius Trachalus</i> ..... <i>C. Silius Italicus</i> Nor. Pont. Gruter. liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 75.  <i>Silio et Galerio Trachalo</i> Frontin. Aquaed. c. 102  Idat. Chron. Pasch. p. 245 D.  Marmor apud Grut. p. 300. ... <i>alerio Thrachalo</i>  <i>Li. catio Silio Ital. cos.</i>  <i>p. R. c. an. DCCCXVI.</i>  <i>Italicus et Turpilianus</i>  Cassiod.</p>	<p>Revolt of <i>Vindex</i>, who proclaims <i>Galba</i>: Dio 63. 22. 23. <i>Nero</i> heard the news at Naples on the 19th of March: Sueton. Ner. c. 40. <i>Neapoli de motu Galliarum cognovit die ipso quo matrem occiderat</i> [sc. <i>Quinquatribus</i>: conf. a. 59]. Reimar ad Dion. p. 1042 supposes that <i>Nero</i> was then at Naples in his way from Greece. But <i>Nero</i> had already been at Rome: Dio c. 20. His first coming to Rome was triumphant: Dio Ibid. His second coming thither, after the news received at Naples, is described with different circumstances by Dio c. 26. Pagi in Baronium tom. I p. 60 has properly distinguished the two visits to Rome, from Suetonius. After some interval the revolt of <i>Galba</i> is known: Sueton. Ner. c. 40. 42. <i>Per octo continuos dies non rescribere cuiquam &amp;c. Postquam deinde etiam Galbam et Hispanias discivisse cognovit, collapsus—dixit sine voce jacuit.</i> Conf. Dion. 63. 26. 27 Plutarch. Galb. c. 4. 5. It appears from Dio that <i>Galba</i> accepted the empire (<i>legatum se senatus ac populi Romani professus est</i> Sueton. Galb. 6. 10) April 3: conf. a. 69.  Death of <i>Nero</i> 19 224 before <i>Kal. Jul.</i> A. D. 69: conf. a. 79. which fixes</p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

1, 3. ὁ δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀχαΐας, ἔνθα συνῆν τῷ Νέρωνι, τὸν μὲν νῦν Τίτον ἔστειλεν ἐπ' Ἀλεξανδρείας, τό τε πέμπτον καὶ τὸ δέκατον ἐκείθεν ἀναστήσουσα τάγμα. περάσας δὲ αὐτὸς τὴν Ἑλλάσποντον περὶ εἰς Συρίαν ἀφικνεῖται. Idem 4, 2. ὁ δὲ Τίτος περαιωθεὶς ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀχαΐας εἰς τὴν Ἀλεξανδρείαν ὠκύτερον ἢ κατὰ χειμῶνος ὥραν [the winter of A. D. 66] παραλαμβάνει μὲν ἐφ' ἣν ἔσταλτο δύναμιν κ. τ. λ. *Vespasian* enters Galilee with his army in the month *Artemisius* (Joseph. III. 6, 2—7, 3) and takes Jotapata after 47 days' siege on the 1st of *Panemius*: 7, 36. ἔλω τρισκαίδεκάτῳ τῆς Νέρωνος ἡγεμονίας ἔτει Πανέμου νομηνίᾳ. *Panemus* or *Thamuz* of A. D. 67. Joppa and Tiberias then surrender: III. 9. and *Tarichæa* on the 8th of *Gorpiæus*: III. 10, 10. καὶ Οὐεσπασιανὸς τῶν νέων ἐπιλέξας τοὺς ἰσχυροτάτους ἐξακισχιλοὺς ἔπεμψεν εἰς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν Νέρωνι—ἔλωσαν δὲ *Gorpiæus* μηνὸς οὐδόρη.

*Apollonius* in the West: Philostrat. V. A. IV. 47. ἐξελαύνοντος δὲ ἐς τὴν Ἑλλάδα τοῦ Νέρωνος [Nov. A. D. 66] καὶ προκηρύξαντος δημοσίᾳ μηδένα ἐμφιλοσοφεῖν τῇ Ῥώμῃ, τρέπεται ὁ Ἀπολλώνιος ἐπὶ ἑσπέρια τῆς γῆς. He is in Spain when the Isthmus is cutting: V. A. V. 7. 8. τέμνεται δὲ, ὡς φασι, νῦν V. 7 p. 194. and at the revolt of *Vindex*: V. A. V. 10. ἐπὶ Νέρωνα ἐν Ἀχαΐᾳ ᾄδοντα τὰ ἔθνη τὰ ἑσπέρια λέγεται κινήσαι Βένδιξ.

*Musonius* in Greece: Philostrat. V. A. V. 19. ἐκεῖνος [sc. Δημήτριος ὁ κυνικός] καὶ Μουσωνίῳ ἔφασκεν ἐντετυχηκέναι περὶ τὸν Ἰσθμὸν δεδεμένῳ τε καὶ κελευσαμένῳ [i. κεκελευσμένῳ] ὀρύττειν.

*Ammonius* the preceptor of *Plutarch*—Ἀμμώνιος ὁ ἐξ Αἰγυπτίου Πλουτάρχου τοῦ θειοτάτου γεγονώς διδάσκαλος Eunap. V. S. p. 5—whom he heard at this time in Greece: conf. a. 66. is mentioned again by *Plutarch* p. 70. E. ὁ ἡμέτερος καθηγητὴς Ἀμμώνιος. Conf. Sympos. III. 1. IX. 1 Vit. Themistocl. c. 32. Eunapius p. 6. ὁ Πλούταρχος τὸν τε ἑαυτοῦ βίον ἀναγράφει τοῖς βιβλίοις ἐνδιεσπαρμένως καὶ τὸν τοῦ διδασκάλου. καὶ ὅτι γε Ἀμμώνιος Ἀθήνησιν ἐτελεύτα.

*Apollonius* in Sicily hears of the death of *Vindex*, the flight of *Nero*, the rise of *Galba* *Otho* and *Vitellius*: Philostrat. V. A. V. 11. κατ'ἰσχυοῦσιν ἐπὶ Σικελίαν.—παραπλεύσαντες δὲ ἐπὶ Μεσσήνην τε καὶ πορθμὸν—ἀκοῦσαι φασιν ὡς Νέρων μὲν περιπεφεύγει τεθνῆκοι δὲ Βένδιξ ἀπποῦτο δὲ τῆς ἀρχῆς οἱ μὲν ἐξ αὐτῆς τῆς Ῥώμης οἱ δὲ ὁπόθεν τύχοι τῶν ἐθνῶν κ. τ. λ. who all three perished ἐν ἔτει. V. 13. *Apollonius* returned from Sicily to Greece in the autumn: V. 18. ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐκομίζετο περὶ ἄρκτούρου ἐπιτολάς. Sept. 14 A. D. 68. He finds *Domitrius* in Greece: V. A. V. 19. μνηθεὶς δ' Ἀθήνησιν—ἐνέτυχε καὶ Δημητρίῳ τῷ φιλοσόφῳ· μετὰ γὰρ τὸ Νέρωνος βαλανεῖον καὶ ἂ ἐπ' αὐτῷ εἶπε [at Rome in 66: conf. V. A. IV. 42] δηγᾶτο Ἀθήνησιν ὁ Δημήτριος οὕτω γενναίως ὡς μηδὲ τὸν χρόνον ἐν Νέρων περὶ τοὺς ἀγῶνας

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

*Quintilian* accompanies *Galba* to Rome: Hieron. Anno Euseb. 2084 [A. D. 68] *M. Fabius Quintilianus Roman a Galba perducitur*. Placed in the right year: see col. 2. But *Quintilian* had already been at Rome in his early youth, and had heard *Domitius Afer*: conf. a. 59. The twenty years of his teaching appear to have commenced in A. D. 69 at his return to Rome with *Galba*: conf. a. 89.

*Silius Italicus* consul: see col. 1.

Coins of *Galba*: Eckhel tom. VI p. 291—299.

1 *Galba imperat. + concordia provinciarum*.

Ib. *Galba imp. + Hispania*.

2 *Galba imperator + don. ecent. or Gallia. Hispania. or libertas restituta*.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>de <i>Trachalo</i> Tacit. Hist. I. 90 II. 60.</p> <p>de <i>Silio</i> Plin. Ep. III. 7.</p> <p><i>Ut novissimus a Nerone factus est consul, ita postremus ex omnibus quos Nero consules fecerat decessit. Illud etiam notabile; ultimus ex Neronianis consularibus obiit quo consule Nero periit.</i> Martial. VII. 63. <i>Postquam bis senis ingentem fascibus annum flexerat adserto qui sacer orbe fuit, Emeritos Musis et Phæbo tradidit annos.</i></p>	<p>his death to June A. D. 68. Idatius and Chron. Pasch. rightly place his death in the year of these consuls. Dio 63. 29. ἐβίω δὲ ἔτη τριάκοντα καὶ μῆνας ἑννέα· ἀφ' ὧν ἤρξεν ἔτη δεκατρία καὶ μῆνας ὀκτώ. Theophil. ad Autol. III. 27. Νέρων ἔτη γ' μῆνας 5' ἡμέρας κη'. Joseph. Bell. IV. 9, 2. τρισκαίδεκα βασιλεύσας ἔτη καὶ ἡμέρας [1. μῆνας] ὀκτώ. Sueton. Ner. c. 40. <i>Talem principem paullo minus XVIII annos perpassus terrarum orbis.</i> c. 57. <i>obiit XXXII<sup>o</sup> ætatis annis, die quo quondam Octaviam interemerat.</i> The exact duration of his life from Dec. 15 A. D. 37 (conf. a.) to June 9 A. D. 68, this being a bissextile year, was 30y 5m 26d, and of his reign from Oct. 13 A. D. 54 (conf. a.) was 13y 7m 28d as expressed by Zonaras tom. I p. 571. Ϛ. ἔτη δέκα τρία καὶ μῆνας ὀκτώ, δυοῖν ἡμέραιν δέοντας. Conf. Reimar. ad Dion. 63. 29. The two reigns of <i>Claudius</i> and <i>Nero</i> are reckoned each 14 years by Auct. dial. de orat. x. 17. <i>bis quaternos denos Claudii et Neronis annos.</i> In Anecd. Paris. Cramer tom. II p. 25 the reign of <i>Nero</i> is ἔτη ιδ' δυεῖν μηνῶν ἀποδέοντα. Ibid. p. 280. ἔτη γ' μῆνας η'. Euseb. H. E. III. 5. δέκα πρὸς τρισὶν ἔτεσιν.</p> <p><i>Vespasian</i> proceeds with the Jewish war. On the 4th of <i>Dystrus</i> or <i>Adar</i> (about Feb. A. D. 68) he enters Gadara: Joseph. Bell. IV. 7, 3. and Jericho on the 3rd of <i>Dæsius</i> or <i>Sivan</i> (about May A. D. 68): Idem 8, 1. During the intermediate operations he hears of the revolt of <i>Vindex</i>: Idem 8, 1. ἐν τούτῳ τὸ περὶ τὴν Γαλατίαν ἀγγέλλεται κίνημα καὶ Οὐίνδιξ ἄμα τοῖς δυνατοῖς τῶν ἐπιχωρίων ἀφεστῶς Νέρωνος. After the 3rd of <i>Dæsius</i> <i>Vespasian</i> pursues his preparations, till news arrived of the death of <i>Nero</i>: Idem 9, 2. Οὐεσπασιανῷ δὲ εἰς Καισάρειαν ἐπιστρέψαντι καὶ παρασκευαζομένῳ μετὰ πάσης τῆς δυνάμεως ἐπ' αὐτῶν τῶν Ἱεροσολύμων ἐξελαύνειν ἀγγέλλεται Νέρων ἀνηρημένος.—Οὐεσπασιανὸς τοίνυν τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἀνεβάλλετο τὴν τῶν Ἱεροσολύμων στρατείαν, παραδοκῶν πρὸς τὴν ῥέψει τὸ κράτειν μετὰ Νέρωνα.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Galba</i>: see col. 4.</p>
69	<p>Ol. 212 U. C. Varr. 822.</p> <p><i>Serv. Sulpicius Galba</i> <i>Cæsar Aug. II</i> T. <i>Vinius Rufinus</i> Tacit. Hist. I. 1. 11 Plutarch. Galb. c. 21.</p> <p><i>Galba II et Tito Rufino</i> Idat.</p> <p>Γαλβᾶ καὶ Τίτου Ρουφίνου Chron. Pasch. <i>Galba II et Vinio</i> Nor.</p> <p>Tacit. Hist. I. 77. <i>Otho consul cum Titiano fratre in Kal. Mart. ipse; proximos menses Verginio destinat — jungitur Verginio Pompeius Vopiscus—ceteri consularatus ex destinatione</i></p>	<p>The German legions revolt <i>ipso Kal. Jan. die</i> Tacit. Hist. I. 55. <i>Kal. Januarii</i> Sueton. Galb. c. 16. νομηνίᾳ τοῦ πρώτου μηνός Plutarch. Galb. c. 22. conf. Dion. 64. 4. <i>Vitellius</i> proclaimed Jan. 2; Tacit. Hist. I. 56. 57. Adoption of <i>Piso</i>: Dio 64. 5 Plutarch. Galb. c. 23 Sueton. Galb. c. 17. on <i>IV Id. Jan.</i> Tacit. Hist. I. 14—18. <i>Galba</i> is slain Jan. 15: Tacit. Hist. I. 27. πρὸ δεκαοκτῶ καλανδῶν Φεβρουαρίων Plutarch. Galb. c. 24. on the 6th day after the adoption: <i>sextus dies</i> Tacit. Hist. I. 29. <i>intra sextum adoptionis diem</i> Sueton. Galb. c. 17. ἔκτη ἀνηρέθησαν Plutarch. Galb. c. 24. Four days intervening between the adoption and the murder: <i>quatruiduo</i> Tacit. Hist. I. 19. <i>Piso quatruiduo Cæsar</i> Ib. c. 48. ἡμερῶν τεσσάρων—δοσε μετὰ τῆς εἰσποιήσεως ἐγένοντο καὶ τῆς σφαγῆς Plutarch. Galb. c. 24. <i>Galba</i> is said to be in his 73rd year by Plutarch. Galb. c. 8 Tacit. Hist. I. 49 Eutrop. VII. 16 Victor. Epit. p. 363. Dio 64. 6. ἔζησε δὲ Γάλβας ἔτη δύο καὶ ἐβδομήκοντα, ἀφ' ὧν ἤρξε μῆνας ἑννέα καὶ ἡμέρας δεκατρεῖς. His reign is 7m 7d μῆνας ἑπτὰ καὶ ἴσας ἡμέρας Joseph. Bell. IV. 9, 2. μῆνας ἑπτὰ ἡμέρας 5' Clem. Al. Strom. I p. 339 C. <i>mensibus VII diebus VI</i> Tertullian. adv. Jud. c. 8. Theoph. ad Autol. III. 27. ἔτη β' μῆνας 5' ἡμέρας 5'. ubi dele ἔτη β'. In round numbers in Tacitus Hist. I. 87. <i>septem a Neronis</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>ὄβριεν [A. D. 67] ἐφελθεῖν Ἑλλάδος.</p>	<p>3 <i>Galba imp. Cæs. Aug. tr. p.</i>  4 <i>Imp. Galba + diva Augusta. or Hispania.</i>  5 <i>Imp. Ser. Galba Aug. + Hispania.</i>  6 <i>Imp. Ser. Galba Aug. tr. p.</i>  7 <i>Imp. Ser. Galba Cæs. Aug. tr. p.</i>  8 <i>Imp. Ser. Galba Cæsar Aug. + diva Augusta.</i>  9 <i>Imp. Ser. Galba Cæsar Aug. p. m.</i>  10 <i>Imp. Ser. Galba Cr. Aug. tr. p.</i>  11 <i>Imp. Ser. Galba Cæs. Aug. p. m. tr. p.</i>  12 <i>Imp. Ser. Galba Cæs. Aug. pon. m. tr. p.</i>  13 <i>Imp. Ser. Sulp. Galba Cæs. Aug. tr. p.</i>  14 <i>Imp. Ser. Sulp. Galba Cæs. Aug. tr. pot.</i>  15 <i>Ser. Galba imp. + Gallia.</i>  16 <i>Ser. Galba imperator.</i>  17 <i>Ser. Galba imp. Aug. + tres Gallia.</i>  18 <i>Ser. Galba imp. Augustus.</i>  19 <i>Ser. Galba Cæsar Aug.</i>  20 <i>Ser. Galba imp. Cæs. Aug.</i>  21 <i>Ser. Galba imp. Cæs. Aug. tr. p. + r. XL Roma.</i>  22 <i>Ser. Galba imp. Cæsar Aug. tr. p.</i>  23 <i>Ser. Galba imp. Cæsar Aug. p. m. t. p.</i>  24 <i>Ser. Galba imp. Cæsar Aug. p. m. tr. p.</i>  25 <i>Ser. Galba imp. Cæsar Aug. po. ma. tr. p.</i>  26 <i>Ser. Sulp. Galba imp. Cæsar Aug. p. m. tr. p. + Hispania Clunia Sul. S. C. conf. Eckh. tom. I p. 17.</i>  27 <i>Ser. Sulp. Galba imp. Cæsar Aug. tr. p.</i>  28 <i>Ser. Sulp. Galba imp. Cæsar Aug. p. m. tr. p. + pax Augusti. S. C. or Senatus pietati Augusti. S. C.</i>  29 <i>Ser. Sulpici. Galba imp. Aug. + S. P. Q. R.</i>  30 <i>Eckhel. tom. III p. 282. Imp. Cæs. Aug. Ser. Galba + ἐπὶ Μουκιανοῦ Ἀντιοχείων ἔτ. ζρ. conf. F. H. III p. 366.</i>  <i>Eckhel tom. VI p. 296. (antica varia vel incerta) + quadragesuma remissa. S. C. or quadragens. remissa. S. C. or XXXX remissa S. C. or r. XL. libertas Aug. S. C.</i></p>
<p><i>Apollonius having wintered in Greece proceeds in spring A. D. 69 to Egypt: Philostrat. V. A. V. 20—24. χειμάσας δ' Ἀπολλώνιος ἐν τοῖς Ἑλληνικοῖς ἱεροῖς πᾶσιν εἶχετο τῆς ἐπ' Αἴγυπτον ὁδοῦ περὶ ξαρ κ. τ. λ. He is in Egypt with Dio Prusæus and Euphrates when Vesraasian assumes the empire: Philostrat. V. A. V. 27. Οὐεσπασιανοῦ δὲ τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν περινοοῦντος περὶ τὰ ὅμορα τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ ἔθνη καὶ προχωροῦντος ἐπὶ τὴν Αἴγυπτον, Δίωνες μὲν καὶ Εὐφράται—χαίρειν παρεκελεύοντο. —Ἀπολλώνιος δὲ παραπλησίως μὲν Εὐφράτῃ καὶ Δίῳι περὶ τούτων ἔχαιρε, κ. τ. λ. Ibid. V. 31. ὁ Ἀπολλώνιος—Δίωνα μὲν καὶ Εὐφράτην ἐπὶ θύραις εὔρεν—εἰσκληθεὶς δὲ πρῶτος, "ὦ βασιλεῦ," εἶπεν, "Εὐφράτης καὶ Δίων πά—λαι σοι γνώριμοι οὗτες πρὸς θύραις εἰσὶν, οὐκ ἀφρόντιδες "τῶν σῶν" καλεσθῆ κακέλους ἐς κοινὸν λόγον, σοφῶ γὰρ "τῶ ἀνδρῶ." Conf. o. 32—37. Dio was therefore already eminent. That Nero reigned in his time is at—</i></p>	<p>A coin of <i>Galba</i> apud Eckhel tom. VI p. 298 marking his second consulship: (antica incerta) + <i>Tiberis. p. m. tr. p. cos. II.</i> Issued accordingly within Jan. 1—14 A. D. 69.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Otho</i>: Eckhel tom. VI p. 301. 305.  1 <i>Imp. Otho Cæsar Aug. tr. p.</i>  2 <i>Imp. M. Otho Cæsar Aug. tr. p.</i>  On the reverse <i>pax orbis terrarum</i> or <i>pont. max.</i> or <i>Roma</i> or <i>Securitas P. R.</i> or <i>victoria Othonis.</i>  3 <i>Idem tom. VI p. 307 tom. III p. 282. Imp. M. Otho Cæs. Aug. + ἐπὶ Μουκιανοῦ Ἀντιοχείων ἔτ. ζρ. The 117th year of Antioch ended in autumn A. D. 69: F. H. III p. 366.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Vitellius</i>: Eckh. tom. VI p. 309—316.  1 <i>A. Vitellius imp. Germanicus.</i></p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Neronis aut Galbae menses, Caelio ac Flavio Sabinis in Julias, Arrio Antonino et Mario Celso in Septembres; quorum honori ne Vitellius quidem victor intercessit.</i> Idem II. 60. <i>Mario Celso consulatus servatur.</i> Idem II. 71. <i>Vitellius ut Valenti et Caccinae vacuos honoris menses aperiret, coartati aliorum consulatus.</i> <i>Caccina</i> (who was consul at the battle of Cremona: Tacit. III. 31) is deposed towards the close of October: Tacit. III. 37. <i>Nec defuit qui unum consulatus diem (is enim in locum Caccinae supererat) magno cum irrisu tribuentis accipientisque eblandiretur.</i> <i>Prid. Kal. Nov. Rosius Regulus iniit ejuravitque.</i> <i>Atticus and Simplex</i> were consuls in December: Dio 65. 17. <i>de Attico</i> Tacitus Hist. III. 73. 75. <i>de Simplex</i> II. 60. III. 68.</p> <p><i>Lapis apud Noris.</i> Opp. tom. II p. 904 Gruter. p. 189. <i>Ser. Galba II T. Vinio cos.</i></p>	<p><i>fine menses sunt.</i> Eutropius VII. 16. <i>occisus est imperii mense septimo.</i> Cassiodorus: <i>mensibus septem.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 315. <i>Cæsus est mense imperii et die septimo.</i> Victor Epit. p. 363. <i>menses septem diesque totidem.</i> From the day of Nero's death inclusive are 7<sup>m</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> and exclusive 7<sup>m</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> to the day of the death of Galba. The numbers of Dio, if exact, will carry back his acceptance of the empire to Ap. 3, 67 days before the death of Nero. The birth of Galba is placed by Suetonius at Dec. 24 B.C. 3: conf. F. H. III p. 256. or 70<sup>y</sup> 24<sup>d</sup> before his death. If the account that he reached his 73rd year, according to the oracle apud Sueton. Ner. c. 40, is correct, his birth must be placed in B.C. 5. conf. Tzschuck. ad Eutropium p. 488.</p> <p>Otho is acknowledged by the senate: Tacit. Hist. I. 47. <i>Decernitur Othoni tribunicia potestas et nomen Augusti et omnes principum honores.</i> Dio 64. 8. ἡ βουλὴ πάντα τὰ πρὸς τὴν ἀρχὴν φέροντα ἐψηφίσατο. He is still at Rome <i>prid.</i> <i>Idus Mart.</i> Tacit. Hist. I. 90. and sets forth soon after: conf. Tacit. Ibid. Battle near Bedriacum: Tacit. Hist. II. 43—45 Sueton. Oth. c. 9 Plutarch. Oth. c. 8—14 Dio 64. 10. <i>verno tempore anni</i> Tacit. II. 39. Death of Otho at Brixellum: Tacit. II. 46—49 Plutarch. Oth. c. 15—18 Sueton. Oth. c. 9—11 Dio 64. 11—15. <i>septimo et tricesimo ætatis anno</i> Tacit. c. 50. Sueton. Oth. c. 11 et Eutrop. VII. 17. <i>XXXVIII ætatis anno et XCV imperii die.</i> Theophil. ad Autol. III. 27. Ὄθων μῆνας γ' ἡμέρας ε'. Cassiod. <i>mensibus III diebus V.</i> Plutarch. Oth. c. 18. ἐτη μὲν ἑπτὰ καὶ τριάκοντα βιώσας ἀρξας δὲ τρεῖς μῆνας. Dio 64. 15. ζήσαντι μὲν λζ' ἐτη ἰα' ἡμερῶν δέοντα ἀρξάντι δὲ ἡμέρας ἐνενηκόντα. Syncellus p. 341 C. κρατεῖ μῆνας τρεῖς. Joseph. Bell. IV. 9, 9. γενομένης συμβολῆς κατὰ Βηδριακὸν τῆς Γαλατίας πρὸς τε Οὐάλεντα καὶ Καικίναν τοὺς Οὐϊτελλίου στρατηγούς, τῇ πρώτῃ μὲν ἡμέρᾳ περιτὴν Ὄθων τῇ δευτέρᾳ δὲ τοῦ Οὐϊτελλίου στρατιωτικόν· καὶ πολλοῦ φόβου γενομένου διεκρήσατο μὲν Ὄθων ἑαυτὸν ἐν Βρεξέλλῳ τὴν ἦταν πυθόμενος, ἡμέρας δύο καὶ τρεῖς μῆνας κρατήσας τῶν πραγμάτων. His death was known at Rome Ap. 19: Tacit. Hist. II. 55. <i>Cereales ludī ex more spectabantur, ut cessisse vita Othonem et a Flavio Sabino præfecto urbis quod erat in urbe militum sacramento Vitellii adactum certi auctores in theatrum attulerunt.</i> On the 95th day from the death of Galba. He died therefore on the 92nd day; and this is confirmed by Dio's account of his age. He wanted eleven days of completing his 37th year. But he was born Ap. 28: conf. a. 32. He died therefore Ap. 16. as Norisius Ep. Syromac. p. 54—60 determines. Victor. Epit. p. 363 erroneously gives him <i>menses quatuor.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 315. <i>diebus fere quinque et octoginta.</i> Anecd. Paris. Cramer tom. II p. 26. ὀγδόφ καὶ λ' τῆς ἡλικίας ἔτει τῆς γε μὴν βασιλείας ἡμέρᾳ ε' καὶ ς. Ibid. p. 281. <i>μῆνας τρεῖς ἡμέρας ἧ', malo.</i></p> <p><i>Vitellius</i> is in Gaul at the death of Otho: <i>victoriae suae nescius</i> Tacit. Hist. II. 57. Sueton. Vitell. c. 10. <i>de Bebriciensi victoria et Othonis exitu cum adhuc in Gallia esset audivit.</i> He visits the field 40 days after the battle: <i>intra quadagesimum pugnae diem</i> Tacit. Hist. II. 70. towards the end of May; and enters Rome before July 18: Tacit. Hist. II. 91. <i>maximum pontificatum adeptus Vitellius de caeremoniis publicis XV Kal. Augustas edixit, infausto die Cremerensi Aliensique cladibus.</i> Sueton. Vitell. c. 11. <i>Alliensi die pont. maximum cepit.</i> Destruction of Cremona: Tacit. Hist. III. 32—34 Dio 65. 15. <i>Octavo imperii mense desciverunt a Vitellio exercitus &amp;c.</i> Sueton. Vitell. c. 15. <i>Vitellius</i> withdraws from the palace Dec. 18: Tacit. Hist. III. 67. The <i>Saturnalia</i>—<i>festos Saturni dies</i>—had occurred just before: Tacit. III. 78 (sc. Dec. 17). He is slain after a reign of 8<sup>m</sup> 5<sup>d</sup>: Joseph. Bell. IV. 11, 4. Dio 65. 22 et Zonaras tom. I p. 576. C. ζήσαντα μὲν ἐπὶ τέσσαρα ἐτη καὶ πενήκοντα καὶ ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα ἀρξάντα δὲ ἐνιαυτὸν ἡμερῶν δέκα ἀποδέοντα. Anecd. Paris. Cramer tom. II p. 27. <i>ἑβδομον καὶ ν' ἔτος ἄγων.</i> Ibid. p. 281. <i>ἑβασίλευσεν ἔτος ἐν.</i> As <i>Vitellius</i> was born Sept. 24 (conf. a. 15), the 54<sup>y</sup> 89<sup>d</sup> would terminate</p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

tested by *Dio* himself Or. 21 p. 503. Νέρωνα πάντες ἐπιστάμεθα ἐφ' ἡμῶν. Or. 31 p. 625. ἔγγιστα ἐφ' ἡμῶν, ὡς ἐπίστασθε, τῶν αὐτοκρατόρων τις—of *Nero* in Greece. That he had visited Egypt is attested Or. 11 p. 322. ἐγὼ ὡς ἐπυθόμην παρὰ τῶν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ ἱερέων ἑνός. These three are again named together by *Philostratus* V. Soph. I. 7. Δίων—γενόμενος κατὰ χρόνους οὗς Ἀπολλωνίος τε ὁ Τυανεύς καὶ Εὐφράτης ὁ Τύριος ἐφιλοσόφουν ἀμφοτέροις μὲν ἐπιτηδεύς εἶχε, καίτοι διαφερομένοις πρὸς ἀλλήλους. *Eunap.* Vit. Soph. proœm. Εὐφράτης ὁ ἐξ Αἰγύπτου καὶ Δίων ὁ ἐκ Βιθυνίας, δὲ ἐπεκάλουν Χρυσόστομον, Ἀπολλωνίος τε ὁ ἐκ Τυάνων.

The quarrel of *Euphrates* with *Apollonius* commenced in Egypt in A. D. 70: conf. V. A. V. 38. 39. He was jealous of *Apollonius* in Ethiopia in A. D. 71: V. A. VI. 7. 13. 28. He incites *Domitian* against him in A. D. 93: V. A. VII. 9. 36. conf. VIII. 3. His conduct is described by *Apollonius* himself apud *Philostrat.* VIII. 7 p. 330. 332. 344. who complains of the calumnies of *Euphrates* Ibid. p. 351. conf. V. A. I. 13. II. 26. *Euphrates* however is mentioned with praise by *Epictetus* Diss. III. 15 p. 420. τινὲς ἀκούσαντές τινος οὕτω λέγοντος ὡς Εὐφράτης λέγει, (καίτοι τίς οὕτω δύναται εἶπειν ὡς ἐκεῖνος;) θέλουσι καὶ αὐτοὶ φιλοσοφεῖν. Conf. *Enchirid.* c. 29, 4. Idem IV. 8 p. 632. καλῶς Εὐφράτης ἔλεγεν διὰ “ἐπὶ πολὺν ἐπειρώμην λαοθάενει φιλοσοφῶν.” He was admired by *Timocrates*, a contemporary of the sophist *Polemo*: *Philostrat.* V. S. I. 25 p. 536. and is highly extolled by *Pliny* Ep. I. 10.

*Apollonius* remains in Egypt: V. A. V. 38.

*Musonius Rufus* is at Rome at the close of this year: *Tacit.* Hist. III. 80. 81. Vocato senatu delinquantur legati ad exercitus.—varia legatorum sors fuit. Qui *Petilio Cereali* occurrerant extremum discrimen adiere—æquioribus animis accepti sunt qui ad *Antonium* venerant.—Miscuerat se legatis *Musonius Rufus* equestris ordinis, studium philosophiæ et placita Stoicorum cunctatus; ceptabatque permixtus manipulis bona pacis ac belli discrimina disserens armatos monere. Id plerisque ludibrio, pluribus tædio; nec deerrant qui propellerent proculcarentque, ni admonitu modestissimi cujusque, et aliis minitantibus, omisisset intempestivam sapientiam.—*Vitellio* rescriptum *Sabini* cædo et incendio *Capitolii* [conf. III. 78. 79] dirempta belli commercia. He is present after the death of *Vitellius*: IV. 10. tum invectus est *Musonius Rufus* in *Publium Celerem*. and in A. D. 70: IV. 40. Quo die senatum ingressus est *Domitianus*—repeti cognitionem inter *Musonium Rufum* et *Publium Celerem* placuit, damnatusque *Publius* et *Sorani* manibus satisfactum.—justum indicium explesse *Musonius* videbatur. diversa fama *Demetrio* cynicam sectam professο, quod manifestum reum ambitiosius quam honestius defendisset. *Musonius* is mentioned by *Gellius* N. A. XVI. 1. Adolescentuli cum etiam tum in scholis

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

- 2 A. *Vitellius* imp. German.
- 3 A. *Vitellius Germanicus* imp.
- 4 A. *Vitellius* German. imp. tr. p. + L. *Vitellius* cos. III censor. or *liberi*. imp. German. or XVvir sacr. fac.
- 5 A. *Vitellius* Germ. imp. p. m. tr. p.
- 6 A. *Vitellius* Aug. imp. German.
- 7 A. *Vitellius* Germ. imp. Aug. p. m. tr. p.
- 8 A. *Vitellius* Germa. imp. Aug. p. m. tr. p.
- 9 A. *Vitellius* Germ. imp. Aug. tr. p. + L. *Vitellius* cos. III censor or *liberi*. imp. Germ. Aug. or pont. maxim. or XVvir sacr. fac.
- 10 A. *Vitellius Germanicus* imp. Aug. p. m. tr. p. + honos et virtus S. C. or L. *Vitel.* censor II. S. C. or pax Germ. Roma S. C.
- 11 A. *Vitellius* German. imp. Aug. p. m. tr. p.
- 12 A. *Vitellius* German. imp. pont.

*Vitellius* was in possession of Rome, but *Vespasian* coined money at Antioch: *Tacit.* Hist. II. 82. and to this year we may with *Eckhel* tom. VI p. 320. 322 refer the following: Imp. *Cæsar Vespasianus* Aug. + *Titus* et *Domitian.* *Cæsares prin. juvent.* Issued within July 1—Dec. 31 A. D. 69.

*Silius* at Rome: *Plin.* Ep. III. 7. *Læserat famam suam sub Nerone: credebatur sponte accusasse. sed in Vitellii amicitia sapienter se et comiter gesserat. ex proconsulatu Asiæ gloriam reportaverat. maculam veteris industriae laudabili otio abluerat.* *Tacit.* Hist. III. 65. *Flavius Sabinus* et *Vitellius*—sæpe domi congressi, postremo in æde *Apollinis*, ut fama fuit, pepigere. Verba rocesque duos testes habebant, *Claudium Rufum* et *Silium Italicum.* In A. D. 69.

The son of *Silius* was a consul *suffectus* in the reign of *Domitian*: *Plin.* Ibid. *Minorem e liberis duobus amisit, sed majorem melioremque florentem atque etiam consularem reliquit.* *Martial.* VIII. 66.

Augusto pia thura victimasque  
Pro nostro date Silio, Camenæ.  
Bis senos jubet en redire fasces  
Nato consule, nobilique virga  
Vatis Castaliam domum sonare.  
Rerum prima salus et una, *Cæsar*,  
Gaudenti superest adhuc quod optet,  
Felix purpura tertiusque consul.  
——— *Silius* frequentes  
Mavult sic numerare consulatus.

Probably in A. D. 94, when *lib. VIII* was written (conf. a. 93); and when the second son was still living, whom *Martial* hopes to see the third consul of his family. His death is lamented by *Martial* IX. 87 [cir. A. D. 95].

*Silius* himself after his proconsulship in Asia retired to Campania and to Naples: *Plin.* Ep. III. 7. *Novissime, ita suadentibus annis, ab urbe secessit sequæ in Cam-*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>in Dec. 21. His reign began Jan. 2; and 10 days being deducted would place his death at Dec. 22. Josephus reckons 3<sup>m</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> to Otho and 8<sup>m</sup> 5<sup>d</sup> to Vitellius = 11<sup>m</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> from the death of Galba. And these, computed from Jan. 15, will terminate in Dec. 21.</p> <p>Vespasian was proclaimed <i>Kal. Jul.</i> Tacit. Hist. II. 79. 81. <i>Initium ferendi ad Vespasianum imperii Alexandriae coeptum, festinante Tiberio Alexandro, qui Kal. Julii sacramento ejus legiones adegit, visque primus principatus dies in posterum celebratus; quamvis Judaicus exercitus V Non. Julias apud ipsum jurasset, eo ardore ut ne Titus quidem filius expectaretur.</i>—<i>Ante Idus Julias Syria omnis in eodem sacramento fuit.</i> Sueton. Vesp. c. 6. <i>Tib. Alexander praefectus Aegypti primus in verba Vespasiani legiones adegit Calend. Julii, qui principatus dies in posterum observatus est. Judaicus deinde exercitus V Idus Julii apud ipsum juravit.</i> Conf. Joseph. Bell. IV. 10 Dion. 65. 8. It was determined Titum instare Judææ Vespasianum obtinere claustra Aegypti; sufficere videbantur adversus Vitellium pars copiarum et duo Mucianus et Vespasiani nomen ac nihil arduum fatis Tacit. Hist. II. 82. at Rome after the death of Vitellius senatus cuncta principibus solita Vespasiano decernit Idem IV. 3. Vespasian at his elevation is 60 years of age: Tacit. Hist. II. 74. <i>sexaginta ætatis annos.</i> Philostrat. V. A. V. 29. βασιλείας ἀπτόμενος περὶ ἑξήκοστών τοῦ βίου. Consistently with his birth Nov. 17 A.D. 9. conf. F. H. III p. 270.</p> <p>The Jewish war during this year was suspended: Tacit. Hist. V. 10. <i>Missu Neronis Vespasianus intra duas ætates [A.D. 67. 68] cuncta camporum omnesque præter Hierosolymam urbes victore exercitu tenebat. Proximus annus [A.D. 69], civili bello intentus, quantum ad Judæos per otium transiit.</i> Jerusalem this year is left to the factions of John and the Zealots, and of Simon and his banditti: Joseph. Bell. IV. 3—7.</p> <p>Coins of Galba Otho Vitellius; see col. 4.</p>
70	<p>823. <i>Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. II Titus Cæsar</i> Dio 66. 1 Tacit. Hist. IV. 38 Nor. <i>Vespasiano II solo</i> Idat.</p> <p>Οὐεσπασιανὸς αὐτοκράτορς μόνου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p><i>Vespasianus II et Titus</i> II Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Vespasiani</i> 2 from <i>Kal. Jul. trib. pot. 2</i> (from Dec. 21).</p> <p>Tacit. Hist. IV. 38. 39. <i>Vespasianus iterum ac Titus consulatum absentes inierunt.</i>—<i>Kal. Januariis in senatu, quem Julius Frontinus prætor urbanus vocaverat, legatis exercitibusque ac regibus laudes gratæque decretæ &amp;c.</i> c. 51. 52. <i>Vespasianus in Italiam resque urbis intentus—validissimam exercitus partem Tito tradit ad reliqua Judaici belli perpetranda.</i> He waited for a favourable season: <i>Alexandria statos æstivis flatibus dies et certa maris opperiebatur</i> Tacit. IV. 81. And proceeded to Italy while Titus besieged Jerusalem: Joseph. Bell. VII. 2, 1. καθ' ὃν καιρὸν Τίτῳ Καῖσαρ τοῖς Ἱεροσολύμοις πολιορκῶν προσήδρευεν, ἐν τούτῳ νεὼς φορτίδος Οὐεσπασιανὸς ἐπιβὰς ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας εἰς Ῥόδον διέβαινεν ἐντεῦθεν δὲ πλέων ἐπὶ τριηρῶν καὶ πᾶσας τὰς ἐν τῇ παράπλῳ πόλεις ἐπελθὼν—ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰωνίας εἰς σὴν Ἑλλάδα περαιοῦνται, κακεῖθεν ἀπὸ Κερ-</p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

*esse*, ἐνθυμημάτων hoc Græcum quod apposui dictum esse a Musonio philosopho audiebamus &c. Idem V. 1. Musonium philosophum solitum dicere accepimus &c. Quoted again XVIII. 2, 1. He taught Epictetus: Diss. Epictet. III. 6, 10. ὁ Ρούφος—ἔλεγε κ. τ. λ. III. 15, 14. 'Ρούφος τις ἔλεγε Γάλβα σφαγέντος κ. τ. λ. [sc. in A. D. 69] III. 23, 29. εἴθε λέγειν ὁ 'Ρούφος κ. τ. λ. I. 7, 32. ἐπεὶ τοὶ τῶν αὐτῶν καὶ ἐγὼ 'Ρούφῳ εἶπον ἐπιτιμῶντί μοι—μὴ γὰρ, ἔφη, τὸ Καπιτώλιον ἐνέπρησα; I. 9, 29. οὕτω καὶ 'Ρούφος πειράζων με εἰώθει λέγειν κ. τ. λ. Rufus and Thræsea are mentioned Diss. I. 1, 27. Musonius in A. D. 63 exhorted Plautus to endure death with constancy apud Tacit. Ann. XIV. 59. He was banished by Nero in A. D. 65: conf. a. 67. His exile is noticed by Lucian morte Peregrin. c. 18 tom. VIII p. 285 Themistius Or. VI p. 86=72 D. and by Julian apud Suid. p. 2532 B, where the error of Reinesius (p. 2532 E.F) is justly censured by Heyler ad Juliani Epistolas p. 530. Reinesius seems to have imagined that Julian was writing to Musonius instead of writing of him. Musonius is thus described by Suidas: Μουσώνιος Καπίτωνος Τυρρηνὸς [Musonius Tusci generis Tacit. Ann. XIV. 59 Τίτος συνῆν Μουσωνίῳ τῷ Τυρρηνῷ Themist. Or. XIII p. 212=173. C], πόλεως Βουλσινίου, διαλεκτικὸς φιλόσοφος καὶ στωϊκὸς, γεγονὼς ἐπὶ Νέρωνος, γινώσκων δ' Ἀπολλωνίου τοῦ Τυανέως [thus far Eudocia p. 300] καὶ ἄλλων πολλῶν, πρὸς δὲ καὶ ἐπιστολαὶ φέρονται Ἀπολλωνίου, κακείνου πρὸς Ἀπολλώνιον [conf. Philostr. V. A. IV. 46]. διὰ γοῦν τὴν παρρησίαν καὶ τὸ ἐλεγκτικὸν καὶ τὸ ὑπερβάλλον τῆς ἐλευθερίας αὐτοῦ ὑπὸ Νέρωνος ἀναφείται. φέρονται αὐτοῦ λόγοι διάφοροι, φιλοσοφίας ἐχόμενοι, καὶ ἐπιστολαί. Olearius ad Philostrat. V. A. p. 176 adapts ἀναφείται to the true account by an interpretation. More probably however an error of Suidas. The exile of the Tuscan is noticed by Apollonius apud Philostr. VII. 16. (Νέρων) Μουσώνιον τὸν Τυρρηνὸν πολλὰ τῇ ἀρχῇ ἐναντιωθέντα τῇ νήσῳ ξυνέσχευ ἢ δνομα Γάρα. Musonius was favoured by Vespasian: conf. a. 74. For other testimonies, and for the opinions of those who, after Scaliger, imagine two Musonii both banished by Nero—see Appendix, Musonius Rufus.

Apollonius visits Ethiopia: Philostrat. V. A. VI. 25. the Cataracts: VI. 26. He addresses Titus in A. D. 70: VI. 29. ἐπεὶ δὲ Τίτος ἤρῃκει τὰ Σόλυμα, καὶ νεκρῶν πλέα ἦν πάντα, τὰ δμορὰ τε ἔθνη ἵστεφάνουν αὐτὸν, ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἤξιον ἑαυτὸν τοῦτον μὴ γὰρ αὐτὸς ταῦτα εἰργάσθαι, θεῷ δὲ ὄργην φήναντι ἐπιδεδωκέναι τὰς ἑαυτοῦ χεῖρας· ἔφηεν δὲ Ἀπολλώνιος ταῦτα.—ξυντάττει δὲ πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐπιστολὴν, ἧς διάκονον ποιεῖται τὸν Δάμν.

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

pania tenuit; ac ne adventu quidem novi principis [sc. Trajani A. D. 99] inde commotus est. Magna Caesaris laus, sub quo hoc liberum fuit. &c. He had already composed a part at least of the *Punica* when Martial wrote IV. 14. Alluded to again Martial. VII. 63 [A. D. 93]. Silius is again mentioned by Martial XI. 48. 49 [A. D. 100]. He died after a long retirement in his 76th year: Plin. Ep. III. 7. *Modo nuntiatus est Silius Italicus in Neapolitano suo inedia vitam finisse. Causa mortis valetudo.—Annum quintum et septuagesimum excessit.*

Coins of Vespasian Titus and Domitian: Eekhel tom. VI p. 321. 322. 351. 368.

- 1 Imp. Caesar Vespasianus Aug. + Caesar Aug. f. cos. Caesar Aug. f. pr. or cos. iter. tr. pot. or cos. desig. III tr. pot.
- 2 Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. + cos. iter. tr. pot.
- 3 Imp. Caesar Vesp. Aug. cos. II tr. p. p. p.
- 4 Imp. Cæs. Aug. Vesp. cos. II tr. pot. + Tit. et Domit. ex S. C.
- 5 Imp. Caesar Vespasianus Aug. p. m. tri. p. cos. II.
- 6 Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos. II.

A.D.	.1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>κύρας ἐπ' ἄκραν Ἰαπυγίαν, ὅθεν ἤδη κατὰ γῆν ἐποιεῖτο τὴν πορείαν. According to Tacitus Hist. IV. 53 he arrived at Rome after the new Capitol was begun: <i>Curam restituendi Capitolii in L. Vestinum confert:—XI Kal. Julius serena luce spatium omne evinctum vittis &amp;c.</i> According to Suetonius Vesp. c. 8 Dio 66. 10 he was present on that occasion.</p> <p>The Jewish war concluded: conf. Sueton. Tito c. 5. Tacit. Hist. V. 1. <i>Ejusdem anni principio Cæsar Titus perdomandæ Judææ delectus a patre et privatis utriusque rebus militia clarus majore tum vi famaque agebat &amp;c.</i> Titus marching by land from Alexandria: Joseph. Bell. IV. 11, 5. arrives a little before the Passover: Ibid. V. 3, 1. 13, 7. The temple is burnt on the 10th of Loüs: VI. 4, 5. the last wall taken on the 8th of Gorpicius: VI. 8, 5. Ibid. VI. 10, 1. <i>ἔτει δευτέρῳ τῆς Οὐεσπασιανοῦ ἡγεμονίας, Γορπιῶν μηνὸς ὀγδόῃ.</i> See F. H. III p. 362. The siege lasted nearly 5 months; the war had continued 4<sup>th</sup>. Sulpicius H. Sacr. II. 44, 12. <i>Templum dirutum abhinc annos CCCXXXI.</i> sc. A. D. 70—100 both inclusive. Conf. Dion. 66. 4—7 Orosium VII. 9 Eusebium H. E. III. 7. Titus left the three towers and the western wall standing; every other part of Jerusalem being destroyed: Joseph. Bell. VII. 1. He removed to Cæsarea, and arrived at Berytus between Oct. 24 and Nov. 17: Joseph. VII. 3, 1. <i>διατρίβων αὐτόθι [at Cæsarea] τὴν τὰδελεφού γενέθλιον ἡμέραν [Oct. 24: conf. a. 51] ἐπιφανῶς ἑώραξε—μετὰ τοῦτο Καῖσαρ εἰς Βηρυτὸν ἦκεν—καὶ ἐνταῦθα χρονιωτέραν ἐποιήσατο τὴν ἐπιδημίαν, πλείονι χρόνῳ τῇ λαμπρότητι περὶ τὴν τοῦ πατρὸς ἡμέραν γενέθλιον [Nov. 17: conf. F. H. III p. 270].</i></p> <p>Movements of <i>Civilis</i> in Batavia and Gaul in A. D. 69 before the battle of Cremona: Tacit. Hist. IV. 13—31. Continued after the death of <i>Vitellius</i>: Ibid. IV. 37. <i>Civilis</i> and his confederates <i>Classicus</i> and <i>Tutor</i> are at last defeated by <i>Cerialis</i>: IV. 68—79.</p> <p>Coins: see col. 4.</p>
71	<p>824. <i>Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. III M. Cocceius Nerva</i> Frontin. Aquæd. c. 102 Nor. Idat. Cassiod. Οὐεσπασιανοῦ Αὐγούστου τὸ β' καὶ Νερῶνα Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Marmor apud Gruter. p. 300 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 352. Dec. XXVIII <i>adlectus ad numerum ex S. C. Titus Cæsar Aug. f. imperator Imp. Cæsare Vespasiano Aug. III M. Cocceio Nerva cos. p. R. c. an. DCCCXXIII.</i></p> <p>On Plin. H. N. II. 13 —<i>imperatoribus Vespasianis, patre III filio iterum coss.</i>—see Tillemont. tom. II p. 172.</p>	<p><i>Vespasiani</i> 3 from <i>Kal. Jul. trib. pot. 3.</i> (from Dec. 21.)</p> <p>Titus having passed the winter at Berytus (conf. a. 70) proceeds to Antioch (where he represses the persecution of the Jews: Joseph. Bell. VII. 5, 2) and thence to the Euphrates: Joseph. Bell. VII. 5, 1. 2. <i>Τίτος δὲ Καῖσαρ χρόνον μὲν τινα διέτριψεν ἐν Βηρυτῷ—ἐκείθεν δ' ἀναφεύσας κ. τ. λ.—οὐδὲ γὰρ ἐπέμεινεν ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ Τίτος ἀλλ' εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὸ ζεύγμα τὸ κατὰ τὸν Εὐφράτην συνέτειρε τὴν πορείαν. ἔνθα δὴ καὶ παρὰ τοῦ Πάρθων βασιλέως Βολογέσου πρὸς αὐτὸν ἦκον στέφανον χρυσὸν ἐπὶ τῇ κατὰ τῶν Ἰουδαίων νίκη κομίζοντες.</i> From thence he proceeded to Alexandria: Joseph. VII. 5, 3. and then to Rome: Ibid. τοῦ πλοῦ αὐτῷ κατὰ νοῦν ἀνυσθέντος, ὁμοίως μὲν ἡ Ῥώμη περὶ τὴν ὑποδοχὴν εἶχε καὶ τὰς ὑπαντήσεις ὥσπερ ἐπὶ τοῦ πατρὸς' λαμπρότατον δ' ἦν Τίτῳ καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ πατὴρ ὑπάντων καὶ δεχόμενος. Sueton. Tito c. 5. <i>Festinus in Italiam cum Rhegium, deinde Puteolos oneraria navi appulisset, Romam inde contendit expeditissimus &amp;c.</i> The triumph of Titus and Vespasian is described at large by Josephus Bell. VII. 5, 3—6. Noticed by Eutropius VII. 20 by Suetonius Vesp. c. 12. Tito c. 6. <i>Triumphavit cum patre.</i> c. 5. <i>Neque Titus ex eo destitit participem atque etiam tutorem imperii agere.</i> The temple of Janus was now shut: Oros. VII. 9. <i>Vespasianus et Titus imperatores magnificum agentes de Judæis triumphum urbem ingressi sunt.—Qui Janum geminum obseratis cohiberi claustris sæpto demum ipso post urbem conditam censuerunt.</i> It had been closed for the fifth time by Augustus: F. H. III p. 28. 228. 234. But was opened again, and remained open till the time of Vespasian: Tacitus apud Orosium VII. 3. <i>Sensu Augusto Janus patefactus—usque ad Vespasiani duravit imperium.</i></p> <p>Inscriptions of this year: ad calcem Sueton. No. 2 apud Grut. p. 103. Spolleti. <i>Victoriæ Aug. sacrum pro reditu imp. Cæs. [T.] Flavi Vespasiani Aug. pont. maxim. trib. pot. cos. II p. p. statuam ex ære ordo Spol. conloc.</i> Ibid. No. 3.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p>7 <i>Imp. Caesar Vespasianus Aug. p. m. t. p. p. p. cos. II des. III + æternitas P. R. S. C.</i></p> <p>8 (antica incerta) + <i>Imp. V p. p. cos. II desig. III.</i></p> <p>9 (antica incerta) + <i>T. Cæs. Aug. f. cos. D. Cæs. Aug. f. pr.</i></p> <p><i>Titus is now consul (see col. 1), Domitian is prætor: Tacit. Hist. IV. 39. Kal. Jan. Julius Frontinus prætor urbanus.—mos ejurante Frontino Cæsar Domitianus præturam cepit. ejus nomen epistolis edictisque præponatur, vis penes Mucianum erat. Sueton. Domit. c. 1. Honorem præturæ urbancæ cum consulari potestate suscepit titulo tenuis.</i></p>
<p><i>Apollonius in Cilicia meets Titus at Argos: Philostrat. V. A. VI. 30. αναρρηθείς δὲ (ὁ Τίτος) αὐτοκράτωρ ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ—ἀπῆει μὲν ἰσομοιρήσων τῆς ἀρχῆς τῷ πατρί. τὸν δὲ Ἀπολλώνιον ἐνθυμηθείς ὡς πολλοῦ ἄξιος αὐτῷ ἔσται κὰν πρὸς βραχὺ ξυγγενόμενος, ἰδεῖτο αὐτοῦ ἐπ' Ἀργους ἦκειν [sc. Ciliciæ. conf. Olear. p. 269]. and at Tarsus: VI. 34. He is in Ionia at the time of the edicts of Domitian εὐνούχους τε μὴ ποιεῖν νομοθετήσαντος ἀμπέλους τε μὴ φυτεύειν ἐτι. VI. 42. The former edict is referred to A. D. 83: conf. a. 83. 2. the latter is placed at A. D. 93: conf. a. 93. 2.</i></p> <p><i>Demetrius cynicus, now at Rome (conf. a. 69), is recommended by Apollonius to Titus: Philostrat. V. A. VI. 31. ἐγὼ δὲ σοι καὶ Δημήτριον ξυστήσω τὸν ἐμαντοῦ ἐταῖρον, ὃς ξυνέσται σοι ὅποσα βούλει κ. τ. λ.—γέγραπται πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐπιστολῇ φιλοσοφεῖ δὲ ἐπὶ τῆς Ῥώμης.</i></p>	<p>Coins of <i>Vespasian Titus and Domitian</i>: Eckhel tom. VI p. 323—330. 351. 352. 368.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos. III + Cæs. Aug. f. des. imp. Aug. f. cos. des. iter. S. C. or Roma resurges. S. C. or S. C. or S. P. Q. R. adsertori libertatis publicæ.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. cos. III + tutela Augusti. S. C. or Victoria navalis. S. C.</i></p> <p>3 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespas. Aug. cos. III tr. p. p. p. + Aug. or liberi imp. Aug. Vespas.</i></p> <p>4 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. tr. p. + triumph. Aug.</i></p> <p>5 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespasianus Aug.</i></p> <p>6 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespas. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos. III.</i></p> <p>7 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespasian. Aug. cos. III.</i></p> <p>8 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos. III.</i></p> <p>9 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. p. m. t. p. p. p. cos. III.</i></p> <p>10 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos. III.</i></p> <p>11 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespasianus Aug. cos. III.</i></p> <p>12 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. + Nep. red. or tri. pot. II cos. III p. p.</i></p> <p>13 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespasian. Aug. imp. tr. pot. p. p. cos. III + signis receptis. S. C.</i></p> <p>14 <i>Imperator T. Cæsar Augusti f. + paci Augustæ.</i></p> <p>15 (antica incerta) + <i>T. imp. Cæsar cos. des. II. Cæsar Domit. cos. des. II. S. C.</i></p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Gruter. p. 176. <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespasianus August. pontif. max. trib. pot. II imp. VI cos. III desig. IIII p. p. aquas Curtiam et Cæruleam perductas a dico Claudio</i> [conf. a. 52] <i>et postea intermissas dilapsasque per annos novem sua impensa urbi restituit.</i> Ad calcem Sueton. N<sup>o</sup>. 4. Cumis. <i>Imp. Cæsari Vespasiano Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. III imp. IIX p. p. cos. III des. IIII S. Puteol. quod vias urbis negligentia superior... tempor. corruptas impensa sua restituit.</i></p> <p>Coins: see col. 4.</p>
72	<p>825. <i>Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. IV Titus Cæsar II</i> Nor. Idat.</p> <p><i>Vespasianus IV et Titus III</i> Cassiod.</p> <p>Οὐεσπασιανὸς Αὐγούστου τὸ γ' καὶ Τίτου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Marmor apud Gruter. p. 244.</p> <p><i>T. Cæsari Vespasiano pontif. tr. pot. II imp. III cos. II Imp. Cæsari Vespasiano Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. IIII imp. VIII cos. IIII p. p. Cæsari Aug. f. Domitiano cos. desig. II principi juventutis.</i></p> <p>Before Jan. 1 A. D. 73.</p>	<p><i>Vespasiani</i> 4 from <i>Kal. Jul. trib. pot. 4.</i> (from Dec. 21.)</p> <p>Commagenē is reduced to a province: Joseph. Bell. VII. 7, 1. ἤδη δ' ἔρος τέταρτον Οὐεσπασιανὸς διέπωντος τὴν ἡγεμονίαν συνέβη τὸν βασιλέα τῆς Κομμαγῆνης Ἀντίοχον μεγάλαις συμφοραῖς—περιπεσεῖν. He is deposed, and resides with his sons at Rome: see F. H. III p. 344. h. From hence Commagenē dates its era: Chron. Pasch. p. 248 B. <i>ινδ. γ'. γ'. υπ. Οὐεσπασιανὸς Αὐγούστου τὸ β' καὶ Νερουᾶ. Κομμαγηνοὶ καὶ Σαμοσατεῖς ἐπτεύθεν τοὺς ἐαυτῶν ἀριθμοῦσι χρόνους.</i> Suetonius Vesp. c. 8 marks the reduction of Commagenē: <i>Achaïam</i> [conf. Philostrat. V. Ap. V. 41 et Olearium ad locum p. 225 Pausan. VII. 17, 2] <i>Lyciam Rhodum Byzantium Samum libertate adempta, item Thraciam Ciliciam et Commagenem ditionis regiae usque ad id tempus, in provinciarum formam redegit.</i> Repeated by Eutropius VII. 19 Orosius VII. 9 and Hieronymus in Chron. Anno 2089 [A. D. 74] <i>Vespasiani 5<sup>o</sup> Achaia, Lycia, Rhodus, Byzantium, Samus, Trachea Cilicia, Commagenē—in provinciam redactæ.</i> This notice (which is not in Eusebius) has been inserted, with respect to Commagenē, a year too low. The Paschal Chronicle is inconsistent with itself; Indict. 13 ended Aug. 31 A. D. 70. See Appendix. But a coin of Samosata apud Eckhel. tom. III p. 252 proves that the 90th year of Commagenē was still current after the accession of <i>Aurelius</i>: <i>ετ. C. Aurelii.</i> Therefore in March A. D. 161. Consequently the first year was still current in March A. D. 72, and Commagenē was free in the 383rd year of the <i>Seleucidae</i> and 4th of <i>Vespasian</i>, which agrees with Josephus; and that year 383, commencing Oct. A. D. 71 in the 3rd of <i>Vespasian</i> (which agrees with Chron. Pasch.), was reckoned the first of the era, as Eckhel p. 253 determines.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Vespasian</i> bearing the fourth consulship (within Jan. 1 A. D. 72 and Dec. 31 A. D. 73), and the fourth tribunician year (see col. 1), and the title of Censor (conf. a. 74 Sueton. Vespas. c. 8), are given in col. 4.</p>
73	<p>Ol. 213 U. C. Varr. 826. <i>Domitianus Cæsar II M. Valerius Messalinus</i> Nor. Idat.</p> <p><i>Valerio Messalino cos. Frontin. Aquæd. c. 102. Vespasianus V et Titus IV</i> Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Vespasiani</i> 5 from <i>Kal. Jul. trib. pot. 5.</i> (from Dec. 21.)</p> <p>Cippus Romæ apud Gruterum p. 197 et ad calcem Sueton. N<sup>o</sup>. 6. <i>Εἰς αὐτοκρατίαν imp. Cæs. Vespasiani Aug. p. m. trib. pot. IIII imp. X p. p. cos. IIII des. V cens. C. Calpetanus Rantius Quirinalis Valerius Cestus curatorr. riparum et alvei Tiberis terminaver. r. r. proæ. cipp. p. OLXXIIII.</i> Before Dec. 21, when the fifth tribunician year probably began.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p><i>Domitian was consul suffectus in this year: Marmor apud Gruter. p. 573 Eckhel tom. VI p. 369. Imp. Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. II imp. VI p. p. cos. III desig. IIII veteranis qui militaverunt in classe Ravennate &amp;c.—Non. April. Cæsare Aug. f. Domitiano Cn. Pedio Casto cos.</i></p>
	<p><i>Pliny writes H. N. lib. XIV at this date, 90 years after the death of Virgil: F. H. III p. 241.</i></p> <p><i>Coins of Vespasian and Titus: Eckhel tom. VI p. 331. 353.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. cos. IIII + augur tri. pot. or Vesta.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespas. Aug. p. m. cos. IIII.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. cos. IIII.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. t. p. cos. IIII. cens.</i></li> <li>5 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. t. p. p. cos. IIII cens.</i></li> <li>6 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. cos. IIII cen. + Vesta.</i></li> <li>7 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespas. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. cos. IIII.</i></li> <li>8 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespasian. Aug. cos. IIII.</i></li> <li>9 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. IIII.</i></li> <li>10 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. cos. IIII ce.</i></li> <li>11 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespas. Aug. cos. IIII p. p. + liberi imp. Aug. Vespas.</i></li> <li>12 <i>T. Cæs. Vespasian. imp. p. tr. p. cos. II.</i></li> <li>13 <i>T. Cæsar Vespasian. imp. pon. tr. pot. cos. II + Cæsar Domitian. cos. des. II. or congiar. primum p. R. dat. S. C. or Judæa capta. S. C.</i></li> <li>14 <i>T. Cæs. imp. pon. tr. p. cos. II cens. + victoria navalis. S. C.</i></li> <li>15 <i>T. Cæs. Vesp. imp. pon. tr. pot. cos. II cens.</i></li> <li>16 <i>T. Cæsar Vespasian. imp. pon. tr. pot. cos. II.</i></li> <li>17 <i>T. Cæs. Vespas. imp. p. tr. p. cos. II. + victoria navalis. S. C.</i></li> <li>18 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespas. Aug. p. m. tr. p. IIII p. p. cos. IIII. See col. 1.</i></li> <li>19 <i>T. Cæsar Vespasian. imp. IIII pon. tr. p. II cos. II. See col. 1.</i></li> <li>20 <i>T. Cæsar Vespasian. imp. IIII pon. tr. p. II cos. II.</i></li> </ol> <p><i>Titus, though associated with his father, has not the titles of Imperator, Augustus, pont. max. or pater patriæ.</i></p>
	<p><i>Coins of Domitian: Eckhel tom. VI p. 370.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Cæs. Aug. f. Domit. cos. II.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Cæsar Aug. f. Domitian. cos. II. + S. C. or victoria navalis. S. C.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Cæsar Augusti f. + Domitianus cos. II.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Cæs. Aug. f. + Domit. cos. II.</i></li> <li>5 <i>(antica incerta) + Cong. II cos. II. S. C.</i></li> </ol>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
74	<p>827. <i>Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. V Titus Cæsar III</i> Consorin. c. 18 Frontin. Aqued. c. 102 Nor. Idat. <i>Vespasianus VI et Titus V</i> Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Vespasiani</i> 6 from <i>Kal. Jul. trib. pot. 6.</i> (Dec. 21.)  The era of Flaviopolis in Cilicia appears to commence in the 385th year of the <i>Seleucidæ</i>, which began Oct. A. D. 73. A coin apud Eckhel tom. III p. 56 has <i>Φλαυιονπολειτων ετους δμρ. Diadumeniani</i>. This emperor reigned between April A. D. 217 and June A. D. 218, in parts of the years 528, 529. The coin then was issued in one of these years. If in A. S. 528, then 528—143 = A. S. 385. If in 529, then 529—143 will give the year 386 commencing Oct. A. D. 74 for the first year of the era. Hieronymus in Chron. (conf. a. 72) has placed the freedom of Cilicia and many other provinces <i>anno Euseb. 2089</i> = A. S. 385. He placed all those states together because he found them together in Eutropius or Suetonius. But all were not to be referred to one year; and what was not true of Commagenë might be true of Cilicia; which is confirmed by the era of Flaviopolis marked on this coin. The first year of Flaviopolis could not have commenced, as some suppose, in autumn A. D. 75 A. S. 387, because the 141th year would then have commenced in autumn A. D. 218, after the death of <i>Diadumenianus</i>.  <i>Lustrum conditum</i>: Censorin. c. 18 Plin. H. N. III. 5 VII. 49. See F. H. III p. 456. 458.  Coins of this year: see col. 4.</p>
75	<p>828. <i>Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. VI Titus Cæsar IV</i> Dio 66. 15 Nor. Idat. <i>Vespasianus VII et Titus VI</i> Cassiod.  Congiusæreus apud Grut. p. 223. <i>Imp. Cæsare Vespas. VI cos. T. Cæs. Aug. f. IIII.</i></p>	<p><i>Vespasiani</i> 7 from <i>Kal. Jul. trib. pot. 7.</i> (Dec. 21.)  The temple of Peace completed: Dio 66. 15. ἐπὶ τοῦ Οὔεσπασσιανοῦ ἔκτον καὶ ἐπὶ τοῦ Τίτου τέταρτον ἀρχόντων τὸ τῆς Εἰρήνης τέμενος καθιερώθη, ὃ τε κολοσσὸς ὠνομασμένος ἐν τῇ ἱερᾷ ὁδῷ ἰδρύθη. φασὶ δὲ αὐτὸν τὸ τε ὕψος ἑκατὸν ποδῶν, καὶ τὸ εἶδος οἱ μὲν τὸ τοῦ Νέρωνος οἱ δὲ τὸ τοῦ Τίτου ἔχειν. Eusebius places the Colossus at the right date: <i>Anno 2091</i> [commencing Oct. A. D. 75] <i>Vespasiani 7<sup>o</sup>. Colossus cujus altitudo CXXVIII cubitorum erectus est.</i> Conf. Plin. H. N. XXXIV. 7 quoted by Scalig. ad Euseb. l. c. The temple of Peace is mentioned by Sueton. Vesp. c. 9. <i>Fecit et nova opera, templum Pacis foro proximum</i>: —by Pliny XII. 19 XXXIV. 8 XXXVI. 5 p. 635. It was begun soon after the triumph in A. D. 71: Joseph. Bell. VII. 5, 7. μετὰ τοὺς θριάμβους—Οὔεσπασσιανὸς ἔγνω τέμενος Εἰρήνης κατασκευάσαι κ. τ. λ.  An inscription in Muratori apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 343 has <i>imp. XIII trib. pot. VI cos. VI</i>. An inscription ad calcem Suetonii N<sup>o</sup>. 8 has <i>Imp. XIII: Imp. Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. pontif. max. tribunic. potestat. VI imp. XIII p. p. cos. VI desig. VII censor locum vineæ publicæ occupatum a privatis per collegium pontificum restituit.</i>  Coins of <i>Vespasian</i> and <i>Titus</i>: see col. 4.</p>
76	<p>829. <i>Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. VII Titus Cæsar V</i> Spartian. Hadr. c. 1 Idat. Chron. Pasch. <i>Vespasiano VII et Domitiano V</i> Nor. <i>Commodus et Rufus</i> Cassiod.  <i>Vespasiani VII et Domitiani V</i> liber pontificalis</p>	<p><i>Vespasiani</i> 8 from <i>Kal. Jul. trib. pot. 8.</i> (Dec. 21.)  Birth of <i>Hadrian</i>: Spartian. Hadr. c. 1. <i>Natus est Romæ IX Kal. Feb. Vespasiano septies et Tito quinquies cos.</i> Natales Cæsarum apud Bucherium p. 276. <i>Divi Hadriani IX Kalendas Februarii.</i> conf. p. 281.  Columna apud Gruter. p. 154 Eckhel tom. VI p. 343. <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespasianus Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. VII imp. XVII p. p. censor cos. VII design. VIII.</i>  Coins of <i>Vespasian</i> and <i>Titus</i>: Eckhel tom. VI p. 334. 355. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. t. p. cos. VII.</i> 2 (antica incerta) + <i>pont. max. tr. p. cos. VII p. p.</i> 3 <i>T. Cæsar imp. Vespasian. + cos. V.</i> Of <i>Domitian</i>: p. 371. 1 <i>Cæsar Aug. f. Domitianus + cos. V.</i> 2 <i>Cæsar Aug. f. Domitian. cos. V. so. consul suf-</i></p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

(*Vespasian* expels the philosophers: Dio 66. 13. ὡς δ' οὖν καὶ ἄλλοι πολλοὶ ἐκ τῶν στωϊκῶν καλουμένων λόγων προαχθέντες, μεθ' ὧν καὶ Δημήτριος ὁ κυνικὸς [conf. a. 61. 66], συχνὰ καὶ οὐκ ἐπιτήδεια τοῖς παροῦσι δημοσίᾳ τῷ τῆς φιλοσοφίας προσχήματι καταχρώμενοι διελέγοντο,—ἐπεισεν ὁ Μουκιανὸς τὸν Οὔεσπασιανὸν πάντας τοὺς τοιοῦτους ἐκ τῆς πόλεως ἐκβαλεῖν.—καὶ πάντας αὐτίκα τοὺς φιλοσόφους ὁ Οὔεσπασιανὸς, πλην τοῦ Μουσωνίου [conf. a. 69], ἐκ τῆς Ῥώμης ἐξέβαλε· τὸν δὲ δὴ Δημήτριον καὶ τὸν Ὀστίλιον καὶ ἐς νῆσους κατέκλεισε. καὶ ὁ μὲν Ὀστίλιος, εἰ καὶ τὰ μάλιστα μὴ ἐπαύσατο περὶ τῆς φυγῆς ἀκούσας,—ἀλλὰ καὶ πολλῶ πλείω κατὰ τῆς μοναρχίας κατέδραμεν, ὅμως παραχρήμα μετέστη· τῷ δὲ Δημητρίῳ μὴδ' ὡς ὑπέκοντι ἐκέλευσεν ὁ Οὔεσπασιανὸς λεχθῆναι ὅτι “Σὺ μὲν πάντα “ποιεῖς ἵνα σε ἀποκτείνω, ἐγὼ δὲ κύνα ὑλακτοῦντα οὐ “φονεύω.” Conf. Sueton. Vesp. c. 13. This expulsion of the philosophers was after the triumph A. D. 71—μετὰ τοῦτο Zonar. p. 577. C.—and before the year 75, which is described by Dio 66. 15.)

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

Coins of *Vespasian* and *Titus*: Eckhel tom. VI p. 333. 355.

- 1 *Imp. Caesar Vesp. Aug. cos. V cens.*
- 2 *Imp. Caesar Vespas. Aug. cos. V tr. p. p. p.*
- 3 *Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos. V cens.*
- 4 *Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. t. p. cos. V cens.*
- 5 *Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. + pon. max. tr. pot. p. p. cos. V cens.*
- 6 *T. Caesar imp. cos. III.*
- 7 *T. Caesar imp. Vesp. + æternitas. or pontif. tr. p. cos. III.*
- 8 *T. Caesar imp. pont. + tr. pot. cos. III censor.*
- 9 *T. Caesar imp. pont. tr. p. cos. III cens.*

Of *Domitian*: p. 370.

*Cæs. Aug. f. Domit. cos. III + princeps juventut.*

*Domitian* is a consul *suffectus*, as in the following years 75, 76, 77: conf. a. 76. 2. Sueton. Domit. c. 2. *In sex consulatibus non nisi unum* [sc. A. D. 73] *ordinarium gessit.*

The dialogue *de oratoribus* is written in the 6th of *Vespasian*: c. 17. *adice—ipsum Galbæ et Othonis et Vitellii longum et unum annum, ac sextam jam felicis hujus principatus stationem, qua Vespasianus remp. foret; centum et riginti anni ab interitu Ciceronis in hunc diem colliguntur.* He speaks in round numbers. He had enumerated 111 years; and these seven will give 118. The true period from the death of *Cicero* in December B. C. 43 to December A. D. 74 in the 6th year of *Vespasian* is 116 years.

Coins: Eckhel tom. VI p. 333. 355.

- 1 *Caesar Vespasianus Aug. + imp. XIII.*
- 2 *Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. t. p. cos. VI.*
- 3 *Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos. VI.*
- 4 *Imp. Caesar Vesp. Aug. cos. VI.*
- 5 *Imp. Caesar Vespasianus Aug. + imp. XIII.*
- 6 *T. Caesar imp. Vespasian. + cos. III or pontif. tr. p. cos. III.*
- 7 *T. Caesar imp. cos. III.*

[Hieron. Chron. Anno 2091 [A. D. 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ ] *Q. Asconius Pedianus scriptor historicus clarus habetur; qui LXXIII ætatis suæ anno captus luminibus XII postea annis in summo omnium honore consenescit.* Placed at a wrong date because *Asconius* had conversed with *Virgil*, who died 95 years before the present year. But *Asconius* probably lived to the age assigned, 85 years: conf. a. 42.]

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	Damasi tom. I p. 74. <i>Vespasiano VIII et Domitiano V Pont.</i>	<i>fectus.</i> conf. a. 74. 4. Hence the error of Fasti apud Nor. See col. 1.
77	Ol. 214 U. C. Varr. 830. <i>Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. VIII Titus Cæsar VI.</i> <i>Vespasiano VIII et Tito V Nor.</i> <i>Vespasiano VIII et Domitiano III Idat.</i> <i>Vespasianus VIII et Titus VII Cassiod.</i>	<i>Vespasiani</i> 9 from <i>Kal. Jul. trib. pot. 9.</i> (from Dec. 21.) An earthquake in Cyprus and a pestilence at Rome: Hieron. Anno 2093 [A. D. 77]. <i>Vespasiani</i> 9 <sup>o</sup> . <i>Tres civitates Cypri terræ motu ceciderunt. Lues ingens Romæ facta; ut per multos dies in Ephemeridem X millia ferme mortuorum hominum referrentur.</i> Syncellus p. 342 B from Eusebius: <i>λοιμὸς κατὰ τὴν Πάμην μέγας, ὥς καθ' ἡμέραν ὑπὲρ μυρίους θνήσκειν ἐπὶ πολλὰς ἡμέρας. ἐν Κύπρῳ τρεῖς πόλεις σεισμῷ κατεπώθησαν.</i> Orosius VII. 9 agrees in the date: <i>Nono anno tres civitates Cypri terræ motu corruerunt et Romæ magna pestilentia fuit.</i> Eusebius Armen. places the pestilence (male famæ: conf. Maium ad locum) in this year, but the earthquake anno 2091. The pestilence is noticed under this year by Chron. Pasch. p. 248 D. Suetonius Tito c. 8 and Victor Epit. p. 367 refer this pestilence to the reign of <i>Titus</i> . Inscriptions: 1 Gruter. p. 243 Eekh. tom. VI p. 343 <i>Imp. Cæsari Vespasiano Aug. pontifici maximo tribunic. potest. VIII imp. XVII p. p. cos. VIII des. IX censori conservatori ædium sacrarum sodales Titii.</i> 2 ad calcem Sueton. N <sup>o</sup> . 9. <i>Imp. Cæsari Vespasiano Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. VIII imp. XIX cos. VIII p. p. L. Porcius Sabellus II vir pecunia sua D. D. D.</i> 3 Gruter. p. 189 Eekh. p. 343. <i>Imp. Cæsar Augustus Vespasianus pont. max. trib. pot. VIII imp. XVIII cos. VIII censor faciundum curavit.</i>
78	831. <i>L. Ceionius Commodus D. Norius Priscus</i> Nor. Idat. Inscriptio fratrum Arvalium apud Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 908. <i>L. Ceionio Commodo D. Norio Prisco III Non. Jan.</i>	<i>Vespasiani</i> 10 from <i>Kal. Jul. trib. pot. 10.</i> (from Dec. 21.) <i>Agricola</i> in Britain: Tacitus Agric. c. 13—17 enumerates the successive commanders between the victory of <i>Claudius</i> A. D. 43 and the present year: <i>Consularium primus Aulus Plautius præpositus.</i> Then followed <i>Ostorius Scapula</i> , <i>Didius Gallus</i> , <i>Veranius</i> , <i>Suetonius Paulinus</i> ( <i>biennio prosperas res habuit</i> ), <i>Petronius Turpilianus</i> , <i>Trebellius Maximus</i> , <i>Vettius Bolanus</i> ( <i>manentibus adhuc civilibus bellis</i> ), <i>Petilius Cerialis</i> , <i>Julius Frontinus</i> ; whom <i>Agricola</i> succeeded: c. 18. <i>Hunc Britannicæ statum has bellorum vices media jam æstate</i> [A. D. 78] <i>transgressus Agricola invenit.</i> Coins of this year: see col. 4.
79	832. <i>Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. IX Titus Cæsar VII</i> do <i>Vespasiano</i> Sueton. Vesp. c. 8. <i>consulatus octo veteri</i> [sc. A. D. 51] <i>ad-didit.</i> <i>Vespasiano IX et Tito VI</i> Nor. Idat. <i>Τίτον τὸ 5' καὶ Δομετιανοῦ τὸ 6'</i> Chron. Pasch.	<i>Sabinus</i> slain: Dio 66. 16. ὁ Σαβίνος ἐκεῖνος ὁ Γαλῆτης—ἐφαρμόθη τε καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν Πάμην ἀνέχθη. He had been nine years concealed: Tacit. Hist. IV. 67. <i>per novem annos.</i> Dio 66. 3. ἐκρύφθη—ἐννέα ἔτη μετὰ τῆς γυναικὸς. Therefore from A. D. 70, the second consulship of <i>Vespasian</i> ; where the revolt of <i>Sabinus</i> is placed by Tacitus Hist. IV. 38. 67. The adventures of <i>Sabinus</i> , the fidelity of his wife, and the cruelty of <i>Vespasian</i> , are told by Plutarch Mor. p. 770. 771. Death of <i>Vespasian</i> June 23: Sueton. Vesp. c. 24. <i>Consulatu suo nono—extinctus est IX Kal. Julii, annum agens ætatis LXIX superque mensem ac diem septimum.</i> Dio 66. 17. ἔζησε δὲ ἔτη 68 καὶ μῆνας 9, ἐμονάρχησε δὲ ἔτη δέκα ἡμερῶν ἐξ δέοντα. καὶ τοῦτου συμβαίνει ἐνιαυτὸν τε καὶ κβ' ἡμέρας ἀπὸ τοῦ θανάτου τοῦ Νέρωνος μέχρι τῆς τοῦ Οὐεσπασιανοῦ ἀρχῆς διελθεῖν. ἔγραψα δὲ τοῦτο τοῦ μή

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p><i>Plinii Historia Naturalis</i>. Dedicated <i>Tito searles consuli</i>. See F. H. III p. 241, where for <i>seven</i> read <i>five</i>, and for 832=79 read 830=77. This work was published after <i>Kal. Jan.</i> A. D. 77 and before <i>Kal. Jan.</i> A. D. 79.</p> <p>Hieron. <i>Anno Euseb.</i> 2092 [A. D. 77] <i>Gabinianus celeberrimi nominis rhetor in Gallia docuit</i>. De <i>Gabiniano</i> auctor de orat. c. 26. Suetonius de <i>Clar. Rhet.</i> had treated of <i>Gabinianus</i>: conf. <i>Statium ad Sueton.</i> p. 845.</p>
	<p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 336. 356. 373 belonging to the years A. D. 77. 78.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. cos. VIII p. p.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespasian. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. cos. VIII.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespasian. cos. VIII.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Imp. Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. + cos. VIII.</i></li> <li>5 <i>Imp. Cæs. Vesp. Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. VIII.</i></li> <li>6 <i>T. Cæsar imp. Vespasianus + cos. VI.</i></li> <li>7 <i>T. Cæsar Vespasianus + imp. XIII.</i></li> <li>8 <i>T. Cæs. imp. Aug. f. tr. p. cos. VI censor.</i></li> <li>9 <i>T. Cæsar imp. pontif. cos. VI censo.</i></li> <li>10 <i>Cæsar Aug. f. Domitianus cos. VI + princeps iuventutis.</i> (by a typographical error <i>cos. III</i> apud Eckhel p. 373.) <i>Domitian</i> was <i>cos. VI suffectus</i> in 77: conf. a. 74.</li> </ol>
	<p>Death of the elder <i>Pliny</i> in the eruption of <i>Vesuvius</i> Aug. 24: <i>Plin. Epist. VI. 16. Erat Miseni classemque imperio præsens regebat. IX Kal. Septembres hora fere septima mater mea indicat ei apparere nubem inusitata et magnitudine et specie &amp;c.</i> The younger <i>Pliny</i> was now 18: <i>Ep. VI. 20. Agebam enim duodevicesimum annum.</i> Born therefore A. D. 62. The elder <i>Pliny</i> was 56: <i>Plin. Ep. III. 5. decessisse anno sexto et quinquagesimo.</i> which will place his birth at A. D. 24. These two letters describing the eruption; his uncle's death in <i>Ep. VI. 16</i>; the adventures of himself and his mother in <i>Ep. VI. 20</i>; are addressed some years after</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>τινας ἀπατηθῆναι, τὴν ἐξαρίθμωσιν τοῦ χρόνου πρὸς τοὺς τὴν ἡγεμονίαν ἔχοντας ποιουμένους. ἐκείνοι μὲν γὰρ [sc. <i>Otho Vitellius Vespasianus</i>] οὐ διεδέξαντο ἀλλήλους, ἀλλὰ ζῶντός τε καὶ ἐτι ἄρχοντος ἐτέρου ἕκαστος αὐτῶν ἐπίστευσεν αὐτοκράτωρ εἶναι, κ. τ. λ. Theophil. ad Autolye. III. 27. Οὐεσπασιανὸς ἔτη θ' ἡμέρας κβ'. Eutrop. VII. 20. <i>annuum ætatis agens LXLX<sup>um</sup> imperii LX<sup>um</sup> et diem septimum</i>. Victor Epit. p. 361. <i>annos decem</i>. Cassiod. <i>Regnavit annis LX mensibus LXI diebus LXXII</i>. Eusob. H. E. III. 13. δέκα ἔτεσιν. Anecd. Paris. Cramer. tom. II p. 281. ἔτη δέκα ἡμέρας ὀκτώ. Suetonius is exact in his age, Theophilus Dio and Cassiodorus nearly exact in his reign. From his birth Nov. 17 A. D. 9 (F. H. III p. 270) to his death June 23 A. D. 79 are 69y 7m 6d. From his accession July 1 A. D. 69 are 10 years wanting 7 days.</p> <p>Second campaign of <i>Agricola</i> in Britain: Tacit. Agric. c. 20. <i>Ubi æstas advenit</i> &amp;c. whence <i>Titus</i> is <i>imperator XV</i>: Dio 66. 20. ἀπ' αὐτῶν ὁ μὲν Τίτος αὐτοκράτωρ τὸ ιε' ἐπεκλήθη. Which happened in this year; for he is still upon a coin <i>imp. XVIII</i> after the death of <i>Vespasian</i> (see col. 4), and yet in an inscription given below he is <i>imp. XV</i> in his seventh consulship.</p> <p>Eruption of <i>Vesuvius</i>. Rightly placed by Dio 66. 21—23 in the first year of <i>Titus</i>. κατ' αὐτὸ τὸ φθινόπωρον c. 21. In reality Aug. 24: see col. 4. Placed by Eusebius Anno 2095 [commencing Oct. A. D. 79] <i>Titi</i> 1<sup>o</sup>. This event is noticed by Sueton. <i>Tito</i> c. 8 Martial. IV. 43 Oros. VII. 9 Plutarch de S. N. V. p. 566 E περὶ τοῦ μὴ χρᾶν p. 398 E. For Pliny see col. 4.</p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 Gruter. p. 243. <i>Imp. Cæs. Vespasiano Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. X imp. XX p. p. cos. LX et imp. Vespasiano Cæsari Aug. f. pont. tr. pot. VIII imp. XVIII cos. VII</i>. 2 Gruter. p. 177. ad calcem Sueton. N<sup>o</sup>. 3. <i>Imp. Titus Cæsar dicit f. Vespasianus Aug. pontif. max. tribuniciæ potestatis LX imp. XV cens. cos. VII desig. VIII ricom aquæ Marcia vetustate dilapsam refecit et aquam quæ in usu esse desiderat reduxit</i>. 3 Marmor Laodiceæ apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 435 ex Muratorio: Τίτῳ Καίσαρι Σεβαστῷ Οὐεσπασιανῷ ὑπάτῳ τὸ ζ' αὐτοκράτορος Οὐεσπασιανοῦ υἱῷ καὶ τῷ δήμῳ Νεικόστρατος Λυκίου τοῦ Νεικοστράτου τοῦτον λίθον ἐκ τῶν ἰδίων ἀνέθηκεν—καθιερώσαντος τοῦ Τραϊανοῦ τοῦ ἀνθυπάτου. The first of these was inscribed within Jan. 1—June 23. the second attests that <i>Titus</i> was <i>imp. XV</i> before the end of the year; the third marks the proconsulship of <i>Trajan</i> in Asia in A. D. 79.</p> <p>Coins: see col. 4.</p>
80	<p>833. <i>Titus Cæsar Vespasianus Aug. VIII Domitianus Cæsar VII</i>  <i>Tito VII et Domitiano VII</i>  Nor. <i>Tito VII et Domitiano IV</i> Idat.  Τίτου Αὐγούστου τὸ ζ' καὶ Δομετιανοῦ τὸ γ' Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Titi</i> 2 from <i>LX Kal. Jul. trib. pot. 10</i>. (from <i>Kal. Jul.</i>)  Fire at Rome: Dio 66. 24. πῦρ—τῷ ἐξῆς ἔτει [the year after the eruption of <i>Vesuvius</i>] πολλὰ πάντῃ τῆς Ῥώμης, τοῦ Τίτου πρὸς τὸ πάθημα τὸ ἐν τῇ Καμπανίᾳ—ἐκδημήσαντος, ἐπενέματο. καὶ γὰρ τὸ Σεραπίειον καὶ τὸ Ἰσεῖον τὰ τε Σεπτὰ καὶ τὸ Περσειδῶνειον, τὸ τε βαλανεῖον τοῦ Ἀγρίππου καὶ τὸ Πάνθειον τὸ τε Δειριβιτώριον, καὶ τὸ τοῦ Βάλβου θέατρον καὶ τὴν τοῦ Πομπηίου σκηνὴν καὶ τὰ Ὀκταοῦα οἰκήματα καὶ μετὰ τῶν βιβλίων, τὸν τε νεὼν τοῦ Διὸς τοῦ Καπιτωλίου μετὰ τῶν συννῶν αὐτοῦ κατέκαυσεν. Sueton. <i>Tito</i> c. 8. <i>Incendium Romæ per triduum totidemque noctes</i>. Conf. Victor. Epit. p. 367 Orosium VII. 9.</p> <p>Games of <i>Titus</i> for 100 days: ἐφ' ἑκατὸν ἡμέρας Dio 66. 25. Sueton. <i>Tito</i> c. 7. <i>Amphitheatro dedicato</i> [conf. Eutrop. VII. 21 Victor. Cæs. p. 318 Cassiodorum in Chronico] <i>thermisque juxta celeriter extructis, munus edidit apparatissimum</i> &amp;c.</p> <p>Third campaign of <i>Agricola</i> in Britain: Tacit. Agric. c. 22. <i>Tertius, expeditionum annus novas gentes aperuit</i>.</p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 Gruter. p. 1082. <i>Imp. Titus Cæsar divi Vespas. f. Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. LX cos. VIII imp. XV p. p.</i> 2 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 363 Gruter. p. 189. 9. <i>T. Cæsar divi f. Vespasianus Aug. pontif. max. trib. pot. X imp. XV cos. VIII</i>. The first belongs to the first half, the second to the latter half of A. D. 80.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p>the event to the historian <i>Tacitus</i>: Ep. VI. 16. <i>Petis ut tibi arunculi mei critum scribam, quo verius tradere posteris possis.</i> VI. 20. <i>Ais te, adductum literis quas exigenti tibi de morte arunculi mei scripsi, cupere cognoscere quos ego Miseni relictus—casus pertulerim.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 337. 356. 374.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Caesar Vespasianus Aug. + cos. VIII tr. p. X.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Caesar imp. Vespasianus + tr. p. VIII cos. VII.</i></p> <p>3 <i>T. Cas. Vespasian. imp. pon. tr. p. cos. VII + Cas. Domitian. cos. des. II. S. C. sc. consul design. ordinarius II:</i> conf. Eckhel. p. 374. These three were issued within Jan. 1—June 23.</p> <p>4 <i>Imp. Titus Cas. Vespasian. Aug. p. m. + cos. VII. or tr. p. VIII imp. XIII cos. VII. male tr. p. VIII</i> apud Eckhel. p. 356. Rightly given by Eckhel himself at p. 363.</p> <p>5 <i>Imp. T. Cas. divi Vesp. f. Aug. p. m. t. p. p. cos. VII.</i></p> <p>6 <i>Imp. Titus Cas. Vesp. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. cos. VII.</i></p> <p>7 <i>Imp. T. Cas. Vesp. Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. VII.</i></p> <p>8 (antica incerta) + <i>tr. p. VIII imp. XV cos. VII p. p.</i> apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 410. All these within June 23—Dec. 31.</p>
<p><i>Plutarch</i> composed <i>περὶ τοῦ μὴ χρᾶν ἔμμετρα τὴν Πυθίαν</i> soon after the eruption of Vesuvius: p. 398 E. <i>ταυτὲ τὰ πρόσφατα καὶ νέα πάθη περὶ τε Κόμην καὶ Δικαιάρχων.</i></p>	<p><i>Pliny</i> in his 19th year began to plead: Ep. V. 8, 8. <i>Undevicesimo aetatis anno dicere in foro coepi.</i></p> <p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 357. 375.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Titus Cas. Vespasian. Aug. p. m. + tr. p. IX imp. XV cos. VIII p. p.</i> Before July 1.</p> <p>2 <i>Imp. T. Cas. Vesp. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. cos. VIII.</i> On the reverse the Amphitheatre: see col. 2.</p> <p>3 <i>Imp. T. Cas. divi Vesp. f. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. cos. VIII S. C. + Dico Aug. Vesp. S. P. Q. R.</i> apud Eckhel. p. 339.</p> <p>4 <i>Caesar divi f. Domitianus cos. VII + princeps juventutis.</i></p> <p>5 <i>Cas. divi Aug. Vesp. f. Domitianus cos. VII.</i> On the reverse the Amphitheatre, with S. C.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
81	<p>Ol. 215 U. C. Varr. 834. <i>L. Flavius Silva Nonius Bassus Asinius Pollio Verrecosus</i> Dio 66. 26 Nor.</p> <p><i>Galea et Pollione</i> Idat.</p> <p>de his <i>cos.</i> conf. Gruterum ad p.1040.1 Inscript. Antiq.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Titus</i> Sept. 13: Sueton. <i>Tito</i> c. 11. <i>Excessit in eadem qua pater villa Idibus Septembris post biennium ac menses duos diesque XX quam successerat patri, altero et quadragesimo ætatis anno.</i> Dio 66. 26. τῷ ἐπιγιγνομένῳ ἔτει [the year after the games] ἐπὶ τε τοῦ Φλαβίου καὶ ἐπὶ τοῦ Πωλλίωνος τῶν ὑπάτων —μετήλλαξεν.—ἦρξε δὲ δύο ἔτη καὶ μῆνας δύο ἡμέρας τε εἴκοσι. c. 18. δύο τε γὰρ ἔτη μετὰ τοῦτο καὶ μῆνας δύο ἡμέρας τε εἴκοσιν ἔζησεν, ἐπὶ λθ' ἔτεσι καὶ μηνὶ πέντε καὶ ἡμέραις κέ'. Theophil. ad Autolye. III. 27. Τίτος ἔτη β' ἡμέρας κβ'. supply μῆνας β'. Cassiod. <i>Regnavit annis II mensibus II.</i> Euseb. H. E. III. 13. δύο ἔτεσι καὶ μηνὶ τοῖς ἴσοις. Anecd. Paris. Cramer. tom. II p. 27. β' ἔτη πρὸς μηνὶν ἧ'. Ibid. p. 281. ἔτη δύο μῆνας γ'. Eutrop. VII. 22. <i>post biennium menses octo dies XX, ætatis anno altero et XL.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 318. <i>biennio et menses fere novem, anno ævi XL.</i> Victor Epit. p. 368. <i>vixit annos XLI.</i> From June 23, when his 3rd year began, to Sept. 13 are 2<sup>m</sup> 21<sup>d</sup>. The account of his age is not exact. If he was born Dec. 30 A. D. 41 (conf. a.), he lived only 39<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>m</sup> 14<sup>d</sup>. Conf. Reimar. ad Dion. 66. 18. The death of <i>Titus</i> is rightly referred in Chron. Pasch. p. 249 A to the year of those consuls, although these consuls are placed a year too high.</p> <p>Fourth campaign of <i>Agricola</i>: Tacit. Agric. c. 23. <i>Quarta æstas obtinendis quæ percurrerat insumpta.</i></p> <p>Gruter. p. 176. conf. Eckhel. tom. VI p. 363 tom. VIII p. 410. <i>Imp. T. Cæsar dici f. Vespasianus Augustus pontifex maximus tribunic. potestate X imperator XVII pater patriæ censor cos. VIII aquas Curtiam et cæruleam [at conf. ad calcem Sueton. N°. 4 Burgess Topography of Rome Vol. II p. 377] perductas a divo Claudio [conf. a. 52] et postea a divo Vespasiano patre suo urbi restitutas [conf. a. 71], cum a capite aquarum a solo vetustate dilapsæ essent, nova forma reducendas sua impensa curavit.</i> Brought within A. D. 81 by the title <i>Imp. XVII.</i> Before July 1, when the 11th tribunician year commenced.</p> <p>Coins: see col. 4.</p>
82	<p>835. <i>Domitianus Aug. VIII T. Flavius Sabinus</i> Nor.</p> <p><i>Domitiano V et Sabino</i> Idat.</p> <p>Lapis apud Gruter. p. 68. [Domitiano] <i>Aug. VIII T. Flavio Sabino cos.</i></p> <p>eraso nomine <i>Domitiani</i>: conf. a. 83.</p>	<p><i>Domitiani</i> 2 from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot. 2.</i></p> <p>The Capitol restored: Sueton. Dom. c. 5. <i>Domitianus plurima et amplissima opera incendio absumpta restituit; in quæ et Capitolium, quod rursus [A. D. 80] arserat.</i> The splendour and cost of the structure are mentioned by Plutarch Poplicola c. 15. ἅμα γὰρ τῷ τελευτῆσαι Οὐέσπασσιανὸν ἐνεπρήσθη τὸ Καπιτώλιον. ὁ δὲ τέταρτος οὗτος ὑπὸ Δομετιανοῦ καὶ συνετελέσθη καὶ καθιερώθη. κ. τ. λ. Eutrop. VII. 23. <i>Romæ quoque multa opera fecit. in his Capitolium &amp;c.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 318. <i>multa opera inchoata per patrem vel fratris studio, atque in primis Capitolium, absolvit.</i> conf. Victor. Epit. p. 368. Fixed to this year by a coin apud Eckhel. See col. 4.</p> <p>Fifth campaign of <i>Agricola</i>: Tacit. Agric. c. 24. <i>Quinto expeditionum anno &amp;c.</i></p>
83	<p>836. <i>Domitianus Aug. IX Q. Petilius Rufus II Phlegon</i> Mir. c. 24.</p> <p><i>Domitiano IX et Rufo</i> Nor. Pont. liber Pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 73.</p> <p><i>Domitiano VI et Rufo</i> Idat.</p> <p>Lapis apud Noris. Opp.</p>	<p><i>Domitiani</i> 3 from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot. 3.</i></p> <p>Expedition of <i>Domitian</i> against the <i>Catti</i>: Sueton. Dom. c. 6. <i>Expeditiones partim sponte suscepit partim necessario. Sponte in Cattos, necessario unam in Sarmatas, legione cum legato simul cæsa. In Dacos duas.—De Cattis Dacisque post varia prælia duplicem triumphum egit; de Sarmatis lauream modo Capitolino Jovi retulit.</i> Conf. Eutropium VII. 23 <i>Victorem Cæs. p. 318 Victorem Epit p. 368. Oros. VII. 10. Bellum adversum Germanos et Dacos per legatos gessit pari reip. perniciæ.</i> Dio 67. 4 notices the war with the <i>Catti</i>: ἐκστρατεύσας εἰς τὴν Γερμανίαν καὶ μὴδ' ἑωρακὼς πον πολέμιον ἐπαυήκε.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p>Coins of <i>Titus</i> and <i>Domitian</i>: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 357. 375. 376.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. T. Cæs. divi Vesp. f. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos. VIII.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Cæs. divi Vesp. f. Domitian. cos. VII.</i></p> <p>3 <i>Cæs. divi Aug. Vesp. f. Domitian. cos. VII.</i></p> <p>Those within Jan. 1 A. D. 80—Sept. 13 A. D. 81.</p> <p>4 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domitianus Aug. pont. or Imp. Cæsar Domitianus Aug. + tr. p. cos. VII or cos. VII des. VIII p. p. or tr. p. cos. VII des. VIII.</i></p> <p>5 <i>Imp. Domitian. Cæs. divi Vesp. f. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos. VII.</i></p> <p>6 <i>Imp. D. Cæs. divi Vesp. f. Aug. p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos. VII.</i></p> <p>These within Sept. 13—Dec. 31 A. D. 81.</p>
	<p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 377.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Cæsar Domitian. Aug. p. m. cos. VIII + Capit. restit. See col. 2.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Vesp. f. Domitian. Aug. p. m. + tr. p. cos. VIII des. VIII p. p. S. C.</i></p> <p>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domitianus Aug. p. m. + tr. pot. imp. II cos. VIII des. IX p. p.</i></p> <p>Tabula aenea apud Gruter. p. 1081. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Vespasiani f. Domitianus Augustus pontifex max. trib. potest. imp. II cos. VIII designat. VIII p. p. salutem dicit IIII viris et decurionibus Faleriensium ex Piceno. Quid constituerim de subsicivis cognita causa inter vos et Firmanos ut notum haberetis huic epistolæ subici jussi &amp;c.—D. XI Kal. Aug. in Albano.</i></p>
	<p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 378.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domitianus Aug. p. m. + tr. pot. cos. VIII p. p.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domitianus Aug. p. m. + tr. p. II cos. IX des. X.</i></p> <p>3 (antica incerta) + <i>tr. p. III imp. V cos. VIII p. p.</i></p> <p>The second was issued within Jan. 1—Sept. 12; the third within Sept. 13—Dec. 31.</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>tom. II p. 914. αὐτοκράτορι Καίσαρι ..... Σεβαστῶ τὸ θ' Κοίντῳ Περτιλίῳ 'Ρούφῳ τὸ β' ὑπάτοις. "Decreto senatus erasum nomen post necem Domitiani." Noris. Conf. Sueton. Dom. c. 23. <i>Senatus—eradicandos ubique titulos decerneret.</i> Euseb. H. E. III. 20. καθαιρεθῆναι τὰς Δομετιανοῦ τιμὰς—ἢ 'Ρωμαίων σύγκλητος βουλὴ ψηφίζεται.</p>	<p>Sixth campaign of Agricola: Tacit. Agric. c. 25. <i>astate qua sextum officii annum inchoabat amplexus civitates trans Bodotriam sitas—portus classe exploravit.</i> Victory over the Caledonians: c. 25—27.  Euseb. Chron. Anno 2098 [from Oct. A. D. 82] <i>Domitiani 2<sup>o</sup> Vestæ tres sacræ virgines in stupro deprehensæ puniuntur.</i> [conf. Philostrate. V. A. VII. 6. Δομετιανὸς—τρῆς τῶν Ἑστιάδων ἀπέκτεινε]. <i>Domitianus eunuchos fieri vetuit.</i> Conf. Sueton. Dom. c. 7. In Hieronymus anno 2099 <i>Domitiani 3<sup>o</sup>.</i>  No archon at Athens: Phlegon Mir. c. 24. ὑπατευόντων ἐν 'Ρώμῃ Δομετιανοῦ Καίσαρος τὸ ἕνατον καὶ Περτιλίου 'Ρούφου τὸ δεύτερον, ἐν 'Αθήναις ἀναρχίας οὐσης.  Coins: see col. 4.</p>
84	<p>837. <i>Domitianus Aug. X Oppius Sabinus</i>  Nor. Pont. liber Pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 513.  <i>Domitiano VII et Sabino II</i> Idat.  de <i>Oppio Sabino</i> conf. Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 915 Tzschuck. ad Eutropium p. 525.</p>	<p><i>Domitiani 4</i> from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot. 4.</i>  <i>Domitian</i> after the war with the Catti is called <i>Germanicus</i>: see col. 4. He receives ten consulships and the censorship for life: Dio 67. 4. ὑπατος μὲν ἔτη δέκα ἐφεξῆς, τιμητῆς δὲ διὰ βίου πρῶτος δὴ καὶ μόνος καὶ ἰδιωτῶν καὶ αὐτοκρατόρων ἔχειροτονήθη. Sueton. Dom. c. 13. <i>Consulatus XVII cepit,—ex quibus septem medios</i> [A. D. 82—88] <i>continuavit, omnes autem pæne titulo tenuis gessit; nec quenuquam ultra Kal. Maii, plures ad Idus usque Januarias.</i> Plin. Panegy. c. 58, 1. <i>Continuis consulatibus fecerat longum quandam et sine discrimine annum.</i>  Seventh campaign of Agricola: Tacit. Agric. c. 28. <i>Initio æstatis &amp;c. Galgacus</i> defeated: c. 29—38. <i>exacta jam astate</i> c. 38. <i>Domitian</i> received the news after his own triumph: Tacit. Agric. c. 39. <i>Inerat conscientia derisui fuisse nuper falsum e Germania triumphum</i>; which fixes the defeat of <i>Galgacus</i> and the seventh campaign to this year. <i>Agricola</i> apud Tacit. c. 33 calls it the 8th year: <i>octavus annus est.</i> But as Tacitus describes only 7 campaigns, the number <i>VIII<sup>us</sup></i> is probably an error for <i>VII<sup>us</sup></i>, as some have suspected. Dio 66. 20 describes all the campaigns of <i>Agricola</i> together to their conclusion.  Euseb. Chron. Anno 2099 [from Oct. A. D. 83] <i>Domitiani 3<sup>o</sup> Domitianus nobiles multos relegavit et optimates occidit.</i> Placed by Hieron. Anno 2100 <i>Domit. 4<sup>o</sup>.</i>  Coins: see col. 4.</p>
85	<p>Ol. 216 U. C. Varr. 838. <i>Domitianus Aug. XI T. Aurelius Fulvus.</i>  <i>Domitiano XI et Furco</i> Nor. <i>Domitiano VIII et Fulvio</i> Idat.  de <i>T. Aurelio Fulvo</i> conf. a. 89.</p>	<p><i>Domitiani 5</i> from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot. 5.</i>  Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 380. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. XI cens. pot. p. p. + S. C.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domitian. Aug. Germ. cos. XI + S. C.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. XI cens. per. p. p.</i> On <i>ensor perpetuus</i> conf. Eckhel. tom. VI p. 396. 4 <i>Imp. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. XI.</i> Before Sept. 13 the following: 5 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. IIII + imp. VII cos. XI p. p.</i> or <i>imp. VIII cos. XI p. p.</i> or <i>imp. VIII</i> [male editur <i>IIII</i>] <i>cos. XI censoria potestat. p. p.</i> Within Sept. 13—Dec. 31 the following: 6 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. V + imp. VIII cos. XI cens. pot. p. p.</i> or <i>imp. XI cos. XI cens. p. p.</i></p>
86	<p>839. <i>Domitianus Aug. XII Ser. Cornelius Dolabella</i> Capitolin. Antonino c. 1 Censorin. c. 18 Nor.  <i>Domitiano IX et Dolabella</i> Idat.</p>	<p><i>Domitiani 6</i> from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot. 6.</i>  Capitoline games: Censorin. c. 18. <i>Agon Romæ (Jovi) Capitolino quinto quoque anno redeunte celebratur—quorum agonum primus a Domitiano institutus fuit duodecimo ejus et Ser. Cornelii Dolabellæ consulatu.</i> Sueton. Dom. c. 4. <i>Instituit et quinquennale certamen Capitolino Jovi triplex, musicum, equestre, gymnicum, et aliquanto plurimum quam nunc est coronarum.</i> <i>Certabant etiam et prosa oratione Græce Latineque.</i> Rightly placed at the year of these consuls in</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p>Coins of this year, with the titles <i>Germanicus</i> and <i>censor</i>: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 378.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domitian. Aug. Germanicus + p. m. tr. p. III Imp. V cos. X p. p.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domitianus Aug. Germanic. + p. m. tr. p. III imp. V cos. X p. p.</i></p> <p>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domitian. Aug. Germ. cos. X.</i></p> <p>4 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. X. + Jori Conservatori. S. C.</i></p> <p>5 (antica incerta) + <i>Germanicus cos. X.</i></p> <p>6 (antica incerta) + <i>imp. VII cos. X cens. pot. p. p.</i></p> <p>The first two were issued within Jan. 1—Sept. 12.</p>
	<p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 381.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. V + Imp. XI cos. XII cens. p. p. p. or Imp. XII cos. XII cens. p. p. p. or Imp. XIII cos. XII cens. p. p. p.</i> Within Jan. 1—Sept. 12.</p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. VI + Imp.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Chron. Pasch. p. 249 C.</p> <p>Dacian war: Euseb. Chron. Anno 2101 [from Oct. A. D. 85] <i>Domitiani 5º Nasamones et Daci bello adversus Romanos superati sunt.</i> (In Hieronymus anno 2102 <i>Domit. 6º.</i>) Acknowledged by Syncellus p. 343 D. On this war conf. Sueton. Dom. c. 6 Eutrop. VII. 23 Oros. VII. 10 Jornand. Get. c. 13 Juvenal. IV. 111 et Schol. ad locum.</p> <p>Birth of Antoninus Pius: Capitolin. c. 1. <i>Ipse Antoninus Pius natus est XIII Kal. Octobres sub Domitiano XII et Cornelio Dolabella coss.</i> Natales Cæsarum apud Bucherium p. 276: <i>Pii Antonini XIII Kalendas Octebres.</i> Repeated p. 285.</p> <p>Coins: see col. 4.</p>
87	<p>840. <i>Domitianus Aug. XIII et Saturninus Nor.</i></p> <p><i>Domitiano X et Saturnino Idat.</i></p>	<p><i>Domitiani 7 from Id. Sept. trib. pot. 7.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 382. 1 Within the present year: <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. XIII cens. per. p. p.</i> 2 Before Sept. 13: <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. VI + Imp. XIII cos. XIII cens. p. p. p.</i> 3 after Sept. 13: <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. VII + Imp. XIII cos. XIII cens. p. p. p.</i></p>
88	<p>841. <i>Domitianus Aug. XIV L. Minucius Rufus Censorin. c. 17 Nor.</i></p> <p><i>Domitiano XI et Rufo Idat.</i></p>	<p><i>Domitiani 8 from Id. Sept. trib. pot. 8.</i></p> <p><i>Ludi sæculares</i>: Censorin. c. 17. <i>Septimos ludos fecit Domitianus se XIV et L. Minucio Rufo coss. anno DCCCXLI.</i> Sueton. Dom. c. 4. <i>Fecit et ludos sæculares, computata ratione temporum ab anno, non quo Claudius proxime [A. D. 47], sed quo olim Augustus ediderat [B. C. 17].</i></p> <p>Coins marking the games: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 384. 1 Before Sept. 13: <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Ger. p. m. tr. p. VII + cos. XIII lud. sæc. fec.</i> Within Sept. 13—Dec. 31 the following: 2 <i>Domitianus Augustus Germanicus + cos. XIII lud. sæc. fec.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. VIII + cos. XIII lud. sæc. fec.</i> 4 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. VIII cens. per. p. p. + cos. XIII lud. sæc. fec. S. C.</i> 5. 6. 7. 8: four coins apud Eckhel. p. 386. 387 bearing the inscription of N<sup>o</sup>. 4. 9 the same, with <i>suf. p. d.</i> 10 the same, with a <i>pop. frug. ac.</i> conf. Eckhel. p. 387.</p> <p>Other coins: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 382. 11 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. VII. or Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. German. p. m. tr. p. VII + Imp. XIII cos. XIII cens. p. p. p. or Imp. XV cos. XIII cens. p. p. p.</i> These within Jan. 1—Sept. 12. Within Jan. 1 A. D. 88—Dec. 31 A. D. 89 the following: 12 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. XIII cens. per. p. p.</i> 13 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germanic. cos. XIII + cens. p. p. p.</i> 14 <i>Domitianus Augustus + Germanicus cos. XIII.</i> 15 (antica incerta) + <i>Imp. XVI cos. XIII cens. p. p. p.</i></p>
89	<p>Ol. 217 U. C. Varr. 842. <i>T. Aurelius Fulvus II et Atratinus</i></p> <p><i>Fulvo et Atratino Nor.</i></p> <p><i>Fulvio et Atratino Idat.</i></p> <p>Φουλβίου τὸ β' καὶ Ἀτρατίνου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>de <i>Fulvo</i> Capitolin. Antonin. c. 1. <i>T. Antonino Pio — avus T. Aurelius Fulvius qui per honores diversos ad secundum con-</i></p>	<p><i>Domitiani 9 from Id. Sept. trib. pot. 9.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 383. 388. 1 Of the 8th tribunician year, Sept. 13 A. D. 88—Sept. 12 A. D. 89: <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. VIII + imp. XVII cos. XIII cens. p. p. p. or Imp. XVIII cos. XIII cens. p. p. p. or Imp. XIX cos. XIII cens. p. p. p. or Imp. XX cos. XIII cens. p. p. p.</i> 2 Of the 9th tribunician year within Sept. 13—Dec. 31 A. D. 89: <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. VIII + Imp. XXI cos. XIII cens. p. p. p.</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p><i>XIIII</i> cos. <i>XII</i> cens. p. p. p. Within Sept. 13—Dec. 31.</p> <p>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. XII</i> cens. per. p. p. Within Jan. 1—Dec. 31.</p>
	<p><i>Suetonius</i> is a young man twenty years after the death of <i>Nero</i>: Sueton. Ner. c. 57. <i>Post viginti annos adolescente me.</i> Domit. c. 12. <i>Interfuisse me adolescentulum memini</i>—of a transaction in the reign of <i>Domitian</i>. The father of <i>Suetonius</i> was a military tribune in the army of <i>Otho</i> in A. D. 69: Sueton. Othone c. 10. <i>Interfuit huic bello pater meus Suetonius Lenis XIII<sup>a</sup> legionis tribunus angusti clavii.</i></p> <p><i>Tacitus</i> prætor: Tacit. Ann. XI. 11. <i>Domitianus edidit ludos saculares; iisque intentius affui sacerdotio quindecimvirali præditus ac tunc prætor.</i> Hence in Hist. I. 1. <i>Dignitatem nostram a Vespasiano inchoatam a Tito auctam a Domitiano longius protectam non abnu-erim.</i></p>
	<p><i>Quintilian</i> teaches at Rome: Hieron. Anno Euseb. 2104 [A. D. 84] <i>Domitiani</i> 8<sup>o</sup>. <i>Quintilianus ex Hispania Calagurritanus</i> [conf. Auson. Prof. Burdig. I. 7] <i>primus Romæ publicam scholam et salarium e fisco accepit et claruit.</i> Cassiod. at the 8th year of <i>Domitian</i>: <i>His</i> coss. <i>Quintilianus ex Hispania primus</i> &amp;c. He taught 20 years: Procem. l. I. <i>Post impetratam studiis meis quietem quæ per viginti annos erudiendis juvenibus impenderam.</i> But his 20 years did not commence but terminate at this date. He was preceptor to the nephews of <i>Domitian</i>: Procem. l. IV. <i>Cum mihi Domitianus Aug. sororis suæ nepotum delegaverat curam.</i> and was exercising that office when he composed <i>de Insti-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>sulatum et præfecturam Urbis pervenit. Sc. cos. A. D. 85. 89.</i></p>	
90	<p>843. <i>Domitianus Aug. XV M. Cocceius Nerva II Domitiano XV et Nerva Nor. Domitiano XII et Nerva II Idat.</i></p>	<p><i>Domitiani</i> 10 from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot. 10.</i>  Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 388. 1 Within Jan. 1—Sept. 12 A. D. 90: <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. VIIII + Imp. XXI cos. XV cens. p. p. p.</i> Within Jan. 1 A. D. 90—Dec. 31 A. D. 91: 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. XV cens. per. p. p.</i> 3 <i>Domitianus Augustus + Germanicus cos. XV.</i> 4 <i>Imp. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. XV.</i> 5 Within Sept. 13 A. D. 90—Sept. 12 A. D. 91: <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. X. + Imp. XXI cos. XV cens. p. p. p.</i>  The title of <i>imperator</i> is not repeated through the years 90, 91. <i>Domitian</i> was <i>imp. XXI</i> in the ninth tribunician year; he was still <i>imp. XXI</i> in the eleventh: conf. a. 92.</p>
91	<p>844. <i>M. Ulpus Trajanus M' Acilius Glabrio</i> Dio 67. 12.  <i>Glabrione et Trajano Nor. Glabrione et Gralano Idat.</i></p>	<p><i>Domitiani</i> 11 from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot. 11.</i>  Triumph of <i>Domitian</i>: Euseb. Anno 2106 [from Oct. A. D. 90] <i>Domitiani</i> 10° <i>Domitianus de Dacis et de Germanis triumphavit.</i> In Hieron. <i>Anno</i> 2107 <i>Domit. 11°.</i> Eusebius has placed together the German triumph, which was in A. D. 84, and the Dacian, which was in 91. Suetonius notices the Dacian war (which began in 86: conf. a.) and both the triumphs: conf. a. 83. After the triumph the names of the months were changed: Sueton. Dom. c. 13. <i>Post duos triumphos—Septembrem mensem et Octobrem ex appellationibus suis Germanicum Domitianumque transnominavit, quod altero suscepisset imperium altero</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Domitian expels the philosophers: Euseb. Chron. Anno 2105 [commencing Oct. A. D. 89] Domitianus mathematicos et philosophos Roma expulit. In Hieronymus Anno 2104. Noticed by Gellius XV. 11. Domitiano imperante senatusconsulto philosophi ejecti atque urbe et Italia interdicti sunt. Qua tempestate Epictetus quoque philosophus propter id senatusconsultum Nicopolim Roma decessit. [Simplic. in Enchirid. p. 247. δ' Ἐπικτητος τῆς Δομετιανοῦ τυραννίδος καταγνοὺς ἀπὸ τῆς Ῥώμης ἐξέστη πρὸς τὴν Νικόπολιν.] Conf. Philostrat. V. A. VII. 4 VII. 11 Sueton. Domit. c. 10. Dio 67. 13. ἄλλοι τε—συχνοὶ διώλοντο, καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ πάντες ἐξηλάθησαν αὐθις ἐκ τῆς Ῥώμης. That is, a second time, after the expulsion by <i>Vespasian</i>; as rightly explained by Reimar ad loc. Eusebius refers two edicts to <i>Domitian</i>: conf. a. 94. Tacitus Agric. c. 2 agrees with Suetonius and Dio in the cause: <i>Legimus cum Aruleno Rustico Pætus Thræsea, Herennio Senecioni Priscus Helvidius laudati essent capitale fuisse &amp;c.—expulsis insuper sapientie professoribus atque omni bona arte in exsilium acta.</i></i></p> <p><i>Dio Prusæus</i> withdraws into exile: Philostrat. V. Soph. I. 7 p. 488. τὴν ἐς τὰ Γετικά ἔθνη πάροδον τοῦ ἀνδρὸς φυγὴν μὲν οὐκ ἀξιώ ὀνομάζειν, ἐπεὶ μὴ προσετάχθη αὐτῷ φυγεῖν οὐδὲ ἀποδημίαν, ἐπειδὴ τοῦ φανεροῦ ἐξέστη—δέει τῶν κατὰ τὴν Ῥωμαίων τυραννίδα ὅφ' ὧν ἡλαύνετο φιλοσοφία πᾶσα. Dio himself however Or. 13 p. 418 speaks of his exile: <i>ὅτε φεύγειν συνέβη με φίλας ἔνεκεν—ἀνδρὸς οὐ ποιητοῦ, τῶν δὲ τότε εὐδαιμόνων τε καὶ ἀρχόντων ἐγγύτατα οὗτος, διὰ ταῦτα δὲ καὶ ἀποθανόντος, κ. τ. λ.</i> and adds that the Delphian oracle commanded him αὐτὸ τοῦτο πράττειν—ἕως ἂν ἐπὶ τὸ ὕστατον ἀπέλθῃς τῆς γῆς p. 422. Hence Photius Cod. 209 p. 529: <i>ἔστι μὲν τὴν πατρίδα Προῦσαεὺς φυγὰς δ' ἐγεγόνει ταύτης, τυραννίδος ἐκκλίνων δουλείαν, καὶ πολλὴν ἐπῆλθε πλανώμενος γῆν.</i></p>	<p><i>tutione Oratoria libros; which were accordingly written in the reign of Domitian: conf. proœm. l. IV. X. 1, 91. and yet were written after the 20 years of teaching were expired: proœm. l. I.</i></p> <p><i>Tacitus</i> leaves Rome four years before the death of <i>Agricola</i>: Agric. c. 45. <i>Nobis tam longæ absentiae condicione ante quadriennium amissus es. Agricola</i> died at Rome in August A. D. 93.</p> <p><i>Pliny</i> is prætor in the year in which the philosophers are expelled: Ep. III. 11. <i>Equidem quum essent philosophi ab urbe submoti fui apud Artemidorum in suburbano, et, quo notabilius hoc periculosiusque esset, fui prætor. Pecuniam etiam qua tunc illi ampliore opus erat—gratuitam dedi. Atque hæc feci quum, septem amicis meis aut occisis aut relegatis, (occisis Senecione Rustico Helvidio, relegatis Maurico Gratilla Arria Fannia,) tot circa me jactis fulminibus quasi ambustus, mihi quoque impendere idem exitium—augurarer. See col. 3. De Fannia Ep. VII. 19, 5. Quum Senecio reus esset quod de vita Helvidii libros composuisset, rogatumque se a Fannia in defensione dixisset, quærente minaciter Metio Caro an rogasset, respondit "Rogavi" &amp;c. He was prætor the year before the legal age: Ep. VII. 16. <i>Ego Tironem in prætura sum consecutus, quum mihi Cæsar annum remisisset.</i> And the legal age was fixed by <i>Augustus</i> at the 30th year: Dio 52. 20. σπαρτηγείωσαν τριακοντοῦται γενόμενοι. <i>Pliny</i> therefore was prætor in his 29th year. But he entered his 29th year at the close of A. D. 89: conf. a. 61. which determines his prætorship to A. D. 90 and confirms the date of Eusebius for the expulsion of the philosophers.</i></p>
	<p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 389.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. XI + Imp. XXI cos. XV cens. p. p. p.</i> Issued within Sept. 13—Dec. 31 A. D. 91.</p> <p>2 (<i>antica incerta</i>) + <i>Vota publica. cos. XV.</i> Within Jan. 1 A. D. 90—Dec. 31 A. D. 91.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>natus esset.</i> Conf. Victor. Cæs. p. 318 Plutarch. Numa c. 19. Eusebius Chron. anno 2102 <i>Domitiani</i> 6<sup>o</sup> [2103 <i>Domit.</i> 7<sup>o</sup> Hieron.] places this at the wrong date, before the Dacian triumph. Chron. Pasch. p. 249 C also erroneously refers it to the consuls of A. D. 86.</p> <p>Euseb. Anno 2106 [2107 Hieron.] <i>Maxima virginum Vestalium Cornelia stupri convicta lege iubente viva defossa est.</i> In Chron. Pasch. p. 249 D. coss. <i>Fulvio et Atratino</i> A. D. 89. Sueton. Dom. c. 8. <i>Incesta Vestalium virginum—coercuit, priora capitali supplicio, posteriora more veteri. Nam cum Ocellatis sororibus, item Varonillæ liberum mortis permisisset arbitrium</i> [conf. a. 83], <i>mox Corneliam virginem maximam absolutam olim, dehinc longo intervallo repetitam atque convictam, defodi imperavit.</i> The iniquity of <i>Domitian</i> and the fate of the unhappy <i>Cornelia</i> are described by Pliny Ep. IV. 11.</p> <p>Revolt of <i>Antonius</i>: Dio 67. 11. <i>Ἀντώνιος δὲ τις ἐν Γερμανίᾳ ἄρχων κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον</i> [about the time of the Dacian war] <i>τῷ Δομητιανῷ ἐπανάστη· ὃν Λούκιος Μάρκιος κατηγορήσατο.</i> Dio adds c. 12 <i>Τραϊανῷ τῷ Οὐλπίῳ καὶ Ἀκίλῳ Γλαβρίωνι ὑπατεύουσι τότε.</i> which marks the year. The revolt is noticed by Sueton. Dom. c. 6. <i>Bellum civile motum a L. Antonio superioris Germaniæ præside confecit absens felicitate mira &amp;c.</i> Victor Epit. p. 368. <i>Accensus Antonius, curans Germaniam superiorem, imperium corripuit. Quo per Norbanum Appium acie strato</i> [conf. Martial. IX. 85], <i>Domitianus longe tetrior—grassabatur.</i> Plutarch. <i>Æmil.</i> c. 25. <i>τὸ καθ' ἡμᾶς γενόμενον—δρε γὰρ Ἀντώνιος ἀπέστη Δομητιανοῦ, καὶ πολλὸς πόλεμος ἀπὸ Γερμανίας προσεδοκάτο, τῆς Ῥώμης ταρρατομένης ἀφ' οὗ καὶ αὐτομάτως ὁ δῆμος ἐξ αὐτοῦ φήμην ἀνέδωκε νίκης κ. τ. λ.</i></p>
92	<p>845. <i>Domitianus Aug. XVI Q. Volusius Saturninus</i> Nor.</p> <p><i>Domitiano XIII et Saturnino</i> Idat.</p> <p>Lapis apud Gruter. p. 300 <i>Imp. Cæs. .... Aug. Ger. XVI cos. Q. Volusius Saturninus p. R. c. an. DCCCXLIII.</i> The name of <i>Domitian</i> being erased: conf. a. 82. 83 Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 916.</p>	<p><i>Domitiani</i> 12 from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 12.</p> <p>Coins bearing the 16th consulship: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 390. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. XI + Imp. XXI cos. XVI cens. p. p. p.</i> Within Jan. 1—Sept. 12 A. D. 92. 2 (antica incerta) + <i>Imp. XXI cos. XVI cens. p. p. p.</i> Also probably before Sept. 13. 3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. XII + Imp. XXII cos. XVI cens. p. p. p.</i> Within Sept. 13 A. D. 92—Sept. 12 A. D. 93. 4 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. XVI cens. per. p. p.</i> 5 <i>Domitianus Augustus + Germanicus cos. XVI.</i> These two within Jan. 1 A. D. 92—Dec. 31 A. D. 94.</p> <p>Inscriptio apud Gruter. p. 575. 1. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Vespasiani f. Domitianus Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunic. potestat. XI imperator XXI censor perpetuus consul XVI p. p. iis qui militant in classe Flavia Masica quæ est sub Sex. Octavio Frontone &amp;c.</i>—Within Jan. 1—Sept. 12 A. D. 92.</p>
93	<p>Ol. 218 U. C. Varr. 846. <i>Sex. Pompeius Collega Corn. Priscus</i> Tacit. Agric. c. 44.</p> <p><i>Pompeiano et Prisciano</i> Idat.</p> <p><i>Collega et Priscino</i> Nor.</p>	<p><i>Domitiani</i> 13 from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot.</i> 13.</p> <p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2108 [from Oct. A. D. 92] <i>Domitiani</i> 12<sup>o</sup> <i>Cæsar edixit ne in urbibus vitis sereretur.</i> Hieronymus has the same date. The edict is noticed by Philostratus V. A. VI. 42 V. Soph. I. 21, 6 p. 520 Sueton. Dom. c. 7. Referred by Chron. Pasch. p. 250 A to the consuls of A. D. 90. Perhaps in the beginning of that Eusebian year 2108, at the close of A. D. 92, if <i>Apolonius</i> of <i>Tyana</i> heard of it in Ionia: Philostrat. V. A. VI. 42. for in the beginning of A. D. 93 he was in Italy: see col. 3.</p> <p>Sarmatian war. <i>Domitian</i> set forth in May A. D. 93, was 8 months absent, and returned to Rome in Jan. A. D. 94: see col. 4.</p> <p>Death of <i>Agricola</i>: Tacit. Agric. c. 44. <i>Natus est Agricola Caius Cæsar primus consul Idibus Junii</i> [A. D. 37]; <i>excessit sexto et quinquagesimo anno X Kalendas Septembris Collega Priscoque consulibus.</i> <i>Agricola</i> could not be born in June <i>Caius primus consul</i>, because the first consulship of <i>Caius</i> began July 1: conf. a. 39. <i>Caius III consul</i>, or June A. D. 40 (the reading of some copies), is inconsistent with the age of <i>Agricola</i>. We may therefore read <i>Idibus Julii</i>.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Josephus</i> æt. 56 finishes the <i>Antiquities</i>: Ant. XX. 11. παύσεται δὲ ἐνταῦθά μοι τὰ τῆς ἀρχαιολογίας, μεθ' ἣν καὶ τὸν πόλεμον ἡρξάμην γράφειν—ἴσως δὲ οὐκ ἂν ἐπιφθονοῦν γένοιτο περὶ καὶ γένους τοῦμοῦ καὶ περὶ τῶν κατὰ τὸν βίον πράξεων βραχέα διεξελεῖν, ἕως ἔχω ζῶντας ἢ τοὺς ἐλέγχοντας ἢ τοὺς μαρτυρήσοντας. ἐπὶ τούτοις δὲ καταπαύσω τὴν ἀρχαιολογίαν βίβλοις μὲν εἴκοσι περιειλημμένην ἐξ δὲ μυριάσι στίχων. κἂν δὲ τὸ θεῖον ἐπιτρέπη, κατὰ περιδρομὴν ὑπομνήσω πάλιν τοῦ τε πολέμου καὶ τῶν συμβεβηκότων ἡμῖν μέχρι τῆς νῦν ἐνεστώσης ἡμέρας, ἥτις ἐστὶ τρισκαδεκάτου μὲν ἔτους τῆς Δομετιανοῦ Καίσαρος ἀρχῆς ἐμοὶ δὲ ἀπὸ γενέσεως πεντηκοστοῦ καὶ ἑκτου. As he was born within the 1st year of <i>Caligula</i>, which ended March 15 A. D. 38, and his 56th year was still current in the 13th of <i>Domitian</i>, which began Sept. 13 A. D. 93, we may place his birth at the beginning of</p>	<p><i>Martial</i> in the first 9 books and in the book <i>de Spectaculis</i> alludes to transactions from the reign of <i>Titus</i> to the return of <i>Domitian</i> from the Sarmatian expedition in Jan. A. D. 94. <i>Spect.</i> 4. 24 may refer to either <i>Titus</i> or <i>Domitian</i>. He mentions I. 102 <i>Cæsaribus</i>. III. 95 <i>Cæsar uterque</i>. From <i>Cæsar uterque</i> he had received the <i>jus trium liberorum</i> III. 95 IX. 98. He refers to the edicts of <i>Domitian</i> VI. 7. the edict <i>de eunuchis</i> [A. D. 83] II. 60, 4. VI. 2. IX. 7. 9. <i>Domitian censor</i> [A. D. 84] I. 5, 7. VI. 4. 91. <i>Germanicus</i> V. 2, 7. V. 3. V. 19, 17. the Dacian war [A. D. 86—90] —<i>ex Dacis laurea</i>—II. 2 (so that II. 2 was written at least after A. D. 86) V. 3. the triumph <i>de Dacis</i> [A. D. 91] VI. 10. (Hence <i>Domitian</i> is called <i>Dacicus</i> <i>proem. lib. VIII.</i>) the death of <i>Fuscus</i> VI. 76. (who was slain before the second Dacian expedition: <i>Sueton. Dom.</i></p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>But if <i>Agricola</i> was born in the first consulship of <i>Caius</i>, he was 56 complete and had entered his 57th year at the time of his death; and we may perhaps correct the numbers, <i>VII et quinquagesimo anno</i>.</p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 ad calcem Sueton. N°. 2 Gruter. p. 189. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Vespasiani f. Domitianus Augustus Germanicus pontifex maximus tribunis. potestat. XII imp. XXII cos. XVI censor perpetuus p. p. ad III Idus Julias, M. Lollius Paulino Valerio Asiatico Saturnino Quadrato cos. [sc. suffectis.]</i> July of the 12th tribunician year is July A. D. 93. 2 Gruter. p. 574. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Vespasiani f. &amp;c.—tribunic. potestat. XII imp. XXII cos. XVI censor perpetuus p. p. peditibus et equitibus qui militavit in cohorte III Alpinorum et in VIII Voluntariorum civium Romanorum &amp;c.</i> Within Sept. 13 A. D. 92—Sept. 12 A. D. 93. 3 Gruter. p. 245 ad calcem Sueton. N°. 3. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Vespasiani . . Domitiano Aug. Germ. pont. ma. . . trib. potest. XIII imp. XXII cos. XVI censori perpet. p. . reg. vici Vestoriani et Calpurniani.</i> Within Sept. 13 A. D. 93—Sept. 12 A. D. 94.</p> <p>A coin apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 390. <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. XIII+ Imp. XXII cos. XVI cens. p. p. p.</i> Issued within Sept. 13 A. D. 93—Sept. 12 A. D. 94.</p>
94	847. <i>Asprenas et Lateranus</i> Nor. Idat.	<p><i>Domitiani</i> 14 from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot. 14</i>.</p> <p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2109 <i>Domitiani</i> 13° <i>Domitianus cædibus et exiliis nobilium sævit.</i> [In Hieron. Anno 2110 <i>Domit. 14°.</i>] Agreeing with Tacitus Agric. c. 44, who relates that after the death of <i>Agricola</i> <i>Domitianus non jam per intervalla ac spiramenta temporum sed continuo et velut uno ictu rempublicam exhaust.</i></p>
95	848. <i>Domitianus Aug. XVII T. Flavius Clemens</i>	<p><i>Domitiani</i> 15 from <i>Id. Sept. trib. pot. 15</i>.</p> <p>Conspiracy of <i>Celeus</i>; death of <i>Clemens</i> the consul: Dio 67. 13. 14. <i>Ἰουβέτῳ</i></p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

38 and the completion of the Antiquities at the close of 93. After this period *Josephus* wrote the Life as a sequel to the Antiquities. Euseb. Chron. Anno 2108 [from Oct. A. D. 92] *Domitiani* 12<sup>o</sup>, *Flavius Josephus* *heic anem facit* &c. Hieronymus: Anno 2109 *Domitiani* 13<sup>o</sup> *Flavius Josephus* *XX<sup>um</sup> librum Antiquitatum hujus temporis scribit*. The date of Hieronymus is the most exact.

*Apollonius* of *Tyana* in the beginning of this year comes to Italy: Philostrat. V. A. VII. 10. He proceeds from Asia to Corinth; thence by Sicily to Puteoli; where he meets *Demetrius*: ἀφίκετο ἐς Δικαίῳρχειαν πεμπταῖος. Δημητρίῳ δὲ ἐντυχὼν, ὃς ἐδόκει θαρσαλέωτερος τῶν φιλοσόφων, ἐπεὶ μὴ πολὺ ἀπὸ τῆς Ῥώμης διηπάτο, ξυνίει μὲν αὐτοῦ ἐξεστῆκότος τῷ τυράννῳ κ. τ. λ. Thence to Rome: VII. 16. He is favoured by *Allianus* the præfect: VII. 17—20. brought before *Domitian*: VII. 31. admitted alone: 32. 35. Is again before *Domitian*: VIII. 3—5. Is dismissed, or disappeared: VIII. 5. [this related by *Damis*, who was not present: conf. VII. 42.] His written defence: VIII. 7 p. 327—354. 38 years after the accession of *Nero*: p. 344. = A. D. 93. *Domitian* suffers *Apollonius* to escape: VIII. 8. He joins *Demetrius* and *Damis* at Puteoli: VIII. 10—13. These transactions are in the beginning of the year; for *Domitian* left Rome in May (see col. 2), and *Apollonius* was in Greece in July. He proceeded through Sicily to Olympia at the Olympic games: VIII. 14—18 = July A. D. 93 Ol. 218. After 40 days at Olympia he went to Lobadea: VIII. 19.

*Scopelianus* — Σκοπελιανὸς ὁ Κλαζομένιος σοφιστῆς Philostrat. V. A. I. 23. 24— is ambassador to *Domitian* *pro serendis vitibus*: Philostrat. V. S. I. 21 p. 520. ἡ πρεσβεία οὐχ ὑπὲρ Σμυρναίων μόνον, ὥσπερ αἱ πλείους, ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἀσίας ὅμοῦ πάσης ἐπρεσβεύθη — ἐδόκει τῷ βασιλεῖ μὴ εἶναι τῇ Ἀσίᾳ ἀμπέλους κ. τ. λ. [see col. 2]. αἰροῦνται τοίνυν Σκοπελιανὸν πάντες. His mission was successful: Ibid. We may place this embassy in the beginning of A. D. 93, since *Domitian* quitted Rome in May. *Scopelianus* was the pupil of *Nicetes*: V. S. I. 21 p. 516. 518. and the preceptor of *Herodes Atticus*: Ibid. p. 521. II. 1 p. 564. He taught at Smyrna: I. 21 p. 518.

[Euseb. Chron. Anno 2109 [from Oct. A. D. 93] *Domitiani*. 13<sup>o</sup> *Domitianus* *denuo mathematicos et philosophos Roma expulit*. In Hieronymus anno 2111 *Domit.* 15<sup>o</sup> A. D. 94. This second edict is ascribed by mistake to *Domitian*: conf. a. 90.]

*Apollonius* after two years in Greece goes to Ionia: Philostr. V. A. VIII. 24. δοῦν ἐνδιατρίψας ἐτοῖν ἐπλεῖ

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

c. 6.) the months *Germanicus* and *Domitianus* [A. D. 91] IX. 2. the revolt of *Antonius* [A. D. 91] IV. 11. The Sarmatian war is noticed VII. 1. VII. 2. VII. 5. *Domitian's* return is expected VII. 6: *Sarmaticæ laurus nuncius ipse veni* v. 10. He is still absent VII. 7. His return is expected in December VII. 8. He returns in January VIII. 2. VIII. 8. VIII. 4. The Sarmatian victory is celebrated VIII. 11. 21. 65. 78. in which he declined a triumph VIII. 15, 6. Conf. Sueton. Dom. c. 6. *de Sarmatis lauream modo Capitolino Jovi retulit*. The two triumphs (*de Cattis et de Dacis*) and the Sarmatian laurel are recorded amongst the acts of *Domitian* IX. 102. *Domitian* was 8 months absent in this expedition: IX. 32. *Luna quater binos non tota peregerat orbes*. Which is ill understood by Lloyd apud Pagium adv. Baron. tom. I p. 78 and by Pagi himself p. 80 of the Dacian war in A. D. 89. As *Domitian* returned in January, he set forth in May preceding. He was still *imp.* XXI within Jan. 1—Sept. 12 A. D. 92: conf. a. 92. 2. He is *imp.* XXII before Sept. 13 A. D. 93: Ibid. And this title was conferred in the Sarmatian expedition which was begun in May. But this will agree with May A. D. 93 rather than with May 92; and we may with Norisius Opp. tom. II p. 1039 fix this war to A. D. 93 rather than to A. D. 92 with Tillemont tom. II p. 484 and Pagi p. 85. *Domitian* is *imp.* XXII between May and September A. D. 93. We have seen that IV. 11 was composed in A. D. 91 and that *lib. VII* was written during the Sarmatian war and comes down to December A. D. 93. *Lib. VIII* opens with Jan. A. D. 94. *Lib. IX* still describes that period. Jan. 94, but might possibly be written in A. D. 95. Conf. a. 99.

A Coin apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 390. *Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. XIII + Imp. XXII cos. XVI cens. p. p. p.* Fixed by the tribunician year and the consulship to Sept. 13—Dec. 31 A. D. 94.

*Statii Silo.* IV. 1. *XXII consulatus imp. Aug. Germanici*. He marks this as the fourth book: proem.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Nor. Pont. liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 513. <i>Domitiano XIV et Clemente</i> Idat.</p> <p>Δομετιανού Αὐγούστου τὸ ἰδ' καὶ Κλήμεντος τὸ β' Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Ausonius ad Gratian. p. 289. <i>Scis septem ac decem Domitiani consulatus quos ille invidia alteros provehendi continuando consecruit.</i></p> <p>This is not quite accurate. For <i>Domitian's</i> consulships conf. a. 81. 2.</p> <p>For <i>Clemens</i> see col. 2.</p>	<p>τιὸς τις Κέλσος, συνομόσας ἀνὰ πρώτους μετὰ τινων ἐπ' αὐτῷ,—θαυμαστῶς ἐσώθη κ. τ. λ.—ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ ἡ ὁδὸς ἡ ἀπὸ Σινοέσσης ἐς Ποντεόλους ἄγουσα λίθοις ἐστορέσθη. καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει ἄλλους τε πολλοὺς καὶ τὸν Φλάβιον Κλήμεντα ὑπατεύοντα, καίπερ ἀνεψιὸν ὄντα, καὶ γυναῖκα καὶ αὐτὴν συγγενὴ ἑαυτοῦ Φλαβίαν Δομιτίλλαν ἔχοντα, κατέσφαξεν ὁ Δομιτιανός. ἐπηνέχθη δὲ ἀμφοῖν ἔγκλημα ἀθεότητος, ὑφ' ἧς καὶ ἄλλοι ἐς τὰ τῶν Ἰουδαίων ἦθη ἐφοκέλλοντες πολλοὶ κατεδικάσθησαν καὶ οἱ μὲν ἀπέθανον οἱ δὲ τῶν γούν οὐσιῶν ἐστερήθησαν· ἡ δὲ Δομιτίλλα ὑπερῶρίσθη μόνου ἐἰς Πανδατέρειαν. Conf. Philostrat. V. A. VIII. 25. Sueton. Dom. c. 15. <i>Flavium Clementem patruelem suum contemptissimæ inertiae—tantum non ipso ejus consulatu interemit.</i> That is, in the present year, after he had abdicated the consulship. This persecution of the Christians, to which Dio refers, is related by Eusebius H. E. III. 18. <i>εἰς τοσούτου δὲ ἄρα κατὰ τοὺς δηλουμένους [sc. Vespasianis imperantibus] ἡ τῆς ἡμετέρας πίστεως διδασκαλία διέλαμπεν, ὥς καὶ τοὺς ἀποθελ τοῦ καθ' ἡμᾶς λόγου συγγραφεῖς μὴ ἀποκνήσαι ταῖς αὐτῶν ἱστορίαις τὸν τε διωγμὸν καὶ τὰ ἐν αὐτῷ μαρτύρια παραδοῦναι. Οἷγε καὶ τὸν καιρὸν ἐπ' ἀκριβὲς ἐπεσημάναντο, ἐν ἔτει πεντεκαδεκάτῳ Δομετιανοῦ μετὰ πλείστων ἐτέρων καὶ Φλαβίαν Δομετίλλαν ἱστορήσαντες, ἐξ ἀδελφῆς γεγυνῖαν Φλαβίου Κλήμεντος, ἐνὸς τῶν τηνικάδε ἐπὶ Ῥώμης ὑπάτων, τῆς εἰς Χριστὸν μαρτυρίας ἐνεκεν εἰς νῆσον Ποντίαν κατὰ τιμωρίαν δεδοσθαι.</i> Conf. Euseb. Chron. <i>anno 2110 Domitiani 14o.</i> [<i>anno 2112 Domit. 16o</i> Hieron.] Repeated by Syncellus p. 344 A and by Chron. Pasch. p. 250 C under the consulship of <i>Clemens</i>. The Armenian version is inaccurate in the sense, and Hieronymus in the date. Syncellus has preserved the original text of Eusebius: πολλοὶ δὲ Χριστιανῶν ἐμαρτύρησαν κατὰ Δομετιανόν, ὥς ὁ Βρέττιος ἱστορεῖ [<i>Brettius</i> Arm. <i>Brutius</i> Hieron.], ἐν οἷς καὶ Φλαβία Δομετίλλα, ἐξαδελφὴ Κλήμεντος Φλαυίου ὑπαιτικοῦ, ὥς Χριστιανὴ εἰς νῆσον Ποντίαν φυγαδεύεται, αὐτὸς τε Κλήμης ὑπὲρ Χριστοῦ ἀναιρεῖται. Chron. Pasch. ἱστορεῖ ὁ Βρούττιος πολλοὺς Χριστιανοὺς κατὰ τὸ ἰδ' ἔτος Δομετιανοῦ μεμαρτυρηκέναι. The dates of Eusebius, the 14th year in the Chronicle and the 15th in the History, are consistent with Dio and Suetonius, and will place these events partly in the 14th and partly in the 15th years, within A. D. 95. The exile of <i>Flavia Domitilla</i> is noticed by Hieronymus epitaph. <i>Paulæ</i> p. 253.</p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 391. 1 Within Jan. 1—Sept. 12 A. D. 95: <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. XIII + Imp. XXII cos. XVII cens. p. p. p.</i> 2 Within Sept. 13 A. D. 95—Sept. 12 A. D. 96: <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. XV + Imp. XXII cos. XVII cens. p. p. p.</i> 3 <i>Domitianus Augustus + Germanicus cos. XVII.</i> 4 <i>Imp. Cæs. Domit. Aug. Germ. cos. XVII cens. per. p. p.</i> These two were issued within Jan. 1 A. D. 95—Sept. 18 A. D. 96.</p>
96	<p>849. <i>C. Manlius Valens C. Antistius Vetus</i> Dio 67. 14 Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Domitian slain</i>: Philostrat. V. A. VIII. 25. Sueton. Dom. c. 17. <i>Occisus est XIII Kal. Octobris anno ætatis XLV imperii XV.</i> Conf. Anecd. Paris. Cramer. tom. II p. 28. 29 Eutrop. VII. 23. Dio 67. 14. ἐπὶ τε Γάτου Οὐάλευτος</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>ἐς Ἰωάνην [July A. D. 95]. He is named at this date by Eusebius Chron. Anno 2110 [commencing Oct. A. D. 94] <i>Domitiani</i> 14<sup>o</sup> <i>Apollonius Tyaneus et Euphrates philosophi cognoscebantur</i>. In Hieron. anno 2111. Mentioned by Syncellus p. 345 C. For <i>Euphrates</i> conf. a. 69.</p> <p><i>St. John</i> in the isle of Patmos: Euseb. H. E. III. 18. ἐν τούτῳ κατέχει λόγος τὸν ἀπόστολον ἅμα καὶ εὐαγγελιστὴν Ἰωάννην, ἔτι τῷ βίῳ ἐνδιατρέβοντα, τῆς εἰς τὸν θεῖον λόγον ἔνεκεν μαρτυρίας Πάτμον οἰκεῖν καταδικασθῆναι τὴν νῆσον. γράφων γέ τοι ὁ Εἰρηναῖος περὶ τῆς ψήφου τῆς κατὰ τὸν ἀντίχριστον προσηγορίας φερομένης ἐν τῇ Ἰωάννου λεγομένη ἀποκαλύψει αὐταῖς συλλαβαῖς ἐν πέμπτῳ τῶν πρὸς τὰς αἰρέσεις ταῦτα περὶ Ἰωάννου φησὶν. "Εἰ δὲ ἔδει ἀναφανδὸν ἐν τῷ νῦν καιρῷ κηρύττεσθαι τοῦ νομα αὐτοῦ, δι' ἐκείνου ἂν ἐρρέθη τοῦ καὶ τὴν ἀποκάλυψιν "ἐωρακότος. οὐδὲ γὰρ πρὸ πολλοῦ χρόνου ἐωράθη ἀλλὰ "σχεδὸν ἐπὶ τῆς ἡμετέρας γενεᾶς, πρὸς τῷ τέλει τῆς Δου"μετιaroῦ ἀρχῆς." Quoted again by Eusebius H. E. V. 8. Euseb. Chron. Anno 2110 <i>Domitiani</i> 14<sup>o</sup> <i>Secundus post Neronem Domitianus Christianos insectatus est</i>. [δευτερος τὸν καθ' ἡμῶν ἀνεκίνει διωγμὸν Idem H. E. III. 17], <i>sub eoque Johannes apostolus in Patmum insulam relegatus est, ibique traditur Apocalypsim vidisse, uti narrat Irenæus</i>. Repeated by Syncellus p. 344 A. οὗτος μετὰ Νέρωνα δευτερος—ὡς ὁ ἅγιος Εἰρηναῖος φησι. And by Chron. Pasch. p. 250 C. ὁ ἀπόστολος Ἰωάννης—ὡς δηλοῖ Εἰρηναῖος. Hieron. Catalog. c. 9. <i>Quartodecimo anno secundam post Neronem persecutionem movente Domitiano, in Patmon insulam relegatus Joannes scripsit Apocalypsim</i>. Conf. Suidam p. 1042 B. The testimonies to the book of Revelation are thus given by Andreas of Cæsarea proœm. in comm. in Apocalyp. (ex versione Poltani) p. 4. <i>De libri hujus fide et auctoritate prolixe hoc loco disserere supervacaneum arbitramur: constat namque—Gregorium theologum Cyrillum Alexandrinum, multoque hisce vetustiores Papiam Irenæum Methodium et Hippolytum divinum fideque dignum esse non uno loco tradere; e quorum monumentis occasione accepta nos ad hoc consilium venimus: sicuti multas quoque sententias ex eorundem scriptis mutuavimus hisque nostris commentariis inseruimus</i>. Repeated by Arcthas of Cæsarea proœm. in Comm. in Apoc. p. 878 ed. Verron. = p. 176 ed. Cramer. περὶ δὲ τοῦ θεοπνεύστου τῆς βίβλου ὁ ἐν ἁγίοις Βασίλειος καὶ Γρηγόριος ὁ θεῖος τὸν λόγον, καὶ Κύριλλος καὶ Παπίας καὶ Εἰρηναῖος καὶ Μεθόδιος καὶ Ἰππόλυτος, οἱ ἐκκλησιαστικοὶ πατέρες, ἐχέγγνοι πιστώσασθαι. Add <i>Justin Martyr</i> dial. cum Tryph. p. 179 C apud Euseb. H. E. IV. 18 <i>Melito</i> apud Euseb. IV. 26.</p>	<p>p. 177. The first book (<i>primus libellus</i> p. 5) was written after the Dacian war: I. 4, 91. —<i>quæ maxima nuper Gloria, depositam Dacis pereuntibus urbem Pandere</i>. The third (<i>tertius hic Silcarum nostrarum liber</i> p. 126) after the return from the Sarmatian war Jan. A. D. 94: III. 3, 171. <i>Quæ modo Marcomanos post horrida bella vagosque Sauromatas Latio non est dignata triumpho</i> [conf. a. 93 Futrop. VII. 23]. The <i>Thebais</i> had been composed before the first book of the <i>Silvæ</i>: proœm. p. 4. <i>adhuc pro Thebaide mea (quamvis me reliquerit) timeo</i>. The close of the <i>Thebais</i> is mentioned Silv. III. 2, 143. IV. 4, 89. IV. 7 <i>ad Maximum Junium</i> (conf. proœm. p. 177. <i>epistola quam ad illum de editione Thebaidos meæ publicari</i>). The poem is noticed again Silv. III. 5, 36. V. 3, 234. The <i>Achilleis</i> Silv. V. 2, 163. Both the poems—<i>Thebasque novumque Æaciden</i>—Silv. V. 5, 37.</p> <p>The <i>Thebais</i> had employed twelve years: Theb. XII. 811. <i>O mihi bis senos multum vigilata per annos Thebai</i>—and was not completed till after the Dacian war: Theb. I. 20. —<i>bis adactum legibus Istrum, Et conjurato dejectos vertice Dacos</i>. The <i>Achilleis</i> was composed after the <i>Thebais</i>: Achill. I. 10—13.</p>
<p><i>Apollonius of Tyana</i> is at Ephesus at the time of <i>Domitian's</i> death: Philostrat. V. A. VIII. 26. Thirty days afterwards he hears from <i>Nerva</i>: VIII. 27. τριδ-</p>	<p><i>Plinii actio in Publicium Certum de Helvidii ultione</i>: Ep. IX. 13. <i>Occiso Domitiano statui mecum—esse magnam pulchramque materiam insectandi nocentes &amp;c. Ac</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Valeriano et Vetere</i> Nor.  <i>Valentis et Veri</i> Pont.  <i>Vetere et Valente</i> Eutrop.  VIII. 1.  <i>Valentis et Veteris</i> liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 534.</p>	<p>(ὅς ἐνενηκοστῷ ἔτει ὑπατεύσας ἐτελεύτησε) καὶ ἐπὶ Γαίου Ἀντιστίου ὑπάτων ἀπώ-  λετο. c. 18. ἔζησε μὲν ἔτη τέσσαρα καὶ τεσσαράκοντα μῆνας δέκα καὶ ἡμέρας ἕξ καὶ  εἴκοσιν ἐμονάρχησε δὲ ἔτη πεντεκαίδεκα καὶ ἡμέρας πέντε. Theophilus ad Autol.  III. 27. ἔτη ιε' μῆνας ε' ἡμέρας 5'. Euseb. H. E. III. 20. πεντεκαίδεκα ἔτεσιν.  Victor Cæs. p. 318. <i>quinto et quadragesimo anno vitæ, dominationis circiter  quintodecimo.</i> Victor Epit. p. 368. <i>imperavit annos XV.</i> p. 369. <i>post annum  XLVum.</i> Philostrate. V. A. VIII. 25. γεγωνὸς περὶ τὰ πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα  ἔτη. Anecd. Paris. Cramer. tom. II p. 282. ἔτη ιε' μῆνας ια'. p. 28. κατακτε-  νεται ε' καὶ λ' γεγωνὸς ἔτη [the same error is in Hieron. Chron. anno 2112 and  in Cassiodorus: <i>XXXV ætatis anno</i>], ἀρξας δὲ ιε'. Cassiod. <i>Annis XV men-  sibus V.</i> Domitian was born Oct. 24: conf. a. 51. and accordingly lived (as  Dio states it) 44y 10m 26d. The 15th year of his reign was completed Sept. 12.  His death is rightly placed in the year of these consuls by Chron. Pasch. and  Idatius: <i>Valente et Vetere: His cons. excessit Domitianus in palatio Romæ.</i>  Coins of Nerva before Jan. 1 A. D. 97: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 403. 1 <i>Imp.</i>  <i>Nerva Cæs. Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. II p. p. + concordia exercituum.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Nerva</i>  <i>Cæs. Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. II design. III p. p. + congiar. pr. S. C.</i> 3 <i>Imp.</i>  <i>Nerva Cæs. Aug. pont. max. tr. p. + cos. II design. III p. p.</i> 4 <i>Imp. Nerva Cæs.</i>  <i>Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. II p. p. + fisci Judaici calumnia sublata. S. C.</i> Conf.  Dion. 68. 1. οὐτ' ἀσεβείας οὐτ' Ἰουδαϊκοῦ βλοῦ κατατιᾶσθαι τινας συνεχώρησε.</p>
97	<p>Ol. 219 U. C. Varr. 850.  <i>Nerva Cæsar Aug. III</i>  <i>L. Verginius Rufus III</i>  Idat. Frontin. de Aquæd. c. 102.  <i>Nerva II et Rufo III</i>  Nor.  Νερωνᾶ Αὐγούστου καὶ Τί-  του Ρούφου τὸ γ' Chron.  Pasch.  Dio 68. 2. τὸν δὲ Ρούφον  τὸν Οὐεργίνιον, καίπερ πολ-  λάκις αὐτοκράτορα ὀνομα-  σθέντα, οὐκ ᾤκησεν ὑπα-  τεύσας (ὁ Νερουᾶς) συνάρ-  χοντα προσλαβεῖν. For  <i>Verginius Rufus</i> see col. 2.  de <i>Nerva</i> Martial. XI. 4.  <i>Et qui purpureis jam ter-  tia nomina fastis Jane re-  fers Nerva.</i></p>	<p><i>Nervæ</i> 2 from <i>XIV Kal. Oct. trib. pot. 2.</i>  Sedition of the soldiers: Dio 68. 3 Victor Epit. p. 370 Plin. Panegy. c. 5,  7. 8 c. 6, 1. Adoption of <i>Trajan</i>, then in command in Germany: Dio 68. 3.  three months before the death of <i>Nerva</i>: Victor Epit. p. 370. <i>Trajanum—  adoptavit, cum quo tribus vixit mensibus.</i> He is associated in the tribunician  power: Plin. Panegy. c. 8, 6. <i>Simul filius, simul Cæsar, mox imperator et con-  sors tribunicie potestatis, et omnia pariter et statim factus es.</i> c. 9, 3. <i>Jam Cæsar  jam imperator jam Germanicus, absens et ignarus.</i> Hence the tribunician years  of <i>Trajan</i> are reckoned from the autumn of A. D. 97. <i>Trajan</i> is called by Dio  68. 6 forty-two years old at his accession in Jan. A. D. 98: <i>δεύτερον καὶ τεσσα-  ρακοστὸν ἔτος ἄγων ἤρξεν.</i> His birthday was in the same month in which  <i>Domitian</i> was slain: Plin. Panegy. c. 92, 4. <i>ensem qui principem abstulit pes-  simum, dedit optimum</i> [sc. <i>Nervam</i>], <i>meliozem optimo genuit.</i> And after Sept. 17:  Plin. Ep. X. 28. on the very day of <i>Domitian's</i> death, or Sept. 18: <i>Natales  Cæsarum apud Bouherium</i> p. 276 (quoted by Reimar ad Dion. 68. 4): <i>Divi  Trajani XIV Kalendas Octobris.</i> Repeated <i>Ibid.</i> p. 285. The account then  of Dio would make him 41 Sept. 18 A. D. 97 and 60y 10m 23d at his death in  August A. D. 117. Dio therefore differs from other authorities in the age  of <i>Trajan</i>.  Death of <i>Verginius Rufus</i>: Plin. Ep. II. 1. <i>Perfunctus est tertio consulatu, ut  summum fastigium privati hominis implemet, quum principis noluisse[et]  Cæsares quibus suspectus—fuerat evasit; reliquit incolumem optimum atque ami-  cissimum</i> [sc. <i>Nervam</i>].—<i>Annum 83um excessit in altissima tranquillitate, pari  veneratione.</i>—<i>Laudatus est a consule Cornelio Tacito; nam hic supremus felicitati  ejus cumulus accessit, laudator eloquentissimus.</i> For <i>Verginius</i> in A. D. 68 conf.  Plutarch. Galba c. 6 Tacit. Hist. I. 7—9. He is mentioned again by Pliny  Ep. V. 3 VI. 10 IX. 19.  Coins: see col. 4.</p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

κοντα δ' ἡμέραις μετὰ ταῦτα, ἐπιστείλαντος αὐτῷ τοῦ Νερ-  
οῦα κ. τ. λ.

*Dio Prusæus* at the death of *Domitian* is still in distant countries: *Philostrat.* V. *Soph.* I. 7 p. 488. θαμίζων δὲ ἐς στρατόπεδα ἐν ὁσπερ εἰώθει τρύχεσθαι, καὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας ὀρῶν ἐς νεώτερα ὀρμῶντας ἐπὶ *Δομετιανῷ* ἀπесφαγμένῳ, οὐκ ἐφείσατο ἀταξίαν ἰδὼν ἐκραγεῖσαν ἀλλὰ γυμνὸς ἀναπηδήσας—ἐπὶ μὲν τὴν κατηγορίαν τοῦ τυράννου πολὺς ἐπνευσε τοὺς δὲ στρατιώτας ἐδίδαξεν ἀμεινον φροεῖν τὰ δοκοῦντα Ῥωμαίοις πράττοντας.

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

*primis quidem diebus reddita libertatis pro se quisque inimicos suos—postulaverant.—Ego, quum jam satis ille primus impetus defervisset, et languidior in dies ira ad justitiam redisset, quanquam tum maxime tristis amissa nuper uxore, mitto ad Anteiā (nupta hæc Helvidio fuerat), rogo ut veniat &c.* The result was, *relationem quidem Cæsar de Certo ad senatum non remisit, obtinui tamen quod intenderam. Nam collega Certi consulatum, successorem Certus accepit.—Postea actionem meam ut-cunque potui recollecti; addidi multa.—Editis libris, Certus intra paucissimos dies morbo decessit.* For the death of *Helvidius* conf. a. 90. *Pliny Ep.* VII. 30, 4 mentions these *libellos de ultione Helvidii*.

*Nicetes of Smyrna*—*Νικήτην τὸν Συμυρναῖον Philostrat.* p. 511—is sent into Gaul: *Philostr.* V. S. I. 19. ἡ δὲ ὑπὲρ Ἀλπεῖς τε καὶ Ῥήνον ἀποδημία τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἐγένετο μὲν ἐκ βασιλείου προστάγματος.—ἀνὴρ ὑπάτος, ᾧ ὄνομα Ῥοῦφος,—ἐπιτραπέις τὰ Κελτικά στρατόπεδα, ὀργῆς ἀνεμνήσθη—καὶ γράφει πρὸς αὐτοκράτορα Νερούαν πολλὰ ἐπὶ τὸν Νικήτην καὶ σχέτλια· καὶ ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ “αὐτὸς” εἶπεν “ἀκροάση ἀπολογουμένον” κἂν ἀδικοῦντα εὖρης, ἐπίθες “δίκην” κ. τ. λ.—διὰ μὲν δὴ ταῦτα ἐπὶ Ῥήνον τε καὶ Κελτοὺς ἦλθε. παρελθὼν δ' ἐπὶ τὴν ἀπολογίαν οὕτω τι κατέπληξε τὸν Ῥοῦφον ὥς—ἀποπέμψαι οὐκ ἄρρωτον μόνον ἀλλὰ περιβλεπτον ἐν τοῖς ζηλωτοῖς Συμυρναῶν.

*Ælianus taciūsus* flourished: *Procem.* ad *Hadrianum Aug.* ἐπὶ τῷ θεῷ πατρὶ σου Νερούα συμβαλὼν παρὰ *Φροντίῳ* τῶν ἐπισήμων ὑπατικῶν ἐν *Φορμίαις* ἡμέρας τινας διέτριψα κ. τ. λ.

*Apollonius of Tyana* dies about the same time as *Nerva*: *Philostrat.* V. A. VIII. 27. ξυνιείς ἰσως αὐτοῦ τε ὥς μετ' οὐ πολὺ μεταστησομένου ἀνθρώπων, Νερούα τε ὥς χρόνον βραχὺν ἄρξοντος· ἐς ἐνιαυτὸν γὰρ καὶ μῆνας τέτταρας τὰ τῆς βασιλείας αὐτῷ προὔβη, σωφρονεστάτῳ δόξαντι. *Suidas* p. 493 A. Ἀπολλώνιος Τυανεύς—ἡκμαζε μὲν ἐπὶ Κλαυδίου καὶ Γαίου καὶ Νέρωνος [ἐπὶ Γαίου καὶ Κλαυδίου καὶ Ν.], καὶ μέχρι Νέρβα· ἐφ' οὗ καὶ μετήλλαξεν. There were various reports of his age: V. A. VIII. 29. περὶ γὰρ τρόπου καθ' ὃν ἐτελεύτα (εἰ γε ἐτελεύτα) πλείους μὲν λόγοι, Δάμειδι δὲ οὐδεὶς εἴρηται.—οὐδ' ὑπὲρ ἡλικίας τὰνδρὸς εἴρηται οὐδὲν τῷ Δάμειδι· ἀλλὰ τοῖς μὲν ὀγδοήκοντα τοῖς δὲ ὑπὲρ τὰ ἐνενήκοντα τοῖς δὲ καὶ πρόσω τῶν ἑκατὸν ἐλθεῖν. And of the place of his death: VIII. 30. He is called ἑκατοντούτης by *Philostratus* V. A. I. 14. And, as he was 20 years old soon after the death of *Archelaus* (conf. a. 17), he

*Frontinus* is appointed *curator aquarum*: *Frontin.* de *Aquæd.* c. 102. *Vespasiano V Tito III* coss. [A. D. 74] *Acilius Aviola* (*curator aquarum*): *post quem imperatore Nerva III et Verginio Rufo III* coss. ad nos cura translata est.

*Tacitus* a consul *suffectus*: see col. 2.

Coins of this year apud *Eckhel.* tom. VI p. 406. Before Sept. 18: 1 *Imp. Nerva Cæs. Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. III p. p. + plebei urbanae frumento constituto. S. C.* or *tutela Italiae.* or *vehiculatione Italiae remissa. S. C.*

After Sept. 18: 2 *Imp. Nerva Cæs. Aug. p. m. tr. p. II cos. III p. p.* 3 *Imp. Nerva Cæs. Aug. p. m. tr. p. II.* 4 *Imp. Nerva Cæs. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. II. + Imp. II cos. III des. IIII p. p.* The victory marked in No. 4 is attested by *Pliny Panegy.* who relates c. 8, 3 that at the time of the adoption of *Trajan allata erat ex Pannonia laurea.* c. 16, 1. *adoptionis tuæ die dicata Capitolino Jovi laurus.*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
98	<p>851. <i>Nerva Cæsar Aug. IV Nerva Trajanus Cæsar II</i> Idat.</p> <p><i>Nerva III et Trajano II</i> Nor.</p> <p>Τραϊανου Αύγουστου μό- νου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>de <i>Traiano</i> Tacitus Germ. c. 37 Plinius Panegyr. c. 59.</p>	<p>Coins of <i>Nerva</i> within Jan. 1—25 A. D. 98 apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 409. 1 <i>Imp. Nerva Cæs. Aug. p. m. tr. p. II cos. IIII p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Nerva Cæs. Aug. p. m. tr. p. II + Imp. II cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Nerva</i> Jan. 25: Chron. Pasch. p. 251 B. νοσήσας ἐτελεύτησε πρὸς ἡ καλαρδῶν Φεβρουαρίων, ἄρξας ἔτος α'. Dio 68. 4. μετήλλαξεν ἄρξας ἔτει ἐνὶ καὶ μηνὶ τέσσαρσι καὶ ἡμέραις ἐννέα· προεβέβηκει ξέ' ἔτη καὶ μῆνας δέκα καὶ ἡμέρας δέκα. Theoph. ad Autolyo. III. 27. Νερούας ἐνιαυτὸν μῆνας δ' ἡμέρας ι'. Clem. Alex. Strom. I p. 339 C. ἔτος α' μῆνας δ' ἡμέρας ι'. Cassiod. <i>Regnat annum unum menses IV.</i>—<i>Periit in hortis Sallustianis anno ætatis LXXII.</i> Eutrop. VIII. 1. <i>Mortuus est Romæ post annum et quatuor menses imperii sui ac dies octo, ætatis septuagesimo et altero anno.</i> Victor Epit. p. 369. 370. <i>Imperavit menses tredecim dies decem.—vitam finivit anno ætatis sexagesimo tertio.—eoque die quo interiit solis defectio facta est.</i> Anecd. Paris. Cramer. tom. II p. 283. ἐβασίλευσεν ἔτος ἐν μῆνας δ'. Reimar ad Dion. 68. 3 places his death two days later, or at Jan. 27, for two reasons: 1 because the 19<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>m</sup> 15<sup>d</sup> assigned by Dio to <i>Trajan</i> terminate at Aug. 11 A. D. 117 and therefore begin Jan. 27 A. D. 98. 2 because the 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>m</sup> 9<sup>d</sup> given to <i>Nerva</i> by Dio also terminate at Jan. 27. If, however, those 15 days of <i>Trajan</i> terminate in Aug. 11, they commence at July 28; and his reign would begin at Jan. 28. Again, as <i>Nerva</i> began to reign Sept. 18, his 16 months are completed at Jan. 17; and nine days will end at Jan. 26. If therefore the number of days is accurate in Dio for both reigns, the death of <i>Trajan</i> will be placed at Aug. 9 A. D. 117. conf. a. 117.</p> <p><i>Trajan</i> at his accession is at Cologne: Eutrop. VIII. 2. <i>Imperator apud Agrippinam in Galliis factus est.</i> Oros. VII. 12. <i>Apud Agrippinam Galliæ urbem insignia sumpsit imperii.</i> Victor Epit. p. 371. <i>Imperium apud Agrippinam nobilem Galliæ coloniam suscepit.</i> Pliny Panegyr. c. 59, 3 attests his absence from Rome: <i>Gessisti alterum consulatum, scio. illum exercitibus, illum provinciis, illum etiam ceteris gentibus poteris imputare, &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Trajan</i>: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 412. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. + pont. max. tr. pot. cos. II.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. p. m. + tr. pot. cos. II S. C.</i> Within Jan. 25—Dec. 31 A. D. 98.</p>
99	<p>852. <i>C. Sossius Senecio II A. Cornelius Palma</i></p> <p><i>Palma et Senecione</i> Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Trajan</i> 2 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 3 from October: conf. a. 97.</p> <p>The Paschal Chronicle, placing, as we have seen, the accession of <i>Trajan</i> at <i>VIII Kal. Feb.</i>, leaves only 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>m</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> to the reign of <i>Nerva</i>. Dio, assigning to <i>Nerva</i> 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>m</sup> 9<sup>d</sup>, will give <i>VII Kal. Feb.</i> for the accession of <i>Trajan</i>. Norisius Ep. Syromaced. p. 280 dates, like Reimar, the reign of <i>Trajan</i> from <i>VI Kal. Feb.</i> "<i>Trajanus mortuo Nervæ die 27 Januarii A. U. 851 successit.</i>" But it has been shewn at A. D. 98 that even according to Dio this date is one day too low.</p> <p><i>Trajan</i> returns to Rome: Plin. Panegyr. c. 20, 1—3. His entry is described c. 20. Idem c. 25. <i>Datum congiarium populo.</i> conf. c. 26.</p> <p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 413. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. cos. II. p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. p. m. + tr. pot. cos. II p. p. S. C.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. p. m.</i></p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

would have been at least 97 at the death of *Nerva*. The date of Chron. Pasch. p. 254 C, *Hadriani* 7<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 123] Ἀπολλώνιος ὁ Τυανεύς καταστρέφει τὸν βίον, is justly rejected by Olearius ad Philostrat. p. 369.

*Justus* of *Tiberias* flourished: Euseb. Chron. Anno 2113 [from Oct. A. D. 97] *Justus Tiberiensis Judaicus scriptor agnoscebatur*. In Hieron. also at 2113. Phot. Cod. 33. ἀνεγνώσθη Ἰουστὸν Τιβερίεως χρονικόν, οὗ ἡ ἐπιγραφὴ Ἰουστὸν Τιβερίεως Ἰουδαίων βασιλέων τῶν ἐν τοῖς στέμμασιν [Lært. II. 41. Ἰουστός ὁ Τιβερίεὺς ἐν τῷ στέμματι]. οὗτος ἀπὸ πόλεως τῆς ἐν Γαλιλαίᾳ Τιβεριάδος ὠρμάτο. ἀρχεται δὲ τῆς ἱστορίας ἀπὸ Μωϋσέως καταλήγει δὲ ἕως τελευτῆς Ἀγρίππα τοῦ ἐβδόμου μὲν τῶν ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκίας Ἡρώδου υἱάτων δὲ ἐν τοῖς Ἰουδαίων βασιλεῦσιν. Steph. Byz. Τιβεριάς. —ἐκ ταύτης ἦν Ἰουστός ὁ τὸν Ἰουδαϊκὸν πόλεμον τὸν κατὰ Οὐεσπασιανοῦ ἱστορήσας. Mentioned by Josephus Vit. c. 9. στάσεις τρεῖς ἦσαν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν [sc. Τιβεριάδα].—Ἰουστός ὁ Πιστοῦ παῖς ὁ τῆς τρίτης μερίδος πρῶτος ὑπεκρίνετο μὲν ἐνδοιάζειν πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον [A. D. 66], νεωτέρων δ' ἐπεθύμει πραγμάτων. And more largely c. 65; where he shews that *Justus* published his history of the war after the deaths of *Vespasian* and *Agrippa*, and was then still living.

*Plutarch* flourished: Suid. p. 3014. Πλούταρχος Χαλρωνεὺς τῆς Βοιωτίας [τὴν ἐμὴν πατρίδα Plutarch. de curios. p. 515 C], γεγονὼς ἐπὶ τῶν Τραϊανῶ τοῦ Καίσαρος χρόνων καὶ ἔτι πρόσθεν. μεταδοὺς δὲ αὐτῷ Τραϊανὸς τῆς τῶν ὑπᾶτων ἀξίας προσέταξε μηδένα τῶν κατὰ τὴν Ἰλλυρίδα ἀρχόντων παρὲς τῆς αὐτοῦ γνώμης τι διαπράττεσθαι. As *Plutarch* was old enough in A. D. 66 to receive instructions in an abstruse philosophy (conf. a. 66), he was probably born A. D. 46; which would suppose him 52 at the accessio. of *Trajan*. That he was the preceptor of *Trajan* is attested by the epistle apud Sarisbur. Polieraticon V. 1 (given in Fabricius B. G. tom. V p. 192). For although that epistle is spurious, yet it is founded on that fact. *Trajan* according to Dio was born Sept. 18 A. D. 56 (conf. a. 97. 2), and would be ten years younger than his master *Plutarch*.

*Dio Prusæus* is favoured by *Trajan*: Philostrat. V. Soph. I. 7. Τραϊανὸς αὐτοκράτωρ ἀναθέμενος αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τῆς Ῥώμης ἐς τὴν χρυσὴν ἀμαζαν—ἔλεγε λ. τ. λ. Photius Cod. 209 p. 529. ἤκμασε κατὰ τοὺς χρόνους τοῦ βασιλέως Τραϊανοῦ, καὶ πλείστον διέτριψε χρόνον παρ' αὐτῷ καὶ τῆς οὐ μάλιστα τιμῆς καὶ δεξιώσεως ἔτυχε, ὥς καὶ συγκαθέζεσθαι βύθον τῷ βασιλεῖ οὐχ ὅμιον. παῖς μὲν ἦν οὗτος Πασικράτους σοφιστῆς δὲ καὶ φιλόσοφος τὸ ἐπιτήδευμα. Suid. p. 1027 A. Δίων ὁ Πασικράτους Προυσαεὺς, σοφιστῆς καὶ φιλόσοφος· δὴ Χρυσόστομον ἐκάλεσαν—διέτριψε τὸ πλείστον παρὰ Τραϊανῷ Καίσαρι, ὥς καὶ συγκαθέζεσθαι ἐν τῷ βασιλικῷ οὐχ ὅμιον. He was already eminent and in favour with *Vespasian* 30 years before:

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

*Pliny* Ep. X. 1 congratulates *Trajan* on his accession.

*Pliny* and *Tertullus* are appointed *praefecti ararii Saturni*: Panegyr. c. 91. *Nondum biennium compleveramus in officio laboriosissimo et maximo, quum tu nobis—consulatum obtulisti*. They are already *consules designati* in Jan. A. D. 100: conf. a. when their second year of office had already commenced; which places their appointment in A. D. 98. He refers to this office Ep. X. 20. *Ut primum me, domine, indulgentia vestra promorit ad praefecturam ararii Saturni*, &c. Panegyr. c. 92. *Illud quam insigne, quod nobis praefectis arario consulatum ante quam successorem dedisti*. Ep. V. 15. *Idem enim mihi (Tertullus)—collega quasi voto petitus in praefectura ararii fuit; fuit et in consulatu*.

*Pliny* mentions in this year *Licinius Nepos* the praetor and *Afranius Dexter* the consul: Ep. IV. 29. *Licinius Nepos praetor, acer et fortis vir*. Ep. V. 21. *Nepos praetor—proposuerat breve edictum—Rectissime fecit initurus magistratum &c*. Written therefore in the beginning of this praetorship. Ep. V. 4. *Vicentinorum legati interrogati a Nepote praetore—Nepos postulavit ut Nominatus induceretur*. Ep. V. 14. *Promisi scripturum me tibi quem habuisset ecentum postulatio Nepotis circa Tusculium Nominatum—absolutus est sententia designati consulis Afranii Dextri*. In Ep. VIII. 14, 1—12 mention is made of *Afranius* as consul: *In senatu proxime—referebatur de libertis Afranii Dextri consulis—perempti*. But *Afranius* was consul Kal. Oct. A. D. 98: see col. 1. which fixes these transactions and these letters to this year; the former letters before, the last (Ep. VIII. 14) after Kal. Oct. whence it appears that the letters of *Pliny* are not collected in the order of time; conformably with his own declaration Ep. I. 1: *non serrato temporis ordine*.

*Martial* celebrates *Trajan* in lib. X; which is a second edition: X. 2. *Festinata prior decimi mihi cura libelli Elapsum manibus nunc revocavit opus*. *Trajan's* arrival at Rome (see col. 2) is expected in X. 6. X. 7. He is addressed after his arrival in X. 31. and celebrated in X. 72. *Martial* wrote lib. VII in A. D. 93, lib. VIII in A. D. 94 (conf. a. 93), and probably lib. IX in 95. And after three years this second edition of lib. X is issued in A. D. 99. He addresses X. 19 to *Pliny* then at Rome; quoted by *Pliny* himself Epist. III. 21. X. 51 is written in spring; X. 62 in summer. The spring and summer of 99. X. 24 on the Calends of March, his 57th birthday: *Natales mihi Martiae*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>tr. p. + cong. pr. cos. II p. p. S. C. or cos. II des. III p. p. S. C.</i> The title <i>pater patriæ</i> marked on these coins was not assumed till this year: conf. Plin. Panegy. c. 21 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 458.</p>
100	<p>853. <i>Nerva Trajanus Aug. III M. Cornelius Fronto III</i>  <i>Traiano III et Frontino</i> Nor. <i>Traiano III et Pontino</i> Idat.  <i>Trajanus IV et Fronto</i> Cassiod.  <i>Τραιανῶν Αἰγούστου τὸ β' καὶ Ποντιανῶν</i> Chron. Pasch.  Fasti apud Gesner. ad Plin. Panegy. c. 60. <i>Imp. Ulpius Trajanus III M. Cornelius Fronto III.</i>  <i>Suff. ex Kal. Mart. Sextus Pomponius Collega III.</i>  <i>ex Kal. Sept. C. Plinius Secundus Sp. Cornelius Tertullus.</i> From Plin. Panegy. see col. 4.  Inscriptio Romæ apud Norisium tom. 2 p. 995. <i>Trajanus trib. pot. IIII cos. III desig. ...</i>  <i>IIII K. Jan. L. Roscio</i></p>	<p><i>Traiani</i> 3 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 4</i> from October: conf. a. 97.  Trajan's third consulship and his two colleagues are marked by Pliny Panegy. c. 61. —<i>ter consule assidente tertio consulem designatum rogari sententiam cernerem.—Quid quod duos pariter tertio consulatu collegas tui sanctitate decorasti? ut sit nemini dubium hanc tibi præcipuam causam fuisse extendendi consulatus tui, ut duorum consulatus amplecteretur [sc. Frontonis et Collegæ] et collegam te non uni daret.</i> Ibid. c. 60. <i>Recepit tertium consulatum ut daret.—Non sustinerent ter consules esse nisi cum ter consule.</i> conf. c. 64, 4.  An inscription apud Gruter. p. 246. 5. <i>Pietatis imp. Caesaris divi Nervæ f. Nervæ Trajani Aug. Germanici p. m. tr. pot. III cos. III p. p. ex S. C.</i> Placed by the tribunician year and the consulship within Jan. 1 and about the middle of October A. D. 100.  Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 413. 414.  1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. cos. III p. p.</i>  2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. p. m. + tr. pot. cos. III p. p. S. C.</i>  3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. + cos. III des. IIII p. p. S. C.</i></p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

conf. a. 69.

*Dionis Or.* 48 πολιτικὸς ἐν ἐκκλησίᾳ, an address to the citizens of Prusa, was composed when *Varenus* was proconsul of Bithynia: p. 236. πρῶτον μὲν, ὡς ἄνδρες, τῷ κρατίστῳ Οὐαρίνῳ δεῖ χάριν ἡμᾶς εἰδέναι κ. τ. λ. and before the Dacian war was finished: p. 238. εἰς ἐχθρῶν κεφαλὰς τὰ τοιαῦτα τρέποιο· τουτέστιν εἰς τοὺς καταράτους Γέτας—who were conquered A. D. 102. *Varenus* was proconsul in the beginning of the reign of *Trajan*, although the year is not certain.

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

*Calendæ* [conf. IX. 53. X. 92. XII. 60]—*Quinquagesima liba septimamque Vestris addimus hanc focus aceram*. At the close of this book he had been 34 years at Rome: X. 103. *Quatuor accessit tricesima messibus æstas*—*Mænia dum colimus dominæ pulcherrimæ Romæ*. X. 104. *brumas Triginta mihi quattuorque*—and now meditates a return to his own country: X. 20. 37. 61. 78. 92. 96. He sends this book X. 104 to his native town *Bilbilis* (conf. I. 62).

*Martial* sometimes scarcely produced one book in a year: X. 70. *Quod mihi cix unus toto liber exeat anno*. He marks in IX. 85 that he was composing epigrams at the time of the revolt of *Antonius* A. D. 91; and promises *Norbanus* the productions of 6 years: *Omne tibi nostrum quod bis trieteride juncta Ante dabat lector nunc dabit auctor opus*. Perhaps *libb. III—IX* composed within A. D. 90—95. The two books of distichs, the *Xenia* and the *Apophoreta*, were also composed in the reign of *Domitian*. See for the *Xenia* XIII. 4. 74. for the *Apophoreta* XIV. 1 *nostrum Jovem*. 179 *Ægida* (referring to the Sarmatian war A. D. 93: VII. 1). 213 *parma*: ubi conf. Schrevel. ad locum.

*Silius Italicus* 31 years after his consulship is living in retirement at Naples: conf. a. 69.

The evangelist *St. John* survives till the reign of *Trajan*: Euseb. Anno 2115 [from Oct. A. D. 99] *Trajanus 2<sup>o</sup> Johannem apostolum tradit Irenæus ad Trajanum usque tempora vitam produxisse. Post eum auditores ejus cognoscebantur Papias Hierapolitanus et Polycarpus*. conf. Syncellum p. 347 C. Irenæus apud Euseb. H. E. III. 23. ἐν δευτέρῳ [sc. II. 39] τῶν πρὸς τὰς αἰρέσεις: “καὶ πάντες οἱ πρεσβύτεροι μαρτυροῦσιν οἱ κατὰ τὴν “*Ἀσίαν* Ἰωάννῃ τῷ τοῦ Κυρίου μαθητῇ συμβεβληκότες “*παραδεδοκέναι τὸν Ἰωάννην*. παρέμεινε γὰρ αὐτοῖς μέχρι “*τῶν Τραϊανοῦ χρόνων*.” Idem ἐν τρίτῳ “*ἀλλὰ καὶ ἡ “ἐν Ἐφέσῳ ἐκκλησία ὑπὸ Παύλου μὲν θεμελιωμένη, “Ἰωάννου δὲ παραμεινάντος αὐτοῖς μέχρι τῶν Τραϊανοῦ “*χρόνων*, μάρτυς ἀληθής ἐστι τῆς τῶν ἀποστόλων παρα- “*δόσεως*.” Eusebius l. c. proceeds to quote Clem. Alex. *Quis dices* &c. c. 42. ἐπειδὴ γὰρ, τοῦ τυράννου [*Domitiani*] τελευτήσαντος, ἀπὸ τῆς Πάτμου τῆς νήσου μετῆλθεν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἐφεσον κ. τ. λ. Chron. Pasch. p. 251 D. ὑπ. Τραϊανοῦ τὸ γ’ καὶ Πέτου [A. D. 101] *Trajanus* 4<sup>o</sup>. Ἰωάννην τὸν ἀπόστολον καὶ εὐαγγελιστὴν μέχρι τῶν Τραϊανοῦ χρόνων παραμείναι τῷ βίῳ Εἰρηναῖος ἱστορεῖ. Κλήμης δὲ ὁ Ἀλεξανδρεὺς καὶ αὐτὸς τὰ αὐτὰ σύμφησι, κ. τ. λ. Derived from Eusebius. Chron. Pasch. Ibid. *Trajanus* 7<sup>o</sup> ὑπ. Συριανοῦ τὸ β’ καὶ Μαρκέλλου. διήρκεσεν ὁ θεολόγος μετὰ τὴν ἀνάληψιν τοῦ Κυρίου καὶ Θεοῦ ἡμῶν ἔτη οβ’. The 7th of *Trajan* is the 72nd year from the Ascension according to this author’s reckoning. Conf. a. 32, 2. Hieron. adv. Jovinian. I p. 513. *Manifestissime docent ecclesiasticæ historiæ quod usque ad Trajanum vixerit imperium*,*

*Plinii et Taciti actiones in Marium Priscum*: Plin. Ep. II. 11. *Accipe quod per hos dies actum est*—*Marius Priscus, accusantibus Afris quibus proconsul præfuit, ommissa defensione judices petiit. Ego et Cornelius Tacitus adessee provincialibus jussi &c.*—*Princeps præsidebat, erat enim consul; ad hoc Januarii mensis cum cetera tum præcipue senatorum frequentia celeberrimus; præterea cause amplitudo auctaque dilatione expectatio et fama—omnes undique exciverat.*—*Dixi horis pæne quinque*—*Respondit mihi pro Martiano Claudius Marcellinus. Missus deinde senatus et revocatus in posterum.*—*Postero die dixit pro Mario Salvius Liberalis—respondit Cornelius Tacitus eloquentissime et, quod eximium orationi ejus inest, sepius.*—*In tertium diem probationes exierunt.*—*Cornutus Tertullus cos. designatus—censuit, septingenta millia quæ acceperat Marius ærario inferenda, Mario urbe Italiaque interdicendum; Martiano hoc amplius, Africa.* Consul designatus *Julius Ferox* is also named s. 5. This action therefore happened in Jan. of the third consulship of *Trajan*.

*Plinii Panegyricus*. Pronounced by *Pliny* in his consulship: c. 1, 2. 6. 2, 1. 4, 1. 94, 1. 95, 6. His colleague is *Tertullus*: c. 90, 3. *collega meo Cornuto Tertullo*. They were consuls in the same year with *Trajan*: c. 92, 2. 3. *Eundem in annum consulatum nostrum contulisti. ergo non alia nos pagina quam quæ te consullem accipiet, et nostra quoque nomina addentur fastis.* &c. And in the month September: c. 92, 4. *Trajan* is now cos. des. IV: c. 78, 1. *Senatus ut susciperes quartum*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Æliano T. Claudio Sacerdote cos. Sc. suffectis ex Kal. Novemb.</i></p> <p><i>Julius Ferox</i> is a consul suffectus of this year: see col. 4. But is placed without authority at <i>Kal. Nov.</i> by Gesner ad Plin. Panegy. c. 60.</p>	
101	<p>Ol. 220 U. C. Varr. 854. <i>Nerva Trajanus Aug. IV Sex. Articuleius Pætus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. Spartian. Hadr. c. 3.</p> <p>Τραϊανὸς Αὐγούστου τὸ γ' καὶ Πέτου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Lapis apud Casaub. ad Spartian. p. 7.</p> <p><i>M. Ulpio Trajano Aug. IIII Sex. Articuleio Pæto</i></p>	<p><i>Trajan</i> 4 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 5 from October.</p> <p>First Dacian war: Dio 68. 6. διατρίψας δὲ ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ χρόνον τινα, [after his arrival at the close of 99] ἐστράτευσεν ἐπὶ Δακούς. After September A.D. 100, the date of the Panegyric of <i>Pliny</i> (conf. a. 100. 4). This war is noticed by Eutropius VIII. 2. <i>Daciam Decebalō victo subegit.</i> Oros. VII. 12. <i>Trans Danubium multas gentes subegit.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 319. <i>Primus aut solus, etiam vires Romanas trans Istrum propagavit, &amp;c.</i></p> <p><i>Hadrian</i> quæstor: Spartian. Had. c. 3. <i>Quæsturam gessit Trajano quater et Articuleio coss.—Post quæsturam acta senatus curavit, atque ad bellum Dacicum Trajanum familiariter prosecutus est.</i></p> <p>An inscription in Spain: Gruter. p. 246. 7. <i>Imperatorii Cæsari divi Nervæ filio Nervæ Trajano Aug. Germ. pont. max. trib. pot. IIII con. IIII municipium Inlipense D. D.</i> Inscribed within Jan. 1—Oct. A. D. 101. A Roman inscription apud Gruter. p. 198. 4 repeated in another Roman inscription Ibid. No. 3. <i>Ex auctoritate imp. Cæsaris divi Nervæ fil. Nervæ Trajani Aug. Germ. pontificis maximi tribunic. potestat. V cos. IV p. p. T. Julius Ferox curator alvei et riparum Tiberis et cloacarum urbis terminavit ripam r. r. proximo cippo.</i> p. CCCLXXXVI. S. Within October A. D. 101 and October A. D. 102.</p>
102	<p>855. <i>C. Sosius Senecio III L. Licinius Sura II</i></p> <p><i>Sercillo II et Sura II</i> Nor.</p> <p><i>Severiano et Sirio</i> Idat.</p> <p>Συριανοῦ καὶ Συπλου Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Trajan</i> 5 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 6 from October.</p> <p>Dacian war continued.</p> <p>An inscription apud Gruter. p. 177. 2, 190. 3 <i>Noris.</i> Epoch. Syromac. p. 282 et Opp. tom. II p. 924 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 416. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Nervæ f. Nervæ Trajanus Germanicus pont. max. trib. pot. VI imp. II cos. IIII p. p. inchoatam a divo Nervæ patre suo .....</i> As <i>Trajan</i> is also imp. III and IIII within the sixth tribunician year (conf. a. 103), this inscription may be referred to its beginning, in the autumn of A. D. 102. Another inscription: Gruter. p. 1084. 7. <i>Imp. Nervæ Trajan. Aug. Germ. p. max. trib. potest. cos. IIII p. p. nomine puerorum puellarumque Ulpianorum ex S. C. P.</i> After Jan. 1 A. D. 101 and probably before Jan. 1 A. D. 103.</p>
103	<p>856. <i>Suburanus II et Marcellus</i></p> <p><i>Trajano V et Mazimo II</i> Nor.</p>	<p><i>Trajan</i> 6 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 7 from October: conf. a. 97.</p> <p>Victories in Dacia, and peace granted to <i>Decebalus</i>: Dio 68. 9. ταῦτα συνθέμενος καὶ στρατόπεδον ἐν Ζερμυζεθοῦσῃ καταλιπὼν τὴν τε ἄλλην χώραν φρουραῖς διαλαβὼν ἐς Ἰταλίαν ἀνεκομίσθη. Triumph of <i>Trajan</i>: Dio 68. 10. Τραϊανὸς τὰ</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>id est, post passionem Domini 68<sup>o</sup> anno dormierit; quod et nos in libro de Illustribus Viris breviter perstrinximus.</i> Soil. Catalog. c. 9. <i>Sub Nerva principe redit Ephesum ibique usque ad Trajanum principem perseverans—confectus senio 68<sup>o</sup> post passionem Domini anno mortuus iuxta eandem urbem sepultus est.</i> The 68th year from the Passion according to Hieronymus (conf. a. 32. 2) will be A. D. 100. For <i>Papias</i> see Appendix c. ult.</p>	<p><i>consulatum et rogavit et jussit.</i> Delivered in the senate in the presence of <i>Trajan</i> in the beginning of September: c. 1, 1. conf. 3, 2. 4, 3. That the Dacian war had not yet commenced is evident from the silence of <i>Pliny</i>, as <i>Eckhel</i> Vol. VI p. 414 has observed. <i>Pliny</i> Panegy. c. 17 makes no mention of the Dacians. <i>Martial</i> is still at Rome, where probably <i>lib. XI</i> was published before he withdrew to Spain; containing some pieces which had been written in preceding years; as XI. 1 before the death of <i>Parthenius</i>, who was slain A. D. 97: <i>Victor</i> Epit. p. 370. and XI. 4 composed in Jan. A. D. 97: conf. a. 97. 1. <i>Martial</i> retires to <i>Bilbilis</i> to his wife <i>Marcella</i> (whom he describes XII. 21) and lives on her estate after 35 years absence: XII. 31. <i>munera sunt dominæ post septima lustra reverso.</i> He had been absent 34 winters in A. D. 99: conf. a. and the 35 years will bring his return to <i>Bilbilis</i> to the close of A. D. 100.</p>
<p><i>Isæus</i> is contemporary with <i>Ardys</i> and with <i>Nicetes</i>: <i>Philostrat.</i> V. S. I. 20. Ἰσαῖος ὁ σοφιστὴς δ' Ἀσσύριος—<i>Ἀρδύος γοῦν ῥήτορος ἐρομένου αὐτὸν κ. τ. λ.—νεανίσκου δὲ Ἰωνικοῦ θαυμάζοντος πρὸς αὐτὸν τῷ Νικίτῃ μεγαλοφώνως ἐπὶ τοῦ Ξέρξου εἰρημένον—καταγελάσας πλατὺν ὁ Ἰσαῖος “ἀνόητε” εἶπε, κ. τ. λ.</i> He taught <i>Dionysius Milesius</i>: <i>Philostrat.</i> Ibid. τῷ Μιλησίῳ Διονυσίῳ, ἀκροατῇ οὐτι. <i>Lollianus</i>: V. S. I. 23 p. 527. ἐσχεδίαζε μὲν οὖν (ὁ Λολλιανὸς) κατὰ τὸν Ἰσαῖον, οὗ δὲ ἡκροάσατο. And <i>Marcus</i>: V. S. I. 24. οὐδὲ τὸν Βυζάντιον σοφιστὴν παραλείψω Μάρκον—διδάσκαλος δὲ αὐτοῦ Ἰσαῖος ἐγένετο. <i>Isæus</i> is celebrated by <i>Pliny</i> <i>Epist.</i> II. 3. <i>Juvenal.</i> Sat. III. 74. <i>Isæo torrentior.</i> <i>Schol.</i> ad loc. <i>Isæus Romæ orator omnibus eloquentior.</i> <i>De hoc Plinius Secundus ait</i> [sc. Ep. I. 3]: <i>Magna Isæum fama præcesserat; major inventus est.</i> He is mentioned by <i>Suidas</i> p. 1819 A from <i>Philostratus</i>.</p>	<p>Coins apud <i>Eckhel.</i> tom. VI p. 414. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. cos. IIII p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. p. m. + tr. pot. cos. IIII p. p. S. C.</i> <i>Cos. IIII</i> is the description of three years A. D. 101—103. But as these coins were issued before the Dacian victories, we may with <i>Eckhel</i> place them within Jan. 1 A. D. 101—Dec. 31 A. D. 102.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">:</p>	
<p><i>Epictetus</i> taught at <i>Nicopolis</i> in the time of the Dacian war: <i>Diss.</i> II. 22, 22. νῦν Ῥωμαῖοι πρὸς Γέτας. After the peace: <i>Ibid.</i> III. 13, 9—11. εἰρήνην μεγάλην ὁ Καῖσαρ ἡμῖν δοκεῖ παρέχειν κ. τ. λ. III. 22, 55. ὦ Καῖ-</p>	<p><i>Pliny</i> arrives at his province of <i>Bithynia</i> in September: <i>Ep.</i> X. 26. <i>Trajan.</i> Quia confido, domine, ad curam tuam pertinere, nuntio tibi me Ephesum cum omnibus meis ὑπὲρ Μαλέαν navigasse. X. 28. <i>Febri-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Trajano V et Maximo</i> Idat.</p> <p>Τραϊανου Αὐγούστου τὸ δ' καὶ Μαξιμου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>For the consuls of this year see col. 2.</p>	<p>τε νικητήρια ἤγαγε καὶ Δακικὸς ἐπωνομάσθη. Eusebius places the triumph nearly at the right date: <i>Anno 2118</i> [from Oct. A. D. 102] <i>Trajani 5<sup>o</sup> Trajanus de Dacis et Scythis triumphavit</i>. The years of <i>Trajan</i> are placed in Eusebius each one year too low.</p> <p>Coins: Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 924—926 Epoch. Syrom. p. 281—283 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 415.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. p. m. tr. p. VI + Imp. IIII cos. IIII des. V p. p. S. C.</i> This inscription issued after Jan. 1 and before the middle of October A. D. 103 marks the Dacian victories.</p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. Dacicus p. m. + tr. p. VII imp. IIII cos. IIII des. V p. p.</i> Three types bear this inscription.</p> <p>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. + Dacicus cos. IIII p. p.</i> Two types have this inscription.</p> <p>The coins N<sup>o</sup>. 2 were issued after Oct. A. D. 103, when the 7th tribunician year commenced, and yet before the fifth consulship. The coins again N<sup>o</sup>. 3, with the title <i>Dacicus</i>, which was not assumed till the 7th tribunician year, were also issued before the 5th consulship. These coins accordingly determine that <i>Trajan</i> was not <i>cos. V</i> till <i>Kal. Jan.</i> A. D. 104, and refute the order of the consuls in Idat. Nor. Chron. Pasch. and other authors. Conf. Noris. tom. II p. 926 Epoch. p. 283. 284 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 415. 416.</p>
104	<p>857. <i>Nerva Trajanus Aug. V L. Appius Maximus II</i></p> <p><i>Suburano II et Marcello</i> Idat.</p> <p><i>Surano II et Marcello</i> Nor.</p> <p>Συριανου τὸ β' καὶ Μαρκελλου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Conf. a. 103. 2.</p>	<p><i>Trajani 7</i> from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot. 8</i> from October.</p> <p>Second Dacian war: Dio 68. 10. 11. αὐτὸς πολέμιον (Δακίβανον) ἡ βουλὴ ἐψηφίσατο, καὶ ὁ Τραϊανὸς δι' ἑαυτοῦ καὶ αὐτὸς, ἀλλ' οὐ δι' ἐτέρων στρατηγῶν, τὸν πρὸς ἐκείνον πόλεμον ἐποίησατο. Called again τῷ δευτέρῳ πολέμῳ 68. 32. <i>Hadrian</i> served in this war: Spartian. Hadr. c. 3. <i>Secunda expeditione Dacica Trajanus eum primæ legionis Minervæ præposuit secumque duxit; quando quidem multa egregia ejus facta claruerunt.</i></p> <p>Coins:</p> <p>1 Apud Noris. Epoch. Syrom. p. 283 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 417. <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. Dacicus p. m. + tr. p. VII imp. IIII cos. V p. p. S. C.</i></p> <p>2 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 417. <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. Dacicus p. m. + congiar. secund. cos. V.</i> For <i>congiarium primum</i> conf. a. 99.</p> <p>3 Eckhel. p. 418. <i>Imp. Cæs. Nerva Trajan. Aug. Germ. + Dacicus cos. V p. p.</i></p> <p>4 Eckhel. Ibid. <i>Imp. Nerva Trajanus Aug. Ger. Dacicus + p. m. tr. p. cos. V p. p.</i></p> <p>The first was issued within Jan. 1 and October A. D. 104. The second coin is determined to this year by <i>congiarium secundum</i>. And, although <i>cos. V</i> belongs to all the years A. D. 104—111, yet the other two coins are referred by Eckhel to this year because in the coins of the following years the title <i>optimo principi</i> was added.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>σαρ, ἐν τῇ σῇ εἰρήνῃ οἷα πάσχω. Perhaps the first peace, in A. D. 103. He names <i>Trajan</i>: IV. 5, 17. τίνα ἔχει τὸν χαρακτήρα τοῦτο τὸ τετράσσορον; Τραϊανού. He is now at Nicopolis [conf. a. 90]: II. 6, 20. οὕτω ἐν Νικοπόλει. Conf. I. 25, 18. I. 19, 28. II. 21, 14. III. 22, 52. IV. 1, 14. His discourse is given III. 4 with τὸν ἐπίτροπον τῆς Ἡπείρου in which Nicopolis stood. <i>Epictetus</i> mentions his old age: I. 10, 13. ἡμεῖς οἱ γέροντες. I. 16, 20. γέρων χολός.</p> <p><i>Arrian</i> heard the teaching of <i>Epictetus</i> and committed his discourses to writing: <i>Epistola</i> L. Gellio: ὅσα ἤκουον αὐτοῦ λέγοντος ταῦτα αὐτὰ ἐπειράθην αὐτοῖς ὀνόμασιν ὡς οἶόν τε ἦν γραφάμενος ὑπομνήματα εἰς ὕστερον ἐμαντῶ διαφυλάξαι τῆς ἐκείνου διανοίας καὶ παρρησίας. Photius Cod. 58 recounts other works: ἀνεγνώσθη Ἀρριανοῦ Παρθικὰ ἐν βιβλίοις ιζ'. οὗτος δὲ συντάττει πάντων ἀμεινον καὶ τὰ κατὰ Ἀλέξανδρον τὸν Μακεδόνα [conf. Cod. 91], ἐτι δὲ καὶ ἄλλην πραγματείαν τὰ πάτρια τῆς Βιθυνίας, ἐξ ἧς καὶ αὐτὸς ἔφν, ἐπιγράψας τὸ βιβλίον Βιθυνιακά [conf. Phot. Cod. 93]: συγγράφεται δὲ καὶ τὰ κατὰ Ἀλανούς, ἣν ἐπέγραψεν Ἀλανικὴν.—οὗτος ὁ Ἀρριανὸς φιλόσοφος μὲν ἦν τὴν ἐπιστήμην, εἰς τῶν ὁμιλητῶν Ἐπικτήτου, κατὰ δὲ τοὺς χρόνους Ἀδριανοῦ καὶ Ἀντωνίνου τοῦ Πίου καὶ Μάρκου τοῦ Ἀντωνίνου ἐγνωρίζετο.—διὰ δὲ τὸ τῆς παιδείας ἐπίσημον ἄλλας τε πολιτικὰς ἀρχὰς ἐπιστεύθη καὶ εἰς τὸ τῶν ὑπάτων ἀνέβη τέλος. ἔγραψε δὲ βιβλία καὶ ἕτερα, τῶν μὲν διατριβῶν Ἐπικτήτου τοῦ διδασκάλου ὅσα ἴσμεν βιβλία ὀκτώ κ. τ. λ. Idem Cod. 92. συνεγράφη δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ τὰ μετὰ Ἀλέξανδρον ἐν λόγοις δέκα. Conf. a. 135. 148.</p>	<p><i>veatus Pergami substiti.</i>—<i>Hæc tibi, domine, in ipso ingressu meo scripsi.</i> XV <i>Calend. Octobres provinciam intravi.</i> Commemorated in an inscription at Milan apud Gruter. p. 454. 3. Ibid. 1028. 5. Repeated by Schæfer in ed. Plin. p. LXXXVII from Gruter. C. <i>Plinius C. f. C. n. Cæcilius Secundus cos. augur legat. pro præf. provinc. Ponti consulari potestate in eam provinciam ab imp. Cæsare Næra Trajano Aug. Germanico missus curat. alvei Tiberis et ripar. præf. arari Saturni præf. ærari milit. leg. leg. VI Gallie. [trib. milit. leg. III Gallie p. 1028] Xvir stlit. judicandis...</i> Given with some variations and some additions in Gruter p. 1028.</p> <p>In this inscription <i>Trajan</i> is not yet <i>Dacicus</i>, a title conferred in the autumn of this year (see col. 2) after <i>Pliny's</i> appointment to his government</p> <p><i>Pliny</i> is in his province in January of this year: Ep. X. 44. <i>Solemnia vota pro incolunitate tua</i> [sc. <i>post Kalendas Januarias die tertio</i>: conf. Gesner. ad locum] <i>et suscipimus, domine, pariter et solvimus.</i> Ep. X. 60. <i>Diem, domine, quo servasti imperium dum suscipis</i> [sc. <i>VIII Kal. Feb.</i> conf. a. 98. 2] <i>celebravimus.</i> And in September: Ep. X. 89. <i>Opto, domine, et hunc natalem</i> [sc. <i>XIV Kal. Oct.</i> conf. a. 97. 2] <i>et plurimos alios quam felicissimos agas.</i> After this dato, and before the end of the year, he writes concerning the Christians: Ep. X. 97. 98. The answer of <i>Trajan</i>. X. 98: <i>Conquirendi non sunt; si deferantur et arguantur, puniendi sunt.</i>—<i>Sine auctore vero propositi libelli nullo crimine locum habere debent.</i> Accurately reported by Tertullian Apol. c. 2. <i>Plinius Secundus cum provinciam regeret, damnatis quibusdam Christianis, quibusdam gradu pulsais, ipsa tamē multitudinē perturbatus quid de cetero ageret consuluit tunc Trajanum imperatorem.</i>—<i>Tunc Trajanus rescripsit hoc genus inquirendos quidem non esse oblatos vero puniri oportere.</i> Repeated from Tertullian by Eusebius H. E. III. 33. Idem Chron. Anno 2123 [from Oct. A. D. 107] <i>Traiani 10<sup>o</sup></i> [item anno 2123 Hieron.] <i>Plinius Secundus provinciæ cuidam præfectus quum multos</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
105	<p>Ol. 221 U. C. Varr. 858.  <i>Ti. Julius Candidus II</i>  <i>A. Julius Quadratus II</i>  Spartian. Hadr. c. 3.  <i>Candido II et Quadrato</i>  Nor. Idat.  Κανδίδου καὶ Κουαδράτου  Chron. Pasch.  Lapis apud Panvinium  p. 331 Casaubonum ad  Spartian. p. 7 <i>Ti. Julio</i>  <i>Candido II A. Julio Qua-</i>  <i>drato II cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Traiani</i> 8 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 9 from October.  Bridge over the Danube: Dio 68. 13. 14. Τραϊανὸς δὲ γεφύραν λιθίνην ἐπὶ τοῦ Ἰστροῦ κατεσκευάσατο κ. τ. λ. Τραϊανὸς δὲ διὰ ταύτης τῆς γεφύρας τὸν Ἰστρον περ-  αιωθεῖς—σὺν χρόνῳ καὶ μόλις ἐκράτησε τῶν Δακῶν.  <i>Hadrian trib. plebis</i>: Spartian. Hadr. c. 3. <i>Tribunus plebis factus est Candido et Quadrato iterum coss.</i>  Marmor Romæ apud Gruter. p. 247. 1. Conf. Eckhel. tom. VI p. 462. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Nervæ filio Nervæ Trajano Aug. Germanico Dacico pont. max. trib. pot. VIII imp. III cos. V.</i></p>
106	<p>859. <i>L. Ceionius Commo-</i>  <i>dus Verus et Cerealis</i> Nor.  Idat.  Κομμόδου καὶ Κερατανού  Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Traiani</i> 9 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 10 from October.  Death of <i>Decabalus</i>: Dio 68. 14. Δεκέβαλος δὲ, ὥς καὶ τὸ βασιλεῖον αὐτοῦ καὶ ἡ χώρα κατελήπτο σύμπασα,—διεχρήσατο ἑαυτὸν—καὶ οὕτως ἡ Δακία Ῥωμαίων ὑπήκοος ἐγένετο. Conquest of Arabia Petraea: Idem Ibid. κατὰ δὲ τὸν αὐτὸν τοῦτον χρόνον καὶ Πάλμας τῆς Συρίας ἀρχῶν τὴν Ἀραβίαν τὴν πρὸς τῇ Πέτρᾳ ἐχει-  ρώσατο καὶ Ῥωμαίων ὑπήκοον ἐποίησατο. Chron. Pasch. p. 253 B, marking the  eras of Petra and Bosra, confirms the date of Dio: ἢ. Κανδίδου καὶ Κουαδράτου.  —Πετραῖοι καὶ Βοστρηνοὶ ἐντεῦθεν τοὺς ἑαυτῶν χρόνους ἀριθμοῦσι. We may place  the conquest by <i>Palma</i> within the 417th year of the <i>Seleucidæ</i>; and the <i>Pe-</i>  <i>træi</i> and <i>Bostreni</i> would make that year, commencing within the consulships  of <i>Candidus</i> and <i>Quadratus</i>, Oct. A. D. 105, the first year of their era.  Second triumph of <i>Trajan</i>: Plin. Ep. VIII. 4. <i>Actos bis triumphos, quorum</i>  <i>alter [A. D. 103] ex invicta gente primus, alter novissimus fuit.</i> The whole war  with Dacia had lasted five years: Julian. Cæs. p. 327 D. ἐπράχθη μοι τὸ ἔργον  τοῦτο ἐν ἐνιαυτοῖς ἰσως πέντε. Sc. A. D. 101—106; from the middle of the  one year to the middle of the other. Cassiodorus records the second triumph:  <i>Candidus et Quadratus: His coss. Trajanus de Dacis et Scythis triumphavit.</i>  Placed one year too early; and inconsistent with Dio, who marks σὺν χρόνῳ  μόλις, and with Julian, who ascribes five years to the wars in Dacia.  An inscription at Alcantara in Spain apud Gruter. p. 162. 2. <i>Imp. Cæsari</i>  <i>divi Nervæ f. Nervæ Trajano Aug. Germ. Dacico pontif. max. trib. potest. VIII</i>  <i>imp. V cos. V p. p.</i> Conf. Eckhel. tom. VI p. 462.  Coins of this year: see col. 4.</p>



3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
	<p><i>Christianos</i> [<i>plurimos Christianorum</i> Hieron. πλήθη Χριστιανῶν ex Eusebio Syncellus p. 347 A] <i>morti addixisset</i> &amp;c.—<i>Hæc Tertullianus refert</i>. Where Eusebius and Hieronymus have assigned a wrong date, two years at least after <i>Pliny</i> had quitted his province, and have exaggerated the numbers of the sufferers.</p> <p><i>Martial</i> now at Bilbilis: XII. 18. after three years' silence: <i>triennii desidiæ</i> proem. lib. XII <i>Prisco</i>—sends his 12th book to Rome: XII. 3. He mentions XII. 5 the two preceding books: <i>Longior undecimi nobis decimique libelli Arctatus labor est</i>. Published in A. D. 99. 100: conf. a. after which the interval of three years will place lib. <i>XVII</i> at A. D. 104. He entered his 62nd year <i>Kal. Mart.</i> A. D. 104: conf. a. 99.</p>
	<p><i>Pliny</i> a second time celebrates January in his province: Ep. X. 101. <i>Vota, domine, priorum annorum nuncupata</i> [sc. post <i>Kal. Jan. die tertio</i>: conf. a. 104] <i>alacres lætique persolvimus, novaque rursus, curante militonum et provincialium pietate, suscepimus</i>. Ep. X. 103. <i>Diem in quem tutela generis humani felicissima successione translata est</i> [<i>VIII Kal. Feb.</i> conf. a. 104] <i>debita religione celebravimus</i>. Conf. Ep. X. 102. 104.</p>
<p><i>Plutarch</i> writes his treatise περὶ τοῦ πρώτου ψύχρου, addressed to <i>Favorinus</i>, while <i>Trajan</i> is wintering on the Danube: p. 94: E. ὡς ἱστοροῦσιν οἱ νῦν μετὰ τοῦ Καίσαρος ἐπὶ τοῦ Ἰστροῦ διαχειμάσαντες. The winter of A. D. 10½.</p>	<p>Coins commemorating the events of this time are in Eckhel tom. VI p. 418.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. + Dac. cap. cos. V p. p. S. P. Q. R. optimo princ.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. + Danucius. cos. V p. p. S. P. Q. R. optimo princ.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Imp. Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. V p. p. + S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. S. C.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Imp. Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. V p. p. + Arab. adq. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi.</i></li> <li>5 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nervæ Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. V p. p. + Arab. adquis. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. S. C.</i> The title <i>optimus</i>, which now first appears upon coins, had already been conferred before Sept. A. D. 100: conf. <i>Plin. Panegy.</i> c. 1, 2, 7. 88, 4. 38, 1. These coins are referred by Eckhel to A. D. 105. They may be rather placed at A. D. 106.</li> </ol>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
107	<p>860. <i>C. Sossius Senecio IV L. Licinius Sura III</i>  <i>Sura et Senecione Nor. Syra III et Senecione II</i> Idat.  <i>Συριανοῦ τὸ γ' καὶ Σενεκίωνος τὸ β'</i> Chron. Pasch.  Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 332 <i>L. Licinio Sur. III C. Sosio IIII</i> cos.</p>	<p><i>Trajani</i> 10 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 11 from October.  <i>Trajan</i> after his Dacian triumph is engaged in various public works and beneficial acts: Dio 68. 15. κατὰ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους τὰ τε ἔλη τὰ Πόντινα ὥδοποίησε λίθῳ, καὶ τὰς ὁδοὺς παροικοδομήσας καὶ γεφύραις μεγαλοπρεπεστάταις ἐξέποησε. These are recorded upon coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 423—427 which were struck before <i>Kal. Jan. A.D. 112.</i> 1 <i>Imp. Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. + at. Aug. cos. V p. p. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. or alim. Ital. cos. V p. p. S. P. Q. R. optimo princ.</i> [conf. Spartian. Hadr. c. 7 <i>pueris ac puellis quibus Trajanus alimenta detulerat</i>] or rest. <i>Ital. S. P. Q. R. optimo princ.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nervæ Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. V p. p. + aqua Trajana. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. or congiarium tertium. S. C. or portum Trajani. S. C. or S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. S. C.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. V p. p. + S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. S. C.</i></p>
108	<p>861. <i>Ap. Aunius Trebonius Gallus M. Atilius Metilius Bradua</i>  <i>Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch. Pont. liber pontificalis Damasi</i> tom. I p. 534.  <i>Lapis apud Panvinium</i> p. 332 Gruterum p. 1082. 15. <i>Ap. Annio Gallo M. Atilio Bradua cos. Gruter. p. 23. 9. Appio Annio M. Ati..... cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Trajani</i> 11 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 12 from October.  Inscriptio Romæ apud Gruter. p. 190. 4. <i>M. Calpurnius M. f. Piso Frugi pr. ex S. C. faciundum curavit idemque probavit. Imp. Cæsar divi Nervæ f. Nervæ Trajanus Augustus Germanicus Dacicus pontif. maxim. trib. potest. XII imp. VI cos. V p. p. operibus ampliatis restituit.</i>  Inscriptions marking the consuls: Panvin. p. 332 Gruter. p. 23. 7. <i>Jovi Stygio Sacrum P. Arvanus P. f. Ouf. Niger D. D. XII Kal. Juli. Appio Annio Trebonio Gallo M. Atilio Metilio Bradua cos.</i> Panvin. p. 332 Gruter. p. 65. 7. <i>Silvano Sancto C. C. Juli. Eutychio et Eutychianus fil. D. D. dedicaveruntque XI K. Maias Appio Annio Trebonio Gallo M. Atilio Metilio Bradua cos.</i></p>
109	<p>Ol. 222 U. C. Varr. 862. <i>A. Cornelius Palma II et Tullus</i>  <i>Palma II et Tullo Nor. Idat.</i>  <i>Παλμᾶ καὶ Τοῦλλου</i> Chron. Pasch.  <i>Palmæ et Tulli</i> Pont.</p>	<p><i>Trajani</i> 12 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 13 from October.  The road from Beneventum to Brundisium is completed by <i>Trajan</i> in his 13th tribunician year: <i>Lapis apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 421 Gruterum p. 151. 2. Imp. Cæsar divi Nervæ f. Nervæ Trajanus Aug. Germ. Dacic. pont. max. tr. pot. XIII imp. VI cos. V p. p. viam a Benevento Brundisium pecunia sua fecit.</i>  An inscription in Spain: Gruter. p. 247. 2. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Nervæ f. Nervæ Trajano Aug. Ger. Dacico pont. max. trib. pot. XIII imp. VI cos. VI [lege cos. V] p. p. optimo maximoque principi Nescanienses D. D.</i> The 13th tribunician year A. D. 100 requires <i>cos. V</i> in this inscription:</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>[Euseb. H. E. III. 36. ὁ παρὰ πλείστοις εἰσέτι νῦν διαβόητος Ἰγνάτιος, τῆς κατ' Ἀντιόχειαν Πέτρου διαδοχῆς δεύτερος τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν κεκληρωμένος. λόγος δ' ἔχει τοῦτον ἀπὸ Συρίας ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥωμαίων πόλιν ἀναπεμφθέντα θηρίων γενέσθαι βορὰν τῆς εἰς Χριστὸν μαρτυρίας ἕνεκεν καὶ δὴ τὴν δι' Ἀσίας ἀνακομιδὴν μετ' ἐπιμελεστάτης φρονῶν φυλακῆς ποιούμενος τὰς κατὰ πόλιν αἰς ἐπεδήμει παρ-οικίας ταῖς διὰ λόγων ὁμιλίαις τε καὶ προτροπαῖς ἐπιρρων-νὺς ἐν πρώτοις μάλιστα προφυλάττεσθαι τὰς αἱρέσεις ἄρτι τότε πρῶτον ἀναφνείσας καὶ ἐπιπολαζούσας παρήνει, προὔ-τρεπέ τε ἀπρίξ ἔχεσθαι τῆς τῶν ἀποστόλων παραδόσεως, κ. τ. λ.—] διαδέχεται δὲ μετ' αὐτὸν τὴν Ἀντιόχειας ἐπι-σκοπὴν Ἡρώς. Hieron. Catal. c. 16. <i>Ignatius—passus est anno decimo Trajani</i>. Euseb. Chron. Anno 2122 [from Oct. A. D. 106] <i>Traiani 9<sup>o</sup> Trajano persequente Christianos</i> [Hieron. anno 2123 <i>Traiani 10<sup>o</sup></i>], <i>Simon Cleophae Hierosolymitanæ ecclesiæ episcopus martyrium subiit</i> [conf. Hegesippum apud Euseb. H. E. III. 32], <i>quem successor excepit Justus. Item Antiochenorum episcopus [Ignatius quoque Ant. ep. Hieron.] martyrium fecit [Romam perductus bestiis traditur Hieron.]</i>: <i>post quem tertius episcopus Antiochiæ fuit Hero</i>. Syncell. p. 347 B. Ἰγνάτιος—ἐπὶ Τραϊανοῦ τῷ ὑπὲρ Χριστοῦ κατε-στέφθη μαρτυρίῳ. Chron. Pasch. p. 252 B. Coss. <i>Candido et Quadrato, Traiani 8<sup>o</sup> Σίμων ὁ τοῦ Κλεωπᾶ κ. τ. λ. ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ Ἰγνάτιος—ἐν Ῥώμῃ ἐμαρτύρησεν</i>. A pro-chronism of 8 or 9 years in the martyrdom of <i>Ignatius</i>: conf. a. 115.]</p>	<p><i>Pliny</i> writes Ep. VI. 10 in Italy in this year; ten years after the death of <i>Verginius Rufus</i>: <i>post decimum mortis annum VI. 10, 3</i> (who died A. D. 97: conf. a. 97. 2); which refutes the date of Eusebius anno 2123 for the letter of <i>Pliny</i> concerning the Christians: conf. a. 104.</p>
<p>• •</p>	<p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2125 = A. D. 1<sup>o</sup> 2<sup>o</sup>. <i>Plinius Secundus Novocomensis orator et historicus insignis habetur; cujus plurima ingenii monumenta extant</i>. Conf. Scaliger. ad locum p. 207. <i>Pliny</i> is now 48 years of age: conf. a. 62. 79.</p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
110	<p>863. <i>Priscinus et Orfitus</i> Nor.  <i>Orfito et Prisciano</i> Idat.  Ὀρφίτου καὶ Πρίσκιανου Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Trajani</i> 13 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 14 from October.</p> <p><i>Trajan</i> in his 14th tribunician year completes the road through the Pontine marshes mentioned by Dio (conf. a. 107): <i>Lapis apud Gruterum</i> p. 1019. 8 <i>Eckhel. tom. VI</i> p. 421. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Nervæ filius Nervæ Trajanus Aug. Germanicus Dacicus pont. max. trib. pot. XIII imp. VI cos. V p. p. .... silice sua pecunia stravit.</i> Marked in a coin apud <i>Eckhel. p. 421. Imp. Cæs. Nervæ Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. V p. p. + via Trajana. S.P.Q.R. optimo principi. S. C.</i></p> <p>An inscription of the 14th tribunician year: <i>Panvin. p. 333 Gruter. p. 190. 5. ex auctoritate Imp. Cæsaris divi Nervæ filii Nervæ Trajani Aug. Germ. Dacici pont. max. trib. pot. XIV cos. V p. p.</i></p>
111	<p>864. <i>C. Calpurnius Piso M. Vettius Bolanus</i> Nor.  <i>Pisone et Juliano</i> Idat.  Chron. Pasch.</p> <p><i>Lapis apud Gruter. p. 128. 5. C. Calpurnio Pisone M. Vettio Bolano cos. Ibid. p. 163. 7. anno Calpurn. Pisoni. Vettii Bolani cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Trajani</i> 14 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 15 from October.</p> <p>Coins of this year: <i>Eckhel. tom. VI</i> p. 423. <i>Imp. Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. V des. VI + æt. Aug. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. or piet. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. or Vesta. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. or Dacica. S.P.Q.R. optimo principi.</i> The usual title <i>p. p.</i> though omitted by <i>Eckhel</i>, is probably added on these coins.</p> <p>An inscription marking the consuls: <i>Panvin. p. 332. Silvano Sancto L. Vallius Solon porticum ex voto fecit dicavit K. Aprilis. Pisone et Bolano cos.</i></p>
112	<p>865. <i>Nervæ Trajanus Aug. VI T. Sextius Africanus</i>  <i>Phlegon</i> Mir. c. 25•Nor. Idat.</p> <p>Τραϊανου Αὐγούστου τὸ εἶ καὶ Ἀφρικανου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>De his coss. conf. <i>Norisium Opp. tom. II</i> p. 931.</p>	<p><i>Trajani</i> 15 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 16 from October.</p> <p><i>Hadrian</i> archon: <i>Phlegon. Mir. c. 25. ἀρχοντας Ἀθήνησιν Ἀδριανου, τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος γενομένου, ὑπατευόντων ἐν Ῥώμῃ Τραϊανου τὸ ἔκτον καὶ Τίτου Σεφρίου Ἀφρικανου.</i> <i>Spartian. Hadr. c. 19. Athenis archon fuit.</i></p> <p>[An inscription apud <i>Panvinium</i> p. 333 <i>Gruterum</i> p. 247. 3. bearing the 15th tribunician year: <i>Imp. Cæs. Ner. Trajano Aug. Germ. Dac. Parth. pon. max. tr. p. XV cos. VI p. p. de Rom. imperio de paterna et avita Hisp. patria et de omni homin. gen. meritiss. populares provino. Areoatum optimo princ.</i> As <i>Trajan</i> is not yet <i>Parthicus</i>, the title <i>Parth.</i> marks this inscription for a later year; and the date should be <i>trib. pot. XIX cos. VI.</i> conf. a. 115. 4. 116. 4.]</p> <p>Coins: see col. 4.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Plutarch</i> wrote the life of <i>Sulla</i> near 200 years after the defeat of <i>Archelaus</i> in B.C. 86 by <i>Sulla</i>: <i>Sull.</i> c. 21. σχεδὸν ἐτῶν διακοσίων ἀπὸ τῆς μάχης διαγεγονότων. This was written before the 10th book, or <i>Pericles and Fabius</i>: <i>Pericl.</i> c. 2. τοῦτο τὸ βιβλίον δέκατον συνετάχαμεν. where the life of <i>Lysander</i> is quoted: <i>Pericl.</i> c. 22. ἐν τοῖς περὶ Λυσάνδρου δεδηλώκαμεν. <i>Lysander</i> and <i>Sulla</i> are also quoted in <i>Pyrrhus</i> and <i>Marius</i>: <i>Mar.</i> c. 10. ἐν τοῖς περὶ Σύλλα γέγραπται. and in <i>Nicias</i> and <i>Crassus</i>: <i>Nic.</i> c. 28. ταῦτα μὲν ἐν τῷ Λυσάνδρου βίῳ διηκρίβωται. The 5th book contained <i>Demosthenes</i> and <i>Cicero</i>: <i>Demosth.</i> c. 3. τῷ βιβλίῳ τούτῳ, τῶν παραλλήλων ὄντι πέμπτῳ, περὶ Δημοσθένους καὶ Κικέρωνος. which is quoted in <i>Phocion</i> and <i>Cato</i>: <i>Cat. Min.</i> c. 22. ὡς ἐν τοῖς περὶ Κικέρωνος γέγραπται. <i>Phoc.</i> c. 29. ὁ Δημοσθένης καὶ Ὑπερίδου θάνατος, περὶ ὧν ἐν ἄλλοις [sc. <i>Demosth.</i> c. 28] προέγραπται. And in <i>Theseus</i> and <i>Romulus</i>: <i>Thes.</i> c. 27. ἐν τῷ Δημοσθένους βίῳ γέγραπται. When <i>Plutarch</i> wrote that 5th book, he resided at Chæronea: <i>Demosth.</i> c. 2. ἡμεῖς δὲ μικρὰν οἰκοῦντες πόλιν, καὶ, ἵνα μὴ μικροτέρα γένηται, φιλοχωροῦντες.</p> <p>The parallel lives, or at least <i>Theseus</i> and <i>Romulus</i> the 5th book and the 12th, are addressed to <i>Sossius Senecio</i>: conf. <i>Thes.</i> c. 1 <i>Demosth.</i> c. 1 <i>Dion.</i> c. 1. to whom he addresses πῶς ἂν τις αἰσθοίτο ἑαυτοῦ π. ἐπ. ἀ. p. 75 A. and συμποσιακῶν βιβλία θ'. p. 612 C. <i>Sossius</i> was four times consul: conf. a. 99. 102. 107. He was younger than <i>Plutarch</i>, and the companion of <i>Plutarch's</i> sons: <i>Symp.</i> VIII. 10 p. 734. τοῖς μὲν οὖν σοῖς ἐταίροις ἐμοῖς δὲ υἱοῖς.</p>	
	<p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 428. <i>Imp. Trajano Aug.</i> (or <i>Imp. Cæs. Nervæ Trajano Aug.</i>) <i>Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. + alim.</i> <i>Ital. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi.</i> or <i>aqua Trajana. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi.</i> or <i>Arab. adq. S. P. Q. R. &amp;c.</i> or <i>piet. S. P. Q. R. &amp;c.</i> or <i>Vesta. S. P. Q. R. &amp;c.</i> or <i>via Trajana. S. P. Q. R. &amp;c.</i> Issued in A. D. 112 or 113.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
113	<p>Ol. 223 U. C. Varr. 866.  <i>L. Publius Celsus II C. Clodius Crispinus</i>  <i>Celso et Crispino</i> Nor.  <i>Celso II et Prisciano II</i> Idat.            Πριςκιανού καὶ Κέλσου            Chron. Pasch.            Marmor Romæ apud Panvinium p. 333 Gruterum p. 214. <i>L. Publilio Celso II C. Clodio Crispino</i> cos.</p>	<p><i>Trajani</i> 16 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 17 from October.            The Column of <i>Trajan</i>: Dio 68. 16. ἔστησεν ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ καὶ κίονα μέγιστον, ἅμα μὲν ἐς ταφὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἅμα δὲ ἐς ἐπιδείξειν τοῦ κατὰ τὴν ἀγορὰν ἔργου κ. τ. λ. For the Forum of <i>Trajan</i> conf. Pausan. V. 12, 4 Gell. XIII. 24, 1. For the Forum and Column Eutrop. VIII. 5 Victor Epit. p. 371 Cassiodor. p. 624 Reimar. ad Dionem 68. 16. The column was erected in the 17th tribunician year: Inscriptio apud Gruterum p. 247. 4 Norisium Epoch. p. 287 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 430. <i>Senatus populusque Romanus Imp. Cæsari divi Nervæ f. Nervæ Trajano Aug. Germ. Dacico pontif. maximo trib. pot. XVII imp. VI cos. VI p. p. ad declarandum quantæ altitudinis mons et locus tant.....ibus sit egestus.</i> Perhaps at the close of A. D. 113. Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 429 bearing this column are inscribed <i>Imp. Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. + S. P. Q. R. optimo principi</i>, and <i>Imp. Cæs. Nervæ Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. + S. P. Q. R. optimo principi</i>. and might also belong to the 17th tribunician year.            Two Cretan inscriptions apud Gruter. p. 1084. 10. 11 may be referred to A. D. 113: 1 (before October) αὐτοκράτορι Καίσαρι θεοῦ Νέρβα υἱῷ Νερσούα Τραϊανῷ σεβαστῷ Γερμανικῷ Δακικῷ ἀρχιερεὶ μεγίστῳ δημαρχικῆς ἐξουσίας τὸ ις' ὑπάτῳ τῆς οἰκουμένης κτίστη Λυττίων ἡ πόλις διὰ πρωτοκόσμου Μ. Πομπητοῦ Κλειμενίδα. 2 (after October) αὐτοκράτορι—Τραϊανῷ σεβαστῷ ἀρχιερεὶ μεγίστῳ δημαρχικῆς ἐξουσίας τὸ ις' ὑπάτῳ τὸ Γ [l. τὸ 5'] πατρὶ πατρίδος τῷ τῆς οἰκουμένης κτίστη Λυττίων ἡ πόλις διὰ πρωτοκόσμου Μ. Πομπητοῦ Κλειμενίδα.</p>
114	<p>867. <i>Q. Ninnius Hasta P. Manilius Vopiscus</i>  <i>Vopisco et Hasta</i> Nor.  <i>Malsa et Volcisco</i> Idat.            Μάλσου καὶ Βουλκίσκου            Chron. Pasch.            Marmor Romæ apud Panvinium p. 333. Gruterum p. 214. <i>Q. Ninnio Hasta P. Manilio Vopisco</i> cos.            Aliud marmor Romæ apud Panvinium p. 333 Gruterum p. 215. <i>Q. Ninnio</i> &amp;c.</p>	<p><i>Trajani</i> 17 from <i>VIII Kal. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 18 from October.            Eckhel tom. VI p. 449 after Noris. Epoch. p. 287 shews that the title <i>optimus Augustus</i> is assumed in the 18th tribunician year from inscriptions: 1 apud Gruter. p. 247. 5.—<i>Trajano optimo Aug. Germanico Dacico pont. max. trib. potest. XVIII imp. VII cos. VI</i>. [male apud Gruter. tr. p. <i>XVIII cos. VII</i>]. 2 apud Panvinium p. 333 Gruterum p. 190. 7. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Nervæ f. Nervæ Trajanus optimus Aug. Germ. Dacicus pontifex maximus trib. pot. XVIII imp. VIII cos. VI p. p. faciendæ curavit</i>. And from a coin of Alexandria: αὐτ. Τραϊαν. ἀρι. σεβ. Γερμ. Δακικ. Λ. ιη'. and a coin of Laodicea, also given by Noris. p. 279. αὐτοκρ. Νερ. Τραϊανὸς ἀριστ. καὶ σεβ. Γερ. Δακ. + 'Ιουλιέων τῶν καὶ Λαοδικέων. βξρ. But the 162nd year of Laodicea was connumerary with the 18th tribunician year; for the era of Laodicea was one year later than the era of Antioch: Noris. Epoch. p. 271. And its first year began in autumn B. C. 48 A. S. 265; therefore the 162nd in autumn A. D. 114 A. S. 426.  <i>Trajan's</i> expedition to the East: Dio 68. 17. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα [after the completion of the Forum and the Column A. D. 113] ἐστράτευσεν ἐπ' Ἀρμενίους καὶ Πάρθους. In his old age: Julian. Cæs. p. 328 A. πρὸς Παρθυαλοὺς πρὶν μὲν ἀδικεῖσθαι παρ' αὐτῶν οὐκ ὥμην δεῖν χρῆσθαι τοῖς ὅπλοις· ἀδικοῦσι δὲ ἐπεξήλθον, οὐδὲν ὑπὸ τῆς ἡλικίας κωλυθεῖς· καίτοι διδόντων μοι τῶν νόμων τὸ μὴ στρατεύεσθαι. His departure from Rome is commemorated in a coin apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 430. <i>Imp. Cæs. Ner. Trajano optimo Aug. Ger. Dac. + profectio Augusti</i>. This coin demonstrates first that the Parthian war did not commence till the 18th tribunician year, because (as Eckhel has shewn p. 449) <i>optimus</i> in this position did not yet appear in the 17th; and secondly that this title <i>optimus</i> was thus assumed in the beginning of the 18th year, autumn A. D. 114; because <i>Trajan</i> in the following winter was at Antioch: conf. a. 115. <i>Trajan</i> in the autumn proceeds through Athens and Seleucia to Antioch: Dio 68. 17. 18. στρατεύσαντος δ' αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ Πάρθους καὶ ἐς Ἀθήνας ἀφικόμενον, πρεσβελα αὐτῷ</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Plutarch</i> wrote the life of <i>Antony</i> before the Parthian victories of <i>Trajan</i>: Anton. c. 34 (on the triumph of <i>Ventidius</i> B. C. 38). οὗτος ἀπὸ Παρθῶν ἄχρι δεῦρο τεθριάμβευκε μόνος. He had already written the 12th book, or <i>Dion and Brutus</i>: Dion. c. 2. δωδεκάτῳ τῶν παραλλήλων ὄντι βίῳ. which is quoted Anton. c. 70. Λουκιλίῳ, περὶ οὗ δι' ἑτέρων γεγράφαμεν ὡς ἐν Φιλίπποις κ. τ. λ. so. Brut. c. 50. The 12th book is also quoted in <i>Timoleon and Paulus</i>: Timol. c. 13. ταῦτα ἐν τοῖς περὶ Δίωνος ἀκριβῶς γέγραπται. And in <i>Agesilaus and Pompey</i>: Pomp. c. 16. Βρούτος—ὡς ἐν τοῖς περὶ ἐκείνου γέγραπται. But of some of the Lives there seem to have been two editions; for the 12th book, or <i>Brutus</i>, is quoted in <i>Cæsar</i>: Cæs. c. 62. ἐν τοῖς περὶ Βρούτου—δεδηλώκαμεν. c. 68. ἐν τοῖς περὶ Βρούτου γέγραπται. And yet <i>Cæsar</i> is quoted in <i>Brutus</i>: Brut. c. 9. ὡς ἐν τοῖς περὶ Καίσαρος ἀκριβῶς γέγραπται. Thus again <i>Theseus and Romulus</i> are quoted Camill. c. 33. Ῥωμύλος—ὡς ἐν τοῖς περὶ ἐκείνου γέγραπται. and <i>Camillus</i> in <i>Numa</i>: Num. c. 9. ἐν τῷ Καμύλλου βίῳ γέγραπται. c. 12. ἐν τοῖς περὶ Καμύλλου ἀκριβοῦνται. And yet <i>Numa</i> is quoted in <i>Theseus and Romulus</i>: Thos. c. 1. ἐπεὶ τὸν περὶ Λυκούργου τοῦ νομοθέτου καὶ Νομᾶ τοῦ βασιλέως λόγον ἐκδόντες κ. τ. λ.</p>	
<p><i>Apollodorus</i> the architect flourished: he built the bridge of <i>Trajan</i> in A. D. 105: Procop. ædif. IV. 6 p. 81 A. Ἀπολλόδωρος ὁ Δαμασκηὸς ὁ καὶ παντὸς γεγονὼς ἀρχιτέκτων τοῦ ἔργου. and the Forum: Dio 69. 4. Ἀδριανὸς—Ἀπολλόδωρον τὸν ἀρχιτέκτονα, τὸν τὴν ἀγορὰν καὶ τὸ ὦδεν τὸ τε γυμνάσιον τὰ τοῦ Τραϊανοῦ ποιήματα ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ κατασκευάσαντα, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ἐφυγάδεν, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ ἀπέκτεινε. <i>Hadrian</i> however had himself employed <i>Apollodorus</i>: Spartian. Hadr. c. 19. Aliud tale simulachrum Apollodoro architecto auctore facere Lunæ molitus est. and to <i>Hadrian</i> <i>Apollodorus</i> inscribed his πολιορκητικὰ, of which <i>excerpta</i> are still extant apud Math. Vet. p. 13—48. ἀνέγνω σοῦ, δεσπότη, τὴν περὶ τῶν μηχανημάτων ἐπιστολὴν, καὶ μακάριος ἐγενόμην ὅτι με κοινωνῆσαι ταύτης σοῦ τῆς φροντίδος ἄξιον ἔκρινας. ποιήσας οὖν ὑποδείγματά τινα πρὸς πολιορκίαν εὐχρηστα ἐπεμψα διαγράψας. That this was addressed to <i>Hadrian</i> is attested by the younger <i>Heron</i> apud testimonia p. X. <i>Eæ quæ ab Apollodoro ad Hadrianum imperatorem obidionales machinæ constructæ fuerunt.</i> Tzetzos Chil. II. 82—91 notices the death of <i>Apollodorus</i> (from Dio) and his construction of the bridge over the Danube.</p>	<p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 432. 433, which from their inscriptions were struck before the 18th tribunician year commenced:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. Trajanus Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. + forum Trajani. or basilica Ulpia.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Nervæ Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. + basilica Ulpia. S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. S. C.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Imp. Trajanus Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. + divi Nervæ et Trajanus pat. or divus pater Trajanus.</i></li> <li>4 p. 436. <i>Imp. Cæs. Nervæ Trajano Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. + S. P. Q. R. optimo principi.</i></li> <li>5 A coin of Tyre apud Noris. Epoch. p. 286. αὐτοκρ. Καισ. Νερ. Τραϊανὸς σεβ. Γερμ. Δακ. + δημαρχ. ἐξ. ιζ' ὑπατ. 5'.</li> </ol> <p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 430. 436. belonging to the 18th tribunician year, from their inscription <i>optimo Aug.</i> See col. 2.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. Trajano optimo Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. + cos. VI p. p. S. P. Q. R. or virtuti et felicitati.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Ner. Trajano optimo Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. + Senatus populusque Romanus. S. C.</i></li> <li>3 A coin apud Noris. Epoch. p. 288. <i>Tyrriorum</i>: αὐτοκρ. Καισ. Νερ. Τραϊανὸς ἀριστ. σεβ. Γερμ. Δακ. + δημαρχ. ἐξ. ιη' ὑπατ. 5'.</li> </ol>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>ἐνταῦθα παρὰ τοῦ Ὁσρόου ἐνέτυχε, τῆς εἰρήνης δεομένη καὶ δῶρα φέρουσα—καὶ ὅς οὔτε τὰ δῶρα ἔλαβεν οὔτ' ἄλλο τι ἀπεκρίνατο—πλὴν ὅτι ἡ φίλῃ ἐργοῖς καὶ οὐ λόγοις κρίνεται. καὶ διὰ τοῦτ' ἐπειδὴν ἐς τὴν Συρίαν ἔλθῃ πάντα τὰ προσήκοντα ποιήσει. καὶ οὕτω διανοίας ὧν ἐπὶ τε τῆς Ἀσίας καὶ ἐπὶ Λυκίας τῶν τε ἐχομένων ἐθνῶν ἐς Σελεύκειαν ἐκομίσθη. γενομένου δὲ αὐτῷ ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ Αὔγαρος ὁ Ὁσροηνὸς αὐτὸς μὲν οὐκ ἔφη δῶρα δὲ δὴ καὶ λόγους φίλους ἐπεμψεν κ. τ. λ.</p> <p>Coins: see col. 4.</p>
115	<p>868. <i>L. Vipstanus Messalla M. Vergilianus Pedo</i>  <i>Messala et Pedone</i> Nor.  <i>Messala et Pedone</i> Idat.  Chron. Pasch.  Marmor Romæ apud Gruter. p. 74. 1. <i>D. D. dedicat. V K. Febr. L. Vipstano Messalla M. Vergiliano Pedone</i> cos.  Tabula Romæ apud Grut. p. 300. <i>D. Junius Carus coopt. .... Vipstano Messalla M. Pedone Vergilian. cos. P. R. C. ann. DCCCLXVII.</i>  Romæ apud Gruter. p. 1070. 1. <i>D. V K. Febr. L. Vipstano Messalla M. Vergiliano Pedone</i> cos.  Romæ apud Gruter. p. 1066. 5. <i>dedicat. V K. Febr. D. S. D. D. L. Vipstano Messalla M. Vergiliano Pedone</i> cos.  Do his coss. conf. Norisium Opp. tom. II p. 935.</p>	<p><i>Traiani</i> 18 from <i>VIII Kal. Febr. trib. pot.</i> 19 from October:  Earthquake at Antioch, in which the consul <i>Pedo</i> perished: Dio 68. 24. 25. διατρίβοντος δὲ αὐτοῦ ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ σεισμός ἐξαίσιος γίνεται· καὶ πολλὰ μὲν ἔκαμον πόλεις μάλιστα δὲ ἡ Ἀντιόχεια ἐδυστύχησεν· ἅτε γὰρ τοῦ Τραϊανοῦ ἐκεῖ χειμάζοντος, καὶ πολλῶν μὲν στρατιωτῶν πολλῶν δὲ ἰδιωτῶν κατὰ τε δίκας καὶ κατὰ πρεσβείας ἐμπόριαν τε καὶ θεωρίαν πανταχόθεν συμπεφοιτηκότων, οὔτε ἔθνος οὐδὲν οὔτε δῆμος οὐδεὶς ἀβλαβὴς ἐγένετο, κ. τ. λ.—συχνοὶ μὲν γὰρ σκελῶν συχνοὶ δὲ ὤμων ἐστερήθησαν—ἄλλοι αἶμα ἤμουν· ὧν εἰς καὶ ὁ Πέδων ὁ ὑπάτος ἐγένετο· καὶ εὐθὺς τε γὰρ ἀπέθανε. Which fixes this event to the beginning of A. D. 115. conf. Noris. de Epoch. p. 213. 214. Eusebius places it one year too high: Anno 2129 [from Oct. A. D. 113]—<i>Antiochiæ terræ motus fuit, urbisque tertia paulo minus pars corruit.</i> Evagrius four years: H. E. II. 12. ὁ κατὰ Τραϊανὸν—ἐνατον καὶ πεντηκοστὸν καὶ ἑκατοστὸν ἀγούσης τῆς πόλεως ἔτος τῆς αὐτονομίας γέγονεν [from Oct. A. D. 110]. Malalas XI p. 359 places it in December of the 164th year=Dec. A. D. 115: ἔπαθεν Ἀντιόχεια ἡ μεγάλη ἡ πρὸς Δάφνην τὸ τρίτον αὐτῆς πάθος μηνὶ ἀπριλλίῳ τῷ καὶ δεκεμβρίῳ γ' ἡμέρᾳ α', μετὰ ἀλεκτρυνόνα, ἔτους χρηματίζοντος ρβδ' κατὰ τοὺς αὐτοὺς Ἀντιοχείς. which is almost a year too low; since the true time was Jan. or Feb. of the 163rd year of Antioch.  <i>Trajan</i> after the earthquake marches in the spring: Dio 68. 26. Τραϊανὸς δὲ ἐς τὴν τῶν πολεμίων ὑπὸ τὸ ἔαρ ὑπῆχθη. Armonia conquered: Dio 68. 19—21. ἐν Ἐλεγείᾳ τῆς Ἀρμενίας τὸν Παρθαμάσιριν προεδέξατο. καθῆστο δὲ ἐπὶ βήματος ἐν τῷ ταφρέματι—συμβοησάντων δὲ ἐπὶ τούτῳ τῶν στρατιωτῶν καὶ αὐτοκράτορα τὸν Τραϊανὸν ὡς ἐπὶ νίκη τιμὴ ἐπικαλεσάντων—φρουρὰς δὲ ἐν ἐπικαίροις καταλιπὼν ὁ Τραϊανὸς ἦλθεν ἐς Ἐδεσσαν, κἀνταῦθα πρῶτον Αὔγαρον εἶδε.  Sedition of the Jews in Cyrene and Egypt: Euseb. H. E. IV. 2. ἤδη τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος εἰς ἐνιαυτὸν ὀκτωκαίδεκατον ἐλαύνοντος, αἰθὶς Ἰουδαίων κινήσεις ἐπαυαστᾶσα πάνπολιν πλῆθος αὐτῶν διέφθειρεν. ἐν τε γὰρ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ καὶ τῇ λοιπῇ Αἰγύπτῳ καὶ προσέτι κατὰ Κυρήνην—ὥρμητο πρὸς τοὺς συνοίκους Ἕλληνας στασιάζειν, αὐξήσαντές τε εἰς μέγα τὴν στάσιν τῷ ἐπιδόντι ἐνιαυτῷ [A. D. 116] πόλεμον οὐ μικρὸν συνήψαν. Idem Chron. Anno 2131 [from Oct. A. D. 115] <i>Traiani</i> 18<sup>o</sup> <i>Judæi qui in Libya degebant seditione—decertare cœperunt &amp;c.</i> Anno 2182 <i>Traiani</i> 19<sup>o</sup> <i>Salamine in urbe Cypri insulæ Judæi facto impetu Græcos—occiderunt.</i> Dio 68. 32. καὶ ἐν τούτῳ [during the Parthian war] οἱ κατὰ Κυρήνην Ἰουδαῖοι—τούς τε Ῥωμαίους καὶ τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἐφθειρον—ὥστε τὰς πάσας δύο καὶ εἴκοσι μυριάδας ἀπολέσθαι. ἐν τε Αἰγύπτῳ πολλὰ ἔδρασαν ὅμοια καὶ ἐν τῇ Κύπρῳ—καὶ ἀπώλοντο καὶ ἐκεῖ μυριάδες τέσσαρες καὶ εἴκοσι. Orosius VII. 12 places the sedition after the earthquake at Antioch: <i>Terræ motus Antiochiam pæne totam subruit civitatem. Incredibili deinde motu Judæi—cœarserunt.</i>  To this date, namely the campaign of A. D. 115, are to be referred the two inscriptions within the 18th tribunician year given in A. D. 114, bearing <i>Imp. VII Imp. VIII</i>. And an inscription apud Gruter. p. 1019. 9. <i>Imp. Caesar divi Nervæ f. Nervæ Trajan. optimus Aug. Germ. Dacicus pontifex maxim. trib. pot. XVIII imp. VIII cos. VI</i> [male Gruter. cos. V] p. p. <i>facienda curavit.</i> <i>Trajan</i> is <i>imp. VIII</i> in the campaign of A. D. 115, and this inscription must be referred to the close of his 18th tribunician year.  Coins: see col. 4.</p>



3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>Martyrdom of <i>Ignatius</i>. He was brought before <i>Trajan</i> at Antioch: Acta Martyrii p. 512 c. 2. Τραϊανού—ἐνάντιον ἔτει τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας ἐπαρθέντος ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ τῇ κατὰ Σκυθῶν καὶ Δακῶν—καὶ διωγμὸν ὑπομένειν ἀπειλήσαντος, πάντας τοὺς εὐσεβῶς ζῶντας ἢ θύειν ἢ τελευτᾶν κατηνάγκαζεν. τότε τοίνυν ὁ γενναῖος τοῦ Χριστοῦ στρατιώτης ἐκουσίως ἤγετο πρὸς Τραϊανὸν διάγοντα μὲν κατ' ἐκείνους τὸν καιρὸν κατὰ τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν σπουδάζοντα δὲ ἐπὶ Ἀρμενίαν καὶ Πάρθους. And at the time of the earthquake at Antioch: Malalas XI p. 361. ὁ δὲ αὐτὸς βασιλεὺς Τραϊανὸς ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ πόλει διήγεν ὅτε ἡ θεομηνία ἐγένετο. ἐμαρτύρησε δὲ ἐπὶ αὐτοῦ τότε ὁ ἅγιος Ἰγνάτιος. But <i>Trajan</i> was not at Antioch till the end of his 17th year; and the earthquake happened in Jan. or Feb. A. D. 115. See col. 2. On these accounts the date of Eusebius, the 9th of <i>Trajan</i>, is justly rejected by Pagi ad Baron. tom. I p. 108 and by Lloyd apud Pagium l. c. But they refer the martyrdom to A. D. 116, being misled by Malalas, who places the earthquake almost a year too low. see col. 2. <i>Ignatius</i> appeared before <i>Trajan</i> about February of A. D. 115, was sent through Smyrna Troas Macedonia to Rome: conf. Euseb. H. E. III. 36 acta Martyrii p. 520—530. He was conducted by slow journeys: Chrysostom. in Ignatium tom. II p. 598 B. ἀπὸ γὰρ τῆς ἡμετέρας πόλεως εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην αὐτὸν ἐκάλεσεν,—καὶ τῷ μήκει τῆς ὁδοῦ καὶ τῷ πλήθει τῶν ἡμερῶν τὸ φρόνημα καταβάλλειν αὐτοῦ προσδοκῶν. His epistle to the Romans is written from Smyrna Αὐγούστου εἰκάδι τρίτῃ: c. 10 p. 370. The day of the martyrdom was Dec. 20: ἐγένετο ταῦτα—Δεκεμβρίῳ εἰκάδι Martyr. c. 7 p. 534. which, when the date of Malalas for the earthquake is rectified, will be Dec. 20 A. D. 115. It is attested in Act. Martyr. that <i>Ignatius</i> was a disciple of <i>St. John</i>: c. 1 p. 510. Ἰγνάτιος ὁ τοῦ ἀποστόλου Ἰωάννου μαθητῆς. c. 3 p. 520. ἐσπευδε τὸν ἅγιον Πολύκαρπον τὸν Σμυρναίων ἐπίσκοπον τὸν συνακροατὴν θεάσασθαι [οὕτω δὴτ' ἐν Σμύρῃ γεγόμενος, ἐνθα ὁ Πολύκαρπος ἦν Euseb. H. E. III. 36]· ἐγεγόνεισαν γὰρ πάλαι μαθηταὶ τοῦ ἀποστόλου Ἰωάννου. Chrysostom in Ignat. p. 598 D observes συνεγένετο τοῖς ἀποστόλοις γνησίως, and calls <i>Ignatius</i> τὸν συντραφέντα ἐκείνοις καὶ παταχοῦ συγγενόμενον καὶ ῥητῶν καὶ ἀπορρήτων αὐτοῖς κοινωνήσαντα. He adds p. 599 C Ἰγνάτιον τὸν οὐδὲ ἐπαρκότερον τὸν Χριστόν.</p>	<p>Coins of this year apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 437.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Trajano optimo Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. + Imperator VII.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Ner. Trajano optimo Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. + Imperator VIII.</i></p> <p>3 <i>Imp. Trajano optimo Aug. Ger. Dac. p. m. tr. p. + Rex Parthus.</i> Referring to the interview with <i>Parthamasiris</i> in this campaign: see col. 2.</p> <p>In these coins <i>Trajan</i> is not yet <i>Parthicus</i>; and in the beginning of his 19th tribunician year not yet <i>Parthicus</i>: Eckhel. p. 460. “Est in musco Cæsareo “numus <i>Traiani</i> Laodiceæ signatus anno γξρ ex quo “abest cognomen <i>Parthici</i>. Idem confirmant numi “Alexandrini inscripti L. αθ [commencing Aug. 29 “A. D. 115 in Alexandrian computation], quorum alii “<i>Parthici</i> titulum adhuc omittunt alii addunt.” The 163rd year of Laodicea A. S. 427 (conf. a. 114. 2) commenced Oct. A. D. 115, being connumerary with the 19th tribunician year of <i>Trajan</i>.</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
116	<p>869. <i>L. Ælius Lamia Ælianus Vetus</i> Phlegon Mir. c. 9. <i>Eliano et Vetere</i> Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch. <i>Vetiano et Vetere</i> Pont. Conf. Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 936. <i>Ælianus et Veterem</i> liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 543.</p>	<p><i>Traiani</i> 19 from <i>VIII Kal. Febr. trib. pot.</i> 20 from October: conf. a. 97. <i>Trajan</i> enters Ctesiphon and penetrates to the Ocean: Dio 68. 28. ἐς τὴν Κτησιφῶντα εἰσῆλθε, παραλαβὼν τε αὐτὴν αὐτοκράτωρ ἐπωνομάσθη καὶ τὴν ἐπικλησιν τοῦ Παρθικοῦ ἐβεβαίωσατο. ἐψηφίσθη δὲ αὐτῷ παρὰ τῆς βουλῆς τὰ τε ἄλλα καὶ νικητήρια ὅσα ἐθελήσει διορτάσαι. ἔλων δὲ τὴν Κτησιφῶντα ἐπεθύμησεν ἐς τὴν ἐρυθρὰν θάλασσαν καταπλεῦσαι. c. 29. 30. ἐν τῷ χρόνῳ ἐν ᾧ ἐπὶ τὸν Ὠκεανὸν κατέπλει καὶ ἐκέειθεν αὐθις ἀνεκομίζετο, πάντα τὰ ἐλαωκότα ἐταράχθη καὶ ἀπέστη—μαθὼν δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Τραϊανὸς ἐν πλοίῳ—τόν τε Λούσιον καὶ τὸν Μάξιμον ἐπὶ τοὺς ἀφροσθηκότας ἔπεμψε· καὶ οὗτος μὲν ἀπέθανεν ἡττηθεὶς μάχῃ, Λούσιος δὲ ἄλλα τε πολλὰ κατῴρθησε καὶ τὴν Νίσιβιν ἀνέλαβε τὴν τε Ἔδεσσαν ἐξεπολιόρκησε καὶ διέφθειρε καὶ ἐνέπρῃσεν· ἑλῶν δὲ καὶ ἡ Σελεύκεια [sc. <i>ad Tigrim</i>] πρὸς τὸ Ἐρυνκίου Κλάρου καὶ πρὸς Ἰουλίου Ἀλεξάνδρου ὑποστρατήγων καὶ ἐκαύθη. Τραϊανὸς δὲ φοβηθεὶς μὴ καὶ οἱ Πάρθοι τι νεοχμῶσιν βασιλέα αὐτοῖς ἴδιον δοῦναι ἠθέλησε, καὶ ἐς Κτησιφῶντα ἔλθων—Παρθαμασπάτην τοῖς Πάρθοις βασιλέα ἀπέδειξε, τὸ διάδημα αὐτῷ ἐπιθείς· μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐς τὴν Ἀραβίαν ἦλθε. An inscription: Gruter. p. 248. 2. Hellenensæ in Lusitania: <i>Imp. Caesaris divi Nervæ f. Nervæ Trajano optimo Aug. Ger. Parthico Dacico pontif. maxim. tribun. potest. XVIII imp. XI cos. VI p. p. DD. M. F. V. P. P. D.</i> Bearing the title <i>Parthicus</i>, and before the end of October A. D. 116. <i>Macrinus</i> archon at Athens: see col. 3. Coins: see col. 4.</p>
117	<p>Ol. 224 U. C. Varr. 870. <i>Niger et Vipstanus Apronianus</i> Nor. Pont. <i>Aproniano et Nigro</i> Idat. Chron. Pasch. Malalas XI p. 362. Spoleti apud Gruterum p. 1008. 7. <i>J. O. M. Q. Varronius Philoculus V. S. L. M. posuit VI Id. Febr. Aproniano et Nigro cos.</i> For an inscription apud Grut. p. 578. 1 Panvin. p. 336 which has <i>Nigro et Aproniano cos.</i> See A. D. 130. 4.</p>	<p><i>Traiani</i> 20 from <i>VIII Kal. Febr.</i> The sedition of the Jews [conf. a. 115] is suppressed: Dio 68. 32. Ἰουδαίους μὲν ἄλλοι τε καὶ Λούσιος ὑπὸ Τραϊανοῦ πεμφθεὶς κατεστρέψατο. Euseb. H. E. IV. 2. ὁ δὲ αὐτοκράτωρ ὑποπτεύσας καὶ τοὺς ἐν Μεσοποταμίᾳ Ἰουδαίους ἐπιθήσασθαι τοῖς αὐτοῖσι Λουσίου Κυρήνῃ προσέταξεν ἐκκαθᾶραι τῆς ἐπαρχίας αὐτοῦς. δε καὶ παραταξάμενος πᾶμπον πληθὸς τῶν αὐτοῖσι φονεῖν· ἐφ' ᾧ κατορθώματι Ἰουδαίας ἡγεμῶν ὑπὸ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος ἀπεδείχθη. Conf. Euseb. Chron. anno 2131. Dio 68. 32. οὗτος ὁ Κύντος Λούσιος Μαῦρος μὲν ἦν, καὶ αὐτὸς τῶν Μαύρων ἀρχὼν κ. τ. λ.—καὶ τέλος ἐς τοσοῦτον τῆς τε ἀνδραγαθίας ἅμα καὶ τῆς τύχης ἐν τῷδε τῷ πολέμῳ [the Parthian war] προεχώρησεν ὥστε ἐς τοὺς ἐστρατηγηκότας ἐσγραφῆναι καὶ ὑπαγεῖν τῆς τε Παλαιστίνης ἀρξαι. As <i>Lusius</i> was engaged against the Parthians in A. D. 116 (conf. a.), his success against the Jews must be placed in the beginning of 117. Death of <i>Trajan</i> after a reign of 19y 6m 15d. Dio 68. 33. ἐς Σελινοῦντα τῆς Κιλικίας ἔλθων—ἐξαίφνης ἀπέφυξε, μοναρχήσας ἑτη δεκαεννέα καὶ μῆνας ἑξ ἡμέρας τε πεντεκαίδεκα. Chron. Pasch. p. 253 C. ἀπέθανεν ἐν Σελινοῦντι πόλει τῆς Σελευκίας ὧν ἐτῶν ξε'. Eutrop. VIII. 5. <i>Obiit ætatis anno LXIII mense nono et die quarto</i> [conf. a. 97], <i>imperii anno XIX mense VI die XV.</i> Repeated by Cassiodorus. Clem. Al. Strom. I p. 339 C. Τραϊανὸς ἑτη ιθ' μῆνας ζ' [i. 5] ἡμέρας ιε'. Theophilus III. 27 gives him 16 days: ἑτη ιθ' μῆνας ἑξ ἡμέρας ις'. Anecd. Paris. Cramer. tom. II p. 283. ἑτη ιθ' μῆνας ς'. Euseb. H. E. IV. 3. ἔτεσιν εἰκοσι μηνὶν ἑξ δέουσι. If we begin the 15 days, with Dio, at July 26, they terminate at Aug. 9; if with Chron. Pasch. we reckon them from July 25, they end at Aug. 8. The death of <i>Trajan</i> is two days in the one case and three days in the other before the assumption of the empire by <i>Hadrian</i>: Spartian. Hadr. c. 4. <i>Quinto Iduum Augusti die legatus Syriæ (Hadrianus) literas adoptionis accepit</i> [a fictitious adoption managed by <i>Plotina</i>: Conf. Dion. 69. 1 Eutrop. VIII. 6 Gibbon Vol. I p. 130], <i>quando et natalem adoptionis celebrari iussit. Tertio Iduum earundem, quando et natalem imperii instituit celebrandum, excessus in Traiani nuntiatus est.</i> <i>Hadrian</i> was at Antioch: Dio 69. 2. ἦν δὲ ὅτε ἀνηγορεύθη αὐτοκράτωρ Ἀδριανὸς ἐν τῇ μητροπόλει Συρίας Ἀντιοχείᾳ</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Phlegon of Tralles</i> remembered one who lived at this period: Mir. c. 9. ἐς Λαοδικεῖαν τῆς Συρίας γυνή—μετωνομάσθη Αἰτητὶς, ἀνὴρ γενόμενος, ἀρχοντας Ἀθήνησι Μακρίνου, ὑπατευόντων ἐν Ῥώμῃ Λουκίου Λαμῖα καὶ Αἰλιανοῦ Οὐέτερος. τοῦτον καὶ αὐτὸς ἐθεασάμην. For the time of <i>Phlegon</i> conf. a. 138.</p>	<p>Coins with the title <i>Parthicus</i>: (see col. 2.)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Apud Noris. Epoch. p. 280. αὐτοκρ. Νερ. Τραϊανὸς ἔρισ. Καισ. σεβ. Γερ. Δακ. Παρθ. + Ἰουλιέων τῶν καὶ Λαοδικέων. γξρ. The 163rd year was current till Oct. A. D. 116, and <i>Trajan</i> might receive this name in the summer of 116; which was already known in Lusitania before October: see col. 2.</li> <li>2 Apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 438. <i>Imp. Cæs. Ner. Trajano optimo Aug. Ger. Dac. Parthico p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. + Armenia et Mesopotamia in potestatem P. R. redactæ. S. C. or Rex Parthis datus. S. C. or regna adsignata.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Ner. Trajan. optim. Aug. Germ. Dac. + Parthico p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. S. P. Q. R.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Imp. Cæs. Ner. Trajan. optim. Aug. Ger. Dac. Parthico + Parthia capta. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. S. P. Q. R. or regna adsignata. or vota suscepta. p. m. tr. p. cos. VI p. p. S. P. Q. R.</i></li> <li>5 Issued after October A. D. 116: <i>Imp. Cæs. Ner. Trajano optimo Aug. Germ. + Dac. Parthico p. m. tr. p. XX cos. VI p. p. S. C.</i></li> </ol>
	<p>Coins of <i>Hadrian</i> issued before Jan. 1 A. D. 118: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 475.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. di. Trajan. f. di. Ner. nep. Tra. Hadriano Aug. + adoptio. tribunic. potestas.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Trajan. Aug. f. Trajan. Hadrian. opt. Aug. Ger. + Dac. Parthico p. m. tr. p. cos. p. p. S. C.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Trajan. Hadriano Aug. divi Tra. Parth. f. + divi Ner. nep. p. m. tr. p. cos. fort. red.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Imp. Cæs. Trajan. Hadriano Aug. divi Tra. + Parth. f. divi Ner. nep. p. m. tr. p. cos. concord.</i></li> <li>5 <i>Imp. Cæs. Trajan. Hadriano opt. Aug. Ger. Dac. + Parthic. divi Trajan. Aug. f. p. m. tr. p. cos. p. p. adoptio.</i></li> <li>6 <i>Imp. Cæsar Trajan. Hadrianus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. des. II. pax.</i></li> <li>7 <i>Imp. Cæsar Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. + pont. max. tr. pot. cos. S. C. or cos. des. II. concordia.</i></li> <li>8 <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Trajan. Parth. f. divi Ner. nep. Trajano Hadriano Aug. + pont. max. tr. pot. cos. S. C. or cos. des. II. concordia.</i></li> </ol>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>[conf. Dion. 68. 33]. The distance, more than 300 English miles, would require 3 days for the news to pass from Selinus to Antioch. Reimar ad Dion. 68. 33 supposes the 19<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>m</sup> 15<sup>d</sup> to extend from the accession of <i>Trajan</i> to the accession of <i>Hadrian</i>: "Successit <i>Nerva</i> Jan. 27; ergo mortuus Aug. 11; vel "potius aliquot diebus ante. Nam usque ad nuntium <i>Hadriano</i> allatum vitam "regnumque <i>Traiani</i> Dio extendit." But this is not in Dio; and he has placed the beginning of this period one day and the end two days later than the numbers of Dio will admit. Malalas XI p. 350. 362 places the death of <i>Trajan</i> in the right year: ἐβασίλευσεν ἔτη ιθ' καὶ μῆνας ἕξ—ἐτελεύτα ὡν ἐνιαυτῶν ξς'. μετὰ δὲ τὴν βασιλείαν Τραϊανοῦ ἐβασίλευσεν Ἡλῖος Ἀδριανὸς ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπατέλας Ἀπρωνιανοῦ καὶ Νίγρον. On the place of the death of <i>Trajan</i> conf. Reimar. ad Dion. 68. 33.</p> <p><i>Hadrian's</i> first measures: Spartian. Hadr. c. 5. <i>Mauri lacessebant, Sarmatæ bellum inferebant, Britanni teneri sub Romana ditione non poterant, Ægyptus seditionibus urgebatur, Lycia denique ac Palæstina rebelles animos efferebant. Quare omnia trans Euphratem ac Tigrim reliquit.</i> Eutrop. VIII. 6. <i>Traiani gloriæ invidens statim provincias tres reliquit—ac finem imperii esse voluit Euphratem.</i> Dacia is retained: Eutrop. Ibid.</p>
118	<p>871. <i>Hadrianus Augustus II et Salinator</i></p> <p>Nor.</p> <p><i>Hadriano et Salinatore</i> Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p><i>Hadrianus secundo cos. favore Plotinæ factus Spartian.</i> Hadr. c. 4.</p> <p>His first consulship is marked Ibid. c. 3. <i>Legatus prætorius in Pannoniam inferiorem missus Sarmatas compressit, disciplinam militarem tenuit, procuratores latius evagantes coercuit. ob hoc consul est factus. sc. cos. suffectus.</i></p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 2 from III Id. Aug. trib. pot. 2 also from III Id. Aug. conf. a. 119. 4.</p> <p><i>Hadrian</i> comes to Rome: Spartian. Hadr. c. 5. 6. <i>Per Illyricum Romam venit. Trajano divinos honores—postulavit.—Imaginem Trajani curru triumphali vexit—patris patriæ nomen sibi delatum statim et iterum postea distulit</i> [conf. a. 128]—<i>aurum coronarium Italiæ remisit in provinciis minuit.—Audito dein tumultu Sarmatarum et Roxolanorum, præmissis exercitibus Mæsiam petiit.—cum rege Roxolanorum—pacem composuit. Nigrini insidias, quas ille sacrificanti Hadriano, conscio sibi Lusio et multis aliis, paraverat,—evasit. Quare Palma Terracinæ Celsus Baiis Nigrinus Faventiæ Lusius</i> [conf. a. 116 Ammian. XXIX. 5, 4] <i>in itinere—occisi sunt. Unde statim Hadrianus ad refellendam tristissimam de se opinionem, quod occidi passus esset uno tempore quatuor consulares, Romam venit, Dacia Turboni credita,—et congiarium duplex præsens populo dedit.—ad colligendam autem gratiam nihil prætermittens infinitam pecuniam quæ fisco debebatur—remisit, syngraphis in foro divi Trajani—incensis.</i> The deaths of the four senators in the beginning of the reign are recorded by Dio 69. 2. διὰ τινὰς φόρους ἀρίστων ἀνδρῶν οὗς ἐν ἀρχῇ τε τῆς ἡγεμονίας καὶ πρὸς τῇ τελευτῇ τοῦ βίου πεποήτο διεβλήθη—καὶ οἱ μὲν ἐν τῇ ἀρχῇ φονευθέντες Πάλμας τε καὶ Κέλσος Νιγρῖνός τε καὶ Λούσιος ἦσαν. These facts are fixed to the second consulship of <i>Hadrian</i> by coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 476.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Imp. Cæsar Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. + adventus Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. cos. II. S. C.</li> <li>2 Imp. Cæs. Hadrian. divi Ner. Trajan. opt. fil. + Aug. Ger. Dac. Par. p. m. tr. p. cos. iter. S. P. Q. R.</li> <li>3 Imp. Cæs. Trajan. Hadriano opt. Aug. G. D. Part. + divo Trajano patri.</li> <li>4 Imp. Cæsar Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. + liberalitas Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. cos. II. S. C.</li> <li>5 Imp. Cæsar Trajan. Hadrianus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. II. (or cos. d. s. III.) at. Aug.</li> <li>6 Imp. Cæsar Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. + liberalitas Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. II cos. II. S. C. Issued within Aug. 11—Dec. 31.</li> <li>7 Imp. Cæsar Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. II + reliqua vetera HS novies mill. abolita. S. C. Marmor Romæ apud Eckhel. p. 478 ex</li> </ol>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Epictetus</i> and <i>Favorinus</i> were favoured by <i>Hadrian</i>: Spartian. Hadr. c. 16. <i>In summa familiaritate Epictetum et Heliodorum philosophos et—grammaticos, rhetores, musicos, geometras, pictores, astrologos habuit; præ cæteris (ut multi asserunt) eminente Favorino. Epictetus</i> was already grown up in the reign of <i>Nero</i>, 50 years before the accession of <i>Hadrian</i>: Suid. p. 1369 Ὁ Ἐπικτήτος Ἱεραπόλεως τῆς Φρυγίας φιλόσοφος δοῦλος δὲ Ἐπαφροδίτου τῶν σωματοφυλάκων τοῦ βασιλέως Νέρωνος [de <i>Eraphroditō</i> Epictetus diss. I. 1, 20 I. 19, 19. 20 I. 26, 11]. πηρωθεὶς δὲ τὸ σκέλος ὑπὸ ρεύματος [χωλὸς ἐκ νέας ἡλικίας Simplicio. ad Enchirid. p. 165. χῶλανσις Ἐπικτήτου Ibid. p. 162. ὁ δοῦλος καὶ χωλὸς καὶ πένης Ἐπικτήτος Ibid. p. 206] ἐν Νικοπόλει τῆς νέας Ἡπείρου ὤκησε. He dwelt at Nicopolis during the reign of <i>Trajan</i>: conf. a. 103. He was dead before the time of <i>Gallius</i>: N. A. II. 18. <i>De Epicteto—recentior est memoria.</i> And of <i>Lucian</i>: πρὸς ἀπαίδευτον tom. VIII p. 15. καθ' ἡμᾶς ἐγένετο τις καὶ ἐτι ἐστίν, οἶμαι, ὃς τὸν Ἐπικτήτου λύχρον τοῦ Στωϊκοῦ—ἐπρίατο κ. τ. λ. And of <i>M. Antoninus</i>: περὶ ἑαυτοῦ I. 7. παρὰ Ῥουστίκου—τὸ ἐντυχεῖν τοῖς Ἐπικτητέοις ὑπομνήμασιν. VII. 19. πόσους ἤδη ὁ αἰὼν Χρυσίππου, πόσους Σωκράτει, πόσους Ἐπικτήτους καταπέπωκεν; Whence Fabricius B. G. tom. V p. 68 Brucker H. Phil. tom. II p. 572 Kuster ad Suid. and others with reason reject the account of Themistius Or. 5 p. 63 D and of Suidas l. c. who suppose <i>Epictetus</i> to have reached the reign of <i>Marcus</i>. And we may place the death of <i>Epictetus</i> at a very advanced age in the reign of <i>Hadrian</i>.</p> <p><i>Hadrian</i> was afterwards jealous of <i>Favorinus</i>: Dio 69. 3. Ἀδριανὸς—ἐμίσει τοὺς ἐν τινὶ ὑπερβαίνοντας· καὶ τοῦτον καὶ τὸν Φαβωρίνον τὸν Γαλάτην τὸν τε Διονύσιον τὸν Μιλήσιον τοὺς σοφιστὰς καταλύειν ἐπεχείρει κ. τ. λ. Conf. Spartian. Hadr. c. 15. Philostratus V. S. I. 8.</p>	<p><i>Scaurus</i> flourished in the reign of <i>Hadrian</i>: Gell. N. A. XI. 15. <i>Terentius Scaurus divi Hadriani temporibus grammaticus vel nobilissimus.</i> From 25 to 30 years after this date his son, also named <i>Scaurus</i>, was the preceptor of <i>L. Verus</i>: conf. a. 143.</p> <p><i>Juvenal</i> flourished. He composed Sat. XIII sixty years after the consulship of <i>Fonteius</i> A. D. 59: XIII. 17. <i>Stupet hæc, qui jam post terga reliquit Sexaginta annos, Fonteio consule natus?</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Grutero p. 10 Panvinio p. 335. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Trajani Parthici f. d. Nervæ nep. Trajano Hadriano Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. II cos. II quod unus omnium principum et solus remittendo sestertium novies millies centena millia n. debitum fisci non præsentibus modo sed et posteros suos præstitit hac liberalitate securos.</i> Within Aug. 11—Dec. 31. Dio 69. 8. ἐλθὼν ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀφῆκε τὰ ὀφειλόμενα τῷ τε βασιλικῷ καὶ τῷ δημοσίῳ τῷ τῶν Ῥωμαίων, ἑκαταδρακτῇ ὀρίσας χρόνον ἀπ' οὗ τε καὶ μέχρις οὗ τηρηθήσεσθαι ταῦτ' ἐμελλεν. Hieron. Anno 2134 <i>Hadriani 2º Hadrianus reliqua tributorum urbis relaxavit, chartis publice incensis. Plurimos etiam ipsis tributis liberos præstitit.</i> Eusebius at the same year: <i>Senatus Hadrianum dei loco habuit.</i> Syncellus p. 349 A. Ἀδριανὸς χρεῶν ὀφειλὰς—ἀπέκοψε, καύσας τοὺς χάρτας. ὁ αὐτὸς Ῥωμαίους φόρους πολλοὺς ἐχαρίσατο, ὅθεν ἡ σύγκλητος θεὸν αὐτὸν ἐψηφίσατο. At the true date in Eusebius and Hieron.</p> <p>Columna ex Appiæ viæ ruinis apud Gruter. p. 154. 6. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Trajani Parthici f. divi Nervæ nepoti Trajano Hadriano Aug. pontif. maxim. trib. pot. II cos. II viatores qui ipsi et cos. et pr. ceterisque magistratib. apparerent et H. V.</i> Within Aug. 11—Dec. 31 A. D. 118. On the upper part is an inscription of <i>Vespasian</i>: conf. a. 76. In the centre, one of <i>Nervæ</i>: <i>Imp. Nervæ Cæs. Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. cos. III pater patriæ refecit.</i> Inscribed A. D. 97.</p>
119	<p>872. <i>Hadrianus Augustus III et Rusticus Nor.</i> <i>Hadriano IV et Rustico Idat.</i> Αἰλίου Ἀδριανοῦ τὸ β' καὶ Ῥουστικίου Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani 3 from III Id. Aug.</i> The third consulship of <i>Hadrian</i>: Spartian. Hadr. c. 8. <i>Tertio consules, quum ipse ter fuisset, plurimos fecit; infinitos autem secundi consulatus honore cumulavit. ipsum autem tertium consulatum et quatuor mensibus tantum egit et in eo sæpe jus dixit.</i> <i>Hadrian</i> after the remission of the public debts celebrates his birthday: Dio 69. 8. ἐλθὼν ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀφῆκε τὰ ὀφειλόμενα κ. τ. λ. [within Aug. 11—Dec. 31 A. D. 118: conf. a. 118] ἐν τε τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ γενεθλίοις προῖκα τῷ δήμῳ τὴν θέαν ἀπένευμεν κ. τ. λ. [Jan. 24 A. D. 119]. <i>Turbo</i> is appointed prætorian præfect in the place of <i>Attianus</i>, and <i>Clarus</i> in the place of <i>Similis</i>: Spartian. Hadr. c. 9. <i>Quum Titiani [l. Attiani] præfecti sui et quondam tutoris potentiam ferre non posset, nisus est eum obtruncare; sed revocatus est, quia jam quatuor consularium occisorum [conf. a. 118]—premebatur invidia. cui quum successorem dare non posset quia non petebat, id egit ut peteret; atque ubi primum petiit in Turbonem transtulit potestatem. quum quidem etiam Simili alteri præfecto Septicium Clarum successorem dedit.</i> According to Dio 69. 19 <i>Similis</i> τὴν τῶν δορυφόρων ἀρχὴν ἄκων ἔλαβε καὶ λαβὼν ἐξέστρωτο. which may be reconciled with Spartianus. Spartian. l. c. proceeds: <i>Summotis his a præfectura quibus debebat imperium, Campaniam petit ejusque omnia oppida beneficiis et largitionibus sublevavit.</i> Probably in this year; after the four months of his consulship were expired. Inscriptions: see col. 4.</p>
120	<p>873. <i>L. Catilius Severus T. Aurelius Fulvus Nor. Severo II et Fulgo Idat.</i> Σεβήρου καὶ Φούλκου Chron. Pasch. Marmor Romæ apud Panvinium p. 335 Grute-</p>	<p><i>Hadriani 4 from III Id. Aug.</i> The progress of <i>Hadrian</i> through the provinces is related by Dio 69. 9 after the death of <i>Euphrates</i> A. D. 119: Ἀδριανὸς δὲ ἄλλην ἀπ' ἄλλης διαπορευόμενος ἐπαρχίαν κ. τ. λ.—by Spartianus c. 10—12 after his third consulship and his visit to Campania: <i>Post hæc profectus in Gallias omnes causariis liberalitatibus sublevavit. Inde in Germaniam transiit.—conversis regio more militibus Britanniam petiit, in qua multa correxit, murumque per LXXX millia passuum primus duxit qui barbaros Romanosque divideret.—compositis in Britannia rebus</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>καὶ Φαβωρίνου τὸν φιλόσοφον ἢ εὐγλωττία ἐν σοφισταῖς ἐκήρυττεν. ἦν μὲν γὰρ τῶν ἐσπερίων Γαλατῶν οὗτος, Ἀρελάτου πόλεως—<i>diaforās dē autō prōs Ἀδριανὸν βασιλέα γενομένης οὐδὲν ἔπαθεν. Favorinus was the pupil of Dio: Philostr. Ibid. p. 490. ἐνύπνιόν μοι, ὦ βασιλεῦ, γέγονεν—ἐπιστὰς γάρ μοι Δίων ὁ διδάσκαλος ἐνουθέτει με κ. τ. λ. p. 491. Δίωνος μὲν οὖν ἀκοῦσαι λέγεται. He taught Herodes Atticus: p. 490. ἐπιτηδειότατος μὲν οὖν Ἡρώδῃ τῷ σοφιστῇ ἐγένετο διδάσκαλόν τε ἡγουμένῳ καὶ πατέρα. Conf. II. 1 p. 564. And Alexander: V. S. II. 5 p. 576. διδάσκαλοι τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ἐγένοντο Φαβωρίνους τε καὶ Διονύσιος.</i></p> <p><i>Valerius Pollio</i> flourished: Suid. p. 3063 B. Πωλλίων Ἀλεξανδρεὺς ὁ Οὐαλέριος χρηματίας, φιλόσοφος, γεγυνώς ἐπὶ Ἀδριανοῦ· οὗ παῖς Διόδωρος ὁ φιλόσοφος ὁ γράψας ἐξήγησιν τῶν ζητουμένων παρὰ τοῖς ῥήτορσιν [conf. a. 137]. ἔγραψε συναγωγὴν Ἀττικῶν λέξεων κατὰ στοιχείου [Πωλλίωνος λεξικὸν κατὰ στοιχείου is in Phot. cod. 149], καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ φιλόσοφα. To this <i>Pollio</i> may be ascribed ἀπομνημονεύματα Μουσωνίου φιλοσόφου mentioned by Suidas p. 3063 A. unless they are rather to be given to <i>Claudius Pollio</i> apud Plinium Ep. VII. 31, 5.</p>	
<p>Death of <i>Euphrates</i>: Dio 69, 8. ἐν μὲν τῷ ἔτει ἐκείνῳ [the year in which <i>Hadrian</i> celebrated his birthday: see col. 2] Εὐφράτης ὁ φιλόσοφος ἀπέθανεν ἐθελοντῆς, ἐπιτρέψαντος αὐτῷ καὶ τοῦ Ἀδριανοῦ κώνειον διὰ τὸ γῆρας καὶ τὴν νόσον πιεῖν. Eusebius places this fact one year too low: Anno 2136 [from Oct. A. D. 120] <i>Hadriani 4<sup>o</sup> Euphrates stoicus philosophus agnoscebatur.</i> But Hieronymus: Anno 2137 <i>Hadriani 5<sup>o</sup> Euphrates stoicus philosophus moritur.</i> <i>Euphrates</i> was already known in A. D. 69: conf. a.</p> <p><i>Dionysius Milesius</i>, the disciple of <i>Isaeus</i> (conf. a. 101), was favoured by <i>Hadrian</i>: Philostr. V. S. I. 22 p. 524. Ἀδριανὸς σατράπην μὲν αὐτὸν ἀπέφηνεν οὐκ ἀφανῶν ἐθνῶν κατέλεξε δὲ τοῖς δημοσίᾳ ἱππεύουσι καὶ τοῖς ἐν τῷ Μουσείῳ σιτουμένοις. But <i>Hadrian</i> was afterwards jealous of his fame: Dio 69, 3. conf. a. 118. <i>Dionysius</i> was an old man when <i>Polemo</i> was <i>νεανίας</i>: Philostr. V. S. I. 22 p. 524, 525. For <i>Polemo</i> conf. a. 133, 135.</p>	<p>Inscriptions apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 414 marking the second tribunician year: “Marmora duo apud “Muratorium in quorum uno <i>Hadrianus</i> dicitur trib. “<i>pot. II cos. II</i> [within Aug. 11—Dec. 31 A. D. 118] “in altero trib. <i>pot. II cos. III</i> [within Jan. 1—Aug. 10 “A. D. 119].” The second tribunician year therefore is still current in A. D. 119. Confirmed by tab. apud Gruter. which makes the 12th tribunician year still current Feb. 18 A. D. 129: conf. a. 129, 2, 139, 4.</p> <p>An inscription apud Gruter. p. 248, 8 ex Panvinio p. 335: <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Trajani Parthici f. divi Nervæ nep. Trajano Hadriano Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. III cos. III imp. II p. p. Rhodanici indulgentissimo principi.</i> is of doubtful authority, from the letters <i>p. p.</i> Conf. Eckhel. tom. VI p. 516, 517. This title <i>p. p.</i> is absent from another marble Grumentini in Lucanis ad Sauram flumen apud Gruter. p. 248, 9. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Trajani Parth. [supple f.] divi Nervæ nep. Trajan. Hadriano Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. III cos. III L. Aquilius Manius ad. pr. II vir. Q. ob hon. augur. [l. August.] D. D.</i> Within Aug. 11 A. D. 119—Aug. 10 A. D. 120.</p>
<p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2135 [from Oct. A. D. 119] <i>Hadriani 3<sup>o</sup> Plutarchus Chaeronensis et Sextus et Agathobulus et Enomaeus philosophi cognoscebantur.</i> At the same year in Hieronymus. Syncellus p. 349 B. Πλούταρχος Χαιρωνεὺς φιλόσοφος ἐπιτροπεύειν Ἑλλάδος ὑπὸ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος κατεστάθη γηραιός. Σέξτος φιλόσοφος καὶ Ἀγαθόβουλος καὶ Οἰνόμαος ἐγνωρίζοντο. <i>Plutarch</i> is now in advanced age, but <i>Sextus</i> in early youth. If</p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>rum p. 599. 9. <i>D. M. Diadumeno Aug. liberto preposit. ordinato ultro a divo Tito VIII cos. [A. D. 80] excessit III Idus Septemb. L. Catilio Severo T. Aurelio Fulco cos.</i></p> <p>Capitolin. Antonin. c. 2 de <i>Antonino Pio</i>: <i>Fuit consul cum Catilio Severo.</i></p> <p>Rightly referred to this year by <i>Casaubon ad locum</i> p. 48.</p>	<p><i>transgressus in Galliam Alexandrina seditione turbatus.—post hæc Hispanias petit et Tarracone hiemavit.—post hoc per Asiam et insulas ad Achaiam navigavit, et Eleusinia sacra exemplo Herculis Philippiques suscepit.—post in Siciliam navigavit, in qua Ætnam montem conscendit.—Inde Romam venit atque ex ea in Africam transit.—Nec quisquam fere principum tantum terrarum tam celeriter peragravit. Denique quum post Africam Romam redisset, statim ad orientem profectus per Athenas iter fecit atque opera quæ apud Athenienses cœperat dedicavit, ut Jovis Olympii ædem, et aram sibi. These journeys occupied many years. He visited Gaul in A. D. 120, Arabia and Egypt in A. D. 130: conf. a. His coins mark the countries which he visited but not the years: conf. a. 133.</i></p>
121	<p>Ol. 225 U. C. Varr. 874. <i>M. Annii Verus II et Augur Nor. Idat. Capitolin. Marco c. 1.</i></p> <p><i>Σενήριον τὸ β' καὶ Ἀύγουστον Chron. Pasch.</i></p>	<p><i>Hadriani 5 from III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p>Birth of <i>M. Aurelius</i>: Capitolin. Marco c. 1. <i>Natus est Romæ VI Kal. Maias in monte Cælio in hortis [hence mons Cælius meus Marcus apud Frontonem Ep. Marco I. 1 p. 68], avo suo [sc. Annio Vero] iterum et Augure coss. Natales Cæsarum apud Bucherium p. 276. Marci Antonini VI Kal. Maii.</i></p> <p>Inscriptions of the 5th tribunician year: Gruter. p. 198. 1. <i>Collegium Augurum auctor[e] Imp. Cæsare divi Trajani Parthici f. divi Nervæ nepote Trajano Hadriano Aug. pontif. max. trib. pot. V cos. III procos. terminos pomerii restituendos curavit. Idem p. 156. 1. Imp. Cæsar divi Trajani Parthici f. divi Nervæ nepos Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. pontif. max. trib. pot. V cos. III restituit. Idem p. 197. 5. Ex auctoritate imp. Cæsaris divi Trajani Parthici f. &amp;c. Hadriani Aug. pontif. max. trib. potest. V imp. IIII [leg. imp. II. conf. s. 136. 137] cos. III Messius Rusticus curator alvei Tiberis et cloacarum urbis R. R. restituit &amp;c. Within Aug. 11 A. D. 121—Aug. 10 A. D. 122.</i></p>
122	<p>875. <i>Acilius Aviola Corellius Pansa Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch.</i></p> <p>Tabula in campo Martio apud Gruterum p. 337 Panvinium p. 335. <i>...leius Diocles agitator factionis russatæ ... one Hispanus Lusitanus annorum XXXVII mens. VII d. XXIII ... mum agitavit in factione alb. Acilio Aviola et Corellio Pansa cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Hadriani 6 from III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p><i>Hadrian visits Athens, according to Eusebius: Anno 2137 [from Oct. A. D. 121] Hadriani 5º Hadrianus rogantibus Atheniensibus leges e Dracone Solone aliisque decerptas scripsit. Quum Cephissus amnis Eleusinem inundasset, Hadrianus pontem illi imposuit. Idem Athenis hiemavit. Placed by Hieronymus partly anno 2138, partly anno 2139. Probably the visit described by Spartianus (conf. a. 120), which preceded the voyage to Sicily. He might pass at Taraco the winter of A. D. 12¼ (Spartian. l. c.), and at Athens the winter of A. D. 12½.</i></p> <p>Cippus Suesse in Campania apud Gruterum p. 151. 3 ..... <i>Pa[rthici] fil. divi Nervæ nep. Trajani Hadriani Aug. pontif. max. trib. pot. VI cos. III viam Suesanis municipibus sua pec. fecit.</i></p> <p>Coins: see col. 4.</p>
123	<p>876. <i>Q. Arrius Pætinus C. Ventidius Apronianus Nor. Aproniano et Panpino Idat.</i></p> <p><i>Ἀρρωνιανοῦ τὸ β' καὶ Παμπίνου Chron. Pasch.</i></p> <p>Antiquæ figulinæ signum</p>	<p><i>Hadriani 7 from III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p>In monte Pulciano in columna publica apud Gruterum p. 156. 2. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Trajani Parthici fil. divi Nervæ nep. Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. VII cos. III viam Cassiam vetustate collapsam a Olusinor. finibus Florentiam perduxit millia passuum XXOI. Within Aug. 11 A. D. 123—Aug. 10 A. D. 124.</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Plutarch</i> was 20 when <i>Nero</i> visited Greece (conf. a. 66), he would be now 74. His grandfather <i>Lamprias</i> conversed with <i>Philotas</i>, who was a young man in B. C. 40: <i>Plutarch. Anton. c. 28.</i> διηγείτο γοῦν ἡμῶν τῷ πάππῳ Λαμπρία Φιλώτας ὁ Ἀμφισσεὺς ἱατρὸς εἶναι μὲν ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ τότε μανθάνων τὴν τέχνην κ. τ. λ. He is mentioned (Λαμπρίας ὁ ἡμέτερος πάππος) <i>Sympos. I. 5.</i> and is a speaker in the dialogue in <i>Sympos. V p. 684 A.</i> Λαμπρίας ὁ πάππος ἡμῶν ἔφη. p. 678 E. εἰς μέσον ἤδη φθεγγόμενος ὁ πάππος ἡμῶν Λαμπρίας. His great grandfather <i>Nicarchus</i> remembered the battle of Actium in B. C. 30: <i>Plutarch. Anton. c. 69.</i> ὁ γοῦν πρόπαππος ἡμῶν Νίκαρχος διηγείτο κ. τ. λ. <i>Sextus</i>, the grandson of <i>Plutarch</i>: <i>Capitolin. Marco c. 3 Eutrop. VIII. 12.</i> was still living towards the end of the reign of <i>Marcus</i>, 57 years after this date: conf. a. 177.</p>	
<p>(<i>Artemidorus Capito</i> and <i>Dioscorides</i> are named by <i>Galen tom. XV p. 21.</i> Ἀρτεμίδωρος ὁ ἐπικληθεὶς Καπίτων ἐκδοσιν ἐποίησατο τῶν Ἱπποκράτους βιβλίων εὐδοκμήσασαν οὐ μόνον παρὰ Ἀδριανῷ τῷ αὐτοκράτορι ἀλλὰ καὶ νῦν ἱκανῶς ὑπὸ πολλῶν σπουδαζομένην, ὥσπερ καὶ ἡ τοῦ συγγενοῦς αὐτῷ Διοσκουρίδου. <i>Idem tom. XIX p. 63.</i> πολλὰ γοῦν βιβλία Διοσκουρίδης γράψας, οὐχ ὁ ἐπικληθεὶς Φακάς, ὁ Ἡροφίλειος [<i>Suid. p. 1022.</i> Διοσκουρίδης Ἀναζαρβεὺς, ἱατρὸς, ὁ ἐπικληθεὶς Φακάς—συνὴν δὲ Κλεοπάτρᾳ ἐπὶ Ἀντωνίου], ἀλλ' ὁ νεώτερος, ὁ κατὰ τοὺς πατέρας ἡμῶν. <i>Dioscorides</i> and his kinsman <i>Capito</i> might flourish at this period, about eight years before the birth of <i>Galen</i>.)</p>	<p>Two coins of this year are given in <i>Eckhol tom. VI p. 486. 501.</i></p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Hadrianus Aug. cos. III. + an. DCCCLXXIIII nat. urb. p. cir. con.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæsar Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. III + an. DCCCLXXIIII nat. urb. p. cir. con. S. C.</i></p> <p>As the year 1000 was celebrated by <i>Philip</i> in U. C. Varr. 1001 [conf. a. 248], it is likely that the year 874 was celebrated by <i>Hadrian</i> in U. C. Varr. 875; and that these coins refer to April 21 A. D. 122.</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>apud Panvin. p. 335 Gruter. p. 1082. 16. <i>Q. Arr. Pætin. C. Ventid. Apron. cos.</i>  Ibid. Grut. p. 1079. 10. <i>Q. Oppius f.—Pætino et Aproniano cos.</i></p>	
124	<p>877. <i>M' Acilius Glabrio C. Bellicius Torquatus</i> Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Tabula in campo Martio apud Grut. p. 337 Panvinium p. 335. de Dioele: conf. a. 122. primu]m vicit in factione eadem M' Acilio Glabrione C. Bellicio Torquato cos. primum agitavit in factione prasina Torquato Asprenate II et Annio Libone cos. [A. D. 128]. primum vicit [in factione] e russata Lenate Pontiano et Annio Rufino cos. [A. D. 131] summa quadriga agitavit annis <i>XXIIII.</i> &amp;c.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 8 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p>[Inscriptions bearing the 8th tribunician year: Jaennii Hispan. apud Gruterum p. 248. 10. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Trajani Part. f. divi Nervæ nep. Trajan. Hadriano Aug. pont. max. tr. p. VIII cos. III p. p.</i> Basis marmorea Tibure apud Grut. p. 249. 5. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Trajani Parthici fil. divi Nervæ nep. Trajano Hadriano Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. VIII imp. II cos. III p. p. optimo maximoque principi magistri Augustales L. Cornelius Maximus &amp;c.</i> The addition <i>p. p.</i> in these two inscriptions, in the 8th tribunician year, is erroneous: conf. a. 119. 4. 128. 2. Perhaps the date in both may be corrected to <i>trib. pot. XIII</i> or A. D. 129.]</p>
125	<p>Ol. 226 U. C. Varr. 878. <i>P. Cornelius Scipio Asiaticus II T. Vettius Aquilinus</i> Nor. <i>Asiatico et Aquilino</i> Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Romæ in antiqua figura apud Panvinium p. 336 Gruterum p. 1082. 17. <i>P. Corn. Asiatic. II T. Vettio Aquil. cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 9 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p><i>Hadrian</i> according to Eusebius is at Athens: Anno 2140 [from Oct. A. D. 124] <i>Hadriani 8<sup>o</sup> Hadrianus rebus Eleusiniarum imbuitur urbique Athenarum multa largitur.</i> In Hieronymus anno 2141. On this occasion he is addressed by <i>Quadratus</i> and <i>Aristides</i>: Anno 2140 <i>Quadratus Apostolorum discipulus et Aristides dogmatis nostri philosophus Atheniensis supplices libellos Hadriano obtulerunt imperatori. Jam idem et a Sereno illustri præside [Sereno Granio legato Oros. VII. 13] literas acceperat de Christianis contra fas non occidendis ob vulgi rumorem sine inquisitione criminumque objectione. Scripsit ergo ad Minutium Fundanum Asiæ proconsulem, ut sine criminis expostulatione nemo damnetur. cujus edicti exemplar adhuc circumfertur.</i> In Hieronymus anno 2142. Named by Syncellus p. 348 C. D and Orosius VII. 13. Hieronymus ad Magnum tom. II p. 1082 = tom. II p. 218 F. <i>Quadratus Apostolorum discipulus—nonne Adriano principi Eleusinae sacra invisenti librum pro nostra religione tradidit? &amp;c.—Aristides philosophus, vir eloquentissimus, eidem principi apologeticum pro Christianis obtulit.</i> Conf. Hieron. Catalog. c. 19. 20. Eusebius H. E. IV. 3 preserves a fragment of <i>Quadratus</i>: τοῦ δὲ σωτήρος ἡμῶν τὰ ἔργα αἰὲ παρῆς ἀληθῆ γὰρ ἦν. οἱ θεραπευθέντες, οἱ ἀναστάντες ἐκ νεκρῶν, οἱ οὐκ ὥφθησαν μόνον θεραπευόμενοι καὶ ἀνιστάμενοι ἀλλὰ καὶ αἰὲ παρόντες, οὐδὲ ἐπιδημοῦντος μόνον τοῦ σωτήρος ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀπαλλαγέντος, ἦσαν ἐπὶ χρόνον ἱκανόν, ὥστε καὶ εἰς τοὺς ἡμετέρους χρόνους τινὲς αὐτῶν ἀφίκοντο.</p> <p>According to Eusebius himself, <i>Hadrian</i> is again at Athens anno 2145 or Oct. A. D. 129. conf. a.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Philo Biblius</i> is in his 78th year in the consulship of <i>Herennius Severus</i>, and perhaps in A. D. 124: conf. a. 47. Scaliger <i>δλυμπ. ἀναγρ.</i> p. 342 places the 78th year of <i>Philo</i> and the consulship of <i>Severus</i> at Ol. 229. 1 A. D. 137. But, as no <i>Severus</i> was consul in that year, Tillemont tom. II p. 277 supposes Scaliger to mean Ol. 230. 1 A. D. 141. These dates, Ol. 229 or Ol. 230, are less consistent with the text of Suidas or with the time of <i>Philo</i> and of his disciple <i>Hermippus</i> than Ol. 225. <i>Philo</i> is consul himself according to Suidas p. 3809 C and Eudocia p. 424. Followed by Tillemont l. c. and by Harles ad Fabric. B. G. tom. IV p. 753. But Kuster ad Suid. justly doubts this, and accounts it the mistake of a transcriber attributing the consulship of <i>Severus</i> to <i>Philo</i> himself. Suidas p. 3809 names the works of <i>Philo</i>: γέγραπται αὐτῷ περὶ κτήσεως καὶ ἐκλογῆς βιβλίων βιβλία ιβ'. περὶ πόλεων, καὶ οὗς ἐκάστη αὐτῶν ἐνδόξους ἤνεγκε, βιβλία λ' [conf. Suid. v. Σερήνος]. περὶ τῆς βασιλείας Ἀδριανοῦ, ἐφ' οὗ καὶ ἦν ὁ Φίλων. Perhaps in this last work he mentioned his 78th year. For his version of <i>Sanchoniatho</i> apud Euseb. P. E. I. 9 see Appendix.</p>	
<p><i>Pausanias</i> the author of the <i>περιήγησις</i> remembered this Olympiad: V. 21, 6. ἐφ' ἡμῶν—ἐκτὴ ἐπὶ ταῖς εἴκοσι καὶ διακοσίαις ὀλυμπιάσι. He flourished in the reign of <i>Hadrian</i>: I. 5, 5. κοτ' ἐμὲ ἤδη βασιλέως Ἀδριανοῦ. His work was the labour of many years. He mentions II. 27, 7 ὅποσα Ἀντωνίνος ἀνὴρ τῆς συγκλήτου βουλῆς ἐφ' ἡμῶν ἐποίησεν. It is a probable conclusion that this sentence describing <i>Antoninus</i> was written in the reign of <i>Hadrian</i>. But a part of his work was composed almost 40 years after the death of <i>Hadrian</i>: conf. a. 176. <i>Lib. I</i> was written before the Odeum was begun by <i>Herodes Atticus</i>; <i>lib. VII</i> after he had finished it: VII. 20, 3. ἀνὴρ Ἀθηναῖος ἐποίησεν Ἡρώδης ἐς μνήμην ἀποθανούσης γυναικός. ἐμοὶ δὲ ἐν τῇ Ἀθῆνῃ συγγραφῇ τοῦτο παρεῖθι τὸ ᾧδεῖον ὅτι πρότερον ἔτι ἐξέλραστό μοι τὰ ἐς Ἀθηναίους ἢ ὑπῆρκετο Ἡρώδης τοῦ οἰκοδομήματος.</p> <p>The sophist described by Philostratus V. S. II. 13 Suidas p. 2899 C is supposed to be the author of the <i>περιήγησις</i> by Vossius de Hist. Græc. Jonsius Script. Phil. I. 2 p. 16 by Fabricius B. G. tom. V p. 307 by Olearius ad Philostr. Kuster and Reinesius ad Suidam, and by others. But this is very justly doubted by Siebelis præf. ad Pausan. tom. I, and is also doubted by Tillemont tom. II p. 416. The sophist and the</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
126	<p>879. <i>M. Annius Verus III L. Varius Ambibulus</i> Nor. Pont.</p> <p><i>Vero III et Ambigulo</i> Idat. Σεβήρου τὸ γ' καὶ Ἀμβιγούλου Chron. Pasch. <i>Vero et Bibulo</i> Capitolin. Pertin. c. 15. <i>Verum et Anniculum</i> liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 555.</p> <p>Lapis apud Norisium Opp. tom. II p. 940. <i>fecit dedica. V. K. Oct. Vero III et Ambibulo cos.</i></p> <p>Two inscriptions Ibid. have the names <i>L. Vari Ambiboli</i> and <i>L. Varius Ambibulus</i>.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 10 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p><i>Pertinax</i> born <i>Kal. Aug. his cos.</i> Capitolin. Pertin. c. 15. See A. D. 193. Idem c. 1. <i>Natus est Pertinax in Apennino in villa Martis.</i> Dio 73. 3. ἦν δὲ δ Περτίνῳξ Ἀίγιος ἐξ Ἀλβης Πομπηίας, πατὴρ οὐκ εὐγενοῦς. <i>Natales Cæsarum</i> apud Bucherium p. 276. <i>Divi Pertinacis Kalendis Augusti.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Similis</i>: Dio 69. 19. μόλις τε ἀφεθείς ἐν ἀγρῷ ἥσυχος ἐπὶ τὰ λοιπὰ τοῦ βίου διήγαγε κ. τ. λ. He had been removed from the præfecture A. D. 119: conf. a.</p> <p>Tabula marmorea Romæ apud Gruterum p. 249. 1. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Trajani Parth. filio divi Nervæ nepot. Trajano Hadriano Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. X cos. III D. D.</i></p>
127	<p>880. <i>Titianus et Gallicanus</i> Nor. Idat. Pont. Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 11 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p>These coins apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 500. 504. 505. 507 were issued after A. D. 118, and before A. D. 128, since the title <i>p. p.</i> is wanting; conf. a. 128.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. Cæsar Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. III + locupletatori orbis terrarum. S. C.</i> or <i>providentia Deorum. S. C.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Hadrianus Augustus + liberalitas Aug. IIII. cos. III. S. C.</i> This between A. D. 122 and 128.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>author of the extant work are alike in nothing but in name. The sophist was a Cappadocian, a favoured disciple of <i>Herodes Atticus</i>, and passed his old age at Rome: Philostratus: <i>Καيسάρεια ἢ Καππαδοκῶν, ὅρει Ἀργαῶ πρόσοικος, Πανσανίου τοῦ σοφιστοῦ οἶκος. ὁ δὲ Πανσανίας ἐπαιδεύθη μὲν ὑπὸ Ἡρώδου, καὶ τῶν τοῦ κλεψυδρίου μετεχόντων εἰς ἐγένετο</i> [conf. II. 10 p. 585]—πολλὰ γὰρ αἱ τοῦ Πανσανίου μελέται κατὰ τὴν Ῥώμην, οὗ δὴ καταβίου ἀπέθανε γηράσκων ἤδη. Suidas: Πανσανίας Καίσαρεὺς σοφιστὴς σύγχρονος Ἀριστείδου· οὗ μέμνηται ὡς φαύλου ῥήτορος Φιλόστρατος κ. τ. λ. The author of the extant work was born in the country from whence <i>Pelops</i> came: V. 13, 4. Πέλοπος καὶ Ταυτάλου τῆς παρ' ἡμῶν ἐνοικίσεως σημεῖα κ. τ. λ. He often names <i>Herodes</i> but never calls him his preceptor. He had visited Rome, but did not write at Rome: VIII. 17, 3. ἐλάφους ἐν Ῥώμῃ λευκὰς εἶδον—ὁπόθεν δὲ—ἐσεκομίσθησαν οὐκ ἐπῆλθεν ἐρεῖσθαι μοι. Nor is the <i>περιήγησις</i> named among the works of the sophist. These arguments are urged by Siebelis. We may add that the sophist was rather later in time. The author of the <i>περιήγησις</i> flourished cir. A. D. 125—176. He was rather the contemporary of <i>Herodes</i>. The Cappadocian was the <i>disciple</i>; was contemporary with <i>Aristides</i>, and taught <i>Ælianus</i> and <i>Aspasius</i> who flourished A. D. 222. 231: conf. a. 183. 222. 231.</p>	
<p><i>Dionysius of Halicarnassus</i> flourished in the reign of <i>Hadrian</i>: Suid. p. 1015 D. Διονύσιος Ἀλικαρνασσεὺς, γεγονὼς ἐπὶ Ἀδριανοῦ Καίσαρος, σοφιστὴς, καὶ μουσικὸς κληθεὶς διὰ τὸ πλεῖστον ἀσκηθῆναι τὰ τῆς μουσικῆς. ἔγραψε δὲ ῥυθμικῶν ὑπομνημάτων βιβλία κδ'. μουσικῆς ἱστορίας βιβλία λς'. ἐν δὲ τούτοις αὐλητῶν καὶ κιθαρωδῶν καὶ ποιητῶν παντοίων μέμνηται. μουσικῆς παιδείας ἢ διατριβῶν βιβλία κβ'. τίνα μουσικῶς εἴρηται ἐν τῇ Πλάτωνος πολιτείᾳ, βιβλία ε'. He preceded <i>Herodian</i> the grammarian: conf. a. 173.</p> <p><i>Cephalion</i> flourished: Suid. p. 2082 C. Κεφαλίων ἢ Κεφάλων, Γεργίθιος, ῥήτωρ καὶ ἱστορικὸς, γεγονὼς ἐπὶ Ἀδριανοῦ. ἔφυγε δὲ τὴν πατρίδα δι' ἀπέχθειαν δυναστῶν, καὶ ἐβίωσεν ἐν Σικελίᾳ. For his works see F. H. I p. 265 l. m. .</p>	
<p><i>Hermyppus of Berytus</i> flourished: Suid. p. 1445 C. Ἑρμύππος Βηρύτιος ἀπὸ κόμης μεσογαίου, μαθητὴς Φίλωνος τοῦ Βυβλίου· ὃς οὐ φέκεϊσθαι Ἑρεννίῳ Σεβήρῳ ἐπὶ Ἀδριανοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως, ἐκδουλος ὦν γένος, λόγιος σφόδρα, καὶ ἔγραψε πολλά. Quoted by Clem. Al. Strom. I p. 306. ὁ Βηρύτιος Ἑρμύππος Χείρωνα τὸν Κένταυρον σόφον καλεῖ κ. τ. λ. Steph. Byz. Ῥάβεννα: Ἑρμ. ὁ Βηρύτ.</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>3 <i>Hadrianus Augustus + Sicilia. S. C.</i> <i>Hadrian</i> visited Sicily after his visit to Athens: conf. a. 120.</p> <p>Tabula Marmorea apud Gruterum p. 1016. 2. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Trajani Parthici f. d. Nervæ nep. Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XI cos. III munificentia sua templum Deæ Cupræ restituit.</i></p>
128	<p>881. <i>L. Nonius Asprenas Torquatus II M. Annii Libo</i></p> <p><i>Asprenate et Libone</i> Nor.</p> <p><i>Torquato et Libone</i> Idat.</p> <p>Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Tabula apud Gruterum p. 337 Panvinium p. 336: conf. a. 124.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 12 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p><i>Hadrian</i> assumes the title of <i>pater patriæ</i>. Fixed to this year by Eckhel tom. VI p. 515—517 because <i>p. p.</i> is absent from all genuine inscriptions down to trib. pot. <i>XI</i> inclusive, and first appears upon inscriptions bearing trib. pot. <i>XII</i>; because the Alexandrian coins of <i>Hadrian</i> bearing the years <math>\alpha\beta'</math> and <math>\gamma'</math> have <math>\pi\alpha\tau\eta\rho\ \pi\alpha\tau\rho\acute{\iota}\delta\omicron\varsigma</math>, but the coins of preceding and following years are without that title; and because all the genuine coins bearing <i>cos. II</i>, and many with <i>cos. III</i>, those especially which are known to precede A. D. 128 (conf. a. 122), are without <i>p. p.</i> Hence Eckhel infers that although the title <i>p. p.</i> was conferred by the senate in A. D. 117, according to Orosius VII. 13 and Spartianus Hadr. c. 6, while <i>Hadrian</i> was yet at Antioch, yet he deferred assuming it—<i>distulit</i> Spartian. c. 6—till the 12th tribunician year. Eusebius marks the assumption of the title: Anno 2141 [from Oct. A. D. 125] <i>Hadriani 9º Imperator pater patriæ appellatus est, ejusque uxor Augusta</i>. In Hieron. anno 2142 <i>Hadriani 10º</i>. In Chron. Pasch. p. 254 D <i>Hadriani 10º coss. Vero III et Ambibulo</i>: <math>\text{Ἀδριανὸς ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ πατὴρ πατρὶδος ἀνηγχορεύθη, καὶ ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ Σεβαστή}</math>. Inserted also in Syncellus p. 349 B. Eusebius, from whom the others derived this notice, confirms the fact that the title was assumed long after the accession of <i>Hadrian</i>. In the years assigned there is error. Eusebius is 3 years, Hieronymus and the Paschal Chronicle 2 years, too early. In Cassiodorus, although the consuls of <i>Hadrian's</i> reign are all in the wrong places (see Appendix), yet this title <i>pater patriæ</i> is rightly recorded under the 12th consuls of <i>Hadrian</i>.</p>
129	<p>Ol. 227 U. C. Varr. 882.</p> <p><i>P. Juventius Celsus II Q. Julius Balbus</i></p> <p><i>Marcello et Celso</i> Idat.</p> <p>Chron. Pasch. <i>Marcello II et Marcello II</i> Nor.</p> <p>Tabellæ tres æneæ apud Gruterum p. 573. — ad <i>XII K. Mart. P. Juventio Celso II Q. Julio Balbo</i> cos. p. 574 et Panvin. p. 336. ad <i>XII K. Mart. P. Juventio Celso II Q. Julio Balbo</i> cos. ad VII K. Jan. <i>Marcello et Gallo</i> [C N L O Gruter.] cos.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 13 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p><i>Hadrian</i> passes the winter at Athens: Euseb. Anno 2145 [from Oct. A. D. 129] <i>Hadriani 13º Hadrianus Athenis hiemem exegit, res Elousiniorum inspevit, quorum gratia multas ædes edificavit agonem edidit et bibliothecam instruit</i>. In Hieron. two years later: Anno 2147 <i>Hadriani 15º Hadrianus Athenis hiemem exigens &amp;c.</i> Anno 2148 <i>Hadriani 16º Hadrianus cum insignes plurimas ædes Athenis fecisset &amp;c.</i> Syncellus p. 349 D after <math>\beta\alpha\sigma\iota\lambda\epsilon\upsilon\varsigma\ \alpha\beta'\ \text{Ἀδριανοῦ ἐτῆρ}</math> adds this paragraph. Eusebius is consistent with Dio and with the dates of <i>Hadrian's</i> visits to Gaza and Egypt: conf. a. 130. From Eusebius and Dio combined we may conclude that <i>Hadrian</i> was at Athens in October A. D. 129; that he passed the winter there, and proceeded in the spring of 130 to Syria Judæa Arabia and Egypt. He reached Egypt in the autumn of 130: conf. a.</p> <p>Tabella ænea apud Gruterum p. 573. <i>Imp. Cas. divi Trajani Parthioi f. divi Nervæ nepos Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. pont. max. trib. potest. XII cos. III p. p. iis qui militaverunt in classe prætoria Missenensi quæ est sub Julio Frontone sex et viginti stipendiis emeritis dimissis honesta missione, quorum nomina subscripta sunt, ipsis, liberis posterisque eorum civitatem dedit et conubium cum uxoribus quas tum habuissent cum est civitas iis data, aut si qui calibes essent, cum iis quas postea duxissent</i> [thus far is repeated on the reverse], <i>dumtaxat singuli singulas, ad XII Kal. Mart. P. Juventio Celso II Q. Julio Balbo. cos.</i> — Do.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>Ῥούεγναν αὐτὴν καλεῖ. Tertullian. de Anima c. 46 p. 311. <i>Cætera cum suis et originibus et ritibus et relationibus cum omni deinceps historia somniorum Hermippus Berytensis quinioue voluminum satiatissime exhibebit.</i> See F. H. III p. 519 i No. 12.</p> <p>Nicanor is contemporary with <i>Hermippus</i>: Suid. p. 2593. Νικάνωρ ὁ Ἑρμείου Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, γραμματικὸς, γεγονώς ἐπὶ Ἀδριανοῦ τοῦ Καίσαρος, ὅτε καὶ Ἑρμιππος ὁ Βηρύτιος.</p>	
<p><i>Aristides</i> was born when the planet <i>Jupiter</i> was in the sign <i>Leo</i>: Aristid. tom. I p. 519. 520. λέοντα μὲν εἶναι τηνικαῦτα ἐπὶ μέσου τοῦ οὐρανοῦ τὸν δὲ τοῦ Διὸς ἀστέρα ὑπὸ τῷ λέοντι. But this happened (every 12th year) in A. D. 105. 117. 129: Halley apud Masson. Vit. Aristid. tom. III p. XXIII. And Masson p. XXV shews from <i>Aristides</i> himself that A. D. 117 was too early. His birth is therefore fixed to A. D. 129. Born at <i>Adriani</i>: Philostr. V. S. II. 9 p. 581. Ἀριστείδην τὸν εἶτε Εὐδαίμονος εἶτε εὐδαίμονα Ἀδριανοὶ μὲν ἤνεγκαν—Ἀθῆναι δὲ ἥσκησαν κατὰ τὴν τοῦ Ἡρώδου ἀκμὴν, καὶ τὸ ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ Πέργαμον κατὰ τὴν Ἀριστοκλέους γλῶτταν. Suidas p. 562 D. Ἀριστείδης Ἀδριανεύς σοφιστῆς—Πολέμωνος τοῦ Συμωναίου ῥήτορος μαθητῆς, υἱὸς Εὐδαίμονος φιλοσόφου τε καὶ ἱερέως γενομένου τοῦ ἐν τῇ πατρίδι αὐτοῦ ἱεροῦ τοῦ Διὸς.—ἠκροάσατο δὲ Ἡρώδου κατὰ τὰς Ἀθήνας καὶ ἐν Πέργαμῳ Ἀριστοκλέους. <i>Aristides</i> was also taught by <i>Alexander of Cotiaæum</i>: Aristid. Or. 28 p. 451. Ἀλεξάνδρῳ τῷ διδασκάλῳ. Or. 12 p. 134. τραφεὶς ὅπ' ἐκεῖνυ καὶ παιδευθεὶς καὶ ὅσων ἡ τύχη παρέσχε μετὰ</p>	<p><i>Ulpianus libro XV ad edictum</i> apud Digest. V. 3, 20. <i>Optimum est ipsius senatus consulti interpretationem facere, verbis ejus relatis</i>: “<i>Pridie Idus Martias Quintus Julius Balbus et Publius Juventius Celsus Titus Aufidius et Arrius Severianus consules verba fecerunt de his quæ imperator Cæsar Trajani Parthici filius divi Nervæ nepos Hadrianus Augustus imperator maximusque princeps proposuit quinto nonas Martias quæ proximæ fuerunt, libello complexus quid fieri placeret. De qua re ita censuerunt,</i>” &amp;c. This act of the senate, quoted by Panvinus p. 336, marks the consuls of A. D. 129 (see col. 1), and the <i>consules suffecti</i> T. <i>Aufidius</i> and <i>Arrius Severianus</i>.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>scriptum et recognitum ex tabula aenea quæ fixa est Romæ in muro post templum divi Aug. ad Minervam.</i> Hence it appears that the 12th tribunician year was still current Feb. 18 A. D. 129.</p> <p>Gruter. p. 249. 2. Theani civitate Apuliæ: <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Trajani Parthici f. divi Nervæ nepoti Trajano Hadriano Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XIII cos. III p. p. optimo maximoque principi Theanenses D. D.</i></p>
190	<p>883. <i>Q. Fabius Catullinus M. Flavius Aper</i> Nor. <i>Catullino et Libone</i> Idat.</p> <p>Κατουλλίνου καὶ Λίβωνος τὸ β' Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Inscriptiones apud Grutorum et Panvinium <i>Q. Fabio Catullino M. Flavio Apro</i> cos. see col. 4.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 14 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p>The second era of Gaza marked upon coins apud Noris. Époche. p. 497 Eckhel. tom. III p. 453 commences in this year: Γάζα γ'. ἐπὶ β'ρ.—δ'. ἐπὶ γ'ρ.—ε'. ἐπὶ δ'ρ.—ε'. ἐπὶ ε'ρ. The first era of Gaza is fixed to A. S. 252 commencing Oct. B. C. 61 by a coin of <i>Plautilla</i> apud Noris. Epoch. p. 486 Eckh. tom. III p. 453. Φουλουλῖαν Πλαύτιλλαν Σεβ. + Γάζα. δ'ρ. <i>Plautilla</i> was married to <i>Caracalla</i> A. D. 202 A. S. 514. But if A. S. 515 was the 264th year, the first would coincide with A. S. 252 commencing Oct. B. C. 61. Confirmed by Chron. Pasch. p. 185 C when rectified: <i>Ol. 179. 4 Auletis 22<sup>o</sup> cons. Marcello II et Philippo.</i> ἐντεῦθεν Γαζαῖοι τοὺς ἑαυτῶν χρόνους ἀριθμοῦσιν. The consuls are 5 years above their true position (F. H. III p. VI); the 22nd year of <i>Auletis</i> commenced at the close of B. C. 60 (F. H. III p. 400). But A. S. 252 began in <i>Ol. 179. 4</i> agreeing with the coin of <i>Plautilla</i>. The 192nd year of Gaza then was connumerary with A. S. 443, the 190th with 441 commencing Oct. A. D. 129. But if the 5th year of the second era coincided with 19½, the first year coincided with 19¾ and commenced in the beginning of A. D. 130, to which date the visit of <i>Hadrian</i> is fixed, being marked by this new era of Gaza. Confirmed by his visit to Egypt, which is determined to the 15th year of <i>Hadrian</i> and to the month <i>Athyr</i> by an inscription apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 490 Dorvill. ad Chariton. p. 524 Reisk.</p> <p>ἐκλυον αὐδῆσαντος ἐγὼ Πόπλιος Βαλβῖνος φωνὰς τὰς θείας Μένωνος ἢ Φαμένωφ. ἦλθον ὁμοῦ δ' ἐρατᾷ βασιλεῖδι τῇδε Σεβίνα, ᾧρας δὲ πρῶτας αἰῶνος ἔσχε δρόμον. κοιράνω Ἀδριανῶ πέμπτῳ δεκάτῳ ἐνιαυτῷ ἅματα δ' ἔσκεν Ἀθυρ εἴκοσι καὶ πέντε. εἰκοστῷ πέμπτῳ ἡματι μηνὸς Νοέμβριος.</p> <p>The 15th of <i>Hadrian</i> began in Alexandrian computation Aug. 29 A. D. 130: conf. Eckhel. p. 490. The 84th day (24th of <i>Athyr</i>) coincided with Oct. 13 of the moveable year and with Nov. 20 of the fixed; and the journey of <i>Hadrian</i> to Egypt is determined to autumn A. D. 130. To this date is to be referred the narrative of Dio 69. 11. ἀφικόμενος δὲ ἐς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐπώπτευσεν τὰ μυστήρια διὰ δὲ τῆς Ἰουδαίας μετὰ ταῦτα ἐς Αἴγυπτον παρὶων ἐνήγισεν τῷ Πομπητῷ—ἐν δὲ τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ καὶ τὴν Ἀντινόου ὀνομασμένην ἀνφοδόμῃσεν πόλιν κ. τ. λ. and of Spartianus c. 14. <i>Peragrata Arabia Pelusium venit et Pompeii tumulum magnificentius extruxit. Antinuum suum dum per Nilum navigat perdidit.</i> His visit to Mount Casius (Spartian. Ibid.), to Gaza and Arabia, was in the beginning of A. D. 130, and he arrived in Egypt in the autumn. Eusebius: Anno 2143 [from Oct. A. D. 127] <i>Hadriani</i> 11<sup>o</sup> <i>Antinous quidam aulicus puer, obiit in Aegypto</i> &amp;c. Hieron. anno 2145 <i>Hadriani</i> 13<sup>o</sup>. Chron. Pasch. p. 254 C. ε'. ὅπ. Ἀβιόλα καὶ Πανσᾶ [A. D. 122] Ἀδριανὸς εἰς τὴν Αἴγυπτον παρεγένετο καὶ κτίζει τὴν Ἀντινόου τῆς Θεβαίδος πρὸ γ' καλανδῶν Νοεμβρίου. These dates are 3 years, one year, and 8 years, too high; but the Chronicle may have preserved the true month, <i>III Kal. Nov.</i>, which would place the death of <i>Antinous</i> at October A. D. 130. On <i>Antinous</i> conf. Ammian. XXII. 16, 2.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>ταῦτα κοινωνήσας πάντων διὰ σπουδῆς, τροφεία διδάσκαλον πατέρα ἐταῖρον, παντ' εἶχον καλεῖν. Conf. a. 161.</p>	
<p><i>Pancrates</i> flourished: Athen. XV p. 677 d. Παγκράτης τις τῶν ἐπιχωρίων ποιητῆς, ὃν καὶ ἡμεῖς ἔγνωμεν, Ἀδριανῷ τῷ αὐτοκράτορι ἐπιδημήσαντι τῇ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ [see col. 2] μετὰ πολλῆς τερατείας ἐπέδειξε τὸν ῥοδίζοντα λωτὸν, φάσκων αὐτὸν δεῖν καλεῖν Ἀντινόειον.</p> <p><i>Apprian</i> Civ. II. 86 refers to this period: χρόνῳ δὲ τὸν τάφον τόνδε [sc. <i>Pompeii Magni</i>—ἐζήτησε καὶ εὗρεν ἐπ' ἐμοῦ Ῥωμαίων βασιλεὺς Ἀδριανὸς ἐπιδημῶν. see col. 2. <i>Apprian</i> again mentions <i>Hadrian</i>: ἐπ' ἐμοῦ Ἀδριανὸς Syr. c. 50. He had also lived in the reign of <i>Trajan</i>: Civ. II. 90. ἐπ' ἐμοῦ κατὰ Ῥωμαίων αὐτοκράτορα Τραϊανόν. He names them both Iber. c. 38. (ἡ Ἰβηρία) πατρὶς ἐστὶ Τραϊανοῦ τε καὶ Ἀδριανοῦ τῶν ὑστερον Ῥωμαίων ἀρξάντων τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχήν. Phot. cod. 57 p. 52. οὗτος ὁ Ἀππιανὸς τὸ μὲν γένος ἦν Ἀλεξανδρεὺς ἐν Ῥώμῃ δὲ τὰ πρῶτα δίκαις συνηγόρει, ἔπειτα δὲ καὶ βασιλέων ἐπιτροπεύειν ἠξιώθη—ἤκμασε δὲ ἐν τοῖς χρόνοις Τραϊανοῦ καὶ Ἀδριανοῦ. He wrote history in A. D. 147: conf. a.</p> <p>Birth of <i>Galen</i>. His 37th year was completed in A. D. 167: conf. a. whence we may place his birth in A. D. 130 towards the autumn, within the 14th year of <i>Hadrian</i>. conf. a. 158. Suidas p. 793 A. Γαληνὸς ὁ διασημώτατος ἰατρός, Περγαμηνὸς [ἐν Περγᾷ παρ' ἐμοῖ <i>Galen</i>. tom. XII p. 272], γεγονὼς ἐπὶ Μάρκου καὶ Κομόδου καὶ Περτίνακος τῶν Καيسάρων ἐν Ῥώμῃ [A. D. 161—193], υἱὸς Νίκωνος γεωμέτρου καὶ ἀρχιτέκτονος [conf. <i>Galen</i>. tom. VI p. 755], πολλὰ συντετακὼς ἰατρικά τε καὶ φιλόσοφα, ἐτι δὲ γραμματικά καὶ ῥητορικά.—ἐβίω ἔτη ο'.</p>	<p>Inscriptions: Romæ apud Gruter. p. 578. 1 Panvinium p. 336. <i>M. Ulpio Aug. lib. Phædimio divi Trajani Aug. a potione item a laguna et tricliniarch. lictori proximo et a comment. beneficior. vixit ann. XXVIII, abscessit Selinunte prid. idus Augus. Nigro et Aproniano cos.</i> [A. D. 117] <i>reliquia trajectæ ejus III Nonas Febr. ex permissu collegii pontificum, piaculo facto, Catullino et Apro cos. dulcissimæ memoriæ ejus Valens Aug. lib. Phædimianus a veste ben. mer. fecit.</i></p> <p>Romæ apud Gruter. p. 108. 6 Panvinium p. 337. <i>C. Marcius C. f. Serg. Salvianus Norba genio centuriæ coh. X pr. 7 Mari Bassi in qua militavit an. XIII voto suscepto missus honesta missione prid. Non. Januar. Q. Fabio Catullino M. Flavio Apro cos. animo libens aram sua pecunia posuit.</i></p> <p>Arionæ Hispan. apud Gruter. p. 249. 3. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Trajani Parth. f. divi Ner. nep. Trajano Hadriano Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XIII cos. III p. p. munic. Albengense Urgavonen. D. D.</i></p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS																					
131	<p>884. <i>Ser. Octavius Lænas Pontianus M. Antonius Rufinus</i> Nor. <i>Pontiano et Rufo</i> Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 179. 6 Panvinium p. 337. <i>Ser. Octavio Lenate Pontiano M. Antonio Rufino</i> cos.</p> <p>Tabula in campo Martio apud Grut. p. 337 Panvin. p. 337. <i>Lænate Pontiano et Antonio</i> [Annio Grut.] <i>Rufino</i> cos. Conf. a. 124.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 15 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p><i>Hadrian</i> in Syria: Dio 69. 12. ἐς δὲ τὰ Ἱεροσόλυμα πόλιν αὐτοῦ ἀντὶ τῆς κατασκαφείσης οἰκίσαντος, ἦν καὶ Αἰλίαν Καπιτωλίαν ὠνόμασε, καὶ ἐς τὸν τοῦ ναοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ τόπον ναὸν τῷ Διὶ ἕτερον ἀντεγείραντος, πόλεμος οὕτε μικρὸς οὕτε ὀλιγοχρόνιος ἐκινήθη. Ἰουδαῖοι γὰρ δεινὸν τι ποιούμενοι τὸ ἀλλοφύλους τινὰς ἐς τὴν πόλιν σφῶν οἰκισθῆναι—παρόντος μὲν ἐν τε τῇ Αἰγύπτῳ καὶ αὖθις ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ τοῦ Ἀδριανοῦ ἡσύχαζον—ἐπεὶ δὲ πόρρω ἐγένετο φανερώς ἀπέστησαν. <i>Hadrian</i> arrived in Egypt in autumn A. D. 130, and was therefore in Syria in spring or summer A. D. 131. After that date the Jewish war began.</p> <p>The foundation of <i>Ælia Capitolina</i>, which was thus the cause of the war, is erroneously placed by Chron. Pasch. p. 254 A in A. D. 119: <i>Hadriani</i> 3<sup>o</sup> <i>cos.</i> <i>Hadriano et Rustico</i>. ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων Ἰουδαίων στασιασάντων ἦλθεν Ἀδριανὸς εἰς Ἱεροσόλυμα καὶ ἔλαβε τοὺς Ἰουδαίους αἰχμαλώτους—καὶ καθελὼν τὸν ναὸν τῶν Ἰουδαίων τὸν ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις—ἐπέθηκε τὸ ἑαυτοῦ ὄνομα τῇ πόλει, Αἰλίαν αὐτὴν ὀνομάσας. But there was no temple at this time at Jerusalem, and <i>Hadrian</i> passed A. D. 119 in Italy: conf. a. Eusebius places the foundation after the close of the war in 135: conf. a. which Tillemont tom. II p. 289 properly explains to mean that the new city <i>Ælia</i> was destroyed by <i>Barchochabas</i> and restored by <i>Hadrian</i> after the war.</p>																					
132	<p>885. <i>Augurinus et Sergianus</i> Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 16 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p>Jewish war: Euseb. <i>Anno</i> 2148 [from Oct. A. D. 132] <i>Hadriani</i> 16<sup>o</sup> <i>Judæi ad seditionem conversi in Palæstinam excursiones fecerunt quum esset regionis ejus præses Ticinius Rufus</i> [Tinnius Rufus Hieron. Syncell.] <i>cui militares suppetias misit imperator</i>. Hieron. <i>anno</i> 2148. Transcribed by Syncellus p. 350 A. Euseb. H. E. IV. 6. καὶ δὴ τὰ τῆς Ἰουδαίων ἀποστάσεως αὖθις εἰς μέγα καὶ πολὺ προελθούσης, Ροῦφος ἐπάρχων τῆς Ἰουδαίας, στρατιωτικῆς αὐτῷ συμμαχίας ὑπὸ βασιλείᾳ πεμφθείσης, ταῖς ἀπονολαῖς αὐτῶν ἀφειδῶς χρώμενος ἐπέβη. —ἐστρατήγει δὲ Ἰουδαίων θηνικαῦτα Βαρχωχεβᾶς ὄνομα. Spartianus c. 14 shortly mentions this war: <i>Moverunt ea tempestate</i> [referring to A. D. 130] <i>et Judæi bellum, quod vetabantur mutilare genitalia</i>. To this war Eutropius VIII. 7 may refer: <i>Semel tantum (Hadrianus) per præsidem dimicavit</i>. The narrative of Dio (conf. a. 131) will place the beginning of this war in A. D. 131; one year higher than the date of Eusebius.</p> <p>Lapis apud Gruterum p. 177. 3. <i>Imp. Cais. divi Trajani Parth. f. divi Nervæ nep. Trajan. Hadrian. Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XVI cos. III p. p. aqua inducta colon. Dacic. Sarmiz. per On. Papirium Ælianus leg. ejus. pr. pr.</i></p>																					
133	<p>Ol. 228 U. C. Varr. 886. <i>Hiiberus et Sisenna</i> Nor. Idat.</p> <p>Ἰεβερίου καὶ Σισίννου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 337 Gruterum p. 108. 7. <i>Gallicano et Vetere</i> cos. VII <i>Id. Jan. coh. I pr. 7 Satri. Genio 7 missi honesta missione VII Hiberno</i> cos. II. L. <i>Censorius &amp;c.—Ser-</i></p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 17 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p>The Jewish war continues: conf. a. 134.</p> <p>Fifty-three coins of <i>Hadrian</i> marking the provinces which he visited are given in Eckhel tom. VI p. 486—501.</p> <p>1 <i>Hadrianus Aug. cos. III p. p. + Restitutori Achaia</i>.</p> <p>The same obverse is on all the following coins:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>2 <i>Ægyptos.</i></td> <td>9 <i>Restitutori Arabia. S. C.</i></td> <td>16 <i>adventui Aug. Britannia. S. C.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 <i>Africa.</i></td> <td>10 <i>Asia.</i></td> <td>17 <i>evero. Britannicus. S. C.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 <i>adventui Aug. Africa.</i></td> <td>11 <i>adventui Aug. Asia. S. C.</i></td> <td>18 <i>Cappadocia. S. C.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 <i>Restitutori Africa.</i></td> <td>12 <i>Restitutori Asia. S. C.</i></td> <td>19 <i>exercitus Cappadocia. S. C.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 <i>Alexandria.</i></td> <td>13 <i>adventui Aug. Bithynia. S. C.</i></td> <td>20 <i>adventui Aug. Cilicia. S. C.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>7 <i>adventui Aug. Alexandria.</i></td> <td>14 <i>restitutori Bithynia. S. C.</i></td> <td>21 <i>Dacia. S. C.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>8 <i>adventui Aug. Arabia.</i></td> <td>15 <i>Britannia. S. C.</i></td> <td>22 <i>evero. Dacicus. S. C.</i></td> </tr> </table>	2 <i>Ægyptos.</i>	9 <i>Restitutori Arabia. S. C.</i>	16 <i>adventui Aug. Britannia. S. C.</i>	3 <i>Africa.</i>	10 <i>Asia.</i>	17 <i>evero. Britannicus. S. C.</i>	4 <i>adventui Aug. Africa.</i>	11 <i>adventui Aug. Asia. S. C.</i>	18 <i>Cappadocia. S. C.</i>	5 <i>Restitutori Africa.</i>	12 <i>Restitutori Asia. S. C.</i>	19 <i>exercitus Cappadocia. S. C.</i>	6 <i>Alexandria.</i>	13 <i>adventui Aug. Bithynia. S. C.</i>	20 <i>adventui Aug. Cilicia. S. C.</i>	7 <i>adventui Aug. Alexandria.</i>	14 <i>restitutori Bithynia. S. C.</i>	21 <i>Dacia. S. C.</i>	8 <i>adventui Aug. Arabia.</i>	15 <i>Britannia. S. C.</i>	22 <i>evero. Dacicus. S. C.</i>
2 <i>Ægyptos.</i>	9 <i>Restitutori Arabia. S. C.</i>	16 <i>adventui Aug. Britannia. S. C.</i>																					
3 <i>Africa.</i>	10 <i>Asia.</i>	17 <i>evero. Britannicus. S. C.</i>																					
4 <i>adventui Aug. Africa.</i>	11 <i>adventui Aug. Asia. S. C.</i>	18 <i>Cappadocia. S. C.</i>																					
5 <i>Restitutori Africa.</i>	12 <i>Restitutori Asia. S. C.</i>	19 <i>exercitus Cappadocia. S. C.</i>																					
6 <i>Alexandria.</i>	13 <i>adventui Aug. Bithynia. S. C.</i>	20 <i>adventui Aug. Cilicia. S. C.</i>																					
7 <i>adventui Aug. Alexandria.</i>	14 <i>restitutori Bithynia. S. C.</i>	21 <i>Dacia. S. C.</i>																					
8 <i>adventui Aug. Arabia.</i>	15 <i>Britannia. S. C.</i>	22 <i>evero. Dacicus. S. C.</i>																					

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Adrian the sophist</i> æt. 18 heard <i>Herodes Atticus</i>: Philostr. V. S. II. 10. 'Αδριανὸν δὲ τὸν Φοίνικα Τύρος μὲν ἤνεγκεν Ἀθῆναι δὲ ἥσκησαν. ὥς γὰρ τῶν ἐμαντοῦ διδασκάλων ἤκουον [conf. a. 239], ἀφίκετο μὲν ἐς αὐτὰς κατὰ Ἡρώδην—ἐφοίτησε μὲν γὰρ τῷ Ἡρώδῃ ὀκτωκαίδεκα ἰσως γεγονὼς ἔτη. Suidas p. 100 Ὁ. Ἀδριανὸς σοφιστῆς, μαθητὴς Ἡρώδου, ἀκμάσας δὲ ἐπὶ Μάρκου Ἀντωνίνου, ἀντισχολαστὴς Ἀριστείδου τοῦ ῥήτορος ἐν Ἀθήναις γενόμενος. ἐσοφίστευσεν δὲ καὶ κατὰ τὴν Πώμην, καὶ ἀντιγραφεὺς τῶν ἐπιστολῶν ὑπὸ Κομόδου ἐγένετο [conf. a. 192]. As the latest date for <i>Adrian's</i> birth was A.D. 113 (conf. a. 192), he would be 18 in 131, when <i>Herodes</i> was not more than 31 years of age: conf. a. 176.</p>	
<p><i>Lollianus</i> flourished in the reign of <i>Hadrian</i>: Suid. p. 2335 Ὁ. Λολλιανὸς Ἐφέσιος σοφιστῆς, μαθητὴς Ἰσαίου τοῦ Ἀσσυρίου [conf. a. 101], γεγονὼς ἐπὶ Ἀδριανοῦ τοῦ Καίσαρος· ἔγραψε πολλά. Philostr. V. S. I. 23. Λολλιανὸς δὲ ὁ Ἐφέσιος προὔστη μὲν τοῦ Ἀθήνησι θρόνου πρώτος [sc. τοῦ σοφιστικοῦ], προὔστη δὲ τοῦ Ἀθηναίων δήμου, στρατηγῆσας αὐτοῖς τὴν ἐπὶ τῶν ὅπλων· ἡ δὲ ἀρχὴ αὕτη—ἔννυ τροφῶν ἐπιμελεῖται καὶ σίτου ἀγορᾶς. He taught <i>Theodotus</i>: conf. a. 168. and <i>Philager</i>: V. S. II. 8. Φιλαγρος ὁ Κλαύς Λολλιανοῦ μὲν ἀκροατῆς ἐγένετο. We may place <i>Lollianus</i> at about the 16th year of <i>Hadrian</i>, as an intermediate point between his master <i>Isæus</i> and his disciple <i>Theodotus</i>. <i>Isæus</i> flourished in A.D. 101; <i>Theodotus</i>, who died at something more than 50 years of age, was still living in A.D. 168: conf. a.</p>	<p>The <i>Perpetual Edict</i>: Hieron. Chron. Anno 2047 [A.D. 13½] <i>Hadriani</i> 15º <i>Salvius Julianus perpetuum composuit edictum</i>. <i>Julianus</i> was the ancestor of <i>Didius Julianus</i> who was emperor in A.D. 193: Eutrop. VIII. 17. <i>nepos Salvii Juliani qui sub divo Hadriano perpetuum composuit edictum</i>. Spartianus <i>Julian</i>. c. 1. <i>Didio Juliano—proavus fuit Salvius Julianus bis consul, præfectus urbi, et juris consultus</i>. Casaubon ad Spartian. p. 110 corrects Eutropius by Spartianus and makes <i>Julianus</i> the great grandfather of the emperor. But Reimar ad Dion. p. 1233 and Corsini de præf. Urbi p. 70 after Muratori with better reason correct Spartianus by Eutropius; for the emperor was born about A.D. 133: conf. a. 193. nearly at the date of the <i>Perpetual Edict</i>; and was more probably the grandson of the author of the edict than the great grandson. Victor Cæs. p. 325 confounds the two <i>Juliani</i>, and ascribes the edict to the emperor. On the import of the edict see the authorities quoted by Milman in his edition of Gibbon Vol. VIII p. 20.</p>
<p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2148 <i>Hadriani</i> 16º <i>Favorinus et Polemo rhetor agnoscebantur</i>. At the same year in Hieronymus. Named by Syncellus p. 350 B. This date for <i>Polemo</i> is confirmed by Philostratus: conf. a. 185. <i>Polemo</i> was the disciple of <i>Timocrates Scopelianus</i> and <i>Diô</i>: Philostr. V. S. II. 25 p. 530. Πολέμων δὲ ὁ σοφιστῆς οὗτος, ὥς οἱ πολλοὶ δοκοῦσι, Συμωναῖος οὗτος, ὥς τινες, ἐκ Φρυγῶν· ἀλλ' ἤνεγκεν αὐτὸν ἡ Λαοδίκεια ἡ ἐν Καρίᾳ, ποταμῷ πρόσκεικος Λύκῃ [But he is a Phrygian according to Philostratus himself p. 539: ἐπεὶ δὲ τότε ἡ Λαοδίκεια τῇ Φρυγίᾳ συνετάττετο].—ἡ μὲν δὲ τοῦ Πολέμωνος οἰκία πολλοὶ ὑπατοὶ καὶ ἔτι· ἐρασταὶ δὲ αὐτοῦ πολ-</p>	<p>Preceptors of <i>Marcus Aurelius</i>: Capitolin. Marco c. 2. 3. <i>Fuit a prima infantia gravis. at ubi egressus est annos qui nutricum fovetur auxilio, magnis præceptoribus traditus ad philosophiæ scita pervenit. Usus est magistris ad prima elementa Euphorione literature et Gemino comædo, musico Andron eodemque geometra quibus omnibus ut disciplinarum auctoribus plurimum detulit. Usus præterea grammaticis Græco Alexandro</i> [conf. a. 161. 3] <i>quotidianis Latinis Trosio Apro et Polliōne et Eutychio Proculo—oratoribus usus est Græcis Annio Macro Caninio Celere</i> [conf. Marcum π. ἐαντ. VIII. 25 Philostr. V. S. I. 22 p. 524] <i>et Herode Attico</i> [conf. a. 143. 3], <i>Latino Frontone Cornelio</i> [conf. a. 146];</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS																																	
	<p>viano III cos. [A. D. 134] T. Annius Crispinus &amp;c.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>23 adventui Aug. Gallia. S. C.</td><td>34 adventui Aug. Judææ. S. C.</td><td>43 exerc. Masiacus. S. C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>24 Restitutori Gallia.</td><td>35 exercitus Judaicus. S. C.</td><td>44 Restitutori Nicomedia.</td></tr> <tr> <td>25 Germania.</td><td>36 adventui Aug. Macedonia. S. C.</td><td>45 Nilus. S. C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>26 exercitus Germanicus. S. C.</td><td></td><td>46 exerc. Noricus. S. C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>27 Hispania.</td><td>37 Restitutori Macedonia. S. C.</td><td>47 adventui Aug. Phrygia. S. C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>28 exercitus Hispanicus. S. C.</td><td>38 Mauretania. S. C.</td><td>48 Restitutori Phrygia. S. C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>29 Restitutori Hispania.</td><td>39 adventui Aug. Mauretania. S. C.</td><td>49 exercitus Reticus. S. C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>30 Italia.</td><td></td><td>50 adventui Aug. Sicilia. S. C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>31 adventui Aug. Italia.</td><td>40 exercitus Mauretanicus. S. C.</td><td>51 Restitutori Sicilia. S. C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>32 Restitutori Italia.</td><td>41 Restitutori Mauretania. S. C.</td><td>52 exercitus Syriacus. S. C.</td></tr> <tr> <td>33 Judea. S. C.</td><td>42 adventui Aug. Mæsie. S. C.</td><td>53 adventui Aug. Thracia. S. C.</td></tr> </table> <p>Although <i>Hadrian</i> began his progress through the provinces in A. D. 120 (conf. a.), yet all these coins were issued after A. D. 128; since they bear <i>p. p.</i> Some, as <i>Arabia Alexandria Egyptus Judæa</i>, not before A. D. 130, some later than the present year.</p> <p>Other coins in Eckhel tom. VI p. 501—509 were also struck after A. D. 128: as 1 <i>Imp. Cæsar Hadrianus Aug. cos. III p. p. + decursio.</i> 2 <i>Hadrianus Aug. cos. III p. p. + disciplina Aug. or liberalitas Aug. VI. or liberalitas Aug. VII. or tellus stabil.</i></p> <p>Marmor Romæ apud Gruter. p. 249. 7. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Trajani Parthioi f. divi Nervæ nepoti Trajano Hadriano Aug. pontif. maxim. trib. potest. XVII cos. III p. p. Colonia Ostia conservata et aucta omni indulgentia et liberalitate ejus.</i></p>	23 adventui Aug. Gallia. S. C.	34 adventui Aug. Judææ. S. C.	43 exerc. Masiacus. S. C.	24 Restitutori Gallia.	35 exercitus Judaicus. S. C.	44 Restitutori Nicomedia.	25 Germania.	36 adventui Aug. Macedonia. S. C.	45 Nilus. S. C.	26 exercitus Germanicus. S. C.		46 exerc. Noricus. S. C.	27 Hispania.	37 Restitutori Macedonia. S. C.	47 adventui Aug. Phrygia. S. C.	28 exercitus Hispanicus. S. C.	38 Mauretania. S. C.	48 Restitutori Phrygia. S. C.	29 Restitutori Hispania.	39 adventui Aug. Mauretania. S. C.	49 exercitus Reticus. S. C.	30 Italia.		50 adventui Aug. Sicilia. S. C.	31 adventui Aug. Italia.	40 exercitus Mauretanicus. S. C.	51 Restitutori Sicilia. S. C.	32 Restitutori Italia.	41 Restitutori Mauretania. S. C.	52 exercitus Syriacus. S. C.	33 Judea. S. C.	42 adventui Aug. Mæsie. S. C.	53 adventui Aug. Thracia. S. C.
23 adventui Aug. Gallia. S. C.	34 adventui Aug. Judææ. S. C.	43 exerc. Masiacus. S. C.																																	
24 Restitutori Gallia.	35 exercitus Judaicus. S. C.	44 Restitutori Nicomedia.																																	
25 Germania.	36 adventui Aug. Macedonia. S. C.	45 Nilus. S. C.																																	
26 exercitus Germanicus. S. C.		46 exerc. Noricus. S. C.																																	
27 Hispania.	37 Restitutori Macedonia. S. C.	47 adventui Aug. Phrygia. S. C.																																	
28 exercitus Hispanicus. S. C.	38 Mauretania. S. C.	48 Restitutori Phrygia. S. C.																																	
29 Restitutori Hispania.	39 adventui Aug. Mauretania. S. C.	49 exercitus Reticus. S. C.																																	
30 Italia.		50 adventui Aug. Sicilia. S. C.																																	
31 adventui Aug. Italia.	40 exercitus Mauretanicus. S. C.	51 Restitutori Sicilia. S. C.																																	
32 Restitutori Italia.	41 Restitutori Mauretania. S. C.	52 exercitus Syriacus. S. C.																																	
33 Judea. S. C.	42 adventui Aug. Mæsie. S. C.	53 adventui Aug. Thracia. S. C.																																	
134	<p>887. C. Julius Servilius Ursus Servianus III C. Vibius Juventius Varus.</p> <p>Serviano et Varo Nor. Severo III et Varo Idat.</p> <p>Σεβήρον καὶ Οὐάρου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Beneventi apud Gruter. p. 431. 9. C. Luccius C. f. Stel. Sabinus—missus ab imp. Hadriano Aug. Serviano III Vibio Varo cos.</p> <p>In vetusto latere apud Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 943. Serviano III et Varo cos.</p> <p>Spartian. Hadr. c. 8. Serviano sororis viro—tertium consulatum—concessit Hadrianus.</p> <p>Gruter. p. 108. Serviano III cos. conf. a. 133.</p> <p>Tabula apud Panvin. p. 337. XIII Kal. Mart. Ser. Serviano III et C.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 18 from III Id. Aug.</p> <p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2150 [from Oct. A. D. 134] <i>Hadriani</i> 18<sup>o</sup> <i>Cochebas Judaica defectionis auctor multos Christianos vario suppliciorum genere exorucianit propterea quod secum nollent ad bellum adversus Romanos procedere.</i> Hieron. anno 2149. Syncellus p. 350 A. Χοχεβᾶς—Χριστιανούς ποικίλως ἐτιμωρήσατο μὴ βουλομένους κατὰ Ῥωμαίων συμμαχεῖν. Justin Martyr. Apol. I. 31 cir. A. D. 151 notices this war as a recent event: ἐν τῷ νῦν γεγενημένῳ Ἰουδαϊκῷ πολέμῳ Βαρχοχεβᾶς ὁ τῆς Ἰουδαίων ἀποστάσεως ἀρχηγέτης Χριστιανούς μόνους εἰς τιμωρίας δεινὰς—ἐκέλευεν ἀπάγεσθαι. And again in the Dialogue with Trypho c. 1. φυγὼν τὸν νῦν γεγόμενον πόλεμον. c. 9. τοῦ κατὰ τὴν Ἰουδαίαν γενομένου πολέμου. To this period of the war we may refer the mission of Severus: Dio 69. 13. τοὺς κρατίστους τῶν στρατηγῶν ὁ Ἀδριανὸς ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ἐπεμψεν, ὧν πρῶτος Ἰούλιος Σεβήρος ὑπῆρχεν ἀπὸ Βρεττανίας, ἧς ἦρχεν, ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἰουδαίους σταλείς· ὃς ἀντικρὺς μὲν οὐδαμῶθεν ἐτόλμησε τοῖς ἐναντίοις συμβαλεῖν—λαμβάνων δ' ὡς ἐκάστους πληθεὶ τῶν στρατιωτῶν καὶ τῶν ὑπάρχων, καὶ τροφῆς ἀπείργων καὶ κατακλείων ἡδυνήθη βραδύτερον μὲν ἀκινδυνότερον δὲ κατατρίψαι καὶ ἐκτρυφῶσαι καὶ ἐκκόψαι αὐτούς.</p> <p>Coins of Alexandria commemorating <i>Antinous</i> bear the 18th and following years of <i>Hadrian</i>: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 537. Ἀντινίου ἥρωος + L. ιη' or I. ιθ'. Ἀντινίου ἥρωος + L. κ'. or L. κα'. The 18th year commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 133, the 21st Aug. 29 A. D. 136. These coins therefore confirm the date obtained from other testimonies, A. D. 130, for the death of <i>Antinous</i>.</p> <p>A coin bearing L. τρισκαίδεκατον, and therefore preceding Aug. 29 A. D. 129, is rejected by Eckhel Ibid. as not genuine.</p> <p>Lapis Braccaræ apud Gruterum p. 156. 3. <i>Imp. Cæs. Trajan. Hadrian. Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XVIII cos. III p. p. a Braccara Aug. m. p. XXIII.</i></p>																																	

# 3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS .
<p>καὶ πόλεις διαφερόντως δὲ ἡ Σμύρνα. p. 536. διαφορᾶς τῷ Τιμοκράτει πρὸς τὸν Σκοπελιανὸν γενομένης—ὁ Πολέμων, ἀμφοῖν ἀκροωμενος, τῶν τοῦ Τιμοκράτους στασιωτῶν ἐγένετο. p. 539. φησὶν ὁ Πολέμων ἠκροᾶσθαι καὶ Δίωνος. Suid. p. 3024. Πολέμων Λαοδικεὺς—διδάσκαλος Ἀριστείδου τοῦ ῥήτορος. ἦν δὲ ἐπὶ τε Τραϊανοῦ καὶ μετ' αὐτόν. μαθητὴς δὲ ἐγένετο Τιμοκράτους τοῦ ἐξ Ἡρακλείας τῆς ἐν τῷ Πόντῳ φιλοσόφου καὶ Σκοπελιανοῦ τοῦ σοφιστοῦ. ἐτελεύτησε δὲ ἐξ καὶ ν' ἐνιαυτῶν. Philostrat. V. S. I. 25 p. 543. Ἐτελεύτα περὶ τὰ ἐξ καὶ ν' ἔτη. When the sophist <i>Dionysius Milesius</i> was old, <i>Polemo</i> was a young man: conf. a. 239. He was ambassador for the first time from Smyrna in the old ago of <i>Scopelianus</i>: Philostr. V. S. I. 21 p. 521. I. 25 p. 536. He was older than <i>Herodes Atticus</i>: conf. a. 135. but as he was still living in A. D. 143 (conf. a.) and died at 56, he could not have been born earlier than A. D. 87. <i>Favorinus</i> and <i>Polemo</i> were rivals: Philostr. V. S. I. 8 p. 490. I. 25 p. 536.</p> <p><i>Marcus</i>—τὸν Βυζάντιον σοφιστὴν Μάρκον Philostr. V. S. I. 21—was contemporary with <i>Polemo</i>: Ibid. παρήλθεν ἐς τὴν τοῦ Πολέμωνος διατριβὴν ὀνομαστὸς ἡδὴ ὢν. In the reign of <i>Hadrian</i>: Ibid. ἡγάσθη αὐτὸν καὶ Ἀδριανὸς ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ πρεσβεύοντα ὑπὲρ Βυζαντίων. The disciple of <i>Isæus</i>: conf. a. 101.</p>	<p><i>sed multum ex his Frontoni detulit.—Duodecimum annum ingressus habitum philosophi assumpsit.—Usus est et Apollonio Chalcedonio Stoico philosopho</i> [conf. a. 148]—<i>audicit et Sextum Charonensem Plutarchi nepotem</i> [conf. a. 177. 3 Dion. 71. 1 Eutrop. VIII. 12 Themist. Or. 11 p. 145 Marcum π. ξαντ. I. 9] <i>Junium Rusticum</i> [conf. Dion. 71. 35 Marcum π. ξαντ. I. 7. 17] <i>et Cinnam Catullum stoicos. Peripateticæ vero studiosos audivit Claudium Severum et præcipue Junium Rusticum, quem et reveritus est et sectatus, qui domi militiæque pollebat, stoicæ disciplinæ peritissimum, cum quo omnia communica vit publica privataque consilia.</i> <i>Marcus</i> received instructions from some of these at this time in his 12th year: from others at a later period. They are here brought under one view that the whole testimony of <i>Capitolinus</i> might be given at once. <i>Marcus</i> himself π. ξαντ. I. 12 adds another preceptor: παρὰ Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Πλατωνικοῦ τὸ μὴ πολλάκις μηδὲ χωρὶς ἀνάγκης λέγειν κ. τ. λ.</p>
<p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2149 [from Oct. A. D. 133] <i>Hadriani 17<sup>o</sup> Basilides hæresiarcha sub hoc ipsum tempus innotuit.</i> In Hieron. anno 2149 <i>Basilides hæresiarcha in Alexandria commoratur. a quo Gnostici.</i> Idem Catal. c. 21. <i>Moratus est Basilides, a quo Gnostici, in Alexandria temporibus Hadriani, qua tempestate et Cochobas</i> [see col. 2]—<i>Christianos variis suppliciis encavit.</i> This agrees with other accounts of his time. He had conversed with a disciple of <i>St. Peter</i>: Clem. Al. Strom. VII p. 764. περὶ τοὺς Ἀδριανοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως χρόνους οἱ τοὺς αἰρέσεις ἐπινοήσαντες γεγόνασι, καὶ μέχρι γε τῆς Ἀντωνίνου τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου διέτειναν ἡλικίας· καθάπερ ὁ Βασιλείδης, κὰν Γλαυκίαν ἐπιγράφηται διδάσκαλον, ὡς αὐχοῦσιν αὐτοί, τὸδ Πέτρον ἐρμηνεία. He came between <i>Menander</i> and <i>Valentinus</i>: Tertullian. præser. har. c. 46. <i>hæreticus est primus omnium Simon Magus—post hunc Menander discipulus ipsius—secutus est post hæc et Saturninus</i> [Idem de anima c. 23. <i>Saturninus Menandri Simoniani discipulus</i>].—<i>Postea Basilides hæreticus erupit.</i> Euseb. H. E. IV. 7. ἀπὸ τοῦ Μενάνδρου, ὃν διάδοχον τοῦ Σίμωνος ἡδὴ πρότερον [III. 26] παραδεδώκαμεν—<i>οὐεὶν αἰρέσεων διαφορῶν ἀρχηγούς—Σατορνίνον τε Ἀντιοχέα τὸ γένος καὶ Βασιλείδην Ἀλεξανδρέα, ὧν ὁ μὲν κατὰ Συρίαν ὁ δὲ κατ' Αἴγυπτον συνεστήσαντο θεομισῶν αἰρέσεων διδασκαλεία.</i> Epiphani. hæ. 31 p. 164 A. Οὐαλεντίνος μὲν οὖν τῷ χρόνῳ διαδέχεται τοὺς πρὸ αὐτοῦ προτεταγμένους, Βασιλείδην τε καὶ Σατορνίνον Ἐβλιωνά τε καὶ Κήρινον καὶ Μήρινον καὶ τοὺς ἀμφ' αὐτούς. οὗτοι γὰρ πάντες</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Juventio Vero cos. ubi leg. Varo. Salmasius ad Spartianum p. 19. "Verum Onuphrius perperam; nam is C. Vibius [i. Vibius] Juventius Varus dictus est."</i></p> <p>Secundus consulatus <i>Serviani</i> exstat apud Gruterum p. 175. 10 190. 6. <i>Urso Serviano II L. Fabio Justo cos. conf. Panvin. p. 333.</i></p>	
135	<p>888. <i>Pontianus et Atilianus</i></p> <p><i>Pontiano et Aquilino Rufo Idat.</i></p> <p><i>Luperco et Attico Nor.</i></p> <p>Ποντιανού τὸ β' καὶ Ἀκυλίνου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Vetusti lateris inscriptio apud Norisium Opp. tom. II p. 944. <i>Pontiano et Atiliano cos.</i></p> <p>De his coss. conf. Norisium Ibid.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 19 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i></p> <p>Jewish war ended: Euseb. Chron. Anno 2151 [from Oct. A. D. 135] <i>Hadriani</i> 19<sup>o</sup> <i>Judaicum bellum denique debellatum est ita ut e Judæis post clades tot viis quisquam sospes evaserit. Ex hoc tempore accessu quoque ad Hierosolymsa interdictum est eis, primum Dei voluntate deinde Romanorum jussionibus.</i> Hieron. Anno 2150. Transcribed by Syncellus p. 350 A. Euseb. H. E. IV. 6. ἀκμάσαντος δὲ τοῦ πολέμου ἔτους ὀκτωκαίδεκάτου τῆς ἡγεμονίας Ἀδριανοῦ κατὰ Βεθθηρα πόλιν, ἥτις ἦν ὀχυρωτάτη, τῶν Ἱεροσολύμων οὐ σφόδρα πόρρω διεστώσα, τῆς τε ἔξωθεν πολιορκίας χρονίου γενομένης, λιμῷ τε καὶ δέψει τῶν νεωτεροποιῶν εἰς ἔσχατον ὀλέθρου περιελαθέντων—τὸ πᾶν ἔθνος ἐξ ἐκείνου καὶ τῆς περὶ τὰ Ἱεροσόλυμα γῆς πάμπαν ἐπιβαίνειν εἴργεται νόμου δόγματι καὶ διατάξεσιν Ἀδριανοῦ, ὡς ἂν μὴδ' ἐξ ἀπόπτου θεωροῖεν τὸ πατρῶον ἔδαφος ἐγκελευσάμενον. Ἀρίστων ὁ Πελλαῖος ἱστορεῖ. οὕτω δὲ τῆς πόλεως εἰς ἑρημίαν τοῦ Ἰουδαίων ἔθνους—ἐλθούσης—ἡ μετέπειτα συστάσα Ῥωμαϊκὴ πόλις τὴν ἐπωνυμίαν ἀμείψασα εἰς τὴν τοῦ κρατοῦντος Αἰλίου Ἀδριανοῦ τιμὴν Αἰλία προσαγορεύεται [conf. a. 131]. Conf. Oros. VII. 13. Dio 69. 14. ὀλίγοι δ' οὖν κομιδῇ περιεγέγοντο. καὶ φρούρια μὲν αὐτῶν ν' τὰ γε ἀξιολογώτατα κῶμαι δὲ ὧς περὶ ὀνομαστόταται κατεστράφησαν ἄνδρες δὲ νη' μυριάδες ἐσφάγησαν ἐν τε ταῖς καταδρομαῖς καὶ ταῖς μάχαις (τῶν τε γὰρ λιμῷ καὶ νόσῳ καὶ πυρὶ φθαρέντων τὸ πλῆθος ἀνεξερεύνητον ἦν) ὥστε πᾶσαν ὀλίγον δεῖν τὴν Ἰουδαίαν ἐρημωθῆναι—πολλοὶ μὲντοι ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ τούτῳ καὶ τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀπώλοντο. διὸ καὶ ὁ Ἀδριανὸς γράφων πρὸς τὴν βουλὴν οὐκ ἐχρήσατο τῷ προοίμῳ τῷ συνήθει κ. τ. λ.—τὸν δὲ Σεβήτρον ἐς Βιθυνίαν ἐπεμψεν. Betheria surrendered in August: Hieron. ad Zachari. c. 8 p. 210 B. <i>In hoc mense—capta urbs Bethel, ad quam multa millia confugerant Judæorum, aratum templum in ignominiam gentis oppressa a T. Annio Rufo.</i> On a comparison of these several dates we may determine the surrender of Betheria or Bethel to August A. D. 135 and the end of the war to the autumn in the beginning of the 19th year of <i>Hadrian</i>. The war lasted 3 years and a half: Hieron. in Daniel. c. 9 p. 504 C. <i>Tres anni et sex menses sub Hadriano supputantur, quando Hierusalem omnino subversa est et Judæorum gens catervatim caesa.</i> This computation agrees with Dio, and will carry back the beginning of the war to the spring of A. D. 132: conf. a. 131. 132. Of this war Pausanias speaks I. 5, 5. Ἀδριανὸς—ἐς μὲν πόλεμον οὐδένα ἐκούσιος κατέβη, Ἑβραίους δὲ τοὺς ὑπὲρ Σύρων ἐχειρώσατο ἀποστάντας.</p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>ἐν ἐνὶ καιρῷ τῷ βίῳ κακῶς ἐφύησαν. For <i>Valentinus</i> conf. a. 140.</p> <p>Mosheim de rebus p. 336 rejects the accounts that <i>Saturninus</i> was the disciple of <i>Menander</i>: "Si <i>Menander</i> discipulus esset <i>Saturninus</i>, secta ejus ad primum "saeculum esset referenda." But <i>Simon Magus</i> was contemporary with <i>St. Peter</i> A. D. 35—65; <i>Saturninus</i> taught in the time of <i>Basilides</i> cir. A. D. 110—134. <i>Menander</i> might come between them, as <i>Glaucias</i> came between <i>St. Peter</i> and <i>Basilides</i>. If <i>Basilides</i> conversed with <i>St. Matthias</i> the apostle (Mosheim p. 357 Clem. Al. Strom. VII p. 765), there is still less difficulty in supposing that his contemporary <i>Saturninus</i> conversed with <i>Menander</i>. The remark of Mosheim Ibid. that the tenets of <i>Saturninus</i> differed from those of <i>Menander</i>, is no objection to the accounts. <i>Saturninus</i> formed a system of his own; but he formed it of materials which <i>Menander</i> had supplied. Mosheim admits p. 194 that "eodem fere de Deo de materia de "mundi origine de animis et corporibus docere."</p>	
<p><i>Polemo</i> is at Athens at the last visit of <i>Hadrian</i>: Philostrat. V. S. I. 25 p. 533. τὸ δὲ Ἀθήνησιν Ὀλύμπιον δι' ἐξήκοντα καὶ πεντακοσίων ἐτῶν ἀποτελεσθὲν καθιερώσας ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ [see col. 2], ὡς χρόνον μέγα ἀγώνισμα, ἐκέλευσε καὶ τὸν Πολέμωνα ἐφηνμήσαι τῇ θυσίᾳ κ. τ. λ. He was honoured by <i>Trajan</i> and <i>Hadrian</i>: Ibid. p. 532. Τραϊανὸς μὲν αὐτοκράτωρ ἀτελὴ πορεύεσθαι διὰ γῆς καὶ θαλάττης (ἔδωκεν) Ἀδριανὸς δὲ καὶ τοῖς ἀπ' αὐτοῦ πᾶσι κατέλεξε δὲ αὐτὸν καὶ τῷ τοῦ Μουσείου κύκλῳ ἐς τὴν Αἰγυπτίαν σίτησιν [conf. a. 130. 2], κ. τ. λ. <i>Polemo</i> was heard by <i>Verus</i> in A. D. 143: conf. a. <i>Herodes Atticus</i> when now in reputation, and governor of the cities of Asia, came to Smyrna and heard <i>Polemo</i>: Philostr. V. S. p. 537. πότε, εἶπεν, ὦ πάτερ, ἀκροασόμεθα σου; κ.τ.λ. <i>Herodes</i> Ibid. p. 538 describes the declamation of 3 days delivered at this visit.</p> <p><i>Arrian</i> is governor of Cappadocia: Dio 69. 15. ὁ μὲν οὖν τῶν Ἰουδαίων πόλεμος οὕτως ἐτελεύτησεν [in A. D. 135] ἕτερος δὲ ἐξ Ἀλβανῶν—ἐκινήθη ὑπὸ Φαρασμάνου κ. τ. λ.—ἔπειτα, τῶν Ἀλβανῶν τὰ μὲν δώροις ὑπὸ τοῦ Οὐλογοῦλου πεισθέντων τὰ δὲ καὶ Φλάβιον Ἀρριανὸν τὸν τῆς Καππαδοκίας ἀρχοντα φοβηθέντων, ἐπαύσατο. <i>Arrian</i> is thus described by Suidas p. 557 A. Ἀρριανὸς Νικομηδεὺς, φιλόσοφος Ἐπικτήτειος, ὁ ἐπικληθεὶς νέος Ξενοφών. ἦν δὲ ἐν Ῥώμῃ ἐπὶ Ἀδριανοῦ καὶ Μάρκου καὶ Ἀντωνίου τῶν βασιλέων, καὶ ἀξιωματῶν μεταλαβὼν καὶ μέχρις αὐτοῦ τοῦ ὑπατεύσαι, καθά φησιν Ἐλικώνιος, διὰ τὴν τῆς παιδείας δεξιότητα. For the testimony of Photius conf. a. 108. For Themistius, conf. a. 148.</p> <p><i>Agrippa Castor</i> flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 21. <i>Agrippa cognomento Castor, vir valde doctus, adversum XXIV Basilidis hæretici volumina quæ in Evangelium confecerat fortissime disseruit, prodens ejus universa</i></p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Hadrian</i> according to Dio 69. 15. 16 is at Athens towards the close of the Jewish war: ὁ μὲν οὖν τῶν Ἰουδαίων πόλεμος ἐς τοῦτο ἐτελεύτησεν—Ἀδριανὸς δὲ τό τε Ὀλύμπιον τὸ ἐν ταῖς Ἀθήναις, ἐν ᾧ καὶ αὐτὸς ἱδρύται, ἐξεποίησε [conf. Pausan. I. 18, 6 Spartian. Hadr. c. 13]—τά τε Διονύσια τὴν μεγίστην παρ' αὐτοῖς ἀρχὴν ἄρξας [sc. in A. D. 112: conf. a.]—λαμπρῶς ἐπετέλεσε—τὴν τε Κεφαλῆ-  <i>rian</i> ὅλην τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις ἐχαρίσατο.—ἐς δὲ τὴν Ῥώμην ἐλθὼν, κ. τ. λ. <i>Hadrian</i> probably presided at the <i>Dionysia</i> of March A. D. 135, and now dedicated the temple of <i>Jupiter Olympius</i> which he had begun before. See Spartianus quoted at A. D. 120. The initiation of <i>Hadrian</i> is placed at this time by Tillemont tom. II p. 250 Eckhel tom. VI p. 482. But without reason. Dio l. c. does not name it, and Eusebius attests that the initiation was at a former visit, A. D. 122 or 125; which is even implied by Spartianus c. 13. The first and second visits to Athens are recorded by Eusebius: conf. a. 122. 125. a third by Eusebius and Dio: conf. a. 129. and the fourth, in A. D. 135, is attested by Dio.</p> <p><i>Hadrian</i> adopts <i>Verus</i>: Spartian. Vero c. 3. <i>Adoptatus Aelius Verus ab Hadriano eo tempore quo jam parum vigeat et de successore necessario cogitabat, statimque prator factus et Pammonis dux ac rector impositus: mox consul creatus</i> [Kal. Jan. A. D. 136]; <i>et, quia erat deputatus imperio, iterum consul designatus est</i> [in Kal. Jan. A. D. 137]. <i>Verus</i> therefore was adopted in 135, but received the name of <i>Cæsar</i> in 136: conf. a.</p>
136	<p>889. <i>L. Ceionius Commodus Verus Sex. Veturienus Civeia Pompeianus</i>  Nor. Idat.  Κομμόδου καὶ Πορτιανοῦ τὸ γ' Chron. Pasch.  Romæ apud Gruterum p. 99. 5 Panvinium p. 338. <i>Genio Somu. L. Domitius L. L. Argyrus Lanarius Domitia L. L. Myrtale S. P. D. D. dedic. K. Jan. L. Ceionio Commodo et Sex. Veturieno Pompeiano cos.</i>  Romæ apud Gruterum p. 874. 5. —data <i>XIII Kal. Julias in hortis Statilie Marime Ceionio Commodo et Civeia Pompeiano cos.</i>  Marmor apud Panvinium p. 338 Gruterum p. 249. see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 20 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i>  <i>L. Verus</i> receives the title of <i>Cæsar</i> and the tribunician power: Dio 69. 17. ἀρξάμενος δὲ νοσεῖν (Ἀδριανὸς)—ἀπεγνώσθη μὲν βιώσεσθαι, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο Κόμμοδον μὲν Λούκιον, καίτοι αἶμα ἐμοῦντα, Καίσαρα Ῥωμαίοις ἀπέδειξε Σερουιανὸν δὲ καὶ Φοῦσκον τὸν ἑγγονον αὐτοῦ ὡς καὶ ἀγανακτήσαντας ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἐφόνευσσε [conf. c. 2], τὸν μὲν ἐνενηκοντούτην ὄντα τὸν δὲ ὀκτωκαίδεκέτην. <i>Verus</i> is not yet <i>Cæsar</i> on the Calends of January: see col. 1. His first tribunician year was still current Aug. 11 A. D. 137, in the 21st tribunician year of <i>Hadrian</i>: conf. marmor apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 524 Gruter. p. 252. 2. It began therefore after Aug. 11 A. D. 136. But an Alexandrian coin of <i>Verus</i> apud Eckhel. p. 525 bears the date L. γ'. εἰρήνη. This third year (in Alexandrian reckoning) must have commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 137, because <i>Verus</i> died Jan. 1 A. D. 138: conf. a. Consequently his first year began before Aug. 29 A. D. 136. The tribunician power was therefore conferred upon <i>Verus</i> between Aug. 11 and Aug. 29 A. D. 136.  The death of <i>Serrianus</i> is mentioned by Spartian. Hadr. c. 15. <i>Servianum sororis virum nonagesimum jam annum agentem, ne sibi superviveret, mori coegit.</i> Idem c. 23. <i>Servianum—mori coegit.</i> where he places this event before the adoption of <i>Verus</i>. But Dio is better authority. <i>Servianus</i> therefore died after the adoption in A. D. 136.  Romæ in Capitolio basis marmorea apud Panvinium p. 338 Gruterum p. 249. 250. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Trajani Parthici fil. divi Nervæ nepoti Trajano Hadriano Aug. pontif. maximo tribunic. potest. XX imp. II cos. III p. p. magistri vicorum urbis regionum XIII L. Ceionio Commodo Sex. Veturieno Civeia Pompeiano cos.</i> Whence it appears that the 20th tribunician year commenced in A. D. 136. That it was still current in the beginning of 137 appears from the tablet quoted at A. D. 129.  Romæ apud Gruterum p. 128. 4. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Trajani Parthici f. &amp;c.—pontif. max. trib. pot. XX imp. II cos. III p. p. auguratorum dilaps. a solo ps. . . . it.</i>  Duæ columnæ prope Caparram apud Gruterum p. 156. 4. 5. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. p. m. tr. pot. XX refecit Aquis Flavio M. P. II.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Trajanus Hadrianus Aug. p. m. tr. pot. XX refecit Aquis Flavio M. P. V.</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>mysteria</i> &amp;c. Euseb. H. E. IV. 7. εἰς ἡμᾶς κατήλθεν ἐν τοῖς τότε [sc. <i>Hadriani</i> tempore] γνωριμωτάτου συγγραφέως Ἀγρίππα Κάστορος ἱκανώτατος κατὰ Βασιλείδου ἔλεγχος κ. τ. λ.</p>	
<p><i>Hermas</i> the author of the <i>Pastor</i> flourished: Anonymus apud Moshoim. de rebus Christianorum p. 164 ex Muratorii antiquitatibus medii ævi tom. III p. 853. <i>Pastorem vero nuperrime temporibus nostris in urbe Roma Herma conscripsit, sedente cathedra urbis Romæ ecclesiæ Pio episcopo [A. D. 136—150] fratre ejus. Et ideo legi eum quidem oportet se publicare vero in ecclesia populo neque inter prophetas completum numero neque inter apostolos in finem temporum potest.</i> Catalogus pontificum Romanorum apud Bucherium p. 270 Chronicon Paschale ed. Bonn. tom. II p. 199. <i>Pius:—Sub hujus episcopatu frater ejus Hermas librum scripsit in quo mandatur contineturque quod ei præcepit angelus, cum venit ad eum in habitu Pastoris.</i> Confirming the account of the Pseudo-Tertullian quoted by Moshoim p. 163 Sam. Basnage Annales tom. II p. 112 Lardner tom. III p. 293.</p> <p><i>Jamque loco nono cathedram suscepit Hyginus : Post hunc deinde Pius, Hermas cui germine frater ; Angelicus Pastor, quia tradita verba locutus.</i></p> <p>Euseb. H. E. III. 25. ἐν τοῖς νόθοις ὁ λεγόμενος Ποιμήν. Conf. III. 3 Tertullian. de pudicitia c. 10 de oratione c. 12. Hieron. Catal. c. 10.—<i>libri qui appellatur Pastor et apud quasdam Græcas ecclesias etiam publice legitur. Revera utilis liber, multique de eo scriptorum veterum usurpare testimonia ; sed apud Latinos pæne ignotus est.</i></p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
137	<p>Ol. 229 U. C. Varr. 890.  <i>L. Ælius Verus Cæsar II P. Cælius Balbinus Vibullius Pius</i>  <i>Cæsare II et Balbino</i> Nor. Idat.  <i>Cæsare et Balbino</i> Pont.            Αἰλιανὸς Καίσαρος καὶ Βαλβίνου Chron. Pasch.            For coins and inscriptions see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Hadriani</i> 21 from <i>III Id. Aug.</i>            Coins of <i>Verus</i> marking his second consulship: Eckhel. tom. VI p. 525. <i>L. Ælius Cæsar + Pannonia tr. pot. cos. II S. C.</i> <i>L. Ælius Cæsar tr. p. cos. II + concordia.</i> Inscriptions: Panvin. p. 338 in antiqua basi: <i>Posita VI Id. Juli. L. Ælio Cæsare II P. Cælio Balbino cos.</i> Gruter. p. 1009. 6 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 526. Romæ: ... <i>ta Kal. Jul. L. Ælio Cæsare II P. Cælio Balbino cos.</i> Gruter. p. 23. 12. Lex dedicationis aræ Jovi—Salonæ in Dalmatia: <i>L. Ælio Cæsare II P. Cælio P. f. Balbino Vibullio Pio cos. VII Idus Octobres.</i> <i>Verus</i> during a part of this year is in Pannonia: conf. a. 138.            Taurini in Hungaria apud Gruter. p. 252. 2 Eckhel. tom. VI p. 524. <i>Imp. Cæs. Trajano Hadriano Aug. p. p. trib. pot. XXI cos. III imp. II L. Ælius Cæs. fil. trib. potest. cos. II procos. XV vir sacris faciund.</i> Referred to in the preceding year A. D. 136.</p>
138	<p>891. <i>Camerinus et Niger</i> Idat. Chron. Pasch.  <i>Nigro et Camerino</i> Nor.            Ἀντώνιος Εὐσεβῆς καὶ Καμερινός A.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Verus</i> Jan. 1. Spartian. Vero c. 4. <i>Quum de provincia Ælius redisset atque orationem pulcherrimam, quæ hodieque legitur, sive per se sive per scriniorum aut dicendi magistros parasset, qua Kal. Januariis Hadriano patri gratias ageret—Kal. ipsis Januariis periit.</i> Antoninus is adopted Feb. 25: Capitolin. Anton. c. 4. <i>Adoptionis lex hujusmodi data est, ut quemadmodum Antoninus ab Hadriano adaptabatur ita sibi ille adoptaret M. Antoninum fratris uxoris suce filium et L. Verum Ælii Veri qui ab Hadriano adoptatus fuerat filium.</i>—<i>Adoptatus est V Kal. Martias die, in senatu gratias agens quod de se ita sensisset Hadrianus, factusque est patri et in imperio proconsulari et in tribunicia potestate collega.</i> On the death of <i>Verus</i> and adoption of Antoninus conf. Dion. 69. 20. 21.            Death of <i>Hadrian</i>: Spartian. Hadr. c. 25. 26. <i>Apud ipsas Baias periit die sexto Iduum Juliarum.—vixit annis LXXII [lego cum Reimaro LXII] mensibus V diebus XVII. imperavit annis XXI [lego XX] mensibus XI.</i> Eutrop. VIII. 7. <i>Obiit in Campania major sexagenario, imperii anno XXI mense X [lege AT] die XXIX.</i> Victor Epit. p. 373. <i>Imperavit annis viginti duobus—vixit annos sexaginta duos.</i> Orosius VII. 13 in round numbers <i>uno et viginti annis imperavit.</i> Dio 69. 23. <i>ἔγησε δὲ ἔτη δύο μὲν καὶ ἐξήκοντα μῆνας δὲ πέντε καὶ ἡμέρας ἑννεακαίδεκα καὶ ἐμονάρχησεν ἔτη εἰκοσι καὶ μῆνας ἑνδεκα.</i> Theophilus ad Autolyc. III. 27 et Clemens Al. p. 339 D. <i>Ἀδριανὸς ἔτη κ' μῆνας ι' ἡμέρας κη'.</i> Euseb. H. E. IV. 10. <i>μετὰ πρῶτον καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος.</i> The accounts of Theophilus and Dio are nearly accurate. <i>Hadrian</i> was born Jan. 24 A. D. 76. He began to reign Aug. 11 A. D. 117: conf. annos. He lived therefore 62y 5m 16d. He reigned 20y 10m 29d. In those accounts which extend his reign to 22 years or upwards there is either a corruption in the text or an error in the writer. The Canon of Ptolemy reckons N. E. 885 commencing July 20 A. D. 137 as the first year of Antoninus. Whence it follows that he began to reign before July 20 A. D. 138.            Coins: see col. 4.</p>
139	<p>892. <i>T. Antoninus Pius Augustus II Bruttius Præsens</i> Censorin. c. 21 Nor. Idat. A.            Ἀντωνίνου Αὐγούστου καὶ Πραισέντου Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 2 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i>            Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 8—12.            1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. + Africa. S. C.</i>            The same obverse is on the 8 following:            2 <i>Asia. cos. II. S. C.</i> 5 <i>Parthia. cos. II. S. C.</i> 8 <i>liberalitas. p. m. tr. p. cos. II. S. C.</i>            3 <i>Cappadocia. cos. II. S. C.</i> 6 <i>Phænice. cos. II. S. C.</i> 9 <i>tr. p. cos. II. S. C.</i>            4 <i>Dacia. cos. II. S. C.</i> 7 <i>Syria. cos. II. S. C.</i>            10 "antica incerta" + <i>Africa. cos. II. S. C.</i> or <i>Alexandria. cos. II. S. C.</i> or <i>Hispania. cos. II. S. C.</i> or <i>Mauretania. cos. II. S. C.</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p><i>Valerius Diodorus</i>: Suid. p. 1007 D. Διόδωρος ὁ Οὐαλέριος ἐπικληθεὶς, φιλόσοφος, μαθητὴς Τηλεκλέους, Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, υἱὸς Πωλίωνος τοῦ φιλοσόφου τοῦ γράψαντος τὴν Ἀττικὴν λέξιν, γεγυνὼς ἐπὶ τοῦ Καίσαρος Ἀδριανοῦ. Διοδώρου ἐξήγησις τῶν παρὰ τοῖς ἰ' ῥήτορσι λέξεων mentioned by Suidas v. Πωλίων Ἀλεξ. (conf. a. 118) is in Photius cod. 150, who did not know his time. As the father of <i>Diodorus</i> also flourished in the reign of <i>Hadrian</i> (conf. a. 118), we may place the father at the beginning and the son at the end of this reign.</p>	
<p><i>Phlegon</i> flourished: Suid. p. 3820. Φλέγων Τραλλιανὸς, ἀπελεύθερος τοῦ Σεβαστοῦ Καίσαρος· οἱ δὲ Ἀδριανοῦ φασιν [recte: Phot. cod. 97. Φλέγοντος Τραλλιανοῦ, ἀπελευθέρου τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος Ἀδριανοῦ. Spartianus <i>Hadrian</i>. c. 16. <i>Phlegontis libri Hadriani esse dicuntur</i>]. ἱστορικός. ἔγραψεν Ὀλυμπιάδας ἐν βιβλίοις ιζ'. ἔστι δὲ μέχρι τῆς σκθ' Ὀλυμπιάδος τὰ πραχθέντα πανταχοῦ [Ol. 229 A. D. 137]. τὰ δὲ αὐτὰ ἐν βιβλίοις η'. ἐκφρασιν Σικελίας, περὶ μακροβίων. καὶ θαυμασίων. περὶ τῶν παρὰ Ῥωμαίοις ἑορτῶν βιβλία γ'. περὶ τῶν ἐν Ῥώμῃ τόπων καὶ ὧν ἐπικέκληται ὀνομάτων. ἐπιτομὴν Ὀλυμπιονικῶν ἐν βιβλίοις β'. Photius cod. 97. Ὀλυμπιονικῶν καὶ χρονικῶν συναγωγὴ. —ἀρχεται δὲ τῆς συναγωγῆς ἀπὸ τῆς πρώτης Ὀλυμπιάδος [B.C. 776]—κάτεισι δὲ, ὡς αὐτὸς φησι, μέχρι τῶν Ἀδριανοῦ χρόνων. ἐμοὶ δὲ ἀνεγνώσθη μέχρι τῆς ροζ' Ὀλυμπιάδος. Ol. 177. 4 B. C. 69 completed the 5th book: Phot. Ibid. μέχρι ταύτης μοι τῆς Ὀλυμπιάδος ἐν λόγοις πέντε ἢ ἀναγνώσις γέγονεν. Photius more probably quotes from the Epitome in eight books, and not from the larger work in sixteen; for <i>Phlegon</i> in his 13th book described Ol. 203: Eusob. Chron. anno 2048 Origen. adv. Celsum II p. 69. But it is not likely that he employed 8 books <i>lib. 6—13</i> on 26 Olympiads, and 5 on 177. Photius then quoted the epitome; of which the first 5 books might contain 177 Olympiads, and the last 3 the remaining 52.</p>	<p>Coins of <i>Antoninus</i> in A. D. 138: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 2. 3.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Before the death of <i>Hadrian</i>: <i>Imp. T. Aelius Caesar Antoninus + Hadrianus Aug. cos. III p. p.</i></li> <li>2 After the death of <i>Hadrian</i>: <i>Imp. T. Ael. Cas. Antoninus Aug. + pont. max. tr. pot. cos.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Imp. Cas. Aelius Antoninus Aug. + p. m. tr. pot. cos. des. II. S. C.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Imp. T. Ael. Cas. Hadri. Antoninus + Aug. Pius p. m. tr. p. cos. des. II.</i></li> <li>5 <i>Imp. T. Ael. Cas. Hadri. Antoninus Aug. Pius + p. m. tr. pot. cos. des. II. S. C.</i></li> </ol> <p>An inscription Romæ apud Gruterum p. 253. 5 Panvinium p. 339. <i>Imp. Cesari divi Hadriani Aug. filio divi Trajani Parthici nep. divi Nereæ pronepoti Tito Aelio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio trib. pot. cos. des. II scribe armamentari posuerunt.</i></p>
<p><i>Ptolemy</i> makes an observation in this year at Alexandria: μεγ. συντ. III. 2 p. 62. τῷ τρίτῳ ἔτει Ἀντωνίνου, ὃ ἔστι πρῶτον ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀλεξάνδρου τελευτῆς, ἡμεῖς ἐξηρησάμεν—τὴν μετοπωρινὴν ἰσημερίαν γεγεννημένην τῇ θ' τοῦ Ἀθύρ. This gives the 69th day of N. E. 887 (424 + 463), or Sept. 26 A. D. 139; since N. E. 887 commenced July 20 A. D. 139. The 3rd of <i>Antoninus</i> is in Alexandrian computation; his 3rd year began at Alexandria Aug. 29.</p> <p><i>Ptolemy</i> is thus described by Suidas p. 3155 D. Προ-</p>	<p>Gruter. p. 253. 4 Panvin. p. 339. <i>Imp. Caesar. pontif. max. divi Hadriani fil. divi Trajani Parthici nepoti divi Nereæ pronep. T. Aelio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio pontif. max. trib. pot. cos. II p. p. D. D.</i></p> <p>Lanuvii apud Gruterum p. 253. 6. .... <i>Nereæ pronep. .... Hadriano ... onino Aug. Pio ... maximo tribun. .... tat. II cos. II p. p. .... tus populusque</i> [Lanu]vinus veteres.</p> <p>In via Latina apud Panvinium p. 339 Gruterum p. 253. 7. <i>Imp. Cas. divi Hadriani filio &amp;c.—T. Aelio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio pontifici maximo tr. pot.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>11 <i>Imp. T. Æl. Cæs. Hadr. Antoninus + Aug. Pius p. m. tr. p. cos. II.</i></p> <p>12 The same, with the addition <i>p. p.</i></p> <p>13 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. cos. II. + —</i></p> <p>14 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. II. + —</i></p> <p>Some of these bear the title <i>p. p.</i> in the second consulship. Eusebius: <i>Anno 2154</i> [from Oct. A. D. 138] <i>Antonini 1<sup>o</sup> Antoninus pater patricæ appellatus est. Capitolin. Anton. c. 6. Patris patricæ nomen delatum a senatu, quod primo distulerat, cum ingenti gratiarum actione suscepit.</i> Eusebius and Capitolinus may be reconciled with the coins, if we suppose the title assumed a little before July 10 A. D. 139, towards the close of the first year.</p> <p>The title <i>imp. II</i> is marked in inscriptions (see col. 4) bearing <i>cos. des. III.</i> <i>Antoninus</i> was therefore <i>imp. II</i> at the close of A. D. 139; and as he received this title from a victory in Britain (conf. a. 140), that victory was gained in this year: described by Capitolinus Anton. c. 5. <i>Britannos per Lollium Urbicum legatum vicit, alio muro cespitibus submotis barbaris ducto.</i> Pausan. VIII. 13, 3. ἀπετέμετο καὶ τῶν ἐν Βρεττανίᾳ Βριγάντων τὴν πολλήν. κ. τ. λ.</p> <p>An inscription: Gruter. p. 1012. 5. <i>Cære. Imp. Cæs. T. Ælio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio cos. II p. p. templum Herculis pro immun. perpet. a solo extrui ex ære confato statuum poni curaver. decur. nuncip. Cær.</i></p> <p>For other inscriptions see col. 4.</p>
140	<p>893. <i>T. Antoninus Pius Augustus III M. Aurelius Cæsar</i> Idat.</p> <p><i>Antonino III et Aureliano Cæsare</i> Nor. A.</p> <p>Ἀντωνίνου Αὐγούστου τὸ β' καὶ Μάρκου Αὐρηλιανοῦ Βήρου υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Marmor Gabiis apud Eckhel. tom. VI p. 399. <i>Imp. Cæs. T. Ælio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio III M. Ælio Aurelio Cæs. cos.</i></p> <p>Tabula marmorea apud Panvinium p. 339 Gruterum p. 126. <i>Imp. Cæsare T. Ælio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio p. p. III M. Ælio Aurelio Cæsare cos. ordo corporator, qui pecuniam ad ampliand. templum contuler.</i></p> <p>De Marco consule Capitolin. Anton. c. 6 M. Aurel. c. 6.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 3 from VI Id. Jul.</p> <p>The coins of A. D. 140—144 all bear <i>cos. III.</i> Within this period therefore were the following apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 12 &amp;c.</p> <p><i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. cos. III + S. P. Q. R. ampliatori civium. or liberalitas Aug. II. or liberalitas Aug. III. or rex Armeniis datus. S. C. or rex Quadis datus. S. C. or ancilia. imperator II. S. C.</i></p> <p>These, which refer to the successes in Britain, probably belong to A. D. 140: <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. cos. III. + Britannia. S. C. imperator II. .... + imperator II. Britan.</i></p> <p><i>Antoninus</i> was <i>imp. II</i> at the close of A. D. 139: conf. a. And as this title was bestowed for the victory in Britain, as may be gathered from these coins, the success of <i>Urbicus</i> may be placed at the end of A. D. 139, and the coins with <i>cos. III</i> commemorating that victory were issued in the beginning of A. D. 140.</p> <p>Marmor Mediolani apud Panvinium p. 339 Gruterum p. 177. 4. <i>Imp. Cæsar T. Ælius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug. Pius cos. III trib. pot. III</i> [male Gruterus <i>trib. pot. II</i>] <i>p. p. [imp. II p. p. Panvinius] aquæductum in novis Athenis ceptum a dico Hadriano patre suo consummavit dedicavitque.</i></p> <p>Marmor apud Panvinium p. 339. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Hadriani filio &amp;c.—T. Ælio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio pontifici maximo trib. potest. III cos. III p. p. benefico ac servatori Hadrianæ ac Mopsuestiæ civ. Lyciæ sacre liberæ inviolatæ suis legibus viventis P. R. amicitia et societas conjunctæ, quod divina ipse in jure dicendo clementia sit usus necnon vetera eidem civitati jura firma rataque esse voluerit, S. P. Q. D. D.</i></p> <p>Another inscription in col. 4.</p>

## 3 GREEK AUTHORS

λεμαῖος ὁ Κλαύδιος χρηματίσας, Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, φιλόσοφος, γεγονὼς ἐπὶ τῶν χρόνων Μάρκου τοῦ βασιλέως. Julian. Or. 4 p. 156 B. (τοὺς κανόνας) ἐξεύρον μὲν Χαλδαῖοι καὶ Αἰγύπτιοι, Ἰππάρχος δὲ [conf. F. H. III p. 532] καὶ Πτολεμαῖος ἐτελειώσαντο.

Euseb. Chron. Anno 2155 [from Oct. A. D. 139] *Hygino adhuc episcopo Rom. Valentinus haeresiarches et Cerdos sectae Marcionitarum antistes [magister Marcionis Hieron.] Romam venerunt.* In Hieron. Anno 2156. *Valentinus* conversed with a disciple of *St. Paul* and preceded *Marcion*: Clem. Al. Strom. VII p. 764. ὡσαύτως δὲ καὶ Οὐαλεντίνου Θεοδώδι ἀκηκοέναι φέρουσι· γνώριμος δ' οὗτος ἐγγόνει Παύλου. Μαρκίων γὰρ κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν αὐτοῖς ἡλικίαν γενόμενος ὡς πρεσβύτης νεώτεροις [lege cum Pearsono et Vossio πρεσβύταις νεώτεροις] συνεγένετο. The times of *Valentinus Cerdon* and *Marcion* are fixed by Irenæus apud Euseb. H. E. IV. 11. Οὐαλεντίνος μὲν γὰρ ἦλθεν εἰς Ῥώμην ἐπὶ Ῥαῖνου, ἤκμασε δὲ ἐπὶ Πίου καὶ παρέμεινεν ἕως Ἀνικήτου [cir. A. D. 140—155]. Κέρδων δὲ ὁ πρὸ Μαρκίωνος καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ Ῥαῖνου, ὃς ἦν ἐνατος ἐπίσκοπος, εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐλθὼν καὶ ἐξομολογούμενος οὕτως διετέλεσεν. Idem ἐν πρώτῳ τῶν αἰρέσεων apud Euseb. Ibid. Κέρδων δὲ τις ἀπὸ τῶν περὶ τὸν Σίμωνα τὰς ἀφορμὰς λαβὼν καὶ ἐπιδημήσας ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἐπὶ Ῥαῖνου—ἐδίδασκε τὸν ὑπὸ τοῦ νόμου καὶ προφητῶν κεκηρυγμένον Θεὸν μὴ εἶναι πατέρα τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ—διαδεξάμενος δὲ αὐτὸν Μαρκίων ὁ Ποντικός ηὔξησε τὸ διδασκαλεῖον. For *Marcion* conf. a. 150.

*Ptolemy* observes the vernal equinox: μεγ. συντάξ. III. 2 p. 62. ἡμεῖς—τῷ υἱ' ἔτει ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀλεξάνδρου τελευτῆς ἑαρινὴν ἰσημερίαν εὕρισκομεν γεγενημένην τῇ ζ' τοῦ Παχών. The 247th day of N. E. 887 [424 + 463] fell upon March 22 A. D. 140. Within the 3rd year of *Antoninus* in the computation of Alexandria: conf. a. 139.

## 4 LATIN AUTHORS

*II imp. II cos. II des. III p. p. cur. viar.*

Rome apud Panvinium p. 338 Gruterum p. 252. 7. *Imp. Cæs. divi Trajani Parthici filio divi Nervæ nepoti Trajano Hadriano Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XXI imp. II cos. III p. p. et dicæ Sabine Imp. Cæsar T. Ælius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug. Pius pont. max. trib. pot. II cos. des. III p. p. imp. II parentibus suis.* From *trib. pot. XVI* (the reading of Panvinium, and of Mazochius apud Grut.) it appears that the 21st tribunician year of *Hadrian* was still current at his death July 10 A. D. 138. Therefore his first was still current July 10 A. D. 118, confirming the proposition of Eckhel that the tribunician years of *Hadrian* commenced in Aug. 11: conf. a. 119. 4. 129. 2.

Marmor Puteolis apud Gruterum p. 163. 9. *Imp. Cæs. divi Hadriani fil. &c.—T. Ælius Hadrianus Antoninus Aug. Pius pont. max. trib. pot. II cos. II desig. III p. p. opus pilarum vi maris collapsum a divo patre suo promissum restituit.*

An inscription of the third tribunician year apud Panvinium p. 340. Pisis: *Imp. Cæs. divi Hadriani fil. divi Trajani Parthici nep. divi Nervæ pronepoti T. Ælio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio pont. max. trib. pot. III cos. III p. p. indulgentiss. principi.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
141	<p>Ol. 230 U. C. Varr. 894. <i>M. Peducæus Syloga Priscinus T. Hænius Severus Siloga et Severo</i> Nor. A. <i>Severo et Silvano</i> Idat. Σεβήρου τὸ δ' καὶ Σιλανού Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Lapis Romæ apud Panvin. p. 340 Gruterum p. 182. 4. <i>M. Peducæo Syloga Priscino T. Hænio Severo</i> cos.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 4 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Faustina</i>; in the 3rd year of <i>Antoninus</i> according to Capitolin. c. 6. <i>Tertio anno imperii sui Faustina[m] uxorem perdidit, quæ a senatu consecrata est, delatis circensibus atque templo &amp;c.</i> Hence the coins extant apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 39.</p> <p>1 <i>Diva Faustina</i> + æd. div. <i>Faustinæ</i>. or <i>dedicatio ædis</i>.  2 <i>Diva Augusta Faustina</i> + <i>matri Deum salutare</i>.  3 <i>Div. Aug. Faustina</i> + <i>puellæ Faustiniæ</i>. conf. Capitolln. Anton. c. 8. <i>puellas—Faustinianas constituit</i>.</p> <p>Two coins of Alexandria apud Eckhel. tom. IV p. 73 mark that <i>Faustina</i> was alive in the 5th year in Alexandrian computation and died before the close of it: 1 Φαυστεῖνα Σεβαστή. L. ε'. 2 Φαυστεῖνα θεά. L. ε'. The 5th year at Alexandria began Aug. 29 A. D. 141. From the first coin it appears that <i>Faustina</i> was still living Aug. 29. Perhaps a few months later than the date of Capitolinus for her death. Her age is given apud Gruter. p. 261. 3. Romæ: <i>Memoriæ divæ Faustine Aug. piæque clarissimæ relicta matre infelicissima. Vix. ann. XXXVI mens. III dieb. XI.</i></p> <p>Inscriptions of the fourth tribunician year: 1 Romæ apud Gruterum p. 1022. 8. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Hadriani fil. divi Trajani Parth. nep. divi Nervæ pronep. T. Ælio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio pont. max. trib. pot. IIII cos. III p. p. ob ampla beneficia ab optimo maximoq. principe in se conlata colonia Ælia Hadria ..... vo</i></p> <p>2 Gruter. p. 156. 6. .... <i>p. Cæsar M. .... Antoninus Pius Aug. trib. pot. IIII procos. . — . . vias et pontes rest. ab Aug. M. P. XXXI.</i></p> <p>3 Panvin. p. 340. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Hadriani filius &amp;c.—Antoninus Augustus Pius pont. maximus tribunic. pot. IIII cos. III p. p. opus pontis vetustate conlabs. restituit.</i></p>
142	<p>895. <i>L. Cuspis Rufinus L. Statius Quadratus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Lapis apud Panvin. p. 340 Gruter. p. 1082. 18. <i>dedicatum K. Octobr. L. Cuspis Rufino L. Statio Quadrato</i> cos.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 5 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 340 Casaubonum p. 43 ad Spartiani Hadrianum: <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Hadriani fil. divi Trajani Parthici nepoti divi Nervæ pronep. T. Ælio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio pontif. max. trib. pot. V imp. II cos. III p. p. constitutori sacri certaminis selastici socii lictores populares denuntiatores Puteolani.</i></p>
143	<p>896. <i>C. Bellicius Torquatus Ti. Claudius Atticus Herodes</i> Nor. A. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p><i>Torquato et Hedore</i> Idat.</p> <p>Inscriptio apud Gruterum p. 301. <i>Torquato et Attico</i> cos.</p> <p>Inscriptio Romæ apud Panvinium p. 341 Gruterum p. 943. 1. 172. 10. <i>Furius Vercundus Furia Pietas M. Furius Telesphorus tectum qui periit</i></p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 6 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p><i>M. Aurelius</i> completes his 22nd year Ap. 25 A. D. 143, since he was born April 26 A. D. 121: conf. a. Which marks the year of <i>Fronto's</i> consulship: <i>Frontonis</i> Ep. ad Marcum I. 1. <i>Cæsari Aurelio domino meo consul tuus Fronto. p. 36. Jam enim non ita tecum ago ut te duos et viginti annos natum cogitem.</i> He was a consul <i>suffectus</i> for two months: Auson. <i>Gratiarum Actio</i> p. 290. <i>Frontonis—quem Augusti magistrum [sc. M. Aurelii] sic consulatus ornavit ut præfectura non cingeret. Sed consulatus ille cujusmodi? ordinario suffectus, bimestri spatio interpositus—quærendum ut reliquerit tantus orator quibus consulibus gesserit consulatum.</i> He was consul till <i>Kal. Sept.</i> <i>Fronton. Ep. ad Marcum II. 2. Cæsari suo consul. Romæ hæreo compedibus aureis vinctus: nec aliter Kal. Sept. expecto quam &amp;c.</i> Ibid. II. 3. <i>Domino meo.—Eodem momento quo consulatum ejuravero vehiculum conscendam et ad vos pervolabo.</i> His consulship therefore began <i>Kal. Jul.</i> A. D. 143. Within this period are written the letters of <i>Marcus</i> apud <i>Frontonem</i> Ep. ad Marcum II. 1. <i>M. Aurelius Cæsar consuli suo</i></p>

3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
<p>[Euseb. Chron. Anno 2156 [from Oct. A. D. 140] <i>Antonini 3<sup>o</sup> Justinus philosophus pro nostro dogmate libellum supplicem Antonino obtulit</i>. Hieron. Anno 2157. Transcribed by Syncellus p. 350 D. Orosius VII. 14. <i>Justinus philosophus librum pro Chr. rel. compositum Antonino tradidit benignumque eum erga Christianos fecit</i>. Hieron. Magno p. 1083. <i>Aristidem imitatus postea Justinus et ipse philosophus Antonino Pio et filiis ejus senatuique librum contra gentiles tradidit</i>. Idem Catalog. c. 23. <i>Justinus philosophus—pro rel. Christi plurimum laboravit</i> [Ιουστίνος ὁ Νεαπολίτης, ἀνὴρ οὐτὲ τῷ χρόνῳ πόρρω ὢν τῶν ἀποστόλων οὐτὲ τῇ ἀρετῇ Methodius apud Phot. Cod. 234 p. 921]; <i>in tantum ut Antonino quoque Pio et filiis ejus et senatui librum contra gentes scriptum daret—et alium librum successoribus ejusdem Antonini M. Antonino Vero et L. Aurelio Commode</i>. The longer Apology begins thus in Justin. c. 1 and in Eusebius H. E. IV. 12. αὐτοκράτορι Τίτῳ Αἰλῷ Ἀδριανῷ Ἀντωνίνῳ Εὐσεβεῖ σεβαστῷ Καίσαρι, Οὐρητισίμῳ νίῳ φιλοσόφῳ, καὶ Λουκίῳ φιλοσόφῳ Καίσαρος φύσει νίῳ καὶ Εὐσεβοῦς εἰσποιητῷ, ἐραστῇ παιδείας, ἱερᾷ τε συγκλήτῳ καὶ δήμῳ παντὶ Ῥωμαίων, ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐκ παντὸς γένους ἀνθρώπων ἀδίκως μισουμένων καὶ ἐπηρεαζομένων Ἰουστίνος Πρίσκου τοῦ Βακχείου τῶν ἀπὸ Φλαουίας νέας πόλεως τῆς Συρίας Παλαιστίνης, εἰς αὐτῶν ἂν, τὴν προσφώνησιν καὶ ἐντευξιν πεποίημαι. But Eusebius has dated this apology some years too high: conf. a. 151.]</p>	
<p><i>Herodes Atticus consul</i>: see col. 1. Suidas p. 1699. Ἡρώδης Ἰούλιος χρηματίας, υἱὸς Ἀττικοῦ τοῦ Πλουτάρχου [ὁ μὲν γὰρ πάππος αὐτοῦ Ἰππάρχος Philostrat. V. S. p. 547], γένος Ἀλακίδης Ἀθηναῖος, τὸν δῆμον Μαραθώνιος, σοφιστῆς—ἦρξε τῆς Ἀσίας ὁ αὐτοῦ πατὴρ καὶ τοῖς δυσπάτοις συγκατελέχθη [Ἡρώδης ὑπάτος ἐξ ὑπάτων Philostr. V. S. I. 25 p. 536. ἐτέλει μὲν ἐκ πατέρων ἐς τοὺς δισπάτους II. 1 p. 546]. ἦν δὲ ἐπὶ τῷ Τραϊανῷ καὶ Ἀδριανῷ καὶ Μάρκῳ Ἀντωνίνῳ—ὑπὸ Φαβωρίῳ καὶ Πολέμῳ. Philostr. V. S. II. 1 p. 564. ὥς μὲν δὴ Πολέμῳ καὶ Φαβωρίῳ καὶ Σκοπελιανῷ ἐν διδασκάλοις αὐτοῦ ἦγε, καὶ ὥς Σκοπύδῳ τῷ Ἀθηναίῳ [conf. Philostr. V. S. I. 26 Suid. p. 3275 Phrynich. Epit. p. 271] ἐφοίτησεν εἰρημένον μοι ἤδη. τοὺς δὲ κριτικούς τῶν λόγων, Θεαγένη τε τῷ Κνιδίῳ καὶ Μουνατίῳ τῷ ἐν Τραλλέων συνεγένετο, καὶ</p>	<p><i>Fronto consul suffectus</i>: see col. 2.  <i>Frontonis oratio habita in senatu</i>: Fronton. Ep. ad Marcum I. 6. <i>Quod patris tui laudes a me in senatu, designato et inito consulatu, dictas legisti libenter minime miror</i>. Namque tu Parthos etiam et Iberos sua lingua patrem tuum laudantes pro summis oratoribus audias. <i>Nec meam orationem sed patris tui virtutem miratus es; nec laudatoris verba sed laudati facta laudasti</i>. De tuis etiam laudibus, quas in senatu eadem illa die protuli, ita sentias velim &amp;c. Conf. p. 400. λόγον συνήγαγόν τινα περὶ τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως. Epist. ad Antoninum 2. <i>M. Frontoni Antoninus Caesar</i>. <i>Fronto</i> was not only the preceptor of <i>Marcus</i> (conf. a. 133. 143. 2. 164. 3) but also of <i>Verus</i>: Capitolin. Vero c. 2. <i>Audivit</i> (<i>Verus</i>) <i>Scaurum grammaticum Latinum Scauri filium qui gram-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
145	<p>Ol. 231 U. C. Varr. 898. <i>T. Antoninus Pius Augustus IV M. Aurelius Cæsar II</i> Idat.</p> <p><i>Antonino III et Aureliano Cæsare II</i> Nor. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Ἀντώνιος καὶ Αὐρήλιος Καῖσαρ τὸ β' Α.</p> <p>Capitolin. Aurelio c. 6. <i>Pius Marcum—secundum etiam consulem designavit, quum ipse quartum pariter iniret.</i></p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 8 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 17.</p> <p>1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. + lib. IIII tr. pot. cos. IIII.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. + liberalitas Aug. IIII cos. IIII. S. C.</i></p> <p>3 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. cos. IIII</i> [male Eckhel. <i>cos. III</i>] + <i>lib. IIII.</i></p> <p>Referred to this year by Eckhel from Capitolin. Vero c. 3. <i>Qua die togam virilem Verus accepit, Antoninus Pius ea occasione qua patris templum dedicabat populo liberalis fuit.</i> Verus was born Dec. 15: Natales Cæsarum apud Bucherium p. 276. <i>Divi Veri XVIII Kalendas Januarii.</i> Repeated p. 288. Capitolin. Vero c. 1. <i>Natus est Lucius Romæ in prætura patris sui XVIII Kal. Jan. die quo et Nero</i> [conf. a. 37]. He was 7 years old at his adoption: Idem c. 2. <i>Post septimum annum in familiam Aureliam traductus.</i> He was adopted by Antoninus Feb. 25 A. D. 138: conf. a. and was therefore 7 years old Dec. 15 A. D. 137 and in his 15th year in 145; whence Eckhel tom. VII p. 17 and Tillemont tom. II p. 318 place the assumption of the <i>toga virilis</i> in this year.</p> <p>Nemausi apud Gruterum p. 190. 11. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Hadriani f. T. Ælius Hadrian. Antoninus Aug. Pius pont. max. trib. pot. VIII imp. II cos. IIII p. p. restituit II.</i></p>
146	<p>899. <i>Sex. Erucius Clarus II Cn. Claudius Severus</i> Spartian. Sev. c. 1 Cod. Just. VI. 26, 1.</p> <p><i>Claro et Severo</i> Nor. Idat. Pont. liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 573. Σεβήρου τὸ ε' καὶ Οὐηρίνου Chron. Pasch. Κλάρος καὶ Κλαύδιος Α.</p> <p>An inscription: see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 9 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Birth of <i>Severus</i>: Spartian. Severo c. 1. <i>Natus est Erucio Claro bis et Severo coss. VI</i> [l. cum Casaubono <i>III</i>] <i>Idus Apriles.</i> conf. a. 211. Natales Cæsarum apud Bucherium p. 276. <i>Divi Severi III Idus Aprilis.</i> Agreeing with Dio.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 341 Gruterum p. 314. 2. ἡ ἱερὰ τάξις τῶν Παιανιστῶν τῶν ἐν Ῥώμῃ Διὸς Ἥλιου μεγάλου Σαράπιδος καὶ θεῶν Σεβαστῶν ἐτελήθησαν Ἐμβην προφήτην πατέρα τῆς προγεγραμμένης τάξεως προτομὴ μαρμαρίνη ἡ ἀνατεθείσα [προτομὴ μαρμαρίνη τῇ ἀνατεθείσῃ] ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ τῶν Παιανιστῶν τῇ πρὸ α' νωνῶν Ματῶν, ἥ ἐστιν κατὰ Ἀλεξανδρεῖς Παχῶν ια', ἐπὶ κουράτορος Μερειλίου ἀμπλιότου πρεσβυτέρου, Σέξτω Ἐρουκίῳ Κλάρῳ β' Γνέφ Κλαυδίῳ Σεβήρῳ κως. See F. H. II p. 328=396. o where read "A. D. 146."</p>
147	<p>900. <i>Largus et Messalinus</i> Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch. A. Cod. Just. II. 38, 1.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 10 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p><i>M. Aurelius</i> receives the tribunician power: Capitolin. Aurel. c. 6. <i>Faustinam duxit uxorem, et suscepta filia tribunicia potestate donatus est atque imperio extra urbem proconsulari, addito jure quintæ relationis.</i> His 34th tribunician year was current at his death in March A. D. 180: conf. a. his first had therefore commenced before March 17 A. D. 147.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Aurelius</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 47.</p> <p>1 <i>Aurelius Cæsar Aug. Pii f. + tr. pot. cos. II.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Aurelius Cæsar Aug. Pii f. tr. p. cos. II.</i> on the reverse a <i>Heracles.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>δεκάτον ἔτος ἤκουον φιλοσόφων πολιτῶν, ἐπὶ πλείστον μὲν στωϊκοῦ Φιλοπάτορος μαθητοῦ, βραχὺν δὲ τινα καὶ Πλατωνικοῦ μαθητοῦ Γαίου, διὰ τὸ μὴ σχολάζειν αὐτὸν, εἰς πολιτικὰς ἀσχολίας ἐλκόμενον ὑπὸ τῶν πολιτῶν.—ἐν τούτῳ δέ τις καὶ ἄλλος ἦλθε πολίτης ἡμέτερος ἐξ ἀποδημίας μακρᾶς, Ἀσπασίου τοῦ περιπατητικοῦ μαθητῆς, καὶ μετὰ τούτου ἀπὸ τῶν Ἀθηνῶν ἄλλος Ἐπικούρειος. <i>De Aspasio et Caio Porphyrius Vit. Plotin. c. 14. Galen was 37 in A. D. 167: conf. a. and therefore 14 in 144.</i></p>	
<p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2160 [from Oct. A. D. 144] <i>Mesomedes Cretensis citharædicarum legum peritissimus agnoscebatur.</i> In Hieron. at the same year. Transcribed by Syncellus p. 351 A. Suid. p. 2163 A. Μεσομήδης Κρήτης, λυρικὸς, γεγωνὺς ἐπὶ τῶν Ἀδριανοῦ χρόνων, ἀπελευθερὸς αὐτοῦ, ἡ ἐν τοῖς μάλιστα φίλος. γράφει οὖν εἰς Ἀντίνοον ἐπαινον—καὶ ἄλλα διάφορα μέλη. Mentioned also Dion. 77. 13. ὁ Ἀντωνίνος [sc. <i>Caracalla</i>] τῷ Μεσομήδει τῷ τοὺς κιθαρωδικοὺς νόμους συγγράψαντι κενοτάφιον ἔχωσε. <i>Capitolin. Antonin. c. 7. (Pius) Mesomedi lyricæ salarii imminuit.</i> Conf. Jacobs. Anthol. tom. III p. 6.</p> <p><i>Galen</i> æt. 15 learns logic: <i>Galen. tom. XIX p. 59.</i> ὑπὸ πατρὶ παιδευθέντες, ὅς—ἡνίκα πεντεκαδέκατον ἔτος ἤγομεν ἐπὶ τὴν διαλεκτικὴν θεωρίαν ἤγεν. While yet a boy he wrote on logic: <i>Ibid. p. 43.</i> ἔτι παῖς ὢν ἡνίκα πρῶτον ὁ πατήρ με τὰ τὴν λογικὴν θεωρίαν Χρυσίππου καὶ τῶν ἐνδόξων στωϊκῶν διδάξαντι παρέδωκεν, ἐποιήσάμην ἐν αὐτῷ τῶν Χρυσίππου συλλογιστικῶν βιβλίων ὑπομνήματα.</p>	
<p>Hieron. Anno 2161 [A. D. 144½] <i>Antonini 8º Taurus Berytius Platonicæ sectæ philoſophus clarus habetur.</i> Omitted in the Armenian copy; but transcribed from Eusebius by Syncellus p. 351 A. Suidas p. 3504 B. Ταῦρος Βηρύτιος, φιλόσοφος Πλατωνικὸς, γεγωνὺς ἐπὶ Ἀντωνίνου τοῦ Εὐσεβοῦς. ἔγραψε περὶ τῆς τῶν δογμάτων διαφορᾶς Πλάτωνος καὶ Ἀριστοτέλους. περὶ σωμάτων καὶ ἀσωμάτων.</p> <p>A law of Antoninus apud <i>Cod. Justin. VI. 26, 1. Imp. T. Ælius Antoninus A. Secundo.—Dat. * Claro II et Severo cons.</i></p>	
<p><i>Galen</i> æt. 17 begins medicine: <i>Galen. tom. XIX p. 59.</i> εἴτ' ἐξ ὀνειράτων ἐναργῶν προτραπείς (ὁ πατήρ) ἐπτακαδέκατον ἔτος ἄγοντα καὶ τὴν λατρικὴν ἐποίησεν ἐμὲ ἀσκεῖν ἅμα τῇ φιλοσοφίᾳ. tom. X p. 609. εὐθὺς ἐκ μειρακίου φιλοσοφίας ἐρασθέντες ἐπ' ἐκείνην ἤξαμεν πρῶτον [conf. a. 144]· εἰθ' ὕστερον τοῦ πατρὸς ὀνειρασιν ἐναργέσι προτραπέντος ἐπὶ τὴν τῆς λατρικῆς ἀσκησιν ἀφικόμεθα καὶ δι' ὅλον τοῦ βίου τὰς ἐπιστήμας ἑκατέρας ἐργοῖς μᾶλλον ἢ λόγοις ἐσπουδάσαμεν. He mentions his preceptors: tom. XIX p. 57. ὁ ἡμέτερος διδάσκαλος Σάτυρος· τούτῳ</p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>An inscription: Panvin. p. 341 Gruter. p. 260. 6. <i>Faustinae Aug. Imp. Cæs. T. Æli Hadriani Antonini Aug. Pii p. p. tr. p. X imp. II cos. IIII filiae M. Aureli Caesaris uxori.</i></p> <p><i>Antoninus</i> celebrates U. C. 900: Victor Cæs. p. 322. <i>Celebrato magnifice urbis noncentesimo.</i> Perhaps to this occasion may be referred the act of <i>Antoninus</i> recorded in Chron. Pasch. p. 256 C. Λάργου καὶ Μεσσαλίνου. 'Αντων. ι'. τούτοις τοῖς ὑπάτοις ἀφεςις ἐγένετο τῶν χρεοφειλετῶν παρὰ 'Αντωνίνου Εὐσεβοῦς καὶ οἱ ταμιακοὶ χάρται δωρεὰν ἐκαύθησαν.</p> <p>A law of <i>Antoninus</i>: Cod. Justin. II. 38, 1. <i>Imp. Antoninus Pius A. Prunico. —Dat. VI Non. Aug. Largo et Messalino cons.</i></p>
148	<p>901. <i>Torquatus et Julia-nus</i> Nor. Idat. A.</p> <p>Τορκουάτου τὸ β' καὶ 'Ιου-λιανοῦ Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 11 from VI Id. Jul.</p> <p><i>Antoninus</i> celebrates the <i>decennalia</i>. Attested by coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 18.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XI + primi decennales. or vot. cos. IIII; S. C. or lib. V cos. IIII.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. cos. IIII + liberalitas Aug. V. S. O.</i></li> <li>3 ..... + <i>vota suscepta X cos. IIII.</i></li> </ol> <p>Other coins of this year:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XI + cos. IIII.</i></li> <li>5 Apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 34. <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius tr. p. XI cos. IIII.</i> On the reverse a Hercules combating the Centaurs.</li> <li>6 A coin of <i>Aurelius</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 47. <i>Aurelius Cæsar Aug. Pii f. + tr. p. II cos. II.</i></li> </ol> <p>The coins of <i>Antoninus</i> are now marked with his tribunician years; probably because the tribunician years of <i>Aurelius</i> are now reckoned.</p> <p>Inscriptio Formiis apud Panvinium p. 342. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi Hadriani filio divi Trajani Parthici nep. divi Nervæ pronep. T. Ælio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio pont. max. trib. pot. XI cos. IIII p. p. Formiani publice.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

γὰρ πρῶτῳ συγγενόμενοι μετὰ ταῦτ' ἤκούσαμεν Πέλοπος. tom. II p. 217. διατρίβων κατὰ Σμύρναν ἕνεκα Πέλοπος, ὃς δευτέρως μοι διδάσκαλος ἐγένετο μετὰ Σάτυρον τὸν Κοῦντου μαθητὴν—ὑστερον δὲ ἐν Κορίνθῳ μὲν Νουμισιανοῦ χάριν, ὃς καὶ αὐτὸς ἐνδοξότατος ἦν τῶν Κοῦντου μαθητῶν, ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ δὲ καὶ τισιν ἄλλοις ἔθνεσι γενόμενος, ἐν οἷς ἐπυνθανόμην Κοῦντου μαθητὴν ἐνδοξον Νουμισιανὸν διατρίβειν, εἰτ' ἐπανελθὼν εἰς τὴν πατρίδα καὶ μέλλας ἐν αὐτῇ χρόνον οὐ πολὺν ἀνήλθον εἰς Ῥώμην. tom. V p. 119. εἰς τῶν ἐν Περγὰμῳ διδασκάλων ἡμῶν Στρατόνικος τοῦ νομα, μαθητὴς Σαβίνου τοῦ Ἱπποκρατείου. tom. XII p. 356. Αἰσχυρίων ὁ ἐμπειρικὸς—πολίτης τε καὶ διδάσκαλος ἡμέτερος.

Arrian wrote history after the death of *Hadrian*: Arrian. Civ. I. 38. ὃ καὶ Ἀδριανὸς ἄρα μιμούμενος ὑστερον χρόνῳ πολλῷ τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν Ῥωμαίοις ἡγούμενος ἀνεκαίνισεν· καὶ μετ' αὐτὸν ἐπέμεινεν ἐς βραχύ. He mentions this period præf. c. 7. ἔστι καὶ τοῖσδε τοῖς αὐτοκράτορσιν [from the time of *Cæsar*] ἐγγυτάτῳ διακοσίῳν ἐτῶν ἄλλων. c. 9. τῶν ἐνακοσίῳν ἐτῶν, ὅσα ἐστὶ Ῥωμαίοις ἐς τὸν παρόντα χρόνον. These characters of time agree. *Cæsar* became master of the state in U. C. 706: F. H. III p. 98. from whence to U. C. 900 are "nearly 200 years."

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Euseb. Chron. Anno 2163 [from Oct. A. D. 147] *Arrianus philosophus Nicomediensis et Maximus Tyrius et Apollonius Stoicus Carthaginensis* [*Chalcidicus Hieron. Χαλκηδόνιος Syncellus*] *et Basilides Scythopolitanus philosophi cognoscantur, qui etiam Verissimi Cæsaris praeceptores fuerunt.* At A. D. 2162 in Hieron. Noticed by Syncellus p. 351 B. Capitolin. Anton. c. 10. *Quum Apollonium quem Chalcede acciderat—vocasset, ut ei Marcum Antoninum traderet &c.* Idem Marco c. 3. *Tantum studium in Marco philosophia fuit ut adscitus jam in imperatoriam dignitatem tamen ad domum Apollonii discendi causa veniret.* Arrian 45 years before this date was the disciple of *Epictetus*: conf. a. 103. He is mentioned with *Rusticus* by Themistius Or. 17 p. 215. τῶν (καιρῶν) Ἀδριανοῦ τῶν Μάρκου τῶν Ἀντωνίνου, οἱ τὸν Ἀρειανὸν καὶ τὸν Ρούστικον [conf. a. 133. 4. 143. 4] ἐξαναστήσαντες ἐκ τῶν βιβλίων μεριστὰς ἐποιούντο καὶ συνεργοὺς τῆς τῶν κοινῶν ἐπιτροπείας. Or. 34 c. 8. τὸν Ἀρειανὸν καὶ τὸν Ρούστικον τῶν βιβλίων ἐξαναστήσαντες οὐκ εἴσαν ἄχρι τοῦ μέλανος καὶ τοῦ καλάμου φιλοσοφεῖν, κ. τ. λ. τοῦ αὐτοῦ—ἐπὶ τούτοις ἀπασι τὴν ἐπώνυμον τῶν ὑπάτων ἀρχὴν ἐκαρποῦντο. Ibid. c. 20. πρὸς δὲ τὸν Ἀρειανὸν καὶ τὸν Ρούστικον θαρσύναν διὰ διαγωνισαμένης τῆς χειροτονίας ἕνεκεν ἀρετῆς. If Arrian reached the reign of *Marcus*, as Themistius Photius and Suidas affirm, he attained an advanced age; for he heard *Epictetus* at Nicopolis (cir. A. D. 103) 58 years before *Marcus* began to reign.

(Birth of *Hermogenes* of Tarsus: conf. a. 163.)

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
149	<p>Ol. 232 U. C. Varr. 902. <i>Ser. Scipio Orfitus Q. Nonius Priscus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch. A. liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 567.</p> <p>Inscriptions: see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 12 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 Romæ apud Panvin. p. 342 Gruter. p. 32. 9. <i>Æternitat sacr. Soli et Lunæ P. Novellius. P. f. Pal. Verus D. D. XVIII Kal. Jul. Ser. Scipione Orfito et Q. Nonio Prisco cos.</i> 2 Romæ apud Panvin. p. 342 Gruter. p. 48. 1. <i>Sanctissimo Herculi invicto corpor. custodiarior. L. Curtius Abascantus cum Curtio Gaudente fil. imm. a. IIII crateram argyrocortinthiam cum basi sua et hypobasi marmorea sua pecunia donum dederunt. Dedicat. VIII K. Jun. Ser. Scipione Orfito Q. Nonio Prisco cos.</i> 3 Romæ apud Panvinium p. 342 Gruterum p. 311. 4. <i>Tarpeie Valeriane vir. Vest. maximæ dignissimæ et sanctissima purissimæ venerabilem disciplinam in deos quoque pervigil. administrationem S. L. comprobavit senatus et populus L. Egrilius Strator. .... pietatem præstantiamque caussa D. D. collocata V Kal. Jun. Scipione Orfito Q. Nonio Prisco cos.</i></p> <p>Coins: see col. 3.</p>
150	<p>903. <i>Gallicanus</i> et <i>Vetus</i></p> <p>Nor. A. Pont. liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 583 Cod. Justin. II. 13, 1.</p> <p><i>Glabrione et Vetere</i> Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 13 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 20.</p> <p>1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XIII. + cos. IIII.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. T. Æl. Hadr. Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. + pietas. tr. pot. XIII cos. IIII.</i></p> <p>Marmor Urbini apud Gruterum p. 1022. 6. <i>T. Æli Hadriani Antonini Aug. Pii pont. max. trib. pot. XIII imp. II cos. IIII p. p. filio pueri et puellæ alimentari.</i></p> <p>A law of <i>Antoninus</i>: Cod. Justin. II. 13, 1. <i>Divus Antoninus Pius A. Severo. —p p. IV Id. Octobr. Gallicano et Vetere cons.</i></p>
151	<p>904. <i>Sex. Quintilius Condianus</i> <i>Sex. Quintilius Maximus</i> Chron. Pasch. A.</p> <p><i>Maximo et Condiano</i> Nor. <i>Gordiano et Maximo</i> Idat.</p> <p>Lapis apud Reimarum ad Dion. p. 1207. <i>Sex. Quintilio Condiano Sex. Quintilio Maximo cos.</i></p> <p>Tabula marmorea apud Panvin. p. 342 Gruter. p. 126. <i>Quintiliis cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 14 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 20.</p> <p>1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XIII + cos. IIII. or lætitia. cos. IIII.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. T. Æl. Hadr. Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. + pietas. tr. pot. XIII cos. IIII. S. O.</i></p> <p>Basis eruta Romæ apud Gruterum p. 259. 6. <i>M. Aurelio Cæsari imp. Cæsaris T. Æli Hadriani Antonini Aug. Pii pont. max. trib. pot. XIII imp. II cos. IIII p. p. fil. [divi] Hadriani nep. divi [Traja]ni Parthici pronep. [divi N]eræ abnepoti [tri]b. pot. V cos. II ..... onenses ... ex Africa.</i> The fifth tribunician year of <i>Aurelius</i> commenced Jan. 1 A. D. 151: conf. a. 147.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Coins : Eckhel. tom. VII p. 19.</p> <p>1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XII + cos. IIII. or munificentia Aug. cos. IIII. S. C. or temporum felicitas. cos. IIII.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XII cos. IIII. + munificentia.</i></p> <p>3 ..... + <i>lib. VI cos. IIII.</i></p>	
<p><i>Telephus</i> the grammarian was the preceptor of <i>Verus</i>: Conf. a. 143. 4. Suidas p. 3545. Τήλεφος Περγάμηνος, γραμματικός. <i>Ælian</i>. II. A. X. 42. Τήλεφος ὁ κριτικός [sic Valesius apud Schneider. ad loc. et Harlesium ad Fabric. B. G. tom. I p. 525] ὁ ἐκ τοῦ Μυσίου Περγάμου. But Galen <i>περὶ ὑγιεινῶν</i> lib. V tom. VI p. 333 records that <i>Telephus</i> attained nearly 100 years: Τήλεφος ὁ γραμματικὸς ἐπὶ πλείους ἐξέικετο χρόνους Ἀντιόχου [Ἀντιόχος ὁ ἰατρὸς γεγονὼς ἐτῶν πλείω τῶν ὀγδοήκοντα p. 332] σχεδὸν ἑκατὸν ἔτη βιούς. <i>Telephus</i> therefore was at the least forty years of age in A. D. 130, when <i>Verus</i> was born; and flourished through the reigns of <i>Trajan</i>, <i>Hadrian</i>, <i>Antoninus</i>, and <i>Aurelius</i>. For his works enumerated by Suidas see Appendix, <i>Telephus</i>.</p>	<p><i>Marcion</i> the heretic taught in the reign of <i>Antoninus</i>: Tertullian. <i>prescr. her.</i> c. 30. <i>Marcion Ponticus naucerus</i> [<i>naucero illi</i> Marcion. III. 6. <i>Pontici illius de carne Christi</i> c. 6] <i>stoica studiosus</i>—<i>Valentinus Platonice sectator</i>. <i>Constat illos</i>—<i>Antonini fere principatu</i> [<i>Marcion Antoninianus</i> Marcion. V. 19] <i>in catholicam pene doctrinam credidisse</i>—<i>sub episcopatu Eleutheri benedicti</i> [A. D. 171]. <i>donec ob inquietam eorum semper curiositatem—semel et iterum ejecti</i>.—<i>Postmodum Marcion penitentiam confessus—morte præcensus est</i>. He was still living when <i>Clemens Alexandrinus</i> wrote the <i>Stromata</i>: conf. a. 194. and had already published his opinions in the time of <i>Anicetus</i> A. D. 150—162: <i>Irenæus</i> apud Euseb. H. E. IV. 14. Πολύκαρπος ἐπὶ Ἀνικητῶν ἐπιδημήσας τῇ Ῥώμῃ [conf. apud Euseb. V. 24. τοῦ μακαρίου Πολυκάρπου ἐπιδημήσαντος τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἐπὶ Ἀνικητῶν] πολλοὺς ἀπὸ τῶν προειρημένων αἱρετικῶν [sc. Οὐαλεντίνου καὶ Μαρκίωνος] ἐπέστρεψεν εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν τοῦ θεοῦ—καὶ αὐτὸς δὲ ὁ Πολύκαρπος Μαρκίῳι ποτὲ εἰς ὄψιν αὐτῷ ἐλθόντι κ. τ. λ. The visit of <i>Polycarp</i> to Rome in the time of <i>Anicetus</i> is mentioned by Euseb. Chron. anno 2168 [from Oct. A. D. 152] H. E. V. 24 Hieron. Catal. c. 17, and (from the Greek version of Hieronymus) by Suidas p. 3034 B. C.</p>
	<p><i>Justini Martyris Apol. I.</i> After <i>Marcion</i> had published his opinions: c. 26. Μαρκίωνα δὲ τινα Ποντικόν, ὃς καὶ νῦν ἐστὶ διδάσκων τοὺς πειθομένους. c. 58. καὶ Μαρκίωνα δὲ τὸν ἀπὸ Πόντου, ὡς προέφημεν, προεβάλλοντο—ὃς ἀρνέισθαι μὲν τὸν ποιητὴν τῶν οὐρανίων καὶ γῆτινων ἀπάντων θεῶν καὶ τὸν προκηρυχθέντα διὰ τῶν προφητῶν Χριστὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ καὶ νῦν διδάσκει, ἄλλον δὲ τινα καταγγέλλει παρὰ τὸν δημιουργὸν τὸν πάντων θεόν, καὶ ὁμοίως ἕτερον υἱόν. And 150 years after the Nativity: c. 46. πρὸ ἐτῶν ρν' γεγενῆσθαι τὸν Χριστὸν λέγειν ἡμᾶς ἐπὶ Κυρηλίου, δεδιδασχέναι δὲ ἃ φαμέν διδάξαι αὐτὸν ὕστερον χρόνους ἐπὶ Ποντίου Πιλάτου. <i>Justin</i> probably placed the Nativity 30 years current—τριάκοντα ἔτη ἡ πλείονα ἢ ἐλάσσονα Dial. cum Tryph. c. 88—before the 15th of <i>Tiberius</i>; and the 150 years would end in strict com-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Brothers, slain by <i>Commodus</i>: Dio 72. 5 Lamprid. <i>Commodo</i> c. 4.</p> <p>De his Ammianus XXVIII. 4, 21 Philostr. V. S. II. 1 p. 559.</p>	
152	<p>905. <i>Junius Glabrio</i> et <i>Homullus</i> Nor.</p> <p><i>Glabrione II</i> et <i>Humillio</i> Idat. Chron. Pasch. For the reason conf. a. 150.</p> <p>Γαλορίων καὶ Ὁμμολλος Α.</p> <p>Inscriptions: see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 15 from VI Id. Jul.</p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 22.</p> <p>1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XV + cos. IIII.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. T. Ael. Hadr. Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. + tr. pot. XV cos. IIII.</i></p> <p>The consuls of this year are named in the following inscriptions.</p> <p>1 Apud Gruterum p. 1077. Tabula marmorea infixa parieti ædis sacre Ostiensis: <i>M' Acilio Glabrione M. Valerio Homulo cos. ordo corporatorum lenuncularior. tabulariorum auxiliares Ostiens. patroni. M. Sedatus C. f. Severianus &amp;c.</i></p> <p>2 In agro Capuano apud Grut. p. 478. 10. <i>M. Valerio Homullo cos. patron. col. D. D.</i></p> <p>3 Apud Panvinium p. 342. <i>Glabrion. et Homollo cos. art. Ol. Zel. loc. IIC. NT. CXX.</i></p> <p>4 Ibid. <i>Glabrione et Omollo cos. ex rat. L. Zel. n. CXXCIII.</i></p> <p>5 Ibid. et apud Noris. tom. II p. 952. <i>Dedic. K. Junias Sex. Glabrione et C. Omollo Veriano cos.</i></p> <p>6 Allifani apud Gruterum p. 344. 4 Panvinium p. 352. <i>Aciliæ M' f. Manioliæ C. f. M' Acili Glabrion. sen. cos. pronepti M' Acili Glabrionis cos. II [A. D. 186] nepti M' Acili Faustini cos. [A. D. 210] f. ordo Decurion.</i></p> <p>7 Apud Norisium Opp. tom. II p. 952. <i>Dedic. Kal. Febr. Junio Glabrione et Homollo cos.</i></p> <p>Norisius l. c. remarks that two pairs of consuls appear in these inscriptions; the one <i>M' Acilius Glabrio M. Valerius Homullus</i>, the other <i>Sex. Glabrio C. Omollus Verianus</i>, or <i>Junius Glabrio</i> and <i>Homollus</i>; that in one of these pairs we have the consuls of the year; that the other pair will be <i>consules suffecti</i>; that as <i>Junius Glabrio</i> is consd Feb. 1, he is a consul of the year. Whence it is inferred that <i>M' Acilius</i> and <i>M. Valerius Homullus</i> were <i>consules suffecti</i> of this or some adjacent year. The <i>consules ordinarii</i> of A. D. 152 were probably named <i>Sex. Junius Glabrio C. Homullus Verianus</i>.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>putation in A. D. 149. But he might speak in round numbers. <i>Marcion</i> however followed <i>Cerdon</i>: conf. a. 140. taught in the reign of <i>Antoninus</i>: conf. a. 150. and reached the time of <i>Clemens Alexandrinus</i>: conf. a. 194. And this Apology which speaks of <i>Marcion</i> could not have been written before the time of <i>Anicetus</i>. Eusebius then has placed it at a wrong date: conf. a. 141. That <i>Justin</i> flourished in this period is marked by Eusebius himself H. E. IV. 11. μάλιστα δὲ ἠκμαζεν ἐπὶ τῶνδε [sc. sub <i>Aniceto</i> et <i>Eleuthero</i> A. D. 150—173] Ἰουστίνος ἐν φιλοσόφου σχήματι πρεσβεύων τὸν θεῖον λόγον—ὃς καὶ γράψας κατὰ <i>Μαρκίωνος</i> σύγγραμμα μνημονεύει ὡς καθ' ὃν συνέταττε καιρὸν γνωρίζομένου τῷ βίῳ τὰνδρός· φησὶ δὲ οὕτως· “<i>Μαρκίωνα δὲ τινα</i>” κ. τ. λ. ὁ δὲ αὐτὸς οὗτος Ἰουστίνος καὶ πρὸς “<i>Ελλήνας</i>” ἰκανώτατα πονήσας καὶ ἑτέρους λόγους ὑπὲρ τῆς ἡμετέρας πίστεως ἀπολογίαν ἔχοντας βασιλεῖ Ἀντωνίνῳ τῷ δὴ ἐπικληθέντι <i>Εὐσεβεί</i> καὶ τῇ Ῥωμαίων συγκλήτῳ βουλῇ προσφώνει. καὶ γὰρ ἐπὶ τῆς Ῥώμης τὰς διατριβάς ἐποιεῖτο. The dialogue with <i>Trypho</i> was written afterwards: Dial. c. 120. ἐγγράφως Καίσαρι προσομιλῶν εἶπον πλανᾶσθαι αὐτοὺς πειθομένους—τῷ Σίμωνι. Referring to Apol. I. 26.</p>
	<p><i>Hegesippus</i> flourished: Euseb. H. E. IV. 11. κατὰ τὴν Ῥωμαίων πόλιν—Πίῳ μεταλλάξαντος, Ἀνίκητος τῶν ἐκείσε προΐσταται. καθ' ὃν Ἡγήσιππος ἱστορεῖ ἑαυτὸν ἐπιδημῆσαι τῇ Ῥώμῃ παραμείναι τε αὐτόθι μέχρι τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς Ἐλευθέρου [A. D. 150—171]. Hieron. Catal. c. 22. <i>Hegesippus, vicinus Apostolicorum temporum</i> [ἐπὶ τῆς πρώτης τῶν ἀποστόλων γενόμενος διαδοχῆς Euseb. H. E. II. 23. ἀρχαῖός τε ἀνὴρ καὶ ἀποστολικός Steph. apud Photium cod. 232 quoted by Fabric. ad locum]—asserit se venisse sub <i>Aniceto</i> Roman—et perseverasse usque ad <i>Eleutherum</i> ejusdem urbis episcopum qui <i>Aniceti</i> quondam diaconus fuerat. Euseb. H. E. IV. 22. ὁ μὲν οὖν Ἡγήσιππος ἐν πέντε τοῖς εἰς ἡμᾶς ἐλθοῦσιν ὑπομνήμασι τῆς ἰδίας γνώμης πληρεστάτην μνήμην καταλέλοιπεν, ἐν οἷς δηλοῖ ὡς πλείστοις ἐπισκόποις συμμύξειεν, ἀποδημῶν στείλαμενος μέχρι Ῥώμης, καὶ ὡς ὅτι τὴν αὐτὴν παρὰ πάντων παρέληφε διδασκαλίαν [conf. Hieron. l. c.] IV. 8. καθ' ὃν ἐγνωρίζετο σημαίνει χρόνον—οὕτω πως γράφων· “<i>Οἱς κενοτάφια καὶ ναοὺς ἐποίησαν ὡς μέχρι νῦν· ὧν ἐστὶ καὶ Ἀντίνοος</i> δοῦλος Ἀδριανοῦ Καίσαρος· οὗ καὶ ἀγῶν” ἀγεται Ἀντινόειος, ὁ καὶ ἐφ' ἡμῶν γενόμενος. καὶ γὰρ “<i>καὶ πόλιν ἐκτίσεν ἐπώνυμον Ἀντινόου καὶ προφήτας.</i>” Conf. Hieron. l. c. The death of <i>Antinous</i> happened in Oct. A. D. 130: conf. a. 130. 2. The close of the reign of <i>Hadrian</i> might therefore fall within the time of <i>Hegesippus</i>, as Eusebius supposes. But the History was completed in the time of <i>Eleutherus</i>: conf. a. 173.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
153	<p>Ol. 233 U. C. Varr. 906. <i>C. Brutius Præsens A. Junius Rufinus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Pont. Chron. Pasch. liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 583.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruter. p. 300. 1. . . . <i>Plotius Gallus Celsianus coopt. . . Brutio Præsentis A. Junio Rufino cos. P. R. C. ann. DCCCXVI.</i> Conf. a. 180 Norisium tom. II p. 954.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 16 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 22. <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XVI + cos. IIII.</i> or <i>indulgentia Aug. cos. IIII. S. C.</i></p> <p><i>Verus</i> is quaestor: conf. a. 154.</p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 Gruter. p. 259. 7. In ruinis Ulpiae Trajanæ: <i>Imp. Cæs. M. [l. T.] Ælio Antonino Pio Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XVI p. p. cujus nutu et auspiciis provincia Dacia gubernatur M. Scaurianus pr. pr. numini ejus.</i> 2 p. 259. 8. In vico proximo Ulpiam Trajanam: <i>Ex voto XXX magno et invicto imp. Cæs. T. Ælio Hadriano Antonino Pio Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XVI co IIII [leg. IIII cum Gudio] p. p. pro salute et felici [pont. max. ot] Ann s. Faustine Aug. conjugi C. Clod. VI præf. m. Dacorum Jassior. hanc statuam inauraria numinibus majest. q. eorum.</i></p>
154	<p>907. <i>L. Aurelius Commodus T. Sextius Lateranus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Romæ in Vaticano apud Gruterum p. 1021. 9. <i>Λογ. Ἀρηάτων Κομμώδων καὶ Τίτου Σεξτίου Λαρεπανοῦ.</i> Conf. Noris. tom. II p. 955.</p> <p>See col. 2 for Capitolinus.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 17 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>A coin of <i>Aurelius</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 47 tom. VIII p. 447. <i>Aurelius Cæsar Aug. Pii f. + tr. pot. VII tr. pot. VIII. S. C.</i> Eckhel tom. VIII p. 447 argues that a new mode of reckoning had been introduced; that there were two beginnings, and that <i>Aurelius</i> might receive the tribunician power Feb. 25 A. D. 147 but that the years were computed from Jan. 1. This coin therefore was issued in the beginning of A. D. 154 U. C. 907 (male Eckhel U. C. 908), when the 7th year was still current, computed from its true beginning Feb. 25 A. D. 153, but the 8th had commenced, computed from its nominal beginning Jan. 1 A. D. 154.</p> <p>De <i>L. Ælio</i> consule Capitolinus Anton. c. 10. Idem Vero c. 3. <i>Post quaesturam statim consul est factus cum Sextilio [l. Sextio] Laterano.</i></p>
155	<p>908. <i>C. Julius Sererus M. Rufinus Sabinianus</i> Idat. <i>Serero et Sabino</i> Nor. <i>Σεβήρου τὸ 5' καὶ Σαβινιανοῦ</i> Chron. Pasch. <i>Sabiniano et Serero</i> Cod. Just. II. 1, 1. <i>Σάβωρος καὶ Σεῦπος A.</i></p> <p>Inscriptions: see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 18 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 Neapoli apud Panvinium p. 343 Gruterum p. 394. 3. <i>C. Cælio C. f. Pal. Vero quaest. aliment. C. Julio Serero M. Rufino Sabiniano cos. III Nonas Decembres.</i> 2 apud Panvinium p. 343 Gruter. p. 607. 1. <i>Jubentius Celsus pro magistro subscripsi III Nonas Novemb. Antio Pollione et Opimiano cos. ordinar. Serero et Sabiniano cos.</i></p> <p>A law of <i>Antoninus</i>: Cod. Justin. II. 1, 1. <i>Imp. Antoninus Pius A. Æmilia. —p p. IV Kal. Octob. Sabiniano et Severo cons.</i></p>
156	<p>909. <i>M. Ceionius Silvanus C. Serius Augurinus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Tabula marmoron apud Grut. p. 126 Panvin. p. 342. <i>Silvano et Augurino cos.</i></p> <p>See col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 19 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Romæ in monte Cælio apud Gruterum p. 128. 5. <i>C. Calpurnia Pisone M. Vettio Bolano cos. [A. D. 111] Q. Rammio Martiale pr. T. Flavio Priamo tr. T. Sancio Clemente 7 adicula facta cum genio Agresio Facundo B. trib. quam M. Ceionio Silvano C. Serio Augurino cos. C. Tattio Maximo pr. T. Flavio Anterotiano S. pr. Q. Plotieno Sabino tr. coh. V vig. Ti. Claudius Ti. f. Fab. Messallinus Heracl. coh. s. s. vetustate corruptam amplavit &amp;c.</i></p>
157	<p>Ol. 234 U. C. Varr. 910. <i>Barbarus et Regulus</i> Nor. A. Chron. Pasch. <i>Barbato et Regulo</i> Idat.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 20 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 23. 34.</p> <p>1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. imp. II. + tr. pot. XX cos. IIII.</i></p> <p>2 The same inscription; on the reverse <i>Jupiter</i> combating the giants.</p> <p>Lapis Romæ apud Norisium tom. II p. 958. <i>Dedicatus X K. Aug. Barbaro et Regulo cos.</i> De <i>Barbaro</i> consule conf. Noris. l. o.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2168 [from Oct. A. D. 152] <i>Crescens philosophus cynicus agnoscebatur. Is dedit operam ut Justinus nostri dogmatis philosophus martyrium subiret</i> &amp;c. In Hieron. Anno 2166. Transcribed by Synoellus p. 351 B. Hieron. Catal. c. 23. <i>Hic cum in urbe Roma haberet διατριβὰς, et Crescentem cynicum qui multa adversum Christianos blasphemabat redargueret—ad extremum studio ejus et insidiis accusatus—pro Christo sanguinem fudit.</i> Crescens is mentioned by Justin himself Apol. II. 3. <i>καὶ γὰρ προσδοκῶ ὑπὸ τινος τῶν ὀνομασμένων ἐπιβουλευθῆναι καὶ ξύλῳ ἐμπαγῆναι, ἢ καὶ ὑπὸ Κρίσκεντος τοῦ φιλοσόφου καὶ φιλοκόμπου κ. τ. λ.</i> c. 11. <i>πρὸς τε Κρίσκεντα καὶ τοὺς ὁμοίως αὐτῷ ἀφραίνοντας.</i> Conf. Tatian. ad Græcos p. 71. <i>Κρίσκης ὁ ἐννεοττεύσας τῇ μεγάλῃ πόλει κ. τ. λ.</i> Conf. Ibid. p. 81. 82.</p>	
<p>Coins of Antoninus: Eckhel tom. VII p. 23. <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XVII + cos. IIII. or liberalitas VII cos. IIII.</i></p>	<p><i>Bardesanes</i> born July 11: Chronicon Edessenum apud Assemani Bibl. Orient. tom. I p. 389 (quoted by Beausobre Hist. de Manich. tom. II p. 128 Mo-sheim de rebus Christ. p. 396). <i>Anno quadringentesimo sexagesimo quinto die undecima Julii natus est Bardesanes.</i> The years of Edessa were the years of the <i>Seleucidæ</i>: see F. H. III p. 370 b. The 465th year accordingly began in Oct. A. D. 153, and July following is July of A. D. 154. <i>Bardesanes</i> is mentioned in his 19th year by Hieronymus: conf. a. 173.</p>
<p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 23. 29. 1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XVIII + cos. IIII.</i> 2 A coin with the same inscription, bearing on the reverse a <i>Hercules</i>.</p>	
<p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 23. 1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XIX. + cos. IIII.</i> 2 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. imp. II + tr. pot. XIX cos. IIII.</i></p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
158	<p>911. <i>Tertullus et Sacerdos</i> Nor. Chron. Pasch. <i>Tullo et Sacerdote</i> Idat. Τέρτυλλος καὶ Κλημῖνος A.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 21 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i> Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 23. 1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XXI. + cos. IIII.</i> or <i>fortuna opsequens. cos. IIII. S. C.</i> 2 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. imp. II. + lib. VIII tr. pot. XXI cos. IIII,</i> or <i>tr. pot. XXI cos. IIII,</i></p>
159	<p>912. <i>Plautius Quintillus</i> <i>M. Staius Priscus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch. Inscriptions in col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 22 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i> Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 25. 34. 1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XXII. + æd. divi Aug. rest. cos. IIII.</i> or <i>templum divi Aug. rest. cos. IIII.</i> 2 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XXII.</i> On the reverse <i>Vulcan</i> and <i>Minerva.</i> 3 Other coins (p. 25) mark the second period of ten years concluded and the third commenced: <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XXII: + vota sol. decenn. II cos. IIII.</i> or <i>vota suscepta dec. III cos. IIII.</i> Inscriptions: 1 apud Panvinium p. 343 Gruterum p. 68. 3. <i>Asimi in Piceno: Esculapio et Hygie sacrum C. Oppius C. f. Leonas VI vir et aug. honoratus in tribu cl. patrum et liberum clientium ad census patronis sanctissimis communipibus suis D. D. quorum dedicatione singulis decurionibus X. III Augustalibus X. II et colonis cenam dedit L. D. D. D. Dedicat. Idib. Januar. Plautio Quintilio et Statio Prisco cos.</i> 2 In villa Diod. Transilvan. apud Gruterum p. 40. 13. <i>Diana Aug. pro salute imp. Cæs. Titi Ael. Hadriani Antonini Aug. Pii p. p. M. Staius Priscus leg. Aug. pr. p. V. S. L. M. Priscus</i> in this inscription is <i>Priscus</i> who was consul in A. D. 159: conf. Noris. tom. II p. 960.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

(*Varus of Perga* is contemporary with *Philager*: *Artemidor. Onir.* IV. 1. Φιλάγριος [recte Reiff Φίλαγρος] ὁ ῥήτωρ Οὐάρων τὸν ῥήτορα νοσοῦντα ἐθεάσατο, καὶ ἐπὶ πολλὴν παρὰ προαίρεσιν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἐσίγησε. *Philostr. V. S. II. 7.* Οὐάρος ὁ ἐκ τῆς Πέργης—Οὐάρῳ πατὴρ μὲν Καλλικλῆς ἐγένετο, ἀνὴρ ἐν τοῖς δυνατωτάτοις τῶν Περγαίων διδάσκαλος δὲ Κοδρατίων ὁ ὑπατος.—ἐτελεύτα μὲν οἱ οὕτω γηράσκων, καὶ ἐπὶ παισὶ· τὸ δὲ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ γένος εὐδόκιμοι πάντες ἐν τῇ Πέργῃ. *Varus* is placed in *Philostratus V. S. II* before *Philager*, in this order: *Alexander* [fl. A. D. 160—170]: *Varus Pergaeus*: *Hermogenes*: *Philager*: *Aristides* [h. A. D. 129]. And *Philager* probably flourished at this period: conf. a. 159. *Suidas* p. 2734 D seems to confound *Varus of Perga* with another *Varus*: Οὐάρος Λαοδικεύς, σοφιστής, σύγχρονος Πολέμωνος, καὶ ἄλλων. But *Varus of Laodicea* apud *Philostr. V. S. II. 28* is placed below *Hippodromus*, who flourished A. D. 195: conf. a. *Varus of PERGA* was contemporary with *Polemo*, who was eminent in A. D. 133—143: conf. a.)

*Galen* aet. 28 returns to Pergamus: *Galen. tom. XIII* p. 599. ἔτι νέος ὢν ἠνίκα πρῶτον ἐκ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπανήλθον εἰς τὴν πατρίδα γεγονώς ἔτος ὀγδοὺν ἐπὶ τοῖς ἑικοσι.—δόξαν δὲ τῷ κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἡμῶν ἀρχιερεῖ τὴν θεραπείαν ἐγγχειρήσασθαι μοι μόνῳ τῶν μορομάχων καίτοι νέῳ τὴν ἡλικίαν ὄντι. τοῦ γὰρ ἐνάτου καὶ εἰκοστοῦ ἔτους ἡρχόμην.—ὁ μετὰ τὸν ἐγγχειρῶσάντά μοι τότε τὴν θεραπείαν δευτέρως ἀρχιερεὺς ὁμοίως καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπίστευσε τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν τῶν μονομυῶν μετὰ μῆνας ἑπτὰ μέσους· ὁ μὲν γὰρ πρῶτος περὶ τὴν φθινοπωρινὴν ἰσημερίαν [A. D. 158], ὁ δὲ δευτέρως ἀκμάζοντος τοῦ ἡρος [A. D. 159] ἡρχιερεύσατο. From this account it appears that *Galen's* birthday was towards the autumn.

(*Philager* the sophist was the disciple of *Lollianus*: conf. a. 132. At Athens he was at enmity with *Herodes Atticus*: *Philostr. V. S. II. 8.* πλείστοις ἐπιμίξας ἔθνεσι καὶ δοκῶν ἀριστα μεταχειρίζεσθαι τὰς ὑποθέσεις οὐ μετεχειρίσατο Ἀθήνησιν ἐς τὴν αὐτοῦ σχολὴν, ἀλλ' εἰς ἀπ' ἐχθεῖαν Ἡρώδῃ κατέστησεν ἑαυτόν. Afterwards professor at Rome: p. 580. χρόνῳ μὲν οὖν ὕστερον ἐπεβάτευσε τοῦ κατὰ τὴν Ῥώμην θρόνον Ἀθήνησι δὲ ἀπηνέχθη τῆς ἑαυτοῦ δόξης δι' ἧς εἴρηκα αἰτίας. *Philager* did not live to an advanced period: p. 581. ἀποθανεῖν δὲ αὐτὸν οἱ μὲν ἐν τῇ θαλάττῃ οἱ δὲ ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ, περὶ πρῶτον γῆρας. The predecessor of *Rhacius*: *Phil. V. S. II. 22.* Φοίνιξ ὁ Θετταλὸς ἦν τῶν Φιλάγῳ πεφοιτηκότων. *Philager* is placed in the list of *Philostratus* before *Aristides*; and therefore probably flourished at this date, when *Aristides* is 80 years of age: conf. a. 129: and *Herodes* about 59: conf. a. 176.)

*Galen* aet. 29 at Pergamus: *Galen. tom. XIII* p. 600. πάλιν δ' ἐπὶ τοῖς σωθέντων ἀπάντων [conf. a. 158] ὁ τρίτος καὶ ὁ τέταρτος καὶ πέμπτος (ἀρχιερεὺς) ὡσαύτως

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
160	<p>913. <i>Appius Anniius Bradua T. Vibius Barus</i></p> <p><i>Bradua et Varo</i> Nor.</p> <p><i>Bradua et Vero</i> Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Βραδουὰς καὶ Ὀαρνὸς A.</p> <p>Romæ in area palatii Capitolini apud Gruter. p. 180. 1 Panvinium p. 313. <i>Appio Annio Bradua T. Vibio Baro</i> cos. magistri fontis Lolliani, M. Ulpius Felix &amp;c.</p>	<p><i>Antonini</i> 23 from <i>VI Id. Jul.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Antoninus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 26.</p> <p><i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XXIII. + pietati Aug. cos. IIII. or vota suscepta dec. III cos. IIII.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Aurelius</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 48.</p> <p><i>Aurelius Caesar Aug. Pii f. + tr. pot. XIII cos. II desig. III. or tr. pot. XIII cos. II.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

ἐνεχείρισάν μοι τὴν θεραπείαν τῶν μονομάχων. The second in spring A. D. 159: conf. a. 158. The third in spring A. D. 160; the fourth in spring 161; the fifth in spring 162. Which is consistent with the journey of *Galen* to Rome in A. D. 162: conf. a.

Sickness of *Aristides*. The first of the 13 years described by *Aristides* in the *ἱεροὶ λόγοι* p. 445—552 commenced towards the close of the year, about November; at the time of his journey to Rome: p. 481. ἐξῆλθον εἰς Ῥώμην χειμῶνος μεσοῦντος, κάμνων οἰκοθεν. He proceeded through Thrace and Macedonia: p. 466. διὰ Θράκης καὶ Μακεδονίας ἐτι κάμνων ἐξελθὼν οἰκοθεν. across the Hellespont and the Hebrus: p. 481. when messengers were passing from the army: οἱ τὰς ἀγγελίας κομίζοντες τῶν στρατιωτῶν. He reached Rome on the 100th day: p. 482. μόλις ἡμέρᾳ ἑκατοστῇ ὕστερον ἢ ἐκινήθην οἰκοθεν ἐν Ῥώμῃ γίγνομαι. This first year of the sickness commenced in Nov. A. D. 160, because the tenth commenced in Nov. A. D. 169: conf. a. That the journey to Rome was included in the 1st year of sickness is shown by *Aristides* himself p. 502; for that journey—ἢ εἰς Ἰταλίαν δυσχερὴς ἔξοδος—is in the tenth year before the 10th year of sickness: ταῦτα μὲν δὴ προεγεγόνει πρότερον ἔτει δεκάτῳ. therefore within the 1st year: which refutes those who place it in the year preceding. *Aristides* then began his journey to Rome at the close of A. D. 160, and reached it the end of March or beginning of April A. D. 161.

*Alexander* the sophist flourished; for he was an ambassador in the reign of *Pius*, and therefore before March 7 A. D. 161: *Philostr.* V. S. II. 5. Ἀλεξάνδρῳ, δὲν Πηλοπλάτωνα οἱ πολλοὶ ἐπώνυμον, πατὴρ μὲν ἦν Σελεύκεια, πόλις οὐκ ἀφανὴς ἐν Κιλικίᾳ, πατὴρ δὲ ὁμώνυμος, καὶ τοὺς ἀγοράλους λόγους ἱκανώτατος, μητὴρ περιττὴ τὸ εἶδος, κ. τ. λ. [conf. *Suid.* p. 182 A]—ἐς δὲ ἄνδρας ἦκων ἐπρέσβευε μὲν ὑπὲρ τῆς Σελευκείας παρὰ τὸν πρῶτον Ἀντωνίνον.—τὸ μὲν δὴ πλεῖστον τοῦ βίου τῇ Ἀντιοχείᾳ ἐνεσπούδαζε καὶ τῇ Ῥώμῃ καὶ τοῖς Ταρσοῖς, καὶ νῆ Δία Αἰγύπτῳ πάσῃ ἀφίκετο γὰρ καὶ ἐς τὰ τῶν Γυμνῶν ἦθη. p. 576. διδάσκαλοι τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ἐγένοντο Φαβωρίνδος τε καὶ Διονύσιος· ἀλλὰ Διονυσίου μὲν ἡμιμαθὴς ἀπῆλθε, μεταπεμφθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς νοσοῦντος—Φαβωρίνου δὲ γνησιώτατα ἠκροάσατο. Conf. a. 170.

*Hephæstion* the grammarian—Ἡφαιστίων Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, γραμματικὸς *Suid.* p. 1712 B—was the preceptor of *L. Varus*: conf. a. 143. 4. He was contemporary with *Athenæus*: *Athen.* XV p. 673 d. e. ταῦτα πρῶτος αὐτὸς ἐν τῇ καλῇ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ εὗρον—λαβὼν δὲ παρ' ἐμοῦ ὁ πᾶσι κλοπὴν δνειδίζων Ἡφαιστίων ἐξειδιοποιήσατο τὴν λύσιν. who lived in the times of *Marcus* and *Commodus*: conf. a. 181.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
161	<p>Ol. 235 U. C. Varr. 914. <i>M. Aurelius Caesar III L. Aurelius Commodus II</i> A. Lamprid. <i>Commodo</i> c. 1.</p> <p><i>Duobus Augustis</i> Nor. Pont. <i>Antonino V et Aurelio Cæs. duobus Augustis</i> Idat.</p> <p>For Cod. Just. see col. 2.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 300. 1. <i>M. Ælio Aurelio Vero Cæsare III L. Ælio Aurelio Commmodo II</i> cos. coopt. T. Petronius <i>Seranus</i> No. i. anus P. R. C. ann. DCCCCXIII.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 344 Gruterum p. 63. 3. P. Cornelius <i>Faustus Silvanum cum base D. D. dedicavit Idibus Aprilib. Imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio Antonino III Imp. Vero Augusto cos. II.</i> Conf. Eckhel. tom. IV p. 72.</p> <p>Chron. Pasch. p. 257 D has one interpolated year: <i>Ind. 13 coss. M. Aurelio Vero et L. Commodo Augusto. Ind. 14 coss. M. Aurel. Vero et L. Commodo Aug. II. Ind. 15 coss. Rustico et Aquilino.</i></p> <p>Prosper Victorinus and Cassiodorus have two interpolated years: <i>Antonino III [al. V] et Aurelio III [A. D. 161]. P. C. Antonini III [al. V] et Aurelii III. Duobus Augustis. Rustico et Aquilo [A. D. 162].</i></p> <p>For the reason see col. 3.</p>	<p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 27 marking the 24th tribunician year: 1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. tr. p. XXIII + cong. Aug. VIII cos. IIII. or liberalitas Aug. VIII cos. IIII.</i> 2 <i>Antoninus Aug. Pius p. p. + tr. pot. XXIII cos. IIII. S. C. "variis typis."</i> An inscription also of the 24th year: In Hadriani mole Romæ apud Panvinium p. 344 Gruterum p. 257. 4. <i>Imp. Cæsari T. Ælio Hadriano Antonino Aug. Pio pontif. maxim. trib. pot. XXIII imp. II cos. IIII p. p.</i> From the coins Eckhel tom. VII p. 26 tom. VIII p. 414 conjectures that the tribunician years of <i>Pius</i> were reckoned not from Feb. 25, the day on which he first received the power (conf. a. 138), but from Jan. 1.</p> <p>A coin of <i>Aurelius</i> before the death of <i>Pius</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 48. <i>Aurelius Caesar Aug. Pii f. + tr. pot. XV cos. III.</i> His 15th tribunician year is already current before the death of <i>Pius</i>; and Eckhel tom. VIII p. 415 concludes that the tribunician years of <i>Aurelius</i> were also computed from Jan. 1. Eckhel confirms this by another argument: conf. a. 154.</p> <p>Death of <i>Antoninus</i>: Theoph. ad Autol. III. 27. Ἀντωνίνος ἔτη κβ' μῆνας ζ' ἡμέρας ζ'. Clem. Al. Strom. I p. 339 D. ἔτη κβ' μῆνας τρεῖς ἡμέρας ζ'. Euseb. H. E. IV. 14. εἰκοστὸν καὶ δευτέρου ἔτος διαύσαντα. His years and age are variously reported: Eutrop. VIII. 8. <i>Obiit apud Lorium—vitæ anno LXXIII imperii XXIII.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 322. <i>Anno vitæ post 75<sup>um</sup> mortuo.</i> Victor Epit. p. 373. <i>Imperavit annos XXIII—Cum esset annorum 72<sup>orum</sup> post tres atque viginti annos imperii consumptus est.</i> Dio (or Xiphilinus) 70. 4. ἦρξε δὲ εἴκοσι καὶ τέσσαρα ἔτη. His reign is marked as 23 years by Capitolin. Marco c. 7. <i>Per viginti et tres annos in domo patris (Marcus) versatus. Vero c. 2. Fuit (Verus) pricatus in domo imperatoria viginti et tribus annis.</i> He has 23 years N. E. 885—907 in the Canon of <i>Ptolemy</i>. But as N. E. 907 ending July 13 A. D. 160 was his last year, he died before July 14 A. D. 161. And this is consistent with the actual date of his death, which was March 7 A. D. 161; since according to Dio the 19th year of his successor was completed March 6 A. D. 180: conf. a. If the 23rd year of <i>Antoninus</i> began July 10 A. D. 160, the eighth month began Feb. 10 A. D. 161, and he reigned 22<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>m</sup> 26<sup>d</sup>. whence in Theophilus we may read ἡμέρας κς'. Clemens is corrupted both in the months and in the days. <i>Antoninus</i> was born Sept. 19 A. D. 86 (conf. a.), and was therefore 74<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>m</sup> 16<sup>d</sup> at his death March 7 A. D. 161.</p> <p>Coins after the death of <i>Antoninus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 28. 1 <i>Divus Antoninus + consecratio.</i> 2 <i>Divus Antoninus + dico Pio.</i> bearing on the reverse the column of <i>Antoninus</i>. That column, still extant at Rome, is inscribed <i>Dico Antonino Aug. Pio Antoninus Augustus et Verus Augustus filii.</i> Conf. Eckhel. tom. VII p. 28.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Aurelius</i> after the death of <i>Pius</i>: Eckh. tom. VII p. 48. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. + concordia August. tr. p. XV cos. III.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aurel. Antonin. Aug. p. m. + lib. Augustorum tr. p. XV cos. III. S. C.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Verus</i> of this year after he was associated in the empire by <i>Marcus</i>: Eckh. tom. VII p. 88. <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Aurel. Verus + cos. II. or concordia Augustor. tr. p. cos. II. or lib. Augustor. tr. p. cos. II.</i></p> <p>Birth of <i>Commodus</i>: Lamprid. <i>Commodo</i> c. 1. <i>Natus est apud Lanuvium cum fratre Antonino gemino, pridie Kal. Septemb. patre patruoque coss.</i></p> <p>A law of <i>Marcus</i> and <i>Verus</i>: Cod. Just. II. 13, 2. <i>Divi fratres Sætiliæ.—accepta VIII Kal. Aug. ipsis III et II AA. cons.</i> Confirming that <i>Verus</i> was associated in the empire before July 25.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Aristides* at Rome: conf. a. 160. He remained till after the *Ludi Apollinares*: *ιερ. λόγ.* p. 511. ἀρχὴ μὲν οὖν τις ἐγένετο ἐν Ῥώμῃ ἐξ Ἀπόλλωνος.—προσαγγέλλει μοί τις ἑορτὴν Ἀπόλλωνος εἶναι, Ἀπολλώνια [July 13]. and returned to Smyrna in the winter: p. 482. ἐδόκει δὴ χρῆναι κομίζεσθαι οἴκαδε, εἴ πως εἴη διαρκέσαι. He is at Patrae at the equinox: ὑπ' αὐτὴν ἰσημερίαν p. 483. In 14 days he is at Miletus: *Ibid.* and then at Smyrna: κατὰ μικρὸν προσιόντες οὕτω γιγνόμεθα ἐν τῇ Σμύρνῃ.—καὶ χειμῶν ἤδη ἦν. Conf. p. 511.

*Alexander* of Coticeum the preceptor of *Aristides* is at Rome at the visit of *Aristides* in A. D. 161: *Aristid. Or. 12.* Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ἐπιτάφιος. τῇ βουλῇ καὶ τῷ δήμῳ τῷ Κοτυαίων. p. 118. τῆς φιλίας ἣν ἐφίλουν ἐκείνου πρέποντας τοὺς καρποὺς ἐκομίζομεν—ὅτε ἐνόσουν ἐν Ῥώμῃ—οὐδὲν ὅτι οὐ γιγνόμενος τῶν εἰς σωτηρίαν ἐμοίγε· καὶ τοῦ γε εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν σωθῆναι μετὰ τοὺς θεοὺς αὐτὸς αἰτιώτατος κατέστη. *Alexander* was the preceptor of *M. Aurelius*: *Capitolin. Marco c. 2. usus grammaticis—(Graeco Alexandro. Marcus* περὶ ἐαυτ. I. 10. παρὰ Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ γραμματικοῦ κ. τ. λ. Conf. *Aristid. l. c.* p. 138. διὰ παντὸς τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ πρωτεύσας [*Al. Cotycaensis*] καὶ πείραν ἐαυτοῦ παρασχὼν μυρίαν, οὕτως καὶ εἰς βασιλείας αὐλὰς τε καὶ ἀκοὰς ἀφίκετο. p. 139. γενόμενος τοίνυν ἐπ' ἐξουσίας καὶ δυνάμεως τοσαύτης ὥστε καὶ τροφίως χώραν, οὐχὶ διδασκάλου μόνου τῶν παίδων ἔχειν, κ. τ. λ. p. 141. γνοίη δ' ἂν τις—ἐν μόνου αὐτοῦ τὸ περὶ τὴν συνουσίαν τὴν πρὸς τοὺς βασιλεῖς, καὶ παραθεῖς τὴν Ἀριστοτέλους πρὸς Φίλιππον καὶ Ἀλέξανδρον γενομένην κ. τ. λ. For *Alexander* conf. *Steph. Byz. Κοτιάειον Etymol. M.* δέδοικα. περιρρηδής.

*Ptolemy* according to *Suidas* survived till the reign of *Marcus*: conf. a. 139. Hence in the *Astronomical Canon* he might assign the 23 years to the reign of *Antoninus*.

*Pausanias* X. 34, 2 mentions this Olympiad: τὸ Κοστοβάκων τε τῶν ληστικῶν τὸ κατ' ἐμὲ τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐπιδραμόν [conf. *Capitolin. Marco c. 22*] ἀφίκετο καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλάτειαν· ἐνθα δὲ ἀνὴρ Μνησίβουλος λόχον τε περὶ αὐτὸν ἀνδρῶν ξυνέστησε, καὶ—ἔπεσεν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ. οὗτος ὁ Μνησίβουλος δρόμου νίκας καὶ ἄλλας ἀνείλετο, καὶ Ὀλυμπιάδι σπλῆναι ἐν τῇ ἀσπίδι διαύλου. *Africanus* apud *Euseb.* p. 162. *Ol. 235 Mnasibulus Elatensis stadium.*

Inscriptions after the death of *Pius*: *Marmor Puteolis* apud *Eckhel.* tom. IV p. 72 tom. VII p. 89. *Kal. April. Imp. Cesare M. Aurelio Antonino Aug. III et Imp. Cesare L. Aurelio Vero Aug. II cos.* For another dated *Id. April.* see col. 1. From the first it appears that *Antoninus* was already dead before March 23.

The interpolated consuls mentioned in col. 1 may have happened because the consuls of this year were first *Cæsar et Verus* only, and then *Augusti*.

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
162	<p>915. <i>Q. Junius Rusticus</i> et <i>Aquilinus</i></p> <p>Nor. Cod. Just. V. 25, 3 liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 589.</p> <p><i>Rufino et Æquilino</i> Idat.</p> <p>Ῥουστίκιος τὸ β' καὶ Ἀκουλῖνος Α.</p> <p>Placed by Chron. Pasch. at the right Indiction, on account of the interpolation preceding: conf. a. 161.</p> <p>Cassiodorus by a double interpolation preceding brings down these consuls one year too low: conf. a. 161.</p> <p>De <i>Rustico</i> Themistius Or. 34 c. 8 Capitolin. Marco c. 3.</p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 2 from <i>Non. Mart. tr. pot.</i> 16 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i> <i>Veri</i> 2 from March; <i>tr. p.</i> 2 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i></p> <p><i>Verus</i> had been immediately associated by <i>Aurelius</i> in the empire: conf. a. 161. Capitolin. Vero c. 3. <i>Defuncto Pio Marcus in eum omnia contulit, principatu etiam imperatoriae potestatis indulto; sibi quoque consortem fecit quum illi soli senatus detulisset imperium.</i> Idem Marco c. 7. <i>Marcus post excessum divi Pii a senatu coactus regimen publicum capere fratrem sibi participem in imperio designavit; quem L. Aurelium Verum Commodum appellavit, Caesaremque atque Augustum dixit.</i>—<i>Tuncque primum Romanum imperium duos Augustos habere coepit.</i> Conf. Spartian. Hadr. c. 24 Eutropium VIII. 9 Ammianum XXVII. 6, 16. Victor Cæs. p. 323. <i>Confestim fratrem L. Verum in societatem potentiae accepit.</i></p> <p>Parthian war: Capitolin. Marco c. 8. <i>Fuit eo tempore Parthicum bellum, quod Vologesus paratum sub Pio Marci et Veri tempore indixit, fugato Atidio Corneliano qui Syriam tunc administrabat. Imminabat etiam Britannicum bellum, et Catti in Germaniam ac Rhetiam irruerant. Et adversus Britannos quidem Calpurnius Agricola missus est; contra Cattos Aufidius Victorinus. Ad Parthicum vero bellum senatu consentiente Verus frater ejus missus est; ipse Romæ remansit.</i> Idem Vero c. 6. <i>Profectum eum ad Parthicum bellum Marcus Capuam prosecutus est.</i>—<i>Quum interfecto legato, cæsis legionibus, Syris defectionem cogitantibus, Oriens vastaretur, ille in Apulia venabatur.</i>—<i>Antiochiam posteaquam venit, ipse quidem se luxuriæ dedit, duces autem confecerunt Parthicum bellum.</i> Eusebius: Anno 2177 [from Oct. A. D. 161] <i>Lucio Cæsari Athenis sacrificanti &amp;c.</i> Idem Anno 2178. <i>Vologesus Parthorum rex Romanam ditionem invasit.</i> At the same years in Hieronymus. Eusebius has inverted the order of these events. After the Parthian invasion <i>Verus</i> was at Athens in his way to Antioch.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Aurelius</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 49. 1 <i>Imp. M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. + concord. Augustor. tr. pot. XVI cos. III.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. p. m. + tr. pot. XVI cos. III.</i> 3 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. + saluti Augustor. tr. p. XVI cos. III.</i> The 16th tribunician year was current before March 17 A. D. 162: conf. a. 147. 161.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Verus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 89. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Aurel. Verus + concordie Augustor. tr. p. II cos. II.</i> 2 <i>L. Aurel. Verus Aug. + tr. pot. II cos. II.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Aurel. Verus Aug. tr. p. II cos. II + prov. deor.</i></p> <p>An inscription: Gruter. p. 156. 7. apud Batavos: <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aurel. Antonino Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. XVI co. XIII</i> [l. cum Gudio cos. III] <i>et imp. Cæs. L. Aurel. Vero Aug. tr. pot. II cos. II A. M. A. E. C. M. P. XII.</i></p>
163	<p>916. <i>Laelianus</i> et <i>Pastor</i> Idat.</p> <p><i>Lolliano et Pastore</i> Nor.</p> <p>Κολλιανὸς καὶ Πάστωρ Α.</p> <p>Λιλιανοῦ καὶ Πάστωρος Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Gruter. p. 126. <i>L. Æliano</i> [l. <i>Laeliano</i>] et <i>Pastore</i> cos.</p> <p>In the other consulships in that monument apud Grut. p. 126 the <i>præno-</i></p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 3 from <i>Non. Mart. tr. pot.</i> 17 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i> <i>Veri</i> 3 from March; <i>trib. pot.</i> 3 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i></p> <p>Parthian war: Capitolin. Marco c. 8. <i>Verus quidem posteaquam in Syriam venit in deliciis apud Antiochiam et Daphnen vixit, quum per legatos bellum Parthicum gerens imperator appellatus esset.</i>—<i>Gestæ sunt res in Armenia prospere per Statium Priscum Artaxatis captis; delatumque Armeniacum nomen utrique principum, quod Marcus per verecundiam primo recusavit, postea tamen recepit.</i> Idem Vero c. 7. <i>Duces confecerunt Parthicum bellum Statius Priscus et Avidius Cassius et Martius Verus per quadriennium, ita ut Babylonem et Mediam pervenirent et Armeniam vindicarent; partumque est ipsi nomen Armeniaci Parthici Medici, quod etiam Marco Romæ agenti delatum est.</i></p> <p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 50. <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. p. m. + tr. p. XVII imp. II cos. III. S. C.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Aristides* in the second year of his sickness is at Pergamus: Or. 24 p. 483. παρελθόντος ἐνιαυτοῦ καὶ μηνῶν ἐπὶ τὴν ἐν Περγάμῳ καθέδραν ἦλθομεν. in the spring of A. D. 162. In the first year of his sickness he had suspended his studies: p. 505. ἐνιαυτὸν μάλιστα τὸν πρῶτον τῆς ἀσθενείας ἐξέλιπον τὴν περὶ τοὺς λόγους διατριβήν. The vernal equinox mentioned p. 484—ἦν ἰσημερία ἢ μετὰ χειμῶνα—appears to be the vernal equinox of the second year; March 25 A. D. 162.

*Galen* mentions his first visit to Rome: Galen. tom. XIV p. 605. κατὰ τὴν προτέραν ἐπιδημίαν ἐν Ῥώμῃ μοι γενομένην. p. 641. τὴν πρώτην ἐπιδημίαν. tom. II p. 215. ἀνατομικὰς ἐγχειρήσεις ἐγραψα μὲν καὶ πρόσθεν, ἡνίκα τὸ πρῶτον ἀνῆλθον ξυαγχος εἰς Ῥώμην, ἄρχειν ἡγούμενου τοῦ καὶ νῦν ἡμῖν ἀρχοντος Ἀντωνίνου. tom. II p. 218. ἀνῆλθον εἰς Ῥώμην, ἐν ᾗ καὶ τῷ Βοηθῷ παμπόλλας ἐποιησάμην ἀνατομὰς, παρόντος αὐτῷ αἰεὶ μὲν Εὐδήμου τε τοῦ περιπατητικοῦ καὶ Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Δαμασκήνου, τοῦ νῦν Ἀθήνησιν ἀξιουμένου τοὺς περιπατητικοὺς λόγους διδάσκειν δημοσίᾳ. When he cured *Eudemus*, who was 63 years old: tom. XIV p. 614. He mentions p. 647 the war with *Vologesus* (see col. 2): αὐτὸς ἔτοιμος ἦν, ὥσπερ ὁ τε Σεβήρος [Σεβήρος ὕπατος μὲν ὢν, ἐσπουδακὼς δὲ καὶ περὶ τὴν Ἀριστοτέλους φιλοσοφίαν p. 613], τὸ μὴ νῦν εἶναι τὰ κατ' ἐμὲ τῷ τε κατὰ τὴν τῶν Ῥωμαίων πόλιν ὄντι Μάρκῳ Αὐρηλίῳ Ἀντωνίνῳ αὐτοκράτορι. Λεύκιος γὰρ ἀπεδήμει τῆς πόλεως ἕνεκα τοῦ Παρθικοῦ πολέμου γενηθέντος ὑπὸ Βολογέσου. He had already p. 613 marked the absence of *Lucius*: Λευκίου κατὰ τὴν Μεσοποταμίαν ὀνομαζομένην ὄντος ὑπάρχου. He mentions p. 618 his return to his own country: ἀφ' ἧς Ῥωμαίων πόλεως ἐξῆλθον κ. τ. λ. and the beginning of a German war p. 649. μετὰ χρόνον δ' οὐ πολὺν ἐπανεληλυθὸς τοῦ Λευκίου, πολέμου δ' ἑτέρου τοῦ πρὸς Γερμανοὺς πολεμηθέντος αὐτοῖς ἀρχὴ καθειστήκει. *Severus* was a *consul suffectus* in A. D. 162.

A law of *Marcus* and of *Verus*: Cod. Justin. V. 25, 3. *Idem* [sc. *divi fratres*] *AA. Titianæ*.—p. p. XIII Kal. Mart. Romæ Rustico et Aquilino cons.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Hermogenes* æt. 15 is heard by *Marcus*: Dio 71. 1. Μάρκος δὲ—λέγεται καὶ αὐτοκράτωρ ὢν μὴ αἰδεῖσθαι μηδὲ δυνεῖν ἐς διδασκάλου φοιτᾶν, ἀλλὰ καὶ Σέξτῳ προσιέναι τῷ ἐκ Βοιωτῶν φιλοσόφῳ καὶ ἐς ἀκρόασιν τῶν ῥητορικῶν Ἑρμογένους λόγων μὴ δυνῆσαι παραγενέσθαι. Philostr. V. S. II. 7 p. 577. Ἑρμογένης, ὃν Ταρσοὶ ἠνεγκαμ, πεντεκαίδεκα ἔτη γεγονὼς ἐφ' οὗτω μέγα προύβη τῆς τῶν σοφιστῶν δόξης ὥς καὶ Μάρκῳ βασιλεῖ παρασχεῖν ἔρωτα ἀκρόασεως. ἐβάδισε γοῦν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀκρόασιν αὐτοῦ ὁ Μάρκος.—ἐς δὲ ἄνδρας ἦκων ἀφῆρέθη τὴν ξίφιν ὑπ' οὐδεμιᾶς φανεράς νόσου. Suid. p. 1446 A. γενόμενος περὶ τὰ εἰκοσι καὶ τέσσαρα ἔτη ἐξέστη τῶν φρενῶν.—πλὴν περὶ τὸν ἡ' ἢ κ' χρόνον γενόμενος γράφει ταῦτα τὰ βιβλία κ. τ. λ. Schol. Hermogen. apud Olear. ad Philostr. p. 577.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>men is omitted: as <i>Quintiliis</i> cos. [A.D. 151] <i>Silvano et Augurino</i> [A.D. 156] <i>Claro et Cethego</i> [A.D. 170]. <i>Maximo et Orfito</i> [A.D. 172]. Wherefore we may read in this place <i>Laeliano et Pastore</i>.</p>	<p>Coins of <i>Verus</i>: Ibid. p. 90.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Aurel. Verus Aug. tr. p. III cos. II+felic. Aug.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Aurel. Verus Aug. +profectio Aug. tr. p. III cos. II. S. C.</i></li> <li>3 <i>L. Verus Aug. Armeniacus + Armen. tr. p. III imp. II cos. II.</i></li> </ol> <p>The titles <i>Armeniacus</i> and <i>Imp. II</i> mark that the successes in Armenia were obtained in this year.</p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 apud Gruterum p. 259. 9 Panvinium p. 345. Auximi in Piceno: <i>Imp. Cæsari M. Aurelio Antonino Aug. pontifici max. trib. pot. XVII cos. III divi Antonini Pii fil. divi Hadriani nepot. divi Trajani Parthici pron. divi Nervæ abn. Auximates publice.</i> 2 apud Grut. p. 258. 2 Panvin. p. 345. Auximi: <i>Imp. Cæsari L. Aurelio Vero Aug. trib. pot. III cos. II divi Antonini Pii fil. &amp;c.—Auximates publice.</i></p>
164	<p>917. <i>M. Nonius Macrinus et Celsus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Gruter. p. 411. 10. <i>M. Nonio M. f. Macrino cos.</i> &amp;c. conf. Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 963.</p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 4 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 18 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i> <i>Veri</i> 4 from <i>March</i>; <i>trib. pot.</i> 4 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i></p> <p>The Parthian war continues.</p> <p>Marriage of <i>Verus</i> and <i>Lucilla</i>: Capitolin. Vero c. 7. <i>Ephesum rediit ut Lucillam uxorem missam a patre Marco susciperet; et idcirco maxime ne Marcus in Syriam veniret.</i> Dio 71. 1. γαμβρόν αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τῇ θυγατρὶ Λουκίλλῃ ὁ Μάρκος ποιήσας εἰς τὸν πρὸς Πάρθους ἐπεμψε πόλεμον. Capitolin. Marco c. 9. <i>Medio belli tempore—filiam suam nupturam commissam sororis suæ curæ—Brundisium usque deduxit et ad eum misit &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Aurelius</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 50.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Armeniacus + Armen. p. m. tr. p. XVIII imp. II cos. III.</i></li> <li>2 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. Armeniacus p. m. + vict. Aug. tr. p. XVIII imp. II cos. III. S. C.</i></li> </ol>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Ἑρμογένης Ταρσεὺς, υἱὸς Καλλίππου.—τούτου νέου ὄντος τῇ διατριβῇ ἐπεφοίτα πολλάκις ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ Μάρκος ἀκροασόμενος.—ὣς μὲν οὖν ἔτη γεγυνώς τὸ παρὸν βιβλίον [80. περὶ στάσεων] ἔγραψεν. εἰς τρία δὲ καὶ εἴκοσι προελθὼν χρόνον τὸ περὶ ἰδεῶν ἐξέδωκε σύνταγμα· ἐν δὲ τῷ εἰκοστῷ καὶ πέμπτῳ ἐξελάθετο. That *Hermogenes* was seen by *Marcus* in the beginning of his reign is probable from the position of *Hermogenes* in the list of *Philostratus* V. S. II. who has this order: *Alexander* : *Varus* : *Hermogenes* : *Philagor* : *Aristides* : *Adrianus*. But *Alexander* flourished A. D. 160—170: conf. a. *Philagor* was the disciple of *Lollianus*: conf. a. 132. *Aristides* was born in A. D. 129: conf. a. *Adrian* not later than A. D. 113: conf. a. 192. We may therefore place *Hermogenes* at A. D. 163—171, and his birth at A. D. 148, rather than at a later period.

*Polyænus* addresses his work περὶ στρατηγημάτων to *Marcus* and *Verus* during the Parthian war: Proem. l. I. τὴν μὲν κατὰ Περσῶν καὶ Παρθυαίων νίκην—παρὰ τῶν θεῶν ἔξετε καὶ παρὰ τῆς ὑμετέρας ἀρετῆς καὶ παρὰ τῆς Ῥωμαίων ἀνδρείας.—ἐγὼ δὲ, Μακεδῶν ἀνὴρ [Suid. p. 3032 C. Πολύαινος Μακεδῶν, ῥήτωρ], ἔχων πάντριον τὸ κρατεῖν Περσῶν πολεμούντων δύνασθαι, οὐκ ἀσύμβολος ὑμῖν ἐν τῷ παρόντι καιρῷ γενέσθαι βούλομαι. Præf. lib. V. νυνὶ γε μὴν μάλιστα ὁπότε—τὰ ἔργα τοῦ πολέμου διατάσσετε. Præf. lib. VI. ἤδη πολλοὺς πολέμους κατείργασθε πολλῶν βαρβάρων, βουλευσάμενοι καλῶς μετὰ τοῦ πατρός· Μαυρουσίων ἀλόντων, Βρετανῶν ἀλίσκομένων, Γετῶν πεπτωκότων [conf. Pausan. VIII. 43, 3 Capitolin. Antonino c. 5]· ἄγε δὴ κατὰ Περσῶν καὶ Παρθυαίων ἐξιώντες αὐτοὶ μετὰ τῶν θεῶν δείξατε τὴν ὑμετέραν τέχνην. *Polyænus* himself was a jurist: Præf. lib. II. ταῦτα σχολὴν οὐκ ἄγων ἀλλὰ καὶ δίκας ἐφ' ὑμῶν λέγων. præf. l. VIII. προαιρέσει βίου καὶ λόγου δικανικοῦ χρώμενος οὐκ ἀμελῶ συγγράφειν ὅσα γένοιτ' ἂν ὠφέλιμα ὑμῖν τε αὐτοῖς καὶ τῇ Ῥωμαίων ἀρχῇ. And now in old ago: præf. lib. I. ἐπεὶ δέ μοι προήκουσαν τὴν ἡλικίαν ὁράτε.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Hieron. Chron. Anno 2179 [A. D. 163] *Fronto orator insignis habetur, qui Marcum Antoninum Verum Latinis literis erudit.* Repeated by Cassiodorus coes. *Macrino et Celso*. Eutropius VIII. 12. *Latinas autem litteras Marcum Fronto orator nobilissimus docuit*. Conf. a. 133. Mentioned by *Marcus* himself περὶ ἐαυτ. I. 11. παρὰ Φρόντωνος, τὸ ἐπιστῆσαι κ. τ. λ. *Fronto* was consul in A. D. 143: conf. a. and was also the preceptor of *Verus*: conf. a. 143. 4. At this time he is corresponding with *Marcus* and *Verus*: conf. a. 166.

*Nicostratus* flourished: Suid. p. 2598 C. Νικόστρατος Μακεδῶν, ῥήτωρ. ἐτάχθη δὲ ἐν τοῖς κριθεῖσιν ἐπιδευτέροις δέκα ῥήτορσι, σύγχρονος Ἀριστείδου καὶ Δίωνος τοῦ Χρυσόστομου· ἦν γὰρ ἐπὶ Μάρκου Ἀντωνίνου τοῦ βασιλέως. ἔγραψε Δεκαμυθίαν, Εἰκόνας, Πολυμυθίαν, Θαλαττουργοὺς, καὶ ἄλλα πλείστα· καὶ ἐγκώμια εἰς τε τὸν Μάρκον

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Coins of <i>Verus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 91.</p> <p>1 <i>L. Verus Aug. Armeniacus</i> + <i>Armen. tr. p. IIII imp. II cos. II.</i> or <i>rex Armen. dat. tr. p. IIII imp. II cos. II.</i></p> <p>2 <i>L. Aurel. Verus Aug. Armeniacus</i> + <i>rex Armeniis datus. imp. II tr. p. IIII cos. II. S. C.</i> or <i>rex Armen. dat. tr. p. IIII imp. II cos. II.</i></p> <p>3 <i>L. Verus Aug. Armeniacus</i> + <i>Herc. pac. tr. p. IIII imp. II cos. II.</i> or <i>tr. p. IIII imp. II cos. II.</i></p>
165	<p>Ol. 236 U. C. Varr. 918.  <i>M. Gaius Orfitus L. Arrius Pudens</i>  Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch.  Patavii apud Gruterum p. 1032. 6. <i>ad XII K. Mart. M. Gario Orfito L. Arrio Pudente cos.</i>  Lapis apud Panvinium p. 345 Gruterum p. 751. 3. <i>D. M. et Somno aternali securitati memorie Q. Perpet. Ælie Flacie Melitane q. v. an. XXXI m. III d. X T. Fl. Hymnus conjugii sanctissimæ dulcissimæq. cum qua vix. an. XIII T T. F L L. Col. Marcellus et Titianus et Flacia T. f. Ampelle mater pietiss. sarcophago sigil. cum opere et basibus fecer. et consecraverunt Idibus Augustis Pudente et Orfito cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 5 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 19 from <i>Kal. Jan. Veri</i> 5 from March; <i>trib. pot.</i> 5 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i></p> <p>Farther successes against the Parthians; marked by the titles <i>imp. III</i> and <i>Parthicus maximus</i> in the coins of this year apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 51.</p> <p>1 <i>Antoninus Aug. Armeniacus</i> + <i>p. m. tr. p. XIX imp. II cos. III.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. XIX imp. III cos. III. S. C.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Antoninus Aug. Armeniacus p. m. + liberal. Aug. tr. p. XIX imp. II cos. III. S. C.</i></p> <p>3 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. Armeniacus p. m. + tr. pot. XIX imp. II cos. III. S. C.</i> or <i>tr. pot. XIX imp. III cos. III. S. C.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Verus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 92.</p> <p>1 <i>L. Aurel. Verus Aug. Armeniacus</i> + <i>tr. p. V imp. II cos. II.</i> or <i>liberal. Aug. tr. p. V imp. II cos. II. S. C.</i></p> <p>2 <i>L. Verus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + tr. p. V imp. III cos. II.</i> Capitolin. Marco c. 9. <i>Profligato autem bello uterque Parthicus appellatus est. Sed hoc quoque Marcus delatum nomen repudiavit; quod postea recepit.</i></p> <p><i>Verus</i> during this war passed four winters in Asia (A. D. 163—164): Capitolin. Vero c. 7. <i>Egit per quadriennium Verus hiemem Laodiceæ, æstatem apud Daphnen, reliquam partem Antiochiæ.—ad Euphratem tamen impulsu comitum suorum secundo profectus est.</i> This war is briefly described by Xiphilinus or Dio 71. 2. ὁ γὰρ Οὐολόγαισος πόλεμον ἤρξε καὶ στρατόπεδόν τε ὅλον Ῥωμαϊκὸν τὸ ὑπὸ Σεβηριανῶ τεταγμένον ἐν τῇ Ἑλεγείᾳ, χωρίῳ τινὶ τῆς Ἀρμενίας, ἐπισχῶν πάντοθεν αὐτοῖς ἡγεμόσι κατετόξευσε καὶ διέφθειρε [A. D. 162], καὶ τῆς Συρίας ταῖς πόλεσι πολλὰς ἐπῆει καὶ φόβηρος κ. τ. λ.—Κάσιος δὲ ἐπιόντα τε τὸν Οὐολόγαισον γενναίως ὑπέμεινε, καὶ τέλος ἐγκαταλειφθέντα ὑπὸ τῶν συμμάχων—ἐπεδίωξε, μέχρι τε Σελευκείας καὶ Κτησιφώντος ἄλασε, καὶ τὴν τε Σελεύκειαν διέφθειρεν ἐμπρήσας καὶ τὰ τοῦ Οὐολόγαισου βασίλεια τὰ ἐν τῇ Κτησιφώντι κατέσκαπεν. Eutropius VIII. 10. <i>Verus Antoninus ad id bellum profectus est, qui Antiochiæ et circa Armeniam agens multa per duces et ingentia patravit; Seleuciam Assyriæ urbem nobilissimam cum quadraginta millibus hominum cepit.</i> Orosius VII. 15. <i>Vologesus rex Parthorum gravi eruptione Armeniam Cappadociam Lyciamque vastabat. Sed Antoninus [sc. L. Verus] per strenuissimos duces magnis rebus gestis Seleuciam—cum CCCC millibus hominum cepit.</i> Festus in breviario p. 412. <i>Seleu-</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>καὶ ἄλλους. He is mentioned with <i>Dio</i> by Philostratus V. S. II. 31, and with <i>Lesbonax</i> of <i>Mytilene</i>—Λεσβώ- νακτος μελέται ῥητορικαὶ φέρονται θαυμάσιαι καὶ ἐνάμιλλοι Νικοστράτου καὶ Φιλοστράτου—by Schol. Lucian. tom. V p. 161. Named with others by Syncellus p. 353 B. τῆς θείας σαρκώσεως ἔτη ρξε'. τετάρτῳ Μάρκον Αὐρηλίου— ἔτει. Γαληνὸς ἰατρὸς ἄριστος ἤκμαζε τῷ γένει Περγαμηνός. 'Ιουλιανὸς νομοθέτης ἐν 'Ρώμῃ καὶ Φρόντων ὁ ῥήτωρ. 'Αριστείδης Σμυρναῖος σοφιστής. Νικόστρατος λογοποιός. 'Οππιανὸς Κίλιξ ποιητὴς ἀλιευτικῶν [conf. a. 171]. Σέξτος ἀδελφιδοῦς Πλουτάρχου τοῦ Χαιρωνέως φιλοσόφου [conf. a. 120]. 'Αττικὸς Πλατωνικὸς φιλόσοφος [conf. a. 177]. <i>Galen</i> æt. 34 came the second time to Rome: <i>Ga-</i> <i>len</i>. tom. XIX p. 12—14. τὸ δεύτερον ἦκον εἰς 'Ρώμην— ὑπὸ τῶν αὐτοκρατόρων μετακληθείς. <i>Ibid</i>. p. 15. καὶ γὰρ δὴ καὶ νέος ὦν ἐτι τοῦτ' ἐπραξα, τέταρτον ἔτος ἄγων καὶ τριακοστόν. He remained three years: <i>Ibid</i>. ἔτεσι τρι- σὶν ἄλλοις ἐν 'Ρώμῃ διατρίψας.</p>	
<p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2181 [A. D. 163<math>\frac{3}{8}</math>] <i>Aurelii</i> 50 <i>Apud Pisas Peregrinus philosophus rogo—semet ipsum</i> <i>superinjecit</i>. Omitted in Euseb. Armen. but verified by Syncellus p. 352 B. Περεγρίνος ὁ φιλόσοφος ἐν παρη- γύρει πῦρ ἀνάψας ἑαυτὸν ἐνέπρησε μιμούμενος Καλανόν. Ammian. XXIX. 1, 39. <i>Peregrinum illum imitatus</i> <i>Protea cognomine philosophum clarum, qui, cum mundo</i> <i>discedi statuisset, Olympiæ quinquennali certamine sub</i> <i>Græciæ conspectu totius adscenso rogo quem ipse con-</i> <i>struxit flammis absumptus est</i>. Rightly placed by Hieronimus in an Olympic year; and the death of <i>Peregrinus</i> may be referred to Ol. 236 July A. D. 165. <i>Lucian</i>, who records the death of <i>Peregrinus</i>, was present: <i>De morte Peregrini</i> c. 35 tom. VIII p. 297. καὶ δὴ τὰ μὲν 'Ολύμπια τέλος εἶχε, κάλλιστα 'Ολυμπίων γενόμενα ὦν ἐγὼ εἶδον, τετράκις ἤδη ὄρων. On <i>Peregrinus</i> —τὸν κύνα Πρωτέα—conf. Philostr. V. S. II. 1 p. 563 <i>Gellium</i> XII. 11 <i>Lucianum</i> tom. V p. 242. He had been heard by <i>Gellius</i>: <i>Gell. N. A.</i> VIII. 3. <i>Audienti-</i> <i>bus nobis Peregrinus philosophus</i>. (<i>Hermogenes</i> (æt. 17) περὶ στάσεων: conf. a. 163.) The sixth year of the sickness of <i>Aristides</i> began Nov. A. D. 165 because the tenth began Nov. A. D. 169: conf. a. <i>Aristides</i> p. 446—458 gives a diary of the months <i>Posideon</i> and <i>Lenæon</i> and subjoins p. 460 τὸ μὲν οὖν τῶν ἀλουσιῶν τί τις ἂν λέγοι; ἤδη γὰρ καὶ πέντε ἐτῶν συνεχῶς ἐγένοντό μοι καὶ προσέτι μηνῶν. He had quitted the <i>Thermæ</i> near the <i>Æscopus</i> at the beginning of his malady on proceeding to Rome at the close of A. D. 160: conf. p. 481. and returned to the <i>Thermæ</i> at the beginning of the second year in the close of 161: p. 466. but was prevented from using them by a vision of the god <i>Æsculapius</i>, who directed other remedies: p. 467. The 5 years and some months then wore to be computed from the beginning of his illness in the</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>ciam—cum CCCC millibus hominum cepit.</i> Hieron. Chron. Anno 2180 [A. D. 16<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>] <i>Seleucia Assyriae urbs cum CCO millibus hominum a Romanis capta.</i> (Omitted in Euseb. Armen.) The total population of Seleucia might be 400,000. This sack of Seleucia <i>per duces Veri Caesaris</i> is mentioned by Ammianus XXIII. 6, 21 (conf. XXIV. 5, 8); the Parthian war by Victor Cæs. p. 323.</p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 apud Panvinium p. 346 Gruter. p. 260. 2. Prope Veronam: <i>Imp. Casari Aug. Antonini Pii fil. divi Hadriani nep. divi Trajani Parthici pronep. divi Nervæ abnep. M. Aurelio Antonino Aug. Armeniaco pont. max. trib. pot. XVIII imp. II cos. III Benacenses.</i> 2 Gruter. p. 259. 10. Torcelli in ecclesia cathedrali, literis aliquot fugientibus: <i>Imp. Cæsa. M. Aurelio Antonino Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XVIII . . . s. III divi An . . . ini Pii f. divi . . . riani n. divi Trajani Parthici pronep. divi Nervæ a. nepoti D. D. If trib. pot. XVIII is the reading, this inscription will belong to the preceding year. But we may probably supply the lacuna in this manner: trib. pot. XVIII [I co]s. III.</i></p>
166	<p>919. <i>Sereilius Pudens L. Fufidius Pollio</i></p> <p>Idat. Lamprid. Commod. c. 11.</p> <p><i>Pudente et Pulione Nor.</i></p> <p>Πούδεντος τὸ β' καὶ Πουλίωνος Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Πούδενος καὶ Πολλίων Δ.</p> <p>Gruter. p. 1009. 12. see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Aurelii 6 from Non. Mart. trib. pot. 20 from Kal. Jan. Veri 6 from March; trib. pot. 6 from Kal. Jan.</i></p> <p><i>Commodus nominatus inter Casares IV Iduum Octobrium, quas Hercules postea nominavit, Pudente et Pollione Coss. Lamprid. Commod. c. 11. conf. c. 1.</i></p> <p>Triumph of Marcus and Verus: Capitolin. Vero c. 7. 8. <i>Romam ad triumphum (Verus) invitatus, quod Syriam quasi regnum suum relinqueret, rediit et pariter cum fratre triumphavit, susceptis a senatu nominibus quæ in exercitu acceperat.—Habuit hanc reverentiam Marci Verus ut nomina quæ sibi delata fuerant cum fratre communicaret die triumphi quem pariter celebrarunt.</i> Eutrop. VIII. 10. <i>Verus—Parthicum triumphum revexit; cum fratre eodemque socero triumphavit.</i> Oros. VII. 15. <i>Cum fratre de victoria Parthica triumphavit.</i> Conf. Capitolin. Marco c. 12. The date is given in Eusebius: Anno 2182 [from Oct. A. D. 166] <i>Lucius Caesar Parthos vicit egitque triumphum cum fratre.</i> In Hieron. Anno 2181. It is fixed to A. D. 166 by coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 51.</p> <p>1 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. Armeniacus p. m. + cong. Aug. III tr. pot. XX imp. III cos. III. S. C.</i></p> <p>2 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Armeniacus p. m. + pax Aug. tr. p. XX cos. III. or vict. Aug. tr. p. XX cos. III.</i></p> <p>3 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + tr. p. XX imp. IIII cos. III. or vict. Aug. tr. pot. XX imp. IIII cos. III.</i></p> <p>4 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Parth. max. Medio. + tr. pot. XX imp. IIII cos. III. S. C. both emperors in a triumphal chariot.</i></p> <p>Coins of Verus: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 92.</p> <p>1 <i>L. Verus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + lib. Aug. III tr. p. VI cos. II. or tr. p. VI imp. III cos. II. or tr. p. VI imp. IIII cos. II.</i></p> <p>2 <i>L. Verus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. Medic. + tr. p. VI imp. IIII cos. II. S. C. exhibiting the two emperors in a triumphal chariot.</i></p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 apud Gruterum p. 260. 3. <i>Lezuræ prope civitatem Alcaraz. Hispan. Imp. Cæs. divi Antonini fil. divi Hadriani nepoti divi Trajani Parth.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

close of A. D. 160, and this period terminates in *Lenæon* of the 6th year; which determines those two winter months of which the diary is given to the winter of A. D. 167. At this time, January A. D. 166, *Quadratus* is proconsul: p. 451. ταῦτα καὶ ὕστερον πρὸς Κοδράτον ἡγεμόνα ἐδόκουν ὡς ὅναρ διηγέισθαι. conf. p. 521. ἀφικομένου Κοδράτου τοῦ ῥήτορος ἐπὶ τὴν τῆς Ἀσίας ἀρχήν. who therefore entered on his year in A. D. 165. In *Lenæon* the emperor is in Syria: p. 453. ἐπεπόμφειν ὡς τὸν ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ τότε αὐτοκράτορα. And *Verus* passed this winter there: see col. 2. Mention is made of the older *Antoninus* and the king of Parthia: p. 454. ἐδόκουν Ἀντωνίνον τὸν αὐτοκράτορα τὸν πρεσβύτερον [sc. *Marcum*] καὶ τὸν τῶν πολεμίων βασιλέα σπονδὰς καὶ φιλίαν πεποιήσθαι πρὸς ἀλλήλους· προσιόντων δὲ τῶν περὶ Βολόγεσον φωνῇ εἶναι οὐκ ὀλίγην—καὶ εἶναι τὸν Ἀντωνίνον [sc. *Marcum*] ἐπεικῶς ἐν ἀκμῇ. Agreeing with this period, when the peace was either negotiating or just concluded.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Luciani* πῶς δὲ ἱστορίαν συγγράφειν was written after the Parthian war was ended: *Lucian*. tom. IV p. 164. ἀπάντων ἤδη κεχειρωμένων. He mentions p. 161 the defeat in Armenia in A. D. 162: τὸ ἐν Ἀρμενίᾳ τραῦμα.

*Iamblichus* of *Babylon* flourished: *Phot. Cod.* 91. ἀνεγνώσθη Ἰαμβλίχον δραματικόν κ. τ. λ.—λέγει δὲ καὶ ἑαυτὸν Βαβυλωνίον εἶναι ὁ συγγραφεὺς—καὶ ἀκμάζειν ἐπὶ Σοάμιον τοῦ Ἀχαιμενίδου τοῦ Ἀρσακίδου, δὲ βασιλεὺς ἦν ἐκ πατέρων βασιλέων, γέγονε δὲ ὅμως καὶ τῆς συγκλήτου βουλῆς τῆς ἐν Ῥώμῃ καὶ ὕπατος δὲ, εἶτα καὶ βασιλεὺς πάλειν τῆς μεγάλης Ἀρμενίας [conf. *Suid.* Μάρτιος p. 2410 D. ὅτι Μάρτιος Βῆρος τὸν Θουκυδίδην ἐκπέμπει καταγαγεῖν Σάμιον εἰς Ἀρμενίαν κ. τ. λ.], ἐπὶ τούτου γοῦν ἀκμάσαι φησὶν ἑαυτόν. Ῥωμαίων δὲ διαλαμβάνει βασιλεύειν Ἀντωνίνον. καὶ ὅτε Ἀντωνίνος, φησὶν, Οὐῆρον τὸν αὐτοκράτορα καὶ ἀδελφὸν καὶ κηδεστὴν ἐπεμψε Βολογαίσφ τῷ Παρθυαίφ πολεμήσουτα [conf. a. 162. 2], ὡς αὐτὸς τε προείποι καὶ τὸν πόλεμον διὰ γενήσεται καὶ ὅποι τελευτήσοι.

*Fronto* also proposed to describe the Parthian war: *Fragm. ad Marcum de bello Parthico* p. 319. Written after the disaster in Parthia A. D. 162 and before the victory: p. 327. *Nec si quid malæ pugnae acciderit defatiscendum; sed victoriam brevi spera.* *Verus* was to supply materials for the work of *Fronto*: *Ep. ad Verum* I. 7 p. 97. *Ubi primum commentarium miseris adgrediar ex summis voluntatis opibus.* II. 2. *Verus Frontoni: Ego vero—meas quoque litteras quibus quid quid gerendum esset demonstratur mittam tibi.—Equidem quo magis te quasi in rem præsentem inducerem mandavi Cassio Avidio Martioque Vero* [conf. a. 162. 2] *commentarios quosdam mihi facerent, quos tibi mittam, &c.—Unam rem volo non quidem demonstrare discipulus magistro sed existimandam dare. Circa causas et initia belli diu commoraberis, et etiam ea quæ nobis absentibus*

Martyrdom of *Polycarp*: *Euseb. Anno* 2181 [commencing Oct. A. D. 165] *Aurelii 5<sup>o</sup> concitata adversus ecclesiam persecutione passus est Polycarpus.* *Hieron. Anno* 2183 A. D. 167. *Euseb. H. E. IV. 15.* ἐν τούτῳ [sc. *regnante Marco*] ὁ Πολύκαρπος—μαρτυρίῳ τελειοῦται—ὁὗτος σαββάτου μεγάλου. *Acta martyrii* p. 590. μαρτυρεῖ δὲ ὁ μακάριος Πολύκαρπος μηνὸς Ξανθικοῦ δευτέρῳ ἡμερᾷ, πρὸ ἐπτὰ καλανδῶν Μαΐων, σαββάτῳ μεγάλῳ, ὥρα ὀγδόῃ,—ἀνθυπατεύοντος Στρατίου Κοδράτου. *Idatius: Antonino V et Aurelio* [A. D. 161]: *His cons. orta persecutione passi Polycarpus et Pionius.* [de *Pionio* conf. *Scaliger. ad Euseb.* p. 221.] *Chron. Pasch.* p. 257 D. ἡδ. α'. Μάρκου δ'. ὑπ. Αἰλιανοῦ καὶ Πιάστωρος. ἔτους ρλγ' τῆς εἰς οὐρανοὺς ἀναλήψεως τοῦ κυρίου—πολλοὶ ἐμαρτύρησαν, ἐν οἷς Πολύκαρπος Σμύρνης ἐπίσκοπος καὶ τοῦ ἀποστόλου Ἰωάννου μαθητὴς καὶ ὑπ' αὐτοῦ κατασταθεὶς ἐπίσκοπος [conf. *Hieron. Catal. c. 7*], συλληφθεὶς ἐπὶ ἀνθυπάτου Τατίου Κοδράτου—τῇ πρὸ ζ' καλανδῶν Ἀπριλίων τῷ μεγάλῳ σαββάτῳ ὥρα η'—ἐκὰς ζῶν, ὧν ἑτῶν πς'. These characters, *Indict.* 1 and *cons. Eliano et Pastore*, mark A. D. 163, when only the 132nd year had commenced from A. D. 32, the date of *Chron. Pasch.* for the Ascension: conf. a. 32. 2. But the 133rd year was produced by an interpolated year in the Chronicle, of which an account is given at A. D. 161. 1. The martyrdom of *Polycarp* is also placed in the reign of *Marcus* by *Hieron. Catal. c. 17. Regnante Marco Antonino et L. Aurelio Commodo*; by *Symeon* p. 352 B (who places it after the Parthian war); by *Suidas* p. 3034 B. *Quadratus* the proconsul is fixed by *Aristides* to A. D. 167: conf. a. 165. 3. and this confirms the date of *Eusebius*, who assigns the death of *Polycarp* to Easter A. D. 166. An attempt to calculate the day of the month or of the week on which the Paschal full moon

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>pron. divi Nerræ abnepoti M. Aurelio Antonino Aug. Armeniaco p. m. tr. p. XX imp. II cos. III colonia Libisolanorum.</i></p> <p>2 apud Grutorum p. 1009, 12. Romæ: <i>Junoni Lucinæ pro salute domus Augustorum imp. Cæs. M. Aureli Antonini Aug. Armeniaci Parthici maximi Medici et Faustinae Aug. ejus et imp. Cæs. L. Aureli Veri Aug. Armeniaci Parthici maximi Medici et Lucillæ Augustæ ejus liberorumque eorum Fortunatus decurialium gerulorum dispensator aram cum base consecr. permissu hæc L. Rufi curat. adium consecravit X K. Sept. ...vilio Pudente L. Fufidio Pollione cos.</i></p>
167	<p>920. <i>L. Aurelius Verus Aug. III et Quadratus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A.</p> <p>Μάρκου Αὐρηλίου Οὐήρου τὸ γ' καὶ Κουαδράτου Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Aurel. 7 from Non. Mart. tr. p. 21 from K. Jan. Veri 7 from March; tr. p. 7 from K. Jan.</i></p> <p>A pestilence: see col. 3 Eutrop. VIII. 12 Oros. VII. 15. Capitolin. Vero c. 8. <i>Fuit (Verus) ejus fati ut in eas provincias per quas rediit Romam usque luem secum deferre videretur. Et nata fertur pestilentia in Babylonia &amp;c. Conf. Ammian. XXIII. 6, 24. Euseb. Chron. Anno 2184 [from Oct. A. D. 168] Marci 8<sup>o</sup> pestis sævit Romanique usque manavit.</i> When the Marcomannic war was impending: Capitolin. Marco c. 13. <i>Dum Parthicum bellum geritur, natum est Marcomannicum; quod diu eorum qui aderant arte suspensum est, ut finito jam Orientali bello Marcomannicum agi posset. Et quum famis tempore populo insinuasset de bello fratre post quinquennium reverso in senatu egit, ambos necessarios dicens bello Germanico imperatores. Tantus autem terror belli Marcomannici fuit ut undique sacerdotes Antoninus accicerit &amp;c.—retardatusque a bellica profectio sit—tanta autem pestilentia fuit ut vehiculis cadavera sint exportata.—et multa quidem millia pestilentia consumpsit multosque ex proceribus.—Profecti itaque sunt paludati ambo imperatores, Victoralis et Marcomannis cuncta turbantibus.—Nec parum profuit ista profectio, quum Aquileiam usque venissent. Capitolin. Vero c. 9. Ad bellum Germanicum—simul profecti sunt atque Aquileiam venerunt.</i> The coins of this year indicate the time: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 52.</p> <p>1 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + cong. Aug. IIII tr. p. XXI imp. IIII cos. III. S. C. or tr. p. XXI imp. IIII cos. III. or vota. tr. p. XXI imp. IIII cos. III. S. C.</i> With this last Eckhel properly compares Capitolin. Marco c. 13.</p> <p>2 Coins of <i>Verus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 93. <i>L. Verus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + cong. Aug. IIII tr. p. VII imp. IIII cos. III. or tr. p. VII imp. IIII cos. III.</i> From these coins Eckhel tom. VIII p. 416 collects that the tribunician years of <i>Verus</i> commenced at <i>Kal. Jan.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>male gesta sunt. Tarde ad nostra venies.</i> Fragm. 7 ad Marcum p. 359. <i>Ubi primum frater tuus commentarium miserit, rem copiose scribere adgreſſiemur, si tamen hoc quod gustui mittimus non displicebit.</i> He had written to <i>Avidius Cassius</i> after the victory: Ep. ad amicos I. 7. <i>Junius Maximus tribunus, qui laureatas Romam attulit litteras, &amp;c.</i></p>	<p>occurred is a vain enquiry, and will contribute nothing towards determining the year of <i>Polycarp's</i> death, because the authorities upon which the day of the month is reported are too uncertain to be trusted. See Appendix, <i>Polycarp</i>. He had seen not only <i>St. John</i> but other Apostles: <i>Irenaeus</i> apud <i>Euseb.</i> II. E. IV. 14. Πολύκαρπος οὐ μόνον ὑπὸ ἀποστόλων μαθητευθεὶς καὶ συνασπασθεὶς πολλοῖς τοῖς τὸν Χριστὸν ἑωρακόσιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ὑπὸ ἀποστόλων κατασταθεὶς εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἐν τῇ ἐν Σμύρνῃ ἐκκλησίᾳ ἐπίσκοπος. <i>Acta martyrii</i> p. 582 et apud <i>Eusebium</i> IV. 15. διδάσκαλος ἀποστολικὸς καὶ προφητικὸς. <i>Polycarp</i> himself apud <i>Euseb.</i> IV. 15 <i>acta martyrii</i> p. 564 <i>Chron. Pasch.</i> p. 258 mentions 86 years: πς ἔτη δουλεύω τῷ Χριστῷ. which <i>Chron. Pasch.</i> interprets of his age. But as this would make him under 30 at the death of <i>St. John</i>, and as he had conversed with other Apostles, some have computed the 86 years with more probability not from his birth but from his baptism.</p>
<p><i>Galen</i> mentions the pestilence tom. XIX p. 15. ἔτεσι τρισὶν ἄλλοις ἐν Ῥώμῃ διατρέψας [conf. a. 164], ἀρξαμένου τοῦ μεγάλου λοιμοῦ παραχρῆμα τῆς πόλεως ἐξήλθον ἐπειγόμενος εἰς τὴν πατρίδα. At the age of 37: p. 16. ἐπανήλθον μὲν οὖν ἐκ Ῥώμης εἰς τὴν πατρίδα πεπληρωμένων μοι τῶν ἐκ γενετῆς ἐτῶν ἑπτὰ καὶ τριάκοντα. He refers to the plague again a few years after: tom. IV p. 788. ἐν τῇ λοιμῳδῇ νόσῳ τῇ νῦν γενομένη ἔτεσιν οὐ πολλοῖς, ἦν καὶ ἡμεῖς ἐθεασάμεθα.</p> <p><i>Proclus</i> the preceptor of <i>Philostratus</i> in his youth heard <i>Adrian</i>: <i>Philostr.</i> V. S. II. 21 p. 602. ἀναγράφω δὲ καὶ Πρόκλον τὸν Ναυκρατίτην, εἰδὼς εὖ τὸν ἄνδρα—Πρόκλος τοίνυν ἦν μὲν τῶν οὐκ ἀφανῶν κατ' Αἴγυπτον, στασιάζουσιν δὲ ἰδὼν τὴν Ναύκρατιν—τὴν Ἀθήνησιν ἡσυχίαν ἡσπάσατο, καὶ ὑπεκπεύσας ἐκεῖ ἔζη. But he had before been at Athens in his youth: <i>Ibid.</i> Ἀθήνησιν νέος ὢν, ὅτε δὴ καὶ Ἀδριανῷ ἐφοίτα. called <i>Ibid.</i> τὸν ἐν μαιρακίᾳ χρόνον. As the 90th year of <i>Proclus</i> is recorded by <i>Philostratus</i> (conf. a. 239), his birth was probably not later than A. D. 149; and he might hear <i>Adrian</i> at this period. He followed <i>Adrian</i>: p. 604. ἡρμήνευε κατὰ φύσιν, Ἀδριάνειοι δὲ ἦσαν αἱ ἐπιβολαὶ τῶν νοημάτων.</p> <p>(<i>Amynntianus</i> dedicated his work <i>de Laudibus Alexandri</i> to <i>Marcus</i>: <i>Phot. Cod.</i> 131. ἀνεγνώσθη Ἀμυντιανοῦ εἰς Ἀλέξανδρον. προσφωνεῖ δὲ τὸν λόγον τῷ αὐτοκράτορι, Ῥωμαίων Μάρκῳ, καὶ ἐπαγγέλλεται μὲν ἄξιως εἰπεῖν τῶν Ἀλεξάνδρου πράξεων ἐδέλχθη δὲ προϊὼν ὡς ἐπαγγεῖλαι μὲν ἔστιν ἐνθερμος καὶ τολμητὴς πληρῶσαι δὲ τὴν ἐπαγγελίαν ψυχρὸς καὶ δειλός· πολὺ γὰρ καταδεέστερον τῶν ἐμπροσθεν εἰρηκότων λέγει περὶ αὐτοῦ κ. τ. λ. He also wrote a life of <i>Olympias</i>, and parallels between <i>Philip</i> and <i>Augustus</i> and between <i>Dionysius</i> and <i>Domitian</i>: <i>Phot. Ibid.</i>)</p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
168	<p>921. <i>Apronianus</i> et <i>Paulus</i> Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Ἀπρονιανὸς τὸ β' καὶ Παῦλος τὸ β' Α.</p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 8 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 22 from <i>Kal. Jan. Veri</i> 8 from March; <i>trib. pot.</i> 8 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i></p> <p>Capitolin. Marco c. 14. <i>Plerique reges et cum populis suis se retraxerunt et tumultus auctores interemerunt; Quadi autem amisso rege suo non prius se confirmaturos cum qui erat creatus dicebant quam id nostris placuisset imperatoribus.— Marcus autem, fingere barbaros existimans et fugam et cetera—ob hoc ne tanti apparatus mole premerentur, instandum esse dicebat. Denique transcensis Alpibus longius processerunt composueruntque omnia quæ ad munimen Italie atque Illyrici pertinebant.</i> The coins denote that the emperors in this year received the title of <i>imp. V</i>.</p> <p>1 Apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 57. <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + tr. pot. XXII imp. IIII cos. III. or tr. p. XXII imp. IIII cos. III. S. P. Q. R. c. Parthice.</i></p> <p>2 Ibid. p. 93. <i>L. Verus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + tr. pot. VIII imp. IIII cos. III. Armenia. or tr. p. VIII imp. IIII cos. III. with a triumphal chariot.</i></p> <p>3 Apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 57. <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + fort. red. tr. pot. XXII imp. V cos. III.</i></p> <p>4 Ibid. p. 93. <i>L. Verus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + tr. pot. VIII imp. V cos. III.</i></p> <p>From these inscriptions it appears that the emperors were still <i>imp. IIII</i> after Jan. 1 A. D. 168, and that they were <i>imp. V</i> before the close of the year; which marks an advantage obtained over the barbarians within A. D. 168. Eusebius: <i>Anno 2184</i> [from Oct. A. D. 168] <i>bellum Romanorum exarsit adversus Germanos et Dacos et Sarmatas et Quados.</i> This date places the beginning of the war one year too low.</p> <p>An inscription Romæ apud Gruterum p. 258. 3. <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Aurelio Vero Aug. Armeniac. Med. Parthic. pontif. max.</i> [lege ex p. 253. 2 <i>pontifici</i>] <i>tribunic. potest. VIII imp. V cos. III p. p.</i> On the title <i>pontifex maximus</i>, here ascribed improperly to <i>Verus</i>, see Eckhel tom. VII p. 96.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Herodes Atticus* at Sirmium: Philostr. V. S. II. 1 p. 559. ἤρξεν αὐτῷ τῆς πρὸς τοὺς Κυντιλίου διαφορᾶς [de *Quintiliis* conf. a. 151. 1 Dion. 71. 33], ὡς μὲν οἱ πολλοὶ φασί, Πυθικὴ πανήγυρις κ. τ. λ.—ἡ δὲ ἀληθεστέρα αἰτία ἦδε· τῷ ἄνδρι τούτῳ, ὁπότε ἀμφω τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἡρχέτην, καλέσαντες ἐς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν Ἀθηναῖοι φωνὰς ἀφήκαν τυραννουμένων, πρὸς τὸν Ἡρώδην ἀποσημαίνοντες, καὶ δεόμενοι ἐπὶ πᾶσιν ἐς τὰ βασιλέως ὧτα παραπεμφθῆναι τὰ εἰρημένα. τῶν δὲ Κυντιλίων παθόντων τι πρὸς τὸν δῆμον καὶ ξὺν ὁρμῇ ἀναπεψάντων ἃ ἤκουσαν, ἐπιβουλευέσθαι παρ' αὐτῶν ὁ Ἡρώδης ἐφασκεν ὡς ἀναθολούτων ἐπ' αὐτὸν τοὺς Ἀθηναίους· μετ' ἐκείνους γὰρ τὴν θάλατταν Δημόστρατοι ἀνεφύσησαν καὶ Πραξαγόραι καὶ Μάμερτινοι καὶ ἕτεροι πλείους ἐς τὸ ἀντίξουν τῷ Ἡρώδῃ πολιτεύοντες. γραψάμενος δὲ αὐτοὺς Ἡρώδης ὡς ἐπισυνιστάντας αὐτῷ τὸν δῆμον ἤγεν ἐπὶ τὴν ἡγεμονίαν. οἱ δὲ ὑπεξήλθον ἀφανῶς πρὸς τὸν αὐτοκράτορα Μάρκον, θαρροῦντες τῇ τε φύσει τοῦ βασιλέως δημοτικωτέρα οὐσίῃ καὶ τῷ καιρῷ· ὃς γὰρ ὑπώπτευσεν Λούκιον κοινωρὸν αὐτῷ τῆς ἀρχῆς γενόμενον [who was therefore still living at the time of this cause]—ὁ μὲν δὴ αὐτοκράτωρ ἐκάθητο ἐς τὰ Παιδῖνα ἔθνη, ὁρμητηρίῳ τῷ Συρμίῳ χρώμενος· κατέλυνον δὲ οἱ μὲν ἀμφὶ Δημόστρατον περὶ τὰ βασίλεια, κ. τ. λ. *Marcus* having heard the parties acquits *Herodes*: p. 561. who returned to Attica: p. 562. μετὰ τὰ ἐν τῇ Παιονίᾳ διηγάτο μὲν ὁ Ἡρώδης ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ παρὰ τοὺς φιλάτους ἑαυτῷ δῆμους Μαραθῶνα καὶ Κηφισίαν, ἐξηρημένης αὐτοῦ τῆς πανταχόθεν νεότητος.

*Demostratus* was distinguished in this cause: Ibid. p. 563. ὁ δὲ λόγος ὃν διηλθε, πρὸς τὸν Ἡρώδην ὁ Δημόστρατος ἐν θαύμασις δοκεῖ. He was assisted by *Theodotus*: Philostr. V. S. II. 2. οὗτος προὔστη μὲν τοῦ Ἀθηναίων δῆμου κατὰ χρόνους οὗς προσέκρουον Ἡρώδῃ Ἀθηναῖοι—τοῖς γοῦν ἀμφὶ τὸν Δημόστρατον οὕτω ξυνεκέκρατο ὡς καὶ ξυνάρασθαι σφισι τῶν λόγων οὗς ἐξεπόνουν πρὸς τὸν Ἡρώδην. He was the disciple of *Lollianus*: Ibid. Λολλιανοῦ μὲν ἀκροατῆς, Ἡρώδου δὲ οὐκ ἀνήκοος. ἐβίω μὲν ὑπὲρ τὰ πέντηκοντα (ἔτη).

The emperors *Marcus* and *Verus* were at Sirmium in the winter A. D. 167 during the Marcomannic war: conf. a. 167. 2. 168. 2. *Herodes* at this time calls himself γέρων p. 561. *Bassæus* (conf. Dion. 71. 5) is prætorian præfect: ὁ πέπιατευμένος τὸ ξίφος p. 561. The pestilence (conf. a. 167. 2. 3) is noticed p. 561. As *Verus* was still living, this cause is improperly referred by Tillemont tom. II p. 367 to A. D. 171.

*Aristides* receives the ἀρέλεια from *Pollio* in the year before the government of *Severus*: tom. I p. 529. 530. τὸ πρόσθεν τούτων ἐνιαυτῷ σχεδὸν γενόμενος ἐπὶ Πολλίωνος ἀρχουτος τῆς Ἀσίας.—ἀναγνοὺς δὲ ὁ Πολλίων κελεύει κ. τ. λ.—καὶ τῆς τε διακονίας ἀφελθὲν καὶ τῆς ἀρελίας ἐτυχον. In the 9th year of his sickness; for the 10th was in the year of *Severus* A. D. 193: conf. a. 169. which determines the year of *Pollio* in Asia to A. D. 168.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Athenagoras* περὶ Χριστιανῶν. Before the death of *Verus* A. D. 169, to whom he dedicates: αὐτοκράτορσιν Μάρκῳ Αὐρηλίῳ Ἀντωνίνῳ καὶ Λουκίῳ Αὐρηλίῳ Κομμόδῳ. And after the death of *Peregrinus* A. D. 165, which he mentions p. 107. ὁ δὲ τοῦ Ἀλεξάνδρου (ἀνδριᾶς) καὶ ὁ τοῦ Πρωτέως· τοῦτον δ' οὐκ ἀγνοεῖτε ῥίψαντα ἑαυτὸν εἰς τὸ πῦρ περὶ τὴν Ὀλυμπίαν [conf. a. 165. 3]. For the name *Proteus* conf. Lucian. de morte Peregrini c. 1. ὁ κακοδαίμων Περεγρῖνος, ἡ. ὡς αὐτὸς ἐχαίρειν ὀνομάζων ἑαυτὸν, Πρωτεύς.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
169	<p>Ol. 237 U. C. Varr. 922.  <i>Q. Sosius Priscus P. Caelius Apollinaris</i>  Nor. Idat. A. Chron.  Pasch. Cod. Justin. VI.  27, 1.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum  p. 300. 1. <i>C. Licinius Licinianus cooptatus Q. Sosio Prisco P. Caelio Apollinare cos. P. R. C. a. DCCCCXVII.</i></p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium  p. 346 Gruterum p. 330. 2.  1089. 6. <i>L. Acilio L. f. Pompt. Eutychæ nobili archimimo commun. mimor. adlecto diurno parasito Apoll. tragico comico primo sui temporis et omnibus corporib. ad scenam honor. decurioni Borillis quem primum omnium adlect. patre appellarunt adlecti scenicorum ex ære collato ob munera et pietatem ipsius erga se &amp;c.—Dedic. III Idus Aug. Sosio Prisco et Caelio Apollinari cos. curatore Q. Sosio Augustiano.</i></p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 9 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 23 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Verus</i>: Capitolin. Marco c. 14. <i>Transcensis Alpibus longius processerunt—Placuit autem urgente Lucio ut præmissis ad senatum literis Lucius Romanam rediret. Via quoque, posteaquam iter ingressi sunt, sedens cum fratre in vehiculo Lucius apoplexi arreptus periiit. Idem Vero c. 9. Composito bello in Pannonia urgente Lucio Aquileiam rediret,—in urbem destinatus est; sed non longe ab Altino subito in vehiculo morbo quem apoplexin vocant correptus Lucius—quum triduo matus visisset, apud Altinum perit. Eutrop. VIII. 10. Obiit in Venetia cum a Concordia civitate Altinum proficisceretur et cum fratre in vehiculo sederet, subito sanguine ictus, casu morbi quem Græci ἀπὸ πλῆξιν vocant. Orosius VII. 15 and Victor Epit. p. 375 agree with Eutropius. Victor Cæs. p. 323. Lucium satis constat Altini Venetiæ urbe consumptum. <i>Verus</i> died in the middle of winter (see col. 3), in his 9th tribunician year and in the 23rd tribunician year of <i>Marcus</i>.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Verus</i> apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 94. 95:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>L. Verus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. tr. p. VIIII + cos. III.</i></li> <li>2 <i>L. Verus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + tr. p. VIIII imp. V cos. III.</i></li> <li>3 After his death: <i>Divus Verus + consecratio.</i></li> </ol> <p>Coins of <i>Marcus</i> apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 57.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Before the death of <i>Verus</i>: <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Arm. Parth. max. + Fort. red. tr. p. XXIII imp. V cos. III. or tr. pot. XXIII imp. V cos. III.</i></li> <li>2 After the death of <i>Verus</i>; when <i>Marcus</i> laid aside the titles of <i>Armeniacus</i> and <i>Parthicus maximus</i>: Conf. Capitolin. Marco c. 12 Eckhel. tom. VII p. 57. 95. <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus tr. p. XXIII + divus Verus.</i></li> <li>3 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXIII + liberal. Aug. V cos. III. or profectio Aug. cos. III. S. C.</i> This last, as Eckhel determines, marks the progress of <i>Aurelius</i> from Rome after the funeral of <i>Verus</i> (who was buried there: see <i>Galen</i> quoted in col. 3. <i>Illatum corpus Hadriani sepulchro</i> Capitolin. Vero c. 11) still within his 23rd tribunician year.</li> <li>4 Eckhel. p. 58. <i>M. Antoninus Aug tr. p. XXIII + restitutori Italie imp. V cos. III. S. C. or felicitas Aug. cos. III. or saluti Aug. cos. III.</i> These also within the same year and after the death of <i>Verus</i>. As Eckhel has shewn that the tribunician years of <i>Marcus</i> (conf. a. 161) and of <i>Verus</i> (conf. a. 167) were computed from Jan. 1, these coins fix the death of <i>Verus</i> to the middle of January A. D. 169, when he had reigned 8½ 10<sup>m</sup> and had lived 39½ 1<sup>m</sup>. conf. a. 145 Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 415. According to Capitolinus Vero c. 11 <i>vixit annis XLII imperavit annis XI. Eutrop. VIII. 10 Victor Epit. p. 375. undecimo imperii anno. Cassiod. Anno regni XI<sup>o</sup> inter Concordiam et Altinum apoplexia extinctus est, sedens cum fratre in vehiculo.</i> These accounts (by which Scaliger is misled ad Euseb. p. 221) are refuted by the coins. Eusebius: <i>Anno 2186 Aurelii 10<sup>o</sup> Lucius obiit postquam annis novem regnaverat.</i> Eusebius is wrong in the date although right in the years of his reign. Capitolinus is consistent with himself. If <i>Verus</i> had reigned 11 years, he would have lived 42.</li> </ol> <p>The words of <i>Galen</i> quoted in col. 3—τὸ διὰ μέσων χειμῶνος εἶναι τὰ πρῶτό-μενα—are not to be understood more of <i>Galen</i> himself, but of the whole transactions; and they confirm the opinion of Eckhel, who places the death of <i>Verus</i> in January.</p> <p>A law of <i>Marcus</i>: Cod. Justin. VI. 27, 1. <i>Imp. Antoninus A. Aufidio et aliis. —Accepta VII Kal. Mart. Prisco et Apollinare cons.</i> Confirming Eckhel, and establishing that <i>Verus</i> was already dead before Feb. 23 A.D. 169. For if he</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Galen* was at *Aquileia* when *Verus* died: *Galen*. tom. XIX p. 17. 18. παρὰ Πέλοπι τῷ διδασκάλῳ διατρέβων κατὰ Σμύρναν—καθιδρύσας ἑμαυτὸν ἐν τῇ πατρίδι μετὰ τὴν ἐκ Ῥώμης ἐπάνοδον [conf. a. 167] εἰχόμεν τῶν συνήθων ἀφίκετο δ' εὐθέως ἐξ Ἀκυλλας τὰ παρὰ τῶν αὐτοκρατόρων γράμματα καλούντων με· προήρητο γὰρ αὐτοὶ χειμάσαντες ἐπὶ τοὺς Γερμανοὺς ἐξελαύνειν· ἐπορεύθη μὲν οὖν ἐξ ἀνάγκης, ἐλπίζων δὲ τεύξεσθαι παραιτήσεως, ἤκουον γὰρ εἶναι τὸν ἕτερον αὐτῶν τὸν πρεσβύτερον εὐγνώμονά τε καὶ μέτριον ἡμερόν τε καὶ πρᾶον.—ἐπιβάντος οὖν μου τῆς Ἀκυλλας κατέσκηψεν ὁ λοιμὸς [conf. a. 167] ὥς οὐπω πρότερον· ὥστε τοὺς μὲν αὐτοκράτορας αὐτίκα φεύγειν εἰς Ῥώμην ἅμα στρατιώταις δλίγοις, ἡμᾶς δὲ τοὺς πολλοὺς μόλις ἐν χρόνῳ πολλῇ διασωθῆναι, πλείστων ἀπολλυμένων οὐ μόνον διὰ τὸν λοιμὸν ἀλλὰ καὶ τὸ διὰ μέσου χειμῶνος εἶναι τὰ πραττόμενα. μεταστάντος δ' ἐξ ἀνθρώπων τοῦ Λουκίου κατὰ τὴν ὁδὸν, εἰς Ῥώμην αὐτοῦ κομίσας τὸ σῶμα τὴν ἀποθέωσιν Ἀντωνίνος ἐποίησατο. The winter of A. D. 16½: see col. 2. *Galen* afterwards returns to Rome: tom. XIV p. 649. 650. ἐξωρμηκότες οὖν ἤδη τῆς πόλεως ὥς ἐπὶ τὸν πόλεμον ὠρικότες τε τοῦ χειμῶνος [the winter of 16½] ἐν Ἀκυλλῇ διατρέψαι, παρεσκευακότες τε καὶ συγκροτοῦντες τὸ στράτευμα πέμπουσιν ὥς ἐμὲ κελεύοντες ἦκειν ὥς αὐτοὺς· ἀλλὰ τοῦ Λευκίου κατὰ μέσον τοῦ χειμῶνος μεταστάντος εἰς θεοὺς ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ κομίσας εἰς Ῥώμην τὸ σῶμα—τῆς ἐπὶ τοὺς Γερμανοὺς ὁδοιπορίας εἶχετο, κελεύων ἔπεσθαι καμέ· χρηστὸν δ' ὄντα καὶ φιλόανθρωπον αὐτὸν ἐδυνήθη—πεῖσαι καταλιπεῖν ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ με· καὶ γὰρ διὰ ταχέων ἐπανήξειν, πάντι δ' οὖν τῷ τῆς ἀποδημίας αὐτοῦ χρόνῳ μεμνημένος τῆς συνήθους κακοηθείας τῶν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἰατρῶν τε καὶ φιλοσόφων ἔγνω ἀναχωρεῖν αὐτῆς ἄλλοτε εἰς ἄλλο χωρίον ἐν ᾧ περ ἂν ὁ υἱὸς αὐτοῦ Κόμμοδος ὑπὸ Πειθολάῳ τρεφόμενος, ἐντολὰς ἔχοντι παρ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος Ἀντωνίνου καλεῖν πρὸς τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ἐπὶ παιδὸς, εἰ νοσήσει ποτε. He mentions the same fact tom. XIX p. 19. αὐτὸς μὲν ἐξῆλθε, καταλιπὼν δὲ τὸν υἱὸν Κόμμοδον παιδίον ἔτι ὄντα κομιδῇ νέον ἐνετελεῖσθαι τοῖς τρέφουσιν αὐτὸ—εἰ ποτε νοσήσειε καλεῖν ἐπὶ τὴν θεραπείαν ἐμέ. *Pitholous* is named again *Galen*. tom. XIV p. 660—663.

Tenth year of the sickness of *Aristides*. He received in the beginning of the tenth year letters from the emperors confirming the ἀτέλεια or immunity from office (conf. a. 215): tom. I p. 523. 524. ὁ Σεβήρος ὁ τῆς Ἀσίας ἡγεμὼν ἤρξεν—ἐξ Ἰταλίας ἀφικνουῦνται ἐπιστολαὶ μοι παρὰ τῶν βασιλέων, τοῦ τε αὐτοκράτορος αὐτοῦ καὶ τοῦ παιδὸς [sc. a *Marco et Othimodo*]—τὴν ἀτέλειαν ἐπισφραγιζόμεναι τὴν ἐπὶ τοῖς λόγοις. After this p. 527 γινόμεθα ἐν τῇ Σμύρῃ. Διονυσίους [in *Anthesterion*: conf. a. 176. 2] καὶ παρῇν ὁ Σεβήρος εἰς τὴν ἑορτήν. These imperial letters were sent after the death of *Verus*; for, had he been living, his name would have been joined in this act of authority. And when *Marcus* was at Rome; but he quitted Rome again after

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>had lived till the end of A. D. 169, as Tillemont and some others suppose, this law would have been inscribed <i>Divi fratres AA.</i> as in Cod. Justin. II. 13, 2. V. 25, 2. 3.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvin. p. 347 Gruter. p. 253. 2. <i>Imp. Cæsari L. Aurelio Vero Aug. Armeniac. Med. Parth. pontific. tribunic. pot. VIIII imp. V cos. III p. p.</i></p>
170	<p>923. <i>M. Cornelius Cethegus C. Erucius Clarus</i> Idat. Chron. Pasch. liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 589. <i>Claro et Cethego</i> Nor. A. Cod. Just. III. 31, 1. Tabula marmorea apud Gruter. p. 126. <i>Q. Q. T. Fisci Priscianus Claro et Cethego cos.</i> Inscriptio apud Noris. tom. II p. 966. <i>J. O. M. M. Varenus Polybius pro se et suos [sic] V. S. L. M. M. Cornelio Cethego C. Erucio Claro cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 10 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 24 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i> The Marcomannic war is continued by <i>Aurelius</i>: Capitolin. Marco c. 17. Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 58. <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXVIII + vict. Aug. cos. III. or fort. red. cos. III. or profectio Aug. cos. III. or saluti Aug. cos. III.</i> A law of <i>Marcus</i>: Cod. Justin. III. 31, 1. <i>Imp. M. Aurelius Antoninus A. Augurino proconsuli Africae. Senatus consultum auctore divo Hadriano avo meo factum, quo cautum est &amp;c.—p. p. VI Kal. Februar. Claro et Cethego cons.</i> Spoleti apud Gruterum p. 260. 5. <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio Antonino P. F. Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XXVIII p. p. devota numini majest. q. ejus coh. III . . . . g. II Italic. cum . . . . bus . . . . oi et . . . .</i></p>
171	<p>924. <i>Severus et Hrennianus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch. <i>Veri et Erenniani</i> Pont.</p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 11 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 25 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i> The <i>vota decennalia</i> are fixed to this year by coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 59. 1 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXV + Imp. VI cos. III vic. Ger.</i> 2 <i>Imp. M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXV. + primi decennales. cos. III. or vota sol. decenn. cos. III. or vota suscep. decenn. II. cos. III.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

the obsequies of *Verus* before the close of this year. These incidents fix the letters to the summer or autumn of A. D. 169 and the year of *Severus* to A. D. 170. But the *tenth* year of the sickness of *Aristides* commenced when *Severus* was governor: p. 502. 505. *ἔτει δεκάτῳ περιήκοντι τῆς ἀσθενείας—χειμῶν δ' ἦν ὀλίγον μετὰ τροπᾶς—ἦν δὲ ἡγεμὼν τῆς Ἀσίας τότε ἀνὴρ καὶ μάλα τῶν γνωρίμων Σεβήρου, τῶν ἀπὸ τῆς ἀνωθεν Φρυγίας.* Therefore in Nov. A. D. 169; and the *Dionysia* p. 527 were in the spring of A. D. 170.

*Alexander* the sophist (conf. a. 160) is Greek secretary to *Marcus*: Philostr. V. S. II. 5 p. 571. *ἐβιάδιζε μὲν γὰρ ἐς τὰ Παιονικὰ ἔθνη κατακληθεὶς ὑπὸ Μάρκου τοῦ βασιλέως ἐκεῖ στρατεύοντος καὶ δεδωκότος αὐτῷ τὸ ἐπιστέλλειν Ἑλλησπιν.* He passed through Attica when *Herodes* was there: *ἀφικόμενος δὲ ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας (δόδου δὲ μήκος τοῦτο οὐ μέτριον τῷ ἐκ τῆς ἐφ᾽ ἡμῶν ἐλαύνοντι) ἐνταῦθα, ἔφη, γόνυ κάμψωμεν. καὶ—ἐπήγγειλε τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις αὐτοσχεδῶν λόγους ἐρῶσιν αὐτοῦ τῆς ἀκρόατος. ἀκούων δὲ τὸν Ἡρώδη διαιτῶμενον ἐν Μαραθῶνι [conf. a. 168] καὶ τὴν νεότητα ἐπακολουθοῦσαν αὐτῷ πᾶσαν, γράφει πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐπιστολὴν (ἐν ᾧρα θέρους p. 572). p. 576. τελευτῆσαι τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον οἱ μὲν ἐν Κελτοῖς φασιν ἔτι ἐπιστέλλοντα, οἱ δ' ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ πεπαυμένον τοῦ ἐπιστέλλειν. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἐξηκοντούτην οἱ δὲ καὶ ὀκτώ [sc. 68]. *Marcus* is in Pannonia in this and the following years: τοσούτον ἐνταυθοῖ χρόνον ἔξω τῆς Ἰταλίας Dio 71. 24. sc. A. D. 170—173. 174. 175. We may probably refer the appointment of *Alexander* to the first of these campaigns A. D. 170.*

Euseb. Chron. Anno 2186 [from Oct. A. D. 170] *Oppianus Cilix poeta qui Halieuticum carmen scripsit agnoscebatur.* In Hieronymus anno 2188. Transcribed by Syncellus p. 352 C. Suidas p. 2698 A. *Ὀππιανὸς Κίλιξ ἀπὸ Κωρύκου πόλεως, γραμματικὸς καὶ ἐποποιὸς, γεγυῶς ἐπὶ Μάρκου Ἀντωνίνου βασιλέως. Ἀλιευτικὰ ἐν βιβλίοις ἐ.—Athenæus I p. 13 b. τὸν δλίγω πρὸ ἡμῶν γενόμενον Ὀππιανὸν τὸν Κίλικα.* These testimonies to the time of *Oppian* are consistent. Eusebius has been charged with error by those who confound *Oppian* of *Cilicia* who preceded *Athenæus* with a later *Oppian* who dedicated to *Caracalla*. The *Ἀλιευτικὰ* are addressed to *Antoninus*: I. 3. γαλῆς ὑπατος κράτος Ἀντωνίνε. The allusion II. 683 ἀμφὺ θεοπέσιός τε πατὴρ καὶ παλῆμος ὁρηγῆ may be to *Marcus* and *Commodus* after the death of *Verus* A. D. 169.

*Twelfth* year of the sickness of *Aristides*: Or. 28 p. 551. *δεδεκάτῳ ἀφ' οὗ πρῶτον ἔκαμον.*

(*Hermogenis* (æt. 23) περὶ ιδεῶν. Conf. a. 163.)

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Theophilus* bishop of *Antioch* flourished: Euseb. Anno 2186 *Marcī 10<sup>o</sup> Antiochenæ ecclesiæ sextus episcopus Theophilus, cujus complura volumina adhuc in manibus habentur.* Hieron. Anno 2184 *Veri 8<sup>o</sup>.* Euseb. H. E. IV. 20. *τηνικαῦτα [cir. 8<sup>o</sup> Veri] καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀντιοχείων ἐκκλησίας Θεόφιλος ἕκτος ἀπὸ τῶν ἀποστόλων ἐγνωρίζετο, τετάρτου μὲν τῶν ἐκεῖσε μετὰ Ἰηρῶνα καταστάντος Κορνηλίου, μετὰ δὲ αὐτὸν πέμπτῳ βαθμῇ τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν Ἐρωτος διαδεξαμένον.* Hieron. Catal. c. 25. *Theophilus sextus Antiochenensis ecclesiæ episcopus sub imp. M. Antonino Vero librum contra Marcionem composuit* [Euseb. IV. 24. οὐκ ἀγεννῶς αὐτῷ κατὰ Μαρκίωνος πεπονημένου λόγου] *qui usque hodie existit. Feruntur ejus et ad Autolyicum tria volumina* [Euseb. τρία τὰ πρὸς Αὐτόλυκον στοιχειώδη συγγράμματα] *et contra hæresin Hermogenis liber unus* [Euseb. πρὸς τὴν αἵρεσιν Ἐρμογένους τὴν ἐπιγραφὴν ἔχον, ἐν ᾗ ἐκ τῆς ἀποκαλύψεως Ἰωάννου κέχρηται μαρτυρίαις]. Conf. a. 181. Hieron. *Algasie* tom. III p. 318 mentions another work: *Theophilus Antiochenæ ecclesiæ septimus post Petrum apostolum episcopus* [the seventh including *St. Peter*] *quatuor evangelistarum in unum opus dicta compingens ingenii sui nobis monumenta reliquit.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
172	<p>925. <i>Maximus et Orfitus</i>  Lamprid. Commod. c. 11.  <i>Orfito et Maximo</i> Nor.  Idat. A.  Ὀρφίτου τὸ β' καὶ Μαξιμου Chron. Pasch.  Tabula marmorea apud Gruter. p. 126. <i>QQ. M. Magius Marsus Maximo et Orfito cos.</i>  Other inscriptions in col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 12 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 26 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i>  The title <i>Germanicus</i> is assumed: Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 59. <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXVI + Germanico Aug. imp. VI cos. III. S. C.</i> or <i>vict. Germ. imp. VI cos. III.</i> or <i>virtus Aug. imp. VI cos. III. S. C.</i> Dio 71. 3. κρατήσας αὐτῶν Γερμανικὸς ὠνομασθη.  This title is also conferred upon <i>Commodus</i>: Lamprid. Commod. c. 11. <i>Appellatus Germanicus Idibus Herculeis</i> [sc. <i>Id. Octobr.</i>] <i>Maximo et Orphito cos.</i> The date of Lampridius is confirmed by a coin apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 59. <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXVI + Commodus Cæs. Germ. Antonini Aug. Germ. fil.</i>  Inscriptions marking the consuls:  1 Tibure apud Gruterum p. 419. 5 Panvinium p. 347. <i>Q. Hortensio Q. f. col. Faustino advocato fisci præf. fabr. patrono municipi collegium fabrum Tiburtium ob merita L. D. S. C.—curantibus C. Alliano Tiburtino M. Helvio Expectato dedic. III Id. Mai. Maximo et Orfito cos.</i>  2 Spoleti: Grut. Inventa Romæ: Gud. Apud Gruterum p. 1014. 1. <i>Fortunæ reduci . . . Rufus col. disp. summar. templum omni cultu exornat. de suo posuit idemque decret. ordin. templum a solo sumptu suo maximo conlato</i> [al. . . . . <i>cum a solo are conlato</i>] <i>perficiendum curavit cujus dedicatione singulis in collegio . . . XX N. ded. Dedicatum XII Kal. Aug. Orfito et Maximo cos. Si qui clipeum ponere volet, dabit arcæ . . . II N.</i></p>
173	<p>Ol. 238 U. C. Varr. 926.  <i>M. Aurelius Severus II</i>  <i>T. Claudius Pompeianus</i>  Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch.  Σευήρος τὸ β' καὶ Πομπιανὸς τὸ β' A.  Epitaphium via Appia apud Gruterum p. 1025. G. <i>C. Anicio Faltonio clar.</i></p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 13 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 27 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i>  Coins of the 27th tribunician year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 60. <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXVII + Germania subacta. imp. VI cos. III. S. C.</i> or <i>Germanico Aug. imp. VI cos. III. S. C.</i> or <i>reliq. Aug. imp. VI cos. III. S. C.</i> or <i>vict. Germ. imp. VI cos. III. S. C.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Thirteenth year of the sickness of Aristides.* For he was sick thirteen years: Or. 24 p. 470. ἔχεις, ἔφη, δέκα ἔτη παρ' ἐμοῦ καὶ τρία παρὰ τοῦ Σαράπιδος.—τὰ τρία καὶ δέκα Ibid. And the tenth year began in November A. D. 169: conf. a.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Euseb. Chron. Anno 2187 [from Oct. A. D. 171] *Marci 11<sup>o</sup> Apollinaris Asiaticus Hierapolitanæ dioceseos episcopus cognoscebatur.* At the same date in Hieron. who inserts anno 2186 *Antonino imperatori Melito, Asiaticus, Sardiensis episcopus, Apologeticum pro Christianis tradidit.* Melito is omitted in Euseb. Armen. but both are in Syncellus p. 352 C. Euseb. H. E. IV. 26. (conf. IV. 13.) ἐπὶ τῶνδε καὶ Μελίτων τῆς ἐν Σάρδεσι παροικίας ἐπίσκοπος Ἀπολλινάριος τε τῆς ἐν Ἱεραπόλει διαπρεπῶς ἡκμαζον· οἱ καὶ τῷ δηλωθέντι κατὰ τοὺς χρόνους Ῥωμαίων βασιλεῖ [sc. Marco] λόγους ὑπὲρ τῆς πίστεως ἰδίως ἑκάτερος ἀπολογίας προσεφώνησαν. Hieron. Catal. c. 24. *Melito—librum imperatori M. Antonino Vero qui Frontonis oratoris discipulus fuit pro Christiano dogmate dedit.* The last of the works of Melito: Euseb. IV. 26. ἐπὶ πᾶσι καὶ τὸ πρὸς Ἀρτωνῖνον βιβλίδιον. For his other works (among them περὶ τῆς ἀποκαλύψεως Ἰωάννου Euseb. IV. 26) see Appendix. On *Apollinaris* Euseb. H. E. IV. 27. τοῦ δὲ Ἀπολλινάριου πολλῶν παρὰ πολλοῖς σωζομένων, τὰ εἰς ἡμᾶς ἐλθόντα ἐστὶ τάδε· λόγος ὁ πρὸς τὸν προειρημένον βασιλέα [Marcum], καὶ πρὸς Ἑλλήνας συγγράμματα πέντε, καὶ περὶ ἀληθείας, πρῶτον καὶ δεύτερον, καὶ πρὸς Ἰουδαίους α' καὶ β'· καὶ ἡ μετὰ ταῦτα συνέγραψε κατὰ τῆς Φρυγῶν αἵρέσεως [conf. Euseb. V. 16 Serapionem apud Euseb. V. 19] μετ' οὗ πολλὴν καιροτομηθείσης χρόνον [conf. a. 173]· τότε γε μὴν ὥσπερ ἐκφύειν ἀρχομένης, ἐτι τοῦ Μοντανίου ἡμα ταῖς αὐτοῦ ψευδοπροφητίαις ἀρχὰς τῆς παρεκτροπῆς ποιουμένων. Photius cod. 11. ἀνεγνώσθη Ἀπολλινάριον πρὸς Ἑλλήνας καὶ περὶ εὐσεβείας καὶ περὶ ἀληθείας. ἐστὶ δὲ Ἱεραπολίτης ὁ συγγραφεὺς, τῆς ἐν Ἀσίᾳ Ἱεραπόλεως γενοῦντος ἐπίσκοπος· ἦνθησε δὲ ἐπὶ Μάρκῳ Ἀρτωνῖνον Βήρον βασιλέως Ῥωμαίων—λέγεται δὲ αὐτοῦ καὶ ἕτερα συγγράμματα αξιοσημείωτα εἶναι, οἷς οὐπω ἡμεῖς ἐνετύχομεν. Hieron. Catal. c. 26. *Apollinaris sub imp. M. Antonino Vero floruit, cui et insigne volumen pro fide Christianorum dedit.* Idem Magno p. 1083. *Quid loquar de Melitone Sardensi episcopo? Quid de Apollinario Hierapolitanæ ecclesiæ sacerdote? Dionysioque Corinthiorum episcopo et Tatiano et Bardesane* [conf. a. 173] *et Irenæo Pothini martyris successore* [conf. a. 177], *qui hæreson singularum cenena ex quibus philosophorum fontibus emanarint multis voluminibus explicarunt.*

*Pausanias wrote lib. V 217 years after the rebuilding of Corinth:* V. 1, 1. Κορινθίους ἀφ' οὗ τὴν γῆν παρὰ βασιλέων, ἔχουσιν [sc. from *Cæsar* B. C. 44] εἰκοσιν ἔτη καὶ διακόςια τριῶν δέοντα ἦν ἐς ἐμέ. But 217 years from B. C. 44 will give A. D. 173. *Pausanias* mentions the splendid works of *Herodes Atticus* in various parts of Greece. in Attica: I. 19, 7. in the temple of *Neptune* at the Isthmus: II. 1, 7. τὰ δὲ ἔνδον ἐφ' ἡμῶν ἀνέθηκεν Ἡρώδης Ἀθηναῖος. at Olympia: VI. 21, 2. at Delphi: X. 32, 1. For the *Odeum* conf. a. 125. These works

Euseb. Chron. Anno 2188 [from Oct. A. D. 172] *Marci 12<sup>o</sup> Phrygum falsa prophetia innotuit.* Marked by Syncellus p. 353 A. Hieronymus has more particulars: Anno 2187 *Dionysius episcopus Corinthiorum clarus habetur, et Pinytus Cretensis* [conf. Euseb. H. E. IV. 23] *vir eloquentissimus. Pseudoprophetia quæ Cataphrygas nominatur accepit exordium auctore Montano et Priscilla Maximillaque insanis vatibus.* The rise of the sect of *Montanus* is placed by Epiphanius tom. I p. 402 C in the reign of *Pius*: οὗτοι γὰρ γεγόνασι περὶ



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>viro. Vix. ann. XXXVI m. VIII d. VIII. C. Anicio C. f. Faltonio Frontoni. Vix. ann. XVIII m. VI hor. VIII. M. Anicius M. f. Quir. Probus II K. Octob. M. Aurelio Severo II et T. Claudio Pompeiano cos.</i></p>	
174	<p>927. <i>Gallus et Flaccus</i>  Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch.  Romæ apud Panvinium p. 347 Gruterum p. 108. 5.  <i>M. Autius M. f. Stel. Agricola Taurinis missus honesta missione Flacco et Gallo cos. aram genio centuriæ J. D. J. D. J.</i></p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 14 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 28 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i>  <i>Marcus</i> visits Rome. Attested by a coin apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 61. <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXVIII + adventus Aug. imp. VI cos. III.</i> Other coins are inscribed <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXVIII + Germania subacta. imp. VI cos. III.</i> or <i>Marti victori. imp. VI cos. III.</i> or <i>relig. Aug. imp. VI cos. III.</i>  After the return of <i>Marcus</i> to the army, a miraculous rain in the battle with the <i>Quadi</i> is related by Dio, Capitolinus, Claudian, Themistius, among secular writers, and by Tertullian, Eusebius, Orosius, Gregory of Nyssa, Xiphilinus, among the Christian. See Appendix. After the victory <i>Marcus</i> is <i>imp. VII</i>: Dio 71. 10. <i>παρὰ τῶν στρατιωτῶν τὸ ἑβδομὸν ἀποκράτωρ προσηγορέθη. καίπερ δὲ οὐκ εἰσὼς πρὶν τὴν βουλὴν ψηφίσασθαι τοιοῦτον τι προσέσθαι, δμῶς ἀδέξατό τε αὐτὸ ὥς καὶ παρὰ θεοῦ λαμβάνων, καὶ τῇ γερούσια ἐπέστειλεν. ἡ μέντοι Φαυστίνα μήτηρ τῶν στρατοπέδων ἐπεκλήθη.</i> Fixed to this year by coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 62. <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXVIII + imp. VII cos. III.</i> "typis variis numi copiosi in omni metallo et forma." Eckhel. Ibid. Eusebius errs in the date: <i>Anno</i> 2188 [from Oct. A. D. 172]; Hieronymus more nearly gives the true time: <i>Anno</i> 2189 A. D. 174. Chron. Pasch. p. 260 D. <i>ὑπ. Σεβήρου καὶ Ἐρεννιανοῦ</i> [A. D. 171]. a prochronism of three years.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

were executed at this period, while *Pausanias* was employed upon his *περιήγησις*. conf. a. 125.

*Herodian* the grammarian is placed by Syncellus p. 353 A in the reign of *Marcus*: κατὰ Φρύγας συνέστη ψευδοπροφητία. 'Ηρωδιανὸς γραμματεὺς ἄριστος ἤκμαζε. Confirmed by Suidas p. 1700 B. 'Ηρωδιανὸς 'Αλεξανδρεὺς γραμματικὸς υἱὸς 'Απολλωνίου τοῦ γραμματικοῦ τοῦ ἐπικληθέντος Δυσκόλου· γέγονε κατὰ τὸν Καίσαρα 'Αντωνίου τὸν καὶ Μάρκον, ὡς νεώτερον εἶναι καὶ Διονυσίου τοῦ τὴν μουσικὴν ἱστορίαν συγγράψαντος [conf. a. 126] καὶ Φίλωνος τοῦ Βυβλίου [conf. a. 124].

(*Hermogenes* æt. 25 suffers a loss of faculties: conf. a. 163. Philostr. V. S. II. 7. ἐτελεύτα μὲν οὖν ἐν βαθεῖ γήρῳ, εἰς δὲ τῶν πολλῶν νομιζόμενος· κατεφρονήθη γὰρ ἀπολιπούσης αὐτὸν τῆς τέχνης. Idem Ibid. 'Αντίοχος ὁ σοφιστὴς ἀποσκώπτων ποτὲ ἐς αὐτὸν [ἀντίτεχνος ὢν αὐτῷ Schol. apud Olearium p. 577] οὗτος, ἔφη, 'Ερμογένης, ὁ ἐν παισὶ μὲν γέρων ἐν δὲ γέρονσι παῖς. Conf. Suid. p. 1446 A. *Antiochus* might have uttered this remark twenty years after this date, when *Hermogenes* was 45. cir. A. D. 193.)

*Galen* in the absence of the emperor A. D. 170—174 composes many works: Galen. tom. XIV p. 650. παρὰ προσδοκίαν αὐτοῦ χρονίσαντος ἐν τῷ Γερμανικῷ πολέμῳ, παντὶ τοῦτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ πολλὰς πραγματείας ἔγραψα φιλοσόφους τε καὶ ἱατρικὰς, ὡς ὑποστρέψαντος τοῦ βασιλέως εἰς τὴν 'Ρώμην αἰτήσασιν τοῖς φίλοις ἔδωκα. Among these the treatise *περὶ χρείας μορίων*: tom. XIX p. 19. χρονίσαντός γε κατὰ τὴν ἀποδημίαν παρὰ πᾶσαν ἐλπίδα τοῦ 'Αντωνίου, σύμπας ἐκείνος ὁ χρόνος ἀξιολογωτάτην γὴν ἄσκησίν μοι παρέσχευ· ὡς τὴν *περὶ χρείας μορίων* πραγματείαν ἐν ἑπτὰ καὶ δέκα πληρῶσαι βιβλίοις. tom. II p. 217. ἐγράφετό μοι πραγματεία μεγάλη *περὶ χρείας μορίων*, ἣν συντελέσας ἐν ἑξ βιβλίοις ἔπεμψα καὶ αὐτὴν ἐτι ζῶντι τῷ Βοηθῷ.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

τὸ ἐννεακαίδέκατον ἔτος 'Αντωνίου τοῦ Εὐσεβοῦς μετὰ 'Αδριανόν [A. D. 158]. But the authority of Eusebius is to be preferred, who was earlier in time and better informed than Epiphanius.

Hieron. Anno 2188 *Tatianus hæreticus agnoscitur, a quo Encratitæ. Bardesanes* [conf. Euseb. H. E. IV. 30] *alterius hærescos princeps notus efficitur. Irenæus Hær. I. 30 apud Euseb. H. E. IV. 29. ἀπὸ Σατουρνίου καὶ Μαρκίωνος οἱ καλούμενοι 'Εγκρατεῖς ἀγαμίαν ἐκήρυξαν, ἀθετοῦντες τὴν ἀρχαίαν πλάσιν τοῦ θεοῦ καὶ ἡρέμα κατηγοροῦντες τοῦ ἄρρεν καὶ θήλυ εἰς γένεσιν ἀνθρώπων πεποιηκότος—Τατιανοῦ τιος πρώτως ταύτην εἰσενέγκαντος τὴν βλασφημίαν. δς 'Ιουστίνου ἀκροατὴς γεγωνὺς ἐφ' ὅσον μὲν συνὴν ἐκείνῳ οὐδὲν ἐξέφηνε τοιοῦτον, μετὰ δὲ τὴν ἐκείνου μαρτυρίαν ἀποστὰς τῆς ἐκκλησίας—ἴδιον χαρακτήρα διδασκαλείου συνεστήσατο. Dionysius of Corinth flourished in the time of Soter: Euseb. H. E. IV. 23. and was the author of eight epistles: Idem. Ib. Hieron. Catal. c. 27. Of *Pinytus* Hieron. Catal. c. 28. *Pinytus Cretensis Cnossie urbis episcopus scripsit ad Dionysium Corinthiorum episcopum valde elegantem epistolam.* Conf. Euseb. H. E. IV. 23.*

*Hegesippus* brought his history to the time of *Eleutherus*: Euseb. H. E. IV. 8. ἐν πέντε συγγράμμασιν οὗτος τὴν ἀπλανή παράδοσιν τοῦ ἀποστολικοῦ κηρύγματος ἀπλουστάτη συντάξει γραφῆς ὑπομνηματισάμενος. Ibid. IV. 11. 'Ανίκητος—καθ' ὃν 'Ηγήσιππος ἱστορεῖ αὐτὸν ἐπιδημῆσαι τῇ 'Ρώμῃ. *Hegesippus* apud Euseb. H. E. IV. 22. γενόμενος ἐν 'Ρώμῃ διαδοχὴν ἐποιήσάμην μέχρις 'Ανικήτου, οὗ διάκορος ἦν 'Ελεῦθερος. καὶ παρὰ 'Ανικήτου διαδέχεται Σωτήρ, μεθ' ὃν 'Ελεῦθερος. He mentions the sects of *Simon*, *Menander*, *Marcion*, *Carpocrates*, *Valentinus*, *Basilides*, *Saturninus*. For the time of *Marcion* conf. a. 150. 153.

*Apollinaris of Hierapolis*, who flourished at this time (conf. a. 172), mentioned the battle with the *Quadi* and the miraculous rain: Euseb. H. E. V. 5. τοῖς δὲ γε ἡμετέροις—τὸ πραχθὲν παραδέδοται. τούτων δ' ἂν εἴη καὶ 'Απολινάριος κ. τ. λ. See col. 2 and Appendix M. *Aurelius*.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>The title of <i>Faustina</i> is confirmed by Capitolinus Marco c. 26 and by coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 79. <i>Faustina Augusta + matri castrorum. S. C. p. 81. Dicc Faustinae Pie + matri castrorum.</i></p>
175	<p>928. <i>Piso et Julianus</i> Nor. Idat. Cassiod. Lamprid. Commodus c. 12. Πόσων καὶ Ἰουλιανός Α. Ὁρφέτου τὸ γ' καὶ Ρούφου Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 15 from Non. Mart. trib. pot. 29 from Kal. Jan. <i>Commodus sacerdos</i>: Lamprid. Commodus c. 2. <i>XIIII ætatis anno in collegium sacerdotum ascitus est.</i> c. 12. <i>Assumptus est in omnia collegia sacerdotalia sacerdos XIII Kal. Invictas</i> [sc. <i>XIII Kal. Feb.</i>] <i>Pisone et Juliano coss.</i> He proceeds to Germany May 19 and receives the <i>toga virilis</i> July 7: Idem c. 12. <i>Profectus in Germaniam XIIII Kal. Æliæ, ut postea nominavit</i> [sc. <i>XIIII Kal. Junias</i>], <i>iisdem coss.</i> c. 2. <i>Cooptatus inter tres solos principes juventutis quum togam sumpsit; adhuc in prætexta puerili congiarium dedit atque ipse in basilica Traiani præsedet. Indutus autem toga est Nonarum Juliarum die quo in terris Romulus non apparuit, et eo tempore quo Cassius a Marco descivit.</i> Capitolin. Marco c. 22. <i>Filio Commodus accersito ad limitem togam virilem dedit; quare congiarium populo divisit et eum ante tempus consulem designavit.</i></p> <p>Revolt of <i>Cassius</i>: Capitolin. Marco c. 21. <i>Voluit (Marcus) Marcomanniam provinciam, voluit etiam Sarmatiam facere; et fecisset nisi Avidius Cassius rebellasset sub eodem in Oriente.</i>—<i>Relicto ergo Sarmatico Marcomannicoque bello, contra Cassium profectus est.</i> Conf. Dion. 71. 17 Victor. Epit. p. 375 Vulcat. Cassio c. 7 Capitolin. Marco c. 21. Dio 71. 22. τοῦ δὲ Κασσίου κατὰ τὴν Συρίαν νεωτερίσαντος, σφόδρα ἐκπλαγεῖς ὁ Μάρκος τὸν Κόμμοδον τὸν υἱὸν ἐκ τῆς Ῥώμης ὡς καὶ ἐς ἐφήβους ἤδη τελεῖν δυνάμενον μετεπέμψατο. This account of Dio compared with Lampridius fixes the revolt of <i>Cassius</i> to May A. D. 175. <i>Cassius</i> is slain after 3 months and 6 days: Dio 71. 27. ὁ μὲν οὕτω μὴνὰς τε τρεῖς καὶ ἡμέρας ἐξ τὴν ἀρχὴν ὀνειρώδας ἐσφάγη, καὶ ὁ υἱὸς αὐτοῦ ἐτέρωθι ὧν ἐφονεύθη. His death may be placed in August. The moderation of <i>Marcus</i>, <i>agens adhuc in Illyrico</i>, is told by Ammianus XXI. 16, 11.</p> <p><i>Marcus</i> after the revolt of <i>Cassius</i> passes through Italy on his way to the East. See the letters of <i>Faustina</i> and <i>Marcus</i> apud Vulcat. Cassio c. 9—11, where he is said to be at Alba Fomiae and Capua about the time of the death of <i>Cassius</i>, and appoints <i>Pompeianus</i> consul: c. 11. <i>Pompeianum nostrum in annum sequentem consulem dixi</i> [sc. <i>consulem suffectum</i> in A. D. 176: conf. Noris. Opp. tom. II p. 968]. c. 12. <i>Ad senatum autem qualem orationem miserit interest scire.</i> <i>Ex oratione M. Antonini</i>: “<i>Habetis igitur, P. C., pro gratulatione victoriae generum meum consulem; Pompeianum dico.</i>—<i>Nunc quod ad defectionem Cassianum pertinet &amp;c.—filiis Avidii Cassii et genero et uxori veniam dabit.</i>” Dio 71. 28. ὁ δὲ Μάρκος ἐπιδὼν τὰ ἔθνη τὰ τῷ Κασσίῳ συνεβαστάνα πάντῃ φιλανθρώπως πᾶσιν ἐχρήσατο. Conf. Capitolin. Marco c. 25.</p> <p>Death of <i>Faustina</i>: Capitolin. Marco c. 26. <i>Fuit Alexandriae, clementer cum iis agens. Postea tamen Antiochiam vidit.—Faustinam uxorem suam in radicibus montis Tauri in vico Halala exanimatam subito morbo amisit. Petiit a senatu ut honores Faustinae adempte decernerent.</i> Dio 71. 29. κατὰ δὲ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον μετήλλαξεν ἡ Φαυστίνα, εἴτε ὑπὸ τῆς ποδάγρας ἣν εἶχεν εἴτε ἄλλως. For the honours to <i>Faustina</i> see c. 30. 31 and coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 81.</p>
176	<p>929. <i>T. Vitrassius Pollio II M. Flavius Aper II</i> <i>Pollione et Apro</i> Nor. Idat. Lamprid. Commodus c. 2 Chron. Pasch. Πολίων καὶ Ἀπερ τὸ β' Α.</p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 16 from Non. Mart. trib. pot. 30 from Kal. Jan. <i>Marcus</i> is at Smyrna in the spring: Aristid. Or. 22. προσφωνητικὸς Συμρναϊκός. addressed to <i>Commodus</i> after the earthquake: p. 439. 440. ἐβουλόμην ἂν, ὦ θανούσιε, μάλιστα μὲν τὴν πόλιν οἶαν κατέλιπες τοιαύτην φανῆναι—τοιαῦτα ἤκουσας, καὶ τριήρης τις ἦν δεικνυμένη μὲν Διονυσίοις. <i>Marcus</i> therefore and <i>Commodus</i> were at Smyrna at the <i>Dionysia</i>. But the <i>Dionysia</i> were in the spring at Smyrna: Aristid. Or. 15 p. 373. ἦρος ὥρᾳ πρώτῃ Διονυσίοις τριήρης</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Herodes Atticus</i> is addressed by <i>Marcus</i> soon after the death of <i>Faustina</i>: Philostr. V. S. II. 1 p. 562. ἐπέστειλε πρὸς τὸν Ἡρώδην—διαλεχθεὶς δὲ ὑπὲρ τῶν τοῦ πολέμου χειμαδίων [the winter of A. D. 17½: see col. 2] ἐν οἷς ἦν τότε, καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα ὀλοφυράμενος ἄρτι αὐτῷ τεθνεώσαν, εἰπὼν τέ τι καὶ περὶ τῆς τοῦ σώματος ἀσθενείας, ἐφεξῆς γράφει κ. τ. λ.—“ εἰ δέ τι λελύπηκά σε ἢ “ λυπῶ, ἀπαίτησον παρ’ ἐμοῦ δίκας ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ τῆς ἐν “ Ἰστέι Ἀθηνᾶς ἐν μυστηρίοις. ἡνξάμην γὰρ ὁπότε ὁ πό- “ λεμος μάλιστα ἐφλέγμαινε καὶ μνηθῆναι· εἴη δὲ καὶ σοῦ “ μυσταγωγούτος.” Conf. a. 176. 2.</p> <p><i>Alexander</i> of <i>Damascus</i> the peripatetic flourished: Galen. tom. II p. 218. παρόντος [sc. A. D. 162: conf. a.] Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Δαμασκηνοῦ τοῦ νῦν Ἀθημασιν ἀξιουμένου τοὺς περιπατητικοὺς λόγους διδάσκειν δημοσίᾳ—καθάπερ καὶ τοῦδε τοῦ νῦν ἐπάρχου τῆς Ῥωμαίων πόλεως—Σεργίου Παύλου ὑπάτου. This was written in the reign of <i>Marcus</i>: p. 215. after the work περὶ χρείας μορίων: p. 217. and after the death of <i>Boëthius</i>: p. 217. Therefore between A. D. 174 (conf. a.) and A. D. 180; which fixes <i>Alexander</i> and <i>Sergius Paulus</i> within that period. The præfecture of <i>Sergius</i> is recorded in marm. Romæ apud Gruter. p. 1090. 14. <i>Sergi Pauli quondam præf. urb.</i></p> <p>The <i>congiarium</i> of <i>Commodus</i> and the further successes in Germany (see col. 2) are marked in coins of this year apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 62.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXIX</i> + <i>annona Aug. imp. VII cos. III. S. C.</i></li> <li>2 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Germ. tr. p. XXIX</i> + <i>liberal. Aug. VI imp. VII cos. III. or liberalitas Aug. VII imp. VII cos. III. S. C.</i></li> <li>3 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Germ. Sarm. + tr. p. XXIX imp. VIII cos. III. or fort. reduc. tr. p. XXIX imp. VIII cos. III. or securit. pub. tr. p. XXIX imp. VIII cos. III.</i></li> <li>4 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Germ. Sarmaticus + tr. p. XXIX imp. VIII cos. III. S. C.</i></li> <li>5 A coin of <i>Commodus</i>: tom. VII p. 104. <i>Commodus Cæs. Aug. fil. Germ. + M. Antoninus Aug. Germ. tr. p. XXIX.</i></li> </ol>	
<p><i>Pausanias</i> VIII. 43, 4. ὁ Ἀντωνίνος οὗτος ὁ δεύτερος καὶ τοὺς τε Γερμανοὺς μαχιμωτάτους καὶ πλείστους τῶν ἐν τῇ Εὐρώπῃ βαρβάρων καὶ ἔθνος τὸ Σαυροματῶν πολέμου καὶ ἀδικίας ἀρξάντας τιμωρούμενος ἐπεξῆλθε. This 8th book was therefore written after <i>Marcus</i> had conquered the <i>Sarmatæ</i> in A. D. 175. Perhaps 50 years after this date the work of <i>Pausanias</i> is quoted by</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Pollione iterum et Apro</i> Lamprid. Commodus c. 12.</p> <p>Lapis apud Gruter. p. 30. 4. <i>Sacr. M. M. Auf. Prima tauropoli fec. host. suis sacerdotib. Zmynthio Proculiani et P. Acio Agrippae Pollione II et Apro II</i> coss. XV Kal. Nov. Ibid. p. 31. 3. <i>Aurelia op. pidana tauropolium fecit hostiis suis sacer. Zmintheo Proculiani Accio Agrippae Apro II</i> coss. XV K. Nov. <i>Pollione pet.</i> Conf. Gruter. ad locum.</p> <p>Puteolis apud Panvinium p. 351 Gruterum p. 192. 10. <i>Dedicata VI Idus Aug. T. Vitrasio Pollione II M. Flacio Apro II</i> cos.</p> <p>Tabula honestae missionis apud Norisium Opp. tom. II p. 972.</p> <p><i>Apro II et Pollione II</i> cos.</p> <p><i>Commodo et Quintillo</i> cos. [A. D. 177] <i>Orfito et Juliano</i> cos. [A. D. 178] <i>Commodo II</i> cos. [A. D. 179]</p>	<p>ἱερὰ τῇ Διονύσῳ φέρεται κύκλῳ δι' ἀγορᾶς. In <i>Antheserion</i>: Philostr. V. S. I. 25 p. 531. <i>πέμπεταί τις μῆνι Ἀνθεστηριῶνι μεταρσὶα τριήρης ἐς ἀγοράν.</i> From which testimonies Masson Vit. Aristid. p. 144 rightly determines that <i>Marcus</i> visited Smyrna in the spring of A. D. 176.</p> <p><i>Marcus</i> at Athens: Capitolin. Marco c. 27. <i>Orientalibus rebus ordinatis, Athenis fuit, et inter alia Cereris templum adiit.—revertens ad Italiam navigio tempestatem gravissimam passus est. Per Brundisium veniens in Italiam togam et ipse sumpsit et milites togatos esse iussit.—Romam ut venit, triumphavit.</i> Dio 71. 31. ἐλθὼν ἐς τὰς Ἀθήνας καὶ μυηθεὶς ἔδωκε μὲν τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις τιμὰς ἔδωκε δὲ καὶ πᾶσι ἀνθρώποις διδασκάλους ἐν ταῖς Ἀθήναις, ἐπὶ πάσης λόγων παιδείας μισθὸν ἐτήσιον φέροντας. He triumphed Dec. 23: Lamprid. Commodus c. 2. <i>Profectus est (Commodus)—cum patre in Syriam et Aegyptum et cum eo Romam rediit. Post hæc, venia legis annuarie impetrata, consul est factus et cum patre imperator est appellatus V Kal. Decemb. die, Pollione et Apro</i> coss. et triumphavit cum patre. Idem c. 12. <i>Appellatus imperator V Kal. Exuperatorias</i> [sc. V. Kal. Dec.] <i>Pollione iterum et Apro</i> coss. triumphavit X Kal. Amazonias [sc. X Kal. Januar.] <i>iisdem</i> coss. Eutropius VIII. 13. <i>Romæ rursus cum Commodo—triumphavit.</i> Conf. Capitolin. Marco c. 17. Euseb. Anno 2194 [commencing Oct. A. D. 178] <i>Marcus 18<sup>o</sup> Antoninus cum filiis suis</i> [σὺν ἰδῶ παιδί Syncellus p. 353 D] <i>de hostibus triumphum egit.</i> A metachronism of two years. According to Dio 71. 32 <i>Marcus</i> had been eight years absent: ἐλθὼν δὲ ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην καὶ πρὸς τὸν δῆμον διαλεγόμενος, ἐπειδὴ μεταξὺ λέγοντος αὐτοῦ τὰ τε ἄλλα καὶ ὅτι πολλοῖς ἔτεσιν ἀποδεδημηκὼς ἦν, ἀνεβόησαν “ὀκτώ” κ.τ.λ.—διεμεδίδιασε, καὶ ἔφη καὶ αὐτὸς “ὀκτώ.” The eight years are included within A. D. 167—176, a period of more than nine. But from these are to be deducted the visits to Rome after the death of <i>Verus</i> in A. D. 169, and at the <i>vota decennialia</i> in A. D. 171, and again in 174.</p> <p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 63.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Germ. Sarm. tr. p. XXX + . . . .</i></li> <li>2 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Germ. Sarmaticus + tr. p. XXX imp. VIII cos. III.</i></li> <li>3 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Germ. Sarm. + de Germ. tr. p. XXX imp. VIII cos. III p. p.</i> marking his triumph. or <i>Fort. duci. tr. p. XXX imp. VIII cos. III.</i></li> </ol> <p>The triumph is also commemorated in two coins of <i>Commodus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 105. 1 <i>Commodo Cæs. Aug. fil. Germ. Sarm. + de Germ.</i> 2 <i>Commodus Cæs. Aug. f. + de Germanis.</i> and in an inscription Romæ ad Septem Lucernas apud Gruterum p. 260. 4. Conf. Eckhel. tom. VII p. 75 Casaubonum ad Capitolinum p. 70. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Antonini f. Veri Parth. Max. . . . . divi Hadriani nep. divi Trajani Parth. pron. divi Nereæ abn. M. Aur. Antonino Aug. Germ. Sarm. pont. max. trib. pot. XXX</i> [sic recto Eckhel. Male apud Gruterum XX] <i>imp. VIII cos. III p. p. quod omnes omnium ante se maximor. imp. glorias supergressus bellicosiss. gentib. deletis atque subactis S. P. Q. R.</i></p> <p>Another inscription of the 30th year apud Lactoratenses: Gruter. p. 29. 13. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Antonini f. divi VDII</i> [emendat Gruterus <i>LUOII</i>: lege <i>VERI</i>] <i>Parth. maximi fratri M. Aurel. Antonino Aug. Germanic. Sarmat. p. m. t. p. XXX imp. VIII cos. III p. p. Lactorat.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Ælian* V. H. XII. 61. περὶ Βορρᾶ ἀνέμου τιμῆς.—Θούριοι εὐεργέτην αὐτὸν ἐπέγραψαν. Πανσανίας δέ φησιν ὅτι καὶ Μεγαλοπολίται. sc. VIII. 36, 4.

*Herodes Atticus* seems to be still living in this year: conf. a. 175. He died at the age of 76: *Philostrat.* V. S. II. 1 p. 565. 566. ἐτελεύτα μὲν οὖν ἀμφὶ τὰ 05'. —ἀποθανόντος δὲ αὐτοῦ ἐν τῷ Μαραθῶνι καὶ ἐπισκήψαντος τοῖς ἀπελευθέροις ἐκεῖ θάπτειν, Ἀθηναῖοι—ἔθαψαν ἐν τῷ Παναθηναϊκῷ. *Suid.* p. 1700 B. διεδέξατο δὲ αὐτοῦ τὴν σχολὴν Ἀδριανὸς ὁ σοφιστής.—τελευτᾷ δὲ ἀμφὶ τὰ 05' ἔτη. *Philostratus* V. S. II. 10 p. 586 mentions *Adrian*: λόγον τῷ Ἡρώδῃ ἀποθανόντι ἐπεφθέγγατο ἐπάξιον τοῦ ἀνδρός, ὥς εἰς δάκρυα ἐκκληθῆναι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἐν τῇ τοῦ λόγου ἀκροάσει. These particulars concerning *Herodes* prove that his birth could not have happened earlier than A. D. 100.

*Adrian* (æt. 63) is professor at Athens: *Philostr.* V. S. II. 10 p. 586. 588. ἐπὶ τὸν θρόνον παρήλθε τὸν Ἀθήνησιν.—κατὰ δὲ τοὺς χρόνους οὗς ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ Μάρκος Ἀθήναζε ὑπὲρ μυστηρίων ἐστάλη [sc. col. 2], ἐκράτει μὲν ἤδη τοῦ τῶν σοφιστῶν θρόνου. After this at Rome: *Ibid.* p. 589. κατασχὼν δὲ καὶ τὸν ἄνω θρόνον [sc. the professor's chair at Rome] οὕτω τὴν Ῥώμην πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐπέστρεψεν ὥς καὶ τοῖς ἀξυνέτοις γλώττης Ἑλλάδος ἔρωτα παρασχεῖν ἀκροάσεως.

*Aristides* is introduced by the *Quintilii* to *Marcus*: *Philostr.* V. S. II. 9 p. 582. ἐπεδήμει μὲν ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ ἤδη τῇ Σμύρνῃ τρίτην ἡμέραν τὸν δὲ Ἀριστείδην οὕτω γιννώσκων ἤρετο τοὺς Κυντιλίους [conf. a. 168] μὴ ἐν τῷ τῶν ἀσπαζομένων ὁμίλῳ παρεωραμένους αὐτῷ ὁ ἀνὴρ εἶη κ. τ. λ.—καὶ ἀφίκοντο τῆς ὑστεραίας τὸν Ἀριστείδην ἀμφω δορυφοροῦντες. And the emperor heard his declamation. This happened before the earthquake at Smyrna: *Ibid.* in the beginning of A. D. 176 when *Marcus* was proceeding to Athens. See col. 2.

*Pollux* addresses each of the ten books of the *Ὀνομαστικὸν Κομμόδῳ Καίσαρι*. The work was therefore published before A. D. 177 when *Commodus* was *Augustus*: conf. a. 177. 2. *Pollux* præf. lib. I notices the occupations of the emperor *Marcus*: ἐκείνου ἡ σωτηρία τῆς οἰκουμένης ἀσχολεῖ. He was professor at Athens in the reign of *Commodus*: conf. a. 183.

*Phrynichus* flourished: *Phot. Cod.* 158. ἀνεγνώσθησαν Φρυνίχου Ἀραβλίου σοφιστικῆς παρασκευῆς λόγοι λς', ἔστι δὲ τὸ βιβλίον λέξεων τε συναγωγὴ καὶ λόγων κομματικῶν κ. τ. λ. πολλὰ δὲ αὐτῶν ἔστι καὶ ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι τῶν λέξεων εὐρεῖν συλλογῇ [conf. cod. 145].—ἤκμασε δὲ ὁ ἀνὴρ ἐν τοῖς χρόνοις Μάρκου βασιλέως Ῥωμαίων καὶ τοῦ παιδὸς αὐτοῦ Κομμόδου, πρὸς δὲ καὶ τὴν ἀπαρχὴν τοῦ συντάγματος ποιεῖται ἐπιγράφων “Κομμόδῳ Καίσαρι Φρύνιχος χαίρειν” [therefore before A. D. 177]. ἀλλὰ Κομμόδῳ τὸ βιβλίον προσφωνῶν—λέγει λς' αὐτῷ μέχρι τοῦ τότε καιροῦ συνετάχθαι λόγους, οὓς καὶ ἀναθέσθαι λέγει τῷ βασιλεῖ. ἐπαγγέλλεται καὶ ἄλλους τοσοῦτους φιλοπονήσασθαι, τῆς

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
177	<p>Ol. 239 U. C. Varr. 930.  <i>L. Aurelius Commodus Augustus et Quintillus</i>  <i>Commodo et Quintillo</i>  Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch.  de <i>Commodo</i> cos. Lamprid. <i>Commodo</i> c. 2.  Tabula apud Norisium: conf. a. 176.</p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 17 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 31 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i>  <i>Commodus</i> receives the tribunician power at the close of A. D. 176 or the beginning of 177: Capitolin. Marco c. 27. <i>Exinde</i> [after his triumph Dec. 23] <i>Larinium profectus est. Commodum deinde sibi collegam in tribuniciam potestatem iunxit, congiarium populo dedit et spectacula mirifica.</i> c. 16. <i>In filium Commodum—cito nomen Caesaris</i> [A. D. 166], <i>et mox sacerdotium</i> [A. D. 175], <i>statimque nomen imperatoris ac triumphi participationem</i> [A. D. 176] <i>et consulatum</i> [A. D. 177]. Euseb. Anno 2192 [from Oct. A. D. 176] <i>Marci</i> 16<sup>o</sup> <i>Antoninus Commodum filium suum imperii socium fecit.</i> Male Hieron. anno 2193.</p> <p>The triumph in the preceding December, the tribunician power of <i>Commodus</i>, his marriage with <i>Crispina</i> the daughter of <i>Bruttius Præsens</i> (Dio 71. 33 Capitolin. Marco c. 27), are marked in coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 64.</p> <p>1 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Germ. Sarm. + de Germ. tr. p. XXXI imp. VIII cos. III p. p.</i> or <i>de Sarm. tr. p. XXXI imp. VIII cos. III p. p.</i> or <i>tr. p. XXXI imp. VIII cos. III p. p.</i> or <i>tr. p. XXXI imp. VIII cos. III p. p.</i></p> <p>2 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. Germ. Sarm. tr. p. XXXI + felicitati Aug. imp. VIII cos. III. S. C.</i> or <i>imp. VIII cos. III p. p.</i> with <i>Marcus</i> and <i>Commodus</i> in a triumphal chariot. or <i>liberalitas Aug. VII imp. VIII cos. III p. p. S. C.</i> or <i>imp. VIII cos. III p. p. S. C.</i> or <i>propugnatori. imp. VIII cos. III. S. C.</i> "Jupiter fulmen—intorquet."</p> <p>3 Coins of <i>Commodus</i>: Ibid. p. 105. <i>Commodo Cæs. Aug. fil. Germ. Sarm. cos. + felicitati Cæs. S. C.</i> or <i>principi juventutis. S. C.</i></p> <p>4 <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Aurel. Commodus Germ. Sarm. + tr. pot. cos.</i> or <i>Crispina Aug.</i></p> <p>5 <i>Imp. Cæs. Aurel. Commodus Germ. Sarm. + tr. p. II cos. S. C.</i> or <i>de Germ. tr. p. II cos. S. C.</i> or <i>de Sarm. tr. p. II cos. S. C.</i> or <i>liberalitas Aug. tr. p. II cos. S. C.</i></p> <p>6 <i>Imp. L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. Germ. Sarm. + de Germanis tr. p. II cos. p. p. S. C.</i> or <i>de Sarm. tr. p. II cos. p. p. S. C.</i> or <i>tr. p. II cos. p. p.</i></p> <p>7 <i>Imp. Commodus Aug. Germ. Sarm. Crispina Aug. + vota publica.</i></p> <p>8 <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. Germ. Sarm. + Junoni Sospitæ. tr. p. II imp. II cos. p. p.</i> or <i>tr. p. II imp. II cos. p. p. S. C.</i> On the tribunician years of <i>Commodus</i> conf. a. 179.</p> <p>A remission of taxes: Euseb. Anno 2193 [from Oct. A. D. 177] <i>Imperatores dona largiti sunt multique generis spectacula in theatro ediderunt; pecunias quoque fisco debitas remiserunt, schedulasque debitorum in foro Romano exusserunt.</i> Conf. Syncell. p. 353 C. Dio 71. 32. τοῖς ὀφειλοῦσι τι τῷ βασιλικῷ καὶ τῷ δημοσίῳ πᾶσι πάντα τὰ ὀφειλόμενα ἀφήκεν ἀπὸ ἐτῶν μς', χωρὶς τῶν ις' τοῦ Ἀδριανοῦ [conf. a. 118] καὶ πάντα τὰ περὶ αὐτῶν γράμματα ἐν τῇ ἀγορᾷ καυθῆναι ἐκέλευσε.</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>ζωῆς αὐτὸν οὐκ ἀπολιμπανοῦσης. Besides the general dedication of the whole to <i>Commodus</i>, he inscribed each book to some of his friends: αὐτίκα τὸν πρῶτον αὐτὸν τοῦτον λόγον Ἀριστοκλεί τινι γράφει—τὸν δὲ τέταρτον Ἰουλιανῶ τινι συμπολίτῃ καὶ φίλῳ προσφωνεῖ (τῆς ἐν Ῥώμῃ μεγάλης βουλῆς κοινωνῶ.) The other names are <i>Menodorus</i>, <i>Tiberinus</i>, <i>Menophilus</i>, <i>Rufinus</i>, <i>Rheginus</i>, <i>Basilides</i> the Milesian sophist. In <i>lib. XI</i> Ἀριστείδου τοῖς λόγοις (ὥς φησιν) ἐντυχὼν ἄρτι, τότε ἀκμάζοντος, πολλὸν τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἔπαινον ποιεῖται. <i>Aristides</i> is now 47: conf. a. 129.</p>	
<p><i>Eusob. Chron. Anno 2192</i> [from Oct. A. D. 176] <i>Atticus Platonicus agnoscebatur</i>. At the same year in <i>Hieronymus</i>. Named by <i>Syncellus</i>: conf. a. 164.</p> <p><i>Sextus</i> of <i>Chæroneæ</i> the stoic, the grandson of <i>Plutarch</i> (conf. a. 133), is still alive: <i>Philostat. V. S. II. 1 p. 557</i>. ἐσπούδαζε μὲν ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ Μάρκος περὶ Σέξτον τὸν ἐκ Βοιωτίας φιλόσοφον, θαμίζων αὐτῷ καὶ φοιτῶν ἐπὶ θύραις. ἄρτι δὲ ἦκων ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ὁ Λούκιος [the companion of <i>Herodes Atticus</i>] ἤρετο τὸν αὐτοκράτορα προϊόντα ποῖ βαδίζει—καὶ ὁ Μάρκος “καλὸν” ἔφη “καὶ “γρᾶσκοντι τὸ μανθάνειν” εἰμι δὴ πρὸς Σέξτον τὸν φιλόσοφον.”—καὶ ὁ Λούκιος “ὦ Ζεῦ” ἔφη, “ὁ Ῥωμαίων βασιλεὺς γηράσκων ἤδη δέλτον ἐξαυάμενος.” Repeated by <i>Suidas</i> p. 2406. <i>Marcus</i> quitted Rome about March A. D. 170 when he had nearly completed his 49th year. He was absent, except a short visit in 174, till December A. D. 176; in his 55th year. He quitted Rome for the last time, never to return, Aug. 3 A. D. 178. As therefore this incident occurred at Rome when <i>Marcus</i> was growing old, it may have happened within Dec. 176 and Aug. A. D. 178.</p>	<p>Persecution in Gaul in the 17th of <i>Marcus</i>: <i>Euseb. H. E. V. proœm. ἔτος ἦν ἑπτακαίδέκατον αὐτοκράτορος Μάρκου Οὐρίου</i>. <i>Chron. Pasch. p. 261 C. D. Marci Aurelii 160</i>. <i>Sulpicius Sev. H. Sacr. II. 46. Tum primum inter Gallias martyria visa, serius trans Alpes Dei religione suscepta</i>.</p>
<p><i>Pollucis Epithalamium</i>: <i>Suidas</i> p. 3032 A names among the works of <i>Pollux</i> εἰς Κόμοδον Καίσαρα ἐπιθαλάμιον. The marriage of <i>Commodus</i> and <i>Crispina</i> was in this year: see col. 2. which <i>Pollux</i> celebrated in that piece.</p>	<p>Mission of <i>Irenæus</i> to Rome: <i>Euseb. H. E. V. 4. οἱ δ' αὐτοὶ μάρτυρες καὶ τὸν Εἰρηναῖον πρεσβύτερον τότε ὄντα τῆς ἐν Λουγδούνῳ παροικίας—συνίσταν—“Χαίρειν ἐν Θεῷ “σε ἐν πάσιν εὐχόμεθα καὶ ἀεὶ, πάτερ Ἐλεῦθερε. ταῦτά “σοι τὰ γράμματα προετρεψάμεθα τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἡμῶν καὶ “κοινωνὸν Εἰρηναῖον διακομίσαι” κ. τ. λ.</i> Confirming the date of <i>Eusebius H. E. lib. I</i> and attesting that these transactions occurred when <i>Eleutherus</i> was bishop of Rome.</p> <p><i>Epistola ecclesiarum Lugduni et Viennæ apud Euseb. H. E. V. 1. οἱ ἐν Βιέννῃ καὶ Λουγδούνῳ τῆς Γαλλίας παροικοῦντες δοῦλοι Χριστοῦ τοῖς κατὰ τὴν Ἀσίαν καὶ Φρυγίαν τὴν αὐτὴν τῆς ἀπολυτρώσεως ἡμῶν πίστιν καὶ ἐλπίδα ἔχουσιν ἀδελφοῖς εἰρήνῃ κ. τ. λ.</i> They record the death of <i>Pothinus</i>: ὁ δὲ μακάριος Ποθεινὸς ὁ τὴν διακονίαν τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς ἐν Λουγδούνῳ πεπιστευμένος, ὑπὲρ τὰ ἐνενηκόρτα ἔτη γεγονώς,—καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τὸ βῆμα ἐσύρετο κ. τ. λ.</p> <p><i>Irenæus</i> succeeds <i>Pothinus</i>: <i>Euseb. H. E. V. 5. Ποθεινοῦ δὲ ἐφ' ὅλοις τῆς ζωῆς ἔτεσιν 4' σὺν τοῖς ἐπὶ Γαλλίας μαρτυρήσαντι τελειωθέντος, Εἰρηναῖος τῆς κατὰ Λουγδουνον ἡς ὁ Ποθεινὸς ἠγεῖτο παροικίας τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν διαδέχεται. Πολυκάρπον δὲ τοῦτον ἀκουστὴν γενέσθαι κατὰ τὴν νέαν ἐμαρθάνομεν ἡλικίαν.</i> <i>Hieron. Catal. c. 35. Irenæus Pothini episcopi—presbyter a martyribus ejusdem loci ob quasdam ecclesie quæstiones legatus Romam missus honorificas super nomine suo ad Eleutherum episcopum perfert literas. Postea jam Pothino prope nonagenario ob Christum martyrio coronato, in locum ejus substituitur. Constat autem Polycarpi—fuisse discipulum.</i> He had heard both <i>Polycarp</i> and <i>Papias</i>: <i>Irenæus apud Euseb. H. E. IV. 14. Πολυκάρπον ἡμεῖς ἐωράκαμεν ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ ἡμῶν ἡλικίᾳ. Idem Ibid. V. 20. παῖς ὢν ἔτι ἐν τῇ κάτω Ἀσίᾳ παρὰ τῷ Πολυκάρπῳ κ. τ. λ.</i> where <i>Irenæus</i> describes the discourses of <i>Polycarp</i>. <i>Hieron. Theodoret tom. I p. 288. Irenæus vir apostolicorum tempo-</i></p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Capitolin. Marco c. 23. <i>Tributa vel vectigalia ubi necessitas cogebat remisit.</i> Conf. Oros. VII. 15. On these two terms of 16 years ending A. D. 118, and of 46 years ending A. D. 177, conf. Noris. diss. de epochis p. 202 contra Scaligerum ad Euseb. p. 210. 224. Reimar ad Dionem p. 1196 follows Scaliger.</p>
178	<p>931. <i>Orfitus et Julianus Rufus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Lamprid. Commodus c. 12.  <i>Ὁρφίτου τὸ δ' καὶ Ρούφου τὸ β'</i> Chron. Pasch.            Tabula apud Norisium: conf. a. 176.</p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 18 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 32 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i>  <i>Marcus</i> Aug. 3 proceeds with <i>Commodus</i> to Germany: Lamprid. Commodus c. 12. <i>Commodus iterum profectus (in Germaniam) III Nonas Commodias [III Non. August.] Orphito et Rufo Coss.</i> Capitolin. Marco c. 27. <i>Ad conficiendum bellum conversus in administratione ejus belli obiit.—Triennio bellum postea cum Marcomannis Ihermanduris Sarmatis Quadis etiam egit; et, si uno anno superfuisset, provincias ex his fecisset.</i> Dio 71. 33. οἱ Κυνντίλιοι οὐκ ἠδυνήθησαν, καὶ περ δύο τε οὐντες καὶ φρόνημα καὶ ἀνδρίαν ἐμπειρίαν τε πολλὴν ἔχοντες, τὸν πόλεμον παῦσαι. καὶ διὰ τοῦτ' ἀναγκαίως αὐτοὶ οἱ αὐτοκράτορες ἐξεστράτευσαν. ὁ δὲ Μάρκος —ἐξωμήθη.            Coins of <i>Marcus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 65. 1 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus tr. p. XXXVII + . . . .</i> 2 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. + tr. p. XXXII imp. VIII cos. III. S. C.</i> 3 <i>M. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXXVII. + . . . .</i>            Coins of <i>Commodus</i>: Ibid. p. 107. 1 <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. Germ. Sarm. tr. p. III + vota publica. imp. II cos. p. p.</i> 2 <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. + cos. p. p. or tr. p. III imp. II cos. p. p.</i> 3 <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. tr. p. III + vota publica. imp. II cos. p. p. S. C.</i>            Earthquake at Smyrna: Chron. Pasch. p. 262 C. Ἰνδ. α'. ὑπ. <i>Ὁρφίτου τὸ δ' καὶ Ρούφου τὸ β'.</i> Σμύρνα τῆς Ἀσίας ἀπὸ σεισμῶν κατερρίφη. Euseb. Anno 2196 Hieron. Anno 2195: <i>Smyrna urbs Asiae terrae motu corruit; ad quam reficiendam in decem annos vectigalia condonata sunt.</i> The dato of Eusebius (from Oct. A. D. 180) is at least a year too low; since it places this event in the reign of <i>Commodus</i>. Dio 71. 32. χρήματά τε πολλὰ πόλεσιν ἔδωκεν, ἐν αἷς καὶ τῇ Σμύρῃ δεινῶς ὑπὸ σεισμοῦ φθαρεῖση, καὶ αὐτὴν καὶ βουλευτὴ ἐστρατηγηκότε ἀνοικοδομήσαι προσέταξεν. The narrative of Dio is consistent with the date of Chron. Pasch. the year of <i>Orfitus</i> and <i>Rufus</i>. Probably before the march into Germany, since <i>Aristides</i> Or. 21 p. 433 implies that the emperors were still at Rome: ἀντὶ τοῦ πρέσβεις περὶ ἡμῶν ἀναμένειν αὐτοὶ πρέσβεις περὶ ἡμῶν πρὸς τὴν οἴκου βουλὴν κατέστησαν. sc. κατέστησαν from κατέστην. Tillemont tom. II p. 391 interprets otherwise.</p>
179	<p>932. <i>L. Aurelius Commodus Augustus II T. Annius Aurelius Verus II</i>  <i>Commodo II et Vero</i> Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch.  <i>Κώμωδος καὶ Οὐῆρος Α.</i>            Romæ apud Gruterum p. 65. 9. <i>Sancto Silcano M. Junius Castillanus D. D. Nonis Januar. Imp. Commodus II T. Annio Vero II cos.</i>            Præneste in Latio apud Gruterum p. 77. 3. <i>Dedicatum IV Idus Aug. Imp.</i></p>	<p><i>Aurelii</i> 19 from <i>Non. Mart. trib. pot.</i> 33 from <i>Kal. Jan.</i>            A victory over the Marcomanni: Dio 71. 33. ὁ Μάρκος—τῷ Πατέρων δούς χεῖρα μεγάλην ἐπεμψεν αὐτὸν εἰς τὸν τῆς μάχης ἀγῶνα· καὶ οἱ βάρβαροι ἀντέτειναν μὲν διὰ τῆς ἡμέρας ἀπάσης κατεκόπησαν δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων πάντες, καὶ ὁ Μάρκος τὸ δέκατον αὐτοκράτωρ προσηγορεύθη· καὶ εἰ γε πλέον ἐβεβίωκει, πάντα τὰ ἐκεῖ ἀνέκεχεῖρωτο. Fixed to this year by coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 65.            1 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXXIII + . . . .</i>            2 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. + tr. p. XXXIII imp. VIII cos. III p. p. or tr. p. XXXIII imp. X cos. III p. p.</i>            3 Coins of <i>Commodus</i>: Ibid. p. 108. <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. tr. p. III + imp. II cos. II p. p. S. C. or vota publica. imp. II cos. II. p. p.</i>            4 After the victory: <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. Germ. Sarm. tr. p. III + imp. III cos. II p. p.</i>            5 <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. tr. p. III + imp. III cos. II p. p. S. C.</i>            6 <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. + tr. p. III imp. III cos. II p. p.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>rum, et Papiae, auditoris evangelistic Joannis, discipulus. Idem Catal. c. 35. Floruit maxime sub Commodio principe.</i></p>
<p><i>Aristidis Or. XX. μονωδία ἐπὶ Σμύρνῃ. see col. 2. Schol. ad finem: συνετέθη ἐν ἀκαριαίῳ ὁμοῦ τῇ ἀγγελίᾳ.</i></p> <p><i>Aristidis Or. XLI. ἐπιστολὴ περὶ Σμύρνης αὐτοκράτορι Καίσαρι Μάρκῳ Αὐρηλίῳ Ἀντωνίνῳ σεβαστῷ καὶ αὐτοκράτορι Καίσαρι Λουκίῳ Αὐρηλίῳ Κομόδῳ σεβαστῷ. Philostr. V. S. II. 9 p. 582. οἰκιστὴν δὲ καὶ τὸν Ἀριστείδην τῆς Σμύρνης εἶναι οὐκ ἀλαζῶν ἐπαινος ἀλλὰ δικαιοτάτος τε καὶ ἀληθέστατος. τὴν γὰρ πόλιν ταύτην ἀφανισθεῖσαν ὑπὸ σεισμῶν τε καὶ χασμάτων οὕτω τι ὠλοφύρατο πρὸς τὸν Μάρκον ὡς τῇ μὲν ἄλλῃ μονωδίᾳ θαμὰ ἐπιστενάζαι τὸν βασιλεῖα, ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ "Ζέφυροι ἐρήμην αὐτὴν καταπνέουσι [p. 763 ubi ἐπιπνέουσι] καὶ δάκρυα τῷ βιβλίῳ ἐπιστάζει ξυνοικίαν τε τῇ πόλει ἐκ τῶν Ἀριστείδου ἐνδοσίμων ἐπιπνεῦσαι. Aristides had already seen the emperor in Ionia: Philostrat. Ibid. ἐτύγχανε δὲ καὶ ξυγγεγονὼς ἤδη τῷ Μάρκῳ ἐν Ἰωνίᾳ Ἀριστείδης. sc. in A. D. 176: conf. a.</i></p>	<p>Christianity is preached in Britain in the time of Eleutherus [A. D. 171—185]: Bede Hist. Eccles. Anglorum I. 4. Anno ab incarnatione Domini 156<sup>o</sup> [a prochronism of 5 years] Marcus Antoninus Verus—regnum cum Aurelio Commodo fratre suscepit. Quorum temporibus cum Eleuthernus vir sanctus pontificatus Romanæ ecclesiæ præset, misit ad eum Lucius Britannorum rex epistolam obsecrans ut per ejus mandatum Christianus efficeretur. Et mox effectum piæ postulationis consecutus est, susceptamque fidem Britanni usque in tempora Diocletiani principis inviolatam integramque quietâ pace servabant. But the missionaries were from the East and not from Rome; for they taught the Eastern mode of observing Easter: Conf. Mosheim. de rebus Christianorum p. 213—216.</p>
<p><i>Aristidis Or. XXI. παλινωδία ἐπὶ Σμύρνῃ. written after the restoration of Smyrna: p. 431—433. and before the death of Marcus: p. 430. τοῖς πάντα ἀρίστοις βασιλεύουσιν.</i></p> <p><i>Chrestus the sophist is contemporary with Adrian: Philostr. V. S. II. 11. τὸν δὲ Βυζάντιον σοφιστὴν Χρήστον ἀδικεῖ ἢ Ἑλλὰς ἀμελοῦντες ἀνδρὸς ὃς ἄριστα Ἑλλήνων ὑπὸ Ἡρώδῃ ἐπαιδευθῇ.—παιδεύοντι δὲ αὐτῷ κατὰ τοὺς Ἀδριανοῦ τοῦ σοφιστοῦ καιροὺς ἑκατὸν ἑμμισθοὶ ἀκροαταὶ ἦσαν.—Ἀδριανοῦ δὲ καθιδρυθέντος ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην [conf. a., 176] ἐψηφίζοντο μὲν οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι πρεσβεύσασθαι ὑπὲρ Χρήστου τὸν Ἀθήνησιν αὐτῷ θρόνον ἐκ βασιλείας αἰτούντες: ὁ δὲ διέλυσε τὴν πρέσβεισιν—ἐπὶ πᾶσιν εἰπὼν "Οὐχ αἱ μυρία τὸν ἀνδρα." [sc. αἱ ἐκ βασιλείας μυρία II. 2: the salary of 10,000 dr.] He is mentioned again with Adrian: V. S. II. 10 p. 588. Ἀθήνησιν ἀνθρώπῳ—τῷ Ἀδριανῷ προσκεκρούκει διὰ τὴν εὐχέρειαν τοῦ ἦθους.</i></p>	<p><i>Irenæus Hæres. III. 3 apud Euseb. H. E. V. 5. 6 marks the succession of bishops of Rome to his own time: θεμελιώσαντες καὶ οἰκοδομήσαντες οἱ μακάριοι ἀποστολοὶ τὴν ἐκκλησίαν Λίῳ τὴν τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς λειτουργίαν ἐνεχείρησαν [A. D. 65].—διαδέχεται δὲ αὐτὸν Ἀνέγκλητος. μετὰ τοῦτον δὲ τρίτῳ τόπῳ ἀπὸ τῶν ἀποστόλων τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν κληροῦται Κλήμης ὁ καὶ ἑωρακὼς τοὺς μακαρίους ἀποστόλους καὶ συμβεβληκὼς αὐτοῖς—τὸν δὲ Κλήμεντα τοῦτον διαδέχεται Εὐάρεστος, καὶ τὸν Εὐάρεστον Ἀλέξανδρος: εἰθ' οὕτως ἕκτος ἀπὸ τῶν ἀποστόλων καθίσταται Εὐύστος. μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον Τελεσφόρος, ὃς καὶ ἐνδόξως ἐμαρτύρησεν: ἔπειτα Ὑγίνος: εἶτα Πίος: μεθ' ὃν Ἀνίκητος [A. D. 150]. διαδεξαμένου δὲ τὸν Ἀνίκητον Σωτήρος [A. D. 162], νῦν δωδεκάτῳ τόπῳ τὸν τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς ἀπὸ τῶν ἀποστόλων κατέχει κληρὸν Ἐλεύθερος [A. D. 171]. τῇ αὐτῇ τάξει καὶ τῇ αὐτῇ διδαχῇ ἢ τε ἀπὸ τῶν ἀποστόλων ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ παράδοσις καὶ τὸ τῆς ἀληθείας κήρυγμα</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Commodo II et Aurelio Vero II cos.</i></p>	<p>The 4th tribunician year of <i>Commodus</i> coincides with the 2nd consulship A. D. 179; the 15th with the 6th consulship A. D. 190 (conf. a.). But as the 1st and 2nd years were both numbered in A. D. 177 (conf. a.), it would follow that the 1st was still current after Jan. 1 A. D. 177 and the 16th still current after Jan. 1 A. D. 192. And yet the 17th and 18th years are both current in the 7th consulship A. D. 192 (conf. a.); which would prove that the 2nd had commenced before Dec. 31 A. D. 176 and the 17th before Dec. 31 A. D. 191. The difficulties are considered by Eckhel tom. VIII p. 419—421 but are not solved.</p> <p><i>Commodus</i> among other extravagancies in A. D. 191 might anticipate and antedate his tribunician years in appointing them to be reckoned in future from an earlier day. The 1st was still current in Jan. A. D. 177. But in future years, perhaps from A. D. 178, the tribunician years of <i>Commodus</i> might be computed, like those of <i>Marcus</i>, from Jan. 1; and the 16th year from Jan. 1 A. D. 191; till <i>Commodus</i> before the close of that year, and while the 16th was still current, ordered the 17th to commence.</p>
180	<p>933. <i>L. Fulcius Brutus Præsens II Sex. Quintilius Condianus</i></p> <p><i>Præsente et Condiano</i> Nor. Idat.</p> <p>Ἡρήτος καὶ Κορδιανός Α.</p> <p><i>Præsens et Gordianus</i> Chron. Pasch. Cassiod.</p> <p>Lapis apud Gruterum p. 1095. 1. <i>L. Fulcio C. f. [sc. Cui] consulis</i> A. D. 153]</p> <p><i>Pom. Bruttio Præsenti—cos. II p. p. Agrippinae Aug. socero</i> [conf. a. 177. 2] &amp;c.</p> <p><i>Præsente iterum consule</i> Lamprid. Comm. c. 12. collegæ <i>Condiani</i> nomine eraso ex actis: conf. Casaubon. ad Lampridium p. 99 Norisium tom. II p. 975 Panvinium p. 351.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Marcus</i>: Dio 71. 33. 34. τῇ ἑπτακαίδεκάτῃ τοῦ Μαρτίου μετέλλαξεν—ἐτη ὀκτὼ καὶ πεντήκοντα καὶ μῆνας δέκα ἡμέρας τε εἴκοσι καὶ δύο ἡμέρας, καὶ αὐτὸς ἐννέα καὶ δέκα ἔτη καὶ ἑνδεκά ἡμέρας αὐταρχήσας. The date of his death is confirmed by Tertullian Apologet. c. 25 tom. V p. 72. <i>M. Aurelio apud Sirmium reipublicæ exempto die decimo sexto Kalendarum Aprilium</i>. The duration of his reign coincides in Clemens Alex. p. 339 D. Μάρκος Αὐρήλιος Ἀντωνίνος ἔτη ἰθ' ἡμέρας ἰα'. and nearly in Theophilus ad Autolye. III. 27. Οὐῆρος ἔτη ἰθ' ἡμέρας ἰ'. Euseb. H. E. V. 9. ἐννεακαίδεκα ἔτεσιν. If <i>XVI Kal. April.</i> was the eleventh day of his 20th year, <i>Non. Mart.</i> was the first; and the death of <i>Pius</i> and succession of <i>Marcus</i> are fixed to <i>Non. Mart.</i> A. D. 161. Dio's account of the age of <i>Marcus</i> will place his birth at Ap. 25 A. D. 121. which is only one day earlier than the date of Capitolinus: conf. a. 121. Eusebius places his death in the right year: Anno 2195 [commencing Oct. A. D. 179] <i>Antoninus inflammatione moritur in Pannonia</i>. The accounts of Eutropius VIII. 14 Capitolinus Marco c. 18 <i>XVIII<sup>o</sup> imperii anno vitæ LXI<sup>o</sup></i>. of Victor Cæs. p. 324 <i>Anno imperii XVIII<sup>o</sup></i>. Victor Epit. p. 374 <i>imperavit annos XVIII<sup>o</sup></i>. of Orosius VII. 15 —<i>annis XLV<sup>o</sup></i>. are more or less inaccurate. Victor Epit. p. 375 correctly: <i>Vitæ anno LIX<sup>o</sup> apud Vindobonam morbo consumptus est</i>. For the circumstances of his death conf. Capitolin. Marco c. 28.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Marcus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 67. 1 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. tr. p. XXXVIII +</i> — 2 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. + tr. p. XXXVIII imp. X cos. III p. p.</i> 3 After his death: <i>Divus M. Antoninus Pius + consecratio</i>. 4 <i>Dico Mar. Antonino + Aug. parenti suo</i>.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Commodus</i> before the death of <i>Marcus</i>: Eckhel. p. 108. 5 <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. tr. p. V + Jovi victori. imp. III cos. II p. p. S. C.</i> 6 <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. + tr. p. V imp. III cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p><i>Commodus</i> returns to Rome: Dio 72. 2 Lamprid. Commodus c. 3. <i>bellum—remisit ac Romam reversus est</i>. c. 12. <i>Datus in perpetuum ab exercitu et senatu in domo Palatina Commodiana conservandus XI Kal. Romanas</i> [sc. <i>XI Kal. Nov.</i>] <i>Præsente iterum cos.</i></p> <p>Coins of this year after the death of <i>Marcus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 108. 7 <i>L. Aurel. Commodus Aug. tr. p. V + adventus Aug. imp. IIII cos. II p. p. S. C.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Χρήστου δὲ τὸν ἐκ Βυζαντίου σοφιστὴν ἐθεράπευε. Philostratus II. 11 mentions the disciples of *Chrestus*: πολλοὺς ἐπαίδευσε καὶ θαυμασίους ἄνδρας· ὧν ἐγένετο Ἰππόδρομος τε ὁ σοφιστὴς [conf. a. 195] καὶ Φιλίσκος [conf. a. 212. 219] καὶ Ἰσαγόρας ὁ τῆς τραγωδίας ποιητής· ῥήτορες τε εὐδόκιμοι Νικομήδης ὁ ἐκ τοῦ Περγάμου καὶ Ἀκύλας ὁ ἐκ τῆς ἐώλου [l. ἐώου] Γαλατίας καὶ Ἀρισταίνετος ὁ Βυζάντιος· καὶ τῶν ἐλλογίμως φιλοσοφησάντων Κάλλαισχος τε ὁ Ἀθηναῖος καὶ ὁ ἐπὶ βωμῷ Σῶσις. *Chrestus* also taught *Athenodorus*: II. 14. *Apollodorus* of *Naucratis*: II. 19. *Heraclides*: II. 26. the two last of whom were the disciples of *Adrian*: conf. a. 192. *Chrestus* lived 50 years: πεντηκοντούτης ἀπέθανε p. 592.

*Onomarchus* was contemporary with *Adrian* and *Chrestus*: Philostr. V. S. II. 18 p. 598. Οἰνόμαρχος [Ονόμαρχος Salmas.] ὁ ἐκ τῆς Ἀνδρου σοφιστὴς—ἐπαίδευσε κατὰ χρόνους οὗς Ἀδριανὸς τε καὶ Χρῆστος Ἀθήνησι. —τελευτῆσαι δὲ αὐτὸν οἱ μὲν Ἀθήνησιν οἱ δὲ οἶκοι, μεσαιπόλιόν τε καὶ παριόντα ἐς γῆρας.

*Chryseros*, the freedman of *Marcus*, ἀπὸ κτίσεως Ῥώμης μέχρι τῆς τελευτῆς τοῦ ἰδίου πάτρωνος αὐτοκράτορος Οὐήρου σαφῶς πάντα ἀνέγραψε καὶ τὰ ὀνόματα καὶ τοὺς χρόνους: Theophil. ad Autolyc. III. 27. From hence *Theophilus* gives the duration of every reign to *Marcus* inclusive.

*Dio Cassius* from the accession of *Commodus* is a witness of events: 72. 4. λέγω δὲ ταῦτά τε καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ οὐκ ἐξ ἁλλοτρίας ἐτι παραδόσεως ἀλλ' ἐξ οἰκείας ἡδὴ τηρήσεως. From this time he writes more fully: c. 18. ἐπειδὴ—παρὼν αὐτὸς ἐγὼ καὶ εἶδον ἕκαστα καὶ ἤκουσα καὶ ἐλάλησα,—τὰ ἐπ' ἐμοῦ πραχθέντα καὶ λεπτοσυγγῆσω καὶ λεπτολογῆσω μᾶλλον ἢ τὰ πρότερα, ὅτι τε συνεγεγυμνη αὐτοῖς καὶ ὅτι μηδὲνα ἄλλον οἶδα τῶν τι δυναμένων ἐς γραφὴν ἄξιον λόγου καταθέσθαι διηκριβωκότα αὐτὰ ὁμοίως ἐμοί. His father *Apronianus* was governor of Cilicia at the death of *Trajan* A. D. 117: 69. 1. He mentions his own country: τῇ Νικαίᾳ τῇ πατρίδι μου 75. 15.

*Herodian* begins his history with the death of *Marcus*: I. 1—4. He lived in the times which he describes: I. 1. ἐγὼ δὲ ἱστορίαν οὐ παρ' ἄλλων ἀποδεξάμενος ἀγνωστόν τε καὶ ἀμάρτυρον, ὑπὸ νεαρᾷ δὲ τῇ τῶν ἐντευφομένων μνήμῃ, μετὰ πάσης ἀληθοῦς ἀκριβείας ἡβροῖσα ἐς συγγραφὴν. I. 2. ἃ μετὰ τὴν Μάρκου τελευτὴν παρὶ πάντων τὸν ἑαυτοῦ βίον εἶδόν τε καὶ ἤκουσα, ἔστι δ' ὧν καὶ πέρα μετέσχον ἐν βασιλικαῖς ἢ δημοσίαις ὑπηρεσίαις γενόμενος, ταῦτα συνέγραψα. Lamprid. Alex. c. 52. *Herodianus* Græcus scriptor refert in libris temporum suorum. Capitolin. Max. Balbin. c. 15. *Herodianus* vitæ suæ temporum scriptor. *Artabanus* the last king of Parthia, who was slain A. D. 226, is mentioned by *Herodian* VI. 2 as contemporary: Ἀρταβάνου τοῦ καθ' ἡμᾶς γενομένου. *Herodian* I. 1 reckons in round numbers about 200 years—ἐν ἔτεσι περὶ πον διακοσίοις—

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

κατήντηκεν εἰς ἡμᾶς.

The various accounts of the times of the early Roman bishops shall be given in the Appendix.

*Eusebius* H. E. V. 9. 10. Κομόδου κατὰ τὸ πρῶτον ἔτος τῶν κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν ἐκκλησιῶν Ἰουλιανὸς ἐγχειρίζεται τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν, ἐπὶ δυσκαίδεκα ἔτεσι τὴν λειτουργίαν ἀναπλήσαντος Ἀγριππίνου. ἡγείτο δὲ τηρικαῦτα τῆς τῶν πιστῶν αὐτόθι διατριβῆς τῶν ἀπὸ παιδείας ἀνὴρ ἐνδοξότατος, ὄνομα αὐτῷ Πάνταινος, ἐξ ἀρχαίου ἔθους διδασκαλείου τῶν ἱερῶν λόγων παρ' αὐτοῖς συνεστῶτος, ὃ καὶ εἰς ἡμᾶς παρατείνεται.—ἐν δὲ τοῖς μάλιστα κατ' ἐκεῖνο καιροῦ διαλάμφαι λόγος ἔχει τὸν δεδηλωμένον, οἷα καὶ ἀπὸ φιλοσόφου ἀγωγῆς τῶν καλουμένων στωϊκῶν ὁρμωμένον. τοσαύτην δ' οὖν φασὶν αὐτὸν—προθυμίαν περὶ τὸν θεῖον λόγον ἐνδείξασθαι ὥς καὶ κήρυκα τοῦ κατὰ Χριστὸν εὐαγγελίου τοῖς ἐπ' ἀνατολῆς ἔθνεσιν ἀναδειχθῆναι, μέχρι καὶ τῆς Ἰνδῶν στειλόμενον γῆς [conf. Mosheim. de rebus Christ. p. 206. 207].—ὃ γε μὴν Πάνταινος ἐπὶ πολλοῖς κατορθώμασι τοῦ κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν τελευτῶν ἡγείται διδασκαλείου.—κατὰ τοῦτον ταῖς θέλαις γραφαῖς συνασκούμενος ἐπ' Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐγνωρίζετο Κλήμης. Conf. a. 194. Hieron. Catal. c. 36. *Pantænus, stoicæ sectæ philosophus, juxta quandam ceterem in Alexandria consuetudinem, ubi a Marco evangelista semper ecclesiastici fuere doctores, tantæ prudentiæ et eruditionis—fuit ut in Indiam quoque rogatus ab illius gentis legatis a Demetrio Alexandricæ episcopo mitteretur.* Conf. a. 190.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>8 <i>M. Commodus Antoninus Aug. + lib. Aug. tr. p. V imp. IIII cos. II p. p. or liberalitas Aug. tr. p. V imp. IIII cos. II p. p. S. C. or tr. p. V imp. IIII cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>The death of <i>Marcus</i> and the return of <i>Commodus</i> to Rome are related by Herodian I. 3—7.</p>
181	<p>Ol. 240 U. C. Varr. 934. <i>L. Aurelius Commodus Augustus III et Burrus</i> Nor. Idat.</p> <p>Κομμόδου τὸ γ' καὶ Βήρου τὸ β' Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Κώμωδος καὶ Βούρρος Α.</p>	<p><i>Commodi</i> 2 from <i>XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 6.</i></p> <p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2197 [from Oct. A. D. 181] <i>Commodi 2<sup>o</sup> Serapeum Alexandria incendio laboravit.</i> Hieronymus has the same date; which may refer to A. D. 181 or 182. The event is noticed by Syncellus p. 354 A.</p> <p>Coins of this year: Eckhel tom. VII p. 109<sup>f</sup>.</p> <p>1 <i>M. Commodus Antoninus Aug. + lib. Aug. IIII tr. p. VI imp. IIII cos. III p. p. or vota decenn. susc. tr. p. VI imp. IIII cos. III. p. p. S. C.</i></p> <p>2 <i>M. Antoninus Commodus Aug. + tr. p. VI imp. IIII cos. III p. p.</i></p> <p>On the assumption of the name <i>Marcus</i> for <i>Lucius</i> see Eckhel. tom. VII p. 134.</p>
182	<p>935. <i>Mamertinus et Rufus</i> Nor. Idat.</p> <p>Μαμερτίνου καὶ 'Ρούφου τὸ γ' Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Καμερτίνος καὶ 'Ρούφος Α.</p> <p>Tarracone apud Gruterum p. 57, 12. <i>Marti campestri sac. pro sal. imp. M. Aurel. Commodi Aug. et equit. sing. T. Aurel. Decimus 7 leg. VII G. fel. prap. simul et camp. dedic. K. Mart. Mamert. et Rufos.</i></p>	<p><i>Commodi</i> 3 from <i>XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 7.</i></p> <p>The events of the reign of <i>Commodus</i> are mentioned by Lampridius Commodo c. 13. <i>Victi sunt sub eo—per legatos Mauri, victi Daci, Pannoniae quoque compositae; in Britannia in Germania et in Dacia imperium ejus recusantibus provincialibus. quae omnia ista per duces sedata sunt.</i> Conf. Dionem 72.8 Lampridium c. 6. 8. For these wars <i>Commodus</i> was four times called <i>imperator</i>. sc. A. D. 182. 183. 184. 186.</p> <p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 110.</p> <p>1 <i>M. Commodus Antoninus Aug. + tr. p. VII imp. IIII cos. III p. p.</i></p> <p>2 <i>M. Antoninus Commodus Aug. + lib. Aug. V tr. p. VII imp. IIII cos. III p. p.</i></p> <p>3 After a victory: <i>M. Commodus Antoninus Aug. + tr. p. VII imp. V cos. III p. p.</i></p>
183	<p>936. <i>L. Aurelius Commodus Augustus IV et Aufidius Victorinus II</i> <i>Commodo IIII et Victo-</i></p>	<p><i>Commodi</i> 4 from <i>XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 8.</i></p> <p>Conspiracy of <i>Lucilla</i>: Dio 72.4 Herodian. I. 8 Lamprid. Commodo c. 4.</p> <p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 110.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>from <i>Augustus</i> to <i>Marcus</i>. He saw the walls of Byzantium in ruins: III. 1. ἐτι καὶ νῦν τὰ μένοντα αὐτοῦ ἐρείπια καὶ λείψανα ἰδόντι θαυμάζειν ἔστι καὶ τὴν τέχνην τῶν τὴν ἀρχὴν κατεσκευασάντων καὶ τὴν ἀλκὴν τῶν ὕστερον καθηρηκότων. They were dismantled by <i>Severus</i> in A. D. 196: conf. a. 196. 2.</p>	
<p><i>Athenaeus</i> lived in the time of <i>Marcus</i>: Suid. p. 122 B. 'Αθηναῖος Ναυκρατίτης, γραμματικὸς [Athen. VII p. 301 c. ἐν τῇ ἐμῇ Ναυκράτει]· γεγωνὺς ἐπὶ τῶν χρόνων Μάρκου. He attests that <i>Commodus</i> reigned in his time: XII p. 537 f. καθ' ἡμᾶς Κόμμοδος ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ. He introduces into his dialogue <i>Galen</i>: Γαληνὸς ὁ Περγαμηνὸς, ὃς τοσαῦτ' ἐκδέδωκε συγγράμματα. and <i>Larensius</i>: τὸν καθεσταμένον ἐπὶ τῶν ἱερῶν—ὑπὸ τοῦ παντ' ἀρίστου βασιλέως Μάρκου I. p. 1—3. But <i>Athenaeus</i> published his work after the death of <i>Commodus</i>: XII p. 537 f. and after the death of <i>Oppian</i> of <i>Cilicia</i>: I p. 13 b. conf. a. 194.</p>	<p><i>Theophili ad Autolyceum libri tres</i>. Published in the reign of <i>Commodus</i>: III. 27. γίνεται ὁ χρόνος τῶν Καισάρων μέχρι Οὐήρου αὐτοκράτορος τελευταίης κ. τ. λ. He had been bishop of Antioch 10 or 12 years before this date: conf. a. 171. Eusebius places his successor in A. D. 179: Anno 2193 [from Oct. A. D. 178] <i>Marci</i> 17<sup>o</sup> <i>Antiochenorum VII episcopus Maximus</i> [ἑβδομος ἀπὸ τῶν ἀποστόλων Μαξιμῖνος Idem H. E. IV. 24]. Hieron. also anno 2193, which is at least two years too high. Nicephorus Chronogr. p. 117 C gives <i>Theophilus</i> 13 years: Θεόφιλος ἔτη ιγ'. which might terminate anno 2198 A. D. 183, and are consistent with the date of the work <i>ad Autolyceum</i>.</p>
<p><i>Luciani</i> 'Αλέξανδρος ἡ ψευδόμαντις. Addressed to <i>Celsus</i>.—an Epicurean: tom. V p. 63. 119. Written after the death of <i>Marcus</i>: p. 107. θεὸς Μάρκος. The impostor, who had been a disciple of a Tyanean, a friend of <i>Apollonius</i> of <i>Tyana</i>—ὁ διδάσκαλος τὸ γένος Τυανεύς, τῶν 'Απολλωνίῳ τῷ Τυανεῖ τῷ πάνυ συγγενομένων p. 69—founded an oracle of <i>Æsculapius</i> and <i>Apollo</i> in his native place in Paphlagonia: p. 70—77. This oracle was consulted by <i>Severianus</i> before his campaign in Armenia, where he was cut off in A. D. 162: p. 90. 91. And in the war of <i>Divus Marcus</i> against the Marcomanni in A. D. 170—175: p. 107. when the Romans lost on one occasion near 20,000 men: p. 108. δισμυρίων που σχεδὸν ἀθρόων ἀπολομένων. εἴτα ἠκολούθησε τὰ περὶ 'Ακυληΐαν γενόμενα καὶ ἡ παρὰ μικρὸν τῆς πόλεως ἐκείνης ἄλωσις. <i>Lucian</i> himself, while his father was yet living: p. 114. visited <i>Alexander</i> then in his highest reputation: p. 113. <i>Rutilianus</i> at the age of 60: ἐξηκοντούτης νύμφιος p. 97. and before the Marcomannic war A. D. 170: conf. p. 107. married <i>Alexander's</i> daughter: p. 96. He survived <i>Alexander</i>: p. 118 (who died οὐδὲ ἑβδομήκοντα ἔτη γεγονὼς p. 117). and himself died at 70: p. 96. ἑβδομηκοντούτης ἀπέθανε. That visit of <i>Lucian</i>, being after the marriage of <i>Rutilianus</i>, was not long before <i>Alexander's</i> death; who survived that marriage less than 10 years. <i>Rutilianus</i> himself, whose death is also recorded in this piece, must have died before A. D. 180.</p>	
<p><i>Pollux</i> flourished: Suid. p. 3082. Πολυδεύκης Ναυκρατίτης—ἐπαίδευσε δὲ ἐν 'Αθήναις ἐπὶ Κομμόδου τοῦ βασιλέως, καὶ ἐτελεύτησε βιοὺς ἔτη ν' καὶ η', συντάξας βιβλία ταῦτα· 'Ονομαστικὸν ἐν βιβλίοις δέκα κ. τ. λ. [conf. a. 176]</p>	<p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2198 [A. D. 183] <i>Irenæus episcopus Lugdunensis insignis habetur</i>. Conf. a. 177. Named in Syncellus p. 354 A although omitted in Euseb. Armen. <i>Irenæus</i> and his contemporaries are</p>

A.D.	I CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>rino Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch. Cassiod.</p> <p>Κώμωδος τὸ α' [l. τὸ δ'] καὶ Βικτορίῳς Α.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 35.1. <i>Ara posita astante sacerdote Sex. Creusyna Secundo ut vocerant Maximus et Maximinus filii imp. Commodus Aug. Pio Felice IIII et Victorino II cos.</i></p> <p>De Victorino idem p. 369. 2: conf. a. 199.</p> <p>The inscription apud Gruter. bearing the title <i>Felix</i> must have been completed at least two years after this date: conf. a. 185. 2. 3.</p>	<p>1 <i>M. Commodus Antoninus Aug. + tr. p. VIII imp. V cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>2 <i>M. Aurel. Commodus Antoninus Aug. + tr. p. VIII imp. V cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>3 After a victory: <i>M. Commodus A. Antoninus Aug. + tr. p. VIII imp. VI cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>4 <i>M. Commodus Antoninus Aug. + munificentia Aug. tr. p. VIII imp. VI cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>5 After the name of <i>Pius</i>: <i>M. Commodus Antoninus Aug. Pius + proc. Aug. tr. p. VIII imp. VI cos. IIII p. p. S. C. or salus Aug. tr. p. VIII imp. VI cos. IIII p. p. S. C. or tr. p. VIII imp. VI cos. IIII p. p.</i> Lamprid. Commodus c. 8. <i>Inter hæc</i> [at the time of the conspiracy of <i>Lucilla</i>]<i>—appellatus est Pius.</i></p>
184	<p>937. <i>M. Eggius Marullus Cn. Papirius Ælianus</i> Nor. Idat. A.</p> <p>Μαρκέλλου καὶ Αἰλιανοῦ Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Lapis apud Noris. tom. II p. 976. <i>III Non. Junias Eggio Maryllo et Gn. Papirio Alliano cos.</i></p> <p>In oppido Tein ad ripam Rhodani apud Gruter. p. 30. 2.—<i>Inchoatum XII Kal. Mai. consummatum VIII Kal. Mai. L. Eggio Marullo Cn. Parinio</i> [Spon. <i>Papirio</i>] <i>Æliano cos.</i></p> <p>Lapis apud Panvin. p. 352 Gruterum p. 35. 12.—<i>Dedic. XV K. Jul. Marullo et Æliano cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Commodi</i> 5 from <i>XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 9.</i></p> <p>Successes in Britain: Dio 72. 8. ἐγένοντο δὲ καὶ πόλεμοί τινες αὐτῷ πρὸς τοὺς ὑπὲρ τὴν Δακίαν βαρβάρους [conf. a. 182], ἐν οἷς ὁ τε Ἀλβίνος καὶ ὁ Νίγρος—εὐδοκίμησαν. μέγιστος δὲ ὁ Βρετταννικός. τῶν γὰρ ἐν τῇ νήσῳ ἔθνων ὑπερβεβηκότων τὸ τεῖχος τὸ διορίζον αὐτοὺς τε καὶ τὰ τῶν Ῥωμαίων στρατόπεδα, καὶ πολλὰ κακουργούντων, στρατηγὸν τέ τινα μετὰ τῶν στρατιωτῶν οὗς εἶχε κατακοψάντων, φοβηθεὶς ὁ Κόμωδος Μάρκελλον Οὐλπίον ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ἐπεμφεν.—Μάρκελλος μὲν δὴ τοὺς τε βαρβάρους τοὺς ἐν Βρετταννίᾳ δεινῶς ἐκάκωσε· καὶ μικροῦ δεῖν ὑπὸ τοῦ Κομμόδου μετὰ ταῦτα διὰ τὴν ἰδίαν ἀρετὴν ἀποθανεῖν μελλήσας ὅμως ἀφείθη. Lamprid. Commodus c. 8. <i>Appellatus est Commodus etiam Britannicus ab adulatoribus, quum Britanni etiam imperatorem contra eum deligere voluerint.</i> This name appears on the coins of this year: see col. 3.</p> <p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2199 [A. D. 184] <i>Commodi 4<sup>o</sup> Thermæ Commodianæ Romæ factæ. Cassiod. Marullus et Ælianus. His cos. Thermæ C. R. f. sunt.</i> Omitted in Eusebius Armen. Placed in Chron. Pasch. p. 263 D four years later: <i>Indict. 10 Commodi 9<sup>o</sup> cos. Crispino et Æliano</i>: Θέρμαι Κομοδιαναὶ ἐν Ῥώμῃ ἀφιερῶθησαν. Lampridius Commodus c. 17 ascribes these baths to <i>Cleander</i>: <i>Opera Commodi præter lavacrum quod Cleander nomine ipsius fecerat nulla extant.</i> But if so, the date of Chron. Pasch. is more probable, since <i>Cleander</i> did not come into power till after the death of <i>Perennis</i>: Conf. Lamprid. Commodus c. 6 Dionem 72. 12.</p> <p>An inscription apud Panvinium p. 352 Gruterum p. 49. 5. <i>Herculi sancto sac. P. Pomponius Noetus votum sol. amicos acc. bene ..... M. Eggio Marullo N.</i> [G.N. Fabretti] <i>Papirio Æliano cos. L. D. D. D. K. Jul.</i></p>
185	<p>Ol. 241 U. C. Varr. 938. <i>Maternus et Bradua</i> Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p><i>Paterno et Bradua</i> Pont. et liber pontificalis Damasi p. 594.</p>	<p><i>Commodi</i> 6 from <i>XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 10.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Perennis</i>: Dio 72. 9 Herodian. I. 9 Lamprid. Commodus c. 6. After this <i>Commodus</i> assumes the title of <i>Felix</i>: Lamprid. c. 8. <i>Quum occidisset Perennem appellatus est Felix.</i> And this name appears upon coins of this year: see col. 3.</p> <p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2200 <i>Commodi 5<sup>o</sup></i> [A. D. 184] <i>Commodus Septembrem</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>εις Κόμοδον Καίσαρα ἐπιθαλάμιον [conf. a. 177], κ. τ. λ. Philostratus, who is unfavourable to <i>Pollux</i>, gives the following account V. S. II. 12. He was the disciple of <i>Adrian</i>: 'Αδριανού ἀκροατῆς γενόμενος. Appointed to the professor's chair by <i>Commodus</i>: ἐλέγετο ταῦτα καὶ μελιχρᾷ τῇ φωνῇ ἀπαγγέλλειν, ἥ καὶ βασιλέα Κόμοδον θέλξας τὸν Ἀθήνησι θρόνον παρ' αὐτοῦ εὔρατο. ἐβίω μὲν οὖν ἐς ὀκτὼ καὶ πεντήκοντα ἔτη, ἐτελεύτα δὲ ἐπὶ παιδὶ γνησίῳ μὲν ἀπαιδευτῷ δέ. <i>Pollux</i> taught <i>Antipater</i>: conf. a. 199.</p> <p>Contemporary with <i>Pollux</i> was <i>Athenodorus</i>: Philostr. V. S. II. 14. Ἀθηνόδωρος δὲ ὁ σοφιστὴς τὸ μὲν ἐς πατέρα ἦκον ἐπιφανέστατος ἦν τῶν κατὰ τὴν Αἰῶν, τὸ δὲ ἐς διδασκάλους καὶ παιδεύειν φανερώτατος τοῦ Ἑλληνικοῦ [conf. a. 144]—παιδεύειν δὲ Ἀθήνησι κατὰ χρόνους οὐς καὶ Πολυδεύκης ἐπαίδευσεν—ἐμβριθὴς δὲ καὶ τὸ ἦθος γενόμενος ἐτελεύτα ἡβῶν ἔτι.</p> <p>The sophist <i>Pausanias</i> of <i>Cappadocia</i> was contemporary with these. He is placed between them by Philostratus V. S. II. 12—14 and he may be referred to this period, among the disciples of <i>Herodes Atticus</i>. Conf. a. 125.</p>	<p>mentioned by Eusebius H. E. IV. 21. ἡκμαζον δὲ ἐπὶ τῆς ἐκκλησίας Ἰγήσιππος τε ὃν ἴσμεν ἐκ τῶν προτέρων [conf. a. 152. 173] καὶ Διονύσιος Κορινθίων ἐπίσκοπος [conf. a. 173], Πινυτός τε ἄλλος τῶν ἐπὶ Κρήτης ἐπίσκοπος [conf. Ibid.] Φίλιππος τε ἐπὶ τούτοις [<i>Philippus episcopus Cretensis, hoc est, urbis Gortynæ, cujus Dionysius in epistola sua meminit</i> Hieron. Catalog. c. 30. Conf. Euseb. IV. 23. 25] καὶ Ἀπολινάριος καὶ Μελλίτων [conf. a. 172], Μουσανός τε καὶ Μόδεστος, καὶ ἐπὶ πᾶσιν Εἰρηναῖος. Hieron. Catal. c. 31. <i>Musanus, non ignobilis inter eos qui de ecclesiastico dogmate scripserunt, sub imp. M. Antonino Vero confecit librum ad quosdam fratres qui de ecclesia ad Encratitarum hæresim declinaverant.</i> From Eusebius IV. 28. conf. a. 205. Idem Catal. c. 32. <i>Modestus et ipse sub imp. M. Antonino et L. Aurelio Commodio adversus Marcionem scripsit librum.</i> Conf. Euseb. II. E. IV. 25.</p>
<p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 111. 112.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>M. Commodus Anton. Aug. Pius + p. m. tr. p. VIII imp. VI cos. IIII p. p.</i></li> <li>2 After the British victory: <i>M. Commodus Antoninus Aug. Pius + p. m. tr. p. VIII imp. VII cos. IIII p. p. S. C. or vota suscep. decenn. p. m. tr. p. VIII imp. VII cos. IIII p. p. S. C.</i></li> <li>3 <i>M. Comm. Anton. Aug. Pius Brit. + p. m. tr. p. VIII imp. VII cos. IIII p. p.</i></li> <li>4 <i>M. Commodus Anton. Aug. Pius Brit. + vota suscep. decenn. p. m. tr. p. VIII imp. VII cos. IIII p. p. S. C.</i></li> </ol>	<p><i>Miltiades</i> flourished in the time of <i>Commodus</i>: Hieron. Catal. c. 39. <i>Miltiades—floruit M. Antonini Commodi temporibus.</i> His works are named by Eusebius H. E. V. 17 Hieron. l. c. ὁ Μιλτιάδης καὶ ἄλλας ἡμῖν τῆς ἰδίας περὶ τὰ θεῖα λόγια σπουδῆς μνήμας καταλέλοιπεν ἐν τε οἷς πρὸς Ἕλληνας συνέταξε λόγους [Hieron. Magno tom. II p. 1083. <i>Scriptis Miltiades contra gentes volumen egregium</i>] καὶ τοῖς πρὸς Ἰουδαίους, ἐκατέρᾳ ἰδίως ὑποθέσει ἐν οὗσιν ὑπαντήσας συγγράμμασιν [Hieron. Catal. <i>Adversus gentes Judæosque libros alios</i>]· ἔτι δὲ καὶ πρὸς τοὺς κοσμικοὺς ἄρχοντας ὑπὲρ ἧς μετῆι φιλοσοφίας πεποίηται ἀπολογία. Hieron. Catalog. <i>Principibus illius temporis [sc. Marco et Commodo] Apologeticum dedit.</i> The Apology was therefore composed before the death of <i>Marcus</i>. <i>Miltiades</i> also wrote against the <i>Montanists</i>: Euseb. H. E. V. 17. Hieron. Catal. c. 39. <i>Scriptis contra eosdem volumen præcipuum.</i> This is quoted by an anonymous author apud Euseb. H. E. V. 16. 17 who wrote against them in the fourteenth year after the death of <i>Maximilla</i>: V. 17. τεσσαρεσκαίδεκατον ἡδὴ που τοῦτο ἔτος ἀπὸ τῆς Μαξιμίλλης τελευτῆς. V. 16. πλείω γὰρ ἢ τρισκαίδεκα ἔτη εἰς ταύτην τὴν ἡμέραν ἐξ οὗ τετελεύτηκεν ἡ γυνή.</p>
<p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 113.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Before the death of <i>Perennis</i>: <i>M. Commodus Aug. Pius Brit. + Britannia. p. m. tr. p. X imp. VII cos. IIII p. p.</i></li> <li>2 <i>M. Commodus Anton. Aug. Pius Brit. + Italia. p. m.</i></li> </ol>	<p>Birth of <i>Origen</i> towards the close of A. D. 185: conf. a. 202. Placed two years lower in Chron. Pasch. p. 263 D. <i>Indict. 10 Commodi 9<sup>o</sup> cons. Crispino et Aliano</i>: Ὁριγένης ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ ἐγεννήθη. The 10th Indiction coincided with these consuls, and was current till Aug. 31 A. D. 187. And this account would</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 192. 13 Panvinium p. 352. <i>Jovis magni propugnatoris sup. D. D. Kal. Decembr. Materno et Braddua cos. L. Allius Coillus Verus cooptatus in æde S. . . P. .</i></p> <p>In this inscription <i>December</i> is still <i>December</i>. See col. 2.</p>	<p><i>mensem nomine suo appellavit.</i> From Eutrop. VIII. 15. <i>Septembrem mensem ad nomen suum transferre comatus est.</i> and from Victor Cæs. p. 324. <i>Septembrem mensem Commodum appellaverat.</i> Lampridius c. 11 more accurately: <i>Menses—pro Augusto Commodum pro Septembri Herculem pro Octobri Invictum pro Novembri Ersuperatorium pro Decembri Amazonium—adulatores vocabant.</i> and Dio 72. 15. καὶ τέλος καὶ οἱ μῆνες ἀπ' αὐτοῦ πάντες ἐπεκλήθησαν, ὥστε καταριθμείσθαι αὐτοὺς οὕτως: Ἀμαζόνιος, Ἀνίκητος, κ. τ. λ. Herodian. I. 14. ἥλλαξε δὲ καὶ τῶν ἐνιασίων μηνῶν τὰ ὀνόματα, ὅσα μὲν ἀρχαῖα καταλύσας πάντας δὲ ταῖς ἐαυτοῦ προσηγορίαις ὀνομάσας, ὧν αἱ πλείους εἰς Ἡράκλεια ᾤθεν ὡς ἀνδρείωτάτων ἀνεφέροιντο. Conf. Lampridius Commodus c. 12 Salmasium ad Lamprid. p. 119 Reimarum ad Dion. p. 1216. From the expression of Dio—καὶ τέλος—the date of Hieronymus would seem too early. See also col. 1.</p>
186	<p>939. <i>L. Aurelius Commodus Augustus V M' Acilius Glabrio II A.</i></p> <p><i>Commodo V et Glabrione</i> Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch. liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 597.</p> <p>For Gruter. see col. 3.</p> <p><i>De Glabrione</i> Herodian. II. 3 Dio 73. 3.</p>	<p><i>Commodi 7</i> from XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 11.</p> <p>A supply of corn is provided from Africa: Lamprid. Commodus c. 17. <i>Classen Africanam instituit, quæ subsidio esset si forte Alexandrina frumenta cessassent.</i> Marked on a coin of this year.</p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 115—118. 1 <i>M. Comm. Ant. Fel. Aug. P. Brit. + liberal. Aug. VI p. m. tr. p. XI imp. VII cos. V p. p.</i> 2 After a victory: <i>M. Commodus Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. + Jovi ersuper. p. m. tr. p. XI imp. VIII cos. V p. p. S. C. or nobilitas Aug. p. m. tr. p. XI imp. VIII cos. V p. p. S. C.</i> 3 <i>M. Comm. Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. + p. d. S. P. Q. R. latitia C. V. S. C. or optime maxime C. V p. p.</i> 4 <i>M. Commodus Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. + provid. Aug. p. m. tr. p. XI imp. VIII cos. V p. p.</i> with a ship in full sail, referring to the African fleet. 5 <i>M. Comm. Ant. P. Fel. Aug. Brit. + rota sol. dec. p. m. tr. p. XI imp. VIII cos. V p. p. or pietati senatus. C. V p. p.</i></p>
187	<p>940. <i>Crispinus et Aelianus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>For Gruter. see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Commodi 8</i> from XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 12.</p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 118. 1 <i>M. Comm. Ant. P. Fel. Aug. Brit. + auct. piet. p. m. tr. p. XII imp. VIII cos. V p. p. or nobilit. Aug. p. m. tr. p. XII imp. VIII cos. V p. p. or pater senat. p. m. tr. p. XII imp. VIII cos. V p. p. or vota sol. dec. p. m. tr. p. XII imp. VIII cos. V p. p.</i> 2 <i>M. Commodus Antoninus Pius Felix Aug. Brit. + tellus stabil. p. m. tr. p. XII imp. VIII cos. V p. p.</i> [p. p. omitted by Eckhel should probably be added.] or <i>provid. Aug. p. m. tr. p. XII imp. VIII cos. V p. p.</i> with a ship as in A. D. 186.</p>
188	<p>941. <i>C. Allius Fuscianus II Duilius Silanus II A.</i></p> <p><i>Fusciano et Silano</i> Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p>Lapis apud Gruterum p. 1006. 9. <i>J. O. M. ala Aug. ob virtut. appel. cui præest Tib. Cl. Tib. f. [ILLING.] M. Justinus præf. Fusciano II et Silano II cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Commodi 9</i> from XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 13.</p> <p>Lamprid. Commodus c. 9. (<i>Commodus</i>) <i>simulavit se et in Africam iturum ut sumptum itinerarium exigeret.</i> c. 12. <i>Tertio meditans de projectione a senatu et populo suo retentus est. Vota pro eo facta sunt Nonis Pius [so. Non. April.] Fusciano iterum consule.</i></p> <p>Birth of Caracalla according to Dio; since he was 29 complete Ap. 4 A. D. 217: conf. a. Victor Epit. p. 378. <i>Aurelius Antoninus Bassianus Caracalla Severi filius, Lugduni genitus—vixit annos fere XXX.</i> For the erroneous account of his age in some writers see Appendix.</p> <p>A fire is placed at this year in Chron. Pasch. p. 263 D. <i>Indict. 10 Commodi 9o cos. Crispino et Aeliano.</i> τούτω τῷ χρόνῳ ἐν τῷ Καπετωλίῳ Ῥώμης σκηπτὸς ἐπέσεν καὶ σφοδρὸς ἐμπρησμὸς γέγονεν καὶ τὰς βιβλιοθήκας καὶ ἄλλα τὰ μέρη Ῥώμης αὐτῆς διέφλεγεν. Hieron. Chron. Anno 2204 [A. D. 184] <i>Commodi 9o In Capitolio fulmen ruit, et magna inflammatione facta bibliothecæ et vicinæ quoque ædes concrematae.</i> Placed by Eusebius Arm. Anno 2201 <i>Commodi 6o.</i> Noticed by</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>tr. p. X imp. VII cos. IIII p. p. S. C. or p. m. tr. p. X imp. VII cos. IIII p. p. or vota suscep. decem. p. m. tr. p. X imp. VII cos. IIII. p. p. S. C. or vict. Brit. p. m. tr. p. X imp. VII cos. IIII p. p. S. C.</i></p> <p>3 <i>M. Comm. Anton. Aug. Pius Brit. + primi decenn. p. m. tr. p. X imp. VII cos. IIII p. p. S. C.</i></p> <p>4 <i>Comm. Ant. Aug. P. Brit. + p. m. tr. p. X imp. VII cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>5 <i>After the death of Perennis: M. Comm. Ant. P. Fel. Aug. Brit. + sac. fel. p. m. tr. p. X imp. VII cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>6 <i>M. Comm. Ant. Aug. P. Brit. Fel. + conc. mil. p. m. tr. p. X imp. VII cos. IIII p. p.</i></p>	<p>place the birth of <i>Origen</i> in that year; not far below the true period.</p>
<p>An inscription bearing the consuls of this year : Gruter. p. 94. 2. in oppido Zazwaros Transilvan. <i>Nymphis sanctissimis P. Ælius Marcellinus signifer et quæstor n. Brit. mortis periculo liber. V. S. L. M. imp. Comm. Aug. Felice V et Glabrione it. coss.</i></p> <p>Mention is also made <i>M' Acili Glabrionis cos. II</i> in Gruter. p. 344. conf. a. 210. 1.</p>	
<p>An inscription Romæ apud Gruterum p. 575. 3 Panvinium p. 353. <i>D. M. M. Aurelio Aug. lib. Onesimo cubicul. et a locis cubicul. stati. M. Aurelius Dionysius patrono pietissimo et bene merenti f. ossua [sic] posita sunt VI Idus Novemb. Crispino et Æliano cos. ara XV Kal. Januar. isdem cos. [isdes cos lapis]</i></p>	
<p>Coins of this year : Eckhel. tom. VII p. 120.</p> <p>1 <i>M. Comm. Ant. P. Fel. Aug. Brit. + p. m. tr. p. XIII imp. VIII cos. V p. p.</i></p> <p>2 <i>M. Commodus Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. + p. m. tr. p. XIII imp. VIII cos. V p. p.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Syncellus p. 354 B. Orosius VII. 16. <i>Fulmine Capitolium ictum; ex quo facta inflammatio bibliothecam &amp;c.—concremavit.</i></p>
189	<p>Ol. 242 U. C. Varr. 942.  <i>Silanus et Silanus</i>  <i>Duobus Silanis</i> Nor.  Idat.  <i>Duo Silani</i> Cassiod.  Σιλανός καὶ Σιλανός A.  om. Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Commodi</i> 10 from XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 14.  Fall of <i>Cleander</i>: Dio 72. 13. ἔπεσε καὶ αὐτὸς ἐξαίφνης καὶ ἀπώλετο μετὰ ἀτιμίας. ἀπέκτειναν δὲ αὐτὸν οὐχ οἱ στρατιῶται, ὥσπερ τὸν Περέννιον, ἀλλ' ὁ δῆμος. Related by Dio l. c. Herodian I. 12—13 Lampridius Commodus c. 7. De <i>Cleandro</i> Ammianus XXVI. 6, 8.  Euseb. Chron. Anno 2205 [from Oct. A. D. 189] <i>Commodi</i> 10<sup>o</sup> <i>colosso caput detraxit Commodus suamque imaginem substituit.</i> Hieronymus gives the same date. Cassiod. <i>Duo Silani.</i> His <i>commodus imp. colossi capite sublato tuæ imaginis caput jussit imponi.</i> In Chron. Pasch. p. 263 D at A. D. 187; <i>Indict.</i> 10<sup>a</sup> <i>commodus. Crispino et Aeliano.</i> Mentioned by Dio 72. 22. τοῦ κολοσσοῦ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀποτεμὼν καὶ ἑτέραν ἑαυτοῦ ἀντιθεῖς. Herodian. I. 15. τοῦ μεγίστου ἀγάλματος κολοσσίου ὅπερ σέβουσι Ῥωμαῖοι εἰκόνα φέρων ἡλίον [conf. a. 75] τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀποτεμὼν ἰδρύσατο ἑαυτοῦ. Lamprid. c. 17. <i>Colossi caput dempsit quod Neronis esset, ac suum imposuit.</i> Absurdly called the <i>Colossus</i> of <i>Rhodes</i> by Chron. Pasch. p. 263 D. τοῦ κολοσσοῦ Ῥόδου. and by Syncellus p. 354 B.  Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 120.  1 <i>M. Commodus Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. + Jovi juveni. p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. V p. p. or Mart. pacat. p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. V p. p. or Minerv. vict. p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. V p. p. or securit. orb. p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. V p. p.</i>  2 <i>M. Commod. Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. p. p. + p. m. tr. p. XIII imp. VIII cos. V des. VI.</i>  3 <i>M. Comm. Ant. P. Fel. Aug. Brit. p. p. + p. m. tr. p. XIII imp. VIII cos. V des. VI.</i>  Inscriptions of the 14th tribunician year: 1 Tusculani apud Panvinium p. 353 Gruterum p. 262. 4. <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Antonini Pii Germ. Sar. fil. divi Pii nep. divi Hadr. pronep. divi Trajani Parth. abnep. divi Ner. adnep. M. Aur. Commodus Antonino Pio Fel. Aug. Sarm. Germ. max. Brit. p. m. trib. pot. XIII imp. VIII cos. V p. p. nobilissimo principi Benacenses.</i> 2 Brixia in foro publico apud Gruterum p. 262. 5. <i>Imp. Cæsari divi M. Antonini Pii German. Sarmat. filio divi Pii nepot. &amp;c.—M. Aurelio Commodus &amp;c. pont. max. trib. potest. XIII imp. VIII cos. V p. p. fortissimo principi M. Nonius Arrius Mucianus.</i></p>
190	<p>943. <i>L. Aurelius Commodus Augustus VI M. Petronius Septimianus</i>  Nor. Idat. Chron. Pasch. Cassiod.  Κώμωδος τὸ ε' καὶ Σεπτιμῶνδος τὸ β' A.  Romæ apud Panvinium p. 353 Gruterum p. 300. 2. . . . . <i>P. Marsius Verus imp. Commodus VI et Petronio Septimiano cos. A. P. R. C. DCCCCXLIII K. Decem. In palatio in doæ Jovis propugnatoris</i></p>	<p><i>Commodi</i> 11 from XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 15.  <i>Roma colonia Commodiana</i>: Dio 72. 15. Κομμοδιανὴν τὴν τε Ῥώμην αὐτὴν καὶ τὰ στρατόπεδα Κομμοδιανὰ, τὴν τε ἡμέραν ἐν ᾗ ταῦτα ἐψηφίζετο Κομμοδιαν καλεῖσθαι προσέταξεν. Lamprid. Commodus c. 8. <i>Fuit ea dementia ut urbem Romanam coloniam Commodianam vocari voluerit.</i> Marked in this year upon coins.  Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 121. 122.  1 <i>M. Comm. Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. p. p. + Apol. Monetæ. p. m. tr. p. XV cos. VI.</i>  2 <i>M. Commod. Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. p. p. + col. L. An. Com. p. m. tr. p. XV imp. VIII cos. VI. S. C.</i>  3 <i>M. Comm. Ant. P. Fel. Aug. Brit. p. p. + fidei coh. p. m. tr. p. XV cos. VI. or fidei cohortium Aug. or liberalitas Aug. VII. or votis XX. cos. VI.</i>  4 <i>Imp. Commodus Aug. Pius Felix. + p. m. tr. p. XV imp. VIII cos. VI p. p. or Pio imp. omnia felicia p. m. tr. p. XV imp. VIII cos. VI p. p.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Aristides* attained the age of 60 years: Philostr. V. S. II. 9 p. 585. ἀποθανεῖν δὲ τὸν Ἀριστείδην οἱ μὲν οἴκοι γράφουσιν οἱ δὲ ἐν Ἰωνίᾳ, ἔτη βιώσαντα οἱ μὲν ἐξηκοντά φασιν οἱ δὲ ἄγχοῦ τῶν ἐβδομήκοντα. As his birth is fixed by himself to A. D. 129 (conf. a.), Suidas p. 563 A is consistent with this account of his time: γεγὼς ἐπὶ τῷ Ἀντωνίνῳ τοῦ Καίσαρος καὶ διατείνας μέχρι Κομόδου. He flourished in the reign of *Antoninus*, at whose accession he was 9 years old; he was 60 years of age in the 10th of *Commodus*. Philostratus p. 582 mentions the travels of *Aristides*: ἀποδημίας Ἀριστείδου οὐ πολλάί—ἀ δὲ γε ἐπῆλθεν ἔθνη Ἰταλοὶ τέ [conf. a. 160. 161] εἰσι καὶ Ἑλλας [conf. *Aristid.* ἰσθμικὸν Or. 3 p. 29] καὶ ἡ πρὸς τῷ Δέλτᾳ κατοικισμένη Αἴγυπτος [conf. *Aristid.* Or. 48 p. 437. 474]. The ἱεροὶ λόγοι in which *Aristides* has recorded his sickness A. D. 160—173 (τὴν ἰδέαν τῆς νόσου—ἐν ἱεροῖς βιβλίοις αὐτὸς φράζει Philostr. V. S. II. 9) were composed late in life, many years after A. D. 173: tom. I p. 465 τοσούτοις ἔτεσι καὶ χρόνοις ὕστερον. p. 496 τοσούτον ὕστερον. p. 500. 505 πλήθους ἐτῶν. He wrote them when *Salvius* was consul: p. 467 Σαλβίου τοῦ νῦν ὑπάτου. A consul *suffectus* in some year unknown. Without reason supposed by some to be *Julianus* who was consul in A. D. 175.

*Damianus* of *Ephesus* was the disciple of *Aristides*: Philostr. V. S. II 28 p. 605. from whom *Philostratus* learned particulars concerning *Aristides*: conf. a. 239.

*Dion Cassius* is already a senator under *Commodus* in A. D. 190: 72. 16 ἡμᾶς τε καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας ἡμῶν. In A. D. 192 he appears as a senator at the games of *Commodus*: 72. 17 αὐτὸν ἡσπαζόμεθα. Ibid. c. 18 ἡμεῖς πάντες. Ibid. c. 20 ἡμεῖς οἱ βουλευταί. Ibid. c. 21 ἡμᾶς τοὺς βουλευτάς.

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Victor* bishop of Rome flourished: Euseb. H. E. V. 22. δεκάτῃ τῆς Κομόδου βασιλείας ἔτει δέκα πρὸς τοῖς τρισὺν ἔτεσι τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν λειτουργηκότα Ἐλεούθερον διαδέχεται Βίκτωρ. V. 28. τούτου δὲ ἔτεσι δέκα προστάντος τῆς λειτουργίας διάδοχος καθίσταται Ζεφυρίνος, ἀμφὶ τὸ ἕνατον τῆς Σεβήρου βασιλείας ἔτος. To the 9th of *Severus* A. D. 201 are eleven years. In Euseb. Chron. *Victor* has twelve years, and the interval given is fourteen: Anno 2202 *Commodi* 7<sup>o</sup> [from Oct. A. D. 186] *Victor annis XII.* Anno 2216 *Severi* 7<sup>o</sup> [from Oct. A. D. 200] *quartus decimus Zephyrinus annis XII.* But in Hieron. Anno 2207 *Commodi* 13<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 194] *tertius decimus Victor annis X.* Anno 2217 *Severi* 9<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 204] *quartus decimus Zephyrinus.* Idem Catalog. c. 34. *Victor tertius decimus Romanæ urbis episcopus super quæstione Paschæ et alia quedam scribens opuscula rexit ecclesiam sub Severo principe annis decem.* Liber pontificalis *Damasi* pape apud *Acta Concil.* tom. I p. 597. *Victor, natione Afer ex patre Felice, sedit annos 10 menses 2 dies 10. Fuit autem temporibus Aelii Pertinacis et Severi, a consulatu Commodi V et Glabronis* [A. D. 186] *usque ad Lateranum et Rufinum* [A. D. 197]. —*sepultus est V Kal. Aug.* On these variations see Appendix.

*Demetrius* of *Alexandria*: Euseb. H. E. V. 22. δεκάτῃ τῆς Κομόδου βασιλείας ἔτει—Ἰουλιανοῦ δέκατον ἔτος ἀποπλήσαντος [conf. a. 180], τῶν κατ' Ἀλεξανδρείαν παροικίων τὴν λειτουργίαν ἐχειρίζεται Δημήτριος. In Euseb. Chron. Anno 2206 *Commodi* 11<sup>o</sup> [from Oct. A. D. 190] *Alexandrinæ ecclesiæ episcopus undecimus Demetrius annis XLIII.* In Hieron. Anno 2205 *Commodi* 10<sup>o</sup>.

If *Pantænus* was sent by *Demetrius* to India (conf. a. 180), his mission was not before this date.

*Serapion* of *Antioch*: Euseb. Chron. Anno 2205 [from Oct. A. D. 189] *Commodi* 10<sup>o</sup> *Antiochiæ ecclesiæ episcopus octavus Serapion.* In Hieron. at the same date. Euseb. H. E. V. 22. καθ' οὗς [*Victorem et Demetrium*] καὶ τῆς Ἀντιοχείων ἐκκλησίας ὄγδοος ἀπὸ τῶν ἀποστόλων ὁ πρόσθεν ἤδη δεδηλωμένος ἔτι τότε Σαραπίων ἐπίσκοπος

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>in locum P. Veri L. Atidius Cornelianus cooptatus Ti. Saturnino et C. Gallo cos. [A.D. 198] A. P. R. C. DCCCCLI prid. eid. Dec. In palatio in æde Jovis propugnatoris in locum Atidi Cornelianus vita functi Cl. Paternus cooptatus Ti. Claudio Severo C. Aufidio Victorino cos. [A.D. 200] A. P. R. C. DCCCCLII eid. April.</i></p> <p>For another inscription see col. 2.</p>	<p>5 <i>M. Commod. Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. p. p. + liberal. Aug. VII p. m. tr. p. XV imp. VIII cos. VI. S. C.</i></p> <p>6 <i>M. Comm. Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. p. p. + vot. XX. p. m. tr. p. XV imp. VIII cos. VI. S. C.</i></p> <p>Æreca tabula Rhegii reperta apud Gruterum p. 1101. 1. <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio Antonino Aug. Pio Felice VI M. Petronio Septimiano cos. X Kal. April. in templo collegi fabrum et centonariorum Regiensium quod referentib. P. Sænio Marcellino et C. Aufidio Dialogo quæstorib. V. F. Ju. Silium Julianum virum et vita et modestia et ingenita cærecundia ornatum et liberalem oportere collegi nostri patronum cooptari ut sit ceteris exemplo judici nostri testimonium Q. F. P. D. E. R. I. C. salubri consilio tam honesta relatione a quæstoribus et magistris collegi nostri factam et singuli et universi sentimus et ideo excusandam potius honesto viro Juliano hujus tardæ cogitationis nostræ necessitat. petendumque ab eo libenter suscipiat collegi n. patronal. honorem tabulamque æream cum inscriptione hujus decre. n. domo ejus poni censuerunt.</i></p>
191	<p>944. <i>Apronianus et Bradua Nor. A.</i></p> <p><i>Aproniano et Braduo Idat. om. Chron. Pasch.</i></p> <p><i>Inscriptio apud Norisium tom. II p. 978. Q. Varius Vitalis B. f. cos. aram sacram restituit Aproniano et Bradua cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Commodi 12 from XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 16.</i></p> <p>Fire at Rome: Euseb. Chron. Anno 2207 [from Oct. A.D. 191] <i>Commodi 12<sup>o</sup> Romæ vehemens incendium ædificia absumpsit ipsumque palatium et virginum domum multasque alias urbis ædes cremavit.</i> At the same year in Hieronymus. Inserted by Syncellus p. 354 B. Oros. VII. 16. <i>Deinde aliud incendium [conf. a. 188] postea Romæ exortum ædem Vestæ et palatium plurimamque urbis partem solo cœcavit.</i> Dio 72. 24. <i>πρὸ δὲ τῆς τοῦ Κομμοδίου τελευτῆς σημεῖα τάδε ἐγένετο—πῦρ νύκτωρ ἀρθὲν ἐξ οἰκίας τινὸς καὶ εἰς τὸ Εἰρηναῖον ἐμπεσὼν τὰς ἀποθήκας τῶν τε Αἰγυπτίων καὶ τῶν Ἀραβίων φορτίων ἐπενελέματο· ἔς τε τὸ παλάτιον μετεωρισθὲν εἰσῆλθε καὶ πολλὰ πάνν αὐτοῦ κατέκαυσεν, ὥστε καὶ τὰ γράμματα τὰ τῇ ἀρχῇ προσήκοντα ὀλίγου δεῖν πάντα φθαρῆναι.</i> Described by Herodian I. 14. <i>ἐγένοντο δὲ τινες κατ' ἐκεῖνο καιροῦ καὶ διοσημεῖαι—πάν τὸ τῆς Εἰρήνης τέμενος κατεφλέχθη, μέγιστον καὶ κάλλιστον γενόμενον τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει ἔργων, κ. τ. λ.</i></p> <p><i>Commodus assumes the name of Hercules: Lamprid. Commodus c. 8. Appellatus est etiam Romanus Hercules.</i> Herodian. I. 14. <i>εἰς τοσοῦτόν τε μανίας καὶ παρωρίας προῦχώρησεν, ὥς—τὴν πατρίαν προσηγορίαν παραιτήσασθαι—Ἑρακλέα τε καὶ Διὸς υἱὸν αὐτὸν κελεύσας καλεῖσθαι—λεοντήν ἐπεστρώνοντο.</i> Dio 72. 15. <i>ἀνδριάντες αὐτοῦ παμπληθεῖς ἐν Ἑρακλέος σχήματι ἔστησαν.</i> Athenæus XII p. 537 f refers to this title: conf. a. 194. 3. Determined to this year by coins.</p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 124.</p> <p>1 <i>M. Comm. Ant. P. Fel. Aug. Brit. p. p. + Apol. Pol. p. m. tr. p. XVI cos. VI.</i></p> <p>2 <i>M. Commod. Ant. P. Felix Aug. Brit. p. p. + Herc. Comm. p. m. tr. p. XVI cos. VI.</i></p> <p>3 <i>L. Ael. Aurel. Comm. Aug. P. Fel. + J. O. M. sponsor. sec. Aug. cos. VI p. p. S. C. or matri Deum consero. Aug. cos. VI p. p. S. C. or magnificentiæ Aug. cos. VI p. p.</i></p> <p>4 Of this or the next year the following. Ibid. p. 128. <i>L. Ael. Aurel. Comm. Aug. P. Fel. + providentiæ Aug. or Serapidi consero. Aug.</i></p> <p>5 <i>L. Aelius Aurelius Commodus Aug. Pius Felix + temporum felicitas.</i></p> <p>6 <i>Imp. Commodus Aug. Pius Felix + votis felicibus.</i> with five ships, referring to the African fleet: conf. a. 186.</p>
192	945. <i>L. Aurelius Commodus Augustus VII P. Hel-</i>	<p><i>Commodi 13 from XVI Kal. April. trib. pot. 17. 18.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 130.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>ἐγνωρίζετο· Καισαρείας δὲ τῆς ἐπὶ Παλαιστίνῃ καθηγείτο Θεόφιλος [conf. a. 196]. καὶ Νάρκισσος δὲ ὁμοίως—τῆς ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις ἐκκλησίας ἔτι τότε τὴν λειτουργίαν εἶχεν· Κορίνθου δὲ—ἐπίσκοπος ἦν Βακχύλος [conf. a. 196], καὶ τῆς ἐν Ἐφέσῳ παροικίας Πολυκράτης [conf. a. 196]. Idem V. 19. τῶν δὲ Ἀπολιναρίου [conf. a. 172] κατὰ τῆς δηλωθείσης αἵρέσεως [<i>Montani</i>] μνήμην πεποίηται Σαραπίων, ὃν ἐπὶ τῶν δηλουμένων χρόνων μετὰ Μαξιμῖνον ἐπίσκοπον τῆς Ἀντιοχείας ἐκκλησίας κατέχει λόγος γενέσθαι. μέμνηται δὲ αὐτοῦ ἐν ἰδίᾳ ἐπιστολῇ τῇ πρὸς Καρικὸν καὶ Ποντικὸν κ. τ. λ. Hieron. Catal. c. 41. <i>Serapion, undecimo Commodi imp. anno Antiochiæ episcopus ordinatus, scripsit Epistolam ad Caricum et Ponticum de hæresi Montani.</i> His other works are recited Hieron. l. c. Euseb. H. E. VI. 12. He flourished till A. D. 203 : conf. a.</p>
<p>Some works of <i>Galen</i> are lost in the fire of this year (see col. 2) : <i>Galen. de libris suis</i> tom. XIX p. 41. ἔγραψα δὲ ἄλλα πολλὰ γυμνάζων ἑμαυτὸν, ὧν ἓνια μὲν ἀπώλετο κατὰ τὴν γενομένην πυρκαϊάν ἡνίκα τὸ τῆς Εἰρήνης τέμενος ἐκαύθη. Idem <i>de comp. medicam.</i> I. 1 tom. XIII p. 362. ἤδη μοι καὶ πρόσθεν ἐγγέγραπτο πραγματεία, δυοῖν μὲν ἐξ αὐτῆς τῶν πρώτων βιβλίων ἐκδοθέντων, ἐγκαταλειφθέντων δὲ ἐν τῇ κατὰ τὴν ἱερὰν ὁδὸν ἀποθήκῃ μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων, ἡνίκα τὸ τῆς Εἰρήνης τέμενος ὅλον ἐκαύθη, καὶ κατὰ τὸ παλάτιον αἱ μεγάλαι βιβλιοθήκαι. τηνικαῦτα γὰρ ἐτέρων τε πολλῶν ἀπώλουντο βιβλία καὶ τῶν ἐμῶν ὅσα κατὰ τὴν ἀποθήκην ἐκείνην ἔκειτο. He mentions this fire again <i>de Antidot.</i> I. 13 tom. XIV p. 66. κατακαυθείσης αὐτῆς ὅποτε καὶ τὸ τῆς Εἰρήνης τέμενος ἐκαύθη, κ. τ. λ. τῷ μὲν οὖν νῦν ἡμῶν αὐτοκράτορι Σεβήρῳ τὴν ἀντίδοτον ἐσκεύασα κ. τ. λ. Those three works therefore of <i>Galen</i>, <i>περὶ τῶν ἰδίων βιβλίων</i>, <i>περὶ συνθέσεως φαρμάκων</i> τῶν κατὰ γένει, <i>περὶ ἀντιδότων</i>, were written after A. D. 191. The last, <i>περὶ ἀντιδότων</i>, after A. D. 193, towards the end of the life of <i>Galen</i>.</p>	
<p>Birth of <i>Philostratus</i> of <i>Lemnos</i> : conf. a. 215. <i>Herodian</i> witnessed the exhibitions which preceded</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>vius Pertinax II</i>  <i>Commodo VII et Pertinace</i> Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch.          Romæ in sigillo figlinae antiquæ apud Gruterum p. 184. 1 Panvinium p. 353. <i>Opus dol. Q. Noni Prisciani M. Commodo Aug. VII Hel. Pertin. II cos.</i>          Romæ apud Gruterum p. 56. 4. <i>Imp. Commodo Aug. n. VII et P. Helvio Pertinace + er[leg. ITER.] cos. coh. X Urb. Ti. Cl. Plautius Ti. fil. Fabia receptus Rome—&amp;c.</i></p>	<p>1 <i>L. Ael. Aurel. Comm. Aug. P. Fel. + Herc. Rom. cond. cos. VII p. p.</i>          2 <i>L. Ælius Aurelius Commodus Aug. Pius Felix. + Herc. Rom. conditori. p. m. tr. p. XVII cos. VII p. p.</i>          3 <i>L. Ael. Aurel. Comm. Aug. P. Fel. + lib. Aug. VIII p. m. tr. p. XVII cos. VII p. p. or p. m. tr. p. XVII imp. VIII cos. VII p. p.</i>          4 <i>L. Ælius Aurelius Commodus Aug. Pius Felix + Herculi Romano Aug. p. m. tr. p. XVIII cos. VII p. p. or Herc. Rom. conditori p. m. tr. p. XVIII cos. VII.</i>          5 “Antica incerta” + <i>pietas Aug. p. m. tr. p. XVIII cos. VII p. p.</i>          6 <i>L. Æl. Aurel. Comm. Aug. P. Fel. + p. m. tr. p. XVIII imp. VIII cos. VII p. p.</i>          Romæ apud Panvin. p. 354 Gruter. p. 253. 3. 262. 6. <i>Imperatori Cæsari divi Marci Antonini Pii Germanici Sarmatici filio &amp;c.—L. Ælio Aurelio Commodo Augusto Sarmatico Germanico maximo Britannico pontifici maximo tribunicie potest. XVIII imperat. VIII consuli VII patri patriæ.</i> Dio 72. 15 preserves an address (τῇ βουλῇ οὕτως ἐπέστελλεν) with these titles: <i>Imp. Cæsar L. Æl. Aurel. Comm. Aug. Pius Fel. Sarm. Germ. max. Brit. pacator orbis terr. invictus Herc. Rom. p. m. tr. p. XVIII imp. VIII cos. VII p. p. consulibus prætt. tribb. plebis senatuique Commodiano Felici salutem.</i> On the tribunician years conf. a. 179.  <i>Commodus slain ἐν τῇ τελευταίᾳ τοῦ ἔτους ἡμέρᾳ [Dec. 31 A. D. 192] Dio 72. 22. Idem Ibid. τῷ μὲν οὖν Κομμοδῷ τοῦτο τὸ τέλος ἐγένετο ἔτη δώδεκα καὶ μῆνας ἑννέα καὶ ἡμέρας ἰδ’ ἀρξάντι. ἐβίω δὲ ἔτη τριάκοντα ἔν καὶ μῆνας τέσσαρας. Olem. Al. p. 339 D. Κόμοδος ἔτη ιβ’ μῆνας θ’ ἡμέρας ἰδ’. Euseb. H. E. V. 26. δέκα καὶ τρισὶν ἔτεσι. Eutrop. VIII. 15 Obiit—cum annis XII post patrem et VIII mensibus imperasset. Victor Cæs. p. 324 Anno regni tertio fere atque decimo. Victor Epit. p. 376 imperavit annos tredecim—expiravit anno vitæ tricesimo secundo. Hieronymus Chron. Anno 2208 [A. D. 192] Commodi 13<sup>o</sup> Commodus, strangulatur in domo Vestiliani. Oros. VII. 16 Mansit annis tredecim—in domo Vestiliani strangulatus interisse fertur. Cassiod. Regnavit annis XIII.—Commodus FII et Pertinax. His coss. strangulatur in domo Vestiliani. Herodian. I. 17. βασιλεύσας ἔτη ιγ’ μετὰ τὴν τοῦ πατρὸς τελευταίην. Chron. Pasch. p. 264 B erroneously gives him only 12 years: ἀρξας ἔτη ιβ’. For his death conf. Dion. l. c. Herodian. I. 16. 17 Lamprid. Commodus c. 17—19. The tenth month of his 13th year began Dec. 17. He therefore reigned 12y 9m 15d. If he lived 31y 4m he was born Aug. 31 A. D. 161, the date assigned by Lampridius. Conf. a. 161 et Reimar. ad Dionem 71. 22.</i></p>
193	<p>Ol. 243 U. C. Varr. 946.  <i>Q. Sosius Falco C. Julius Erucius Clarus</i>          Dio 72. 22 Nor. Capitolin. Pertin. c. 15 Cod. Just. III. 28, 1. IV. 28, 1. VI 27, 2.  <i>Flaccus et Claro</i> Idat. Φλάκκος καὶ Κλάρος A. Chron. Pasch. but placed in Chron. Pasch. at the wrong indiction on account of the two omitted</p>	<p>The elevation and death of <i>Pertinax</i> are related by Herodian II. 1—5. He was slain March 28: Dio 73. 10. ἐβίω δὲ ἔτη ἑπτὰ καὶ ἐξήκοντα τεσσάρων μηνῶν καὶ τριῶν ἡμερῶν δέοντα: ἤρξε δὲ ἡμέρας ὀγδοήκοντα καὶ ἑπτὰ. Euseb. H. E. V. 26. οὐδ’ ὅλοις μηνὶν ἕξ. Victor Epit. p. 376 Imperavit dies octoginta quinque—obtruncatur annos natus septem atque sexaginta. Capitolin. Pertin. c. 15 Natus Kal. Aug. Vero et Bibulo coss. [conf. a. 126] interfectus autem V Kal. April. Falcone et Claro coss. Vixit annis LX [l. LXVI] mensibus VII diebus XXVI, imperavit mensibus II diebus XXV. Eutropius VIII. 16 Grandævus jam, ut qui septuagenariam attigisset ætatem—octogesimo imperii die occisus est. Victor Cæs. p. 325 Octogesimo imperii die. From his birth Aug. 1 A. D. 126 to March 28 are 66y 7m 28d. From Jan. 1 (when he began to reign: conf. Herodian. II. 2) to March 28 both inclusive are 87 days. Eusebius inaccurately Anno 2209 <i>Pertinax I.</i> Hieronymus Chron. Anno 2208 <i>Pertinax mens. VI.—Pertinax septuagenario major.</i> Cassiod. <i>Pertinax mens. VI.—Falco et Clarus.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>the death of <i>Commodus</i>: I. 15. τότε γοῦν εἶδομεν ὅσα ἐν γραφαῖς ἐθαυμάζομεν· ἀπό τε γὰρ Ἰνδῶν καὶ Αἰθιοπῶν εἴ τι πρότερον ἄγνωστον ἦν, μεσημβρίας τε καὶ τῆς ἀρκτώας γῆς ζῶα πάντα φονεύων Ῥωμαίοις ἐδείξε.</p> <p><i>Adrian</i> secretary to <i>Commodus</i>: Philostrat. V. S. II. 10 p. 589. νοσοῦντι δὲ αὐτῷ κατὰ τὴν Ῥώμην, ὅτε δὴ καὶ ἐτελεύτα, ἐψηφίσατο μὲν τὰς ἐπιστολὰς ὁ Κόμμοδος, ξὺν ἀπολογίᾳ τοῦ μ.) καὶ θάπτον. ὁ δὲ, ἐπιθειάσας μὲν ταῖς Μούσαις ὥσπερ εἰώθει προσκυνήσας δὲ τὰς βασιλείους δέλτους, τὴν ψυχὴν ἐπ' αὐταῖς ἀφήκεν.—ἐτελεύτα δὲ ἀμφὶ τὰ ὀγδοήκοντα ἔτη. This appointment could not have been later than A. D. 192. Probably not before that year, because <i>Adrian</i> at 18 was the disciple of <i>Herodes Atticus</i>: conf. a. 131. and it is not probable that <i>Herodes</i> taught before 30 years of age. Among the disciples of <i>Adrian</i> were <i>Pollux</i>: Philostr. V. S. II. 12. <i>Apollonius</i> of <i>Naucratis</i>: II. 19. <i>Apollonius</i> of <i>Athens</i>: II. 20. <i>Proclus</i> of <i>Naucratis</i>: II. 21. <i>Damianus</i>: II. 23. (who heard him at Ephesus: Δαμιανὸς—Ἀριστείδου καὶ Ἀδριανοῦ κατεκληφότεον τοῦ μὲν τὴν Σμύρναν τοῦ δὲ τὴν Ἐφεσον, ἠκροάσατο ἀμφοῖν ἐπὶ μυρία.) <i>Antipater</i>: II. 24. <i>Heracleides</i>: II. 26. <i>Quirinus</i> of <i>Nicomedia</i>: II. 29.</p>	
<p><i>Galen</i> delivers lectures in the reign of <i>Pertinax</i>: since he mentions among his works tom. XIX p. 46 περὶ τῶν ἐπὶ Περτίνακος δημοσίᾳ ρηθέντων (βιβλίου) ἔν. As he completed his 37th year about the autumn of A. D. 167, he is now 63: conf. a. 130. 167.</p> <p><i>Dion Cassius</i> is a senator under <i>Pertinax</i>: 73. 1. Περτίναξ—ἀσπασάμενος ἡμᾶς. 73. 3 ἐγώ γε τότε ἐπὶ τοῦ Περτίνακος καὶ πρῶτον καὶ ἔσχατον τὸν Πομπηϊανὸν εἶδον κ. τ. λ. 73. 7 ψηφισαμένων ἡμῶν. And praetor elect: 73. 12 ἡμεῖς δὲ—ἐφοβούμεθα μὲν τὸν Ἰουλιανὸν καὶ τοὺς στρατιώτας, καὶ μάλιστα ὅσοι τι οἱ πρὸς τὸν Περτίνακα ἐπιτήδευοι· καὶ γὰρ ἐγὼ—ὅπῃ τοῦ Περτίνακος τά τε ἄλλα ἐτετυμήμην, καὶ στρατηγὸς ἀπεδεδείμην. He describes himself in the time of <i>Julianus</i>: Ibid. ἐς τὸ βουλευτή-</p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>consulships at A. D. 189, 191.</p> <p>Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 354 Gruterum p. 475. 3. 4. Suessæ in Campania; ab uno latere: C. Titio Chresimo Aug. II huic ordo decurionum quod pro salute et indulgentia imperat. Antonini Pii Felicis Aug. et ex voluntate populi munus familiæ gladiatoriae ex pecunia sua diem privatum secundum dignitatem coloniae ediderit honorem Biselli quo quis optimo exemplo in colonia Suessa habuit et ut aquæ digitus in domo ejus fluere commodisque publicis ac si decurio fruere et Titio Chresimo filio ejus ob merita patris honorem decurionatus gratuitum decrevit ordo decurionum et Augustalium et plebs universa. Ab altero latere sed literis crosis: . . . ossio Falcone C. Julio Fructo Claro cos. Nonis Septemb. Suessæ in bibliotheca m. . . . . T. Julius Bassus M. Muisius &amp;c.</p> <p>Both here and in Gruter p. 209. 1 for <i>FRVCTO</i> read <i>ERVICIO</i>. see col. 2.</p> <p>Do <i>Falcone</i> consul Dio 73. 8 Capitolinus Pertinace c. 5. 10.</p>	<p><i>His</i> <i>cos.</i> <i>Pertinax occiditur in palatio major septuagenario. Cui successit Severus. Orosius VII. 16 Sexto mense quam regnare cœperat—occisus est.—Julianus interfectus est mense septimo.</i> Eusebius and Orosius reckon a year between <i>Commodus</i> and <i>Severus</i>; Hieronymus and Cassiodorus compute 6 months, and assign the whole to <i>Pertinax</i>. In Chron. Pasch. p. 264 B. C <i>Pertinax</i> has 2 months and <i>Didius Julianus</i> seven.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Pertinax</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 141.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. P. Helv. Pertin. Aug. + Dis custodibus. or Jano conservat.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. P. Helv. Pertinax Aug. + lib. Aug. tr. p. cos. II. S. C.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. P. Helv. Pertin. Aug. + liberatis civibus. or liberal. Aug. tr. p. cos. II. S. C. or Menti laudandæ. or Opi divin. tr. p. cos. II. or pon. m. tr. p. cos. II. S. C. or providentiæ deorum. cos. II. or vota decenn. tr. p. cos. II.</i></li> </ol> <p>Inscriptions: 1 Prænestæ apud Panvinium p. 354 Gruterum p. 26. 4. <i>Opi divinæ et Fortunæ primigeniæ sacr. imp. Cæsar. Helvii Pertinacis Augusti V. D. D. T. Cæsaris T. f. Herodes V. S. C.</i> 2 Tarracone apud Gruterum p. 209. 1. <i>Imp. Cæs. P. Helvio Pertinac. princip. senatus patr. patriæ cos. II Q. Sosio Falcone C. Julio Fructo</i> [read with Norisius <i>ERVICIO</i> for <i>FRVCTO</i>] <i>Claro cos. III Idus Febr. sententiam quam tulit L. Novius Rufus leg. Aug. pr. pr. T. C. inter compaganos Rivi Larensis et Val. Faventinam descriptam et propositam pr. Non. Novemb. in. V. I. S. Rufus leg. CCCX decretum ex Tilia recitavit. congruens est intentio mea &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Pertinax</i>: Cod. Justin. VI. 27, 2 <i>Imp. Pertinax A. Lucretio.—p p. XI Kal. April. Falcone et Claro cons.</i> IV. 28, 1 <i>Imp. Aelius</i> [leg. <i>Helvius</i>] <i>Pertinax A. Atilio.—p p. X Kal. April. Falcone et Claro cons.</i> Attesting that <i>Pertinax</i> was still living March 23.</p> <p><i>Julianus</i> buys the empire: Dio 73. 11 Herodian. II. 6. <i>Spartian. Juliano c. 3. Facto S. C. imperator est appellatus &amp;c. Uxor etiam Mallia Scantilla et filia ejus Didia Clara Augustæ sunt appellatæ.</i> Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 148. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Did. Julian. Aug. + concord. milit. or p. m. tr. p. cos.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Did. Sever. Julian. Aug. + rector orbis.</i> 3 <i>Manlia Scantilla Aug. + Juno regina. or p. m. tr. p. cos. S. C.</i> 4 <i>Didia Clara Aug. + hilar. tempor. or pietas Aug.</i></p> <p><i>Niger</i> invited: Herodian. II. 7. ἀρωγὸν τῇ Ῥωμαίων ἀρχῇ καὶ σεμνῆς βασιλείας προστάτην Νίγρον ἐπεκαλοῦντο κ. τ. λ. Dio 73. 14. τρεῖς γὰρ δὴ τότε ἄνδρες τριῶν ἑκάστος πολιτικῶν στρατοπέδων καὶ ἄλλων ξενικῶν συχρῶν ἄρχοντες ἀντελάβοντο τῶν πραγμάτων, ὃ τε Σεβήρος καὶ ὁ Νίγρος καὶ ὁ Ἀλβίνος· οὗτος μὲν τῆς Βρεττανίας ἄρχων Σεβήρος δὲ τῆς Παννονίας Νίγρος δὲ τῆς Συρίας. <i>Niger</i> assumes the empire at Antioch: Herodian. II. 8 Victor Epit. p. 377. <i>Severus</i> in Pannonia: Herodian. II. 9. Victor p. 377 <i>In Pannoniæ Sabaria.</i> <i>Spartian. Sev. c. 5. Apud Carnutum Idibus Augustis</i> [lege cum Baronio et Pagio <i>Idibus Aprilis</i>]. <i>March of Severus</i>: Herodian. II. 11. 13 Dio 73. 15—17.</p> <p><i>Julianus</i> is slain: Herodian. II. 12. 66 days after the death of <i>Pertinax</i>: Dio 73. 17. ἔζησε δὲ ἐξήκοντά τε ἔτη καὶ μῆνας τέσσαρας καὶ ἡμέρας ἴσας, ἀφ' ὧν ἔξ καὶ ἐξήκοντα ἡρξεν ἡμέρας. <i>Spartian. Juliano c. 9. Vixit annis LVI mensibus IV imperavit mensibus duobus, diebus quinque.</i> From March 28 inclusive, 66 days or (which is the same thing) 2<sup>m</sup> 5<sup>d</sup> will place his death at June 1.</p> <p><i>Severus</i> at Rome: Dio 74. 1—5 Herodian. II. 14. 15 <i>Spartian. Sev. c. 6. 7. On the 30th day he proceeds to the East: Spartian. c. 8. Domitium Dextrum in locum Bassi præfecti Urbi reliquit, atque intra triginta dies quam Romam venerat est profectus.</i> Herodian. II. 14. διατρίψας οὖν ὀλίγον χρόνον ὁ Σεβήρος ἐν</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

ριον εισηλθομεν [March 28] καὶ ἠκούσαμεν αὐτοῦ τὰ τε ἄλλα ἀξίως ἑαυτοῦ λέγοντος, καὶ ὅτι κ. τ. λ. c. 14 οὐδὲν δ τι οὐκ ἐπὶ θεραπείᾳ ἡμῶν ἐπολεῖ. c. 16 μάλιστα δὲ ἐγελῶμεν ὅτι τὸ παλάτιον κυκλίσαι τε καὶ θύραις ἰσχυραῖς ἐκρατύνατο. As a senator he voted the death of *Julianus*: 73. 17 τοῦ τε Ἰουλιανοῦ θάνατον κατεψηφισάμεθα καὶ τὸν Σεβήρον αὐτοκράτορα ὠνομάσαμεν τῷ τε Περτίνακι ἡρωϊκὰς τιμὰς ἀπεδώκαμεν. He is present at the entry of *Severus* into Rome: 74. 1 ἐγένετο ἡ θεία πασῶν ὧν ἐώρακα λαμπροτάτη, κ. τ. λ. And at the consecration of *Pertinax*: 74. 4 ἡμεῖς οἱ βουλευταὶ—πρόσήμεν. c. 5 ἡμεῖς ἡ βουλὴ.

Coins of *Albinus*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 162.

- 1 *D. Clod. Sept. Albin. Cæs. + concordia.*
- 2 *D. Clodius Septimius Albinus Cæs. + fortunæ reduci.*
- 3 *D. Clodius Albinus Cæs. + provid. Aug. cos.*
- 4 *D. Cl. Sept. Albin. Cæs. + Romæ æternæ.*

Coins of *Severus*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 166—170.

- 1 *Imp. Cæ. L. Sep. Sev. Pert. Aug. + æquitas II.*

The same obverse is on all the following:

- 2 *fidei leg. tr. p. cos.*
- 3 *leg. I Adjut. tr. p. cos.*
- 4 *leg. I Ital. tr. p. cos.*
- 5 *leg. I Min. tr. p. cos.*
- 6 *leg. II Adjut. tr. p. cos.*
- 7 *leg. III Ital. tr. p. cos.*
- 8 *leg. IIII Fl. tr. p. cos.*
- 9 *leg. V Mac. tr. p. cos.*
- 10 *leg. VII Cl. tr. p. cos.*
- 11 *leg. VIII Aug. tr. p. cos.*
- 12 *leg. XI Cl. tr. p. cos.*
- 13 *leg. XIII Gem. tr. p. cos.*
- 14 *leg. XIII Gem. tr. p. cos.*
- 15 *leg. XXII. tr. p. cos.*
- 16 *leg. XXX Ulp. V.*
- 17 *liberal. Aug. cos.*
- 18 *nobil. Aug. tr. p. cos.*
- 19 *vict. Aug. tr. p. cos.*
- 20 *Imp. Cæ. L. Sep. Sev. Pert. Aug. cos. I. + Jovi præ. orbis.*
- 21 *Imp. Cæs. L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. I. + liberal. Aug. tr. p. cos. S. C. or sæculo frugifero tr. p. cos.*
- 22 *Imp. Cæs. L. Sep. Sev. Pert. Aug. cos. I. + victor. Sever. Aug. or victor. just. Aug.*
- 23 *L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. I. + . . . .*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>τῇ Ῥώμῃ—ἐπὶ τὴν ἀνατολὴν ἠπείλετο. Dio 74. 6. ὁ δὲ Σεβήρος ἐξεστράτευσε κατὰ τοῦ Νίγρου.</p> <p><i>Albinus is declared Cæsar by Severus: Dio 73. 15 Herodian. II. 15 Capitolin. Albino c. 3. Idem c. 1. Clodium quidem Herodianus dicit Severi Cæsarem fuisse. Eutropius VIII. 18 Orosius VII. 17 Victor Epit. p. 377 inaccurately: Cæsarem se in Gallia fecerat.</i></p> <p>A law of <i>Severus</i>: Cod. Justin. III. 28, 1 <i>Imp. Severus A. Victorino.</i>—p p. <i>V Kal. Jul. Falcone et Claro cons.</i></p> <p>Coins: see col. 3.</p>
194	<p>947. <i>L. Septimius Severus Augustus II D. Clodius Septimius Albinus Cæsar II</i></p> <p>Cod. Just. II. 24, 1. II. 1, 2. VI. 2, 1. VIII. 14, 1. 16, 1. see col. 3.</p> <p><i>Severo II et Albino Nor. Idat. A.</i></p> <p><i>de Albino consule Capitolin. Albino c. 3. 6.</i></p>	<p><i>Severi 2 from Kal. Jun. trib. pot. 2 from Kal. Jan. conf. a. 211.</i></p> <p>Defeat and death of <i>Æmilianus</i> near Cyzicum. Siege of Byzantium by <i>Severus</i>. <i>Niger</i> is defeated at Nicæa and Issus, and slain at Antioch: Dio 74. 6. 7. ὁ Αἰμιλιανὸς δὲ περὶ Κύζικον συμβαλὼν τισι τῶν στρατηγῶν τῶν τοῦ Σεβήρου ἠττήθη πρὸς αὐτῶν καὶ ἐσφάγη. καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα μεταξὺ τῶν στενῶν τῆς τε Νικαίας καὶ τῆς Κίου πόλεμος αὐτοῖς μέγας γίνεται καὶ πολύτροπος κ. τ. λ.—μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐν Ἰσσοῖς πρὸς ταῖς καλουμέναις Πύλαις μεγίστη γίνεται μάχη.—καὶ φθόρον δὴ τοῦτον πλείστον ἐν τῷδε τῷ πολέμῳ συνέβη γενέσθαι· δύο γὰρ μυριάδες τῶν μετὰ τοῦ Νίγρου διώλοντο.—ἀλούσης δὲ τῆς Ἀντιοχείας οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον, ἔφυγε μὲν ἀπ' αὐτῆς ὡς πρὸς τὸν Εὐφράτην ὁ Νίγρος, διανοούμενος ἐς τοὺς βαρβάρους φυγεῖν· ἔαλω δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν καταδιωγόντων καὶ ἀπετμήθη τὴν κεφαλὴν. καὶ ταύτην ὁ Σεβήρος ἐς τὸ Βυζάντιον πέμψας ἀνεσταύρωσεν, ἵν' ἰδόντες αὐτὴν οἱ Βυζάντιοι προσχωρήσωσι. Herodian III. 2 relates the action near Cyzicum, the battle at Issus III. 4, and the death of <i>Niger</i> at Antioch: ἐν τινι προαστείῳ κρυπτόμενος εὐρεθεὶς τε—τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀπετμήθη. Spartian. Severo c. 8. <i>Æmilianus victus in Hellesponto a Severi ducibus Cyzicum primum confugit &amp;c.</i> Conf. Ammian. XXVI. 8, 15. The death of <i>Niger</i> himself is erroneously placed at Cyzicum by Spartianus c. 9. <i>Severus Nigrum apud Cyzicum interemit.</i> Nigro c. 5 <i>Apud Cyzicum fugiens &amp;c.</i> by Eutropius VIII. 18 <i>Nigrum apud Cyzicum interfecit.</i> by Victor Cæs. p. 326 Orosius VII. 17. Victor Epit. p. 377 generally: <i>Pescennium interemit.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Niger</i> A. D. 193. 194: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 153—155.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Pesc. Niger Just. Aug. cos. II. + æternitas Aug.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Pescen. Niger Just. Aug. + boni eventus.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. Pesc. Niger Justus Aug. + concordia. p. p. or Minerva victrix.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Pesc. Niger Aug. + felicit. tempor. or spei firmæ. or Marti inv. . . .</i></li> <li>5 <i>Imp. Cæs. Pesc. Niger Jus. cos. II. + felicitas temporum. or moneta Aug. or victor. Just. Aug.</i></li> <li>6 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Pescen. Niger Just. Au. + fortunæ re. or reduci. or Marti Augusto. or Romæ æternæ. or victoria Aug.</i></li> <li>7 <i>Imp. Cas. C. Pesc. Niger Just. Aug. + invicto imp. tropæ. or saluti Aug. or saluti Augusti.</i></li> <li>8 αὐτοκρ. Καίσαρ. Γ. Πέσκε. Νίγρῳ Δ. + πρόνοια θεῶν.</li> <li>9 αὐτοκ. Κ. Γ. Πέσκ. Νίγρος δίκ. + Καισαρείας Γερμανικῆς.</li> <li>10 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Pesc. Nig. Jus. Aug. + Col. Æl. Cap. Commod. [sc. Æliæ Capitolinæ.]</i></li> </ol> <p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 170. 171.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. Cæ. L. Sep. Sev. Pert. Aug. + fidei leg. cos. II.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Cæ. L. Sep. Sev. Pert. Aug. cos. II + S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. or</i></li> </ol>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Athenæus* wrote after the death of *Commodus*: XII p. 537 f. τί θαυμαστὸν εἰ καὶ καθ' ἡμᾶς Κόμμοδος [conf. a. 181] ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ ἐπὶ τῶν ὀχημάτων παρακείμενον εἶχε τὸν Ἡράκλειον ῥόπαλον—καὶ Ἡρακλῆς καλεῖσθαι ἤθελεν; But as he quotes no work of *Galen*, he probably composed before the death of *Galen* cir. A. D. 200. Schweighæuser tom. I p. VII who places *Athenæus* at A. D. 228 was misled by the supposed time of *Oppian* of *Cilicia*. But *Oppian* flourished in A. D. 171: conf. a. *Athenæus* preceded *Ælian*, who transcribed from his work: conf. Perizon. ad *Ælian*. V. H. prief. p. XXIII. And *Ælian* himself lived in the time of *Elagabalus*: conf. a. 222.

(*Galen* περὶ τῶν ἰδίων βιβλίων: tom. XIX p. 8—48. Composed after the reign of *Pertinax*: conf. a. 193.)

Laws of *Severus*: Cod. Justin. VIII. 14, 1 *Imp. Severus A. Timotheo*.—p. p. V Kal. Mart. *Severo A. II et Albino C. II cons.* VI. 2, 1 *Imp. Severus A. Theogeni*.—Dat. XI Kal. Maii *Severo A. II et Albino cons.* II. 1, 2 *Imp. Severus A. Fausto*.—p. p. Non. Jul. *Severo A. et Albino cons.* II. 24, 1 *Imp. Severus et Antoninus A A.* [leg. *Imp. Severus A.*] *Mironi*.—VI Kal. Octob. *Severo A. II et Albino cons.* VIII. 16, 1 *Imp. Severus A. Carpo*.—p. p. XI Kal. Nov. *Severo A. II et Albino C. II cons.*

Inscriptions apud Grutorum p. 263. 3. 4. 5. 6 Panvini p. 356.

1 *Imp. Cæsari L. Septimio Severo Pertinaci Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. II imperat. II cos. II procos. p. p.*

2 Ad Castra Cæcilia in Hispan. *Imp. Cæs. Lucio Septimio Severo Pertinaci Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. II imp. III cos. II procos. p. p. optimo fortissimo providentissimoque principi ex arg. p. X O . . . . . D. Julio Celso et L. Petronio Nigro . . . . II. V. D. D.*

3 In foro civitatis Nepesinorum: *Imp. Cæsari &c. trib. pot. II imp. III cos. II p. p. Nepesini optimo fortissimoque principi suo decoli.*

4 Clusii in Hotruria: *Imp. Cæsari &c. pontif. max. trib. potest. II imp. III cos. II procos. p. p. ordo Clus.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Euseb. Chron. Anno 2209 [from Oct. A. D. 193] *Clemens Alexandrie presbyter et Pantænus philosophus stoicus nostri dogmatis illustres erant.* Hieron. Anno 2210. In Syncellus at p. 355 A. Consistent with *Clemens* himself, who mentions the death of *Commodus*, τὴν Κομμόδου τελευτήν Strom. I p. 336. 337. but never names *Severus*. The *Stromata* were therefore composed in the reign of *Severus*. Conf. Euseb. II. E. VI. 6. Hieron. Catal. c. 38. *Clemens Alexandrine Ecclesie presbyter Pantæni—auditor.* [Euseb. H. E. V. 11 ὀνομαστὶ ἐν αἷς συνέταξεν ὑποτυπώσεσιν ὡς ἂν διδασκάλου τοῦ Πανταίου μέμνηται. VI. 13 στρωματεῖς οἱ πάντες ὁκτώ—ισάριθμοι τε τούτοις εἰσὶν οἱ ἐπιγεγραμμένοι ὑποτυπώσεων αὐτοῦ λόγοι, ἐν οἷς ὀνομαστὶ ὡς διδασκάλου τοῦ Πανταίου μνημονεύει. Phot. cod. 109 μαθητῆς δέ, ὡς καὶ αὐτὸς φησι, γέγορε Πανταίου] post ejus mortem Alexandrie ecclesiasticam scholam tenuit.—Constat Origenem Clementis fuisse discipulum. Floruit autem Sereri et Antonini filii ejus temporibus. When the *Stromata* were composed, he had already written the προτρεπτικός (Strom. VII p. 711 C), and after that (Pædagog. p. 78 B) the παιδαγωγὸς ἐν τρισὶ διαιρούμενος βίβλοις (Strom. VI p. 616 B); and he looked forwards to old age as yet future: Strom. I p. 274 C. ἦδε ἡ πραγματεία—ὑπομνήματά μοι εἰς γῆρας θησαυρίζεται, λήθης φάρμακον. On *Pantænus* and *Clemens* Hieron. Magno tom. II p. 1083. *Pantænus stoica sectæ philosophus ob præcipue eruditionis gloriam a Demetrio Alexandrie episcopo missus est in Indiam* [conf. a. 180. 190].—*Clemens Alexandrine ecclesie presbyter meo judicio omnium eruditissimus octo scripsit Stromatum libros et totidem ὑποτυπώσεων. et alium contra gentes, pædagogὸν quoque tria volumina. Quid in illis indoctum, immo quid non e media philosophia est?* *Clemens* Strom. I p. 274 D mentions his teachers: τούτων ὁ μὲν ἐπὶ τῆς Ἑλλάδος, ὁ Ἰωρικός. οἱ δὲ ἐπὶ τῆς μεγάλης Ἑλλάδος τῆς κολῆς θάτερος αὐτῶν Συρίας ἦν· ὁ δὲ ἀπ' Αἰγύπτου· ἄλλοι δὲ ἀνὰ τὴν ἀνατολήν· καὶ ταύτης ὁ μὲν τῆς τῶν Ἀσσυρίων ὁ δὲ ἐν Παλαιστίνῃ Ἑβραῖος ἀνέκαθεν, ὑστάτῳ δὲ περιτυχὼν, δυνάμει δὲ οὗτος [sc. *Pantænus*] πρῶτος ἦν, ἀνεπανσάμην ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ θηράσας λεληθότα, Σικελικῇ τῷ ὄντι ἡ μέλιττα, προφητικῷ τε καὶ ἀποστολικῷ λευμῶνος τὰ ἀνθη δρεπόμενος.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>bona spes.</i> or <i>boni eventus.</i> or <i>Cereri frug.</i> or <i>felicit. tempor.</i> or <i>fortun. reduc.</i> or <i>invicto imp. tropæ.</i> or <i>Jovi præ. orbis.</i> or <i>Mart. victor.</i> or <i>Miner. victor.</i> or <i>Monet. Aug.</i> or <i>pietat. Aug.</i> or <i>victor. Aug.</i></p> <p>3 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. II. + Dis Auspicib. tr. p. II cos. II p. p. S. C.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. II cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>4 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. III. + Africa. S. C.</i> or <i>Libero patri.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. II cos. II p. p.</i> or <i>vict. Aug. tr. p. II cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>5 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. IIII. + Apollini Augusto.,</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. II cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>6 <i>L. Septimius Severus Pertinax Aug. imp. IIII. + . . . .</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Albinus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 162. <i>D. Clod. Sept. Albin. Cæs. + cos. II.</i> or <i>sæculo fecundo. S. C.</i> or <i>sæculo frugifero. cos. II.</i></p>
195	<p>948. <i>Scapula Tertullus et Tineius Clemens</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. Cod. Just. IX. 1, 1. Digest. XXVII. 9, 1.</p> <p>Γέρτυλλος καὶ Κλήμης Α.</p> <p>Basis eruta Ostiæ apud Gruterum p. 1027. 4. <i>P. Martio Quir. Philippo curatori viæ Prænestinæ &amp;c. — corpus fubrum nacalium Ostiens. quibus ex S. C. coire licet patrono optimo p. p.</i></p> <p>A dextro latere: <i>Dedicata III Idus Aprilis Scapula Tertullo et Tineio Clemente cos.</i></p> <p>Conf. Noris. tom. II p. 983.</p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 3 from <i>Kal. Jun. trib. pot.</i> 3 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>The siege of Byzantium continues: οἱ Βυζάντιοι—ἐπὶ ὅλον τριετὴ χρόνον πολιορκούμενοι Dio 74. 12. Described by Dio c. 10—14. Noticed by Philostratus V. S. II. 27 p. 616.</p> <p><i>Severus</i> in the summer crosses the Euphrates: Dio 75. 1. 2. Σεβήρος δὲ ἐν ᾧ ταῦτα ἐπολιορκεῖτο κατὰ τῶν βαρβάρων ἐπιθυμία δόξης ἐστράτευσε, τῶν τε Ὀσροηνῶν καὶ τῶν Ἀδιαβηνῶν καὶ τῶν Ἀραβίων—ἐπεὶ δὲ τὸν Εὐφράτην διαβὰς ἐς τὴν πολεμίαν ἐσέβαλεν, ἀνὺδρον τῆς χώρας οὕσης, ἄλλως τε δὲ καὶ τότε πλείον ὑπὸ τοῦ θέρους ἐξικμασμένης, ἐκινδύνευσεν παμπληθεῖς στρατιώτας ἀποβαλεῖν.—μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα εἰς τὴν Νίσιβιν ὁ Σεβήρος ἔλθων αὐτὸς μὲν ἐνταῦθα ὑπέμεινε, Λατεράνδον δὲ καὶ Κάνδιδον καὶ Λαῖτον εἰς τοὺς—βαρβάρους ἄλλον ἄλλη ἀπέστειλε. Eutrop. VIII. 18. <i>Parthos vicit et Arabas interiores et Adiabenos. Arabas eo usque superavit ut etiam provinciam ibi faceret. Idcirco Parthicus Arabicus Adiabenicus dictus est.</i> Spartian. Sev. c. 9. <i>Deinde circa Arabiam bella plura gessit, Parthis etiam in ditionem redactis, necnon etiam Adiabenis—atque ob hoc reversus [A. D. 196] triumpho delato appellatus est Arabicus Adiabenicus Parthicus. Sed triumphum respuit, ne videretur de civili triumphare victoria. Recusavit et Parthicum nomen, ne Parthos laceraret.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 172.</p> <p>1 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. IIII. + p. m. tr. p. III cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>2 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. V. + Arab. Adiab. cos. II p. p.</i> or <i>Part. Arab. Part. Adiab. cos. II p. p.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. III cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Sep. Sev. Pert. Aug. cos. II. + tr. p. III imp. V cos. VI.</i> [conf. Eckhel. p. 173].</p> <p>4 <i>L. Sep. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. VI + p. m. tr. p. III cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>5 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. VII + Arab. Adiabenic. or Arab. Adiab. cos. II p. p.</i> or <i>divi M. Pii f. p. m. tr. p. III cos. II p. p. S. C.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. III cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 Apud Panvinium p. 356 Gruterum p. 40. 12. <i>Vir. Diana: sacr. pro salute imp. Caesaris L. Septimi Severi Pertinacis Augusti pont. max. trib. pot. III imp. V cos. II procos. p. p. ordo Clus.</i> 2 In Sicilia Panormi apud Gruterum p. 266. 6. <i>Julia: Aug. imp. Cæs. L. Septimi Severi Pertinacis Aug. Pii Parthici Arabici et Parthici Adiabenicici p. m. tr. pot. III imp. V cos. II p. p. respubl. Panhormitanorum.</i> 3 In villa Tusculana supra Benacum lacum apud Panvin. p. 356 Gruterum p. 263. 8. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi M. Antonini Pii Germ. Sarm. fil. &amp;c.—Severo Pio Pertinaci Aug. Arabico Adiabenco pont. max. trib. pot. III. imp. VII cos. II p. p. procos. design. Benacenses.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Marcion* the heretic is still living: Clem. Strom. IV p. 500 B. οὐδὲν κωλύει πολλάκις τὴν αὐτὴν παρατίθεσθαι γραφὴν εἰς ἐντροπὴν Μαρκίωνος, ἢν πῶς μεταβάληται πεισθεῖς.

*Hippodromus* the sophist presides at the *Pythia*: Philostr. V. S. II. 27. Ἱπποδρόμῳ πατρὶς μὲν ἦν Ἀδριασσα, πόλις εὖ πράττουσα ἐν Θετταλοῖς, πατὴρ δὲ Ὀλυμπιόδωρος, παρελθὼν ἱπποτροφία Θετταλοὺς πάντας. He was the pupil of *Chrestus*: II. 11. He presided twice at the *Pythia*: II. 27 p. 616. προέστη δις τῶν Πυθικῶν ἁθλῶν. And did justice to *Clemens* of *Byzantium* a tragic actor, who performed at the games: Ibid. νικῶν κατὰ τοὺς χρόνους οὗς τὸ Βυζάντιον ἐπολιορκεῖτο ἀπῆει ἁμαρτάνων τῆς νίκης, ὥς μὴ δοκοῖ δι' ἐνὸς ἀνδρὸς κηρύττεσθαι ἡ πόλις ὅπλα ἐπὶ Ῥωμαίων ἡμέρῃ. *Hippodromus* boldly adjudged the prize to the Byzantine. The siege of Byzantium by *Severus* was in A. D. 194—196, within Ol. 243; and as the *Pythia* during this siege occurred in Ol. 243. 3, they are fixed to the autumn of A. D. 195.

*Hippodromus* was liberal in speaking of other sophists; τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ πρεσβυτέρους χρόνῳ πολλῷ, as *Polemo*; and χρόνῳ οὐ πολλῷ, as *Proclus* of *Naucratis*; and of his contemporaries, τοὺς ἰσῆλικας, as *Heraclides*; and of the younger sophists who were to come after him, as *Philostratus* of *Lemnos*: p. 617. τὸν δὲ Ἀθήνησι τῶν σοφιστῶν θρόνον κατασχὼν ἐτῶν πρὸς τεσσαρῶν ἀπηνέχθη Ibid. He excelled all in extent of reading, μετὰ γὰρ Ἀμμώνιον τὸν ἀπὸ τοῦ περιπάτου [conf. a. 265]. He came to Smyrna to hear *Heraclides*: μετὰ τὸν Ἡρακλείδην p. 618. left about 30 μελέται, and died aet. 70: ἐτελεύτα δὲ ἀμφὶ τὰ ἐβδομήκοντα, καὶ οἶκοι, καὶ ἐπὶ υἱῷ. p. 620. He taught *Aspasius*: V. S. II. 33 p. 628.

A law of *Severus*: Cod. Justin. IX. 1, 1 Imp. *Severus* A. Sylvano.—p. V Id. *Martii Tertullo et Clemente cons.*

Digest. XXVII. 9, 1. *Ulpianus libro 35 ad edictum*: "Imperatoris Severi orationes prohibiti sunt tutores et curatores prædia rustica vel suburbana distrahere. Quæ oratio in senatu recitata est Tertyllo et Clemente consulibus, Idibus Junii. Et sunt verba ejus hujusmodi: "Præterea, P. C. interdicam tutoribus" &c. As *Severus* was in Asia in June A. D. 195 (see col. 2), Tillemont tom. III p. 37 rightly concludes that this address was sent from the East, and not delivered by *Severus* in person.

Euseb. H. E. V. 27. πλείστα μὲν οὖν παρὰ πολλοῖς εἰσέτι νῦν τῶν τότε σώζεται παλαιῶν καὶ ἐκκλησιαστικῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐναρέτου σπουδῆς ὑπομνήματα ὧν γε μὴν αὐτοὶ διέγνωμεν εἶη τὰ Ἡρακλείτου εἰς τὸν ἀπόστολον καὶ τὰ Μαξίμου περὶ τοῦ πολυθρυσλήτου παρὰ τοῖς αἵρεσιώταις ζητήματος, περὶ τοῦ πόθεν ἡ κακία, καὶ περὶ τοῦ γενητὴν ὑπάρχειν τὴν ὕλην [conf. Routh. Rel. Patrum tom. I p. 431—463]· τὰ τε Κανδίδου εἰς τὴν ἐξαήμερον καὶ Ἀπίωνος εἰς τὴν αὐτὴν ὑπόθεσιν· ὁμοίως Σέξτου περὶ ἀναστάσεως καὶ ἄλλη τις ὑπόθεσις Ἀραβιανοῦ. All these writers are mentioned by Hieronymus Catal. c. 46—51. *Heraclitus sub Commodi Severique imperio*—*Marinus sub iisdem principibus*—*Candidus regnantibus superscriptis*—*Apion sub Secero principe*—*Severus sub imperatore Secero*—*Arabianus sub eodem principe*.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
196	<p>949. <i>C. Domitius Dexter II L. Valerius Messalla Thrasea Priscus</i></p> <p>Cod. Just. II. 19, 1. III. 15, 1. 28, 2. IV. 14, 1. 19, 1. 26, 1. 26, 2. VI. 33, 1. 54, 3. VII. 32, 1. IX. 41, 1.</p> <p><i>Dextro et Prisco</i> Nor. Idat.</p> <p>Δέκστρος τὸ β' καὶ Κρίσπος Α.</p> <p>Neapoli apud Gruterum p. 444. 2 Panvinium p. 356. <i>C. Domitio Dexter II L. Valerio Messalla Thrasia Prisco</i> cos. VI Idus Januar. in curia basilicæ Aug. Annian. scribundo adfuerunt A. Aquilius Proculus &amp;c. Quod postulante Cn. Gaio Pudenti O. V. de forma inscription. danda statuae &amp;c.</p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 4 from <i>Kal. Jun. trib. pot.</i> 4 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Byzantium taken after 3 years' siege: Dio 74. 12. <i>Severus</i> being in Mesopotamia: c. 14. ὁ Σεβήρος οὕτως ἦσθη ἐπὶ τῇ ἀλώσει τοῦ Βυζαντίου ὥς—ἐν τῇ Μεσοποταμίᾳ τότε ὦν κ. τ. λ. Herodian. III. 6. ἐάλω ὑστερον λιμῶ πᾶσά τε ἡ πόλις κατεσκάφη.</p> <p><i>Severus</i> returns to Rome: Spartian. Sev. c. 10. <i>Redeunti Romam post bellum civile Nigri aliud bellum civile Clodii Albini nuntiatum est.</i> The war was expected in December: Dio 75. 4. τῷ δὲ Σεβήρῳ πόλεμος αὐτοῖς μήπω ἐκ τῶν βαρβαρικῶν ἀναπνεύσαντι ἐμφύλιος πρὸς τὸν Ἀλβίνον τὸν Καίσαρα συνηνέχθη· ὁ μὲν γὰρ οὐδὲ τὴν τοῦ Καίσαρος αὐτῷ ἔτι ἐδίδου τιμὴν, ἐπειδὴ τὸν Νίγρον ἐκποδὼν ἐποίησατο κ. τ. λ. ἦν μὲν γὰρ ἡ τελευταία πρὸ τῶν Κρουίων [Dec. 17] ἵπποδρομία. Herodian III. 6 inaccurately makes the war begin before Byzantium had surrendered: ὁ δὲ—τῆς ἐπὶ τὸν Ἀλβίνον ὁδοῦ εἶχετο. ἐπεμψε δὲ τοὺς τὸ Βυζάντιον πολιορκήσοντας· ἔμενε γὰρ ἔτι κεκλεισμένον. Orosius VII. 17 also inaccurately: <i>Continuo rapitur vel potius retrahitur in Galliam Severus e Syria ad tertium civile bellum.</i> omitting the visit to Rome.</p> <p><i>Caracalla</i> is appointed <i>Cæsar</i>: Spartian. Sev. c. 10. <i>Quum iret contra Albinum in itinere apud Viminatium filium suum majorem Bassianum apposito Aurelii Antonini nomine Cæsarem appellavit.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: Eckh. tom. VII p. 174. 1 <i>L. Septimius Severus Pertinax Aug. imp. VII. + dici M. Pii f. p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II p. p.</i> 2 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. VII. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II p. p.</i> 3 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. VIII. + adventui Aug. felicissimo. or profectio Aug. or p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Caracalla</i>: Eckh. tom. VII p. 199. <i>M. Aur. Antoninus Cæs. + securitas perpetua. or spei perpetua.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Albinus</i>: Ib. p. 163. Issued in Britain or Gaul: 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. D. Clo. Sep. Alb. Aug. + clementia Aug. cos. II.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. D. Clo. Sep. Alb. Aug. + Gen. Lug. cos. II.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Cæs. D. Cl. Albin. Aug. + Mar. ult. cos. II.</i> 4 <i>Imp. Cæs. Cl. Sept. Albin. Aug. + S. P. Q. R. p. p. ob c. s.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Severus</i>: Cod. Justin. IV. 19, 1 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus A A. Faustino.</i>—p p. prid. <i>Kal. Julii Dextro II et Prisco</i> cons. III. 15, 1 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus A A. Laurina.</i>—p p. IV Non. Oct. <i>Dextro II &amp;c.</i> II. 19, 1 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus A A. Sopatra.</i>—p p. III Non. Oct. <i>Dextro II &amp;c.</i> IV. 26, 1 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus A A. Albio.</i>—dat. VII Id. Nov. <i>Dextro II &amp;c.</i> VI. 33, 1 <i>Imp. Severus A. et Antoninus C. Lucillo.</i>—p p. XII <i>Kal. Dec. Dextro II &amp;c.</i> VI. 54, 3 <i>Imp. Severus A. et Antoninus C. Symphoro.</i>—p p. XI <i>Kal. Dec. Dextro II &amp;c.</i> IV. 26, 2. <i>Idem A A. Annio.</i>—p p. VIII <i>Kal. Dec. Dextro II &amp;c.</i> VII. 32, 1. <i>Imp. Severus A. et Antoninus C. Attico.</i>—p p. VI <i>Kal. Dec. Dextro II &amp;c.</i> III. 28, 2 <i>Idem [sc. Sev.] A. et Antoninus C. Lucretio.</i>—dat. IV <i>Kal. Dec. Dextro II &amp;c.</i> IV. 14, 1 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus A A. Juventiano.</i>—p p. IV Id. Dec. <i>Dextro II &amp;c.</i> IX. 11, 1 <i>Imp. Severus A. et Antoninus C. Antiana.</i>—p p. <i>Kal. Jan. Dextro II &amp;c.</i> As <i>Caracalla</i> was not yet <i>Antoninus</i> and <i>Cæsar</i> in <i>January</i>, the date of this last law was probably <i>December</i>; and may be represented thus: p p. * <i>Kal. Januar.</i> In six of these laws the description <i>A A</i> is erroneous. The other five have rightly <i>Severus A. et Antoninus C.</i></p> <p>Inscriptio Narbone apud Gruterum p. 266. 7. <i>Julia Domna Augusta imp. Cæs. L. Septimi Sereri Pii Pertinacis Aug. Arabici Adiabenici p. p. p. m. trib. pot. IIII imp. VIII cos. II et M. Aureli Antonini Cæs. matri itemque castrorum Decuman. Narb.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Heracles* flourished: Philostr. V. S. II. 26. ἀνὴρ ἑλλογιμώτατος καὶ Ἡρακλείδης ὁ Λύκιος· καὶ τὰ οἰκοὶ μὲν, ἐπειδὴ πατέρων τε ἀγαθῶν ἔφυ, καὶ ἀρχιερέων Λυκίων ἐγένετο·—ἑλλογιμώτερος δὲ τὰ σοφιστικά. The disciple of *Herodes, Adrianus, Chrestus*, and *Aristocles*: p. 615. Contemporary with *Hippodromus*: conf. a. 195. The *Apollonii* and *Ptolemy* were his rivals: p. 613. ἐκπεσὼν δὲ τοῦ θρόνου τοῦ Ἀθήνησι, συστάντων ἐπ' αὐτὸν τῶν Ἀπολλωνίου τοῦ Ναυκρατίτου ἑταίρων [II. 19. Ἀπολλ. ὁ Ναυκρ. Ἡρακλείδῃ μὲν ἐναντία ἐπαίδευσεν τὸν Ἀθήνησι θρόνον κατελιηφότι λόγου δὲ ἐπεμελήθη πολιτικοῦ]—ἐπὶ τὴν Σμύρναν ἐτράπετο.—ὁ δὲ ἦγε μὲν καὶ τὸ ἐκ τῆς Εὐρώπης Ἑλληνικὸν ἦγε δὲ τοὺς ἐκ τῆς ἑώας νέους, πολλοὺς δὲ ἦγεν Αἰγυπτίων, οὐκ ἀνηκούους αὐτοῦ ὄντας ἐπειδὴ Πτολεμαίῳ τῷ Ναυκρατίτῃ κατ' Αἴγυπτον περὶ σοφίας ἤρριπεν. ἐνέπλησε δὲ τὴν Σμύρναν ὁμίλου λαμπροῦ.—καὶ τὴν στεφανηφόρον ἀρχὴν παρ' αὐτοῖς ἤρξεν ἀφ' ἧς τοῖς ἐνιαιτοῖς τίθενται Σμυρναῖοι τὰ ὀνόματα. ἐπὶ Σεβήρου δὲ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος φασὶν αὐτὸν σχεδίου λόγου ἐκπεσεῖν κ. τ. λ. τὸν τοῦ Ἀντιπάτρου φθόνον [conf. a. 199] τότε ὑφεωρᾶτο.—ἐτελεύτα γοῦν ὑπὲρ τὰ π' ἔτη—καὶ τάφος μὲν αὐτῷ Λυκία λέγεται.

*Ptolemy* was eminent: Philostr. V. S. II. 15. λαμπρὸν ἐν σοφισταῖς καὶ Πτολεμαῖος ὁ Ναυκρατίτης ἤχρησεν.—Ἡρώδου δὲ ἀκροατὴς μὲν οὐ μὴν ζηλωτὴς ἐγένετο· ἀλλ' ἐς τὸν Πολέμωνα μᾶλλον ὑπηνέχθη.—εὐδοκιμώτατος σοφιστῶν οὗτος [sc. *Ptolemaeus*] πλείστα δὲ ἐπελθὼν ἔθνη, καὶ πλείστα ἑνομιλήσας πόλεις, οὐδαμοῦ διέβαλε τὸ ἑαυτοῦ κλέος.—ἐτελεύτα δὲ γηραιὸς ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ.

*Apollonius* of Athens: V. S. II. 20. Ἀπ. ὁ Ἀθηναῖος—ἐπαίδευσεν Ἀθήνησι καθ' Ἡρακλείδην τε καὶ τὸν ὁμόνυμον [sc. *Apollonium Naucratis*], τοῦ πολιτικοῦ θρόνου προσεστὼς ἐπὶ ταλάντῳ. διαπρεπὴς δὲ τὰ πολιτικά γενόμενος ἐν τε πρεσβείαις ὑπὲρ τῶν μεγίστων ἐπρέσβευσεν ἐν τε λειτουργίαις—πρεσβεύων δὲ παρὰ Σεβήρον ἐν Ῥώμῃ τὸν αὐτοκράτορα ἀπεδύσατο πρὸς Ἡρακλείδην τὸν σοφιστὴν τὸν ὑπὲρ μελέτης ἀγῶνα.—βαλβίδα μὲν δὴ τοῦ λόγου ὁ Ἀπολλώνιος ἐκ τῆς Ἀδριανοῦ ιδέας βέβληται, ἅτε δὴ καὶ ἀκροατὴς γενόμενος.—ἐτελεύτα μὲν οὖν ἀμφὶ τὰ ο' ἔτη ἐτάφη δὲ ἐν τῷ προαστείῳ τῆς ἐν Ἐλευσίνι λεωφόρου.

The contemporary *Apollonius* lived 70 years: V. S. II. 19. Ἀπολλ. ὁ Ναυκρ.—ἐτελεύτα ἐβδομηκοντούτης Ἀθήνησιν ἔχων ἐντάφιον τὴν ἐξ ἀπάντων Ἀθηναίων εὖνοσαν. Ἀδριανοῦ μὲν καὶ Χρήστου—ἀκροατὴς ἐγένετο, ἀμφοῖν δὲ ἀφέστηκεν ὅσον οἱ μὴδὲ ἀκούσαντες.

Euseb. Chron. Anno 2211 *Severi 2º Hierosolymitanae ecclesiae* ΧΧΧV episcopus *Narcissus* [τριακοστὸς ἀπὸ τῶν ἀποστόλων Euseb. II. E. V. 12] *Theophilus Caesariensis Polycrates et Bacchylus Asianarum diaecesium pastores cognoscebantur*. Hieronymus Anno 2211 *Severi 3º*. The year 2211 commenced Oct. A. D. 195; the second of *Severus* June 1 A. D. 194.

*Theophilus Narcissus Bacchylus Polycrates* are mentioned together by Eusebius II. E. V. 22. conf. a. 190.

*Rhodon* flourished: Euseb. H. E. V. 13. ἐν τούτῳ [in the time of *Narcissus*] καὶ Ῥόδων γένος τῶν ἀπὸ Ἀσίας, μαθητευθεὶς ἐπὶ Ῥώμης ὡς αὐτὸς ἱστορεῖ Τατιανῷ,—διάφορα συντάξας βιβλία μετὰ τῶν λοιπῶν καὶ πρὸς τὴν Μαρκίωνα παρατάττεται αἰρεσιν. He conversed with *Apelles* the disciple of *Marcion*: Euseb. Ibid. γράφει δὲ ὡς καὶ εἰς λόγους ἐληλύθει τῷ Ἀπελλῇ φάσκων οὕτως· “ὁ γὰρ γέρον Ἀπελλῆς συμμίζας ἡμῖν πολλὰ μὲν κακῶς λέγων “ἠλέγχθη.”—ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ δὲ συγγράμματι Καλλιστίωνι προσφωνῶν ὁ αὐτὸς [sc. *Rhodon*] μεμαθητευθῆναι ἐπὶ Ῥώμης Τατιανῷ ἑαυτὸν ὁμολογεῖ. φησὶ δὲ καὶ ἐσπουδᾶσθαι τῷ Τατιανῷ προβλημάτων βιβλίον, δι' ὧν τὸ ἀσαφές καὶ ἐπικεκρυμμένον τῶν θείων γραφῶν παραστήσειν ὑποσχομένου τοῦ Τατιανοῦ, αὐτὸς ὁ Ῥόδων ἐν ἰδίῳ συγγράμματι τὰς τῶν ἐκείνου προβλημάτων ἐπιλύσεις ἐκθήσεσθαι ἐπαγγέλλεται. φέρεται δὲ τοῦ αὐτοῦ καὶ εἰς τὴν ἐξαήμερον ὑπόμνημα. Hieronymus Catal. c. 37 addit *Temporibus Commodi et Severi floruit*.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
197	<p>Ol. 244 U. C. Varr. 950. <i>Lateranus et Rufinus</i> Nor. Idat. liber pontificalis Damiani tom. I p. 597.</p> <p><i>Laterano et Rufino</i> in 25 laws in Cod. Justin. see col. 3.</p> <p>Λατέρνης καὶ Ρουφίνος A.</p> <p>Lapidea tabula fastorum pontificalium apud Gruter. p. 300. <i>Laterano et Rufino</i> cos. super numerum cooptatus ex S. C. M. <i>Aurelius Antoninus Cæs. destinatus P. R. C. A. DCCCC XLVII.</i> Conf. Eckhel. tom. VII p. 199.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 357 Gruterum p. 46. 9. <i>Herculi inuicto et Dibus omnibus Deabus q. sacrum pro salutem [sic] imp. L. Sept. Severi et M. Aurelio Antonino Cæsari Aug. NN. et ... C. V. pr. pr. et tribunis Helio Monimo Trebio Germano exercitatoribus Helius Sabinianus Aur. Titianus genio T. Optati ob reditum Numeri cotis felicissimis T. Fla. Respectus C. Severinus Vitalis Secius Gemellinus Pades A. S. S. fecerunt dedicaverunt I Idus Junias Laterano et Rufino cos.</i> The names of <i>Geta</i> were erased after his death by <i>Caracalla's</i> order, as in Gruter p. 32. 10. 39. 3.</p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 5 from <i>Kal. Jan. trib. pot.</i> 5 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Albinus</i> is defeated and slain Feb. 19: Spartian. Sev. c. 11. <i>Multis variis gestis in Gallia primo apud Tinurtium contra Albinum felicissime pugnavit Severus.</i>—<i>Victus est Albinus die XI Kalendas Martii.</i> The particulars are related by Dio 75. 6. 7 Herodian III. 7 Capitolinus Albino c. 9. Eutropius VIII. 18. <i>Albinus—victus apud Lugdunum est et interfectus.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 326. <i>Clodium Albinum Lugduni victum coegit mori.</i> Victor Epit. p. 377. <i>Albinus—apud Lugdunum occiditur.</i></p> <p><i>Caracalla pontifex</i>: see col. 1.</p> <p><i>Severus</i> proceeds to the East: Spartian. Sev. c. 14. <i>Profectus deinde ad bellum Parthicum est, edito gladiatorio munere et congiario populo dato.</i> Dio 75. 9. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Σεβήρος ἐκστρατεύει κατὰ τῶν Πάρθων. Fixed to this year by a coin of <i>Severus</i>.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 175. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Sep. Sev. Pert. Aug. cos. II. + liberal. Aug.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. + liberal. Aug. tr. p. cos. II. S. C.</i> 3 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. VIII. + liberalitas Aug. II.</i> 4 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. VIIII. + munificentia Aug. or p. m. tr. p. V cos. II p. p. or profectio Aug.</i> 5 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. X. + p. m. tr. p. V cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Caracalla</i>: Eckh. tom. VII p. 199. <i>M. Aur. Anton. Cæs. pontif. + imperii felicitas.</i> or <i>Marti ullori.</i> or <i>pietas.</i> or <i>principi juventutis.</i> or <i>securitas perpetua.</i> or <i>destinato imperat.</i></p> <p>The dispute concerning Easter is placed at this date by Hieronymus: see col. 4. The facts are in Eusebius H. E. V. 23—25. The churches of Asia Minor, the <i>Quartadecimans</i>, commemorated the Crucifixion on the 14th day of the moon and the Resurrection on the 16th day of the moon, on whatever days of the week these might happen to fall. The other churches, neglecting the age of the moon, commemorated the Crucifixion on the 6th day of the week and the Resurrection on the 1st day of the week following. The <i>Quartadecimans</i> again (to commemorate the <i>Last Supper</i>: Matt. 26 Marc. 14 Luc. 22 Joh. 13) interrupted the fast of Passion Week by eating their Paschal supper—τὸ πάσχα—in the evening which began the 14th day of the moon; the time of the Jewish Passover (for the Jews reckoned their days from sunset to sunset). The other Christians deferred their Paschal supper till <i>Easter day</i>. Compare Eusebius l. c. with Epiphani. hæc. p. 420. 823 quoted and explained by Mosheim de rebus Chr. p. 440.</p> <p>The <i>Quartadecimans</i> followed the apostles <i>St. Philip</i> and <i>St. John</i>: Polycarp. apud Euseb. H. E. V. 24 Irenæus apud Euseb. Ibid. The other churches also asserted for their usage ἀποστολικὴν παράδοσιν: Euseb. V. 23. Victor bishop of Rome attempted to persuade the other churches to join in excommunicating the <i>Quartadecimans</i>, but the other bishops refused their consent: V. 24. ὁ Βίκτωρ ἀθρόως τῆς Ἀσίας πάσης ἅμα ταῖς ὁμοίαις ἐκκλησίαις τὰς παροικίας ἀποτέμνειν ὡς ἑτεροδοξούσας τῆς κοινῆς ἐνώσεως πειράται, καὶ στηλιτεύει διὰ γραμμάτων, ἀκοινωνήτους ἄρδην πάντας τοὺς ἐκεῖσε ἀνακηρύττων ἀδελφοὺς· ἀλλ' οὐ πᾶσι γε τοῖς ἐπισκόποις ταῦτ' ἡρέσκετο. ἀντιπαρακελεύονται δὲ αὐτῷ τῇ εἰρήνῃ καὶ τῇ πρὸς τοὺς πλησίον ἐνώσεως καὶ ἀγάπης φρονεῖν· φέρονται δὲ καὶ αἱ τούτων φωναὶ πληκτικώτερον καθαυτομένων τοῦ Βίκτορος. αὐτοὶ οἱ καὶ ὁ Εἰρηναῖος ἐκ προσώπου ὧν ἡγήτο κατὰ τὴν Γαλλίαν ἀδελφῶν ἐπιστολάς, κ. τ. λ. The <i>Quartadecimans</i> were only put out of communion with the diocese of <i>Victor</i>; and they continued to observe Easter after their own way till A. D. 325.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Dion Cassius* is at Rome: 75. 4. ἡμεῖς οἱ βουλευταὶ ἡσυχίαν ἡγομεν.—On the war with *Albinus*. Ibid. παρὴν δὲ καὶ ἐγὼ τῇ θέῃ. so. the games in December A. D. 196. After the death of *Albinus*, ὁ Σεβήρος—ἐτι μᾶλλον ἡμᾶς τε καὶ τὸν δῆμον οἷς ἐπέστειλεν ἐξεφόβησεν—μάλιστα δ' ἡμᾶς ἐξέπληξεν ὅτι τοῦ τε Μάρκου υἱὸν [see the coins A. D. 196. 2] καὶ τοῦ Κομμόδου ἀδελφὸν ἑαυτὸν ἔλεγε. Dio 75. 7.

In Cod. Justin. are 25 laws of *Severus*, distributed through all the months of this year. Some of them are inscribed *Impp. Severus et Antoninus AA.* others have the title *Imp. Severus A. et Antoninus C.* Cod. Just. II. 12, 2 *AA. Venerio.*—p p. *V Id. Januar.* II. 19, 2 *AA. Rufina.*—p p. *X Kal. Februar.* VIII. 18, 1 *A. et C. Secundo.*—p p. *Kal. Febr.* V. 25, 4 *AA. Sabino.*—p p. *Non. Febr.* V. 47, 1 *AA. Tertio.*—p p. *XIII Kal. Mart.* VII. 4, 1 *A. et C. Primo.*—p p. *XIII Kal. Mart.* V. 54, 1 *AA. Fusciano.*—p p. *VI Id. Mart.* VI. 49, 1 *A. et C. Probo.*—p p. *XV Kal. April.* VIII. 17, 1 *A. et C. Optato.*—p p. *XII Kal. April.* V. 18, 1 *AA. Gemilla.*—p p. *III Id. April.* III. 26, 1 *AA. Dioscoro.*—p p. *VII Id. Maii.* VI. 50, 1 *A. et C. Prisco.*—p p. *III Id. Maii.* IV. 15, 1 *AA. Valeriano.*—p p. *XI Kal. Junii.* III. 28, 3 *A. et C. Januario.*—p p. *VIII Kal. Jul.* II. 31, 1 *AA. Hamnia.*—p p. *II Kal. Jul.* VI. 50, 2 *A. et C. Sactiano.*—p p. *Kal. Jul.* IX. 9, 1 *A. et C. Cassia.*—p p. *XIII Kal. August.* VI. 37, 2 *A. et C. Sabiniano.*—p p. *X Kal. Sept.* IV. 30, 1 *AA. Hilario.*—p p. *Kal. Sept.* III. 36, 1 *AA. Martiano.*—p p. *VIII Kal. Oct.* II. 51, 1 *AA. Chiloni.*—p p. *Kal. Nov.* VI. 46, 1 *A. et C. Claudia.*—p p. *Non. Dec.* II. 12, 3 *AA. ad Metrodorum.*—p p. *X. Kal. Januar.* VIII. 2, 1 *A. et C. Justo.*—p p. *VIII Kal. Januar.* All subscribed *Lafrano et Rufino cons.* The description *AA* is inaccurate; for *Caracalla* through the whole of this year was only *Cæsar*.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Hieron. Chron. Anno 2212 [A. D. 196] Severi 40* *Questione orta in Asia inter episcopos an secundum cyclum Moysis XIV<sup>a</sup> die mensis Pascha observandum esset, Victor Romanæ urbis episcopus et Narcissus Hierosolymarum Polycrates quoque et Irenæus [conf. Hieron. Catal. c. 35 de Irenæo] et Bacchylus plurimique ecclesiarum pastores quod eis probabile visum fuerat literis ediderunt, quarum memoria ad nos usque perdurat.* Euseb. H. E. V. 23. φέρεται δ' εἰσέτι νῦν τῶν κατὰ Παλαιστίνην τῆν κἀδε συγκεκροτημένων γραφῇ, ὧν προϋτέτακτο Θεόφιλος τῆς ἐν Καισαρείᾳ παροικίας ἐπισκοπος καὶ Νάρκισσος τῆς ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις, καὶ τῶν ἐπὶ Ῥώμῃς δὲ ὁμοίως ἄλλῃ περὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ ζητήματος, ἐπίσκοπον Βίκτορα δηλοῦσα. τῶν τε κατὰ Πόντον ἐπισκόπων ὧν Πάλμας ὡς ἀρχαιότατος προϋτέτακτο, καὶ τῶν κατὰ Γαλλίαν δὲ παροικίων ὡς Εἰρηναῖος ἐπισκόπος· ἐτι τε τῶν κατὰ τὴν Ὀσσηνὴν καὶ τὰς ἐκεῖσε πόλεις. καὶ ἰδίως Βακχύλου τῆς Κορινθίων ἐκκλησίας ἐπισκόπου καὶ πλείων ὅσων ἄλλων κ. τ. λ. Idem V. 25. οἱ γὰρ μὴν ἐπὶ Παλαιστίνης—δὲ τε Νάρκισσος καὶ Θεόφιλος, καὶ σὺν αὐτοῖς Κάσσιος τῆς κατὰ Τύρον ἐκκλησίας ἐπίσκοπος καὶ Κλάρος τῆς ἐν Πτολεμαίδι, οἱ τε μετὰ τούτων συνεληλυθότες, περὶ τῆς κατελθούσης εἰς αὐτοὺς ἐκ διαδοχῆς τῶν ἀποστόλων περὶ τοῦ Πάσχα παραδόσεως πλείστα διεληφότες, κατὰ τὸ τέλος τῆς γραφῆς αὐτοῖς ῥήμασιν ἐπιλέγουσι ταῦτα· “τῆς δ' ἐπιστολῆς” κ. τ. λ. Hieron. Catal. c. 43. *Theophilus—sub Severo principe adversum eos qui XIV<sup>a</sup> luna cum Judæis Pascha faciebant cum ceteris episcopis synodicam valde utilem composuit epistolam.* Idem Catal. c. 44. *Bacchylus Corinthi episcopus sub eodem Severo principe clarus habitus de Pascha ex omnium qui in Achaia erant episcoporum persona elegantem librum scripsit.* Euseb. H. E. V. 24. τῶν ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀσίας ἐπισκόπων τὸ πάλαι πρότερον αὐτοῖς παραδοθὲν διαφυλάττειν ἔθος χρῆναι δι' ὀχυριζομένων ἡγεῖτο Πολυκράτης· ὃς καὶ αὐτὸς ἐν ἡ πρὸς Βίκτορα καὶ τὴν Ῥωμαίων ἐκκλησίαν διευτυπώσατο γραφῇ τὴν εἰς αὐτὸν ἐλθούσαν παράδοσιν ἐκτίθεται διὰ τούτων· “ἡμεῖς οὖν” κ. τ. λ. Hieron. Catal. c. 45. *Polycrates Ephesiorum episcopus cum ceteris episcopis Asiæ qui juxta quandam ceteram consuetudinem cum Judæis XIV<sup>a</sup> luna Pascha celebrabant scripsit adversum Victorem episcopum Romanum epistolam synodicam.—Floruit temporibus Severi principis, eadem ætate qua Narcissus Hierosolymæ. Polycrates apud Eusebium l. c. says of himself, ἐγὼ οὖν, ἀδελφοί, ἐξήκοντα πέντε ἔτη ἔχων ἐν κυρίῳ.* Rendered by Hieronymus l. c. *Serapiata quinquæ annos mæc natus in Domino.* Polycrates probably reckoned the 65 years from his baptism rather than from his birth.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
198	<p>951. <i>Ti. Saturninus C. Gallus</i>  Nor. Idat. Pont. Cod. Justin. see col. 3.  <i>Σατορνίνος καὶ Γάλλος Α.</i>  <i>Saturninus et Gallicanus</i> liber pontificalis Damasi tom. I p. 619.  <i>Ti. Saturnino et C. Gallo</i>  Lapis apud Gruter. p. 300: conf. a. 190.  Romæ apud Gruterum p. 99.1 Panvinium p. 357. <i>M. Ael. M. f. Rusticus rector inn. II hon. IIII in diem citæ suæ mesoribus mach. F. P. quibus ex S. C. coire licet Castores DD et ob dedicatione dedit sing. * II L. Fænio Fidele QQ. II. dedic. XV Kal. Jun. Saturnino et Gallo cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 6 from <i>Kal. Jun. trib. pot.</i> 6 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>  War with the Parthians. <i>Caracalla</i> declared <i>Augustus</i>, and <i>Geta</i> <i>Cæsar</i>: Spartian. Sev. c. 16. <i>Æstate jam exeunte Parthiam ingressus Ctesiphontem pulso rege pervenit et cepit hiemali prope tempore—et Parthicum nomen meruit. Ob hoc etiam filium ejus Bassianum Antoninum, qui Cæsar appellatus jam fuerat</i> [sc. A. D. 196], <i>annum XIII agentem, participem imperii dixerunt milites.</i> [Lamprid. Diadum. c. 6. <i>Caracallum—Severum—anno demum XIII<sup>o</sup> Antoninum dirisse, quando ei etiam imperatoriam addidisse dicitur potestatem</i>] <i>Getam quoque minorem filium Cæsarem dixerunt, eundem Antoninum, ut plerique in literas tradunt, appellantes. Harum appellatum causa donativum militibus largissimum dedit, concessa omni præda oppidi Parthici.</i> Dio 75. 9. τῶν δὲ Πάρθων οὐ μεινάντων αὐτὸν ἀλλ' οἴκοι ἀναχωρησάντων—πλοῖα κατασκευάσας ὁ Σεβήσρος ἐν τῷ Εὐφράτῃ καὶ πλέων τε καὶ βαδίζων παρ' αὐτὸν—ταχέως τὴν τε Σελεύκειαν καὶ τὴν Βαβυλῶνα ἐκλειφθεύσας ἔλαβε, καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο καὶ τὴν Κτησιφῶντα ἐλὼν ἐκέλευν τε πᾶσαν διαρπάσαι τοῖς στρατιώταις ἐφήκε φόνον τε ἀνθρώπων πλείστον εἰργάσατο καὶ ζῶντας ἐς δέκα μυριάδας εἶλεν. Herodian III. 9 relates the capture of Ctesiphon, though he places it improperly after the siege of Atræ: conf. a. 199. These conquests are marked in this year on two marbles quoted by Eckhel. tom. VII p. 177 from Muratori p. 2009. 1. 2 where <i>Severus</i> is called <i>Arabicus Adiabenicus</i> [conf. a. 195] <i>Parthicus maximus</i> [conf. a. 198] <i>tr. p. VI imp. XI cos. II.</i>  Prope Beneventum in via Appia apud Gruterum p. 1020. 2. <i>Imp. Cæsar L. Septimius Severus Pius Pertinax pont. maximus trib. pot. VI imp. Cæs. M. Aurelius Antoninus Aug. imp. Severi Aug. fil. trib. pot. procos. pontem vetustate dilapsam a solo sua pecunia restituerunt.</i> Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 357. <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Septimio Severo Pio Pertinaci Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. VI imp. XI cos. II p. p. M. Aurelius Menophilus ornatus judicio ejus equo publico sacerdos Tusculanus ædil. Polæ cum Menophilo patre lib. Augg. Æn. ex procurat. indulgentissimo L. D. D.</i></p>
199	<p>952. <i>P. Cornelius Anullinus II M. Aufidius Fronto</i> Cod. Justin. see col. 3.  <i>Anulinus et Fronto</i> Nor. Idat. A.  Romæ apud Panvin. p. 357 Gruter. p. 313. 5. <i>Ti. Jul. Balbillo sac. Solis Eutyches Augg. libertus officinator a statu amicis optimo dedic. K. Jan. P. Cornelio Anullino II et M. Aufidio Frontone cos.</i>  In foro Rom. apud Panvin. p. 357 Gruter. p. 171. 7. <i>dedic. XV K. Febr. per T. Arrium Bassianum C. V. cur. oper. publicorum Cornelio Anullino II et Aufid. Frontone cos.</i>  Romæ apud Panvin. p.</p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 7 from <i>Kal. Jun. trib. pot.</i> 7 from <i>Kal. Jan. Caracallæ tr. p. 2.</i>  Unsuccessful siege of Atræ: Dio 75. 9. 10. οὐ μέντοι—τὴν Κτησιφῶντα κατέσχεν, ἀλλ' ὥσπερ ἐπὶ τοῦτο μόνον ἐστρατευκὼς ἵνα αὐτὴν διαρπάσῃ ὤχετο.—ὑπέστρεψε δὲ καθ' ἑτέραν ὁδὸν—καὶ οἱ μὲν αὐτῷ πῶν στρατιωτῶν περὶ ὧν παρὰ τὸν Ἰγύριν οἱ δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ πλοίων ἀνεπορεύθησαν. τῷ δὲ Βολογαστῷ τῷ Σανατρούκου παιδί—μέρος τι τῆς Ἀρμενίας ἐπὶ τῇ εἰρήνῃ ἐχαρίσατο. καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο ὁ Σεβήσρος τὴν Μεσοποταμίαν διαβὰς ἐπειράθη μὲν καὶ τῶν Ἀτρῶν οὐ πόρρω ὄντων ἐτέρπευ δ' οὐδέν. On the errors of Herodian III. 9 both in the time of the siege and the position of Atræ conf. Reimar. ad Dionem p. 1263 n. 52. 1264 n. 57.  The Parthian war is placed in this year by Hieronymus Chron. Anno 2215 [A. D. 199] <i>Severi 7<sup>o</sup> Severus Parthos et Adiabenos superavit Arabasque interiores ita cecidit ut regiones eorum Romanam provinciam fecerit. Ob quæ Parthicus et Arabicus et Adiabenicus cognominatus est.</i> Repeated by Cassiodorus: <i>Anulinus et Fronto. His cos. Severus Parthos &amp;c.</i> Two distinct wars are here confounded. <i>Severus</i> was called <i>Arabicus Adiabenicus</i> in A. D. 195. He was called <i>Parthicus maximus</i> for his successes in 198. conf. a. The two wars, of 195 and 198, are mentioned together without distinction by Eutropius VIII. 18 (quoted A. D. 195) whom Hieronymus follows; by Orosius VII. 17 (<i>Parthos Arabas Adiabenosque superavit</i>) and by Victor Cæs. p. 327. <i>Auxerit imperium subacto Persarum rege nomine Agatio [I. Abgar]. Neque minus Arabas, simul adortus ut est, in ditionem redegit provincias modo. Adiabēna quoque, ni terrarum macies despectaretur, in tributarios concessisset. Ob hæc tanta Arabicum Adiabenicum et Parthicum cognomento Patres dicere. Abgarus is mentioned</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Coins of *Severus*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 176. 1 *L. Sept. Sev. Pert. Aug. imp. X. + p. m. tr. p. VI cos. II p. p. or annonæ Augg.* marking the two *Augusti*. or *fortunæ Augg.* or *vict. Augg.* 2 *L. Sep. Severus Per. Aug. p. m. imp. XI + Par. Ar. Ad. tr. p. VI cos. II.*

Coins of *Caracalla*: Eckh. tom. VII p. 200. 1 *Antoninus Augustus + bonus eventus.* or *Severi Pii Aug. fil.* 2 *Imp. Cæ. M. Aur. Ant. Aug. p. tr. p. + . . . .* 3 *Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Ant. Aug. p. tr. p. + . . . .* 4 *Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Anton. Aug. + juventa imperii.* 5 *Imp. C. M. Aur. Antoninus pont. Aug. + imperii felicitas.*

Laws of *Severus*: Cod. Justin. II. 12, 4 *Idem AA.* [sc. *Severus et Antoninus*] *Venustiano.*—p p. VI *Kal. Mart.* IV. 28, 2 *Impp. Severus et Antoninus AA. Sophiæ.*—p p. V *Kal. Mart.* IV. 28, 3 *Idem AA. Marcino.*—p p. Id. *Mart.* II. 39, 1 *AA. Florentio et aliis.*—p p. VI *Nonas Maii.* VI. 53, 1 *AA. Agrippæ.*—*supposita III Kal. Jun.* II. 12, 5 *AA. Ambrosio.*—p p. *Kal. Jul.* All dated *Saturnino et Gallo cons.*

According to Spartianus quoted in col. 2 *Caracalla* is not *Augustus* till the close of this year. But in Cod. Justin. he is uniformly *Antoninus A.* in Feb. March and May; and this is confirmed by the coins which mark him as *Augustus* when *Severus* is yet only *imp. X.* Wherefore we may conclude (with Tillomont tom. III p. 52. 450) that Spartianus is inaccurate. *Caracalla* was probably *Augustus* in the beginning of this year; many months before the capture of Ctesiphon.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Antipater* the sophist is favoured by *Severus*: Philostr. V. S. II. 24. Ἀντιπάτρῳ δὲ τῷ σοφιστῇ πατρὶς μὲν ἦν Ἱερὰπολις—πατὴρ δὲ Ζευξίδημος τῶν ἐπιφανεστάτων ἐκεῖνη. Ἀδριανῷ μὲν καὶ Πολυδεύκει φοιτήσας ἀπὸ τοῦ Πολυδεύκου μάλλον ἤρμοσται.—ἀκροασάμενος δὲ καὶ Ζήνωνος τοῦ Ἀθηναίου τὸ περὶ τὴν τέχνην ἀκριβὲς ἐκείνου ἔμαθεν.—καὶ ἐς ἱστορίαν ἔλαβε τὰ Σεβήρου τοῦ βασιλέως ἔργα. ἐφ' οὗ μάλιστα ταῖς βασιλείοις ἐπιστολαῖς ἐπιταχθεὶς λαμπρόν τι ἐν αὐταῖς ἤχησεν. Galen or the author of *Theriaca ad Pisonem* Galen. tom. XIV p. 216—218 (quoted by Olearius ad Philostrat. p. 606) names *Antipater* after A. D. 198: τὸν θεῖον Μάρκον καὶ ἡμεῖς οἰδαμεν ἐνθέσμως ποτὲ βασιλεύσαντα κ. τ. λ. ἐπὶ μὲν ἐκείνου τοῦ βασιλέως—ἐπὶ δὲ τῶν νῦν μεγίστων αὐτοκρατόρων κ. τ. λ. [conf. a. 198. 2] ὁπότε γοῦν Ἀντίπατρος ὁ τὰς Ἑλληνικὰς ἐπιστολάς αὐτῶν πράττειν πεπιστευμένος, καὶ διὰ τὸ σεμνὸν τοῦ ἥθους καὶ διὰ τὴν ἐν τοῖς ῥητορικοῖς λόγοις ἐντελὴ παιδείαν μεγάλως ὑπ' αὐτῶν τιμώμενος, τῇ νεφριτικῇ διαθέσει περιπεσὼν δεινὰ καὶ ἀνήκεστα ὑπὸ τοῦ πάθους ἐπαρχεν, ἀξείπαινον αὐτῶν εἶδον τὴν περὶ τοὺς φίλους—σπουδῇ. His daughter was married to *Hermocrates*: Philostr. V. S. II. 25. Ἑρμοκράτης ὁ Φωκαεὺς—Ῥουφίνου τοῦ Σμυρναίου ἀκηκοὺς τὰ σοφιστικὰ τολμῶν—

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>357 Gruter. p. 263. 1 <i>Imp. Cas. L. Septimio Severo Pio invic. Aug. Jul. Balbillus sac. Sol. D. D. prid. Non. April. Anullino II et Frontone cos.</i></p> <p>Romæ via Appia inventum apud Grut. p. 673. 12. <i>Q. Cæsius Sabino puero dulciss. form. singul. Viæ. an. XI m. IIII d. XVII. Cæsia Venuleia Prisca urn. marmor. maxtiss. pos. K. Oct. P. Cornelio Anullino M. Aufidio Frontone cos.</i></p> <p>In litore Hadriatico apud Gruter. p. 369. 2. <i>M. Aufidio Frontoni pronepoti M. Corneli Frontonis oratoris cos. magistri imperatorum Luci et Antonini</i> [conf. a. 143. 2] <i>nepoti Aufidi Victorini præfecti urbis II cos.</i> [conf. a. 183] <i>Fronto cos. filio dulcissimo.</i></p>	<p>Spartian. Sev. c. 17. <i>Persarum</i> [male <i>Persarum</i>: conf. Reim. ad Dionem p. 1256 n. 3] <i>regem Abgarum subegit, Arabas in deditionem accepit, Adiabenos in tributarios coëgit.</i> He submitted at the time of the siege of Atræ: Herodian. III. 9. ὁ δὲ Σεβήρος, τῶν ἐν Ἀρμενίᾳ προχωρούντων κατὰ γνώμην, ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀττηνῶν ἡπείγετο. προσέφυγε δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ ὁ Ὀσροηνῶν βασιλεὺς Ἀβγαρος, τοὺς τε παῖδας ὁμηρεῦν εἰς ἀσφάλειαν πίστεως ἐξέδωκε τοξότας τε πλείστους συμμάχους ἡγαγεν.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 178. 1 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Aug. imp. XI Part. max. + p. m. tr. p. VII cos. II p. p.</i> 2 <i>Severus Aug. Part. max. + profect. Augg. fel.</i> [conf. Eckh. ad loc.] 3 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Aug. imp. XI Part. max. + vict. Parthica.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Caracalla</i>: Eckh. p. 201. 1 <i>Antoninus Augustus + pont. tr. p. II.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæ. M. Aur. Ant. Aug. p. tr. p. II. + . . .</i></p> <p>Inscriptio apud Gruterum p. 264. 4. Neapoli: <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Sept. Severo Pio Pertin. Aug. Arab. Adiab. Parth. m. trib. pot. VII imp. XI cos. II et imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Antonino Aug. trib. pot. domin. indulgentiss. ordo P. Q. Neapolit. . . . . D. D.</i></p>
200	<p>953. <i>Ti. Claudius Severus C. Aufidius Victorinus</i> Cod. Just. see col. 2.</p> <p><i>Severo III et Victorino</i> Nor. A.</p> <p><i>Severo II et Victorino</i> Idat. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p><i>Ti. Claudio Severo C. Aufidio Victorino</i> Gruter. p. 300: conf. a. 190.</p> <p>Carariæ agri Lucensis apud Panvinium p. 358 Gruterum p. 12. 1. <i>J. O. M. pro salute imp. Cæs. L. Septimi Severi Aug. et M. Aureli Antonini Aug. f. clariss. et Jul. Aug. matris Cæs. sub cura Fl. Mutiani Ser. M. Firmidius Spectatus. tr. leg. II Ital. P. f. consecravit item dedicavit III Idus Apr. Severo et Victorino Panvin.]</i></p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 8 from Kal. Jun. tr. p. 8 from Kal. Jan. <i>Caracallæ tr. p. 3.</i></p> <p><i>Severus</i> still in the East.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 178. 1 <i>L. Sept. Sev. Aug. imp. XI Part. max. + p. max. tr. p. VIII cos. II p. p.</i> 2 <i>Severus Aug. Part. max. + p. m. tr. p. VIII cos. II.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Caracalla</i>: Ib. p. 201. <i>Antoninus Augustus + pontifex tr. p. III. or P. maximus</i> [sc. <i>Parthicus maximus</i>] tr. p. III.</p> <p>Inscriptions: 1 Apud Panvinium p. 358 Gruterum p. 191. 1. <i>Imp. Cæsar L. Septimius Severus Pertinax Aug. Arabic. Adiab. Parthic. max. pont. max. trib. pot. VIII imp. XI cos. II procos. iterum restituit.</i> 2 Emeritæ apud Gruter. p. 156. 9. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi M. Anton. Pii Germ. Sarm. f. divi Commodi frat. divi Antonini Pii nep. &amp;c.—Severus Parth. max. [omit Parth. max.] Aug. Arab. Adiaben. Parth. max. pont. max. trib. pot. VIII imp. XI cos. IIII [lege cos. II] proc. iterum restituit. LXVII.</i> 3 In Campania apud Panvinium p. 358 Gruterum p. 264. 1. <i>Imp. Cæsari L. Septimio Severo Pio Pertinaci Aug. Arab. Adiab. Part. max. pont. max. trib. pot. VIII imp. XI cos. bis p. p. collegium æneator.</i> 4 An inscription marking these consuls apud Panvinium p. 358 Gruterum p. 269. 2. Romæ: <i>Imp. Cæs. imp. Cæs. L. Septimi Severi Pii Pertinacis Aug. Arab. Adiaben. Parthic. maximi fortissimi felicissim. p. p. filio M. Aurelio Antonino Pio Felici Aug. trib. potest. III procos. tibicines Romani qui sacris public. præsto sunt. Dedic. pr. Non. April. Ti. Claudio Severo C. Aufidio Victorino cos. QQ. C. Præcilio Soreno II Ti. Cl. Titiano.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Severus</i>: Cod. Justin. VIII. 45, 1 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus AA. Munitio.—p p. VI Kal. Martii Severo A. et Victorino cons. VIII. 38, 1 AA. Secundo.—accepta XVII Kal. Maii Severo et Victorino cons. III. 31, 2 AA. Marcello militi.—dat. Kal. Jul. Severo &amp;c. VIII. 41, 1 AA. Lysic.—p p.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

τος μᾶλλον ἢ κατορθοῦντος.—πάππος μὲν δὴ αὐτῷ ἐγένετο Ἄτταλος ὁ Πολέμωνος τοῦ σοφιστοῦ παῖς πατὴρ δὲ Ῥουσιανὸς ὁ ἐκ Φωκίων, ἀνὴρ ὑπατος, Καλλιστῶ γήμας τὴν Ἄττάλου.—Ἀντιπάτρου δὲ παρεληλυθότος ἐς τὰς βασιλείους ἐπιστολὰς ἤδη ἀσπαζομένου τε ἀρμόσαι οἱ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ θυγατέρα, πονήρως ἔχουσιν τοῦ εἶδους,—οὐ πρότερον εἶξεν ἢ Σεβήρον αὐτοκράτορα μεταπέμψαντα αὐτὸν ἐς τὴν ἐφ' αὐτοῦ δοῦναί οἱ τὴν κόρην.—καὶ ἀκροατὴς δὲ τοῦ Ἑρμοκράτους ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ γενόμενος ἠγάσθη αὐτῷ ἴσα τῷ πάπῳ. *Hermocrates died, κατ' ἐνίους μὲν ὀκτὼ καὶ εἴκοσι γεγονώς ἔτη, ὡς δὲ ἐνιοι, πέντε καὶ εἴκοσι· καὶ ἐδέξατο αὐτὸν ἡ πατὴρ γῆ.* Philostr. p. 612.

*Laws of Severus: Cod. Justin. II. 19, 3 Idem AA. Hadriano.—p p. VIII Kal. Febr. IX. 9, 2 Impp. Severus et Antoninus AA. Cyro.—p p. Kal. Jul. VI. 47, 1 AA. Maximo.—proposita prid. Kal. Aug. III. 33, 1 AA. Posidonio.—p p. \* Kal. Oct. VI. 25, 1 AA. Alexandro.—p p. Kal. Oct. All these Anullino II et Frontone cons.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Galen* according to Suidas lived 70 years: conf. a. 130. which would place his death at A. D. 200, as he completed his 37th year in A. D. 167: conf. a.

*Alexander of Aphrodisias* (conf. Suid. p. 182 A) flourished: Alex. Aphr. de fato p. 163. ἦν μὲν δι' εὐχῆς μοι, μέγιστοι αὐτοκράτορες Σεβήρη καὶ Ἀντωνίνε, αὐτῷ γενομένῳ παρ' ὑμῖν ἰδεῖν τε ὑμᾶς καὶ προσεπεῖν καὶ καθομολογήσαι χάριν ἀνθ' ὧν ἔπαθον εὐ παρ' ὑμῶν πολλάκις, ἀεὶ τυχὼν πάντων ὧν ἠέλωσα.—ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐφείται κ. τ. λ.—ἐθάρσησα πέμψαι οἰκειότατον ὑμῖν ἀναθημάτων ἀπάντων. τί γὰρ ἂν οἰκειότερον τοῖς γνησίως φιλοσοφίαν τιμῶσί τε καὶ προάγουσιν ἀνάθημα γένοιτο βιβλίου ὑπισχνουμένου θεωρίαν φιλόσοφον; περιέχειν τε τὸ βιβλίον τὴν δόξαν τὴν Ἀριστοτέλους ἣν ἔχει περὶ τε εἰμαρμένης καὶ περὶ τοῦ ἐφ' ἡμῖν. οὐ τῆς φιλοσοφίας προτάσμαι, ὑπὸ τῆς ὑμετέρας μαρτυρίας διδάσκαλος αὐτῆς κεκηρυγμένος. This address was written after A. D. 198 when *Caracalla* became *Augustus*, and before A. D. 211 when *Severus* died. But *Fabricius* (B. G. tom. V p. 650) cannot collect from this passage where *Alexander* taught; or that he did not teach at Rome. For *Caracalla* and *Severus* during half the period were absent in the East or in Britain. This work is quoted *Euseb. Præp. VI. 9 p. 268. Alexander* in another work, *Comm. in Sophist. Elench. apud Schol. Aristot. p. 297 ed. Berlin.* quotes *Athenæus: ὥσπερ Ἀθ. ἐν τῷ δειπνοσο-*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	Another inscription in col. 2.	<i>Id. Oct. Severo &amp;c. II. 35, 1 AA. Longino.—dat. Id. Oct. Severo &amp;c. II. 37, 1 AA. Longino.—dat. * Severo &amp;c. II. 3, 1 AA. Philino.—p p. VII Kal. Dec. Severo &amp;c. The erroneous description of the consul Severo A in the first law may be corrected from all the others. *</i>
201	<p>Ol. 245 U. C. Varr. 954. <i>L. Annius Fabianus M. Nonius Mucianus</i> Nor. Cod. Justin. see col. 3. <i>Muciano et Fabiano</i> Idat. Μουκιανὸς καὶ Φλαβιανὸς A. Romæ apud Panvin. p. 358 Gruterum p. 310. 6. <i>Nunisia Maximilla V.V. max. Ti. Jul. Balbillus S. Solis ded. Idib. Jan. L. Annio Fabiano M. Nonio Muciano cos.</i> Romæ apud Panvin. p. 358 Gruterum p. 32. 6. 313. 6. <i>Soli sacr. pro sal. Cl. Juliani P. V. præf. annonæ Ti. Jul. Balbillus S. Sol. ded. XIII Kal. Feb. L. Annio Fabiano M. Nonio Muciano cos.</i> De Muciano Gruter. p. 442. 1 Brixia: <i>M. Nonio M. f. Fab. Muciano cos. XV eir. sacris fac. C. Julius Sacerdos commilito. et amico. p. 442. 4. extra Brixiam: M. Nonio M. f. Fab. Muciano cos. XV eir. sacris fac. Mucianus avo.</i> Bennæ apud Panvin. p. 358 Gruter. p. 442. 3. <i>M. Nonio M. f. Fab. Muciano cos. XV eir. sacris fac. leg. Aug. pr. pr. pror. Pannon. inferior. L. Ussius Plicentius commil. præsidi optimo.</i> A fourth apud Grut. p. 442. 2. where for <i>POB.</i> read <i>FAB.</i></p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 9 from <i>Kal. Jun. tr. p. 9</i> from <i>Kal. Jan. Caracallæ tr. p. 4.</i> Hieron. Chron. Anno 2216 [A. D. 202] <i>Severi 8º Severo imperante thermæ Severianæ apud Antiochiam et Romæ factæ, et Septizonium extractum.</i> Placed in A. D. 201 by Cassiodorus: <i>Fabianus et Mucianus. His coss. thermæ Severianæ et Septizonium instructum est.</i> Conf. Spartian. Sev. c. 19. 24. <i>Severus and Caracalla in Syria at the close of this year are consules designati. Caracalla receives the toga virilis: conf. a. 202.</i> Inscriptions: 1 Romæ apud Panvinium p. 358 Gruterum p. 187. 3. <i>Imp. Cæs. dici M. Antonini Pii Germ. Sarm. filius &amp;c.—Severus Pius Pertinax Aug. Arabic. Adiab. Parthic. max. pont. max. trib. pot. VIIII imp. XI cos. II p. p. pro cos. et imp. Cæs. &amp;c.—M. Aurelius Antoninus Pius Felix Aug. trib. potest. IIII pro cos. arcus Calimontanos plurifariam vetustate conlapsos et corruptos a solo sua pecunia restituerunt.</i> 2 Ursini tres columnæ apud Gruterum p. 157. 2. 3. 4. quarum prima apud Scaligerum ad Euseb. Chron. p. 228 et Panvinium p. 358. <i>Imp. Cæsar Lucius Septimius Severus Pius Pertinax Aug. Arabic. Adiabenicus Parthicus maximus pontifex max. trib. potest. VIIII imp. XII [bene Panvinus XI] cos. II p. p. procos. et imp. Cæsar Marcus Aurel. Anton. Pius Aug. trib. pot. IIII procos. et imp. P. Septimius Geta Antoninus vias et pontes rest. ab Aug. M. P. XXXXI. Imp. Cæsar &amp;c.—trib. pot. VIIII imp. XII cos. II p. p. procos. et imp. Cæsar &amp;c.—trib. pot. IIII &amp;c. rest. ab. Aug. M. P. XXXVII. Imp. Cæsar &amp;c.—trib. pot. VIIII imp. XII cos. II p. p. procos. et imp. Cæsar &amp;c.—trib. pot. IIII &amp;c. rest. ab. Aug. M. P. XXXIII.</i> 3 Prope Vithainum apud Gruter. p. 157. 5. <i>Imp. Cæs. &amp;c.—trib. pot. VIIII imp. XII cos. II p. p. procos. et imp. Cæsar &amp;c.—trib. pot. IIII procos. et imp. P. Septimius Geta Antoninus vias et pontes rest. ab Aug. M. P. CX.</i> 4 Puteolis apud Gruterum p. 157. 7. <i>Imp. Cæs. &amp;c.—trib. pot. IX imp. XII cos. II p. p. procos. et imp. Cæs. &amp;c.—trib. pot. IIII procos. vias restituit a Puteol.</i> 5 In Algoia Germaniæ apud Gruter. p. 157. 8. <i>Imp. Cæsar &amp;c.—trib. pot. VIIII imp. XII cos. II p. p. procos. et imp. Cæsar &amp;c.—trib. pot. IIII procos. vias et pontes restit. a Camb. M. P. XI.</i> In all these inscriptions <i>imp. XII</i> ought to be <i>imp. XI</i>, as it is rightly given by Panvinus and Scaliger in one of them. All the other characters of time are exact in all. 6 Apud Panvinium p. 358 Gruterum p. 191. 2. <i>Imp. Cæsar L. Septimius Severus &amp;c.—pont. max. trib. pot. VIIII imp. XI cos. III procos. p. p.</i> Read <i>cos. II.</i></p>
202	955. <i>L. Septimius Severus Augustus III M. Aurelius Antoninus Augustus</i> Nor.	<p><i>Severi</i> 10 from <i>Kal. Jun. tr. p. 10</i> from <i>Kal. Jan. Caracallæ tr. p. 5.</i> <i>Severus and Caracalla are in Syria Jan. 1: Spartian. Severo c. 16. Quum Antiochiam transisset, data virili toga filio majori secum eum consulem designavit,</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>φίστη. who probably wrote a short time before this period: conf. a. 194.</p>	
<p><i>Ammonius Saccas</i> taught at Alexandria. He was heard by <i>Origen</i> in A. D. 206 and by <i>Heraclas</i> five years before <i>Origen</i>: conf. a. 206. He still taught in A. D. 242: conf. a. so that he presided in his school for at least 42 years. <i>Longinus</i> in his youth heard <i>Ammonius</i>: conf. a. 265. <i>Plotinus</i> studied under him eleven years: conf. a. 232. 242.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 178.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Severus Aug. Part. max. + Antoninus Augustus. or æternit. imperi.</i> with the heads of <i>Severus</i> and <i>Caracalla. or æternitas imperi.</i> with <i>Caracalla</i> and <i>Geta. or felicitas sæculi.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Severus Aug. Part. max. p. m. tr. p. VIIII. + cos. II p. p.</i></li> <li>3 <i>L. Sev. Sept. Aug. imp. XI Part. max. + votis decennalibus.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Severus Pius Aug. + æternit. imperi. or Part. max. p. m. tr. p. VIIII. or p. m. tr. p. VIIII cos. II p. p.</i></li> </ol> <p>Coins of <i>Caracalla</i>: Ibid. p. 202.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Antoninus Augustus + virtus Augg. pont. tr. p. IIII. S. C.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. + Part. max. pont. tr. p. IIII. or vict. Part. max.</i></li> </ol> <p>Laws of <i>Severus</i>: Cod. Justin. V. 58, 1 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus AA. Straton.</i>—p p. VII Kal. Mart. <i>Fabiano et Mutiano cons.</i> IV. 28, 1 <i>AA. Cyrillæ.</i>—p p. XII Kal. Maii <i>Fabiano &amp;c.</i> V. 12, 1 <i>AA. Nicephoro.</i>—p p. data Kal. August. <i>Mutiano et Fabiano cons.</i> II. 19, 4 <i>AA. Claudio.</i>—p p. III Non. Dec. <i>Fabiano et Muciano cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Origen's</i> education at this time is mentioned by Eusebius H. E. VI. 2. προαχθείς ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλήνων μαθήμασιν ἐκθυμότερόν τε καὶ μετὰ τὴν ἐκείνου τελευτὴν τῇ περὶ τοὺς λόγους ἀσκήσει ὅλον ἐπιδόους ἑαυτὸν, ὡς καὶ παρασκευὴν ἐπὶ τὰ γραμματικὰ οὐ μετρίαν ἔχειν.</p>
<p><i>Dion Cassius</i> is at Rome or in Italy at this period. He was prætor A. D. 194: conf. a. 193. In the senate at the arrival of <i>Severus</i> in 193: 74. 4. ἡμεῖς οἱ βου-</p>	<p>Persecution under <i>Severus</i>: Euseb. H. E. VI. 2. δέκατον μὲν γὰρ ἐπεῖχε Σεβήρος τῆς βασιλείας ἔτος, ἡγεῖτο δὲ Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ τῆς λοιπῆς Αἰγύπτου Λαῖτος, τῶν δὲ</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Idat. Cod. Just. see col. 2.  <i>Σεβήρος τὸ δ' καὶ Ἀντώνιος Α.</i></p> <p>Lapidea tabula reperta Romæ apud Gruterum p. 300. 1. (conf. a. 115. 153. 161. 169) <i>C. Licinius Trio Paulinus cooptatus imp. I. Septimio Severo Pio Pertinace Aug. III et M. Aurelio Antonino Aug. cos. P. R. C. A. DCCCCLIII. M. Acilio Faustin ... Triario Rufino cos. [A. D. 210] M. Antonius Rufinus cooptatus P. R. C. A. DCCCC LXII. M. Antonius Fei... Ti. Manilio ..... Ser. Calpurnio.... (cos.) [A. D. 228] P. R. C. A. DCCCC .... A. Terentius Pudes imp. Cæs. M. Aurel. Sebero ... [A. D. 229] P. R. C. A. DCCCCLXXX.</i></p> <p>In antiqua basi apud Panvinium p. 359 Gruterum p. 1082. 10. <i>Dedic. L. Septimio Severo III M. Aurelio Antonino Augg. cos.</i></p>	<p><i>et statim in Syria consulum inierunt. Post hoc dato stipendio cumulatione militibus Alexandriam petiit. In itinere Palæstinis plurima jura fundavit. Judæos fieri sub gravi pœna vetuit; idem etiam de Christianis sanxit [see col. 4].—Jucundam sibi peregrinationem hanc propter religionem dei Serapidis—fuisse Severus ipse postea semper ostendit. Nam et Memphin et Memnonem et pyramides et labyrinthum diligenter inspevit.</i> Mentioned by Dio 75. 13. αὐτὸς δὲ πάλιν ἐπὶ τὰ Ἄτρα ἐστράτευσε κ. τ. λ. ἑξοκοσι δ' οὖν ἡμέρας τῇ πολιορκίᾳ προσεδρεύσας ἐς τὴν Παλαιστίνην μετὰ τοῦτο ἦλθε—καὶ ἐς τὴν Αἴγυπτον τὴν ἄνω διὰ τοῦ Νείλου ἀνέπλευσε, καὶ εἶδε πᾶσαν αὐτὴν πλὴν βραχέων—καὶ ἐπολυπραγµόνησε πάντα καὶ τὰ πάνυ κεκρυµµένα.</p> <p>Severus returns to Rome, celebrates the <i>decennalia</i> and the marriage of Caracalla and Plautilla: Dio 76. 1. ὁ δὲ Σεβήρος ἐπὶ τῆς δεκαετηρίδος τῆς ἀρχῆς αὐτοῦ ἐδωρήσατο τῷ τε ὁμίλῳ παντὶ τῷ σιτοδοτούµενῳ καὶ ταῖς στρατιώταις κ. τ. λ.—ἐποιήθησαν δὲ καὶ οἱ γάμοι τοῦ τε Ἀντωνίνου τοῦ υἱοῦ τοῦ Σεβήρου καὶ τῆς Πλαυτίλλης τῆς τοῦ Πλαυτιανοῦ θυγατρὸς. Herodian. III. 10. κατορθώσας δὲ τὰ κατὰ τὴν ἀνατολὴν ὁ Σεβήρος εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἠπέλγετο ἄγων καὶ τοὺς παῖδας εἰς ἡλικίαν ἐφήβων ἤδη τελοῦντας—τὸν δὲ πρεσβύτερον—Σεβήρος Ἀντωνίνον ὠνόμασεν—ἡγάγετό τε αὐτῷ γυναῖκα, γάμῳ σωφρονίσαι θέλων. ἦν δὲ ἐκείνη θυγάτηρ τοῦ ἐπάρχου—τος τῶν στρατοπέδων. Dio 75. 15. Σεβήρος καὶ τὴν τε θυγατέρα αὐτοῦ τῷ υἱεὶ ἐμνήστευσεν—ὑπατόν τε [sc. in A. D. 203] ἀπέδειξε. The marriage is fixed to this year by coins: see col. 3.</p> <p>Laws of this year: Cod. Justin. II. 3, 2 <i>Idem AA. Claudio.—p p. prid. Id. Feb. Severo III et Antonino AA. cons. II. 32, 1 AA. Antonio.—p p. XV Kal. April. Sirmii AA. III et I cons. II. 3, 3 AA. Restituto.—p p. VIII Kal. April. Severo III &amp;c. II. 1, 3 AA. Valenti.—Dat. II Kal. Sept. Severo III &amp;c. III. 9, 1 AA. Valenti.—Dat. Kal. Sept. Severo III &amp;c.</i> Herodian III. 10 records that Severus returned to Rome through Thrace and Pannonia: εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἠπέλγετο—ἀνύσας δὲ τὴν ὁδοιπορίαν τὰ τε ἐν τοῖς ἔθνεσι διοικήσας ὡς ἐκάστῳ ἀπῆτει τὸ χρεῖωδες, τὰ τε ἐν Μυσοῖς καὶ Πιλοσί στρατόπεδα ἐπελθὼν, νικηφόρος ὑπὸ τοῦ Ῥωμαίων δήμου—ὑπεδέχθη. And this account is confirmed by Cod. Justin. which attests that Severus was at Sirmium in A. D. 202. But as Severus passed the beginning of the year in Syria and Egypt, he could not have been at Sirmium on the 19th of March; and there is error in the month in Cod. Justin. II. 32, 1. For <i>XV Kal. April.</i> we may substitute some later month, perhaps September or October. The date <i>XV Kal. April.</i> appears again in the Code at II. 33, 2, from whence it was probably transferred to II. 32, 1 by the transcriber, misled by the name <i>Sirmii</i>, which occurs in both passages.</p> <p><i>Plautilla</i>, commemorated in a coin of Caracalla, is also recorded in a marble apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 227. <i>Fulvia Plautilla Aug. filia L. Fulvii Plautiani.</i></p> <p>Inscriptio in fronte Panthei Romani apud Panvinium p. 359 Gruterum p. 1. 1 Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 423. <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Septimius Severus Pius Pertinax Arabicus &amp;c. trib. potest. X imp. XI cos. III p. p. procos. et imp. Cæs. M. Aurelius Antonin. Pius Felix Aug. trib. potest. V cos. procos. Pantheon vetustate corruptum cum omni cultu restituerunt.</i> Optime Panvinium trib. pot. X. conf. Eckhel. p. 423. 424. Male Pagius Diss. Hyp. p. 94 male Gruterus trib. pot. XI.</p>
203	<p>956. <i>P. Septimius Geta Fulvius Plautianus II</i></p> <p><i>Plautiano et Geta Nor.</i> Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 11 from <i>Kal. Jun. tr. p. 11</i> from <i>Kal. Jan. Caracallæ tr. p. 6.</i> Plautianus slain Jan. 22: Chron. Pasch. p. 266 B. Πλαυτιανὸς ὁ υἱαὸς ἐσφάγη πρὸ ἰα' καλανδῶν Φεβρουαρίων. Dio 76. 3—5 relates his death by the contrivance of Caracalla: ἐξαίφνης δὲ ταύτ' ἐν ταῖς θεωρίαις ταῖς ἐν τῷ παλατίῳ ἡρώσι πεποιημένας [<i>Judis Palatinis XVI—XI Kal. Febr.</i>], τῆς τε θέας ἀφεµένης καὶ δέκνου</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>λευταί.—prosent at his harangue to the people: 74. 5 ἡμεῖς πολλὰ μὲν διὰ μέσου τῶν λόγων αὐτοῦ ἐπεβοῶμεν.—ἡμεῖς δὲ ἡ βουλὴ κ. τ. λ. At Rome during the war with <i>Albinus</i> A. D. 195: 75. 4 ἡμεῖς οἱ βουλευταὶ ἡσυχίαν ἤγομεν.—and in A. D. 200: 75. 16 ὥστε ἡμᾶς θαυμάσαι. and at the marriage of <i>Plautilla</i> and <i>Caracalla</i> in 202: 76. 1 εἶδομεν δὲ αὐτὰ διὰ τῆς ἀγορᾶς ἐς τὸ παλάτιον κομιζόμενα· εἰσιτάθμεν δὲ κ. τ. λ. and in A. D. 203: 76. 8 ἀκούσαντες ἡμεῖς ἐν δεινῷ πάθει ἐγενόμεθα κ. τ. λ. And after the return of <i>Severus</i> to Rome: 76. 17 ὁ Σεβήριος—ἡμῖν τοῖς συνδικάζουσιν αὐτῷ παρρησίαν πολλὴν ἐδίδου. At this period <i>Dion</i> often retired to Capua: 76. 2 τὴν Καπύην ἐν ἣ ὁσάκις ἂν ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ οἰκῶ διάγω—τοῦτο γὰρ τὸ χωρίον ἐξειλούμην τῶν τε ἄλλων ἕνεκα καὶ τῆς ἡσυχίας ὅτι μάλιστα, ἵνα σχολὴν ἀπὸ τῶν ἀστικῶν πραγμάτων ἔγωγον ταῦτα γράψαμι.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: <i>Eckhel</i>. tom. VII p. 180. 1 <i>Severus Pius Aug.</i> + <i>advent. Aug.</i> 2 <i>Sever. P. Aug. p. m. tr. p. X cos. III.</i> + <i>advent. Aug.</i> 3 <i>Severus Pius Aug.</i> + <i>Augusti cos.</i> or <i>letitia temporum.</i> 4 <i>Severus Pius Aug. p. m. tr. p. X.</i> + <i>felicitas sæculi.</i> 5 <i>Severus Pius Aug.</i> + <i>lib. Aug. III.</i> p. m. tr. p. X cos. III p. p. or <i>vota susc. dec. p. m. tr. p. X cos. III p. p.</i> or <i>vota suscepta XX.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Caracalla</i>: <i>Ib.</i> p. 202. 1 <i>Anton. P. Aug. pon. tr. p. V cos.</i> + <i>advent. Aug.</i> 2 <i>M. Antoninus Pius Aug. pon. tr. p. V</i> + <i>ann. Aug. sæculi felicissimi.</i> 3 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug.</i> + <i>Augusti cos.</i> or <i>advent. Aug.</i> with a trireme. or <i>advent. Augustor.</i> with a trireme. or <i>concordia felix.</i> 4 <i>Anton. P. Aug. pon. tr. p. V cos.</i> + <i>concordiæ æternæ.</i> or <i>Plautillæ Augustæ.</i> (conf. <i>Eckh.</i> p. 226). or <i>propago imperi.</i> 5 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug.</i> + <i>vot. susc. dec. pon. tr. p. V cos.</i> or <i>vota suscepta XX.</i> <i>Eckhel</i> p. 202 observes upon the coins with a trireme “<i>Insignes hi numi docent Augustos itinere maritimo ex Ægypto in urbem reversos.</i>” But this opinion is refuted by <i>Herodian</i> and <i>Cod. Justin.</i> quoted in col. 2. After the progress through <i>Illyricum</i> <i>Severus</i> might have approached Rome from the <i>Adriatic</i> by sea; which may be commemorated in the coins of <i>Eckhel</i>.</p>	<p>αὐτοῖσι παροικίων τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν νεωστὶ τότε μετὰ Ἰουλιανὸν Δημήτριος ὑπεκλήφει [conf. a. 190]. eis μέγα δὲ οὖν τῆς τοῦ διωγμοῦ πυρκαϊᾶς ἀφθέρσης—ἔρως τοσοῦτος μαρτυροῦν τὴν Ὀριγένους ἐτι κομιδῇ παιδὸς ὑπάρχοντος κατεῖχε ψυχὴν ὡς ὁμόσε τοῖς κινδύνοις χωρεῖν κ. τ. λ. <i>Origen</i> at the death of his father <i>Leonidas</i> (<i>Euseb. H. E. VI. 1</i>) had not completed his 17th year: <i>Euseb. H. E. VI. 2.</i> ὡς δὲ ἤδη αὐτῷ ὁ πατὴρ μαρτυρῶν τετελείωτο, ἔρμος ἅμα μητρὶ καὶ βραχυτέροις ἀδελφοῖς τὸν ἀριθμὸν ἐξ ἑπτακαίδεκατον οὐ πλήρες ἄγων ἔτος καταλείπεται. <i>Hieron. Catal. c. 54. Origenes, qui et Adamantius</i> [conf. <i>Euseb. H. E. VI. 1-11, decimo Severi Pertinacis anno adversum Christianos persecutione commota, a Leonida patre Christi martyrio coronato cum sex fratribus et matre vidua pauper relinquitur, annos natus circiter XVII.</i> Conf. <i>Phot. Cod. 118.</i> If the 17th year of <i>Origen</i> was still current in the autumn of A. D. 202, his first year was still current in the autumn of A. D. 186, and his birth may be placed at the close of A. D. 185.</p> <p><i>Judas</i> flourished: <i>Euseb. H. E. VI. 7.</i> ἐν τούτῳ καὶ Ἰούδας—eis τὰς παρὰ τῷ Δαυὶδ ἐβδομήκοντα ἐβδομάδας ἐγγράφως διαλεχθεὶς ἐπὶ τὸ δέκατον τῆς Σεβήρου βασιλείας ἴστησι τὴν χρονογραφίαν. ὃς καὶ τὴν θρυλλουμένην τοῦ ἀντιχρίστου παρουσίαν ἤδη τότε πλησιάζειν ᾤετο· οὕτω σφοδρῶς ἡ τοῦ καθ’ ἡμῶν τότε διωγμοῦ κίνησις τὰς τῶν πολλῶν ἀνατεταράχει διανοίας. <i>Hieron. Catal. c. 52. Judas de LXX apud Daniele hebdomadibus plenissime disputavit, et Chronographiam superiorum temporum usque ad decimum Severi produxit annum. In qua erroris arguitur quod adventum Antichristi circa sua tempora futurum esse dixerit. Sed hoc ideo quia magnitudo persecutionum presentem mundi minabatur occasum.</i></p>
<p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: <i>Eckhel</i>. tom. VII p. 183. <i>Severus Pius Aug.</i> + <i>indulgentia Aug. in Carth.</i> or <i>III libera-litas Aug.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. XI cos. III p. p.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Caracalla</i>: <i>Ib.</i> p. 204. 1 <i>Antoninus Pius</i></p>	<p><i>Origen</i> æt. 18 teaches at Alexandria: <i>Euseb. H. E. VI. 3.</i> σχολάζοντι δὲ τῇ διατριβῇ, ὥς που καὶ αὐτὸς ἐγγράφως ἱστορεῖ, μηδενός τε ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας τῷ καθηγεῖν ἀνακειμένου, πάντων δὲ ἀπεληλαμένων ὑπὸ τῆς ἀπειλῆς τοῦ διωγμοῦ, προσήεσαν αὐτῷ τινὲς ἀπὸ τῶν ἐθνῶν</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Plantiano II et Geta</i> Idat. Σεπτίμιος Γέτας καὶ Βή- πος Δ. <i>Geta et Plantianus</i> Cas- siod. For Cod. Justin. see col. 2. De <i>Geta Severi</i> fratre Spartianus Severo c. 8. 1-4 Geta c. 2. Dio 76. 2. ὁ ἀδελφὸς αὐτῷ Γέτας τελευ- τῶν πάντα τὰ κατὰ τὸν Πλαυτιανὸν — ἐμήνυσεν. <i>Geta</i> therefore died in his consulship before Jan. 22. Named in an inscription apud Gruter. p. 1099. 7. Gortynæ: Πούβλιον Σεπ- τίμιον Γέταν ταμίαν καὶ ἀντιστράτηγον Κρήτης καὶ Κυρήνης κ. τ. λ. De <i>Plantiano</i> Herodian. III. 11. ἐν τοῖς δεύτερον ὑπατεύσασιν ἐτέτακτο.</p>	<p>μέλλοντος ἐσεῖσθαι ἐγίνοντο.—οὕτως ὑπὸ τοῦ γαμβροῦ ἐσφάγη κ. τ. λ. The ac- count of Herodian III. 11, which is adopted by Ammianus XXIX. 1, 17, is less probable. For the character the power and the insolence of <i>Plantianus</i> conf. Dion. 75. 14—16 Ammianum XXVI. 6, 8.</p> <p>1 Arch of <i>Severus</i> commemorating his victories: Gruter. p. 265. 1 Eekhel. tom. VII p. 205. <i>Imp. Cæs. Lucio Septimio M. fil. Severo Pio Pertinaci Aug.</i> <i>patri patriæ Parthico Arabico et Parthico Adiabenico pontific. maximo tribunic.</i> <i>potest. XI imp. XI cos. III procos. et imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio L. fil. Antonino</i> <i>Aug. Pio Felici tribunic. potest. VI cos. procos. (et P. Septimio Getae nobilissimo</i> <i>Cæsari) ob rempublicam restitutam imperiumque populi Romani propagatum in-</i> <i>signibus virtutibus eorum domi forisque S. P. Q. R.</i> The words <i>et P. Sept. G. n.</i> <i>Cæsari</i> were erased by <i>Caracalla</i> after the murder of <i>Geta</i>, and <i>p. p. optimis</i> <i>fortissimisque principibus</i> were substituted.</p> <p>2 Inscriptio Romæ in porticu templi quondam Junonis apud Gruterum p. 172. 5. <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Septimius Seceus Pius Pertinax Aug. Arabic. Adiabenic.</i> <i>Parthic. maximus trib. potest. XI imp. XI cos. III p. p. et imp. Cæs. M. Au-</i> <i>relius Antoninus Pius Felix Aug. trib. potest. VI cos. procos. incendio corruptam</i> <i>restituerunt.</i></p> <p>3 Romæ apud Gruterum p. 191. 5. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi M. Antonini Germ. Sarm.</i> <i>fil. &amp;c. L. Septimius Severus &amp;c. trib. pot. XI imp. XI cos. III p. p. procos. et</i> <i>imp. Cæs. &amp;c. M. Aurelius Antoninus Pius Aug. trib. pot. V [lege VI] cos. pro-</i> <i>cos. vetustate collapsum restituerunt.</i></p> <p>4 Apud Vaceæos Hispan. Gruter. p. 264. 3. <i>Imp. Cæs. Septimio Severo Pio</i> <i>Pertinaci Arabico Adiabenico Parthico max. trib. pot. XI cos. III . . . . R. P.</i> <i>Ruradensium . . . . ex . . . . .</i></p> <p>Laws of this year: Cod. Justin. V. 66, 1 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus AA.</i> <i>Herodiano.</i>—<i>p. p. Non. April. Geta et Plantiano II cons.</i> II. 21, 1 <i>AA. Cle-</i> <i>mentine.</i>—<i>accepta. dat. III Id. Maii Plantiano II et Geta cons.</i> II. 19, 5 <i>AA. Tryphonio.</i>—<i>p. p. XIII Kal. Jul. Geta et Plantiano II cons.</i> III. 31, 3 <i>AA. Epiclesidi.</i>—<i>p. p. V Id. Aug. Geta &amp;c.</i> III. 8, 1 <i>AA. Marcelline et aliis.</i> —<i>Dat. XIII Kal. Dec. Geta &amp;c.</i> II. 12, 6 <i>AA. Justo.</i>—<i>p. p. VII Id. Dec.</i> <i>Geta et Plantiano cons.</i> In all these laws but one <i>Plantianus</i> is <i>cos. II</i>, and in all but one <i>Geta</i> is placed first.</p>
204	<p>957. <i>L. Fabius Galerius</i> <i>Septiminius Cilo II et Libo</i> A. Cod. Justin. II. 41, 1. III. 17, 1. IV. 2, 1. V. 15, 1. 62, 1. 62, 2. 68, 1. VI. 2, 2. 3, 1. 26, 2. 28, 1. 35, 1. 53, 2. 53, 3. VIII. 14, 2. IX. 41, 2. <i>Chilone et Libone</i> II. 13, 3. Gruter. p. 386. 1. 497. 13. <i>Cilone II et Libone cos.</i> XV Kal. No. <i>Cilone et Libone</i> Nor. Idat. Censorin. c. 17 Zo-</p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 12 from <i>Kal. Jun. trib. pot.</i> 12 from <i>Kal. Jan. Caracallæ tr. p.</i> 7. <i>Ludi sæculares</i>: Censorin. c. 17. Octavos (ludos) imperatores <i>Septimius et M.</i> <i>Aurelius Antoninus, Cilone et Libone</i> cons. anno DCCCCLVII. Zosim. II. 4, 6. ὁ Σεβήρος τῶν δέκα καὶ ἑκατὸν ἐνστάντων ἐτῶν ἅμα τοῖς παισὶν Ἀυτῶνινῳ καὶ Γέτῳ τὴν αὐτὴν ἐορτὴν κατεστήσατο, Χίλωνος καὶ Λίβωνος ὄντων ὑπάτων. Conf. II. 7, 3. Marked on the coins of this year: see col. 3. Panvinus p. 359 Gruterus p. 265. 2. Alterius arcus Severi qui in foro boario est inscriptio: <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Septimio Severo Pio Pertinaci Aug. Arabic. Adia-</i> <i>benic. Parth. max. fortissimo felicissimo pontif. max. trib. potest. XII imp. XI</i> <i>cos. III patri patriæ et imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio Antonino Pio Felici Aug. trib.</i> <i>potest. VII cos. III p. p. procos. [lege cos. procos. omisissis cæteris] fortissimo feli-</i> <i>cissimoque principi et Juliae Aug. matri Aug. n. et castrorum et senatus et patriæ</i> <i>et imp. Cæs. M. Aurelii Antonini Pii Felicis Aug. . . . . maximi . . . . .</i> <i>maximi argentari et negotiantes boari hujus loci qui invehent devoti numini</i> <i>eorum.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Aug. pont. tr. p. VI. + indulgentia Augg. in Carth. 2 Antoninus Pius Aug. + IIII liberalitas Augg., or pont. tr. p. VI cos.</i></p>	<p>ἀκουσόμενοι τὸν λόγον τοῦ θεοῦ ὧν πρῶτον ἐπισημαίνεται γεγονέναι Πλούταρχον, ὃς μετὰ τὸ βιώναι καλῶς καὶ μαρτυρίῳ θείῳ κατεκοσμήθη· δεύτερον Ἑρακλᾶν τοῦ Πλουτάρχου ἀδελφόν, ὃς δὴ καὶ αὐτὸς παρ' αὐτῷ πλείστην φιλοσόφου βίον καὶ ἀσκήσεως ἀπόδειξιν παρασχών τῆς Ἀλεξανδρέων μετὰ Δημήτριον ἐπισκοπῆς ἀξιούται [conf. a. 233]. ἔτος δ' ἦγεν ὀκτωκαίδέκατον καθ' ὃ τοῦ τῆς κατηχήσεως προέστη διδασκαλείου. ἐν ᾧ καὶ προκόπτει ἐπὶ τῶν κατὰ Ἀκύλαν τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἡγουμένον διωγμῶν. Hieron. Catal. c. 54. <i>Hic Alexandriæ dispersa ecclesia XVIII<sup>o</sup> ætatis sue anno κατηχήσεων οὐκ ἀγρῆστος postea a Demetrio ejus urbis episcopo</i> [Euseb. H. E. VI. 3. ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἑώρα φοιτητὰς ἤδη πλείους προσιόντας αὐτῷ μόνῃ τῆς τοῦ κατηχεῖν διατριβῆς ὑπὸ Δημητρίου τοῦ τῆς ἐκκλησίας προεστώτος ἐπιτετραμμένης] <i>in locum Clementis presbyteri confirmatus per multos annos floruit. Clemens is still living; and it seems that during his absence Origen taught at this time. Clemens came between Pantænus and Origen. Pantænus conversed with those who had seen the Apostles, Clemens with Pantænus, Origen with Clemens.</i> Conf. a. 205.</p> <p><i>Asclepiades succeeds Serapion at Antioch in the time of the persecution: Euseb. H. E. VI. 11. τῆς κατ' Ἀντιώχειαν ἐκκλησίας Σαραπίωνος ἀναπαυσαμένου, τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν διαδέχεται Ἀσκληπιάδης ἐν ταῖς κατὰ τὸν διωγμὸν ὁμολογίαις διαπρέψας καὶ αὐτός. μέμνηται καὶ τῆς τούτου καταστάσεως Ἀλέξανδρος Ἀντιοχεῦσι γράφων ὧδε·</i> “ Ἀλέξανδρος δοῦλος καὶ δέσμιος Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ τῇ μακαρίᾳ Ἀντιοχέων ἐκκλησίᾳ ἐν κυρίῳ χαίρειν. ἔλαφρά μοι καὶ κοῦφα τὰ δεσμὰ ὃ κύριος ἐποίησε κατὰ τὸν καιρὸν τῆς εἰρκτῆς πυθομένου τῆς ἀγίας ὑμῶν τῶν Ἀντιοχέων ἐκκλησίας—Ἀσκληπιάδην—τὴν πίστιν τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς ἐγκεχειρισμένον.—ταῦτα δὲ ὑμῖν, κύριοί μου ἀδελφοί, τὰ γράμματα ἀπέστειλα διὰ Κλήμεντος τοῦ μακαρίου πρεσβυτέρου.” sc. <i>Clement. Alexand.</i> This testimony refutes the date of Eusebius for the appointment of Asclepiades, who places it in A. D. 212. Conf. Vales. ad Euseb. l. c.</p>
<p><i>Herodian witnessed the games of Severus at Rome: III. 8. εἶδομεν ἐπ' αὐτοῦ καὶ θέας τινῶν παντοδαπῶν θεαμάτων ἐν πᾶσι θεάτροις ὁμοῦ, ἱερουργίας τε—αἰωνίους δὲ αὐτὰς ἐκάλουν οἱ τότε [see col. 2], ἀκούοντες τριῶν γενεῶν διαδραμονσῶν ἐπιτελεῖσθαι. From the words οἱ τότε, and ὡς τινες τῶν τότε ἰστόρησαν III. 7, in the description of the battle with Albinus A. D. 197, it appears that the history was written long after this period.</i></p> <p><i>Coins of Severus: Eekhel. tom. VII p. 185. 1 Severus Pius Aug. + cos. III ludos sac. fec. 2 Severus Pius Aug. p. m. tr. p. XII + cos. III ludos sac. fec. S. C. 3 . . . . + sæcularia sacra. S. C. 4 Severus Pius Aug. p. m. tr. p. XII + arcus Augg. S. C. [conf. a. 203. 2.] 5 Severus Pius Aug. + liberalitas Augg. V. or p. m. tr. p. XII cos. III p. p.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>sim. II. 4, 6. II. 7, 3. On <i>Cilo cos.</i> see col. 2.</p>	<p>Four inscriptions are extant in honour of <i>Cilo</i> the consul of this year: 1 Romæ apud Gruter. p. 406. 9. Panvin. p. 359. <i>L. Fabio M. f. Galer. Septimino Ciloni præf. urb. C. V. cos. II M. Vibius Maternus Ilurensis a militibus candidatus ejus.</i> 2 Romæ basis apud Gruter. p. 406. 10. Α. Φάβιον Κεῖλωνα τὸν λαμπρότατον ἑπαρχον Ῥώμης ὑπατον τὸ β' ἡ μητρόπολις τῆς Γαλατίας Ἀνκυρα τὸν ἐαυτῆς προστάτην. 3 Romæ apud Gruter. p. 407. 2. <i>L. Fabio M. f. Gal. Ciloni Septimio cos. præf. urb. leg. Augg. propr. Pannon. super. duci &amp;c.—Mediolanenses patrono.</i> 4 Romæ apud Panvinium p. 359 Gruterum p. 407. 1. <i>L. Fabio M. f. Gal. Ciloni Septimino &amp;c.—comiti imp. L. Septimi Severi &amp;c. Ti. Cl. Ambratianus 7 leg. V Macedonicæ ob merita.</i></p>
205	<p>Ol. 246 U. C. Varr. 958. <i>M. Aurelius Antoninus Augustus II P. Septimius Geta Caesar</i> Nor. <i>Antonino II et Geta II</i> Idat. <i>Ἀντωνῖος τὸ β' καὶ Τέγας Καῖσαρ Α.</i> For Cod. Justin. see col. 2. In some places Cod. Justin. omits <i>Caesar</i>, in others improperly adds <i>Geta cos.</i> "II." Perusia apud Panvinium p. 359 Gruterum p. 487. 2. <i>C. Vibio C. f. L. n. Trogallo Procleiano patrono Perusinorum patrono et curatori R.P. Vettonensium judici de V dec. ædili patrono collegi centon. Vibius Veldumnianus aco karissino. ob cujus dedicationem dedit decurionib. X. II. plebi X. I. L. D. D. D. Dedic. Idib. Jul. Imp. M. Aurelio Antonino Aug. Pio Fel. II (P. Septimio Geta Antonino n. Cæs. cos. addit Panvinius.)</i></p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 13 from <i>Kal. Jun. tr. p.</i> 13 from <i>Kal. Jan. Caracallæ tr. p.</i> 8. <i>Severus</i> is at Rome or in Campania: Herodian. III. 10. νικηφόρος ὑπὸ τοῦ Ῥωμαίων δήμου—ὑπεδέχθη [A. D. 202] θυσίας τε καὶ ἑορτὰς θεάς τε καὶ πανηγύρεις τῷ δήμῳ παρέσχε· νομάς τε μεγαλοφρόνως ἐπιδοὺς καὶ θεάς τελέσας ἐπινικίους ἐτῶν οὐκ ὀλίγων ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ διέτριψε, δικάζων τε συνεχῶς καὶ τὰ πολιτικὰ διοικῶν τοὺς τε νεῖς παιδεύων καὶ σωφρονίζων. Idem III. 13. ὁ δὲ Σεβήρος τοῦ μὲν λοιποῦ [after the death of <i>Plautianus</i> A. D. 203] ἐπάρχοντας δύο τῶν στρατοπέδων κατέστησεν, αὐτὸς δὲ τὰ πλεῖστα τοῦ βίου διέτριβεν ἐν τοῖς βασιλικαῖς προαστείοις καὶ τοῖς παραλίοις τῆς Καμπανίας χωρίοις, δικάζων τε καὶ τὰ πολιτικὰ διοικῶν. In A. D. 205 Cod. Justin. has 20 laws, among which are the following: II. 12, 7 AA. <i>Demetrio.</i>—p p. <i>V Id. Januar. Antonino A. II et Geta Cæs. cons.</i> II. 12, 8 AA. <i>Ulpia.</i>—p p. <i>X Kal. Mart. Antonino &amp;c.</i> VIII. 45, 2 AA. <i>Quarta.</i>—p p. <i>II Kal. Mart. Antonino A. II et Geta C. cons.</i> III. 28, 4 AA. <i>Sotericho et aliis.</i>—p p. <i>VI Id. Mart. Antonino &amp;c.</i> III. 1, 1 AA. <i>Clementi.</i>—p p. <i>Kal. April. Antonino A. II et Geta Cæs. II cons.</i> I. 54, 1 AA. <i>Firmo.</i>—dat. <i>V Idus Aprilis Antonino A. et Geta Cæs. utrisque II cons.</i> VIII. 26, 1 AA. <i>Proculo.</i>—p p. <i>XII Kal. Maii Antonino A. II et Geta cons.</i> IX. 32, 1 <i>Euphrate.</i> p p. <i>XII Kal. Maii Antonino A. II et Geta C. cons.</i> VI. 3, 2 AA. <i>Eutycheti.</i>—p p. <i>VI Kal. Maii Antonino A. II et Geta Cæs. II cons.</i> VIII. 14, 3 AA. <i>Maximo.</i>—p p. <i>Kal. Maii Antonino A. II et Geta cons.</i> III. 33, 2 AA. <i>Felici.</i>—p p. <i>VI Id. Maii Antonino A. II et Geta Cæs. II cons.</i> IX. 12, 1 AA. <i>Pelitia.</i>—dat. <i>Kal. Juliis Romæ, Antonino A. II et Geta C. cons.</i> VI. 46, 2 AA. <i>Galliano.</i>—p p. <i>Antiochiæ XI Kal. August. Antonino A. II et Geta C. cons.</i> As we know not only from historical testimony but from the Code itself that <i>Severus</i> was at Rome in July A. D. 205, the name <i>Antiochiæ</i> is improperly inserted here. It probably belongs either to the preceding law VI. 46, 1 of A. D. 197, when <i>Severus</i> was at Antioch, or to the following, VI. 46, 3, of A. D. 215, when <i>Caracalla</i> was at Antioch. For the other laws of the year 205 see Appendix. An inscription apud Gruter. p. 264. 5, when the dates are corrected, may be referred to this year: Romæ basis: <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Septimio Severo Pio Pertinaci pont. max. trib. pot. VIII imp. IX</i> [legendum videtur <i>trib. pot. XIII imp. XI</i>] <i>cos. III p. p. imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio Antonino trib. pot. IIII</i> [legendum videtur <i>trib. pot. VIII</i>] <i>cos. II principi Pio Felici . . . nat. . . Julæ Aug. matri Aug. n. et castror. et senatus collegium augur. p. p.</i> The consuls are mentioned by Spartian. Sev. c. 14. <i>Filios consules designavit.</i></p>
206	<p>959. <i>Nummius Albinus Fulvius Æmilianus</i> Nor. Idat. <i>Σαβῖνος καὶ Αἰμιλιανός Α.</i></p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 14 from <i>Kal. Jun. tr. p.</i> 14 from <i>Kal. Jan. Caracallæ tr. p.</i> 9. A coin of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 186. <i>Severus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. III p. p.</i> A coin of <i>Caracalla</i>: Ibid. p. 205. <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. + pontif. tr. p. VIII cos. II.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Coins of <i>Caracalla</i>: Ibid. p. 204. 1 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. pont. tr. p. VII. + arcus Augg. S. C. or cos. ludos sæcul. fec.</i> 2 <i>Anton. P. Aug. pon. tr. p. VII. + Di patrii. with Hercules and Bacchus.</i> 4 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. + liberalitas Aug. V.</i></p> <p>A coin of <i>Geta</i>: Ib. p. 228. <i>P. Septimius Geta Cæs. + sæcularia sacra.</i></p> <p>See Appendix for 17 laws of A. D. 204.</p>	
<p>Birth of <i>Plotinus</i>: Porphy. Vit. Pl. c. 2. ἀναψηφίζουσιν ἡμῖν ἀπὸ τοῦ δευτέρου ἔτους τῆς Κλαυδίου βασιλείας [conf. a. 270] εἰς τοῦ Πλωῦ ἐτη ἕξ τε καὶ ἐξήκοντα ὁ χρόνος αὐτῷ τῆς γενέσεως εἰς τὸ τρισκαίδεκατον ἔτος τῆς Σευήρου βασιλείας πίπτει [see col. 2]. οὔτε δὲ τὸν μῆνα δεδήλωκέ τινα καθ' ὃν γεγέννηται οὔτε τὴν γενέθλιον ἡμέραν. Suidas p. 3015 B. Πλωτῖνος Λυκοπολίτης [Eudocia p. 363. τινὲς δὲ Λυκοπολίτην φασὶν ἀπὸ Λύκωνος τοῦ ἐν τῷ Λυκοπολίτῃ νόμφ τῆς Αἰγύπτου], ἀπὸ φιλοσόφων, μαθητῆς μὲν Ἀμμωνίου τοῦ πρώην γενομένου σακκοφόρου, διδάσκαλος δὲ Ἀμελίου. οὗ Πορφύριος διήκουσε· τοῦ δὲ Ἰάμβλιχος· τοῦ δὲ Σώπατρος. ἐπὶ δὲ Γαλλικῶν γηραιῶν ὧν διέμεινεν ἄχρι χρόνων ζ'. Eunapius in Vita: Πλωτῖνος ἦν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου φιλόσοφος.—καὶ τὴν πατρίδα προσθήσω. Λυκῶ ταύτην ὀνομάζουσι· καίτοι γε ὁ θεοπέσιος φιλόσοφος Πορφύριος τοῦτο οὐκ ἀνέγραψε, μαθητῆς τε αὐτοῦ γεγενῆσθαι λέγων καὶ συνεσχολακῆναι τὸν βίον ἅπαντα ἢ τὸν πλείστον τούτῳ.</p> <p>A coin of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 186. <i>Severus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. III p. p.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Caracalla</i>: Ib. p. 205. <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. + cos. II. or imp. et Cæsar Aug. fili cos.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Geta</i>: Ib. p. 229. 1 <i>Geta Cæs. pont. cos. + ..... 2 Geta Cæs. pontif. cos. + felicitas sæculi. S. C.</i> 3 <i>P. Septimius Geta Cæs. + cos. or princ. juvent. cos.</i> 4 <i>P. Sept. Geta Cæs. pont. + Castor.</i></p>	<p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2220 <i>Severi</i> 11<sup>o</sup> <i>Clemens hoc tempore ad libros scribendos incumbabat. Musianus scriptor poster agnoscebatur.</i> Hieron. Anno 2220 <i>Severi</i> 12<sup>o</sup>. <i>Musianus</i> is placed by Hieronymus Catal. c. 31 in the reign of <i>Marcus</i>: conf. a. 183. He is named with others by Syncellus p. 355 B at the beginning of the reign of <i>Severus</i>: Κλήμης ὁ στρωματεὺς, πρεσβύτερος Ἀλεξανδρείας, ἄριστος διδάσκαλος ἐν τῇ κατὰ Χριστὸν φιλοσοφίᾳ συντάττων διέλαμπε. Πάνταϊνος φιλόσοφος ἀπὸ στωϊκῶν ἐν τῷ θείῳ λόγῳ διέπραττεν [conf. a. 194]. Ἀφρικανὸς ἱστορικὸς Χριστιανὸς ἤκμαζε [conf. a. 221]. Λεωνίδης Ὀριγένους πατὴρ ἐμαρτύρησε διωγμοῦ γεγονότος ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ. Μουσιανὸς ἐκκλησιαστικὸς συγγραφεὺς ἐγνωρίζετο. Ὀριγένης κ. τ. λ. conf. a. 206.</p> <p>The year 2220 commenced Oct. A. D. 204; the 11th of <i>Severus</i> June 1 A. D. 203. Hieronymus has corrected the error.</p> <p><i>Pantaenus Clemens</i> and <i>Origen</i> are named by Eusebius H. E. VI. 6. Πάνταϊνον δὲ Κλήμης διαδεξάμενος τῆς κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν κατηχήσεως — καθηγεῖτο, ὡς καὶ τὸν Ὀριγένην τῶν φοιτητῶν γενέσθαι αὐτοῦ.</p>
<p><i>Ammonius Saccas</i> teaches <i>Origen</i>: Porphyrius lib. III κατὰ Χριστιανῶν apud Euseb. H. E. VI. 19. (quoted by Suidas v. Ὀριγένης p. 2785 A.) ἀνδρὸς, φ' ἐγὼ κομιδῇ νέος ὧν ἐτι ἐντετύχκα [oir. A. D. 249], σφόδρα εὐνοκμήσαντος καὶ ἐτι δι' ὧν καταλλόιπε συγγραμμάτων εὐδοκμοῦντος—Ὀριγίνους, οὗ κλέος παρὰ τοῖς διδασκάλοις</p>	<p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2221 <i>Severi</i> 12<sup>o</sup> <i>Origenes admirabilis Alexandriae tenera ætate cognoscitur.</i> Hieron. Anno 2224 <i>Severi</i> 16<sup>o</sup> <i>Origenes Alexandriae studiis eruditur.</i> Marked in Syncellus p. 355 B, but with angry expressions: Ὀριγένης ὁ ματαιόφρων ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ κενοδοξῶν Ἑλληνικοῖς δόγμασιν ἐνεωτέρειζε. κ. τ. λ. The</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>For Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p> <p>Adviam Flaminiam apud Panvinium p. 360 Gruterum p. 175. 8. <i>Ti. Claudius Chresinus ob hon. quinquennialitatis collegio dendrophor. Romanor. quibus ex S. C. coire licet argenti P. X et II S. X milia n. reddedit quæ divisa sunt populo per gradus collegi n. K. Aug. Numinio Albino et Ful. Aemiliano cos.</i></p>	<p>Laws of A.D. 206: Cod. Justin. V. 14, 1 <i>Imp. Severus et Antoninus AA. Nicæ.</i>—<i>p. p. VII Kal. Febr. Albino et Æmiliano cons.</i> VII. 53, 1 <i>AA. Justino.</i>—<i>p. p. III Kal. Febr. Albino &amp;c.</i> II. 3, 4 <i>AA. Valeriæ.</i>—<i>p. p. IV Id. Febr. Albino &amp;c.</i> V. 62, 3 <i>AA. Crispino.</i>—<i>p. p. Idib. Mart. Albino et Æliano cons.</i> VIII. 31, 1 <i>AA. Antiochia.</i>—<i>p. p. III Kal. April. Albino et Æmiliano cons.</i> V. 37, 1 <i>AA. Modesto.</i>—<i>p. p. XII Kal. Oct. Albino &amp;c.</i> VI. 3, 3 <i>AA. Quintiano.</i>—<i>p. p. Kal. Nov. Albino &amp;c.</i></p> <p>An inscription in marmore reperto apud Maceratam Piseni oppidum in colonia Helvia, apud Panvinium p. 360 Gruterum p. 265. 5. Assigned to the 13th tribunician year by Gruter, but to the 14th by Panvinus: <i>Imp. Cæsari L. Veri Aug. fil. divi Pii nep. divi Hadriani pron. divi Trajani Parth. abnep. divi Nervæ adnepoti L. Septimio Severo Pio Pertinaci Aug. Arabic. Adiab. Parthic. maximo p. m. trib. pot. XIII [tribunic. potest. XIII Gruter.] imp. XI cos. III p. p. colonia Helvia Ricina conditori suo.</i></p> <p><i>Severus</i> in this inscription is still only <i>imp. XI</i>, a title conferred in A.D. 198: conf. a. 198. 3. In the 15th tribunician year he is <i>imp. XII</i> for successes obtained in Britain. conf. a. 207. Tillemont tom. III p. 75.</p>
207	<p>960. <i>Aper et Maximus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Cod. Justin. see col. 3.</p> <p><i>Caro et Mazimo C.</i></p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 15 from <i>Kal. Jun. tr. p.</i> 15 from <i>Kal. Jan. Caracallæ tr. p.</i> 10.</p> <p>War in Britain: conf. a. 208. Dio 76. 10. Σεβήρος—ἐν τῇ Βρετανίᾳ τοὺς πολέμους δι' ἐτέρων νικῶν.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 186. <i>Severus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XV cos. III p. p. or providentia.</i></p> <p>A coin of <i>Caracalla</i>: Ib. p. 206. <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. + pontif. tr. p. X cos. II.</i></p> <p>Inscriptio Anagninæ apud Panvinium p. 360 Gruterum p. 150. 5. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Marci Antonini Pii Germ. Sarmatisci filius divi Commodi frater &amp;c.—Severus Pius Pertinax Aug. Arabic. Adiab. Parthic. max. pontif. max. trib. pot. XV imp. XII cos. III p. p. et imp. Cæsar &amp;c.—M. Aurelius Antoninus Aug. Pius Felix pontif. trib. pot. X imp. II cos. III des. (*fortissimus ac super omnes felicissimus princeps) viam quæ ducit in villam magnam silice sua pecunia straverunt.</i></p> <p>* Prius erasa sed postea restituta: GRUTER.</p>
208	<p>961. <i>M. Aurelius Antoninus Augustus III P. Septimius Geta Cæsar II</i></p> <p>Nor. A. Cod. Justin. see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Severi</i> 16 from <i>Kal. Jun. trib. pot.</i> 16 from <i>Kal. Januar. Caracallæ trib. pot.</i> 11.</p> <p><i>Severus</i> goes to Britain: Dio 76. 11. ὁ δὲ δὴ Σεβήρος ἐπὶ Βρετανίαν ἐστράτευσε, τοὺς τε παῖδας ἐκδιαυγμένους ὁρῶν καὶ τὰ στρατεύματα ὑπὸ ἀργίας ἐκλυόμενα, καίπερ εἰδὼς ὅτι οὐκ ἀνακομισθήσεται. Herodian. III. 14. ἀσχάλλουσι δὲ</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

τούτων τῶν λόγων μέγα διαδέδοται. ἀκροατὴς γὰρ οὗτος Ἀμμωνίου τοῦ πλείστου ἐν τοῖς καθ' ἡμᾶς χρόνοις ἐπίδοσιν ἐν φιλοσοφίᾳ ἐσχηκότες γεγυῖας εἰς μὲν τὴν τῶν λόγων ἐμπειρίαν πολλὴν παρὰ τοῦ διδασκάλου τὴν ὠφέλειαν ἐκτήσατο, εἰς δὲ τὴν ὀρθὴν τοῦ βίου προαίρεσιν τὴν ἐναντίαν ἐκείνῳ τοῦ βίου πορείαν ἐποιήσατο—κατὰ μὲν τὸν βίον Χριστιανῶς ζῶν καὶ παρανόμως κατὰ δὲ τὰς παρὰ τῶν πραγμάτων καὶ τοῦ θεοῦ δόξας ἐλληνίζων τε καὶ τὰ Ἑλλήνων τοῖς ὀφειοῖς ὑποβαλλόμενος μύθοις. συνὴν τε γὰρ αἰ τῷ Πλάτῳ, τοῖς τε Νουμηνίῳ καὶ Κρονίῳ Ἀπολλοφάνους τε καὶ Λογγίνῳ καὶ Μοδεράτῳ Νικομάχῳ τε καὶ τῶν ἐν τοῖς Πυθαγορείοις ἐλλογιμῶν ἀνδρῶν ὠμίλει συγγράμματα. ἐχρητο δὲ καὶ Χαιρήμονος τοῦ στωικοῦ Κορνούτου τε ταῖς βίβλοις. παρ' ὧν τὸν μεταληπτικὸν τῶν παρ' Ἑλληνισμῶν μυστηρίων γνῶνς τρόπον ταῖς Ἰουδαϊκαῖς προσήψε γράφαίς. Marked by Origen himself apud Euseb. H. E. VI. 19. ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀνακειμένη μοι τῷ λόγῳ, τῆς φήμης διατρεχούσης περὶ τῆς ἔξεως ἡμῶν, προσήσαν ὅτε μὲν αἱρετικοὶ ὅτε δὲ οἱ ἀπὸ τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν μαθημάτων, καὶ μάλιστα τῶν ἐν φιλοσοφίᾳ, ἔδοξεν ἐξετάσαι τὰ τε τῶν αἱρετικῶν δόγματα καὶ τὰ ὑπὸ τῶν φιλοσόφων περὶ ἀληθείας λέγειν ἐπαγγελλόμενα. τοῦτο δὲ πεποιήκαμεν μνησάμενοι τε τὸν πρὸ ἡμῶν πολλοὺς ὠφελήσαντα Πάνταινον, οὐκ ὀλίγον ἐν ἐκείνοις ἐσσηκόντα παρασκευὴν, καὶ τὸν νῦν ἐν τῷ πρεσβυτερίῳ καθεζόμενον Ἀλεξανδρέων Ἡρακλᾶν [conf. a. 233]· ὅντινα εὗρον παρὰ τῷ διδασκάλῳ τῶν φιλοσόφων μαθημάτων [sc. Ἀμμωνίῳ] ἤδη πέντε ἔτεσιν αὐτῷ προσκαρτερήσαντα πρὶν ἐμὲ ἄρξασθαι ἀκούειν ἐκείνων τῶν λόγων. διὸ—φιλόσοφον ἀναλαβὼν σχῆμα μέχρι τοῦ δεῦρο τηρεῖ, βιβλία τε Ἑλληνικά κατὰ δύναμιν οὐ παύεται φιλολογῶν. For the date see col. 4.

Laws: Cod. Justin. II. 13, 4 AA. Saturnino.—p p. prid. Non. Jan. VIII. 41, 2 AA. Plotio.—dat. V Kal. Febr. V. 18, 2 AA. Aquilice.—datum prid. Non. April. VII. 2, 3 AA. Euphrosyno.—S. XVII Kal. Maii VIII. 29, 1 AA. Marcello.—dat. VI Kal. Maii. VIII. 37, 1 AA. Paulinae. p p. Kal. Maii. VIII. 17, 2 AA. Rogato.—p p. V Kal. Jul. V. 28, 1 AA. Sperata.—p p. Kal. Aug. III. 26, 2 AA. Aristae.—dat. XII Kal. Oct. IV. 24, 1 AA. ad Metrodorum.—p p. Id. Oct. II. 19, 6 AA. Gallo.—p p. Subjoined to all Apro et Maximo cons.

Coins of Severus: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 187. Severus Pius Aug. + liberalitas Aug. VI. or liberalitas Aug. VI. or p. m. fr. p. XVI cos. III p. p.

Coins of Caracalla: Ib. p. 206. 1 Antoninus Pius Aug. + liberalitas Aug. VI. or vota solut. dec. cos. III.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

year 2221 commences Oct. A. D. 205 in the 13th of Severus. The date of Hieronymus will place this fact at A. D. 209. The account given by Origen himself quoted in col. 3 is consistent with the date of Eusebius. Heraclas might hear Ammonius at Alexandria in A. D. 201; Origen might hear him in the present year. Origen was the disciple of Clemens Alexandrinus: conf. a. 194. Photius Cod. 118 ex Eusebio: Ὁριγένην—ἀκροατὴν καὶ διάδοχον λέγουσι γενέσθαι Κλήμεντος τοῦ στρωματέως—Κλήμεντα δὲ Πανταίου [conf. a. 180] γενέσθαι λέγουσι καὶ ἀκροατὴν [conf. a. 194] καὶ τοῦ διδασκαλείου διάδοχον, Πάνταινον δὲ τῶν τε τοὺς ἀποστόλους ἑωρακῶν ἀκροάσασθαι, οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ τινῶν αὐτῶν ἐκείνων διακοῦσαι. But this Alexandrian school began to corrupt the primitive simplicity of Christian teaching by an injudicious mode of combining philosophy with scripture. Clemens learned this philosophical theology from his master Pantænus, and taught it to his disciple Origen, to the great prejudice of sound doctrine.

Tertulliani adversus Marcionem lib. I. In the 15th year of Severus: I. 15. Ad XV jam Severi imperatoris. Hieron. Chron. Anno 2223 Severi 15<sup>o</sup> Tertullianus Afer centurionis proconsularis filius omnium ecclesiarum sermone celebratur. The 15th of Severus is derived from Tertullian himself; and it coincided with the Eusebian year 2223: conf. a. 208. Tertullian is now a Montanist: Marcion. I. 29. Quem quidem apud nos spiritalis ratio, Paraclete auctore, defendit &c.

Hieron. Chron. Anno 2223 [A. D. 205] Severi 15<sup>o</sup> Tertullianus—celebratur. Idem Catal. c. 53. Tertullianus presbyter nuno demum primus post Victorem (et Apollonium) Latinorum ponitur, provinciae Africae, civitatis Carthaginiensis, patre centurione proconsulari. Hic acris et



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Antonino III et Geta III</i> Idat.</p> <p>Bradleie in comitatu Eboracensi apud Gruterum p. 130. 8. 1017. 3. <i>D. Vici Brig. et num. Augg. Fl. Aur. Aurelian. V. S. D.D. pro se et suis S. M. A. G. S. Antoni. III et Geta cos.</i></p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 360 Gruterum p. 45. 13. <i>Pro salute DD. NN. Augg. Herculem defensorem gento centyricæ ex toto posuit L. Domitius Valerianus domo Kapitolia de stipe XVIII mil. coh. X pr. p. V. 7 Fl. Caralitani lectus in prætorio DD. NN. ex leg. VI Ferr. F. C. missus honesta missione VII Idus Januar. DD. NN. imp. Antonino Pio Aug. III et Geta nobilissimo Cæs. II cos.</i></p>	<p>αὐτῶ ἐπὶ τῷ τοιοῦτῳ βίῳ τῶν παίδων καὶ τῇ περὶ τὰ θεάματα ἀπρεπεῖ σπουδῇ ἐπιστέλλει ὁ τῆς Βρεττανίας ἡγούμενος, στασιάζειν τοὺς ἐκεῖ βαρβάρους φάσκων.—δεῖσθαι τοίνυν χειρὸς πλείονος πρὸς βοήθειαν τοῦ τόπου ἡ βασιλικῆς ἐπιδημίας. ὁ δὲ Σεβήρος ἀσμένως ταῦτα ἀκούσας, φύσει μὲν καὶ φιλόδοξος ἄλλως ὑπάρχων—ἐτι δὲ καὶ τοὺς υἱοὺς ἀπαγαγεῖν τῆς Ῥώμης θέλων—ἐπαγγέλλει τὴν εἰς τὴν Βρεττανίαν ἐξοδόν, πρεσβύτης τε ἡδὴ ὢν καὶ ὑπὸ τῆς ἀρθρίτιδος νόσου κάμνων. In the third year before his death: Dio 76. 11. οὐκ ἐπαυήκεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τρίτῳ ἔτει μετὰ τοῦτο μετήλλαξε. which fixes the expedition to A.D. 208. A date confirmed by coins: see col. 3. Placed by Hieronymus at the 14th of Severus: Anno 2222 [A. D. 208] Severi 14<sup>o</sup> Clodio Albino qui se in Gallia Cæsarem fecerat interfecto apud Lugdunum, Severus in Britannos bellum transfert; ubi, ut receptas provincias ab incursione barbarica faceret securiores, vallum per CXXXII passuum millia a mari ad mare duxit. And by Cassiodorus: Aper et Maximus. His cos. Securus in Britannos bellum movet, ubi, ut receptas &amp;c. Eutropius VIII. 19. Novissimum bellum in Britannia habuit; utque receptas provincias omni securitate muniret, vallum per XXXVII millia passuum a mari ad mare deduxit. Orosius VII. 17. Albinus apud Lugdunum oppressus et interfectus est. Severus victor in Britannia defectu paene omnium sociorum trahitur. The times of these transactions are not clearly distinguished nor truly given. Albinus was slain in A. D. 197; Severus passed into Britain A. D. 208; the wall was completed in 210: conf. a. 210.</p> <p>An inscription apud Gruter. p. 73. 9 marking the expedition into Britain may be referred to this year: <i>Fortunæ Aug. sac. pro salute itu ac reditu DD. NN. M. Aur. Antonini Pii Aug. et P. Septimii Getæ nobiliss. Cæs. civ. Batavi frutres et amici P. R. V. S. L. M.</i></p>
209	<p>Ol. 247 U. C. Varr. 962. <i>Pompeianus et Acitus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Cod. Justin. VII. 74, 1. VIII. 19, 1.</p>	<p>Severi 17 from <i>Kal. Jun. tr. p. 17</i> from <i>Kal. Jan. Caracallæ tr. p. 12.</i></p> <p>Severus invades Caledonia: Dio 76. 13. ὁ δ' οὖν Σεβήρος πᾶσαν αὐτὴν καταστρέψασθαι θελήσας ἐσέβαλεν ἐς τὴν Καληδονίαν κ. τ. λ. Herodian. III. 14. τὸν μὲν νεώτερον τῶν υἱῶν τὸν Γέταν καλούμενον καταλιπὼν ἐν τῷ ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίου ἐθνεὶ δικάσονται τε καὶ τὰ πολιτικά τῆς ἀρχῆς διοικήσονται, δοὺς αὐτῷ συνέδρους τῶν φίλων τοὺς πρεσβυτέρους, τὸν δὲ Ἀντωνίνον παραλαβὼν ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ἡπείλετο. Geta is appointed Augustus: see col. 3.</p> <p>Laws: Cod. Justin. VII. 74, 1 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus AA. Firmo.—p p. Kal. Maii. VIII. 19, 1 Marcellinæ.—p p. Id. Jul.</i> Both dated <i>Pompeiano et Avito cons.</i></p>
210	<p>963. <i>M' Acilius Faustinus et Triarius Rufinus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Gruter. p. 300; conf. a. 202. Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p> <p>De Faustino cos. Gruterus p. 344 Panvinus p. 352; conf. a. 152. 2.</p>	<p>Severi 18 from <i>Kal. Jun. tr. p. 18</i> from <i>Kal. Jan. Caracallæ tr. p. 13</i> <i>Getæ tr. p. 2.</i></p> <p>Wall in Britain: Oros. VII. 17. <i>Magnis gravibusque præliis sæpe gestis receptam partem insulæ a ceteris indomitis gentibus vallo distinguendam putavit. Itaque magnam fossam firmissimumque vallum crebris insuper turribus communitum per CXXXII M. P. a mari ad mare duxit.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 327. <i>Britanniam—muro munivit per transversam insulam ducto utrimque ad finem Oceani.</i> Victor Epit. p. 377. <i>In Britannia vallum per XXXII M. P. a mari ad mare deduxit.</i> Dio 76. 12. τῷ διατειχίσματι δὲ τὴν νῆσον διχῇ τέμνει. Spartian. Sev. c. 18. <i>Britanniam—muro per transversam insulam ducto utrimque ad finem Oceani munivit; unde etiam Britannici nomen accepit.</i> Fixed to this year by coins. For other testimonies conf. a. 208. Spartian. Sev. c. 22. <i>Post murum aut. vallum missum in Britannia quum ad proximam mansionem rediret non solum victor sed etiam in æternum pace fundata &amp;c.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>2 <i>M. Aur. Antoninus Pius Aug. + pontif. tr. p. XI cos. III. or prof. Augg. pontif. tr. p. XI cos. III. 3 . . . . + vota sol. dec. pontif. tr. p. XI cos. III.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Geta</i>: Ib. p. 230. <i>P. Septimius Geta Cas. + pontif. cos. II. or liberalitas Aug. VI.</i></p> <p>Laws: Cod. Justin. VIII. 26, 2 <i>AA. Materno.—pp. II Id. Febr. Antonino A. III et Geta II cons. II. 12, 9 Læto.—p p. XII Kal. Mart. Antonino A. III et Geta Cas. II cons. VI. 35, 2 Vero.—p p. VII Kal. Maii Antonino &amp;c. VII. 45, 1 Quintiliano.—dat. IV Kal. Jun. Antonino &amp;c. VIII. 14, 4 Bellio.—dat. III Kal. Junii Antonino A. III et Geta II cons. II. 12, 10 Severo.—p p. VI Kal. Aug. iisdem cons. VI. 53, 4 Ammiae.—p p. Kal. Aug. Antonino A. III et Geta II cons. VIII. 41, 3 Maximo.—p p. XVII Kal. Sept. Antonino A. III et Geta II cons.</i></p>	<p><i>vehementis ingenii sub Severo principe et Antonino Caracalla maxime floruit.—Hic cum usque ad mediam ætatem presbyter ecclesie permansisset, invidia postea et contumeliis clericorum Romanæ ecclesiæ ad Montani dogma delapsus in multis libris novæ prophetiæ meminit—ferturque vixisse usque ad decrepitam ætatem.</i></p> <p>The false and groundless suspicion of Semler concerning the works of <i>Irenæus</i> and <i>Tertullian</i> is refuted with most convincing arguments by Bishop Kaye on <i>Tertullian</i> p. 69—90.</p>
<p>A coin of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 188. <i>Severus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XVII cos. III p. p.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Caracalla</i>: Ib. p. 206. <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. + pontif. tr. p. XII cos. III. or prof. Augg. pontif. tr. p. XII cos. III. S. C. or trajectus. pontif. tr. p. XII cos. III. S. C.</i></p> <p>A coin of <i>Geta</i>: Ib. p. 230. <i>Imp. Cas. P. Sept. Geta Pius Aug. + pontif. tr. p. cos. II.</i></p>	<p>(<i>Tertulliani de Pallio</i>. He marks three <i>Augusti</i>: c. 2. <i>Præsentis imperii triplex virtus, Deo tot Augustis in unum facente.</i> <i>Geta</i> was appointed <i>Augustus</i> in this year: see col. 3. This piece was therefore composed between A. D. 209 and Feb. A. D. 211, when <i>Severus</i> died.)</p> <p>Those who suppose that one of the three emperors might be <i>Albinus</i> (which would place this treatise in A. D. 196) have no foundation for their opinion. <i>Albinus</i> never was acknowledged as <i>Augustus</i>. He assumed the title when he declared war; and it would have given the greatest offence to <i>Severus</i> if <i>Tertullian</i> had called him so.</p>
<p><i>Papinian</i> is in Britain with <i>Severus</i>: Dio 76. 10. Παπινιανὸς ὁ ἐπαρχος. 76. 14 παρέστηκε σοι Παπινιανὸς ὁ ἐπαρχος, κ. τ. λ. He was dismissed from his office by <i>Caracalla</i> in A. D. 211: Dio 77. 1 τοὺς οἰκείους τοὺς μὲν ἀπέλλαφεν, ὧν καὶ Παπινιανὸς ὁ ἐπαρχος ἦν. And put to death in A. D. 212: conf. a. 212. 2. The disciples of <i>Papinian</i> were the counsellors of <i>Alexander Severus</i>: conf. a. 228.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 188. of <i>Caracalla</i>: p. 207. of <i>Geta</i>: p. 230. Before the name <i>Britannicus</i>: 1 <i>Severus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XVIII cos. III p. p.</i> 2 <i>L. Sept. Severus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XVIII cos. III p. p.</i> or <i>victoriæ Britannicæ. S. C.</i></p>	<p><i>Caius</i> flourished in the time of <i>Zephyrinus</i>: Euseb. H. E. II. 25. ἐκκλησιαστικὸς ἀνὴρ Γάϊος ὄνομα, κατὰ Ζεφυρίνον Ῥωμαίων γεγωνὸς ἐπίσκοπον.—Πρόκλῳ τῆς κατὰ Φρύγας προΐσταμένῳ αἰρέσεως ἐγγράφως διαλεχθείς. Idem VI. 20. ἤκμαζον κατὰ τοῦτο [sc. in the time of <i>Origen</i>] πλείους λόγιοι καὶ ἐκκλησιαστικοὶ ἄνδρες, ὧν καὶ ἐπιστολὰς ἄς πρὸς ἀλλήλους διεχάραττον ἐτι νῦν σωζομένας εὐρεῖν εὐπορον—τούτων Βήρυλλος [conf. a. 227] σὺν ἐπιστολαῖς καὶ συγγράμμασι διαφόρους φιλοκαλίας καταλέλοιπεν ἐπίσκοπος δ' οὗτος ἦν τῶν κατὰ Βόστραν Ἀράβων. ὡσαύτως δὲ καὶ Ἰππόλυτος [conf. a. 222. 227], ἐτέρας πον καὶ αὐτὸς προεστὼς ἐκκλησίας. ἦλθε δὲ εἰς ἡμᾶς καὶ Γαίου λογιωτάτου ἀνδρὸς διάλογος, ἐπὶ Ῥώμῃς κατὰ Ζεφυρίνον πρὸς Πρόκλον τῆς κατὰ Φρύγας αἰρέσεως</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Inscriptions: 1 Camerini apud Panvinium p. 361 Gruterum p. 265. 3. <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Septimio Severo Pio Pertinaci Aug. Arabico Adiab. Parthico maa. Brit. max. pon. max. tr. pot. XVIII imp. XII cos. III procos. p. p. et Imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio &amp;c.—trib. pot. XIII imp. II cos. III procos. p. p. &amp;c.—devoti numini et majestati eor. coh. II Vig.</i> 2 Camerini apud Panvin. p. 361 Grut. p. 266. 1. <i>Imp. Cæsari L. Septimio &amp;c.—tr. pot. XIII imp. XII cos. III p. p. celesti ejus indulgentia in æternam securitatem adque gloriam jure æquo fœderis sibi confirmato Camertes.</i></p> <p>Laws: Cod. Justin. III. 32, 1 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus A.A. Cæcilie.—p p. III Non. Maii Eboraci.</i> VIII. 54, 1 <i>Lucio.—p p. V Kal. Jul.</i> VI. 4, 1 <i>Secunde.—p p. V Nonas Jul.</i> VIII. 45, 3 <i>Aureliano.—p p. VIII Kal. Aug.</i> VIII. 38, 2 <i>Petronio.—p p. Non. Nov.</i> III. 1, 2 <i>Valerio.—p p. VI Kal. Januar.</i> All <i>Faustino et Rufino cons.</i></p>
211	<p>964. <i>Q. Epidius Rufus Lollianus Gentianus et Bassus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p> <p>Lapis apud Gruterum p. 24 7. <i>Juno R. et Miner. sac. genio coh. III Brit. aram T. Fl. Felix præf. ex voto posuit L. M. dedicavit Kal. Dec. Gentiano et Basso cos.</i></p> <p>Tarracone apud Panvinium p. 361 Gruterum p. 404. 7 et plenius apud Gruterum p. 417. 5. <i>Q. Epidio L. f. Pol. Rufo Lolliano Gentiano aquiri cos. procos. Asia censori prœ. Lug. item Mygd. [pr. pr. prov. Lugdunensis Panvin. procos. proc. Lugdunensis Gruter. p. 401] comiti impp. Severi et Antonini Augg. tr. leg. XV G. proc. H.C. item censit. H.C. X viro stl. jud. Puteolano. sup. veteranor. quæst. candid. præf. cand. tr. leg. XVIII Primig. trib. leg. VII G. P. F. III viro A. A. F. F. P. H.C. Fab. Marcellinus.</i></p>	<p><i>Severi trib. pot. 19 from Kal. Jan. Carac. trib. pot. 14 Getae tr. pot. 3.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Severus</i> Feb. 4: Dio 76. 17. αὐτὸν ἡ νόσος τῇ τετάρτῃ τοῦ Φεβρουαρίου ἀπῆνεγκεν.—ἐβίω δὲ ἔτη ἐξήκοντα πέντε καὶ μῆνας ἑννέα καὶ ἡμέρας πέντε καὶ εἴκοσι· τῇ γὰρ ἐνδεκάτῃ τοῦ Ἀπριλλίου ἐγενένητο· ἀφ' ὧν ἦρξεν ἔτη ἑπτακαίδεκα καὶ μῆνας ὀκτώ καὶ ἡμέρας τρεῖς. Euseb. H. E. VI. 8. ἐπὶ δέκα καὶ ὀκτὼ ἔτεσι τὴν ἀρχὴν ἐπικρατήσαντα. Victor Epit. p. 378. <i>Imperavit annos XVIII—vixit annos L.V.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 328. <i>Annis regni duodeviginti.</i> Herodian. III. 15. IV. 1. IV. 4. βασιλεύσας ὀκτωκαίδεκα ἔτεσιν. Spartian. Sev. c. 19. <i>Periit Eboraci in Britannia—anno imperii decimo octavo.</i> Hieron. Anno 2226 [A.D. 211] <i>Severi 18<sup>o</sup> Severus moritur Eboraci in Britannia.</i> Cassiod. <i>Gentianus et Bassus. His cos. Severus imp. Eboraci—moritur. Qui regnavit an. XVIII.</i> Oros. VII. 17. <i>Decem et octo annis tenuit.</i> Eutrop. VIII. 19. <i>Decessit Eboraci admodum senex imperii anno XVIII mense IV.</i> Malo Tzutckius anno <i>sestodecimo mense tertio.</i> From Spartianus corrected by Dio and the fragment apud Bucherium it appears that <i>Severus</i> was born Ap. 11 A. D. 146: conf. a. He began to reign June 1 A. D. 193. His reign of 17<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>m</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> (or 18 years current) was completed Feb. 4 A. D. 211. But from his birth to that date are only 64<sup>y</sup> 9<sup>m</sup> 25<sup>d</sup> since his 65th year began Ap. 11 A. D. 210; so that Dio places his birth one year earlier than Spartianus.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 190. of <i>Caracalla</i>: p. 207. of <i>Geta</i>: p. 231. Before the death of <i>Severus</i>: 1 <i>L. Sept. Severus Pius Aug. Brit. + p. m. tr. p. XIX cos. III p. p. or vict. Brit. p. m. tr. p. XIX cos. III p. p. S.C.</i> 2 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. + pontif. tr. p. XIII cos. III.</i> 3 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. + vict. Brit. tr. p. XIII cos. III. S.C.</i> 4 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. + victorie Britannicæ. S.C.</i> 5 <i>P. Septimius Geta Pius Aug. Brit. + pontif. tr. p. III cos. II. or fort. red. tr. p. III cos. II. or vict. Brit. tr. p. III cos. II.</i> After the death of <i>Severus</i>, marking the return of <i>Caracalla</i> and <i>Geta</i> to Rome and the consecration of <i>Severus</i>: (conf. Spartian. Sev. c. 19. 24 Herodian. IV. 1. 2.) 6 <i>Divo Severo Pio. + consecratio. or divo Septimio Severo Pio + consecratio. S.C.</i> 7 <i>Dicus Severus pater. + consecratio.</i> 8 <i>Divo Severo + consecratio.</i> 9 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. + adventus Augusti. or fort. red. p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. III p. p. or liberalitas Aug. VI. or p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. III p. p.</i> 10 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. + vict. Brit. p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. III p. p. S.C.</i> 11 <i>P. Septimius Geta Pius Aug. Brit. + concordie Augg. S.C.</i> 12 <i>P. Sept. Geta Pius Aug. Brit. + adventus Augusti. or fort. red. tr. p. III cos. II p. p. or liberalitas Aug. V. or lib. Augg. VI et V.</i> 13 <i>P. Septimius Geta Pius Aug. Brit. + liberalitas Augg. VI et V. S.C. or tr. p. III cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>As the 11th tribunician year of <i>Caracalla</i> is current in these coins before Feb. 4, Eckhel tom. VIII p. 425 justly infers that his tribunician years were reckoned from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>3 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. + pontif. tr. p. XIII cos. III.</i>  4 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. + pontif. tr. p. XIII cos. III.</i> 5 <i>Imp. Cæs. P. Sept. Geta Pius Aug. + pontif. tr. p. II cos. II.</i> After the name <i>Britannicus</i>: 6 <i>L. Sept. Severus Pius Aug. Brit. + aequitati publicæ. S. C.</i>  7 <i>Severus Pius Aug. Brit. + p. m. tr. p. XVIII cos. III</i>  p. p. 8 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. + pontif. tr. p. XIII cos. III.</i> 9 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. +</i>  ..... 10 <i>P. Sept. Geta Pius Aug. Brit. + pontif. tr. p. II cos. II.</i></p>	<p>ὑπερμαχοῦντα κεκνημένος, ἐν ᾧ τῶν δι' ἐναντίας τὴν περὶ τὸ συντάττειν καιρὰς γραφὰς προπέτειαν τε καὶ τόλμαν ἐπιστομῶν κ.τ.λ. Hieron. Catal. c. 59. <i>Caius sub Zephyrino Romanæ urbis episcopo, id est, sub Antonino Seceri filio, disputationem adversum Proculum Montani sectatorem valde insignem habuit, arguens eum temeritatis super nova prophetia defendenda.</i>  <i>Zephyrinus</i> is bishop of Rome A. D. 201—214 in Euseb. Chron. A. D. 201—219 in Euseb. II. E. V. 28—VI. 21. A. D. 201—219 in Hieron. Chron. A. D. 198—217 in the liber episcopalis Damasi papæ apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 619. For these variations see Appendix.</p>
<p><i>Oppian</i> the author of the <i>κυνηγετικά</i> flourished. He dedicates to <i>Caracalla</i>: I. 3. Ἀντωνίνε, Τὸν μεγάλην μέγαλφ φηρύσατο Δόμνα Σεβήρω. He was of Pella or Apamea (κυν. II. 114) which he calls ἐμὴν πόλιν II. 127. <i>Oppian</i> the author of the <i>Halientica</i>, who preceded <i>Athenæus</i>, was of Corycus in Cilicia: conf. a. 171. They are confounded by Scaliger ad Euseb. p. 222 by Kuster and Hemsterh. ad Suidam p. 2698 A. and by Schweigh. ad Athenæum tom. VI p. 116. They are well distinguished by Schneider <i>Oppian</i>, p. III p. 404 correcting his own error at p. 346.</p> <p>Laws of A. D. 211: Cod. Justin. VI. 37, 3 <i>Impp. Severus et Antoninus AA. Victorino.</i>—p p. VI Kal. Maii. II. 4, 1 <i>Imp. Antoninus A. Celerio.</i>—dat. Kalend. Maii. VII. 59, 1 <i>Imp. Antoninus A. Juliano.</i>—accepta III Kal. Oct. III. 28, 5 <i>Impp. Antoninus et Geta AA. Helio.</i>—p p. II Non. Oct. II. 21, 2 <i>Imp. Antoninus A. Agrippæ.</i>—dat. Non. Nov. III. 34, 1 <i>Imp. Antoninus A. Calpurniæ.</i>—p p. III Id. Nov. III. 38, 1 <i>Imp. Antoninus A. Marco.</i>—p p. VI Kal. Dec. IV. 29, 1 <i>Imp. Antoninus A. Lucillæ.</i>—p p. Non. Dec. VI. 45, 1 <i>Imp. Antoninus A. Saturninæ.</i>—p p. V Kal. Januar. All these <i>Gentiano et Basso cons.</i> In VI. 37, 3 <i>Severus</i> is improperly named; unless for VI Kal. Maii we substitute some other date, as VI Kal. Febr.</p>	<p><i>Tertulliani ad Scapulam.</i> A vindication of the Christians against their heathen persecutors. Written between the death of <i>Severus</i> Feb. A. D. 211 and the death of <i>Geta</i> Feb. A. D. 212: c. 4. <i>Ipse etiam Severus pater Antonini Christianorum memor fuit.</i> c. 5. <i>Parce tibi si non nobis; parce Carthagini si non tibi; parce provinciæ.</i>—<i>Magistrum neminem habemus nisi Deum solum.</i>—<i>Ceterum quos putas tibi magistros [sc. Caracallam et Getam] homines sunt et ipsi morituri quandoque.</i>  <i>Scapula</i> appears to have been governor of Carthage, where this piece was written: conf. c. 5.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
212	<p>965. <i>Julius Asper et Julius Asper</i></p> <p><i>Ἀσπρος καὶ Ἀσπρος A.</i></p> <p><i>Duobus Aspris</i> Nor. Idat. Cod. Justin. I. 18, 1. II. 1, 4. 13, 5. 54, 1. III. 28, 6. IV. 25, 1. V. 16, 1. 16, 4. 28, 2. 37, 3. 43, 1. 51, 1. 53, 2. 58, 2. 71, 1. 75, 1. VI. 3, 4. 3, 5. 21, 1. 24, 2. 42, 1. 17, 2. VII. 49, 1. VIII. 8, 1. 14, 5. 16, 3. 18, 2. 36, 1. 43, 1. 44, 1. 45, 4. 45, 5. IX. 22, 1. 23, 1. 50, 1. X. 9, 1. 59, 1.</p> <p><i>Sabariæ Hungariæ apud Gruter. p. 132. I..... Victore C..... vita V. S. L. M. duobus Aspris cos. Idibus Junis.</i></p> <p>De his consulibus <i>Julii Aspri filius</i> Dio 77. 5.</p>	<p><i>Caracallæ</i> 2 from <i>prid. non. Feb. trib. pot.</i> 15 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Geta</i>: Dio 77. 2. ἐβουλήθη μὲν οὖν ἐν τοῖς Κρονίοις [Dec. A. D. 211] τὸν ἀδελφὸν δ' Ἀντωνίνου φονεῦσαι, οὐκ ἠδυνήθη δέ.—ἐπεὶ οὖν καὶ στρατιῶται καὶ γυμνασταὶ καὶ ἔξω καὶ οἶκοι καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν καὶ νύκτωρ συχνοὶ τὸν Γέταν ἐφρούρουν, ἔπεισε τὴν μητέρα μόνους σφᾶς—μεταπέμψασθαι, καὶ οὕτω πιστεύσαντος τοῦ Γέτα, εἰσῆλθε μὲν μετ' αὐτοῦ κ. τ. λ. In his 23rd year: Ibid. δύο γὰρ καὶ εἰκοσι ἔτη καὶ μῆνας ἐννέα ἐβλῶ. He was born in May: Spartian. <i>Geta</i> c. 3. <i>Natus est Severo et Vitellio cos. Mediolani (etsi aliter alii prodiderunt) VI Kal. Junias ex Julia.</i> And therefore was slain in February A. D. 212. which will place his birth in May A. D. 189, almost 14 months after the birth of <i>Caracalla</i>. conf. a. 188. Herodian IV. 4 describes his death. Victor Cæs. p. 328. <i>Geta—obsessus interit.</i> Victor Epit. p. 378. <i>Hic fratrem suum Getam peremit.</i> Spartian. <i>Carac.</i> c. 2. <i>Fratrem in palatio fecit occidi.</i> Papinian is slain: Dio 77. 4. τῶν μετὰ τοῦ Γέτα γενομένων καὶ εἰς δύο μυριάδας παραχρήμα ἀπέκτεινεν, ἀνδρας ἀπλῶς καὶ γυναικας—ἐκ δὲ τῶν ἐπιφανῶν ἀνδρῶν ἄλλους τε καὶ τὸν Παπινιανόν. Conf. Victor. Cæs. p. 328 Spartianum Severo c. 21 <i>Carac.</i> c. 3. 4. 8 <i>Geta</i> c. 6. And <i>Plautilla</i>: Herodian. IV. 6. τὴν τε γυναῖκα γενομένην ἑαυτοῦ Πλαυτιανοῦ θυγατέρα, οὖσαν δὲ ἐν Σικελίᾳ, τὸν τε ἀνεψιὸν αὐτοῦ Σεβήρῳ τε δμῶνιμον, καὶ τὸν Περτίνακος υἱόν, τῆς τε Κομμόδου ἀδελφῆς Λουκίλλης υἱόν, καὶ εἰ τι γένος ἦν βασιλικὸν ἢ ἐν συγγλήτῳ ἐξ εὐπατριδῶν καταβαῖνον, πᾶν ἐξέκοψεν. conf. Spartian. <i>Carac.</i> c. 3.</p> <p>Olympic games at Antioch: Malal. XII p. 372=284. οἱ Ἀντιοχεῖς κτήτορες καὶ πολῖται μήνυσιν ποιήσαντες ἐδεήθησαν τοῦ αὐτοῦ βασιλέως Κομμόδου [a mistake for <i>Caracalla</i>: conf. Noris. Epoch. Syrom. p. 259] ἵνα—προσκυρώσῃ τῷ δημοσίῳ τὰς προσόδους ἃς εἶπασε τῇ τῶν Ἀντιοχείων πόλει Σωσίβιος ὁ προειρημένος [conf. a. 14] λόγῳ θεωριῶν πολυτρόπων καὶ διαφόρων ἀγῶνων ἐπιτελουμένων τῇ αὐτῇ πόλει, καὶ ἵνα μὴ πορίζωνται τὰς προσόδους οἱ πολιτευόμενοι, ἀλλὰ τὸ δημοσίον καὶ αὐτὸ χορηγῇ λόγῳ τῶν ἐπιτελουμένων πρὸς τέρψιν τῆς πόλεως Ὀλυμπίων καὶ ἄλλων τινῶν θεωριῶν ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ πόλει τῶν Ἀντιοχείων. καὶ εὐθέως ὁ αὐτὸς βασιλεὺς Κόμμοδος—προσεκύρωσε τῷ δημοσίῳ τὰς προσόδους,—νομοθετήσας κατὰ τετραετὴ χρόνον ἐπιτελεῖσθαι ἀμέμπτως ἐν ταῖς ἑορταῖς τῶν ἀναθημάτων ἡτοι θυσιῶν τῶν ἐξ ἔθους, τούτεστι τῷ Πανέμῳ ἡτοι Ἰουλίῳ μηνὶ καὶ τῷ Λῳ τῷ λεγομένῳ Αὐγούστῳ μηνὶ ἐπὶ ἡμέρας μὲ εἰς ἑορτὴν τοῦ Ὀλυμπίου Διός.—ἐπὶ οὖν τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας πρώτοις ἐπετελέσθη τὰ Ὀλύμπια τοῖς Ἀντιοχεῦσι Σύροις—ἔτους σξ' χρηματίζοντος κατὰ τοὺς αὐτοὺς Ἀντιοχεῖς Σύρους ἐν τῷ παρ' αὐτοῦ κτισθέντι <i>Ευστόφ.</i> ἠγόρασαν δὲ τὰ αὐτὰ Ὀλύμπια οἱ Ἀντιοχεῖς παρὰ τῶν Πισαίων τῆς Ἑλλάδος [conf. Liban. Antioch. tom. I p. 364] ἐπ' ἐνετήκοντα περιόδους ἀγῶνος Ὀλυμπίων, ὥς εἶναι ἐπ' ἑτη τξ', ἀγράφῳ πᾶκτῳ. καὶ ἐγένετο ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ Ἀντιοχείᾳ ἀνυτάρχης—δνομασθεὶς πρῶτος Ἀφράνιος ὁ ἀπὸ ἐπαρχῶν, πόλῃς Ἀντιοχεύς. As the era of Antioch began in autumn B. C. 49 (conf. a. 44), the 260th year commenced in autumn A. D. 211, and the games were celebrated in the 9th and 10th months (F. H. III p. 359) <i>Panemus</i> and <i>Loüs</i>, or July and August A. D. 212. They were discontinued at the close of the 568th year of Antioch: conf. a. 520.</p>
213	<p>Ol. 248 U. C. Varr. 966. <i>M. Aurelius Antoninus Augustus IV D. Carlius Balbinus II</i></p> <p><i>Antonino IIII et Balbino</i> Nor. Idat. A.</p> <p><i>Antonino A. IIII et Balbino II</i> Cod. Justin. in</p>	<p><i>Caracallæ</i> 3 from <i>prid. Non. Febr. tr. pot.</i> 16 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Caracalla</i> in Gaul: Spartian. <i>Carac.</i> c. 5. <i>His gestis</i> [conf. a. 212] <i>Galliam petiit.</i>—<i>Et, quum Germanos subegisset, Germanicum se appellavit.</i> Marked on the coins of this year.</p> <p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 209. 1 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. + p. m. tr. p. XVI imp. II cos. IIII p. p. S. C.</i> 2 The same, with the Circus. 3 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. + p. m. tr. p. XVI cos. IIII p. p. or liberalitas Aug. VIII.</i> 4 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. + profectio Aug. or liberalitas Aug. VIII. or p. m. tr. p. XVI imp. II cos. IIII p. p. S. C. or p. m.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Antipater* laments *Geta*: Philostr. V. S. II. 24. 'Αντίπατρος [conf. a. 199] διδάσκαλος τε τῶν Σεβήρου παίδων ἐνομίσθη, καὶ θεῶν διδάσκαλον ἐκαλοῦμεν αὐτὸν ἐν τοῖς ἐπαίνοις τῆς ἀκροάσεως. [He had therefore been the preceptor of *Philostratus*: Ibid. αὐτοσχέδιος δὲ ὢν, οὐδὲ φροντισμάτων ἡμέλει, ἀλλ' Ὀλυμπιακοὺς τε ἡμῖν διῆει καὶ Παναθηναϊκοὺς. And before the death of *Geta*, who is alluded to in θεῶν.] ἀποθανόντος δὲ τοῦ νεωτέρου σφῶν ἐπ' αἰτία ὡς τῷ ἀδελφῷ ἐπιβουλεύει [see col. 2], γράφει πρὸς τὸν πρεσβύτερον ἐπιστολὴν, μονωδῖαν ἐπέχουσαν καὶ θρήνον κ. τ. λ. ὑφ' ὧν παροξυνθῆναι τὸν βασιλέα μὴ ἀπιστώμεν. *Philostratus* records the death of *Antipater*: Ibid. βίου μὲν δὴ ὀκτώ καὶ ἐξήκοντα ἔτη τῷ Ἀντιπάτρῳ ἐγένετο, καὶ ἐτάφη οἴκῳ.

*Philiscus* pleads at Rome before *Caracalla*: Philostr. V. S. II. 30. οὗτος—τῆς δίκης γενομένης ἐπὶ τὸν αὐτοκράτορα ('Αντωνίνου δὲ ἦν ὁ τῆς φιλοσόφου παῖς Ἰουλίας) ἐστάλη ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ὡς τὰ ἑαυτοῦ θησόμενος. καὶ προσρνεῖς τοῖς περὶ τὴν Ἰουλίαν γενομένοις τε καὶ φιλοσόφοις εὐρατο παρ' αὐτῆς διὰ τοῦ βασιλέως τὸν Ἀθήνησι θρόνον. *Caracalla* was offended with his pleading: Ibid. ὡς ἤκουσεν εἶναι τινα αὐτῷ καὶ δίκην ἧς αὐτὸς ἀκροατὴς ἔσσοιτο, κελεύει—προειπεῖν οἱ τὸ μὴ δι' ἐτέρων δι' ἑαυτοῦ δὲ ἀγωνίζεσθαι. ἐπεὶ δὲ παρήλθεν κ. τ. λ. And refused him the ἀτέλεια: εἰπόντος δὲ τοῦ Φιλίσκου, "σὺ μοι λειτουργῶν γῶν ἀτέλειαν δέδωκας δοὺς τὸν Ἀθήνησι θρόνον," ἀντιβοήσας ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ "οὔτε σὺν" εἶπεν "ἀτελὴς οὔτε ἄλλος οὐδεὶς τῶν παιδευνόντων."

Coins of this year: Eekhol. tom. VII p. 209. 1 *Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. + liberalitas Aug. VII.* 2 *M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. + p. m. tr. p. XV cos. III p. p.*

Among 37 laws of A. D. 212 are the following: Cod. Justin. VIII. 14, 5 *Imp. Antoninus A. Domitio. p p. Id. Maiis Romæ.* VI. 24, 2 *Cælitio.*—p p. *XV Kal. Julii Romæ.* III. 28, 6 *Ingenuo.* p p. *VII Kal. Jul. Romæ.* X. 59, 1 *Pars edicti Imp. Antonini A. p p. Romæ V Id. Jul. V. 43, 1 Domitiae.*—p p. *Id. Aug. Romæ.* All dated *duobus Aspris consse.*

Inscriptio Capusæ apud Gruterum p. 151. 4. *Imp. Cæsar Aug. M. Aurelius Antoninus Pius &c.*—p. m. p. p. cos. III des. IIII *viam inundatione aque interruptam restituit.*

*Philostratus* of *Lemnos* is 22 years of age at the Olympic games of this year: conf. a. 215. He was the friend of *Philostratus* the author of Vit. Sophist. Philostr. V. S. II. 33 p. 628. περὶ δὲ Φιλοστράτου τοῦ Λημνίου, καὶ τίς μὲν ἐν δικαστηρίοις ὁ ἀνὴρ οὗτος τίς δὲ ἐν δημηγορίαις τίς δὲ ἐν συγγράμμασι τίς δὲ ἐν μελέταις, ὅσος δὲ ἐν σχεδίῳ λόγῳ καὶ περὶ Νικαγόρου τοῦ Ἀθηναίου [conf. a. 245], ὅς καὶ τοῦ Ἐλευσινίου ἱεροῦ κήρυξ ἐστὶ καὶ ὁ Ἀψίνης τε ὁ Φοίνιξ [conf. a. 236] ἐφ' ὅσον προὔβη

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Apollonius* wrote against the Montanists in the 10th year after the rise of their sect: Euseb. H. E. V. 18. τῆς δὲ κατὰ Φρύγας καλουμένης αἵρέσεως καὶ Ἀπολλωνίου, ἐκκλησιαστικὸς συγγραφεὺς, ἀκμαζούσης εἰσέτι τότε κατὰ τὴν Φρυγίαν ἐλεγχον ἐνστησάμενος ἴδιον κατ' αὐτῶν πεποίηται σύγγραμμα, τὰς μὲν φερομένας αὐτῶν προφητείας ψευδεῖς οὕσας κατὰ λέξιν εὐθύων τὸν δὲ βίον τῶν τῆς αἵρέσεως ἀρχηγῶν ὑποίός τις γέγονε διελέγχων.—"ἀλλὰ τίς ἐστὶν οὗτος ὁ πρόσφατος διδάσκαλος;—οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδάξας λύσεις γάμων, ὁ νῆστεας νομοθετήσας," κ. τ. λ.—ὁ δ' αὐτὸς οὗτος Ἀπολλωνίος κατὰ τὸ αὐτὸ σύγγραμμα ἱστορεῖ ὡς ἄρα τεσσαρακοστὸν ἐτύγχανεν ἔτος ἐπὶ τὴν τοῦ συγγράμματος γραφὴν αὐτοῦ ἐξ οὗ τῇ προσποιήτῳ αὐτοῦ προφητείᾳ ὁ Μοντανὸς ἐπικεχείρηκε. Hieron. Catal. c. 40. *Apollonius—scripsit adversus Montanum Priscam et Maximillam insigne et longum volumen in quo asserit Montanum et insanas vates periisse suspendio.—dicit in eodem libro quadragesimum esse annum—ex quo hæresis Cataphrygarum habuerit exordium. Floruit autem Apollonius sub Commodio Severoque principibus.* According to Hieronymus *Montanus* and *Maximilla* were now dead. But *Apollonius* himself addresses *Montanus* as still living: ἡ προφήτης [ὁ προφήτης Routh.] ἡμῖν εἰπάτω.—ὃν ὁ προφήτης συνόντα πολλοῖς ἔτεσιν ἀγνοεῖ. Conf. Vales. ad loc. Their deaths then must have been recorded in some later treatise.

[Euseb. Chron. Anno 2228 *Caracalla*: 1<sup>o</sup> *Antiochenorum novus episcopus Aselepiades.* In Hieron. Anno 2227 *Caracallæ* 1<sup>o</sup>. Placed about nine years too low: conf. a. 203.]

*Tertulliani adversus Apollonium.* Written after the work of *Apollonius* (conf. a. 212) against the Montanists: Hieron. Catal. c. 40. *Tertullianus sex voluminibus adversus ecclesiam editis, quæ scripsit περὶ ἐκστάσεως, septimum proprie adversus Apollonium elaboravit in quo omnia quæ ille arguit conatur defendere.* Idem Catal. c. 24. *Tertullianus in septem libris quos scripsit adversus ecclesiam pro Montano.* Mentioned again c. 53 among the works of *Tertullian*: *De exstasi li-*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>65 laws, once only <i>A. IIII et Balbino cons.</i> see Appendix.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruter. p. 11. 2. <i>P. Æl. Victorinus Romani Vireni f. Aureliana Popa mil. coh. V pr. Antoniniane. P. V. 7 Veri Herculi donu. posuit libiens roto ut gratias ago. dedicavit III Non. Norembris Imp. Antonino Aug. N. IIII et D. Caeilio Balbino II cos.</i></p> <p>For another inscription see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>tr. p. XVI cos. IIII p. p. 5 M. Aurelius Antoninus Pius Aug. Brit. p. m. tr. p. XVI + imp. II cos. IIII p. p. S. C. 6 M. Aur. Antoninus Pius Felix Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XVI. imp. II cos. IIII p. p. S. C. or p. m. tr. p. XVI cos. IIII p. p. 7 Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. XVI cos. IIII p. p. or liberalitas Aug. VIII. or Venus victrix. 8 Antoninus Pius Fel. Aug. + victoria Germanica. 9 M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ. + Venus victrix.</i></p> <p>Cod. Justin. has 66 laws of A. D. 213 (see Appendix), among which are the following: III. 37, 1 <i>Imp. Antoninus A. Lucano. p p. Kal. Mart. Romæ. VI. 25, 2 Cassia. — p p. VIII Id. Mart. Romæ. V. 39, 1 Septimio. — p p. VIII Kal. Jul. Romæ. II. 56, 1 Nepotianæ. — p p. IX Kal. Aug. Romæ. II. 3, 5 Demagoræ. — p p. VIII Kal. Aug. Romæ. V. 41, 1 Sexto. — p p. VIII Kal. Aug. Romæ. VIII. 23, 1 Gabinio. — p p. V Kal. Aug. Romæ. V. 60, 1 Herulæ. — p p. IV Kal. Aug. Romæ.</i> All these <i>Antonino A. IIII et Balbino II cons.</i> From these testimonies it appears that <i>Caracalla</i> did not leave Rome till after July 29.</p> <p>An inscription marking these consuls apud Panvinium p. 367 Gruterum p. 108. 1. 1075. 10. In pago Praumheim circa Francofurtum: <i>In II. D. D. Genio sancto M. Aurelius Cl. Pompeianus mil. leg. VIII Antoninianæ Aug. BF. cos. K. Januar. Imp. D. N. Antonino IIII et Balbino II cos.</i></p>
214	<p>967. <i>Messala et Sabinus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p> <p>Lapis apud Gruterum p. 4. 6. <i>J. O. M. et Genio Loci Dis D. q. omnibus Aur. Superinius Marsus BF. Cos. pro se et suis V. S. L. M. Messala et Sabinos.</i></p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 1108. 6. <i>D. M. Flavio Secero filio karissimo qui vir. ann. VI m. V Fl. Vitalis ecoh. et Glycera parentes infeliciss. mas. exstruce. item Africano lib. bene merent. vir. an. XVIII. hic decessit lib. XVII K. Sept. habet mas. p. XII filius karissimus decessit XVIII Kal. Oct. depositus p. XII in vascello et massa a fundus. postea placuit lapide Tibur. ambos in se circumdare et titulum inscribere D. C. Messala et Sabino cons.</i></p> <p>For another inscription see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Caracallæ</i> 4 from <i>prid. Non. Feb. trib. pot. 17 from Kal. Jan.</i></p> <p><i>Caracalla</i> invades the <i>Alemanni</i>, visits Dacia and Thrace, and winters at Nicomedia: Victor. Cæs. p. 329. <i>Alamannos gentem populosam—prope Maenum amnem devicit.</i> Spartian. <i>Carac. c. 10. Alamannorum gentem devicerat.</i> Idem Ib. c. 5. <i>Ad Orientem profectionem parans omisso itinere in Dacia resedit, circa Rhætiæ non paucos barbaros interemit.—Per Thracias cum præfecto prætorii iter fecit, inde quum in Asiam trajiceret naufragii periculum adiit.</i> Dio 77. 13. ὁ Ἀντωνίνος ἐς τοὺς Ἀλαμβαννοὺς στρατεύσας κ. τ. λ.—ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ τῷ πρὸς Ἀλαμβαννοὺς κ. τ. λ. Idem c. 18. ταῦτά τε [the acts described c. 16. 17] ἐν τῇ Νικομηδείᾳ χειμάσας ἐπράξε καὶ τὴν φάλαγγα τὴν Μακεδονικὴν ἐξήσκησε, μηχανήματά τε δύο μέγιστα πρὸς τε τὸν Ἀρμενικὸν καὶ πρὸς τὸν Παρθικὸν πόλεμον κατεσκεύασεν. Herodian. IV. 8. ἐπεὶ δὲ τὰ παρὰ τῷ Ἰστροῦ στρατόπεδα διώκησε κατήλθε τε εἰς Θράκην Μακεδόσι γειννώσαν, εὐθὺς Ἀλέξανδρος ἦν [conf. Victor. Epit. p. 378].—ταῦτά δὲ ποιήσας τὰ τε ἐν ταῖς πόλεσι διοικήσας ὡς ἐνεδέχετο, ἠπείχθη εἰς Πέργαμον τῆς Ἀσίας, χρῆσασθαι βουλόμενος θεραπείαις τοῦ Ἀσκληπιοῦ [see the coins of A. D. 215]. ἀφικόμενος δὴ ἐκεῖ—ἦκεν εἰς Ἴλιον.—ἀπάρas δὲ τῆς Ἰλίου διὰ τε τῆς ἄλλης Ἀσίας καὶ Βιθυνίας τῶν τε λοιπῶν ἔθνων—εἰς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν [sc. A. D. 215] ἀφίκετο.</p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 211. 1 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. XVII cos. IIII p. p. S. C. or lib. Aug. VIII. p. m. tr. p. XVII imp. III cos. IIII p. p. S. C. “typus congiarii.”</i> 2 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ. + liberalitas Aug. VIII. “typus congiarii.”</i> 3 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Felix Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XVII cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>Laws: Cod. Justin. III. 13, 1. <i>Imp. Antoninus A. Severo et aliis. dat. II Id. Januar. V. 31, 1 Chrysanthæ. p p. II Non. Febr. VII. 16, 2 Veroniano. dat. Non. Febr. Romæ. IX. 47, 6 Alphio. p p. III Id. Febr. VIII. 15, 2 Proculo. dat. VI Kal. Mart. IV. 2, 2 Hermogeni. p p. VII Kal. Maii. VI. 7, 1 Daphno. p p. V Kal. Maii. VIII. 41, 5 Potamoni. p p. VI Non. Maii. VII. 53, 3 Agrippæ. dat. XI Kal. Jul. VIII. 41, 6 Pollæ. p p. XI Kal. Jul. VI. 30, 1 Titæ. p p. Kal. Jul. V. 31, 2 Epaphrodito. p p. III Non. Jul. VI. 31, 1 Mutatio. p p. Id. Jul. V. 70, 1 Marimianæ. p p. IV Kal. Aug. V. 40, 1 Cassio militi. p p. Nonis Novemb. VIII. 21, 1 Venusto.—accept. III Kal. Dec. IV. 26, 4 Lucio.—dat. V Kal. Jan.</i> All <i>Messala et Sabinos</i>.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

μνήμης τε καὶ ἀκριβείας, οὐκ ἐμὲ δεῖ γράφειν· καὶ γὰρ ἂν καὶ ἀπιστηθεῖν ὥς χαρισάμενος, ἐπειδὴ φίλτα μοι πρὸς αὐτοὺς ἦν.

*Heliodorus* pleads and declaims successfully before *Caracalla* in Gaul: *Philostrat.* V. S. II. 32. ἐχειροτονήθη—πρὸ τῆς ἑαυτοῦ πατρίδος ἐς τὰ Κελτικὰ ἔθνη ξὺν ἐτέρῳ. νοσοῦντος δὲ θατέρου, καὶ λεγομένου τὸν βασιλέα διαγράφειν πολλὰς τῶν δικῶν, διέδραμεν ὁ Ἡλιόδωρος ἐς τὸ στρατόπεδον κ. τ. λ. *Caracalla* was in Gaul after July in this year: see col. 2. *Heliodorus* was still living when *Philostratus* wrote: conf. a. 217.

*Philostratus* himself was present at this interview in Gaul: V. S. II. 32 p. 626. ἀναπηδήσας ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ “ἄνδρα τε οἶον οὐπω ἔγνωκα τὸν ἑμαυτοῦ καιρὸν εὗρηκα” κ. τ. λ.—κατάρχας μὲν οὖν ἐνέπεσέ τις καὶ ἡμῖν ὁρμὴ γέλωτος οἰομένοις ὅτι διαπτύοι αὐτόν κ. τ. λ.

*Dion Cassius* at the close of this year is at *Nicomedia* with *Caracalla*: 77. 17. 18. παρόντων καὶ ἡμῶν καὶ ὁρώντων κ. τ. λ.—ταῦτα ἐν τῇ Νικομηδεῖα χειμάσας [A. D. 21½] ἔπραξε. Here he conversed with *Caracalla* for the last time: 78. 8. ἐν τῇ Νικομηδεῖα τοῖς Κρονίοις εἰσιῶν ἡμᾶς [Dec. 17 A. D. 214]—ἐξανισταμένων ἡμῶν, προσκαλεσάμενος ἔφη “κάλλιστα, ὦ Δίων, καὶ ἀληθέστατα “Εὐριπίδης”—τελευταίαν ταύτην φωνὴν πρὸς ἐμὲ ἔρρηξε. Reimar ad p. 1306 n. 120 who makes *Dio* the companion of *Caracalla* at *Alexandria* in A. D. 215 (“*Dionem comitum itineris*”) is refuted by this passage.

*Philostratus* composed the *life of Apollonius* at the command of *Julia Domna*: V. A. I. 3. προσήκων τις τῷ Δάμει [conf. a. 45] τὰς δέλτους τῶν ὑπομνημάτων οὐπω γινωσκομένης εἰς γνῶσιν ἤγαγεν Ἰουλία τῇ βασιλίδι. μετέχοντι δέ μοι τοῦ περὶ αὐτὴν κύκλου (καὶ γὰρ τοὺς ῥητορικοὺς πάντας λόγους ἐπῆνει καὶ ἡσπάζετο) μεταγράφαι τε προσέταξε τὰς διατριβὰς ταύτας καὶ τῆς ἀπαγγελίας αὐτῶν ἐπιμεληθῆναι. τῷ γὰρ Νινίῳ σαφῶς μὲν οὐ δεξιῶς δὲ ἀπηγγέλλετο. ἐνέτυχον δὲ καὶ Μαξίμου τοῦ Αἰγαιεύς βιβλίῳ ξυνειληφότι τὰ ἐν Αἰγαῖς Ἀπολλωνίου πάντα. It is not necessary that this command should have been given in the reign of *Severus*, as *Olearius* praef. p. V supposes. The term βασιλὶς means only *Augusta*; a title which *Julia* retained till her death. The use of ἐπῆνει καὶ ἡσπάζετο (instead of ἐπαινεῖ καὶ ἀσπάζεται) rather implies that she was no longer living when that passage was written; and that the work, undertaken at her command, was not completed till after A. D. 217.

The author of *βιοὶ σοφιστῶν* quotes this work as his own: V. S. II. 5 p. 570. εἰρηται σαφῶς ἐν τοῖς ἐς Ἀπολ-

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*bro*s sex, et septimum quem adversum *Apollonium* composuit.

*Alexander* at *Jerusalem* succeeds *Narcissus*: *Euseb.* H. E. VI. 8. 11. Σεβήρον Ἀντωνίνος ὁ παῖς διαδέχεται. ἐν τούτῳ δὲ καὶ τῶν κατὰ τὸν διωγμὸν ἀνδρισσαμένων [A. D. 202]—εἰς τις ὦν Ἀλέξανδρος—τῆς δηλωθείσης ἐπισκοπῆς ἀξιοῦνται, ἔτι *Ναρκίσσου* ὃς ἦν αὐτῷ πρότερος περιώντος τῷ βίῳ.—καὶ δὴ μηκέθ' οἶον τε ὄντος λειτουργεῖν διὰ λιπαρὸν γήρας, τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον ἐπισκόπον ἐτέρας ὑπάρχοντα παροικίας οἰκονομία θεοῦ ἐπὶ τὴν ἀμα τῷ *Ναρκίσσῳ* λειτουργίαν ἐκάλει—ταῦτη δ' οὖν ὥσπερ κατὰ τι θεοπρόπιον ἐκ τῆς τῶν Καππαδοκῶν γῆς, ἐνθα τὸ πρῶτον τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς ἠξίωτο, τὴν πορείαν ἐπὶ τὰ Ἱεροσόλυμα—πεποιημένον φιλοφρονέστατα οἱ τῇδε ὑπολαβόντες οὐκέτ' οἶκαδε αὐτῷ παλινουστῆν ἐπιτρέπουσι.—μνημονεύει γέ τοι καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος ἐν ἰδίαις ἐπιστολαῖς ταῖς πρὸς Ἀντινοῦς—τῆς *Ναρκίσσου* σὺν αὐτῷ προεδρίας—“ἀσπάζεται ὑμᾶς *Νάρκισσος* ὁ πρὸ ἐμοῦ διέπων τὸν τόπον τῆς “ἐπισκοπῆς τὸν ἐνθάδε—ἐκατὸν δέκα ἔξ ἔτη ἡνικῶς.” *Hieron.* Catal. c. 62. *Alexander episcopus Cappadociae—adniten*te ipso vel *marime Narcisso Hierosolymitanae ecclesiae* cum eo *gubernaculum* suscepit. *Hic in fine* cujusdam *epistolae quam scribit ad Antinovit* super pace *ecclesiae* ait &c.—*Scripsit et aliam ad Antiochenes* [conf. a. 203] *per Clementem presbyterum Alexandriae—necnon ad Origenem* [conf. *Euseb.* H. E. VI. 14] *et pro Origene contra Demetrium, eo quod juxta testimonium Demetrii cum presbyterum constituerit* [conf. a. 228. 231]. *Sed et alie ejus ad diversos feruntur epistolae.* The library founded by him at *Jerusalem*—τῇ κατὰ τὴν Αἰλίαν βιβλιοθήκη—is mentioned by *Eusebius* H. E. VI. 20. For the death of *Alexander* conf. a. 250.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Eckhel remarks upon the coins of this year "Cum congiaria vix distribui solita sint nisi cum principes in urbe adessent, docemur hoc numo <i>Caracallam</i> saltem partem hujus anni Romæ exegisse." This conjecture is confirmed by Cod. Justin. VII. 16, 2 which marks that <i>Caracalla</i> was at Rome Feb. 5 A. D. 214. We collect that he returned to Rome from Gaul, and from Rome proceeded against the <i>Alemanni</i>.</p> <p>An inscription marking the winter quarters at Nicomedia at the close of this year apud Gruterum p. 122. 1. fragmentum inscriptionum fratrum arvalium: <i>Messalla et Sabino cos. fratres aruales convenerunt P . . . . . nus Imp. Cas. M. Aurelius Antoninus Pius . . . . . ar felicissime ad. iberna Nicomediae . . . . . o promag. vice M. Juli Gessi Bassiani mag. . . . . ea salutis imp. Antonini &amp;c.</i></p>
215	<p>968. <i>Latus II et Cerealis</i> Cod. Justin. in 41 laws: see Appendix and col. 2. <i>Lactio et Cereale</i> Nor. Idat. A. Cassiod. Romæ apud Panvinium p. 367 Gruterum p. 312. 2. <i>Terentia Flavola V. V. maxime T. Julius Balbillus sac. Solis ob plura ejus in se merita D. D. prid. Non. April. Lato II et Cereale cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Caracallæ</i> 5 from <i>prid. Non. Feb. tr. pot.</i> 18 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Caracalla</i>, having wintered at Nicomedia, proceeds to Antioch and thence to Alexandria: Dio 77. 19. πρὶν δὲ ἀπᾶραι ἀπὸ Νικομηδείας ἀγῶνα μονομαχίας ἐν αὐτῇ ἐπὶ τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ γενεθλοῖς [Ap. 4] ἐποίησεν.—καὶ μὲν τοι καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα ποιῶν καὶ ἐν τῇ Ἀντιοχείᾳ τρυφῶν κ. τ. λ. Dio 77. 22. 23 then describes the march to Alexandria: ὁ δὲ Ἀντωνίνος, καὶ τοι τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον ὑπεραγαπᾶν φάσκων, τοὺς ἐκείνου πολίτας μικροῦ δεῖν πάντας ἄρδην ἀπώλεσεν. ἀκούων γὰρ ὅτι διαβάλλοιτο καὶ σκώπτοιτο—ἐπὶ τε τοῖς ἄλλοις καὶ οὐκ ἥκιστα τῇ ἀδελφοκτονίᾳ ὀρμησεν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν κ. τ. λ. Herodian. IV. 8. εἰς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν ἀφίκετο· ἐκεῖ τε ὑποδεχθεὶς πολυτελῶς καὶ διατρίψας χρόνον τινὸς ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν ἐπέτelleτο κ. τ. λ. Conf. Spartian. Carac. c. 6. That he visited Egypt in this year is attested by coins: see col. 3.</p> <p>In Cod. Justin. are 41 laws of A. D. 215; among which are the following: VI. 37, 6 <i>Juliano</i>. p p. VIII <i>Kal. Maii Romæ</i>. VII. 29, 1 <i>Theophilo</i>. p p. VII <i>Kal. Jul. Romæ</i>. III. 28, 7 <i>Secundo</i>.—p p. VI <i>Kal. Jul. Romæ</i>. VIII. 39, 1 <i>Paullino</i>.—p p. <i>Kal. Jul. Romæ</i>. V. 50, 1 <i>Faustino</i>. p p. VI <i>Id. Jul. Romæ</i>. VII. 52, 2 <i>Pacatiano</i>. p p. <i>prid. Non. * Romæ</i>. All dated <i>Lato II et Cereale cons.</i> According to these dates <i>Caracalla</i> is at Rome Ap. 28 and June 25—July 10 A. D. 215. But this is inconsistent both with the coins, and the inscription apud Gruter. quoted a. 214, and with the course of events (as Eckhel tom. VII p. 215 has argued against Tillemont). If <i>Caracalla</i> was at Rome July 10 A. D. 215, the winter at Nicomedia was at A. D. 214, and he set out from that city after Ap. 4 A. D. 216. But his winter at <i>Edessa</i> is fixed by his death to A. D. 214. Therefore within 8 or 9 months (between April and December) happened successively the progress to Antioch, the negotiations with Parthia, the march to Alexandria, the return to Antioch again, the Parthian war; lastly, the return to <i>Edessa</i>: conf. a. 216. But the date <i>Romæ</i> in Cod. Justin. at A. D. 215 may be justly doubted, for it appears also in laws of A. D. 216. conf. a. 216.</p> <p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2231 [A. D. 214] <i>Caracallæ</i> 5<sup>o</sup> <i>Antoninus Romæ thermas sui nominis ædificavit</i>. Cassiod. <i>Sabinus II et Venustus [= Caracallæ 5<sup>o</sup>]</i>. His cons. <i>Antoninus Romæ thermas &amp;c.</i> Mentioned by Eutropius VIII. 20 Victor Cæs. p. 329 Spartianus Carac. c. 9.</p>
216	<p>969. <i>C. Atius Sabinus II et Cornelius Anullinus A.</i> Cod. Justin. See col. 2. <i>Sabino et Anullino</i> Nor. Idat. Inscriptio apud Noris.</p>	<p><i>Caracallæ</i> 6 from <i>prid. Non. Febr. tr. pot.</i> 19 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Parthian expedition. <i>Caracalla</i> passes the Euphrates—winters at <i>Edessa</i>: Dio 78. 1. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα [after the acts of Alexandria A. D. 215] ἐς τοὺς Πάρθους στρατεύσας, πρόφασιν ὅτι οὐκ ἠθέλησεν αὐτῷ ὁ Ἀρτάβανος τὴν θυγατέρα μηστευσαμένην συνοικίσαι,—πολλὰ μὲν τῆς χώρας τῆς περὶ τὴν Μηδίαν, ὅτε καὶ ἐξασπινάλως ἐμπεσὼν ἐς αὐτὴν, ἐκάκωσε, πολλὰ δὲ καὶ τείχη ἐπόρθησε, τὰ τε Ἀρβηλα</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

λόνιον [sc. I. 17]. Conf. Olear. ad locum. The author of Vit. Apollon. had been in Gaul: V. A. V. 2. τὰς τοῦ ὠκεανοῦ τροπὰς καὶ αὐτὸς περὶ Κελτοὺς εἶδον. Although the work was composed at Rome: ἐνταῦθα V. 3. The author of βίοι σοφιστῶν had been in Gaul in A. D. 213: conf. a. The author of Vit. Apollon. was a Lemnian: Eunap. V. S. p. 6. ὁ Λήμνιος Φιλόστρατος βίον ἐπιγράψας Ἀπολλωνίου τὰ βιβλία. Philostr. V. A. VI. 27. οἶδα κατὰ τὴν Λήμνον τῶν ἑμαντοῦ τινα ἰσηλίκων, κ. τ. λ. But the author of βίοι σοφιστῶν was also a Lemnian: conf. a. 289. These coincidences confirm the interpretation of Olearius ad V. A. II. 5.

*Philostratus* of Lemnos æt. 24 in the reign of *Caracalla*: Philostr. V. S. II. 30 p. 623. ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ μετὰ ταῦτα [after an interview with *Philiscus* in A. D. 212: conf. a.] Φιλοστράτῳ τῷ Λημνίῳ λειτουργιῶν ἀτέλειαν ἐπὶ μελέτῃ ἐψηφίσατο τέτταρα καὶ εἰκοσιν ἔτη γεγονότι. He was 22 at the Olympic games: II. 27 p. 617. ὁ Ἰππόδρομος—τουτὶ μάλιστα ἐν τῇ Ὀλυμπίᾳ ἐδήλωσε. Φιλοστράτῳ γὰρ τῷ Λημνίῳ, γνωρίμῳ μὲν ἑαυτοῦ ὄντι δύο δὲ καὶ εἰκοσιν ἔτη γεγονότι, ἀναρριπτοῦντί τινα αὐτοσχέδιον πλείστα μὲν ἐνέδωκε τῇ τέχνῃ τῶν ἐπαίων. From the years of *Caracalla* this could only refer to the games of Ol. 248. For 22 years in Ol. 247 or July A. D. 209 would place the 24th year of *Philostratus* too soon after the accession; Ol. 249 or July A. D. 217 would place it after the death of *Caracalla*. Conf. Olear. ad Philostr. p. 617. 623. He was therefore 22 in July A. D. 213; which will determine his birth to the beginning of 192 or the close of 191. *Philostratus* conversed with *Ælianus* in A. D. 222: conf. a.

Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 214. 1 *Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. XVIII cos. IIII p. p.* with the emperor standing before the altar of *Æsculapius*. 2 *M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. XVIII imp. III cos. IV* [sic Eckh.] p. p. S. C. The emperor with his foot on a crocodile approached by *Isis*.—marking the visit to Egypt.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

(*Origen* at *Cæsarea*: Euseb. H. E. VI. 19. κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον [in the reign of *Caracalla*: conf. VI. 16] ἐπ' Ἀλεξανδρείας αὐτῷ τὰς διατριβὰς ποιουμένῳ ἐπιστάς τις τῶν στρατιωτικῶν ἀνεδίδου γράμματα Δημητρίῳ τε τῷ τῆς παροικίας ἐπισκόπῳ καὶ τῷ τότε τῆς Αἰγύπτου ἐπαρχῷ παρὰ τοῦ τῆς Ἀραβίας ἡγουμένου, ὡς ἂν μετὰ σπουδῆς ἀπάσης τὸν Ὠριγένην πέμψοιεν κοινωνήσουσα λόγων αὐτῷ. τοιγαροῦν προπεμφθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἀφικνεῖται ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀραβίαν. οὐκ εἰς μακρὸν δὲ τὰ τῆς ἀφίξεως εἰς πέρας ἀγαγὼν αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀλεξανδρείαν ἐπανήει. After the return from this mission *Demetrius* and *Origen* are no longer satisfied with each other: Euseb. Ibid. χρόνου δὲ μεταξὺ διαγενομένου, οὐ σμικροῦ κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἀναρριπισθέντος πολέμου [sc. col. 2] ὑπεξελθὼν τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας, καὶ μὴδὲ τὰς κατ' Αἴγυπτον διατριβὰς ἀσφαλεῖς ἑαυτῷ ἡγούμενος, ἐλθὼν ἐπὶ Παλαιστίνῃς ἐν Καισαρείᾳ τὰς διατριβὰς ἐποιεῖτο. ἐνθα καὶ διαλέγεσθαι τὰς τε θείας ἐρμηνεύειν γραφὰς ἐπὶ τοῦ κοινοῦ τῆς ἐκκλησίας οἱ τῇδε ἐπίσκοποι, καίτοι τῆς τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου χειροτονίας οὐδέπω τετυχηκότα, αὐτὸν ἡξίου. δ καὶ αὐτὸ γένου' ἂν ἐκδηλοῖ ἀφ' ὧν περὶ τούτου Δημητρίῳ γράφοντες Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ Ἱεροσολύμων ἐπίσκοπος καὶ Θεόκτιστος ὁ Καισαρείας—αὐτολογοῦνται.—τούτον καὶ ἔτι νέος ὢν—οὐ πρὸς μόνων τῶν συνήθων ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν ἐπὶ ξένης ἐπισκόπων ἐτιμᾶτο τὸν τρόπον. But *Demetrius* recalled him to Alexandria by special messengers: Ibid.)

*Antiochus* was recovered from the Parthians by *Caracalla* in A. D. 215: Dio 77. 19—21. ἐκστρατεύσαντι δὲ αὐτῷ κατὰ τῶν Πάρθων πρόφασιν τοῦ πολέμου ἦν δτι Οὐολόγαισος τὸν τε Τηριδάτην καὶ Ἀντίοχόν τινα μετ' αὐτοῦ ἐξαιτήσαντι αὐτῷ οὐκ ἐξέδωκεν. ὁ δὲ Ἀντίοχος ὁ αὐτομόλος Κίλιξ μὲν ἦν, καὶ φιλοσοφεῖν κυνηδὼν τὰ πρῶτα

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>tom. II p. 988 ex Sponio: <i>Dedic. XVIII Kal. Septem. C. Atio Sabino II et Cornelio Anullino cos.</i></p> <p>Tabula marmorea in Hispaniis apud Gruterum p. 260. 1. <i>Imp. Cæsari M. Aurelio Antonino Pio Felici Aug. Parthic. max. &amp;c. — trib. pot. XVIII cos. IIII imp. III p. p. proc. equites in his actarius leg. VII Gem. Ant. P. Fel. devota numini majestatiq. ejus. Dedicat. ... VII Kal. Oct. Catto [lege cum Norisio C. Atio] Sabino II et Co. Anullino cos.</i></p> <p>De voce <i>actarius</i> conf. Facciolati Lex. h. v.</p>	<p>παρεστήσατο.—οἱ μὲν οὖν βάρβαροι ἐς τὰ ὄρη τὰ ὑπὲρ τὸν Τίγριν [conf. Reim. ad locum] ἀπέφυγον, ἵνα παρασκευάσωνται. Herodian. IV. 10. τοιαῦτα δὲ ἐργασάμενος τὴν πόλιν [sc. <i>Alexandriam</i>], ἀπάρας εἰς Ἀντιόχειαν ἀφίκετο. ἐπιθυμήσας δὲ μετ' οὐ πολὺ Παρθικὸς κληθῆναι—μηχανᾶται τοῖονδε τι' ἐπιστέλλει τῷ βασιλεῖ Παρθυαίων (Ἀρτάβανος δ' ἦν ὄνομα αὐτῷ)—τὰ δὲ γράμματα ἔλεγεν ὅτι δὴ βούλεται ἀγαγέσθαι αὐτοῦ τὴν θυγατέρα πρὸς γάμον κ. τ. λ. He describes c. 11 the ravages committed in an unexpected attack: ὁ δὲ Ἀντωνῖνος ἐπὶ πολὺ τῆς Παρθυαίων γῆς ἐλάσας—ἐπαιήλαθεν εἰς τὴν Μεσοποταμίαν. ἐκεῖ δὲ γενόμενος ἐπιστέλλει τῇ τε συγκλήτῳ καὶ τῷ Ῥωμαίων δήμῳ πᾶσαν ἀνατολὴν κεχειρώσθαι.—διέτριβε δὲ μετὰ ταῦτα ἐν τῇ Μεσοποταμίᾳ ἡνιοχέαις σχολάζων καὶ θηρία παντοδαπὰ ἀναιρῶν. Spartian. Carac. c. 6. <i>Magnam cædem Alexandriæ fecit. Dehinc per Cadusios fines et Babylonios ingressus tumultuarius cum Parthorum satrapis manum contulit. —Datis ad senatum quasi post victoriam literis Parthicus appellatus est. Deinde quum iterum vellet Parthis bellum inferre atque hybernaret Edessæ &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 216. 1 <i>Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ.</i> 2 <i>M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ.</i> 3 <i>M. Aur. Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ.</i> All have on the reverse <i>p. m. tr. p. XVIII cos. IIII p. p.</i> Conf. Eckh. p. 211. 216.</p> <p>Laws of A. D. 216: Cod. Justin. IX. 32, 3 <i>Helenaë. p. p. III Non. Januar. VI. 37, 8 Demetrio. p. p. VIII Idus Martii Romæ.</i> II. 19, 7 <i>Euphrataë. p. p. VI Idus Martii Romæ.</i> IX. 41, 3 <i>Imp. Antoninus A. quum cognitionaliter audisset, dixit, &amp;c.—p. p. VII Kal. April.</i> VI. 25, 3 <i>Mazentio et aliis.—S. prid. Kal. Maii.</i> III. 41, 2 <i>Hilario. p. p. Kal. Maii.</i> VII. 53, 4 <i>Marcello militi.—p. p. Non. Jun.</i> V. 62, 4 <i>Agathodæmoni. p. p. XI Kal. Jul.</i> II. 6, 1 <i>Artemidoro. p. p. III Kal. Aug.</i> IX. 6, 3 <i>Proculo. p. p. IV Kal. Octobr. Romæ.</i> VIII. 19, 2 <i>Felici. p. p. Kal. Oct. Romæ.</i> X. 8, 1 <i>Antiocho.—p. p. XV Kal. Dec.</i> To all the words <i>Sabino II et Anullino cons.</i> According to the Code <i>Caracalla</i> is at Rome March 10 Oct. 1 A. D. 216. But this was impossible; for his winter quarters at Edessa, fixed by his death to the close of A. D. 216, were preceded by the Parthian war, and the Parthian war by the march to Alexandria; and this was preceded by the progress to Antioch, and this again by a winter at Nicomedia, where he remained till after his birthday. If therefore we were to grant to Tillemont and others that the winter at Nicomedia was A. D. 215, still even in this case <i>Caracalla</i> had quitted Rome for the last time before <i>December</i> (conf. Dion. 78. 8) A. D. 215: and the word <i>Romæ</i> in these four laws of the year 216 is manifestly wrong; which justifies the opinion that the same word <i>Romæ</i> in some laws of the year 215 is also improperly inserted.</p> <p>An inscription of the 19th tribunician year: see col. 1.</p>
217	<p>Ol. 249 U. C. Varr. 970. <i>C. Bruttius Præsens T. Messius Extricatus II</i></p> <p>Cod. Justin. see col. 3.</p> <p><i>Præsentem et Extricato</i> Nor. Idat. Pont.</p> <p>Πέρσης τὸ β' καὶ Ἑστρίκατος Α.</p> <p><i>Præsentem et Strigatum</i> liber pontificalis Damasi p. 619.</p> <p>Lapidea tabula apud</p>	<p><i>Caracallæ trib. pot. 20</i> from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Caracalla</i> slain near Edessa Ap. 8: Dio 78. 4—6. ὁ δὲ δὴ Ἀντωνῖνος ἀντι-παρεσκευάζετο· οὐ μέντοι καὶ πολεμῆσαι αὐτῷ ἐξεγένετο, ἀλλ' ἐν μέσοις τοῖς στρατιώταις—κατεσφάγη.—ὁ δὲ δὴ Μακρίνος φοβηθεὶς—Νεμεσιανὸν τε καὶ Ἀπολλινάριον ἀδελφοὺς Ἀνρηλίους καὶ Ἰουλίον Μαρτιάλιον—παρασκευάσας ἐπεβούλευσεν αὐτῷ. ἐπράχθη δὲ ὧδε· τῇ ὁγδόῃ τοῦ Ἀπριλλίου ἐφορμήσαντα αὐτὸν ἐξ Ἑδέσσης ἐς Κάρρας—προσελθὼν ὁ Μαρτιάλιος ἐπάταξε κ. τ. λ.—τοιούτῳ μὲν τέλει ἐχρήσατο βιοῦς τε ἔτη ἑννέα καὶ εἰκοσι καὶ ἡμέρας τέσσαρας· τῇ γὰρ τετάρτῃ τοῦ Ἀπριλλίου ἐγεγέννητο· καὶ αὐταρχήσας ἔτη τε ἕξ καὶ μῆνας δύο καὶ ἡμέρας δύο. Eutropius VIII. 20. <i>Anno imperii VI mense II.</i> Victor Epit. p. 378. <i>Imperavit solus annos sex.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 329. <i>Anno potentiaë sexto.</i> Euseb. H. E. VI. 21. ἔτη ἑπτὰ καὶ μῆνας ἕξ. Oros. VII. 18. <i>Annis non plenis septem.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 267 A. ἔτη ζ'. Hieron. <i>Anno 2232 [A. D. 214] Caracallæ 6o interficitur inter Edessam et Carras.</i> Cassiod. <i>Antoninus et Adventus. [= Carac. 7o] His cons.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>ἐπλάττετο· καὶ πλείστα γε ἐκ τούτου τοὺς στρατιώτας ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ ὠφέλησεν.—ὅθεν περ καὶ χρημάτων καὶ τιμῶν καὶ παρ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ Σεβήρου καὶ παρὰ τοῦ Ἀντωνίνου ἔτυχεν. ἐπαρθεὶς δὲ ἐπὶ τούτοις τῷ Τηριδάτῃ συνεηγάσθη καὶ μετ' αὐτοῦ πρὸς τὸν Πάρθον ἡτομόλησε [transcribed by Suidas p. 396 D].—τοῦ δὲ Πάρθου φοβηθέντος καὶ τὸν Τηριδάτην καὶ τὸν Ἀντίοχον ἐκδόντος, ἀφήκε τὴν στρατείαν ἐν τῷ παρανίκῳ [so. in A. D. 215]. Supposed by Olearius ad Philostrat. p. 568 Reimar ad Dionem p. 1304 and Fabricius B. G. tom. III p. 512 to be the sophist described by Philostratus V. S. II. 4. Ἀντίοχον δὲ τὸν σοφιστὴν αἱ Κιλικῶν Αἰγαὶ ἤνεγκαν οὕτω τι εὐπατρῖδην ὡς νῦν ἔτι τὸ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ γένος ὑπάτους εἶναι.—ἀκροατὴς Ἀντίοχος ἐν παισὶ μὲν Δαρδάνου τοῦ Ἀσσυρίου, προῖδν δὲ ἐς τὰ μεράκια Διουνσίου ἐγένετο Μιλησίου κατέχοντος ἤδη τὴν Ἐφεσίῳ.—περὶ δὲ τελευτῆς τοῦ ἀνδρὸς οἱ μὲν ἑβδομηκοντούτην τεθνάναι αὐτὸν οἱ δὲ οὐπώ· καὶ οἱ μὲν οἴκοι οἱ δὲ ἐτέρωθι. But if those were the same person, it is remarkable that <i>Dio</i> should make no mention of the sophist and that <i>Philostratus</i> should make no mention of the Parthian adventures. And the sophist was eminent before this date. He was the disciple of <i>Dionysius</i>, who taught in A. D. 119 (conf. a.). He was contemporary with <i>Alexander</i> (conf. V. S. II. 5 p. 574), who flourished in A. D. 160—170. He is placed in the list of <i>Philostratus</i> V. S. II before <i>Alexander</i>; <i>Philager</i> (conf. a. 159); <i>Aristides</i>, who was born A. D. 129; and <i>Adrianus</i>, who was born certainly not later than 113: conf. a. 192. It appears then probable that <i>Antiochus</i> of <i>Ægæ</i> the sophist was a different person and somewhat earlier in time than the <i>Antiochus</i> of <i>Dio</i>. Eudocia p. 58 has confounded together <i>Athenodorus</i> (from Philostr. V. S. II. 14) and <i>Antiochus</i> (II. 4) and has made them into one person.</p>	
<p><i>Dion Cassius</i> is at Rome at the time of <i>Caracalla's</i> death; being present in the senate when the first letter of <i>Macrinus</i> is received: 78. 16. ἐπεμψεν ἡμῖν ἄτινα καὶ αὐτὰ ὁ ταμίς, ὥσπερ καὶ ἕτερα αὐθις τῶν ὁμολῶν, ἀνέγνω· καὶ στρατηγὸς δέ τις τὰ αὐτοῦ ποτε τοῦ Μακρίνου γράμματα—ἐπελέξατο. τῆς δ' οὖν πρώτης ἐπιστολῆς ἀναγνωσθείσης,—ἐκείνῳ ὅσα εἰκὸς ἦν καὶ τῷ υἱεὶ αὐτοῦ ἐπεψηφίσθη. &amp; 37. τῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἐκεῖνη ἐν ἣ τὰ πρῶτα αὐτοῦ περὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς γράμματα ἡμῖν ἀνεγνώσθη.</p> <p><i>Heliodorus</i> is noticed at this date by <i>Philostratus</i> V. S. II. 32. ἀποθανόντος δὲ τοῦ βασιλέως [so. <i>Caracalla</i>: conf. a. 213] προσετάχθη μὲν τις αὐτῷ [so. <i>Heliodoro</i>] νῆσος. λαβὼν δὲ ἐν τῇ νήσῳ φονικὴν αἰτίαν ἀνεπέμφθη ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ὡς ἀπολογησόμενος τοῖς τῶν στρατοπέδων</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Gruterum p. 300. (confer annos 197. 202.) <i>Imp. . . . . Severus . . . . . cooptatus C. Bruttio Præ-sente T. Messio Estricato II cos. P. R. C. ann. DCCCCLXX. Q. Aradi-us Rufinus cooptatus Imp. Antonino II et Sacerdote II cos. [A. D. 219] P. R. C. ann. DCCCCLXXII.</i></p>	<p><i>interficitur</i> &amp;c. Herodian. IV. 13 relates the event: συνέβη δὲ—θελῆσαι τὸν Ἀντωνίνον διατρίβοντα ἐν Κάρραις τῆς Μεσοποταμίας προελθεῖν τῆς βασιλείας ἀπελθεῖν τε εἰς τὸν νεὼν τῆς Σελήνης κ. τ. λ.—πᾶς δὲ ὁ χρόνος ἐν ᾧ μόνος ἐβασίλευσεν ἄνευ τοῦ πατρὸς καὶ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ ἐν ἑξέτεσι συνετελέσθη. From Feb. 4 A. D. 211 to Ap. 8 A. D. 217 are 6y 2m 4d whence we may read in Dio ἡμέρας δ'. Spartianus c. 6 places his birth two days later and his death two days earlier: <i>Quum—hybernaret Edessæ atque inde Carras Luni dei gratia venisset, die natalis sui VIII Idus Aprilis ipsis Megalensibus—insidiis a Macrino præfecto prætorii posititis, qui post eum invasit imperium, interemptus est.</i></p> <p>Macrinus succeeds on the fourth day, April 11: Dio 78. 11. ὁ δὲ δὴ Μακρίνος, τὸ μὲν γένος Μαῦρος ἀπὸ Καισαρείας,—ἐς τε τὸν νοῦν τὴν τῆς αὐταρχίας ἐλπὶδα ζῶντος ἐτι τοῦ Ταράντου—ἐνεβάλετο· καὶ τελευτήσαντος αὐτοῦ φανερώς μὲν οὐτ' ἐκεῖνη τῇ ἡμέρᾳ οὔτε ταῖς ἔπειτα ταῖς δύο ἐπεβάτευσεν αὐτῆς, ἵνα μὴ ἐπὶ τοῦτ' αὐτὸν ἀπεκτονέαι δόξῃ· ἀλλ' ἀναρκτα παντελῶς τὸν χρόνον ἐκείνον ἀπ' αὐτοτελοῦς ἀρχοντος τὰ τῶν Ῥωμαίων πράγματα—διεγένετο.—τῇ τετάρτῃ ἡμέρᾳ, ἥ τοῦ Σεβήρου γενέθλια ἦν [Ap. 11: conf. a. 146], αὐτοκράτωρ ὑπ' αὐτῶν, ὡς καὶ καταβιασθεῖς, ἠρέθη. Herodian. IV. 14. τελευτήσαντος δὲ τοῦ Ἀντωνίνου ἐν ἀφασίᾳ τε ἦν ὁ στρατὸς καὶ ἀπορία τοῦ πρακτέου. ἔμεινάν τε ἡμερῶν δύο ἀβασίλευτοι. <i>Diadumenianus</i> is declared <i>Cæsar</i> and <i>Antoninus</i>: Dio 78. 19. Διαδουμειανὸν τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ Καίσαρα—ἀποδεδειγμένον καὶ προσέτι τὸ τοῦ Ἀντωνίνου ὄνομα προσειληφότα. Conf. Capitolin. Macrinus c. 2. 5. <i>Idem</i> c. 10. <i>Sciendum quod Cæsar fuisse dicatur, non Augustus, Diadumenus puer, quem plerique pari fuisse cum patre imperia tradiderunt.</i> conf. a. 218.</p> <p><i>Artabanus</i> invades Mesopotamia: Dio 78. 26. ὁ δὲ δὴ Μακρίνος ἰδὼν τὸν Ἀρτάβανον σφόδρα τε ἐφ' οἷς ἐπεπόνθει [conf. a. 216] θυμούμενον, καὶ δυνάμει πολλῇ ἐς τὴν Μεσοποταμίαν ἐμβεβληκότε, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον τοὺς τε αἰχμαλώτους αὐτῷ αὐτεπάργγελτος καὶ λόγους φιλίου ἐπεμψεν.—ὡς δὲ ἐκείνους οὔτε τοῦτο προσεδέξατο καὶ προσέτι καὶ τὰ φρούρια αὐτὸν τὰς τε πόλεις τὰς κατασκαφείσας ἀναστήσαι τῆς τε Μεσοποταμίας παντελῶς ἐκστήναι κ. τ. λ.—ἐκέλευσεν—ἀπαντήσας αὐτῷ πρὸς τὴν Νίσιβιν ἥδη προσιόντι ἡγήθη. <i>Macrinus</i> purchases a peace: Ibid. c. 27. ὁ Μακρίνος ὑπὸ τε δειλίας ἐμφύτου—καὶ ὑπὸ τῆς τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἀταξίας οὐκ ἐτόλμησε πολεμῆσαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ πάννυ πολλὰ τῆς εἰρήνης ἕνεκα καὶ δῶρα καὶ χρήματα—ἐδαπάνησεν. Conf. Herodian. IV. 14. He concealed some facts from the senate: Dio Ibid. οὐ μέντοι καὶ πάντα τὰ πραχθέντα ἀκριβῶς τῇ τε βουλῇ ἐπέστειλε· καὶ διὰ τοῦτο καὶ θυσαί αὐτῷ ἐπινίκιοι ἐψηφίσθησαν καὶ τὸ ὄνομα τὸ Παρθικὸν ἐδόθη. οὐ μὴν ἐδέξατο αἰσχυνοίς. His <i>Parthian victory</i> is commemorated upon coins: conf. a. 218.</p> <p>Death of <i>Julia</i>: Dio 78. 23. 24. ἡ δὲ δὴ Ἰουλίᾳ ἡ τοῦ Ταράντου μήτηρ ἐτυχε μὲν ἐν τῇ Ἀντιοχείᾳ οὔσα· καὶ οὕτω παραχρήμα ἅμα τῇ πίστει τοῦ θανάτου αὐτοῦ διετέθη κ. τ. λ. Conf. Herodian. IV. 13.</p>
218	<p>971. <i>M. Opilius Severus Macrinus Augustus et Adcentus</i></p> <p>Dio 78. 13. 14. Index lib. 79.</p> <p><i>Antonino et Adcento</i> Nor. Idat. Pont. Cod. Justin. II. 19, 8. scil.</p> <p><i>Antonino Elagabalo Augusto Macrini nomine</i> era-so: Dio 79. 8. τῇ τοῦ Μα-</p>	<p>Sedition of the army during their winter in Syria: Dio 78. 28. οἱ στρατιῶται—ἐταράσσοντο· καὶ σφᾶς ἡ τε τῆς μισθοφορᾶς συντομὴ καὶ ἡ τῶν γερῶν κ. τ. λ.—στέρησις—ἡ τε ἐν ταῦτῳ τρόπον τινα διατριβή, ἣν τοῦ πολέμου ἕνεκα χειμάζοντες ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ [A. D. 214] ἐπεποίητο, προσεπισχύρισεν. <i>Elagabalus</i> is proclaimed May 16: Dio c. 31. ἅμα τῇ ἑφ' τῆς τοῦ Μαῖου ἑκκαιδεκάτης. Herodian. V. 3. εὐθέως τε τὸν παῖδα πᾶν τὸ στρατόπεδον Ἀντωνίνον προσηγόρευσαν, τῇ τε πορφυρᾷ χλαμύδι περιβαλόντες εἶχον ἔνδον. <i>Macrinus</i> declares his son <i>imperator</i>: Dio c. 34. ἐς τε τὴν Ἀπάμειαν—διὰ ταχέων ἦλθε καὶ τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοκράτορα, καίπερ τὸ δέκατον ἔτος ἄγοντα, ἀπέδειξεν. Conf. Lamprid. <i>Diadum.</i> c. 2. 8 <i>Elagabal.</i> c. 1. <i>Diadumenianus</i> was born in <i>September</i>: Lamprid. <i>Diadum.</i> c. 5. <i>Natus est natali Antonini</i> [sc. <i>XIII Kal. Oct.</i> conf. a. 86]. <i>September</i> may be traced in a mutilated fragment of Dio 78. 19 p. 1327. Therefore in <i>September</i> A. D. 208;</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

ἡγεμόσι. δόξαντι δὲ αὐτῷ καθαρῷ εἶναι τῆς αἰτίας ἐπανεῖθαι καὶ ἡ νῆσος· καὶ γηράσκει ἐν τῇ Ρώμῃ μήτε σπουδαζόμενος μήτε ἀμελούμενος.

Coins of *Caracalla* A. D. 217: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 218. 1 *M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. XX imp. III cos. IIII p. p. S. C.* 2 *Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. XX cos. IIII p. p. or vic. Part. p. m. tr. p. XX cos. IIII p. p.* 3 *Antoninus Pius Aug. Germ. + vict. Part. p. m. tr. p. XX cos. IIII p. p.* with a Victory bearing a shield inscribed *vot. XX*.

Coins of *Macrinus*: Ib. p. 236. 1 *Imp. C. M. Opel. Sev. Macrinus Aug. + pontif. max. tr. p. cos. p. p. or vota publica. p. m. tr. p.* 2 *Imp. Cæs. M. Opel. Sev. Macrinus Aug. + pontif. max. tr. p. cos. p. p. or pontif. max. tr. p. p. S. C. or vota publ. p. m. tr. p.* He is sometimes *cos.* in these coins, and sometimes *cos. II* in the coins of A. D. 218, *ὅτι τῶν ὑπατευκότων τιμὰς ἐσχῆκευ.* Dio 78. 13. conf. Reimar. ad locum Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 429.

Inscriptions: 1 In columna non procul a Calzada pago in Hispan. apud Gruter. p. 158. 5. *Imp. Caesar divi Septimi &c.—fil. divi Aur. Anton. Germ. Sarm. nep. &c.—M. Aurel. Antoninus Pius Felix Aug. Part. max. Brit. max. Germ. maxim. . . . tri. po. XX imp. III cos. IIII p. p. procos. fecit CXXXYVI.* 2 Inter Salaciam atque Eboram apud Gruter. p. 191. 6. *Imp. Cæs. divi Septimi &c. f. &c. M. Aur. Antoninus P. F. Aug. Parth. max. Britan. max. Germ. max. pater militum trib. pot. XX imp. III cos. IIII p. p. proc. restituit.*

Laws: Cod. Justin. II. 19, 9 *Imp. Antoninus A. Sallustio.—p. p. VIII Kal. Mart. VII. 38, 3 Hadriano. p. p. VI Kal. Mart.* Both *Præsente et Extricato II cons.*

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Dion Cassius* is governor of Pergamus and Smyrna: 79. 7. αὐτὸς ἐγγύθεν ἐκ τῆς Περγάμου ἀκριβώσας ἔγραψα, ἥς, ὥσπερ καὶ τῆς Σμύρνης, ταχθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ Μακρίνου ἐπεστάτησα. Hence Photius Cod. 71. οὗτος δὲ συγγραφεὺς Περγάμου μὲν καὶ Σμύρνης (Μακρίνος αὐτῷ τὴν ἀρχὴν δὲ αὐτοκράτωρ ἐγχειρῶν) ἐπεστάτησεν. That *Dio* conversed with *Macrinus* after his elevation appears from 78. 6. καὶ τὸ τῶν φαρμάκων ὕστερον ἔμαθομεν παρὰ τοῦ Μακρίνου. And yet he is in the senate when the letters of *Macrinus* are read on the elevation of *Elagabalus*: 78. 37. ὅτε τὰ περὶ τοῦ υἱέος ἔπεμψεν, οὔτε ὑπὸ τῶν ὑπάτων οὐδ' ὑπὸ τῶν στρατηγῶν συνήλθομεν (οὐ γὰρ



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>κρίνου ὑπατεία μήτε χειρο- τουνηθεὶς ἐπ' αὐτὴν μήτε ὅλως ἐφαψάμενος αὐτῆς (προδιήνυστο γὰρ) αὐτὸν ἀντενέγραψε· καίτοι τὸ κα- ταρχὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ Ἀδουέντου μὲν ὡς καὶ μόνου ὑπατεν- κώτος τὸν ἐνιαυτὸν ἐν τρισὶ γράμμασι διαδηλώσας· ὅτι δεύτερον δὲ ὑπατεύειν [A.D. 218] ἐπεχέλρησε, μηδεμίαν πρόσθεν μήτε ἀρχὴν λαβὼν μήτε τιμὴν ἀρχῆς.</p> <p>Apud A Ὀκλατιανὸς καὶ Ἀλβεντος.</p>	<p>being now in his tenth year. Defeat of <i>Macrinus</i> June 8: Dio 78. 39. καὶ ὁ μὲν οὕτως τῇ Ἰουλίῳ οὐδὲν ἡττηθεὶς τὸν μὲν υἱὸν πρὸς τὸν Ἀρτάβανον—ἐπεμψεν αὐτὸς δὲ ἐς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν—εἰσελθὼν, ἔπειτα διαγγελθείσης τῆς ἡττῆς αὐτοῦ— —ἀπέδρα. He is brought back from Chalcedon and slain at Antioch: Dio Ibid. κατελήφθη ἐν τῇ Χαλκηδόνι ἔτι ὢν—καὶ ἐς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν . . . . . ἐσφάγη. Herodian V. 4 describes his defeat and flight, and supposes him to be slain at Chalcedon: τέλει μὲν δὴ τοιοῦτῳ Μακρίνος ἐχρήσατο, συναναιρεθέντος αὐτῷ καὶ τοῦ παιδὸς, δὲ ἦν ποιήσας Καίσαρα. And Capitolinus <i>Macrino</i> c. 10. 15. Euse- bius Chron. Anno 2235 Orosius VII. 18 Cassiodorus and Chron. Pasch. p. 267 B place his death at Archelais in Cappadocia. Reimar ad Dion. p. 1347 notices these errors. The duration of his reign is marked by Dio 78. 41. οὕτω καὶ γέρων ὢν (πεντήκοντα γὰρ καὶ τέσσαρα ἔτη ἦγε τριῶν πού ἡμερῶν δέοντα ἢ πέντε)—κατελύθη.—ἐνιαυτῷ καὶ δύο μηνὶ τριῶν ἡμερῶν (ὥστε καὶ μέχρι τῆς μάχης λογιζομένοις συμβῆναι) δέουσιν ἦρξεν. His second year began Ap. 11: conf. a. 217. The two months would have been completed on the 11th of June. His reign is called 11 months by Victor Cæs. p. 329. Victor Epit. p. 378. <i>Impera- verunt menses XIV.</i> Eutropius VIII. 21. <i>Imperium eorum duum mensium et unius anni fuit. Seditione militari ambo pariter occisi sunt.</i> Lamprid. Diadum. c. 8. <i>Hic tamen XIII mense imperii interfectus est cum patre.</i> Called one year in Euseb. H. E. VI. 21 Chron. Anno 2235 Orosius Cassiodorus. Chron. Pasch. p. 267 B. ἐβασίλευσεν ἔτος α'.—ἐσφάγη ἐν Ἀρχελαίδι ὢν ἑτῶν νβ'. Herodian. V. 2. V. 3. ἐνιαυτοῦ μόνου.</p> <p><i>Elagabalus</i> winters at Nicomedia: Herodian. V. 5. ὁ δὲ Ἀντωνίνος ἀπάρas τῆς Συρίας ἐλθὼν τε εἰς τὴν Νικομήδειαν ἐχείμαζε. Dio 79. 1. ὁ δὲ δὴ Ἀούειτος— τότε μὲν μετὰ τὴν νίκην ἐς τε τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ εἰσῆλθε, πεντακοσίας τοῖς ἀμφ' αὐτὸν στρατιώταις δραχμὰς ὅπως μὴ διαπράσωσιν αὐτὴν—προὔποσχομένος. —καὶ ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ἄλλα τε οἷα εἰκὸς ἦν ἐπέστειλε κ. τ. λ.—καὶ ἐν μὲν τῇ πρὸς τὴν βουλὴν ἐπιστολῇ τῷ τε πρὸς τὸν δῆμον γράμματι καὶ αὐτοκράτορα καὶ Καίσαρα τὸν τε Ἀντωνίνου υἱὸν καὶ τοῦ Σεβήρου ἑγγονον Εὐσεβῆ τε καὶ Εὐτυχὴ καὶ Αὐγουστον καὶ ἀνθύπατον τὴν τε ἐξουσίαν τὴν δημαρχικὴν ἔχοντα ἑαυτὸν ἐνέγραψε, προλαμ- βάνων αὐτὰ πρὶν ψηφισθῆναι. c. 6. ὁ Ψευδαντωνίνος ἐν τῇ Νικομηδείᾳ ἐχείμαζε. His acts at Nicomedia are related c. 6. 8. Lamprid. <i>Elagab.</i> c. 5. <i>Quum hy- bernasset Nicomediæ.</i></p> <p>A law of <i>Elagabalus</i>: Cod. Justin. II. 19, 8 <i>Idem A.</i> [sc. <i>Imp. Antoninus A.</i>] et C. Severo.—VI Kal. Aug. Antonino A. et Advento cons. <i>Idem A.</i> is a wrong description. The preceding <i>Antoninus</i> at II. 19, 7 was <i>Caracalla</i>; the present <i>Antoninus</i> is <i>Elagabalus</i>, who began to reign June 8, fifty days before the date of this law.</p>
219	<p>972. <i>M. Aurelius Anto- ninus Augustus II et Sa- cerdos II</i></p> <p>Index Dionis lib. 79. A. Lapidea tabula fastorum pontificalium apud Gru- terum p. 300. conf. a. 217.</p> <p><i>Antonino II et Sacerdote</i> Nor. Idat.</p> <p>Lapis apud Gruterum p. 87. A. <i>Deæ Eponæ M. Opi- lius Restio miles leg. XXII</i> <i>Antoninianæ P. P. F. im- munis cos. cura. Salens.</i></p>	<p><i>Elagabali</i> 2 from VI Id. Jun. trib. pot. 2 from Kal. Januar. conf. Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 436.</p> <p><i>Elagabalus</i> enters upon his second consulship at Nicomedia: Dio 79. 8. He arrives at Rome: Herodian. V. 5. ὡς δὲ εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀφίκετο—δὸς τὰς συνή- θεις τῷ δήμῳ νομὰς ἐπὶ τῇ τῆς βασιλείας διαδοχῇ, φιλοτίμους τε καὶ πολυτελεῖς ἐπι- τελέσας παντοδαπὰς θέας, νεῶν τε μέγιστον καὶ κάλλιστον κατασκευάσας τῷ θεῷ, βωμοὺς τε πλείστους περὶ τὸν νεῶν ἰδρύσας, κ. τ. λ. Lamprid. <i>Elagabal.</i> c. 3. <i>Ubi</i> <i>primum ingressus est urbem, omissis iis quæ in provincia gerebantur, Helio-gaba-</i> <i>lum in Palatino monte juxta ædes imperatorias consecravit eiꝰque templum fecit,</i> <i>studens et Matris typum et Vestæ ignem et Palladium et ancilia et omnia Romanis</i> <i>veneranda in illud transferre templum, et id agens ne quis Romæ deus nisi Helio-</i> <i>gabalus coleretur.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 330. <i>Translato Romam de simulacro, in palatii</i> <i>penetralibus constituit.</i></p> <p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 248. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Anto-</i> <i>ninus P. F. Aug. + tr. p. II cos. II p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Antoninus Aug. + consul II.</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

ἐτυχον παρόντες), ἀλλ' ὑπὸ τῶν δημάρχων—ἐν τῇ τῆς ἐπιστολῆς προοιμίῳ Καίσαρα καὶ αὐτοκράτορα αὐτὸν ὀνομάσας. *Diadumenianus* was named *imperator* after May 18: see col. 2. *Dio* proceeds c. 38. ὅτε περὶ τῆς τοῦ Ψευδαντωνίου ἐπαναστάσεως ἐπέστειλεν, εἶπον μὲν τινα οἱ ὑπατοὶ κατ' αὐτοῦ,—εἶπε δὲ καὶ τῶν στρατηγῶν τις τῶν τε δημάρχων ἕτερος· καὶ ἐκείνῳ μὲν καὶ τῷ ἀνεψιῷ αὐτοῦ καὶ ταῖς μητράσι τῇ τε τήθῃ πόλεμος τε ἐπηγγέλθη καὶ ἐπεκηρύχθη, τοῖς δὲ συνεπαναστάσιν αὐτῷ ἔδεια ἂν γνωσιμαχήσωσιν, ὥσπερ καὶ ὁ Μακρίνος αὐτοῖς ὑπέσχητο, ἐδόθη. καὶ γὰρ ἃ διελέχθη τοῖς στρατιώταις ἀνεγνώσθη· ἐξ ὧν ἔτι καὶ μᾶλλον τὴν ταπεινότητα αὐτοῦ καὶ τὴν μωρίαν κατεγνώκαμεν κ. τ. λ.

Coins of *Macrinus*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 238. 1 *Imp. O. M. Opel. Sev. Macrinus Aug. + pontif. max. tr. p. II cos. p. p. or pontif. max. tr. p. II cos. II p. p.* 2 *Imp. Cæs. M. Opel. Sev. Macrinus Aug. + pontif. max. tr. p. II cos. p. p. or pontif. max. tr. p. II cos. II p. p. or victoria Parthica. or vict. Part. p. m. tr. p. II cos. II p. p.* 3 *M. Opel. Sev. Macrinus Aug. + cos. II.*

Coins of *Diadumenianus*: Ibid. p. 241. 1 *M. Opel. Ant. Diadumenian. Cæs. + princ. juventutis.* 2 *M. Opel. Antoninus Diadumenianus Cæs. + princ. juventutis.* 3 *M. Opel. Diadumenianus Cæs. + princ. juventutis.*

Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 368 Gruterum p. 271. 5. *M. Opel. Antonini Diadumeniani Cæs. principis juventutis C. Perpennianus V. C. præf. Urb. D. D.* Marmor apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 243 ex Maffei: *Imp. Cæs. M. Opelius Severus Macrinus Pius Felix Augustus pontifex max. trib. pot. II p. p. cos. proconsul et M. Opelius Antoninus Diadumenianus nobilissimus Cæs. princeps juventut. providentissimi Au. fecerunt.*

*Dion Cassius* is still in Asia: 79. 18. ταῦτα ἐν τῇ Ἀσίᾳ [sc. at Pergamus or Smyrna: conf. a. 218] ἔτι (ὡς εἶπον) ὄν, πρὶν καὶ ὁτιοῦν περὶ τὸν Βασιανὸν ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ γενέσθαι ἔμαθον. He afterwards retires into Bithynia: conf. a. 222.

*Philiscus* held the professor's chair at Athens till this year: Philostr. V. S. II. 30. Φιλίσκος δὲ ὁ Θετταλὸς Ἱπποδρόμῳ μὲν [conf. a. 195] συνήπται γένος τοῦ δὲ Ἀθήνησι θρόνου προύστη ἐτῶν ἑπτὰ, τὴν ἀτέλειαν τὴν ἐπ' αὐτῷ ἀφαιρεθείς. He was appointed through the interest of *Julia* in A.D. 212: conf. a. The immunity from public burdens, of which *Caracalla* deprived *Philiscus* (conf. a. 212), he afterwards conferred upon *Philostratus*: conf. a. 215. And this immunity—τὸ ἔξῃ ἐν ἀτελείᾳ—

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>vico Salodor. D D. XXII Kal. Septembr. D. N. Antonino Aug. II et Sacerdote II cos. V. S. L. M.</i></p>	<p>3 <i>Antoninus Pius Fel. Aug. + consul II.</i> 4 <i>Imp. Antoninus Pius Aug. + adventus Augusti.</i> or <i>lib. Aug. II p. m. tr. p. II cos. II p. p.</i> 5 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Antoninus Pius Aug. + adventus Augusti.</i> 6 Eckhel. p. 249. conf. p. 250. <i>Imp. C. M. Aur. Antoninus P. F. Aug. + sanct. deo Soli Elagabal.</i> a chariot bearing the <i>lapis conoidicus</i> or representation of the god: λίθος μέγιστος κάτωθεν περιφερὴς λήγων εἰς ὀξύτητα, κωνοειδὲς αὐτῷ σχῆμα Herodian. V. 3. 7 <i>Antoninus Pius Fel. Aug. + the same reverse.</i> 8 <i>Imp. Antoninus Pius Aug. + conservator. Aug.</i> with the <i>lapis conoidicus</i> borne in a chariot.</p>
220	<p>973. <i>M. Aurelius Antoninus III et Eutychianus Comazon</i> Index Dionis lib. 79 Nor. Idat. Βαλλέριος καὶ Κομάζων Α. De <i>Eutychiano Comazonte</i> Dio 78. 31. 32. 39. 79. 4. 21.</p>	<p><i>Elagabali</i> 3 from VI Id. Jun. tr. pot. 3 from Kal. Januar. Cassiodorus: <i>Gratus et Seleucus. His coss. Heliogabalum templum Romæ edificatur.</i> Cassiodorus places these consuls at the 3rd year before the death of <i>Elagabalus</i>, or A. D. 220; and to this date may be referred the second temple mentioned by Herodian V. 6. κατεσκευάσσε δὲ καὶ ἐν τῷ προαστείῳ νεὺν μέγιστόν τε καὶ πολυτελέστατον, εἰς ὃν ἐκάστου ἔτους κατῆγε τὸν θεὸν ἀκμάζοντος τοῦ θέρους. Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 249. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Antoninus Pius Aug. + adventus Aug. tr. p. III. S. C.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Antoninus Pius Aug. + liberalitas Aug. III.</i> 3 “<i>antica varia</i>” + <i>p. m. tr. p. III cos. III.</i> Columna prope Steinbach apud Gruterum p. 1078. 7. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Severi nepoti divi Antonini Mag. fil. M. Aurel. Antonino Pio Felici Aug. [p. m. tr. pot.] III cos. III p. p. P. F. cos. [logo procos.] C. A. aq. ab. aq. lœug. IIII.</i> <i>Philinus</i> the 903rd annual archon at Athens: F. H. I B. C. 683.</p>
221	<p>Ol. 250 U. C. Varr. 974. <i>Gratus et Seleucus</i> Index Dionis lib. 79 Nor. Idat. Σαβινιανὸς καὶ Σέλευκος Α.</p>	<p><i>Elagabali</i> 4 from VI Id. Jun. trib. pot. 4 from Kal. Januar. <i>Alexander Secerus</i> is declared <i>Cæsar</i>: Dio 79. 17. τὸν Βασσιανὸν τὸν ἀνεψιὸν αὐτοῦ εἰς τὸ συνέδριον εἰσαγαγὼν, καὶ τὴν Μαῖσαν καὶ τὴν Σοαιμίδα ἐκατέρωθεν παραστησάμενος, παῖδα ἔθετο. Herodian. V. 7. ἡ Μαῖσα ὑποπτεύουσά τε τοὺς στρατιώτας ἀπαρέσκεσθαι τῷ τοιούτῳ τοῦ βασιλέως βλῶ,—πέλθει αὐτόν, κοῦφον ἄλλως καὶ ἄφρονα νεανίαν, θέσθαι υἱὸν Καίσαρά τε ἀποδείξαι τὸν ἑαυτοῦ μὲν ἀνεψιὸν ἐκείνης δὲ ἔγγονον ἐκ τῆς ἐτέρας θυγατρὸς Μαρμαίας.—μετονομάζεται δὲ ὁ Ἀλεξιανὸς καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος καλεῖται.—ἀποδείκνυται δὲ Καίσαρ ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος ὑπατὸς τε σὺν αὐτῷ Ἀντωνίνῳ [A. D. 222]· κατελθὼν τε εἰς τὴν σύγκλητον ταῦτα ἐκύρωσε, γελοιότατα ψηφισαμένων πάντων ἃ ἐκελεύοντο, πατέρα μὲν ἐκείνον δοκεῖν ἔτη γεγονότα περὶ πού ἐκαδέκα, τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον δὲ υἱὸν τοῦ δωδεκάτου ἐπιβαλόντα. Victor Epit. p. 379. <i>Consobrinum suum Cæsarem fecit.</i> Lamprid. Alex. c. 1. <i>Cæsar a senatu appellatus mortuo scilicet Macrino.</i> Idem <i>Elagab. c. 10. Jam Cæsar erat a senatu dictus eo tempore consobrinus hujus Antonini</i> [sic legendum videtur cum Salmas.]. According to Herodian V. 3 <i>Elagabalus</i> is 14 and <i>Alexander</i> 10 in May or June A. D. 218: ὁ μὲν Βασσιανὸς περὶ ἔτη γεγρονὼς τεσσαρεσκαδέκα, ὁ δὲ Ἀλεξιανὸς δεκάτου ἔτους ἐπιβεβηκώς. which was the true age of <i>Elagabalus</i>, who was 18 at his death in A. D. 222: Dio 79. 20. He was therefore 17 when <i>Alexander</i> was consul elect; and Herodian has placed the adoption one year too high. <i>Alexander</i> was born Oct. 1: <i>Natales Cæsarum</i> apud Bucherium p. 276. <i>Divi Alexandri Kalendis Octobris.</i> His tenth year might commence Oct. 1 A. D. 217 and his thirteenth Oct. 1 A. D. 220.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

was still enjoyed by the διδάσκαλος in the time of *Libanius*: *Liban.* tom. I p. 244.

*Philiscus* died ἐπὶ θυγατρὶ, καὶ υἱῷ οὐδενὸς ἀξίῳ· μέτρον δὲ αὐτῷ τοῦ βίου ἔτη ἑπτὰ καὶ ἐξήκοντα—ἐτάφη—ἐν τῇ Ἀκαδημίᾳ. *Philostr.* V. S. II. 30 p. 623.

Inscriptions: 1 Columna inter Ulissipponem et Eboram apud Grutorum p. 158. 3. *Imp. Cæs. divi Antonini Pii Magni fil. divi Septimi Seceri Pii nepoti M. Aurelio Antonino P. Fel. pont. max. trib. pot. II cos. II proc. p. p. fortissimo felicissimoque principi . . . ora. M. P. XXII.* 2 Grut. p. 158. 4. Braccare: . . . *Severi Pii nep. Antonini Magni f. Aurelio Antonino Felici Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. II cos. II proc. fortiss. principi a Braccara M. P. III.*

Preceptors of *Alexander Secerus*: *Lamprid.* Alex. c. 3. *In prima pueritia literatores habuit Valerium Cordum et L. Veturium et Aurelium Philippum libertum patris, qui vitam ejus postea in literas misit; grammaticum in patria Græcum Nebonem, rhetorem Scapionem, philosophum Stilionem, Romæ grammaticos Scaurinum Scaurini filium doctorem celeberrimum, rhetores Julium Frontinum [conf. Cod. Justin. IV. 54, 4] et Bæbium Macrinum et Julium Granianum, cujus hodieque orationes feruntur.* Of *Alexander* himself it is remarked *Ibid.* that in *Latinis non multum profecit—nec valde amavit Latinam facundiam.* c. 27. *Facundiæ fuit Græcæ magis quam Latinæ.* conf. c. 34.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

The three wives of *Elagabalus*, 1 *Cornelia Paula*, 2 *Aquilia Severa*, 3 *Annia Faustina*, (*Dio* 79. 9 *Herodian.* V. 6.) his mother *Soëmias*, and his grandmother *Mæsa*, are commemorated both on Roman and Alexandrian coins of *Elagabalus*; the latter bearing the years of his reign in Alexandrian computation; apud *Eckhel.* tom. IV p. 85 tom. VII p. 258—267.

1 *Julia Paula Aug. + concordia.* or *Venus genitrix.* Ἰουλία Κορνηλία Παῦλα. L. γ' or L. δ'. A coin of Tripolis apud *Eckhel.* tom. III p. 376 tom. VII p. 259. Ἰουλία Κορνηλία Παῦλα. βλφ. This year of their epoch commenced Oct. A. D. 220.

2 *Julia Aquilia Sev. Aug. + imp. M. Aur. Antonin. Pius Aug.*—*Julia Aquilia Severa Aug. + æquitas publica.* Ἰουλία Ἀκυλία Σεβήρα Σεβ. L. δ'. A coin of *Cæsarea Panias*: *Eckh.* tom. VII p. 260 tom. III p. 342. Ἰουλία Ἀκυλία. σκγ'. The year 223 of the epoch of *Panias* was current till Oct. A. D. 221.

3 *Annia Faustina Aug. + concordia.* or *pietas Aug.*—*Annia Faustina Augusta + concordia. S. C.* or *pietas. S. C.* Ἀννία Φαυστίνα. L. ε'.

*Africanus* ended his *Chronology* at Ol. 250. The Athenian archons are brought down to the 3rd of *Elagabalus* Ol. 249. 4. See F. H. I B. C. 683. The list of Olympic victors apud *Euseb. Chron.* I p. 163 ends with Ol. 249, and he names Ol. 150 in *Syncellus* p. 324 D. συνάγονται δὲ τοῖνυν οἱ χρόνοι ἐπὶ τὴν τοῦ κυρίου παρουσίαν ἀπὸ Ἀδὰμ καὶ τῆς ἀναστάσεως ἔτη ρηλα'. ἀφ' οὗ χρόνον [sc. from Ol. 202. 2 in which he places the Resurrection] ἐπὶ Ὀλυμπιάδα σν' ἔτη ρηλβ'. *Photius* Cod. 34. ἀρχεται ἀπὸ τῆς Μωϋσαϊκῆς κοσμογονίας καὶ κάτεισιν ἕως τῆς Χριστοῦ παρουσίας· ἐπιτροχάδην δὲ διαλαμβάνει τὸ ἀπὸ Χριστοῦ μέχρι τῆς Μακρίνου—βυσιλείας, ὅτε αὐτῷ (ὡς φησι) καὶ ἦδε ἡ συγγραφή συνετελείτο, ἔτων οὐσα ρψκγ' [5531 + 192 = 5723]. τεύχη δὲ τὸ βιβλίον πέντε. *Syncellus* p. 107 D. ὁ Ἀφρικανὸς ἕως τῶν χρόνων Ἀντωνίνου ἱστορήσας· that is, to *Elagabalus* inclusive. His works are named by *Eusebius* II. E. VI. 31. ἐπιστολὴ Ὠριγένει γραφεῖσα φέρεται ἀπορῶντος ὡς ἂν νόθου καὶ πεπλασμένης οὐσης τῆς ἐν τῷ Δανιὴλ κατὰ Σωσάνναν ἱστορίας· πρὸς ἣν Ὠριγένους ἀντιγράφει πληρέστατα τοῦ δ' αὐτοῦ Ἀφρικανοῦ καὶ ἄλλα τὸν ἀριθμὸν πέντε χρονολογιῶν ἦλθεν εἰς ἡμᾶς ἐπ' ἀκριβὲς πεπονημένα σπονδάσ-

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Coins of <i>Elagabalus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 252. 1 <i>Imp. Antoninus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. III p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Antoninus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. III p. p.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Alexander</i>: Ib. p. 268. <i>M. Aur. Alexander Cæs. + indulgentia Aug. or pietas Aug.</i></p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 46. 10 Panvinium p. 369. <i>Herculi invicto pro salute DD. NN. Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Antonini P. F. Aug. et M. Aur. Alexandri nobilissimi Cæs. totiusque domus divince eorum coh. X pr. P. V. Ant. 7 Marciani Masculinus Valens B F. pr. D. R. Feminina et Aur. Fabianus signifer et Val. Firminus Optio 7 quod proficiscentes expeditionibus sacris cecerant regressi cum commanipulis libentes votum solcerunt.</i></p>
222	<p>975. <i>M. Aurelius Antoninus Augustus IV M. Aurelius Severus Alexander Caesar</i></p> <p>Index Dionis lib. 79 Nor. Idat. B. Cod. Justin. IV. 24, 2. 24, 3. V. 12, 3.</p> <p>Αὐτοκράτωρ Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ Μόδεστος Α. Antonino III et Alexandro Pont.</p> <p><i>Alexandro A. cons. Cod. Justin. III. 42, 1 &amp;c. see col. 2.</i></p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 369 Gruterum p. 528 1. <i>C. Aurelio L. f. Pap. Favori. eran. [ceteran. Panvinium] leg. III Parthie. P. F. et a locis cegris cust. leg. ejusdem . . . . L. Aurelius Stephanus patrono sanctissimo ara pos. K. Jan. M. Aurelio Antonino Aug. IIII et Aurelio Alexandro Cæs. cos.</i></p> <p>Inscriptio apud Panvin. p. 369 Gruter. p. 1082. 9. <i>Collocata V Idus Mart. imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio Antonino Pio Felice Aug. IIII et M. Aur. Alexandro nobilissimo Cæs. cos.</i></p> <p>Romæ in basi apud Panvinium p. 369 Gruterum p. 85. 2. <i>Serapi sacr. imp. Cæs. M. Aurel. Antoninus Aug. Pius Felix cos. IIII p. p. Dedic. Id. Apr. Imp. Cæs. Ant. Pio IIII et M.</i></p>	<p><i>Elagabali trib. pot. 5 from Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Elagabalus slain</i>: Lamprid. Elagab. c. 15—18. <i>Kal. Januariis, quum simul tum designati essent consules, noluit cum consobrinio procedere, &amp;c.—Post hoc in eum impetus factus est, atque in latrina ad quam confugerat occisus.—occisa est cum eo et mater Semianira, probrosissima mulier et digna filio.</i> Herodian. V. 7. 8. ὁ Ἀντωνίνος—μετεγίνωσκε θέμενος αὐτὸν υἱὸν καὶ κοινωὸν τῆς ἀρχῆς—παντὶ τρόπῳ ἐπεβούλευε τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ καὶ τῇ μητρὶ αὐτοῦ· ἀλλὰ τὰς ἐπιβουλὰς πάσας ἀπείργε τε καὶ ἐκώλυεν ἡ κοινὴ μάμμη ἀμφοτέρων Μαῖσα κ. τ. λ.—οἱ δὲ στρατιῶται—Ἀντωνίνον αὐτὸν τε καὶ τὴν μητέρα Σοαιμιδα—ἀναιροῦσι. Dio 79. 19. 20. ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος ὑπὸ τε τῆς μητρὸς καὶ τῆς τήθης ὑπὸ τε τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἰσχυρῶς ἐφυλάσσετο· καὶ οἱ δορυφόροι, αἰσθόμενοι τὴν ἐπιχείρησιν τοῦ Σαρδαναπάλου, δεινῶς ἐθουρύβησαν κ. τ. λ.—μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἐπιβεβουλευκὼς πάλιν τῷ Ἀλεξάνδρῳ καὶ, θορυβησάντων ἐπὶ τούτῳ τῶν δορυφόρων, σὺν αὐτῷ ἐς τὸ στρατόπεδον εἰσελθὼν, ὡς ᾔσθετο φυλασσόμενον ἑαυτὸν ἐπὶ ἀναίρεσει—φεύγειν πως ἐπεχείρησε—φωραθεὶς δὲ ἀπεσφάγη, ὀκτωκαίδεκα ἔτη γεγονώς· καὶ αὐτῷ καὶ ἡ μήτηρ—συναπώλετο. He had reigned 39 9<sup>m</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> according to Dio c. 3. ἔτεσι τρισὶ καὶ μηνὶ ἐννέα ἡμέραις τε τέσσαρσιν, ἐν αἷς ἤρξεν, ὡς ἂν τις ἀπὸ τῆς μάχης [conf. a. 218] ἐν ἣ τὸ παντὲς κράτος ἔσχευ ἀριθμήσειεν. His fourth year began June 8 A. D. 221, and the 9<sup>m</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> would fix his death at March 11 A. D. 222. Inscriptio apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 436. <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Severo Alexandro cos. Eidid. Aprilibus.</i> Eckhel observes “Ergo cum omittatur <i>Elagabalus</i>, certum est eum Id. April. [A. D. 222] jam fuisse cæsum, oraso (quod constat) ex fastis ejus nomine.” The inscription on the chair of <i>Hippolytus</i> also attests that the 1st of <i>Alexander</i> was already current Ap. 13 A. D. 222. See col. 4. The reign of <i>Elagabalus</i> is called 4 years in round numbers by Eusebius H. E. VI. 21. τέσσαρσι μόνοις ἔτεσι. Chron. Anno 2239 Antonini 4<sup>o</sup> <i>Antoninus interficitur Romæ.</i> Oros. VII. 18 Cassiodor. <i>Annis IV.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 267 C. ἔτη δ'.—ἐσφάγη ὡν ἔτῳ λς'. Others reckon from his arrival at Rome in A. D. 219: Lamprid. Elagab. c. 34. <i>Prope triennio.</i> Eutrop. VIII. 22. <i>Is cum Romam—venisset, probis se omnibus contaminavit. Impudentissime et obscenissime vixit biennioque post et VIII mensibus tumultu interfectus est militari, et cum eo mater Soëmia Syra.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 330. <i>In castris prætorii tricesimo regni mense suppressus est.</i> Victor Epit. p. 379. <i>Imperavit biennio et mensibus octo—vixit annos sedecim.</i> Herodian V. 8 erroneously, εἰς ἕκτον ἔτος ἐλάσας τῆς βασιλείας. and an anonymous Chronicle apud Hippolytum Fabricii p. 59: <i>Antoninus annis sex mensibus octo diebus XXVIII.</i> Among the laws of A. D. 222 are these: Cod. Justin. IX. 1, 3 <i>Imp. Alexander A. Rufo. p p. III Non. Februar. Alexandro A. cons. VIII. 45, 6 Imp. Alexander A. Octavio. p p. VIII Id. Mart. Alexandro A. cons. VII. 64, 1 Imp. Alexander A. Apollinari et aliis. p p. VIII Kal. April. Alexandro A. cons. VIII. 38, 4 Imp. Alexander A. Sabinae. p p. II Kal. April. Alexandro A. cons. VIII. 45, 7 Idem A. Hilariano. p p. III Non. April. Alex-</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>4 <i>Julia Socæmias Aug. + Venus Cælestis. or Juno regina. or mater Deum.</i> Ἰουλίᾳ Σοαίμιας or Σοαίμης. L. γ'. L. δ'. L. ε'.</p> <p>5 <i>Julia Maesa Aug. + fecunditas Aug. or pietas Aug.</i> Ἰουλίᾳ Μαῖσα Σεβαστή. μητ. στρα. L. β'. L. γ'. L. δ'. L. ε'.</p> <p>L. β' commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 218.  L. γ' ————— Aug. 29 A. D. 219.  L. δ' ————— Aug. 29 A. D. 220.  L. ε' ————— Aug. 29 A. D. 221 and was current at the death of <i>Elagabalus</i>.</p>	<p>ματα' ἐν οἷς φησιν ἑαυτὸν πορεύειν στείλασθαι ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν διὰ πολλὴν τοῦ Ἰρακλᾶ φήμην—καὶ ἑτέρα δὲ τοῦ αὐτοῦ Ἀφρικανοῦ φέρεται ἐπιστολὴ πρὸς Ἀριστείδην περὶ τῆς νομιζομένης διαφωνίας τῶν παρὰ Ματθαίω τε καὶ Λουκᾶ τοῦ Χριστοῦ γενεαλογιῶν [conf. H. E. I. 7]. Hieron. Catal. c. 63. <i>Julius Africanus, cujus quinque de temporibus extant volumina, sub imp. Aurelio Antonino qui Macrino successerat legationem pro instauratione urbis Emmaus suscepit.</i> Conf. a. 222.</p>
<p><i>Ælian</i> flourished: Philostr. V. S. II. 31. Αἰλιανὸς δὲ Ῥωμαῖος μὲν ἦν ἠγτίκιζε δὲ ὥσπερ οἱ ἐν τῇ μεσογείᾳ Ἀθηναῖοι [conf. V. S. II. 1 p. 553]—προσηρθεὶς δὲ σοφιστῆς ὑπὸ τῶν χαριζομένων τὰ τοιαῦτα οὐκ ἐπίστευσεν κ. τ. λ.—ἡ μὲν ἐτίπαν ἰδέα τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀφέλεια προσβάλλουσά τι τῆς Νικοστράτου ὥρας, ἡ δὲ ἐνίστοε πρὸς Δίῳνα ὀρᾷ καὶ τὸν ἐκείνου τόνον. Contemporary with <i>Philostratus</i> of <i>Lemnos</i>: Ib. ἐντυχὼν δὲ ποτε αὐτῷ Φιλόστρατος ὁ Λήμνιος βιβλίον ἐτι πρόχειρον ἔχοντι—ἤρετο αὐτὸν ὅ τι σπουδάζοι. καὶ δς “ἐκπεπώνηταί μοι” ἔφη “κατηγορία τοῦ Γύννιδος.” “καλῶ γὰρ οὕτω τὸν ἄρτι καθήμενον [leg. καθηρημένον. “καθαίρεθέντων in this sense apud Zosim. I. 21] τύραννον, ἐπειδὴ ἀσελγείᾳ πάσῃ τὰ Ῥωμαίων ἤσχυνε.” καὶ ὁ Φιλόστρατος “ἐγὼ σε” εἶπεν “ἐθαύμαζον ἂν εἰ ζῶντος “κατηγορήσας.” Referring to <i>Elagabalus</i>; which fixes the time of this incident. <i>Ælian</i> studied under <i>Pausanias</i> of <i>Cappadocia</i> and <i>Herodes Atticus</i>: Philostrat. p. 625. Πανσανίου μὲν οὖν ἀκροατῆς ἐγένετο, ἐθαύμαζε δὲ τὸν Ἡρώδην ὡς ποικιλώτατον ῥητόρων. ἐβίβω δὲ ὑπὲρ τὰ ἐξήκοντα ἔτη. From hence <i>Perizonius</i> and <i>Olearius</i> undertake to determine the time of <i>Ælian's</i> death: conf. <i>Olear. ad Phil. p. 625</i>. But although we know that <i>Philostratus</i> of <i>Lemnos</i> is in this year 30 years of age (conf. a. 192. 215), yet, as the time of <i>Ælian's</i> birth is not known, we cannot from hence fix the date of his death.</p>	<p><i>Africanus</i> is mentioned at this year by <i>Eusebius Chron. Anno 2237</i> [from Oct. A. D. 221] <i>In Palestina Emmaus restaurata est dictaque Nicopolis cura et precibus Julii Africani chronographi.</i> At the same year in Hieron. Chron. Pasch. p. 267 D. ὑπ. Μαξίμου καὶ Αἰλιανοῦ [A. D. 223] Νικόπολις, ἡ πρότερον Ἑμμαοῦς, ἐκτίσθη πόλις πρεσβεύοντος ὑπὲρ αὐτῆς καὶ προϊσταμένου Ἰουλίου Ἀφρικανοῦ τοῦ τὰ χρονικὰ συγγραψαμένου. Conf. <i>Synecll. p. 359 B</i>.</p>
<p><i>Dion Cassius</i> in <i>Bithynia</i>: 80. 1. ἐκ τῆς Ἀσλας ἐς τὴν Βιθυνίαν ἐλθὼν ἠρρώστησα· κάκειθεν πρὸς τὴν ἐν τῇ Ἀφρικῇ ἡγεμονίαν ἠπέιχθην. For his other offices under <i>Alexander</i> conf. a. 229.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Elagabalus</i>: <i>Eckhol. tom. VII p. 252</i>. 1 <i>Imp. Antoninus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. V cos. IIII p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Antoninus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. V cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Alexander</i>: Ib. p. 269.</p> <p>1 <i>M. Aur. Alexander Cæs. + pontifex. cos. S. C.</i></p> <p>After the death of <i>Elagabalus</i>:</p> <p>2 <i>Imp. C. M. Aur. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + liberalitas Augusti. or p. m. tr. p. cos. or p. m. tr. p. cos. p. p.</i></p>	<p><i>Hippolytus</i> the disciple of <i>Irenæus</i> brought down his chronology to the reign of <i>Alexander</i>: <i>Euseb. H. E. VI. 22</i>. Ἰππόλυτος συντάττων μετὰ πλείστον ἄλλων υπομνημάτων καὶ τὸ περὶ τοῦ πάσχα πεπολιῆται σύγγραμμα ἐν ᾧ τῶν χρόνων ἀναγραφὴν ἐκθέμενος καὶ τινα κανόνα ἐκκαίδεκαετηρίδος περὶ τοῦ πάσχα προθεῖς ἐπὶ τὸ πρῶτον ἔτος αὐτοκράτορος Ἀλεξάνδρου τοὺς χρόνους περιγράφει. This date is repeated by <i>Synecllus p. 358 B</i>. <i>Eusebius</i> adds l. c. τῶν δὲ λοιπῶν αὐτοῦ συγγραμμάτων τὰ εἰς ἡμᾶς ἐλθόντα ἔστι τὰδε· εἰς τὴν ἑξαήμερον· εἰς τὰ μετὰ τὴν ἑξαήμερον· πρὸς <i>Μαρκίωνα</i>· εἰς τὸ ἄσμα· εἰς μέρη τοῦ Ἰεζεκιήλ· περὶ τοῦ πάσχα· πρὸς ἀπάσας τὰς αἰρέσεις. <i>Photius Cod. 121</i>. ἀνεγνώσθη βιβλιδάριον Ἰππολύτου μαθητῆς δὲ <i>Εἰρηναίου</i> ὁ Ἰππόλυτος. ἦν δὲ τὸ σύνταγμα κατὰ αἰρέσεων λβ', ἀρχὴν ποιούμενον <i>Δοσιθεανούς</i>, καὶ μέχρι <i>Νοητοῦ</i> καὶ <i>Νοητιανῶν</i> διαλαμβάνων. ταύτας δὲ φησιν ἐλέγχοις ὑποβληθῆναι ὁμιλοῦντος <i>Εἰρηναίου</i>, ὧν καὶ σύνοψιν ὁ Ἰππόλυτος ποιούμενος τὸδε τὸ βιβλίον φησὶ συντεταχέναι. τὴν δὲ φράσιν σαφὴς ἔστι καὶ ὑπόσεμνος καὶ ἀπέρητος, εἰ καὶ πρὸς τὸν Ἀττικὸν οὐκ ἐπιστρέφεται λόγον· λέγει δὲ ἄλλα τέ τινα τῆς ἀκριβείας λειπούμενα καὶ ὅτι ἡ πρὸς Ἑβραίους ἐπιστολὴ οὐκ ἔστι τοῦ ἀποστόλου Παύλου. <i>Idem Cod. 202</i>. Ἰππολύτου ἐπισκόπου καὶ μάρτυρος ἐρμηνεία εἰς τὸν <i>Δανιήλ</i>.—τὸ δὲ τὴν τοῦ ἀντιχρίστου παρουσίαν, καθ' ἣν καὶ ἡ τοῦ αἰσθητοῦ κόσμου τοῦδε συντέλεια ἴσταιται, μηδὲ τοῖς μαθηταῖς δεομένοις τοῦ σωτήρος ἀποκαλύψαντος, εἴτα αὐτὸν ταύτην πεντακοσίους ἔτεσιν ἀπὸ Χριστοῦ ὑπαχθέντα περιγράψασθαι, ὥσανεὶ τῶν ἀπὸ πρώτης τοῦ κόσμου καταβολῆς ἐξακισχιλίων ἐτῶν συντελουμένων [see F. II. I p. 291 v], καὶ τὴν διάλυσιν αὐτοῦ ἐφεστάναι, τοῦτο καὶ θερμότερας ἂν εἴη τοῦ προσήκοντος γνώμης, καὶ ἡ ἀπόφασις ἀνθρωπίνης ἀγνοίας ἀλλ' οὐκ ἐπιπνοίας τῆς ἀνωθεν διε-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Aur. Alexandro cos.</i></p> <p>Which supposes <i>Elagabalus</i> to be still living on the 13th of April. But this is refuted by another inscription apud Eckhel, by the Cod. Justin. by Lamprid. Alex. c. 6 and by the inscription apud Hippolytum ed. Fabric. see col. 2. Perhaps for <i>ID. APR.</i> the marble had <i>ID. JAN.</i></p> <p>In the inscription apud Panvin. p. 369 Grut. p. 1082 the date may be explained by supposing that at March 11 the name of <i>Elagabalus</i> was not yet expunged from the fasti. But perhaps here also we may alter the date, and for <i>V IDUS Mart.</i> may read <i>VI KAL. Mart.</i> or Feb. 21; the eleventh day before <i>Alexander</i> was addressed by the senate: see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>andro A. cons.</i> VI. 35, 3 <i>Imp. Alexander A. Antiochiano.</i> p p. II Non. April. <i>Alexandro A. cons.</i> The dates of these laws show that <i>Elagabalus</i> was already dead and that <i>Alexander</i> was <i>Augustus</i> before <i>Id. April.</i> Two bear date Feb. 3 March 8. The scene therefore described by Lampridius Alex. c. 6 on the 6th of March is to be referred to A. D. 222: <i>Ex actis urbis ad pridie Nonas Martias. Quum senatus frequens in curiam, hoc est, in eadem Concordia, templum inauguratum, concenisset, rogatusque esset Aurelius Alexander Caesar Augustus ut concineret, ac primo recusasset, quod sciret de honoribus suis agendum, deinde postea venisset, acclamatum "Auguste" &amp;c.</i> Improperly referred by Vignoles Reimar and others to the second year of <i>Alexander</i>. He succeeded then before Feb. 3; and the reign of <i>Elagabalus</i> might be 39 7<sup>m</sup> 21<sup>d</sup> from June 8 A. D. 218. and there is a corruption in the numbers of Dio at 79. 3. which perhaps originally stood ἔτεσι τρισὶ καὶ μῆσιν ἑπτὰ ἡμέραις τε τέσσαρσι καὶ εἰκοσι.</p> <p>The other laws of the Code are these; most of them bearing <i>Alexandro cos.</i> alone—three only adding <i>Antoninus</i>. V. 51, 4 <i>Imp. Alexander A. Aglaos.</i> p p. III Kal. Maii <i>Alexandro A. cons.</i> III. 42, 1 <i>Crescenti militi.</i> p p Kal. Maii. VII. 56, 1 <i>Masculino.</i> p p. Non. Maii. VII. 8, 4 <i>Sabiniano.</i> p p. VI Id. Maii. IX. 1, 1 <i>Dionysio.</i> p p. XVI Kal. Jul. IX. 2, 1 <i>Martiano.</i> p p. III Kal. Aug. VIII. 30, 1 <i>Agrippae.</i> p p. Kal. Sept. VI. 2, 4 <i>Aurelio Herodi.</i> p p. Idib. Sept. IV. 21, 2 <i>Demetrio.</i> idat. Kal. Oct. <i>Antonino IV et Alexandro cons.</i> (sic.) IX. 1, 5 <i>Marcellinae.</i> p p. Kal. Oct. <i>Alexandro A. cons.</i> VI. 50, 3 <i>Hermagore.</i> p p. Id. Oct. VIII. 35, 1 <i>Victorino.</i> p p. Id. Oct. V. 34, 1 <i>Amphibulo.</i> p p. Kal. Nov. VI. 3, 10 <i>Cacilio.</i> p p. Kal. Nov. VI. 44, 2 <i>Faustinae.</i> p p. VII Id. Nov. VI. 21, 4 <i>Junio.</i> dat. XVI Kal. Dec. III. 42, 2 IX. 2, 2. IX. 35, 1 <i>Syro.</i> p p. XI Kal. Dec. VII. 66, 1 <i>Juliano.</i> p p. III Non. Dec. VII. 66, 2 <i>Marcellinae.</i> p p. III Non. Dec. VIII. 45, 8 <i>Clementino.</i> p p. VIII Id. Dec. IV. 21, 3 <i>Victorino.</i> p p. VI Id. Dec. <i>Antonino A. IV et Alexandro cons.</i> V. 12, 3 <i>Euphemio.</i> p p. VI Id. Dec. <i>Antonino A. IV et Alexandro Cas. cons.</i> VI. 34, 1 <i>Severae.</i> S. XVI Kal. Jan. <i>Alexandro A. et cons.</i> VIII. 10, 2 <i>Diogeni.</i> p p. XI Kal. Jan. VIII. 45, 9 <i>Terentio.</i> p p. XI Kal. Jan. VI. 50, 4 <i>Philetiano.</i> p p. V Kal. Jan. VIII. 30, 2 <i>Emiliano.</i> p p. III Kal. Januar.</p>
223	<p>976. <i>L. Marius Maximus II L. Roscius Aelianus</i></p> <p>Idat. Cod. Justin. in 85 laws: see Appendix. c. 1.</p> <p>Μάξιμος καὶ Ήλιανός Α. Μαξιμῖνος τὸ δ' καὶ Σέλι- νος B. <i>Maximo et Aeliano</i> Nor. Pont.</p> <p>Canstadii ad Nierum in ara apud Grut. p. 1005. 2. In h. D. D. J. O. M. <i>Genio loci et Fortuna diis deabusque Emeritis Sertus miles legionis XXII pr. P. F. Serricianae B. F. cos. pro se et suis posuit V. S. L. L. M. Maximo et Aeliano cos. Idibus Januariis.</i></p> <p>Tabula aenea apud Norisium tom. II p. 993. <i>L. Mario Maximo II L. Ros-</i></p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 2 from Feb. trib. pot. 2 from Kal. Januar.</p> <p>[Hieron. Chron. Anno 2238 <i>Alexandri</i> 1<sup>o</sup> <i>Alexander Xerxem regem Persarum gloriosissime vicit, et disciplinae militaris tam severus corrector fuit ut quasdam tumultuantes legiones integras exauctoraverit.</i> Conf. Eutrop. VIII. 23. A prochronism of many years: conf. a. 233. His date is followed by Cassiodorus: <i>His</i> <i>cos.</i> [sc. anno <i>Alexandri</i> 1<sup>o</sup>] <i>Alexander Xerxem regem Persarum vicit.</i> And by Orosius VII. 18. <i>STATIM expeditione in Persas facta Xerxem—oppressit.</i> Victor Cas. p. 330. <i>Confestim apparatu magno bellum adversum Xerxem Persarum regem movet.</i> which also places that war at too early a date.]</p> <p>Coins of A. D. 223: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 270. 1 <i>Imp. C. M. Aur. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cas. M. Aur. Sev. Alexander Aug. + pontif. max. tr. p. II cos. p. p. S. C.</i></p> <p>See Appendix c. 1 for 85 laws of A. D. 223. The care with which <i>Alexander</i> framed his laws is described by Lampridius Alex. c. 16. <i>Leges de jure populi et fisci moderatas et infinitas sanxit, neque ullam constitutionem sacravit nec viginti jurisperitis, et doctissimis ac sapientibus viris iisdemque disertissimis non minus quinquaginta.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

- 3 *Imp. Cæs. M. Aurel. Sev. Alexander Pius Felix Aug. + liberalitas Augusti. S. C.*  
 4 *Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Sev. Alexander Aug. + liberalitas Augusti. S. C. or p. m. tr. p. cos. p. p.*  
 5 Eckhol. p. 281. *Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Sev. Alexander Pius Felix Aug. + liberalitas Augusti.*

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

λέγχει.—συνανεγνώσθη αὐτοῦ καὶ ἕτερος λόγος περὶ Χριστοῦ καὶ ἀντιχρίστου ἐν ᾧ ἡ τε αὐτὴ τῶν λόγων ἰδέα διαπρέπει καὶ τὸ τῶν ροημάτων ἀπλούστερόν τε καὶ ἀρχαιότροπον. Conf. Hieron. Catal. c. 61.

According to Eusebius the Chronicle of *Hippolytus* ends at the first year of *Alexander*. His Paschal Cycle of 16 years, which is still extant, commences at the same date: Cathedra mariana *Hippolyti* apud Hippolytum Fabric. p. 36. ἔτους α' βασιλείας Ἀλεξάνδρου αὐτοκράτορος ἐγένετο ἡ δὲ τοῦ πάσχα εἰδοῖς Ἀπριελλίαις σαββάτῳ, ἐμβολίμου μηνὸς γενομένου. ἔσται τοῖς ἐξῆς ἔτεσιν κάθως ὑποτέτακται ἐν τῷ πίνακι. ἐγένετο δὲ ἐν τοῖς παρωχηκόσιν κάθως σεσημείωται. ἀπουρηστίζεσθαι δὲ δεῖ οὐ ἂν ἐμπέση κυριακή.

1. ἐμ εἰδοῖς Ἀπριελ.

2. πρὸ δ' ἡ. Ἀπρι.

3. 55. πρὸ ιβ' πρὸ ια' καλανδ. Ἀπρι. κ. τ. λ.

The years 3. 7. 11. 15 of the Cycle are *bissextile*. But A. D. 224. 228. 232. 236 were *bissextile*; whence it necessarily follows that the 1st year of this Cycle of *Hippolytus*, and the 1st of the reign of *Alexander*, were in A. D. 222, and not (as some have supposed) in 223 or 224. Conf. Noris. de Epochis Syrom. p. 117 apud Hippolytum Fabricii p. 89 Pagium et Basnage apud eundem p. 61.

Counsellors of *Alexander*: Lamprid. Alex. c. 68. *Ut scias qui viri in ejus consilio fuerint, Fabius Sabinus Sabini insignis viri filius, Cato temporis sui; Domitius Ulpianus juris peritissimus* [conf. a. 225]; *Ælius Gordianus* [Gordiani imperatoris pater] *et ipse recera vir insignis; Julius Paulus juris peritissimus* [conf. c. 26. 27]; *Claudius Venacus orator amplissimus; [Pomponius logum peritissimus, Alphenus, Africanus, Florentinus, Martianus, Callistratus, Hermogenes, Venuleius, Triphonius, Metianus,] Celsus, Proculus, Modestinus, hi omnes juris professores discipuli fuere splendidissimi Papiniani, et Alexandri imperatoris familiares et socii, ut scribit Acholius et Marius Maximus; Catilius Severus cognatus ejus, vir omnium doctissimus; Ælius Serenianus, omnium vir sanctissimus; Quintilius Marcellus, quo meliorem ne historie quidem continent.—Et eos quidem malorum cohors depulerat qui circumvenerant Alexandrum primis diebus. Sed prudentia juvenis, his malis occisis atque depulsis, amicitia ista sancta convuluit.* The words enclosed and separated from the rest are probably interpolations: conf. Salmasium et Casaubon. ad locum. Salmasius omits the whole passago



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>cio Æliano cos. M. Antonius Priscus L. Annius II vir quinquenn. nomina decurionum in ære incidenda curaverunt. &amp;c.</i></p>	
224	<p>977. <i>Julianus II et Crispinus</i> B. Cod. Justin. in 48 laws: see Appendix.</p> <p>An inscription: see col. 2.</p> <p><i>Juliano et Crispino</i> Nor. A. Cod. Justin. III. 28, 11. 37, 3. 44, 5. 44, 6.</p> <p><i>Fabiano et Crispino</i> Idat.</p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 3 from Feb. trib. pot. 3 from Kal. Januar.</p> <p>Coins of A. D. 224: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 271. 1 <i>Imp. C. M. Aur. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + liberalitas Aug. II.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. III cos. p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Sev. Alexander Aug. + liberalitas Augusti II. S. C.</i> or <i>pontif. max. tr. p. III cos. p. p. S. C.</i></p> <p>An inscription apud Panvinium p. 370 Gruterum p. 190. 13. 191. 7. <i>Imp. Cæsar divi Antonini Pii fil. divi Severi nepos M. Aurelius Severus Alexander Pius Felix Aug. pontif. max. trib. pot. III cos. p. p. restituit.</i></p> <p>An inscription marking these consuls apud Gruterum p. 18. 10 Norisium tom. II p. 996. <i>Jovi O. M. conservatori possessionum Roscorum Paculi Æliani N. cos. et Bassæ filiorumque eor. ex voto L. Roscius Eubulus nutrit. et procurat. cum P. Roscio Firmo lib. proc. eorum D. IIII Non. Mart. Juliano II et Crisp. . . . cos.</i></p> <p>In Cod. Justin. are 52 laws of A. D. 224: see Appendix c. 1.</p>
225	<p>Ol. 251 U. C. Varr. 978. <i>Fuscus II et Dexter</i></p> <p>A. et Cod. Justin. II. 1, 7. 1, 8. III. 18, 1. IV. 24, 6. V. 18, 4. 31, 2. 57, 2. 62, 8. VI. 3, 8. 3, 9. 21, 6. 23, 2. 26, 4. 28, 2. 39, 1. 42, 7. 42, 8. 54, 6. 54, 7. 57, 1. VII. 4, 7. 16, 3. 73, 5. VIII. 17, 4. 28, 4. IX. 9, 10. 23, 5. X. 4, 1.</p> <p><i>Fusco et Dextro</i> Nor. <i>Fusciano et Dextro</i> Idat. Φούσκος τὸ β' καὶ Σέκτος Β.</p> <p>For inscriptions see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 4 from Feb. trib. pot. 4 from Kal. Januar.</p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 271. 1 <i>Imp. C. M. Aur. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Sev. Alexander Aug. + pontif. max. tr. p. IIII cos. p. p.</i></p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 191. 8. <i>Imp. Cæs. divi Antonini Magni Pii f. divi Severi Pii nep. M. Aur. . . . Alexander Severus Pius Fel. Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. IIII cos. p. p. restituit.</i></p> <p>Inscriptions bearing these consuls: 1 Ad Rhenum prope Coloniam apud Gruterum p. 9. 2. <i>J. O. M. et Genio loci M. Aurelius Ursulus BF. cos. pro se et suis V. S. L. M. Fusco II et Dextro cos.</i> 2 Fragmentum inscriptionum fratrum arvalium apud Gruter. p. 121. <i>VII Id. Nov. [A. D. 224] Sænius Donatus L. Fabius Fortunatus fratres arval. in luc. D. D. via Camp. apud lap. V convo. per C. Porc. Priscum mag. et ibi imm. quod vi tempestat. ictu fulmin. arbor. sacr. L. D. D. attact. arduer. &amp;c.—Jano patri—Jovi—Marti patri ult.—Jun.—Virginib. div.—Fam. div.—Larib.—Font.—Flor.—Summan. patr.—Vestæ matri—Genio D. N. Severi Alexandri Aug.—item divis XX.—IIII Id. Dec. [A. D. 224] fratres arval. in luco deæ Diæ via Campana apud lap. V convener. per C. Porc. Priscum mag. et ibi immolav. quod ab ictu fulminis arbores luci sacri D. D. attactæ arduerint &amp;c.—Fusco II et Dextro cos. XIIII Kal. Mai. in luco deæ Diæ &amp;c.</i></p> <p>In Cod. Justin. are 28 laws bearing <i>Imp. Alexander A.—Fusco II et Dextro cons.</i> See Appendix c. 1.</p>
226	<p>979. <i>M. Aurelius Severus Alexander Augustus II et Quintilius Marcellus</i></p> <p><i>Alexandro II et Marcello</i> Nor. Idat. Cod. Justin. I. 23, 1. II. 3, 8. 3, 9. 4, 4. 19, 10. 20, 2. 37, 2.</p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 5 from Feb. trib. pot. 5 from Kal. Januar.</p> <p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2242 <i>Alexandri 5<sup>o</sup> Thermæ Alexandrinæ Romæ edificatæ. Cassiod. His cos. [sc. anno Alexandri 5<sup>o</sup>] Neronianæ thermæ Alexandrinæ vocatæ sunt. Lamprid. Alex. c. 25. Opera veterum principum instauravit; ipse nova multa constituit; in his thermas nominis sui juxta eas quæ Neronianæ fuerunt, aqua inducta quæ Alexandrina nunc dicitur. Idem c. 24. Jussit thermas et quas ipse fundaverat et superiores populi usibus exhiberi.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Pomponius—Marius Maximus</i>; Casaubon more reasonably retains a part, and rejects only those names which in his opinion are interpolated.</p>	
<p><i>Pisander of Laranda</i> flourished: Suid. p. 2974 C. Πείσανδρος Νέστορος τοῦ ποιητοῦ υἱός, Λαρανδεὺς ἢ Λυκάνιος, γεγονώς ἐπὶ Ἀλεξάνδρου βασιλείᾳ τοῦ Μαμαίας παιδὸς ἐποποιός—ἔγραψεν ἱστορίαν ποικίλην δι' ἐπῶν, ἣν ἐπιγράφει Ἑρᾱϊκῶν [l. Ἑρωϊκῶν cum Eudocia p. 358] Θεογαμιῶν ἐν βιβλίοις ξξ [l. ξ' ex MSS. conf. p. 2975 E]. Zosimus V. 29. ὡς δὲ ποιητὴς ἱστορεῖ Πείσανδρος δὲ τῇ τῶν ἑρωϊκῶν θεογαμιῶν ἐπιγραφῇ πᾶσαν ὡς εἰπεῖν ἱστορίαν περιλαβών. The number 60 is confirmed by Steph. Byz. Βοαύλεια: Πείσανδρος εἰκοστῇ ἔκτῃ. Κυβέλεια: Πείσ. δεκάτῳ. Λυκάζεια: Πείσ. τεσσαρεσκαίδεκάτῃ. Νιφάτης: Πείσ. ἑβδόμῳ. Οἰνωτρία: Πείσ. τρισκαίδεκάτῳ. Upon <i>Pisander</i> conf. Heyn. ad Virgil. <i>Æn.</i> II tom. II p. 315—320.</p>	
<p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2241 [A. D. 22½] <i>Alexandri 4o Ulpianus jurisconsultus assessor Alexandri insignissimus habetur.</i> Eutrop. VIII. 23. <i>Adsessorem habuit vel scrinii magistrum Ulpianum juris conditorem.</i> Cussiod. <i>His coss.</i> [sc. <i>Alexandri anno 4o</i>] <i>Ulpianus JChus assessor &amp;c.</i> Conf. Oros. VII. 18. He was promoted by Alexander on the death of <i>Elagabalus</i>: Dio 80. 1. Ἀλεξάνδρος μετ' ἐκείνου εὐθὺς αὐταρχήσας αὐτίκα τὴν οἰκείαν μητέρα Μαμαίαν ἀγούσταν ἀνείπεν—Δομιτίῳ δέ τινα Οὐλπιανῷ τὴν τε τῶν δορυφόρων προστασίαν καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ τῆς ἀρχῆς ἐπέτρεψε πράγματα. <i>Ulpian</i> with <i>Paulus</i> was the disciple of <i>Papinian</i>: Lamprid. Alex. c. 26. <i>Alexander Paulum</i> [conf. a. 223] <i>et Ulpianum in magno honore habuit; quos præfectos ad Heliogabalo alii dicunt factos</i> [conf. Victor. Cæs. p. 330], <i>alii ab ipso</i> [conf. Lamprid. Elagab. c. 16]. <i>Nam et consiliarius Alexandri et magister scrinii Ulpianus fuisse perhibetur; qui tamen ambo assessores Papiniani fuisse dicuntur.</i> The esteem in which <i>Ulpian</i> was held by Alexander is described by Lampridius Alex. c. 15. 31. 34. For the death of <i>Ulpian</i> conf. a. 228. 2.</p>	
<p>Coins of A. D. 226: Eekhel. tom. VII p. 271. 1 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. V cos. II p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Sev. Alexander Aug. + lib. Aug. III. pontif. max. tr. p. V cos. II p. p. S. C.</i> or <i>pontif. max. tr. p. V cos. II p. p. or liberalitas Augusti III. S. C.</i></p>	<p>(<i>Origen</i> at Antioch: Euseb. H. E. VI. 21. ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀντιοχείᾳ ἐκκλησίας Ἀσκληπιάδην Φιλητὸς διαδέχεται [Hieron. Chron. Anno 2233 <i>decimus Philetus</i>. Euseb. Anno 2233 <i>decimus Philippus</i>: unde Φίλητος ἢ Φίλιππος apud Syncellum p. 359 A]. τοῦ δὲ αὐτοκράτορος μητρὶς Μαμαία τοῦνομα, γυνὴ θεοσεβεστάτη—τῆς Ὀριγένους πανταχόσε βοωμένης φήμης, ὡς καὶ μέχρι τῶν αὐτῆς ἐλθεῖν</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>44, 2. 51, 2. 52, 1. III. 32, 3. 33, 4. 33, 5. 35, 1. 37, 2. IV. 25, 2. V. 12, 5. 29, 2. 38, 1. 38, 2. VI. 21, 7. 46, 4. 50, 7. 53, 5. VII. 30, 1. IX. 9, 11. 19, 3. 50, 2.</p> <p>Ἀλέξανδρος τὸ β' καὶ Μαρκελῖνος Α. Σεβήρος β' καὶ Μάρκελο τὸ β' B. [leg. Μάρκελλος β']</p> <p>Urbe Lingonum apud Gruter. p. 84. 5. <i>H. Dis Deab. Diris trivis quadri-vis Aurel. Victorinus mil. leg. XXI P. F. M. cos. Germ. superioris V. S. L. M. Imp. [Aur.] Secero Alex. it. et Marcello cos.</i></p> <p>De Marcello Lamprid. Alex. c. 68.</p>	<p><i>Artaxerxes (Ardisheer) overthrows Artabanus</i>: Dio 80. 3. πολλὰ δὲ καὶ παρὰ πολλῶν ἐπαναστάσεις γινόμεναι—κατεπαύθησαν—τὰ δὲ ἐν τῇ Μεσοποταμίᾳ καὶ φοβερώτερα καὶ ἀληθέστερον δέος σύμψασιν οὐχ ὅτι τοῖς ἐν Ῥώμῃ ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις παρέσχευ. Ἀρταξέρξης γὰρ τις Πέρσης, ὃς ἐξ ἀφανῶν καὶ ἀδόξων ἦν, τὴν τῶν Πάρθων βασιλείαν Πέρσαις περιποιήσατο καὶ αὐτῶν ἐβασίλευσεν—ὁ δ' οὖν Ἀρταξέρξης τοὺς τε Πάρθους τρισὶ μάχαις νικήσας καὶ τὸν βασιλέα αὐτῶν Ἀρτάβανον ἀποκτείνας ἐπὶ τὰ Ἄτρα ἐπεστράτευσεν κ. τ. λ. The date is assigned by Agathias IV. 24 p. 134 A. ἔτεσιν ὑστερον ὀκτώ τε καὶ τριάκοντα καὶ πεντακοσίαις Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ πᾶν τοῦ Μακεδόνης [sc. anno <i>Seleucidarum</i> 538<sup>o</sup>], τετάρτῳ δὲ ἔτει τῆς θατέρου Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Μαμαίας ἀρχῆς, τῆς τῶν Περσῶν βασιλείας ἐπιλαβομένη τῷ Ἀρταξέρῃ—δήνυσται χρόνος ἐν αὐτῇ ἑτῶν πεντεκαίδεκα, δυοῖν μηνῶν ἐνδεόντων. These years do not precisely coincide. A. S. 538 commenced Oct. A. D. 226; the 4th of <i>Alexander</i> was terminated in Feb. A. D. 226. Abulpharajius p. 80 has the following dates: <i>Alexander</i>:—anno <i>hujus Caesaris tertio, qui annus fuit Alexandri</i> 542<sup>us</sup>, <i>incepit regnum Persarum ultimum quod Sasanidarum audit; duravitque</i> 418 annos, viz. <i>usque ad ortum et regnum Islamismi</i>. These years are still more at variance with one another. The dynasty terminated at the era of <i>Yezdejird</i> June 16 A. D. 632 (see F. H. III p. 368); and 418 years will carry us back to June A. D. 214 A. S. 525, the 4th of <i>Caracalla</i>, for the rise of <i>Artaxerxes</i>. The 542nd year of the <i>Seleucidæ</i>, from Oct. A. D. 230, fell upon the 9th year of <i>Alexander</i>: Syncellus p. 360 B coincides with Agathias: Ἀρταξέρξης ὁ καὶ Ἀρταξέρξης ἔτη ιε', τῷ τετάρτῳ ἔτει τῆς βασιλείας Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Μαμαίας. The first year of <i>Artaxerxes</i> might begin in the fourth of <i>Alexander</i> and be still current in A. S. 538. The fifteen years of <i>Artaxerxes</i> will terminate in A. D. 241, when <i>Shahpoor</i> or <i>Sapor</i> succeeded him.</p>
227	<p>980. <i>Albinus et Maximus</i> Nor. Idat. Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p> <p>Σαβῖνος καὶ Μάξιμος Α.</p> <p>Ἀλβιανὸς β' καὶ Μαξιμί- νος Β.</p> <p>Moguntiae apud Gruter. p. 7. 3. <i>J. O. M. Jun. reg. Aulus Mu... Catralis BF. leg. leg. XVI. Alexandri... V. S. L. L. M. XI K... Albino et Maximo cos.</i></p> <p>Inscriptio apud Noris. tom. II p. 1000. <i>D. M. Sep. Victori nepoti Sep. Justus eq. sin. D. N. Aug. tur. Antiochi. acunculus nepoti B. me. Albino et Maximo cos. XVII Kal. Sept. Vixit a. XXXVIII.</i></p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 6 from <i>Feb. trib. pot.</i> 6 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>The transactions of <i>Artaxerxes</i> after the death of <i>Artabanus</i> are related by Dio 80. 3. ἐπὶ τὰ Ἄτρα ἐπεστράτευσεν—καὶ τὸ μὲν τεῖχος διέρρηξεν, συχνούς δὲ δὴ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἐξ ἐνέδρας ἀποβαλὼν ἐπὶ τὴν Μήδων μετέστη καὶ ἐκέλευς τε οὐκ ὀλίγα καὶ τῆς Παρθίας τὰ μὲν βίᾳ τὰ δὲ καὶ φόβῳ παραλαβὼν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀρμενίαν ἤλασε· κἀνταῦθα πρὸς τε τῶν ἐπιχωρίων καὶ πρὸς Μήδων τινῶν τῶν τε τοῦ Ἀρταβάνου παίδων πτασας, ὡς μὲν τινες λέγουσιν, ἔφυγεν, ὡς δ' ἕτεροι, ἀνεχώρησε πρὸς παρασκευὴν δυνάμεως μελζονος. All this was done between the defeat of <i>Artabanus</i> and the consulship of <i>Dio</i> A. D. 229. And as these operations would require at least two campaigns, they confirm the date of Agathias: and it appears from Dio that the death of <i>Artabanus</i> and elevation of <i>Artaxerxes</i> could not have happened later than in the fourth year of <i>Alexander</i>.</p> <p>Laws apud Cod. Justin. II. 19, 11 <i>Herenniae. pp. XII Kal. Februar. Albino et Maximo cons.</i> VI. 37, 10 <i>Ingenuae. pp. V Kal. Februar. V. 16, 5 Quintillae. pp. Idib. Febr. II. 3, 10 Nicæ. pp. III Kal. Mart. II. 13, 10 Castiae. pp. III Kal. Mart. II. 4, 5 Evocato. pp. Kal. Mart. Albino et Æmilianio cons.</i> II. 10, 1 <i>Aureliæ. pp. Kal. Mart. Albino et Maximo cons.</i> VIII. 26, 3 <i>Tauro. pp. III Id. April. VII. 57, 3 Zotico. pp. VI Id. Sept. IV. 6, 2 Asclepiadi. pp. XIV Kal. Dec. VIII. 47, 3 Artemidoro. pp. VI Id. Dec. IX. 22, 3 Cassio. pp. XI Kal. Januar. IX. 6, 4 Veronitiano. pp. VI Kal. Januar. IX. 22, 4 Maximo. pp. IV Kal. Januar.</i> All, except II. 4, 5, have <i>Albino et Maximo</i>.</p>
228	<p>981. <i>T. Manilius Modestus Ser. Calpurnius Pro-</i></p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 7 from <i>Feb. tr. pot.</i> 7 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Ulpian</i>: Dio 80. 2. ὁ Οὐλιανὸς πολλὰ μὲν τῶν οὐκ ὀρθῶς ὑπὸ τοῦ</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>3 <i>Imp. O. M. Aur. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. V cos. II p. p. or liberalitas Aug. III.</i></p> <p>4 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aurel. Sev. Alexander Aug. + liberalitas Augusti III.</i></p> <p>In Cod. Justin. are 28 laws of A. D. 226. See Appendix c. 1.</p>	<p>ἀκοῶν, περὶ πολλοῦ ποιεῖται τῆς τοῦ ἀνδρὸς θέας ἀξιωθῆναι.—ἐπ' Ἀντιοχείας δῆτα διατρίβουσα μετὰ στρατιωτικῆς δορυφορίας αὐτὸν ἀνακαλεῖται. παρ' ᾗ χρόνον διατρίψας—ἐπὶ τὰς συνηθείς ἔσπευδε διατριβάς. This visit was in the reign of <i>Alexander</i> and in the episcopate of <i>Philetus</i>, and therefore within A. D. 222 and A. D. 227: conf. a. 228. and when <i>Mamæa</i> was at Antioch. But in the beginning of <i>Alexander's</i> reign she was in Italy, and in Italy again in 228: conf. a. 228. 2. We may refer this interview then to about A. D. 226. After this visit <i>Origen</i> returned to Alexandria: conf. Euseb. II. E. VI. 23. and after this visit was ordained a presbyter: Euseb. <i>Ibid.</i> which happened in A. D. 228: conf. a.)</p> <p>After his return from this visit to Antioch, <i>Origen's</i> literary labours on the Scriptures commenced: Euseb. H. E. VI. 23. ἐξ ἐκείνου δὲ καὶ Ὀριγένης τῶν εἰς τὰς θείας γραφὰς ὑπομνημάτων ἐγένετο ἀρχὴ, Ἀμβροσίου εἰς τὰ μάλιστα παρορμῶντος αὐτὸν κ. τ. λ. conf. a. 235.</p>
<p>Coins of A. D. 227: Eekhel. tom. VII p. 272.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. O. M. Aur. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VI cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Sev. Alexander Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VI cos. II p. p.</i></p>	<p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2243 <i>Alexandri 6o Geminianus presbyter Antiochenus</i> [conf. Hieron. Cat. c. 64], et <i>Hippolytus</i> [conf. a. 210. 222 Hieron. Catal. c. 61], et <i>Beryllus episcopus Arabiæ Bostrenus clarè scriptores habentur.</i> Idem Catal. c. 60. <i>Beryllus Arabiæ Bostrenus episcopus, cum aliquanto tempore gloriose rexisset ecclesiam, ad extremum lapsus in hæresim quæ Christum ante incarnationem negat, ab Origene correctus, scripsit varia opuscula, et maxime epistolas in quibus Origenei gratias agit.—Claruit sub Alexandro Mammææ filio et Maximino et Gordiano.</i> Euseb. H. E. VI. 33. Βήρυλλος—τὸν ἐκκλησιαστικὸν παρεκτρέπων κανόνα ξένα τινα τῆς πίστεως παρεισφέρειν ἐπειράτο, τὸν σωτήρα καὶ κύριον ἡμῶν λέγειν τολμῶν μὴ προῦφεστάναι κατ' ἰδίαν οὐσίας περιγραφὴν πρὸ τῆς εἰς ἀνθρώπους ἐπιδημίας, μηδὲ μὴν θεότητα ἰδίαν ἔχειν, ἀλλ' ἐμπολιτευομένην αὐτῷ μόνην τὴν πατρικὴν. ἐπὶ τούτῳ πλείστων ἐπισκόπων ζητήσεις καὶ διαλόγους πρὸς τὸν ἄνδρα πεποιημένων, μεθ' ἑτέρων παρακληθεὶς Ὀριγένης κάτεισι μὲν εἰς ὁμιλίαν τὰ πρῶτα τῷ ἀνδρὶ—λογισμῷ τε πείσας καὶ ἀποδείξει ἀναλαβὼν αὐτὸν—ἐπὶ τὴν προτέραν ὑγιὴ δόξαν ἀποκαθίστησι. καὶ φέρεται γε εἰσέτι νῦν ἔγγραφα τοῦ τε Βηρύλλου καὶ τῆς δι' αὐτὸν γενομένης συνόδου—ἕκαστα τῶν τότε πεπραγμένων περιέχοντα. Conf. Socrat. H. E. III. 7.</p>
	<p><i>Origen a presbyter</i>: Euseb. H. E. VI. 23. Οὐρβανὸν ἐπισκοπεύσαντα τῆς Ῥωμαίων ἐκκλησίας ἔτεσις ὀκτῶ δια-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>bus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p> <p>Μόδεστος β' καὶ Πρόβος B.</p> <p>Tabula lapidea apud Gruter. p. 300: conf. a. 202. Budæ in Hungaria apud Gruterum p. 169. 7 Panvinium p. 370. <i>Schola speculatorum legionum I et II Adjutricum Piarum Fidelium Severianarum relecta per eosdem quorum nomina infra scripta sunt dedicante Fl. Aeliano leg. Aug. pr. pr. Kal. Octob. Modesto et Probo cos.</i></p>	<p>Σαρδαναπάλου πραχθέντων ἐπηνώρθωσε· τὸν δὲ δὴ Φλαβιανὸν τὸν τε Χρήστον ἀποκτείνας, ἵνα αὐτοὺς διαδέξηται, καὶ αὐτὸς οὐ πολλῶ ὕστερον ὑπὸ τῶν δορυφόρων ἐπιθεμένων οἱ νυκτὸς κατεσφάγη· καὶ τοι καὶ πρὸς τὸ παλατιὸν ἀναδραμῶν καὶ πρὸ αὐτὸν τὸν αὐτοκράτορα τὴν τε μητέρα αὐτοῦ καταφυγῶν.—καὶ ὁ Ἐπάγαθος, ὡς καὶ αἴτιος τῷ Οὐλπιανῷ τοῦ ὀλέθρου πλέον γενόμενος, ἐς τε Αἴγυπτον ὡς ἄρξων αὐτῇ ἐπέμφθη, ἵνα μή τις ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ κολασθέντος αὐτοῦ ταραχὴ γένηται· κἀκεῖθεν ἐκρήτην ἀπαχθεῖς ἐδικαιώθη. Zosimus I. 11. Ἀλέξανδρος—ἐπιστήσας ὑπάρχους τὴν αὐτῇ Φλαβιανὸν καὶ Χρηστόν—Μαμαίας δὲ τῆς τοῦ βασιλέως μητρὸς ἐπιστησίᾳ αὐτοῖς Οὐλπιανὸν ἐπιγνώμονα καὶ ὥσπερ κοινῶν τῆς ἀρχῆς—ἐπὶ τοῦτ' δυσχερὰ ναντες ἀναίρεσιν αὐτῷ μηχανῶνται λαθραῖαν οἱ στρατιῶται. αἰσθομένης δὲ τοῦτο· Μαμαίας, καὶ ἅμα τῷ φθᾶσαι τὴν ἐπίθρεσιν τοὺς ταῦτα βουλευσάντας ἀνελεύσεως κύριος τῆς τῶν ὑπάρχων ἀρχῆς Οὐλπιανὸς καθίσταται μόνος· ἐν ὑποψίᾳ δὲ τοῦ στρατοπέδου γενόμενος—ἀναιρεῖται στάσεως κινήσεως, οὐδὲ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀρκέσαντος αὐτῷ πρὸς βοήθειαν. Noticed by Syncellus p. 357 D. Lampridius Alex c. 51 relates his danger upon former occasions: <i>Alexander—Ulpianum prututore habuit, primum repugnante matre deinde gratias agente. quem sæpe a militum ira objectu purpuræ summæ defendit.</i> This event occurred in A. D. 227 or 228. Probably before Ap. 11 A. D. 228, when <i>Sossianus</i> is <i>præf. præf.</i></p> <p>Laws: Cod. Justin. V. 62, 9 <i>Romano. pp. Kal. Feb.</i> VII. 66, 3 <i>Ulpio. pp. VI Id. Mart.</i> V. 29, 3 <i>Sossiano pf. p.—pp. III Id. April.</i> X. 5, 1 <i>ad Herimiam. dat. XV Kal. Maii.</i> V. 36, 2 <i>Valentiniano. pp. V Id. Jun.</i> VII. 21, 4 <i>Martiano. pp. V * Jun.</i> VI. 2, 7 <i>Dato. pp. Idib. Jun.</i> III. 1, 4 <i>Popilio. pp. Kal. Aug.</i> I. 54, 2 <i>Decimio pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Sept.</i> IV. 29, 6 <i>Torquato. pp. VI Id. Oct.</i> All these <i>Modesto et Probo cons.</i></p> <p>Coins of the seventh tribunician year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 272.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Imp. C. M. Aur. Sev. Alexand. Aug.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Sev. Alexander Aug.</i></li> <li>3 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexand. Aug.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexander Aug.</i></li> </ol> <p>All these have on the reverse <i>p. m. tr. p. VII cos. II p. p.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + liberalitas Aug. IIII.</i></li> <li>6 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexander Aug. + liberalitas Augusti IIII. S. C.</i></li> </ol>
229	<p>Ol. 252 U. C. Varr. 982. <i>M. Aurelius Severus Alexander Augustus III et Cassius Dio II</i> Dio 80. 5 Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p> <p><i>Alexandro III et Dione</i> Nor. Idat. A. Cod. Just. II. 13, 11.</p> <p>Σευήρος καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ Δίων β' B. [forte I. Σευήρος ὁ καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος]</p> <p>Tabula lapidea apud Gruter. p. 300: conf. a. 202.</p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 8 from <i>Feb. tr. pot.</i> 8 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Alexander's</i> third consulship: Lamprid. Alex. c. 28. <i>Consulatum ter inivit tantum ordinarium; ac primo nundino sibi alios semper suffecit.</i> His colleague was the historian <i>Dio</i>: see col. 3.</p> <p>The transactions of the preceding seven years, between February A. D. 222 and Jan. 1 A. D. 229, are briefly told by Dio 80. 2. 3. κεφαλαιώσας ταῦτα δευτερά γε καὶ μέχρι τῆς δευτέρας μου ὑπατείας ἐπράχθη διηγῆσθαι. These are, <i>Alexander's</i> marriage; the divorce of his wife; the tumults at Rome; the death of <i>Ulpian</i> (conf. a. 228); the rise of <i>Artaxerxes</i> (conf. a. 226); his attempt upon <i>Atra</i>; his invasion of <i>Media</i> and <i>Parthia</i>; his repulse from <i>Armenia</i> (conf. a. 227).</p> <p><i>Alexander</i> in this year is in Italy: see col. 3.</p> <p>Laws: Cod. Justin. V. 43, 3 <i>Fortunato. pp. Id. Januar.</i> II. 41, 1 <i>Mutato. V Id. Maii.</i> II. 13, 11 <i>Sebastiano. pp. prid. Id. Maii.</i> VI. 35, 6 <i>Venusto et Clementino. pp. XV Kal. Jul.</i> V. 62, 10 <i>Crispino. Dat. Id. Aug.</i> II. 12, 13</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>δέχεται Ποντιανός· τῆς δ' Ἀντιοχείων μετὰ Φιλητὸν Ζεβίνος [Hieron. Chron. Anno 2241 <i>Alexandri</i> 7<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 224] <i>undecimus Zebennus</i>]. καθ' οὗς ὁ Ὁριγένης ἐπείγουσας χρεῖας ἐκκλησιαστικῶν ἕνεκα πραγμάτων ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα στείλόμενος τὴν διὰ Παλαιστίνης πρεσβυτερίου χειροθεσίαν ἐν Καισαρείᾳ πρὸς τῶν τῆδε ἐπισκόπων ἀναλαμβάνει. Hieron. Catal. c. 54. <i>Cum jam medice esset ætatis et propter ecclesias Achaicæ—sub testimonio ecclesiasticæ epistolæ Athenas per Palæstinam pergeret, a Theoctisto et Alexandro Cesarææ et Hierosolymorum episcopis presbyter ordinatus Demetrii offendit animum; qui tanta in eum debacchatus est insania ut per totum mundum super nomine ejus scriberet.</i> Two synods were held against Origen, described by Eusebius in his <i>Defence of Origen</i>: ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ ἧς ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ πεποιήμεθα ἀπολογίας H. E. VI. 23. from whence Photius Cod. 118 has preserved some particulars: τὰς δὲ κατὰ Ὁριγένους κινήσεις ἐκεῖθεν λέγουσιν ἐκρῆναι. Δημήτριος Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπεσκόπει, ὃς Ὁριγένην δι' ἐπαίνων εἶχε καὶ ἐς τοὺς φιλάτους συνέταπτεν. ἀλλ' Ὁριγένης μέλλων ἀπαίρειν εἰς Ἀθήνας χωρὶς τῆς τοῦ οἰκείου γνώμης ἐπισκόπου εἰς πρεσβύτερον οὐ δέον ἀναβιβάζεται, κ. τ. λ.—τρέπεται διὰ τοῦτο Δημητρίῳ εἰς μῖσος τὸ φίλτρον καὶ οἱ ἐπαινοὶ πρὸς τοὺς ψόγους. καὶ σύνοδος ἀθροίζεται κατὰ Ὁριγένους ἐπισκόπων καὶ τιῶν πρεσβυτέρων. ἡ δὲ, ὡς ὁ Πάμφιλός φησι, ψηφίζεται μεταστῆναι μὲν ἀπὸ Ἀλεξανδρείας τὸν Ὁριγένην—τῆς μέντοι τοῦ πρεσβυτερίου τιμῆς οὐδαμῶς ἀποκεκινῆσθαι. ἀλλ' ὁ γε Δημήτριος ἅμα τισὶν ἐπισκόποις Αἰγυπτίοις καὶ τῆς ἱερωνύμης ἀπεκέρυψε. Origen quitted Alexandria in A. D. 231: conf. a.</p> <p><i>Pontianus</i> is bishop of Rome A. D. 231—237 in Eusebius H. E. VI. 23—29. A. D. 231—239 in Euseb. Chron. A. D. 234—239 in Hieron. Chron. A. D. 231—235 in the <i>liber pontificalis</i> ascribed to <i>Damasus</i>. For the testimonies see Appendix. Origen might be ordained presbyter within the time of Zebinus, but his ordination preceded the election of Pontianus.</p>
<p><i>Dio Cassius</i> between the accession of Alexander in February A. D. 222 and his own second consulship Jan. 1 A. D. 229 had been in various governments: 80. 1 τὴν ἐν τῇ Ἀφρικῇ [conf. a. 222]—ἐπανελθὼν τε ἐς τὴν Ἰταλίαν εὐθέως, ὡς εἶπεν, ἐς τε τὴν Δαλματίαν, κἀντεῦθεν ἐς τὴν Παννονίαν τὴν ἄνω ἄρξων ἐπέμφθη. 49. 36 μετὰ τὴν ἐν τῇ Ἀφρικῇ ἡγεμονεῖαν τῇ τε Δαλματίᾳ, ἧς ποτε καὶ ὁ πατήρ μου χρόνον τινα ἤρξε, καὶ τῇ Παννονίᾳ τῇ ἄνω καλουμένην προσετάχθη. In this government he excited the jealousy of the Syrian army: 80. 4 τολμήσαι—ἐμὲ αἰτιάσασθαι ὅτι τῶν ἐν τῇ Παννονίᾳ στρατιωτῶν ἐγκρατῶς ἤρξα, καὶ ἐξαιτήσαι φοβηθέντας μὴ καὶ ἐκείνους τις ὁμοίως τοῖς Παννονικοῖς ἀρχεσθαι καταναγκάσῃ. After his second consulship he retired to Bithynia: 80. 5 ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος—ἄλλως τὲ ἐσέμυνέ με καὶ δευτέρον ἑπατεύοντα σὺν αὐτῷ ἀπέδειξε—καὶ ἐκέ-</p>	<p>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2247 <i>Alexandri</i> 8<sup>o</sup> <i>Origenes hoc tempore in schola versabatur Alexandriae</i>. In Hieronymus Anno 2245 <i>Alexandri</i> 8<sup>o</sup>. The year 2247 commenced in October A. D. 231, in the 10th year of Alexander.</p> <p>The works which Origen composed at Alexandria at this period are named by Eusebius H. E. VI. 24. ἐν τῷ ἔκτῳ τῶν εἰς τὸ κατὰ Ἰωάννην ἐξηγητικῶν σημαίνει τὰ πρότερα πέντε ἐπ' Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐτ' ὅσα αὐτὸν συντάξαι—κατὰ δὲ τὸ ἕνατον τῶν εἰς τὴν Γένεσιν (δώδεκα δὲ ἐστὶ τὰ πάντα) οὐ μόνον τοὺς πρὸ τοῦ ἐνάτου δηλοῖ ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ὑπεμνηματισθαι ἀλλὰ καὶ εἰς τοὺς πρώτους δὲ κ' ψαλμούς· ἐτι δὲ τὰ εἰς τοὺς θρήνους—ἐν οἷς μέμνηται καὶ τῶν περὶ ἀναστάσεως. δύο δ' ἐστὶ καὶ ταῦτα. οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰ περὶ ἀρχῶν πρὸ τῆς ἀπ' Ἀλεξανδρείας μεταναστάσεως γράφει· καὶ τοὺς ἐπιγεγραμμένους στρω-</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Juventio. XIII Kal. Novemb. ipso A. III et Dionysio [lege Dione II] cons. V. 54, 4 Frontino. pp. VIII Kal. Nov. VIII. 41, 11 Salustio. pp. VII Kal. Nov. IV. 19, 4 Vito. pp. Kal. Nov. V. 17, 1 Abutinianæ. pp. Nonis Nov. III. 38, 2 Euphratæ. pp. XVI Kal. Dec. VIII. 34, 1 Nicotæ. pp. XIV Kal. Dec. V. 37, 8 Aprili. pp. VII Kal. Dec. V. 21, 1 Polydeucæ. pp. Dat. V Kal. Dec. IV. 31, 6 Pollidenti. pp. Dat. Kal. Dec. II. 3, 11. IV. 47, 1 Capitori. pp. Non. Dec. III. 28, 12 Liciniano et Diogeni. pp. Non. Dec. V. 15, 2 Papinianæ. pp. Non. Dec. V. 16, 6 Nepotiano. pp. Non. Dec. VII. 45, 4 Severo. pp. XV Kal. Januar. All, except II. 12, 13 and II. 18, 11, have Alexandro A. III et Dione II cons.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 272. 1 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexand. Aug.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexander Aug.</i> Both have on the reverse <i>p. m. tr. p. VIII cos. III p. p.</i> 3 apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 437. <i>Imp. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VII cos. III p. p.</i> On <i>tr. p. VII</i> with <i>cos. III</i> see the remark of Eckhel.</p>
230	<p>983. <i>L. Virius Agricola Sex. Catus Clementinus</i> Gruter. (see col. 3.) Nor. Pont. Cod. Justin. in 18 laws: see Appendix c. 1. <i>Agricola et Clemente</i> Idat. Cod. Justin. VII. 10, 3. VIII. 41, 12. IX. 22, 5. <i>Πρισκυλλιανὸς καὶ Ἀγρικολᾶος</i> A. B.</p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 9 from <i>Feb. tr. pot.</i> 9 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 273. 1 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexand. Aug.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexander Aug.</i> Both having on the reverse <i>p. m. tr. p. VIII cos. III p. p.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexand. Aug. Julia Mamæa Aug. mater Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VIII cos. III p. p.</i> "Figura militaris tenens clypeum super columella cui inscriptum <i>Vot. X.</i>" 4 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + victoria Augusti.</i> a Victory bearing a shield inscribed <i>Vot. X.</i></p> <p>See Appendix c. 1 for 21 laws apud Cod. Justin.</p>
231	<p>984. <i>Pompeianus et Pelignianus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Pont. Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p> <p><i>Pompeiani et Pelagiani</i> liber pontificalis Damasi apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 641.</p> <p><i>Pompeiano et Feliciano</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p><i>Κόμοδος καὶ Πελγιγιανὸς</i> B.</p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 10 from <i>Febr. trib. pot.</i> 10 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Persian war. It had not yet commenced in A. D. 229, for Dio 80. 4 at that date relates of <i>Artaxerxes</i> οὗτός τε οὖν φοβερὸς ἡμῖν ἐγένετο, στρατεύματι τε πολλῷ οὐ μόνον τῇ Μεσσοποταμίᾳ ἀλλὰ καὶ τῇ Συρίᾳ ἐφεδρεύσας καὶ ἀπειλῶν ἀνακτῆσθαι πάντα, ὥς καὶ προσήκοντά οἱ ἐκ προγόνων ὄσα ποτὲ οἱ πάλαι Πέρσαι μέχρι τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς θαλάσσης ἔσχον. And was concluded in A. D. 233, when <i>Alexander</i> triumphed: conf. a. 233. This expedition is described by Lampridius Alex. c. 50. <i>Init Parthicam expeditionem</i>—who relates the sedition of a legion at Antioch: c. 53. and a halt of 30 days: c. 54. <i>Alexander—cam legionem quam exauctoravit rogatus post dies XXX, priusquam ad expeditionem Persicam profiscisceretur, loco suo restituit.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 275. 1 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexand. Aug.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexander Aug.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Alexander Pius Aug.</i> All with <i>p. m. tr. p. X cos. III p. p.</i> 4 <i>Imp. Alexander Pius Aug. + votis vicennalibus.</i> 5 <i>Imp. Sev. Alexander Aug. + profectio Augusti. S. C.</i> 6 <i>Imp. Alexander Pius Aug. + victoria Aug.</i> These two last seem properly referred by Eckhel, though upon conjecture, to this year. A seventh, bearing <i>Imp. Sev. Alexand. Aug. + victoria Aug.</i>, is of more uncertain date; since "extant numi primo <i>Alexandri</i> anno percussi cum epigraphe et typo <i>Victoriæ</i>, etsi ipse in urbe tum adhæserit." Eckhel.</p> <p>Laws apud Cod. Justin. II. 27, 1 <i>Viliis. p p. V Kal. Feb.</i> VIII. 45, 11 <i>Clementi. p p. Non. Feb.</i> IX. 34, 1 <i>Alexandro. p p. V Id. Feb.</i> VI. 2, 8 <i>Valentino. p p. X Kal. Mart.</i> VI. 37, 11 <i>Albiniano. p p. V Non. Mart.</i> VIII. 28, 5 <i>Sossiano. p p. XII Kal. Aug.</i> V. 11, 1 <i>Claudio. p p. Kal. Aug.</i> III. 22, 1 <i>Aurelio Aristocrati. p p. XIII Kal. Sept.</i> II. 49, 1 <i>Licinio. Dat. XIII Kal. Oct.</i> V. 36, 3. V. 62, 11 <i>Hylæ. p p. VIII Id. Dec.</i> IV. 19, 3 <i>Leonæ et Lupo. p p. V Kal. Januar.</i> All dated <i>Pompeiano et Peligniano cons.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>λευσεν ἔξω τῆς 'Ρώμης ἐν τῇ 'Ιταλίᾳ πον διατρίψαι τὸν τῆς ὑπατείας χρόνον. καὶ οὕτω μετὰ ταῦτα ἐς τε τὴν 'Ρώμην καὶ ἐς τὴν Καμπανίαν πρὸς αὐτὸν ἦλθον· καὶ συνδιατρίψας τινὰς ἡμέρας αὐτῷ—ἀπήρα οἰκαδε, παρέμενος ἐπὶ τῇ τῶν ποδῶν ἄρρωστίᾳ. ὥστε πάντα τὸν λοιπὸν τοῦ βίου χρόνον ἐν τῇ πατρίδι ζῆσαι. 80. 1 ἐς τὴν 'Ρώμην καὶ ἐς τὴν Καμπανίαν ἀφικόμενος παραχρῆμα οἰκαδε ἐξωρήθη. — Hence the transactions of this reign were less known to him: Ibid. ἀκριβῶς ἐπεφελθεῖν οὐχ οἶός τε ἐγενόμην διὰ τὸ μὴ ἐπὶ πολὺν χρόνον ἐν τῇ 'Ρώμῃ διατρίψαι. Photius Cod. 71 τῆς 'Αφρικῆς ἡγεμόνευσεν, εἶτα Παννουλάς ἦρξε, καὶ ὑπατεύσας τὸ δεύτερον οἰκαδε ἀπήρε.</p>	<p>ματεῖς, ὄντας τὸν ἀριθμὸν δέκα, ἐπὶ τῆς αὐτῆς πόλεως κατὰ τὴν 'Αλεξάνδρου συντάττει βασιλείαν. All these works were composed before A. D. 231, when he quitted Alexandria, and after A. D. 226, when he returned from Antioch.' Conf. a. 226.</p>
<p>Lapidea tabula fastorum pontificalium apud Gruterum p. 300. 1. (conf. a. 202. 1.) <i>L. Virio Agricola Sex. Catio C.....no III in locum A. Terenti Pud...is Q. To.....ium Melio...m...optatum P. R. C. an. DCCCCLXXXVI.</i> Read either <i>DCCCCLXXXIII</i> or <i>DCCCCLXXXII</i>.</p>	
<p><i>Aspasius</i> flourished: Philostr. V. S. II. 33. 'Ἀσπάσιον δὲ τὸν σοφιστὴν 'Ράβεννα μὲν ἠγεγκεν—Δημητριάδης δὲ ὁ πατὴρ ἐπαίδευσεν.—πολυμαθὴς ὁ 'Ἀσπάσιος καὶ πολυήκοος—ἦλθε δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ πολλὰ τῆς γῆς μέρη βασιλεῖ τε ξυνὼν 'Αλεξάνδρῳ καὶ ἑτέροις δὲ ξυνὼν. He was secretary to <i>Alexander</i>: Ibid. p. 628 παρελθὼν ἐς τὰς βασιλείους ἐπιστολάς. <i>Alexander</i> was still in the East A. D. 230—233, in Gaul A. D. 234 (conf. annos); which determines the time of <i>Aspasius</i> who attended him. <i>Aspasius</i> was the disciple of <i>Pausanias</i> of <i>Cappadocia</i> and of <i>Hippodromus</i>: Ibid. p. 628 Πανσανίου μὲν οὖν μαθητὴς ὁ 'Ἀσπάσιος, 'Ιπποδρόμου δὲ [conf. a. 195] οὐκ ἀνήκοος. He presided in the professor's chair at Rome: p. 627 προύστη δὲ τοῦ κατὰ τὴν 'Ρώμην θρόνου, νεάζων μὲν εὐδοκίματος γηράσκων δὲ μὲν ξὺν αἰτίᾳ τοῦ μὴ ἑταίρω ἀποστῆναι βούλεσθαι. He was still living when <i>Philostratus</i> wrote: p. 628 ἐπαίδευσεν κατὰ τὴν 'Ρώμην ἱκανῶς γηράσκων ὅποτε μοι ταῦτα ἐγράφετο. <i>Aspasius</i> was at variance with the other <i>Philostratus</i>: V. S. II. 33 p. 627 ἢ πρὸς τὸν Λήμνιον Φιλόστρατον [conf. a. 213] τῷ 'Ἀσπασίῳ διαφορὰ ἤρξατο μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς 'Ρώμης ἐπέβηκε δὲ ἐν 'Ιωνίᾳ, ὑπὸ Κασσιανοῦ τε καὶ Ἀδρηλίου τῶν σοφιστῶν αὐξηθεῖσα. Suid. p. 614 B. 'Ἀσπάσιος Δημητριάδου τοῦ κριτικοῦ καὶ μαθηματικοῦ, 'Ραβενναῖος, σοφιστῆς. γεγονὼς ἐπὶ 'Αλεξάνδρου τοῦ Μαμαίας.—ἡκροάσατο δὲ Πανσανίου καὶ 'Ιπποδρόμου, καὶ ἐσοφίστευεν ἐν 'Ρώμῃ, διατρίψας μέχρι πολλοῦ.</p>	<p><i>Origen</i> at Caesarea: Euseb. H. E. VI. 26. 27. ἔτος δ' ἦν τοῦτο δέκατον τῆς δηλουμένης ἡγεμονίας [sc. <i>Alexandri Severi</i>] καθ' ὃ τὴν ἀπ' 'Αλεξανδρείας μετανάστασιν ἐπὶ τὴν Καισάρειαν ὁ 'Ωριγένης ποιησάμενος 'Ηρακλᾶ τὸ τῆς κατηχίσεως τῶν αὐτόθι διδασκαλείου καταλείπει· οὐκ εἰς μακρὸν δὲ καὶ Δημήτριος ὁ τῆς 'Αλεξανδρέων ἐκκλησίας ἐπίσκοπος τελευτᾷ [sc. A. D. 233: conf. u.].—διέπρεπε δὲ ἐν τούτῳ Φιρμιλιανὸς Καισαρείας τῆς Καππαδοκῶν ἐπίσκοπος· τοσαύτην εἰσάγων περὶ τὸν 'Ωριγένην σπουδὴν ὥς τοτὲ μὲν αὐτὸν ἀμφὶ τὰ κατ' αὐτὸν κλίματα—ἐκκαλεῖσθαι τοτὲ δὲ ὥς αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τὴν 'Ιουδαίαν στέλλεσθαι—οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ ὁ τῆς 'Ιεροσολύμων προεστὴς 'Αλεξάνδρος Θεόκτιστός τε ὁ κατὰ Καισάρειαν τὸν πάντα χρόνον, ὥς ἔπος εἰπεῖν, προσανέχοντες αὐτῷ, οἷα διδασκάλῳ μόνῳ, τὰ τῆς τῶν θείων γραφῶν ἐρμηνείας—πράττειν συνεχώρουν. Hieron. Catal. c. 54. <i>Quantæ autem gloriæ fuerit hinc apparet, quod Firmilianus Cæsareæ episcopus cum omni Cappadocia eum invitavit &amp;c.</i> Photius Cod. 118. φυγαδεύοντα δὲ τῆς 'Αλεξανδρείας τὸν 'Ωριγένην [conf. a. 228] Θεότεκνος ὁ Παλαιστίνης ἀσμένως τε διάγειν ἐν Καισαρείᾳ ὑπεδέξατο καὶ τοῦ διδάσκειν πᾶσαν ἐξουσίαν ἐνεχείρισε. Placed by Hieron. Chron. Anno 2248 <i>Alexandri</i> 110. <i>Origenes de Alexandria ad Cæsaream Palæstinæ transit.</i> By Euseb. Armen. Anno 2253 <i>Maximini</i> 10. A metachronism of four years. <i>Origen's</i> removal from Alexandria is touched upon by Gregor. Neocæs. Panogyr. p. 57 B, who forbears to mention the causes: αἰτιολογεῖσθαι οὔτε οἶδα καὶ ἐκὼν παρήσω</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
232	<p>985. <i>Lupus et Maximus</i> Nor. Idat. A. B. Prosp. Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p> <p>Ad Rhenum circa Colo- niam Agrippinam apud Gruter. p. 8. 6. <i>J. O. M.</i> <i>et Genio loci L. Hilarinius</i> <i>Amabilis B.F. Cos. pro se</i> <i>et suis V. S. L. M. Lup.</i> <i>et Maximo cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 11 from <i>Feb. trib. pot.</i> 11 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Campaign in Mesopotamia: Lamprid. Alex. c. 55. <i>Magno igitur apparatu inde [from Antioch] in Persas profectus Artaxerzem regem potentissimum vicit. —Fuso denique fugatoque tanto rege—statim Antiochiam rediit et de praeda quam Persis diripuit suum ditavit exercitum.</i> The particulars of his success are mentioned by <i>Alexander</i> himself in his speech to the senate apud Lamprid. c. 56 after his return in A. D. 233.</p> <p>A coin of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 275. <i>Imp. Alexander Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XI cos. III p. p.</i></p> <p>Laws: Cod. Justin. I. 21, 1 <i>Caperio. Dat. Kal. Mart.</i> VI. 35, 7 <i>Vitalis.</i> p. p. <i>Id. Mart.</i> VII. 75, 2 <i>Symphorianæ.</i> p. p. <i>X Kal. Jul.</i> VIII. 43, 2 <i>Bassæ.</i> p. p. <i>Kal. Jul.</i> II. 42, 1 <i>Cononidi.</i>—p. p. <i>X Kal. Oct.</i> V. 16, 7 <i>Theodotæ.</i> p. p. <i>Kal. Oct.</i> VI. 23, 3 <i>Antigono.</i> p. p. <i>XI. Kal. Januar.</i> All are dated <i>Lupo et Maximo cons.</i></p>
233	<p>Ol. 253 U. C. Varr. 986. <i>Maximus et Paternus</i> Nor. Idat. A. B. Prosp. Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 12 from <i>Feb. tr. pot.</i> 12 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Triumph of <i>Alexander</i>: Lamprid. Alex. c. 56. 57. <i>Post hoc Romam venit, triumphoque pulcherrimo acto apud senatum primum hæc verba habuit. Ex Actis senatus VII Kal. Octobr. "Persas, P. C., vicimus," &amp;c.—Dimisso senatu, Capitolium ascendit, atque inde re divina facta—concionem hujusmodi habuit: "Qui-rites, vicimus Persas, milites divites reduximus, vobis congiarium pollicemur," &amp;c.</i> The triumph and the congiarium are marked on the coins of this year apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 276. 1 <i>Imp. Alexander Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XII cos. III p. p.</i> 2 "adversa incerta." + <i>p. m. tr. p. XII cos. III p. p.</i> The emperor standing between two rivers is crowned by Victory. 3 "adversa incerta." + <i>p. m. tr. p. XII cos. III p. p.</i> The emperor in a triumphal chariot. 4 <i>Imp. Alexander Pius Aug. + liberalitas Aug. V. or liberalitas Augusti V. S. C.</i></p> <p>For the errors of Herodian VI. 2—6 in the time and circumstances of this war, see Appendix c. 1.</p> <p>Laws: Cod. Justin. II. 43, 1 <i>Maximianæ.</i> p. p. <i>XII Kal. April.</i> VIII. 17, 5. VIII. 18, 5 <i>Septimio.</i> p. p. <i>III Kal. Maii.</i> VI. 36, 1 <i>Maximo et aliis.</i> p. p. <i>III Kal. Jul.</i> II. 34, 1 <i>Valenti.</i> <i>Dat. VI Id. Jul.</i> VI. 50, 8 <i>Aurelio</i> p. p. <i>Id. Sept.</i> V. 16, 8 <i>Leoni.</i> p. p. <i>V Kal. Oct.</i> III. 26, 4 <i>Maximæ.</i> p. p. <i>IV Id. Oct.</i> V. 43, 4 <i>Thalidæ.</i> p. p. <i>VIII Kal. Jan.</i> All <i>Maximo et Paterno cons.</i></p>
234	<p>987. <i>Maximus II et Ur- banus</i> Nor. Idat. A. B.</p>	<p><i>Alexandri</i> 13 from <i>Feb. tr. pot.</i> 13 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>German war: Lamprid. Alex. c. 59. <i>Post hæc quum ingenti amore apud po-</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Plotinus* hears *Ammonius*: Porphy. V. Pl. c. 3. εἰκοστὸν δὲ καὶ ὄγδοον ἔτος αὐτὸν ἄγοντα [conf. a. 205] ὁρμῆσαι ἐπὶ φιλοσοφίαν, καὶ τοῖς τότε κατὰ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν εὐδοκίμοις συσταθέντα κατιέναι ἐκ τῆς ἀκροάσεως αὐτῶν κατηφῆ καὶ λύπης πλήρη, ὡς καὶ τινι τῶν φίλων διηγείσθαι ἂν πάσχει. τὸν δὲ συνέντα αὐτοῦ τῆς ψυχῆς τὸ βούλημα ἀπενέγκαι πρὸς Ἀμμώνιον, οὗ μηδέπω πεπείρατο. τὸν δὲ εἰσελθόντα—φάναι πρὸς τὸν ἐταῖρον “Τοῦτον ἐξήτουν.” καὶ ἀπ’ ἐκείνης τῆς ἡμέρας συνεχῶς τῷ Ἀμμωνίῳ παραμένοντα τοσαύτην ἔξιν ἐν φιλοσοφίᾳ κτήσασθαι ὡς καὶ τῆς παρὰ τοῖς Πέρσαις ἐπιτηδευομένης πείραν λαβεῖν σπεύσαι καὶ τῆς παρ’ Ἰνδοῖς κατορθομένης. He remains eleven years with *Ammonius*: conf. a. 242. *Nemesius* p. 69 Ἀμμωνίου τοῦ διδασκάλου Πλωτίνου. *Ammian.* XXII. 16, 16 *Socrates Ammonius Plotini magister.* *Suidas* p. 249 A Ἀμμώνιος φιλοσόφος, Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, ὁ ἐπικληθεὶς Σακκάς. οὗτος ἀπὸ Χριστιανοῦ γέγονεν Ἕλληρ, ὡς φησι Πορφύριος. *Ammonius* began to teach within the reign of *Commodus*: *Theodoret. Therapeut.* VI p. 869=259 od. Oxon. Κόμοδος ἐπὶ τούτου δὲ Ἀμμώνιος ὁ ἐπὶ κλην Σακκάς τοὺς σάκκους καταλιπὼν—τὸν φιλόσοφον ἠσπάσατο βίον. τούτῳ φοιτήσας φασὶ καὶ Ὠριγένην τὸν ἡμέτερον [on this mistake conf. a. 244] καὶ Πλωτῖνον. *Ammonius* might flourish cir. A. D. 190—244.

*Birth of Porphyry*: conf. a. 263. *Eunapius* V. S. p. 18. Πορφύριον Τύρος μὲν ἦν πατὴρ—καὶ πατέρες δὲ οὐκ ἄσκητοι. τυχὼν δὲ τῆς προσηκούσης παιδείας ἀνὰ τε ἔδραμε τοσούτου καὶ ἐπέδωκεν ὡς Λογγίνου μὲν ἦν ἀκροατής.—Μάλαχος δὲ κατὰ τὴν Σύρων πόλιν ὁ Πορφύριος ἐκαλεῖτο τὰ πρῶτα· τοῦτο δὲ δύναται βασιλέα λέγειν. Conf. *Porphyrium ipsum* V. Plot. c. 17. *Davides* in quinque voces *Porphyrii* apud *Crouzer.* ad *Vitam Plot.* p. ci. Πλωτίνου μαθητῆς γεγωνὺς ὁ Πορφύριος ἔσχε μαθητὴν Ἰάμβλιχον τὸν Χαλκιδέα. Χαλκὶς δὲ πόλις ἐστὶ Συρίας.—ἐνθους ὁ Σύρος, πολυμαθὴς ὁ Φολνίξ, ἐπειδὴ Ἰάμβλιχος μὲν ἐθεολόγησεν ἀρίστως ἐνθουσιασθεὶς, οὗτος δὲ ὁ Πορφύριος πολυμαθέστατος γέγονεν.

Coins: *Eckhel.* tom. VII p. 277. 1 *Imp. Alexander Pius Aug.* + p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. III p. p. or *profectio*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Gregory of Neocaesarea* is the disciple of *Origen*: *Euseb. H. E.* VI. 30. τῷ δὲ Ὠριγένει ἐπὶ τῆς Καισαρείας—πολλοὶ προσήεσαν—ὧν ἐπισήμους μάλιστα ἐγνώμεν Θεόδωρον, ὃς ἦν αὐτὸς οὗτος ὁ καθ’ ἡμᾶς ἐπισκόπων διαβόητος Γρηγόριος, τὸν τε αὐτοῦ ἀδελφὸν Ἀθηνόδωρον· οὗς ἀμφὶ τὰ Ἑλλήνων καὶ Ῥωμαίων μαθήματα δεινῶς ἐπιτημένους, φιλοσοφίας αὐτοῖς ἐνθεῖς ἔρωτα, τῆς προτέρας σπουδῆς τὴν θείαν ἀσκήσιν ἀντικατάλλαξασθαι προὔτρεψατο. πέντε δὲ ὅλοις ἔτεσιν αὐτῷ συγγενόμενοι τοσαύτην ἀπνέγκαντο περὶ τὰ θεῖα βελτίωσιν ὡς ἐπὶ νέους ἀμφῶ ἐπισκοπῆς τῶν κατὰ Πόντον ἐκκλησιῶν ἀξιοθῆναι. *Hieron. Catal.* c. 65. *Theodorus qui postea Gregorius appellatus est, Neocaesareae Ponti episcopus, admodum adolescens—de Cappadocia Berytum et inde Caesaream Palaestinae transiit juncto sibi fratre Athenodoro. Quorum cum egregram indolem vidisset Origenes, hortatus est &c.*—*Quinquennio itaque eruditi ab eo remittuntur ad matrem.* *Gregory* himself mentions 8 years: *Panegy.* p. 18. ὀκταετὴς μοι χρόνος οὗτος ἦδη—He relates that at the age of 14 he lost his father: οὗτι τεσσαρεσκαίδεκαετὴ p. 55 D. that he was sent to Berytus: p. 57. that in his way thither (p. 58) he came to Caesarea and remained with *Origen*: p. 58 B. θεῶς τις συνοδοπόρος καὶ πομπὸς ἀγαθὸς καὶ φύλαξ—παραμειψάμενος τὰ τε ἄλλα καὶ τὴν Βηρυτὸν—ἐνταῦθα [Caesarea] φέρων κατεστήσατο.

*Heraclius* succeeds *Demetrius*: *Euseb. H. E.* VI. 26. οὐκ εἰς μάκρον δὲ [not long after the 10th of *Alexander*] καὶ Δημήτριος ὁ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρέων ἐκκλησίας ἐπίσκοπος τελευτᾷ, ἐφ’ ὅλοις ἔτεσι τρισὶ καὶ τεσσαράκοντα τὴν λειτουργίαν διαρκέσας. διαδέχεται δ’ αὐτὸν ὁ Ἡρακλᾶς. *Idem Chron.* Anno 2250 [from Oct. A. D. 234] *Alexandri* 11<sup>o</sup> *Alexandrinae ecclesiae duodecimus Heraclius* [male *Hercules*] annis XVI. In *Hieron. Anno* 2246 *Alexandri* 9<sup>o</sup>. *Heraclius* had been the disciple of *Origen* (conf. a. 203) and then his coadjutor: *Euseb. H. E.* VI. 15. τὸν Ἡρακλᾶν τῶν γνωρίμων προκρίνας, ἐν τε τοῖς θείοις σπουδαῖον καὶ ἄλλως ὄντα λογιώτατον ἄνδρα καὶ φιλοσοφίας οὐκ ἄμοιρον, κοινωνὸν καθίστη τῆς κατηχήσεως. He had studied five years under *Ammonius*: conf. a. 206. and was in great reputation in the time of *Africanus*, before A. D. 221: conf. a. *Origen* in A. D. 231 left him at Alexandria: conf. a.

*Dionysius* succeeds him in the Catechetical school: *Euseb. H. E.* VI. 29. Ἡρακλᾶς τὴν λειτουργίαν παρέληφεν, τῆς δὲ τῶν αὐτόθι κατηχήσεως τὴν διατριβὴν διαδέχεται Διονύσιος, εἰς καὶ οὗτος τῶν Ὠριγένους γεγνημένων φοιτητῶν. *Hieron. Catal.* c. 69. *Dionysius—sub Heracla scholam κατηχήσεων presbyter tenuit, et Origenis valde insignis auditor fuit.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Prosp. Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>pulum et senatum viveret—ad Germanicum bellum profectus est.—Erat autem gravissimum reipublicæ atque ipsi quod Germanorum vastationibus Gallia dirpiebatur; pudoremque augebat quod victis jam Parthis ea natio imminere reipublicæ cervicibus.—Magnis igitur itineribus, latis militibus, contendit.</i> Victo Cæs. p. 330. <i>Xeræ fugato in Galliam—contendit.</i> His march to Gaul may be placed in the close of this year.</p> <p>Laws: Cod. Justin. II. 19, 14 <i>Mutiano Rufo.</i> p p. <i>X Kal. Mart.</i> V. 46, <i>Brutiæ.</i> p p. <i>III Id. Mart.</i> I. 40, 1 <i>Juliano. Dat. VI Kal. Apr.</i> IV. 34, <i>Mesteno.</i> p p. <i>VII Kal. Jul.</i> All dated <i>Maximo II et Urbano cons.</i></p>
235	<p>988. <i>Severus et Quintianus</i> Nor. Idat. Pont. Prosp. Cod. Justin. I. 26, 2 liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 641.</p> <p>Πομπηϊανὸς καὶ Κυντία- νός Α.</p> <p>Σευῆρος καὶ Μουσιανός Β.</p>	<p><i>Alexandri trib. pot. 14 from Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Alexander slain: Lamprid. Alex. c. 59. 60. Agentem eum cum paucis in Britannia, ut alii volunt, in Gallia, in vico cui Sicila nomen est—occiderunt.—Imperavit annis XIII diebus IX. Vixit annis XXIX mensibus III diebus VII.</i> <i>Egit omnia ex consilio matris, cum qua occisus est.</i> Lampridius is confirmed in the duration of his reign by a contemporary chronicle: see col. 3. Victo Epit. p. 379. <i>Imperavit annos tredecim—percussori cervicem præbuit anno viti vicesimo sexto.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 330. <i>Agentem casu cum paucis in vico Britannie cui vocabulum Sicila trucidavere.—neque ultra annos XIII imperio functus &amp;c.</i> Euseb. H. E. VI. 28. <i>τρισὶν ἔτεσιν ἐπὶ δέκα.</i> Idem Chron. Anno 2252 <i>Alexandri 13<sup>o</sup> Alexander occiditur Moguntiæ.</i> Orosius VII. 18. <i>Aurelius Alexander XIII annis.—Sed militari tumultu apud Moguntiacum interfectus est.</i> Cassiod. <i>Regnavit annos XIII.—occiditur Moguntiæ.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 268 D. <i>ἐτ' ιγ'—ἐσφάγη ἐν Μογοντιακῷ, ὡν ἔτῳ λ'.</i> Syncellus p. 358 B. 359 A. <i>ἐτ' ιγ'—μετὰ τὴν—κατὰ Περσῶν εὐδοκίμῃσιν ἐπανελθὼν ἐν Ῥώμῃ ἀναιρεῖται σὺν μητρὶ Μαρμαίᾳ ἐν Μογοντιακῷ.</i> Herodian names 14 years: VI. 9. <i>βασιλεύσαντα ἔτος τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα.</i> VII. 1. <i>ἐτῶν τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα.</i> Called the 14th year current VI. 1. <i>εἰς τεσσαρεσκαίδεκατον ἑλάσας τῆς βασιλείας ἔτος.</i> Herodian VI. 9 is followed by Anecd. Paris. Cramer tom. II p. 49. Eutropius inaccurately VIII 23. <i>Perit in Gallia militari tumultu tertiodécimo imperii anno et die VIII</i> which would mean 12 years and 8 days. His 13th year was completed about Feb. 1 A. D. 235. The nine days will place his death at Feb. 10. The death of Alexander in the beginning of A. D. 235 is consistent with the Alexandrian coins of Maximin: conf. a. 237.</p> <p>According to Herodian he was four years younger than <i>Elagabalus</i>: conf. a. 221. which would make him 27 at his death. Lampridius and the Pascha Chronicle, who reckon him in his 30th year, will leave only the difference of 3 years in their ages. For <i>Elagabalus</i> was 18 in February A. D. 222, and was therefore born in 204. <i>Alexander</i> is called 30 current in February 235, and is therefore born in 205. But this is less consistent with their history. And if his birthday was Oct. 1 (conf. a. 221), the months and days in Lampridius are also inaccurate; for from Oct. 1 to Feb. 10 four months and nine days had elapsed of the current year, and his age may be called 27<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>m</sup> 9<sup>d</sup>.</p> <p>A coin of <i>Alexander</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 278. <i>Imp. Alexander Pius Aug + p. m. tr. p. XIII cos. III p. p.</i> "Numi cum hac trib. potestate non infre quentes." Eckhel.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Maximin</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 290. 1 <i>Imp. Maximinus Pius Aug + p. m. tr. p. p. p. or liberalitas Aug. or votis decennalibus.</i></p> <p>Coins of the son of <i>Maximin</i>: p. 297. <i>Jul. Verus Maximus Cæs. + pietas Aug. or principi juventutis.</i></p> <p>Cod. Justin. I. 26, 2 <i>Idem A. [sc. Alexander] Restitutus. Dat. Idib. August Severo et Quintiano cons.</i> To bring this within the life of Alexander, for <i>IDIB. AVG.</i> we may read <i>ID. IANVAR.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Augusti, S. C.* 2 Imp. *Alexander Pius Aug. Julia Mamaea Aug. mater Aug. + profectio Augusti.* "Hi numi "ad præsentem in Germanos profectionem revocandi "visi, quoniam additur Pii nomen." Eckhel. On this name conf. Eckhel. p. 281.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

An anonymous Chronicle apud Hippolytum Fabricii p. 49—59 ends at this date. Called in some copies *Collectio historica chronographica ex anonymo qui sub Alexandro Severo imp. vixit, collectore Gallo quodam Caroli Magni temporibus.* In another *Chronologi anonymi qui sub Alexandro imp. vixisse A. C. 236 dicitur libellus seu Chronicon de divisionibus et generationibus gentium.* The last year of Alexander is called *hunc diem* in the Chronicle p. 49. 56. The original author therefore, whether Hippolytus or some other, lived in the time of Alexander. Among the periods given in the Chronicle are these: From Adam to the Flood 2242y. From Adam to the Call 3387y. p. 50. 53. p. 55. *A generatione Christi usque ad passionem anni XXX et a passione usque ad hunc annum qui est XIII imperii Alexandri annus anni CCVI. Fiumt igitur omnes anni ab Adam usque ad XIII Alexandri imp. annum anni VMDCCLXXXVIII.* Thus placing the Nativity at A. M. 5502. p. 56: *Sunt omnes Olympiades usque annum XIII Alexandri Caesaris Olympiades CCLIII quod sunt anni MXII.* The Roman emperors are thus given p. 58: *AUGUSTUS annis LVII. TIBERIUS an. XXII mens. VII diebus XXIII. CAIUS a. III m. IX. CLAUDIUS a. XIII m. I d. XXVIII. NERO a. XIII m. VIII d. XXVIII. GALBA m. V d. XXVI. OTHO m. VIII. d. VII. VITELLIUS m. IX d. XV. \* TITUS a. III m. II d. II. \* TRAJANUS a. XVII m. VIII d. VI. HADRIANUS a. XX m. X d. XXVIII. ANTONINUS PIUS ... m. VIII d. XXII. MARCUS a. XIX m. V d. XII. COMMODUS a. XII m. VIII d. XXIV. ÆLIUS PERTINAX m. VII. JULIANUS m. II d. VII. SEVERUS a. XIV. ANTONINUS—a. VI m. IX d. II. MACRINUS a. I d. VI. ANTONINUS a. VI m. VIII d. XXVIII. ALEXANDER annis XIII diebus IX.* He probably reckoned the 206 years from the Passover in the 15th of Tiberius A. D. 29, which was the true period to the death of Alexander in Feb. A. D. 235. He is therefore right in the whole period, although wrong in many parts of the details of these reigns.

*Aurelius Philippius* after this date composed the life of *Alexander Severus*: conf. p. 220.

*Origenis de Martyrio*: Euseb. H. E. VI. 28. Ματ-  
μῖνος—διωγμὸν ἐγείρας [conf. Hieron. anno 2252 Eu-  
sob. anno 2253 Prosper. coss. Maximino et Africano]  
τοὺς τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν ἀρχοντας μόνους—ἀναιρεῖσθαι προσ-  
τάττει. τότε καὶ Ὀριγένης τὸν Περί μαρτυρίου συντάττει,  
Ἀμβροσίῳ καὶ Πρωτοκλήτῳ πρεσβυτέρῳ τῆς ἐν Καισαρείᾳ  
παροικίας ἀναθεῖς τὸ σύγγραμμα: ὅτι δι' ἄμφω περίστασις  
οὐχ ἡ τυχοῦσα ἐν τῷ διωγμῷ κατελήφει. Ambrosius was  
the disciple and friend of Origen: Hieron. Catal. c. 56.  
*Ambrosius primum Marcionites deinde ab Origene cor-  
rectus ecclesiæ diaconus et confessionis Dominicæ gloria  
insignis fuit. cui et Protoceto presbytero liber Origenis  
de Martyrio scribitur* [conf. Origen. ἐς μαρτυρ. c. 1. 36].  
*Hujus industria et sumptu et instantia ad hunc infinita  
Origenes dictavit volumina. Sed et ipse, quippe ut vir  
nobilis, non inegantis ingenii fuit; sicut ejus ad Ori-  
genem epistolæ iudicio sunt. Obiit ante mortem Origenis*  
[conf. a. 246]; *et in hoc a plerisque reprehenditur quod  
vir locuples amici sui senis et pauperis moriens non re-  
cordatus sit.* Idem c. 61. Hippolytus—in hujus æmu-  
lationem Ambrosius, quem de Marcionis hæresi ad veram  
fidem correctum diximus, cohortatus est Origenem in  
Scripturas commentarios scribere, præbens ei septem et  
eo amplius notarios eorumque expensas, et librariorum  
parem numerum; quodque his majus est, incredibili stu-  
dio quotidie ob eo opus exigens. unde in quadam epistola  
ἐργοδιώκτην eum Origenes vocat. Conf. Euseb. H. E.  
VI. 18. Ἀμβρόσιος τὰ τῆς Οὐαλεντίνου φρονῶν ἀνέρεως  
πρὸς τῆς ὑπὸ Ὀριγένους πρεσβενομένης ἀληθείας ἐλέγχε-  
ται κ. τ. λ. VI. 23. Ἀμβροσίῳ εἰς τὰ μάλιστα παρορ-  
μῶντος αὐτὸν—ἀφθονωτάταις τῶν ἐπιτηδείων χορηγίαις  
ταχυγράφοι γὰρ αὐτῷ πλείους ἢ ἐπὶ τὸν ἀριθμὸν παρήσαν  
ὑπαγορεύοντι—βιβλιογράφοι τε οὐχ ἥττους κ. τ. λ. Ac-  
cording to Photius Cod. 121 Origen applied the term  
ἐργοδιώκτης to Hippolytus, to whom is ascribed what  
is here told of Ambrosius.

Origen addresses Ambrosius in many tomes of his Com-  
mentary on *St. John*: as tom. I: Vol. 1 p. 8. tom. II:  
Vol. 1 p. 89. tom. VI: Vol. 1 p. 175. tom. XIII: Vol. 2 p. 1.  
tom. XX: Vol. 2 p. 193. tom. XXVIII: Vol. 2 p. 309.  
tom. XXXII: Vol. 2 p. 377. He composed tom. XXII  
after this date: Euseb. H. E. VI. 28. σεσημειώται τούτου  
τοῦ διωγμοῦ τὸν καιρὸν ἐν τε τῷ κβ' τῶν εἰς τὸ κατὰ Ἰωάν-  
νην ἐξηγητικῶν καὶ ἐν διαφόροις ἐπιστολαῖς ὁ Ὀριγένης.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
236	<p>989. <i>C. Julius Verus Maximinus Augustus et Africanus</i>  Cod. Justin. II. 3, 13. V. 12, 6 Prosp. Cassiod. C. liber pontificalis apud Acta Conc. tom. I p. 617 Pont.  <i>Maximo et Africano</i> Nor. Pont.  <i>Maximo III et Africano</i> Idat.  Περπέτουος καὶ Ἀφρικανός Α.  Μάξημος καὶ Ἀφρικμανός Β.</p>	<p><i>Maximini</i> 2 from <i>Feb. tr. pot.</i> 2 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>  Victories of <i>Maximin</i> in Germany. Marked in the coins of this year by the name <i>Germanicus</i>: Capitolin. <i>Maximino</i> c. 12. <i>Mirandum apparatum belli Alexander habuit; cui Maximinus multa dicitur addidisse. Ingressus igitur Germaniam transrhenaniam per CCC vel CCCC millia [per CCCC millia Germanorum vicos incendimus Ibid.] barbarici soli vicos incendit &amp;c.</i> Eutrop. IX. 1. <i>Bello adversus Germanos feliciter gesto.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 331 <i>Haud incommode prælio gesto contra Germanos.</i> Herodian. VII. 2 πάντα τὸν στρατὸν ἀναλαβὼν καὶ διαβὰς ἀφόβως τὴν γέφυραν εἶχετο τῆς πρὸς τοὺς Γερμανοὺς μάχης—ἔδῃον τε οὖν πᾶσαν τὴν χώραν, μάλιστα τῶν λητῶν ἀκμαζόντων, κ. τ. λ. Orosius VII. 19 inaccurately: <i>Imperator ab exercitu postquam bellum in Germania prospere gesserat creatus.</i> For the coins of A. D. 235 are without the name <i>Germanicus</i>, and <i>Maximin</i> was occupied after the death of <i>Alexander</i> by the conspiracy of <i>Magnus</i> and the revolt of the Syrian soldiers: Herodian. VII. 1 Capitolin. Max. c. 10. 11. The summer then of his German campaign noticed by Herodian (λητῶν ἀκμαζόντων) was the summer of A. D. 236.  Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 291. 1 <i>Imp. Maximinus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p. or victoria Germanica. S. C.</i> 2 <i>Maximinus Pius Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p. or victoria Augustorum. S. C.</i>  Laws: Cod. Justin. II. 3, 13 <i>Imp. Maximinus A. Mario. p p. V Id. Jan. V. 12, 6 Sulpicio. Dat. III Id. Febr.</i> Both <i>Maximino A. et Africano cons.</i></p>
237	<p>Ol. 254 U. C. Varr. 990. <i>Perpetuus et Cornelianus</i>  Nor. Idat. B. Prosp.  Πίος καὶ Κορνηλιανός Α.  Lapis apud Gruter. p. 23. 10. <i>J. O. M. V. V. L. Cor. pro salute sua et suorum Jul. Aur. Decorat. dec. col. Ag. Fla. Jul. ædil. et M. Aur. filiorum S. dec. col. Aquens. V. S. L. M. Perpetuo et Corneliano</i> [bene emendant pro <i>Coriolano</i>] <i>cos. VIII Idus Junias.</i></p>	<p><i>Maximini</i> 3 from <i>Feb. trib. pot.</i> 3 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>  <i>Maximin</i> after this campaign winters at Sirmium: Capitolin. Max. c. 13. <i>Fuerunt et alia sub eo bella plurima, ex quibus semper primus victor revertit.—Pacata Germania, Sirmium venit, Sarmatis inferre bellum parans.</i> Herodian. VII. 2 χειμῶνος ἤδη καταλαμβάνοντος ἐπανήλθεν εἰς Παλόνas, ἐν τε Σιρμίῳ διατρίβων, τῇ μεγίστῃ ἐκεῖ πόλει δοκούση, τὰ πρὸς τὴν εἰσοδὸν εἰς τὸ ἔαρ παρεσκευάζετο. Salmasius ad Capitolin. Max. p. 250 alters <i>CCC vel CCCC millia</i> [conf. a. 236] into <i>XXX vel XL millia</i>: “illa enim millium summa nimis immanis videtur.” But as Sirmium is 600 miles from the Rhine, where <i>Maximin</i> entered Germany, it is evident that the numbers in Capitolinus are right; that <i>Maximin</i> ravaged 400 miles of country; and that he employed two campaigns in his German wars before he wintered at Sirmium.  An inscription of the 3rd tribunician year apud Gruter. p. 158. 6. <i>In via Ulyssipono Emeritam versus: Imp. Cæs. Caius Julius Verus Maximinus Pius Felix invictus Aug. pont. max. pater patriæ tribunicie potestatis ter cos. Germanicus max. Dacicus max. Sarmaticus max. et C. Julius Verus Maximus nobilissi. Cæsar princeps juventutis Germanicus max. Dacicus max. Sarmaticus max. imp. Cæs. Cai Juli Veri Maximini Pii Fel. Aug. &amp;c.—filius. IIII.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Apsines of Gadara*—'Αψίνης ὁ Φολνίξ Philostrat. V. S. p. 628—flourished in the reign of *Maximin*: Suid. p. 698 A. 'Αψίνης Γαδαρεύς, σοφιστὴς, σπαρεῖς (ὡς λόγος) ἐκ Πανδὸς μαθητεύσας δὲ ἐν Σμύρνῃ 'Ηρακλεῖδῃ τῷ Λυκίῳ, εἶτα Βασιλικῷ ἐν Νικομηδείᾳ, ἐσοφίστην σεν 'Αθηνησι βασιλεύοντος Μαξιμιανοῦ [lege cum Kustero Μαξιμίνου], ὑπατικοῦ λαβὼν ἀξίωμα. The preceptor of *Cai-anus*, who flourished in the reign of *Gordian*: Suid. p. 788 C. Γαϊανὸς 'Αράβιος, σοφιστὴς, μαθητὴς 'Αψίνου τοῦ Γαδαρέως· ἦν δὲ ἐπὶ τε Μαξίμου [Μαξιμίνου Kust.] καὶ Γορδιανοῦ. Upon this passage Kuster ad Suidam v. 'Αψίνης rightly founds his correction of Μαξιμίνου for Μαξιμιανοῦ. *Apsines* with *Nicagoras* and *Philostratus* of *Lemnos* was the friend of *Philostratus* the author of *Vit. Soph.* conf. a. 213. Which again justifies the emendation of Kuster.

A coin of A. D. 237: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 291. *Maximinus Pius Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. III cos. p. p.*

Coins of the son of *Maximin*: p. 298. *Maximus Caesar Germ. + pietas Aug. or victoria Augustorum. S. C.* Belonging to A. D. 236 or 237.

The Alexandrian coins of *Maximin* bear the years α'. β'. γ'. δ'. apud Eckhel. tom. IV p. 87 tom. VII p. 288. But his 4th year in Alexandrian computation commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 237, because the 2nd year of *Gordian III* was reckoned at Alexandria from Aug. 29 A. D. 238: conf. a. 243. The Alexandrian years then of *Maximin* are

Lβ' commencing Aug. 29 A. D. 235.

Lγ' ————— Aug. 29 A. D. 236.

Lδ' ————— Aug. 29 A. D. 237,

current at the death of *Maximin*. The death of *Alexander* is accordingly thrown back to some date in 235 preceding the end of August; agreeing with the accounts which place it in February of that year.

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Fabianus* bishop of Rome succeeds *Anteros*: Pont. apud Bucherium p. 271 et liber pontificalis Damasi apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 641. 647. 653. *Pontianus annis V mensibus II diebus VII. Fuit temporibus Alexandri a consulatu Pompeiani et Peligiani* [conf. a. 228]. *Eo tempore Nepotianus [Pontianus liber Damasi] episcopus et Hippolytus presbyter exules sunt deportati in insulam nocivam Sardiniam Severo et Quintiano coss. In eadem insula discinctus est IV Kal. Oct. et loco ejus ordinatus est Anteros XI Kal. Dec. consulibus SS.* [Nov. 21 A. D. 235.] *Anteros mense uno diebus decem [diebus VII Damascus]. Dormit III Non. Januar. Maximo et Africano coss. [Martyrio coronatur temporibus Maximini et Africani consulum liber Damasi.]* (sc. Jan 3 A. D. 236.) *Fabianus annos XIV mensem unum dies X. Fuit temporibus Maximini et Gordiani et Philippi, a consulatu Maximini et Africani usque Decio II et Grato. Passus est XII Kal. Febr.* [Jan. 21 A. D. 250.] Eusebius H. E. VI. 29 inaccurately places *Anteros* in the reign of *Gordian*: Γορδιανοῦ—τὴν ἡγεμονίαν διαδεξαμένου, Ποντιανὸν διαδέχεται Ἀντέρως, καὶ τοῦτον Φαβιανὸς ἐπὶ μῆνα τῇ λειτουργίᾳ διακοινησάμενον. And Hieronymus Chron. Anno 2251 *Gordiani 1<sup>o</sup> Romæ XVIII ordinatur Anteros mense uno &c.* And Prosper: *Perpetuo et Corneliano coss.* In Euseb. Armen. at the right year of *Maximin*, but the wrong Eusebian year: Anno 2254 *Maximini 2<sup>o</sup>.*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
238	<p>991. <i>Pius et Pontianus</i>  Nor. Idat. Cod. Justin.  see col. 3.  For Censorin. c. 21 see  col. 3.  Γορδιανὸς καὶ Ποντιανὸς  Α.  <i>Pio et Proculo</i> Prosp.  Cassiodor. B.</p>	<p><i>Maximini trib. pot. 4</i> from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>  The <i>Gordians</i> are proclaimed after the third year of <i>Maximin</i> was completed: Herodian. VII. 4. συμπληρουμένης αὐτῷ τριετοῦς βασιλείας, ἐκ μικρᾶς καὶ εὐτελοῦς προφάσεως, οἱ αὐτοκρατορικοὶ σφάλματα, πρῶτοι ὄπλα ἐκίνησαν ἐς τε ἀπὸ στατιν εὐσταθῶς ὥρμησαν Λίβνης κ. τ. λ. Confirmed by coins bearing <i>trib. pot. IIII</i>, which demonstrate that his fourth tribunician year had commenced (Jan. 1 A. D. 238) before the <i>Gordians</i> were acknowledged by the senate. conf. Eckhel. tom. VII p. 294. <i>Maximin</i> hears the news in his winter quarters at Sirmium: conf. Herodian. VII. 2. 8 Capitolin. Maxim. c. 13. 17. and in five days is on his march to Italy: Herodian. VII. 8. After the death of the <i>Gordians</i> <i>M. Clodius Pupienus Maximus</i> and <i>D. Caelius Balbinus</i> are appointed by the senate: Herodian. VII. 10 Capitolin. Maxim. c. 20. <i>Maximin</i> hears of this second appointment on his march at Hemona: Capitolin. c. 21. Herodian. VII. 12 ἀνύσας τὴν ὁδοιπορίαν ἐπέστη τοῖς τῆς Ἰταλίας ὁροῖς. conf. VIII. 1 ἐπέστησαν πρῶτῃ Ἰταλίας πόλει ἣν καλοῦσιν Ἡμᾶν.—about 240 miles from Sirmium. and arrives before Aquileia (60 miles from Hemona) when the snow had melted from the mountains: Herodian. VIII. 4 τὰς δι' ὅλου τοῦ χειμῶνος παγέσας χιόνας λύουσα ἢ τοῦ ἔτους ὥρα. After some time spent in the siege of Aquileia (conf. Herodian. VIII. 2—5 Capitolin. c. 21—23), <i>Maximin</i> is slain with his son <i>Maximus</i>: Herodian. VIII. 5 Capitolin. c. 23. <i>Pupienus</i> receives the news at Ravenna: Herodian. VIII. 6 Capitolin. c. 24 Max. et Balbin. c. 11. Intelligence of the death of <i>Maximin</i> was carried in four days from Aquileia to Rome: Capitolin. Maxim. c. 25. On the return of <i>Pupienus</i> to Rome after celebrating the Capitoline games—ἐπιτελουμένου ἀγῶνος τοῦ τῶν Καπετωλίων Herodian. VIII. 8 (which were in this year: conf. a. 86), he is slain with <i>Balbinus</i>, and <i>Gordian III</i> is proclaimed by the soldiers: Herodian. l. c. Capitolin. Max. et Balb. c. 13. 14.  Norisius apud Pagium tom. I p. 221 (with whom <i>Pagi</i> agrees) acknowledges genuine coins of <i>Maximin</i> bearing <i>trib. pot. IIII</i>, and refers his death to spring “verno tempore” A. D. 238. <i>Pagi</i> p. 222 supposes the deaths of <i>Pupienus</i> and <i>Balbinus</i> before the end of May: “ante finem mensis Maii interfecti.” Eckhel tom. VII p. 295 places the events between the beginning of March and the end of July. He supposes that the <i>Gordians</i> were proclaimed “initio Martii” and slain in April; that <i>Maximin</i> was slain “medio Maio” and <i>Pupienus</i> and <i>Balbinus</i> “exeunte Julio.” But as <i>Maximin</i>’s fourth year commenced Feb. 10 (conf. a. 235), and as Cod. Justin. names <i>Gordian III</i> at Juno 22, we may place the elevation of <i>Gordian III</i> about 40 days earlier than the date of Eckhel. We may thus arrange the events of this memorable year. The <i>Gordians</i> were proclaimed in February; were slain in March (after 1<sup>m</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> see Casaubon. ad Capitolin. Gordian. c. 16); <i>Pupienus</i> and <i>Balbinus</i> were appointed in March, <i>Maximin</i> reached Aquileia in April, was slain in the beginning of May; <i>Pupienus</i> and <i>Balbinus</i> were slain and <i>Gordian III</i> proclaimed about the middle of Juno. All the events might happen between Feb. 10 and Juno 15. <i>Pupienus</i> and <i>Balbinus</i> have 3 months in Chron. Pasch. p. 269 A. ἐβασίλευσε Βαλβίνος μῆνας γ’ καὶ ἐσφάγη.—Πούπλιος ἡμέρας ρ’ καὶ ἐσφάγη. The 100 days for <i>Pupienus</i> are not exact. Both were appointed together and both perished together. Three months for both are consistent with the facts. <i>Maximin</i> has three years (in which the <i>Gordians</i> <i>Pupienus</i> and <i>Balbinus</i> are included) in Euseb. H. E. VI. 28. οὐ πλεονος ἢ τριετοῦς χρόνου. three years also in Euseb. Chron. Chron. Pasch. Cassiod. Isidor. Orig. V. 39 Victor Epit. p. 380 Anecd. Paris. Oramer Vol. II p. 54 Jornandes Get. c. 15. Capitolin. Max. et Balb. c. 15 <i>Per triennium; alii per biennium.</i> Eutrop. IX. 1 <i>Imperaverat triennio et paucis diebus.</i> Oros. VII. 19 <i>tertio quam</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Censorini de die natali*: c. 21. *Hic annus, cujus velut index et titulus quidam est Ulpii [forto Pii] et Pontiani consulatus.* To this year he refers all his dates: *Ibid.* Conf: F. H. III p. xvi.

The history of *Herodian* ends in this year at the accession of *Gordian III*: VIII. 8. δ δὲ Γορδιανὸς περὶ ἐτη που γεγόνως τρισκαίδεκα αὐτοκράτωρ τε ἀνεδέλχθη καὶ τὴν Ῥωμαίων ἀρχὴν ἀνεδέξατο. *Herodian* is quoted by *Capitolinus Albino* c. 1. 12 *Maximino* c. 13 *Max. et Balbin.* c. 15. 16 by *Lampridius Diadum.* c. 2 who censures his account of *Alexander Alex.* c. 57. Quoted with *Dexippus* by *Trebell.* XXX c. 32.

Coins of A. D. 238.

I Of *Maximin.* *Eckhel.* tom. VII p. 292. 1 *Maximinus Pius Aug.* *Germ. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. p. p.* 2 *Maximinus et Maximus Augusti Germanici + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. p. p.* It is attested by *Eckhel* tom. VIII p. 437, who gives these specimens, that coins with *tr. p. IIII* are "certæ fidei neque infrequentes." Some have *S.C.* conf. tom. VII p. 294.

II Of the Gordians: p. 302. *Imp. C. M. Ant. Gordianus Afr. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. p. p.* or *concordia Augg.* or *providentia Augg.* or *Romæ æternæ.* or *securitas Augg.* or *virtus Augg.* or *victoria Augg.*

III Of *Balbinus*: p. 305. 1 *Imp. Cæs. D. Cæsl. Balbinus Aug. + amor mutuus Augg.* or *caritas mutua Augg.* or *fides mutua Augg.* or *pietas mutua Augg.* or *liberalitas Augustorum.* or *patres senatus.* or *votis decennialibus.* 2 *Imp. C. D. Cæsl. Balbinus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. II p. p.*

IV Of *Pupienus*: p. 306. 1 *Imp. Cæs. M. Clod. Pupienus Aug.* 2 *Imp. Cæs. Pupien. Maximus Aug.* With the same inscriptions on the reverse as the coins of *Balbinus* have. 3 *Imp. C. M. Clod. Pupienus Aug. + Balbinus Aug. Gordianus Cæs.*

V Of *Gordian III*: p. 309. 1 *M. Ant. Gordianus Cæs. + pietas Augg.* After the deaths of *Pupienus* and *Balbinus* the following: 2 *Imp. Cæs. M. Ant. Gordianus Aug. + liberalitas Aug. or votis decennialibus.*

In *Cod. Justin.* among the laws bearing *Imp. Gordianus A. Pio et Pontiano cons.* are the following: V. 70, 2 *Avitio. p p. Kal. Januar.* Wo may read *p p. \* Kal. Januar.* marking some day in *December.* VII. 48, 2 *Severo. IV Kal. April.* Where the dato may be corrected to some later month; as *IV Kal. Aug.* The other laws are all within the reign of *Gordian*: II. 10, 2 *Rogato militi. p p. X Kal. Jul.* a few days after his accession. IX. 1, 8 *Caio militi. p p. XVII Kal. Aug.* V. 51, 5 *Victorino. p p. X Kal. Aug.* VI. 3, 11 *Africano. p p. III Non. Aug.* II. 22, 2 *Alexandro. p p. VIII Id. Aug.* II. 20, 3 *Caio. p p. VI Id. Aug.* VIII. 28, 6 *Rogato. p p. XIII Kal.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>regnabat anno. Victor Cæs. p. 331 biennium summis potitis—repente Gordianu princeps fit &amp;c.—Maximinorum imperio ad biennium per hujusmodi moras annu quæsitus. Hieronymus places the death of Maximin in the right year: Ann 2253=A. D. 234. His reign to the beginning of May might be 3<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>m</sup> 0 nearly.</i></p>
239	<p>992. <i>M. Antonius Gordianus Augustus et Aviola</i>  Nor. Idat. B. Prosp. Cod. Justin. in 68 laws: see col. 2 and Appendix.  <i>Σαβῖνος τὸ β' καὶ Κορρινθίανός Α.</i>  Ad Rhenum apud Gruter. p. 8. 7. <i>In H. D. D. J. O. M. et Genio loci M. Ingenuus Ingenuinus BP. cos. pro se et suis V. S. L. M. P. Kal. Aug. Imp. D. N. Gordiano Aug. et Aviola cons.</i>  Apud Lactoratenses: Gruter. p. 30. 4. <i>S. M. D. Val. Gemina vires exscipit Eutychetis IIII Kal. April. sacerdote Trajanio Nondinio Dno nro Gordiano et Aviola cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Gordiani 2 [from June] trib. pot. 2 from Kal. Januar.</i>  Gordian at his elevation about the middle of June A. D. 238 was thirteen according to Herodian: conf. a. 238. 3. with whom Victor agrees: conf. a. 244. He was born in January: <i>Natales Cæsarum apud Bucherium p. 276 Divi Gordiani XVIII Kalendas Februarii.</i> Repeated p. 281. By this account he might complete his 13th year Jan. 20 A. D. 239. Capitolinus Gordian c. 22 records other accounts: <i>Populus et milites Gordianum parvulum, anno agentem ut plerique asserunt XI, ut nonnulli, XIII, ut Junius Cordus dicit XVI (nam XXIIo anno eum perisse asserit), petiverunt ut Cæsar appellaretur</i> [conf. Herodian. VII. 10 Capitolin. Maxim. c. 20]: <i>raptusque ad senatum atque inde in concione positus—Cæsar est appellatus. Hic natus est, ut plures asserunt ex filia Gordiani [Victor Epit. p. 380 nepos Gordiani ex filia. Herodian. l. c. τῆς Κορδianaῦ θυγατρὸς τέκνον].—Gordianus igitur Cæsar factus apud matrem educatus est. Et quum, extinctis Maximinis, Maximus etiam et Balbinus militum seditione interempti essent,—Gordianus adolescens, qui Cæsar eatenus fuerat, a militibus et populo et senatu—Augustus est appellatus.</i>  Coins: Eekhel. tom. VII p. 310. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Ant. Gordianus Aug. + liberalitas Aug. II.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. Gordianus Pius Aug. + liberalitas Aug. II.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Gordianus Pius Fel. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p.</i>  Laws: Cod. Justin. V. 14, 3 <i>Imp. Gordianus A. Torquatæ. Dat. VI Id. Jan. Gordiano A. et Aviola cons.</i> V. 31, 7 <i>Dionysio. p p. VI Id. Jan.</i> II. 13, 13 <i>Luciano militi. III Id. Jan.</i> VI. 35, 8 <i>Tatice. p p. XV Kal. Feb.</i> V. 62, 13 <i>Apollinari. p p. X Kal. Feb.</i> VIII. 57, 2 <i>Zoilo. p p. X Kal. Feb.</i> III. 28, 13 <i>Prisciano. p p. III Kal. Feb.</i> V. 71, 2 <i>Clearcho et aliis. p p. III Kal. Feb.</i> VIII. 43, 6 <i>Alexandro. p p. III Id. Feb.</i> III. 32, 5 <i>Herastano. p p. II Id. Feb.</i> III. 42, 5 <i>Sabiniano militi. p p. II Id. Feb.</i> IV. 21, 4 <i>Martiano. Dat. II Id. Feb.</i> IX. 1, 9 <i>Severicæ. p p. VI Non. Mart.</i> VIII. 45, 12 <i>Philippo. p p. VII Id. Mart.</i> VI. 20, 4 <i>Marino. p p. IV Id. Mart.</i> V. 64, 1 <i>Guttio. p p. Id. Mart.</i> VIII. 14, 8. VIII. 27, 1 <i>Festo. p p. Id. Mart.</i> VIII. 28, 8 <i>Maximo. p p. III Non. Apr.</i> V. 70, 3 <i>Aureliæ. p p. VII Id. April.</i> VI. 58, 2 <i>Tatianæ et aliis. p p. VI Id. April.</i> VIII. 26, 4 <i>Aquilino. p p. XI Kal. Maii.</i> VII. 18, 1 <i>Procule. p p. Kal. Maii.</i>  At V. 5, 1 is the following: <i>Idem A. [sc. Alexander] rationalibus. Dat. Kal. April. Antiochiæ Gordiano A. et Aviola cons.</i> This is inaccurate for two reasons. In this year Alexander was not emperor, and Gordian was not at Antioch. The consuls are probably inserted improperly; and this law might be issued from Antioch by Alexander in some former year. See Appendix for other laws of A. D. 239.  Inscriptions: 1 Apud Panvinium p. 373 Gruterum p. 272. 1. <i>Romæ: . . . p. Cæsari . . . onio Gordiano . . . Felici invicto Augusto pontif. max. trib. pot. II cos. procos. p. p. Numisius Quintianus V. P. ab epistulis Latinis devotus numini majestatique ejus.</i>  2 In aula principis Transilvaniæ apud Gruter. p. 272. 2. <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Antonio Gordiano Pio Felici Aug. pontif. max. trib. pot. II cos. p. p. colonia Ulpia Traj. Aug. Dacic. Sarmiz. metropol. dicatissima numini majestatique ejus.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Sept. V. 11, 2 *Herodoto* pf. p. p. XII *Kal. Sept.* All these before Aug. 29 A. D. 238, when his second year began at Alexandria: conf. a. 243. See Appendix for 39 other laws of *Gordian* issued Sept. 1—Dec. 26 A. D. 238.

*Philostratus* composed the βίοι σοφιστῶν when *Aspasius*, who attended *Alexander* cir. A. D. 230—234, was settled at Rome in the decline of life: conf. a. 231. *Philostratus* himself had been in Gaul in A. D. 213: conf. a. He had been taught by *Proclus* of *Naucratis*: V. S. II. 21 τῶν ἐμῶν διδασκάλων εἰς οὗτος. And had heard *Antipater* before February A. D. 212: conf. a. He dedicates his work τῷ λαμπροτάτῳ ὑπάτῳ Ἀντωνίῳ Γορδιανῷ, who was descended from *Herodes Atticus*: p. 479. and had conversed with *Philostratus* at Antioch: Ibid. μεμνημένος—τῶν κατὰ τὴν Ἀντιοχείαν σπουδασθέντων ποτὲ ἡμῖν ὑπὲρ σοφιστῶν ἐν τῷ τοῦ Δαφναίου ἱερῷ. A *consul suffectus* in some year unknown; not *Gordian III*, as *Fabricius* B. G. tom. V p. 552 supposes (who was consul in 239 and 241); for *Gordian III* would have been called αὐτοκράτωρ, and being now only in his 14th year (see col. 2) could not have been known to the author at an earlier period.

*Philostratus* had heard of *Dionysius* and *Polemo* from *Aristæus*: V. S. I 22 p. 524. Ἀρισταίου—πρεσβυτάτου τῶν κατ' ἐμὲ Ἑλλήνων καὶ πλείστα ὑπὲρ τῶν σοφιστῶν εἰδότες. ἐγήρασκε μὲν ὁ Διονύσιος ἐν δόξῃ λαμπρῇ παρήει δ' ἐς ἀκμὴν ὁ Πολέμων, οὕτω γινωσκόμενος τῷ Διονυσίῳ. He had conversed with one who described the *Panathenæa* celebrated by *Herodes Atticus*: ἤκουον II. 1 p. 550. and with *Ctesidomus*, who had travelled over the isthmus of Corinth with *Herodes*: p. 552. He had heard of *Aristocles* τῶν πρεσβυτέρων II. 3 p. 567.—of *Philager* τῶν πρεσβυτέρων II. 8 p. 579. He had heard of *Adrianus* from his teachers: τῶν ἐμῶν διδασκάλων ἤκουον II. 10 p. 585. He knew many Athenians who wept at the remembrance of *Adrianus*: p. 587. *Adrianus* and *Aristides* were described to him by *Damianus*, the disciple of both (conf. a. 192): II. 23 ὅποσα ὑπὲρ ἀνδρῶν τούτων ἀναγέγραφα Δαμιανοῦ μαθὼν εἴρηκα, εὖ τὰ ἀμφοῖν εἰδότες. Conf. de *Aristide* p. 582 ὡς τοῦ Ἐφεσίου Δαμιανοῦ ἤκουον. p. 583 Δαμιανοῦ κακεῖνα ἤκουον. *Damianus* in his old age was known at Ephesus: p. 606 τοῖς κατὰ κλῆρος αὐτοῦ φοιτῶσιν ἐς τὴν Ἐφεσον παρέχων ἐαντὸν ἀνέθηκε κάμοι τινα συνουσίαν. He lived to the age of 70: p. 606 ἐτελείτα δὲ οἶκοι, ἔτη βίους ο'. His descendants flourished in the time of *Philostratus*: p. 605 εὐδοκίμαστοι οἱ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ φύντες· συγκλήτου γὰρ βουλῆς [sc. Ephesi] ἀφίστανται πάντες.

The author of the βίοι σοφιστῶν was of *Lemnos*: *Eunap.* V. S. p. 5. Φιλόστρατος ὁ Λήμνιος τοὺς τῶν σοφιστῶν ἐξ ἐπιδρομῆς μετὰ χάριτος παρέπτυσε βίους.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

(Works of *Origen*: *Euseb.* II. E. VI. 32. καὶ Ὡριγένει δὲ κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον [in the reign of *Gordian III* and in the episcopate of *Papianus*: conf. VI. 29] τὰ εἰς τὸν Ἡσαίαν, ἐν ταύτῳ δὲ καὶ τὰ εἰς τὸν Ἰεζεκιὴλ συνετάττετο.—γενόμενος δὲ τηλικάδε ἐν Ἀθήναις περαινει μὲν τὰ εἰς τὸν Ἰεζεκιὴλ τῶν δὲ εἰς τὸ ᾄσμα τῶν ᾠσμάτων ἀρχεται, καὶ πρόεισι γε αὐτόθι μέχρι πέμπτου συγγράμματος. ἐπαρελθὼν δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν Καισάρειαν καὶ ταῦτα εἰς πέρας δέκα ὄντα τὸν ἀριθμὸν ἀγει.)

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
240	<p>993. <i>Sabinus II et Venustus</i>  Cod. Justin. in 23 laws: see Appendix.  <i>Sabino et Venusto</i> Nor.  Prosp. <i>Albino et Venusto</i> Idat.  Γορδιανὸς τὸ β' καὶ Πομπηϊανὸς Α. Σαβίνος β' καὶ Βρεβάρὸς Β. <i>Venusto et Sabino</i> Capitolin. Gord. c. 23.  Inscriptions: see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Gordiani</i> 3 [from June]. trib. pot. 3 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>  Sedition in Africa: Capitolin. Gordian. c. 23. <i>Venusto et Sabino</i> cons. <i>inita est factio in Africa contra Gordianum III duce Sabiniano; quem Gordianus per praesidem Mauritaniae obsessum a conjuratis ita oppressit ut ad eum tradendum Carthaginem omnes ventrent.</i> Conf. Zosim. I. 17, 1.  Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 311. <i>Imp. Gordianus Pius Fel. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. III cos. p. p. or p. m. tr. p. III cos. II p. p.</i> Conf. Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 498.  Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 374 Gruterum p. 272. 3. <i>Imp. Caesari M. Antonio Gordiano Pio Fel. Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. III cos. p. p. optimo fortissimoq. principi</i> Col. Ven. Lenia Aug. Alexandria Ant. Apellinatium.  Cod. Justin. IV. 15, 3 <i>Imp. Gordianus A. Primanio. p p. VI Kal. Febr. Sabino II et Venusto cons.</i> See Appendix for 22 other laws of A.D. 240.</p>
241	<p>Ol. 255 U. C. Varr. 994.  <i>M. Antonius Gordianus Augustus II et Pompeianus</i>  Nor. Idat. Prosp. Cas-</p>	<p><i>Gordiani</i> 4 [from June]. trib. pot. 4 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>  Preparations for the Persian war. Marriage of Gordian: Capitolin. Gordian. c. 23. <i>Finita solitudine in Africa, Gordiano jam iterum et Pompeiano [sic Cod. Palat. apud Salmasium] consulibus bellum Persicum natum est. Quare adolescens Gordianus priusquam ad bellum proficisceretur duxit uxorem filiam</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Synes. Dion. initio. Φ. ὁ Λήμιος ἀναγράφων τοὺς βίους τῶν μέχρι αὐτοῦ σοφιστῶν. He wrote this work in the lifetime of <i>Aspasius</i>: conf. a. 231.—of <i>Heliodorus</i>: conf. a. 217.—of <i>Nicagoras</i>: conf. a. 213. who was still alive in A. D. 245: conf. a. The author was the friend of <i>Apsines</i>, of <i>Nicagoras</i>, and of another <i>Philostratus</i> of <i>Lemnos</i>, who was born A. D. 192: conf. a. 213. 215.</p> <p>His master <i>Proclus</i> was the disciple of <i>Adrian</i>, and lived 90 years: V. S. II. 21 p. 603. 604. τὸ δὲ μνημονικὸν, ἐνενηκοντούτης ἤδη γηράσκων, καὶ ὑπὲρ τὸν Σιμωνίδην ἔρρωτο. <i>Philostratus</i> had heard <i>Hippodromus</i> (conf. a. 195) discourse at Athens against <i>Proclus</i>: II. 27 p. 617. Πρόκλου τοῦ Ναυκρατίτου τοῦ Πομπηϊανοῦ πρεσβευτικὴν συνθέντος ἐπὶ πάντας τοὺς παιδεύοντας Ἀθήνησι, καὶ τὸν Ἰππόδρομον ἐγκαταλέξαντος τῷ λοιδορισμῷ τούτῳ, ἡμεῖς μὲν ὥμεθα λόγου ἀκροάσασθαι [l. ἀκροάσεσθαι] πρὸς τὴν τῶν εἰρημένων ἡχῶ συγκειμένον· ὁ δὲ οὐδὲν εἰπὼν φλαῦρον ἐπαῖνον εὐφημίας διεξῆλθεν, κ. τ. λ.</p> <p>The author of the <i>Vitæ Sophistarum</i> was also the author of the life of <i>Apollonius</i>; which he quotes: conf. a. 214. and which he might have written, or at least commenced, 25 years before this date. There is no reason, then, for rejecting the account of <i>Suidas</i> p. 3805 C. Φιλόστρατος Φιλοστράτου τοῦ καὶ Βήρου Λημιῶν σοφιστοῦ, καὶ αὐτὸς—σοφιστεύσας ἐν Ἀθήναις, εἴτα ἐν Ῥώμῃ, ἐπὶ Σεβήρου τοῦ βασιλέως, καὶ ἕως Φιλίππου. ἔγραψε μελέτας κ. τ. λ.—Ἀπολλωνίου βίον τοῦ Τυανέως ἐν βιβλίοις ἢ—βίους σοφιστῶν ἐν βιβλίοις δ'. [l. β']. He might have been 10 years older than the other <i>Lemnian</i>, whom he describes (conf. a. 215); which would make him 32 years of age in A. D. 214, 57 in the present year, and 62 at the accession of <i>Philip</i>.</p>	
<p>Inscriptions bearing the consuls of this year: 1 Apud Panvinium p. 374 Gruterum p. 309. 6 <i>Campiæ Severinæ V. V. Max. Dedic. III Idus Maias Sabino II et Venusto cos.</i> 2 Lapis Interamnæ apud Panvin. p. 374 Gruter. p. 411. 3 <i>Dedic. VIII Id. Sept. Sabino II et Venusto cos.</i></p>	
<p>Inscriptions: 1 Apud Lactoratenses: Gruter. p. 29. 13. <i>S. M. D. Junia Domitia tauropol. accepit hostiis suis sacerdote Trajano Nondinio</i> [conf. a. 239. 1] <i>D. N. Gordiano II et Pompeiano cos. VI Id. Dec. S. M. D. Pom. Flora tauropol. accepit hostiis suis sacer. Traja.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>siod. Capitolin. Gord. c. 23 Cod. Justin. in 32 laws: see Appendix.</p> <p><i>Gordiano et Pompeiano C.</i></p> <p>Γορδιανὸς β' καὶ Πομπη- λιανὸς B.</p> <p>Ἀττικὸς καὶ Ἀβίολα. A.</p> <p>Inscriptions: see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Misithei, doctissimi viri, quem causa eloquentiae dignum parentela sua putavit, et praefectum statim fecit.</i> Eutropius IX. 2 <i>Gordianus admodum puer, cum Tranquillinam Romae duxisset uxorem, Janum geminum aperuit</i> [conf. a. 242] <i>et ad Orientem profectus Parthis bellum intulit.</i> Zosimus I. 17, 3 πρὸς γάμον ἀγεται Γορδιανὸς Τιμησικλέους θυγατέρα, τῶν ἐπὶ παιδεύσει διαβοήτων ἀνδρῶν, ὃν ὑπαρχον τῆς αὐλῆς ἀναδείξας ἔδοξε τὸ διὰ τὸ νέον τῆς ἡλικίας τῇ κηδεμονίᾳ τῶν πραγμάτων ἐλλείπον ἀναπληροῦν.</p> <p>Accession of <i>Shahpoor</i> or <i>Sapor</i>: Agathias IV. 24 p. 134 B. διαδέχεται τὸ κράτος Σαπώρης ἐκεῖνος ὁ ἐναγέστατος καὶ διεβίω πρὸς τῷ ἐνὶ τριάκοντα τοὺς πάντας ἐνιαυτοὺς, πλείστα ὅσα τοὺς Ῥωμαίους λυμαινόμενος κ.τ.λ. Syncellus p. 360 D Σαπώρης ἔτη λα'. The death of his father and his succession are fixed to this year by the authorities quoted at A. D. 226. <i>Sapor</i> is mentioned as king of Persia in A. D. 242: conf. a.</p> <p>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 311. 1 <i>Imp. Gordianus Pius Fel. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Gordianus Pius Felix Aug. + pontifex max. tr. p. IIII cos. II p. p.</i> the emperor in a chariot, marking "<i>Gordiani processum consularem hoc anno actum.</i>" Eckhel.</p> <p>Coins of the wife of Gordian: p. 318. <i>Sabinia Tranquillina Aug. + concordia Augg. or felicitas temporum. S. C. or pudicitia Aug. S. C.</i></p> <p>See Appendix for 32 laws apud Cod. Justin. bearing <i>Imp. Gordianus A.</i>—<i>Gordiano A. II et Pompeiano cons.</i></p>
242	<p>995. <i>C. Vettius Atticus C. Asinius Prætextatus</i> Nor. Idat. Prosp. B. Cod. Justin. see Appendix.</p> <p>Ἀπριανὸς καὶ Βεροῦστος A.</p> <p>Inscriptions: see col. 2.</p> <p><i>Prætextatus et Attico</i> Capitolin. Gord. c. 26.</p>	<p><i>Gordiani</i> 5 [from June]. <i>tr. pot. 5 from Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Persian war: Capitolin. Gord. c. 26. <i>Prætextatus et Attico cons. aperto Jano gemino</i> [conf. Victor. Cæs. p. 333 Eutrop. IX. 2 Orosium VII. 19 ex Eutropio], <i>quod signum erat indicti belli, profectus est contra Persas cum exercitu ingenti.</i>—<i>Fecit iter in Mæsiam, atque in ipso procinctu quicquid hostium in Thraciis fuit delevit.</i>—<i>Inde per Syriam in Antiochiam venit, quæ a Persis jam tenebatur. Illic frequentibus præliis pugnavit et vicit, Saporem Persarum rege submoto.</i>—<i>Sed hæc omnia per Misitheum socerum—effecta sunt.</i> Eutropius IX. 2 <i>Bellum mox feliciter gessit, præliisque ingentibus Persas adflixit.</i> Conf. Oros. VII. 19. Victor Cæs. p. 333 assigns a wrong date: <i>eo anno</i> [the 1st of his reign]—<i>in Persas profectus est, cum prius Jani ædes, quas Marcus clauserat</i> [conf. Casaubon. ad Capitolin. p. 195], <i>patentes more veterum fecisset. Ibi gesto insigniter bello &amp;c.</i> Zosimus I. 18 ἤδη τῆς βασιλείας οὐσης ἐν ὀχυρῷ, Πέρσαι τοῖς κατὰ τὴν ἐφ' ἡμέρας ἐπιέναι προσεδόκωντο, τὴν ἀρχὴν Σαπώρου παραλαβόντος μετὰ Ἀρταξέρτην τὸν ἀπὸ Παρθυαίων αὐθις εἰς Πέρσας τὴν ἀρχὴν μεταστήσαντα [conf. a. 226. 241]. —τότε τοίνυν ἐπὶ Πέρσας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἦει παρασκεύῃ τῇ πόσει.</p> <p>Thirteen laws apud Cod. Justin. bearing <i>Imp. Gordianus A.</i>—<i>Attico et Prætextato cons.</i> See Appendix.</p> <p>Two inscriptions with these consuls: 1 Apud Panvinium p. 374 Gruterum p. 413. <i>G. C. Vettio Attico et C. Asinio Prætextato cos. pr. Idus Apr. Peltuini Vestinis in curia Aug. ordinem habentibus &amp;c.</i></p> <p>2 Panvin. Ibid. Grut. p. 309. 7. <i>Clæliæ Claudianæ V. V. max. religiosissimæ benignissimæque cujus ritus et plenam sacrorum erga deos administrationem urbis æternæ laudibus S. S. comprobatur Octavia Honorata V. V. divinis ejus admonitionibus semper prococata collocata XII Kal. April. C. Aufidio [sic] Attico et C. Asinio Prætextato cos.</i></p>
243	<p>996. <i>Arrianus et Papus</i> Nor. Idat. Prosp. B. Capitolin. Gord. c. 29 Tabula apud Eckhel. tom.</p>	<p><i>Gordiani</i> 6 [from June]. <i>trib. pot. 6 from Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>That the sixth tribunician year was current in Jan. A. D. 243 is attested by a <i>tabula honestæ missionis</i> apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 439 dated <i>a. d. VII Id. Jan. tr. pot. VI cos. II Arriano et Papo cos.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Nund. D. N. Gord. II et Pompei. Cos. VI Id. Dec. S. M. D. Servilia Modesta Tauropolium accepit hostiis suis sacerdote Traja. Nund. Dno Gord. II et Pomp. Cos. VI Id. Dec. 2 Apud eosdem: Gruter. p. 29. 14 30. 1. Pro salute imp. M. Antoni Gordiani Pii Fel. Aug. et Sabinæ [f. Sabinicæ] Tranquillinæ Aug. totiusque domus divinæ proque statu civitatis Lactoraten. tauropolium fecit ordo Lact. Dno nro Gordiano Aug. II et Pompeiano cos. VI Id. Dec. curantib. M. Erotio Festo et M. Earinio Caro, sacer. Trajano Nundinio. S. M. D. Val. Gemina tauropolium accepit &amp;c. Gord. II et Pomp. cos. VI Id. Dec. S. M. D. Verin. Severa tauropolium accepit &amp;c.—Gordiano II et Pompeiano cos. VI Id. Dec. S. M. D. C. Jul. secundus tauropolium accepit &amp;c. Gordiano II et Pompeiano cos. VI Id. Dec.</i></p>	
<p><i>Plotinus in Persia: Porphyr. V. Pl. c. 3 Γορδιανού του βασιλέως ἐπὶ τοὺς Πέρσας παριέναι μέλλοντος, δοὺς ἑαυτὸν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ συνεισῆει, ἔτος ἤδη τριακοστὸν ἄγων καὶ ἑνατον. ἑνδεκα γὰρ ὅλων ἐτῶν παραμένων τῷ Ἀμμωνίῳ συνεσχόλασε. Not quite eleven years complete; for his 28th year had commenced at the beginning of this period (conf. a. 232), and his 39th was still current at the end of it.</i></p> <p><i>Coins of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 312. 1 Imp. Gordianus Pius Fel. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. V cos. II p. p. 2 Imp. Gordianus Pius Felix Aug. + trajectus Aug. 3 Imp. Gordianus Pius Fel. Aug. + liberalitas Aug. III. or liberalitas Aug. IIII.</i></p> <p><i>An inscription of the 5th tribunician year apud Gruter. p. 272. 4. Vicetisæ: Imp. Cæs. Marco Antonio Gordiano Pio Fel. Aug. p. p. cos. II procos. trib. potest. V pont. maximo respublica ex liberalitate Mattidiarum D. D.</i></p>	
<p><i>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 313. Imp. Gordianus Pius Fel. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VI cos. II p. p. Alexandrian coins of Gordian apud Eckh. tom. IV p. 88 tom. VII p. 294 bear L. α'—L. ζ'. The 7th year in Alex-</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>VIII p. 439 Cod. Justin. in eleven laws: see Appendix. Περετρίνος καὶ Πομπηϊανός A.</p> <p>Panvin. p. 374 Gruter. p. 168. 7. Romæ: <i>Fl. Euryclas Epityncæus V. C. præf. urb. conditor hujus fori curavit. Coll. A. Kal. Febr. Arriano et Papo cos.</i></p>	<p>Death of <i>Misitheus</i>: Capitolin. Gord. c. 27—29. <i>Effectum denique est ut Persæ, qui jam in Italia timebantur, in regnum suum pugnante Gordiano redirent.—Sed ista felicitas longior esse non potuit. Nam Misitheus, quantum plerique dicunt, artibus Philippi qui post eum præfectus prætorii est factus, ut alii, morbo extinctus est, herede Romæ republica, ut quicquid ejus fuerat vectigalibus urbis accederet.—Quo mortuo Apriano [l. Arriano] et Papo coss. in ejus locum præfectus prætorii factus est Philippus Arabs. Zosimus I. 18 τοῦ Ῥωμαϊκοῦ στρατοῦ δόξαντος ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ μάχῃ κεκρατηκέναι [conf. III. 32, 7], Τιμησιακῆς δὲ τῆς αὐλῆς ὑπαρχος τελευτήσας ἡλάττωσε πολὺ τῷ βασιλεῖ τὴν ἐπὶ τῇ ἀσφαλείᾳ τῆς ἡγεμονίας πεποιθήσιν. Φιλίππου γὰρ ὑπάρχον προχειρισθέντος, κατὰ βραχὺ τὰ τῆς εἰς τὸν βασιλεία τῶν στρατιωτῶν εὐνοίας ὑπέρρει.</i></p> <p>Eleven laws apud Cod. Justin. bear <i>Imp. Gordianus A.—Arriano et Papo coss.</i> See Appendix.</p>
244	<p>997. <i>Peregrinus et Æmilianus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. B. Prosp. Cassiod. Cod. Justin. in 22 laws: see col. 2 and Appendix.</p> <p>Φίλιππος Σεβαστὸς τὸ β' καὶ Πελέκστρων A.</p>	<p><i>Gordiani trib. pot. 7 from Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Gordian slain by the arts of Philip</i>: Capitolin. Gord. c. 30. Idem c. 31 <i>Ita Philippus impie non jure obtinuit imperium Imperavit Gordianus annis sex.—Denique Philippus, quem eum interfecisset,—divum semper appellans—peregrina calliditate ceneratus est. Idem c. 34 (Interemptus) in Periculis finibus.—Gordiano sepulchrum milites apud Circeium castrum fecerunt in finibus Persidis. Conf. Zosim. I. 18. 19. Ammianus XXIII. 5, 7 Ad Zaitham venimus locum [A. D. 363].—Hic Gordiani imperatoris longe conspicuum vidimus tumulum; cujus actus a pueritia prima exercituumque felicissimos ductus et insidiosum interitum digessimus tempore competenti. Conf. Ibid. 5, 17. Victor Cæs. p. 333 Marci Philippi præfecti prætorio insidiis periit sexennio imperii. Victor Epit. p. 380 Imperavit annos sex.—a Philippo præfecto prætorio accensis in seditionem militibus occiditur anno vitæ AIX<sup>o</sup>. He has six years in Cordus: conf. a. 239. and in Euseb. Chron. and Orosius VII. 20. Cassiodorus: <i>Regnavit annis sex.—Peregrinus et Æmilianus. His coss. Gordianus admodum adolescens, Parthorum natione superata, quem victor reverteretur ad patriam, fraude Philippi præfecti prætorio haud longe a Romano solo interfecit. Gordiano milites tumulum ædificant supra Euphratem, ossibus ejus Romam revecit. Cui successit Philippus.—Qui mox Philippum filium suum consortem regni fecit, primusque omnium ex Romanis imperatoribus Christianus fuit.</i> Transcribed from Hieronymus Chron. annis 2259, 2260, who has inserted this in the <i>Chronicon</i> of Eusebius. See Appendix c. 1 for the last particular in that account, on which Scaliger ad Euseb. p. 234 has pronounced a true judgment. Eutropius IX. 2 (whom Hieronymus partly follows): <i>Rediens haud longe a Romanis finibus interfecit fraude Philippi.—Miles ei tumulum XXX<sup>o</sup> miliario a Circesio, quod castrum nunc Romanorum est Euphrati imminens, ædificavit, exsequias Romam revecit, ipsum divum appellavit.</i> Eutropius assigns no years. Euseb. H. E. VI. 34 ἔτεσιν ὅλοις ἑξ. Anecd. Paris. Cramer Vol. II p. 57 ἐκ τῆς ἡγεμονίας ἐνιαυτῷ—ἔδολοφονήθη. Chron. Pasch. p. 269 A ἐτῇ 5'. The true period from his elevation in June A. D. 238 to his death in the spring of 244 might be about 59 9<sup>m</sup>.</i></p> <p><i>Philip returns to Rome</i>: Eutrop. IX. 3 <i>Philippi duo filius ac pater Gordiano occiso—ad Italiam e Syria profecti sunt. Victor Cæs. p. 333 Philippus—sumpto in consortium Philippo filio, rebus ad Orientem compositis conditoque apud Arabiam Philippopoli oppido, Romam venero. Zosimus I. 19 ὁ δὲ πρὸς μὲν Σαπώρην ἔθετο φίλαν ἐνώμοτον [εἰρήνην αἰσχίστην θέμενος III. 82, 7] λύσας δὲ τὸν πόλεμον ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥώμην ἐξορμᾷ, τοὺς μὲν στρατιώτας ἀδραῖς διαδόσει θεραπεύων. Hieronymus anno 2263 erroneously places Philippopolis in the 4th year of Philip, and supposes it to be in Thrace. Cassiodorus follows Hieronymus.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

andrian computation began Aug. 29 A. D. 243. Wherefore his years at Alexandria marked upon the coins will be these:

- L. β' commencing Aug. 29 A. D. 238.
- L. γ' \_\_\_\_\_ Aug. 29 A. D. 239.
- L. δ' \_\_\_\_\_ Aug. 29 A. D. 240.
- L. ε' \_\_\_\_\_ Aug. 29 A. D. 241.
- L. ς' \_\_\_\_\_ Aug. 29 A. D. 242.
- L. ζ' \_\_\_\_\_ Aug. 29 A. D. 243,

and current at his death. L. α' (when *Balbinus* and *Purpienus* were *Augusti*) is marked upon a coin apud Eekh. tom. IV p. 88 while he was yet *Cæsar*: M. 'Avr. Γορδιανὸς Καῖσαρ. L. α'. Before the end of June A. D. 238.

*Plotinus* at Rome: Porphyr. V. Pl. c. 3. τοῦ δὲ Γορδιανοῦ περὶ τὴν Μεσοποταμίαν ἀναireθέντος, μόλις φεύγων εἰς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν διεσώθη. καὶ Φιλίππου τὴν βασιλείαν κρατήσαντος τεσσαράκοντα γεγονῶς ἔτη εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀνεισιν. Ἐρεννίῳ δὲ καὶ Ὠριγένει καὶ Πλωτίνῳ συνθηκῶν γεγονυῶν μηδὲν ἐκκαλύπτειν τῶν Ἀμμωνίου δογμάτων—ἔμενε καὶ ὁ Πλωτίνος, συνῶν μὲν τισι τῶν προσιόντων τηρῶν δὲ ἀνέκπυστα τὰ παρὰ τοῦ Ἀμμωνίου δόγματα. Ἐρεννίου δὲ πρώτου τὰς συνθήκας παραβάντος, Ὠριγένης μὲν ἠκολούθει τῷ φθάσαντι Ἐρεννίῳ, ἔγραψε δὲ οὐδὲν πλὴν τὸ Περὶ τῶν δαιμόνων σύγγραμμα, καὶ ἐπὶ Γαλλιανοῦ Ὅτι μόνος ὁ ποιητὴς βασιλεύς. Πλωτίνος δὲ ἄχρι μὲν πολλοῦ γράφων οὐδὲν διετέλεσεν, ἐκ δὲ τῆς Ἀμμωνίου συνουσίας ποιούμενος τὰς διατριβάς· καὶ οὕτως ὄλων ἐτῶν δέκα διετέλεσε [A. D. 244—253] συνῶν μὲν τισι γράφων δὲ οὐδέν. *Origenes* is mentioned by Proclus apud Creuzer. ad V. Plotin. p. xciii. Ὠριγένην τὸν τῷ Πλωτίνῳ τῆς αὐτῆς μετασχόντα παιδείας. Eunapius V. S. p. 17 συμφοιτητα μὲν οὖν (ὡς αὐτὸς ἀναγράφει) κράτιστοί τινες ὑπάρχον, Ὠριγένης τε καὶ Ἀμέριος [conf. a. 246] καὶ Ἀκυλίνος· καὶ συγγράμματά γε αὐτῶν περισώζεται, λόγος δὲ αὐτῶν οὐδὲ εἰς. Not the companions of *Porphyrus*, but of *Plotinus*: Hierocles apud Phot. Cod. 251 p. 1381 (conf. Cod. 214 p. 553). Ἀμμώνιος—μάλιστα τοῖς ἀρίστοις τῶν αὐτῷ συγγεγονότων Πλωτίνῳ καὶ Ὠριγένει. Mistaken for the celebrated *Origen* son of *Leonidas* by Theodoret (conf. a. 232) and by many ecclesiastical writers. Reinesius ad Suidam p. 2784 E has been misled by this error; but the mistake is noticed by Valesius ad Euseb. H. E. VI. 19 Fabricius and Creuzer ad Vit. Plotin. p. cxii. The *Gentile Origen* by the testimony of Porphyry and of Longinus left only one or two works, and lived to the time of *Gallienus*; the son of *Leonidas* was older than *Plotinus* (conf. a. 185. 4), was a Christian teacher from his early youth, before *Plotinus* was born (conf. a. 203. 4), and composed many thousand volumes. For the testimony of Longinus conf. a. 265.

Coins of *Gordian*: Eekhel. tom. VII p. 314. 1 *Imp. Gordianus Pius Fel. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VII cos. II p. p.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Laws of A. D. 244: Cod. Justin. IX. 2, 7 <i>Idem A.</i> [sc. Gordianus] <i>Proculo</i> p p. VIII <i>Id. Jan.</i> VI. 10, 1 <i>Imp. Gordianus A. Marthanae. Dat. Idib. Januar.</i> III. 42, 6 <i>Imp. Philippus A. Palemonidi.</i> p p. II <i>Id. Mart.</i> II. 4, 10 <i>Imp. Philippus A. Apollophaniae.</i> p p. prid. Kal. April. IX. 34, 4 <i>Imp. Philippus A. Euprepio.</i> p p. VI <i>Id. Maii.</i> It appears from III. 42, 6 that Gordian was slain before March 14. Wherefore in VI. 20, 6 <i>Idem A.</i> [sc. Gordianus] <i>Claudio. Dat. VII Kal. Maii</i> we may correct the date, and read <i>VII Kal. Mart.</i> Gordian might be slain between Feb. 24 and March 14. Cod. Justin. I. 18, 3 <i>Imp. Philippus A. Marcellae. Dat. XVI Kal. Jul.</i> III. 44, 8 <i>Imp. Philippus A. Juliae.</i> p p. XVI Kal. Jul. IX. 1, 11 <i>Imp. Philippus A. et Philippus C. Saturnino et aliis.</i> p p. XIII Kal. Jul. II. 44, 3 <i>Imp. Philippus A. Anitiae.</i> p p. II Kal. Jul. Of twelve laws that follow the <i>Cæsar Philip</i> appears upon six; at July 28 Aug. 15 Oct. 15. 16. 19. From the other six he is absent. See Appendix.</p>
245	<p>Ol. 256 U. C. Varr. 998.  <i>M. Julius Philippus Augustus et Titianus</i>          Nor. Idat. B. Cassiod.          Cod. Justin. in 19 laws: see col. 2.          om. Prosp.          Πέρσης καὶ Πάππος Α.</p>	<p><i>Philippi</i> 2 from March. trib. pot. 2 from Kal. Januar.          War with the <i>Carpi</i>: Zosim. I. 20. ἐπὶ Κάρπους ἐστράτευεν ἤδη τὰ περὶ τῶν Ἰστρον ληϊσάμενους· μάχης δὲ γενομένης οὐκ ἐνεγκόντες οἱ βάρβαροι τὴν προσβολὴν εἰς τι φρούριον συμφυγόντες ἐν πολιορκίᾳ καθίσταντο κ. τ. λ.—λόγους περὶ σπουδῶν ἐποιήσαντο, οἷς ὁ Φίλιππος ῥᾶον θέμενος ἀνεχώρει.          Laws: Cod. Justin. VI. 39, 2 <i>Imp. Philippus A. et Philippus C. Victoriae.</i> p p. Kal. Januar. <i>Philippo A. et Titiano cons.</i> IX. 32, 5 <i>Simplicio.</i> p p. XV Kal. Februar. VII. 71, 2 <i>Abascando.</i> p p. XIII Kal. Febr. IV. 28, 6 <i>Theopompo.</i> p p. VI Non. Mart. IV. 19, 6 <i>Romulo.</i> p p. Idib. Mart. IX. 22, 6 <i>Culpio.</i> p p. XV Kal. April. VIII. 10, 4 <i>Victori.</i> p p. IV Kal. April. V. 38, 3 <i>Gratiano.</i> p p. III Kal. April. IV. 19, 5 <i>Sertorio.</i> p p. VII Id. April. VIII. 43, 8 <i>Rufino.</i> p p. V Id. Maii. V. 63, 2 <i>Aulizano.</i> p p. XIV Kal. Jun. III. 28, 15 <i>Imp. Philippus A. Aphrodisiae.</i> p p. V. Kal. Aug. V. 37, 14 <i>Imp. Philippus A. et Philippus C. Clementi.</i> p p. prid. Non. Aug. III. 29, 1 <i>Imp. Philippus A. Nicanori et Papianae.</i> p p. XIV Kal. Sept. V. 38, 4 <i>Idem A. et C. Floro.</i> p p. XII Kal. Sept. II. 27, 3 <i>Ælianae.</i> p p. XVIII Kal. Nov. III. 32, 7 <i>Imp. Philippus A. et Philippus N. Cæs. Antonio.</i> p p. XIII Kal. Nov. V. 48, 1 <i>Imp. Philippus A. Dextro.</i> p p. XII Kal. Nov. III. 44, 9 <i>Idem A. et Philippus C. Faustinae.</i> p p. VI Kal. Dec. The <i>Cæsar Philippus</i> is added in all except the three laws here marked.          A coin of this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 322. <i>Imp. M. Jul. Philippus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p.</i></p>
246	<p>999. <i>Præsens et Albinus</i>          Nor. Idat. Prosp. Casiod. Cod. Justin. in 12 laws: see col. 2.          Φίλιππος Σεβαστὸς τὸ β' καὶ Αἰμιλιανὸς Α.          Βάσπος καὶ Ἀλβιανὸς Β.</p>	<p><i>Philippi</i> 3 from March. trib. pot. 3 from Kal. Januar.          Coins of the elder <i>Philip</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 322. 1 <i>Imp. M. Jul. Philippus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. III cos. p. p.</i> 2 <i>Concordia Augustorum. + p. m. tr. p. III cos. p. p.</i>          Coins of the son of <i>Philip</i>: p. 333. 1 <i>M. Jul. Philippus Cæs.</i> 2 <i>M. Jul. Philippus nobil. Cæs. + concordia Augustorum.</i> These belong to A. D. 244—246, before he was named <i>Augustus</i>. In Alexandrian coins apud Eckhel. tom. IV p. 89 he is called <i>Cæsar</i> in the years α'. β'. γ'. δ'. and <i>Augustus</i> in coins of I. δ'. which commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 246 (conf. a. 249); whence it follows that he became <i>Augustus</i> while the fourth year was current, and before Aug. 29 A. D. 247.          Laws: Cod. Justin. III. 34, 5 <i>Imp. Philippus A. et Philippus C. Luciano militi.</i> p p. Kal. Febr. <i>Præsens et Albino cons.</i> IV. 2, 4 <i>Maximo. propos.</i> XV Kal. Mart. VI. 24, 6 <i>Antonio.</i> p p. XII Kal. Mart. IV. 24, 8 <i>Saturnina.</i> p p.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

2 *Imp. Gordianus Pius Felix Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VII cos. II p. p. or virtus Augusti. tr. p. VII.*

Coins of *Philip*: p. 320. 1 *Imp. Jul. Philippus Aug. + adventus Augg.* 2 *Imp. C. M. Jul. Philippus P. F. Aug. p. m. + pax fundata cum Persis.* 3 *Concordia Augustorum + adventus Augustorum. or ex oraculo Apollinis. or liberalitas Augg.* 4 *Imp. Jul. Philippus Aug. + pias Augg. or votis decennialibus. S. C.*

*Nicagoras* flourished: Suid. p. 2592 D. Νικαγόρας Μνησαίου ῥήτορος, Ἀθηναῖος, σοφιστής. γέγονε δὲ κατὰ Φίλιππον τὸν Καίσαρα. βίους ἐλλογίμων. περὶ Κλεοπάτρας τῆς ἐν Τρωάδι. πρεσβευτικὸν πρὸς Φίλιππον τὸν Ῥωμαίων βασιλέα. The friend of *Philostratus* who wrote the βίοι σοφιστῶν: conf. a. 213. and who also mentions him with *Hippodromus* V. S. II. 27 p. 620. *Nicagoras* was known to *Longinus* and *Porphry*: Porphyr. apud Euseb. Præp. X p. 464 A. τὰ Πλατῶνεια [conf. p. 467 D] ἐστῶν ἡμᾶς Λογγίνος Ἀθήνησι κέκληκεν ἄλλους τε πολλοὺς καὶ Νικαγόραν τὸν σοφιστὴν καὶ Μαῖόραν, Ἀπολλωνίων τε τὸν γραμματικὸν καὶ Δημήτριον τὸν γεωμέτρην, Προσήνην τε τὸν περιπατητικὸν καὶ τὸν στωϊκὸν Καλιέτην μεθ' ὧν ἑβδομος αὐτὸς κατακλιθεὶς κ. τ. λ. In *Thargelion* of A. D. 245 *Porphry* is only 12 years of age. This meeting then of *Porphry Longinus* and *Nicagoras* was some years later than this dato, and yet before A. D. 263, when *Porphry* removed from Greece to Rome: conf. a.

*Amelius* at Rome: Porphyr. V. Plot. c. 3. προσήλθε δὲ (τῷ Πλωτίνῳ) ὁ Ἀμέλιος τρίτον ἔτος ἀγοῦσι ἐν Ῥώμῃ [conf. a. 244] κατὰ τὸ τρίτον τῆς Φιλίππου βασιλείας ἔτος, καὶ ἀχρι τοῦ πρώτου ἔτους τῆς Κλαυδίου βασιλείας παραμείνας ἔτη ὅλα συγγέγονεν εἰκοσι καὶ τέσσαρα [A. D. 246—269], ἔξιν μὲν ἔχων, ὅτε προσήλθεν, ἀπὸ τῆς Λυσιμάχου συνοουσίας, φιλοπονίᾳ δὲ ὑπερβαλλόμενος τῶν κατ' αὐτὸν πάντων, διὰ τὸ καὶ σχεδὸν πάντα τὰ Νουμηνίου [τὸν Ἀπαμεία Νουμήνιον Porphyr. V. Pl. c. 17. Νουμήνιος Ἀπαμεὺς ἀπὸ Συρίας, φιλόσοφος Πυθαγόρειος Suid.] καὶ γράφει καὶ συναγαγεῖν. Suidas p. 237 D Ἀμέλιος Ἀπαμεὺς, φιλόσοφος, μαθητὴς Πλωτίνου, διδάσκαλος Πορφύριον, συγχρονίσας Ἀμμωνίῳ καὶ Ὠριγένῃ [conf. a. 244]. *Amelius* was not the teacher of *Porphry* (a mistake thrice made by Suidas: conf. Suid. Πλωτίν. Πορφύρ.)

*Origen* is mentioned at this date by Eusebius II. E. VI. 36. τότε δὴτα [sc. 3<sup>o</sup> *Philippi*: c. 35] ὑπὲρ τὰ ἐξήκοντα φασὶν ἔτη τὸν Ὠριγένην γενόμενον, ὅτε μεγίστην ἤδη συλλεξάμενον ἐκ τῆς μακρᾶς παρασκευῆς ἔξιν, τὰς ἐπὶ τοῦ κοινοῦ λεγομένας αὐτῷ διαλέξεις ταχυγράφοις μεταλαβεῖν ἐπιτρέψαι [ἐξηκοστὸν ἄγων ἔτος Syncell. p. 362 C]. ἐν τούτῳ καὶ τὰ πρὸς τὸν ἐπιγεγραμμένον καθ' ἡμῶν Κέλσου τοῦ Ἐπικουρείου ἀληθῆ λόγον ὁκτῶ τὸν ἀριθμὸν συγγράμματα συντάττει, καὶ τοὺς εἰς τὸ κατὰ Ματθαῖον εὐαγγέλιον εἰκοσι πέντε τόμους, τοὺς τε εἰς τοὺς δώδεκα προφήτας, ἀφ' ὧν μόνους εὗρομεν πέντε καὶ εἰκοσι. *Origen* completed his 60th year in the close of A. D. 245: conf. a. 202. After which date these works were composed. *Origen* adv. Celsum III. 15 marks that persecution had long ceased: τὸ τῶν ξέωθεν δέος—πεπαύσθαι

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>VIII Kal. Mart.</i> VI. 42, 13 <i>Sempronio</i>. p p. <i>VIII Kal. Mart.</i> III. 32, 1 <i>Philippo militi</i>. p p. <i>II Non. Mart.</i> V. 67, 1 <i>Sabino</i>. p p. <i>XIII Kal. April</i> VI. 20, 7 <i>Imp. Philippus A. Tyrannicæ</i>. p p. <i>VI Kal. Maii.</i> VI. 21, 10 <i>Imp. Philippus A. et Philippus C. Justino militi</i>. p p. <i>XII Kal. Jun.</i> VI. 21, 1 <i>Æmiliano militi</i>. p p. <i>VII Kal. Jul.</i> VI. 21, 12 <i>Domitiæ</i>. p p. <i>VI Non. Jul</i> V. 46, 2 <i>Asclepiadi et Menandro</i>. p p. <i>IV Id. Julii.</i> In only one is <i>Philippus</i> <i>Cæsar</i> omitted.</p>
247	<p>1000. <i>M. Julius Philippus Augustus II M. Julius Philippus Augustus</i>  Nor. Idat. B. Prosp. Cassiod.  Φίλιππος τὸ γ' καὶ Φίλιππος αὐτοκράτωρ Α.</p>	<p><i>Philippi</i> 4 from <i>March.</i> trib. pot. 4 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>  <i>Philip</i> the son is named <i>Augustus</i> at the age of 10 years: <i>Victor Epit</i> p. 380. <i>Filius ejus C. Julius Saturninus, quem potentia sociaverat, Romæ occiditur</i> [in A. D. 249] <i>agens vitæ annum duodecimum; adeo severi et tristes animi ut jam tum a quinquenni ætate nullo prorsus cujusquam commento ad ridendum solvi potuerit, patremque ludis sæcularibus petulantius cachinnantem, quanquam adhuc tener, cultu notaverit aversato.</i> Fixed to this year by Alexandrian coins conf. a. 246. <i>Zosimus</i> I. 22 neglects to tell that the son of <i>Philip</i> was called <i>Augustus</i>.  Coins of the elder <i>Philip</i>: <i>Eckhel</i>. tom. VII p. 322. 1 <i>Imp. M. Jul. Philippus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II p. p.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. p. p.</i> or <i>liberalitas Augg. II.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Philippus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II p. p.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. p. p.</i>  Coins with the head of the son of <i>Philip</i>: p. 334. <i>Imp. M. Jul. Philippus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II p. p.</i> S. C. or <i>p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. p. p.</i>  <i>Tabula honestæ missionis</i> apud <i>Eckhel</i>. tom. VIII p. 439. <i>Imp. Cæsar M. Julius Philippus Pius Felix Aug. pontif. max. trib. pot. IIII cos. III des. p. p. proc. et imp. Cas. M. Julius Philippus Pius Felix Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. IIII cos. II designat. p. p.—a. d. V Kal. Jan. imp. M. Julio Philippo Pio Felice Aug. cos. des. III et imp. M. Julio Philippo Pio Fel. Aug. cos. II des. cos.</i> From this it appears that the fourth tribunician year was still current Dec. 28 A. D. 247. In the coins and inscriptions of the son sometimes the tribunician years and sometimes the consulships of the father are inserted. Conf. <i>Eckhel</i> tom. VIII p. 442.</p>
248	<p>1001. <i>M. Julius Philippus Augustus III M. Julius Philippus Augustus II</i>  Nor. Idat. Prosp. <i>Tabula</i>: see col. 3.  Αἰμιλιανὸς τὸ β' καὶ Φίλιππος τὸ β' Α.  Αἰμιλιανὸς β' καὶ Ἀκυλίνος — 5'. B. sc. <i>Philippi anno VI</i> the consuls <i>Philippus III et Philippus II</i> being omitted.</p>	<p><i>Philippi</i> 5 from <i>March.</i> trib. pot. 5 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>  <i>Ludi sæculares</i>: <i>Eutrop.</i> IX. 3 <i>Philippi duo</i>:—<i>His imperantibus millesimus annus Romæ urbis ingenti ludorum apparatu spectaculorumque celebratus est. Capitolin. Gord. c. 33 Has omnes feras—Gordianus parabat ad triumphum Persicum. Sed votum publicum nihil valuit; nam omnia hæc Philippus exhibuit sæcularibus ludis et muneribus atque Circensibus, quum millesimum ab urbe condita annum in consulatu suo et filii sui celebravit.</i> <i>Victor Cæs.</i> p. 333 <i>Annum urbis millesimum ludis omnium generum celebrant.</i> Fixed to this year by coins: see col. 3. <i>Eusebius</i> places them at the wrong year: <i>Anno Philippi primo, sub primordiis Philippi cum filio imperantis annus Romæ millesimus expletus est; belluæque cæcæ &amp;c.—tum et ludi in Martio campo celebrati tribus continenter diebus totidesque noctibus</i> [conf. <i>Zosim.</i> II. 5 ἐν τρισὶν ἡμέραις ἐν τῷ τοῦ Ἀπρεῖ ἐπιτελοῦσι πεδίῳ καὶ ταῖς ἰσῆαις νυφί]. <i>Pompeii theatrum incensum itemque hecatonstylon in urbis Romanæ solemnibus.</i> And <i>Hieronymus</i>: <i>Anno Philippi secundo, regnantibus Philippis millesimus annus &amp;c.</i> <i>Anno 3º agon mille annorum</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>but his fellow pupil: conf. a. 270. <i>Amelius</i> was a <i>Tuscan</i>: Porphy. Ibid. c. 7. Ἀμέλιόν τε ἀπὸ τῆς Τουσκίας, οὗ τὸ ὄνομα ἦν Γεντυλιανὸς τὸ κύριον· αὐτὸς δὲ διὰ τοῦ ῤ' Ἀμέριον αὐτὸν καλεῖν ἤξλου.</p>	<p>ἤδη χρόνῳ πλείονι. which will place that work towards the close of the reign of <i>Philip</i>, and before the persecution under <i>Decius</i>. The work is addressed to <i>Ambrosius</i>: conf. adv. Cels. I. 1. III. 1. IV. 1. V. 1. VI. 1. VII. 1. VIII. 76. who is therefore still living in A. D. 246, although he died before <i>Origen</i>: conf. a. 235.</p>
<p><i>Quadratus</i> brought his history to this period U. C. 1000: Suid. p. 2135 A. Κοδράτος Ῥωμαῖος, ἱστορικὸς, ἔγραψεν Ἰάδι διαλέκτῳ ἱστορίαν Ῥωμαϊκὴν ἐν βιβλίοις ιε', ἐπιγραφὴν δὲ Χιλιετηρίδα [Stoph. Byz. Ἀνθιον: πόλις Ἰταλίας. Κοναδράτος ἐν δευτέρῳ Ῥωμαϊκῆς Χιλιάδος. Idem Θαψίπολις:—Κοναδράτος ιβ' Ῥωμαϊκῶν. Idem Ὀξύβιοι:—Κοναδράτος ιδ' Ῥωμαϊκῆς Χιλιαρχίας]. καὶ περιέχει ἀπὸ κτίσεως Ῥώμης ἕως Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Μαμαίας υἱοῦ Καίσαρος. <i>Alexander</i> died U. C. Varr. 987. Either therefore <i>Suidas</i> is wrong, as <i>Kuster</i> supposes, or <i>Quadratus</i> began his narrative 13 years before the date of <i>Varro</i>.</p> <p><i>Quadratus</i> is quoted by <i>Xiphilinus</i> 70. 3 on the death of <i>Antoninus</i>: Κοναδράτος γηραιὸν μὲν φησιν αὐτὸν τελευτήσαι. by <i>Zosimus</i> V. 27, 1. Κοναδράτῳ γὰρ οἶμαι θετέον, ἐν τῇ κατὰ τὸν βασιλέα Μάρκον ἱστορίᾳ τοῦτο περὶ ταύτης τῆς πόλεως [sc. de <i>Ravenna</i>] διεξεληθόντι. by <i>Vulcatius</i> in <i>Cassio</i> c. 1. <i>Avo genitus Avidio Severo, cuius Quadratus in historiis meminit</i>. by <i>Agathias</i> I p. 17 C. οἱ δὲ Ἀλαμανοὶ, εἰ γε χρὴ Ἀσιννίῳ Κοναδράτῳ ἔπεσθαι, ἀνδρὶ Ἰταλιώτῃ καὶ τὰ Γερμανικὰ ἐς τὸ ἀκριβὲς ἀναγεγραμμένῳ, ἑγὼ κλυδὲς εἰσιν ἄνθρωποι καὶ μυγάδες.</p> <p><i>Quadratus</i> also wrote <i>Parthica</i>: <i>Capitolin. Vero</i> c. 8. <i>Quadratus belli Parthici scriptor</i>: de <i>Cassio</i> A. D. 167. <i>Steph. Byz.</i> Γηλὺς: ἔθνος οὗ μέμνηται Ἀσίννιος Κοναδράτος ἐν πρώτῳ Παρθικῶν. Ταρσός:—Κ. ἐν τρίτῳ Παρθικῶν. Γάζακα: πόλις μεγίστη τῆς Μηδίας, ὡς Κ. ἐν ὀγδόῳ Παρθικῶν. Σόλυμα: Κ. ἐνάτῳ Παρθικῶν. Conf. v. Βόγχυαι.</p>	
<p>Coins: <i>Eckhel. tom. VII</i> p. 323. 1 <i>Concordia Augustorum + Germ. max. Carpicis max. III et II cos.</i> Marking the victory over the <i>Carpi</i>. 2 <i>Imp. Philippus Aug. + liberalitas Aug. III.</i> 3 <i>Pietas Augustorum. III et II cos. + Marcia Otacilia Severa Aug.</i> 4 <i>Imp. Philippus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. V cos. III p. p.</i> 5 <i>Imp. M. Jul. Philippus Aug. + miliarium saeculum. S. C. cos. III.</i> 6 <i>Imp. Philippus Aug. + saeculares Augg. cos. III.</i> or <i>saeculares Augg. or saeculum novum.</i> 7 <i>M. Otacil. Severa Aug. + miliarium saeculum. S. C. or saeculares Augg.</i> 8 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Jul. Philippus Aug. + saeculum novum.</i></p> <p>Coins of the son of <i>Philip</i>: 1 <i>Imp. M. Jul. Philippus Aug. + saeculares Augg. S. C. cos. II. or saeculares</i></p>	<p><i>Cyprian</i> is appointed bishop of Carthage four years before July A. D. 252: <i>Cypriani Epistola</i> 59=54 ad <i>Cornelium</i>. <i>Caterum—quando episcopus in locum defuncti substituitur, quando populi universi suffragio in pace deligitur, quando Dei auxilio in persecutione protegitur</i> [sc. A. D. 250],—<i>plebi suæ in episcopatu quadriennio jam probatus &amp;c.</i> <i>Hieron. Catal.</i> c. 67. <i>Cyprianus</i> <i>Afer</i> primum gloriose rhetoricam docuit, exinde suadente presbytero <i>Cacilio</i>—<i>Christianus factus omnem substantiam pauperibus erogavit, ac post non multum temporis electus in presbyterum etiam episcopus Carthaginiensis constitutus est. Hujus ingenii superfluum est indicem texere, cum sole clariora sint ejus opera.</i> For the time of that epistle of <i>Cyprian</i> conf. a. 252.</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>actus.</i> Cassiodorus at the wrong consuls, but the right year of <i>Philip</i>: <i>Æmilianus et Aquilinus.</i> (<i>Philippi</i> 5<sup>o</sup>) <i>His cons. millesimus annus &amp;c. et agon mille annorum actus.</i> Orosius VII. 20 from Hieronymus: <i>Post tertium imperii ejus annum millesimus—impletus est &amp;c.</i></p>
249	<p>Ol. 257 U. C. Varr. 1002.  <i>Æmilianus II et Aquilinus</i>            Cod. Justin. IV. 16, 2.            VIII. 56, 1. IX. 32, 6.            X. 16, 3.  <i>Æmiliano et Aquilino</i>            Nor. Prosp. Cassiod.  <i>Æmiliano et Aquiliano</i>            Idat.            Δέκιος τὸ β' καὶ Κανλίνος A.            Δέκιος β' καὶ Γράτος B.            Lapis apud Panvinium p. 375 Gruterum p. 103.            11. <i>Dedicata III Non. Jan. Æmiliano II et Aquilino cos. P. Sergio Massimo M. Lollio Sabiniano II vir. Q. Q. cura agente Verentio Januario lib. ark.</i>            Viennæ apud Gruterum p. 74. 6 p. 130. 2.  <i>Fortunæ conser. genioque hujus loci in honorem Jun. Tiberianici tr. mil. leg. X G. P. P. Fec. [lege Fel.] T. Cl. Valentinus Cornicularius ex voto . . . vic. . . V Kal. Jun. Æmil. II et Aquilin. cos.</i></p>	<p><i>Philippi</i> 6 from March. tr. pot. 6 from Kal. Januar.  <i>Philip</i> slain at Verona: Zosim. I. 20—22. πολλῶν κατὰ ταῦτον ἐμπεσουσῶν ταραχῶν τοῖς πράγμασι, τὰ μὲν κατὰ τὴν ἑψάν ταῖς τῶν φόρων εἰσπράξεσι καὶ τῷ Πρίσκον, ἄρχειν τῶν ἐκείσε καθεσταμένον ἔθνων, ἀφόρητον ἄπασιν εἶναι βαρυνόμενα, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο πρὸς τὸ νεωτερίσειν τραπέντα, τὸν Ἰωταπιανὸν παρήγαγον εἰς τὴν τῶν ὅλων ἀρχήν, τὰ δὲ Μυσῶν τάγματα καὶ Παιόνων Μαρίνον. συνταραχθέντος δὲ ἐπὶ τούτοις Φιλίππου, καὶ δεομένου τῆς γερουσίας ἢ συλλαβέσθαι οἱ πρὸς τὰ καθεστῶτα ἢ γοῦν, εἰ τῇ αὐτοῦ δυσαρέστοιεν ἀρχῇ, ταύτης ἀφεῖναι, — Δέκιος καὶ γένοι προέχων καὶ ἀξιώματι, προσέτι δὲ καὶ πάσαις διαπρέπων ταῖς ἀρεταῖς, μάτην ἔλεγεν αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τούτοις ἀγωνιᾶν· ῥᾶον γὰρ ἐν ἑαυτοῖς ταῦτα διαφθαρῆσθαι. — τοῦ δὲ Ἰωταπιανοῦ τε καὶ Μαρίνου σὺν οὐ πολλῷ πόνῳ καθαιρεθέντων, οὐδὲν ἦττον ἐν φόβοις ὁ Φίλιππος ἦν, τὸ τῶν στρατιωτῶν μῖσος περὶ τοὺς ἐκείσε ταξiάρχους καὶ ἡγεμόνας εἰδώς. παρεκάλει τοίνυν τὸν Δέκιον τῶν ἐν Μυσίᾳ καὶ Παιονίᾳ ταγμάτων ἀναδέξασθαι τὴν ἀρχήν, κ. τ. λ. — οἱ δὲ ταύτῃ στρατιωταί, τὸν Δέκιον ὀρώντες τοῖς ἡμαρτηκόσιν ἐπεξίοντα, κάλλιον εἶναι σφίσιν ἡγήσαντο — προστήσασθαι μόναρχον ὃς καὶ τῶν κοινῶν ἂν ἐπιμεληθεῖ κρείσσον καὶ οὐ σὺν πόνῳ περιέσται Φιλίππου. — περιθέντες οὖν αὐτῷ τὴν ἀλουργίδα, καὶ ἐφ' ἑαυτῷ λοιπὸν ὀρρωδούντα πρὸς τὴν τῶν πραγμάτων καὶ ἄκουτα συνωθοῦσι κηδεμονίαν, κ. τ. λ. In the battle which ensued, ἔπεσον μὲν ἐκ τῆς Φιλίππου μερίδος πολλοὶ, καὶ αὐτὸς δὲ σὺν αὐτοῖς ἀναίρεται, καὶ τοῦ παιδὸς, ὃν ἔτυχε τῇ τοῦ Καίσαρος ἀξίᾳ τιμήσας [conf. a. 247], ἀποσφαγέντος, οὕτω μὲν οὖν ὁ Δέκιος τῆς τῶν ὅλων ἀρχῆς ἐγένετο κύριος. Eutrop. IX. 3 <i>Ambo ab exercitu interfecti sunt; senior Philippus Veronæ, Romæ junior. Annis quinque imperaverunt. Inter divos tamen relati sunt.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 334 <i>Quanquam debili per aetatem corpore</i> [Chron. Pasch. p. 270 A. ἔτων μέ'], <i>adversum Decium profectus Veronæ cadit.</i> — <i>Quis Romæ compertis, apud castra prætoris filius interficitur. Annos potentiae quinque egere.</i> Victor Epit. p. 380 <i>Imperavit annos quinque. Veronæ ab exercitu interfectus est.</i> Anecd. Paris. Cramer tom. II p. 57 τούτων ἀγγελθέντων τῷ Φιλίππῳ κατὰ τὴν Βερόην [I. Βερώνην] φεύγοντι — ἀναιροῦσιν πέμπτον ἐνιαυτὸν προστάντα τῶν πραγμάτων. In Eusebius and Hieronymus he has 7 years: Euseb. H. E. VI. 39 ἔτεσιν ἑπτά. Idem Chron. <i>Philippi 7<sup>o</sup> Philippus cum filio interficitur.</i> Hieronymus adds <i>Philippus senior Veronæ, Romæ junior.</i> from Eutropius. Cassiodorus: <i>Annis VII.</i> But as Cassiodorus gives him seven pairs of consuls, and transcribes Hieronymus: <i>Philippus senior Veronæ &amp;c.</i> we may perhaps read <i>annis VII.</i> Orosius VII. 20 follows Hieronymus: <i>Mansit annis septem.</i> In Chron. Pasch. p. 269 O ἔτη 5'.</p> <p><i>Philip</i> is still living in Cod. Justin. at June 17: see col. 3. That he survived till after Aug. 29 is proved by his Alexandrian coins apud Eckhel. tom. IV p. 88; which have L. ζ'. The 7th year of <i>Gordian III</i> was marked Aug. 29 A. D. 243: conf. a. The Alexandrian coins therefore of <i>Philip</i> are fixed to the following dates: 'A. K. M. Ἰουλ. Φίλιππος Εὐ. Σεβ. L. β' from Aug. 29 A. D. 244. L. γ' Aug. 29 A. D. 245. L. δ' Aug. 29 A. D. 246. L. ε' Aug. 29 A. D. 247. L. ς' Aug. 29 A. D. 248. L. ζ' commencing Aug. 29 A. D. 249 and current at his death.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Augg.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Julius Philippus Aug. + sæculum novum.</i></p> <p>Tabula honestæ missionis apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 439. <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Julius Philippus Pius Fel. Aug. pont. max. tr. pot. V cos. III p. p. procos. Imp. Cæs. M. Julius &amp;c. tr. pot. II cos. II p. p.—a. d. VII Id. Jan. imp. M. Julio Philippo Pio Fel. Aug. III et imp. M. Julio Philippo Pio Fel. Aug. II cos.</i> This monument attests that the 5th tribunician year had commenced before Jan. 7 A. D. 248.</p>	
<p>(<i>Porphyry</i> in his early youth saw <i>Origen</i>: conf. a. 206. At <i>Alexandria</i> according to <i>Vincentius Commonit.</i> p. 343. <i>Impius ille Porphyrius excitum se fama ipsius Alexandriam fere puerum perrexisset ibique eum vidisse jam senem.</i> But <i>Origen</i> had quitted <i>Alexandria</i> in A. D. 231 before the birth of <i>Porphyry</i>, and was at <i>Cæsarea</i> when <i>Porphyry</i> heard him. The error of <i>Vincentius</i> is remarked by <i>Brucker</i> tom. II p. 241. 242 and by <i>Heinichen</i> ad <i>Euseb. H. E. VI. 19</i> tom. II p. 200.)</p> <p>Laws of A. D. 249: <i>Cod. Justin. IX. 32, 6 Idem A. et C. [sc. Philippus] Basilicæ. p. p. X Kal. Mart. Æmiliano II et Aquilino cons. VIII. 56, 1 Imp. Philippus A. Cosmino. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. X. 16, 3 Imp. Decius A. Citicio. Dat. p. p. XVII Kal. Nov. Æmiliano II et Aquilino cons. IV. 16, 2 Imp. Decius A. Telemachæ. p. p. XIV Kal. Nov. Æmiliano II et Aquilino cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Dionysius</i> succeeds <i>Heraclas</i>: <i>Euseb. Chron. Anno 2264 Philippi 3<sup>o</sup> Alexandrinæ ecclesiæ episcopus XIII Dionysius. Hic autem Dionysius vir sui temporis eloquentissimus summa gloria floruit.</i> <i>Hieronimus: Anno 2264 Philippi 5<sup>o</sup> XIII episcopus Dionysius ann. XVII.</i> <i>Eusebius H. E. VI. 35. τρίτον δὲ Φιλίππῳ ἔτος ἦν καθ' ὃ μεταλλάξαντος Ἡρακλᾶ τὸν βίον ἐπὶ ἑκατάδεκα ἔτεσι τῆς προστασίας τῶν κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν ἐκκλησιῶν τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν Διονύσιος ὑπολαμβάνει.</i> The year 2264 in reality commenced in October A. D. 248 in the fifth year of <i>Philip</i> and not in the third; and <i>Hieronimus</i> has rectified the error of <i>Eusebius</i>: conf. a. 276. But, as <i>Dionysius</i> presided 17 years and died in A. D. 265 (conf. a.), his commencement may be placed in the beginning of A. D. 249 anno <i>Eusebiano</i> 2264.</p>
<p>Coins of A. D. 249:</p> <p>1 A coin of <i>Marinus</i> (see col. 2) issued at <i>Philippopolis</i> in <i>Thrace</i>: <i>Eckhel. tom. II p. 44 tom. VII p. 337. Θεῶ Μαρίνῳ + Φιλίπποπολιτῶν κολῶνλας. S. C.</i></p> <p>2 Roman coins of <i>Philip</i>: <i>Eckhel. tom. VII p. 328. Imp. M. Jul. Philippus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VI cos. p. p. A coin Ibid. p. 334 bearing the same inscriptions, with the head of the younger Philip.</i></p> <p>3 Coins of <i>Decius</i>: p. 342. 1 <i>Imp. Trajanus Decius Aug. + adventus Aug.</i> 2 <i>Imp. C. M. Q. Trajanus Decius Aug. + adventus Aug. or liberalitas Aug. S. C.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Mess. Q. Decio Traj. Aug. + votis decennalibus. S. C.</i> 4 <i>Imp. C. M. Q. Trajanus Decius Aug. + principi juventut.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Decius is Augustus in Cod. Justin. Oct. 16 A. D. 249. The death of Phil then may be placed between Sept. 1 and Oct. 16. His reign, from Marc A. D. 244, was 5 years and 6 or 7 months.</i></p>
250	<p>1003. <i>C. Messius Quintus Trajanus Decius Augustus II et Gratus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. Pont. Pontificalis liber apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 653 Cod. Justin. III. 22, 2. V. 12, 9. VI. 30, 4. 58, 3. VII. 32, 3. VIII. 54, 3.</p> <p><i>Decio et Grato</i> Greg. Tur. I. 28 Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p>Δέκιος τὸ γ' καὶ Γράτος A. om. B.</p>	<p><i>Decii 2 from Sept. or Oct. trib. pot. 2.</i></p> <p>Victor Cæs. p. 334 <i>Decius Sirmiensem nico ortus [e Pannonia inferiore B dalice natus Eutrop. IX. 4 Victor. Cæs. p. 380 Hieron. Chron.] militiæ grad ad imperium conspiraverat, lictiorque hostium neca filium Etruscum nomine Cæsarem facit [Decium filium suum Cæsarem fecit Victor Epit. p. 380. filium suum Cæsarem fecit Eutrop. IX. 4. conf. Oros. VII. 21], statimque eo in Illyrios pra misso Romæ aliquantum moratur munium gratia, quæ instituit, dedicandorum Et interea ad eum Iotapiani [conf. a. 249]—ora, uti mos est, inopinato feruntur simulque per eos dies L. Prisco qui Macedonas præsidatu regebat delata dominati Gothorum concursu, postquam direptis Thraciæ plerisque illo pervenerant. Qu causa Decio quam potuit maturrine Roma digresso Julius Valens cupientissim culgo imperium capit. Verum utrique mox cæsi, cum Priscum nobilitas hoster patriæ censuisset. Eutropius IX. 4 Bellum civile quod in Gallia motum fuera oppressit. Syncellus p. 376 A Σκύθαι περαιωθέντες οἱ λεγόμενοι Γότθοι τὸ Ἰστρον ποταμὸν ἐπὶ Δεκίου πλείστοι τὴν Ῥωμαίων ἐπικράτειαν κατενέμουντο. Th ravage of Thrace by the Goths (who besieged and took Philippopolis: τῆς ἐ Θράκῃ Φιλιππουπόλεως ἀλούσης Zosim. I. 24) was in A. D. 249, 250. We may place the mission of the son of Decius into Illyricum at the close of 249, and the departure of Decius himself from Rome at the close of 250.</i></p> <p>Seven missionaries are sent into Gaul: Greg. Tur. I. 28. <i>Sub Decio imperatore multa bella adversum nomen Christianum exoriuntur et tanta strages de cre dentibus fuit ut nec numerari queant. Babylas episcopus Antiochenus [see col. 4 cum tribus parulis, id est, Urbano Prilidano et Epulono, et Sixtus Romane ecclesiæ episcopus et Laurentius archidiaconus et Hippolytus, ob Dominici nomini confessionem per martyrium consummati sunt.—Hujus (Decii) tempore septem vir episcopi ordinati ad prædicandum in Gallias missi sunt, sicut historia passioni sancti martyris Saturnini denarrat; ait enim, "Sub Decio et Grato consulibus—" primum ac summum Tolosana civitas sanctum Saturninum habere cæperat sacerdotem." Hi ergo missi sunt. TURONICIS Gatianus episcopus, ARETALENSIVU Trophimus episcopus, NARBONÆ Paulus episcopus, TOLOSÆ Saturninus episcopus PARISIACIS Dionysius episcopus, ARVERNIS Stremonius episcopus, LEMOVICINU Martialis est destinatus episcopus. Gregorius has confounded the martyrdom of Sixtus in A. D. 258 (conf. a. 258. 4) with the martyrdom of Fabianus in A. D. 250.</i></p> <p>The Christian Faith was already planted at Vienne and Lyons in A. D. 177 (conf. a.); and perhaps in some other part of Gaul at an earlier period (conf. Mosheim. de rebus Christian. p. 209. 210). But those former converts were probably small congregations, and only in a few districts of the country.</p>
251	<p>1004. <i>C. M. Q. Trajanus Decius Augustus III Q. Herennius Etruscus Messius Decius Cæsar</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat.</p> <p><i>Decio IV et Decio II</i> Pont.</p> <p><i>Duobus Deciis</i> Trebell. Valer. c. 1.</p>	<p><i>Decii trib. pot. 3.</i></p> <p>Campaign of Decius against the Goths: Zosim. I. 23 Σκύθαι τὸν Τάναϊν διαβάτες ἐληίζοντο τὰ περὶ τὴν Θράκην χωρία· οἷς ἐπεφθῶν Δέκιος καὶ ἐν πάσαις κρατήσας ταῖς μάχαις, παρελόμενος δὲ καὶ τῆς λείας ἦν ἐτυχὼν εἰληφότες κ. τ. λ. According to Dexippus apud Syncellum p. 376 A Decius sustained some reverses: Δέκιος ἐπελθὼν αὐτοῖς, ὡς Δέξιππος ἱστορεῖ, καὶ τρισμυρίους κτείνας ἐλαττοῦται κατὰ τὴν μάχην, ὡς καὶ τὴν Φιλιππούπολιν ἀπολέσαι ληφθεῖσαν ὑπ' αὐτῶν καὶ Θράκας πολλοὺς ἀναιρεθῆναι· ἐπανιοῦσι δὲ Σκύθαις ἐπὶ τὰ σφέτερα ὁ αὐτὸς Δέκιος ἐπιθέμενος κ. τ. λ. But if the Goths lost 30,000 men and were retiring homewards, we may suspect that (as in the account of Victor: conf. a. 250)</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Laws: Cod. Justin. VI. 30, 4 <i>Imp. Decius A. Athenaidi. p p. X Kal. Mart. Decio A. II et Grato cons.</i> VIII. 54, 3 <i>Marcellino. p p. Non. Mart.</i> VII. 32, 3 <i>Rufino. p p. V Kal. April.</i> V. 12, 9 <i>Imp. Decius A. et C. Urbanæ. p p. VI Id. Jun.</i> III. 22, 2 <i>Imp. Decius A. Felici. p p. Kal. Dec.</i> VI. 58, 3 <i>Asclepiodotæ. p p. II Non. Dec.</i></p> <p>Inscriptio apud Gruterum p. 1021. 6. Moguzani ad ripam Benaci in columna: <i>Imp. .... C. Messius Quint]us Trajanus Decius F. Aug. p. p. trib. pot. II cos. II p. c. [lege proc.]</i></p> <p>Inscriptio Valentis apud Gruterum p. 274. 1 Q. <i>Herennio Etrusco Messio Decio nobilissimo Cæs. principis juventutis Valent. Veter. et Veteres.</i></p>	<p><i>Fabianus Alexander Babylas</i> perish in the Decian persecution: Euseb. II. E. VI. 39. Φαβιανὸς ἐπὶ Ῥώμης μαρτυρίᾳ τελειωθέντος [Feb. 21: conf. a. 236], Κορνήλιος τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν διαδέχεται [conf. a. 251]. ἐπὶ δὲ Παλαιστίνης Ἀλέξανδρος ὁ τῆς Ἱεροσολύμων ἐκκλησίας ἐπίσκοπος—δεσποτηρίου πειράται, λιπαρῶ γήρει καὶ σεμνῇ πολιᾷ κατεστεμμένος. τούτου δὲ—ἐπὶ τῆς εἰρκτῆς κοιμηθέντος, Μαζαβάνης διάδοχος τῆς ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις ἐπισκοπῆς ἀναδέικνται. τῷ δ' Ἀλεξάνδρῳ παραπλησίως ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ τοῦ Βαβύλα μετὰ τὴν ὁμολογίαν ἐν δεσποτηρίῳ μεταλλάξαντος, Φάβιος τῆς αὐτοῦ προΐσταται ἐκκλησίας. The persecution at Alexandria is described by <i>Dionysius of Alexandria</i> in his epistle to <i>Fabius of Antioch</i> apud Euseb. II. E. VI. 41. 42. <i>Origen</i> suffers imprisonment and torture: Euseb. VI. 39. Hieron. Catal. c. 54 <i>Cum etiam Fabianus Romanæ ecclesiæ episcopus occubuerit et Alexander Babylasque pontifices in carcere pro confessione Christi obdormierint. Et super Origenis statu si quis scire velit quid actum sit, primum quidem de epistolis ejus quæ post persecutionem ad diversos missæ sunt, deinde de sexto Eusebii Casariensis Ecclesiasticæ historiæ libro et pro eodem Origene in sex voluminibus poterit liquido cognoscere.</i></p> <p>For the churches founded in Gaul see col. 2.</p>
<p>Coins of A. D. 251:</p> <p>1 Of <i>Herennius</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 349. <i>Imp. C. Q. Her. Etr. Mes. Decio Aug. + princ. juventut. or securitas Augg. or victoria Germanica.</i> 2 <i>Herennia Etruscilla</i> wife of <i>Decius</i> is commemorated upon coins apud Eckhel. p. 347. <i>Her. Etruscilla Aug. or Herennia Etruscilla Aug. + fecunditas. or Juno regina. or pudicitia.</i> Numus colonis <i>Rhescenæ</i>; in ejus antica avr. K. Γν. Με. K. Τρα. Δέκιος σεβ. Ἐρενν. Ἐτρονσκόλλα σεβ. an Alexandrian coin: tom. IV p. 90 inscribed Ἐρ.</p>	<p><i>Cornelius</i> bishop of Rome: Pont. apud Bucherium p. 271. <i>Cornelius annos II menses III dies X. a consulibus Decio IV et Decio II [lege Decio III et Decio] usque Gallo et Volusiano. Sub episcopatu ejus Novatus extra ecclesiam ordinavit Novatianum in urbe Roma et Nicostratum in Africa.</i> There was a long interval between the death of <i>Fabian</i> and the election of <i>Cornelius</i>, for which see Appendix; and according to this author himself <i>Cornelius</i> was elected in 251 and died in 252. Wherefore Pearson Annal. Cyprian. p. 29</p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Decio II et Rustico Prosp. Cassiod.</i></p> <p>Γάλλος τὸ β' καὶ Δέκιος Α.</p> <p>Δέκιος τὸ γ' καὶ Δέκιος Καῖσαρ τὸ β' Β.</p>	<p>the victory of the Goths and the loss of Philippopolis had preceded the arrival of <i>Decius</i>. <i>Decius</i> is still engaged in the campaign Oct. 27 A. D. 251: Trebell. Valer. c. 1. <i>Duobus Decii consulibus VI Kal. Novemb. die, quum ob imperatorias literas in æde Castorum senatus haberetur, ireturque per sententias singulorum cui deberet censura deferri (nam id Decii posuerant in senatus amplissimi potestate), ubi primum prætor edixit "Quid vobis videtur P. C. de censore deligendo?" atque eum qui erat princeps quum senatus sententiam rogasset, absente Valeriano, (nam ille in procinctu suo cum Decio agebat,) omnes una voce dixerunt—"Valeriani vita censura est," &amp;c. Hoc senatusconsultum ubi Decius accepit, &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Decius</i> before the end of this year, since <i>Gallus</i> is <i>Augustus</i> Jan. 1 A. D. 252: conf. a. 252. 1. Slain by the contrivance of <i>Gallus</i>, according to Zosimus I. 23. Eutrop. IX. 4 <i>Cum biennio ipse et filius imperassent, uterque in barbarico interfecti sunt et inter divos relati.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 334 <i>Decii barbaros trans Danubium persectantes Bruti [lege cum Grutero Abruti] fraude cecidere, exacto regni biennio.</i> Victor Epit. p. 380 <i>Imperavit menses XXX.—In solo barbarico inter confusas turbas gurgite paludis submersus est ita ut nec cadaver ejus potuerit inveniri. Filius vero ejus bello extinctus est. Vixit annos quinquaginta.</i> Ammianus XXXI. 5, 16 <i>Ceciderunt dimicando cum barbaris imperatores Decii, pater et filius.</i> Ibid. 13, 13 <i>Cæsarem accepimus Decium dimicantem cum barbaris acriter, equi lapsu prostratum—abjectumque in paludem, nec emergere potuisse nec inveniri.</i> Syncellus p. 376 Α ἐπανιοῦσι Σκόθαις ἐπιθέμενος ἀναιρεῖται ἐν Ἀβρύτῳ [in Abritto Euseb. ἐν Ἀβύρῳ Chron. Pasch. in Abricio Thraciæ loco Cassiod.]—σὺν τῷ παιδὶ διὰ νυκτός. Euseb. Chron. Cassiod. <i>Regnavit anno I mensibus III.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 270. 271. ἔτος α'.—ἐσφάγη ὡν ἐτῶν ξ'. Euseb. II. E. VII. 1 οὐδ' ὅλον ἐπικρατήσαντα δυοῖν ἐτοῖν χρόνον. His third year is marked upon an Alexandrian coin apud Eckhel. tom. IV p. 90. 'A. K. Γ. M. K. Ἰπταῖανὸς Δέκιος εὖς. Σ. Ι. α'. β'. γ'. His 2nd year began Aug. 29 A. D. 250, because Aug. 29 A. D. 249 was the seventh year of <i>Philip</i>: conf. a. The 3rd of <i>Decius</i> therefore—Ι. γ'—at Alexandria commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 251, and was current at his death in November following. He might reign two years and two months.</p>
252	<p>1005. <i>C. Vibius Trebonianus Gallus Augustus II C. Vibius Volusianus Gallus Cæsar</i> Nor. Idat. B. Cod. Justin. II. 19, 16: see col. 3.</p> <p><i>Gallo et Volusiano Pont. Prosp. Cassiod.</i></p> <p>Βολουσιανὸς τὸ β' καὶ Βολουσιανός Α.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 377 Gruterum p. 995. 9. 1081. 1. <i>Monumentum quod est via triumphale (sic) inter miliarium secundum et tertium euntibus ab urbe parte</i></p>	<p><i>Galli</i> 2 from Nov. tr. pot. 2 from Kal. Januar.</p> <p>Victor Cæs. p. 334 <i>Patres Gallo Hostilianoque Augusta imperia Volusianum Gallo editum Cæsarem decernunt.</i> Victor Epit. p. 381 <i>Vibius Gallus cum Volusiano filio imperacerunt annos duos. Horum temporibus Hostilianus Perperenna a senatu imperator creatus.</i> Eutrop. IX. 5 <i>Imperatores creati sunt Gallus, Hostilianus, et Galli filius Volusianus.—Nihil omnino clarum gesserunt. Sola pestilentia et morbis atque ægritudinibus notus eorum principatus fuit.</i> Zosimus I. 24. 25 marks the elevation of <i>Volusianus</i>: παρελθόντος εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν τοῦ Γάλλου καὶ συναναδείξαντος ἑαυτῷ τὸν παῖδα Οὐολουσιανὸν βασιλέα. and the adoption of the son of <i>Decius</i>: τὴν ἀρχὴν εὐφήμως τῆς Δεκίου βασιλείας ἐμένοντο, καὶ τὸν ἐτι περιόντα τῶν αὐτοῦ παιδῶν ἐποιεῖτο. These appointments were made in November A. D. 251 (conf. a.), from whence the reign of <i>Gallus</i> is dated.</p> <p>Return of <i>Gallus</i> to Rome: Zosim. I. 24. τὰ τῆς εὐήμερίας τῶν βαρβάρων αὐτὴν ἐλάμβανεν· οὐ γὰρ μόνον ἐπανελθεῖν αὐτοῖς εἰς τὰ οἰκεία ξυνεχόρει μετὰ τῆς λείας ὁ Γάλλος ἀλλὰ καὶ χρημάτων τι μέτρον ἔτους ἐκάστου χορηγεῖν ὑπέσχετο, καὶ τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους—ἐνεδίδου κατ' ἐξουσίαν ἀπάγειν—ταῦτα μὲν οὕτως ὁ Γάλλος διφικῶς εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀφίκετο, μέγα φρονῶν ἐπὶ τεθείσῃ πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους εἰρήνῃ.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Κουπ. Αἰγρουσκίλλα σεβ. Named with <i>Decius</i> and his sons in an inscription—<i>lapis Carseolis effossus</i>—apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 347. <i>Herenniae Cupressenae Etruscillae Aug. conjugi D. N. Deci Aug. matri Augg. nn. et castror. S. P. Q. C.</i></p> <p>3 Coins of <i>Hostilianus</i>: p. 353. <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Val. Hos. Mes. Quintus Aug. + princeps juventutis. S. C. or votis decennalibus. S. C.</i></p> <p>4 Of <i>Gallus</i>: p. 354. <i>Imp. Cæs. Trebonianus Aug. + p. m. tr. pot. cos. p. p.</i></p> <p>5 Of <i>Volusianus</i>: p. 366. <i>C. Vibio Volusiano Cæs. + principi juventutis.</i></p> <p><i>Herennius</i> is still <i>Cæsar</i> in the beginning of this year in an inscription apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 349. <i>Q. Herennio Etrusco Messio Decio nobilissimo Cæs. principi juventutis cos.</i></p>	<p>and Pagi tom. I p. 242, to make this writer consistent with himself, read <i>annum I menses III dies X.</i> and this period reckoned upwards from the death of <i>Cornelius</i> Sept. 14 A. D. 252 (conf. a.) will place his election at Juno 4 A. D. 251. Eusebius H. E. VII. 2 Chron. anno 2263 allows no interval, and gives <i>Cornelius</i> 3 years. Hieronymus Chron. annis 2254. 2267 also allows no interval, and assigns him two years. Idem Catal. c. 66. <i>Cornelius Romane urbis episcopus, ad quem octo Cypriani exstant epistolæ</i> [sc. Ep. 44. 45. 47. 48. 51. 52. 59. 60 ed. Oxon.], <i>scripsit epistolam ad Fabium Antiochenæ ecclesiæ episcopum</i> [conf. Euseb. H. E. VI. 43] <i>de Synodo Romana Italica Africana, et aliam de Noratiano et de his qui lapsi sunt, tertiam de gestis synodi, quartam ad eundem Fabium valde proliam</i> [conf. Euseb. VI. 43].—<i>Rexit ecclesiam annis duobus sub Gallo et Volusiano.</i></p> <p>The schism of <i>Novatian</i>: Euseb. Chron. Anno 2270 <i>Galli 1º Novatius schismate se ab ecclesia removit; hæresim autem Novatianus iniecit, quem prolixis scriptis Dionysius objurgat.</i> Hieron. Anno 2268 <i>Galli 1º</i> [for this variation conf. a. 276] <i>Novatus presbyter Cypriani Romam veniens Novatianum et cæteros confessores sibi sociat, eo quod Cornelius penitentes apostatas recepisset.</i> Conf. Hieron. Catal. c. 70. The 1st of <i>Gallus</i>, in which these transactions occurred, in reality coincided with the year 2267. Prosper (whom Cassiodorus follows) places <i>Novatian</i> after the death of <i>Cornelius</i>, in A. D. 253: <i>Volusiano II et Maximo. Novatus presbyter Cypriani Romam veniens Novatianum et cæteros confessores sibi sociat</i> &amp;c. a metachronism of two years.</p> <p><i>Dionysii ad Novatianum epistola</i>: Euseb. H. E. VI. 45. Διονύσιος Νουάτῳ τῷ ἀδελφῷ χαίρειν. Εἰ ἄκων, ὡς φῆς, ἤχθης, δείξεις, ἂν ἀναχωρήσης ἐκών. Conf. Hieron. Catal. c. 69.</p>
<p>Coins of <i>Gallus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 355.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. C. C. Vib. Treb. Gallus P. F. Aug. + adventus Augg.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. Gallus Aug. imp. Volusianus Aug. + adventus Augg.</i></p> <p>3 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Vibius Trebonianus Gallus Aug. + adventus Augg. or p. m. tr. p. cos. II p. p. S. C.</i> "Omissus numerus in hoc numo trib. potestatis, ut sæpe alias hoc sevo factum." Eckhel.</p> <p>4 <i>Imp. Gallus Aug. imp. Volusianus Aug. + pontif. max. tr. p. II cos. II.</i> with the two emperors in a triumphal chariot. or <i>pontif. max. tr. p. II cos. II et cos.</i></p> <p>5 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Vibius Trebonianus Gallus Aug. + votis decennalibus.</i></p>	<p><i>Dionysii ad Cornelium epistola de Novatiano</i>: Euseb. H. E. VI. 46. Κορυηλίῳ τῷ κατὰ Ῥώμην γράφει δεξιμένου αὐτοῦ τὴν κατὰ τοῦ Νουάτου ἐπιστολήν. ᾧ καὶ σημαίνει δηλῶν ἑαυτὸν παρακεκλήσθαι ὑπὸ τε Ἐλένου τοῦ ἐν Ταρσῷ τῆς Κιλικίας ἐπισκόπου—Φιρμιλιανοῦ τε τοῦ ἐν Καππαδοκίᾳ, καὶ τοῦ κατὰ Παλαιστίνην Θεοκτίστου, ὡς ἂν ἐπὶ τὴν σύνοδον ἀπαντήσοι τὴν κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν, ἐνθα τοῦ Νουάτου κρατύνειν τινὲς ἐπεχείρουν τὸ σχίσμα. πρὸς τοῦτοις ἐπιστέλλει μνηνθῆναι αὐτῷ Φάβιον μὲν [conf. a. 250] κεκοιμήσθαι Δημητριάδον δὲ διάδοχον ἐκείνου—καθεστάναι.</p> <p>The birth of <i>Antonius</i> the monk is placed at this date by Hieronymus Chron. Anno 2267 [A. D. 25½] <i>Decii 1º Antonius monachus in Ægypto nascitur.</i> A notice not inserted by Eusebius himself, as Pagi ad Baronium tom. I p. 239 supposes, but added by Hieronymus; since it is not in the Armenian copy. Con-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>læra in cliro Cinnæ &amp;c. —Actum pr. Kal. Aug. imp. D.D. N.N. Gallo Aug. II. et Volusiano Aug. coss. Isdem coss. eadem die Statia Irene I. L. II. donationi monumenti S.S. sicut supra scriptum est consensi subscripsi . . . . et atsignavi actum.</i></p>	<p>His return to Rome and the peace with the barbarians are marked on the coins of this year.</p> <p>The pestilence begins: Hieron. Chron. Anno 2268 [A. D. 253] <i>Galli 1<sup>o</sup> pestilens morbus multas totius orbis provincias occupavit maximeque Alexandriam et Ægyptum, ut scribit Dionysius</i> [conf. epistolam apud Euseb. H. E. VII. 22], <i>et Cypriani de Mortalitate testis est liber.</i> Placed by the Armonian Eusebius in the preceding year: <i>Decii 1<sup>o</sup> pestis multas orbis partes &amp;c.—uti narrat Dionysius.</i> Where Eusebius, to whom the works of Cyprian were unknown, makes no mention of Cyprian. Victor Cæs. p. 334 <i>Pestilentia oritur; qua atrocius særiente Hostilianus interiit. Gallo Volusianoque favor quæsitus quod anxie studioseque tenuissimi cujusque exsequias curarent.</i> Victor Epit. p. 381 <i>Nec multo post Hostilianus pestilentia consumptus est.</i> Conf. Orosium VII. 21. Zosim. I. 26 <i>ὁ λοιμὸς πόλεσιν τε καὶ κώμας ἐπιγενόμενος, εἴ τι λελειμμένον ἦν ἀνθρώπειον γένος, διέφθειρεν κ. τ. λ.</i> He imputes the death of Hostilianus to Gallus: c. 25. <i>ἐπιβουλεύει θάνατον αὐτῷ, οὔτε τῆς ποιήσεως οὔτε τοῦ καλῶς ἔχοντος λόγον τινὰ ποιησάμενος.</i> Whatever was the cause, his death may be placed at the close of A. D. 252. This pestilence began in the autumn, and lasted fifteen years: Cedrenus p. 258 <i>Ἀ ἐπεκράτει ὁ λοιμὸς ἐν ταῖς ἡμέραις ἐκείναις</i> [the reign of Gallus], <i>κινηθεὶς ἀπὸ Αἰθιοπίας μέχρι τῆς δύσεως, ὥς μηδεμίαν πόλιν μείναι τούτου ἁμοιρον, πολλάκις δὲ καὶ δις τῆς πόλεως ἐπῆρχετο. ἐπεκράτει δὲ ἔτη ιε' ἀρχόμενος ἀπὸ φθινοπώρου καὶ λήγων τῇ τοῦ κυνὸς ἐπιτολῇ.</i> Zonaras tom. I p. 628 <i>Β ἀλλὰ καὶ λοιμὸς τότε ταῖς χώραις ἐνέσκηψεν ἐξ Αἰθιοπίας ἀρξάμενος, καὶ πᾶσαν σχεδὸν ἐπινεμηθεὶς χώραν ἔφαν τε καὶ ἐσπέριον, καὶ πολλὰς τῶν πόλεων τῶν οἰκητόρων ἐκένωσεν, ἐπὶ πεντεκαίδεκα διαρκέσας ἐνιαυτούς.</i> Mentioned by Jornandes Getic. c. 19. conf. a 552. 3.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

The pestilence is marked by many coins of *Gallus* apud Eckhel. p. 357. "adversa varia." + *Apollo salutaris*. or *Apoll. salutaris*. with an *Apollo*. *Imp. Cæs. C. Vibius Trebonianus Gallus Aug. + Arnasi*. with *Apollo*. *Imp. Cæs. C. Vib. Treb. Gallus Aug. + Arnazi*. with *Apollo*.

Coins of *Volusianus*: Eckhel. p. 357. *Imp. Cæs. C. Vib. Volusiano Aug. + Arnazi*. with *Apollo*. p. 367. *Imp. Cæs. C. Vib. Volusiano Aug. + votis decennalibus*. S. C.

*Volusianus* was still *Cæsar* at Jan. 1 A. D. 252; which is not contradicted by the coins given above at N<sup>o</sup>. 4. He was *Augustus* at Aug. 1: see col. 1. And at April 21: *Cod. Justin. II. 19, 16 Impp. Gallus et Volusianus AA. Eutychiano. pp. XI Kal. Maii Gallo II et Volusiano AA. cons.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

sistently with this account the death of *Antonius* is placed in the year 2372, which Hieronymus inaccurately calls the 19th of *Constantius*: Anno 2372 *Constanti* 19<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 356] *Antonius monachus centesimo et quinto ætatis anno in eremo moritur, solitus multis advenientibus de Paulo quodam Thebæo miræ beatitudinis viro referre complura: cujus exitum brevi libello explicavimus*. Prosper in Chron. follows Hieronymus: *Decio II et Rustico* [l. Etrusco. sc. A. D. 251]. *Antonius monachus nascitur*. *Constantio VIII et Juliano Cæsare* [A. D. 356]. *Antonius monachus centesimo [addo quinto] ætatis sue anno moritur &c.* The account here given is at variance with the account in the life of *Paulus* here quoted: Hieron. Vita Pauli p. 366. *Sub Decio et Valeriano persecutoribus, quo tempore Cornelius Romæ* [A. D. 252] *et Cyprianus Carthagine* [A. D. 258] *felici errore damnati sunt, multas apud Ægyptum et Thebaida ecclesias tempestus sacra populata est—Per idem ergo tempus quo talia gerebantur apud inferiorem Thebaida—Paulus relictus est annorum circiter quindecim*. *Paulus* then was born at the earliest in A. D. 235. and yet when *Paul* is 113 *Antonius* is 90: Hieron. Ibid. p. 368. *Cum jam centum et tredecim annos beatus Paulus vitam celestem ageret in terris, et monacharius in alia solitudine Antonius moraretur*. *Antonius* then is 90 according to this narrative about A. D. 347, which would place his birth at 357. Conf. a. 356.

*Cypriani* ep. 59=51. *Cornelio*. He notices p. 72. 2 letters to *Cornelius*, *coepiscoporum suorum de Fortunato isto pseudopiscopo*, written *priore anno*. and p. 73. 1 the council held at Carthage in the preceding year: *anno priore in concilio*. p. 75. 2 *de illis priore anno judicaverunt*. The council held in A. D. 251 after *Cyprian's* return to Carthage. The second council is mentioned p. 73. 1. *In concilio quod habuimus Idibus Maiis quæ proximæ fuerunt*. sc. May 15 A. D. 252. This epistle therefore is written in the middle of A. D. 252.

Death of *Cornelius*. In the year of these consuls: conf. a. 251. on the same day of the same month as *Cyprian*: Hieron. Catal. c. 67 *Cyprianus passus est eodem die quo Romæ Cornelius, sed non eodem anno*. But *Cyprian* was martyred XVIII Kal. Octobr. conf. a. 258. which fixes the death of *Cornelius* to Sept. 14 A. D. 252. The day of his death is marked in the corrupt and interpolated account of the liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 683. *Cornelius episcopus Centumcellas pulsus est.—Cujus corpus nocte collegit beata Lucina cum clericis et sepelivit—XVIII Kalendas Octobris*. Pont. apud Bucherium p. 271. *Centumcellis expulsi. Ibi cum gloria dormitionem accepit*.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
253	<p>Ol. 258 U. C. Varr. 1006. <i>C. Vibius Volusianus Gallus Augustus II</i> et <i>Maximus</i> Nor. Idat. Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p><i>Volusiani et Maximini</i> Pont.</p> <p>Βαλεριανὸς καὶ Μαξιμίνος Α.</p> <p>Οὐλονσιανὸς τὸ β' καὶ Γαληνὸς τὸ α' Β.</p>	<p><i>Galli trib. pot.</i> 3 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Æmilianus</i> is proclaimed in <i>Mæsia</i>: Victor Cæs. p. 335 <i>His Romæ morantibus, Æmilius Æmilianus summam potestatem corruptis militibus arripuit.</i> Victor Epit. p. 381 <i>Sub his Æmilianus in Mæsia imperator effectus est.</i> Eutrop. IX. 5 <i>Sub his Æmilianus in Mæsia res novas molitus est.</i> Zosim. I. 28 Αἰμιλιανὸς Παιονικῶν ἡγουμένος τάξεων, ἀτόλμους ὄντας τοὺς ὑφ' ἑαυτὸν στρατιώτας ἀντιστῆναι τῇ τῶν βαρβάρων εὐημερίᾳ παραθαρσύνας ὥς οἷός τε ἦν—ἐπῆει τοῖς εὐρεθείωσιν ἐκείσε βαρβάροις ἀπρυσδοκίτῳ· καὶ τοὺς πολλοὺς ἀνελὼν κ. τ. λ.—αἰρεῖται παρὰ τῶν τῆδε στρατιωτῶν αὐτοκράτωρ. συναγαγὼν δὲ τὰς αὐτόθι δυνάμεις, ἐκ τῆς κατὰ τῶν βαρβάρων νίκης ἐρρωμενεστέρας γεγενημένης, ἐπὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἤλανε. Eighteen months after the elevation of <i>Gallus</i>; for so we may interpret <i>Dexippus</i> apud <i>Syncellum</i> p. 376 B. βασιλεύουσι [<i>Gallus cum filio</i>] κατὰ <i>Δέξιππον</i> μῆνας ἡ', πράξαντες οὐδὲν ἀξιόλογον· κατὰ δὲ ἄλλους τινὰς ἔτη γ'. καὶ καθ' ἑτέρους ἔτη β' [Euseb. H. E. VII. 10 οὐδ' ὅλοις ἔκασσι δύο]. These last compute to the death of <i>Gallus</i>; <i>Dexippus</i> to the elevation of <i>Æmilianus</i>, which will thus be placed in May A. D. 253: consistently with a coin of <i>Ægæ</i> in <i>Cilicia</i> apud <i>Eckhel</i>. tom. VII p. 365. 374 tom. III p. 39, where <i>Æmilianus</i> is called <i>Augustus</i> at the date θςσ: αὐτ. Αἰμίλιος Αἰμιλιανὸς σεβ. + Αἰγαίων νεωκ. ναυαρ. θςσ. The era of <i>Ægæ</i> commenced in autumn B. C. 47 anno <i>Seleucidarum</i> 266: conf. <i>Eckhel</i>. tom. III p. 39. Therefore the year 299 A. S. 564 commenced in autumn A. D. 252, and <i>Æmilianus</i> is proclaimed in the middle of that year.</p> <p><i>Valerian</i> is proclaimed in <i>Rhætia</i>: Zosim. I. 28 ὁ δὲ Γάλλος Οὐαλεριανὸν ἔστελλε τὰ ἐν Κελτοῖς καὶ Γερμανοῖς τάγματα οἰσόντα. Victor Cæs. p. 335 <i>Militēs qui contracti undique apud Rhætias ob instans bellum morabantur Licinio Valeriano imperium deferunt.</i> Eutrop. IX. 7 <i>Licinius Valerianus in Reetia et Norico agens ab exercitu imperator et mox Augustus est factus.</i> Followed by <i>Orosius</i> VII. 22. He was proclaimed <i>Augustus</i> before the close of this year, because his second tribunician year is dated from <i>Kal. Januar.</i> A. D. 254.</p> <p>An inscription in honour of <i>Æmilianus</i> is in <i>Panvinus</i> p. 377 <i>Gruter</i>. p. 273. 7 <i>Corsini præf. urbis</i> p. 134. <i>D. N. C. Æmiliano fortissimo principi Herculi consecratori L. Virius Paullinus V. C. comes domesticorum præf. urb. D. N. M. Q. ejus.</i></p>
254	<p>1007. <i>P. Licinius Valerianus Augustus II</i> <i>P. Licinius Gallienus Augustus</i> Nor. Idat. Pr. Cod. Justin. II. 9, 2.</p> <p><i>Valeriano et Gallieno</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p>Βαλλεριανὸς τὸ β' καὶ Γαληνὸς τὸ β' Α.</p> <p>Οὐαλλεριανὸς καὶ Γαληνὸς τὸ β' Β.</p>	<p><i>Valeriani et Gallieni</i> 2. <i>trib. pot.</i> 2 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Galli trib. pot.</i> 4 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>The fourth tribunician year of the <i>Galli</i>, commencing Jan. 1 A. D. 254 (because the 2nd was reckoned from Jan. 1 A. D. 252), is attested by coins apud <i>Eckhel</i>. tom. VII p. 356. 367. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Vibius Trebonianus Gallus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II p. p. S. C.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Vib. Volusiano Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II. S. C.</i> or <i>p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II p. p. S. C.</i> And by an inscription <i>Ibid.</i> p. 369. <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Vibio Treboniano Gallo Pio Felici A. . . pontif. max. trib. pot. IIII cos. II p. p. procos. Imp. Cæs. C. Vibio Afinio Gallo Veldumniano V. . . . Pio Felici Aug. pontif. max. trib. potest. IIII cos. II p. p.</i> They are slain at <i>Interamnæ</i>: Victor Epit. p. 381 <i>Contra Æmilianum ambo profecti apud Interamnæ ab exercitu suo cæduntur, anno ætatis pater septimo circiter et quadragesimo.</i> Eutrop. IX. 5 <i>Ad Æmilianum opprimendum cum ambo profecti essent, Interamnæ interfecti sunt, non completo biennio.</i> <i>Orosius</i> VII. 21 <i>via duobus annis.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 335 <i>biennio.</i> Zosim. I. 28 μετὰ πολλοῦ δὲ τάχους Αἰμιλιανοῦ τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ προσαγαγόντος, ἐπειδὴ πλησίον ἀλλήλων γέγονε τὰ στρατεύματα, πολλῶ τὸν Γάλλον ἐλαττοῦμενον ταῖς δυνάμεσιν ὁρῶντες οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ—ἀναιροῦσιν αὐτὸν μετὰ τοῦ παιδός. In <i>Euseb. Chron.</i> <i>Hieron.</i> and <i>Cassiodor.</i> they reign an. II mens. IV. <i>Cassio-</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Plotinus* begins to write: *Porphyr.* V. *Plot.* c. 3. Πλωτίνος δὲ ἄχρι μὲν πολλοῦ γράφων οὐδὲν διέτελεσεν, ἐκ δὲ τῆς Ἀμμωνίου συνουσίας [conf. a. 242] ποιούμενος τὰς διατριβάς· καὶ οὕτως ὕλων ἑτῶν δέκα διέτελεσε συνῶν μὲν τισι γράφων δὲ οὐδέν. ἦν δὲ ἡ διατριβή, ὡς ἂν αὐτοῦ ζητεῖν προτρεπομένου τοὺς συνόντας, ἀταξίας πλήρης καὶ πολλῆς φλυαρίας, ὡς Ἀμέλιος ἡμῖν διηγείτο. From the 1st year of *Gallienus*: conf. a. 263.

A coin of *Gallus*: *Eckhel.* tom. VII p. 356. *Imp. Cæs. C. Vibius Trebonianus Gallus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. III cos. II p. p. S. C.*

Alexandrian coins of *Gallus*: *Eckhel.* tom. IV p. 90 tom. VII p. 363. A. Κ. Γ. Οὐβ. Τρεβ. Γάλλος εὐ. σεβ. with L. α. L. β. L. γ. Aug. 29 A. D. 251 was the third year of *Decius*: conf. a. consequently Γάλλου L. β will be at Aug. 29 A. D. 252 and L. γ will commence Aug. 29 A. D. 253, and was current at the death of *Gallus*.

Coins of *Æmilianus*: *Eckhel.* tom. VII p. 371. *Imp. Æmilianus Pius Fel. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. I p. p. or p. m. tr. pot. p. p. S. C.*

Coins of *Æmilianus* issued between May A. D. 253 and May A. D. 254: *Eckhel.* tom. VII p. 371. 1 *Imp. Cæs. Æmilianus P. F. Aug. + æternitas Augg. S. C.* 2 *Imp. Æmilianus Pius Fel. Aug. + spes publica. S. C.* or *totis decennalibus.* or *p. m. tr. p. p. p. S. C.* 3 *Imp. Cæs. O. Jul. Æmilianus Pius Fel. Aug. + Apol. conservat.*

Coins of *Valerian*: p. 377. *Imp. C. P. Lic. Valerianus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. II cos. II p. p. or p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p.* the number of the consulship being omitted, "quod hac ætate frequenter." *Eckhel.*

A coin of *Gallienus*: p. 389. *Imp. C. P. Lic. Gallienus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p.*

In the Alexandrian coins, Aug. 29 A. D. 253 was L. γ of *Gallus*: conf. a. Wherefore in the coins of *Valerian* and *Gallienus* L. β at Alexandria would begin Aug. 29 A. D. 254, and the last year of *Gallienus*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Cyprian de Mortalitate.* Conf. *Hieron. Chron. anno* 2268 *Augustin. de Prædestinat. Sanctorum c. 14.* *Cyprian* refers to the pestilence præfat. *præsens mortalitatis copiam.* c. 2 *morbi istius valetudo—mortalitas ista.* c. 3 *hac mortalitate—mortalitas ista—pestis ista et lues.* It happened in a time of persecution: c. 3 *Fortasse aliquis dicat, Hoc me in præsentis mortalitate contristat, quod—martyrio meo prior,* &c. sc. in the persecution continued by *Gallus*. The pestilence had recently commenced: c. 1 *Ne inopinatus nos et nocus rerum infestantium metus quateret.* &c. As it commenced in the autumn of 252, we may place this treatise of *Cyprian* in the beginning of A. D. 253.

Death of *Origen* in the reign of *Gallus*, in his 69th year: *Hieron. Catal. c. 54 Vixit usque ad Gallum et Volusianum, id est, usque ad LXX<sup>um</sup> ætatis suæ annum, et mortuus est Tyri, in qua urbe et sepultus est.* *Phot. Cod. 118* οἱ δὲ φασιν αὐτὸν ἕως Γάλλου καὶ Βολουσιανοῦ διαρκέσαντα καὶ ἐξηκοστὸν ἔνατον ἔτος τῆς ἡλικίας ἄγοντα ἐν Τύρῳ καὶ τελευτῆσαι καὶ ταφῇ παραδοθῆναι. *Suid.* p. 2788 C ἐζήσσε δὲ ἕως Γάλλου καὶ Βολουσιανοῦ, τουτέστιν ἕως θ' καὶ ξ' ἔτων—καὶ ἐκοιμήθη ἐν Τύρῳ ἐν ᾗ καὶ ἐτάφη. *Euseb. H. E. VII. 1* Δέκιον—Γάλλος διαδέχεται. Ὁριγένης ἐν τούτῳ ἐνὸς δέοντα τῆς ζωῆς ἐβδομήκοντα ἀποπλήσας ἔτη τελευτᾷ. *Gallus* was slain in the beginning of A. D. 254: conf. a. 254. 2. *Origen's* 17th year was current in A. D. 202: conf. a. Consequently his 68th was current in 253. and he could not have completed 69 years within the reign of *Gallus*. We may therefore place his death at the close of A. D. 253, when he had just entered his 69th year; conformably with the accounts of *Hieronymus* and *Photius*.

*Tryphon* a disciple of *Origen* flourished: *Hieron. Catal. c. 57. Tryphon Origenis auditor, ad quem nonnullæ ejus exstant epistolæ, in Scripturis eruditissimus fuit. Quod quidem et multa ejus sparsim ostendunt opuscula.* *Manes* was opposed by a presbyter *Trypho.* conf. a. 261. Possibly the disciple of *Origen*.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>dorus places their deaths at the right year: <i>Valerianus et Gallienus. His cons. Gallus et Volusianus Interamnæ interfecti sunt.</i></p> <p><i>Æmilianus</i> slain three months after the <i>Galli</i>: Eutrop. IX. 6 <i>Æmilianus—tertio mense extinctus est.</i> Followed by Orosius VII. 21. Zosimus I. 29 Οὐαλεριανὸς δὲ μετὰ τῶν ὑπὲρ τὰς Ἀλπεὶς δυνάμεων ἐπὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐλαύνοντος καὶ σὺν πολλῶι πλήθει τὸν Αἰμιλιανὸν καταπολεμῆσαι προθυμωμένον, θεωροῦντες οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ κ. τ. λ.—ἀναιροῦσι. Victor Epit. p. 381 <i>Æmilianus vero menses IV dominatus (cæditur) apud Spoletium sive pontem, quem ab ejus cæde Sanguinarium accepisse nomen ferunt.—Vixit annis quatuor minus quinquaginta.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 335 <i>Tres menses usus modesto imperio, morbo absumptus est.</i></p> <p><i>Gallienus</i> is associated in the empire: Eutrop. IX. 7 <i>Gallienus quoque Romæ a senatu Cæsar est appellatus.</i> Zosim. I. 30 αἰρεῖται Γαλλικὸν τὸν παῖδα τῆς ἀρχῆς κοινῶν. Victor Epit. p. 381 <i>Hic filium suum, Gallienum Augustum fecit.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 335 <i>Licinio Valeriano imperium deferunt—ejus filium Gallienum senatus Cæsarem creat: statimque Tiberis adulta æstate diluvii facie inundavit. Prudentes perniciosum reipublicæ cecinerunt, &amp;c. Adulta æstate will mean midsummer.</i> Conf. Servium ad Virgil. Georg. I. 43. And we may (with Eckhel. tom. VII p. 365) place the death of the <i>Galli</i> about February. Then <i>Æmilianus</i> was slain in May, and the son of <i>Valerian</i> was acknowledged by the senate in June A. D. 254. It is shewn by coins that <i>Gallienus</i> in this year was not only <i>Cæsar</i> but <i>Augustus</i>; and, as his tribunician years are conumorary with those of his father (which are reckoned from his elevation in Rhætia in A. D. 253), it appears from hence that <i>Valerian</i> himself associated his son, not <i>cum per Treboniani et Æmiliani mortem imperium occupasset</i>, as Eckhel p. 389 supposes, but already in the preceding year, while both were living.</p>
255	<p>1008. <i>P. Licinius Valerianus Augustus III P. Licinius Gallienus Augustus II</i></p> <p>Cod. Justin. II. 4, 11. IV. 20, 3. VI. 21, 13. 23, 5. 12, 11.</p> <p>Nor. Idat. Pr. Pont.</p> <p>Βαλλερικανὸς τὸ γ' καὶ Γαλλικὸς τὸ γ' Α.</p> <p>om. B. Prosp.</p>	<p><i>Val. et Gallieni</i> 3 (from the autumn). trib. pot. 3 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Gallienus</i> in Gaul: Zosim. I. 30 ὅρων δὲ ὁ Γαλλικὸς τῶν ἄλλων ἔθνων ὄντα τὰ Γερμανικὰ χαλεπώτερα σφοδρότερόν τε τοῖς περὶ τὸν Ῥῆνον οἰκοῦσι Κελτικοῖς ἐθνεσιν ἐνοχλοῦντα, τοῖς μὲν τῆδε πολέμοις αὐτὸς ἀντετάττετο, τοῖς δὲ τὰ περὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν καὶ τὰ ἐν Ἰαλνυριοῖς καὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα προθυμωμένοις ληίσασθαι τοὺς στρατηγούς ἅμα τοῖς ἐκέῖσε στρατεύμασιν ἔταφε διαπολεμῆν αὐτὸς μὲν οὖν τὰς τοῦ Ῥῆνου διαβάσεις φυλάττων ὡς οἷόν τε ἦν, πῇ μὲν ἐκώλυε περαιωθῆναι πῇ δὲ καὶ διαβαίνουσιν ἀντετάττετο. The events of the reign of <i>Gallienus</i>; the inroads of the <i>Franks</i> in Gaul and Spain and Africa, of the <i>Goths</i> in Thrace Bithynia and Greece, of the <i>Quadi</i> and <i>Sarmatæ</i> in Pannonia, of the <i>Alamanni</i> in Italy; the captivity of <i>Valerian</i>, the reign of <i>Postumus</i> and his successors in Gaul, of <i>Odenathus</i> in Syria, of other chiefs in other provinces, are related by Trebellius the Victors Eutropius Orosius Zosimus; but by none of these are told in the exact order of time. See Appendix c. 1 <i>Gallienus</i>.</p> <p>Laws: Cod. Justin. VI. 23, 5 <i>Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Lucillo. Accepta VI Non. Jul. Valeriano et Gallieno AA. III et II cons.</i> VI. 21, 13 <i>Claudia. prop. Non. August.</i> VI. 42, 14 <i>Falconi. p p. XIV Kal. Sept. Valeriano III et Gallieno II AA. cons.</i> IV. 20, 3 <i>Rosæ. p p. III Kal. Sept.</i> II. 4, 11 <i>Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. et Valerianus nob. Cæsar Cæsarino militi. p p. XV Kal. Decemb.</i> The <i>Cæsar</i> is <i>Saloninus</i> son of <i>Gallienus</i>, of whom coins are extant apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 421. 1 <i>P. Cor. Sal. Valerianus Cæs. + Dii nutritores.</i> or <i>victoria German.</i> or <i>victoria Parth.</i> 2 <i>P. C. L. Valerianus nob. Cæs. + pietas Augg.</i> 3 <i>Valerianus nobil. Cæs. + Jovi Crescenti.</i> 1 <i>P. Lic. Valerianus Cæs. + pietas Augg.</i> For his Alexandrian coins conf. s. 260. It appears from Cod. Justin. that he had already this title before Nov. 17 A. D. 255.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

will be L. α', commencing Aug. 29 A. D. 267 and current at his death. conf. a. 266.

*Valerian and Gallienus* are acknowledged in Cod. Justin. II. 9, 2 at Feb. 24: *Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Frequentio. p p. VI Kal. Mart. Valeriano II et Gallieno AA. cons.*

*Minucianus* the disciple of *Nicagoras* flourished in the reign of *Gallienus*: Suid. p. 2507 C Μινουκιανὸς Νικαγόρου τοῦ σοφιστοῦ, Ἀθηναῖος, σοφιστὴς, γεγονὼς ἐπὶ Γαλιηνοῦ. τέχνην ῥητορικὴν καὶ προγυμνάσματα [conf. p. 2455 B] καὶ λόγους διαφόρους. He taught *Genethlius*: Suid. p. 805 A Γενέθλιος Γενεθλίου, Παλαιστίνος ἐκ Περτρῶν, σοφιστὴς, μαθητὴς Μινουκιανοῦ καὶ Ἀγαπητοῦ, ἀντιπαιδεύσας κατὰ τὰς Ἀθήνας Καλλινίκῳ τῷ διασήμῳ [conf. a. 266], δέξιος τὴν φύσιν, καὶ ὅλην μελέτην ἀπομνημονεύσας ἐν ἀκροάσει. τελευτᾷ δὲ νέος ἐτῶν κη.

*Nicagoras* himself probably reached the reign of *Gallienus*, for he flourished A. D. 230—255: conf. a. 245. But as *Callinicus*, with whom *Genethlius* was contemporary, also lived in the reign of *Gallienus* (conf. a. 266), we must place *Minucianus* in the beginning of that reign and *Callinicus* at the end of it.

An inscription of the third tribunician year apud Gruter. p. 274. 4. *Imp. Cæs. P. Licinio Valeriano P. F. Aug. pont. max. p. p. tr. pot. III cos. resp. Osson. ex decreto ord. devot. numini majestatiq. ejus D. D.*

Inscriptions to the *Cæsar Valerian*: Viennæ Austriae apud Gruter. p. 158. 8. *Imp. Cæs. P. Licinio Cornel. Valeriano nobiliss. Cæs. principi juventutis via et pontes vetusta. conlapsa resti. a . . . N. D. M. P. II.* Pisauri apud Gruter. p. 1085. 12 *P. Cornelio Licinio Valeriano Cæsari Pisarense.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
256	<p>1009. <i>Marinus II</i> et <i>Glabrio</i> Cod. Justin. III. 29, 2. VI. 32, 2. 42, 15. IX. 9, 16.</p> <p><i>Maximo et Glabrione</i> Nor. Idat. A. Pr. Pont. Prosp. liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 839.</p> <p>Μάξιμος καὶ Γλαβρίων τὸ γ' Β.</p>	<p><i>Val. et Gallieni</i> 4 (from the autumn). <i>trib. pot.</i> 4 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>The <i>FRANKS</i> in Spain: Oros. VII. 41 <i>Irruptæ sunt Hispaniæ cedes vastationesque passæ sunt.—quod etiam sub Gallieno imperatore per annos propemodum duodecim Germanis ecertentibus exceperunt.</i> They are already in Spain in A. D. 256, because the 12th and last year could not be later than A. D. 267. Their irruption is marked by Victor Cæs. p. 336. <i>Thraciam Gothi libere progressi Macedonas Achæosque et Asia finitima occuparent, Mesopotamiam Parthi, Orienti latrones seu mulier dominaretur, * Alamannorum vi tunc aque Italiam, Francorum gentes direpta Gallia Hispaniam possiderent, vastato ac preno direpto Tarracensis oppido, nactisque in tempore navigiis in usque Africam permearent; et amissa trans Istrum quæ Trajanus quasierat.</i> Eutrop. IX. 8 <i>Alamanni castatis Galliis in Italiam penetraverunt. Dacia—amissa est. Græcia Macedonia Pontus Asia vastata per Gothos. Pannonia a Sarmatis Quadisque populata est. Germani usque ad Hispanias penetraverunt, et civitatem nobilem Tarracensem expugnauerunt. Parthi Mesopotamia occupata Syriam sibi ceperunt vindicare.</i> Orosius VII. 22 <i>Germani Alpibus Rhætia totaque Italia penetrata Ravennam usque perveniunt. Alamanni Gallias pervagantes etiam in Italiam transeunt. Græcia Macedonia Pontus Asia Gothorum inundatione delentur. Nam Dacia trans Danubium in perpetuum aufertur. Quadi et Sarmatæ Pannonias depopulantur. Germani ultiores [sc. Franci] abrasa potiuntur Hispania. Parthi Mesopotamiam auferunt Syriamque corrodunt. Erstant adhuc per diversas provincias in magnarum urbium ruinis parvæ et pauperes sedes, signa miseriarum et nominum indicia sercantes, ex quibus nos quoque in Hispania Tarracensem nostram ad consolationem miseriæ recentis ostendimus.</i> The Goths entered Illyricum and Macedonia 15 years before A. D. 269: conf. a. which places their first irruption at A. D. 255. For the sack of Tarraco conf. a. 261. On the Franks in Spain conf. Nazarius Panegy. c. 17 p. 582.</p> <p><i>Aurelian</i> while a tribune had encountered the <i>Franci</i> some years before this date: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 7 <i>Apud Magontiacum tribunus legionis sextæ Gallicanæ Francos irruentes, quum vagarentur per totam Galliam, sic adfixit ut CCO ex his captos DCC interemptis sub corona vendiderit.</i> But the precise year is not known.</p>
257	<p>Ol. 259 U. C. Varr. 1010. <i>P. L. Valerianus Augustus IV</i> <i>P. L. Gallienus Augustus III</i> Nor. Idat. B. Pr. Cod. Justin. III. 29, 3. IV. 6, 3. VI. 25, 5. 30, 5. VIII. 32, 1. IX. 9, 17.</p> <p>Βαλλεριανὸς τὸ δ' καὶ Γαληνὸς Α.</p> <p><i>Valeriano IV et Gallieno III</i> Cypriani passio p. 11.</p> <p><i>Valeriano III et Gallieno II</i> Prosp.</p> <p><i>Valeriano IV et Gallieno III</i> liber pontificalis apud Acta Conc. tom. I p. 747.</p>	<p><i>Val. et Gallieni</i> 5 (from the autumn). <i>trib. pot.</i> 5 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Aurelian</i> repels the Goths: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 10 <i>Habuit multos ducatus, plurimos tribunatus, vicarias ducum et tribunorum diversis temporibus prope XL; usque adeo ut etiam Ulpii Criniti—vicem sumeret, exercitum duceret &amp;c.—Epistola Valeriani ad Aurelianum: "Si esset alius, Aureliano jucundissime, qui "Ulpii Criniti vicem posset implere, tecum de ejus virtute ac sedulitate conferrem. —Suscipe bellum a parte Nicopolis. Ne nobis ægritudo Criniti obsit.—Consulatum cum eodem Ulpio Crinito in annum sequentem a die XI Kal. Juniarum "in locum Gallieni et Valeriani sperare te convenit sumptu publico."</i> <i>Aurelian</i> received thanks for his victory from <i>Valerian</i> at Byzantium in A. D. 258: conf. a. which fixes his campaign against the Goths to the present year.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Valerian</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 377 <i>Imp. C. P. Lic. Valerianus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. V cos. IIII p. p. or p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Gallienus</i>: p. 391. 1 <i>Imp. C. P. Lic. Gallienus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. V cos. III p. p.</i> 2 <i>Gallienus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. III p. p.</i> 3 <i>Imp. C. P. Lic. Gallienus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. III p. p.</i> where "aut "tribunatus aut consulatus numerus peccat." Eckhel. 4 <i>Imp. Gallienus P. F. Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. III p. p.</i> In this (which marks a combat with the Germans: conf. a. 255. 256) Eckhel observes the same error as in the preceding. The same error occurs in the second coin of <i>Valerian</i>.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Laws: Cod. Justin. IX. 9, 16 *Imp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Arcesilao. p p. XV Kal. Jun. Maximo II et Glabrione cons. III. 29, 2 Acriæ. p p. VI Kal. Aug. VI. 42, 15 Philocrati. p p. VI Id. Oct. Roma. VI. 32, 2 Alexandro. p p. XII Kal. Januar.*

A coin of *Valerian*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 377. *Imp. C. P. Lic. Valerianus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. III p. p.*

Coins of *Gallienus*: p. 390. 1 *Imp. C. P. Lic. Gallienus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. II. 2 Imp. Gallienus Aug. Germ. + p. m. tr. p. IV cos. II p. p.* This last marks a combat with the Germans on the Rhine: conf. a. 255.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Laws: Cod. Justin. IV. 6, 3 *Imp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Aurelio et Alexandræ. p p. Kal. April. Valeriano IV et Gallieno III AA. cons. VIII. 32, 1 Tauro. Dat. XII Kal. Maii ipsis AA. IV et III cons. VI. 30, 5 Paulo. p p. XVI Kal. Jul. IX. 9, 17 Victorino. p p. VI Kal. Aug. III. 29, 3 Eliano. p p. V Kal. Nov. VI. 25, 5 Maximæ. p p. XII Kal. Dec.*

*Dionysii ad Nystum epistolæ.* Between August A. D. 257 and August A. D. 258: conf. a. 258. Euseb. H. E. VII. 5. 6 Ξύστῳ δευτέρῳ ὁ Διονύσιος περὶ βαπτίσματος χαράξας ἐπιστολὴν ὁμοῦ τὴν Στεφάνου καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν ἐπισκόπων γινώμην τε καὶ κρίσιν δημοῖ.—σημαίνων δὲ ἐν ταύτῃ καὶ περὶ τῶν κατὰ Σαβέλλιον αἰρετικῶν ὡς κατ' αὐτὸν ἐπιπολαζόντων ταῦτα φησί: “ Περὶ γὰρ τοῦ νῦν κινήεντος ἐν τῇ Πτολεμαίδι τῆς Πενταπόλεως δόγματος, οὗτος ἀσεβοῦς καὶ βλασφημίαν πολλὴν ἔχων—τος περὶ τοῦ παντοκράτορος θεοῦ καὶ πατρὸς τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ, ἀπιστίαν τε πολλὴν ἔχοντος περὶ τοῦ μοιρογενοῦς παιδὸς αὐτοῦ τοῦ πρωτοτόκου πάσης κτίσεως, τοῦ ἐνανθρωπήσαντος λόγου, ἀναισθησίαν δὲ τοῦ ἁγίου πνεύματος—ἐπέστειλά τινα ὡς ἐδυνήθην” κ. τ. λ. Idem VII. 9 καὶ ἡ πέμπτη δὲ αὐτῷ πρὸς τὸν Ῥωμαίων ἐπίσκοπον Ξύστον ἐγγράπτο—περὶ τοῦ βαπτίσματος “ ὁ παρὰ τοῖς αἰρετικοῖς βεβάπτιστο.” Idem Ib. φέρεται τις καὶ ἄλλη τοῦ αὐτοῦ περὶ βαπτίσματος ἐπιστολὴ ἐξ αὐτοῦ καὶ ἥς ἡγεῖτο παροικίας Ξύστῳ καὶ τῇ κατὰ Ῥώμην ἐκκλησίᾳ προσπεφωνημένη, ἐν ᾗ διὰ μακρᾶς ἀποδείξεως τὸν περὶ τοῦ ὑποκειμένου ζητήματος παρατείνει λόγον.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>In the Alexandrian coins of <i>Valerian</i> and <i>Gallienus</i> apud Eckhel. tom. IV p. 91 'A. K. Π. Λι. Οὐαλεριανὸς Σεβ. and 'A. K. Π. Λι. Οὐ. Γαλλιηνὸς εὐ. εὐθ. the 5th year—L. ε'—commences Aug. 29 A. D. 257: conf. a. 254. 3.</p> <p>Inscriptions bearing the third consulship and yet retaining the fourth tribunician year: 1 Cordubæ apud Gruter. p. 275. 3 <i>D. N. Corneliæ Saloninæ Aug. conjugii D. N. imp. Cæs. P. Licini Gallieni Pii Fel. et [leg. Felic.] invicti Aug. Dacici maximi Germanici maximi trib. potest. IIII cos. III imp. III p. p. procos. provincia Bætica</i> [sic leg. cum Gutherio] <i>devoti [leg. decota] numini maiestatiq. ejus.</i> 2 Augusta Taurinorum apud Gruter. p. 275. 4 <i>D. N. Corneliæ Saloninæ Aug. conjugii D. N. &amp;c.—trib. potest. IIII cos. III imp. p. p. procos. provincia Bætica decota numini maiestatiq. eorum.</i> If there is no error in these inscriptions, such as Eckhel suspects in the coins, they would shew that in Spain at least the <i>trib. pot. IIII</i> was still reckoned to be current after Jan. 1 A. D. 257.</p>
258	<p>1011. <i>Memmius Tuscus et Bassus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Pont. Prosp. Cod. Justin. II. 41, 2. III. 28, 16. IV. 29, 12. V. 71, 3. VIII. 55, 1. IX. 9, 18. 22, 7. 40, 1. 45, 3 liber pontificalis apud Acta Conc. tom. I p. 839 Passio Cypriani p. 12. 14.</p> <p><i>Fusco et Basso</i> Trebell. XXX tyr. c. 9.</p> <p><i>De Memmio Fusco</i> Vopisc. Aurel. c. 13. see col. 2.</p> <p>Idat. <i>Tusco et Basso</i>: <i>His cons. passus est Cyprianus die XVIII Kal. Octob. Recte.</i> See col. 4.</p>	<p><i>Val. et Gallieni</i> 6 (from the autumn). <i>trib. pot.</i> 6 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Valerian</i> is at Byzantium in his progress to the East: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 10 <i>Ulpus Crinitus publice apud Byzantium sedenti Valeriano in thermis egit gratias, dicens magnum de se iudicium habitum quod eidem vicarium Aurelium dedisset; quare eum statuit arrogare.</i> c. 13 <i>Quum consedisset Valerianus Aug. in thermis apud Byzantium, præsentem exercitu, præsentem etiam officio Palatino, assidentibus Memmio Fusco consule ordinario</i> [see col. 1] <i>Bæbio Macro præfecto prætorii Q. Ancario præside Orientis, assidentibus etiam a parte læva Avulvio Saturnino Scythici limitis duce Murentio ad Ægyptum destinato Julio Tryphone Orientalis limitis duce, et Meceo Brundusino præfecto annonæ Orientis, et Ulpio Crinito duce Illyriciani limitis et Thracii, et Fulvio Boio duce Rhetici limitis, Valerianus Aug. dixit: "Gratias tibi agit Aureliane respublica quod eam Gothorum potestate "liberasti" &amp;c.—"Te consulem hodie designo."—Ulpus Crinitus surrexit atque hac oratione usus est: "Apud majores nostros, Valeriane Aug., quod et familiæ "meæ amicum ac proprium fuit, ab optimis quibusque in filiorum locum fortis- "simi viri semper electi sunt. &amp;c.—Hoc igitur—jam in arrogando Aureliano, "quem mihi vicarium iudicii tui auctoritate fecisti, censui esse referendum. Jube "igitur ut lege aqatur, sitque Aurelianus heres—Ulpio Crinito jam consulari "viro, actutum te iudice consularis."—Actæ sunt Crinito a Valeriano gratiæ, et adoptio impleta. Aurelian had been appointed in the preceding year to the army of <i>Crinitus</i>, when he was promised the consulship for May 22 of the year following: conf. a. 257. Tillemont tom. III p. 304—306 from these notices of the time rightly determines that <i>Aurelian</i> defeated the Goths in 257, and that <i>Valerian</i> was at Byzantium before May 22 A. D. 258. <i>Ulpus Crinitus</i> is still living in the reign of <i>Aurelian</i> A. D. 273: conf. Vopisc. Aurel. c. 38.</i></p> <p><i>Postumus</i> in Gaul: Victor Cæs. p. 336 <i>Primus omnium Postumus, qui forte barbaris per Galliam præsidebat, imperium ereptum ierat.</i> Eutrop. IX. 9 <i>Postumus in Gallia, obscurissime natus, purpuram sumpsit et per annos decem ita imperavit ut consumitas pæne provincias ingenti virtute et moderatione reparaverit.</i> Orosius VII. 22 follows Eutropius: <i>Postumus in Gallia invasit tyrannidem—reip. commodo. Nam per decem annos ingenti virtute ac moderatione usus et dominantes hostes expulit et perditas provincias in pristinam faciem reformavit.</i> The reign of <i>Postumus</i> began in A. D. 258, because he attained his tenth year, and yet was slain in A. D. 267. conf. a.</p> <p>After <i>Valerian</i> is arrived at Antioch, the <i>Borani</i> (the Goths) take <i>Trapezus</i>:</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Laws: Cod. Justin. V. 71, 3 *Imp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Theodosiano et aliis. p p. III Non. Januar. Tusco et Basso cons. IV. 29, 12 Imp. Valentinianus [l. Valerianus] et Gallienus AA. Sepidutæ. p p. IX Kal. Martii Tusco et Basso cons. IX. 9, 18 Idem AA. et Valerianus C. [conf. a. 255. 2] Theodoræ. accepta Id. Maiis Antiochiæ Tusco &c. IX. 22, 7 *Imp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. et Valerianus C. Heliodoro. p p. III Kal. Jul. Tusco &c. IX. 45, 3 Imp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Syllano. p p. prid. Non. Jul. Tusco &c. II. 41, 2 Theodoræ. p p. II Id. Aug. Tusco &c. III. 28, 16 Imp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. et Valerianus N. Cæs. Theodoræ. p p. Id. Aug. Tusco &c. VIII. 55, 1 Imp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Gamicæ. p p. VI Kal. Dec. Tusco &c. IX. 40, 1 Rustico. Dat. \* Tusco &c.**

A coin of Gallienus: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 391. *Imp. Gallienus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VI cos.*

Coins of Postumus: p. 438. 1 *Imp. C. Postumus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. p. p. 2 Imp. Cæs. M. Cass. Lat. Postumus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. p. p.*

Hieronymus Catal. c. 69 mentions two: *ad Nystum qui Stephano successerat duas epistolas.*

Exile of Cyprian: *Passio Cypriani. Imperatoris Valeriano IV et Gallieno III consulibus III Kal. Sept. Carthagine in secretario Paternus proconsul Cypriano episcopo dixit: "Sacratissimi impp. Valerianus et Gallienus literas ad me dare dignati sunt quibus præceperunt eos qui Romanam religionem non colunt debere Romanas caeremonias recognoscere. Exquisivi ergo "de nomine tuo. quid mihi respondes?" Cyprianus episcopus dixit "Christianus sum et episcopus." &c.—Tunc Paternus procos. jussit beatum Cyprianum episcopum in exilium deportari. Cumque diu ibidem moraretur, successit Aspasio Paterno proconsuli Galerius Maximus proconsul. qui sanctum Cyprianum episcopum ab exilio revocatum sibi jussit præsentari [sc. in A. D. 258].*

Martyrdom of Nystus bishop of Rome Aug. 6: Pont. apud Bucherium p. 272 *Sixtus—usque Tusco et Basso; et passus est VIII Id. Aug.* The date is confirmed by Cyprian ep. 80 *Successo: Sciatis eos venisse quos ad Urbem propter hoc miseram, ut quomodocunque de nobis rescriptum fuisset exploratam sibi veritatem ad nos perferrent.—Quæ autem sunt in vero ita se habent. Rescripsisse Valerianum ad senatum ut episcopi et presbyteri et diacones in continenti animadvertantur, senatores vero et equestris viri et equites Romani dignitate amissa etiam bonis spoliarentur, et, si ademptis facultatibus Christiani esse perseveraverint, capite quoque multentur; matronæ vero ademptis bonis in exilium relegentur, Casariani autem quicunque vel prius confessi fuerant vel nunc confessi fuerint confiscentur et vincti in Casarianas possessiones descripti mittantur. Subjecit etiam Valerianus imperator orationi suæ exemplum literarum quas ad præsidis provinciarum de nobis fecit: quas literas quotidie speramus venire, stantes secundum fidei firmitatem ad passionis tolerantiam et expectantes de ope et indulgentia Domini vitæ æternæ coronam. Nystum autem in camerario animadversum sciatis VIII Id. Augustarum die, et cum eo diacones quatuor. Sed et huic persecutioni quotidie insistent præfecti in Urbe.—Hæc peto per vos et cæteris collegis nostris innotescant, ut ubique hortatu eorum possit fraternitas corroborari et ad agonem spiritalem præparari &c. Conf. Pontianum in vita Cypriani c. 14.*

Martyrdom of Cyprian Sept. 14: *Passio Cypriani: Cum Cyprianus—de civitate Curubitana, in qua exilio præcepto Aspasi Paterni tunc procos. datus fuerat, ingressus esset, ex sacro præcepto in suis hortis manebat.—et cum illic demoraretur, repente Idibus Septembris, Tusco et Basso consulibus, venerunt ad eum principes duo—Qui et in curriculum eum levaverunt in medioque posuerunt, et in Sexti perduxerunt, ubi Galerius Maximus procos. bonæ valetudinis recuperandæ gratia secesserat. Et ita*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Zosim. I. 32. 33 τῶν δὲ Σκυθῶν τὰ ἐν ποσὶ πάντα ληϊζομένων, οἱ μὲν τὴν παραλίαν οἰκοῦντες τοῦ Πόντου πρὸς τὰ μεσόγεια καὶ ὀχυρώτατα ἀνεχώρουν, οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι τῷ Πιτυοῦντι πρώτῳ προσέβαλλον—Σουκεσσιανοῦ δὲ τῶν ἐκείσε στρατιωτῶν ἡγεμόνος καθεσταμένου μετὰ τῆς οὔσης αὐτοῦθι δυνάμεως ἀντιστάντος καὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ἀποδιώξαντος, δεδιότες οἱ Σκύθαι—σὺν κινδύνῳ μεγίστῳ τὰ οἰκεία κατέλαβον, ἐν τῷ κατὰ Πιτυοῦντα πολέμῳ πολλοὺς τῶν σφετέρων ἀποβαλόντες.—Οὐαλεριανοῦ δὲ Σουκεσσιανὸν μετάπεμπτον ποιησαμένου καὶ ὑπαρχον τῆς αὐλῆς ἀναδείξαντος καὶ σὺν αὐτῷ τὰ περὶ τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν καὶ τὸν ταύτης οἰκισμὸν οἰκονομοῦντος, αὐθις οἱ Σκύθαι πλοῖα παρὰ τῶν Βοσπορανῶν λαβόντες ἐπεραιώθησαν. κατασχόντες δὲ τὰ πλοῖα—πλησίον τοῦ Φάσιδος ὤρμισθησαν—πειραθέντες δὲ τὸ ἱερὸν ἐλεῖν καὶ οὐ δυνηθέντες εὐθὺ Πιτυοῦντος ἐχώρουν. ἐλόντες δὲ ῥᾶστα τὸ φρούριον—ἐχώρουν ἐς τὸ πρόσω. πλοίων δὲ πολλῶν εὐπορήσαντες—γαλήνης παρὰ πάντα σχεδὸν τὸν τοῦ θέρους καιρὸν [the summer of A. D. 258] γενομένης, τῷ Τραπεζοῦντι προσέπλευσαν, πόλει μεγάλῃ καὶ πολυανθρώπῳ,—καταστάντες δὲ ἐς πολιορκίαν κ. τ. λ.—αἰροῦσι τὴν πόλιν.—διαφθείραντες δὲ τὰ τε ἱερὰ καὶ τὰ οἰκοδομήματα καὶ πᾶν ὃ τι πρὸς κάλλος ἢ μέγεθος ἦσκητο—ἄμα πλήθει παμπολλῶν νεῶν ἀνεχώρησαν ἐπ' οἴκου.</p>
259	<p>1012. <i>Æmilianus et Bassus</i>  Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Pont. Prosp. liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 847.  <i>Æmiliano et Basso II consss.</i> Cod. Justin. II. 4, 12. IV. 26, 6. V. 17, 2. 18, 5. 42, 1. 45, 1. VII. 73, 7. VIII. 47, 4. IX. 20, 5. 22, 8. 35, 4. X. 31, 1.  <i>Æmiliano et Basso II.</i> 3, 15. IV. 6, 4 recte.</p>	<p><i>Val. et Gallieni</i> 7 (from the autumn). <i>trib. pot.</i> 7 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>  The Scythians (the Goths: conf. Trebell. Gallieno c. 6) in a second inroad plunder Bithynia, <i>Valerian</i> being at Antioch: Zosim. I. 34. 35 τῶν δὲ ὁμορουνῶν Σκυθῶν θεασαμένων τὸν πλοῦτον ὃν ἐπηγάγοντο [conf. a. 258]—τὸν αὐτὸν τοῖς Βορανοῖς τρόπον ποιήσασθαι τὸν ἔκπλουν οὐκ ἔγνωσαν ὥς μακρὸν ὄντα καὶ δύσκολον—ἀναμείναντες δὲ τὸν χειμῶνα [the winter of A. D. 258], τὸν Εὐξείνου πόντον ἐν ἀριστερᾷ καταλιπόντες, τῆς περὶ τῆς δυνάμεως αὐτοῖς διὰ τῶν ἡϊόνων κατὰ τὸ παρείκον συμπαραθεούσης κ. τ. λ.—ἐπεραιώθησαν οἱ βάρβαροι καὶ Χαλκηδὸνα μηδενὸς ἀντιστάντος ἐλόντες—ἐπὶ τὴν Νικομήδειαν ἐχώρουν—ἐπιδραμόντες δὲ Νικαίᾳ καὶ Κίῳ καὶ Ἀπαμείᾳ καὶ Προύσῃ—ἐπὶ τὴν Κύζικον ὤρμησαν. τοῦ Ῥυνδάκου δὲ ποταμοῦ πολλοῦ ρέυσαντος ἐκ τῶν γενομένων ὄμβρων, περαιωθῆναι τοῦτον ἀδυνατήσαντες ἀνεχώρησαν ὀπίσω, καὶ τὴν μὲν Νικομήδειαν ἐνέπρησαν καὶ τὴν Νίκαιαν, ἀμάξαις δὲ καὶ πλοίοις ἐμβάλοντες τὰ λάφυρα περὶ τῆς οἰκαδὲ ἐπανόδου διενοοῦντο, τούτῳ τῆς δευτέρας ἐφόδου ποιησάμενοι τέλος. Οὐαλεριανὸς δὲ πυθόμενος τὰ κατὰ τὴν Βιθυνίαν—αὐτὸς ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀντιοχείας ἄχρι Καππαδοκίας ἐχώρει, καὶ τῇ παρόδῳ μόνον ἐπιτρίψας τὰς πόλεις ὑπέστρεψεν εἰς τοῦπίσω. The ravage of Bithynia may be placed in the spring, and the march of <i>Valerian</i> to Cappadocia in the summer, of A. D. 259.  A coin of <i>Valerian</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 378. <i>Imp. Valerianus P. F. Aug. + vict. Parthica.</i> referred by Eckhel Ibid. with reason to the present year. It appears from a coin of <i>Saloninus</i> p. 422: <i>P. Cor. Sal. Valerianus Cæs. + victoria Parth.</i> that the victory was commemorated before the death of <i>Saloninus</i>.  Coins of <i>Gallienus</i>: p. 391. 1 <i>Gallienus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VII cos. p. p.</i> 2 “antica varia” + <i>p. m. tr. p. VII cos.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>idem Galerius Maximus procos. in aliam diem Cyprianum sibi reservari præcepit.—Et ita altera die XVIII Kal. Oct. mane multa turba convenit ad Sexti secundum præceptum.—Et ita idem Galerius Maximus procos. eadem die Cyprianum sibi offerri præcepit—cumque oblatus fuisset, Galerius Maximus procos. Cypriano episcopo dixit “Tu es Thascius Cyprianus?” Cyprianus episcopus respondit “Ego sum.”—Galerius Maximus colloquutus cum concilio sententiam vir ære dixit verbis hujusmodi: “Diu sacrilega mente viristi et plurimos nefariæ tibi “conspirationis homines aggregasti, et inimicum te Diis “Romanis et sacris legibus constituisti, nec te pii et sa- “cratissimi principes Valerianus et Gallienus Augg. et “Valerianus nobilissimus Cæsar ad sectam ceremoniarum suarum revocare potuerunt. Et ideo cum sis ne- “quissimorum criminum auctor et signifer deprehensus, “eris ipse documento his quos scelere tuo tecum aggregasti. “Sanguine tuo sancietur disciplina.” Et his dictis de- “cretum ex tabella recitavit: “Thascium Cyprianum gla- “dio animadverti placet.” Cyprianus episcopus dixit “Deo gratias.”—Passus est autem beatissimus Cyprianus martyr die XVIII Kal. Octobrium. Hieron. Chron. Anno 2272 [A. D. 256] Cyprianus, primum rhetor, de- inde presbyter, ad extremum Carthaginiensis episcopus, martyrio coronatur. Sept. 14 A. D. 258 was in the beginning of 2271 in the reckoning of Hieronymus. A prochronism therefore of two years.</i></p>
<p>Laws of A. D. 259: Cod. Justin. II. 4, 12 <i>Idem AA.</i> [sc. <i>Valerianus et Gallienus AA. et Valerianus nob. Cæs. II. 4, 11</i>] <i>Primo. p. p. XVI Kal. Mart. Æmiliano et Basso II cons.</i> II. 3, 15 <i>Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. et Valerianus nobiliss. Cæs. Pactumeio. p. p. X Kal. Martii Æmiliano et Basso cons.</i> V. 17, 2 <i>Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. et Valerianus C. Paulinæ. p. p. VII Kal. April. Æmiliano et Basso II cons.</i> IV. 6, 4 <i>Æmilie. pp. V Kal. Maii Æmiliano et Basso cons.</i> V. 18, 5 <i>Tauro. p. p. II Non. Maii. IX. 20, 5 Julianæ. p. p. Non. Maii. VII. 73, 7 Diodoro. p. p. XV Kal. Jun. VIII. 47, 4 Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Calæ. p. p. XV Kal. Jun. IV. 26, 6 Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. et Valerianus C. Matrono. Dat. XII Kal. Jul. IX. 22, 8 Marino. p. p. III Kal. Jul. V. 42, 1 Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Tito et Flaviano. p. p. Non. Jul. X. 31, 1 Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. et Valerianus C. Carterio. p. p. V Kal. Dec. V. 45, 1 Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Marcello. p. p. * Æmiliano &amp;c. IX. 35, 4 Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. et Valerianus C. Vindio. p. p. III * Æmiliano &amp;c.</i></p>	<p>Hieron. Catal. c. 68. <i>Pontius diaconus Cypriani, usque ad diem passionis ejus cum ipso exilium sustinens, egregium volumen vite et passionis Cypriani reliquit.</i></p> <p>Dionysius is appointed bishop of Rome July 22: Pont. apud Bucherium p. 272. <i>Dionysius annis VIII mensibus II diebus IV</i> [rather <i>annis X mens. V diebus IV</i>]. <i>Fuit temporibus Gallieni, ex die XI Kal. Aug. Æmiliano et Basso consulibus usque in diem VII Kal. Januarii cons. Claudio et Paterno</i> [Dec. 26 A. D. 269]. The account of the preceding bishop may be in part corrected from this passage: <i>Sixtus—usque Tusco et Basso, et passus est VIII Id. Augusti, a consulatu Tusci et Bassi usque in die XII Kal. Augusti Æmiliano et Basso cons.</i> The author intended to express the vacancy between the death of <i>Sixtus</i> Aug. 6 A. D. 258 and the appointment of his successor July 22 A. D. 259. The vacancy would end at July 21, or <i>XII Kal. August.</i> What is wanting in the text we may supply from the <i>liber pontificalis</i> apud <i>Acta Concil. tom I</i> p. 839, and may read the passage thus:—<i>passus est VIII Idus Augusti, et presbyteri præfuerunt a consulatu Tusci et Bassi usque in die XII Kal. Aug. &amp;c.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Coins of <i>Postumus</i>: p. 438. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. Postumus P. F. Aug. + tr. p. II p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Cass. Lat. Postumus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. II p. p.</i></p>
260	<p>1013. <i>Sæcularis II</i> et <i>Donatus</i></p> <p>B. Pr. Cod. Justin. II. 12, 18, 31, 3. III. 20, 1. IV. 10, 2. V. 28, 5, 36, 4. 12, 2. 71, 4. 71, 5. VII. 21, 6. VIII. 1, 2. 7, 1. 18, 6. IX. 33, 2. 15, 4. X. 16, 2.</p> <p>Σεκουλάριος καὶ Δονάτος Α.</p> <p><i>Seculare et Donato</i> Nor. Idat. Prosp.</p>	<p><i>Val. et Gallieni</i> 8 (from the autumn). <i>trib. pot.</i> 8 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Saloninus</i> slain: Zosim. I. 38 ἐπεὶ δὲ Ποστοῦμος ἀρχὴν ἐν Κελτοῖς στρατιωτῶν ἐμπεπιστευμένος ἐς τὸ νεωτερίσαι προήχθη, τοὺς συναποστάντας αὐτῷ στρατιώτας ἀναλαβὼν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀγριππίναν ἤλαυνε,—κάνταῦθα Σαλωνίνον τὸν Γαλλιηνοῦ παῖδα ἐπολιόρκει.—τῶν δὲ στρατιωτῶν ἀνάγκη τῆς πολιορκίας αὐτόν τε καὶ τὸν παραλαβόντα τὴν τοῦτου φυλακὴν ἐκ τοῦ πατρὸς Σιλβανὸν παραδόντων, ἀμφοτέρους ὁ Ποστοῦμος ἀνελὼν αὐτοὺς τὴν ἐν Κελτοῖς ἐπικράτειαν εἶχε. Victor Epit. p. 381 <i>Regillianus in Mæsia, Cassius Labienus [l. Latienus] Postumus in Gallia, Gallieni filio interfecto, imperatores effecti sunt.</i> Trebell. XXX tyr. c. 3 <i>Quantum plerique asserunt—occiso Salonino sumpsit imperium. Ut autem verius plerique tradiderunt, Galli—eum qui commissum regebat imperium imperatorem appellauerunt, missisque militibus adolescentem interfecerunt. Quo interfecto, ab omni exercitu et ab omnibus Gallis Postumus gratanter acceptus.</i> <i>Saloninus</i> was still living Aug. 29 A. D. 259, since Alexandrian coins are extant bearing L. ζ' or the 7th year of <i>Gallienus</i>: Eckhel. tom. IV p. 93 Π. Αικ. Κορ. Οὐαλεριανὸς Καῖσ. σεβ. L. β'. I. γ'. δ'. ε'. ζ'. and L. ζ'. And is mentioned in Cod. Justin. at May 15 A. D. 260: see col. 3. His death may therefore be placed about June A. D. 260. After his death his younger brother is appointed <i>Cæsar</i> in his stead: Victor Epit. p. 382 <i>Gallienus quidem in locum Cornelii filii sui Saloninum alterum filium subrogavit.</i> He is named in an inscription Romæ apud Trebellium Gallien. min. c. 1: <i>Salonino Gallieno minori.</i> This second son of <i>Gallienus</i> is referred to in <i>Baleri regis epistola ad Saporem regem</i> apud Trebell. Valer. c. 5 <i>Captum Valerianum—non satis gratulor &amp;c.—Valerianus et filium imperatorem habet et nepotem Casarem.</i></p> <p><i>Valerian</i> captured by <i>Sapor</i>: Zosim. I. 36 λοιμοῦ δὲ τοῖς στρατοπέδοις ἐμπεσόντος [after the return from Cappadocia in A. D. 259] καὶ τὴν πλείω μοῖραν αὐτῶν διαφθείραντος, Σαπώρης ἐπιῶν τὴν ἑφάν ἅπαντα κατεστρέφετο. Οὐαλεριανὸς δὲ—χρημάτων δόσει καταλύσαι τὸν πόλεμον βουλομένου, τοὺς μὲν ἐπὶ τούτῳ σταλέντας πρέσβεις ἀπράκτους ὁ Σαπώρης ἀπέπεμψε, αὐτὸν δὲ ἤτει τὸν βασιλέα—εἰς λόγους ἐλθεῖν. ὁ δὲ σὺν οὐδεμιᾷ φρονήσει κατανεύσας—ἀφνω συλλαμβάνεται. Trebell. Valeriano c. 3 <i>Victus est a Sapore—dum ductu cuiusdam sui ducis—seu fraude seu adversa fortuna in ea esset loca deductus ubi nec vigor nec disciplina militaris quin caperetur quicquam valere potuit.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 335 <i>Persarum regis—dolo circumventus fide laniatus interiit, imperii anno sexto, ætate robustiore.</i> Victor Epit. p. 382 <i>In Mesopotamia bellum gerens a Sapore Persarum rege superatus, mox etiam captus, apud Parthos ignobili servitute consenuit</i> [conf. Eutrop. IX. 7]—<i>Gallienus regnavit cum patre annos septem, solus octo.</i> Hieron. Chron. Anno 2273 <i>Valeriani 4º Valerianus in Christianos persecutione commota statim a Sapore capitur.</i> Hence Orosius VII. 22 <i>Illico captus &amp;c.</i> But Hieronymus himself appears to place the capture anno 2275 <i>Valeriani 6º. Valeriano in Persas ducto Gallienus nostris pacem reddidit.</i> Eusebius in the Armenian copy has <i>Valeriani 2º Valerianus persecutione commota protinus captus est. Valer. 3º Valeriano captivo in Persidem ducto Galienus religioni nostræ quietem concessit.</i> Cassiodorus: <i>Valeriani 4º Valerianus persecutione commota statim capitur.</i> (from Hieron. anno 2273.) Trebellius Salonino c. 3 <i>Valerianus anno sexto sit captus.</i> These computations are erroneous. Coins of <i>Valerian</i> were issued after autumn A. D. 260: see col. 3. Eckhel observes tom. VII p. 387 “<i>Etsi captus, imperator tamen esse non desiit. Quare potuit tum in subscribendis legibus tum in feriunda moneta ejus tanquam adhuc imperantis haberi</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Laws of A. D. 260: Cod. Justin. IV. 10, 2 *Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus* AA. Oelso. p p. XIV Kal. Februar. *Seculare II et Donato cons.* V. 28, 5 *Daphnæ.* p p. III Kal. Mart. V. 36, 4 *Euploio.* p p. Idib. Mart. V. 71, 4 *Mithridati.* p p. XV Kal. Maii. III. 20, 1 *Messalæ.* dat. VII Kal. Maii. VIII. 1, 2 *Messia.* VIII. 7, 1 *Germano.* p p. VII Kal. Maii. IX. 33, 2 *Longino.* p p. VII \* [supple Kal.] Maii. IV. 6, 1 *Idem AA. et Valerianus C. Emilie.* p p. V Kal. Maii. V. 71, 5 *Idem AA. [sc. omisso Cæsare]* Sreno. p p. III Kal. Maii. IX. 45, 4 *Idem AA. Patrophilo.* p p. prid. Non. Maii. VIII. 18, 6 *Philoreno.* p p. II Id. Maii. V. 42, 2 *Idem AA. et Valerianus C. Euploio.* p p. Idib. Maii. VII. 21, 6 *Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. Pollæ.* p p. VI Id. Jun. II. 31, 3 *Martthonæ et Sabinillæ.* p p. VIII \* Oct. II. 12, 18 *Antiocho.* p p. XIV Kal. Januar. X. 16, 2 *Impp. Valerianus et Gallienus AA. et Valerianus C. Antiocho.* p p. *Seculare II et Donato cons.* The Cæsar Valerian is named in only three out of 17 laws. If he is rightly inserted, he was still living in May A. D. 260.

Coins of Valerian: 1 of Ægæ in Cilicia apud Eckhel. tom. III p. 39 *Αἰγαίων τῆς ἱερᾶς καὶ αὐτονομίας.* with ἐτ. τ. ρα'. γγ. τε'. ζτ. The year 307 commenced in autumn A. D. 260: Eckhel. Ibid. Idem tom. VII p. 387. 2 of Augusta in Cilicia apud Eckhel. tom. III p. 51 *Αὐγουστανῶν.* bearing αμσ. And this 241st year also commenced in autumn A. D. 260. These coins were therefore issued within Oct. A. D. 260—Oct. A. D. 261. 3 An Alexandrian coin bearing I. η' (Aug. 29 A. D. 260): Idem tom. IV p. 91 tom. VII p. 387.

Coins of Gallienus: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 391. *Gallienus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VIII cos. IIII p. p. or p. m. tr. p. VIII cons. III.*

Coins of Postumus: tom. VII p. 438. *Imp. C. Postumus P. F. Aug. + cos. III. or p. m. tr. p. cos. III p. p. or p. m. tr. p. imp. II cos. III p. p. or p. m. tr. p. III cos. III p. p.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

(Hieron. Chron. Anno 2276 [A. D. 262] *Gallieni 7<sup>o</sup>.* Eusebius: Anno 2278 *Gallieni 7<sup>o</sup>* (for the reason of this variation conf. a. 276) *Antiochie quintus decimus episcopus Paulus Samosatensis, qui coniectus hæreseos pulsus est.* The 7th of Gallienus in reality coincided with the Eusebian year 2275. But as, according to Eusebius himself (conf. a. 261), *Demetrianus* was still living after the captivity of *Valerian*, the succession of *Paul* may rather be placed at the close of the ninth year of *Gallienus*, the beginning of A. D. 262. Eusebius H. E. VII. 27 refers his appointment to the beginning of the episcopate of *Dionysius* of Rome: ἐν τούτῳ δὲ καὶ Δημητριοῦ κατ' Ἀντιόχειαν τὸν βίον μεταλλάξαντος, τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν Παῦλος ὁ ἐκ Σαμοσάτων παραλαμβάνει. But by his error in the time of the Roman bishops he has placed the election of *Dionysius* below the true date: conf. H. E. VII. 14. 27. and his account at VII. 27 is not inconsistent with the succession of *Paul* in A. D. 262.)

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>"ratio." That <i>Valerian</i> was not captured before A. D. 260 appears from his march to Cappadocia in 259. No coins bearing his name are extant after A. D. 261; but he appears in one law of A. D. 262, and in one of 265. If those two inscriptions are genuine, they will confirm Eckhel's opinion.</p> <p><i>Ingenuus</i> and after him <i>Regalianus</i> revolt: Victor Cæs. p. 335 <i>Gallienus cum a Gallia Germanos strenue arceret</i> [conf. a. 255], <i>in Illyricum properans descendit. Ibi Ingebum</i> [I. <i>Ingenuum</i>], <i>quem curantem Pannonios comperta Valeriani clade imperandi cupido incesserat, Mursia devicit, moxque Regalianum, qui receptis militibus quos Mursina labe reliquos fecerat bellum duplicaverat.</i> Eutrop. IX. 8 <i>Gallienus juvenis in Gallia et Illyrico multa strenue fecit occiso apud Mursam Ingenno, qui purpuram sumpserat, et Regaliano.</i> Trebellius XXX tyr. c. 9 places the revolt of <i>Ingenuus</i> before the capture of <i>Valerian</i>: <i>Fusco et Basso consulibus</i> [A. D. 258]—<i>Ingenuus, qui Pannonias tunc regebat, a Mursiacis legionibus imperator est dictus.</i> which extends his reign to two years, if his overthrow according to Victor followed the defeat of <i>Valerian</i>. <i>Regalianus</i> is still living in A. D. 263: conf. a.</p> <p>Hieron. Chron. anno 2277 <i>Gallieni 8º Alamanni vastatis Galliis in Italiam transiere. Græcia Macedonia Pontus Asie depopulatæ per Gothos.</i></p> <p><i>Odenathus</i> repulses <i>Sapor</i>: conf. a. 264.</p>
261	<p>Ol. 260 U. C. Varr. 1014.  <i>P. Licinius Gallienus Augustus IV et Volusianus</i>  Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr.  <i>Gallieno et Volusiano</i>  Trebell. Gallieno c. 1.  <i>Gallieno IV et Gentiano</i>  Prosp. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Gallieni</i> 9 (from the autumn). trib. pot. 9 from Kal. Januar.</p> <p><i>Macrianus</i> assumes the purple: Trebell. Gallieno c. 1 <i>Capto Valeriano—nutante republica, quum Odenatus jam Orientis cepisset imperium—Gallieno et Volusiano coss. Macrianus et Ballista in unum coeunt, exercitus reliquias convocant—denique placuit ut Macrianum cum filiis suis imperatores dicerent.</i> Conf. Trebell. XXX tyr. c. 12. 13. 18. Idem Ib. c. 12 <i>Factus est igitur cum Macriano et Quieto duobus filiis imperator.</i> Idem Gallieno c. 2 <i>Macrianus ergo undique collectis exercitibus Orientis partes petiit.—Idem Macrianus Pisonem—ad Achaiam destinavit ob hoc ut Valentem—opprimeret.</i> The deaths both of <i>Piso</i> and <i>Valens</i> were known at Rome June 25: Trebell. XXX. c. 21. which will place the elevation of <i>Macrianus</i> in the beginning of this year.</p> <p>Hieronymus places here the sack of Tarraco: Anno 2278 <i>Gallieni 9º Quadi et Sarmatæ Pannonias occupaverunt. Germanis Hispanias obtinentibus Tarracon expugnata est.</i> (from Eutropius: conf. a. 256.) Spain was occupied during twelve years A. D. 256—267: conf. a. 256. within which period Tarraco might have been taken at the date assigned by Hieronymus.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Gallienus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 392. 1 <i>Gallienus Aug. + cos. IIII p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Gallienus P. F. Aug. c. IIII. + pater Augg.</i> Other coins have on the reverse <i>p. m. tr. p. V cos. IIII p. p.</i> and <i>p. m. tr. p. VII cos. IIII p. p.</i> and <i>p. m. tr. p. VIII cos. IIII p. p.</i> and <i>Imp. Gallienus Aug. cos. + p. m. tr. p. VIIII cos. IIII p. p. S. C.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Macrianus</i>: tom. VII p. 466. <i>Imp. C. Ful. Macrianus P. F. Aug. + Apollini conserva. or Romæ æternæ. or Soli invicto. or victoria Augg.</i> Alexandrian coins: 1 'A. K. T. Φ. 'Ιου. Μακριανὸς εὐσ. σερβ. L. α'. 2 'A. K. Μα. Φου. Μακριανὸς σερβ. L. β'. 3 'A. K. M. Φου. Μακριανὸς εὐ. εὐσ. L. β'. Coins of his sons: Eckhel. tom. IV p. 93. 'A. K. T. Φ. 'Ιου. Μακριανὸς εὐ. σερβ. L. α'. L. β'. 'A. K. Γ. Φουλ. Κουήτος εὐ. σερβ. L. α'. As L. β' commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 261, these coins demonstrate that L. α' was current, and that <i>Macrianus</i> was acknowledged at Alexandria, before that date; probably in the beginning of A. D. 261.</p> <p>A coin of <i>Postumus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 438. <i>Imp. C. Postumus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. IIII cos. III p. p.</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Eunap. V. S. p. 21 Commelin. κατὰ τούτους ἦσαν τοὺς χρόνους καὶ τῶν ῥητορικῶν οἱ ἐπ' Ἀθήνησι προεστῶτες Παῦλός τε καὶ Ἀνδρόμαχος ἐκ Συρίας· τοὺς δὲ χρόνους ἐς Γαλλικὸν καὶ Κλαύδιον βιβάζειν συνέβαιεν Τάκιόν τε καὶ Αὐρηλιανὸν καὶ Πρόβον· καθ' οὓς ἦν καὶ Δέξιππος ὁ τὴν χρονικὴν ἱστορίαν συγγράψας, ἀνὴρ ἀπάσης παιδείας τε καὶ δυνάμειος λογικῆς ἀνάπλεως. Within A. D. cir. 261—282. For *Dezippus* conf. a. 267. Suidas p. 891 C Δέξιππος Δεξιππου, ὁ Ἐρέννιος χρηματίας, Ἀθηναῖος, ῥήτωρ, γεγονὼς ἐπὶ Βαλεριανοῦ καὶ Γαλινοῦ καὶ Κλαυδίου δευτέρου καὶ Αὐρηλιανοῦ τῶν βασιλέων Ῥωμαίων. Within A. D. 254—275.

The following bishops are named at this period by Eusebius H. E. VII. 13. 1-4 δουλείαν τὴν παρὰ τοῖς βαρβάροις ὑπομείναντος Οὐαλεριανοῦ [A. D. 260] μοναρχήσας ὁ παῖς—ἀνέλθιν αὐτίκα διὰ προγραμμάτων τὸν καθ' ἡμῶν διωγμόν.—ἐν τούτῳ δὲ καθηγεῖτο—τῆς ἐπ' Ἀντιοχείας μετὰ Φάβιον [conf. a. 250] Δημητρίανος· Φιρμιλιανὸς δὲ [conf. a. 231] Καισαρέας τῆς Καππαδοκῶν· καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις τῶν κατὰ Πόντον ἐκκλησιῶν Γρηγόριος καὶ ὁ τοῦτου ἀδελφὸς Ἀθηνόδωρος, Ὀριγένους γινώριμοι [conf. a. 232]· τῆς δ' ἐπὶ Παλαιστίνης Καισαρέας Θεοκτίστου [conf. a. 231] μεταλλάξαντος διαδέχεται τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν Δόμνος· βραχεῖ δὲ χρόνῳ τούτου διαγενομένου, Θεότεκνος ὁ καθ' ἡμᾶς διάδοχος καθίσταται· τῆς δ' Ὀριγένους διατριβῆς καὶ οὗτος ἦν. ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις ἀναπαντασμένου Μαζαβάνου [conf. a. 250] τὸν θρόνον Ὑμέναιος, ὁ καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ πλείστοις τοῖς καθ' ἡμᾶς διαπρέψας ἔτεσι, διεδέξατο.

*Manes* is named at this date by Photius adv. Manicheos I. 15. ὁ μὲν οὖν Μάνης—ἔτει τῆς βασιλείας ἐνάτῳ Οὐαλεριανοῦ καὶ Γαλινοῦ, οἱ Ῥώμης εἶχον τὸ βασίλειον κράτος, τὴν ἐν Πέρσαις φυλακὴν διαφυγών—καὶ κατὰ Μεσοποταμίαν γεγονὼς, ὑπὸ τοῦ θεσπεσίου Ἀρχελάου [conf. a. 279] (Καρχάρων δὲ τῆς αὐτῆς χώρας οὗτος ὁ ἱερὸς ἀνὴρ ἔφορος ἦν) πολλοὺς μὲν καὶ μεγάλους ἐλέγχους τῆς δυσσεβείας ἀπητήθη. ἐκείθεν δὲ ἀποδρὰς εἰς Διοδώριδα Καρχάρων κόμην ἀποδύεται. ἐν ταύτῃ δὲ Τρύφωνί τινι σπουδαίῳ ἱερῷ μὲν ἀνδρὶ τὸν δὲ τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου διεπόντι βαθμὸν ἐντυχῶν τὰ ἴσα ὑπέστη [conf. Eriphanium tom. I p. 627 D]. πλὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ αὐτὸς γε ὁ Ἀρχελαὸς τὴν ἐκεῖσε παρελθόντων μαθῶν—καταλαμβάνει τὸ χωρίον, καὶ πολλῆς ἐμπλήσας τὸν πλάνον ἀμχανίας—παρασκευάζει πάλιν φυγάδα γενέσθαι· καθ' ἣν, ὡς προέφημεν [sc. o. 13], πλάνην ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνερυνόντων αὐτὸν καὶ ζητούντων ἀλοὺς τῷ βασιλεῖ τῶν Περσῶν ἀπέτισε τὴν

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
262	<p>1015. <i>P. Licinius Gallienus Augustus V et Faustinus</i>  <i>C. Pr. Cod. Justin. III. 8, 3.</i>  <i>Gallieno V et Faustino</i> Nor. Idat. B.  Γαλλήνιος τὸ ε' καὶ Φαυστιανός Α.  <i>Gallieno et Faustino</i> Trebell. Gallieno c. 5.  <i>Gallieno V et Victorino</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Gallieni</i> 10 (from the autumn). <i>trib. pot.</i> 10 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>  <i>Macrianus</i> slain with his sons: Trebell. XXX c. 12 <i>Statim contra Gallienum venire capit—sed, quum XLV millia militum secum duceret, in Illyrico vel in Thraciarum extremis congressus cum Aureolo [conf. c. 11] victus et cum filio interemptus est. Triginta denique millia militum in Aureoli potestatem concessero.</i> Idem Gallieno c. 2 <i>Macrianus—Asiam primum venit, deinde Illyricum petiit; in Illyrico cum Aureolo imperatore, qui contra Gallienum imperium dumpserat, duce Domitiano nomine, manum conseruit, unum ex filiis secum habens et triginta millia militum ducens. Sed victus est Macrianus cum filio Macriano nomine, deditusque omnis exercitus Aureolo imperatori.—Ubi Odenatus comperit Macrianum cum filio interemptum, regnare Aureolum, Gallienum remissius agere, festinavit ad alterum filium Macriani—capiendum. Sed ii qui erant cum filio Macriani Quieto nomine consentientes Odenato, auctore præfecto Macriani Balista, juvenem occiderunt [conf. Trebell. XXX c. 15] missoque per murum corpore Odenato se omnes affatim dediderunt. Totius prope igitur Orientis factus est Odenatus imperator, quum Illyricum teneret Aureolus Romam Gallienus. As Macrianus reached his second year at Alexandria, commencing Aug. 29 A. D. 261 (conf. a.), these events may be placed at 262; which agrees with the testimony of Dionysius of Alexandria. See col. 4.</i></p> <p>An earthquake, a pestilence, and the inroads of the Goths, are referred to this year by Trebellius Gallieno c. 5. <i>Gallieno et Faustino consulibus inter tot bellicas clades etiam terræ motus gravissimus fuit et tenebræ per multos dies—quod quidem malum tristius in Asiæ urbibus fuit. Mota est et Roma, mota et Libya—Pax igitur deum quæsitæ, inspectis Sibyllæ libris, factumque Jovi Salutari sacrificium. Nam et pestilentia tanta extiterat vel Romæ vel in Achaïis urbibus ut uno die quinque millia hominum pari morbo perirent. Scéviente fortuna, quum hinc terræ motus, inde hiatus soli, ex diversis partibus pestilentia orbem Romanum vastaret, capto Valeriano, Gallis parte maxima obsessis, quum bellum Odenatus inferret, quum Aureolus perurgeret Illyricum, quum Æmilianus Ægyptum occupasset, Gotthi—occupatis Thraciis Macedoniam vastarunt Thessaloniam obsiderunt.—Pugnatum est in Achaia Mariano [Marciano Casaub. Salmas. Macriano scil. Augusto male Tillemont. tom. III p. 526] duos contra eodem Gotthos. Unde victi per Achæos recesserunt. Scythæ autem, hoc est, pars Gotthorum, Asiam vastabant. Tunc etiam templum Dianæ Ephesiæ dispoliatum et incensum est.</i></p> <p>The surprise and plunder of Antioch by the Persians described by Ammianus XXIII. 5, 3 Libanius tom. II p. 60 may be referred to this year, from a notice of Hieronymus Chron. Anno 2279 <i>Gallieni</i> 10° <i>Parthi Mesopotamiam</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>πικρὰν ἐκείνην δίκην. Alexander Lycopol. c. 2 Μαν- χαΐος—Πέρσης μὲν τίς ἐστι τὸ γένος—αὐτὸς δὲ ἐπὶ Οὐα- λεριανοῦ μὲν γεγόνειν λέγεται συστρατεῦσαι τε Σαπώρῳ τῷ Πέρσῃ, προσκρούσαντα δὲ τι τούτῳ ἀπολωλέναι. So- crates H. E. I. 22 records his death by a king of Per- sia, but without naming the king: τοῦ βασιλέως Περσῶν υἱὸς νόσφ' περιπεπτῶκει κ. τ. λ.—ὁ δὲ παραγενόμενος— ἐγχειρίζεται τὸν τοῦ βασιλέως υἱόν· ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς, ἐωρα- κὼς ὅτι ὁ παῖς ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν αὐτοῦ ἐτεβήκει, συγκλείσας αὐτὸν τιμωρεῖσθαι ἐτόimos ἦν. ὁ δὲ διαδρὰς ἐπὶ τὴν Μεσο- ποταμίαν διασώζεται. μαθὼν δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ τῶν Περσῶν βα- σιλεὺς ἐκεῖ διατρίβειν ἀνάρπαστον ποιήσας ζῶντα ἐξέδειρεν. But Oriental accounts ascribe his death to the grand- son of Sapor. conf. a. 272.</p>
<p>(<i>Porphyrus</i> visits Rome, but without being known to <i>Plotinus</i>: <i>Porphyr.</i> V. Pl. c. 5 ὀλίγον ἔτι πρότερον τῆς δεκαετίας ἐγεγόνειν ὁ Πορφύριος ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ, τοῦ Πλω- τίνου τὰς θεωρίας μὲν ἄγοντος ἀργοῦ συνόντος δὲ ἄλλως ἐν ταῖς ὁμιλίαις. By τῆς δεκαετίας he means the term of ten years, ἀπὸ τοῦ πρώτου ἔτους τῆς Γαλιήνου ἀρχῆς ἐπὶ τὸ δέκατον, already described in c. 4 as the period of the first written works of <i>Plotinus</i>. conf. a. 263.)</p> <p>A law of A. D. 262: <i>Cod. Justin.</i> III. 8, 3 <i>Impp.</i> <i>Valerianus et Gallienus A.A. Demetrio. pp. Non. * Gal-</i> <i>lieno A. V et Faustino cons.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Gallienus</i>: <i>Eckhel.</i> tom. VII p. 392. 1 <i>Imp. Gallienus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. X p. p. cos. V.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Gallienus Aug. cos. V. + moneta Aug.</i> 3 <i>Imp.</i> <i>Gallienus Aug. cos. V. + virt. Gallieni Aug.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Postumus</i>: tom. VII p. 438. 1 <i>Postumus</i> <i>Pius Aug. + Quinquennales Postumi. vol. X.</i> 2 <i>Imp.</i> <i>O. Postumus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. V p. p.</i> where <i>Eckhel</i> has omitted the consulship. 3 <i>Postumus Aug.</i> <i>+ vic. Germ. p. m. tr. p. V cos. III p. p. or p. m. G. m.</i> <i>t. p. cos. III p. p.</i> 4 <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Cass. Lat. Postumus</i> <i>P. F. Aug. + Germanicus max. or Germanicus max. V.</i> 5 <i>Postumus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. imp. V cos. III p. p.</i> His fifth year, marked by the <i>quinquennalia</i>, was in A. D. 262 because his tenth was in A. D. 267. conf. a.</p>	<p><i>Dionysii ad Hermammonem epistola</i>: <i>Euseb.</i> H. E. VII. 1 γράφων ὁ Διονύσιος Ἑρμάμμωνι περὶ τοῦ Γάλλου ταῦτα φάσκει κ. τ. λ. VII. 10 αὐτὸς δὲ οὐν ὁ Διονύσιος οἶα καὶ περὶ Οὐαλεριανοῦ διέξωσιν ἐκ τῆς πρὸς Ἑρμάμ- μωνα ἐπιστολῆς μαθεῖν ἐστίν, ἐν ᾗ τοῦτον ἱστορεῖ τὸν τρό- πον κ. τ. λ.—on the persecution under <i>Valerian</i>, which lasted 42 months according to <i>Dionysius</i>: μῆνες τεσσα- ράκοντα δύο [from <i>Apocal.</i> XIII. 5] apud <i>Euseb.</i> <i>Ibid.</i> [A. D. 257—260]. Written after the death of <i>Ma-</i> <i>crianus</i>: VII. 22. 23 Ἑρμάμμωνι δὲ καὶ τοῖς κατ' Αἴ- γυπτον ἀδελφοῖς δι' ἐπιστολῆς ὁμιλῶν πολλὰ τε ἄλλα περὶ τῆς Δεκίου καὶ τῶν μετ' αὐτὸν διεφελθῶν κακοτροπίας, τῆς κατὰ τὸν Γαλλινὸν εἰρήνης ὑπομνησκέται. "Ἐκεῖνος " μὲν οὖν [sc. <i>Macrianus</i>], τῶν πρὸ αὐτοῦ βασιλέων τὸν " μὲν [<i>Valerianum</i>] προέμενος τῷ δὲ [<i>Gallieno</i>] ἐπιθέ- " μενος, παγγειή ταχέως καὶ πρόρριζος ἐξηφανίσθη· ἀνε- " δέχθη δὲ καὶ συνανωμολογήθη παρὰ πάντων ὁ Γαλλι- " νὸς παλαιὸς ἅμα βασιλεὺς καὶ νέος, πρῶτος ὦν καὶ μετ' " ἐκείνους παρών.—προστὰς καὶ προσπελάσας ἑαυτὸν " ὁ Μακριανὸς τῆς ἐφεστώσης Γαλλινου βασιλείας, ὁ μὲν " οὐκ ἐστίν, ἐπεὶ μὴδ' ἦν· ὁ δὲ ἐστίν ὁμοίως ὥσπερ ἦν. " καὶ οἷον ἀποθεμένη τὸ γῆρας ἡ βασιλεία, καὶ τὴν προ- " οῦσαν ἀνακαθηραμένη κακίαν, ἀκμαϊότερον νῦν ἐπαυθεῖ " καὶ πορρώτερον ὁρᾶται καὶ ἀκούεται καὶ διαφοιτᾷ παν- " ταχού." And at the close of the ninth year of <i>Gal-</i> <i>lienus</i>: VII. 23 εἰδ' ἐξῆς τὸν χρόνον καθ' ὃν ταῦτ' ἔγραφε διὰ τούτων σημαίνει· "Καί μοι πάλιν τὰς ἡμέρας τῶν " βασιλικῶν ἐτῶν ἐπεισι σκοπεῖν. ὁρῶ γὰρ ὡς ὀνομασθέν- " τες μὲν οἱ ἀσεβέστατοι μετ' οὐ πολὺ γεγονόσιν ἀνώ- " νημοι, ὁ δὲ δσιώτερος καὶ φιλοθεώτερος, ὑπερβὰς τὴν " ἐπταετηρίδα [sc. with his father <i>Valerian</i> A. D. 253— " 260], νῦν ἐνιαυτὸν ἑνατον διανύει, ἐν ᾧ ἡμεῖς ἐορτάσω- " μεν." <i>Macrianus</i> therefore, who was still acknow- ledged at Alexandria Aug. 29 A. D. 261 (conf. a. 261. 2), had perished before the autumn of A. D. 262, when the ninth year of <i>Gallienus</i> ended.</p> <p><i>Euseb.</i> Anno 2281 <i>Gallieni</i> 10<sup>o</sup> <i>Hierosolymitanæ</i> <i>ecclesiæ episcopus XXXVII Hymenæus.</i> Male <i>Hie-</i> <i>ronymus</i>: Anno 2282 <i>Gallieni</i> 13<sup>o</sup>. Male <i>Prosper</i>:</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>tenentes Syriam incursaverunt.</i> See the time examined in Appendix c. 1 <i>Gallienus</i>.</p>
263	<p>1016. <i>Albinus II</i> et <i>Dexter</i> B. Pr. <i>Albino et Dextro</i> Nor. Idat. A. Chron. Pasch. <i>Albino et Maximo</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Gallieni</i> 11 (from the autumn). trib. pot. 11 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i> <i>Gallienus</i> celebrates the <i>decennalia</i>: Trebell. <i>Gallieno</i> c. 7. 8 <i>Ad vindictam Byzantium processit &amp;c. Per eadem tempora etiam Scythæ [conf. a. 262] in Asia Romanorum ducum virtute ac ductu vastati ad propria recesserunt. Interfectis sane militibus apud Byzantium Gallienus, quasi magnum aliquid gessisset, Romam cursu rapido convolvit; convocatisque patribus decennia celebravit novo genere ludorum &amp;c.—Ibant præterea gentes simulatæ, ut Gotthi Sarmatæ Franci Persæ. Idem Salonino c. 3 Constat et decennalia Romæ ab eodem celebrata, et post decennalia Gotthos ab eo victos [A. D. 267], cum Odenato pacem factam [A. D. 264], cum Aureolo initam esse concordiam, pugnatum contra Postumium, contra Lollianum.</i> Coins of <i>Gallienus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 393. 1 <i>Gallienus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XII cos. V p. p.</i> where the tribunician year is erroneous. 2 <i>Gallienus Aug. + rot. X et XY.</i> 3 An Alexandrian coin inscribed δεκαετηρίς κυρίου. L. i. The tenth year of <i>Gallienus</i> began at Alexandria Aug. 29 A. D. 262: conf. a. 254. And this coin fixes the <i>decennalia</i> to A. D. 263. At this time according to Trebellius <i>Gallieno</i> c. 9 <i>alius Postumio favebat, alius Regaliano, alius Aureolo, alius Æmiliano, alius Saturnino; nam et ipse jam imperare dicebatur.</i> For these usurpers see Appendix, <i>Gallienus</i>.</p>
264	<p>1017. <i>P. Licinius Gallienus Augustus VI</i> et <i>Saturninus</i> Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Prosp. <i>Gallieno et Saturnino</i> Trebell. <i>Gallieno</i> c. 10.</p>	<p><i>Gallieni</i> 12 (from the autumn). trib. pot. 12 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i> <i>Odenathus</i> is declared <i>Augustus</i>: Trebell. <i>Gallieno</i> c. 10. 12 <i>Gallieno et Saturnino consulibus Odenatus rex Palmyrenorum obtinuit totius Orientis imperium.—Statim bellum Persis in vindictam Valeriani, quem ejus filius negligebat, indixit [conf. Trebell. Valeriano c. 7 Gallieno c. 1 XXX tyr. c. 15]. Nisibin et Carras statim occupat—Nec defuit tamen reverentia Odenati circa Gallienum; nam captos satrapas—ad eum misit. qui quum Romam deducti essent vincente Odenato triumphavit Gallienus, nulla mentione patris facta.—Odenatus autem ad Ctesiphontem Parthorum multitudinem obsedit.—Sed quum satrapæ omnes ex omnibus regionibus illuc defensionis communis gratia convolassent, fuerunt longa et varia prælia, longior tamen Romanis victoria. Et quum nihil aliud ageret nisi ut Valerianum Odenatus liberaret, instabat quotidie ac locorum difficultatibus in alieno solo imperator optimus laborabat.—Gallienus—consulto Valeriani fratris sui et Lucilli propinqui, ubi comperit ab Odenato Persas vastatos, redactam Nisibin et Carras in potestatem Rom., omnem Mesopotamiam nostram, denique Ctesiphontem esse perentum, fugisse regem &amp;c.—Odenatum participato imperio Augustum vocavit, ejusque moneta qua Persas captos traheret cudi jussit. Zosim. I. 39 Γαλληνός—τοῖς περὶ τὴν ἑφ' ἀνὰ πράγμασιν οὖσιν ἐν ἀπογνώσει βοηθεῖν Ὀδαναθὸν ἔταξεν, ἄνδρα Παλμυρηνὸν καὶ ἐκ προγόνων τῆς παρὰ τῶν βασιλέων ἀξιωθέντα τιμῆς. ὁ δὲ τοῖς αὐτοῖσι λελειμμένοις στρατοπέδοις δύναμιν ἀναμίξας οἱ πλεῖστον οἰκείαν ἐπέβηκε τῷ Σαπώρη κατὰ τὸ καρτερόν, καὶ τὰς τε πόλεις ἀνεκτίθητο τὰς ἡδὴ παρὰ Περσῶν ἐχομένας, καὶ Νίσιβιν εἰλημμένην μὲν ὑπὸ Σαπώρου τὰ Περσῶν δὲ φρονούσαν ἔλυν ἐξ ἐφόδου κατέσκαψεν ἐπεφελθὼν δὲ μέχρι Κτησιφώντος αὐτῆς οὐχ ἅπαρ ἀλλὰ καὶ δεύτερον Πέρσας μὲν τοῖς οἰκείοις ἐναπέκλεισεν κ. τ. λ. Conf. Eutrop. IX. 10. 11 Oros. VII. 22. Hieronymus Chron. refers the march to Ctesiphon to this year: Anno 2279 <i>Gallieni</i> 10<sup>o</sup> <i>Parthi Mesopotamiam tenentes Syriam incursaverunt.</i> Anno 2281 <i>Gallieni</i> 12<sup>o</sup> <i>Odenathus decurio Palmyrenus collecta agrestium manu ita Persas cecidit ut ad Ctesiphontem castra poneret.</i></i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Porphyry at Rome:</i> Porphyry. V. Pl. c. 4 τῷ δεκάτῳ δὲ ἔτει τῆς Γαλιήνου βασιλείας ἐγὼ Πορφύριος ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος μετὰ Ἀντωνίου τοῦ Ῥόδου γεγυῶς καταλαμβάνω μὲν τὸν Ἀμέλιον ὀκτωκαίδέκατον ἔτος ἔχοντα τῆς πρὸς Πλωτίνου συνουσίας [his 18th year at Rome: A. D. 246—263], μηδὲν δὲ πῶ γράφειν τολμήσαντα πλὴν τῶν σχολίων κ. τ. λ. [conf. c. 3]—ἦν δὲ ὁ Πλωτῖνος τῷ δεκάτῳ ἔτει τῆς Γαλιήνου βασιλείας ἀμφὶ τὰ πεντήκοντα ἔτη καὶ ἐννέα. ἐγὼ δὲ Πορφύριος τὸ πρῶτον αὐτῷ συγγέγονα, αὐτὸς δὲ τότε ἔτῳ τριάκοντα. ἀπὸ μέντοι τοῦ πρώτου ἔτους τῆς Γαλιήνου ἀρχῆς προτραπείς ὁ Πλωτῖνος γράφειν—τὸ δέκατον ἔτος τῆς Γαλιήνου ἀρχῆς, ὅτε τὸ πρῶτον αὐτῷ ἐγὼ ὁ Πορφύριος ἐγνωρίσθην, γράψας εὐρίσκεται εἰκοσι καὶ ἐν βιβλίον. ἃ καὶ κατέλιπα ἐκδεδομένα ὀλίγοις. <i>Porphyry</i> had entered his 30th year before autumn A. D. 263, when the 10th of <i>Gallienus</i> ended. <i>Gallienus</i> favoured <i>Plotinus</i>: Porphyry. c. 12 ἐτίμησαν δὲ τὸν Πλωτῖνον μάλιστα καὶ ἐσέφθησαν Γαλιήνός τε ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ καὶ ἡ τοῦτου γυνὴ Σαλωνίνα.</p>	<p><i>Valeriano et Lucillo coss.</i> [A. D. 265 <i>Gallieni</i> 1<sup>st</sup>.] <i>Pymenæus</i> probably presided 36 years, from the 10th of <i>Gallienus</i> to the 14th of <i>Diocletian</i>, A. D. 262—298. Conf. a. 261. 298.</p>
<p><i>Porphyry at Rome:</i> Porphyry. V. Pl. c. 5 συγγεγονὸς δὲ αὐτῷ τούτῳ τε τὸ ἔτος [A. D. 263] καὶ ἐφεξῆς ἄλλα ἔτη πέντε—ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἑξ ἔτεσι τούτοις [A. D. 263—268]—γράφειν αὐτὸν ἀξιούντων Ἀμελίου τε καὶ ἐμοῦ, γράφει μὲν κ. τ. λ. [n. 22—45]—ταῦτα τὰ εἰκοσι καὶ τέτταρα ὄντα, ὅσα ἐν τῷ ἐξαέτει χρόνῳ τῆς παρουσίας ἐμοῦ Πορφυρίου ἔγραψεν—μετὰ τῶν πρὸ τῆς ἐπιδημίας ἡμῶν εἰκοσι καὶ ἐνὸς τὰ πάντα γίνεται τεσσαράκοντα πέντε. Works were also composed within this period by <i>Amelius</i> and <i>Porphyry</i>: c. 17 Ἀμέλιος δὲ ἄχρι τεσσαράκοντα βιβλίων προκεχώρηκε πρὸς τὸ Ζωστριανοῦ βιβλίον ἀντιγράφων Πορφύριος δὲ ἐγὼ πρὸς τὸ Ζωροάστρου συχυοῦς πεποήμαι ἐλέγχους, ὅπως νόθον τε καὶ νέον τὸ βιβλίον παραδεικνύς κ. τ. λ.—τῶν δ' ἀπὸ τῆς Ἑλλάδος τὰ Νουμηνίου αὐτὸν ὑποβάλλεσθαι λεγόντων, καὶ τούτο πρὸς Ἀμέλιον ἀγγέλλοντος Τρύφωνος τοῦ στωϊκοῦ τε καὶ Πλατωνικοῦ, γέγραπεν ὁ Ἀμέλιος βιβλίον δ' ἐπεγράψαμεν Περὶ τῆς κατὰ τὰ δόγματα τοῦ Πλωτῖνου πρὸς τὸν Νουμῆριον διαφορᾶς [written in the lifetime of <i>Plotinus</i>: ἐπ' αὐτὸν c. 18]. προσεφώνησε δὲ αὐτὸ Βασιλεῖ ἐμοί. c. 18 γράψαντος δὲ βιβλίον οὐ μικρὸν τοῦ Ἀμελίου πρὸς τὰς τοῦ Πορφυρίου ἀπορίας, καὶ πάλιν πρὸς τὰ γραφέντα ἀντιγράψαντός μου, τοῦ δὲ Ἀμελίου καὶ πρὸς ταῦτα ἀντειπόντος, ἐκ τρίτων μόλις συνείς τὰ λεγόμενα ἐγὼ ὁ Πορφύριος μετεθέμην, καὶ παλινοῦσαν γράψας ἐν τῇ διατριβῇ ἀνέγνω. καθεῖθεν λοιπὸν τὰ βιβλία τοῦ Πλωτῖνου ἐπιστεύθην. Conf. a. 270. <i>Diophanes</i> and <i>Eubulus</i> are mentioned in this period: c. 15 ὅτε ὁ ῥήτωρ Διοφάνης ἀνέγνω ὑπὲρ Ἀλκιβιάδου τοῦ</p>	<p>First council upon <i>Paul</i> of <i>Samosata</i>: Euseb. Chron. Anno 2282 <i>Gallieni</i> 11<sup>o</sup> <i>Paulus Samosatensis sanos canones rescindens hæresin Artemonis instauravit. Quam obrem ei dejecto successit Aulus episcopus Domnus.</i> In Hieronymus anno 2282 <i>Gallieni</i> 13<sup>o</sup>. Two distinct transactions are here placed together. The first council was held before the death of <i>Dionysius</i> of <i>Alexandria</i> (who died in the 12th of <i>Gallienus</i>): Euseb. H. E. VII. 27. 28 ὁ μὲν κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν Διονύσιος παρακληθεὶς ὡς ἂν ἐπὶ τὴν συνόδον ἀφίκοιτο, γῆρας ὁμοῦ καὶ ἀσθένειαν τοῦ σώματος αἰτιασάμενος ἀνατίθεται τὴν παρουσίαν, δι' ἐπιστολῆς τὴν αὐτοῦ γνώμην ἣν ἔχει περὶ τοῦ ζητουμένου παραστήσας. οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν ποιμένες—συνέλεσαν, οἱ πάντες ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν σπεύδοντες. τούτων οἱ μάλιστα διέπρεπον Φιρμιλιανὸς μὲν τῆς Καππαδοκῶν Καισαρείας ἐπίσκοπος ἦν [conf. a. 252], Γρηγόριος δὲ καὶ Ἀθηνόδορος ἀδελφοί, τῶν κατὰ Πόντον παροικίων ποιμένες [conf. n. 232], καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις Ἐλενος τῆς ἐν Ταρσῷ παροικίας—καὶ τῆς ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις ἐκκλησίας Ὑμέναιος, τῆς τε ὁμόρου ταύτης Καισαρείας Θεότεκνος. Μάξιμος ἔτι πρὸς τούτους τῶν κατὰ Βόστραν δὲ καὶ οὗτος ἀδελφῶν διαπρεπῶς ἡγεῖτο.—πάντων οὖν κατὰ καιροῦς διαφόρως καὶ πολλάκις ἐπὶ ταῦτ' ἐσυνιόντων, λόγοι καὶ ζητήσεις καθ' ἑκάστην ἀνεκινούντο σύνοδοι. The first council we may refer with Eusebius to the eleventh year of <i>Gallienus</i>, which coincided with the Eusebian year 2279. But <i>Paul</i> was not deposed till the reign of <i>Aurelian</i>: conf. a. 270.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>According to Syncellus p. 382 C Ctesiphon was taken: 'Ὀδέναθος κατὰ Περσῶν ἀριστεύσας καὶ Κτησιφῶντα πολιορκίᾳ παραστυγόμενος—which is, perhaps an exaggeration. His first success against <i>Sapor</i> was in A. D. 260 after the capture of <i>Valerian</i>: Trebell. <i>Valeriano</i> c. 7.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Gallienus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 393. 1 <i>Gallienus</i> Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XII cos. VI p. p. 2 <i>Gallienum</i> Aug. senatus + tr. p. XII c. VI p. p.</p> <p>A coin of <i>Postumus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 439 <i>Imp. C. Postumus P. F. Aug.</i> + p. m. tr. p. VII cos. III p. p.</p>
265	<p>Ol. 261 U. C. Varr. 1018.  <i>P. Licinius Valerianus II</i>  <i>et Lucillus</i>  Nor. Pr. Cod. Justin.  V. 41, 3. 62, 17. IX.  16, 4.  <i>Valeriano V et Lucillo</i>  Idat.  Βαλλεριανὸς καὶ Λουκούλ-  λος Α.  Ὀβαλλεριανὸς τὸ β' καὶ  Λούκιος Β.  <i>Valeriano et Lucillo</i>  Prosp.  Ὀβαλλεριανοῦ Ἀνγούστου  τὸ δ' καὶ Λουκιανοῦ Chron.  Pasch.  An inscription: see  col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Gallieni</i> 13 (from the autumn). trib. pot. 13 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>A coin of <i>Gallienus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 393 <i>Gallienus</i> Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XIII c. VI p. p. An inscription apud Gruterum p. 274. 6. Beneventi: <i>Magno et invicto Gallieno Aug. XI cos. VI designato VII Pag.</i> An inscription marking these consuls apud Pavvinius p. 380 Gruterum p. 166. 2. Veronæ: <i>Colonia Augusta Verona nova Gallieniana Valeriano II et Lucillo cons. muri Veronensium fabricati ex die III Non. Aprilium dedicati pr. Non. Decembris jubente sanctissimo Gallieno Aug. N. insidente Aur. Marcellino V. P. duc. duc. curante Jul. Marcellino.</i></p> <p><i>Postumus</i> associates <i>Victorinus</i>: Trebell. <i>Gallieno</i> c. 7 <i>Postumius</i>—<i>cum Victorino imperium participaverat.</i> Idem XXX tyr. c. 6 <i>Victorinum in participatum vocavit imperii, et cum eodem contra Gallienum conflixit.</i> <i>Victorinus</i> attained his 3rd tribunician year and was slain not later than the beginning of A. D. 268: conf. a. 267. which determines his elevation to A. D. 265, in the 8th year of <i>Postumus</i>. Hence it might happen that <i>Postumus</i> in some accounts had only 7 years: Trebell. XXX. c. 3 <i>per annos septem.</i> c. 5 <i>Postumius per septem annos.</i> Idem <i>Gallieno</i> c. 4 <i>Per annos VII Postumius imperavit.</i></p> <p>A coin of <i>Postumus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 440 <i>Imp. C. Postumus P. F. Aug.</i> + p. m. tr. p. VIII cos. IIII p. p.</p> <p><i>Postumus</i> has now defended the empire in Gaul from A. D. 258, <i>Odenathus</i> in Syria from 260: conf. ann. 258. 264. Recorded by Eutropius IX. 11 <i>Ita, Gallieno rempublicam deserente, Romanum imperium in Occidente per Postumum per Odenathum in Oriente servatum est.</i></p> <p>Cod. Justin. V. 62, 17 <i>Impp. Gallienus et Valerianus AA. Epagatho. Dat. VI Id. Januar. Valeriano II et Lucillo cons.</i> IX. 16, 4 <i>Imp. Gallienus A. Monatio. p p. III Kal. Febr. Valeriano C. II et Lucillo cons.</i> V. 44, 3 <i>Imp. Gallimus A. Valerio. p p. Kal. April. Valeriano II et Lucillo cons.</i> We collect both from Cod. Justin. and from Gruter that the consul of this year was not a <i>Caesar</i>, and that in IX. 16, 4 <i>Valeriano C. II</i> the <i>C.</i> should be omitted. In the inscription of Jan. 8 at V. 62, 17 <i>Valerianus A.</i> cannot be the son of <i>Gallienus</i>, for he was slain in A. D. 260: conf. a. nor the brother of <i>Gallienus</i>, for he was never <i>Augustus</i>: conf. Eckhel. tom. VII p. 427—435. If therefore <i>Valerianus A.</i> in V. 62, 17 is not an interpolation, he must be the father of <i>Gallienus</i>. That <i>Valerian</i> was still living in A. D. 264 appears from Trebell. <i>Gallieno</i> c. 10.</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

ἐν τῷ Συμποσίῳ τοῦ Πλάτωνος ἀπολογία—ἐπισχὼν ἑαυτὸν (ὁ Πλωτῖνος) μετὰ τὴν διάλυσιν τοῦ ἀκουστηρίου ἐμοὶ Πορφύριῳ ἀντιγράψαι προσέταξε κ. τ. λ.—γράφοντος δὲ Εὐθύβουλου Ἀθήνηθεν τοῦ Πλατωνικοῦ διαδόχου καὶ πέμποντος συγγράμματα ὑπὲρ τινων Πλατωνικῶν ζητημάτων, ἐμοὶ Πορφύριῳ ταῦτα δίδωσθαι ἐπολεῖ.

*Longini ad Marcellum* πρὸς Πλωτῖνον καὶ Γεντιλιανὸν Ἀμέλιον περὶ τέλους. *Longinus* in the Proem apud *Porphyr.* V. Pl. c. 20 names the philosophers whom he had seen in his youth or who were still living: παρὰ τοὺς πρώτους τῆς ἡλικίας ἡμῶν χρόνους—ἐτι μεираκίων ὄντων ἡμῶν οὐκ ὀλίγοι τῶν ἐν φιλοσοφίᾳ λόγων πρῶεστησαν· οὓς ἀπαντας μὲν ὑπῆρξεν ἰδεῖν ἡμῖν διὰ τὴν ἐκ παίδων ἐπὶ πολλοὺς τόπους ἅμα τοῖς γονεῦσιν ἐπιδημίαν, συγγενέσθαι δὲ αὐτῶν τοῖς ἐπιβιώσασιν κατὰ ταῦτόν· συχοῖς ἔθνεσι καὶ πόλεσιν ἐπιμίσαντας. He divides them into two classes; those who left written works, and those who left none. Of the first were Πλατωνικοὶ μὲν Εὐκλείδης καὶ Δημόκριτος καὶ Προκλῖνος ὁ περὶ τὴν Τρωάδα διατρέψας. οἱ τε μέχρι νῦν ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ δημοσιεύοντες, Πλωτῖνος καὶ Γεντιλιανὸς Ἀμέλιος ὁ τούτου γνώριμος· στωϊκῶν δὲ Θεμιστοκλῆς καὶ Φοιβῖων, οἱ τε μέχρι πρώην ἀκμάσαντες Ἀννίος τε καὶ Μήδιος· περιπατητικῶν δὲ ὁ Ἀλεξάνδρεὺς Ἡλιδώρος. Of the latter class were Πλατωνικοὶ μὲν Ἀμμώνιος [sc. Saccas] καὶ Ὀριγένης [conf. a. 241] οἱς ἡμεῖς τὸ πλεῖστον τοῦ χρόνου προσεφοιτήσαμεν, ἀνδρασιν οὐκ ὀλίγῳ τῶν καθ' ἑαυτοὺς εἰς σύνεσιν διευεγκοῦσιν· οἱ τε Ἀθήνησι διάδοχοι Θεόδοτος καὶ Εὐθύβουλος [conf. a. 261]· καὶ γὰρ εἴ τι τούτων γέγραπται τισιν, ὥσπερ Ὀριγένης μὲν τὸ Περὶ δαιμόνων Εὐθύβουλος δὲ τὸ Περὶ τοῦ Φιλήσου καὶ τοῦ Γοργίου καὶ τῶν Ἀριστοτέλει πρὸς τὴν Πλάτωνος πολιτείας ἀντειρημένων, οὐκ ἔχέγγνα πρὸς τὸ μετὰ τῶν ἐξεργασμένων τὸν λόγον αὐτοὺς ἀριθμεῖν ἂν γένοιτο, πάρεργον τῇ τοιαύτῃ χρησαμένων σπουδῇ.—τῶν δὲ στωϊκῶν Ἑρμῖνος καὶ Λυσίμαχος [conf. a. 246] οἱ τε ἐν ἄστει καταβιβάσαντες Ἀθήναιος καὶ Μουσώνιος· καὶ περιπατητικῶν Ἀμμώνιος καὶ Πτολεμαῖος, φιλολογώτατοι μὲν τῶν καθ' ἑαυτοὺς ἀμφω γενόμενοι, καὶ μάλιστα ὁ Ἀμμώνιος· οὗ γὰρ ἔστιν ὅστις ἐκεῖνός γε γέγονεν εἰς πολυμαθεῖαν παραπλήσιος. Conf. Philostr. V. S. II. 27 p. 618 Ἰππῶδρομος—πλεῖστα ἀνέγνω μετὰ αὐτοῦ Ἀμμώνιον τὸν ἀπὸ τοῦ περιπάτου ἐκείνου γὰρ πολυγραμματώτερον ἄνδρα οὕτω ἔγνω. *Longinus* l. c., having praised the works of *Plotinus* and *Ammelius* as superior to those of the other philosophers, mentions his own pupil *Porphyrus*: τὸν μὲν γὰρ κοινὸν ἡμῶν τε καὶ ἐκεῖνου ἑταῖρον ὄντα Βασιλέα τὸν Τύριον [conf. a. 233], οὐδ' αὐτὸν ὀλίγα πεπραγματευμένον κατὰ τὴν τοῦ Πλωτῖνου μέμνησιν, ὃν ἀποδεξάμενος μᾶλλον τῆς παρ' ἡμῖν ἀγωγῆς κ. τ. λ. οὐκ εὖ παλινοδῆσαντα.—(In the beginning of *Porphyrus*' intercourse with *Plotinus*:

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Death of *Dionysius* of Alexandria: Euseb. H. E. VII. 28 ἐν τούτῳ δὲ Διονύσιος τελευτᾷ κατὰ τὸ δωδέκατον ἔτος τῆς Γαλλικῆς βασιλείας, προστὰς τῆς κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν ἐπισκοπῆς ἔτεσιν ἑπτακαίδεκα. διαδέχεται δὲ αὐτὸν Μάξιμος. Idem Chron. Anno *Gallieni* 12<sup>o</sup> *Alexandrinæ ecclesiæ XIV<sup>us</sup> episcopus Maximus annis XVIII.* Hieron. Anno *Gallieni* 11<sup>o</sup>. The letter of *Dionysius* written A. D. 264 is referred to by the bishops in their epistle apud Euseb. H. E. VII. 30. μίαν—διαχαράξαντες ἐπιστολὴν εἰς πρόσωπον τοῦ τε Ῥωμαίων ἐπισκόπου Διονυσίου καὶ Μαξίμου τοῦ κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, ἐπὶ πάσας διαπέμπονται τὰς ἐπαρχίας.—“Ἐπεστέλλομεν” δὲ ἅμα καὶ παρεκαλοῦμεν πολλοὺς—ὥσπερ καὶ Διονύσιον—καὶ Φιρμιλιανὸν—τοὺς μακαρίτας· ὧν ὁ μὲν ἐπέστειλεν εἰς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν, τὸν ἡγεμόνα τῆς πλάνης οὐδὲ προσήρσεως ἀξιώσας, οὐδὲ πρὸς πρόσωπον γράψας αὐτῷ ἀλλὰ τῇ παροικίᾳ πάσῃ ἧς καὶ τὸ ἀντίγραφον ὑπετάξαμεν. ὁ δὲ Φιρμιλιανὸς καὶ δις ἀφικόμενος κατέγνω μὲν τῶν ὑπ' ἐκείνου [sc. *Papilo*] καινοτομουμένων—ἐμελλε δὲ καὶ νῦν ὁ Φιρμιλιανὸς εἰς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν διαβήσεσθαι, καὶ μέχρι γε Ταρσῶν ἦκεν—ἀλλὰ γὰρ μεταξὺ συνελθούτων ἡμῶν καὶ καλούντων καὶ ἀναμενόντων ἄχρις ἂν ἔλθοι, τέλος ἔσχε τοῦ βίου.” *Firmilian* therefore died in his way to a third synod, which was held at the close of A. D. 269: conf. a. The death of *Dionysius* may be placed anno 2280 *Gallieni* 12<sup>o</sup> at the close of A. D. 264 or beginning of 265. *Maximus* is mentioned by *Dionysius* himself apud Euseb. H. E. VII. 11 “ἠκολούθησαν δὲ μοι συμπρεσβύτερός τέ μοι Μάξιμος, καὶ διάκονοι Φαῦστος καὶ Εὐσέβιος καὶ Χαιρήμων.” Euseb. Ibid. ἰστέον δὲ ὡς ὁ μὲν Εὐσέβιος, δὴ διάκονον προσεῖπεν, σμικρὸν ὑστερον ἐπίσκοπος ἐκκλησίας τῆς κατὰ Συρίαν Λαοδικείας καθίσταται [conf. a. 273], ὁ δὲ Μάξιμος—μετ' αὐτὸν Διονύσιον τὴν λειτουργίαν τῶν κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν ἀδελφῶν διεδέχεται· Φαῦστος δὲ, σὺν αὐτῷ τῆνικαδὲ [cir. A. D. 258] διατρέψας ἐν ὁμολογίᾳ, μέχρι τοῦ καθ' ἡμᾶς διωγμοῦ φυλαχθεὶς γηραιὸς κομιδῇ—καθ' ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς μαρτυρίῳ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀποτμηθεὶς τελειοῦται. *Paustus* perished with *Petrus* of Alexandria: VIII. 13. in the ninth year of the persecution: VII. 32.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
266	<p>1019. <i>P. Licinius Gallienus Augustus VII et Sabinillus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. B. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Justin. IV. 19, 7. Γαλλήνιος τὸ ζ' καὶ Σαβίνος Α.</p> <p>Before these consuls Chron. Pasch. interpolates Οὐαλεριανοῦ Αὐγ. τὸ ε' καὶ Λουκιανοῦ τὸ β'. See Appendix.</p>	<p><i>Gallieni</i> 14 (from the autumn). <i>trib. pot.</i> 14 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>A coin of <i>Postumus</i>: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 440 <i>Imp. C. Postumus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VIIII cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>A coin of <i>Victorinus</i> with his second tribunician year: p. 452. <i>Imp. Cæs. Victorinus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p.</i></p> <p>In the Alexandrian coins of <i>Gallienus</i> "<i>anni prædicantur inde a L. α' usque ad L. ιε'.</i>" Eckhel. tom. IV p. 93. For his 10th year conf. a. 263. His remaining years in Alexandrian computation are these: L. ια' commencing Aug. 29 A. D. 263. L. ιβ' A. D. 264. L. ιγ' A. D. 265. L. ιδ' A. D. 266. L. ιε' commencing Aug. 29 A. D. 267 and current at his death in March 268. Consequently L. ις' on an Alexandrian coin recorded by Eckhel tom. IV p. 93 and admitted by him tom. VII p. 418 tom. VIII p. 445 cannot be genuine.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. IV. 19, 7 <i>Imp. Gallienus A. Sabino. p. p. III Non. Mart. Gallieno A. VII et Sabinillo cons.</i></p> <p>Idatius, by an opposite error to that which has been noticed at A. D. 260, places the captivity of <i>Valerian</i> at this year: <i>Gallieno VII et Sabinillo. His cons. captus Valerianus in Persida.</i></p>
267	<p>1020. <i>Paternus et Arcesilaus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Justin. V. 44, 4.</p>	<p><i>Gallieni</i> 15 (from the autumn). <i>trib. pot.</i> 15 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Odenathus</i> slain: Zosim. I. 39 ἐπεὶ δὲ διατρέβων κατὰ τὴν Ἑμεσαν καὶ τινα γενέθλιον ἄγων ἑορτὴν ἐξ ἐπιβουλῆς ἀνῆρέθη, τῶν ἐκεῖσε πραγμάτων ἀντιλαμβάνεται Ζηροβία. Trebell. XXX tyr. c. 15 <i>A consobrinus suo Maconio—interemptus est cum filio suo Herode.</i> He is slain when the Goths had ravaged Asia: Syncell. p. 382 Β τότε πάλιν οἱ Σκύθαι καὶ Γότθοι λεγόμενοι ἐπιχωρίως διὰ τῆς Ποντικῆς θαλάσσης ἐλθόντες εἰς Βιθυνίαν καὶ πᾶσαν Ἀσίαν καὶ Λυδίαν χωρήσαντες τὴν τε Νικομήδειαν Βιθυνίας πόλιν μεγάλην ἔλαβον καὶ τὰς Ἰωνίδας πόλεις διέφθειραν κ. τ. λ.—ἀλλὰ πάλιν Ὀδενάθος—ἀκούσας τῆς Ἀσίας τὰς συμφορὰς σπουδαίως ἐπὶ τὴν Ποντικὴν Ἡράκλειαν ἔρχεται διὰ Καππαδοκίας σὺν ταῖς δυνάμεσί τισι Σκύθας καταληψόμενος αὐτοῖσι δολοφονεῖται ὑπὸ νινος Ὀδενάθου ποῦνομα καὶ αὐτοῦ. οἱ δὲ Σκύθαι πρὶν αὐτὸν ἐλθεῖν ἐπαυήλθον εἰς τὰ Ἰδια.—καὶ διαφθείρουσιν Ὀδενάθον τὸν Ὀδενάθον φονεῦσιν οἱ τοῦτου δορυφόροι, Ζηροβία δὲ τῇ γαμετῇ αὐτοῦ τὴν ἀρχὴν τῆς ἑώας ἐγχειρίζουσι. Trebell. Gallieno c. 12 <i>Scythæ navibus factis Hēracleam pervenerunt atque inde cum præda in solum proprium reverterunt; quomodo multi naufragio perierunt, navali bello superati. Per idem tempus Odenatus insidiis consobrini sui interemptus est cum filio Herode. Zenobia governs with Vabalathus: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 38 Hoc quoque ad rem pertinere arbitror, Babalati filii [conf. Salmas. ad locum] nomine Zenobiam, non Timothei et Herenniani, imperium tenuisse quod tenuit. The second year—L. β'—of <i>Vabalathus</i> and <i>Zenobia</i> began.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Πορφύριον, ἔτι ἀρχὰς ἔχοντος τῆς πρὸς Πλωτῖνον συνουσίας c. 21.) This treatise <i>περὶ τέλους</i> was written after <i>Porphyry</i> had heard <i>Plotinus</i> for some time, and while <i>Plotinus</i> was yet alive; therefore within A. D. 265—267.</p>	
<p><i>Lupercus</i> of <i>Berytus</i>: Suid. p. 2342 Β Λούπερκος Βηρύτιος, γραμματικὸς, γεγονὼς μικρῷ πρὸ τῶν Κλαυδίου τοῦ δευτέρου Καίσαρος χρόνων. ἔγραψε κ. τ. λ.</p> <p><i>Callinicus</i> lived in the reign of <i>Gallienus</i> (conf. a. 255): Suid. p. 1961 Β Καλλίνικος Γαίου, ὁ καὶ Σουητώριος ἐπικληθεὶς, σοφιστῆς Σύρος· ὡς δέ τινες Ἀράβιος· τὸ δὲ ἀληθές Περαιὸς· σοφιστεύσας ἐν Ἀθήναις. ἔγραψε Πρὸς Λούπον περὶ κακοζηλίας ῥητορικῆς· Προσφωνητικὸν Γαλήνῃ [Γαλήνῃ Eudocia p. 268]. Πρὸς Κλεοπάτραν· Περὶ τῶν κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν ἱστοριῶν βιβλία δέκα· Πρὸς τὰς φιλοσόφων ἀλρέσεις· Περὶ τῆς Ῥωμαίων ἀνανεώσεως καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ ἐγκώμια καὶ λόγους. The history of <i>Callinicus</i> is quoted by Hieronymus <i>proem. Comm. in Daniel.</i> and was read by Porphyry: <i>Ad intelligendas extremas partes Danielis multiplex Græcorum historia necessaria est. Sutorii videlicet Callinici, Diodori, Hieronymi, Polybii, Posidonii, Claudii Theonis, et Andronici cognomento Alipii; quos et Porphyrius esse secutum se dicit.</i></p> <p>The <i>sophist Callinicus</i> is contemporary with the <i>sophist Julianus</i> apud Suid. p. 1776 Β. conf. a. 308. But, as <i>Julianus</i> lived till A. D. 340, 72 years after the death of <i>Gallienus</i>, we may conclude (as some have suspected: conf. Wyttenb. ad Eunap. p. 251) that there were two <i>Callinici</i>, and that Suidas has confounded them together.</p>	
<p><i>Dexippus</i> with a band of 2000 men repulses the <i>Heruli</i> after the sack of Athens: Trebell. Gallieno c. 13 <i>Scythæ per Euxinum navigantes Istrum ingressi multa gravia in solo Romano fecerunt. Quibus compertis, Gallienus Oleodamum et Athenæum Byzantios instaurandis urbibus muniendisq; præfecit. Pugnatum est circa Pontum, et a Byzantiis ducibus victi sunt barbari. Veneriano item duce navali bello Gotthi superati sunt; tum ipse Venerianus militari periit morte. Atque inde Cyzicum et Asiam, deinceps Achaiam omnem vastaverunt, et ab Atheniensibus duce Dexippo, scriptore horum temporum, victi sunt. Unde pulsæ per Epirum Acarnaniam Boeotiam pervagati sunt. Gallienus interea, viæ excitatus publicis malis, Gotthis vagantibus per Illyricum occurrit et fortuito plurimos interemit.</i> Syncellus p. 382 D τότε [at the time of the death of Odenathus] κατ' Ἀφρούλος πεντακοσίαις ναυσὶ διὰ τῆς Μαίωτιδος λίμνης ἐπὶ τὸν Πόντον διαπλεύσαντες τὸ Βυζάντιον καὶ Χρυσόπολιν κατέλαβον. ἐνθα συμβαλόντες μάχην καὶ μικρὸν ὑποστρέψαντες πρὸς τὸ στόμιον τοῦ Εὐφέινου πόντου τὸ</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>at Alexandria Aug. 29 A. D. 267: conf. a. 272. Therefore the first year was current before that date, and the death of <i>Odenathus</i> may be placed towards the beginning of A. D. 267.</p> <p><i>Gallienus</i> is in Greece at the time of the death of <i>Odenathus</i>: Zosim. I. 39. 40 τῶν δὲ Σκυθῶν τὴν Ἑλλάδα κάκιστα διαθέντων καὶ τὰς Ἀθήνας αὐτὰς ἐκπολιορκησάντων [see col. 3], Γαλλιηνὸς μὲν ἐπὶ τὴν πρὸς τοὺτους μετῆι μάχην ἤδη τὴν Θράκην καταλαβόντας—οὐσης δὴ τοιαύτης τῆς ἀμφὶ τὴν ἀνατολὴν καταστάσεως [sc. Ὀδάναθος ἀνηρέθη], ἀγγέλλεται Γαλλιηνῷ τῷ πρὸς Σκύθας ἐγκαρτεροῦντι πολέμῳ τὸν τῆς ἵππου πάσης ἡγούμενον Αὐρίολον, ἐν Μεδιολάνῳ τῇ πόλει τὴν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν παράδου Ποστούμου τεταγμένον παραφυλάττειν, εἰς τὸ νεωτερίζειν τετράφθαι [Victor Epit. p. 381 <i>Mediolani Aureolus dominatum invasit</i>]<i>—</i>συνταραχθεὶς δὲ πρὸς τοῦτο παραχρῆμα τῆς ἐπὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν ὁδοπορίας εἶχετο, τὴν στρατηγίαν τοῦ πρὸς Σκύθας πολέμου Μαρκιανῷ παραδούς, ἀνδρὶ τὰ πολέμια σφόδρα ἐξησκημένῳ. τούτου δὲ τὸν πόλεμον εὖ διαθέντος κ. τ. λ. <i>Marcianus</i> is marked also in Trebell. Gallieno c. 13 <i>Gallienus Gotthis per Illyricum occurrit. — omnes inde Scythas Martianus varia bellorum fortuna agitavit. Idem Claudio c. 6 Gotthi qui evaserant eo tempore quo illos Marcianus est persecutus, quosque Claudius emitti non siverat &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Postumus</i>: Victor Cæs. p. 336 <i>Lolliani bello excipitur. quo non minus feliciter fuso, suorum tumultu periit, quod flagitantibus Moguntiacorum direptionem, quia Lollianum juverant, abnuisset. Eutrop. IX. 9 Seditione militum interfectus est; quod Mogontiacum, quæ adversum eum rebellaverat, Læliano res nocas moliente, diripiendam militibus tradere noluisse.</i> After the death of <i>Postumus</i>, <i>Lollianus interemptus est a Victorino Victorinæ filio. — a suis militibus, quod in labore nimius esset, occisus est</i>: Trebell. XXX. c. 5. For <i>Lælianus</i> see Appendix, <i>Gallienus</i>.</p> <p><i>Postumus</i> being slain, <i>Marius</i> assumes the empire: Victor Cæs. p. 336 <i>Postumo occiso Marius—regnum capit. Eutrop. IX. 9 Post Postumum Marius—purpuram accepit. Oros. VII. 22 Post mortem Postumi Marius invasit imperium.</i> After this usurpation <i>Victorinus</i> is slain: Victor Cæs. p. 337 <i>Post biennii imperium—per seditionem Agrippinæ occiditur. Eutrop. IX. 9 Agrippinæ occisus est, actuarius quodam machinante dolum, imperii sui anno secundo. Marius</i> is then acknowledged by <i>Victoria</i>, and slain two days after <i>Victorinus</i>: Trebell. XXX. c. 8 <i>Victorino Lolliano et Postumio interemptis, Marius—triduo tantum imperavit. Victor Cæs. p. 337 Mario jugulato post biduum. Eutrop. IX. 9 Secundo die interfectus est. Trebell. XXX. c. 5 Victoria mater castrorum appellata est</i> [conf. c. 25. 31] <i>et Augustæ nomine affecta; quum ipsa per se fugiens tanti ponderis molem primum in Marium deinde in Tetricum atque ejus filium contulisset imperia.</i> Because <i>Marius</i> began to reign at the death of <i>Postumus</i>, Victor Eutropius and Orosius suppose that he was slain before <i>Victorinus</i> began to reign. Because he survived <i>Victorinus</i> only two days, Trebellius supposes that he reigned no more than those two days; which is refuted by the number of his coins. See Appendix, <i>Gallienus</i>.</p> <p><i>Postumus</i> was still living when <i>Gallienus</i> proceeded to Greece: Zosim. I. 40. <i>Tetricus</i> already reigned in March A. D. 268: conf. a. We may therefore place the death of <i>Postumus</i> in the spring, the death of <i>Lælianus</i> some weeks after him, the death of <i>Victorinus</i> towards the close of the year. <i>Marius</i> after an occupation of some months is slain on the third day after <i>Victorinus</i>, and <i>Tetricus</i> is appointed. Hieron. Chron. Anno 2283 <i>Gallieni 14<sup>o</sup> Gallia per Postumum et Victorinum et Tetricum receptæ.</i> Recorded in the year of the death of <i>Postumus</i>.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

λεγόμενον ἱερὸν τῇ ἐξῆς αἰσίφ καταπλεύσαντες πνεύματι τὸ πορθμῖον Κυζίκου μὲν πρῶτον—προσάγουσιν, εἶτα καὶ τὰς νήσους Λήμνον καὶ Σκύρον δηοῦσι, καὶ εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν φθάσαντες ἐμπιπρῶσι τὰς Ἀθήνας Κόρινθόν τε καὶ Σπάρτην καὶ τὸ Ἄργος καὶ τὴν ὅλην Ἀχαιὴν κατέδραμον, ἕως Ἀθηναῖοι κατὰ τινὰς δυσχωρίας ἐνεδρεύσαντες αὐτοὺς πλείστους ἀνείλουν, συνδραμόντος καὶ Γαλιηνοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως, καὶ τρισηλίου ἀνελόντες παρὰ τὸν Νέσσον. *Dexippus* himself apud Maium tom. II p. 328—330 addresses his countrymen: ἡμῖν δυνάμεις τε οὐ φαύλη (δισχιλίοι γὰρ οἱ σύμπαντες ἠθροίσθημεν) καὶ τὸ χωρίον ἐρμυνότατον, ὅθεν ὀρμωμένους χρὴ τοὺς πολεμίους κακοῦν σποράσι τε ἐπιθεμένους καὶ τὰς παρόδους αὐτῶν ἐνεδρεύοντας κ. τ. λ.—πυνθάνομαι δὲ καὶ τὴν βασιλείως δυνάμιν τὴν ναυτικὴν οὐχ ἐκὰς εἶναι ἀρήξουσιν ἡμῖν—κ. τ. λ.—καὶ ὁ μὲν [sc. *Dexippus*] τοιαῦτα εἶπεν· οἱ δὲ Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς τε λεχθεῖσι πολὺ ἐπερρώσθησαν—καὶ ἐπὶ τούτῳ ἐξηγεῖσθαι σφῶν αὐτῶν ἤξιον. Placed by Boeckh Inscr. Græc. tom. I p. 439, quoting Trebellius, in the reign of *Claudius*: “*Dexippus Gothos* vicit (Trebell. Pollio Gallien. c. 13) circa a. 269.” But Pollio refers it to the reign of *Gallienus*; and in this is confirmed by Syncoellus, who doubtless transcribed from *Dexippus* himself.

Coins of *Postumus* marking his tenth year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 440 *Imp. C. Postumus P. F. Aug.* + p. m. tr. p. X cos. V p. p. vo. XX. or imp. X cos. V.

Coins of *Victorinus* with his third year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 452 *Victorinus Aug.* + p. m. tr. p. III cos. II p. p.

Coins of *Marius*: p. 454 *Imp. C. M. Aur. Marius P. F. Aug.* + *concordia militum.* or *felicitas Aug.* or *fides militum.* or *pacator orbis.* or *saeculi felicitas.* or *victoria Aug.* or *virtus Aug.*

A coin of *Gallienus*: tom. VII p. 394 *Gallienus Aug.* + p. m. tr. p. XV p. p. VII C.

Cod. Justin. V. 44, 4 *Imp. Gallienus A. Irenæo.* pp. *Kal. Nov. Paterno et Arcesilao cons.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
268	<p>1021. <i>Paternus II et Marimianus</i>  Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr.  <i>Paterno II et Mario Prosp.</i></p>	<p><i>Gallieni trib. pot. 16 from Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Tetricus reigns in Gaul: Trebell. XXX c. 31 Victorina, ubi filium ac nepotem a militibus vidit occisos, Postumium, deinde Lollianum, Marium etiam, quem principem milites nuncuparunt, interemptos, Tetricum ad imperium hortata est. Idem c. 24 Interfecto Victorino et ejus filio, mater ejus Victoria Tetricum senatorem P. R. præsdatum in Gallia regentem ad imperium hortata. Victor Cæs. p. 337 Victoria amisso Victorino filio, legionibus grandi pecunia comprobantibus, Tetricum imperatorem facit—filioque ejus Tetrico Cæsarea insignia impertiantur. Eutrop. IX. 10 Tetricus senator Aquitaniam honore præsidis administrans absens a militibus imperator electus est et apud Burdigalam purpuram sumpsit. The death of Marius happened on the third day after the death of Victorinus at the close of A. D. 267, and the elevation of Tetricus followed at the end of that year or the beginning of 268. Conf. a. 267.</i></p> <p><i>Death of Gallienus in March: Victor Cæs. p. 337 Aureolus Gallienus apud pontem cui ex eo Aureoli nomen est fusum acie Mediolanum coëgit; quam urbem cum machinationibus omnis generis oppugnat, ab suis interiit.—Huic novem annorum potentia fuit. Victor Epit. p. 382 Cum Aureolus apud pontem qui ex ejus nomine Aureolus appellatur obtentum detrusumque Mediolanum obsedit, ejusdem Aureoli commento a suis interiit. Regnavit annos XV [annos XV Euseb. Chron. H. E. VII. 28 Hieron. Chron. Oros. Prosper Cassiod.], cum patre VII, solus VIII. Vixit annos L. Trebell. Gallieno c. 14 Consilium inierunt Martianus et Heraclianus ut alter eorum imperium caperet; et Claudius quidem—electus est [conf. Zosim. I. 41 Eutrop. IX. 11] qui consilio non adfuerat.—Fuit isdem socius in appetendo imperio quidam Ceronius sive Cecropius, dux Dalmatarum.—et quidem Cecropii Dalmatarum ducis gladio Gallienus dicitur esse percussus, ut quidam ferunt, circa Mediolanum; ubi continuo et frater ejus Valerianus est interemptus. Zosim. I. 40 Γαλληνὸς ἐχόμενος τῆς ἐπὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν ὁδοῦ εἰς τοὺς ἀνδρὰς ἐπιβουλὴν ἐμπέπτει. Ἡρακλείανδρος δὲ τῆς αὐλῆς ὑπαρχος, κοινῶν τῆς σκέψεως λαβὼν Κλαύδιον [at confer Victor. Epit. p. 382 Victor. Cæs. p. 338]—θάνατον ἐπιβουλεύει Γαλληνῷ· ἀνδρὰ δὲ εὐρὼν εἰς τὰ τοιαῦτα προχειρότατον ὃς τῆς τῶν Δαλματῶν ἥρχεν ἰλῆς, ἐγχειρίζει τοῦτω τὴν πράξιν, κ. τ. λ. Eutrop. IX. 11 Mediolani cum Valeriano fratre occisus est imperii anno nono. The elevation of Claudius (conf. Trebell. Gallieno c. 15) happened in March: Trebell. Claud. c. 4 Quum esset nuntiatum IX Kal. April. Claudium imperatorem factum—sumptis togis itum est in Apollinis templum, ac lectis literis Claudii principis hæc in Claudium dicta sunt &amp;c. "Claudi Auguste tu nos ab Aureolo vindica. Claudii Auguste, tu nos a Zenobia et a Victoria libera. Claudii Auguste, Tetricus nihil fuit." Gallienus, from his elevation in the autumn of A. D. 253, had reigned about 14 years and a half (hence Trebellius Salonin. c. 3 usque ad XV<sup>um</sup> pervenisse), and from the captivity of Valerian in 260 something less than 8 years.</i></p> <p><i>Milan surrendered: Victor Cæs. p. 339 Claudius confestim recepta Mediolani urbe &amp;c. Aureolus slain: Trebell. XXX c. 11 Claud. c. 5 Victor Epit. p. 382 Zosim. I. 41.</i></p> <p><i>Claudius defeats the Alamanni: Victor Epit. p. 382 Claudius—extincto a suis Aureolo, receptis legionibus, adversum aciem Alamannorum haud procul a lacu Benaco dimicans tantam multitudinem fudit ut ægre pars dimidia superferit. Commemorated upon coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 474 Imp. C. M. Aur. Claudius Aug. + victoria Germanica. Imp. C. Claudius Aug. + victoria G. m.</i></p> <p>See col. 3 for other coins of A. D. 268.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Porphyry* retires to Sicily: V. Pl. c. 11 καὶ ποτε ἐμοῦ Πορφυρίου ἦσθετο ἐξάγειν ἑμαυτὸν διανοομένου τοῦ βίου· καὶ ἐξαιφνῆς ἐπιστάς μοι ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ διατρίβοντι—ἀποδημήσαι ἐκέλευσε. πεισθεὶς δὲ αὐτῷ ἐγὼ εἰς τὴν Σικελίαν ἀφικόμεν, Πρόβον τινὰ ἀκούων ἐλλόγιμον ἄνδρα περὶ τὸ Λιλύβαιον διατρίβειν· καὶ αὐτὸς τε τῆς τοιαύτης προθυμίας ἀπεσχόμεν τοῦ τε παρῆναι ἄχρι θανάτου τῷ Πλωτίνῳ ἐνεποδίσθην. c. 6 ἐν τῇ Σικελίᾳ διατρίβοντός μου (ἐκεῖ γὰρ ἀνεχώρησα περὶ τὸ πεντεκαίδεκατον ἔτος τῆς βασιλείας Γαλιήνου), κ. τ. λ. conf. a. 263.

A coin of *Gallienus*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 395 *Gallienus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. XVI cos. VII*. Issued before the middle of March; from which we may collect that the tribunician years of *Gallienus* were dated from *Kal. Januar*.

Coins of *Tetricus*: p. 456 *Imp. C. Tetricus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. p. p. or adventus Aug. or æternitas Augg. or princ. juvent. or Neptuno cons. Aug. or comes Aug. or nobilitas Augg.*

Alexandrian coins of *Claudius* are extant bearing L. α' L. β' L. γ'. Eckhel. tom. IV p. 94 tom. VII p. 475. conf. p. 490. 496. L. α' was current to Aug. 28 A. D. 268. L. β' commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 268. L. γ' Aug. 29 A. D. 269, and was current at the death of *Claudius*.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
269	<p>Ol. 262 U. C. Varr. 1022.  <i>M. Aurelius Claudius Augustus II et Paternus</i>            Cod. Justin. III. 34, 6.</p> <p><i>Claudio et Paterno</i> Nor.            Idat. B. Pr. Pont. Prosp.            liber pontificalis apud Ac-            ta Conc. tom. I p. 847.            919.</p> <p>Κλαύδιος . . . . A.</p> <p>This interpolation in A            is compensated by <i>Taci-            tus</i> and <i>Placidianus</i> omit-            ted at A. D. 273.</p> <p>An inscription marking            the second consulship of  <i>Claudius</i> apud Panvinium            p. 381 Gruterum p. 275.9.  <i>Imp. Cæs. Fl. Claudio Pio            Felici incicto Aug. pont.            max. trib. pot. II cos. II            p. p. procos.</i></p>	<p><i>Claudii</i> 2 from March. trib. pot. 2.</p> <p>The Goths are defeated: Idat. <i>Claudio et Paterno</i>. His cons. victi Gothi a <i>Claudio</i>. Rightly placed also by Prosper his cons. Eutrop. IX. 11 <i>Claudius Gothos Illyricum Macedoniamque vastantes ingenti prælio vicit</i>. Oros. VII. 23 <i>Claudius sunsit imperium, statimque Gothos jam per annos quindecim</i> [conf. a. 256] <i>Illyricum Macedoniamque vastantes bello adortus incredibili strage deleuit</i>. Trebell. <i>Claudio</i> c. 6—8 <i>Gotthi qui evaserant</i> [conf. a. 267]—<i>omnes gentes suorum ad Romanas incitaverunt prædas. Denique Scytharum diversi populi, Pev-            cini Trutungii Austrogothi Virtingui Sigipedes Celtæ etiam et Heruli</i> [Σκυθῶν οἱ περιλειφθέντες ἐκ τῶν προλαβουσῶν ἐπαρθέντες ἐφόδων, Ἑρούλους καὶ Πεύκας καὶ Γότθους παραλαβόντες Zosim. I. 42]—<i>in Romanum solum—venerunt atque illic pleraque vastarunt, dum aliis occupatus est Claudius, dumque se ad id bellum quod confecit imperatoris instruit.—Armatarum denique gentium CCCXX millia tunc fuere.—Estat ipsius epistola missa ad senatum:—"S. P. Q. R. Claudius princeps. P. C. militantes audite quod verum est. CCCXX millia barbarorum in Romanum solum armati venerunt.—Pugnabimus post Valerianum, post In-            genuum, post Regalianum, post Lollianum, post Postumum, post Celsum, post mille alios qui contemptu Gallieni principis a rep. defecerunt.—Gallias et His-            panias, vires reip., Tetricus tenet; et omnes sagittarios (quod pudet dicere) Zenobia possidet. Quicquid fecerimus satis grande est." Hos igitur Claudius—            brevi tempore attrivit &amp;c. Zosim. I. 42. 43 ναυπηγησάμενοι πλοῖα ἑξακισχίλια [duo millia navium Claudius ipso apud Trebell. Claud. c. 8. duobus navium millibus Ammian. 31. 5, 15. Igitur bene Oasaubonus δισχίλια] καὶ τούτοις ἐμβιβάσαντες δύο καὶ τριάκοντα μυριάδας, ἄραντες διὰ τοῦ Πόντου Τομεῖ μὲν τειχίηρει πόλει προσβαλόντες ἀπεκρούσθησαν προελθόντες δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ Μαρκιανούπολιν—            ἀναβάντες καὶ ταύτης διαμαρτύντες ἐπλεον ἐπὶ τὸ πρόσω, κ. τ. λ.—τοῦ μὲν στενοῦ τῆς Προποντίδος ὑπανεχώρουν οἱ βάρβαροι, τὴν δὲ ἐπὶ Κύζικον ἐπλεον. ἀπρακτοὶ δὲ διεκπεσόντες καὶ παραπλεύσαντες τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ἄχρι τε τοῦ Ἰθω παρενεχθέντες κἀκέϊσε τῶν πλοίων ἐπιμέλειαν ποιητάμενοι Κασάνδρειαν καὶ Θεσσαλονίκην ἐπολι-            ὄρουν [conf. Trebell. Claud. c. 9]. μηχανὰς δὲ τοῖς τείχεσι προσαγαγόντες καὶ παρὰ βραχὺ τοῦ ταύτας ἐλεῖν ἐλθόντες, ἐπειδὴ τὸν βασιλέα προσάγειν ἐπύθοντο, εἰς τὴν μεσόγειαν ἀναβάντες τὰ περὶ Δοβήρον καὶ Πελαγονίαν ἐλήϊζοντο πάντα χωρία. Claudius engaged them at Naissus in Mæsia: Zosim. I. 42. 45 οἱ ἐκ τῆς ἐν Ναίσσῳ Κλαυδίου καὶ Σκυθῶν μάχης περιλειφθέντες. Trebell. Claud. c. 9 <i>Pugnatum est apud Mæsiæ</i>. The war was continued till the following year: conf. a. 270.</i></p> <p><i>Zenobia</i> invaded Egypt: Trebell. Claud. c. 11 <i>Dum hæc a Claudio aguntur, Palmyreni ducibus Saba et Timogene contra Ægyptios bellum sumunt, atque ab his—vincuntur. Dux tamen Ægyptiorum Probatius Timogenis insidiis interemptus est; Ægyptii vero omnes se Romano imperatori dediderunt, in absentia Claudii verba jurantes</i>. Conf. Zosim. I. 44. According to Zosimus the Palmyrenes were victorious: I. 45 τῆς Αἰγύπτου ὑπὸ Παλμυρηνοῖς γενομένης. But Trebellius is confirmed by the Alexandrian coins of <i>Claudius</i>. conf. a. 268. 3.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. III. 34, 6 <i>Imp. Claudius A. Prisco. p p. VII Kal. Maii Claudio A. II et Paterno cons.</i></p> <p>A coin apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 471 <i>Imp. C. Claudius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Tetricus</i>: p. 456. 1 <i>Imp. C. Tetricus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. II cos. p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Tetricus Aug. + Imp. C. Claudius Aug.</i> marking peace with <i>Claudius</i>.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Works of *Plotinus*: Porphyr. V. Pl. c. 6 ὁ Πλωτῖνος γράφας πέντε βιβλία ἀπέστειλέ μοι ταῦτα [sc. n. 46—50]. ταῦτα μὲν οὖν τῷ πρώτῳ ἔτει τῆς Κλαυδίου πέμπτῃ βασιλείας ἀρχομένου δὲ τοῦ δευτέρου, ὅτε καὶ μετ' ὀλίγον θνήσκει, πέμπτῃ ταῦτα [sc. n. 51—54]. ταῦτα μετὰ τῶν τετταράκοντα πέντε τῶν πρώτων καὶ δευτέρων γραφέντων [conf. a. 263. 264] γίνεται τέτταρα καὶ πεντήκοντα.

*Longinus* flourished: Phot. Cod. 265 p. 1469 ἐπὶ Κλαυδίου δὲ οὗτος ἤκμαζε καὶ τὰ πολλὰ συνηγωνίζετο Ζηνοβία τῇ τῶν Ὀσροηνῶν βασιλίδι, τὴν ἀρχὴν κατεχούσῃ Ὁδεράθου τοῦ ἀνδρὸς αὐτῆς τετελευτηκότος. But *Longinus*, who died in A. D. 273, and was the preceptor of *Porphyrus*, was already eminent at least 30 years before the reign of *Claudius*.

*Demetrii Chronica*: Eunapius p. 56 ed. Bonn. Δεξιππῷ τῷ Ἀθηναίῳ κατὰ τοὺς Ἀθήνησιν ἀρχοντας ἀφ' οὗ παρὰ Ἀθηναίοις ἀρχοντες ἱστορία συγγέγραπται, προσαριθμωμένων τῶν Ῥωμαϊκῶν ὑπάτων, καὶ πρό γε αὐτῶν ὑπάτων καὶ ἀρχόντων ἀρξαμένης τῆς γραφῆς. τὸ δὲ ἐν κεφάλαιον τῆς ἱστορίας, τὰ μὲν ἀνωτέρω καὶ ὅσα τὸ ποιητικὸν νέμεται γένος ἐφεῖναι καὶ ἐπιτρέψαι τῷ πιθανῷ—τὰ δὲ προΐοντα καὶ ἐπὶ πλεόν μαρτυροῦμενα συνενεγκεῖν καὶ κατακλείσαι πρὸς ἱστορικὴν ἀκρίβειαν.—βιάζεται γοῦν καὶ συναριθμεῖται τὸν χρόνον εἰς τε τὰς Ὀλυμπιάδας περιγράφων καὶ τοὺς ἐντὸς ἐκάστης Ὀλυμπιάδος ἀρχοντας.—Αἰγυπτίους δὲ χρόνους ἀναλεγομένους, καὶ συνωθούμενος ἐπὶ τὰ πρῶτα καὶ τελευτήτερα τῶν παρ' ἐκάστοις ἀρχῶν, τοὺς ἡγεμόνας καὶ πατέρας τῆς ἱστορίας ἐκτίθησιν.—πάντα δὲ ὅσα πρὸς τε τὸ κοινὸν πάντων ἀνθρώπων ἀξιόλογα καὶ κατ' ἀνδρα δι' ἀρετὴν περιττοῦ τιως ὀνόματος τετυχηκότα λάβρως ἐπιδραμῶν καὶ διαθέμενος τῷ λόγῳ, τελευτῶν εἰς Κλαύδιον καταλύει τὴν συγγραφὴν καὶ Κλαυδίου τῆς βασιλείας ἔτος τὸ πρῶτον· ἐς δὲ καὶ τῆς βασιλείας ἤρχετο καὶ ἐτελεύτα, ἐνιαυτὸν ἀρξας Ῥωμαίων ἕνα· οἱ δὲ καὶ ἕτερον αὐτῷ χαρίζονται. εἴτα Ὀλυμπιάδας καταλογίζεται τόσας καὶ τόσας, καὶ ὑπάτους καὶ ἀρχοντας ἐπὶ ταύταις, τὴν χιλιάδα τῶν ἐτῶν ὑποβαλὼν, ὥσπερ ἀγωνιῶν εἰ μὴ πολλῶν λίαν ἐτῶν ἀποδοίῃ λόγον τοῖς ἐντυγχάνουσιν. Phot. Cod. 82 ἀνεγνώσθη Δεξιππῶν τὰ μετὰ Ἀλέξανδρον ἐν λόγοις τέσσαρσιν. ἀνεγνώσθη δὲ αὐτοῦ καὶ ἕτερον σύντομον ἱστορικὸν μέχρι τῆς Κλαυδίου ἐπιτρέχον τὰς κεφαλαιώδεις πράξεις βασιλείας. ἀνεγνώσθη δὲ αὐτοῦ καὶ τὰ Σκυθικά. Steph. Byz. Δυρράχιον: Δέξιππος ἐν χρονικῶν ι'. Σουκχαῖοι: Δ. χρονικῶν δεκάτῳ. Ἐλουροι: Δ. ἐν χρονικῶν ιβ'.

Eunapii τὰ μετὰ Δέξιππον: conf. a. 404.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

The last council upon *Paul of Samosata* was held before the death of *Dionysius* of *Rome*; for the epistle of the bishops apud Euseb. II. E. VII. 30 is addressed to *Dionysius* of *Rome* and *Maximus* of *Alexandria*: conf. a. 265. therefore before Dec. 26 A. D. 269, when *Dionysius* died: conf. a. 259. *Malchion* was distinguished at this synod: Euseb. H. E. VII. 29 (ὁ Σαμοσατεύς) φωραθεὶς καὶ πρὸς ἀπάντων ἤδη σαφῶς καταγνωσθεὶς ἑτεροδοξίαν ὃ τῆς κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν αἵρέσεως ἀρχηγὸς τῆς ὑπὸ τὸν οὐρανὸν καθολικῆς ἐκκλησίας ἀποκηρύττεται. μάλιστα δ' αὐτὸν—διήλεγξε Μαλχίων, ἀνὴρ τὰ τε ἄλλα λόγιος καὶ σοφιστοῦ τῶν ἐπ' Ἀντιοχείας Ἑλληνικῶν παιδευτηρίων διατριβῆς προεστώς—οὗτός γε τοι—μόνος ἴσχυσε τῶν ἄλλων κρυψίνουον ὄντα καὶ ἀπατηλὸν φωρᾶσαι τὸν ἀνθρώπον. Hieron. Catal. c. 71 *Malchion*, disertissimus *Antiochenae ecclesiae presbyter*, quippe qui in eadem urbe rhetoricam florentissime docuerat, adversum *Paulum Samosatenum*, qui *Antiochenae ecclesiae episcopus dogma Artemonis instaurarat*, excipientibus notariis disputavit: qui *dialogus usque hodie exstat*. Sed et alia *grandis epistola*, ex persona synodi, ab eo scripta ad *Dionysium et Maximum Romanæ et Alexandrinæ ecclesiae episcopos* [conf. Euseb. H. E. VII. 30] dirigitur. Floruit sub *Claudio et Aureliano*.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
270	1023. <i>Antiochianus et Orfitus</i>	<i>Claudii</i> 3 from March. trib. pot. 3 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>
	<p>Cod. Justin. I. 23, 2 Nor. Idat. Pr. Prosp.</p> <p><i>Atticiano et Orfito</i> Trebell. Claudio c. 11.</p> <p>Ἀντιοχίανος τὸ β' καὶ Ὀρφητος Β.</p> <p>Κλαύδιος Σεβαστὸς καὶ Πάτερνος Α. conf. a. 269.</p>	<p>Final defeat of the Goths: Trebell. Claud. c. 11 <i>Atticiano et Orfito consulibus—quum se in Hæmimontum multitudo barbararum gentium quæ superfuerant contulisset, illic ita fame ac pestilentia laborarunt ut jam Claudius dedignaretur et vincere. Denique finitum est asperissimum bellum, terroresque Romani nominis sunt depulsi.</i> Idem c. 8 <i>Docet ejusdem epistola quam ad Junium Brocchum scripsit Illyricum tuentem.</i> "Claudius Broccho. <i>Delevimus CCCXX millia Gothorum, II millia navium mersimus</i>" &amp;c. Idem c. 12 <i>Fuerunt per ea tempora et apud Cretam Scythæ, et Cyprum vastare tentarunt; sed ubique, morbo exercitu laborante, superati sunt.</i> Zosim. I. 45 οἱ περιλειφθέντες—ὥς ἐπὶ Μακεδονίαν ἐχώρουν, σπάνει δὲ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων λιμῷ πιεζόμενοι διεφθείροντο—προάγουσι δὲ αὐτοῖς ἡ Ῥωμαίων ἵππος ὑπαντίασα πολλοὺς τε ἀνελοῦσα τοὺς λοιποὺς ἐπὶ τὸν Αἴμον ἀπέστρεψε.—πρόσω δὲ τῶν Σκυθῶν ἐλασάντων καὶ Ῥωμαίων αὐτοῖς ἐπακολουθούντων, οἱ Κρήτην καὶ Ῥόδον περιπλεύσαντες βάρβαροι πράξαντες οὐδὲν ἀφηγήσεως ἔξιον ἀνεχώρησαν. λοιμοῦ δὲ κατασχόντος ἅπαντας αὐτοὺς, οἱ μὲν κατὰ Θράκην οἱ δὲ κατὰ Μακεδονίαν ἐφθάρησαν. Placed by Hieronymus (whose date is followed by Cassiodorus and Chron. Pasch. p. 273 A) in the last year of <i>Claudius</i>: Anno 2286 [A. D. 270] <i>Claudii 2o Claudius Gothos—superat. Ob quæ in curia clypeus ei aureus et in Capitolio statua aurea collocata est.</i> Conf. Eutrop. IX. 11 Oros. VII. 23 Victor Epit. p. 382. The notice of Hieronymus is transcribed by Prosper at A. D. 269.</p> <p>Death of <i>Claudius</i>: Zosim. I. 46 ἀψαμένον δὲ τοῦ λοιμοῦ καὶ Ῥωμαίων, ἀπέθανον μὲν πολλοὶ τοῦ στρατεύματος, τελευτᾷ δὲ καὶ Κλαύδιος. Trebell. Claud. c. 12 <i>Finito bello Gothico, gravissimus morbus increbuit tunc quum etiam Claudius affectus morbo mortales reliquit.</i> In his 3rd year: Trebell. c. 10 <i>tertia æstas.</i> He reigns two years in some authors: Eutrop. IX. 11 <i>Intra imperii biennium morbo interiit et diuus appellatus est.</i> Victor Epit. p. 382 <i>Imperavit annis duobus.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 273 A (ἐτ.) β'. Κλαύδιος τελευτᾷ ἐν Σιρμιῳ ὧν ἐτῶν νς'. His birthday is marked Natal. Caesarum apud Bucherium p. 276 <i>Divi Claudii VI Idus Maii.</i> He might enter his 56th year May 10 A. D. 269. He reigns 2 years in Euseb. H. E. VII. 28. Idem Chron. <i>anno uno mensibus IX.</i> <i>Aurelian</i> had succeeded before August, for in the Alexandrian coins of <i>Aurelian</i> L. a' was current till Aug. 28, and L. β' commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 270. conf. a. 274. 3. <i>Quintillus</i> has also L. a' upon Alexandrian coins, which was also current before L. a' of <i>Aurelian</i>. We must therefore place the death of <i>Claudius</i> at the beginning of his third year, before the summer of A. D. 270. His third tribunician year (from <i>Kal. Januar.</i>) is attested by an inscription apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 405, when he had not yet the title <i>Gothicus</i>: <i>Imp. Cæs. M. Aurel. Claudio Germanico P. F. invicto Aug. pont. max. trib. potest. III cos. procos. p. p. leg. II adj. VI P. VI F. constans Claudiana numini maiestatique ejus dicatissima.</i> This inscription, produced by Eckhel himself, refutes his assertion p. 476, "Germanici titulum dissimulant marmora Claudii omnia."</p> <p>After the death of <i>Claudius</i>, <i>Quintillus</i> was proclaimed in Italy and <i>Aurelian</i> at Sirmium: Idat. <i>Antiochiano et Orfito.</i> His cons. <i>levatus Aurelianus.</i> Zosim. I. 47 Κυντίλλου δὲ, ὃς ἀδελφὸς ἦν Κλαυδίου, βασιλέως ἀναρρηθέντος ἄλλοις τε βιώσαντος μῆνας—Αὐρηλιανὸς εἰς τὸν βασιλεῖον ἀναβιβάζεται θρόνον, Κυντίλλου κατὰ τινὰς τῶν λογοποιῶν ὑπὸ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων συμβουλευθέντος ἅμα τῷ γνῶναι τὴν βασιλείαν Αὐρηλιανῷ παραδεδομένην ταυτὸν ὑπέταγαγεῖν.—δὲ δὴ καὶ πεποιηκέναι λέγεται, κ. τ. λ. Vopisc. Aurel. c. 37 <i>Multi ferunt Quintillum fratrem Claudii, quum in præsidio Italico esset, audita morte Claudii sumpsisse imperium. Verum postea, ubi Aurelianum comperit imperare, a toto exercitu derelictum—incisis sibi met venit die vigesimo imperii sui perisse.</i> Victor Epit. p. 383 <i>paucis diebus.</i> Eutrop. IX. 12 <i>Consensu senatus appellatus Augustus XVIIo die imperii</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Death of *Plotinus* in Campania: Porphyr. V. Pl. c. 2 εἰς τὴν Καμπανίαν ἐλθὼν εἰς Ζήθου χωρίον, ἐταίρου παλαιού αὐτῷ γεγονότος καὶ τεθνηκότος, κατὰγεται [sc. A. D. 269]. Ib. c. 9 εἴκοσι καὶ ἕξ ἐτῶν ὄλων ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ διατρίψας [A. D. 244—269]. Ibid. c. 2 ἀφῆκε τὸ πνεῦμα ἐπὶ γεγονῶς, ὡς ὁ Εὐστόχιος ἔλεγεν, ἕξ τε καὶ ἐξήκοντα, τοῦ δευτέρου ἔτους τῆς Κλαυδίου βασιλείας πληρουμένου. τελευτῶντι δὲ αὐτῷ ἐγὼ μὲν ὁ Πορφύριος ἐτύγχανον ἐν Λιλυβαίῳ διατρίβων, Ἀμέλιος δὲ ἐν Ἀπαμείᾳ τῆς Συρίας, Καστρίκιος δὲ ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ [conf. Porphyr. περὶ ἀπ. initio]· μόνος δὲ παρῆν ὁ Εὐστόχιος. Ibid. c. 7 Εὐστόχιον ἱατρικόν—ὅς περὶ τὰ τελευταῖα τῆς ἡλικίας γνωρισθεὶς αὐτῷ διέμεινε θεραπεύων ἄχρι τέλους. His disciples (of whom however *Zethus*, *Zoticus*, *Paulinus*, died before him): Ibid. c. 7 ἔσχε δὲ ἀκροατὰς μὲν πλείους, ζηλωτὰς δὲ καὶ διὰ φιλοσοφίαν συνόντας Ἀμέλιον [conf. a. 246]—ἔσχε δὲ καὶ ἱατρικόν τινα Σκυθοπολίτην Παυλῖνον—ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ Ἀλεξανδρέα Εὐστόχιον—συνῆν δὲ καὶ Ζωτικός, κριτικός τε καὶ ποιητικός, ὅς καὶ τὰ Ἀντιμάχου διορθωτικά πεποίηται καὶ τὸν Ἀτλαντικὸν εἰς ποιῆσιν μετέβαλε πάνυ ποιητικῶς· συγχυθεὶς δὲ τὰς ὕψεις πρὸ ὀλίγου τῆς Πλωτίου τελευτῆς ἀπέθανεν. ἔφθασε δὲ καὶ ὁ Παυλῖνος προαποθανὼν τοῦ Πλωτίου. ἔσχε δὲ καὶ Ζήθον ἐταῖρον, Ἀράβιον τὸ γένος, Θεοδοσίου τοῦ Ἀμμωνίου γενομένου ἐταῖρου εἰς γάμον λαβόντα θυγατέρα. ἦν δὲ καὶ οὗτος ἱατρικός, καὶ σφόδρα πεφίλητο τῷ Πλωτίνῳ—συνῆν δὲ καὶ Σεραπίων Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, ῥητορικός μὲν τὰ πρῶτα, μετὰ ταῦτα δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ φιλοσόφους συνῶν λόγους—ἔσχε δὲ καὶ ἐμὲ Πορφύριον, Τύριον ὄντα, ἐν τοῖς μάλιστα ἐταῖρον· ὃν καὶ διορθοῦν αὐτοῦ τὰ συγγράμματα ἤξιον. (c. 24 ἐπεὶ δὲ αὐτὸς τὴν διάταξιν καὶ τὴν διόρθωσιν τῶν βιβλίων ποιῆσθαι ἡμῖν ἐπέτρεψεν, ἐγὼ δὲ κάκειν φῶντι ὑπεσχόμην καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐταῖροις ἐπηγγειλάμην κ. τ. λ.) c. 9 ἔσχε δὲ καὶ γυναῖκας σφόδρα προσκειμένας Γεμίαν τε, ἧς καὶ ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ κατῴκει, καὶ τὴν ταύτης θυγατέρα Γεμίαν—Ἀμφίκλειαν τε τὴν Ἀρίστωνος τοῦ Ἰαμβλίου υἱοῦ γεγονυῖαν γυναῖκα, σφόδρα φιλοσοφίᾳ προσκειμένας.

Coins of A. D. 270.

I Of *Claudius*: Eekhel. tom. VII p. 474. 1 *Imp. C. Claudius Aug. + victoriæ Gothic.* 2 *Imp. C. M. Aur. Claudius Ger. Gothicus.* This last title was conferred in the present year, which fixes the date of the coin. Coins *divi Claudii* p. 474. 3 *Divo Claudio Gothico + consecratio.* 4 *Divo Claudio opt. imp. + memorie æternæ.* 5 *Divo Claudio optimo imp. + requies optimor. merit.* 6 *Divo Claudio + æquitas Aug. or Apollini cons. or lætitia Aug. or libert. Aug. or pax Aug. or provident. Aug. or pietas Aug.*

II Coins of *Quintillus*: tom. VII p. 478. 1 *Imp. Quintillus Aug.* 2 *Imp. C. M. Aur. Quintillus Aug.* 3 *Imp. C. M. Aur. Ol. Quintillus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. osv. p. p.* Alexandrian coins: 'A. K. M. Αὐρ. Κλ. Κωνσταντῖνος σεβ. L. α'.

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Felix* bishop of Rome: Pont. apud Bucherium p. 272 et liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 919 *Felix—fuit temporibus Claudii et Aureliani, a consulatu Claudii et Paterni usque in consulatum Aureliani II et Capitolini* [A. D. 274]. His predecessor died Dec. 26 *cos. Claudio et Paterno*: conf. a. 259. which will place the election of *Felix* at about Jan. 1 A. D. 270.

*Paul* of *Samosata* deposed: Euseb. H. E. VII. 28. 29 Κλαύδιος—Αὐρηλιανῷ μεταδίδωσι τὴν ἡγεμονίαν καθ' ὃν τελευτάς συγκροτηθείσης πλείστων ὕσων ἐπισκόπων συνόδου—ἀποκηρύττεται. Idem VII. 30 μηδαμῶς ἐκστῆναι τοῦ Παύλου τοῦ τῆς ἐκκλησίας οἴκου θέλοντος, βασιλεὺς ἐντευχθεὶς Αὐρηλιανὸς αἰσιώτατα περὶ τοῦ πρακτέου διέληψε, τούτοις νέμει προστάττει τὸν οἶκον οἷς ἂν οἱ κατὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν καὶ τὴν Ῥωμαίων πόλιν ἐπίσκοποι τοῦ δόγματος ἐπιστέλλοιεν. The synod was held some months before *Aurelian's* accession (conf. a. 269), but, as the order for *Paul's* removal was issued by *Aurelian*, his deposition is brought to A. D. 270.

*Domnus*, the son of a former bishop *Demetrianus*, succeeds *Paul*: Epistola apud Euseb. H. E. VII. 30 ἡραγκάσθημεν οὖν—ἕτερον αὐτ' αὐτοῦ τῇ καθολικῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ καταστήσαι ἐπίσκοπον—τὸν τοῦ μακαρίτου Δημητρίου καὶ ἐπιφανῶς προστάντος πρὸ τούτου [sc. ante *Paulum*] τῆς αὐτῆς παροικίας Δόμνον. Euseb. Ibid. Δόμνος—τὴν λειτουργίαν τῆς κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν ἐκκλησίας διεδέξατο. He is succeeded by *Timæus* in A. D. 272: conf. a. 272. 280.

Syncellus p. 391 D ends with the deposition of *Paul*.

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>occisus est.</i> Conf. Oros. VII. 23 Trebell. Claud. c. 12 <i>XVII<sup>o</sup> die—interemptus est.</i> Hieron. Chron. Anno 2286 <i>Claudius Sirmii moritur. Quintillus a senatu Augustus appellatus XVII<sup>o</sup> imperii die Aquileiæ occiditur.</i> Repeated by Prosper: <i>Quintillus Claudius—XVII<sup>o</sup> die &amp;c.</i> (where the name <i>Claudius</i> is confirmed by coins: see col. 3.) and by Cassiodorus: <i>Quintillus—XVII<sup>o</sup> die &amp;c.</i> The coins, given in col. 3, imply a longer reign, and seem to justify the account of Zosimus.</p> <p><i>Aurelian</i> after his elevation first visited Rome, and then engaged the Goths in Pannonia. After his Pannonian campaign he encountered the <i>Marcomanni</i> and <i>Alamanni</i> in Italy before the close of this year: Zosim. I. 48. 49 Vopisc. Aurel. c. 18. See A. D. 271. These transactions make it probable that he began to reign before midsummer; which agrees with his Alexandrian coins. As in the reign of <i>Gallienus</i>, so in this reign Eutropius the Victors and Orosius often differ from each other and from the true order of events.</p>
271	<p>1024. <i>L. Domitius Valerius Aurelianus Augustus M. Ceionius Virius Bassus</i> Nor. Idat. Pr.</p> <p>Αὐρηλιανὸς Σεβαστὸς καὶ Βάσσος τὸ β' B.</p> <p>Ἀντίοχος τὸ β' καὶ Ὀρ- φίτος A. conf. a. 269.</p> <p><i>Valeriano et Basso</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p>Inscriptio apud Noris. tom. II p. 1010. <i>Dis A- mit. fam. Manibus sacrum XIII Kal. Januar. Imp. Cæs. Valerio Aureliano Aug. II [at conf. a. 274] et M. Ceionio Virio Basso cos. L. Amitius &amp;c.</i></p>	<p><i>Aureliani</i> 2. trib. pot. 2 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>The Sibylline books are consulted, the <i>Marcomanni</i> being in Italy: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 18 <i>Accepta clades sub Aureliano a Marcomannis per errorem. Nam dum is a ponte non curat occurrere subito erumpentibus, dumque illos a dorso persequi parat, omnia circa Mediolanum graviter evastata sunt—In illo autem timore quo Marcomanni cuncta vastabant ingentes Romæ seditiones motæ sunt.—quare etiam libri Sibyllini—inspecti sunt.</i> Ibid. c. 20 <i>Est epistola Aureliani: “Miror vos, patres sancti, tam diu de aperiendis Sibyllinis dubitasse libris.—Agite igitur—ceremoniis solennibus juvate principem necessitate publica laborantem. Inspiciantur libri.”</i> Ibid. c. 19 <i>Senatusconsulti forma.—Die III Idus Januar. [A. D. 271] Fulvius Sabinus prætor urbanus dixit: “Referimus ad vos, P. O.—“Aureliani principis literas quibus jubetur ut inspiciantur fatales libri” &amp;c.—Tunc surrexit princeps sententiæ Ulpium Syllanum atque ita locutus est: “Sero nimis, P. C., de reipublicæ salute consulimus.—Meministis enim P. O. me in hoc ordine sæpe dixisse jam tum quum primum nuntiatum est Marcomannos erupisse consulenda Sibyllæ decreta, utendum Apollinis beneficiis.—recusasse vero quosdam—quum adulando dicerent tantam principis esse virtutem ut opus non sit deos consuli; perinde quasi et ipse vir magnus non deos colat, non de diis immortalibus speret. Quid plura? Audivimus literas quibus rogavit opem deorum, quæ nunquam cuiquam turpis est, ut vir fortissimus adjuvetur. Agite igitur, pontifices,—libros evolvite” &amp;c. Deinde—conditum est senatusconsultum. Itum est deinde ad templum; inspecti libri.</i> These testimonies shew that the <i>Marcomanni</i> were in Italy in the autumn of A. D. 270, that the check was received at Milan towards the close of that year, and that <i>Aurelian's</i> letter was written in the beginning of January A. D. 271. After Jan. 11 <i>Aurelian</i> defeated the <i>Marcomanni</i>: Vopisc. c. 21 <i>Quum Aurelianus vellet omnibus simul facta exercitus sui constipatione concurrere, tanta apud Placentiam clades accepta est ut Romanum pæne solveretur imperium.—Nam quum congregi aperto Marte non possent, in sylvas se densissimas contulerunt, atque ita nostros vespera incumbente turbarent. Denique nisi divina ope, post inspectionem librorum sacrificiorumque curas, monstris quibusdam speciebusque divinis impliciti essent barbari, Romana victoria non fuisset. Idem c. 18 Ipsi quoque Marcomanni superati sunt.</i> Victor Epit. p. 383 <i>In Italia tribus præliis victor fuit, apud Placentiam, juxta amnem Metaurum ac famum Fortunæ, postremo Ticinensibus campis.</i></p> <p>The <i>Juthungi</i>, an Alamannic tribe,—<i>Juthungi Alamannorum pars Italicis continens tractibus</i> Ammian. 17. 6, 1—are defeated on the Danube: Dexippus p. 11 Ed. Bonn. Αὐρηλιανὸς κατὰ κράτος νικήσας τοὺς Ἰουθογγῶν Σκίθας, καὶ κατὰ τὴν τοῦ Ἰστρου περὶ αἰῶνιν ἐς τὴν ἀποφυγὴν πολλοὺς τούτων ἀνελών, οἱ λειπόμενοι ἐς σπονδὰς ἤκου καὶ πρεσβείαν ἐπέτειλαντο. After the repulse of the <i>Ala-</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>III Coins of <i>Tetricus</i>: tom. VII p. 457. 1 <i>Imp. C. Tetricus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. III cos. p. p.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Tetricus Pius Aug. + p. m. tr. p. III cos. p. p.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Tetrici Augg. + p. m. tr. p. cos. III p. p. vota.</i></p> <p>Cod. Justin. I. 23, 2 <i>Imp. Claudius A. Epagatho. Dat. VII Kal. Novembr. Antiochiano et Orphito cons.</i> For VII KAL. NOVEMBR. we may read VII KALEND. FEBR.</p>	
<p><i>Longini epistola ad Porphyrium</i> apud Porphy. V. Pl. c. 19. Addressed to <i>Porphyry</i> in Sicily: ἀξιῶν με ἀπὸ τῆς Σικελίας κατιέναι πρὸς αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν Φοινίκην καὶ κομίζειν τὰ βιβλία τοῦ Πλωτίνου φησί· “Καὶ σὺ μὲν ταῦτά τε πέμπειν ὅταν σοι δοκῇ, μᾶλλον δὲ κομίζειν” οὐ γὰρ ἂν ἀποσταίην τοῦ πολλάκις δεῖσθαί σου τὴν πρὸς ἡμᾶς ὁδὸν τῆς ἐτέρωσε προκρίναι, κἂν εἰ μηδὲν δι’ ἄλλο —τὴν γε παλαιὰν συνήθειαν καὶ τὸν ἀέρα μετριώτατον— ὅντα πρὸς ἣν λέγεις τοῦ σώματος ἀσθένειαν” κ. τ. λ.— “αὐθις δὲ τὸν αὐτὸν ἐρῶ λόγον, ὅτι μὴ πέμπειν ἀλλ’ αὐτὸν ἦκειν ἔχοντα μᾶλλον ἀξιῶ ταῦτά τε καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν “εἴ τι διαπέφυγε τὸν Ἀμέλιον. ἃ μὲν γὰρ ἤγαγεν [conf. a. 246. 270] ἅπαντα διὰ σπουδῆς ἐκτησάμην. πῶς δ’ οὐκ ἔμελλον ἀνδρὸς ὑπομνήματα πάσης αἰδοῦς ἄξια καὶ τιμῆς “κτῆσασθαι;” κ. τ. λ. Probably written after the death of <i>Plotinus</i>, and therefore within the 1st or 2nd of <i>Aurelian</i>.</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>manni</i>: Aurelianus apud Dexippum p. 17 διδάσκεσθε βλέψαντες ἐς τὰ Σκυθῶν πάθη—οὔτοι δὴ τριάκοντα μυριάσι στρατοῦ ἐφ' ἑκατέρας τὰς ἡπείρους σκεδασθέντες ἡττήθησαν πρὸς ἡμῶν [sc. A. D. 269: conf. a.]—τάς τε Ἀλαμανῶν συμφοράς κ. τ. λ. Briefly noticed by Zosimus I. 49 as the sequel of the Marcomannic war: πνθόμενος δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς ὡς Ἀλαμανοὶ καὶ τὰ πρόσσοικα τοῦτοις ἔθνη γνώμην ποιοῦνται τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐπιδραμεῖν, ἐπὶ τῇ Ῥώμῃ—εἰκότως πλέον πεφροντικῶς, ἱκανὴν τῇ Παιονίᾳ καταλιπὼν ἐπικουρίαν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐγράφη [A. D. 270]· καὶ καταστὰς ἐς μάχην ἐν ταῖς περὶ τὸν Ἰστρον ἐσχατιαῖς πολλὰς τῶν βαρβάρων ἀπώλεσε μυριάδας.</p> <p>Peace granted to the Vandals: Dexippus p. 19 οἱ Βανδῆλοι κατὰ κράτος ἡττήθέντες—πρεσβέλαν ἐποιήσαντο πρὸς Ῥωμαίους περὶ διαλύσεως πολέμου κ. τ. λ. Aurelianus returns to Rome: Dexippus p. 21 αὐτὸς ἐπὶ Ἰταλίᾳς ἐξήλανε σπουδῇ διὰ τὴν τῶν Ἰουθούγγων αὐθις παρουσίαν. Vopisc. Aurel. c. 21 <i>Finito proelio Marcomannico Aurelianus, ut erat natura ferocior, plenus irarum Romam petit, vindictæ cupidus &amp;c.</i> Conf. Zosim. I. 49.</p> <p>Aurelianus while at Rome begins to rebuild the walls: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 21 <i>His actis—adhibito consilio senatus muros urbis Romæ dilatavit. Neo tamen pomario addidit &amp;c.</i> Placed at the same date by Zosimus I. 49 ἐτειχίσθη τότε ἡ Ῥώμη—καὶ λαβὼν τὴν ἀρχὴν ἐξ Αὐρηλιανοῦ συνεπληρώθη βασιλεύοντος Πρόβου τὸ τεῖχος. Conf. Vopisc. c. 39 Victor. Cæs. p. 340 Victor. Epit. p. 383 Eutrop. IX. 15 Oros. VII. 23. Placed by Hieronymus Anno 2290 <i>Aureliani</i> 4<sup>o</sup> after the triumph; whom Cassiodorus transcribes. But rightly by Chron. Pasch. p. 273 B at the second year of Aurelianus; and by Idatius: <i>Aureliano et Basso. His cons. muri urbis cepti fieri.</i></p>
272	<p>1025. <i>Quietus et Voldumianus</i> Nor. Idat. Pr. Prosp. Κῦντος τὸ β' καὶ Βελδουβινιανὸς Β. Αὐριλλιανὸς Σεβαστὸς καὶ Βάσσος Α. conf. a. 269.</p>	<p><i>Aureliani</i> 3. trib. pot. 3 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i> War with Zenobia: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 22 <i>Transactis quæ ad septiones atque urbis statum et civilia pertinebant, contra Palmyrenos—iter flexit. Multa in itinere ac magna bellorum genera confecit. Nam in Thraciis et in Illyrico occurrens barbaros vicit; Gothorum quinectiam ducem Cannabam—cum quinque milibus hominum trans Danubium interemit. Atque inde per Byzantium in Bithyniam transitum fecit eamque nullo certamine obtinuit</i> [conf. Zosim. I. 50]. Idem c. 25 <i>Recepta Tyana</i> [conf. c. 22. 24] <i>Antiochiam, proposita omnibus impunitate, brevi apud Daphnen certamine obtinuit.—Pugnatum est post hæc de summa rerum contra Zenobiam et Zabam ejus socium apud Emessam magno certamine.—Fugata est Zenobia cum Zaba—Emessam victor Aurelianus ingressus est.—Post hæc Palmyram iter flexit.</i> Zosimus I. 50—53 relates the leading events—the occupation of Ancyra, Tyana, Antioch, Emesa—the defeat of the Palmyrenes—the siege of Palmyra.</p> <p>Coins of Vabalathus and Zenobia apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 492—495 attest that they still reigned Aug. 29 A. D. 272: 1 <i>Vabalathus VORIMDR. + Imp. C. Aurelianus Aug.</i> 2 Ἀ. Σριας Οὐαβάλλαθος Ἀθην. L. δ'. + αὐτ. Κ. Α. Δ. Αὐρηλιανὸς Σεβ. L. α'. 3 Ἀ. Σριας Οὐαβάλλαθος Ἀθην. L. ε'. + αὐτ. Κ. Α. Δ. Αὐρηλιανὸς Σεβ. L. β'. 4 Σριας &amp;c.—L. ζ'. + αὐτ. &amp;c.—L. γ'. 5 Σριας &amp;c.—L. ζ'. + αὐτ. &amp;c.—L. δ'. 6 αὐτ. Κ. Οὐαβάλλαθος Ἀθην. Σεβ. L. ε'. 7 A coin of <i>Athenodorus</i>: Αὐρηλιανὸς. Ἀθηνόδωρος + L. α'. L. δ'. 8 <i>Imp. O. Vabalathus Aug. + aquitas Aug. or Jovi Statori. or victoria. or virtus Aug.</i></p> <p>Coins of Zenobia: tom. VII p. 493. 1 Σεπτίμια Ζηνοβία Σεβ. + αὐτ. Κ. Α. Δ. Αὐρηλιανὸς Σεβ. 2 Σεπτίμια Ζηνοβία Σεβ. + L. δ'. or L. ε'. or L. ζ' Παλ. 3 <i>Zenobia Aug. + pietas Augg.</i></p> <p>These coins demonstrate that the 4th of Vabalathus coincided with the 1st of Aurelianus; the 5th with the 2nd; the 6th with the 3rd; the 7th with the 4th. The form of the dates denotes that these coins were Alexandrian or Egyptian (where Zenobia was acknowledged: Zosim. I. 50 κρατοῦντας ἤδη τῶν</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Nicomachus</i> a historian flourished: Vopisc. Aureliano c. 27 <i>Zenobia regina Orientis Aureliano Augusto</i> &amp;c. <i>Hanc epistolam Nicomachus se transtulisse in Græcam ea lingua Syrorum dicit ab ipsa Zenobia dictatam.</i></p>	<p><i>Manes</i> is placed in the episcopate of <i>Felix</i> A. D. 270—274 by Eusebius H. E. VII. 31 ἐν τούτῳ καὶ ὁ μαρείς τὰς φρένας ἐπώνυμός τε τῆς δαιμονιώσης αἰρέσεως τὴν τοῦ λογισμοῦ παρατροπὴν καθωπλίζετο. And in the reign of <i>Aurelian</i> by Suidas p. 2390 D Μάνης. οὗτος ὁ τρισκατάρατος ἐπὶ Αὐρηλιανοῦ βασιλείῳς ἐφάνη.—ἐκ Περσίδος εἰς τὴν Ῥωμαίων γῆν κατὰ Θεοῦ συγχώρησιν εἰσέφηρσεν. What follows in Suidas is not derived from Socrates, to whom Toup refers, but from some other author. Suidas p. 2390 D mistakes <i>Scythianus</i> the proceptor of <i>Manes</i> for <i>Manes</i> himself. But <i>Scythianus</i> is distinguished from <i>Manes</i> not only by the authorities quoted by Kuster ad loc. but also by Photius adv. Manichæos I. 12 by Socrates H. E. I. 22 and by Eulogius apud Photium Cod. 230 p. 849 who quotes a letter of <i>Manes</i> to <i>Scythianus</i>: ὁ Μανιχαῖος πρὸς Σκυθιανὸν ἐπιστέλλων. This date for <i>Manes</i> is consistent with the Oriental accounts of his death: Hyde de rel. vet. Persarum p. 282. Sharistan in libro de religionibus Orientis de eo refert: <i>Mani apparuit tempore Shabur filii Ardeshir; et occidit eum Behram filius Hormuz, filii Shabur.</i> <i>Manes</i> therefore flourished in the reigns of <i>Sapor</i> and <i>Hormisdas</i> A. D. 241—272, and was put to death by <i>Vararam</i> within A. D. 273—275. conf. a. 301. 2. Abulpharajius p. 82 names <i>Manes</i> in the reign of <i>Hormisdas</i>: <i>Aureliani</i> 6°. <i>Hoc anno regnum in Perside obtinuit Hormisdas ad annum unum</i> [a metachronism of four years]. <i>Hoc tempore innotuit Manes Althanawi i. e. duorum deorum assertor.</i> But afterwards p. 83 Abulpharajius inconsistently refers his</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS																								
		<p>Αἰγυπτιακῶν ἐθνῶν. Aureliani epistola apud Trebell. XXX c. 30 <i>Tanto apud Orientalis et Ægyptiorum populos timori mulierem fuisse</i>). See Eckhel. tom. VII p. 495. As then the 2nd year of Aurelian was computed at Alexandria from Aug. 29 A. D. 270 (conf. a. 274. 3), the 5th of Vabalathus began at the same date, and the other years are fixed as follows:</p> <table><tr><td>Vabalathi et Zenobiæ</td><td>L. β'</td><td>commenced</td><td>Aug. 29 A. D. 267</td></tr><tr><td>_____</td><td>L. γ'</td><td>_____</td><td>Aug. 29 A. D. 268</td></tr><tr><td>_____</td><td>L. δ'</td><td>_____</td><td>Aug. 29 A. D. 269</td></tr><tr><td>_____</td><td>L. ε'</td><td>Aureliani</td><td>L. β' Aug. 29 A. D. 270</td></tr><tr><td>_____</td><td>L. ζ'</td><td>_____</td><td>L. γ' Aug. 29 A. D. 271</td></tr><tr><td>_____</td><td>L. η'</td><td>_____</td><td>L. δ' Aug. 29 A. D. 272.</td></tr></table> <p>These coins will determine the siege of Palmyra to the close of A. D. 272. Consistently with the progress of Aurelian from Rome to the Danube, and from the Danube to Palmyra, within the present year.</p> <p>Hieronymus inaccurately places the capture of Zenobia anno Aureliani 2<sup>o</sup>. Eusebius in the Armenian copy still more inaccurately Aureliani primo.</p> <p>Hormisdas succeeds Sapor in Persia: Agathias IV. 24 p. 134 τεθνηκότος δὲ τοῦ Σαπώρου Ὁρμισδάτης ὁ τοῦτου παῖς τὴν βασιλείαν παραλαμβάνει, καὶ διεβίω ἐν αὐτῇ χρόνον ἐς ὃ τι ἐλάχιστον· ἐνιαυτὸν γὰρ ἓνα καὶ δέκα ἡμέρας τῆς τύχης ἀπώνατο, μηδὲν ὁτιοῦν δράσας ὁποῖον καὶ ἐς λόγον φέρεσθαι μνήμην. Syncellus p. 360 Ὁρμισδᾶς ἔτος ἔν. Thirty-one years from the accession of Sapor in A. D. 241 (conf. a.) will bring the accession of Hormisdas to 272.</p>	Vabalathi et Zenobiæ	L. β'	commenced	Aug. 29 A. D. 267	_____	L. γ'	_____	Aug. 29 A. D. 268	_____	L. δ'	_____	Aug. 29 A. D. 269	_____	L. ε'	Aureliani	L. β' Aug. 29 A. D. 270	_____	L. ζ'	_____	L. γ' Aug. 29 A. D. 271	_____	L. η'	_____	L. δ' Aug. 29 A. D. 272.
Vabalathi et Zenobiæ	L. β'	commenced	Aug. 29 A. D. 267																							
_____	L. γ'	_____	Aug. 29 A. D. 268																							
_____	L. δ'	_____	Aug. 29 A. D. 269																							
_____	L. ε'	Aureliani	L. β' Aug. 29 A. D. 270																							
_____	L. ζ'	_____	L. γ' Aug. 29 A. D. 271																							
_____	L. η'	_____	L. δ' Aug. 29 A. D. 272.																							
273	<p>Ol. 263 U. C. Varr. 1026. M. Claudius Tacitus et Placidianus Nor. Idat. B. Pr. Prosp. Κῦντος καὶ Βελλουμηνιανός A. conf. a. 269. Τακίτου καὶ Πλακιδιανοῦ Chron. Pasch. Then Κουνίου τὸ β' καὶ Βραδουμιανοῦ interpolated.</p>	<p>Aureliani 4. trib. pot. 4 from Kal. Januar. Zenobia captured: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 28 Aurelianus Palmyram obsedit—Auxilia quæ a Persis missa fuerant intercept, et alas Saracenas Armeniasque corruptit.—Denique post multa mulierem potentissimam vicit. Victa igitur Zenobia quum fugeret camelis quos dromadas vocitant, atque ad Persas iter tenderet, equitibus missis est capta atque in Aureliani potestatem deducta. Conf. Zosim. I. 55. 56. That Aurelian did not form the siege of Palmyra till the close of A. D. 272 is proved by his transactions in that year previous to the siege, and by the 7th year of Zenobia which she attained, and which was then current: conf. a. 272. Wherefore the capture of Zenobia is fixed to the year 273.</p> <p>After settling the affairs of the East, Aurelian returned to Europe and encountered the Carpi in Thrace: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 30 Pacato igitur Oriente in Europam Aurelianus rediit victor, atque illic Carporum copias afflixit. Zosim. I. 59 Αὐρηλιανὸς τοῖσιν ἐπὶ τὴν Εὐρώπην ἐλαύνοντος. From hence he marched back to Palmyra: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 31 Rarum est ut Syri fidem seruent, imo difficile. Nam Palmyreni—Aureliano rebus Europensibus occupato non medio-criter rebellant.—Verum adeo Aurelianus, ut erat paratus, ex Europa revertit atque urbem, quia ita merebatur, evertit. Zosim. I. 60 ἐχομένου δὲ Αὐρηλιανοῦ τῆς ἐπὶ τὴν Εὐρώπην ὁδοῦ, κατέλαβεν ἀγγελία τοιαύτην, κ. τ. λ.—Αὐρηλιανὸς δὲ ταῦτα ἀκηκοὺς αὐτόθεν ὡς εἶχεν ἐπὶ τὴν ἑφάν ἐστέλλετο κ. τ. λ.—ἐπὶ τὴν Παλμύραν ἤλαυνεν, ἀμαχητὶ δὲ τὴν πόλιν ἐλὼν καὶ κατασκάψας— He had reached Carrhæ 150 miles from Palmyra on his second return to Europe, when he was called into Egypt by the revolt of Firmus: Vopisc. Firmo c. 5 Firmus contra Aurelianium sumpsit imperium ad defendendas partes quæ supererant Zenobiæ. Sed Aureliano de Carrhis redeunte superatus est. Idem Aurel. c. 32 Securior denique iterum in Europam rediit.—Interim res per Thracias Europamque omnem Aureliano ingentes agente [conf. Casaubon. ad locum Tillemont tom. III p. 533], Firmus quidam extitit qui sibi Ægyptum—vindixit. Ad quem continuo Aurelianus revertit; nec illi defuit felicitas solita: nam Ægyptum statim recepit. Zosim. I. 61 σὺν τάχει δὲ καὶ Ἀλεξανδρείας στασιάζοντας καὶ πρὸς ἀπόστασιν</p>																								

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

death to *Sapor*: *Fertur Saporem Persarum regem Manetis interfecti pellem detractam* &c. He probably drew from eastern authorities in the first notice and from Greek accounts in the second.

*Manes* like *Mahomet* pretended to a new revelation, and composed a scripture of his own. The system of *Manes* is more accurately given from the original authorities by Mosheim de rebus Christ. p. 734—902 than by Beausobre. For Beausobre is too favourable to the impostor, and attempts to palliate some parts of his system.

*Timæus* succeeds *Domnus*: Hieron. Chron. Anno 2287 [A. D. 27½] *Aureliani 1º Antiochenæ ecclesiæ XVIIus ordinatur episcopus Timæus*. But the year 2287 is the 2nd of *Aurelian*. For *Timæus* conf. a. 280. Placed by Prosper at A. D. 271.

Death of *Longinus*: Suid. p. 2331 Β Λογγίνος ὁ Κάσσιος, φιλόσοφος, διδάσκαλος Πορφυρίου τοῦ φιλοσόφου, πολυμαθὴς καὶ κριτικὸς γενόμενος. ἦν δὲ ἐπὶ Αὐρηλιανοῦ τοῦ Καίσαρος, καὶ ἀνῆρέθη ὑπ' αὐτοῦ ὡς σύμπνους Ζηνοβία τῇ Ὀδηνάθου γυναικί. Zosim. I. 56 Αὐρηλιανὸς ἐπαυελθὼν εἰς τὴν Ἐμεσαν εἰς κρίσιν ἤγαγε Ζηνοβίαν τε καὶ τοὺς ταύτῃ συναραμένους. ἐπεὶ δὲ αἰτίας ἔλεγεν ἑαυτὴν ἔξαιροῦσα, πολλοὺς τε ἄλλους ἤγεν εἰς μέσον ὡς παραγόντας οἷα γυναῖκα, ἐν οἷς καὶ Λογγίνος ἦν, οὗ συγγράμματα ἔστι μέγα τοῖς παιδείας μεταποιουμένοις ὄφελος φέροντα· ὥπερ ἐφ' οἷς κατηγορεῖτο ἐλεγχομένῳ παραχρήμα ὁ βασιλεὺς θανάτου ζημίαν ἐπέθηκεν· ἦν οὕτω γενναίως ἠνεγκεν ὁ Λογγίνος ὥστε καὶ τοὺς σχετλιάζοντας ἐπὶ τῷ πάθει παραμυθεῖσθαι. Vopisc. Aurel. c. 30 *Græce inter eos qui cæsi sunt de Longino philosopho fuisse perhibetur, quo illa magistro usa esso ad Græcas literas dicitur. Quem quidem Aurelianus idcirco dicitur occidisse quod superbior illa epistola [conf. Vopisc. c. 27] ipsius dicetur dictata consilio, quamvis Syro esset sermone contexta.*

Euseb. Chron. Anno 2292 *Aureliani 4º Laodiceæ episcopus Eusebius agnoscitur*. Hieron. Anno 2288 *Aureliani 2º*. Both are inaccurate. The year 2288 A. D. 27½ coincided with the 3rd of *Aurelian*. The year 2292 commencing Oct. A. D. 276 was the 1st of *Probus*. Conf. a. 276. *Eusebius* is placed at this year by Prosper: *Tacito et Placidiano coss. Eusebius Laodiceæ episcopus insignis habetur*. He is described by Euseb. H. E. VII. 32 τῆς δ' ἐν Λαοδικείᾳ παροικίας ἡγήσατο μετὰ Σωκράτην Εὐσέβιος, ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρέων ὀρμηθεὶς πόλεως. αἰτία δ' αὐτῷ τῆς μεταναστάσεως ἐγένετο ἡ κατὰ τὸν Παῦλον ὑπόθεσις [A. D. 269]· δι' ὃν τῆς Συρίας ἐπιβὰς πρὸς τῶν τῇδε περὶ τὰ θεῖα ἐσπουδακόντων τῆς οἰκαδὲ πορείας εἰργεται, ἐπέρασόν τι θεοσεβείας χρήμα τῶν καθ' ἡμᾶς γενόμενος. *Eusebius* was succeeded by *Anatolius*: conf. a. 279.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>ιδόνας παρασησάμενος. These movements—the march from Palmyra to Thrace and from Thrace back again to Palmyra—a march of at least twice 750 miles—thence 150 miles to Carrhæ, and 600 to Alexandria, with the acts performed at all these places, will occupy the remainder of this year and bring <i>Aurelian</i> to the close of A. D. 273 before his expedition into Gaul.</p> <p><i>Vararam</i> king of Persia: conf. a. 301.</p>
274	<p>1027. <i>L. Domitius Valerius Aurelianus Augustus II C. Julius Capitolinus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Pont.</p> <p><i>Aureliano et Capitolino</i> Prosp. Cassiod. liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 919.</p> <p>In Chron. Pasch. these consuls are brought to the right indiction by two interpolations: conf. a. 266. 273.</p> <p>Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 380 Gruterum p. 1082. 12. <i>Ded. X Kal. Juli. D.N. Aureliano Aug. II C. Julio Capitolino cos.</i></p> <p><i>Aureliano A. III et Capitolino</i> Cod. Justin. II. 45, 1. which is consistent with the inscription at A. D. 271, where <i>Aurelian</i> is called <i>cos. II</i>.</p>	<p><i>Aureliani</i> 5. trib. pot. 5 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Tetricus</i> subdued: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 32 <i>Ægyptum statim recepit; atque—Occidentem petiit, atque ipso Tetrico exercitum suum prodente, quod ejus scelera ferre non posset, deditas sibi legiones obtinuit.</i> Trebell. XXX c. 24 <i>Quum multa Tetricus feliciter egisset, diuque imperasset</i> [conf. a. 268], <i>ab Aureliano principe victus, quum militum suorum impudentiam et procacitatem ferre non posset, volens se gravissimo principi et severissimo dedit.</i> Conf. Victor. Epit. p. 383 Victor. Cæs. p. 340. Eutrop. IX. 13 <i>Superavit in Gallia Tetricum apud Catalaunos &amp;c.</i> conf. Zosim. I. 61. Erroneously placed by Eusebius and Hieronymus <i>anno Aureliani primo.</i> By Prosper <i>anno secundo.</i></p> <p>Triumph of <i>Aurelian</i>: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 32 <i>Pacatis per Occidentem Gallis atque undique terris Romam iter flexit, ut de Zenobia et Tetrico—triumphum Romanis oculis exhiberet.</i> Among the captives led in triumph are <i>Gotthi, Alani, Roxolani, Sarmatæ, Franci, Sueri, Vandali, Germani</i>: Ibid. c. 33. Trebell. XXX c. 24 <i>Tetricum consularem—per triumphum duxit eodem tempore quo et Zenobiam.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 340 <i>Tetricus ipse—in triumphum ductus.</i> Eutrop. IX. 13 <i>Aurelianus ingressus Romam nobilem triumphum quasi receptor Orientis, Occidentisque egit, curram præcedentibus Tetrico et Zenobia.</i> Conf. Oros. VII. 22. Improperly assigned by Hieronymus (whom Cassiodorus follows) <i>anno 2289 Aureliani 3<sup>o</sup>.</i> Whence Prosper places the triumph <i>cos. Tacito et Placidiano A. D. 273.</i></p> <p>Tillemont tom. III p. 392—397 places the capture of <i>Zenobia</i>, the march to Thrace, the return to Palmyra, the reduction of Egypt, the war in Gaul, and the triumph, all in the same year; founding his date for the triumph upon the Chronicle of Hieronymus. But Eckhel tom. VII p. 480 reasonably enquires whether all this could be done in one year. It will be seen at A. D. 272 that this was not possible.</p> <p>After his triumph <i>Aurelian</i> founds a temple to the Sun: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 35 <i>Sacerdotia composuit, templum Solis fundavit et pontifices roboravit.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 340 <i>Fanum Romæ Soli magnificum constituit.</i> Conf. Eutrop. IX. 15 Zosim. I. 61. Placed by Hieronymus and Cassiodorus in the year after his triumph: <i>anno 2290 Aureliani 4<sup>o</sup> Aurelianus templum Soli ædificat—Primus agon Solis ab Aureliano institutus.</i> Celebrated after the winter solstice: Julian. Or. IV p. 156 <i>Ο τοῖς Κρονίοις οὖσι τελευταῖς εὐθὺς συνάπτει κατὰ κύκλον τὰ ἥλια.</i> The veneration of <i>Aurelian</i> for the Sun (of which god his mother was priestess: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 4) is mentioned Vopisc. Aurel. c. 10. 14. 25. 28. 31. 39. Marked on coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 483 <i>Aurelianus Aug. cons. + Sol dom. imp. Romani</i>: or <i>Sol dominus imperi Romani.</i></p> <p>For the other events of <i>Aurelian's</i> reign, the abandonment of Dacia and the revolt of the <i>monetarii</i>, see Appendix, <i>Aurelian.</i></p>
275	<p>1028. <i>L. Domitius Valerius Aurelianus Augustus III et Marcellinus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Pont. liber pontificalis</p>	<p><i>Aureliani</i> trib. pot. 6 from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p><i>Aurelian</i> slain; Vopisc. Aurel. c. 35 <i>His gestis ad Gallias profectus Vindlicos obsidione barbarica liberavit; deinde ad Illyricum rediit, paratoque magno potius quam ingenti exercitu Persis—bellum indicit. Sed quum iter faceret, apud Cænophrurium mansionem, quæ est inter Heracleam et Byzantium, malitia notarii</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS												
<p>Cod. Justin. II. 45, 1 <i>Imp. Aurelianus A. Agathocli.</i>  <i>p p. Kal. Jul. Aureliano A. III et Capitolino cons.</i></p> <p>The Alexandrian coins of <i>Aurelian</i> apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 485 number six years to his reign. The 6th year necessarily commenced at Alexandria Aug. 29 A. D. 274, because Aug. 29 A. D. 275 was a date five months after the death of <i>Aurelian</i>: Eckhel. Ibid. Whence the years are determined in this manner:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>A. D.</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>L. β' — Aug. 29—</td><td>270</td></tr> <tr> <td>L. γ' — — — —</td><td>271</td></tr> <tr> <td>L. δ' — — — —</td><td>272</td></tr> <tr> <td>L. ε' — — — —</td><td>273</td></tr> <tr> <td>L. ς' — — — —</td><td>274.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>And this sixth year was current at his death in the end of March A. D. 275.</p>		A. D.	L. β' — Aug. 29—	270	L. γ' — — — —	271	L. δ' — — — —	272	L. ε' — — — —	273	L. ς' — — — —	274.	
	A. D.												
L. β' — Aug. 29—	270												
L. γ' — — — —	271												
L. δ' — — — —	272												
L. ε' — — — —	273												
L. ς' — — — —	274.												
<p>An inscription apud Panvinium p. 382 Gruterum p. 276. 5 <i>Magno Augusto principi max. imp. fortissimo conservatori orbis L. Domitio Aureliano P. F. pont. max. trib. pot. V p. p. cos. III procos. Goth. max. Palmyr. max. Germ. max. ordo Brixianorum.</i></p>	<p><i>Eutychianus</i> succeeds <i>Felix</i> bishop of Rome: Pont. apud Bucherium p. 272 <i>Eutychianus annis VIII mensibus XI diebus III. Fuit temporibus Aureliani, a consulatu Aureliani III et Marcellini usque in diem VII Idus Decembris, Caro II et Carino consulibus.</i></p>												

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 929.</p> <p><i>Aureliano II et Marcello</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 381 Gruterum p. 276.4. <i>Imp. Cæs. L. Domitio Aureliano Pio Felici invicto Aug. pontif. maximo Gothico max. Germanico max. trib. pot. V cos. desig. III imp. III p. p. pro cons. restitutori orbis invictissimo et victoriosissimo principi Furio Orfitus V. C. præf. urb. devotus numini majestatique ejus. Dedic. Kal. Febr. Aureliano Aug. III et Marcellino cos.</i></p> <p><i>Orfitus</i> is recorded in Pr. as <i>præf. urb.</i> in 274: <i>Aureliano II et Capitolino. Virius Orfitus P. U.</i> when this inscription was prepared; though not completed till Feb. 1 of the present year.</p>	<p><i>sui et manu Mucaporis interemptus est.</i> For the particulars conf. c. 36 Victor. Cæs. p. 341 Victor. Epit. p. 383 Eutrop. IX. 15 Zosim. I. 62. According to Vopiscus c. 41, before Feb. 3: <i>Quum die III Non. Febr. senatus amplissimus—convenisset, Aurelius Gordianus consul dixit: "Referimus ad vos P. C. litoras exercitus felicissimi."</i> Tillemont tom. III p. 536 proposes <i>III Non. Martias</i>. We may with less alteration of the text read with Pagi tom. I p. 294 <i>III Non. Apr.</i> which will place the death of <i>Aurelian</i> at the end of March. His death is followed by an <i>interregnum</i> of six months, which ended Sept. 25: Vopisc. Aurel. c. 40 <i>De imperatore deligendo exercitus retulit ad senatum.—Id tertio factum est, ita ut per sex menses imperatorem Romanus orbis non habuerit.</i> Idem Tacito c. 1 <i>Sex totis mensibus.</i> c. 3 <i>Sextus peractus est mensis.—die VII Kal. Octobris quum in curiam Pompilianam ordo amplissimus consedisset, Velius Cornificius Gordianus consul dixit: "Referimus ad vos P. C. quod sæpe retulimus. Imperator est deligendus"</i> &amp;c. Victor Cæs. p. 341 <i>mente circiter sexto.</i> Victor Epit. p. 384 <i>septem mensibus interregni.</i> <i>Aurelian</i> was therefore slain before March 25 and had reigned about 5 years. The term of 5<sup>7</sup> 6<sup>m</sup> in Eutropius IX. 15 Euseb. Hieron. Chron. Oros. VII. 23 Prosper Cassiodorus includes the <i>interregnum</i> (which they omit to notice), and expresses the whole space from the elevation of <i>Aurelian</i> to the elevation of <i>Tacitus</i>. Victor Epit. p. 383 <i>Imperavit annis V mensibus VI</i> probably followed those who included the <i>interregnum</i>. In Vopiscus Aurel. c. 37 <i>Imperavit annis VI minus paucis diebus</i> we may read <i>annis V</i>, with Tillemont tom. III p. 532. Eusebius H. E. VII. 30 reckons 6 years from the death of <i>Claudius</i> to the election of <i>Probus</i>: <i>ἔτεσι γοῦν ἑξ κρατήσαντα τὸν Αὐρηλιανὸν διαδέχεται Πρόβος· καὶ τοῦτον δὴ πού τοις ἴσοις ἐπικατασχόντα Κάρος—διαδέχεται.</i> The interval is exact, and includes six months of <i>interregnum</i>, six months of <i>Tacitus</i>, and leaves about 5 years to <i>Aurelian</i>. Idatius places these events at the right year: <i>Aureliano III et Marcellino. His cons. occisus est Aurelianus Imper. Canofrurio, et levatus est post dies . . . Tacitus Romæ.</i></p> <p><i>Aurelian</i> was born Sept. 9: <i>Natales Cæsarum apud Bucherium</i> p. 276. 285 <i>Divi Aureliani V Idus Septembris.</i> and lived 61 years according to Malalas XII p. 399 <i>τελευτᾷ ὡν ἐνιαυτῶν ξα'.</i> This is probable, and will make him about the same age as his predecessor <i>Claudius</i>. Chron. Pasch. p. 273 B <i>ἔβασίλευσεν Αὐρηλιανὸς ἔτη 5'.</i>—<i>Αὐρηλιανὸς Αὐγουστος τελευτᾷ ὡν ἔτων οε'. καὶ ἔβασίλευσε Φλωριανὸς ἡμέρας 45' καὶ ἑσφάγη.</i> The six years (as in Euseb. H. E. VII. 30) express the whole interval. <i>Tacitus</i> is omitted, and his years are ascribed to <i>Aurelian</i>—the reasonable conjecture of Tillemont tom. III p. 530 and of Gibbon Vol. II p. 59. Confirmed by Malalas XII p. 399 <i>Τάκιτος ἑσφάγη—ὡν ἐνιαυτῶν οε'.</i></p>
276	<p>1029. <i>M. Claudius Tacitus Augustus II et Amilianus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. B. Pr.</p> <p>Τάκιτος Σεβαστὸς καὶ Ἀμιλιανὸς Α.</p> <p>om. Prosp. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Taciti trib. pot. 2</i> from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Tacitus</i>: Vopisc. Tacit. c. 13 <i>Quoniam a Mæotide multi barbari eruperant, hos—ut eo redirent compulsi.—Gessit autem propter brevitatem temporum nihil magnum. Interemptus est enim insidiis militaribus, ut alii dicunt, sexto mense; ut alii, morbo interiit.</i> Zosim. I. 63 <i>Τάκιτου δὲ τὴν Ῥώμης ἀναδησαμένου βασιλείαν καὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἔχοντος, Σκύθαι διὰ τῆς Μαιώτιδος λίμνης περαιωθέντες διὰ τοῦ Ἰόντου τὰ μέχρι Κιλικίας ἐπέδραμον. οἷς ἐπεφελθὼν Τάκιτος τοὺς μὲν αὐτοὺς καταπολεμήσας ἐξέειλε τοὺς δὲ Φλωριανῷ προβεβλημένῳ τῆς αὐλῆς ὑπάρχῃ παραδοὺς ἐπὶ τὴν Εὐρώπην ἐξώρμησεν. ἔνθα δὴ καὶ εἰς ἐπιβουλὴν ἐμπεσὼν ἐξ αἰτίας ἀναίρεται τοιάσδε κ. τ. λ.</i> Eutrop. IX. 16 <i>Nihil clarum potuit ostendere, intra sextum mensem imperii morte præventus.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 341 <i>A ducentesima regni luce Tyanae mortuo, cum tamen prius auctores Aureliani necis, maximeque Mucaporem ducem, quod ipsius ictu occiderat, excruciasisset.</i> Victor Epit. p. 384 <i>Ducentesimo imperii die apud Tarsum febris moritur.</i> Euseb. Chron. Hieron.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Barcino apud Gruterum p. 276. 7 *Imp. Cæ. L. Domitio Aureliano Pio et invicto Aug. Arabico max. Gothico max. Parthico max. trib. [f. tr. p.] p. p. cos. III proc. opt. principi N. ordo Barc. numini majest. q. a.*

The Roman coins of *Aurelian* do not illustrate his chronology. They may be given at once under this year: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 479—484. 1 *Imp. C. Aurelianus Aug. + cons. princ. Aug. or Pannoniæ. or p. m. tr. p. VII cos. II p. p.* An error, because he never attained his 7th tribunician year. 2 *Imp. Aurelianus Aug. + genius Illur. 8r p. m. tr. p. p. p. cos.* 3 *Imp. C. L. Dom. Aurelianus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. p. p.* 4 *Imp. C. L. Dom. Aurelianus Aug. + victoria Aug.* 5 *Imp. Aurelianus Aug. + victoria Germ. or victoria Gothico. or virtus Illyrici. or Dacia felix.* 6 *Imp. C. Aurelianus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VI cos. II p. p.* The 6th tribunician year commenced, with the 3rd consulship, Jan. 1 A. D. 275. 7 *Deo et Domino nostro Aureliano Aug. + restitut. orbis.* 8 *Deo et Domino nato Aureliano Aug. + restitut. orbis.*

Coins of the wife of *Aurelian*: p. 487. 1 *Severina Aug. + imp. Aurelianus Aug. or concordia militum.* An inscription apud Eckhel. p. 487 *Ulpia Severinæ Aug. conjugi D. N. invict. Aureliani Aug.*

Her Alexandrian coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 488 offer only the years 6 and 7: Ούλπ. Σεουηρίνα Σεβ. L. 5' or L. ζ'. whence Eckhel argues that they were issued during the *interregnum*, after the death of *Aurelian*. L. 5' however was current from Aug. 29 A. D. 275 for five months before the death of *Aurelian*. L. ζ' commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 276, about one month before the elevation of *Tacitus*.

Birth of *Procræsius* the sophist; since his 87th year was current in autumn A. D. 362: conf. a. Suidas p. 3088 Προακρίσιος Παγκρατίου, Καππαδόκης ἀπὸ Καισαρείας, σοφιστῆς, μαθητεύσας ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ παρὰ Οὐλπιανῶ [conf. Eunap. V. S. p. 137]. γέγονε δὲ [μικρὸν] πρὸ Λιβανίου, κατὰ τὰς Ἀθήνας σοφιστεύων, καὶ τιμῶν ἐτυχὲ τῶν μεγίστων παρὰ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος Κωνσταντίνου [leg. videtur Κῶσταντος: conf. a. 342]. μελέτας ῥητορικὰς οὖτος ἐπὶ Ἰουλιανοῦ ἤκμαζε [conf. a. 362], σύγχρονος Λιβανίου τῷ σοφιστῇ καὶ ὅπως λυποῖται τοῦτον ὁ Ἰουλιανὸς, τὸν Λιβανίου μεγάλως ἐθαύμαζε. *Libanius*, born in A. D. 314, was 38 years younger than *Procræsius*. But *Procræsius* continued in reputation to a late period, to his 87th year: conf. a. 362.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Liber pontificalis* apud *Acta Concil. tom. I p. 929 a cons. Aureliani III et Marcellini usque in Id. Decemb. Caro II et Carino coss.* The 89 11<sup>m</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> being carried back from Dec. 7 A. D. 283 will place the election of *Eutychianus* at Jan. 5 A. D. 275. His predecessor *Felix* died in the year 274: conf. a. 270.

*Eusebius Chron.* (in the Armenian copy) has inserted three redundant years between the 13th of *Commodus* and the 1st of *Probus*, which *Hieronymus* properly omits. The years are thus exhibited:

EUSEBIUS		HIERONYMUS	
anno		anno	
2208	<i>Commodi</i> 13 <sup>o</sup>	2208	<i>Commodi</i> 13 <sup>o</sup>
2295	<i>Probi</i> 1 <sup>o</sup>	2292	<i>Probi</i> 1 <sup>o</sup> .

The year 2208 commenced in Oct. A. D. 192, the 13th of *Commodus* in March preceding; the year 2295 in Oct. A. D. 279, in the 4th of *Probus*. *Hieronymus* reduces the redundancy and places the 1st of *Probus*,

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Prosper Cassiod. mens. VI—<i>apud Pontum occisus</i>. Oros. VII. 24 <i>Sexto mens occisus in Ponto est</i>. Cramer Anecd. Paris. tom. II p. 59 ἐξ μηνὶ τοῖς ὅλοις βασιλεύσαντα. If he died on the 200th day, he died Apr. 11 A. D. 276.</p> <p><i>Florianus</i> is acknowledged at Rome, <i>Probus</i> in the East: Zosim. I. 64 ἐν τεύθειν εἰς ἐμφύλιον κατέστη τὰ πράγματα ταραχήν, τῶν μὲν κατὰ τὴν ἑφάν βασιλέα Πρόβον ἐλομένων τῶν δὲ κατὰ τὴν Ῥώμην Φλωριανόν.—παρεσκευασμένων δὲ εἰς πόλεμον ἀμφοτέρων, εἰς τὴν Ταρσὸν ὁ Φλωριανὸς ἀφικόμενος αὐτῇ στρατοπεδεύειν ἐγνώκει, τὴν κατὰ τῶν ἐν τῷ Βοσπόρῳ Σκυθῶν νίκην ἡμιτελῆ καταλελοιπώς.—τρίβοντος δὲ Πρόβου τὸν πόλεμον οἷα καὶ ἐξ ἐλάττους πολλῶν δυνάμεως αὐτὸν ἀναδεξαμένου, κατὰ τὴν Ταρσὸν ἐν τῷ θέρει γινομένου καύματος, ἀθήσαντες οἱ Φλωριανῶ συντεταγμένοι διὰ τὸ ἐκ τῆς Εὐρώπης τὸ πλεον τοῦ στρατεύματος εἶναι, νόσῳ δεινῇ περιπίπτουσιν κ. τ. λ.—ἐπανελθόντες—ἀναιρεθῆναι παρὰ τῶν οἰκείων Φλωριανὸν πεποιήκασι. Vopisc. Flor. c. 1 <i>Frater Taciti germanus fuit, qui post fratrem arripuit imperium, non senatus auctoritate sed suo motu.—Denique via duobus mensibus imperium tenuit, et occisus est Tarsi a militibus qui Probum audierant imperare, quem omnis exercitus legerat.</i> [Idem c. 3 <i>Probus—post Tacitum omnium iudicio bonorum imperator est factus.</i>] Eutrop. IX. 16 <i>Duobus mensibus et diebus XX in imperio fuit.</i> Victor Ces. p. 342 <i>Uno mense aut altero vis retentata dominatione apud Tarsum a suis interfecitur.</i> Victor Epit. p. 384 <i>Dierum sexaginta—imperio usus, incisis a semetipso venis—consumptus est.</i> Euseb. Chron. diebus 82. Hieron. diebus 89. Prosper diebus 88. Cassiod. diebus 84. Orosius VII. 24 <i>tertio demum mense.</i> Syncellus p. 385 D ἡμέρας πη'. Cramer An. Par. tom. II p. 59 μῆνας β' πρὸς ἡμέρας κ'. Chron. Pasch. p. 273 C ἡμέρας 43'. Malalas XII p. 399 μῆνας β'—καὶ ἐσφάγη ὃν ἐνιαυτῶν ξε'. About 84 days, or the third month, from April will place his death at the beginning of July, or ἐν τῷ θέρει according to Zosimus.</p> <p>The elevation of <i>Probus</i> is described by Vopiscus Probo c. 10 <i>Tacito assumpto fataliter, ac Florianus imperium arripiente, omnes Orientales exercitus eundem imperatorem fecerunt &amp;c.</i> After the death of <i>Florianus</i> <i>Probus</i> addresses the senate: Ibid. c. 11 “<i>Recte atque ordine R. C. proximo superiore anno factum est [A. D. 275] ut vestra clementia orbi terrarum principem daret</i>—<i>atque utinam id Florianus exspectare voluisset.—Nunc, quoniam ille imperium arripuit, nobis a militibus delatum est nomen Augustum, vindicatum quoniam etiam in illum a prudentioribus militibus quod fuerat usurpatum, quæso ut de meis meritis faciatis quicquid jusserit vestra clementia.</i>” Item S. C. die III Nonas Februarias [Non. Julias vel Augustas Tillemont tom. III p. 538] in <i>æde Concordiæ</i>.—<i>Ælius Scorpionus consul dixit: “Audistis P. C. literas Aurelii Valerii Probi; de his quid videtur?” Tunc acclamatum est “Probe Auguste, Dii te servent” &amp;c.—“Tuere nos, tuere remp. Bene tibi committimus quos ante servasti.” Tu Francicus [they had been repulsed by Probus before his accession to the empire: Vopisc. Probo c. 12 <i>Franci inois strati paludibus &amp;c.</i>], tu Gotthicus, tu Sarmaticus, tu Parthicus, &amp;c. Florianus was slain at Tarsus in the beginning of July; the letters of <i>Probus</i> could not be considered in the senate before III Non. Aug. The communication was certainly not delayed till III Non. Febr. A. D. 277, seven months after the death of <i>Florianus</i>. We may therefore read with Tillemont III Non. Aug. <i>Probus</i> was proclaimed by his army soon after the death of <i>Tacitus</i>, and his reign may be dated from about April of this year: consistently with his Alexandrian coins, which reckon l. β' to commence Aug. 29 A. D. 276: conf. a. 279. For another interpretation of III Non. Febr. in Vopiscus see Appendix, <i>Probus</i>.</i></p> <p><i>Vararam II</i> king of Persia: conf. a. 301.</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

(*Callicrates* is quoted by Vopiscus Aurel. c. 4 *Matrem quidem Aureliani Callicrates Tyrius, Græcorum longe doctissimus scriptor, sacerdotem templi Solis in eo vico in quo habitabant parentes fuisse dicit.—Idem dicit auspicia imperii Aureliano hæc fuisse &c.* *Callicrates* therefore wrote between A. D. 275, when *Aurelian* died, and 306, when *Vopiscus* published the life of *Aurelian*.)

Coins of *Tacitus*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 497. 1 *Imp. C. M. Cl. (vel Cla.) Tacitus Aug. + adventus Aug. or tranquillitas Aug. or p. m. tr. p. consul. or consecrator. Aug.* with one of the *Dioscuri.* or *victoria Gothi.* or *victoria Pontica Aug.* these referring to his Gothic or Scythian victory: see col. 2 and Eckhel p. 498. 2 *Imp. C. M. Ola. Tacitus Aug. + votis X et XV.* An Alexandrian coin apud Eckhel. tom. IV p. 95 tom. VII p. 498 'A. K. KA. Taktos Σεβ. + έτους α'.

Two inscriptions bearing the second tribunician year are extant apud Gruter. p. 277. 1 *Imp. Casari M. Claudio Tacito Pio F. invicto Aug. pontif. m. trib. potestatis II cos. p. p.* 2 *Imp. Casari Claudio Tacito Pio F. invicto Aug. pont. m. trib. potestatis II cos. pro. . . .* His second tribunician year, like those of his predecessors from *M. Aurelius* to *Gallienus*, was dated from *Kal. Jan.* following the accession.

Coins of *Florianus*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 499. 1 *Imp. C. M. Annius Florianus Aug. + consecrator. Aug.* 2 *Virtus Floriani Aug. + perpetuitate Aug.* 3 *Imp. C. M. Ann. Florianus Aug. (vel P. F. Aug.) + principi juventut. or reditus Aug.* 4 *Imp. Florianus Aug. + —* 5 *Imp. C. Florianus Aug. + —*

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

beginning in April A. D. 276, at the year 2292 or A. D. 27 $\frac{6}{7}$  at the right date.

From March A. D. 192 the 13th of *Commodus* to the spring of A. D. 277 the 1st of *Probus*, both inclusive, are 85 years. These are 88 in Eusebius, but properly reduced to 85 in Hieronymus. He corrects the three redundant years by omitting *Pertinax I* anno 2209, the 7th of *Caracalla* anno 2234, the 6th of *Aurelian* anno 2294. By these omissions the 1st of *Probus* falls back to its right position, anno 2292.

Eusebius by giving a seventh year to *Probus* has a fourth interpolated year, which is also rightly omitted in Hieronymus; and at this period of their Tables the variation is this:

EUSEBIUS	HIERONYMUS
anno	anno
2300 <i>Probi</i> 6	2297 <i>Probi</i> 6
2301 — 7	2298 <i>Cari</i> 1
2302 <i>Cari</i> 1	

From these errors of Eusebius (according to the Armenian copy) each year of *Diocletian* is four years below its true position.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
277	<p>Ol. 264 U. C. Varr. 1030.  <i>M. Aurelius Valerius Probus Augustus M. Aurelius Paulinus</i>  Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr.  Prosp. Cod. Justin. VIII. 56, 2.  Inscriptio Sponiana apud Noris. Ep. Syromaced. p. 115. <i>Ded. III Non. Jul. D. N. M. Aur. Probo Aug. et M. Aur. Paulino coss.</i></p>	<p><i>Probi 2 (from April.)</i>  Campaign in Gaul: Vopisc. Probo c. 13 <i>Recepit deinde omnes Europenses exercitus qui Florianum et imperatorem fecerant et occiderant. His gestis, cum ingenti exercitu Gallias petit; quæ omnes occiso Postumio [A. D. 267] turbatæ fuerant, interfecto Aureliano a Germanis possessæ. tanta autem illic prælia feliciter gessit ut a barbaris sexaginta per Gallias nobilissimas reciperet civitates, prædam deinde omnem.—Et quum jam in nostra ripa, imo per omnes Gallias, securi vagarentur, cæsis prope CCCC millibus qui Romanum occupaverant solum, reliquias ultra Nicrum fluvium et Albim removit &amp;c.</i> The success of this war is described in the letter of <i>Probus</i> to the senate apud Vopiscum c. 15 <i>Novem reges gentium diversarum ad meos pedes, imo ad vestros, supplices stratique jacerunt.—Quadringenta millia hostium cæsa sunt et sedecim millia armatorum nobis oblata, et septuaginta urbes nobilissimæ captivitate hostium vindicatæ et omnes penitus Galliæ liberatæ.</i> Eutrop. IX. 17 <i>Gallias a barbaris occupatas ingenti præliorum felicitate restituit.</i> Oros. VII. 24 <i>Gallias jamdudum a barbaris occupatas—liberavit.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 342 <i>Barbarorum attritæ gentes sunt, quæ, nostris principibus suorum scelere interfectis, irruerant.</i> According to Zosimus, who describes this war I. 67. 68 (ἐπὶ τὸν Ῥῆνον ἤλαυνε κ. τ. λ.), his enemies were the <i>Logiones</i>, the <i>Franci</i>, the <i>Burgundi</i>, the <i>Vandili</i>. Hieronymus refers this war to the present year: <i>Anno 2293 Probi 2º Probus Gallias a barbaris occupatas ingenti virtute restituit</i> (repeating Eutropius IX. 17); Cassiodorus to the 1st of <i>Probus</i>. But Hieronymus is confirmed by Vopiscus. <i>Probus</i> was employed in Asia some time after the death of <i>Florianus</i>: conf. Vopisc. Probo c. 13. He was at Sirmium May 5 A. D. 277: Cod. Justin. VIII. 56, 2 (quoted by Tillemont tom. III p. 425), and reached Gaul therefore with his army after that date.</p>
278	<p>1031. <i>M. Aurelius Valerius Probus Augustus II et Lupus</i>  Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr.  Cod. Justin. II. 17, 1.  <i>Probo II et Paterno II</i>  Prosp.</p>	<p><i>Probi 3 (from April.)</i>  <i>Probus</i> in Illyricum: Vopisc. Probo c. 16 <i>Post hæc Illyricum petit, et priusquam veniret Rhætiæ sic pacatas reliquit ut illic ne suspicionem quidem ullius terroris relinqueret. In Illyrico Sarmatas cæterasque gentes ita contudit ut prope sine bello cuncta reciperet quæ illi diripuerant. Tetendit deinde per Thraciæ, atque omnes Geticos populos fama rerum territos—aut in deditionem aut in amicitiam recepit. His gestis, Orientem petit, atque in itinere potentissimo quodam latrone Palfurio capto et interfecto omnem Isauriam liberavit. Idem c. 17 <i>Pacatis denique omnibus Pamphylicæ partibus—ad Orientem iter flevit. Blemmyas etiam subegit.—Copton præterea et Ptolemaidem urbes ereptas barbarico servitio Romano addidit juri. Ex quo tantum profecit ut Parthi legatos ad eum mitterent.—Facta igitur pace cum Persis, ad Thraciæ rediit, et centum millia Bastarnarum in solo Romano constituit.</i> Zosimus I. 69 omits the other transactions, and after the war in Gaul mentions the <i>Isaurians</i>, and describes the siege of <i>Cremna</i> by a Roman force: τούτων οὕτω περὶ τὸν Ῥῆνον αὐτῷ διαπολεμηθέντων, ἄξιον μὴδὲ τὰ κατ' ἐκείνον τὸν χρόνον Ἰσαύροις πραχθέντα παραδραμεῖν κ. τ. λ. ο. 71 τῆς δὲ κατὰ Θηβαῖδα Πτολεμαίδος ἀποστάσης βασιλείᾳς πόλεμον δὲ προκόπτοντα ἐπὶ χρόνον βραχὺν ἀραμένης, αὐτὴν τε καὶ τοὺς συμμαχῆσαντας αὐτῇ Βλεμμύας παρεστήσατο Πρόβος διὰ τῶν τότε στρατηγησάντων. Βαστάρνας δὲ Σκυθικὸν ἔθνος—προσέμενος κατῴκισε Θρακίοις χωρίοις· καὶ διετέλεσεν τοῖς Ῥωμαίων βιοτεύσαντες νόμοις. These events probably occupied two years; and we may with Tillemont tom. III p. 428 place the march into Illyricum in 278, and the reduction of Isauria and the <i>Blemmyæ</i> in 279.*</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Cod. Justin. VIII. 56, 2 <i>Imp. Probus A. Felici. p p. III Non. Maii Sirmii Probo A. et Paullino cons.</i></p> <p>A coin of A. D. 277: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 500 <i>Imp. C. M. Aur. Probus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. p. p.</i></p>	
<p>Cod. Justin. II. 17, 1 <i>Imp. Probus A. Octavio. Dat. IV Kal. Jul. Probo A. II et Lupo cons.</i></p> <p>Coins of A. D. 278: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 500.</p> <p>1 <i>Imp. C. Probus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. II p. p.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Imp. C. Probus Aug. cos. II. + conservat. Aug. or Herculi pacif. or virtus Aug.</i></p>	<p>The Manichæan heresy is placed by Eusebius at the 4th of <i>Probus</i>: Anno 2298 <i>Probi 4<sup>o</sup> Manichæorum insana et exitialis perniciēs—irrepsit.</i> Syncellus p. 386 Α τῷ δ' ἔτει Ἰπρόβου ἡ τῶν μανέντων Μανιχαίων πανώλεθρος ἀπώλεια τῷ τῶν ἀνθρώπων παρεισέχθη βίῳ. Hieronymus thus marks the date: anno 2293 <i>Probi 2<sup>o</sup> juxta Antiochenos 325<sup>o</sup> anno, juxta Tyrios 402<sup>o</sup>, juxta Laodiceos 324<sup>o</sup>, juxta Edessenos 588<sup>o</sup>, juxta Ascalonitas 380<sup>o</sup>, insana Manichæorum hæresis in commune humani generis malum exorta.</i> Hieronymus may be made consistent with himself. The 325th year of Antioch and the 588th of Edessa or of the <i>Seleucidæ</i> both commenced in autumn A. D. 276; the 2nd of <i>Probus</i> commenced within them in April A. D. 277. The year 2293 began in the reckoning of Hieronymus in July A. D. 277. Eusebius in this part of his Tables has 3 years too much: conf. a. 276. The Eusebian year 2298 began in Oct. A. D. 282, after the death of <i>Probus</i>. The heresy is placed by Prosper in A. D. 277: <i>Probo et Paullino. Insana Manichæorum hæresis exorta, Persa quodam qui Manes vocabatur auctore &amp;c.</i> Leo Romanus Serm. II de Pentecoste apud Scaliger. ad Euseb. p. 240 <i>Manichæus eo tempore innotuit quo post resurrectionem Domini 260<sup>us</sup> annus impletus est, Probo imperatore Paullinoque consule.</i> Leo probably derived the consuls from Prosper: the number CCLX may be an error of the transcriber. For <i>Manes</i> himself conf. a. 272.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS																
279	<p>1032. <i>M. Aurelius Valerius Probus Augustus III et Paternus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Pr. <i>Πρόβος τὸ γ' καὶ Πατέριος τὸ β' B.</i> <i>Probo III et Paterno III</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Probi 4</i> (from April). Rise of <i>Saturninus</i>: Hieron. Anno 2295 [A. D. 279] <i>Probi 4<sup>o</sup> Saturninus magister exercitus novam civitatem Antiochiæ exorsus est condere; qui postea imperium molitus invadere Apameæ occiditur.</i> Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 501. 1 <i>Virtus Probi Aug. + p. m. tri. p. cos. III.</i> with the emperor "in quadrigis triumphalibus vel processu consulari." This coin will not fix the triumph of <i>Probus</i> to this year, because the same type, the <i>quadriga</i>, occurs in A. D. 281, and a <i>sexiga</i> in 282. 2 <i>Sol comes Probi Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. III.</i> 3 <i>Imp. C. Probus Aug. cons. III. + votis X et XX fel.</i> 4 <i>Imp. C. M. Aur. Probus Aug. cons. III. + pax Augusti. or provident. Aug. or salus Aug. or virtus Aug.</i> 5 <i>Imp. C. M. Aur. Probus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tri. p. cos. III p. p.</i> Alexandrian coins of <i>Probus</i> apud Eckhel. tom. IV p. 95 tom. VII p. 506 are inscribed 'A. K. M. Αὐρ. Πρόβος Σεβ. with the years from L. α' to L. η'. The 8th of <i>Probus</i> in Alexandrian reckoning was at Aug. 29 A. D. 282, because Aug. 29 A. D. 283 belonged to <i>Carinus</i> and <i>Numerian</i>, and because <i>Carus</i> and <i>Carinus</i> were consuls <i>Kal. Jan.</i> A. D. 283: conf. a. 283. 1. 284. 2. Whence the preceding years are determined thus:</p> <table><tr><th></th><th>A. D.</th></tr><tr><td>L. β' commenced Aug. 29—</td><td>276</td></tr><tr><td>L. γ' —————</td><td>277</td></tr><tr><td>L. δ' —————</td><td>278</td></tr><tr><td>L. ε' —————</td><td>279</td></tr><tr><td>L. ς' —————</td><td>280</td></tr><tr><td>L. ζ' —————</td><td>281*</td></tr><tr><td>L. η' —————</td><td>282, current at the death of <i>Probus</i>.</td></tr></table>		A. D.	L. β' commenced Aug. 29—	276	L. γ' —————	277	L. δ' —————	278	L. ε' —————	279	L. ς' —————	280	L. ζ' —————	281*	L. η' —————	282, current at the death of <i>Probus</i> .
	A. D.																	
L. β' commenced Aug. 29—	276																	
L. γ' —————	277																	
L. δ' —————	278																	
L. ε' —————	279																	
L. ς' —————	280																	
L. ζ' —————	281*																	
L. η' —————	282, current at the death of <i>Probus</i> .																	
280	<p>1033. <i>Messala et Gratus</i> Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Justin. VIII. 54, 4.</p>	<p><i>Probi 5</i> (from April). <i>Saturninus</i> slain: Vopisc. Probo c. 18. 19 <i>Habuit non leves typhonicos motus. Nam et Saturninum qui Orientis imperium arripuerat variis præliorum generibus et nota virtute superavit</i> [conf. Vopisc. Saturnino c. 7. 9—11].—<i>deinde quum Proculus et Bonosus apud Agrippinam in Gallia imperium arripissent, omnesque sibi Britannias, Hispanias, et braccatæ Galliæ provincias vindicarent,—vicit,—Gallis omnibus et Hispanis ac Britannis hinc permisit ut vites haberent vinum—</i></p>																

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>Archelaus</i> flourished : Hieron. Catal. c. 72 <i>Archelaus episcopus Mesopotamiae librum disputationis suae quem habuit adversum Manichaeum exeuntem de Perside Syro sermone composuit ; qui translatus in Graecum habetur a multis. Claruit sub imperatore Probo. Socrates H. E. I. 22 ταῦτα [sc. de Μανιχῇ] ἡμεῖς οὐ πλάσαντες λέγομεν, ἀλλὰ διὰ λόγον Ἀρχελάου τοῦ ἐπισκόπου Κασσάρων [Καρχάρων Phot.] μίας τῶν ἐν Μεσοποταμίᾳ πόλεων ἐν-τυχόντες συνηγάγομεν· αὐτὸς γὰρ Ἀρχέλαος διαλεχθῆναι αὐτῷ φησὶ κατὰ πρόσωπον, καὶ τὰ προγεγραμμένα εἰς τὸν βίον αὐτοῦ ἐκτίθεται. conf. a. 261. Hieracleanus apud Phot. Cod. 85 mentions <i>Hegemonius</i> τὸν τὰς Ἀρχελάου πρὸς Μανιχαίων ἀντιλογίας ἀναγράφαντα.</i></p>
	<p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2294 <i>Probi 3<sup>o</sup> Anatolius Laodiceus episcopus philosophorum disciplinis eruditus plurimo sermone celebratur.</i> Syncell. p. 386 Α τῷ τρίτῳ ἔτει Πρόβου Ἀνατόλιος ὁ Λαοδικεῖας ἐπίσκοπος φιλοσόφοις μαθήμασιν διαπρέπων ἐγνωρίζετο. From Syncellus we may collect that <i>Anatolius</i>, though absent from the Armenian copy, was mentioned by Eusebius himself. Hieronymus is transcribed by Prosper at A. D. 277 <i>Probo et Paullino coss.</i></p> <p>Hieron. Magno p. 1083 <i>extant libri Anatolii Laodiceae ecclesiae sacerdotis.</i> Euseb. H. E. VII. 32 τῆς ἐν Λαοδικεῇ παροικίας ἡγήσατο μετὰ Σωκράτην Εὐσέβιος [conf. a. 273]—Ἀνατόλιος αὐτῷ διάδοχος, ἀγαθὸς, φασίν, ἀγαθοῦ, καθίσταται· γένος μὲν καὶ αὐτὸς Ἀλεξανδρεὺς λόγων δ' ἕνεκα καὶ παιδείας τῆς Ἑλλήνων φιλοσοφίας τε τὰ πρῶτα τῶν μάλιστα καθ' ἡμᾶς δοκιμωτάτων ἀπειρηγεγμένος—ὦν ἕνεκα καὶ τῆς ἐπ' Ἀλεξανδρείας Ἀριστοτέλους διανοχῆς τὴν διατριβὴν λόγος ἔχει πρὸς τῶν τῇδε πολιτῶν συσπῆσθαι αὐτὸν ἀξιωθῆναι.—οὐ μὲν οὖν ἐσπουδάσθη πλεῖστα τῷ Ἀνατολίῳ συγγράμματα· τοσαῦτα δ' εἰς ἡμᾶς ἐλήλυθε—τὰ Περὶ τοῦ πάσχα—καὶ ἀριθμητικὰς δὲ καταλέλοιπεν ὁ αὐτὸς ἐν ὅλοις δέκα συγγράμμασιν εἰταγωγὰς, καὶ ἄλλα δείγματα τῆς περὶ τὰ θεῖα σχολῆς τε αὐτοῦ καὶ πολυπειρίας. Hieron. Catal. c. 73 <i>Anatolius—sub Probo et Caro impp. floruit ; mirae doctrinae cir fuit in arithmetica &amp;c. Cujus ingenii magnitudinem de volumine quod super Pascha composuit et decem libris de arithmetica institutionibus intelligere possumus.</i> The entire Paschal Chronicle of <i>Anatolius</i>, of which Eusebius gives a part, is extant in the Latin version of <i>Rufinus</i> apud Bucherium p. 439—449. Conf. Fabric. B. G. tom. III p. 461 tom. VII p. 299.</p>
<p>Cod. Justin. VIII. 54, 4 <i>Imp. Probus A. Marsiae. p.p. V Kal. Januar. Messala et Grato cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Cyrillus of Antioch</i>: Hieron. Anno 2295 <i>Probi 4<sup>o</sup> Antiochie XVIII<sup>us</sup> constituitur episcopus Cyrillus.</i> Placed by Prosper at A. D. 280 <i>Messala et Grato coss.</i> Eusebius H. E. VII. 32 mentions <i>Cyrillus</i> among the bishops who lived in his time: τῆς Ἀντιοχείων ἐπισκοπῆς μετὰ Δόμνον [conf. a. 270] ἡγήσατο Τίμαιος [conf. a. 272]· ὃν ὁ καθ' ἡμᾶς διεδέξατο Κύριλλος. In whose</p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>que conficerent. Ipse Almam montem in Illyrico circa Sirmium militari manu fossam lecta vite consevit. Dedit Rom. etiam voluptates et quidem insignes, delatis etiam congiariis. Triumphavit de Germanis et Blemyis. Idem Proculo c. 13 Proculum Probus fugatum usque ad ultimas terras et cupientem in Francorum auxilium venire—ipsis prodentibus Francis—vicit et interemit. Idem Bonoso c. 15 Bonosus longo gravique certamine a Probo superatus laqueo vitam finivit. Victor Cæs. p. 342 Cæsis Saturnino per Orientem Agrippinæ Bonoso. Victor Epit. p. 384 Saturninum in Oriente Proculum et Bonosum Agrippinæ—oppressit. Eutrop. IX. 17 Saturninum in Oriente Proculum et Bonosum Agrippinæ multis certaminibus oppressit. Vineas Gallos et Pannonios habere permisit. Opere militari Almam montem—vineis conseruit. Orosius VII. 24 Gallias liberavit, bella deinde civilia duo gessit, unum in Oriente aliud apud Agrippinam &amp;c. Vopiscus places these events in this order: first the war with Saturninus, then with Proculus and Bonosus, then the permission of vineyards to the Gauls. Eutropius has the same order; and Victor Cæs. p. 342. Hieronymus however reverses the order: Anno 2295 Probi 4<sup>o</sup> Gallos et Pannonios vineas habere permisit &amp;c. (from Eutropius). Saturninus—novam civitatem exorsus est condere &amp;c. The rise of Saturninus in 279 will place his fall at least not before 280. The war with Bonosus might occur in 281; the planting of vineyards and other works of peace at the close of that year. The date of the triumph is not clear. Tillemont p. 431 upon mere conjecture places it in 279. Saturninus is slain in Syncellus p. 386 A in the last year of Probus: τῷ 5' ἐτεὶ Πρόβου Σατορνίνου—ἐσφάγη ἐν Ἀπαμείᾳ ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδιῶν. Πρόβος ἐσφάγη ἐν Σιρμιῶν. Which would not admit of space for the events that followed.</i></p>
281	<p>Ol. 265 U. C. Varr. 1034.  <i>M. Aur. Val. Probus Augustus IV</i> et Tiberianus  Nor. Idat. A. Pr. Prosp.  Πρόβος τὸ δ' καὶ Τιβερίος B.</p>	<p><i>Probi 6</i> (from April).  Some of the probable transactions of this year are mentioned at 280.  Coins: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 501. 1 <i>Imp. Probus P. F. Aug. + Probus P. F. Aug. cos. IIII.</i> with the emperor in quadrigis. 2 <i>Imp. C. Probus Aug. cos. IIII. + Marti pacif. or salus Aug.</i></p>
282	<p>1035. <i>M. Aurelius Valerius Probus Augustus V</i> et Victorinus  Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Prosp.</p>	<p><i>Probi 7</i> (from April).  Death of Probus: Vopisc. Probo c. 19—21 <i>Venationem in Circo amplissimam dedit.—editu præterea gladiatorum paria trecenta.—Quibus peractis bellum Persicum parans quum per Illyricum iter faceret, a militibus suis per insidias interemptus est.—Multa opera militari manu perfecit, dicens annonam gratuitam militem comedere non debere. His addidit dictum ejus grave, "Si unquam eveniat salutare reipublicæ, brevi milites necessarios non futuros"</i> [conf. Eutrop. IX. 17 Victor. Cæs. p. 342].—<i>Quum Sirmium venisset ac solum patrium effœundari cuperet et dilatarî, ad siccandam quandam paludem multa simul millia militum posuit—permoti milites fugientem eum in turrem ferratam, quam ipse speculæ causa editissimam edificaverat, interemerunt anno imperii sui quinto</i> [again c. 22 <i>quinquennio imperii</i>]. Eutrop. IX. 17 <i>Imperavit annos VI menses IV.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 342 <i>Paulo cis sextum annum apud Sirmium trucidaverat.</i> Victor Epit. p. 384 <i>Imperavit annos sex.</i> Euseb. H. E. VII. 80 <i>ἔτεσιν 15.</i> Idem Chron. ann. VI mens. IIII. Hieron. et Cassiodor. ann. VI mens. VII. Oros. VII. 24 ann. VI mens. IIII. Prosper: ann. VI mens. VIII alius IIII. Syncellus p. 385 D <i>Πρόβος ἐτὶ 5' μῆνας δ'</i> [from Euseb. Chron.]. Cramer Anecd. Par. tom. II p. 60 <i>ἐνιαυτοῦς 15 μῆνας δ'.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 274 A <i>ἐτὶ 5'—ἐσφάγη ἐν Σιρμιῶν ὡν ἐτῶν 5'.</i> Malalas XII p. 400 <i>ὄντα ἐνιαυτῶν 5'.</i> He was born Aug. 19: Natales Cæsarum apud Bucherium p. 276 <i>Diei Probi XIV Kalendas Septembris.</i> Perhaps 50 years were completed Aug. 19 A. D. 282. Julian.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>episcopato <i>Eusebius</i> heard <i>Dorotheus</i>: Ibid. καθ' ὃν Δωρόθεον—λόγιον ἄνδρα ξυνωμεν—τούτου μετρίως τὰς γραφὰς ἐπὶ τῆς ἐκκλησίας διηγουμένου κατηκούσαμεν. Within A. D. 280—302.</p>
<p>Coins of A. D. 282: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 502.</p> <p>1 <i>Invictus Probus P. F. Aug. + gloria orbis. cos. V.</i> with the emperor in a <i>sexiga</i>.</p> <p>2 <i>Imp. C. Probus Aug. cons. V. + securit. perp.</i></p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Cæs. p. 314 B Πρόβος ἐβδομήκοντα πόλεις ἀναστήσας [conf. a. 277] ἐν οὐδὲ ὅλοις ἐνιαυτοῖς ἑπτὰ, καὶ πολλὰ πάντῃ σωφρόνως οἰκονομήσας, ἀδίκῃ δὲ πεπονθώς, κ. τ. λ.</p> <p><i>Probus</i> survived Aug. 29 A. D. 282, because coins after that date were issued at Alexandria: conf. a. 279. He reigned therefore at the least till September; 6y 5m from April A. D. 276. If Eusebius and others reckoned the 6y 4m from the death of <i>Florianus</i>, the death of <i>Probus</i> might be placed at the end of October, in the fourth month (current) from the beginning of July.</p> <p>Election of <i>Carus</i>: Eutrop. IX. 18 <i>Carus est factus Augustus—qui confestim Carinum et Numerianum filios Cæsares fecit.</i> Conf. Victor. Epit. p. 384. Victor Cæs. p. 342 <i>Carus præfectura pollens prætorii, Augusto habitu, liberis Cæsaribus Carino Numerianoque.</i> Conf. Vopiscum Caro c. 7. Idem c. 10 <i>Carinus major ætate fuerit, prior etiam Cæsar sit nuncupatus.</i></p>
283	<p>1036. <i>M. Aurelius Carus Augustus II M. Aurelius Carinus Cæsar</i></p> <p>Nor. Pont. liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 929. For Cod. Justin. see col. 2.</p> <p><i>Caro et Carino</i> Idat. A. B. C. Pr. Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p>An interpolation follows these consuls in Chron. Pasch. See Appendix.</p> <p>Inscriptions: see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Cari trib. pot. 2</i> from <i>Kal. Januar.</i></p> <p>Persian war of <i>Carus</i>: Vopisc. Caro c. 7. 8 <i>Carus—ubi primum accepit imperium consensu omnium militum bellum Persicum quod Probus parabat aggressus est, liberis Cæsaribus nuncupatis; et ita quidem ut Carinum ad Gallias tuendas cum viris lectissimis destinaret, secum vero Numerianum adolescentem—duceret.—Ingenti apparatu et totis viribus Probi profigato magna ex parte bello Sarmatico, quod gerbat, contra Persas profectus, nullo sibi occurrente Mesopotamiam Carus cepit et Ctesiphontem usque peruenit, occupatisque Persis domestica seditione imperatoris Persici nomen meruit.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 342 <i>Quoniam cognita Probi morte barbarorum quique opportuno incaserant, misso ad munimentum Galliæ majore filio Numeriani comitatu in Mesopotamiam pergit protinus—ubi fuis hostibus, dum gloriæ inconsulte avidior Ctesiphontem—transgreditur &amp;c.</i> Vopisc. Caro c. 9 <i>Statim adeptus imperium Sarmatas, adeo morte Probi feroces ut invasuros se non solum Illyricum sed Thracias quoque Italianque minarentur, ita inter bella patiundo contudit ut paucissimis diebus Pannonias securitate donaverit, occisis Sarmatarum XVI milibus captis diversi sexus XX milibus.</i> Eutrop. IX. 18 <i>Dum bellum adversum Sarmatas gerit, nuntiatum Persarum tumultu ad Orientem profectus res contra Persas nobiles gessit, ipsos prælio fudit, Cochen et Ctesiphontem—cepit.</i> Oros. VII. 24 <i>Quum filios suos—consortes regni fecisset, bello Parthico—Cochen et Ctesiphontem—cepit.</i> He subdued the Sarmatians in his march from Sirmium to the East, and perhaps before the close of A. D. 282.</p> <p>Death of <i>Carus</i> near Ctesiphon: Vopisc. Caro c. 8 <i>Verum quum avidus gloriæ—longius progressus esset, ut alii dicunt morbo, ut plures, fulmine interemptus est.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 343 <i>Dum Ctesiphontem urbem—transgreditur, fulminis ictu conflagravit.</i> Eutrop. IX. 18 <i>ictu divini fulminis periit.</i> Conf. Oros. IX. 24. See the particulars in Vopisc. Caro c. 8. 9. Placed by Hieronymus in the 1st year of his reign: Anno 2298 <i>Cari et Carini 1º Carus—quum Conthen et Ctesiphontem cepisset &amp;c.—fulmine ictus interiit.</i> Related by Prosper at A. D. 284 <i>Caro II et Numeriano coss.</i> According to Malalas XII p. 401 <i>Carus</i> died in his 61st year: <i>ὡν ἑτὼν ξ' ἤμισυ.</i></p> <p>Laws of A. D. 283 inscribed with the name of <i>Carus</i>: Cod. Justin. VII. 64, 5 <i>Imppp. Carus Carinus et Numerianus AAA. Domitiano. pp. Id. Januar. Caro A. II et Carino C. cons. III. 32, 9 Antonio. pp. III Kal. Mart. Caro II et Carino AA. cons. V. 71, 6 Varo. S. Non. Maii. VIII. 15, 4 Africano. Dat. V Id. Aug. VI. 42, 16 Isidoræ. pp. prid. Id. Novemb. IX. 46, 4 Arcadio. pp. XI Kal. Decemb. IV. 20, 4 Valerio. pp. VIII Kal. Decemb. VII. 45, 6 Zoilo. pp. V Kal. Decemb. Caro II et Carino cons. V. 71, 7 Isidoro. pp. VI Id. Decemb. Caro II et Carino AA. cons. II. 56, 2 Imp. Carus A. et Carinus</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Nemesianus* and *Apollinaris* are contemporary with *Numerian*, who was himself a poet: Vopisc. Numer. c. 11 *Numerianus Cari filius moratus egregie et vere dignus imperio, eloquentia etiam præpollens, adeo ut publice declamaverit feranturque illius scripta nobilia, declamationi tamen quam Tulliano accommodatiora stylo. Versu autem talis fuisse prædicatur ut omnes portas sui temporis vicerit. Nam et cum Olympio Nemesiano contendit; qui ἀλιευτικά κυνηγετικά et ναυτικά scripsit quique omnibus coronis illustratus emicuit et Aurelium Apollinarem Iamborum scriptorem, qui patris ejus gesta in literas retulit, iisdem quæ recitaverat edidit—obtexit.* It is not here asserted (as Fabricius Bibl. Lat. tom. III p. 89 supposes) that *Nemesianus* composed ἀλιευτικά &c. for *qui* and *quique* refer to *Numerian*. *Nemesianus* celebrates *Carinus* and *Numerian* after the death of *Carus*: Cynæget. 63—75.

*Mox vestros meliore lyra memorare triumphos  
Accingar, divi fortissima pignora Cari,  
Atque canam nostrum geminis sub finibus orbis  
Litus, et edomitas fraterno numine gentes  
Quæ Rhenum Tigrinque bibunt Ararisque remotum  
Principium, Nilique bibunt ab origine fontem.  
Nec taceam primum quæ nuper bella sub Arcto  
Felici Carine manu confeceris, ipso  
Pope prior genitore Deo, utque intima frater  
Pæridos et veteres Babylonos ceperit arces,  
Ultus Romulei violata cacumina regni.  
Imbellemque fugam referam clausasque pharetras  
Parthorum.—*

These lines alluding to the victories of *Carus* at *Otesiphon*, in A. D. 283 were written in 284, while *Numerian* was still in the East, and *Carinus* engaged in Gaul.

Coins of *Carus*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 508. 1 *Imp. O. M. Aur. Carus Aug. + adventus Cari Aug. or perpetuitate Aug.* 2 *Deo et domino Caro Aug. + felicitati publicæ. or victoria Aug.* 3 *Deo et domino Caro invic.*

*Theonas* succeeds *Maximus*: Euseb. Chron. Anno 2302 *Cari &c. 1<sup>o</sup> Alexandrinæ ecclesiæ episcopus XV Theonas annis XIX.* Hieron. Anno 2297 *Probi* 6<sup>o</sup>. Prosper *Probo* V et *Victorino* coss. A. D. 282. Euseb. II. E. VII. 32 ἐπ' Ἀλεξανδρείας Μάρκμον ἢ ἔτεσιν μετὰ τὴν Διογενίου τελευτὴν ἐπισκοπεύσαντα Θεωνὰς διαδέχεται. The 6th of *Probus* will place *Theonas* at A. D. 282½, the 1st of *Carus* at A. D. 283½. The 18 years of *Maximus*, computed from the death of *Dionysius*, might be completed in the beginning of A. D. 283 Conf. a. 265.

*Pierius* flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 76 *Pierius Alexandrinæ ecclesiæ presbyter sub Caro et Diocletiano principibus eo tempore quo eam ecclesiam Theonas episcopus regebat florentissime docuit populos, et in tantam sermonis diversorumque tractatum, qui usque hodie extant, venit elegantiam ut Origenes junior vocaretur.* Euseb. II. E. VII. 32 ἐν δὲ τοῖς μάλιστα καθ' ἡμᾶς σπανιωτάτους γενομένους ἴσμεν τῶν μὲν ἐπ' Ἀλεξανδρείας πρεσβυτέρων Πιέριον Μελέτιον δὲ τῶν κατὰ Πόντον ἐκκλησιῶν ἐπίσκοπον. And *Achillas*: Euseb. Ibid. κατὰ Θεωνᾶν ἐπὶ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπὶ ταύτων τῷ Πιερῷ πρεσβυτερίου ἡγευμένος Ἀχιλλᾶς ἐγνωρίζετο, τῆς ἱερᾶς πίστεως τὸ διδασκαλεῖον ἐγκεχειρισμένος, οὐδεὶς ἦν τῶν σπανιωτάτων φιλοσοφίας ἔργον καὶ πολιτείας εὐαγγελικῆς τρόπον γνήσιον ἐπιδεδειγμένος.

*Caius* bishop of Rome: Pont. apud Bucherium p. 272 et liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 911 *Caius annis XII mensibus IV diebus VII [an. XI menses IV dies XVII liber pontificalis]. Fuit temporibus Cari et Carini ex die XVI Kalendas Januarii consulibus Caro II et Carino usque in X Kalendas Maii Diocletiano VI et Constantio II consulibus.* The exact interval is 129 4m 6d, from Dec. 17 A. D. 283 to Apr. 22 A. D. 296. His predecessor *Eutychianus* died Dec. 7 A. D. 283: conf. a. 275.

Hieronymus in Chron. differs from Eusebius and

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS			
		<p><i>et Numerianus CC. Clementi. pp. VIII Kalend. Januar. Caro A. II et Carino Cæs. cons.</i> The silence of the Alexandrian coins after Aug. 28 A. D. 283 (conf. Eckhel. tom. VII p. 510) seems outweighed by four testimonies in the Code, which show that <i>Carus</i> still lived at Nov. 12. 21. 24. 27. In II. 56, 2 we may read <i>pp. Kal. Januar.</i> which will place that edict at Jan. 1 and not at Dec. 25. In V. 71, 7 we may read <i>VI Kal. Dec.</i> or Nov. 26. <i>Carus</i> probably died at the end of November.</p> <p>The second tribunician year of <i>Carus</i> is recorded in an inscription apud Panvinium p. 383 Gruterum p. 278. 1. Tarracone:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Victoriosissimo principi iuvent. M. Aurelio Carino nobiliss. Cæsari cos. procos. [conf. Gruter. p. 278. 2. 278. 3.]</td><td>Fortissimo atque clementissimo imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio Caro invicto Aug. p. m. tr. pot. II cos. II p. p. procos.</td><td>Victoriosissimo principi iuvent. M. Aur. Numeriano nobiliss. Cæsari procos.</td></tr> </table> <p><i>M. Aurelius Valentinianus V. O. leg. Augg. propr. provinciæ Hispaniæ citerioris d. n. m. q. eorum.</i></p> <p>An inscription, with the tribunician number omitted: Gruter. p. 277. 7. Tarracone: <i>Fortissimo et clementissimo imp. Cæs. M. Aur. Caro invicto Aug. p. m. tr. p. cos. II p. p. proconsuli M. Aurelius &amp; co.</i></p> <p>To <i>Carinus</i>: Sagunti apud Grut. p. 277. 8. 278. 4 <i>Imp. M. Aur. Carino nobilissimo Cæs. Pio Felici invicto Aug. pont. maximo trib. pot. p. p. cos. procos.</i></p>	Victoriosissimo principi iuvent. M. Aurelio Carino nobiliss. Cæsari cos. procos. [conf. Gruter. p. 278. 2. 278. 3.]	Fortissimo atque clementissimo imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio Caro invicto Aug. p. m. tr. pot. II cos. II p. p. procos.	Victoriosissimo principi iuvent. M. Aur. Numeriano nobiliss. Cæsari procos.
Victoriosissimo principi iuvent. M. Aurelio Carino nobiliss. Cæsari cos. procos. [conf. Gruter. p. 278. 2. 278. 3.]	Fortissimo atque clementissimo imp. Cæs. M. Aurelio Caro invicto Aug. p. m. tr. pot. II cos. II p. p. procos.	Victoriosissimo principi iuvent. M. Aur. Numeriano nobiliss. Cæsari procos.			
284	<p>1037. <i>M. Aurelius Carinus Augustus II M. Aurelius Numerianus Augustus</i></p> <p>Nor. B. Pr. Cod. Justin. II. 12, 19. III. 7, 1. 28, 17. V. 52, 2. VIII. 51, 5. 56, 3. IX. 22, 9. X. 11, 4.</p> <p><i>Caro II et Numeriano</i> Idat. Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p>Καρίνος Σεβαστός καὶ Νουμεριανός Α.</p>	<p><i>Numerian</i> slain at Porinthus in the beginning of September: Vopisc. Num. c. 12 <i>Patri comes fuit bello Persico. quo mortuo quum nimio fletu oculos dolere cepisset,—dum lectica portaretur, factione Arrii Apri socii sui qui incadere conabatur imperium occisus est. Sed quum per plurimos dies de imperatoris salute quæreretur a milite, et—factore cadaveris res esset prodita, omnes invaserunt Aprum &amp; co. Conf. Victor. Cæs. p. 343 Eutrop. IX. 18 Syncellum p. 386 D. Oros. VII. 24 <i>Rodians fraude Apri socii sui interfectus est.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 274 Ο σφάζεται Νουμεριανός ἐν Περὶνθῳ τῆς Θράκης τῇ νῦν καλουμένη Ἡρακλείᾳ ὑπὸ Ἀπρου ἐπάρχου.</i></p> <p>Elevation of <i>Diocletian</i>: Vopisc. Num. c. 13 <i>Diocletianum omnes divino consensu—Augustum appellaverunt, domesticos tunc regentem.—Hic quum tribunal conscendisset atque Augustus esset appellatus—educto gladio Aprum præfectum prætorii ostentans percussit.—Avus meus retulit se interfuisse concioni, quum Diocletiani manu esset Aper occisus.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 343 <i>Ducum consilio tribunorumque Valerius Diocletianus domesticos regens ob sapientiam deligitur.</i> Conf. Eutrop. IX. 19 Oros. VII. 25. Hieron. Anno 2301 <i>Diocletianus Dalmata scribe filius</i> [from Eutrop. IX. 19]—<i>statim Aprum percussit &amp; co.</i> Syncell. p. 387 Α ἡ στρατεία πᾶσα Διοκλητιανὸν ἀνηγόρευσε βασιλέα—Δαλμάτην τὸ γένος. Chron. Pasch. p. 274 Ο Διοκλητιανὸς ἀναγορευθεὶς πρὸ ἐ' Καλανδῶν Ὀκτωβρίων ἐν Χαλκηδόνι εἰσῆλθεν ἐν Νικομηδείᾳ πρὸ ἐ' Καλανδῶν Ὀκτωβρίων μετὰ τῆς πορφύρας, καὶ καλάνδαις Ἰανουαρίαις [A. D. 285] προῆλθεν ὑπατος. <i>Numerian</i> therefore was slain some days before Sept. 17. Confirmed by the Alexandrian coins apud Eckhel. tom. VII p. 513 inscribed 'A. K. M. 'A. Νουμεριανός Κ. + L. α'. 'A. K. M. 'A. Νουμεριανός Σεβ. + L. β'. L. γ'. These demonstrate that Aug. 29 occurred twice within his reign. Aug. 29 A. D. 285 belonged to <i>Diocletian</i>; Aug. 29 A. D. 282 to <i>Probus</i>. The intermediate years therefore belonged to <i>Numerian</i>. L. α' was current till Aug. 28 A. D. 283. L. β' commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 283, and L. γ' Aug. 29 A. D. 284. At this date therefore <i>Numerian</i> was still living. If he was slain in the beginning of September, his death might be known at Alexandria a fortnight afterwards.</p>			

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Aug. + felicitas reipublicæ.* 4 *Imp. C. M. Aur. Karus Aug. + Karinus nobil. Cæs.* 5 *Imp. C. M. Aur. Carus P. F. Aug. cos. + moneta Augg.* 6 *Carus et Carinus Aug. + sæculi felicitas.* 7 *Imp. Caro Aug. et Carino N. Cæs. + sæculi felicitas.*

Coins of *Carinus* and *Numerian*: p. 511 *Imp. C. M. Aur. Numerianus nob. C. + virtus Augg.* p. 517 *M. Aur. Carinus nob. C. + moneta Augg.* p. 514 *Imp. C. M. Aur. Carinus nob. C. + virtus Augg. or virtus Augg.* Conf. Vopisc. *Carino* c. 16 *Carinus—quum relictus a patre Cæsarianum teneret imperium, sed ea lege ut omnia faceret quæ Augusti faciunt.*

Alexandrian coins of *Carus* are given by Eekhel tom. IV p. 95 tom. VII p. 510 bearing his first year: 'A. K. M. 'A. Kāpos Σεβ. L. α'. But Eekhel has found none inscribed with L. β'. Coins with L. α' might be issued in nine months, from December A. D. 282 inclusive to Aug. 28 A. D. 283. It appears from other testimony (see col. 2) that *Carus* survived this date three months.

*Calpurnius* Eclog. VII describes the Roman games celebrated by *Carinus*: Vopisc. *Carino* c. 19 *Memorable maxime et Carini et Numeriani hoc habuit imperium, quod ludos Romanos [prid. Non. Sept. Vet. Calendarium ad calcem Verrii Flacci] nobis ornatos spectaculis dederunt, quos in Palatio circa porticum stabuli pictos vidimus.* *Calpurnius* Eclog. VII. 5.

*Qui veteres fagos nova quam spectacula mavis  
Cernere quæ patula juvenis deus effit arena.*

Idem VII. 82.

— *ut cunque tamen conspeximus ipsum  
Longius, ac, nisi me decepit visus, in uno  
Et Martis vultus et Apollinis esse putavi.*

Salmasius ad Vopisc. c. 19 argues that these games were exhibited by *Carus*: "Carus ergo—memorabiles illos edidit ludos cum filiis. Calpurnius ab uno tantum principe editos fuisse scribit; hoc est, ab Augusto Caro." But *Carus Augustus* never was at Rome at the time of the Roman games. In A. D. 282 he had not yet arrived; in 283 he was at Ctesiphon. *Carinus* therefore exhibited them for himself and his brother. *Numerian* being absent in the East, *Carinus* alone (*juvenis deus*) is mentioned by the poet. Tillomont tom. III p. 542 justly rejects the opinion of Salmasius. This ecloguo of *Calpurnius* was written towards the end of A. D. 284, soon after the games, and before the fall of *Carinus*.

Laws of A. D. 284: Cod. Justin. VIII. 56, 3 *Imp. Carinus et Numerianus AA. Januario et Felicio. pp. II*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

from himself in the reigns and deaths of *Carus* and his sons.

## EUSEBIUS

*Carus cum filiis an. II*

anno

2302. 1

2303. 2 *Caro mortuo Numerianus occisus, itemque Carinus.*

2304. 1 *Diocletian. an. XX.*

## HIERONYMUS

*Carus cum filiis an. II*

anno

2298. 1 *Carus interiit.*

2299. 2 *Numerianus occisus est.*

2300. 3 *Carinus occiditur.*

2301. 1 *Diocletian. an. XX.*

The 1st year of *Diocletian* was in reality connumerary with the Eusebian year 2300, which commenced in October A. D. 284. Hieronymus accordingly had corrected the excess of Eusebius (conf. a. 276), and would have arrived at the true chronology but for his own error in giving a third year to *Carus* and his sons.

*Pamphilus* flourished in the time of *Agapius*: Euseb. H. E. VII. 32 *ἐν Καισαρείᾳ τῆς Παλαιστίνης σπουδαίοντα Θεόδεκνον τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν διεκθόντα* [conf. a. 261. 264] *'Αγάπιος διαδέχεται—κατὰ τοῦτον ἐλλογιμώτατον αὐτῷ τε βίῳ φιλόσοφον ἀληθῆ, πρεσβείου τῆς αὐτόθι παροικίας ἡξιωμένον, Πάμφιλον ἐγνώμεν.* Hieron. Catal. c. 75 *Pamphilus presbyter Eusebii Caesariensis episcopi necessarius tanto bibliothecæ divine amore flagravat ut maximam partem Origenis voluminum sua manu descripserit, quæ usque hodie in Caesariensi bibliotheca habentur. Sed et in XII prophetas XXV ἐξηγήσεων Origenis volumina manu ejus exarata repperi, quæ tanto amplector et serro gaudio ut Cræsi opes habere me credam. Si enim lætitia est unam epistolam habere martyris, quanto magis tot millia versuum, quæ mihi videtur sui sanguinis signasse vestigiis. Scripsit antequam Eusebius Caesariensis scriberet Apologeticum pro Origene, et passus est Caesareæ Palæstine sub persecutione Maximini.* Conf. a. 309. Euseb. H. E. VI. 32 *κατάλογον [sc. operum Origenis] ἀνεγράψαμεν ἐπὶ τῆς τοῦ Παμφίλου βίβλου τοῦ καθ' ἡμᾶς ἱεροῦ μάρτυρος ἀναγραφῆς, ἐν ᾗ τὴν περὶ τὰ θεῖα σπουδὴν τοῦ Παμφίλου ὅπως τις γεγόνει παριστῶντες τῆς συναρχείας αὐτῷ τῶν τε Ὀριγένους καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἐκκλησιαστικῶν συγγραφέων βιβλιοθήκης τοὺς πίνακας παρεθέμην.* According to Photius Cod. 119 he is the disciple of *Pierius*: *Πιερῖον—ὃν Παμφίλου τοῦ μάρτυρος ὑφηγητὴν τῶν ἐκκλησιαστικῶν γενέσθαι μαθημάτων καὶ τοῦ κατ' Ἀλεξάνδρειαν ἡγήσασθαι παιδευτηρίου.*

*Arnobius* taught at Sicca: conf. a. 296.

[*Syncellus* brings down his Chronography to *Diocletian*:

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Carinus</i> exhibits at Rome the <i>ludi Romani</i>. See col. 3. He marches to encounter <i>Diocletian</i>: Vopisc. Carino c. 18 <i>Ubi patrem fulmine absumptum fratrem a socero interemptum Diocletianum Augustum appellatum comperit, majora vitia et scelera edidit, quasi jam liber.</i>—<i>Nec ei tamen defuit ad vindicandum sibi met imperium vigor mentis. Nam contra Diocletianum multis praeliis conflixit. Sed ultima pugna apud Margum commissa victus occubuit.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 344 <i>Carinus eorum quæ acciderant certior—Illyricum prope Italiæ circuitu petit. Ibi Julianum pulsa ejus acie obtruncat. Namque is, cum Venetos correctura ageret, Cari morte cognita imperium avens eripere adventanti hosti obviam processit</i> [Victor Epit. p. 384 <i>Sabinus Julianus invadens imperium a Carino in campis Veronensibus occiditur</i>]. At <i>Carinus ubi Mæsiam contigit, illico Margum juxta Diocletiano congressus, dum victos avide premeret, suorum ictu interit.</i> Eutrop. IX. 20 (<i>Diocletianus</i>) <i>Carinum omnium odio et detestatione viventem apud Margum ingenti prælio vicit—inter Viminacium atque Aureum montem.</i> The event at Chalcedon of Sept. 17 could not be known at Rome till the end of that month. After September, <i>Carinus</i> defeated <i>Julianus</i>, encountered <i>Diocletian</i>, and fell at Margus in Mæsia. These transactions would occupy a longer space than three months; and the death of <i>Carinus</i> will be carried into A. D. 285, where Idatius places it: conf. a.</p> <p>The reign of <i>Carus</i> and his sons is called two years—<i>cum filiis, an. II</i>—by Eutropius IX. 18 Euseb. Chron. Hieron. Chron. Prosper Cassiod. Syncell. p. 386 B Victor Cæs. p. 344 <i>Caro liberisque imperium biennii.</i> This account is nearly exact. The actual interval might be 1y 11m from the death of <i>Probus</i> in the autumn of A. D. 282 to the elevation of <i>Diocletian</i> in September A. D. 284. Eusebius H. E. VII. 30 reckons to <i>Carus Carinus</i> and <i>Numerian</i> οὐδ' ὅλοις τρισὶν ἐνιαυτοῖς, which is less accurate than the former account. For, although <i>Carinus</i> lived for some months after Sept. 17 A. D. 284, yet this is the epoch from which the reign of <i>Diocletian</i> was always computed.</p>
285	<p>Ol. 266 U. C. Varr. 1038. <i>C. Aurelius Valerius Diocletianus Augustus II</i> et <i>Aristobulus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. B. Pr. Cod. Justin. see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 2 from XV Kal. Oct.</p> <p>Defeat and death of <i>Carinus</i>: conf. a. 284. Idatius in Fastis: <i>Diocletiano II et Aristobulo. His cons. occisus est Carinus Margo, qui ipso anno cum Aristobulo consul processerat.</i> That <i>Aristobulus</i> was of the party of <i>Carinus</i> appears from Victor Cæs. p. 344 <i>Retenti (a Diocletiano) hostium fere omnes, ac maxime vir insignis Aristobulus præfectus prætorio per officia sua. Quæ res post memoriam humanam nova atque inopinabilis fuit, civili bello fortunæ fama dignitate</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Id. Januar. Carino II et Numeriano AA. cons.* II. 12, 19 *Aristocrati. p.p. XVII Kal. Febr.* VIII. 54, 5 *Flacconille. p.p. VI Kal. Febr. Romæ.* III. 28, 17 *Floræ. p.p. II Id. Febr.* V. 52, 2 *Primigenio. p.p. emissa XII Kal. April.* IX. 22, 9 *Mesio. p.p. III Kal. April.* X. 11, 4 *Imppp. Carus Carinus et Numerianus AAA. Candido. p.p. III Kal. Sept. Carino II et Numeriano AA. cons.* III. 7, 1 *Imp. Diocletianus A. Camerio. Dat. Id. Octobris Carino II et Numeriano cons.* This last date attests that *Diocletian* already reigned before Oct. 15. In X. 11, 4 *Carus* is improperly named; and the inscription ought to be *Carinus et Numerianus AA.* as in all the preceding laws. VIII. 54, 5 dated *Id. mæ* is a law of *Carinus*, who had remained at Rome. Syncell. p. 387 A ἡν δὲ τότε κατὰ τὴν Ῥώμην Καρίνος—ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς ἐκεῖ καταλειφθεὶς ἡλικία ἐπὶ Πέρσας ἐστράτευσε.

Coins *divi Cari*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 509. 1 *Divo Caro Aug. + consecratio Aug.* 2 *Divo Caro Pers. or Parthico. + consecratio Aug.* 3 θεῷ Κάρῳ Σεβ. + ἀφιέρωσις.

Coins of *Carinus* after the death of *Carus*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 515. 1 *Imp. Carinus P. F. Aug. or Imp. M. Aur. Carinus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tri. p. cos. p. p.* 2 *Carinus et Numerianus Augg. + victoria Augg.* 3 *Imp. Carinus P. F. Aug. or Imp. M. Aur. Carinus P. F. Aug. + virtus Augustor. or principi juventut. or Veneri victrici.*

His Alexandrian coins p. 515 have the same inscriptions as those of *Numerian* (see col. 2): namely, 'A. K. M. 'A. Καρίνος K. + L. α'. 'A. K. M. 'A. Καρίνος Σεβ. + L. β'. or L. γ'. 'A. K. M. 'A. Καρίνος K. + έτους γ'.

Coins of *Julianus*: Eckhel. tom. VII p. 521 *Imp. C. Julianus P. F. Aug. or Imp. C. M. Aur. Julianus P. F. Aug. + Pannoniæ Aug. or felicitas temporum. or libertas publica. or victoria Aug.*

Laws of A. D. 285: Cod. Justin. VI. 34, 2 *Impp. Diocletianus et Maximianus AA. Nicagoræ. p.p. Kal. Jan. Diocletiano A. II et Aristobulo cons.* II. 54, 3 *Proculo decurioni. Dat. Non. Aug.* IX. 22, 10 *Legitimo. p.p. XI Kal. Oct.* II. 30, 1 *Theodoræ. S. III Non. Nov.* V. 71, 8 *Theodotæ. p.p. III Non. Nov.* [aut his legendum *Theodoræ* aut illic *Theodotæ*], VI.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

p. 387 B Διοκλητιανὸς παραλαβὼν τὴν ἀρχὴν κ. τ. λ.—ἐβασίλευσεν κ' χρόνους. Continued by *Theophanes* at the request of *Syncellus* himself: *Theophan. procem. p. 1* ὁ μὲν μακαριώτατος ἄββας Γεώργιος, ὁ καὶ Σύγκελλος γεγωνὺς Ταρασίῳ τοῦ ἀγιοτάτου πατριάρχου ΚΠ.—σύντομον χρονογραφίαν ἀπὸ Ἀδὰμ μέχρι Διοκλητιανοῦ—ἀκριβῶς συνεγράψατο κ. τ. λ.—αὐτὸς δὲ, πολλὰ παρακάλεσας ἡμᾶς μὴ ὀκνῆσαι καὶ ἀτέλεστον καταλιπεῖν τὸ ἔργον, ἐβιάσατο ἐπὶ τοῦτο ἐλθεῖν. διὸ καὶ ἀναγκασθέντες διὰ τὴν τούτου ὑπακοὴν—τόδε τὸ χρονογραφεῖον ἀπὸ Διοκλητιανοῦ μέχρι τῆς βασιλείας Μιχαὴλ καὶ Θεοφυλάκτου τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ—κατὰ τὸ δυνατόν ἡμῖν συνεγραψάμεθα. *Theophanes* describes 529 years, and ends p. 421 D at the second year of *Michael I* A. D. 812. But *Syncellus* is inaccurate in the accessions of the emperors, and loses six years between the death of *Augustus* and the death of *Probus*. The true interval was 268 years; *Syncellus* reckons 262. These are examples of the accessions in *Syncellus* compared with the true accessions:

True accessions.

p. 319 A. <i>Tiberius</i> A. M. 5515	A. D. 15.—A. D. 14
330 C. <i>Caligula</i> .....	5537 .....
332 B. <i>Claudius</i> .....	5540 .....
336 C. <i>Nero</i> .....	5553 .....
343 A. <i>Titus</i> .....	5575 .....
344 B. <i>Domitian</i> .....	5576 .....
346 C. <i>Nerva</i> .....	5589 .....
346 D. <i>Trajan</i> .....	5590 .....
358 B. <i>Alex. Severus</i> .....	5715 .....
363 B. <i>Decius</i> .....	5744 .....
385 C. <i>Aurelian</i> .....	5765 .....
385 D. <i>Probus</i> .....	5770 .....
386 B. <i>Carus</i> ... (5775. 275)...	5777. 277.—282.

He concludes p. 387 A with giving *Diocletian* 20 years, but without naming the year of his accession. *Theophanes* adopts and exaggerates the error of *Syncellus*; for he places the first year of *Diocletian* at A. M. 5777 A. D. 277; from whence it comes to pass that every transaction in his Chronicle is some years in advance of its real time. But he assigns the true number of years to the successive reigns, and his anachronisms may be corrected by the help of the indictions, which are rightly noted in *Theophanes*. Conf. a. 491.]

*Theognostus* flourished: *Philippus Sidetes* in a fragment apud *Dodwell*. ad *Ireneum* quoted by *Lardner* Vol. III p. 274 thus gives the succession in the Alexandrian School. *Origen* was the fourth teacher (the master of *Pantænus* was the first: conf. a. 206). After *Origen*, *Heraclas* (conf. a. 231); then *Dionysius* (conf. a. 233); then *Pierius* (conf. a. 283); then *Theogno-*



A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Διοκλητιανὸς Σεβαστὸς καὶ Ἀριστόβουλος Α.</p> <p><i>Diocletiano et Aristobulo</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>spoliatum neminem.</i> <i>Diocletian</i> after his victory erased <i>Carinus</i> from the <i>Fasti</i> and substituted himself. Conf. Vales. ad Ammian. 23. 1, 1. Ammianus l. c. remarks upon these consuls: <i>Adjunctum Augusto privatum</i> [sc. A. D. 363], <i>quod post Diocletianum et Aristobulum nullus meminerat gestum.</i> Where Valesius shews that Ammianus is mistaken in this opinion.</p> <p>Gibbon Vol. II p. 107 gives May 285 for the time of the death of <i>Carinus</i>. But this is only conjecture. No evidence remains to determine the date of that event.</p> <p>The Alexandrian coins of <i>Diocletian</i> apud Eckhel. tom. IV p. 95 are inscribed 'A. K. Γ. Οὐαλ. Διοκλητιανὸς Σεβ. L. α'. β'. &amp;c. to L. ιε'. L. β' commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 285. L. γ' A. D. 286. L. δ' A. D. 287. L. ε' A. D. 288. consequently L. ιε' commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 298.</p> <p>Romæ apud Grutorum p. 279. 3 <i>Imp. Cæs. O. Valerio Diocletiano Pio Felici invicto Aug. pont. max. Britannic. max. Germ. max. trib. potest. II cos. II p. p. procos. honorati et decuriones et numerus militum caligatorum.</i></p> <p><i>Diocletian</i> winters at Nicomedia: conf. a. 286. 2. 3.</p>
286	<p>1039. <i>M. Junius Maximus II Vettius Aquilinus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. Pr. Cod. Justin. II. 3, 16. 3, 17. 25, 3. 27, 4. III. 28, 18. 29, 4. 29, 5. 29, 6. 29, 7. 34, 7. 42, 7. IV. 1, 3. 10, 3. 13, 2. 20, 5. 21, 6. V. 12, 10. 16, 13. VI. 1, 1. 6, 7. 9, 3. 14, 1. 37, 13. 37, 14. 42, 17. and in thirteen other laws: see Appendix.</p> <p>Μαξιμῖνος καὶ Ἀκυλῖνος Α. Μάξιμος καὶ Ἀκυλλιανὸς Β.</p> <p><i>Maximo et Aquilino</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p>Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 384 Grutorum p. 309. 8 <i>Clætie Claudianæ V. V. max. sanctissimæ ac super omnes retro maximas religiosissimæ &amp;c.</i>—<i>Dedicata K. Martii M. Junio Maximo II et Vettio Aquilino coss. curante Fl. Marciano.</i></p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 3 from XV Kal. Oct.</p> <p><i>Maximian Augustus</i>: Idatius in <i>Fastis</i>: <i>Maximo II et Aquilino. His cons. levatus est Maximianus imperator senior die Kalend. Aprilis.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 275 A. D. 286. Διοκλ. τὸ γ' καὶ Μαξιμιανοῦ Ἀγνούστου. τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Διοκλητιανὸς τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας κοινωνὸν ἀνέδειξε Μαξιμιανὸν Ἐρκούλιον, ἀρχομένου τρίτου ἔτους τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας, παραχειμάσας ἐν Νικομηδείᾳ. Placed also by Hieron. anno 2303 <i>Diocletiani</i> 3<sup>o</sup>. But Idatius is confirmed by many testimonies, and by a coin which demonstrates that <i>Maximian</i> was already <i>Augustus</i> before his consulship Jan. 1 A. D. 287. <i>Augustus</i> therefore Ap. 1 A. D. 286. Prosper also places the appointment in A. D. 286 <i>Maximo et Aquilino coss.</i> From Chron. Pasch. we learn that <i>Diocletian</i> passed the preceding winter at Nicomedia. Confirmed by Cod. Justin. See col. 3.</p> <p>Campaign of <i>Maximian</i> in Gaul: Victor Cæs. p. 345 (<i>Diocletianus</i>) <i>ubi comperit Carini discessu</i> [sc. A. D. 284] <i>Helianum Amandumque per Galliam exorta manu agrestium ac latronum</i> [conf. Mamertini Panogyr. c. 5 p. 27] <i>quos Bagaudas incolæ vocant</i> [atrocino Bagaudicæ rebellionis obsessa Eumen. pro instaur. Schol. c. 4 p. 184] <i>populatis late agris plerasque urbes tentare, Maximianum statim fidum amicitia, quamquam semiagrestem, militicæ tamen atque ingenio bonum, imperatorem jubet.</i> Huic postea—<i>Herculi cognomentum accessit, uti Valerio Jo-vium.</i>—<i>Sed Hercules in Galliam profectus, fuis hostibus aut acceptis, quæta omnia brevi patraverat.</i> Eutrop. IX. 29. <i>Cum tumultum rusticani in Gallia concitassent, et factioni suæ Bagaudarum nomen imponerent, duces autem haberent Amandum et Helianum, ad subigendos eos Maximianum Herculum Cæsarem misit; qui levibus præliis agrestes domuit et pacem Galliæ reformavit.</i> Hieronymus places this war with the <i>Bagaudæ</i> in the year of <i>Maximian's</i> elevation, anno 2303 <i>Diocletiani</i> 3<sup>o</sup>. Conf. Oros. VII. 25 <i>Maximianum Cæsarem fecit misitque in Gallias.</i> Those victories of <i>Maximian</i> in Gaul in ipso ortu numinis sui are noticed by Panegyrr. Maxim. et Constant. c. 8 p. 327. According to Eutropius (whom Orosius follows) he is only appointed <i>Cæsar</i> at this time, and <i>Augustus</i> some years afterwards. But they are refuted by coins and inscriptions. <i>Maximian</i> was first <i>Cæsar</i> and then <i>Augustus</i>: Ammian. 27. 6, 16 <i>Valentinianus morem institutum antiquitus supergressus non Cæsares sed Augustos germanum nuncupavit et filium.</i>—<i>Nec enim quisquam antehac adscivit sibi paripotestate collegam præter principem Marcum, qui Verum adoptivum fratrem absque diminutione aliqua auctoritatis imperatoricæ socium fecit.</i> But he was <i>Cæsar</i> in A. D. 285: conf. a. 285. 2. and <i>Augustus</i> April 1 A. D. 286.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

23, 6 *Terentiae*. p p. III Non. Nov. V. 71, 9 *Mutiano*. p p. Non. Nov. II. 54, 4 *Prisciano*. Dat. II Id. Nov. X. 31, 3 *Julio*. p p. Id. Nov. X. 31, 4 *Cassiano* S. P. p p. XI Kal. Dec. VI. 24, 7 *Zizoni*. p p. III Non. Dec. According to all these inscriptions *Maximian* is *Augustus*. But many testimonies confirm that he was declared *Augustus* at Nicomedia April 1 A. D. 286: conf. a. 286. 2. And if he had been *Augustus* in 285 he would have been consul in 286. *Maximian* therefore, although associated in power, is only *Cesar* in 285. According to VI. 34, 2 he is already associated with *Diocletian* Jan. 1 A. D. 285. But, as this is not probable, we may correct that date to p p. \* Kal. Jan. or December. As on some occasions the interpolation of a number has converted January into December, so on others the omission of a number has changed December into January. From II. 54, 3 it appears that *Maximian's* appointment preceded Aug. 5.

Laws of A. D. 286: Cod. Justin IV. 21, 6 *Inpp. Diocletianus et Maximianus AA. Lucido*. Dat. XIII Kal. Februar. *Nicomediae Maximo II et Aquilino cons.* IV. 13, 2 *Neoterio et Eutolmi*. Dat. VIII Kal. Feb. III. 29, 4 *Aristinae*. Dat. VI Id. Feb. [Mediol.] *Maximo II &c.* IX. 43, 2 *Paulino*. p p. VI Id. Feb. II. 3, 16 *Diaphanto*. p p. IV Id. Feb. VIII. 26, 6 *Argio*. p p. III Id. Febr. VIII. 54, 6 *Calpurniae Aristonetae*. p p. III Id. Febr. [Mediolani] *Maximo II &c.* VII. 35, 2 *Aurelio archiatro*. p p. XV Kal. Mart. *Nicomediae*. III. 29, 5 *Cottabeo*. Dat. II Kal. Mart. VIII. 48, 2 *Timotheo*. p p. V Id. Mart. VIII. 55, 2 *Zenoni*. p p. V Id. Mart. All these bear *Maximianus A.* before Apr. 1. II. 27, 4 *Urbino et aliis*. Dat. XVI Kal. Maii. V. 12, 10 *Ingenuo*. p p. XII Kal. Maii. VI. 42, 17 *Fortunato*. p p. XII Kal. Maii. IV. 20, 5 *Candido*. p p. V Kal. Maii. III. 28, 18 *Faustinae*. S. Kal. Maii. III. 29, 6 *Demetrianæ*. p p. Kal. Maii. IV. 10, 3 *Rusticiano*. p p. prid. Kal. Januar. *Tyberidae Maximo II &c.* For 22 other laws issued between May 1 and Dec. 31 see Appendix. In III. 29, 4 VIII. 54, 6 *Mediolani* is omitted rightly in one copy of the Code. It is plain not only from other testimony but from the Code itself that *Diocletian* was then at Nicomedia. In many of the laws before Apr. 1 (as in some after that date) the inscription is in one copy *AA. et CC.* whence it is probable that in all the laws from Aug. 5 A. D. 285 to March 11 A. D. 286 the inscriptions originally were *Inpp. Diocletianus et Maximianus A. et C.* Conf. a. 285.

A coin of *Maximian Augustus*: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 16 *Maximianus Augustus + p. m. tr. p. p. p.* In this coin he is not yet consul. Issued therefore before Kal. Jan. A. D. 287.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*stus*: τέταρτος πρόστη τῆς Ἀλεξανδρέων διατριβῆς Ὁριγένους. μετὰ Ὁριγένην—μετὰ Πιέριον Θεόγνωστος. *Pierius* might succeed *Dionysius* in A. D. 249: conf. a.

*Theognostus* is described by Photius Cod. 106 ἀνεγνώσθησαν Θεογνώστου Ἀλεξανδρέως λόγοι ἐπτά· οὗ ἡ ἐπιγραφὴ τοῦ μακαρίου Θεογνώστου Ἀλεξανδρέως καὶ ἐξηγητοῦ ὑποτυπώσεις.—ἤκμασε δὲ . . . . Photius, who gives an abstract of his discourses, charges him with some of the errors of *Origen*. He is quoted with *Origen* by *Athanasius* tom. I p. 971 παλαιοὶ μὲν οὖν ἄνδρες Ὁριγένους ὁ πολυμαθὴς καὶ φιλόπονος καὶ Θεόγνωστος ὁ θαυμάσιος καὶ σπουδαῖος—ἀμφότεροι γὰρ περὶ τοῦτου γράφουσιν—ὁ μὲν γὰρ Ὁριγένους—λέγει κ. τ. λ.—ὁ δὲ Θεόγνωστος καὶ αὐτὸς προστιθεὶς φησὶ ταῦτα κ. τ. λ. Idem tom. I p. 274 Α μάθετε τοῖνυν, ὦ χριστομάχοι Ἀρειανοὶ, ὅτι Θεόγνωστος μὲν ἀνὴρ λόγιος οὐ παρητήσατο τὸ ἐκ τῆς οὐσίας εἰπεῖν. γράφων γὰρ περὶ υἱοῦ ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ τῶν ὑποτυπώσεων οὕτως εἴρηκεν κ. τ. λ.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
287	<p>1040. <i>C. Aurel. Val. Diocletianus Augustus III M. Aurelius Valerius Maximianus Augustus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. B. Cod. Justin. in 16 laws has <i>Diocletiano III et Maximiano A.A. cons.</i> See col. 3.</p> <p>Διοκλητιανὸς Σεβαστὸς καὶ Μαξιμιανὸς A.</p> <p><i>Diocletiano II et Maximiano</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 280. 1 <i>Maxim. Aug. N. Diocletiano II</i> [lege cum Grutero III] cos. sub <i>Felice proc. Aug. N. therm. Antonianarum.</i></p> <p>For another inscription see col. 2.</p> <p>Pr. <i>Diocletiano III et Maximiano. Junius Maximus P. U.</i> Confirming Cod. Justin. IX. 20, 7.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 4 from XV Kal. Oct. <i>Maximiani</i> 2 from Kal. April.</p> <p>A victory of <i>Maximian</i> Jan. 1: Mamertini Panegyr. c. 6 p. 33 <i>Illum primi consulatus tui auspicalem diem tacitus præterire nullo modo possum quo tu solus consecutus es &amp;c. Vidimus te, Cæsar, eodem die pro republica et vota suscipere et conjuncta debere—a tribunali temet in campum a curuli in equum transtulisti et rursus ex acie cum triumpho redisti.</i> In the same year he passes the Rhine: Ibid. c. 7 p. 40 <i>Tale auspiciū illius anni quid sequebatur nisi novum aliquod et ingens miraculum? Quod autem majus evenire potuit illa tua in Germaniam transgressione?</i></p> <p>Rise of <i>Carausius</i>: Hieron. Anno 2803 <i>Diocletiani</i> 3<sup>o</sup> <i>Carausius sumpta purpura Britannias occupavit.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 345 <i>Quo bello [of Maximian in Gaul] Carausius Menapice civis factis promptioribus enituit; eoque eum—parandæ classi ac propulsandis Germanis—præfecere. Hoc elatior cum parum multos opprimeret naque prædæ omnia in ærarium referret, Herculi metu, a quo se cædi jussu compererat, Britanniam hausto imperio capessivit.</i> Eutrop. IX. 21 <i>Carausius—cum apud Bononiam per tractum Belgicæ et Armoricæ pacandum mare accepisset, quod Franci et Saxones infestabant, multis barbaris sæpe captis nec præda integra aut provincialibus reddita aut imperatoribus missa,—a Maximiano jussus occidi purpuram sumpsit et Britannias occupavit.</i> Followed by Orosius VII. 25.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 384 Gruterum p. 283. 1. 2 <i>Magno et invicto imp. Cæs. C. Val. Aurel. Diocletiano Pio Fel. invicto Aug. pont. max. trib. potest. cos. III p. p. procos. D. N. corpus coriariolorum magnariorum soleiariorum devoti numini majestatiq. ejus. Dedicatæ Kal. Jan. DD. NN. Diocletiano III et Maximiano cos. curante Thesio Secundo p. c. coriariorum.</i></p>
288	<p>1041. <i>M. Aur. Val. Maximianus Augustus II et Pomponius Januarius</i></p> <p>B. C. Prosp. Cod. Justin. VIII. 47, 6.</p> <p><i>Maximiano II et Januario</i> Nor. Idat. Pr.</p> <p>Μαξιμιανὸς Σεβαστὸς καὶ Ἰαννουάριος A.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 5 from XV Kal. Oct. <i>Maximiani</i> 3 from Kal. April.</p> <p>The preparations of <i>Maximian</i> against <i>Carausius</i> are described by Mamertinus Panegyr. c. 12 <i>Toto fere anno &amp;c. nullus fere dies imbre fœdatus est, hiems ipsa temperiem veris imitata est.</i> As <i>Carausius</i> rebelled in A. D. 287 (conf. a.), and the preparations occupied a whole year and were described by Mamertinus Apr. 21: <i>celeberrimo isto die c. 1 p. 3 sc. on the Palilia, it follows that this Panegyric was pronounced Apr. 21 A. D. 289.</i></p> <p>A coin apud Eckhel<sup>†</sup> tom. VIII p. 16 <i>Maximianus Augustus + cos. II.</i> "Imperator eques pacificatoris habitu." Eckh. This belongs either to 288 or 289, before the 3rd consulship Jan. 1 A. D. 290. The habit of a pacificator may refer to a peace granted at this time to a king of the Franks: Mamert. Panegyr. c. 10 p. 51 <i>Cum per te regnum receperit Genobon, Enatech vero munus acceperit.</i> Conf. Genethliacon c. 5 p. 115 <i>Francos ad petendum pacem cum rege venientes.</i></p>
289	<p>Ol. 267 U. C. Varr. 1042. <i>Bassus II et Quintianus</i></p> <p>A. Nor. Pr. Cod. Justin. IV. 19, 8. IX. 2, 9.</p> <p><i>Basso et Quintiano</i> Idat. Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p>Τιβερίου Βάσσου καὶ Δέωvos καὶ Κυντιανοῦ B.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 6 from XV Kal. Oct. <i>Maximiani</i> 4 from Kal. April.</p> <p><i>Carausius</i> repulsos <i>Maximian</i>: Eumen. Panegyr. Constantio c. 12 p. 275 <i>Abducta primum a fugiente pirata classe quæ olim Gallias tuebatur ædificatisque præterea plurimis in nostrum modum navibus occupata legions Romana &amp;c.—exercitibus autem nostris, licet invictæ virtute, tamen in re maritima novis. malam coaluisse ex indignissimo latrocinio belli molem audiebamur, licet de exitu fideremus. Nam et accesserat diuturna sceleris impunitas, quæ desperatorum hominum inflarat audaciam, ut illam inclementiam maris quæ victoriam nostram fatali quadam necessitate distulserat pro sui terrore jactarent, nec consilio intermissum esse bellum sed desperatione omissum crederent.</i> Eutrop. IX. 22 <i>Cum Carausio tamen, cum bella frustra tentata essent contra virum rei militaris peritissimum,</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Laws of A. D. 287: Cod. Justin. II. 3, 18 <i>Idem AA. Julio et Emilio. pp. VII Id. Januar. Diocletiano III et Maximiano AA. cons.</i> IV. 21, 8 <i>Alexandro. Dat. XV Kal. Mart.</i> VIII. 40, 2 <i>Diogeni. S. V Kal. Mart.</i> VIII. 47, 5 <i>Donato. p p. Kal. Mart.</i> V. 37, 15 <i>Licinio. p p. prid. Non. Mart.</i> IV. 12, 1 <i>Asclepiodote. Dat. prid. Id. Aprilis.</i> II. 24, 2 <i>Curioni. S. VI Kal. Maii.</i> VIII. 28, 9 <i>Cillo. p p. XIII Kal. Jun.</i> IX. 22, 11 <i>Isidoro. p p. X Kal. Jul.</i> VIII. 51, 3 <i>Varo. p p. V Kal. Sept.</i> VIII. 26, 7 <i>Paulino. p p. V Id. Sept.</i> II. 2, 3 <i>Rosane. p p. VIII Id. Nov.</i> IX. 42, 1 <i>Paternae. p p. XV Kal. Dec.</i> II. 43, 2 <i>Vitaliano. Dat. III Kal. Dec.</i> IX. 20, 7 <i>Maximo. pf. U. Dat. VI Id. Dec.</i> V. 42, 3 <i>Stratonice. p p. XVIII Kal. Januar. Nicomediae.</i></p> <p>Coins: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 2. 16. 1 <i>Imp. Diocletiano et Maximiano Augg. + Imp. Diocletiano III et Maximiano cons.</i> A chariot drawn by four elephants and bearing the two emperors, marking "utriusque Augusti processum consularem." Eckhel. p. 2. This coin also proves that <i>Maximian</i> was already <i>Augustus</i> Jan. 1 A. D. 287, confirming the other testimonies. conf. a. 286. 2 <i>Imp. Maximianus P. F. Aug. + consul. Augg. n n.</i></p>	
<p>Cod. Justin. VIII. 47, 6 <i>Idem AA. Hermogeni. p p. XVII Kal. Dec. Maximiano A. II et Januario cons.</i></p> <p>Tarracone apud Gruterum p. 281. 7 <i>Imp. Cæs. Mar. Aurel. Val. Maximiano P. F. imp. Aug. pont. max. trib. potest. II [an III?] cons. II procons. Postum. Luperco Valer. f. præ. prov. Hisp. citer. devotus numini maiestatiq. eorum.</i></p>	
<p><i>Mamertini Panegyricus Maximiano Herculio dictus.</i> On Apr. 21: c. 1 p. 3. 4. Before the fleet had encountered <i>Carausius</i>: c. 12 p. 58 <i>Edificatæ sunt ornatæque pulcherrimæ classes cunctis simul amnis Oceanum petituræ.—Facile quivis intelligit, imperator, quam prosperi te successus secuturi sint.</i> Which fixes the oration to Apr. 21 A. D. 289. conf. a. 288. 2. A meeting of the two emperors is noticed c. 9 p. 46 <i>Quidquid pro hisce terris [sc. Galliis] feceras retulisti cum ex diversa orbis parte cœuntes invictas dexteris contulisti. Diocletian</i> had repressed the Persians <i>Jovis sui more, nutu illo</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>ad postremum pax convenit.</i> The naval war with <i>Carausius</i> began in the present year after April 21. conf. a. 288. 289. 3. and, as the contest lasted some time (<i>diuturna impunitas—ad postremum pax</i>), the peace may be referred to A. D. 290.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. IX. 2, 9 <i>Idem AA. Honorato. p p. XIV Kal. Sept. Basso II et Quintiano cons.</i> IV. 19, 8 <i>Publicio et Optato. p p. XIV Kal. * Basso II et Quintiano cons.</i></p>
290	<p>1043. <i>C. Aur. Val. Diocletianus Augustus IV M. Aur. Val. Maximianus Augustus III</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. B. Pr. Cod. Justin. in 70 laws: see col. 3 and Appendix c. 1.</p> <p><i>Diocletiano III et Maximiano III</i> Prosp. Casiod.</p> <p>Διοκλητιανὸς Σεβαστὸς καὶ Μαξιμιανὸς Σεβαστὸς Α.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 7 from <i>XV Kal. Oct. Maximiani</i> 5 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>Peace granted to <i>Carausius</i>: conf. a. 289. Attested by coins: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 47. 1 <i>Carausius et fratres sui + pax Augg.</i> with the heads of <i>Carausius Diocletian</i> and <i>Maximian</i>. 2 p. 41 <i>Imp. Carausius P. Aug. + comes Augg.</i> with a figure of <i>Pallas</i>. 3 <i>Carausius P. F. Aug. + conservatori Augg.</i> with <i>Hercules</i>. References to the three <i>Augusti</i>. 4 p. 46 <i>Imp. C. Carausius P. F. Aug. + Jovi et Herculi cons. Augg.</i> an allusion to the two colleagues of <i>Carausius</i>. 5 p. 16 <i>Maximianus Augustus + cos. III. or cos. III p. p. procos.</i> “<i>imperator eques pacificatoris habitu.</i>” Perhaps referring to the pacification with <i>Carausius</i> in this year.</p>
291	<p>1044. <i>Tiberianus et Dio</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Prosp. Cod. Justin. I. 51, 1. IV. 1, 6. V. 16, 15. 16, 16. 31, 8. VI. 35, 9. 56, 1. VII. 43, 10. VIII. 48, 5. 49, 2. 51, 6. 51, 7. 51, 8. 55, 4. IX. 9, 25. 41, 12.</p> <p>Τιβεριανὸν τὸ β' καὶ Δίον Β.</p> <p>De <i>Tiberiano</i> Pr. <i>Tiberiano II et Dione. XII Kal. Mart. Junius Tiberianus P. U.</i></p> <p>He held his office of <i>præf. urbis</i> till Aug. 2 A. D. 292: Pr. <i>Annibaliano et Asclepiodoto. III Nonas Augusti Claudius Marcellus P. U.</i> As therefore <i>Vopiscus</i> (quoted in col. 3) does not mention that <i>Tiberianus</i> was <i>consul</i>, that conversation was probably held in the follow-</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 8 from <i>XV Kal. Oct. Maximiani</i> 6 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>Conference at Milan: Mamertini Genethliac. c. 2 p. 92 <i>Nuper itinera vestra ipsis hibernis diebus per vicina illa cælo Alpium juga. c. 4 p. 111 Ambo cum ad Orientem Occidentemque occupati putaremini, repente in medio Italiæ gremio apparuistis. c. 8 p. 128 Divinus quidam impetus fuit quo repente in eundem locum ab utroque solis adverso fine venistis. c. 9 p. 131 Hieme sævissima et his quoque regionibus inusitata. c. 11 p. 141 In Mediolanensi palatio—conspiciti estis ambo.</i> This oration was delivered after Apr. 1 and in A. D. 291: see col. 9. and the conference of <i>Diocletian</i> and <i>Maximian</i> was held in the preceding winter: <i>nuper</i>—in the winter of A. D. 291. According to Cod. Justin. <i>Diocletian</i> was at <i>Sirmium</i> May 13 (after the conference) and in <i>Triballis</i> Dec. 3.</p> <p><i>Maximian</i> celebrates the <i>quinquennalia</i>: Mamertini Genethl. c. 1 p. 79 <i>Expectationem sermonis ejus quem tuis quinquennialibus præparaveram hac genuini natalis prædicatione compensem, et dicendi munus quod tunc voti promissione susceperam nunc religionis debiti repræsentem.—Eam reseruo ut, quinquennio rursus exacto, decennialibus tuis dicam. quoniam quidem lustris omnibus prædicandis communis oratio est.</i> The first 5 years were completed—<i>quinquennium exactum</i>—Apr. 1 A. D. 291, at which date therefore these <i>quinquennalia</i> were celebrated.</p> <p>A coin of <i>Diocletian</i>: Eckhel tom. VIII p. 3 <i>Diocletianus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VIII cos. IIII p. p.</i></p> <p>A coin of <i>Carausius</i>: p. 48 “<i>antica incerta</i>” + <i>p. m. tr. pot. V cos. IIII.</i> <i>Carausius</i> in Britain, like <i>Postumus</i> in Gaul, adopted the Roman forms, as Eckhel remarks. His second tribunician year and his first consulship would be dated <i>Kal. Jan.</i> A. D. 288, which will fix <i>trib. pot. V</i> and <i>cos. IIII</i> to <i>Kal. Jan.</i> A. D. 291.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>patrio</i> c. 7 p. 42—by a treaty, not by arms: <i>conf.</i> c. 10 p. 52. He had lately entered Germany from Rhaetia: c. 9 p. 44 <i>Ingressus est nuper illam quæ Rhaetiæ est obiecta Germaniam.</i></p>	
<p>Among 70 laws of A. D. 290 apud Cod. Justin. are the following: X. 3, 4 <i>Impp. Diocletianus et Maximianus AA. Marcellinæ. pp. III Id. Januar. Sirmii ipsis IV et III AA. cons.</i> VI. 55, 2 <i>Acicæ. S. III Kal. Martii Hadrianopoli.</i> II. 4, 13 <i>Probæ. S. IV Non. April. Byzantii.</i> VI. 30, 6 <i>Philippæ. p. p. XVI Kal. Aug. Sirmii.</i> VIII. 55, 3 <i>Marcellæ. p. p. XI Kal. Oct. Sirmii.</i> II. 3, 19 <i>Victoriano militi. p. p. XV Kal. Dec. Sirmii.</i> IX. 16, 5 <i>Exemplum sacrarum litterarum. Diocletianus et Maximianus AA. Agatho. Dat. VII Kal. Dec. Sirmii ipsis AA. IV et III cons.</i> For the rest see Appendix. In VIII. 55, 3 <i>Sirmii</i> is omitted in two copies.</p>	<p><i>Lactantius</i> the disciple of <i>Arnobius</i> flourished in the reign of <i>Diocletian</i>: Hieron. Catal. c. 80 <i>Firmianus qui et Lactantius, Arnobii discipulus</i> [<i>conf.</i> Hieron. Magno p. 1084], <i>sub Diocletiano principe accitus cum Flavio grammatico</i> [de quo Hieron. in Jovin. II p. 563], <i>cujus de medicinalibus versu compositi extant libri, Nicomedia Rhetoricam docuit, et penuria discipulorum (ob Græcam videlicet cicitatem) ad scribendum se contulit. Habemus ejus Symposium quod adolescentulus scripsit, ὁδοπορικὸν de Africa usque ad Nicomediam, hexametris scriptum versibus, et alium librum qui inscribitur Grammaticus, et pulcherrimum de Ira Dei, et Institutionum Divinarum adversum gentes libros VII &amp;c.</i> He was at Nicomedia in the time of the persecution (A. D. 303): <i>Lactant. Inst. V. 2 Ego cum in Bithynia oratorias literas accitus docerem, contigissetque ut eodem tempore Dei templum exerteretur.</i> He was in extreme old age about A. D. 317: <i>conf. a.</i></p>
<p><i>Trebellius Pollio</i> had already written, <i>Flavius Vopiscus</i> prepares to write: <i>Vopisc. Aureliano</i> c. 1 <i>Vehiculo suo me—præfectus urbis Junius Tiberianus</i> [see col. 1] <i>accepit. Ibi—sermonem multum a Palatio usque ad hortos Valerianos instituit, et in ipso præcipue de vita principum &amp;c.—“Tu velim Aurelianum ita ut est, quatenus potes, in literas mittas.” Parui ipse quidem præceptis, accepi libros Græcos, et omnia mihi necessaria in manum sumpsi; ex quibus ea quæ digna erant memoratu in unum libellum contuli.—Sermo nobis de Trebellio Polliōne, qui a duobus Philippis usque ad diem Claudium et ejus fratrem Quintillum, imperatores tam claros quam obscuros, memoriæ prodidit, in eodem vehiculo fuit; asserente Tiberiano quod Pollio multa incuriose multa breviter prodidisset.</i> <i>Trebellius</i> however published another edition of his <i>Life of Claudius</i> addressed to <i>Constantinus</i>: <i>conf. a. 307.</i> and the <i>Life of Aurelian</i> was not written by <i>Vopiscus</i> till after the resignation of <i>Diocletian</i>: <i>conf. a. 306.</i></p> <p><i>Mamertini Genethliacus Maximiano Augusto dictus</i>: After the <i>quinquennalia</i> Apr. 1 A. D. 291. See c. 1 p. 79 quoted in col. 2. And yet before the appointment of the <i>Cæsars</i> March 1 A. D. 292, to whom no allusion occurs in this oration. The birthday of <i>Maximian</i> is celebrated: c. 2 p. 86 <i>Hic dies qui te primus protulit in lucem.</i> The actual days of the births of <i>Diocletian</i> and <i>Maximian</i> are not known. But we may</p>	

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	ing year, within Jan. 1—Aug. 2 A. D. 292.	<p>Laws of A. D. 291: Cod. Justin. V. 16, 15 <i>Idem</i> AA. <i>Justinæ et aliis</i>. p p. IV Kal. Febr. <i>Tiberiano et Dione cons.</i> VIII. 51, 6 <i>Justo</i>. p p. Kal. Febr. VIII. 51, 7 <i>Claudio</i>. p p. III Non. Febr. IV. 1, 6 <i>Bessio</i>. p p. V Id. Febr. VIII. 51, 8 <i>Matronæ</i>. p p. V Id. Febr. V. 16, 16 <i>Theodoro</i>. p p. VI Id. Mart. V. 31, 8 <i>Musico</i>. p p. V Id. Mart. VIII. 49, 2 <i>Gennadiæ</i>. p p. V Id. Mart. IX. 9, 25 <i>Idem</i> AA. et CC. [conf. a. 286, 3] <i>Sossiano</i>. p p. V Id. Mart. VI. 56, 1 <i>Vicianæ</i>. p p. X Kal. April. VII. 43, 10 <i>Blesio</i>. p p. III Id. Maii. IX. 41, 12 <i>Aspro</i>. p p. III Id. Maii <i>Sirmii</i>. I. 51, 1 <i>Paulino</i>. Dat. prid. Id. Jul. VIII. 55, 4 <i>Idæ</i>. Dat. Kal. Oct. VIII. 48, 5 <i>Syræ</i>. p p. III Non. Decemb. <i>Triballis</i>. VI. 35, 9 <i>Ælianæ</i>. p p. * <i>Tiberiano &amp;c.</i> (III. 3, 4 <i>Idem</i> AA. et CC. [conf. a. 286. 3] <i>Firmino</i>. Dat. X. Kal. * <i>Tiberio et Maximo cons.</i> The editor suggests <i>Tiberiano et Dione cons.</i>)</p>
292	<p>1045. <i>Hannibalianus</i> et <i>Asclepiodotus</i> Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Justin. I. 23, 3. III. 21, 1. VII. 35, 4. IX. 2, 11. X. 10, 1.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 9 from XV Kal. Oct. <i>Maximiani</i> 7 from Kal. April. <i>Constantius</i> and <i>Galerius</i> are appointed <i>Cæsars</i>: Victor Cæs. p. 345 <i>Africanus Julianus ac nationes quinguentanæ graviter quatiebant; adhuc apud Ægypti Alexandriam Achilleus nomine dominationis insignia induerat. His de causis Julium Constantium Galerium Maximianum, cui cognomen Armentario erat, creatos Cæsares in affinitatem vocant. Prior Herculi privignam alter Diocletiano editam [filiam Diocletiani Valeriam Eutrop. IX. 22 Hieron. Chron. anno 2804] sortiuntur, diremptis prioribus conjugis. Victor Epit. p. 385 Constantium et Galerium Maximianum cognomento Armentarium Cæsares creavit, tradens Constantio Theodoram Herculi Maximiani privignam, abjecta uxore priori. Conf. Eutrop. IX. 22 Oros. VII. 25. On the 1st of March: Eumen. Panegy. Constantio c. 3 p. 247 O Kalendæ Martiæ &amp;c. Lactant. de m. p. c. 35 prid. Kal. Maias ipso [sc. <i>Galerio</i>] VIII et Maximino iterum consulibus [A. D. 311]—cum futura essent vicennalia Kal. Martiis impendentibus [sc. Kal. Mart. A. D. 312]. If the vicennalia were celebrated March 1 A. D. 312, the 20th year could not commence before March 1 A. D. 311, and the first year of <i>Galerius</i> could not commence before March 1 A. D. 292. Idatius in Fastis: <i>Tiberiano et Dione</i> [A. D. 291]. <i>His cons. tenebræ fuerunt inter diem, et eo anno levati sunt Constantius et Maximianus Cæsares die Kal. Mart.</i> He is right in the month, but wrong in the year; which is determined by Lactant. l. c. Confirmed by an edict of <i>Galerius</i> apud Euseb. H. E. VIII. 17 which marks <i>trib. pot. XX</i> as current Apr. 30 A. D. 311 (conf. a. 311). Therefore <i>trib. pot. I</i> was still current Apr. 30 A. D. 292, and his elevation was March 1 A. D. 292 and not March 1 A. D. 291. Conf. Tillemont tom. IV p. 603. We may also add that if the appointment had been made in 291 the <i>Cæsars</i> would have been consuls in 292, since that year was not (like A. D. 293) occupied by the <i>Augusti</i>. Placed by Euseb. Chron. anno <i>Diocletiani</i> 7° by Hieron. anno 4°. In reality in the 8th year.</i></p>
293	<p>Ol. 268 U. C. Varr. 1046. C. Aur. Val. <i>Diocletianus Augustus</i> V M. Aur. Val. <i>Maximianus Augustus</i> IV Nor. Idat. B. Pr. Cod. Justin. I. 18, 5. II. 3, 20. 4, 16. 4, 17. 11, 1. 31, 4. III. 28, 19. VII. 43, 7. <i>Διοκλητιανὸς καὶ Μαξιμιανὸς</i> A.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 10 from XV Kal. Oct. <i>Maximiani</i> 8 from Kal. April. <i>Carausius</i> slain: Victor Cæs. p. 347 <i>Quem sane sexennio post Allectus nomine dolo circumvenit. Eutrop. IX. 22 Carausium post septennium Allectus socius ejus occidit, atque ipse post eum Britannias triennio tenuit.—Britanniæ decimo anno receptæ. Eumen. Panegy. Constantio c. 12 p. 277 Archipiratam satellites occideret. Carausius rebelled in 287: conf. a. Allectus was slain in 296: conf. a. This interval will allow 6 years to Carausius, 3 to Allectus, and 9 complete or the 10th year current for the whole period.</i> Coins of <i>Maximian</i>: Eckh. tom. VIII p. 17. 1 <i>Maximianus Augustus + consul IIII p. p. procos.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Maximianus Aug. + p. m. tr. p. VIII cos. IIII p. p.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>probably assign this discourse to A. D. 291, between April and December. The orator c. 5 p. 112 alludes to his former panegyric: <i>de rebus bellicis victoriisque vestris ego pridem</i> [sc. Apr. 21 A. D. 289], <i>cum mihi auditionis tuæ divina dignatio eam copiam tribuit, quantum potui prædicavi</i>. Naval trophies are promised: c. 19 p. 167 <i>præter victorias toto orbe terrarum partas, etiam navalia tropæa promittunt</i>. This is not a reference to <i>Carausius</i> or to <i>Constantius</i>, as the interpreters ad loc. suppose. <i>Carausius</i> had already defeated <i>Maximian</i> at sea: conf. a. 289. 2. <i>Constantius</i> had not yet taken the command: conf. a. 292. 2. The reference is therefore general and indefinite; a vague promise of future victories.</p>	
<p>Laws of A. D. 292: Cod. Justin. VII. 35, 1 <i>Idem</i> AA. et CC. <i>Crispino</i>. p p. VI Kal. Mart. <i>Hannibaliano</i> et <i>Asclepiodoto</i> cons. I. 23, 3 <i>Impp. Diocletianus et Maximianus</i> AA. <i>Crispino</i> præsidi provinc. <i>Phœnicie</i>. Dat. prid. Kal. April. IX. 2, 11 <i>Idem</i> AA. et CC. <i>Hæc Crispine carissime nobis</i>. Dat. VIII Id. April. X. 10, 1 <i>Impp. Diocletianus et Maximianus</i> AA. et CC. ad <i>Eucharium</i>. Dat. prid. Id. April. III. 21, 1 <i>Impp. Diocletianus et Maximianus</i> AA. et CC. <i>Gerontio</i>. Dat. VII Kal. Aug.</p>	
<p><i>Claudius Eusthenius</i> flourished. He wrote the lives of <i>Diocletian</i> <i>Maximian</i> <i>Galerius</i> and <i>Constantius</i> while they were living: <i>Vopisc. Carino</i> c. 18 <i>Quatuor principes mundi—quorum vitam singulis libris Claudius Eusthenius, qui Diocletiano ab epistolis fuit, scripsit; quod ideo dicitur ne quis a me tantam rem quæreret, maxime quam vel vicorum principum vita non sine reprehensione dicatur</i>. <i>Vopiscus</i> himself wrote these observations before the death of <i>Constantius</i>: conf. a. 306.</p> <p>Laws of A. D. 293: Cod. Justin. II. 3, 20 <i>Idem</i></p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Diocletiano IV et Maximiano III</i> Prosp.</p>	<p>Constantiæ apud Panvinium p. 385 Gruterum p. 166. 8 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Aurel. Valer. Diocletianus . . . Sarm. max. pont. max. trib. pot. X . . . Imp. Cæs. M. Aurel. Valer. Maximianus . . . Germ. max. Persic. max. pont. tr. pot. IIX cos. . . imp. VIII Fl. Valerius Constantius et Galerius Val. . . nobb. Cæsares murum . . . . .</i> The 10th tribunician year of <i>Diocletian</i> is here current with the 8th of <i>Maximian</i>, fixing this inscription within Sept. 17 A. D. 293 and Apr. 1 A. D. 294. Conf. a. 295.</p> <p><i>Vararam III</i> and <i>Narses</i>, kings of Persia: conf. a. 301. <i>Abulpharajius</i> p. 83 agrees with this date for the accession of <i>Narses</i>: <i>Anno Diocletiani decimo regnabit in Persia Narses</i>. He is still reigning in A. D. 297: conf. a.</p>
294	<p>1047. <i>Flavius Valerius Constantius Cæsar C. Galerius Maximianus Cæsar</i></p> <p>Nor. Pr. Cod. Justin. in various laws: see col. 2.</p> <p><i>Constantino et Maximiano</i> Idat. A. B.</p> <p><i>Constantio et Maximo</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 11 from <i>XV Kal. Oct.</i> <i>Maximiani</i> 9 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>Numerous laws are dated <i>Cæss. cons.</i> But (as Tillemont has shewn tom. IV p. 606. 607) all do not belong to one year, because many were issued from distant places nearly at the same date. Thus IV. 16, 5 <i>prid. Non. Mart. Sirmii.</i> but III. 22, 4 <i>III Non. Mart. Byzantii.</i> IV. 19, 19 <i>XIII Kal. April. Nicomediæ.</i> III. 3, 3 <i>VIII Kal. April. Antiochiæ.</i> VIII. 54, 22 <i>VII Kal. April. Sirmii.</i> Again IV. 26, 9 <i>VI Id. April. Byzantii.</i> II. 22, 6 IV. 17, 1 V. 12, 20 <i>V Kal. Maii Sirmii.</i> IV. 19, 11 <i>V Kal. Maii Heracleæ.</i> VI. 20, 9 <i>VI Kal. Maii Heracleæ.</i> II. 20, 6 II. 21, 4 <i>III Kal. Maii Heracleæ.</i> In July V. 12, 16 V. 12, 17 <i>Non. Jul. Sirmii.</i> V. 16, 19 <i>Id. Jul. Philippopoli.</i> In August II. 10, 3 <i>VI Kal. Sept. Viminacii.</i> V. 56, 4 <i>III Kal. Sept. Sirmii.</i> In September V. 12, 23 VI. 42, 27 <i>V Kal. Oct. Viminacii.</i> In October IV. 26, 10 <i>V Non. Oct. Sirmii.</i> II. 4, 31 <i>IV Id. Oct. Byzantii.</i> In November II. 19, 23 <i>XII Kal. Dec. Nicomediæ.</i> V. 51, 12 <i>X Kal. Dec. Sirmii.</i> V. 62, 20 <i>X Kal. Dec. Nicomediæ.</i> VI. 20, 10 <i>VI Kal. Dec. Sirmii.</i> II. 55, 1 <i>VI Kal. Dec. Viminacii.</i> In December V. 62, 21 <i>XVIII Kal. Jan. Nicomediæ.</i> II. 18, 4 <i>XVI Kal. Jan. Sirmii.</i> V. 62, 22 <i>XIII Kal. Jan. Nicomediæ.</i> II. 18, 3 II. 53, 4 <i>VIII Kal. Jan. Philippopoli.</i> These laws are to be distributed among various years, and partly belong to <i>Cæss. cons.</i> A. D. 294, partly to <i>Cæss. III cons.</i> A. D. 300, <i>Cæss. IV cons.</i> A. D. 302, or to <i>Cæss. V cons.</i> A. D. 305.</p>
295	<p>1048. <i>Tuscus et Anulinus</i></p> <p>Nor. A. B. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Justin. see col. 3.</p> <p><i>Fusco et Anolino</i> Idat.</p> <p>Bonnæ apud Gruterum p. 58. A. In <i>h. D. D. pro salute imp. Diocletiani et Maximiani Aug. Constantii et Maximiani nobb. Cæss. templum Marti . . . ilitaris vetustate collapsum Aur. Sintus præfec. im. s. a solo restituit die XIII Kal. Oc. . . usco et Anolino cos.</i></p> <p>Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 386. <i>L. Cornelius Scipio Orfitus V. C. augur</i></p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 12 from <i>XV Kal. Oct.</i> <i>Maximiani</i> 10 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>Defeat of the <i>Carpi</i>: <i>Idatius</i> in <i>Fastis</i>: <i>Fusco et Anolino.</i> <i>His cons. Carporum gens univcrsa in Romania se tradidit.</i> Victor. Cæs. p. 347 <i>Carporum natio translata omnis in nostrum solum.</i> Placed by Hieronymus three years earlier: <i>Anno Diocletiani 9<sup>o</sup> Carporum et Basternarum gentes in Romanum solum translatae.</i> Eutropius IX. 25 on the contrary names the <i>Carpi</i> after the Persian war A. D. 298: <i>Varia deinceps et simul et viritim bella gesserunt, Carpi et Basternis subactis, Sarmatis victis.</i> And Orosius VII. 25 <i>Postea per eosdem duces strenue adversus Carpos Basternasque pugnatum est. Sarmatas deinde vicerunt; quorum copiosissimam captivam multitudinem per Romanorum finium dispersere præsidia.</i> But <i>Idatius</i> is confirmed by Eumenius, who in A. D. 297 mentions the defeat of the <i>Carpi</i> as a recent fact. Conf. a. 297. 3.</p> <p>Constantiæ apud Gruter. p. 166. 7 <i>Imp. Cæs. C. Aure. Val. Diocletianus Aug. pont. max. Sar. max. Pers. max. trib. pot. XI imp. X cos. V p. p. et imp. Cæsar M. Aur. Val. Macsimianus Aug. pont. max. Sar. max. Pers. max. trib. pot. X imp. VIII cos. IIII p. p. et imp. Fl. Val. Constantius et Gal. Val. Maximianus filii Cæss. murum Vitudurensem a solo instaurarunt, cur. Aurelio Proculo V. C. prov. max. Seg.</i> Conf. a. 293. From the two inscriptions compared it appears that the tribunician years did not coincide and commence together</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>AA. et CC. Martiali. p p. Kal. Jan. ipsis V et IV AA. cons. II. 31, 4 Impp. Diocletianus et Maximianus AA. et CC. Tatiano. Dat. VI Id. Jan. ipsis AA. V et IV cons. II. 11, 1 Impp. &amp;c. AA. et CC. ad Honoratum. S. XVI Kal. Mart. II. 4, 16 Idem AA. et Cass. Cæcilio. S. V Id. Mart. VII. 43, 7 Impp. Diocletianus et Maximianus AA. Marino. p p. III Kal. April. II. 4, 17 Idem AA. et CC. Marcello. p p. V Id. Jun. III. 28, 19 Idem AA. Apollinari. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Sirmii. I. 18, 5 Idem AA. et Constantius et Maximianus nobilissimi Cæss. Martiali. Dat. prid. Kal. Januar.</i></p>	
<p>Coins of <i>Maximian Constantius</i> and <i>Galerius</i>: Eckh. tom. VIII p. 17. 1 <i>Imp. Maximianus Aug. cos. IIII + Maximianus nob. Cæs. et consul.</i> 2 p. 29 <i>Constantius nob. Cæs. + consul Cæs.</i> 3 p. 35 <i>Maximianus nob. Cæsar + consul Cæs.</i></p>	
<p>Laws of A. D. 295: Cod. Justin. V. 62, 23 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Neophyto. S. VI Kal. Febr. Sirmii Tusco et Anulino cons.</i> VI. 20, 14 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Stratonice. p p. VII Kal. Mart. Trimontii.</i> III. 36, 25 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Diocli. Dat. Id. April.</i> V. 4, 17 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Dat. Kal. Maii Damasci.</i> IX. 9, 28 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Concordio proconsuli Numidiæ. p p. Kal. Jun.</i> All dated <i>Tusco et Anullino cons.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<i>taurobolium sive criobolium fecit die IIII Kal. Mart. Tusco et Annulino cos.</i>	from <i>Kal. Jan.</i> as Eckhel tom. VIII p. 2. 16 arranges them. They began at different periods of the year; those of <i>Diocletian</i> probably at Sept. 17, those of <i>Maximian</i> at Apr. 1. This inscription falls within Apr. 1 and Sept. 17 A. D. 295. The 10th tribunician year of <i>Maximian</i> had commenced, the 11th of <i>Diocletian</i> was still current.
296	<p>1049. <i>C. Aurel. Val. Diocletianus Augustus VI Fl. Valer. Constantius Caesar II</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. B. Pr. Pont. liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. I p. 941. 947.</p> <p>Διοκλητιανὸς Σεβαστὸς καὶ Κωνσταντῖνος Καῖσαρ τὸ ἦ Α.</p> <p><i>Diocletiano V et Constantio II</i> Prosp. Cassiod.</p> <p>For an inscription see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 13 from <i>XV Kal. Oct.</i> <i>Maximiani</i> 11 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p><i>Constantius</i> recovers Britain: Victor Cæs. p. 347 <i>Allectus—per scelus imperium extorserat: quo usum brevis Constantius Asclepiodoto, qui prætorianis præfectus præerat, cum parte classis ac legionum præmissis deleuit.</i> Eutrop. IX. 22 <i>Ductu Asclepiodoti præfecti prætorio est oppressus. Ita Britannie decimo anno receptæ.</i> Not later than this year, because the Panegyric of <i>Eumenius</i> which celebrates that victory was delivered in A. D. 297: conf. a. 297. 3. Not earlier, because the independence of Britain lasted nine years complete, and did not commence sooner than A. D. 287. Conf. a. 287. 293. Hieronymus places this event too low: <i>Anno Diocletiani 15º. Post decem annos per Asclepiodotum—Britannia receptæ.</i> But he had already himself placed the beginning of the revolt <i>anno 3º</i> (which would make the interval 12 years), and Eutropius, from whom he borrows, has not <i>post decem annos</i> but <i>anno decimo.</i> Orosius VII. 25 follows Hieronymus in expressing <i>post decem annos.</i></p> <p>While <i>Constantius</i> is in Britain, <i>Maximian</i> guards the Rhine: Eumen. Panegy. Constantio c. 13 p. 278 <i>Tu ipse—repente Rheno institisti omnemque illum limitem—tutus es &amp;c.</i></p>
297	<p>Ol. 269 U. C. Varr. 1050. <i>M. Aurel. Valer. Maximianus Augustus V C. Galerius Valer. Maximianus Cæsar II</i></p> <p>Nor. B. Pr.</p> <p><i>Maximiano VI et Maximiano II</i> Idat. (<i>Max. V</i> Scaliger.)</p> <p>Μαξιμιανὸς Σεβ. τὸ ε' καὶ Μαξιμιανὸς Σεβ. τὸ ζ' Α.</p> <p><i>Maximiano IV et Maximiano II</i> Prosp.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 11 from <i>XV Kal. Oct.</i> <i>Maximiani</i> 12 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p><i>Achilleus</i> is defeated in Egypt, the <i>Quinguentiani</i> in Africa: Eutrop. IX. 23 <i>Maximianus Augustus bellum in Africa profligavit domitis Quinguentianis et ad pacem redactis, Diocletianus obsessum Alexandria Achilleum octavo fere mense superavit eumque interfecit. Victoria acerbe usus est, totam Ægyptum gravibus proscriptionibus cadibusque fœdavit. Ea tamen occasione ordinavit providæ multa et disposuit, quæ ad nostram ætatem manent.</i> Repeated by Orosius VII. 25. Hieronymus refers the fall of <i>Achilleus</i> to this year: <i>Anno Diocletiani 13º Alexandria cum omni Ægypto—octavo obsidionis mense a Diocletiano capta est.</i> He had placed the rise of <i>Achilleus</i> and of the <i>Quinguentiani</i> <i>anno Diocletiani 4º</i> A. D. 288. They preceded the appointment of the <i>Cæsars</i> in A. D. 292: conf. a. 292.</p> <p>Persian war of <i>Galerius</i>: Idatius in <i>Fastis: Maximiano VI et Maximiano II. His cons. victi Persæ.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 275 D (Διοκλητιανού) γ'. Πέρσας κατὰ κράτος ἐνυφόθησαν ὑπὸ Κωνσταντίου καὶ Μαξιμιανού Ἰοβλόν. But <i>Galerius</i> first sustained a defeat: Eutrop. IX. 21. 25 <i>Primo adversus Narseum</i> [conf. a. 301] <i>minime secundum prælium habuit inter Callinicum Carrasque congressus—Pulsus igitur et ad Diocletianum profectus cum ei in itinere occurrisset, tanta insolentia a Diocletiano fertur exceptus ut per aliquot passuum millia purpuratus tradatur ad vehiculum ecurrisset</i> [Ammian. 14. 11, 10 in Syria <i>Augusti vehiculum irascentis per spatium mille passuum fere pedes antegressus est Galerius</i>]. <i>Max</i> tamen per <i>Illyricum Mæsiamque contractis copiis rursus cum Narseo—in Armenia majori pugnavit successu ingenti.—Pulso Narseo castra ipsa diripuit uxorē sorores liberos ejus cepit &amp;c.—Ad Diocletianum in Mesopotamia cum præsidiis tum morantem orans regressus ingenti honore susceptus est.</i> Oros. VII. 25 <i>Cum duobus jam præliis adversus Narseum conflixisset, tertio inter Callinicum et Carras congressus et victus amissis copiis ad Diocletianum refugit &amp;c.</i> For the rest he agrees with Eutropius. Julian Panegy. Constantio p. 18 A mentions the</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Tingi apud Gruterum p. 1063. I <i>J. O. M. Junoni Minervæ ceterisque diis deabusq. immortalib. pro salute DD. NN. Augg. Constant. et Maximian. piissimor. Cæsar. Frontonianus sub . . . . . posuit . . . . . et Constantio Cæsare iterum coss.</i></p>	<p><i>Arnobii adversus gentes</i>: Hieron. Catal. c. 79 <i>Arnobius sub Diocletiano principe Siccæ apud Africam florentissime rhetoricam docuit, scripsitque adversus gentes quæ culgo extant volumina.</i> He wrote this work before U. C. 1050: <i>Arnob. II</i> p. 94 <i>Ætatis urbs Roma cujus esse in Annalibus indicitur? Annos ducit quinquaginta et mille, aut non multum ab his minus.</i> He preceded <i>Lactantius</i>: Hieron. Magno p. 1084 <i>Septem libros adversus gentes Arnobius edidit totidemque discipulus ejus Lactantius.</i> Conf. a. 290. But his disciple <i>Lactantius</i> was in extreme old age in A. D. 317: conf. a. Wherefore <i>Arnobius</i> must have taught at <i>Sicca</i> in the very beginning of <i>Diocletian's</i> reign. Hieronymus in Chron. has placed <i>Arnobius</i> at a wrong date: conf. a. 326.</p> <p><i>Eusebius</i> saw <i>Constantine</i> with <i>Diocletian</i> in Palestine: conf. a. 297.</p>
<p><i>Eumenii Panegyricus Constantio Cæsari recepta Britannia dictus.</i> The orator post diutinum silentium c. 1 p. 237 addresses <i>Constantius</i>, who is present: <i>Cæsare stante</i> c. 4 p. 250. After the recent defeat of the <i>Carpi</i> and the reduction of Egypt, and while the war with the <i>Mauri</i> was still pending: c. 5 p. 251 <i>Dent veniam tropæa Niliaca sub quibus Æthiops et Indus intremuere. Contenta sit voce gloriæ suæ etiam proxima illa ruina Carporum. Reservetur nuntiis jam jamque venientibus et Mauris immissa vastatio.</i> He mentions c. 9 p. 269 <i>transitus in Britanniam.</i> the death of <i>Allectus</i> c. 16 p. 284. the defeat of the <i>Franci</i> by <i>Constantius</i> at London c. 17 p. 286. the liberation of Britain post tot annorum captivitatem c. 19 p. 291. No allusion is made to <i>Galerius</i> in Persia, nor to the victory of <i>Constantius</i> over the <i>Alamanni</i>, who lost 60,000 men: <i>Eutrop. IX. 23 Oros. VII. 25.</i> The oration then was pronounced before those events, in A. D. 297.</p> <p><i>Tzschutke</i> ad <i>Eutropium IX. 23</i> p. 718 understands <i>Eumenius</i> c. 2 p. 246: <i>exhausta penitus Alamania.</i> and c. 10 p. 272: <i>toties proculcata Alamania</i> of that victory of <i>Constantius</i>. This last passage is also thus understood by <i>Scaliger</i> ad <i>Euseb. Chron. p. 244</i> ad an. 2316. But the orator there refers to the victories of <i>Maximian</i> before A. D. 292. Conf. <i>Arntzen. ad Eumen. p. 244. 272.</i></p> <p><i>Eumenius</i> is now of mature age and experience: c. 1 p. 238 <i>Haud immerito me ultra quam ætus et</i></p>	<p><i>Euseb. Vit. Constantin. I. 19</i> ἦδη δ' ἄρτι (ὁ Κωνσταντῖνος) ἐκ παιδὸς ἐπὶ τὸν νεανίαν διαβὰς τμήης—ἡξιοῦτο οἶον αὐτὸν καὶ ἡμεῖς ἔγρωμεν τὸ Παλαιστινίων διερχόμενον ἔθνος σὺν τῷ πρεσβυτέρῳ τῶν βασιλέων [sc. <i>Diocletiano</i>], οὗ καὶ ἐπὶ δεξιᾷ παρεστὸς περιφανέστατος ἦν. This happened when <i>Diocletian</i> was on his way to Egypt: <i>Phot. Cod. 256 p. F405 ἀνεγνώσθη—πολιτεία τῶν ἁγίων πατέρων ἡμῶν Μητροφάνους καὶ Ἀλεξάνδρου.—ὁ συγγραφεὺς ἀναγράφει καταστῆναι καὶ εἰς θεῶν Κωνσταντίνου ἐν τοῖς ἐφημέροις τελοῦντος ἐν Παλαιστίνῃ, ἡρῖκα συνῆν Διοκλητιανῶ κατὰ τῆς Αἰγύπτου στρατεύοντι ἐπαράστασις δέ τις ἐκίρει τὸν πόλεμον.</i> This refers to the revolt of <i>Achilleus</i>, who was overthrown in this year: see col. 2. and the progress of <i>Diocletian</i> through Palestine may be placed in the autumn of A. D. 296.</p> <p><i>Constantine</i> in the autumn of A. D. 296 is about 23 years of age: conf. a. 337. 2. The age of <i>Eusebius</i> at this date is not known. No evidence remains to fix the year of his birth. He names among the bishops who lived in his time—καθ' ἡμᾶς—<i>Eusebius</i> of <i>Laodicea</i> H. E. VII. 32. <i>Theotecnus</i> of <i>Cæsarea</i> and <i>Hymenæus</i> of <i>Jerusalem</i> VII. 14. <i>Caius</i> of <i>Rome</i> and <i>Cyrillus</i> of <i>Antioch</i> VII. 32. <i>Eusebius</i> of <i>Laodicea</i> died in A. D. 279: conf. a. 273. <i>Hymenæus</i> in 298. <i>Cyrillus</i> in 302: conf. annos. <i>Eusebius</i> H. E. VII. 26 calls τὴν καθ' ἡμᾶς γενεάν those who flourished after the death of <i>Dionysius</i> of <i>Alexandria</i> A. D. 265. He speaks III. 28 of <i>Dionysius</i> himself as καθ' ἡμᾶς. and V. 28 of <i>Paul</i>:</p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>defeat of <i>Galerius</i> and the peace obtained through <i>Diocletian</i>: οὐκ ὁ μὲν Καῖσαρ καθ' αὐτὸν συμβαλὼν αἰσχροῦς ἀπήλλαξεν; ἐπιστραφέντος δὲ τοῦ τῆς οἰκουμένης ἀπάσης ἄρχοντος κ. τ. λ.—μόλις τὴν εἰρήνην ἡγάγησαν. <i>Galerius</i> began his expedition while <i>Diocletian</i> was still at Alexandria: Victor Cæs. p. 346 <i>Jovio Alexandriam profecto provincia credita Maximiano Cæsari uti—in Mesopotamiam progredieretur</i>, &amp;c. All these events could not have happened in a single campaign, as Tzschutke ad Eutrop. p. 726 Tillemont tom. IV p. 37 and after him Eckhel tom. VIII p. 4 suppose. The defeat of <i>Galerius</i> was in the present year. The retreat, the collection of new forces in Mœsia and Illyricum, and the march into Armenia, will extend the war into another. Accordingly Hieronymus places the defeat <i>anno Diocletiani</i> 16 [A. D. 300] and the victory <i>anno</i> 18<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 302]. The date then of Idatius and of Chron. Pasch. marks the beginning of the Persian war but not the conclusion, which we may place in A. D. 298. Gibbon Vol. II p. 112 has rightly judged that there were two campaigns; but he has placed the defeat of <i>Galerius</i> in 296, a year too high. In 296 <i>Diocletian</i> had not yet finished the war in Egypt.</p>
298	<p>1051. <i>Faustus II et Gal-lus</i> Nor. Idat. Pr. Cod. Justin. II. 3, 21. Εὐστος τὸ β' καὶ Γάλλος Α. Φαῦστος καὶ Γάλλος Β. <i>Fausto et Gallo</i>. Prosp. Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 15 from XV Kal. Oct. <i>Maximiani</i> 13 from Kal. April. The victory of <i>Galerius</i> over <i>Narses</i> may be assigned to this year, because the war began in A. D. 297 and because Eumenius shews that some interval passed between the recovery of Britain and the victory of <i>Galerius</i>. Conf. a. 297. 2. 3. The battle in Armenia of <i>Galerius</i> and <i>Narses</i> is noticed by Ammianus 23. 5, 11 (conf. 24. 1, 10) Lactant. de m. p. c. 9. <i>Narses</i> after his defeat concludes a peace with <i>Diocletian</i> and <i>Galerius</i>: Excerpta Petri Patricii c. 12 p. 26 Α' Ἀφφαρβῶν φίλτατος ὦν ὡς μάλιστα τῷ Ναρσαίῳ τῷ Περσῶν βασιλεῖ εἰς πρεσβείαν πεμφθεὶς σὺν ἱκετεῖα τῷ Γαλερίῳ ὑπήντησεν κ. τ. λ. Idem c. 3 p. 29 Ο Γαλέριος καὶ Διοκλητιανὸς εἰς Νίσιβιν συνήλθον, ἐνθα κοινῇ βουλευσάμενοι στέλλουσι εἰς Περσίδα πρεσβευτὴν Σικόριον Πρόβον ἀντιγραφεία τῆς μνήμης κ. τ. λ. The terms were, τὴν Ἰντηληνὴν μετὰ Σοφηνῆς καὶ Ἀρξανηκὴν μετὰ Καρδουνηῶν καὶ Ζαβδικηνῆς Ῥωμαίους ἔχειν, καὶ τὸν Τίγριν ποταμὸν ἑκατέρας πολιτείας ὁροθέσιον εἶναι. Idem p. 30 Α. In Ammian. 25. 7, 9 the ceded provinces are <i>quinque regiones Transfigritanas, Arzanenam et Moxosenam et Zabdicenam itidemque Rehimenam et Corduenam</i>.</p>
299	<p>1052. <i>C. Aur. Val. Diocletianus Augustus VII</i> <i>M. Aur. Val. Maximianus Augustus VI</i> Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Cod. Justin. II. 3, 22. 3, 23. <i>Diocletiano VI et Maximiano V</i> Prosp.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 16 from XV Kal. Oct. <i>Maximiani</i> 14 from Kal. April. Defeat of the <i>Marcomanni</i>: Idatius in Fastis: <i>Dioclitiano VII et Maximiano VI. His cons. victi Marcomanni</i>. Placed however by Victor Cæs. p. 347 at the time of the war in Britain: <i>Interea casi Marcomanni</i>. The Alexandrian coins of <i>Maximian</i> apud Eckhel. tom. IV p. 95 extend to his eleventh year. Inscribed 'A. K. M. 'A. Οὐα. Μαξιμιανὸς Σεβ. + L. α'—to L. ια'. The second year—L. β'—commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 286; the eleventh—L. ια'—Aug. 29 A. D. 295. The Alexandrian coins of the <i>Cæsars Constantius</i> and <i>Galerius</i> (Ibid. p. 96) bear the 4th year: Φλα. Κωνσταντῖος Κ. + L. α'. β'. γ'. δ'. Γαλ. Μαξιμιανὸς Κ. + L. α'. β'. γ'. δ'. Their second year in Alexandrian computation commenced Aug. 29 A. D. 292; the fourth, Aug. 29 A. D. 294, and was current with the 10th of <i>Maximian</i>. But the coins of <i>Diocletian</i> extend to the 15th year (conf. a. 285), which terminates Aug. 28 A. D. 299. The Greek coins of Alexandria end with <i>Diocletian</i>: conf. Eckhel. tom. IV p. 97. Bandurius apud Eckhel. l. c. supposes that this privilege was taken from them at the death of <i>Achilleus</i>; "victum cæsurnque Achilleum atque tum multatam libertate Ægyptum numos nisi Latinos deinceps non eudisse." Eckhel also p. 98 supposes "annum qui Græcis his numis in Ægypto postre-</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*quantulacunque studii mei ferret opinio perturbari confiterer &c.*

Cod. Justin. II. 3, 21 *Idem* AA. et CC. Eusebio. pp. Kal. Maii. Fausto II et Gallo cons.

*Eumenii pro instaurandis scholis oratio.* After the Persian victory of Galerius: c. 21 p. 227. 228 *Fortissimorum imperatorum pulcherrimæ res gestæ per diversa regionum argumenta recoluntur, dum calentibus semperque venientibus victoriarum nuntiis recisuntur gemina Persidos flumina et Libyæ arva sitientia et connexa Rhæni cornua et Nili ora multifida; dumque sibi ad hæc singula intuentium animus adfingit aut sub tua, Diocletiane Auguste, clementia Ægyptum furore posito quiescentem* [conf. a. 297], *aut te, Maximiane invictæ, percussa Maurorum agmina fulminantem* [A. D. 297], *aut sub dextera tua, domine Constanti, Batarum Britannique squalidum caput silois et fluctibus exserentem* [conf. a. 296], *aut te, Maximiane Cæsar, Persicos arcus phartrasque calcantem* [conf. a. 298]. *Homæ* c. 18 p. 222 *castra toto Rheno et Istro et Euphrate limite restituta.* This oration is delivered at Augustodunum before the president of the province: conf. c. 1 c. 21.

*Eumenius* had never before spoken in the forum:

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

τῆς Ἀρτέμιωνος αἰρέσεως, ἣν δ' ἐκ Σαμοσάτων Παῦλος καθ' ἡμᾶς ἀνανεώσασθαι πεπείραται [A. D. 265]. From these notices combined we may conclude that *Eusebius* was born about A. D. 265; which will extend his life to about 75 years. Conf. a. 340.

Euseb. Chron. Anno 2317 *Diocletiani* 14<sup>o</sup> *Hierosolymitanæ ecclesiæ* XXXVIII *episcopus Zabdas.* In Hieronymus anno 2314 *Diocletiani* 14<sup>o</sup> (conf. a. 276. 283). In Prosper at the consuls of A. D. 296. Euseb. II. E. VII. 32 τῆς δ' ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις ἐκκλησίας μετὰ τὸν σμικρῷ πρόσθεν δεδηλωμένον ἐπίσκοπον Ὑμέναιον [conf. a. 261. 262. 261] Ζάμβδας τὴν λειτουργίαν παραλαμβάνει. μετ' οὐ πολὺ δὲ τοῦτου κεκοιμημένον, Ἑρμῶν ὕστατος τῶν μέχρι τοῦ καθ' ἡμᾶς διωγμοῦ τὸν εἰσέτι νῦν ἐκεῖσε πεφυλαγμένον [conf. II. E. VII. 19] ἀποστολικὸν διαδέχεται θρόνον. The 14th of *Diocletian* coincided with the Eusebian year 2313.

For the succession of *Hermon* conf. a. 300.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>mus fuit" and "annum dejecti Achillei" to have been coincident. But <i>Achilleus</i> was slain in 297 (conf. a.) while the 13th year of <i>Diocletian</i> was current, two years therefore at the least before the privilege of uttering Greek coins had ceased.</p> <p>Laws of A. D. 299: Cod. Justin. II. 3, 22 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Archelao. p p. XVIII Kal. Dec. Sirmii ipsis VII et VI AA. cons.</i> II. 3, 23 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Honorato. p p. XVII Kal. Dec. Sirmii ipsis VII et VI AA. cons.</i></p>
300	<p>1053. <i>Fl. Valerius Constantius Caesar III C. Galerius Valerius Maximianus Caesar III</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Justin. I. 18, 7. II. 3, 24. 3, 25.</p> <p>Κωνσταντίνου Καίσαρος τὸ γ' καὶ Μαξιμιανῶ τὸ . . . B.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 17 from <i>XV Kal. Oct.</i> <i>Maximiani</i> 15 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>[Hieron. Chron. Anno 2316 <i>Diocletiani</i> 16<sup>o</sup> <i>Juxta Lingonas a Constantio Cæsare LX millia Alamannorum cæsa</i>. Placed by Eutropius IX. 23 at the time of the war in Britain: <i>per idem tempus a Constantio Cæsare in Gallia pugnatum est circa Lingonas; die una adversam et secundam fortunam expertus est &amp;c.—sexaginta fere millia cecidit</i>. Placed by Hieronymus himself in the year after the victory in Britain, and in the year of the defeat of <i>Galerius</i> by the Persians. These characters would mark A. D. 297; and Hieronymus has committed a metachronism of three years. Cassiodorus refers the victory to the 14th year of <i>Diocletian</i>: <i>His coss. LX millia Alamannorum cæsa</i>. Eumenius Panegy. Constantino c. 6 p. 363 mentions the victory of <i>Constantius</i>, but without marking the time: <i>Quid commemorem Lingonicam victoriam, etiam imperatoris ipsius vulnere gloriosam?</i>]</p> <p>Laws of A. D. 300: Cod. Justin. II. 3, 25 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Eulhemero. S. IV Kal. Maii Sirmii Cass. III cons.</i> I. 18, 7 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Zoæ. Dat. VI Non. Jul. Cass. III cons.</i> II. 3, 24 <i>Domina. p p. XVII Kal. Januar. Sirmii Cass. III cons.</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

c. 1 p. 176 *Ab ineunte adolescentia usque in hunc diem nunquam isto in loco dixerim.* He mentions c. 11 p. 202 his salaries and offices: *Salarium me principes ex hujus reip. viribus in sexcentis millibus nummum accipere jussunt—ut trecena illa sestertia quæ sacræ memoriæ magister acceperam in honore privati hujus magisterii* [the professorship of Rhetoric at Augustodunum]—*generarent.* He recites c. 14 the letter of *Constantius*: *Salvo privilegio dignitatis tuæ hortamur ut professionem oratoriam repetas, atque in supradicta civitate* [sc. *Augustoduno*]—*adolescentium excolas mentes.—Denique etiam salarium te in sexcentis millibus nummum ex reip. viribus consequi volumus &c.* This sum *Eumenius* proposes to employ in the restoration of the schools: c. 11 c. 16.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Methodius* flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 83 *Methodius Olympi Lyciæ et postea Tyri episcopus nitidi compositique sermonis adversum Porphyrium confecit libros* [Idem Magno p. 1082 *Porphyrio Methodius Eusebius et Apollinarius fortissime responderunt.—Methodius usque ad decem millia processit versusum.* Idem præf. in *Danielem* tom. V p. 481 *Contra Danielem XII librum scribit Porphyrius—cui solertissime responderunt Eusebius—Apollinarius quoque—et ante hos ex parte Methodius.* conf. ad *Daniel.* c. xii p. 513 C], et *Symposium decem virginum* [Phot. Cod. 237 *περὶ ἀγνείας*], de resurrectione opus egregium contra *Origenem* [Phot. Cod. 234], et *adversus eundem de Pythonissa et de antexousio* [Phot. Cod. 236], in *Genesis* quoque et in *Cantica Canticorum commentarios*, et multa alia quæ hodie vulgo lectitantur [Phot. Cod. 235 *περὶ τῶν γενητῶν*]. et ad extremum novissimæ persecutionis [A. D. 312] sice, ut alii affirmant, sub *Decio et Valeriano*, in *Chalcide Græciæ martyrio coronatus est.* Conf. a. 312. *Methodius* is marked as the first writer against *Origen*: *Socrat.* II. E. VI. 13 *πρῶτος Μεθόδιος τῆς ἐν Αὐκίᾳ πόλεως λεγομένης Ὀλύμπου ἐπίσκοπος· εἴτα Εὐστάθιος ὁ τῆς ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ πρὸς ὀλίγον ἐκκλησίας προστάς· καὶ μετὰ ταῦτα Ἀπολλινάριος, καὶ τὸ τελευταῖον Θεόφιλος· αὕτη τῶν κακολόγων τετρακτὺς—τὸν ἄνδρα διέβαλλον—Μεθόδιος μὲν οὖν πολλὰ καταδραμὼν τοῦ Ὡριγένους ὑστέρον ὡς ἐκ παλινφθίας θαυμάζει τὸν ἄνδρα ἐν τῷ διαλόγῳ ᾧ ἐπέγραψε Ξειῶνα.* He had already written against *Origen* before A. D. 308: Hieron. in *Rufinum* p. 797 *Eusebius in sexto libro τῆς ἀπολογίας Origenis* [conf. a. 308] *hoc idem objicit Methodio episcopo et martyri—et dicit “Quomodo ausus est Methodius nunc contra Origenem scribere, qui hæc et hæc de Origenis locutus “est dogmatibus?”*

*Hieron* succeeds *Zabdas*: *Euseb. Chron.* Anno 2319 *Diocletiani* 16<sup>o</sup> *Hierosolymitanæ ecclesiæ XXXIX episcopus Hermon.* Hieron. Anno 2318 *Diocletiani* 18<sup>o</sup>. In *Prosper*, conformably with *Eusebius*, *Constantio III et Maximiano III* A. D. 300. The 16th of *Diocletian* was the Eusebian year 2315, commencing Oct. A. D. 299.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
301	<p>Ol. 270 U. C. Varr. 1054. <i>Titianus II et Nepotianus</i>  Idat. Pr. Cod. Justin. III. 28, 25. IV. 12, 4.  <i>Titiano et Nepotiano</i> Nor. A. B. Prosp. Cassiod.  Romæ apud Panvinium p. 386 Gruterum p. 312. 3 <i>Terentia Rufillæ V. V. max. Ded. prid. Non. Mai. Titiano II et Nepotiano cos. cur. Aurelio Niceta.</i></p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 18 from <i>XV Kal. Oct. Maximiani</i> 16 from <i>Kal. April.</i>  Accession of <i>Hoormuz</i> or <i>Hormisdas II</i>: Agathias IV. 24 p. 154 after describing the year of <i>Hormisdas I</i>, who reigned A. D. 272 (conf. a.), proceeds thus: ὁ μετ' ἐκείνον Οὐαραράνης τρισὶν ἔτεσι βασιλεύσας [A. D. 273—275]. ὁ δὲ υἱὸς ὁ τοῦτου ὁμώνυμος μὲν ἦν τῷ γεγεννησέντι ἐπτάκαδεκα δὲ κατὰ τὴν βασιλείαν μεμείηκεν ἔτη [A. D. 276—292]. ὁ δὲ τρίτος Οὐαραράνης ἐς μῆνας μὲν τέσσαρας μόρους ἀπεγέυσατο τῆς βασιλείας [within A. D. 293]—τούτου δὲ θάψον διαφθαρέντος, Ναρσῆς εὐθὺς τὴν βασιλείαν ἐνιάντοις μὲν ἐπτά μηνὶ δὲ πέντε μετήλθε [A. D. 293—300]. διαδέχεται δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν Ὁρμισδάτης ὁ παῖς, καὶ κληρονόμει τοῦ πατρὸς οὐμόνον τοῦ κράτους ἀλλὰ καὶ τῆς τοῦ χρόνου ἰσορροπίας· καὶ γὰρ θαυμάσειεν ἂν τις ὅτι δι' ἑκατέρωφ ἔτεσι τε καὶ μηνὶ τοῖς αὐτοῖς τὰ τῆς ἀρχῆς ἐπιμελέστατα ἐμετρήθη [A. D. 301—308]. From the death of <i>Sapor I</i> in A. D. 272 (conf. a.) Agathias computes 36<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>m</sup> to the death of <i>Hormisdas II</i>; and this period will bring his death to the close of A. D. 308. He was succeeded by <i>Shahpoor</i> or <i>Sapor II</i>: Agathias IV. 25 ἀλλὰ Σαβῶρ μετὰ τούτους ἐπὶ πλείστον ὄσον καὶ μήκιστον χρόνον ἀπώνατο τῆς βασιλείας, τοσούτοις ἔτεσι κρατήσας ὅποσους καὶ διεβίω· ἔτι γὰρ αὐτὸν κούσης τῆς μητρὸς ἢ μὲν τοῦ βασιλείου γένους διαδοχὴ ἐκάλει πρὸς τὴν ἀρχὴν τὸ τεχθῆσόμενον κ. τ. λ.—τίκτεται ὁ Σαβῶρης σὺν τῇ βασιλείᾳ, ἐννέαζει τε αὐτῇ καὶ ἐγγηράσκει, εἰς ἐβδομήκοντα αὐτῷ ἔτη διανυσθέντος τοῦ βίου. The 1st year of <i>Sapor</i> therefore according to Agathias is A. D. 309; the last is A. D. 379. Syncellus p. 360 C Ὁρμισδάς ἔτος ἐν' Οὐαραράνης ἔτη γ'· Οὐράκης ἔτη ιζ'. Οὐαραράνης ἄλλος μῆνας δ'· Ναρσῆς ἔτη η'· Ὁρμισδάς ἔτη σ'. Σαβῶρης ἔτη ο'. He reckons 35<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>m</sup> between <i>Sapor I</i> and <i>Sapor II</i>, ten months less than the number of Agathias.</p>
302	<p>1055. <i>Fl. Valerius Constantinus Caesar IV C. Galerius Valerius Maximianus Caesar IV</i>  Nor. Idat. A. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Justin. I. 18, 8. 18, 9. III. 28, 26. VII. 22, 2.  Κωνσταντίνου [I. ὡς] Καῖσαρ δ' καὶ Μαξιμιανὸς Καῖσαρ τὸ α' [I. τὸ δ'] B.</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 19 from <i>XV Kal. Oct. Maximiani</i> 17 from <i>Kal. April.</i>  Idatius in <i>Fastis</i>: <i>Constantio IV et Maximiano IV. His cons. vilitatem juserunt imperatores esse.</i> Noticed by Lactantius de m. p. c. 7 <i>Diocletianus—loquem pretiis rerum venalium statuere conatus est. Tunc ob exigua et vilia multus sanguis effusus, nec venale quicquam metu apparebat, et caritas multo deterius exarsit; donec lex necessitate ipsa post multorum exitium solveretur.</i>  Triumph of <i>Diocletian</i>: Hieron. Anno <i>Diocletiani</i> 18<sup>o</sup> <i>Diocletianus et Maximianus Augusti insigni pompa Romæ triumpharunt, antecedentibus currum eorum Narsei conjuge sororibus liberis et omni præda qua Parthos spoliaverant.</i> Repeated by Prosper <i>cos. Constantio IV et Maximiano IV</i> and by Cassiodorus. Hieronymus draws from Eutropius IX. 27. But as a peace was concluded with <i>Narses</i> in A. D. 298 (conf. a.), at which the captives were restored, it is evident that the wife and sisters of <i>Narses</i> were not led in this triumph, but only their images; implied by Eutropius l. c. in <i>pompa ferculorum.</i>  Tillemont tom. IV p. 47. 595 conjectures that the triumph was in November A. D. 304 because <i>Diocletian</i> seldom visited Rome, and because he was at Rome in Lactantius at that date. But there is no good reason on this account for rejecting the date of Hieronymus, with which Prosper agrees.  <i>Diocletian</i> and <i>Galerius</i> winter in Bithynia: Lactant. de m. p. c. 10 <i>In Bithyniam venit hiematum, eodemque tum Maximianus quoque Cæsar inflammatus scelere advenit, ut ad persequendos Christianos instigaret senem vanum, qui jam principium fecerat.</i></p>
303	<p>1056. <i>C. Aurel. Val. Diocletianus Augustus VIII M. Aurel. Val. Maximianus Augustus VII</i></p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 20 from <i>XV Kal. Oct. Maximiani</i> 18 from <i>Kal. April.</i>  The persecution: Idat. <i>Diocletiano VIII et Maximiano VII. His cons. persecutio Christianorum.</i> Lactant. de m. p. c. 12. 13 <i>Inquiritur peragenda rei dies aptus et felix, ac potissimum Terminalia deliguntur, quæ sunt ad VII Kal.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Porphyrii Vita Plotini.* Written in his 68th year: V. Pl. c. 23 ἔτος ἄγων ἐξηκοστὸν τε καὶ ὄγδοον. As his 30th year was current in the 10th of Gallienus, before autumn A. D. 263 (conf. a.), his 68th was current before the autumn of A. D. 301. Eusebius V. S. p. 18 marks that he attained old age: ὁ Πορφύριος—φαίνεται ἀφικόμενος εἰς γῆρας βαθύ.—ἐν Ῥώμῃ δὲ λέγεται μεταλαχεῖν τὸν βίον.

Laws of A. D. 301: Cod. Justin. III. 28, 25 *Idem* AA. et CC. Menedoto. Dat. IV Non. Jul. Antiochiæ Titiano II et Nepotiano cons. IV. 12, 4 *Idem* AA. et CC. Philothera. Dat. X Kal. Sept. Titiano II et Nepotiano cons.

¶

Laws of A. D. 302: Cod. Justin. VII. 22, 2 *Idem* AA. et CC. Carcino. Dat. Kal. Jul. Antiochiæ Constantio IV et Maxiriano IV CC. cons. I. 18, 8 *Idem* AA. et CC. Dionysia. Dat. V Kal. Sept. Cass. IV cons. III. 28, 26 *Idem* AA. et CC. Serapioni suo salutem dicunt. Dat. V Kal. Sept. Nicomediæ Cass. IV cons. I. 18, 9 *Idem* AA. et CC. Caio et Anthemio. Dat. VI Id. Dec. Cass. IV cons.

A law of A. D. 303: Cod. Justin. II. 3, 28 *Idem* AA. et CC. Leontio. S. III Non. Dec. Burtodixi ipsi VIII et VII AA. cons.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Petrus succeeds Theonas:* Hieron. Anno 2318 Diocletiani 18<sup>o</sup> Alexandrinæ ecclesiæ XVI post Theonam episcopus ordinatur Petrus, qui postea nono persecutionis anno gloriose martyrium perperavit. Placed by Prosper in A. D. 300. Euseb. H. E. VII. 32 μετὰ δὲ Θεωνᾶν ἐννεακαίδεκα ἔτεσιν ἐξυπηρετησάμενον διαδέχεται τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν τῶν ἐπ' Ἀλεξανδρείας Πέτρος, ἐν τοῖς μάλιστα καὶ αὐτὸς διαπρέψας ἐφ' ὅλοις δυοκαίδεκα ἐνιαυτοῖς ὧν πρὸ τοῦ διωγμοῦ τρισὶν οὐδ' ὅλοις ἔτεσιν ἡγησάμενος τῆς ἐκκλησίας τὸν λοιπὸν τοῦ βίου χρόνον εὐσυνωτέρα τῇ συνασκήσει ἑαυτὸν τε ἤγε, καὶ τῆς κοινῆς τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν ὠφελείας οὐκ ἀφανῶς ἐπεμέλετο. ταύτῃ δ' οὖν ἐνιάτῳ ἔτει τοῦ διωγμοῦ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀποτμηθεὶς τῷ τοῦ μαρτυρίου κατεκοσμήθη στεφάνῳ. Athanas. tom. I p. 777 B Apol. contra Arianos §. 59 Πέτρος παρ' ἡμῶν πρὸ μὲν τοῦ διωγμοῦ γέγονεν ἐπίσκοπος, ἐν δὲ τῷ διωγμῷ καὶ ἐμαρτύρησεν. The 19th of Theonas commenced in the beginning of A. D. 301: conf. a. 283. If therefore Petrus succeeded in the very beginning of the 19th year of his predecessor (in the 17th of Diocletian), only two years were completed in the spring of A. D. 303, when the persecution began. And as he perished in the 9th year of the persecution, and therefore before the spring of A. D. 312, his episcopate was 11 years rather than 12 years. Conf. a. 321.

*Meletius* is condemned by *Petrus*: Athanas. tom. I p. 777 B Apol. contra Arianos §. 59 Πέτρος—Μελίτιον ἀπὸ τῆς Αἰγύπτου λεγόμενον ἐπίσκοπον ἐπὶ πολλαῖς ἐλεγχεῖντα παρανομίας καὶ θυσία ἐν κοινῇ συνόδῳ τῶν ἐπισκόπων καθέωλεν. ἀλλὰ Μελίτιος—σχίσμα πεποιήκε· καὶ ἀντὶ Χριστιανῶν Μελιτιανοὶ μέχρι νῦν οἱ τῆς ἐκείνου μερίδος ὀνομάζονται· ἐνθὺς τε τοὺς ἐπισκόπους λοιδορεῖν ἤρξατο, καὶ πρῶτον αὐτὸν Πέτρον καὶ τὸν μετ' αὐτὸν Ἀχιλλαν διέβαλε, καὶ μετὰ Ἀχιλλᾶν Ἀλέξανδρον. *Meletius* was condemned 55 years current before A. D. 356: conf. a. which will place this transaction in A. D. 302, in the second year of the episcopate of *Petrus*.

*Tyrannus* succeeds *Cyrillus* at Antioch: Hieron. Anno 2318 Diocletiani 18<sup>o</sup> ecclesiæ Hierosolymitarum—præfuit Hermon. Antiochiæ XLV constituitur episcopus Tyrannus. In Prosper also at the same year as Hermon, and both at A. D. 300. Euseb. H. E. VII. 32 μετὰ δὲ Κύριλλον [conf. a. 280] Τύραννος τῆς Ἀντιοχείων παροικίας τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν διεδέξατο· καθ' ὃν ἤκμασεν ἡ τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν πολιορκία. For Hermon conf. a. 300. The 18th of Diocletian, in which we may place the succession of *Tyrannus*, corresponds to the Eusebian year 2317. Conf. a. 283.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Nor. Idat. A. B. Pr. Cod. Justin. II. 3, 28 Lactant. de m. p. c. 12.</p> <p><i>Diocletiano VII et Maximiano VI Prosp.</i></p>	<p><i>Martias.</i>—<i>Qui dies quum illuxisset, agentibus consulum senibus ambobus VIII et VII, repente adhuc dubia luce ad ecclesiam præfectus cum ducibus et tribunis et rationalibus venit, et reculsis foribus simulacrum Dei quæritur. Scripturæ repertæ incenduntur: datur omnibus præda: rapitur, trepidatur, discurretur.</i>—<i>Postridie propositum est edictum quo cavebatur ut religionis illius homines carerent omni honore et dignitate, tormentis subjecti essent ex quocunque ordine aut gradu venirent &amp;c.</i>—<i>Et jam literæ ad Maximianum atque Constantium commoverant ut eadem facerent. Eorum sententia in tantis rebus expectata non erat.</i> Euseb. II. E. VIII. 2 ἔτος τοῦτο ἦν ἰθ' τῆς Διοκλητιανοῦ βασιλείας, Δύστρος μὲν, λέγοιτο δ' ἂν οὗτος Μάρτιος κατὰ Ῥωμαίους, ἐν ᾧ τῆς τοῦ σωτηρίου πάθους ἑορτῆς εἰσελευνοῦσης ἡπλωτο πανταχόσε βασιλικά γράμματα, τὰς μὲν ἐκκλησίας εἰς ἑδαφος φέρειν τὰς δὲ γραφὰς ἀφανεῖς πυρὶ γενέσθαι προστάττοντα κ. τ. λ.—καὶ ἡ μὲν πρώτη καθ' ἡμῶν γραφὴ τοιαύτη τις ἦν· μετ' οὐ πολὺ δὲ ἐτέρων ἐπιφουησάντων γραμμάτων, προσετάρτετο τοὺς τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν προέδρους πάντας τοὺς κατὰ πάντα τόπον πρῶτα μὲν δεσμοῖς παραδίδοσθαι εἰθ' ὕστερον πάσῃ μηχανῇ θύειν ἐξαναγκάζειν. Eusebius Chron. <i>Diocletiani 19<sup>o</sup> mense Martio in diebus Paschæ ecclesiæ subversæ sunt.</i> Repeated (from Hieronymus) by Prosper. Hieronymus: <i>Anno 2319 Diocletiani 19<sup>o</sup>—secundum Antiochenos annus CCCLI.</i> The 351st year of Antioch and the 19th of <i>Diocletian</i> coincided with the Eusebian year 2318 (conf. a. 283). All were current in Feb. A. D. 303. Eusebius de Mart. Pal. procem. gives April: ἔτος τοῦτο ἦν ἰθ' τῆς Διοκλητιανοῦ βασιλείας, Ξανθικός μὲν, ὃς λέγεται ἂν Ἀπρίλλιος κατὰ Ῥωμαίους, ἐν ᾧ τῆς τοῦ σωτηρίου πάθους ἑορτῆς ἐπιλαμβάνουσης κ. τ. λ. Chron. Pasch. p. 276 D ἔτους ἰθ' τῆς Διοκλητιανοῦ βασιλείας μηνὶ Δύστρῳ κέ, λέγοιτο δ' ἂν οὗτος Μάρτιος κατὰ Ῥωμαίους, ἐν ἡμέρᾳ τῆς ἑορτῆς τοῦ πάσχα. Theodoret. II. E. V. 38 ἐν τῇ τοῦ σωτηρίου πάθους ἡμέρᾳ. The variations may be reconciled. The persecution began in February at Nicomedia, in March in some other cities, and in April and at Easter in Palestine.</p> <p><i>Diocletian</i> celebrates the <i>vicennalia</i> at Rome: Lactant. de m. p. c. 17 <i>Hoc igitur scelere perpetrato Diocletianus —perrexit statim Romam ut illi vicennalium diem celebraret, qui erat futurus a. d. XII Kal. Decembres. Quibus solemnibus celebratis, cum libertatem populi Romani ferre non poterat, impatiens et æger animi prorupit ex urbe impendentibus Kalendis Januariis [A. D. 304] quibus illi novus consulatus deferabatur. Tredecim dies tolerare non potuit ut Romæ potius quam Rævennæ procederet consul.</i> Euseb. Mart. Pal. c. 1. 2 πρὸ δέκα πέντε Καλανδῶν Δεκεμβρίων κ. τ. λ.—τῆς ἀρχικῆς εἰκοσαετηρίδος ἐπιστάσης.—ταῦτα μὲν ἔτει πρώτῳ κ. τ. λ. Consistently with Lactantius. But although <i>Diocletian</i> celebrated his <i>vicennalia</i> Nov. 20, this day was not the anniversary of his accession. See Appendix, <i>Diocletian</i>.</p> <p>Revolt of <i>Eugenius</i>: Liban. tom. I p. 323. 325 τὸν ἐκ Σελευκίας τύραννον ἐξαίφνης ἀναφύοντα τε καὶ δεῦρο [sc. <i>Antiochiam</i>] εἰσπεσόντα κατήνεγκεν [sc. ἡ πόλις] ταῖς τῶν ἐρικοῦντων χερσὶ κ. τ. λ.—καὶ ἡ τυραννὶς οὐκ ἤρκεσεν ἡμέραν εἰς δευτέραν. Described by Libanius tom. I p. 660. 661. The names are given Liban. tom. I p. 614 ad <i>Theodosium</i> περὶ στάσεως. ὁ δὲ Διοκλῆα λέγων σοι καὶ τὸν ἡραγκασμένον Εὐγένιον καὶ τὴν ἐκ Σελευκίας—εἰσοδόν. Determined to this year by Eusebius II. E. VIII. 6 καὶ τὰ μὲν ἐπὶ τῆς Νικομηδείας κατὰ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἀποτελεσθέντα τοῦ διωγμοῦ τοιαῦτα. οὐκ εἰς μακρὸν δὲ ἐτέρων κατὰ τὴν Μελιτήν—καὶ αὐτὸν ἄλλων ἀμφὶ τὴν Συρίαν ἐπιφυῆναι τῇ βασιλείᾳ πεπειραμένων κ. τ. λ. [sc. <i>Eugenio</i>. conf. Vales. ad locum.] “Not long after the beginning of the persecution” was probably before the end of A. D. 303.</p>
304	<p>1057. C. Aur. Val. Diocletianus Augustus IX M. Aur. Val. Maximianus Augustus VIII</p>	<p><i>Diocletiani</i> 21 from XV Kal. Oct. <i>Maximiani</i> 19 from Kal. April.</p> <p><i>Diocletian</i> is at Ravenna Jan. 1 (conf. a. 303) and at Nicomedia at the close of the year: Lactant. de m. p. c. 17 —<i>Rævennæ procederet consul. Sed profectus hieme sæciente frigore atque imbribus verberatus morbum levem at per-</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>A coin of <i>Maximian</i> : Eekh. tom. VIII p. 17 <i>Maximianus Aug. + consul VII p. p. procos.</i></p>	
<p>Cod. Justin. VIII. 54, 24 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Macario. pp. Non. Febr. Antiochiæ Diocletiano IX et Maximiano VIII AA. cons.</i> IX. 1, 18 <i>Idem AA. et CC. Juliano. Dat. III Kal. Mart. Diocletiano IX et Maxi-</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Nor. Idat. B. Pr. Pont. liber pontificalis apud Aetia Concil. tom. I p. 947. Cod. Justin. [VIII. 51, 21.] IX. 1, 18. Zosim. II. 7, 3.</p> <p>Διοκλητιανὸς τὸ θ' καὶ Μαξιμῖνος Σεβαστὸς τὸ ε' Α. Diocletiano VIII et Maximiano VII Prosp.</p>	<p>petuum traxit, ceratusque per omne iter lectica plurimum rehebatur. Sic æstate transacta [A. D. 301] per circuitum ripæ Strigæ Nicomediam venit, morbo jam gravi insurgente. quo utcumque se premi videret; prolatus est tamen ut Circum quem fecerat dedicaret anno post vicennalia repleto. Deinde ita languore oppressus ut per omnes deos pro vita ejus rogaretur, donec Idibus Decembribus luctus repente in pulatio &amp;c.—Tota civitate jam non modo mortuum sed etiam sepultum dicebant, cum repente mane postridie pervagari fama quod viveret. Ibid. Idibus Decembribus sopitus animam receperat, nec tamen totam. Demens enim factus est; ita ut certis horis insaniret certis resipisceret.</p>
305	<p>Ol. 271 U. C. Varr. 1058. Fl. Val. Constantius Cæsar V C. Galerius Valerius Maximianus Cæsar V</p> <p>Nor. Idat. Pr. Prosp.</p> <p>Κωνσταντ. Καῖσαρ. τὸ ζ' καὶ Μαξιμιανὸς Καῖσαρ. τὸ ε' Β.</p> <p>Κωνσταντῖνος Καῖσαρ τὸ ε' καὶ Μαξιμῖνος Καῖσαρ τὸ ε' Α.</p>	<p>Diocletian at Nicomedia: Lactant do m. p. c. 17 Nemo crederet eum vivere nisi Kal. Martiis [A. D. 305] prodisset, vir agnoscendus, quippe qui anno fere toto ægritudine tabuisset. His abdication: Ibid. c. 18 Nec multis post diebus Cæsar advenit, non ut patri gratularetur sed ut eum cogeret imperio cedere. c. 19 Proceditur Kal. Maiis.—Erat locus altus extra civitatem ad millia fere tria, in ejus summo Maximianus ipse [sc. Galerius] purpuram sumpserat.—Eo pergitur. concio militum convocatur.—Senex cum lacrymis alloquitur milites; se invalidum esse, requiem post labores petere, imperium validioribus tradere, alios Cæsares subrogare. Summa omnium expectatio quid afferret. Tunc repente pronuntiat Severum et Maximinum Cæsares. Eutrop. IX. 27 Cum ingravescente ævo parum se idoneum Diocletianus moderando imperio esse sentiret, auctor Herculio fuit ut in privatam vitam concederent et stationem tuendæ reipublicæ viridioribus junioribusque mandarent. Cui agre collega obtemperavit. Tamen uterque una diopricato habitu imperii insane mutavit, Nicomedia Diocletianus, Hercules Mediolani, post triumphum inclitum quem Romæ ex numerosis gentibus egerant [conf. a. 302].—Concesserunt tunc Salonus unus, alter in Lucaniam. Victor. Cæs. p. 348 Diocletianus,—ubi fato intestinas clades et quasi fragorem quendam impendere comperit status Romani, celebrato regni vicesimo anno valentiori curam reipub. adjecit, cum in sententiam Herculum agerrime traduxisset, cui anno minus potentia fuerat. Idatius, who had placed the Cæsars a year too high (conf. a. 292), has also placed the abdication a year too high: Diocletiano IX et Maximiano VIII. His cons. deposuerunt purpuram privati effecti Diocletianus et Maximianus, et restierunt Severum et Maximinum. Nam Constantius et Maximianus, qui Cæsares fuerunt, eadem hora Augusti nuncupati sunt die Kal. April. A year too high in Hieronymus: Anno Diocletiani 20º secundo anno persecutionis. who is followed by Prosper, by Orosius VII. 25 and by Cassiodorus. But the year is determined by Lactantius. conf. a. 301. agreeing with Victor Cæs. p. 349 Uterque [sc. Constantius et Galerius] potentiam Cæsarium annos tredecim gessissent. The 13 years, which in Idatius are A. D. 291—304, in reality began A. D. 292 and ended in 305. Confirmed by the Fasti in which the consuls of A. D. 305 are still Cæsares. For the testimonies of Eusebius and the Paschal Chronicle see Appendix, Diocletian.</p>
306	<p>1059. Fl. Val. Constantius Augustus VI C. Galerius Val. Maximianus Augustus VI</p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Justin. I. 18, 10. VII. 57, 7.</p> <p>annos 306—337 om. B.</p>	<p>Constantii 2 Galerii 2 from Kal. Mai.</p> <p>Constantine escapes to Constantius: Zosim. II. 8 ἔγνω τοὺς τόπους λιπεῖν ἐν οἷς ἔτυχε διατρέψων, ἐφορμῆσαι δὲ πρὸς τὸν πατέρα Κωνσταντίον ἐν τοῖς ὑπὲρ τὰς Ἀλπεὺς ἔθνεσιν ὄντα καὶ τῇ Βρεττανίᾳ συνεχέστερον ἐνδημοῦντα. δειδιῶν δὲ μὴ ποτε φεύγων καταληφθεῖν—τοὺς ἐν τοῖς σταθμοῖς ἵππους οὓς τὸ δημόσιον ἐτρεφεν ἅμα τῷ φθάσαι τὸν σταθμὸν κολούων καὶ ἀχρεῖους ἔδωκε τοῖς ἐξῆς ἐστῶσιν ἐχρήτο. καὶ ἐξῆς τοῦτο ποιῶν τοῖς μὲν διώκουσιν ἀπέκλεισε τὴν ἐπὶ τὸ πρόσω πορὲν αὐτὸς δὲ προσήγγιζε τοῖς ἔθνεσιν ἐν οἷς ἦν ὁ πατήρ. Eumen. Panegy. Constantino c. 7 p. 370 Jam tunc enim caelestibus suffragiis ad salutem reipub. vocabaris cum ad tempus ipsum quo pater in Britanniam transfretabat classi jam vela facienti repentinus tuus adventus illuxit. Constantius was then preparing his last expedition against</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*miano VIII-AA. cons.* As according to Lactantius quoted in cgl. 2 *Diocletian* was not at Antioch Feb. 5 A. D. 304, for *VIII et VIII* in VIII. 54, 24 we may read *Diocletiano VII et Maximiano VI AA cons. sc.* A. D. 299.

A coin of *Maximian*: Eckh. tom. VIII p. 18 *Maximianus Augustus + consul VIII p. p. procos.*

Inscriptions: 1 Romæ in Quirinali apud Gruterum p. 178. 7 *DD. NN. Diocletianus et Maximianus invicti seniores Augusti patres imperatorum et Caesarum, Constantius et Maximianus invicti Augg. et Severus et Maximianus* [l. *Maximinus*] *nobiliss. Cæsares thermas felices Diocletiani Aug. fratris* [l. *patris*] *sui nomine consecrav. ceptis ædificiis pro tanti operis magnitudine omni cultu perfectas Romanis suis dedicav.* (Conf. Gruter. p. 179. 1.) 2 Romæ apud Panvinium p. 387 Gruterum p. 178. 4. in thermis Diocletianis: *Constantius et Maximianus invicti Augg. Severus et Maximinus Cæss. thermas ornaver. et Romanis suis dedicaver.* Placed by Pagi diss. hyp. p. 62 in A. D. 306, because he supposes that this was done in *quinquennialibus*. These *thermæ* are mentioned by Hieronymus Chron. Anno 2318 at the 18th of *Diocletian*: *Thermæ Romæ Diocletianæ factæ et Maximianæ Carthagine.* By Prosper at A. D. 300.

A coin of *Constantius*: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 30 *Constantius Augustus. + consul V p. p. procos.* Issued within May 1—Dec. 31 A. D. 305.

Coins of *Severus* as *Cæsar*: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 50. 1 *Severus nob. Cæs. + felicitas Cæs. nostr. or concordia Augg. et Cæss. nn. or virtus Augg. et Cæs. nn.* 2 *Fl. Val. Severus nob. Cæs. + concordia imperii.* Within May 1 A. D. 305 and Aug. A. D. 306.

*Vopiscus* publishes the life of *Aurelian* (which he prepared to write many years before: conf. a. 291) after the abdication of *Diocletian*: *Aureliano c. 13 Ego a patre meo audiui Diocletianum principem, jam privatum, dixisse nihil esse difficilius quam bene imperare &c.* And yet before the death of *Constantius*: c. 44 *Et est quidem jam Constantius imperator.* After this the others were written: *Probo c. 1 Non patiar ego ille a quo dudum* [sc. A. D. 292] *solus Aurelianus est expetitus, cujus vitam quantum potui persecutus, Tacito Florianusque jam scriptis, non me ad Probi facta*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Eusebius* at *Cæsarea* is the teacher of *Apphianus*: *Euseb. de mart. Pal. c. 4 γερόμενος* (*Ἀπφιανός*) *ἡμῖν αὐτοῖς ἅμα, καὶ ὡς ἐνὶ μάλιστα τοῖς θείοις λόγοις ἐπ' ὀλίγον συλλεγόμενος κ. τ. λ.* And *Apphianus* before he had reached his 20th year: *εἰκοστὸν ἔτος οὐδέπω τοῦτο τῆς ἡλικίας ἦν αὐτῷ*—was martyred April 2 A. D. 306: *Ibid. τρίτῃ τοῦ καθ' ἡμᾶς ἔτει διωγμοῦ, —Ξανθικοῦ μηνὸς δευτέρᾳ, ἣτις ἂν εἴη πρὸ τεσσάρων νουνῶν Ἀπριλλίων, ἡμέρᾳ παρασκευῆς.*

*Socrates* begins his history from the death of *Constantius*: *H. E. I. 2 ἡνῖκα Διοκλητιανὸς καὶ Μαξιμιανὸς*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>the Caledonians, just before his death: Eumen. c. 7 p. 366 <i>Cujus etiam suprema illa expeditio non Britannica tropaea expetivit &amp;c.</i>—<i>Neque enim ille tot tantisque rebus gestis non dico Caledonum aliorumque Pictorum silvas et paludes sed nec Hiberniam proximam nec Thulen ultimam—dignabatur adquirere, sed iturus ad Deos—prospexit Oceanum &amp;c.</i> Anonymus Valesii p. 609 <i>Constantinum—post depositum imperium Diocletiani et Herculi Constantius a Galerio repetiit; sed hunc Galerius objecit ante pluribus periculis &amp;c.</i>—<i>Tunc eum patri remisit. Qui ut Secerum per Italiam transiens vitaret summa festinatione veredis post se truncatis Alpes transgressus ad patrem Constantium venit apud Bononiam, quam Galli prius Gesoriacum vocabant.</i> Lactant. de m. p. c. 24 (<i>Galerius</i>) <i>cum jam diu negare non posset, dedit ei sigillum inclinante jam die praecepitque ut postridie mane acceptis mandatis proficisceretur, vel ipse illum occasione aliqua retenturus vel praemissurus literas ut a Severo teneretur. Quae cum ille prospiceret, quiescente jam imperatore post coenam properavit exire, sublatisque per mansiones multas omnibus equis publicis evolavit.</i> Conf. Victor. Cæs. p. 348 Victor. Epit. p. 387.</p> <p>Death of Constantius and elevation of Constantine: Idat. <i>Constantio VI et Maximiano VI. His cons. diem functus Constantius, et postea levatus est Constantinus VIII Kal. Aug.</i> At the same date in Chron. Pasch. p. 278 D. The same day is in Socrat. H. E. I. 2. Hieron. Chron. <i>Quarto persecutionis anno Constantinus regnare orsus.</i> Followed by Prosper. That fourth year began in Feb. A. D. 306. Scriptor apud Photium Cod. 256 p. 1405 inaccurately: <i>τρίτον δ' ἤδη τότε ἦν ἔτος τοῦ καθ' ἡμῶν διωγμοῦ, ἐν ᾧ Κωνσταντῖος κ. τ. λ.</i> Anonymus Valesii p. 610 <i>Post victoriam Pictorum Constantius pater Eboraci mortuus est et Constantinus omnium militum consensu Caesar creatus.</i> Eumen. Panegyr. Constantino c. 7 p. 368 <i>Manifeste sententia patris electus es imperator.</i> Idem c. 5 p. 322 <i>Cum tibi pater imperium reliquisset, Caesaris tamen appellatione contentus expectare malueris ut idem te qui illum declararet Augustum.</i> Idem c. 9 p. 373 <i>O fortunata Britannia, quae Constantinum Caesarem prima vidisti.</i> Zosim. II. 9 <i>συμβαλὼν δὲ τὸν αὐτοκράτορα Κωνσταντίον ἐν αὐτῷ τελευτῆσαι τῷ χρόνῳ, τῶν μὲν ὄντων αὐτῷ γνησίων παίδων οὐδένα πρὸς βασιλείαν ἔκριναν ἀξιώχρεων, ὁρῶντες δὲ Κωνσταντῖον εὖ ἔχοντα οἱ περὶ τὴν αὐλὴν στρατιῶται, καὶ ἅμα δωρεῶν μεγαλοπρεπῶν ἐπαρθέντες ἐλπίσι, τὴν τοῦ Καίσαρος ἀφ' αὐτῷ περιέθεσαν.</i> Conf. Euseb. V. Const. I. 18. 21. 22. Lactantius de m. p. c. 24 (<i>pater</i>) <i>ei militibus commendato imperium per manus tradidit, atque ita in lecto suo requiem vitae—accepit.</i> Victor. Cæs. p. 318 <i>Constantio mortuo cunctis qui aderant annitentibus imperium capit.</i> Victor Epit. p. 388 adds <i>cunctis annitentibus sed praecipue Erocio Alamannorum rege.</i> Eutrop. X. 1. 2 <i>Constantius obiit in Britannia Eboraci, principatus anno XIIIo, atque inter dicos relatus est.—Verum Constantio mortuo Constantinus, ex obscuriori matrimonio ejus filius, in Britannia creatus est imperator.</i> Constantinus is acknowledged Caesar by Galerius: Lactant. de m. p. c. 25 <i>Suscepit imaginem licet admodum invitatus, atque ipsi purpuram misit.—Sed illud excogitavit ut Secerum, qui erat aetate maturior, Augustum nuncuparet, Constantinum vero non imperatorem, sicut erat factus, sed Caesarem cum Maximino appellari juberet, ut eum de secundo loco rejiceret in quartum.</i> Constantius has 13 years also in Chron. Pasch. <i>ἐτη ιγ'.</i> but 16 in Hieron. Chron. anno 2322 <i>sextodecimo anno.</i> The true period was 14<sup>h</sup> 4<sup>m</sup> 24<sup>d</sup> from March 1 A. D. 292 to July 24 A. D. 306. Victor Cæs. p. 349 assigns him one year as <i>Augustus</i>: <i>Constantio imperium annuum fuit.</i> Confirming the accounts which place the abdication in A. D. 305: conf. a. The actual space from May 1 A. D. 305 was nearly 15 months.</p> <p>Maxentius is proclaimed at Rome: Anonymus Valesii p. 610 <i>Postquam Constantius in Britannia mortuus est et Constantinus filius successit, subito in urbe</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*conscendere; si vita suppetet, omnes qui supersunt usque ad Maximianum Diocletianumque dicturus. Carinus* was the last written: Bonoso c. 15 *Supersunt mihi Carus Carinus et Numerianus &c.* And yet *Carinus* was written at least before the death of *Maximian* A. D. 310: c. 18 *Hic trium principum finis fuit, Cari Numeriani et Carini; post quos Diocletianum et Maximianum principes dii dederunt, iungentes talibus viris Galerium atque Constantium; quorum alter natus est qui acceptam ignominiam Valeriani captivitate deleteret, alter qui Gallias Romanis legibus redderet. Quatuor sane principes mundi fortes sapientes &c.—unum in republica sentientes—quales principes semper oravimus.*

The grandfather of *Vopiscus* was present in A. D. 280 when *Saturninus* was proclaimed *Augustus*: *Saturnino* c. 9 *Avum meum sæpe dicentem audivi se interfuisse.* And in A. D. 284, when *Diocletian* slew *Aper*. conf. a. 284. 2. The soldiers trained under *Probus* were his father's contemporaries: *Probo* c. 22 *Ex ejus disciplina Carus, Diocletianus, Constantius, Asclepiodotus* [conf. a. 296], *Annibalianus, Leonides, Cecropius, Pisonianus, Herennianus, Gaudiosus, Ursinianus, et ceteri quos patres nostri mirati sunt—instituti sunt.*

Laws of A. D. 306: *Cod. Justin. VII. 57, 7 Imp. Constantinus A. ad Bassum p. f. p. Dat. XV Kal. April. Constantio A. VI et Maximiano cons.* In the inscription we may read *Imp. Constantius A.* On the 18th of March *Constantius* was yet living. I. 18, 10 *Imp. Constantius et Maximianus AA. Araphicæ. Dat. V Kal. Januar. ipsis AA. VI cons.* Here we may correct *Dat. Kal. Januar.* or Jan. 1 A. D. 306; which brings this law within the life of *Constantius*.

A coin of *Constantius*: *Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 31 Imp. Constantius Aug. + vict. Constant. Aug.* marking his last victory: see col. 2.

Coins of *Mazentius*: *Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 55. 1 Mazentius nob. C. + felix Cartago. PK. 2 M. Aur. Mazentius nob. Cæs. + salvis Augg. et Cass. fel. Kart.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

ὁ ἐπικληθεὶς Ἑρκούλιος ἐκ συνθέματος τὴν βασιλείαν ἀποθέμενοι τὸν ἰδιωτικὸν ἐπαρείλοντο βίον [A. D. 305], καὶ Μαξιμιανὸς ὁ ἐπικληθεὶς Γαλέριος ὁ συμβασιλεύσας αὐτοῖς ἐπιβὰς τῆς Ἰταλίας δύο κατέστησε Καίσαρας, Μαξιμίνον μὲν ἐν τοῖς κατὰ τὴν ἑφῶν Σεβήρῳ δὲ ἐν τοῖς κατὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν, κατὰ δὲ τὰς Βρεττανίας Κωνσταντῖνος ἀνηγορεύθη βασιλεὺς εἰς τόπον Κωνσταντίου τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτοῦ, τεθνηκότος τῷ πρώτῳ ἐνιαυτῷ τῆς σοῦ Ὀλυμπιάδος τῇ πέμπτῃ καὶ εἰκάδι τοῦ Ἰουλίου μηνὸς [see col. 2], ἐν Ῥώμῃ δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν στρατιωτῶν τῶν πραιτωρίων Μαξέντιος ὁ υἱὸς Μαξιμιανοῦ τοῦ καὶ Ἑρκουλίου ἤρθη τύραννος μᾶλλον ἢ βασιλεὺς, ἐκ τούτων ὁ Ἑρκούλιος εἰς ἐπιθυμίαν πάλιν βασιλείας ἀρθεὶς [conf. a. 307. 2] ἐπεχείρησεν ἀπολέσαι τὸν υἱὸν Μαξέντιον. Socrates himself attests that the 31st year of *Constantine* was in the consulship of *Felicianus* and *Titianus* A. D. 337: conf. a. 337. 2. Whence it is manifest that he placed the first year in A. D. 306, where it is fixed by the other authorities quoted in col. 2. The Olympic year then in Socrates is wrongly marked, and is no proof that *Constantine* began to reign in July A. D. 305.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Roma praetoriani milites Maxentium filium Herculi imperatorem crearunt.</i> Eutrop. X. 2 <i>Roma interea praetoriani excitato tumultu Maxentium Herculi filium, qui haud procul ab urbe, in villa publica morabatur, Augustum nuncupaverunt.</i> Victor. Caes. p. 348 <i>Interim Romae vulgus turmaque pratoriae Maxentium, retractante diu patre Herculo, imperatorem confirmant.</i> Related at large by Zosimus II. 9. Conf. Lactant. de m. p. c. 26 Hieron. Chron. anno 2323 Orosium VII. 28. The day of his elevation is given by Lactantius de m. p. c. 44 <i>Dies quo Maxentius imperium ceperat, qui est ad VI Kal. Novembres.</i></p>
307	<p>1060. <i>M. Aurel. Valerius Maximianus Augustus IX Flavius Valerius Constantinus Caesar</i></p> <p><i>Novies et Constantino Nor. Idat.</i></p> <p><i>Diocletiano IX et Constantino Prosp. Cassiod.</i></p> <p><i>Σεβήρος Σεβαστὸς καὶ Μαξιμιανὸς Καῖσαρ Α.</i></p> <p><i>Maximiano VII et Maximiano. ex mense Aprili, factus est sextus consulatus, quod est novies et Constantino Pr.</i></p>	<p><i>Constantini 2 from VIII Kal. Aug. Galerii 3 from Kal. Mai.</i></p> <p>Defeat and death of Severus: Lactant. de m. p. c. 26 <i>Maxentius—patri suo post depositum imperium in Campania moranti purpuram mittit, et bis Augustum nominat. Ille vero et rerum novarum cupidus et qui deposuerat invitatus libenter arripuit. Severus interim cadit et ad muros urbis armatus accedit. Statim milites sublati signis abeunt et se contra quem venerant tradunt. Quid restabat deserto nisi fuga? Sed occurrebat jam resumpto imperio Maximianus, cujus adventu Ravennam confugit.—Qui cum videret futurum ut Maximiano traderetur, dedit sese ipse, vestemque purpuream eidem a quo acceperat reddidit. Quo facto nihil aliud impetravit nisi bonam mortem. Nam venis ei incisis leniter mori coactus est.</i> Anonymus Valesii p. 610 <i>Adversum Maxentium jussu Galerii Severus duxit exercitum; qui repente ab omnibus suis desertus est et Ravennam fugit.—Pro Maxentio filio evocatus illuc venit Herculus, qui per perjurium Severum deceptum custodiae tradidit et captivi habitu in urbem perduxit et in villa publica Appiae viae XXX<sup>o</sup> milliarium custodiri fecit. Postea, cum Galerius Italiam peteret, ille jugulatus est, et deinde relatus ad VII<sup>um</sup> milliarium conditusque in Galliceni monumento.</i> Socrates H. E. I. 2 <i>Σεβήρος ὁ Καῖσαρ ὑπὸ τοῦ Γαλερίου Μαξιμιανοῦ πεμφθεὶς εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἐπὶ τοῦ Μαξεντίου σύλληψιν ἀνηρέθη, τῶν στρατιωτῶν προδεδωκότων αὐτόν.</i> Zosimus II. 10 with some variation: <i>ὁ Γαλέριος ἐκπέμπει τὸν Καῖσαρα Σεβήρον πολεμήσοντα Μαξεντίῳ κ.τ.λ.—Μαξέντιος ἤδη τὸν τῆς αὐλῆς ὑπαρχον προσποιησάμενος Ἀνουλλῖνον ἐκράτησε ῥᾶστα Σεβήρου συμφυγόντος εἰς τὴν Ῥάβενναν.—ταῦτα γνοὺς Μαξιμιανὸς ὁ Ἐρκούλιος, καὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦ παιδὸς εἰκότως ἀγωνιῶν Μαξεντίον, τῆς Λουκανίας ἐν ᾗ τότε ἦν ἐφορμήσας ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥάβενναν ἦει κ.τ.λ.—διόντα τοῖνον αὐτόν, καὶ εἰς τι χωρίον ἐλθόντα ᾧ Τρία καπηλεία προσηγορία, λόχος ἐγκαταστὰς αὐτόθι παρὰ Μαξεντίου συλλαβὼν καὶ βρόχῳ τὸν τράχηλον ἀρτήσας ἀνέειλεν.</i> Eutropius X. 2 is inaccurate: <i>Adversum motum praetorianorum atque Maxentii Severus Caesar Romam missus a Galerio cum exercitu venit, obsidensque urbem militum suorum scelere desertus est. Auctae Maxentio opes.—Severus fugiens Ravenna interfecit est.</i> And Victor Caes. p. 348 <i>Armentarius—Severum Caesarem, qui casu ad urbem erat, arma in hostem ferre propere jubet. Is circum muros cum ageret, desertus a suis—fugiens obsesusque Ravenna obiit.</i> Orosius VII. 28 follows Eutropius. The year is fixed by Hieronymus (whom Prosper follows): <i>Anno 2324 Constantini 2<sup>o</sup> Severus Caesar a Galerio Maximiano contra Maxentium missus Ravenna secundo anno imperii sui interficitur.</i> And by Idatius: <i>Novies et Constantino. His cons. quod est post sextum consulatum [conf. n. 306. 1], occisus Severus Romae. Severus, although called Caesar in these testimonies, was Augustus at this time. See the coins in col. 8.</i></p> <p>Fruitless attack of Galerius upon Rome: Lactant. m. p. c. 27 Anonym. Valesii p. 610 Zosim. II. 10. Placed by these testimonies before the elevation of Licinius. Placed after it by Victor Caes. p. 348.</p> <p>Elevation of Licinius: Lactant. de m. p. c. 29 <i>Aderat Diocles a genero nuper accitus ut, quod ante non fecerat, praesente illo imperium Licinio daret substituto in Severi loco. Itaque fit utroque praesente. Sic uno tempore sex fuerunt.</i> Victor</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Trebellius Pollio* addresses his life of *Claudius Constantino Augusto*, and mentions c. 1 *Constantii Cæsaris*. c. 3 *In gratiam me quispiam putet Constantii Cæsaris loqui; sed testis est et tua conscientia et vita mea me nihil unquam cogitasse dixisse fecisse gratiosum*. And yet he had already published those lives before A. D. 291: conf. a. Wherefore we must suppose with Cassaubon ad loc. that he published a second edition of this life in the reign of *Constantine*.

*Panegyricus Maximiano et Constantino*. Delivered at the marriage of *Constantine* and *Fausta*: c. 1 p. 309 *Hujus lætitiæ qua tibi Cæsari additum nomen imperii et istarum cælestium nuptiarum festa celebrantur*. c. 13 p. 341 *Maximiano imperatori aeterno Constantinus imperator novus plus cepit esse quam filius.—Perpetuis profecto pietatis stirpibus adfinitas ista coalescat*. *Maximian* had sought *Constantine* after the death of *Severus*: *Lactant. de m. p. c. 27 Hercules cum Maximiani [sc. Galerii] nosset insaniam, cogitare cepit illum audita nece Severi inflammatum ira cum exercitu esse venturum.—proficiscitur in Galliam ut Constantinum partibus suis conciliaret suæ minoris filiae nuptiis. Ille interea [sc. Galerius] coacto exercitu invadit Italiam &c.* Conf. *Zosim. II. 10*. This marriage then occurred about the time of the attack of *Galerius* upon Rome: see col. 2. The orator mentions the resumption of the empire by *Maximian* (see col. 2): c. 1 p. 308 *Maximiane, velis nolis, semper Augusto*. c. 7 p. 327 *Potes imperium donare, non potes non habere*. Conf. p. 337. c. 10—12 p. 333—340. *Constantine* at this time receives the title of *Augustus* from *Maximian*: see c. 1 p. 309 already quoted. c. 2 p. 312 *Tibi, Constantine, per socerum nomen imperatoris acceperit*. c. 5 p. 322 *Oum tibi pater imperium reliquisset, Cæsaris tamen appellatione contentus* [conf. a. 306. 2] *expectare malueris ut idem te qui illum declararet Augustum*. That which was the fact is represented by the orator as a previous intention. He is called therefore in this speech c. 8 p. 327 *Constantine Augusto*. Hence c. 1 p. 311 *Imperatori filiam collocaverit imperator*.

Coins of *Severus as Augustus*: *Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 51*. 1 *Imp. Severus P. F. Aug. + Herculi victori*. 2 *Imp. C. Fl. Val. Severus P. F. Aug. + . . . . .* Within Aug. J. D. 306—April A. D. 307.

*Pamphilus* was imprisoned after Nov. 5 in the fifth year of the persecution in Palestine: *Euseb. mart. Pal. c. 7* ἡδη δὲ καὶ εἰς πέμπτου ἔτος τοῦ διωγμοῦ παραταθέντος—Δίου μηνὸς πέμπτη, κατὰ δὲ Ῥωμαίους νῶνναις Νοεμβρίαις κ. τ. λ.—ἑτέρους δ' αὖ πάλιν μετὰ χαλεπὰς βασάνους δεσμωτηρίῳ καθελργυνσιν, ἐν οἷς καὶ ὁ πάντων ἐμοὶ ποθεινότατος ἐταίρων Πάμφιλος ἦν, τῶν καθ' ἡμᾶς μαρτύρων ἀνὴρ πάσης ἐνεκεν ἀρετῆς ἐπιδοφότατος. He remained with his companions two years in prison: c. 11 τούτοις ἐπὶ τῆς εἰρκτῆς ἐτῶν δυεῖν ὅλων χρόνον κατατρίψασιν.

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Caes. p. 348 <i>Galerius adscito in consilium Jovio Licinium veteri cognitum amicitia Caesarem creat Augustum; eoque ad munimentum Illyrici ac Thraciae relicto Romam contendit. Ibi cum obsidione distineretur,—metu ne desereretur, Italia decessit, pauloque post vulnere pestilenti consumptus est</i> [conf. a. 311]. Zosim. II. 11 ὁ Γαλλέριος ἐκ προλαβούσης ἐταιρείας ἐπιτήδειον ὄντα αὐτῷ Λικίνιον βασιλέα καθίστησιν, ἐπιστρατεύσαι τοῦτον Μαξεντίῳ διανοοῦμενος. Anonymus Valesii p. 610 <i>Galerius in Illyrico Licinium Caesarem fecit</i>. Eutrop. X. 4 <i>A Galerio Licinius imperator est factus. Dacia oriundus, notus ei antiqua consuetudine et in bello quod adversus Narseum gesserat</i> [conf. a. 298] <i>strenuis laboribus et officiis acceptus</i>. Conf. Oros. VII. 28 Socrat. H. E. I. 2. Hieronymus gives the year: Anno 2324 Constantini 2<sup>o</sup> <i>Licinius a Galerio Carnunti imperator est factus</i>. Chron. Pasch. p. 279 B the year and the day: γ' [sc. the year after the death of Constantius] Λικίνιος ἀνηγορεύθη εἰς Καρνούντα πρὸ γ' εἰδῶν Νοεμβρίων. Idatius gives the day, but places the event one year too low: <i>Decies et Maximiano. His cons. quod est Maxentio et Romulo, levatus Licinius Carnunto III Idus Novembr.</i> Prosper also repeats the notice of Hieronymus at A. D. 308.</p> <p>The title of <i>filius Augustorum</i> is conferred by <i>Galerius</i>: Lactant. de m. p. c. 32 <i>Nuncupato Licinio imperatore, Maximinus iratus nec Caesarem se nec tertio loco nominari volebat.—(Galerius) victus contumacia tollit Caesarum nomen et se Liciniumque Augustos appellat, Maxentium</i> [1. <i>Maximinum</i>: conf. Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 52] <i>et Constantinum filios Augustorum</i>. Confirmed by coins: see col. 3.</p>
308	<p>1061. <i>M. Aurel. Val. Maximianus Augustus X C. Galerius Valer. Maximianus Augustus VII</i></p> <p><i>Decies et Maximiano VII</i> Nor.</p> <p><i>Decies et Maximiano</i> Idat. Pont.</p> <p>(<i>Maximiano VII</i> Idat. apud Scal.)</p> <p><i>Diocletiano X et Maximiano VII</i> Prosp.</p> <p>Διοκλητιανὸς Σεβαστὸς τὸ ε' καὶ Μαξιμιανὸς Σεβαστὸς τὸ θ' Α.</p> <p><i>Consules quos jussierint D D. N N. Augusti ex XII Kal. Maii factum est, Maxentio et Romulo, quod est, Decies et Maximiano</i> Pr.</p>	<p>Constantini 3 from VIII Kal. Aug. <i>Galerii</i> 4 from Kal. Mai. <i>Licinii</i> 2 from III Id. Nov.</p> <p><i>Maxentius</i> consul: see col. 1. Idatius in Fastis: <i>Decies et Maximiano. His cons. quod est Maxentio et Romulo</i>. Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 56. 1 <i>Maxentius P. F. Aug. + felix process. consulat. Aug. n.</i> 2 <i>Imp. C. Maxentius P. F. Aug. + fel. process. consul. Aug. n.</i> 3 <i>Imp. Maxentius P. F. Aug. cons. + conserv. urb. sua.</i></p> <p><i>Galerius</i> declares <i>Maximin</i> and <i>Constantine Augusti</i>: Lactant. m. p. c. 32 (<i>Galerius</i>) <i>appellat Maximinum et Constantinum filios Augustorum</i> [conf. a. 307]. <i>Maximinus postmodum scribit quasi nuntians in Campo Martio proxime celebrato Augustum se ab exercitu nuncupatum. Recepit ille maestus ac dolens, et universos quatuor</i> [sc. <i>Galerium Licinium Maximinum Constantinum</i>] <i>imperatores jubet numerari</i>. Eusebius H. E. VIII. 13 agrees in the account of <i>Licinius</i> and <i>Maximin</i>: Λικίνιος ἐπὶ τούτοις ὑπὸ κοινῆς ψήφου τῶν κρατούντων [sc. <i>Diocletiani</i> et <i>Galerii</i>] αὐτοκράτωρ καὶ σεβαστὸς ἀναπέφηρε. ταῦτα Μαξιμίνον δεινῶς ἐλύπει, μόνον Καίσαρα παρὰ πάντας εἰσέτι τότε χρηματίζοντα· ἐς δὴ οὖν τὰ μάλιστα τυραννικός ὢν παραρπάσας ἐαυτῷ τὴν ἀξίαν σεβαστὸς ἦν, αὐτὸς ὑφ' ἐαυτοῦ γεγινώς.</p> <p>The army in Africa, rejecting <i>Maxentius</i>, favoured <i>Galerius</i> and proclaimed <i>Alexander</i>: Zosim. II. 12 ταύτην διαφυγὼν ὁ Μαξέντιος τὴν ἐπιβουλὴν [the attempt of his father <i>Maximian</i> to depose him: Lactant. m. p. c. 28 Eutrop. X. 3] ἔχειν τε ἤδη βεβαίως οἰόμενος τὴν ἀρχὴν ἐν Λιβύῃ καὶ Καρχηδόνι τοὺς τὴν εἰκόνα τὴν αὐτοῦ περιόσοντας ἐπεμπεν. ὕπερ γενέσθαι κωλύσαντες οἱ αὐτοῦ στρατιῶται τῇ περὶ Γαλλέριον Μαξιμιανὸν εὐνοίᾳ τε καὶ μνήμῃ—εἰς τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν ἀνεχώρησαν κ. τ. λ.—τὴν ἀλουργίδα περιέθεσαν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ, Φρυγί τε ὅντι τὸ γένος καὶ δειλῷ καὶ ἀτόλμῳ καὶ πρὸς πάντα πόνον δεινόντι καὶ προσέτι γεγηρακότι. Victor. Caes. p. 349 <i>Apud Paenos Alexander pro praefecto gerens dominatui stolidus incubuerat</i>. Victor. Epit. p. 387 <i>Alexander fuit Phryx origene, ingenio timidus, inferior adversus laborem vitio senectae</i>. Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 60 <i>Imp. Alexander P. F. Aug. + gloria exercitus Karth. or invicta Roma felix Karthago. p. K. or Roma aeternae. p. Tr.</i> [sc. <i>percussus Tripoli.</i>] <i>on victoria</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Coins of <i>Maximinus Daza</i> and of <i>Constantine</i> as <i>fili Augustorum</i>: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 52. 72.</p> <p>1 <i>Maximinus fil. Augg. + genio Augusti.</i></p> <p>2 <i>Constantinus fil. Augg. + consul dd. nn. SM. TS. or genio Augusti. SIS.</i></p> <p>3 <i>Fl. Val. Constantinus fil. Aug. + genio Caesaris. KRA. ALE. or genio fil. Augg.</i></p>	
<p><i>Helladius</i> flourished: Phot. Cod. 279 ἀνεγνώσθη ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλαδίου Βησαντινίου ἐπιγραφομένης πραγματείας χρηστομαθειῶν α'. β'. γ'. δ'.—οὗτος ὁ συγγραφεὺς ὁ ταῦτα συνταξάμενος γένος μὲν Αἰγύπτιος ἦν, πόλεως δὲ τῆς Ἀντινίου ἢ (ὡς αὐτὸς ἐπιγράφει) Βησαντινίου, λαμβικῶ δὲ μέτρῳ διεξήλθε τὰ προκείμενα. γέγονε δὲ κατὰ τοὺς χρόνους Λικιννύλου καὶ Μαξιμιανοῦ, Ἑλλην ἐξ ὧν γράφει τὴν θρησκείαν.</p> <p><i>Julian</i> the sophist flourished: Suid. p. 1776 Β' Ἰουλιανὸς Δόμνου, ἀπὸ Καισαρείας Καππαδοκίας, σοφιστῆς, σύγχρονος Καλλιμάχου τοῦ σοφιστοῦ, γεγονὼς ἐπὶ Κωνσταντίνου τοῦ βασιλέως. Eunap. V. S. p. 120 Ἰουλιανὸς δὲ ὁ ἐκ Καππαδοκίας σοφιστῆς εἰς τοὺς Αἰδείου χρόνους ἤκμαζε, καὶ ἐτυράννει γε τῶν Ἀθηνῶν, καὶ παρὰ τοῦτον ἡ πᾶσα νεότης πανταχόθεν ἐχώρει, ρητορικῆς ἕνεκεν τὸν ἄνδρα καὶ μεγέθους φύσεως σεβασόμενοι. <i>Ædesius</i> died in advanced age in A. D. 355, and might be now 30 years of age. <i>Proceresius</i> after his studies at Antioch found <i>Julianus</i> at Athens: Eunap. V. S. p. 137 νέον αὐτὸν [<i>Proceresium</i>] ἐξ Ἀρμενίας ἀναστήσαντος τοῦ δαίμονος καὶ πρὸς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν διαβάλλοντος (οὐ γὰρ ἐπεθύμησεν εὐθὺς τῶν Ἀθηνῶν) ἥ τε ἔνδεια παρελύπει τῶν χρημάτων—καὶ πρὸς τὸν Οὐλπιανὸν κρατοῦντα τῆς Ἀντιοχείας ἐπὶ λόγοις ὡσθὲς, καὶ παρελθὼν, εὐθὺς ἀνὰ τοὺς πρώτους ἦν καὶ χρόνον οὐκ ὀλίγον ὁμιλήσας ἐκεῖνῳ συνέτεινεν ἐπὶ τὰς Ἀθήνας καὶ τὸν Ἰουλιανὸν σφοδρῶς, καὶ πάλιν Ἀθήνησι πρῶτος ἦν. And <i>Proceresius</i> in this year is 32 years of age: conf. a. 276. He succeeded <i>Julianus</i> at Athens before A. D. 342: conf. a. 340. These particulars confirm Suidas, and establish that <i>Julianus</i> taught at Athens cir. A. D. 306—340. For the sophist <i>Calli-</i></p>	<p><i>Pamphili et Eusebii pro Origene libri</i>: Phot. Cod. 118 ἀνεγνώσθη Παμφίλου τοῦ μάρτυρος καὶ Εὐσεβίου ὑπὲρ Ὀριγένους. τόμοι δὲ τὸ βιβλίον 5', ὧν οἱ μὲν ε' Παμφίλῳ τὸ δεσμωτήριον οἰκοῦντι συμπαρόντος Εὐσεβίου ἐξεπονήθησαν, ὁ δὲ ἕκτος ἐπεὶ ὁ μάρτυς ξίφει τοῦ ζῆν ἀπαχθεὶς ἀνέλυσε πρὸς ὃν ἐπόθει Θεὸν Εὐσεβίῳ λοιπὸν ἀπαρτίζεται. Soerat. H. E. III. 7 ὁ τε ἱερὸς Πάμφιλος καὶ ὁ ἐξ αὐτοῦ χρηματίζων Εὐσέβιος· ἄμφω γὰρ κοινῇ τὸν Ὀριγένους πα- ρατιθέμενοι βίον, καὶ πρὸς τοὺς ἐκ προλήψεως ἀπεχθανο- μένους πρὸς τὸν ἄνδρα ἀπαντῶντες, ἐνδόξοις βιβλίοις ἀπο- λογίαν ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ ποιοῦμενοι. Hieronym. Catal. c. 81 <i>Eusebius Casareæ Palestinæ episcopus, in scripturis divinis studiosissimus et bibliothecæ divinx cum Pamphilo martyre diligentissimus peruestigator, edidit infinita volumina, de quibus hæc sunt, &amp;c.</i>—ἀπολογίας <i>pro Origene libri sex</i> [ho gives them c. 75 to <i>Pamphilus</i>].—<i>Floruit maxime sub Constantino imperatore et Constantio, et ob amicitiam Pamphili martyris ab eo cognomentum sortitus est.</i></p> <p><i>Hieronymus</i>, who had given the Defence of <i>Origen</i> to <i>Pamphilus</i> Catalog. c. 75 (conf. a. 281) in A. D. 392, renounces that opinion in A. D. 402: Hieron. adv. Rufinum p. 844, and complains that <i>Rufinus</i> had deceived him: <i>Posui hunc librum a Pamphilo editum, ita putans esse ut a te et tuis discipulis fuerat divulgatum.</i> Conf. adv. Rufinum III p. 866. Hence it appears that <i>Rufinus</i> had already translated the Apology <i>pro Origene</i> before A. D. 392.</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Alexandri Aug. n. p. K. [percutus Karthagine.] or S. P. Q. R. optimo principi.</i> The revolt may be placed in this year, because <i>Maxentius</i> was now secure in Italy: <i>ἔχειν ἤδη βεβαίως ολόμενος τὴν ἀρχήν.</i> But the reason assigned by Tillemont tom. IV p. 109. 110 for dating it in this year, namely because Greek coins of <i>Alexander</i> mark his 4th year, is insufficient; for the 4 years appear only upon the spurious coins of Goltzius. Conf. Eckhel tom. VIII p. 61.</p>
309	<p>Ol. 272 U. C. Varr. 1062. <i>Post consulatum Val. Maximiani Aug. X Galerii Maximiani Aug. VII</i></p> <p><i>Post consulatum X et VII</i> Nor. Idat. Pont.</p> <p><i>Post cons. X et VIII</i> Prosp. (leg. <i>X et VII</i>.)</p> <p><i>Maxentio II et Romulo II</i> Pr.</p> <p>Λικίνιος Σεβαστὸς τὸ α' καὶ Κωνσταντῖος [leg. Κωνσταντῖνος] τὸ α' Α.</p> <p>This and the next year are omitted in Chron. Pasch. See Appendix.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 4 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i> <i>Galerii</i> 5 from <i>Kal. Maii.</i> <i>Licinii</i> 3 from <i>III Id. Nov.</i></p> <p><i>Maxentius</i> consul a second time: see col. 1. <i>Idatius</i> in <i>Fastis: Post cons. X et septimum.</i> His cons. quod est <i>Maxentio II et Romulo II.</i> The event which <i>Idatius</i> had marked at this date is wanting.</p> <p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 56. 1 <i>Imp. Maxentius P. F. Aug. cons. II + conserv. urb. suc.</i> 2 <i>Imp. Maxentius P. F. Aug. + consul II p.p. proconsul.</i></p> <p>Birth and accession of <i>Shahpoor</i> or <i>Sapor</i> king of Persia: conf. a. 301. Rightly placed by Scaliger Canon. Isagog. p. 141 at Per. Jul. 5022 = A. D. 309. Valesius ad Ammian. 18. 6 p. 316 supposes <i>Libanius</i> to speak of <i>Sapor</i> in orat. βασιλικ. "Libanius Saporem 40 ante Constantini M. obitum [= A. D. 296] annis regnum tenuisse significat." But <i>Libanius</i> (tom. III p. 294) is there speaking, not of the reign of <i>Sapor</i>, but of the period of war between Rome and Persia. Valesius again ibid. observes "Ex Agathiae rationibus initium Saporis in annum 312 cadere debet." But it has been shewn at A. D. 226. 301 that Agathias places the birth of <i>Sapor</i> at A. D. 309.</p> <p><i>Sapor</i> and his wars with <i>Constantius</i> are noticed at A. D. 338. 346. 358. 360. He received Nisibis from <i>Jovian</i> in 363: Hieron. Anno 2380 <i>Jovianus rerum necessitate compulsus Nisibin et magnam Mesopotamiae partem Saporis Persarum regi tradidit.</i> Agathias IV. 25 p. 135 D κατὰ τὸν τέταρτον καὶ εἰκοστὸν τῆς τοῦδε ἀρχῆς ἐνιαυτὸν Νίσιβις ἢ πόλις ὑπὸ Πέρσαις γεγένηται, Ῥωμαίων μὲν πάλαι οὐσα κατήκοος, Ἰοβιανοῦ δὲ τοῦ σφῶν βασιλέως παραδόντος καὶ προσημένου. As the 54th year was current in A. D. 363, we may for κδ' substitute νδ'. Scaliger Isagog. p. 141 yet more correctly gives the date: anno LV. The 55th year had probably commenced before August A. D. 363, when these transactions occurred. <i>Sapor rex Persidis, longævus ille Sapor</i> Ammian. 27. 12, 1—renewed war with the empire in A. D. 371: conf. a. Abulpharajius p. 85 thus speaks of <i>Sapor: Constantini anno 2º regnavit Saporis Hormizdæ filius, qui annos 69 imperavit</i> [at septuaginta annos p. 90]. Which supposes the accession before July 25 A. D. 308. He agrees with Agathias in the death of <i>Sapor</i>, which he places p. 90 in the year after the death of <i>Valens</i>, A. D. 379.</p>
310	<p>1063. <i>II Post consulatum Val. Maxim. Aug. X Galer. Maxim. Aug. VII</i></p> <p><i>Anno II post consulatum X et VII</i> Nor. Idat.</p> <p><i>Anno II post cons. X et VIII</i> Prosp. (leg. <i>X et VII</i>.)</p> <p>Ἀνδρόνικος καὶ Πρόβος Α.</p> <p><i>Maxentio III</i> consule Pr.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 5 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i> <i>Galerii</i> 6 from <i>Kal. Maii.</i> <i>Licinii</i> 4 from <i>III Id. Nov.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Maximian</i>: <i>Idatius</i> in <i>Fastis: Anno II post cons. X et septimum.</i> His cons. quod est <i>Maxentio III solo, diem factus</i> [leg. <i>functus</i>] <i>Maximianus senior.</i> Hieron. Anno 2325 [A. D. 322] <i>Constantini 3º Herculis Maximianus a filia Fausta detectus, quod dolum viro suo pararet, Massiliæ fugiens occiditur.</i> Hieronymus has placed together events which were distinct. <i>Maximian</i> might be captured at Massilia in the 3rd year of <i>Constantine</i>; his death happened in the 4th year, where <i>Idatius</i> records it. Lactantius m. p. c. 29. 30 marks an interval between the two events: <i>Occupaverat Massiliam et portas obseraverat. accedit propius imperator</i> [sc. <i>Constantinus</i>] <i>et in muro adstantem alloquitur. Tum subito a tergo ejus portæ reserantur, milites recipiuntur, adtrahitur ad imperatorem rebellis imperator, pater impius, socer perfidus. Audit scelera quæ fecit, detrahitur ei vestis, et increpito vita donatur. Sic amisso imperatoris ac soceri</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>nious conf. a. 266. <i>Ulrian</i> and <i>Julian</i> are named with <i>Libanius</i> by Evagrius H. E. I. 20 <i>ιστόρηται</i> [sc. de <i>Antiochia</i>]<i>—Πεισάνδρῳ τῷ ποιητῇ</i> [conf. a. 224] <i>καὶ πρὸς γε Οὐλπιανῷ Λιβανίῳ τε καὶ Ἰουλιανῷ τοῖς παναρίστοις σοφισταῖς.</i></p>	
<p><i>Onasimus</i> flourished: Suid. p. 2685 D Ὀνάσιμος Κύπριος ἡ Σπαρτιάτης, ἱστορικὸς καὶ σοφιστὴς, τῶν ἐπὶ Κωνσταντίνου γενομένων. ἔγραψε Στάσεων διαιρέσεις, Τέχνην δικανικὴν πρὸς Ἀψίνην, Περὶ ἀντιρρητικῆς τέχνης, Προγυμνάσματα, Μελέτας, Ἐγκώμια, καὶ ἄλλα πλεῖστα. Idom p. 698 B Ἀψίνης Ὀνασίμου τοῦ σοφιστοῦ Ἀθηναίου, σοφιστῆς, νεώτερος τοῦ Γαδαρέως Ἀψίνου [conf. a. 213]. <i>Onasimus</i> of <i>Sparta</i> is the father of <i>Apsines</i> of <i>Lacedæmon</i> who was the rival of <i>Proæresius</i>: conf. a. 340. which agrees with the time assigned to <i>Onasimus</i> by Suidas.</p>	
<p><i>Eumenii Panegyricus Constantino</i>. Delivered after the death of <i>Maximian</i>, which is mentioned c. 14 p. 391 <i>Sortem quæ—postremo ipsi voluntarium ferret exitium.</i> and therefore after Jan. or Feb. A. D. 310. Erroneously referred by Tillemont tom. IV p. 111 to A. D. 309, when <i>Maximian</i> was still living. The orator describes the turbulence of <i>Maximian</i>: c. 15 p. 393 <i>Quisnam ille tantus fuit—error jam desipientis ætatis, ut tot jam natus annos gravissimas curas et bellum civile susciperet?</i> his second reception by <i>Constantine</i> in Gaul: c. 14 p. 391 <i>quem tu ab urbe pulsum ab Italia fugatum</i> [sc. a <i>Maxentio</i>] <i>ab Illyrico repudiatum</i> [sc. a <i>Diocletiano</i>] <i>tuis provinciis tuis copiis tuo palatio recepisti.</i> his assumption of the empire for the third</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>honore, humilitatis impatiens alias rursus insidias machinatus est. Quia semel habuit impune, vocat filiam Faustam &amp;c. Postremo datur ei potestas liberæ mortis. —Ita ille Romani nominis maximus imperator, qui per longum temporis intervallum cum ingenti gloria XX annorum vota celebravit, eliso et fracto superbisimo guttore vitam detestabilem turpi et ignominiosa morte finivit.</i> Euseb. H. E. VIII. 13 Κωνσταντίνῳ μηχανὴν θανάτου συρράπτων ἄλοῦς ὁ μετὰ τὴν ἀπόθεσιν ἐπανηρῆσθαι δεδηλωμένους αἰσχίστῳ καταστρέφει θανάτῳ. Conf. Victor Cæs. p. 350. Victor Epit. p. 386 <i>Ætate interiit sexagenarius, annorum viginti</i> [A. D. 286—305] <i>imperator. Genuit ex Eutropia Syra muliere Maxentium</i> [conf. a. 306] <i>et Faustam conjugem Constantini</i> [conf. a. 307. 3], <i>cujus patri Constantio tradiderat Theodoram privignam</i> [conf. a. 292]. For Eumenius see col. 3; for other accounts see Appendix, Maximian.</p> <p>A coin of Constantine: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 73 <i>Constantinus P. F. Aug. + consul p. p. proconsul.</i></p> <p>Sickness of Galerius: Lactant. m. p. c. 31 <i>Ab hoc [Maximiano] Deus religionis ac populi sui vindex oculos ad Maximianum alterum transtulit.</i> c. 33 <i>Jam XVIII<sup>us</sup> annus agebatur, cum percussit eum Deus insanabili plaga.</i> His 18th year expired Feb. 28 A. D. 310: conf. a. 392. Whence Tillemont tom. IV p. 630 with reason concludes that the death of Maximian, which preceded the illness of Galerius, is to be referred to the beginning of A. D. 310.</p>
311	<p>1064. C. Galerius Valer. Maximianus VIII C.</p> <p><i>Maximiano VII solo</i> Nor.</p> <p><i>Maximiano VIII consule</i> —quod est, Rufino et Volusiano Idat.</p> <p><i>Galerio VIII Maximino II</i> Lactant. de m. p. c. 35.</p> <p><i>Maximiano VIII solo,</i> Volusiano et Rufino Pont.</p> <p><i>Maximiano VIII et Licinio</i> Prosp.</p> <p>Μαξιμιανὸς καὶ Μαξιμίνος Α.</p> <p><i>Consules quos jusserint D D. N N. Augusti. ex mense Septembri factum est, Rufino et Eusebio Pr.</i></p>	<p>Constantini 6 from VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii 5 from III Id. Nov.</p> <p>Edict Apr. 30 to stay the persecution, followed by the death of Galerius: Lactant. m. p. c. 33—35 <i>Hæc facta sunt</i> [the sufferings of Galerius] <i>per annum perpetem, cum tandem malis domitus Deum coactus est confiteri.—Et jam deficiens edictum misit hujusmodi: “Inter cætera” &amp;c.—Hoc edictum proponitur Nicomediæ pridie Kal. Maias ipso octies et Maximino iterum consulibus.—Post dies paucos commendatis Licinio conjuge sua et filio atque in manu traditis—consumptus est. Idque cognitum Nicomediæ * mensis ejusdem, cum futura essent vicennialia Kalendis Martiis impendentibus.</i> Zosim. II. 11 τραῦμα δυοῶν ἐν-σκήψαν αὐτῷ τοῦ βίου μετέστησεν. Victor Cæs. p. 349 <i>Vulnere pestilenti consumptus est.</i> Victor Epit. p. 386 <i>Consumptis genitalibus defecit.</i> Conf. Anonymum Valesii p. 611 Orosium VII. 28. Idatius agrees in the year: <i>Maximiano VIII consule. His cons. quod est, Rufino et Volusiano, diem functus Maximianus junior.</i> Hieron. Anno 2326 [A. D. 314] <i>Constantini 4<sup>o</sup> Galerius Maximianus XVI<sup>o</sup> imperii sui anno moritur.</i> In the wrong year of Constantine, though in the right Eusebian year. Eusebius H. E. VIII. 16—18 records the sickness the edict and the death of Galerius. He preserves the titles prefixed to the edict, which are omitted by Lactantius. These, when restored to their Latin idiom, are as follow: <i>Imp. Cæsar Galerius Val. Maximianus invictus Aug. p. m. Germanicus max. Ægyptiacus max. Thebæicus max. Sarmaticus max. V Persicus max. II Carpicus max. VI Armen. max. Med. max. Adiabem. max.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

time: c. 16 p. 396 *bis depositum tertio usurparet imperium, litteras ad sollicitandos exercitus mitteret &c.* his flight from Arelate to Massilia: c. 18 p. 401 *Cum illum Arelate deserto comperissent abiisse Massiliam.* his capture there: c. 19. the clemency of Constantine: c. 20 p. 404 *signum receptui dedisti et victoriam distulisti:—illi te intelligimus pepercisse, quem, si prima copiam habuisset irruptio, eripere ferro nemo potuisset. Ita—et illum et omnes quos receperat reservasti.* The moderation of Diocletian at this time is praised: c. 15 p. 394 *At enim divinum illum virum, qui primus imperium et participavit et posuit, consilii et facti sui non pœnitet* [conf. Eutrop. X. 2 Zosim. II. 10 Victor Epit. p. 388]; *nec amisisse se putat quod sponte transscripsit. Felix beatusque vere, quem vestra tantorum principum colunt obsequia privatam.*

Constantine is present at this discourse, which is delivered by his command on the anniversary of the city: conf. c. 1 c. 22 *hanc fortunatissimam civitatem, cujus natalis dies tua pietate celebratur.* that is, of Treves; whence c. 13 p. 387 the Mosello is *hic noster fluvius.* Eumenius mentions his own age: c. 1 p. 348 *medicæ ætatis hominem.* c. 22 p. 411 *hoc votis meis sufficit ut patriam meam* [sc. Augustodunum] *videas—quia statim erit restituta si videris. Sed enim ista felicitas viderit an adhuc meæ debeatur ætati.*—his five children, and his scholars in rhetoric: Ibid. *Commendo liberos meos, præcipueque illum jam summa fisci patrociniâ tractantem.—præter illos quinque quos genui, etiam illos quasi meos numero quos procexi ad tutelam fori ad officia palatii.*

*Eumenii gratiarum actio Constantino.* After the fifth year of Constantine was completed: c. 13 p. 455 *Quinque annorum nobis reliqua remisisti! O lustrum omnibus lustris felicius! O lustrum quod merito hanc imperii tui æquavit ætatem! Nobis ergo præcipue te principem Dii nostri creaverunt, quibus singulis hæc est nata felicitas ex quo tu imperare cœpisti. Quinquennialia tua nobis, etiam perfecta, celebranda sunt.* The 5th year was completed July 24 A. D. 311: conf. a. 306. 2. and this oration was pronounced soon after. Eumenius addresses Constantine at Treves in behalf of Augustodunum: c. 1 *Si Flavia Eduorum* [sc. Augustodunum] *tandem æterno nomine nuncupata* [conf. c. 14 p. 460 *Flavia est civitas Eduorum*], *sacratissime imperator, commovere se funditus, atque huc venire potuisset, tota profecto coram de tuis in se—beneficiis una voce loqueretur, tibi que restitutori suo, imo, ut verius dicam, conditori, in ea potissimum civitate* [sc. Treviris] *gratias ageret cujus eam similem facere cœpisti. Sed cum id non potest, gestit animo quod natura non patitur—id quod fieri decebat gaudiorum patriæ meæ* [sc. Augustoduni] *nuntium sponte suscepi, ut*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Antonius the monk is noticed at this date by Athanasius Vit. Anton. p. 478 D. Conf. a. 357.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>trib. pot. <i>XX imp. XIX cos. VIII p. p. procos. et imp. Caesar Flavius Val. Constantinus P. F. invictus Aug. p. m. trib. pot. * imp. V cos. p. p. procos. et imp. Caesar Val. Licinianus P. F. inv. Aug. p. m. trib. pot. IV imp. III cos. p. p. procos.</i> The tribunician power of <i>Galerius</i> was conferred March 1 A. D. 292, and the 20th year was current May 1 A. D. 311 at the date of the edict. <i>Licinius</i> received the tribunician power Nov. 11 A. D. 307, and his 4th year being current May 1 A. D. 311 would commence Nov. 11 A. D. 310. For the error of Valesius ad Euseb. l. c. in these dates see Appendix, <i>Galerius</i>. The years of <i>Galerius</i> are marked by Anonym. Valeii p. 611 <i>Imperavit ann. XIX</i>, and by Victor Cæs. p. 349 <i>Huic quinquennii imperium fuit</i>. The last is incorrect. From his appointment as <i>Cæsar</i> March 1 A. D. 292 to his death in May 311 are 19 years and more than two months. But from his elevation as <i>Augustus</i> May 1 A. D. 305 are six years.</p> <p><i>Maximin</i> is master of Asia: Lactant. de m. p. c. 36 <i>Quo nuncio</i> [the death of <i>Galerius</i>] <i>Maximinus audito dispositis ab oriente cursibus pervolavit ut provincias occuparet, ac Licinio morante omnia sibi usque ad fretum Chalcedonium vindicaret; ingressusque Bithyniam—cum magna omnium lætitia sustollit censum. Discordia inter ambos imperatores ac pæne bellum: diversas ripas armati tenebant. Sed conditionibus certis pax et amicitia componitur, et in ipso freto sedes fit ac dexteræ copulantur. Redit ille securus, et fit qualis in Syria et in Egypto fuit. Imprimis indulgentiam Christianis communi tutela datam tollit &amp;c.</i></p> <p><i>Alexander</i> slain: Zosim. II. 14 ἐντεῦθεν προφάσεις ἀναζητεῖ [<i>Maxentius</i>] τοῦ πρὸς Κωνσταντῖνον πολέμου, καὶ ποιησάμενος ἐπὶ τῷ θανάτῳ τοῦ πατρὸς ὀδυρᾶσθαι, κ. τ. λ.—τὰτα κατὰ νοῦν ἔχων Μαξέντιος ψῆθη δεινὰ τὰ ἐν Λιβύῃ πρότερον διαθεῖναι, καὶ συναγαγὼν δυνάμεις ἀνδρῶν, ἡγεμόνα τε ταύταις ἐπιστήσας Ρούφιον Βολουσιανὸν τὸν τῆς αὐλῆς ὑπαρχὸν εἰς τὴν Λιβύην διαβιβάζει, συνεκπέμψας αὐτῷ Ζηνῶν.—τῇ δὲ πρώτῃ προσβολῇ τῶν Ἀλεξάνδρου στρατιωτῶν ἐγκλινάντων ἐπὶ στρατιωτικὸν τάγμα συνέφευγε καὶ Ἀλέξανδρος· οὐ τινος ὑπὸ τοῖς πολεμίοις γενομένου καὶ αὐτὸς συλληφθεὶς ἀπεπνύγη. Victor Cæs. p. 349 <i>Alexandrum a tyranno missi paucissimis cohortibus Rufus Volusianus præfectus prætorio ac militares duces levi certamine confecere. Quo victo, Maxentius Carthaginem terrarum decus simul Africæ pulchriora vastari diripi incendiisque jusserat.</i> Confirmed by Zosimus l. c. The expedition may be placed in this year, since it was after the death of <i>Maximian</i>, and preceded the war with <i>Constantine</i>.</p>
312	<p>1065. <i>Flavius Valerius Constantinus Augustus II P. Valerius Licinianus Licinius Augustus II</i></p> <p><i>Constantino II et Licinio II</i> Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp.</p> <p>In Chron. Pasch. a year is interpolated before this consulship. See Appendix c. 2.</p> <p>In Pr. as in Idatius the 4th consulship of <i>Maxentius</i> is marked: <i>Maxentio IV consule, qui sunt Constantino II et Licinio II, V Idus Februarii A-</i></p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 7 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii</i> 6 from <i>III Id. Nov.</i></p> <p>War of <i>Constantine</i> and <i>Maxentius</i>: Zosim. II. 15. 16 ὁ δὲ Κωνσταντῖνος, καὶ πρότερον ὑπόπτως πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔχων, τότε μᾶλλον ἐς τὴν κατ' αὐτοῦ παρεσκευάζετο μάχην· καὶ συναγαγὼν δυνάμεις ἐκ τε ὧν ἐτυχεν ἔχων δορικτῆτων βαρβάρων καὶ Γερμανῶν καὶ τῶν ἄλλων Κελτικῶν ἔθνῶν, καὶ τοὺς ἀπὸ τῆς Βρεττανίας συνελεγμένους, εἰς ἐννέα πον μυριάδας πεζῶν ἀπαντας καὶ ὀκτακισχιλίους ἱππέας [conf. a. 313. 3], ἤλαυνεν ἐκ τῶν Ἀλπεων ἐπὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν, τὰς μὲν προσαγούσας ἑσπρὰς ἐκεχειρία πόλεις ἀβλαβεῖς ἀφίει, τὰς δὲ ἐς τὰ δπλα ἰούσας καταστρεφόμενος. παρασκευαζομένου δὲ μελζονι δυνάμει καὶ Μαξεντίου, Ῥωμαίων μὲν καὶ Ἰταλῶν εἰς ὀκτὼ μυριάδας αὐτῷ συνεμάχουν—παρέχοντο δὲ καὶ Καρχηδόνιοι στράτευμα μυριάδων τεσσάρων καὶ Σικελιώται πρὸς τοῖτοισι, ὥστε εἶναι τὸ στράτευμα πᾶν ἑπτακαίδεκα μυριάδων, ἱππέων δὲ μυρίων πρὸς τοῖς ὀκτακισχιλίοις. Eutrop. X. 4 <i>Quinto Constantinus imperii sui anno bellum adversum Maxentium civile commovit, copias ejus multis præliis fudit. Victor Cæs. p. 349 Constantinus—ubi vastari urbem atque Italiam comperit, pulsoque seu redemptos exercitus,—composita pace per Gallias Maxentium petit.</i> Lactant. m. p. c. 44 <i>Jam mota inter eos fuerunt arma civilia. Et quamvis se Maxentius Romæ contineret, quod responsum acceperat peritutum esse si extra portas urbis exisset, tamen bellum per idoneos duces gere-</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*essent, non enim privati studii litterarum sed publicæ gratulationis orator.*

*Eumenius* in his youth remembered the reign of *Claudius* A. D. 269: c. 4 p. 429 *Quid hæc recentia quæ pueri vidimus? Attende quæso quanti sit, imperator, quod divum Claudium parentem tuum ad recuperandas Gallias primi sollicitaverunt, expectantesque ejus auxilium septem mensibus clausi &c.* which agrees with the age of the orator in A. D. 310. conf. a.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Iamblichus* flourished: Suid. p. 1721 Ἰάμβλιχος—Χαλκίδος τῆς Συρίας, φιλόσοφος, μαθητὴς Πορφυρίου τοῦ φιλοσόφου τοῦ Πλωτίνου, γεγονὼς κατὰ τοὺς χρόνους Κωνσταντίνου τοῦ βασιλέως. ἔγραψε βιβλία φιλόσοφα διάφορα. Eunap. V. S. p. 21 μετὰ τοὺτους [sc. *Dezippum alioquin* A. D. 261] ὀνομαστότατος ἐπικύβηται φιλόσοφος Ἰάμβλιχος, ὃς ἦν καὶ κατὰ γένος μὲν ἐπιφανὴς—πατρὶς δὲ ἦν αὐτῷ Χαλκίς. The disciple both of *Porphyry* and of *Anatolius*: Eunap. Ibid. οὗτος Ἀνατολίῳ τῶν κατὰ Πορφύριον τὰ δεξιτέρα φερομένων συγγενόμενος—εἶτα μετ' Ἀνατολίῳ Πορφυρίῳ προσθεὶς αὐτόν. The disciples of *Iamblichus* are mentioned Eunap. V. S. p. 22 πανταχόθεν ἐφορῶν οἱ παιδείας ἐπιθυμοῦντες.—Σώπατρος γὰρ ἦν ὁ ἐκ Συρίας, ἀνὴρ εἰπεῖν τε καὶ γράφαι δευότατος, Αἰδέσιος τε καὶ Εὐστάθιος ἐκ Καππαδοκίας [conf. a. 358. 2], ἐκ δὲ τῆς Ἑλλάδος Θεόδωρος τε καὶ Εὐφράσιος—ἄλλοι τε πληθεὺς οὐ πολλὸν λειπόμενοι,—ὥστε θαναστὸν ἦν ὅτι πᾶσιν ἐπὶ ἔρχετο. Idem p. 29. 33 κατὰ τοὺς Ἰαμβλίχου καιροὺς ἦν

*Methodius* suffered martyrdom at the close of the persecution: *ad extremum novissimæ persecutionis* Hieron. Conf. a. 300. περὶ τὰ τελευταῖα τοῦ διωγμοῦ Sophronius et Suidas. His death may therefore be placed in the last year A. D. 312. The other account preserved by Hieronymus (conf. a. 300) which refers the death of *Methodius* to the Decian persecution A. D. 250, or to that of *Valerian* A. D. 258—260, is justly rejected by Vossius, Fabricius, and others; because *Porphyry*, whom *Methodius* answered, wrote after that date. In Suidas p. 2436 A for περὶ τὰ τελευταῖα τοῦ διωγμοῦ ἐπὶ Δεκίου καὶ Βαλεριανοῦ we may read from Sophronius περὶ τὰ τελ. τοῦ διωγμοῦ, ἢ ἐπὶ Δεκίου—unless it was the error of Suidas himself. Hieronymus places his martyrdom in *Chalcide Græciæ*: conf. a. 300. But Sophronius and Suidas more accurately ἐν Χαλκίδι τῆς ἀνατολῆς. or Chalcis in Syria. For Syria was under the dominion of *Maximin*, who persecuted the Chris-

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>radius Rufinus P. U. VI Kalend. Novemb.</i> [the day on which <i>Maxentius</i> was slain] <i>Annius Anulinus dies XXXIV P. U. III Kalendas Decembris Aradius Rufinus iterum P. U.</i></p>	<p><i>batur. Plus virium Maxentio erat, quod et patris sui exercitum receperat. &amp; Seneca et suum proprium de Mauris atque Italis nuper extraxerat. Dimicatum, et Maxentiani milites praevalabant, donec postea confirmato animo Constantinus et ad utrumque paratus copias omnes ad urbem propius admovit et e regione pontis Mulvii consedit.</i> Conf. Euseb. H. E. IX. 9 Vit. Const. I. 37 Anon. Panegyr. Constantino c. 6—15 Nazar. Panegyr. Constantino c. 6—14 c. 21—27.</p> <p>Death of <i>Maxentius</i>: Idatius in <i>Fastis</i>: <i>Constantino II et Licinio II.</i> <i>Hic cons. quod est Maxentio IV solo, victus et occisus Maxentius Romae ad pontem Mulvium.</i> Hieron. Anno 2328 [A. D. 313] <i>Constantini 6o Maxentius iuxta pontem Mulvium a Constantino superatus occiditur.</i> The year of <i>Constantine</i> one year too high; the <i>Eusebian</i> year one year too low. The day is fixed by <i>Lactantius</i> and the <i>Panegyrist</i>. <i>Lactant. m. p. c. 44 Imminebat dies quo Maxentius imperium ceperat, qui est ad VI Kal. Nov. Et quinquennalia terminabantur. Commonitus est in quiete Constantinus ut caeleste signum Dei notaret in scutis atque ita praelium committeret. Fecit ut jussus est</i> [see Appendix, <i>Constantine</i>].—<i>Procedit hostis obriam sine imperatore pontemque transgreditur.—Fit in urbe seditio, et dux increpitatur velut desertor salutis publicae &amp;c.—(Maxentius) in spem victoriae inductus procedit; in aciem venit. Pons a tergo ejus scinditur.—Maxentianus proterretur; ipse in fugam versus properat ad pontem qui interruptus erat, ac multitudine fugientium pressus in Tiberim deturbatur.</i> Anon. Panegyr. Constantino c. 16 p. 511 <i>Omni Africa quam delere statuerat exhausta</i> [conf. a. 311 <i>Nazarium Panegyr. Const. c. 32 p. 621</i>], <i>omnibus insulis avinantis, infiniti temporis annonam conggererat. Sed divina mens et ipsius urbis aeterna majestas nefario homini eripuerunt consilium, ut ex inveterato illo torpore ac foedissimis latebris subito prorumperet, et consumpto per desidias sexennio</i> [conf. c. 19 p. 522 <i>illam sexennii cladem.</i> c. 20 p. 525 <i>toto sexennio.</i> Nazar. Panegyr. Const. c. 33 <i>sexennio toto</i>] <i>ipsum diem natalis sui</i> [sc. VI Kal. Nov. A. D. 312. conf. a. 306] <i>ultima sua caede signaret, ne septenarium illum numerum sacrum et religiosum vel inchoando violaret</i> [i. e. <i>quamvis inchoasset.</i> conf. <i>Arntzen, ad locum</i>]. <i>At quomodo instruxit aciem tot annorum vernula purpuratus? &amp;c.—hostes territi fugatique et angustiis Mulvii pontis exclusi—in fluvium abiire praecipites—ipsum etiam illum cum equo et armis insignibus frustra conatum per abrupta ripae ulterioris evadere idem Tiberis correptum gurgite devoravit.</i> Conf. <i>Nazarium Panegyr. Const. c. 28—30.</i> <i>Zosimus II. 16 εἰς φυγὴν τραπέις ἴερο διὰ τῆς τοῦ ποταμοῦ γεφύρας ἐπὶ τὴν πόλιν· οὐκ ἐνεγκόντων δὲ τῶν ξύλων τὸ βάρος ἀλλὰ ῥαγέντων, ἐφέρετο μετὰ πλήθους ἄλλου καὶ αὐτὸς Μαξέντιος κατὰ τοῦ ποταμοῦ.</i> Eutrop. X. 4 <i>Ipsum postremo Romae adversum nobiles omnibus exitiis saevientem apud pontem Mulvium vici Italiaeque est potitus.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 350 <i>Sed Maxentius atrocior indies tandem urbe in Sara Rubra millia ferme novem aegerrime progressus dum caesa acie fugiens semet Romam reciperet, insidiis quas hostis apud pontem Mulvium locaverat in transgressu Tiberis interceptus est tyrannidis anno sexto.</i> Anon. <i>Valesii</i> p. 611 <i>Constantinus apud Veronam</i> [conf. <i>Victor. I. c.</i>] <i>victis ducibus tyranni Romam petiit. Cum autem ad urbem Constantinus venisset, egressus ex urbe Maxentius campum supra Tiberim in quo dimicaret elegit. Ubi victus fugatis omnibus suis inter angustias arcentis populi perivit, equo praecipitatus in fluvium.</i> Oros. VII. 28 <i>Maxentius saepe multis praeliis fatigatus ultima ad fontem Mulvium victus et interfectus est.</i> Conf. Euseb. H. E. IX. 9 Vit. Const. I. 38. <i>Praxagoras</i> apud Phot. Cod. 62 has a variation: ἀσελγῶς καὶ βαρέως τῶν ὑπηκόων ἄρχειν Μαξέντιον μαθὼν—ἐστράτευσεν ἐπ' αὐτόν,—καὶ μάχῃ νικήσας ἐς φυγὴν ἔτρεψε. φεύγων δὲ, ἦν τοῖς πολεμοῖς αὐτὸς ἀπωλείας ἐδολορράφει μηχανὴν, ταύτην εὐρατο τοῦ βίου καταστροφὴν, τῇ παρ' αὐτοῦ κατασκευασθείσῃ διώρυγι περιπεσόν. <i>Socrates</i> H. E. I. 2 rightly marks the year: συμβαλὼν—νικᾷ, Μαξεντίου εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἀποπνιγέντος· ἦν δὲ τοῦτο ἑβδομον ἔτος τῆς βασιλείας αὐτοῦ [<i>Constantini</i>] ἡνίκα τὴν κατὰ Μαξεντίου ἡρατο νίκην. The <i>Paschal Chronicle</i> p. 280 B places the event</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

καὶ ὁ διαλεκτικώτατος Ἀλύπιος—ἐξ Ἀλεξανδρείας δὲ οὗτος ἦν.—καὶ ἐτελεύτησε γὰρ ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ γηραιός, Ἰαμβλῆχος τε ἐπ' αὐτῷ, πολλὰς ῥίζας τε καὶ πηγὰς φιλοσοφίας ἀφείλ. ταύτης δὲ ταῦτα γράφων τῆς φορᾶς εὐτύχησεν. ἄλλοι μὲν γὰρ ἀλλαχοῦ τῶν εἰρημένων ὁμιλητῶν διεκρίθησαν εἰς ἅπασαν τὴν Ῥωμαϊκὴν ἐπικράτειαν, Αἰδέσιος δὲ κατέλαβε τὸν Μύσιον Πέργαμον [conf. a. 355. 367].

*Ædesius* succeeded *Iamblichus*: Eunap. V. S. p. 34 ἐκδέχεται δὲ τὴν Ἰαμβλίχου διατριβὴν—Αἰδέσιος ὁ ἐκ Καππαδοκίας. And succeeded in the reign of *Constantine*: Ibid. p. 34. 37 ἐπὶ τὸν ἐρικυδέστατον Ἰαμβλίχον οὐ μακρὰν ὁδὸν ἐκ Καππαδοκίας εἰς Συρίαν συνέτεινε καὶ διήνυνεν. ὥς δὲ εἶδε τε τὸν ἄνδρα καὶ ἤκουσε λέγοντος, ἐξεκρέματο τῶν λόγων—ἐς δὲ τελευτῶν Αἰδέσιος τε ἐγένετο καὶ μικρὸν ἀποδέων Ἰαμβλίχον, πλὴν ὅσα γὰρ εἰς θειασμὸν Ἰαμβλίχον φέρει. τούτων γὰρ οὐδὲν εἶχομεν ἀναγράφειν, ὅτι τὸ μὲν ἐπέκρυπτεν ἰσως Αἰδέσιος αὐτὸς διὰ τοὺς χρόνους (Κωνσταντίνος γὰρ ἐβασίλευε, τὰ τε τῶν ἱερῶν ἐπιφανέστατα καταστρέφων καὶ τὰ τῶν Χριστιανῶν ἀνεγείρων οἰκήματα) κ. τ. λ.

*Sopater* repaired to the court of *Constantine* after the death of *Iamblichus*: Eunap. V. S. p. 37 Ἰαμβλίχου δὲ καταλιπόντος τὸ ἀνθρώπειον, ἄλλοι μὲν ἀλλαχῇ διεσπάρησαν—Σώπατρος δὲ—ἐπὶ τὰς βασιλικὰς αὐλὰς ἔδραμεν ὁξὺς κ. τ. λ. [conf. a. 326.] From the history of *Sopater* we collect that *Iamblichus* was dead before A. D. 330: conf. a. 326. 330. and we may thus determine the time. His predecessor *Porphyrus* was 68 in A. D. 301: conf. a. His successor *Ædesius* died in advanced age in A. D. 355: conf. a. 354. *Iamblichus*, who came between them, may be placed at A. D. 309—329. *Themistius* Or. XXIII p. 295 B mentions in his youth a disciple of philosophy who dwelt at Sicyon, ἀκουστής γεγονὼς τοῦ Χαλκιδῆως πρεσβύτου. so. Ἰαμβλίχου. Conf. Petav. *Themistius* was still νέος in A. D. 347: conf. a. and the time assigned to *Iamblichus* is consistent with the account of *Themistius*.

See A. D. 362 for a later *Iamblichus*, with whom *Julian* corresponded in A. D. 363, and whom Wyttenbach ad Eunapium p. 48 without reason supposes to be the philosopher of Chalcis. The elder *Iamblichus*, the successor of *Porphyrus*, is noticed by *Julian* Or. VI p. 188 B Or. IV p. 146 A. 150 D. 157 D. Or. VII p. 217 B. 222 B. Idem Ep. 27 p. 401 B Ἰαμβλίχου τοῦ θειοτάτου τῷ θρόνῳ Σώπατρος, τούτου κηδεστής ἐξ ὅσου.

A coin of *Constantine* apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 74 *Constantinus P. F. Aug. + p. m. tr. p. cos. II p. p. PLN.*

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

tians; but in Greece, under *Constantine* and *Licinius*, they were probably secure in A. D. 312.

Hieron. Chron. Anno 2327 [A. D. 31½] *Constantini 5<sup>o</sup> Alexandrinæ ecclesiæ XVII ordinatur episcopus Achilles*. In Prosper *cos. Constantino III Licinio III* A. D. 313. His predecessor *Petrus* was martyred in the ninth year of the persecution and the eleventh of his episcopate (conf. a. 301) towards the close of A. D. 311; and the vacancy of a year which followed will bring down the appointment of *Achillas* to the 7th of *Constantine* and the close of A. D. 312. Conf. a. 321.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>erroneously in the 6th year of <i>Constantine</i>, but rightly gives 6 years to <i>Maxentius</i>: πίπτει πνιγείς εἰς τὸν Τίβεριν ποταμὸν εἰς τὴν γέφυραν Μουλουβίου, βασιλεύσας ἔτη 6. He perished Oct. 27 A. D. 312 on the first day of his seventh year.</p> <p>The <i>INDICTIONS</i> commence Sept. 1 A. D. 312. For the computations of Chron. Pasch. see Appendix c. 4.</p>
313	<p>Ol. 273 U. C. Varr. 1066. <i>Flavius Valer. Constantinus Augustus III P. Valer. Licinianus Licinius Augustus III</i></p> <p>Cod. Justin. X. 10, 2. 31, 14. See col. 3. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 114. 115. Vol. 3 p. 430. 416. Vol. 4 p. 214. 221. Vol. 6 p. 20. I. 12, 1 p. 57 Wenck. Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Zosim. II. 7, 5 Lactant. m. p. c. 48.</p> <p>In Chron. Pasch. after two omissions (conf. a. 309) and one interpolation (conf. a. 312) these consuls are brought to the right indiction. See Appendix c. 2.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 8 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i> <i>Licinii</i> 7 from <i>III Id. Nov.</i></p> <p><i>Constantine</i> at Milan: Lactant. m. p. c. 45 <i>Constantinus rebus in urbe compositis</i> [sc. Nov. A. D. 312] <i>hyeme proxima Mediolanum contendit. Eodem Licinius advenit ut acciperet uxorem</i> [sc. <i>Constantiam</i>]. Victor Epit. p. 388 <i>Hic sororem suam Constantiam Licinio Mediolanum accito conjungit.</i> Zosim. II. 17 ἐπὶ τοῦτοῖς οὕτως ἐκβάσιν ὁ Κωνσταντῖνος ὀλίγοις μὲν ἰσὶ τῶν ἐπιτηδειοτάτων Μαφευτίῳ δίκην ἐπέθηκε, τοὺς δὲ πραιτωριανοὺς στρατιώτας ἐκτρέψας καὶ τὰ φρούρια τὰ τοῦτους ἔχοντα καθελὼν, διαθέμενός τε τὰ κατὰ τὴν Ῥώμην, ἐπὶ Κελτοὺς καὶ Γαλάτας ἐξώρμησε. μεταπεμφάμενος δὲ Λικίνιον ἐν τῷ Μεδιολάνῳ κατεγγυᾷ τὴν ἀδελφὴν τοῦτῳ Κωνσταντῖαν, ἣν καὶ πρότερον αὐτῷ δώσειν ὑπέσχετο.—τοῦτου πραχθέντος Κωνσταντῖνος μὲν ἐπὶ Κελτοὺς ἀνεχώρει. Anonym. Valesii p. 611 <i>Oppresso Maxentio cum recepisset Italiam Constantinus, hoc Licinium foedere sibi fecit adjungi, ut Licinius Constantiam sororem Constantini apud Mediolanum duxisset uxorem. Nuptiis celebratis, Gallias repetit Constantinus, Licinio ad Illyricum reverso.</i></p> <p>War of <i>Licinius</i> and <i>Maximin</i>: Lactant. m. p. c. 45 <i>Maximinus ubi eos intellexit nuptiarum solemnibus occupatos exercitum movet e Syria, hyeme quam cum maximo sciente, et mansionibus geminatis in Bithyniam concurret debilitato agmine.—Nec ipse intra fines suos moratus est, sed transjeto protinus freto ad Byzantii portas accessit armatus. Erant ibi milites praesidiarii ad hujusmodi casus a Licinio collocati.—Jam consumpti erant dies undecim—cum milites non fide sed paucitate diffisi seipsos dederunt. Hinc promovit Heraclaeam, et illic eadem rationis detentus aliquot dierum tempus amisit. Et jam Licinius festinato itinere—Adrianopolin venerat, cum ille accepta in deditionem Perintho, aliquanto moratus, processit ad mansionem milia XVIII; nec enim poterat ulterius, Licinio jam secundam mansionem tenente, distantem milibus totidem. Qui collectis ex proximo quantis potuit militibus pergebat obviam Maximino, magis ut eum moraretur quam proposito dimicandi aut spe victoriae. Quippe cum ille LXX millium armatorum exercitum duceret, ipse vix XXX millium numerum collegisset.—Statuit imperator praelium diei Kalendarum Maiarum quæ octavum annum nuncupationis ejus [sc. <i>Maximinini</i>: conf. a. 305] implebant, ut suo potissimum natali vinceretur, sicut ille [sc. <i>Maxentius</i>: conf. a. 312] victus est Romæ. Maximinus voluit praere maturius. pridie mane aciem composuit [sc. prid. Kal. Mai.], ut natalem suum postridie victor celebraret. Nuntiatum in castra movisse Maximinum. Capiunt milites arma obviamque procedunt. Campus intererat sterilis ac nudus, quem vocant Serenum. Erat jam utraque acies in conspectu—videt Maximinus aliter rem geri quam putabat. Projecit purpuram et sumpta veste seroili fugit ac fretum trajecit; at in exercitu pars dimidia prostrata est, pars autem vel dedita vel in fugam versa est.—At ille Kalendis Maiis, id est, una nocte atque una die, Nicomediam alia nocte peruenit, cum locus praelii abesset milia CLX; raptisque filiis et uxore et paucis ex palatio comitibus petiit orientem. Sed in Cappadocia collectis ex fuga et ab oriente militibus substitit. Ita vestem resumpsit. Conf. Euseb. H. E. IX. 10. Zosimus is inaccurate: II. 17 Λικινίῳ καὶ Μαξιμίῳ πολέμων ἐμφυλίων ὑπεκκαυθέντων καὶ μάχης ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς καρτερὰς γενομένης.</i></p> <p>Edict in favour of the Christians: Lactant. m. p. c. 48 <i>Licinius vero—trajecit exercitum in Bithyniam paucis post pugnam diebus, et Nicomediam ingressus gratiam Deo, cujus auxilio vicerat, retulit, ac die Iduum Juniarum, Constantino</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Panegyrius Constantino.* Addressed to Constantine in Gaul by a native of Gaul: c. 1 p. 462—464 *Unde mihi tantum confidentiæ, sacratissime imperator, ut post tot disertissimos homines, quos et in urbe sacra et hic rursus audisti, dicere auderem?*—neque enim ignoro quanto inferiora sint ingenia nostra Romanis &c. The orator celebrates in this discourse the victory over *Maxentius*: c. 1 p. 465 *Cohibere me silentio nequeo quo minus de recuperata urbe imperioque Romano—et ipse aliquid coner effari.* Described at large c. 2—20. The expedition was undertaken with small forces: c. 3 p. 472 *Nimio nostri amore nescisti ad securitatem nobis vere providere, qui non omnia tecum arma movisti.—Et quid opus erat ipsi Rheno instructis et militibus et classibus, quem jampridem barbaris nationibus virtutis tue terror obstruxerat? An ostentare voluisti—liberandæ urbi te sufficere cum paucis?* *Vix enim quarta parte exercitus contra centum millia armatorum hostium Alpes transgressus es.* c. 5 p. 483 *Magnus Alexander—nunquam majores XL millium copias duxit.—Tu vero etiam minoribus copiis bellum multo majus adgressus es.* Arntzenius ad p. 472 imagines that Zosimus II. 16 (quoted at 312. 2) and the orator may be reconciled; for that Zosimus expresses the whole force of *Constantine* including the army left in Gaul. But in Zosimus the forces of *Maxentius* are 188,000; in the orator 100,000. In Zosimus *Constantine* has 98,000 men; and it is not likely that he would leave 74,000 to defend the Rhine and lead only 24,000 into Italy. Zosimus then perhaps exaggerated the forces of both; the panegyrist reduces below the truth the numbers of *Constantine*. This discourse was pronounced a year after the war: c. 21 p. 528 *Eodem impetu quo redieras in Gallias tuas perrexisti ad inferiorem Germaniæ limitem, magna scilicet intercapedine temporis ac brevi locorum distantia post annuam expeditionem statim bella auspicatus, a Tiberi ad Rhenum—prolaturus imperium.* For annuam conf. Arntzen. ad p. 464. 529. The son of *Constantine* is not yet appointed *Cæsar*: c. 26 p. 541 *Quamvis jam divina subgles tua [so. Crispus] ad reipublicæ vota successerit—illa tamen erit vere beata posteritas ubi, cum liberos tuos gubernaculis orbis admoveris, tu sis omnium maximus imperator.* The event was yet future. Conf. Arntzen. ad locum.

The orator remembered Verona 29 years before: c. 8 p. 491 *Jampridem media ætate nostra civili san-*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Cæcilianus* bishop of Carthago is accused: Augustin. Ep. 68 p. 368 = Ep. 88 p. 241 *Pars Donati, quæ primo apud Carthaginem pars Majorini dicebatur, ultro accusavit Cæcilianum tunc episcopum ecclesiæ Carthaginensis apud imperatorem Constantinum.—Exemplum relationis tunc Anulini proconsulis, quem pars Majorini tunc interpellavit, ut ea crimina quæ obiciebant Cæciliano ad memoratum imperatorem ab eodem proconsule mitterentur his nostris inserimus.* Anulinus adds, *Transmisi libellos duos, unum in aluta superscriptum ita: LIBELLUS &c. item alium sine sigillo coherentem eidem alutæ, datum die XVII Kal. Maias domino nostro Constantino Augusto III cos.* which determines the date. Augustine proceeds: *Post hanc relationem ad se missam jussit imperator venire partes ad episcopale judicium in urbe Roma faciendum; ubi quemadmodum causa dicta atque finita sit et Cæcilianus innocens judicatus indicant gesta ecclesiastica.* Melciades judged the cause: Augustin. Ep. 162 p. 839 = Ep. 43 p. 120 *Præsente Cæciliano et illis qui aduersus eum narigaterant, judicante Melciade tunc Romanæ urbis episcopo cum collegis suis, quos ad preces Donatistarum miserat imperator, in Cæcilianum nihil probari potuisse, ac per hoc illo in episcopatu confirmato Donatum qui aduersus eum tunc aderat improbatum.* Hence arose the Donatist party. The letters addressed by *Constantine* to *Anulinus* and *Melciades* are given by Eusebius H. E. X. 5.

*Rheticus* flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 82 *Rheticus Adurum, id est, Augustodunensis episcopus, sub Constantino celeberrimæ famæ habitus est in Galliis. Leguntur ejus commentarii in Cantica Canticorum, et aliud grande volumen aduersus Novatianum: nec præter hæc quicquam ejus operum reperi.* He is named among the bishops in the letter of *Constantine* to the bishop of Rome—ἐπιστολῆς δι' ἧς σύνοδον ἐπισκόπων ἐπὶ Ῥώμης κελεύει γενέσθαι—apud Euseb. H. E. X. 5 *Πετεκίου καὶ Ματέρου καὶ Μαρίνου τῶν κολλήγων ὑμῶν, οὗς τοῦτου ἐνεκεν εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην προσέταξα ἐπισπεύσαι.*

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 20 l. 1 de episcopis. Imp. *Constantinus A . . . . . Hæreticorum factione conperimus ecclesiæ catholicæ clericos ita vexari ut nominationibus seu susceptionibus aliquibus quas publicus mos exposcit contra indulta ibi privilegia prægraventur. Ideoque placet, si quem tua gravitas incenerit ita vexatum, eidem alium subrogari et deinceps a supradictæ religionis hominibus hujusmodi injurias prohiberi. Dat. prid.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>atque ipso ter consulibus, de restituenda ecclesia hujusmodi literas ad præsidem datas proponi jussit: "Cum feliciter tam ego Constantinus Augustus quam etiam ego Licinius Augustus apud Mediolanum convenissemus" &amp;c. His literis propositis etiam verbo hortatus est ut conventicula in statum pristinum redderentur. Sic ab eversa ecclesia usque ad restitutam fuerunt anni X menses plus minus IV [pacem post annos decem Idem c. 52: conf. a. 303]. Conf. Euseb. H. E. X. 5. Pagi quoted by Heinichen ad Euseb. l. c. erroneously supposes that the edict was published at Milan. Hieron. Anno 2328 [A. D. 31½] Constantini 6º Pax nostris a Constantino reddita. He has given the true Eusebian year, but the wrong year of Constantine. This notice is placed by Prosper Constantino IV Licinio IV coss. A. D. 315. Sulpicius Sev. S. H. II. 47 thus marks the time of this persecution: Post Valerianum interjectis annis fere L Diocletiano et Maximiano imperantibus acerbissima persecutio exorta, quæ per decem continuos annos plebem Dei depopulata est.—Sed finis persecutionis illius fuit abhinc annos IX et LXXX, a quo tempore Christiani imperatores esse coeperunt. From A. D. 261, when the persecution was stayed by Gallienus, to A. D. 303 are 48 years; from A. D. 313, when this edict ended the last persecution, to A. D. 400, when Sulpicius wrote, are 88 years, both inclusive.</p> <p>Death of Diocletian, after the marriage of Constantia: Victor Epit. p. 385 Vixit annos LXVIII, ex quibus communi habitu prope novem egit. Morte consumptus est, ut satis patuit, per formidinem voluntaria. Quippe cum a Constantino atque Licinio vocatus ad festa nuptiarum per senectam—excusavisset, rescriptis minacibus acceptis, quibus increpabatur Maxentio favisse ac Maximino facere, suspectans necem dedecorosa venenum dicitur hausisse. And before the death of Maximin: Lactant. m. p. c. 42. 43 (Diocletianus)—proculcatus injuriis atque in odium vite dejectus postremo fame atque angore confectus est. Unus jam supererat &amp;c. [sc. Maximinus.] Euseb. H. E. IX. 11 Μαξιμῖνον—ὁς μόνος ἐτι λείπων. The ninth year from his abdication began May 1 A. D. 313. For another account conf. a. 316.</p> <p>Death of Maximin: Lactant. m. p. c. 49 Sequenti Licinio cum exercitu tyrannum profugus concessit, et rursus Tauri montis angustias petiit—Tarsum postremo confugit. Ibi cum jam terra marique peteretur, nec ullum speraret refugium, angore animi confugit ad mortem &amp;c. Conf. Euseb. H. E. IX. 9. 10. Eutrop. X. 4 In Oriente adversus Licinium Maximinus res novas molitus vicinum exitium fortuita apud Tarsum morte prævenit. Victor Cæs. p. 351 Maximinus ad Orientem post biennii Augustum imperium fusus fugatusque a Licinio apud Tarsum perit. Zosim. II. 17 (Μαξιμῖνος) διὰ τῆς ἐφας ἐπὶ τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἀπῆλθεν ἐλπιδὶ τοῦ συναγαγεῖν εἰς τὸν πόλεμον δυνάμεις ἀρκούσας ἐν Ταρσῷ τελευτᾷ. Hieronymus places the death of Maximin before the death of Maxentius: Anno 2327 [A. D. 31½] Constantini 5º Maximinus persecutione in Christianos facta, quum jam a Licinio puniendus esset, apud Tarsum moritur. Prosper adopts this error: Maximiano VIII et Licinio coss. [A. D. 311] Maximinus—apud Tarsum moritur anno imperii sui sexto.—Constantino III et Licinio III [A. D. 313] Maxentius—occiditur. Victor Epit. p. 387 Galerius Maximinus sorore Armentarii progenitus, veroque nomine ante imperium Daza dictus, Cæsar quadriennio, dehinc per Orientem Augustus triennio fuit. The true periods were, Cæsar 3 years, from A. D. 305, and Augustus 5 years, from A. D. 308. Conf. annos.</p>
314	1067. C. Ceionius Rufus Volusianus II et Annianus Idat.	<p>Constantini 9 from VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii 8 from III Id. Nov.</p> <p>War of Constantine and Licinius: Idatius in Fastis: Volusiano II et Anniano. His cons. bellum Cibalense fuit die VIII Idus Octob. Hieron. Anno 2329 [A. D. 31½] Constantini 7º bellum Cibalense adversus Licinium. Related at length by Zosimus II. 18. 20. Anonym. Valesii p. 612 Constantium Con-</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>guine maculata Verona.</i> That is, in the war of <i>Carinus</i> and <i>Julianus A. D.</i> 284. conf. a. 284. 2. Whence it is collected that he is now in advanced age.</p> <p>Laws of A. D. 313: Cod. Justin. X. 10, 2 <i>Imp. Constantinus A. ad Æmiliū V. P. rationalem rei private.</i> Dat. VI Id. Mart. Mediolani Constantino A. III et Licinio III cons. X. 31, 14 <i>Imp. Constantinus A. ad Evagriū.</i> p p. Id. Mart. Constantino A. III et Licinio III cons. A law apud Cod. Justin. II. 13, 21 is thus inscribed: <i>Imp. Constantinus A. ad conciliū provincie Africæ.</i> Dat. IV Idus Mart. Adrumeti Constantino A. et Licinio A. utrisque II cons.—March A. D. 312. But as <i>Maxentius</i> at that date was still master of Africa, and <i>Constantine</i> was not at <i>Adrumetum</i>, we may thus correct the date: p p. IV Idus Mart. Adrumeti Constantino A.—utrisque III cons. Which will express that this law was published (not <i>data</i>, but <i>proposita</i>) at <i>Adrumetum</i> March 12 A. D. 313. <i>Gothofred.</i> ad Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. vi has seen that this law belongs to the year 313.</p> <p>Laws of the Theodosian Code: Vol. 5 p. 114 <i>Imp. Constantinus A. ad populum.</i> p p. XV Kal. Febr. Rom. Constantino A. IIII [leg. III] et Licinio III cons. Vol. 3 p. 430 <i>ad populum.</i> p p. XV Kal. Febr. Constantino A. III et Licinio cons. Vol. 3 p. 416 apud Cod. Justin. X. 10, 2. Vol. 5 p. 115 <i>ad Eusebium v. p. præsidem Lyciæ et Pamfyliæ.</i> Dat. Kal. Jun. Constantino A. III et Licinio III cons. I. 12, 1 p. 57 <i>Wenck. Æliano proc. Africæ.</i> Dat. III Kal. Nov. Treviris Constantino A. III et Licinio III cons. Vol. 3 p. 292 <i>Gothofred.</i> Vol. 4 p. 223 Vol. 4 p. 292 <i>ad Catullinum.</i> Dat. III [al. IIII] Non. Nov. Trev. acc. XV Kal. Maii Hadrumeti Volusiano et Apiano cons. Received Apr. 17 A. D. 314. Vol. 4 p. 214 <i>ad Claudium Plotianum correctorem Lucaniæ et Brittiorum.</i> Dat. VI Kal. Jan. Trev. acc. VIII Id. Febr. Regio [sc. Feb. 6 A. D. 314]. Constantino A. III et Licinio III cons. Vol. 4 p. 221 <i>ad Claudium Plotianum &amp;c.</i> Dat. III Kal. Jan. Trev. Constantino A. III &amp;c. The consuls therefore at Vol. 4 p. 214 refer to <i>data</i> and not to <i>accepta</i>.</p>	<p><i>Kalend. Nov. Constantino A. III et Licinio III Cæs. cons.</i></p>
<p><i>Libanius</i> was born towards the close of A. D. 314, since his 50th year was still current in July A. D. 364: conf. a. and his 57th was completed in the autumn of 371: conf. a. <i>Eunapius V. S.</i> p. 166 Λιβάνιον δὲ Ἀντιόχεια μὲν ἤγεγεν ἢ τῆς κοίτης καλουμένης Συρίας πρώτη</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Volusiano et Anniano</i> Nor. A. Pr. Pont. Prosp.</p> <p><i>Valeriano et Anniano</i> Pa.</p> <p>Βολουσιανού καὶ Ἀνατοῦ Chron. Pasch. where the consuls are now at the right indiction to A. D. 565. See Appendix c. 2.</p> <p>Lapis apud Panvinium p. 396 Gruterum p. 387. 5 de <i>Volusiano</i> consule: . . . religiosissimoque C. Ceionio Rufio Volusiano V. C. corr. <i>Italice</i> per annos octo, proconsuli Africae, comiti domini nostri Constantini incicti et perpetui semper Augusti, praefecto urbi, iudici sacrarum cognitionum, consuli. In Pr. <i>Rufius Volusianus</i> is P. U. in A. D. 310 V Kal. Nor. A. D. 313 VI Idus Dec. and through A. D. 314 and till ATT Kal. Sept. A. D. 315.</p> <p><i>Volusiano et Anniano</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 292. Vol. 4 p. 223. 292. 574. Vol. 3 p. 49. Vol. 1 p. 113. 323. 368. 443. Vol. 5 p. 58. Vol. 2 p. 235. I. 2, 1 p. 19 Wenck.</p> <p><i>Volusiano II et Anniano</i> Cod. Justin. VII. 32, 10. 22, 3. 62, 12. III. 1, 8.</p> <p><i>Volusiano et Anniano</i> V. 37, 20.</p>	<p><i>stantinus ad Licinium misit persuadens ut Bassianus Caesar fieret, qui habebat alteram Constantini sororem Anastasiam.—et Licinio talia frustrante, per Senecionem Bassiani fratrem, qui Licinio fidus erat, in Constantinum Bassianus armatur. Qui tamen in conatu deprehensus Constantino iubente convictus et stratus est. Cum Sinicius [I. Senecio] auctor insidiarum posceretur ad penam, negante Licinio, fracta concordia est; additis etiam causis quod apud Emonam Constantini imagines statuasque deiecerat. Bellum deinde apertum convenit ambobus. Utriusque ad Cibaleusum campum ductus exercitus [Zosim. Λικίννιος μὲν εἰς Κιβάλιν συνήθροξε τὸν στρατὸν, πόλις δὲ αὕτη Παιονίας ἐστίν, ἐπὶ λόφον κεκμένη]. Licinio XXXV m. peditum et equitum fuere, Constantinus XX m. peditum et equitum duxit. Caesis post dubium certamen Licinianis XX peditum millibus et equitum ferratorum, item Licinius cum magna parte equitatus noctis auxilio percolavit ad Sirmium [Zosim. σπουδῇ πάσῃ καταλαμβάνουσιν ἅμα Λικινίῳ τὸ Σίρμιον]. Sublata inde uxore ac filio et thesauris tetendit ad Daciam, Valentem ducem limitis Caesarem fecit [Zosim. Οὐάλεντα Καίσαρα παρ' αὐτοῦ μετὰ τὴν ἀπὸ Κιβάλεως φυγὴν καταστάντα]. Inde apud Hadrianopolim Thraciae civitatem per Valentem collecta ingenti multitudo legatos ad Constantinum de pace misit apud Philippos constitutum; quibus frustra remissis iterum reparato bello in campo Mardensi ab utroque concurritur, et post dubium ac diuturnum proelium Licinii partibus inclinatis profuit noctis auxilium.—Missus deinde Mestrianus legatus pacem petiit [conf. Petrum legat. 13 p. 27 A].—Denuo, sicut ante mandatum est, Valens priuatus fieret; quo facto pax ab ambobus firmata est ut Licinius Orientem, Asiam, Thraciam, Mæsiam, minorem Scythiam possideret [Zosim. ἀμποτέροις ἐδόκει κοινωρίαν ἔχειν καὶ ὁμαιχμίαν ἐφ' ᾧ τὸν μὲν Κωνσταντίνον ἄρχειν Ἰλλυριῶν καὶ τῶν ἐπέκεινα πάντων ἔθνων, Λικίννιον δὲ Θράκην ἔχειν καὶ τὴν ἑώαν καὶ τὰ ταύτης ἐπέκεινα, Οὐάλεντα δὲ τὸν ὑπὸ Λικιννίου Καίσαρα καθεσταμένον ἀναιρεθῆναι. Petrus leg. ἐδοξε τὸν Βάλεντα ἐκβληθῆναι τῆς βασιλείας]. Deinde reversus Sordicam Constantinus hoc cum Licinio absente constituit, ut filii Constantini Crispus et Constantius filius etiam Licinii Licinius Caesares fierent [conf. a. 317], et sic ab utroque concorditer regnaretur. Itaque Constantinus et Licinius simul consules facti [sc. A. D. 315]. Eutrop. X. 5 Constantinus, vir ingens et omnia efficere nitens quæ animo præparasset, simul principatum totius orbis adfectans, Licinio bellum intulit, quamvis necessitudo et affinitas cum eo esset; nam soror Constantia nupta Licinio erat. Ac primo eum in Pannonia ingenti apparatu bellum apud Cibalas instruente repentinus oppressit. Victor Cæs. p. 351 Quamvis per Flavii sororem nuptam Licinio connexi inter se erant, ob diversos mores tamen anxio trimumum congruere quicere. Victor Epit. p. 388 Dissidium inter Licinium Constantinumque exoritur; primumque apud Cibalas juxta paludem Hiulcam nomine Constantino nocte castra Licinii irrumpente Licinius fugam petiit. This war—τὴν περὶ Κιβάλας μάχην—is briefly mentioned by Sozomen H. E. I. 6. Inaccurately by Orosius VII. 28 Licinium in Pannonia primum vicit deinde apud Cibalas oppressit, mistaking the meaning of Eutropius.</i></p>
315	<p>1068. <i>Flavius Val. Constantinus Aug. IV P. Val. Lic. Licinius Aug. IV</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp.</p> <p>Anon. Vales. <i>Constantinus et Licinius cons. facti. In Orientis partibus Licinio, Constantino.</i></p> <p>Cod. Theod. see col. 2. 3. 4.</p>	<p>Constantini 10 from VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii 9 from III Id. Nov.</p> <p>Coins of Constantine bearing his fourth consulship: Eckhel tom. VIII p. 74. 1 Constantin. P. F. Aug. + felix processus cos. IIII Aug. n. S. M. T. or p. m. trib. p. cos. IIII p. p. procos. PTR. 2 Imp. Constantinus P. F. Aug. + trib. p. cons. IIII p. p. TARR. 3 Constantinus max. Aug. cos. IIII. + Soli invicto comiti. PLC. "Sol stans, dextra elata, sinistra globum."</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 6 Cod. Justin. X. 16, 4 de annona et tributis. ad Proclianum. Proter priuatas res nostras et ecclesias catholicas et domum clarissime memorie Eusebii ex consule et ex magistro equitum et peditum et Aræacis regis Armeniorum, nemo ex nostra jussione præcipuis emolumentis familiaris</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

πόλεων.—ἦν δὲ τῶν ἐν γεγονότων καὶ εἰς τοὺς ἄκρους ἐτέλει [conf. Liban. tom. I p. 454. 7. p. 482. 14 χορηγῶν μὲν ἐγενομένην ἐκγονος. tom. III p. 177 τῷ μυρίους ἔχοντι καταλέγει προγόνους πεπολιτευμένους. tom. I p. 3 ἐν δὴ τῇ μεγίστῃ μεγίστους εἶναι συνέβη γένος τοῦμόν παιδείᾳ τε καὶ πλούτῳ καὶ χορηγίαις καὶ ἀγῶσι καὶ λόγοις]. νέος δὲ ὢν ἐτι καὶ κύριος ἑαυτοῦ, πατέρων ἀπολελειπότην [conf. Liban. tom. I p. 5 tom. III p. 186 tom. III p. 366. 3], ἀφικόμενος Ἀθήνας οὔτε ὥς ἐκ Συρίας Ἐπιφανίῳ προσήλθε μεγίστην ἔχοντι δόξαν, οὔτε παρὰ Προαιρέσιον ἐφώτησεν—ἐνεδρευθεὶς δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν Διοφαντείων Διοφάντῳ προσένευμεν ἑαυτόν [Διοφάντος ἐξ Ἀραβίας Eunap. V. S. p. 165]. Suidas p. 2314 Λιβάνιος σοφίστης Ἀντιοχεὺς—Φασγαλίου πατὴρ [conf. a. 332], μαθητὴς Διοφάντου.

Reinesius ad Suidam p. 1024 D Διοφάντος, ὄνομα κύριον, remarks: "Præceptor Libanii." But the Oxford editor justly observes that this is a gloss from Harporatio. Referring to that *Diophantus* who flourished before *Demosthenes*. Conf. F. H. II B. C. 372. 3.

A Latin Alexandrian coin of *Valens* (see col. 2) is extant in Eckhel tom. VIII p. 70 *Imp. C. Aur. Val. Valens P. F. Aug. + Jovi conservatori Augg. ALE*.

Laws inscribed with these consuls: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 49 *ad Maximum p. u. p p. Kal. Jan.* Cod. Justin. VII. 32, 10 *ad Maternum. p p. XI Kal. Febr. Treviris.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 574 *Locrio Verino suo salutem. p p. III Kal. Febr.* Vol. 1 p. 113 *ad Ursium vicarium. Dat. II Non. Mart.* Vol. 5 p. 58 *ad Volusianum. Dat. XIV Kal. Apr.* Vol. 1 p. 323 Cod. Justin. V. 37, 20 *Imp. Constantinus A. . . . Dat. VII Kal. Apr. Treviris.* Vol. 1 p. 368 *ad Probum. p p. Kal. Apr.* Vol. 1 p. 443 *ad Volusianum. p p. VIII Kal. Maii Romæ.* Cod. Justin. VII. 22, 3 *exemplum sacrarum literarum Constantini et Licinii AA. ad Dionysium vicariam præfecturam agentem. Dat. IV Kal. Maii.* III. 1, 8 *ad Dionysium. Dat. Id. Maii.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 235 *palatinis et benemeritis suis salutem. Dat. IV Kal. Nov. Treviris.* I. 2, 1 p. 19 Wenck. *Antiocho præfecto vigilum. Dat. III Kal. Januar. Treviris.*

Among the laws of A. D. 315 are these: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 573 *ad Versennium Fortunatum consularem aquarum. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. Thessalonice.* Vol. 4 p. 188 *ad Ablavium. Dat. III Id. Maii Naisso.* Vol. 1 p. 224 p. 146 Wenck. *ad universos provinciales. Dat. IV Non. Junias Sirmii.* Vol. 2 Gothofr. p. 652 *Consulibus prætoribus tribunis plebis senatui salutem dicit. Dat. XV Kal. Aug. Aquileiæ, recitata apud Vettium Rufinum p. u. in senatu Non. Sept. Constantino A. V et Licinio coss. [leg. A. IV et L. IV].* I. 16, 1 p. 74 Wenck. *Rufino Octaviano correctori Lucaniæ et Brittiorum. Dat.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 214 l. 1 *de Judæis.* conf. Cod. Justin. I. 9, 3 *ad Eragrimum pp. p. Judæis et majoribus eorum et patriarchis volumus intimari quod, si qui post hanc legem aliquem qui eorum feralem fugerit sectam et ad Dei cultum respexerit saxis aut alio furoris genere (quod nunc fieri cognoscimus) ausus fuerit attentare, mox flammis dedendus et cum omnibus suis participibus concremandus. Si quis vero ex populo ad eorum nefariam sectam accesserit, et conciliabulis eorum se adplicaverit, cum ipsis penas meritas sustinebit. Dat. XV Kal. Nov. Murgillo Constantino A. IV et Licinio A. IV coss.*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>juvetur substantia. Datianus enim V. C. patricius, qui hanc olim gratiam fuerat consecutus, auferri sibi id cum tanta instantia depoposcit, cum quanta alii poscere consueverunt. Ideoque omnes pensitare debebunt &amp;c. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. [Constantinop.] Constantino A. IV et Licinio IV coss. Constantinop. bene omittit Cod. Justin. male addit Cod. Theod. ex sequente Constantino natum.</i></p>
316	<p>1069. <i>Sabinus et Rufinus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 380. 57. 325. 109. Vol. 4 p. 346. 225. 226. Vol. 3 p. 157. Vol. 2 p. 610. 613. 615.</p>	<p><i>Constantini 11 from VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii 10 from III Id. Nov.</i> [Idat. <i>Sabino et Rufino. His cons. diem functus Diocletianus Sola III Non. Dec.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 281 C — Γαλέριος [a mistake for Διοκλητιανός]—έν Σαλώνας απέθανεν—has the same date. Hieron. Anno 2332 [A. D. 313] <i>Constantini 10<sup>o</sup> Diocletianus haud procul a Salonis in villa sua Spalato moritur, et solus omnium privatus inter deos refertur</i> [conf. Eutrop. IX. 28]. Referred by Prosper to A. D. 315. Zosim. II. 7. 8 τρίς ἤδη γεγονότων ὑπάρτων Κωνσταντίνου καὶ Λικιννίου [A. D. 313]—Διοκλητιανός τελευτᾷ τρισὶν ἐνιαυτοῖς ὕστερον. That these dates are erroneous appears from the better testimonies quoted at 313, which are justly preferred by Tillemont tom. IV p. 610.]</p>
317	<p>Ol. 274 U. C. Varr. 1070. <i>Gallicanus et Septimius Bassus</i> Nor. Idat. Pa. Prosp. Γαλλικός καὶ Βάσσεος Α. <i>Consules quos jusserint DD. NN. Augusti ex die XIII Kal. Martii Gallicano et Basso Pr.</i> <i>Gallicano et Basso</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 347. Vol. 1 p. 369. Vol. 3 p. 461. 73. 74. 181. 414. 505. Vol. 4 p. 228. 348. Vol. 2 p. 483. Vol. 3 p. 3. I. 16, 2 p. 75 Wenck. <i>Do Basso Pr.—Gallicano et Basso, Idibus Maii Septimius Bassus P. U.</i></p>	<p><i>Constantini 12 from VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii 11 from III Id. Nov.</i> The sons of Constantine are appointed <i>Cæsars</i> with the son of Licinius: Idat. <i>Gallicano et Basso. His cons. levati tres Cæsares Crispus Licinius et Constantinus die Kal. Mart.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 281 C <i>his coss.</i> Κωνσταντίνος—Κώνσταντα Κωνσταντίου καὶ Κρίσπου τοὺς ἑαυτοῦ υἱοὺς Καίσαρας ἀνηγόρευσε καλάνδαις Μαρτίαις. <i>Crispus Constantinus et Licinius</i> in Anon. Vales. conf. a. 314. and in Hieron. see col. 4. Victor Cæs. p. 351 <i>Adsciti imperio Caesarum communes liberi Crispus Constantinusque Flavio geniti, Licinianus Licinio.</i> Victor Epit. p. 388 <i>Filium suum Crispum nomine ex Minervina concubina susceptum, item Constantinum iisdem diebus natum oppido Arelatensi Licinianumque Licinii filium, mensium fere viginti, Cæsares effecit.</i> Zosimus II. 20 as now corrected has the same account: καθίστησι Καίσαρα Κρίσπον ἐκ παλλακῆς αὐτῷ γενόμενον Μινερβίνης ὄνομα, ἤδη νεανίαν ὄντα, καὶ Κωνσταντίνον οὐ πρό πολλῶν ἡμερῶν ἐν Ἀρελάτῳ τῇ πόλει τεχθέντα, ἀναδείκνυται δὲ σὺν αὐτοῖς Καίσαρ καὶ ὁ Λικιννίου παῖς Λικιννιανός, εἰς εἰκοστὸν προελθὼν μῆνα τῆς ἡλικίας. Euseb. Vit. Const. IV. 40 ὁ μὲν ὁμώνυμος τῷ πατρὶ Κωνσταντίνος πρῶτος μετασχὼν τῆς τιμῆς ἀμφὶ τὴν τοῦ πατρὸς δεκαετηρίδα· ὁ δὲ δεύτερος τῇ τοῦ πάππου κοσμούμενος ὁμώνυμῳ Κωνσταντίῳ, ἀμφὶ τὴν εἰκοσαετηρικὴν πανήγυριν [conf. a. 323] ἀνηγορευμένος· ὁ δὲ τρίτος Κώνστας τὸν ἐνεστώτα καὶ συνεστώτα τῷ τῆς ἐπωνυμίας προσρήματι σημαίνων, ἀμφὶ τὴν τρίτην δεκάδα [conf. a. 333] προηγμένος. The three appointments were not actually within the periods assigned by Eusebius, but only near them. The first was in the 11th year, the second in the 18th, the third in the 28th year.</p>
318	<p>1071. <i>P. Val. Lic. Licinius Aug. V Fl. Julius Crispus Cæsar</i></p>	<p><i>Constantini 13 from VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii 12 from III Id. Nov.</i> An inscription apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 68 found by Shaw tom. I p. 215 at Bisica in Africa: <i>D. N. imp. Valerio Liciniano Licinio Aug. max. Sarmatico</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>III Non. Aug. Treviris.</i> Vol. 4 Gothofred. p. 224 <i>ad Probianum proc. Afric. Dat. VIII Kal. Sept. Romæ.</i> Vol. 3 p. 377 <i>ad populum. Dat. Id. Sept. Romæ.</i> Vol. 5 p. 194 <i>ad Eagrūm pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Oct. Naisso acc. VIII Id. Nov.</i> Vol. 5 p. 265 <i>ad Catulinum proc. Africæ. Dat. prid. Id. Dec. Sirmi.</i> All dated (except Vol. 2 p. 652) <i>Constantino A. IV et Licinio IV coss.</i></p>	
<p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 380 <i>ad Vetium Rufinum p. u. pp. X [I. V] Id. Jan. Romæ.</i> Vol. 1 p. 57 <i>ad Domitium Celsum vicarium. Dat. III Id. Jan. Treviris.</i> Vol. 3 p. 157 <i>Mechilio Hilario correctori Lucanice et Brittiorum. Dat. III Kal. Febr. acc. Kal. Aug.</i> Vol. 4 p. 346 <i>Mechilio &amp;c. Dat. III Kal. Febr.</i> Vol. 1 p. 325 Wenck. p. 188 <i>ad Maximum pf. u. Dat. [I. p p.] III Non. Febr. Romæ.</i> Vol. 2 p. 610 <i>ad Maximum p. u. Dat. [leg. p p.] III Non. Febr. Romæ.</i> Vol. 2 p. 613 <i>Catullino procons. Africæ. Dat. XII Kal. Maii Serdicæ.</i> Vol. 2 p. 615 <i>ad Cassium p. u. Dat. [I. p p.] Kal. Maii Romæ.</i> Vol. 1 p. 109 <i>Juliano V. C. præsidi Tarraconensi. Dat. prid. Non. Maii Viennæ.</i> Vol. 4 p. 225. 226 <i>Petronio Probianus suo sal. Dat. Id. Aug. Arelato. pp. Id. Oct. Thebeste.</i> All <i>Sabino et Rufino coss.</i> Vol. 3 p. 3 <i>ad Octavianum com. Hispaniarum. Dat. prid. Non. Dec. Serdicæ, acc. V Non. Mart. Cordubæ Gallicano et Basso cons.</i> Received March 3 A. D. 317.</p>	
<p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 347 <i>ad Octavianum com. Hispaniarum. p p. XIV Kal. Febr.</i> Vol. 1 p. 369 = p. 239 Wenck. <i>Dat. V Kal. Febr.</i> Vol. 3 p. 461 <i>rationalibus Hispaniarum. Dat. Id. Mart.</i> Vol. 3 p. 73 <i>ad Catullinum proc. Africæ. Dat. XV Kal. Maii Serdicæ.</i> Vol. 3 p. 74 <i>ad Bassum p. u. Dat. [lege p p.] VI Id. Mar. [lege Id. Mai.] Romæ.</i> The date <i>VI Id. Mar.</i> is probably wrong; 1 because the preceding law at p. 73 is dated <i>XV Kal. Maii.</i> 2 because <i>Bassus</i> was not <i>p. u.</i> till <i>Id. Maii.</i> see col. 1. Vol. 4 p. 228 <i>ad Bassum p. u. Dat. VIII Id. Jun. Sirmio.</i> Vol. 2 p. 483 Vol. 3 p. 414 Vol. 3 p. 505 Vol. 4 p. 348 <i>ad Bithynos. Dat. XII Kal. Aug.</i> Vol. 3 p. 181 <i>Leontio p. p. Dat. VII Kal. Aug. I. 16, 2 p. 75 Wenck. ad Bassum. p p. VIII Kal. Oct. Caralis.</i> All subscribed <i>Gallicano et Basso coss.</i></p>	<p><i>Lactantius</i> is now in old age: Hieron. Anno 2333 [A. D. 313] <i>Constantini 11<sup>o</sup> Crispus et Constantinus filii Constantini et Licinius adolescens Licinii Augusti filius, Constantini ex sorore nepos, Cæsares appellantur. quorum Crispum Lactantius Latinis literis erudit, vir omnium suo tempore eruditissimus, sed adeo in hac vita pauper ut plerumque etiam necessariis indiguerit.</i> Repeated by Prosper <i>coss. Sabino et Rufino A. D. 316.</i> Hieron. Catal. c. 80 <i>Firmianus, qui et Lactantius—extrema senectute magister Cæsaris Crispi filii Constantini in Gallia fuit, qui postea a patre interfectus est.</i></p>
<p>Cod. Justin. III. 11, 3 <i>Profuturo præfecto Pannoniæ. Dat. VII Id. Febr. Sirmi Licinio A. V et Crispo Cæs. coss.</i> III. 11, 4 <i>ad Catullianum proc. Africæ. Dat. V</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 419 Vol. 3 p. 112 Cod. Justin. III. 11, 3. III. 11, 4.	<i>max. Germanico max. tribunitia potestate X cos. V imp. X patri patriæ procos. col. Bisica Lucana devota numinibus majestatisque ejus.</i> But these numbers are incompatible. The tenth tribunician year ended Nov. 10 A. D. 317: conf. a. 311. the fifth consulship began Jan. 1 A. D. 318. Probably then the inscription is erroneously copied, and has <i>trib. pot. XI</i> .
319	1072. <i>Fl. Val. Constantinus Aug. V Licinius Caesar</i> Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. see Appendix.	<i>Constantini 14 from VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii 13 from III Id. Nov.</i>
320	1073. <i>Fl. Val. Constantinus Aug. VI Fl. Val. Constantinus Caesar</i> Idat. A. C. Pa. Pr. Prosp. <i>Constantino VI et Licinio</i> Nor. Cod. Theodos. see Append.	<i>Constantini 15 from VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii 14 from III Id. Nov.</i> <i>Crispus defeats the Franci in Gaul: conf. a. 321.</i> A coin of A. D. 320: Eckh. tom. VIII p. 75. 1 <i>Constantinus P. F. Aug. + felix processus cos. VI Aug. n. A Q.</i> Another Ibid. "Antica incerta" + p. m. trib. p. cos. VI p. p. procos. Issued within Jan. 1 A. D. 320—Dec. 31 A. D. 325.
321	Ol. 275 U. C. Varr. 1074. <i>Fl. Julius Crispus Caesar II Fl. Val. Constantinus Caesar II</i> Nor. Idat. Pa. Gruter. p. 362. 2. 363. 1. 3. See col. 2. <i>Κρίσπος Καῖσαρ τὸ β' καὶ Κωνσταντῖος Καῖσαρ Α.</i> <i>Crispo II et Constantio II</i> Pr. Prosp. Cassiod. <i>Constantino II et Crispo II</i> Cod. Theod. apud Wenck. see col. 3.	<i>Constantini 16 from VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii 15 from III Id. Nov.</i> The victory of <i>Crispus</i> over the Franks is celebrated in this year by <i>Nazarius</i> Panegy. c. 3 p. 552 <i>Nobilissimorum Caesarum—alter jam obterendis hostibus gravis terrorem paternum quo semper barbaria omnis intremuit derivare ad nomen suum coepit, alter [sc. Constantinus] jam consulatum [A. D. 320. 321] jam venerationem sui jam patrem sentiens &amp;c.</i> c. 17 p. 583 <i>Ad gloriam vestram fecunda malis suis natio (Francorum) ita raptim adolevit—ut fortissimo Cesari primitias ingentis victoriae daret.</i> c. 36 p. 635 <i>Facta Crispi Caesarum maximi, in quo velox virtus—pueriles annos gloriis triumphalibus occupavit.—Qui quidem nunc nobilissimus Caesar venerandi patris fratrum suorumque omnium fruitur adpectu, seque fruendum omnibus praebet. Cruda adhuc hieme iter gelu intractabile immensum spatio nivibus infestum incredibili celeritate confecit.—Quae tuum, Constantine maxime, mite pectus inundavit gratulatio, cui tanto intervallo videre filium licuit et videre victorem?</i> From the date of this oration we know that the winter here mentioned is the winter of A. D. 321. <i>Crispus</i> therefore had engaged the <i>Franci</i> in 320, and after his victory had travelled in the beginning of 321 while it was still winter— <i>adhuc hieme</i> —to join his father, with whom he was present in Illyricum when that Panegyric was pronounced at Rome between March 1 and July 24: see col. 3. That <i>Constantine</i> was in Illyricum in this year appears from the inscriptions of various laws apud Cod. Theodos. Conf. Gothofred. ad Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. xx. xxi. Of the <i>Caesar Constantine</i> it is said by <i>Nazarius</i> c. 37 p. 640 <i>Te vero, Constantine Caesar, quibus votis amplectitur Romana felicitas?—Jam maturato studio literis habilis, jam felix dextera fructuosa subscriptione lætatur.</i> According to <i>Zosimus</i> and <i>Victor</i> he was born at the end of February A. D. 317: conf. a. and is now therefore only in his fifth year when thus described by the panegyrist. Inscriptions: Gruter. p. 362. 2. <i>Populonii: DD. NN. Crispo et Constantino jun. nobb. Cæss. iterum in Idus Mart. cons. coloni coloniae Concordiae Ulpiae Trajanæ Augustæ frugiferæ Hadrumetinae Q. Aradium Valerium Proculum V. C. præsidem provinciae Byzacenae liberos posterosque ejus sibi liberis posterisque suis patronum cooptaverunt. Q. Aradius Proculus &amp;c.—recepit. p. 362. 1 Valerio Proculo V. C. præsidi provinciae Val. Byzac. DD. NN. Crispo et Constantino</i>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Id. Feb. Sirmii Licinio A. V &amp;c. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 419 Floriano præf. p p. IV Id. April. Licinio V &amp;c. Vol. 3 p. 112 Ad Verinum vic. Africa. Dat. XVI Kal. Dec. Licinio V et Crispo Cæs. coss. Accept. prid. Id. Mart. Cartagine Constantino A. V et Licinio Cæs. coss. Received March 14 A. D. 319.</i></p>	
<p><i>Nazarii Panegyricus Constantino. Delivered at Rome: c. 38 p. 644 Unum modo est quo fieri possit Roma felicior, maximum quidem sed tamen solum, ut Constantinum conservatorem suum et beatissimos Cæsares videat. Constantine therefore is not present: c. 3 p. 550 Presentem mihi adloqui videor, qui etsi conspectu abes, revelli tamen mentibus non potes. Nor the sons of Constantine: conf. c. 36. Pronounced in the beginning of the fifth year of the Cæsars: c. 1 Dicturus Constantini augustissimas laudes—in oetu gaudiorum et lætitiæ—quam cumulationem solito beatissimorum Cæsarium quinquennia prima fecerunt. c. 2 p. 546 Quintum decimum annum maximus princeps salutis imperii degit, sed auguramur jam vicennalia.—Quinquennalia beatissimorum Cæsarium occupatos in gaudiis habent, sed in destinatis decenniis jam vota properantia—constiterunt. c. 38 p. 641 Quinquenniis igitur feliciter inchoatis, decennia Cæsarium nobilissimorum—quam impense rogare et orare nos conveniat—admonemur. The fifth year of the Cæsars began March 1 A. D. 321: conf. a. 317. the 15th of Constantine ended July 24 A. D. 321. This oration was delivered between those dates. Nazarius describes the war with Maxentius c. 6 &amp;c. c. 21 &amp;c. c. 28 &amp;c. He had declaimed pridie on the same subject: c. 30 p. 616 Perstringi hæc satis est, quod etiam pridie propitius mihi dicta sunt.</i></p> <p>Coins of Crispus marking his 5th year apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 101. "Antica varia" + Vol. V—vol. V mult. X—vol. X. another with his 2nd consulship p. 103 Crispus n. C. cos. II + beata tranquillitas. vol. XX. Issued within Jan. 1 A. D. 321—Dec. 31 A. D. 323. The Vol. XX therefore refer to Constantine and not to Crispus: conf. Eckhel. Ibid.</p>	<p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2337 [A. D. 32½] Constantini 15<sup>o</sup> Alexandria XVIII episcopus ordinatur Alexander. A quo Arius presbyter de ecclesia dejectus multos suce impietati sociat. ad quorum perfidiam coarguendam synodus CCCXVIII episcoporum in Nicæam urbem Bithyniæ [A. D. 325] congregata omnes hæreticorum machinas Homousii oppositione deiecit. Conf. Socrat. H. E. I. 5. 6 Sozomen. I. 15 Theodoret. H. E. I. 1. Prosper Chron. Coss. Constantino VI et Constantino Cæs. [A. D. 320] Alexandria XVIII ordinatur episcopus Alexander. Coss. Crispo II et Constantio II [A. D. 321] Arius presbyter ab Alexandro episcopo de Alexandrina ecclesia ejectus multos suce impietati sociat &amp;c. This date for the condemnation of Arius is confirmed by Athanasius, who places it 36 years before A. D. 356: conf. a. At this time Silvester is bishop of Rome, Philogonus of Antioch, Macarius of Jerusalem, Alexander of Byzantium: Theodoret. H. E. I. 2. The appointment however of Alexander bishop of Alexandria is placed too low by Hieronymus and Prosper; for Petrus suffered martyrdom in the 9th year of the persecution: conf. a. 301. consequently before Feb. A. D. 312, when the 9th year was completed. Achilles, who succeeded him, lived but a short time: Theodoret. H. E. I. 1 Ἀχιλλᾶς μὲν ὀλίγον χρόνον προΐστη—μετὰ δὲ τούτου Ἀλέξανδρος. Nicephorus p. 416 Β C Πέτρος μάρτυς ἔτη ια'. Ἀχιλλᾶς ἔτος ἐν. Ἀλέξανδρος δὲ καὶ ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ συνόδῳ [A. D. 325] ἔτη κγ'. In the list apud Montfaucon. in vita Athanasii p. xc the years are Διονύσιος ιζ' [conf. a. 249]. Μάξιμος ιη' [conf. a. 265]. Θεωνᾶς ιθ' [conf. a. 283]. Πέτρος ι'. Ἀχιλλᾶς ἔτος ἐν. Ἀλέξανδρος ιζ'. Ten years or eleven years current for Petrus are more exact than the "twelve entire years" of Eusebius. conf. a. 301.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>juniore nobilissimis Cass. cass. [lege it. cass. cum Gudio] IIII Kal. Sept. municipis municipi Elii Hadriani Aug. Civilitani Q. Aradium Rufinum Valerium Proculum V. C. liberos posterosque ejus sibi liberis posterisque suis patronum cooptaverunt tesseramque hospitalem cum eo fecerunt &amp;c. p. 363. 1 Feliciter DD. NN. Crispo et Constantino nobb. Cass. it. cass. X Kal. Maii quod Q. Aradium Val. Proculum V. C. praesidem prov. Val. Byzac. Faustianenses patronum cooptarent &amp;c. p. 363. 3 DD. NN. Crispo &amp;c. it. cass. V Idus April. decuriones et coloni coloniae Eliae Augustae Mercurialis Thænit. cum Quinto Aradio Valerio Proculo &amp;c. hospitium clientelamque fecissent &amp;c.</i></p>
392	<p>1075. <i>Petronius Probianus et Anicius Julianus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp. For Gruter see col. 3. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 5. 267. Vol. 4 p. 190. Vol. 1 p. 98. 358. 5. Idem Codex Wenck. p. 225. 197. Cod. Justin. III. 11, 5. V. 71, 18. See Appendix.</p>	<p><i>Constantini 17 from VIII Kal. Aug. Licinii 16 from III Id. Nov.</i> The Sarmatae defeated: Zosim. II. 21 Κωνσταντίνος δὲ, πυθόμενος Σαυρομάτας τῇ Μαιώτιδι προσοικοῦντας λίμνῃ ναυσὶ διαβάοντας τὸν Ἴστρον τὴν οὖσαν ὑπ' αὐτῷ ληξέσθαι χώραν, ἤγεν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς τὰ στρατόπεδα. συναντησάντων δὲ καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων αὐτῷ μετὰ Πανσιμόδου τοῦ σφῶν βασιλεύοντος κ. τ. λ. The Sarmatae are repulsed and followed across the Danube: Ibid. ὁ Κωνσταντίνος ἐπηκολούθει, τὸν Ἴστρον καὶ αὐτὸς διαβάς, καὶ συμφυγοῦσι πρὸς τινα λόφον ὕλας ἔχοντα πυκνὰς ἐπιτίθεται καὶ πολλοὺς μὲν ἀνέειλεν, ἐν οἷς καὶ Πανσιμόδον αὐτὸν, πολλοὺς δὲ ζωγρίας ἔλδων τὸ περιλειφθὲν πλῆθος χεῖρας ἀνατείναν ἐδέξατο, καὶ μετὰ πλῆθους αἰχμαλώτων ἐπανῆγε πρὸς τὰ βασίλεια. διανείμας δὲ τούτους ταῖς πόλεσιν ἐπὶ τὴν Θέσσαλονίκην ἐχώρει, καὶ τὸν ἐν ταύτῃ λυμένα πρότερον οὐκ ὄντα κατασκευάσας ἐπὶ τὸν πρὸς Λικίνιον αὐθις παρεσκευάετο πόλεμον. This Sarmatian war therefore preceded the war with Licinius in A. D. 323, and was later than the Panegyric of Nazarius in 321, by whom it is not mentioned. For these reasons it may be properly referred to the present year.</p>
393	<p>1076. <i>Acilius Secerus et Vettius Rufinus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Pr. Prosp. <i>Secero et Rufo Pa.</i> Fragmentum tabulae in Lucanis Volceire apud Gruterum p. 209. 2. . . . . sacro DD. NN. Constantini Maximi venerandissimorumque Caesarum. . . . Vulceianae civitatis Acilio Secero et Vettio Rufino cons. &amp;c. <i>Secero et Rufino</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 362. Vol. 4 p. 233. 352. Vol. 2 p. 272. 366. Vol. 1 p. 111. 86. Vol. 6 p. 27.</p>	<p><i>Constantii 18 from VIII Kal. Aug.</i> War with Licinius. Related by Zosimus II. 22—28. Anonym. Valesii p. 613 <i>Rupta jam pace utriusque exercitus Constantinus Caesarem Crispum [τοὺς ναυάρχους Zosim.] cum grandi classe ad occupandam Asiam miserat; cui de parte Licinii similiter cum navalibus copiis Amandus [Ἀβαντος Zosim.] obstabat. Licinius vero circa Adrianopolim maximo exercitu latera ardui montis impleverat. Illuc toto agmine Constantinus inflexit [Zosim. ὁ μὲν Λικίνιος ἐν Ἀδριανουπόλει τῆς Θράκης τὸ στρατόπεδον εἶχε κ. τ. λ.]. Cum bellum terra marique traheretur, quamvis per arduum suis nitentibus attamen disciplina militari et felicitate Constantinus Licinii confusum et sine ordine agentem vicit exortum, leviter femore sauciatus. Dehinc fugiens Licinius Byzantium petit; quo dum multitudo dissipata contenderet, clauso Byzantio Licinius obsidionem terrenam maris securus agitabat [Zosim. Λικίνιον δὲ φεγγόντος εἰς τὸ Βυζάντιον ὁ Κωνσταντίνος κατόπιν ἐχώρει καὶ τὸ Βυζάντιον ἐπολιόρκει]. Sed Constantinus classem collegit ex Thracia. Dehinc solita vanitate Licinius Martinianum sibi Caesarem fecit [Zosim. διαπλεύσας εἰς τὴν Χαλκηδόνα καὶ κοινῶν ἐλόμενος τοῦ κινδύνου Μαρτινιανὸν—Καίσαρα καθίστησι. Victor Epit. p. 388 Byzantium fugā volucri peruenit. Ibi Martinianum officiorum magistrum Caesarem creat]. Crispus vero cum classe Constantini Callipolim pervenit, ubi bello maritimo sic Amandum vicit ut vix—vix effugeret.—Licinius desperata maris spe—Ohalcedonam cum thesauris refugit [Zosim. ὁ Λικίνιος ἔγνω καταλιπὼν τὸ Βυζάντιον—εἰς Χαλκηδόνα τῆς Βιθυνίας δραμεῖν]. Byzantium Constantinus invasit victoriam maritimam Crispo conveniente cognoscens. Deinde apud Chrysopolim Licinius pugnavit, maxime auxiliantibus Gothis quos Aliquaes Regalis deduxerat; cum Constantini pars vincens XXXV m. armatorum fudit partis adversae, caeteris fugientibus [Zosim.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>A law of <i>Constantine</i> apud Cod. Theodos. Wenck. p. 24 given from Clossius by Milman on Gibbon Vol. 8 p. 41: <i>Imp. Constantinus A. ad Maximum præf. præf. Perpetuas prudentum contentiones erueri cupientes Ulpiani ac Pauli in Papinianum notas, qui, dum ingenii laudem sectantur, non tam corrigere eum quam depravare maluerunt, aboleri præcipimus. Dat. IIII Kalend. Oct. Constantino II et Crispo II CC. coss.</i></p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. ed. Gothofred. see Appendix, <i>Constantine</i>.</p>	<p>But as the election of <i>Achillas</i> was 12 years after the death of <i>Theonas</i>, Eusebius seems to have computed the whole interval to <i>Petrus</i>. Gelasius apud Pagium in Baron. tom. I p. 357 <i>Ecclesiam remansisse riduam annum unum; eoque transacto—Achillam ordinatum esse, qui mensibus tantum quinque supercivisset</i>. This account places the appointment of <i>Alexander</i> at A. D. 313; from whence to his death in January A. D. 326 (conf. a.) are 13 years current instead of 23. The three successions, <i>Petrus</i>, <i>Achillas</i>, <i>Alexander</i>, are marked in Athanas. tom. I p. 306 A 863 A Phot. Cod. 256 p. 1408 Socrat. H. E. I. 5 p. 9 A 6 p. 14 C.</p>
<p>Coins apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 87 commemorate the Sarmatian victory: see col. 2. <i>Constantinus P. F. Aug. + Sarmatia devicta</i>. Coins of <i>Crispus</i>: p. 101 "Antica varia" + <i>Sarmatia devicta</i>. These coins refer to the present expedition, and not to another Sarmatian war which was carried on after the death of <i>Crispus</i>.</p> <p>Gruter. p. 364. 1. Tabella Romæ in Cœlio monte reperta: <i>Patronio Probiano et Anicio Juliano coss. prid. Kalendas Apriles coloni colonias Æliæ Hadrianæ Aug. Zamæ Regiæ Q. Aradium Valerium Proculum &amp;c.—patronum cooptaverunt &amp;c.</i> Conf. Panvinium p. 397.</p>	
<p>A coin of <i>Martinianus</i> (see col. 2): Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 71 <i>D. N. Martiniano P. F. Aug. + Jovi conservatori. SMNA</i>.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Licinius</i> within A. D. 307—323 apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 63—67.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>Licinius P. F. Aug. + consul p. p. proconsul. ANT. or ubique victores. PTR.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Imp. Fl. Cl. Licinius P. F. Aug. + bono genio pii imperatoris. ALE.</i></li> <li>3 "Antica varia" + <i>Jovi conservatori.</i></li> <li>4 <i>Licinius Aug. ob d. v. filii sui + Jovi cons. Licini Aug. sic X. sic XX. SMND.</i></li> <li>5 <i>DD. NN. Jovii Licinnii invict. Aug. et Cæs. + J. O. M. et vict. conser. DD. NN. Aug. et Cæs. SMKT. or J. O. M. et virtuti DD. NN. Aug. et Cæs. SMNTA. or J. O. M. et fort. conser. DD. NN. Aug et Cæs. SMKA.</i></li> <li>6 <i>Imp. C. Licinius P. F. Aug. + sapientia principis. or securitas Augg. SIS. or S. P. Q. R. optimo principi. or virt. exerc. or virtus exercit. vot. X. vot. XX.</i></li> </ol>	<p><i>Eusebius</i> Vit. Constantini II. 3 and H. E. X. 9 represents the war against <i>Licinius</i> as undertaken solely for the defence of the Christians. In H. E. X. 8 he makes <i>Licinius</i> the aggressor. In his narrative Vit. II. 4—18 he is tedious; in H. E. X. 9 he is tumid. In both narratives he is vague and indistinct. The death of <i>Licinius</i> (A. D. 324) is thus told in the Life c. 18: εἴτ' αὐτὸν τὸν θεομιστῆ καὶ τοὺς ἀμφ' αὐτὸν νόμῳ πολέμου διακρίνας τῇ πρεπούσῃ παρεδίδου τιμωρίᾳ. and thus in the History: οὗτος ταύτῃ πῃ βεβλημένος ἔκειτο. The surrender of <i>Licinius</i> is passed in silence by <i>Eusebius</i>.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 27 l. 5 de episcopis. <i>Ad Heliudium. Quoniam conperimus quosdam ecclesiasticos et ceteros catholicæ sectæ servientes a diversarum religionum hominibus ad lustrorum sacrificia celebranda compelli, hac sanctione sancimus, si quis ad ritum alienæ superstitionis cogendos esse crediderit eos qui sanctissimæ legi serviunt, si condicio patiatur, publice fustibus verberetur; si vero honoris ratio talem ab eo repellat injuriam, condemnationem sustineat damni gravissimi quod rebus publicis vindicabitur. Dat. VIII Kal. Jun. Sirmi Severo et Rufino coss.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>τοσοῦτον εἰργάσατο φόνον ὥστε ἀπὸ τριῶν καὶ δέκα μυριάδων τρεῖς μόλις διαφυγεῖν]. <i>Postea cum legiones Constantini per Liburnam venire vidissent, projectis armis se dediderunt. sequenti autem die Constantia soror Constantini uxor Licinii venit ad castra fratris et marito vitam poposcit et impetravit.</i> Conf. Zosim. II. 26. 28. Victor Cæs. p. 351 <i>Sexennio post</i> [sc. post <i>Cæsares creatos</i> A. D. 317] <i>rupta pace apud Thracas Licinius pulsus Chalcedona concessit. Ibi ad auxilium sui Martiniano ad imperium cooptato una oppressus est.</i> Socrat. H. E. I. 4 πολλῶν γενομένων συμβολῶν καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν, τέλος πρὸς Χρυσόπολιν τῆς Βιθυνίας—ἡττηθεὶς ἐξέδωκεν ἑαυτόν. Sozomen. H. E. I. 7 ἀποβαλόντα δὲ Λικίνιον τὸ πεζὸν καὶ τὸ ναυτικὸν ἑαυτὸν ἐν Νικομηδεῖα προδοῦναι. Idatius places this war one year too low: <i>Crispo III et Constantino III. His cons. bellum Adrianopolitanum die V Non. Julii et bellum Calchedonense XIV Kal. Oct. et levatus est Constantinus</i> [i. Constantius] <i>Cæsar VI Idus Novemb.</i> The Paschal Chronicle p. 282 D also gives the days, with a slight variation: τὸν τῶν Ἀδριανοπολιτῶν πόλεμον θραύσας πρὸ ε' καλανδῶν Ἰουλίῶν καὶ τὸν Καλχηδόνιον πόλεμον ἡττήσας πρὸ ιδ' καλανδῶν Ὀκτωβρίων. A law of Constantine apud Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 404 demonstrates that <i>Licinius</i> had ceased to reign before May A. D. 324: <i>Remotis Licini tyranni constitutionibus et legibus, omnes sciant veteris juris et statutorum nostrorum observari debere sanctionem. p. p. XVII Kal. Jun. Crispo III et Constantino III Cæs. Coss.</i> But if the laws of <i>Licinius</i> were abrogated May 16 A. D. 324, it follows that his defeat was Sept. 18 of 323; which agrees with Victor l. c. who places the war 6 years after A. D. 317. Conf. Tillemont tom. IV p. 643.</p> <p><i>Constantius</i> is appointed <i>Cæsar</i> Nov. 8 according to Idatius in the year of the defeat of <i>Licinius</i>, and according to Ammianus in A. D. 323: conf. a. 353. Ammianus is confirmed by Socrates Eutropius and Victor: conf. a. 361. As Idatius then has dated the war of <i>Licinius</i>, so he has dated the elevation of <i>Constantius</i> one year too low; as Tillemont has remarked tom. IV p. 646. Chron. Pasch. p. 282 C, though erring in other particulars, has assigned the right day: πρὸ ε' ἰδῶν Νοεμβρίων. Placed by Hieronymus before the death of <i>Licinius</i>: conf. a. 324.</p>
324	<p>1077. Fl. Julius Crispus Cæsar III Fl. Val. Constantinus Cæsar III</p> <p>Nor. Idat. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Sozomen. H. E. I p. 397 A 403 A Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 60. 404. Vol. 4 p. 112. 353.</p> <p>Κρίσπος Καῖσαρ καὶ Κωνσταντῖος Καῖσαρ Α.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 19 from VIII Kal. Aug.</p> <p><i>Licinius</i> put to death: Zosim. II. 28 ὁ δὲ Κωνσταντῖνος Μαρτινιανὸν μὲν παρεδίδου τοῖς δορυφόροις ἐπὶ θανάτῳ, Λικίνιον δὲ εἰς τὴν Θεσσαλονίκην ἐκπέμψας ὡς βιωσόμενον αὐτόθι σὺν ἀσφαλείᾳ μετ' οὐ πολὺ τοὺς ὄρκους πατήσας (ἦν γὰρ τοῦτο αὐτῷ σύνηθες) ἀγχὴν τοῦ ζῆν αὐτὸν ἀφαίρειται. Victor Epit. p. 388 <i>Constantinus acie potior apud Bithyniam adegit Licinium pacta salute indumentum regium offerre per uxorem. Inde Thessalonicam missum paulo post eum Martinianumque jugulari jubet. Hic Licinius annum dominationis fere post XVum vitæ proxime LXum occiditur.</i> Eutrop. X. 6 <i>Licinius navali et terrestri prælio victus apud Nicomediam se dedit, et contra religionem sacramenti Thessalonice privatus occisus est.</i> Oros. VII. 28 <i>Licinium ad deditionem coëgit; sed Herculi Mamiiani socieri sui motus exemplo, ne iterum depositam purpuram—sumeret, privatum jussit occidi.</i> Socrat. H. E. I. 4 ζῶντα συλλαβὼν φιλανθρωπεύεται, καὶ κτείνει μὲν οὐδαμῶς οἰκεῖν δὲ τὴν Θεσσαλονίκην προσέταξεν ἡσυχάζοντα. ὁ δὲ πρὸς ὀλίγον ἡσυχάσας ὕστερον βαρβάρους τινας συναγαγὼν ἀναμαχέσασθαι τὴν ἡτταν ἐσπούδαζεν. τοῦτο γνοὺς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἀναιρεθῆναι αὐτὸν προσέταξε, καὶ κελεύσαντος αὐτοῦ ἀνῆρέθη. Sozom. H. E. I. 7 ἰδιώτην ἐπὶ τινα χρόνον διαγαγὼν ἐν Θεσσαλονίκῃ, κάκεισε ἀναιρεθῆναι. Anonymus Valesii p. 614 <i>Privatus factus est et conviciis Constantini adhibitus. Et Martiniano vita concessa est. sed Herculi socieri sui motus exemplo, ne iterum depositam purpuram—sumeret, tumultu militari exigentibus in Thessalonica jussit occidi, Martinianum in Cappadocia. Qui regnavit ann. XIX filio et uxore superstiti.</i> Idatius places the death of <i>Licinius</i> in the</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Coins of <i>Licinius Cæsar</i>: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 68. Within A. D. 317—323.</p> <p>1 <i>Licinius jun. Cæs. + beata tranquillitas. or virtus exercit. vot. X—vot. XX.</i></p> <p>2 <i>D. N. Val. Licin. Licinius nob. C. + Jovi conservatori Cæs. sic V. sic X. or Jovi conservatori Cæs.</i></p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 127 <i>ad Maximum p. U. Datum</i> [l. p p.] <i>VI Non. Feb. Romæ.</i> Vol. 1 p. 362 p. 232 Wenck. <i>ad Maximum p. U. Dat. XV Kal. Mart. Thessalonicae.</i> Vol. 4 p. 233. 352 <i>ad Florentium. Dat. Id. Apr. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 272. 366 <i>Dat. IIII Kal. Maii.</i> Vol. 4 p. 111 <i>ad Ulpium Flavianum cons. Æmiliae et Liguriae. Dat. XII Kal. Jun. Lecta apud acta Severo et Rufino cons.</i> Vol. 4 p. 86 p p. <i>prid. Kal. Januar. Castulone.</i> All subscribed <i>Severo et Rufino cons.</i></p>	
<p>Hieron. Chron. Anno 2340 [A. D. 324] <i>Constantini 18º Nazarius rhetor insignis habetur.</i> For the extant <i>Panegyric of Nazarius</i> conf. a. 321. He is named with <i>Patera</i> (conf. a. 336) by Ausonius Prof. Burdigal. XIV p. 95.</p> <p><i>Nazario et claro quondam delata Patera.</i></p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 60 <i>Helpidio. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. Thessalonicae Crispo III et Constantino III cons.</i> Vol. 4 p. 112 <i>ad edictum Chalcedoniensium et Macedoniensium. Acc. VIII Kal. Maii Crispo III AA. cons.</i> Vol. 5 p. 404. conf. a. 323. 2. Vol. 4 p. 353 <i>ad Hilarianum proc. Afric. p p. VII Id. Jul. Kartha. Crispo III et Constantino III cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Sozomeni Hist. Ecclesiastica</i>: Proœm. lib. I p. 397 A <i>ad imp. Theodosium jun.</i> πρόεισι μοι ἡ γραφή ἀπὸ τῆς Κρίσπου καὶ Κωνσταντίνου τῶν Καισάρων τρίτης ὑπατείας [A. D. 324] μέχρι τῆς ἑπτακαιδεκάτης τῆς σῆς [A. D. 439]. conf. a. 439.</p> <p><i>Eustathius</i> flourished: Sozomen. H. E. I. 2 p. 403 A Κρίσπου καὶ Κωνσταντίνου τῶν Καισάρων ὑπατευνόντων, ἡγεῖτο μὲν τῆς Ῥωμαίων ἐκκλησίας Σίλβεστρος τῆς δὲ Ἀλεξανδρέων Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ Μακάριος τῆς Ἱεροσολύμων τῆς δὲ Ἀντιοχείων τῶν πρὸς τῷ Ὁρόντῃ μετὰ Ῥωμανὸν οὕτω τις ἐπετέτραπτο—οὐκ εἰς μακρὰν δὲ οἱ εἰς Νίκαιαν συνεληλυθότες θαυμάσαντες τοῦ βίου καὶ τῶν λόγων Εὐστάθιον ἄξιον ἐδοκίμασαν τοῦ ἀποστολικοῦ θρόνου ἡγεῖσθαι, καὶ ἐπίσκοπον ὄντα τῆς γείτονος Βερροίας εἰς Ἀντιόχειαν μετέστησαν. Conf. Theophanem p. 16 C. Hieron. Catal. c. 85 <i>Eustathius, genere Pamphylius Sidetes, primum Beræe Syriæ deinde Antiochiæ rexit ecclesiam; et adversum Arianorum dogma componens multa sub Constantino principe pulsus est in exilium</i> [conf. Socrat. H. E. IV. 15] <i>Trajanopolin Thraciarum, ubi usque hodie conditus est. Extant ejus volumina de Anima, de En-</i></p>



A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>year after his surrender: <i>Paulino et Juliano</i>. His cons. <i>occisus est Licinius</i>. Hieron. Anno 2339 [A. D. 324] <i>Constantini 17<sup>o</sup> Constantius filius Constantini Caesar factus. Licinius Thessalonice contra jus sacramenti privatus occiditur</i>. These accounts of the time are consistent. <i>Licinius</i> surrendered in September; <i>Constantius</i> was <i>Cæsar</i> in November; and <i>Licinius</i> at some interval after his defeat—μετ' οὐ πολὺ—<i>paulo post</i>—ὕστερον—was slain in the year following. Tillemont tom. IV p. 195 without reason places his death in 323. <i>Licinius</i> had reigned almost 16 years at his surrender; with which Victor Epit. sufficiently agrees. The 19 years of Anon. Valesii are inaccurate and perhaps corrupt.</p>
325	<p>Ol. 276 U. C. Varr. 1078. <i>Paulinus et Julianus</i> Nor. Idat. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Socrat. H. E. I. 13.  Acta Synodi Chalced. II apud Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 1208. Cresconia collectio Canonum. see col. 2. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 395. For the rest of Cod. Theodos. see col. 3.  Πρόκλος ἦτοι Παυλῶνος καὶ Ἰουλιανός Α.</p>	<p><i>Constantini 20 from VIII Kal. Aug.</i> <i>Vicennalia</i> of <i>Constantine</i>: Hieron. Anno 2342 <i>Constantini 20<sup>o</sup> vicennalia Constantini Nicomedie facta, et sequenti anno Romæ edita</i>. Repeated by Casiodorus; and by Prosper at A. D. 326 <i>Constantino VII et Constantio</i>.  Council of Nice: Socrat. H. E. I. 13 ὁ χρόνος τῆς συνόδου, ὡς ἐν παρασημειώσεσιν εὗρομεν, ὑπατείας Παυλῶνου καὶ Ἰουλιανοῦ τῇ εἰκάδι τοῦ Μαΐου μηνός· τοῦτο δὲ ἦν ἑξακοσιοστὸν τριακοστὸν ἔκτον ἔτος ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Μακεδόνης βασιλείας.—ἰστέον δὲ ὅτι μετὰ τὴν σύνοδον ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐπὶ τὰ ἐσπέρια μέρη ἀφίκετο. Acta Synodi Chalcedon. II apud Acta Concil. tom. IV p. 1208 ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Παυλῶνου καὶ Ἰουλιανοῦ τῶν λαμπροτάτων ἔτους ἀπὸ Ἀλεξάνδρου χλς' ἐν μηνὶ Δεσφίᾳ ἡ τῇ πρὸ ιγ' καλανδῶν Ἰουλίῳ ἐν Νικαίᾳ τῇ μητροπόλει Βιθυνίας. Conf. Norisium Ep. Syro-Maced. p. 71. Josephus Ægyptius apud eundem p. 168 Anno 636<sup>o</sup> <i>ærae Alexandri qui fuit 373<sup>us</sup> ærae Antiochenæ 9<sup>o</sup> mensis Haziran</i> [June A. D. 325]. Conf. F. H. III p. 358. 366. 368. Chron. Pasch. p. 282 B ὅτι Παυλῶνου καὶ Ἰουλιανοῦ. ἔτους—κ' τῆς βασιλείας Κωνσταντίνου—κατὰ τὸ παρὸν κ' ἔτος τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας μηνὶ Δαισφίᾳ ἡ τῇ ἀγίων πατέρων σύνοδον ἐν Νικαίᾳ γενέσθαι παρεσκεύασεν. Cresconia collectio Canonum apud Heinichen ad Euseb. Vit. Constantini III. 10 <i>Concilium factum est apud Nicæam—a. d. XVIII [f. XIII] Kal. Jul. quod tenuit usque ad diem VIII Kal. Septemb. Paulino et Juliano cons.</i> At the time of the <i>Vicennalia</i>: Euseb. Vit. Const. III. 15 κατὰ τὸ αὐτὸ δὴ αὐτῷ καὶ τῆς βασιλείας εἰκοσαετῆς ἐπληροῦτο χρόνος ἐφ' ᾧ πάνδημοι μὲν ἦγοντο πανηγύρεις τοῖς λοιποῖς ἔθνεσι τοῖς δὲ γε τοῦ θεοῦ λειτουργοῖς εὐωχίας αὐτοὺς ἐξήρχε βασιλεὺς, συμποσιάζων εἰρηνεύσας κ. τ. λ. Idem III. 22 τοῖς μὴ παρατυχοῦσι τῇ συνόδῳ καρπὸν εὐθαλῆ δεδωρητο δι' ἐπιστολῶν, λαοῖς θ' ἅπασιν—χρημάτων ἀφθόνους διαδόσεις ποιείσθαι παρεκελεύετο, ὡδὲ πη γεραίρων τὴν ἐορτὴν τῆς εἰκοσαετοῦς βασιλείας. Repeated by Theodoret H. E. I. 12 p. 784. Euseb. Vit. Const. IV. 47 ἡ μὲν (σύνοδος) ἐπιπνίκιος ἦν, ἐν εἰκοσαετηρίδι τῆς βασιλείας. Sozom. H. E. I. 25 τούτων ὡδὲ δοξάντων τῇ συνόδῳ, ξυνηνέχθη κατὰ ταῦτον ἐορτὴν εἶναι εἰκοσαετηρίδα τῆς Κωνσταντίνου βασιλείας· ἔθος δὲ Ῥωμαίοις δημοτελῇ πανήγυριν ἄγειν καθ' ἐκάστην δεκάδα ἐτῶν τῆς τοῦ κρατοῦντος ἀρχῆς. εὐκαιρον οὖν εἶναι νομίσας ὁ βασιλεὺς προετρέψατό τε τὴν σύνοδον εἰς ἐστίασιν. Socrates may have recorded the wrong month—ιγ' καλανδῶν Ἰουλίῳ for ιγ' καλανδῶν Ἰουλίῳ. But the reason of Valesius ad Euseb. Vit. Const. III. 15 p. 165 Heinichen for rejecting the 20th of May as the date is founded upon his erroneous date for the surrender of <i>Licinius</i>; which Valesius supposed to be in Sept. A. D. 324.—“nimis angustum spatium.” The true date however was Sept. 323. The Synod met June 19; the <i>Vicennalia</i> were not celebrated till July 25, some time after the Council had begun its deliberations. Consistently with Sozomen—τούτων ὡδὲ δοξάντων κ. τ. λ. <i>Constantine</i> himself was present towards the close of their session, and addressed the synod in a Latin discourse: Euseb. Vit. Const. III. 10—13 Sozomen. H. E. I. 19.  Athanasius tom. I p. 932 C marks that 318 bishops were present: ἑπτακο-</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>gastrimytho adversum Origenem</i> [conf. a. 300] <i>et infinitæ epistolæ quas enumerare longum est. Idem Magno p. 1083 Extant libri Eustathii Antiocheni et Athanasii Alexandrini.</i></p>
<p><i>Publius Optatianus Porphyrius</i> addresses a panegyric poem to <i>Constantine quum vicennalia celebrarentur</i> (conf. Scaliger. ad Euseb. Chron. p. 250). Placed at A. D. 329 by Hieronymus: <i>Anno 2345 Constantini 23<sup>o</sup> Porphyrius misso ad Constantinum insigni volumine exilio liberatur.</i></p> <p>A law to prohibit gladiators: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 395 <i>Imp. Constantinus A. Maximo</i> (sic) <i>pf. p. Cruenta spectacula in otio civili et domestica quiete non placent. Quapropter qui omnino gladiatores esse prohibemus eos qui forte delictorum causa hanc condicionem adque sententiam mereri consueverant metallo magis facies inservire, ut sine sanguine suorum scelerum penas agnoscant. p. p. Beryto Kalend. Octobr. Paulino et Juliano coss.</i> Conf. Euseb. Vit. Const. IV. 25 Soerat. H. E. I. 18 Sozom. H. E. I. 8 p. 411 A. Gladiators however are not yet abolished at Rome or at Antioch: conf. Gothofred. Vol. 5 p. 397. Nor are they finally suppressed till A. D. 404 by <i>Honorius</i>: Gothofred. Ibid. p. 398.</p> <p>Other laws of A. D. 325: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 405 l. 2 de infirmis his quæ sub tyrannis &amp;c. <i>ad universos provinciales. Tyranni et iudicium ejus gestis infirmis, nemo per calumniam velit quod sponte fecit evertere, nec quod legitime gestum est. Dat. prid. Id. Febr. I. 15, 1 p. 64 Wenck. ad Silvium Paulum magistrum Italie. Dat. V Kal. Mart. Nicomediæ. Gothofred. Vol. 4 p. 570 Dat. [leg. pp.] prid. Non. Mart. Trev. II. 10, 3 Wenck. Cod. Justin. II. 6, 5 Helladio. Dat. III Kal. Apr. Gothofred. Vol. 1 p. 230 ad Dracilianum agentem vices p. p. Caesaræ XV Kal. Maias. Vol. 1 p. 14 Severo pf. U. Dat. X Kal. Jun. Nicææ. Vol. 2 p. 426 ad Maximum p. U. pp. XV Kal. Jul. Antiochiæ. Vol. 4 p. 354 ad Maximum. p. p. V Id. Jul. Antiochiæ. Vol. 4 p. 536. 563 ad Eufrazium rationalem trium provinciarum. Dat. vel pp. XIV Kal. Aug. Vol. 1 p. 170 ad Severum pf. U. pp. III Kal. Aug. I. 5, 1 p. 26 Wenck. ad Constantium pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Sept. Antiochiæ. Gothofred. Vol. 3 p. 6 ad universos provinciales. p. p. XV Kal. Oct. Nicomediæ. Vol. 4 p. 319 Aurelio Helladio. Dat. Naiso XV Kal. Oct. Vol. 4 p. 355 ad Constantium</i></p>	<p>The Chronicle of <i>Eusebius</i> ends with the 20th of <i>Constantine</i>: <i>Anno 2345 Constantini 20<sup>o</sup>. Hieron. Anno 2342 Constantini 20<sup>o</sup> Vicennalia &amp;c. Huc usque historiam scribit Eusebius Pamphili martyris contubernalis. Cui nos ista subjecimus. The 20th of Constantine in reality commenced in the Eusebian year 2340. Eusebius himself inserted three years too many between Commodus and Probus; Hieronymus brought the numbers nearer to the truth: conf. a. 276. 283.</i></p> <p><i>Eusebius</i> after this dato completed his Ecclesiastical History, in which the <i>Chronicon</i> is quoted: H. E. I. 1 ἤδη μὲν οὖν τούτων καὶ πρότερον ἐν οἷς διευτυπώσασθαι χρονικοῖς κανόσι ἐπιτομὴν κατεστησάμην. And yet before the death of <i>Crispus</i>, whom he praises H. E. X. 9 πρόεισιν ἅμα παιδὶ Κρίσπῳ βασιλεὶ φιλανθρωποτάτῳ.—σὺν παιδὶ Κρίσπῳ βασιλεὶ θεοφιλεστάτῳ καὶ κατὰ πάντα τοῦ πατρὸς ὁμοίῳ τὴν οἰκείαν ἔσαν ἀπελάμβανον. But in the Life of <i>Constantine</i>, written afterwards, <i>Crispus</i> is never mentioned. The History then was finished after July 25 A. D. 325, and published before the end of A. D. 326. <i>Eusebius</i> also quotes his Apology for <i>Origen lib. II</i> (conf. a. 308): H. E. VI. 23. lib. VI: H. E. VI. 36 (the joint work of himself and <i>Pamphilus</i>: H. E. VI. 33 τῆς ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ πεποιημένης ἡμῖν τε καὶ τῷ καθ' ἡμᾶς ἱερῷ μάρτυρι Παμφίλῳ ἀπολογίας). his edition of the Epistles of <i>Origen</i>: VI. 36 ὅποσας—συναγαγεῖν δεδυνήμεθα ἐν ἰδίαις τόμῳ περιγραφαῖς—κατελέξαμεν, τὸν ἑκατὸν ἀριθμὸν ὑπερβαίνουσας. his life of <i>Pamphilus</i>: VI. 32. VII. 32. his commentaries (ὑπομνήμασιν) on the prophecies I. 2. on the 70 weeks of <i>Daniel</i>: I. 6. de <i>Martyribus</i>: IV. 15. V. proem. V. 4 ἡ τῶν μαρτυρίων συναγωγή. V. 21 τῆς τῶν ἀρχαίων μαρτυρίων ἀναγραφῆς. That he composed the 7th book at least of his History at <i>Cæsarea</i> may be collected from VII. 28 τῆς ὁμοῦρου ταύτης Καισαρείας.</p> <p><i>Eusebius</i> addresses <i>Constantine</i> in the Council of <i>Nico</i>: Euseb. Vit. Const. III. 11 τῶν δ' ἐπισκόπων ὁ τοῦ δεξιῦ τάγματος πρωτεύων διαναστὰς μεμετρημένον ἀπεδίδου λόγον, προσφωνῶν τῷ βασιλεὶ, τῷ τε παντοκράτορι θεῷ χαριστήριον ἐπ' αὐτῷ ποιούμενος ὕμνον. Sozomen. H. E. I. 19 ἀναστὰς Εὐσέβιος ὁ Παμφίλου λόγον τινὰ τῷ βασιλεὶ προσεφώνησε καὶ δι' αὐτοῦ τῷ θεῷ χαρι-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>σίῳν δέκα καὶ ὀκτὼ συνελθόντων ἐπισκόπων. Called "the 300" p. 744 A. 742 C. 855 C. 918 A. πλέον ἢ ἑλασσον τριακόσιοι p. 251 A. 854 B. Hieronym. dial. orth. et Lucif. p. 687 <i>trecenti et eo amplius episcopi</i>. Basil. Cæsar. Ep. 86 (51 Garn.) p. 920 A ἐπισκόπων τῶν τριακοσίων δεκαοκτώ. Hosius of Spain took the lead: Athanas. tom. I p. 837 D οὗτος καὶ συνόδων καθηγεῖται καὶ γράφων ἀκούεται πανταχοῦ· οὗτος καὶ τὴν ἐν Νικαίᾳ πίστιν ἐξέθετο. The Nicene Creed is given by Athanasius (at the end of his epistle to <i>Jovian</i>) tom. I p. 247 C D. stated by Basil. Cæsar. Ep. 41 (9 Garn.) p. 803 C. Ep. 86 (51 Garn.) p. 920 A. Ep. 204 (114 Garn.) p. 993 A. Ep. 78 (125 Garn.) p. 890 C. Ep. 60 (140 Garn.) p. 836 A B. Ep. 265 (128 Garn.) p. 1038 B. recited in the 5th council A. D. 553 apud Acta Concil. tom. VI p. 170. quoted Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 118 l. 6 de hæreticis A. D. 381. Ambrosius de Fide I. 5. 121 mentions that the Council had 318 members, and gives a part of the Creed I. 118. The objects of the Council are described by Athanasius tom. I p. 933 A B. 934—937. 939. The Nicene Council sufficient: αὐτάρκης tom. I p. 582 A B p. 165 B. It adopts the word ὁμοούσιον: Athanas. tom. I p. 562 D 169 C. Its sentence tom. I p. 920 compared with the sentence against <i>Paul of Samosata</i>: tom. I p. 921. 922 C. The doctrine of the Council the doctrine of preceding teachers: Athanas. tom. I p. 274 A.—of <i>Theognostus</i>: Ibid.—of <i>Dionysius of Alexandria</i>: p. 274 B. Hieronymus Ep. 65 p. 781 observes that the Nicene Council discussed the Arian question alone, and was silent upon other doctrines, and mentioned neither <i>Valentinus</i> nor <i>Marcion</i> nor the <i>Cataphryges</i> nor <i>Manichæus</i> nor <i>Origen</i>, though all these preceded the time of the Council. He remarks dial. orth. cum Lucif. p. 687 that some were then alive (in A. D. 378) who had been present at the Council: <i>Supersunt adhuc homines qui illi synodo interfuerunt</i>. Basil of Cæsarea Ep. 300 (52 Garn.) p. 1069. 1070 explains the terms used by the Council in describing the nature of the Son. He observes that in this Synod no mention was made of the Holy Spirit: Ep. 60 (140 Garn.) p. 836 B. 387 (159 Garn.) p. 1161. 1162. Ep. 73 (226 Garn.) p. 871 C D. Ep. 325 (258 Garn.) p. 1099 D. Of which Hieronymus Ep. 65 p. 781 also assigns the reason: <i>Quæstio fuit de Filio non de Spiritu Sancto. Confessi sunt quod negabatur; tacuerunt de quo nemo quærebat</i>.</p>
326	<p>1079. <i>Fl. Val. Constantinus Augustus VII Fl. Julius Constantius Cæsar</i></p> <p>Nor. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 405. For the rest, see col. 2. 3.</p> <p><i>Constantino VII et Constantino Cæsare</i> Idat. (ubi Scalig. <i>Constantio Cæs.</i>)</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 21 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i></p> <p><i>Constantine</i> at Rome celebrates the <i>vicennalia</i>: Hieron. conf. s. 325. Chron. Pasch. p. 282 C ἔδωκεν ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ βικεννάλια πᾶν φαιδρῶς καὶ φιλοτίμως, καὶ τῶν τεχνιτῶν καὶ συντελεστῶν τὰ ἐπιτάγματα περιεῖλεν τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ τῆς αὐτῆς ἐκκοσμητῆριδος, καὶ ταῖς καθόλου ἐκκλησίαις πολλὰ ἐδωρήσατο. He is at Rome in July: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 405 <i>Imp. Constantinus A. Antiocho pf. vigil. Quæ tyrannus contra jûs rescipsit non valere præcipimus, legitimis ejus rescrittis minime impugnandis. Dat. VIII Id. Jul. Romæ Constantino A. VII et Constantio Cæs. cons.</i></p> <p>While at Rome, <i>Constantine</i> orders the death of <i>Crispus</i>: Zosim. II. 29 (transcribed by Suidas p. 2206 B v. Κρίσκης). Ἐπεὶ δ' εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀφίκετο, μεστὸς πάσης ἀλαζονείας, ἀφ' ἐστίας ψῆθη δεῖν ἀρξασθαι τῆς ἀσεβείας· Κρίσπον γὰρ παῖδα τῆς τοῦ Καίσαρος—ἀφωθέντα τιμῆς εἰς ὑποψίαν ἐλθόντα τοῦ Φαῦστη τῇ μητρὶ καὶ συνεῖναι τοῦ τῆς φύσεως θεσμοῦ μηδὲνα λόγον ποιησάμενος ἀνεῖλε. τῆς δὲ Κωνσταντίνου μητρὸς Ἑλένης ἐπὶ τῷ τηλικούτῳ πάθει δυσχεραίνουσης—παραμυθούμενος ὥσπερ αὐτὴν ὁ Κωνσταντίνος κακῶς τὸ κακὸν ἴδωτο μελῶν· βαλανεῖον γὰρ ὑπὲρ τὸ μέτρον ἐκπυρωθῆναι κελεύσας καὶ τούτῳ τὴν Φαῦσταν ἐναποθέμενος ἐξήγαγε νεκρὰν γενομένην. Referred to the right year by Idatius: <i>Constantino VII et Constantino Cæsare. His cons. occisus est Crispus, et edidit vicennalia Constantinus Augustus Romæ.</i> Sozom. H. E. I. 5 τῷ ἐκκοστῷ ἔτει ἐτελεσθήσε τῆς τοῦ πατρὸς ἡγεμονίας. Conf. Chron. Pasch. p. 282 D. Hieronymus has a wrong</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*pf. p. Dat. Non. Oct.* Vol. 2 p. 298 *Hare, Felix, K. nb.* [sc. *Karissime nobis.*] *Dat. XIV Kal. Nov. Aquis.* Vol. 4 p. 356 *ad Maximum vic. Orient. p. p. VIII Kal. Jan.* All these are dated *Paulino et Juliano coes.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

στήριον ὕμνον. Euseb. Vit. Const. I. 1 ἡμεῖς αὐτοὶ τὸν καλλίνικον μέσον ἀπολαβόντες θεοῦ λειτουργῶν συνόδου εἰκοσαετηρικοῖς ὕμνοις ἐγεραίρομεν. This meeting at which *Constantine* was present was towards the close of their deliberations (Euseb. Vit. Const. III. 10), and therefore after July 25 A. D. 325, when the *vicennalia* were celebrated. See col. 2.

*Marcellus* is bishop of Ancyra at the Council of Nico: Theodoret. H. E. II. 6 p. 831 Μάρκελλος ὁ Ἀγκύρας—ὁς καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς μεγάλης συνόδου ἐπίσκοπος ἦν.

*Syncellus*, who is so inaccurate in the reigns of the emperors that in the whole series from *Tiberius* to *Diocletian* only one accession, that of *Caligula*, is at the right year (conf. a. 284), places the death of *Aurelianus* at A. M. 5770 A. D. 270, reckons 7 years to the death of *Probus*: p. 385 D ὁμοῦ ἔτη ζ'. gives 2 years to *Carus*, and 20 to *Diocletian*: p. 386 D. 387 B. These numbers will place the accession of *Diocletian* at A. M. 5779 A. D. 279. But *Syncellus* p. 32 D places the 20th of *Constantine* at A. M. 5816, which will carry back the 1st of *Diocletian* to A. M. 5777. *Theophanes* p. 16 B. 17 B adopts his dates: A. M. 5816 A. D. 316 τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἡ εἰκοσαετηρὶς τοῦ Κωνσταντίνου—ἐτελέσθη, καὶ ἐγένετο ἡ ἁγία σύνοδος τῶν τῆς πατέρων.—συνέστη οὖν ἡ ἁγία—σύνοδος τῇ δωδεκάτῃ ἰνδικτικῶν ἔτει εἰκοστῷ τοῦ μεγάλου Κωνσταντίνου μηνὶ Μαΐω κ'. The prochronism of *Theophanes* is detected by his Indiction. A. D. 316 commenced in Indict. 4. But Indict. 12 is inaccurate; for the 20th year of *Constantine* commenced in Indict. 13; which began Sept. 1 A. D. 324, and was current at the session of this council. The day, May 20, was derived from *Socrates* H. E. I. 13.

*Sopater* flourished: *Sozomen*. H. E. I. 5 οὐκ ἀγνοῶ δὲ ὡς Ἕλληνες λέγουσι Κωνσταντίνον ἀνελόντα τινὰς τῶν ἐγγυτάτῳ γένους καὶ τῷ θανάτῳ Κρίσπου τοῦ ἑαυτοῦ παιδὸς συμπράξαντα μεταμεληθῆναι, καὶ περὶ καθαρμοῦ κοινώσασθαι Σωπάτρῳ τῷ φιλοσόφῳ, κατ' ἐκεῖνο καιροῦ προεστῶτι τῆς Πλωτίνου διαδοχῆς, τὸν δὲ ἀποφύνασθαι μηδένα καθάρμῳ εἶναι τῶν τοιούτων ἁμαρτημάτων' ἀδημονοῦντα δὲ τὸν βασιλείᾳ ἐπὶ τῇ ἀπαγορεύσει περιτυχεῖν ἐπισκόποις οἱ μετανοεῖν καὶ βαπτίσματι ὑπέσχεοντο πάσης αὐτὸν ἁμαρτίας καθαίρειν' ἡσθῆναί τε τούτοις—καὶ Χριστιανὸν γενέσθαι καὶ τοὺς ἀρχομένους ἐπὶ τοῦτο ἀγαγεῖν. ἐμοὶ δὲ δοκεῖ ταῦτα πεπλάσθαι τοῖς σπουδάζουσι τὴν Χριστιανῶν θρησκείαν κατηγορεῖν κ. τ. λ. This account of the religion of *Constantine* is repeated with some variations by *Zosimus* II. 29 ἐχρήτο ἐπὶ τοῖς πατρίοις ἱεροῖς.—προσθεῖ τοῖς ἱερεῦσι καθάρσια τῶν ἁμαρτημένων αἰτῶν. εἰπόντων δὲ ὡς οὐ παραδέδοται καθαρμοῦ τρόπος δυσσεβήματα τηλικαῦτα καθῆραι δυνάμενος, Αἰγύπτίος τις ἐξ Ἰβηρίας εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἐλθὼν—ἐκτυχὼν τῷ Κωνσταντίνῳ πάσης ἁμαρτίας ἀναιρετικὴν εἶναι τὴν τῶν Χριστιανῶν διεβεβαίωσατο δόξαν, κ. τ. λ. This account was false, as *Sozomen* I. 5. has well argued.

[*Arnobius* is placed at this date by *Hieronymus*: Anno 2342 [A. D. 324] *Constantini* 20<sup>o</sup> *Arnobius rhetor clarus in Africa habetur, qui quum in civitate Sicce ad declamandum juvenes erudiret, et adhuc ethnicus ad credulitatem somniis compelleretur, neque ab episcopo impetraret fidem quam semper impugnaverat, elucubravit adversus pristinam religionem luculentissimos libros.* A metachronism of more than 30 years: conf. a. 296.]

Death of *Alexander* bishop of *Alexandria* within five months after the council of Nico: *Athanas*. tom. I p. 777 D οὕτῳ γὰρ πέντε μῆνες παρήλθον, καὶ ὁ μὲν μακαρίτης Ἀλέξανδρος τετελεύτηκεν. *Chron. Pasch.* p. 285 C gives the wrong year and the wrong month: τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει [sc. ἰνδ. γ'. κε'. ὑπ. Γαλλικανοῦ καὶ Συμμάχου A. D. 330] Ἀλέξανδρος ἐπίσκοπος Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐτελεύτησεν πρὸ ἰδ' καλανδῶν Μαΐων, Φαρμονθὶ κβ'. καὶ ἐχειροτονήθη αὐτ' αὐτοῦ ἐπίσκοπος Ἀθανάσιος ὁ μέγας πατήρ. *Epiphanius* tom. I p. 735 C has also a blunder: ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει [sc. *Constantini* 20<sup>o</sup>] παύεται Ἀλέξανδρος τοῦ βλον καὶ διαδέχεται αὐτὸν Ἀχιλλᾶς. ἦν δὲ καὶ Θεωνᾶς κατασταθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν Μελητιανῶν. τότε διαδέχεται Ἀχιλ-

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>date: Anno 2341 Constantini 19<sup>o</sup> <i>Crispus filius Constantini et Licinius junior Constantiæ—et Licinii filius crudelissime interficiuntur anno imperii sui nono.</i> Anno 2344 Constantini 22<sup>o</sup> <i>Constantinus uxorem suam Faustam interfecit.</i> The deaths of <i>Crispus</i> and <i>Licinius junior</i> are placed by Prosper at A. D. 325 <i>Paulino et Juliano</i> coss. The facts are attested by Eutropius X. 6 <i>Necessitudines persecutus filium suum egregium virum, et sororis filium—interfecit. mox uxorem; post numerosos amicos.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 351 <i>Liberorum natu grandior, incertum qua causa, patris judicio occidisset.</i> Victor Epit. p. 388 <i>Fausta conjuge ut putant suggerente Crispum filium necari jubet. Dehinc uxorem suam Faustam in balneas ardentes coniectam interemit, cum eum mater Helena dolore nimio nepotis increparet.</i> Sidonius Epist. V. 8 <i>Mihi non figuratur Constantini domum vitamque videatur vel pupugisse versu gemello consul Ablavius [A. D. 331] vel mordisse disticho tali clam Palatinis foribus appenso. "Saturni aurea secla quis requirat? Sunt hæc gemmea, sed Neroniana."</i> Quia scilicet prædictus Augustus iisdem fere temporibus extinxerat conjugem Faustam calore balnei filium Crispum frigore veneni. Conf. Greg. Turon. I. 34. Ammianus 14. 11, 20 marks the place of the death of <i>Crispus</i>: <i>Oppidum Polam, ubi quondam peremptum Constantini filium accepimus Crispum.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Crispus</i> bearing his tenth year: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 101. "<i>Antica varia.</i>" + <i>Vot. X Caesarum nostrorum.</i> or <i>vot. X dominorum nostrorum Cæs.</i> or <i>Vot. XX D. N. Constantini max. Aug.</i> Idem Ibid. "<i>Crispi vota XX sæpe leguntur in ejus nummis inscriptis beata tranquillitas vel virtus exercit.</i>" Although <i>vot. XX</i> may refer to the years of his father, as Eckhel shews p. 102, yet <i>vot. X</i> refer to <i>Crispus</i> himself, and shew that he was still living, and still in favour, March 1 A. D. 326.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 110 l. 1 de hæreticis. <i>ad Dracilianum. Privilegia quæ contemplatione religionis indulta sunt catholicæ tantum legis observatoribus prodesse oportet; hæreticos autem atque schismaticos non tantum ab his privilegiis alienos esse volumus, sed etiam diversis muneribus constringi et subijci.</i> pp. Kal. Sept. Generasto. Vol. 6 p. 112 l. 2 de hæreticis. <i>ad Bussum. Novatianos non comperimus prædamnatos ut iis quæ petiverunt crederemus minime largienda. Itaque ecclesiæ suæ domos ac loca sepulcris apta sine inquietudine eos firmiter possidere præcipimus &amp;c.—Providendum erit ne quid sibi usurpare conentur ex his quæ ante discidium ad ecclesias perpetuæ sanctitatis pertinuisse manifestum est.</i> Dat. VIIII [log. cum Gothofr. IIII] Kal. Oct. Spoleti. Both dated Constantino A. VII et Constantio coss.</p>
327	<p>1080. <i>Constantius et Maximinus</i>  Nor. Pa. Pr. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 54 Vol. 2 p. 35 Vol. 4 p. 358 Vol. 4 p. 235.  <i>Constantino et Maximo</i> Idat. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 70. I. 4, 2 apud Cod. Ambros. See col. 3.  <i>Κωνσταντίνος καὶ Μαξιμίνος Α.</i>  <i>Constantino II et Maximo</i> Prosp.  <i>Constantio V et Maximo</i> Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 22 from VIII Kal. Aug.</p> <p>The death of <i>Fausta</i> is placed in Hieron. in the 22nd year of <i>Constantine</i>; in Eutrop. soon after the death of <i>Crispus</i>: <i>mox uxorem.</i> in Sidon. <i>iisdem fere temporibus.</i> conf. a. 326. Zosimus and Victor do not mark the interval. But if <i>Crispus</i> died in the middle of A. D. 326, the detection and death of <i>Fausta</i> might follow in 327. In Greg. Turon. I. 34 both events are in the same year: <i>Anno 20<sup>o</sup> imperii sui Crispum filium veneno Faustam conjugem calente balneo interfecit scilicet quod proditores regni ejus esse voluissent.</i></p> <p>Helenopolis founded: Hieron. Anno 2343 [A. D. 323] <i>Constantini</i> 21<sup>o</sup> <i>Drepanum Bithyniæ civitatem in honorem martyris Luciani ibi conditi Constantinus instaurans ex vocabulo matris suæ Helenopolim nuncupavit.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 283 D Anno 22<sup>o</sup> coss. <i>Constantio—et Maximo</i> Δρέπανον ἐπικτίσας κ. τ. λ. Ἐλενούπολιν κέκληκεν. Socrates H. E. I. 18 does not mark the time: <i>ὅτι καὶ περὶ τὸ ἀνορθοῦν τὰς πόλεις σπουδαῖος ἦν ὁ βασιλεὺς, καὶ ὅπως κόμας πολλὰς πόλεις ἀπέδειξεν, ὡς τὴν Δρεπάνην ἐπώνυμον τῆς μητρὸς καὶ ἐν Παλαιστίνῃ Κωνσταντίαν.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Constantine</i> was not only a Christian but had held the Council of Nice before the death of <i>Crispus</i>. The narrative however testifies that <i>Sopater</i> was in reputation at this period. He is mentioned among the disciples of <i>Iamblichus</i> by Eunapius <i>Ædos</i>. p. 37 Σώπατρος ὁ πάντων δεινότερος διὰ τε φύσεως ἕψος καὶ ψυχῆς μέγεθος, οὐκ ἐνεγκὼν τοῖς ἄλλοις ἀνθρώποις ὀμιλεῖν, ἐπὶ τὰς βασιλικὰς αὐλὰς ἐδραμεν ὄψς, ὡς τὴν Κωνσταντίνου πρόφασιν τε καὶ φορὰν τυραννήσων καὶ μεταστήσων τῷ λόγῳ. Suidas p. 3372 D Σώπατρος Ἀπαμεὺς, σοφιστὴς καὶ φιλόσοφος, μαθητὴς Ἰαμβλίου. He was put to death after A. D. 330. conf. a.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 370 p. 241 Wenck. <i>ad populum. Dat. VI Kal. Feb. Serdicæ</i>. Vol. 1 p. 189 p. 133 Wenck. <i>ad Maximum pf. U. Dat. III Kal. Feb. Serdicæ ipso Augusto VII et Cæs. coss.</i> Vol. 1 p. 251 p. 158 Wenck. <i>ad populum. Dat. prid. Kal. Feb. Serdicæ</i>. Vol. 3 p. 36 <i>ad Evagrium. Dat. III Non. Feb. Heracleæ</i>. Vol. 3 p. 55 <i>Africano V. C. Dat. III Non. Feb. Heracleæ</i>. Vol. 2 p. 513 <i>ad Acindinum. pf. p. pp. XV Kal. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 1 p. 138 p. 114 Wenck. <i>ad Bassum pf. p. pp. VIII Id. Mart. CP.</i> III. 19, 3 p. 189 Wenck. Cod. Justin. V. 37, 22 <i>ad populum. Dat. III Id. Mart. Sirmii</i>. Gothofred. Vol. 1 p. 160 <i>ad populum. Dat. Id. Mart. Sirmii ipso A. VII et Constantino Cæs. IV</i> [leg. <i>et Constantio Cæs.</i>] <i>coss.</i> Vol. 3 p. 69 <i>ad Bassum vic. Ital. Dat. prid. Non. Apr. Aquil.</i> All, except Vol. 1 p. 189 Vol. 1 p. 160, are dated <i>Constantino A. VII et Constantio Cæs. coss.</i> For other laws of A. D. 326 see Appendix.</p>	<p>λάν—ποιήσαντα μῆνας τρεῖς Ἀθανάσιος ὁ μακαρίτης. <i>Achillas</i> was not the successor but the predecessor of <i>Alexander</i>: conf. a. 321. We collect that <i>Alexander</i> died and <i>Athanasius</i> succeeded in A. D. 326 within the 20th year of <i>Constantine</i> and in the fifth month after the Synod was concluded. But, as the council ended Aug. 25 A. D. 325 (conf. a. 325. 2), five months from that period will give January A. D. 326 for the death of <i>Alexander</i> and not April. The election of <i>Athanasius</i> might be at Apr. 18. Hieronymus also places the succession of <i>Athanasius</i> at the wrong year: <i>Anno 2346</i> [A. D. 334] <i>Constantini 24<sup>o</sup> Alexandrinæ ecclesiæ XIX ordinatur episcopus Athanasius</i>. And Prosper: <i>Constantio III et Symmacho</i> [A. D. 330] <i>Alexandriæ XIX—Athanasius</i>.</p> <p>The birth of <i>Gregory of Nazianzus</i> was not earlier than A. D. 326, for he was in his 30th year at the most in A. D. 355: conf. a.—was of the same age as <i>Basil</i>: Ibid. and was born after his father became a bishop: <i>de vita sua Carm. II. 1, 11. 512. p. 700.</i></p> <p>ὅπω τοσούτον ἐκμετρήκας βίον  δσος διήλθε θυσίων ἐμοὶ χρόνος.</p> <p>which, literally taken, would place the birth of <i>Gregory</i> at A. D. 329. conf. a. These testimonies refute the numbers of Suidas for the age of <i>Gregory</i> (conf. a. 390), which would make him 54 or 55 in A. D. 355, more than 20 years older than <i>Basil</i>, and 27 or 28 when his father was appointed bishop of <i>Nazianzus</i>.</p>
<p>A law of <i>Constantine</i> given by Milman on Gibbon Vol. 8 p. 41 from Clossius: <i>Imp. Constantinus A. ad Maximum pf. p. Universa quæ scriptura Pauli continentur recepta auctoritate firmanda sunt, et omni veneratione celebranda; ideoque Sententiarum libros plenissima luce et perfectissima elocutione et justissima juris ratione succinotos in judiciis prolatos valere minime dubitatur. Dat. V Kal. Oct. Treviris Constantino et Maximo coss.</i> Ubi Clossius male addit <i>Cæs. V.</i> See col. 1.</p> <p>For the other laws of A. D. 327 see Appendix.</p>	



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Constantino Cæs. V et Maximo</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 114. where <i>Cæs. V</i> should be omitted.</p>	<p>ἐπ' ὀνόματι τῆς ἑαυτοῦ ἀδελφῆς Κωνσταντίας. Nor does Sozomen II. 2 ἔχει δὲ αὐτῆς [<i>Helenæ</i>] διηγεοῦς μνήμης ἐνέχυρον ὁ μέλλων αἰὼν τὴν ἐπὶ Βιθυνίας πόλιν καὶ ἑτέραν παρὰ Παλαιστινοῖς, ἀπ' αὐτῆς λαβούσας τὴν προσηγορίαν.</p>
328	<p>1081. <i>Januarinus et Justus</i> Nor. Idat. Pa. Pr. <i>Januario et Justo</i> A. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 263 Vol. 4 p. 113 Vol. 2 p. 239 Vol. 3 p. 241 Vol. 3 p. 11 Vol. 2 p. 428. I. 16, 4 p. 76 Wenck. <i>Januario</i> in two places, <i>Januarino</i> in all the others. See col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 23 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i> Marmor Ticinense apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 76 <i>D. N. imp. Cæs. Fl. Constantino maximo victori Aug. pont. max. trib. pot. XXIII imp. XXII cons. VII proconsuli.</i> Inscriptio Parmæ apud Panvinium p. 398, Gruterum p. 159. 6 <i>D. N. imp. Cæs. Fl. Constantino P. F. victori Aug. pont. maximo tribum. potestatis. XXIII imp. XXII cos. VII p. p. procæps. rerum umanarum optimo principi divi Constanti filio B. R. P. nato.</i> Conf. Gruter. p. 283. 3. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 263 <i>ad Cerealem pf. annonæ. Dat. Kal. Mart. Nico-medie Acc. VIII Id. April. Romæ Januario et Justo coss.</i> Vol. 4 p. 113 <i>ad Emilianum pf. p. Lecta VII Id. Maii Romæ Januario et Justo coss.</i> Vol. 2 p. 239 <i>ad universos palatinos. Dat. III Non. Jul. Yscoi Januario &amp;c.</i> Vol. 3 p. 241 <i>ad Dionysium. pp. Tyro XII Kal. Nov. Januario &amp;c.</i> Vol. 3 p. 11 <i>Secundo p. p. Dat. Kal. Dec. Januario &amp;c.</i> Vol. 2 p. 428 <i>Maximo. Dat. IV Kal. Jan. Triveris Januario &amp;c.</i> I. 16, 4 apud Cod. Ambros. p. 76 Wenck. <i>Ad Maximum. Dat. IV Kal. Jan. Treviris Januario et Justo coss.</i></p>
329	<p>Ol. 277 U. C. Varr. 1082. <i>Fl. Val. Constantinus Aug. VIII Fl. Val. Constantinus Cæsar IV</i> Nor. Idat. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Κωνσταντῖνος τὸ η' καὶ Κωνσταντίος τὸ β' Α. <i>Constantino VIII et Constantio IV</i> Cod. Theodos. See col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 24 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i> Cod. Theodos. I. 16, 6 apud Cod. Ambros. p. 77 Wenck. <i>Idem A. Secundo pf. p. Orientis. Dat. XIV Kal. Mai. Constantinopoli Constantino A. VIII et Constantio IV coss.</i> Cod. Theodos. Gothofred. Vol. 3 p. 174 <i>Helpidio. Dat. IV Non. Maii Constantino A. VIII et Constantio IV coss.</i> Vol. 5 p. 281 <i>Hare, Felix, karissime nobis. Dat. XI Kal. Aug. Sirmio Constantino A. VIII et Constantio Cæs. coss.</i> Vol. 1 p. 161 <i>ad Bassum. Dat. VII Kal. Aug. Naissæ. pp. Romæ Non. Oct. Constantino A. VIII et Constantio Cæs. coss.</i> Vol. 4 p. 236 <i>ad concilium provincie Africæ. pp. IV Kal. Aug. Karthag. Constantino A. VIII et Constantio C. IV coss.</i> Vol. 1 p. 448 <i>Imp. Constantin. A. Italæ suis. prop. XV Kal. Sept. Serdicæ Constantino VIII et Constantio IV AA. coss.</i> Vol. 4 p. 359 <i>Dat. III Kal. Oct. Serdicæ Constantino A. VIII [leg. VIII] et Constantio IV coss.</i> p. 360 <i>ad Lucretium Paternum. Dat. VIII Kal. Nov. Heracleæ Constantino A. VIII et Constantio IV coss.</i> Ibid. <i>Idem A. ad VV. CC. pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Decembr. Constantino A. VIII et Constantio IV coss.</i> In the first law <i>Constantinopoli</i> may be omitted, as the error of a transcriber derived from <i>Constantino</i> following. Gothofred. has pointed out the same error from the same cause upon another occasion.</p>
330	<p>1083. <i>Gallicanus et Symmachus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 31 Vol. 1 p. 201. 264 Vol. 5 p. 328. Vol. 1 p. 203 Vol. 6 p. 219.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 25 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i> Dedication of Constantinople: Idat. <i>Gallicano et Symmacho. His coss. dedicata est Constantinopolis die V Idus Maias.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 285 A anno 285 dom. <i>Gallicano et Symmacho</i>: Κωνσταντινούπολιν κέκληκε πρὸ πέντε ἰδῶν Μαΐων, ἡμέρᾳ δευτέρᾳ τῆς ἐβδομάδος, ἰνδικτιῶνος τρίτης, τὸ πρότερον καλούμενην Βυζαντίον, ἑσθὴν αὐτὴν δευτέραν χρηματίζειν ἀναγορεύσας—καὶ ἐποίησεν ἑορτὴν μεγάλην, κέλευσας—τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ ἐπιτελεῖσθαι τὸ γενέθλιον τῆς πόλεως αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀνοίγειν τῇ αὐτῇ αὐτοῦ Ἀρτεμίου μηνὸς [conf. F. H. III p. 358] τὸ δημόσιον λουτρόν Ζεφύριον</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Libanius</i> at 14 years of age is at Antioch at the time of the Olympic games: conf. a. 332. The <i>Olympia</i> at Antioch were celebrated in A. D. 364 in the beginning of Ol. 285. 4: conf. a. when <i>Libanius</i> was in his 50th year. In his 14th year therefore at the beginning of Ol. 276. 4. The <i>Olympia</i> were celebrated at Antioch in the summer: Liban. tom. 3 p. 123 τὰ μὲν Ὀλύμπια θέρους ἐστὶν ἑορτή. Consistently with the months <i>Panemius</i> and <i>Lotis</i>. conf. a. 212. 2. 520. 2.</p>	<p>Hieron. Anno 2344 <i>Constantini</i> 22<sup>o</sup> <i>Donatus</i> agnoscitur, a quo per <i>Africam</i> <i>Donatiani</i>. Prosper: <i>Januario et Justo</i> A. D. 328: <i>Donatus</i> &amp;c. His opposition to <i>Cacilianus</i> was first attempted in A. D. 313: conf. a. Hieron. Catal. c. 93 <i>Donatus</i>, a quo <i>Donatiani</i> per <i>Africam</i> sub <i>Constantino</i> <i>Constantioque</i> [sic leg.] <i>principibus</i> pullulaverunt, asserens a nostris <i>Scripturas</i> in persecutione ethnicis traditas, totam pene <i>Africam</i> et maxime <i>Numidiam</i> sua persuasione decepit. <i>Exstant</i> ejus multa ad suam hæresin pertinentia opuscula, et de <i>Spiritu Sancto</i> liber <i>Ariano</i> dogmati congruens. Idem ad <i>Ctesiph.</i> adv. <i>Pelagianos</i> p. 902 <i>Donatus</i> per <i>Africam</i>—<i>Lucilicæ</i> opibus adjutus est.</p>
<p></p>	<p>Hieron. Anno 2345 [A. D. 3<sup>2</sup> <sup>9</sup>/<sub>10</sub>] <i>Constantini</i> 23<sup>o</sup> <i>Juvencus</i> presbyter natione <i>Hispanus</i> <i>Evangelia</i> heroicis versibus explicat. Conf. Hieron. Catal. c. 84 <i>Magno</i> p. 1084. The poem was written in the reign of <i>Constantine</i>, and after his conversion: <i>Juvenc.</i> IV. 809 <i>Constantinus</i> adest, cui gratia digna merenti &amp;c. Which agrees with this date.</p> <p>The father of <i>Gregory</i> of <i>Nazianzus</i> became a bishop in A. D. 329, since he was 45 years a bishop and died Jan. 1 A. D. 374: conf. a. In <i>Greg. Naz. Epitaph.</i> in patrem p. 338 C mention is made of the council of <i>Nice</i> A. D. 325: καὶ διὴ συμβὰν τηνικαῦτα πλείους ἀρχιερεῖς ἐπὶ τὴν <i>Nicæαν</i> σπεύδειν ἵνα κατὰ τῆς Ἀρελοῦ σῴσι μανίας—ὧν εἰς Λεόντιος ἦν ὁ πᾶν ὁ τότε τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς μητροπόλεως ἐξηγούμενος. Soon afterwards—μικρὸν τὸ ἐν μέσῳ—the father of <i>Gregory</i> is baptized by his predecessor: p. 338 E 339 D. and soon after his baptism receives the episcopate: <i>Elias</i> ad <i>Greg.</i> Or. 19 p. 716 <i>Paulum</i> temporis intercessit. <i>Greg. Naz.</i> p. 340 C marks a short space: πιστεύεται μὲν γε τὴν ἱερωσύνην, οὐ κατὰ τὴν νῦν εὐκολίαν καὶ ἀταξίαν ἄλλα μικρὸν τι διαλιπὼν. Consistent with the space of about 3 years and a half between the Council of <i>Nice</i> and his appointment in the beginning of A. D. 329.</p>
<p>Hieron. Anno 2346 <i>Constantini</i> 24<sup>o</sup> <i>Metrodorus</i> philosophus agnoscitur. <i>Cedren.</i> p. 295 A B τῷ κα' ἔτει—τοῦ Κωνσταντίνου—Μητροδόωρος τις Περσσογενὴς προσποιησάμενος φιλοσοφεῖν ἀπῆλθεν ἐν Ἰνδῇ καὶ τοὺς Βραχμῆνας κ. τ. λ.—οὗτος ἐν τοῖς ἀδύτοις ὡς εὐσεβὴς εἰσιὼν λίθους τιμίους καὶ μαργαρίτας πολλοὺς ὑφείλετο. ἔλαβε δὲ καὶ παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως τῶν Ἰνδῶν, ὥστε τῷ βασιλεῖ δῶρα κομίσαι· καὶ ἐπανελθὼν εἰς τὸ Βυζάντιον δέδωκε ταῦτα</p>	<p><i>Cod. Theodos.</i> Vol. 6 p. 311. 7 de episcopis et clericis. <i>Valentino</i> cons. <i>Numidiæ.</i> <i>Lectores</i> divinatorum apicum et hypodiaconi coterique clerici qui per injuriam hæreticorum ad curiam devocati sunt absolvantur, et de cetero ad similitudinem Orientis minime ad curias devocentur sed immunitate plenissima potiantur. Dat. Non. Februar. <i>Serdicæ</i> <i>Gallicano</i> et <i>Symmacho</i> coss. Vol. 6 p. 219 l. 2 de Judæis. ad <i>Ablavium</i> pf. p. Qui devotione tota syna-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Constantio III et Symmacho</i> Prosp.</p> <p><i>Constantio VII et Symmacho</i> Cassiod.</p>	<p>κ. τ. λ.—εἶσιν ἀπὸ κτίσεως Ῥώμης ἕως οὗ Κωνσταντινουπόλεως ἐνεκαίνισθη ἔτη α᾿ [conf. F. H. III p. V. o]. Hesych. Miles. Orig. Const. § 42 τὴν τῶν ἐγκαίνιων ἡμέραν κατὰ τὴν ια' τοῦ Ματῶν μηνὸς ἐπιτελέσας ἐν ἔτει τῆς βασιλείας αὐτοῦ εἰκοστῇ πέμπτῃ. Hieron. Anno 2346 <i>Constantini 24<sup>o</sup> Constantinopolis dedicatur p<sup>ar</sup>ne omnium urbium nuditate</i>. Placed also by Cassiodorus in the 24th year. The dedication May 11 A. D. 330 in reality fell within the 24th year of <i>Constantine</i>, but in the Eusebian year 2345. The new city is mentioned by Eutropius X. 8 <i>Prinus urbem nominis sui ad tantum fastigium evehere molitus est ut Romæ æmulam faceret</i>. Conf. Oros. VII. 28. Victor Cæs. p. 352 <i>Condenda urbe formandisque religionibus ingentem animum avocavit, simul novandas militiæ ordine</i>. Conf. Sozom. II. 3 Zosim. II. 30—33. 35. Anon. Val. p. 614 <i>Ex Byzantio CP. nuncupavit ob insigne victoriæ; quam velut patriam cultu decoravit ingenti et Romæ desideravit æquare, deinde quæsitis ei undique civibus</i> [conf. Eunap. <i>Ædes</i>. p. 41] <i>divitias multas largitus est, ut prope in ea omnes thesauros regias facultates exhauriret. Ibi etiam senatum constituit secundi ordinis. Claros vocavit</i>. The name <i>CP.</i> appears in a law of Nov. 29 A. D. 330: see col. 4. <i>Constantine</i> himself alludes to his new city in a law issued before Dec. 1 A. D. 334: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 63 <i>Idem A. naviculariis Orientis. Pro commoditate urbis quam æterno nomine iubente Deo donavimus hæc vobis privilegia credidimus deferenda</i> &amp;c. Acc. Kal. Dec. Optato et Paulino coss.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 31: see col. 4. Vol. 1 p. 201 p. 137 Wenck. <i>ad Tertullianum V. P. comitem dioceseos Asiaticæ. Dat. VIII Kal. Mart. Veronæ Gallicano et Symmacho coss.</i> Vol. 1 p. 264 <i>Valeriano agenti vicariam præfecturam. Data IV Kal. Maii Gallicano &amp;c.</i> Vol. 5 p. 328 <i>ad Maximilianum cons. Dat. XV Kal. Jun. Gallicano &amp;c.</i> Vol. 1 p. 203 p. 139 Wenck. <i>ad Bassum pf. U. Lecta apud acta XII Kal. Jul. Gallicano &amp;c.</i> Vol. 6 p. 219. see col. 4.</p>
331	<p>1084. <i>Bassus et Ablavius</i></p> <p>Nor. Pa. Pr. Cod. Theodos. See col. 3. 4.</p> <p><i>Basso et Ablavio</i> Idat. Prosp.</p> <p>Βάσσος καὶ Ἀβλάβιος A.</p> <p>Do <i>Ablavio</i> Sidon. Epist. V. 8. conf. a. 326. 2.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 26 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i></p> <p>Birth of <i>Julian</i>. Determined to this year by <i>Julian</i> himself; conf. a. 351. But, as εἰκοσὶν ἔτῳ apud <i>Julian</i>. p. 434 D might not be complete years, it is not determined in what month of A. D. 331 he was born. <i>Julian</i> was born at Constantinople: Ep. 58 p. 443 B τὴν ἐμὴν πατρίδα ΚΠ.—ὁ μὲν γὰρ [sc. <i>Constantius</i>] αὐτὴν ὡς ἀδελφὴν ἐγὼ δὲ ὡς μητέρα φιλῶ. Hence Or. I p. 10 B τῆς ἡμετέρας πόλεως. Or. III p. 118 D ἐσμεν γὰρ τῆς Ἑλλάδος οἱ περὶ τὴν Θράκην καὶ τὴν Ἰωνίαν οἰκοῦντες ἔγγονοι. Or. VIII p. 251 D Θράκας—καὶ τοὺς περὶ τὴν Θάλατταν ἐκείνην οἰκοῦντας Ἕλληνας ἐν οἷς γενομένη μοι καὶ τραφέντι πολλὸς ἐντέττηκεν ἔρως ἀνδρῶν τε καὶ χωρίων καὶ πόλεων. Misopog. p. 367 C γένος μοι ἐστὶ Θράκιον. Liban. ad <i>Julian</i>. cos. tom. I p. 391 τὴν αὐτοῦ πατρίδα. so. <i>CP.</i> conf. Liban. tom. I p. 463. 1—3. Mamertin. <i>Juliano</i> c. 2 p. 660 <i>Hæc tibi oivitas patria est.</i> c. 14 p. 705 <i>Amoris in patriam</i>. Themist. Or. 4 p. 59 a ἀνδρα οὐ τῆδε μὲν [so. ἐν ΚΠ.] τῷ γεννήτορι συνηλθέτην κ. τ. λ. Ammian. 22. 9, 2 <i>Natus enim illic</i> [sc. <i>CP.</i>] <i>diligebat eam ut genitalem patriam et colebat</i>. Idem 25. 3, 23 <i>Natus apud CP.—Basilina matre</i> [conf. Vales. ad locum] <i>jam inde a maioribus nobili</i>. Conf. Zosim. III. 11, 4. Those testimonies will refute Reiske ad Liban. tom. I p. 391, who affirms that <i>Julian</i> was born at Nicomedia. <i>Julian</i> lost his mother a few months after his birth: Misopog. p. 352 B ἐκείνῃ πρώτον ἐμὲ καὶ μόνον τεκοῦσα μηνὶν ὕστερον ὀλίγοις ἐτελεύτησεν. His father <i>Constantius</i>, the brother of <i>Constantine</i>, was slain in A. D. 338: conf. a. at Corinth: <i>Julian</i>. apud Liban. tom. I p. 434 ἐνταῦθα ὁ πατὴρ ἀνεπαύσατο.</p>
332	<p>1085. <i>Pacatianus et Hilarius</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. See col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 27 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i></p> <p>Gothic war: Idat. <i>Pacatiano et Hilario. His cons. victi Gothi ab exercitu Romano in terris Sarmatarum die XII Kalend. Maii</i>. Hieron. Anno 2347 <i>Constantini 25<sup>o</sup> Romani Gothos in Sarmatarum regione vicerunt</i>. Conf. Oros.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>ὡς ἴδια τῷ βασιλεῖ. Conf. Ammian. 25. 4, 23 Socratom I. 19.</p> <p><i>Sopater</i> is still living: Jo. Lydus de mensibus p. 57 c. 4 ὁ Πραιπέρτατος ὁ ἱεροφάντης ὁ Σωπάτρῳ τε τῷ τελεστήῳ καὶ Κωνσταντίνῳ τῷ αὐτοκράτορι συλλαβὼν ἐπὶ τῷ πολίσμῳ τῆς εὐδαίμονος ταύτης πόλεως. [sc. CP.] His death by the arts of <i>Ablavius</i> is mentioned by Eunapius <i>Ædes</i>. p. 37. 45 and by Zosimus II. 40 ἐβούλευσε θάνατον Σωπάτρῳ τῷ φιλοσόφῳ φθόνῳ τῆς Κωνσταντίνου πρὸς αὐτὸν οἰκειότητος. Suidas p. 3372 D records his death without naming <i>Ablavius</i>: ὁ Καῖσαρ Κωνσταντίνος ἀνείλεν εἰς πῖσιν τοῦ μὴ ἑλληνίζειν ἐτι τὰ κατὰ θρησκείαν ἦν γὰρ αὐτῷ συνήθης πρότερον. <i>Sopater</i> was slain at Constantinople during a scarcity: Eunap. <i>Ædes</i>. p. 41 ὁ τε δῆμος ὑπὸ λιμοῦ παρεθέντες συνήεσαν εἰς τὸ θέατρον —καὶ τὸν βασιλέα κατεῖχεν ἀθυμία κ. τ. λ.—ὁ δὲ τῶν κακῶν ἀπάντων αἴτιος ἦν Ἀβλάβιος, ἐπαρχος μὲν τῆς βασιλικῆς αὐλῆς ὑπὸ Σωπάτρου δὲ παρενδοκιμούμενος ἀπήγγετο. His death therefore happened between A. D. 330 and A. D. 337; between the dedication of Constantinople and the death of <i>Constantine</i>.</p>	<p><i>gogis Judæorum patriarchis vel presbyteris se dederunt et in memorata secta degentes legi ipsi præsentant immunes ab omnibus tam personalibus quam civilibus muneribus perseverant; ita ut illi qui jam forsitan decuriones sunt nequaquam ad prosecutiones aliquas destinantur; cum oporteat istiusmodi homines a locis in quibus sunt nulla compelli ratione discedere. Illi autem qui minime curiales sunt perpetua decurionatus immunitate potiantur. Dat. III Kal. Dec. Constantinop. Gallicano et Symmacho coss.</i></p>
<p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 365 <i>ad Bassum pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Mart.</i> Vol. 1 p. 445 <i>ad Ablavium pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Maii CP.</i> Vol. 1 p. 310 l. 1 de repudiis. <i>ad Ablavium pf. p. Dat. III Non. Maii.</i> Vol. 2 p. 460 <i>Dat. Kal. Jul. Triburis.</i> Vol. 1 p. 204 <i>ad universos provinciales. Dat. Kal. Aug.</i> Vol. 1 p. 349 <i>ad provinciales. Dat. Kal. Aug.</i> Vol. 4 p. 237 p. 239 <i>ad universos provinciales. Dat. Kal. Aug. p. p. Kal. Sept. CP.</i> p. 192 Wenck. <i>ad universos provinciales. Dat. Kal. Aug.</i> Gothofred. Vol. 2 p. 442 <i>ad Evagrium. Dat. prid. Non. Aug.</i> Vol. 4 p. 361 <i>ad Evagrium. Dat. prid. Non. Aug.</i> p. 362 <i>ad Evagrium pf. p. Dat. prid. Id. Aug.</i> p. 241 Wenck. <i>Dat. prid. Non. Oct.</i> Gothofred. Vol. 1 p. 36 <i>ad Bassum pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Nov.</i> p. 78 Wenck. Vol. 1 p. 39 Gothofred. <i>ad provinciales. p. p. Kal. Nov. CP. Data Kal. Nov. CP.</i> All are subscribed <i>Basso et Ablavio coss.</i></p>	<p>Birth of <i>Hieronimus</i>: Prosper: <i>Basso et Ablavio. Hieronymus nascitur.</i> Prosper records his death in the 90th year from this date, <i>coss. Theodosio IX et Constantio III A. D. 420.</i> Conf. a.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 222 l. 4 de Judæis. <i>Hiereis archisynagogis et patribus synagogarum et ceteris qui in eodem loco deservunt. Hiercos et archisynagogos et patres synagogarum et ceteros qui synagogis deservunt ab omni corporali munere liberos esse præcipimus. Dat. Kalend. Decemb. Constantinop. Basso et Ablavio coss.</i></p>
<p>The <i>Olympia</i> at Antioch, which are in the beginning of every fourth Olympic year, are celebrated towards the end of summer A. D. 332 when <i>Libanius</i> is 18 years of age: Liban. tom. 3 p. 110 τέτταρα καὶ δέκα ἐγεγόνειν</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Παραπὰνδὸς καὶ Ἰλαριανὸς Α.</p>	<p>VII. 28. Anon. Valesii p. 615 <i>Deinde</i> [after the dedication of <i>OP.</i>] <i>adversum Gothos bellum suscepit et implorantibus Sarmatis auxilium tulit. Ita per Constantinum Cæsarem centum prope millia fame et frigore extincta sunt. Tunc et obsides accepit, inter quos et Ariarici regis filium. Sic cum his pace firmata in Sarmatas versus est, qui dubie fidei probantur.</i> This same war is mentioned again Ibid. § 34 <i>Gothorum fortissimas gentes—in Sarmatarum regione deletit.</i> Eutrop. X. 7 <i>Gothos post civile bellum [A. D. 324] varie profligavit, pace ad postremum data.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 352 <i>Gothorum Sarmatarumque stratas gentes; filiusque cunctorum minor Constans nomine Cæsar fit</i> [conf. a. 333].</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 442 <i>ad Leontium p.p. Dat. III Id. April.</i> Vol. 1 p. 266 <i>ad Pacatianum præf. U. Dat. prid. Id. April. Martianop.</i> Vol. 1 p. 176 <i>ad concilium Byzacenorum. Dat. VII Kal. Aug. Colonia Agrippinæ.</i> Vol. 1 p. 375 <i>ad concilium Byzacenorum. Dat. VI Kal. Aug. Colonia Agrippinæ.</i> Vol. 1 p. 366 <i>at. VII Kal. Nov. CP.</i> Vol. 1 p. 455 <i>ad provinciales. Dat. III Kal. Nov.</i> All <i>Pacatiano et Hilariano coss.</i></p>
333	<p>Ol. 278 U. C. Varr. 1086. <i>Dalmatius et Zenophilus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. See col. 2. 3.</p> <p>do <i>Dalmatio consule</i></p> <p>Chron. Pasch. p. 286 B.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 28 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i></p> <p><i>Constans</i> appointed <i>Cæsar</i>: Idat. <i>Dalmatio et Zenophilo. His coss. levatus est Constans die VIII Kal. Januar.</i> Hieron. Anno 2349 <i>Constantini 27º Constantius filius Constantini provehitur ad regnum.</i> leg. <i>Constans.</i> Prosper has the right name, but at A. D. 332: <i>Pacatiano et Hilariano. Constans—provehitur ad regnum.</i> Eusebius places the elevation of <i>Constans</i> near the <i>tricennalia</i>: ἀμφὶ τὴν τρίτην δεκάδα. conf. a. 317. Victor agrees with Idatius: conf. a. 335. For the date of Chron. Pasch. conf. a. 335.</p> <p>Hieron. Anno 2349—<i>Pestilentia et fame innumerabilis multitudo in Syria Ciliciaque periit.</i> Rightly placed by Theophanes p. 23 B anno <i>Constantini 28º</i> μελλούσης ἐβδόμης ἰνδικτιῶνος ἐπιλαμβάνεσθαι.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 325 <i>Felici. Dat. XIV Kal. Maii CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 320 <i>ad Severum com. Hispaniarum. Dat. IV Non. Maii CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 618 <i>ad Severum comit. Hispaniarum. Dat. IV Non. Maii CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 461 <i>ad Maximum pf.p. Emissa III Non. Maii.</i> Vol. 5 p. 27. see col. 3. Vol. 1 p. 17 <i>ad Barbarum Pompeianum consularem Campaniæ. Dat. III Id. Nov. Aquis.</i> Vol. 2 p. 442 <i>Ablavio p.p. Dat. et p.p. Idib. Nov.</i> All dated <i>Dalmatio et Zenophilo coss.</i></p>
334	<p>1087. <i>Optatus et Anicius Paulinus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. See col. 2.</p> <p>On <i>Anicius</i> see col. 3.</p> <p>Pr. <i>Optato et Paulino. V Kal. Maii Anicius Paulinus P. U.</i></p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 29 from <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i></p> <p>A Sarmatian colony is received into the empire: Idat. <i>Optato et Paulino. His coss. Sarmatæ servi universa gens dominos suos in Romaniam expulerunt.</i> Hieron. Anno 2350 <i>Constantini 28º Sarmatæ Limigantes dominos suos, qui nunc Arcaragantes vocantur, facta manu in Romanum solum expulerunt.</i> Anonym. Valesii p. 615 <i>Servi Sarmatarum adversum omnes dominos rebellant</i> [conf. Ammian. 17. 12, 18]: <i>quos pulsos Constantinus libenter accepit et amplius CCC millia hominum mixtæ ætatis et sexus per Thraciam Scythiam Macedoniam Itali- amque divisit.</i></p> <p>The defeat of <i>Calocærus</i> is placed in the year before the <i>tricennalia</i> by Hieronymus: Anno 2351 <i>Constantini 29º Calocærus in Cypro res novas molitus opprimitur.</i> By Theophanes p. 23 D and by Cedrenus p. 296 D: τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει Δαλμάτιος Καῖσαρ ἀνηγoreύθη· Καλόκαιρος δὲ ἐν Κύπρῳ τυραννίσας ἐν Τάρσῳ τῆς Κιλικίας ὑπὸ Δαλματίου ζῶν κατακαλεται. <i>Dalmatius</i> is not yet <i>Cæsar</i>: conf. a. 335. His victory over <i>Calocærus</i> (as Tillemont conjectures tom. IV p. 261)</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>ἐτη Πανολβίου ποιούντος τὰ Ὀλύμπια [Ol. 276. 4 A. D. 328]. ὁ δὲ ἄνθρωπος οὗτος μητρός ἐμῆς ἀδελφός. ὁκτωκαίδεκα δὲ, Ἀργυρίου [Ol. 277. 4 A. D. 332]. φίλος δὲ οὗτος τοῦμοῦ πατρός.—τέτταρα τοίνυν ἕτερα δύο μὲν ἐμὲ καὶ εἰκοσιν ἐποίει, Φασγάνιον δὲ τὸν στέφανον [Ol. 278. 4 A. D. 336]. θεῖος δὲ καὶ οὗτος ἐμὸς, ὥσπερ ὁ Πανόλβιος. οὗτός με ἐπὶ δεῖπνον καλεῖ κ.τ.λ. These uncles of <i>Libanius</i> and these three successive Olympic games are mentioned again tom. I p. 12 τὰ Ὀλύμπια τοῦ νεωτέρου ποιήσαντος τῷ Διὶ —ζημιοὶ μὲν ὁ δαίμων τὴν πόλιν, μᾶλλον δὲ πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν, τῇ Πανολβίου τελευτῇ· τουτὶ γὰρ ὄνομα τῷ πρεσβυτέρῳ τῶν θείων. τῆς μητρός δὲ πρὸς τὸν ἕτερον οὐκέτι τὰ αὐτὰ τοῖς δάκρυσιν δυναμένης· ἦν γὰρ ὁ Φασγάνιος οἷος οἰκτῶ βλαβερόν μὴ ἐνδιδόναι, κ.τ.λ. Ibid. p. 264 ἀγωνοθετεῖ μὲν Ἀργύριος μετὰ τὸν ἕτερον τοῖν ἐμοῖν θέλουν, τὸν πρεσβύτερον.—ἡξίου μὲν οὖν ἔγωγε Φασγάνιον τῶν θείων μοι τὸν νεώτερον μηδὲν πρὸς ταῦτα παθεῖν, κ.τ.λ. Suidas therefore is mistaken in calling <i>Phasganius</i> the father of <i>Libanius</i>. conf. a. 314.</p>	
<p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 27 l. 3 de medicis et professoribus. <i>Ad populum. Beneficia divorum retro principum confirmantes medicos et professores litterarum uxoribus et filios eorum ab omni functione et ab omnibus numeribus publicis vacare præcipimus; nec ad militiam comprehendendi neque hospites recipere nec ullo fungi munere, quo facilius liberalibus studiis et memoratis artibus multos instituant. pp. V Kal. Octob. Constp. Dalmatio et Zenophilo coss.</i></p>	
<p>An inscription apud Gruter. p. 1086. 5 p. 100. 6. Romæ: <i>D. N. Constantino maximo Pio Felici ac triumphatori semper Augusto ob amplificatam toto orbe rempublicam factis consiliisque S. P. Q. R. dedicante Anicio Paulino juniore C.V. cos. ord. præf. urbi S. P. Q. R. ædem Concordiæ vetustate collapsam in meliorem faciem opere et cultu splendidiore restituerunt.</i> Another apud Gruter. p. 282. 3. Romæ in thermis Constantini: <i>Q. Fabius Honoratus T. Annæus Placidus amplificatori urbis Romæ domino nostro Constantino maximo Pio Felici victori ac triumphatori semper Aug. Anicius Paulinus junior V. O. cons. ordinarius præf. urbis et judex sacrarum cognitionum</i> [sic l. cum Gutherio] <i>pietati ejus semper dicatissimus. Anicius the consul and præf. urbis this year is commemorated in an inscription apud</i></p>	





## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Panvinium p. 396 Gruterum p. 353. 4 Romæ. *Anicii jun. Anicio Paulino jun. C. V. procos. Asiæ et Hellesponti consuli ordinario præf. urb. vice sacra judicanti ob meritum nobilitatis eloquii justitiæ atque censure quibus privatim ac publice clarus est petitu populi Rom. testimonio senatus judicio DD. NN. triumphatoris Aug. Cæsarumq. florentium statuum secundam auro superfusam locari sumptu publico placuit.* Conf. Corsin. præf. Urbis p. 186.

*Exuperius* flourished: Auson. Prof. Burdigal. XVII p. 97.

*Exuperi, memorande mihi, facunde sine arte,—  
—Palladiæ primum toga te venerata Tolosæ  
Mox pepulit levitate pari. Narbo inde recepit.  
Illic Dalmatio genitos, fatalia regum  
Nomina, tum pueros, grandi mercede docendi  
Formasti rhetor metam prope puberis ævi.  
Cæsareum qui mox indepti nomen honorem  
Præsidis Hispanumque tibi tribuere tribunal.*

See col. 2 for the *Cæsars Delmatius* and *Hannibalianus*.

*Exuperius* after this period finished his life at Caduroa: Auson. Ibid.

*Decedens placidos mores tranquillaque vita  
Tempora prædives finisti sede Cadurca.*

Coins of *Delmatius*: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 103.  
1 *Fl. Delmatius nob. Cæs.* 2 *Fl. Jul. Delmatius nob. C.* 3 *Fl. Dalmatius nob. C.* 4 *Delmatius nob. Cæs.* 5 *Delmatius Cæsar.* 6 *Fl. Delmatius nob. Cæs.* + *Delmatius Cæsar cons.* 7 “antica solita.” + *gloria exercitus.* 8 “antica solita.” + *principi juventutis.* On the forms *Delmatius* and *Dalmatius* see Eckhel p. 103.

Coins of *Hannibalianus*: Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 104 *Fl. Hannibaliano regi + securitas publica.* or *securitas reipublicæ*.

*Asterius* flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 94 *Asterius Arianae philosophus factionis scripsit regnante Constantio in epistolam ad Romanos et in evangelia et in psalmos commentarios* [conf. Hieron. Augustino p. 1116], *et multa alia quæ a suæ partis hominibus studiosissime leguntur.* Socrates II. E. I. 36 Ἀστερίος τις ἐν Καππαδοκίᾳ σοφιστικὴν μετῶν τὴν μὲν κατέλειπε χριστιανίζειν δὲ ἐπηγγέλλετο· ἐπεχείρει δὲ καὶ λόγους συγγράφειν οἱ μέχρι νῦν φέρονται, δι’ ὧν τὸ Ἀρείου συνίστη δόγμα—συνὴν δὲ ὁ Ἀστερίος συνεχῶς καὶ τοῖς ἐπισκόποις τοῖς μάλιστα τὴν Ἀρειανῶν δόξαν μὴ ἀθετοῦσι. καὶ δὴ καὶ εἰς τὰς συνόδους ἀπήντα, ὑποδῦναι μῖα πόλεις ἐπισκοπὴν προθυμούμενος· ἀλλ’ ἱεροσύνης μὲν ἡστόχησε διὰ τὸ ἐπιτεθυκέναι κατὰ τὸν διωγμὸν [Philostorg. II. 14—Ἀλέξανδρον καὶ Ἀστέριον τὸν Καππαδόκην· οὗς καὶ ἐλληγίσαι ἐνδόντας τῇ τῶν τυράννων βίᾳ, ὕστερον δὲ ἀνακαλέσασθαι τὴν ἡτταν, συμβαλλομένους αὐτοῖς πρὸς τὴν μετάνοιαν (Λουκιανοῦ) τοῦ διδασκάλου], περιῶν δὲ τὰς ἐν Συρίᾳ πόλεις οὗς συνέταξε λόγους ἐπεδείκνυτο. ταῦτα γνοὺς ὁ Μάρκελλος ἀντιπράττειν αὐτῷ βουλούμενος—εἰς τὸ ἐναντίον ἐξέπεσε κ. τ. λ. Conf. Sozom. II. 33. The work of *Marcellus* upon this occasion caused his deposition in A. D. 336: conf. a. The books of *Asterius* against him—*Asterii libri Sabellianæ eum hæresis arguentes* Hieron. Catal. c. 86—were probably composed after that work of *Marcellus*. From Hieronymus and Socrates compared it appears that *Asterius* flourished partly before and partly after the death of *Constantine*. He was already known about A. D. 303; he composed some works before A. D. 336, and others after A. D. 337. In Hieron. Augustino p. 1116 he is placed between *Theodorus* of *Heraclea* and *Apollinarius* of *Laodicea*.

Synod of Arians at Jerusalem: Theodoret. II. E. I. 29 τὴν σύνοδον ἀπασαν ἀπὸ τῆς Τύρου [see col. 2] καταλαβεῖν τὴν Αἰλίαν ὁ βασιλεὺς παρηγγύησε· συνελθεῖν



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>hoc sustinuerit potiaturs &amp;c. Dat. XI Kal. Nov. CP. pp. VIII Id. Maii Karthag. Nepotiano et Facundo coss.</i> Both therefore issued at CP. Oct. 22 A.D. 335 and published at Carthage May 8 A.D. 336.</p> <p><i>Constantine</i> dedicates a church at Jerusalem: Euseb. Vit. Const. IV. 40 —καὶρὸν εὐκαιρὸν εἶναι τὸν τῆς αὐτοῦ τριακονταετηρίδος ἡγείτο· καὶ δὴ τοῦ ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις—κατειργασμένου μαρτυρίου προσήκειν τὴν ἀφιέρωσιν ποιήσασθαι. Placed in a wrong year by Chron. Pasch. p. 286 A. Optato et Anicio Paulino coss. τούτοις τοῖς ὑπάτοις γέγονε τὰ ἐγκαίνια τῆς ἐκκλησίας τοῦ ἀγίου σταυροῦ τῆς οἰκοδομηθείσης ὑπὸ Κωνσταντίνου ἐπὶ Μακαρίου ἐπισκόπου [Theodoret. H. E. I. 2 τὴν ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις μετὰ Ἑρμωνῶν Μακάριος ἐπιστεύθη. conf. a. 300. 324] μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ ιζ'.</p> <p>Synod of Tyre, followed by the Synod of Jerusalem: Athanas. contra Arian. tom. I p. 788 Β πείθουσι τὸν βασιλέα σύνοδον αὐθις ἐν Τύρῳ κελεύσαι γενέσθαι, καὶ κόμης Διονύσιος ἀποστέλλεται. Euseb. Vit. Const. IV. 41 σύνοδον αὐθις πλείστων ἐπισκόπων ὥσπερ θεοῦ στρατόπεδον καθοπλίσας—ἐξ ἀπάσης Αἰγύπτου καὶ Λιβύης Ἀσίας τε καὶ Εὐρώπης σπεύδειν πρῶτα μὲν ἐπὶ τὴν τῆς διαμάχης λύσιν, ἐντεῦθεν δὲ τὴν ἀφιέρωσιν τοῦ προλεχθέντος νεῶ ποιῆσθαι διακελευσάμενος· ὁδοῦ δὲ πέραργον ἐπὶ τῆς Φοινίκων μητροπόλεως προσέταττε διαλύσασθαι τὰς ἐρεσχελλας. Socrat. II. E. I. 28 σύνοδον ἐπισκόπων ἐκήρυξε γενέσθαι ἐπὶ τῇ καθιερώσει τοῦ εὐκτηρίου οἴκου ὃν ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις ἀνήγειρεν· ὁδοῦ οὖν πέραργον πρότερον ἐν τῇ Τύρῳ συναχθέντας τοὺς ἐπισκόπους τὰ κατὰ Ἀθανάσιον γυμνάσαι προσέταξεν· ὅπως ἂν ἐκεῖ πρότερον ἐκποδῶν γενομένης τῆς ἐρεσχελλας εἰρηνικώτερον τὰ ἐπιβατήρια τῆς ἐκκλησίας ἐπιτελέσωσι—λὸν δὲ ἔτος τοῦτο τῆς βασιλείας Κωνσταντίνου, καὶ παρήσαν ἐπὶ τὴν Τύρον—ἐπίσκοποι τὸν ἀριθμὸν ξ'. Conf. Sozom. H. E. II. 25 Theodorét. H. E. I. 28. A letter of the Marcotic clergy (ὁ δὲ Μαρεώτης χώρα τίς ἐστιν Ἀλεξανδρείας, τῆς λίμνης Μαρίας ἐπώνυμος Theodoret. H. E. I. 28) is preserved by Athanasius contra Arian. tom. I p. 794 written after the Synod of Tyre had met, and bearing date ὑπατεῖα Ἰουλίου Κωνσταντίνου—ἀδελφοῦ τοῦ εὐσεβεστάτου βασιλέως—καὶ Ρουφίνου [l. Ρουφίου] Ἀλβίνου—Θωθ δεκάτῃ. or Sept. 7 A.D. 335. Montfaucon Vit. Athanas. p. xxx finds the space of 10 days from this date to the <i>encænia</i> Sept. 17 too short for the transactions, because at Sept. 7 "in Ægypto versabantur Theognis ceterique legati ad Mareotem: inde vero Tyrum concessero" &amp;c. But <i>Theognis</i> and the rest had returned to Tyre before this letter was written. It might be addressed to the præfect of Egypt when the Tyrian synod had closed, and the order had been given to proceed to Jerusalem.</p>
386	<p>1089. <i>Nepotianus et Facundus</i> Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Pont. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 66 Vol. 1 p. 267 Vol. 4 p. 365 Vol. 6 p. 222. 247 Vol. 4 p. 9. Idem Cod. Wenck. p. 213. 217.</p>	<p><i>Constantini</i> 31 from VIII Kal. Aug.</p> <p>Marriage of <i>Constantius</i>: Euseb. Vit. Const. IV. 49 ἐπειδὴ δὲ καὶ ὁ τριακονταέτης αὐτῷ τῆς βασιλείας διεπεραίνετο χρόνος, τῷ δευτέρῳ τῶν παίδων συνετέλει γάμους.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 66 l. 8 de naviculariis. <i>Ad Severum. Navicularios Hispaniarum</i> &amp;c. Dat. XIV Kal. Jun. <i>Nepotiano et Facundo coss.</i> Vol. 1 p. 267 <i>ad Tiberianum vicarium Hispaniarum.</i> Dat. Id. Jul. CP. accepta XIII Kal. Maii <i>Hispani Nepotiano et Facundo coss.</i> Issued therefore July 15 A.D. 335, received Apr. 19 A.D. 336. IV. 6, 2 p. 213 Wenck.—<i>Lecta III Kal. Maii Carthagine Nepotiano et Facundo coss.</i> IV. 6, 3 p. 214 Wenck. <i>ad Gregorium. Lecta XII Kal. Aug. Carthagine Nepotiano et Facundo coss.</i> Gothofred. Vol. 4 p. 365 <i>ad Evagrium pf. p.</i> Dat. XI Kal. Sept. CP. <i>Nepotiano et Facundo coss.</i> Vol. 4 p. 9 <i>Gregorio pf. p.</i> Dat. VII Id. Oct. <i>Nepotiano et Facundo coss.</i></p> <p>Synod of Constantinople: Synodicon apud Fabric. B. G. tom. 12 p. 373 Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 494 οἱ γοῦν περὶ τὸν Νικομηδείας Εὐσέβιον καὶ οἱ ἐν τῷ Μαρεώτῃ ἐλθόντες εἰς τὸ Βυζάντιον εὗρον τὸν ἀγιον Ἀθανάσιον Κωνσταντίνου τὸν</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἅπαντας πανταχόθεν ἐκέλευσε καὶ τοὺς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ δομηθέντας καθιερώσαι νεώς. Socrat. I. 33 παρὴν δὲ εὐθὺς γράμματα τοῦ βασιλέως σημαίνοντα ἐπὶ τὴν νέαν Ἱερουσαλὴμ σπεύδειν τὴν σύνοδον· εὐθὺς τε ὡς εἶχον ἐκ τῆς Τύρου σπουδαίως ἐπὶ τὰ Ἱεροσόλυμα ἐπορεύοντο· πάνδημον δὲ ποιήσαντες ἑορτὴν ἐπὶ τῇ καθιερώσει τῶν τόπων Ἀρειον μὲν καὶ τοὺς περὶ αὐτὸν ἐδέξαντο τοῖς βασιλέως γράμμασι πειθάρχειν λέγοντες. Sozom. II. 26. 27 ἀμφὶ τὴν τρίτην δεκάδα τῆς Κωνσταντίνου ἡγεμονίας— παραγενόμενος εἰς Τύρον Μαριανὸς—ἀπέδωκε τῇ συνόδῳ βασιλέως ἐπιστολὴν παρακελευομένην ἐν τάχει τὰ Ἱεροσόλυμα καταλαβεῖν καὶ τὸν νεὸν καθιερώσαι—καὶ οἱ μὲν ἦκον εἰς Ἱεροσόλυμα κ. τ. λ.—τηρικαῦτα δὲ καιροῦ λαβύμενοι οἱ τὰ Ἀρείου φρουροῦντες τῶν ἐπισκόπων ἐσπούδασαν γενέσθαι ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις σύνοδον καὶ κοινωνίας αὐτῷ μεταδοῦναι καὶ Εὐζώτῳ. Conf. Euseb. Vit. Const. IV. 43—45. Idem IV. 47 ταύτην μεγίστην ὣν ἴσμεν σύνοδον δευτέραν συνεκρότει βασιλεὺς ἐν αὐτοῖς Ἱεροσολύμοις μετὰ τὴν πρώτην ἐκείνην.—ἀλλ' ἡ μὲν ἐπινίκιος ἦν [conf. a. 325. 2]—ἡ δὲ τῆς τρίτης δεκάδος τὴν περίωδον ἐκόσμη. Athanasius de synodis tom. I p. 890 Α μετὰ τὴν ἐν Νικαίᾳ σύνοδον οἱ περὶ Εὐσέβιον [conf. a. 337] καθηρέθησαν· ἀλλὰ μετὰ χρόνον ἐπιβάντες ἀναισχύντως ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις ἡρξάντο τοῖς μὲν ἀντιλέγουσιν αὐτοῖς ἐπισκόποις ἐπιβουλεύειν, ἀντὶ δὲ τούτων τοὺς τῆς αἵρέσεως αὐτῶν καθιστάνειν εἰς τὰς ἐκκλησίας—συνέρχονται τοίνυν ἐν Ἱερουσαλὴμ. Idem contra Arian. p. 801 Α ἀπερχόμενοι γὰρ [a Tyro] ἀπήγαγον μεθ' ἑαυτῶν τοὺς Ἀρειανούς εἰς τὴν Ἱερουσαλὴμ, κακεῖ τούτους εἰς κοινωνίαν ἐδέξαντο. This synod was held in September of the 30th year of Constantine. See col. 2.

Hieron. Anno 2352 [A. D. 334] Constantini 30<sup>o</sup> *Patera rhetor Romæ gloriosissime docet. Nazarii rhetoris filia in eloquentia patri coæquatur. Patera is Paterius in Hieronymus Hedybiæ p. 271 Paterius atque Delphidius; quorum alter antequam ego nascerer rhetoricam Romæ docuit, alter me jam adolescentulo omnes Gallias proci versuque suo illustravit ingenio. Patera was known to Ausonius: Auson. prof. Burdig. IV p. 86.*

*Patera, fandi nobilis,  
Tamen quod ego flexisti proximo  
Juvenisque te vidi senem &c.*

From whence Scaliger ad Euseb. Chron. p. 251 reads *Patera* in Hieron. Hedybiæ l. c. For *Delphidius* conf. a. 355. 359.

*Libanius* at 22 years of age is at Antioch at the Olympic games Ol. 277. 4 A. D. 336: conf. a. 332.

*Eusebii λόγος τριακονταετηρικός: Vit. Const. IV. 46 τὸν τριακονταετηρικὸν—δν μικρὸν ὕστερον [soon after the synod of Jerusalem] ἐπὶ τῆς βασιλέως ἐπαυνοῦμον πόλεως τὴν πορείαν στείλαμενοι εἰς ἐπήκοον αὐτοῦ βασιλέως διήλθομεν, τοῦτο δεύτερον [conf. a. 325] ἐν αὐτοῖς βασιλείοις τὸν ἐπὶ πάντων βασιλέα θεὸν δοξάσαντες. Idem. I. 1 ἤδη δὲ καὶ τριακονταετηρικὸς αὐτῷ λόγων πλέξαντες στεφάνους ἐν αὐτοῖς πρώην βασιλείοις τὴν ἱερὰν κεφαλὴν ἀνέστέφομεν. The synod of Jerusalem (at which Eusebius was present: V. Const. IV. 45) was in September A. D. 335, and this discourse may be referred to the beginning of 336.*

Hieron. Anno 2352 Constantini 30<sup>o</sup> *Eustathius CP. presbyter agnoscitur; cujus industria in Hierosolymis martyrium constructum est. Conf. Theophanem p. 27 B.*

Exile of *Athanasius*: Athanas. contra Arianos p. 729 C ὁ μὲν ἐπίσκοπος Ἀθανάσιος φυγὼν τὴν γενομένην βίαν ἀνήλθε πρὸς τὸν εὐσεβέστατον βασιλέα [conf. p. 803]

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>εὐσεβεστάτου βασιλέα αἰτούμενον ἐπὶ τῇ ἐν Τύρῳ [conf. a. 335] συκοφαντίᾳ κανονικὴν γενέσθαι ἐπὶ τοῖς διαβλήτορσιν ἐπεφέλευσιν κ. τ. λ.—συνεδρίου αἰρετικῶν κατὰ τοῦ ἁγίου συμβόλου πάντα λίθον κινήσαντος, καὶ Ἀθανάσιον τὸν ἀνεύθυνον εἰς Τρίβεριν τῆς Γαλλίας ἐξόριστον κατακρίναντος—καὶ Μάρκελλον τὸν Ἀγκύρας ὡς ἀνθρωπολάτρην κατάραντος. See col. 4 Philostorg. H. E. II. 11.</p>
337	<p>Ol. 279 U. C. Varr. 1090.  <i>Felicianus et Ti. Fabius Titianus</i>  Nor. Idat. Pa. Pr. Pont.  Prosp. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 242 Vol. 4 p. 532  Vol. 5 p. 50 Vol. 4 p. 10. 88.  Φελεκιανὸς καὶ Τιτανὸς Α.  De <i>Titiano</i> inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 401.  <i>Ti. Fabius Titianus</i> V. C.</p>	<p>Preparations for war with Persia—death of <i>Constantine</i>: Hieron. <i>Anno 2353 Constantini</i> 31<sup>o</sup> <i>Constantinus</i>, quum bellum pararet in Persas, in Achyrona villa publica juxta Nicomediam moritur anno ætatis LXVI. post quem liberi ejus tres ex <i>Casaribus Augusti</i> appellantur. Repeated by Prosper and Cassiod. Eutrop. X. 8 <i>Bellum adversus Parthos</i> molens, qui jam Mesopotamiam fatigabant, XXXI<sup>o</sup> anno imperii ætatis LXVI<sup>o</sup> <i>Nicomedia</i> in villa publica obiit. Conf. Oros. VII. 28. Anon. Valesii p. 616 <i>Cum bellum pararet in Persas, in euburbano Constantinopolitano—juxta Nicomediam dispositam bene temp. filiis tradens obiit. Regnavit ann. XXXI. Sepultus est CP.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 352 <i>Anno imperii XXX<sup>o</sup> II que, cum totum orbem tredecim tenuisset, LX natus atque amplius duos, in Persas tendens—rursus proximo Nicomediæ (Achironam vocant) excessit.</i> Victor Epit. p. 389 <i>Cum LXIII annos vixisset, ex quibus dimidius ita ut XIII solus imperaret, morbo consumptus est—corpus sepultum in Byzantio CP.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>—ἀξιῶν νόμιμον ἐπισκόπων σύνοδον συγκροτηθῆναι.—οἱ δὲ περὶ Εὐσέβιον ἀνελθόντες διαβάλλουσιν Ἀθανάσιον, οὐκέτι μὲν τὰ ἐν Τύρῳ [A. D. 335] θρυλούμενα παρ' αὐτῶν, περὶ σίτου δὲ καὶ πλοῶν ἐποχῆς, ὡς Ἀθανασίου ἐπαγγεILLAμένου δύνασθαι κωλύειν τὴν ἀπὸ Ἀλεξανδρείας εἰς τὴν ΚΠ. τοῦ σίτου μετακομιδὴν. Idem Ibid., p. 805 B εἰρήκασιν αὐτῷ τῷ βασιλεῖ ὅτι ἡπέλησεν Ἀθανάσιος κωλύσειν τὸν σίτον τὸν εἰς τὴν πατρίδα σου πεμπόμενον ἀπὸ Ἀλεξανδρείας.—ὁ δὲ (βασιλεὺς) εὐθὺς ἐπυρώρη καὶ ἀντὶ τῆς ἀκροάσεως εἰς τὰς Γαλλίας ἡμᾶς ἀπέστειλεν. Idem Encyclic. tom. 1 p. 944 C τῆς εἰς τὰς Γαλλίας ἀποδημίας. ad Monachos tom. 1 p. 844 A ἀπέστειλε μὲν γὰρ ἐκεῖνος [sc. ὁ βασιλεὺς] τὸν ἐπίσκοπον ἐκ διαβολῆς τῶν περὶ Εὐσέβιον εἰς τὰς Γαλλίας ἐπὶ καιρὸν. Conf. Socrat. H. E. I. 35 Sozom. II. 28 Theophanem p. 25. 26. A year and a few months before the death of Constantine: Theodoret. H. E. I. 29. 30 εἰς τινα πόλιν τῶν καλουμένων Γαλλῶν ἐξωστράκισε· Τρίβερις ὄνομα ταύτη. λὸν δὲ τοῦτο ἦν αὐτῷ τῆς βασιλείας ἔτος· ἐνιαυτοῦ δὲ ἄλλου καὶ μηνῶν διεληλυθότων ὀλίγων—ἡρρώστησε κ. τ. λ. And 29 4<sup>m</sup> before June A. D. 338: conf. a. These notices fix the exile to about Feb. A. D. 336.</p> <p>Marcellus deposed and Basilus appointed: Socrat. H. E. I. 36 οἱ ἐν ΚΠ. συναχθέντες ἐπίσκοποι καὶ Μάρκελλον τὸν Ἀγκύρας τῆς ἐν τῇ μικρῇ Γαλατῇ καθέλουν conf. Euseb. in Marcellum II. 4]—Βασιλείου δὲ αὐτ' αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἀγκυρὰν ἐπεμψαν. λὸν δὲ ἔτος τῆς βασιλείας—ἐπληροῦτο. Sozom. II. 33 Μάρκελλον Ἀγκύρας ἐπίσκοπον τῆς Γαλατῶν ὡς καινῶν δογμάτων εἰσηγήτην, καὶ τὸν υἱὸν τοῦ θεοῦ λέγοντα ἐκ Μαρίας τὴν ἀρχὴν εἰληφέναι, καὶ τέλος ἔξειν τὴν αὐτοῦ βασιλείαν,—συνελθόντες ἐν ΚΠ. καθέλουν καὶ τῆς ἐκκλησίας ἐξέβαλον· καὶ Βασιλείῳ, δεινῷ λέγειν καὶ ἐπὶ παιδεύσει ὑπειλημμένῳ, ἐπιτρέπουσι τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν τῆς Γαλατῶν παροικίας. Hieron. Catal. c. 89 Basilus Ancyranus episcopus artis medicæ [ιατρός τὴν τέχνην Sophronius, Suidas] scripsit contra Marcellum et de virginitate librum et nonnulla alia; et sub rege Constantio Macedoniae partis cum Eustathio Sebasteno princeps fuit. Βασίλειος ὁ ἀπὸ Ἀγκύρας γράψας περὶ πίστεως is quoted by Athanasius tom. 1 p. 916 A.</p>
<p>Laws of Constantine: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 242 ad Gregorium. Dat. prid. Non. Febr. CP. Feliciano et Titiano coss. Vol. 4 p. 532 ad concilium provinc. Afric. p p. XII Kal. Jan. Karthagine Feliciano et Tatiano coss. Vol. 5 p. 50 l. 2 de excusationibus artificum. Idem A. ad Maximum. Artifices artium brevi subdito comprehensarum per singulas civitates morantes ab universis muneribus vacare præcipimus; siquidem ediscendis artibus otium sit adcommodandum, quo magis cupiant et ipsi peritiores fieri et viros filios erudire. Dat. IV Non. Aug. Feliciano et Titiano coss. We may either read with Gothofred IV Non. April. or Constantinus A.</p>	<p>Eusebius of Nicomedia baptizes Constantine: Hieron. Anno 2353 Constantini 31<sup>o</sup> Constantinus extremo vitæ suæ tempore ab Eusebio Nicomediensi episcopo baptizatus in Arianum dogma declinat. In May A. D. 337: see col. 2. the 8th month of the year 2352. Repeated by Prosper. Socrates H. E. I. 39 Sozomen II. 34 Theodoret II. E. I. 30 (ἀνεβάλλετο μέχρι τοῦδε τοῦ χρόνου) mention the baptism, but without naming Eusebius of Nicomedia. Eusebius Vit. Const. IV. 61—63 describes his baptism at Nicomedia. Epistola Synodi Ariminensis apud Socrat. II. 37 p. 137 C ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἐγένετο βαπτισθεὶς. In opposition to these undoubted testimonies Theophanes p. 14 B 27 C 500 years after the</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>cos. ordin. præf. urbi curavit.</i></p> <p><i>Pr. Constantio II et Constante [A. D. 339]. Prid. Id. Julias Turgius Apronianus menses III P. U. Item VIII Kal. Novembris Fabius Titianus P. U. Acyndino et Proculo [A. D. 340]. ex die III Non. Maii in VII Idus Junii Junius Tertullus vicarius cognovit eo quod ad Augustum profectus est. Postea reversus Fabius Titianus P. U.</i></p>	<p><i>dicta.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 286 Ο ὑπ. Φηλικιανού καὶ Τατιανού. Πέρασαι πόλεμον ἐδήλωσαν πρὸς Ῥωμαίους, καὶ ἐπιβὰς Κωνσταντίνους λβ' ἐνιαυτῷ τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας, ὁρμήσας ἐπὶ τὴν ἀνατολὴν κατὰ Περσῶν, ἐλθὼν ἕως Νικομηδείας ἐνδόξως καὶ εὐσεβῶς μεταλλάττει τὸν βίον ἐν προαστείῳ τῆς αὐτῆς πόλεως μηνὶ Ἀρτεμισίῳ ἰα', καταβιώθεις τοῦ σωτηριῶδους βαπτίσματος ὑπὸ Εὐσεβίου ἐπισκόπου ΚΠ. [see col. 4] βασιλεύσας ἔτη λα' καὶ μῆνας ι'.—ἀνεπαύσατο μηνὶ Μαΐῳ κβ' πρὸ ἰα' καλανδῶν Ἰουνίων ἐν αὐτῇ τῇ ἀγλῇ πεντηκοστῇ [conf. Euseb. Vit. Const. IV. 64]. Socrat. H. E. I. 39 ἐπιβὰς ξε' ἐνιαυτῶν ὁ βασιλεὺς Κωνσταντίνος ἀρρωστίᾳ περιπίπτει, καὶ ἐκ τῆς ΚΠ. ἐκπλεῖ ἐπὶ τὴν Ἑλενούπολιν, ὡς φυσικοῖς θερμοῖς χρῆσθαι τοῖς ἐκεῖ γειτνιαῖουσιν· ἐπεὶ δὲ σφοδροτέρου τοῦ νοσήματος ἦσθετο—ἀπαίρει—εἰς τὴν Νικομηδείαν, κακεῖ ἐν προαστείῳ διάγων τοῦ Χριστιανικοῦ μεταλαμβάνει βαπτίσματος. εὐθυμος δὲ ἐπὶ τούτῳ γενόμενος διαθήκας ποιεῖται ἐν αἷς τοὺς μὲν τρεῖς υἱοὺς κληρονόμους τῆς βασιλείας ἐνίσταται, καθά καὶ ζῶν αὐτοῖς τοὺς κλήρους διένειμε—μετὰ δὲ τὸ θέσθαι τὰς διαθήκας ὁλγας ἡμέρας ἐπιβιὼς τὸν βίον ἀπέλιπε. τῶν μέντοι υἱῶν αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τῇ τελευτῇ παρὴν οὐδεὶς. Conf. Sozom. H. E. II. 34 Philostorg. II. 16. Libanius βασιλικῷ tom. 3 p. 297 πρὸς μὲν γὰρ τὴν ταφὴν εὐζωνος αὐτοῦ [sc. Constantius] ἡπείχθη. According to Julian Or. I p. 16 D Constantius ζῶντος μὲν ἐτι καὶ πιεζομένου τῇ νόσῳ πρὸς αὐτὸν ὁρμῆσαι. which the explanation of Spanheim p. 147 reconciles with the other authorities. Socrates I. 40 ἔζησε δὲ—ἔτη ξε' ἐβασίλευσε δὲ ἔτη λα' ἐτελεύτησε δὲ ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Φηλικιανού καὶ Τατιανού τῇ δευτέρᾳ καὶ εἰκάδι τοῦ Μαῖου μηνός. Idat. Feliciano et Titiano. His cons. Constantinus Augustus ad caelestia regna ablatu est XI Kal. Junias. Euseb. Vit. Const. IV. 53 δύο μὲν οὖν πρὸς τοῖς τριάκοντα τῆς βασιλείας ἐνιαυτοῖς μηνί τε καὶ ἡμέραις βραχεύει δέουσιν ἐπλήρου, τῆς δὲ ζωῆς ἀμφὶ τὸν διπλάσιον χρόνον. Theophanes p. 27 D ἔζησεν τὰ ὅλα ἔτη τῆς ζωῆς αὐτοῦ ξε' βασιλεύσας ἔτη λα' καὶ μῆνας δέκα. He reigned from the death of his father 30y 9m 28d, rightly called by Hieronymus Prosper and Cassiod. 30y 10m and in round numbers 31 years by others. Chron. Pasch. includes the reign of his father: conf. p. 277 Ο 278 D.</p> <p>The sons of Constantine are declared Augusti: Idat. Ibid. Ipso anno nuncupati sunt tres Augusti Constantinus et Constantius et Constans V Idus Sept. Chron. Pasch. p. 286 C κατέλιπε Κασσάρης τοὺς τρεῖς υἱοὺς αὐτοῦ Κωνσταντίνου Κασσάρη βασιλεύοντα τῶν κατὰ Γαλλίαν μερῶν, ἄγοντα τῆς βασιλείας ἔτος εἰκοστὸν [conf. a. 317], καὶ Κωνσταντίον τὸν μετ' αὐτὸν Κασσάρη ἐν τοῖς κατὰ τὴν ἀνατολὴν μέρεσιν, ἔτος ἄγοντα τῆς βασιλείας ἰα' [in reality ιδ': conf. a. 323], καὶ Κωνσταντῖνον μετ' αὐτὸν Κασσάρη ἐν τοῖς κατὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν μέρεσι διάγοντα, τῆς βασιλείας ἔτος ἄγοντα τρίτον [in reality πέμπτον: conf. a. 333], καὶ Δαλμάτιον Κασσάρη—ἐν τῇ Μεσοποταμίᾳ, ἔτος ἄγοντα καὶ αὐτὸν τρίτον [conf. a. 335]. Euseb. Vit. Const. IV. 68 τὰ πανταχοῦ στρατόπεδα τὸν βασιλέως πυθόμενα θανάτον μῖα ἐκράτει γνώμης—μηδένα γνωρίζειν ἕτερον ἢ μόνους τοὺς αὐτοῦ παῖδας Ῥωμαίων αυτοκράτορας· οὐκ εἰς μακρὸν δ' ἤλθον μὴ Κασσάρης εὐτεῦθεν δ' ἤδη τοὺς ἅπαντας χρηματίζειν Αὐγούστους.</p>
338	<p>1091. Ursus et Polemius</p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. B. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 433. 242. 11 Vol. 4 p. 366. 367. 368 Vol. 5 p. 282 Vol. 1 p. 111 Vol. 2 p. 117.</p> <p>Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 406 Gruterum p. 417. 4 Interamnæ: Leucadii Mel. Helvidiae Burreniae &amp;c.—cives Interamna-</p>	<p>Constantini II Constantii II Constantis an. 2 from XI Kal. Jun. (V Id. Sept.)</p> <p>First siege of Nisibis: Hieron. anno 2354 Constantii 1<sup>o</sup> Sapor rex Persarum Mesopotamia vastata duobus ferme mensibus Nisibin obsedit.—Jacobus Nisibenus agnoscitur; ad cuius preces saepe urbs discrimine liberata est. Placed in the preceding year, but after the death of Constantine, by Chron. Pasch. p. 287 B Κωνσταντίνος—εὐθέως ἐξώρμησεν ἐπὶ ΚΠ.—Σάπωρις ὁ Περσῶν βασιλεὺς ἐπῆλθε τῇ Μεσοποταμίᾳ πορθήσων τὴν Νίσιβιν, καὶ περικαθίσας αὐτὴν ἡμέρας ξγ' καὶ μὴ κατισχύσας αὐτῆς ἀνεχώρησεν. Given also at the first year of Constantius by Theophanes p. 28 D. This first siege then occurred within the 1st of Constantius, either in A. D. 337 after May 22, or before May 22 in A. D. 338. For the second siege conf. a. 346, for the third conf. a. 350. All the three sieges are marked by Festus p. 414 Ter est a Persis obsessa Nisibis, sed maiore sui detrimento dum obsedit hostis adfectus.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Laws of the sons of *Constantine*: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 117 *Imp. Constantius A. Aconio vicario Africæ. pp. V Kal. Dec. Acc. XVII Kal. Jun. Thamugadi Urso et Polemio coss.* Received therefore May 16 A. D. 338. Vol. 4 p. 10 *Imp. Constantinus A. [leg. Constantius]. Dat. VIII Id. Dec. Thessal. Feliciano et Titiano coss.* Vol. 4 p. 88 *Imp. Constantius A. [imo Constantinus A. sc. junior: conf. Gothofred.] ad Egnatium Faustinum præsidem Bæticæ. Dat. prid. Id. Dec. Feliciano et Titiano coss.*

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

event is desirous of rejecting this account of *Constantine's* baptism.

*Eusebius of Nicomedia*, the adversary of *Athanasius*, the patron of *Arius*, was first bishop of Berytus, then of Nicomedia: *Athanas. ad Constantium* tom. I p. 726 D ἐν Βηρυτῷ μὲν ἦν ἀπ' ἀρχῆς, Βηρυτὸν δὲ ἀφ' οὗ εἰς Νικομήδειαν ἦλθε. conf. *Socrat. H. E. I. 24 p. 60 A.* From Nicomedia he passed to Constantinople: *Athanas. ad monachos* p. 813 C Εὐσέβιος, ἐπ' ὀφθαλμῶν θέλων ἀρπάσαι τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν τῆς πόλεως [sc. CP.]. οὕτω γὰρ καὶ ἀπὸ Βηρυτοῦ εἰς τὴν Νικομήδειαν μετῆλθεν. *Theodoret. H. E. I. 18 Εὐσέβιος*—τὴν Νικομήδειαν καταλιπὼν τὸν τῆς ΚΠ. ἤρπασε θρόνον. *Athanas. tom. I p. 727 A* τῇ δὲ δευτέρᾳ [Nicomediæ] μὴδὲ ἦν ὑπὸ τῆς ἐπιθυμίας ἔσχε τηρήσας. ἰδοὺ γὰρ κακέειθεν ἀποστὰς ἀλλοτρίαν πάλιν κατέχει· πανταχοῦ ταῖς ἀλλοτρίαις ἐποφθαλμῶν πόλεσι, καὶ ἐν πλούτῳ καὶ ἐν μεγέθει πόλεων νομίζων εἶναι τὴν εὐσέβειαν. He died about November A. D. 342: conf. a.

*Eusebii Casar. Vita Constantini.* Composed soon after *Constantine's* death: proœm. τὸν ἐν σώματι θνητῷ μικρῷ πρόσθεν δρώμενον, αὐτοῖς θ' ἡμῖν συνόντα. After Sept. 9 A. D. 337: see col. 2. and probably within the first year of *Constantius*; before Sept. A. D. 338.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 433 *Imp. Constantius A. Celsino pf. p. Dat. prid. Id. Jun. Viminaci.* Vol. 3 p. 242 *Imp. Constantius A. ad Afros. Dat. XIV Kal. Jul.* Vol. 5 p. 282 *Imp. Constantius et Constans AA. Hæc, Catulline, K. nb. [conf. a. 325.] Dat. VI Kal. Aug. Sirmio.* Vol. 4 p. 366 *Imp. Constantius A. ad Julianum. Dat. V Id. Octob. Antiochiæ.* Vol. 3 p. 11 *Imp. Constantius A. Dometio Leontio p. p. Dat. XV Kal. Nov.* Vol. 4 p. 367 l. 24 de decurionibus. *Aconio Catullino vic. Africæ. Acc. Karthag. prid. Id. Decemb.* Issued before V. Kal. Novembr. the date of the following law. Vol. 4 p. 367 l. 25 de decurionibus. *Dat. V Kal. Nov. Emesæ.* Vol. 4 p. 368 l. 26 de decu-

*Athanasius* returns from exilo: *Athanas. adv. Arianos* p. 805 C—806 B Κωνσταντίνος ὁ νεώτερος ἀποστέλλων ἡμᾶς εἰς τὴν πατρίδα—ἔγραψε καὶ αὐτὸς ταῦτα· Κωνσταντίνος Καῖσαρ τῷ λαῷ τῆς καθολικῆς ἐκκλησίας πόλεως Ἀλεξανδρείας κ. τ. λ.—ἐδόθη πρὸ δεκάπεντε καλανδῶν Ἰουλίῳ ἐν Τριβέροις. conf. tom. I p. 302 D. The letter without the date is transcribed by *Socrates H. E. II. 2* who adds, τοῖς ταῦτοις θαρρῶν τοῖς γράμμασιν ὁ Ἀθανάσιος καταλαμβάνει τὴν Ἀλεξανδρείαν. Conf. *Sozom. III. 2. Theodoret. H. E. II. 1* ὁ μὲν δὴ θεῖος Ἀθανάσιος ἐτη δύο καὶ μῆνας τέσσαρας ἐν τῇ Τριβέρει διατρίψας εἰς τὴν Ἀλεξανδρείαν ἐπανῆλθεν. ἔγραψε δὲ καὶ Κωνσταντίνος—τάδε τὰ γράμματα κ. τ. λ. As *Constantine* lived till

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>nae civitatis utriusque sexus ere conlato post obitum hujus patronae dedic. XVIII Kal. Febr. Urso et Polemio coss.</i></p>	<p><i>Delmatius</i> and others are put to death: Hieron. Anno 2354 Constantii 10 <i>Ablabius praefectus pratorio et multi nobilium occisi. Sappor—Nisibin obsedit. Dalmatius Caesar—factione Constantii patruelis et tumultu militari anno imperii sui tertio interimitur.</i> Prosper: <i>Urso et Polemio coss. Dalmatius Caesar—occiditur.</i> Zosim. II. 40 τῆς ἀρχῆς οὕτως ἐκάστω νευμηθείσης [conf. &amp; 39], Κωνσταντίος—πρῶτον μὲν Κωνσταντίῳ πατρὸς ἀδελφῷ διὰ τῶν στρατιωτῶν καταπράττεται θάνατον [Ammian. 25. 3, 23 Constantii quem post fratris Constantini excessum inter complures alios turba consumpsit imperii successorum] ἔπειτα καὶ Δαλματίῳ τῷ Καίσαρι ῥάπτει τὴν ὁμοίαν ἐπιβουλὴν, συναναيرهθῆναι τούτῳ καὶ Ὀπίτατον παρασκευάσας.—ἀνιέρθη δὲ τότε Ἀβλάβιος ὁ τῆς αὐλῆς ὑπαρχος [conf. Eunap. Aedes. p. 15. 46]—ὥσπερ δὲ κατὰ πάσης χωρῶν τῆς συγγενείας, καὶ Ἀναβαλιανὸν τοῦτοιοις ἐπέθηκεν, ὑποθέμενος ἐκβοᾶν τοῖς στρατιώταις ὡς οὐκ ἂν ἀρχοντος ἐτέρου πλὴν τῶν Κωνσταντίνου παίδων ἀνάσχοιτο. Eutrop. X. 9 <i>Successores filios tres reliquit atque unum fratris filium. Verum Dalmatius Caesar, prosperrima indole neque patruo absimilis, haud multo post oppressus est factione militari, et Constantio patruo suo sinente potius quam iubente.</i> Gros. VII. 29 <i>Dalmatius Caesar—continuo militari factione decerptus est.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 353 <i>Conferunt Dalmatius, incertum quo suatore, interficitur, statimque triennio post—Constantinus cadit</i> [conf. a. 340]. Victor Epit. p. 389 <i>Constantino mortuo Dalmatius militum vi necatur.</i> Socrates H. E. II. 25 συνεβασίλευσε τούτοις ἀνεψιὸς αὐτῶν ᾧ ὄνομα Δαλμάτιος, ὁμώνυμος τῷ ἰδίῳ πατρί· ὃν ἐπ' ὀλίγον συμβασιλεύσαντα οἱ στρατιῶται ἀνείλον [Idem III. 1 οἱ στρατιῶται τὸν νέον ἀνείλον Δαλμάτιον], οὐ κελεύοντος Κωνσταντίνου τὴν σφαγὴν, ἀλλὰ μὴ κωλύοντος. Conf. Julian. Or. I p. 17 A πλὴν εἴ που βιασθεῖς ὑπὸ τῶν καιρῶν ἁκῶν ἐτέροις ἐξαμαρτεῖν οὐ διεκώλυσας. As <i>Delmatius</i> reached his third year according to Hieronymus and the Paschal Chronicle, his death happened after September A. D. 337. Probably in the beginning of 338, where Prosper places it. According to Zosimus <i>Constantius</i> was first sacrificed, then <i>Delmatius</i>, and lastly <i>Hannibalianus</i>. Some accounts place the death of <i>Delmatius</i> at a later date. See Appendix, <i>Constantius II</i>.</p> <p>The sons of <i>Constantine</i> meet in Pannonia: Julian. Or. I p. 19 A <i>ad Constantium</i>: Ἀρμένιοι παλαιὸι σύμμαχοι στασιάζοντες, καὶ μοῖρα σφῶν οὐ φαύλη Πέρσαις προσθέμενοι τὴν ὁμορον σφίσι ληστεiais κατατρέχοντες, καὶ (ὅπερ ἐν τοῖς παροῦσιν ἐφαίνετο μόνον σωτήριον) τὸ σὲ τῶν πραγμάτων ἐχέσθαι καὶ βουλευέσθαι τέως οὐχ ὑπῆρχε, διὰ τὰς πρὸς τοὺς ἀδελφούς ἐν Παιονίᾳ συνθήκας· ἃς αὐτὸς παρὼν οὕτω διώκησας ὡς μηδεμίαν ἀφορμὴν ἐκείνοις παρασχεῖν μέμψεως. Immediately after this interview <i>Constantius</i> marches into Syria: Julian. Ibid. p. 20 BC ἐπειδὴ γάρ σοι τὰ τῶν συνθηκῶν μετὰ τῆς ἀρίστης ὁμονοίας διώκητο, παρὴν δὲ ὁ καιρὸς τοῖς πράγμασιν ἐπιτάττων βοηθεῖν κινδυνεύουσιν, ὅπως πορείας μὲν τάχει χρησάμενος ἀθρόως ἐκ Παιόνων ἐν Σύροις ὤφθης οὐδὲ τῷ λόγῳ δεῖξαι ῥάδιον. Libanius βασιλικῷ tom. 3 p. 297. 298 mentions the interview of the brothers: τῷ πάντα ἀξίῳ θαυμάσαι συγγενόμενος ἀδελφῷ—the march of <i>Constantius</i> eastward: αὐθις ἔθει τὸν διαυλον ἀποπληρῶν κ. τ. λ.—and his winter quarters at Antioch: χειμαδίῳ χρώμενος τῇ μεγίστῃ τῶν ἐκείνῃ πόλεων. Confirmed by Cod. Theodos. See col. 3. They might have met in Pannonia in July. <i>Constantine</i> was at Treves June 17: see col. 4. <i>Constantius</i> at Sirmium July 27: see col. 3.</p>
339	1092. <i>Fl. Julius Constantius Aug. II Fl. Julius Constans Aug.</i>	<p><i>Constantini II Constantii II Constantis</i> 3 from XI Kal. Jun. (V Id. Sept.) <i>Constantius</i> is in Syria: Liban. βασιλικῷ tom. 3 p. 298 χειμαδίῳ χρώμενος τῇ μεγίστῃ τῶν ἐκείνῃ πόλεων [see Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 294 quoted below] τῆς</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>rionibus. <i>Impp. Constantius et Constans AA. ad Catul- linum vic. Afric. Dat. Kal. Nov. Vol. 1 p. 111 Impp. Constantinus [lege cum Gothofredo Constantius] et Con- stans AA. ad Acindinum pf. p. Dat. et p p. VI Kal. Januar. Antiochiæ. All dated Urso et Polemio coss.</i></p>	<p>May 22 A. D. 337, this letter of his son must have been dated June 17 A. D. 338, and the exile of <i>Athanasius</i>, 2y 4<sup>m</sup> before, is fixed to Feb. A. D. 336.</p> <p><i>Jacobus Nisibenus</i> flourished: Hieron. See col. 2. Repeated by Prosper <i>Urso et Polemio coss.</i> Noticed also at the first siege of Nisibis by Theophanes p. 28 D. Gennadius de scr. eccl. c. 1 <i>Jacobus cognomento Sapiens Nisibene</i>—<i>civitatis episcopus, unus ex numero sub Maximo persecutore confessorum, et eorum qui in Nicæna synodo Arianam perversitatem homousii oppositione damnaverunt</i> [conf. Theodoret. H. E. I. 6]. <i>Hunc virum beatus Hieronymus in libro Chronicon—nominans in catalogo cur non posuerit facile excusabitur, si consideremus quod ipsos tres vel quatuor Syros</i> [sc. Bardesanem Ephræmum Archelaum], quos posuit, et interpretatos in Græcum se legisse testetur. Unde constat eum illo tempore ignorasse Syram linguam vel litteras, et ideo hunc qui necdum versus est in illam linguam nescisse scriptorem.—Moritur hic vir Constantii temporibus, et juxta præceptum patris ejus Constantini juxta muros Nisibis sepelitur, ob custodiam videlicet civitatis. Quod secundum fidem Constantini evenit. Nam post multos annos ingressus Julianus Nisiben—jussit offerri sacri corporis reliquias &amp;c. <i>Jacobus</i> died therefore many years before A. D. 363. Theodoret in his narrative Hist. rel. c. 1 p. 1116 places <i>Jacobus</i> at the first siege in 338: ὁ μὲν μέγος ἐκεῖνος καὶ θαυμάσιος βασιλεὺς [Constantinus M.]—ὑπεξήει τὸν βίον οἱ δὲ ἐκεῖνον παῖδες τῆς οἰκουμένης τὴν ἡγεμονίαν ἐκκληρονόμουν. τότε ὁ Περσῶν βασιλεὺς Σαπῶρης—ἐπεστράτευσε τῇ Νισίβει κ. τ. λ. see col. 2. But in his account H. E. II. 26 he confounds it with the second and third sieges in 346, 350: Σαβῶρον τοῦ Περσῶν βασιλέως κατὰ Ῥωμαίων στρατεύσαντος, ἀφίκετο εἰς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν ὁ Κωνσταντῖος.—Νισίβις—ἐν μεθορίᾳ κείται τῆς Περσῶν καὶ Ῥωμαίων ἡγεμονίας. ταύτης ἐπίσκοπος ἦν καὶ πολιούχος καὶ στρατηγὸς Ἰάκωβος, οὗ καὶ πρόσθεν ἐμνήσθη.—τοῦτου τὰς ἀξιαγάστους—θαυματουργίας ἐν τῇ φιλοθέῳ ἱστορίᾳ [Hist. rel. c. 1] συγγράφας, περίττον οἶμαι αὐτὸς ταύτας ἀπαριθμήσασθαι. μίαν δὲ μόνην ἐρῶ τοῦ προκειμένου ἕνεκα διγημάτος. τὴν ὑπὸ τοῦτου κυβερνωμένην πόλιν—ὁ Περσικὸς ἐπολιόρκει στρατός· ὁ δὲ προσεδρεύσας ἡμέρας κ. τ. λ.—κατὰ τοῦτον δὲ τὸν χρόνον ὁ Κωνσταντῖος ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ διέτριβε· τῆς δὲ ἀνακωχῆς γενομένης καὶ τοῦ Περσικοῦ παυσάμενον πολέμου, πάλιν ἐπισκόπους συνήθροισεν [sc. at Antioch A. D. 360]. <i>Constantius</i> could only be at Antioch during the second siege; during the first and third he was in Europe. But the siege which preceded the Arian synod of Antioch, held in A. D. 360, was the third and last. Philostorgius mentions <i>Jacobus</i> in the third siege: conf. a. 350.</p>
	<p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 223 l. 6 de Judæis. <i>Impp. Constantius A. ad Evagrium. Quod ad mulieres pertinet quas Judæi in turpitudinis suæ ducere consortium, in</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Nor. Idat. A. B. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. See col. 2. 4.</p>	<p>ῥαλάς φανεῖσης ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις καὶ αὐτὸς ἐξέλαμπε, τῆς Περσίδος τοσοῦτον ἐπιὼν ὅσον κ. τ. λ. The Persian wars of <i>Constantius</i>—οὗτος πόλεμον παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς ἐκδεξάμενος—his great preparations and his bad success are described by Libanius Epitaph. Juliano tom. 1 p. 591—593.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 368 <i>Idem AA. Have, Celsine, K. nb. Dat. VI Id. Jan. Trev. Constantio II et Constante AA. cons.</i> A law of <i>Constantine II</i>. Cod. Just. VI. 23, 15 <i>Imppp. Constantinus Constantius et Constans AAA. ad populum. S. Dat. Kal. Febr. Serdicæ. Constantio A. II et Constante A. cons.</i> VI. 37, 21 <i>Imppp. &amp;c. ad populum. Dat. Kal. Febr. Constantio II et Constante AA. cons.</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 11 <i>ad Uranium. Dat. III Non. Febr. Constantio A. II &amp;c.</i> Vol. 2 p. 656 <i>Imp. Constantius A. ad Dionysium. p.p. prid. Id. Mart. Heliopoli Constantio A. II &amp;c.</i> Vol. 1 p. 294 l. 1 de incestis nuptiis. <i>Impp. Constantinus [l. cum Gothofredo Constantius] et Constans AA. ad provinciales Fenices. Si quis filiam fratris sororisve faciendam crediderit abominanter uxorem, aut in ejus amplexum non ut patruus aut avunculus convolaverit, capitalis sententiæ pœna teneatur. Dat. prid. Kal. Apr. Antiochiæ Constantino [l. Constantio] et Constante AA. cons.</i> Vol. 2 p. 36 <i>ad Mecilium Hilarianum p.p. Dat. VIII [adde Id.] Apr. Constantio II et Constante AA. cons.</i> p. 36 <i>ad Mecilium Hilarianum p.p. [Mecilinius Hilarianus P. U. apud Pr. ad A. D. 338] Dat. IV Kal. Jul. Constantio A. II et Constante cons.</i> Vol. 4 p. 295 <i>Impp. Constantius et Constans AA. ad Catullinum. Dat. IV Kal. Sept. Constantio A. II et Constante Cæs. cons.</i> Vol. 4 p. 241 <i>Constantius A. ad Anatolium vic. Asiæ. Dat. VI Kal. Dec. Constantio A. II et Constante cons.</i> Vol. 4 p. 370 <i>ad Anatolium &amp;c. Dat. VI Kal. Dec. Constantio II et Constante AA. cons.</i></p>
340	<p>1093. <i>Acyndinus et Valerius Proculus</i></p> <p>Idat. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. see col. 2.</p> <p>Ἀκύνδυνος καὶ Πρόκλος</p> <p>Socrat. H. E. II. 5 Chron. Pasch. A. B.</p> <p><i>Aquilino et Proculo</i> Nor.</p> <p><i>Aquindino et Proculo</i> C.</p> <p>De <i>Proculo</i> Pr. <i>Feliciano et Titiano</i> [A. D. 337]. VII Idus Martii <i>Valerius Proculus</i> P. U.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II Constantis</i> 4 from XI Kal. Jun. (V Id. Sept.)</p> <p>Death of <i>Constantine II</i>: Socrat. H. E. II. 5 ὁ νέος Κωνσταντῖνος ἐπιὼν τοῖς μέρεσι τοῦ νέου ἀδελφοῦ Κωνσταντος συμβαλὼν τε τοῖς στρατιώταις αὐτοῦ ἀναίρειται ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Ἀκύνδυνου καὶ Πρόκλου. Idat. <i>Acyndino et Proculo. His cons. occisus est Constantinus junior.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 353 <i>Dalmatius interficitur</i> [conf. a. 338], <i>statimque triennio post minimum maximumque fatali bello Constantinus cadit.</i> Victor Epit. p. 389 <i>Ob Italiæ Africæque jus dissentire Constantinus et Constans. Constantinus latrocinii specie dum incautus fædeque temulentus in aliena irrumpit obtruncatus est projectusque in fluvium cui nomen Alca est, non longe ab Aquileia.</i> Eutrop. X. 9 <i>Constantinum fratri bellum inferentem et apud Aquileiam inconsultius prælium adgressum Constantis duces interemerunt.</i> Conf. Oros. VII. 29. Hieron. Anno 2356 <i>Constantii 3º Constantinus bellum fratri inferens juxta Aquileiam Alcæ occiditur.</i> Conf. Theophanem p. 29 C. τῷ γ' ἐτεῖ Cedrenus p. 298 A. Prosper and Cassiodorus follow Hieronymus. Prosper: <i>Acyndino et Proculo. Constantinus—occiditur.</i> Cassiod. also places the event in the 3rd year of <i>Constantius: Constantinus bellum fratri Constantio [l. Constanti] inferens—occiditur.</i> Sozom. H. E. III. 2 Κωνσταντῖνος ὁ βασιλεὺς πόλεμον ἐπαγαγὼν Κωνσταντῖ τῷ ἰδίῳ ἀδελφῷ περὶ Ἀκυλησίαν κτίνοντα παρὰ τῶν αὐτοῦ ἡγεμόνων. Zosimus II. 41 is brief and inaccurate, and Philostorgius III. 1. and their accounts are properly rejected by Tillemont tom. 4 p. 669.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 370 <i>Ordini civitatis Constantinae Circensium. Dat. XIV Kal. Febr. Naisso Acindyno et Proculo cons.</i> Vol. 3 p. 434 <i>Oellepio rationali trium provinciarum [sc. Siciliae Sardiniae Corsicae]. Dat. IV Non. Febr. Naisso Acyndino &amp;c.</i> Vol. 3 p. 36 <i>Imp. Constantius A. Acyndino p.p. Dat. Non. April. Acyndino &amp;c.</i> Vol. 1 p. 115 Cod. Justin. III. 11, 6 <i>ad Patronium vic. Africae. Dat. V Id. April. Aquileia Acindino &amp;c.</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 96 l. 1 de immunitate concessa. <i>ad Marcellinum. Publicus ac noster inimicus diversis immunitatem dederat &amp;c.—Jubemus ergo ut omnibus omnino hæc privilegia derogentur. Dat. III Kal. Maii Acyndino &amp;c.</i> Vol. 4 p. 242 <i>Impp. Con-</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

(*Proceresius* before his visit to *Constantine* (conf. a. 342) succeeded *Julianus* at Athens: Eunap. V. S. p. 138 ὡς δὲ ἀπελθόντος Ἰουλιανοῦ [εὐδοκμῶν Ἀθήνησιν ἐτελεύτα Idem p. 129] τὰς Ἀθήνας εἶχεν ἔρως τῆς διαδοχῆς τῶν ἐπὶ τοῖς λόγοις πλεονεκτημάτων, παραγγέλλουσι μὲν ἐπὶ τῷ κράτει τῆς σοφιστικῆς πολλοὶ καὶ ἄλλοι, ὥστε ὄχλος ἦν καὶ ταῦτα γράφειν. χειροτονοῦνται δὲ δοκιμασθέντες ἀπάσαις κρίσεσι Προαιρέσιος τε καὶ Ἡφαιστίων καὶ Ἐπιφάνιος καὶ Διόφαντος καὶ Σώπολις [conf. a. 367]—καὶ Παρνάσιός τις. *Proceresius* is chosen: p. 138—149. These sophists are named again with others apud Eunap. p. 121 ἦσαν μὲν γὰρ καὶ κατὰ ταῦτόν [in the time of *Julianus*] ἑτεροὶ τινες παραψάλλοντες τοῦ καλοῦ—Ἀψίνης τε ὁ ἐκ Λακεδαιμόνου [Ἀψίνης Ὀνασίμου Suid. p. 698 B]—καὶ Ἐπάγαθος.—ὁμιλεῖται δὲ αὐτοῦ [*Juliani*] πολλοὶ μὲν καὶ πανταχόθεν—ἀπόλεκτοι δὲ τῶν ἄλλων ἀπάντων ὅτε θεϊότατος Προαιρέσιος καὶ Ἡφαιστίων Ἐπιφάνιος τε ὁ ἐκ Συρίας καὶ Διόφαντος ὁ Ἀράβιος. *Epirhanus* died long before A. D. 362: Eunap. p. 162 ἦν μὲν ἐκ Συρίας—ἐτελεύτα δὲ οὐκ εἰς βαθὺ γῆρας ἀφικόμενος.—τοῦτον ὁ ταῦτα γράφων οὐκ ἔγνω, πολὺ προαπελθόντα τῆς ἐπιδημίας. He was the friend of *Apollinarius* of *Laodicea*: Socrat. H. E. II. 46 ἐν Λαοδικείᾳ τῆς Συρίας δύο ἦσαν ἄνδρες ὁμώνυμοι, πατὴρ τε καὶ παῖς· ἑκατέρῳ δὲ ἦν ὄνομα Ἀπολλινάριος—ἄμφω δὲ ὅμως τότε συνήκμαζον Ἐπιφάνῳ τῷ σοφιστῇ, καὶ γνήσιοι ὄντες φίλοι συνεκρότουν αὐτόν. Sozom. VI. 25 p. 672 Α κατ' ἐκείνου καιροῦ διαπρέπων Ἐπιφάνιος ὁ σοφιστὴς ὕμνον εἰς τὸν Διόνυσον παρῆεν διδασκάλῳ δὲ αὐτῷ χρώμενος Ἀπολλινάριος, ἔτι γὰρ νέος ἦν, παρεγένετο τῇ

*gynecio nostro ante versatas, placet easdem restitui in gynecia; idque in reliquum observari, ne Christianas mulieres suis jungant flagitiis; vel, si hoc fecerint, capitali periculo subjugentur. Dat. Id. Aug. Constantio A. II et Constante cons. Vol. 6 p. 247 l. 2 ne Christianum mancipium &c. Imp. Constantinus [l. cum Gothofredo Constantius] A. ad Ecagrium. Si aliquis Judaeorum mancipium sectae alterius seu nationis crediderit comparandum, mancipium fisco protinus vindicetur. Si vero emptum circumciderit, non solum mancipii damno multetur verum etiam capitali sententia puniatur. Quod si veneranda fidei conscia mancipia Iudeus mercari non dubitet, omnia quae apud eum repperiuntur protinus auferantur, nec interponatur quicquam morae quin eorum hominum qui Christiani sunt possessione careant &c. Dat. Id. Aug. Constantinop. Constantino AA. II cons. In some copies, Constantinop. A. cons. As it is not likely that *Constantius* was at CP. in August (see col. 2), we may read as in the preceding law *Dat. Id. Aug. Constantio A. II et Constante cons.* the place being omitted in both. This law is referred by Cedrenus p. 298 B to the 3rd year of *Constantius*. Described also by Sozomen III. 17 apud Gothofredum p. 248.*

*Acacius* succeeds *Eusebius* at *Casarea*: Socrates H. E. II. 4 ἐν δὲ τῷδε τῷ χρόνῳ [a little before the death of *Constantine II*: conf. c. 5] τελευτήσαντος Εὐσεβίου, ὃς τῆς ἐν Παλαιστίνῃ Καισαρείας ἐπίσκοπος ἦν καὶ τὴν Παμφίλου προσωυμίαν ἐκέκτητο, Ἀκάκιος μαθητὴς αὐτοῦ τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν διαδέχεται· ὃς ἄλλα μὲν βιβλία πολλὰ ἐξέθετο καὶ εἰς τὸν βίον δὲ τοῦ διδασκάλου αὐτοῦ συνέγραψεν. Sozom. H. E. IV. 23 οὐχ ὁ τυχὼν ἐδόκει Ἀκάκιος, φύσει τε δεινὸς ὦν νοεῖν καὶ λέγειν καὶ τὰ βεβουλευμένα εἰς ἔργον ἄγειν· καὶ ἐπισήμου προεστῶς ἐκκλησίας καὶ Εὐσέβιον τὸν Παμφίλου, μεθ' ὃν αὐτὸς τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν ἦννε, διδασκαλον αὐχῶν, καὶ τῇ δοκῇ καὶ διαδοχῇ τῶν αὐτοῦ βιβλίων πλεῖω τῶν ἄλλων ἀξίων εἶδέναι. Hieron. Catal. c. 98 *Acacius* (quem quia luscus erat monóφθαλμον nuncupabant) *Cæsariensis ecclesiæ in Palaestina episcopus elaboravit in Ecclesiasten XVII volumina, et summæκτων ζητημάτων sex, et multos præterea diversosque tractatus.* Idem Minerio et Alexandro tom. 3 p. 375 *Acacius Cæsareæ, quæ prius turris Stratonis vocabatur, post Eusebium Pamphili episcopus in quarto συλλέκτων [forte συμμίκτων] ζητημάτων libro proponens sibi hanc eandem quaestionem [sc. in 1 Cor. xv] latius disputavit.* Theophanes p. 28 C de *Eusebio*: εὐθὺς μετὰ τὸν μέγαν Κωνσταντῖνον ἀπέθανεν, Ἀκάκιον μαθητὴν καὶ διάδοχον τοῦ θρόνου Καισαρείας ἑάσας, ἐλλόγιμον μὲν ἄνδρα καὶ τὰ σύμμικτα συγγραψάμενον, τοῖς δὲ Ἀρειανοῖς λίαν συγκεκείμενον, δηλονότι τῇ πρὸς τὸν διδασκαλον ὁμοφροσύνῃ.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>stantius et Constans A.A. Philippo pf. p. pp. V Id. Jun. post cons. Constanti II et Constantis A.A. Vol. 3 p. 137 l. 1 de sepulcris violatis. ad Tatianum p. U. Dat. VII Kal. Jul. Med. Acyndino &amp;c. Vol. 2 p. 118 ad Marcellinum p. p. Dat. IV Kal. Jul. Acyndino &amp;c. Vol. 4 p. 368 Nemesiano com. Dat. prid. Id. Aug. Bessæ Acyndino &amp;c. Vol. 2 p. 359 ad provinciales. Dat. prid. Id. Aug. acc. Capuæ Acyndino &amp;c. Vol. 2 p. 38 ad senatum. Dat. V Id. Sept. Antiochiæ post cons. Constanti II et Constantis. p. 39 ad senatum. Dat. Id. Sept. Antiochiæ post cons. Constanti II &amp;c. Vol. 4 p. 242 ad Proculium procons. Afric. Dat. IV Kal. Dec. Acyndino &amp;c.</i></p> <p>At the death of <i>Constantine Constans</i> was in Dacia: Zonaras XIII tom. 2 p. 11 D ἔπλα κατ' αὐτοῦ ἦρεν ὁ Κωνσταντῖνος καὶ ἐπῆλθε τῷ λάχει τοῦ Κωνσταντος. ὁ δὲ ἐν Δακίᾳ ἀποδημῶν καὶ τὴν κίνησιν τοῦ Κωνσταντίνου μαθὼν στράτευμα κατ' αὐτοῦ πέμπει καὶ στρατηγούς. p. 12 A καὶ πολὺ τῆς τοῦ Κωνσταντίνου διέφθορτο στρατίας κάκεῖνος αὐτός· τοῦ γὰρ ἵππου τρωθέντος αὐτοῦ—ἐκπέπτωκε—καὶ ἀνῆρέθη. From Cod. Theod. it appears that <i>Constans</i> was in Dacia in Jan. and Febr.; at Aquileia in April; at Milan in June. <i>Constantine</i> then was probably slain before Ap. 9, the date of the law from Aquileia.</p> <p><i>Constantius</i> according to Cod. Theodos. is in Thrace in August, and at Antioch in September.</p>
341	<p>Ol. 280 U. C. Varr. 1094. <i>Marcellinus et Probinus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Athanas. tom. 1 p. 894 D Cod. Theodos. see col. 3.</p> <p>Γρόνιος καὶ Προρίνου Β. Μαρκέλλου καὶ Προβίνου Socr. H. E. II. 8.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II Constantis 5 from XI Kal. Jun. (V Id. Sept.)</i></p> <p>War with the <i>Franci</i>. Idat. <i>Marcellino et Probindo. His cons. pugna facta est cum gente Francorum a Constante Aug. in Gallis; et ipso anno terræ motus fuit ad Orientem per totum annum præter Antiochiam.</i> Hieron. Anno 2356 <i>Constantii 3o Vario eventu adversum Francos a Constante pugnatum est. Anno 2357 Constantii 4o Multæ Orientis urbes terræ motu horribili conciderunt.</i></p> <p>Arian synod of Antioch: Socrat. H. E. II. 8 Εὐσέβιος—κατασκευάζει σύνοδον ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ τῆς Συρίας γενέσθαι, προφάσει μὲν τῶν ἐγκαινίων τῆς ἐκκλησίας ἣν ὁ πατὴρ μὲν τῶν Αὐγουστών κατασκευάζειν ἤρξατο, μετὰ τελευτὴν δὲ αὐτοῦ ὁ υἱὸς Κωνσταντῖνος ἔτει ἀπὸ τῆς θεμελιώσεως συνετέλεσεν· τὸ δὲ ἀληθὲς ἐπὶ τῇ κατατροπῇ καὶ καθαιρέσει τῆς ὁμοουσίου πίστεως. ἐν ταύτῃ δὲ τῇ συνόδῳ συνήλθον ἐκ διαφόρων πόλεων ἐπίσκοποι 4' [45' Sozomen et Synodicon]. Μάξιμος μέντοι ὁ τῶν Ἱεροσολύμων ἐπίσκοπος, ὃς Μακάριον διεδέξατο, οὐ παρεγένετο ἐν αὐτῇ, ἐπιλογισάμενος ὡς εἴη συναρπαγὲς καὶ τῇ καθαιρέσει ὑπογράφας Ἀθανασίου, ἀλλὰ μὴν οὐδὲ Ἰούλιος παρὴν ὁ τῆς μεγίστης Ῥώμης ἐπίσκοπος, οὐδὲ μὴν εἰς τὸν τόπον αὐτοῦ ἀπεστάλκει τινά· καίτοι κανόνος ἐκκλησιαστικοῦ κελεύοντος μὴ δεῖν παρὰ τὴν γνώμην τοῦ ἐπισκόπου Ῥώμης τὰς ἐκκλησίας κανονίζειν. συγκροτεῖται οὖν αὕτη ἡ σύνοδος ἐν τῇ Ἀντιοχείᾳ, παρουσίᾳ Κωνσταντίνου τοῦ βασιλέως, ἐν ὑπατίᾳ Μαρκελλίου καὶ Προβίνου· ἦν δὲ πέμπτον ἔτος τοῦτο ἀπὸ τῆς τελευτῆς τοῦ πατρὸς τῶν Αὐγουστών Κωνσταντίνου. Conf. Sozomen. H. E. III. 5 Synodicon apud Fabric. B. G. tom. 12 p. 375 Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 624. Theophanes p. 30 A <i>Constantii 5o</i>: τοῦτῃ τῷ ἔτει συνόδου γενομένης ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ ἐπισκόπων ἐνευήκοντα καὶ ἑκατὸν [male addit ἑκατὸν] ὧν ἡγεῖτο Εὐσέβιος ὁ Νικομηδείας. Athanas. de Synodis tom. 1 p. 891 D 894 C συγκροτοῦσιν ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ σύνοδον προφάσει τῶν λεγομένων ἐγκαινίων—ἦσαν δὲ οἱ συνελθόντες ἐν τοῖς ἐγκαινίοις ἐπίσκοποι 4' ὑπατεῖα Μαρκελλίου καὶ Προβίνου Ἰνδικτιῶνος 18' [commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 340], ἐκεῖ ὄντος Κωνσταντίνου τοῦ ἀσεβεστάτου. They depose <i>Athanasius</i> and appoint <i>Gregorius</i>: Theophanes p. 30 A προχειρίζονται Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπίσκοπον Εὐσέβιον τὸν Ἑμέσης, οὐ μὴ δεχθέντος, καίπερ Σαβελλιανοῦ ὄντος, Γρηγόριον τὸν Ἀρειανὸν σὺν πολλῷ στρατῷ καὶ στρατηγῷ τινι Συριανῷ ἐκπέμπουσιν, ἐκδιώξαι Ἀθανάσιον τοῦ θρόνου Ἀλεξανδρείας, ἣ καὶ ἀνελεῖν. Conf. Socrat. II. 10 Sozom. III. 5. On the error concerning <i>Syrianius</i>, repeated by Theophanes from Socrates and Sozomen, Vales. ad Socrat. II. 11 p. 20 D. Athanas. encyclica tom. I p. 944 B ἐξαφῆνης ὁ ἐπαρχὸς τῆς Αἰγύπτου γράμματα προτίθησι δημοσίᾳ—ὡς Γρηγορίου τινος ἐκ Καππαδοκίας</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

ἀκροάσει σὺν τῷ πατρί· ὁμώνυμος δὲ ἦν αὐτῷ, γραμματικὸς οὐκ ἄσκημος κ. τ. λ. For *Apollinaris* conf. a. 366. 4. For *Diophantus* conf. a. 367.

*Tuscianus*—Τουσκιανὸς ῥήτωρ δεινότητος Suid. p. 3597 A—was present at Athens on this occasion, and told the particulars to *Eunapius*: Eunap. p. 142 ταῦτα δὲ ἀκριβῶς ὁ Λυδὸς παρὼν Τουσκιανὸς ἐξηγγέλλεν, ὃς Προαιρέσιος ἂν ἦν, εἰ μὴ Προαιρέσιος ἦν. He also had witnessed the contest of *Proaeresius* and *Arsines* in the lifetime of the sophist *Julianus*: p. 126 ταῦτα δὲ πρὸς τὸν συγγραφέα Τουσκιανὸς ἐξήγγελλε παρὼν τῇ κρίσει. *Tuscianus* therefore lived till the reign of *Julian* A. D. 362: conf. Suid. p. 132 B.)

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Cod. Theodos. V. 14, 1 p. 323 Wenck. *Impp. Constantius et Constans A.A. ad edictum Constantinopolitanorum. Dat. prid. Id. Februar. Antiochiæ Marcellino et Probino coss. V. 14, 2 p. 324 Idem A.A. ad Cuprycium rationalem. Dat. prid. Id. Februar. Antioch. [Marcel]lino et Probiano coss. Idem Cod. apud Gothofredum Vol. 4 p. 297 ad Albinum vic. Hispaniarum. Dat. VII Id. April. Marcellino et Probino coss. Vol. 2 p. 474 Vol. 4 p. 368 ad Catullinum pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Jul. Lauritico Marcellino &c. Vol. 4 p. 369 l. 32 de decurionibus. ad Hilarianum. Militarium filios qui gestandis armis idonei non esse dicuntur curiis jam jamque tradi oportet. Nam reipublicæ incommodum est curias hominum paucitate languescere. Dat. XVI Kal. Sept. Marcellino &c. Vol. 2 p. 618 l. 6 de donationibus. Impp. Constantius et Constans A.A. ad Celsinum. A venerabili parente nostro statutum est inritas donationes esse quæ actorum indicia non haberent; nec segnius etiam lenitudinis nostræ cura succedit. Dat. IX Kal. Januar. Marcellino &c.*

Law against Pagan sacrifices: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 261 l. 2 de Paganis. Imp. Constantinus A. [lege Impp. Constantius et Constans A.A.] ad Madilianum agentem vicem pf. p. Cesset superstitio. Sacrificiorum aboleatur insania. Nam quicumque contra legem divi principis parentis nostri et hanc nostræ mansuetudinis iussionem ausus fuerit sacrificia celebrare, competens in eum vindicta et prævens sententia exseratur. Acc. Marcellino et Probino coss. Conf. Sozomen. III. 17. Gothofredus Vol. 1 p. XLIII on account of Firmicus p. 59 ascribes this law to *Constans* alone. But the reference of Firmicus is general, and to both emperors. Conf. a. 343. 4.

*Athanasius* after the arrival of *Gregorius* withdraws to Rome: Encyclica tom. I p. 947 A B ἐβουλεύοντο καὶ ἐν τῇ ἄλλῃ ἐκκλησίᾳ, ἐνθα μάλιστα ἐγὼ ἐν ταῖς ἡμέραις ἐκείναις ᾤκουν, τὰ αὐτὰ τοῖς προτέροις ποιῆσαι (800 col. 2). ἐσπούδαζον δὲ τὴν μαρίαν ἑαυτῶν καὶ εἰς αὐτὴν τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐπεκτείνειν, ἵνα με θηρεύσαντες ἀνέλωσιν· ὅπερ καὶ ἐπαθον ἂν εἰ μὴ ἡ τοῦ Χριστοῦ χάρις ἐβοήθησεν—ἐγὼ γὰρ θεωρῶν αὐτοὺς ἔσχατα λυσσώντας—ὑπέκλεψα ἑμαυτὸν τῶν λαῶν. Idem ad monachos tom. I p. 816 A Ἀθανάσιος πρὶν γενέσθαι ταῦτα [before the second church was attacked. conf. Montfaucon. Vit. Athanas. p. XLIII] καὶ μόνον ἀκούσας ἐπλευσεν εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην. Socrat. H. E. II. 11 Ἀθανάσιος ἑωρακὼς τὰ γινόμενα φροντίδα ἔθετο ὅπως ἂν τῷ λαῷ μηδαμῶς βλαβὴ γένηται δι' αὐτόν—ἐν δὲ μέσοις τοῖς ψαλμφοῦσιν ἀβλαβὴς διεσώζετο. τοῦτον δὲ τὸν τρόπον διεκφυγὼν ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥώμην ἀνέδραμε, καὶ Γρηγόριος μὲν τότε τῆς ἐκκλησίας ἐκράτησεν. Conf. Sozom. H. E. III. 6 p. 505 A. As these violences were committed at Easter: Athanas. tom. I p. 946 D 947 A the arrival of *Athanasius* at Rome may be placed soon after Easter, in the beginning of May A. D. 341. At Rome he is received by *Julius*: Athanas. contra Arianos tom. I p. 739 B ἡμῶν τοῖνυν ἀνελθόντων εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἔγραψεν εἰκότως Ἰούλιος καὶ ἐπὶ τοὺς περὶ Εὐσέβιον, ἀποστείλας καὶ δύο πρεσβυτέρους ἑαυτοῦ, Ἑλπίδιον καὶ Φιλόξενον, κ. τ. λ.

*Marcellus* of Ancyra (conf. a. 335. 336) also takes refuge at Rome: Athanas. ad monachos tom. I p. 813 A καὶ περὶ Μαρκέλλου τοῦ τῆς Γαλατίας ἐπισκόπου περιττὸν ἵσως ἐστὶ λέγειν· πάντες γὰρ ἔγνωσαν ὡς πρότερον ἐγκαλούμενοι παρ' αὐτοῦ οἱ περὶ Εὐσέβιον ἀσεβέλας ἀντενεκάλεσαν αὐτῷ καὶ αὐτοὶ, καὶ πεποιήκασιν ἐξορισθῆναι τὸν γέροντα· καὶ αὐτὸς μὲν ἀνελθὼν εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀπελογήσατο.

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>εἰσερχομένου διαδόχου μου κ. τ. λ.—ἡ μὲν οὖν κατάστασις ἡ θαυμαστὴ Γρηγορίου ὑπὸ Ἀρειανῶν γέγονεν—ἡ δὲ εἰσόδος αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν οἷα παράνομα κατειργάσατο—ἔξεστιν ὑμῖν ἐκ τῶν γραφομένων καὶ παρὰ τῶν ἐπιδημούντων ἐπερωτήσαι καὶ μαθεῖν.—Φιλάργιος δὲ καὶ πάλαι τὴν ἐκκλησίαν καὶ τὰς ταύτης παρθένους ἀδικήσας, καὶ νῦν ἑπαρχος Αἰγύπτου τυγχάνων, παραβάτης μὲν γενόμενος, πατριώτης δὲ ὢν τοῦ Γρηγορίου, καὶ οὐ σεμνὸν ἔχων τὸν τρόπον—πείθει τοὺς ἔθνικοὺς δῆμους τοὺς τε Ἰουδαίους καὶ τοὺς ἀτάκτους ἐπαγγελίαις κ. τ. λ.—This happened in Lent: p. 946 D ταῦτα ἐγίνετο ἐν αὐτῇ τῇ ἀγίᾳ τεσσαρακοστῇ περὶ τὸ πάσχα, ὅτε οἱ μὲν ἀδελφοὶ ἐνήστευον. Which determines the Synod to the beginning of the year, before April. And it appears from Cod. Theodos. (see col. 3) that <i>Constantius</i> (who was present at the council) was at Antioch Feb. 12 A. D. 341.</p> <p>The earthquakes at this period are mentioned also by Socrates H. E. II. 10 ἐν τῷδε τῷ χρόνῳ [at the time of the Synod of Antioch]—ἔθνος οἱ Φράγκοι καλοῦνται τοῖς περὶ Γαλλίαν κατέτρεχον Ῥωμαῖοις ἐν ταῦτῳ δὲ καὶ σεισμοὶ μέγιστοι ἐν τῇ ἐῷα ἐγένοντο· μάλιστα δὲ ἡ Ἀντιόχεια ἐπὶ ἐνιαυτὸν ὅλον ἐσειέτο. Sozom. III. 6 Φράγκων—δηλούντων, τῆς δὲ πρὸς ἔω ἀρχομένης ὑπὸ μεγίστων σεισμῶν τινασσομένης, καὶ μάλιστα τῆς Ἀντιοχείας πόλεως, μετὰ τὴν ἐνθάδε σύνοδον. Codrenus p. 298 B τῷ δ' καὶ ἔτει [sc. <i>Constantii</i>] Ἀντιόχεια ὑπὸ σεισμοῦ μεγάλου ἐπὶ τρισὶν ἡμέραις ἐκινδύνευε. from Theophanos p. 30 C. These authorities agree with Idatius in the year of the war and the earthquake; but they differ from him with respect to Antioch. Perhaps in Idatius for <i>prater</i> we may read <i>propter</i>: “in the neighbourhood of Antioch.” Hieronymus l. c. antedates both events.</p>
342	<p>1095. <i>Fl. Julius Constantius Aug. III Fl. Julius Constans Aug. II</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. B. Pa. Pr. Prosp.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 369. 375. 298. I. 5, 4 p. 27 Wenck. Cod. Justin. II. 58, 1 Socrat. H. E. II. 13.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II Constantis 6</i> from <i>XI Kal. Jul. (V Id. Sept.)</i></p> <p>Victory of <i>Constans</i>: Idat. <i>Constantio III et Constante II. His cons. victi Franci a Constante Augusto, seu pacati.</i> Libanius βασιλικῇ tom. 3 p. 317 describes the <i>Franci</i> and celebrates <i>Constans</i>, who had reduced them to sue for peace: p. 318.</p> <p>Sedition at Constantinople: Socrat. H. E. II. 12. 13 Εὐσέβιος—μικρὸν μετὰ τὴν σύνοδον ἐπιβίους ἐτελεύτησε [Sozom. III. 7 οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον τῆς ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ γενομένης συνόδου ἐτελεύτησε]· διόπερ καὶ ὁ ἐν ΚΠ. λαὸς αὖθις εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν τὸν Παῦλον εἰσάγουσι. κατὰ ταῦτόν δὲ καὶ οἱ ἀρειανίζοντες—χειροτονοῦσι τὸν Μακεδόνιον—ἦλθε δὲ τὰ γινόμενα εἰς ἀκοὰς Κωνσταντίου τοῦ βασιλέως κατὰ τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν διατρίβοντος. ἐντέλλεται οὖν Ἑρμογένης τῷ στρατηλάτῃ ἐπὶ τὰ Θράκια πεμπομένῳ μέρη ὁδοῦ πάρεργον ποιῆσαι καὶ ἐξωθῆσαι τῆς ἐκκλησίας τὸν Παῦλον. δὲ καταλαβὼν τὴν ΚΠ. ὅλην διετάραξε βιαζόμενος ἐκβαλεῖν τὸν ἐπίσκοπον· στάσις γὰρ εὐθὺς ἐκ τοῦ δήμου παρηκολούθει—ὥς δὲ ἐπέκειτο ὁ Ἑρμογένης διὰ στρατιωτικῆς χειρὸς ἀπελάσαι τὸν Παῦλον, παροφυνθὲν τότε τὸ πλῆθος—ἐμπήρησι μὲν αὐτοῦ τὴν οἰκίαν αὐτὸν δὲ σύραυτες ἀπέκτειναν· ταῦτα δὲ πέπρακται ἐν ὑπατείᾳ τῶν δύο Αὐγουστῶν Κωνσταντίου τὸ τρίτον καὶ Κωνσταντος τὸ δεύτερον, καθ' ὃν χρόνον Κωνστας μὲν Φράγκων ἔθνος νικήσας ὑποσπόνδους Ῥωμαῖοις ἐποίησε. Κωνσταντίος δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς περὶ τῆς ἀναιρέσεως Ἑρμογένους πυθόμενος ἐκ τῆς Ἀντιοχείας ἱππεὺς ἐλάσας καταλαμβάνει τὴν ΚΠ. καὶ τὸν μὲν Παῦλον ἐξελαύνει τῆς πόλεως, ἐξημίωσε δὲ τὴν πόλιν ἀφελὼν τοῦ σιτηρεσίου τοῦ παρασχεθέντος παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτοῦ ἡμερησίου ὑπὲρ δ' μυριάδας—Μακεδόνιον δὲ ἀναδείξαι τῆς πόλεως ἐπίσκοπον ὑπερέθετο—ἑάσας οὖν αὐτὸν ἐν ᾗ ἐχειροτονήθη ἐκκλησίᾳ συνάγειν, αὖθις ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν ἀνεχώρησε. Conf. Sozom. III. 7. Antedated in Hieronymus: Anno 2357 <i>Constantii 4o Franci a Constante perdomiti et pax cum eis facta. Hermogenes magister militia CP. tractus a populo ob episcopum Paulum, quem regis imperio et Arianorum factione pellebat.</i> At the right year in Prosper: <i>Constantio III et Constante II. Hermogenes &amp;c.</i> And in Idatius l. c. <i>Tractus Hermogenes.</i> As the death of <i>Eusebius</i> did not happen before November (see col. 4), the sedition must be placed at the close of the year.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Proceresius* the sophist was summoned by *Constans* into Gaul: *Eunap.* V. S. p. 157 ἐτύγχανε δὲ ὁ Προαιρέσιος οὐ πρὸ πολλοῦ [not long before the coming of *Anatolius* to Athens: p. 150—154] μετὰ πεμπτος ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλεύοντος γεγὼνός Κώνσταντος ἐς τὰς Γαλλίας, καὶ κρατήσας τοῦ βασιλεύοντος ἐς τοσοῦτον ὥστε ὁμοτράπεζος αἶμα τοῖς τιμιωτάτοις ἦν αὐτῷ. He remained some time in Gaul (τοὺς Γαλατικούς χειμῶνας), and was sent to Rome: p. 157 ἀπέστειλε γοῦν αὐτὸν ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐς τὴν μεγάλην Ῥώμην.—ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ἀπιόντα πάλιν Ἀθήνας καὶ δωρεὰν αἰτεῖν ἔδωκεν κ. τ. λ.—ταύτην τὴν δωρεὰν ἔδει βεβαιοῦν τὸν τῆς αὐλῆς ἐπαρχον (νεωστὶ γὰρ παρῆν ἐκ Γαλατίας ὁ ἐπαρχος)· καὶ—παρὰ τὸν Ἀνατόλιον ἐλθὼν ἡξίου βεβαιοῦν τὴν χάριν. *Constans* was in Gaul A. D. 341—345 (conf. annos): within which period the journey of *Proceresius* must be placed. *Proceresius* already before his visit to Gaul had been appointed successor to *Julianus* at Athens. Conf. a. 340.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Hieron.* Anno 2357 *Constantii* 4<sup>o</sup> *Audæus* in *Syria* clarus habetur, a quo hæresis *Audiana*. *Prosper*: *Marcellino* et *Probino*. *Audæus*—a quo hæresis *Audæana* et *Audæani*; quos et *Anthropomorphitas* vocant.—In quibus etiam illud arguitur, quod *Pascha* Christianum *Judaica* perhibentur observantia celebrare.

*Theodorus* of *Heraclea*: *Hieron.* Catal. c. 90 *Theodorus* *Heracleæ* *Thraciarum* episcopus, elegantis apertique sermonis et magis historicæ intelligentiæ, edidit sub *Constantio* principe—commentarios in *Matthæum* et in *Joannem* et in apostolum et in psalterium. *Theodoret.* H. E. II. 2 Θεόδωρος ὁ Περὶνθιος· ἐλλόγιμος δὲ διαφερόντως ὁ Θεόδωρος ἦν, καὶ δὴ καὶ τῶν θείων εὐαγγελίων τὴν ἑρμηνείαν συνέγραψεν.

*Julii* epistola ad *Eusebianos* apud *Athanas.* contra *Arian.* tom. 1 p. 740—754 ἔγραψεν αὐτὸς καὶ ἀπέστειλε διὰ Γαβριανοῦ τοῦ κόμητος. Written when *Athanasius* had been 18 months at Rome: p. 748 B παρέμεινεν ἐν ταῦθα ἐνιαυτὸν καὶ ἑξ μῆνας, ἐκδεχόμενος τὴν παρουσίαν ἡμῶν. As he came to Rome soon after Easter A. D. 341 (conf. a.), this letter, perhaps in the 18th month current, is written in Oct. A. D. 342. *Julius* complains that they had detained his messengers till January: p. 744 D κατεσχέκασιν τοὺς πρεσβυτέρους ἕως αὐτοῦ τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου μηνός. sc. Jan. A. D. 342. He justifies the reception of *Athanasius* and *Marcellus* at Rome: p. 745 D. He asserts that *Marcellus* had cleared himself: p. 750 B περὶ δὲ *Μαρκέλλου*, ἐπειδὴ περὶ αὐτοῦ ὡς ἀσεβοῦντος εἰς τὸν Χριστὸν ἐγράψατε, δηλῶσαι ὑμῖν ἐσπούδασα ὅτι ἐν ταῦθα γενόμενος διεβεβαιώσατο μὲν μὴ εἶναι ἀληθῆ τὰ περὶ αὐτοῦ γραφέντα παρ' ὑμῶν· ὅμως δὲ ἀπαιτούμενος παρ' ἡμῶν [the synod at Rome of 50 bishops: p. 739 B] εἰπεῖν περὶ τῆς πίστεως οὕτως μετὰ παρησίας ἀπεκρίνατο δι' ἑαυτοῦ ὡς ἐπιγινῶναι μὲν ἡμᾶς ὅτι μηδὲν ἔξωθεν τῆς ἀληθείας ὁμολογεῖ. *Julius* urges p. 753 C that Alexandria and Ancyra, the dioceses of the deposed bishops, were οὐχ αἱ τυχοῦσαι ἐκκλησίαι ἀλλ' ὧν αὐτοὶ οἱ ἀπόστολοι δι' ἑαυτῶν καθηγύσαντο.—that the bishop of Rome ought to have been consulted: *Ibid.* ἡ ἀγνοεῖτε ὅτι τοῦτο ἔθος ἦν, πρότερον γράφεσθαι ἡμῖν;—εἰ μὲν οὖν τι τοιοῦτον ἦν ὑποπτευθὲν εἰς τὸν ἐπίσκοπον τὸν ἐκεῖ, ἔδει πρὸς τὴν ἐν ταῦθα ἐκκλησίαν γραφῆναι [conf. *Socrat.* H. E. II. 8 p. 84 D].

*Eusebius* of *Nicomedia* was still living when the letter of *Julius* was written: *Athanas.* tom. 1 p. 754 C



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Laws of A. D. 342: Cod. Justin. II. 58, 1 <i>Impp. Constantius et Constans A.A. Marcellino praesidi Phœniciae. Dat. X Kal. Febr. Constantio III et Constante II A.A. cons.</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 369 (373) <i>Rufino com. Orient. Dat. Non. April. Antiochiæ Constantio III et Constante II A.A. cons.</i> Vol. 4 p. 375 <i>ad Auventium praesid. Augustammicæ. Dat. VI Id. April. Antiochiæ Constantio III &amp;c.</i> Vol. 4 p. 298 <i>ad Leontium. Dat. V Id. Maii Antiochiæ Constantio III &amp;c.</i> I. 5, 4 p. 27 Wenck. <i>Impp. Constantius et Constans A.A. ad Leontium pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Aug. Constantio III &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 261 l. 3 de Paganis. <i>ad Catullinum P. U. Quoniam omnis superstitio penitus eruenta sit, tamen volumus ut ædes templorum quæ extra muros sunt positæ intactæ incorruptæque consistent. Nam cum ex nonnullis vel ludorum vel Circensium vel agonum origo fuerit exorta, non convenit ea convelli ex quibus populo Romano præbeatur priscarum solemnitas voluptatum. Dat. Kal. Nov. Constantio III et Constante III A.A. cons.</i> [A. D. 346] <i>Lege cum Gothofredo Constantio III et Constante II A.A. cons.</i>—on account of Catullinus, who was præfect in this year, but not in A. D. 346: <i>Pr. Constantio III et Constante II—prid. Nonas Julias Aco Catulinus Philomatus P. U. Placido et Romulo</i> [A. D. 343]. <i>Aco Catulinus P. U. Leontio et Salustio</i> [A. D. 344]. <i>Aco Catulinus P. U. sed III Idus Aprilis Q. Rusticus P. U.</i> But in A. D. 346 <i>Probinus P. U. VII Kal. Januarii Placidus P. U.</i> This law was therefore issued Nov. 1 A. D. 342. A law of Constans, to whom Rome belonged.</p>
343	<p>1096. <i>M. Mæcius Memmius Placidus et Romulus</i>  Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 117. 376. 243. 375 Vol. 3 p. 175 Vol. 5 p. 379 Vol. 6 p. 32.  Πλακιανού καὶ Ῥομύλλου Β.  De <i>Placido</i> inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 407 Gruterum p. 433. 4 <i>M. Mæcio Memmiō Furio Balburio Cæciliano Placido C. V. pontifici majori auguri publico P. R. Quiritium quindecimviro sacris faciundis correctori Venetiarum et Hystriæ</i></p>	<p><i>Constantii II Constantis</i> 7 from <i>XI Kal. Jun.</i>  <i>Constans</i> in Britain: Liban. βασιλικῇ tom. 3 p. 320. 321 οὐ τολῶν οὐδὲ τὸν διάπλουν εἰς τὴν νῆσον τὴν Βρεττανίαν σιωπῇ παρελθεῖν ἄξιον διότι πολλοῖς ἡ νῆσος ἡγνόηται κ. τ. λ.—οὐ καθήμενος ἐπὶ τῆς ἡϊόνος ἀνέμεινεν ὥστε τῆς ὥρας ἐπελθοῦσης τὸν ὠκεανὸν πρᾶνναι τὴν ἑλάνην, ἀλλ' εὐθὺς ὡς εἶχε τοῦ χειμῶνος ἀκμάζοντος—τὸν ὠκεανὸν ἔτεμνε. Conf. Firmicum p. 59. Both Libanius and Firmicus imply that this expedition immediately followed the peace with the <i>Franci</i>. <i>Constans</i> is at Boulogne Jan. 25: Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 117 <i>Imp. Constantius</i> [lege cum Gothofredo <i>Constans</i>] <i>A. ad Italicum. Dat. VIII Kal. Febr. Bononiæ Placido et Romulo cons.</i> from whence therefore he crossed to Britain in the end of January. Conf. Gothofredum ad locum. Ammianus had described this expedition in a lost book of his history: 20. 1, 1 <i>ire subsidio transmarinis, ut retulimus ante fecisse Constantem.</i> 27. 8, 4 <i>cum Constantis principis actus componerem, motus adolescentis et senescentis Oceani situmque Britannicæ pro captu virium explanavi.</i> 28. 3, 8 <i>in actibus Constantis retulimus.</i> <i>Constans</i> after his expedition was returned to <i>Treviri</i> at the end of June: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 376 <i>ad Titianum. Dat. prid. Kal. Jul. Treviris Placido et Romulo cons.</i> A law improperly given by Gothofredus to <i>Constantius</i>. <i>Titianus</i> is præfect in Gaul in Hieronymus quoted by Gothofred. Anno 2361 <i>Constantii 8o Titianus vir eloquens præfecturam prætorio apud Gallias administrat.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

ταῦτα τῆς ἐν Ῥώμῃ συνόδου γραφάσης διὰ Ἰουλίον τοῦ ἐπισκόπου Ῥώμης, ἐπειδὴ πάλιν ἡναισχύντουν οἱ περὶ Εὐσέβιον τὰς τε ἐκκλησίας ἐτάραττον—μαθόντες οἱ βασιλεῖς—ἐκέλευσαν τοὺς—ἐπισκόπους συνελθεῖν εἰς τὴν Σαρδῶν πόλιν. ὁ μὲν οὖν Εὐσέβιος ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ τετελεύτηκε. But he died in this year, before the sedition of CP. (see col. 2.) His death may therefore be placed in November. Conf. Montfaucon. Vit. Athanas. p. XLII.

Herosy of *Photinus*: Socrat. H. E. II. 18 ἀδιαφόρου ἐτι τυγχανούσης τῆς μεταξὺ τῶν δυτικῶν τε καὶ ἀνατολικῶν κοινωνίας [after the synod of Antioch], ἐπεφύη ἐν Σιρμίῳ (πόλις δὲ αὕτη τῶν Ἰλλυριῶν) αἵρεσις ἐτέρα· Φωτεινὸς γὰρ τῶν ἐκεῖ ἐκκλησιῶν προεστὼς, γένος τῆς μικρᾶς Γαλατίας Μαρκέλλου τε τοῦ καθηρημένου μαθητῆς, ἀκολουθῶν τῷ διδασκάλῳ ψιλὸν ἄνθρωπον τὸν νῦν ἐδογμάτισε. Idem II. 19 p. 99 Β τοιοῦτοι δὲ εἰσιν οἱ ἀπὸ Μαρκέλλου καὶ Φωτεινοῦ τῶν Ἀγκυρογαλατῶν· οἱ τὴν προαιώνιον ὑπαρξίν τε καὶ θεότητα τοῦ Χριστοῦ καὶ τὴν ἀτελεύτητον αὐτοῦ βασιλείαν ὁμοίως Ἰουδαίοις ἀθετοῦσιν. Hieron. Catal. c. 107 *Photinus de Gallogræcia, Marcelli discipulus* [Hilar. p. 1295 *Photinus Sirmiënsis episcopus fuit, a Marcello imbutus; nam et diaconus sub eo aliquandiu fuit*], *Sirmii episcopus ordinatus, Hebionis hæresim instaurare conatus est, postea a Valentiniano principe pulsus ecclesia plura scripsit volumina, in quibus vel præcipui sunt contra gentes et ad Valentinianum libri.* Conf. a. 351.

*Marcellus* was treated with forbearance and respect by *Athanasius* and his friends because he was persecuted by their common adversaries the Arians. The real opinion of *Athanasius* may be gathered from *Epiphanius* tom. 1 p. 837 B quoted by *Montfaucon* ad *Athanas.* tom. 1 p. 274 ed. Patav.

Hieron. Anno 2359 *Constantii 6o Maximinus Treverorum episcopus clarus habetur, a quo Athanasius Alexandriæ episcopus, quum a Constantio quæreretur ad pœnam, honorifice susceptus est.* Repeated by *Prosper Placido et Romulo coss.*

*Firminus Maternus* flourished. His discourse *de errore profanarum religionum* is addressed to *Constantius* and *Constans*, who are *sacratissimi imperatores*, and *domini impp.* p. 50. Composed therefore before the death of *Constans* A. D. 350, and after his passage to Britain in 343: *Firmic. p. 59 Tollite tollite securi, sacratissimi imperatores, ornamenta templorum—Post excidia templorum in majus Dei estis virtute procecti. Vicistis hostes, propagastis imperium. et, ut virtutibus vestris major gloria accederet, mutato ac contempto temporum ordine hieme (quod nec factum est aliquando nec fiet) tumentes ac savientes undas calcastis Oceani sub remis vestris. Incogniti jam nobis pœne maris unda contremuit et insperatam imperatoris faciem Britannus expavit.* (see col. 2.) Illustrated by *Sozom.* III. 17 οἱ βασιλεῖς οὐχ

A.D.	I CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>præfecto annonæ urbis sacre cum jure gladii comiti Orientis Egypti et Mesopotamiæ judici sacrarum cognitionum tertio judici iterum ex delegationibus sacris præfecto pratorio judici tertio consuli ordinario patrono præstantissimo regio Palatina posuit.</i></p>	<p>Laws of Constantius: Cod. Theodos Vol. 3 p. 175 <i>Imp. Constantius A. Leontio p. p. Dat. XII Kal. Mart. Antiochiæ Placido et Romulo coss.</i> Vol. 4 p. 243 <i>ad Scyllacium. p. p. Cyzico VI Kal. Mart. Placido &amp;c.</i> Vol. 4 p. 375 l. 35 de decurionibus. <i>Leontio pf. p. Iterata lege sancimus ut veteranorum filii, si post XVI annos militiæ munus subire non possint, vel armis gestandis habiles non existant, curiis mancipentur. Dat. V Kal. Jul. Hierapoli Placido &amp;c.</i> Vol. 5 p. 379 l. 1 de lenonibus. <i>Imp. Constantinus [l. cum Gothofr. Constantius] A. ad Severum p. u. [leg. p. p.] Si quis feminas quæ se dedicasse venerationi Christianæ legis sanctissimæ dinoscuntur ludibriis quibusdam subicere voluerit, ac lupanaribus venditas faciat vile ministerium prostituti pudoris explere, nemo alter easdem cõmendandi habeat facultatem, nisi aut hi qui ecclesiastici esse noscuntur aut Christiani homines demonstrantur, competenti pretio persoluto.</i> <i>Dat. IV Non. Jul. Hierap. Placido &amp;c.</i> Vol. 6 p. 32 l. 8 de episcopis. Cod. Justin. I. 3, 1 <i>Imp. Constantius A. clericis salutem dicit. Juxta sanctionem quam dudum meruisse perhibemini et vos et mancipia vestra nullus novis collationibus obligabit, sed vacatione gaudebitis. Præterea neque hospites suscipietis. Et si qui de vobis alimonie causa negotiationem exercere volunt, immunitate potientur. Dat. VI Kal. Sept. Placido &amp;c.</i> By those testimonies Constantius is at Antioch in February, and at Hierapolis in June and July.</p>
344	<p>1097. <i>Leontius et Salustius</i> Nor. Idat. A. B. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Cassiod. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 298. 377 Vol. 2 p. 599 Vol. 5 p. 53.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II Constantis 8 from XI Kal. Jun. (V Id. Sept.)</i> Earthquake in Pontus: Hieron. Anno 2360 <i>Constantii 7º Neocæsarea in Ponto subversa, excepta ecclesia et episcopo [conf. Scalig. ad Euseb. p. 252 Tillemont tom. 4 p. 671] cæterisque qui ibi reperti sunt.</i> Theophanes p. 31 A <i>Constantii 7º σεισμοῦ μεγάλου γενομένου Νεοκαισάρεια Πόντου κατεπτάθη, πλήν τῆς ἐκκλησίας καὶ τοῦ ἐπισκοπείου καὶ τῶν ἐκεῖ εὐρεθέντων εὐλαβῶν ἀνδρῶν.</i> Cedrenus p. 298 C τῷ ζ' ἔτει—<i>Νεοκαισάρεια ποντισθεῖσα κατεπτάθη πλήν τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς καὶ τῆς ἐκκλησίας.</i> Conf. Greg. Nyssen. tom. 3 p. 554 B C.</p>
345	<p>Ol. 281 U. C. Varr. 1098. <i>Amantius et Albinus</i> Nor. Idat. B. Pa. Pr. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 70. 244 Vol. 3 p. 435 Ἀμάντιος καὶ Ἀλβίνος Α. Prosper and Cassiodor. transpose and interpolate: <i>Constantio IV et Constantio III.</i> <i>Amantio et Albino.</i> <i>P. cons. Amantii et Albini.</i></p>	<p><i>Constantii II Constantis 9 from XI Kal. Jun.</i> Earthquakes in Greece and Italy: Hieron. Anno 2361 <i>Constantii 8º Dyrrachium corruit terræ motu; et tribus noctibus ac diebus Roma nitavit, plurimæque Campaniæ urbes vexatæ.</i> Theophanes p. 31 B <i>Constantii 8º σεισμοῦ μεγάλου γενομένου Ῥόδος ἡ νῆσος κατέπεσεν.</i> <i>Constantii 9º Δυρράχειον τῆς Δαλματίας ὑπὸ σεισμοῦ διεφθάρη καὶ Ῥώμη ἡμέρας τρεῖς ἐκινδύνευε σειομένη τῆς δὲ Καμπανίας δώδεκα πόλεις διεφθάρσαν.</i> Repeated by Cedrenus p. 298 C τῷ η' ἔτει—τῷ θ' ἔτει. Baths at CP: Chron. Pasch. p. 289 A Ἀμαντίου καὶ Ἀλβίνου. ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων Κωνσταντινιανὰι δημόσιον ἐν ΚΠ. πλησίον τῶν ἀποστολῶν ἤρξαντο κτίζεσθαι ὑπὸ Κωνσταντίου Αὐγούστου ἀπὸ μηνὸς Ἀπριλίου ιζ'.</p>
346	<p>1099. <i>Fl. Julius Constantius Aug. IV Fl. Julius Constans Aug. III</i> Idat. A. B. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 118. 377. 163. 324 Vol. 3 p. 421. <i>Post Amantio et Albino</i> Nor. Pa. Pr. Gruter. p. 476. 7. Romæ: <i>Asterii L. Turcio Aproni-</i></p>	<p><i>Constantii II Constantis 10 from XI Kal. Jun.</i> Second siege of Nisibis, followed by an eclipse of the Sun: Hieron. Anno 2363 [A. D. 343] <i>Constantii 10º Rursus Sapor tribus mensibus obsedit Nisibin. Solis facta defectio.</i> Theophanes p. 31 D <i>Constantii 10º τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Σαβώρης ὁ τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεὺς ἐπελθὼν τῇ Μεσοποταμίᾳ Νίσιβιν παρεκάθισεν ἡμέρας ἑβδομήκοντα ὀκτῶ, καὶ πάλιν αἰσχυνοῖς ἀνεχώρησεν. τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει ἔκλειψις ἡλίου ἐγένετο, ὥστε καὶ ἀστέρας φανῆναι ἐν τῷ οὐρανῷ, ἐν ὧρᾳ τρίτῃ τῆς ἡμέρας μηνὶ Δαισίῳ ἔκτῳ. Cedrenus p. 299 A τῷ ι' ἔτει—ἔκλειψις ἐγένετο ἡλίου μηνὶ Δαισίῳ 5' ἡμέρας ὧρᾳ τρίτῃ. The eclipse happened June 6 A. D. 346: conf. Scalig. ad Euseb. p. 252, being June 6 of the 10th year of Constantius. As the siege preceded the eclipse, the siege also must be placed in A. D. 346.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>ἦττον ἢ ὁ πατήρ περὶ τὰς ἐκκλησίας σπουδάζοντες—τοῖς πατράσι νόμοις ἐπιψηφίζόμενοι, καὶ οἰκείου τιθέντες νόμους κατὰ τῶν θύειν ἢ ξόανα θεραπεύειν ἢ ἄλλως Ἑλληνικῶς ὀρησκεύειν ἐπιχειροῦντων· ναυὸς δὲ τοὺς πανταχῇ κειμένους ἐν πόλεσι καὶ ἀγροῖς κεκλείσθαι προσέταξαν, τοὺς δὲ ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις προσένειμαν ἢ τόπων ἢ ὑλῶν προσδομένας. The laws to which <i>Firmicus</i> refers were at least before the passage into Britain in Jan. A. D. 343. He might refer to l. 2 <i>de Paganis</i>: conf. a. 341. 3. <i>Firmicus</i> refers p. 63 to the Persian wars of <i>Constantius</i>: <i>missi sunt superbi sub jugum populi, et Persica vota collapsa sunt</i>. Which we may understand with Tillemont tom. 4 p. 319 of the repulse at Nisibis. He augurs success in future: <i>Ibid. Nec stare diu contra vos poterit malis suis armata crudelitas. Dei virtutem utrique diverso sensistis eventu</i>. The Persian war then was still pending. As no distinct allusion is made to the boasted victory at Singara, we may conclude that <i>Firmicus</i> wrote before that event, and may place his work within A. D. 343—347.</p>
<p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 377 <i>ad Placidium pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Jul.</i> Vol. 2 p. 599 <i>Eubolidae V. C. vicar. Africe. Dat. III Kal. Jul.</i> Vol. 5 p. 53 <i>ad Leontium pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Jul.</i> Vol. 4 p. 298 <i>ad Hieroclem cons. Syriae Coeles. Dat. V Id. Dec.</i> All <i>Leontio et Salustio</i> cons.</p>	
<p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 435 <i>ad Eustathium com. R. P. Dat. Id. Maii Trev. Amantio et Albino</i> cons. Vol. 4 p. 70 <i>Nemesiano V. P. com. larg. Dat. IV Id. Maii Nizibi Amantio &amp;c.</i> Vol. 4 p. 244 <i>ad Rusticum p. U. pp. Rom. VI Non. Jul. Amantio &amp;c.</i></p> <p><i>Constantius</i> therefore in May of 345 is at Treveri, and <i>Constantius</i> at Nisibis.</p> <p><i>Rusticus</i> is praefect of Rome at this date in <i>Pr. Leontio et Salustio</i>.—<i>III Id. April. Quintus Rusticus P. U. Amantio et Albino. Quintus Rusticus P. U. III Nonas Julias Probinus P. U.</i></p>	
<p><i>Libanius</i> at Nicomedia: <i>Liban. de vita</i> tom. 1 p. 36—38 προσπαρεκάλει δέ με καὶ τὸ χεῖρονος ἀμεινον ἀντιλήψεσθαι χωρίον τὴν Νικομήδους πόλιν, λόγων τρόφον τῆς τρυφῇ βαρυκομένης· ὁ δὲ [<i>sc. Limenius</i>] κάκελπην ἐκλείε μοι γράμμασιν· οὐ μὴν εἰς ἅπαν· ἦκον γὰρ ἐκεῖσε διὰ τῆς Διονύσου [conf. Reisk. ad loc.]. Νικαίας γὰρ οἱ οἰκήτορες ἐπειδὴ ἦσαν τὴν ἐξοδὸν προσβέλαις παρ' αὐτοὺς ἐκάλεσαν.—προσκυνήσας δὴ τὸν Διόνυσον εἰπόμην, καὶ αὖθις ἀπ' αὐτοῖς τε καὶ λόγοις ψηφίσμασιν ἐτέροις ἐπὶ τὴν Διήμητρος [<i>sc. Nicomediā</i>] ἡγόμην, τοῦ τῶν Βιθυνῶν ἄρχοντος δεηθεῖσι χαριζομένου· τοῦτον ἐγὼ τὸν χρόνον, ἐστὶ δὲ</p>	<p><i>Triphyllius</i> flourished: <i>Hieron. Catal. c. 92 Triphyllius, Cypri Ledrensis sive Leucotheon episcopus, eloquentissimus aetatis et sub rege Constantio celeberrimus fuit. Legi ejus in Cantica Canticorum commentarios. Et multa alia composuisse fertur quae in nostras manus minime pervenerunt</i>. <i>Sozomen. H. E. l. 11 p. 416 D</i> λέγεται—εἰς ταῦτ' συνελθεῖν τοὺς ἐπισκόπους τῆς Κύπρου· εἶναι δὲ σὺν αὐτοῖς Σπυρίδωνα—καὶ Τριφύλλιον τὸν Λεδρῶν ἐπίσκοπον, ἄνδρα ἄλλως τε ἐλλόγιμον καὶ διὰ νόμων ἀσκήσιω πολὺν χρόνον ἐν τῇ Βηρυτίῳ πόλει διατρίψαντα [<i>de Beryto</i> conf. <i>Gregor. Neocæs. Panegyrico p. 57</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS																												
	<p>ano &amp;c. statuam ex ære ordo Spoletinorum ad memoriam perpetui nominis collocavit curantibus Fl. Spe. V. P. et Condonio Turo jun. post Amanti et Albini cons.</p>	<p>Hieronimus has placed the eclipse and the 10th of <i>Constantius</i> one year too low because he had obtained a redundant year before the accession of <i>Diocletian</i> (conf. a. 283. 4), which has deranged his chronology in all the succeeding reigns; so that the years of each emperor are always a year too low. He has the right period from the 20th of <i>Diocletian</i> to the 14th of <i>Valens</i>; anno 2320 <i>Diocletiani</i> 20—anno 2394 <i>Valentis</i> 14. or 75 years both inclusive; and the true period from Sept. 17 A. D. 303, when the 20th of <i>Diocletian</i> began, to March 27 A. D. 378, when the 14th of <i>Valens</i> ended, was 74y 6m 11d, or 75 years in round numbers. But the whole series is carried downwards one year below the true time, in this manner:</p> <table><tr><th>anno</th><th>A. D.</th><th></th><th>True beginnings.</th></tr><tr><td>2320</td><td>— 30½</td><td><i>Diocletiani</i> 20</td><td>Sept. 17 A. D. 303</td></tr><tr><td>2323</td><td>— 30½</td><td><i>Constantini</i> 1</td><td>July 25 — 306</td></tr><tr><td>2354</td><td>— 33½</td><td><i>Constantii</i> 1</td><td>May 22 — 337</td></tr><tr><td>2378</td><td>— 36½</td><td><i>Juliani</i> 1</td><td>Nov. 3 — 361</td></tr><tr><td>2381</td><td>— 36½</td><td><i>Valentis</i> 1</td><td>March 28 — 364</td></tr><tr><td>2394</td><td>— 37½</td><td>— 14</td><td>March 28 — 377.</td></tr></table> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 118 <i>Impp. Constantius et Constans AA. ad Beronicianum vic. Asiæ. Dat. Non. Maii CP. Constantio IV et Constante III AA. coss.</i> Vol. 4 p. 377 <i>ad Anatolium pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Jun. Cæsena Constantio IV et Constante III AA. coss.</i> Vol. 3 p. 421 <i>Imp. Constantinus [I. Constans] A. ad Juvenalem rationalem Numidiæ. Dat. Id. Jun. Constantio A. IV et Constante III coss.</i> Vol. 4 p. 163 <i>Impp. Constantius et Constans AA. Philippo pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Aug. Constantio IV et Constante III AA. coss.</i> Vol. 4 p. 324 <i>Impp. Constantius et Constans AA. Aurelio Mimenio. Dat. VI Kal. Sept. CP. Constantio IV &amp;c.</i> From hence we learn that <i>Constans</i> was at Cæsena in May, and <i>Constantius</i> at CP. in May and August.</p>	anno	A. D.		True beginnings.	2320	— 30½	<i>Diocletiani</i> 20	Sept. 17 A. D. 303	2323	— 30½	<i>Constantini</i> 1	July 25 — 306	2354	— 33½	<i>Constantii</i> 1	May 22 — 337	2378	— 36½	<i>Juliani</i> 1	Nov. 3 — 361	2381	— 36½	<i>Valentis</i> 1	March 28 — 364	2394	— 37½	— 14	March 28 — 377.
anno	A. D.		True beginnings.																											
2320	— 30½	<i>Diocletiani</i> 20	Sept. 17 A. D. 303																											
2323	— 30½	<i>Constantini</i> 1	July 25 — 306																											
2354	— 33½	<i>Constantii</i> 1	May 22 — 337																											
2378	— 36½	<i>Juliani</i> 1	Nov. 3 — 361																											
2381	— 36½	<i>Valentis</i> 1	March 28 — 364																											
2394	— 37½	— 14	March 28 — 377.																											
347	<p>1100. <i>Rufinus et Eusebius</i> Nor. Idat. A. B. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Victor. Cassiod. Soerat. H. E. II. 20 Sozom. III. 12 Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 300 Vol. 1 p. 438.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II Constantis</i> 11 from <i>XI Kal. Jun.</i> Synod of Sardica: Soerat. H. E. II. 20 ἐνδέκατον ἔτος ἦν ἀπὸ τῆς τελευταίας τοῦ πατρὸς τῶν δύο Αὐγούστων, ὑπατοὶ δὲ ἦσαν Ῥουφίνος καὶ Εὐσέβιος, ὅτε ἡ ἐν Σαρδικῇ συνεκροτήθη σύνοδος—ἀποδιδόσιν οὖν τὸν τόπον τοῖς περὶ Παῦλον [at de Paulo conf. Theodoret. H. E. II. 4] καὶ Ἀθανάσιον, ἔτι μὴν καὶ Μαρκέλλω τῷ Ἀγκύρας τῆς πρὸς τῇ μικρῇ Γαλατίᾳ, ὃς πάλαι μὲν καθήρητο, ὥς ἐν τῷ πρὸ τούτου βιβλίῳ πεποιήμεθα μνήμην [conf. I. 36 Sozom. II. 33]. Sozom. III. 11 ἐπεὶ δὲ Κώνστας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἦτει χάριν τὸν ἀδελφὸν ὥστε τοὺς ἀμφὶ τὸν Ἀθανάσιον τοὺς οἰκέλους ἀπολαβεῖν θρόνους, καὶ γράφων οὐδὲν ἤνυσεν—οἱ δὲ περὶ τὸν Ἀθανάσιον καὶ Παῦλον προσιόντες αὐτῷ γενέσθαι σύνοδον ἐζήτουν—ἔδοξε γνώμῃ τῶν βασιλέων τοὺς ἀφ' ἑκατέρας ἀρχομένης ἐπισκόπους εἰς ῤητὴν ἡμέραν καταλαβεῖν τὴν Σαρδῶν πόλιν δὲ αὕτη Ἰλλυριῶν. Conf. Theodoret. H. E. II. 3. Idem II. 6 εἰς δὲ τὴν Σαρδικὴν συν' συνήλθον ἀρχιερεῖς—ἀφίκετο δὲ καὶ ὁ μέγας Ἀθανάσιος καὶ Ἀσκληπῆς ὁ Γαζαῖος καὶ Μάρκελλος ὁ Ἀγκύρας τῆς Γαλατῶν μητροπόλεως, ὃς καὶ ἐπὶ τῆς μεγάλης συνόδου [A. D. 325] ἐπίσκοπος ἦν. ἀφίκοντο δὲ καὶ οἱ τούτων κατήγοροι καὶ οἱ τῆς αἰρετικῆς προστατεύοντες φάλαγγος, οἱ πάλαι τῶν περὶ τὸν Ἀθανάσιον γενομένοι δικασταί. Conf. Synodicon apud Fabric. B. G. tom. 12 p. 376 Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 715. Athanasius ad monachos tom. 1 p. 818 Β συνέρχονται ἀπὸ τῆς ἀνατολῆς καὶ τῆς δύσεως ἐν τῇ Σαρδῶν πόλει πλεονὴ ἐλαττον ρο' τὸν ἀριθμὸν ἐπίσκοποι, καὶ οἱ μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς δύσεως μόνοι ἦσαν ἐπίσκοποι, ἔχοντες πατέρα τὸν</p>																												

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>ἔτη πέντε, τοῦ παντὸς δὲν βεβίωκα (ταυτὶ δὲ σχεδὸν ἐξήκοντα) ἔαρ ἢ ἄνθος προσειπὼν οὐδ' ἂν οὕτως εἶην συμμέτρως προσειρηκώς κ. τ. λ. He is at Nicomedia in A. D. 349, 350: conf. ann. He had returned to CP. before 352: conf. a. And three summers had passed between his return thither and his journey to Antioch: p. 53. 54 γίνονται πρὸς τὸν ὑπαρχον [sc. <i>Bithyniæ</i>] ἱκετεῖαι τῆς ἐμῆς ἀποδόσεως περί—ἀνάγκη μεταφέρει μελζονι βασιλεῖσι γράμμασιν.—ἐμὲ τοίνυν κατελάμβανε τὸ τῶν μὲν ἡδίστων τε καὶ λυσιτελεστάτων στερέσθαι εἰς δὲ τὰ ἀνιάσυντά τε καὶ ζημιώσυντα ἀγεσθαι κ. τ. λ.—p. 55 καὶ μοι οὕτως ἀκριβῶς ὁ τῶν Βιθυνῶν ἔρως ἐνέφκει—ὥστε ἐπειδὴ θέρος ἦν αὐθις ἐκέισε ἐκομζόμεν. —λοιμοὶ δὲ ἐλαύνοντος τοὺς ἀνθρώπους, μετασχὼν πῶς τοῦ κακοῦ καὶ αὐτὸς παραινέσειν ἱατρῶν πάλιν ἦν ἐξ ἧς ἐπεφεύγειν. δευτέρου θέρους ταῦτα καὶ ἐτόλμων καὶ ἡναγκαζόμεν, λιμοὶ ποιοῦντος ἂ πρότερον ὁ λοιμός. The summers therefore of A. D. 350, 351, since <i>Libanius</i> passed 4 months at Antioch in 352: conf. a. and his recal to CP. will be placed at the beginning of 350, and his first settlement at Nicomedia, 5 years before, at the beginning of 345. <i>Libanius</i> mentions his residence at Nicomedia Monod. Nicom. tom. 3 p. 337 τῆς Νικομήδους πόλεως, ἐν ᾗ λόγους μὲν οὐς εἶχον ἐπηύξησα φήμην δὲ ἣν οὐκ εἶχον ἐπεκτησάμην. Long afterwards he records tom. 3 p. 439 that he had taught in 3 cities: τῇ Κωνσταντίνου, τῇ Νικομήδους, τῇ Ἀντιόχου. Eunapius V. S. p. 169 marks his residence at these cities: ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. διαβαλὼν ἄρτι παριοῦσαν εἰς μέγεθος καὶ ἀκμάζουσαν καὶ δεομένην ἔργων τε ὁμοῦ καὶ λόγων οἱ κατακοσμήσουσι, ταχὺ μάλα καὶ κατ' αὐτὴν ἐξέλαμψεν—ἐκπεσὼν τῆς ΚΠ. κατέσχε τὴν Νικομήδειαν.—μετὰ χρόνον τινὰ ἐπὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ πατρίδα καὶ πόλιν ἐπανέρχεται, κακεὶ τὸν πάντα ἐβίω χρόνον.</p>	<p>Eusebium Mart. Palest. c. 4 Libanium tom. 3 p. 412]· συνάξεως δὲ ἐπιτελουμένης ἐπιτραπεῖς Τριφύλλιος διδάξαι τὸ πλήθος κ. τ. λ. <i>Triphyllius</i> and <i>Spyridon</i> were among the twelve Cyprian bishops present at the Synod of Sardica A. D. 347: Athanas. contra Arianos tom. 1 p. 768 C.</p>
<p><i>Themistii Or. I</i> περὶ φιλανθρωπίας. Inscriptio: οὗτος εἶρηται ἐν Ἀγκύρᾳ τῆς Γαλατίας, ὅτε πρῶτον συνέτυχε τῷ βασιλεῖ νέος ὢν ἐτι. <i>Constantius</i> was at Ancyra in this year (in his march to Persia): Cod. Theodos. <i>Libanius</i> Epist. 1322 notices this oration: Θεμιστῶ.—τὸν δὲ ἐμοὶ πέμπε (λόγον) τὸν ἐν Ἀγκύρᾳ πρόφην τὰ μικρὰ μεγάλα ποιήσαντα· μικρὰ γὰρ αὐτοῦ δεῦρο τῇ τινῶν μνήμῃ κεκομισμένα περὶ τὸν πάντα ἡμᾶς ἀνδρίαντα ἐκμαίνει. Thirty years afterwards <i>Themistius</i> Or. XIII p. 165 C mentions that he first came to court in the time of the son of <i>Constantine</i>: ἐντυγχάνω πρῶτα μὲν τῷ παιδὶ τοῦ Κωνσταντίνου, ἔπειτα δὲ τῷ ἐκείνου ἀδελφῷ [sc. <i>Juliano</i>: conf. Harduin. ad loc.].</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 300 <i>Theodoro cons. Syriæ Oeles. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. Ancyrae Eusebio et Rufino coss. Vol. 1 p. 438 Imp. Constantius A.A. [leg. A.] ad Bonosum magistrum equitum. Dat. V Id. Maii Hierapoli Rufino et Eusebio coss. Attesting the progress of Constantius eastward on his Persian expedition.</i></p>	<p>Hieron. Anno 2363 Constantii 10<sup>o</sup> <i>Eusebius episcopus Emisenus Arianæ signifer factionis multa et varia describit. Idem Catalog. c. 91 Eusebius Emesenus episcopus, elegantis et rhetorici ingenii, innumerabiles et qui ad plausum populi pertinent confecit libros, magisque historiam secutus ab his qui declamare volunt studiosissime legitur.—Floruit temporibus Constantii imperatoris, sub quo et mortuus Antiochiæ sepultus est. De Eusebio Emeseno conf. Socratom H. E. II. 9.</i></p> <p><i>Athanasius</i> after three years at Rome was at Milan; then in Gaul, and with <i>Hosius</i> proceeded to the Synod of Sardica: Athanas. ad Constantium tom. 1 p. 675. 676 ἐξελθὼν ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας [Apr. A. D. 341]—εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀνήλθον κ. τ. λ. τριῶν τοίνυν ἐτῶν παρελθόντων, τετάρτῳ ἐνιαυτῷ [perhaps the close of A. D. 344] γράφει [sc. <i>Constans</i>] κελεύσας ἀπαντῆσαι με πρὸς αὐτόν· ἦν δὲ ἐν τῇ Μεδιολάνῳ.—ἔμαθον ὅτι ἐπίσκοποι τινες ἀνελθόντες ἠξίωσαν αὐτὸν γράψαι τῇ σῇ εὐσεβείᾳ ὥστε σύνοδον γενέσθαι.—κατελθὼν τοίνυν εἰς τὴν Μεδιόλανον εἶδον πολλὴν φιλανθρωπίαν κ. τ. λ.—διάγοντα δέ με ἐν τῇ προειρη-</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>“Οσιον” οἱ δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς ἀνατολῆς ἐπήγοντο μεθ’ ἑαυτῶν παιδαγωγούς καὶ συνηγόρους Μουσωνιανὸν τὸν κόμητα καὶ Ἡσύχιον τὸν Καστρήσιον κ. τ. λ. Conf. contra Arianos tom. 1 p. 754 C. Athanasius contra Arianos tom. 1 p. 767. 768 gives the names of 284 bishops, including not only those who were present at the council, but also many who, though absent, assented to its acts: τῶν δὲ ἐν τῇ συνόδῳ γραψάντων καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἐπισκόπων τὰ ὀνόματά ἐστι τάδε: “Οσιος ἀπὸ Σπανίας” Ἰούλιος Ῥώμης δι’ Ἀρχιδάμου καὶ Φιλοξένου πρεσβυτέρων Πρωτογένης Σαρδικῆς κ. τ. λ. Socrates II. 20 supposes that more than 300 were actually present: ἐκ μὲν οὖν τῶν ἐσπερίων μερῶν περὶ τοὺς τριακοσίους συνήλθον, ὥς φησιν Ἀθανάσιος· ἐκ δὲ τῶν ἑσπέρων ἐβδομήκοντα ἐξ ὁμοῦ ὁ Σαβίνος φησί. Sozom. III. 12 συνέστη αὕτη ἡ σύνοδος Ῥουφίνου καὶ Εὐσεβίου ὑπατευόντων, ἐνδέκατον δὲ τοῦτο ἔτος ἦν ἀπὸ τῆς Κωνσταντινίου τελευτῆς· συνήλθον δὲ ἐκ μὲν τῶν πρὸς δύσιν πόλεων ἀμφὶ τ’ ἐκ δὲ τῆς ἑω ὅς. The Synod met after May 22, when the 11th year began. The order for assembling had been issued 18 months before: Socrat. II. 20 ἐνιαυτοῦ καὶ ἐξ μηνῶν διαγενομένων ἀφ’ οὗ ἡ σύνοδος ἐκεκήρυκτο. Hosius presided at this synod: Athanas. ad monachos tom. 1 p. 819 C 838 D—839 C. whence his name is at the head of the list of bishops apud Athanas. tom. 1 p. 767 A.</p> <p>The Synod of Sardica pronounced the Council of Nice to be sufficient: Athanas. ad Antiochenses tom. 1 p. 576 C ἡ δὲ ἁγία σύνοδος ἡ ἐν Σαρδικῇ συναχθεῖσα ἡγανάκτησε καὶ ὥρισε μηδὲν ἔτι περὶ πίστεως γράφεσθαι, ἀλλ’ ἀρκεῖσθαι τῇ ἐν Νικαίᾳ παρὰ τῶν πατέρων ὁμολογηθείσῃ πίστει, διὰ τὸ μηδὲν αὐτῇ λείπειν κ. τ. λ.</p> <p>A counter-synod was held by the Arians at Philippopolis, which they called the synod of Sardica: Socrates II. 20 Sozom. III. 11.</p>
348	<p>1101. <i>Flavius Philippus</i> <i>Flavius Sallia</i> Nor. Idat. A. B. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Victor.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 408 Gruterum p. 1162. 8 <i>Felix vita viri, felicior ex-</i> <i>itus ipse &amp;c.</i>—<i>Quiescit in</i> <i>pace depositus diem quar-</i> <i>tum Nonas Augustas Flavio</i> <i>Philippo et Flavio Sallia</i> <i>consulibus. Pater Sercatus</i> <i>fecit.</i></p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 383. 466 Vol. 4 p. 245. I. 15, 2 p. 65 Wenek.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II Constantis</i> 12 from <i>XI Kal. Jun.</i></p> <p>Battle of Singara: Idat. <i>Philippo et Sallia. His cons. bellum Persicum fuit nocturnum.</i> Hieron. Anno 2364 <i>Constantii 11<sup>o</sup> bellum Persicum nocturnum apud Singaram, in quo haud dubiam victoriam militum stoliditate perdidimus. Neque vero ullum Constantio ex novem gravissimis præliis contra Persas gravius bellum fuit. Nam, ut alia omittam, Nisibin obsessa Bizabda et Anida captæ sunt.</i> Rufus Festus p. 414 <i>In Persas vario ac magis difficili pugnavit eventu: præter leves excubantium in limite congressiones, majori Marte novies decertatum est; per duces suos septies, ipse præsens bis adfuit.</i>—<i>Nocturna vero Elliensi</i> [de h. v. conf. Vales. ad Ammian. 18. 5, 7] <i>prope Singaram pugna, ubi præsens Constantius adfuit, omnium expeditionum compensatus fuisset eventus si, locis et nocte adversantibus, percitos ferocia milites ab intempestivo pugnandi tempore imperator ipse adloquendo revocare potuisset &amp;c.</i> Eutropius X. 10 <i>A Persis multa et gravia perpassus, sæpe captis oppidis obsessis urbibus cæsis exercitibus; nullumque ei contra Saporem prosperum prælium fuit, nisi quod apud Singaram haud dubiam victoriam ferocia militum amisit, qui pugnam seditiose et stolide—die jam præcipiti poposcerunt.</i> Conf. Oros. VII. 29. Ammian. 18. 5, 7 <i>Apud Hileiam et Singaram ubi acerrima illa nocturna concertatione pugnatum est &amp;c.</i> This action is described by Libanius βασιλικῶ tom. 3 p. 308—312. τῇ νυκτομαχίᾳ p. 313. τὴν νυκτομαχίαν ἐν ἣ ὁράσαντες τι καὶ παθόντες διεκρίθησαν Idem tom. 1 p. 592. And by Julian Or. I p. 23 A B θέρος μὲν γὰρ ἦν ἀκμάζον ἔτι κ. τ. λ. Socrates H. E. II. 25 μετὰ δὲ τὴν ἐκείνου [<i>Constantini junioris</i>] ἀναλρεσιν ὁ Περσικὸς πρὸς Ῥωμαίους ἐκινήθη πόλεμος, καθ’ ὃν Κωνσταντίος οὐδὲν ἐπραττεν εὐτυχῶς νυκτομαχίας γὰρ περὶ τοὺς ὄρους Ῥωμαίων καὶ Περσῶν γενομένης ἐπικρατέστερα τότε τὰ Περσῶν πρὸς ὀλίγον ἔδοξε γενέσθαι. καθ’ ὃν καιρὸν οὐδὲ τὰ Χριστιανῶν ἡσύχαζεν, ἀλλὰ δι’ Ἀθανάσιον—πόλεμος ἦν. From Julian Or. I p. 26 B, who appears to place the revolt of <i>Magentius</i> (January A.D. 350) in the sixth year after—ἔκτον πον μάλιστα μετὰ τὸν πόλεμον ἔτος—, this battle is carried back to A.D. 345 by Gothofredus ad Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. xlv Harduin ad Themistium p. 12 B</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

μένη πόλει μετεπέμψατο πάλιν εἰς τὰς Γαλλίας· ἐκεῖ γὰρ καὶ ὁ πατὴρ Ὁσῖος ἦρχετο ἵνα ἐκεῖθεν εἰς τὴν Σαρδικὴν ὁδεύσωμεν. μετὰ δὲ τὴν σύνοδον ἐν τῇ Ναισῳ μοι διάγοντι γράφει, καὶ ἀνελθὼν ἐν Ἀκυληΐᾳ λοιπὸν διέτριβον.

*Athanasius and Marcellus are restored by the council of Sardica (see col. 2); Gregorius and Basilus are deposed: Epistola synodica apud Athanas. contra Arian. tom. I p. 766* Ἀθανάσιον καὶ Μάρκελλον καὶ Ἀσκληπῶν καὶ τοὺς σὺν αὐτοῖς συλλειτουργοῦντας τῷ κυρίῳ ἁθῶους καὶ καθαρὸς εἶναι ἀπεφηνίμεθα, γράψαντες καὶ εἰς τὴν ἐκάστου παροικίαν ὥστε γινώσκειν ἐκάστης ἐκκλησίας τοὺς λαοὺς τοῦ ἰδίου ἐπισκόπου τὴν καθαρότητα, καὶ τοῦτον μὲν ἔχειν ἐπίσκοπον καὶ προσδοκᾶν· τοὺς δὲ εἰς τὰς ἐκκλησίας αὐτῶν ἐπελθόντας δίκην λύκων, Γρηγόριον τὸν ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ Βασίλειον τὸν ἐν Ἀγκύρᾳ καὶ Κύντιανὸν τὸν ἐν Γάζῃ, τούτους μὲν ἐπισκόπους ὀνομάζειν κ. τ. λ. But *Basilus* is bishop again in A. D. 351: conf. a.

Victor Cæs. p. 333 mentions the consul of this year: *Et quoniam nomen admonuit, nostra quoque ætate post mille centesimus (annus) consule Philippo excessit, nullis uti solet solemnibus frequentatus.* Conf. a. 358. 360.

*Prudentius* born his coss. Prudentius præf. 24. 25.

*Oblitum veteris me Saliæ consulis arguens,  
Sub quo prima dies mihi.*

*Serapion* flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 99 *Serapion Thmucos episcopus, qui ob elegantiam ingenii cognomen scholastici meruit, carnis Antonii monachi, edidit adversum Manichæum egregium librum* [conf. Phot. Cod. 85], *et de psalmorum titulis alium, et ad diversos utiles epistolas.* Et sub Constantio principe etiam in confessione inclutus fuit. Conf. a. 355. He is named with others at this time by Sozomen H. E. III. 14 p. 522 *Ἐ πολλοὶ καὶ μάλα ἐλλόγιοι κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον* [at the time of the synod of Sardica A. D. 347: conf. III. 11] *ἐν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις διέπρεπον· ἐπισημώτατοι δὲ ἐν τούτοις ἐγένοντο* Εὐδόκιμος ὁ τὴν Ἑμέσης ἱερωσύνην ἐπιτροπέυσας [conf. a. 347], καὶ Τίτος ὁ Βούτρης [conf. a. 363], καὶ Σεραπίων ὁ Θμουαῖος, Βασίλειός τε ὁ Ἀγκύρας [conf. a. 336] καὶ Εὐδόκιος ὁ Γερμανικίας, καὶ Ἀκάκιος ὁ Καισαρείας [conf. a. 340], καὶ Κύριλλος ὁ τὸν Ἱεροσολύμων θρόνον ἐπιτρόπευσεν. The first appointment of Cyril is placed at this date by Hieronymus: *Annò 2364 Constantii 11º XL Maximus post Macarium* [conf. a. 324. 4. 335. 2] *Hierosolymarum episcopus moritur. Post quem ecclesiam Arianæ invadunt. Id est, Cyrillus, Eutychius* [al. *Primus* (post quem Arianæ ecclesiam invadunt) *Cyrillus*]; *rursum Cyrillus, Irenæus; tertio Cyrillus, Hilarius; quarto Cyrillus* [conf. a. 381]. *Quorum Cyrillus quem a Marino fuisset presbyter ordinatus, et post mor-*

A.D.	I CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>and others. But the arguments in favour of A. D. 348 prevail; and confirm the opinion of Valesius ad Ammian. 18. 5, 7 that <i>ἐκτον</i> is corrupted in the text of Julian. See this question examined in Appendix <i>Constantius II</i>.</p> <p>While <i>Constantius</i> is at Antioch, <i>Stephanus</i> is deposed for misconduct to <i>Vincentius</i> and <i>Euphrates</i> the deputies from the synod of Sardica, and <i>Leontius</i> is appointed bishop in his stead: Theodoret. H. E. II. 8. Athanasius ad monachos tom. 1 p. 822 D ὁ μὲν οὖν Στέφανος καθαιρεῖται, καὶ γίγνεται ἀντ' αὐτοῦ Λεόντιος ὁ ἀπόκοπος, ἵνα μόνον μὴ λείπῃ τῇ Ἀρειανῇ αἰρέσει προστάτης. Socrat. II. 26 Λεόντιος—γνώμη καὶ σπουδῇ τοῦ βασιλέως Κωνσταντίου τῆς ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ ἐκκλησίας προεβλήθη ἐπίσκοπος μετὰ Στέφανον, ὃς Πλάκιον διεδέδεκτο πρότερον. The transactions are related by Athanasius ad monachos p. 822 Theodoret. II. 7. They happened at Easter: Athanas. Ibid. ἐν αὐταῖς ταῖς ἡμέραις τοῦ ἀγιωτάτου πάσχα. As the deputies left the synod after midsummer A. D. 347, this was necessarily the Easter of A. D. 348.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 383 <i>Imp. Constantius A. ad Hieroclem cons. Syriae Carles. Dat. VIII Kal. Maii Philippo et Sallia coss.</i> Vol. 3 p. 466 <i>Imp. Constantius [I. Constans] A. Orioni V. O. Dat. XV Kal. Junii Med. Philippo &amp;c.</i> I. 15, 2 p. 65 Wenck. <i>Imp. Constantius A. ad Cesonianum vicarium Africae. Dat. IV Kal. Oct. Philippo &amp;c.</i> Gothofred. Vol. 4 p. 245 <i>Imp. Constantius A. Procopio praesidi Ciliciae. pp. VI Id. Nov. Philippo et Sallia coss.</i> <i>Constans</i> therefore is at Milan in May.</p>
349	<p>Ol. 282 U. C. Varr. 1102. <i>Ulpus Limenius Aco Catullinus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. B. Pa. Pr. Prosp. Victor. Cod. Theodos. see col. 2.</p> <p>De <i>Limenio</i> Pr. <i>Philippo et Salia</i> [A. D. 348]: <i>Ulpus Limenius praefectus praetorio et urbi. Limenio et Catulino: Limenius praefectus praetorio et urbi. Cessaverunt praefecturae dies XLI a die VI Id. Apr. usque in XV Kal. Jun. XIV Kal. Junii Hermogenes praefectus praetorio et urbi.</i></p> <p>De <i>Catullino</i> Pr. <i>Constantio III et Constante II</i> [A. D. 342]—<i>prid. Non. Jul. Aco Catulinus Philomatius P. U. Placido et Romulo</i> [A. D. 343] <i>Aco Catulinus P. U. Leontio et Salustio</i> [A. D. 344] <i>Aco Catulinus P. U. sed III Id. Apr. Quintus Rusticus P. U.</i></p> <p>Inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 408 Gruterum p.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II Constantis</i> 13 from <i>XI Kal. Jun.</i></p> <p><i>Gregorius</i> slain by the Alexandrians, ten months after the deposition of <i>Stephanus</i>: Athanas. ad monachos tom. 1 p. 822 D ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς Κωνσταντῖος ὄλοντο τι κατανυγείς εἰς αὐτὸν ἦλθε· λογισάμενός τε ἐξ ὧν ἔδρασαν τῷ Εὐφράτῃ θῆναι καὶ τὰ κατὰ τῶν ἄλλων ἐπιχειρήματα τοιαῦτά ἐστι τοὺς μὲν ἐφορισθέντας ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας εἰς τὴν Ἀρμενίαν πρεσβυτέρους καὶ διακόνους εὐθὺς ἀπολυθῆναι κελεύει, γράφει τε εἰς Ἀλεξανδρείαν φανερώς μηκέτι διώκεσθαι τοὺς μετὰ Ἀθανασίου κληρικούς τε καὶ λαούς. εἶτα μετὰ μῆνός που δέκα τελευτήσαντος Γρηγορίου κ. τ. λ. Theodoret. H. E. II. 3 δίκας ἔτισε τῆς πονηρίας, ὑπ' αὐτῶν πικρῶς διαφθαρείς τῶν προβάτων. Idem II. 9 ἐτεθνήκει δὲ ὁ Γρηγόριος ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἐκείνων δεξάμενος τὴν σφαγὴν. Socrates II. 14 and Sozomen III. 7 p. 506 D inaccurately suppose that <i>Gregorius</i> was deposed about the time of the sedition at CP. in the 6th year of <i>Constantius</i>. Theodoret H. E. II. 3, who ascribes to him ἐξ ἑτη, is more near the truth. Theophanes p. 31 B and Cedrenus p. 298 D repeat the numbers of Theodoret, but give erroneous dates. Theophanes: <i>Constantiō 8ο οἱ Ἀλεξανδρεῖς Γρηγόριον τὸν θρόνον κατασχόντα ἐπὶ ἐξ ἔτεσιν ἀνείλον.</i> Cedrenus: τῷ 8' ἔτει. As if the 6th year of <i>Gregorius</i> could coincide with the 8th or the 9th year of <i>Constantius</i>! Valesius ad Socratem l. c. p. 21 C supposes that Theodoret has made the numbers right: "Episcopatum per sex annos tenuit, usque ad concilium Sardicense; in quo depositus est,—cumque VII circiter menses huic iudicio supervixisset fato functus est." But <i>Gregorius</i> held possession till his death, as Theodoret Theophanes and Cedrenus intend to express; and his death happened, not seven months after the council, but, upon the testimony of Athanasius himself, ten months after Easter A. D. 348; or about January A. D. 349. And he held the episcopate almost eight years, from his entrance at Easter A. D. 341.</p> <p>Laws of A. D. 349, dated <i>Limenio et Catullino coss.</i></p> <p>1 Of <i>Constantius</i>: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 484 <i>Antonio duci Mesopotamiae. Dat. IV Non. Febr.</i> Vol. 2 p. 443 l. 6 de filiis militarium. <i>Antonio duci Mesopotamiae. Observetur ne veteranorum seu militum filii officiis praesidialibus adgregentur. Dat. IV Non. Febr.</i> Vol. 4 p. 378 ad <i>Anatolium pf. p. Dat. Kal. Apr. Antiochia.</i> Vol. 2 p. 657 ad <i>Leontium comitem Orientis. Dat. VIII Id. Apr.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*tem ejus ita ei ab Acacio episcopo Cæsariensi et cæteris episcopis Arianis episcopatus permitteretur, si ordinacionem Maximi repudiasset, diaconus in ecclesia administravit. ob quam impietatem sacerdotii mercede pensatus Heraclium, quem moriens Maximus in suum locum substituerat, varia fraude sollicitatus de episcopo in presbyterum regredavit. Conf. Socrat. II. 45 p. 160 B. Prosper: Rufino et Eusebio.—Maximus—moritur: post quem Ariani ecclesiam invadunt. Maximus however is still living in the middle of A. D. 349: conf. a. In Socrates II. 38 p. 141 D he is deposed by the Arians: 'Ακάκιος καὶ Πατρόφιλος Μάξιμον τὸν 'Ιεροσολύμων ἐξωθήσαντες Κύριλλον ἀντικατέστησαν. Theophanes p. 34 D follows this account, and places the deposition at the 19th of Constantius A. D. 355. Maximus probably died in the 13th of Constantius, soon after the visit of Athanasius to Jerusalem.*

Libanii βασιλικὸς εἰς Κωνσταντίνον καὶ Κώνσταντα. A panegyric upon both; delivered at Nicomedia: tom. 3 p. 296. 30 τήνδε τὴν πόλιν. He never alludes to the elder brother Constantine II, but always speaks as if Constantine had only two successors: p. 290. 4 τοῖν βασιλείοις. p. 297. 2 τοῖν παῖδιν. p. 297. 25 συγγενόμενος ἀδελφῷ. p. 282. 3 ὠδίνος καὶ τῆς προτέρας καὶ τῆς μετ' ἐκείνην. Constans is now in Pannonia: p. 318. 25 καὶ νῦν βασιλεὺς οὐ ταῖς φύσεσι τῶν Φρακτῶν [sc. *Francorum*] τῷ δὲ παρ' αὐτοῦ φόβῳ τὰς ἐκείνων ὁμολογίας τηρεῖν παραδούς ἐν ταῖς Παιόνων πόλεσιν ὑπὲρ τῶν ὅλων βουλευέται. The orator describes p. 306—312 the battle of Singara: conf. a. 348. 2. which is called the last battle: p. 306. 22 φέρε δὴ καὶ τῆς τελευταίας μνημονεύσωμεν μάχης. This oration was therefore composed where Gothofredus ad Cod. Theodos. Vol. I p. XLVIII places it, in A. D. 349; after the battle of Singara in 348 and before the death of Constans Jan. 18 A. D. 350. Confirmed by Cod. Theodos. which attests that Constans was in Pannonia in May: see col. 2.

Return of Athanasius to Alexandria: Athanas. ad monachos tom. 1 p. 823 Α ὁ βασιλεὺς Κωνσταντῖος—τελευτήσαντος Γρηγορίου μεταπέμπεται καὶ Ἀθανάσιον μετὰ πάσης τιμῆς, οὐχ ἅπαρ οὐδὲ δεύτερον ἀλλὰ καὶ τρίτον γράψας αὐτῷ μὲν φιλικὰ [conf. Athanas. adv. Arian. tom. 1 p. 769 Socrat. II. 23 Sozom. III. 20 Theodoret. II. 9] δι' ὧν θαρρεῖν καὶ ἐλθεῖν προέτρεπε. πέμπει τε πρεσβύτερον καὶ διάκονον, ἵν' ἔτι μᾶλλον θαρρῶν ἐπανέλθοι. ἐνόμιζε γὰρ διὰ τὸν φόβον τῶν πρότερον γενομένων ὀλιγωρεῖν με περὶ τὴν ἐπάνοδον. γράφει δὲ καὶ τῷ ἀδελφῷ ἑαυτοῦ Κώνσταντι, ἵνα καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπανελθεῖν με προτρέψῃται· διεβεβαιούτο γὰρ ἐνιαυτὸν ὅλον ἐκδέχεσθαι τὸν Ἀθανάσιον καὶ οὐκ ἂν ποτε ἐπιτρέψαι γενέσθαι τινὰ καινοτομίαν ἢ καὶ κατάστασιν, φυλάττων Ἀθανασίῳ τῷ ἐπισκόπῳ τὴν ἐκκλησίαν. Not "a year after the death of Gregory," for Athanasius returned before the death of Constans: Theodoret. II. E. II. 9 πάλιν μικροῦ διεληλυθότος χρόνου Κώνστας μὲν τοῦ βίου τὸ τέρμα κατέληψε. and Constans died 12 months after Gregory. ὅλον ἐνιαυτὸν will therefore mean "a whole year after the arrival of the deputies from the Council." They arrived at Antioch at the close of A. D. 347, then followed 348 *Philippo et Sallia*—then the death of Gregory—then the letters of Constantius.

Athanasius describes his progress: After the synod of Sardica he dwelt for a while at Aquileia (conf. a. 347), where he received the letters of Constantius: Athanas. ad Constantium tom. 1 p. 676 B ἐνθα με τὰ γράμματα τῆς σῆς θεοσεβείας κατέλαβεν· κάκειθεν κληθεὶς πάλιν παρὰ τοῦ μακαρίτου [sc. a Constante] καὶ ἀνελθὼν εἰς τὰς Γαλλίας οὕτως ἦλθον παρὰ τὴν σὴν εὐτέλειαν. His third interview with Constantius is at Antioch on

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>309. 2 <i>Fabiae Aconiae Paulinae</i> C. F. <i>filiae Aconis Catullini</i> V. C. ex <i>præf. et consulis ordin.</i> uxori <i>Vetti Prætextati</i> V. C. <i>præf. et consulis designati</i> [conf. Hieron. Ep. tom. 2 p. 728 <i>Prætextatus qui designatus consul est mortuus</i>] <i>sacratæ apud Eleusinam deo Baccho Cereri et Coræ sacratæ apud Ægynam deabus Taurobolitæ Isiacæ hierophantriæ deæ Heccate Græco sacratæ deæ Cereris.</i></p>	<p>Vol. 6 p. 33 l. 9 de episcopis &amp;c. <i>Severiano proc. Asiæ. Curialibus muneribus adque omni inquietudine civilium functionum exsortes cunctos clericos esse oportere. Filios tamen eorum, si curiis obnoxii non tenentur, in ecclesia perseverare. Da III Id. Apr. Vol. 5 p. 283 ad Marcellinum com. Orientis. Dat. V Non. Oc. Const. Vol. 4 p. 524 ad Marcellinum com. Or. Dat. V Non. Oct. CP.</i></p> <p>2 Of <i>Constans</i>: Vol. 3 p. 176 <i>Limenio p. p. pp. prid. Id. Febr. Vol. 1 p. 7 ad Eustasium pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Mar. Vol. 4 p. 71 ad Eustathium pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Mar. pp. Rom. Vol. 3 p. 138 l. 2 in sepulcra demolientes. a Limenium p. p. Dat. V Kal. Apr. Vol. 2 p. 273 ad Silvanum com. et magistrum equitum et peditum. Dat. VI Kal. Junii Sirmio. Vol. 2 p. 574 ad Sylvanum &amp;c. Dat. VI Kal. Junii Sirmi. Vol. 2 p. 274 ad Titianum p. p. Dat. III Kal. Junii Vol. 3 p. 193 l. 2 de raptu virginum. ad Tatianum [l. Titianum]. Dat. II Id. Nov.</i></p> <p>3 Vol. 1 p. 381 <i>Impp. Constantius et Constans AA. Argyrio præsidi. Dat. 2 Kal. Jul. Vol. 4 p. 538 Impp. Constantius et Constans AA. Claudio pf. annor Alexandriæ. Dat. Kal. Aug. Vol. 1 p. 301 Impp. Constantius et Constans AA ad Philippum pf. p. Data XII Kal. Oct. Vol. 2 p. 623. 624 l. 1 l. 2 de revocandis donationibus. Impp. Constantius et Constans AA. ad Philippum pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Oct. Idem AA. ad Philippum pf. p. Avi nostri pro patribus firma lege sancierant ut, si quid patres in liberos munificentie titulo contulissent si eos impios in iudicio declarassent, omne id esse revocandum; ne pietatis premium apud scelestos et flagitiosos animos permaneret. Dat. XVI Kal. Oct. We learn that <i>Constans</i> is at <i>Sirmium</i> in May, and that <i>Constantius</i> is at <i>Antioch</i> in April, at CP. in October.</i></p>
350	<p>1103. <i>Sergius et Nigrinianus</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. Pa. Pr. Victor.</p> <p>Σεργίου καὶ Νιγριανοῦ Socrat. H. E. II. 29 Sozom. IV. 6 B.</p> <p><i>Sergio et Nigriano</i> Prosp.</p> <p><i>Sergio et Nigrianino</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 275.</p>	<p><i>Constantii</i> II 14 from XI Kal. Jun.</p> <p>Death of <i>Constans</i>: Idat. <i>Sergio et Nigriniano. His cons. Constans occisus est in Galliis a Magentario et levatus est Magnentius die XV Kal. Febr. et Vetrani apud Sirmium Kal. Martii eo anno et Nepotianus Romæ III Non. Junias, et pugna magna fuit cum Romanis et Magnentianis. Hieron. Anno 2366 Constanti 13<sup>o</sup> Magentario apud Augustodunum arripiente imperium Constans haud longe a Hispania anno ætatis suæ XXX<sup>o</sup> imperii sui XIII<sup>o</sup> [XVII<sup>o</sup> Eutropius] in castro cui <i>Helene</i> nomen est interficitur. Quamobrem turbata rep. Vetrano Mursa Nepotianus Romæ imperatores facti. Romæ populus adversum Magnentianos rebellans ab Heraclida senatore proditur. Hieronymus follows Eutropius in his account of <i>Constans</i>. Repeated by Prosper <i>cons. Limenio et Catulino. Socrat H. E. II. 25. 26 Μαγνέντιος περὶ τὰ ἐσπέρια μέρη ἐπεφύη τύραννος· ὃς Κώνσταντε—περὶ τὰς Γαλλίας διάγοντα ἐκ συσκευῆς ἀνέβλεν· οὗ γενομένου, ἐμφύλιος μέγιστος ἀνεριπίσθη πόλεμος. Μαγνέντιος μὲν γὰρ ὁ τύραννος πάσης Ἰταλίας ἐκράτει Ἀφρὴ κήν τε καὶ Λιβύην ὑφ' ἐαυτῷ πεπολίητο καὶ αὐτὰς τὰς Γαλλίας ἐσχε λαβών· ἐν Ἰλλυρικοῖς δὲ ἐν Σιρμύῳ πόλει ὑπὸ τῶν στρατιωτῶν ἕτερος ἐρρήτο τύραννος, ὄνομα δὲ αὐτῷ Βετρανίων. οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν Ῥώμην ταραχὴν κατεῖχεν· τοῦ Κωνσταντίου γὰρ ἀδελφιδοῦς ἦν ὃ Νεπωτιανὸς ὄνομα ὃς ἀντεποιεῖτο τῆς βασιλείας χειρὶ μονομαχῶν δορυφορούμενος. Νεπωτιανὸν μὲν οὖν οἱ Μαγνεντίου καθείλον στρατηγοί· Μαγνέντιος δὲ ἐπιὼν πάντα τὰ ἐσπέρια κατεστρέφετο. τούτων δὲ πάντων τῶν κακῶν ὄψοις ἐν βραχεὶ γέγονε χρόνῳ· τετάρτῳ γὰρ ὑστερον εἴτε μετὰ τὴν ἐν Σαρδικῇ συνόδῳ [conf. a 347] γέγονε, κατὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν Σεργίου καὶ Νιγριανοῦ. Conf. Sozom. IV. 1 τετάρτῳ δὲ εἴτε τῆς ἐν Σαρδοῖ συνόδου κτίνυνται Κώνστας κ.τ.λ. Victor Cæs. p. 353 <i>Constantinus cadit</i> [A.D. 340]. <i>Qua Constans victoria tumidior, simul per aetatem cautus parum atque animi vehemens—anno post triumphum decimi Maguentii scelere circumventus est. Victor Epit. p. 390 Constans fugere conatus apud Helenam oppidum Pyrenæo proximum a Gaisone cum lectissimis missis interficitur anno XIII<sup>o</sup> Augustæ dominationis (nam Cæsar triennio fuerat) anni septimo vicesimoque.—Hujus morte cognita Vetrano magister militum imperium in Pannonia apud Mursiam corripuit. Eutrop. X. 9. 10 (Constans) factioni</i></i></i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Julian* at Nicomedia. He had been sent thither from Constantinople by *Constantius*: Liban. Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 526 πέμπει μὲν αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν Νικομήδους πόλιν—ὁ δὲ οὐ φοιτᾷ μὲν παρ' ἐμὲ ποιούμενον αὐτοῦ τὰς συνουσίας ἤδη, καὶ πόλιν ἀντὶ πόλεως ἡρημένον, τὴν γὰρ λήμνην ἔχουσιν [sc. *Nicomediam*] ἀντὶ τῆς κινδύνων γεμούσης [sc. *CP.*], τοὺς λόγους δὲ ὠνούμενος ὁμιλῶν οὐκ ἀνίσταται. Before the appointment of *Gallus* to be *Cæsar*: conf. p. 527. 15. *Julian* is there when *Gallus* passes through in A. D. 351: Liban. Ibid. p. 527 πέμπεται Γάλλος ἐξ Ἰταλίας τὴν πρὸς ἑω φρονήσων [conf. a. 351. 2]—ἐκεῖνος μὲν οὖν καὶ διὰ τῆς Βιθυνίας δορυφορούμενος ἔχωρει, καὶ εἶδον ἀλλήλω. After this time he never saw *Gallus*: *Julian*. ad Athenienses p. 273 Α οὐδὲ ὄναρ μοι φανεῖς ἀδελφὸς ἐπεπράχει· καὶ γὰρ οὐδὲ συνῆν αὐτῷ οὐδὲ ἐφοίτων οὐδὲ ἐβάδιζον παρ' αὐτὸν, ὀλιγάκις δὲ ἔγραφον καὶ ὑπὲρ ὀλίγων. Liban. tom. 1 p. 530. 15 γράμματα ἔπεμπεν, οὐδὲ ταῦτα πολλάκις, προσήρσεσιν ὀριζόμενα μόναίς. *Libanius* had quitted Nicomedia after his five years' residence in the beginning of A. D. 350; but returned in the summer of that year: conf. a. 346. *Julian* might either be sent to Nicomedia in 349, before the 5 years of *Libanius* were ended, or in A. D. 350, during that summer visit of *Libanius*.

(*Eustochius* of Cappadocia described these times: Suid. p. 1529 C Εὐστοχίος Καππαδόκης, σοφιστής. ἔγραψε τὰ κατὰ Κωνσταντῆν τὸν βασιλέα καὶ ἀρχαιολογίαν Καππαδοκίας καὶ λοιπῶν ἐθνῶν. Reinesius, who observes "ad Plotinum moriturum venit: Porphyrius in vita Plotini," confounds him with an earlier *Eustochius* who lived

this occasion: Ibid. κατηγίσσας ἰδεῖν με πρῶτον μὲν ἐν Βιμνακίῳ δεύτερον δὲ ἐν Καισαρείᾳ τῆς Καππαδοκίας καὶ τρίτον ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ. From *Constantius* he proceeded to Jerusalem: contra Arianos tom. 1 p. 774 Ὁ προπεμφθεὶς οὕτως καὶ διερχόμενος τὴν Συρίαν συνέτυχον τοῖς κατὰ τὴν Παλαιστίνην ἐπισκόποις, καὶ σύνοδον ποιήσαντες ἐν Ἱερουσαλὴμ γνησίως ἡμᾶς ἀπεδέξαντο [conf. ad Monachos p. 825 B], καὶ ἔγραφαν πρὸς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν καὶ τοὺς ἐπισκόπους ταῦτα—τῶν δὲ ὑπογραφάντων τὰ ὀνόματα—ἔγραψα· Μάξιμος· κ. τ. λ. (*Maximus* is therefore still living. conf. a. 348.) From hence he went to Alexandria. He might arrive there 6 months after the death of *Gregorius*, in the middle of A. D. 349 and more than 8 years after his expulsion.

His fortunes from his second exile in spring A. D. 341 are marked by Hieronymus Catalog. c. 87 *Athanasius Alexandrinæ urbis episcopus multas Arianorum perpressus insidias ad Constantem Galliarum principem fugit; unde reversus cum litteris et rursum post mortem ejus fugatus* [conf. a. 356] *usque ad Joviani imperium latuit* [conf. a. 363]; *a quo recepta ecclesia sub Valente moritur* [conf. a. 373].

*Jacobus* of Nisibis, who is mentioned by Hieronymus at the first siege in A. D. 338 (conf. a.), is placed at this date by Philostorgius H. E. III. 22. 23 ὁ δὲ Κωνσταντῖος—χειροῦται τὸν Οὐτερανῶνα κ. τ. λ. (see col. 2.)—Σαπώρη τὸν βασιλέα Περσῶν στρατεύσαι κατὰ τῆς Νισίβιδος καὶ εἰς πολιορκίαν αὐτῆς καταστήναι, ἀπρακτὸν δὲ καὶ παρὰ δόξαν κατησχυμένον ὑποστρέψαι, Ἰακώβου τοῦ τῆς πόλεως ἐπισκόπου τὸ τί πρακτέον τοῖς πολλταῖς εἰσηγουμένον καὶ τῇ πρὸς θεὸν παρηρησία κατὰ τὸ ἀνυπέρβλητον τῆς πόλεως ὑπερμαχεσάμενον. The Paschal Chronicle p. 290. 291 quotes a letter of *Volagesus* bishop of Nisibis describing the third siege, but making no mention of *Jacobus*. Theodoret in one place represents him at the first siege, in another at the second or third: conf. a. 338. As however according to Hieronymus anno 2354 *Jacobus* often interposed—*sæpe*—he was probably resident at Nisibis during this whole period, A. D. 337—350, and present at all the sieges. Hence the variations in the accounts.

*Didymus* of Alexandria flourished in the time of the monk *Antonius*: Socrat. H. E. IV. 25 τοῦτ' ἔλεγε καὶ Ἀντώνιον—ὅτε διὰ τοὺς Ἀρειανούς ἐν τῇ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ ἐκ τῆς ἐρήμου κατῆλθεν ἐντυχεῖν τῷ Διδύμῳ, καὶ μαθόντα τὴν τοῦ ἀνδρὸς σύνεσιν εἰπεῖν πρὸς αὐτόν κ. τ. λ. Related also by Sozomen III. 15, who names *Didymus* and *Ephraim Syrus* at this period: III. 15. 16 ὑπὸ δὲ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον [the synod of Sardien A. D. 347] καὶ Δίδυμος ἐκκλησιαστικὸς συγγραφεὺς διέπρεπε, προϊστάμενος ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ τοῦ ἱεροῦ διδασκαλείου τῶν ἱερῶν μαθημάτων.—ἄλλοι μὲν δὴ τότε ὦν παρειλήφαμεν—ἐνδοξότατοι ἐγένοντο ἐν

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Magnentii occisus est. Obiit haud longe ab Hispaniis in castro cui Helena nomen est anno imperii XVII<sup>o</sup> aetatis XXX<sup>o</sup>.—Post Constantis necem Magnentio Italiam Africam Gallias obtinente etiam Illyricum res novas habuit, Vetrantonio ad imperium consensu militum electo.</i> The accounts of the reign of Constantine are consistent. He was in the 17th year as <i>Cæsar</i> from Dec. A. D. 333, in the 19th as <i>Augustus</i> from 337, and in the 10th from the death of <i>Constantine II</i> in 340. Theophanes p. 37 A and Cedrenus p. 302 A place these events in the 21st year of <i>Constantius</i>. Chron. Pasch. p. 289 B has the wrong year, but the right days: ἀπεκτάνθη Κώνστας—ἀρξας ἔτη ιβ' καὶ ἐπύρθη Μαγνέντιος πρὸς ἰε' καλανδῶν Φεβρουαρίων, καὶ Βετρανίων εἰς τὸ Σίρμιον. καλάνδαις Μαρτίαις, καὶ Νεπωτιανὸς αὐτῷ τῷ ἔτει ἐπύρθη ἐν Ῥώμῃ πρὸς τριῶν νυνῶν Ἰουνίων. Zosimus II. 42. 43 relates the death of <i>Constantine</i> at Helena, the elevation of <i>Magnentius</i> at Augustodunum, of <i>Vetrantio</i> at Mursa, of <i>Nepotianus</i> at Rome. Julian Or. I p. 26 B ἦν μὲν γὰρ ὁ χειμὼν ἐπ' ἐξόδοις ἤδη—ἦκε δὲ ἀγγέλλων τις ὡς Γαλατία μὲν συναφιστάτωσα τῷ τυράννῳ ἀδελφῷ τῷ σὺν ἐβούλευσέ τε καὶ ἐτέλεσέ τὸν φόνον—τὰ δὲ ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς στρατόπεδα παραχῶδες ἔχει καὶ βασιλεῖα σφῶν ἀπέδειξε τὸν τέως στρατηγὸν κ. τ. λ. Conf. Or. II p. 55 D p. 76 Ammian. 15. 5, 16.</p> <p><i>Nepotianus is slain in 28 days: Victor Cæs. p. 354 Potentianus (sic), materna stirpe Flavio propinquus, cæso urbis præfecto armataque gladiatorum manu imperator fit—advolantibus Magnentianis; qui XXX<sup>o</sup> die triduo minus hostem perculerant. Victor Epit. p. 390 Romæ Nepotianus, Eutropiæ Constantini sororis filius, hortantibus perditis Augusti nomen rapit; quem VIII<sup>o</sup> die vicesimoque Magnentius oppressit. Eutrop. X. 11 Nepotiano Constantini sororis filio per gladiatorum manuum imperium invadente; qui sacris exordiis dignum exitum nactus est, XX<sup>o</sup> enim atque VIII<sup>o</sup> die a Magnentianis ducibus oppressus pectus dedit; caputque ejus pilo per urbem circumlatus est, gravissimæque proscriptiones et nobilium cædes fuerunt.</i></p> <p><i>Vetrantio is deposed in the tenth month: Victor Cæs. p. 353 Eum Constantius cis mensem decimum facundia vi dejectum imperio in privatum otium removit.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 291 C D βασιλεύσαντα μῆνας δέκα. Before the elevation of <i>Gallus</i>: Zosim. II. 45. and before the battle of Mursa: Zosim. Ib. Eutrop. X. 11. 12 Julian. Or. I p. 33 C. He was accordingly deposed before the close of A. D. 350, and Idatius has assigned the wrong year: conf. a. 351. although perhaps the right day: VIII Kal. Januar. or Dec. 25 A. D. 350; which would give him a reign of eleven months and seven days. Victor Epit. p. 390 inaccurately: <i>Vetrantonem Constantius non post multos dies regno exiit.</i> The particulars are told Zosim. II. 44 Socrat. II. 28 Sozomen. IV. 4 Eutrop. X. 12 Philostorg. II. E. III. 22 Julian. Or. I p. 30—33 A Or. II p. 76 Themist. Or. IV p. 56. Conf. Libanium de vita sua tom. I p. 58 τῶν τυράννων—τὸν μὲν [sc. <i>Vetrantonem</i>] λόγῳ τὸν δὲ [<i>Magnentium</i>] χειρὶ Κωνσταντίου ἐπαυσε. <i>Vetrantio</i> is mentioned by Ammianus 15. 1, 3.</p> <p>Third siege of Nisibis, during the absence of <i>Constantius</i> in the west: Chron. Pasch. p. 290 A Κωνσταντίου—ἐξώρμησεν ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀντιοχείας ἐπὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν. Σαπώρης δὲ ὁ Περσῶν βασιλεὺς ἐπελθὼν τῇ Μεσοποταμίᾳ καὶ περικαθίσας ἡμέρας ρ' τὴν Νίσιβιν κ. τ. λ. Julian. Or. II p. 62 C D ταύτην τὴν πόλιν στρατὸς ἀμήχανος πλήθει Παρθυαίων ξὺν Ἰνδοῖς περιέσχευεν, ὅπηνικα ἐπὶ τὸν τυράννον βαδίζειν προέκειτο.—καὶ ἦν οὐχ ἡμέρας ἔργον μηνῶν δὲ, οἷμαι, σχεδὸν τι τεττάρων. The siege and the repulse of <i>Sapor</i> are described Ibid. p. 64—66 D. Or. I p. 27 A—28 D αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τοὺς τυράννους ὁρμᾶν ἐβουλεύου. Πέρσαι δὲ ἐξ ἐκείνου τὸν καιρὸν τοῦτον παραφυλάξαντες κ. τ. λ.—ἐπανάει δὲ [sc. <i>Sapor</i>] τεττάρων μηνῶν ἀναλώσας χρόνον. To this siege of Nisibis described by <i>Julian</i> Zosimus III. 8 alludes: τοῦ στρατηγοῦ Λουκιλλιανοῦ πρὸς τὴν πολιορκίαν ἀρκέσαντος—ἡ μὲν πόλις τὰ περιστάντα διέφυγεν, εἰς ἔσχατον ἐλθοῦσα κινδύνου. τὸ δὲ ὅπως περιττὸν ἡγησάμην διεξελθεῖν; αὐτοῦ τοῦ Καίσαρος ἐν ἱβρίᾳ συγγραφῇ πάντα ἀφηγησαμένου. But confounds it with</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

eighty years before the death of *Constans*. conf. a. 270. Vossius Hist. Græc. places this writer within the reign of *Constans*; but this is not said by Suidas.)

A law of A. D. 350 is extant apud Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 275 *ad Cretionem V. O. com. Dat. V Kal. Jul. Sergio et Nigrianino coss.*

Coins of *Magnentius*: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 121. Within A. D. 350—353.

- 1 *D. N. Magnentius P. F. Aug. + renobatio urbis Rome.*
- 2 *Imp. Magnentius Aug. + liberator reipublicæ.*
- 3 *Mag. Magnentius Aug. + beatitudo publica.*
- 4 *Fl. Magnentius tr. P. F. Aug. + restitutor libertatis. SMAQ.*
- 5 “*anticæ varisæ.*” + *victoria Aug. lib. Romanor. or vict. Aug. lib. Rom. orb.*
- 6 *Fl. Magnentius P. F. Aug.*
- 7 *D. N. Magnentius Aug. + victoriæ DD. NN. Augg. vot. V mult. X. AQ.*

Coins of *Nepotianus*: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 119.

- 1 *Fl. Pop. Nepotianus P. F. Aug. + gloria Romanorum.*
- 2 *Fl. Nep. Constantinus Aug. + urbs Roma.*

Coins of *Vatranio*: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 120.

- 1 *D. N. Vatranio P. F. Aug. + hoc signo victor eris. or salvator reipublicæ. or victoria Augustorum.*
- 2 *D. N. Vatranio P. F. Aug. + concordia militum. or gloria Romanorum. or virtus Augustorum. or virtus exercitum.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

τοῖς εἰρημένοις τετάχθω· ἐφκει δὲ πάντας παρενδοκιμῆν καὶ ἐς τὰ μάλιστα τὴν καθόλου ἐκκλησίαν σεμνύνειν Ἐφραῖμ ὁ Σύρος· ὃς ἐκ Νισίβεως ἢ τῶν τῆδε χωρίων τὸ γένος εἶχεν—περίοντος τε αὐτοῦ καὶ εἰσέτι νῦν ἂ συνεγράψατο πρὸς Ἑλληνίδα φωνὴν ἐρμηνεύουσι· καὶ οὐ πολὺ ἀποδεῖ τῆς ἐν ᾧ πέφυκεν ἀρετῆς· ἀλλὰ καὶ Ἑλλήν ἀναγινωσκόμενος ἐπίσης τῷ Σύρος εἶναι θαυμάζεται. ἀμέλει τοι καὶ Βασίλειος ὁ τὴν Καππαδοκῶν μητρόπολιν μετὰ ταῦτα ἐπισκοπήσας [conf. a. 370] ἠγάσθη τὸν ἄνδρα.—λέγεται δὲ τὰς πάσας ἀμφὶ τὰς τριακοσίας μυριάδας ἐπὼν συγγράψαι καὶ μαθητὰς ἐσχηκέναι πολλούς. Hieron. Catal. c. 115 *Ephraem Edessense ecclesie diaconus multa Syro sermone composuit, et ad tantam venit claritudinem ut post lectionem Scripturarum publice in quibusdam ecclesiis ejus scripta recitentur. Legi ejus de Spiritu Sancto Græcum volumen, quod quidam de Syriaca lingua verterat, et acumen sublimis ingenii etiam in translatione cognovi. Decessit sub Valente principe.* Conf. a. 373. He is in Nisibis at the siege by *Sapor* in this year: Theodoret. H. E. II. 26 (conf. a. 338) τότε Ἐφραῖμ ὁ θαυμασίος, συγγραφεὺς δὲ οὗτος ἄριστος παρὰ Σύροις ἐγένετο, τὸν θεῶν Ἰακώβον ἠντιβόλησεν ἐπιβῆναι τοῦ τείχους. *Ephraim* and *Didymus* are mentioned together as contemporary by Theodoret H. E. IV. 26.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>the siege of Amida in A. D. 359. See Appendix c. 1 <i>Julianus</i>. Theophanes p. 32 C and Cedrenus p. 299 B refer this third siege of Nisibis to the 13th year of <i>Constantius</i>. It might commence at the close of the 13th year, in the spring of A. D. 350.</p>
351	<p>1104. <i>Post consulatum Sergii et Nigriniani</i>  Nor. Idat. B. Pa. Prosp. Socrat. H. E. II. 29 Sozom. H. E. IV. 6. See col. 4.  τοῖς ἐομένοισ A.  <i>Constantio et Gallieno al. P. C. Victor.</i>  <i>Pr. Magnentio et Gaisone: Fabius Titianus P. U. iterum Kal. Martii Aurelius Celsinus P. U. iterum IV Idus Maii Caelius Probatus P. U. VII Id. Junii Clodius Adelfius P. U. XV Kal. Januarii Valerius Proculus P. U.</i>  <i>Eo anno qui Sergii et Nigriniani sequitur consulatum Symmachus Ep. X. 47.</i></p>	<p><i>Constantii II</i> 15 from <i>XI Kal. Jun.</i>  After the deposition of <i>Vetranio Constantius</i> proceeds against <i>Magnentius</i>: Julian. Or. I p. 33 C ταύτην ἐκδέχεται στρατεία λαμπρά τὴν δημηγορίαν κ. τ. λ. <i>Gallus</i> appointed <i>Cæsar</i>: Idat. <i>Post consulatum Sergii et Nigriniani. His cons. bellum Magnentii fuit Morsa die IV Kal. Octobr. et eo anno depositus Vetranio VIII Kal. Januar. et levatus est Constantius Cæsar Idus Martias et apparuit in Oriente signum Salvatoris die III Kal. Febr. Luna XXVIII.</i> An error in the year of <i>Vetranio's</i> deposition; for he reigned less than a year and was deposed before the war with <i>Magnentius</i>: conf. a. 350. But <i>eo anno VIII Kal. Jan.</i> would be Dec. 25 A. D. 351, in his second year, and three months after the battle of Mursa. Tillemont therefore tom. 4 p. 368 properly rejects the date of Idatius. The elevation of <i>Gallus</i> is marked by Chron. Pasch. p. 292 A in this year: Κωνσταντίος Αὔγουστος μόνος βασιλεύων Γάλλον ἀνεψιὸν αὐτοῦ κοινῶν τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας Καίσαρα ἀνηγόρευσε, μετονομάσας αὐτὸν Κωνσταντίον, ἰδοῖς Μαρτίας, καὶ ἐν τῇ κατὰ τὴν ἀνατολὴν Ἀντιοχείᾳ ἀπέστειλε, τῶν Περσῶν ἐπικειμένων. Repeated by Theophanes p. 33 C and by Cedrenus p. 299 B at the 14th of <i>Constantius</i>: τῷ δ' ἔτει. Victor Epit. p. 390 <i>Constantius Gallum fratrem patrualem Cæsarem pronuntiat, sororem Constantiam illi conjungens.</i> Conf. Eutrop. X. 12 Victor. Cæs. p. 354. Zosimus II. 45 ἐπὶ Μαγνέντιον ἐλαύνων Κωνσταντίος Γάλλον—Καίσαρα καθίστησι, καὶ Κωνσταντίαν αὐτῷ κατεγγυήσας τὴν ἀδελφὴν—τούτῳ μὲν οὖν τὸ τοῦ Καίσαρος ἐπιτίθησι σχῆμα, Λουκιλλιανῷ δὲ τὸν πρὸς Πέρσας ἐπιτρέψας πόλεμον αὐτὸς ἐπὶ Μαγνέντιον ἐχώρει.  Elevation of <i>Decentius</i>: Victor Cæs. p. 354 <i>Magnentius fratri Decentio Gallias Constantius Gallo, cujus nomen suo mutaverat, Orientem Cæsaribus commiserant.</i> Conf. Zosim. II. 45 Eutrop. X. 12.  The battle of Mursa is described by Zosimus II. 50—53. Eutrop. X. 12 <i>Magnentius apud Mursam profligatus acie est ac pænis captus. Ingentes Romani imperii vires ea dimicatione consumptæ sunt.</i> Conf. Victor. Epit. p. 391. Socrates II. 32 inaccurately: περὶ Μούρσαν, φρούριον δὲ τοῦτο τῶν Γαλλίων, ὁ Μαγνέντιος ἡττηθεὶς συνεκλείσθη. Julian mentions the action Or. I p. 36 A Or. II p. 57 B C 97 C. conf. p. 55 C 60 B. This battle was followed by a winter: Julian. Or. I p. 38 B —ληγουμένης ἡδὲ τῆς σπώρας—ἐπέλαβε μὲν ὁ χειμὼν καὶ παρέσχε διαφυγεῖν τὴν τιμωρίαν τὸν τύραννον (conf. Or. II p. 62 A). confirming Idatius for the season of the battle and refuting Chron. Pasch. p. 292 B, which places it at Whitsuntide. Hieronymus places in one year the various events of two: Anno 2366 <i>Constantii 13 Nepotiani caput pilo per urbem circumlatum &amp;c. Vetranioni apud Naissum a Constantio regium insignis detractum. Magnentius Mursæ victus.—Gallus Constantii patruelis Cæsar factus.</i> Prosper distributes them into three years: <i>Limenio et Catulino: Constantius interficitur &amp;c. Sergio et Nigriniano: Nepotiani caput pilo circumlatum. Vetranionum—regium insignis detractum. Magnentius Mursæ superatus. P. Cons. Sergii et Nigriniani: Gallus Cæsar factus.</i>  <i>Philippus</i>, who was consul A. D. 348 (conf. a. 348. 1) and prætorian præfect, in 346 (Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 163) and in 349 (Vol. 1 p. 301 Vol. 2 p. 628), is employed by <i>Constantius</i> against <i>Magnentius</i> in this campaign: Zosim. II. 46—49. According to a conjecture of Gothofredus ad Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 574 Vol. 6 p. 378 ad l. 2 de diversis officiis he is still in office Nov. 3 A. D. 353. But this is refuted by the series of the laws. l. 3 de div. offic. is of A. D. 349; and therefore l. 2, which preceded it, could not belong to 353. The text stands</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Julian* abandons the Christian Faith: *Julian. Ep.* 51 p. 434 D Ἀλεξανδρεῦσιν.—Οὐχ ἁμαρτήσεσθε παρὰ ὁρθῆς ὁδοῦ πειθόμενοι τῷ πορευθέντι κακέλευν τὴν ὁδὸν ἄχρις ἐτῶν εἴκοσι, καὶ ταύτην, ἰδοὺ, σὺν θεοῖς πορευομένην δωδέκατον ἔτος. That letter was written towards the close of A. D. 362: *conf. a.* 362. 4. and will place his lapse into Paganism at the beginning or middle of A. D. 351. and at this date he is twenty years of age. He was born therefore in 331. In January A. D. 363 he calls himself past 30 and approaching the period of grey hairs: *Misopog. p.* 353 A τῶν τριάκοντα—ἐμοὶ δὲ ἤδη πλεῖω τούτων ἐστίν. p. 366 B ἤδη γὰρ πλησίον ἐσμέν, ἐβελόντων θεῶν,

εὐτέ μοι λευκαὶ μελαιναις ἀναμερίζονται τρίχες.

For many years he concealed his paganism. He relates *ad Athenienses p.* 277 B that, when he became *Cæsar* in November A. D. 355, εἰς μοι μόνος (οἰκίτης) καὶ τὰ πρὸς θεοὺς συνειδὼς καὶ ὡς ἐνεδέχετο λάθρα συμπτᾶντων, κ. τ. λ.

In A. D. 360 before his elevation, *ut omnes nullo impediēte ad sui favorem illiceret, adherere cultui Christiano fingeat, a quo jampridem occulte desciverat, arcanorum participibus paucis, haruspicinæ auguriisque intentus.—Et, ut hæc interim celarentur, feriæ die quem celebrantes mense Januario Christiani Epiphania dictitant progressus in eorum ecclesiam* [Jan. 6 A. D. 360] *solemniter numine orato discessit:* *Ammian.* 21. 2, 4. After the death of *Constantius* he avows himself in the close of A. D. 361: *Ammian.* 22. 5, 1 *Quamquam a rudimentis pueritiæ primis inclinatio erat erga numinum cultum, paulatimque adulescens desiderio rei flagrabat, multa metuens tamen agitabat quædam ad id pertinentia—occultissima. Ubi vero, abolitis quæ verebatur, adesse sibi liberum tempus faciundi quæ vellet advertit, sui peccatoris patefecit arcana &c.* *Conf. Liban. προσφωνητικῷ tom.* 1 p. 408. 409. 420. 421. *Julian Or.* IV p. 130 C describes his propensity to paganism ἐκ παιδαρίου, and endeavours to forget the Christianity of his early years: *λήθη ἔστω τοῦ σκότους ἐκείνου p.* 131 A. His transition to paganism—πάντα τὸν ἐμπροσθεν ἐκβαλὼν ὕθλον—is described by *Libanius Epitaph. tom.* 1 p. 528.

*Coins of Decentius:* *Eckhel. tom.* 8 p. 123.

1 *D. N. Decentius Cæsar* or *Nob. Cæs.*

2 *D. N. Decentius fort. Cæs.*

3 *Magn. Decentius Nob. Cæs.* or *N. C.S.* On the reverse *victoria Aug. lib. Romanor.* or *victoria Cæs. lib. Romanor.* The other inscriptions resemble those on the reverse of the coins of *Magnentius:* *Eckhel. Ibid.*

*Photinus* is condemned by a synod at Sirmium: *Socrat. H. E. II.* 29 Φωτεινὸς ὁ τῆς ἐκεῖ ἐκκλησίας προεστῆκως τὸ παρενρεθὲν αὐτῷ δόγμα φανερώτερον ἐξεθρόλλει· διὸ παραχρῆς ἐκ τούτου γενομένης ὁ βασιλεὺς σύνοδον ἐπισκόπων ἐν τῷ Σιρμίῳ γενέσθαι ἐκέλευσε. συνήλθον οὖν ἐκεῖ—οὔτοι μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν Σεργίου καὶ Νιγριανοῦ, καθ' ὃν ἐνιαυτὸν διὰ τοὺς ἐκ τῶν πολέμων θορύβους οὐδεὶς ὑπατος τὰς συνηθεῖς ὑπατείας ἐπετέλεσε. συνελθόντες δὲ ἐν Σιρμίῳ καὶ τὸν Φωτεινὸν τὸ δόγμα Σαβελλίου τοῦ Λίβνους [*conf. a.* 257] καὶ Παύλου τοῦ Σαμοσατέως [*conf. a.* 264. 269] φρονούντα φωράσαντες καθεῖλον εὐθύς. *Conf. Sozomen IV.* 6. *Photinus* is answered by *Basilius* of *An-cyra:* *Socratos II.* 30 p. 126 ὁ Φωτεινὸς—προεκαλείτο αὐτοὺς εἰς διάλεξιν· ὀρισθείσης δὲ ἡμέρας γνώμη καὶ τοῦ βασιλέως συνήλθον οἱ τε παρόντες ἐπίσκοποι καὶ τῶν συγκαλητικῶν οὐκ ὀλίγοι—ἐφ' ᾧ ἀντικατέστη τῷ Φωτεινῷ Βασιλείως ὁ τῆς ἐν Ἀγκύρᾳ τότε προεστὼς ἐκκλησίας, ὅξυ-γράφων τε τὰς φωνὰς αὐτῶν γραφόντων. μεγίστη δὲ μάχη μεταξὺ τῶν παρ' ἐκατέρου λόγων ἐγένετο, ἐν οἷς ὁ Φωτεινὸς ἡττηθεὶς κατεκρίθη· ἐν φυγῇ τε διάγων τοῦ λοιποῦ λόγου συνέγραψεν ἀμφοτέrais γλώσσαις.—ἐγραφε δὲ κατὰ πασῶν αἰρέσεων, τὸ οἰκεῖον μόνον δόγμα παρατιθέμενος. *Conf. Sozomen. IV.* 6. The restoration of *Basilius* after the death of *Constans* is told by *Socrates II.* 26 *Μαρκέλλου δὲ ἐκβληθέντος, αὐτοῖς τῆς ἐν Ἀγκύρᾳ ἐκκλησίας ἐγκρατὴς Βασίλειος γέγονε.* But inaccurately placed after the exile of *Paul* of *Constantinople.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>thus of the inscription of l. 2: <i>Idem A. ad Philippum pf. p. Dat. III Nonas Nov. Arelato Constantino A. VII et Constantio Cæs. coss. A. D. 326.</i> The name <i>Arelato</i> is corrupt. We may read (with Gothofred.) <i>Arelape</i>, and it is a law of <i>Constantine</i>, issued from Pannonia in A. D. 326, or <i>Apame</i>, and it is a law of <i>Constantius</i> issued from Syria in A. D. 339 <i>Constantio II et Constante coss.</i> or in A. D. 342 <i>Constantio III et Constante II coss.</i></p>
352	<p>1105. <i>Fl. Julius Constantius Aug. V Fl. Constantius Cæsar</i></p> <p>Idat. A. C. Pont. Prosp. Victor.</p> <p><i>Constantio V et Constantio juniore Nor. B. Pa.</i></p> <p>Pr. <i>Decentio et Paulo: Valerius Proculus P. U. iterum V Idus Septembris Septimius Mnasea P. U. VI Kal. Octobris Neratius Cerealis P. U.</i></p> <p><i>Constantio V et Constante Casare Cod. Justin. VI. 22, 5 Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 436 Vol. 5 p. 408.</i></p>	<p><i>Constantii II 16 from XI Kal. Jun.</i></p> <p>Revolt of the Jews: Hieron. Anno 2368 <i>Constantii 15º Gallus Judæos qui interfectis per noctem militibus arma ad rebellandum invaserant oppressit, cæcis multis hominum millibus usque ad innoxiam ætatem, et civitates eorum Diocæsaream Tiberiadem et Diospolim plurimamque oppida igni tradidit. Nonnulli nobilium Antiochiæ a Gallo interfecti.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 354 <i>Interea [during the war with Magnentius] Judæorum seditio qui Patricium nefarie in regni specie sustulerant oppressa.</i> Socrat. H. E. II. 33 ol ἐν Διοκαισαρείᾳ—Ἰουδαῖοι κατὰ Ῥωμαίων δπλα ἀντήραν καὶ περὶ τοὺς τόπους ἐκείνους κατέτρεχον ἀλλὰ τοὺτους μὲν Γάλλος—κατηγονώσατο καὶ τὴν πόλιν αὐτῶν Διοκαισαρείαν εἰς ἔδαφος κατενεχθῆναι ἐκέλευσεν: Related also by Theophanes p. 33 D Cedrenus p. 299 C at the 15th of <i>Constantius</i>.</p> <p><i>Constantius drives Magnentius into Gaul: Julian. Or. I p. 38 C—39 D ad Constantium: ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ καιρὸς ἐκάλει στρατεύεσθαι, πάλιν ἐφειστήκεις δεινῶς τῷ τυράννῳ· ὁ δὲ προὔβαλετο τὰς Ἰταλῶν δυσχωρίας κ. τ. λ. ἀναλαβὼν δὲ αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν πλησίον πόλιν [sc. Aquileiam] τρυφῶσαν καὶ πολυτελὴ ἐν πανηγύρεσι καὶ τρυφαίᾳ ἐτριβε τὸν χρόνον κ. τ. λ.—καὶ ὅπως ἐκλιπὼν ἔφευγε τὴν πόλιν καὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἄπασαν—οὐ τοῦ παρόντος ἀν εἰη λόγου διηγείσθαι. ἐμελλε δὲ βραχείας ἀναχωρῆς τυχὼν οὐδὲν τι μείον τῶν ἐμπροσθεν δράσειν—ἀφικόμενος γὰρ εἰς Γαλάτας ὁ χρηστὸς οὐτοσὶ καὶ νόμιμος ἄρχων τοσούτον αὐτοῦ γέγονε χαλεπώτερος κ. τ. λ. His retreat to Aquileia is mentioned Or. II p. 71 D 72 A ἔμενε δὲ ἐν τῇ πλησίον πόλει ἔστι δὲ Ἰταλῶν ἐμπόριον πρὸς θαλάττῃ μάλα εὐδαίμον καὶ πλοῦτῳ βρύον. Conf. Zosim. II. 53 Victor. Epit. p. 391.</i></p> <p><i>Cod. Justin. VI. 22, 5 Imp. Constantius A. ad Rufinum pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Mart. Sirmii Constantio A. V et Constante C. coss. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 436 ad Orionem com. R. P. Dat. III Non. Mart. Sirmio Constantio A. VI [l. cum Gothofredo V] et Constante Cæs. coss. Vol. 5 p. 408 l. 5 de infirmendis his quæ sub tyrannis &amp;c. Imp. Constantius A. et Constans Cæs. ad universos provinciales et populum. Quæ tyrannus vel ejus judices contra jus statuerunt infirmari jubemus, reddita possessione expulsis ut qui vult ab initio agat; emancipationes autem et manumissiones et pacta sub eo facta et transactiones valere oportet. Dat. III Non. Novembr. Med. Constantio A. V et Constante coss. Constantius is therefore at Sirmium in Feb. and March, and at Milan in November. He was already master of Rome Sept. 26, when Cerealis was præfectus urbi: see col. 1. For Cerealis was appointed by Constantius: Pr. Constantio VI et Constantio II [A. D. 353] Neratius Cerealis P. U. VI Id. Decembris Vitrasius Orfitus P. U. Inscriptio Romæ apud Panvinium p. 409 (conf. Gothofred. ad Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 271): Restitutori urbis Romæ atque orbis extinctori pestiferæ tyrannidis D. N. Fl. Jul. Constantio victori ac triumphatori semper Augusto Neratius Cerealis V. C. præfectus urbi vice sacra judicans D. N. M. quæ ejus. Cerealis was præfect from Sept. 26 A. D. 352 to Dec. 7 A. D. 353, and might dedicate that statue to Constantius in 353.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Libanius* is at CP. at the fall of the tyrants, and is invited by *Strategius* to Athens: *Liban. de vita sua* tom. 1 p. 57. 58 ὑπὸ τῆς πόλεως [CP.]—θηραθεὶς ἐχούμην ἐν ἀπασὶ τε οἷς ἐμπροσθεν εἶην, νέων τε τινων τῶν ἐκεῖ υἱέων περιεστηκότων θεάτρων τέ μοι πληρουμένον ὑφ' ἡλικίας ἀπάσης· καὶ τοι καὶ πλέον τι τὰ τότε εἶχε· τῶν γὰρ δὴ ἀρχόντων αἰὲ τοῦ δευτέρου τὸν πρότερον ταῖς εἰς ἐμὲ σπουδαῖς τε καὶ τιμαῖς παριόντος, ὁ τέταρτος Φωλίξ, ἀνὴρ ὑπὸ χαρίτης κυβερνώμενος, δόγμα ἡμελημένον ἀνανεοῦται τῆς βουλῆς· καὶ βασιλεὺς συνησθεὶς τῇ πόλει τοιαῦτα ψηφισομένη μυριαῖς με κατακοσμεῖ δωρεαῖς—ὁ δὲ δὴ τῶνδε μείζον ἔργον τῆς τύχης,—μετὰ γὰρ τὴν τῶν τυράννων [*Vetranio-nis* et *Magnentii*] κατάλυσιν—δωρεῖται μὲν τοὺς Ἕλληνας τῇ Στρατηγίου προδοτικῇ, κόσμον τῆς αὐτοῦ πολιτείας τὴν ἐκεῖνον νομίζων ἐν ἀρχαῖς χρηστότητα. ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἀπείρως μὲν ἡμῶν ἔχων εἰς πείραν δὲ τῶν Ἀθήνησιν ἐρχόμενος κ. τ. λ. *Libanius* declines the invitation, and obtains leave to visit Antioch: *Ibid.* p. 61 ἡ τύχη κινεῖ μὲν με πρὸς αἰτησὶν μηνῶν τεττάρων· ἐφέντος δὲ βασιλέως, καὶ πρὶν ἢ χειμῶνα ἀρχεσθαι δεῖν ἐπανήκειν εἰπόντος, ὁρῶ μὲν ὁδοὺς τε καὶ πύλας τὰς ἐμοὶ φιλάτας, ὁρῶ δὲ ἱερὰ τε καὶ στοάς,—ὁρῶ δὲ μητρὸς παλιάν, ὁρῶ δὲ τὸν ἐκεῖνης ἀδελφόν κ. τ. λ. He was again at Antioch at the time of the sedition in A. D. 353: *conf. a.* The present four months therefore preceded the winter of 353, and the appointment of *Strategius* in Greece is carried back to the beginning of A. D. 352, when *Vetranio* had been deposed and *Magnentius* had been defeated. *Tillemont* tom. 4 p. 573 places the first visit in 353, after the death of *Magnentius*, and the second in 354. But this is inconsistent with the time of the death of *Theophilus*, which is determined by *Ammianus* to the close of A. D. 353. *conf. a.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Paul* of CP. is slain: *Athanas. de fuga* tom. 1 p. 703 Β τῆς ΚΠ. ἐπίσκοπον Παῦλον διώξαντες καὶ εὐρόντες προφανῶς ἀποπνιγῆναι πεποιήκασιν ἐν τῇ λεγομένῃ Κουκουσῶ τῆς Καππαδοκίας, δῆμιον ἐσχηκότες εἰς τοῦτο Φίλιππον τὸν γενόμενον ἑπαρχον· ἦν γὰρ καὶ τῆς αἰρέσεως αὐτῶν [*Αἰριανισμῶ*] προστάτης καὶ τῶν πονηρῶν βουλευμάτων ὑπηρέτης. *Idem ad monachos* tom. 1 p. 813 CD τὸ μὲν πρῶτον εἰς τὸν Πόντον ἐξωρίσθη παρὰ Κωνσταντίνου, τὸ δὲ δεύτερον παρὰ Κωνσταντίνου δεθείς ἀλύσεισι σιδηραῖς εἰς Σίγγαρα τῆς Μεσοποταμίας ἐξωρίσθη, καὶ ἐκεῖθεν εἰς τὴν Ἐμισαν μετηνέχθη, καὶ τὸ τέταρτον εἰς Κουκουσὸν τῆς Καππαδοκίας περὶ τὰ ἔρημα τοῦ Ταύρου· ἔνθα καὶ, ὡς οἱ συνόντες ἀπήγγειλαν, ἀποπνιγεὶς παρ' αὐτῶν ἐτελεύτησε. τοῦτο μέντοι δρᾶσαντες οὐκ ἠσχύνθησαν καὶ μετὰ θάνατον—πλάσασθαι πάλιν πρόφασιν, ὡς ἀπὸ νόσου τετελευτηκότος αὐτοῦ· καίτοι τοῦτο γινωσκόντων πάντων τῶν κατοικούντων τὸν τόπον ἐκεῖνον· καὶ γὰρ Φιλάργιος βικάριος ὢν τότε τῶν τόπων ἐκεῖνων—ἀπήγγειλε πολλοῖς τε ἄλλοις καὶ γνωρίμοις ἡμῶν καὶ τῷ ἐπισκόπῳ Σαραπῶνι, ὡς Παῦλος ἀποκλεισθεὶς παρ' ἐκεῖνων εἰς τόπον τινα βραχύτατον καὶ σκοτεινὸν ἀφείθη λιμῶ δι-αφθαρῆναι· εἶτα μεθ' ἡμέρας ἑξ, ὡς εἰσελθόντες εὗρον αὐτὸν ἐτι πνέοντα, λοιπὸν ἐπελθόντες ἀπέπνευσαν τὸν ἄνθρωπον.—τὸν δὲ τοιοῦτον θανάτου διάκονον ἔλεγον γεγενῆσθαι Φίλιππον τὸν γενόμενον ἑπαρχον. ἀλλ' οὐδὲ τοῦτο παρίδεν ἡ θεία δίκη, οὐδὲ γὰρ παρήλθεν ἐνιαυτὸς καὶ μετὰ πολλῆς ἀτιμίας καθηρέθη τῆς ἀρχῆς ὁ Φίλιππος οὕτως ὡς ἰδιώτην γενόμενον ὑφ' ὧν οὐκ ἠθέλε καταπαλῆσθαι. πάντῳ γοῦν καὶ αὐτὸς λυπούμενος—ἀπέθανε. Placed after the rise of *Magnentius* by *Socrates* II. 26 *Sozomen* IV. 2 *Theophanes* p. 37 A *Cedrenus* (from *Theophanes*) p. 302 C. *Vita Pauli* apud *Photium* Cod. 257 p. 1425 *Μαγνηντίου* δὲ τυραννίδι ἐπιθεμένον—ὑπερορίζεται Παῦλος ἐν Κουκουσῶ. On the account of *Socrates* II. 16 *conf. Vales.* ad loc. *Theodoret.* II. 4 μικρὸν ὕστερον [after the council of Sardica A. D. 347] μετόπισαν εἰς Κουκουσὸν κ. τ. λ.—a vague description of the time. As *Philippus*, the agent in these transactions, was engaged against *Magnentius* in 351 (*Zosim.* II. 46—49) we may refer the last exile and death of *Paul* to A. D. 352. *Valesius* ad *Ammian.* 19. 12, 8 (where the son of *Philippus* is mentioned) and after him *Gothofredus* ad *Cod. Theod.* Vol. 6 p. 378 suppose that *Athanasius* and *Zosimus* are at variance. But *Athanasius* does not fix the year of the death of *Paul*; and *Valesius* himself ad *Soer.* II. 16 assigns it to A. D. 351. and the close of that year may be reconciled with *Zosimus*. *Hieronymus* records the death of *Paul* in the year after the death

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
353	<p>Ol. 283 U. C. Varr. 1106.  <i>Fl. Julius Constantius Aug. VI Fl. Constantius Cæsar II</i></p> <p>Nor. Idat. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Socrat. H. E. II. 32 Cod. Theodos. See col. 3.</p> <p>Κωνσταντίος τὸ 5' καὶ Κωνσταντίος Καῖσαρ τὸ 7' Α.</p> <p>Κωνσταντίου τὸ β' καὶ Κωνσταντος τὸ β' Β.</p> <p>Pr. <i>Constantio VI et Constantio II Neratius Cerialis P. U. VI Idus Decembris Vitrasius Orfitus P. U.</i></p>	<p><i>Constantii II 17 from XI Kal. Jun.</i></p> <p>Third defeat and death of <i>Magnentius</i>: Julian. Or. I p. 40 Β αὐτὸν καθάπερ Ὀλυμπιονίκης περὶ τῷ τρίτῳ παλαίσματι καταβαλὼν δίκην ἐπιθεῖναι τῶν τετολημμένων ἀξίαν κατηνάγκασας, ὥσαντα διὰ τῶν στέρνων τὸ αὐτοῦ ξίφος. Or. II p. 74 Ο τῶν γε μὴν πρὸς τὸν τύραννον πραχθέντων ὃ τε ἐπὶ Σικελίαν ἐκπλοῦς καὶ ἐς Καρχηδόνα Ἡριδανοῦ τε αἱ προκαταλήψεις τῶν ἐκβολῶν ἀπάσας αὐτοῦ τὰς ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ δυνάμεις ἀφελόμενος [in A. D. 352]· καὶ τό γε τελευταῖον καὶ τρίτον πάλαισμα περὶ ταῖς Κοττίαις Ἀλπεσιν, ὃ δὴ βασιλεῖ μὲν παρέσχευ ἀσφαλῆ καὶ τοῦ μέλλοντος ἀδεῦ τὴν ὑπὲρ τῆς νίκης ἡδονήν, τῷ δὲ ἡττηθέντι δίκην ἐπιθεῖναι δικαίαν αὐτῷ καὶ τῶν ἐξευργασμένων πάνν ἀξίαν κατηνάγκασε. Socrat. II. 32 αὐθὺς τε γίνεται συμβολὴ περὶ τόπον ᾧ ὄνομα Μιλτοσέλευκος, ἐν ᾧ κατὰ κράτος ἡττηθεὶς ὁ Μαγνέντιος φεύγει μόνος εἰς Λουγδούνον πόλιν τῆς Γαλλίας—ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ Λουγδούνῳ γενόμενος ὁ Μαγνέντιος ἀναίρει μὲν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ μητέρα, ἀνελὼν δὲ καὶ τὸν ἀδελφόν, ὃν Καίσαρα ἑαυτῷ πεποιήκει, τέλος ἐπικατέσφαξεν ἑαυτόν. τοῦτο ἐπράχθη ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Κωνσταντίου τὸ ἕκτον καὶ Κωνσταντίου τοῦ Γάλλου τὸ δεύτερον, περὶ τὴν ιε' τοῦ Αὐγούστου μηνός. οὐκ εἰς μακρὰν δὲ καὶ ὁ ἕτερος τοῦ Μαγνεντίου ἀδελφός, Δεκέντιος ὄνομα αὐτῷ, τοῦ βίου ἐξήγαγεν ἑαυτόν ἀγχόνη χρησάμενος. Conf. Zosim. II. 53. Idat. <i>Constantio VI et Constantio II. His cons. Magnentius se interfecit in Gallis apud Lugdunum die III Id. Aug. et Decentius frater Magnentii laqueo se suspendit XV Kal. Sept.</i> Hieron. Anno 2369 <i>Constantii 16º Magnentius Lugduni in palatio propria se manu interfecit, et Decentius frater ejus, quem ad tuendas Gallias Cæsarem miserat, apud Senonas laqueo vitam explet.</i> Repeated by Prosper at A. D. 354 <i>Constantio VII et Constantio Cæs. III.</i> Conf. Chron. Pasch. p. 292 D, which gives for the date πρὸ τρεσσάρων ἰδῶν Αὐγούστου. placing however one year too much between the battle of Mursa and the death of <i>Magnentius</i>. Victor Cæs. p. 354 <i>Ipsi inter se acrioribus præliis per triennium congressi: ad extremum Constantius fugientem in Galliam persecutus varie ambos supplicio semet adegit interficere.</i> Victor Epit. p. 391 <i>Apud Lugdunum coangustatus gladio occulte prociso ictum pulsu parietis juvans &amp;c.—mense imperii XLIIº ætatis anno prope Lº exspiravit.—Ejus morte audita Decentius laqueo fasciæ ad collum posito vitam finivit.</i> Zosim. II. 54 Μαγνέντιος μὲν οὖν τοῦτον ἀνῆρέθη τὸν τρόπον, ἐπὶ βασιλεύσας τρία καὶ μῆνας ἔτι πρὸς τούτοις ἔξ.—Δεκέντιος δὲ, παρὰ Μαγνεντίου μεταπεμφθεὶς εἰς βοήθειαν καὶ τῆς ἐπὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν ὁδοιπορίας ἐχόμενος, ἅμα τῷ πυθέσθαι τὰ τοῦτω συμβάντα—βρόχῳ περιστρέψας τὸν τράχηλον ἀπηλλάγη.—His reign is rightly called 37 6<sup>m</sup> from Jan. A. D. 350 to his death in July 353. Eutrop. X. 12 <i>Diversis præliis victus vim vitæ suæ apud Lugdunum attulit imperii anno tertio mense septimo. frater quoque ejus Senonis, quem ad tuendas Gallias Cæsarem miserat.</i> Tzschucke ad Eutrop. p. 786. 10 thinks that Eutropius in this account agrees with Idatius Zosimus and Victor. But <i>the seventh month of the third year</i> will be 27 6<sup>m</sup> or one year too little. Eutropius then differs from the other authorities, and is inaccurate in his account of the time.</p> <p>Marriage of <i>Constantius</i> and <i>Eusebia</i>: Julian. Or. III p. 109 Α Β Εὐσεβία δὲ —παῖς μὲν ὑπάτου γέγονε γαμετὴ δὲ ἐστὶ βασιλέως κ. τ. λ.—ὃς ἐπειδὴ πατρίαν</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Hieron. Anno 2369 Constantii 16<sup>o</sup> Gennadius forensis orator Romæ insignis habetur. Minervius Burdigalensis rhetor Romæ insignissime docet. Tiberius Victor Minervius is celebrated by Ausonius Prof. Burdigalens. I. He died at the age of sixty: Idem Ib. I. 37 —bis sex quinquennia functus.

Ammianus Marcellinus is in the East with Ursicinus: Ammian. 14. 9, 1 *Inter has ruinarum varietates* [in the autumn of A. D. 353: see col. 2] *a Nisibi quam tuebatur accitus Ursicinus, cui nos obsequituros junxerat imperiale præceptum, dispicere litis exitialis semina* [sc. Antiochiæ: conf. 14. 7] *cogebatur—bellicosus sane milesque semper et militum ductor, sed forensibus jurgiis longe discretus; qui metu sui discriminis anxius—quæ clam palamve agitabantur occultis Constantium literis edocebat, implorans subsidia quorum metu tumor notissimus Cæsaris exhalaret.* For the tyranny of the Cæsar Gallus at Antioch see the testimonies quoted in col. 2. Ammianus in A. D. 354 accompanies Ursicinus to Milan: conf. a.

Libanius again visits Antioch: Liban. de vita sua tom. I p. 67 διδῶσι μὲν δὴ βασιλεὺς ἐπανελθεῖν οὐδὲ τότε εἰσάπαξ. λαβὼν δὲ ἐγὼ τὰ γράμματα καὶ συσκευαζόμενος δέχομαι πικρὰν ἀγγελίαν κ. τ. λ.—ἔρχομαι μὲν, οὐχ ὁμοίᾳ δὲ καὶ πρότερον τῇ ψυχῇ· ἀλλὰ τότε μὲν ἰλαρᾷ τε καὶ εὐθυμουμένῃ, ὕστερον δὲ ἄχους τε πλέα καὶ διατετυμμένη. καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸς πρὸς τοῖς ἰδίοις ζῆλῃ τις κατειλήφει τὸ κοινόν, ὀργὴ βασιλείας [Galli Cæsaris] εἰς φόβον προελθοῦσα. καὶ οἱ μὲν ἐκείνῳ τοὺς δὲ ὡς κτείνειεν ἔδωκεν, ἀπαντας ἀγαθοὺς ἐν οἷς καὶ τὸν ἐμαυτοῦ διδάσκαλον ἑώραν. Ibid. p. 72 ἡμέραις δὲ οὐ πολλαῖς ὕστερον ἐγὼ μὲν οἶκοι τι καθημένος ἐδημῶν, βοή δ' οἷα γένοιτ' ἂν ἐξ ὄχλου νόμων ὑπερορῶντος προσέβαλεν.—ἐν τούτῳ δὲ ὄντος, ἀναβὰς οὐμὸς ἀνεψὺς ἀσθμαίνων τὸν μὲν ἀρχοντα [sc. Theophilum: conf. Ammian. 14. 7, 5—8] ἔφη τεθνεῶτα ἔλκεσθαι, παιδιὰν ποιοῦμένων τῶν κτεινάντων τὸν νεκρόν. Libanius therefore arrived at the time of the sedition of Antioch and the death of Theophilus, which are fixed by Ammianus to A. D. 353, and may be placed towards the close of that year: see col. 2. Libanius now finally settled at Antioch: Ibid. p. 70. 2 ὁ βασιλεὺς [sc. Gallus]—ἐκέλευε μὴ μᾶλλον ἀλλὰ μεμνησθαι τῆς Θράκης· ἐγὼ δὲ οὕτω μὲν

of Hermogenes: Anno 2358 Constantii 5<sup>o</sup> Macedonius artis plumariæ in locum Pauli ab Arianis episcopis subrogatur; a quo nunc hæresis Macedoniana. Paulus crudelitate præfecti Philippi—strangulatur. Prosper has both events in the same year: Constantio III et Constante II A. D. 342. The last mention of Philippus in Cod. Theod. is in A. D. 349: conf. a. 351. 2. He was in the West in 351; conducted Paul to Cucusus in 352; and his disgrace within a year after the death of Paul might happen in the beginning of A. D. 353.

Aëtius is at Antioch in the time of the Cæsar Gallus: Sozom. III. 15 Ἀέτιος πρὸς τῶν ἑτεροδόξων ἐθανμάζετο, διαλεκτικός τις ὢν καὶ συλλογίζεσθαι ἱκανὸς καὶ περὶ τὰς ἐριδας τῶν λόγων ἐσχολακῶς καὶ ἀτεχνῶς ταῦτα σπουδάζων· ἀμέλει τοι ὡς μάθῃς περὶ θεοῦ διαλεγόμενος ἄθεος παρὰ τῶν πολλῶν ὠνομάζετο. φασὶ δὲ αὐτὸν ἱατρὸν ὄντα τὰ πρῶτα ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ τῶν Σύρων σπουδαίως δὲ ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις φοιτῶντα καὶ περὶ τῶν ἱερῶν γραφῶν διαλεγόμενον γνώριμον γενέσθαι Γάλλῳ Καίσαρι ὄντι τότε, πολὺν ποιούμενόν λόγον τῆς θρησκείας καὶ τῆς εὐσεβείας ἐπιμελουμένοις εἰς ἄγαν χαίροιντι· ὡς δὲ εἰκὸς, προφάσει τοιούτων διαλέξεων φίλον αὐτῷ γερόμενον ἀσκηθῆναι τοῦτο τὸ εἶδος τῶν λόγων ἵνα μᾶλλον ἀρέσκη· ἐλέγετο γὰρ καὶ διὰ τῶν Ἀριστοτέλους μαθημάτων ἐλθεῖν, καὶ ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ φοιτῆσαι τοῖς τούτων διδασκάλοις. He was the master of Eunomius: Socrat. H. E. II. 35 p. 130 C. Gennad. scr. eccles. c. 25 Sabbatius Gallicanæ ecclesiæ episcopus—composuit librum de fide adversus Marcionem et Valentinum ejus autorem: et adversus Eunomium et ejus magistrum Aëtium. Theodoret. H. E. II. 19 Ἀέτιος ὁ Εὐνομίου διδάσκαλος. Mentioned by Basil. Cæsar. Epist. 79 (223) p. 897 C εἴ τις Ἀέτιον ἐγέννησε τὸν αἰρετικόν κ. τ. λ. Ep. 82 (241) p. 910 A ὁ ἐμοὶ ἐγκαλῶν ὑπὲρ Ἀπολλιναρίου ἀπολογείσθω ἡμῖν ὑπὲρ Ἀρείου τοῦ ἰδίου διδασκάλου, καὶ ὑπὲρ Ἀετίου τοῦ ἰδίου αὐτοῦ μαθητοῦ. Aëtius is restored by Julian in A. D. 362: conf. a. On Aëtius and his works conf. Socrat. II. E. II. 35.



A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>οὐσαν αὐτῷ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἀνεκτῆσατο, ἀφελόμενος τοῦ βλαβήοντος, γάμου τε ἔδειτο, —ταύτην ἀξίαν ἔκρινε τῆς κοινῆς, γεγωνὸς ἦδη σχεδόν τι τῆς οἰκουμένης ἀπάσης κύριος. p. 110 D καὶ ἔδρασε τὸν γάμον λαμπρῶς μετὰ τὰ τροπαῖα, ἔθνη καὶ πόλεις καὶ μούσας ἔστιων. After his victory over <i>Magnentius</i>, and therefore after the third battle—τρίτον πάλαισμα—which happened in A. D. 353. <i>Eusebia regina</i> is mentioned in 354 by Ammian. 15. 2, 8. We may therefore assign the marriage to 353, after the death of <i>Magnentius</i> and before Oct. 10 when <i>Constantius</i> is first mentioned by Ammianus 14. 5, 1.</p> <p>The Isaurians plunder Lycaonia and Pamphylia: Ammian. 14. 2. when the legions were in winter quarters: <i>hiemabant tunc apud Siden</i> Ibid. 2, 10. An attempted inroad of the Persians into Osrhoene in September is noticed by Ammianus 14. 3.</p> <p><i>Constantius</i> is at Ravenna in July, at Lugdunum in August: Cod. Theodos. See col. 3. At Arelate in October: Ammian. 14. 5, 1 <i>Dum hæc in Oriente aguntur</i> [the inroads of the Isaurians and Persians], <i>Arelate hiemem agens Constantius post theatrales ludos atque Circenses ambitioso editos adparatu die VI Id. Octobres, qui imperii ejus annum XXX<sup>um</sup> terminabat</i> &amp;c. The 30 years were computed from his appointment as <i>Cæsar</i>; and, as the 30th year ended in the autumn of 353, his elevation is fixed to the autumn of 323. On Oct. 10 one month was wanting to complete the 30th year: conf. a. 323. As <i>Constantius</i> wintered at Arelate, the inscription of Cod. Theod. I. 15, 3 p. 65 Wenck. is probably wrong: <i>Ilico consulari Numidiae. Dat. III Non. Dec. Syrmii Constantio A. VI et Constante C. II coss.</i> We may therefore read <i>Constantio A. V et Constante C. coss.</i> or Dec. 3 A. D. 352.</p> <p>The sedition at Antioch and the cruelties of <i>Gallus</i> there at the close of this year are told by Ammianus 14. 7. 14. 9, 9. This sedition (to which Libanius alludes tom. 1 p. 628. 7. 645. 10) happened nine years before January A. D. 363: Julian. Misopog. p. 370 B ἐνιαυτοῖς ἔμπροσθεν ἐννέα—ἀποκτινύς τὸν ἄρχοντα [sc. <i>Theophilum</i>]: conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 645. 10 Ammian. 14. 7, 5—8]. which will also agree with the close of A. D. 353.</p>
354	<p>1107. Fl. Julius Constantius Aug. VII Fl. Constantius Cæsar III</p> <p>Nor. Idat. A. B. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Ammian. 14. 10, 1 Socrat. H. E. II. 34 Sozomen. IV. 7 Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 36 Vol. 4 p. 12. 381 Vol. 2 p. 166. 484. 575 Vol. 3 p. 195 Vol. 4 p. 301 Cod. Justin. VI. 56, 3. See col. 3. 4.</p> <p>Pr. ends with this year: <i>Constantio VII et Constantio III Vitrasius Orfitus præfectus urbis.</i></p>	<p><i>Constantii II</i> 18 from XI Kal. Jun.</p> <p><i>Constantius</i> in Gaul: Ammian. 14. 10 <i>Constantius consulatu suo septies et Cæsaris ter egressus Arelate Valentiam petit, in Gundomadum et Vadomarium fratres Alamannorum reges arma moturus, quorum crebris excursibus vastabantur confines limitibus terræ Gallorum. dumque ibi diu moratur commensatus opperiens—Herculanus advenit protector domesticus—quo verissime referentes quæ Gallus egerat—angorem animi quamdiu potuit emendabat.—Deinde cibo abunde perlato castra die prædicto sunt mota</i> &amp;c. Peace granted to the Alamanni: 14. 10, 16 <i>Icto post hæc fœdere gentium ritu perfectæque solemnitate imperator Mediolanum ad hiberna discessit; ubi curarum abjectis ponderibus aliis—Cæsarem convellere nisu valido cogitabat.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Gallus</i>: Idat. <i>Constantio VII et Constantio III. His coss. occisus est Constantius Cæsar in insula Flanona.</i> Hieron. Anno 2870 <i>Constantii 17º Gallus Cæsar—Istriae occiditur.</i> Repeated by Prosper <i>Constantio VII et Constantio III.</i> Socrat. II. 34 κινήσει δὲ Κωνσταντίος μετὰ πεμπτον ἐκάλει τὸν Γάλλον πρὸς ἑαυτὸν· ὁ δὲ περίφοβος γενόμενος ἄκων ἐπορεύετο· καταλαβόμενος δὲ αὐτὸν τὰ ἐσπέρια μέρη καὶ περὶ Φλάνωνα τὴν νῆσον γενόμενον ὁ Κωνσταντίος ἀναιρεθῆναι ἐκέλευσε. μετ' οὐ πολὺ δὲ Ἰουλιανὸν τοῦ Γάλλον ἀδελφὸν Καίσαρα καταστήσας [conf. a. 355] ἐπὶ τοὺς ἐν Γαλλίᾳ βαρβάρους ἀπέστειλεν· Γάλλος μὲν οὖν, ὁ καὶ Κωνσταντίος, ἐν τῇ ἐβδόμῃ τοῦ βασιλέως Κωνσταντίου ὑπατείας ἀνηρέθη, καὶ ἦν καὶ αὐτὸς ὑπατος ἦν τὸ τρίτον· Ἰουλιανὸς δὲ τῇ ἐξῆς ὑπατεία Ἀρβυρίανος καὶ Λολλιανοῦ κατέστη Καῖσαρ τῇ ἑκτῇ τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνός. Conf. Sozomen. IV. 7 Eutrop. X. 13 Orosium VII. 29 Theophanem p. 34 C. Victor Cæs. p. 554 <i>Noque multo</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

ἐφην ποιῆσειν ἐποίουν δὲ τὰ πάλαι δεδογμένα, μένων τε καὶ τῆς πατρὶδος ἐχόμενος.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 438 *Imp. Constantius A. ad \* pf. p. Dat. Kal. Maii Constantio A. VI et Constante II cons.* Vol. 2 p. 370 *ad \* p. p. Dat. prid. Non. Jul. Constantio A. VI et C. cons.* Vol. 4 p. 380 *ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Aug. Rav. Constantio VI et Constante II AA. cons.* Vol. 4 p. 301 *ad Cerealem p. U. [de Cereale conf. a. 352. 2] Dat. X. Kal. Aug. Constantio A. VI et Constante Cæs. cons.* Vol. 4 p. 381 *ordini Carthaginiensium. Dat. X Kal. Aug. Constantino [l. Constantio cum Gothofr.] A. VI et Constantio II cons.* Vol. 2 p. 430 *Evagrius p. U. [l. pf. p.] Dat. III Idib. Aug. Constantio A. VI et Constante II cons.* Vol. 3 p. 270 l. 2 *de indulgentiis criminum. ad Cerealem p. U. Omnia penitus amputentur quæ tyrannicum tempus poterat habere tristissima. Universos ergo præcipimus esse securos, exceptis quinque criminibus quæ capite vindicantur. Dat. VII Id. Septemb. Lygduni Constantio A. VII [l. VI cum Gothofr.] et Constante C. cons.* Vol. 6 p. 265 l. 5 *de Paganis. ad Cerealem p. U. Abolentur sacrificia nocturna Magnentio auctore permissa, et nefaria deinceps licentia repellatur &c. Dat. IX Kal. Decemb. Constantio A. VI et Constante Cæs. II cons.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Hieron. Anno 2370 Constantii 17<sup>o</sup> Victorinus rhetor et Donatus grammaticus meus [Hieron. in Rufin. p. 803 *commentarios in Terentii comædiâs præceptoris mei Donati*] Romæ insignes habentur; e quibus Victorinus etiam statuum in foro Trajani meruit. Victorinus quondam rhetor urbis Romæ is mentioned by Augustine Confess. VIII. 2. He was known to Simplicianus who was the teacher of Ambrosius and conversed with Augustine cir. A.D. 384: Augustin. Ibid. In his old age he became a Christian: Hieron. Catal. c. 101 *Victorinus natione Afer Romæ sub Constantio principe rhetoricam docuit, et in extrema senectute Christi se tradens fidei scripsit aduersus Arium libros more dialectico valde obscuros—et commentarios in apostolum. Hieronymus in Rufin. p. 803 mentions commentarios Victorini in dialogos Ciceronis.*

Ammianus at Milan: Ammian. 14. 11, 4. 5 *Constantius—Ursicinum primum ad se venire summo cum honore mandavit, ea specie ut pro rerum tunc urgentium captu disponeretur concordî consilio quibus virium incrementis Particarum gentium arma minantium impetus frangeretur. Et—Prosper missus est comes; acceptisque literis et copia rei vehiculariæ data Mediolanum itineribus properavimus magnis.*

Birth of Augustine: Augustin. de vita beata c. 6 *Idibus Novembris mihi natalis dies erat. He was in his 76th year in August A. D. 430: conf. a. which determines his birth to Nov. 13 A. D. 354.*

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 36 l. 11 *de episcopis. ad Longinianum pf. Aegypti. Jampridem sanximus ut catholicæ legis antistites et clerici, qui in totum nihil possident ac patrimonio inutiles sunt, ad munere curialia minime devocentur. Verum conperimus pro nulla utilitate publica per affectiones [conf. Gothofred.] eos inquietari; ideoque præcipimus et filios eorum, quicunque minus idonei et intra legitimam aetatem esse repperiuntur, nullam molestiam sustinere. Dat. IV Kal. Mart. Constantio A. VII et Constante A. cons.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>post [after the sedition in Judæa: conf. a. 352] <i>ob ævitiā atque animum trucem Gallus Augusti jussu interiit. Ita longo intervallo annum fere post LXXum relata ad unum cura reipublicæ.</i> The 70th year in round numbers from the elevation of Maximian. Victor Epit. p. 391 <i>Decentius vitam finivit</i> [A. D. 353]. <i>Hoc tempore Gallus Cæsar a Constantio occiditur. Imperavit annos tres.</i> Ammianus 14. 11 relates all the steps—the death of Constantina in Bithynia: § 6 (conf. Philostorg. IV. 1)—the journey of the Cæsar from Antioch to CP: § 12—his arrival at Hadrianople in the winter: § 15 <i>comperit Thebeas legiones in vicinis oppidis hiemantes.</i> Thence § 19 <i>itineribus interjectis permutatione jumentorum emensis venit Petobionem oppidum Noricorum.</i> Thence he was carried to Pola in Istria § 21, and soon after slain: § 23 <i>Princeps misso Sereniano—Pentadio quinetiam notario et Apodemo agente in rebus eum capitali supplicio destinavit.</i> Ammianus 14. 11, 27 marks his age and reign: <i>Excessit e vita ætatis anno XXXIXº cum quadriennio imperasset; natus apud Tuscos in Massa Veterensi patre Constantio Constantini fratre imperatoris matremque Galla sorore Rufini et Cerealis.</i> His 4th year commenced March 15 A. D. 354: conf. a. 351. He was slain then at the end of A. D. 354, in the 4th year current, in the winter. Chron. Pasch. p. 293 A places his death in 355: <i>Arbetione et Lolliano. τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Ἰάλλος—ἀνιέρθη.</i> But Gallus is slain in all the accounts in the year after Magnentius; and, as the Chron. Pasch. had placed the death of Magnentius a year too low (conf. a. 353), so it has placed the death of Gallus a year too low. Philostorgius IV. 1 relates the event favourably to Constantius; Zosimus II. 55 tells it to his prejudice. In the narrative of Philostorgius Constantius is at Milan: <i>ἐπεὶ τοὺς Νωρικὸν κατέλαβεν, ἐνταῦθα δὴ ἐκ Μεδιολάνων, ἐνθα διήγεν ὁ Κωνσταντῖος, καταπέμπεται Βαρβαρίων κ. τ. λ.</i> and Gallus is conveyed <i>εἰς τινα νῆσον τῆς Δαλματίας.</i> Zosimus III. 1 inaccurately places Constantius in Pannonia. The death of Gallus is shortly noticed by Libanius Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 530.</p> <p>Constantius receives the news at Milan: Ammian. 15. 1, 1. conf. 15. 3, 1. 11. His measures there at the close of this year: Ammian. 15. 1. 2.</p>
355	<p>1108. <i>Arbetio et Lollianus</i> Idat. Pa. Victor. Soerat. H. E. II. 34 Ammian. 15. 8, 17 Sulp. Sev. H. S. II. 56 Subscriptio Constantii ep. apud Themist. p. 23 D Cod. Theodos. I. 5, 5 p. 27 Wenck. Ed. Gothofred. Vol. 2 p. 625. 301. 619. 192 Vol. 1 p. 296. 77 Vol. 5 p. 152 Vol. 4 p. 289. 382. 245. 301. 302. 246. 580. 73 Vol. 6 p. 37 Vol. 3 p. 242 Cod. Just. III. 26, 8. VI. 22, 6. See Appendix, Constantius. <i>Arbetiano et Lolliano</i> Prosp. 'Αρβιτιῶν καὶ Δουλιανός A. 'Αροητιῶνος καὶ Λολλιανῶ B.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II</i> 19 from <i>XI Kal. Jun.</i> Death of Africanus governor of Pannonia: Ammian. 15. 3. After the death of Gallus and before the war with the Alamanni. <i>Constantius</i> in Rhetia: Ammian. 15. 4, 1 <i>Re hoc modo finita [the affair of Africanus], paulo post et Lentiensibus Alamannicis pagis indictum est bellum;—ad quem procinctum imperator egressus in Rhetias camposque venit Caninus &amp;c.</i> At the end of the campaign he returns to Milan: 15. 4, 13 <i>Hoc exitu prælio terminato imperator Mediolanum ad hiberna ovans revertit et lætus.</i> After the return to Milan Silvanus assumes the purple *at Agrippina: Ammian. 15. 5, 1—16 <i>Eroritur jam hinc rebus afflictis—calamitatum turbo novarum &amp;c.</i> § 17 <i>dumque hæc aguntur in Galliis, ad occasum inclinato jam die perfertur Mediolanum insperabilis nuntius, aperte Silvanum demonstrans—solicitata exercitu ad Augustum culmen evectum.</i> He is slain: 15. 5, 31. 35. Conf. Soerat. II. 32 Oros. VII. 29. Victor Epit. p. 391 <i>Silvanus imperator effectus die imperii XXXVIIIº perimitur.</i> Victor Cæs. p. 354 <i>Octavum circa ac vicissimum diem trucidatus est.</i> Eutrop. X. 13 <i>ante diem trigesimum extinctus est.</i> Repeated by Hieronymus anno 2370 <i>Constantii 17º.</i> Conf. Julian. Or. I p. 48 C Or. II p. 98 CD. p. 99 A <i>σπαράττουσιν οὐτε τῆς σελήνης κύκλον ἄρξαι σφῶν ἀνασχόμενοι.</i> At the 21st of Constantius in Theophanes p. 37 C. Ravages in Gaul: Ammian. 15. 8, 1 <i>Constantium exagitabant adidui nuntii deploratas jam Gallias indicantes, nullo remittente ad internecionem barbaris vastantibus universa.</i> These ravages occurred after the deaths of Magnentius and</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 166 <i>Imp. Constantius A. *</i> p. p. <i>Dat. VIII Id. Mart. Constantio A. VII et Constante Cæs. cons.</i> Vol. 2 p. 484 <i>ad viros clarissimos p. p. O. Dat. prid. Non. Mai. Constantino [l. Constantio] A. VII et Constante C. II consi.</i> p. 575 <i>ad VV. CC. pf. p. Dat. prid. Id. Maii Constantino [l. Constantio] A. VII et Constante II Cæsare consulibus.</i> Ib. <i>ad pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Jun. Constantio A. VII et Cæsare cons.</i></p> <p>Cod. Justin. VI. 56, 3 <i>Catullino proc. Africæ. Dat. VI Kal. Aug. Constantio A. VII et Constante C. II cons.</i></p> <p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 301 <i>ad Proclianum procons. Afric. Dat. [leg. acc.] prid. Kal. Aug. Karthagine Constantio A. VII et Constante Cæs. cons.</i> Vol. 3 p. 195 <i>ad Orfitum Dat. XI Kal. Sept. Constantio VII et Constante C. cons.</i> Vol. 4 p. 12 <i>ordini Cæsiniatium. Dat. XI Kal. Jun. Med. Constantio VII et Constante III AA. cons.</i> p. 381 <i>ordini Cæsiniatium salutem dicit. Dat. XI Kal. Jun. Med. Constantino [l. Constantio] A. VII et Constantio III Cæs. cons.</i> As we know from Ammianus that <i>Constantius</i> could not have reached Milan in May, we may with Gothofred. read <i>XI Kal. Jan.</i> or Dec. 22.</p>	
<p>Hieronymus: <i>Anno 2371 Constantii 18<sup>o</sup> Alcimus et Delphidius rhetores in Aquitania florentissime docent. Petrus Cæsaraugustæ orator insignis docet.</i> Ausonius de prof. Burdigal. V p. 87 celebrates <i>Attius Tiro Delphidius rhetor</i>, who died <i>medio ævi</i>: Ibid. p. 88. conf. a. 359.</p> <p><i>Themistius</i> is favoured by <i>Constantius</i>: <i>Constantii epistola ad senatum CP. pro Themistio.</i> The date is given at the end in ed. Harduin. p. 23 D though omitted by Dindorf: <i>Allata est epistola pro Themistio clarissimo philosopho lectaque in senatu Kal. Septembr. cons. Arbetione et Lolliano. legit autem Justinus clarissimus proconsul.</i> <i>Themistius</i> is now married: p. 22 A. His father <i>Eugenius</i> is mentioned with honour, and is still living: p. 23 A.</p> <p><i>Ammianus</i> in Gaul: <i>Ammian. 15. 5, 21. 22 Tractabatur quo commento Silvanus gesta etiam tum imperatorem ignorare existimaret.—Monetur honorificis scriptis ut accepto Vreicino successore cum potestate rediret intacta. Post hæc ita digesta protinus iubetur exire, tribunis et protectoribus domesticis decem ut postularat ad juvandas necessitates publicas ei conjunctis; inter quos ego quoque eram cum Veriniano collega.</i></p>	<p>Athanasius ad monachos tom. 1 p. 829 A—831 C describes the exile of the bishops (see col. 2): <i>γενόμενος δὲ [Constantius] ἐν τῇ Ἀρελάτῃ καὶ τῇ Μεδιολάνῳ λοιπὸν ὡς οἱ αἰρετικοὶ συνεβούλευσαν καὶ ὑπέθεντο οὕτως αὐτὸς ἐπραττε κ. τ. λ.—δόξαντες δὲ δι' αὐτοῦ πολλοῖς ἐπιβουλεύειν ἠγνόησαν πολλοὺς ποιήσαντες ὁμολογητὰς γενέσθαι· ἐξ ὧν εἰσιν—Παυλῖνος ὁ ἀπὸ Τριβέρων—καὶ Λουκίφερ—Εὐσέβιος τε ὁ ἀπὸ Βερκέλλων τῆς Ἰταλίας καὶ Διονύσιος ὁ ἀπὸ Μεδιολάνων.—τούτους γὰρ βασιλεὺς καλέσας ἐκέλευσε κατὰ Ἀθαλασίου μὲν ὑπογράψαι τοῖς δὲ αἰρετικοῖς κοινωνεῖν. εἶτα ἐκείνων θανατούμενων τὸ καινὸν ἐπιτήδευμα τοῦτο καὶ λεγόντων μὴ εἶναι τοῦτο ἐκκλησιαστικὸν κανόνα, εὐθὺς ἐκείνος "Ἄλλ' ὅπερ ἐγὼ βούλομαι τοῦτο κανὼν" ἔλεγε "νομιζέσθω· οὕτω γάρ μου λέγοντος ἀνέχονται οἱ τῆς Συρίας λεγόμενοι ἐπίσκοποι· ἢ τοίνυν πείσθητε, ἢ καὶ ὑμεῖς ὑπερόριοι γενήσεσθε." Conf. p. 877 D. The exile of <i>Liberius</i>: Ibid. p. 832 D <i>πέμπει σπάδοντα Εὐσέβιον τινα καλούμενον μετὰ γραμμάτων καὶ δωρεῶν.—ἀπελθὼν τοίνυν ὁ σπάδων εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην πρῶτον παρεκάλει τὸν Λιβέριον κατὰ Ἀθανασίου μὲν ὑπογράψαι τοῖς δὲ Ἀρειανοῖς κοινωνῆσαι κ. τ. λ. p. 834 B γράφει δὴ οὖν βασιλεὺς εἰς Ῥώμην, καὶ πάλιν παλατινοὶ καὶ νοτάριοι καὶ κόμητες ἀποστέλλονται κ. τ. λ. p. 835 B</i></i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Gruter. p. 271. 4 Romæ: <i>Propagatori orbis ac Romana rei victori ac triumphatori semper Aug. Fabius . . . conser. . .</i> [leg. <i>Flavius Leontius</i>: conf. Cor-sin. præf. urb. p. 214] <i>præf. urbi iterum iulæ cogn. sacr. majestati ejus dicatissimus. D. pridie Kal. Junias Arbitrone et Lolliano cos. Idem p. 1055. 4 Romæ: Miræ innocentie ac sapientie pu-ero Marnano qui vixit a. IIII et menses IIII dies II quiescit in pace. D. prid. Kal. Dec. Arbetione et Lolliano coss. parentes fecerunt. P.</i></p>	<p><i>Decentius A. D. 353</i>: Ammian. 15. 8, 6 <i>post interitum rebellium tyrannorum—persultant barbari Gallias rupta limitum pace.</i></p> <p><i>Julian</i> after the death of <i>Silvanus</i> is called into Italy: <i>Julian. ad Athenienses p. 274 B C</i> παραγενόμενον δὴ με τότε πρῶτον ἀπὸ τῆς Ἑλλάδος αὐτίκα διὰ τῶν περὶ τὴν θεραπείαν ἐννούχων ἡ μακαρίτης Εὐσεβία καὶ λίαν ἐφιλοφρονεῖτο. μικρὸν δὲ ὕστερον ἐπελθόντος τούτου· καὶ γὰρ τοι καὶ τὰ περὶ Σιλουανὸν ἐπέπρακτο. After the death of <i>Gallus</i> he had been confined in Cappadocia: <i>Ibid. p. 271 A B.</i> for seven months: p. 272 D ἐμὲ δὲ ἀφῆκε μόγυς, ἐπὶ μὲν ὧν ὄλων ἐλκύσας τῇδε κατέκισε. Conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 377 πλάναις δὲ ἐκάκου κ. τ. λ. After these seven months therefore he visited <i>Ædesius</i>: <i>Eunap. V. S. p. 82—94</i> ψιλωθέντος τοῦ γένους Ἰουλιανὸς περιελείφθη μόνος.—μετὰ βασιλικῆς ὑπονοίας καὶ δορυφορίας περιεφύλαττα καὶ διέστειχεν ὅπῃ βούλοιοτο· καὶ δὴ καὶ εἰς Πέργαμον ἀφικνεῖται κατὰ κλέος τῆς Αἰδεσίῳ σοφίας. ὁ δὲ ἤδη μὲν εἰς μακρὸν τι γῆρας ἀφίκετο, καὶ τὸ σῶμα ἔκαμνε· τῆς δὲ ὁμιλίας αὐτοῦ προεσπῆκεσαν καὶ ἀνὰ τοὺς πρῶτους ἐφέροντο Μάξιμος τε καὶ Χρυσάνθιος ὁ ἐκ Σάρδεων Πρίσκος τε ὁ Θεσπρωτὸς ἡ Μολοσσὸς Εὐσέβιος τε ὁ ἐκ Κάρπας Μύρδον πόλεως. <i>Marinus</i> is at Ephesus, <i>Priscus</i> in Greece, <i>Chrysanthius</i> and <i>Eusebius</i> are present: ὡς δὲ ταῦτα ἤκουσεν Ἰουλιανὸς,—προσέκετο κατὰ τὸν πολὺν χρόνον Εὐσεβίῳ τε καὶ Χρυσανθίῳ. <i>Julian</i> after this conference ἐπὶ τὴν Ἐφεσον ἐξώρμησε· συντυχὼν δὲ ἐκεῖ Μαξίμῳ ἐξεκρέματο τοῦ ἀνδρός.—ὡς δὲ καὶ ταῦτα εἶχε καλῶς, ἀκούσας τι πλέον εἶναι κατὰ τὴν Ἑλλάδα παρὰ τῷ ταῖν θεῶν ἱεροφάντῃ, καὶ πρὸς ἐκείνον ὄφιν ἔδραμε. Then followed his appointment as <i>Cæsar</i>: <i>Ibid. ὁ μὲν ὑπὸ τὸν Κωνσταντίον ἀπῆγετο σφοδρῶς ὡς παραβασίλευς ὢν εἰς τὸν Καῖσαρα· Μάξιμος δὲ ἦν κατὰ τὴν Ἀσίαν. Αἰδεσίῳ δὲ μεταλλάξαντος—πεμφθεὶς δὲ Καῖσαρ ἐπὶ Γαλατίας κ. τ. λ.</i> The death of <i>Ædesius</i> therefore in advanced age is fixed to A. D. 355 before <i>Julian's</i> mission into Gaul. For <i>Julian's</i> permission to retire into Greece at the intercession of <i>Eusebia</i> conf. Ammian. 15. 2, 7. 8 <i>Julian. ad Athenienses p. 273 A B.</i> Ammianus 15. 8 describes his elevation: <i>Julianum patrualem fratrem haud ita dudum ab Achaico tractu accitum—in societatem imperii addiscere cogitabat</i> &amp;c. and gives the date: § 17 <i>Hæc die VIII Idum Novembrium gesta sunt cum Arbetionem consulem annus haberet et Lollium.</i> Idat. <i>Arbetione et Lolliano. His cons. levatus est Julianus Cæsar die VIII Idus Nov.</i> See <i>Socrat. II. 34</i> quoted at A. D. 354. <i>Victor Epit. p. 391 Constantius Claudium Julianum fratrem Galli honore Cæsaris assumit, annos natum fere tres atque viginti.</i> Conf. <i>Eutrop. X. 14</i> <i>Victor. Cæs. p. 355</i> <i>Oros. VII. 29.</i> <i>Zosimus III. 2</i> ἐκ τῶν Ἀθηναίων Ἰουλιανὸν μεταπέμπεται—ἐπεὶ δὲ εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος μεταπεμπτός ἦλθεν, ἀναδείκνυσιν μὲν αὐτὸν Καῖσαρα κατεγγυῶ δὲ τὴν ἀδελφὴν Ἑλένην αὐτῷ καὶ τοῖς ὑπὲρ τὰς Ἀλπεῖς ἔθνεσιν ἐπεμπευ. Conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 377. 378 προσφωνητικῶ tom. 1 p. 410. 411 epitaph. tom. 1 p. 534. 535.</p> <p>He is sent into Gaul Dec. 1: Ammian. 15. 8, 18. 19 <i>Diebus paucis Helena virgine Constantii sorore eidem Cæsari jugali fœdere copulata paratissime universis quæ maturitas proficiscendi poscebat, comitatu parvo suscepto</i> [<i>Julian. ad Athen. p. 277 D</i> τριακοσίου ἐξήκοντά μοι δούς στρατιώτας—ἔστειλε μεσοῦντος ἤδη τοῦ χειμῶνος. Conf. <i>Zosim. III. 3.</i> Liban. tom. 1 p. 379. 15 ὁρμηθεὶς ἐξ Ἰταλίας σὺν ὀπλίταις ἐλάττωσιν ἢ τετρακοσίοις, ἐν ἀκμῇ τοῦ χειμῶνος. Idem tom. 1 p. 535: 2 τριακοσίου αὐτῷ τοὺς φαυλοτάτους τῶν ὀπλιτῶν ἐκέλευεν ἐπεσθαι. p. 535. 17 κινηθεὶς [<i>Julianus</i>] ἐξ Ἰταλίας τοῦ χειμῶνος μεσοῦντος] <i>Kal. Decembribus egressus est; deductusque ab Augusto ad usque locum duabus columnis insignem, qui Laumellum interjacet et Ticinum, itineribus rectis Taurinos pervenit; ubi nuntio percellitur gravi—indicabat autem coloniam Agrippinam ampli nominis urbem in secunda Germania pertinaci barbarorum obsidione—deletam.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 293 A places this event under the right consuls, <i>Arbetione et Lolliano</i>, but in the wrong year of <i>Constantius</i>: <i>Constantii 180.</i> and in the wrong month: πρὸ ἧ ἰδῶν Ὀκτωβρίων. In <i>Theophanes p. 38 A</i> and <i>Cedrenus p. 302 O</i> <i>Julian</i> is appointed <i>Cæsar</i> and sent into Gaul in the 21st of <i>Constantius</i>.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Ædesius* a little before his death is visited at Pergamus by *Julian*—*Chrysanthius* and *Eusebius* were then at Pergamus. The death of *Ædesius* happened towards the close of this year: see col. 2. *Chrysanthius* when young had heard *Ædesius*: *Eunap.* V. S. p. 189 νέος ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς ἀπολειφθεὶς πρὸς τε τὸ Πέργαμον καὶ τὸν μέγαν Αἰδέσιον συνέτεινεν. He was the preceptor of *Eunapius*: p. 186. conf. a. 367. and lived εἰς μακρὸν γῆρας p. 197. ὀγδοηκοστὸν ἔτος p. 209. His successors were *Erigonius* and *Veronicianus*: *Eunap.* p. 209 εἰσὶ μετ' αὐτὸν διάδοχοι φιλοσοφίας Ἐπίγονός τε ὁ ἐκ Λακεδαιμόνος καὶ Βερονικιανὸς ἐκ Σάρδεων. *Veronicianus* was still living in A. D. 395: conf. a.

*Oribasius* is in favour with *Julian*: *Suid.* p. 2708 Ὀρειβάσιος Σαρδιανὸς [at Ὀριβάσιον δὲ Πέργαμος ἦνεγκε *Eunap.* p. 181] γνῶριμος Ἰουλιανοῦ τοῦ Ῥωμαίων βασιλέως, καὶ κομιστῶρ ὑπ' αὐτοῦ καταπαθεὶς [sc. A. D. 362] ΚΠ. *Eunap.* V. S. p. 181 προῖων ἐς ἡλικίαν ἀκροατῆς τε ἐγένετο τοῦ μεγάλου Ζήνωνος [Ζήνων ὁ Κύπριος—ἐπέβαλε τοῖς χρόνοις Ἰουλιανῷ τῷ σοφιστῇ, καὶ μετ' ἐκεῖνον κατὰ τοὺς Προαιρεσίου χρόνους οἱ διάδοχοι Ζήνωνος *Eunap.* p. 177] καὶ Μάγνου συμφοιτητής.—ἐκ μειρακίου δὲ ἐπιφανὲς γενόμενος, Ἰουλιανὸς μὲν αὐτὸν εἰς τὸν Καίσαρα προῖων συνήρπασεν ἐπὶ τῇ τέχνῃ. He accompanied *Julian* into Gaul: *Oribas.* apud *Photium* Cod. 217 τὰς προσταχθείσας ἐπιτομὰς—πρότερον ἡνίκα διетρίβομεν ἐν Γαλατίᾳ τῇ πρὸς ἐσπέραν εἰς τέλος ἡγαγον καθὼς ἡβουλήθης. *Julian.* ad *Athenienses* p. 277 Ὁ μόνος τῶν ἐμοὶ πολλῶν ἐταίρων καὶ φίλων πιστῶν εἰς ἱατρὸς· ὃς καὶ ὅτι φίλος ὢν ἐλελήθει συναπεδήμησεν. He was possessed of *Julian's* secret (conf. a. 351): *Eunap.* V. S. p. 94 ταῦτα δὲ συνήδεσαν Ὀριβάσιος ἐκ τοῦ Περγάμου καὶ τις τῶν ἐκ Λιβύης—Εὐήμερος [conf. *Julian.* ad *Athenienses* p. 277 B]. ταῦτα δὲ πάλιν ἐν τοῖς κατὰ Ἰουλιανὸν βιβλίοις ἀκριβέστερον εἰρηται [conf. a. 395].

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

ἔλκεται Λιβέριος πρὸς βασιλέα, καὶ πρὸς πολλῇ καὶ αὐτὸς κέχρηται τῇ παρρησίᾳ [conf. *Theodoret.* H. E. II. 13]—ὁ δὲ ἀντὶ τοῦ ἀποκρίνασθαι μόνον ἐκέλευσε καὶ ἐξώρισεν. *Athanas.* de fuga tom. I p. 703 C ὁ μὲν ἐπίσκοπος τῆς Ῥώμης Λιβέριος καὶ Παυλῖνος τῆς μητροπόλεως τῶν Γαλιῶν καὶ Διονύσιος ὁ τῆς μητροπόλεως τῆς Ἰταλίας καὶ Λουκίφερ ὁ μητροπόλεως τῶν κατὰ Σαρδιανὴν νήσων καὶ Εὐσέβιος ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰταλίας, οἱ πάντες ἐπίσκοποι ἀγαθοί,—ἀρπάζονται καὶ ἐξορίζονται. Conf. *Athanas.* ad *Constantium* p. 692 A contra *Arianos* p. 807 C. *Liberius* and *Athanasius* in A. D. 355 are described by *Ammianus* 15. 7, 6. *Hieron.* Catal. c. 95 *Lucifer Caralitaniensis episcopus cum Pancratio et Hilario Romanæ ecclesiæ clericis ad Constantium imp. a Liberio episcopo pro fide legatus missus, cum nollet sub nomine Athanasii Nicænam damnare fidem, in Palestinam relegatus.* Conf. a. 370. Idem c. 96 *Eusebius natione Sardus, et ex lectore urbis Romanæ Vercellensis episcopus, ob confessionem fidei a Constantio principe Scythopolim et inde Cappadociam relegatus.* Conf. a. 362.

*Acacius* of *Caesarea* [conf. a. 340] assists at the appointment of *Felix* of *Rome*: *Hieron.* Catal. c. 98 *In tantum sub Constantio imp. claruit ut in Liberii locum Romæ Felicem Ariannum [Φήλικά τινα ἄξιον ἐαυτῶν Ἀθανάσιος. ad monach. tom. I p. 861 C] episcopum constitueret.*

*Serapion* of *Thmuis* [conf. a. 348] supports *Athanasius*: *Sozom.* IV. 9 Ἀθανάσιος—αὐτὸς μὲν πρὸς βασιλέα ἐλθεῖν οὔτε ἐθάρρησεν οὔτε λυσitteλεῖν ἐδοκίμασεν, ἐπιλεξάμενος δὲ τῶν ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ ἐπισκόπων πέντε, ὧν ἦν Σεραπίων ὁ Θμουαῖος, ἀνὴρ ἐς τὰ μάλιστα τὸν βίον θεσπέσιος καὶ λέγειν δεινὸς, πέμπει ὡς βασιλέα.

*Hieron.* Anno 2371 *Constantii* 18<sup>o</sup> *Donatus, a quo supra Donatianos dici memoraavimus, Carthagine pellitur.*

*Gregory* of *Nazianzus* and *Basil* of *Caesarea* study at Athens together: *Socrat.* IV. 26 νέοι γὰρ δὴ ὄντες οὗτοι ἐν ταῖς Ἀθήναις γενόμενοι τῶν τότε ἀκμασάντων σοφιστῶν Ἱμερίον καὶ Προαιρεσίου ἀκροαταὶ γενόμενοι—ἄκρως τὴν ῥητορικὴν ἐξεπόνησαν. *Sozom.* VI. 17 σύγχρονοι δὲ ὄντες αὐτὸς τε [sc. *Basilius*] καὶ *Γρηγόριος* ὁ μύζηλοι ταῖς ἀρεταῖς, ὥς εἰπεῖν, ἐγνωρίζοντο· ἄμφω γὰρ νέοι ὄντες Ἱμερίῳ καὶ Προαιρεσίῳ τοῖς τότε δοκιμωτάτοις σοφισταῖς ἐν Ἀθήναις ἐφοίτησαν. *Gregorius* de vita sua Carm. II. 1, 11 p. 686.

τοῦτον [*Basilium*] λόγου τε καὶ στέγης καὶ σκευμάτων κοινωνὸν εἶχον· εἴ τι δεῖ καὶ κομπάσαι, ξυνωρὶς ἤμεν οὐκ ἄσχημος Ἑλλάδι.

He quitted Athens in his 30th year: *Ibid.*

καὶ γὰρ πολλὸς τέτριπτο τοῖς λόγοις χρόνος· ἤδη τριακοστὸν μοι σχεδὸν τοῦτ' ἦν ἔτος. ἐνταῦθ' ἐπέγνων οἷον εἰς ἡμᾶς πόθον οἷαν τε δόξαν εἶχον οἱ συμπαῖστορες. παρῆν ὁ καιρὸς κ. τ. λ.

*Idem* Or. 43 p. 780 D—781 D (*Basilius*) ἐπὶ τὸ Βυζάν-

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>For the laws of A. D. 355 see Appendix, <i>Constantius</i>.</p> <p>Synod of Milan: Sulp. Sev. II. S. II. 55. 56 <i>A nostris apud Arelatum ac Buteras, oppida Galliarum, episcoporum concilia fuere. Petebatur ut priusquam in Athanasium subscribere cogerentur de fide potius disceptarent.—Ab hoc partium conflictu agitur in exilium Paulinus. Interea Mediolanum convenitur, ubi tum aderat imperator.—Tum Eusebius Vercellensium et Lucifer a Caralis Sardiniae episcopi relegati. Ceterum Dionysius Mediolanensium sacerdos in Athanasii damnationem se consentire subscripsit dummodo de fide inter episcopos quaereretur.—Dionysius—urbe pellitur.—Liberius quoque urbis Romae et Hilarius Pictavorum episcopus dantur exilio.—Ita pulsi in exilium quos supra memoravimus abhinc annos XLV Arbitrione et Lolliano consulibus. Conf. Socrat. II. 36 Sozom. IV. 9. Theophanes p. 31 A and Cedrenus p. 299 C place the synod of Milan and the exile of Liberius at the 15th of Constantius. Hieron. Anno 2371 Constantii 18<sup>o</sup> Eusebius—Lucifer—Dionysius—Pancratius quoque Romanus presbyter et Hilarius diaconus [conf. Athanas. ad monachos tom. I p. 836 C]—damnantur exiliis. Anno 2372 Liberius—in exilium mittitur. Prosper: Constantio VII et Constantio III [A. D. 354] Paulinus et Rhodanus Galliarum episcopi—Eusebius—Lucifer—Dionysius—Pancratius—Hilarius—Constantio VIII et Juliano [A. D. 356] Liberius. For the testimonies of Athanasius see col. 4.</i></p>
356	<p>1109. <i>Fl. Julius Constantinus Aug. VIII Fl. Claudius Julianus Caesar</i></p> <p>Idat. A. B. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Ammian. 16. 1, 1 Cod. Theodos. IV. 12, 4 p. 245 Wenck. Idem ed. Gothofred. Vol. 4 p. 582 Vol. 6 p. 266 Vol. 3 p. 329. 185. 142 Vol. 2 p. 41. 42.</p> <p>μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν Ἀρβαθίωρος καὶ Λολλιανοῦ Athanas. tom. 1 p. 868 C.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II 20 from XI Kal. Jun.</i></p> <p><i>Julian's first campaign: Ammian. 16. 1, 1. 2, 1. 2 Caesar apud Viennam in collegium factorum a consule octies Augusto adscitus—pugnarum fragores caedesque barbaricas sonniabat.—Agens itaque negotiosam hiemem apud oppidum antedictum, inter rumores qui volitabant adsidui comperit Augustoduni civitatis antiquae muros—barbarorum impetu repentino insessos—veteranos concursatione pervigili defendisse.—Nihil itaque remittentibus curis—satis omnibus comparatis, VIII Kal. Julias Augustodunum pervenit. Julian. ad Athenienses p. 278 A περὶ τὰς τροπὰς τὰς θερμὰς ἐπιτρέπει μοι βαλῆεν εἰς τὰ στρατόπεδα. His movements are described by Ammianus l. c. to Autosidorum—to Tricassa—to the Remi: § 9—13 civitatem Remos—petit; ubi in unum congregatum exercitum—jusserat opperiri praesentiam suam. cui praesidebat Ursicini successor Marcellus et ipse Ursicinus ad usque expeditionis finem agere praeceptus iisdem in locis. Post variatas itaque sententias plures, cum placuisset per decem pagos Alamannam adgredi plebem, densatis agminibus tendebat illuc solito alacrior miles.—Audiens itaque Argentoratum Brocomagum Tabernas &amp;c. barbaros possidentes territoria earum habitare—primam omnium Brocomagum occupavit. He recovers Agrippina and winters with the Senones: 16. 3, 1—3 Nullo itaque post haec repugnante, ad recuperandam ire placuit Agrippinam, ante Caesaris in Gallias adventum occisam.—Igitur Agrippinam ingressus, non ante motus est exinde quam Francorum regibus furore mitescere perterritis pacem firmaret.—Quibus vincendi primitiis latus per Treveros hiematurus apud Senonas oppidum tunc opportunum abcessit. In his winter quarters he is besieged for 30 days: 16. 4 Hostilis adgreditur multitudo oppidi capiundi spe in majus accensa [Julian. ad Athen. p. 278 B πρὸς τὰ χειμάδια πάλιν ἐπανελθὼν εἰς τὸν ἔσχατον κατέστην κίνδυνον].—Post tricesimum diem abiire barbari tristes.—At, quod indignitati rerum est adsignandum, periclitanti Caesari distulit suppetias ferre Marcellus magister equitum, agens in stationibus proximis. 16. 6, 1 Haec per eum annum spe dubia eventu tamen secundo per Gallias agebantur. Julian himself ad Athen. p. 278 D—279 B describes the recapture of Augustodunum, though he refers it to his second campaign in 357: στρατεύω μὲν ἀκμάζοντος τοῦ σίτου πολλῶν πάνν Γερμανῶν περὶ τὰς πεπορθημένας ἐν Κελτοῖς πόλεις ἀδεῶς κατοικούντων. τὸ μὲν οὖν πλῆθος τῶν πόλεων πέντε</i></p>



3 SECTULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>τιον τὴν προκαθεζομένην τῆς ἐώας πόλιν (καὶ γὰρ ἡνδοκίμει σοφιστῶν τε καὶ φιλοσόφων τοῖς τελεωτάτοις)—ἐντεῦθεν ἐπὶ τὸ τῶν λόγων ἔδαφος τὰς Ἀθήνας ὑπὸ τοῦ Θεοῦ πέμπεται.—εἶχον δὲ μικρῶ μὲν ἐμὲ πρότερον, τὸν δ' εὐθύς μετ' ἐμέ. Conf. p. 783 C 785 A B 786 A—820 A. Hence he calls <i>Basil</i> Or. 43 p. 832 D ὁμοτίμον καὶ ἡλικός. Or. 18 p. 356 D τὸν ἐμὸν ἐταῖρον καὶ συνεργόν—καὶ βίου κοινωνὸν καὶ παιδεύσεως. Or. 43 p. 787 D ὑπῆρχεν ἡμῖν ἐπισήμοις μὲν εἶναι παρὰ τοῖς ἡμετέροις παιδευταῖς καὶ συμπράκτορσιν ἐπισήμοις δὲ παρὰ τῇ Ἑλλάδι πάση. p. 789 D περιστάντες ἡμᾶς ὁ τῶν ἐταίρων καὶ ἡλικῶν χορὸς, ἔστι δὲ ὧν καὶ διδασκάλων, κ. τ. λ. At Athens they were known to <i>Julian</i>: Greg. Naz. Or. 5 p. 161 C τῷ ἀνδρὶ συνεγεγνόμην Ἀθήνησιν· ἦλθε γὰρ κάκεισε, ἄρτι τῶν κατὰ τὸν ἀδελφὸν αὐτοῦ νεωτερισθέντων. conf. p. 174 B Epitaph. in <i>Caesarium</i> p. 206 E. who was at Athens in this year: see col. 2. <i>Gregory</i> was still young when he returned to his own country: Or. 43 p. 790 C ὡς δ' οὖν ἐπαρήκαμεν,—τάχιστα ἐγενόμεθα ἡμῶν αὐτῶν καὶ τελούμεν εἰς ἀνδρας ἐξ ἀγενεῖων, ἀνδρικώτερον τῇ φιλοσοφίᾳ προσβαλόντες.</p>
<p><i>Themistii Or. II</i> εἰς Κωνσταντίον χαριστήριος. A speech of thanks addressed to the senate of Constantinople. Soon after the letter of <i>Constantius</i>, which had been read in the senate πρῶν p. 29 C. But yet after <i>Julian</i> had been appointed <i>Cæsar</i>: p. 40 A ἐναγχος—τὸν συνάρχοντα φιλόσοφον ἐποίησατο. <i>Julian</i> was appointed at Milan Nov. 6 A. D. 355: conf. a. and we may refer this oration to the beginning of 356. <i>Themistius</i> alludes to the deaths of <i>Constantine</i> and <i>Constans</i> p. 38 D and to the defeat of <i>Magnentius</i> and <i>Vetranio</i> p. 33 D 37. 38 B. The epistle of <i>Constantius</i> is mentioned by <i>Libanius</i> Epist. 1241 Θεμιστίω. ἔδωκεν ἃ τε σὺ πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ ἃ περὶ σοῦ πρὸς τὴν βουλὴν ὁ πάντα ἀγαθὸς ἔγραψε βασιλεὺς· ἃ δὴ δι' ἐρμηνέως ὃ τι εἶη μαθόντες ὑπερεχαίρομεν κ. τ. λ.</p> <p><i>Juliani ep. XVII</i> Oribasio (de quo conf. a. 355). He complains (though without naming him) of <i>Eusebius</i> the eunuch: τοῦ μιανοῦ ἀνδρογύνου p. 384 D. Written before the arrival of <i>Sallustius</i> in Gaul: p. 385 D τὸν δὲ χρηστὸν Σαλούστιον θεοὶ μὲν μοι χαρίζαντο, and when he wished for a successor: Ibid. συμβαλὴ δέ τι καὶ διὰ τοῦτο τυγχάνειν διαδόχου. Written therefore in 356; for <i>Sallustius</i> was recalled in 357: conf. a. The allusion ἀνδρογύνου is improperly understood by some of <i>Florentius</i>, who had not yet offended <i>Julian</i>; not till after the recall of <i>Sallustius</i>: conf. a. 357.</p>	<p><i>Hieron. Anno 2372 Constantii 19<sup>o</sup> Hilarius episcopus Pictaviensis factione Saturnini Arelatensis episcopi reliquorumque qui cum eo erant Arianorum ante triennium in Phrygiam pulsus libros de nostra religione componit.</i> Placed by <i>Prosper Constantio VIII et Juliano</i>. <i>Hieron. Catal. c. 100 factione Saturnini Arelatensis episcopi de synodo Biterrensi</i> [conf. Sulp. Sev. II. 55] <i>in Phrygiam relegatus XII adversus Arianos confecit libros, et alium librum de synodis, quem ad Galliarum episcopos scripsit.</i> For the death of <i>Hilarius</i> conf. a. 367.</p> <p><i>Syrianus</i> is sent by <i>Constantius</i> to expel <i>Athanasius</i>, who retires to the desert: <i>Athanas. tom. 1 p. 690 C D 717 A 843 B 697 B—D</i>. <i>Georgius</i> of <i>Cappadocia</i> is appointed in his stead: <i>Athanas. ad monachos tom. 1 p. 844 B ἀπέστειλε</i> [<i>Constantius</i>]<i>—τὸ μὲν πρῶτον Γρηγόριον</i> [sc. A. D. 342] <i>καὶ νῦν δὲ τὸν ταμειοφάγον Γεώργιον.</i> <i>Syrianus</i> occupies the Church Feb. 9: <i>Epistola apud Athanas. tom. 1 p. 867 A B ἐπιφωσκούσης τῇ πρὸ πέντε εἰδῶν Φεβρουαρίων, τουτέστι τῆς ἰδ' τοῦ Μεχρὶ μηνός, ἀγρυπνοῦντων ἡμῶν ἐν τῷ κυριακῷ καὶ ταῖς εὐχαῖς σχολαζόντων—ἐξαίφνης περὶ τὸ μεσονύκτιον ἐπῆλθεν ἡμῖν τε καὶ τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ ὁ λαμπρότατος δούξ Συριανὸς μετὰ πολλῶν λεγεῶνων στρατιωτῶν ἐχόντων ὅπλα καὶ ξίφη γυνὰ καὶ βέλῃ κ. τ. λ.</i> p. 868 C τοῖς μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν Ἀρβαίθλιωτος καὶ Λολλιανοῦ τῶν λαμπροτάτων ἀποδειχθοσμένων ὑπάτοις Μεχρὶ ιζ', ἥτις ἐστὶ πρὸ μῆος εἰδῶν Φεβρουαρίων. Feb. 9 A. D. 356. <i>Georgius</i> took possession of the Church of Alexandria in Lent following: <i>Athanas. de fuga tom. 1 p. 704 B εἰρ' ἔλθων τῇ τεσσαρακοστῇ ὁ παρ' αὐτῶν ἀποσταλεὶς ἐκ Καππαδοκίας Γεώργιος ἠῤῥῆσεν ἃ παρ' αὐτῶν μεμάθηκε κακὰ· μετὰ γὰρ ἑβδομα τοῦ Πάσχα</i></p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>που καὶ τεσσαράκοντά ἐστι [Liban. tom. 1 p. 381 πόλεις μὲν πέντε δεούσας πεντήκοντα καθηρηκότων. Zosim. III. 5 τετταράκοντα πόλεων κατὰ κράτος ἀλουσῶν]—ἐν τούτοις οὖσαν καταλαβὼν ἐγὼ τὴν Γαλατίαν πόλιν τε ἀνέλαβον τὴν Ἀγριππιναν ἐπὶ τῷ Ῥήνῳ, πρὸ μηνῶν ἑαλωκυῖάν που δέκα. But Agrippina was taken at the end of November A. D. 355: conf. a. and was therefore retaken by Julian's own admission in his first campaign, or October A. D. 356: This has not escaped Tillemont tom. 4 p. 683. For this variation in the account, see Appendix, Julianus.</p> <p>Constantius was at Milan when Julian was besieged in his winter quarters: Ammian. 16. 7, 1 <i>Adlapse rumore Constantius doctus obsessio apud Senonas Cæsari auxilium non tulisse Marcellum eum sacramento solutum abire jussit in larem</i> [conf. Julian. ad Athen. p. 278 B Liban. tom. 1 p. 538. 7]; <i>qui tanquam injuria gravi percussus quædam in Julianum moliebatur, auribus Augusti confusus in omne patentibus crimen. Ideoque cum discederet, Eutherius præpositus cubiculi mittitur statim post, eum, si quid finxerit, convicturus. Verum ille hoc nesciens mox venit Mediolanum &amp;c.</i> The dismissal of Marcellus may be placed in the beginning of 357.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. IV. 12, 4 p. 245 Wenck. <i>Imp. Constantius A. ad Proclianum procons. Africae. Dat. XIV Kal. Febr. * Constantio A. VIII et Juliano Cæs. coss. Idem apud Gothofred. Vol. 4 p. 582 Musoniano pf. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Febr. Med. indictione XV Constantio A. VIII et Juliano Cæs. coss. Vol. 6 p. 266 l. 6 de paganis. Idem A. et Julianus Cæs. Pæna capitis subjugari præcipimus eos quos operam sacrificiis dare vel colere simulacra constitierit. Dat. XI Kal. Mart. Med. Constantio A. VIII et Juliano Cæs. coss. Vol. 3 p. 329 Imp. Constantius A. et Julianus Cæs. ad populum. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. Med. Constantio A. VIII et Juliano Cæs. coss. Vol. 3 p. 185 ad Rufinum p. p. Acc. VIII Id. Mart. Constantina Constantio A. VIII et Juliano Cæs. coss. Vol. 2 p. 41 p. 42 ad Senatum. Dat. III Id. April. Med. lecta a Brazio proconsule die VI Id. Maii Constantio A. VIII et Juliano Cæs. I coss. Vol. 2 p. 42 l. 10 de prioribus. ad senatum. Die natali meo Constanti Augusti Id. Aug. ac deinceps designationibus Curiam operam dare sancimus &amp;c. Dat. VII Id. Maii Constantio A. VIII et Juliano Cæs. I coss. Vol. 3 p. 142 l. 3 de sepulcris violandis. ad Orfitum. Quosdam comperimus lucri nimium cupidos sepulcra subvertere et substantiam fabricandi ad proprias aedes transferre. Hi detecto scelere animadversionem priscis legibus definitam subire debebunt. p. p. in foro Trajani Constantio A. VIII et Juliano Cæs. coss.</i></p> <p>Sapor is mentioned at this date by Ammianus 16. 9, 4 <i>Chionitas et Eusenos—in quorum confiniis agebat hiemem Sapor.</i> The winter of A. D. 354.</p>
357	<p>Ol. 284 U. C. Varr. 1110. Fl. Julius Constantius Aug. IX Fl. Claudius Julianus Cæsar II</p> <p>Idat. A. B. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Ammian. 16. 11, 1 Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 78. 321 Vol. 2 p. 195. 464. 519. 520. 302. 44 Vol. 3 p. 119. 121. 143. 330. 383 Vol. 4 p. 119. 247 Vol. 5 p. 3. 118. 67. 399 Vol. 6 p. 223. 40.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum</p>	<p>Constantii II 21 from XI Kal. Jun.</p> <p>Constantius at Rome: Idat. <i>Constantio IX et Juliano Cæs. II. His coss.—introicit Constantius Aug. Romæ IV Kal. Maias et edidit XXXV. Ammianus 16. 10, 1—13 Constantius, tamquam recluso Jani templo, Romam visere gestiebat—triumphaturus.—secunda Orfiti præfectura</i> [conf. Wagner ad 16. 10, 4]—<i>Romam ingressus.</i> He is accompanied by Helena and Eusebia: 16. 10, 18. and quits Rome May 29: § 20. 21 <i>alsiduis nuntiis terrebat et certis indicantibus Sueros Ratis incursare Quadosque Valeriam et Sarmatas—superiorem Mæciam et secundam populari Pannoniam. Quibus percitus tricesimo postquam ingressus est die, IV Kal. Junias, ab urbe profectus per Tridentum iter in Illyricum festinavit. Unde misso in locum Marcelli Severo—Ursicinum ad se venire præcepit.</i> The 30th day before May 29 will fix his arrival at April 30, nearly agreeing with Idatius. Hieronymus places this event a year too low: <i>Anno 2374 Constantii 21º Constantio Romam ingresso &amp;c.</i> Chron. Pasch. at the right consuls:</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>πάρθενοι εἰς δεσμοτήριον ἐβάλλοντο, ἐπίσκοποι ἤγοντο ὑπὸ στρατιωτῶν κ. τ. λ. Conf. p. 692 C.</p> <p><i>Athanasii encyclica ad episcopos Aegypti et Libyæ</i>: tom. 1 p. 283. Written after Feb. 9, when <i>Syrianus</i> expelled him, and before the arrival of <i>Georgius</i>: p. 290 C Γεώργιον ἀπὸ τῆς Καππαδοκίας τινὰ μισθωσάμενοι θέλουσιν ἀποστεῖλαι πρὸς ὑμᾶς. Therefore between Feb. 9 and Easter A. D. 356. At this juncture he reckons 55 years current from <i>Meletius</i> and 36 current from <i>Arius</i>: p. 305 A οἱ μὲν [sc. <i>Melitanus</i>] πρὸ πεντήκοντα καὶ πέντε ἐτῶν σχισματικοὶ γεγόνασιν, οἱ δὲ [sc. <i>Arianus</i>] πρὸ τριάκοντα καὶ ἑξ ἐτῶν ἀπεδείχθησαν αἰρετικοί, which will fix the sentence of <i>Meletius</i> by <i>Petrus</i> to A. D. 302 (conf. a.), and of <i>Arius</i> by <i>Alexander</i> to A. D. 321, consistently with the dates of Hieronymus and Prosper: conf. a. 321.</p> <p><i>Athanasii ad Constantinum apologia</i>, tom. 1 p. 673—700. He relates p. 690 B the arrival of <i>Syrianus</i> at Alexandria in January, and after a space of 23 days the violences committed Feb. 9, and his own retreat p. 690 D. He was hastening to <i>Constantius</i> with this apology: ταύτην ἔχων τὴν ἀπολογίαν ἡπειγόμεν p. 691 D, when the report came that many bishops had been banished: ἐθρυλεῖτο παρταχοῦ ὅτι Λιβέριος ὁ τῆς Ῥώμης ἐπίσκοπος καὶ ὁ τῶν Σπαρίων Ὅσιος ὁ μέγας Παυλῖνός τε ὁ τῶν Γαλλῶν καὶ Διονύσιος καὶ Εὐσέβιος οἱ τῆς Ἰταλίας Λουκίφερός τε ἀπὸ Σαρδινίας καὶ ἄλλοι τινὲς ἐπίσκοποι καὶ πρεσβύτεροι καὶ διάκονοι ἐξωρίσθησαν, ὅτι μὴ ἡρέσχοιτο καθ' ἡμῶν ὑπογράψαι p. 692 A. And further violences committed at Alexandria during Easter: ἐν τῷ πάσχα καὶ ταῖς κυριακαῖς p. 692 C. <i>Athanasius</i> still proceeded: πάλιν εἰχόμεν τῆς ὁδοῦ p. 693 C—when a third rumour reached him of farther oppressions: ἰδοὺ πάλιν τρίτη τις κατέλαβεν ἀκοή Ibid. Two hostile letters of <i>Constantius</i> himself are given p. 694—696. Upon hearing these things <i>Athanasius</i> returned to his solitude: ταῦτα ἀκούων ἐγώ,—ὁμολογῶ, πάλιν εἰς τὴν ἔρημον ὑπέστρεψα p. 697 B. conf. p. 699 C. This Apology was therefore composod in his retreat, before the close of A. D. 356.</p>
<p><i>Juliani Or. II</i> περὶ τῶν τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος πράξεων [sc. <i>Constantii</i>]. Addressed to <i>Constantius</i> himself: see p. 50 C 51 CD. Composed at least after <i>Julian's</i> first campaign: p. 56 B Κέλτοι καὶ Ἰβηρες Γερμανῶν τε οἱ πρόσκοι τῷ Ῥήνῳ καὶ τῇ θαλάττῃ τῇ πρὸς ἐσπέραν.—ὅτι δὴ αὐτῇ προσοικεῖ δύσμαχα καὶ Ῥώμῃ διαφέροντα—γένη βαρβάρων οὐκ ἀκοή μόνον, ἡπερ δὴ τυγχάνει πῶς οὐκ ἀσφαλὲς, ἀλλ' αὐτῇ πείρα τοῦτο ἐκμαθὼν οἶδα. Perhaps in the winter of A. D. 354. The fall of <i>Silvanus</i> is mentioned p. 98 C 99 A.</p> <p><i>Juliani Or. III</i> ἐγκώμιον πρὸς Εὐσεβίαν. Before the entry of <i>Constantius</i> into Rome Apr. 29 A. D. 357, which is not alluded to; and yet after a visit of <i>Eusebia</i> to Rome: p. 129 BC τὴν ἐναγχος ἐπιδημίαν γενο-</p>	<p><i>Hosius</i> at the close of this year submits to <i>Constantius</i>: Philostorg. IV. 3 αὐτὸς δὲ [<i>Constantius</i>] ἐν Συρίᾳ παραγενόμενος διήγεν. ἐν ᾧ καὶ τὸν Ῥώμης ἐπίσκοπον Λιβέριον ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων ἐπιζητούμενον σφόδρα τῆς φυγῆς καταγεῖ καὶ ἀποδίδωσι τοῖς αἰτησαμένοις. τηρικαῦτα δὲ—καὶ Λιβέριον κατὰ τοῦ ὁμοουσίου καὶ μὴν καὶ κατὰ γε τοῦ Ἀθανασίου ὑπογράψαι. ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ τὸν ἐπίσκοπον Ὅσιον, συνόδου τινὸς ἐνταῦθα συστάσης καὶ εἰς ὁμοφωνίαν αὐτοὺς ὑποσπασαμένης. ἐπεὶ δὲ ὑπέγραψαν, τὸν μὲν Ὅσιον εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ παροικίαν τὴν Κουδρούβην τῆς Ἰσπανίας ἐπανελθεῖν καὶ τοῦ θρόνου ἀρχειν, Λιβέριον δὲ τῆς Ῥωμαίων ἐκκλησίας. Φήλιν δὲ ὁ ἐν τῷ μεταξὺ χρόνῳ τῆς Ῥώμης ἐπίσκοπος καταστὰς [conf. a. 355] εἰς ἑαυτὸν ἀπῆει. <i>Athanasius ad monachos</i> tom. 1 p. 837 B—841 D relates</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>p. 303. 1 <i>Constantio nono et Juliano II cons. Nonius Victor Olympius V. C. p. p. et Aurel. Victor Augustus V. op. tradiderunt Leon-tica IIII Idus Aug. felic. alia tradiderunt cons. su-pra S. XVII Kal. Oct. felic.</i> Conf. a. 358.</p>	<p>p. 293 C Κωνσταντίος Αὐγουστος εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ εἰκοσαετηρίδα—εἰσῆλθεν ἐν Ῥώμῃ. συνεισῆλθεν δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ ἡ γυνὴ αὐτοῦ Εὐσεβία ἡ βασίλισσα, καὶ ἐποίησαν ἡμέρας ἰδ' ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ. Conf. Theophanem p. 37 C.</p> <p>Second campaign of <i>Julian</i>: Ammian. 16. 11, 1 <i>Cæsar, exacta apud Senonas hieme turbulenta, Augusto novies seque iterum consulibus—Remos properavit, alacrior magisque latus quod exercitum regebat Severus.—Parte alia Barbatio post Silvanum interitum promotus ad peditum magistrum ex Italia jussu principis cum XXV millibus armatorum Rauracos venit.</i> Liban. tom. 1 p. 538 ὡς δ' ἀπῆλ-λακτο ὁ τοὺς πολεμίους μὲν δεδιὼς στρατηγὸς [sc. <i>Marcellus</i>]<i>—ἦκε δὲ διάδοχος ἀνὴρ τά τε ἄλλα βέλτιστος καὶ πολέμων οὐκ ἀπειρος</i> [<i>Severus</i>]<i>—τότε δὴ—καὶρός ἐπιδελφῶς ἀκριβοῦς παρὴν.—ὁ Κωνσταντίος—πέμπει τῶν αὐτοῦ διπλασίαν τρισμυρίους ὀπλίτας, ἐπιστήσας ἡγεμόνα δοκοῦντα ἐπίστασθαι δυνάμει χρῆσθαι</i> [sc. <i>Barbationem</i>]<i>—καὶ ἔδει διὴ στρατεύμα ἐν ταῦτα ἀμφοτέρω γενέσθαι.</i> Julian. ad Athen. p. 278 D ἰδὼσί μοι τῶν στρατοπέδων τὴν ἡγεμονίαν ἥρος ἀρχῇ<i>—καὶ στρατεύω μὲν ἀκμάζοντος τοῦ σίτου.</i> The beginning of the spring may refer to the time when <i>Marcellus</i> was recalled; the march was commenced after the arrival of <i>Severus</i>, who was sent by <i>Constantius</i> from Illyricum, probably in July, the usual season for enterprise in Gaul: Ammian. 17. 8, 1. The first acts of the campaign—the repulse of the <i>Læti</i> from <i>Lugdunum</i>, the misconduct of <i>Barbatio</i> (conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 539), the approach of <i>Julian</i> to the Rhine (<i>æstate jam torrida</i> 11, 9), are told by Ammianus 16. 11. Idem 16. 12, 1 <i>Quo dispalato fædo terrore Alamannorum reges Chnodomarius et Vestralspus, Urius quinetiam et Ursicinus cum Serapione et Suomario et Hortario, in unum robore virium—collecto, consedere prope urbem Argentoratum.</i> <i>Constantius</i> being now in <i>Rhætia</i>: § 16 <i>Imperatore urgente per Rætias, Cæsare proximo.</i> The Romans are victorious, and <i>Chnodomarius</i> is captured: Ammian. 16. 12, 1—65. and sent to <i>Constantius</i>: § 66. Liban. tom. 1 p. 382 ἐν δεσμοῖς ἔχων τὸν ἄρχοντα τῶν πολεμίων. Idem Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 544. 10 τὸν βασιλέα τὸν αἰχμάλωτον πέμπει τῷ Κωνσταντίῳ. Julian. ad Athen. p. 279 C ἀνέλαβον—τείχος Ἀργέντορα—καὶ ἐμαχεσάμην οὐκ ἀκλεῶς ἴσως καὶ εἰς ὑμᾶς ἀφίκετο ἡ τοιαύτη μάχη. ἐνθα τῶν θεῶν δόντων μοι τὸν βασιλέα τῶν πολεμίων αἰχμάλωτον, οὐκ ἐφθόνησα τοῦ κατορθώματος Κωνσταντίῳ—ἀλλὰ πρὸς τὸν Κων-σταντίον αὐτὸν εὐθέως [<i>diebus postea paucis</i> Ammian.] ἀπέπεμψα, τότε ἀπὸ τῶν Κουάδων καὶ Σαυροματῶν ἐπανιόντα. On this victory see Victor Epit. p. 391 Eutrop. X. 14 Zosim. III. 3. Hieronymus (repeated by Cassiod. his coss.): Anno 2373 Constantii 20<sup>o</sup> Magnæ Alamannorum copię apud Argentoratum—a Cæsare Juliano oppressa. Conf. Mamertin. Julianus c. 4 p. 665 Liban. Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 540—544. After the victory <i>Julian</i> passed the Rhine at <i>Mogontia-cum</i>: Ammian. 17. 1, 2. after the equinox: <i>æquinoctio autumnali exacto</i> 1, 10. —near the <i>Mosa</i> besieged two forts of the <i>Franci</i> for 54 days: <i>ad usque quartum et quinquagesimum diem, Decembri scilicet et Januario mense</i> 2, 2. This ἐργον χειμερινὸν is described by Libanius Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 545. <i>Julian</i> after this wintered at <i>Paris</i>: Ammian. 17. 2, 4 <i>his perfectis acturus hiemem revertit Parisios Cæsar.</i> which he accordingly reached in January A.D. 358. <i>Paris</i> is described by <i>Julian</i> himself Misopog. p. 340 Ο ἐτυγχάνον χειμάζων παρὰ τὴν φλὴν Λευκερίαν κ. τ. λ.</p> <p><i>Constantius</i> in Cod. Theod. is at Milan in Jan. and April, at Rome in May, at Milan in June, in Illyricum in July; at Milan again in December, and then at <i>Sirnium</i>: Vol. 3 p. 119 <i>Imp. Constantius A. et Julianus Cæs. ad populum. Nemo haruspicum consulat aut mathematicum, nemo hariolum &amp;c. Dat. VIII Kal. Febr. Mediol. Constantio A. IX et Juliano Cæs. II coss.</i> Vol. 4 p. 119 <i>ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. Kal. April. Med. Constantio A. IX &amp;c.</i> Vol. 4 p. 119 <i>ad populum. Dat. IV Non. April. Med. Constantio A. VIII</i> [i. <i>VIIII</i> cum <i>Gotho-fredo</i>] <i>et Juliano Cæs. II coss.</i> Vol. 2 p. 195 <i>ad Taurum. Dat. XV Kal. Maii Med. Constantio A. IX &amp;c.</i> Vol. 5 p. 118 <i>ad Dulcitium cons. Emilie. Dat. III</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

μένην αὐτῇ τὴν εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην. ὁπότε ἐστρατεύετο βασιλεὺς, ζεύγμασι καὶ ναυσὶ τὸν Ῥήνον διαβὰς ἀγχοῦ τῶν Γαλατίας ὁρίων. That expedition is fixed by Ammianus 16. 12, 15. 16 (as truly argued by Tillemont tom. 4 p. 684) to A. D. 356: *Anno nuper emenso* [the year before 357] *Romanis per transrhenana spatia fusius volitantibus—imperatore terras eorum ingresao.* Eusebia therefore visited Rome in 356, and this oration may be placed in the beginning of 357. Julian acknowledges her sorvices. Eusebia had obtained for him the rank of *Cæsar*: p. 117 A. conf. Ammian. 21. 6, 4. procured his marriage with *Helena*: p. 123 C. supplied him with books in Gaul: p. 124 A βιβλους φιλοσόφων κ. τ. λ.—ἔδωκεν ἀθρόως τοσαύτας ὥστε ἐμοῦ μὲν ἀποπλῆσαι τὴν ἐπιθυμίαν—μουσεῖον δὲ Ἑλληνικῶν ἀποφῆναι βιβλίων ἐκῆτι τὴν Γαλατίαν καὶ τὴν Κελτίδα. Eusebia had been long dead—*amissa jam pridem*—in the beginning of A. D. 361. conf. Ammian. 21. 6, 4.

*Themistii Or. III* πρεσβευτικὸς ὑπὲρ ΚΠ. Intended to have been recited to *Constantius* at Rome, but in reality read by *Themistius* to the senate of CP. He mentions p. 42 B the victory over *Magnentius*. p. 44 B *Mazentius* and *Magnentius*. Libanius notices this oration Epist. 371 Θεμιστίω. λόγον δὲ σου λαβὼν δεῖ δσα τῇ πρεσβείᾳ τὴν πόλιν ὤνησας ἔδειξεν, εἴτα γνοὺς ὡς μεταπέμποιο σοφιστὰς, μαθητὰς ἔφην ὁ καλὸς ζητεῖ Θεμιστίους. And Epist. 379 τοὺς τε ἄλλους (λόγους) καὶ δι' ὧν ἔδειξας ὅτι σὺ ἐγένου πρεσβευτὴς. τὸν δὲ λόγον τοῦτον Δομήτιος μὲν ἡμῖν ὡς οὐκ εἰδόσιν ἐκόμιζεν, εὗρε δὲ εἰδότας οὐ χεῖρον ἢ ὁ πατήρ. (πατήρ, as in Epit. Athenæi I. p. 1 a.)

*Themistii Or. IV ad Constantium.* Recited in the senate of CP. while *Constantius* was still at Rome. conf. p. 50 C 51. 53 D.

*Ammianus* at Sirmium: 16. 10, 21 *Constantius—Ursicinum ad se venire præcepit; et ille literis gratanter acceptis Sirmium venit, comitantibus sociis; libratisque diu super pace consiliis, quam fundari posse cum Persis Musonianus retulerat* [conf. Ammian. 16. 9], *in Orientem cum magisterii remittitur potestate; pro cæcis e consortio nostro ad regendos milites natu majoribus, adulescentes cum sequi jubemur quidquid pro rep. mandaverit implaturi.* See col. 2.

*Juliani Or. VIII* ἐπὶ τῇ ἐξόδῳ Σαλουστίου παραμυθητικός. *Sallustius* was recalled through the jealousy of *Constantius*: Julian. ad Athen. p. 281 D ἄνδρα διδωσιν ἁκὼν ἐμοὶ καὶ μάλα ἀγαθὸν Σαλούστιον, δε διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν εὐθέως αὐτῷ γέγονεν ὑποπτος. Libanius Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 550 describes this oration: Φλωρέντιος ὡς μὲν ὑπαρχος ἐδίκαζεν κ. τ. λ. ὡς δὲ τῆς πρὸς αὐτὸν χάριτος πλέον εἶδεν ἐσχηκυῖαν τὴν ἀλθειαν, ἡλγησέ τε τὴν ψυχὴν καὶ ἄνδρα [sc. *Sallustium*] ὃ μάλιστα ἐχρήτο διαβαλὼν γράμμασιν ὡς ἐπαίρουσα τὸν νέον [sc. *Julianum*] ἐξέβαλε τῶν βασιλείων, δε ἦν ἀντὶ πατρὸς τῷ βασιλεῖ. πάλιν τολύμν

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

the attempt upon *Hosius* (who had been 60 years a bishop: ἐξήκοντα ἔτη καὶ πλεόν p. 837 C) after the exile of *Liberius*—ἐξωρίσαμεν τὸν Ῥωμαίων ἐπίσκοπον p. 837 C—the letter of *Hosius* to *Constantius*: p. 838 D. his detention a year at Sirmium: μεταπέμπεται τὸν Ὅσιον, καὶ ἀντὶ ἐξορισμοῦ κατέχει τοῦτον ὅλον ἐνιαυτὸν ἐν τῷ Σιρμίῳ p. 841 C when he was now 100 years old: ἑκατονταέτης γὰρ λοιπὸν ἦν. and his submission: θλιβέντα αὐτὸν μόγισ κοινωῆσαι μὲν τοῖς περὶ Οὐάλεντα καὶ Οὐρσάκιον, μὴ ὑπογράψαι δὲ κατὰ Ἀθανασίου Ibid. and repentance on his death-bed: μέλλων ἀποθνήσκειν—ἐμαρτύρατο τὴν βίαν, καὶ τὴν Ἀρειανὴν αἵρεσιν ἀνεθεμάτιζε. Conf. Soerat. II. 29. On the error of Soerates, who confounds this synod, in which *Hosius* subscribed, with a former synod held in 351, see Valos. p. 29 ad Soerat. II. 30. The successive steps of this transaction will bring down the submission of *Hosius* to the close of A. D. 357, when *Constantius* was at Sirmium.

*Liberius*, who was banished in 355, gave way after two years' exile: Athanas. ad monachos tom. 1 p. 837 A ὁ δὲ Λιβέριος ἐξορισθεὶς ὕστερον μετὰ διετὴ χρόνον ὠκλασε, καὶ φοβηθεὶς τὸν ἀπειλούμενον θάνατον ὑπέγραψεν. His submission and restoration are told by Sozomen IV. 15. He returned to Rome in August: Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 795 *Ingressus Liberius in urbem Romanam quarto Nonas Augusti consensit Constantio hæretico.* which was accordingly Aug. 2 A. D. 358. *Fortunatianus* was his adviser: Hieron. Catal. c. 97 *Fortunatianus natione Afer, Aquileiensis episcopus, imperante Constantino* [sc. *Constantino II*] *in Evangelia titulis ordinatis brevi et rustico sermone scripsit commentarios; et in hoc habetur detestabilis quod Liberium Romanæ urbis episcopum, pro fide ad exilium pergentem, primus sollicitavit ac fregit, et ad subscriptionem hæreseos compulsi.* Hieronymus Ep. 21 p. 188 desires to have *commentarios Fortunatiani.*

(The death of *Antonius* the monk is placed at this date anno 2372 by Hieronymus: conf. a. 252. He died at least not later than A. D. 360. and completed his 104th year: Athanas. Vit. Anton. tom. 2 p. 501 D εἰμὶ ἐγγὺς ἑτῶν πέντε καὶ ἑκατόν. and was therefore born not later than 256. And that Life of *Antonius* which is ascribed to Athanasius agrees with this period; for he retired to the desert at the age of 35: p. 459 A. and resided there almost 20 years in solitude: p. 460 C. then he came forth to the people: Ibid. Then followed the persecution under *Maximinus*: p. 478 D μετὰ ταῦτα κατέλαβε τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ὁ κατὰ Μαξιμίνον γενόμενος διωγμός. *Maximinus* renewed the persecution after the death of *Galerius* in May A. D. 311. conf. a. 311. 2. At that date *Antonius* according to this narrative was 55 at the least, Hieronymus makes him 59. *Antonius* was one of the founders of monachism: Hieron. ad Eustochium p. 218 *Hujus vitæ auctor Paulus* [conf. a.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Kal. [l. XII Kal.] Maii Med.</i> Vol. 2 p. 464 <i>ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Maii Rom.</i> Vol. 5 p. 67 <i>Dat. . . . Kal. Jun. Rom.</i> Vol. 3 p. 143 l. 4 de sepulcris violatis. <i>ad populum. Dat. Id. Jun. Med.</i> Vol. 2 p. 519 <i>ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Jul. Med.</i> Vol. 3 p. 383 <i>Verecundo rationali summarum. p. p. VI Kal. Jul. Vallis.</i> Vol. 6 p. 223 l. 7 de Judæis. <i>ad Talassium pf. p. Si quis—ex Christiano Judæus effectus sacrilegis cœtibus adgregetur, cum accusatio fuerit comprobata, facultates ejus dominio fisci jussimus vindicari. Dat. V Non. Jul. Mediol.</i> We may correct the date to <i>V Non. Jun.</i> Vol. 1 p. 321 <i>Have, Orphite, carissime nobis. Dat. Id. Jul.</i> Vol. 2 p. 44 <i>ad Senatum. Lecta prid. Id. August.</i> Vol. 3 p. 330 <i>Celestino cons. Bæticæ. Dat. V Kal. Sept.</i> Vol. 1 p. 78 <i>ad Taurum pf. p. Data et accepta VIII Kal. Octob. Constantino [l. Constantio] A. IX &amp;c.</i> Vol. 5 p. 399 l. 2 de gladiatoribus. <i>ad Orfitum p. U. Universi qui in urbe Roma gladiatorium munus impendunt prohibitum esse cognoscant sollicitandi auctorandos milites, vel eos qui palatina sunt præditi dignitate &amp;c. Dat. XVI Kal. Nov. Constantio A. IX &amp;c.</i> Vol. 5 p. 3 <i>ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. IV Non. Dec. Acc. Rom. VIII Id. Febr. &amp;c.</i> Vol. 3 p. 121 <i>ad populum. Multi magicis artibus ausi elementa turbare vitas insontium labefactare non dubitant, et Manibus accitis audent ventilare, ut quisque suos conficiat malis artibus inimicos. Hos, quoniam naturæ peregrini sunt, feralis pestis absumat. Dat. prid. Non. Dec. Med.</i> Vol. 6 p. 40 l. 14 de episcopis. <i>Felici episcopo. [sc. Romæ.] Dat. IX Id. Dec. Med. lecta V Kal. Jun. apud acta.</i> Vol. 2 p. 520 <i>ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Dec. Med.</i> Vol. 2 p. 302 <i>ad Taurum. Dat. XV Kal. Jan. Sirmio.</i> Vol. 4 p. 247 <i>ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. Sirmio Constantio A. IX et Juliano Cæs. II cons.</i></p> <p>An obelisk brought to Rome: <i>Ammian. 17. 4, 1 Administrante secundam adhuc Orfito præfecturam [conf. 16. 10, 4] obeliscus Romæ in circo erectus est maximo.</i> The removal of another obelisk to CP. was prevented or delayed by the death of <i>Constantius</i>: <i>Julian. Ep. 58 p. 443.</i></p>
358	<p>1111. <i>Datianus et Nerattius Cerealis</i>  <i>Idat. Prosp. B. Pa. Victor. Ammian. 17. 5; 1 Socrat. H. E. II. 39 Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 186 Vol. 2 p. 629. 577. 303. 486 Vol. 3 p. 331. 506. 124 Vol. 4 p. 383. 384. 302. I. 5, 6 p. 28. IV. 12, 5 p. 246 Wenck.</i>  <i>Δατιανὸς καὶ Κερέλλιος Α.</i>  <i>De Neratio Cereale conf. a. 352. 353.</i>  <i>Gruter. p. 1087. 4 Rome: Datiano et Cereale cons. Nonius Victor Olympius V. C. pp. Aur. Victor Augustinus V. C. p. tradiderunt Persico pri. Non. April. fel. cons. S. S. tradiderunt Eliaca XVI Kal. Mai. felic. ostenderunt Cryfos [conf. Facciolati</i></p>	<p><i>Constantii II 22 from XI Kal. Jun.</i>  Third campaign of <i>Julian</i>: <i>Ammian. 17. 8, 1 Cæsar hiemem apud Parisios agens [conf. a. 357] Alamannos prævenire studio maturabat ingenti.—opperiensque Julium mensem, unde sumunt Gallicani procinctus exordia, diutius angebatur.—Id tandem reperit solum ut anni maturitate non expectata barbaris occurreret insperatus.</i> He invades the <i>Franci</i> (the <i>Salii</i>) § 3. the <i>Chamavi</i> § 5. <i>frugibus nondum maturis</i> 9, 3. passes the Rhine 10, 1. plunders the <i>Alamanni</i> 10, 2—9. and returns to winter quarters: 10, 10 <i>Quibus hoc modo peractis, disperso per stationes milite consuetas ad hiberna regressus est Cæsar.</i> This campaign is mentioned by <i>Julian</i> himself <i>ad Athen. p. 280 A Β ὑπεδεξάμην μὲν μοῖραν τοῦ Σαλλῶν ἔθρους Χαμάβους δὲ ἐξήλασα. κ. τ. λ.</i>  <i>Constantius</i> having wintered at <i>Sirmium</i> after the vernal equinox passes the Danube: <i>Ammian. 17. 12, 1—4 Augusto inter hæc quiescenti per hiemem apud Sirmium indicabant nuntii graves et crebri permistos Sarmatas et Quados—Pannonias Masiarumque alteram cuneis incursare dispersis.—Æquinoctio itaque temporis verni confecto—flumen Istrum—transgressus populandis barbarorum incubuit terris.</i> He grants peace to the <i>Sarmatæ</i> and <i>Quadi</i>: 12, 6—21. and then subdues the <i>Limigantes</i>: 13, 1—23. arranges <i>Illyricum</i>: § 24. and is named <i>Sarmaticus II</i>: § 25 <i>militari consensu secundo Sarmaticus adpellatus</i>, <i>conf. § 33 secundi Sarmatici cognomentum.</i> He then returns to <i>Sirmium</i>: 13, 34 <i>otio bidui recreatus Sirmium cum pompa triumphali regressus est.</i>  Negotiation with <i>Sapor</i>: <i>Ammian. 17. 5 Datiano et Cereali cons.—rex Persarum in confinis adhuc agens gentium extimarum—litteras ad Constantium dedit.</i> Sent before the end of winter: <i>conf. 5, 8. Idatius: Datiano et Cereale. His cons. introierunt CP. legati Persarum die VII Kal. Martii.</i> This negotiation</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

τοῦτον ἐτίμησε λόγοις οἱ τὴν ἐπὶ τῷ τότε χωρισμῷ κηρύττουσι λύπην ἔτι. But according to *Julian* himself *Pentadius* caused the recal of *Sallustius*: ad Athen. p. 282 C ὁ Πεντάδιος—Σαλούστιον μὲν ὡς ἐμοὶ φίλον ἀποστήναι παρασκευάζει Λουκιανὸν δὲ [i. Λουκιλλιανὸν: conf. Heyler. ep. *Julian*. p. 306] δοθῆναι διάδοχον αὐτίκα· καὶ μικρὸν ὕστερον καὶ Φλωρέντιος ἦν ἐχθρὸς ἐμός. *Sallustius* was called into Illyricum: p. 251 D οὐκ εἰς Ἰλλυριὸς μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ Θράκας ἀφίξη. p. 252 C εὐμενὴ τὸν αὐτοκράτορά σοι θεὸς ἀποφάναι. *Sallustius* then was not long with *Julian*. Hence *Libanius* ad *Julianum* eos. tom. 1 p. 379. 8 Φοίνικα ἐξαίρω τοῦ λόγου [i. e. *Sallustium*]. τοιγαροῦν εὐθὺς ἀφείλκετο. He was recalled before *Florentius* had offended, and while *Constantius* was in Illyricum. Rightly therefore placed by *Tillemont* tom. 4 p. 505 at the close of A. D. 357, when *Constantius* wintered in Illyricum. See col. 2.

*Victor* flourished: *Victor* Cæs. p. 323 (*constrata terre motu*) nostra ætate *Nicomedia Cereali* consule. He remarks p. 343 iste [sc. *Diocletianus*] nostra memoria. p. 349 memoria mea *Constantinum*. p. 339 *Constantius* [sc. *Chlorus*] et *Constantinus* [sc. *Magnus*] atque imperatores nostri [sc. *Constantini filii*]. p. 351 ea tempestate imperatori nostro *Constantino* [i. *Constantio*] insignis *Cæsaris* datum. sc. A. D. 323. p. 354 Nostro principe [sc. *Constantio*]. Idem p. 320 His annis suffectæ vires *Illyrico sunt, præfecto medente Anatolio*. *Anatolius* was præfect in A. D. 359: *Ammian*. 19. 11, 2 *Anatolio regente tunc* [at the expedition of *Constantius*: conf. a. 359. 2] per *Illyricum præfecturam*. For *Anatolius* see *Vales*. ad *Ammian*. l. c. and the authorities there quoted. *Victor* wrote in A. D. 360. conf. a.

*Libanii* μονωδία ἐπὶ Νικομηδείᾳ σεισμῷ ἀφανισθείσῃ. *Nicomedia* is now a ruin: tom. 3 p. 337. 7 ταύτην τὴν ἐναγχος μὲν πόλιν νυνὶ δὲ κύνιν. p. 342. 14 νῦν ἡ πολλὴ πόλις κολωνὸς πολὺς. Since the earthquake happened in August (see col. 2), this oration may be placed at the close of this year. *Libanius* de vita tom. 1 p. 56 again alludes to this calamity: ἡ τύχη τὸ πῶμα ᾗδει γενησόμενον.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 331 ad *Taurum*. Data prid. Non. Jan. *Sirmi*. acc. VI Kal. Sept. p. 506 ad *Tau-*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

252] *illustrator Antonius et, ut ad superiora conscendam, princeps Joannes Baptista fuit*. Idem *Paulino* p. 135 *Nos autem habeamus propositi nostri principes Paulos, Antonios, Julianos, Hilariones, Macarios*. conf. p. 133. 134. Idem *Catal*. c. 88 *Antonius monachus, cujus vitam Athanasius insigni volumine prosecutus est* [Greg. Naz. Or. 21 p. 388 D ἐκεῖνος Ἀντωνίου τοῦ θείου βίον συνέγραψε], misit *Egyptiace ad diversa monasteria apostolici sensus sermonisque epistolas septem, quæ in Græcam linguam translatae sunt: quarum præcipua est ad Arsinoitas*. *Floruit sub Constantino, et filii ejus regnantibus*. The Life by *Athanasius* is briefly mentioned by *Socrates* I. 21 and is followed by *Sozomen* I. 13. *Hilarion* was 65 years old at the death of *Antonius*: *Hieron*. Vit. *Hilarionis* p. 388 *LXIII<sup>o</sup> vite sue anno cernens &c. cumque vixisset lugens biennium—post paucos dies veniente nuncio Antonii dormitionem audivit*. *Hilarion* celebrated the anniversary of his death: *instare diem dormitionis Antonii* &c. p. 390. and after this proceeded to *Alexandria*: p. 391. He left *Palestine* while *Constantius* yet reigned: conf. p. 389, but after his departure from thence *Julian* had succeeded to the empire: p. 392 *Profecto de Palestina Hilarione Julianus in imperium successerat* [A. D. 361]. If *Antonius* died Jan. 17 (conf. *Pagium* adv. *Baron*. tom. 1 p. 491), this in the year 2372 will be Jan. 17 A. D. 357, almost 5 years before the death of *Constantius*. Which is consistent with *Hieronimus in vita Hilarionis*.)

*Liberius* returns to Rome Aug. 2: conf. a. 357.

*Pharadius* flourished. He preserved his constancy at the synod of *Ariminum* A. D. 359: *Sulp. Sev*. II. S. II. 59 *Constantissimus inter eos habebatur noster Pharadius* [male *Fregadius*] et *Sercatio Tungrorum episcopus*.—*Etenim vero Pharadius paratum se exilio atque ad omne supplicium in quod deposceretur profiteri*. This happened at the close of A. D. 359: *Sulp. Sev*. Ibid. jam septimum mensem agere. injuria hiemis et inopia confectis nullam spem reversionis dari. *Pharadius* was still living in A. D. 392: *Hieron*. *Catal*. c. 108 *Pharadius Agenni Galliarum episcopus edidit contra Arianos librum*. *Dicuntur et ejus alia esse opuscula, quæ necdum legi*. *Vixit usque hodie* [A. D. 392] decrepita senectute.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Lex. v. <i>Cryphii</i>] VIII Kal. Mai. felic.</p> <p><i>Datiano et Cereale cons. Nonius Victor Olympius &amp;c.—tradiderunt Leontica</i> [conf. Facciolat. v. <i>Leontica</i>] XVI Kal. April. felic.</p>	<p>failed: Ammian. 17. 5, 15 <i>Hanc legationem—remissam—post paucissimos dies secutus est Prosper comes et Spectatus tribunus et notarius itemque Eustathius—philosophus</i> [conf. Eunapium <i>Ædes</i>. p. 50]. 17. 14, 1 <i>Ctesiphonta reversum regem adiere.—Diu ibi morati negotio redierunt infecto. Post quod Lucillianus missus est comes et Procopius tunc notarius.</i></p> <p>Earthquake at Nicomedia: Ammian. 17. 7, 1 <i>Isdem diebus terræ motus horrendi per Macedoniam Asiamque et Pontum aditis pulsibus oppida multa concusserunt et montes. Inter monumenta tamen multiformium ærumnarum ominuero Nicomedice clades.—Primo lucis exortu die nono Kal. Septembrium &amp;c. § 8 palantes abrupte flammarum ardores per L dies et noctes quidquid consumi poterat erussissent. Idat. Ipso anno terræ motus factus ita ut civitas Nicomedensium funditus versaretur die VIIII Kal. Sept. aliæ vero OL civitates partibus vexatæ sint. Socrat. H. E. II. 39 σεισμός μέγιστος ἀπ' οὐ συνέβη τὴν Νικομηδέων πόλιν πεσεῖν τοῦτο δὲ γέγονεν ὑπαγεύοντων Τατιανοῦ καὶ Κερεαλοῦ περὶ τὴν ὁγδόην εἰκάδα τοῦ Αὐγουστοῦ μηνός. conf. Sozomen. IV. 16. Hieron. Anno 2374 Constantii 21<sup>o</sup> Nicomedia terræ motu &amp;c. Chron. Pasch. p. 293 D κβ'. Εὐσεβίου καὶ Ἰππολύτου. ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπᾶτων μηνὶ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ. Neither the Chronicle nor Hieronymus are exact. The one has the wrong consuls, the other the wrong year of Constantius. For Victor see col. 3. Theophanes p. 38 A and Cedrenus p. 302 D describe this earthquake at the 22nd year of Constantius.</i></p> <p>Ammianus having related the preceding events observes 18. 1, 1 <i>hæc per orbis varias partes uno eodemque anno sunt gesta.</i></p>
359	<p>1112. <i>Flavius Eusebius Flavius Hypatius</i></p> <p>Athanas. tom. 1 p. 875 A Hieron. dial. Luc. et orthod. p. 683 Socrat. H. E. II. 37. 39 Sozom. IV. 17. 22 Idat. Prosp. A. B. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 303. 50. 198. 197. 52 Vol. 1 p. 120. 385. 248 Vol. 5 p. 184. I. 7, 1 p. 41. I. 9, 1 p. 45 Wenck. Ammian. 29. 2, 9 <i>egregium par consulum. Idem 18. 1, 1 Eusebium atque Hypatium fratres. Idem 21. 6, 4 fratres Eusebie.</i></p> <p><i>Eusebio et Hippolyto Victor. om. Pa. conf. a. 368.</i></p> <p>Gruter. p. 1087. 5 Romæ: <i>Eusebio Ippatio</i> [I. et Ypatio] cons. <i>Nonius Victor Olympius V. C. et Aur. Victor Augustinus V. C. tradiderunt Leontica V Idus Martias fel. conf. a. 358.</i></p> <p>Gruter. p. 1162. 1 Romæ: <i>Jun. Bassus V. C. qui vixit ann. XLIII men-</i></p>	<p>Constantii II 23 from XI Kal. Jun.</p> <p>Fourth campaign of Julian: Ammian. 18. 2, 3 <i>Anni tempore opportuno ad expeditionem undique milite convocato profectus &amp;c.</i> He moves to <i>Mogontiacum</i>: 2, 7. passes the Rhine: 2, 8—14. conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 551. For the third time: Julian. ad Athen. p. 280 C <i>μακρόν ἐστι—τὰ καθ' ἑκάστον γράφειν, ὅσα ἐν ἐνιαυτοῖς ἐπαφα τέτταροι</i> [A. D. 356—359] τὰ κεφάλαια δὲ τρίτον ἐπεραιώσθην Καῖσαρ ἐπὶ τὸν Ῥῆνον κ. τ. λ. The country of the Alamanni is ravaged: Ammian. 18. 2, 15. Victor Epit. p. 391 <i>cum Alamannis dimicans potentissimum eorum regem Badomarium cepit.</i> Conf. Ammian. 2, 17. 18 de <i>Vadomario nostris coalito.</i> His capture happened afterwards, when Julian was Augustus: Ammian. 21. 4, 5. Eutropius X. 14 describes generally the two last years: <i>Multa postea</i> [after the battle of <i>Argentoratum</i>]<i>—egregie adversum barbaros gesta sunt, submotique ultra Rhenum Germani et finibus suis Romanum imperium restitutum.</i> After this Julian winters at Paris: Ammian. 20. 1, 1. Zosimus in his account of Julian in Gaul is indistinct and inaccurate. See Appendix, <i>Julianus.</i></p> <p>Persian war. Sapor moves in the spring: Ammian. 18. 4, 1 <i>pervadere cuncta prima verni temperis cogitabat.</i> He entered Mesopotamia (7, 1) <i>cum jam frumenta stipula flaverint turgent.</i> Passing Nisibis he proceeded to Amida: 7, 8. 9 <i>reges Nisibi—transmissa—sub montium pedibus per valles gramineas incedebant. Cunque Bebassen villam venissent, unde ad Constantinam usque oppidum, quod centesimo lapide disparatur, arescunt omnia &amp;c.</i> 19. 1, 1 <i>Egressus exinde paulatimque incedens Amidam—venit.</i> Siege of Amida: 19. 1, 1—8, 3. defended by seven legions: 18. 9, 3. 19. 2, 14. taken after 73 days' siege: 19. 9, 9 <i>cum septuaginta tresque dies Amidam multitudine circumdisset armorum, XXX millia perdidit bellatorum.</i> In the autumn: <i>autumno præcipiti hædorumque improbo sidere exorto</i> [sc. Oct. 6] 9, 1. If the town was taken about Oct. 7, the siege began about July 27. Before the siege his army had approached the Euphrates <i>nivibus tabefactis inflatum</i> 18. 7, 9. and it began to rise <i>sole obtinente vicesimam partem Cancris</i> Plin. H. N. V. 26. about July 8. The Tigris rose about the same time: Ammian. 25. 6, 12 <i>tumentem jam Canis exortu sideris</i> [XV Kal. Aug. Plin. H. N. II. 47] <i>annem.</i> Which is consistent with the</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*rum. p. p. Dat. [l. acc.] XIV Kal. April. Med. Vol. 2 p. 486 ad Taurum p. p. O. Dat. epistola praefecto cui haec sacra fuerat antelata XI Kal. Jun. Medi. p. 577 ad Taurum p. p. O. Dat. VI Kal. Jan. Med. acc. VIII Id. Jul. [l. Dat. VI Kal. Jun. acc. Med. VIII Id. Jul. cum Gothofred.] I. 5, 6 p. 28 Wenck. Musoniano pf. p. Dat. VII Id. Jun. Haerbillo. Vol. 4 p. 383 Goth. ad Martinianum vic. Africae. Dat. XI Kal. Jun. [l. Jul.] Sirmio. Dat. X Kal. Jul. Sirmio. Vol. 4 p. 302 ad Probum proc. Africae. Dat. IX Kal. Jul. Sirmio. Vol. 2 p. 629 ad Orfitum p. U. Dat. VIII Kal. Jul. Sirmio. Vol. 4 p. 384 ad Martinianum vic. Africae. Dat. V Kal. Jul. Mursae. Vol. 3 p. 124 ad Taurum p. p. Dat. [l. acc.] III Non. Jul. Arimini. IV. 12, 5 p. 246 Wenck. ad Martinianum vic. Africae. Data epistola ad V. C. ricarium prid. Id. Jul. Cilio. Vol. 2 p. 522 Goth. ad Flavianum proc. Afric. Dat. VI Kal. Nov. Sirmio post cons. Constanti A. IX et Juliani Cæs. II. Vol. 1 p. 186 ad Maximum praesidem Ciliciae. Dat. XIII Kal. Jan. Sirmio. Vol. 2 p. 303 Helpidio. Dat. III Kal. Jan. Doridae. All, except Vol. 2 p. 522, Datiano et Cereale coss.*

Hieron. Anno 2375 Constantii 22<sup>o</sup> Eranthius eruditissimus grammaticorum CP. diem obiit; in cujus locum ex Africa Chrestus adducitur.

Delphidius is mentioned at this date by Ammianus 18. 1 In Gallis cum in meliori statu res essent, et Eusebium atque Hypatium fratres sublimarent vocabula consulatum, Julianus—apud hiberna—hanc minore cura provinciarum fortunis multa conducentia disponebat.—Numerium Narbonensis paullo ante rectorem accusatum ut furem—Delphidius orator acerrimus vehementer impugnans &c. exclamavit “Equis nocens esse poterit usquam, si negare suffecerit?” Contra quem Julianus—“Equis innocens esse poterit, si accusasse sufficiet?”

Ammianus and Ursicinus at Samosata: Ammian. 18. 4, 7 nobis apud Samosatam parumper morantibus. then in Thrace: 18. 6, 5 nos paulisper cis Taurum morati ex imperio ad partes Italiae festinantes prope flumen venimus Hebrum,—ibique principis scripta suscepimus iubentia omni causatione posthabita reverti Mesopotamiam. At Nisibis: 6, 8—10. at Amida: 6, 17. His mission to the satrap of Corduene: 6, 20. Ammianus is at Amida when the enemy approach: 8, 4—14. and during the siege: 19. 5, 2. After the capture he escapes to Antioch: 8, 6—12.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 120 ad Taurum pf. p. p. Rom. VII Kal. Mart. Vol. 2 p. 303 Helpidio p. p. Dat. prid. Id. Mart. Constp. Upon this date Gothofred. Vol. 1 p. LIX makes no remark. But as Constantius was yet in Pannonia in March, for data we may

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Synods of Ariminum and Seleucia: Athanas. de synodis tom. I p. 869 ἐν τῇ Νικαίᾳ, ὥσπερ ἦν ὁρισθὲν, οὐκέτι γέγονε τὸ συνέδριον, ἀλλὰ δευτέρου πρόσταγμα πεφοίτηκεν ὥστε τοὺς μὲν ἐν τοῖς δυτικοῖς μέρεσιν ἐπισκόπους ἐν Ἀριμίνῳ τῆς Ἰταλίας συνελθεῖν, τοὺς δὲ ἐν τοῖς ἀνατολικῶς μέρεσιν ἐν τῇ λεγομένῃ τραχείᾳ Σελευκίᾳ τῆς Ἰσουλίας συγκροτηθῆναι. p. 870 Α πρῶτον μὲν οὖν ἔγωγε θαυμάζω—ὅτι καθολικῆς ὁρισθείσης συνόδου, καὶ ταύτην πάντων προσδοκῶντων, ἐξαίφνης διηρέθη· καὶ οἱ μὲν ἐκεῖ συνήλθον οἱ δὲ ὧδε συνεκρότησαν ἑαυτούς: p. 871 C ἐπειδὴ διηρέθησαν, καὶ οἱ μὲν εἰς Σελεύκειαν—κατήλθον οἱ δὲ ἐν τῇ Ἀριμίνῳ συνήλθον· ἦσαν δὲ οἱ ἐν αὐτῇ ἐπίσκοποι ὕ· καὶ πλέον· εἰς ταύτην ἀνήλθον καὶ Γερμίνιος καὶ Αὐξέντιος καὶ Οὐάλης καὶ Οὐρσάκιος Δημόφιλος τε καὶ Γάιος. They met at Ariminum in May: Epistola Constantii apud Hilarium p. 1310 ad episcopos qui in Ariminensi concilio conveniant.—Dat. VI Kal. Jun. Eusebio et Ursatio coss. Where the Arians produce a creed agreed upon at Sirmium: Athanas. de synodis p. 875 Α ἐξετέθη ἡ πίστις ἡ καθολικὴ ἐπὶ παρουσίᾳ—Κωνσταντίου τοῦ αἰωνίου σεβαστοῦ, ὑπατεῖα Φλαυίων Εὐσεβίου καὶ Ὑπατίου τῶν λαμπροτάτων, ἐν Συρίᾳ τῇ πρὸ ια' καλανδῶν Ἰουνίων. Repeated by Socrates II. 37 p. 132 D. conf. Sozomen. IV. 17. A part of the acts of the Council is in Hieronym. dial. Luc. et orth. p. 683—685 and a part in Athanas. de syn. p. 879 D and Hilarius p. 1343, who gives the date, VII Kal. Augusti. The epistle of the synod to Constantius in the original Latin is extant in Hilar. p. 1344, in a Greek version in Athanas. p. 877 Socr. II. 37 Sozom. IV. 18 Theodoret. II. 15. Taurus was present: Hieron. p. 684 praesente Tauro praetorii

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>ses II in ipsa praefectura urbi neofitus iit ad Deum VIII Kal. Sept. Eusebio et Ypatio coss.</i></p> <p><i>Eusebio et Ypatio Hilar. p. 1341. 1342. 1346.</i></p>	<p>beginning of the siege; and <i>Sapor</i> might have consumed two months in Mesopotamia after he had passed the Tigris 18. 7, 1. There seems no such difficulty as Gibbon Vol. 3 p. 204 has supposed.</p> <p><i>Constantius</i> is at Sirmium in the winter: Ammian. 18. 3 <i>Barbatio et mulier—cervicibus interiere praecisis &amp;c.</i> 4, 1 <i>Dum apud Sirmium haec diligentia quaeruntur impensa &amp;c.</i> 5, 2 <i>Illyricum—ubi distinebatur ex negotiis seriis imperator.</i> 19. 11, 1 <i>Constantium Sirmii etiam tum hiberna quiete curantem promovebant nuntii metuendi et graves indicantes—Limigantes Sarmatas—paullatim, posthabitis locis quae eis anno praterito utiliter sunt destinata,—regiones confines limitibus occupasse &amp;c.</i> 11, 2 <i>Imperator—nec dum adulto vere ad procinctum egressus est.</i> § 4 <i>Rem igitur emendaturus—Valeriam venit.</i> He receives the <i>Limigantes</i> at <i>Acimincum</i>: 11, 8 <i>Vallo prope Acimincum locato.</i> He proceeds to CP. in the autumn, after the capture of Amida: 11, 17 <i>Constantius Sirmium redit, ferens de hoste fullaci vindictam; et maturatis quae necessitates temporis poscebant instantes egressus exinde CP. petit, ut Orienti jam proximus clatibus apud Amidam mederetur acceptis.</i> 20. 1, 1 <i>Haec per Illyricum perque Orientem rerum series fuit.</i></p> <p><i>Idatius: Eusebio et Hypatio. His cons. natus est Gratianus—die XIV Kal. Maias. et ipso anno primum processit CP. praefectus urbis nomine Honoratus die III Idus Dec.</i> <i>Socrates</i> II. 41 <i>παρὴν ἀπὸ τῶν ἐσπερίων μερῶν ἀναστρέψας ὁ βασιλεὺς καὶ τότε τὸν ἐπαρχὸν τῆς ΚΠ. κατέστησεν Ὀνόρατον ὄνομα, τὴν ἀνθυπάτων παύσας ἀρχήν.</i> Conf. <i>Sozom.</i> IV. 23 p. 578 B. <i>Chron. Pasch.</i> p. 293 D <i>Εὐσεβίου καὶ Ὑπατίου. ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων—Γρατιανὸς υἱὸς Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ ἐγεννήθη πρὸ ἑ καλανδῶν Ἰουνίων, καὶ αὐτῷ τῷ ἔτει ἐν πρώτοις προήλθεν ἐν ΚΠ. ἐπαρχος Ῥώμης [dole Ῥώμης] ὀνόματι Ὀνόρατος πρὸ γ' ἰδῶν Σεπτεμβρίων.</i> Read from <i>Idatius</i> Δεκεμβρίων. In September <i>Constantius</i> was still in the west.</p>
360	<p>1113. <i>Fl. Julius Constantius Aug. X Fl. Claudius Julianus Caesar III</i></p> <p><i>Ammian.</i> 20. 1, 1 <i>Socr.</i> H. E. II. 43 <i>Idat. A. B. Prosp. Victor. Cod. Theodos.</i> Vol. 1 p. 187 Vol. 2 p. 304 Vol. 4 p. 172 Vol. 5 p. 6. 139 Vol. 6 p. 42 Vol. 4 p. 430 apud l. 90 de decurionibus. <i>Victor Cæs.</i> See col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II</i> 24 from XI Kal. Jun.</p> <p><i>Lupicinus</i> in Britain: <i>Ammian.</i> 20. 1 <i>Consulatu Constantii decies terque Juliani in Britannis cum Scotorum Pictorumque gentium ferarum excursum—loca limitibus cicina vastarent,—hiemem agens apud Parisios Caesar—verebatur ire subsidio transmarinis, ut retulimus ante fecisse Constantem [sc. A. D. 343], ne rectore vacuas relinqueret Gallias.—Ire igitur Lupicinum placuit.—Moto ergo velitari auxilio—adulta hieme Bononiam venit, quaesitisque navibus—ad Rutupias sitas ex adcerso defertur petitque Lundinium.</i> Conf. <i>Julian.</i> ad Athen. p. 283 A.</p> <p>Troops sent from Gaul to <i>Constantius</i>: <i>Ammian.</i> 20. 4, 1—3 <i>properantem Constantium Orienti ferre suppetias &amp;c.</i> <i>Liban.</i> tom. 1 p. 385 τὸ πρῶτον ἐψίλωσε [<i>Constantius</i>] φίλων, ὡς βλάψων ἐν ταῖς βουλαῖς—μετὰ ταῦτα χειρὸς συχνῆς, ὡς ἀσθενή ποιήσων. <i>Idem</i> <i>Epitaph.</i> tom. 1 p. 552. 6 τοῦ στρατοῦ τὸ μὲν ἀκμάζον τε καὶ πρὸς τὰς χρεῖας ἑτοιμον ἐκάλει τε καὶ μετεπέμπετο.—πρόφασις δὲ ὁ Περσικὸς πόλεμος. Demanded before the mission of <i>Lupicinus</i>: <i>Ammian.</i> 20. 4, 3 <i>transisse ad Britannias nondum compertus, and to be ready by the spring: ut adesse possint armis primo vere movendis in Parthos</i> § 2. conf. <i>Wagner.</i> ad locum.</p> <p><i>Julian</i> proclaimed <i>Augustus</i> at Paris: <i>Ammian.</i> 20. 4, 9—5, 10. <i>Victor</i> <i>Epit.</i> p. 391 <i>a militibus Gallicanis Augustus pronuntiat.</i> <i>Eutrop.</i> X. 15 <i>consensu militum factus Augustus.</i> Conf. <i>Zosim.</i> III. 9 <i>Julian.</i> ad Athen. p. 288 B—286 B <i>Libanium</i> tom. 1 p. 386—388 προσφών. tom. 1 p. 415 <i>Epitaph.</i> tom. 1 p. 554—556. <i>Socrates</i> H. E. III. 1 p. 167 B ἀναγορεύεται ὑπὸ τῶν στρατιωτῶν βασιλεὺς. <i>Idem</i> II. 47 τοῦ Κωνσταντίου ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ διάγοντος, ὁ Καῖσαρ Ἰουλιανὸς ἐν ταῖς Γαλλαῖς πολλοῖς βαρβάροις συμπλέκει, καὶ νικήσας πᾶσι μὲν τοῖς</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>read <i>accepta</i>, or <i>data</i> may be interpreted <i>reddita</i>. Vol. 5 p. 184 <i>ad Orfitum p. U. Dat. VIII Kal. April.</i> 1. 7, 1 p. 41 Wenck. <i>Hermogeni pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Jun. Sirmii.</i> Vol. 2 p. 50 Goth. <i>ad senatum. Dat. XI Kal. Jun. Sirmio.</i> Vol. 4 p. 385 <i>Dat. XVIII Kal. Jul.</i> Vol. 4 p. 248 <i>ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Jul. Singiduno. pp. X Kal. Aug. Rom.</i> Vol. 2 p. 198 <i>Dat. prid. Kal. Nov.</i> 1. 9, 1 p. 45 Wenck. <i>ad agentes in rebus. Dat. et pp. Romæ [om. Dat. et] in foro Trajani Kal. Nov.</i> Vol. 2 p. 197 Goth. <i>ad agentes in rebus. pp. prid. Kal. Dec.</i> p. 198 <i>ad agentes in rebus. pp. eodem die hisdem cons.</i> Vol. 2 p. 51 <i>ad senatum. Dat. III Kal. Jan.</i> All dated <i>Eusebio et Hypatio cons.</i></p>	<p><i>præfecto, qui ex jussu regis synodo aderat.</i> Sulp. Sev. H. S. II. 57 <i>Tauro præfecto imperat ut collectos in unum non ante dimitteret quam in unam fidem consentirent.</i> conf. c. 59. They are detained till the winter: Sulp. Sev. II. 59. conf. Hilar. p. 1242.</p> <p>The synod of Seleucia met in September: Athanas. do synodis p. 880 C τὰ δὲ ἐν Σελευκείᾳ τῇ τραχέᾳ γενομένα ταῦτά ἐστι. μὴν μὲν ἦν ὁ κατὰ Ῥωμαίους καλούμενος Σεπτέμβριος, κατὰ δὲ τοὺς Αἰγυπτίους Θῶθ, καὶ κατὰ Μακεδόνας Γορπιαίος, καὶ ἡμέρα τοῦ μηνὸς κατ' Αἰγυπτίους ις', εἰς ἣν συνέδραμον πάντες οἱ κληθέντες συνελθεῖν ἦσαν δὲ κακεῖ πον ρε'. conf. Socrat. II. 39 Sozomen. IV. 22 Theodoret. II. 22 Hilar. in Constantium p. 1248.</p> <p>The Arian party prevails in the sequel: Hieron. Anno 2375 Constantii 22<sup>o</sup> <i>Synodus apud Ariminum et Seleuciam Isauricæ facta; in qua antiqua patrum fides decem primum legatorum dehinc omnium proditione damnata est.</i> conf. Hilarium p. 1346 Sulpicium II. 57 Socratem II. 37 p. 139 Sozom. IV. 19. Repeated from Hieronymus by Prosper at the wrong year, <i>Datiano et Cereale coss.</i></p> <p><i>Hilarius at Seleucia: Sulp. Sev. II. 58 In Oriente exemplo Occidentalium imperator jubet cunctos fere episcopos apud Seleuciam Isauricæ oppidum congregari. Qua tempestate Hilarius, quartum jam exilii annum in Phrygia agens, inter reliquos episcopos—adesse compellitur.</i> Hilar. in Constantium p. 1247 <i>Quæ dicturus sum non aliunde cognosci sed ipsæ audiui, et præsens adfui cum gerebantur.—Assisto Orientalium in Seleucia synodo &amp;c.</i></p>
<p><i>Victor de Cæsaribus</i> ends at this year: <i>Titulus libri: Ab Augusto Octaviano, id est, a fine Titi Livii, usque ad Consulatum X Constantii Augusti et Juliani Cæsaris III.</i> p. 355 <i>Julius Constantius annos tres atque viginti Augustum imperium regens—ægre ab armis abest.</i> Written therefore in the beginning of A. D. 360, in the 23rd year of Constantius, and before Julian was declared Augustus.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 172 <i>Imp. Constantius A. et Julianus Cæs. Helpidio.—Dat. prid. Non. Feb. CP. Constantio A. X et Juliano Cæs. III coss.</i> Vol. 5 p. 139 <i>ad Julianum. Dat. VI Kalend. Mart. CP. acc. Id. Maii Rom. Constantio IX et Juliano Cæs. II coss.</i> [lego cum Gothofredo X et III.] Vol. 2 p. 304 <i>Idem A. et Julianus Cæs. Helpidio p. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Jun. Hierapoli Constantio X et Juliano C. III cons.</i> Tillemont tom. 4 p. 447. 689 reads <i>XVI Kal. Jan.</i> because Constantius in May could be neither at Hierapolis in Syria nor at Hierapolis in Phrygia. But at Dec. 17 <i>Julianus Cæs.</i> could not be prefixed, and Constantius might be at Hierapolis in Phrygia May 17 on his way to Cæsarea in Cappadocia. Vol. 1 p. 187 <i>Idem A. et Julianus Cæsar Pomponiano.—Dat. XV [al. III] Kal. Jan. Sirmio, ipso Augusto X et Juliano Cæs. IIII [lege III]</i></p>	<p>Hieron. Anno 2376 Constantii 23<sup>o</sup> <i>Hilarius, quum apud CP. librum ipsi Constantio porrexisset, ad Gallias rediit.</i> At the wrong year in Prosper: <i>Eusebio et Hypatio coss.</i> The dato of Hieronymus is confirmed by Sulp. Sev. II. 60 <i>Ariani, rebus nimium prospere et secundum vota fluentibus, CP. ad imperatorem concurrunt. Ibi repertos Seleuciensis synodi legatos vi regia compellunt exemplo Occidentalium pravam illam fidem recipere &amp;c. Aderat ibi tum Hilarius, a Seleucia [conf. a. 359] legatos secutus, nullis certis de se mandatis, opperiens imperatoris voluntatem, si forsitan redire ad exilium juberetur. Is ubi extremum fidei periculum animadvertit, Occidentalibus deceptis Orientales per scelus vinci, tribus libellis publice datis audientiam regis poposcit ut de fide coram adversariis disceptaret. Id vero Ariani maxime abnuere. Postremo redire in Gallias jubetur, absque exilii indulgentia. [i. e. Constantius jussit ut domum rediret, exilium non remisit: ut recto Baronius.] Greg. Tur. do glor. confess. c. 2 <i>Hilarius beatissimus quarto exilii anno ad urbem propriam est regressus.</i> But he was not fully reestablished in his diocese till after the death of Constantius: Hieron. dial. Luc. et orth. p. 685 <i>Omnes episcopi—per indulgentiam novi principis [Juliani] ad ecclesias redeunt. Tunc triumphatorem suum Atha-</i></i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>στρατευομένοις ἐπέραστος διὰ τοῦτο γεγωνὺς ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἀναγορεύεται βασιλεὺς. This is not accurate. <i>Constantius</i> was not yet at Antioch. <i>Julian</i> still in winter quarters at Paris—<i>apud Parisios hibernis locatis</i> Ammian. 20. 8, 2—writes to <i>Constantius</i> 8, 4—19. whom his messengers find at <i>Cæsarea</i>: 20, 9, 1 <i>moras per Italiam et Illyricum perpessi diuturnas et graves, tandem transfretati per Bosphorum itineribusque lentis progressi apud Cæsaream Cappadociæ etiam tum degentem invenere Constantium</i>. <i>Julian</i> passes the Rhine; attacks the <i>Franci</i>, winters at <i>Vienne</i>: 20. 10, 1—3 <i>legatis ad Constantium missis, in limitem Germanicæ secundæ est egressus</i>.—<i>Rheno exinde transmissa regionem subito pervasit Francorum</i> &amp;c. [ἐλθὼν ἐπὶ τὸν Πῆγον κ. τ. λ. Liban. Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 557. 6]—<i>per Besantionem Viennam hiematurus abcessit</i>. after an expedition of 3 months: <i>Julian</i>. Epist. 38 <i>Maximo</i> p. 414 B ὡς πρῶτον αὐτοκράτωρ ἔκων ἐγενόμην—στρατεύσας ἐπὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους, ἐκέλευς μοι γενομένης τριμήνου στρατίας. At <i>Vienne</i> he celebrates the <i>quinquennalia</i>: Ammian. 21. 1, 1—4 <i>Julianus agens apud Viennam—quinquennalia Augustus jam edidit</i>. His 5th year was completed Nov. 5 A. D. 360. conf. a. 355.</p> <p>Death of <i>Helena</i>: Ammian. 21. 1, 5 <i>Inter quæ Helenæ conjugis defunctæ suprema miserat Romam</i>. She was still living when he became <i>Augustus</i>: conf. <i>Julian</i>. ad <i>Athenienses</i> p. 284 B C.</p> <p><i>Sapor</i> takes <i>Singara</i>: Ammian. 20. 6. and <i>Bezabde</i>: 20. 7. <i>ante brumalæsidus</i> 7, 11. He retires § 18. Ammian. 20. 8, 1 <i>Hæc eo anno inter Tigrim gesta sunt et Euphratem</i>.</p> <p><i>Constantius</i> having wintered at CP. moves in the spring: Ammian. 20. 8, 1 <i>hiemem apud CP. agens impensiore cura limitem instruebat cum omni adparatu bellorum</i> &amp;c.—<i>ut adulto vere profectus e Thraciis loca suspecta protinus occuparet</i>. He reaches <i>Edessa</i>: 20. 11, 4 <i>Edessam venit, ubi diu moratus post æquinoctium egreditur autumnale, Amidam petens</i>. Repulsed from <i>Bezabde</i>: 11, 8—16. he winters at <i>Antioch</i>: 11, 32 <i>omisso vano incepto, hiematurus Antiochiæ redit in Syriam ærumnosam</i>. 21. 6, 1 <i>Constantius hiemans Antiochiæ</i>.</p>
361	<p>Ol. 285 U. C. Varr. 1114. <i>Taurus</i> et <i>Florentius</i></p> <p>Idat. A. B. Prosp. Victor. Socrat. H. E. II. 45. 47. III. 1 Zosim. III. 10 Ammian. 22. 3, 4. 6 Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 178. 184 Vol. 2 p. 46. 343. 487 Vol. 4 p. 15. 106. 386. 167. 302. 387 Vol. 5 p. 6. 283 Vol. 6 p. 44. I. 6, 1 p. 33 Wenck. Cod. Justin. I. 3, 4. III. 29, 9.</p>	<p><i>Constantii II</i> 25 from <i>XI Kal. Jun.</i></p> <p><i>Constantius</i> at <i>Edessa</i>: Ammian. 21. 7, 7 <i>Quam primum hibernis egressus—Edessam petit</i>. 13, 1 <i>Apud Edessam exploratorum relationibus variis anxiis rationes diducebatur ancipites, nunc ad concursatorias pugnas militem struens, nunc, si copia patuisset, obsidione gemina Bezabden adgressurus; consultans prudenter ne mox partes petiturus Arctos improtectum Mesopotamiæ relinqueret latus</i>. He returns to <i>Hierapolis</i>: 13, 8. and passes through <i>Antioch</i> late in the autumn: 15, 1. 2 <i>ingressus Antiochiam festinando Constantius, ad motum certaminum civilium, ut solebat, avide surrecturus, paratis omnibus exire properabat immodice</i>.—<i>Autumno jam senescente profectus—venit Tarsum; ubi leviori febri contactus—petit per vias difficiles Mopsucrenas</i>. His death: Ibid. <i>abiit e vita III Non. Octobrium</i> [recte corrigunt <i>Novembrium</i>]. Idatius: <i>Taurus et Florentio</i>. His cons. diem functus <i>Constantius Augustus Mopsucrenas in fines Ciliciæ Fœnicie provincie III Non. Novembr. et introiit Julianus Aug. OP. die III Idus Decembres</i>. Hieron. Anno 2377 <i>Constantii 24º Constantius Mopsucrenis—moritur anno ætatis suæ XLVº</i>. Recorded at the wrong consuls by Prosper: <i>Constantio X et Juliano III</i>. and by Cassiodorus: <i>Mamertinus et Nevitta</i>. His cons. Con-</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*cos.* Gothofred. p. 189 for *Syrmio* reads *Syrmio*, a place near Antioch. But *Julian* was no longer *Cæsar* in December; and *XV* [or *III*] *Kal. Jan.* *Syrmio* appears an error of the transcriber repeating the date of the preceding law. We may read *III Kal. Jun. Synnadis.* *Constantius* might be at *Synnada* in *Phrygia* May 30 in his progress to *Cappadocia*. Vol. 5 p. 6 *Idem A. et Cæs. ad Taurum* pf. p. Acc. VI *Id. Jul. Karthagine Constantio A. X et Juliano Cæs. III* *cos.* Vol. 6 p. 42 l. 15 de *episcopis.* *Idem A. et Cæs. ad Taurum* pf. p. In *Ariminensi Synodo* [conf. a. 359. 4] *super ecclesiarum et clericorum privilegiis tractatu habito, usque eo dispositio progressa est ut juga quæ videntur ad ecclesiam pertinere a publica sanctione cessarent, inquietudine desistente. Quod nostra videtur dudum sanctio repulisse.* &c. *Dat.* ["pro reddita." Gothofr.] *epistola prid. Kal. Jul. Med. Constantio A. X et Jul. IV* [l. III] *Cæs. cos.* *Julian* is omitted in November, when the consuls are also omitted: Vol. 2 p. 522 *Idem A. Holpidio* pf. p. *Dat. XVI Kal. Dec. Indictione IV.* The 4th Indiction began Sept. 1 A. D. 360. In I. 5, 7 p. 28 *Wenck. Idem A. Musoniano* pf. p. *Dat.* [i. e. *reddita*] *III Id. Jun. Mediolani Indictione XV. lego Indict. IV.* Improperly referred by *Peyron* and *Wenck* to A. D. 358. This law will be dated June 11 A. D. 361.

*Themistius* is favoured by *Constantius*: *Cod. Theod.* Vol. 2 p. 46 l. 12 de *prætoribus.* *Idem A. ad senatum. Prætores designentur senatusconsulto legitime celebrato, ita ut adsint decem e procerum numero qui ordinarii consules fuerint quique præfecturæ gesserint dignitatem, proconsulari etiam honore sublimes.* *Themistius* quoque *philosophus, cuius augeat scientia dignitatem. Etiam his præsentibus qui præturæ insignia honoremque ante susceperint latis per ordinem sententiis designentur* &c.—*Dat. V Nov. Maii Gyfyre Tauro et Florentio cons.*

*Juliani* 'Αθηναίων τῇ βουλῇ καὶ τῷ δήμῳ. Written after his arrival in *Pannonia*: p. 286 D θυσάμενος περὶ τῆς ἐξόδου, καὶ γενομένων καλῶν τῶν ἱερῶν, κατ' αὐτὴν ἐκέλευν τὴν ἡμέραν ἐν ᾗ τοῖς στρατιώταις περὶ τῆς ἐπὶ τὰδε πορείας ἐμελλόν διαλέγεσθαι κ. τ. λ. and while the issue of the contest was yet doubtful: p. 287 C ταῦτα διανοηθεῖς—τοῖς τε συστρατιώταις τοῖς ἐμοῦ διήλθον καὶ πρὸς

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*nasium Ægyptus excepit tunc Hilarium de proelio reverentem Galliarum ecclesia complexa est.* Conf. *Pagium* adv. *Baron.* tom. 1 p. 492. *Hieronymus* however has here confounded two distinct transactions. Many bishops were restored by *Julian* (conf. a. 362), but *Athanasius* by *Jorian*: conf. a. 363.

*Hieron. Anno 2376 Macedonius CP. pellitur. Omnes toto orbe pacis ecclesie sub nomine pacis et regis Ariannorum consortio polluantur.* *Idat. Constantio X et Juliano III.* His cons. *dedicatum est CP. Dominicum die XV Kal. Mart.* *Chron. Pasch.* p. 294 Α τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Περιτίῳ ιε' καθιερώθη ἡ μεγάλη ἐκκλησία ΚΠ. Μακεδόνιος ΚΠ. ἐπίσκοπος καθήρθη ἐπὶ πολλοῖς ἰδίοις αὐτοῦ ἐγκλήμασι, καὶ κατέστη ἀντ' αὐτοῦ Εὐδόξιος—ἐνθρονισθεὶς μηνὶ Αὐδυναίῳ κς' [Jan. 27] παρουσία ἐπισκόπων οβ', Μάρτι 'Ακακίου Γεωργίου κ. τ. λ.—ἐπὶ τῆς αὐτῆς συνόδου τῶν ἐπισκόπων οὐ μετὰ πολλὰς ἡμέρας τοῦ ἐνθρονισθῆναι τὸν Εὐδόξιον—τὰ ἐγκαίνια τῆς μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας τῆς αὐτῆς πόλεως ἐτελέσθη δι' ἐτῶν λδ' μικρῷ πρόσω ἀφ' οὗ Θεμελίου κατεβάλετο Κωνσταντῖνος.—ἐγένετο δὲ καὶ τὰ ἐγκαίνια αὐτῆς ἐπὶ τῶν προκειμένων ὑπᾶτων πρὸ ις' καλανδῶν Μαρτίων, ἧτις ἐστὶ μηνὸς Περιτίου ιδ'. *Socrates II.* 43 ἐκβλήθεις Μακεδονίου, Εὐδόξιος ἐν δευτέρῳ τὸν 'Αντιοχείας θέμενος θρόνον τῆς ΚΠ. ἀναδείκνυται, τῶν περὶ 'Ακάκιον ἐνθρονισάντων αὐτόν.—Εὐδοξίου δὲ ἀναδειχθέντος τῆς μεγαλοπόλεως, τηρικαῦτα καὶ ἡ μεγάλη ἐκκλησία ὑνομαζομένη Σοφία ἐνεκαίνισθη ἐν ὑπατεία Κωνσταντίου τὸ δέκατον καὶ 'Ιουλιανοῦ Καίσαρος τὸ τρίτον, τῇ ιε' τοῦ Φεβρουαρίου μηνός.

*Acacius of Casarea* [conf. a. 340] composes the acts of the synod: *Philostorg. IV.* 12 ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς προσέταfen ἀπαντας εἰς τὴν ΚΠ. ἀπαντᾶν κ. τ. λ.—ἦν δὲ ὁ 'Ακάκιος θαρσαλέος μὲν ἐν τοῖς ἀγῶσι διανοηθῆναι τε πράγματος φύσει ὀξύς καὶ λόγῳ δηλῶσαι τὸ γνωστὲν ἱκανός' ἐξ οὗ καὶ τὰ ταύτης τῆς συνόδου γράμματα, πολλὰ δέ ἐστιν, οὗτος ἦν μόνος ὁ διατιθέμενος.

(*Gregorius Bæticus*: *Hieron. Catal. c.* 105 *Gregorius Bæticus, Eliberi episcopus, usque ad extremam senectutem diversos mediocri sermone tractatus componit, et de fide elegantem librum qui hodieque* [A. D. 392] *superesse dicitur.* Named with *Lucifer Caralitani* by *Hieron. anno* 2386: conf. a. 370.)

A synod at Antioch: *Socrat. II. E. II.* 45 τῇ ἐξῆς ὑπατεία, ἧτις ἐστὶ Ταύρου καὶ Φλωρεντίου, γερόμενοι κατὰ τὴν Συρίας 'Αντιόχειαν, Εὐζώτῳ κρατοῦντος τῆς ἐκεῖ ἐκκλησίας, καὶ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐν αὐτῇ διατρίβοιτος [conf. II. 44 ὁ βασιλεὺς πυθόμενος κινεῖσθαι πάλιν τὰ Περσῶν ἔθνη ταχέως ἐπὶ τὴν 'Αντιόχειαν ὥρμησεν].—τούτου τοῦ σοφίσματος ἀρχηγὸς ἦν Γεώργιος ὁ Λαοδικεῖας ἐπίσκοπος κ. τ. λ.—καὶ οὕτω κατὰ πόλεις ἀνεχώρησαν. Γεώργιος μὲν οὖν ἐπὶ τὴν 'Αλεξάνδρειαν ὁρμήσας τῶν τε ἐκκλησιῶν ἐκράτει, 'Αθανασίου ἐτι ἀφανοῦς τυγχάνοντος [conf. a. 356],—ἐν δὲ τοῖς 'Ιεροσολύμοις ἀντὶ Κυρίλλου προεχειρίσθη 'Αρρήνιος [conf.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>stantius—moritur anno ætatis XLVI<sup>o</sup>. Socrates H. E. II. 47 ἐν Μοφουκρήναις ἐτελεύτα τὸν βίον ὑπὸ φροντίδος ἀποπληγῆς ληθθεῖς, ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Ταύρου καὶ Φλωρεντίου, τῇ τρίτῃ τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνός· τοῦτο δὲ ἦν ἔτος πρῶτον τῆς σπέ' Ὀλυμπιάδος. ἔζησε δὲ Κωνσταντῖος ἔτη με', βασιλεύσας ἔτη λη', συμβασιλεύσας μὲν τῷ πατρὶ ἔτη ιγ' μετὰ δὲ τὴν τελευτὴν αὐτοῦ ἔτη κε'. Conf. III. 1. Eutropius X. 15 <i>In iunioribus obiit inter Ciliciam Cappadociamque anno imperii XXXVIII<sup>o</sup> ætatis XLV<sup>o</sup>, meruitque inter divos referri</i> [conf. Mamertin. Julianus c. 3 p. 663 <i>divus Constantius</i>]. Victor Epit. p. 392 <i>apud Mopsucronem febris acerrima, quam indignatio nimia vigiliis augebat, interit anno ævi XLIV<sup>o</sup> imperii XXXIX<sup>o</sup>, verum Augustus XXIV<sup>o</sup>; octo solus, cum fratribus atque Magnentio sedecim, quindecim Cæsar</i>. From his elevation as Cæsar Nov. 8 A. D. 323 he had reigned 38 years wanting 5 days, and 24<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>m</sup> 12<sup>d</sup> from the death of his father May 22 A. D. 337. Hieronymus therefore is exact: <i>Anno 2353 ann. XXIV mens. V diebus XII</i>. Repeated by Prosper. Cassiodorus is probably corrupt: <i>ann. XXIV mens. V diebus XXIII</i>. Chron. Pasch. p. 294 D ἐλθὼν εἰς Μόμφου κρήνας—μεταλλάττει τὸν βίον—μηνὶ Δίῳ γ' ἔτους Ἀντιοχείας νί' [commencing Nov. 1 A. D. 361] ἰνδικτιῶνος ε' [commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 361], εἰρήνης τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν ἐπιλαβομένου ἔτους ν'—ὑπάτων Ταύρου καὶ Φλωρεντίου. Theophanes p. 39 A μηνὶ Δίῳ γ'. Cedrenus p. 303 C μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ γ'. The text of Ammianus is mutilated in the years of Constantius. See Appendix, Constantius.</i></p> <p>Julian moves down the Danube to Sirmium: Ammian. 21. 9, 1—8. 10, 1. conf. Mamertin. Panegy. c. 7 p. 676 c. 9 p. 681. then proceeds to Naissus: Ammian. 21. 10, 5. conf. Zosim. III. 11. For his voyage conf. Libanium tom. 1 p. 417. 418. Zosimus III. 10 ἀκμάζοντος ἤδη τοῦ θέρους—ἐλθὼν εἰς Παίτους—πλοία ποτάμια κατασκευάσας αὐτὸς μὲν ἅμα τρισχιλίοις εἰς τὸ πρόσω διὰ τοῦ Ἰστροῦ παρήγεν δισμυρίους δὲ πεζῇ τὸ Σίρμιον καταλαμβάνειν διέταττεν. ἐπεὶ δὲ ἦν συνεχὴς εἰρεσία μετὰ τῆς τοῦ ῥοῦ φορᾶς καὶ τῶν ἐτησίων ἀνέμων αὐτῷ συνετελεσάντων, ἐνδεκάτῃ μὲν ἡμέρᾳ περὶ τὸ Σίρμιον ἦλθε. Eutrop. X. 15 <i>factus Augustus est; interjectoque anno ad Illyricum obtinendum profectus</i>. His acts in Pannonia: Mamertin. Panegy. c. 9 p. 681 c. 14 p. 701. conf. Liban. Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 560.</p> <p>Aquileia is occupied by two legions: Ammian. 21. 11 <i>Duas legiones Constantiacas—quas invenerat apud Sirmium—misit in Gallias.—Cum Aquileiam pervenissent—eam hostiliter repente clausero, juvante indigena plebe</i>. Siege of Aquileia: 21. 12, 4—15.</p> <p>Julian proceeds to CP. Ammian. 21. 12, 3 <i>Cognita morte Constantii, discursus Thraciis CP. introiit</i>. 22. 2, 1—4 <i>advenere subito missi ad eum legati Theolaiplus atque Aliguldus defunctum Constantium nuntiantes.—Qua re cognita—et celeritatem negotiis suis aliquoties profuisse expertus, edixit iter in Thracias; motisque propere signis, emensa declivitate Succorum Philippopolim petiit.—Heraclæam ingressus est Perinthum. Quo apud CP. mox comperto, effundebatur ætas omnis et sexus.—Exceptus III Id. Decembr. varereundis senatus officiis &amp;c.</i> Socrat. III. 1 Ἰουλιανὸς δὲ ἐπὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ὑπάτων [Ταυροῦ καὶ Φλωρεντίου] περὶ τὴν ἐνδεκάτην τοῦ ἑξῆς μηνὸς Δεκεμβρίου ἐκ τῶν ἑσπερίων μερῶν ἐλάσας εἰς τὴν ΚΠ. εἰσελήλυθε. Chron. Pasch. p. 295 A μετὰ τελευτὴν Κωνσταντίνου—εἰσελθόντος Ἰουλιανοῦ ἐν ΚΠ. μηνὶ Ἀπελλαίῳ ια'. Idatius already quoted agrees in the day. Zosim. III. 11 ὄντι κατὰ τὴν Νάϊσον ἐκ τῆς ΚΠ. αὐτῷ πλῆθος ἱππέων ἀπήγγειλεν ὡς Κωνσταντῖος μὲν ἐτελεύτησε καλοῖς δὲ Ἰουλιανὸν ἐπὶ τὴν τῶν ὅλων ἀρχὴν τὰ στρατόπεδα. Conf. Liban. Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 561.</p> <p>Aquileia then surrenders: Ammian. 21. 12, 16—20. Perhaps in the beginning of 362: conf. 22. 8, 49.</p> <p>In Cod. Theod. are ten laws <i>ad senatum</i> issued May 4; namely Vol. 2 p. 46. 343 Vol. 4 p. 15. 106. 167. 386 Vol. 5 p. 6. 283. In all these <i>Julianus Cæsar</i> is omitted. In I. 6, 1 p. 33 Wenck. improperly added. For the tenth see col. 3.—Vol. 1 p. 178 <i>Imp. Constantius A. Olybrio. Dat. XIII Kal. Jun.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

κοινοὺς τῶν πάντων Ἑλλήνων πολλὰς γράφω [Liban. tom. 1 p. 389 quoted by Petavius ad Julian. p. 270 ἐν μέσοις τοῖς δεινοῖς ἐμβεβηκὼς δι' Ἑλλήνων ἅπασιν ἀνθρώποις ἀπελογεῖτο, πέμπων ἐπιστολὰς ἐκέισε]. θεοὶ δὲ οἱ πάντων κύριοι συμμαχίαν ἡμῖν—εἰς τέλος δοῦν κ. τ. λ. This discourse is mentioned by Libanius Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 560 τοὺς Ἐρεχθεΐδας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐποίησε δικάσας πέμπων ἀπολογίαν ἐν γράμμασι. Julian describes in it his unwillingness to quit Athens in 355 p. 275 A. his thoughts at Milan p. 275 C. his secret paganism p. 277 B. his campaigns in Gaul p. 277 D—280 C. his elevation as Augustus p. 283—285.

*Juliani epistola* πρὸς Κορινθίους. Written at the same time and on the same occasion as the preceding. See Liban. tom. 1 p. 434, who preserves a fragment.

*Juliani* ep. 13 Ἰουλιανῷ θεῶ. Written immediately after the death of Constantius: p. 382 B ζῶμεν διὰ τοὺς θεοὺς ἐλευθερωθέντες τοῦ παθεῖν ἢ δρᾶσαι τὰ ἀνήκεστα.—Ep. 38 Μαζίμω. He mentions p. 414 B his election: αὐτοκράτωρ ἄκων ἐγενόμην. His 3 months' campaign in A. D. 360: conf. a. his march in 361: p. 415 A κατιὼν ἐπὶ τοὺς Ἰλλυρίους ἐτρεμον ὑπὲρ σου. the restoration of heathen sacrifices: p. 415 C θρησκευόμεν τοὺς θεοὺς ἀναφανδόν.—φανερῶς βουθυτοῦμεν κ. τ. λ.

Victor flourished: Ammian. 21. 10, 6 *Imperator (Julianus) revertitur Naessum* [see col. 2]—ubi Victorē apud Sirmium visum scriptorem historicum, exindeque venire præceptum, Pannoniæ secundæ consularem præfecit et honoravit ænea statua, virum sobrietatis gratia æmulandum, multo post urbi præfectum. For Victor conf. a. 348. 358. 360.

The second book of the history of Eunapius began at the reign of Julian: Eunap. fr. p. 62 Bonn. = 254 προῤῥμιον τοῦ β' λόγου. τὰ μὲν οὖν ἀπὸ τῆς Δεξιππου συγγραφῆς ἐς τοὺς Ἰουλιανοῦ καθήκοντα καιροὺς [A. D. 269—361], ὡς ἐνῆν μάλιστα διὰ τῶν ἀναγκαίων ἐπιτρέχουσιν, ἱκανῶς ἐν τοῖς ἐμπροσθεν δεδήλωται· φέρεται δὲ ἐντεῦθεν ὁ λόγος ἐφ' ὃν περ ἐφέρετο ἐξ ἀρχῆς καὶ ἀναγκάζει γὰρ τοῖς ἔργοις ἐνδιατρίβειν ὥσπερ τι πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐρωτικὸν πεπονθότας. οὐ τι μὰ Δία τεθεσμένους ἢ πεπειραμένους· κομὴν γὰρ ἦν ὁ γράφων τάδε παῖς, ἡνίκα ἐβασίλευσεν.—ὁ δὲ ἐς τὰ μάλιστα γεγονὼς αὐτῷ γνώριμος, ὁ Περγαμηνὸς ἀνὴρ Ὀριβάσιος [conf. a. 355], ἐκ φυσικῆς φιλοσοφίας λατρικὴν ἐπιτάττειν ἄριστος καὶ δρᾶν ἐτι θεώτερος, καὶ ἀσεβήσῃ ἐβόα—εἰ μὴ συγγράφοιμι· καὶ τῶν γε πράξεων (πάσας δὲ ἡπίστατο παρῶν ἀπάσαις) μάλα ἀκριβῶς ὑπόμνημα συνετέλει πρὸς τὴν γραφήν. Conf. a. 404.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

a. 348]. Constantius had wintered at Antioch in A. D. 367 (conf. a. 360. 2), and this synod assembled in the beginning of 361, before he proceeded to Edessa.

Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 44 l. 16 de episcopis. *Idem A. ad Antiochenenses. In qualibet civitate in quolibet oppido vico castello municipio quicumque, voto Christianæ legis, meritum eximie singularisque virtutis omnibus intinaverit, securitate perpetua potiat. Gaudere enim et gloriari ex fide semper volumus, scientes magis religionibus quam officiis et labore corporis vel sudore nostram rempublicam contineri. Dat. XVI Kal. Mart. Antiochiæ Tauro et Florentio cons.*

Cod. Justin. I. 3, 4 *Idem A. ad Taurum pf. p. Officiales Rationalis, si, exhibitione cursus seu primipili necessitate neglecta, interversa etiam ratione fiscali, ad clericatus honorem putaverint transeundum, ad priorem conditionem retrahantur. Si vero obnoxii ratiociniis vel necessitatibus non sint, sub notione judicum, officiis consentientibus, si probabilis vitæ studium id postulaverit, transferantur, nec cessionem metuant facultatum. Quodsi clandestinis artibus putaverint irrependum, duas partes suarum rerum concedant liberis aut (si proles defuerit) propinquis, ex propria substantia portionem tertiam sibi met retenturi. Sin vero propinquorum necessitudo defuerit, geminæ portiones officiis in quibus militant relinquuntur, portione tantummodo tertia sibi retenta. Dat. IV Kal. Septembr. Tauro et Florentio cons. Conf. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 487.*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Vol. 1 p. 184 Cod. Justin. III. 29, 9 <i>Imp. Constantius A. et Julianus Cæsar. or Imp. Constantinus A. et Cæsar</i> [omit <i>Julianus</i> and <i>Cæsar</i>] <i>Olybrio. Dat. XIV Kal. Jun. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 302 ad Flavianum procons. Afric. Dat. III Non. Aug. Vol. 2 p. 487 Vol. 4 p. 387 ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Sept.</i> All these have <i>Tauro et Florentio coss.</i></p>
362	<p>1115. <i>Claudius Mamertinus et Nevitta</i></p> <p>Idat. A. B. Prosp. Vjctor. Ammian. 21. 10, 8. 12, 25. 22. 7, 1. Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 42. 218. 244 Vol. 2 p. 131. 146. 305. 306. 461. 523. 525. 526 Vol. 3 p. 27. 399 Vol. 4 p. 97. 169. 122. 389. 391. 393. 394. 395. 249. 324. 144. 601 Vol. 5 p. 7. 29. 30. 284. 285. 287. I. 15, 4 p. 66 Wenck. Cod. Justin. III. 3, 5.</p> <p>de <i>Nevitta</i> consule Ammian. 17. 6, 3.</p>	<p><i>Juliani</i> 2 from III Non. Nov.</p> <p><i>Julian</i> is at CP Jan. 1: Ammian. 22. 7, 1 <i>Adlapso Kalendarum Januaria-rum die, cum Mamertini et Nevitæ nomina suscepissent paginæ consulares, humilior princeps visus est in officio pedibus gradiendo, cum honoratis &amp;c. see col. 3.</i> After May 12 (conf. Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 29) he proceeds through Nicomedia and Pessinus to Antioch: Ammian. 22. 9, 2—14 <i>Antiochiam ire contendens reliquit CP.—Nicomediam venit—hic quoque pari modo ad reparanda quæ terræ subreteret tremor [conf. a. 358] abunde præstitis plurimis, per Nicæam venit ad Gallogræciæ fines; unde dextrorsus itinere declinato Pessinunta convertit.—Venerato numine—Ancyram redit &amp;c. [Liban. tom. 1 p. 398 εἰς Φρυγίαν ἐλθὼν τὴν τεκοῦσαν ἡμῖν τοὺς θεοὺς πολλοῖς καὶ μεγάλους τιμῆσας ἐπανήλθες]—Itineribus itaque emensis cum ad Pylas venisset, qui locus Cappadocas discernit et Cilicas, osculo susceptum rectorem provincie nomine Celsum, jam inde a studiis cognitum Atticis [conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 575. de Celso Liban. tom. 3 p. 456], adscitumque in consessum vehiculi Tarsum secum induxit. At hinc videre properans Antiochiam—usus itineribus solitis venit. Libanius tom. 1 p. 576 describes this journey: παρέχοντα μὲν αὐτὸν διὰ πάσης τῆς πορείας σοφισταῖς, ἐκτρεπόμενον δὲ τῆς ἐνθελίας ὁδοῦ κατὰ θέαν ἱερῶν, ἐνεγκόντα δὲ ῥάβδῳ καὶ μῆκος ὁδοῦ καὶ χαλεπότητα καὶ θάλπος.—γνοὺς—ὅτι τε ἐπιβουλεύοιτο καὶ ἦτις ἡ σωτηρία, διὰ τοῦτο τῆς πορείας τὸν ῥυθμὸν μεθαρμόσας θάπτον ἢ πρόσθεν ἐχώρει, καὶ διέφευγε τὴν ἐνέδραν καὶ ἐπιβὰς Συρίας κ. τ. λ. He arrives at the time of the <i>Adonia</i>: Ammian. 22. 9, 15 <i>crenerat—iisdem diebus—Adonia ritu veteri celebrari.</i> He was already there Aug. 1: Julian. Ep. 52 Ἰουλιανὸς Βοστροηνοῖς.—ἐδόθη τῇ τῶν καλανδῶν Αὐγουστοῦ ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ. and July 28: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 42. He is present at a festival in the month <i>Loüs</i>: Julian. Misopog. p. 361 D δεκάτῳ γάρ πον μηνὶ (Λῶον—προσαγορεύετε)—ἔδει σπουδῇ πρὸς τὴν Δάφνην ἀπαντᾶν. ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν ἀπὸ τοῦ Κασσίου Διδὸς ἐπὶ τοῦτο ἔδραμον. These testimonies refute those who place the <i>Adonia</i> in November, and whom Wagner seems to follow ad Ammian. 22. 9, 15 p. 476, and justify Vales. ad locum Noris. Ep. Syrom. p. 238, who place them in the summer. Valesius: “circa solstitium æstivum, ut docet Hieronymus ad Ezek. c. 8 et Macrobius.” Ammianus himself l. c. places the <i>Adonia</i> in <i>adulto flore</i>. in summer: Julian. Or. 4 p. 155 Ὁ τὴν τοῦ θεοῦς ἡμέραν—ἀκμαίας οὖσης τῆς ὁπώρας ἤδη. Hieronymus l. c. in mense Junio amasius Veneris occisus—eundem Junium mensem eodem appellant nomine [Thammuz]. But Macrobius Sat. I. 21 after the autumnal equinox: cum Sol est in inferioribus, et ideo dies breviores facit. We must therefore reject Macrobius, and with Hieronymus confirmed by Ammianus fix the <i>Adonia</i> and the arrival of <i>Julian</i> in the summer. Norisius l. c. in Hieronymus reads <i>Julio mense</i>, and determines the coming of <i>Julian</i> to the end of July. For his reasons see Appendix, <i>Julianus</i>. <i>Julian</i> then arrived at Antioch about midsummer; which is also confirmed by Libanius tom. 1 p. 453. 5 who attests that <i>Julian</i> remained at Antioch θέρος ὅλον καὶ χειμῶνα. and in another passage that he staid there nine months: Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 578. 14 σκοπῶμεν δὴ κἂν τῇ καθέδρᾳ τῶν βασιλέα [sc. at Antioch].—μήνας ἐννέα ταύτην αὐτοῖς ἐκαθίτο προξενῶν τὴν ῥοπήν. But as he departed in March (conf. a. 363), he arrived in June. and Zosimus III. 11 (as Tillemont remarks, tom. 4 p. 518) is inaccurate: δέκα διατρίψας ἐν τῷ Βυζαντίῳ μήνας ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν ἤλαυε. The tenth month from his entry into CP. commenced Sept. 11 A. D. 362, when he had been two or three months at Antioch.</i></p>

## 8 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Hieron. Anno 2378 [A. D. 363] *Juliani 1<sup>o</sup> Proceresius sophista Atheniensis* [conf. a. 340. 342], *lego data ne Christiani liberalium artium doctores essent* [conf. Ammian. 22. 10, 7. 25. 4, 20 Socrat. III. 12 p. 184 A Theodoret. H. E. III. 4], *cum sibi specialiter Julianus concederet ut Christianos doceret, scholam sponte deseruit.*

*Claudii Mamertini pro consulatu gratiarum actio Juliano Aug.* Pronounced at CP. p. 659 o. 2 *Ipsa hæc urbs &c.* Jan. 1: c. 2 p. 660 *auspicatissimo die.* c. 28 p. 755 *Hic ipse dies præbuit civilis animi documenta. Ego et collega meus—matutino crepusculo palatium petimus &c.* conf. Ammian. 22. 7, 1. Mamertinus had held other offices: c. 1 p. 657 *me ærarium publicum curare voluisti.* p. 658 *me prætoris præfecisti* [see Cod. Theod. quoted in col. 2] *et provincias de te egregie meritis meæ fidei tutelæque mandasti.* c. 22 p. 734 *mihi tertia unius anni ubertas est consulatus. Primum thesaurorum omnium mandata custodia et dispensatio largiendæ* [conf. Ammian. 21. 8, 1]. *Secundum locum tenet—præfectura. Additus his—proventuum tuorum tertius consulatus.* conf. c. 15 p. 709. 710. He is now advanced in years: c. 17 p. 714 *hanc canitiem.* c. 18 p. 717 *meliore ævi parte transacta.*

*Himerii Or. V.* ἐν Θεσσαλονίκῃ ταύτην διελεκεται ὀπῆκα κληθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως Ἰουλιανοῦ ἐπὶ τὴν ἐφάν ἡπέλγετο, δημοσίᾳ παρακληθεὶς (ὑπὸ) τῆς πόλεως καὶ τῶν ἀρχόντων Μουσωνίου βικαρίου τοῦ ἀπὸ σοφιστῶν καὶ Καλλιόπλου κονσουλαρίου. τὰ τελευταῖα δὲ πρὸς Μουσώνιον ἀνθύπατον γενόμενον τῆς Ἑλλάδος τῇ ἀκροάσει τότε παραγενόμενον.—*Or. VI.* ταύτην ἐν Φιλίπποις διελεκεται ἐξ αὐτοσχεδίου, ὅτε ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον ἀπῆε ὑπὸ βασιλέως κληθεὶς Ἰουλιανῷ.—*Or. VII.* δεῖξαι λόγους ἐν ΚΠ. προτραπεῖς ὅτε εἰς τὸ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος Ἰουλιανοῦ στρατόπεδον κληθεὶς ἐπορεύετο. *Himerius* is ἤδη πολὺς: *Or. VII* p. 516. He had left Athens before *Eunapius* arrived: *Eunap. V. 8.* p. 166 τὸν ἄνδρα τοῦτον ἦνεγκε μὲν Βιθυνία, οὐκ ἔγνω δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ ταῦτα γράφων καὶ τοι γε ἦν κατ' ἐκείνους τοὺς χρόνους· ἀλλὰ πρὸς τὸν αὐτοκράτορα διαβὰς Ἰουλιανὸν κατ' ἐπίδειξιν, οὐ, διὰ τὴν ἐς Προαιρέσιον ἀχθηδὸνα τοῦ βασιλέως, ἀσμένως ἀφθυσόμενος, Ἰουλιανοῦ καταλείποντος τὸ ἀνθρώπινον ἐνδιέτριψε τῇ ἀποδημίᾳ, καὶ Προαιρέσιον τελευτήσαντος [A. D. 367] Ἀθήναζε ἡπέλγετο.

*Juliani Or. VII* πρὸς Ἡράκλειον κυνικὸν περὶ τοῦ πῶς κυνιστεῖν. Quoted by Socrates III. 13 p. 199 D. Written after the death of *Constantius*: conf. Julian. p. 223 D. He mentions p. 223 B *Anatolius, Memorius, Sallustius.* p. 224 O *Asclepiades, Seronianus, Olytro.* He gives p.

Hieron. Anno 2378 *Eusebius et Lucifer de exilio revertuntur* [conf. a. 355]. *e quibus Lucifer adscitis aliis duobus confessoribus Paulinum Eustathii episcopi presbyterum, qui se nunquam hæreticorum communione polluerat, in parte Catholica Antiochiæ episcopum facit.* Idem Catal. c. 96 *Eusebius—sub Juliano imp. ad ecclesiam reversus edidit in Psalmos commentarios Eusebii Casariensis, quos de Græco in Latinum verterat.* Mortuus est *Valentiniano et Valente regnantibus.* For the deaths of *Eusebius* and *Lucifer* conf. a. 370.

*Titus* banished: Julian. Ep. 52 p. 437 CD [written Aug. 1 A. D. 362: p. 438 D]. ταῦτα δέ μοι παρέστη τῇ Βοστρηῶν ἰδίᾳ προσαγορευθαὶ πόλει, διὰ τὸ τὸν ἐπίσκοπον Τίτον καὶ τοὺς κληρικοὺς, ἐξ ὧν ἐπέδοσαν βιβλίων, τοῦ μετὰ σφῶν πλήθους κατηγορηκεῖναι.—ἐν γοῦν τοῖς βιβλίοις καὶ αὐτὴν ἦν ἐτόλμησεν ἐγγράφαι τὴν φωνὴν ὑπέταξά μου τῷδε τῷ διατάγματι· “καίτοι Χριστιανῶν ὄντων ἐφαμύλλων “τῷ πλήθει τῶν Ἑλλήνων, κατεχομένων δὲ τῇ ἡμετέρᾳ “παραίνεσει μηδένα μηδμοῦ ἀτακτεῖν.” ταῦτα γὰρ ἐστὶν ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν τοῦ ἐπισκόπου τὰ ῥήματα.—ὡς οὖν κατήγορον ἡμῶν ἔκοντες τῆς πόλεως διώξατε. Related by Sozomen H. E. V. 15 p. 616 C Βοστρηνοὺς δὲ δημοσίᾳ κηρύγματι προτρέψατο διώξαι τῆς αὐτῶν πόλεως Τίτον—ὡς γὰρ ἡπέλυσεν αὐτὸν καὶ τοὺς κληρικοὺς ἐν αἰτίᾳ ποιήσῃ εἰ στασιάζσαι τὸ πλῆθος, βιβλίον πρὸς βασιλέα διεπέμψατο Τίτος καὶ διεμαρτύρατο ἐφάμύλλον μὲν εἶναι κ. τ. λ.

*Aëtius* recalled from exile: Julian. Ep. 31 p. 404 C Ἀετίῳ ἐπισκόπῳ. Κοινῶς μὲν ἀπασιν τοῖς ὁπωσοῦν ὑπὸ τοῦ μακαρίτου Κωνσταντοῦ πεφυγαδευμένοις ἔνεκεν τῆς τῶν Γαλιλαίων ἀπονοίας ἀνῆκα τὴν φυγὴν· σὲ δὲ οὐκ ἀνῆμι μόνον ἀλλὰ γὰρ καὶ παλαιᾷ γνώσεώς τε καὶ συνηθείας μεμνημένος ἀφικέσθαι προτρέπω μέχρις ἡμῶν. χρῆσι δὲ ὀχλήματι δημοσίᾳ μέχρι τοῦ στρατοπέδου τοῦ ἐμοῦ καὶ ἐνὶ παρίπῳ. Conf. Sozom. III. 15 p. 524 V. 5 p. 601 B. *Julian* remitted this exile to all of all sects, in order to embroil the Christians: conf. Sozom. V. 5. Ammian. 22. 5, 3. 4 *ut dissensiones augente licentia non timeret unanimantem postea plebem &c.* Conf. Valesium ad Ammian. l. c. Heyler ad Juliani epist. p. 304. 305.

*Georgius* being slain, *Athanasius* returns: Hieron. Anno 2378 *Juliani 1<sup>o</sup> Georgio per seditionem populi incenso* [conf. Ammian. 22. 11, 3—8], *qui in loco Athanasii ab Arianis fuerat ordinatus, Athanasius Alexandriam rediit.* Julian. Ep. 9 p. 377 D Ἐκδικίῳ ἐπάρχῳ Αἰγύπτου. ἄλλοι μὲν ἱππῶν ἄλλοι δὲ ὀρνέων ἄλλοι θηρίων ἐρώσιν· ἐμοὶ δὲ βιβλίων κτήσεως ἐκ παιδαρίου δεινὸς ἐντέθηκε πόθος. ἀτοπον οὖν εἰ ταῦτα περιίδοιμι σφετερισαμέ-

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>After the arrival of <i>Julian</i>, <i>die XI Kal. Nov. amplissimum Daphnæi Apollinis fanum, quod Epiphanes Antiochus rex ille condidit iracundus et ævus—ævustum est</i> Ammian. 22. 13, 1. Noticed by <i>Julian</i> Misopog., p. 346 B. 361 C. Conf. Liban. tom. 3 p. 332 Monod. tom. 1 p. 518. 12. Ammianus adds 13, 5 <i>Et IV Non. Dec.—reliqua Nicomedia collapsa est terræ motu, iidemque Nicææ portio non mediocris.</i></p> <p>The four great Hellenic festivals are still celebrated at this period: <i>Julian</i>. Ep. 35 ὑπὲρ Ἀργείων. p. 408 B τεττάρων ὄντων, ὡς ἴσμεν, τῶν μεγίστων καὶ λαμπροτάτων ἀγώνων περὶ τὴν Ἑλλάδα, Ἡλεῖοι μὲν Ὀλύμπια Δελφοὶ δὲ Πύθια, καὶ τὰ ἐν Ἴσθμῳ Κορινθιοί, Ἀργεῖοι δὲ τὴν τῶν Νεμεῶν συγκροτοῦσι πανήγυριν. He mentions <i>ibid.</i> τὴν Δελφῶν and τὴν Ἡλείων ἀτέλειαν ἧς ἤξιώθησαν ἐπὶ τῷ διατιθέναι τοὺς παρὰ σφίσιν ἱεροὺς ἀγῶνας. Whether that letter was written by <i>Julian</i> in a private station, as Petavius ad loc. supposes, or whether after his accession to the empire, as Heyler p. 322. 335 argues, it will testify that the games were continued at least to this date.</p> <p>In Cod. Theodos. the following laws, all bearing <i>Mamertino et Nevitta coss.</i>, were issued by <i>Julian</i> before his arrival at Antioch: Vol. 1 p. 218 <i>ad populum</i> [conf. Ammian. 22. 6, 5]. <i>Dat. Kal. Jan.</i> [conf. Gothofredum]. <i>CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 305 <i>Sallustio pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Jan.</i> p. 464 <i>ad Ausonium correctorem Tusciæ. Dat. XVI Kal. Feb. CP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 27 <i>Sallustio p. p. Dat. Non. Feb. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 523 <i>ad Mamertinum pf. p. Acc. VIII Kal. Mart. Syracusis.</i> Vol. 4 p. 169 <i>Sallustio pf. p. Dat. III Id. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 122. 389 Vol. 5 p. 7 <i>Secundo pf. p. p. III Id. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 399 <i>Secundo p. p. p. Id. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 324 <i>Pars actorum habitorum apud imperatorem Julianum Augustum Mamertino et Nevitta coss. X Kal. Apr. CP. in consistorio; adstante Joviano viro clarissimo quæstore, Anatolio magistro officiorum, Felice com. S. L. &amp;c. Imp. Julianus A. dixit: τηνικαῦτα γραμματῖα μεγάλην ἰσχὺν ἔχει θραν περὶ αὐτῶν τῶν γραμματίων μὴ ἀμφισβήτησις ἐξ ἄλλων ὀφείλε βεβαιοῦσθαι.</i> p. 144 * <i>Dat. V Kal. Apr.</i> p. 601 <i>ad Sallustium pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Maii.</i> p. 97 * <i>Dat. prid. Kal. Maii CP.</i> Vol. 5 p. 29 <i>ad archiatros</i> [conf. <i>Julian</i>. Ep. p. 398 B = Ep. 64 p. 133 Heyler]. <i>Dat. IV Id. Maii CP.</i> I. 15, 4 p. 66 Wenck. <i>ad Mamertinum pf. p. Accepta VIII Id. Jun.</i> Vol. 5 p. 30 Gothofred. * <i>Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Acc. IV Kal. Aug. Spoletio.</i> Vol. 2 p. 525 <i>ad Mamertinum pf. p. Acc. XVII Kal. Jul.</i> p. 306 l. 8 de erogations mil. annonæ. <i>Secundo p. p. Militibus ad Kalendas Augustas capitatio denegetur, ex Kalendis Augustis præbeatur.</i> <i>Dat. Kalend. Augustis Nicomediæ.</i> Gothofredus has shewn ad loc. that there is an error in the date for two reasons. This law was probably issued in May. <i>Kalend. August.</i> is an error of the transcriber repeating these words from the preceding line.</p> <p>These were issued after the arrival at Antioch: Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 42 Cod. Justin. III. 3, 5 <i>Secundo p. p. Dat. V Kal. Aug. Antiochiæ.</i> Vol. 2 p. 191 <i>Secundo p. p. Dat. XV Kal. Sept. Antiochiæ.</i> Vol. 4 p. 391 l. 51 de decurionibus, <i>Juliano com. Or. Eos indulserunt veteres principes qui materno genere curialibus Antiochenis adscribi quos patris dignitas nullius vindicaret jure civitatis.</i> <i>Dat. V Kal. Sept. Antiochiæ.</i> Vol. 4 p. 393 <i>ad Julianum cons. Fœnicis. Dat. III Non. Sept. Antiochiæ. Acc. Id. Oct. Tyro.</i> p. 394 <i>ad Sallustium pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Oct. Antiochiæ.</i> p. 249 <i>ad Hymetium vic. Urb. Dat. X Kal. Oct. Antiochiæ.</i> Vol. 2 p. 146 <i>ad Secundum p. p. Dat. VII Kal. Oct. Antiochiæ Acc. V Id. Nov. Naisis.</i> Vol. 4 p. 192 l. 1 de indulgentiis debitorum. <i>ad Avitianum vic. (Africa). Excepto auro et argento, cuncta reliqua indulgemus. Dat. VII Kal. Nov. Antiochiæ.</i> [sc. A. D. 362]. <i>Acc. XV Kal. April. [sc. A. D. 363] Karthag. Juliano A. IV et Sallustio coss.</i> Vol. 2 p. 527 <i>ad Avitianum vic. Africa. Dat. VII Kal. Nov. Antiochiæ. Juliano A. IV et Sallustio coss.</i> Vol. 5 p. 341 <i>ad Avitianum vic.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

232—234 a *mýthos* describing *Constantine* and his sons, *Constantinus* and *Julian* himself. The Christians are inveighed against p. 224. their faith is called *ἀπίστοις μύθοις* p. 252 B. This piece was written before *Julian* left CP. Liban. Monod. tom. 1 p. 512 ἐξέπληξε λόγου γραφῇ περὶ Βόσπορον ἄνδρα τὸν ὑπ' ἀμαθίας φάσκοντα Διογένη μμείσθαι τὸν ἐκ Σινώπης, ὄντα δὲ πλὴν ἀναιδείας οὐδέν. and may be placed in the beginning of 362.—*Or. V* εἰς τὴν μητέρα τῶν θεῶν. Composed at the same time: Liban. tom. 1 p. 574 δύο γούν (λόγους) εὐθὺς τότε [A. D. 362] ἔδειξεν, ἔργον μᾶς ἡμέρας μᾶλλον δὲ νυκτὸς ἑκάτερον. ὦν δ' μὲν [sc. *Or. VII*] ἐπάταξεν ἄνθρωπον νόθον Ἀντισθένους μμητῆν—ὁ δὲ [sc. *Or. V*] πολλὰ τε καὶ καλὰ λέγει περὶ τῆς μητρὸς τῶν θεῶν. Composed in one night: *Julian*. p. 178 D ἡμῖν ἐν βραχεὶ νυκτὸς μέρει ταῦτα ἀπνευστὶ ξυνεῖρα συγχωρηθεῖσιν. After these two orations he proceeded to Syria: ἐπὶ Συρίαν ἐλαύνοντα Liban. Epitaph. p. 575. 10. Conf. 576. 9 ἐνεγκόντα ῥάδιως μῆκος ὁδοῦ κ. τ. λ. Confirming the account that they were composed at CP.

*Julian* *Or. VI* εἰς τοὺς ἀπαιδεύτους κύνας. Composed θεοῦ ταῖς θερμαῖς τροπαῖς προσίντος p. 181 A. And *Julian* boasts p. 203 C that it was πάρεργον ἡμέραιν δυοῖν. He makes a similar boast in *Or. IV* p. 157 C. The testimonies here quoted shew that *Or. VII* was written before *Or. VI*. *Or. VII* was composed at CP., and therefore before the end of May; *Or. VI* was written near midsummer, and therefore after he had left CP. Petavius ad *Julian*. *Or. V. VI* and Tillemont tom. 4 p. 518 suppose Libanius already quoted (tom. 1 p. 575) to allude to *Or. VI*; and accordingly determine *Or. V. VI* of *Julian* to the summer of 362: *sub ipsum solstitium*. composed as they think after his visit to Pessinus. But 1 Libanius describes *Or. VII* ἄνθρωπον νόθον Ἀντισθένους μμητῆν sc. *Heraclium* (as Roisk properly understands it) and not *Or. VI* εἰς τοὺς κύνας. 2 Libanius describes an oration composed in one night: μᾶς νυκτὸς. and *Or. VI* occupied two days. 3 Libanius clearly marks that the two orations to which he refers were composed εὐθὺς τότε. i. e. at CP. and before the progress into Syria. Wherefore he has not in view *Or. VI*, which was written at midsummer, and therefore near Antioch. Heumann apud Fabric. B. G. tom. 6 p. 727 also understands Libanius of *Or. V. VI*, and observes *has duas orationes Julianus una nocte elaboravit, teste Libanio*. which is not the account of Libanius, who has said μᾶς νυκτὸς ἑκάτερον.

*Libanii προσφωνητικὸς Ἰουλιανῷ*. Addressed to *Julian* upon his arrival at Antioch: Liban. Epist. 648 Κέλσφ. οὐκ ἐφθασεν ἀφ' οἷς ὁ βασιλεὺς καὶ συνέμειξεν ἐμοί, καὶ μικροῦ μὲν σιγῇ παρέδραμεν, ἡλλοιωμένον μοι τοῦ προσώπου καὶ νόσφ. καὶ χροσφ. φράσαντος δὲ τοῦ θεοῦ τε καὶ δμωνῶν [sc. *Juliano*: Conf. a. 363] πρὸς αὐτὸν δὲ εἶπεν, κίνησιν τε ἐκινήθη θαυμαστὴν ἐπὶ τοῦ ἵππου, καὶ τῆς δεξιᾶς

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

νοὺς ἀνθρώπους, οἷς οὐκ ἀρκεῖ τὸ χρυσίον ἀποπλῆσαι τὸν πολὺν ἔρωτα τοῦ πλοῦτου, πρὸς δὲ καὶ ταῦτα ὑφαιρεῖσθαι ῥάδιως ὑποδιανοομένους. ταύτην οὖν μοι ἰδιωτικὴν δὸς χάριν, ὅπως ἂν εὐρεθῇ πάντα τὰ Γεωργίου βιβλία. πολλὰ μὲν γὰρ ἦν φιλόσοφα παρ' αὐτῷ πολλὰ δὲ ρητορικὰ, πολλὰ δὲ ἦν καὶ τῆς τῶν δυσσεβῶν Γαλιλαίων διδασκαλίας· ἃ βουλοίμην μὲν ἠφανίσθαι πάντῃ· τῷ δὲ μὴ σὺν τούτοις ἀφαιρεθῆναι τὰ χρησιμώτερα, ζητεῖσθω κάκεῖνα μετ' ἀκριβείας ἅπαντα· ἡγεμὼν δὲ τῆς ζητήσεως ἔστω σοι ταύτης ὁ νοτάριος Γεωργίου· ὃς μετὰ πίστews ἀνιχνεύσας αὐτὰ γέρωσ ἴστω τευξόμενος ἐλευθερίας· εἰ δ' ἄλλως πως γένοιτο κακοῦργος περὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα, βασάνων εἰς πείραν ἦζων. ἐπίσταμαι δὲ ἐγὼ τὰ Γεωργίου βιβλία· καὶ εἰ μὴ πάντα, πολλὰ μὲν τοι. μετέδωκε γάρ μοι περὶ τὴν Καππαδοκίαν ὄντι πρὸς μεταγραφὴν τινα, καὶ ταῦτα ἔλαβε πάλιν. Idem Epist. 36 p. 411 C Πορφυρίω. πολλή τις ἦν πάνυ καὶ μεγάλη βιβλιοθήκη Γεωργίου, παντοδαπῶν μὲν φιλοσόφων πολλῶν δὲ ὑπομνηματογράφων, οὐκ ἐλάχιστα δ' ἐν αὐτοῖς καὶ τὰ τῶν Γαλιλαίων πολλὰ καὶ παντοδαπὰ βιβλία. πᾶσαν οὖν ἀθρόως ταύτην τὴν βιβλιοθήκην ἀναζητήσας φρόντισον εἰς Ἀντιοχείαν ἀποστεῖλαι, γινώσκων ὅτι μεγίστη δὴ καὶ αὐτὸς περιβληθήσῃ ζημία εἰ μὴ μετὰ πάσης ἐπιμελείας ἀνιχνεύσεως, καὶ τοὺς ὅπως οὖν ὑπονοίας ἔχοντας ἀφηρησθαι τῶν βιβλίων πᾶσι μὲν ἐλέγχους παντοδαποῖς δὲ ὅροις πλείονι δὲ τῶν οἰκετῶν βασάνῃ, πείθειν εἰ μὴ δύναο, καταναγκάσεως εἰς μέσον πάντα προκομίσαι. ἔρρωσο. Idem Epist. 10 p. 378 Ἀλεξανδρέων τῷ δήμῳ. p. 379 A εἶπατε γάρ μοι πρὸς τοῦ Σαράπιδος ὑπὲρ ποίων ἀδικημάτων ἐχαλεπήσατε Γεωργίῳ; κ. τ. λ. p. 380 B εὐτύχημα γέγονεν ὑμῖν, ἄνδρες Ἀλεξανδρεῖς, ἐπ' ἐμοῦ πλημμελήσαι τοιοῦτό τι ὑμᾶς, ὃς αἰδοῖ τῇ πρὸς τὸν θεὸν καὶ διὰ τὸν θεῖον τὸν ἐμὸν [*Julianum*: Conf. a. 363. 3], ὃς ἤρξεν αὐτῆς τε Αἰγύπτου καὶ τῆς ὑμετέρας πόλεως, ἀδελφικὴν εὖνοιαν ὑμῖν ἀποσώζω. Conf. Sozomenum III. 3 Sozomenum V. 7.

*Athanasius* is driven out again by *Julian*: *Julian*. Epist. 26 p. 398 C Ἀλεξανδρέσι διάταγμα. ἐχρῆν τὸν ἐξελαθέντα βασιλικοῖς πολλοῖς πάνυ καὶ πολλῶν αὐτοκρατόρων προστάγμασιν ἐν γούν ἐπίταγμα περιμεῖραι βυσιλικόν, εἴθ' οὕτως εἰς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ κατιέναι, ἀλλὰ μὴ τόλμῃ μὴδ' ἀπονοίᾳ χρησάμενον ὥσπερ οὐκ οὐσιν ἐνυβρίζειν τοῖς νόμοις. ἐπεὶ τοι καὶ τὸ νῦν ὑφ' ἡμῶν τοῖς Ἰαλιαίοις τοῖς φυγαδευθεῖσιν ὑπὸ τοῦ μακαρίτου Κωνσταντίου οὐ καθόδον εἰς τὰς ἐκκλησίας αὐτοῖς ἀλλ' εἰς τὰς πατρίδας συνεχωρήσαμεν. Ἀθανάσιον δὲ πυνθάνομαι τὸν τολμηρότατον ὑπὸ τοῦ συνήθους ἐπαρθέντα θράσους ἀντιλαβέσθαι τοῦ λεγομένου παρ' αὐτοῖς ἐπισκοπῆς θρόνου, τοῦτο δὲ εἶναι καὶ τῷ θεοσεβεῖ τῶν Ἀλεξανδρέων δήμῳ οὐ μετρίως ἀηδές. ὅθεν αὐτῷ προαγορεύομεν ἀπιέναι τῆς πόλεως ἐξ ἧς ἂν ἡμέρας τὰ τῆς ἡμετέρας ἡμερότητος γράμματα δέξεται παραχρῆμα· μένουσι δ' αὐτῷ τῆς πόλεως εἰσω μείζους πολὺ καὶ χαλεπωτέρας προαγορεύομεν τιμωρίας. Idem Epist. 6 p. 376 A Ἐκδικίῳ ἐπάρχῳ Αἰγύπτου. εἰ καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἕνεκα μὴ γράφεις ἡμῖν, ἀλλ' ὑπὲρ γε τοῦ τοῖς θεοῖς ἐχθροῦ ἐχρῆν σε γράφειν Ἀθανάσιον· καὶ ταῦτα πρὸ πλείονος ἤδη χρόνου

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Afric. Dat. VII Kal. Nov. Juliano A. IV &amp;c. Cod. Justin. VIII. 10, 7 ad Vitianum vic. Africæ. Dat. VI Kal. Nov. Juliano A. IV &amp;c. In these three Gothofr. supplies from Vol. 4 p. 192 Dat. VII Kal. Nov. [sc. A. D. 362] Accepta Juliano A. IV &amp;c. Vol. 4 p. 395 ad Julianum com. Or. pp. Byritho [l. Beryto] Kal. Nov. Vol. 5 p. 284. 285 Ecdicio pf. Ægypti. pp. IV Non. Dec. Antiochiæ. Vol. 1 p. 244 ad Julianum com. Orientis. Dat. VIII Id. Dec. Antiochiæ. All, except Vol. 4 p. 192. 2 p. 527. 5 p. 341 Cod. Justin. VIII. 10, 7, have Mamertino et Nevitta cons.</i></p> <p>An inscription Veronæ apud Gruter. p. 285. 1 <i>Imp. Cæs. D. N. Fl. Cl. Juliano semp. Aug. p. m. imp. VII cos. III bono R. P. nato patri patriæ procons.</i> p. 285. 3 <i>Seniæ: Imp. Cæs. D. N. Fl. Cl. Juliano P. F. victori ac triumphatori semper Aug. p. m. imp. VII cons. III bono R. P. nato patri patriæ procons.</i> Two others p. 285. 2. 4 also bearing <i>cons. III.</i> after Nov. 3 A. D. 361 and before Jan. 1 A. D. 363. An inscription to the same effect, bearing <i>imp. VII cos. IIII</i>, apud Gruter. p. 1023. 2 is of the year 363, within Jan. 1 and the end of June.</p> <p>Coins of Julian.</p> <p>I As <i>Cesar</i> (Nov. 6 A. D. 355—A. D. 360): Eckhel tom. 8 p. 127.</p> <p><i>Fl. Cl. Julianus N. C. + gloria Romanorum. Con. or victoria Augustorum. Vot. V. Constan. or T. Con.</i></p> <p>p. 136 <i>D. N. Julianus nob. Cæs. + Isis Faria.</i></p> <p>p. 127 <i>D. N. Julianus N. C.</i>  <i>D. N. Fl. Julianus N. C.</i>  <i>Cl. Julianus N. C.</i>  <i>D. N. Cl. Julianus N. C.</i>  <i>Imp. Julianus N. C.</i> } + { <i>fel. temp. reparatio. or</i>  <i>gloria reipublicæ. or</i>  <i>spes reipublicæ.</i>  <i>or vota publica.</i></p> <p>II As <i>Augustus</i> (A. D. 360—June 26 A. D. 363): Eckhel tom. 8 p. 132.</p> <p>1 <i>Julianus Aug.</i></p> <p>2 <i>D. N. Julianus P. F. Aug. + votis XXX mult. XXXX.</i></p> <p>3 <i>D. N. Fl. Julianus P. F. Aug. + vota publica. or securitas reipub. conf. So-</i>  <i>cratem III. 17 Sozomenum V. 19 apud Eckhel. p. 133.</i></p> <p>4 <i>D. N. Cl. Julianus P. F. Aug. or PP. Aug. or perp. Aug.</i></p> <p>5 <i>D. N. Fl. Cl. Julianus P. F. Aug. or PP. Aug. + vota publica. or victoria</i>  <i>DD. NN. Aug. Lug. or virtus exerc. Gall. Constan.</i></p> <p>6 <i>D. N. Cl. Julianus semp. Aug.</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

λαβόμενος οὐ μεθλει, σκώμμασί τε χαριεστάτοις καὶ ῥόδων ἡδίοισιν ἐπαττέ με καὶ αὐτὸν οὐκ ἀπεχόμενον τοῦ σκώπτειν. ὁ δὲ ἀμφοτέροις ἦν θαυμαστός, οἷς τε ἔλεγεν οἷς τε ἠνείχετο. μικρὰ δὲ αὐτὸν ἀναπαύσας, καὶ τὴν πόλιν [Antiochiam] ἀμίλλαις ἵππων εὐφράνας, ἐκέλευέ με λέγειν· καὶ εἶπον παρακληθεὶς οὐκ ἐνοχλήσας, ὁ δὲ ἐτέρπετο, βεβαιῶν μοι τὸ προοίμιον· ἔφην γὰρ αὐτὸν ἐν προοίμῳ “ πάντα τὰμὰ καλὰ νομίζειν ὑπὸ τοῦ ἐρᾶν” [so. Liban. tom. 1 p. 406. 1. conf. Wolf. ad Epist. p. 310], καὶ οὕτως ἐξέβη. This oration was therefore pronounced to *Julian* not, as Reiske ad p. 405 imagines, *extra Antiochiam* and before his entry, but at Antioch after his arrival. Libanius πρεσβευτικῶ tom. 1 p. 453. 5 marks his favour with *Julian*: τιμῶν διατετέλεκας θέρος ὅλον καὶ χειμῶνα, καλῶν μεταπεμπόμενος ἐπιστέλλων, λέγοντος ἡδόμενος ἀχθόμενος σιγῶντος. conf. Liban. de vita sua tom. 1 p. 82—88.

*Libanii* μονοψῆδι ἐπὶ τῷ ἐν Δάφνῃ νεῷ τοῦ Ἀπόλλωνος tom. 3 p. 332. Composed in this year, after October: see col. 2. This oration is mentioned by Julian Epist. 27 p. 400 B Λιβανίῳ [written in the spring of 363]. ἀλλ' ἐπὶ μὲν τῇ Δάφνῃ γέγραπται σοι λόγος κ. τ. λ.

*Juliani* *Cæsares*. Written at the *Saturnalia*: p. 306 A ἔστι γὰρ Κρόνια. after he was emperor: Socrat. H. E. III. 1 p. 169 ὁ ἔχων ὁ βασιλεὺς πλεονάζον ἐν ἑαυτῷ τὸ κενόδοξον πάντας τοὺς πρὸ αὐτοῦ βασιλεῖς ἐκωμῶδησεν ἐν τῷ λόγῳ ὃν ἐπέγραψε Καίσαρας. conf. 111. 23 p. 198 A. after the death of *Constantius*: Julian. p. 336 B. As *Julian* only reached CP. in December 361, and was engaged in affairs at the beginning of his reign, we may refer this piece to Dec. 362, during his stay at Antioch.

*Juliani* *libri* III κατὰ Χριστιανῶν. τρία βιβλία κατὰ τῶν ἁγίων εὐαγγελίων καὶ κατὰ τῆς εὐαγοῦς τῶν Χριστιανῶν θρησκείας Cyrill. adv. Julianum p. 3 D. written in the winter at Antioch. the winter of A. D. 363: Liban. Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 581. 16 τοῦ χειμῶνος τὰς νύκτας ἐκτείνοντος, ἀνευ πολλῶν καὶ καλῶν ἐτέρων λόγων ἐπιθέμενος ταῖς βίβλοις αἱ τὸν ἐκ Παλαιστίνης ἄνθρωπον θεόν τε καὶ θεοῦ παῖδα ποιοῦσι, μάχῃ τε μακρῇ καὶ ἐλέγχων ἰσχυρῇ γέλωτα ἀποφήνας καὶ φληναφον τὰ λεγόμενα, σοφώτερος ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῖς δέδεικτο τοῦ Τυρίου γέροντος [so. *Porphyrio*].—ταυτὶ τοῦ μήκους τῶν νύκτων ἀπολέλανκεν ἡμῖν ὁ βασιλεὺς. Alluded to by Liban. Monod. tom. 1 p. 513 ἦκεν εἰς τὴν μεγάλην Ἀντιόχου πόλιν—οὐ δὴ—βιβλίων συγγραφαὶ βοηθούρων θεοῖς.

*Libanii* ὑπὲρ Ἀριστοφάνους. Composed while *Julian* was at Antioch: tom. 1 p. 443. 15 δεῖ δὲ οὐδὲν οὐτ' Ἀιγυπτίους δεῦρο καλεῖν οὕτω τοῦτον [*Aristophanem*] ἐκείσε πέμπειν ὑποσχέσονται λόγον. The sacrifices of *Julian* at Antioch are mentioned p. 449. 21 τῶν μεγαλοπρεπῶν θυσιῶν ὧν τὰς μὲν ἡ πόλις ἐδέξατο τὰς δὲ ἡ Δάφνη τὰς δὲ τὸ ὄρος. The oration is acknowledged by *Julian* Ep. 76 p. 144 Heyler. and he adds βέλτιον δὲ ἴσως ὑπὲρ τῶν τοιούτων οὐ γράφειν ἀλλὰ διαλέγεσθαι πρὸς ἀλλήλους.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

τὰ καλῶς ἡμῖν ἐγνωσμένα πεπυσμένον. ὁ μὲν δὲ τὸν μέγαν Σάραπιν, ὥς εἰ μὴ πρὸ τῶν Δεκεμβρίων καλανδῶν [A. D. 362] ὁ θεοῖς ἐχθρὸς Ἀθανάσιος ἐξέλθοι ἐκείνης, μᾶλλον δὲ πάσης τῆς Αἰγύπτου, τῇ ὑπακουούσῃ σοι τάξει προστιμήσαιμι χρυσοῦ λίτρας ἑκατόν.—οὐδὲν οὕτως ἴδοιμι, μᾶλλον δὲ ἀκούσαιμι μηδέως παρά σου πραχθέντος, ὥς Ἀθανάσιον ἐξεληλαμένον τῶν τῆς Αἰγύπτου τόπων, τὸν μαρὸν, ὃς ἐτόλμησεν Ἑλληνίδας ἐπ' ἐμοῦ γυναῖκας τῶν ἐπισήμων βαπτίσαι, διώκεσθαι. Conf. Julian. Epist. 51 Ἀλεξανδρεῦσι. p. 435 C D ἀπελθεῖν αὐτῷ προηγορεύσας τῆς πόλεως πάλαι· νυνὶ δὲ καὶ Αἰγύπτου πάσης. The letter of *Athanasius* πρὸς τοὺς Ἀντιοχεῖς, addressed τοῖς ἀγαπητοῖς—Εὐσεβίῳ Λουκίφερι Ἀστερίῳ Κυματίῳ καὶ Ἀνατολίῳ Ἀθανάσιος καὶ οἱ παρατυχόντες ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ ἐπίσκοποι *Athanas.* tom. 1 p. 574, and calling upon them to assent to the Nicene doctrine, was composed and signed while *Athanasius* was yet at Alexandria in this year: conf. p. 580 B οἱ δὲ ἐπιστείλαντες, ὃ τε πάπας Ἀθανάσιος καὶ οἱ παρατυχόντες σὺν αὐτῷ ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ.

The notices in Hieron. Chron.—*Georgio incenso—Eusebii et Lucifer—Proharresius sophista* (see col. 3)—are repeated by Prosper Chron. but under the wrong consuls, *Tauro et Florentio* A. D. 361.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
363	<p>1116. <i>Fl. Claudius Julianus Aug. IV et Sallustius</i></p> <p>Idat. A. B. Victor. Ammian. 23. 1, 1 Socrat. H. E. III. 21 Liban. tom. 1 p. 366. 401, 15. 515, 3—5 Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 146. 302 Vol. 2 p. 527. 529. 465. 166 Vol. 3 p. 144. 490 Vol. 4 p. 398. 55. 148. 192. 566. 402 Vol. 5 p. 171. 341 Cod. Justin. VIII. 10, 7. 36, 12.</p> <p><i>Juliano III [lego IIII] et Sallustio Prosp.</i></p>	<p><i>Julian at Antioch</i>: Ammian. 23. 1, 1 <i>Julianus jam ter consul adscito in collegium trabecæ Sallustio præfecto per Gallias</i> [conf. 21. 8, 1. 23. 5, 4] <i>quater ipse amplissimum inierat magistratum.</i> Conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 480. 8 Monod. tom. 1 p. 515. His occupations at Antioch are described by Libanius Monod. tom. 1 p. 513.</p> <p>Attempt to rebuild the Temple: Ammian. 23. 1, 2 <i>Imperii sui memoriam magnitudine operum gestiens propagare ambitiosum quondam apud Hierosolimam templum, quod post multa et interneciva certamina obsidente Vespasiano posteaque Tito ægre est expugnatum</i> [conf. s. 70], <i>instaurare sumptibus cogitabat immodicis; negotiumque maturandum Alypio dederat Antiocheni.</i>—<i>Cum itaque rei idem fortiter instaret Alypius juxtaque provincie rector, metuendi globi flammarum prope fundamenta crebris adsultibus erumpentes fecere locum caustis aliquoties operantibus inaccessum; hocque modo elemento destinatus repellente cessavit inceptum.</i> Attested by Julian himself fragm. p. 295 C <i>τί περί τοῦ νεῶ φήσονται τοῦ παρ' αὐτοῖς τρίτον ἀνατραπέντος ἐγχειρομένου δὲ οὐδὲ νῦν; ἐγὼ δὲ εἶπον οὐκ ἀνεκτίξων ἐκέλευς, ὅς γε τοσοῦτοις ὕστερον χρόνοις ἀναστήσασθαι διανοήθην αὐτὸν εἰς τμηὴν τοῦ κληθέντος ἐπ' αὐτῷ θεοῦ.</i> Written therefore in A. D. 363. The attempt is mentioned by Socrates III. 20 <i>κελεύει τάχος πύξασθαι τὸν Σολομῶνος ναόν. καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ Πέρσας ἤλανεν. Ἰουδαῖοι δὲ καιροῦ δράσασθαι πάλας ἐπιθυμοῦντες—τότε σπουδαῖοι μὲν πρὸς τὸ ἔργον ἐγίνοντο κ.τ.λ.</i> By Greg. Naz. in Julian. Or. II p. 149 CD. See other testimonies in Lindenberg. and Vales. ad Ammian. l. c.</p> <p><i>Julian's march</i>: Conf. Zosimum III. 12, 1—28, 6 Libanius Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 594—600. Ammian. 23. 2, 6 <i>Jungus apricante caelo III Nonas Martias</i> [πρὶν τὸν χειμῶνα ἐξήκειν Liban. tom. 1 p. 594. 12] <i>profectus Hieropolim solitis itineribus venit</i> [conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 594. 17]. 23. 2, 7 <i>Cum exercitu et Sey-</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Composed therefore before March 5 A. D. 363, perhaps in the beginning of 363.

*Eunapius* at Athens. He came thither in his 16th year, in the reign of *Julian*: *Eunap.* V. S. p. 161 'Ιουλιανοῦ βασιλεύοντος κ. τ. λ. κατὰ τουντοῦ τὸν χρόνον εἰς ἔκτον που καὶ δέκατον ἔτος τελῶν παρήλθεν εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας. p. 129 διέβαλεν ὁ ταῦτα συντιθεὶς ἐξ Ἀσίας εἰς τὴν Εὐρώπην καὶ Ἀθήνας τελῶν εἰς ἕκτον καὶ δέκατον ἔτος.—ὁ δὲ Προαιρέσιος προελήλυθει μὲν ἐπὶ τὸ ἑβδομον ἐπὶ τοῖς π' ἔτεσιν, ὡς αὐτὸς ἔλεγεν. He arrived when the Sun was in *Libra*: p. 130 ἡνίκα ἥλιος μακροτέραν ποιεῖ τὴν νύκτα, γινόμενος νοτιώτερος· ἐνεβέβηκει γὰρ τῷ ζυγῷ. which determines his arrival to autumn A. D. 362. He remained five years at Athens: *conf. a.* 367.

*Oribasii* ἐπιτομαὶ Γαληνοῦ. *Phot. Cod.* 216 ἡ μὲν οὖν πρώτη σπουδὴ τῷ ἀνδρὶ, ὁ Γαληνὸς μὲν ἔγραψεν ὁ ἱατρὸς συντέμνει, 'Ιουλιανῷ δὲ—ἀναγράφει. ἡ καὶ ἀπάρχεται οὕτως. "κελεύσαντί σοι, θεῖσάτε αὐτοκράτορ 'Ιουλιανέ, τοὺς τῷ θαυμασίῳ Γαληνῷ χρησίμους εἰς τὴν ἱατρικὴν τέχνην γεγραμμένους λόγους συντεμνέειν εἰς ἑλαττον, προθύμως ὑπήκουσα" κ. τ. λ. *Cod.* 217 ἡ δὲ δευτέρα πραγματεία 'Ιουλιανῷ μὲν καὶ αὐτῇ τὴν προσφώνησιν ποιεῖται, ἐν ᾧ δὲ περαίνεται λόγοις [πρὸς 'Ιουλιανὸν τὸν βασιλέα βιβλία οβ' *Suid.* p. 2709 A].—προοιμιάζεται δὲ καὶ αὕτη τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον· "τὰς προσταχθείσας ἐπιτομὰς,—αὐτοκράτορ 'Ιουλιανέ," κ. τ. λ. For *Oribasius* *conf. a.* 355. He was still living in A. D. 395. *conf. a.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Libani* εἰς 'Ιουλιανὸν αὐτοκράτορα ὑπατον. *Liban.* tom. 1 p. 85 ὑπατον δὲ αὐτὸν ἀποδεικνύς—κελεύει μοι τιμῆσαι λόγῳ τὴν ἑορτὴν. Pronounced Jan. 1: *Idem* tom. 1 p. 366 νῦν πρῶτον ὑπατον ἐν τῇ τοῦ πράγματος ὁρῶ στολῇ. At Antioch: p. 366 τὴν πατρίδα—χωρίον φίλατον.

*Juliani* Μισοπάγων. *conf. Zosimum* III. 11. Written in the seventh month of his residence at Antioch: p. 344 Α μῆνα ἑβδομον τουντοῦ. after Jan. 1: p. 339 C τῆς νεομηρίας τοῦ ἔτους. after the death of his uncle *Julian*: p. 365 C ὁ θεῖος καὶ ὁμώνυμος—δικαιοσύνη μὲν ὁμῶν προύστη, μέχρις ἐπέτρεπον οἱ θεοί. (mentioned again with honour p. 371 A) and he was lately dead in the beginning of this year: *Ammian.* 23. 1, 4 *Imperator—Rufinum* *Aradiūm comitem Orientis in locum avunculi sui Juliani recens defuncti provocat.* His death therefore may be referred to the middle of January, and this piece to the end of that month, when *Julian* was preparing to leave Antioch: p. 364 D μεταστήναι τὴν πόλιν ἔγνωκα καὶ ἀποχωρῆσαι. He commends *Libanius*: p. 354 C ἐπὶ μὲν γὰρ ἐσμὲν οἷος καὶ παρ' ὑμῖν ξένος νεφλὺς, εἰς δὲ καὶ πολίτης ὑμέτερος· Ἐρμῇ φίλος καὶ ἐμοί, λόγων ἀγαθὸς· δημιουργός. The opinion of *Norisius* upon the date of this piece is examined in the Appendix, *Julianus*. *Ammianus* 22 having mentioned the winter of *Julian* at Antioch: *ibid. Hieron.* 10, 1. and the month December: *IV Non. Dec.* 13, 5. adds 14, 2 in eos de-

*Hieronymus* *Comm.* in *Habacc.* c. 3 p. 162 B mentions himself at this date: *Cum adhuc essem puer et in grammaticæ ludo exercebam, omnesque urbes victimarum sanguine polluerentur, ac subito in ipso persecutionis ardore Juliani nunciatus esset interitus*—after this date he is still adolescentulus: In *Jovinian.* II p. 566 *Cum ipse adolescentulus in Gallia viderim Scotos gentem Britannicam humanis vesci carnibus.* when he transcribed *Hilarius*: *Epist.* 6 ad Florentium p. 55 *prolixum valde librum de synodis sancti Hilarii, quem ei apud Treviros manu mea ipse descripseram.* And later still he is adolescentulus immo puer in *eremo* *Epist.* 2 ad *Nepotianum* p. 10. The great earthquake July 21 A. D. 365 happened in his *infantia*: *conf. a.* 365. 2. But yet *Hieronymus* was old to *Augustine* a youth: *Hieron.* *Ep.* 91 *Augustino* p. 1121 [written A. D. 402], *juvenis senem non provocet.* and was therefore born many years before A. D. 354. And according to *Prosper* he was 32 years old in A. D. 363: *conf. a.* 331. *Samuel Basnage* *Annales* tom. 3 p. 60 rightly argues that *Hieronymus* uses these terms *adolescens*—*puer*—*infantia*—in a vague and general sense; and that they supply no argument for rejecting the account of *Prosper*.

*Didymus* is at Alexandria at the death of *Julian*: *Sozom.* H. E. VI. 2 *Διδυμος* ὁ ἐκκλησιαστικὸς φιλόσοφος ἐν Ἀλεξανδρίᾳ διατρίβων κ. τ. λ. He is now 53 years

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>tharum auxiliis Euphrate navali ponte transmissio venit ad Batnas municipium Osdroenæ. [Zosimus III. 12, 1—3 λίγοντος δὲ ἤδη τοῦ χειμῶνος—ἐξώρμησε τῆς Ἀντιοχείας—πέμπτη δὲ τὴν Ἱεράπολιν ἡμέρᾳ καταλαβὼν κ. τ. λ.—αὐτὸς δὲ τρεῖς ἐπιμείνας τῇ Ἱεραπόλει μόνας ἡμέρας ἐπὶ Βάτνας—προήει]. 3, 1 <i>Evinde digressus venit cursu proprio Carras.</i>—<i>Ibi moratus aliquot dies dum necessaria parat et Lunæ—fert sacra &amp;c.</i> He is at Carræ March 19: 3, 3. at Callinicum March 27: 3, 7. Idem 23. 5, 1 <i>Adscitis Saracenorum auxiliis—Circusium principio mensis Aprilis ingressus est</i> [conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 595]. He passes near the tomb of Gordian [conf. Zosim. III. 14, 4 Vales. et Wernsdorf ad Ammian. l. c.] April 7: 5, 8—12. After which he enters Assyria: Ammian. 24. 1, 1. conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 596. and after two days' march approaches Dura: <i>Duram desertam, marginibus annis impositam</i> 1, 5. conf. 23. 5, 8. He storms Anathia: 24. 1, 6—12. His farther progress is described 2, 1—9 to Pirisaboras (Βηρσαβῶρα Zosim. III. 17, 5. conf. Liban. tom. 1 p. 598), which is taken: 2, 9—22. conf. Zosim. III. 18. Then Maogamaleha (φρούριον Zosim. III. 20, 4 Liban. tom. 1 p. 600—602) is besieged and taken: Ammian. 24. 4, 2—30. The enemy is defeated 6, 8—16. Julian declines the siege of Otesiphon and burns his fleet: 7, 1—6. conf. Zosim. III. 26, 4 Libanium tom. 1 p. 610. It is determined to return: Ammian. 24. 8, 5 <i>Sedit sententia ut, omni spe meliorum succisa, Corduenam arriperemus: et XVI Kal. Jul. promotis jam signis progressu imperatore cum lucis exordio &amp;c.</i>—Ten days afterwards Julian is slain: Eutrop. X. 16 <i>Aliquot oppida et castella Persarum in deditionem accepit vel vi expugnavit; Assyriamque populatus castra apud Otesiphontem stativa aliquamdiu habuit, remansitque victor, dum se inconsultius proliis inserit, hostili manu interfectus est VI Kal. Julias</i> [θέρους μέσου Liban. monod. tom. 1 p. 517. 15] <i>imperii anno septimo ætatis altero et trigesimo, atque inter divos relatus est.</i> Socrates Idatius and Ammianus 25. 5, 1 confirm the day. Ammianus describes the events of that day 25. 2, 8 <i>Exorto jam die—promota sunt castra &amp;c.</i> and the wound of Julian 3, 1—7, who expires at midnight: 3, 23 <i>epota gelida aqua quam petiit, medio noctis horrore vita facilius est absolutus; anno ætatis altero et tricesimo.</i> Zosim. III. 28, 6—29, 1 τῇ μετὰ ταῦτα ἡμέρᾳ περὶ πλήθουσιν ἀγορὰν οἱ Πέρσαι σὺν ταχθέντες εἰς πλῆθος τοῖς οὐραγοῖς—ἐπέπεσον.—ἐπεὶ δὲ εἰς χεῖρας ἀπαντες ἦλθον ἀλλήλοις—πλήττεται ξίφει [male Zosimus ξίφει] παρ' αὐτὴν τῆς μάχης τὴν ἀκμὴν—μέχρι τε νυκτὸς μέσης ἀρκέσας ἀπέθανεν. Libanius Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 613. 614 describes his wound and his last discourse. Victor Epit. p. 392 <i>a transfuga quodam in insidias deductus, cum eum hinc inde Parthi urgerent, a castris jam positus arrepto tantum clypeo procurrit. cumque inconsulto ardore nititur ordines ad prælium componere, ab uno ex hostibus et quidem fugiente conto percutitur; relatusque in tabernaculum—circa noctis fere medium defecit.</i> Conf. Oros. VII. 30. Festus p. 415 <i>exustis navibus cum a transfuga—inductus &amp;c.</i> Hieron. Anno 2379 <i>Juliani 2<sup>o</sup>—conto ilia perfoesus interiit, anno ætatis XXXII.</i> Cassiod.—<i>anno ætatis XXXII.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 298 Ο παρῑδωκε τὴν ψυχὴν ὥρα νυκτερινὴ ἐμνηλ Δαισίφω πρὸ 5' καλανδῶν Ἰουλίων. Socrat. III. 21 ἐν τῇ τετάρτῃ ἑαυτοῦ ὑπατεία ἦν ἅμα Σαλουστίω ἐδεδώκει, περὶ τὴν ἑκτὴν καὶ εἰκάδα τοῦ Ἰουνίου μηνὸς, ἐν τῇ Περσῶν χώρα—τὸν βίον κατέλυσεν. τοῦτο δὲ ἔτος ἦν τρίτον τῆς βασιλείας αὐτοῦ ἐβδόμου δὲ ἀφ' οὗ Καῖσαρ ὑπὸ Κωνσταντίου προεβλήθη, λα' δὲ ἦν τῆς ζωῆς αὐτοῦ. Vit. Athanas. apud Photium Cod. 258 p. 1448 ἐν καὶ τριάκοντον διαβιούς ἔτος, ἐν δὲ τῇ βασιλείᾳ μῆνας εἴκοσι. Theophanes p. 44 D βασιλεύσας ἔτη δύο καὶ μῆνας ἐννέα, κατὰ τὴν Περσικὴν θεόκταντος γέγονεν ἐν τῇ κς' τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου [recte corrigunt Ἰουνίου] μηνὸς, ἰνδικτιῶνος ἑκτῆς, ἑτῶν ὑπάρχων λα'. At the right Indiction. <i>Indict. 6</i> commenced Sept. 1 A. D. 362 and was current at the death of Julian. Julian himself affirms that he was in his 32nd year: conf. a. 351. 3 Vales. ad Ammian. 25. 3, 23. He had reigned 7<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>m</sup> 21<sup>d</sup> from Nov. 6 A. D. 355, about 3<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>m</sup> from his assumption of the purple in A. D. 360, and 1<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>m</sup> 23<sup>d</sup></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*inceps scvrens ut obtrectatores et contumaces volumen composuit invectivum quod Antiochense vel Misopogonem appellavit.* Consistently with the date in January A. D. 363. Ammianus is well defended by J. Gronov. ad loc. against Valesius, who charged him with inaccuracy in the date.

*Julianus Iamblichus* Ep. 61 p. 448 D has these passages: p. 449 πολέμων θορύβους καὶ πολιορκίας ἀνάγκη καὶ φυγῆς πλάνην καὶ φόβους παντοίους, ἔτι δὲ χειμῶνων ὑπερβολὰς καὶ νόσων κινδύνους καὶ τὰς ἐκ Παννονίας τῆς ἄνω μέχρι τοῦ κατὰ τὸν Χαλκηδόνος πορθμὸν διάπλυν, μυρίας δὲ καὶ πολυτρόπους συμφορὰς ὑπομείνας.—*Iamblichus* Ep. 40 p. 416 D ἦλθον ἐκ Παννονίας ἥδη τρίτον ἔτος τοῦτ', μόλις ἀφ' ὧν οἶσθα κινδύνων—σωθείς ὑπερβύς δὲ τὸν Χαλκηδόνιον πορθμὸν καὶ ἐπιστὰς τῇ Νικομήδους πόλει σοὶ πρώτῳ—ἀπέδωκα κ. τ. λ. Heylor ad Juliani Epist. 61 p. 464 "Existimavi quidem p. 309 cunctas ad Iamblichum epistolas a privato adhuc Juliano datas esse: hunc tamen a Caesare saltem scripta conseri debet, quum in ea de belli laboribus memoratum sit. Cui sententiae non obstat adjectum in codice nomen αὐτοκράτωρ. Id enim temere fuerit a librario positum." But *Julian* as *Caesar* never visited the Upper Pannonia or moved down to the Strait of Chalcedon. This was not done till the close of A. D. 361, after the death of *Constantius*. Ep. 61 was therefore written after Dec. 361. For the same reason Ep. 40, where the same progress is described, could not be written "a privato adhuc Juliano." The words in Ep. 40 τρίτον ἔτος τοῦτ' mark the date. *Julian* was at Nicomedia in May A. D. 362: conf. a. 362. 2. from whence he had written to *Iamblichus*: p. 417 B. Then other letters passed between them: p. 417 D. and Ep. 40 was written in the third year after he had left Pannonia. *Julian* left Pannonia in 361; which brings this letter to 363.

*Eutropius* attends *Julian* into Persia: *Eutrop.* X. 16 *Julianus—Parthis intulit bellum, cui expeditioni ego quoque interfui.* And *Ammianus Marcellinus*: *Ammian.* 24. 1, 5 *Venimus Duram.* 2, 1 *pervenimus Thilutha.* 2, 2 *discessimus.* 2, 3 *Ozogardana occupavimus.* 4, 31 *regnimus.* 5, 1 *ad lucos venimus.* 5, 5 *tristi percellimur facto.* 8, 2 *per loca qua venimus.* 25. 1, 1 *noctem egimus.* 1, 4 *ad Hucumbra pervenimus—discessimus.* In the retreat: 6, 4 *ad castellum Sumere nomine tendemus.—hic et milites sexaginta cum palatinis recepimus.* 6, 8 *Charcam occupavimus locum.* 6, 9 *Kal. Julius civitatem nomine Duram adventaremus.* 8, 5 *prope Hatram venimus.* 8, 15 *atroci tabagimus fame.* 8, 16 *Thilsaphata venimus.* 10, 1 *Antiochiam venimus.* and in 23. 6, 21 *amnes duo quos transivimus, Diabas et Adiabab.*

*Maximus* and *Priscus* are in Persia: *Eunap.* V. S. p. 101 ἐπὶ τὸν Περσικὸν (Ἰουλιανὸς) συνήγετο πόλεμον. Μαξιμίον δὲ καὶ Πρίσκον συνεπομένων κ. τ. λ. Conf. *Ammian.* 25. 3, 23. They had been received at CP. by

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

of age: conf. a. 372. 392.

*Titus* flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 102 *Titus Bostrenus episcopus sub Juliano et Joviano principibus fortes adversum Manichaeos scripsit libros, et nonnulla volumina alia.* Idem Magno p. 1084 *Estant libri Titii Bostrensis episcopi.* For *Titus* conf. a. 362.

*Athanasius* restored by *Jovian*: *Athanas.* tom. 2 p. 33 Ἀθανασίῳ Ἰοβιανός. τοῦ ἐπιεικεστάτου σου βίου καὶ τῆς πρὸς τὸν θεὸν τῶν ὅλων ὁμοιουσεως καὶ τὸν σωτήρα ἡμῶν τὸν Χριστὸν διαθέσεως τὰ κατορθώματα υπερθαυμάζοντες ἀποδεχόμεθα σε, ἐπίσκοπε τιμώτατε καὶ ὅτι μὲν πάντα πόρον καὶ τῶν διωκόντων τὸν φόβον οὐκ ἐπηξας, καὶ κινδύνους καὶ ξίφους ἀπειλὰς ὡς σκίβαλα ἡγησάμενος τῆς φίλης σοι ὀρθοδόξου πίστεως τοὺς οἰάκας κατέχωρ ἕως τοῦ νῦν ὑπὲρ τῆς ἀληθείας ἀγωνίζη, ὑπογραμμὸν δὲ τῷ λαῷ παντὶ τῶν πιστῶν καὶ τύπον σεαυτοῦ τῆς ἀρετῆς προσφερόμενος διατελεῖς. ἀνακτάται σε τοῖνυν ἡ ἡμετέρα βασιλεία καὶ ἐπαρελθεῖν βούλεται πρὸς τὴν τῆς σωτηρίας διδασκαλίαν. ἐπ' αὐτῇ τοῖνυν εἰς τὰς ἀγίας ἐκκλησίας καὶ πόλιν αὐτοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ λαὸν, καὶ τὰς ὑπὲρ τῆς ἡμετέρας πράξης προθύμως εἰς ἀπαρέμπετε εἰς θεόν. οἶδαμεν γὰρ ὅτι τῇ σῇ ἰκεσίᾳ ἡμεῖς τε καὶ οἱ σὺν ἡμῖν τὰ Χριστιανῶν φρονούντες μεγάλην ἀντίληψιν σχοῖμεν παρὰ τοῦ ὑπερέχοντος θεοῦ. Theodoret. H. E. IV. 2 Ἰοβιανὸς—παραντίκα τῆς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ βασιλευμένης γῆς ἐπιβὰς πρώτον ἔγραψε νόμον καὶ τοὺς ἐπισκόπους ἐπαρελθεῖν ἐκ τῆς ἐξορίας διαγορεύοντα κ. τ. λ.—ἐπέστειλε δὲ καὶ πρὸς Ἀθανάσιον—γραφῆναι αὐτῷ παρακαλῶν τὴν ἀκριβή περὶ τῶν θείων διδασκαλίας. Conf. Socrat. III. 24. *Athanasius* addresses *Jovian*: *Athanas.* tom. 1 p. 245 πρὸς Ἰοβιανὸν περὶ πίστεως. Πρέπουσα θεοφιλεῖ βασιλεῖ κ. τ. λ. Transcribed by Theodoret H. E. IV. 3. The Nicene Creed is given p. 247 B C. Referred to in libello synodico § 61 apud Fabricium B. G. tom. 12 p. 384 ὁ δὲ θεότατος Ἰοβιανὸς ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ ἀποστείλας εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν Ἀθανασίῳ τὸν ἀπαράλλακτον ὅρον τῆς ἀληθοῦς ὀρθοδοξίας ἐζήτησεν ὡς συναγαγὼν τοὺς λογάδας τῶν ἐπισκόπων Αἰγύπτου Θηβαῖδος καὶ Λιβύης ὅρον συνοδικὸν πλήρη ἀληθείας καὶ χάριτος Ἰοβιανῷ τῷ φιλοχρίστῳ ἀπέστειλεν, οὐ μετὰ πολὺ ἐκ τῶν ἐπιγελῶν πρὸς τὰ οὐράνια μετελθόντι βασιλεία.

A synod is held at Antioch: Hieron. Anno 2380 *Joviani 1o Synodus Antiochia a Meletio et suis facta in qua Homousio Anomaoque rejecto medium inter haec Homousion Macedonianum dogma vindicaverunt.* When *Jovian* was at Antioch: Socrat. III. 25 συνελθόντες ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ τῆς Συρίας εἰς λόγους ἔρχονται Μελετίῳ, κ. τ. λ.—τοῦτο δὲ ἐποίησαν ἐπειδὴ τιμώμενον ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως ἔωρ' ἐκεῖ τότε διάγοντος. Therefore after September; for *Jovian* at the end of that month is still at Edessa: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 307 *Imp. Jovianus A. Secundo p. p. Dat. V Kal. Oct. Aedesa Joviano et Varroniano coss.* The wrong consuls, as Gothofred. has shewn. *Jovian* was at Edessa in his retreat from Persia in

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>from the death of <i>Constantius</i>. Libanius asserts that he had only entered his third year: Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 622 τρίτον προσάψασθαι μόνον ἐπὶ τοῦ μελζονος θρόνου [sc. as <i>Augustus</i>]. which is not exact.</p> <p>Elevation of <i>Jovian</i>: Ammian. 25. 5, 1—4 <i>Principio lucis secutæ, quæ erat quintum Kal. Julias, &amp;c.</i>—<i>inter has exiguas ad tantam rem moras, nondum pensatis sententiis</i>,—<i>Jovianus eligitur imperator</i>: Conf. Zosim. III. 30, 2 Eutrop. X. 17 Oros. VII. 31 Hieron. anno 2379 Prosperum et Cassiod. his cons. Idatius: <i>Juliano Augusto IV et Sallustio. His cons. occisus est Julianus Augustus in bello Persico die VI Kal. Julias</i>—<i>et levatus est Christianissimus Jovianus Augustus V Kal. Julias</i>. Chron. Pasch. p. 298 Ο συνέχοντες αὐτὸν ἀνηγόρευσαν βασιλέα μὴτὶ τῷ αὐτῷ Δαυιδῷ πρὸ 5' καλαυδῶν Ἰουλιῶν πρὸ τοῦ διαφθεῖσθαι. The retreat of <i>Jovian</i>, the ignominious peace, the cession of the five provinces and of Nisibis, are related by Ammianus 25. 6, 1—10, 1 Zosim. III. 30. 31. 33. 34. Eutrop. X. 17 <i>Jam turbatis rebus, exercitu quoque inopia laborante, uno a Persis atque altero proelio cictus pacem cum Sapore necessariam quidem sed ignobilem fecit, multatus finibus ac nonnulla imperii Romani parte tradita. Quod ante eum annis 1118 fere ex quo Romanum imperium conditum erat nunquam accidit</i>. See Valesius ad Ammian. 25. 9, 9 properly vindicating this assertion. Conf. Ruf. Festum p. 416 Liban. Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 615. 616 Hieron. anno 2379 Oros. VII. 31 Soeratem III. 22 Agathiam IV. 25. Libanius however Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 614 admits that <i>Julian</i> had left the army in a bad condition; since he records <i>Julian's</i> last message: οἷς δὴ καὶ ἐπιστέλλει πάντα τρόπον σώζειν αὐτοῦς.</p> <p><i>Jovian</i> proceeds from Antioch through Tyana to Ancyra: Ammian. 25. 10, 4—10 <i>Moratum paulisper Antiochiæ principem—exeuendi mira cupiditas agitabat; proinde nec jumento parcens nec militi flagrante hieme inde profectus, signis ut dictum est retantibus plurimis, Tarsum introiit.—Deinde Tarso profectus ceteris itineribus venit oppidum Cappadociæ Tyana</i>. He was probably still at Antioch Dec. 21: Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 402 l. 56 de decurionibus.—<i>Dat. XII Kal. Januar. Antiochiæ Juliano A. IV et Sallustio cons.</i> He had reached Ancyra before Jan. 1 A. D. 364: conf. a.</p> <p>Laws of <i>Julian</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 146 <i>Imp. Julianus A. Secundo pf. p. Lecta apud acta prid. Non. Feb. Juliano A. III [l. IIII] et Sallustio cons.</i> Vol. 3 p. 144 l. 5 de sepulcris violatis. <i>Imp. Julianus A. ad populum. Pergit audacia ad busta diem functorum et aggeres consecratos &amp;c.</i>—<i>Dat. prid. Id. Feb. Antiochiæ.</i> Vol. 4 p. 55 <i>Imp. Julianus A. ad Secundum pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Mart. Antiochiæ.</i> Vol. 1 p. 302 <i>Imp. Julianus A. ad Mamertinum pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Mart.</i> Vol. 2 p. 166 l. 2 de agentibus in rebus. <i>Imp. Julianus A. Secundo p. p. Ex his qui in palatio agentes in rebus militaverint post tertium annum militiæ nemo curiæ tradatur; nec ille qui in consulatu meo quarto missione donatus est. p. p. Beryto die Kal. Mart.</i> Vol. 4 p. 398 l. 55 de decurionibus. <i>Idem A. Leonitio consul. Palestinæ. Dat. Kal. Mart. Antiochiæ.</i> Cod. Justin. VIII. 36, 12 <i>Imp. Julianus A. ad Julianum com. Orientis. Dat. VII Id. Mart. [lege VII Id. Jan.] Antiochiæ.</i> That this date is wrong is evident for two reasons. <i>Julian</i> count of the East died in the beginning of the year, and <i>Julian</i> himself quitted Antioch March 5. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 251 <i>Idem A. ad Mamertinum pf. p. Dat. V Kal. April.</i> p. 566 <i>ad Mamertinum pf. p. Dat. [lege p. p.] IX Kal. Maii Salonæ.</i> All dated <i>Juliano A. IV et Sallustio cons.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Jovian</i>. The corruption of <i>Jovianus A.</i> into <i>Julianus A.</i> is so easy that in the titles of all the following we may with Gothofredus substitute <i>Imp. Jovianus A.</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 490 <i>ad Rufinum com. Officiorum. Dat. XI Kal. Nov. Antiochiæ.</i> Vol. 4 p. 148 <i>Aginatio cons. Byzacenæ. Dat. prid. Id. Nov. Mompsyste.</i> Vol. 2 p. 529 <i>ad Mumertinum pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Dec.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Julian* in A. D. 362: Eunap. p. 94—101 ὁ Ἰουλιανὸς—τὸν Μάρμιον εὐθὺς μετεπέμψατο καὶ τὸν Χρυσάνθιον.—καὶ ὁ Μάρμιος μετὰ τοσαύτης πομπῆς ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΙΙ. ὤρμησε [conf. Ammian. 22. 7, 3 Liban. Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 574].—μεταπέμψασθαι γοῦν—ἔδοξε καὶ τὸν Πρίσκον· ὁ δὲ Μάρμιος ἀπῆιτε προσαναγκάων καὶ τὸν Χρυσάνθιον. καὶ ἀμφὶ γε ἦσαν μετὰπεμπτοί, ὁ μὲν Πρίσκος ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος Χρυσάνθιος δὲ ἀπὸ Λυδίας καὶ Σάρδεων.—ὁ μὲν οὖν Πρίσκος ἦλθε, καὶ ἔλθων ἐσωφρόνει. *Chrysanthius* remained in Lydia: Eunap. Ibid. *Maximus* and *Priscus* are both named as present at Antioch at the close of 362 by Libanius pro Aristoph. tom. 1 p. 435.

*Libanii* πρὸς Ἀντιοχείας περὶ τῆς τοῦ βασιλέως ὀργῆς. Written after *Julian* had set forth, and while he was now advancing upon Persia: tom. 1 p. 501 πολλοῦ γε ἄξιον ἀκοῦσαι βασιλέα τῶν εὐθὺς ἀναβαινόντων κ.τ.λ. p. 504 ἔως οὖν ἐτι διαβαίνει ποταμούς καὶ βλέπει πρὸς τὴν τῶν Περσῶν δυναστείαν καὶ σκοπεῖ περὶ τῆς εἰσβολῆς, καὶ ποῦ καὶ πότε καὶ πῶς ἐπιθόιτο τοῖς πολέμοις, ποιήσωμεν ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς καλοὺς κἀγαθοὺς. p. 506 οὐκ ἀποστελοῦμεν φήμην ἐπ' αὐτὸν Χοάσπην; κ.τ.λ. *Libanius* interceded for the city with *Julian* before he left Antioch: p. 484 ἃ μὲν ὑπὲρ τῆς πόλεως πρὸς τὸν αὐτοκράτορα διείλεγμαί—μεμαθήκατε, τὰ μὲν αὐτοῦ μου διηγούμενον πρὸς ὑμᾶς—τὰ πλείω δὲ τοῦ βασιλέως μεμνηνυκὸς ἐνταῦθα τε πρὸς τὸν ἱερέα λέγοντος ἠνωχλήσθαι παρ' ἐμοῦ, καὶ πάλιν ἐν τῷ σταθμῷ πρὸς τὸ κοινὸν τὸ ὑμέτερον. Conf. p. 503. 15.

*Libanii* πρεσβευτικὸς πρὸς Ἰουλιανόν. Intended to be delivered to *Julian* after his expedition, from which the orator supposes him to be returned victorious: tom. 1 p. 451. 452 ἦλθει Τηλέμαχε κ.τ.λ.—μεγάλῃ τοῖς θεοῖς ἡ χάρις οἱ σε ἐπόρευσάν τε πρὸς τὸν βάρβαρον καὶ κρείττω τῶν ἐναντίων ἐδείξαν καὶ πάλιν ἀπέσωσαν. p. 477. 16 ἀπὸ μεγάλων ἔργων ἦκεις. Written therefore after March 5, when *Julian* left Antioch (ὅθεν ἐξῆλθες p. 480. 8), and before his death. Both these orations are attested by Socrates III. 17 ἀπαίρειν ἐσπούδαζεν ὅθεν ὑπόθεσιν ἔσχεν ὁ σοφιστὴς Λιβάνιος γράψαι τὸν τε πρεσβευτικὸν ὑπὲρ Ἀντιοχείων καὶ τὸν πρὸς Ἀντιοχείς περὶ τῆς τοῦ βασιλέως ὀργῆς· ἀλλὰ τοῦτους μὲν τοὺς λόγους φασὶ γράψαντα τὸν σοφιστὴν μηκέτι εἰς πολλοὺς εἰρηκέναι. This account is not quite clear. The πρεσβευτικὸς (which was the second and not the first of the two) was evidently prepared only and not spoken. But the oration πρὸς Ἀντιοχείας appears to have been really delivered to the senate of Antioch: τῇ βουλῇ p. 501. 1. See Appendix, *Libanius*.

*Themistii oratio de Juliano*. An oration not now extant, described by Libanius Ep. 1061 Θεμιστίω. ἐλαβόν σου τὸν καλὸν λόγον ὑπὲρ ἀνδρὸς καλοῦ. συγχωρήσεις δὲ καλὸν εἶναι τὸν κοσμηθέντα τῷ λόγῳ· καὶ γὰρ εἰ τέθηκεν, ἢ γε ἀλήθεια ἢ πολλῶν ψευδομένων στομάτων ἰσχυροτέρα κ.τ.λ.—μέλλοντος δέ μου τῆς γραφῆς ἀπτεσθαι, φερόμενος ὁ τῆς σφαγῆς λόγος ἐνέπεσεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν, καὶ πάντα διεσκέδασται.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

September A. D. 363 *cos. Juliano IV et Sallustio*, and reached Antioch in October: Theophanes p. 45 D ὁ δὲ αὐτοκράτωρ Ἰουλιανὸς ἐπέβη τῇ Ἀντιοχείῳ μηνὶ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ. The proceedings of this synod are described in Socrates l. c. Sozomen VI. 4.

*Gregorii Nazianzeni* κατὰ Ἰουλιανοῦ orationes duce. In the second oration he mentions the first: p. 117 D οὗτος μὲν δὴ τῶν ἐμῶν λόγων ὁ πρῶτος ἀεθλος ἐκτετέλεσται καὶ διήνυσται. The orator describes p. 152 A *Julian's* Persian expedition; his progress, successful at first p. 153 B. the burning of the ships p. 151 D. the various accounts of his death p. 155 B—156 A. the ignominious peace concluded through necessity by his successor p. 156 D—157 C. the funeral of *Julian* at Tarsus: p. 159 B ἡ Ταρσέων αὐτὸν υποδέχεται πόλις—ἐνθα δὲ οἱ τέμενος ἀτμον καὶ τάφος ἐξάγιστος κ.τ.λ. whither he was conveyed by *Procopius*: conf. Ammian. 25. 9, 12. But these honours were paid to his tomb by *Jovian*: Ammian. 25. 10, 5 *Tarsum—introiit—exindeque egredi nimium properans exornari sepulchrum statuit Juliani in pomario situm itineris* &c. and *Jovian* was at Tarsus at the close of the year: see col. 2. which will place these orations at the close of 363 or the beginning of 364. As the death of *Jovian* is not alluded to, they preceded Feb. 17 A. D. 364.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Antiochiæ.</i> p. 465 <i>ad Mamertinum pf. p. Dat. epistula.</i> p. p. o. <i>V Kal. Dec. Viminacio.</i> Vol. 5 p. 171 <i>Aproniano suo salutem. Dat. V Id. Decembris Antiochiæ.</i> Vol. 4 p. 402 <i>XII Kal. Jan.</i> already quoted. All these are dated <i>Juliano A. IV et Sallustio coss.</i></p> <p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 161 <i>Imp. Constant. A. ad Maximum. Dat. IV Kal. Mart. CP. Juliano A. IV et Sallustio coss.</i> In this the consuls are improperly assigned; and we may refer this law to some former year.</p>
364	<p>1117. <i>Flavius Jovianus Augustus Flavius Varro-nianus</i></p> <p>A. B. Prosp. Victor. Eutrop. X. 18 Ammian. 25. 10, 11 Soerat. II. E. III. 26. IV. 1. <i>Joviano Augusto et Varro Idat.</i></p> <p>De his coss. Themistius Or. V p. 64. 65.</p> <p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 79. 43. 132. 147 Vol. 2 p. 133. 134. 247. 240. 307. 308. 310. 276. 479. 488. 530. 531. 532. 533. 603. 636 Vol. 3 p. 126. 224. 226. 297. 298. 332. 384. 415. 437 Vol. 4 p. 16. 102. 144. 148. 252. 281. 304. 303. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 587. 589. 603 Vol. 5 p. 8. 10. 32. 67. 146. 153. 154. 155. 186. 226. 238. 239. 260. 261. 287. 288. 290. 419 Vol. 6 p. 45.</p> <p>All these (except one, where <i>Divo</i> is omitted by mistake) have <i>Divo Joviano et Varroniano coss.</i> See Eutropius and Gruter in col. 2.</p> <p>In Vol. 3 p. 197 <i>Divo</i> is absent (see col. 4) because the law was issued in the lifetime of <i>Jovian</i>.</p> <p><i>Divo Joviano et Varro-niano</i> Cod. Theodos. V. 13, 14 p. 302 Wenck. I. 6, 2 p. 34. I. 6, 3 p. 31. V. 13, 15 p. 304. V. 13,</p>	<p><i>Jovian at Ancyra:</i> Ammian. 25. 10, 11 <i>Cum introisset Ancyram imperator, paratis ad pompam pro tempore necessariis, consulatum iniit adhibito in societatem trabes Varroniano filio suo admodum parvulo.</i> Death of <i>Jovian</i>: Eutrop. X. 17. 18 <i>Illyricum petens in Galatiæ finibus repentina morte obiit; vir alias neque iners neque imprudens.—Decessit imperii mense septimo XIV Kal. Martias ætatis, ut qui plurimum ac minimum tradunt, XXXIII<sup>o</sup> anno, ac benignitate principum qui ei successerunt inter diros relatus est</i> [Gruter. p. 285. 5 <i>Dio. Fl. Joviano triumphatori semper Aug.</i>]. <i>Nam et cicilitati propior et natura admodum liberalis fuit.</i> Ammian. 25. 10, 12. 13 <i>Cum venisset Dadastanum, qui locus Bithyniam distinguit et Galatas, exanimatus inventus est nocte.—Decessit autem anno XXX<sup>o</sup> ætatis et tertio.</i> Hieron. Anno 2380 [A. D. 364] <i>Dadastanæ moritur anno ætatis XXXIV.</i> Cassiod. <i>Regnavit mensibus octo—moritur anno ætatis XXXIV.</i> Oros. VII. 31 <i>octavo demum mense.</i> Zosim. III. 35, 3 <i>ἐφορήσαντι τῆς Ἀντιοχείας Ἰοβιανῷ καὶ ἐχομένῳ τῆς ἐπὶ ΚΠ. ὁδοῦ νόσος αἰφνιδίως ἐνσκήψασα τῆς Βιθυνίας ἐν Δαδαστάνοις ἐπήγειρε τοῦ βίου τὸ τέλος αὐτῷ μῆνας ὀκτὼ βασιλεύσαντι.</i> Idatius: <i>His coss. recessit Jovianus Aug. Dadastana die XI Kal. Mart. et levatus est Valentinianus Aug. apud Niceam die V Kal. Mart.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 300 C <i>ἐτελεύτησεν εἰς Δαδάστανα μηνὶ Περιτίῳ πρὸ εἰς καλανδῶν Μαρτίων—καὶ ἐπήρθη Οὐαλεντινιανὸς Αὔγουστος ἐν Νικαίᾳ Βιθυνίας μηνὶ Περιτίῳ πρὸ εἰ καλανδῶν Μαρτίων.</i> Socrates III. 26 <i>ἐν τῷ προορηθέντι χωρίῳ</i> [see col. 3] <i>χειμῶνος ὥρα τῷ τῆς ἐμφράξεως νοσήματι συσχεθεὶς ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ τῇ αὐτοῦ καὶ Βαρωνιανοῦ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ τῇ ιζ' τοῦ Φεβρουαρίου μηνός, βασιλεύσας μῆνας ἑπτὰ ζήσας ἔτη λγ'.</i> Vit. Athanas. apud Photium Cod. 258 p. 1448 <i>ὀκτὼ μῆνας μόνους ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ διαρκέσας κατὰ Βιθυνίαν ἀπολείπει τὰ ἀνθρώπινα.</i></p> <p>Election of <i>Valentinian</i>: Ammian. 26. 1, 3—7 <i>Progresso Nicæam versus exercitu—Valentinianus nulla discordante sententia—electus est, agens scholam scutariorum secundam relictusque apud Ancyram, postea secuturus, ut ordinatum est. et—missis qui eum venire ocus admonerent, diebus decem nullus imperii tenuit gubernacula.—Qui cum venisset accitus—nec videri die secundo nec prodire in medium coluit, bissextum vitans Februarii mœnsis tunc illucescens.</i> Socrat. IV. 1 <i>τοῦ δὴ βασιλέως Ἰοβιανοῦ ἐν Δαδαστάνοις τελευτήσαντος τῇ αὐτοῦ ὑπατείᾳ καὶ Βαρωνιανοῦ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ τῇ ιζ' τοῦ Φεβρουαρίου μηνός, οἱ στρατιῶται ἐκ τῆς Γαλατῶν ἐβδομαῖοι εἰς Νίκαιαν τῆς Βιθυνίας ἐλθόντες κοινῇ ψήφῳ Οὐαλεντινιανὸν ἀνακηρύττουσι βασιλέα τῇ πέμπτῃ καὶ εἰκάδι τοῦ αὐτοῦ Φεβρουαρίου μηνός ἐν τῇ αὐτοῦ [I. αὐτῇ] ὑπατείᾳ.</i> Conf. Sozom. VI. 6. Zosim. III. 36, 4—6 <i>ἤνεγκαν τὴν ψήφον ἐπὶ Βαλεντινιανὸν—μετεπέμποντο δὲ αὐτὸν ὁμῶς οὐ παρόντα καὶ ἡμερῶν οὐ πολλῶν ἐτρέβετο χρόνος ἐν ἀναρχίᾳ τοῦ πολιτεύματος οὗτος. ἐπεὶ δὲ κατέλαβε τὸ στρατόπεδον ἐν Νικαίᾳ πόλει τῆς Βιθυνίας, ἐκείσε παραλαβὼν τὴν βασιλείαν εἶχετο τῆς ἐπὶ τὸ πρόσω πορείας.</i> The Bissextile year determines the election of <i>Valentinian</i> to 364 and the death of <i>Julian</i> to 363. As February had 29 days (being bissextile) the day of <i>Valentinian's</i> assumption of the empire <i>V Kal. Mart.</i> was Feb. 26, the 10th day, according to Ammianus, from the death of <i>Jovian</i>, which happened</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Libanii* μονωδία ἐπὶ Ἰουλιανῷ. tom. 1 p. 507. Composed after the funeral of *Julian*: p. 518 τέθαιπται. The orator p. 520. 16 alludes to the πρεσβευτικὸς, which he had prepared before the death of *Julian*: ἐγὼ μὲν ἐδημιούργουν λόγον διαλλαγῶν τῶν πρὸς τὴν πόλιν φάρμακον, σὺ δὲ ᾤχον, σεσίγηται δὲ τὸ φάρμακον. In the μονωδία he records that *Julian* was slain by a Persian: p. 515. 7 τίς ἐπήγαγε δαίμων τῷ βασιλεῖ θρασὺν ἱππέα; p. 519. 6 ὅπ' Ἀχαιμενίδου τινὸς κατενήκεται. Whence it would seem that he had not yet heard of the report which he adopts in the *Epitaphius*. See Appendix, *Julianus*.

*Themistii Or. V* ὑπαικὸς πρὸς τὸν αὐτοκράτορα Ἰοβιανόν. Socrat. III. 26 ὁ βασιλεὺς—ὑπατός τε ἀναγορεύεται καὶ αὐθις ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. διαβαίνειν σπουδάζων ἐν χωρίῳ τιμπαραινεται ᾧ προσωνυμία Δαδάστανα· μεθόριον δὲ ἐστὶ τοῦτο Γαλατίας καὶ Βιθυνίας· ἐνθα καὶ Θεμιστίος ὁ φιλόσοφος μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων συγκλητικῶν ἀπαντήσας τὸν ὑπατικὸν ἐπ' αὐτοῦ διεξῆλθε λόγον, ὃν ὕστερον ἐν ΚΠ. ἐπὶ τοῦ πλήθους ἐπεδείξατο. The son of *Jovian*, who is colleague in the consulship, is an infant: *Themist.* p. 65 A 71 A B. See *Ammianus* 25 quoted in col. 2. *Themistius* in this oration p. 67—69 asserts liberty of worship both for Christians—τὴν τράπεζαν—τοὺς Σύρους—and for Pagans: ἐξ ἐκατέρας θρησκείας. He remarks p. 70 A that the Christians themselves were divided into sects: οὐδ' αὐτοὺς Σύρους ὁμολῶς· ἀλλ' ἤδη κατακεκερμάτισται εἰς μικρά. εἰς γὰρ οὐδεὶς τῷ πέλας τὰ αὐτὰ ὑπέληφεν ἀκριβῶς, ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν τοδὶ ὁ δὲ τοδί.

*Themistii Or. VI* Φιλάδελφοι. Addressed to the brothers *Valentinian* and *Valens* on their accession to the empire. *Valens* alone is present at CP. when this oration is recited: p. 74 A 75 B 83 B.

*Libanius* in his 50th year: *Liban.* tom. 1 p. 94. 8 ἦν μὲν Ὀλύμπια τὰ παρ' ἡμῖν ἔτος δέ μοι πεντηκοστόν. The Olympic games of Antioch were instituted in the 92nd year A. D. 44 (conf. a.) and restored in the 260th year A. D. 212; conf. a. These *Olympia* mentioned by *Libanius* followed the death of *Julian*: p. 91. 92. and were therefore the *Olympia* of A. D. 364, the 39th games from their restoration in A. D. 212; and were celebrated in the 412th year of Antioch in the 9th and 10th months *Panemus* and *Lois*, as appointed in A. D. 212. conf. a. 212. 2. And *Libanius* is in his 50th year in July 364. *Reiske* ad *Liban.* tom. 1 p. 94, who thinks that these games might fall upon A. D. 366, and that *Libanius* “desertus a memoria miscuit tempora,” has imagined a difficulty where there was none.

*Eutropius* concludes his history: X. 18 *Is status erat Romanæ rei Joviano eodem et Varroniano consulibus, anno urbis conditæ 1119°* [in some MSS. 1116° in others 1118°]. *Quia autem ad inclitos principes venerandosque percentum est, interim operi modum dabimus. Nam re-*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Cod. Theodos.* Vol. 3 p. 197 l. 2 de raptu vel matrimonio sanetimonialium. *Imp. Jovianus A. ad Secundum pf. p.* *Si quis, non dicam rapere, sed vel adtentare matrimonii jungendi causa sacratas virgines vel incitas ausus fuerit, capitali pœna feriatur. Dat.* [lego acc. vel data pro reddita] *XI Kal. Mart. Antiochiæ Joviano A. et Varroniano cons.* Conf. *Cod. Justin.* I. 3, 5 et *Gothofredum* ad *Cod. Theod.* l. c.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>16 p. 304. V. 13, 17 p. 305. V. 14, 3 p. 326.</p>	<p>Feb. 17. See Vales. ad Ammian. 26. 1, 7.</p> <p><i>Valens associated in the empire: Ammian. 26. 4, 1—3 In Bithynia Valentinianus princeps declaratus—Nicomediam itineribus citis ingressus Kal. Martiis Valentem fratrem stabulo suo cum tribunatus dignitate præfecit. Indeque cum venisset CP.—V Kal. Apr. productum eundem Valentem in suburbanum—Augustum pronuntiavit. Socrat. IV. 1 εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. γενόμενος κοινωνὸν τῆς βασιλείας προσλαμβάνει τὸν ἀδελφὸν Οὐάλεντα κατὰ τριάκοντα ἡμέρας τῆς αὐτοῦ ἀνακηρύξεως. Idat. Ipso anno leuatus est Valens Aug. CP. in miliario VII in tribunali a fratre suo Valentiniano die IV Kal. Apr. conf. Zosim. IV. 1, 4, 5. Hieron. Anno 2380 Valentinianus tribunus scutariorum e Pannonia Cibalensis apud Nicæam Augustus appellatus fratrem Valentem CP. in communionem regni adsumit. Repeated by Prosper and Cassiod. Oros. VII. 32 Valentinianus apud Nicæam consensu militum imperator creatus est mansitque in eo annis XI—qui postea fratrem suum Valentem participem fecit imperii. Chron. Pasch. p. 301 A ἐπιβῆθι Οὐάλης Αὐγουστος—εἰς ΚΠ. ἐν τῷ Ἑβδομῷ [de Hebdomo conf. Hadr. Valesium ad Ammian. 26. 4] ὑπὸ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ Αὐγουστοῦ μηνὶ Δύστρῳ πρὸ δ' καλανδῶν Ἀπριλίων. Victor Epit. p. 394 Valentinianus imperavit annos XII minus diebus centum.—Hic Valentem consanguineum suum sibi socium in imperio adseivit. They remain a month at CP.: Vit. Athanas. apud Photium Cod. 258 p. 1448 Οὐαλεντινιανὸς μῆνα ἡμερῶν ἐν ΚΠ. διατρίψας ἀφορίζει μὲν Οὐάλεντι τὴν ἀνατολὴν αὐτῷ δὲ λείπει τῆς δύσεως τὴν ἀρχὴν.</i></p> <p>The emperors divide the provinces: Ammian. 26. 5, 1—4 <i>Acta igitur tranquillius hieme [A.D. 363½] conconquissimi principes percursis Thraciis Næsum advenērunt; ubi in suburbano quod appellatur Mediana a civitate tertio lapide disparatur, quasi mox separandi, partiti sunt comites &amp;c.—Et post hæc cum ambo fratres Sirmium introissent, diviso palatio ut potiori decuerat, Valentinianus Mediolanum CP. Valens discessit.—Agentes igitur in memoratis urbibus principes sumpserunt primitus trabecas consulares [sc. Jan. 1 A. D. 365]. Zosim. IV. 3 ἐδόκει τῷ Οὐαλεντινιανῷ διελομένῳ πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν τὴν ἀρχὴν ἐπιτρέψαι μὲν αὐτῷ τὴν ἑῴαν ἄχρις Αἰγύπτου καὶ Βιθυνίας καὶ Θράκης, λαβόντα δὲ τὰς ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς πόλεις αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν διαβῆναι καὶ τὰς ἐν ταύτῃ πόλεις ἔχειν ὑφ' ἑαυτῷ μετὰ τῶν ὑπὲρ τὰς Ἀλπεῖς ἐθνῶν Ἰβηρίας τε καὶ τῆς Βρεττανικῆς νήσου καὶ Λιβύης ἀπάσης.</i></p> <p>A law of Jovian: see col. 4. For the other laws of A. D. 364 see Appendix, <i>Valentinian.</i></p> <p>Coins of Jovian within June 27 A. D. 363—Feb. 17 A. D. 364: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 147 <i>D. N. Jovianus P. F. Aug. or P. F. P. Aug. or P. F. perp. Aug. or p p p. Aug.</i> On the reverse <i>gaudium Romanorum. Consa. or gloria Romanorum. or moneta Aug. or securitas reipublicæ. or victoria Augustorum. or victoria Romanorum. or urbs Roma.</i> Some bear a globe with a Victory; some a globe surmounted by a cross. The reverse of some has <i>vot. V. or vot. V mult. X. or vot. X mult. XX. or vota publica</i> with Isis or Anubis or Harpocrates.</p>
365	<p>Ol. 286 U. C. Varr. 1118. <i>Flavius Valentinianus Augustus Flavius Valens Augustus</i></p> <p>Idat. A. Prosp. Victor. Socrat. IV. 3 Ammian. 26. 5, 6, 9, 1, 10, 15.</p> <p>Οὐαλεντινιανῷ καὶ Οὐάλεντος τὸ β' B.</p> <p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 45. 80. 129. 130. 132. 372. 460</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani 2 from V Kal. Mart. Valentis 2 from V Kal. April.</i></p> <p>Valentinian enters on his consulship at Milan, Valens at CP.: Ammian. 26. 5, 6.</p> <p>Inroads of the Alamanni: Ammian. 26. 5, 1 <i>In memoratis urbibus principes sumpserunt primitus trabecas consulares; omnisque hic annus dispendiis gravibus rem Romanam adflixit. Alamanni enim perrupere Germanicæ limites [conf. Zosim. IV. 3, 5, 6]. 26. 4, 5 Gallias Rætiasque Alamanni populabantur, Sarmatæ Pannonias et Quadi, Picti Saxonesque et Scotti et Atacotti Britannos ærumnis vecare continuis, Austoriani Mauricæque aliæ gentes Africam solito acrius incursabant, Thracias et diripiebant prædatorii globi Gothorum, Persarum rex manus Armeniis injectabat.</i></p> <p>Revolt of Procopius: Ammian. 26. 7, 3—10. 7, 14 Zosim. IV. 5, 8, 6, 1—6.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*liqua stilo majore dicenda sunt, quæ nunc non tam prætermittimus quam ad majorem scribendi diligentiam reservamus.* His work is dedicated to *Valens*: proem. *Domino Valenti Maximo Perpetuo Augusto. Res Romanas ex voluntate mansuetudinis tuæ ab urbe condita ad nostram memoriam—per ordinem temporum brevis narratione collegi strictim &c.* And therefore written before A. D. 378.

*Festus* ends at the accession of *Valentinian* and *Valens*: proem. p. 399 *Pio Perpetuo Domino Valentiniano imp. et semper Augusto Rufus Festus V. C. De breviario rerum gestarum populi Romani. Breve fieri clementia tua libellum præcepit. Parebo libens præceptis &c.—ac res gestas signabo, non eloquar.—Ab urbe igitur condita in ortum perennitatis vestræ, quo prosperius fratrum imperium Roma sortita est, numerantur anni 1117.—Imperatores ab Octaviano Cæsare Augusto usque in Jovianum fuerunt numero quadraginta tres per annos CCCCVII.*

*Maximus Priscus* and *Eunapius* at the accession of *Valens*: *Eunap.* V. S. p. 102 Βαλεντινιανὸς τε καὶ Βάλης ἐπέστησαν τοῖς πράγμασιν. ἐνταῦθα συναρπάζονται μὲν Μάξιμος καὶ Πρίσκος, πολὺ τῆς κλήσεως διαφερούσης ἢ ὅτε Ἰουλιανὸς ἐκάλεῖ [conf. a. 363].—ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν Πρίσκος οὐδὲν ὑποστὰς δεινόν, ἀλλὰ καὶ προσμαρτυρηθεὶς ἀγαθὸς εἶναι καὶ γεγενῆσθαι κατὰ τὸν καιρὸν ἐκείνον, ἐπανήλθεν εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα. καὶ ὁ ταῦτα γράφων ἐπαιδεύετο κατ' ἐκείνους τοὺς χρόνους παῖς ὢν καὶ εἰς ἐφήβους ἄρτι τελῶν. *Maximus* is fined and put to the torture: *Ibid.* p. 102. 105. and finally put to death: conf. a. 372. *Eunapius* himself has now entered his 18th year: conf. a. 362. 367.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Libani* ἐπιτάφιος ἐπὶ Ἰουλιανῷ. tom. 1 p. 521. Composed after the death of *Jovian*: conf. p. 615. 8—616. 13. And after the earthquakes in Greece, which happened in July: see col. 2. and which are mentioned p. 621. 7 ἡ μὲν γε γῆ καλῶς τε ἥσθετο τοῦ πάθους—ἀποσεισασμένη καθάπερ ἵππος ἀναβάτην πόλεις τόσας καὶ τόσας, ἐν Παλαιστίνῃ πολλὰς, τὰς Λιβύων ἀπασας [earthquakes at the death of *Julian* are noticed *Liban.* de vita sua tom. 1 p. 91. 6 ἡμῖν τοῖς Ἀντιοχεῦσιν—σεισμοὶ ἐγίνοντο τοῦ κακοῦ μηνυταί, πόλεων τῶν ἐν τῇ Παλαιστίνῃ καὶ Συρίᾳ τῶν μὲν μέρη τὰς δὲ ὅλας κατενεγκόντες. Preceding earthquakes *Monod.* tom. 1 p. 518. 14 σεισμοὶ γῆν πά-

*Cod. Theod.* Vol. 6 p. 3 l. 1 de fide catholica. *Imp. Valentinianus et Valens A.A. ad Symmachum p. U. Quisquis iudex seu apparitor ad custodiam templorum homines Christianæ religionis adposuerit, sciat non salutis sue non fortunis esse parcendum. Dat. XV Kal. Dec. [lege Febr. cum Gothofredo] Mediol. Valentiniano et Valente A.A. coss. Vol. 5 p. 159 l. 11 de pistoribus. Idem A.A. ad Symmachum p. U. Hac sanctione generaliter edicimus nulli omnino ad ecclesias ob declinanda pistrina licentiam pandi. Quod si quis ingressus fuerit, amputato privilegio Christianitatis sciat se omni tempore ad consortium pistorum et posse et debere revocari.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Vol. 2 p. 56. 278. 279. 280. 311. 340. 335. 441. 467. 468. 404. 469. 535. 537. 538. 490. 603. 578</p> <p>Vol. 3 p. 28. 83. 213. 228. 299. 386. 387. 407. 437. 491. 507</p> <p>Vol. 4 p. 17. 19. 20. 21. 48. 49. 74. 98. 281. 287. 305. 417. 418. 419. 538. 539. 544. 540. 543</p> <p>Vol. 5 p. 68. 93. 157. 187. 159. 211. 212. 292. 293. 294</p> <p>Vol. 6 p. 3.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. I. 19, 5. 55, 1. VII. 39, 2. XI. 61, 3.</p> <p>Cod. Theod. V. 15, 1 p. 334 Wenck. I. 15, 5 p. 66. V. 13, 18 p. 306. I. 6, 1 p. 34. V. 13, 19 p. 306. V. 15, 2 p. 334. I. 6, 6 p. 36.</p>	<p>Socrat. IV. 3 ἐπανάστατο ἐκ τῆς ΚΠ. τύραννος, Προκόπιος ὄνομα αὐτῷ· δὲ πολλὴν συγκροτήσας ἐν βραχεὶ χρόνῳ δύναμιν ὁρμᾶν κατὰ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐσπούδαζεν.—καὶ τοῦτο ἐγένετο κατὰ τὴν πρώτην ὑπατείαν τῶν δύο βασιλέων. Conf. Sozom. VI. 8. Idat. <i>His cons.</i>—<i>latro nocturnus hostisque publicus intra urbem CP. apparuit die IV Kal. Oct.</i> μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ Theophanes p. 47 B. Valens hears the news in Cappadocia: Ammian. 26. 6, 11 <i>Consumpta hieme festinans ad Syriam Valens jamque fines Bithynorum ingressus docetur relationibus ducum gentem Gothorum ea tempestate intactam—conspirantem in unum ad pervadenda parari collimitia Thraciarum; hocque cognito—sufficiens equitum adjumentum et peditum mitti jussit ad loca in quibus barbarici timebantur excursus. Dinoto itaque longius principe, Procopius—aleam periculorum omnium jecit abrupte &amp;c.</i> 26. 7, 2 <i>Hos omnes Sophronius—prægressus, tunc notarius, præfectus postea CP. Valentem a Casarea Cappadocum jam profecturum ut vaporatis aestibus Cilicie jam lenitis ad Antiochie percurreret sedes, textu narrato gestorum [the revolt of Procopius] spe dubia in talibus percitum et stupentem avertit Galatiam, res adhuc trepidas arripiturum.</i> Zosim. IV. 7, 5 ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς Οὐάλης τὴν ἐπανάστασιν ἐν τῇ κατὰ Φρυγίαν Γαλατία πυθόμενος κατεπλάγῃ μὲν ἅμα τῇ ἀκοῇ καὶ ἐπίμπλατο ταραχῆς. Valentinian hears of the event in Gaul: Ammian. 26. 5, 8 <i>circa id tempus aut non multo posterius [the rise of the Alamanni] in Oriente Procopius in res surrexerat novas; que prope Kal. Novembris venturo Valentiniano Parisios eodemque nuntiata sunt die. Et Alamannis quidem occurrurum Dagalaiphum pergere mature præcepit.</i> His conduct is misrepresented by Zosimus IV. 7, 7; for according to Ammianus 26. 5, 9—11 it was generous patriotic and prudent. The war of Valens and Procopius to the end of this year is described by Ammianus 26. 7. 8. <i>Hæc adulta hieme Valentiniano et Valente consulibus agebantur</i> Ibid. 9, 1.</p> <p>An inundation and earthquake: Ammian. 26. 10, 15 <i>XII Kal. Aug. consule Valentiniano primum cum fratre horrendi terrores per omnem orbis ambitum grassati sunt subito.—Paullo enim post lucis exortum—concutitur omnis terreni stabilitas ponderis, mareque dispulsam retro fluctibus evolutis abscessit.—Relapsa æquorum magnitudo cum minime speraretur millia multa necatæ hominum et submersit.</i> He names § 19 Alexandria and the coast of Laconia. Idat. <i>His cons.</i> <i>mare ultra terminos suos egressum est die XII Kal. Aug.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 301 B ἰνδ. η'—τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἡ θάλασσα ἐκ τῶν ἰδίων ὕρων ἐξῆλθεν μηνὶ Πανέμῳ πρὸς ιβ' καλῶν Σεπτεμβρίων. leg. Αὐγούστῳ. conf. F. H. III p. 359 c. The reasons there given for the correction are confirmed by Idat. and Ammian. Hieron. <i>Anno 2382 terre motu per orbem facto mare litus egreditur et Silicie multarumque urbium innumerabiles populos oppressit.</i> Idem comment. in Esaiam c. 15 p. 50 F <i>Audici quendam Areopolitem, sed et omnis civitas testis est, motu terras magno in mea infantia quando totius orbis littus transgressa sunt maria, eadem nocte muros urbis istius corruisse.</i> Socrat. IV. 3 σεισμός ἐπιγενόμενος πολλὰς τῶν πόλεων ἐβλάψεν, ἥ τε θάλασσα τοὺς οἰκέλους ὅρους ἐνήλλαξεν.—καὶ τοῦτο ἐγένετο κατὰ τὴν πρώτην ὑπατείαν τῶν δύο βασιλέων. Conf. Oros. VII. 32. Noticed by Libanius Epitaph. tom. 1 p. 621 (see col. 3) and by Hieron. Vit. Hilarionis tom. 1 p. 394. Theophanes p. 47 D σεισμός γέγονε μέγας καθ' ὅλης τῆς γῆς ἐν τῇ ε' ἰνδικτιῶν ἐν νυκτὶ, ὥς καὶ ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ πλοῖα προσορμιστάμενα—ἐπαρθῆναι κ. τ. λ. But this earthquake was within the 8th indiction and not the 10th, which commenced Sept. 1 A. D. 366.</p>
366	<p>1119. Flavius Gratianus Valentiniani f. et Dagalaiphus</p> <p>B. Ammian. 26. 9, 1. 27. 2, 1 Socrat. H. E. IV. 5. IV. 9 Prosp. Victor.</p>	<p>Valentiniani 3 from V Kal. Mart. Valens 3 from V Kal. April.</p> <p>The war of Procopius and Valens is continued: Ammian. 26. 9, 1 <i>Translato in Gratianum adhuc privatum et Dagalaiphum amplissimo magistratu, aperto jam vere suscitatis viribus Valens juncto sibi Lupicino cum robustis auxiliis Pessinunta signa propere tulit, Phrygiæ quondam nunc Galatiæ oppidum. Procopius defeated and slain: Ammian. 26. 9, 2—10 Zosim. IV. 8, 1—4. Ammian. § 11 Excessit</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>σαν δονούντες, μελλούσης ἀγγελιοι ταραχῆς]. κεύται μὲν αἱ μέγισται Σικελίας, κεύται δὲ Ἑλλήνων πλὴν μιᾶς αἱ πᾶσαι, κείται δὲ ἡ καλὴ Νικαία [conf. a. 362], σείεται δὲ ἡ κάλλι μεγίστη. He also mentions the danger from the Goths and barbarians: p. 620. 21 Σκύθαι δὲ καὶ Σαυρομάται καὶ Κελτοί, καὶ πάντες ὅσους βάρβαρον ἡγάπα ζῆν ἐν σπονδαῖς, αὐτοὶ τὰ ξίφη θήσαντες ἐπιστρατεύουσι. which occurred in 365: Ammian. 26. 5, 6, 7. Ibid. 6, 11. The attempt of <i>Procopius</i> is not noticed; whence we may conclude either that his revolt was not yet known at Antioch or that the issue was still doubtful. Which will agree with A. D. 365 for the date of this oration, where Reiske places it. <i>Libanius</i> mentions that the remains of <i>Julian</i> were brought to Tarsus: p. 522. 8 κεκόμισται νεκρὸς ἀπὸ τῶν Βαβυλῶνος ὄρων. p. 618. 6 κεκρυμμένον ἐν σορῷ κεκόμικεν. p. 625. 7 τοῦτον ἐδέξατο μὲν τὸ πρὸ Ταρσῶν τῆς Κιλικίας χωρίον. <i>Socrates</i> II. E. III. 22 assigns too early a date to this oration, which he places within the reign of <i>Jovian</i> and before the close of A. D. 363: τότε δὴ καὶ ὁ σοφιστὴς Λιβάνιος θρήνον ἐπὶ Ἰουλιανῷ συνέταττεν, ὃν Ἰουλιανὸν ἦτοι Ἐπιτάφιον ἔγραψεν. ἐν ᾧ λόγῳ πάντα σχεδὸν τὰ κατ' αὐτὸν ἐγκωμιαστικῶς διεξήλθε, μνημονεύσας καὶ τῶν βιβλίων ὧν κατὰ Χριστιανῶν Ἰουλιανὸς συνέθηκε [sc. Epitaph. p. 581. 16].</p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. in A. D. 365 see col. 4 and Appendix, <i>Valentinian</i>.</p>	<p><i>Dat. V Kal. Oct. Aquil. Valentiniano et Valente AA. coss.</i></p>
<p>Cod. Theodos. *IV. 12, 6 p. 246 Wenck. <i>ad Archelaum comitem Orientis. pp. Beryto IV Kal. Febr. post consulatum Valentiniani et Valentis AA. coss.</i> Vol. 4 p. 22 Ed. Gothofred. <i>ad Dracontium vic. Afric. Dat. XV Kal. Nov. Parisiis</i> [A. D. 365] <i>Acco. XV Kal. Febr. Karthag. post cons. Valentiniani et Valentis AA.</i></p>	<p><i>Apollinarius</i> flourished: Hieron. Anno 2382 [A. D. 364] <i>Valentiniani 2<sup>o</sup> Apollinaris Laodicensis episcopus multimoda religionis nostrae scripta componit.</i> The 2nd of <i>Valentinian</i> in reality fell upon the Eusebian years 2384. Prosper: <i>Gratiano et Dagalaipho. Apollinaris—multimoda religionis nostrae scripta componit;</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Gratiano nob. et Dalaiſo</i> Idat.</p> <p>Γρατιανὸς ἐπιφανέστατος καὶ Δαγαλαῖφος Α.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. I. 56, 2. III. 16, 1. For Cod. Theodos. see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>autem vita Procopius anno XL<sup>o</sup> amplius mensibus decem.</i> Socrat. IV. 5 τῇ ἐξῆς ὑπατεία, ἣτις ἦν Γρατιανοῦ καὶ Δαγαλαῖφου, τὰ τῶν πολέμων ἐπέθετο κ. τ. λ. —ὁ Οὐάλης—συμβάλλει τῷ Προκοπίῳ περὶ πόλιν τῆς Φρυγίας ἢ προσωνομίᾳ Νακώλεια [<i>prope Nacoliā</i> Ammian. 26. 9, 7], καὶ τὴν μὲν πρώτην μάχην ἠττήθη μετ' οὐ πολὺ δὲ ζωγρήσας εἶχε τὸν Προκόπιον, Ἀγέλωνος καὶ Γομαρίου [<i>Agilone et Gomarīo</i> Ammian.] τῶν στρατηγῶν προδεδωκότων αὐτόν. Idat. <i>His cons.</i>—<i>idem hostis publicus et prædo intra Frygiā salutare et in Inacolensium</i> [l. <i>Nacolensium</i>] <i>campo ab Augusto Valente oppressus atque extinctus est die VI Kal. Junias.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 301 C ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ Νακολίας—κατασχεθεὶς ἀνῆρέθη μηνὶ Δαισίῳ πρὸ β' καλανδῶν Ἰουλίῳ. Socrates IV. 9 agrees with Idatius in the date: ἰστέον ὅτι ὁ μὲν πρὸς τὸν τύραννον Προκόπιον πόλεμος ἐν ὑπατεία Γρατιανοῦ καὶ Δαγαλαῖφου ἐγένετο, περὶ τὰ τελευταῖα τοῦ Μαῖου μηνός. Hieronymus: <i>Anno 2382 Procopius, qui apud CP. tyrannidem invaserat, apud Phrygiā salutarem extinctus est, et plurimi Procopianæ partis cæsi atque proscripti.</i> Repeated by Prosper <i>Gratiano et Dagalaiphō cons.</i> Victor Epit. p. 395 <i>Valens—Hujus temporibus Procopius tyrannidem invadens exstinguitur.</i> Conf. Liban. tom. 3 p. 451—456. ὁ τύραννος is alluded to by Libanius de vita sua tom. 1 p. 113 by The- mistius Or. VII (conf. a. 367. 3) Or. XI p. 148 C.</p> <p>The Alamanni are at first victorious and then vanquished: Ammian. 27. 1, 1—10 <i>Alamanni—Gallicanos limites formidati jam persultabant</i> [conf. a. 365]. <i>Statimque post Kal. Januar. [A. D. 365]—cuneatim egressa multitudo licentius vagabatur.</i> Charietto is defeated and slain: 1, 5. and <i>Dagalaiphus</i> sent, and then <i>Jovinus</i>: 2, 1 <i>Qua clade cum ultimo mœrore comperta, correcturus secius gesta Dagalaiphus a Parisiis mittitur.</i> <i>Eoque diu cunctante causanteque diffusos per varia barbaros semet adoriri non posse, accitoque paullo post ut cum Gratiano etiam tum privato susciperet insignia consulatus</i> [Jan. 1 A. D. 366], <i>Jovinus equitum magister accingitur.</i> <i>Jovinus</i> defeats the enemy: 2, 1—9. Idem § 10 <i>Et post hæc redeunti Parisios post claritudinem recte gestorum imperator lætus occurrit, eumque postea consulem designavit</i> [sc. in annum 367]: <i>illo videlicet ad gaudii cumulum accedente quod iisdem diebus Procopii suscepserat caput a Valente transmissum.</i> The Alamanni were therefore defeated about June A. D. 366. Referred to this year by Idatius: <i>Ipsa anno Augustus Valentinianus gentem Alamannicam percivit.</i> Wagner Ammian. p. 433 &amp;c. improperly gives A. D. 367. In his note ad 27. 3, 1 he has the right date. This war is described by Zosimus IV. 9. The death of <i>Procopius</i> is placed at the 3rd of <i>Valentinian</i> by Theophanes p. 47 B Cedrenus p. 310 A B. Theophanes and Cedrenus record the revolt of <i>Procopius</i>, his overthrow, and the earthquake, all in one year, the 3rd of <i>Valentinian</i>. But the earthquake and the revolt were in the 2nd year, the death of <i>Procopius</i> in the third.</p> <p><i>Procopius</i> was beheaded by the order of <i>Valens</i>: Ammian. 26. 9, 9. Socrates IV. 5 relates a less credible story, which Ammianus refutes.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Procopius</i> (conf. Ammian. 26. 7, 11): Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 156 <i>D. N. Procopius P. F. Aug. + fel. temp. reparatio. or reparatio fel. temp. or gloria Romanorum. or securitas reipublicæ. or vot. V.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

<sup>a</sup> IV. 11, 7 p. 242 Wenck. Vol. 1 p. 372 Gothofred. *ad Secundum pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. April. Treciris* [Remis emendat Gothofr.] *Gratiano N.B.P. et Dagalaipho coss.* Vol. 2 p. 579 Gothofred. *ad Geminianum pf. O. Dat. VII Id. April. Remis Gratiano et Dagalaifo coss.* V. 13, 20 p. 307 Wenck. *ad Germanianum com. S. I. Dat. XIV Kal. Jun. Remis Gratiano N. P. et Dagalaipho coss.* Cod. Justin. III. 16, 1 *ad Festum proc. Africæ. Dat. VIII Kal. Jun. Gratiano nob. P. et Dagalaipho coss.* Cod. Theodos. <sup>a</sup>Vol. 5 p. 227 *ad Julianum pf. ann. Dat. XVIII Kal. Jul. Remis Gratiano A. I et Dagalaifo coss.* <sup>a</sup>Vol. 1 p. 440 *ad Severianum ducem. Dat. XVI Kal. Jul. Remis Gratiano A. I et Dagalaifo coss.* Vol. 4 p. 544 *ad Florentium S. I. Dat. X Kal. Oct. Mantebri Gratiano N.B. P. et Dagalaifo coss.* p. 545 *ad Rufinum pf. p. Dat. IV Id. Nov. Gratiano N.B. P. &c.* Vol. 3 p. 12 *ad Maximinum correctorem Tusciæ. Dat. XV Kal. Dec. Remis Acc. Florentiæ Gratiano nob. Cæs. et Dagaleifo coss.* p. 13 *ad Valerianum p. U. Dat. VII Kal. Dec. Remis Gratiano N.B. P. et Dagaleifo coss.* <sup>a</sup>Vol. 2 p. 431 *ad Dagalaifum mag. militum. Dat. VIII Id. Dec. Veronæ Gratiano N.B. P. et Dagalaipho coss.* Cod. Justin. I. 56, 2 *ad Germanianum. Dat. XIII Kal. Januar. Gratiano N. P. &c.*

<sup>a</sup> These five have improperly. *Imppp. Valentinianus Valens et Gratianus AAA.* All the others rightly *Impp. Valentinianus et Valens AA.*

*qui postmodum a fide catholica deviacit, condens hæresim quæ ipsius nomine nuncupatur &c.* Hieron. Catal. c. 104 *Apollinarius Laodicenus Syriæ episcopus, patre presbytero, magis grammaticis in adolescentia operam dedit, et postea in sanctas scripturas innumerabilia scribens sub Theodosio imp. obiit. Exstant ejus adversum Porphyrium XXX libri* [conf. n. 300], *qui inter cetera ejus opera vel maxime probantur.* Philostorg. VIII. 14 Ἀπολινάριος κατὰ Πορφυρίου γράψας ἐπὶ πολὺν κρατεῖν τῶν ἡγωνισμένων Εὐσεβίῳ κατ' αὐτοῦ, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν Μεθοδίου. Hieron. Pammachio p. 778 *Fortissimos libros contra Porphyrium scribit Apollinarius. — Dum essem juvenis — Apollinarium Laodicenum audici Antiochiæ frequenter et colui. Apollinarius adopted the opinion of Papias, post resurrectionem in carnis cum sanctis Dominum regnaturum: Hieron. Catal. c. 18. and defended this opinion against Dionysius of Alexandria: Hieron. præf. lib. XVIII comm. in Esaiam tom. 5 p. 204 Dionysius — elegantem scribit librum irridens mille annorum fabulam. — Cui duobus voluminibus respondit Apollinarius &c.* On Apollinarius conf. Socrat. II. 46 Sozom. VI. 27.

*Damasus succeeds Liberius: Hieron. Anno 2382 Valentiniani 2<sup>o</sup> Romanæ ecclesiæ XXXV ordinatur episcopus Damasus. Et non post multum temporis intercallum Ursinus a quibusdam episcopis constitutus* [Idem Damaso p. 664 *Si ita est — jungatur cum beatitudine tua Ursicinus, cum Ambrosio societur Auxentius*] *Sicinnium cum suis invadit, quo Damasianæ partis populo confluyente crudelissimæ interfectiones diversi sexus perpetratæ.* conf. Socrat. IV. 29 Sozom. VI. 23. Prosper: *Gratiano et Dagalaipho. Romanæ ecclesiæ XXXV episcopus Damasus annis XVIII. Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1007 Damasus natione Hispanus ex patre Antonio sedit annos XVIII menses III dies XI* [menses II dies X Pagius]. *Et cum eo ordinatur sub contentione Ursicinus. — Sepultus est — III Id. Dec. juxta matrem suam et germanam.* Damasus was elected when Juventius was P. U. who is mentioned as præfect in this year by Ammianus 27. 3, 11—13 *Juventius Pannonius; ejus administratio quieta fuit et placida. — Et hunc quoque discordantis populi seditiones terruere cruentæ, quæ tale negotium excitavere. Damasus et Ursinus supra humanum modum ad rapiendam episcopatus sedem ardentes scissis studiis asperrime conflictabantur. — Et in concertatione superarerat Damasus, parte quæ ei favebat instante.* He is still præfectus urbi Apr. 9 May 5 A. D. 367: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 302 Vol. 3 p. 271. *Liberius died VIII Kal. Oct. Gratiano et Dagalaipho coss.: Marcellinus et Faustinus in præfatione libelli precum apud Pagium tom. 1 p. 514. The 18y 2<sup>m</sup> 10<sup>d</sup> of Damasus ended in December; whence they are assigned by Pagi tom. 1 p. 514 563 to Oct. 1 A. D. 366—Dec. 10 A. D. 384. He was elected in the year of these consuls, but in the third year of Valentinian and not in the second.*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
367	<p>1120. <i>Lupicinus et Valens Jovinus</i> Idat. Prosp. Victor. Λουπικίνου καὶ Ἰοβιανῶ Socr. IV. 11. Λουπίκιος καὶ Ἰουλιανός A. Λουπηκῖνος καὶ Ἰοβιανός B. <i>Lupicino et Jovino</i> Cod. Theod. See col. 2. In Vol. 3 p. 492. 271. 302. 387 <i>L. et Joviano</i>. In Vol. 4 p. 28. 567 <i>post consulatum Gratiani et Dagalaifii</i>. <i>Lupicino et Jovino</i> VV. CC. Cod. Just. VI. 1, 2. De <i>Jovino</i> Ammian. 27. 2, 10. Marmor apud Gruter. p. 1162. 5 <i>Bene morenti Valericæ quæ vixit annos XLVII. Deposita AIIII ☉ Kalendas Martias post consulatum Gratiani et Dagalaifii</i>.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani</i> 4 from <i>V Kal. Mart.</i> <i>Valentis</i> 4 from <i>V Kal. April.</i> Gothic war: Ammian. 27. 4, 1 <i>Valens, ut consulto placuerat fratri, cujus regebatur arbitrio, arma concussit in Gothos.</i> 5, 2 <i>Pubescente vero quæsito in unum exercitu, prope Daphnem nomine munimentum est castra metatus; ponteque contabulato supra navium foros flumen transgressus est Histrum, resistenibus nullis.—Ne igitur æstate omni consumpta sine ullo remearet effectus, Arinthæo magistro perditum misso—familiarum rapuit partem.—Hocque tantum, quod fors dederat, impetrato, rediit cum suis innocuus, nec illato gravi vulnere nec accepto.</i> <i>Gratian</i> is appointed <i>Augustus</i>: Ammian. 27. 6, 1—15. Idem § 16 <i>In hoc tamen negotio Valentinianus morem institutum antiquitus supergressus non Cæsares sed Augustos germanum nuncupavit et filium.</i> Idat. <i>His cons. in civitate CP. Deus grandinem pluit in modum petrarum die IV Nonas Julias</i> [conf. Hieron. anno 2383. τῇ δευτέρᾳ τοῦ Ἰουλίου μηνός Socrat. IV. 11. μηνὶ Δαισιῳ πρὸ δ' νοπών Ἰουρίων Chron. Pasch. p. 301 C. conf. F. H. III p. 358. 8]. <i>Et ipso anno lecatu est Gratianus Augustus in Galliis apud Ambianos in tribunali a patre suo Augusto Valentiniano die VIII Kal. Sept.</i> Socrat. IV. 11 τῇ ἑξῆς ὑπατεία, ἣτις ἦν Λουπικίνου καὶ Ἰοβιανῶ, —Οὐαλεντινιανὸς ὁ βασιλεὺς τὸν υἱὸν Γρατιανὸν βασιλέα κατέστησε τῇ τετάρτῃ καὶ εἰκάδι τοῦ Αὐγούστου μηνός. Chron. Pasch. p. 301 D ἐν Γαλλίαις—μηνὶ Λῶφ πρὸ θ' καλανδῶν Σεπτεμβρίων. Hieron. Anno 2383 <i>Gratianus Valentiniani filius Ambianis imperator factus.</i> Repeated by Prosper and Cassiod. <i>his cons.</i> Orosius VII. 32. Conf. Zosimus IV. 12, 4. 5. Victor Epit. p. 391 <i>Gratianum filium, necdum plene puberem, hortatu socrus et uxoris Augustum creavit.</i> Revolt in Britain: Ammian. 27. 8, 1—3 (<i>Valentinianus</i>) <i>profectus ab Ambianis—nuntio percellitur gravi qui Britannias indicabat barbarica conspiratione ad ultimam vexatas inopiam.—Quibus magno cum horrore compertis, Severum etiam tum domesticorum comitem misit.—quo paullo postea revocato, Jovinus eadem loca profectus &amp;c.</i> <i>Postremo ob multa et metuenda, quæ super eadem insula rumores perferebant, electus Theodosius illuc properare disponitur.—Picti in duas gentes dicisi, Dicalidonas et Vecturiones, itidemque Attacotti—et Scotti—multa populabantur. Gallicanos vero tractus Franci et Saxones iisdem confines—violabant.</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 492 Vol. 4 p. 546 <i>ad Germanianum com. S. L. Dat. VI Id. Jan. Rom. [Rem. Gothofr.].</i> Vol. 2 p. 281 <i>ad Jovinum mag. eq. Dat. IV Kal. Feb. Remis.</i> p. 283 <i>ad Jovinum mag. eq. Dat. XVI Kal. Mart. Remis.</i> p. 373. 374 <i>ad Magnum vic. Urbis Romæ. Dat. V Kal. Mai.</i> Vol. 5 p. 94 <i>ad Dracontium Vic. Afric. Dat. IV Kal. Maii Remis.</i> Vol. 3 p. 302 <i>ad Viventium p. U. Dat. V Id. April.</i> Vol. 3 p. 271 <i>ad Viventium p. U. [Juvontium Ammian. 27. 3, 11] Dat. III Non. Mai. Rom. [Rem. Petitus.].</i> Vol. 4 p. 616 <i>ad Tatianum pf. Ægypti. Dat. VI Id. Maii Marcianop.</i> Vol. 3 p. 474 <i>ad Rufinum pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Jun. Remis.</i> Vol. 4 p. 136 <i>Alexandrino com. R. P. Dat. III Kal. Jun. Marcianop.</i> Vol. 5 p. 119 <i>ad Florentium pf. p. Galliarum. Dat. III Non. Jun. Remis.</i> Vol. 3 p. 161 <i>ad Festum pf. Afric. Dat. V Id. Jun. Trev.</i> Vol. 4 p. 567 <i>ad Dracontium. Dat. prid. Non. Aug. Nemasia.</i> Vol. 2 p. 631 <i>ad Prætextatum p. U. Dat. XV Kal. Sept. Ambianis.</i> Vol. 4 p. 548 <i>Alexandrino com. R. P. Dat. VII Kal. Oct. Dorostoli.</i> Vol. 5 p. 95 <i>ad Aurelianam pf. annon. Dat. III Kal. Oct.</i> p. 173 <i>ad Prætextatum p. U. Dat. VIII Id. Oct. Remis.</i> Cod. Just. VI. 4, 2 <i>ad Florianum com. R. P. Dat. III Id. Oct. Treriris.</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 28 <i>ad Dracontium. Dat. VIII Kal. Nov. Nicomedie.</i> Vol. 2 p. 241 <i>ad Prætextatum p. U. Dat. XIV Kal. Dec. Treveris. acc. IV Id. Dec.</i></p>
368	<p>1121. <i>Flavius Valentinianus Augustus II Flavius Valens Augustus II</i></p>	<p><i>Valentiniani</i> 5 from <i>V Kal. Mart.</i> <i>Valentis</i> 5 from <i>V Kal. April.</i> <i>Gratiani</i> 2 from <i>IX Kal. Sept.</i> Second campaign of the Gothic war: Ammian. 27. 5, 5 (<i>Valens</i>) <i>anno sequito</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Themistii Or. VII* περὶ τῶν ἡτυχηκότων ἐπὶ Οὐάλεντος. Ho congratulates *Valens* upon the victory obtained over *Procopius* in June 366, and intercedes for some of the offenders. Some time had elapsed after the victory: p. 84 Ο οἶμαι σὲ θαυμάζειν, ὦ βασιλεῦ, τί δὴ ποτε οὐ παραχρήμα ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ—τὸ παρὰ τῶν λόγων τοῖς ἔργοις χαριστήριον προσενήνοχα· ἀλλὰ τοσούτον χρόνον διαλιπὼν κ. τ. λ.

Death of *Proaeresius* at the age of 91 years: *Eunap. V. S. p. 162* (ὁ συγγραφεὺς) ἡπέλεγτο μετὰ πέμπτον ἔτος εἰς τὴν Αἴγυπτον, οἱ δὲ πατέρες καλοῦντες ἐπὶ Λυδίας ἐξεβιάσαντο· κἀκέλευθ' μὲν σοφιστικὴ προὔκειτο καὶ πρὸς τοῦτο ἐξεκάλουν ἅπαντες, Προαιρέσιος δὲ ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἀνεχώρει μετ' οὐ πολλὰς ἡμέρας. *Proaeresius* was in his 87th and *Eunapius* in his 16th year in autumn A. D. 362, when *Eunapius* arrived at Athens: conf. a. and the five years will bring the death of *Proaeresius* and the departure of *Eunapius* to the autumn of 367.

*Diophantus* (conf. a. 314) the rival of *Proaeresius* pronounces his funeral oration: *Eunap. p. 165* ἐπιτάφιόν γε εἰπεῖν τινα τοῦ Προαιρεσίου λέγεται· προαπῆλθε γὰρ ὁ Προαιρέσιος. *Eunapius* had hoard at Athens both *Diophantus* and *Sopolis*: p. 165 τοῦτον (*Diophantus*) ἐγίνωσκεν ὁ συγγραφεὺς καὶ ἡκροάσατό γε πολλάκις δημοσίᾳ λέγοντος. Idem Ibid. καὶ Σωπόλιδος ἡκροάσατο πολλάκις ὁ ταῦτα γράφων.

*Eunapius* returns to his early preceptor *Chrysanthius*: p. 198 τὸν δὲ ταῦτα γράφοντα ἐκπαιδεύσας νέον ἔτι οὕτω, ἡνίκα ἐπανήλθεν Ἀθήνηθεν, οὐκ ἔλαττον ἡγάπα. Ho had been ἐκ παιδὸς ἀκροατὴς *Χρυσανθίου* p. 37. p. 186 ταυτησὶ τῆς γραφῆς αἴτιος ἐγένετο *Χρυσάνθιος*, τὸν τε γράφοντα ταῦτα πεπαιδευκὼς ἐκ παιδὸς καὶ διασεσσωκὼς εἰς τέλος ὥσπερ νόμον τινα τὴν περὶ αὐτὸν εὖνοιαν. Ho had received memorials of *Iamblichus* from *Chrysanthius*, who had them from *Adesius*: p. 25 εἰς τὸν ταῦτα γράφοντα ἦλθε παρὰ τοῦ διδασκάλου *Χρυσανθίου* τοῦ ἐκ Σάρδεων. ἐκεῖνος δὲ ἦν Αἰδεσίον μαθητὴς, Αἰδέσιος δὲ ἀνὰ τοὺς πρώτους τοῦ Ἰαμβλίχου.

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Hieron. Anno 2383 *Valentiniani 3o Hilarius episcopus Pictacis moritur*. Prosper: *Lupicino et Jovino. Hilarius—moritur*. Hieron. Catal. c. 100 *Mortuus est Pictavis Valentiniano et Valente regnantibus*. In the 6th year after his return: Sulpic. Sev. II. S. II. 60 *Hilarius sexto anno postquam redierat* [conf. u. 360] in patria obiit.

*Euzoius* of *Cesarea* flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 113 *Euzoius apud Thespesium rhodorem cum Gregorio Nazianzeno episcopo adolescens Cesaree eruditus est; et ejusdem postea urbis episcopus plurimo labore corruptam bibliothecam Origenis et Pamphili in membranis instaurare conatus est*.—*Eruntur ejusarii multiplicesque tractatus, quos nosse per facile est*. His predecessor was *Acacius*: conf. a. 340. 360. Hieron. Marcellae tom. 3 p. 215 *Cæsariensem bibliothecam ex parte corruptam Acacius dehinc et Euzoius ejusdem ecclesiae sacerdotes in membranis instaurare conati sunt*. He was succeeded by *Gelasius*: conf. a. 381.

Hieron. Anno 2384 *Valentiniani 4o Libanius Antiochenus rhetor insignis habetur*. For his age at this time conf. a. 364. 371.

*Gregorii Nazianzeni* ἐπιτάφιος εἰς Καισάριον τὸν ἐαυτοῦ ἀδελφόν. *Or. VII* p. 195—216. *Cæsarius* (who held office in Bithynia: p. 207 E) had escaped in the

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Idat. B. Prosp. Victor. Pa. after omitting 9 consulships.</p> <p>Socrat. IV. 11 Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 273 Vol. 4 p. 306 Cod. Justin. I. 33, 1.</p> <p>Οὐαλειπτιριαδὸς καὶ Οὐάλης Αὐγουστος τὸ β' Α.</p>	<p><i>ingredi terras hostiles pari alacritate conatus fusius Danubii gurgitibus vagatis impeditus mansit immobilis, prope Carporum vicum stativis castris ad usque autumnum locatis emensum. Unde, quia nihil agi potuit dirimente magnitudine fluentorum, Marcianopolim ad hiberna discessit.</i> For these two first campaigns conf. Zosim. IV. 10.</p> <p><i>Theodosius in Britain: Ammian. 27. 8, 6—8 Cum venisset ad Bononiæ litus—transmeato lentius freto defertur Rutupias, stationem ex adverso tranquillam. Unde cum consequuti Batavi venissent et Eruli Jovisque et Victores,—egressus tendensque ad Luundinium retus oppidum, quod Augustam posteritas adpellavit,—adortus est vagantes hostium vastatorias manus—et propere fuis prædam excussit &amp;c.</i> Conf. Claudian. IV Cons. Honor. 24—33. He had been appointed to this service towards the close of 367: conf. a.</p> <p>Mogontiacum plundered: Ammian. 27. 10, 1. 2 <i>Valentiniano ad expeditionem caute ut rebatur profecto, Alamannus regalis Rando nomine, diu præstruens quod cogitabat, Mogontiacum præsidis vacuum—irrepsit. Et quoniam casu Christiani ritus invenit celebrari sollemnitate, impræpedite—virile et muliebre secus cum supellectili non parca indefensum abduxit.</i> This happened not long before an expedition of <i>Valentinian</i> in the summer of this year; for Ammianus describes—<i>parvo inde post intervallo</i>—the murder of <i>Vithicabius</i>: 10, 3. and then <i>parabatur post hæc—in Alamannos expeditio</i>: 10, 5. Wherefore the Christian solemnity at which Mogontiacum was surprised might be either Epiphany (Jan. 6) or (as Wagner ad Ammian. p. 202 supposes) Easter of A. D. 368.</p> <p>Campaign of <i>Valentinian</i>: Ammian. 27. 10, 6 <i>Accito Sebastiano connite cum Illyriis et Italicis numeris quos regebat, anni tempore jam tepente Valentinianus cum Gratiano Rhenum transgressus resistente nemine, divisim agminibus quadratis, ipse medius incedebat, Jovino et Severo magistris rei castrensium alitrinsecus ordinum latera sercantibus.</i> The Alamanni are routed: 10, 7—15. Ibid. § 16 <i>Hisque tali casuum dicersitate perfectis, milites ad hiberna imperatores Treveros reverterunt.</i></p> <p>The interval from the elevation of <i>Gratian</i> Aug. 24 A. D. 367 to the death of <i>Valentinian</i> Nov. 21 A. D. 375 is described by Ammianus 27. 6, 1—30. 9. who relates in separate narratives the acts of <i>Theodosius</i> in Britain, of <i>Valentinian</i> on the frontiers of the Rhine and Danube, of <i>Valens</i> in the East, of <i>Sapor</i> in Armenia, the troubles in Africa and the domestic affairs of Rome, preferring the order of events to the order of time.</p> <p>Earthquake at Nicæa: Idat. <i>His cons. terræ motus factus ita ut civitas Nicæanorum terræ funditus prosterneretur die V Id. Oct.</i> Socrat. IV. 11 τῇ ἑξῆς ὑπατεία, ἥτις ἦν Οὐαλειπτιριαδῶ τὸ δεύτερον καὶ Οὐάλεντος τὸ δεύτερον, σεισμός περὶ τὴν Βιθυνίαν γενόμενος Νίκαιαν τὴν πόλιν κατέστρεψεν τῇ ἐνδεκάτῃ τοῦ μηνὸς Ὀκτωβρίου τοῦτο ἦν δωδέκατον ἔτος μετὰ τὴν Νικομηδείας πῶσιν. In reality the <i>eleventh</i> year: conf. a. 358. and we may perhaps read ἐνδεκάτον. Chron. Pasch. p. 301 Δ μηνὶ Γορπιαίῳ πρὸ ε' ἰδῶν Ὀκτωβρίου. I. καλανδῶν. conf. F. H. III p. 361. This event is placed in October by Idat. Socrat. but by Chron. Pasch. in September. Hieron. Anno 2384 <i>Nicæa, quæ sæpe corruerat, terræ motu funditus eversa.</i> Malalas XIII p. 36 μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ ἰνδικτιῶνος ια'. As Indict. 12 commenced Sept. 1 A. D. 368 (see Appendix), Malalas has either named the wrong indiction or has placed this event one year higher than the other authorities.</p>
369	<p>Ol. 287 U. C. Varr. 1122. Fl. Valentinianus Valentis Augusti f. et Victor A. B.</p> <p>Valentiniano Nob. et Victore Idat. Pa. Prosp.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani</i> 6 from <i>V Kal. Mart.</i> <i>Valentis</i> 6 from <i>V Kal. April.</i> <i>Gratiani</i> 3 from <i>IX Kal. Sept.</i></p> <p>Third campaign of the Gothic war: Ammian. 27. 5, 6 <i>Tertio quoque anno per Novidunum navibus ad transmittendum amnem connexis perrupto barbarico—Creuthungos bellicosam gentem adgressus est, postque leviora certamina Athanaricum ea tempestate judicem potentissimum—coëgit in fugam; ipseque cum omnibus suis Marcianopolim rediit ad hiemem agendam.</i> Peace with the Goths: 5, 7—</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Themistii Or. VIII* πενταετηρικός. Ούαλης ἡ περὶ φύσεως βασιλικῆς. ἔρρηται ἐπὶ τῆς πενταετηρίδος ἐν Μαρκιανουπόλει. The *Quinquennalia* were celebrated in 368. He observes p. 102 B that these quinquennial festivals—*πεντάδες*—are grateful periods, at which the subjects pray for length of life for a good emperor.

*Himerius* returned to Athens after the death of *Proceresius*: Eunap. V. S. p. 166 Ἰουλιανοῦ καταλείπωντος τὸ ἀνθρώπινον ἐνδιέτριψε τῇ ἀποδημίᾳ [conf. a. 362]· καὶ Προαιρεσίου τελευτήσαντος Ἀθήναζε ἡπέλγετο.—ἐπὶ θυγατρὶ δὲ τελευτᾷ, τῆς ἱερᾶς νόσου πρὸς γῆρα μακρῷ καταλαβούσης αὐτόν.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 306 *Imppp. Valentinianus Valens et Gratianus AAA. ad Olybrium p. U. pp. Rom. XV Kal. Sept. Valentiniano et Valente II AA. coss.* Cod. Justin. I. 93, 1 *ad Honoratum cons. Bithyniæ. Dat. VI Kal. Januar. Valentiniano et Valente AA. II coss.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

late earthquake: p. 207 E τοῦ δὲ πρώην συνενεχθέντος ἐν Νικαίᾳ σεισμοῦ, ὃς δὴ χαλεπώτατος τῶν πώποτε μνημονευομένων γεγενῆσθαι λέγεται, μικροῦ τοὺς πάντας ἐγκαταλαμβάνοντος,—μόνος τῶν ἐπιφανῶν ἡ κομιδὴ σὺν ὀλίγοις ἐκ τοῦ κινδύνου περισώζεται (conf. Greg. Naz. Epist. 20 *Cæsario* tom. 2 p. 19). And died soon after: p. 208 B C ἀλλὰ τοῦ μὲν σεισμοῦ κρείττων ἐγένετο τῆς νόσου δὲ οὐκέτι. *Idem Carm.* tom. 2 p. 1112. XV.

σεισμῶν μὲν κρυστῶν ἔφυγες στονόεσαν ἀπειλὴν,  
ἡνίκα Νικαίης ἄστυ μίγῃ διπέδω·  
νόσφ' δ' ἀργαλὴ ζωὴν λίπες. ὦ νεότητος  
σώφρονος! ὦ σοφίης! κάλλιμε Καισάριε.

The earthquake happened in the autumn of 368 (see col. 2), and the death of *Cæsarius* may be placed at the end of the year. If the date reported by Fabricius B. G. tom. 8 p. 435 may be trusted, that *Cæsarius* died Feb. 25, his death will be determined to Feb. 25 A. D. 369 in the 5th month after the earthquake.

*Gregory* in early life had been educated in Palestine and *Cæsarius* at Alexandria: tom. 1 p. 201 B ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἀποδημίας καιρὸς ἐδόκει, καὶ τότε πρῶτον ἀπ' ἀλλήλων ἐσχίσθημεν· ἐγὼ μὲν τοῖς κατὰ Παλαιστίνην ἐγκαταμείνας παιδευτηρίοις ἀνθοῦσι τότε κατὰ ῥητορικῆς ἔρωτα, ὁ δὲ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου πόλιν καταλαβὼν, παντοίας παιδεύσεως καὶ τότε καὶ νῦν οὐσάν τε καὶ δοκοῦσαν ἐργαστήριον. Afterwards *Gregorius* from Athens (conf. a. 355) and *Cæsarius* from Alexandria met at CP.: p. 202 E. and they return together to their parents and their country: p. 203 D. *Cæsarius* returned to court and was in favour with the emperor: p. 203. 204 μετὰ τοῦτο δόξης ἐπιθυμία—τοῖς βασιλεῖσι δίδωσι.—τάττεται μὲν γὰρ τὴν πρώτην ἐν ἱατροῖς τάξιν κ. τ. λ.—κἂν τοῖς φίλοις τοῦ βασιλέως εὐδὺς ἀριθμούμενος τὰς μεγίστας καρποῦται τιμὰς. The emperor was *Constantius*; for *Julian* is mentioned afterwards p. 205 C—206.

*Gregorius* at this time calls himself young: p. 210 B C νέος νουθετῶν γέροντας. conf. a. 326.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 273 l. 4 *de indulgentia criminum. ad Olybrium p. U. Paschæ celebritas postulat ut, quoscunque nunc ægra expectatio questionis penæque formido sollicitat absolvamus. Decretis tamen veterum mos gerendus est, ne temere homicidii crimen adulterii fæditatem majestatis injuriam maleficiorum scelus insidias venenorum raptusque violentiam sinamus evadere. Lecta VIII Id. Jun. Valentiniano et Valente II AA. coss.*

*Themistii Or. IX* προτροπικός Οὐαλεντινιανῷ τῷ νέῳ. Addressed to young *Valentinian* on his consulship, in which his colleague was *Victor*—νίκης ἐπώνυμος ἀνὴρ p. 121 A. This *Valentinian* was the son of *Valens*: conf. Harduin. ad *Themist.* p. 438. Marked by *Themistius* himself p. 125 A B, who calls *Valens* τὸν ὄντως πατέρα of the consul and *Gratian* ἀνεψιὸν of the consul;

(*Gregorii Nazianzeni* ἐπιτάφιος εἰς τὴν ἀδελφὴν αὐτοῦ Γοργονίαν. *Or. VIII* p. 218—232. *Gorgonia* died after *Cæsarius*: p. 232 D δέχοιο καὶ τὸν ἡμέτερον λόγον ἀντὶ πολλῶν καὶ πρὸ πολλῶν ἐνταφίων ὃν Καισαρίῳ μὲν πρὸ σοῦ καὶ σοὶ μετ' ἐκείνων ἀποδεδώκαμεν. in the lifetime of both her parents: p. 229 A (Γρηγόριον καὶ Νόνναν p. 220 B). She was married and left children and grand-

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Valentiniano III al. nob. p. et Valente III Victor.</i></p> <p><i>Valentiniano nob. p. et Victore</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 46. 48. 397. 425 Vol. 2 p. 242. 312. 432. 447. 579. 603 Vol. 3 p. 177. 248. 262. 333. 438. 477. 421. 180. 193. 491. 519 Vol. 4 p. 90. 216. 282. 307. 325. 549. 590 Vol. 5 p. 10. 68. 33. 161. 196. 243. 330. Cod. Justin. III. 12, 5.</p> <p>For Themistius see col. 3.</p>	<p>10 <i>aderant post diversos triennii casus finiendi belli materia tempestiva—missique cicissim Victor et Arinthæus &amp;c.—Placuit navibus renigia directis in medium flumen, quæ vehabant cum armigeris principem gentisque judicem inde cum suis, foderari ut statutum est pacem. Hocque composito et acceptis obsidibus Valens CP. rediit.</i> The last campaign the peace and the return to CP. are related by Zosimus IV. 11. but he makes no mention of three years. For Themistius conf. a. 370. 3.</p> <p><i>Theodosius in Britain: Ammian. 28. 3, 1 Theodosius—ab Augusta profectus, quam veteres adpellavere Lundinium,—versis turbatisque Britannorum fortunis opem maximam tulit &amp;c. conf. 27. 8; 9. 10. Valentinus slain: Ammian. 28. 3, 6. conf. 30. 7, 10 Zosim. IV. 12, 3. Hieron. Anno 2387 [A. D. 374] Valentiniani 7<sup>o</sup> Valentinianus [sic] in Britannia antequam tyrannidem invaderet oppressus.</i> Two years too low, because he was slain before Theodosius left Britain (Ammian. l. c.) and therefore in 369. Theodosius at the close of this year returns to Valentinian: Ammian. 28. 3, 9 <i>Favore omnium ad usque fretum deductus, leni vento transgressus venit ad commilitium principis, cumque gaudio susceptus et laudibus in locum Valentis Jovini successit, qui equorum copias tuabatur.</i> Conf. Vales. ad Ammian. 28. 3 p. 237. 238.</p> <p><i>Valentinian fortifies the Rhine: Ammian. 28. 2, 1 Valentinianus—Rhenum omnem a Rætiarum exordio ad usque fretalem Oceanum magnis molibus communiebat, castra extollens altius et castella turresque adsiduas per habiles locos et opportunos, quæ Galliarum extenditur longitudo, nonnunquam etiam ultra flumen ædificiis positis subradens barbaros fines.</i></p> <p><i>Idatius: His cons. opus magnificum cisternæ CP. completum est a Domitio Modesto V. C. [He Modesto conf. Vales. ad Ammian. 29. 1, 10. 30. 4, 2] iterum prefecto Urbis quod in prima inchoaverat præfectura. Agon post annos XVII restitutus est ab Augusto Valente. Hieron. Anno 2384 [A. D. 365] Valentiniani 4<sup>o</sup> Agon CP. a Valente redditus.</i></p> <p><i>Valens is at Marcianopolis in March, May, December, and at the end of December at CP. Valentinian is this year in Treveris: see col. 3.</i></p>
370	<p>1123. <i>Flavius Valentinianus Aug. III Flavius Valens Aug. III</i></p> <p><i>Idat. Socrat. IV. 14 Ammian. 28. 5, 1 Prosp. Pa.</i></p> <p><i>Οὐαλεντινιανὸς καὶ Οὐάλης τὸ γ' Α. Β.</i></p> <p><i>Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 476. 541 Vol. 4 p. 92. 420. 421 Vol. 5 p. 12. 37. 39. 120. 197 Vol. 6 p. 48. Cod. Justin. II. 6, 7.</i></p> <p><i>Valentiniano IV al. III Valente IV al. III Victor.</i></p>	<p><i>Valentiniani 7 from V Kal. Mart. Valentis 7 from V Kal. April. Gratiani 4 from IX Kal. Sept.</i></p> <p><i>Valens at Nicomedia: Socrat. IV. 14 ὁ βασιλεὺς Οὐάλης πάλιν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν σπεύδων ἀπῆρεν ἀπὸ τῆς ΚΠ. καὶ γενόμενος ἐν Νικομηδείᾳ πόλει τῆς Βιθυνίας ἐπεσχέθη κατ' αὐτὴν δι' αἰτίαν τοιαύτην. Εὐδόξιος οὗτος ὁ τῆς Ἀρειανῆς ἐκκλησίας ἐπίσκοπος εὐθὺς μετὰ τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως ἐξοδὸν τέλει τοῦ βίου ἐχρήσατο ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ τὸ τρίτον καὶ Οὐάλεντος τὸ τρίτον. Sozom. VI. 13 τῷ δὲ βασιλεῖ Οὐάλεντι τὴν παρ' Ὁρόντην Ἀντιόχειαν καταλαβεῖν ἐδόκει, ἐχομένου δὲ αὐτοῦ τῆς ὁδοῦ, τελευταῖα τὸν βίον Εὐδόξιος—ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ταῦτα γνοὺς ἐν Νικομηδείᾳ τέως τὴν ὁδὸν ἐπέσχε. His transactions there, described by Socrates IV. 15. 16 Sozomen VI. 14 Vit. Athanas. apud Photium Cod. 258 p. 1449, occupied much time. He proceeds to Caesarea: Sozom. VI. 15 Οὐάλης δὲ καταλιπὼν τὴν Νικομηδείαν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν ὁδὸν ἐποικεῖτο· ἐν τούτῳ δὲ Καππαδόκαις ἐνδημήσας, ὅπερ εἰώθει ποιεῖν, ἐσπούδαζε κακοῦν τοὺς ὀρθόφρονας καὶ τὰς ἐνθάδε ἐκκλησίας παραδιδόναι τοῖς τὰ Ἀρείου φρονούσι. ῥαδίως δὲ τοῦτο κατορθώσειν ᾤετο</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

which perplexed Petavius ad locum who imagined the consul to be the son of *Valentinian*. The son of *Valens* was born Jan. 18 A. D. 366: *Idatius Gratiano Nob. et Dalaiso. His cons. natus est Valentinianus junior filius Augusti Valentis die XV Kal. Febr.* Mistaken by Ohron. Pasch. p. 301 B for *Valentinian II*: ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπᾶτων ἐγεννήθη Οὐαλεντινιανὸς Αὐγουστος μηνὶ Αἰδυνάλῳ πρὸς 16 καλανδῶν Φεβρουαρίων. and by Socrates H. E. IV. 10. But *Valentinian II* the son of *Valentinian* was 4 years old in Nov. A. D. 375 (conf. a. 375. 2) and was born in 371. On this confusion of the two *Valentiniani pueri* see Vales. ad Ammian. 30. 10, 4 p. 348 and ad Socrat. IV. 10 p. 50.

Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 590 ad *Claudium proc. Afric. Dat. IV Non. Febr. Trev.* p. 90 ad *Viventium pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Mart. Trev.* Vol. 3 p. 177 ad *Archelaum com. S. L. Dat. V Id. Mart. Marcianop.* Vol. 4 p. 325 ad *Olybrium p. U. Dat. prid. Id. Mart. Trev.* Vol. 1 p. 46 ad *Viventium p. p.* p. 48 ad *Probum pf. p. Dat. Kal. April. Treveris.* p. 397 *Olybrio pf. Urbi. Dat. VII Kal. Maii Trev.* Vol. 2 p. 312 ad *Auxonium p. p. Dat. V Non. Maii Marcianop.* Vol. 3 p. 338 ad *Probum p. p. Dat. III Non. Maii Trev.* Vol. 4 p. 216 ad *Apodemium. Dat. VI Id. Maii Trev.* Vol. 5 p. 68 ad *Demetrianum pf. ann. Afric. Dat. prid. Id. Maii Trin.* p. 161 ad *Olybrium p. U. Dat. Kal. Jun. Triv.* Vol. 3 p. 519 *Archelao com. S. L. Dat. V Non. Jul. Novioduni. Acc. XV Kal. Aug. Marcianop.* p. 477 *Dat. III Non. Jul. Novioduno.* p. 262 ad *Probum p. p. Dat. prid. Id. Oct. Trev.* p. 480 ad *Viventium pf. p. Gall. Dat. III Non. Nov. Trev.* p. 488 *Alexandrino com. R. P. Dat. III Id. Dec. Marcianop.* Vol. 2 p. 432 ad *Probum p. p. o. Dat. X Kal. Jan. Triv.* Vol. 1 p. 425 ad *Auxonium pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Jan. CP.* The rest in Appendix, *Valentinian*.

*Themistii Or. X ἐπὶ τῆς εἰρήνης.* Delivered in the senate of Constantinople before *Valens* in honour of the peace granted to the Goths in A. D. 369. The orator argues p. 129. 130 that kings should love peace no less than war; that *Valens* deserved honour because he had spared the Goths: p. 140. The war had lasted three whole years: ἐν τρισὶν ὅλοις ἐνιαυτοῖς p. 139 C. Confirmed by Ammianus. Conf. a. 369. 2.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 37 ad *Olybrium p. U. Dat. VI Id. Mar. Valentiniano et Valente III. AA. cons.* p. 197 l. 1 de studiis liberalibus in urbe Roma. Imppp. *Valentinianus Valens et Gratianus AAA. ad Olybrium p. U. Quicumque ad Urbem discendi cupiditate veniunt, primitus ad magistrum census provincialium judicum, a quibus copia est danda veniundi, ejusmodi literas profe-*

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

children: τὰ τέκνα καὶ τέκνα τέκνων p. 222 D. and yet died not old in years: p. 231 A. The death of *Gorgonia* and this oration must be placed after the close of 368, when *Cæsarius* died, and before Jan. 1 A. D. 374, when the father died. *Gregorius* in his poems mentions the order in which his parents and brother and sister were taken from him: Carin. tom. 2 p. 990 Epitaph 90.

πρῶτος Καῖσάριος, ξυνὸν ἄχος· αὐτὰρ ἔπειτα  
Γοργόνιον· μετέπειτα πάτηρ φίλος· οὐ μετὰ δὴρὸν  
μήτηρ.—)

(*Chrysostom* was taught by *Libanius*: Socrat. VI. 3 'Ιωάννης Ἀντιοχεύς μὲν ἦν τῆς κοίτης Συρίας υἱὸς δὲ Σεκούνδου καὶ μητρὸς Ἀνθοῦσης, ἐξ εὐπατριδῶν τῶν ἐκεῖ, μαθητὴς δὲ ἐγένετο Λιβανίου τοῦ σοφιστοῦ καὶ ἀκροατὴς Ἀνδραγαθίου τοῦ φιλοσόφου. According to *Palladius dial.* p. 16 E he was 18 when he quitted the school of *Libanius*: τὸ μὲν γένος ἦν Ἀντιοχεύς—υἱὸς γεγονώς τῶν διαπρεφάντων εὐγενῶς παρὰ τῇ τάξει τοῦ στρατηλάτου τῆς Συρίας, τεχθεὶς πρὸς ἀδελφῇ τῷ πατρί.—ἐκείθεν ὀκτωκαδέκατον ἔτος ἄγων τὴν τοῦ σώματος ἡλικίαν ἀφηνίασε τοὺς σοφιστὰς τῶν λεξειδρίων ἀνδρυνθεὶς δὲ τὴν φρένα ἥρα τῶν ἱερῶν μαθημάτων. ἦρχε δὲ τὸ κατ' ἐκείνο καιροῦ τῆς κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν ἐκκλησίας ὁ μακάριος Μελέτιος—ὃς προσχῶν εὐφύῃ τὸν νεανίσκον ἐπέτρεπεν αὐτῷ συνεχῶς πλησιάζειν. But *Savile* justly observes that according to *Chrysostom* himself tom. 1 p. 340 B Montf. = tom. 6 p. 298. 7 *Savil.* he was at least 20 when he left *Libanius*: καὶ γὰρ ἐγώ ποτε νέος ἔτι ὦν τὸν σοφιστὴν τὸν ἐμὸν (πάντων δὲ ἀνδρῶν δευσιδαμονέστερος ἐκεῖνος ἦν) οἶδα ἐπὶ πολλῶν τὴν μητέρα τὴν ἐμὴν θαυμάζοντα.—ἐμάνθατε παρ' ἐμοῦ τὴν τε ἡλικίαν τῆς μητρὸς καὶ τῆς χηρέας τὸν χρόνον. ὥς δὲ εἶπον ὅτι ἐτῶν τεσσαράκοντα γεγονυῖα εἰκόσιν ἔχει λοιπὸν ἐξ οὗ τὸν πατέρα ἀπέβαλε τὸν ἐμὸν, ἐξεπλάγη κ. τ. λ. *Chrysostom* after he quitted *Libanius* was 3 years with *Meletius*, then 6 years in retirement, then 5 years a deacon, then 12 years a presbyter: conf. a. 375. 398. These numbers will fix his separation from *Libanius* at A. D. 372.)

Hieron. Anno 2386 *Valentiniani* 6<sup>o</sup> *Eusebius Vercellensis episcopus moritur. Lucifer Caralitanus episcopus moritur, qui cum Gregorio episcopo Hispaniarum et Philone Libye nunquam se Arianae miscuit pravitati.* Repeated by Prosper *Valentiniano III et Valente III cons.* Hieron. Catal. c. 95 *Lucifer—in Palestinam relegatus, mirae constantiae et preparati animi ad martyrium, contra Constantium imp. scripsit librum eique legendum misit; ac non multo post sub Juliano principe reversus Carales* [conf. a. 362] *Valentiniano regnante obiit.*

*Basilus* is not yet bishop of *Cæsarea*; for *Valens*, who was at *Nicomedia* in this year (see col. 2) and afterwards proceeded to *Cæsarea*, found *Eusebius* bishop: *Sozomen.* VI. 15. *Basilus* had retired into exile: *Sozomen.* ibid. πρὸς τὸν Πόντον ὑπεχώρησε καὶ τοῖς ἐνθάδε

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Romæ apud Gruter. p. 28. 1 <i>Petronius Apollodorus V. C. pontif. major.</i> &amp;c.—<i>XVI Kal. Jul.</i> . . . <i>DD. NN. Valentiniano et Val. n. e. Augg. III. cons. aram dicavit.</i></p> <p>Viennæ apud Gallias: Gruter. p. 164. 3 <i>DDD. NNN. Valentiniani Valentis et Gratiani perennium Augustorum saluberrima jussionem</i> (sic) <i>hunc burgum a fundamentis ordinante viro clarissimo Equitio comite et utriusque militiæ magistro insistente etiam Leonteo p. p. milites auxiliares Laugiacenses cure</i> (sic) <i>ejus commissi consulatus eorumdem Dominorum Principumque nostrorum tertii ad summam manum perducserunt perfectiones.</i></p>	<p>ἐκ τοῦ διαφορᾶς τινὸς εἰς λύπην καταστῆναι Βασιλεῖον Εὐσεβίῳ τότε ἐπιτροπεύοντι τὴν Καισαρέων ἐκκλησίαν.</p> <p><i>Arinthæus</i>, who had been employed in the Gothic war in 369 (conf. Ammian. 27. 5, 9), is sent into Armenia: Ammian. 27. 12, 13 <i>Arinthæus mittitur comes suppetias laturus Armeniis, si eos exagitare—tentaverint Persæ.—Arinthæi adventu territi Persæ eam incursare denuo distulerunt; hoc solo contenti quod ad imperatorem misera legatos.—quibus repudiatis Sauromaces pulsus—Hiberiæ regno cum XII legionibus et Terentio remittitur &amp;c.</i> § 18 <i>His peractis Sapor, patiens exclamans indigna quod contra fœderum textum juvarentur Armeniæ,—parabat exercitum, ut serenata cœli temperie subverteret omnia quæ ex re sua struxere Romani.</i> With this army Sapor takes the field in 371. conf. a.</p> <p>Irruption of the Saxons: Ammian. 28. 5, 1 <i>Eruptit Augustis ter consulibus Saxonum multitudo, et Oceani difficultatibus permeatis Romanum limitem gradu petebat intento.—cujus eruptionis primæ procellam Ngumenus sustinuit comes.—Sed—cum milites quosdam ruisse et se vulneratum imparem fore certaminibus adverteret crebris, docto imperatore quid agi deberet, id est adeptus ut peditum magister Scerius opitulatum rebus dubiis adveniret.</i> They are routed by Severus: 5, 3—7.</p> <p>Valentinian seeks aid of the Burgundii: Ammian. 28. 5, 8 <i>Post hæc ita prospere consummata Valentinianus—anxia sollicitudine stringebatur, reputans multa et circumspiciens quibus commentis Alamannorum et Macriani regis frangeret fastus.—Seditque consilia alia post alia imperatori probanti Burgundios in eorum excitari perniciem.</i> Their advance to the Rhine and their march back again are described by Ammianus § 9—13. Hieronymus places this event two years too low: Anno 2389 [A. D. 371] <i>Valentiniani 9<sup>o</sup> Saxones cæsi Deusone in regione Francorum. Burgundionum LXXX ferme milia (quod nunquam ante) ad Rhenum descenderunt.</i> Transcribed by Cassiodorus. Oros. VII. 32 <i>Valentinianus Saxones gentem in Oceani litoribus et paludibus inuisitam—in ipsis Francorum finibus oppressit. Burgundionum quoque novorum hostium novum nomen, qui plus quam LXXX millia (ut ferunt) armatorum ripæ Rheni fluminis insederunt.</i></p> <p>Theodosius defeats the Alamanni: Ammian. 28. 5, 15 <i>Per hanc occasionem impendio tempesticam [the march of the Burgundii] Alamannos gentis antedictæ metu dispersos adgressus per Ratiæ Theodosius, ea tempestate magister equitum, pluribus cæsis, quoscunque cepit ad Italiam jussu principis misit; ubi—jam tributarii circumcolunt Padum.</i></p> <p>Troubles at Rome: Hieron. Anno 2386 [A. D. 371] <i>Valentiniani 6<sup>o</sup> Maximus præfectus annonæ—plurimos Romæ nobilium occidit.</i> Described by Ammianus 28. 1. These cruelties of Maximinus began when Olybrius was præfect: Ammian. § 8 <i>Olybrium ea tempestate urbi præfectum.</i> And Maximinus is appointed præfect: § 12 <i>Maximino Romæ agere disposito pro præfectis.</i> He is still præfectus annonæ in March: Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 246 l. 6 de annonis civicis. ad Maximinum pf. annonæ. Dat. XIV Kal. April. Triv. Valentiniano et Valente cons. Supply with Gothofredus III cons. sc. A. D. 370, because l. 3 de annon. civic. bears date A. D. 369. The cruelties then of Maximinus might commence in this year. Placed however by Ammianus 28. 1, 1 anno XVI<sup>o</sup> et eo diutius post Nepotiani exitum [A. D. 350].</p> <p>A famine in Phrygia: Idat. <i>His cons. magna fames fuit in partibus Frygiæ.</i> Hieron. Anno 2386 <i>magna fames in Phrygia.</i> Socrat. IV. 14. 16 <i>ἐν ὑπάτει τῷ Οὐαλεντινιανῷ τὸ ἄριστον καὶ Οὐάλεντος τὸ τρίτον—λιμὸν σύντονον ἐπισυνέβη γενέσθαι περὶ τὰ Φρυγῶν ἔθνη.</i> That it extended to Cappadocia appears from Greg. Naz. Or. 43 p. 797 C.</p> <p>Valentinian in A. D. 370 is in Treveris: see col. 3.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*rant ut oppida hominum et natales et merita expressa teneantur. Deinde ut in primo statim profiteantur introitu quibus potissimum studiis operam navare proponant. Tertia ut hospitia eorum sollicito Consualium norit officium, quo ei rei impertiant curam quam se adseruerint expetisse. &c.—Dat. IV Id. Mart. Triv. Cod. Justin. II. 6, 7 ad Olybrium pf. U. Dat. Kal. Mart. Treveris. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 120 ad Viventium pf. p. Dat. III Kal. April. Triv. p. 12 ad Claudium proc. Afr. Dat. VI Kal. Maii Triveris. p. 39 ad Principium p. U. Dat. III Kal. Maii Valentiniano et Valente III AA. coss. Conf. Corsin. de præf. Urb. p. 148. Vol. 4 p. 420 ad Amphilochoium cons. Campanicæ sive ad Sophronium cons. Piceni. p. 421 ad Olybrium cons. Tuscicæ. Dat. III Non. Maii Trev. Vol. 2 p. 476 ad Artemitum vicarium Hispaniarum. Dat. Kal. Jun. Triv. p. 541 ad Catafronum vic. Ital. Dat. XVIII Kal. Sept. Triveris. Vol. 4 p. 92 Dat. XVIII Kal. Sept. All dated III AA. coss. Vol. 4 p. 421 ad Symmachum procons. Africæ. Dat. prid. Kal. Dec. Trev. Valentiniano et Valente IV AA. coss. Lege cum Gothofredo III AA. coss. Vol. 4 p. 284 ad Modestum pf. p. Dat. VI Id. Dec. CP. Valentiniano et Valente IV AA. coss. Lege III AA. Properly transferred to A. D. 370 by Tillemont tom. 5 p. 98. 697. Vol. 3 p. 127 Cod. Justin. IX. 18, 8 ad Modestum p. p. Dat. II Id. Dec. CP. Valentiniano et Valente AA. coss. Supple III cum Gothofredo. In 373 (coss. AA. IV) Valens was in Syria: conf. a. His journey to Antioch, on the present occasion was delayed till A. D. 371. conf. a. 371. 2.*

*Romæ apud Panvinium p. 413 Gruterum p. 160. 4 Domini nostri imperatores Cæsares Fl. Valentinianus Pius Felix Maximus victor ac triumph. semper Aug. pontif. maximus Germanic. max. Alamann. max. Franc. max. Gothic. max. trib. pot. VII imp. VI cons. II p. p. et Fl. Valens Pius Felix Max. victor ac triumph. semper Aug. pontif. maximus Germanic. max. &c. trib. pot. VII imp. VI cons. II p. p. et Fl. Gratianus Pius Felix Max. victor ac triumph. semper Aug. pontif. maximus Germanic. max. &c. trib. pot. III imp. II cons. primum p. p. pontem felicis nominis Gratiani in usum senatus ac populi Rom. constitui dedicariq. iusserunt. Trib. pot. III of Gratian and trib. pot. VII of Valentinian and Valens were current together from March 28 to Aug. 23 A. D. 370.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*φιλοσοφούσι μοναχοῖς συνήν [ἐνθένδε σὺν ἡμῖν πρὸς τὸν Πόντον μεταχωρεῖ Greg. Naz. Or. 43 p. 793 D].—Βασιλέα δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἀμφ' αὐτὸν ἐπισκόπους (αἱ γὰρ αὐτῷ συνήσαν τῆς Ἀρείου αἱρέσεως) προθυμότερους εἰς τὴν ἐπιχειρησιν ἐπολεῖ ἡ Βασιλεῖου ἀπουσία καὶ τὸ περὶ Εὐδόβιον τοῦ λαοῦ μῖσος· ἀπέβη δὲ παρὰ γνώμην αὐτοῖς· ἡμὰ γὰρ ἡγγέλθησαν ἐπὶ Καππαδοκίαν ἐλαύνειν, καταλιπὼν τὸν Πόντον Βασίλειος ἐθελοντῆς εἰς Καισάρειαν ἦκε, καὶ Εὐδόβιου σπεισάμενος εὖνους ἦν. This visit of Valens is described by Greg. Naz. Or. 43 p. 794 A—795 A. and the return of Basil: p. 795 D εὐθὺς τοῦ Πόντου μεθ' ἡμῶν ἀπαντῶνται. He is reconciled to Eusebius: p. 796 C D. Then followed the famine: p. 797 C λιμὸς ἦν καὶ τῶν πάποτε μνημονευομένων ὁ χαλεπώτατος (in A. D. 370: see col. 2). and then the succession of Basil: p. 799 C ἐπὶ τὸν ὑψηλὸν τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς θρόνον ἀνάγεται. The appointment then of Basilus could not have occurred before the end of 370 or the beginning of 371; and the date of his death assigned by Amphilochoius, Jan. 1 A. D. 380 (conf. a.), places the appointment in 371. At the next visit of Valens Basilus has succeeded Eusebius: Sozomen. VI. 16 μετὰ χρόνον δὲ πάλιν εἰς Καππαδοκίαν ἐλθὼν καταλαμβάνει Βασίλειον τὰς τῆδε ἐκκλησίας ἐπιτραπέυντα μετὰ τὴν Εὐδόβιου τελευτήν. Gregory of Nazianzus cooperated in his appointment: conf. Greg. Naz. epist. 40 Basilio. 41 ad Cæsarienses. 43 ad episcopos. 44 Eusebio Samosatensi.*

*Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 48 l. 20 de episcopis. Imppp. Valentinianus Valens et Gratianus AAA. ad Damasum episc. urbis Rom. Ecclesiastici aut ex ecclesiasticis, vel qui continentium se volunt nomine nuncupari, viduarum ac pupillarum domos non adeant; sed publicis exterminentur iudiciis si posthac eos ad fines earum vel propinqui putaverint deferendos. Censemus etiam ut memorati nihil de ejus mulieris cui se privatim sub prætextu religionis adjunxerint liberalitate quacunque, vel extremo iudicio, possint adipisci; et omne in tantum inefficax sit quod alicui horum ab his fuerit derelictum, ut nec per subjectam personam valeant aliquid vel donatione vel testamento percipere. Quinetiam si forte post admonitionem legis nostræ aliquid hisdem eæ feminae vel donatione vel extremo iudicio putaverint relinquendum, id fiscus usurpet. Ceterum si earum qui voluntate percipiunt ad quarum successionem vel bona jure civili vel edicti beneficiis adjuvantur, capiant ut propinqui. Lecta in ecclesiis Rom. IV Kal. Aug. Valentiniano et Valente III AA. coss.*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
371	<p>1124. <i>Flavius Gratianus Aug. II Saz. Petronius Probus</i></p> <p>Socrat. IV. 20 Idat. A. B. Victor. Pa. Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 99. 276. 351 Vol. 2 p. 541. 580 Vol. 3 p. 38. 128. 130. 274. 508 Vol. 4 p. 28. 159. 423. 425. 426 Vol. 5 p. 361. 70. 121. 363. 388 Vol. 6 p. 51 Cod. Justin. VI. 1, 7. 3, 13. 22, 7. VII. 44, 2.</p> <p><i>Gratiano et Probo Prosp.</i></p> <p>Non procul Strigone apud Gruterum p. 164. 4 <i>Judicio principali DDD. NNN. Valentiniani Valentis et Gratiani principum maximorum dispositione etiam illustris viri utriusque militie comitis Toscanus praepositus legionis I Martiorum una cum militibus sibi creditis hunc burgum cui nomen Commertium quia causa et factus est a fundamentis et construxit et ad summam manum operis XXXV VIII consulatu D. N. Gratiani Aug. II et Probi V. C. fecit pervenire.</i></p> <p>De Probo conf. a. 395.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani</i> 8 from <i>V Kal. Mart.</i> <i>Valentis</i> 8 from <i>V Kal. April.</i> <i>Gratiani</i> 5 from <i>IX Kal. Sept.</i></p> <p><i>Valens</i> is at OP. in Jan. and February: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 121 <i>ad Modestum pf. p. Dat. XVII Kal. Feb. CP. Gratiano A. II et Probo coss.</i> p. 70 <i>ad Modestum pf. p. Dat. III Id. Feb. CP.</i> And till April: Vol. 4 p. 423 <i>ad Modestum pf. p. Dat. Kal. Mart. CP.</i> p. 159 <i>Modesto pf. p. Dat. VII Id. April. CP.</i> At Ancyra in July: Vol. 4 p. 426 <i>ad Modestum pf. p. Dat. III Id. Jul. Ancyrae.</i> He enters Antioch Nov. 10: Malalas XIII p. 30 <i>γενόμενος Βάλης ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ τῆς Συρίας μετὰ τοῦ πλήθους τῆς στρατιωτικῆς δυνάμεως μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ δεκάτῃ, ὑδικτιῶνι ἰδ', διέσπρυν ἐκεῖ ἐνεκεν τοῦ ποιῆσαι μετὰ Περσῶν τὰ πάντα τῆς εἰρήνης κ. τ. λ.</i> November of Indict. 14 was November A. D. 370. But he could not have entered Antioch in Nov. 370 because he was at CP. Dec. 11 (conf. a. 370. 3). It is therefore manifest that Malalas has named the wrong indiction, and that the entry of <i>Valens</i> into Antioch was at Nov. 10 A. D. 371. This arrival of <i>Valens</i> at Antioch is mentioned by Ammianus 29. 1, 4 <i>Antiochiam imperator Romanus ingressus. Qui dum ibi moratur securus interim hostium exterminorum, intestinis pæne perierat fraudibus &amp;c.</i> by Zosimus IV. 13 Οὐάλης ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἐφ' ὅπερ ἐξ ἀρχῆς ὠρητο, κατὰ Περσῶν ἐπὶ τὴν ἐφάν ἐστέλλετο· προῦν τε σχολαίως ἐβοήθει τὰ δέοντα πρεσβευόμεναις ταῖς πόλεσι καὶ ἄλλα πολλὰ κατὰ τὸ προσήκον ᾠκονόμει, τοῖς δίκαια αἰτοῦσι ῥαδίως φιλοτιμούμενος τὰ αἰτούμενα. παρελθὼν δὲ εἰς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν μετὰ πάσης ἀσφαλείας τὰ τοῦ πολέμου διόκει.—by Socrates IV. 17, who relates that it was after the famine of A. D. 370: Οὐάλης δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς μικρὰ τῶν ἐκ τοῦ λιμοῦ γενομένων φροντίσας ἐπὶ τὴν Συρίαν Ἀντιόχειαν παραγίνεται· διατρέψων τε κατ' αὐτὴν ἐπόρθει τοὺς μὴ ἀρειανίζοντας κ. τ. λ.—and by Libanius, from whom it appears that the coming of <i>Valens</i> was not earlier than the close of 371. see col. 3. In the 8th of <i>Valens</i> in Theophanes p. 50 B C Cedrenus p. 311 B. Gothofredus ad Cod. Theodos. p. LXXXVIII imagines that <i>Valens</i> was at Antioch in 370; but Valesius ad Socratem p. 53 and Tillemont tom. 5 p. 98. 696. 698 justly determine that he could not have visited Antioch in that year.</p> <p>Campaign of Sapor: Ammian. 29. 1, 1 <i>Exacta hieme [A. D. 371: conf. Ammian. 27. 12, 18] rex Persarum gentis Sapor—erupturus in nostra cataphractos et sagittarios et conductam misit plebem. Contra has copias Trajanus comes et Vadomarius ex rege Alamannorum cum agminibus perrexere pervalidis, hoc observare principis jussu adpositi, ut arcerent potius quam laxassent Persas. Qui cum venissent Vagabantes—ultima trulente necessitate congressi sunt; confossisque multis discessere victores. Inter moras tamen utrimquesaecus tentatis aliquotiens levibus praeliis varioque finitis eventu, pactis induciis ex consensu aestateque consumpta partium discessere duces etiam tum discordes.. Et rex quidem Parthus hiemem Ctesiphonte acturus rediit ad sedes, et Antiochiam imperator Romanus ingressus [sc. Nov. 10 A. D. 371].</i> Tillemont places this campaign two years too low. But it is connected with the campaign of Arinthus in 370: conf. a., and is fixed to 371 by the entry of <i>Valens</i> into Antioch.</p> <p><i>Valentinian</i> passes the Rhine: Ammian. 29. 4, 2 <i>Agitabatur inter multiplices curas id omnium primum et potissimum, ut Macrianum regem—vi superstitem raperet vel insidiis, ut multo ante Vadomarium Julianus. et tacite—juxta navibus Rhenum. et antegressus contra Mattiacas aquas primus Severus, qui pedestrem curabat exercitum, perpensa militum paucitate territus stetit &amp;c.—Adventu itaque plurium copiarum animati—pergebant ulterius,—equitatu cum Theodosio rectore præire disposito.—Carpento veloci impositum regem angusto aditus circumfractis collibus abdidit. Hac Valentinianus gloria defraudatus—adusque quingentesimum [f. quinquagesimum] lapidem terris hostilibus infamatis rediit Treveros inestus.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Libanius* had completed his 57th year when *Valens* arrived at Antioch: *Liban. de vita sua* tom. 1 p. 96 καὶ ἦν μὲν ἔτος ἑβδομον ἐπὶ τοῖς πεντήκοντα λήγον ἡδὴ· τρισὶ δ' ἐνυπνίοις ὁ θεὸς—μέρος οὐ μικρὸν ἐκάστω τοῦ νοσήματος ἀφήρει, καὶ κατέστησεν εἰς τοῦτο δὲ μήποτε ἀφελοίτο. οὕτω δὲ τοῦ βασιλέως ἡκόντος, τὴν αἰγλὴν τὴν τε ἀπὸ τῶν ὀπλῶν τὴν τε ἀπὸ τῶν δρακόντων ἡχώ τε ὀργάνων ὑπέμεινα συμμιγῆ, μὴδ' ἂν διηγούμενον πρότερον. καὶ οὐ πολὺ ὕστερον δῶρον αὐτῷ λόγον εἰσήγον ἐφ' ᾧ πλέον ἢ ὅτε τὰ ἔργα ἐπραττεν ἡσθῆναι βασιλεὺς ἐδόκει· καίτοι τῶν μερίζων γε ἀνήκοος ὢν ἐν Σκύθαις ἐπεδέδεικτο [A. D. 367—369] ἐμμενέηκει. τοῦ γὰρ δὴ ἡμίσεως διὰ μήκος ἀναβεβλημένου, δέισαντες οἷς οὐκ ἄμεινον τέρπεσθαι λεμῶσι—τὸν βασιλέα μουσῶν ἐν τοῖς εἰρημένοισι ἰσῶσι τὴν ἀκροάσιν. λεγόντων δὲ ἑτέρων φόβος οὐδεὶς. By his own account of his own age in A. D. 364 (conf. a.) his 57th year might be completed in autumn 371; which confirms the account in col. 2 that *Valens* arrived at Antioch in November A. D. 371.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 388 *ad Ampelium p. U. Dat. Kal. Jan.* Cod. Justin. VII. 44, 2 *ad Probum pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Febr.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 361 *ad Viventium p. p.* [sic recte Gothofred.] *Dat. III Id. Febr. Trio.* Cod. Just. VI. 1, 7 *ad Felicem consularem. Dat. II Id. Apr.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 274 *ad Senatum. Dat. XIV Kal. Jun. Treo.* p. 128 *ad Senatum. Dat. IV Kal. Jun. Trever.* p. 508 *Filematio com. S. L. Dat. IV Kal. Jul. Treo.* Vol. 4 p. 425 *ad Viventium pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Jul. Treo.* Vol. 3 p. 38 *ad Probum p. p. Dat. III Kal. Jul. Contionaci.* Vol. 4 p. 28 *ad Crescentem rio. Afric. Dat. IV Id. Jul. Contionaci.* Cod. Just. VI. 3, 13 *ad Probum pf. p. Dat. III Id. Jul.* Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 276 *ad senatum. Dat. XVII Kal. Aug.* p. 99 *ad Ampelium pf. U.* [sic recte Gothofred.] *Dat. III Kal. Aug. Contionati.* Cod. Just. VI. 22, 7 *Maximo. Dat. VII Id. Aug.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 351 *ad Ampelium pf. U. Dat. XVIII Kal. Sept. Contionati.* Vol. 5 p. 363 *ad Julianum proo. Afric. Dat. VIII Id. Sept. Magontiaci.* Vol. 2 p. 541 *ad Ampelium. Dat. III Id. Dec. Triser.* Vol. 3 p. 130 *ad Ampelium p. U. Dat. VIII Id. Dec.* Vol. 2 p. 580 *Severo magistro militum. Dat. X Kal. Jan. Gratiano A. II et Probo cons. E-mensa ad magistros militum et comites et duces omnes.* In Vol. 3 p. 38 by an error *Gratiano A. V et Probo.* All the others have rightly *Gratiano A. II et Probo.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Optatus* flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 110 *Optatus Afer episcopus Milevitanus ex parte catholica scripsit Valentiniano et Valente principibus adversum Donatiane partis calumniam libros sex, in quibus asserit crimen Donatianorum in nos falso retorqueri.* By the silence of Hieronymus l. c. *Optatus* seems to have died before A. D. 392. That he was already dead before A. D. 400 we know from Augustine contra Parmenian. I. 5 *Legant qui volunt quæ narret et quibus documentis quam multa persuadeat venerabilis memorie Milevitanus episcopus catholice communionis Optatus.*

*Aquilius Severus*, though placed after *Optatus* by Hieron. Catal. c. 111, yet died in the reign of *Valentinian*: *Aquilius Severus in Hispania, de genere illius Seceri ad quem Lactantii duo epistolarum scribuntur libri* [conf. Catal. c. 80], *composuit volumen quasi odoiporikon totius sue vite statum continens, tam prosa quam versibus, quod vocavit καταστροφὴν sive πείραν: Et sub Valentiniano principe obiit.*

[The death of *Athanasius* is placed at this year by Soerates IV. 20 ὁ δὲ Ἀθανάσιος ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Γρατιανοῦ τὸ δεύτερον καὶ Πρόβου μετὰ πολλοὺς ἐκείνους τοὺς ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐκκλησίας ἀγῶνας τὸν τῆδε βίον κατέλειπε, τεσσαράκοντα καὶ ἑξ ἔτη σὺν πολλοῖς κινδύνοις τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν διαύσας, καταλιπὼν εἰς τὸν ἑαυτοῦ τόπον Πέτρον. Sozom. VI. 19 ἐτελεύτησεν ἀμφὶ τεσσαράκοντα καὶ ἑξ ἐνιαυτοὺς τὴν ἀρχιερωσύνην αὐτίσας. But *Athanasius* died May 2: *Excerpta apud Scaligerum* p. 85 though assigning the wrong year preserves the day: *Athanasius episcopus obiit in Alexandria Pachon VII* [May 2] *et sedit pro eo Petrus archipresbyter annos VII.* Auctor historiae patriarcharum Coptitarum apud Pagium tom. 1 p. 528 *VIIo Bescinas die Jovis.* An Egyptian month, corresponding with *Pachon*. But *Athanasius* died when *Valens* was at Antioch: Soerat. IV. 21. or about the time of the second visit of *Valens* to Caesarea: Sozom. VI. 19 ὑπὸ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον. and lived to see *Basilius* a bishop: conf. a. 373. And therefore his death could not happen May 2 A. D. 371.]

*Martinus Turonorum episcopus*: conf. a. 397.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 51 l. 21 de episcopis. *ad Ampelium pf. U. Hi qui ecclesie iure obsequium deputant curis habeantur immunes; si tamen eos ante ortum imperii nostri ad cultum se legis nostrae contulisse constiterit. Ceteri recocentur qui se post id tempus ecclesiasticis congregarunt. Dat. XVI Kal. Jun. Gratiano A. II et Probo cons.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
372	<p>1125. <i>Modestus et Arintheus</i>  Idat. A. B. Victor. Pa. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 56. 58. 77. 84. 92. 101. 119. 144. 494. 581 Vol. 3 p. 400. 509 Vol. 4 p. 57. 427. 428 Vol. 5 p. 12. 95. 104. 162. 202. 247. 348 Vol. 6 p. 51. 113. I. 15, 6 p. 67 Wenck. Cod. Justin. I. 40, 5.  <i>Modesto et Alintheo</i> Prosp.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani</i> 9 from <i>V Kal. Mart.</i> <i>Valentis</i> 9 from <i>V Kal. April.</i> <i>Gratiani</i> 6 from <i>IX Kal. Sept.</i>  <i>Valens</i> is probably at Caesarea Jan. 6: see col. 4. He is at Seleucia and Antioch in April: see col. 3. In this year he approaches the Euphrates. Mentioned by Themistius in March 373: conf. a. 373. 3. And perhaps the visit of <i>Valens</i> to Edessa may be referred to this year; described by Socrates IV. 18. Sozomen. VI. 18 μαθὼν δὲ ἐν Ἐδέσῃ εὐκτῆριον ἐπιφάνες εἶναι Ὠμῶ τοῦ ἀποστόλου ἐπώνυμον, ἦλθε τοῦτο ἱστορῆσαι.  His cruelties at Antioch and the death of <i>Theodorus</i> occurred soon after his arrival: Ammian. 29. 1, 4—16 <i>Antiochiam imperator Romanus ingressus. qui dum ibi moratur securus interim hostium externorum, intestinis pene perierat fraudibus.</i>—<i>Namque et in nemoroso quodam inter Antiochiam et Seleuciam loco leni quiete post meridiem consopitus, a Sallustio tunc scutario—adpetitus—evadebat.</i> The incident and the enquiries that followed may be placed in A. D. 372. The affair of <i>Theodorus</i> is described by Ammianus 29. 1, 8—41 Victor Epit. p. 396 Sozomen VI. 35 Socrates IV. 19; who places it ὑπὸ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον—about the time of a journey to Edessa IV. 18.—by Zosimus IV. 13, 3 τοῦ δὲ βασιλέως κατὰ τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν ὄντος παραδόξων ἐξάνιστατο πραγμάτων ὑπόθεσις ἐξ αἰτίας τοιαύτης: ἦν τις Θεόδωρος κ. τ. λ.  Revolt of <i>Firmus</i>: Ammian. 29. 5, 2. 3. Zosim. IV. 16, 4 Αἰβύες, οὐκ ἐνεγκόντες τὴν Ῥωμανοῦ πλεονεξίαν [conf. Ammian. 27. 9 de <i>Romano et Remigio</i>] τοῦ τὴν στρατιωτικὴν ἔχοντος ἐν Μαυρονσίῳ ἀρχὴν, Φίρμω τὴν ἀλουργίδα δόντες ἀνέδειξαν βασιλέα: ὅπερ ἀπαγγελλθὲν εἰκότως Οὐαλεντινιανὸν συνετάραξε. Conf. Victor. Epit. p. 394. <i>Theodosius</i> is sent against him: Ammian. 29. 5, 4 <i>No hostis implacabilis incrementis virium adolesceret, ad abolendum cum comitatensis auxilio militis pauci Theodosius mittitur.</i>—<i>Ab Arelate secundis egressus auspiciis, emeatoque mari cum classe quam ductabat, nullo de se rumore prægressoq. defertur ad Sitifensis Mauritaniæ littus quod adpellant accolæ Iqilgitanum; ibique inventum casu Romanum leniter adlocutus misit ad vigilias ordinandas.</i>—<i>quo ad Cesariensem digresso, Gildonem Firmi fratrem et Maximum misit correpturos Vincentium &amp;c.</i> The revolt of <i>Firmus</i> is fixed to 372 because <i>Theodosius</i> was employed in Germany in 371, and because <i>Remigius</i> the accomplice of <i>Romanus</i> perished in 373: conf. a.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 444 *ad Probum pf. p. pp. Rom. XV Kal. Mart.* Vol. 5 p. 162 *ad Ursicinum pf. annon. Dat. VIII Kal. Mart. Triv.* Vol. 4 p. 427 *ad Probum vicarium Urb. Dat. VII Kal. Mart. Trev.* I. 15, 6 p. 67 Wenck. *ad Crescentiam vic. Africae. Dat. IV Kal. Mart. Treviris.* Gothofred. Vol. 6 p. 113 l. 3 de hæreticis. *ad Ampelium pf. p. Ubicumque Manichæorum conventus vel turba, hujusmodi reperitur, doctoribus gravissime mulctatis, domus et habitacula in quibus profana institutione docetur fisci viribus indubitanter adsciscantur.* Dat. VI Non. Mart. Trev. Vol. 4 p. 57 *ad Modestum pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. April. Seleucia.* Vol. 5 p. 95 *ad provinciales Afros. Dat. VII Id. April. Triv.* Vol. 2 p. 56 *ad Senatium. Dat. Id. April. Antiochia.* Vol. 5 p. 348 *ad Probum pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Maii Triv.* p. 202 *Clearcho p. U. Dat. VIII Id. Maii.* Vol. 2 p. 58 *VIII Id. Maii.* Vol. 5 p. 247 *VIII Kal. [Id. Gothofr.] Maii.* Vol. 4 p. 428 *ad Probum pf. p. Dat. [l. p. p.] XVII Kal. Jun. Patavione.* Vol. 2 p. 494 *ad Probum p. p. O. Dat. XVI Kal. Jun.* Cod. Justin. I. 40, 5 *ad Apronianum [Ampelium Gothofr.] præf. U. Dat. V Kal. Jun.* Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 581 *ad Julianum proc. Africae. Dat. III Kal. Jun. Nasonaci. accept. VI Kal. Dec.* Vol. 5 p. 104 *ad Modestum pf. p. Dat. p. p. Beryti Non. Jun.* Vol. 8 p. 400 *ad Probum p. p. Dat. VI Kal. Jul. Trever.* p. 509 *ad Modestum. Dat. V Kal. Jul.* Vol. 2 p. 581 *ad Romanum com. Africae. Dat. III Kal. Jul.* Vol. 5 p. 12 *ad Leontium cons. Fænicis. p. p. Byrito prid. Kal. Jul.* Vol. 2 p. 77. 84. 92. 101. 119 *ad Ampelium p. U. Dat. III Non. Julii Nasonaci.* To the first three is added *Accept. III Non. Sept.* Vol. 3 p. 509 *ad Filematium com. S. L. Data XII Kal. Sept. Cilicis.* Vol. 2 p. 58 *ad Bapponem p. U. Dat. XI Kal. Sept. Nasonaci.* Vol. 6 p. 51 *ad Paulinum præsidem Epiri novæ. Dat. Kal. Dec. Trev.* All *Modesto et Alintheo cons.*

(*Maximus* was put to death soon after the affair of *Theodorus* (see col. 2): *Ammian.* 29. 1, 42 *Neque ita multo post Maximus ille philosophus* [conf. a. 363. 364]—*oraculi supra dicti versus audisse insimulatus—Ephesum ad genuinam patriam ductus ibique capite truncatus sensit—quesitoris iniquitatem omnibus esse criminibus graviorem.*)

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Basilus* is bishop of *Cæsarea* at the second visit of *Valens*: *Sozom.* VI. 16. *Greg. Naz. Or.* 43 p. 804 *ἤκεν αὐθις ἡμῖν ὁ χριστομάχος βασιλεὺς.* Some time after the first visit: *Sozom.* I. c. *μετὰ χρόνον πάλιν ἐλθὼν.* At the Epiphany: *Ibid.* λέγεται Γαλάτην τὸν υἱὸν δὲ μόνον εἶχε [conf. a. 369. 1] ταχεία νόσῳ ἀποθανεῖν—ὁ δὲ (Οὐάλης) ἐπιτελουμένης τῆς τῶν Θεοφανίων ἑορτῆς [conf. *Greg. Naz.* p. 808 D] σὺν τοῖς ἀρχόνσι καὶ δορυφόροις εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν παραγερόμενος—εἰς λόγους αὐτῷ ἦλθε κ.τ.λ.—ἐκράτει δὲ ὅμως οὐκ εἰς μακρὰν ἐκ διαβολῆς τῶν ἐναντίων ὑπεροπλῶν αὐτὸν οἰκεῖν.—ἐξαπίνης δὲ πυρετὸς ἐπιλαβὼν τοῦ βασιλέως τὸν υἱὸν εἰς ἀθρόαν καὶ σφαλερὰν νόσον κατέβαλε. *Conf. Greg. Naz.* p. 808—811. Jan. 6 of 372. The conference of *Basil* with *Modestus* is related by *Greg. Naz.* p. 806. 807 *Sozom.* VI. 16 *Theodoret.* IV. 16. *Elias Cret.* ad *Greg. Naz. Or.* 1 p. 180 C gives a sketch of the times and of the visits of *Valens* to *Cæsarea*: *JULIANUS post Constantium II annis et dimidia anni parte imperavit, cum annos IV et VI menses Cæsar fuisset. Post Julianum autem JOVINIANUS octo mensibus imperium gessit: quo vita functo VALENTINIANUS annos XVII imperavit, in Nicæa urbe Bithyniæ imperator salutatus. Qui quidem XXX<sup>o</sup> post imperium acceptum die fratrem suum VALENTEM ad imperii societatem ascivit.—Quem bis susceptum magnus Basilus ignominia perfudit, semel nempe adhuc vivente Eusebio* [conf. a. 370] *postea autem eo morte functo cum archiepiscopi throno donatus esset.*

*Athanasii epistole ad Joannem Antiochum et Palladium presbyteros.* tom. I p. 951. 952. *Basil* is now a bishop: p. 951 D *Βασιλείου τοῦ ἐπισκόπου.* p. 952 D τῷ ἀγαπητῷ ἡμῶν Βασιλείῳ τῷ ἐπισκόπῳ. p. 953 A δοξαζέτωσαν τὸν κύριον τὸν δέδωκότα τῇ Καππαδοκίᾳ τοιοῦτον ἐπίσκοπον. Not written therefore before A. D. 372.

*Hieron.* Anno 2388 *Valentiniani* 8<sup>o</sup> *Didymus Alexandrinus multa de nostro dogmate per notarios commentatur, qui post quintum natiuitatis sue annum luminibus orbatus elementorum quoque ignarus fuit.* Repeated by *Prosper Modesto et Alintheo cons.* *Hieron.* *Ibid.* *Eunomius discipulus Aëtii CP.<sup>i</sup> agnoscitur, a quo hæresis Eunomiana.* In *Prosper cons. Valentiniano IV et Valente IV.* *Hieronym.* *Catal.* c. 120 *Eunomius Arianae partis Cyzicenus episcopus in apertam hærescos sue prorumpens blasphemiam, ut quod illi tegunt iste publice fateretur, usque hodie [A. D. 392] vicere dicitur in Cappadocia et multa contra ecclesiam scribere. Responderunt ei Apollinarius Didymus Basilus Cæsar. Gregorius Naz. et Gregorius Nyssen.* *Didymus* is described by *Socrates* IV. 25 *Sozomen* III. 15 *Theodoret* IV. 26 *Hieronimus* *Catal.* c. 109. He is now 62 years old (conf. a. 392), and was known in the time of the monk *Antonius*: conf. a. 350.

(*Athanasius* has 46 years in all the testimonies: *Socrat.* IV. 20 *Laterculus* apud *Montfauc.* *Vit. Athanas.* p. xc alius p. xc1 *Niceph.* p. 416 D *Theophanes* p. 51 B.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
373	<p>Ol. 288 U. C. Varr. 1126. <i>Flavius Valentinianus Aug. IV Flavius Valens Aug. IV</i></p> <p>Idat. B. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 61. 63 Vol. 3 p. 14. 15 Vol. 4 p. 283. 572.</p> <p>Mediolani apud Gruterum p. 1082. 11 <i>D. N. Valentinian. P. F. Aug. cos. IIII.</i></p> <p>In Umbria apud Gruter. p. 1061. 7 <i>Cara pia conjux Yguia deditaque marito, funeris tui causa tota nos mente dolemus, æternamque domum Comienus Amantius paravi; nobisque sanctique tui manes nobis petentibus adsint ut semper libenterque salmos tibi dicamus. Aurelia Yguia que (sic) vixit annis XXXVIIII mens. IIII d. II duravit cum marito annis XXIIII mens. IIII d. II dep. die prid. Kal. Maias Valentiniano et Valente Augg. IIII.</i></p>	<p><i>Valentiniani</i> 10 from <i>V Kal. Mart.</i> <i>Valentis</i> 10 from <i>V Kal. April.</i> <i>Gratiani</i> 7 from <i>IX Kal. Sept.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Remigius</i>: Ammian. 30. 2, 10 <i>Remigius, quem populanti provincias retulimus comiti fuisse Romano [adfine amicoque Romani 29. § 2], postquam Leo in ejus locum magister esse cepit officiorum, a muneribus reipublicæ jam quiescens negotiis se ruralibus dedit prope Mogontiacum.—Quem ibi morantem securius prefectus prætorio Maximinus reversum ad otium spernens—lædere modis quibus poterat adfectabat.—Quibus ille cognitis—laquei nexibus interit.</i> Conf. 28. 6, 30.</p> <p>In the year before the consulship of <i>Equitius</i>: Ammian. 30. 3, 1.</p> <p>The war with <i>Firmus</i> continues: Ammian. 29. 5, 31 <i>Theodosius—Tipatam mense Februario venit.</i> Feb. A. D. 373.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 61 <i>ad senatum. Dat. V Id. Jun. Valentiniano et Valente IIII AA. cons.</i> p. 63 <i>ad senatum. Lecta Id. Jun.</i> Vol. 4 p. 283 <i>ad Olybrium p. U. Dat. XVIII Kal. Sept. Altino.</i> Vol. 3 p. 14 <i>ad Florianum com. Dat. Id. Nov. Marcianop.</i> p. 15 <i>ad Florianum com. Dat. V Idib. Nov. Constantinop.</i> [lege cum Gothofredo <i>Marcianop.</i>] Vol. 4 p. 572 <i>ad Zosimum præsidem Epiri novæ. Dat. XIV Kal. Dec. Med.</i> These are dated <i>Valentiniano et Valente IIII AA. cons.</i> But as the years 365, 368, 370, 373 have the same consuls, the dates of many laws are uncertain. Conf. Tillemont tom. 5 p. 677. Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 220 <i>ad Olearchum p. U. CP. Dat. prid. Non. Aug. Hierapoli Valentiniano et Valente AA. cons.</i> Vol. 6 p. 47 <i>Modesto pf. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Nov. Hierapoli Valentiniano et Valente AA. cons.</i> Properly transferred by Tillemont from 365, when <i>Valens</i> could not be at Hierapolis, to 373, when he was in Syria. Read therefore <i>IIII AA. cons.</i> Vol. 2 p. 378 <i>ad Modestum p. p. Dat. XIIII Kal. Oct. Hierapoli Valentiniano et Valente III AA. cons.</i> Lege <i>IIII AA.</i> In September A. D. 370 <i>Valens</i> was not near the Euphrates; and Tillemont again properly transfers this law to 373. To this stay at Hierapolis may be adapted Zosimus IV. 13 <i>παρελθὼν εἰς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν μετὰ πάσης ἀσφαλείας τὰ τοῦ πολέμου διώκει, τὸν μὲν χειμῶνα διατρίβων ἐν τοῖς αὐτοῦ βασιλείοις ἤρος δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν Ἱερὰν πόλιν ἀπιὼν κάκειθεν τὰ στρατόπεδα τοῖς Πέρσαις ἐπάγων, καὶ αὐθις ἐνισταμένου τοῦ χειμῶνος ἐπανιὼν εἰς τὴν Ἀντιόχειαν.</i> He probably was at Hierapolis both in this and the preceding summer.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>Sozom. VI. 19 ἀμφὶ τεσσαράκοντα καὶ ἑξ ἐνιαυτοῦς. Cyrill. Alexand. Epist. ad Monachos Ægypti apud Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 589 ὁ Ἀθανάσιος τῆς Ἀλεξανδρέων ἐκκλησίας κατακοσμήσας τὸν θρόνον ἐφ' ὅλοις ἔτεσι τεσσαράκοντα καὶ ἑξ τὸν ἀριθμόν. In Vit. Athanas. apud Photium Cod. 258 p. 1449 διαρκέσας ἐν τῇ ἀρχιερατικῇ τελετῇ, μᾶλλον δ' ἐν τοῖς ὑπὲρ αὐτῆς ἀγωνίσμασι, τεσσαράκοντα, we may add καὶ ἑξ. As the day of his death was May 2 (conf. a. 371), and as the full term of 46 years was completed in April 372 (conf. a. 326), this account might fix his death to May 2 A. D. 372. But other evidence determines his death to 373 (conf. a.) when he had entered the 48th year of his episcopate.)</p>
<p><i>Themistii Or. XI δεκετηρικός.</i> Addressed to <i>Valens</i> in Syria: p. 143 C ἦκον αὐτῷ συσκευασμένος τὰ δῶρα. p. 152 B δοκεῖς μὲν ἄρα Σύροις καὶ Ἀσσυρλοῖς ἐπιπολεῖσθαι τρέπεις δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν Θράκην τῷ ὀφθαλμῷ συνεχῶς, καίτοι πορρωτέρω οὖσαν ἢ τῷ Ὀμήρου Διὶ [Iliad. XV. 6] τὰ ἐπὶ τῆς Τροίας· καὶ τὰ ἐκεῖ [sc. at CP.] ἔργα οὐ προσήκει σοὶ ἦττον ἢ ὧν ἀπτη καὶ ὧν θυγγάνεῖς. He mentions p. 143 C τοῦ κύκλου τῆς δεκάδος. Pronounced therefore March 28 A. D. 373, when the 10th year of <i>Valens</i> began. <i>Themistius</i> had been present with <i>Valens</i> at Constantinople and on the Danube: p. 144 A καίτοι φῆμιν αὐτῷ κατακορῆς τε ἦδη καὶ πλήσμιος εἶναι, τοσαῦτα μὲν ἐν τῇ βασιλίδι πόλει [sc. in 370] τοσαῦτα δὲ ἐπὶ τῷ Ἰστροῦ [sc. in 368] διειλεγμένους. He alludes to the war with <i>Sapor</i>: p. 148 D Σκυθαῖς μὲν συγχωρεῖ τὴν εἰρήνην [A. D. 369] Περσῶν δὲ ἀφαιρεῖται. p. 149 B καὶ οἱ μὲν στρατηγοὶ οὕτω χωρὶς περιστάντες ὁ μὲν τοῦ Κανκασοῦ ἀποπειράται, ὁ δὲ Ἀλβανῶν καὶ Ἰβήρων [sc. <i>Terentius</i>: conf. a. 370. 2], ὁ δὲ ἀνασώζεται Ἀρμενίου [sc. <i>Arintheus</i>: conf. a. 370], αὐτὸς δὲ τῷ Εὐφράτῃ ἐφορμᾷ καὶ τῷ Τίγρητι [sc. in 372: conf. a.]. <i>Valens</i> had received the purple at Constantinople: p. 151 B τῆς ἀλουργίδος ἥν πρώτη αὐτῷ ἡ καλλιπολις ἐπερονήσατο.</p>	<p><i>Augustine</i> in his 19th year (conf. a. 354): <i>Augustin. Confess. III. 4 Imbecilla tunc ætate disceram libros eloquentiæ.—per teneram in librum quendam cujusdam Ciceronis—liber ille vocatur Hortensius—cum agerem annum ætatis XLV<sup>um</sup>, jam defuncto patre ante biennium.</i> VIII. 7 <i>Effluerant forte XII anni ex quo ab XLV<sup>o</sup> anno—lecto Ciceronis Hortensio excitatus eram studio sapientiæ.</i> For nine years æt. 19—28 he inclines to the Manichees: <i>Confess. IV. 1 Per idem tempus annorum novem ab XLV<sup>o</sup> anno ætatis meæ usque ad duodecimesimum seducebamur et seducebamur, falsi atque fallentes.</i> III. 11 <i>Novem ferme anni secuti sunt quibus ego in illo limo profundi ac tenebris falsitatis—volutatus sum.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Athanasius</i>: <i>Proterius</i> in epistola Paschali ad Leonem Romanum apud Bucherium p. 84 <i>In octogesimo nono anno ab imperio Diocletiani [commencing Sept. 17 A. D. 372] superstite beatæ memorie patre nostro et episcopo Anastasio [Athanasio], cum XIV Luna Paschalis 28<sup>o</sup> die mensis Phamenoth, id est, IX Kal. April. provenisset &amp;c.</i> May 2 (when <i>Athanasius</i> died: conf. a. 371) of the 89th year of <i>Diocletian</i> was May 2 A. D. 373, and all the characters agree in this year: conf. <i>Pagium</i> tom. 1 p. 528 <i>Montfaucon. Vit. Athanas. p. lxxxix.</i> Consistently with this date <i>Hieron. Anno 2389 [A. D. 372] Valentiniani 9<sup>o</sup> Alexandrice ordinatur episcopus Petrus.</i> <i>Theophanes</i> p. 51 BC <i>Valentiniani 9<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Οὐάλεντος ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ διάγοντος—τοῦ πολυάθλου καὶ πολλὰ καμόντος Ἀθανασίου μεταστάντος πρὸς κύριον, ἐπισκοπήσαντος ἔτη μς', ἐν διωγμοῖς δὲ—μ', Πέτρος τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν διεδέξατο.</i> <i>Theodoret H. E. IV. 17</i> marks the death of <i>Athanasius</i> and succession of <i>Petrus</i>.</p> <p>Death of <i>Ephrem Syrus</i>, in the reign of <i>Valens</i> (conf. a. 350) and in June A. S. 684. <i>Assemanus</i> apud <i>Fabric. B. G. tom. 8 p. 222 Secundum scriptores Syros (Chronicon Edessenum) Ephraemus obiit 9<sup>o</sup>, aut secundum Dionysium Jacobitarum patriarcham die 19<sup>o</sup> Junii anni Græcorum 684.</i> That year commenced Oct. A. D. 372. See for <i>Ephrem</i> <i>Photius</i> Cod. 196 ἀνεγνώσθησαν τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις Ἐφραίμ λόγοι θ' καὶ μ'— who adds Σύρων δὲ παῖδες φασιν ὑπὲρ τὰς χιλιάδας λόγους αὐτὸν ἀναγράψαι, οἷς</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
374	<p>1127. <i>Flavius Gratianus Aug. III et Equitius</i>  Idat. Pa. Prosp. Victor.  Ammian. 30. 3, 1 Cod.  Theodos. Vol. 1 p. 391  Vol. 2 p. 542 Vol. 3 p. 84.  178. 191. 221. 510. 524  Vol. 4 p. 217. 255. 308.  309 Vol. 5 p. 13. 54.  295 Cod. Justin. VIII.  52, 2.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani</i> 11 from <i>V Kal. Mart. Valentis</i> 11 from <i>V Kal. April. Gratiani</i> 8 from <i>IX Kal. Sept.</i>  The <i>Quadi</i> ravage Illyricum: Ammian. 29. 6, 1 <i>Dum hoc pulvere per Mauritaniam dux antedictus</i> [sc. <i>Theodosius</i>] <i>anhelat et Africam, Quadorum natio motu est excita repentino.</i> They had two causes of complaint: 1 <i>Valentinian</i> had erected fortresses beyond the Danube upon their lands: Ammian. 29. 6, 2—4. 2 Their king <i>Gabinus</i> had been murdered: 6, 5 <i>Denique Gabinium regem ne quid novaretur modeste poscentem—post epulas trucidari securum effecit</i> [sc. <i>Marcellianus Ammiano Celestius Zosimo</i>]. <i>Cujus rei tam atrocis disseminatus rumor illico per diversa et Quados et gentes circumstas efferavit; regisque flentes interitum in unum coactæ misere vastatorias manus; quæ Danubium trans-</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

καὶ ὁ περὶ τὴν ἱστορίαν οὐκ ἀναξιώπιστος, εἰ καὶ μὴ τὰ δόγματα, Εὐσέβιος ὁ τοῦ Παμφίλου ἐπώνυμον φέρων ἐπιμαρτύρεται. As *Eusebius* died 33 years before the death of *Ephrem*, it is a probable suspicion that Photius by mistake has named *Eusebius* for *Nozomen* III. 16. Conf. Fabric. et Harles B. G. tom. 8 p. 217 h h.

Death of *Faustinus* bishop of *Iconium*. Mentioned among the events of this year by Basil. Cæsar. Epist. 8 (138 Garn.) p. 792 Εὐσεβίῳ ἐπισκόπῳ Σαμοσατέων. In this letter *Basilus*, relating that he had been confined 50 days with fever and attended by *Elpidius*, writes to this effect: "*Ecagrius* son of *Pompeianus* of *Antioch* is returned from Rome, bringing back my letter, with which they of the west are not quite satisfied. Those of our persuasion at *Sebastea* mention the wrong opinions of *Eustathius*.—*Iconium* has lost her bishop *Faustinus*, and I am asked to appoint another."—τετελευτήκει γὰρ ὁ Φαυστῖνος p. 793 A. His successor was *Amphilochius*, whom *Basil* addresses on his appointment: Epist. 393 (161 Garn.) Ἀμφιλοχίῳ χειροτονηθέντι ἐπισκόπῳ.—ὄντοι (sic Garn.) ἀπόλλυνται ἵνα βασιλεὺς Ἰσραὴλ γένηται.—ἀνδράζον τοίνυν καὶ ἰσχυε κ. τ. λ. The conjecture of some that a heretical bishop came between them is founded on no authority. The author of the life of *Amphilochius* p. 228 B, who mentions the death of his predecessor, knew nothing of this report: ἐγένετο ἐν τοῖς καιροῖς ἐκείνοις τελευτήσαι τὸν ἐπίσκοπον Ἰκονίου. *Amphilochius* then succeeded *Faustinus* towards the close of A. D. 373. Conf. a. 374.

*Lucius*, an Arian, expels *Petrus*: Hieron. Catal. c. 118 *Lucius post Athanasium Ariance partis episcopus usque ad Theodosium principem, a quo et pulsus est, Alexandrinam ecclesiam tenuit. Erstant ejus solennes de Pascha epistole et pauci variarum hypotheseon libelli*. Immediately after the succession of *Petrus*: Theodoret. IV. 18 εὐθὺς ὁ τοῦ ἔθνους ἡγούμενος [sc. *Palladius*: IV. 19] ἐξίέναι τῷ Πέτρῳ παρεγγῶν κ. τ. λ. On the events which followed the death of *Athanasius*, on the expulsion of *Petrus* and the conduct of *Lucius*, conf. Greg. Naz. ad Heronem p. 462 D—464 D. The narrative of *Petrus* himself is given by Theodoret IV. 19. Conf. Socrat. IV. 21. 22.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 295 *ad Probum pf. p. p. p.* VII Kal. Feb. Sirmio. p. 13 *ad Italicum vic. Italicæ*. Dat. Non. Feb. Med. Vol. 3 p. 84 *ad legem Cornel. de sicariis. Ad Probum p. p. Si quis necandi infantes piaculum adgressus adgressave sit, erit capitale istud malum. p. p. VII Id. Febr. Romæ*. Vol. 4 p. 217. 255. 308 *ad Eupraxium p. U. p. p. XVI Kal. Mart.* Vol. 3 p. 510 *ad Tatianum com. S. L. Dat. XIV Kal. Mart. Antiochiæ*. Cod. Justin. VIII. 52, 2 *ad Probum pf. U. Dat. III Non. Mart.* Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 524 *Titianum com. S. L. Dat. V Id. Mart. Antiochiæ*. Vol. 3

*Gregorii Nazianzeni* ἐπιτάφιος εἰς τὸν πατέρα παρόντος Βασιλείου. Or. 18 p. 330—362. The death of *Gregorius* the father bishop of Nazianzus happened at the time of the appointment of *Amphilochius* to *Iconium*: Greg. Naz. Ep. 63 p. 56 C *Amphilochio patri*. Σὲ μὲν υἱὸς λυπεῖ δι' ἀρετὴν ἀρπαζόμενος καὶ τιμώμενος, καὶ δεινὸν εἰ μὴ παρέσται σοὶ καὶ γηροκομήσει [male ed. Par. γηρωκομήσει]—ἐμὲ δὲ οὐκ ἀνιᾷ πατὴρ τὴν τελευταίαν ἐκδημίαν ἀφ' ἡμῶν ἐκδημήσας. Conf. p. 57 C ὑπογυῖον τοῦ πάθους ὄντος. The death of the elder *Gregorius* is placed in the Menæa at Kal. Jan. conf. præf. ad Greg.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Γρατιανού τὸ δ' καὶ Ἐκυρίου Β.</p>	<p><i>gressæ, cum nihil expectaretur hostile, occupatam circa messem agrestem adortæ sunt plebem.</i> Joined by the Sarmatæ: 6, 8 Zosim. IV. 16, 6.</p> <p>The Sarmatæ are repulsed by Theodosius: Ammian. 29. 6, 15. 16 <i>Inter hæc fortuna dispendia tristioris dux Maxia Theodosius junior prima etiam tum languine juvenis, princeps postea perspectissimus, Sarmatas Liberos—conlimitia nostra ex alio latere incadentes aliquotiens expulit et afflixit.</i> Zosim. IV. 16, 9. 10 Μυσία δὲ οὐδένας ἐπειράθη κακοῦ, Θεοδοσίου—τοὺς ἐπίοντας ἀποδιώψαντος, ὅθεν ἐκ ταύτης τῆς νίκης δόξαν κτησάμενος ἔτυχε μετὰ ταῦτα τῆς βασιλείας. Alluded to by Theonist. Or. 14 p. 182 σὲ ἐκάλουν ἐπὶ τὴν βασιλείαν Ῥωμαῖοι ἐξ ὅτου Σαυρομάτας—μόνος ἀνέστειλος. Or. 15 p. 198 οὐδὲ ἱππαρχῶν Σαυρομάτας (εἴξας).</p> <p>Valentinian hears of these ravages late in the autumn of 374: Ammian. 30. 3, 1—7 <i>Gratiano adscito in trabecæ societatem Equitio consule, Valentiniano post castatos aliquos Alamannicæ pagos munimentum ædificantis prope Basiliam, quod adpellant adcolæ Robur, offertur præfecti relatio Probi docentis Illyrici clades.—Quia igitur abeunte autumno multa impediabant et aspera, adnitebantur omnes per regiam optimates ut adusque principium veris oratum eum pertinerent et exoratum.—Statimque ut conducebat rei communi, prope Mogontiacum rex antedictus [Macrianus] accititur.—Post fœdus tamen sollemni ritu impletum Treveros Valentinianus ad hiberna discessit.</i> This irruption of the Quadi was therefore in the summer of 374; and in summer of 374 the war with Firmus still continued. For the time of his death see Appendix, Valentinian.</p> <p>Murder of Para the Armenian: Ammian. 30. 1, 1 <i>Inter has barbararum difficultates quas perfidia ducis rege Quadorum excitavit occiso per scelus, dirum in Oriente committitur facinus, Para Armeniorum rege clandestinis insidiis obtruncato.</i> Related 1, 2—23. Followed by a negotiation with Sapor in the winter: 2, 3 <i>hieme jam extrema.</i> The winter of 374, for it is followed by other negotiations in 375: conf. a. and the death of Para is fixed to 374.</p> <p>For Valens in 374 see col. 3.</p>
375	<p>1128. <i>Post consulatum Gratiani III et Equitii</i></p> <p>Idat. B. Pa. Socrat. H. E. IV. 31 Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 378 Vol. 4 p. 429. 549 Vol. 5 p. 96. IV. 12, 7 p. 217 Wenck.</p> <p>Hieron. Anno 2391 <i>Quia superiori anno Sarmatæ Pannonias vastaverant iidem consules permansere.</i></p> <p><i>Gratiano IV et Equitio II al. P. C. Gratiani et Equitii Victor.</i></p> <p><i>P. C. Gratiani et Equitii Prosp.</i></p> <p>Gruter. p. 1018. 8 <i>Votivitate et tota mente devota genium curiæ [sic Gud.] dedicatum in statua min. curia aro [Aug. Gud.] positum perpetue lycis e. posuit admonestrationis sue</i></p>	<p>Valentiniani 12 from V Kal. Mart. Valentis 12 from V Kal. April. Gratiani 9 from IX Kal. Sept.</p> <p>Valentinian setting forth in the spring reaches Carnuntum, and remains there three months: Ammian. 30. 5, 1—11 <i>Pubescente jam vere Valentinianus a Treveris motus per nota itinera gradu celeri contendebat &amp;c.—cumque exinde Carnuntum Illyriorum oppidum introisset—e statione proxima reprimebat barbaricos adpetitus.—Agens itaque apud Carnuntum imperator per continuos tres menses æstivos arma parabat et alimenta, si qua fors secundasset pervasurus opportuna Quados.</i> His expedition in the autumn: 5, 13. 14 <i>Præmisso igitur Merobaudæ cum militari peditum manu quam regebat—Acincum propere castra commovit—transiit in Quados,—jugulataque ætate promiscua—et tectis combustis rediit cum incolumibus cunctis quos duxerat secum; itidemque apud Acincum moratus autumno præcipiti per tractus conglaciari frigoribus aduetos commoda quærebat hiberna.</i> Embassy of the Quadi: Ammian. 30. 6, 1.</p> <p>Death of Valentinian: Ammian. 30. 6, 3—5. Conf. Zosimum IV. 17. Idatius: <i>His cons. —diem functus Valentinianus senior XV Kal. Dec. in castello Virgitionis:</i> Socrat. IV. 31 ὁ βασιλεὺς, Σαυροματῶν ἐπεφελθόντων τῇ Ῥωμαίων ἀρχῇ, ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ἐχώρει μετὰ πλείστης παρασκευῆς ταύτην οὐκ ἤνεγκαν τὴν παρασκευὴν ἀκούσαντες οἱ βάρβαροι, ἀλλὰ πρεσβευσάμενοι πρὸς αὐτὸν ἡγοῦντο ἐπὶ συνθήκαις εἰρήνης τυχεῖν κ. τ. λ.—τελευτᾷ ἐν φρουρίῳ ᾧ προσωνυμία Βεργυτίων μετὰ τὴν ὑπατεῖαν Γρατιανοῦ τὸ τρίτον καὶ Ἐκκοῖτον, περὶ τὴν ιζ' τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνός, ζήσας ἔτη νδ' βασιλεύσας ἔτη δεκατρία. Conf. Sozom. VI. 36. Theophanes p. 53 Α μηνὶ Δέῳ ιζ' ἡνδικτύωνος γ'. Ammian. 30. 6, 6 <i>ætatis quinquagesimo anno et quinto, imperii minus centum dies secundo et decimo.</i> Victor Epit. p. 394 <i>Apud Bergentionem legationi Quadorum respondens anno ævi LVº impetu sanguinis voco</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

p. 221 *Simplicio* *vic. p.p. Rom. X Kal. April.* p. 178 *Tatiano* *com. S. L. Dat. XII Kal. Jun. Antiochiæ.* Vol. 4 p. 309 *ad Claudium p.U. Dat. XII Kal. Jun. Trev.* Vol. 5 p. 54 *ad Chilonem vic. Africae. Dat. XII Kal. Jul. Trev.* Vol. 2 p. 542 *ad Constantium. Dat. VI Id. Jul. Robore.* Vol. 3 p. 194 *ad Maximum p.p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Dec.* Vol. 1 p. 391 *ad Probum p.p. Dat. III Non. Dec. Trev.* All have *Gratiano III et Equitio* *cons.*

From these testimonies *Valens* is at Antioch in February March and May.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Naz. Or.* 18 p. 328. We may therefore place his death at Jan. 1 A. D. 374; and this is consistent with the appointment of *Amphilochius* at the close of 373. The elder *Gregory* was near 100 years old, and had been 45 years a bishop: *Greg. Naz. Or.* 18 p. 358 Εἰς ἡσας σχεδόν τι περὶ τὰ ἑκατὸν ἔτη—καὶ τούτων αὐτῶν ἐν τῇ ἱερωσύνῃ πέντε καὶ τεσσαράκοντα. Which carries back his appointment to A. D. 329. *conf. a.* His wife *Nonna* died not long after: οὐ μετὰ ῥηρόν. *conf. a.* 369.

*Cod. Theod.* Vol. 4 p. 549 *ad Chilonem. Dat. V Id. April. Trev.* Vol. 2 p. 378 *ad Modestum pf. p. Dat. III Non. Jun. Antiochiæ.* Vol. 5 p. 96 *Chiloni proc. Africae. Dat. III Non. Aug.* Vol. 3 p. 16 *Cod. Justin. IX. 1, 19 Laodicio præsidì Sardinia. Dat. prid. Id. Aug. Carnunti Gratiano A. III et Equitio V. C. cons.* So in both Codes. But *Gothofredus* from *Ammianus* corrects *Post cons. Gratiani III &c.* or A. D. 375. *Cod. Theod.* IV. 12, 7 p. 247 *Wenck. ad Constantium procos. Africae. Dat. VII Id. Sept. Mogontiæ.* *Gothofred.* Vol. 4 p. 429 *Modesto pf. p. Dat. III Non. Dec. Antiochiæ.* All except Vol. 3 p. 16 are dated *post consulatum Gratiani III et Equitii.*

*Ambrosius* bishop of *Milan*: *Hieron. Anno* 2391 [A. D. 373] *Valentiniani 11º Post Auxentii seram mortem Mediolani Ambrosio episcopo constituto, omnis ad fidem rectam Italia convertitur.* Repeated by *Prosper post cons. Gratiani et Equitii* A. D. 375. He was elected in the lifetime of *Valentinian*: *Theodoret II. E. IV. 6. conf. Socrat. IV. 30. Paulinus in Vita c. 3—9 Posito in administratione prefecturæ Galliarum patre ejus Ambrosio natus est Ambrosius.—Sed postquam edoctus liberalibus disciplinis ex urbe (Roma) egressus est,—ita splendide causas peroravit ut eligeretur a viro illustri Probo tunc p. p. ad consilium tribuendum. Post hæc consularitatis suscepit insignia, ut regeret Liguriam Aemiliamque provincias, venitque Mediolanum. Per idem tempus mortuo Auxentio Ariane perfidiæ episcopo—cum populus ad seditionem surgeret &c.* The election of *Ambrosius* follows: *Baptizatus fertur omnia ecclesiastica officia implese, atque octava die episcopus ordinatus est.* If the day reported for his ordination, *VII Id. Dec.* (*conf. Pagium tom. 1 p. 533 S. Basnagium tom. 3 p. 46*), may be trusted as authentic, his ordination is carried back to *an. Euseb.* 2390 Dec. 7 A. D. 374, because *Valentinian* died before the December following.

The bishops who flourished at this time are mentioned by *Theodoret IV. 27 ἐν ἐπισκόποις δὲ Γρηγόριος*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Vesenus Frontinianus curator R. P. hujus C. rat. patrice. posita sub die XII K. Octobris post consulatum D. N. Gratiani August. III et Equit. OC. [leg. V. C.] consulibus.</i></p>	<p><i>amissa sensu integer exspiravit.—Imperavit annos XII minus diebus centum.</i> Zosim. IV. 17, 3 <i>ἐν μὲν Ἰλλυριοῖς ἐννέα μῆνας ἑλλειπουσῶν ὀλίγων ἡμερῶν διατρίψας, εἰς δωδέκατον δὲ ἐνιαυτὸν τῆς βασιλείας προελθών.</i> Conf. Hieron. anno 2391 Cassiod. The account of Ammianus and Victor is exact. He died 100 days before Feb. 25 A. D. 376, when his 12th year would have been completed.</p> <p>Elevation of <i>Valentinian II</i>: Ammian. 30. 10, 1. 4 <i>Gestorum ignarus etiam tum Gratianus agebat tum apud Treveros, ubi profecturus eum morari disposuerat pater.—Reverso itaque Merobaudē, altiore cura prospectum expedito consilio Valentinianus puer defuncti filius tum quadrimus vocaretur in imperium cooptandus, centesimo lapide disparatus degensque cum Justina matre in villa quam Murocinctam adpellant. Hocque concinente omnium sententia confirmato, Cerealis avunculus ejus ocuis missus eundem puerum—duxit in castra; sextoque die post parentis obitum imperator legitime declaratus Augustus nuncupatur more sollemni.</i> Idat. <i>Latus est Valentinianus junior Aug. filius Aug. Valentiniani ab exercitu in tribunali die X Kal. Dec. in civitate Acinco.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 303 A <i>μηνὶ Δεῖ προὶ ἐ' καλανδῶν Δεκεμβρίων.</i> Socrat. IV. 31 <i>οἱ κατὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν στρατιῶται ἕκτη ἡμέρᾳ μετὰ τὴν τελευτὴν τὸν ὁμώνυμον τῷ πατρὶ Οὐαλεντιανὸν νέαν ἄγοντα κομιδῇ τὴν ἡλικίαν βασιλέα ἀνηγόρευσαν ἐν Ἀκίγκῃ πόλει τῆς Ἰταλίας.—ιστέον δὲ ὅτι Οὐαλεντιανῷ ἐγεγόνει οὗτος ἐξ Ἰουστίνης.</i> Conf. Sozomen. VI. 36 Theophanem p. 53 A. Victor Epit. p. 394 <i>Valentinianus adhuc quadriennis auctore Equitio ac Merobaudē propinquo, ubi cum matre fuerat allatus, creatus est imperator.</i> Zosim. IV. 19 <i>ὁρῶντες οἱ ταξίλαρχοι Μεροβαύδης καὶ Ἐκτίος Οὐάλεντα καὶ Γρατιανὸν πόρρω πον διατρίβοντας—παῖδα Οὐαλεντιανοῦ νέον ἐκ γαμετῆς αὐτῷ τεχθέντα τῆς πρότερον Μαγνηντῆς συνοικησάσης οὐ πόρρω πον μετὰ τῆς μητρὸς ὄντα μεταπεμφάμενοι παράγουσι μετὰ τῆς ἀλουργίδος εἰς τὰ βασίλεια, πέμπτον ἄγοντα μόλις ἐνιαυτὸν.</i></p> <p>Mission of Victor and Urbicius to Sapor: Ammian. 30. 2, 4. In the beginning of the year; for <i>hieme jam extrema</i> had preceded: § 3. Another embassy: 2, 5. 6 <i>Qua regressa advenit Surena potestatis secundae post regem.—Quo suscepto liberaliter et magnifice, sed parum impetrato quod poscebat remisso, parabantur magna instrumenta bellorum, ut mollita hieme imperatore trinis agminibus perrupturo Persidem, ideoque Scytharum auxilia festina celeritate mercante.</i> These designs are interrupted by the Goths: 2, 8 <i>Rem Romanam alius circumsteterat metus totius Gothiae Thracias licentius perumpentis.</i> In A. D. 376: conf. a. and the present negotiations are determined to 375.</p>
376	<p>1129. <i>Fl. Valens Aug. V Fl. Valentinianus junior Aug.</i> Idat. B. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Socrat. IV. 35 Cod.</p>	<p><i>Valentis 13 from V Kal. April. Gratiani 10 from IX Kal. Sept. Valentiniani II 2 from X Kal. Dec.</i> The HUNS expel the Goths: Idat. <i>His cons. victi et expulsi sunt Gothi a gente Unorum et suscepti sunt in Romania pro misericordia iussione Aug. Valentis.</i> Oros. VII. 33 <i>Tertiodecimo anno imperii Valentis—gens Hunnorum, diu inaccessis</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

ἐκάτερος, ὃ τε Ναζιανζοῦ καὶ ὁ Νύσσης, ὁ μὲν ἀδελφὸς ὁ δὲ σύσκηρός τε καὶ σύνεργος τοῦ μεγάλου Βασιλείου—συνηρίστευε δὲ αὐτοῖς καὶ Πέτρος, γεννήτορας μὲν Βασιλείῳ καὶ Γρηγορίῳ τοὺς αὐτοὺς ἐσχηκώς [conf. Greg. Nyss. tom. 1 p. 185 D—186 C].—ἐν Πισιδίᾳ δὲ Ὀπτιμος, καὶ Ἀμφιλόχιος ἐν Λυκαονίᾳ—ἐν δὲ γε τῇ ἐσπέρᾳ Δάμασος μὲν τῆς Ῥώμης ἡγούμενος Ἀμβρόσιος δὲ Μεδιόλανον ἰθύνειν πεπιστευμένος. Hieron. Magno p. 1084 *Extant libri—Cappadocium Basilii Gregorii et Amphilochoii. Basilius and Gregory of Nazianzus* are mentioned after the death of *Athanasius* A. D. 373 by Soerat. IV. 26 ἀλλὰ Δίδυμον μὲν τοῖς ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ ἀρειανίζουσιν ἡ τοῦ Θεοῦ ἀντέταξε πρόνοια ἐν δὲ ταῖς ἄλλαις πόλεσι Βασιλείον τε τὸν Καισαρέα καὶ Γρηγόριον τὸν Ναζιανζηνόν κ. τ. λ. Idem Ib. p. 243 D ἐγένοντο δὲ ἀδελφοὶ Βασιλείου Πέτρος καὶ Γρηγόριος· ἀλλὰ Πέτρος μὲν τὸν μονήρῃ βίον Βασιλείου ἐξήλωσε Γρηγόριος δὲ τὸ διδασκαλικὸν τοῦ λόγου. *Gregory of Nyssa* is mentioned in A. D. 392 by Hieron. Catal. c. 128 *Gregorius Nyssenus episcopus frater Basilii Cæsariensis ante paucos annos mihi et Gregorio Nazianzeno contra Eunomium legit libros, qui et multa alia scripsisse et scribere dicitur. He was still living Sept. 29 A. D. 394: conf. a.*

*Epiphaniū* περὶ αἱρέσεων. In the epistle prefixed: ἐπιστολὴ γραφεῖσα ἐν τῷ ἐνενηκοστῷ δευτέρῳ ἔτει τῆς Διοκλητιανοῦ βασιλείας, Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ καὶ Οὐάλεντος ἔτους δωδεκάτου καὶ Γρατιανοῦ ἔτους ὀγδόου. As the 9th of *Gratian* commenced Aug. 24 A. D. 375 and the 92nd of *Diocletian* Sept. 17, we may read ἐνενηκοστῷ πρώτῳ.

*Chrysostom* after 3 years with *Meletius* is 6 years in retirement: Pallad. Dial. p. 17 Ἀὖς δὲ παρήδρευσε μυσταγωγηθεὶς τὴν τοῦ λουτροῦ παλιγγενεσίαν, ἀμφὶ τὰ τρία ἔτη, προάγεται ἀναγνώστης. Then δις δύο ἔτη, and τρις ὀκτῶ μῆνας or τῆς διετίας χρόνον—of retirement. ἐντεῦθεν χειροτονεῖται διάκονος διὰ τοῦ Μελετίου, ὑπηρετήσας τῷ θυσιαστηρίῳ δύο πρὸς τοῖς τρισὶν ἔτεσιν. He is deacon in A. D. 381, then after these 5 years a presbyter in 386 and bishop in 398. conf. a. 398; which determines his retirement to A. D. 375. The numbers of Palladius 18+3+6+5+12=44 are followed by the epitomator ad calcem Palladii p. 90, who reckons the 6 years of retirement and then proceeds: καὶ πάλιν καταλαμβάνει τὴν ἐκκλησίαν καὶ χειροτονεῖται διάκονος, διαπρέψας ἔτη πέντε. ὑπὸ Φλαβιανοῦ δὲ χειροτονεῖται πρεσβύτερος, διαλάμψας ἐν τῷ σχήματι ἔτη δώδεκα· ὁμοῦ ἔτη τεσσαράκοντα τέσσαρα. According to this account he is a deacon at 27, a presbyter at 32, a bishop at 44, and 52<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>m</sup> (conf. a. 407) at his death. But *Chrysostom's* account of himself makes him 2 or 3 years older. conf. a. 369.

Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 17 *ad senatum. Lecta in senatu III Id. Feb.* Vol. 5 p. 364 *ad Hesperium proc. Afric. Dat. VI Id. Mart. Triv.* Vol. 3 p. 51 *ad Maximum p. p. pp. Id. Mart. Dat. Id. Mart.* p. 162 *ad Maximum* (sic) p. p. p. p. *Romæ XVI Kal. Maii.* Vol. 5

Hieron. Anno 2392 *Valentis* 120 *Photinus in Galatia moritur; a quo Photinianorum dogma inductum.* In *Prosper Valente V et Valentiniano coss.* Hieron. Ibid. *Basilius Cæsariensis episcopus Cappadociæ clarus habetur.* Conf. a. 375.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Justin. Cod. Theodos. see col. 3. 4.</p> <p>Gruter. p. 192. 3 <i>DD. NN. Valente V et Valentiniano Augg. cons. Turcius Secundus Asterius V. C. XV vir s. f. Pontius Atticus V. C. Servilius Aedesius V. C. p. p. hierof. Hec. p. 27. 4 Dis magnis Ulpius Egnatius Faventinus V. C. augur pub. P. R. Q. pater et hierocoryx D. S. I. M. archibuculus dei Liberi hierofanta Hecatæ sacerdos Isidis percepto taurobolio criobolig. Idibus Augustis DD. NN. Valente Aug. V et Valentiniano Aug. cons. feliciter &amp;c. p. 1087. 4 coll. p. 303. 2 DD. NN. Valente V et Valentiniano juniore primum Augg. cons. VI Idus April. Aur. Victor Augustinus V. C. p. p. filio suo Emiliano Corfoni Olympio C. P. anno tricesimo consecrationis sue tradidit Coracica felic. cons. S. S. ostenderunt cryphos VIII K. Mai. felic.</i></p>	<p><i>seclusa montibus, repentina rabie percita exarsit in Gothos &amp;c. Zosim. IV. 20, 4. 7 φύλον τι βάρβαρον τοῖς ὑπὲρ τὸν Ἰστρον Σκυθικοῖς ἔθνεσιν ἐνανέστη, πρότερον μὲν οὐκ ἐγνωσμένον τότε δὲ ἐξαίφνης ἀναφανέν. Οὐννοὺς δὲ τούτους ἐκάλουν.—eis τοῦτο τὸ Σκυθικὸν περιέστησαν τύχης ὥστε τοὺς περιλελειμμένους ὧν εἶχον ἐκστάντες οἰκήσεων ἐκδοῦναι μὲν τοῖς Οὐννοῖς ταύτας οἰκεῖν, αὐτοὶ δὲ φεύγοντες ἐπὶ τὴν ἀντιπέραν ὄχθην διαβῆναι τοῦ Ἰστρον, καὶ—ἰκετεύειν δεχθῆναι. παρὰ βασιλέως κ. τ. λ.</i></p> <p>Ammianus 31. 2 describes the Huns: <i>Hunnorum gens, monumentis vetustibus leviter nota, ultra paludes Mæoticas glaciale Oceanum accolens</i>,—the expulsion of the Goths: 31. 3, 8. 4, 1. and their reception by Valens: 4, 5 <i>permissu imperatoris transeundi Danubium copiam colendique adepti Thraciæ partes</i>. Conf. Socrat. IV. 34. Sozom. VI. 37 Γόθοι οἱ δὴ πέραν Ἰστρον ποταμοῦ τὸ πρὶν ἔκουν—ἐξελαθέντες παρὰ τῶν καλουμένων Οὐννων εἰς τοὺς Ῥωμαίων δροὺς ἐπεναιώθησαν κ. τ. λ. Placed in Hieronymus a year too low: Anno 2398 [A. D. 374] <i>gens Hunnorum Gothos vastat; qui a Romanis sine depositione armorum suscepti per avaritiam Maximi ducis ad rebellandum fame coacti sunt</i>. He has placed together the transactions of two years. The Goths rebelled in 377, but the Huns expelled them in the year preceding.</p> <p>Theodosius slain: Hieron. Anno 2392 [A. D. 374] <i>Theodosius Theodosii postea imperatoris pater et plurimi nobilium occisi</i>. Oros. VII. 33 <i>Cum—Africam meliorem pristinis legibus reddidisset, instimulante et obrepente invidia jussus interfici, apud Carthaginem baptizari in remissionem peccatorum præcepavit; ac postquam sacramentum Christi quod quæsierat adsecutus est—percussori jugulum ultro præbuit</i>.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 28. 2 <i>Dis magnis Matri Deum et Attidi Sextilii Agesilaus Aedesius V. C. causarum non ignobilis Africani tribunalis orator et in consistorio principum item magister libellorum et cognition. sacrarum magister epistular. magister memoriæ vicarius præfector. per Hispanias vice S. I. C. pater patrum dei Solis invicti Mithræ hierophanta Hecatæ dei Liberi archibuculus taurobolio criobolig. in æternum renatus aram sacravit DD. NN. Valente V et Valentiniano jun. Augg. cons. Idib. Augustis</i>. We must either read here <i>Servilius Aedesius</i> or in p. 192. 3 (see col. 1) <i>Sextilius Aedesius</i>.</p>
377	<p>Ol. 289 U. C. Varr. 1130. Fl. Gratianus Aug. IV et Merobaudes</p> <p>Ammian. 31. 8, 2 Idat. B. Prosp. Victor. Gratiano et Merobaude Pa. Cod. Justin. Cod. Theod. see col. 3. 4.</p> <p>Gruter. p. 28. 6 Romæ: <i>M. d. m. Idæ. et Attidi Menotyranne</i> [conf. Faciolat. h. v.] &amp;c.—<i>Ruf. Caioni Cæsabini V. C. pub. P. R. Q. pater sacrorum invict. Mithræ taurobolinus M. d. m. Id. et Attidis Menotyranne et aram III Id. Mart. Gratiano IV et Merobaude cos. dedicabit. Antiqua genere domo cui regia Vestæ Pontifici felix</i></p>	<p><i>Valentis 14 from V Kal. April. Gratiani 11 from IX Kal. Sept. Valentiniani II 3 from X Kal. Dec.</i></p> <p>The Goths rebel: Idat. <i>His cons. gens Gothorum, qui pro misericordia suscepti sunt, rebellaverunt adversus Romanos; ad quos expugnandos sunt missi comites cum militibus et pugnaverunt cum Gothis</i>. Conf. Ammian. 31. 5, 1—9. Idem 6, 1 <i>Sueridus et Cobilas Gothorum optimates cum populis suis longe ante suscepti et curare apud Hadrianopolim hiberna [A. D. 374] dispositi—otiosis animis accidentia cuncta contuebantur. Verum imperatoris litoris repente perlatis, quibus transire jussi sunt in Hellespontum, viaticum cibum biduique dilationem tribui sibi sine tumore poscebant. Quod civitatis magistratus ferens indigne—imam plebem omnem—in eorum armavit exitium &amp;c. Oros. VII. 33 <i>Propter intolerabilem avaritiam Maximi ducis fame et injuriis adacti in arma surgentes, victo Valentis exercitu per Thraciam sese miscentes, simul omnia cædibus incendiis rapinisque fœdarunt</i>. Conf. Zosim. IV. 20, 10. They are encountered by Richomer: Ammian. 31. 7, 1—5 <i>Hæc ex Thraciis magno mœrore accepta Valentem principem in sollicitudines varias distraxerunt. Et confestim Victore magistro equitum misso ad Persas, ut super Armeniæ statu pro capti rerum componeret impendentium, ipse Antiochia protinus egressurus ut CP. interim peteret Profuturum præmisit et Trajanum.—Frigeridum ducem cum Pannonicis et transalpinis auxiliis—petitu Valentis Gratianus ire disposuit in procinctum.—Post quem Richomer domesticorum tunc comes, imperatu ejusdem Gratiani motus e Galliis, propeperavit ad Thracias ductans cohortes aliquas nomine tenuis; quarum pars pleraque</i></i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

p. 39 l. 11 de professoribus. Antonio *pf. p. Galliarum. Per omnem diocesim commissam magnificentiae tuae frequentissimis in civitatibus, quae pollent et eminent claritudine praeceptorum, optimi quique erudiendae praesideant juventuti; rhetores loquimur et grammaticos Atticae Romanasque doctrinae. Quorum oratoribus XXIV annorum a fisco emolumenta donentur, grammaticis Latino vel Graeco XII annorum deductior paulo numerus ex more praestetur; ut singulis urbibus quae metropoleis nuncupantur nobilium professorum electio celebretur, nec vero judicemus liberum ut sit cuique civitati suos doctores et magistros placito sibi juvare compendio. Triverorum vel clarissimae civitati uberius aliquid putavimus deferendum; rhetori ut XXX, item XX grammatico Latino, Graeco etiam, si qui dignus reperiri potuerit, XII praebantur annonae. Dat. X Kal. Jun. Vol. 2 p. 63 ad senatum. Dat. III Kal. Jun. Antiochia. Cod. Justin. I. 28; 3 ad Rufinum *pf. U. Dat. III Id. Jul. Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 497 ad senatum. Lecta in senatu Id. Aug. p. 249 ad Antonium p. p. Gall. Dat. XV Kal. Oct. Trev. Vol. 1 p. 92 ad Gracchum p. p. Lecta Kal. Dec. Vol. 5 p. 296 ad senatum. Lecta in senatu. All dated Valente V et Valentiniano AA. coss.**

*Themistii Or. XIII ἐπιστολὴς. To Gratian at Rome. He praises Valens p. 168 A. Gratian συναρχεῖ τῷ πατράδελφῳ p. 169 B. His youth is noticed p. 170 C—δ νεανίας—ἡ σὴ νεότης—Themistius had taken a journey ἐκ περάτων εἰς πέματα γῆς ὁρμηθεὶς p. 171 B. ἡ ὁδὸς ἦν ἐγὼ ἐναγχος ἐπορεύθην p. 175 C. He celebrates p. 179 C the administration of Gratian and Valens.*

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 *pp. 251 ad Gracchum p. p. Dat. prid. Non. Januar. Trev. Vol. 2 p. 582 Titiano com. S. L. Dat. VIII Kal. Feb. Antiochia. Vol. 5 p. 163 ad Gregorium V. C. pf. ann. Dat. XIV Kal. Mart. Trev. Vol. 2 p. 548 ad Hesperium p. p. o. Dat. III Kal. Mart. Triveris. p. 314 ad Modestum p. p. Dat. prid. Non. Apr. Antiochia. Vol. 3 p. 478 Fortunatiano com. R. P. Dat. prid. Non. Jul. Hierap. Vol. 1 p. 49 ad Antonium p. p. Dat. V Kal. Aug. Mogontiac. Vol. 2 p. 337 Modesto p. p. Dat. V Id. Aug. Hierapoli. p. 8 ad Procopium. Dat. XVIII Kal. \* Hierap. Vol. 4 p. 50 ad Probianum p. U. Dat. XV Kal. Oct. Trev. Cod. Just. VIII. 10, 8 Modesto *pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Nov. All Gratiano A. IV et Merobaude coss.**

Gruter. p. 370. 3 L. Aur. Aviano Symmacho [de hoc

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Epiphaniū katà Μανιχαίων. Hær. 66 tom. 2 p. 638 A* ἔως τοῦ παρόντος, τοῦτέστιν Οὐάλεντος μὲν ἔτους γ' Γρατιανοῦ δὲ ἔτους θ' Οὐαλεντιανοῦ δὲ νεωτέρου ἔτους α'. Before Aug. 24 when the 10th of Gratian began. Hieron. Catal. c. 114 Epiphanius Cypri Salaminiae episcopus scripsit adversum omnes haereses libros, et multa alia quae ab eruditis propter res a simplicioribus propter verba lectitantur. He was still living in A. D. 392. conf. a.

Socrat. IV. 35 Εὐζώιος ὁ τῆς Ἀρειανῆς ὀρθοσκελὴς ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ προεστὼς τέλει τοῖς βίον ἐχρήσατο κατὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν Οὐάλεντος τὸ πέμπτον καὶ Οὐαλεντιανοῦ νέου τὸ πρῶτον, καὶ καθίσταται εἰς τὸν τόπον αὐτοῦ Δωρόθεος.

Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 114 l. 4 de haereticis. *Imppp. Valens Gratianus et Valentinianus AAA. ad Hesperium pf. p. Olim pro religione catholicae sanctitatis ut catus haeretice usurpationis conquiescerent jussimus, sive in opidis sive in agris extra ecclesias quas nostra pax obtinet conventus acceperunt, publicari loca omnia in quibus falso religionis obtentu altaria locarentur. Quod si dissimulatione judicium seu profanorum improbitate contigerit, eadem erit ex utroque perniciēs. Dat. X Kal. Maii Trev. Valente et Valentiniano AA. coss. p. 52 l. 23 de episcopis. Artemio Euridico Appio Gerasimo et ceteris episcopis. Qui mos est causarum civilium idem in negotiis ecclesiasticis obtinendi sunt; ut, si qua sunt ex quibusdam dissensionibus levisque delictis ad religionis observantiam pertinentia, locis suis et a suar dioceseos synodis audiantur; exceptis quae actio criminalis ab ordinariis extraordinariisque iudicibus aut inlustribus potestatibus audientia constituit. Dat. XVI Kal. Jun. Trev. Valente V et Valentiniano AA. coss.*

Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 56 l. 24 de episcopis. *ad Cuthfronium. Presbyteros diaconos subdiaconos adque exorcistas et lectores, ostiarios etiam et omnes perinde qui primi sunt, personalium munerum expertes esse praecipimus. Dat. III Non. Mart. Gratiano A. III [l. IIII] et Merobaude coss. p. 194 l. 2 ne sanctum baptismata iteretur. ad Flavianum vic. Africae. Eorum condemnamus errorem qui Apostolorum praecepta calcantes Christiani nominis sacramenta sortitos alio rursus baptismate non purificant sed incestant, lavacri nomine polluentes. Eos igitur auctoritas tua erroribus miseris jubeat absistere, ecclesiis quas contra fidem retinent restitutis catholice. Eorum quippe institutiones sequende sunt qui apostolicam fidem sine intermutatione baptismatis probaverunt. Nihil enim aliud praecipimus volumus quam quod Evangeliorum et Apostolorum fides et traditio incorrupta servavit; sicut et lege divali parentum nostrorum Constantini Constanti Valentiniani decreta sunt. Sed plerique, expulsi de ecclesiis, occulto tamen furore grassantur, loca magnarum domorum seu fundorum illicite frequentantes; quos fiscalis publicatio comprehendet, si piaculari doctrinae secreta praebuerint. Nihil ut ab eo tenore sanctio*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>sacrato militat igne, Idem augur triplicis cultor venerande Dianæ Persidicique Mithræ antistes Babilonie templi, Taurobolique simul magni dux mystice sacri.</p>	<p>deseruerat (ut jactavere quidam) Merobaudis suasu, veriti ne destitutæ adminiculis Gallie vastarentur.—Universos regens ex communi sententia Richomeris Profuturo sociatus et Trajano. The battle which ensued is described 7, 6—16. Idem 8, 2 Post quæ repetivit Gallias Richomeris, ob majorem præliorum fremitum qui expectabatur inde adminicula perducturus. Hæc Gratiano quater et Merobaudis consulibus agobantur, anno in autumnum vergente. The autumn of 377. Valens sends new forces: 8, 3. Idem 10, 1 Hæc autumnum vergente in hiemem funesti per Thracias turbines converrebant.</p>
378	<p>1131. Fl. Valens Aug. VI Fl. Valentinianus Aug. II Socrat. H. E. IV. 38 Idat. Prosp. Victor. p. 51 Idem p. 7 Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 545 Vol. 3 p. 165. 302. 395 Vol. 4 p. 256. 309, 310. 326. I. 15, 9 p. 68 Wenck. Cod. Just. II. 7, 2. Οὐαλεντιανὸς τὸ 5' κ Οὐαλεντίνος ναῖος B. Pa. interpolates P. C. Gratiani et Merobaudis. Then follows Valente VI et Valentiniano jun.</p>	<p>Valentis 15 from V Kal. April. Gratiani 12 from IX Kal. Sept. Valentiniani II 4 from X Kal. Dec. The Lentienses pass the Rhine in February: Ammian. 31. 10, 1—4 Hæc autumnum vergente in hiemem [A. D. 377<sup>1</sup>—turbines converrebant.—Et jam Lentiensis Alamannicus populus tractibus Ratiarum confinis—collimitia nostra tentabat; quæ clades hinc exitiale primordium sumpsit. Ex hac natione quidam inter principis armigeros militans poscente negotio reversus in Larem—docet arcessitu Valentis patrui Gratianum Orientem versus mox signa moturum.—Quibus avide Lentienses acceptis—Rhenum gelu percium pruinis Februario mense . . . . Verum retrocedere coacti—majoraque conceptantes pagorum omnium incolis in unum collectis cum XL armatorum millibus, vel LXX, ut quidam—jactitarunt,—irruerunt. Victory of Gratian at Argentaria: Ammian. 31. 10, 6—10. He grants them peace: § 11—18 Hac læti successus fiducia Gratianus erectus jamque ad partes tendens Eoas—delere statuit malefidam—gentem &amp;c. Post deditionem quam impetravere supplici prece, oblata (ut præceptum est) juventute valida nostris tirociniis permiscenda, ad genitales terras innoxii ire permisi sunt. Hanc victoriam opportunam et fructuosam—incredibile dictu est quanto cum vigore exserta celeritate aliorum properans expedit. § 20 Dispositis igitur quæ pro temporum captu per Gallias res—poscebant, et puncto scutario proditore qui festinare principem ad Illyricum barbaris indicarat, Gratianus exinde digressus—ad opitulandum oppressæ parti porrectis itineribus ire tendebat. Victor Epit. p. 395 Hic apud Argentarium oppidum Gallie XXX Alamannorum millia in bello existunt. Conf. Oros. VII. 33. Hieron. Anno 2393 [the year before the death of Valens] Alamannorum XXX circiter millia apud Argentariam oppidum Galliarum ab exercitu Gratiani strata. Given also at the wrong year Gratiano IV et Merobaudis coss. by Prosper and Cassiodorus. This date is adopted by Valesius ad Ammian. 31. 10, 8 Gothofredus ad Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. xcvi. But Ammianus fixes the event to A. D. 378. 1 Valens had not yet applied for succours in Feb. of 377. The Lentienses therefore passed the Rhine in Feb. 378. 2 The victory occurred when Valens was in Thrace: Ammian. 31. 12, 1. and he did not reach CP. till May 30 A. D. 378. The victory of Gratian is therefore rightly placed by Tillemont tom. 5 p. 149 in 378. Valens moves from Antioch: Ammian. 31. 11, 1 Valens tandem evocatus Antiochia venit CP. [conf. Zosim. IV. 21, 2] ubi moratus paucissimos dies seditioneque popularium levi pulsatus, Sebastiano paulo ante ab Italia ut petierat misso,—ipse ad Melanthiada villam Cæsarianam profectus militem stipendio fovebat. Idat. His cons. ingressus est Valens Aug. ab Oriente CP. die III Kal. Jun. et ipso anno profectus est Valens Aug. ex urbe ad fossatum die III Id. Jun. At Melanthias he hears of Gratian's victory: Ammian. 31. 12, 1 Evagitatus ratione gemina Valens, quod Lentienses compererat superatos, quodque Sebastianus subinde scribens facta dictis exaggerabat, e Melanthiade signa commovit æquiparare facinore</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>conf. Grut. ad loc.] <i>V. O. præfecto urbi consuli pro præfectis prætorio in urbe Roma finitimisque provinciis præfecto annonæ urbis Romæ pontifici majori quindecenviro S. F. multis legationibus pro amplissimi ordinis desideriis apud divos principes functo, qui primus in senatu sententiam rogari solitus auctoritate prudentia atque eloquentia pro dignitate tanti ordinis magnitudinem loci ejus implerit, auro inlustrem statuam quam a dominis Augustisque nostris senatus amplissimus decretis frequentib. impetrabit, idem triumphatores principes nostri constitui adposita oratione jusserunt &amp;c.—Dedicata III Kal. Maias D. N. Gratiano IIII et Merobaude cos.</i></p>	<p><i>nostra diminuat qui dato dudum ad Nitentium præcepto fuerat constitutus. Quodsi errorem suum diligunt, suis malis domesticoque secreto, soli tamen, foveant virus impiæ disciplinæ. Dat. XVI Kal. Nov. [CP.] Gratiano A. IV et Merobaude coss. Gothofredus properly expunges CP. because Africa belonged to Gratian.</i></p>
<p><i>Ammianus Marcellinus concludes his history: 31. 16, 9 Hæc ut miles quondam et Græcus [hence 23. 6, 20 dicimus Græci] a principatu Cæsaris Nervæ [A. D. 97] exorsus adusque Valentis interitum pro virium explicavi mensura. opus veritatem professum nunquam (ut arbitror) sciens silentio ausus corrumpere vel mendacio. Scribant reliqua potiores ætate doctrinisque florentes. Ammianus continues the narrative after the death of Valens to the retreat of the Goths from Perinthus and Constantinople: 31. 16, 3—7. which occupied the remainder of this year. See col. 2. He was still employed upon his history in A. D. 390: conf. a.</i></p>	<p>The <i>Chronicon</i> of Hieronymus ends at the death of Valens: Anno 2394 Valentis 14<sup>o</sup> Valens de Antiochia exire compulsus sera pœnitentia nostros de exiliis recocat. Lacrymabile bellum in Thracia, in quo deserente equitum præsidio Romanæ legiones a Gothis cinctæ usque ad internecionem cæcæ sunt. Ipse imperator Valens, quum sagitta saucius fugeret,—ad cujusdam villulæ casam deportatus est; quo persequentibus barbaris et incensa domo sepultura quoque caruit. Ab urbe condita usque ad extremum hujus operis annum fiunt anni 1131 hoc modo: sub regibus anni 240, sub consulibus 464, sub Augustis et Cæsaribus anni 424. The death of Valens fell within the beginning of the Eusebian year 2394 (as Hieronymus computed it). His 14th year coincided with 239<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>. This work is mentioned by Hieronymus Catal. c. 135. Idem pref. in loca Hebraica tom. 3 p. 541 Eusebius—post temporum canones, quos nos Latina lingua edidimus.</p>
<p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 165 Vol. 4 p. 326 ad Antonium p. p. Dat. prid. Id. Januar. Trev. Vol. 4 p. 309 ad Thalassium proc. Africæ. Dat. III Kal. Febr. Trev. Acc. VI Kal. Maii. p. 310 Dat. III Kal. Febr.—Dat. III Kal. Febr. Trev. I. 15, 9 p. 68 Wenck. ad Alypium. Dat. Kal. Jun. Trev. Accepta Non. Jul. Vol. 2 p. 545 ad Ausonium p. p. o. Dat. XII Kal. Maii Triveri. Vol. 4 p. 256 ad Thalassium proc. Africæ. Dat. III Kal. Sept. Trev. Vol. 3 p. 498 ad Vindicianum V. C. vicarium. Dat. XVIII Kal. Sept. Valente Valentiniano II AA. coss. [lege Valente VI et Val.] Cod. Justin. II. 7, 2 ad Antonium pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Sept. Ravennæ. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 395 . . . . com. largitionum. Dat. VII Kal. Oct. p. 302 ad Antonium p. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Dec. Trev. All except Vol. 3 p. 498 are dated Valente VI et Valentiniano II AA. coss. I. 5, 8 p. 28 Wenck. ad Marianum pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. Valente et Valentiniano II AA. coss. Cod. Taurin. Valente II. Legendum Valente VI ut recte Wenck. in notis.</p>	<p>Prosper Aquitanus: <i>Huc usque Hieronymus presbyter ordinem præcedentium digessit annorum. Nos quæ consequuta sunt adjicere curavimus. Igitur Valente a Gothis in Thracia concremato Gratianus cum fratre Valentiniano regnavit ann. VI.</i> The <i>Chronicon</i> however of Prosper was not merely a sequel to Hieronymus, but embraced the whole subject, and commenced at the Creation. conf. a. 455.</p> <p>Diodorus of Tarsus flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 119 <i>Diodorus Tarsensis episcopus, dum Antiochiæ esset presbyter, magis claruit. Extant ejus in Apostolum commentarii et multa alia ad Eusebii magis Emiseni characterem pertinentia: cujus cum sensum secutus sit, eloquentiam imitari non potuit, propter ignorantiam sæcularium litterarum.</i> Photius Cod. 223 gives an abstract of the work Διοδώρου ἐπισκόπου Ταρσοῦ κατὰ εἰμαρμένης, ἐν λόγοις μὲν ἢ κεφαλαίοις δὲ γ' καὶ β'. It appears from the silence of Hieronymus that Diodorus died before A. D. 392.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>quodam egregio adolescentem properans filium fratris, cuius virtutibus urebatur.</i> From Melanthias he moves to Nicæ: 11, 2, 12, 3. and thence to Hadrianople: 12, 4 <i>agmine quadrato incedens prope suburbanum Hadrianopoleos venit, ubi—Gratianum impatienter opperiens Richomerem comitem domesticorum suscepit ab eodem imperatore præmissum cum litteris.</i> Defeat and death of <i>Valens</i>: 31, 12, 10 <i>Exoriente vero aurora diei quem V Id. Aug. numerus ostendit annalis, signa præpropere commoventur.</i> Conf. 12, 10—13, 19. Idem 14, 1 <i>Periit autem hoc exitu Valens quinquagesimo anno contiguus, cum per annos quatuor imperasset et decem parco minus.</i> Idat. <i>Pugna magna fuit cum Romanis et Gothicis militario XII ab Hadrianopoli die V Id. Aug. Ex ea die Valens Aug. nusquam apparuit.</i> Socrat. IV. 38 ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς Οὐάλης περὶ τὴν τριακάδα τοῦ Μαΐου μηνὸς ἐν τῇ ἑκτῇ ἑαυτοῦ ὑπατεία καὶ Οὐαλεντιανοῦ τοῦ νέου τὸ δεύτερον ἔλθων εἰς τὴν ΚΠ. —ὑπερβαίνει περὶ τὴν ια' τοῦ Ἰουνίου μηνός—ἐδίωκε δὲ ἀχρι τῆς ἐν Θράκῃ Ἀδριανούπολεως—ἐκεῖ τε συμβαλὼν τοῖς βαρβάροις ἀπέθανε τῇ θ' τοῦ Αὐγούστου μηνός ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ ὑπατεία.—τελευτᾷ δὲ ζήσας ἔτη ν', συμβασιλεύσας μὲν τῷ ἀδελφῷ ἔτη ιγ' μετὰ δὲ τὸν ἀδελφὸν βασιλεύσας ἔτη τρλᾶ. Conf. Sozom. VI. 40 Zosim. IV. 24, 1—4 Victor. Epit. p. 395 Eunap. Maximo p. 113 Oros. VII. 38 Theophanem p. 56 A B Prosp. Cassiod. his coss. For Hieronymus see col. 4. The years of his reign in Ammianus are not exact. He reigned from March 28 A. D. 364 119 4<sup>m</sup> 13<sup>d</sup>. Conf. Vales. ad Ammian. 31, 14, 1.</p> <p>The Goths after the death of <i>Valens</i> approach Constantinople: Idat. <i>Toto anno per diocesim Thraciarum et Scythiae et Mæsie Gothi habitaverunt simul et eas prædaverunt; deinde usque ad portas urbis CP. tunc venerunt.</i> Ammian. 31, 16, 3. 4 <i>At Gothi Hunnis Alanisque permisti—fixis juxta Perinthum castris ipsam quidem urbem—nec adire nec tentare sunt ausi—agros—vastavere. Unde CP. ire ocius festinabant.</i> From whence they are repulsed: § 5—7. Conf. Socrat. V. 1.</p> <p><i>Gratian</i> at the time of the battle is in Mæsia: Ammian. 31, 11, 6 <i>Gratianus docto litteris patruo qua industria superaverit Alamannos pedestri itinere—cum expeditiore militum manu permeato Danubio delatus Bononiam Sirmium introiit; et quatrimum ibi moratus per idem flumen in Martis castra descendit.</i> In Feb. 379 he is at Sirmium: conf. a.</p>
379	<p>1132. <i>D. Magnus Ausonius Q. Clodius Hermogenianus Olybrius</i></p> <p>Socrat. V. 2 Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. p. 51 Idem p. 7 Marcellin. Cod. Just. Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. Cod. Theod. Novell. III. 3 p. 31.</p> <p><i>Olybrio et Ausonio</i> Pa. male.</p> <p>Gruter. p. 353. 2 <i>Tyrannie Anicie Julianæ C. F. conjugii Q. Clodi Hermogeniani Olybrii V. C. consularis Campaniæ proconsulis Africæ præfecti Urbis præf. præf. Illyrici præf. Orientis consulis ordinarii Pl. Clodius Rufus V. P.</i></p>	<p><i>Gratiani</i> 13 from IX Kal. Sept. <i>Valentiniani</i> II 5 from X Kal. Dec. <i>Theodosii</i> 1 from XIV Kal. Feb.</p> <p>Elevation of <i>Theodosius</i>: Idat. <i>His coss. levatus est Theodosius Aug. ab Augusto Gratiano die XIV Kal. Febr. in civitate Sirmium.</i> Marcellinus: <i>Indictione VII Ausonio et Olybrio coss. Theodosius Hispanus Italiciæ divi Trajani civitatis a Gratiano Augusto apud Sirmium—post Valentis interitum imperator creatus est XIV Kal. Feb. Orientalem duntaxat temp. recturus.</i> Socrat. V. 2 ὁ δὲ Γρατιανὸς—κοινωνὸν προσλαμβάνει τῆς βασιλείας Θεοδοσίον ἄνδρα ἐκ τῶν εὐπατριδῶν τῆς Ἰσπανίας καταγόμενον κ. τ. λ.—ἀναγορεύσας οὖν αὐτὸν ἐν τῷ Σιρμιῳ—ἐν ὑπατεία Αὐσονίου καὶ Ὀλυβρίου τῇ ις' τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου μηνός μερῶν αὐτῶ τοῖς κατὰ βαρβάρων ἀγῶνας. Conf. Philostorg. IX. 17 Prosp. anno 2395 Oros. VII. 34 Cassiod. Theophanem p. 56 C. Chron. Pasch. p. 303 Ὁ ἐν Σιρμιῳ μηνὶ Αὐδυναίῳ πρὸ ιδ' καλανδῶν Φεβρουαρίων. Victor Epit. p. 395 <i>Gratianus cum animadvertisset, Thraciam Daciamque tanquam gentiles terras possidentibus Gothicis Taifalis atque omni perniciæ atrocioribus Hunnis et Alanis, extremum periculum instare nomini Romano, accito ab Hispania Theodosio, cunctis faventibus, agenti annum a tricesimo tertium imperium committit.</i>—<i>Theodosius—genere Hispanus—a Gratiano Augusto apud Sirmium imperator effectus regnavit annos XVII.</i> Zosim. IV. 24, 7 ἀφίεται τῆς βασιλείας κοινωνὸν Θεοδοσίον ἐκ μὲν τῆς ἐκ Ἰβηρίας Καλλεγίας—ὀρμώμενον ὄντα δὲ οὐκ ἀπόλεμον οὐδὲ ἀρχῆς στρατιωτικῆς ἔπειρον. His appointment is described by Pacatus Panegy. c. 11. c. 12, 1.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Prosper: Anno 2395 <i>Sempronius vir apprime eruditus agnoscitur.</i></p> <p><i>Themistii Or. XIV</i> πρεσβυτικὸς εἰς Θεοδοσίον αὐτοκράτορα. To congratulate <i>Theodosius</i> on his accession to the empire. This address is happily and elegantly expressed. <i>Theodosius</i> is older than <i>Gratian</i>: p. 183 A.</p> <p><i>Ausonii ad Gratianum discipulum gratiarum actio pro consulatu.</i> <i>Gratian</i> at <i>Sirmium</i> had appointed <i>Ausonius</i> in his absence: p. 292 <i>Districtus maximo bello, assultantibus tot millibus barbarorum quibus Danubii ora prætexitur, comitia consulatus mei armatus exerceas,—in urbe Sirmio geruntur.</i> p. 287 non affui. p. 294 in <i>Illyrico arma quatiuntur; tu mea causa per Gallias civitum decorum indumenta dispensas.—Munera tua verborum honore prosequeris: "Palmatam" inquis tibi misi in qua divus Constantius parens noster intectus est.</i> <i>Gratian's</i> march from <i>Illyricum</i> to <i>Gaul</i> is described p. 301 <i>Tu—ab usque Thracia per totum quam longum est latus Illyrici Venetiam Liguriamque et Galliam veterem, insuperabilia Rhaetia, Rhœni aquosa, Se-</i></p>	<p>Prosper: Anno 2395 <i>Ausonio et Olybrio coss. Ea tempestate Priscillianus episcopus de Gallacia ex Manichæorum et Gnosticorum dogmate hæresim nominis sui condidit.</i></p> <p><i>Pacianus</i> survived till the reign of <i>Theodosius</i>: <i>Hieron. Catal. c. 106 Pacianus in Pyrenæi jugis Barcilonæ episcopus, castitate et eloquentia et tam vita quam sermone clarus, scripsit varia opuscula, de quibus est Cereus, et contra Novatianos. Sub Theodosio principe jam ultima senectute mortuus est.</i></p> <p><i>Gregory of Nazianzus</i> at <i>Constantinople</i>. After the deaths of both his parents he resided for some time at <i>Seleucia</i>: <i>Carm. de vita sua</i> 526—551 p. 702 Ἐπεὶ δ' ὑπεξήλθον μὲν οἱ γονεῖς βίον—Πρῶτον μὲν ἦλθον εἰς Σελεύκειαν φυγάς—Καὶ μοι διήλθεν οὐ βραχὺς τῇδε χρόνος. He retired to <i>Seleucia</i> after A. D. 374: conf. a. He is called to CP: 595—608 p. 704 Πολλῶν καλούντων ποιμένων καὶ θρεμμάτων Λαοῦ βοηθοὺς καὶ λόγου συλλήπτορας—Οὕτω μὲν ἦλθον οὐχ ἑκὼν ἀλλ' ἀνδράσι Κλαπείς βίαισι ὥς λόγου συνήγορος. Or. 33 p. 612 A ἐπέστην</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>patronæ perpetuæ.</i> Marmor apud Corsin. Præf. Urb. p. 245 <i>Clodius Hermogenianus Olybrius</i> <i>V. C. præf. Urb. curavit.</i></p>	<p><i>Gratian</i> returns westward: Zosim. IV. 24, 8 ἐπιστήσας δὲ τοῖς κατὰ Θράκην αὐτὸν καὶ τὴν ἑῶαν πράγμασιν, αὐτὸς ἐπὶ Γαλάτας τοὺς ἐσπερίους ἐχώρει τὰ αὐτόθι διαθήσων, εἰ οἷός τε γένοιτο. Socrat. V. 6 εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὰς Γαλλίας ἐχώρει, Ἀλαμανῶν κατατρεχόντων τὴν ἐκεῖ χώραν. Conf. Sozom. VII. 4. <i>Theodosius</i> proceeds to Thessalonica: Zosim. IV. 25, 1. He defeats the Goths: Idat. <i>Ipsa anno multa bella Romani cum Gothis commiserunt. Deinde victoriæ nuntiatæ sunt adversus Gothos Alanos atque Hunos die XV Kal. Dec.</i> Prosper his cons. <i>Theodosius—multis atque ingentibus præliis Gothos superat et e Thracia pellit.</i> Marcellin. <i>Alanos Hunos Gothos, gentes Scythicas, magnis multisque præliis viciit.</i> Conf. Oros. VII. 34. Zosim. IV. 25 πλήθους πολλοῦ τῶν ὑπὲρ τὸν Ἴστρον Σκυθῶν, Γότθων λέγω καὶ Ταϊφάλων καὶ ὅσα τούτοις ἦν ὑποδύαιτα πρότερον ἔθνη, περαιωθέντων,—ὁ μὲν βασιλεὺς Θεοδόσιος ἐς πόλεμον πανστράτιά παρεσκευάζετο. <i>Modares</i>, a Goth in the service of <i>Theodosius</i>, obtains a victory, and Thrace is delivered: Zosim. Ibid.</p> <p>The Lombards appear: Prosper: <i>Anno 2395—Longobardi ab extremis Germaniæ finibus Oceanique protinus litore Scandiaeque insula—novarum sedium avidi Iborea et Aione ducibus Vandalos primum vicerunt.</i></p> <p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 208 <i>Asellæ. Dat. VI Kal. Mart. Sirmio.</i> Vol. 4 p. 311 <i>ad Hypatium p. U. Dat. Non. April. Trev.</i> Vol. 3 p. 389 <i>Pancratio com. R. P. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Thessal.</i> Vol. 2 p. 404 <i>ad Hesperium pf. p. Dat. VI Non. Jul. Aquileia.</i> Vol. 5 p. 14 <i>ad Hesperium pf. p. Dat. III Non. Jul. Aquileia.</i> Vol. 2 p. 209 <i>Pancratio C. R. P. Dat. prid. Non. Jul. Scopis.</i> Vol. 5 p. 72 <i>ad Hesperium pf. p. Acc. XII Kal. Aug. Constantinæ.</i> Cod. Justin. VI. 32, 4 <i>ad Hesperium pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Aug. Mediolani.</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 659 <i>ad Hesperium pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Aug. Acc. IV Kal. Sept.</i> Vol. 6 p. 115 l. 5 de hæreticis. <i>ad Hesperium pf. p. Omnes vetitæ legibus et divinis et imperialibus hæreses perpetuo conquiescant. Quiaquis opinionem pleq̄libus Dei profanus inminuat, sibi tantummodo nocitura sentiat, aliis obfutura non pandat. Quisquis redempta venerabili lavacro corpora reparata morte tabificat, id auferendo quod geminat, sibi solus talia noverit, alios nefaria institutione non perdat. Omnesque perverse istius superstitionis magistri &amp;c.—conciliabulis damnatæ dudum opinionis abstineant. Denique, antiquato rescripto quod apud Sirmium nuper emerit, ea tantum super catholica observatione permaneant quæ perennis recordationis pater noster et nos ipsi victura in æternum æque numerosa jussione mandavimus. Dat. III Non. Aug. Med. Accep. XIII Kal. Sept. Vñ. 2 p. 185 ad Potitum vicarium urbis. Dat. prid. Non. Aug. Triverini. Acc. VII Id. Sept. Romæ. Vol. 4 p. 604 <i>Pancratio p. U. Dat. IV Id. Aug. Vico Augusti.</i> Vol. 2 p. 210 <i>Catercio C. S. L. Dat. XIV Kal. Sept. Bauxare.</i> Vol. 5 p. 43 <i>Vindiciano. Dat. XVIII Kal. Oct. Triv.</i> Vol. 1 p. 389 <i>ad Potitum vica. Dat. X Kal. Oct. Rom.</i> Vol. 2 p. 368 <i>ad Syagrium mag. officiorum. Dat. Kal. Oct.</i> Vol. 1 p. 402 <i>ad Basilium consul. Prop. Rom. prid. Id. Oct.</i> Vol. 2 p. 590 <i>ad Potitum vica. Dat. VIII Kal. Nov.</i> Vol. 4 p. 284 <i>ad Siburium pf. p. Dat. III Non. Dec. Trev.</i> Vol. 2 p. 211 <i>ad Hesperium p. p. Dat. VIII Id. Dec. Sirmio.</i> All <i>Ausonio</i> (or <i>Auzonio</i>) et <i>Olybrio</i> cons.</i></p> <p><i>Ardisheer II</i> (or <i>Artaxer</i>) king of Persia succeeds <i>Sapor</i>: conf. annos 301. 383.</p>
380	<p>1133. <i>Fl. Gratianus Aug. V Fl. Theodosius Augustus</i> Socrat. II. E. V. 6. 7 Idat. Pa. Prosp. O. Marcellin. Victor. p. 51 Idem p. 4.</p>	<p><i>Gratiani</i> 14 from IX Kal. Sept. <i>Valentiniani II</i> 6 from X Kal. Dec. <i>Theodosii</i> 2 from XIV Kal. Febr.</p> <p><i>Theodosius</i> is at Thessalonica in Jan. Feb. March May and June, in July, in November: Cod. Theod. see col. 3. His illness at Thessalonica is placed by Socrates V. 6 towards November: Θεοδόσιος μετὰ τὰ τρόπαια [perhaps referring to 379] ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. σπεύδων τὴν Θεσσαλονικὴν καταλαμβάνει· ἐκεῖ τε ἀρρωστήσας περιπεσὼν ἀξιώθηται τοῦ Χριστιανικοῦ βαπτίσματος ἐπεθύμησεν, ἀνῶθεν μὲν ἐκ προ-</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*quanorum in via, porrecta Germaniæ, celeriore transcurso quam est properatio nostri sermonis evolvis—ut Gallias tuas inopinatus illustres; ut consulem tuum quamvis desideratus anticipes.* Where this address was delivered: Ibid. *Deus—indulsi ut—quæ ab Illyrico sermonis dignitas honestavit apud Gallias illustriora præstares &c.* Therefore not before September, when Gratian was in Treveris: see col. 2. Ausonius is now in old age: p. 289 *consul et senex.* p. 301 *senectuti meæ datum.* He is the first consul: p. 287 *cum collega meo honore conjunctus nuncupatione prælatus.* p. 293 *Ego te consulem—declaravi et priorem nuncupavi.* conf. p. 295. He had been the preceptor of Gratian: p. 286 *ad consulatum præceptor evectus.* conf. p. 288. 289. p. 290 *præceptor Augusti.* p. 292 *in ornando præceptore.* And was now præfect of Gaul: p. 292 *Galliarum præfecto.* conf. p. 295. He recounts his dignities p. 286 and præf. Syagrio p. 330 v. 25—38 *Augustam sobolem grammaticus docui.*—*At meus hic toto regnat in orbe suo, Cujus ego comes et quæstor et, culmen honorum, Præfectus Gallis et Libyæ et Latio.* By the reckoning of Ausonius this was the 1119th year of the city: Epigr. 3 p. 52 *Mille annos centumque et bis fluxisse novenos Consulibus Ausonii nomen adusque leges.* So that he placed the foundation at B. C. 740.

The Chronicon of Marcellinus begins at this date: *Ego vero—Orientale tantum secutus imperium per indicationes perque consules infra scriptos 140 annos, a 7<sup>a</sup> videlicet indictione et a consulatu Ausonii et Olybrii (quibus etiam consulibus Theodosius Magnus creatus est imperator) enumerans, et usque in consulatum Magni indictionis 11<sup>a</sup> colligens, eorumdem auctorum [sc. Eusebii et Hieronymi] operi subrogavi; itemque alios 16 annos a consulatu Justinii Aug. I usque in consulatum Justiniani Aug. IV suffeci. It sunt simul anni 156.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

ὁμῶν—οὐχ ἑκὼν οὐδ' αὐτεπάγγελτος—ἀλλὰ κληθεὶς καὶ βιασθεὶς. Auctor vitæ p. CXLII Βασιλείου τοῦ μεγάλου φωστήρος τὴν ὁρμὴν αὐτῷ συνεπιτείνοντος—ἄλλων τε πλείστον ἀρχιερέων, καὶ τῶν πιστῶν τῆς βασιλίδος ἀντιβολουμένων αὐτοῖς ἀλεξίκακον γενέσθαι χρήσουσιν ἐπικουρίας, τῇ βασιλίδι παρήν. Gregory might come to CP. in the middle of 379, about six months before the death of Basilus.

Gregorii Nazianzeni Or. 25 p. 454—469 εἰς Ἡρώνα τὸν φιλόσοφον. In praise of Maximus the cynic: Hieron. Catal. c. 117 *Laudes Maximi philosophi post exilium reversi, quem falso nomine quidam Heronis superscripserunt.* Delivered at CP.: p. 456 B. in the presence of Maximus: p. 462 D. Maximus was banished to the Oasis: p. 465 B. and returned after four years of exile: τετραετῇ p. 465 D.

Maximus after this discourse proceeded to Alexandria (conf. p. 469 B), deceived Gregory, and procured himself to be appointed bishop of CP.: Sozom. VII. 9 τοῦτου γὰρ Ἀλεξανδρέα τὸ γένος ὄντα κυνικὸν τε φιλόσοφον τὸ ἐπιτήδευμα σπουδαῖον δὲ περὶ τὸ δόγμα τῆς ἐν Νικαίᾳ συνόδου, κλέψαντες τὴν χειροτονίαν, ἐπίσκοπον ΚΠ. κατέστησαν οἱ τότε ἐξ Αἰγύπτου συνεληλυθότες. But he was rejected by Theodosius in 380 and condemned by the Council in 381: conf. an. Hieron. Catal. c. 127 *Maximus philosophus natus Alexandriæ CP. episcopus ordinatus est et pulsus; insignem de fide adversus Arianos scripsit librum, quem Mediolani Gratiano principi dedit.* Gregory describes Maximus and alludes to his own panegyric upon him Carm. de vita sua 750—982 p. 714—724.

Idatius begins his Chronicle at this year: conf. a. 427.

Pappus and Theon flourished: Suid. p. 2840 Β Πάππος Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, φιλόσοφος, γεγονὼς κατὰ τὸν πρεσβύτερον Θεοδοσίον τὸν βασιλέα, ὅτε καὶ Θεὼν ὁ φιλόσοφος ἤκμαζεν ὁ γράψας εἰς τὸν Πτολεμαίου κανόνα. Idem p. 1874 D Θεὼν ὁ ἐκ τοῦ Μουσείου, Αἰγύπτιος, φιλόσοφος, σύγχρονος δὲ Πάππῳ τῷ φιλοσόφῳ, καὶ αὐτῷ Ἀλεξανδρεῖ. ἐτύχχανον δὲ ἀμφότεροι ἐπὶ Θεοδοσίῳ βασιλεὺς τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου.

Death of Basilus of Cæsarea in the ninth year of his episcopate: Greg. Naz. Carm. II. 2 Epitaph. 119. 45 p. 1158 ὀκταέτης λαοῖο θεόφρονος ἡνία τέλιν. Greg. Nyss. vit. Macrinæ p. 187 Β ὀκτὼ διαγενομένων ἐτῶν, τῷ ἐνάτῳ ἐνιαυτῷ. Jan. 1: Amphilochius Vit. Basil. p. 225 Β μηνὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ, πρώτῃ, τοῦ πέμπτου ἔτους τῆς βασιλείας [Οὐάλεντος καὶ] Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ. January of the



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Γρατιανὸς τὸ β' καὶ Θεοδοσίου τὸ δ' Β.</p> <p>For Cod. Justin. Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3.</p>	<p>γόνων Χριστιανὸς ὑπάρχων καὶ τῇ τοῦ ὁμοουσίου πίστει προσκείμενος· τὸ δὲ βαπτισθῆναι διὰ τὴν ἀρρωστίαν σπεύσας ἐπιζητήσας τε τῶν Θεσσαλονικέων ἐπίσκοπον ἠρώτησε πρότερον ποίαν πίστιν ἡσπάζετο· τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος ὡς οὐ παρήλθεν ἡ Ἀρειανῶν δόξα κατὰ Ἰλλυριῶν ἔθνη—ἀλλὰ μένουσι φυλάσσοντες ἀσάλευτον τὴν ἀνωθεν μὲν καὶ ἐξ ἀρχῆς ἐκ τῶν ἀποστόλων παραδοθείσαν πίστιν, ἐν δὲ τῇ κατὰ Νίκαιαν συνόδῳ βεβαιωθείσαν, ὁ βασιλεὺς ἀσμενέστατα ὑπὸ Ἀσχολίου τοῦ ἐπισκόπου βαπτίζεται. ἀναρρωσθεὶς οὖν ἐκ τῆς νόσου μετ' οὐ πολλὰς τὰς ἡμέρας ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. ἔρχεται περὶ τὴν τετάρτην καὶ εἰκάδα τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνὸς ἐν ὑπατεῖα Γρατιανοῦ τὸ πέμπτον καὶ αὐτοῦ Θεοδοσίου τὸ πρῶτον. Prosper: Anno 2396 Gratiano V et Theodosio. Theodosius quum Thessalonicae aegrotaret a Basilio [leg. ab Ascholio] ejusdem civitatis episcopo baptismum suscepit. Placed about February by Sozomen VII. 4 ἤκεν εἰς Θεσσαλονίκην, νόσῳ δὲ περιπεσὼν ἐνταῦθα, μυσταγωγούντος αὐτὸν Ἀσχολίου τοῦ τῇδε ἐπισκόπου, ἐμνήθη καὶ ῥῶν ἔσχε· ἐκ προγόνων γὰρ χριστιανίζων κατὰ τὸ δόγμα τῆς ἐν Νικαίᾳ συνόδου ἦσθη τότε Ἀσχολίῳ ὧδε δοξάζοντι κ. τ. λ.—λογισάμενος δὲ ἄμεινον εἶναι προαγορεύσαι τοῖς ὑπηκόοις ἣν ἔχει περὶ τὸ θεῖον δόξαν—νόμον ἐκ Θεσσαλονίκης προσεφώνησε τῷ δήμῳ ΚΠ. sc. Feb. 28 A. D. 380.</p> <p>New encounters with the Goths are mentioned in this year: Idat. <i>His cons. victoriae nuntiatae sunt amiborum Augustorum</i>. Orosius VII. 34 after mentioning the battles of 379 adds <i>Urbem CP. victor intravit</i>. Zosimus IV. 31 records a victory of the Goths followed by their retreat into their own country: 32, 1 μαθὼν δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς ὡς ἐπὶ τούτοις τὴν ἀναχώρησιν ποιησάμενοι τὰ οἰκεία κατέλαβον, φυλακαῖς μὲν τὰ φρούρια καὶ τὰς τειχίρεις ἡσφαλλέτο πόλεις αὐτὸς δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. ἦλानε, γράμματα πρὸς Γρατιανὸν στείλας τὸν βασιλέα δι' ὧν τὰ συμβεβηκότα ἐδήλου, καὶ ὡς δέοι—μετὰ πάσης ἀμύνειν ταχυτήτος. The interference of Gratian is marked by Prosper his cons. <i>Procurante Gratiano, eo quod Theodosius aegrotaret, pax firmatur cum Gothis</i>. Philostorgius IX. 19 mentions no victory of the Goths: Θεοδόσιος—κατὰ Σίρμιον τοῖς βαρβάροις συμβαλὼν [sc. in 379]—καὶ νικήσας μάχῃ ἐκείθεν λαμπρῶς ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. ἀνεισι. Victor Epit. p. 396 speaks in general terms of the victory of Theodosius: <i>Hunnos et Gothos—diversis praeliis vicit</i>. We may suspect with Tillemont tom. 5 p. 207 that Zosimus has exaggerated the advantages of the Goths. Zosimus through the whole account of the reign of Theodosius gives no dates, and in this part of his history is inaccurate in some particulars. See Appendix, Theodosius.</p> <p>Theodosius expels the Arians: Marcellin. <i>Indictione 8<sup>a</sup> Gratiano Aug. V et Theodosio—Theodosius Magnus postquam de Scythiis gentibus triumphavit, expulsis continuo ab orthodoxorum ecclesia Arianis, qui eam per XL ferme annos sub Arianis imperatoribus tenuerant, nostris catholicis orthodoxus restituit imperator mense Decembri</i>. Philostorg. IX. 19 ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. ἀνεισι, καὶ τοῖς μὲν τὸ ὁμοούσιον φρονούσι τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν ἐπιτρέπει τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν Ἀρειανῶν δὲ καὶ Εὐνομιανῶν ἀπελαύνει τῆς πόλεως. Socrat. V. 7 οἱ Ἀρειανοὶ ἐπὶ τεσσαράκοντα ἔτη τῶν εὐκτηριῶν τόπων κρατήσαντες τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως Θεοδοσίου ὁμόνοιαν φεύγοντες ὑπέβηλθον τῆς πόλεως ἐν ὑπατεῖα Γρατιανοῦ τὸ πέμπτον καὶ Θεοδοσίου Αὐγούστου τὸ πρῶτον, μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ εἰκάδι ἕκτη· ἀντεισήσαν δὲ καὶ ἀπελάμβανον οἱ τῆς ὁμοουσίου πίστεως τὰς ἐκκλησίας. Followed by a law issued Jan. 10 A. D. 381: conf. a. The entry into Constantinople is marked by Chron. Pasch. p. 303 Ο εἰσῆλθεν ἐν ΚΠ. μηνὶ Δίῳ πρὸ ἧ' καλανδῶν Δεκεμβρίων at the wrong year (sc. in A. D. 379) but at the right day: conf. Socrat. V. 6. Idatius has the right year but the wrong day: <i>Et ipso anno ingressus est Theodosius Aug.*OP</i>. [Idem Chronico: <i>OP. ingreditur in primo consulatu suo quum cum Gratiano agebat Augusto</i>] die XVIII Kal. Dec. Read from Chron. Pasch. and Socrat. die VIII Kal. Dec. with Gothofred. ad Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. civ. Noticed by Zosimus IV. 33, 1 λαμπρὸς καὶ ὥσπερ ἐπὶ νίκη σεμνῇ θρίαμβον ἐκτελὼν εἰς τὴν ΚΠ. εἰσῆει.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Cod. Justin. I. 54, 4 *Eutropio pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Jan.* Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 208 *Neoterio p. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Feb. Thessal.* p. 486 *ad populum Urb. OP. Dat. VII Kal. Feb. Thessal.* Vol. 2 p. 381 *edictum ad provinciales. Dat. [so. p. p.] IIII Kal. Feb. CP.* Vol. 3 p. 439 *Pancratio com. R. P. Dat. III Kal. Feb. Thess.* Vol. 2 p. 476 *Neoterio pf. p. Dat. IIII Non. Feb. Thessalonicae.* Vol. 5 p. 106 *naviculariis Afris sal. Dat. VIII Id. Feb. Triv.* p. 73 *corpori naviculariorum. Dat. VIII Id. Feb. Triv.* Vol. 2 p. 242 *ad Arborium p. U. Dat. XV Kal. Mart. Triburini.* Vol. 3 p. 511 *ad Eucherium. p. p. Karthag. III Kal. Mart. post consulatum Auxoni et Olybri.* Vol. 2 p. 186 *ad Probum p. p. p. p. IIII Id. Mart. Hadrumeto DD. NN. Gratiano A. V &c.* Vol. 3 p. 511 *ad Hesperium p. p. Data prid. Id. Mart. Aquil. post consulatum Auxoni et Olybri.* Vol. 4 p. 430 *Juliano pf. Aegypti. Dat. XVI Kal. April. Gratiano V &c.* Vol. 5 p. 297 *Juliano pf. Aegypti. Dat. XVI Kal. April. Thess.* Vol. 4 p. 432 *Neoterio pf. p. Dat. XVI Kal. April. Thessalon.* p. 124 *ad Theodorum com. R. P. Dat. XV Kal. April. Trev.* Vol. 3 p. 252 *Albuciano vic. Macedoniae. Dat. VI Kal. Apr. Thess.* Vol. 5 p. 366 *ad Paulinum p. U. Dat. VIII Kal. Maii Med.* Vol. 2 p. 382. 405 *Neoterio pf. p. p. p. VI [or III] Kal. Maii Antiochiae.* Vol. 5 p. 366 *ad Paulinum p. U. Dat. V Kal. Mai Med.* Vol. 2 p. 445 *scribita Pro consulari Phoenicis Damasco prid. Id. Mai.* Vol. 4 p. 433 *scribita &c. prid. Id. Mai. CP. [omit CP.]* Vol. 2 p. 80. 85 *Restituto p. U. Dat. VIII Kal. Jun. Thess.* Vol. 3 p. 401 *Pancratio com. R. P. Dat. prid. Id. Jun. Thess.* Vol. 5 p. 163 *ad Arborium pf. U. Dat. Id. Jun.* Vol. 2 p. 87 *Eutropio p. p. officiorum. Dat. XVI Kal. Jul. Thess.* Vol. 3 p. 334. 336. 210 Vol. 1 p. 269. 273. 399 *Eutropio p. p. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Thess.* Vol. 1 p. 292 *Neoterio pf. p.* Vol. 2 p. 639 *Floro pf. p.* Both *Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Thess.* Cod. Justin. VIII. 37, 3 *Tatiano pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Thessalonicae. Item rursus CP. XIII Kal. Januar.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 257 *ad Syagrium pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Jul.* Vol. 2 p. 243 *ad Probum p. p. Dat. V Kal. Jul. Aquileia.* Cod. Justin. VI. 23, 16 *Eutropio pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Thess.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 445 *ad Felicem com. Or. Dat. VIII Id. Jul. Thess.* Vol. 5 p. 164 *ad Titianum vic. Afric. Dat. IV Id. Jul. Triv.* p. 248 *Restituto p. U. Dat. prid. Id. Jul. Thess.* Vol. 2 p. 405 *ad Syagrium pf. p. p. p. Id. Jul. Rom.* Vol. 4 p. 590 *Eutropio p. p. Dat. VI Kal. Aug. Constp. [omit Constp.]* Vol. 5 p. 298 *Eutropio pf. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Sept. Hadrianop.* Vol. 3 p. 439 *edictum ad provinciales. Dat. prid. Kal. Sept. Thess.* Vol. 2 p. 446 *Habe Neoteri K.N. Dat. VI Id. Sept. Sirmio.* Vol. 3 p. 440 *Pancratio com. R. P. Dat. XII Kal. Oct. Thessal.* p. 441 *Eutropio pf. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Dec. Thess.* Cod. Just.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

5th year of *Valentinian II* is Jan. A. D. 380; which *Pagi tom. 1 p. 545* therefore assigns for the death of *Basil*. But he died also 9 months before the Council of Antioch: *Greg. Nyss. V. Macrinæ p. 187 D* *ἐνατος ἦν μετὰ τὸ πάθος τοῦτο μὲν, ἢ μικρὸν ὑπὲρ τοῦτο· καὶ σύν- οδος ἐπισκόπων κατὰ τὴν Ἀντιόχου πόλιν ἡθρολίζετο ἧς καὶ ἡμεῖς μετέσχομεν· καὶ ἐπειδὴ πάλιν πρὸς τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἑκα- στος ἀπελύθημεν, πρὶν τὸν ἐνιαυτὸν παρελθεῖν ἐνθύμιον ἐμοὶ Γρηγορίῳ γίνεσθαι κ. τ. λ.* Either the council was held in Oct. 380, or *Basil* died in Jan. 379. His appointment to the episcopate was therefore either in 370 or 371; and the transactions of *Valens* in 370 confirm the date of *Amphilochius* and agree with A. D. 371. *conf. a. 370.* *Hieronymus Catal. c. 116* places the death of *Basil* in the reign of *Gratiano*: *Basilius Cæsareæ Cappadociæ (quæ prius Mazaca vocabatur) episcopus egregios contra Eunomium elaboravit libros et de Spiritu Sancto volumina et in Heraclimoron homilias novem et ἀσκητικὸν, et breves variosque tractatus. Moritur imperante Gratiano.* Which agrees with either year for the date.

*Theophili de Pascha*: *Idat. Chron. Alexandriæ XVI habetur episcopus Theophilus, vir eruditissimus, insignis, qui a primo consulatu Theodosii Aug. laterculum per centum annos digestum de Paschæ observatione conscripsit.* *Victorius Can. Paschal. p. 4 Theophilus quondam Alexandrinus antistes ad Theodosium imperatorem datis epistolis in primo ipsius et Gratiani quinto consulatu conditum Paschale direxit.* Placed at the preceding year in the margin of *Idat. Fast. Ausonio et Olybrio*. "ad oram codicis ms. hæc habentur adscripta *His cons. Theophilus*" &c.—By an error of the transcriber. *Theophilus* however is not yet bishop, for his predecessor was present at the Council in 381 (*conf. a.*), whom *Theophilus* succeeded in 385: *conf. a. 387.*

*Prosper*: *Anno 2396 Gratiano V et Theodosio coss. Pro catholica fide multa sublimiter Ambrosius scribit.*

Synod against *Priscillian*: *Sulp. Sev. II. S. II. 62 Hyginus episcopus Cordubensis—ad Idacium Emerite civitatis sacerdotem refert. Is vero sine modo, et ultra quam oportuit, Instantium sociosque ejus lacessens facem quandam nascenti incendio subdidit.—Igitur—apud CesarAugustum synodus congregatur; cui tum etiam Aquitani episcopi interfuerunt;—damnatique Instantium et Salcianus episcopus, Helpidius de Priscillianus laici. Idacius is described by *Isidorus de script. eccles. c. 2 Idacius Hispaniarum episcopus—scripsit quendam librum sub Apologetici specie, in quo detestanda Priscilliani dogmata &c.—demonstrat. Hic autem cum Ursacio episcopo ob necem ejusdem Priscilliani, cujus accusatores extiterant, ecclesiæ communione privatus [conf. a. 389] exilio condemnatur, ibique diem ultimum obiit Theodosio majore et Valentiano regnantibus.* He procured the death of *Priscillian* in 385: *conf. a.* Some acts of the synod of *Cesarau-**

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 4 <i>Theodosii Magni edictum de fide catholica</i> [conf. Sozomen. VII. 4] <i>ad populum urbis Constantinop.</i> Cunctos populos quos clementia nostræ regit temperamentum in tali volumus religione versari quam divinum Petrum apostolum tradidisse Romanis religio usque nuno ab ipso insinuata declarat, quamque pontificem Damasum sequi claret et Petrum Alexandriæ episcopum, virum apostolicæ sanctitatis; ut secundum apostolicam disciplinam evangelicamque doctrinam Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti unam Deitatem sub parili Majestate et sub pia Trinitate credamus. Hanc legem sequentes Christianorum catholicorum nomen jubemus amplecti; reliquos vero dementes cæsanosque judicantes hæretici dogmatis infamiam sustinere, nec conciliabula eorum Ecclesiarum nomen accipere; divina primum vindicta, post etiam motus nostri quem ex cælesti arbitrio sumpserimus ultione plectendos. Dat. III Kal. Mart. Thessal. Gratiano V et Theodosio I AA. coss. p. 57 l. 25 de episcopis. . . . Qui divinæ legis sanctitatem aut nesciendo confundunt aut neglegendo violant et offendunt, sacrilegium committunt. Dat. III Kal. Mart. Thessal. Gratiano A. V &amp;c.</p>
381	<p>Ol. 290 U. C. Varr. 1134.  <i>Fl. Eucherius Fl. Syagrius</i>          Cod. Just. I. 1, 2. II. 4, 40. V. 20, 1. V. 34, 12.  <i>Syagrio et Eucherio</i> Idat. Prosp. Pa. O. Victor. Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1164.  <i>Eucherio et Evagrio</i> Marcellin. B. Soer. H. E. V. 8 Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1123.          See col. 2. 3 for Cod. Theodos. which has in some places <i>Syagrio et Eucherio</i>, chiefly in the laws of <i>Gratian</i> or <i>Valentinian</i>.</p>	<p><i>Gratiani</i> 15 from IX Kal. Sept. <i>Valentiniani</i> II 7 from X Kal. Dec. <i>Theodosii</i> 3 from XIV Kal. Febr.          Death of <i>Athanasius</i>: Idat. His coss. ingressus est Athanasius rex Gothorum CP. die III Id. Januar. Eodem mense diem functus idem Athanasius VIII Kal. Febr. Idem Chron. Athanasius—XV<sup>o</sup> die ex quo a Theodosio fuerat susceptus interiit. Marcellin. <i>Eucherio et Evagrio</i> coss. Athanasius, —cum quo Theodosius imp. fœdus pepigerat, CP. mense Januario venit eodemque mense morbo periit. Isidori Chron. p. 712 Era 419<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 381] Anno imperii Theodosii 3<sup>o</sup> Athanasius cum Theodosio jus amicitiamque disponens mor CP. pergit ibique XV<sup>o</sup> die—moritur. Conf. Oros. VII. 34 Socrat. V. 10. Prosper is inaccurate both in the year and the fact: <i>Antonino et Syagrio</i> coss. [A. D. 382] <i>Athanasius</i>—occiditur. Cassiodorus follows him in the year: <i>His coss. CP. venit ibique vitam exegit.</i> Ammianus 27, 5, 10 mentions his retreat and death: <i>Proximo-rum factione—expulsus fatali sorte decessit, et ambizioso exsequiis ritu sepultus est nostro.</i> Zosim. IV. 34, 4—6 ὁ δὲ ὡς Θεοδοσίον ἔδραμεν ἀπλῶς ἀπαλλαγέντα νόσου τὸν βίον αὐτῷ καταρτησάσης ἐς ἀμφίβολον [conf. a. 380], ὁ δὲ φιλοφρόνως μετὰ τῶν σὺν αὐτῷ βαρβάρων ἐδέξατο—καὶ παραχρῆμα τελευτήσαντα ταφῇ βασιλικῇ περιέστειλε.          Council of Constantinople: Socrat. V. 8 μηδὲν δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς ὑπερβήμενος σύν-οδον ἐπισκόπων τῆς αὐτοῦ πίστεως συγκαλεῖ ἐπὶ τὸ κρατῆναι τὴν ἐν Νικαίᾳ πίστιν καὶ χειροτονῆσαι τῇ ΚΠ. ἐπίσκοπον.—συνήλθον οὖν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Εὐχαρίου καὶ Εὐα-γγέλου τῷ Ματῷ μηνί. Conf. Sozom. VII. 7 Theodoret. H. E. V. 8. Marcellin. Indict. 9<sup>a</sup> <i>Eucherio et Evagrio</i> coss. Sanctis OL patribus urbe Augusta congregatis adversus Macedonium in Spiritum Sanctum naufragantem, ab eisdem episcopis sancta synodus confirmata est, Damaso videlicet sedem beati Petri tenentis &amp;c. Described by Photius Epist. p. 5 ἡ δὲ ἁγία καὶ οἰκουμένη δευτέρα σύνοδος τῶν μὲν ἱερῶν φροντισμάτων τὴν βασιλίδι πόλιν ἱερὸν ἐδέκην φροντιστήριον εἰς πεντή-κοντα δὲ καὶ ἑκατὸν ἄνδρας ἱεροῦς συνηγέρετο κ. τ. λ. Conf. Synodicon vetus c. 75</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

V. 9, 1. VI. 56, 4 *Eutropio* pf. p. p. p. XV Kal. Januar. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 29. 39 *Eutropio* p. p. Dat. III Kal. Januar. GP. All (except at Vol. 3 p. 511) have *Gratiano V et Theod. I AA. coss.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*gusta* are dated IV Non. Octobres æra CDXVIII apud Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1195, or Oct. 4 A. D. 380; which determines the time of that synod.

*Maximus* the *cynic* (conf. a. 379) repairs to *Theodosius* at Thessalonica: *Grog. Naz. de vita sua* 999 p. 726 Οὗτω μὲν ἐνθεν ἡλάθη κακὸς κακῶς, εἰπεῖν δ' ἀληθὲς μάλ-  
λον, ὥς κακὸς καλῶς. Ἐπεὶ δὲ φύλοις βαρβάρων κακὸν  
φέρων Ἀναξ ἔφος εἶχεν ὀρμητήριον Θεσσαλονίκην, τηρι-  
καῦτα τί πλέκει Κύων ὁ παγκάκιστος κ. τ. λ. By whom he  
is rejected: *Ibid.* 1009—1013.

*Gregorii Nazianzeni* Or. 26 p. 471 εἰς αὐτὸν ἐξ ἀγοῦ  
ἐπανήκοντα μετὰ τὰ κατὰ Μάξιμον. *Gregory* after *Maxi-  
mus* had been repulsed returns to CP. and addresses  
the people in this discourse.

*Gregory* receives the church of CP. from *Theodosius*:  
*Marcellin. Gratiano Aug. V et Theodosio Aug. coss. Gre-  
gorius Nazianzenus, facundissimus Christi sacerdos et  
Hieronymi nostri præceptor, ecclesia nostra apud Byzan-  
tium capta ab Arianis, plebem catholicam in beatæ Ana-  
stasiæ oratorio* [conf. *Socrat. V. 7 Greg. Naz. Or. 42  
p. 766 C Carm. II. 1, 16 p. 842 de vita sua* 1079 p. 730]  
*catholica quotidie allocutione continuat* &c. The church  
was given to him, and the Arians dispossessed, Nov. 26  
A. D. 380. see col. 2. The circumstances are described  
by *Gregory* himself *Carm. de vita sua* 1279—1395 p. 740.

*Themistii* Or. XV εἰς Θεοδοσίον. On kingly virtues:  
that the duties of a king as a dispenser of the laws at  
home are more noble than his duties as a warrior.  
Delivered in the 3rd year of *Theodosius*: p. 190 B ἢ δὴ  
οὖν τρίτος οὗτος ἐνιαυτός. He mentions p. 190 D τὸν  
Γένην δυνάστην. see *Athanasic*. He addresses p. 195 A  
*Theodosius* and *Gratian* as the two pilots of the state.

*Lidiani* πρὸς τοὺς βαρὺν αὐτὸν καλέθοντας tom. 1 p. 171.  
Written in his 67th year: p. 172 τοῦτ' ἐν νῦν εἰσῆλθεν,  
ἀναμείναν ἑβδομὸν καὶ ἑξηκοστὸν ἔτος. He had entered  
his 67th year before July A. D. 381: conf. a. 364. He  
celebrates p. 180—184 the times of *Julian*, and con-  
trasts them with the present; of which he draws a  
gloomy picture p. 182—186. He notices p. 188 the  
earthquake at Cyprus: οὐκ ἔσμεν Κύπριοι, οὐδὲ τῷ σει-  
σμῷ κατενεχθεῖσαν ἐπέδομεν [an A. D. 365?]. the battle  
in which *Valens* was slain A. D. 378: p. 189 τῆς μεγάλης  
ἐκείνης μάχης. He refers to the two emperors p. 195:  
τοῖς βασιλεῦσιν. rightly explained by *Reiske* at p. 171,  
but erroneously at p. 195.

Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 406 *Neoterio* pf. p. Dat. XVII  
Kal. Feb. p. 200 ad *Florum magistrum officiorum*. Dat.  
III Non. Feb. CP. p. 243 *Eutropio* p. p. Dat. III  
Non. Feb. CP. Vol. 4 p. 483 ad *Camenium* vic. Africæ.  
p. p. *Karthag.* XV Kal. Mart. Vol. 2 p. 546 ad *Sya-  
grium* p. p. o. Dat. III Kal. Mart. Vol. 4 p. 257 ad  
*Macedonium* com. S. L. p. p. *Karthag.* XV Kal. April.

*Chrysostom* a deacon: conf. a. 398.

[*Prosper: Anno* 2397 *Syagrio et Eucherio. Gregorius  
Nazianzenus vir sua ætate eloquentissimus et Hieronymi  
præceptor obiit*. A prochronism of nine years: conf. a.  
390. and perhaps an erroneous notice for his restora-  
tion to the church in November 380.]

*Cyril* of *Jerusalem* restored a fourth time: conf. a.  
348. *Hieron. Catal. c. 112 Cyrillus Hierosolymæ epi-  
scopus, sæpe pulsus ecclesia et receptus, ad extremum sub  
Theodosio principe octo annis inconcussus episcopatum  
tenuit. Extant ejus κατηγορίαι, quas in adolescentia com-  
posuit*. Eight years current A. D. 381—388 would  
place the death of *Cyril* in 388. His restoration by  
*Theodosius* may be referred to Dec. 380: conf. a.  
380. 2.

*Gelasius* succeeds *Euzoius* at *Cæsarea*: *Hieron. Cat-  
al. c. 113 Euzoius ad extremum sub Theodosio principe  
ab ecclesia pulsus est* [cir. Dec. 380]. *Idem Ib. c. 130  
Gelasius Cæsareæ Palæstinæ post Euzoiū episcopus  
accurati limatique sermonis fertur quædam scribere, sed  
celare*. Whence it appears that *Gelasius* was still  
living in 392.

Council of *Aquileia* against *Palladius* and *Secundia-  
nus*: conf. *Ambrosii Epistolas* 9—14. *Acta Concil.  
tom. 2 p. 1164 Syagrio et Eucherio VV. CC. consulibus  
nonis Septembr. Aquileiæ in ecclesia considentibus (cum)  
episcopis Aquileiensium civitatis Valeriano, Ambrosio,*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>apud Fabric. B. G. tom. 12 p. 389. Isidorus Origin. VI. 16, 7 <i>Secunda synodus CL patrum ab Theodosio imperatore seniore CP. congregata est, quæ Macedonium etiam S. S. Deum esse negantem condemnans consubstantiali Patri et Filio Spiritum Sanctum demonstravit, dans symboli formam quam tota Græcorum et Latinorum confessio in ecclesiis prædicat.</i> Placed by Prosper one year too high: Anno 2396 Gratiano V et Theodosio cons. <i>synodus patrum CLXXX apud CP. celebrata est contra Macedonium S. S. Deum esse negantem.</i> At the true year in Chron. Pasch. p. 304 B, who has <i>σύνodos πατέρων ρν'</i>. Anonymus de synodis apud Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1163 <i>ἀπέχει ἡ σύνοδος β' ἀπὸ τῆς α' ἐτη ρ'</i>. The true interval was 56 years. Their session was continued till July: Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1123 <i>κανόνες τῶν ρν' ἁγίων πατέρων τῶν ἐν ΚΠ. συνελθόντων ἐν ὑπατεία Φλαβίου Εὐχερίου καὶ Φλαβίου Εὐαγρίου—πρὸ ἑπτὰ εἰδῶν Ἰουλιῶν.</i> Of the seven canons of this council Ibid. p. 1123—1130 the first confirms the doctrine of the 318 Nicene fathers; can. 2 confines each bishop to his own diocese; can. 3 enacts <i>τὸν μὲν τοι ΚΠ. ἐπίσκοπον ἔχειν τὰ πρεσβεία τῆς τιμῆς μετὰ τὸν τῆς Ῥώμης ἐπίσκοπον, διὰ τὸ εἶναι αὐτὴν νέαν Ῥώμην.</i> 4 It is adjudged that <i>Maximus cynicus</i> was not a bishop. Can. 5 acknowledges the Trinity in Unity. 6 Of the order of preferring charges against bishops. 7 Of the order of receiving back heretics who abjure their errors. The creed of this Council: Ibid. p. 1131 was recited in the 5th general council A. D. 553 apud Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 170, and is the same with that called the Nicene Creed in the English Articles, except that in the creed of Constantinople a single expression is omitted, which in the English Liturgy is added.</p> <p>War with the barbarians: Zosim. IV. 34 <i>δοσι ἅμα τῷ τελευτήσαντι [sc. Athanarico] παρεγένοντο, τῇ τῆς ὄχθης φυλακῇ [sc. Istri] προσεγκατερήσαντας ἐπὶ πολὺ κωλύσαι τὰς κατὰ Ῥωμαίων ἐφόδους. ἐν ταύτῳ δὲ καὶ ἄλλα προσεγίνετο τῷ Θεοδοσίῳ πλεονεκτήματα. Σκύρους γὰρ καὶ Καρποδάκας Ὀφῆνοις ἀναμεμιγμένους ἡμύνατο, καὶ ἐλαττωθέντας τῇ μάχῃ περαιωθῆναι τὸν Ἰστρον—συνηνάγκασεν. ἐκ τούτου τοιγαροῦν ἀναθαρῆσαι τοὺς στρατιώτας συνέβη κ. τ. λ.</i> This victory is fixed by the death of Athanaric to the summer of this year.</p> <p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 117 l. 6 de hæreticis Cod. Just. I. 1, 2 <i>Eutropio pf. p. Nul- lus hæreticis mysteriorum locus nulla ad euerendam animi obstinationis dementiam pateat occasio. Sciant omnes, etiam si quid speciali quolibet rescribit per fraudem elicit ab hujusmodi hominum genere impetratum est, non valere. Arceantur cuncto- rum hæreticorum ab illicitis congregationibus turbæ. Unius et Summi Dei nomen ubique celebretur: Nicæna fidei dudum a majoribus traditæ et divinæ religionis testimonio atque adsertione firmatæ observantia semper mansura teneatur. Foti- nianæ labis contaminatio Ariani sacrilogii venenum Eunomiacæ perfidiæ crimen, et nefanda monstruosis nominibus auctorum prodigia sectarum, ab ipso etiam abole- antur auditu. Is autem Nicænae adsertor fidei et catholicæ religionis verus cultor accipiendus est, qui Omnipotentem Deum et Christum Filium Dei unum nomine confitetur, Deum de Deo Lumen de Lumine; qui Spiritum Sanctum (a quo id, quod ex Summo rerum Parente speramus, accipimus) negando non violat; apud quem intemeratæ fidei sensu viget incorruptæ Trinitatis indivisa substantia quæ Græci adsertione verbi οὐσία recte credentibus dicitur. Hæc profecto nobis magis probata, hæc veneranda sunt. Qui vero hisdem non inserviunt desinant adfectatis dolis alienum veræ religionis nomen adsumere, et suis apertis criminibus denotentur ab omnium summoti ecclesiarum limine penitus arceantur; cum omnes hæreticos illicitas agere intra oppida congregationes vetemus. Ac si quid ereptio factiona tentaverit, ab ipsis etiam urbium mœnibus exterminato furore propelli jubeamus, ut cunctis Orthodoxis episcopis qui Nicænam fidem tenent catholicæ ecclesiæ toto orbe reddantur. Dat. IV Id. Januar. CP. Vol. 4 p. 327 l. 8 de fide testium. Pars actorum habitorum in consistorio apud imperatores Gratianum Valentinianum et Theodosium, cons. Syagri et Eucherii die III Kal. Jul. Constantinop. In con-</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Vol. 2 p. 120 *ad Valerianum p. U. Dat. III Kal. Apr. Med.* p. 148 *ad Valerianum. Dat. IV Kal. Ap. Med.* p. 88 *ad Valerianum p. U. Dat. IIII Kal. Apr. acc. XII Kal. Maii.* Vol. 6 p. 59 l. 26 *de episcopis. ad Tuscianum com. Orientis. Universos quos constituit custodes ecclesiarum esse vel sanctorum locorum ac religiosis obsequiis deservire nullius adtemptationis molestiam sustinere decernimus. Quis enim eos capite censos patiatur esse devinctos, quos necessario intellegit supra memorato obsequio mancipatos?* *Dat. prid. Kal. Apr. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 390 *ad Valerianum p. U. Dat. X Kal. Maii Aquil.* p. 367 *ad Valerianum p. U. Dat. VIII Kal. Maii Trio.* Vol. 6 p. 203 *ad Eutropium pf. p. Dat. VI Non. Maii CP.* p. 120 l. 7 *de hæreticis. Eutropio pf. p. Si qui Manichæus Manichæave ex die lata dudum legis ac primitus a nostris parentibus in quamlibet personam condito testamento vel cujuslibet titulo liberalitatis atque specie donationis transmisit proprias facultates, vel quisquam ex his aditæ per quamlibet successionis formam conlatione ditatus est, quoniam hisdem sub perpetua justæ infamiae nota testandi ac vivendi jure Romano omnem protinus eripimus facultatem, neque eos aut relinquendæ aut capiendæ alicujus hæreditatis habere sinimus potestatem, totum fisci nostri viribus imminentis indagatiōe societur &c.—Nec in posterum tantum hujus emissæ per nostram mansuetudinem legis forma prævaleat sed in præteritum etiam quidquid talium personarum aut proprietatis reliquit aut successio habuit usurpatio fisci commodi persequatur.—Illud etiam huic adjicimus sanctioni, ne in conventiculis oppidorum ne in urbibus claris consuecta feralium mysteriorum sepulcra constituent, a conspectu celebri civitate penitus coercantur. Nec se sub simulatione fallaciæ eorum scilicet nominum quibus plerique (ut cognovimus) probatæ fidei et propositi castioris dicit ac signari volent maligna fraude defendant; cum præsertim nonnulli ex his Encratitas Apotactitas Hydroparastatas vel Saccoforos nominari se velint, et varietate nominum diversorum velut religiosæ professionis officia mentiantur. Eos enim omnes convenit non professione defendi nominum, sed notabiles atque execrandos haberi scelere sectarum.* *Dat. VIII Id. Maii CP.* Vol. 5 p. 369. 370 *ad Valerianum p. U. Dat. VIII Id. Maii.* and *VIII Id. Maii Aquila.* Vol. 1 p. 281 *Eutropio pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Jun. CP.* II. 9, 2 p. 111 *Wenck. Cod. Just. II. 4, 40 Eutropio pf. p. Dat. III Non. Jun. CP.* Cod. Theod. IV. 12, 8 p. 248 *Wenck. Palladio comiti S. L. Dat. prid. Non. Jul. CP. accepta XII Kal. Aug.* Gothofred. Vol. 3 p. 533 *Palladio com. S. L. Dat. XII Kal. Aug. Heracleæ.* Vol. 4 p. 434. 436 *Eutropio pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Aug. Heracleæ.* Vol. 3 p. 275 *ad Antidium V. O. vicarium. Recitata XII Kal. Aug. Rom. p. 147 Pancratio p. U. Dat. III Kal. Aug. Heracleæ.* Vol. 4 p. 436 *ad Florum pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Aug. Heracleæ.* Vol. 5 p. 371 *Herasio proc. Afric. p. p. Karthagine V Kal. Sept.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Eusebio, &c.* The letters of *Ambrosius* are written in the name of the Council.

The following bishops are present at the second general Council (see col. 2) apud *Socrat. V. 8 Sozom. VII. 7—9 Theodoret. V. 8 Photium epist. p. 5. Socrates: συνήλθον τῆς μὲν ὁμοουσίου πίστεως ἐκ μὲν Ἀλεξανδρείας Τιμόθεος ἐκ δὲ Ἱεροσολύμων Κύριλλος, τότε ἐκ μεταμειλείας τῷ ὁμοουσίῳ προσκείμενος. Μελέτιος δὲ ἐξ Ἀντιοχείας πάλαι παρὴν ὅτε διὰ τὴν Γρηγορίου κατάστασιν μετεστάλη [conf. a. 380]· καὶ ἐκ Θεσσαλονίκης Ἀσχόλιος, καὶ ἄλλοι πολλοί· πάντες δὲ ἦσαν ρν'. τοῦ δὲ Μακεδονιανῶν μέρους ἡγήτο μὲν Ἐλεῦσιος ὁ Κυζικοῦ καὶ Μαρκιανὸς Λαμφάκου· πάντες δὲ ἦσαν λς'. ὧν οἱ πλείους τῶν περὶ Ἑλλάσποντον πόλεων ἦσαν. He afterwards names Ἑλλάδιος ὁ μετὰ Βασίλειον Καισαρείας τῆς Καππαδοκῶν ἐπίσκοπος, Γρηγόριος ὁ Νύσσης ὁ Βασιλείου ἀδελφός—Ὁτρήιος ὁ τῆς ἐν Ἀρμενίᾳ Μελιτηνῆς Ἀμφιλόχιος ὁ Ἰκονίου Ὁππίμος ὁ Ἀντιοχείας τῆς Πισιδίας—Πελαγίῳ τῷ Λαοδικείας Διοδώρῳ τῷ Ταρσοῦ. Sozomen adds *Acacius of Beroa*; *Theodoret l. c. Eulogius of Edessa, Isidorus of Cyrus* (Ἰσίδωρος ὁ ἡμέτερος), *Gelasius of Casarea Palestineæ.* See *Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1133—6 Binii* notam p. 1157 and compare *Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 9* quoted in col. 2.*

*Gregory of Nazianzus* is declared bishop of CP.: *Sozom. VII. 7. Maximus* is condemned: *VII. 9 Μάξιμον δὲ μήτε γεγενησθαι ἢ εἶναι ἐπίσκοπον, μήτε κληρικούς τοὺς παρ' αὐτοῦ χειροτονηθέντας· καὶ τὰ παρ' αὐτοῦ πεπραγμένα ἄκυρα ἐψηφίσαντο.* During the session (between May and July: see col. 2) *Meletius* dies and *Flavianus* is appointed to Antioch: *Auctor vitæ Greg. Naz. p. cliv τοῦ Μελετίου τελευτήσαντος τὸν βίον ἐν τῇ βασιλίδι (πόλει).* conf. *Socrat. V. 9 Sozom. VII. 10. 11. Gregory of Nazianzus* withdraws into retirement, and *Nectarius* is chosen in his stead: *Socrat. V. 8 Γρηγόριος, ὡς μικρὸν ἐμπροσθεν ἔφη [conf. p. 263 C]. παραιτησάμενος ἐπὶ τὴν Ναζιανζὸν ἀπαλρεῖν ἐπέτελλετο. ἦν δὲ τις Νεκτάριος ὄνομα κ. τ. λ. Sozom. VII. 7 λέγεται τὸν βασιλέα μὲν θαυμάζοντα βίον καὶ τῶν λόγων Γρηγόριον ἄξιον ψηφίσασθαι ταύτης τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς, συναινέσαι δὲ καὶ τοὺς πλείους τῆς συνόδου αἰδοὶ τῆς αὐτοῦ ἀρετῆς· τὸν δὲ τὰ μὲν πρῶτα ἐλέσθαι προστατεῖν τῆς ΚΠ. ἐκκλησίας, αἰσθόμενον δὲ τινας ἀντερεῖν, καὶ μάλιστα τοὺς ἐξ Αἰγύπτου, παραιτήσασθαι.—ἐν τούτῳ δὲ Νεκτάριός τις Ταρσεὺς κ. τ. λ. The circumstances of the appointment of *Nectarius* are told by *Sozomen c. 8. Marcellin. his coss. CP. per Timotheum Alexandrinum perque Meletium Antiochenum et Cyrillum Hierosolymitanum episcopos Nectario ex pagano protinus baptizato et in præfata synodo pontifice ordinato.* There is an error in this account of the order of these events; which is fixed by *Gregory* himself *Carm. de vita sua*, who describes the death of *Meletius* 1573—1586 p. 756; his own remonstrance to the bishops 1590—1680; his retirement with the emperor's permission 1745—1922.*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>istorio imp. Theodosius A. dixit: "Episcopus nec honore nec legibus ad testimonium flagitatur." Item dixit: "Episcopum ad testimonium dicendum admitti non decet; nam et persona dehonatur et dignitas sacerdotis excepta confunditur."</i> Vol. 6 p. 123 l. 8 de hæreticis. ad Clicherium com. Orientis. Nullum Eunomianorum atque Arianorum vel ex dogmate Aëtii in civitatibus vel agris fabricandarum ecclesiarum copiam habere præcipimus. Quodsi temere ab aliquo id præsumptum sit, domus eadem ubi hæc constructa fuerint quæ construi prohibentur, fundus etiam vel privata possessio protinus fisci nostri viribus vindicetur, atque omnia loca fiscalia statim fiant quæ sacrilegi hujus dogmatis vel sedem receperint vel ministros. Dat. XIV Kal. Aug. CP. Vol. 6 p. 9 l. 3 de fide catholica. ad Auxonium proc. Asiæ. Episcopis tradi omnes ecclesias mox jubemus qui unius majestatis adque virtutis Patrem et Filium et Spiritum Sanctum confitentur, ejusdem gloriæ, claritatis unius, &amp;c.—Quos constabit communione Nectari episcopi CP. ecclesiæ, Timotheo necnon intra Ægyptum Alexandrinæ urbis episcopo esse sociatos; quos etiam in Orientis partibus Pelagio episcopo Laodicensi et Diodoro episcopo Tarsensi, in Asia necnon proconsulari adque Asiana diocesi Amphiloquio episcopo Iconiensi et Optimo episcopo Antiocheno [sc. Pisidiæ], in Pontica diocesi Helladio episcopo Cæsariensi et Otreio Meliteno et Gregorio episcopo Nyseno, Tarentio episcopo Scythiæ Marmario episcopo Marcianop. communicare constituerit. Hos ad optinendas catholicas ecclesias ex communione et consortio probabilium sacerdotum oportebit admitti. Omnes autem, qui ab eorum quos commemoratio specialis expressit fidei communione dissentiant, ut manifestos hæreticos ab ecclesiis expelli, neque his penitus posthac obtinendarum ecclesiarum pontificium facultatemque permitti, ut veræ ac Nicænæ fidei sacerdotia casta permaneant, nec post evidentem præcepti nostri formam malignæ locus detur astutiæ. Dat. III Kal. Aug. Heracl. These Eucherio et Syagrio cons. For the other laws see col. 3.</p>
982	<p>1135. Antonius et Syagrius Idat. O. Marcellin. Antonino et Syagrio Prosp. Victor. Antonio et Ecagrio Pa. 'Αντορίων καὶ Συαγρίων τὸ β' B. Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3.</p>	<p>Gratiani 16 from IX Kal. Sept. Valentiniani II 8 from X Kal. Dec. Theodosii 4 from XIV Kal. Febr.</p> <p>Peace with the Goths: Idat. Ipso anno universa gens Gothorum cum rege suo in Romaniam se tradiderunt die V Non. Oct. Idem Chron. Theodosii 4<sup>o</sup> Gothi infida Romanis pace se tradunt. Marcellin. Eodem anno universa gens Gothorum Athanarico rege suo defuncto Romano sese imperio dedit mense Octobri. (Male editur dedit. Mense Octobri Damasus &amp;c. mense refers to Gothi and not to Damasus.) Celebrated by Themistius Or. 16 (conf. a. 383. 3) and alluded to by Pacatus Panegy. c. 22, 3.</p> <p>Reign of Alaric: Isidor. Chron. p. 712 Era 420<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 382] anno imperii Theodosii quarto Gothi patrocinium Romani fœderis recusantes Alaricum regem sibi constituunt.</p> <p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 124 l. 9 de hæreticis. Floro pf. p. Quisquis Manichæorum vitæ solitarie falsitate cætum bonorum fugit ac secretas urbes eligit pessimorum, ita ut profanator atque corruptor catholicæ (quam cuncti suspicimus) disciplinæ legi subjugetur, ut intestabilis vivat, nihil vitæ impendat illicitis, nihil moriens relinquat indignis &amp;c.—Ceterum quos Encratitas prodigiali appellatione cognominant cum Saccosforis sive Hydroparastatis, refutatos iudicio, proditos criminis, vel in mediocri vestigio facinoris hujus inventos summo supplicio et inextinguibili pena jubemus affligi &amp;c.—Sublimitas itaque tua det inquirentes, aperiat</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Cod. Justin. V. 20, 1 <i>Oynegio pf. p. Dat. VIII Non. Sept.</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 383 <i>Eutropio pf. p. Dat. Non. Sept. Hadrianopoli.</i> Cod. Justin. V. 34, 12 <i>Eutropio pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Oct. CP.</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 583 <i>ad Syagrium p. U. Dat. VII Id. Oct.</i> Vol. 1 p. 412 <i>ad Potitum vicarium urbis. Dat. prid. Idus Oct. Treveris.</i> Vol. 3 p. 534 <i>Palladio magistro officiorum. p. p. prid. Kal. Dec. Byrito.</i> Vol. 2 p. 90, 121 <i>Floro pf. p. Dat. Id. Dec. CP.</i> Vol. 6 p. 266 l. 7 <i>de paganis. Floro pf. p. Si qui velitis sacrificiis diurnis nocturnisque velut vesanus ac sacrilegus incertorum consultorum inmisit, fanumque sibi aut templum ad hujusmodi sceleris excusationem adsumendum crediderit, vel putaverit adendum, proscriptioni se noverit subjungendum. Cum nos iusta institutione moneamus castis Deum precibus excolendum, non diris carminibus profanandum. Dat. XIII Kal. Jan. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 29 <i>ad populum. Dat. VII Kal. Januar. Aquil.</i> All dated <i>Eucherio et Syagrio or Syagrio et Eucherio coss.</i></p>	<p>Then followed the election of <i>Nectarius</i>: κοινῇ ψήφῳ τῆς συνόδου ἀναγορεύεται ΚΠ. ἐπίσκοπος Sozom. VII. 8. conf. auct. vitæ Greg. Naz. p. CLVII.</p> <p><i>Gregorii Nysseni</i> ἐπιτάφιος εἰς Μελέτιον tom. 3 p. 587—595. Socrat. V. 9 τὸν ἐπικήδειον ἐπ' αὐτῷ λόγον ὁ ἀδελφὸς Βασιλείου Γρηγόριος ἐπεξήλθεν.</p> <p><i>Gregorii Nazianzeni</i> Or. 42 p. 748—768 συντακτήριος εἰς τὴν τῶν ρν' ἐπισκόπων παρουσίαν. Towards the conclusion he urges p. 765 ὁ ἄλλον προστήσαθε τὸν ἀρέσοντα τοῖς πολλοῖς, ἐμοὶ δὲ δότε τὴν ἐρημίαν.—Or. 43 p. 770—833 εἰς Βασίλειον ἐπιτάφιος. Delivered at Caesarea after his retirement: Auctor vitæ Greg. p. CLVII τῆς οδοιορίας εἶχετο ἔρχεται δὲ εἰς Ἀριανζὸν χωρίον Καππαδοκίας, ὅπερ ἐκέκτητο ἐκ πατρικοῦ κλήρου—πολλοῦ δὲ χρόνου παρῳχηκός ἀφ' οὗ Βασίλειος ὁ μέγας πρὸς τὸν Θεὸν ἐνεδήμησεν—γράφας τὸν ἐπ' αὐτῷ ἐπιτάφιον εἰς τὴν Καισαρείαν ἦκε—καὶ προσφωνήσας τὸν λόγον τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ ἐβάδιζεν οἴκαδε. <i>Gregorius</i> p. 771 Α εἰ δὲ τοσοῦτον ἀπήνηκα τοῦ καιροῦ δεύτερος, καὶ μετὰ τοσοῦτους ἐπαινέτας—μηδεὶς θαυμαζέτω. <i>Gregory</i> quitted CP. in July, and might deliver this discourse at the close of the same year, nearly two years after the death of <i>Basil</i>.</p> <p>Prosper his coss. <i>Martinus episcopus Turonorum Gallie civitatis multis clarus habetur.</i> Conf. Cassiod. hoc anno ldat. Chron. anno <i>Theodosii</i> 4<sup>o</sup>. <i>Martinus</i> was a native of Sabaria in Pannonia: Sulp. Vit. Martini c. 1 <i>Greg. Tur. H. Fr. I. 34 X. 31, 3 de Martino I. 3 Sozomen. III. 14 p. 522 A</i>, and was born according to <i>Greg. Tur. H. Fr. I. 34</i> in the 11th of <i>Constantine A. D. 316</i>, was bishop of Tours A. D. 371—397 and died æt. 81. conf. a. 397. Sulpicius Severus appears to give different dates for the birth and death of <i>Martinus</i>: conf. a. 386.</p>
<p><i>Ausonius</i> brought down his <i>Fasti</i> to these consuls, the fourth inclusive from his own year: Epigr. 4 p. 52.</p> <p><i>Hactenus adscripti Fastos. Si fors volet, ultra Adjiciam; si non, qui legis adjicies.</i></p> <p><i>Scire cupis qui sim? titulum qui quartus ab imo est Quære; leges nomen consulis Ausonii.</i></p> <p>Among the laws of 382 are these: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 208 <i>ad Pancratium p. U. Dat. prid. Id. Jan. CP.</i> Vol. 1 p. 20 <i>Floro pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 438 <i>Proculo com. Or. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 469 <i>omnibus rectoribus provinciarum. Dat. III Kal. Apr. CP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 519 <i>Floro p. p. Dat. III Kal. Apr. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 454 <i>ad Severum p. p. o. Dat. IFI Non. Apr. Med.</i> Vol. 1 p. 148 <i>Pancratio pf. U. Dat. prid. Non. Apr. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 591 <i>ad provinciales. Dat. VI Id. Maii Brixie.</i> Vol. 2 p. 547 <i>ad Palladium pf. Aug. Dat. prid. Id. Maii CP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 263 <i>Floro p. p. Dat. XV Kal. Jun. CP.</i> p. 442 <i>Nebidio com. R. P. Dat. XIII Kal. Jun. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 63 <i>ad proconsules victorios omnesque rectores.</i></p>	<p><i>Faustinus</i> dedicated to the empress <i>Flaccilla</i>: Gennad. c. 16 <i>Faustinus presbyter scripsit ad personam Flaccille reginæ adversum Arianos et Macedonianos libros VII.</i> His eos maxime sanctarum Scripturarum testimoniis arguens et convincens quibus illi præco sensu abutuntur ad blasphemiam. <i>Scripsit et librum quem Valentiniano et Arcadio impp. pro defensione suorum cum Marcellino quodam presbytero obtulit. Ex quo ostenditur Luciferiano schismati consensisse, quia Hilarius Pictaviensem et Damasum urbis Romæ episcopos in communionem et sacerdotium pacis recuperandæ gratia receperunt.</i></p> <p><i>Hieronymi adversus Helvidium de virginitate Mariæ perpetua.</i> Written at Rome: p. 468 <i>Contra te scribo cum in eadem tecum urbe consistam.</i> Ad Pammachium p. 629 <i>Dum adhuc viveret sanctæ memoriæ Damasus, librum contra Helvidium de b. M. virginitate perpetua scripsimus.</i> Quoted adv. Pelag. p. 913 <i>Helvidius &amp;c. Contra Jovinianum I p. 495 plenius super hac re contra Helvidium.</i> Ad Eustochium p. 205 <i>In eo libro quem adversus Helvidium—edidimus.</i> <i>Helvidius</i> himself is mentioned by Gennadius c. 32 <i>Helvidius Auxentii dis-</i></p>



A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>forum, iudices denuntiatoresque sine invidia delationis accipiat, nemo præscriptione communi exordium accusationis hujus refringat.—Ac summa exploratione rimetur ut quicumque in unum Paschæ diem non obsequenti religione convenerint, tales indubitanter quales hac lege damnavimus habeantur. <i>Dat. prid. Kal. Apr. CP.</i> p. 268 l. 8 de paganis. <i>Palladio duci Osdroënæ.</i> <i>Ædem olim frequentis dedicatam, catui etiam populoque communem, in qua simulacra feruntur posita artis pretio quam divinitate metienda, jugiter patere publici consilii auctoritate decernimus. Neque huic rei obreptivum officere sinimus oraculum ut conventu urbis et frequenti cœtu videatur. Experientia tua, omni votorum celebritate servata, auctoritate nostri ita patere templum permittat oraculis ne illic prohibitorum usus sacrificiorum hujus occasionis aditus permissus esse credatur. Dat. prid. Kal. Dec. CP.</i> Both have Antonio et Syagrio coss.</p>
382	<p>1136. <i>Merobaudes II et Saturninus</i>  <i>Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socrat. II. E. V. 10. Μερογαύδου καὶ Σατορνίνου Idem V. 11. Saturnino et Syagrio Pa. For Cod. Theodos. see col. 3. 4. De Saturnino Thomistius Or. XVI p. 200 A.</i></p>	<p><i>Valentiniani II</i> 9 from <i>X Kal. Dec.</i> <i>Theodosii</i> 5 from <i>XIV Kal. Febr.</i>  <i>Arcadius Augustus: Idat. His cons. levatus est Arcadius Aug. CP. in militorio VII [conf. a. 364] in tribunali a Theodosio Aug. patre suo die XVII Kal. Febr. Idem Chron. Theodosii 5º Theodosius Arcadium filium suum Augustum appellans regni facit sibi esse consortem. Marcellin. Merobaudes II et Saturnino. Arcadius a patre suo Theodosio Aug. consors imperii VIIº ab urbe militorio coronatus est. Socrat. V. 10 ὁ βασιλεὺς τὸν υἱὸν Ἀρκάδιον Αὔγουστον ἀνηγόρευσε κατὰ τὴν ὑπατέλειαν Μερογαύδου τὸ δεύτερον καὶ Σατορνίνου τῇ ις' τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου μηνός. Chron. Pasch. p. 304 Ο μηνὶ Αὐδυνάλῃ πρὸ ιδ' καλανδῶν Φεβρουαρίων. At the right year in Prosper and Cassiod.</i>  <i>Maximus proclaimed: Socr. V. 11 Μάξιμος ἐκ τῶν περὶ τὰς Βρεττανίας μερῶν ἐπανέστη τῇ Ῥωμαίων ἀρχῇ, καὶ κάμνοντι Γρατιανῷ εἰς τὸν κατὰ Ἀλαμάνων πόλεμον ἐπιτίθεται. Zosim. IV. 35, 5—7 Μάξιμος, Ἰβηρ τὸ γένος, Θεοδοσίῳ τῷ βασιλεῖ κατὰ τὴν Βρεττανίαν συστρατεύσάμενος. οὗτος δυσανασχετῶν—ἀνήγειρε πλέον εἰς τὸ κατὰ τοῦ βασιλέως ἔχθος τοὺς στρατιώτας' οἱ δὲ ῥαδίως ἔξαναστάντες ἀνείπον βασιλέα τὸν Μάξιμον, καὶ περιθέντες τὴν ἀλουργίδα καὶ τὸ διάδημα παραχρήμα τὸν ὠκεανὸν ναυσὶ διαβάντες ταῖς τοῦ Ῥήνου προσωρμίσθησαν ἐκβολαῖς. τῶν δὲ ἐν Γερμανίᾳ—στρατοπέδων ἀσμενέστατα τῇ ἀναρρήσει θεμένων, ἀντικαθίστατο Γρατιανὸς εἰς μάχην αὐτῷ—ὡς δὲ συνήλθον αἱ δυνάμεις ἀλλήλαις, ἀκροβολισμοὶ μὲν ἐπὶ πέντε μόνας ἡμέρας ἐγίνοντο, θεασάμενος δὲ ὁ Γρατιανὸς πρότερον μὲν τὴν Μαυρουσίαν ἀπασαν ἵππον ἀποχωρήσασαν καὶ Μάξιμον ἀναβοήσαντας Αὔγουστον, εἶτα καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους κατὰ βραχὺ τῇ μερίδι Μαξίμου θεμένους, ἀπογνοὺς ταῖς ἐλπίσι τριακοσίους ἱππέας ἀναλαβὼν σὺν αὐτοῖς ἔφυγε προτροπᾶδην ἐπὶ τὰς Ἀλπεῖς. Conf. Pacatum Panegy. c. 23, 3. 4. Victor Epit. p. 396 Cum Maximus apud Britanniam tyrannidem arripuisset et in Galliam transmisisset, ab infensis Gratiano legionibus exceptus Gratianum fugavit, nec mora, extinxit.</i>  <i>Gratian slain: Marcellin. his coss. Gratianus imp. Mazimi tyranni dolo apud Lugdunum occisus est VIII Kal. Sept. Stratagem of Andragathius: Socr. V. 11 Γρατιανὸς δόλῳ τοῦ τυράννου Μαξίμου ἀνήρητο κ. τ. λ.—Ἀνδραγάθιος—ὑπαντᾷ τῷ βασιλεῖ πρὸ Λουγδούνου τῆς ἐν Γαλλίᾳ πόλεως ποταμὸν διαβαίνοντι κ. τ. λ.—τελευτᾷ οὖν ἐν ὑπατέλει Μερογαύδου καὶ Σατορνίνου, βασιλεύσας ἔτη ις' ζήσας ἔτη κδ. Philostorg. X. 5 Γρατιανὸς ὁ βασιλεὺς περὶ τὰς ἀπὸ Γαλατίας τῇ τοῦ τυράννου Μαξίμου συσκευῇ ἀναιρείται. Oros. VII. 34 Cum Theodosius—Arcadium filium suum consortem fecisset imperii, Maximus, vir quidem strenuus et probus atque Augusto dignus, nisi contra sacramenti fidem per tyrannidem emerisset, in Britannia invitatus propemodum ab exercitu imperator creatus in Galliam transit; ubi Gratianum Augustum subita incursionem perterritum atque in Italiam transire meditantem dolis circumventum interfecit. Ibid. Gratianus post mortem Valentis</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Dat. VII Kal. Jun. Med.* Vol. 3 p. 212 *Matroniano duoi et præsidi Sardiniae. Dat. prid. Id. Jun. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 256 *ad Severum p. U. Dat. XII Kal. Jul. Patavi.* p. 333 *Clearcho p. U. Dat. X Kal. Jul. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 548. 549 *Floro p. p. o. Dat. XVII Kal. Aug. CP.*—*X Kal. Aug. CP.* Vol. 3 p. 305 *Flaviano p. p. Illyrici et Italiae. Dat. XV Kal. Sept. Veronae.* Vol. 1 p. 394 *Clearcho p. p. Dat. X Kal. Sept. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 470. 641 *Floro pf. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Oct. CP.* p. 550 *Filagrino com. Or. p. p. Byrito. Dat. XII Kal. Oct.* Vol. 3 p. 443 *Panallino consular. Lydiæ. Dat. VII Kal. Nov. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 149 *ad Hypatium p. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Jan. Patavi.* p. 550 *Constantino vicario dioceseos Ponticæ. Dat. III Kal. Jan. CP.* All dated *Antonio et Syagrino* cons.

*Themistii Or. XVI* χαριστήριος τῷ αὐτοκράτορι ὑπὲρ τῆς εἰρήνης [peace with the Goths in 382] καὶ τῆς ὑπατείας τοῦ στρατηγοῦ Σατορινίου [see col. 1]. In the 5th year of *Theodosius*: p. 205 C τὸν κύκλον τῆς πεντάδος. The orator p. 206 D describes the state of the empire, and the appointment of *Theodosius* p. 207 B.

Among the laws of 383 dated (except Vol. 4 p. 550) *Merobaudes II et Saturnino* cons. are these: *Cod. Theod.* Vol. 3 p. 402 *Nebriodio com. R. P. Dat. XV Kal. Feb. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 100 *ad Probum pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Feb. Med.* p. 441 *Constantiano vic. dioceseos Ponticæ. Dat. prid. Kal. Feb. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 605 *Floro pf. p. Dat. IV Non. Feb. CP.* Vol. 1 p. 426 *ad Hilarium pf. p. Dat. XI Kal. Mart. Mediol.* Vol. 4 p. 442 *ad Eusignium proc. Afrio. Dat. IV Kal. Mart. Med.* p. 442 *Floro pf. p. Dat. III Non. Mart. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 122 *ad populum. Dat. III Non. Mart. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 443 *Oynegio com. S. L. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. CP.* Vol. 3 p. 215 *Habe Marcelline K.N.B. Dat. prid. Non. April. Med.* Vol. 3 p. 338 Vol. 4 p. 444 *Postumiano p. p. Dat. VIII Id. Apr. CP.* p. 445. 446 *ad Hypatium pf. p. Dat. IX Kal. Maii Med. XIII Kal. Maii Med.* Vol. 4 p. 550 *Habe Hypati K.N.B. Dat. III Kal. Maii CP. post cons. Antoni et Syagri.* Vol. 1 p. 245 *ad Hypatium pf. p. Dat. VI Non. Maii Mediolan. Merobaudes II et Saturnino* cons. Vol. 4 p. 312 *Hypatio pf. Augustali. Dat. VIII Id. Maii CP.* p. 550 *Flaviano proc. Asiæ. Dat. VI Id. Maii CP.* Vol. 6 p. 204 l. 2 de apostatis. *Postumiano pf. p. Christianis ac fideiibus qui ad Paganos ritus cultusque migrarunt omnem in quamcunque personam testamenti condendi interdicimus potestatem, ut tunc abeque jure Romano &c.*—*Dat. XIII Kal. Jun. CP.* p. 205 l. 3 de apost. *ad Hypatium pf. p. Christianorum ad aras et templa migrantium negata testandi licentia vindicamus admissum. Eorum quoque flagitia puniantur qui Christianæ religionis et nominis dignitate neglecta Judæis semper polluere contagiis. Eos vero, qui Manichæorum nefanda secreta et scelerosos aliquando sectari maluerint secus, ea jugiter atque perpetuo poena comitetur quam*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*cipulus Symmachi imitator scripsit quidem religionis studio sed non secundum scientiam librum neque sermone neque vera ratione nitidum &c.* *Hieronymus* before this period had heard *Greg. Naz.* at CP. *Comm. in Esaiæ* c. 6 p. 26 C *De hac visione ante annos circiter XXX, cum essem CP. et apud virum eloquentissimum Gregorium Nazianzenum, tunc ejusdem urbis episcopum, sanctarum Scripturarum studiis erudirer, scio me brevem dictasse subitumque tractatum.* This might happen between the middle of A. D. 379 (conf. a.) and July 381.

*Augustine* in his 29th year: *Confess. V. 3 Proloquar—annum illum undetricesimum ætatis meæ. Jam venerat Carthaginem quidam Manichæorum episcopus Faustus nomine—et multi implicabantur.* V. 7 *Cæpi cum eo pro studio ejus agere vitam quo ipse flagrabat in eas literas quas tunc jam rhetor Carthagine adolescentes docebam.* He proceeds to Rome: V. 8 *Romam pergere et potius ibi docere quod docebam Carthagine.* The motives and circumstances of his voyage are described *Ibid.*

*Amphilochius* presides at the synod of Side: *Phot. Cod. 52 p. 37 ἀνεγνώσθη σύνοδος γενομένη ἐν Σίδῃ κατὰ τῆς αἰρέσεως τῶν Μεσαλιανῶν ἡγουν Εὐχιτῶν ἦτοι Ἀδελφιαῶν* [conf. *Theophanem* p. 54 B]. ἐξήρχε δὲ τῆς συνόδου Ἀμφιλόχιος ὁ τοῦ Ἰκονίου, συνεδρευόντων αὐτῷ καὶ ἐτέρων ἐπισκόπων τὸν ἀριθμὸν πέντε καὶ εἴκοσιν. ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ δὲ βίβλῳ ἀνεγνώσθη τῆς αὐτῆς συνόδου πρὸς τὸν μέγαν Φλαβιανὸν τὸν Ἀντιοχείας [conf. *Socr. V. 9 Sozom. VII. 11*] ἐπιστολὴ συνοδική, τῶν πεπραγμένων ποιουμένη τὴν διδασκαλίαν. *Hieronymus Catal. c. 133* speaks of *Amphilochius* in 392: *Amphilochius Iconii episcopus nuper mihi librum legit de Spiritu Sancto, quod Deus et quod adorandus, quodque et omnipotens sit.*

*Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 125 l. 10 de hæreticis. Constantiano* [i. *Constantiano*] *vic. dioceseos Ponticæ. Tas-codrocitæ a sedibus quidem suis minime propellantur; ad nullam tamen ecclesiam hæreticæ superstitionis turba conveniat; aut, si forte convenerit, a conventiculis suis sine aliqua mora propulsetur.* *Dat. XII Kal. Jul. CP.* p. 126 l. 11 de hæreticis. *Postumiano pf. p. Omnes omnino quoscunque diversarum hæresum error exagitat (id est, Eunomiani Ariani Macedoniani Pneumatomachi Manichæi Encratitæ Apotactitæ Saccofori Hydroparastatæ) nullis circulis cœant, nullam colligant multitudinem, nullum ad se populum trahant, nec ad imaginem ecclesiarum parietes privatos ostendant; nihil vel publice vel privatim quod catholicæ sanctitati officere possit exercent. Ac, si qui extiterit qui tam evidentem vetita transcedat, permissa omnibus facultate quos rectæ observantiæ*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>sex annis imperium tenuit.</i> Conf. Pacatum Panegy. c. 24, 4. Zosimus IV. 35 inaccurately carries him into Moesia: εὐρὼν δὲ τὰς Ἀλπεὶς ἀφυλάκτους ἐπὶ Πατίας ἐχώρει καὶ Νωρικὸν Παιονίας τε καὶ τὴν ἐν τῇ Μυσίαν. οὐκ ἀμελήσας δὲ τῆς αὐτοῦ φυγῆς Μάξιμος τὸν ἱππαρχὸν Ἀνδραγάθιον—ἐκπέμπει διώξοντα· ὁ δὲ καταλαβὼν διαβαλὼν ἐθέλοντα τὴν ἐν τῇ Σιγιδούνῃ γέφυραν κατασφάζει. Prosper places these events one year too low: Anno 2400 <i>Richomere et Clearcho coss.</i> In <i>Britannia per seditionem militum Maximus imperator est factus, quo mox ad Gallias transfretante Gratianus Parisiis Merobaudis magistri militum proditiōne superatus et fugiens Lugduni captus atque occisus est. Maximus Victorem filium suum consortem regni facit.</i> Cassiodorus adopts the date of Prosper.</p> <p>Victor Epit. p. 395 remarks of Gratian, <i>Genitus Sirmii imperavit cum patre Valentiniano annos VIII dies LXXXV, cum patruo et fratre tres, cum eodem fratre ac Theodosio quatuor, et cum his omnibus, accedente Arcadio, menses sex.</i> The first period is exact; the second is too large—the actual space was only 3 years current. The third will express the time from the elevation of Theodosius to the elevation of Arcadius. The fourth interval was more than seven months, from Jan. 16 to Aug. 25 A. D. 383.</p> <p><i>Shahpoor</i> or <i>Sapor III</i> king of Persia: Agathias IV. 26 p. 136 B μετὰ Σαβῶρην [conf. a. 301] Ἀρταξὴρ ἀδελφὸς ὢν αὐτῷ καὶ μετασχὼν τῆς βασιλείας τετάρτων ἐτῶν χρόνον [A. D. 379—383] κατ' αὐτὴν ἀπεβίω. ὁ δὲ υἱὸς ὁ τοῦτου, Σαβῶρ δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπεκέλητο, ἐν ἔτεσι πέντε τὸ οἰκίον ἠρλῆμσε κράτος [A. D. 383—388]· ἐν διπλασίῳσι δὲ τούτων καὶ πρὸς γε ἐνὶ ἐνιαυτῷ [A. D. 388—399] Οὐραράνης ὁ παῖς, ὃς δὴ καὶ Κερμασαῖ ὠνομάζετο. Syncell. p. 360 C Ἀρταξὴρ ἔτη δ'. Σαβῶρ υἱὸς Ἀρταξὴρ ἔτη ε'. Οὐραράνης ἔτη ια'. Theophanes p. 50 D 55 B 58 B though placing these reigns at the wrong years yet gives them 4y, 5y, 11y. Abulpharajius p. 90 <i>Hoc anno</i> [sc. A. D. 379] <i>mortuus est Sapor rex Persarum postquam LXX annos regnasset. Post quem regnavit Ardashir frater ipsius quatuor annos.</i> The end of the reign of Vararam IV is rightly placed by Abulpharajius at A. D. 399: conf. a.</p>
384	<p>1137. <i>Richomeres et Clearchus</i> Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Just. I. 16, 1. I. 48, 2. I. 54, 5. IX. 29, 3. For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 4. <i>Richomede et Clearcho Pa.</i> Ῥιχομηλίου καὶ Κλεάρχου Socrat. H. E. V. 12. Do <i>Richomere consule</i> Symmachus Ep. III. 59. 63.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani II</i> 10 from <i>X Kal. Dec.</i> <i>Theodosii</i> 6 from <i>XIV Kal. Febr.</i> Treaty with Persia—birth of <i>Honorius</i>: Idat. <i>His cons. introierunt CP. legati Persarum. Ipso anno natus est Honorius nobilissimus in purpuris die V Id. Sept.</i> Conf. Chron. Pasch. p. 304 D. Marcellin. <i>Richomere et Clearcho coss.</i> <i>Legati Persarum CP. advenserunt pacem a Theodosio principe postulant. Eodem tempore Honorius alter Theodosio natus est filius mense Septembri.</i> Socrat. V. 12 ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς Θεοδοσίος ἐν φροντίδι μεγάλη καθίστατο δυνάμιν τε μεγίστην κατὰ τοῦ τυράννου [sc. <i>Maximi</i>] ὑπὲρ τρέπευεν, εὐλαβούμενος μὴ καὶ τῷ νέῳ Οὐαλεντινιανῷ ὁ τύραννος φόνον βουλευσείε. κατὰ ταυτὸ δὲ καὶ πρεσβεία Περσῶν παρὴν εἰρήνην παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως αἰτοῦσα. τότε δὴ καὶ προσγίνεται τῷ βασιλεῖ υἱὸς Ὀνώριος, τεχθεὶς αὐτῷ ἐκ τῆς γαμετῆς Πλακίλλης ἐν ὑπάτει Ῥιχομηλίου καὶ Κλεάρχου τῇ ἐνάτῃ τοῦ Σεπτεμβρίου μηνός. In an inverted order in Idat. Chron. <i>Theodosii</i> 6o <i>Honorius—nascitur. Legati Persarum—veniunt.</i> Mentioned in 389 by Pacatus Panegy. c. 22, 3—5 <i>Dicamne ego receptos ad servitium Gothos</i> [A. D. 382: conf. a.] <i>castris tuis militem, terris sufficere cultorem?</i>—<i>Persis ipsa, reipublica nostrae retro amula,—quidquid unquam in principes nostros inclementius fecit excusat obsequio. Denique ipsae ille rex ejus,—etsi adhuc nomine est foederatus, jam tamen tuis cultibus tributarius est.</i> Oros. VII. 34 <i>Universae Gothorum gentes sese dediderunt. In iisdem etiam diebus</i> [iisdem etiam temporibus melius Cod. Perizon.] <i>Persae—ultra CP. ad Theodosium misere legatos pacemque supplices poposcerunt: ictumque tum foedus est quo universus Oriens usque ad nunc tranquillissime fruitur.</i> Before the war with <i>Maximus</i>: Pacatus Panegy. c. 32, 2 <i>Nam primum fidem regum quibus limes Orientis ambitur data atque accepta dextera firmas.</i> Victor Epit. p. 396 notices this peace: <i>Cum Persis quoque petitus pacem pepigit.</i> Conf. Claudian. Nupt. Hon. 225.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*vel divalis arbitrii genitor Valentinianus adscriptis vel nostra nihilominus decreta jussurunt.* &c.—Dat. XII Kal. Jun. Patavi. Vol. 1 p. 180 Hypatio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Jun. Patavi. Vol. 5 p. 298 *Hæve Procule K.NB.* Dat. III Id. Jun. CP. Vol. 1 p. 27 ad Eusignium proconsulem Aphricæ. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Veronæ. Accepta prid. Kal. Aug. Vol. 2 p. 495 ad Proculum comitem Orientis. Dat. prid. Non. Jul. CP. p. 408 Constantino vicario diæcesis Ponticæ. Dat. IV Id. Jul. CP. Vol. 2 p. 296 Data XIII Kal. Aug. CP. Vol. 4 p. 448 Postumiano iter. pf. p. Dat. IX Kal. Aug. CP. ad Proculum com. Or. Dat. VI Kal. Aug. Salamariæ. Vol. 1 p. 60 Imppp. Gratianus Valentinianus et Theodosius AAA. Pars actorum habitorem in consistorio Gratiani Aug. Gratianus Aug. dixit &c. Actum in consistorio Merobaude II et Saturnino coes. Vol. 2 p. 212 Nebridio c.R.P. Dat. V Id. Oct. CP. Vol. 4 p. 450 Postumiano pf. p. Dat. VII Id. Nov. CP. p. 313 Eucharis procons. Palæstinæ. Dat. X Kal. Dec. CP. Vol. 3 p. 19 ad Mariniarum vic. Hispaniarum. Dat. VI Kal. Jan. Patavi. Vol. 2 p. 70 ad Clearchum p.U. Dat. III Kal. Jan. CP. p. 121 Postumiano p.p. Dat. IV Kal. Jan. CP. Vol. 3 p. 284 Hellebico com. et magistro utriusque mil. Dat. III Kal. Jan. CP. Hellebicus is Ellebichus in Libanius and Chrysostom: conf. a. 387. and in Greg. Naz. Epist. 225 p. 187 E.

*Symmachus præf. urbis.* See Cod. Justin. IX. 29, 3 Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 262 Vol. 1 p. 395 quoted in col. 2. *Relatio Symmachi urbis præfecti:* Ep. X. 54. Inter Ambrosii epistolas p. 196. Prefixed to Ambros. Ep. 18 in ed. Benedict. *Symmachus* addresses the emperors *Valentinian Theodosius* and *Arcadius* urging them to replace the altar of Victory in the senate. Noticed by Ambrosius in A. D. 393 Epist. 57, and answered in Ep. 18: see col. 4. Among the epistles of *Symmachus* Ep. X. 15—63 were written by him when præf. U.

*Themistii Or. XVII ἐπὶ τῇ χεῖροτονίᾳ τῆς πολιαρχίας.* He was appointed præfect of CP. "circa Kal. Sept. A. D. 384." (Harduin.) and returns thanks in this speech. He had been in other employments: p. 213 C ἐπαγγαγεν αὐτῷ διὰ μακροῦ χρόνου φιλοσοφίαν ὁ θεοειδέστατος αὐτοκράτωρ εἰς τὴν τῶν κοινῶν ἐπιμέλειαν—ἀλλ' ἄχρι τῶν πρεσβειῶν τέως ἐπολιτεύετο—βασιλεὺς δὲ καὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν αὐτῇ περιέθισσι. He had been offered the præfecture before: Or. XXXIV c. 13 παρακλήσεις ἐπὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν ταύτην οὐκ ἀπαξ οὐδὲ δις ἀλλὰ πολλάκις—but had declined it: c. 14 εἰ μὲν τις ἔροιτο τὴν αἰτίαν δι' ἣν τότε μὲν ἀπώκησα νῦν δὲ οὐκ ἔτι [so. in 384]. A supposed reference to a former præfecture is in Antholog. tom. 3 p. 112. See Jacobs ad locum tom. 10 p. 191 and the authorities there cited; especially Fabric. B. G.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*cultus et pulchritudo delectat, communi omnium bonorum conspiratione pellatur.* Dat. VIII Kal. Aug. p. 127 l. 12 de hæreticis. Postumiano pf. p. Vitorum institutio Deo atque hominibus exosa, Eunomiana scilicet Ariana Macedoniana Apollinariana, cæterarumque sectarum quas vere religionis venerabili cultu catholice observantia fides sincera condemnat, neque publicis neque privatis aditionibus intra urbium atque agrorum ac villarum loca aut colligendarum congregationum aut constituendarum ecclesiarum copiam præsumat, nec celebritatem perfidie suæ vel sollemnitate direæ communionis exerceat, neque ullas creandorum sacerdotum usurpet atque habeat ordinationes. Eadem quoque domus &c.—fisci nostri dominio iurique subdantur; ita ut hi qui vel doctrinam vel mysteria conventionum talium exercere consueverunt perquisiti ab omnibus urbibus ac locis propositæ legis rigore constricti expellantur a cætibz, et ad proprias unde oriundi sunt terras redire jubeantur &c.—Quodsi negligentius ea quæ serenitas nostra constituit impleantur, officia provinciarum iudicium et principales urbium, in quibus coitio relictæ congregationis reperta monstrabitur, sententiæ damnationique subdantur. Dat. III Non. Sept. CP. All dated Merobaude II et Saturnino coes.

*Ambrosii Epist. 18 Valentiniano Aug.* In reply to the *relatio Symmachi* (see col. 3): Cum V. C. præfectus urbis *Symmachus* ad clementiam tuam retulisset ut ara quæ de urbis Romæ curia sublata fuerat redderetur loco, &c. His answers were read in the presence of *Bauto* and *Rumoridus*: Ep. 57, 2 *Retulerat vir amplissimus Symmachus cum esset præfectus urbis ad Valentinianum—ut templis quæ sublata fuerant reddi juberet.—Dedi libellos imp. duos* [Epp. 17, 18] *quibus significarem sumtus sacrificiorum Christianum virum non posse reddere.—Lecti sunt libelli mei in consistorio. aderat amplissimus honore magisterii militaris Bauto comes et Rumoridus, et ipse ejusdem dignitatis, gentilium nationum cultui inserviens a primis pueritiæ suæ annis.* His appeal was successful: *Ibid.* *Valentinianus tunc temporis audivit suggestionem meam* &c.

The death of *Damasus* is placed by Prosper at this year: *Ricimere et Clearcho coes. Romanæ ecclesiæ post Damasum XXXVIus Siricius præfuit annis XVI.* Two years earlier by Marcellinus: *Antonio et Syagrio coes. Damasus Romanæ ecclesiæ, exceptis Liberio et Felice, XXXVus episcopus anno pontificatus sui XVIIIo in Domino requievit.* Hieron. Catal. c. 103 *Damasus Romanæ urbis episcopus elegans in versibus componendis ingenium habuit multaque et brevia metra edidit, et prope*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 606 Vol. 5 p. 299 <i>Cynegio pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Feb. CP. Vol. 4 p. 30. 51. 107 Dat. or p.p. Byritho prid. Kal. Feb. Vol. 2 p. 551 ad Neoterium p. p. o. Dat. Kal. Feb. Cod. Just. I. 48, 2 ad Principium pf. U. Dat. Id. Feb. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 552 Cynegio p. p. o. Dat. VI Non. Mart. CP. Vol. 5 p. 15 ad Atticum pf. p. Dat. III Id. Mart. Med. Vol. 3 p. 276 ad Marcianum vic. Dat. XI Kal. Apr. Med. Vol. 4 p. 260 ad Agrestium procons. Palæstinæ. Dat. prid. Kal. Apr. CP. Vol. 2 p. 286. 553 Cynegio p. p. o. Dat. IV Id. Apr. CP. Vol. 4 p. 450 Cynegio pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Maii CP. Vol. 2 p. 71 ad Prætextatum p. U. Dat. XII Kal. Jun. Med. p. 213 Trifolio c. S. L. Dat. IV Id. Jun. Heracleæ. Vol. 4 p. 451 Cynegio pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Jul. Heracleæ. Vol. 5 p. 381 Cod. Just. I. 16, 1 ad senatum. Dat. VIII Kal. Aug. Heracleæ. and VII Kal. Aug. Heracl. Vol. 4 p. 452 Cynegio pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Sept. Veronæ. (l. Berææ cum Gothofr.) Vol. 2 p. 13 Clearcho p. p. Dat. * Sept. CP. Cod. Just. I. 54, 5 ad Prætextatum pf. p. Dat. V Id. Sept. Aquileiæ. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 345 Palladio magistro officiorum. Dat. XVI Kal. Oct. CP. p. 477 Dat. XV Kal. Oct. CP. Vol. 3 p. 499 Cynegio pf. p. Dat. III Non. Oct. CP. Vol. 4 p. 261 Merobaudi duci Ægypti. Dat. XIII Kal. Nov. CP. Vol. 2 p. 64 ad senatum. Dat. X Kal. Nov. CP. p. 213 ad Probum p. p. Dat. VII Kal. Nov. Med. post cons. Merobaudis II et Saturnini. Vol. 4 p. 453 ad Cynegium pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Nov. CP. Vol. 5 p. 15 Habe Postumiane K.N.B. Dat. VI Id. Nov. Vol. 4 p. 262 ad Symmachum p. U. Dat. III Kal. Dec. Med. Vol. 1 p. 395 ad Symmachum p. U. Dat. Kal. Dec. Med. Vol. 4 p. 330 ad Florentium pf. Aug. Dat. XIII Kal. Jan. Vol. 3 p. 236 Florentio pf. Augustali. Dat. III Kal. Jan. CP. Cod. Justin. IX. 29, 3 ad Symmachum pf. U. Dat. V Kal. Jan. Mediolani. All (except Vol. 2 p. 213) Richomere et Clearcho coss.</i></p>
385	<p>Ol. 291 U. C. Varr. 1138. Fl. Arcadius Aug. et Bauto B. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Justin. I. 23, 5. I. 55, 4. III. 19, 3. III. 26, 10. IX. 29, 4. XI. 59, 1. Arcadio et Bauto Idat. ubi Bauto Scalig. Arcadio et Bacone O. De Bauto consule Augustin. contra Petillian. III. 25 Symmachus Ep. IV. 15. For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 'Αρκαδίου Αὐγουστου τὸ πρῶτον καὶ Βαυδωνος Socr. II. E. V. 12.</p>	<p>Valentiniani II 11 from X Kal. Dec. Theodosii 7 from XIV Kal. Febr. Cod. Justin. I. 55, 4 Theodoro defensori. Dat. * Non. Jan. CP. I. 23, 5 ad Nicentium præf. annonæ. Dat. Kal. Feb. Mediolani. Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 301 Cynegio pf. p. Dat. III Non. Feb. CP. Vol. 4 p. 263. 313 ad Pelagium com. R. P. Dat. XV Kal. Mart. Med. Vol. 2 p. 214. 215 Trifolio C. S. L. Dat. IV Id. Mart. CP. p. 553 Cynegio p. p. o. Dat. V Kal. Apr. Med. [an error for CP.] Vol. 4 p. 130 ad Neotherium pf. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Maii Med. Vol. 4 p. 454 Cynegio pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Maii. Cod. Just. III. 26, 10 ad Polemium pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Maii. Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 21 Cynegio p. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Maii CP. Vol. 1 p. 81 Neoterio pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Maii Med. Vol. 4 p. 164 ad Neotherium pf. p. p.p. IV Non. Maii. Vol. 3 p. 285 Menandro vic. Asiæ. Dat. VIII Id. Maii CP. Vol. 6 p. 270 l. 9 de paganis. Cynegio pf. p. Ne quis mortalium ita faciendi sacrificii sumat audaciam ut inspectione jecoris eorumque præsentium præsentium vel futurorum explorare templaverint veritatem. Dat. VIII Kal. Jun. CP. Vol. 4 p. 455 ad Neotherium pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Jun. Med. Vol. 3 p. 308 ad Principium pf. p. Dat. Kal. Jun. Vol. 2 p. 496 ad Neoterium p. p. o. Dat. prid. Id. Jun. Med. p. 554 Cynegio p. p. o. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. CP. Vol. 1 p. 100 ad Romulum consularem Æmilie et Liguriæ. Dat. XIII Kal. Jul. Mediolano. Cod. Just. III. 19, 3 * Dat. X Kal. Jul. Cod. Theod.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

tom. 6 p. 798. But Maio ad Or. XXXIV p. 458. 471 ed. Dindorf. explains this epigram. *Libanius* Epist. 38 congratulates *Themistius*: οὐ σοὶ συγγαίρω μᾶλλον τῇ τὴν πόλιν ἄγειω ἢ τῇ πόλει τοῦ παραδοῦναι σοὶ τὰς ἡνίας. Referred by Wolf to "præfectura a Juliano demandata A.D. 362." But as *Themistius* only filled that office once, that epistle is to be referred to A.D. 384.

*Themistii Or. XVIII* περὶ τῆς τοῦ βασιλέως φιληγοίας. In the 6th year of *Theodosius*: ἡδὴ ἕκτον ἔτος p. 217 D. He mentions his πολιρχία, which fixes this oration towards the close of the 6th year of *Theodosius*. He refers to his old age: τὸ γῆρας p. 223 C 224 C. He observes that *Theodosius* when he proceeded ἐφ' ἐσπέραν committed *Arcadius* to the charge of *Themistius*: p. 224 C. He describes the splendour of Constantinople p. 223; mentions an expedition of *Theodosius* to the Rhine p. 220 D. He addresses *Arcadius* p. 224 D δεῦρ' ἴθι οὖν, ὦ φίλε παῖ—with an allusion to Hom. *Iliad*. 9. 488 which he had already applied to others in Or. IX p. 123 C. Or. XIII p. 173 A.

*octogenarius sub Theodosio principe mortuus est.* The Roman accounts place his election at Oct. 1 A. D. 366 and his death at Dec. 10 A. D. 384: conf. a. 366. If he had reached his 80th year, he was born cir. A.D. 305.

Death of *Agelios*: *Socrat.* V. 21 τῆς ἐν ΚΠ. τῶν Ναταριανῶν ἐκκλησίας ἐπὶ ἔτη τεσσαράκοντα προέστη Ἀγέλιος ἀπὸ τῶν Κωνσταντίνου [I. Κωνσταντίου] χρόνων ἕως εἰς τὸ ἕκτον ἔτος τῆς βασιλείας Θεοδοσίου [A. D. 345—384]. He had been persecuted by *Macedonius*: *Socrat.* II. 38 p. 142 B. and by *Valens*: IV. 9 ὁ βασιλεὺς—τὸν ἐπισκοπον αὐτῶν [sc. *Novatianorum*] ἐξορίᾳ ζημιῶν προσέταττεν Ἀγέλιος ὄνομα αὐτῷ· ἀνὴρ ἡδὴ πάλαι ἐκ τῶν Κωνσταντίνου [Κωνσταντίου] χρόνων τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν προεστὼς, καὶ βίον ἀποστολικὸν βιούς· ἀνυπόδητος γὰρ διώλου διήγε καὶ ἐν χιτῶνι ἐκέχρητο. Conf. *Sozom.* VI. 9. He conferred in 383 with *Nectarius*: *Socrat.* V. 9 p. 267 C *Sozom.* VII. 12. He recommended as his successors first *Marcianus* (conf. *Socr.* IV. 9) and then *Sisinnius* (conf. V. 10): *Socr.* V. 21.

*Cod. Theod.* Vol. 6 p. 129 l. 13 de hæreticis. *Cynegio pf. p.* *Eunomiani Macedoniani Ariani necnon Apollinariani inter sacræ religionis officia pro suis erroribus famosa sunt nomina. Omnes itaque qui harum professionum vel pontificium sibi vel ministerium vindicarunt, qui se fugati nominis adserunt sacerdotes, quique in criminosa religione ministrorum sibi imponunt, qui docere se dicunt quod aut nescire [aut scire Cujacius] aut discere sit decorosum, omnibus hujus urbis latebris indagine curiosiore perspectis sine ulla gratiæ interrentione pellantur; in aliis locis vivant, ac penitus a bonorum congressibus separentur.* Dat. XII Kal. Feb. CP. *Richomere et Clearcho* coss.

*Themistii Or. XIX* ἐπὶ τῇ φιλανθρωπίᾳ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος Θεοδοσίου. ἐρρήθη ἐν τῇ συγκλήτῳ. *Trajan* and the *Antonines* are πολῖται of *Theodosius*: p. 229 C. that is, Spaniards. This oration alludes to *Flaccilla* and *Arcadius* p. 231 A συμφύφου τῆς ὁμοζύγου οὔσης αὐτῷ καὶ αἰ βουλευούσης εἰς μίαν, ἐπομένον δὲ ἀμφοῖν καὶ τοῦ παιδὸς τοῦ ἀγαπητοῦ. whence *Petavius* justly infers that it was composed before the death of *Flaccilla*.

(*Themistii Or. XXXIV* πρὸς τοὺς αἰτιασαμένους ἐπὶ τῷ δέξασθαι τὴν ἀρχήν. Written in his old age: c. 12 τὸν δὲ τὸ γῆρας. in the reign of *Theodosius*: c. 8 ὁ νῦν Θεοδόσιος. After his præfectura: c. 9 τὴν ἀρχὴν ὑποστάς τῆς καλλιπόλεως. That præfectura was only of a few months: c. 11 οὐκ ἀμυνοτέρους ἀπέφηνα μῆνας πολλῶν ἐνιαυτῶν. He mentions his other public offices; his embassy to Rome c. 13. 29; princeps senatus c. 13 (conf. Or. XXXI περὶ προεδρίας εἰς τὴν σύγκλητον); præfectus annonæ c. 13. He had already mentioned his old age in A. D. 379: Or. 14 p. 180 C τὴν νόσον καὶ τὸ γῆρας. in 381: Or. 15 p. 190 A ἀνδρὶ τηλικῷδε, καὶ

*Augustine* at Milan: *Augustin.* contra *Petillian.* III. 25 Cum ego *Mediolanum* ante *Bautonem* consulem venerim eique consuli Kal. Januariis [A. D. 385] laudem in tanto conventu conspectuque hominum pro mea tunc rhetorica professione recitaverim.

*Theophilus* succeeds *Timotheus* at Alexandria: conf. a. 387.

*Prosper*: Anno 2401 [A. D. 385] *Arcadio et Bautone.* Hoc tempore *Hieronymus* presbyter in *Bethlerem* toto jam mundo clarus habitabat, egregio ingenio et studio universalis ecclesie serviens. *Hieronymus* after three years at Rome sets forth in August after the death of *Damasus*: *Hieron.* Ep. Asellæ p. 1159 pene triennium cum eis vixi.—beate memorie *Damasus* meus p. 1160. He describes his voyage in *Rufin.* III p. 875. 876—his departure in August: mense Augusto flantibus etesiis—his interview with *Epiphanius* at Cyprus; with *Paulinus* at Antioch: *Cyprum pergere, ubi susceptus a venerabili episcopo Epiphania—veni Antiochiam; ubi fruius sum communionem pontificis confessorisque Paulini; et deductus ab eo media hieme et frigore gravissimo intravi Hierosolymam.* He left

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Vol. 5 p. 371 <i>Cynegio pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Jul. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 296 <i>ad Neotherium p. p. Dat. VI Id. Jul. Med.</i> Vol. 3 p. 258 <i>Desiderio vic. Asiae. Dat. IV Id. Jul. [Trev.]</i> Cod. Just. IX. 29, 4 <i>Eutropio pf. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Aug.</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 331 <i>Paulino pf. August. Dat. VIII Kal. Aug.</i> Vol. 1 p. 205 <i>Neoterio pf. p. o. K.N. Dat. VII Kal. Aug.</i> Vol. 3 p. 479 <i>Florentio proc. Palæstinae. Dat. VIII Kal. Sept. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 215 <i>ad Principium p. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Sept. Aquil.</i> Cod. Just. XI. 59, 1 <i>ad Licinium pf. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Oct. Aquil.</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 390 <i>ad Messianum proc. Afric. Dat. XV Kal. Oct. Aquil.</i> Vol. 2 p. 583 <i>ad Principium pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Oct. Aquil.</i> Vol. 1 p. 21 Vol. 4 p. 32 <i>Principio p. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Oct. Aquil.</i> Vol. 3 p. 512 <i>ad Principium p. p. Dat. VI Kal. Oct. Aquil.</i> Vol. 5 p. 16 <i>ad Principium pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Nov. Verone.</i> Vol. 4 p. 592 <i>Principio pf. p. Dat. Non. Nov. Aquil.</i> p. 263. 314 <i>ad Florentium com. S. L. Dat. VII Kal. Dec. Aquil.</i> Vol. 2 p. 584 <i>ad Principium pf. p. Dat. III Id. Dec. Aquil.</i> Vol. 3 p. 61 <i>Cynegio p. p. Dat. III Id. Dec. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 32 <i>Cynegio pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Januar. CP.</i> All are dated Arcadio A (or Arcadio A.I) et Bautois coss.</p>
386	<p>1139. <i>Fl. Honorius Theodosii f. et Euodius</i>  <i>Idat. B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Cod. Just. I. 40, 7. 8 Cod. Theod. see col. 2. 3.</i>  <i>Honorio Cæsare et Euodio Marcellin.</i>  <i>Do Euodio Sulp. Sev. Vit. Martin. c. 23.</i></p>	<p><i>Valentiniani II 12 from X Kal. Dec. Theodosii 8 from XIV Kal. Feb.</i>  The Greothingi conquered: <i>Idat. His cons. victi atque expugnati et in Romania captivi adducti gens Greothyngorum a nostris Theodosio et Arcadio, deinde cum victoria et triumpho ingressi sunt CP. die IV Id. Oct. Marcellin. Honorio Cæsare et Euodio coss. Invasam princeps Theodosius ab hostibus Thraciam vindicavit victorque cum Archadio filio suo urbem ingressus est.</i> In <i>Idat. Chron.</i> at the wrong year: <i>Theodosii 7º Greothyngorum gens a Theodosio superatur.</i> This war is described by Zosimus IV. 38 <i>ἰδὼς τι Σκυθικὸν ὑπὲρ τὸν Ἴστρον ἐφάνη πᾶσιν ἄγνωστον τοῖς ἐκέισε νομάσιν.</i> who ascribes the victory to <i>Promotus</i>: IV. 38. 39. <i>Idem 39, 7 τότε δὴ καὶ ὁ στρατηγὸς Πρόμωτος οὐ πόρρω πον τὸν βασιλέα Θεοδοσίον ὄντα μετακαλέσας, ἐποίητο μάρτυρα τοῦ κατορθώματος. ὁ δὲ τῶν αἰχμαλώτων τὸ πλήθος καὶ τὸν ὄγκον τῶν λαφύρων τεθεαμένος ἀνῆκε τε τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους ἀδέτους καὶ δωρεαῖς ἐφιλοφρονεῖτο, διὰ τῆς τοιαύτης φιλανθρωπίας εἰς τὸ αὐτομολῆσαι προτρέπων, καὶ ἄλλως εἰς τὸν κατὰ Μαξιμου συνοίσοντάς οἱ πόλεμον.</i> Claudian. IV <i>Cons. Hon. 623.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

ὁμιλήσαντι ἤδη πρὸς τοσούτους αὐτοκράτορας νέους τε καὶ πρεσβυτέρους. in 383: Or. 16 p. 199 C τοῦ σώματος πεπονηκός, καὶ τοῦ γήρως ἐπιδιδόντος. Before his praefecture he had been appointed to ten embassies: Or. 17 p. 214 B τὴν σεμνὴν ταύτην καὶ εὐγενῆ πολιarchίαν—ἀκόλουθον ταῖς δέκα πρεσβείαις καὶ ταῖς ὑπερορίοις ἀποδημαῖς ἄς—ἐκ νεότητος εἰς ταύτην τὴν ἡλικίαν—διηγήσαμεν.)

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Paula* at Rome: Asellæ p. 1162. And yet *Paula* retired to Bethlehem 20 years (current) before Jan. 26 A. D. 404: conf. a. *Hieronimus* therefore left Rome in the August of 385, the first August after the death of *Damasus*, and arrived at Jerusalem in the winter of 385.

Murder of *Priscillianus* and *Latronianus*: Prosper: *Arcadio et Bautone. Priscillianus in synodo Burdigalensi se damnandum intelligens ad imperatorem Maximum provocavit, auditusque Treveris ab Erodio pref. praetorio a Maximo gladio addictus est cum Eucrocia Delphidii rhetoris* [conf. a. 355. 3] *conjugē et Latroniano aliisque erroris consortibus. Hieron. Catal. c. 121 Priscillianus Abilae episcopus, qui factione Iudacii et Ithacii Treveris a Maximo tyranno cæsus est, edidit multa opuscula, de quibus ad nos aliqua percenerunt. Hic usque hodie a nonnullis Gnosticæ, ut est, Basilidis et Marcionis (de quibus Irenæus scripsit) hæreseos accusatur; defendentibus aliis non ita eum sensisse ut arguitur. Idem in Ctesiphont. p. 900 Quid loquar de Priscilliano qui et seculi gladio et totius orbis auctoritate damnatus est? Idem Catal. c. 122 Latronianus provinciae Hispaniæ, valde eruditus, et in metrico opere veteribus comparandus, cæsus est et ipse Treveris cum Priscilliano, Felicissimo, Juliano, Eucrotia, ejusdem factionis auctoribus. Exstant ejus ingenii opera diversis metris edita. Tiberianus banished: Idem Catal. c. 123 Tiberianus Beticus scripsit pro suspitione qua cum Priscilliano accusabatur hæreseos apologeticum tumenti compositoque sermone. Postea, post suorum cædem, taedio victus exilii mutavit propositum et—filiam decotam Christo virginem matrimonio copulavit. The conduct of Idacius (or Ithacius) and Ursacius, the deaths of *Priscillianus* and others, the exile of *Instantius* and *Tiberianus*, are told at large by Sulpicius Severus H. S. II. 63—65. He agrees in the date of this event, which he places II. 66 fifteen years—quindecim annos—before the consulship of *Stilicho* A. D. 400. Idatius Chron. refers the death of *Priscillian* to A. D. 387 *Theodosii 9<sup>o</sup>*.*

Among the laws of 386 are these: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 245 *Cynegio p. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Feb. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 264 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Feb. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 217 *Nebridio p. U. Dat. III Kal. Feb. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 592 *ad Eusignium pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Mart. Ticoeni.* Vol. 3 p. 152 *Cynegio p. p. Dat. IV Kal. Mart. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 187 *Cynegio p. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Mart. CP.* p. 555 *Cynegio p. p. o. Dat. IV Non. Mart. CP.* p. 170 *Cynegio p. p. Dat. III Non. Mart. CP.* Vol. 1 p. 395 *Timasio comiti et magistro equitum. Dat. X Kal. Apr. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 126 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Apr. CP.* p. 16 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Maii CP.* p. 74 *ad Principium pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Maii Aquil.* Vol. 4 p. 456 Vol. 2 p. 150 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Maii CP.* Vol. 2 p. 216 *Proculo C. S. L.*

*Hieronimus*, having reached Jerusalem *media hieme* A. D. 385 (conf. a. 385), visits Egypt and returns to Bethlehem: in *Rufin. III p. 876 contendi Egyptum; lustravi monasteria Nitricæ.—Protinus concito gradu Bethlehem meam reversus sum.*

*Chrysostom* a prosbyter: conf. a. 398.

*Martinus* converses with *Maximus* in this year: *consul Euodius Sulp. Vit. Martini c. 23. Idem Dial. 2 c. 7 Martino jam septuagenario.* which will place his birth at A. D. 316 with *Greg. Tur. H. Fr. I. 34.* For his intercourse with *Maximus* after the death of *Priscillian*—*post Priscilliani necem*—conf. *Greg. Turon. H. Fr. X. 31, 3 Prohibuit Maximum ne gladium in Hispaniam ad interficiendos destina-ret hæreticos. Sulp. Dial. III. 15 H. S. II. 65.* In *Sulpicius III. 15* he survives this pe-

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Ausi Danubium quondam tranare Gruthungi In lintres fregere nemus. ter mille ruebant Per fluviū plenæ cuneis inmanibus alni. Dux Odothæus erat. tantæ conamina classis Incipiens ætus et primus contudit annus.</i></p> <p>Ibid. 634.</p> <p>——— tibi debeat orbis <i>Fata Gruthungorum debellatumque tyrannum. Ister sanguineos egit te consule fluctus.</i></p> <p>Galla at Constantinople: Marcellin. <i>Galla Theodosii regis altera uxor his consulibus CP. venit.</i></p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 13 l. 4 de fide. <i>Imppp. Valentinianus Theodosius et Arcadius AAA. ad Eusignium pf.p. Damus copiam colligendi his qui secundum ea sentiunt quæ temporibus diuæ memoriæ Constanti sacerdotibus convocatis ex omni orbe Romano, expositaque fide, ab his ipsis qui dissentire noscuntur, Ariminesi concilio, Constantinopol. etiam confirmata, in æternum mansura decreta sunt. Conveniendi etiam quibus iussimus patescat arbitrium; scituris his qui sibi tantum existimant colligendi copiam contributam, quod si turbulentum quippiam contra nostræ tranquillitatis præceptum faciendum esse temptaverint, ut seditionis auctores pacisque turbatæ ecclesiæ etiam majestatis capite ac sanguine sint supplicia luituri. Manente nihilominus eos supplicio qui contra hanc dispositionem nostram obreptive aut clanculo supplicare temptaverint. Dat. X Kal. Feb. Med. Honorio NB.P. et Euodio coss. Conf. Vol. 6 p. 99. Vol. 2 p. 591 VIII. 8, 3 repeated Vol. 4 p. 76 XI. 7, 13 ad Principium pf.p. Solis die, quem Dominicum rite dixere majores, omnium omnino litium negotiorum conventionum quiescat intentio; debitum publicum privatumque nullus efflagitet &amp;c.—Et non modo notabilis verum etiam sacrilegus iudicetur, qui a sanctæ religionis instinctu ritum deflexerit. pp. III Non. Nov. Aquil. acc. VIII Kal. Dec. Rom. Honorio NB.P. et Euodio coss.</i></p>
387	<p>1140. <i>Fl. Valentinianus Aug. III et Eutropius</i> B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Just. VII. 38, 2 Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 135. 187 Vol. 3 p. 444 Vol. 4 p. 165. 261. 460. 462. 607 Vol. 5 p. 44. 45. 342.</p> <p><i>Valerio III et Eutropio</i> Idat.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 1102. 2 Vettio Agorio <i>Prætestato V. C. pontifici Vestæ pontifici Soli quindecimviro auguri taurobolio curiali neocoro hierofanta patri sacrorum quæstori candidato prætori urbano correctori Tusciæ et Umbriæ consulari Lusitanicæ proconsuli Achaicæ præfecto urbi</i> [sc. A. D. 367: conf. a. 367. 2] <i>præf.</i></p>	<p><i>Valentiniani II</i> 13 from X Kal. Dec. <i>Theodosii</i> 9 from XIV Kal. Febr.</p> <p><i>Theodosius</i> is at CP. in March: Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 444 ad senatores civitatis Alexandrinæ. Dat. XVI [l. VI] Non. Mart. CP. Vol. 5 p. 45 Cynegio pf.p. Dat. VI Id. Mart. CP. Vol. 4 p. 460 Cynegio pf.p. Dat. VI Kal. Apr. CP. And in June and July: Vol. 4 p. 607 <i>Gaddanæ satrapæ Sofanenæ</i>. Dat. XVIII Kal. Jul. CP. Cod. Justin. VII. 38, 2 <i>Dextro comiti rerum privatarum</i>. Dat. V Non. Jul. CP. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 462 Cynegio pf.p. Dat. prid. Non. Jul. CP. All <i>Valentiniano A. III et Eutropio</i> coss.</p> <p><i>Quinquennalia</i> of Arcadius: Idat. <i>His coss. quinquennalia Arcadius Aug. propria cum Theodosio Aug. patre suo editionibus ludisque celebravit XVII Kal. Feb.</i> Marcellin. <i>Valentiniano III et Eutropio</i> coss. <i>Archadius Cæsar cum patre suo Theodosio sua quinquennalia celebravit.</i> Idat. Chron. <i>Theodosii 8º Arcadii quinquennalia celebrantur.</i></p> <p>Sedition at Antioch: Noticed in many orations of Libanius (see col. 8) and in 20 discourses of Chrysostom (see col. 4). At the time of the <i>Quinquennalia</i>: Liban. tom. 2 p. 2 χρημάτων ἐδέσσε βασιλεῖ πρὸς τὴν τῶν δλων σωτηρίαν, καὶ μάλιστὰ δὴ τῷ μὲν εἰς ἑξὸς δέκατον τῷ παιδί δὲ πέμπτον τῆς βασιλείας προΐσσης νόμος δὲ ἐν τοῖς τοιοῦτοῖς χρόνοις χρυσὸν ἰέναι παρὰ τῶν κρατούντων εἰς χεῖρας τοῖς στρατιώταις. τῶν ταύτων περὶ τῶν χρημάτων γραμμάτων ἀνεγνωσμένων—πρῶτον μὲν ἐγγὺς τοῦ θρόνου καὶ τῶν τοῦ ἀρχοντος ὁμμάτων φωνὴν ἐρρηξαν στασιαστικὴν, σχῆμα μὲν ἔχουσαν ἱκετείας ἔργον δὲ ἀπειθείας κ. τ. λ. Conf. Chrysostom. de statu or. 5. tom. 6 p. 494, 12. Before the war with <i>Maximus</i>: Zosim. IV. 41, 1—42, 1 οἱ τὴν ἐν Συρίᾳ μεγάλην Ἀντιόχειαν οἰκοῦντες, οὗ φέροντες τὴν ἐπὶ τοῖς δημοσίοις φόροις δσημέραι παρὰ τῶν πρακτόρων ἐπινοουμένην προσθήκην, εἰς στάσιν ἀνέστησαν.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Dat. Non. Maii CP. acc. a Valerio C. S. L.* Vol. 5 p. 350 *Rufino pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Jun. Heracliae.* Cod. Justin. I. 40, 7 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Jun. CP.* Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 465 *ad Gorgonium com. R. P. Dat. VIII Id. Jun. Med.* Vol. 5 p. 142, 164 *ad Salustium p. U. Dat. III Id. Jun. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 456 *Florentio pf. Augustali. Emissa XVI Kal. Jul. CP.* Vol. 3 p. 216 *edictum ad provinciales. Dat. X Kal. Jul. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 244 *ad Pinianum p. U. Dat. prid. Non. Jul. Med. acc. IV Kal. Sept.* Vol. 2 p. 585 *ad Eusignium pf. p. Dat. prid. Id. Jul. Mediol.* Vol. 1 p. 235, 456 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Nov. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 552 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Nov. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 316 *ad Eusebium pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Dec. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 526 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Dec. CP.* p. 552 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Dec. CP.* p. 553 *ad Paulinum pf. Aug. Dat. prid. Kal. Dec. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 592 *ad Eusignium pf. p. Dat. III Non. Dec. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 460 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Jan. CP.* All *Honorio N.B.P. et Euodio coss.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

riod 16 years: *sedecim postea vixit annos.* Which would place his death in 402. But he was a bishop 26 years (conf. a. 397), and was appointed before the death of *Valentinian*: Sulp. Dial. II. 6. therefore not later than 375. But his death in 402 would place his accession in 376. Wherefore we may read *undecim annos*; that Sulpicius and Greg. Turon. may agree. In Sulpicius Vit. Martin. c. 1. 2 *Martinus* in early life was a soldier (conf. Sozom. III 14): *Inter scholares alius sub rege Constantio deinde sub Juliano Cesare militavit.—Cum esset annorum XV—sacramentis militaribus implicatus est.—Triennium fere ante baptismum in armis fuit.—Cum esset annorum duodeviginti ad baptismum convolavit.—Per biennium fere, postquam est baptismum consecutus, militavit. Interea Julianus Caesar &c. se. in A. D. 356.* If these numbers are genuine, *Martinus* is born in 336, is 36 at his appointment to the episcopate, 50 at his conversation with *Marinus*, and 61 at his death in 397. But Greg. Turon. is supported by Sulpicius himself in Dial. II. 7; and we may suspect error in the numbers in Vit. Martini 1—3. See Appendix, *Martinus*.

*Augustini de beata vita.* Written *non post Academicos sed inter illos*: *Retraetat.* II. 2. A conversation held on his birthday Nov. 13 and the two following days with his mother, his brother *Trigetus*, and his son *Adodatus*: *beat. vit. c. 6.* Perhaps referring to Nov. 13 A. D. 386; for before Nov. 13 A. D. 387 his mother was dead. conf. a.

*Libanii ad Theodosium* *περὶ τῆς στάσεως* tom. 1 p. 626. Composed soon after the sedition; about March 387. see col. 2. 4. In this discourse he notices *Marinus*, who had slain *Gratian*: p. 631 (οἱ ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ) καὶ τοὺς τῶν βασιλείων τῶν περὶ τὴν ἐσπέραν φονέας καὶ τὰ ἐκείνων ἔχοντας πάντων ἀκούοντων ἐκάλουν ἐπὶ τὴν Αἴγυπτον. He refers to the victory in 386: p. 632, 11 τῶν ἐν ὅπλοις κατορθωμένων, ἃ σε δεσπότην καὶ Σκυθῶν ἐποίησε, δούλων εὐνων. conf. a. 386. 2. He describes p. 636—641 the sedition and its cause: ἦκε τὰ περὶ τοῦ χρυσοῦν γράμματα [see col. 2], πρᾶγμα πάλαι φοβερόν κ. τ. λ. He entreats him p. 644 not to imitate *Diocletian* in the matter of *Eugenius* [conf. a. 303. 2] but rather *Constantius* upon the sedition of 353 [conf. a. 353. 2]: p. 645. and at Edessa: p. 646, 5. (male Ἑμεσσα.) He notices a Persian embassy: p. 651, 10 οἶμαι δὲ καὶ τὸν θεὸν βοηθοῦντά μου τοῖς λόγοις ἀγειν ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥωμαίων γῆν Περσικὴν πρεσβείαν. so. in A. D. 384. conf. a.

*Libanii κατὰ τῶν πεφευγόντων* tom. 2 p. 296. Against those who had fled from Antioch in the sedition, especially the women, and some of his own scholars. Written during the sedition: p. 296 τὰ μὲν ἀγγελλόμενα πάντες ἀκούομεν κ. τ. λ. and after the first measures: p. 305, 10 μετὰ δικαστήρια καὶ κρίσιν καὶ δεσμὸν—καὶ δημηγορίαν τοῦ στρατηγοῦ τε καὶ δικαστοῦ [so. *Ellobi-*

*Joannis Chrysostomi ἀνδριάντων α'—κα'.* se. *ad Antiochenos orationes* A. VI. tom. 6 p. 117—611 ed. Savil. Or. 1 a little before Or. 2, in which it is mentioned: p. 164, 32 μακρὰν πρῶν ἀπέτρενα—δημηγορίαν. Conf. Or. 1 p. 460, 25 περὶ βλασφημίας κ. τ. λ. Or. 2 p. 464, 36 τοὺς βλασφήμους κ. τ. λ. Or. 2. on the 8th day after the sedition: p. 462, 6 ἐσιγίσσαμεν ἡμέρας ἑπτὰ. Or. 3. delivered the day before Or. 4. Conf. Or. 5 p. 499, 15. After the departure of *Flavianus* when many days had passed since the sedition began: p. 173, 42 τοσαύταις ἡμέραις. The approaching Lent is mentioned: p. 475, 30 τὴν νηστείαν ταύτην. p. 482, 12 ἵνα μοι ταύτας ἐπὶ τῆς νηστείας κατορθώσητε. conf. p. 476. p. 482, 31 τὴν παρούσαν τεσσαρακοστήν. Or. 4. on the first day of Lent: p. 490, 2 τὴν ἡμέραν αὐτοὶ διετελέσαμεν σήμερον ἅπασαν κ. τ. λ. And four weeks to come are marked: p. 490, 20 τῇ μὲν ἐβδομάδι ταύτῃ—τῇ δὲ ἐπιούσῃ—τῇ δὲ μετ' ἐκείνῃ—καὶ τῇ μετ' αὐτήν. Or. 5. on the second day of Lent; for Or. 4 was delivered χθές: p. 490, 38. p. 499, 11 καὶ χθές καὶ πρὸ ἐκείνης περὶ ταύτης ὑμῶν διελέχθη τῆς ὑποθέσεως [so. περὶ τῶν ὅρκων]; that is, “yesterday in Or. 4 and the day before yesterday in “Or. 3.” which fixes Or. 3 at the day before Lent. Hence the fourth day of Lent is the 5th day of his exhortations: Or. 7 p. 510, 32. Or. 6. on the third

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>praet. II Italiae et Illyrici consuli designato. Dedicata Kal. Feb. DN. Fl. Valentiniano Aug. III et Eutropio cons.</i></p>	<p>—τῶν δὲ κατὰ τὴν ἑφῶν—δύτων ἐν τούτοις, Μάξιμος—διανοεῖτο παραλῦσαι τὸν νέον Βαλεντινιανὸν τῆς βασιλείας κ. τ. λ. Early in the year, while it was still winter and before Lent: Chrysostom. Or. 3 p. 473, 2. 28. See col. 4. on the eve of war: Idem Or. 20 p. 603, 1. <i>Theodosius</i> being at CP.: Idem Or. 20 p. 597, 38. Conf. Liban. ad <i>Cæsarium</i> tom. 1 p. 686. Rightly therefore placed by Valesius ad Ammian. 26. 2, 10 and Gothofred. ad Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. cxviii in 387. Valesius less accurately ad Sozomen. VII. 23 p. 157 places the sedition in 388 "post cædem Maximi." The statues were overthrown of <i>Theodosius</i>, his sons, his wife—τῇ τούτων μητρὶ—his father—τῷ τοῦ βασιλέως πατρὶ—Liban. <i>Ellebi-cho</i> tom. 2 p. 4. 5. Conf. tom. 1 p. 628, 14. 638. 640, 10. 644, 7. 646, 2. Ibid. p. 655, 2. 657 Chrysostom. Or. 5 p. 494, 18. Zosim. IV. 41, 1 τοὺς ἀνδριάντας αὐτοῦ τε τοῦ βασιλέως καὶ τῆς τούτῃ συνοικοῦσης αἰσχρῶς καθελόντες. On this sedition conf. Liban. de vita sua tom. 1 p. 151. <i>Flavianus</i> bishop of Antioch proceeded to CP.: Chrysostom. Or. 3 p. 473, 1. 2 Or. 20 p. 596. <i>Ellebi-chus</i> and <i>Cæsarius</i> are sent to Antioch: Liban. <i>Cæsario</i> tom. 1 p. 681, 4 δραμόντων τοῖνυν τῶν ταῦτα μηνυσόντων βασιλεῖ καὶ τῆς πόλεως φόβῳ κεκενωμένης [conf. Li-ban. p. 649 Chrysostom. Or. 4 p. 483. 490, 24 Or. 18 p. 586, 33], ὡς τῶν μερόν-των πάντων ἀπολουμένων, πέμπεται μετὰ τοῦ ταῖς δυνάμεσιν ἐφεστηκότος [sc. <i>Elle-bicho</i>] οὗτος [sc. <i>Cæsarius</i>] ἐπὶ βασάνῃ τε καὶ κρίσει τῶν πεπραγμένων. <i>Flavianus</i> set out a few days after the sedition: Chrysostom. Or. 6 p. 503, 24 ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἀπῆλθον [sc. οἱ κομίζοντες τὴν ἀγγελίαν] καὶ δύο καὶ τρεῖς ἀνῆλθον ἡμέρας, καὶ λοιπὸν μάταιον εἶναι ἐνομίζομεν τοῦ λερέως τοῦ ἡμετέρου τὴν ἀποδημίαν ὡς ὑστερί-ζειν μέλλοντος. And met <i>Ellebi-chus</i> and <i>Cæsarius</i> on the way: Idem Or. 20 p. 597, 28 συγγενόμενος κατὰ μέσην τὴν ὁδὸν τοῖς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐξέτασιν τῶν γεγενημένων παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως πεμφθείσι. Libanius describes the two days of enquiry at Antioch: <i>Cæsario</i> tom. 1 p. 681, 14—682, 5 ἡμέρα δευτέρα, καὶ δικαστήριον καὶ δεσμά.—the return of <i>Cæsarius</i> to CP. which he reached on the 6th day: p. 686, 10 ὁ δ' ἠπείγετο, καὶ τῆς δευτέρας ἐσπέρας ἤπτετο Καππαδοκίας ὁρίων, εἶτα τῶν μετ' ἐκεῖνα, καὶ τῆς ἑκτῆς ἡμέρας μετὰ μέσην ἔδειξεν ἑαυτὸν βασιλεῖ. p. 687, 9 ἐν τοῖς πρὸς βασιλέα λόγοις τῆς ἡμέρας τὸ λοιπὸν ἀναλώσας.—the pardon ob-tained: p. 690.—the emperor's letter forwarded to <i>Ellebi-chus</i>: p. 691. who had remained behind: Liban. <i>Ellebi-chus</i> tom. 2 p. 17 τὸν πορευόμενον [<i>Cæsarium</i>] (ἐδόκει γὰρ δεῖν τὸν μὲν καθῆσθαι τὸν δὲ βαλῆναι) ἐκόσμιε κ. τ. λ. and read the letter to the people of Antioch: p. 23 μετήνεγκε μὲν αὐτὸν ἀπὸ τῆς θοῆς ἐπὶ τὴν ἀνάγνωσιν—εὗξάτο δὲ ταχέως μὲν ἐπελθεῖν τὴν ἐσπέραν κ. τ. λ. According to Chrysostom the pardon was obtained through <i>Flavianus</i>, whose interview with <i>Theodosius</i> (Chrysostom. Or. 20 p. 597, 40—602, 25) preceded the return of <i>Cæsarius</i>; and who sent the news before him to Antioch: Chrysost. p. 603, 10 ἐπειδὴ σχολαιότερον ἐβάδιζεν, ἕτερόν τινα τῶν ἵππων ἐλαύνειν εἰδότες ἤξιωσε προ-λαβεῖν καὶ κομίσαι τῇ πόλει τὰ εὐαγγέλια. Both accounts are consistent. Liba-nius, though he names <i>Flavianus</i> on the day of the sedition: tom. 1 p. 637, 17 προελθόντες οὗ Φλαβιανὸν εὐρήσειν ἐμελλον, οὐχ εὐρόντες—yet suppresses the share which he had in this matter. The pardon reached Antioch between the 40th day of Lent (Apr. 16) and Easter-day (Apr. 25); see col. 4. and there-fore between 50 and 60 days after the sedition had begun.</p> <p>War with <i>Maximus</i>: Marcellin. <i>Valentiniano III et Eutropio. Theodosius Magnus Italiam contra Maximum tyrannum pugnaturus accessit.</i> Flight of <i>Val-entinian</i>: Zosim. IV. 42. 43 (Μάξιμος) σὺν παντὶ τάχει τὴν Ἰταλίαν οὐδενὸς ἐμ-ποδῶν οὗτος καταλαβὼν τῇ Ἀκυληίᾳ προσάγει. Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ δὲ τῷ αἰφνιδίῳ καὶ παρὰ πᾶσαν ἐλπίδα καταπλεγέντος, δέος εἰσῆι τοὺς ἀμφ' αὐτὸν μὴ καὶ ζωγρίαν ἔλῳν ὁ Μάξιμος διαχρήσεται. τότε δὴ νεὼς ἐπιβὰς ἐπὶ τὴν Θεσσαλονίκην ἀπῆρε' συναπέπλει δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ ἡ μήτηρ Ἰουστὶνα—τὴν θυγατέρα Γάλλαν ἐπαγομένην—καὶ τῇ Θεσσαλο-νίκῃ προσορμισθέντες πρεσβεῖα πρὸς Θεοδοσίῳ ἐχρώοντο τὸν βασιλέα. Sozom. VII. 13 Οὐαλεντινιανὸς—φεύγων ἐξ Ἰταλίας εἰς Θεσσαλονίκην ἦκε' σὺν αὐτῷ δὲ καὶ ἡ</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*chus* and *Cæsarius*], and before *Theodosius* had relented: p. 306 οἶμαι δὲ—κὰν τοῖς ἔμπροσθεν ἅπασιν αὐτοῖς ὄφονται τὴν πόλιν. *Libanius* alludes to his old age: γήρας p. 301, 1. γέροντος p. 304, 20.

*Libanii ad Theodosium* ἐπὶ ταῖς διαλλαγαῖς tom. 1 p. 653. He relates p. 654 the origin of the sedition: μετὰ μὲν γὰρ τὴν τῆς ἐπιστολῆς ἀνάγνωσιν κ. τ. λ. See col. 2.—the mission of *Ellebichus* and *Cæsarius*: p. 655, 19 ἐπὶ τὴν ἐνίων κρίσιν πέμπει μὲν οἷς συνήδει δικαιοσύνην.—the letter of pardon: p. 656, 5 φῶς ἦκεν ἐπιστολῆς. p. 671, 6 γράμματα λύσιν ἔχοντα τῶν προτέρων. He mentions again *Constantius* in the matter of Edessa: p. 666 τὸν ἐν τοῖς ὁμόροις τῇ Συρίᾳ δι' εἰκόνας καὶ αὐτὸν ὑβρισμένον. (ubi male τὴν Ἑμεσαν. conf. Reisk. ad locum.)—and the treaty with Persia in 384: p. 676 Πέρσαις—ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκ τῆς εἰρήνης ἀσφάλειαν δραμοῦσιν.

*Libanii ad Cæsarium* tom. 1 p. 678. An address of thanks for the pardon obtained from *Theodosius*: p. 678, 8 βουλομένη ἂν εἰπεῖν τι τῶν τετελεσμένων ἄξιον. *Cæsarius* is not present: p. 679, 5 ἃς ἦν μὲν σε κάλιον παρόντα δέχεσθαι—φοιτᾷ δ' ἴσως οὐ μικρὸν τί σοι καὶ διὰ τῶν ἀγγέλων. The sedition is described p. 680—681 τοῦ κακοῦ ἀρξαμένου μὲν ἀπὸ φωνῆς ὀλίγης προβάντος δ' εἰς πολλοὺς κ. τ. λ.—καὶ τῶν τετολημένων τῆς πύλεως ἀπάσης κοινῶν γεγενημένων, τῷ τοὺς μὲν δρᾶσαι τοὺς δὲ μὴ κωλύσαι.—the two days of enquiry: p. 683—the return of *Cæsarius*: p. 685—the letters of pardon, dispatched by a special messenger: p. 691.

*Libanii ad Ellebichum* tom. 2 p. 1—27. After the history of the sedition p. 4. 5 the arrival of *Ellebichus* is described p. 9. 10. and his enquiry in Court: p. 15. *Ellebichus* and *Cæsarius* have only the power of enquiry: p. 16, 5 οὐ γὰρ ἦσθιν οὗτος τε καὶ ὁ κοινῶν ἀποκτεῖναι κυρίως. Conf. tom. 1 p. 655, 19 ἐλέγχον ποιήσας κυρίως ὅμως αὐτῷ τὸ λοιπὸν ἐφύλαξεν [so. *Theodosius*]. The senate of Antioch is imprisoned: p. 18. and is treated by *Ellebichus* with kindness: p. 19. who executes the order of pardon: p. 24—26. and is then recalled by the emperor: p. 26 καλῶν ἐξαίφνης ὡς ἑαυτὸν ὁ βασιλεὺς ὃν ἡμῖν ἔδεδωκε. He is consequently not present at this discourse. These three orations were composed after the end of April. See col. 2. 4.

*Libanius* himself was present at Antioch during the sedition: *Theodos.* ἐπὶ ταῖς διαλλ. p. 669, 11 ἐγὼ διὰ πάσης ἐρχόμενος θαρρεῖν τ' ἐκέλευον καὶ τρέμοντας ἔπανον κ. τ. λ. Hence p. 661, 2 Σελευκεῖα ταύτη. ad *Ellebich.* p. 6 ἔρχεται φήμη—τὸν ἀνδρα τοῦτον ἀγγέλλουσα δικαστὴν ἡμῖν ἀφίξεσθαι. He interceded with *Cæsarius*: ad *Cæs.* p. 681, 11 ἐγὼ δὲ—τοὺς θορυβουμένους ἔπανον, ὅστις εἶη διδάσκων κ. τ. λ. Also related by *Libanius* de vita sua tom. 1 p. 151, 13 λόγοις τε ἡμερώσας καὶ δάκρυσι τοὺς ἐπὶ τὴν κρίσιν ἦκοντας. His description therefore ad *Theodos.* περὶ στάσ. p. 626 of a journey to CP. ἐγὼ δ'

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

day: for εἶπον χθὲς ὑμῖν ὅτι τὸν θάνατον κ. τ. λ. p. 501, 26. sc. in *Or.* 5. At this time, the third day of Lent, messengers to *Theodosius* are still on the road: p. 502, 41 οἱ τὴν ποιεῖν κομίζοντες ἀγγελίαν ἐξελεύοντες ἐντεῦθεν—κατὰ μέσσην ἔτι διατρίβουσι τὴν ὁδόν. And they set out on the day of the sedition: p. 503, 22 παρὰ μὲν γὰρ αὐτὴν τὴν ἡμέραν ὅτε τὰ παράνομα ἐτολήθη—ἀφείς αὐτοὺς ἐξελεύειν.—which fixes the time of the sedition not long before the beginning of Lent. Hence τοσούτων ἡμερῶν in *Or.* 6 p. 502, 36. 38 may mean 14 or 15 days. *Or.* 7. on the fourth day of Lent; for *Or.* 6 was delivered χθὲς. p. 510, 10 χθὲς διελέχθη. The fifth day of his exhortations: p. 510, 32 πέμπτην ἡμέραν ἔχομεν παρακαλοῦντες. that is, the 5th day in uninterrupted order, beginning from *Or.* 3. for an interruption of a day or two had passed between *Or.* 2 and *Or.* 3. *Orations* 8—19 were delivered in their order between the fourth and the fortieth days of Lent. Tillemont attempts to disturb the order of some of these; but (as Montfaucon has shewn pref. ad Chrysostomi Opp. tom. 2) without reason. *Or.* 22. p. 611 πρὸς τὸ τέλος ἡμῖν τῆς ἡμετέρας—was delivered on the 40th day of Lent: p. 621, 42 τεσσαράκοντα λοιπὸν ἡμέραι παρήλθον. And the letters of pardon had not yet arrived: p. 619, 36 πολλῶν ἀκούω λεγόντων ὅτι πάντως ὁ βασιλεὺς τὸ πάσχα τὸ ἱερὸν αἰδεσθεῖς τῇ πόλει καταλλαγήσεται. *Or.* 20. on Easter day: p. 595, 36 τὴν ἱερὰν ταύτην ἑορτήν—τήμερον. when *Flavianus* was returned: p. 595, 33—40. He had returned θάπτον ἐλπίδος ἀπάσης p. 595, 43. before Easter: p. 596, 1 οὕτω ταχέως ὡς καὶ τὸ πάσχα τὸ ἱερὸν δυνηθῆναι φθάσαι. p. 597, 4 ὁ δὲ θεὸς καὶ πρὸ τοῦ πάσχα ἡμῖν αὐτὸν ἀπέδωκεν. He returned therefore in the interval between the 40th day of Lent and Easter; a space of 10 days current. See Montfaucon. pref. tom. 2 Opp. Chrysost. And in this interval the letters of pardon arrived at Antioch. *Or.* 17 was pronounced after the arrival of *Ellebichus* and *Cæsarius* p. 575, 26 οἱ παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀποσταλόντες—τὸ φοβερὸν ἐκείνο συνεκρότησαν δικαστήριον. And after the return of *Cæsarius* to CP. p. 577, 17 ταύτας οἱ δικάζοντες διὰ γραμμάτων λαβόντες τὰς φωνὰς [letters of intercession from the monks] ἀπήλθον. And they had now hopes: p. 577, 27 χρηστὰς προσδοκῶμεν ἐλπίδας. Easter being placed at Ap. 25 in 387 (Tillemont tom. 5 p. 745) the first day of Lent, 49 days before, will be at March 8, and the sedition is determined to the end of February. *Chrysostom* is now in the second year of his preaching at Antioch: *Or.* 16 p. 568, 32 ἰδὼν δεύτερον ἔτος ἔχω τοῦτο διαλεγόμενος πρὸς τὴν ὑμετέραν ἀγάπην. Which agrees with his ordination as presbyter in the beginning of 386: conf. a. 398.

*Augustine* in his 33rd year loses his mother *Monica*: Confess. IX. 11 *Ergo die nono aegritudinis suae LV<sup>to</sup> anno aetatis suae, XXXIII<sup>o</sup> aetatis meae, anima illa religiosa et pia corpore soluta est.* He gives the names of



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>μήτηρ καὶ Πρόβος ὁ ὕπαρχος. The retreat of <i>Probus</i> to Thessalonica is marked by Socrates V. 11. Theodoret. H. E. V. 14. 15 (Μάξιμος) ἐπὶ τὴν Μεδιόλανον ὤρμησεν, ἐνθα ἐκείνος διήγειν· ὁ δὲ [sc. <i>Valentinianus</i>] μαθὼν τὴν ἐφοδὸν εἰς Ἴλλυρίους ἤκετο φεύγων.—πυθόμενος δὲ Θεοδοσίος—ἐγγράψε τῷ πεφευγότι νέφ κ. τ. λ. <i>Valentinian</i> is at Milan till Sept. 8: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 44 <i>ad Pinianum p. U. Dat. XI Kal. Feb. Mediol.</i> Vol. 1 p. 63 <i>Eusignio pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Feb. post consulatum Honorii N. P. et Eudicii V. C.</i> Vol. 5 p. 342 <i>ad Eusignium pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Mart. Valentiniano A. III et Eutrop. coss.</i> Vol. 2 p. 135 <i>ad Eusignium p. p. Dat. prid. Non. Mart. Med.</i> Vol. 4 p. 264 <i>ad Eusignium pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Jun. Med.</i> Vol. 2 p. 187 <i>ad Pinianum præf. Dat. VI Id. Sept. Med.</i> All these <i>Valentiniano A. III et Eutropio coss.</i> His flight therefore was after Sept. 8. In the year before the death of <i>Maximus</i>: Sulp. in vita Martini c. 23 <i>primo adventu ejus Valentinianus in fugam versus est; deinde post annum fere resumptis viribus captum intra Aquileice muros Maximus interfecit.</i> He fled then in 387. At Thessalonica he is joined by <i>Theodosius</i>: Philostorg. X. 8 ὅτι Θεοδοσίος κατὰ Θεσσαλονίκην τῷ Οὐαλεντινιανῷ συναφθεὶς στρατεύει κατὰ Μαξίμου τοῦ τυράννου· καὶ γὰρ ὁ τύραννος τὴν Γρατιανοῦ κατέχων ἀρχὴν διενεοίτο προσλαβεῖν καὶ τὴν Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ. Zosim. IV. 43, 5 ἐδόκει τὴν Θεσσαλονίκην αὐτὸν [sc. <i>Theodosium</i>] ἅμα τισὶ τῶν ἀπὸ τῆς γερονσίας καταλαβεῖν· οὗ δὴ γενομένου, τελεία περὶ τοῦ πρακτέου προετίθετο γνώμη, καὶ κοινῷ δόγματι συνεδύκει τοῖς Μαξίμῳ πεπλημμελημένοις ἐπεξελεῖν. Conf. Socrat. V. 12.</p>
388	<p>1141. <i>Fl. Theodosius Aug. II et Cynegius</i>  Idat. B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socrat. V. 13 Cod. Just. I. 54, 6.  For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3. 4.  <i>Theodosius</i> mentions <i>secundum consulatum mansuetudinis meae</i> in Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 464 A. D. 390.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani II</i> 14 from <i>X Kal. Dec.</i> <i>Theodosii</i> 10 from <i>XIV Kal. Feb.</i>  Tumult at CP.: Socrat. V. 13 ὑπὸ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον καθ' ὃν ὁ βασιλεὺς τῷ πολέμῳ ἐσχόλασεν, καὶ οἱ ἐν ΚΠ. Ἀρειανοὶ παραχὴν κενικήκασιν δι' ἐπινοίας τοιάσδε. κ. τ. λ.—τότε δὴ ἀναθαρρήσαντες οἱ ἀρειανίζοντες εἰς ἄλογον χωροῦσιν ὁρμὴν, καὶ τὴν οἰκίαν ἐπισκόπου Νεκταρίου πῦρ ἐμβαλόντες ἀνήλωσαν. τοῦτο μὲν δὴ τοιοῦτο ἐγένετο κατὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν Θεοδοσίου τὸ δεύτερον καὶ Κυνηγίου.  Irruption of the <i>Franci</i>, when <i>Maximus intra Aquileiam amissa omni spe imperii quasi amens resideret</i>; described by Sulpicius Alexander lib. III apud Greg. Tur. II. Fr. II. 9.  <i>Maximus</i> slain: Idat. <i>His coss.</i>—<i>occiditur a Theodosio Aug. in miliario III ab Aquileia die V Kal. Aug. Sed et filius ejus Victor occiditur post paucos dies in Gallis a comite Theodosii Augusti.</i> Idem Chron. <i>Theodosii</i> 10<sup>o</sup> <i>Maximus tyrannus occiditur per Theodosium tertio lapide ab Aquileia V Kal. Aug. et eodem tempore vel ipso anno in Galliis per Arbogastem comitem filius Maximi nomine Victor extinctus est.</i> Prosper his coss. <i>Maximus tyrannus—in tertio ab Aquileia lapide spoliatus indumentis regiis sistitur et capite damnatur. cujus filius Victor eodem anno ab Arbogaste comite est interfectus in Galliis.</i> Marcellin. his coss. <i>Valentinianus Gratiani frater et Theodosius imp. Maximum tyrannum et Victorem filium ejus apud Aquileiam rebellantem vicerunt. Andragathius comes morte Maximii cognita præcipitem sess e navi in undas dedit ac suffocatus est.</i> Conf. Oros. VII. 35. Socr. V. 14 τοῦ δὲ βασιλέως ἐπιόντος τῷ τυράννῳ, πυρθανόμενοι τὴν παρασκευὴν οἱ ὑπὸ Μαξίμῳ ταπτόμενοι—δέσμιον αὐτῷ τὸν τύραννον ἐνεχέρισαν· ὃς ἀνῆρέθη ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ ὑπατείᾳ [sc. κατὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν Θεοδοσίου τὸ δεύτερον καὶ Κυνηγίου V. 13] ἐβδόμῃ καὶ εἰκάδι τοῦ Αὐγουστου μηνός. Ἀνδραγάθιος δὲ ὁ τοῦ βασιλέως Γρατιανοῦ φονεὺς τῆς ἡττῆς αἰσθόμενος εἰς τὸν παρακείμενον ποταμὸν [imo εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν. Conf. Zosim. IV. 47, 2. Claudian. IV coss. Honor. 91 <i>sponte carina Decidit in fluctus</i>] ῥίψας ἑαυτὸν ἀπεννίγη. In Anecd. Paris. Cramer Vol. 2 p. 64 the author follows Socrates for the death of <i>Andragathius</i> and</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

ἐμαντὸν χειροτονήσας ἦκω—ἀφίγμαι καὶ διέβην Βόσπορον κ. τ. λ. and at the close of that oration p. 652, 15 χρηστὴν ἀγγελίαν φέροντα τοῖς ἐμαντοῦ πολίταις ἀπόπεμψον, is a rhetorical fiction; by which Zosimus has been misled IV. 41, 3. 4. Even in that oration an allusion p. 644, 18 ἐκ Σελευκίας δεῦρο marks that the orator was at Antioch and not at Constantinople.

*Libanius* mentions his old age—γῆρας—p. 627, 7. 652, 15. 683, 12. 686, 5. He is near the close of life: p. 695, 11 ἐμοὶ δὲ ἐγγὺς μὲν ἴσως ἡ τελευτῇ, δηλουμένη τῷ τῶν ἐτῶν ἀριθμῷ. He is now in his 73rd year: conf. a. 364.

It appears from the oration πρὸς τὰς τοῦ παιδαγωγοῦ βλαττημίας tom. 2 p. 266 (addressed to his pupils—τοῖς παισὶν—after the sedition) that the sedition lasted 34 days: p. 269 αἱ μὲν γὰρ τῶν κακῶν ἐκείνων ἡμέραι τέταρτες ἐγένοντο καὶ τριάκοντα. λελυμένων δὲ τῶν δεινῶν τῇ βασιλείᾳ ἐπιστολῇ πᾶσα τε ἦν ἄδεια καὶ φοιτᾶν ἐξῆν κ. τ. λ. and that *Libanius* had closed his school during that period.

(*Libanii* περὶ τοῦ μὴ ληρεῖν tom. 1 p. 208. Against *Eutropius*, who is named p. 213, 6. *Eutropius* had imputed decay of faculties to *Libanius*. He repels the charge in this discourse. He asserts p. 208—212 that his own powers are unimpaired by age; that age does not necessarily bring loss of mental vigour. He names as examples of undiminished powers p. 209 *Plato*, *Isocrates*, *Sophocles*, *Gorgias*, *Apollonius Tyaneus*, *Nestor*, *Herodes Atticus*, *Edesius* and others. The fall of *Maximus* (see col. 2) is noticed as a recent event: p. 212 καὶ ὡς δ βασιλεὺς ἄνευ ταιαπωρίας καθεῖλε τὸν τύραννον, καὶ ὡς ὁ παῖς αὐτῷ [*Arcadius*] μέγας ἐστὶν ἐν παιδί. He then attacks *Eutropius* himself p. 212—224. who had been governor of Syria: Συρίας τῆς ἀρχιεύσεως p. 223. and who is charged with maladministration at Chalcis and Apamea: p. 216.)

(*Libanii* πρὸς Θερασίδαίου tom. 2 p. 223. Addressed to his friend *Nicoles*. He relates what had been done in the sedition of 387: p. 224 παρήνει πέμπειν ὁ στρατηγὸς [*Ellebichus*] ὡς τὸν βασιλέα πρεσβεῖαν καὶ τῇ πατρίδι βοηθεῖν, ὡς οὕτω κινδύνων καθαρῶς ἀπηλλαγμένη κ. τ. λ. He mentions *Maximus* p. 237 ἐχθρὸν μὲν—ἐφασκον εἶναι με τῷ βασιλεῖ φίλον δὲ τῷ τυράννῳ. He alludes to *Julian's* expedition in 363: τὴν στρατείαν p. 235. At this time there is peace with Persia: Ibid. πυνὴ γὰρ εὖχαι μὲν ὑπὲρ Ῥωμαίων ἐν Πέρσαις εὖχαι δὲ ἐν τῇ γῇ τῇ Ῥωμαίων ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐκείνων ἀρχῆς. conf. a. 384. 2.)

*Symmachus* appeases *Theodosius*: Socr. V. 14 ὁ Σύμ-

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

his parents, *Patricius* and *Monica*, Confess. IX. 13.—*Augustini libri de Academicis*. He composed them *nondum baptizatus*, XXXIII<sup>um</sup> annum aetatis agens III. 20. Written a little before his birthday: *Retractat.* I. 2. a little before Nov. 13 A. D. 387, when he entered his 34th year. conf. a. 354.

*Theophanes* p. 60 B *Theodosii* 9<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 387] τοῦτῳ τῷ ἔτει Τιμοθέον τελευτήσαντος τοῦ ἐπισκόπου Ἀλεξανδρείας μηνὶ Ἐπιφῇ εἰκάδι ἑκτη [July 20], χειροτονεῖται αὐτὸς ὁ Θεόφιλος. Placed however by *Socrates* V. 12 at A. D. 385: τῇ ἐξῆς ὑπατείᾳ, ἣτις ἦν Ἀρκαδίου Αὐγούστου τὸ πρῶτον καὶ Βαυδωνος, τελευτήσαντος Τιμοθέου τοῦ ἐπισκόπου Ἀλεξανδρείας Θεόφιλος τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν ἐκδέχεται. By *Sozomen* VII. 14 at 387: Θεοδοσίος—καταλαμβάνει ἐν Θεσσαλονίκῃ Οὐαλεντινιανὸν [in autumn 387: see col. 2]—περὶ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον μέλλων τελευτᾶν Ἀγέλιος κ. τ. λ.—οὐ πολλῷ δὲ ὕστερον Τιμοθέου καὶ Κυρίλλου τὸν βίον μεταλλάξαντων, διαδέχεται τὸν Ἀλεξανδρέων θρόνον Θεόφιλος τὸν δὲ Ἱεροσολύμων Ἰωάννης. But *Socrates* is confirmed by *Chron. patriarcharum Coptitarum* apud *Pagium* tom. 1 p. 565, qui dicit *eum diem* [*Epiph* 26] *concurrisset cum Dominica*. And, as July 20 fell upon Sunday in A. D. 385 (conf. *Pagium* l. c.), the death of *Timotheus* is fixed to that year.

*Palladius* begins his monastic life: *Pallad. Hist. Lausiaca* p. 10—12 ἀρξάμενος τοῖνυν ἐγὼ σοι τῶν ἐξηγήσεων τοῦ βίου τῶν ἁγίων πατέρων, οὔτε τοὺς ἐν ταῖς πόλεσιν ἢ κώμας ἢ σπηλαίους ἀγνώστους σοι καταλείψω τῷ λόγῳ, προσθεὶς καὶ τοὺς ἐν τοῖς κοινοβίοις.—πρῶτον τοῖνυν ἐγὼ τῇ Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ πόλει ἐν τῇ δευτέρᾳ ὑπατίᾳ Θεοδοσίου τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως, ὃς νῦν ἐν ἀγγέλοις ὑπάρχει,—περιέτυχον ἐν αὐτῇ τῇ πόλει ἀνδρὶ θαυμασίῳ τὸν τρόπον Ἰσιδώρῳ πρεσβυτέρῳ ὅντι ξενοδόχῳ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐκκλησίας [conf. *Sozomen*. VI. 28]—κατέλαβον δὲ τοῦτον ἐγὼ ἐτῶν ἑβδομήκοντα γέροντα ὃς ἐπιζήσας πεντεκαίδεκα ἄλλα ἔτη τελευτᾷ ἐν εἰρήνῃ [sc. A. D. 403]—αὐτὸς φοιτήσαντί μοι νέῳ ὄντι πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ παρακαλοῦντι στοιχειωθῆναι ἐν τῷ μονήρῳ βίῳ—παραδιδώσῃ με Δωροθέῳ τινὶ ἀσκητῇ Θηβαίῳ [conf. *Sozomen*. VI. 29] ἐξηκοστὸν ἄγοντι ἔτος ἐν τῷ σπηλαίῳ, καὶ κελεύει με πληρῶσαι παρ' αὐτῷ τρία ἔτη. *Palladius* wrote the *Lausiaca* history in the 33rd year after this epoch at the age of 53, when he had been 20 years a bishop: p. 4 τριακοστὸν καὶ τρίτον ἔτος ἄγοντί μοι ἐν τῇ τῶν ἀδελφῶν πολιτείᾳ δῆθεν καὶ τῷ μονήρῳ βίῳ, εἰκοσι δὲ τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς πενήκοντα δὲ καὶ τρία τῆς πάσης ζωῆς μου. These characters will determine his birth to A. D. 367, his episcopate to 400, and his history at the age of 53 to A. D. 420, the 33rd year current from 388.

*Ambrosii* Ep. 40 *Theodosio* Aug. Ep. 41 *sorori*. The subject is explained Ep. 41, 1 *Cum relatum esset synagogam Iudeorum incensam a Christianis auctore episcopo et Valentinianorum conventiculum, iussu erat, me Aquileia posito, ut synagoga ab episcopo reaedificaretur et in*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>for the month of these events: Μάξιμος ἀνῆρέθη ἐν τῇ κ' τοῦ Αὐγούστου μηνός. Theophanes p. 60 C agrees with Idatius in the month: <i>Theodosii</i> 10<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Θεοδοσίος—Μάξιμον τὸν τύραννον ἀνείλεν πρὸ δώδεκα καλανδῶν Αὐγούστου. and we may refer the death of <i>Maximus</i> to July and not to August. Two battles are marked by Pacatus Panegyr. c. 34 <i>Testis est Siscia, testis pulcherrimus annis conflictus.</i> c. 35 <i>En tibi alteram pugnam alteramque victoriam.</i> Conf. c. 40 <i>bis confixi cum hoste, bis vici</i> &amp;c. In summer: c. 35, 2 <i>noctis aestiva.</i> Idem c. 38, 4 <i>In oppidum semet Aquileiense præcipitat.</i> The death of <i>Maximus</i> is described Ibid. c. 41, 2. 44. Victor Epit. p. 396 <i>Maximum tyrannum, qui Gratianum interfecerat et sibi Gallias vindicabat, apud Aquileiam exstinxit, Victoremque ejus filium intra infantie annos a Maximo patre Augustum factum necavit.</i> The war is described by Zosimus IV. 43—47. <i>Theodosius</i> marched after the death of <i>Cynegius</i>: Idem IV. 45 ἐπειδὴ Κυνήγιος ὁ τῆς αὐλῆς ὑπαρχος ἐπανῶν ἐξ Αἰγύπτου κατὰ τὴν ὁδοιπορίαν ἔτυχε τεθνεῶς κ.τ.λ. who died in March: Idat. <i>His cons. defunctus est Cynegius præfectus Orientis in consulatu suo CP. Sic—usque ad Ægyptum penetravit et simulacra gentium evertit. Unde cum magno fletu totius populi civitatis deductum est corpus ejus ad Apostolos die XIV Kal. Apr.</i> The defeat and death of <i>Maximus</i> are related by Philostorgius X. 8 ἐκπέμπουσι δὲ οἱ βασιλεῖς κατ' αὐτοῦ Τιμάσιον καὶ Ῥυχόμηριν καὶ Πρόμωτον καὶ Ἀρβογάστην τοὺς στρατηγοὺς [conf. Zosim. IV. 45, 4] οἱ δὲ παραστάντες αὐτὸν ἐξαπναιῶς τοῦ τε θρόνου κατασπῶσι καὶ τῶν τῆς βασιλείας ἐπισήμων ἀποδύουσι [conf. Zosim. IV. 46, 4. 5] καὶ τοῖς βασιλεῦσι κατ' ἰδιώτην προσάγουσι· κἀνταῦθα Μάξιμος τῆς κεφαλῆς ἀποτέμενεται, τυραννήσας πέντε τὰ σύμπαντα ἔτη. sc. A. D. 383—388. conf. a. 383. Victor is only <i>Cæsar</i> in Zosim. IV. 47, 1 Θεοδοσίος ἀκηκῶς ὅτι διαβαίνων τὰς Ἀλπεῖς ὁ Μάξιμος Βίκτωρα τὸν υἱὸν ἀπέλειπεν αὐτόθι τῇ τοῦ Καίσαρος ἀξίᾳ τιμημένον Ἀρβογάστην ἔστειλε παραχρήμα τὸν στρατηγόν· ὃς παρέλυσέ τε τῆς ἀρχῆς καὶ ἀπέκτενε τὸ μείρακιον. But <i>Augustus</i> upon coins apud Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 165. 166. 1 <i>D. N. Max. Maximus P. F. Aug. + concordia Auggg. or felicitas publica. or reparatio reipub. or restitutor reipublicæ. or spes Romanorum. or victoria Augg. or victoria Augustorum.</i> 2 <i>D. N. Fl. Victor P. F. Aug. + bono reipublice nati. or spes Romanorum. or victoria Augustorum.</i> <i>Theodosius</i> restored to <i>Valentinian</i> the whole western empire: Zosim. IV. 47 τὴν μὲν οὖν βασιλείαν πᾶσαν Οὐαλεντινιανῷ παρέδωκεν ὅσῃν ἔτυχεν ἔχων ὁ τοῦτου πατήρ. After his victory he is at Milan (see col. 3), and then at Rome: conf. a. 389.</p> <p><i>Vararam</i> king of Persia: conf. a. 383. The name of this king, the brother of <i>Shahpoor III</i> and the son of <i>Shahpoor II</i>, is <i>Vararam</i> in an inscription at Kermanshah: Malcolm Hist. of Persia Vol. 1 p. 113.</p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 132 l. 16 de hæreticis. <i>Cynegio pf. p.</i> [repono cum Gothofredo Tatiano.] <i>Nonnullos Arianorum nostrarum talem proferre jussionem conperimus, "ut his liceat usurpare quæ suis videantur utilitatibus convenire."</i> <i>Qua sublata sciant nullam hujusmodi jussionem e nostro sacrario profuizisse. Quidquid itaque fuerit ab his pro eorum commoditate prolaturum, ut falsi reus teneatur qui deinceps ea circumtulit.</i> Dat. [l. pp.] VI Id. Aug. CP. Theod. A. II et <i>Cynegio</i> cons. For the rest see col. 3. 4.</p>
389	<p>Ol. 292 U. C. Varr. 1142. Fl. Timasius Fl. Promotus Idat. B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Justin. I. 26. 3. VI. 1, 8. Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 102. 121. 318. 414. 427 Vol. 2 p. 151. 496. 498. 557. 606</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani II</i> 15 from X Kal. Dec. <i>Theodosii</i> 11 from XIV Kal. Feb. <i>Theodosius</i> at Rome: Idat. <i>His cons. introivit Theodosius Aug. in urbem Romanam cum Honorio filio suo die Id. Jun. et dedit congiarium Romanis.</i> Idem Chron. <i>Theodosii</i> 11<sup>o</sup> <i>Theodosius—Romam ingressus est.</i> Marcellin. <i>Timasio et Promoto</i> cons. <i>Theodosius imp. cum Honorio filio suo Romam mense Junio introivit, congiarium Romano populo tribuit, urbeque egressus est Kal. Sept.</i> Socrat. V. 14 οἱ βασιλεῖς νικηφόροι ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥώμην ἐχώρουν· ἦν δὲ καὶ ὁ υἱὸς Οὐάριος σὺν αὐτοῖς, κομιδῇ νέος ὢν. μετὰ γὰρ τὴν κατὰ Μαξιμου νίκην μεταπέμπεται αὐτὸν ὁ</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

μαχος πρῶτος μὲν ἦν τῆς ἐν Ῥώμῃ συγκλήτου ἐθαυμάζετο δὲ ἐπὶ παιδεύσει λόγων Ῥωμαϊκῶν· καὶ γὰρ αὐτῷ πολλοὶ λόγοι συγγεγραμμένοι τῇ Ῥωμαίων γλώσσῃ τυγχάνουσι. βασιλικὸν οὖν λόγον εἰς Μάξιμον ἐτι περιόντα γεγραφὼς καὶ διεφελθὼν τῷ τῆς καθοσιώσεως ἐγκλήματι ἔνοχος ὕστερον ἐγένετο. διὰ τοῦτο δὴ δειδώς τὸν θάνατον τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ προσέφυγεν. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς—τὸν Σύμμαχον ἀπέλυσε τοῦ ἐγκλήματος. συγγνώμης οὖν ἀξιώθεις ὁ Σύμμαχος τὸν ἀπολογητικὸν λόγον εἰς τὸν αὐτοκράτορα Θεοδοσίον ἔγραψεν. Alluded to by *Symmachus* himself Ep. II. 31 *Erit fortasse copia mihi asserendae quandoque veritatis apud aeternum principem D. N. Theodosium, cujus erga me favor fecit ut aliquid interim moliretur invidia. Non puto bonis temporibus eam causae meae conditionem futuram quae sub tyranno fuit.—Quod in Panegyrici defensione non tacui.* Idem II. 30 *Bonum de me iudicium parentis publici conservatoris mei cuius antepono patrimonio.*

Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 278 Vol. 3 p. 62 *Cynegio pf. p. Dat. prid. Id. Mart. Thessal.* Vol. 3 p. 78 *Erythrio praef. August. Dat. prid. Kal. Maii Thess.* Vol. 4 p. 463 *Tatiano pf. p.* [the successor of *Cynegius*: conf. *Zosim.* IV. 45, 2.] *Dat. XI Kal. [add Jul.] Scupis.* Cod. Justin. I. 54, 6 *Messalae pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Sept.* Conf. *Gothofredi* notam Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. cxix. Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 409 l. 6 de infirmendis his quae sub tyrannis &c. *Trifolio pf. p. Nullus sibi honorem audeat vindicare quem tyrannica concessit audacia, sed ad pristinum statum damnata praesumptio revocetur.* *Dat. X Kal. Oct. Aquil.* p. 410 l. 7 de infirmendis &c. *Trifolio pf. p. Omne iudicium quod vafra mente conceptum injuria non jura reddendo Maximus infandissimus tyrannorum credidit promulgandum damnabimus. Nullus igitur sibi lege ejus nullus iudicio blandiatur.* *Dat. VI Id. Oct. Med.* Vol. 3 p. 526 *Tatiano p. p. Dat. XV Kal. Nov.* At Vol. 1 p. 278 corruptly *Theodosio XII*, at Vol. 3 p. 78 *Theodosio V.* All the others have rightly *Theodosio A. II et Cynegio* *coss.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*monachos vindicaretur qui incendissent aedificium Valentinianorum. Tum ego, cum saepius agendo parum proficerem, epistolam dedi imperatori &c.* *Ambrosius* carried his point: *omnia ex sententia gesta sunt* Ep. 41, 28. and persuaded *Theodosius* to rescind the order. *Maximus* had been now defeated: Ep. 40, 22. The sedition of Antioch was now forgiven: Ep. 40, 32 *Antiochenis tuam donasti injuriam.* We may place these epistles after August, towards the end of 388. The transaction is described by *Paulinus Vit Ambros.* § 22. 23 *Extincto Maximo, posito Theodosio imp. Mediolani Ambrosio cero episcopo constituto Aquileiae.*

Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 130 l. 14 de haer. *Cynegio pf. p. Apollinarios ceterosque diversarum haeresum sectatores ab omnibus locis jubemus inhiberi, a manibus urbium a congressu honestorum a communione sanctorum. instituendorum clericorum non habeant potestatem &c.—His etiam illud nectimus, ut supra memoratis omnibus adveniendi atque interpellandi serenitatem nostram aditus denegetur.* *Dat. VI Id. Mart. Thessal.* p. 131 l. 15 de haer. *Trifolio pf. p. Omnes diversarum perfidarumque sectarum quos in Deum miserae resania conspirationis exercet nullum usquam sinantur habere conventum &c.—Quod ut conarum sortiatur effectum, in specula sublimitas tua fidissimos quosque constituat qui et cohibere hos possint et deprehensos offerre iudiciis; severissimum secundum praeteritas sanctiones et Deo supplicium daturus et legibus.* *Dat. XVIII Kal. Jul. Stobis.* p. 100 l. 2 de his qui super &c. *Tatiano pf. p. Nulli egresso ad publicum vel discipulandi de religione vel tractandi vel consilii aliquid deferendi pateat occasio. Et si quis posthac ausu gravi adque damnabili contra hujusmodi legem veniendum esse crediderit, vel insistere motu pestiferae perseceracionis audebit, competenti poena et digno supplicio coerceatur.* *Dat. XVI Kal. Jul. Stobis.* All Theod. A. II et *Cynegio* *coss.*

*Latini Pacati Drepanii Panegyricus.* This oration (in which the war with *Maximus* is described c. 30—45) was pronounced at Rome in the presence of *Theodosius*: c. 1 *Si quis unquam fuit, Imperator Auguste, qui te praesente dicturus jure trepidaverit, eum profecto me esse &c.—In ea urbe conveniat dicendo celebrari cujus et libertatem armatus adseverasti.* Before the senate: c. 1, 3 *Huc accedit auditor senatus.* Between June 13 and Sept. 1:

Prosper: Anno 2405 *Timasio et Promoto* *coss.* *Ithacius et Ursacius episcopi ob necem Priscilliani* [conf. a. 385], *cujus accusatores fuerant, ecclesiae communione privantur.* Sulp. Sev. H. S. II. 64 *Secuti accusatores Ithacius et Ithacius episcopi.—Ithacium nihil pensi nihil sancti habuisse definio. Fuit enim audax loquax impudens sumptuosus &c.* c. 65 *Ithacius solus omnium episcopatu detrusus.* *Nardacius, licet minus nocens, sponte se episco-*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Vol. 3 p. 131. 179. 253 Vol. 4 p. 52. 265. 464. 554. 612 Vol. 5 p. 142. 176. 177. 249. 301. 331. 410 Vol. 6 p. 133. 135. 136. I. 5, 9 p. 30 Wenck. I. 15, 13 p. 71. V. 13, 31 p. 312.</p>	<p>πατήρ ἐκ τῆς ΚΠ. ἦσαν οὖν ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ ἐπινικίους ἑορτὰς ἐπιτελοῦντες. Claudian. VI Cons. Hon. 55—<i>nil optimus ille Divorum toto meruit felicius ævo Quam quod Romuleis victor sub mœnibus egit Te consorte dies.</i> Conf. v. 424. At the right year in Chron. Pasch. p. 305 B, where it is added improperly καὶ ἔστεψεν αὐτὸν (Ὀνώριον) ἐκεῖ εἰς βασιλεία.</p>
	<p>Romæ in insula Tiberina apud Panvinium p. 418 Gruterum p. 462. 1 <i>Ragonio Vicentio Celso V. C. a primo ætatis introitu in actu publico fideli exercitatione versato &amp;c. Dedicata VIII Kal. Sept. Fl. Timasio Fl. Promoto VV. CC. cons.</i></p>	<p>[Temple of Serapis destroyed: Marcellin. his coss. <i>Templum Serapidis apud Alexandriam Theodosii imp. edicto solutum est.</i> Eunap. <i>Ædes.</i> p. 77 ἡ τε θεραπεία τῶν κατὰ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν καὶ τὸ Σαραπείον ἱερὸν διεσκέδαννυτο, οὐχ ἡ θεραπεία μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰ οἰκοδομήματα—καὶ τὰ περὶ τὸν Κἄνωβον ἱερὰ ταυτὸ τοῦτο ἔπασχον, Θεοδοσίον μὲν τότε βασιλεύοντος, Θεοφίλου δὲ προστατοῦντος τῶν ἐναγῶν—Εὐετίου δὲ [Εὐαγρίου δὲ Valesius ad Socrat. p. 64 ex Sozomeno VII. 15] τὴν πολιτικὴν ἀρχὴν ἀρχοντας, Ῥωμανοῦ δὲ τοὺς κατ' Αἴγυπτον στρατιώτας πεπιστευμένον' οἵτινες—τῷ τε Σαραπείῳ κατελυμήναντο καὶ τοῖς ἀναθήμασιν ἐπολέμησαν κ. τ. λ. Conf. Theodoret. H. E. V. 22 Suidam Σάραπης p. 3259 A Damascium apud Suid. Ὀλυμπος p. 2663 C Socratem V. 16. 17 Sozom. VII. 15. Described by Sophronius in a work written before 392: conf. a. 393. 4. More probably destroyed in A. D. 390: conf. a.]</p>
		<p>Prosper: <i>Timasio et Promoto. Longobardi, eorum ducibus defunctis, primum sibi regem creaverunt Alghmundum Aionis filium, qui regnavit annis XXXIII.</i></p> <p>Among the laws of this year are these: Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 410 l. 8 de infirmendis his quæ sub tyrannis &amp;c. <i>Constantiano pf. p. Galliarum. Dat. XIX Kal. Feb. Med.</i> p. 142 <i>Tryfolio pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Feb. Med.</i> Vol. 6 p. 133 l. 17 de hæc. <i>Tatiano pf. p. Eunomiani spadones nec faciendi nec adipiscendi habent licentiam testamenti. &amp;c. Omnia quæ talium esse vel futura esse constituerit, ut caduca, fisci nostri ciribus vindicentur. Nihil ad summum habeant commune cum reliquis. Dat. III Non. Maii Med.</i> p. 135 l. 18 de hæc. <i>Albino p. U. Quicunque sub nomine Manicheorum mundum sollicitant ex omni quidem orbe terrarum, sed quam maxime de hac urbe pellantur sub interminatione iudicii. Voluntatis autem eorundem, quinimo ipsæ etiam facultates, populo publicatæ nec vim testamentorum teneant, nec derelinqui per eos aut hisdem fas sit. Nihil ad summum his sit commune cum mundo. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Rom.</i> Vol. 5 p. 176 ad <i>Albinum p. U. Romæ. Dat. XV Kal. Sept. Romæ.</i> p. 334 <i>Albino p. U. Romæ. Dat. V Kal. Sept. Rom.</i> Vol. 6 p. 136 l. 19 de hæc. <i>Tatiano pf. p. Hi qui scævi dogmatis retinent principatum (hoc est, episcopi presbyteri diaconi) adque lectores et qui clericatus velamine religioni maculam conantur infligere, sub cuiuslibet hæresis sive erroris nomine constituti ex funestis conciliabulis, seu intra urbem seu in suburbanis esse videantur, omnimodo propellantur. Dat. VI Kal. Dec. Med.</i> All <i>Timasio et Promoto coss.</i></p>
390	<p>1143. <i>Fl. Valentinianus Aug. IV et Neoterius</i> B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Just. III. 21, 2. X. 39, 8. For Cod. Theodos. see col. 3. 4. <i>Valentiniano IV et Neoterio Idat.</i> Romæ apud Gruterum p. 28. 5 <i>DD. NN. Valente et Valentiniano Augg.</i> [conf. Corsin. præf. urb. p. 230] . . . . <i>ratoribus suis Ceionius Rufius Volusianus V. C.</i></p>	<p><i>Valentiniani II</i> 16 from <i>X Kal. Dec. Theodosii</i> 12 from <i>XIV Kal. Feb.</i> Massacre at Thessalonica: Sozom. VII. 25 ὁ Θεσσαλονικέων δῆμος—τὸν Βουθερίχαν ἀνείλε· καὶ, ἐπεὶ τότε ἐμνήσθη, εἰς ἀμετρον ὀργὴν ἐμπέσω ὁ βασιλεὺς ῥητὸν τῶν προστυγχανόντων ἀριθμὸν ἀναιρεθῆναι προσέταξεν· ἐντεῦθεν δὲ πολλῶν ἀδίκων ἐνεπλήσθη φόνων ἢ πόλιν. Theodoret. H. E. V. 17 p. 1045. 1046 στάσεως γενομένης τινὸς κατελεύσθησάν τε καὶ κατεσύρησαν τῶν ἀρχόντων τινές· ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ἐξαφθεῖς ὑπὸ τῶν ἀγγελθέντων οὐκ ἤνεγκε τοῦ θύμου τὴν ὀργὴν κ. τ. λ.—τοὺς ἀθώους μετὰ τῶν ὑπευθύνων κατέκτεινεν· ἐπτα γὰρ, ὥς φασι, ἀνθρήθησαν χιλιάδες. Theodosius is excluded from the church at Milan by Ambrosius: Sozomen. VII. 25 Ἀμβρόσιος τὸν βασιλέα τῆς ἐκκλησίας εἰρξε. Theodoret. V. 17 ἀφικόμενον εἰς Μεδιόλανον τὸν βασιλέα—ἐπιβῆναι τῶν ἱερῶν προπυλαίων—ἐκώλυσεν. For eight months, which ended at Christmas: Theodoret. Ibid. p. 1047 ὁκτώ γὰρ ἀναλώθησαν μῆνες· κατέλαβεν ἡ τοῦ σωτῆρος ἡμῶν γενέθλιος ἑορτή. which carries back the event to April. The massacre is marked by Ambrosius himself Ep. 51, 6 <i>Imp. Theodosio. Factum est in urbe Thessalonicensium quod nulla memoria habet,</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

see col. 2. We may collect however that some time had passed since the arrival of *Theodosius* at Rome: c. 47, 3 *Et vero quæ Romæ gesta sunt et geruntur ingenis permittenda Romanis sunt; qualem te urbi primus dies invenerit, quis in curia fueris quis in nostris, ut pompam præeuntium ferculorum curru modo modo pedibus subsecutus, alterno clarus incessu, nunc de bellis nunc de superbia triumpharis;—ut crebro civilique progressu non publica tantum opera lustraveris sed privatas quoque cedes divinis vestigiis consecraris remota custodia militari.* *Pacatus* mentions the two sons of *Theodosius*: c. 16 *cui quum essent domi filii, geminæ illæ spes oculique reip., dilatis eorum magistratibus amicos consulatus ornavit.*—*Renuntiantur amici ante filios tuos consules, quia non poterant plus esse quam consules.* *Arcadius* is named c. 11, 4. *Pacatus* himself was from Gaul: c. 1, 3 *rudem hunc et incultum transalpini sermonis horrorem.* He had come from Gaul for this occasion: c. 2, 1 *ab ultimo Galliarum recessu—properassem.* c. 47, 5 *O mea felix peregrinatio—quæ reversus urbibus Galliarum dispensabo miracula!*

*Helladius* and *Ammonius*, the preceptors of *Socrates*: *Socr.* V. 16 πολλοὶ δὲ ἐκ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἔφυγον [on the destruction of the temples: see col. 2] κατὰ τὰς πόλεις μεριζόμενοι ὧν ἦσαν οἱ δύο γραμματικοὶ Ἑλλάδιος καὶ Ἀμμώνιος, παρ' οἷς ἐγὼ κομιδῇ νέος ὧν ἐν τῇ ΚΠ. ἐφοίτησα. Ἑλλάδιος μὲν οὖν ἱερεὺς τοῦ Διὸς εἶναι ἐλέγετο, Ἀμμώνιος δὲ πιθήκου. *Suid.* p. 1193 A Ἑλλάδιος Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, γραμματικὸς, γεγονὼς κατὰ Θεοδοσίον τὸν βασιλέα τὸν νέον. Λέξεως παντοίας χρῆσιν κατὰ στοιχεῖον [Phot. Cod. 145 λέξικον κατὰ στοιχεῖον Ἑλλαδίου. Conf. Cod. 158 πολλὰ (τῶν Φρυνύχου) ἐστὶ καὶ ἐν τῇ Ἑλλαδίου τῶν λέξεων εὐρεῖν συλλογῇ]. Ἐκφρασιν φιλοτιμίας. Διόνυσον ἢ Μοῦσαν. Ἐκφρασιν τοῦ λούτρου Κωνσταντιανῶν. Ἐπαινον Θεοδοσίου τοῦ βασιλέως.

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*patu abdicaverat.* For the variations in the names of the two bishops see Appendix, *Idatius*.

*Ecagrius* of *Antioch*: *Socrat.* V. 15 περὶ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον [the time of the defeat of *Maximus*]—Παυλίνου τελευτήσαντος ὃ ὑπ' αὐτῷ λαὸς τὸν Φλαβιανὸν ἐξετρέπετο. καὶ διὰ τοῦτο παρασκευάζει χειροτονηθῆναι τοῦ οἴκελου μέρους Εὐάγριον· τοῦ δὲ οὐ πολλὸν ἐπιβιώσαντος χρόνον, ἔτερος εἰς τὸν τόπον αὐτοῦ οὐκέτι καθίσταται, Φλαβιανοῦ τοῦτο κατασκευάσαντος κ. τ. λ. *Hieron. Catal.* c. 125 *Ecagrius Antiochiæ episcopus, acris ac ferventis ingenii, cum adhuc esset presbyter diversarum hypotheseon tractatus mihi legit, quos necdum edidit; vitam quoque beati Antonii de Græco Athanasii [conf. a. 357] in sermonem nostrum transtulit.* From hence we learn that *Ecagrius* was still living in A. D. 392.

For the acts of *Theophilus* of *Alexandria* see *Eunapius* p. 77 and other authorities quoted in col. 2.

*Ammianus* 26. 5, 14 mentions the consul of this year: *Neotherium postea consulem.*

*Cod. Theodos.* Vol. 2 p. 218 *Severo comiti et castrensi.* *Dat. XVIII Kal. Feb. Med.* Vol. 5 p. 302 *Polemio pf. p. Illyrici et Italiæ.* *Dat. XVII Kal. Feb. Med.* Vol. 1 p. 320 *Tatiano pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Feb. Med.* Vol. 3 p. 23 *Tatiano p. p. Dat. XV Kal. Mart. Med.* Vol. 5 p. 74 l. 18 de naviolariis. *Alexandro pf. Augustali.* *Judeorum corpus ac Samaritanorum ad naviolariam functionem non jure vocari cognoscitur, &c.—Unde, sicut inopes vilibusque commerciis occupati naviolarie translationis munus obire non debent, ita idoneos facultatibus qui ex his corporibus deligi poterunt ad prædictam functionem haberi non oportet immunes.* *Dat. [l. p. p.] XII Kal. Mart. OP.* *Cod. Just.* III. 24, 2 ad sena-

Death of *Gregory* of *Nazianzus*: *Hieron. Catal.* c. 117 *Gregorius, primum Sasimorum deinde Nazianzenus episcopus [conf. Fabric. ad loc.], vir eloquentissimus, præceptor meus [conf. Hieron. ad Nepotianum p. 18 comm. in Esaiæ c. 6 p. 26 C], quo scripturas explanante didici, ad triginta millia versuum omnia opera sua composuit.—Secutus est autem Polemonem dicendi caractere; rivoque se episcopum in loco suo ordinans rure ritam monachi exercevit. Decessitque ante hoc ferme triennium sub Theodosio principe.* In the third year before A. D. 392: conf. a. *Suidas* v. Γρηγόριος p. 846 D places his death one year later, in the 13th of *Theodosius* A. D. 391: ἐλάσας δὲ περὶ τὰ ἐνεγόντα ἔτη καὶ ἐπέκεινα Θεοδοσίῳ τρίτον καὶ δέκατον ἔτος ἀγοντος καταλύει τὸν βίον. The 90 years of *Suidas* are refuted by *Gregory* himself. conf. a. 326.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>et inlustris ex vicario Asia et Ceioni Rufi Volusiani V. C. et inlustris ex prefecto pretorio et ex prefecto urbis et Cecine Loliane clarissime et inlustris femine Deae Isidis sacerdotis filius iterato viginti annis ex perceptis tauroboliis VI aram constituit et consecravit X Kal. Jun. D. N. Valentiniano Aug. et Neoterio cons.</i></p> <p>De Neoterio consule Ammianus 26. 5, 14 Symmachus Ep. V. 38.</p>	<p><i>quod revocare non potui ne fieret; immo quod ante atrocissimum fore dixi cum totiens rogaress; et quod ipse sero revocando grave factum putasti.</i>—Quando primum auditum est, quum propter adventum Gallorum episcoporum synodus convenerat, nemo non ingemuit. Conf. Augustin. C. D. V. 26. Sozomen places the transaction after the death of <i>Eugenius</i>: μετὰ τὴν Εὐγενίου καθαίρεσιν ἀφικόμενος εἰς Μεδιόλανον ὁ βασιλεὺς. which is inconsistent with the facts and with the interval of eight months; for <i>Theodosius</i> himself died four months after <i>Eugenius</i>. Sozomen therefore has erred in the date of this, as he has erred in the time of the sedition at Antioch; in both events substituting <i>Eugenius</i> for <i>Maximus</i>. Valesius ad Sozom. VII. 25 after Baronius, and Gothofredus Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. cxxii justly refer the sedition at Thessalonica to A. D. 390, in which year <i>Theodosius</i> was at Milan both in April and December, as the narrative of Theodoret requires. Theophanes p. 62 B has this account: <i>Theodosii</i> 14<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐπιστρατεύσαντος Θεοδοσίου κατὰ Εὐγενίου τοῦ τυράννου καὶ κατελθόντος ἐν Θεσσαλονίκῃ μετὰ τοῦ στρατοῦ αὐτοῦ κ. τ. λ.—ἀπέθανον τοῦ λαοῦ χιλιάδες πεντεκαίδεκα. ἐλθόντος δὲ αὐτοῦ ἐν Μεδιολάνῳ, Ἀμβρόσιος ὁ ἐπίσκοπος ἐκώλυσε αὐτὸν εἰσελθεῖν εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν. ἦν δὲ τότε τῶν τοῦ σωτήρος γενεθλίων ἑορτή. He places both the war with <i>Eugenius</i> and the massacre at a wrong year, and, neglecting the eight months in Theodoret, has mistaken the season of the transaction at Milan.</p> <p>Marcellin. his cons. <i>Galla Theodosii uxor ab Archadio privigno suo ejecta est.</i></p> <p>The temple of <i>Serapis</i> (conf. a. 389) stood till this year; for it is described by Ammianus 22. 16, 12 <i>Eminet Scrapeum</i> &amp;c. and he was still writing in 390: see col. 3. But as its fall was described in a work composed before 392 (conf. a. 393. 4), that event could not have been delayed till the close of 391, as Pagi tom. 1 p. 577 and Gothofr. Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 273 suppose. The law l. 11 de paganis, issued at Aquileia June 17 A. D. 391, was probably produced by the sedition. If Prosper apud Pagium l. c. refers the event to the 8th year from the death of <i>Gratian</i>, this again began Aug. 25 A. D. 390, and will assign the date to the close of 390.</p>
391	<p>1144. <i>Tatianus</i> et <i>Q. Aurelius Symmachus</i></p> <p>Idat. Marcellin. B. O. Pa. Socrat. V. 18.</p> <p>Cod. Theod. see col. 2. 3. 4.</p> <p><i>Titiano et Symmacho</i> Prosp. Victor.</p> <p>de <i>Tatiano</i> cos. Palladius Hist. Lausiac. p. 166.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani II</i> 17 from <i>X Kal. Dec.</i> <i>Theodosii</i> 13 from <i>XIV Kal. Feb.</i></p> <p><i>Theodosius</i> in the autumn returns to CP.: Marcellin. <i>Tatiano et Symmacho</i> cons. <i>Theodosius imp. Italia decedens CP. remearit.</i> Socrat. V. 18 καταλείπει μὲν ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ Οὐαλεντινιανὸν βασιλεύοντα αὐτὸς δὲ ἅμα τῷ υἱῷ Ὀνωρίῳ ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. ἐπορεύθη, εἰς αὐτὴν τε εἰσέρχεται ἐν ὑπατερίᾳ Τατιανοῦ καὶ Συμμάχου τῇ δεκάτῃ τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνός. An earlier date is marked in Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 167 <i>ad Tatianum</i> pf. p. <i>Dat. V Kal. Aug. CP. Tatiano et Symmacho</i> cons. p. 56 <i>Tatiano</i> pf. p. <i>Dat. XV Kal. Oct. CP. Tatiano et Symmacho</i> cons. In both we must either substitute <i>pp.</i> or interpret <i>Dat.</i> by <i>pp.</i> if the date of Socrates is correct.</p> <p><i>Theodosius</i> in his passage through Macedonia dislodges the barbarians: Zosim. IV. 47. 48 τῶν ὑπὸ Μαξίμου στρατευσάμενων ὅσον ἦν ἐπὶ Λεκτον μετὰ τῶν οὐκείων ἀναλαβὼν ἀφῆκε μὲν ἐκείνον [<i>Valentinianum</i>] τὰ περὶ τὴν Ἰταλίαν καὶ Κελτοὺς καὶ ὅσα τῆς ἐπικρατείας ἦν τῆς αὐτοῦ διαθήσονται. συνήν δὲ καὶ ἡ μήτηρ αὐτοῦ, τὸ ἐλλείπον ἐν φρονήσει διὰ τὸ νέον τῆς ἡλικίας, καθ' ὅσον γυναικὶ δυνατὸν ἦν, ἐκπληροῦσα. αὐτὸς δὲ εἰς τὴν Θεσσαλονίκην ἐπανελθὼν οὐ τὴν τυχοῦσαν εὗρεν ἐν τοῖς Μακεδόνων πράγμασι ταραχὴν κ. τ. λ. c. 50 τὰ μὲν οὖν συνενεχθέντα τῷ βασιλεῖ Θεοδοσίῳ μετὰ τὴν Μαξίμου καθαίρεσιν ἐπανιώντι τοιαύδε πως ἦν. εἰς δὲ τὴν ΚΠ. ἐπανελθὼν ἐπὶ μὲν τῷ κατὰ Μαξίμου τροπαίῳ μέγα ἐφρόνει κ. τ. λ.</p> <p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 332 l. 11 de fide testium. Vol. 6 p. 207 l. 4 de apostatis. <i>Fluviano</i> pf. p. <i>Hi qui sanctam fidem prodiderint et sanctum baptismum profanaverint, a consortio omnium segregati, sint a testimoniis alieni, testamenti (ut ante jam sanximus) non habeant factionem. nulli in hereditate succedant, a</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*tum. Dat. Kal. Mart. X. 39, 8 ad senatum. Dat. Kal. Mart. Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 486 Neotherio p.p. Dat. [1. p.p.] VI Non. Mart. CP. p. 76 ad Albinum p.U. Dat. prid. Non. Mart. Med. p. 527 Rufino magistro officiorum. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. Med. Vol. 5 p. 303 Albino p.U. Rom. Dat. prid. Non. Apr. Med. Vol. 2 p. 201 Neoterio p.p. Dat. V Kal. Jun. Vol. 3 p. 217 Severino com. R. P. Dat. prid. Non. Jun. Med. Vol. 4 p. 464 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. (Jul.) Med. Vol. 2 p. 557 \* \* p. p. o. p.p. XV Kal. Jul. Triceris. Vol. 6 p. 60 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. XI Kal. Jul. Med. Vol. 4 p. 131 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. III Non. Jul. Med. Vol. 6 p. 64 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Sept. Veronæ. Vol. 4 p. 466 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. IV Non. Sept. Veronæ. Vol. 5 p. 75 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. VI [supple Id.] Sept. Veronæ. Vol. 2 p. 171 Proculo p. U. Dat. VI Kal. Dec. Med. Cod. Just. I. 40, 9 Polemio pf. p. Illyrici. Dat. XII Kal. Jan. Med. post consulatum Timasii et Promoti. All the others have Valentiniano A. IV et Neoterio coss. except that Vol. 3 p. 23 has erroneously Valentiniano A. V.*

355. Pagi tom. 1 p. 481, who defends the 90 years of Suidas and places the birth of Gregory at A. D. 301, is well answered by S. Basnage Annales tom. 3 p. 41. The number in Suidas is probably corrupt, and for  $\varsigma'$   $\epsilon\tau\eta$  we might read  $\xi\varsigma'$   $\epsilon\tau\eta$ .

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 62 l. 6 ad legem Juliam de adulteris. *Orientio vic. urbis Romæ. Omnes quibus flagitii usus est virile corpus muliebriter constitutum alieni sexus damnare patientia (nihil enim discretum videntur habere cum feminis) hujusmodi scelus expectante populo flammis indicibus expiabunt. p.p. in foro Trajani VIII Id. Aug. Valentiniano A. IV et Neotherio coss. p. 63 ad Orientium vicarium urbis Romæ. Non patiamur urbem Romam virtutum omnium matrem diutius effeminati in viros pudoris contaminatione fadare &c.—Prop. prid. Id. Maias Romæ in atrio Mineræ. Vol. 6 p. 96 l. 1 de monachis. Tatiano pf. p. Quicumque sub professione monachi repperiuntur, deserta loca et vastas solitudines sequi adque habitare jubeantur. Dat. III Non. Sept. Veronæ Valentiniano A. IV et Neotherio coss.*

*Symmachus mentions his own consulship Ep. I. 1 Hos inter juvenale decus sed honore senili Bis senio celsus, Symmache, fasce cluis. Again V. 10 15. IX. 120. 124. IV. 12. He is consul designatus in Ep. II. 62. 63. 64. consularis in Ep. VII. 18. 41. VIII. 23. His offices are recorded in an inscription apud Corsin. pref. Urb. p. 281 Q. Aurelio Symmacho V. C. quest. pref. pontifici majori correctori Lucania et Bruttiorum comiti ordinis tertii procons. Africæ pref. urb. cos. ordinario oratori disertissimo Q. Fab. Memm. Symmachus V. C. patri optimo. Socrates V. 14 calls him by an error Συμμάχου τοῦ ἀπὸ ὑπάτων in A. D. 388. conf. Vales. ad loc. p. 61. The name of the son of Symmachus is prefixed to the 10th book of the Epistles: Q. Aurelii Symmachi V. C. cons. ordin. et pref. Urb. epistolarum lib. X—editus post ejus obitum a Q. FLAVIO Memmio Symmacho V. C. filio.*

Some laws of A. D. 391 are given in col. 2 and some in col. 4. The rest are these: Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 257 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. V Id. Mart. Mediolani. Vol. 4 p. 132 Tatiano pf. p. Orient. Dat. XI Kal. April. Med. I. 10, 4 p. 49 Wenck. Severino comiti sacrarum largitionum. Dat. XVII Kal. Maii Mediolani. Gothofred. Vol. 2 p. 287 Richomeri comiti et magistro utriusque

*Ambrosius of Alexandria: Hieron. Catal. c. 126 Ambrosius Alexandrinus, auditor Didymi, scripsit aduersum Apollinarium volumen multorum versuum de dogmatibus, et, ut ad me nuper quodam narrante perlatum est, commentarium in Job. Qui usque hodie [A. D. 392] superest.*

Tichonius is contemporary with Rufinus: Gennad. c. 18 Tichonius natione Afer, in divinis litteris eruditus, juxta historiam sufficienter, et in sæcularibus non ignarus fuit; in ecclesiasticis quoque negotiis studiosus. Scripsit de Bello Intestino libros tres, et Expositiones Dicensarum Causarum, in quibus ob suorum defensionem antiquarum meminit synodorum. Et quibus omnibus agnoscitur Donatiane partis fuisse. Composuit et Regulas ad inuestigandam et inveniendam intelligentiam Scripturarum septem, quas in uno volumine conclusit. Exposuit et Apocalypsin Ioannis ex integro; nihil in ea carnale sed totum intelligens spiritale.—Floruit hic vir ætate qua Rufinus, Theodosio et filio ejus regnantibus. Trithem. c. 92 Claruit Theodosio et filiis ejus imperantibus, A. D. 390.

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 271 l. 10 de paganis. ad Albinum pf. p. Nemo se hostiis polluat, nemo insontem victimam cadat, nemo delubra adeat templa perlustret et

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>nemine scribantur hæredes. quos etiam præcepissemus procul abici ac longius amandari, nisi pænæ visum fuisset esse majoris versari inter homines et hominum carere suffragiis. Sed nec unquam in statum pristinum revertentur. non flagitium morum obliterabitur pœnitentia neque umbra aliqua exquisita defensionis aut muniminis obducetur. Quoniam quidem eos qui fidem quam Deo dicaverant polluerunt, et prodentes dicinum mysterium in profana migrarunt, tueri ea quæ sunt commentitia et concinnata non possunt. Lapsis etenim et errantibus subvenitur; perditis vero (hoc est, sanctum baptismum profanantibus) nullo remedio pœnitentiæ, quæ solet aliis prodesse, succurritur. Dat. V Id. Maii Concordiæ. p. 208 l. 5 de apostatis. Flariano pf. p. Si quis splendor conlatus est in eos vel ingenuus dignitatis, qui fide devii et mente cæcati sacrosanctæ religionis cultu et reverentia descivissent, ac se sacrificiis mancipassent, perdunt, ut de loco suo statuque dejecti perpetua urantur infamia ac ne in extrema quidem vulgi ignobilis parte numerentur. Quid enim his cum hominibus potest esse commune, qui infandis et feralibus mentibus gratiam communionis crosi ab hominibus recesserunt? Dat. V Id. Maii Concordiæ. p. 137 l. 20 de hæreticis. Exemplum sacrarum literarum. Hæreticorum polluta contagia pelli urbibus vicinis proturbari ac nullis penitus jubemus patere conventibus. ne quoquam sacrilega cohors talium hominum colligatur. nulla eorum perversitati vel publica concenticula vel latiora erroribus secreta tribuantur. Dat. XIV Kal. Jun. Rom. Dat. for p p. conf. Gothofr. ad loc. All these Tatiano et Symmacho coss.</i></p>
392	<p>1115. <i>Fl. Arcadius Aug. II et Rufinus</i>  <i>Epiphan. de mens. p. 177 A Idat. Marcellin. Prosp. Victor. B. O. Pa. Cod. Justin. II. 13, 25. III. 12, 8. V. 10, 1. For Cod. Theod. see col. 2. 3.</i>  <i>De Rufino Zosim. IV. 52, 1. Ambros. Epist. 50 (52 Benedict.) Tatiano. Rufinus ex magistro officiorum factus est in consulatu præfectus prætorio [see col. 2].</i>  <i>This epistle is therefore improperly referred in ed. Benedict. to A. D. 390.</i></p>	<p><i>Theodosii 14 from XIV Kal. Febr.</i>  <i>Valentinian slain: Idat. His cons. Valentinianus junior apud Viennam est interfectus, et locavit se Eugenius tyrannus. Idem Chron. Theodosii 14<sup>o</sup> Valentinianus junior apud Viennam scelere comitis Arbogastis occiditur et Eugenius tyrannus efficitur. Prosper: Arcadio II et Rufino coss. Valentinianus ad vitæ fastidium nimia Arbogastis magistri militum austeritate perductus laqueo apud Viennam periit. Arbogastes magister exercitus mortuo Valentiniano, cujus exitu græbatur, Eugenium in Galliis imperare facit. conf. Cassiod. his coss. Orosius VII. 35 Valentinianus junior regno restitutus—ipse in Galliam transivit; ubi cum tranquilla republica in pace ageret, apud Viennam dolo Arbogastis comitis sui (ut ferunt) strangulatus atque, ut voluntariam sibi conscivisset mortem putaretur, laqueo suspensus est. Mortuo Valentiniano Augusto, Arbogastes Eugenium tyrannum mox creare ausus est. Victor Epit. p. 396 Eugenius confisus viribus Arbogastis, postquam apud Viennam Valentinianum extinxerat, regnum invasit. The particulars are told by Zosimus IV. 53. 54. conf. Socrat. V. 25 Sozomen. VII. 22 Philostorg. XI. 1. Idem XI. 2 Ἀρβογάστης τὸν Οὐαλεντινιανὸν ἀνελὼν, ἐπεὶ τὸ γένος αὐτὸν βασιλεύειν ἀπεκώλυσε, βάρβαρος γὰρ ἦν αὐτὸν ὁ φουσάμενος [Ἀρβογάστης ἐκ τῆς μικρᾶς Γαλατίας ὀρμώμενος Socrat. V. 25. ἐκ τοῦ Φράγκων ὀρμώμενος ἔθρους Zosim. IV. 53, 2]. Εὐγένιον τινα μάγιστρον τὴν ἀξίαν Ἑλληνα δὲ τὸ σέβας [γραμματικός τις ὀνόματι Εὐγένιος Socrat. l. c. conf. Zosim. IV. 54, 1 Claudian. III cons. Hon. 67] βασιλέα Ῥωμαίων καθίστησι. Fixed to May 15 by Epiphanius: see col. 4. Prosper inaccurately and inconsistently with himself places the rise of Eugenius at 391, before the death of Valentinian: <i>Tatiano et Symmacho coss. Eugenius favore Arbogastis confisus imperium sibi met usurpavit.</i> But Pontacus has shewn that this passage, which is absent from six MSS, is an interpolation. Marcellinus, who places the death of Valentinian at the wrong year, has the same passage at the same date: <i>Tatiano et Symmacho coss. Valentinianus imp. apud Viennam dolo Arbogastis strangulatus interiit Idib. Martii [Idib. Maii emendat Gothofredus Cod. Theodos. Vol. 1 p. cxxvii]. Eugenius Arbogastis favore confisus imperium sibi met usurpavit.</i> From hence it appears that the interpolation came from the Chronicle of Marcellinus. <i>Valentinian</i> is said by Philostorgius XI. 1 to be completing his 20th year: <i>εικοστὸν ἀπὸ γενέσεως διανύων ἔτος ἀπεφθάρη.</i> If he was four years old—<i>quadrimus</i>—in</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*militiæ. Dat. VI Kal. Jun. Vincentiæ. Vol. 1 p. 7 p. 247 Flaviano pf. p. Illyrici et Italiæ. Dat. VI Kal. Junii Vincentiæ. Vol. 4 p. 317 Proculo p. U. Dat. XVI Kal. Jul. Aquil. All dated Tatiano et Symmacho coss. Vol. 3 p. 482 ad Magnillum vicarium Africæ. Dat. XIII Kal. Jul. [sc. A. D. 391] Aquil. Acc. Id. Jan. Hadrumeti post cons. Tatiani et Symmachi VV. CC. Vol. 3 p. 86 ad provinciales. Dat. Kal. Jul. Vol. 5 p. 147 ad Alypium p. U. Dat. prid. Id. Jul. Aquil. Vol. 4 p. 466 ad Tatianum pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Aug. CP. p. 55 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Oct. CP. These four Tatiano et Symmacho coss.*

*Alypius p. U. in Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 147 appears in an inscription apud Gruter. p. 286. 6 Domino nostro Fl. Theodosio Augusto Faltonius Probus Alypius V. C. præf. Urb. Improperly referred by Panvinus p. 420 to Callipius who was consul A. D. 447.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*mortali opere formata simulacra suspiciat; ne dirinis adque humanis sanctionibus reus fiat. Judices quoque hanc formam contineant, ut, si quis profano ritu deditus templum uspiam vel in itinere vel in urbe adoraturus intraverit, XV pondo auri ipse protinus inferre cogatur &c.—Dat. III Kal. Mart. Med. p. 272 l. 11 de paganis. Ecagrio pf. Aug. et Romano com. Egypt. Nulli sacrificandi tribuatur potestas; nemo templa circumeat, nemo delubra suscipiat; interclusos sibi nostræ legis obstaculo profanos aditus recognoscat, adeo ut, si qui vel de diis aliquid contra ritum sacrisque molitur, nullis exuendum se indulgentiis recognoscat. Iudex quoque, si quis tempore administrationis sue fectus privilegio potestatis polluta loca sacrilegis temerator intraverit, XV auri pondo, officium cero ejus, nisi conlatis ciribus obriarit, parem summam cerario nostro inferre cogatur. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Aquil. Both Tatiano et Symmacho coss.*

*Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 83 Martiano [sic] comiti Orientis. Dat. IIII Kal. Feb. CP. Vol. 5 p. 76 Apodemio pf. p. Illyrici et Afric. Dat. XV Kal. Mart. CP. Vol. 3 p. 500 Romulo com. S. L. Dat. XI Kal. Mart. CP. p. 308 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. III Id. Mart. CP. Cod. Justin. V. 10, 1 ad Tatianum pf. p. Dat. Id. Mart. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 468 Filoxeno vic. Thraciar. Dat. III Non. Apr. CP. Vol. 1 p. 65 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. VI Id. Apr. CP. Vol. 3 p. 445 Flaviano pf. p. pp. VI Id. Apr. Vol. 4 p. 314 Hypatio pf. Augustali. Dat. V Id. Apr. CP. Vol. 5 p. 76 Hypatio pf. Aug. Dat. prid. Id. Apr. CP. Vol. 6 p. 224 l. 8 de Judeis. Tatiano pf. p. Judæorum querele, quosdam auctoritate judicium recipi in sectam suam reclusantibus legis suæ primatibus, adseverant, quos ipsi iudicio ac voluntate projiciunt. Quam omnino submoventur jubemus injuriam. Nec eorum in ea superstitione sedulus cultus aut per vim iudicium aut rescripti subreptione invidis primatibus suis (quos virorum clarissimorum et illustrium patriarcharum arbitrio manifestum est habere sua de religione sententiam) opem reconciliationis mereantur indebite. Dat. XV Kal. Maii CP. II. 8, 20 p. 106 Wenck. Proculo pf. U. Dat. XV Kal. Maii CP. Gothofred. Vol. 4 p. 285 p. 469 Victorio procons. Asiæ. Dat. VIII Kal. Maii CP. Vol. 1 p. 64 Potamio præfecto Augustali. Dat. III Non. Mar. [leg. Mai. cum Gothofredo] CP. II. 8, 21 p. 107 Wenck. Cod. Justin. III. 12, 8 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Jun. CP. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 469 ad Potamium pf. Augustalem. Dat. X Kal. Jul. CP. Vol. 5 p. 250 Proculo p. U. Dat. VII Kal. Jul. CP. Vol. 4 p. 470 Tatiano pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Jul. CP. p. 595 Apodemio pf. p. per Illyricum. Dat. V (Kal.) Aug. CP. Vol. 2 p. 558 Potamio præf. Aug. Dat. III Kal. Aug.*

*Ambrosii Ep. 53 Theodosio imp. on the death of Valentinian, who is still unburied: § 4. 5 Nunc de sepultura ejus &c. The summer season is mentioned: æstivo calore § 5. Ambrosii concio de obitu Valentiniani. Two months had passed since his death: p. 112 I Duorum mensium curricula in fraterni funeris quotidianis clausisti amplum. At the time of the event Ambrosius was on his way to baptize the emperor: p. 108 M—109 A Cum rumor quidam ad Viennensem pertulisset urbem quod invitandi ejus ad Italiam gratia eo pergerem, quam gaudebat!—Num restiti? Num moratus sum? Additur eo ut properarem ocys nec arbitrarer itineris mei synodum Gallorum esse episcoporum, propter quorum frequentes dissensiones crebro me excusaveram, sed ut ipse baptizaretur in ipso egressu.—Jam superabam Alpiam juga, et ecce nuntius amarus mihi et omnibus de tanti morte imperatoris. Reflexi et iter stetitibus meis laci.*

*Ephraimii περὶ μέτρων καὶ σταθμῶν. After Mar 16 A. D. 392: tom. 2 p. 177 A τὰ ἐτὴ μέχρι τῆς Ἀρκადίου ὑπατέας τὸ δεύτερον καὶ Ῥουφίου ἀριθμοῦνται ἕξ [from the death of Constantine A. D. 337], ἐξ ᾧ ὡς ἐτελεύτησεν ὁ Οὐαλεντινιανὸς ὁ νεώτερος, υἱὸς Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ τοῦ μεγάλου, εὐρεθεὶς ἄφρων ἐν τῷ παλατίῳ πεπνυρημένος (ὡς λόγος) ἐν εἰδοῖς Μαΐας πρὸ μίας ἡμέρας τῆς πεντηκοστῆς, ἐν ἡμέρᾳ σαββάτου· αὐτῇ δὲ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ τῆς πεντηκοστῆς ἐξεκομίσθη—πρὸ δεκαεπτὰ καλαιδῶν Ἰουνίου.*

*Hieronymi in Michæam explanationum libri duo in Sophoniam liber unus in Nahum liber unus in Habacuc libri duo in Aggæum liber unus. These works were finished before the Catalogus, at the end of which they are recited c. 135. Idem præfat. in Jonam tom. 6 p. 97 Triennium circiter fluxit postquam quinque prophetas in-*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Nov. 375 (conf. a.), he was probably 20 in Nov. 391, and in his 21st year at his death. The acts of <i>Arbogastes</i> against the <i>Franci</i>, and his power—<i>clauso apud Viennem palatii ædibus principe Valentiniano, et pæne infra privati modum reducto, militaris rei cura Francis satellitibus tradita</i>—are told by <i>Sulpicius Alexander</i> lib. IV apud <i>Greg. Tur. H. Fr. II. 9.</i></p> <p><i>Zosim. IV. 52</i> 'Ρουφίνος—ὑπάτος ἀνεδείκνυτο. Τατιανῶ δὲ καὶ τῷ τούτου παιδὶ Πρόκλῳ 'Ρουφίνῳ προσκεκρουκόσιν—ἐπήγετο πράγματα λόγον οὐκ ἔχοντα. καὶ—πρότερον ἀπειλθετο Τατιανὸς τὴν ἀρχὴν καὶ ἤγετο εἰς κρήσιν, ὑπάρχου τῆς αὐλῆς ἀποδεδειγμένου 'Ρουφίνου. After June 30, when <i>Tatianus</i> was still in office, and before Aug. 26, when <i>Rufinus</i> had succeeded him: see col. 3. <i>Tatianus</i> is banished, <i>Proculus</i> put to death: <i>Zosim. Ibid.</i> Πρόκλον μὲν οὖν ἅμα τῷ φανῆναι συναρπασθέντα τὸ δεσμωτήριον δέχεται, Τατιανοῦ δὲ τῇ τῆς πατρίδος οἰκῇσει παραδοθέντος ἀκρόασις συνεχεῖς ἐπὶ τῇ τοῦ Πρόκλου συνήεσαν κρίσει, καὶ τελευτώντες οἱ δικασταὶ κατὰ τὸ 'Ρουφίνῳ συγκείμενον ἀπάγεσθαι τοῦτον ἐν Συκαῖς τῷ προαστείῳ τὴν ἐπὶ θανάτῳ προσέτατον κ. τ. λ. Placed by <i>Chron. Pasch. p. 305 D</i> in 393: <i>Θεοδοσίου</i> τὸ γ' καὶ 'Αβουνδαντίου. ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων ἀπεκεφαλίσθη Πρόκλος ἀπὸ ἐπάρχων μηνὶ 'Απελλαίῳ πρὸ ἧ' ἰδῶν Δεκεμβρίων ἐν Συκαῖς. But as these enquiries happened at the time when the death of <i>Valentinian</i> was announced—ἐν τῷ ταῦτα πράττεσθαι Οὐαλεντινιανὸς ἀγγέλλεται τελευτήσας <i>Zosim. IV. 53, 1</i>—and as <i>Tatianus</i> was already removed from office in Aug. 392, <i>Gothofredus Vol. I p. cxxvi</i> justly refers it to Dec. 6 A. D. 392. The death of <i>Proculus</i> and the exile of <i>Tatianus</i> are noticed in 395 by <i>Claudian</i> in <i>Rufin. I. 248.</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">———— juvenum rorantia colla Ante patrum vultus stricta cecidere securi. Ibat grandævus nato moriente superstes Post trabecæ exsul.——</p> <p>For the testimony of <i>Asterius</i> conf. a. 400. 4.</p> <p><i>Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 98 l. 2 de monachis. Tatiano pf. p. Monachos quibus interdictæ fuerant civitates, dum judiciariis aguntur injurias, in pristinum statum submotæ hac lege præcipimus. Antiquata siquidem nostræ clementiæ jussione liberos in oppidis largimur eis ingressus. Dat. XV Kal. Maii CP. p. 138 l. 21 de hæreticis. Tatiano pf. p. In hæreticis erroribus quoscunque constitèrit vel ordinasse clericos vel suscepisse officium clericorum denis libris auri viritim multandos esse censemus. Locum sane in quo vetita temptantur, si cohibentia domini patuerit, fasci nostri viribus adgregari &amp;c.—Verum si quos talibus repertos obsecundare mysteriis ac sibi usurpare nomina clericorum jam nunc proditum fuerit, denas libras auri exigi singulos et inferre præcipimus. Dat. XVII Kal. Jul. CP. p. 101 l. 3 de his qui super religione contendunt. Potamio pf. Augustali. Deportatione dignus est qui nec generali lege admonitus nec competenti sententia emendatus et fidem catholicam turbat et populum. Dat. XV Kal. Aug. CP. p. 273 l. 12 de paganis, ad <i>Rufinum</i> pf. p. Nullus omnino ex quolibet genere ordine hominum dignitatum, vel in potestate positus vel honore perfunctus &amp;c.—sensu carentibus simulacris vel insontem victimam cadat, vel secretiore piaculo larem igne mero genium penates nidore veneratus accendat lumina, inponat tura, sarta suspendat. Quodsi quispiam immolare hostiam sacrificaturus audebit, aut spirantia exta consulere, ad exemplum majestatis reus licita cunctis accusatione delatus excipiat sententiam competentem, etiamsi nihil contra salutem principum aut de salute quæsierit.—Si quis vero—simulacra inposito ture venerabitur &amp;c.—is, utpote violatæ religionis reus, ea domo seu possessione multabitur in qua eum gentilia constitèrit superstitione famulatum. Namque omnia loca quæ turis constitèrit vapore fumasse (si tamen ea in jure fuisse thurificantium probabuntur) fisco nostro adsocianda censemus. Sin vero in templis janisse publicis aut in ædibus agrisve alienis tale quispiam sacrificandi genus exercere temptaverit, si ignorante domino usurpata constitèrit, XXV libra-</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>CP. Vol. 4 p. 470 <i>Abundantio com. et magistro utriusque mil. Dat. prid. Kal. Aug. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 571 <i>Rufino pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Sept. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 595 <i>Apodemio pf. p. per Illyricum. Dat. IV Id. Sept. CP.</i> Cod. Just. II. 13, 25 <i>Tatiano pf. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Octobr.</i> Either <i>Tatiano</i> is wrong, or <i>Octobr.</i> is wrong. Perhaps we may read <i>XVIII Kal. FEBR.</i> for <i>XVIII K. OCTOBR.</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 358 <i>Romulo com. S. L. Dat. XV Kal. Nov. CP.</i> Vol. 1 p. 209 <i>Rufino pf. p. o. Dat. prid. Non. Nov. CP.</i> p. 308 <i>Martiniano com. Orientis. Dat. III Id. Nov. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 471 <i>Rufino pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Dec. CP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 66 <i>Rufino p. p. Dat. VII Id. Dec. CP.</i> These <i>Arcadio A. II et Rufino coss.</i> In Vol. 4 p. 471 male <i>Arcadio A. I et Rufino.</i></p>	<p><i>terpretatus sum, Michæam Nahum Abacuc Sophoniam Aggæum, et alio opere detentus non potui implere quod cuperam. Scripsi enim librum de illustribus viris, et adversum Jovinianum duo volumina, apologeticum quoque, et de optimo genere interpretandi ad Pammachium, et ad Nepotianum [sc. de vita clericorum] vel de Nepotiano [sc. epitaphium] duos libros, et alia quæ enumerare longum est.</i></p> <p><i>Hieronymi Catalogus sive de viris illustribus. Marcellin. Archadio II et Rufino coss. Usque hunc XVIII Theodosii annum beatus Hieronymus post ascensionem D. N. Jesu Christi a Petro apostolo incipiens et in semetipsum desinens 135 virorum illustrium ecclesiastica volumina descripsit apud Bethleem oppidum degens, ubi et monasterium sibi condidit—finemque vite suæ admodum senex fecit ibique sepultus est. Hieron. Catal. c. 135 Hieronymus patre Eusebio natus, oppido Stridonis, quod a Gotthis eversum Dalmatice quondam Pannoniæque confinium fuit, usque in præsentem annum, id est, Theodosii principis XIV<sup>um</sup>, hæc scripsi. Idem Desiderio tom. 3 p. 391 Scripsi librum de illustribus viris ab apostolis usque ad nostram ætatem, imitatus Tranquillum Græcumque Apollonium; et—me quoque in calce voluminis posui, ubi mihi necesse fuit usque ad XIV<sup>um</sup> annum Theodosii principis quæ scripserim breviter annotare. Dedicated to Dexter, qui præfecturam administravit prætorii: Hieron. in Rufin. p. 844. He concludes his list of his own works Catal. c. 135 thus: <i>adversus Jovinianum libros duos, et ad Pammachium apologeticum, et epitaphium [sc. Nepotiani].</i> But all these were published after the Catalogue. This passage then was added afterwards. <i>Hieronymus</i> is now probably near 60 years of age: conf. a. 363. He mentions <i>Ambrosius</i> as still living: c. 124 <i>Ambrosius Mediolanensis episcopus usque in præsentem diem scribit, de quo, quia superest, meum judicium subtraham, ne in alterutram partem aut adulatio in me reprehendatur aut veritas. Gregorius Baticus: conf. a. 361. Didymus: c. 109 Didymus—vixit usque hodie et LXXXIII<sup>um</sup> ætatis excessit annum. And Epiphanius: c. 114 Superest usque hodie, et in extrema jam senectute varia cudit opera.</i></i></p> <p><i>Chrysostom</i> is mentioned at this date by Hieronymus Catal. c. 129 <i>Joannes Antiochenæ ecclesiæ presbyter, Eusebii Emisæni Diodorique [sc. Tarsensis] sectator, multa componere dicitur, de quibus περί επωσώνς tantum legi. He is now in the midst of his career as a preacher at Antioch, from A. D. 386 inclusive to Feb. 398. conf. a. 398.</i></p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>rum auri multæ nomine cogetur inferre, conniventem vero huic sceleri par ac sacrificantem pœna retinebit. Quod quidem ita per iudices ac defensores et curiales singularum urbium volumus custodiri, ut ilico per hos comperta in iudicium deferantur per illos delata plectantur. Si quid autem ii legendum gratia aut incuria prætermittendum esse crediderint, commotioni judicariæ subiacebunt. illi vero moniti si vindictam dissimulatione distulerint, XXX librarum auri dispendio multabuntur, officiis quoque eorum damno parili subjugandis. Dat. VI Id. Nov. CP. All Arcadio A. II et Rufino coss.</p>
998	<p>Ol. 293 U. C. Varr. 1146.  <i>Fl. Theodosius Aug. III</i>  <i>et Abundantius</i>          Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 501          Idat. B. O. Pa. Prosp.          Victor. Marcellin. Socr.          H. E. V. 25 Cod. Justin.          I. 9, 7. 46, 1. 26, 4. V.          33, 2. XII. 38, 7.          For Cod. Theodos. see          col. 2. 3.          [Cessation of the Olympiads, according to Cedrenus. conf. F. H. III p. xv.]</p>	<p><i>Theodosii 15 from XIV Kal. Feb.</i>          Prosper: <i>Theodosio III et Abundantio coss.</i> <i>Honorium pater suus Theodosius in eodem loco ubi quoque fratrem ejus Arcadium Cæsarem fecerat principem constituit XVII [l. VII] ab urbe milliario, cum hora tertia tenebræ factæ sunt.</i> Repeated by Marcellinus: <i>Theodosio III et Abundantio. Honorium pater suus — Cæsarem fecit, id est, VII<sup>o</sup> ab urbe regia milliario [conf. a. 364]. Tunc quippe hora diei tertia tenebræ factæ sunt.</i> Improperly called Cæsar. Socrat. V. 25 τὸν νύκτ' Ὀρώριον ἀναγορεύσας βασιλέα ἐν τῇ αὐτοῦ τρίτῃ ἡμέρῃ καὶ Ἀβουνδαντίου, τῇ δεκάτῃ τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου μηνός. Conf. Philostorg. XI. 2 Sozom. VII. 24. Claudian IV cons. Hon. 170 alludes to the darkness:  <i>Protinus æquaris fratri, nec certius unquam</i>  <i>Hortati Superi. nullis præsentior ather</i>  <i>Adfuit omnibus. tenebris involverat atra</i>  <i>Lumen hiems, densosque Notus collegerat imbres.</i>  <i>Sed mor, quum solita miles te voce levasset,</i>  <i>Nubila dissolvit Phæbus, pariterque dabantur</i>  <i>Sceptra tibi mundoque dies. caligine liber</i>  <i>Bosporus adversam patitur Chalcedona cerni.</i>          Petavius Rat. Temp. I. 4, 12, mistaking the darkness described by Claudian Prosper and Marcellinus for an eclipse, without reason refers the inauguration to Nov. 20. But the date of Socrates is confirmed by Cod. Theodos. I. 7, 2 p. 42 Wenck. <i>Imppp. Theodosius Arcadius et Honorius AAA. Addeo com. et magistro utriusque militiæ.</i> Dat. II Id. Jan. CP. <i>Theodosio A. III et Abundantio coss.</i> Gothofred. Vol. 1 p. 55 Cod. Justin. I. 46, 1 <i>Imppp. Theodosius Arcadius et Honorius AAA. comitibus et magistris utriusque militiæ.</i> Dat. prid. Id. Feb. CP. <i>Theodosio A. III et Abundantio coss.</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 297 <i>Imppp. Theodosius Arcadius et Honorius AAA. Rufino p. p.</i> Dat. prid. Id. Feb. CP. <i>Theodosio A. III &amp;c.</i> Vol. 3 p. 42 l. 1 Si quis imperatori maledixerit. <i>Imppp. Theodosius Arcadius et Honorius AAA. Rufino p. p.</i> Si quis modestiæ nescius et pudoris ignarus inprobo petulantique maledicto nomina nostra crediderit laceranda, ac temulentia turbulentus obtreceptor temporum fuerit, eum pœnæ nolimus subjugari, neque durum aliquid nec asperum sustinere. quoniam, si id ex levitate processerit, contemnendum est; si ex insania, miseratione dignissimum; si ab injuria, remittendum. Unde integris omnibus ad nostram scientiam referatur, ut ex personis hominum dicta pensemus, et utrum prætermitti an equiri debeat censeamus. Dat. V Id. Aug. CP. <i>Theodosio A. III &amp;c.</i>          Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 225 l. 9 de Judæis. <i>Addeo com. et mag. utriusque militiæ per Orientem. Judæorum sectam nulla lege prohibitam satis constat. Unde graviter commovemur interdictos quibusdam locis eorum fuisse conventus. Sublimis igitur magnitudo tua hac jussione suscepta nimietatem eorum qui sub Christiana religionis nomine illicita quæque præsumunt, et destruere synagogas adque expoliare conantur, congrua severitate cohibebit.</i> Dat. III Kal. Oct. CP. Cod. Just. I. 9, 7 <i>Infantio comiti Orientis. Nemo Judæorum morem suum in conjunctionibus retineat, nec iuxta legem suam nuptias sortiatur nec in diversa sub uno tempore conjugia conceinat.</i> Dat. III Kal. Januar. Both <i>Theodosio A. III et Abundantio coss.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Among the laws of 393 are the following: Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 340 l. 12 de bonis proscriptorum. *Rufino p. p. Omnia proscriptorum bona, quæ fisco jusserat Tatianus adnecti, vel ipsis qui propriam nuditatem, vel illis qui suorum mortem in extrema positi egestate lugent, sine dubitationis obstaculo reddi præcipimus. Dat. prid. Id. Jun. [Jan. Gothofr.] CP. Ibid. l. 13 de bonis prosor. Drepanio com. R. P. Omnia proscriptorum bona, quæ fisci nomini singulis quibusque Tatianus eripuit, vel ipsis qui gladio acerbiorum stilum passi cerumnas suas nuditatem flevissent, vel eorum filiis ac propinquis qui cruentas exceperent sententias restitui mox jubemus; ita ut omnes qui aliquid ex hujusmodi bonis nostra liberalitate meruerunt restituere indepta cogantur. Dat. prid. Id. Januar. CP. Vol. 4 p. 33 l. 23 de annonæ. Imppp. Theodosius Arcadius et Honorius AAA. Rufino pf. p. *Ærarie præstationis adjectio quam citra priscam consuetudinem provincialium humeris Tatianus inposuit a cunctis penitus salubri moderatione removenda est. Dat. prid. Id. Jun. [Jan. Gothofred.] CP. Vol. 4 p. 473 l. 131 de decurionibus. Aureliano pf. p. In calefaciendis apud Antiochiam thermis veterem præstationis consuetudinem servari placet. Constat enim merito submovendum quidquid a Tatiano probatur adjectum. Dat. III Kal. Mart. CP. Vol. 5 p. 252 l. 12 de annonæ &c. Aureliano p. U. Si quæ speciatim annonæ domus in hac urbe habentibus divæ memoriæ Constantini vel Constantii largitate concessæ sunt, &c.—erogatione solita ministrentur.—Si quæ vero ad arbitrium Proculi datæ nobis nescientibus erogantur, et retrahere eas ilico et revocare debet. Dat. XII Kal. Dec. CP. (on Tatianus and Proculus conf. a. 392. 2.) Vol. 4 p. 475 Silvano duci et corr. limitis Tripolitani. Dat. VI Kal. Ap. CP. p. 266 Victorio procons. Asiæ. Emissa prid. Non. Ap. CP. Ibid. Apodemio pf. p. II Illyrici et Ita. Dat. V Id. Jun. CP. Vol. 2 p. 316 p. 361 Abundantio Stilichoni et ceteris comitibus et magg. utriusque militiæ. Dat. IV Kal. Aug. CP. Vol. 3 p. 68 Gildoni com. et magistro utriusque mil. per Africam. Dat. III Kal. Jan. CP. These Theodosio A. III et Abundantio coes.**

Fifty-nine laws, in which all the months of this year are named, bear the date Constantinopoli.

*Dexter* flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 132 *Dexter Paciani de quo supra dixi [conf. a. 379] filius, clarus apud sæculum et Christi fidei deditus, fertur ad me omnimodam historiam tenuisse quam necdum legi.* If the work entitled *Dextri Chronicon*, from U. C. 752 to U. C. 1183, is genuine, *Dexter* lived to A. D. 430.

*Ambrosii Ep. 57 Eugenio imp. Ambrosius had retired from Milan at the approach of Eugenius: § 1. He refers § 2 to the relatio Symmachi (conf. a. 384). He urges Eugenius § 6. 7 not to favour the Pagans. He had not written to Eugenius in primordiis imperii: § 11.*

*Sophronius* flourished: Hieron. Catal. c. 134 *Sophronius, vir apprime eruditus, laudes Bethleem adhuc puer et nuper de subversione Serapis [conf. a. 389. 2] insignem librum composuit; de virginitate quoque ad Eustochium et vitam Hilarionis monachi opuscula mea in Græcæ eleganti sermone transtulit. Psalterium quoque et Prophetas quos nos de Hebræo in Latinum vertimus.* The Catalogus of Hieronymus, written in 392, was also translated into Greek by *Sophronius*, whose version is still extant.

*Hieronymi in Jovinianum libri duo.* Written before the work *de viris illustribus* where they are mentioned (conf. Catal. c. 135), but published after it, since that work is quoted Jovin. p. 513 *Nos in libro de illustribus viris.* He marks the period from the Nativity: Jovin. II p. 608 *Quadringenti ferme anni sunt quod Christi prædicatio fulget in mundo.* The 400 years are in round numbers, and *prædicatio* is inaccurately used for the time of the Nativity. The *prædicatio* was thirty years later. *Jovinian* was dead before A. D. 406: conf. a.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
394	<p>1147. <i>Fl. Arcadius Aug. III Fl. Honorius Aug. II</i> Idat. B. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1378 tom. 3 p. 501 Socrat. V. 25 Augustin. contra Crescon. III. 62 <i>A die VIII Kal. Maiarum P. C. Theodosii Augusti III consulatu Augustorum Arcadii III et Honorii iterum, qui dies est concilii Bagaiensis, usque ad VIII Kal. Jan. qui dies est dilationis, octo menses ferme numerantur.</i></p> <p><i>Arcadio III et Honorio O.</i></p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. Cod. Justin. see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii</i> 16 from <i>XIV Kal. Febr.</i></p> <p>War with <i>Eugenius</i>: Philostorg. XI. 2 θατέρῳ μὲν τῶν παίδων Ὀνωρίῳ τὸν βασιλειον παρατίθῃσι στέφανον [conf. a. 393], ἐν ὧν δὲ τῷ χειμῶνι [A. D. 394] τὰ πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον αὐτὸς ἐξαρτύεται ἥρος δὲ ὑποφαίνοντος ἐκστρατεύει κατὰ τοῦ τυράννου, καὶ ταῖς Ἀλπεσι προσβαλὼν ἐκράτησεν αὐτῶν προδοσίᾳ. <i>Theodosius</i> is at CP. in April, at Heraclea in May, at Hadrianople in June: see col. 3. His passage of the Alps is marked by Zosimus IV. 58, 1 τῆς διὰ τῶν Ἀλπεων παρόδου κρατήσας παρὰ πᾶσαν ἐλπίδα τοῖς πολεμοῖς ἐπέστη. and by Claudian III cons. Hon. 89 <i>te propter et Alpes Inradi faciles</i> &amp;c. His auxiliaries are defeated in a first battle: Zosim. IV. 58 κατ' αὐτὴν τὴν ἡμέραν τὸ μὲν πολὺ μέρος τῶν Θεοδοσίῳ τῷ βασιλεῖ συμμαχοῦντων ἀποθανεῖν [Oros. VII. 35 <i>decem millibus Gothorum quos praemissos a Theodosio Arbogastes delessa funditus fertur</i>] καὶ τὸν στρατηγὸν Βακούριον κ. τ. λ. He is victorious the next day: Ibid. ὁ βασιλεὺς Θεοδόσιος ὀρθρὸν ἤδη μέλλοντα θεασάμενος ἐπέπεσε σὺν παντὶ τῷ στρατεύματι κειμένοις ἐτι τοῖς πολεμοῖς, καὶ οὐδενὸς ὧν ἐπασχον αἰσθανομένους ἀπέσφαττε. προελθὼν δὲ καὶ μέχρι τῆς Εὐγενίου σκηνῆς—ἀνέϊλε τοὺς πλείονας. ἔνιοι δὲ τῇ καταπλήξει διεγερθέντες καὶ ὀρμήσαντες εἰς φυγὴν ἤλωσαν ἐν οἷς καὶ αὐτὸς Εὐγένιος ἦν. Conf. Socrat. V. 25 Sozom. VII. 24 Philostorg. XI. 2 Oros. VII. 35 Theodoret. V. 24. Idat. Chron. <i>Theodosii</i> 16<sup>o</sup> <i>Eugenius a Theodosio Augusto superatus occiditur.</i> Marcellin. <i>Archadio III et Honorio</i> cons. <i>Eugenius victus atque captus interfectus est.</i> Socr. V. 25 ταῦτα πέπρακται τῇ ἑκτῇ τοῦ Σεπτεμβρίου μηνὸς ἐν ὑπατερίᾳ Ἀρκαδίου τὸ τρίτον καὶ Ὀνωρίου τὸ δεύτερον. Fixed to this year, the second consulship of <i>Honorius</i>, by Claudian IV cons. Hon. 633 <i>civile secundis Conficis auspiciis bellum.</i> At the wrong year in Prosper: <i>Olybrio et Probino Theodosii</i> 17<sup>o</sup> <i>Theodosius Eugenium—perimit.</i> Whom Cassiodorus follows. A storm contributed to the victory: Claudian. III cons. Hon. 93.</p> <p><i>Te propter gelidis Aquilo de monte procellis Obruit adversas acies, revolutaque tela Vertit in auctores et turbine reppulit hastas. O nimium dilecte Deo, cui fundit ab antris Æolus armatas hiemes, cui militat aether, Et conjurati veniunt ad classica venti,</i></p> <p>The storm is mentioned by Augustine C. D. V. 26 Orosius VII. 35 (who both partly quote the lines of Claudian), by Socrates V. 25 Sozom. VII. 24 Theodoret V. 24. Zosimus IV. 58, 3 inaccurately describes an eclipse in the first battle instead of a storm in the second.</p> <p><i>Arbogastes</i> slew himself two days after the battle: Socrat. l. c. μετὰ δύο τῆς συμβολῆς ἡμέρας φεύγων—τῷ οἰκέτῳ ξίφει ἑαυτὸν διεχρήσατο. Conf. Zosim. IV. 58, 9. Oros. VII. 35 <i>Arbogastes sua se manu perculit.</i> which Marcellinus transcribes. Claudian. IV cons. Hon. 92 <i>illum suus abstulit ensis.</i> Conf. III cons. Hon. 102.</p> <p>Death of <i>Galla</i>: Zosim. IV. 57, 5 ἤδη αὐτῷ πρὸς τὴν ἔξοδον ἐπείγομένῃ συμβέβηκε Γάλλαν τὴν γαμετὴν ἐν ταῖς ὥδισιν αὐταῖς τελευτήσαι. About May.</p> <p><i>Honorius</i> accompanied his father according to Zosimus IV. 58, 1 τὸν νεώτερον τῶν παίδων Ὀνώριον ἅμα ἑαυτῷ συναπαγαγών. and Marcellinus: <i>Assumpto Honorio Cesare</i> &amp;c. He was left behind and sent for after the victory according to Socrates V. 25. 26 καταλιπὼν ἀμφοτέρους υἱὸς ἐν τῇ ΚΠ. βασιλεύοντας—μεταπέμπεται τὸν υἱὸν Ὀνώριον κ. τ. λ. Sozom. VII. 24. Philostorgius XI. 2 μετὰ ταῦτα παραγεγονὸς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐν Μεδιολάνῳ μεταπέμπεται τὸν ἑαυτοῦ παῖδα Ὀνώριον, καὶ τὴν ἐσπέραν ἐγχειρᾷ πᾶσαν. Confirmed by Ambrosius: conf. a. 395. 4. and by Claudian III cons. Hon. 83. conf. IV cons. Hon. 353—387. v. 372 <i>Ne propera, necdum decimas emensus aristas.</i>—not yet the tenth summer in A. D. 393: v. 386 <i>meum cum fratre tuere Me bellante locum.</i> Claudian III</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 290 *Imppp. Theodosius Arcadius et Honorius AAA. Theodoto magistro officiorum. Dat. III Kal. Mart. CP.* Vol. 1 p. 220 *Rufino pf. p. Dat. III Non. Martii CP.* Vol. 6 p. 139 l. 22 de hæreticis. *Victorio proc. Asiæ. Hæretici neque episcopi faciendi potestatem neque episcoporum confirmationes licitas habeant. Dat. XVII Kal. Maii CP.* Vol. 2 p. 499 *Rufino p. p. o. Dat. III Kal. Jun. Heraclie.* Vol. 4 p. 480 *Rufino pf. p. Dat. [sc. p p. vel acc.] III Kal. Jun. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 375 *ad Rufinum pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Jul. [l. cum Gothofredo Jun.] Heracl.* Vol. 6 p. 140 l. 23 de hæ. *Rufino pf. p. Eunomianis ne caperent aliquid vel relinquerent testamento legem dudum credidimus promulgandam. quam quidem nunc consilio pleniore revocamus. Vivant jure communi, scribant pariter ac scribantur hæredes. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Hadrianop.* Vol. 5 p. 305 *Rufino pf. p. Dat. [sc. p p. vel acc.] III Non. Jul. CP.* Vol. 6 p. 141 l. 24 de hæ. *Rufino pf. p. Hæreticorum dementia nec ulterius conetur perpetrare quæ reppererit nec illicita habere concilia. nusquam profana præcepta vel docere vel discere. ne antistites eorundem audeant fidem insinuare quam non habent, et ministros creare quod non sunt. nec per conhibentiam judicantium omniumque quibus per constitutiones paternas [sc. Theodosii] super hoc cura mandata est ejusmodi audacia negligatur et crescat. Dat. VII Id. Jul. CP.* A law of Arcadius, and therefore issued at CP. V. 13, 34 p. 314 Wenck. et Cod. Justin. XI. 58, 9 *Rufino pf. p. Orientis. Dat. [i. e. p p.] VIII Id. Nov. Tyro.* Cod. Theod. I. 13, 1 p. 61 Wenck. *Rufino pf. p. Orientis. Dat. III Kal. Jan. Heraclæ.* Read *III Kal. Jun.* as in Vol. 2 p. 499 preceding. All these are dated *Arcadio III et Honorio II AA. coss.*

Coins of *Eugenius*: Eekhel. tom. 8 p. 167 *D. N. Eugenius P. F. Aug. + gloria Romanorum.* or *salus reipublicæ.* or *victoria Augg.* or *victoria Augustorum.* or *virtus Romanorum.* or *urbs Roma.* Within May 15 A. D. 392—September 394.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Theotimus* flourished: Sozom. VII. 26 κατὰ τοῦτον δὲ [about the time of the death of *Eugenius*: conf. VII. 24. 25] πολλοὶ πολλαχοῦ τῆς οἰκουμένης ἐν ἐπισκόποις διέπρεπον—ἐν τούτῳ δὲ Τόμεως καὶ τῆς ἄλλης Σκυθίας τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐπετρόπευε Θεότιμος Σκύθης, ἀνὴρ ἐν φιλοσοφίᾳ τραφεὶς, δὴν ἀγάμειοι τῆς ἀρετῆς οἱ περὶ τὸν Ἰστρον Οὐννοι βάρβαροι θεὸν Ῥωμαίων ὠνόμαζον. Hieron. Catal. c. 131 thus speaks of him in 392: *Theotimus Scythiæ Tomorum episcopus in morem dialogorum et veteris eloquentiæ breves conmaticosque tractatus edidit. Audio eum et alia scribere.* In A. D. 402 *Theotimus* at CP. vindicates *Origen* against *Epiphanius*: Soerat. VI. 12 Sozom. VIII. 14.

*Theodorus* of Mopsuesta was appointed bishop in this year: conf. a. 429. He was the friend of *Chrysostom*: Soer. VI. 9 p. 302 πείθει δὲ καὶ Θεόδωρον καὶ Μάξιμον, συμφοιτητὰς αὐτῷ ὄντας παρὰ τῷ σοφιστῇ Λιβανίῳ, καταλιπεὺν μὲν τὸν χρηματιστικὸν βίον μετιέναι δὲ τὸν λιτόν ὧν Θεόδωρος μὲν ὑπερὸν Μόψου ἐστίας τῆς ἐν Κιλικίᾳ πόλεως ἐπίσκοπος γέγονε Μάξιμος δὲ Σελευκείας τῆς ἐν Ἰσαυρίᾳ.

*Ambrosii Ep. 62. 63 Theodosio imperatori.* Written after the fall of *Eugenius*: Ep. 63 *Victoria tua antiquo more vetustisque miraculis, qualis sancto Moyse et sancto Jesu Nave et Samueli atque David, non humana estimatione sed celestis gratiæ effusione tibi collata censetur.* *Ambrosius* had returned to Milan about Aug. 1: Ep. 62 *Arbitratus es—me longe abesse ab urbe Mediolanensium quia res tuas crederem a Deo destitui. Sed non ego ita imprudens aut virtutis et meritorum tuorum immemor abfui ut non presumerem celeste auxilium pietati tue adfore, quo Romanum imperium, a barbari latronis [sc. Arbogastis] immanitate et ab usurpatoris indigni solio vindicares. Festinavi igitur illico reverti, posteaquam illum quem jure declinandum putaveram jam abesse cognovi.—Redii itaque circiter Kal. Aug. ex illo die hic resedi.—Gratias Domino Deo nostro—ut videremus nostro tempore quod in Scripturarum lectione miramur, tantam in præliis divini auxilii fuisse præsentiam ut nulli vertices montium adventus tui cursum retardarent, non hostilia arma impedimentum aliquod adferrent.*

Council of CP.: Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1378 ἐκ τῶν πραχθέντων ὑπομνημάτων ἐν ΚΠ. περὶ Ἀγαπίου καὶ Βαγαδίου, ἐκατέρου ἀντεχομένου τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς Βόστρων. ἐπὶ ὑπατείας—Φλαβίου Ἀρκαδίου Αὐγουστου τῷ τρίτῳ καὶ Ὀνωρίῳ τῷ δευτέρῳ τῷ πρὸ τριῶν καλανδῶν Ὀκτωβρίων, ἐν τῷ φωτιστηρίῳ τῆς ἐν ΚΠ. ἀγιωτάτης ἐκκλησίας καθεσθέντων τῶν ἀγιωτάτων ἐπισκόπων Νεκταρίου ΚΠ. Θεοφίλου Ἀλεξανδρείας, Φλαβιανοῦ Ἀντιοχείας, Παλλαδίου Καισαρείας Καππαδοκίας [l. Ἑλλαδίου. conf. a. 381], Γελασίου Καισαρείας Παλαιστίνης [conf. a. 381], Γρηγορίου Νύσσης [conf. a. 375. 381], Ἀμφιλοχίου Ἰκονίου,—Θεο-



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>cons. Hon. 111—142 describes the journey of <i>Honorius</i> from CP. after the victory. He came under the care of <i>Serena</i> the niece of <i>Theodosius</i> the wife of <i>Stilicho</i>: Idem VI Cons. Hon. 89.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">— belloque secundo  <i>Protinus Eoa velox accitus ab aula</i>  <i>Suscipis Hesperiam patrio bis Marte receptam.</i>  <i>Ipsa per Illyricas urbes Oriente relicto</i>  <i>Ire Serena comes, nullo deterrita casu,</i>  <i>Materna te mente fovens, &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Earthquakes in the autumn: Marcellin. his cons. <i>Terræ motu a mense Septembrio in Novembrium continuo imminente aliquantæ Europæ regiones quassatae sunt.</i></p>
395	<p>1148. <i>Sex. Anicius Hermogenianus Olybrius Sex. Anicius Probinus</i>        Idat. B. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socrat. V. 26. VI. 1 Sozomen. VII. 29. For Claudian see col. 3.        Brothers, sons of <i>Proba</i>: Hieron. Demetriadi tom. I p. 72. <i>germanis consulibus</i> Claudian. Olyb. et Probin. 6.        Romæ apud Panvin. p. 414 Gruter. p. 450. 2. <i>Sexto Petronio Probo V. C. proconsuli Africæ præfecto prætorio quater Italie Illyrici Africæ Galliarum consuli ordinario</i> [A. D. 371] <i>patri consulum Anicius Probinus V. C. consul ordinarius et Anicius Probus V. C.</i> [conf. a. 406] <i>quæstor candidatus filii munus singulari religioni debitum dedicarunt.</i>        Panvin. Ib. Gruter. p. 450. 3 <i>Sexto Petronio Probo Anicianæ domus culminis proconsuli Africæ &amp;c.</i>—<i>Anicius Hermogenianus Olybrius V. C. consul ordinarius et Anicia Juliana C. F. ejus devotissimi filii dedicarunt.</i> Gruter. p. 352. 5 <i>Aniciæ Faltoniæ Probæ Amnios Pincios Aniciosque decoranti consulis uxori consulis filia consu-</i></p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii</i> 1 from XVI Kal. Febr.        Death of <i>Theodosius</i>: Idat. His cons. <i>recessit apud Mediolanum Theodosius Aug. Marcellin. Olybrio et Probino cons. Theodosius magnus apud Mediolanum vita decessit. Imperavit annos XVII. Corpus ejus eodem anno CP. allatum atque sepultum. Archadius et Honorius germani utrumque imperium divisis tantum sedibus tenere ceperunt. Prosper: Anno Theodosii 17º Olybrio et Probino Theodosius imperator Mediolani moritur.</i> Transcribed by Cassiod. Idat. Chronico: <i>Theodosii 17º Theodosius in valetudine hydropis apud Mediolanum defunctus est anno regni sui XVIIº. Et iste annus qui Theodosii XVIIº ipse Arcadii et Honorii initio regni eorum primus est.</i> Conf. Sozom. VII. 29. Socrates V. 26 marks the day: ἐκ τοῦ πολεμικοῦ μόχθου κακῶς διετέθη τὸ σῶμα· προσδοκῆσας δὲ ἐκ τῆς ἐπιγενομένης ἀρρωστίας τέλος ἔχειν αὐτῷ τὰ τῆς ζωῆς—μεταπέμπεται ἡ τάχος τὸν υἱὸν Ὀνώριον ἐκ τῆς ΚΠ. καταστήσαι τὰ ἐσπέρια μέρη βουλόμενος· φθάσαντος δὲ τοῦ υἱοῦ ἐν τῇ Μεδιολάνῳ ἀνερρώσθη τῆς νόσου ἱπποδρομίας τε ἐπινικίους ἐπιτελεῖ κ. τ. λ.—τὸν δὲ υἱὸν τὴν ἱπποδρομίαν ἐπιτελέσαι κελεύσας νυκτὸς ἐπιγενομένης ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Ὀλυβρίου καὶ Προβίνου τῇ ιζ' τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου μηνός.—ἔζησε δὲ ἔτη ἐξήκοντα ἐβασίλευσε δὲ ἔτη ις'. Idem VI. 1 τοῦ δὴ βασιλέως Θεοδοσίου τελευτήσαντος ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Ὀλυβρίου καὶ Προβίνου τῇ ιζ' τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου μηνός, οἱ αὐτοῦ υἱοὶ τὴν Ῥωμαίων ἀρχὴν διαδέχονται. καὶ Ἀρκάδιος μὲν τῶν ἐφ' ὧν Ὀνώριος δὲ τῶν ἐσπερίων εἶχε τὸ κράτος. Conf. Theodoret. H. E. V. 25. Philostorg. XI. 2 μετὰ τὴν κατὰ τοῦ τυράννου νίκην τῇ τοῦ υἱέρου νόσῳ κρατηθεὶς τελευτᾷ τὸν βίον βασιλεύσας δέκα καὶ ἕξ ἔτη. Victor Epit. p. 396 <i>regnavit annos decem et septem. p. 398 annum agens quinquagesimum apud Mediolanum excessit utramque rempublicam utrique, id est, Arcadio et Honorio quietam relinquens. Corpus ejus eodem anno CP. translatus atque sepultus est.</i> [περὶ τὴν ὁγδόην Νοεμβρίου μηνός Socrat. VI. 1. πρὸ ε' ἰδὼν Νοεμβρίων Chron. Pasch. p. 306 B]. Oros. VII. 35 <i>Mansit in imperio annis XI, cum jam in Orientis partibus sex annis Gratiano vivente regnasset.—apud Mediolanum constitutus diem obiit.</i> The wrong year is assigned in Chron. Pasch. and the wrong age: Ἀρκადίου τὸ γ' καὶ Ὀνωρίου τὸ β'. τοῦτ' ᾧ ἔτει ἐτελεύτησεν—ἐν Μεδιολάνῳ μηνὶ Αἰδυναιῷ πρὸ ιζ' καλανδῶν Φεβρουαρίων, ὡς ἔτῳ ξε'. Zosimus IV. 59, 6 inaccurately makes him die at CP.: αὐτὸς εἰς τὴν ΚΠ. ἐπανιὼν ἐτελεύτησε νόσῳ. Victor in his account of the age of <i>Theodosius</i> is consistent with himself and with Ammianus. <i>Theodosius</i> was in his 33rd year in 379 and <i>prima lanugine juvenis</i> in 374: conf. annos. He had reigned from Jan. 19 A. D. 379 16 years wanting two days. Idatius therefore properly remarks that his 17th year was the 1st of <i>Arcadius</i>.  <i>Honorius</i> is committed to the care of <i>Stilicho</i>: Claudian. III Cons. Hon. 142—162 in Rufin. II. 4 IV Cons. Hon. 433 in Stilich. II. 54 VI Cons. Hon. 583 Oros. VII. 37 Zosim. V. 1, 4 Philostorg. XI. 3. For the ages of <i>Arcadius</i> and <i>Honorius</i> see col. 4.        Marriage of <i>Arcadius</i>: Chron. Pasch. p. 306 A Ὀλυβρίου καὶ Προβίνου ἐπὶ</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

δώρου Μουσωνεστίας, κ. τ. λ.—Νεκτάριος ἐπίσκοπος ΚΠ. εἶπε· κ. τ. λ.

*Claudian* flourished: Prosper: *Olybrio et Probino. Hoc tempore Claudianus poeta insignis habetur* [male ed. Scal. moritur]. Repeated by Cassiodorus: *Hoc tempore —insignis habetur*. Suid. p. 2109 Β Κλαυδιανὸς Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, ἐποποιὸς νεώτερος· γέγονεν ἐπὶ τῶν χρόνων Ἀρκαδίου καὶ Ὀνωρίου τῶν βασιλέων. Conf. Eudoc. p. 270. That *Claudian* was a pagan is attested by Augustine C. D. V. 26 Orosius VII. 35.

*Claudiani in Sex. Anicii Probini et Sex. Anicii Hermodogeniani Olybrii fratrum consulatum panegyris*. Composed in the beginning of the year: conf. v. 6. 7. 266. 270. before the death of *Theodosius*, which is not alluded to by the poet. His first Latin composition: Epist. IV ad Probinum v. 13 *Romanos bibimus primum te consule fontes*.

*Eunapius* wrote the life of *Maximus* after this date: V. S. p. 93 πολλῶν καὶ ἀδιηγῆτων ἐπικλυσθέντων κακῶν (ὧν τὰ μὲν ἐν τοῖς διεξοδικοῖς τῆς ἱστορίας εἴρηται τὰ δὲ, ἐὰν ἐπιτρέπη τὸ θεῖον, λελέγεται), ὅτε Ἀλλάριχος ἔχων τοὺς βαρβάρους διὰ τῶν πυλῶν παρήλθεν κ. τ. λ. *Alaric* was in Thessaly in the middle of this year, and would pass Thermopylae before the close of it: conf. a. 395. 2. 396.

Death of *Priscus* aet. 90: Eunap. V. S. p. 118 τοῖς τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἱεροῖς εἰς μακρόν τι γῆρας ἀνύσας (ὃς γε ἦν ὑπὲρ τὰ ἐνεμήκοντα) συναπώλετο· πολλῶν καὶ ἄλλων ἐν τῷδε τῷ χρόνῳ τῶν μὲν διὰ λύπην προϊεμένων τὸν βίον, οἱ δὲ ὑπὸ τῶν βαρβάρων κατεκόπτοντο· ἐν οἷς Προτέριός τε ἦν τις ἐκ Κεφαλληνίας τῆς νήσου—Ἰλάριον δὲ καὶ ὁ ταῦτα γράφων ἠπίστατο, ἄνδρα Βιθυνὸν μὲν τὸ γένος Ἀθήνησι δὲ καταγερσάντα κ. τ. λ.—ἀλλ' ὁμῶς καὶ Ἰλάριος τῶν ἀπολαυσάντων ἦν τῆς κοινῆς συμφορᾶς, ἔξω μὲν εὐρεθεὶς τῶν Ἀθηνῶν (πλησίον γὰρ πον Κορίνθου διέτριβε) κατακοπεῖς δὲ παρὰ τῶν βαρβάρων ἅμα τοῖς οἰκέταις. καὶ ταῦτα μὲν ἐν τοῖς διεξοδικοῖς, ἐὰν τῷ δαίμονι δόξῃ, γραφήσεται. These events would happen at the close of 395 or the beginning of 396.

*Eunapius* V. S. p. 82 refers to his own history of *Constantius* and *Julian*: ταῦτα ἐν τοῖς κατὰ Ἰουλιανὸν

*Ambrosii concio de obitu Theodosii*. Delivered forty days after his death: p. 117 A *Nunc quadragesimum celebramus, assistente sacris altaribus Honorio principe*. p. 117 C *Nos celebramus Theodosii quadragesimam*. He mentions the arrival of *Honorius* p. 122 A *Quia hostes in acie strati sunt abstinuit a consortio sacramentorum donec Domini circa se gratiam filiorum experiretur adventu*. *Honorius* remains in Italy: p. 125 B *Fles, imperator Auguste, quod non usque CP. reverendas reliquias ipse prosequeris*. *Theodosius* was senior aetate: p. 117 F. Of his sons it is said p. 118 F *Arcadius imperator jam validus juventa Honorius continuo pulsat adolescentie fores, protectior aetate quam Josias*. *Arcadius*, who was 31 May 1 A. D. 408: Socrat. VI. 23, would be 18 at his accession in 395; *Honorius* entered his eleventh year in September 394: conf. a. 384. 2.

Prosper: Anno 2411 [A. D. 395] *Olybrio et Probino coss. Augustinus beati Ambrosii discipulus multa facundia doctrinaque excellens Hippone Regio in Africa episcopus ordinatur*. Repeated by Cassiodorus his coss. *Augustine* was first appointed coepiscopus to *Valerius*: Augustin. Ep. 34 p. 141. Ep. 36 p. 147 (Paulinus Romaniano). *Nam incolumi Valerio Hipponensis ecclesiae episcopo coepiscopus Augustinus est*. conf. Ep. 148 p. 791. But this appointment was irregular: Ep. 110 p. 592 *Sedi cum Valerio, quod concilio Niceno prohibitum fuisset nesciebam, nec ille sciebat*. *Augustine* is now in his 41st year: conf. a. 354. 430.

*Socrates* flourished: Socrat. VI p. 299 ἀρχόμενοι τοῦ ἔκτου βιβλίου—τῶν ἐπὶ τῆς ἡμετέρας ἡλικίας γενομένων ἀπτόμενοι. sc. A. D. 395—408. He describes what he had himself seen or heard from witnesses: ἃ τε αὐτὸς θεασάμεν συγγράφων ἃ τε παρὰ τῶν ἑωρακῶτων ἠδυνήθημεν μαθεῖν. The times that followed *Constantine* he had heard from living witnesses: ὅσα παρὰ τῶν ἐτι ζώντων ἐμάθομεν V p. 259. He writes in the reign of *Theodosius II*: VI. 11 p. 318 Θεοδοσίον τὸν νῦν εὐτυχῶς βασιλεύοντα. *Socrates* was born at CP.: V. 24 ἐγὼ ἐν τῇ ΚΠ. τὰς διατριβὰς ποιούμενος, ἐν ᾗ ἐτέχθην τε καὶ ἀνετράφην. and had studied there under *Helladius* and

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>lum matri Anicius Probinus V. C. consul ordinarius et Anicius Probus V. C. quæstor candidatus filii devincti maternis meritis dedicaverunt.</i> Gruter. p. 352. 6 <i>Aniciæ Faltoniæ Probiæ fidei nobilitatis antiquæ ornamento Anicianæ familiæ servandæ et docendæ castitatis exemplo consulum proli consulum matri Anicius Hermogenianus Olybrius V. C. consul ordinarius et Anicia Juliana C. F. ejus devotissimi filii dedicarunt.</i></p> <p>Romæ apud Panvin. p. 117 Gruter. p. 353. 1 <i>Aniciæ Faltoniæ illustrissimæ et sanctissimæ castissimæ femine Hermogenianus Olybrius V. C. consul ordinarius et Anicia Juliana C. F. D. D.</i></p> <p>Cod. Justin. I. 37, 2. XI. 69, 3 Cod. Theodos. I. 14, 2. 15, 14. II. 8, 22. V. 13, 35 Wenck. For ed. Gothofred. see col. 2. 4 Appendix.</p> <p><i>Olibrio et Rufino O.</i></p>	<p>τούτων τῶν ὑπᾶτων γάμους ἐπετέλεσεν Ἀρκάδιος Αὐγουστος μηνὶ Ξανθικῷ πρὸ ἐκαλανδῶν Ματῶν. Philostorg. XI. 6 Ἀρκάδιος ὁ βασιλεὺς μετὰ θάνατον τοῦ πατρὸς θυγατέρα Βαύτωνος ἀγεται γυναῖκα· ὁ δὲ βάρβαρος μὲν ἦν τὸ γένος στρατηγία δὲ κατὰ τὴν ἐσπεραν διαπρέψας. Socrat. VI. 18 τῆς Αὐγούστης Εὐδόξιας. By the management of <i>Eutropius</i>: conf. Zosim. V. 3.</p> <p>Ravages of the Huns and Goths, followed by the death of <i>Rufinus</i>: Marcellin. his coss. <i>Rufinus patricius Archadio principi insidias tendens Alaricum Gothorum regem, missis ei clam pecuniis, infestum reipublicæ fecit et in Græciam misit. Porro detecto dolo suo Rufinus ab Italicis militibus, olim cum Gaina comite Archadio missis, ante portas urbis merito trucidatus est. Caput ejus manusque dextra per totam CP. demonstrata.</i> Socrat. VI. 1 τῇ εἰκάδι ἐβδόμῃ τοῦ αὐτοῦ μηνὸς [sc. Novembr.] καὶ στρατὸς παρῆν ὁ ἅμα τῷ βασιλεῖ Θεοδοσίῳ κατὰ τυράννον στρατεύσας—ὥς οὖν ὁ βασιλεὺς Ἀρκάδιος κατὰ τὸ εἰωθὸς πρὸ τῶν πυλῶν ἀπήντησε τῷ στρατῷ, τηρικαῦτα καὶ οἱ στρατιῶται Ῥουφίνον τὸν ὑπαρχον τοῦ βασιλείως ἀπέκτειναν· ὑπωπτεύετο γὰρ εἰς τυραννίδα ὁ Ῥουφίνος, καὶ δόξαν εἶχεν ὥς αὐτὸς εἴη τοῦς Οὐννῶν τὸ βάρβαρον ἔθνος ἐπικαλεσάμενος εἰς τὴν Ῥωμαίων χώραν· καὶ γὰρ ἦσαν κατ' ἐκεῖνο τοῦ καιροῦ Ἀρμενίαν τε καὶ τινα μέρη τῆς ἐφ᾽ ἡμᾶς κατατρέχοντες. Conf. Sozom. VIII. 1 Philostorg. XI. 3 Oros. VII. 37 Zosim. V. 7 Claudian. Bell. Gildon. 304. The death of <i>Rufinus</i> is placed by Chron. Pasch. p. 306 B after Nov. 9 <i>Olybrio et Probino</i> coss.</p> <p>The ravages of <i>Alaric</i> described at large by Zosimus V. 5—7 commenced early in this year; for according to Claudian <i>Stilicho</i> setting forth in the spring of this year crossed the Alps to encounter him, and reached Thessaly, which had been already plundered: conf. a. 396. 3. <i>Stilicho</i> in a second expedition in 396 met <i>Alaric</i> in Peloponnesus: conf. a.</p> <p>Laws of <i>Arcadius</i> in col. 4. Among other laws are these: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 102 <i>Rufino</i> pf. p. Dat. V Id. Jan. CP. Vol. 2 p. 188 <i>Theodoto</i> p. U. Dat. XII Kal. Jun. CP. p. 172 <i>Osio</i> mag. Offic. <i>Agentes in rebus quos divæ memoriæ pater noster</i> &amp;c. Dat. VI Kal. Jun. CP. Vol. 5 p. 335 <i>ad Africanum</i> p. U. pp. IV Kal. Jun. CP. Vol. 2 p. 202 <i>Marcello</i> mag. off. Dat. Kal. Jun. CP. p. 137 <i>Addeo</i> com. et mag. utriusque mil. Dat. V Non. Oct. CP. Vol. 1 p. 133 <i>Rufino</i> pf. p. Dat. V Id. Oct. CP. Vol. 3 p. 410 <i>Cæsario</i> p. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Dec. CP. Κατωρὰ τὴν Ῥουφίνου διαδεξαμένῳ ἀρχὴν Philostorg. XI. 5. This law therefore places the death of <i>Rufinus</i> between Oct. 11 and Nov. 30, confirming the other accounts. Vol. 4 p. 487 <i>Cæsario</i> pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Jan. CP. All <i>Olybrio et Probino</i> coss.</p> <p>Among the laws of <i>Honorius</i> are these: Vol. 6 p. 65 l. 29 de episc. <i>Hierio</i> vic. <i>Afric. Quæcumque a parentibus nostris diversis sunt statuta temporibus manere inciolata adque incorrupta circa sacrosanctas ecclesias præcipimus</i> &amp;c. Dat. X Kal. April. Med. Vol. 5 p. 411 <i>Andromacho</i> p. U. <i>Valeat omnis mancipatio tyrannicis facta temporibus</i> &amp;c. <i>Stent denique omnia quæ in placitum sunt deducta privatim, nisi aut circumscribitio suboeniet aut vis aut terror ostenditur. Funestorum tantum consulum nomina jubemus aboleri.—Tempus vero ipsum ac si non fuerit æstimetur</i> &amp;c. Dat. XI Kal. Mai. Med. p. 413 <i>Eulogio</i> com. R. P. <i>Qui tyranni Maximi secuti jussione fundos perpetui juris non ab ordinariis iudicibus sed a rationalibus acceperunt, eorum amissione plectantur, adque ad rem privatam denuo revertantur.</i> Dat. VI Kal. Maii Med. p. 414 <i>Andromacho</i> p. U. <i>Fas est sequi nos paternæ dispositionis arbitrium</i> &amp;c. Dat. XV Kal. Jun. Med. <i>Eusebio</i> pf. p. <i>His quos tyrannici temporis labe specie dignitatis infecerat inusta maculæ omnem abolemus infamiam</i> &amp;c. Dat. XV Kal. Jun. Med. p. 79 <i>Ennodio</i> suo sal. <i>De naviculariis et curialibus aliquid sanavimus nisi divi patris nostri super his personis processisset auctoritas.</i> Dat. VII Kal. Jan. Med. These <i>Olybrio et Probino</i> coss.</p> <p>For other laws of this year see Appendix, <i>Arcadius</i>.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

ἀκριβέστερον γέγραπται. p. 94 ταῦτα πάλιν ἐν τοῖς κατὰ Ἰουλιανὸν βιβλίοις ἀκριβέστερον εἴρηται. Again Ibid. of *Julian's* wars in Gaul: ὡς ἐν τοῖς περὶ ἐκεῖνον ἀναγέγραπται. and of the death of *Julian*: p. 102 ὡς ἐν τοῖς διεξοδικοῖς τοῖς κατὰ Ἰουλιανὸν εἴρηται. and the death of *Valens*: p. 110 καὶ ἐν τοῖς διεξοδικοῖς ἀκριβέστερον γέγραπται. His history is called τὰ διεξοδικὰ p. 110. 118. 161. and τὰ καθολικὰ τῆς ἱστορίας συγγράμματα p. 78. He had therefore already published parts of his History before the work περὶ βίων, and designed to record the present events; a design which was afterwards fulfilled: conf. a. 404.

*Beronicianus* the disciple of *Chrysanthius* is still living: Eunap. V. S. p. ult. ὁ Βερονικιανὸς—ικανὸς ἀνθρώποις ὁμιλεῖν ἐστὶ καὶ εἶη.

*Oribasius* is still living after an exile among the Goths: Eunap. V. S. p. 181. 182 οἱ μετὰ Ἰουλιανὸν βασιλεύοντες [so. *Valentinianus* et *Valens*: conf. a. 364] τῆς τε οὐσίας ἀφείλοντο καὶ διαφθεῖραι τὸ σῶμα βουληθέντες κ. τ. λ. ἐξέθηκαν γὰρ αὐτὸν εἰς τοὺς βαρβάρους.—*Ὀριβάσιος* δὲ ἐκτεβείς εἰς τὴν πολεμίαν ἔδειξε τῆς ἀρετῆς τὸ μέγεθος—εὐδοκίμει τε γὰρ εὐθὺς παρὰ τοῖς βασιλεῦσι τῶν βαρβάρων καὶ ἀνὰ τοὺς πρώτους ἦν κ. τ. λ. ὥστε καὶ οἱ βασιλεύοντες ἀπαγορεύσαντες μάχεσθαι πρὸς τὴν διὰ πάντων τοῦ ἀνδρὸς δύναμιν ἐπανιέναι συνεχώρησαν. ὁ δὲ ὡς ἔτυχε τῆς ἐπανόδου—γυναῖκά τε ἡγάγετο τῶν κατὰ πλοῦτον ἐπιφανῶν καὶ γένος, καὶ παῖδας ἔσχε τέτταρας, οἷτινές εἰσὶ τε καὶ εἴησαν· αὐτὸς δὲ κατὰ τὸν καιρὸν τοῦτον τῆς γραφῆς ἐν ἀνθρώποις ἐστὶ τε καὶ εἶη. *Oribasius* after his return from exile published two works named by *Photius*: Cod. 218 τρίτη δὲ αὐτῷ διεσπούδασται [conf. a. 355], ὡς καὶ αὐτὸς ἐκεῖνος προοιμιαζόμενος λέγει, συντομίαν αὐτῷ τῆς δευτέρας περιέχουσα πραγματείας. Εὐσταθίῳ δὲ τῷ νιῷ τὸ βιβλίον ἀναφωνεῖ θ' διηρημένον λόγοις [ἐπιτομὴν ἐν βιβλίοις θ' πρὸς Εὐστάθιον τὸν νιόν *Suid.* p. 2709 A]. Cod. 219 ἡ δὲ τετάρτη συντομίαν μὲν καὶ αὐτὴ βούλεται αὐτῷ τῆς τέχνης, ἐν δ' δὲ ἀπαρτίζεται λόγοις, καὶ τὸν Εὐνάπιον ὑποβάλλει, ὃν καὶ λογιώτατον ὕμνῳ, αἴτιον αὐτῷ τοῦ συντάγματος γεγενημένον. For *Oribasius* conf. a. 355. 356. 361. 362.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Ammonius*: conf. a. 389. But as it is not known at what age or in what year, the time of his birth cannot be determined from thence.

Death of *Marcianus*: *Socrat.* VI. 1 καθ' ἣν μὲν οὖν ἡμέραν ὁ Πουφίνος ἀνήρητο [see col. 2] κατ' αὐτὴν καὶ ὁ τῶν Ναυατιανῶν ἐπίσκοπος Μαρκιανὸς [conf. a. 384] ἐτελεύτησε, καὶ διαδέχεται τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν Σισίννιος. For memorials of *Sisinnius* see *Socrates* VI. 22 *Sozomen* VIII. 1 p. 755.

Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 142 l. 25 de hæc. *Rufino* pf. p. *Omnes penas cuncta supplicia quæ sanctionibus divæ recordationis genitoris nostri adversus hæreticorum sunt pertinaces spiritus constituta nostro etiam decreto reparantes decernimus &c. Eunomianorum vero perfidam mentem et nequissimam sectam speciali commemoratione damnamus, statuimusque omnia quæ contra illorum cæsaniam decreta sunt inlibata custodiri. Illud addentes, ne quis memoratæ sectæ militandi aut testandi vel ex testamento sumendi habeat facultatem.—cessante videlicet si quid a patre nostro quibusdam fuerat super testandi jure beneficio speciali concessum. Dat. III Id. Mart. CP. p. 143 l. 26 de hæc. *Rufino* pf. p. Ne quis hæreticorum quos jam leges innumere dici genitoris nostri continent audeat catus illicitos congregare &c. nec publice nec privatim nec in secreto nec palam. Nemo audeat episcopi sibi nomen adsciscere vel ecclesiasticum ordinem eorumque sanctissima nomina pollutis mentibus usurpare. Dat. IV Kal. Ap. CP. II. 8, 22 *Wenck.* p. 107 *Herachiano* correctori *Paphlagoniæ*. Solennes paganorum superstitionis dies inter feriatis non haberi olim reminiscimur imperasse. Dat. V Non. Jul. CP. *Gothofred.* Vol. 6 p. 144 l. 28 de hæc. *Aureliano* proc. *Asiæ*. Hæreticorum vocabulo continentur &c.—qui vel levi argumento a judicio catholice religionis et tramite detecti fuerint deviare; ideoque experientia tua *Euresium* hæreticum nec in numero sanctissimorum antistitum habendum esse cognoscat. Dat. III Non. Sept. CP. 1. 27 de hæc. *Cæsario* pf. p. Conficiendorum testamentorum dari *Eunomianis* præcipimus potestatem, et concedi id quod divi genitoris nostri data nuper præceptio continebat. Dat. VIII Kal. Jul. [lego VIII Kal. Jan. cum *Gothofredo* p. 144] CP. All *Olybrio* et *Probrino* coss.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
396	<p>1149. <i>Fl. Arcadius Aug. IV Fl. Honorius Aug. III</i>  Idat. B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Scriptor Martirii Pauli: see col. 4.  For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3.  Add I. 12, 5 p. 59 Wenck. = Cod. Just. I. 35, 2 <i>Simplicio proconsuli Asie. Dat. VIII Kal. April. CP. Arcadio IV et Honorio III AA. coss.</i>  . De <i>Honorio</i> Claudianus: see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii</i> 2 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i>  Influence of <i>Eutropius</i>: Marcellin. <i>Archadio IV et Honorio III coss. Rufini uxor et filia exulant</i> [conf. Zosim. V. 8, 3]. <i>Eutropius sacri palatii cubicularius omnes opes abripuit avaritiamque transgressus est. Abundantius</i> first banished: Claudian. in <i>Eutrop.</i> I. 154—168. Zosim. V. 10 ἀγει τοίνυν αὐτὸν καὶ κατὰ Ἀβουνδαντίου φθόρος.—ἀπηλαύνετο δὲ Ἀβουνδάντιος τῶν βασιλείων, οἰκησιν τὴν ἐν Φοινίκη Σιδῶνα λαχὼν καὶ ἐν ταύτῃ τὸν λοιπὸν χρόνον βεβιωκώς. Then <i>Timaeus</i>: Sozom. VIII. 7 Τιμασίον—ὃν εἰς τὴν κατ' Αἴγυπτον Ὀασιν αἰδῶ φυγὴ ἐξημῶσε. Whose exile is described by Zosimus V. 9 before the exile of <i>Abundantius</i>.  <i>Alaric</i> in Greece: Zosim. V. 6 Ἀλάρικος δὲ τὴν Ἀττικὴν πᾶσαν ἀπόρθητον ἀπολιπὼν [at confer Claudian. in <i>Rufin.</i> II. 191. Philostorg. XII. 2 ἐπῆλθε τῇ Ἑλλάδι καὶ τὰς Ἀθήνας εἶλε]—ἐπὶ τὴν Μεγαρίδα παρῆει, καὶ ταύτην ἔλων ἐξ ἐπιδρομῆς τῆς ἐπὶ τὴν Πελοπόννησον ἐλάσεως εἶχετο.—ἐνδόντος δὲ αὐτῷ Γερουτίου τὸν ἰσθμὸν διαβῆναι, πάντα λοιπὸν ἦν αὐτῷ δόξα πόνου καὶ μάχης ἀλώσιμα.—εὐθέως οὖν ἡ Κόρινθος πρώτη κατὰ κράτος ἡλίσκετο καὶ τὰ πρόσοικα ταύτῃ πολίχνια, καὶ ἐπὶ ταύτῃ τὸ Ἄργος καὶ ὅσα ἦν αὐτῆς τε καὶ Λακεδαίμονος ἐν μέσφ χωρία, καὶ αὐτὴ δὲ ἡ Σπάρτη συναπήγετο τῇ κοινῇ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἀλώσει, μῆτε ὅπλοις ἐτι μῆτε ἀνδράσι μαχίμοις τετειχισμένη. This expedition began in 395 and was continued in 396. Conf. a. 395. 2. 396. 3.  Second expedition of <i>Stilicho</i>: Zosim. V. 7 Στελλίχων δὲ ναυσὶ στρατιώτας ἐμβιβάσας τοῖς κατὰ τὴν Ἀχαΐαν δυστυχήμασιν ὥρμητο βοηθεῖν καὶ τῇ Πελοποννήσῳ προσσχὼν εἰς Φολόην συμφυγεῖν τοὺς βαρβάρους ἠνάγκασε, καὶ ῥᾶστα διέφθειρεν αὐτοὺς σπᾶναι τῶν ἐπιτηδείων, εἰ μὴ τρυφῇ καὶ μύμοις γελοίων—ἐκδοὺς ἑαυτὸν ἀφῆκε τοὺς στρατιώτας ὅσα καταλελοίπασιν οἱ βάρβαροι ἀρπάξαι, τοῦ τε [ὥστε conj. Bekker.] δοῦναι τοῖς πολέμοις εὐρυχωρίαν ἀναχωρήσασι τῆς Πελοποννήσου μετὰ πάσης τῆς λείας εἰς τὴν Ἠπειρὸν διαβῆναι καὶ τὰς ἐν ταύτῃ ληίσασθαι πόλεις [conf. V. 26, 1. <i>Epirum nuper populatus</i> Claudian. in <i>Eutrop.</i> II. 215]. ὅπερ αὐτοὺς ὁ Στελλίχων πεποικότας ἰδὼν ἀπρακτος ἐπὶ τὴν Ἰταλλίαν ἀπέπλευσε. Claudian. IV Cons. Hon. 461.  <i>Ionium tegitur velis, ventique laborant  Tot curvare sinus, servaturasque Corinthum  Prosequitur fucili Neptunus gurgite classes.</i>  He notices v. 479 the retreat to Pholoe: <i>Uno colle latent.</i> Idem <i>Stilich.</i> I. 181.  <i>Te memor Eurotas, te rustica musa Lycei,  Te pastorali modulantur Maenala cantu,  Partheniumque nemus, quo te pugnante resurgens  Ægra caput mediis crexit Græcia flammis.</i>  Claudian bell. Get. 516 attributes the escape of <i>Alaric</i> to a treaty: <i>Extinctusque fores ni te sub nomine legum Proditio regni que favor texisset Eoi.</i> Their escape is noticed by Orosius VII. 37 <i>Alarico rege cum Gothis suis sepe victo sepe concluso semperque dimisso.</i>  Zosimus l. c. confounds together two expeditions of <i>Stilicho</i>, and places his voyage and march to Pholoe before the death of <i>Rufinus</i>. But it appears from Claudian that <i>Stilicho</i> before the death of <i>Rufinus</i> marched by land, advanced no farther than Thessaly, and retired before <i>Alaric</i> had penetrated into Southern Greece. see col. 3. In the present expedition he went by sea, landed in Peloponnesus, and met the enemy in Arcadia. Wherefore Tillemont tom. 5 p. 773 and Reitemeier ad Zosim. p. 603 justly reject the arrangement of Zosimus and place this second expedition in 396.  <i>Laws of Arcadius</i>: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 149 l. 30 de hæreticis. <i>Olearcho p. U. Cuncti hæretici proculdubio noverint omnia sibi loca hujus urbis adimenda.</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Claudiani de III consulatu Honorii Aug.* At the beginning of the year: v. 1. 3. *Tertia Romulei sumant exordia fasces &c. Festior annus eat.*

*Claudiani in Rufinum libri duo.* After the death of *Rufinus*: conf. II. 384. and after the plunder of *Poloponnesus*: conf. II. 187. and after the Goths had retired: præf. lib. II. which will bring these books to A. D. 396. He describes lib. II the acts of *Rufinus* after the death of *Theodosius*: conf. 1—6. The barbarians are excited against the empire: 23—26. Armenia and Syria are ravaged: 28—35. Europe Dalmatia Thessaly: 36—43. Pannonia Thrace Moesia: 45. 46. *Stilicho* moves in the spring: 101.

*At Stilicho, Zephyris cum primum bruma remitti,  
Et juga diffusis nudari capta pruinis,  
Partibus Italiae tranquilla in pace locatis,  
Utraque castra movens Phæbi properabat ad ortus.*

Having crossed the Alps (124 *vix Alpes transgressus erat, nec jam amplius errat Barbarus*) he reaches Thessaly: 179 *Inplet Thessaliam ferri nitor.* when he is stopped by an imperial order: 195. He sends his forces through Thessalonica to Heraclea: 279—292. They kill *Rufinus*: 384—439. These transactions and the march of *Stilicho* were in 395. *Stilicho* was stopped in Thessaly before the barbarians had entered Southern Greece: 186.

*Si tunc his animis acies collata fuisset,  
Prodita non tantas vidisset Græcia cædes,  
Oppida semoto Pelopœia Marte vigerent,  
Starent Arcadiæ starent Lacedæmonis arces;  
Non mare fumasset geminum flagrante Corintho,  
Nec fera Cecropias traxissent vincula matres.*

Among the laws of 396 are these: 1 of *Arcadius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 338 *Martiniano com. S. L. Dat. XVI Kal. Feb. CP.* p. 173 *Osio magistro officiorum. Dat. VII Kal. Feb. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 270 l. 1 de *Alexandriæ* primatibus. *Gennadio pf. Augustali. Dat. Non. Feb. CP.* p. p. *Alexandriæ Eutycheo.* Vol. 3 p. 341 l. 14 de bonis proscriptorum. *Cæsario p. p.*—*Commonemus ut ea quæ Rufinus quondam cum viveret quoquo pacto possedit in eodem statu interim maneant &c.*—*cuncti sciant jacturam se perperassuros graviores totiusque rei familiaris periculum, nisi ante præceptum nostrum manus ab his quæ Rufinus vicus possederat voluerint abstinere.* Dat. Id. Feb. Vol. 2 p. 291 *Rhemistheo duci Armeniæ. Dat. XII Kal. Mart.* p. 499 *Euthymio vicario Asiæ. Dat. V Kal. Mart.* Vol. 6 p. 226 l. 10 de *Judeis. ad Judeos. Nemo exterus religionis Judeorum Judæis pretia statuet cum venalia proponuntur &c.* Dat. IV Kal. Mart. p. 210 l. 7 de apostatis. *Cæsario pf. p.* *Eos qui cum essent Christiani idolorum se superstitione impia maculaverint hæc pœna persequitur, ut testandi in alienos non habeant facultatem &c.* Dat. X Kal. Apr. p. 227 l. 11 de *Jud. ad Claudianum*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Prosper: Arcadio IV et Honorio III coss. Orosius Hispanus presbyter, vir eloquens et historiarum cognitor, claret* [conf. *Gennadium* c. 39]. And yet *Orosius* in 415 is still a young man: conf. a.

*Scriptor martyrii Pauli*; prefixed to *Æcumenius* ed. Veron. fol. 5 ἐπὶ Νέρωνος τοῦ Καίσαρος ἐμαρτύρησεν αὐτόθι Παῦλος ὁ ἀπόστολος ξίφει τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀποτμηθεὶς, ἐν τῷ τριακοστῷ καὶ ἑκτῷ ἔτει τοῦ σωτηρίου πάθους τὸν καλὸν ἀγῶνα ἀγωνισάμενος ἐν Ῥώμῃ πέμπτῃ ἡμέρᾳ κατὰ Συρομακεδόνιας Πανέμου μηνὸς, ὅστις λέγοιτο παρ' Αἰγυπτίους Ἐπιφί παρὰ δὲ Ῥωμαίοις ἢ πρὸ τριῶν καλανδῶν Ἰουλίῳ, μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ κθ', καθ' ἣν ἐτελειώθη ὁ ἅγιος ἀπόστολος τῷ κατ' αὐτὸν μαρτυρίῳ, ἐξηκοστῷ καὶ ἐνάτῳ ἔτει τῆς τοῦ σωτῆρος ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ παρουσίας. ἔστιν οὖν ὁ πᾶς χρόνος ἐξ οὗ ἐμαρτύρησε τριακόσια τριάκοντα ἔτη [male Chron. Pasch. p. 306 C ἔτη τλὲ πλήρη] μέχρι τῆς παρουσίας ταύτης ὑπατείας, τετάρτης μὲν Ἀρκαδίου τρίτης δὲ Ὀνωρίου τῶν δύο ἀδελφῶν αὐτοκρατόρων Αὐγούστων, ἐνάτης ἰνδικτιῶνος τῆς πεντεκαίδεκαετηρικῆς περιόδου, μηνὸς Ἰουνίου κθ' ἡμέρας. The right indiction. The 9th indiction was current till Aug. 31 A. D. 396. The 5th of the *Alexandrian Epiphi* is rightly compared with June 29: see F. H. III p. 356 v. and *Panemus* is here made to coincide with *Epiphi*. At Antioch *Panemus* coincided with July: F. II. III p. 359. The reckoning of this author, who thus fixes the martyrdom of *St. Paul* at June 29 A. D. 66 and supposes the 69th year from the Nativity and the 36th from the Passion to be current at that date, will place the Nativity at Dec. 25 B. C. 4 and the Passion at Easter A. D. 31 in the 34th year from the Nativity, and will leave 3 years for the Ministry.

*Hieronymi Pammachio de optimo genere interpretandi.* Written about 20 years after the *Chronicon* A. D. 378: p. 1168 *Unde et ego doctus a talibus ante annos circiter viginti—cum Eusebii Cæsariensis χρονικὸν in Latinum verterem &c.* And yet before the epitaph upon *Nepotianus* A. D. 396, which is placed after it by *Hieronymus* himself in two enumerations of his works: conf. a. 392. Twenty years then in round numbers for eighteen years.

*Hieronymi Epitaphium Nepotiani.* After the death of *Rufinus*, the exile of *Abundantius* and *Timasius*, and the year after the irruption of the Huns into Asia: p. 35—37. After describing the fates of *Constantius Julian Jovian Valentinian Valens Gratian Valentinian II Procopius*, of *Maximus* [A. D. 388], of *Eugenius* [A. D. 394], he proceeds: *Ad privatas veniam dignitates, nec de his loquar qui biennium excedunt. atque, ut cæteros prætermittam, sufficit nobis trium nuper consularium diversos exitus scribere.* *Abundantius* egens *Pityunte* exulat [see col. 2]. *Rufini caput pilo CP. gestatum est* [A. D. 395].—*Timasius præcipitatus repente de altis-*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>esse, sive sub ecclesiarum nomine teneantur sive quæ diaconica appellantur vel etiam decanica, sive in privatis domibus vel locis privatis fisco nostro adcorporandis. Præterea omnes clerici hæreticorum ex sacratissima urbe pellantur, neque his finibus liceat convenire. Ad hoc interdicitur his omnibus ad Litaniam faciendam intra civitatem noctu vel inter die profanis coire conventibus; statuta videlicet condemnatione centum librarum auri &amp;c. Dat. V Non. Mart. CP. p. 150 l. 31 de hæreticis. Cæsario pf. p. Doctores auctoresque Eunomianorum facinoris investigati, clericique maxime, quorum furor tantum suasit errorem, ex civitatibus pellantur extorres. Dat. XI Kal. Maii CP. l. 32 de hæ. Cæsario pf. p. Ne Eunomianorum tanta dementia perseveret, sublimis magnificentia tua omni studio auctores doctoresque Eunomianorum investigare festinet; clericisque eorum maxime, quorum furor tantum suasit errorem, de civitatibus pellantur extorres &amp;c. Dat. X Kal. Maii CP. p. 278 l. 14 de paganis. Cæsario pf. p. Privilegia si quæ concessa sunt antiquo jure sacerdotibus ministris præfectis hierofantis agrorum, sive quolibet alio nomine nuncupantur, penitus aboleantur. nec gratulentur se privilegio esse munitos, quorum professio per legem cognoscitur esse damnata. Dat. VI Id. Dec. CP. All dated Arcadio IV et Honorio III coss.</i></p>
397	<p>Ol. 294 U. C. Varr. 1150.  <i>Cæsius et Atticus</i>  B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor.  Marcellin. Socrat. II. E.  VI. 2 Greg. Tur. Vit.  Martin. I. 3 Cod. Theod.  Vol. 4 p. 177 l. 6 de patrociniis vicor. Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1399 tom. 3 p. 502.  Cod. Just. I. 34, l. III. 13, 5, 23, l. VII. 45, 12.  <i>Attico et Cæsario</i> Idat. Greg. Tur. H. Fr. I. 43.  For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3.</p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii</i> 3 from XVI Kal. Feb.  Revolt of Gildo: Zosim. V. 11, l. 2 Εὐτρόπιος—Γάδωνα παραχρήμα πάσης ἔχοντα τῆς ὑπὸ Καρχηδὸνα Λιβύης τὴν ἡγεμονίαν οὐκ ἐκωσάμενος ἀφίστησι διὰ τοῦτον τὴν χώραν τῆς Ὀνωρίου βασιλείας, καὶ τῇ Ἀρκαδίου προστίθῃσιν. Oros. VII. 36 <i>Gildo comes, qui in initio regni eorum Africæ præerat,—Africam Orientalis imperii partibus jungere molitus est.—Africam excerptam a societate reip. sibi usurpare ausus est.</i> The negotiation with Arcadius (or rather Eutropius) is alluded to by Claudian Bell. Gildon. 237. 257. 278 —<i>proh dedecus ævi! Cui placet Australes Gildo condonat habenas.</i> 314 in Stilichon. I. 270. 291—295. in Eutrop. I. 281 <i>Geminam quid dividis aulam Conarisque pios odii committere fratres?</i> conf. 399. 400.  Scarcity at Rome by means of Gildo: Claudian. in Stilich. I. 277 <i>frugibus atra negatis Urgebat trepidamque famas obsederat urbem.</i> conf. 308 in Eutrop. I. 401. In the autumn: Idem Bell. Gildon. 62—66 <i>Restabat Libye, quæ viæ ægreque fovebat.—Hanc quoque nunc Gildon rapuit sub fine cadentis Autumni.</i> conf. 70. 113. The autumn of 397; for the war was carried on in the winter following: conf. a. 398. Claudian remarks 50—63 that Rome under the Cæsars drew supplies of corn from Egypt and Africa—<i>Libyam Nilumque dedere Ut dominam plebem bellatoremque senatum Classibus æstivis alerent</i>—but that CP. received the corn of Egypt and Rome was supplied from Africa alone: <i>Ægyptia rura In partem cessere novam. Spes unica nobis Restabat Libye.</i> The present scarcity was removed by the diligence of Stilicho: Claudian. in Eutrop. I. 402—409.  Birth of Flaccilla: Prosper et Marcellin. <i>Cæsario et Attico. His coss. Flaccilla nata est Arcadio filia.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 306 D ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάρτων—μηνὶ Δαυρίῳ πρὸ ἐξ' καλανδῶν Ἰουλίῳ.  Laws of Arcadius: Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 201 <i>ad Cæsarium p. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Mar. CP.</i> Vol. 5 p. 21 <i>Eutylichiano pf. p. Dat. XI Kal. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 562 <i>Remistheo duci Armeniæ. Dat. V Kal. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 83 <i>Cæsario pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 6 p. 151 l. 33 de hæreticis. <i>Eutylichiano pf. p. Doctores Apollinarianorum tota maturitate præcipimus ex ædibus caræ nobis abscedere civitatis; ita ut, si obumbrati latebris abire neglexerint, occultos oculos (ut æstimant) habituri, ea loca vel domus quibus prædictos congregaverint faci ratione nectantur.</i> Dat. Kal. April. CP. Vol. 2 p. 155 <i>Cæsario p. p. Dat. VI Id. April. CP.</i> p. 20 <i>Cæsario p. p. Dat. III Kal. Maii CP.</i> Vol. 6 p. 227 l. 12 <i>de</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*com. Orientis. Si quis audeat inlustrium patriarcharum contumeliosam per publicum facere mentionem, ultionis sententiæ subijgetur. Dat. VII Kal. Mai. Vol. 4 p. 287 Africano p. U. Dat. III Kal. Maii. p. 270 Nebridio procons. Asiae. Dat. XI Kal. Aug. Vol. 1 p. 429 Aureliano pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Oct. Vol. 2 p. 561 Simplicio magistro militum. Dat. XV Kal. Jan. All dated CP. Arcadio IV et Honorio III coss. 2 of Honorius: Vol. 2 p. 561 Florentino p. U. Dat. XII Kal. Mart. Vol. 5 p. 130 Hilariano. Dat. XIV Kal. Apr. p. 131 Eusebio pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Apr. Vol. 4 p. 488 Petronio vic. Hispaniar. Dat. Non. Maii. p. 315 Apollodoro com. R. P. Dat. IV Id. Aug. Vol. 1 p. 416 Arriano consulari Liguria. Dat. XV Kal. Januar. All Mediolani Arcadio IV et Honorio III coss.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*simo dignitatis gradu erasisse se putat quod Asiae vicit inglorius.—Ecce tibi anno præterito ex ultimis Caucasi rupibus inunissi in nos non jam Arabiae sed septentrionis lupi tantas brevi provincias percurrerunt.—Obsessa Antiochia &c. This inroad of the Huns occurred in 395; which determines this piece to 396. He mentions p. 36 twenty years and upwards of devastation: viginti et eo amplius anni sunt quod inter CP. et Alpes Julias quotidie Romanus sanguis effunditur &c.: which go back to the first appearance of the Huns in 376.*

*Symmachi Ep. IV. 4 Stilichoni. Quid de Afrorum dolore et militarium virorum querelis consultus præcepto sacro amplissimus ordo censuerit plene atque aperte gestorum curialium inspectione cognoscas. Sed quia me quoque familiariter indicem gestæ rei esse jussisti, summam quæ decreta sunt non tacebo. Lectis D. N. Honorii Aug. litteris atque sententiis decursisque omnibus paginis quæ Gildonis crimina continebant, par bonorum motus erupit. Consulti igitur in senatu more majorum (neque enim sine legitimo ordine iudicii auctoritas stare potuisset) ingenti causæ devotis sententiis satisfacimus. Adjecta est post rei damnationem pro alimentis populi Romani supplicatio. In metu enim sumus ne obsit comitatibus annonariis mediæ temporis mora, et perturbatio plebis oriatur. Veniet in manus tuas quid pronuntiaverim. Reperies et facti hujus me adseruisse iustitiam et apud D. N. Arcadium causam publicæ egisse concordie. Vale.*

*Laws of Honorius: Cod. Just. I. 34, 1 Minerrio com. rerum privatarum. Dat. Kal. Jan. Mediol. VII. 45, 12 Juliano procons. Africae. Dat. V Id. Jan. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 133 l. 21 de extraordin. Theodoro pf. p. Privilegia venerabilis ecclesiæ quæ divi principes contulerunt inminui non oportet. Proinde etiam quæ circa urbis Romæ episcopum observatio intemerata custodiet. &c. Dat. prid. Kal. Feb. Med. Vol. 6 p. 66 l. 30 de episcopis. Theodoro pf. p. Non novum aliquid præsentis sanctione præcipimus quam illa quæ olim videntur indulta firmamus. Privilegia igitur quæ olim reverentia religionis obtinuit mutilari—prohibemus &c. Dat. prid. Kal. Feb. Med. Vol. 5 p. 177 Florentino p. U. Dat. XV Kal. Mart. Med. Vol. 4 p. 533 Probrino procons. Africae. Dat. XVI Kal. Apr. Med. Vol. 5 p. 148 Florentino p. U. Dat. XV Kal. Ap. Med. p. 216. 212. 224 ad populum. Dat. et p. p. Romæ. or Romæ in foro divi Trajani. p. 216 has VII Id. Apr. p. 400 l. 3 de gladiatoribus. ad populum. Si quos e gladiatorio ludo ad servitia sena-*

*Death of Martinus Turonensis: Greg. Tur. H. Fr. I. 43 Arcadii et Honorii 2º anno sanctus Martinus Turonorum episcopus LXXXIº ætatis suæ anno episcopatus autem vigesimo sexto.—Transiit autem media nocte quæ Dominica habebatur, Attico Cæsarioque consulibus. Idem Vit. Martin. I. 3 Apud Sabariam Pannoniæ ortus—in urbe Turonica episcopatus honorem invitatus populo cogente suscepit, in quo—agens vitam per quinquennia quinque, bis insuper geminis mensibus cum decem diebus, LXXXIº ætatis suæ anno Cæsario et Attico coss. nocte media quieverit in pace. Idem H. Fr. X. 31, 3 Anno octavo Valentis et Valentiniani [A. D. 371] episcopus ordinatur—sedit autem annos XXVI menses IV dies XXVII. This is inconsistent with the former accounts, which only give twenty-five years 4<sup>m</sup> 10<sup>d</sup>. Perhaps from the autumn of 371 to the spring or the beginning of 397. The days on which his appointment and his death were afterwards celebrated, July 4 and Nov. 11 (Greg. Tur. H. Fr. II. 14 Vit. Martin. I. 6), are not to be trusted as the actual days of those events. See Appendix, Martinus.*

*Death of Ambrosius about three years after the death of Theodosius: Paulin. in vita § 32 Post cujus obitum fere triennium supervixit. At Easter: Ibid. § 48. Therefore Easter of 397. Confirmed by Acta Concilii Carthagin. apud Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 1399. 1410: Cæsario et Attico VV. CC. coss. Kal. Sept. Carthagine &c. [conf. Prosper. Cæsario et Attico. Concilium Carthaginis ubi Hipponensis concilii statuta firmanur]—De Donatistis placuit ut consulamus fratres et consacerdotes nostros Siricium et Simplicianum. Simplicianus was the successor of Ambrosius: Paulin. l. c. § 49. and is already bishop in Sept. 1 A. D. 397. which again determines the death of Ambrosius to Easter 397. At the wrong year in Marcellin. Honorio IV et Eutychiano coss. A. D. 398.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Judæis. <i>Anatolio pf. p. Illyrici. Excellens auctoritas tua rectores conveniri præcipiat ut percepta notatione cognoscant oportere a Judæis inruentum contumelias propulsari, eorumque synagogas in quiete solita permanere. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. CP. Vol. 3 p. 360 Archelao pf. Aug. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. CP. Vol. 2 p. 155 Cæsario p. p. Dat. IX Kal. Jul. CP. Vol. 6 p. 228 l. 13 de Judæis. Cæsario pf. p. Judæi sint obstricti ceremoniis suis. Nos interea in conservandis eorum privilegiis ceteros imitemur, quorum sanctionibus definitum est ut privilegia his qui inlustrium patriarcharum ditioni subjecti sunt (archisynagogis patriarchisque ac presbyteris cæterisque qui in ejus religionis sacramento versantur) nutu nostri numinis perseverent ea quæ venerandæ Christianæ legis primis clericis sanctimonia deferuntur. Id enim et divi principes Constantinus et Constantius Valentinianus et Valens divino arbitrio decreverunt. Sint igitur etiam a curialibus muneribus alieni pareantque legibus suis. Dat. Kal. Jul. Cæsario et Attico coss. Vol. 4 p. 105 Anatolio pf. p. Illyrici. Dat. VII Id. Jul. CP. Vol. 2 p. 642 Cæsario pf. p. Dat. III Id. Jul. CP. p. 68 * * Dat. VI Kal. Jul. Nicomedicæ. accep. prid. Kal. Aug. CP. p. 31 Vol. 3 p. 87 Eutychemio p. p. Dat. prid. Non. Septemb. Ancyre. Vol. 1 p. 339 Africano pf. U. Dat. VI Kal. Oct. CP. Vol. 5 p. 310, 336 Asterio com. Orientis. Dat. Kal. Nov. Vol. 3 p. 52 Eutychemio p. p. Dat. VI Id. Nov. CP. Vol. 1 p. 236 Eutychemio pf. p. Dat. IX Kal. Dec. CP. p. 86 Archelao præf. Aug. Dat. VIII Kal. Dec. CP. All these are dated Cæsario et Attico coss.</i></p>
398	<p>1151. <i>Fl. Honorius Aug. IV et Eutychemianus</i>  <i>Socrat. H. E. VI. 2 Idat.</i>  <i>B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor.</i>  <i>Marcellin. Augustin. C. D.</i>  <i>XVIII. 54 Cod. Theod.</i>  <i>Vol. 4 p. 493 l. 160 de decurionib.</i>  <i>De Honorio Claudianus:</i>  <i>see col. 3.</i>  <i>For Cod. Theodos. see</i>  <i>col. 3. 4.</i>  <i>A sepulchral inscription</i>  <i>Roma in D. Pauli apud</i>  <i>Gruter. p. 1060. 6 D. P. D.</i>  <i>Id. Sept. D. N. Hon. Aug.</i>  <i>III cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii 4 from XVI Kal. Feb.</i>  <i>Marriage of Honorius and Maria: Zosim. V. 12, 2 ὁ μὲν [so. Stilicho] ἦδη τὴν θυγατέρα Μαρτίαν Ὀνωρίῳ τῷ βασιλεῖ γαμετὴν δεδοκῶς, ὁ δὲ [so. Eutropius] κυριεύων Ἀρκადίον καθάπερ βοσκήματος. The marriage preceded the defeat of Gildo: Claudian. bell. Gildon. 310. 328. In Stilich. I. 3.</i>  <i>Connubii necdum festivos regia cantus</i>  <i>Sopierat, cecinit fuso Gildone triumphos,</i>  <i>Et culidis thalami successit laurea sertis.</i>  <i>Defeat of Gildo: Idat. His cons. Gildo occisus. Marcellin. Honorio IV et Eutychemio coss. Gildo comes idemque paganus—dum Archadio et Honorio adhuc pueris regnantibus invidet Africanamque nititur obtinere, frater ejus Mascazel [conf. Ammian. 29. 5, 11 &amp;c.] cognita ejus vesania relictisque duobus apud Africanam filiis in Italiam remeat. Gildo utrumque fratris filium dolo trucidat [conf. Claudian. bell. Gildon. 379—398]. Mascazel fratris scelere cognito cum quinque milibus suorum contra Gildonem cum LXX millibus armatorum sibi obviantem infestus accedit.—Gildo fugiens propria se manu strangulavit; sicque Mascazel sine bello victoriam meruit ac sine cæde vindictam. He has followed Orosius VII. 36 who describes this at large and concludes, Gildo et ipse fugam molitus, arrepta navi in altum propectus, ac deinde revocatus in Africanam, post aliquot dies</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*toria transisse constabit, eos in extremas solitudines amandari decernimus. Dat. et p. p. Romæ. Vol. 5 p. 80. 110 Vol. 2 p. 18. 19. 67 ad senatum et populum. Dat. XVII Kal. Maii Med. Vol. 5 p. 228 ad senatum. Certum habetis, patres conscripti, quantum curarum impendimus pro vestris ac populi commodis. ideoque hac lege sancimus ut, si quid frumenti vel olei urbicarii canonis remissione indultum est speciali beneficio, contra publicum commodum elicitum non valeant. Urbani etiam usus frumenta, si quando vel fortuna vel ratio in Africa coegerit residere litoribus, adtingere nullus audeat, aut mutatis directoriis quoquam præter sacram urbem præscribi ullius innovatione transmittere. Dat. XVII Kal. Maii Med. Vol. 4 p. 555 ad senatum et populum. Dat. XII [l. cum Gothofredo XVII] Kal. Maii Med. IV. 6, 5 p. 219 Wenck. Petronio vic. Hispaniarum. Dat. IV Kal. Maii Mediolani. Gothofred. Vol. 5 p. 191 Gracco cons. Campaniæ. Dat. IX Kal. Jun. Med. Vol. 4 p. 133 Theodoro pf. p. Dat. prid. Id. Jun. Med. Vol. 2 p. 384 Hyperechio com. R. P. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Med. p. 156 Hadriano mag. offic. Dat. III Non. Jul. Med. Cod. Justin. III. 23, 1 Floro pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Aug. Med. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 385 Theodoro pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Oct. Patavi. p. 386 Minervio C. R. P. Dat. prid. Id. Nov. Vol. 3 p. 391 Hyperechio com. R. P. Dat. XVI Kal. Jan. Med. Vol. 1 p. 417 Petronio vic. Hispaniar. Dat. XV Kal. Jan. Med. Vol. 2 p. 103. 585 Vol. 4 p. 489. 490. 491 Florentino p. U. Dat. XII Kal. Jan. Med. I. 11, 1 p. 54 Wenck. Minervio com. rei private. Dat. X Kal. Jan. Med. Gothofred. Vol. 2 p. 20 Florentino p. U. Dat. VII Kal. Jan. Med. Cod. Just. III. 13, 5 Vincentio præf. prætorio Galliarum. Dat. V Kal. Jan. Med. All Cæsario et Attico coss.*

*Claudiani de IV consulatu Honorii Aug. panegyris.* In the beginning of the year, before the marriage of *Honorius*, which is yet future: 645 *Ibit in amplexus tanti regina mariti.* and before the war with *Gildo* was ended; for it is said of *Stilicho* 436 *Libyæ aqualentis arenas Audebit superare pedes.* And of *Honorius* 637 *Sed patriis olim fueras successibus auctor* [A.D. 386, 394], *Nunc eris ipse tuis.* The *processus consularis* is described 565—612.

*Claudiani Epithalamium Honorii Aug. et Mariæ.—In nuptias Honorii et Mariæ Fescennina.*

*Claudiani de bello Gildonico.* see col. 2. He describes 415 &c. the armament prepared at a port in Tuscany; the voyage of the fleet to Sardinia: 505—526. And here the extant poem concludes. The sequel of the war is described by *Claudian* in another poem in A.D. 400: in *Stilichon. I.* The war was decreed according to the ancient form by the senate: *Stilich. I. 325—331.* A small force is sent forward:

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Hieronymus Pammachio adv. Joannem Hierosolym.* Ep. 61 p. 721. *Hieronymus* had translated *Ecclesiastes* and *Pauli ad Ephes.* ten years before: p. 736 *ante annos ferme decem.* He writes 13 years after he had been at Antioch: p. 762 *post annos tredecim nunc excitatus hæc loqueris. ob id enim et ego Antiochiam deserui &c.* 13 years after A.D. 385, or towards the close of 397, a few months after Pentecost: p. 763 *ante paucos menses, circa dies Pentecostes—obtulimus &c.*—*Hieronymus Theophilo Alexandr. Ep. adv. Joannem Hieros.* Ep. 62 p. 765. He professes p. 768 his willingness to be at peace with *John*; and defends p. 770 his own translation of *Origen.*

*Joannes* had defended himself in a treatise: *Gennad. do script. eccl. c. 30 Joannes Hierosolymorum episcopus scripsit adversus obrectatores studii sui librum in quo ostendit Origenis se ingenium non fulem secutum.* His apology was addressed to *Theophilus*: *Hieron. Ep. 61 p. 757 scribit ad Theophilum episcopum apologiam.*—although really subject to Antioch or Cæsarea: p. 758. *Joannes* asserted of himself *Ibid. p. 725 se contra Arium contra Photinum contra Manichæum bene locutum.* He was, compared with *Epiphanius*, *etate filius*: p. 731.

*Death of Nectarius*: *Socrat. VI. 2 Νεκτάριος ὁ τῆς ΚΠ. ἐπίσκοπος ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Καίσαρτος καὶ Ἀττικῶν περὶ τὴν εἰκάδι ἐβδόμην τοῦ Σεπτεμβρίου μηνός. εὐθὺς οὖν σπουδῇ περὶ χειροτονίας ἐπισκόπου ἐγένετο, κ. τ. λ.* *Chrysostom* is his successor: *conf. a. 398.*

*Chrysostom* succeeds *Nectarius*: *Socrat. VI. 2 φοβηθεὶς ὁ Θεόφιλος [conf. Socrat. Ibid.] τὸν Ἰωάννην χειροτόνησε· χειροτονηθεὶς οὖν πρὸς τὴν τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς ἱερωσύνην ἐνθρονίζεται τῇ εἰκάδι ἑκτη τοῦ Φεβρουαρίου μηνός ὑπατείᾳ—ἣ ἐπετέλουν ἐν μὲν τῇ Ῥώμῃ ὁ βασιλεὺς Ὀνώριος ἐν δὲ τῇ ΚΠ. Εὐτυχιανὸς ὁ τότε τῶν βασιλέων ὑπαρχος. Chrysostom* had been now 12 years a presbyter, and before that period 5 years a deacon: *Pallad. dial. c. 5 p. 17 χειροτονεῖται διάκονος διὰ τοῦ Μελετίου—ἦδη δὲ τῆς διδασκαλικῆς αὐτοῦ ἀρετῆς διαλαμπούσης—πρεσβύτερος χειροτονεῖται διὰ Φλαβιανοῦ τοῦ ἐπισκόπου. καὶ διαπρέψας τρεῖς τέσσαρα ἔτη ἐν τῇ τῶν Ἀντιοχείων ἐκκλησίᾳ ἀποσεμνύνει τὸ ἐκεῖσε ἱερατεῖον τῇ τοῦ βίου ἀκριβεῖ κ. τ. λ.* *Marcellin. Honorio IV et Eutychiano coss. Joannes Antiochiæ natus ibique a Meletio ejusdem civitatis episcopo eodemque confessore lector ecclesiæ ordinatus per singulos officii gradus ascendit. Ubi per quinquennium continuum diaconus multos divinosque edidit libros. Presbyter quoque factus per XII annos plures confecit. Tanta dehinc opinione ubique merito propagatus CP. in locum Nectarii*

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>strangulatus interiit.</i> Zosimus V. 11 speaks of a battle with larger forces: ἀδελφὸν ἔχων ὁ Γίλδων ὃ Μασκέλδηλος ἦν ὄνομα—ἠνάγκασεν εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν ὡς Στελίχωνα πλεῦσαι.—ὁ δὲ δυνάμει ἀδρὰς αὐτῷ παραδοὺς, καὶ πλοῖα χορηγήσας ἀρκοῦντα, πολεμήσουσα τῷ Γίλδωνι παραπέμπει. οὗτος ἀναβὰς ἐνθα διατρέβοντα τὸν ἀδελφὸν ἠκηκόει, καὶ ἀπαρασκευῶς μετὰ τῆς στρατιᾶς ἐπιπεσὼν, μαχῆς καρτερῶς γενομένης τοσοῦτον ἐκράτησεν ὥστε Γίλδωνα τὸν βίον ἀπολιπεῖν ἀπαγξάμενον. τοῦτο γὰρ εἴλετο μᾶλλον ἢ ὑπὸ τοῖς πολεμίοις γενέσθαι. For the account of Claudian see col. 3. The date of Idatius and Marcellinus is confirmed by Claudian in Eutrop. I. 410—415, who places the fall of <i>Gildo</i> before the consulship of <i>Eutropius</i>. This war was of short duration, begun in the winter and ended in the spring: Claudian. bell. Gildon. 12—15.</p> <p><i>Congressum, profugum, captum vox nuntiat una, Rumoremque sui prævenit laurea belli. Quo, precor, hæc effecta Deo? Robusta vetusque Tempore tam parvo potuit dementia vinci? Quem veniens indixit hiems ver perculit hostem.</i></p> <p><i>Gildo</i> is the third tyrant: Claudian. bell. Gildon. 6 <i>Tertius occubuit nati virtute tyrannus.</i> 465 <i>Tertia jam solito cervicæ mucrone rotetur.</i>—the third after <i>Maximus</i> and <i>Eugenius</i>. He was the brother of <i>Firmus</i>: Claudian. bell. Gildon. 333. 336. 343. 347. and is named at A. D. 373 by Ammianus 29. 5, 6. He is now aged: <i>confectus senio</i> Claudian bell. Gildon. 446. and had reigned in Africa 12 years: 154 <i>bis senas hiemes</i>.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvinium p. 418 Gruterum p. 412. 3 <i>Fl. Stilichoni inlustriissimo viro magistro equitum peditumque comiti domesticorum tribuno prætoriano et ab inenunte ætate per gradus clarissimæ militiæ ad columen gloriæ sempiternæ et regiæ adfinitatis erecto, progenero divi Theodosi comiti divi Theodosi Augusti in omnibus bellis adque victoriis et ab eo in adfinitatem regiam cooptato, itemque socero D. N. Honori Augusti, Africa consiliis ejus et provisione liberata. S. C.</i> As he is not yet consul in this inscription, it may be placed between the fall of <i>Gildo</i> and Jan. 1 A. D. 400.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 287. 3 <i>Imperatoribus invictissimis felicissimisque DD. NN. Arcadio et Honorio fratribus senatus populusque Romanus vindicata rebellione et Africæ restitutione lætus.</i></p>
399	<p>1152. <i>Fl. Mallius Theodorus et Eutropius.</i></p> <p><i>Theodoro et Eutropio eunucho</i> Marcellin.</p> <p><i>Eutropio et Theodoro</i> B. Pa.</p> <p><i>Manlio et Theodoro</i> V. C. Prosp. Idat.</p> <p><i>Mallio et Theodoro</i> Victor.</p> <p><i>Theodoro</i> V. C. cos. O. Cod. Theod. (see col. 2. 3)</p> <p>Θεοδώρου μόνου Chron. Pasch. For the reason conf. Socrat. VI. 5 Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 314.</p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii</i> 5 from XVI Kal. Febr.</p> <p>The consulship of <i>Eutropius</i>: conf. Marcellin. hoc anno Zosimum V. 17, 6 Philostorg. XI. 6 Sozomen. VIII. 7 Socrat. VI. 5 Claudian. in Eutropium I. 8. 285. 300 &amp;c. II. 62 &amp;c. Suidam Εὐτρόπ. p. 1533 A.</p> <p>Birth of <i>Pulcheria</i>: Marcellin. hoc anno: <i>Pulcheria Archadio altera filia nata est.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 306 D ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπᾶτων—μηνὶ Ἀύδυναιφ πρὸς ἰδ' καλανδῶν Φεβρουαρίων.</p> <p><i>Tribigildus</i> ravages Phrygia in the spring: Claudian. in Eutrop. II. 95 <i>Mitior alternam Zephyri jam bruma teporem Senserat et primi lætabant germina flores.</i> in the consulship of <i>Eutropius</i>: conf. 321 Zosim. V. 17, 6. Zosimus V. 13—17 describes the plunder of Phrygia by <i>Tribigildus</i>, the connivance of <i>Gainas</i>, the overthrow of <i>Leo</i>, the alarm of the court. Socrates VI. 6 relates the projects of <i>Gainas</i> and his concerted measures with <i>Tribigildus</i>: Τριβιγίλδου ἐνὸς τῶν αὐτοῦ συγγενῶν χλιαρχοῦντος τῶν ἰδρυμένων ἐν τῇ Φρυγίᾳ στρατιωτῶν καὶ γνώμῃ Γαῖνᾳ νεωτερίσαντος καὶ τὰ Φρυγῶν ἔθνη παντάπασιν ἀνατρέποντος. Conf. Philostorg. XI. 8 p. 531 A. D. For the account of Claudian in Eutrop. II see col. 3.</p> <p>Fall of <i>Eutropius</i> in his own consulship: Socrat. VI. 5. Claudian. præf. in</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>347 <i>Demens qui numero tantum non robore mensus Romanos</i> &amp;c. with which <i>Stilicho</i> himself is not present: conf. 335. 336. 367. 368. <i>Gildo</i> is defeated and taken: 358 <i>prædonem lembo profugum ventisque repulsum Suscepit merito fatalis Tabraca portu.</i> conf. in Eutrop. I. 410 <i>Ille quidem solvit meritas (scit Tabraca) penas.</i> præf. in Eutrop. II. 71 <i>Incolyta captivo memoratur Tabraca Mauro.</i></p> <p>Among the laws of 398 are these. 1 of <i>Arcadius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 291 <i>Theofilo vicario Asiæ.</i> Dat. V Kal. Feb. CP. p. 292 <i>Romuliano p. U.</i> Dat. Kal. Feb. CP. p. 347 <i>Osio [Hosio Claudian. in Eutrop. II] magistro officiorum.</i> Dat. VIII Id. Feb. CP. Vol. 1 p. 286 <i>Asterio com. Orientis.</i> Dat. XVI Kal. Mart. CP. p. 373 <i>ad Anatolium pf. Illyrici.</i> Dat. II Non. Mar. CP. Vol. 2 p. 341 <i>Simplicio comiti et magistro utriusque militiæ.</i> Dat. V Id. Mart. CP. p. 471 <i>Severo p. U.</i> Dat. IV Kal. Jul. Nicææ. Vol. 4 p. 493 l. 160 de decurionibus. <i>Optatio p. U. Si quis ex curia usque ad diem Id. Nov. cons. D. N. Honorii Augusti, fratris æternitatis mæ, quarti, et Eutyhiani V. O. &amp;c.—Dat. VIII Kal. Dec. CP.</i> 2 of <i>Honorius</i>: Vol. 5 p. 311 <i>Theodoro pf. p.</i> Dat. Kal. Jan. Med. Vol. 2 p. 563 <i>Vincenio p. p. o.</i> Dat. XII Kal. Mart. Med. Vol. 3 p. 287 <i>Victuro proc. Africæ.</i> Dat. III Id. Mart. Med. On this date see Tillemont tom. 5 p. 794. But a slight emendation will correct it. Read III Id. Maii. <i>Gildo</i> might be overthrown in April, and this law might be issued in May. Vol. 2 p. 21 <i>Felici p. U.</i> Dat. IV Kal. Ap. Med. Vol. 3 p. 409 <i>Eulogio com. R. P.</i> Dat. III Kal. Mai. Med. Vol. 4 p. 145 <i>Firmino com. S. L.</i> Dat. IX Kal. Jun. Med. Vol. 2 p. 446 <i>Stilichoni comiti et magistro utriusque militiæ.</i> Dat. VI Kal. Oct. Med. All <i>Honorio A. IV et Eutyhiano</i> <i>cons.</i></p>	<p><i>pontifex suspectus est. ubi plurima dulciaque divinarum scripturarum volumina suo operi catholico addidit, hosque episcopos habuit inimicos, Theophilum Alexandrinum, Epiphanium Cyprium, Acacium Bercæensem, Antiochum Ptolomensem, Severianum Gabalensem et Severum Calchedonensem.</i> This account places his ordination as deacon by <i>Meletius</i> in the beginning of 381, before April, when <i>Meletius</i> left Antioch (conf. a.), and as presbyter in 386. Confirmed by his own account of himself that he had entered the second year of his preaching in 387: conf. a. According to <i>Palladius</i> he is now in his 44th year; but by his own testimony two or three years older: conf. a. 369. 375.</p> <p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 152 l. 34 de hæc. <i>Eutyhiano pf. p. Eunoniance superstitionis clerici seu Montanistæ consortio vel conversatione civitatum universarum adque urbium expellantur. Qui si forte in rure degentes aut populum congregare aut aliquos probabuntur inire conventus, perpetuo deportentur, procuratore possessionis ultima animadversione punito &amp;c.—Si vero in qualibet post publicatam solemniter jussionem urbe deprehensi, aut aliquam celebrandæ superstitionis gratia ingressi domum probabuntur, et ipsi ademptis bonis ultima animadversione plectantur &amp;c.—Codices sane eorum, scelerum omnium doctrinam ac materiam continentes, summa sagacitate mox quæri ac prodi exerta auctoritate mandamus, sub aspectibus eorum judicantium incendio mox cremandos. Ex quibus si qui forte aliquid qualibet occasione vel fraude occultasse nec prodidisse convincitur, sciat se velut noxiorum codicum et maleficii crimine conscriptorum retentorum [l. retentorem] capite esse plectendum.</i> Dat. IV Non. Mart. CP. <i>Honorio A. IV et Eutyhiano</i> <i>cons.</i></p>
<p><i>Claudiani in Fl. Mallii Theodori V. O. consulatum.</i> He marks the year of the consulship—the year after the fourth consulship of <i>Honorius</i>: 259 <i>Quem quater ipse gerit perfecto detulit anno, Deposuitque suas te succedente curules.</i></p> <p><i>Claudiani in Eutropium libri duo.</i> see col. 2. Composed after the sentence of exile: præf. II. 10 <i>Annus qui trabas hic dedit exilium.</i> conf. 52. 76 in Eutrop. II. 21. But before his death: præf. in Eutrop. II. 47 <i>Vive pudor fati.</i> And before his arrival at Cyprus: 72 <i>Naufragio Cyprus sit memoranda tuos.</i> conf. 42. The poet describes lib. II the annual progress of <i>Arcadius</i> to Ancyra: 97—99.</p> <p><i>Jamque iter in gremio pacis solenne parabant Ad muros, Ancyra, tuos, auctore repertum Eutropio, pelagi ne tedia longa subirent.</i></p> <p>Conf. 416 <i>Ancyranique triumphi.</i></p> <p>After <i>Eutropius</i> had entered on his office: 62—67.</p>	<p><i>Severianus of Gabala</i> flourished: <i>Gennad. de script. eccles. c. 21 Severianus Gabalensis ecclesiæ episcopus in divinis Scripturis eruditus et in homiliis declamator admirabilis fuit. Unde et frequenter ab episcopo Joanne et imp. Arcadio ad faciendum sermonem CP. vocabatur. Legi ejus expositionem in epistolam ad Galatas, et de baptismo et Epiphaniæ solemnitate libellum gratissimum. Moritur minore Theodosio imperante.</i> The rivalry of <i>Severianus</i> and <i>Chrysostom</i> is described by <i>Socrates</i> VI. 11 <i>Sozomen</i> VIII. 10.</p> <p><i>Chrysostomi in eos qui ad Circenses ludos et theatra transfugerunt.</i> tom. 6 p. 272 Montf. In the year after his appointment to CP.: p. 276 Εὐναντὸν ἔχω λοιπὸν τῆς πόλεως ἐπιβὰς τῆς ὑμετέρας. The facts happened in Passion Week. He marks an inundation on the 4th day of the week: p. 273 B. one day's interval followed: μίᾱς μετὰ τὸ γενομένης ἡμέρας p. 273 D. and then on the 6th day, being Good Friday, the Circensian games: ἐν παρασκευῇ, ὅτε ὁ Δεσπότης σου ὑπὲρ τῆς οἰκουμένης</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>De Theodoro consule Symmachus Ep. V. 5. 6. 10 Augustin. C. D. XVIII. 51. For Claudian see col. 3.</p> <p>Romæ apud Panvin. p. 417 Gruter. p. 192. 12 et plenius apud Gruter p. 399. 3. <i>Cronio Eusebio V. C. consulari Emiliae ad-dita prædictæ provincie continui vigilantie et justitie ejus et jam Ravennatensium civitate quæ antea Piceni caput provincie videbatur vicario Italiaeque potestas supradicto viro ob testimonium anteacti honoris est adtributa. Petitione senatus contemplatione vite atque eloquentie ejus ab invictiss. principibus est delata.</i>—<i>Dedicata V Eudus Novembris cos. Fl. Mallio Theodoro V. C.</i></p> <p>Post consulatum Honorii Aug. IV et Eutychiani Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 502.</p>	<p>Eutrop. II. 9 <i>Inlatas consul pœnas se consule solvit.</i> At the requisition of <i>Gaiinas</i>: Zosim. V. 17, 9. 18, 1. or of <i>Eudoxia</i>: Philostorg. XI. 6 τότε τῶν δύο παίδων μητῆρ οὐσα παρὰ Εὐτρόπιον περιωβρισθεῖσα. Sozom. VIII. 7 ὡς εἰς τὴν βασιλείῳ γαμετὴν ὑβρίσας ἐπιβουλευθεῖς. Socrates VI. 5 merely says διὰ τινὰ πταίσματα ὁ βασιλεὺς τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀποτμηθῆναι ἐκέλευσε. Photius ad Philostorg. l. c. remarks ἕτεροι δὲ ἄλλας αἰτίας. After the expedition of <i>Tribigildus</i>: Zosim. l. c. Claudian. l. c. and therefore not before the middle of the year. He is first banished to Cyprus, and then recalled and put to death at Chalcedon: Zosim. V. 18 εἰς τὴν Κύπρον ἐκπέμπουσιν—ἐπικειμένου δὲ Γαῖνου—μετάπεμpton μὲν ἐκ τῆς Κύπρου ποιοῦνται—εἰς Καλχηδόνα (δὲ) πέμψαντες ἀποσφάττουσιν. Philostorg. XI. 6 εἰς Κύπρον τὴν νῆσον φεραδέναι μετ' οὐ πολὺ δὲ—μετάπεμpton ἀπὸ Κύπρου γίνεται, καὶ συνεδρίου—καθεσθέντος, Αὐρηλιανὸς δ' ὁ ὑπαρχος καὶ ἕτεροι τῶν ἐν ταῖς ἀρχαῖς ἐπιφανῶν ἀρχόντων διεσκόπουν τὰ κατηγορούμενα. αἰτίας ὁ Εὐτρόπιος ἀλοῦς τὴν κεφαλὴν ἀφαίρειται. Asterius attests that his death happened within the present year: conf. a. 400. 4.</p> <p>Temples destroyed: Idat. <i>His cons. templa gentilium demolita sunt Joviano et Gaudentio comitibus.</i> Augustin. C. D. XVIII. 54 <i>Consule Manlio Theodoro Carthagine Africae Gaudentius et Jovius comites imperatoris Honorii XIV Kal. April. falsorum deorum templa everterunt.</i></p> <p>Laws of Arcadius: Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 176 <i>Eutychiano pf. p. Dat. VI Id. Mart. CP. Theodoro V. C. cos.</i> Vol. 5 p. 17 <i>Clearcho p. U. Dat. VIII Id. Maii CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 177 <i>Eutychiano pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Jun. CP.</i> V. 14, 5 p. 329 Wenck. <i>Dat. V Kal. Jul.</i> Gothofr. Vol. 6 p. 154 l. 36 de hæreticis. <i>Eutychiano pf. p. Eunomianis pœnas adimendæ testamenti factionis peregrinorumque mutandæ conditionis remittimus. Patimur eos et donandi e suis facultatibus ut velint et domo rursus ab aliis accipiendi habere liberam potestatem. Conciliis vero abstinant, cætus illicitos derelinquant, et sciant sibi interdictas esse collectiones, aut pœnas paratas: ita ut fundi procurator vel domus urbanæ villicus, in quibus profana mysteria fuerint celebrata, ultimo supplicio feriantur &amp;c. Præterea ministri sceleris quos falso nomine antistites vocant, si in collectione aliqua fuerint comprehensi, deportentur, omnibus bonis ablati.</i> <i>Dat. prid. Non. Jul. CP.</i> p. 283 l. 16 de paganis. <i>Eutychiano pf. p. Si qua in agris templa sunt, sine turba ac tumultu diruantur. His enim dejectis atque sublatis omnis superstitionis materia consumetur.</i> <i>Dat. [i. e. p. p. conf. Gothofred.] III Id. Jul. Damasco.</i> Vol. 3 p. 312 l. 17 de pœnis. <i>Aureliano p. p. omnes res Eutropi qui quondam præpositus sacri cubiculi fuit cerarii nostri calculis adjunximus, erepto splendore ejus et consulatu a tætra inlucio et a commemoratione nominis ejus—vindicato, ut ejusdem universis actibus antiquatis omnia mutescant tempora &amp;c. Patriciatus etiam dignitate atque omnibus inferioribus spoliatum se esse cognoscat.—Omnes statuas omnia simulachra tam ex ære quam ex marmore &amp;c. ab omnibus civitatibus oppidis locisque privatis ac publicis præcipimus aboleri.—Adhibitis itaque fidis custodibus ad Cyprum insulam perducatur, in qua tua sublimitas relegatum esse cognoscat, ut ibidem perigili cura vallatus nequeat suarum cogitationum rabie cuncta miscere.</i> <i>Dat. XVI Kal. Feb. CP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 316 l. 18 de pœnis. et Cod. Just. IX. 47, 22 de pœnis. <i>Eutychiano p. p. Sancimus ibi esse pœnam ubi et nova est. Propinquos notos familiares procul a calumnia submovemus &amp;c.</i> <i>Dat. VIII Kal. Aug. CP. Theodoro V. C. cos.</i> As we know from Claudian that <i>Eutropius</i> was not yet disgraced on Jan. 17, we may read in l. 17 <i>Dat. XVI Kal. Aug.</i> There is no reason for supposing with Tillemont tom. 5 p. 781 that July 17 was too early for the fall of <i>Eutropius</i>. Cod. Theod. II. 8, 23 p. 107 Wenck. <i>ad Aurelianum pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Sept. CP.</i> Gothofred. Vol. 2 p. 95 <i>Severino p. U. Dat. VII Kal. Oct. CP.</i> Vol. 5 p. 358 <i>Aureliano pf. p. Dat. VI Non. Oct. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 189 <i>ad Anatolium p. p. Illyrici. Dat. prid. Id. Nov.</i> Vol. 4 p. 496 l. 163 de decurio-</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

in the early spring: 95. 96. *Tribigildus* is excited: 176 *Tandem Tarbigilum* [conf. Barth. ad loc.], *Geticæ dua improbus alæ Hic erat*,—who desolates Phrygia: 275. 276. *securas barbarus urbes Inrupit facilesque capi.* *Eutropius* (now consul: 321) at first conceals the mischiefs: 304. then deliberates with *Hosius* and *Leo*: 346—405. The march of *Leo* is described: 406. his defeat and death: 432—444. the terror of the court: 462.

—terroribus aulam

*Fama quatit, stratas acies deleta canebat*  
*Agmina, Mænonis fœdari cædibus agros,*  
*Pamphylos Pisidasque rapi.*

These events are fixed to the consulship of *Eutropius*: 487 *consulis omen Agnoscere sui.* At the conclusion of the poem 535—600 *Stilicho* is called to the rescue of the Eastern empire. But this was to be performed by *Fravitta* in 400, after the poem was written. conf. a. 400. 2.

Laws of *Honorius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 280 l. 15 de paganis. *Macrobio p. p. Hispaniarum et Procliano vic. quinque provinciarum. Sicut sacrificia prohibemus, ita volumus publicorum operum ornamenta servari. Ac ne sibi aliqua auctoritate blandiantur qui ea conantur evertere, si quod rescriptum si qua lex forte prætenditur, erutæ hujusmodi chartæ ex eorum manibus ad nostram scientiam (auferantur) &c.—Qui vero talibus cursum præbuerint, binas auri libras inferre cogantur. Dat. IV Kal. Feb. Rav. Vol. 5 p. 81 p. 98 Messalæ pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Mart. Med. Vol. 2 p. 175 Hadriano magistro officiorum. Dat. XVII Kal. Ap. Med. Vol. 4 p. 555 Firmino com. R. P. Dat. XV Kal. Ap. Med. Vol. 5 p. 132 Messalæ pf. p. Dat. Non. Ap. Med. Vol. 6 p. 229 l. 14 de Judæis. Messalæ pf. p. Dat. III Id. Ap. Med. Vol. 4 p. 571 Messalæ pf. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Jun. Med. Vol. 6 p. 153 l. 35 de hæreticis. *Dominatori vic. Afric. Novius Manichæos execrabilesque eorum conventus, dudum justa animadversione damnatos, etiam speciali præceptione cohiberi decernimus. Quapropter quæsi adducantur in publicum ac detestati criminosi congrua et severissima emendatione rescentur. In eos etiam auctoritatis aculei dirigantur qui eos domibus suis damnanda provisione defendunt. Dat. XVI Kal. Jun. Med. Vol. 5 p. 17 Januarino cons. Numidiæ. Dat. prid. Non. Jun. Med. p. 214 Flaviano p. U. Dat. VIII Id. Jun. Brizix. Vol. 4 p. 272 Simplicio præsidi Trip. Dat. prid. Id. Jun. Verona. Vol. 4 p. 36 Vincentio pf. p. Gall. Dat. XIII Kal. Jul. Med. Vol. 6 p. 71 l. 34 de episcopis. *Sapientiam vic. Afric. Si ecclesiæ venerabilis privilegia cuiusquam fuerint vel temeritate violata vel dissimulatione neglecta, commissum quinque librarum auri (sicut etiam prius constitutum est) condemnatione plectatur. Si quid igitur contra ecclesiæ vel clericos per obreptionem vel ab hæreticis vel hujusmodi hominibus fuerit contra leges***

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

ἐσταυροῦτο—πρὸς τὴν θεωρίαν ἀπνέχθης ἐκείνην p. 273 A B. On the 7th day the theatre: καὶ οὐκ ἤρκεσε τῇ προτέρᾳ ἡμέρᾳ, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν δευτέραν—ἐπὶ θέατρα πάλιν ἀνέβαινες p. 274 B. This discourse was delivered 3 days after the inundation: πρὸ τριῶν ἡμερῶν ἐπομβρία καὶ ὑετός p. 273 B. Therefore on the Saturday, the day of the theatre, as Matthæi ad p. 273 B justly concludes; being the day before Easter Sunday A. D. 399. *Chrysostomi Hom. 9 κατὰ τῶν θεάτρων.* tom. 12 p. 382 Montf. At Easter 399: p. 382 B σφόδρα καθηψάμεν ὑμῶν πρῶην περὶ θεάτρων καὶ ἱπποδρομίας διαλεχθεῖς. p. 382 D τῇ προτεραίᾳ. p. 382 E ἐπιούσης τῆς κυριακῆς τῆς μετ' ἐκείνην [sc. Easter Sunday]. p. 383 B τὰ λείψανα τῶν πρῶην ὑμῖν εἰρημένων [sc. on Saturday in Passion Week] ἀποδοῦναι βούλομαι σήμερον.

*Chrysostomi* eis Εὐτρόπιον εὐνοῦχον, πατρίκιον καὶ ὑπατον. Thus described by Socrates VI. 5: Εὐτρόπιος—σπουδῇν πεποίητο νόμον παρὰ τῶν αὐτοκρατόρων προτεθῆναι κελεύοντα μηδένα προσφεύγειν ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις.—δίκη δὲ εὐθὺς ἐπηκολούθει· προῦκειτο γὰρ ὁ νόμος, καὶ μετ' οὐ πολὺ προσκρούσας τῷ βασιλεῖ ὁ Εὐτρόπιος ἐν τοῖς πρόσφυξιν ἦν [conf. Zosim. V. 18]. ὁ οὖν ἐπίσκοπος, τοῦ Εὐτρόπιου ὑπὸ τὸ θυσιαστήριον κειμένου καὶ ἐκπεληγύτος ὑπὸ τοῦ φόβου, καθεσθεις ἐπὶ τοῦ ὕμνωνος, ὅθεν εἰσθεῖ καὶ πρότερον ὁμιλεῖν χάριν τοῦ ἐξακούεσθαι, λόγον ἐλεγκτικὸν ἐξέτεινε κατ' αὐτοῦ· ἐφ' ᾧ πλέον ἐδόκει προσκρούειν τισιν, ὅτι τὸν ἀτυχοῦντα οὐ μόνον οὐκ ἠλέει ἀλλ' ἐκ τοῦ ἐναντίου καὶ ἡλεγχεν. Conf. Sozom. VIII. 7 λαμπρόν τινα κατ' αὐτοῦ ὑπὸ τὴν ἱερὰν τράπεζαν κειμένου κατέτεινε λόγον Ἰωάννης.—οἳ γε μὴν ἀπεχθανόμενοι πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ τοῦτο διέβαλλον, ὡς ἐλεεῖν δεόν τὸν περὶ ψυχῆς κινδυνεύοντα ἡλεγχεν ἐπεμβαίνων ταῖς αὐτοῦ συμφοραῖς. But the discourse itself, which is extant tom. 8 p. 67—71 ed. Savil., will shew that it was unfairly criticized. The orator indeed paints strongly the offences of *Eutropius* and the greatness of his fall p. 67. 68; and remarks that he who had deprived the church of the privilege of granting asylum now sought it there himself: p. 68. 24 ἡ πολεμηθεῖσα ἐκκλησία παρὰ σοῦ—ὑπεδέξατο. p. 69. 16 eis ἐκκλησίαν κατέφυγεν ὁ πολεμήσας αὐτὴν διηνεκῶς. p. 69. 33 ἀπετείχισε τὴν ἐνταῦθα καταφυγὴν γράμμασι καὶ νόμοις διαφόροις. ἀλλ' ἰδοὺ διὰ τῶν ἔργων ἔμαθεν ὅπερ ἐποίησε, καὶ τὸν νόμον ἔλυσεν πρῶτος αὐτός. But he not less strongly urges the people to forgiveness: p. 69. 31 μὴ δὴ μνησικακήσης, ὦ ἄνθρωπε. He represents that this is the time for compassion: p. 70. 42 ἠδίκησε μεγάλη καὶ ὕβρισεν; οἷδὲ ἡμεῖς ἀντεροῦμεν. ἀλλ' οὐ δικαστήριον καιρὸς νῦν, ἀλλ' ἐλέους· οὐκ εὐθύνης, ἀλλὰ φιλανθρωπίας. Let them intercede for him with the emperor: p. 71. 3 κοινῇ προσέλθωμεν τῷ φιλανθρώπῳ βασιλεῖ—ἐνα ἄνδρα τῇ τραπέτῃ τῇ ἱερᾷ χαρισθῆναι παρακαλοῦντες. He entreats them to snatch the suppliant from the danger: p. 71. 17 ἐξαρπάσωμεν τῶν κινδύνων τὸν αἰχμάλωτον τὸν φυγάδα τὸν ἱκέτην.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>nibus. <i>Eutychiano pf. p.</i> Si qui ex secundo divi patris nostri consulatu curiam relinquentes clericorum se consortio manciparunt, si jam episcopi vel presbyteri diacones esse meruerunt, in sacris quidem et secretioribus Dei mysteriis perseverent; sed aut substitutos pro se curiae offerre cogantur aut juxta legem dudum latam tradant curiae facultates. Residui omnes, lectores subdiaconi vel hi clerici quibus clericorum privilegia non debentur, debitis mox patrice muneribus praesententur. <i>Dat. III Id. Dec.</i> Vol. 2 p. 220 <i>Constantio C. S. L. Dat. XIII Kal. (Jan.) CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 497 <i>Eutychiano pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Jan.</i> p. 497 l. 165 de decurionibus. <i>Eutychiano pf. p.</i> Quicumque ex Judæis obnoxii curiae comprobantur curiae mancipientur. <i>Dat. III Kal. Jan.</i> All these <i>Theodoro V. C. cons.</i></p> <p><i>Yesdejerd</i> or <i>Isdejerd</i> king of Persia: <i>Agathias IV.</i> 26 p. 136 C—137 B ἐπὶ τούτοις Ἰσδιγέρδης ὁ Σαβώρον τὴν Περσικὴν ἡγεμονίαν παραλαμβάνει, ὁ πολὺς παρὰ Ῥωμαίοις καὶ περιάλητος, κ. τ. λ. [conf. <i>Procop. Pers. I.</i> 3 p. 8 B]—ἀ δὲ Ἰσδιγέρδης εἰκοσι πρὸς τῷ ἐνὶ βασιλεύσας ἐνιαυτοὺς [A. D. 399—420] οὐδένα πώποτε κατὰ Ῥωμαίων ἤρατο πόλεμον, οὐδὲ ἄλλο τι κατ' αὐτῶν ἀχαρὶ ἐδρασεύ.—ἐκείνου δὲ τεθυηκότος Οὐαραράνης ὁ υἱὸς προστὰς τῆς ἀρχῆς εἰσβολὴν μὲν κατὰ Ῥωμαίων πεποίηται κ. τ. λ. εἰκοσι δὲ κρατήσας ἐνιαυτοὺς [A. D. 420—440] παραδίδωσι τὴν βασιλείαν Ἰσδιγέρδῃ θατέρῳ τῷ οἰκίῳ παιδί, φ' δὴ χρόνος ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ διηνύσθη ἐτῶν ἑπτακαίδεκα καὶ μηνῶν δέηπου τεττάρων [A. D. 440—457]. <i>Abulpharajius</i> p. 91 <i>Anno quinto Arcadii</i> [A. D. 399] <i>in Persis regnavit Yazdejird Saporis filius annos X'XI.</i>—<i>Hoc tempore magnus fuit Christianorum numerus in regno Persarum.</i>—<i>Deinde mortuo Yazdejirdo Persarum rege</i> [A. D. 420] <i>regnavit post ipsum Warharanes ipsius filius, qui Christianos persecutus est. Commissumque est inter Persas et Romanos praelium &amp;c.</i> <i>Anno Theodosii XXXIII<sup>o</sup></i> [A. D. 440] <i>mortuus est Warharanes Persarum rex regnavitque post ipsum Yazdejerd annos octo.</i> <i>Theophanes</i> p. 63 D 71 D 79 D gives <i>Isdejerd</i> 21 <i>Vararanes</i> 20 <i>Isdejerd</i> 17 years. In <i>Syncellus</i> p. 360 D the reigns are transposed, but the years assigned are the same as in <i>Agathias</i> and <i>Theophanes</i>. <i>Isdejerd</i> and <i>Vararanes</i> are mentioned by <i>Socrates VII.</i> 8 p. 345 <i>VII.</i> 18 p. 355.</p>
400	<p>1153. <i>Fl. Stilicho et Aurelianus</i></p> <p><i>Socrat. VI.</i> 6 p. 309 A <i>Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. B. Pa.</i></p> <p><i>Stilicone V. C. consule</i> <i>Idat. O.</i></p> <p><i>De Aureliano Zosim. V.</i> 18, 14 <i>Synes. Ep.</i> 61 p. 204 D.</p> <p><i>De Stilicone Claudian.</i> see col. 3.</p> <p><i>Στελίκωνος καὶ Ἀβριλιανού Malal. XIV</i> p. 50.</p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii</i> 6 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i></p> <p>Revolt of <i>Gainas</i>. His acts in this year are related by <i>Zosimus V.</i> 18—21 <i>Socrates VI.</i> 6 p. 306 B—308 C <i>Sozomen VIII.</i> 4 <i>Philostorgius XI.</i> 8 p. 531 B—D and briefly by <i>Theodoret V.</i> 32 p. 1072. He rebelled after the death of <i>Eutropius</i>: conf. <i>Zosim. V.</i> 18, 4—6. and in the consulship of <i>Aurelianus</i>: <i>Zosim. V.</i> 18, 14—16 ἐδόκει τὸν Γαίνην καὶ Τριβύγγιδον ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀσίας ἐπὶ τὴν Εὐρώπην περαιωθῆναι, κομζομένους ἐκδότους ἐπὶ θανάτῳ τοὺς ἐξέχοντας τοῦ πολιτεύματος ἄνδρας. οὗτοι δὲ ἦσαν Αὐρηλιανὸς ὁ τὴν ἕπατον ἔχων ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ ἔτει τιμὴν καὶ Σατουρνίνος ἐναριθμηθεὶς ἦδη τοῖς ὑπάτοις [sc. A. D. 383], καὶ Ἰωάννης ἐπὶ τούτοις τὰ ἀπόρρητα πάντα παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως τεθαρρημένος.—ὁ μὲν οὖν βασιλεὺς καὶ ταύτην αὐτοῦ τὴν τυραννικὴν αἰτησίαν ἀπεπλήρου' Γαίνης δὲ τοὺς ἄνδρας παραλαβὼν—ἠρκέσθη τούτους ζημιωθῆναι φυγῇ. <i>Socrat. VI.</i> 6 p. 306 C τοῦτον δὲ ἐξαιτοῦντος δύο τῶν πρώτων τῆς συγκλήτου ἄνδρας ἀπὸ ὑπάτων, οὓς ἐπεισὶ ἐκκόψει αὐτοῦ τὰς ὁρμὰς, Σατουρνίνον καὶ Αὐρηλιανόν, ἔκων αὐτοὺς τῇ ἀνάγκῃ τοῦ καιροῦ παρέχειν ὁ βασιλεὺς. <i>Sozom. VIII.</i> 4 p. 761 A ὁ δὲ Σατουρνίνον καὶ Αὐρηλιανόν ὑπατικούς ἄνδρας—ἐζήτησε, λαβὼν δὲ ἐφέλατο.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*impetratum, hujus sanctionis auctoritate damnetur. Dat. VII Kal. Jul. Brixia. Vol. 2 p. 416 Messalæ pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Aug. Vol. 6 p. 284 l. 17 de paganis. Apollodoro proc. Afric. Ut profanos ritus jam salubri lege submovimus, ita festos conventus cictium et communem omnium lætitiā non patimur submoveri. Unde absque ullo sacrificio atque ulla superstitione damabili exhibere populo voluptates secundum veterem consuetudinem, inire etiam festa convivia, si quando exigunt publica vota, decernimus. Dat. XIII Kal. Sept. Patavio. p. 298 l. 1 de religione. Apollodoro proc. Afric. Quotiens de religione agitur, episcopos convenit judicare; ceteras vero causas, quæ ad ordinarios cognitores vel ad usum publici juris pertinent, legibus oportet audiri. Dat. XIII Kal. Sept. Patavi. Vol. 1 p. 250 Vol. 3 p. 254 Vol. 4 p. 494 Messalæ pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Sept. Vol. 6 p. 287 l. 18 de paganis. Apollodoro proc. Afric. Aedes illicitis rebus vacuas nostrarum beneficio sanctionum ne quis conetur evertere. Decernimus enim ut ædificiorum quidem sit integer status, si quis vero sacrificio fuerit deprehensus, in eum legibus vindicetur, depositis sub officio idolis disceptatione habita quibus etiam nunc patuerit cultum rancæ superstitionis impendi. Dat. III Kal. Sept. Patavi. Vol. 5 p. 231 Messalæ pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Sept. Altino. Vol. 2 p. 333 Stilichoni com. et mag. utriusque mil. Dat. Id. Sept. Med. Vol. 4 p. 611 Vincentio pf. p. Dat. Id. Sept. Med. Vol. 4 p. 77 Vol. 5 p. 232 Messalæ pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Oct. Altino. Vol. 2 p. 176 Theodoro p. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Nov. Med. Vol. 1 p. 116 Messalæ pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Dec. Vol. 3 p. 393 Apollodoro. Dat. XII Kal. Dec. Med. Vol. 3 p. 229 Vol. 4 p. 495 Bonigno vic. urb. Rom. Dat. Kal. Dec. Med. Vol. 3 p. 344 ad Peregrinum com. et proc. divince domus. Dat. Kal. Dec. Altino. Vol. 2 p. 220 Messalæ p. p. Dat. XI Kal. Jan. Med. p. 221 Longiano C. S. L. Dat. X Kal. Jan. Med. Vol. 5 p. 338 Messalæ pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Jan. Med. All Theodoro V. C. cos.*

*Claudiani in primum consulatum Fl. Stilichonis V. C. libri duo.* The poet records I. 2—10 the preceding occurrences; the marriage of *Honorius* and defeat of *Gildo* A. D. 398; the fall of *Eutropius* A. D. 399: *Libyæ post prælia crimen Concidit Eoum.* He describes I. 51 the peace negotiated with Persia in 384 (conf. a. 384, 2):

*Vix primævus eras pacis quum mitteris auctor  
Assyriæ. tanta fœdus cum gente ferire  
Commissum juveni.*

*Promotus* revenged: 95. conf. *Zosim.* IV. 51.—the war with *Gildo*: 248—385. He marks II. 218, 377 the consulship of *Stilicho*, which follows the year of *Eutropius*: 280 *Quid profuit anni Servilem pepulisse notam?* 315—318 *Nulla sarciri consule damnum Ex-cepto Stilichone potest.* The progress of *Stilicho* to Rome

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Chrysostomi Hom.* 1 tom. 12 p. 323 A ed. Montf. Delivered thirty days after the fall of *Eutropius*: p. 324 B μετὰ τοσαύτην πληγὴν μετὰ τοσούτου χειμῶνα μετὰ τοσαύτην καταστροφὴν μετὰ τοσαύτην μεταβολὴν καὶ τηλικαύτην—τὴν πρὸ τριάκοντα οὐδ' ὅλως γεγεννημένην ἡμερῶν.

*Synesii περὶ βασιλείας.* *Synesius* was ambassador from Cyrene to *Arcadius*: de regno p. 2 C ἐμέ σοι πέμπει Κυρήνη στεφανώσοντα χρυσῷ μὲν τὴν κεφαλὴν φιλοσοφία δὲ τὴν ψυχὴν. He remained 3 years in this mission: de insomnia. p. 150 C πεπρέσβευκά ποτε—ἐνιαυτοὺς τρεῖς ἐκ τοῦ βίου. Hymn. III. 430 p. 327 D χρέος ἐκ Θράκης ἵνα τὰν τριέτιον Ὀικησ' ἀγνιδίαν, Παρ' ἀρακτόριοι Γαίας μέλαθρον. He quitted CP. at the time of an earthquake and in the consulship of *Aurelianus*: Epist. 61 p. 204 C D —τῶν καιρῶν καθ' οὓς ἀνεχώρουν τοῦ ἁγίου, ἔσειεν ὁ θεὸς τῆς ἡμέρας πολλάκις.—ἐν ᾧ ἱεροῖς ἐγὼ τὴν θάλατταν τῆς γῆς ἀσφαλεστέραν—κατατείνω δρόμον ἐπὶ τὸν λιμένα, μηδενὶ λόγον δοὺς ὅτι μὴ μακαρίτη Φωτῖω, καὶ τοῦτον πόρρωθεν ἐγκραγῶν καὶ τῇ χειρὶ σημήνας ὅτι οἰχήσομαι· ὁ δὲ Λύρηλιανὸν φίλον ἄνδρα καὶ ὑπατον ἀφείς ἀπροσάυδητον κ. τ. λ. This mission to CP. is accordingly fixed to A. D. 398—100 inclusive. Conf. *Pagium* tom. 2 p. 30. In this period he addressed to *Arcadius* the discourse περὶ βασιλείας, in which *Pagi* l. c. points out an allusion to *Tribigildus*: p. 22 B ἀκροβολισμοὶ τινες ἴδῃ γίνονται. p. 24 B στρατεύματα μεγάλα καὶ παλαμναῖα, which places it in A. D. 399. *Synesius* Ep. 57 p. 197 D mentions his own origin: ἀπ' Εὐρυσθένους τοῦ καταγαγόντος Δωριέας εἰς Σπάρτην μέχρι τοῦμοῦ πατρὸς αἱ διαδοχαὶ ταῖς δημοσίαις ἐνεκολάφθησαν κύριεσιν.

*Asterii homilia adversus festum Kalendarum*: λόγος κατηγορικὸς τῆς ἐορτῆς τῶν καλανδῶν. The year after the consulship of *Eutropius*: p. 75 E ὁ δὲ τοῦ παρελθόντος ἐνιαυτοῦ (ὑπατος) πῶς ἐφρόντισεν μείζονα τῶν γιγάντων, γυναιξὶν ὧν καὶ ἀνδράσιν ἀμφισβητήσιμος; ῥάβδους κυρίων φεύγων ῥάβδων ὑπατίκων ἐπεθύμησεν· ἐκτίσαστο γῆν ὅσῃν οὐδὲ εἰπεῖν εὐκολον, ἐτάφη δὲ ἐν τοσαύτῃ ὅσῃς ὁ ἐλείψας μετέδωκεν. Therefore Jan. 1 A. D. 400.

*Sulpicius Severus* flourished: H. S. I. 1, 1 *Res a mundi acórdio—usque ad nostram memoriam carptim dicere aggressus sum.* II. 13, 10 *Omne tempus in Stiliconem consulem direxi.* *Gennadius* scr. eccl. c. 19 *Severus presbyter cognomento Sulpitius, Aquitanicæ provincie, vir genere et litteris nobilis et paupertatis atque humilitatis amore conspicuus, clarus etiam sanctorum virorum Martini Turo-nensis episcopi et Paulini Nolensis notitia, scripsit non*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3. 4.</p>	<p><i>Gainas is overthrown by Fravitta and retires beyond the Danube: Zosim. V. 20. 21, 14. Idem V. 20, 1 κοινή ψήφω βασιλεὺς τε καὶ ἡ γεροῦσία στρατηγὸν ἐπὶ τῷ κατὰ Γαίνην αἰροῦνται πολέμῳ Φραουῖτον, ἄνδρα βάρβαρον μὲν τὸ γένος Ἕλληνα δὲ ἄλλως οὐ τρόπῳ μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ τῇ προαιρέσει καὶ τῇ περὶ τὰ θεῖα θρησκεία. Socrat. VI. 6 p. 309 B Φραουῖτος Γότθος μὲν αὐτὸς τῷ γένει μεγάλην δὲ εὐνοίαν τῇ πρὸς Ῥωμαίους χρησάμενος. Philostorg. XI. 8 p. 531 D πέμπεται στρατηγὸς κατ' αὐτοῦ Φραουῖτας, Γότθος μὲν τὸ γένος Ἕλληνα δὲ τὴν δόξαν, πιστὸς δ' οὖν Ῥωμαίοις καὶ τὰ πολέμια κράτιστος κ. τ. λ. His war with <i>Gainas</i> is carried on in this year: Socrat. VI. 6 p. 309 B τέλος ἔσχεν οὗτος ὁ πόλεμος ἐν τῇ ὑπατείᾳ Στελίκωνος καὶ Αὐρηλιανοῦ· τὴν δὲ ἐξῆς ὑπατείαν ἐδίδου Φραουῖτος—μεγάλα ἐν τῷ—δε τῷ πολέμῳ ἀγωνισάμενος· διὸ καὶ τῆς τοῦ ὑπάτου ἀξίας μετέσχευ. Sozom. VIII. 4 p. 763 B ὁ δὲ Φλαβίτας λαμπρὸς ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ μάχῃ γενόμενος χειροτονεῖται ὑπάτος. Zosim. V. 21, 12—14 Φραουῖτον μὲν οὖν ἀποδεξάμενος ὁ βασιλεὺς ὑπάτον εἶναι κατέστησε. Γαίνης δὲ τὸ πολὺ τῆς δυνάμεως μέρος ἀποβαλὼν μετὰ τῶν λειπομένων ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰστρον ἀπέτρεχε—ἅμα δὲ τοῖς βαρβάροις ἐπεραιώθη τὸν Ἰστρον εἰς τὰ οἰκέα ἐπανελθεῖν διανοούμενος. Philostorg. XI. 8 εἰς τὰ τῆς Θράκης ἀνωτέρω φεύγει. The date of the overthrow is given by Chron. Pasch. p. 307 A κατεποντίσθησαν Γότθοι ἐν τῇ θαλάσῃ τῶν στένων ἐν Χερρονήσῳ μηνὶ Ἀπελλαίῳ πρὸ ἰ' καλανδῶν Ἰανουαρίων. sc. Dec. 23 A.D. 400. Tillemont tom. 5 p. 784 rejects this because the space of eleven days to Jan. 3 is too short for the events that follow. But we may read πρὸ ιθ' καλανδῶν Ἰανουαρίων. which gives Dec. 14 for the date of <i>Fravitta's</i> victory. Marcellinus improperly places the beginning of the rebellion in 399: <i>Theodoro et Eutropio eunucho coss.—Gaina comes apud CP. ad præparandum civile bellum barbaros suos occulte admonet &amp;c.</i> But refers the defeat of <i>Gainas</i> to the right year: <i>Stilichone et Aureliano coss. bellum navale contra Gainam tyrannum inter Chersonesum et Hellespontum gestum est, milia millia Gothorum caesa vel demersa sunt. Gaina comes de hoc bello fugiens evasit; ipso tamen anno occisus est.</i> His death is related by Zosimus V. 22, 1—3 Οὐλδης ὁ τὴν Οὐννων ἔχων κατ' ἐκείνους τοὺς χρόνους ἡγεμὸν ἦεν—εἰς μάχην αὐτῷ καταστῆναι παρεσκευάζετο· καὶ συναγαγὼν τὴν δύναμιν ἀντετάττετο· καὶ Γαίνης δὲ—τοῖς Οὐννοις ἀπήντα· συμπλακέντων δὲ τῶν στρατοπέδων οὐχ ἅπαρ ἀλλὰ καὶ πολλάκις ἀλλήλοις, ἀντίσχε μὲν εἰς τινὰς μάχας ἡ Γαίνου μερὶς· ἐπειδὴ δὲ πολλοὶ τε ἐξ αὐτῶν ἔπεσον, ἀνῆρέθη καὶ αὐτὸς Γαίνης. Philostorg. XI. 8 τινὲς τῶν Οὐννων οὐ πολλοῦ διαρρύντος χρόνου ἐπελθόντες αὐτὸν ἀναιροῦσι. In Socrates VI. 6 p. 308 D and Sozomen VIII. 4 p. 763 B he falls in Thrace by the hands of the Romans: conf. a. 401. 3.</i></p> <p><i>Arcadia</i> born: Chron. Pasch. p. 307 A ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων ἡ ἐπιφανεστάτη Εὐδοξία ἐπήρθη Αὐγουστα μηνὶ Αὐδυναίῳ πρὸ ε' ἰδῶν Ἰανουαρίων, καὶ ἐγεννήθη Ἀρκαδία ἐπιφανεστάτη μηνὶ Ξανθικῷ πρὸ γ' νυνῶν Ἀπριλίων.</p> <p>[<i>Alaric</i> enters Italy: Prosper: <i>Stilicone et Aureliano. Gothi Italiam Alarico et Rhadagaiso ducibus ingressi.</i> Repeated by Cassiod. his coss.]</p> <p>Laws of <i>Arcadius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 351 <i>Æmiliano ministro officiorum. Dat. XI Kal. Feb. CP.</i> I. 10, 5 p. 50 Wenck. <i>Anthemio com. sacrarum largitionum. Dat. VII Kal. Sept. CP.</i> Gothofred. Vol. 1 p. 67 <i>Cæsario p.p. Datum VI Id. Dec. CP.</i> All <i>Stilicone et Aureliano coss.</i></p>
401	<p>Ol. 295 U. C. Varr. 1154. <i>Vincentius et Fravitta</i></p> <p>Socrat. VI. 6 p. 309 B Sozom. VIII. 4 Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. B. O. Cod. Justin. X. 16, 11. <i>Vincentio et Fravito</i> Idat.</p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii</i> 7 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i></p> <p>The head of <i>Gainas</i> is brought to CP.: Zosim. V. 22, 4 τοῦ πολέμου τῇ Γαίνου τελευτῇ πέρας λαβόντος, Οὐλδης ὁ τῶν Οὐννων ἡγούμενος τὴν τούτου κεφαλὴν Ἀρκαδίῳ τῷ βασιλεῖ πέμψας ὡρεῶν ἠξιοῦτο. Chron. Pasch. p. 307 A ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων ἐπόμπευσεν ἡ κεφαλὴ Γαίνᾳ τοῦ Γότθου μηνὶ Αὐδυναίῳ πρὸ γ' νυνῶν Ἰανουαρίων. Perhaps πρὸ γ' ἰδῶν or Jan. 11. Marcellinus has this account: <i>Ipsa anno [sc. A.D. 400] occisus est mense Februario. Vincentio et Fravita coss. Caput Gainæ hastili præfixum CP. allatum est.</i> Tillemont tom. 5 p. 784 pro-</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

is described 269. conf. 388. 401. That *Stilicho* was at Rome in his first consulship appears from VI cons. Honor. 481. The dissensions between the two courts are touched upon II. 86.

*Hujus fulta fide, mediis dissensus aule,  
Intemeratorum stabat reverentia fratrum.*

At this period Britain had been threatened by the Irish the Scots the Picts the Saxons: II. 250—256.

*Me quoque vicinis pereuntem gentibus, inquit,  
Munivit Stilicho, totam quum Scotus Iernen  
Movit et infesto spumavit remige Tethys.  
Illius effectum curis ne tela timerem  
Scotica, ne Pictum tremere, ne litore toto  
Prospicerem dubiis venturum Saxona ventis.*

Written at the beginning of this year: II. 423 *Sol ipse quadriis Vere coronatis dignum tibi præparat annum.* At this time, the beginning of 400, the west is tranquil: II. 285—287. The march of *Alaric* therefore happened later in the year.

Among the laws of *Honorius* are these: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 349 *Vincentio pf. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Feb. Med.* Vol. 5 p. 82 *Flaviano p. U. p. p. Rom. in foro Apronian* IX Kal. Feb. Vol. 2 p. 434 *Stilichoni mag. utriusque militiæ. Dat. III Kal. Feb. Med.* Vol. 5 p. 262 *Messalæ pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Ap. Altino.* Vol. 2 p. 349 l. 7 de metatis. *Pompeiano procons. Africæ. Prædia ex Gildonis hostis publici et satellitum ejus bonis sociata domui nostræ ne transeuntes hospitii gratia intrent decernimus &c. Dat. VI Id. Jun. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 556 *Benigno vic. urb. Rom. Dat. VI Id. Jun. Med.* Vol. 3 p. 281 *Romulo p. p. Dat. VIII Id. Aug. Rav.* Vol. 4 p. 273 *Flaviano p. U. Dat. XIV Kal. Sept. Brizixæ.* Vol. 2 p. 110 *Messalæ p. p. Dat. III Kal. Oct. Aquileia.* Vol. 4 p. 149 *Hadriano pf. p. Dat. III Non. Oct. Rav.* Vol. 5 p. 338 *ad Flavianum p. U. Dat. VI Id. Nov. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 37 *Salvino com. R. P. Dat. Id. Nov. Rav.* Vol. 2 p. 601 Vol. 4 p. 38 *Pompeiano procons. Africæ. Dat. prid. Kal. Jan. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 557 *Pompeiano suo salutem. Dat. prid. Kal. Jan. Med.* I. 12, 8 p. 61 *Wenck. Pompeiano procons. Africæ. Dat. prid. Kal. Jan. Med.* All dated *Stilichone et Aureliano coss.*

*Eusebius* flourished: *Socrat.* VI. 6 p. 309 A εἰ τῷ φλόν ἀκριβῶς μαθεῖν τὰ ἐν ἐκείνῳ τῷ πολέμῳ [the war with *Gainas*: conf. a. 400. 2] γεγενημένα, ἐντυχανέτω τῇ Γαίνῃ τοῦ σχολαστικοῦ Εὐσεβίου, ὃς ἐφοίτα μὲν τηρικαῦτα παρὰ Τρωίῃ τῷ σοφιστῇ αὐτόπτης δὲ τοῦ πολέμου γενόμενος ἐν τέσσαρσι βιβλίοις ἡρωϊκῶς μέτρῳ τὰ γενόμενα διηγῆσται· καὶ προσφάτων ὄντων τῶν πραγμάτων σφόδρα ἐπὶ τοῖς ποιήμασιν ἐθαυμάσθη. The account that *Gainas*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*contemnenda opuscula. &c.*

*Palladius* art. 33 is appointed bishop of *Helenopolis*: conf. a. 388. Hist. Lausiæ. p. 101 ἀπὸ τῆς Παλαιστίνης πάλιν κατελάβον τὴν Βιθυνίαν, καὶ ἐν ταύτῃ, οὐκ οἶδα πῶς εἶπω—κατηγνώσθην τῆς ὑπὲρ ἐμὲ χειροτονίας, κοινωνήσας τῇ περιστάσει τῇ κατὰ τὸν μακάριον Ἰωάννην [sc. *Jo. Chrysostomum*] καὶ ἐπὶ ἑνδεκα μῆνας ἐν ζοφερῷ κελλίῳ κρυπτόμενος. conf. a. 401. He was already bishop in the 13th indiction, which commenced Sept. 1 A. D. 399; for in the acts of *Chrysostom* at CP. in the 13th indiction—ἐπὶ τῆς γ' ἐπιμεμήσεως—described by *Pallad.* dial. de *Chrysost.* p. 50 C—55 F, when *Gainas* was expected p. 52 C, *Palladius* is employed: p. 52 D Παλλάδιος ὁ Ἐλενουπόλεως. p. 53 D Παῦλος καὶ Κυρίνος καὶ Παλλάδιος οἱ ἐπίσκοποι. He might be appointed in the beginning of A. D. 400.

Laws of *Honorius*: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 72 l. 35 de episcopis. *Hadriano pf. p. Quicumque residentibus sacerdotibus fuerit episcopali loco detrusus et nomine, si aliquid vel contra custodiam vel contra quietem publicam moliri fuerit deprehensus rursusque sacerdotium petere a quo videtur expulsus, procul ab ea urbe quam infecit, secundum legem divæ memoriæ Gratiani, centum militibus vitam agat &c. Dat. prid. Non. Feb. Rav.* I. 8, 24 p. 108 *Wenck. Hadriano pf. p. Religionis intuitu jubemus atque decernimus ut VII diebus quadragesimæ, VII paschalibus, quorum observacionibus et jejuniis peccata purgantur, Natalis etiam die et Epiphaniæ, spectacula non edantur. Dat. prid. Non. Feb. Rav. Gothofred.* Vol. 6 p. 155 l. 37 de hereticis. *Hadriano pf. p. Rescriptum quod Donatistæ a Juliano tunc principe inpetrasse dicuntur proposito programmate celeberrimis in locis volumus anteferri, et gesta quibus est hujusmodi allegatio inserta subnecti; quo omnibus innotescat et catholicæ confidentiæ stabilita constantia et Donatarum desperatio fucata perfidia. Dat. V Kal. Mart. Rav.* These *Stilichone et Aureliano coss.*

*Theophilus Ep. I Paschalis.* (male editur pro secunda: Conf. *Noris.* Hist. Pelag. I. 2 p. 21 B.) In this epistle he largely censures *Origen*: p. 706—715 Opp. *Hieron.* tom. 4 *Benedict.* and concludes with appointing the time of Easter: p. 716 *Habentes quadragesimæ exordium ab 8<sup>o</sup> die mensis Phamenoth [March 4] et—jejunemus hebdomadæ majoris die 13<sup>o</sup> mensis Pharmuthi [Ap. 8], fundamenta jacentes ita duntaxat ut juxta evangelicas*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Vincentio et Stravito Pa.</i>  <i>Post consulatum Flavii Stiliconis V. C. XIV Kal. Julius Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 503. at Vincentio et Flacito VV. CC. coss. Idibus Septembris Ibid. p. 510.</i>  For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3.</p>	<p>poses <i>mense Decembri</i>. But we may transpose and correct thus: <i>Ipsa tamen anno occisus est. Vincentio et Fravitta coss. Mense Januario caput Gainæ—allatum est.</i> He was probably slain in the beginning of 401; which is not (as Tillemont supposes) contradicted by Socrates. For Socrates VI. 6 will only prove that the war with <i>Fravitta</i> was ended in 400.</p> <p>Birth of <i>Theodosius II</i>: Marcellin. <i>Vincentio et Fravitta. His coss. Theodosius junior patre Archadio natus est III Id. Apr.</i> Socrat. VI. 6 p. 309 B καθ' ἣν [sc. consule <i>Fravitta</i>] τίκεται τῷ βασιλεῖ Ἀρκαδίῳ υἱὸς ὁ ἀγαθὸς Θεοδοσίος τῇ ἰ τοῦ Ἀπριλλίου μηνός. Chron. Pasch. p. 307 A αὐτῷ τῷ ἔτει [sc. <i>his coss.</i>] ἐγεννήθη Θεοδοσίος—μηνὶ Ἐαρθικῷ πρὸ δ' ἰδῶν Ἀπριλίῳ. Sozom. VIII. 4 p. 763 C ἐν δὲ τῷ τότε αὐτοῦ [<i>Fravitta</i>] καὶ Βικεντίου ὑπατευόντων τίκεται τῷ βασιλεῖ παῖς τῷ πάππῳ ὁμώνυμος ἀρχομένης δὲ τῆς ἐξῆς ὑπατείας ἀναγορεύεται σεβαστός. Theophanes p. 65 B τῷ ἐβδόμῳ ἔτει Ἀρκαδίου γεννᾶται. At the wrong year in Idat. Chron. <i>Arcadii 9<sup>o</sup> Theodosius Arcadii filius nascitur.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Arcadius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 345 <i>Studio com. R. P. Dat. XIII Kal. Feb. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 565 <i>Cæsario p. p. o. Dat. III Non. Feb. CP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 404 <i>Nestorio com. R. P. Dat. VI Kal. Aug.</i> Vol. 2 p. 157 <i>Clearcho p. U. Dat. prid. Id. Sept. CP.</i> All <i>Vincentio et Fravitta coss.</i></p> <p>Of <i>Honorius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 74 l. 36 de episcopis. <i>Pompeiano procons. Africa. Quicumque catholicæ religionis clerici intra eum modum unde victus emendi vendendique usum lege præfinitum exercent ab auraria pensione habeantur immunes. Ab his quoque quos a publico laboris actu et gradus clericatus et (quod non minus est) sanctior vita defendit præcipimus temperari. Nec enim ullum eorum qui excepti legibus probabuntur subiacere patiamur injuriæ &amp;c. Dat. prid. Id. Jul. Med. post cons. Stilichonis et Aureliani VV. CC.</i></p>
402	<p>1155. <i>Fl. Arcadius Aug. V Fl. Honorius Aug. V</i>  Idat. B. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 386 Vol. 5 p. 253.  <i>Arcadio II et Honorio II O.</i>  <i>Impp. Arcadio et Honorio Augg. VV. CC. coss. Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 514. Conf. a. 403. 4.</i></p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii 8 from XVI Kal. Feb.</i>  Marcellin. <i>Archadio V et Honorio V coss. Theodosius junior in loco quo pater patruusque suus Cæsar creatus est. CP. ingens terræ motus fuit.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 307 C ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάρτων ἐπήρθη Θεοδοσίος νέος Αὔγουστος ἐν ΚΠ. εἰς τὸ ἐβδόμον ἐν τῷ τριβουνάλῳ ὑπὸ Ἀρκαδίου τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτοῦ μηνὶ Αὐδυνάλῳ πρὸ δ' ἰδῶν Ἰανουαρίῳ. Conf Sozom. VIII. 4. Inaccurately placed by Malalas XIV p. 50 at A. D. 400 coss. <i>Stilichone et Aureliano.</i></p> <p><i>Alaric enters Italy</i>: Prosp. <i>Arcadio V et Honorio V coss. Adversum Gothos vehementer utriusque partis clade Pollentiae pugnatum est. Cassiod. His coss. Pollentie Stiliconem cum exercitu Romano Gotthi acie victum fugaverunt.</i> But the war lasted only one winter: Claudian. bell. Get. 151 <i>Hic [sc. Stilicho] celer effecit bruma ne longior una Esset hiems rerum. primis sed mensibus æstas Temporem celo pariter belloque referret.</i> The battle of Pollentia was fought on Easter day: Oros. VII. 37. and is fixed by incidents in Claudian to A. D. 403: conf. a. The date then of Prosper is one year too high. <i>Alaric</i> entered Italy towards the close of 402, but engaged the Romans at Pollentia in the spring of 403. He passed the Alps in the winter: Claudian. VI cons. Hon. 440.</p> <p>———— <i>populator Achivæ</i>  <i>Bistonique plagæ crebris successibus amens,</i>  <i>Et ruptis animis spirans inmanibus Alpes,</i>  <i>Jam Ligurum trepidis admoverat agmina muris,</i>  <i>Tutior auxilio brumæ.</i></p> <p>On the passago of the Alps Claudian Get. 471.  <i>Post Alpes jam cuncta sibi promisit apertas.</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

was slain in Thrace by the Romans (who was really slain by the Huns) might be a fiction of this poet, from whom Socrates adopted it.

*Troilus* the sophist is mentioned by Suidas p. 3628 B Τρώϊλος σοφιστής, παιδεύσας ἐν Κωνσταντίνου πόλει. λόγους πολιτικούς· ἐπιστολῶν βιβλία ζ'. and is noticed again by Socrates at A. D. 408: conf. a.

Laws of *Honorius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 137 *Pompeiano proc. Afric. Dat. Id. Feb. Med.* p. 558 *Pompeiano proc. Afric. Dat. IV Kal. Mart. Med. post cons. Stilichonis et Aurel. VV. CC.* Vol. 2 p. 22 *Troino C.S.L. p.p. IV Kal. Mart. Med.* I. 10, 6 p. 51 *Wenck. Hadriano pf. p.* Cod. Just. X. 16, 11 *Eutychiano* [loge cum Cujac. *Hadriano*] *pf. p.* Both *III Kal. Mart. Med.* Cod. Theod. I. 10, 7 *Limenio comiti S. L. Dat. III Kal. Mart. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 138 \* \* *p. p. et com. S. L. Dat. XII Kal. Ap. Med.* Vol. 2 p. 478 *Hadriano pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Ap. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 58 *Pompeiano procons. Afric. Dat. V Kal. Ap.* Vol. 2 p. 322 p. 566 Vol. 4 p. 38 *provincialibus provincie proconsularis. Dat. prid. Kal. Ap. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 196 *Andromacho p. U. Dat. VII Kal. Jul. Med.* Vol. 5 p. 314 *Hadriano pf. p. Dat. IV Non. Jul. Med.* Vol. 3 p. 346 *Bathanario com. Afric. Dat. III Id. Jul. Med.* Vol. 4 p. 77 *Hadriano pf. p. Dat. III Id. Jul. Med.* I. 15, 16 p. 73 *Wenck. Vigilio vicario Hispaniarum. Dat. IV Id. Sept. Med.* I. 15, 17 *Messalæ pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Oct. Altini.* These *Vincentio et Fravitta* [some *Fravito*] *cons.*

Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 253 *Clearcho p. U. Dat. XI Kal. Ap. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 386 *Decio p. U. Dat. VIII Id. Dec. Rav.* Both *Arcadio A. V et Honorio A. V cons.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*traditiones finiamus jejunia intempesta nocte 18<sup>o</sup> die Pharmuthi* [Ap. 13] *et altero die, qui dominicæ resurrectionis est symbolum, id est, 19<sup>o</sup> die ejusdem mensis* [Ap. 14] *cerum Pascha celebremus, adjungentes his septem reliquis hebdomadas, in quibus Pentecostes festicitas tebitur.* Easter-day was at Ap. 14 in 401: conf. *Victorii Canon. Paschal.* p. 53. which determines the year of that Paschal letter of *Theophilus*.

*Prosper: Vincentio et Fravitta cons. Joannes CP. et Theophilus Alexandrinus illustres episcopi habentur. Sed utrumque obscuravit discordia, quæ eo usque processit ut Joannes a Theophilo oppressus Pontum exilio pergere cogeretur; quum tamen communionem ejus maxima pars episcoporum, Romani pontificis exemplum secuta, seruaverit.*

(*Cassianus* ordained by *Chrysostom*: *Gennad. ser. eccl.* c. 61 *Cassianus natione Scythæ, CP. a Joanne magno episcopo diaconus ordinatus, apud Massiliam presbyter condit duo monasteria, id est, virorum et mulierum, quæ usque hodie erant. Scripsit experientia magistrante literato sermone, et (ut apertius dicam) sensu verba inceniens et actione linguam moeans, res omnium monachorum professioni necessarias.—Digressit etiam Collationes cum patribus Ægyptiis habitas—et ad extremum rogatus a Leone urbis R. episcopo scripsit adversum Nestorium de Incarnatione Domini libros VII, et in his scribendi apud Massiliam et vivendi finem fecit Theodosio et Valentiniانو regnantibus.)*

*Theophili epistola II paschalis.* (male prima in edd. conf. *Noris. Opp. tom. 1 p. 21 B.*) The argument is described by *Hieronymus* in *Pammachium Ep. 78 p. 1061* *Quam sciatis in quatuor partes esse divisam. In primo* [p. 691 *Hieron. Opp. tom. 4 Bened.*] *credentes hortatur ad Dominicum pascha celebrandum. In secundo et tertio loco* [p. 693—699] *Apollinarium et Origenem jugulat. In quarto, id est, extremo hæreticos ad penitentiam cohortatur* [p. 701—703]. *Theophilus* concludes with fixing the time: p. 705 *Incipient dies quadragesimæ a 30<sup>a</sup> die mensis Mechir* [Feb. 24] *et hebdomadam salutaris Paschæ celebrabimus 5<sup>a</sup> die mensis Pharmuthi* [March 31], *finientes jejunia secundum evangelicas traditiones resperi sabbati 10<sup>a</sup> die Pharmuthi* [Ap. 5] *et illucescente statim dominica festu celebremus 11<sup>a</sup> die ejusdem mensis* [Ap. 6]. Easter-day is at Ap. 6 in 402: conf. *Victorii Can. Pasch.* p. 53.

*Hieronymi Ep. 78 Pammachio et Marcellæ de Origenistis.* *Anastasius* of Rome is yet alive: p. 1061 *Cui multos imprecamur annos.* Written in the beginning of the year: *primo vere* p. 1059. He sends the second Paschal Epistle of *Theophilus*: lb. *Rursus Orientalibus vos locupletio mercibus.* p. 1060 *Accipite et Græcam et Latinam etiam hoc anno epistolam.—Si quid autem hic minus adversus Origenem dictum est, et in præteriti anni*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Hence 563 <i>Alpinum pudorem</i>. conf. 261. 279—287. And <i>Stilicho</i> marches in the winter: 322 <i>Scandit inaccessos brumali sidere montes</i>. conf. 349. through Rhaetia: v. 340. The winter of 403.</p> <p>An eclipse: Idat. <i>His cons. solis facta defectio III Id. Novembres</i>.</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>epistola continetur</i> [conf. a. 401], <i>et hæc quam modo ver- timus brevitati studens dicere plura non debuit.</i></p> <p><i>Innocentius</i> succeeds <i>Anastasius</i>: Prosp. <i>Honorio IV et Eutychiano</i> <i>coss.</i> [A. D. 398] <i>Anastasius XXXVII Romanæ ecclesiæ episcopatum tenet annos III</i> [IV Scalig.] <i>dies XXI.</i>—<i>Arcadio V et Honorio V</i> <i>coss.</i> [A. D. 402] <i>Innocentius XXXVIII R. E. præest episcopus.</i> Mar- cellin. <i>Honorio IV et Eutychiano. R. E. Anastasius XXXVII episcopus ordinatus vixit annos quatuor.</i>— <i>Archadio V et Hon. V. R. E. Innocentius XXXVIII creatus antistes.</i> Do <i>Anastasio</i> Hieron. Dequetriadi ep. 8 p. 82 epitaph. in Marcellam p. 168.</p> <p><i>Hieronymi</i> <i>adv. Rufinum libri tres ad Pammachium et Marcellam.</i> The first book was written 18 years after <i>Comm. in Ephesios</i> [A. D. 385]: p. 809 <i>Decem quo ferme anni sunt ex quo istos dictavi libros eo tempore quo Origenis nomen florebat in mundo, quo περὶ ἀρχῶν illius opus Latine aures ignorabant.</i> The 18th year current from 385 will be 402. The second book ten years after <i>Dexter</i> had requested him to write the <i>Cat- alogus</i>: p. 844 <i>Ante annos ferme decem, cum Dexter amicus meus, qui præfecturam administravit prætorii, me rogasset ut auctorum nostræ religionis indicem texerem.</i> This again will place these books against <i>Rufinus</i> at 402. conf. a. 392. The third book p. 856 is in reply to a letter of <i>Rufinus</i>. <i>Pabiola</i> and <i>Oceanus</i> are men- tioned p. 859. <i>Anastasius</i>: lib. II p. 833 <i>Anastasius contra te scribit ad episcopum Joannem.</i> Again lib. III p. 871. Ibid. p. 873 <i>Sancti pape Anastasii epistola.</i> p. 874 <i>viventis Anastasii.</i> that is, living when <i>Rufinus</i> wrote. We may understand in the same manner other passages concerning <i>Anastasius</i>. A recent letter of <i>Anastasius</i> is referred to p. 875. p. 878 <i>contra Ana- stasium disputas.</i> lib. III p. 888 <i>Apud eum nos arguas falsitatis.</i> The dispute with <i>Rufinus</i> had begun three years before: p. 887. 888 <i>ante hoc circiter triennium &amp;c.</i> <i>Rufinus</i> is at <i>Aquileia</i>: lib. III p. 865. Both are now old: p. 864 <i>duos senes digladiari.</i> p. 858 <i>de sene senex tanta confingis.</i> <i>Hieronymus</i> had translated about two years before a <i>Paschal Epistle</i> and other letters of <i>Theophilus</i> of <i>Alexandria</i>: lib. III p. 870 <i>Duas synodi- cam et paschalem ejus epistolas contra Origenem illiusque discipulos, et alias adversus Apollinarium et eundem Ori- genem per hoc ferme biennium interpretatus sum.</i> The first <i>Paschal Epistle</i> was written in the beginning of 401 (conf. a.); this third book against <i>Rufinus</i> may be placed at the close of 402; a space consistent with the general term <i>ferme biennium</i>. But if that third book against <i>Rufinus</i> had been written before the death of <i>Anastasius</i>, as <i>Norisius</i> supposes Hist. Pelag. I. 2 tom. 1 p. 23 C, that is, according to <i>Norisius</i> himself, before Ap. 27 A. D. 402, the expression <i>ferme biennium</i> could not have been applied to mark the interval. <i>Hierony-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
403	<p>1156. <i>Fl. Theodosius Augustus et Fl. Rumoridus</i>  Idat. B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 515 Cod. Justin. I. 51, 3. For Cod. Theod. see col. 3.</p> <p>Romæ apud Grutorum p. 1052. 10 <i>Dep. in p. die Kal. Julias D. N. Theodosio Aug. et Fl. Rumorido V. C. cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii</i> 9 from <i>XVI Kal. Febr.</i></p> <p>Battle of Pollentia. According to Claudian Get. (see col. 3) and Prudentius in Symmachum II. 689—719 (who both wrote at Rome in this year and might flatter <i>Stilicho</i>) the Romans were victorious, and were led by <i>Stilicho</i>; according to Cassiodorus they were defeated (conf. a. 402); according to Orosius VII. 37 they were not led by <i>Stilicho</i>, and the battle was not decisive: <i>infelicitibus bellis apud Pollentiam gestis, quum barbaro et pagano duci, hoc est Sauli, belli summa commissa est; cujus improbitate reverendissimi dies et sanctum Pascha violatum est cedentique hosti propter religionem ut pugnaret extortum est; cum quidem—pugnantes vicimus victores victi sumus</i>. What was done after the battle is told by Claudian VI cons. Hon. He relates 128 the retreat of <i>Alaric</i> upon terms:</p> <p><i>Concessaque sibi (rerum sic admonet usus)  Luce, tot amissis sociis atque omnibus una  Direptis opibus, Latio discedere jussus.</i></p> <p>Conf. 300. 307. He alludes to actions at Verona and at Asta: 201.</p> <p><i>Tu quoque non parvum Getico Verona triumpho  Adjungis cumulum; nec plus Pollentia rebus  Contulit Ausoniis aut mania vindictis Astæ.</i></p> <p>He mentions that <i>Alaric</i> recrossed the Po (212. 302) in the summer season: <i>æstivo pulvere</i> 215. that he was attacked in his retreat by <i>Stilicho</i>: 215—225. that his army suffered by famine and disease: 238—245. in the summer: 241 <i>Et tætris collecta cibis annique vapore Sæviat aucta lues</i>. Meanwhile (during this flight of <i>Alaric</i>) <i>Honorius</i> is desired at Rome: 331.</p> <p><i>Acrior interea visendi principis ardor  Accendit cum plebe patres et sæpe negatum  Flagitat adventum.</i></p> <p>It was now harvest time: 389. <i>Honorius</i> moved from Ravenna: 494 (where he dwelt near the Rubicon: 365) and entered Rome a little before his consulship: 4 <i>Quam sua quum pariter trabeis reparatur et urbi Majestas</i>. Therefore towards the close of 403; and these incidents determine the battle of Pollentia to Easter 403, where it is placed by Tillemont after Baronius.</p> <p><i>Marina</i> born: Marcellin. his cons. <i>Marina patre Archadio nata III Idus Febr.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 307 C <i>ἐγεννήθη—μηνὶ Περιτίῳ πρὸ δ' ἰδῶν Φεβρουαρίων.</i></p> <p>Exile of <i>Chrysostom</i> by means of <i>Eudoxia</i>: Socrat. VI. 15 <i>παρασκευάζει τὸν Θεόφιλον ταχέϊαν ποιεῖσθαι σύνοδον κατ' αὐτοῦ, συγκατασκευάζει δὲ ταῦτα καὶ Σεβηριανός—οὐ πολὺς οὖν ἐν μέσῳ χρόνος καὶ παρὴν Θεόφιλος πολλοὺς ἐκ διαφόρων πόλεων ἐπισκόπους κινήσας κ. τ. λ. [conf. Palladium p. 26 B—29 B] πάντες οὖν συμφωνήσαντες εἰς τὴν Χαλκηδόνα τῆς Βιθυνίας συνήρχοντο [Theodoret. V. 34 πόρρω τοῦ ἀστεος ἐκάθισαν τὸ συνέδριον]—συνελθόντες οἱ ἐπίσκοποι ἐν προαστείῳ Χαλκηδόνης ὧ ἐπάνυμον ὁρῶς [Pallad. p. 28 C ἡ ἐπὶ ὁρῶν συναχθεῖσα] καλοῦσιν εὐ-  θὺς τὸν Ἰωάννην ἀπολογησόμενον περὶ ὧν κατηγορεῖτο—ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ Ἰωάννης τοὺς κα-  λοῦντας ὡς ἐχθροὺς παρεγράφετο, οἰκουμένην δὲ ἐπεκαλεῖτο σύνοδον, μὴ μελλή-  σαντες τετράκις αὐτὸν ἐκάλεσαν, τοῦ δὲ μὴ βουληθέντος ἀπαντῆσαι,—κατεψηφίσαντο  καὶ καθεῖλον αὐτὸν, ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν αἰτιασάμενοι μόνον δὲ ὅτι καλούμενος οὐχ ὑπή-  κουσε. τοῦτο ἀπαγγελθὲν περὶ ἐσπέραν πρὸς μεγίστην στάσιν ἐξήπτε τὸ πλῆθος—τοῦ  βασιλέως δὲ ἐκέλευε πρόσταγμα ἢ τάχος ἐξωθεῖσθαι αὐτὸν καὶ ἐπ' ἐξορίαν ἀπάγεσθαι.  τοῦτο γνοὺς ὁ Ἰωάννης τῇ τρίτῃ ἡμέρᾳ μετὰ τὴν καθάρσειν περὶ τὸ μεσημβρινὸν  ἑαυτὸν ἐξέδωκε λαθὼν τὸ πλῆθος· ἐφυλάττετο γὰρ μὴ τις ταραχὴ γένηται δι' αὐτόν·</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>mus refers to these books against <i>Rufinus</i> cir. A. D. 410: <i>Marcellino</i> p. 1065; and in 415: In <i>Pelagianos</i> p. 913.</p>
<p><i>Claudian de bello Getico</i>. An interval of years had passed since his last poem in A. D. 400: <i>præf. 1 Post resides annos longo velut excita somno &amp;c.</i> Written at Rome, where his other poems were composed: <i>præf. 5.</i></p> <p><i>Consulis hic fasces cecini Libyamque receptam; Hic mihi prostratis bella canenda Getis.</i></p> <p>He affirms that the <i>Getæ</i> had now been 30 years in the empire: 166.</p> <p><i>Frigida ter decies nudatum frondibus Hamum Tendit hiems vestire gelu, totidemque solutis Ver nivibus viridem monti reparavit amictum, Ex quo jam patrias gens hæc oblita Triones Atque Istrum transvecta semel vestigia fixit Threicio funesta solo.</i></p>	<p><i>Epiphanius</i>, one of the adversaries of <i>Chrysostom</i>, died on his way back to Cyprus. <i>Socrat. VI. 14 ἐν τῷ πλοίῳ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐτελεύτησεν.</i> <i>Sozom. VIII. 15 πλέων γὰρ, πρὶν εἰς Κύπρον ἐλθεῖν ἐτελεύτησε.</i> At the close of 402 or the beginning of 403: <i>conf. Vales. ad Socratem p. 80.</i> He had been a bishop 36 years: <i>Pallad. dial. de Chrysost. p. 60 Ἀ' Ἐπιφάνιον τὸν μακάριον τὸν Κωνσταντίας τῆς Κύπρου ἐπίσκοπον τριακοῦτα ἔτη ἄρξαντα τῆς ἐκκλησίας.</i> And was in extreme old age in 392: <i>conf. a.</i></p> <p><i>Prudentii in Symmachum libri duo.</i> After the battle of Pollentia: <i>II. 695 Tentavit Geticus nuper delere tyrannus Italiam &amp;c.</i> And before the visit of <i>Honorius</i> to Rome: <i>II. 731 Huc Christo comitante veni.</i> Which will fix this poem to A. D. 403. <i>Conf. Tillemont tom. 5 p. 532.</i></p>
<p><i>Conf. 488 tricesima bruma. 634 ter denis annis.</i> <i>Prudent. in Symmachum II. 714 ter denis gens exitiabilis annis Pannonia &amp;c.</i> The Goths were received into the empire in A. D. 376: <i>conf. a. 376. 2.</i> Thirty years therefore in round numbers.</p>	<p>A synod against the Donatists: <i>Prosper: Theodosio Aug. et Rumorido coss. Carthaginense concilium habitum de Donatistis.</i> In <i>Acta Concil.</i> tom. 3 the dates of many former councils are given, and then this against the Donatists is mentioned: p. 501 <i>Diversa concilia universæ provincie Africæ transactis temporibus Aurelii Carthaginensis episcopi celebrata. —Theodosio Aug. III et Abundantio V. C. coss. VIII Id. Oct. Hippone regio [A. D. 393]. —Impp. Arcadio III et Honorio II Augg. coss. VI Kal. Jul. Carthagine [A. D. 394]. p. 502 Cesario et Attico VV. CC. coss. V Kal. Sept. Carthagine —VI Kal. Jul. Carthagine [A. D. 397]. Ibid. P. C. Honorii Aug. IV et Eutychiani V. C. V Kal. Maias Carthagine [A. D. 399]. p. 503 P. C. Flavii Stiliconis V. C. XIV Kal. Jul. Carthagine [A. D. 401]. p. 510 Vincentio et Flavito VV. CC. coss. Id. Sept. Carthagine [A. D. 401]. p. 514 Arcadio et Honorio Augg. coss. VI Kal. Sept. in civitate Milecituna in secretario basilicæ cum Aurelius episcopus Carthaginensis in concilio universali consedisset, adstantibus diaconibus Aurelius episcopus dixit &amp;c. [A. D. 402.] Then follows the synod against the Donatists described by <i>Prosper.</i> p. 515 <i>Imp. Theodosio Aug. et Rumorido V. C. coss. VIII Kal. Sept. Carthagine —cum Aurelius episcopus in universali concilio consedisset &amp;c.</i> p. 517 <i>Imp. Honorio Aug. VI consule [A. D. 404] XVI Kal. Jul. Carthagine. —In hoc concilio legationem susceperunt Theasius et Ecodius contra Donatistas, in quo concilio insertum est commonitorium, quod ita in se continet: Commonitorium fratribus Theasio et Evodio legatis ex Carthaginensi concilio ad gloriosissimos religiosissimosque principes missis, &amp;c.</i></i></p>
<p>Claudian describes 175 their course through Thracæ Macedonia Thessaly Thermopylæ and the Isthmus of Corinth 190 into Peloponnesus (in A. D. 396); and the terror inspired by their present irruption into Italy: 199. <i>conf. 315.</i>—the forces collected by <i>Stilicho</i>: 404—425. his arrival at Rome: 455. the march of <i>Alaric</i> to Liguria: 554. the battle, and the victory of <i>Stilicho</i>: 580—622. <i>Pollentia</i> repairs the losses of thirty years: 633.</p> <p>—unoque die Romana rependit Quidquid ter denis acies amissimus annis. O celebranda mihi cunctis Pollentia seclis!</p> <p><i>Alaric</i> at this time is still <i>jucenis</i>: 498 <i>Rapuit te flamma juventæ.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Honorius</i>: <i>Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 559 Septimino proc. Afric. Dat. X Kal. Mart. Rav. Vol. 2 p. 412 Hadriano pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Mart. Rav. Vol. 5 p. 166 Vitali pf. ann. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. Rav. Vol. 2 p. 567 Septimino proc. Afric. Dat. VII Kal. Ap. Rav. Vol. 3 p. 205 Strategio Vic. Africæ. Dat. III Kal. Jun. Rav. Vol. 2 p. 177 Hadriano p. p. Dat. Kal. Jul. Ravenn. p. 412 Hadriano pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Aug. Rav. p. 413 Hadriano pf. p. Dat. VI Non. Oct.</i> All these are dated <i>Theod. A. I et Rumorido coss.</i> <i>Cod. Justin. I. 51, 3 Messala pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Januar. Mediolani Theodosio A. et Rumorido coss.</i> It has been shewn from <i>Claudian</i> that in December <i>Honorius</i> was at Rome (see also 404. 3). We may therefore read <i>VI Id. Januar.</i> or Jan. 8 A. D. 403; when it appears from</p>	<p><i>Chrysostom</i> after his return to CP. (see col. 2)</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>καὶ ὁ μὲν ἀπήγετο. Conf. Sozomen. VIII. 16. 17. The charges against him are preserved by Photius Cod. 59. Zosim. V. 23, 4 ἡγήθη τῇ συνοικουσίᾳ τῷ βασιλεῖ τὸ κατὰ Ἰωάννου τοῦ τῶν Χριστιανῶν ἐπισκόπου μίσος, χαλεπαινοῦσης πρότερον μὲν αὐτῷ κωμῶδειν εἰωθότι κατὰ τὰς συνόδους αὐτὴν ἐν ταῖς πρὸς τὸ πλήθος ὁμιλίαις. τότε δὲ—ἐκίνει τοὺς πανταχόθεν ἐπισκόπους πρὸς τὴν Ἰωάννου καθάρσει, ὧν ἦν πρῶτος καὶ κορυφαῖος ὁ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας τῆς ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ Θεόφιλος—προτεθείσης δὲ κρίσεως, ὁρῶν ὁ Ἰωάννης οὐκ ἐξ ἴσης αὐτῷ τὰ πράγματα προβαλόντα ψήφον τῆς ΚΠ. ἐκὼν ἀνεχώρει. A tumult followed: Socrat. VI. 16 Sozomen. VIII. 18 Zosim. V. 23, 7—12. and Chrysostom is recalled: Pallad. p. 30 D ἐκβληθεὶς φθάνει εἰς τὰ κατὰ Πραίνετον τῆς Βιθυνίας ἀγριδίᾳ· μέσης δὲ διαγενομένης ἡμέρας μῖα, συνέβη θραῦσιν τινα γενέσθαι ἐν τῷ κοιτῶνι. φοβηθέντες δὲ ἐκ τούτου, δι' οἰκείου νοταρίου ἀνακαλοῦνται τὸν Ἰωάννην μετὰ ἡμέρας ὀλίγας ἀποδόντες τῷ οἰκείῳ θρόνῳ. Conf. Socrat. VI. 16 Sozom. VIII. 18 Zosim. V. 23, 13. This first exile happened nine or ten months before Lent A. D. 404: Palladius p. 32 D περίπασαν μῆνες ἐννέα ἢ δέκα, τοῦ ἐπισκόπου Ἰωάννου συναγομένου σὺν τοῖς τεσσαράκοντα ἐπισκόποις καὶ δύο, τῶν δὲ λαῶν ἀπολαλόντων μετὰ πολλῆς τῆς εὐθυμίας τῆς αὐτοῦ διδασκαλίας.—ἐν τούτοις ἐπήνθησεν ἡ δεσποτικὴ νηστεία καθάπερ ἔαρ δι' ἐνιαυτοῦ παραγενομένη. Which will place the first exile about July 403; agreeing with Theodorot V. 34 p. 1074 ὀλίγων διελθόντων μηνῶν συνηθροίσθησαν αὐτοῖς. After his return commotions ensued between the Alexandrian party and the party of John: Socrat. VI. 17 Sozom. VIII. 19. and Theophilus fled to Egypt: Palladius p. 30 D οὕτως ὁ Θεόφιλος σὺν τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις φυγὴν τὴν σωτηρίαν πορίζεται· ἐξίτηι γὰρ ἡ πόλις αὐτὸν θαλασσῶσαι. He fled immediately: ἐδραπέτευσεν εὐθέως Chrysost. ad Innocentium apud Palladium p. 7 B=Epist. 122 tom. 7 p. 156, 4 Savil. And two months after the return of Chrysostom he was at Alexandria plotting new troubles: Pallad. p. 30 D φυγὴν τὴν σωτηρίαν πορίζεται—μετὰ δύο μῆνας πάλιν ὑπαναπνεύσαντες τῆς πληγῆς φρυάττονται ἐκ δευτέρου κατὰ τοῦ Ἰωάννου κ. τ. λ. The account therefore of Sozomen VIII. 19 p. 784 A is not accurate, who places his flight at the beginning of winter: Θεόφιλος αὐτίκα μὴδὲν ἀναβαλλόμενος ἤδη τοῦ χειμῶνος ἀρχομένου φεύγων ἅμα Ἰσαακίῳ τῷ μοναχῷ ἀπέπλευσεν εἰς Ἀλεξάνδρειαν· which would be four or five months after the return of Chrysostom. Marcellinus has omitted this exile and speaks only of the second: Theodosio jun. et Rumorido coss. Joannem—nolente Archadio principe in Cucusum Armeniae oppidum exulem miserunt eumque post annum unum in villam quae Comana in regione Pontica dicitur de exilio in exilium relegarunt. Hunc ibidem mortuum &amp;c. The date of the first exile. He was sent to Cucusus in 404: conf. a. 404. 4.</p>
404	<p>1157. Fl. Honorius Aug. VI et Aristænetus</p> <p>B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socrat. VI. 18 Cod. Just. I. 3, 15. I. 51, 4.</p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2.</p> <p>Honorio V et Aristone Idat.</p> <p>Honorio Augusto sexies et Arestenio Hieron. epitaph. Paulæ tom. 1 p. 280.</p> <p>De Honorio Claudianus: see col. 3.</p>	<p>Arcadii et Honorii 10 from XVI Kal. Feb.</p> <p>Ravages of the Isaurians: Zosim. V. 25, 1—4 πάντων δὲ δυσχεραυνόντων ἐπὶ τῇ τῆς πόλεως συμφορᾷ [the sedition at CP. in June 404: see col. 4]—ἡγγέλθη δὲ τοῖς περὶ τὴν αἰλήν ὡς τὸ τῶν Ἰσαύρων πλήθος ὑπερκεῖμενον Παμφυλίας καὶ Κιλικίας—τὴν ὑποκειμένην ἐπέρχεται χώραν κ. τ. λ.—ἐποίει δὲ ῥάβδῳ αὐτοῖς τὰς ἐπιδρομὰς ἡ προλαβοῦσα τῆς χώρας ἐκείνης ἄλωσις, ἣν ἡ Τριβιγλίδου καὶ τῶν σὺν αὐτῷ βαρβάρων πεποίηκεν ἐπανάστασις [conf. a. 399]. τούτων ἀπαγγελθέντων, Ἀρβαζάκιος ἐκπέμπεται στρατηγός. Arbazacius has some success: Zosim. ibid. δύναμιν ἀρκοῦσαν λαβὼν καὶ τοὺς ληστεύοντας ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσι συμφυγόντας ἐπιβιάζας κώμας τε αὐτῶν εἶλε πολλὰς καὶ ἀνδρῶν οὐκ ὀλίγον ἀπέσφαξε πλήθος. But is charged with treachery: 25, 6 μετὰπεμπτος εἰς τὰ βασίλεια γενόμενος εἰς κρίσιν προσεδόκατο καθίστασθαι μέρος δὲ ὧν εἰλήφει παρὰ τῶν Ἰσαύρων τῇ βασιλίδι προσαγαγὼν τὴν κρίσιν διέφυγε. This campaign therefore was in the year of the sedition at CP. and before the death of Eudoxia; which fixes the incursion of the Isaurians to A. D. 404. Confirmed by Chrysostom: conf. a. 405. Placed also at this date by Sozomen VIII. 25 περὶ τούτου τὸν χρόνον [the time of the exile of</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Claudian probable that he was at Milan. Conf. a. 404. 3.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

preaches against the statue of *Eudoxia*: Prosp. *Theodosio Aug. et Rumorido coss. Eudoxiæ Arcadii uxoris statua super porphyriticam columnam posita est. Marcellin. his coss. Eudoxiæ Archadii uxori super porphyriticam columnam argentea statua juxta ecclesiam posita hactenus sistit.* Socrat. VI. 18 τῆς Αὐγούστης Εὐδοξίας ἀνδριάς ἀνέστη ἀργυροῦς ἐπὶ κίονος πορφυροῦ—οὔτε ἐγγὺς οὔτε πόρρω τῆς ἐκκλησίας—Ἰωάννης δὲ ὕβριν τὰ γινόμενα τῆς ἐκκλησίας νομίζων κ. τ. λ.—ἔσκωπτε τοὺς γενέσθαι ταῦτα κελεύσαντας· ἡ δὲ βασίλισσα πάλιν εἰς αὐτὴν εἴλκε τὰ γενόμενα, καὶ ὕβριν αὐτῆς τοὺς ἐκείνου λόγους νομίζουσα πάλιν παρασκευάζει σύνοδον ἐπισκόπων συνάγεσθαι κατ' αὐτοῦ· αἰσθόμενος δὲ ὁ Ἰωάννης τὴν περιβόητον ἐκέλευν ἐπὶ τῆς ἐκκλησίας διεξῆλθεν ὁμιλίαν, ἧς ἡ ἀρχὴ "Πάλιν Ἡρωδίας μαίνεται."—τοῦτο πλέον εἰς ὀργὴν ἐξῆψε τὴν βασιλίδαν· καὶ μετ' οὐ πολὺ παρήσαν οἱ ἐπίσκοποι κ. τ. λ.—τῆς δὲ ἐορτῆς τῶν γενεθλίων τοῦ σωτῆρος ἐπελθούσης κ. τ. λ. Conf. Sozom. VIII. 20. That is, Dec. 25 A. D. 403; for tumults followed which continued till Easter A. D. 404: conf. a. and these transactions are fixed to the present year.

The extant discourse commencing πάλιν Ἡρωδίας μαίνεται is placed by Savile among the spurious pieces tom. 7 p. 545, and is unworthy of the genius of *Chrysostom*.

*Claudian de VI consulatu Honorii Aug. Panegyris.* Claudian had some time ago celebrated the defeat of *Gildo* (sc. in 398) and lately the defeat of *Alaric* at *Pollentia* (sc. in 408): 122.

*Sed mihi jam pridem captum Parnassia Maurum  
Pieris egit fidibus chelys; arma Getarum  
Nuper apud socerum plectro celebrata recenti.*

This poem is composed in the beginning of the year: 698 *Janus bella promens* &c.—*Jamque novum fastis aperit felicibus annum Ors coronatus gemino.* The poet describes the events which followed the battle of *Pollentia*: 127 *Jam Pollentini tenuatus funere campi* &c. *Alaric's* retreat: 142—323. The rivers which lay in his way are mentioned: 145 *Retroque relictos Quos modo temnebat rediens exhorruit annos*—the *Po* the *Ticinus* the *Addua* the *Athesis* the *Mincius* the *Ti-*

*Theophili ep. Paschalis III* apud Hieronymi Opp. tom. 4 p. 716 Benedict. At the end he appoints the day: p. 726 *Incipient sanctæ quadragesimæ jejunia ab 11<sup>a</sup> die mensis Phamenoth* [March 7], *et hebdomadæ Dominicæ Passionis 16<sup>a</sup> die mensis Pharmuthi* [Ap. 11], *et finiemus jejunia vesperi Sabbati 21<sup>a</sup> die ejusdem mensis Pharmuthi* [Ap. 16] *et sequenti die dominica Pascha celebrabimus 22<sup>a</sup> die ejusdem mensis* [Ap. 17]. The days March 7 Ap. 11. 16. 17 are fixed by Victorius Can. Pasch. who places Easter-day of 404 at *XV Kal. Maii*; and we know from Chron. Pasch. quoted below that in 404 Ap. 17 fell upon a Sunday, because Oct. 6 fell on a Thursday. Whence we learn that in a *Bissextile* year the months after Feb. corresponded with the same days of the Egyptian months with which they agreed in an *annus communis*, and that *Thoth* of the year which was current with a Roman *Bissextile* began at Aug. 30.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>De <i>Aristæneto</i> Synesius Ep. 132 p. 268 D χθές καὶ πρῶην ἐπὶ τῶν ἐναγχοῦ ὑπάρτων, ὧν ἄτερος ἐστὶν Ἀρισταίνετος· τὸν γὰρ συνάρχοντα ἀγνοῶ. conf. Ale-mannum ad Procop. A-need. p. 459 ed. Bonn.</p> <p><i>Honorio VI</i> cos. Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 517.</p>	<p><i>Chrysostom</i> in 404]—καὶ τὰ κοινὰ θορύβων καὶ ταραχῆς ἐπειράθη· καὶ Οὐννοὶ μὲν τὸν Ἰστρον περαιωθέντες τοὺς Θράκας ἐδήρουν οἱ δὲ ἐν Ἰσαυρίᾳ ληστοὶ εἰς πληθὺς ἀθροισθέντες μέχρι Καρῶν καὶ Φοινίκων τὰς ἐν μέσῳ πόλεις καὶ κώμας ἐκακούργουν. On the extent of the devastation committed by the Isaurians conf. Philostorg. XI. 8 Theodoret. Rel. Hist. c. 10 tom. 3 p. 1197. The character of <i>Arbazacius</i> is given from Eunapius by Suidas (conf. Vales. ad Ammian. 15. 5, 36) p. 540 B Ἀρβαζάκιος Ἰσαυρὸς ἐπὶ Ἀρκαδίου τοῦ βασιλέως, δν Ἀρπαζάκιον ἐκδλουν διὰ τὸ πλεονεκτικόν. ἦν μὲν γὰρ ἐξ Ἀρμενίας κ. τ. λ. This passage would be in the last book of the history of <i>Eunapius</i>, which ended at this year: see col. 3. The campaign of <i>Arbazacius</i> is placed by Marcellinus one year too low: <i>Stilichone II et Anthemio</i> cos. <i>Isauri per montem Tauri discursantes ingens dispendium reip. importarunt. quibus Nabarzaicus legatus majus continuo rependit incommodum.</i> To this expedition we may refer with Tillemont tom. 5 p. 788 the notice in <i>Idatius: Honorio V et Aristone. His cons. bellum civile fuit ex III Kal. Sept.</i> The sedition at CP. to which it is referred by Gothofred. Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. CXLVIII had commenced many months before (see col. 4) and at this date had nearly ceased. The incursions of the Isaurians had also commenced some months before, but this date, Aug. 30, may denote the march of <i>Arbazacius</i>.</p> <p>Death of <i>Eudoxia</i> Oct. 6 A. D. 404: see col. 4. Prosp. <i>Honorio VI et Aristæneto</i> cos. <i>Eudoxia Arcadii uxor diem clausit.</i> Marcellin. his cos. <i>Ecclesiam CPam. flamma ignis—subito conflagravit vicinamque ecclesiae urbis faciem serpens nihilominus exussit</i> [see col. 4]. <i>Eudoxia uxor Archadii diem obiit.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Arcadius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 102 (on the occasion of the sedition at CP. see col. 4) l. 4 de his qui super religione contendunt. <i>Anthemio</i> magistr. officior. <i>Cuncta officia monēantur tumultuosis se conventiculis abstinere, et qui sacrilego animo auctoritatem nostri numinis ausi fuerint expugnare privati cingulo bonorum proscrizione multentur. Dat. IV Kal. Feb. CP.</i> p. 231 l. 15 de Judeis. <i>Eutychiano</i> pf. p. <i>Cuncta privilegia quae viris spectabilibus patriarchis vel his quos ipsi ceteris praeposuerunt divae memoriae pater noster atque retro principes detulerunt suum robur tenere censemus. Dat. III Non. Feb. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 177 <i>Anthemio</i> magistro officiorum. <i>Dat. prid. Kal. Jul. CP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 529 <i>Anthemio</i> m. o. <i>Dat. III Kal. Aug. CP.</i> Vol. 6 p. 75 l. 37 de episcopis. <i>Studio</i> p. U. <i>Quoniam personae ad inquisitionem perpetrati incendii</i> [see col. 4], <i>ut tui culminis suggestio patefecit, nequeunt inveniri, clericos carceris custodia relaxamus ita ut navibus impositi ad lares proprios revertantur. Nec proscritionis periculo domus careant quas episcopos vel clericos peregrinos post publicationem edictorum et nostrae serenitatis adfatus probabitur suscepisse &amp;c.</i>—<i>Ad observandos siquidem seditionis aditus id nostro sedit arbitrio, ut omnes episcopi et clerici et peregrini ab hac sacratissima urbe pellantur. Dat. IV Kal. Sept. CP.</i> Cod. Just. I. 3, 15 <i>Studio</i> pf. U. <i>Conventicula illicita etiam extra ecclesiam in privatis aedibus celebrari prohibemus, proscritionis domus periculo imminente si dominus ejus in ea clericos nova ac tumultuosa conventicula extra ecclesiam celebrantes suscepit. Dat. IV Kal. Sept. CP: Honorio A. VI et Aristænato</i> cos. Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 103 l. 5 de his qui super religione contendunt. <i>Studio</i> p. U. <i>Si quis servos in hac sacratissima urbe possideat, eos a tumultuosis conventiculis faciat temperare; sciens se pro singulis servis qui interesse conventibus interdictis fuerint comprehensi trium librarum auri dispendio feriendum servis videlicet puniendis &amp;c.</i>—<i>Dat. III Id. Sept. CP.</i> Ibid. l. 6 de his qui &amp;c. <i>Eutychiano</i> pf. p. <i>Rectores provinciarum moneantur ut conventus eorum arceantur illiciti qui orthodoxarum religione subfulti apretis sacrosanctis ecclesiis alio convenire conantur, his qui ab Arcadii Theofili Porphyri reverendissimorum sacrae legis antistitem communionis dissociant ab ecclesia proculdubio repellendis. Dat. XIV Kal. Dec. CP.</i> All <i>Honorio A. VI et Aristeneto</i> cos.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

mavus: 194—200. He arrives within sight of the Alps: 266. Claudian then proceeds to tell the progress of *Honorius* from Ravenna to Rome: 331—530. *Honorius* had declined to come after the victory in Africa in 398: v. 366. and is now invited after the Getic war: 384. His entrance is described 537—580. the rejoicings that followed 587—638. and the opening of his sixth consulship at Rome: 643—652. On the approach of *Alaric* the walls of Rome had been restored: 531. Commemorated in an inscription apud Gruter. p. 165. 1 *S. P. Q. R. Imp. Cæss. DD. NN. invictissimis principibus Arcadio et Honorio victoribus ac triumphatoribus semper Augg. ob instauratos urbi æternæ muros portas ac turres egestis immensis ruderibus ex suggestione V. C. et illustri militis et magistri utriusque militiæ [Stilicho] ad perpetuitatem nominis eorum simulacra constituit curante [Fl. Macrobio Longiniano præf. urbis] D. N. M. Q. eorum.* The names were erased (non adeo tamen quin vestigia aliqua literarum adhuc appareant) after the death of *Stilicho* A. D. 408.

According to Claudian *Alaric* when he entered Italy threatened *Honorius* with a siege: 446 *Meque minabatur calcato obsidere vallo.* and interrupted the approach of *Stilicho*, holding the bridge of the Addua between *Stilicho* and the emperor: 456 *Clauserat hostis Inter me socerumque viam pontemque tenebat.* *Honorius* was therefore at Milan. He was at Ravenna Dec. 6 A. D. 402 and again Feb. 20 A. D. 403: see Cod. Theod. quoted in 403. 3. But in the interval between he might have visited Milan, and during his stay there the enemy approached; whose approach was in the winter: conf. a. 402. 2.

*Eunapius* ends his history: Phot. Cod. 77 p. 169 ἀνεγνώσθη Εὐναπίου χρονικῆς ἱστορίας τῆς μετὰ Δεξιππον νέας ἐκδόσεως ἐν βιβλίοις ἰδ'. ἀρχεται μὲν τῆς ἱστορίας ἀπὸ τῆς Κλαυδίου βασιλείας [A. D. 268] ἐς δὲ τὴν Δεξιππον ἡ ἱστορία καταλήγει, ἀποτελεῦτ' δὲ εἰς τὴν Ὀνωρίου καὶ Ἀρκαδίου τῶν Θεοδοσίου παίδων βασιλείαν, ἐκεῖνον τὸν χρόνον τέλος τῆς ἱστορίας ποιησάμενος δὲν Ἀρσάκιος μὲν τοῦ χρύσου τῆς ἐκκλησίας στόματος Ἰωάννου ἀπελαθέντος εἰς τὸν ἀρχιερατικὸν θρόνον ἀνηγγέμενος, ἐράτευεν ἡ δὲ τοῦ βασιλεύοντος Ἀρκαδίου γυνὴ κατὰ γαστρός ἔχουσα καὶ ἀμβλώσασα τὸν βίον ἀπέλιπεν. *Arsacius* was appointed June 27 and *Eudoxia* died Oct. 6 A. D. 404: see col. 4. to which date *Eunapius* brought his history. But some passages were written after A. D. 414: conf. a. *Photius* proceeds: οὗτος δ' Εὐνάπιος Σαρδιανὸς μὲν γένος ἐστὶ—δυσσεβῆς δὲ τὴν θρησκείαν ὧν—τοὺς μὲν εὐσεβεῖα τὴν βασιλείαν κοσμήσαντας παντὶ τρόπῳ καὶ ἀνέδην κακίῳ διασύρει, καὶ μάλιστα γὰρ τὸν μέγαν Κωνσταντῖνον, ἐφαίρει δὲ τοὺς δυσσεβεῖς, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων πλεόν Ἰουλιανὸν τὸν παραβάτην, καὶ σχεδὸν τι τὸ τῆς ἱστορίας αὐτῷ εἰς τὸ ἐκεῖνον ἐγκώμιον συντεθεὲν ἐξεπονήθη.—δύο δὲ πραγματείας

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Prudentius* in his 57th year: præf. 1. 2.

*Per quinquennia jam decem*

*Ni fallor fuimus; septimus insuper*

*Annum cardo rotat, dum fruimur sole volubili.*

His works are mentioned Gennad. c. 13 *Prudentius vir seculari literatura eruditus composuit διπτυχον de toto vetere et novo testamento personis exceptis. Commentatus est autem in morem Græcorum Hexameron de mundi fabrica.—Composuit et libellos quos Græca appellatione attitulerit Apotheosis, Psychomachia, Hamartigenia.—Fecit et in laudem martyrum sub aliorum nominibus Invitatorium ad martyrium librum unum et Hymnorum alterum. Speciali tamen intentione Adversus Symmachum idololatricam defendentem. Ex quorum lectione agnoscitur Palatinus miles fuisse.* Conf. Prudent. Cathem. Præf. v. 19. He was born in 348: conf. a.

*Hieronymi epitaphium Paula:* p. 280 *Dormivit sancta et beata Paula VII Kal. Feb. Honorio VI et Aristoneto consulibus. Vixit in sancto proposito Romæ annos quinque Bethlehem annos viginti. omne vite tempus implevit annis LVI mens. VIII dieb. XXI.* Paula was still at Rome in August after the death of *Damasus*, or Aug. 385: conf. a. Whence to Jan. 401 is only the 19th year current.

Second exile of *Chrysostom* June 20 A. D. 404. He is ordered to quit at Easter: Pallad. p. 33 B ἐπέστη ἡ τοῦ μεγάλου σαββάτου ἡμέρα ἐν ἣ ὁ σωτὴρ σταυρωθεὶς ἐσκύλευσε τὸν ἄδην· καὶ πάλιν αὐτῷ δηλοῦσιν “ἐξελθε τῆς ἐκκλησίας.” conf. p. 34. He departed five days after Pentecost: p. 35 D—36 B τῆς πεντηκοστῆς δὲ συμπληρωθείσης μετὰ πέντε ἡμέρας εἰσελθόντες οἱ περὶ Ἀκάκιον καὶ Σευηριανὸν [conf. a. 399] καὶ Ἀντίοχον καὶ Κυρίνον πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα κ. τ. λ.—οὕτως ἐξῆλθεν κ. τ. λ. *Socrates* VI. 18 relates the proceedings of the synod against *Chrysostom* and then adds ταῦτα πέπρακται ἐγγιζούσης τῆς ἑορτῆς τοῦ πάσχα. Conf. *Sozom.* VIII. 21. Tumults followed, and he is ordered into exile: *Socrat.* Ibid. Ἰωάννης ἐπὶ δύο μῆνας οὐδαμοῦ προέβαιεν, ἕως τὸ τοῦ βασιλέως ἐκέλευε πρόσταγμα εἰς ἐξορίαν ἀπάγεσθαι. *Sozom.* VIII. 22 εἰς Κουκουσὸν διήγον τῆς Ἀρμενίας. His adherents (called the *Joannitæ*) burn the church at CP.: *Socrat.* VI. 18 τινες δὲ τῶν Ἰωαννιτῶν κατ' αὐτὴν τὴν ἡμέραν τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐνέπρησαν [conf. *Sozom.* VIII. 22 *Palladium* p. 10 E F. 36 E—37 D].—τοῦτο γέγονε τῇ εἰκάδι τοῦ Ἰουνίου μηνὸς ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Ὀθωρίου ἑκτη ἡν σὺν Ἀριστᾶντῳ ἐδίδον. Related by *Zosimus* V. 24, 5 Ἰωάννης—μετὰ τὴν φυγὴν [conf. a. 403. 2] ἐπανελθὼν καὶ τοῖς συνήθεσιν ἱεροῖς σοβῶν κατὰ τῆς βασιλίδος τὸ πλῆθος, ἐπειδὴ καὶ τοῦ θρόνου καὶ τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς ἔωρα καὶ τῆς πόλεως ἑαυτὸν ἐξωθούμενοι, αὐτὸς μὲν ἀπέλιπε τὴν πόλιν πρὸς ἐπιβάς οἱ δὲ τούτῳ σπουδάζοντες—πυρὶ τὴν πόλιν ἐγνωσαν ἀπολέσαι. λάθρα τοῖνυν φλόγα τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ νυκτὸς ἐμβαλόντες καὶ περὶ τὸν ὄρθρον ἐξω καταστήσαντες ἑαυτοὺς



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Laws of Honorius: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 567 <i>Hadriano p. p. o. Dat. IIII Kal. Mart. Rom.</i> p. 334 <i>ad Hadrianum p. p. Dat. VIIII Kal. April. Romæ.</i> Cod. Just. I. 51, 4 <i>ad Cæcilianum vicarium. Dat. VI Id. April.</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 232 l. 16 de Judæis. <i>Romuliano pf. p. Judæos et Samaritanos qui sibi Agentum in rebus privilegio blandiuntur omni militia privandos esse censemus. Dat. X Kal. Maii Rom.</i> l. 17 de Judæis. <i>Hadriano pf. p. Dudum jusseramus ut ea quæ patriarchis a Judæis istarum partium ex consuetudine præbebantur minime præberentur. Verum nunc amota prima jussione secundum veterum principum statuta privilegia cunctos scire volumus Judæis mittendi copiam a nostra clementia esse concessam. Dat. VIII Kal. Aug. Rom.</i> Vol. 5 p. 83 <i>Hadriano pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Sept.</i> These also <i>Honorio A, VI et Aristeneto coss.</i></p>
405	<p>Ol. 296 U. C. Varr. 1158. <i>Fl. Stilicho II et Anthemius</i>  Idat. B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socr. VI. 20 Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 519.  De <i>Stilichone</i> Claudianus: see col. 3.  De <i>Anthemio</i> Chrysostomus Epist. 23 p. 113 tom. 7 Sav.  <i>Stilicho cos. II Romæ</i> apud Panvinium p. 418 Gruterum p. 412. 4. <i>Fl. Stilichoni illustrissimo viro bis consuli ordinario magistro utriusque militiæ comiti domesticorum et stabuli sacri, adque ab ineunte ætate per gradus clarissimæ militiæ ad columen regiæ adfinitatis evecto, socio bellorum omnium et victoriarum adfini etiam divi</i></p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii</i> 11 from <i>XVI Kal. Febr.</i>  The ravages of the Isaurians continue. Attested by Chrysostom in his letter from Cucusus. After his exile from CP. June 20 A. D. 404 (conf. a. 404. 4) he set out from Nicæa July 4: Ep. 9 <i>Olympiadi</i> μέλλων δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς Νικαίας ἐξεῖναι ταύτην διεπεμφθῆναι τὴν ἐπιστολὴν τρίτῃ μηνὸς τοῦ Ἰουλίου. Ep. 145 <i>Constantio</i> p. 171 Sav. τῇ τετάρτῃ τοῦ Πανέμου μηνὸς μέλλων ἀπὸ τῆς Νικαίας ἐξορμᾶν ταῦτα διαπέμπομαι τὰ γράμματα—ὡς ἐγνώμεν νῦν οὐκέτι εἰς Σεβάστειαν ἀλλὰ εἰς τὴν Κουκουσὸν ἐκελεύσθημεν ἀπελθεῖν. Ep. 29 <i>Αραβίῳ</i> καθὼς ἔμαθον ἐξελθὼν, οὐκέτι ἔδοξεν ἡμᾶς εἰς Σεβάστειαν ἀπενεχθῆναι ἀλλ' εἰς ἐρημότατον χωρίον τῆς Ἀρμενίας τὴν Κουκουσὸν, καὶ ἐρημότατον καὶ σφαλερώτατον τῆς τῶν Ἰσαύρων ἐπιδρομῆς ζυεκα. His way was through Caesarea in Cilicia: Ep. 11 <i>Olympiadi</i> p. 90 Sav. τὴν ἀρρωστίαν διαφυγὼν ἦν κατὰ τὴν ὁδὸν ὑπέμεινα, ἧς καὶ τὰ λείψανα εἰς Καισάρειαν ἐκόμισα, καὶ πρὸς ὑγίειαν ἐπαυελθὼν λοιπὸν καθαρὰν ἐπιστέλλω σου τῇ εὐλαβείᾳ ἀπὸ Καισαρείας αὐτῆς. Ep. 114 <i>Theodorῶ</i> ὅψὲ δὲ ποτε καὶ μόλις ἐπέτυχον τῆς Καισαρείας, ὡς ἀπὸ χειμῶνος εἰς γαλήνην καὶ εἰς λιμένα ἐλθὼν—ἀλλ' ὁμῶς ἐλθὼν εἰς τὴν Καισάρειαν μικρὸν ἀνέψυξα—τοῦ φόβου τῶν Ἰσαύρων πάντα πολιορκοῦντος. Ep. 8 <i>Olympiadi</i> ταῦτα ἔγγυς Καισαρείας ἐλθὼν ἐπέσταλκα. He describes Ep. 13 <i>Olympiadi</i> (written from Cucusus: p. 91, 12. 92, 29 Sav. in winter: τὸν χειμῶνα p. 96, 30—the winter of 404) his journey through Cappadocia: p. 93 ἐπειδὴ γὰρ ἐμέλλομεν ἐπιβαίνειν τῆς Καππαδοκῶν χώρας ἀπαλλαγέντες τοῦ Γαλάτου κ. τ. λ.—ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἐπέβην ὅψὲ ποτε τῆς Καισαρείας, κατειργασμένος, τεταριχευμένος, ἐν αὐτῇ τῆς φλογὸς τῇ ἀκμῇ τοῦ πυρετοῦ κείμενος—ἐβουλεύομην λοιπὸν περὶ ἀποδημίας ὥστε ἐπιλαβέσθαι τῆς Κουκουσοῦ καὶ μικρὸν ἀναπάσασθαι τῶν τῆς ὁδοῦ συμφορῶν. καὶ ἐν τούτοις ἡμῶν ὄντων, ἀπαγγέλλονται ἄθροον Ἰσαῦροι πλήθος ἀπειρον κατατρέχοντες τὴν Καισαρέων χώραν κ. τ. λ. His fever lasted 30 days: Ep. 12 <i>Olympiadi</i> τριῶντα σχεδὸν ἡ καὶ πλείους ἡμέρας. He reached Cucusus in 70 days from Nicæa:</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

τὴν αὐτὴν περιεχούσας ἱστορίαν συνεγράψατο, πρώτῃν καὶ δευτέρῃν· καὶ ἐν μὲν τῇ πρώτῃ πολλὴν κατὰ τῆς καθαρᾶς ἡμῶν τῶν Χριστιανῶν πίστεως κατασπείρει βλασφημίαν—ἐν δὲ τῇ δευτέρᾳ, ἣν καὶ νέαν ἐκδοσὶν ἐπιγράφει, τὴν μὲν πολλὴν ὕβριν καὶ ἀσέλγειαν ἣν κατὰ τῆς εὐσεβείας ἐσκεδάζεν ὑποτέμνεται κ. τ. λ. Eunapius p. 61 ed. Bonn. μὴ σιωπᾶν τὰ κοινὰ τῶν ἔργων, καὶ ὅσα ὁ καθ' ἡμᾶς ἔφερε χρόνος, καὶ τὰ πρὸ ἡμῶν μετὰ τὴν Δεξιππου γραφὴν οὕτω λόγου τε καὶ ἱστορίας ἐμφανοῦς τετυχηκότα. ἐγίνετο δὲ ἐκείνοις τε κάμοι κοινὸν τὸ ἔργον τὸδε, καὶ πάντα γε ἐς τὸν Ἰουλιανὸν ἀναφέρειν ἐδόκει, ὃς ἐβασίλευσε μὲν ἐφ' ἡμῶν τὸ δὲ ἀνθρώπινον αὐτοῦ ὥσπερ τινα θεὸν προσεκύνουν ἅπαντες.

(*Claudianus de (II), consulatu Fl. Stilichonis V. C.* Claudian observes præf. 23. 24

*Te mihi post quintos annorum, Roma, recursus  
Reddidit et votis jussit adesse suis.*

Barthius, who refers this poem to the second consulship of *Stilicho*, understands *Claudian* to mean that he was absent from Rome during the five years and now returned thither with *Stilicho* in 405: "Cum eo in urbem rediisse." But as *Claudian* was at Rome in 403 (conf. a.) this interpretation cannot be admitted, if we refer this poem to the second consulship. Claverius however refers it to the first in A. D. 400: "Sunt tres panegyrici de uno eodemque consulatu." And this opinion seems more probable because (except the general term *servata Roma* v. 51) there is no allusion in this poem to the defeat of *Alario* in 403; because the second consulship is nowhere mentioned; and because the inscription in the Vatican MS. expresses *laus Stilichonis libri numero III* without distinguishing them as composed upon different occasions. The lines of *Claudian* in præf. will then mean that he was absent from Rome five years from A. D. 395, and that he returned with *Stilicho* in A. D. 400.)

*Laws of Arcadius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 237 *Op-tato pf. U. Dat. prid. Id. Jun. Niciæ*. Cod. Justin. V.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

—ἡμέρας γενομένης ἐσχάτως ἤδη τὴν πόλιν ἅπασιν ἐδείξαν κινδυνεύουσιν.

*Arsacius* appointed: Pallad. p. 38 A Ἀρσάκιος δὲ ὁ ἀδελφὸς τοῦ μακαρίου Νεκταρίου ἀντεισήγετο τῷ τόπῳ τοῦ Ἰωάννου—διακρατήσας δὲ τὸ ζῆν ἑαυτοῦ δεκατέσσαρας μῆνας ἀποθνήσκει. Socrat. VI. 19 ὁλίγων δὲ ἡμερῶν διελθουσῶν χειροτονεῖται ἐπίσκοπος—Ἀρσάκιος, ὃς ἀδελφὸς μὲν ἐγγόνει Νεκταρίου—γηραιὸς δὲ σφόδρα· ὑπὲρ γὰρ π' ἔτη ἐτύγχανεν ὢν. A storm occurred Sept. 30 and *Eudoxia* died 4 days after: Socrat. VI. 19 συνέβη χάλασαν—κατενεχθῆναι· γέγονε δὲ τοῦτο ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ ὑπάτει [Hon. VI et Aristatn.] περὶ τὴν τριακάδα τοῦ Σεπτεμβρίου μηνός. —τετάρτῃ γὰρ ἡμέρᾳ μετὰ τὸ κατενεχθῆναι τὴν χάλασαν ἐτελεύτησεν (ἡ βασιλὶς). Conf. Sozom. VIII. 27. All these events are recorded by Chron. Pasch. p. 307 D ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων ἐξεώσθη Ἰωάννης ἐπίσκοπος ΚΠ. καὶ αἰφνιδίως ἐκάη ἡ μεγάλη ἐκκλησία—καὶ ἐγένετο Ἀρσάκιος ἐπίσκοπος—μηνὶ Δαισίῳ πρὸ 5 [logos πρὸ 6] καλανδῶν Ἰουλίῳ ἡμέρᾳ δευτέρᾳ. τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ὁ θεὸς χάλασαν ἔβρεξεν—μηνὶ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ ἡμέρᾳ παρασκευῇ ὥραν ὀγδόην. καὶ ἐτελεύτησεν Εὐδοξία Αὐγουστα μηνὶ τῷ αὐτῷ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ πρὸ α' νωτῶν Ὀκτωβρίῳ ἡμέρᾳ 6 καὶ ἐτέθη ἐν τοῖς ἁγίοις ἀπουτόλοις μηνὶ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ πρὸ δ' ἰδῶν Ὀκτωβρίῳ ἡμέρᾳ 8. If Oct. 6 was the 5th day of the week and Oct. 12 the 4th day, then June 26 could not be the second day; and we may read πρὸ 6 καλ. Ἰουλίῳ or June 27. ἡμέρᾳ δευτέρᾳ.

*Chrysostom* at Cucusus. He arrived there in September 404: see col. 2. The following letters were written soon after his arrival in the autumn of 404 or winter following. Ep. 87 *Euthio* ἡμεῖς τὴν ὁδὸν ἅπασαν ἀπραγμόνως καὶ μετὰ ἀσφαλείας διανύσαντες ἐν τῇ Κουκουσῷ διατρίβομεν ἐντρυνφῶντες τῇ ἡσυχίᾳ τοῦ χωρίου καὶ τῇ ἀπραγμοσύνῃ. Ep. 215 *Pirinio* ὑγιαίνομεν, ἀδεῶς τὴν ὁδὸν διηνύσαμεν, ἐντρυνφόμεν ἡσυχίᾳ. Ep. 133 *Carterio* ἐρημότατον μὲν χωρίον μεθ' ὑπερβολῆς ἡ Κουκουσός· πλὴν ἀλλ' οὐχ οὕτως ἡμᾶς τῇ ἐρημίᾳ λυπεῖ ὥς εὐφραίνει τῇ ἡσυχίᾳ.—καθήμεθα ἀπὸ τῶν κατὰ τὴν ὁδὸν κακῶν ἀναπνέοντες καὶ τῇ ἡσυχίᾳ ταύτῃ τῆς ἀρρωστίας καὶ τῶν ἄλλων κακῶν ὧν ὑπεμείναμεν τὰ λείψανα διορθοῦντες. Ep. 155 *Marcellino* εἰς αὐτὸ τὸ πάντων ἐρημότατον χωρίον ἀπήχθημεν τὴν Κουκουσόν. Ep. 174 *Praenio* εἰ γὰρ καὶ ἐρημον χωρίον ἡ Κουκουσός, ἀλλ' ὅμως καὶ ἡσυχίας ἀπολαύομεν ἐνταῦθα—τοῦ χειμῶνος ἐπὶ θύραις ὄντος. Ep. 192 *Rufino* ἀπήχθημεν εἰς χωρίον τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς οἰκουμένης ἐρημότατον τὴν Κουκουσόν· καὶ καθ' ἐκάστην σχεδὸν τὴν ἡμέραν ὑπὸ τῆς τῶν Ἰσαύρων πολιορκούμεθα ἐφόδου. In the spring of 405, when the Isaurians, who had rested in the winter, resumed their incursions: see col. 2. Ep. 213 *Faustino* ἀφικόμεθα εἰς τὴν Κουκουσόν ὑγιαίνοντες—καὶ εὕρηκαμεν χωρίον θαυμάσιον καθαρὸν. Ep. 66 *Elpidio* πρὸς τὸ ἐρημότατον χωρίον ἀπφίσθημεν τὴν Κουκουσόν—ἀπολαύομεν ἡσυχίας κ. τ. λ.—τοῦ τε φόβου τῶν Ἰσαύρων ἀπηλλάγημεν.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Theodosi Augusti itemque socero domini nostri Honori Augusti, populus Romanus pro singulari ejus circa se amore adque providentia statuam ex aere argenteoque in rostris ad memoriam gloriæ sempiternæ collocandam decrevit exsequente Fl. Pisidio Romulo V. C. præf. urbis.</i></p> <p>Grutor. p. 1053. 4 <i>Consulatu M. F. Stilichonis secundo CC. depositus puer Helias Argentarius septum. Kal. Novembres die Beneris ora quarta, qui bixit annos triginta et quinque et dies viginti et tres bene merenti in pace.</i></p> <p>Romæ apud Grutorum p. 1054. 5 <i>Positus est hic Leontius presbiter olim Stilichonis cons. II.</i></p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3.</p> <p>Cod. Just. see col. 3.</p>	<p>Ep. 48 <i>Brysoni</i> ἐβδομήκοντα σχεδὸν ἡμέρας ἀναλώσαντες κατὰ τὴν ὁδὸν—φόβῳ τε Ἰσαυρικῷ πολιορκούμενοι πολλαχοῦ καὶ πυρετοῖς ἀφορήτοις παλαίοντες ὧς ποτε ἀπητήσαμεν εἰς τὴν Κουκουσὸν, τὸ πάσης τῆς οἰκουμένης ἐρημώτατον χωρίον. He accordingly arrived at Cucusus about Sept. 12 A. D. 404, and these letters confirm the account that the Isaurians began their ravages in 404. From Cucusus he writes (as we have just remarked) Ep. 13 <i>Olympiadi</i>: p. 91, 21 εἰς τὴν Κουκουσὸν ἐλθόντες τὴν τε ἀρρωστίαν ἀπασαν ἀπεθέμεθα—τοῦ τε φόβου τῶν Ἰσαύρων ἀπηλλάγημεν, πολλῶν ἐνταῦθα στρατιωτῶν ὄντων καὶ σφόδρα πρὸς αὐτοὺς παρατεταγμένων [in Sept. 404]. τῶν τε ἐπιτηδείων ἀφθονία παντόθεν ἡμῖν ἐπιρρεῖ—καὶ τοι σφόδρα ἐρημώτατον ὄντος τοῦ χωρίου. p. 95, 33 τῶν Ἰσαύρων ἔνεκεν μηδὲν δέδιθι λοιπὸν καὶ γὰρ ὑπέστρεψαν εἰς τὴν αὐτῶν—καὶ ἐν ἀσφαλείᾳ ἔσμεν πολλῷ μᾶλλον ἐνταῦθα ὄντες ἢ ὅτε ἐν Καισαρείᾳ ἦμεν—καὶ γὰρ ἀνεχώρησαν καὶ τοῦ χειμῶνος καταλαβόντος οἰκοὶ εἰσι συγκεκλεισμένοι· ἂν ἄρα λοιπὸν μετὰ τὴν πεντηκοστήν [A. D. 405] ἐξέλθωσι. With the opening spring they renewed their incursions: Ep. 107 ἐπιστάντος τοῦ ἔαρος ἦνθησε καὶ τὰ τῆς ἐκείνων ἐφόδου, καὶ πανταχοῦ τῶν ὁδῶν εἰσὶν ἐκκεχυμένοι κ. τ. λ. Ep. 110 <i>Theodoto</i> πάλαι ἂν μεθ' ἡμῶν ἐμελλεν εἶναι εἰ μὴ τῶν Ἰσαύρων ὁ φόβος διετελίσκειν—τοῦ ἥρος φανέντος.—ἤδη γοῦν καὶ μέσων νυκτῶν παρ' ἐλπίδα πᾶσαν καὶ προσδοκίαν στίφος Ἰσαύρων τριακισίων τὴν πόλιν κατέδραμον, καὶ μικροῦ ἂν καὶ ἡμᾶς εἶλον. And in the summer: Ep. 109 τὸ σῶμα ἡμῖν, καὶ τοι πολλῶν ὄντων τῶν λυμαινομένων αὐτοῦ τὴν ὑγίειαν, καὶ γὰρ καὶ ἱατρῶν σπάνις καὶ ἀναγκαίων ἀπορία—καὶ ἀέρος δυσκρασία (τοῦ κρυμοῦ γὰρ οὐκ ἔλαττον ἡμᾶς τὸ θέρος λυπεῖ) καὶ πολιορκία χαλεπὴ καὶ διηνεκὴς καὶ συνεχεῖς καὶ ἐπάλληλοι φόβοι τῶν Ἰσαυρικῶν ἐφόδων κ. τ. λ. The spring and summer of 405.</p> <p>Defeat of Radagaisus: <i>Prosp. Stilicone II et Anthemio. Radagaisus in Tuscia nullis Gothorum milibus cæsis ducente exercitum Stilicone superatus et captus est.</i> Placed in the next year by Marcellinus: <i>Archadio VI et Probo coss. Huldin et Sarus Hunnorum Gothorumque reges Radagaisum continuo devicerunt, ipsius capite amputato, captivos ejus singulis aureis districhentes</i> (conf. Jornand. regn. success. p. 705). But he may have erred in the date of this as he has in the date of the Isaurian irruption (conf. a. 404), which he places in the year before it. The war with Radagaisus is described by Zosimus V. 26 Ῥοδογαῖσος ἐκ τῶν ὑπὲρ τὸν Ἰστρον καὶ τὸν Ῥήνον Κελτικῶν τε καὶ Γερμανικῶν ἐθνῶν εἰς τεσσαράκοντα συναγαγὼν μυριάδας [<i>plusquam ducenta millia Gothorum Oros. ducentis millibus Jornandes</i>] εἰς τὴν Ἰταλίαν ὤρμητο διαβῆναι—ἀναλαβὼν δὲ Στελίων ἅπαν τὸ ἐν τῷ Τικῆνυ τῆς Λιγυστικῆς ἐνιδρυμένον στρατόπεδον—καὶ ὅσον οἷός τε γέγονε συμμαχικὸν ἐξ Ἀλανῶν καὶ Οὐννων περιποιήσασθαι τὴν ἐφοδὸν τῶν πολεμίων οὐκ ἀναμείνας αὐτὸς ἐπεραιώθη τὸν Ἰστρον [conf. <i>Reitomeier ad locum</i>] ἅμα παντὶ τῷ στρατεύματι· καὶ τοῖς βαρβάροις ἀπροσδοκήτοις ἐπιπεσὼν ἅπαν τὸ πολέμιον πανολεθρία διέφθειρεν, ὥστε μηδένα σχεδὸν ἐκ τούτων περισωθῆναι πλὴν ἐλαχίστους ὅσους αὐτὸς τῇ Ῥωμαίων προσέθηκε συμμαχία. Olympiodorus apud Phot. Cod. 80 p. 180 τῶν μετὰ Ῥοδογαῖσον [f. Ῥοδογαῖσου] Γόθων οἱ κεφαλαιώται ὀπτιματοὶ ἐκαλοῦντο, εἰς δώδεκα συντείνοντες χιλιάδας· οὗς καταπολεμήσας Στελίων Ῥοδογαῖσον προσηταιρίσατο. Orosius VII. 37 relates that the barbarians perished by famine at Fæsulæ. Paulus Diac. post Eutrop. lib. XIII p. 534 transcribes from Orosius. Conf. Augustin. C. D. V. 23. Placed at this year by Isidorus Chron. Era 443<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 405] <i>anno imperii Honorii et Arcadii decimo</i> [i. undecimo] <i>rex Gothorum Radagaisus genere Scythæ—cum CC armatis Sarmatarum millibus Italiæ partes aggreditur—cujus exercitus ab Stilicone duce Romano in montuosis Tusciæ locis circumclusus fame potius quam ferro consumptus. ipse postremum rex captus et interfectus est.</i></p> <p>Laws of Honorius Stilichone II et Anthemio coss. Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 157 l. 38 de hæreticis. <i>Edictum. Nemo Manichæum nemo Donatistam, qui præcipue (ut conperimus) furere non desistunt, in memoriam revocet. Una sit catholica vene-</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

4, 19 *Eutychiano pf. p.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 362 *ad Anthemium p. p. Dat. VI Id. Jul. Ancyrae.* p. 234 *Æmiliano magistro officiorum. Dat. X Kal. Aug. Ancyrae.* p. 222 *Nestorio comiti R. P. Dat. prid. Id. Aug. Ancyrae.* I. 9, 3 p. 47 Wenck. *Æmiliano magistro officiorum. Dat. Kal. Aug. Ancyrae.* Vol. 3 p. 447 ed. Gothofred. *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Nov. V. 6, 6* p. 220 Wenck. conf. Cod. Just. V. 27, 2 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. Id. Nov. CP.* Cod. Theod. I. 5, 14 p. 33 Wenck. *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. VII Id. Dec. CP.* Cod. Just. I. 26, 5 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. Idib. Decembris.* Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 275 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Jan. CP.* All bearing *Stilichone (or Stilicone) II et Anthemio coss.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Ep. 143 *Cyriaco* p. 171, 4 ταῦτά σοι ἐπέστειλα ἀπὸ Κουκουσῶν τῆς Κιλικίας, ὅπου ἐκέλευσεν ἡμᾶς ἡ βασίλισσα ἐξορισθῆναι. πολλὰ δὲ θλίψεις κατὰ τὴν ὁδὸν συνέβησαν ἡμῖν, ἀλλ' οὐδένος ἐφροντίσαμεν. ὅτε δὲ ἤλθομεν πρὸς τὴν χώραν τῶν Καπαδόκων καὶ ἐν τῇ Ταυροκιλικίᾳ κ. τ. λ. In this letter he mentions his successor *Arsacius*: p. 170, 42 ἤκουσα γὰρ περὶ τοῦ λήρου Ἀρσακίου ἐκείνου ὃν ἐκάθισεν ἡ βασίλισσα ἐν τῷ θρόνῳ κ. τ. λ. Cucusus, a town on the north-eastern frontier of Cilicia, is called an Armenian town by *Chrysostom* Ep. 29: see col. 2. He always describes it as ἔρημος: conf. Ep. 60 ἔρημον ἡ Κουκουσὸς χωρίον—σφόδρα ἀπωκίσθαι τῆς δημοσίας τούτῳ τὸ χωρίον ὁδοῦ. Ep. 91 *Eulogio* Κουκουσῶ τῷ πάσης τῆς καθ' ἡμᾶς οἰκουμένης ἐρημοτάτῳ χωρίῳ. *Theodorus* brought him thither: Ep. 120 *Theophilo* Θεοδώρῳ τῷ ἐπαρχικῷ τῷ ἀγαγόντι ἡμᾶς εἰς τὴν Κουκουσόν. He remained there a year: *Palladius* p. 37 E—38 E πέμπεται διὰ στρατιωτῶν εἰς ἐρημοτάτην πολίχνην τῆς Ἀρμενίας νύκτωρ καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν πολιορκουμένην ὑπὸ τῶν Ἰσαύρων ἐπὶ τὸ σφαγῆναι· Κουκουσὸς δὲ ἐστὶν αὕτη.—οἰκήσας τὴν Κουκουσὸν ἔτος ἓν, πλείστους διαθρέψας πένητας τῆς Ἀρμενίας οὐ τοσοῦτον σίτῳ ὅσον λόγῳ, ἐφθασε γὰρ κατ' ἐκείνο καιροῦ μέγας λιμὸς τὴν χώραν ἐκείνην. *Georgius* in *Vita* tom. 8 p. 245, 14 Sav. οἰκήσας τὴν Κουκουσὸν ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ Ἀδελφίου [conf. *Savil.* ad loc. tom. 8 p. 956] ἔτος ἓν. Or rather more than a year; for he arrived in September A. D. 404 and was removed in the middle of his second winter: conf. a. 406.

Death of *Arsacius*: *Socrat.* H. E. VI. 20 Ἀρσάκιος δὲ οὐ πολὺν ἐπεβίω τῇ ἐπισκοπῇ χρόνον [conf. a. 404]· τῇ γὰρ ἐξῆς ὑπατεία, ἣτις ἦν Στελίωνος τὸ δεύτερον καὶ Ἀνθεμίου, περὶ τὴν ἐνδεκάτην τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνὸς ἐτελεύτησε. Conf. *Sozom.* VIII. 27. *Palladius* p. 38 A διακρατήσας τὸ ζῆν ἑαυτοῦ δεκατέσσαρας μῆνας ἀποθνήσκει. But the true interval, from June 25 A. D. 404 to Nov. 11 A. D. 405, was nearly 17 months.

*Constantius*, to whom *Chrysostom* addressed Ep. 145 July 4 A. D. 404, is himself at Cucusus in the winter when the Isaurians were quiet: *Constantii* Ep. ad matrem p. 206, 28 ἡμεῖς ἐνταῦθα πολλῆς ἀπολαύομεν ἡδονῆς ἐντυφῶντες τῇ συνουσίᾳ τοῦ ἀγιωτάτου ἐπισκόπου καὶ τῇ ἡσυχίᾳ τοῦ χωρίου τούτου καὶ τῇ πολλῇ ἀπραγμοσύνῃ· καὶ γὰρ ὁ τῶν Ἰσαύρων πέπανται φόβος τοῦ χειμῶνος αὐτοὺς συνελαύνοντος εἰς τὴν αὐτῶν. The winter of 403.

*Concilium Africanum III adversus Donatistas*: *Acta* Concil. tom. 3 p. 519 *Stilichone iterum et Anthemio VV. CC. coss. X Kal. Septembris Carthagine.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>ratio, una salus sit &amp;c. Dat. prid. Id. Feb. Rav. p. 196 edictum. Rebaptizantium non patimur devios errores &amp;c. Dat. prid. Id. Feb. Rav. Ibid. l. 4 in rebaptizantes. Hadriano pf. p. Adversarios catholicæ fidei extirpare hujus decreti auctoritate prospeximus &amp;c. Dat. prid. Id. Feb. Rav. p. 198 l. 5 in rebaptizantes. Hadriano pf. p. Ne divinam gratiam sub repetito baptismate pollutam Donatistarum secreta violarent &amp;c.—Jubemus igitur ut, si quis posthac fuerit rebaptizare detectus, judici qui provinciæ præsidet offeratur ut facultatum omnium publicatione multatus inopie pœnam expendat &amp;c. Dat. prid. Id. Feb. Ravennæ. p. 299 l. 2 de religione. Diotimo proc. Africa. Edictum quod de unitate per Africanas regiones clementia nostra direxit per diversa proponi volumus ut omnibus innotescat &amp;c. Dat. III Non. Mart. Rav. Vol. 3 p. 347 l. 19 de bonis proscriptorum. Ursicino com. S. L. Possessiones quæ ex bonis Gildonis aut satellitum ejus in jus nostræ serenitatis retentæ sunt ab occupatoribus nostro patrimonio adgregentur &amp;c. Dat. XII Kal. Mai. Rav. Vol. 4 p. 274 ad Diotimum procons. Afrio. Dat. XI Kal. Aug. Rav. Vol. 5 p. 316 Hadriano pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Oct. Rav. V. 14, 6 p. 330 Wenok. Silvano com. R. P. Dat. III Non. Oct. Rav. Gothofred. Vol. 6 p. 158 l. 39 de hæc. Diotimo suo sal. Donatistæ superstitionis hæreticos quocunque loci vel fatentes vel convictos legis tenore servato pœnam debitam absque dilatione persolvere decernimus. Dat. VI Id. Dec. Rav.</i></p>
406	<p>1159. <i>Fl. Arcadius Augustus VI Anicius Probus</i> Idat. B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Zosim. VI. 3 Hieron. Præf. ad Amos tom. 6 p. 78 Socr. VI. 20.</p> <p>De <i>Probo</i> Hieron. Demetriadi tom. 1 p. 72 <i>Proba illa—quam triumphatorum Probinus Olybrii</i> [A. D. 395] <i>et Probi non fatigarunt ordinarii consulatus. Anicius Probus</i> the son of <i>Proba</i> is mentioned as <i>quaestor candidatus</i> in two inscriptions apud Gruter. conf. a. 395.</p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3.</p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii 12 from XVI Kal. Feb.</i></p> <p>The Isaurians plunder in this year, while <i>Chrysostom</i> is at Arabissus: see col. 4. He describes the extent of their devastations Ep. 170 p. 182 <i>μετὰ τοῦ καθ' ἐκάστην ὡς εἰπεῖν τὴν ἡμέραν ἐπὶ θύραις ἡμῖν εἶναι τὸν θάνατον, τῶν Ἰσαύρων πάντα ἐπιόντων καὶ πυρὶ καὶ σιδήρῳ καὶ σώματα καὶ οἰκοδομήματα ἀφανιζόντων, καὶ λιμὸν δεδολκαμεν, ὃν ἡ στενοχωρία καὶ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ἐνταῦθα συνδραμόντων ποιεῖν ἀπειλεῖ.</i> To this period of the removal to Arabissus may be referred Ep. 102 <i>Theodoto</i> ἐπειδὴ πάντα τὰ ἐνταῦθα φόνων ταραχῆς αἱμάτων ἐμπρησμάτων ἐμπέπλησται, τῶν Ἰσαύρων πάντα σιδήρῳ καὶ πυρὶ ἀναλίσκόντων, καὶ τόπους ἐκ τόπων ἀμείβομεν καθ' ἐκάστην μετανιστάμενοι τὴν ἡμέραν. Ep. 67 <i>Elpidio</i> νῦν μὲν τὴν Κουκουσὸν (νῦν δὲ τὴν Ἀράβισσον) νῦν δὲ τὰς φάραγγας καὶ τὰς ἐρημίας περιπολοῦμεν οὕτω πάντα θορύβῳ ἐμπέπλησται καὶ ταραχῆς, καὶ πῦρ καὶ σιδηρός πάντα δαπανᾷ καὶ σώματα καὶ οἰκοδομήματα. ἤδη δὲ καὶ πόλεις ἀνεσπάσθησαν αὐτάνδροι κ. τ. λ. Ep. 183 <i>Polybio</i> ἄλλος μὲν ἂν τις τὸν ἀφόρητον κρυμὸν τὸν ἐνταῦθα τὴν πολλὴν ἐρημίαν τοῦ χωρίου τὴν χαλεπωτάτην ἀρρωστίαν—ἀπωδύρατο ἂν κ. τ. λ.—καὶ νῦν δὲ οὐκ ἐλαττον τῶν Ἰσαύρων ὁ φόβος ἀλλὰ καὶ πολλῶ πλέον τὸ αὐτὸ δὴ τοῦτο ποιεῖ, τὴν ἐρημίαν ἐπιτείνων, πάντας ἐλαύνων φυγαδεύων μετανάστας ποιῶν. οὐδεὶς γὰρ οἶκος λοιπὸν μένειν ἀνέχεται, ἀλλ' ἕκαστος τὴν ἑαυτοῦ ἀπολιπὼν ἀποπηδᾷ, καὶ αἱ μὲν πόλεις εἰς λοιπὸν τοῖχοι καὶ ὀροφοὶ αἱ δὲ φάραγγες καὶ αἱ νάπαι πόλεις καὶ καθάπερ τὰ ἄγρια τῶν θηρίων—τὴν ἐρημον—ἀσφαλεστέραν αὐτοῖς εἶναι νομίζει οὕτω δὲ καὶ οἱ τὴν Ἀρμενίαν οἰκοῦντες ἄνθρωποι καὶ καθ' ἐκάστην ἡμέραν τόπους ἐκ τόπων ἀναγκαζόμεθα μεταπηδᾶν κ. τ. λ. This letter, written in winter—τῇ πολλῇ τῆς χιόνος φορᾷ—κρυμῶ πάντα πηγνύντι,—will describe the winter of 404.</p> <p>The <i>VANDALS</i> enter Gaul. Zosim. VI. 3 ἔκτον ἤδη τὴν ὑπατον ἔχοντος ἀρχὴν Ἀρκαδίου καὶ Πρόβου Βανδῖλοι Σνήβοις καὶ Ἀλανοῖς ἑαυτοὺς ἀναμίξαντες—τοῖς ὑπὲρ Ἀλπεῖς ἔθνεσιν ἐλυμήναντο, καὶ πολλὸν ἐργασάμενοι φόνον ἐπίφοβοι καὶ τοῖς ἐν Βρεττανίαις στρατοπέδοις ἐγένοντο. Prosp. <i>Arcadio VI et Probo. Vandali et Alani Gallias trajecto Rheno prid. Kal. Jan. [forte l. prid. Kal. Jun.] ingressi.</i> Cassiod. <i>His coss. Vandali et Alani trajecto Rheno Gallias intraverunt.</i> Conf. Orosium VII. 38. Procop. Vand. I. 3 Βανδῖλοι δὲ ἀμφὶ τὴν Μαίωτιν φκημένοι λίμνην, ἐπειδὴ λιμῶ ἐπιέζοντο, ἐς Γερμανοὺς τε οἱ νῦν Φράγγοι καλοῦνται καὶ ποταμὸν Ῥήνον ἐχώρουν, Ἀλανοὺς ἐταιρಿಸάμενοι Γοτθικὸν ἔθνος. εἰτα ἐνθένδε ἡγουμένον αὐτοῖς Γοδιγίσκλου ἐν Ἰσπανίᾳ ἰδρύσαντο. Conf. a. 409. Salvian. de Gubern. VII.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Laws of Arcadius: Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 246 <i>Anthemio p. p. et patricio. Dat. IV Kal. Maii CP.</i> Vol. 5 p. 317 <i>Æmiliano p. U.</i> [Αἰμιλιανοῦ ἐπάρχου πόλεως Chron. Pasch. p. 308 B] <i>Dat. V Kal. Jul. CP.</i> Vol. 1 p. 103 <i>Æmiliano pf. urbis. Dat. XIII Kal. Aug. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 498 <i>Anthemio pf. p. Dat. III Non. Oct. CP.</i> Vol. 5 p. 318 l. 45 de operibus publicis. <i>Æmiliano p. U.</i> Reference is made to a fire:—<i>ad formam pristinam civitatis habitus revocetur.—Ita enim et pericula incendii aberunt &amp;c. Dat. XI Kal. Novembr. CP.</i> And a fire happened in this year μηνὶ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ πρὸς ἡ καλανδῶν Νοεμβρίων: Chron. Pasch. p. 308 A (quoted by Gothofredus ad loc.) Wherefore we may read in the date of the law <i>III Kal. Nov. or VI Kal. Nov.</i> Vol. 5 p. 319 l. 46 de operibus publicis. <i>Æmiliano p. U. Dat. XI Kal. Decemb. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 364 <i>Anthemio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Decemb. CP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 535 <i>Anthemio pf. p. Dat. Kal. Dec. CP.</i> All Arcadio A. VI et Proboscoss.</p>	<p><i>Chrysostom</i> at Arabissus: Ep. 170 <i>Nicolao</i> πρώην μὲν οὖν τόπους ἐκ τόπων ἀμείβοντες ἐν αὐτῇ τοῦ χειμῶνος τῇ ἀκμῇ νῦν μὲν ἐν πόλεσι νῦν δὲ ἐν φάραγι καὶ νάπαις διατρίβομεν, ὑπὸ τῆς τῶν Ἰσαύρων ἐφόδου πανταχόθεν ἐλανόμενοι· ὅψε δέ ποτε λωφησάντων μικρὸν τῶν ἐνταῦθα κακῶν τὰς ἐρημίας ἀφέντες ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀραβισσὸν κατεδράμομεν, ἀσφαλέστερον μὲν τῶν ἄλλων χωρίων τὸ ἐν αὐτῇ φρούριον εὐρόντες. This movement to Arabissus may be placed in the beginning of 406, about 15 months after his arrival at Cucusus: conf. a. 405. The journey to Arabissus is mentioned by Palladius p. 38 F μεταφέρουσιν εἰς Ἀραβισσόν. and from him by Georgius in vita tom. 8 p. 245, 31 Sav. μεταφέρουσιν αὐτὸν εἰς Ἀραβισσόν. By <i>Chrysostom</i> himself Ep. 16 <i>Olympiadi</i> p. 99 τῆς σφοδρότητος ἕνεκα τοῦ χειμῶνος καὶ τῆς τοῦ στομάχου ἡμῶν ἀσθενείας καὶ τῶν Ἰσαυρικῶν καταδρομῶν μηδὲν ἕνεκεν ἡμῶν μερίμνα.—ὁ μὲν γὰρ χειμὼν γέγονεν ὅλον εἰκὸς ἐν Ἀρμενίᾳ εἶναι. p. 102, 9 ὥτα γὰρ τὰ ἐν ΚΠ. παρῶ πάντα, μετὰ τὴν ἐκεῖθεν ἐξοδὸν ἔξεστι μαθεῖν ὅσα κατὰ τὴν ὁδὸν τὴν μακρὰν ταύτην καὶ χαλεπὴν—ὑπομεμένηκα, ὅσα μετὰ τὴν ἐντεῦθεν ἀφίξιν, ὅσα μετὰ τὴν μετανάστασιν τὴν ἀπὸ Κουκουσοῦ, ὅσα μετὰ τὴν ἐν Ἀραβισσῷ διατριβήν. ἀλλὰ πάντα ταῦτα διεφύγομεν, καὶ νῦν ἔσμεν ἐν ὑγιείᾳ καὶ ἀσφαλείᾳ πολλῇ, ὥς καὶ Ἀρμενίους πάντα ἐκπλήττεσθαι.—ἐμείναμεν ἀβλαβεῖς—ληστῶν χεῖρας διαφυγόντες πολλάκις ἐπελθόντων. For other testimonies conf. a. 407. Arabissus, a town of Cappadocia, is about 30 English miles to the NE of Cucusus. <i>Chrysostom</i> in his exile is described by Sozomen VIII. 27 ὁ δὲ Ἰωάννης καὶ φεύγων ἐπισημότερος ἐγένετο· χρημάτων γὰρ ἔχων ἀφθονίαν—πολλοὺς αἰχμαλώτους παρὰ τῶν Ἰσαύρων ὠνεῖτο καὶ τοῖς ἰδίῳ ἀπεδίδου, πολλοῖς δὲ δεομένοις τὰ ἀναγκαῖα ἐχορήγει· οἷς δὲ οὐδὲν ἔδει χρημάτων τῷ λόγῳ προσήγετο, καὶ εἰς ἀγαν κεχαρισμένος ἐτύγχανεν Ἀρμενίοις τε παρ' οἷς ἦν καὶ τοῖς</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>p. 164 <i>Primum a solo patrio effusa est in Germaniam primam nomine barbaram ditione Romanam; post cujus exitium primum arsit regio Belgarum, deinde opes Aquitanorum luxuriantium, et post hæc corpus omnium Galliarum.</i> Isidorus Chron. p. 732 <i>Era quadringentesima quarta</i> [l. quadringentesima quadragesima quarta = A. D. 406] <i>ante biennium irruptionis Romance</i> [conf. a. 408] <i>excitatus per Stiliconem gentes Alanorum Suevorum et Wandalorum transjecto Rheno Gallias irruunt.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Honorius</i>: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 101 <i>Longiniano pf. p. Data III Id. Jan. Rav. Arcadio A. VII</i> [l. VI] <i>et Probo coss.</i> p. 133 <i>Longiniano pf. p. Dat. V Id. Febr. Raven. Arcadio A. VI et Probo coss.</i> Vol. 2 p. 414 <i>Longiano</i> [sic] <i>pf. p. Dat. IX Kal. April. Rav.</i> p. 387 l. 16 de tironibus. <i>Provincialibus. Contra hostiles impetus non solas jubemus personas considerari sed vires; et, licet ingenuos amore patriæ credamus incitari, servos etiam hujus auctoritate edicti exhortamur ut cum primum se bellicis sudoribus offerant, præmium libertatis (si apti ad militiam arma susceperint) pulveratici etiam nomine binos solidos accepturi.</i> &amp;c. <i>Dat. XV Kal. Maii Rav.</i> p. 388 l. 17 de tironibus. <i>Provincialibus. Provinciales pro imminetibus necessitatibus omnes invitamus edicto quos erigit ad militiam innata libertas. Ingenui igitur, qui militiæ obtentu arma capiunt amore pacis et patriæ, sciant se denos solidos paratis rebus de nostro percepturos ærario</i> &amp;c. <i>Dat. XIII Kal. Maii Rav.</i> These two edicts do not necessarily refer (as Gothofredus supposes) to the war with <i>Radagaisus</i>. They provide for the military defence of the provinces. And this was especially requisite when the Vandals and <i>Alani</i> were expected, who entered Gaul in this year. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 40 <i>Sapidiano vic. Afric. Dat. prid. Non. Sept. Altino.</i> p. 315 <i>Nestorio com. et duci. Dat. VII Id. Dec. Raven.</i> These laws are dated <i>Arcadio A. VI et Probo coss.</i></p>
407	<p>1160. <i>Fl. Honorius Aug. VII Fl. Theodosius Aug. II</i> Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socr. VI. 21 VII. 6 Olympiodorus apud Phot. Cod. 80 Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 519 Georgius in vita Chrysostomi tom. 8 p. 247, 23 Sav. Zosim. VI. 2, 1 Honorius apud Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 202 l. 8 de indulgentia debitorum. — <i>Indictionem quartam</i> [l. quintam: conf. l. 9 p. 203] <i>consulatus no-</i></p>	<p><i>Arcadii et Honorii</i> 13 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i></p> <p>The Isaurians still continue their inroads; for <i>Chrysostom</i> mentions them in the third year of his exile: see col. 4.</p> <p><i>Quinquennalia</i> of <i>Theodosius</i>: Chron. Pasch. p. 308 B ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπᾶτων ἐπετελέσθη κυῖνεκνάλια Θεοδοσίου νέου Αὐγούστου ἐν ΚΠ. μηνὶ Αὐθυναίῳ πρὸς γ' ἰδῶν Ἰανουαρίων. After the completion of the fifth year: conf. a. 402. Placed by Marcellinus in 406 at the entrance into the fifth year: <i>Archadio VI et Probo. Theodosius junior quinquennalia dedit.</i></p> <p>Revolt of <i>Constantine</i>: Prosp. <i>Honorio VII et Theodosio II. Constantinus ex infima militia ob solam speciem nominis in Britannia tyrannus exoritur et ad Gallias transit.</i> Olympiodorus apud Photium Cod. 80 p. 180 Κωνσταντῖνος εἰς τυραννίδα ἀρθὲς πρεσβεύεται πρὸς Ὀνώριον [conf. a. 409], ἄκων μὲν καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν στρατιωτῶν βιασθεὶς ἀπολογούμενος ἀρξαι κ. τ. λ.—κατὰ τὰς Βρεττανίας δὲ ὁ Κωνσταντῖνος ἐτύγχανεν ἀνηγορευμένος—καὶ γὰρ ἐν ταύταις ταῖς Βρεττανίαις πρὶν ἢ</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

πλησιοχώροις· πλείστοι δὲ πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐφοίτων ἀπὸ τε Ἀντιοχείας καὶ τῆς ἄλλης Συρίας καὶ Κιλικίας. Conf. Palladium p. 38 E πλείστον διαθρέψας πένητας τῆς Ἀρμενίας οὐ τοσοῦτον σίτῳ ὅσον λόγῳ.

*Atticus* succeeds *Arsacius*: Pallad. p. 38 B τοῦτῳ τῷ Ἀρσακίῳ Ἀττικὸς ἀντεισάγεται ἐκ τῶν πρεσβυτέρων, πάσης μηχανῆς τεχνίτης κατὰ τοῦ Ἰωάννου. Socrat. VI. 20 τῇ ἐξῆς ὑπατεία, ἣτις ἦν Ἀρκαδίου τὸ ἔκτον καὶ Πρόβου, προσβλήθη εἰς τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν ἀνὴρ εὐλαβὴς ὃ ὄνομα ἦν Ἀττικὸς. Sozom. VIII. 27 τετάρτῳ μηνὶ τῆς αὐτοῦ [*Arsacii*] τελευτῆς χειροτονεῖται Ἀττικὸς. In Feb. A. D. 406. *Atticus* was liberal to the Novatians: Socrat. VII. 25.

*Hieronymi adversus Vigilantium*. Written two years after the epistle to *Riparius* (cp. 53 p. 640): p. 651 in altera epistola quam ferme ante biennium sancto *Ripario* presbytero scripseram respondi breviter. In the reign of *Arcadius*: p. 647 Nunc Augustus *Arcadius*. *Jovinian* was now dead: p. 645 in isto *Joviniani* mens prava surrexit. *Vigilantius* was a presbyter: Hieron. *Ripario* p. 641. of Barcelona: adv. Vigil. p. 644. *Gennadius* c. 35 *Vigilantius* presbyter natione *Gallus Hispaniae Barcelonensis parochiae ecclesiam tenuit*. Scripsit et ipse zelo quidem religionis aliqua, sed seductus humana laude—homo lingua politus non sensu Scripturarum exercitatus exposuit pravo ingenio secundam visionem *Danielis*, et alia locutus est frivola, quae in catalogo haereticorum necessario ponuntur. Huic et b. *Hieronymus* presbyter respondit. *Gennadius* seems to have confounded two *Vigilantii*. The presbyter of Barcelona had condemned celibacy, vigils, and the veneration of relics; whom *Hieronymus* endeavours to refute *Ripario* Ep. 53 A. D. 404 and adv. *Vigilantium* A. D. 406. The interpreter of *Daniel* was *Vigilantius* who took part with *Rufinus* in the matter of *Origen*, and to whom *Hieronymus* in 396 addressed Ep. 75 p. 1052; where p. 1055 he censures an interpretation of Dan. II. 34. 35. 45. Apparently a different person from the presbyter of Barcelona.

The history of *Olympiodorus* begins: Phot. Cod. 80 p. 177 ἀνεγνώσθησαν Ὀλυμπιόδωρου ἱστορικοὶ λόγοι κβ'. ἀρχεται ἀπὸ τῆς Ὀνωρίου τοῦ βασιλέως Ῥώμης τῆς ὑπατείας τὸ ἑβδόμον καὶ Θεοδοσίου τὸ δεύτερον κατέρχεται δὲ μέχρις οὗτου Βαλεντινιανὸς ὁ Πλακιδίας καὶ Κωνσταντίνου παῖς εἰς τὴν βασιλείαν τῆς Ῥώμης ἀνερρήθη ἀρχὴν [A. D. 425]. οὗτος ὁ συγγραφεὺς Θεβαῖος μὲν ἐστὶν ἐκ τῶν πρὸς Αἴγυπτον Θεβῶν τὸ γένος ἔχων, ποιητὴς ὡς αὐτὸς φησὶ τὸ ἐπιτέδευμα [conf. Fabric. B. G. tom. VII p. 541 Harles.], Ἕλληνας τὴν θρησκείαν.—καὶ πρὸς Θεοδοσίον τὸν βασιλέα, ὃς ἀνεψιὸς ἐχρημάτιζεν Ὀνωρίον καὶ Πλακιδίαν Ἀρκαδίου δὲ παῖς, πρὸς τοῦτον τὴν ἱστορίαν ἀναφωνεῖ. Zosimus V. 27, 1 quotes *Olympiodorus*—Ὀλυμπιόδωρος ὁ Θεβαῖος—on the city of Ravenna.

Laws of *Arcadius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 158 \* Dat.

*Chrysostom* mentions the third year of his exile: Ep. 123 *Innocentio Romano* τῆς τοῦ τόπου ἐρημίας—διὰ τὸ πόρρω καὶ πρὸς αὐτὰς τὰς ἐσχατίας κείσθαι τὸ χωρίον ἐν ᾧ καθείργμεθα [sc. Arabissus. conf. a. 406], καὶ διὰ τὸν ληστικὸν φόβον πᾶσαν ἀποτερίζοντα τὴν οὐδὴν—ἐπεὶ καὶ ἡμᾶς τρίτον ἔτος τοῦτο ἐν ἐξορίᾳ διατρίβοντας, λιμῷ [conf. Epist. 184 p. 189, 20 Ep. *Olympiadi* 14 p. 97, 36] λοιμῷ πολέμοις, πολιορκίαις συνεχέσιν, ἐρημίᾳ ἀφάτῳ, θανάτῳ καθημερινῷ, μαχαίραις Ἰστανρικαῖς ἐκδεδομένους κ. τ. λ. Computed from the arrival at Cucusus, the third year of his exile began in September 406: conf. a. 405.

Death of *Chrysostom* on his way from Arabissus to Pityus: Socrat. VI. 21 Ἰωάννης δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν ἐξορίαν ἀπαγόμενος ἐν Κομάνοις τοῦ Εὐξείνου πόντου ἐτελεύτησε τῇ 18 τοῦ σепτεμβρίου μηνὸς τῇ ὑπατεία—Ὀνωρίον τὸ ἑβδόμον

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>stri septies et Theodosi iterum.</i></p> <p>Theodosius apud Cod. Theodos. p. 203 l. 9 de indulgentia debitorum. — <i>Consulatum invictissimi Honori patrum mei septies et meum iterum.</i></p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3.</p> <p><i>Theodosio II et Honorio VI Pa.</i></p>	<p>Ὁνῳρίον τὸ ἑβδόμον ὑπατεύσαι εἰς στάσιν ὁρμήσαν τὸ ἐν αὐταῖς στρατιωτικὸν Μάρκον τινὰ ἀνείπον αὐτοκράτορα. τοῦ δὲ ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἀναιρεθέντος Γρατιανὸς αὐτοῖς ἀντικαθίσταται· ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ οὗτος εἰς τετράμηνον αὐτοῖς προσκορῆς γεγυνώς ἀπεσφάγη, Κωνσταντῖνος τότε εἰς τὸ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος ἀναβιβάζεται ὄνομα. οὗτος Ἰουστίνον καὶ Νεοβιγιάστην στρατηγούς προβαλόμενος—περαιούται ἅμα τῶν αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ Βονωνίαν—ἐνθα διατρέψας καὶ ὅλον τὸν Γάλλον καὶ Ἀκίτανον στρατιώτην ἰδιοποιήσας κρατεῖ πάντων τῶν μερῶν τῆς Γαλατίας μέχρι τῶν Ἀλπεων.—οὗτος δύο παῖδας ἔσχε Κῶνσταντα καὶ Ἰουλιανόν· ὦν τὸν μὲν Κῶνσταντα Καίσαρα χειροτονεῖ, εἰτα ὕστερον κατὰ τὰς αὐτὰς ἡμέρας καὶ τὸν Ἰουλιανὸν νωβελίσσιμον. Conf. Sozom. IX. 11. <i>Honorius</i> hears of this event at Rome: Zosim. V. 27 ἐν τῇ Ῥαβέννῃ—παρεσκευασμένῳ Στελίχωνι ταῖς Ἰλλυριῶν πόλεσι μετὰ στρατεύματος ἐπιστῆναι καὶ σὺν Ἀλαρίχῳ—περιπονήσασθαι τῇ Ὀνωρίου βασιλείᾳ κωλύματα συνέβη—ἐκ τῆς Ῥώμης Ὀνωρίου γράμματα τοῦ βασιλέως ἀποδοθέντα δι' ὧν ἐδηλοῦτο ὡς Κωνσταντῖνος ἐπιθέμενος εἰς τυραννίδι καὶ ἐκ τῆς Βρεττανικῆς νήσου περαιωθεὶς ἐν τοῖς ὑπὲρ τὰς Ἀλπεῖς ἔθνεσι παραγένοιτο.—διὰ ταῦτα τῆς ἐπὶ Ἰλλυριοῦς ὁρμῆς ὁ Στελίχων ἀνακοπεῖς εἰς τὴν Ῥώμην ἀφίκετο. In the year before the consulship of <i>Bassus</i>: conf. Zosim. V. 28, 1. Zosimus VI. 2 places in this year <i>Marcus Gratian</i> and the first acts of <i>Constantine</i>: ὑπάτων ὄντων Ὀνωρίον τὸ ζ' καὶ Θεοδοσίον τὸ β' οἱ ἐν τῇ Βρεττανίᾳ στρατεύμενοι στασιάσαντες ἀνάγονσι Μάρκον ἐπὶ τὸν βασιλεῖον θρόνον—ἀνελόντες δὲ τοῦτον—ἄγουσι Γρατιανὸν εἰς μέσον—δυσαρεστήσαντες δὲ καὶ τούτῳ τέσσαρσιν ὕστερον μῆσι παραλύσαντες ἀναιροῦσι, Κωνσταντίνῳ παραδόντες τὴν βασιλείαν κ. τ. λ. Conf. VI. 3, 4.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Constantine</i> apud Eckhel. tom. VIII p. 176. On the obverse <i>D. N. Constantinus P. F. Aug.</i> or <i>Fl. Cl. Constantinus Aug.</i> On the reverse <i>victoria Aug.</i> in imo <i>Troas</i> vel <i>Trobs.</i> or <i>victoria Auggg.</i> or <i>victoria Aauggg.</i> or <i>victoria Aaaugggg.</i> or <i>victoria Aaaugggg.</i> or <i>victori. Aaauggg.</i> in imo <i>Onob.</i> Coins of <i>Constans</i>: Ibid. p. 178 <i>D. N. Constans P. F. Aug. + victori. Aaauggg.</i> in imo <i>Con.</i> These coins within A. D. 407—411.</p> <p>Laws of <i>Honorius</i>: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 160 l. 40 de hæreticis. <i>Senatori pf. p. Quid de Donatistis sentiremus nuper ostendimus. Præcipue tamen Manichæos vel Frygas sive Priscillianistas meritissima severitate persequimur. Huic itaque hominum generi nihil ex moribus nihil ex legibus sit commune cum ceteris. Ac primum quidem volumus esse publicum crimen, quia quod in religione divina committitur in omnium fertur injuriam. Quos bonorum etiam publicatione persequimur; quæ tamen cedere jubemus proximis quibusque personis.—quibus ita demum ad capiendas facultates esse jus patimur si non et ipsi pari conscientia polluantur. Ipsos quoque volumus amoveri ab omni liberalitate et successione, quolibet titulo veniente. Præterea non donandi non emendi non vendendi non postremo contrahendi cuique convicto relinquimus facultatem.—Ergo et suprema illius scriptura inrita sit, sive testamento sive codicillo sive epistula sive quolibet genere reliquerit voluntatis, qui aut Manichæus aut Fryga aut Priscillianista convincitur, &amp;c.—Dat. VIII Kal. Mart. Rom. Honorio VII et Theodosio II AA. cons. Vol. 2 p. 389 l. 18 de tironibus. <i>Stilichoni comiti et magistro militum.</i> Dat. XI Kal. April. Honorio IV [sic] et Theodosio II AA. cons. p. 436 l. 13 de veteranis. <i>Stiliconi comiti et magistro utriusque militiæ.</i> Dat. XI Kal. April. Rom. Honorio VIII et Theodosio III [lege cum Gothofredo VII et II] AA. cons. Vol. 5 p. 144 <i>Curtio pf. p. Dat. VII Id. April. Rav. [lege cum Gothofredo Rom.] Honorio VII et Theodosio II AA. cons. Vol. 4 p. 99 Basilio com. S. L. Prælati literis viri illustri com. sacrarum largitionum III Id. Jun. Honor. VII et Theod. II AA. cons. Vol. 6 p. 76 l. 38 de episcopis. Porphyrio proc. Afric. Privilegia quæ ecclesiis et clericis legum decrevit, auctoritas hac quoque præceptione sancta et inviolata permanere decernimus, &amp;c. Dat. XVII Kal. Dec. Rom. Honor. VII et Theod. II AA. cons. p. 162 l. 41 de hæreticis. Porphyrio proc. Afric.</i></i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

VIII Kal. Feb. CP. p. 500 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat.*  
 XVI Kal. April. CP. p. 661 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat.*  
 XVI Kal. April. CP. p. 326 *Anthemio p. p. Dat.*  
 IIII Non. Maii CP. p. 568 *Anthemio p. p. o. Dat. IV*  
 Non. Aug. CP. p. 363 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. VIIII*  
 Kal. Dec. CP. All dated *Honorio VII et Theodosio*  
 II AA. cons.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

καὶ Θεοδοσίου τὸ δεύτερον. Conf. Sozom. VIII. 28. Palladius p. 39 D ἐκπορίζουσι πάλιν ἀντιγραφὴν σφοδροτέραν μετὰ προστίμου, ἐντὸς στενῆς προθεσμίας μετενεχθῆναι αὐτὸν εἰς Πιτυοῦντα τόπον πανέρημον τῶν Τζάνων κ. τ. λ.—καὶ ἐν τοῦτοις πᾶσιν ἐπὶ τρίμηνον τὴν ἀργαλεωτάτην ἐκέλευν βαδίζων ὁδόν—πλησιάζαντες δὲ τῇ Κομάνῃ κ. τ. λ. Repeated by Georgius in Vita tom. 8 p. 246, 6. 43 Sav. He dies Sept. 14 approaching Comana: Georg. p. 247, 3—23. Leo in Vita tom. 8 p. 290 also relates his removal to Arabissus: p. 290, 23. to Pityus: 290, 30. and his death Sept. 14: 291, 8. Anon. in Vita tom. 8 p. 357—362. "He was conducted from Nicæa through Galatia Cappadocia Cæsarea to Cucusus in Armenia; thence to Arabissus; thence to Pityus; but died at Comana in his way thither." Simeon Metaphrastes tom. 8 p. 421—428, 30 Sav. "He is sent to Cucusus in Armenia—taken to Arabissus—thence to Pityus—and dies on his road, as all know, Sept. 14." Theodoret. H. E. V. 34 εἰς τινα πολλήν τε καὶ ἔρημον τῆς Ἀρμενίας ἐξέπεμψαν Κουκουσὸς δὲ ὄνομα ταύτης κάκειθεν δὲ ἐξαγαγόντες εἰς Πιτυοῦντα μετέκισαν—ἀλλ' ὁ φιλόφρων οὐκ εἶσε δεσπότης εἰς ἐκεῖνο τὸ νησιδριον ἀπαχθῆναι—εἰς γὰρ Κόμανα παραγενόμενον εἰς τὸν ἀγῆρω καὶ ἄλυπον μετέθηκε βίον. Conf. Theophan. p. 68 B. Cedren. p. 332 A ἐπισκοπεύσας ἔτη πέντε καὶ ἡμῖς ἐξωρίσθη εἰς Κουκουσόν, κάκειθεν μετὰ ἔτη γ' καὶ μῆνας β' μετενεχθεὶς εἰς Πιτυοῦντα καὶ γενόμενος κατὰ παράδοον ἐν Κομάνοις ἐτελεύτησεν—ὑπάρχων ἔτων νβ'. Epitome Vitæ ad calcem Palladii p. 90 A χειροτονεῖται ἀρχιεπίσκοπος ΚΠ. ἐν μηνὶ Δεκεμβρίῳ κ' ἰνδικτιῶνος τετάρτης—ἐποίησεν ἐν τῇ ἐξορίᾳ ἔτη τρία μῆνας δύο ὁμοῦ γίνεται πᾶς ὁ τῆς ζωῆς αὐτοῦ χρόνος ἔτη πενήκοντα δύο καὶ μῆνες ὀκτώ [conf. a. 375]. ἐτελεύτησε δὲ μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ τῇ ιδ'. In this there are many inaccuracies. His appointment was neither in December nor in the 4th Indiction; nor was his death in November. He died by a concurrence of testimonies Sept. 14 just three years after his arrival at Cucusus. He quitted Arabissus 3 months before his death, and therefore in June; about 18 months after he had come thither.

*Idatius* in his early youth had seen *Hieronymus*, whom he mentions at this date: Chron. Ol. 296. 2 Arcadii 12<sup>o</sup> anno Euseb. 2422 [from Oct. A. D. 406] Hierosolymis Joannes Cæsarea Eulogius Cypro Epiphanius Alexandria Theophilus qui supra [sc. A. D. 380 Theodosii 2<sup>o</sup>] episcopi habentur insignes. Hieronymus presbyterio præditus in Bethleem-Judæa vicinia consistens præcipuus habetur in cunctis. Ol. 296. 3 Arcadii 13<sup>o</sup> Post Arianos qui Hierosolymis ante Joannem episcopi fuerint Idatius qui hæc scribit scire non potuit. Hunc vero sanctum cum sanctis Eulogio Theophilo et Hieronymo vidit et infantulus et pupillus. Idem præfat. Chronici Hieronymus—quem in supradictis regionibus [sc. Hierosolymorum locis] adhuc infantulus vidisse me certus sum.

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>—<i>Quicumque hæreticorum, sive Donatistæ sint sive Manichæi vel cujuscunque alterius prave opinionis ac sectæ, profanis ritibus adgregati catholicam fidem et meritum—simplici confessione susceperint—hos statim ut fuerint Deum simplici religionis confessi ab omni noxa absolvendos esse censemus &amp;c. Dat. XVII Kal. Dec. Rom. Honorio VII et Theod. II A. A. cons.</i></p> <p><i>Concilium Africanum IV adversus Donatistas: Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 519 Impp. Honorio VII et Theodosio II Augg. cons. Idibus Junii Carthagine.</i></p>
408	<p>1161. <i>Bassus et Philippus</i> B. O. Pa. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Zosim. V. 28, 1. 34, 12 Socr. VI. 23. VII. 1 Sozom. IX. 1 Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 522.</p> <p><i>Bosso et Philippo</i> Idat. ubi <i>Basso</i> Scalig.</p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. Cod. Justin. see col. 3. 4.</p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 14 from XVI Kal. Feb. <i>Theodosii</i> II 1 from Kal. Mai.</p> <p>Marriage of <i>Honorius</i>: Zosim. V. 28 τριβέντος τοῦ φθινοπώρου [A. D. 407] καὶ τοῦ χειμῶνος ἐπιλαβόντος ὑπατοὶ μὲν ἀνεδείχθησαν Βάσσος καὶ Φίλιππος. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς Ὀνώριος ἀπὸ πολλοῦ Μαρίας αὐτῷ τελευτησάσης τῆς γαμετῆς [conf. a. 398] τὴν ταύτης ἀδελφὴν Θερμαντίαν ἤτει οἱ δοθῆναι πρὸς γάμον κ. τ. λ. Conf. Olympiodor. apud Phot. p. 177.</p> <p>Death of <i>Arcadius</i>: Prosp. Cassiod. Marcellin. <i>Basso et Philippo</i> cons. Marcellinus adds <i>regnavit post obitum patris annos XIII</i>. Socr. VI. 23 καταλιπὼν τὸν υἱὸν Θεοδοσίον ὀκταετὴ τυγχάνοντα ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Βάσσου καὶ Φιλίππου τῇ πρώτῃ τοῦ Ματοῦ μηνός—συμβασιλεύσας μὲν τῷ πατρὶ Θεοδοσίῳ ἔτη ιγ' μετὰ δὲ τὴν τελευτὴν τοῦ πατρὸς ἔτη ιδ'. Idem VII. 1 τῇ πρώτῃ τοῦ Ματοῦ μηνός ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Βάσσου καὶ Φιλίππου. Conf. Sozom. IX. 1 Zosim. V. 31. 34, 12 Philostorg. XII. 7. Chron. Pasch. p. 308 C ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων—μηνὶ Ἀρτεμισίῳ καλανδαῖς Ματαῖς. Theodorus lector p. 568 ἐβασίλευσεν ἐν μηνὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ ιγ' μετὰ πέντε χρόνους τῆς ἀναγορεύσεως τοῦ οἰκεῖου πατρὸς [conf. a. 383], καὶ ἐτελεύτησε μηνὶ Ματῷ πρώτῃ βασιλεύσαντος [l. βασιλεύσας] τὰ πάντα ἔτη εἴκοσι τέσσαρα μῆνας· τρεῖς ἡμέρας ιδ'. ἀφ' ὧν τὰ μετὰ τοῦ πατρὸς ἔτη δώδεκα, λοιπὰ τὰ κατὰ μόνην ἔτη δώδεκα ἡμέρας· τρεῖς [read μῆνας τρεῖς ἡμέρας ιδ']. Theophanes p. 69 A—C ἐτελεύτησε πρὸ ια' καλανδῶν Σεπτεμβρίου [conf. Goar. ad locum]—ἐβασίλευσεν ἔτη ιδ' μῆνας γ' ἡμέρας εδ', συμβασιλεύσας καὶ τῷ πατρὶ αὐτοῦ ἔτη ιβ'. Codren. p. 334 C τελευτᾷ βίου μὲν ἔτη λα' βασιλεύσας δὲ κς'. Theodorus has one year too little, Theophanes one too much. From Jan. 16 A. D. 383 are 25y 3m 15d; from Jan. 17 A. D. 395 are 13y 3m 14d. At the time of this event <i>Honorius</i> is at Rome: Zosim. V. 31, 1—<i>Constantine</i> at Arelatum: Ibid. 31, 5—and <i>Alaric</i> in Noricum: V. 29, 7.</p> <p><i>Silicho</i> is put to death through the arts of <i>Olympius</i>: Zosim. V. 29—34. Olympiod. apud Phot. p. 177 πολλοὺς πολέμους ὑπὲρ Ῥωμαίων πρὸς πολλὰ τῶν ἔθνων κατῳρώσας, καὶ μαιφόνῳ καὶ ἀπανθρώπῳ σπουδῇ Ὀλυμπίου, ὃν αὐτὸς τῷ βασιλεὶ προσέκλεισε, τὸν διὰ φίλους ὑπέμεινε θάνατον. At Ravenna: Zosim. V. 34, 4. Sozom. IX. 4 κτίνονται παρὰ τῶν ἐν Ῥαβέννῃ στρατιωτῶν. On the 23rd of August: Zosim. V. 34, 12 Βάσσου μὲν ἦν ὑπατεία καὶ Φιλίππου (καθ' ἣν καὶ Ἀρκάδιος ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐτύχε τῆς εἰμαρμένης) τῇ δὲ πρὸ δέκα καλανδῶν Σεπτεμβρίων ἡμέρᾳ. He had been 23 years in command: Idem V. 34, 10 πάντων ὡς εἰπεῖν τῶν ἐν ἐκείνῳ δυναστευσάντων τῷ χρόνῳ γεγενοῦς μετρίωτερος· Θεοδοσίον γὰρ τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου συνοικίων ἀδελφίδῃ καὶ ἀμφοῖν αὐτοῦ τοῖν παῶν τὰς βασιλείας ἐπιτραπέις [conf. a.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Death of *Dorotheus* the Arian: Socr. VII. 6 Δωρόθεος ὁ τῆς Ἀρειανῆς προεστὼς θρησκείας [conf. a. 376], ὃν ἐκ τῆς Ἀντιοχείας ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. μετενηχθέντα ὑπὸ τῶν Ἀρειανῶν ἀνωτέρω ἐμνημονεύσαμεν [conf. V. 23], ἑκατὸν πρὸς τοῖς δεκαεννέα ἐπιβίους ἐτη ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Ὀνωρίου τὸ ἑβδόμου καὶ Θεοδοσίου Αὐγούστου τὸ δεύτερον τῇ 5' τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνός· μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον προέστη Βάρβας. *Demophilus* died A. D. 386: conf. Socrat. V. 12. and *Marinus* was appointed: Ibid. ἀλλ' οὐκ ἐχρόνισεν ὁ *Μαρίνος*· ἐπ' αὐτῷ γὰρ διηρέθη ἡ Ἀρειανῶν θρησκεία—Δωρόθεόν τε αὖθις ἐκ τῆς Ἀντιοχείας μεταπεμφθέντες ὑπ' αὐτῷ ἐτάττοντο. Before the war with *Maximus* A. D. 388: Ibid. On *Demophilus* and *Dorotheus* see *Philostorg.* IX. 14.

Death of *Sisinnius*: Socrat. VII. 6 Σισιννίου τοῦ Ναυατιανῶν ἐπισκόπου [conf. a. 395] τελευτήσαντος ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ ὑπατείᾳ [A. D. 407] χειροτονεῖται Χρύσανθος. Conf. VII. 12.

*Troilus* flourished: Socrat. H. E. VII. 1 Ἀνθέμιος [see col. 2]—ἀνεκοινοῦτο πολλοῖς τῶν γνωρίμων περὶ τῶν πρακτέων, μάλιστα δὲ Τρωίῳ τῷ σοφιστῇ, ὃς μετὰ τῆς οὐσης αὐτῷ σοφίας κατὰ τὴν πολιτικὴν φρόνησιν τῷ Ἀνθεμίῳ ἐφάμιλλος ἦν· διὸ σχεδὸν πάντα τῇ συμβουλῇ Τρωίλου ἐπράττετο. A native of Sidē: Idem VII. 27 Σίδη πόλις τῆς Παμφυλίας, ἀφ' ἧς ὄρμητο καὶ Τρώϊλος ὁ σοφιστής. For *Troilus* conf. a. 401. Among his disciples were *Ablabius* a Novatian bishop of Nicæsa: Socrat. VII. 12. and *Silvanus* bishop of Philippopolis: VII. 37.

Laws of *Honorius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 178 *Hilario p. U. Dat. XVIII Kal. Febr. Romæ.* Vol. 4 p. 559 *Lucio com. S. L. Dat. VI Kal. Febr.* Vol. 1 p. 53 *Curtio pf. p. Dat. III Non. Febr. Romæ.* Vol. 4 p. 198 *Theodoro pf. p. Dat. Id. Sept. Med.* Vol. 3 p. 347 l. 20 de bonis proscriptorum. *Theodoro p. p. Proscriptorum salutemque fortunas ærario nostro jubemus accedere &c. Dat. VIII Kal. Oct. Med.* Cod. Just. IV. 2, 16 *Theodoro pf. p. Dat. XVII Kal. Nov.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 348 l. 21 de bonis proscriptorum. *Theodoro p. p. Qui in facultates Stiliconis et actus videntur esse versati, vel ex hisdem facultatibus aliquid subtraxisse,—omnifariam reddant. Dat. VIII Kal. Nov.* p. 318 l. 19 de poenis. *Donato proc. Afric. Satellites Gildonis custodiis mancipentur et proscriptione damnentur. Dat. III Id. Nov.* Vol. 2 p. 439 *Theodoro p. p. Dat. X Kal. Dec. Raven.* Vol. 3 p. 348 l. 22 de bonis proscriptorum. *Theodoro p. p. Qui suas opes prædoni publico [sc. Stilichoni] vel ejus filio ceterisque satellitibus dederunt vel jure vel corpore, quibus ille usus est ad omnem ditandam inquisitionem damque barbariam, his omnem repetendi viam jubemus esse præclusam. Dat. X Kal. Dec. Rav.* The language of the enemy of *Stilicho*, *Olympius*, who had now the chief influence: *Zosim.* V. 35. This language is adopted by *Orosius* VII. 37. 38. 40 *Philostorgius* XII. 2

*Atticus* in the third year of his episcopate: Socrat. VII. 2 τοῦ βασιλέως (Θεοδοσίου) ὄγδοον ἔτος ἀγοντος, τρίτον ἔτος εἶχεν Ἀττικὸς τοῦτο ἐν τῇ ΚΠ. διαπρέπων.

(*Palladii* (quem vocant) dialogus cum *Theodoro* Romanæ ecclesiæ diacono de *Chrysostomo*. Habita Romæ. Before the death of *Chrysostom* was known at Rome: p. 15 A εἰ γε κεκοίμηται. The author was one of the bishops who voted for *Chrysostom* at the synod in 403: p. 4 B οἷμαί σε τῆς συνόδου εἶναι. p. 27 B ἡμεν δὲ ἡμεῖς μ' ἐπισκοποὶ καθέζομενοι σὺν τῷ ἐπισκόπῳ Ἰωάννῃ. He has now grey hairs: p. 15 B 16 A. And is now for the first time at Rome: p. 3 F ἐν πρώτοις γὰρ νῦν τὴν Πώμην τεθέαμαι.)

Concilia duo contra paganos et hæreticos: *Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 522 Basso et Philippo VV. CC. coss. XVI Kal. Julias Carthagine.*—item *III Idus Octobris Carthagine.*

Laws of *Honorius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 163 l. 42 de hæreticis. *Olympio mag. officiorum et Valenti com. domesticor. Eos qui catholicæ sectæ sunt inimici intra palatium militare prohibemus. Nullus nobis sit aliquaratione conjunctus qui a nobis fide et religione discordat. Dat. XVIII Kal. Decemb. Rav.* p. 164 l. 43 de hæreticis. *Curtio pf. p. Omnia quæ in Donatistas (qui et Montenses vocantur) Manichæos sive Priscillianistas vel in gentiles a nobis generalium legum auctoritate decreta sunt non solum manere discernimus verum in executionem plenissimam effectumque deduci: ita ut ædificia quoque vel hororum vel cælicolarum etiam (quæ nescio cujus dogmatis novi conventus habent) ecclesiis vindicentur. Poena vero contra veluti convictos tenere debet eos qui Donatistas se confessi fuerint vel catholicorum communionem refugerint scævæ religionis obtentu, quamvis Christianos esse se simulent, &c. Dat. XVII Kal. Decemb. Romæ.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>395] τρεῖς πρὸς τοῖς ἑκοσιν ἐνιαυτοῦς ἐστρατηγηκὼς οὐκ ἐφάνη ποτὲ στρατιώταις ἐπὶ χρήμασι ἀρχοντας ἐπιστήσας ἢ στρατιωτικὴν σίτησιν εἰς οἰκείον παρελόμενος κέρδος. The deaths of <i>Stilicho</i> and <i>Arcadius</i> are placed at the right year by Theophanes p. 69 A. After the death of <i>Stilicho</i> <i>Thermantia</i> is dismissed: Zosim. V. 35, 5. <i>Eucherius</i> slain: Ibid. 37, 6—8 Philostorg. XII. 3 Oros. VII. 38 Olympiod. apud Phot. p. 180. Marcellinus rightly places the deaths of <i>Stilicho</i> and <i>Eucherius</i> in this year.</p> <p><i>Alaric</i> after the death of <i>Stilicho</i> moved from Noricum: Zosim. V. 36, 2—passed through Aquileia Ariminum the Picene district, and advanced to Rome: Ibid. 37, 3—6. reinforced by 30,000 of the troops of <i>Stilicho</i>: πλείους ὀλίγω τριῶν μυριάδες Zosim. V. 35, 8. 9. conf. Philostorg. XII. 3. First siege of Rome: Zosim. V. 38—41 Sozom. IX. 6. <i>Serena</i> is slain by the senate: Zosim. V. 38 Olympiod. apud Phot. p. 180. <i>Alaric</i> withdraws upon terms into Tuscany: Zosim. V. 42 Sozom. IX. 6. a little before <i>Honorius</i> began his eighth consulship: Zosim. V. 42, 8. This siege of Rome therefore happened in the autumn, between August and December A.D. 408. Placed by Isidorus Chron. p. 732 two years after the irruption of the Vandals into Gaul: conf. a. 406. Which coincides with this year.</p> <p><i>Constans</i> in Spain: Zosim. VI. 4. Sozom. IX. 11. 12 (δ Κωνσταντῖνος) Κωνσταντα τὸν πρεσβύτερον τῶν αὐτοῦ υἱέων, ὃν ὕστερον βασιλέως σχῆμα ἐνέδυσε, Κασσάρα τότε ἀναγορεύσας πέπομφεν εἰς Σπαυλάς· ὃ δὲ τὸ ἔθνος καταλαβὼν ἀρχοντας ἰδίους κατέστησε, καὶ δεσμίους αὐτῷ ἀχθῆναι προσέταξε Διδύμιον καὶ Βερηνιανὸν τοὺς Ὀυωπλου συγγενεῖς—μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα—ἐξωγρήθησαν καὶ ἅμα ταῖς αὐτῶν γαμεταῖς ἀπήχθησαν καὶ ὕστερον ἀνῆρέθησαν. Zosim. VI. 5 δ Κόνστας—ἐπανήλθε πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ἑαυτοῦ Κωνσταντῖνον ἐπαγόμενος Βερηνιανὸν καὶ Διδύμιον—Βερηνιανὸς μὲν οὖν καὶ Διδύμιος—ἀνῆρέθησαν παραχρῆμα. Conf. Oros. VII. 40. They were slain towards the close of 408; for their deaths were not yet known to <i>Honorius</i> in the beginning of 409: conf. a. and the expedition of <i>Constans</i> is determined to the present year.</p> <p>Laws of <i>Arcadius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 222 <i>Monazio</i> p. p. <i>Dat. XVI Kal. Feb. OP.</i> Vol. 5 p. 255 <i>Monachio</i> [sic] p. <i>U. Dat. XV Kal. Mart.</i> Vol. 4 p. 139 <i>Herculio</i> pf. p. <i>Dat. III Id. Apr. OP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 255 l. 7 de quæstionibus. Cod. Justin. III. 12, 9 ad <i>Anthemium</i> pf. p. <i>Provinciarum iudices moneantur ut in Isaurorum latronum quæstionibus nullum quadragesimæ nec venerabilem Pascharum diem existiment excipiendum; ne differatur sceleratorum proditio consiliorum quæ per latronum tormenta quærenda est &amp;c.—Dat. V Kal. Maii OP. V Kal. Mart.</i> Cod. Justin. Which is more probable, because in <i>V Kal. Mart.</i> Lent was yet to come. The Isaurians were still in rebellion in 407 (conf. a.), which is confirmed by this law.</p> <p>Laws of <i>Theodosius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 233 l. 18 de Judæis. conf. Cod. Just. I. 9, 11 <i>Anthemio</i> pf. p. <i>Judæos quodam festivitatis suæ sollempni, Aman, ad pœnæ quondam recordationem, incendere et sanctæ crucis adsimulatam speciem in contemptu Christianæ fidei sacrilega mente exurere provinciarum rectores prohibeant. Ne locis suis fidei nostræ signum immisceant sed ritus suos infra contemptum Christianæ legis retineant, amissuri sine dubio permissa hactenus nisi ab illicitis temperaverint. Dat. IV Kal. Jun. OP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 597 <i>Anthemio</i> pf. p. et <i>patricio. Dat. XIV Kal. Oct. OP.</i> p. 79 <i>Anthemio</i> pf. p. <i>Dat. VII Id. Dec. OP.</i> All these laws of <i>Arcadius</i> and <i>Theodosius</i> are dated <i>Basso et Philippo</i> coss.</p>
409	<p>Ol. 297 U. C. Varr. 1162.  <i>Fl. Honorius</i> Aug. VIII  <i>Fl. Theodosius</i> Aug. III  Idat. B. O. Prosp. Vic-  tor. Marcellin. Idat. Chron.</p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 15 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i> <i>Theodosii</i> II 2 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i>  <i>Honorius</i> is at Ravenna Jan. 1: Zosim. V. 42, 8 δοκούσης δὲ εἶναι τῶν κακῶν μετρίας ἀνακωχῆς [by the truce which <i>Alaric</i> granted in 408] ἐν μὲν τῇ Παβέννῃ πρὸς αὐτὸν ὁ βασιλεὺς Ὀνώριος ὑπατος, ἐκτάκτως ἤδη τῆς τιμῆς ταύτης τυχών, κατὰ δὲ τὴν ἐφ' αὐτῷ Θεοδοσίος τὸ τρίτον ὁ βασιλεὺς.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS.

Sozom. VIII. 25. IX. 4 Hieronymus in 409 (conf. a. 409. 4) and by Marcellinus *Basso et Philippo* *cons. Stilicho comes—spreto Honorio regnumque ejus inhians Alarorum Suevorum Wandalorumque gentes* [conf. a. 406] —*contra regnum Honorii excitavit, Eucherium filium suum paginum et adversum Christianos insidias molientem cupiens Caesarem ordinare. Qui cum Eucherio dolo suo detecto occisus est.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 319 l. 20 de poenis. Theodoro p. p. Si quis ex proscriptorum numero comitatum nostrae serenitatis sive moenia aeternae urbis intraverit, deportatione plectetur. Dat. X Kal. Oct. [lege Dec. cum Gothofredo.] Vol. 1 p. 52 Theodoro pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Dec. Ravennae. Vol. 2 p. 389 \* \* com. S. L. Dat. VII Kal. Dec. Rav. V. 14, 7 p. 380 Wenck. Volusiano com. R. P. Dat. III Kal. Dec. Ravennae. Cod. Justin. II. 16, 1 Flaviano pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Dec. Ravennae. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 397 l. 1 de litorum custodia. Theodoro pf. p.—Hostis publicus Stilicho novum adque insolitum repererat, ut litora et portus crebris vallaret excubiis, &c.—Hujus iniquitate rei moti, et ne rarior sit diversarum mercium commensus, praecipimus hac sanctione ut litorum desistat ac portuum perniciose custodia et eundi ac redeundi libera sit facultas. Data IV Id. Dec. Rav. Vol. 3 p. 448 ad Theodorum pf. p. Dat. IV Id. Dec. Rav. All these *Basso et Philippo* *cons.* For the other laws of Honorius see col. 4.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

XVII Kal. Feb. Gothofredus Vol. 1 p. CLI. CLII. which is contrary to the order of the Cod. Theodos. Read XVII Kal. Dec. Rav. p. 288 l. 19 de paganis. Curtio pf. p. Templorum detrahantur annonae—simulacra si qua etiam nunc in templis fanisque consistunt—suis sedibus evellantur, cum hoc repetita sciamus saepius sanctione decretum. Aedificia ipsa templorum quae in civitatibus vel oppidis vel extra oppida sunt ad usum publicum vindicentur, arcae locis omnibus destruantur.—Non liceat omnino in honorem sacrilegi ritus funestioribus locis exercere convivia vel quidquam solemnitatis agitare. Episcopis quoque locorum hac ipsa prohibendi ecclesiastica manus tribuimus facultatem, &c. Dat. XVII Kal. Dec. Romae. [lege Rav.] p. 165 l. 44 de haeret. Habe Donat K.NB. Donatistarum haereticorum Judaeorum nova adque inusitata detexit audacia quod catholicae fidei relint sacramenta turbare &c.—In eos igitur qui aliquid quod sit catholicae sectae contrarium adversumque temptaverint supplicium justae animadversionis expromi praecipimus. Dat. VIII Kal. Dec. Rav. p. 166 l. 45 de haer. Theodoro pf. p. II.—Ne quis intra aliquam civitatem vel ulla territorii parte secreta qui ab ecclesiae catholicae sacerdote dissidet illicitae cohibitionis habeat facultatem. Ipsa etiam loca juri publico sociari seclusa omni excusatione censemus. Et proscriptos eos in exilium detrudi qui audent disputare ea et adserere quae institutio divina condemnat. Dat. V Kal. Dec. Rav. p. 78 l. 39 de episcopis. Theodoro pf. p. Quemcumque clericum indignum officio suo episcopus judicaverit et ab ecclesiae ministerio segregaverit, &c.—continuo sibi eum curia vindicet, ut liber illi ultra ad ecclesiam recursus esse non possit; et pro hominum qualitate et quantitate patrimonii vel ordini suo vel collegio civitatis adjungatur, &c.—Dat. Kal. Dec. Ravennae. Cod. Just. I. 4, 8 Theodoro pf. p. Episcopale iudicium ratum sit omnibus qui se audiri a sacerdotibus elegerint &c.—Datum Idib. Dec. All *Basso et Philippo* *cons.*

Laws of Theodosius dated Honorio VIII et Theodosio III AA. cons. Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 83 Anthemio pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Febr. p. 138 Anthemio pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Febr. OP. p. 320 Monasio p. U. Dat. IX Kal. Mart. OP. p. 386 Anthemio p. U. [lege cum Gotho-

Hieronymi ad Ageruchiam. Composed after the siege of Rome: p. 124 Romam—auro et cuncta suppellectile vitam redimere. conf. Zosim. V. 41. And before the Vandals entered Spain: p. 124 Ipsae Hispaniae jam jamque periturae quotidie contremiscunt. Therefore between the



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Zosim. V. 42, 8 Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 522. For Cod. Theodos. Cod. Just. see col. 3. 4.</p> <p><i>Theodosio III et Honorio VII Pa.</i></p>	<p>An embassy from <i>Constantine</i>: Zosim. V. 43, 1 ἐπὶ τούτῳ τε Κωνσταντίνος ὁ τύραννος εὐνοῦχος πρὸς Ὀνώριον ἔστειλλε συγγνώμην αἰτῶν κ. τ. λ.—ταύτης ἀκηκοὺς ὁ βασιλεὺς τῆς αἰτήσεως, θεωρῶν τε ὡς οὐ ῥάδιον αὐτῷ, τῶν σὺν Ἀλαρίχῳ βαρβάρων οὐ πόρρω ὄντων, περὶ πολέμων ἐτέρων διανοεῖσθαι, καὶ προσέτι γε λόγον ποιούμενος συγγενῶν οἰκείων παρὰ τοῦ τυράννου κατεχομένων [conf. a. 408]—ἐνδίδωσι ταῖς αἰτήσεσιν, ἐκπέμπει δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ βασιλικὴν ἐσθήτα. τῶν μὲν οὖν συγγενῶν ἕνεκα ματαλαὶν εἶχε φροντίδα, πρὸ ταύτης τῆς πρεσβείας ἀποσφαγέωντων. A second embassy was sent at the time of <i>Alaric's</i> march to Rome: Zosim. VI. 1, 2 ἐν τούτῳ [during that march] παρὰ Κωνσταντίνου—ἀφίκετο πρὸς Ὀνώριον κατὰ πρεσβείαν Ἰόβιος—βεβαιωθῆναι τὴν πρότερον ὁμολογηθεῖσαν εἰρήνην, καὶ ἅμα συγγνώμην ἕνεκα τῆς ἀναιρέσεως Διδυμίου καὶ Βερηνιανοῦ τῶν συγγενῶν Ὀνωρίου τοῦ βασιλέως αἰτῶν—συγχωρούμενος δὲ πρὸς Κωνσταντίνον ἐκδημῆσαι καὶ τὰ συνεχέοντα τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἀγγεῖλαι, μετ' οὐ πολὺν καὶ αὐτὸν ἤξειν ἅμα παντὶ τῷ ἐν Κελτοῖς καὶ ἐν Ἰβηρίᾳ καὶ ἐν τῇ Βρεττανικῇ νήσῳ στρατεύματι ταῖς κατὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν καὶ Ῥώμην βοηθήσονται περιστάσεσι.</p> <p>Revolt of <i>Gerontius</i>: Zosim. VI. 5, 2 Κώνστας δὲ αὖθις ὑπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς εἰς τὴν Ἰβηρίαν ἐκπέμπεται Ἰουστον ἐπαγόμενος στρατηγόν' ἐφ' ᾧ Γερνόντιος ἀχθόμενος καὶ τοὺς αὐτόθι περιποιησάμενος στρατιώτας ἐπανίστησι Κωνσταντίνῳ τοὺς ἐν Κελτοῖς βαρβάρους. <i>Gerontius</i> had been left in command in Spain by <i>Constantine</i> at the close of 408: Zosim. VI. 5, 1. conf. VI. 2, 9. And his revolt followed soon after: <i>Ronatus Frigeridus apud Greg. Tur. H. Fr. II. 9 Factum est ut Constantinus—Gerontio intra Hispanias creditis ad patrem continuato itinere decurreret. Qui ubi in unum venire, interjectis diebus plurimis nullo ex Italia motu Constantinus—redire ad Hispanias filium monet. Qui praemissis agminibus dum cum patre resideret, ab Hispania nuntii comitant a Gerontio Maximum unum e clientibus suis imperio praeditum.</i> This revolt may therefore be placed early in 409. For <i>Gerontius</i> and <i>Maximus</i> see Appendix, <i>Honorius</i>.</p> <p><i>Alaric</i> negotiates with <i>Honorius</i>, who rejects his demands: Zosim. V. 44—51 Sozom. IX. 7. Second siege of Rome: Zosim. VI. 1 Ἀλαρίχος ἐπὶ ταῖς οὕτω μετρίαις αἰτήσεσι περὶ βρισηθὲς [conf. V. 50 Sozom. IX. 7] ἐπὶ τὴν Ῥώμην ἤλαυνε πανστρατιᾷ, τῇ κατ' αὐτῆς πολιορκίᾳ προσκαρτερήσων. Idem VI. 6, 2 Ἀλαρίχος οὐ τυχὼν ἐφ' οἷς ἤτει τῆς εἰρήνης οὐδὲ ὁμήρους λαβὼν αὖθις ἐπῆει τῇ Ῥώμῃ, κατὰ κράτος αἰρεῖν αὐτὴν ἀπειλῶν—τὸν δὲ λιμένα καταλαβὼν καὶ ἡμέρας τινας ἐγκαρτερήσας τῇ τούτου πολιορκίᾳ τελευτῶν κύριος τούτου κατέστη κ. τ. λ.—συνελθοῦσα τοῖνον ἡ γερουσία πᾶσα καὶ περὶ τοῦ πρακτείου βουλευσαμένη πᾶσιν ἐνέδωκεν οἱς Ἀλαρίχος ἐκέλευσεν. He appoints <i>Attalus</i>: Zosim. VI. 7, 1 κατὰ τὸ κελευόμενον Ἀτταλον ὄντα ὑπαρχον τῆς πόλεως εἰς τὸν βασιλεῖον ἀναβιβάζουσι θρόνον, ἀλουργίδα καὶ στέφανον περιθέντες. ὁ δὲ παραρῆμα Λαμπάδιον μὲν τῆς αὐλῆς ἀνὰ δέκλινυσιν ὑπαρχον Μαρκιανὸν δὲ τῆς πόλεως ἔταξεν ἀρχεῖν, τὰς δὲ τῶν δυνάμεων στρατηγίας αὐτῷ· τε Ἀλαρίχῳ καὶ Οὐάλεντι παραδέδωκεν. Sozom. IX. 8 ἐλθὼν εἰς Ῥώμην ἐπολιόρκει τὴν πόλιν, καὶ ἐξ ἐνὸς μέρους τὸν πόρτον ἐλὼν βιάζεται Ῥωμαίους βασιλείᾳ ψηφίσασθαι τὸν Ἀτταλον, ὑπαρχον ὄντα τότε τῆς πόλεως. Ῥωμαίων δὲ προβληθέντων ἐπὶ τὰς ἄλλας ἀρχὰς, χειροτονεῖται Ἀλαρίχος στρατηγὸς ἐκατέρας δυνάμεως, Ἀδάουλφος δὲ [de quo Zosimus V. 37, 2. 45, 11] ὁ τῆς αὐτοῦ γαμετῆς ἀδελφὸς ἡγεμὼν τῶν ἱππέων δομεστικῶν καλουμένων. Conf. <i>Socratem</i> VII. 10 <i>Philostorg.</i> XII. 3 <i>Olympiod.</i> apud Phot. p. 180. 181. Before the consulship of <i>Tertullus</i>, who was appointed by <i>Attalus</i>: Zosim. VI. 7, 5 <i>Oros.</i> VII. 42. Rightly therefore placed in this year by <i>Prosper Chron.</i> Two years too low in <i>Chron. Pasch.</i> p. 308 C: <i>Theodosio IV.</i> ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπᾶτων εἰσῆλθεν Ἀλαρίχος καὶ ἐποίησεν ἀντάραι Ἀτταλον ὑπαρχον πόλεως. At this second siege <i>Placidia</i> is captured: Zosim. VI. 12, 5. But at the third siege in <i>Idat.</i> <i>Chron.</i> <i>Marcellin.</i> <i>Chron.</i> (conf. a. 410) <i>Olympiodorus</i> apud Phot. p. 180 <i>Isidorus Chron.</i> p. 714 <i>Oros.</i> VII. 40.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

fredo *pf. p.*] *Dat. V Kal. Mart. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 327  
*Anthemio p. p. Dat. X Kal. Apr. CP.* V. 4, 2 p. 284  
 Wenck. \* \* *Dat. X Kal. Apr.* V. 4, 3 p. 284 Wenck.  
*Anthemio pf. p. Scyras barbaram nationem maximis*  
*[Hun]norum quibus se conjunxerant copiis fuis imperio*  
*nostro subegimus* [conf. Sozom. IX. 5 apud Wenck. ad  
 locum]. *Ideoque damus omnibus copiam ex prædicta*  
*gente hominibus agros proprios frequentandi, ita ut omnes*  
*sciant susceptos non alio jure quam colonatus apud se fu-*  
*turos, nullique licere ex hoc genere colonorum ab eo cui so-*  
*mel attributi fuerint vel fraude aliquem abducere vel fu-*  
*gientem suscipere &c.*—*Dat. prid. Id. April. CP.* Go-  
 thofr. Vol. 5 p. 233 *Monazio p. U. Dat. VI Kal. Maii*  
*CP.* Vol. 4 p. 499 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Jun.*  
*CP.* p. 165 ad *Anthemium pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Jun.*  
 Vol. 5 p. 86 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Aug. CP.*  
 Vol. 4 p. 568 *Anthemio pf. p. Data XIII Kal. Aug.*  
 Vol. 5 p. 352 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Aug. CP.*  
 Cod. Just. I. 2, 4 *Nicæno pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Sept.*  
*Eudociopoli.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 233 *Anthemio p. p.*  
*Dat. X Kal. Oct. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 298 *Anthemio p. p.*  
*Dat. X Kal. Oct.* Vol. 4 p. 499 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. V*  
*Kal. Oct. CP.* p. 80 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Oct. CP.*  
 Vol. 2 p. 328 ad *Anthemium p. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Dec.*  
*CP.* Vol. 4 p. 609 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal.*  
*Jan. CP.* Cod. Just. V. 34, 13 *Monazio pf. U. Dat. \**  
 I. 3, 16 *Anthemio pf. p. Datum \*.*

Laws of Honorius *Honorio VIII et Theodosio III coss.*  
 Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 333 Vol. 3 p. 31 p. 32 p. 259 p. 231  
 Vol. 4 p. 84 Cod. Justin. I. 55, 7 I. 55, 8 All *Cæciliano*  
*pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Feb. Ravennæ.* Theodorus, who  
 was in office *XVII Kal. Februar.* (see col. 4), was re-  
 placed by *Cæcilianus* in the beginning of this year:  
 Zosim. V. 44, 3. Therefore between Jan. 16 and Jan.  
 21. Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 264 p. 134 l. 12 de male-  
 ficiis. *Mathematicos, nisi parati sint, codicibus erroris pro-*  
*prii sub oculis episcoporum incendio concrematis, catholice*  
*religionis cultus fidem tradere, nunquam ad errorem præ-*  
*teritum redituri, non solum urbe Roma sed etiam omnibus*  
*civitatis pellis decernimus. Quod si hoc non fecerint, et*  
*contra clementiæ nostræ salubre constitutum in civitatibus*  
*fuerint deprehensi, vel secreta erroris sui et professionis*  
*insinuaverint, deportationis poenam excipiant.* Vol. 3 p. 40  
 All *Cæciliano p. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Feb. Rav.* Vol. 1  
 p. 287 Cod. Justin. V. 8, 1 *Theodoro pf. p. Dat. Kal.*  
*Feb. Rav.* Read with Gothofredus *XVII Kal. Feb.*  
 Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 393 *Gaudenzio vicario Africæ.*  
*Dat. III Kal. Maii Rav.* Vol. 1 p. 105 *Jovio pf. p. Dat.*  
*VI Kal. Jul. Ravennæ.* On *Jovius* see Zosim. V. 48. 49  
 Soz. IX. 7. As he is still *p. p.* June 26, it was after this  
 date that he remained with *Alario* and was appointed by  
*Attalus*: Zosim. VI. 8. conf. Olympiodor. apud Photium  
 p. 180 ubi Ἰοβιανός. Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 144 *Bono-*  
*siano p. U. Dat. VII Kal. Oct. Rav.* V. 13, 37 p. 318

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

close of 408 and Oct. 409: conf. a. 408. 2. 409. 2. From  
 the silence of *Hieronymus* we may conclude that it was  
 before the second siege of Rome and the appointment  
 of *Attalus*. He describes the calamities of Gaul p. 124  
*Quidquid inter Alpes et Pyrenæum est quod oceano et*  
*Rheno includitur Quadus Wandalus Sarmata Halani*  
*Gepides Heruli Saxones Burgundiones Alemanni et, o*  
*lugenda respublica, hostes Pannonii vastarunt.* *Magun-*  
*tiacum* had been captured, *Tolosa* rescued only through  
 the merit of the bishop *Ecuperius*; Rome had been  
 besieged *scelere semibarbari proditoris, qui nostris contra*  
*nos opibus armavit inimicos.*—an allusion to the alleged  
 treachery of *Stilicho*. *Hieronymus* quotes in this piece  
 p. 116 in *Jovinianum* A. D. 393. p. 126 *librum ad Eu-*  
*stochium* [A. D. 383] *de virginitate servanda, et alios ad*  
*Furiam* [A. D. 396] *atque Salvinam* [A. D. 400], *qua-*  
*rum altera Probi quondam consulis* [sc. A. D. 371] *nu-*  
*rus, altera Gildonis qui Africam tenuit filia est.* De  
*Salvina Gildonis filia auctor dialogi de Chrysostomo*  
 p. 36 B Σαβίνη τῇ τοῦ μακαρίου Νεβριδίου γυναίκε εὐσχή-  
 μως κοσμούσῃ τὴν ἐαυτῆς χηρείαν.

*Cælestius* is a disciple of *Pelagius* about twenty years  
 before A. D. 429: conf. a. *Pelagius* himself had written  
 commentaries on *St. Paul* at Rome ante vastationem ur-  
 bis Romæ: conf. a. 418.

Concilium de cognitione episcopi: Acta Concil. tom. 3  
 p. 522 *Impp. Honorio VIII et Theodosio III Augg. coss.*  
*XVIII Kal. Julias Carthagine.*

Laws of Honorius: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 167 l. 46  
 de hæreticis. *Theodoro pf. p. II. Ne Donatiste vel cete-*  
*rorum vanitas hæreticorum aliorumque error quibus cat-*  
*holicæ communionis cultus non potest persuaderi, Judei*  
*adque gentiles (quos vulgo paganos appellant) arbitrentur*  
*legum ante adversum se datarum constituta tepuisse, no-*  
*verint judices universi præceptis eorum fidei devotione*  
*parendum; et inter præcipua quidquid adversus eos de-*  
*crevimus non ambigant exsequendum. &c.*—*Dat. XVII*  
*Kal. Feb. Rav.* Theodorus, who is addressed in this  
 law, was replaced by *Cæcilianus* in the beginning of  
 this year: see col. 3. p. 234 l. 19 de *Judeis Jocio pf. p.*  
*Cælicolarum nomen inauditum quodammodo novum crimen*  
*superstitionis vindicavit. Hi nisi infra anni terminos ad*  
*Dei cultum venerationemque Christianam concersi fue-*  
*rint, his legibus quibus præcepimus hæreticos adstringi se*  
*quoque noverint adtinendos. &c.*—*Dat. Kal. Apr. Rav.*  
 II. 8, 25 p. 108 Wenck. de feriis: *Jocio pf. p. Dominica*  
*die, quam vulgo Solis appellant, nullas edi penitus pati-*  
*mur voluptates, etsi fortuito in ea aut imperii nostri ortus.*  
*redeuntibus in semet anni metis, obfulserit, aut natali de-*  
*bita solennia deferantur.* *Dat. Kal. Apr. Rav.* Cod.  
 Just. I. 12, 2 *Jovio pf. p. Fidei devotaque præceptione*  
*sancimus nemini licere ad sacrosanctas ecclesias confugi-*  
*entes abducere; sub hac videlicet definitione ut, si quis-*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>The Vandals in Spain: Prosp. <i>Honorio VIII et Theodosio III. Vandali Hispanias occupaverunt. Attalus Romæ imperator factus, qui mox privatus regno Gothis adhæsit.</i> Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii 15º Alani et Wandali et Suevi Hispanias ingressi era 447ª</i> [A. D. 409], <i>alii IV Kal. alii III Id. Octobris memorant die, tertia feria, Honorio VIII et Theodosio III consulibus.</i> Idem Fast. <i>Era 447 his cons. barbari Hispanias ingressi.</i> At the same year in Cassiodorus from Prosper. After the return of Constans from Spain at the close of 408, which opened a way to the barbarians through the Pyrenees: Sozom. IX. 12 Oros. VII. 40. Placed one year too high in Isidorus Chron. p. 732: <i>Era 446ª</i> [A. D. 408] <i>Wandali Alani et Suevi Spanias occupaverunt.</i> p. 737 <i>Era 446ª Suevi principe Ermerico cum Alanis et Wandalis simul Spanias ingressi sunt atque omnem Galliciam cum Wandalis occupant; Wandalis autem Africam transeuntes Galliciam soli Suevi sortiti sunt, quibus præfuit in Spania Ermericus annis XXXII.</i> And Isidorus himself p. 732 reckons three years from their occupation of Gaul: <i>Per Didymum ac Verinianum</i> [conf. a. 408] <i>Romanos nobilissimos ac potentissimos fratres ab Spania tribus annis repulsi.—postquam iidem fratres—a Constante Cæsare interfecti sunt, memoratæ gentes Spaniarum provincias inrumpunt.</i> And three years from 406 will fix their irruption at 409.</p>
410	<p>1163. Fl. Varanes et Tertullus Victor. <i>Varane solo Marcollin.</i> <i>Flavio Varane V. C. Prosp.</i> <i>Ουαράνου τοῦ λαμπροτάτου Β.</i> <i>Varane V. C. O.</i> <i>Varrane et . . . Pa.</i> <i>Honorio IX et Varan quod fuit Tertullo</i> Idat. <i>P. C. Honorii VIII et Theodosii III Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 522.</i> For Cod. Theodos. see col. 3. 4.</p>	<p><i>Honorii 16 from XVI Kal. Feb. Theodosii II 3 from Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Attalus</i> deposed: Zosim. VI. 12 <i>Ἀλαρίχος—πρὸ τῆς Ἀριμίνου καθ' ἣν τότε διέτριβεν ἐξαγαγὼν τὸν Ἀτταλον, περιελὼν τὸ διάδημα καὶ τῆς ἀλουργίδος ἐκδύσας, ταῦτα μὲν ἐπεμψεν Ὀνώριῳ τῷ βασιλεῖ τὸν δὲ Ἀτταλον ταῖς πάντων ὄψεσιν ἰδυίτην ἀπέδειξε, κατασχὼν παρ' ἐαυτῷ μετὰ τοῦ παιδὸς Ἀμπελίου, μέχρις ἂν πρὸς Ὀνώριον εἰρήνης γενομένης ἀσφάλειαν αὐτοῖς τοῦ βίου περιποιήσκειν.</i> Sozom. IX. 8 συντίθεται περὶ καταλύσεως τῆς αὐτοῦ ἀρχῆς πρὸς Ὀνώριον ὑποσχέσεις λαβὼν πάντων τοῖνυν συνελθόντων πρὸ τῆς πόλεως ἀποτίθεται Ἀτταλος τὰ σύμβολα τῆς βασιλείας, συναποτίθενται δὲ τὰς ζώνας καὶ οἱ αὐτοῦ ἀρχόντες, καὶ συγγνώμην ἐπὶ τοῖς συμβεβηκόσι νέμει πᾶσιν Ὀνώριος ἑκαστον ἔχειν τὴν τιμὴν καὶ τὴν ἀξίαν ἥς πρὸ τοῦ μεταλλάξανεν. Ἀτταλος δὲ ἅμα τῷ παιδί Ἀλαρίχῳ συνην. Olympiodorus apud Phot. p. 181 mentions two depositions: χρόνος ἔρρευσεν ἱκανός καὶ μὴ πειθόμενος Ἀτταλος Ἀλαρίχῳ [in the matter of Africa: conf. Zosim. VI. 7. 12 Sozom. IX. 8], σπουδῇ δὲ μάλιστα Ἰοβιανοῦ [Ἰοβλον Zosimo], δεῖν τὴν Ὀνώριον πρεσβείαν προδεδωκώς, καθαιρεῖται τῆς βασιλείας, καὶ μένει τὸν ἰδιώτην παρὰ Ἀλαρίχῳ βίον ἀσθηρῆμένος. ἔπειτα μετὰ χρόνον τινα βασιλεύει, εἰτα καθαιρεῖται. Conf. Oros. VII. 42. Philostorgius XII. 3 seems to describe the second deposition: Σάρου—συμβαλὼν Ἀλαρίχῳ κρατεῖ τῇ μάχῃ καὶ τῆς Ράβεννης ἀποδιώκει· ὁ δὲ τὸν πόρτον καταλαβὼν ἀποδύει μὲν τῆς βασιλείας τὸν Ἀτταλον. And Sozom. VII. 10. He had not enjoyed his elevation a year: Sozom. IX. 8 οὐδὲ εἰς ἐνιαυτὸν ὀλόκληρον. March of Alaric to Ravenna: Zosim. VI. 13 Ἀλαρίχου δὲ ἐπὶ τὴν Ράβενναν ὠρμηκός, ὡς δὴ βεβαίως αὐτῷ πρὸς Ὀνώριον ἐσομένης εἰρήνης, ἑτερόν τι παρ' ἐλπίδα ἐμπόδιον εὗρεν ἡ τύχη—Σάρου μετὰ βαρβάρων ἐθάρσυντων ἐν τῇ Πικίῃ διατρίβοντος.—δυσμενῶς ἔχων πρὸς αὐτὸν Ἀτάουλφος—ἐπέρχεται πανστρατιᾷ τοῖς τόποις ἐν οἷς τὸν Σάρου συνέβαινε εἶναι ταύτης αἰσθόμενος τῆς ἐφόδου πρὸς μάχην τε ἀρκέσειν οὐκ οἰηθείς, μόνων αὐτῷ τριακοσίων συνόντων ἀνδρῶν, ἔγνω δραμεῖν πρὸς Ὀνώριον καὶ κοινωνήσαι τοῦ πρὸς Ἀλαρίχου πολέμου. Conf. Sozom. IX. 9 Olymp. ap. Phot. p. 180. Philostorgius XII. 3 mentions that Alaric was twice repulsed from Ravenna by Sarus: μετὰ τούτου [after the deposition of Attalus] πρὸς Ράβενναν Ἀλαρίχος ἐπανελθὼν καὶ σπουδᾶς προτείων ἐνδὸς τοῦ προειρημένου διεκρούσθη Σάρου. Third siege and capture of Rome: Philostorg. XII. 8 ἐκείθεν [from Ravenna] Ἀλαρίχος ὀργισθεὶς μετὰ ἐνιαυτὸν τῆς προτέρας ἐπὶ τὸν πόρτον ἐφόδον [A. D. 409] ὡς πολέμιος ἐπελαύνει τῇ Ρώμῃ. Olympiod. ap. Phot. p. 180 Ἀλαρίχος δὲ αὖτε</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Wenck. * * <i>Dat. III Non. Nov. Rav. Gothofr. Vol. 4 p. 501 Dardano pf. p. Gall. Dat. VII Id. Dec. Rav. Vol. 1 p. 441 V. 5, 2 p. 290 Wenck. Cod. Just. I. 4, 11 VIII. 51, 20 Theodoro pf. p. Dat. III [al. IV] Id. Decembr. Ravennæ Honorio VIII et Theodosio III AA. cons. Legendum videtur partim e Sirmondo apud Gothofr. p. 442 <i>Dat. III Non. Dec. Rav. Basso et Philippo cons. Accepta VI Id. Januar. Honorio VIII et Theodosio III cons.</i></i></p>	<p><i>quam contra hanc legem venire tentaverit, sciat se majestatis crimine esse retinendum. Dat. Kal. April. Rav. Honorio VIII et Theodosio III AA. cons. Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 168 l. 47 de hæreticis. Jovio pf. p. Si quis contra ea quæ multipliciter pro salute communi, hoc est, pro utilitatibus catholice sacrosanctæ ecclesiæ adversus hæreticos et diversi dogmatis sectatores constituta sunt etiam cum adnotationis nostræ beneficio venire temptaverint, careat impetratis &amp;c. Dat. VI Kal. Jul. Rav. Vol. 1 p. 125 = II. 8, 26 p. 108 Wenck. de feriis. Joanni pf. p. Die Sabbati ac reliquis sub tempore quo Judæi cultus sui reverentiam servant neminem aut facere aliquid aut ulla ex parte conveniri debere præcipimus; cum fiscalibus commodis et litigiis privatorum constet reliquos dies posse sufficere &amp;c. Dat. VII Kal. Aug. Ravennæ. All Honorio VIII et Theodosio III cons.</i></p>
<p>The history of <i>Zosimus</i> ends: Phot. Cod. 98 p. 272 ἀνεγνώσθη ιστορικὸν λόγους ἐξ Ζωσίμου κόμητος ἀπὸ φιλοσοφικῶν ἐστὶ τὴν θρησκείαν ἀσεβῆς καὶ πολλὰς ἐν πολλοῖς ὑλακτῶν κατὰ τῶν εὐσεβῶν, σύντομος δὲ καὶ τὴν φράσιν εὐκρινὴς τε καὶ καθαρὸς, οὐδὲ τοῦ ἡδέος ἀπφικισμένος. ἀρχεται μὲν τῆς ιστορίας ὡς ἂν τις εἴποι ἀπὸ Αὐγούστου, ἐπιτρέχει δὲ πάντας τοὺς μέχρι τοῦ Διοκλητιανοῦ, ψιλὴν ὥσπερ τὴν ἀνάρρησιν καὶ τὴν διαδοχὴν αὐτῶν ἀφηγούμενος. ἀπὸ δὲ Διοκλητιανοῦ πλατύτερον περὶ τῶν βεβασιλευκότων διαλαμβάνει ἐν βιβλίοις πέντε· τὸ γὰρ πρῶτον τοὺς μέχρι Διοκλητιανοῦ ἀπὸ Αὐγούστου ἀριθμεῖται. καὶ πληροὶ τὴν ἑκτὴν βίβλον ἐν ἐκείνοις ἀπαρτιζομένην τοῖς χρόνοις ἐν οἷς Ἀλάρικος τὴν Ῥώμην τὸ δεύτερον πολιορκῶν, καὶ τῶν ἐνοικούντων ἀπορομένων λύει τὴν πολιορκίαν, βασιλέα τοῦτοῖς Ἀτταλον ἀνειπών [A. D. 409]. εἶτα δὲ καὶ τῆς βασιλείας τοῦτον παραλύσας διὰ τὸ μὴ δοκεῖν εὐ διατίθεσθαι τὰ τῆς ἐγκεχειρωμένης αὐτῷ βασιλείας, πρὸς Ὀνώριον τὸν βασιλέα κατὰ τὴν Ῥάβενναν διατρέβοντα ἐφ' ᾧ σπείσασθαι ἱερο. ἀλλὰ Σάρος—ἐμποδὼν ἔστη [see col. 2]. καὶ ἡ μὲν ἑκτὴ αὐτῷ ιστορία ὧδε τελευτᾷ. <i>Zosimus</i> therefore did not include the sack of Rome in August, and his history ended about the middle of A. D. 410.</p> <p><i>Proclus</i> born: for he died Ap. 17 A. D. 485 at the age of 75 years: conf. a. But if his 75th year was current or nearly complete Ap. 17 A. D. 485, his first was current or nearly complete Ap. 17 A. D. 411; and we may refer his birth to 410, perhaps in April, when the <i>Sun was in Aries</i> according to Marinus c. 35. <i>Fabrizius prolegom. ad Marinum p. xxiv</i>, having formed an astrological scheme of the nativity of <i>Proclus</i> from Marinus c. 35, determines "natum esse Feb. 8 A. D. 412" and that the 75 years in Marinus are lunar: "Scimus <i>Proclum</i> vixisse annos 75 (lunares nempe, quibus usi Græci), ut adeo mortuus sit Ap. 17 A. D. 485." A calculation in <i>Boissonade ad Marinum p. 139</i></p>	<p><i>Concilium Africanum contra Donatistas: Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 522 Post consulatum gloriosiss. imp. Honorii VIII et Theodosii III Aug. XVIII Kal. Julias Carthagine.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Theodosius Varane V. C. cos. Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 168 l. 48 de hæreticis. Anthemio pf. p. Montanistas et Priscillianistas et alia hujusmodi genera nefarie superstitionis per multiplicata scita divalia diversa ultionum supplicia contemnentes ad sacramenta quidem militie quæ nostris obsecundat imperiis nequaquam admitti censemus. Si quos vero ex his curialis origo vel ordinum nexus aut cohortalinæ militie inligat obsequiis et functionibus, his adstringi præcipimus, ne sub colore damnatæ religionis eliciant vacationis cupitæ sibi suffragia. Nec enim placet ex lege quæ in occidentalibus partibus promulgata prædictas caeremonias ita insecuta est ut ab omni contractu eos et propemodum Romana conversatione submoverit cohortalis militie vel curiarum eos necessitatibus liberari. Dat. IX Kal. Mart. CP. p. 169 l. 49 de hæreticis. Anthemio pf. p. Manentibus his quæ in Eunomianos lex divi patris clementiæ nostræ jandudum constituit, nihil deinceps invicem sibi vel donare vel ipsos donationes consequi nihil item relinquere nec capere testamento decernimus. &amp;c.—ita ut, si nullus ex his superstes fuerit qui jure ab intestato ad hereditatem vocantur, tunc bona in hac superstitione defuncti ad fiscum nostrum pertineant. Donationes etiam prædictæ more prohibito sacrarii nostri incrementis accedant, ita tamen ut nulli ex his quicquam a nostra munificentia deposcere liceat neminiq. percipere, etsi quid forte voluerimus ultro largiri, sed in jure fisci maneat semper, nisi ea publicæ utilitatis ratio venditioni subjecerit. Dat. Kal. Mart. Ibid. l. 50 de hæreticis. ad Strategium com. R. P. de eadem: addito. Ita ut officium rerum privatarum aperte cognoscat ad proprium periculum redundare, si quid unquam ex prædictis bonis dissi-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>τὸν φόνον Στελίνωνος καὶ ὅτι ἂ συνέκειτο αὐτῷ οὐκ ἐλάμβανε πολιορκεῖ καὶ ἐκπορθεῖ τὴν Ῥώμην· ἐξ ἧς χρήματά τε ἄπειρα ἐξεκόμισε καὶ τὴν ἀδελφὴν Ὀνώριον Πλακιδίαν ἐν Ῥώμῃ διὰγουσαν ἡχμαλώτισε [conf. a. 409]· καὶ πρὸ τῆς ἀλώσεως δὲ [sc. A. D. 409] ἓνα τινὰ τῶν κατὰ τὴν Ῥώμην ἐνδόξων (Ἀτταλος ἦν ὄνομα αὐτῷ)—εἰς βασιλέα ἀνηγόρευσεν. ἐπράχθη δὲ αὐτῷ ταῦτα διὰ τε τὰς προειρημένας αἰτίας καὶ ὅτι Σάρων, καὶ αὐτὸν Γότθον ὄντα,—Ῥωμαῖοι ἡταιρίσαντο δι' ἐχθρας Ἀλαρίχῳ ὄντα. Sozom. IX. 9 εἰς ὀργὴν καὶ θεὸς καταστὰς Ἀλάριχος τὴν αὐτὴν ὁδὸν ἀναστρέφει, καὶ περικαθεσθὲς τὴν Ῥώμην εἴλε προδοσίᾳ κ. τ. λ. Rightly placed in this year by Prosper: <i>Flavio Varane V. C. consule. Roma—a Gothis Alarico duce capta. et ob hoc solus fuit orientalium partium consul; quod et in sequenti anno observatum est.</i> By Cassiodorus: <i>Varanes et Tertullus. His cons. Roma a Gothis Alarico duce capta est; ubi clementer usi victoria sunt.</i> And by Marcellinus: <i>Varane solo cos. Alaricus trepidam urbem Romam invasit partemque ejus cremavit incendio, sextoque die quam ingressus fuerat [tribus diebus Oros. II. 19, tertia die Idem VII. 39, tertia die Isidorus, die tertio Paulus Diac. XIII p. 535] deprædata urbe egressus est, Placidia—abducta.</i> One year too high in Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii 15º Alaricus Romam ingressus &amp;c. Placidia—a Gothis in urbe capta.</i> And in Isidor. Chron. p. 713 <i>era 447ª [A. D. 409] anno imperii Honorii et Arcadii 15º.</i> Rome was taken in August: Theophanes p. 70 B <i>Theodosii 3º</i> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Ῥώμη παρελήφθη παρὰ Ἀλαρίχου—πρὸ θ' καλανδῶν Σεπτεμβρίου, καὶ μεθ' ἡμέρας ὀλίγας Κωνσταντῖνος ὁ λαμπρότατος ἐσφάγη καὶ ἄλλοι πολλοί. Cedren. p. 335 D <i>ἐπαθε δὲ τὴν τοιαύτην ἄλωσιν μηνὶ Αὐγούστῳ κς', ἡδίκτῳ θ', ἔτει ἀπὸ κτίσεως κόσμου 4476'.</i> Indict. 9 commenced Sept. 1 following, six days after the capture according to Cedrenus.</p> <p>Death of Alaric: Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii 15º Alaricus Romam ingressus &amp;c.—Alaricus moritur, cui Ataulfus succedit in regno.</i> Isidor. Chron. <i>Èra 447ª Honorii 15º Alaricus—Romam irrumpit &amp;c.—Inde consensu navibus cum ad Siciliam—transire disponent, infesto mari periclitati multum exercitum perdidit.</i> —<i>Mors Alarico confestim secuta. XXVIIIº anno regni defunctus Italia. Era 448ª [A. D. 410] Honorii 16º Alarico post captam urbem defuncto Athaulfus Gothis Italie regno præficitur annis sex.</i> The accession of Alaric was at A. D. 382: conf. a. His 28th year is A. D. 410; which coincides with the capture of Rome; and we may place his death at the close of 410. Philostorgius XII. 3 concurs in these dates: ἐν ἐρείπιοις τῆς πόλεως κειμένης Ἀλάριχος τὰ κατὰ Καμπανίαν ἐληίζετο, κακεὶ νόσῳ φθείρεται. This event is noticed by Olympiodorus apud Phot. p. 181 Ῥήγιον—ἐξ οὗ φησιν ὁ ἱστορικὸς Ἀλάριχον ἐπὶ Σικελίαν βουλόμενον περαιωθῆναι ἐπισχεθῆναι. p. 180 Ἀλαρίχον νόσῳ τελευτήσαντος, διάδοχος αὐτοῦ Ἀδαυλφος καθίσταται ὁ τῆς γυναικὸς ἀδελφός. And by Jornandes <i>Get. c. 30.</i></p> <p>Laws of Honorius <i>Varane cos. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 390 Macedonio C. R. P. Dat. VI Id. Feb. Rav. Vol. 3 p. 282 l. 11 de indulgentiis criminum. Gaisoni com. et magistro offic. De his qui tyrannicæ præsumptionis sacramenta sectati ad nostrum imperium redierunt hanc volumus esse sententiam, ut quos inter incendia tyrannidis adsumptæ fidelis plenitudo revocavit ordinem et fructum militiæ non amittant; eos vero quibus lentum regressum necessitas desperationis indixit soluto cingulo matricula convenit aboleri &amp;c.—Dat. prid. Id. Feb. Rav.</i> Perhaps implying that the first deposition of Attalus was before Feb. 12. Vol. 4 p. 199 <i>Macrobio procons. Afric. Dat. VII Kal. Jul. Rav. Vol. 3 p. 283 l. 12 de indulgentiis criminum. Palladio p. p. Liberata republica tyrannidis injuria omnium criminum reos relaxari præcipimus. Dat. VIII Id. Aug. Rav.</i> Issued after the final deposition of Attalus; and, as we may suppose it dated before the siege of Rome and before the final breach with Alaric, we may read <i>VIII Kal. Aug.</i> one month before the capture of the city. Vol. 5 p. 86 <i>Faustino pf. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Sept. Rav. Vol. 2 p. 190 Palladio procons. Africæ. Dat. VII Kal. Oct. Rav. p. 160 Melitio p. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Dec. Rav. Vol. 4 p. 199 honoratis et possessoribus per Africam. Dat. VII Kal. Dec. post cons. Honor. VIII et Theod. III A. A.</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

also fixes the birth at Feb. 8 A. D. 412. But 1 The Greeks never used lunar years of 354 days, but always brought them to solar time by intercalation. Even *Solon* apud *Herodot.* I. 32 in his computation of 70 years adds the intercalary months. 2 At Constantinople (where *Proclus* was born: *Marin.* p. 5) from its foundation no lunar years were ever in use, but always the Julian. 3 Even at Athens it is most probable from *Epiphanius* (see *F. H.* III p. 355) that before the birth of *Proclus* the Julian years had been adopted. 4 It cannot be said that *Marinus* computes the years in a peculiar manner to adapt them to the astrological scheme. When he names 75 years he speaks in ordinary language: p. 3 ἐν μακρῷ βίῳ καὶ ἔτεσιν ὅλοις πέντε καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα. p. 21 ἐβίω μὲν γὰρ, ὡς καὶ ἔμπροσθεν εἶπομεν, πέντε ἔτη ἐπὶ τοῖς ἑβδομήκοντα, τὰ δὲ πέντε οὐκ ἐτι ἐπρωμένως. 5 In the *thema natalitium* given by *Fabricius* l. c. and in *Boissonade* l. c. the text has some corruptions, as they both acknowledge; and their calculation is formed upon conjectural emendations. 6 These lunar years of 354 days would not place the birth at Feb. 8 A. D. 412. For  $75 \times 12 = 900$  lunations would give 26577<sup>d</sup> 12<sup>h</sup> 43<sup>m</sup> or 72 Julian years and 279 days. And these reckoned upwards from Ap. 17 A. D. 485 would place the birth at July 12 A. D. 412.

Laws of *Theodosius Varane V. C. cos.* *Cod. Theod.* Vol. 2 p. 501 *Anthemio pf. p.* *Dat. prid. Non. Apr. CP.* p. 398 l. 2 de litorum custodia. *Anthemio pf. p.* Omnes stationes navium &c. solerti custodiantur indagine, ut nullus vel vi vel clam vel aperto vel etiam occulto nostri possit imperii regiones inrepere—nisi sacros apices a domino patruo meo *Honorio* ad me perferre apertissima ratione monstraverit &c.—Hoc enim et tyrannici furoris et barbaricæ feritatis occasio persuadet et inter me dominumque et patrum meum *Honorium* vicissim recurrente admonitions convenit. *Dat. VIII Kal. Maii CP.* From this it appears that at CP. Ap. 24 *Attalus* was still considered to be in power. Vol. 4 p. 502 *Herculio pf. p. Illyrici.* *Dat. IX Kal. Jun. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 19 *Anthemio pf. p.* *Dat. VIII Kal. Jun.* Vol. 4 p. 166 *Herculio pf. p. Illyrici.* *Dat. VIII Kal. Jul. CP.* p. 503 *Anthemio pf. p.* *Dat. VII Kal. Sept. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 647. 648 *Isidoro p. U.* *Dat. prid. Non. Sept.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*mulatione sua cuiquam passum fuerit tradi; cum nullo modo nullaque ratione hujus legis auctoritatem circumvenire oporteat. Dat. Kal. Mart.*

Laws of *Honorius*: *Cod. Theod.* Vol. 6 p. 170 l. 51 de hæc. *Herachiano com. Africa* [de quo *Zosimus V.* 37, 9 VI. 7, 7 VI. 11]. *Oraculo penitus remoto quo ad ritus suos hæreticæ superstitiones obrepserant sciant omnes sanctæ legis inimici plectendos se pœna et proscriptionis et sanguinis, si ultra convenire per publicum execranda sceleris sui temeritate temptaverint. Dat. VIII Kal. Sept. Varane V. C. cons.* p. 300 l. 3 de religione. *Impp. Honorius et Theodosius AA. Marcellino suo sal.* Ea quæ circa catholicam fidem vel olim ordinavit antiquitas vel parentum nostrorum auctoritas religiosa constituit vel nostra serenitas roboravit, novella superstitione sumnota, integra et inviolata custodire præcipimus. *Dat. IV Id. Oct. Ravennæ. Varane V. C. cons.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
411	<p>1164. <i>Fl. Theodosius Augustus IV</i> Idat. O. Prosp. <i>Honorio IX et Theodosio IV</i> Marcellin. B. male. <i>Honorio VIII et Theodosio IV al. solo</i> Victor. <i>P. C. Varanis Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 149. 247. 257</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 5 p. 320.</p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 17 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i> <i>Theodosii II</i> 4 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Constans</i> slain by <i>Gerontius</i>; mission of <i>Constantius</i> into Gaul: Sozom. IX. 13 Γερόντιος—Κωνσταντίνῳ ἐπεστράτευσεν, ἐν παρόδῳ Κώνσταντα τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ ἐν Βιέννῃ ὄντα ἀναιρεθῆναι παρασκευάσας.—καὶ Γερόντιος μὲν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀρήλατον ἐλάσας ἐπολιόρκει τὴν πόλιν· μετ' οὐ πολὺ δὲ στρατιάς Ὀνωρίου κατὰ τοῦ τυράννου παραγενομένης, ἧς ἡγεῖτο Κωνσταντίνος ὁ τοῦ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως πατήρ, φεύγει παραχρῆμα μετ' ὀλίγων στρατιωτῶν. Olympiodor. apud Phot. p. 184 Γερόντιος—ἐπιδιώσας Κώνσταντα κατεπράξατο ἀναιρεθῆναι, καὶ κατὰ πόδας εἴπετο διώκων καὶ τὸν πατέρα Κωνσταντίνου· ἐν ᾧ δὲ ταῦτα ἐγίνετο Κωνσταντίνος καὶ Οὐλφιλᾶς ἀποστέλλονται παρὰ Ὀνωρίου κατὰ Κωνσταντίνου, καὶ καταλαβόντες τὴν Ἀρήλατον, ἔρθα τὰς διατριβὰς ἐποιεῖτο Κωνσταντίνος σὺν Ἰουλιανῷ τῷ παιδί, ταύτην πολιορκούσι. Flight and death of <i>Gerontius</i>: Sozom. IX. 13 Olympiod. p. 184 Oros. VII. 42. Surrender and death of <i>Constantine</i>: Idat. <i>His cons. Constantini tyranni in conto caput adlatum est XIV Kal. Oct.</i> Prosp. Chron. <i>Theodosio Aug. IV.—Constantinus per Honorii duces Constantium et Ulphilam apud Arelatense oppidum victus et captus est; cujus filium Constantem in Hispania regnare orsum Gerontius comes in Maximum quendam tyrannidem transferens [conf. a. 409] interemerat.</i> Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii 17° Constantinus post triennium invasæ tyrannidis ab Honorii duce Constantio intra Gallias occiditur.</i> Marcellin. <i>his cons. Constantinus—ipse apud Arelatum civitatem occiditur. Constans filius apud Viennam capite plectitur.</i> Oros. VII. 42 <i>Constantius comes in Galliam cum exercitu profectus Constantinum imperatorem apud Arelatem civitatem clausit cepit et occidit.</i> By other accounts he was sent to <i>Honorius</i> and slain in Italy: Olympiod. p. 184 Κωνσταντίνος καταφυγὼν εἰς εὐκτήριον πρεσβύτερος τότε χειροτονεῖται, ὅρων αὐτῷ ὑπὲρ σωτηρίας δοθέντων· καὶ τοῖς πολιορκούσιν αἱ πύλαι τῆς πόλεως ἀναπετάσσονται. καὶ πέμπεται σὺν τῷ υἱῷ Κωνσταντίνος πρὸς Ὀνώριον· ὁ δὲ μνησικακῶν αὐτοῖς ὑπὲρ τῶν ἀνεψιῶν αὐτοῦ [conf. a. 408]—πρὸ τριάκοντα τῆς Ῥαβέννης μιλίων παρὰ τοὺς ὅρκους προστάττει τοὺς ἀναιρεθῆναι. Conf. Sozom. IX. 14. 15. <i>Renatus Frigeridus apud Greg. Tur. H. Fr. II. 9 Vividum quartus obsidionis Constantini mensis agebatur, cum repente ex ulteriori Gallia nuntii veniunt Jovinum adsumpsisse ornatus regio, et cum Burgundionibus Alamannis Francis Alanis omnique exercitu imminere obsidentibus. Ita acceleratis moris reserata urbe Constantinus deditur; confestimque ad Italiam directus missis a principe obviam percussoribus supra Mincium flumen capite truncatus est.</i> As <i>Constantine</i> was besieged four months and slain Sept. 18, all these events will be brought within 411. For the revolt of <i>Jovinus</i> conf. a. 412. <i>Decennalia—Vicennalia</i>: Marcellin. <i>his cons. Theodosius junior decennalia Honorius Romæ vicennalia dedit.</i> The 10th of <i>Theodosius</i> began Jan. 10 A. D. 411 (conf. a. 402); but the 20th of <i>Honorius</i> did not commence till Jan. 10 A. D. 412: conf. a. 393. and was therefore anticipated.</p>
412	<p>1165. <i>Fl. Honorius Aug. IX Fl. Theodosius Aug. V</i> Idat. Prosp. Victor. Sozom. H. E. VII. 7. Ὀνωρίου τὸ ε' καὶ Θεοδοσίου τὸ ε' B. <i>Honorio VIII et Theodosio V O.</i> <i>Honorio VIIII cos. Augustin. Ep. 152 (141).</i> <i>Theodosio Imp. V solo</i> Marcellin. male. Conf.</p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 18 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i> <i>Theodosii II</i> 5 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Jovinus</i> is mentioned at this year by Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii 18° Jovinus et Sebastianus fratres intra Galliam et in Africa Heraclianus pari tyrannidis instantur insania.</i> Philostorg. XII. 6 Ἰοβιανὸς τε ἐπανεστῆ (καὶ) εἰς φθορὰν ἀπέσβη, καὶ Σεβαστιανὸς ἀδελφὸς αὐτοῦ τοῖς ἰσοῖς ἐποφθαλμήσας τὴν Ἰσὴν ἔδωκε δίκην· ὁ δ' Ἡρακλειανὸς μμησάμενος τούτους—εὐκλεεστέραν ἔσχε τὴν καταστροφὴν. Oros. VII. 42 <i>Jovinus vir Galliarum nobilissimus in tyrannidem theox ut aduerrit cecidit. Sebastianus frater ejusdem hoc solum, ut tyrannus moreretur, elegit. Nam continuo ut creatus occisus est. Jovinus revolted Sept. 411 (conf. a.); he was slain in 413 (conf. a.).</i> The revolt and death of <i>Heraclianus</i> were in 413: conf. a. <i>Ataulphus</i> in Gaul: Prosp. <i>Honorio IX et Theodosio V. Maximo in Hispania regno ablato vita est concessa—Gothi rege Athaulpho Gallias ingressi.</i> Cassiod. <i>His cons. Gothi rege Athaulpho Gallias intraverunt.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 31 —<i>Gal-</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

A law of *Honorius*: *Cod. Theod.* Vol. 5 p. 320 l. 48 de operibus publicis. *Bonosiano p. U.* Nihil ex his quæ instaurationi ornatibusque singulis deputavit antiquitas nullius colore occasionis auferri volumus. Igitur futuro proximo consulatu universa prædictæ urbi debitorum vectigalium inlibata augmenta pervaleant. *Dat. IV Kal. Dec. Rav. post cons. Varanæ* [sic] *V. C.*

Laws of *Honorius Honorio IX et Theodosio V AA.* *coe.* *Cod. Theod.* Vol. 4 p. 134 *Melitis pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Mar. Rav.* Vol. 2 p. 203 Vol. 4 p. 80 p. 81 p. 82 p. 560 Vol. 2 p. 502 *Eucharis procons. Africæ. Dat. prid. Kal. Mart. Rav.* Vol. 2 p. 501 *Seleuco pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Mart. Rav.* p. 502 *Probo com. S. L. Dat. prid. Kal. Mart. Rav.* p. 415 *Constantio magistro militum. Dat. prid. Kal. Mart. Rav.* Vol. 5 p. 87 *Seleuco pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Mart. Rav.* Vol. 4 p. 506 *Eucharis proc. Africæ. Dat. VI Id. Mart. Rav.* Vol. 5 p. 88 p. 110 *navicularis per Africam. Dat. XVI Kal. April. Rav.* Vol. 1 p. 447 *Militio* [sic] *pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. April. Raven. Honor. NB.P.* [sic] *IX et Theod. V*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Conferences with the Donatists—*inter episcopos catholicos et Donatistas coram D. N. V. C. et spectabili Flavio Marcellino tribuno et notario*: *Acta Concil.* tom. 3 p. 107. 149. Acts of the first day: p. 149 *P. C. Varanis V. C. Kal. Jun. Carthagine in secretario thermarum Gargilianarum, præsentibus Sebastiano Maximiano et Petro &c.* Second day: p. 247 *P. C. Varanis V. C. III Non. Jun.* Third day: p. 257 *P. C. Varanis V. C. VI Id. Jun. Carthagine.*

*Augustini breviculus collationis cum Donatistis*: tom. VII a p. 684 conf. *Retractat. II. 39.* The number of Donatist bishops was 279, of catholic 266: *Collat. I p. 243 In subscriptione Donatistarum—efficiuntur omnes ducenti septuaginta novem.—Catholicæ partis episcopi secundum subscriptionem huic brevi insertam efficiuntur ducenti sexaginta sex, exceptis his quos dicunt necdum subscripsisse.* *Augustin. brevic. I. 14 p. 690 Quæsit de numero episcoporum partis utriusque. Respondit officium nomina Donatistarum episcoporum esse 279, annumeratis etiam illis pro quibus absentibus alii subscripserant, computato et illo defuncto; catholicorum autem omnium præsentium nomina esse constitit 286: viginti enim non subscripserant.* *Idem adv. Donatistas c. 24 tom. VII a p. 755 Cum aliquanto amplior nostrorum numerus adfuisset, dictumque a nobis esset alios centum ferme episcopos catholicos—non venisse Carthaginem, illi, hoc audito, multo plures suos non venisse dixerunt. Sicut enim nunc plusquam CCCC per totam Africam se esse jactantes oblii sunt quod in sua notaria posuerunt, usque adeo se omnes venisse Carthaginem ut eis solis exceptis quos—tenuit corporis ægritudo nec gravissimos senes annositas et labor prolixæ itineris potuerit impedire. Et lectæ sunt in mandato eorum subscriptiones—279, annumeratis etiam iis in quibus falsitas deprehensa est, et qui pro absentibus subscripserant.* The bishops who managed the conference for the catholics were *Aurelius Alypius Augustinus Vincentius Fortunatus Fortunatianus Possideus.* For the Donatists, *Primianus Petilianus Emeritus Protasius Montanus Gaudentius Adeodatus*: *Acta Concil.* tom. 3 p. 334.

*Annianus* and *Panodorus* the chronographers flourished in the time of *Theophilus of Alexandria* and of *Arcadius*: *Syncell.* p. 34 Α τῷ μοναχῷ συγγραφεὶ Ἀννιανῷ καὶ Πανόδωρῳ μονάζοντι συγχρόνῳ αὐτοῦ ἱστορικῷ. p. 34 C Ἀννιανοῦ τε καὶ Πανοδώρου τῶν ὁμοχρόνων ἐπὶ Θεοφίλου τοῦ κβ' ἀρχιεπισκόπου Ἀλεξανδρείας ἀκμασάντων. p. 326 C Πανόδωρος τις τῶν κατ' Αἴγυπτον εἰς μοναχὸς, ἱστορικὸς οὐκ ἀπείρος χρονικῆς ἀκριβείας, ἐν τοῖς χρόνοις ἀκμάσας Ἀρκαδίου βασιλέως καὶ Θεοφίλου Ἀλεξανδρείας ἀρχιεπισκόπου. *Annianus* (who was more concise) placed the Nativity in the 5501st year of the world and the Resurrection in the 5534th: *Syncell.* p. 35 A. *Panodorus* (who was more copious) placed

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>item Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 101.</p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. Cod. Justin. see col. 2. 3.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 1058. 2 <i>Benemerenti in pace Proclo qui bixit annos XVI depositus VI Id. Octobris DD. NN. Honorio Augusto VIII</i> [lege VIII] <i>et Theodosio V</i> cons.</p> <p>Rightly given <i>VIIII</i> in the corrigenda ad calcem Gruteri p. 354.</p>	<p><i>lias tendit; ubi cum advenisset, vicine gentes perterritæ in suis se finibus cæperunt continere.—Nam Wandali et Alani—permissu principum Romanorum utraque Pannonia resedere, nec ibi sibi ob metum Gothorum arbitantes tutum fore si reverterentur, ad Gallias transiere</i> [A. D. 406]; <i>sed mox a Galliis quas ante non multum tempus occupassent fugientes Hispania se recludere</i> [A. D. 409].—<i>Tali ergo casu Galliæ Athaulfo patuere venienti.</i> Olympiodor. apud Phot. p. 184 Ἰοβίνος ἐν Μουνδιακῶ—τύραννος ἀνηγορεύθη. πρὸς δὲ παραγενέσθαι Ἀτταλὸς Ἀδαούλφου παραιεῖ· καὶ παραγίνεται ἅμα τοῦ πλήθους, καὶ Ἰοβίνος ἀνιάται ἐπὶ τῇ Ἀδαούλφου παρουσίᾳ.—καὶ Σάρω δὲ ἐμέλλε πρὸς Ἰοβίνον παραγενέσθαι· ἀλλ' Ἀδαούλφος τοῦτο μαθὼν προὔπαντιάζει κ. τ. λ. <i>Sarus is slain: Olympiod. ap. Phot. p. 184. Of Maximus Orosius relates VII. 42 Maximus exutus purpura destitutusque a militibus Gallicanis—nunc inter barbaros in Hispania egens exulat.</i> He was slain in 422 (conf. a.), five years after the history of Orosius was completed.</p> <p><i>Laws of Honorius: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 172 l. 52 de hæreticis. Seleuco pf. p. Casatis quæ pragmaticis vel adnotatione manus nostræ potuerint impetrari, et manentibus his quæ etiam dudum super hoc definita sunt et veterum principum sanctione servata, nisi ex die prolatae legis omnes Donatistæ tam sacerdotes quam clerici laicique catholicis ea quæ [catholicæ se a qua Gothofr.] sacrilege descivere reddiderint, tunc illustres singillatim pœnæ nomine fisco nostro auri pondo L cogantur inferre; Spectabiles auri p. XL; Senatores auri pondo XXXX; Clarissimi auri p. XX; Sacerdotes auri p. XXXX; Principales auri p. XX; Decuriones auri p. V; Negotiatores auri p. V; Plebei auri p. V; Circumcelliones argenti p. X.—Uxores quoque eorum maritalis segregatim multa constringat. Eos enim quos nequaquam inlata damna correxerint facultatum omnium publicatio subsequetur. Servos etiam dominorum admonitio vel colonos verberum crebrior ictus a prava religione revocabit, ni malunt ipsi ad prædicta dispendia (etiamsi sunt catholici) retineri. Clerici vero ministrique eorum ac perniciosissimi sacerdotes ablati de Africano solo, quod ritu sacrilego polluerunt, in exilium viritum ad singulas quasque regiones sub idonea prosecutione mittantur, ecclesiis eorum vel conventiculis prædisque, si qua in eorum ecclesias hæreticorum largitas prava contulit, proprietati potestatique catholicæ (sicut jamdudum statuimus) vindicatis. Dat. III Kal. Feb. Rav. p. 174 l. 53 de hæ. Felici pf. p. Jovianum sacrilegos agere conventus extra muros urbis sacratissimæ episcoporum querela deplorat. Quare supra memoratum corripi præcipimus et contusum plumbo cum ceteris suis participibus et ministris exilio coerceri; ipsum autem machinatorem in insulam Boam festina celeritate deduci, ceteris prout libuerit (dummodo superstitiosa conjuratio exilii ipsius discretionis solvatur) solitariis et longo spatio inter se positis insulis in perpetuum deportatis. Si qui autem pertinaci improbitate vetita et damnata repetiverit, sciat se austeriorem sententiam subiturum. Dat. prid. Non. Mart. Med. [lege Rav.] p. 79 l. 40 de episcopis (Cod. Justin. l. 2, 5). Melitio pf. p. Placet, rationabilis consilii tenore perpenso, districta moderatione præscribere a quibus specialiter necessitatibus ecclesiæ urbium singularum habeantur immunes. Prima quippe illius usurpationis contumelia depellenda est, ne prædia usibus cælestium secretorum dedicata sordidorum numerum fœce vexentur.—nihil extraordinarium abhinc superindictumque [sic Cod. Justin.] flagitetur: nulla pontium instauratio nulla translationum sollicitudo gignatur: non aurum ceteraque talia poscantur. Postremo nihil præter canonicam inlationem quod adventitiæ necessitatis sarcina repentina depoposcerit ejus functionibus adscribatur. Si quis contra venerit, post debitæ ultionis acrimoniam quæ erga sacrilegos jure promenda est exilio perpetuæ deportationis uratur. Dat. VIII Kal. Jun. Rav. p. 237 l. 20 de Judæis. Joanni pf. p. Quæ Judæorum frequentari conventiculis constat quæque synagogarum vocabulis nuncupantur nullus audeat violare vel occupata detinere; cum sine intentione religionis et cultus omnes quieto jure sua debeant retinere. At cum vero Judæorum memorato populo sacrorum diem Sabbati vetus mos et consuetudo servavit, id quoque inhibendum esse censemus ne sub obtentu</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*AA. coss.* Vol. 5 p. 149 *Palmato p. U. Dat. IV Kal. April. Rav.* p. 134 *Joanni pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Jun. Rav.* Vol. 1 p. 285 *Joanni pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Jul. Ravenn.* Vol. 2 p. 601 *Eucharis procons. Africæ. Dat. VI Id. Aug. Rav.* Vol. 4 p. 275 *Juliano procons. Afric.* Vol. 2 p. 108 *Epiphany p. U. Both Dat. Id. Oct. Rav.* Vol. 2 p. 503 Vol. 5 p. 192 *Liberio p. p. Dat. VI Kal. Dec. Rav.* Vol. 2 p. 178 *Namatio magistro officiorum. Dat. VII Id. Dec. Rav.*

Laws of *Theodosius*: *Cod. Theodos.* Vol. 2 p. 101 *de lusoriis Danuvii. Constanti magistro militum per Thracias. Dat. V Kal. Febr. CP. D. N. Theodosio A. V et qui fuerit nuntiatus.* Vol. 5 p. 267 l. 1 *de frumento Alexandrino. Anthemio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Febr. CP. Honorio IX et Theodosio V AA. coss.* Vol. 1 p. 25 *Joanni p. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Mar. Rav.* Vol. 2 p. 649 *Joanni pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Mart. Rav.* Vol. 5 p. 321 *Herculio pf. Illyrici. Dat. V Id. Ap. CP.* Vol. 3 p. 529 *Anthemio pf. p.* Vol. 4 p. 507 *Lupiano com. et mag. militum per Orientem. Dat. XV Kal. Jun. CP.* Vol. 6 p. 238 l. 21 *de Judæis. Philippo pf. p. per Illyricum. (Cod. Just. l. 9, 14) Nullus tanquam Judæus, cum sit innocens, obteratur, nec expositum eum ad contumeliam religio qualiscunque perficiat; non passim eorum synagoge vel habitacula concrementur vel perperam sine ulla ratione lædantur. cum aliocuin, etiamsi sit aliquis sceleribus implicatus, idcirco tamen judiciorum vigor jurisque publici tutela videtur in medio constituta, ne quisquam sibi ipsi permittere valeat ultionem. Sed ut hoc Judæorum personis volumus esse provisum, ita illud quoque monendum esse censemus, ne Judæi forsitan insolescant elatique sui securitate quicquam præceps in Christianæ reverentiam cultionis admittant.* *Dat. VIII Id. Aug. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 329 *Leontio viro inlustri p. p. Illyrici. Dat. XVI Kal. Sept. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 343 *Anthemio pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Nov. CP.* p. 322 *Isidoro p. U. Dat. IV Kal. Nov. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 204 *Synesio. Dat. V Id. Nov. CP.* *Cod. Justin. I. 40, 12 Monasio pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Januar. All Honorio IX et Theodosio V AA. coss.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

them in the 5493rd and 5526th years: Syncell. p. 35 C 326 D 327 C. Called by Syncellus seven years short of *Anianus*: *λειπομένην ἔτεσιν ζ'* p. 35 B. *ζ' δὴμαρτεν ἔτεσι* p. 326 D. But in reality eight years. *Theophilus* is placed at the year 5904: Syncell. p. 33 A ἀπὸ Ἀδὰμ ἕως τοῦ πανευφήμου κβ' ἀρχιεπισκόπου Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ Αὐγύπτου καὶ τῶν δύο Λιβυῶν—Θεοφίλου τοὺς χρόνους συνάξας παραθήσομαι ἀριθμὸν ἐτῶν εἴηδ'. According to *Panodorus* the year 5904 will fall upon A. D. 412, in which *Theophilus* died Oct. 15. It is probable therefore that Syncellus has given the date of *Panodorus* and that *Panodorus* ended his chronology at the death of *Theophilus*.

*Augustini Ep.* 141 (152) *Sylcanus senex Valentinus Aurelius Innocentius Maximinus Optatus Augustinus Donatus et ceteri episcopi de concilio Zertensi [al. Cirtensi] ad Donatistas.*—*Scriptum* XVIII Kal. Junias piissimo Honorio Augusto VIII consule.

*Hieronymi epitaphium Marcellæ.* Two years after her death: tom. 1 p. 162 *Ut huc usque reticerem et biennium præterire silentio.* And *Marcella* died in the beginning of Sept. 410: p. 170 *capitur urbs* [sc. Aug. 410]—*Post aliquot dies—obdormivit in Domino.* The sack of Rome by *Alaric* is described p. 169 *Rumor affertur obsideri Roman et auro salutem civium redimi* [sc. in A. D. 408], *spoliatosque rursum circumdari, ut post substantiam vitam quoque perderent.*—*Capitur urbs* [sc. A. D. 410] *que totum cepit orbem. immo fame perit antequam gladio, et vix pauci qui caperentur inveniunt sunt; ad nefandos cibos erupit esurientium rabies &c.*—*Nocte Moab capta est, nocte cecidit murus ejus, &c.* Tillemont tom. 5 p. 591 without sufficient reason infers from this passage that the third siege of Rome was of long duration. *Hieronymus* joins together in his description the previous events; the siege of 408; the famine of 409; mentioned by *Zosimus* VI. 11. *Olympiod.* apud *Phot.* p. 180 also marks a famine: *ὅτι ἐν τῇ πολιορκίᾳ τῆς Ρώμης ἀλληλοφαγία τῶν ἐνοικούντων ἐγένετο.* But this may refer to the first siege in 408.

*Cyril* succeeds *Theophilus* at Alexandria: *Soerat H. E. VII. 7 Θεοφίλος ὁ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπίσκοπος λεθαργικῶ πάθει περιπεσὼν ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Ὀνωρίου τὸ θ' καὶ Θεοδοσίου τὸ ε' τῇ ιε' τοῦ Ὀκτωβρίου μηνός· ἐπιβάρχον δὲ γενομένης καὶ ἐνταῦθα τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς, οἱ μὲν ἐξήτουν ἐνθροισθῆναι Τιμόθεον ἀρχιδιάκονον οἱ δὲ Κύριλλον, ὃς ἦν ἀδελφιδὸς Θεοφίλου.—τρίτῃ ἡμέρᾳ μετὰ τὴν τελευτὴν Θεοφίλου ὁ Κύριλλος ἐνθροισθεὶς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν ἀρχικώτερον Θεοφίλου παρήλθε.* *Gennad. c. 57 Cyrillus—edidit variarum hypotheson tractatus; homilias etiam composuit plurimas, quæ ad declamandum a Græcis memoriz commendantur. Præterea libri ejus sunt de synagoga defectu, de fide adversum hæreticos; et peculiari*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>negotii publici vel privati memoratae observationis hominem adstringat ulla conventio; cum reliquum omne tempus satis publicis legibus sufficere videatur. &amp;c. Dat. VII Kal. Aug. Rav. p. 81 l. 41 de episcopis. Melitio pf. p. Clericos non nisi aput episcopos accusari convenit. Igitur si episcopus vel presbyter diaconus et quicumque inferioris loci Christianae legis minister aput episcopum (siquidem alibi non oportet) a qualibet persona fuerint accusati,—noverit docenda probationibus monstranda documentis se debere inferre &amp;c.—Dat. III Id. Dec. Rav. All Honorio IX et Theodosio V A.A. coss.</i></p>
413	<p>Ol. 298 U. C. Varr. 1166.  <i>Lucius</i>  <i>Lucio V. C. cos. B. O.</i>  <i>Lucio solo Marcellin.</i>  <i>Luciano Victor.</i>  <i>Post consulatum Honorii IX et Theodosii V Lucio cos. Idat.</i>  <i>For Cod. Theodos. Cod. Justin. see col. 2. 3.</i>  <i>Prosper: Luciano viro clarissimo consule. Hujus collega in consulatu fuit Heraclianus, qui novarum in Africa rerum reus et honorem amisit et vitam.</i></p>	<p><i>Honorii 19 from XVI Kal. Feb. Theodosii II 6 from Kal. Mai.</i>  <i>Jovinus and Heraclianus slain: Idat. His cons. occisi sunt Jovianus Sebastianus Salustius, et Heraclianus aboliutus est. Prosp. Luciano cos. Burgundiones partem Galliae propinquantem Rheno obtinuerunt. Jovinus et Sebastianus fratres in Galliis regno arrepto interempti. Idat. Chron. Honorii 19<sup>o</sup> Jovinus et Sebastianus oppressi ab Honorii ducibus Narbona interfecti sunt. Gothi Narbonam ingressi vindemiae tempore. Heraclianus movens exercitum de Africa adversus Honorium Utrijculo in Italia in conflictu superatus effugit in Africam, caesis—L millibus armatarum. Ipse post Carthagine—occiditur. Marcellinus places the death of Jovinus one year too high: Theodosio V cos. Jovinus ac Sebastianus in Galliis—occisi sunt—Heraclianus at the right year: Lucio solo cos. Heraclianus in Africa comes cum DCC navibus et tribus militum millibus ad urbem tendens—occursu Marini comitis territus et in fugam versus arrepta navi solus Carthaginem rediit ibique illico interfectus est. Orosius VII. 42 gives to Heraclianus 3700 ships. De Jovino Sozomenus IX. 15. Olympiodor. apud Phot. p. 184 Ἰοβίνος παρὰ γνώμην Ἀδαούλφου τὸν ἰδίον ἀδελφὸν Σεβαστιανὸν βασιλέα χειροτονήσας εἰς ἐχθρὰν Ἀδαούλφῳ κατέστη. καὶ πέμπει Ἀδαούλφος πρὸς Ὀνῶριον πρέσβεις ὑποσχόμενος τὰς τε τῶν τυράννων κεφαλὰς καὶ εἰρήνην ἄγειν. ὧν ὑποστρεψάντων—Σεβαστιανοῦ μὲν πέμπεται τῷ βασιλεῖ ἡ κεφαλὴ Ἰοβίνος δὲ ὑπὸ Ἀδαούλφου πολιορκούμενος ἐαυτὸν ἐκδίδωσι. καὶ πέμπεται καὶ ἐκεῖνος τῷ βασιλεῖ, δυνάστην ἔχοντα Δάρδανος ὁ ἑπαρχὸς ἀναίρει· καὶ ἀποτίθενται ἀμφω αἱ κεφαλαὶ Καρθαγένης ἔξωθεν [conf. Labbeum ad locum p. 568 ed. Bonn.], ἐνθα καὶ ἡ Κωνσταντίνου καὶ ἡ Ἰουλιανοῦ ἀπετμήθησαν πρότερον, ἢ τε Μαξιμίνου [A. D. 388] καὶ ἡ Εὐγενίου [A. D. 394].</i>  <i>Laws of Theodosius: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 96 p. 103 p. 106 p. 107 p. 111 Prisciano p. U. Dat. XII Kal. Apr. CP. Lucio V. C. cons. p. 105 XV Kal. Apr. [XII Gothofr.] Vol. 6 p. 200 l. 6 ne sanctorum baptismata iteretur. ad Anthemium pf. p. Nullus rebaptizandi scelus adripiat &amp;c.—Illud etiam quod a retro principibus dissimulatum et in injuriam sacrae legis ab execrandis hominibus agitur et ab iis potissimum qui Novatianorum collegio desertores ac refuges auctores se quam potiores memoratae sectae haberi contendunt, quibus ex crimine nomen est, cum se Protopaschitas appellari desiderant, inultum esse non patimur. Sed si alio die Novatiani quam quo orthodoxorum antistites praedicandum ac memorabilem in saeculis diem Paschas duxerint celebrandum, auctores illius conventionis deportatio pariter ac proscriptio subsequatur; contra quos acrior etiam poena fuerat promulganda; siquidem hoc delictum etiam haereticorum vasesaniam superet &amp;c.—Dat. XII Kal. Apr. CP. p. 201 l. 1 ne sanctorum &amp;c. Anthemio pf. p. Nefarios Eunomianorum castus ac funesta conventicula penitus arceri jubemus. Eos qui episcoporum seu clericorum vel ministrorum nomine usurpato hujusmodi coactibus praesunt—stilum proscriptionis incurrere et bonorum amissione coerceri; eos vero qui fide (ut dictum est) imbutos immani furore rebaptizare deteguntur cum his qui rebaptizantur, si hac sint aetate cui crimen possit opponi, &amp;c. Dat. IV Kal. Apr. Vol. 5 p. 323 Anthemio pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Apr. p. 259 Anthemio pf. p. Dat. XVII Kal. Mai. Vol. 4 p. 509 Leontio pf. p. Illyris. Dat. XVI Kal. Mai. CP. Cod. Just. III. 13, 6 Anthemio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Mai. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 179 Anthemio p. p. Dat. VIII Id. Oct. All Lucio V. C. cons.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Laws of Honorius: Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 508 *Juliano II proc. Afric. Dat. VI Kal. Feb. Rav. post cons. Honorii IX et Theodosii V AA. cons.* Vol. 5 p. 377 l. 13 de sceniciis. *Diogeniano V. C. tribuno volupt. Minimas diversis adnotationibus liberatas ad proprium officium summa instantia revocari decernimus, ut voluptatibus populi ac festis diebus solitus ornatus deesse non possit. Dat. VI Id. Feb. Rum. [l. Rav.] post cons. Honorii IX et Theod. V AA. cons. Accept a tribuno voluptat. X Kal. Feb. Karthagine Constantio V. C. cos. [sic lege cum Gothofredo.] Vol. 1 p. 181 Joanni pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Mart. Ravennæ post consulatum Honorii VIII et Theod. V AA. Cod. Just. VI. 23, 19 Joanni pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Mart. Ravennæ post consulatum Honorii VIII [lege VIII] et Theodosii V AA. cons. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 201 Joanni pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Maii Rav. Lucio V. C. cons. Vol. 2 p. 160 Faustino p. p. Dat. VIII Id. Jun. Rav. Lucio V. C. cons. p. 223 Joanni p. p. Dat. VII Id. Jun. Rav. post consulatum Honorii IX et Theod. V AA. p. 352 Joanni pf. p. p. 415 Gaisoni comiti et magistro militum. Both Dat. prid. Id. Jun. Rav. P. O. Honor. IX et Theod. V AA. Vol. 3 p. 320 l. 21 de pœnis. honoratis et provincialibus Afric. Herachianum hostem publicum judicantes digna censuimus auctoritate puniri, ut ejus resecentur infaustæ cervicis. Ejus quoque satellites pari intentione persequimur &c. Dat. III Non. Jul. Rav. Honorio IX et Theod. V AA. cons. [lege cum Gothofredo post cons. Honorii IX &c.] Vol. 5 p. 415 l. 13 de infirmis his quæ sub tyrannide &c. Hadriano pf. p. Herachiani vocabulum nec privatim nec publice ulla memoria teneat; ideoque submovenda esse censemus quæcumque sub eo gesta esse dicuntur. Libertates quoque (quoniam certum est scelere ejus solemnitate consulatus esse pollutam) in melius revocamus &c. Dat. III Non. Aug. Rum. [l. Rav.] P. O. Honorii IX et Theod. V AA. Herachianus therefore was slain before Aug. 3 A. D. 413. Confirmed by Olympiodorus, who attests that he was already dead before Jan. 1 A. D. 414: conf. a. 414. 2.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*intentione adversum Nestorium [conf. a. 428. 431] librum composuit qui attitulator ελεγχος, in quo omnia occulta Nestorii panduntur et prodita confutantur.*

Prosp. Luciano V. C. consule. *Hac tempestate Pelagius Brito dogma nominis sui contra gratiam Christi Cælestio et Juliano adjutoribus exeruit. multosque in suum traxit errorem, predicans unumquemque ad justitiam voluntate propria regi tantumque accipere gratiæ quantum meruit; quia Adæ peccatum ipsum solum læserit nec posteros ejus obstrinxerit; unde et volentibus possibile sit omni carere peccato; quæque parvulos tam insontes nasci quam primus homo ante prævaricationem fuit, nec ideo baptizandos ut peccato exuantur sed ut sacramento adoptionis honorentur.* Gennad. c. 42 *Pelagius hæresiarcha antequam proderetur hæreticus scripsit studiosis viris necessarios tres de fide Trinitatis libros, et pro actuali conversatione Eulogiarum ex divinis scripturis librum unum.—Post hæreticus publicatus scripsit hæresi suæ faventia. Idem c. 44 Cælestius antequam Pelagianum dogma incurreret—scripsit ad parentes suos de monasterio epistolas in modum libellorum tres in omnibus, Deum desiderantibus necessarias.* Idem c. 45 *Julianus episcopus Capuanus, vir acris ingenii, in divinis scripturis doctus, Græca et Latina lingua scholasticus, priusquam impietatem Pelagii in se aperiret clarus in doctoribus ecclesiæ fuit. Postea vero hæresin Pelagii defendere nisus scripsit adversus Augustinum impugnatorem illius libros IV [conf. a. 421 Augustin Retractat. II. 53], et iterum libros VII [conf. a. 430].—Hic Julianus elemosynis tempore famis et angustiae indigentibus omnibus suis erogatis multos miserationis specie—illiciens hæresi suæ sociavit. Moritur Valentiniano et Constantino filio ejus imperante. Marius Mercator commonit. apud Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 353 Cælestius et Pelagius non tunc primo [sc. A. D. 418: conf. a.] a sanctæ memoriæ Zosimo videntur esse damnati, sed ab ejus decessore Innocentio, a quo et Julianus fuerat ordinatus, quique post illorum damnationem usque ad prædicti Innocentii episcopi excessum a vita in ejus communione permanens—ipse quoque sine dubio Pelagium Cælestiumque damnavit. Et quid nunc desiderat [sc. A. D. 429] aut de quo queritur ignoramus. Julianus was still living in 430, the 5th of Valentinian III. conf. a.*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
414	<p>1167. <i>Fl. Constantius Fl. Constans</i>  <i>B. O. Victor. Marcellin.</i>  <i>Constantio V. C. Idat.</i>  <i>Prosp.</i>  For Cod. Theodos. Cod. Justin. see col. 3. 4.</p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 20 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i> <i>Theodosii II</i> 7 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i></p> <p>Marriage of <i>Ataulphus</i> and <i>Placidia</i>: Olympiod. apud Phot. p. 185 Κωνσταντίος διαίγνατος πάλαι γεγωνὺς ὑπατος κατὰ τὴν Ῥάβερναν προέρχεται μεθ' οὗ κατὰ τὴν ΚΠ. ὑπατεύει Κώνστας. καὶ χρυσίον μὲν—πρὸς τὸ τῆς ὑπατείας ἀνάλωμα εὐρηται ἐκ τῶν τοῦ Ἡρακλειανοῦ, δς τυραννίδα μελετῶν ἀνῆρηται.—Ἀδασούλφω σπουδῇ καὶ ὑποθήκῃ Κανδιδιανοῦ ὁ πρὸς Πλακιδίαν συντελεῖται γάμος· μὴν ὁ Ἰανουάριος ἐνείσθηται, ἐπὶ δὲ τῆς πόλεως Νάρβωνος ἐν οἰκίᾳ Ἰγγενίου τινὸς πρώτου τῶν ἐν τῇ πόλει. Conf. Philostorg. XII. 4. Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii</i> 20<sup>o</sup> <i>Ataulfus</i> apud <i>Narbonam Placidiam duxit uxorem</i>. Placed by Isidorus p. 715 in his 5th year: <i>Iste quinto regni anno de Italia recedens Gallias adiit Placidiam—conjugem sibi adsumsit</i>. which coincides with the 20th of <i>Honorius</i>, since his first year was in the 16th: conf. a. 410. Jornandes Get. c. 31 inaccurately places the marriage before the march into Gaul. Orosius, who mentions this marriage VII. 40. 42, seems to imply the same.</p> <p><i>Attalus</i> restored: Prosp. <i>Constantio V. C. cos. Attalus Gothorum consilio et praesidio tyrannidem resumit in Galliis</i>. Conf. Oros. VII. 42.</p> <p><i>Ataulphus</i> passes into Spain: Oros. VII. 43 <i>Anno ab urbe condita</i> 1168 <i>Constantius comes apud Arelatem Galliae urbem consistens magna rerum gerendarum industria Gothos Narbona expulit atque abire in Hispaniam coegit</i>. Placed by Orosius four years after the sack of Rome, which was <i>anno urbis</i> 1164: VII. 40. And, as Rome was taken in A.D. 410, the march to Spain will be in 414. Mentioned by Jornandes Get. c. 31 <i>Confirmato Gothis regno in Galliis Hispanorum casu cepit dolere</i> &amp;c. For Isidorus Prosper Idatius conf. a. 415.</p> <p><i>Pulcheria</i> is declared <i>Augusta</i>: Marcellin. <i>Constantio et Constante coss. Pulcheria Theodosii soror Augusta appellata est</i>. Chron. Pasch. p. 309 A ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων—μηνὶ Πανέμφω πρὸ δ' ὠνῶν Ἰουλίῳ. See Philostorg. XII. 7 Sozom. IX. 1 who calls her not fifteen: οὕτω πεντεκαίδεκατον ἔτος ἄγουσα. But she had entered her 16th year Jan. 19 A.D. 414: conf. a. 399. Theophanes p. 69 D supposes her 15 at the accession of <i>Theodosius</i>: Θεοδοσίῳ δὲ αὐτοκράτορος γενομένου Πουλχερία ἡ τούτου ἀδελφή, παρθένος ἰε' ἔτων ὑπάρχουσα, τὴν βασιλείαν σὺν θεῷ καλῶς ἐδιοῖκε. Cedrenus p. 334 D in his extant text calls her nineteen: παρθένος ιθ' ἔτων οὔσα. where we may read ἰε' from Theophanes.</p> <p>Persecution of the Christians in Persia: Theophanes p. 71 A <i>Theodosii</i> 6<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Ὑπατίαν τὴν φιλόσοφον θυγατέρα Θέωνος τοῦ φιλοσόφου βιάσθ' θανάτῳ τινὲς ἀνείλυν [conf. a. 415. 3], τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει Ἰσδεγέρδης ὁ τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεὺς πρότερον Μαρουθᾶ τοῦ ἐπισκόπου Μεσσοποταμίας ταῖς παραινήσεσι πειθόμενος [conf. Socrat. VII. 8]—εἰς ἄκρον θεοσεβίης γέγονεν—τὰς ἐν Περσίδι ἐκκλησίας καταλυθῆναι προσέταξεν.—τοῦ δὲ διωγμοῦ ἐπὶ πέντε χρόνους κρατήσαντος [during 5 years of the reign of <i>Yezdegerd</i>], πολλοὶ μάρτυρες καὶ ἀναρίθμητοι ἐδείχθησαν. In Cedrenus p. 336 C τῷ ε' ἔτει ἡ μακαρία Πουλχερία τελείως τῶν πραγμάτων ἐκράτει.—τούτῳ τῷ ἐνιαυτῷ πολλοὶ ἐν Περσίδι Χριστιανοὶ ὑπὸ τῶν μάγων μάρτυρες γεγόνασι. Theodoret H. E. V. 38 marks this persecution: Ἰσδιγέρδης ὁ τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεὺς τὸν κατὰ τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν ἐκίνησε πόλεμον.—καὶ τριάκοντα διεληλυθόντων ἔτων [A. D. 414—443] ἡ ῥάλη μεμήνηκεν.—καὶ Βαραράνης δὲ ὁ Ἰσδιγέρδου [conf. a. 399] μετὰ τὴν τοῦ πατρὸς, τελευτήν σὺν τῇ βασιλείᾳ καὶ τὸν κατὰ τῆς εὐσεβείας διεδέξατο πόλεμον [τὸν τῆς εὐσεβείας διεδέξατο διωγμὸν Theophanes p. 73 D], καὶ τελευτῶν [A. D. 440] ἄμφω ταῦτα συνεζευγμένα καταλείπει τῷ παιδί [sc. <i>Yezdegerd II</i>].</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Eunapius* noticed in his history the acts of *Pulcheria*: p. 96 ed. Bonn. = 292 ἐπὶ Πουλχερίας τῆς βασιλίσσης ἐφέκειτο δημοσίᾳ πιπρασκόμενα τὰ ἔθνη τοῖς βουλομένοις ὠνεῖσθαι τὰς ἀρχάς· πᾶσι δὲ ἐπιπράσκετο μεγάλα τε καὶ μικρὰ φανερώς ἐπὶ δημοσίων τραπέζων, ὥσπερ ἄλλο τι τῶν ἐπ' ἀγορᾶς ὠνίων, κ. τ. λ.—οὕτω γοῦν καὶ ὁ Ἐρεννιαῦς τότε τὸν Ἰέρακα τὰ πλείονα μὲν ὑφελέσθαι πλείονα δὲ καταβαλεῖν συλλαβῶν ἀπέδειξε δικαίας ἀποτείνοντα τιμωρίας τοῦ κατὰ Φραυθίου φόνου. p. 99 = 295 ἐπὶ τῆς αὐτῆς βασιλίδος οὐκ ἦν τινα παρὰ τὴν ΚΠ. μὴ τοῦτο ἀκοῦσαι "Τί δὲ σὺ πάντων ἀνδρῶν θαυμασιώτερε πόλειον οὐκ ἀρχεῖς καὶ ἔθνων;" But, as *Pulcheria*'s government did not begin till this year (see col. 2), the historian who recorded those acts of venality and corruption probably wrote two or three years later; which will extend the life of *Eunapius* to A. D. 416 or 417. *Eunapius*, who was born in 347 (conf. a. 362), is now 67 years of age.

Romæ apud Gruterum p. 286. 7 *Salvis DD. NN. Honorio et Theodosio PP. FF. semper Augg. Cæcina Decius Acinatius Albinus V. C. præf. urbis facta a se adjecit ornavit. In dextro latere: Dedicata pridie [sic] nonas Novembreis Rust. . . . II. . . . linio cos. Albinus was præf. Urbis Romæ A. D. 414: conf. Corsin. præf. urb. p. 334. On the added consuls conf. Corsin. p. 335.*

Laws of *Theodosius Constantio et Constante* *cod. Theodos.* Vol. 4 p. 203 l. 9 de indulgentiis debitorum. *Anthemio pf. p. Per omnes provincias Orientis ex indictione undecima Valentiaca in quintam usque nuper transactam indictionem, annorum scilicet quadraginta, id est, ex consulatu divorum Valentiniani et Valentis iterum Augustorum [A. D. 368] usque ad consulatum invictissimi Honorii patrum mei septies et meum iterum [A. D. 407]—concessimus reliqua &c.—Sequentis temporis debitis ex indictione sexta [commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 407] usque ad præsentem duodecimam [commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 418] emergentibus necessitatibus reservatis. Dat. V Id. April. CP. Vol. 3 p. 321 ad Anthemium p. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Maii. Vol. 2 p. 23 ad Monaxium p. U. Dat. VI Id. Maii CP. Vol. 5 p. 46 l. 16 de medicis. *Monachio [sic] pf. p. Grammaticos oratores adque philosophiæ præceptores necnon etiam medicos, præter hæc quæ retro latarum sanctorum auctoritate consecuti sunt privilegia immunitatesque, frui hac prærogativa præcipimus &c.—Dat. prid. Kal. Dec. CP. l. 17 de medicis. Helioni magistro off. Artium liberalium professoribus ac præcipue medicis—privilegia et beneficia a retro principibus præstita necnon et nova ipsis eorumque filiis clementia nostra detulit &c.—Dat. prid. Kal. Dec. CP. l. 7, 4 p. 42 Wenok. ad Hypatium mag. mil. per Orientem. Dat. Id. Dec. CP.**

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Laws of *Honorius Constantio et Constante* *cod. Theod.* Vol. 2 p. 354 *Probo C. S. L. Prælatæ literis ad Eutychianum præf. urbi die IV Id. Jan. p. 330 l. 33 de erogatione mil. annonæ. Hadriano p. p. Ne interjecti æquoris tractus querelæ provincialium pereant, Flavianum et Cecilianum ciros illustres per Africam audientiam cunctis præbere decernimus &c. Dat. V Non. Mart. Rav. p. 205 Hadriano p. p. Dat. V Non. Mart. Rav. p. 354 Hadriano proc. Afric. [lege pf. præf.] Dat. V Non. Mart. Rav. Vol. 1 p. 163 p. 418 *Juliano II proc. Afric. Dat. prid. Non. Mart. Rav. Vol. 4 p. 202 l. 8 de indulgentiis debitorum. Seleuco pf. p. Naviculariis intra Africam ex quarta decima [l. quinta decima] indictione consulatus Valentiniani Aug. III et Eutropi V. C. [A. D. 387] usque ad indictionem quartam [l. quintam] consulatus nostri septies et Theodosii iterum [A. D. 407] omnia reliqua indulgemus. Dat. III Non April. Rav. Vol. 5 p. 392 Mauriano comiti domesticorum et vices agenti magistri militum. Dat. XIII Kal. Jun. Cod. Justin. VIII. 17, 8 Probo com. sacr. larg. Dat. VI Id. Jun. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 175 l. 54 de hæreticis. *Juliano proc. Africæ. Donatistas adque hæreticos quos patientia clementie nostræ nunc usque servavit competenti constituimus auctoritate percelli: Quatenus eidenti præceptione se agnoscant et intestabiles et nullam potestatem alicujus inveniendi habere sed perpetua inustus infamia criminibus honestis et a conventu publico segregandos; ea vero loca in quibus dira superstitio nunc usque servata est catholice venerabili ecclesie socientur, ita ut episcopi presbyteri omnesque antistites eorum et ministri spoliati omnibus facultatibus ad singulas quasque insulas adque provincias erulandi gratia dirigantur. &c.—Dat. X Kal. Jul. Rav. Cod. Just. I. 34, 2 Ursatio comiti rerum pri-catarum. Dat. VI Id. Aug. Ravennæ. Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 178 l. 55 de hæret. *Juliano proc. Afric. Notione et sollicitudine Marcellini [conf. a. 411] spectabilis memorie viri contra Donatistas gesta sunt ea quæ translata in publica monumenta habere volumus perpetuam firmitatem. Neque enim morte cognitoris perire debet publica fides. Dat. III Kal. Sept. Rom. [l. Rav.] Vol. 5 p. 90 l. 38 de naviculariis. Albino p. U. [de quo Olympiod. ap. Phot. p. 188.] Dissimulationi et corruptelæ urbani vel annonarii officii exquisitis remediis mansuetudo nostra prosperavit &c.—Dat. XV Kal. Oct. Rav. Vol. 2 p. 331 *Constantino magistro militum. Dat. XIII Kal. Dec. p. 138 Epifanio p. U. Dat. VI Kal. Jan. Rav.*****



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
415	<p>1168. <i>Fl. Honorius Aug. X Fl. Theodosius Aug. VI</i>  <i>Socrat. H. E. VII. 15</i>  <i>Idat. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Justin. I. 51, 5.</i>  <i>Ὁνωρίον τὸ ια' καὶ Θεοδοσίον τὸ ς' Β.</i>  <i>For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3.</i></p>	<p><i>Honorii 21 from XVI Kal. Feb. Theodosii II 8 from Kal. Mai.</i>  <i>Quinquennalia celebrated by Theodosius: Chron. Pasch. p. 309 B ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων κύνκεννάλια Θεοδοσίος νέος Αὐγουστος ἐπετέλεσεν ἐν ΚΠ. μηνὶ Αὐθιναίῳ πρὸ γ' ἰδῶν Ἰανουαρίων, καὶ ἐδηλώθη θάνατος Θερμοκυντίας γαμετῆς—Ὁνωρίου—μηνὶ Πανέμφῳ τῇ πρὸ γ' καλειδῶν Αὐγούστου ἡμέρᾳ παρασκευῇ. The third celebration: conf. a. 407. 411. His 15th year was anticipated, which did not begin till Jan. 10 A. D. 416: conf. a. 402. 411.</i>  <i>Ataulphus slain: Prosp. Honorio X et Theodosio VI. Attalus a Gothis ad Hispanias migrantibus neglectus et praesidio carens capitur et Constantio patricio riveus offertur [conf. a. 416]. Athaulphus a quodam suorum vulneratus interiit, regnumque ejus Wallia, peremptis qui idem cupere intelligebantur, invasit. Chron. Pasch. p. 309 B αὐτῷ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Γορπιαίῳ τῇ πρὸ η' καλαιδῶν Ὀκτωβρίων ἡμέρᾳ παρασκευῇ ἐδηλώθη ἀνιρῆσθαι Ἀταυλφον βάρβαρον ἐν τοῖς ἄνω μέρεσιν ὑπὸ τοῦ δεσπότου Ὁνωρίου. καὶ γενομένης λυχνασίας τῇ ἐξῆς ἱππικὸν ἤχθη, ὡς καὶ πομπὴν εἰσελθεῖν. Placed in 416 by Idat. Chron. Honorii 22° Ataulfus a patricio Constantio pulsatus, ut relicta Narbona Hispanias peteret, per quendam Gothum apud Barcinonum inter familiares fabulas jugulatur. cui succedens Wallia &amp;c. And by Isidorus: Athaulfus praeficitur annis sex [A. D. 410—416]. Era 454<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 416] anno imperii Honorii 22° post Athaulfum Gothis Sigericus princeps electus est, qui—mox a suis est interfectus. Era et anno quo supra Vallia Sigerico succedens tribus annis regnum tenuit. Oros. VII. 43 Apud Barcinonem Hispaniae urbem dolo suorum, ut fertur, occisus est. Post hunc Segericus rex a Gothis creatus. &amp;c.—Deinde Vallia successit in regnum. Philostorg. XII. 4 Ἀδαυλφος γαμικαῖς ὁμιλίαις τῇ Πλακιδίᾳ συνείπετο.—οὐ πολὺ δὲ τὸ μέσον, καὶ πολλὰ δραματουργήσας ἐξ ὀργῆς Ἀδαυλφος ὑπὸ τινος τῶν οἰκείων ἀποσφάττεται. Olympiodorus apud Phot. p. 188 relates the birth of a son and his death at Barcelona, followed by the death of Ataulphus: Ἀδαυλφος, τεχθέντος αὐτῷ ἐκ τῆς Πλακιδίας παιδός, ᾧ ἐπέθετο κλήσιν Θεοδοσίον, πλεόν ἡσπάζετο τὴν πρὸς Ῥωμαίους φιλίαν.—τελευτήσαντος δὲ τοῦ παιδὸς πένθος μέγα ποιούσιν ἐπ' αὐτῷ, καὶ θάπτουσιν—εἴτα ἀναιρεῖται καὶ Ἀδαυλφος κ. τ. λ. the succession of Sigericus brother of Sarus, who was slain in 7 days: ἐπὶ δὲ ἡμέρας ἄρδας ἀναιρεῖται, ἡγεμῶν δὲ τῶν Γόθων Οὐαλίας καθίσταται. Jornandes Get. c. 31 thus describes this event: Interiores Hispanias introivit, ubi saepe cum Wandalis decertans tertio anno postquam Gallias Hispaniasque domuisset occubuit.—Post cujus mortem Sigericus [sic] rex constituitur, sed et ipse suorum fraude peremptus ocius vitam cum regno reliquit. Dehinc jam quartus ab Alarico rex constituitur Valia. We may understand tertio anno postquam Gallias &amp;c. of the third year after the occupation of Gaul in 412. As Ataulphus began to reign at the close of 410 (conf. a.) and was slain at least two or three weeks before 24 Sept. 415, he reigned not quite five years.</i>  <i>Laws of Honorius: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 180 l. 56 de haeret. Heracliano com. Afric. Sciant cuncti qui ad ritus suos haeresis superstitionibus obrepserant sacrosanctae legis inimici plectendos se poena et proscriptionis et sanguinis, si ultra convenire per publicum exercendi sceleris sui temeritate temptaverint; ne qua vera divinaque reverentia contagione temeretur. Dat. VIII Kal. Sept. p. 290 l. 20 de paganis. Sacerdotes paganae superstitionis competentī coercionī subjacere praecipimus nisi intra diem Kal. Nov. de Karthagine decedentes ad civitates redierint gentiles. Ita ut simili quoque censura per totam Africam sacerdotes obnoxii teneantur, nisi de metropolitani urbibus discesserint et remearint ad proprias civitates. &amp;c.—Dat. III Kal. Sept. Ravennae.—Of Theodosius: Vol. 6 p. 239 l. 22 de Judaeis. Aureliano pf. p. Quoniam Gamalishus existimavit se posse impune delinquere quod magis est erectus fastigio dignitatum, inlustri auctoritas tua sciati nostram serenitatem—direxisse praeccepta ut ab eo codicilli demantur honorarie</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

**Murder of Hypatia.** Fixed to this year by Socrates VII. 15 ταῦτα πέπρακται τῷ τετάρτῳ ἔτει τῆς Κυρίλλου ἐπισκοπῆς, ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Ὀνωρίων τὸ δέκατον καὶ Θεοδοσίου τὸ ἕκτον, ἐν μηνὶ Μαρτίῳ, νηστειῶν οὐσῶν. Hypatia and her fate are described by Socrates VII. 15 Philostorgius VIII. 9 Damascius apud Suidam p. 3683 D—3685 B Hesychius Miles. p. 54, whom Suidas repeats p. 3683 C. Suidas adds (τοῦτο πέπονθεν)—ὥς μὲν τινες ὑπὸ Κυρίλλου, ὥς δέ τινες, διὰ τὸ ἐμφυτον τῶν Ἀλεξανδρέων θράσος καὶ στασιῶδες. πολλοῖς γὰρ τῶν κατ' αὐτοὺς ἐπισκόπων τοῦτο ἐποίησαν. τὸν Γεώργιον σκόπει [A. D. 362] καὶ τὸν Προτέρειον [A. D. 457]. Damascius charges it upon Cyril. Socrates does not directly name Cyril as the instigator, but adds however τοῦτο οὐ μικρὸν μῶμον Κυρίλλῳ καὶ τῇ Ἀλεξανδρέων ἐκκλησίᾳ εἰργάσατο. For the opinions on either side see Fabricius and Harles B. G. tom. 9 p. 187 Brucker Hist. Phil. tom. 2 p. 351 Jacobs Antholog. tom. 10 p. 254 ad Palladæ epigram. 115. The husband of Hypatia was Isidorus: Suid. p. 1820 B Ἰσιδῶρος φιλόσοφος, δς ἐφιλοσόφησε μὲν ὑπὸ τοῖς ἀδελφοῖς [sc. Arcadio et Honorio A. D. 395—424]. Idem Ὑπατία p. 3683 B Ὑπατία—γυνὴ Ἰσιδῶρου τοῦ φιλοσόφου. ἤκμασεν ἐπὶ τῆς βασιλείας Ἀρκαδίου. Confounded by some with a later Isidorus.

**Laws of Honorius:** Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 205 l. 12 de curiosis. Palladio p. p. Dalmaticæ litora omnesque insulas eorum qui sibi curas vindicant enormibus commodis prægravari conpertum est &c.—Dat. VI Id. Jan. Raven. Vol. 4 p. 511 p. 512 Seleuco pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Feb. Rav. Vol. 3 p. 449 Maximo com. R. P. Dat. VIII Kal. Aug. Vol. 2 p. 586 Græco p. U. Dat. VIII Kal. Aug. Rav. Vol. 4 p. 276 Symmacho proc. Afric. Dat. V Kal. Sept. Rav. Cod. Just. I. 51, 5 Seleuco pf. p. Dat. III Id. Dec. Raven.

**Laws of Theodosius:** Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 503 Anthemio pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Mart. CP. Vol. 1 p. 250 l. 8 de contrahenda emptione. ad populum. Venditiones donationes transactiones quæ per potentiam extorta sunt præcipimus infirmari. Dat. XII Kal. Mart. CP. Vol. 3 p. 220 Aureliano p. p. II. Dat. III Non. Mart. CP. Vol. 2 p. 472 Hypatio magistro militum per Orientem. Dat. XVII Kal. Ap. CP. p. 619 Aureliano pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Ap. CP. Vol. 1 p. 300 l. 4 de incestis nuptiis. Aureliano II pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Jun. CP. Vol. 4 p. 205 l. 10 de indulg. debitorum. Aureliano pf. p. Indulgentiam quam ex undecima indictione Valentiaca in quintam usque nuper transactam generaliter per omnes provincias et populos sparsimus &c. [conf. a. 414 l. 9 de indulg. debitorum.] Dat. V Id. Jul. CP. • V. 13, 38 p. 318 Wenck. \* pf. p. Dat. Non. Aug. CP. I. 8, 1 p. 43 Wenck. Florentio magistro militum. Dat. Id. Oct. CP. Honorio X et Theodosio VI cos. Scripta eodem exemplo Sappio magistro militum Helioni magistro officiorum et

**Orosii apologia contra Pelagium de arbitrii libertate.** He describes p. 590 a synod at Jerusalem at which he was present: *Latebam in Bethleem traditus a patre Augustino ut timorem Domini discerem sedens ad pedes Hieronymi. inde Hierusalem vobis accersentibus vocatus adveni. Dehinc in concentum vestrum una vobiscum Joanne episcopo præcipiente consedi.*—*Exposui coronæ vestræ brevier ut potui Cælestium jam ad honorem presbyteri subrepentem apud Carthaginem plurimis episcopis judicantibus proditum auditum convictum—ex Africa profugisse; contra librum vero Pelagii beatum Augustinum discipulis ipsius Pelagii prodentibus ac petentibus plenissime respondere; exstare etiam in manibus meis epistolam supra memorati episcopi quam nuper ad Siciliam ordinasset* [sc. ep. 89 (157) Hilario] *in qua multas quæstiones hæreticorum retulit. quam etiam ibidem ut legerem præcepistis, et legi. Ad hæc Joannes episcopus ut Pelagius coram intrmitteretur expetiit, &c.* Orosius writes his treatise at the encenia 17 days after the synod: p. 593 *Nunc autem post dies XLVII cum primo enceniorum die—ad obsequium Joannis episcopi cucurrissem &c.* The encenia were on the 17th of September: conf. a. 335. 2. and the synod is placed at the end of July. Hieronymus had lately written ep. in Ctesiphontem aduersus Pelagianos, and was then composing his dialogues ad. Pelagianos: Oros. p. 591 *In epistola sua quam nuper ad Ctesiphontem edidit condemnarit. Similiter et in libro quem nunc scribit collata in modum dialogi altercatione confutat.* Hieronymus himself procem. in dialogos adv. Pelag. p. 912 mentions the epistle: *scripta jam ad Ctesiphontem epistola &c.* He quotes lib. III p. 1043 *Augustinum ad Marcellinum de peccatorum meritis* written dudum, and *Augustini librum nuper ad Hilarium.*

*Augustini Hieronymo ep. 28 (166) p. 106 de animarum origine et de parvulorum non baptizatorum damnatione.—Hieronymo ep. 29 (167).* He mentions Ep. 28 p. 110 Ep. 29 p. 123. 126 Hieron. contra Jovinianum. These two epistles were not published till after the death of Hieronymus: Augustin. Retractat. II. 45 *Ego vero quousque esset in corpore hos libros edere nolui, ne forte responderet aliquando; ut cum ipsa responsione ejus potius ederentur. Illo autem defuncto edidi &c.* Augustinus is now old, though much younger than Hieronymus: Ep. 28 p. 106 *Quamquam te multo quam ego sum ætate majorem, tamen etiam ipse jam senex consulo.* Orosius is a young man: Ibid. *Venit ad me religiosus juvenis catholica pace frater ætate filius honore compresbyter noster Orosius.*

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>praefecturae, ita ut in eo sit honore in quo ante praefecturam fuerat constitutus; at deinceps nullas condi faciat synagogas; et si quae sint in solitudine, si sine seditione possint deponi, perficiat. Et ut Christianos nullam habeant copiam iudicandi; et, si qua inter eos ac Iudeos sit contentio, a rectoribus provinciae dirimatur. Si Christianum vel cujuslibet sectae hominem ingenuum servumve Judaica nota foedare temptaverit vel ipse vel quisquam Iudeorum, legum severitati subdatur. Mancipia quoque Christianae sanctitatis si qua apud se retinet, secundum Constantianam legem ecclesiae mancipentur. Dat. XIII Kal. Nov. CP. p. 181 l. 57 de hær. Aureliano pf. p. II. Montanistae conveniendi vel celebrandi cætus ademptam sibi et creandi clericos omnem intelligant facultatem. ita ut, si conventus illicitos celebraverint, clerici eorum et episcopi sive presbyteri sive diaconi—stilum deportationis excipiant &amp;c.—Si qua etiam propria eorum nunc extant ædificia, quæ non Ecclesiae sed Antra debent feralia nominari, venerabilibus ecclesiis orthodoxæ sectæ cum donariis addicentur. &amp;c.—Dat. prid. Kal. Nov. CP. l. 58 de hær. Aureliano pf. p. II. Domus Eunomianorum propriæ clericorum quæ apud inclytam urbem habentur fisci viribus addicantur, in quas nefarios conventus habitos vel iteratum baptismum claruerit, quod in modum semel nati hominis semel a Deo conceditur. Quod facinus ne etiam a ceteris hæreticis perpetretur commonemus, similem expectaturis poenam etiam aliis clericis hæreticis, si divinum baptismum nefarie crediderint iterandum. &amp;c.—Dat. VIII Id. Nov. CP.—Of Honorius: p. 248 l. 3 ne Christianum mancipium &amp;c. Annati didascalo et majoribus Iudeorum. Absque calumnia præcipimus Iudæis dominis habere servos Christianos hac dumtaxat conditione permissa, ut propriam religionem eos servare permittant &amp;c.—Dat. VIII Id. Nov. Ravennæ. These dated Honorio X et Theodosio VI A. A. coss.</i></p>
416	<p>1169. Fl. Theodosius Aug. VII Junius Quartus Palladius Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Just. l. 19, 6. l. 46, 2. For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3. For Augustin. Epp. 91. 96. conf. a. 417. 4. Marmor apud Panvinium p. 419 Junius Quartus Palladius V. C. cos. ord.</p>	<p><i>Honorii 22 from XVI Kal. Feb. Theodosii II 9 from Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Placidia is restored by the Goths—Attalus is surrendered: Prosp. Theodosio VII et Palladio. Placidiam Theodosii imperatoris filiam, quam Romæ Gothi ceperant quamque Athaulphus conjugem habuerat, Wallia pacem Honorii expetens reddit, ejusque nuptias Constantius promeretur. Followed by Cassiod. his coss. Chron. Pasch. p. 310 A ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπátων—ἐπετελέσθη θέατρον, θεωρήσαντος Οὕρσου ἐπάρχου πόλεως, ὑπὲρ τῶν ἐπινικίων τῶν κατὰ Ἀτταλον τὸν τύραννον μηνὶ Δαισίῳ τῇ πρὸ δ' καλανδῶν Ἰουλίῳ ἡμέρᾳ δ'. καὶ ἤχθη καὶ ἱππικὸν περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν ἐπινικίων μηνὶ Πανέμῳ νύκτας Ἰουλίαις. Conf. Oros. VII. 42. Philostorg. XII. 4 ἐκ τούτου [after the death of Athaulphus] τὸ βάρβαρον πρὸς Ὀνῳριον σπένδεται, καὶ τὴν οἰκίαν ἀδελφὴν καὶ τὸν Ἀτταλον τῷ βασιλεῖ παρατίθενται αὐτοί, σιτήσεσί τε δεξιωθέντες καὶ μοῖραν τινα τῆς τῶν Γαλατῶν χώρας [conf. a. 418] εἰς γεωργίαν ἀποκληρωσάμενοι. Prosper therefore has anticipated the surrender of Attalus in recording it before the death of Athaulphus. The restoration of Placidia is marked by Olympiod. apud Phot. p. 189 Εὐπλούτιος ὁ μαγιστριανὸς πρὸς Οὐάλιον—ἀποστέλλεται ἐφ' ᾧ σπονδὰς τε θέσθαι εἰρηνικὰς καὶ ἀπολαβεῖν τὴν Πλακιδίαν ὁ δὲ ἐτοίμως δέχεται. καὶ ἀποσταλέντος αὐτῷ σίτου ἐν μυριάσιν ἐξήκοντα ἀπολύεται Πλακιδία παραδοθεῖσα Εὐπλουτίῳ. Isidor. p. 715 Mox regnare capit, fœdus cum imperatore Honorio pepigit, Placidiam sororem ejus—honorifice reddidit. Conf. Jornand. Get. c. 32. Placed two years too high by Marcellinus: Constantio et Constante coss. Valia rex Gothorum facta cum Honorio pace Placidiam—viduam reddidit. Idatius Chron. marks the peace at the right year: Honorii 22°—Wallia cum patricio Constante pace mox facta Alanis et Wandalis Silingis in Lusitania et Baetica sedentibus adversatur.* For Orosius conf. a. 417. 4. <i>Theodosius at Heraclea: Chron. Pasch. p. 310 B αὐτῷ τῷ ἐταί εἰσῆλθεν ὁ δεσπότης Θεοδοσίος νέος ἀπὸ Ἑρακλείας εἰς ΚΠ. μηνὶ Γορπιαίῳ πρὸς α' καλανδῶν Ὀκτωβρίῳ ἡμέρᾳ σαββάτῳ κ. τ. λ.</i></i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Eustathio quæstori.* Gothofred. Vol. 2 p. 342 *Aureliano pf. p. et patricio.* Ibid. *comitibus et magistris militum.* Both *Dat. Non. Sept.* Vol. 2 p. 125 *Urso p. U. et Aureliano comiti or. et Strategio p. p. Illyrici.* *Dat. prid. Kal. Nov. CP.* p. 180 *Helioni magistro officiorum.* *Dat. III Id. Nov. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 177 l. 6 de patrociniis vicorum. *Aureliano pf. p. Valerii Theodori et Tharsacii examinatio conticescat. Illis duntaxat ab Augustaliano iudicio pulsandis qui ex Cæsarii et Attici consulatu [A. D. 397] possessiones sub patrocinio possidere ceperunt &c.—Dat. III Non. Dec.* All are dated *Honorio X et Theodosio VI A. A. coss.*

*C. Rutilii Numatiani Itinerarium.* I. 135

*Quamvis sedecies denis et mille peractis  
Annus præterea jam tibi nonus eat.*

If *Rutilius* adopted the Varronian era, which is most probable, his poem is determined to A. D. 416. The Varronian year 1169 terminated Apr. 20 A. D. 417.

*Laws of Theodosius:* *Cod. Theod.* Vol. 2 p. 180 *Helioni magistro officiorum.* p. 161 *Eustathio viro illustri quæstori et Helioni viro illustri magistro officiorum.* Both *Dat. VIII Id. Feb. CP.* p. 229 *Narsi viro spectabili comiti et castrensi S. P.* *Dat. VI Id. Feb. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 513 *Urso p. U.* *Dat. XIV Kal. Mart. CP.* Vol. 1 p. 341 *edictum ad populum urbis CP. et omnes provinciales.* *Dat. III Id. Mart. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 362 *Aureliano II p. p. o.* *Dat. VI Id. Mai.* p. 224 *Anysio C. S. L. et Tauro C. R. P.* *Dat. III Kal. Jul. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 235 l. 2 de frumento urbis *CP. Urso p. U.* *Dat. X Kal. Aug. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 514 *Monaxio pf. p.* *Dat. VII Kal. Sept. Eudoxiop.* *Cod. Just. I. 46, 2 Monaxio pf. p.* *Dat. VI Kal. Sept.* *Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 321 Monachio [sio] p. p.* *Dat. III Kal. Sept. Eudoxiopoli.* Vol. 4 p. 205 *Monaxio pf. p.* *Dat. V Id. Sept. Heracleæ.* Vol. 6 p. 82 l. 42 de episcopis. *Monaxio pf. p.* *Dat. III Kal. Oct. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 598 *Monaxio pf. p.* *Dat. III Non. Oct. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 232 *Helioni comiti et magistro officiorum.* *Dat. prid. Non. Nov. CP.* p. 142 *Monaxio p. p.* *Dat. III Id. Nov. CP.* *Cod. Just.*

*Augustini ep. 90 (175): Patres Concilii Carthaginensis Innocentio pontifici Romano de actis adversus Pelagium et Cælestium.—Ep. 92 (176): Augustinus et ceteri episcopi Milecitani concilii Innocentio de cohibendis Pelagianis.* The two councils are mentioned again *Ep. 95 (177): Aurelius alique episcopi, inter quos Augustinus, Innocentio de Pelagio.* *Ep. 94 (178): Augustinus Hilario.*

*Pelagius* is now in Palestine, where *Hieronymus* is still alive: *Augustin. Ep. 92 p. 484 Pelagius Hierosolymis constitutus nonnullos fallere asseritur; veruntamen multo plures—adversus eum—confligunt; præcipue—Hieronymus.* *Marius Mercator* commonitor. apud *Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 353 Post Romanæ urbis rastationem in Palestina degebat Pelagius. Inveniuntur a quibusdam studiosis episcopis libri ejus, in quibus multa et varia adversus fidem catholicam conscripta esse videntur. Hi cum literis in Africam patribus et episcopis missi sunt, ubi tribus conciliis congregatis memorati lecti sunt libri, exinde relationibus Romam missis ipsis quoque libris pariter destinatis apostolica sententia rescribentis ad prædicta concilia emanavit, quæ eisdem ipsos Cælestium Pelagiumque ecclesiastica communione privavit, quorum scriptorum exemplaria habemus in manibus. Adhuc etiam Hierosolymis constitutus Pelagius accusatus fuit apud synodum, et primo quidem tergiversando ambiguus quibusdam se professionibus tegens—illam tunc videtur episcoporum audientiam delusisse; sed postmodum ecidenter deprehensus*

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Laws of <i>Honorius Theodosio VII et Palladio</i> <i>cons.</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 60 <i>Palladio</i> <i>pf. p.</i> Dat. VII Id. Jan. Rav. Vol. 2 p. 391 <i>Hadriano</i> <i>pf. p.</i> Dat. III Kal. Feb. Vol. 5 p. 417 l. 14 de infirmendis his quæ sub tyrannis gesta sunt. <i>Constantio</i> <i>com. et patricio.</i> Sub clade barbaricæ depopulationis si qua aut per fugam aut per congregationem infelicitum populorum indigne invidioseque commissa sunt, ad invidiam placatarum rerum callidis litigatorum objectionibus non cocentur. <i>Habeant omnium criminum impunitatem qui evadendi forsitan non habuerant facultatem nisi eos eadem crimina juvissent, &amp;c.</i>—Dat. Kal. Mart. Rav. Vol. 3 p. 205 <i>Palladio</i> <i>p. p.</i> Dat. Id. Mart. Rav. Vol. 4 p. 513 <i>Palladio</i> <i>pf. p.</i> Dat. V Non. Maii Rav. Vol. 5 p. 135 <i>Ursacio</i> <i>com. R. P.</i> Dat. IV Non. Jul. Rav. Vol. 4 p. 218 p. 485 <i>Palladio</i> <i>pf. p.</i> Dat. V Id. Sept. Rav. Vol. 2 p. 595 <i>Palladio</i> <i>pf. p.</i> Dat. X Kal. Oct. Ravennæ. Vol. 6 p. 240 l. 23 de Judæis. <i>Annoti didascalo et majoribus Judæorum.</i> Et veteribus et nostris sanctionibus constitutum est, cum propter ecitationem criminum et pro diversis necessitatibus Judæicæ religionis homines obligatos ecclesiæ se consortio sociare voluisse didicerimus, non id derotione fidei sed obreptione simulantium fieri; unde provinciarum judices in quibus talia commissa perhibentur ita nostris famulatum statutis deferendum esse cognoscant, ut hos quas neque constantia religiosæ confessionis in hos eodem cultu inherere perspexerint neque venerabilis baptismatis fide et mysteriis inbuitos esse, ad legem propriam (quia magis Christianitati consulitur) liceat remeare. Dat. VIII Kal. Oct. Ravennæ. Vol. 5 p. 215 l. 4 de habitu quo uti oportet intra urbem. <i>Probianus</i> <i>p. U.</i> Majores crines indumenta pellium, etiam in servis, intra urbem sacratissimam præcipimus inhiberi. Nec quisquam posthac impune hunc habitum poterit usurpare. &amp;c.—Dat. prid. Id. Dec. Rav.</p>
417	<p>Ol. 299 U. C. Varr. 1170. <i>Fl. Honorius Aug. XI Fl. Constantius II</i>  Idat. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Olympiodor. apud Phot. p. 192 Augustin. Ep. 91: see col. 4.  For Cod. Theodos. see col. 3. 4.  'Ονωπρον τὸ ιβ' καὶ Κώσταυτος τὸ β' B.</p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 23 from XVI Kal. Feb. <i>Theodosii II</i> 10 from Kal. Mai.  Marriage of <i>Constantius</i> and <i>Placidia</i>: Olympiodorus apud Phot. p. 192 ὕπατος ὁ βασιλεὺς 'Ονώριος προελθὼν τὸ ἐνδέκατον καὶ σὺν αὐτῷ Κωνσταντίος τὸ δεύτερον τὸν Πλακιδίας γάμον ἐπιτελοῦσιν' ἐφ' ᾧ πολλὰ μὲν αὐτῇ ἀνανεούσα Κωνσταντίον παρεσκεύασε κατὰ τὴν αὐτῆς ὀργίζεσθαι θεραπεύοντων. τέλος ἐν τῇ τῆς ὑπατέας ἡμέρᾳ ἀπὸ χειρὸς ταύτην ὁ βασιλεὺς καὶ ἀδελφὸς 'Ονώριος ἀκουσὰν λαβὼν ἐγχειρίσει παραδιδούς Κωνσταντίῳ, καὶ ἐπιτελείται εἰς τὸ λαμπρότατον ὁ γάμος. Conf. Sozomen. IX. 16. Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii</i> 22º <i>Constantius Placidiam accepit uxorem.</i> Rightly placed in the 22nd year, which was completed 15 days after the marriage.  Triumph of <i>Honorius</i>: Prosp. <i>Honorio XI et Constantio II</i> <i>cons.</i> <i>Honorius triumphans Romam ingreditur præeunte currum ejus Attalo, quem Liparæ vivere exulem jussit.</i> Philostorgius XII. 5 mentions the presence of <i>Honorius</i> at Rome and his treatment of <i>Attalus</i>. Conf. Oros. VII. 42.  War of the Goths in Spain: Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii</i> 23º <i>Wallia rex Gothorum Romani nominis causa intra Hispanias cædes magnas efficit barbarorum.</i> Conf. Idat. anno <i>Honorii</i> 22º.  Marcellinus: <i>Honorio XI et Constantio II</i> <i>cons.</i> <i>Tenebræ in die factæ sunt. Cybera Asie civitas aliquantæque prædia terræ motu demersa.</i>  <i>Orosius</i> completes his history in the year after the restoration of <i>Placidia</i>: VII. 43 <i>Vallia</i> <i>territus</i>—quia, cum magna superiore abhinc anno Gothorum manus instructa armis navigiisque transire in Africam moliretur, in XII millibus passuum <i>Gaditani</i> freti tempestate correpta perierat—pacem optimam cum <i>Honorio</i> imperatore datis lectissimis obsidibus pepigit; <i>Placidiam</i>—honoriſice apud se</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>I. 19, 6 <i>Isidoro pf. p. Dat. III Id. Nov. Cod. Theod.</i> Vol. 6 p. 293 l. 21 de paganis. <i>Aureliano pf. p. Qui profano pagani ritus errore seu crimine polluantur, hoc est, gentiles, nec ad militiam admittantur nec administratoris vel iudicis honore decorantur. Dat. VII Id. Dec.</i> Vol. 2 p. 139 l. 8 de domesticis. <i>Monaxio p. p. Dat. XV Kal. * CP.</i> Ibid. l. 9 de domesticis. <i>Monaxio p. p. Dat. XV Kal. Jan. CP.</i> All these are dated <i>Theodosio A. VII et Palladio coss.</i></p>	<p><i>insistentibus accusatoribus a posteriore synodo, cui sanctæ memoriæ Theodotus Antiochiæ præsedet episcopus, atque detectus a sanctis quoque—Hierosolymorum locis est deturbatus.</i></p> <p>Orosius is mentioned at this date by Marcellinus: <i>Theodosio VII et Palladio coss. Orosius presbyter Hispanici generis VII libros Historiarum descripsit. Missus ab Augustino episcopo idem Orosius pro discenda animæ ratione ad Hieronymum presbyterum &amp;c.</i> Gennadius c. 39 places him at the close of the reign of <i>Honorius</i>: <i>Orosius presbyter Hispanus genere, vir eloquens et historiarum cognitor, scripsit adversam querulos et infamatores Christiani nominis, qui dicunt defectum Romanæ reipub. Christi doctrina inæctum, libros septem &amp;c.—Claruit extremo pæne Honorii imp. tempore.</i> His history was completed in 417: conf. a. He attests VII. 36 that he writes in the reign of <i>Theodosius II</i> and before the death of <i>Honorius</i>: <i>Arcadius Aug. cujus nunc filius Theodosius Orientem regit et Honorius Aug. frater ejus, cui nunc respublica innititur.</i> He reckons nearly 600 y. from the fall of Carthage: IV. 23 <i>ante sexcentos fere annos—Carthaginem perdidit.</i> which must not be literally taken; since 600 y. from B. C. 146 would give A. D. 454 in the reign of <i>Marcianus</i>.</p> <p>Marcellin. his coss. <i>Atticus CP. episcopus scripsit ad reginas Archadii imp. filias de Fide et Virginitate librum calde egregium, in quo præcæniens Nestorianum dogma impugnat.</i> Transcribed from Gennadius c. 52.</p>
<p>Laws of <i>Honorius</i>: <i>Cod. Theodos.</i> Vol. 3 p. 404 <i>Ursacio com. R. P. Dat. prid. Id. Maii Rav.</i> Vol. 2 p. 23 <i>Sebastio com. Dat. prid. Id. Maii Rav.</i> Vol. 5 p. 99 <i>Sebastio com. Dat. prid. Id. Maii Rav.</i> p. 135 p. 136 legg. 14. 15. 16 de censoribus. <i>Sebastio com. primi ordinis. Dat. prid. Id. Mart. [Maii Gothofredus] Rav.</i> p. 167 p. 178 <i>Palladio pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Jan. Rav.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Theodosius</i>: <i>Cod. Theod.</i> Vol. 2 p. 620 <i>Monaxio pf. p. Dat. prid. Id. Mart. CP.</i> p. 365 <i>Monaxio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Aug. CP.</i> Vol. 5 p. 393 <i>Monaxio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Oct. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 473 <i>Vitaliano duci Libyæ. Dat. IX Kal. Nov. CP.</i> p. 181 <i>Helioni magistro officiorum. Dat. V Kal. Dec. CP.</i> All <i>Honorio A. XI et Constantio II coss.</i></p>	<p><i>Augustini Ep. 91 (181 ed. Benedict.) Innocentius Carthaginensis concilii patribus confirmans sententiam adversus Pelagianos.</i> At the end (in ed. Benedict.) is the date: <i>VI Kal. Feb. post consulatum Theodosii Augusti VII et Junii Quarti V. C.—Ep. 93 (182) Innocentius patribus concilii Milevitani comprobans illorum acta adversus Pelagianos.</i> The date at the end: <i>VI Kal. Feb. Honorio et Constantio VV. CC. coss.—Ep. 96 (183) Innocentius epistolæ 95 [conf. a. 416] respondet improbens doctrinam Pelagii.</i> At the end: <i>VI Kal. [or V Kal.] Feb. post consulatum gloriosissimi Theodosii Aug. VII et Junii Quarti Palladii V. C.</i> The two councils, the epistle of A. D. 416, and these answers of <i>Innocentius</i>, are mentioned by <i>Augustine Ep. 47 (215) Augustinus Valentino ejusque monachis.</i> written A. D. 427. and Ep. 110 (213) <i>Acta in designando Eradio &amp;c.</i> in A. D. 426.</p> <p><i>Orosius</i>, still a young man (conf. a. 415), ends his history. See col. 2.</p> <p>A law of <i>Theodosius</i>: <i>Cod. Theod.</i> Vol. 6 p. 249 l. 4 <i>ne Christianum mancipium Judæus habeat. Monaxio pf. p. Judæus seruum Christianum nec comparare debet nec largitatis titulo consequi. Qui non hoc observaverit, dominio sibi petulanter adquisito careat, ipso seruo, si</i></p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>honestoque habitam fratri reddidit; Romanæ securitati periculum suum obtulit, ut adversum ceteras gentes quæ per Hispanias consedisent sibi pugnaret et Romanis vinceret. Wallia is still living: Ibid. Itaque nunc quotidie apud Hispanias geri bella gentium et agi strages ex alterutro barbarorum crebris certisque nuntiis discimus; præcipue Valliam Gothorum regem insistere patrandæ paci ferunt.</i> The shipwreck in the straits of Gibraltar was in 416 before the restoration of <i>Placidia</i>; <i>Wallia</i> died in 418: conf. a. Wherefore the history of <i>Orosius</i>, who writes between these two events, and in the year after the first, is fixed to A. D. 417.</p> <p>Isidorus p. 716 inaccurately places the shipwreck of the Goths after the treaty with <i>Honorius</i> and after the wars of <i>Wallia</i> with the Vandals: <i>confecto bello Spaniæ—in fretum Gaditani maris vi gravissima tempestatis effractus &amp;c.</i></p>
418	<p>1171. <i>Fl. Honorius Aug. XII Fl. Theodosius Aug. VIII</i>  Idat. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 425. 522 Augustin. tom. VII. 1 p. 777 = tom. XII p. 783.  For Cod. Theodos. sec col. 2. 3.  'Ονωρίου τὸ ιγ' καὶ Θεοδοσίου τὸ η' B.  <i>P. C. Honorii XI et Constantii II</i> Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 127.</p>	<p><i>Honorii 24 from XVI Kal. Feb. Theodosii II 11 from Kal. Mai.</i>  War of the Goths in Spain—their return to Gaul—death of <i>Wallia</i>: Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii 24º Wandali Silingi in Bætica per Walliam regem omnes extincti. Alani—adeo cæsi sunt a Gothis ut extincto Atace rege ipsorum pauci qui superfuerant abolito regni nomine de Gunderici regis Wandalarum, qui in Gallæcia resederat, se patrocinio subjugarent. Gothi, intermisso certamine quod agebant, per Constantium ad Gallias revocati sedes in Aquitanica a Tolosa usque ad Oceanum acceperunt. Wallia eorum rege defuncto, Theodores succedit in regno.</i> These victories in Spain and the return into Gaul are mentioned by Isidorus Chron. p. 716 <i>Vallia Gallias repetit. Data ei ab imperatore—secunda Aquitania cum quibusdam civitatibus confinium provinciarum usque ad oceanum.</i> Placed in 419 by Prosper: <i>Monazio et Plinta coss. Constantius pacem firmat cum Wallia, data ei ad habitandum secunda Aquitania et quibusdam civitatibus confinium provinciarum.</i> In which year the death of <i>Wallia</i> is placed by Isidorus: <i>Era 457 [A. D. 419] Honorii 25º Vallia rege defuncto Theodorides succedit in regnum annis XXXIII. Qui regno Aquitanico non contentus pacis Romanæ fœdus recusat &amp;c.</i> But <i>Wallia</i> reigned three years: Isidor. p. 715. conf. a. 415. that is, A. D. 416—418 both inclusive; which will confirm the date of Idatius. <i>Jordanes</i> Get. c. 32 inaccurately gives him twelve years and supposes him still living in the consulship of <i>Hierius</i> and <i>Ardaburius</i> A. D. 427. <i>Olympiodorus</i> apud Phot. p. 193 mentions his death: <i>Ουαλίον τοῦ φυλάρχου τελευτήσαντος Θεωδέμυχος τὴν ἀρχὴν διαδέχεται.</i></p> <p>An eclipse: <i>Marcellin. Honorio XII et Theodosio VIII coss. Plinta comes idemque rebellio apud Palæstinam provinciam deletus est. Solis defectio facta est.</i> Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii 24º Solis facta defectio die XIV Kal. Aug. qui fuit quinta feria.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 310 <i>Ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων γέγονεν ἔκλειψις ἡλίου μηνὶ Πανέμφω πρὸ ἰδ' καλανδῶν Αὐγούστου ἡμέρᾳ παρασκευῇ ὥραν η'.</i> Conf. <i>Philostorgium</i> XII. 8 p. 535 C.</p> <p>Laws of <i>Honorius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 241 l. 24 de <i>Judæis. Palladio pf. p. In Judaica superstitione viventibus adtemptandæ decreto militiæ aditus obstruatur. &amp;c.—Sane Judæis, liberalibus studiis institutis, exercendæ advocacionis non intercludimus libertatem; et uti eos curialium munerum honore permittimus, quem prærogativa natalium et splendore familiæ sortiuntur. Quibus cum debeant ista sufficere, interdictam militiam pro nota non debent æstimare.</i> Dat. VI Id. Mart. <i>Ravennæ.</i> Vol. 1 p. 344 <i>Palladio pf. U. [l. cum Gothofredo pf. p.] Dat. X Kal. Jul. Rav.</i> Vol. 3 p. 427 p. 451 <i>Largo proc. Africæ. Dat. V Id. Oct. Rav.</i> Vol. 4 p. 206 <i>Palladio pf. p. Dat. XVII Kal. Dec. Rav.</i> These <i>Honorio XII et Theodosio VIII AA. coss.</i> Vol. 3 p. 450 <i>Largo proc. Afric. Dat. V Id. Oct. Rav. Honorio X et Theodosio VI AA. coss.</i> Ubi <i>Gothofredus Honorio XII et Theodosio VIII.</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*quod fuerit gestum sua sponte duxerit publicandum, pro præmio libertate donando. Verum ceteros quos recte religionis participes constitutos in suo censu nefanda superstitionis jam videtur esse sortita, vel deinceps hæreditatis seu fidei commissi nomine fuerit consecuta, sub hac lege possideat ut eos nec invito nec volentes cano propriæ sectæ confundat. Ita ut, si hæc forma fuerit violata, sceleris tanti auctores capitali pena proscriptione comitante plectantur. Dat. IV Id. Ap. C.P. Honor. A. XI et Constantio V. C. II coss.*

*Laws of Theodosius: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 85 l. 43 de episcopis. Monaxio pf. p. Dat. III Non. Feb. C.P. Vol. 4 p. 515 Monaxio pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Maii C.P. Vol. 5 p. 19 l. 21 de lustrali conlatione. Monachio [sic] pf. p. Nemo mercator vel possessor rerum quæ lustralis auri conlatione tenentur obnoxie patrociniorum fiducia vel nomine cujuscumque altissimæ dignitatis a prædicta se functione æstimet subtrahendum. Nec si ad domum Domini ac venerabilis Augustæ Pulcheriæ germanæ nostræ seu nobilissimarum sororum pietatis nostræ pertineat. Dat. XII Kal. Sept. All Honorio XII et Theodosio VIII AA. consulibus.*

*Prosp. Honorio XII et Theodosio VIII. Concilio apud Carthaginem habito CCXIV episcoporum ad papam Zosimum synodi decreta perlata sunt. quibus probatis, per totum mundum hæresis Pelagiana damnata est. Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 425 Honorio Aug. XII consule Kal. Maii Carthagine in basilica Fausti cum Aurelius episcopus &c. p. 522 Honorio XII et Theodosio VIII coss. Kal. Maii Carthagine in secretario basilicæ Fausti &c. Conf. Photium Cod. 53. Marius Mercator commonitor. apud Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 351 Celestius etiam hinc ejectus [sc. ex C.P. ab Attico] ad Urbem Romanam sub sanctæ memoriæ Zosimo episcopo [A. D. 417] tota festinatione perrexit; ubi, actis quorum exemplaria habemus interrogatus cum ab illo cognitore aliquatenus terreretur, crebris responsionibus et prosecutionibus suis spem præseminavit, condemnare se illa capitula de quibus apud Carthaginem fuerat accusatus promittens.—et sic epistolam quandam benignitatis plenam ad Afros episcopos meruit; qua ille abusus est vel adhuc [A. D. 429] abutitur ad multorum ignorantium deceptionem. Episcopis vero ex Africa rescribentibus omnemque causam quæ apud eos facta fuerat exponentibus,—vocatur ad audientiam pleniorē, ut quæ promiserat festinaret implere.—Non solum non adfuit sed etiam ex memorata Romana urbe profugit, atque ob hoc a beatæ memoriæ prædicto Zosimo episcopo scriptis amplissimis—perdamnatu est. in quibus et ipsa capitula de quibus accusatus fuerat continentur, et omnis causa tam de Celestio—quam de Pelagio magistro ejus praviore videtur esse narrata. quorum scriptorum et nos hic habemus exemplaria.—Ut autem Pelagius cum isto pariter damnaretur istud in causa est: ausus est memoratus ante ræstationem urbis Romæ in apostolum Paulum commentarios condere et his edere de quorum amicitia præsumebat; explanare autem se putavit singula apostoli verba vel sensus. In epistola igitur quæ est ad Romanos—ita loquitur &c.—Quæ omnia capitula continet illa beatæ memoriæ episcopi Zosimi epistola quæ tractatoria dicitur, qua Celestius Pelagiusque damnati sunt. quæ et C.P. et per totum orbem missa subscriptionibus sanctorum patrum est roborata. Cui Julianus et reliqui complices ejus subscribere detrectantes—non solum imperialibus legibus sed et sacerdota-*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
419	<p>1172. <i>Monaxius et Plinta</i> Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socr. VII. 17 Cod. Just. XI. 47, 16 Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 457 Vol. 2 p. 224 Vol. 3 p. 322 Vol. 4 p. 277 Vol. 5 p. 180. 189.</p> <p><i>Plinta</i> cos. Socrat. II. E. V. 23. De <i>Plinta</i> Priscus p. 72 C.</p> <p>Gruter. p. 1050. 7 <i>Aur. Prolectus bene merens in pace qui vixit ann. PM. LV</i> [forte ann. L. mens. V], <i>depositus pridie Kal. Decemb. Monaxio et Plintae VV. CC. couss.</i></p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 25 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i> <i>Theodosii II</i> 12 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i></p> <p>Birth of <i>Valentinian III</i>: Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii</i> 25° <i>Valentinianus Constantii et Placidiae filius nascitur.</i> Marcellin. his coss. <i>Valentinianus jun. apud Ravennam patre Constantio et Placidia matre V Non. Julias natus est.</i> Olymp. apud Phot. p. 192 παῖς αὐτοῖς τίκτεται ἦν ὀνομάζουσιν Ὀνωρίαν, καὶ ἕτερος πάλιν ᾧ κλήσιν ἔθεντο Οὐαλεντινιανός· ὃς ζῶντος μὲν Ὀνωρίου νοβελίσσιμος γίνεται, βιασαμένης τῆς Πλακιδίας τὸν ἀδελφόν. Sozom. IX. 16 παῖδας Οὐαλεντινιανὸν τὸν Ὀνωρίου διάδοχον καὶ Ὀνωρίαν. At July 2 A. D. 418 in Prosper: <i>Honorio XII et Theodosio VIII. Valentinianus—nascitur VI Non. Julias.</i> But Labbe ad Olympiodorum rightly determines that, as <i>Honorio</i> was the elder, <i>Valentinian</i> was born in July 419. At the right year in Theophanes p. 72 C <i>Theodosii</i> 12° τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει ἐγεννήθη Οὐαλεντινιανός—ἐν Ῥαβέννῃ.</p> <p>Contests in Spain between the <i>Suevi</i> and the <i>Vandals</i>: Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii</i> 25° <i>Inter Gundericum Wandalarum</i> [de quo Isidorus p. 733 era 449<sup>a</sup>] <i>et Hermericum Suevorum</i> [conf. a. 409] <i>reges certamine orto Suevi in Nervasis montibus obsidentur a Wandalis.</i></p> <p>Marcellin. his coss. <i>Multae Palaestinae civitates villaeque terrae motu collapsae.</i></p> <p>A schism of the Arians terminates at this year: Socr. V. 23 Ἀρειανοὶ μὲν δὴ ἐπὶ τριάκοντα πέντε ἔτη χωρισθέντες ἀλλήλων ὑστερον ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπατείας [I. βασιλείας] τοῦ νέου Θεοδοσίου κατὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν τοῦ στρατηλάτου Πλίνθα—τῆς φιλονεικίας ἐπαύσαντο. A. D. 385—419. Valosius p. 73 reads εἰκοσι πέντε. "Nam a consulatu <i>Arcadii III</i> et <i>Honorii II</i> (A. D. 394 quo haec gesta sunt quae hic narrat Socrates) usque ad <i>Monaxii</i> et <i>Plintae</i> anni sunt 25." But Socrates at V. 18 had only arrived at A. D. 391; and then goes back to a higher period: V. 20 p. 280 B —ἀναλαβόντας βραχύ. and the schism might begin at 385. Socrates attests that it had commenced before the war with <i>Maximus</i> A. D. 388: conf. a. 407. 4. S. Basnage tom. 3 p. 153, who had inspected only the Latin version of Socrates, where he found <i>viginti quinque annos</i>, takes for granted that the schism began in 395 because it lasted 25 years and ended in 419: "A quo si 25 numeramus, in 395 incidimus."</p>
420	<p>1173. <i>Fl. Theodosius Aug. IX Fl. Constantius III</i> Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 429 Vol. 2 p. 399 Vol. 3 p. 199 p. 394 Vol. 6 p. 86 Cod. Just. VIII. 10, 10. X. 1, 9. See col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 26 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i> <i>Theodosii II</i> 13 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i></p> <p><i>Vararam</i> king of Persia: conf. a. 399.</p> <p>Persecution of the Christians in Persia: Marcellin. <i>Theodosio IX et Constantio III</i> coss. <i>In Perside in Christianos persecutio descevit.</i> Socrat. VII. 18 τοῦ δὴ βασιλέως Περσῶν Ἰσδιγέρδου, ὃς τοὺς ἐκεῖ Χριστιανοὺς οὐδαμῶς ἐδίωκε, τελευτήσαντος ὁ υἱὸς αὐτοῦ Βαραράνης ὄνομα τὴν βασιλείαν διαδεξάμενος καὶ ὑπὸ τῶν μάγων ἀναπεισθεὶς χαλεπῶς τοὺς Χριστιανοὺς ἤλανε. This persecution however commenced in the reign of <i>Yezdegerd</i>: conf. a. 414. War with Persia: Socrat. VII. 18 λυθειςὼν οὖν διὰ τοῦτο τῶν σπονδῶν πόλεμος συνεκροτήθη δεινός. Conducted by <i>Ardaburius</i>: Socrat. Ibid. See <i>Abulpharajius</i> quoted at A. D.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>libus statutis depositi atque exauctorati ex omni Italia deturbati sunt. Pelagius had been mentioned by Prosper at A.D. 416: Quo tempore Pelagianis jam a pontifice Innocentio prædamnatis Afrorum vigore et maxime Augustini episcopi scientia resistebatur.</i></p> <p><i>Augustini de gestis cum Emerito Donatistarum episcopo. t. VII. 1 p. 777=t. XII p. 783 Honorio XII et Theodosio VIII coss. XII Kal. Oct. Cesareæ in ecclesia majori—Augustinus dixit &amp;c. Conf. Retractat. II. 51.</i></p>
<p>Laws of <i>Honorius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 457 <i>Palladio pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Jul. Ravenn.</i> Vol. 5 p. 180 <i>Palladio pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Aug. Rav.</i> Cod. Justin. XI. 47, 16 <i>Palladio pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Jul. Ravennæ.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Theodosius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 277 <i>Monaxio pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 224 <i>Anysio C. S. L. Dat. IV Non. Maii CP.</i> Vol. 3 p. 322 <i>Monaxio p. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Oct. CP.</i> Vol. 5 p. 189 <i>Æthio p. U. Dat. IV Non. Oct. CP.</i> All <i>Monaxio et Plinta coss.</i></p>	<p><i>Augustini Ep. 80 (199) p. 398.</i> Written about 420 years after the Nativity and about 390 after the Resurrection: p. 406 <i>a Nativitate Domini hodie computantur anni ferme CCCXX a Resurrectione autem vel Ascensione anni plus minus CCCXC.</i> He reckoned the Ascension to have been <i>duobus Geminis consulibus</i> A. D. 29: Civ. D. XVIII. 54. and <math>390 + 29 =</math> A. D. 419. But, as he reckoned only 365 years from that consulship to the consulship of <i>Honorius</i> and <i>Eutychianus</i> A. D. 398 (C. D. Ibid.) instead of 369, the date of his epistle might have been 25 years <i>post Honorium et Eutychianum consules</i> (<math>365 + 25 = 390</math>) or A. D. 423.</p> <p>Death of <i>Chrysanthus</i>: Socrat. VII. 17 ὁ τῶν Νατιανῶν ἐπίσκοπος Χρυσανθος ἐπὶ ἑπτὰ ἔτη τῶν ὑφ' αὐτὸν ἐκκλησιῶν προστὰς ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατεῖα Μουαφλου καὶ Πλίνθα ἔκτη καὶ εἰκάδι τοῦ Αὐγούστου μηνός· διεδέξατο δὲ τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν Παῦλος. But <i>Chrysanthus</i> had been appointed at the close of 407: conf. a. and had eleven or twelve years rather than seven. For ἑπτὰ read ἑνδεκα. <i>Paulus</i> is mentioned again in 428: Socrat. VII. 29 p. 371 B. and in 433: Idem VII. 39.</p>
<p>Laws of <i>Honorius</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 86 l. 44 de episcopis. <i>Palladio pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Maii Rav.</i> D. N. <i>Theodosio A. IX et Constantio V. C. coss.</i> Vol. 3 p. 199 l. 3 de raptu et matrimonio virginum sanotimonialium. <i>Palladio p. p. Si quis dicatam Deo virginem prodigus sui raptor ambierit, publicatis bonis deportatione plectatur; cunctis accusationis hujus licentia absque metu delationis indulta. Neque enim exigi convenit proditorem quem pro pudicitia religionis invitat humanitas. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. [Maii Gothofredus] Rav. Theodos. A. IX et Constantio II V. C. coss.</i> Vol. 1 p. 429 <i>Maximo</i></p>	<p><i>Prosp. Theodosio IX et Constantio III coss. Hieronymus presbyter moritur anno ætatis sue XCI<sup>o</sup> pridie Kal. Octobris.</i> To make Prosper consistent with himself we must read anno XC<sup>o</sup>: conf. a. 331. Gennadius proœm. de vir. ill. <i>Nonagenarius ferme ut perhibent in Domino requievit.</i> Anonymus apud Pagium tom. 2 p. 176 <i>Ordinatus est Romæ presbyter XXVIII annis tribus vixit apud Bethleem in proposito suo annis quinquaginta et mensibus sex; omne vite sue tempus implevit annis LXXXVIII et mensibus sex. Lego LXXXVIII et mensibus sex.</i> When these accounts are compared,</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>399. <i>Vararam</i> and this Persian war are mentioned by Theodoret H. E. V. 36.</p> <p><i>Asterius</i> in Spain: Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii</i> 26° <i>Wandali, Suevorum obsidione dimissa instante Asterio Hispaniarum comite et sub vicario Maurocello aliquantis Bracara in exitu suo occisis, relicta Gallæcia ad Baticam transierunt. Asterius</i> is mentioned by Renatus Frigeridus apud Grog. Tur. H. Fr. II. 9 p. 62 B.</p>
421	<p>Ol. 300 U. C. Varr. 1174.  <i>Eustathius et Agricola</i>  B. Marcellin. Cod. Theodos. See col. 3. 4.  <i>Agricola et Eustathio</i> Idat. O. Prosp. Victor.</p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 27 from XVI Kal. Feb. <i>Theodosii</i> II 14 from Kal. Mai.</p> <p><i>Constantius Augustus</i>: Theophanes p. 72 C <i>Theodosii</i> 13° τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Κωνσταντῖος ὁ πατὴρ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ ἐβασίλευσε πρὸ ἐξ εἰδῶν Φεβρουαρίου καὶ ἐσφάγῃ πρὸ δ' ὠνῶν Σεπτεμβρίου. In the seventh month before his death: Olympiod. apud Phot. p. 193 συμβασιλεύει τῷ Ὀνωρίῳ, αὐτοῦ μὲν χειροτονουῦντος, ἀλλὰ σχεδόν τι ἄκοντος. χειροτονεῖται δὲ καὶ ἡ Πλακιδία Αὐγούστα.—εἶτα πέμπεται πρὸς Θεοδόσιον—ἡ ἀνάρρησις μνηνομένη τῆς τοῦ Κωνσταντίου βασιλείας καὶ μένει ἀπαράδεκτος. ἐφίσταται ῥύσος Κωνσταντίῳ.—τέλος ἐπὶ τὰ βασιλεύσας μῆνας—πλευρική νόσῳ τελευτᾷ. Philostorg. XII. 12 Ὀνώριος ὁ βασιλεὺς Κωνσταντίον—εἰς τὸ τῆς βασιλείας προσλαμβάνεται σκήπτρον, ἥδη καὶ παῖδα Οὐαλεντινιανὸν τῆς Πλακιδίας αὐτῷ γειναμένης.—αἱ δὲ τοῦ Κωνσταντίου εἰκόνες, ὡς ἔθος ἦν,—ἀνατέμνονται πρὸς τὴν ἐφάν' ἀλλ' ὃ γε Θεοδόσιος οὐκ ἀρεσκόμενος τῇ ἀναρρήσει οὐ προσίετο ταύτας. καὶ δὴ Κωνσταντίῳ παρασκευαζομένῳ διὰ τὴν ὕβριν ἐπὶ πόλεμον καὶ τῆς ζωῆς καὶ τῶν φροντίδων ἐπιστὰς ὁ θάνατος τὴν ἀπαλλαγὴν παρέχει βασιλεύσαντι μῆνας ἕξ. Sozom. IX. 16 Κωνσταντῖος—δν ὁ βασιλεὺς γεράρων τῇ ἀδελφῇ στεφάνῳ καὶ ἀλουργίδι καὶ τῇ κοινωνίᾳ τοῦ κράτους ἐτίμησεν· ὀλίγον δὲ χρόνον ἐπιβιώσας ἐτελεύτησεν. His elevation is in the preceding year and his death in the present in Prosper and Cassiodorus: <i>Theodosio IX et Constantio III. Constantius ab Honorio in consortium regni assumitur. Agricola et Eustathio: Constantius imperator moritur.</i> And in Idat. Chron. <i>Honorii</i> 26° <i>Honorius apud Ravennam Constantium consortem sibi facit in regno. Honorii</i> 27° <i>Constantius imperator Ravennæ moritur in suo tertio consulatu.</i> Where we may read <i>Honorii</i> 26° <i>Honorius—facit in suo tertio consulatu. Honorii</i> 27° <i>Constantius—moritur.</i> His reign however is fixed to the present year by Cod. Theodos. See col. 3.</p> <p>Marriage of <i>Theodosius</i>: Chron. Pasch. p. 312 D τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει γάμους ἐπέτελεσε Θεοδόσιος Αὐγούστος, λαβὼν γυναῖκα Ἀθηναῖδα τὴν καὶ Εὐδοκίαν μνητὶ Δαισίῳ πρὸς ζ' ἰδῶν Ἰουνίων—καὶ ἔσχεν ἐξ αὐτῆς Ἀθηναῖδος τῆς καὶ Εὐδοκίας θυγατέρα Εὐδοκίαν ὀνόματι. Marcellin. <i>Eustathio et Agricola cons. Theodosius imp. Eudociam Achinam duxit uxorem.</i> The history of <i>Athenais</i> is related by Chron. Pasch. p. 311. 312 at the year 420. Conf. Socratem VII. 21 p. 360 B Evangelium H. E. I. 20 Theophanem p. 72 A Cedrenum p. 336 D 343 D.</p> <p>A victory over the Persians: Chron. Pasch. p. 313 C τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει ἐδηλώθη νίκη κατὰ Περσῶν μνητὶ Γορπιαίῳ πρὸς ἡ' ἰδῶν Σεπτεμβρίων ἡμέρᾳ γ'.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*p. p. Dat. V Kal. Oct. Rav. Theodosio A. IX et Constantino III coss.*

Laws of *Theodosius*: Cod. Justin. VIII. 10, 10 *Monazio pf. p. Dat. III Non. Maii CP. Theodosio A. IX et Constantio III coss.* Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 399 *Eustathio pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Oct. CP. D. N. Theodosio A. IX et qui fuerit nuntiatus.* Vol. 3 p. 394 Cod. Just. X. 1, 9 *Patricio comiti rerum privatarum. Dat. III Kal. Januar. CP. Theodosio A. IX et Constantio III coss.* [sic Cod. Justin. *Constantio II* Cod. Theod.]

Laws of *Honorius Eustathio et Agricola coss.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 313 *Impp. Honor. et Theod. et Constantius AAA. Palladio pf. p. Dat. VI Id. Mart. Rav.* Cod. Just. IX. 40, 3 *Impp. Honorius et Theodosius AA. Palladio pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Jul. Rav.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 1 p. 387 *Impp. Honorius et Theodosius AA.* Vol. 3 p. 350 *Idem AA.* p. 452 *Idem AA. et Constantius A.* p. 453 *Idem AA. et Constantius A.* All *Palladio pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Jul. Rav.* Vol. 1 p. 211 *Impp. Honorius et Theodosius et Constantius AAA. Palladio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Aug. Ravennae.* *Constantius Aug.* therefore was still living July 28 A. D. 421, and his six or seven months are brought within the present year.

Romæ apud Gruterum p. 449. 7 *Petroni Maximi DDD. NNN. invicti primi principes Honorius Theodosius et Constantius censores remuneratoresque virtutum Petronio Maximo V. C. præf. Urb.* [Romæ apud Gruterum p. 1080. 6 *Petronius Maximus V. C. præf. urbi uravit*] ob petition. senatus amplissimi populiq. Romani statuam meritorum perenne monumentum in foro Ulpio constitui jusserunt, cum a proavis atavisque nobilitas patribus titulorum insignibus ornatur; qui primævus in consistorio sacro tribunus et notarius meruit nono decimi. etatis anno, sacrarum . . . . . ationum per triennium romæ, post præf. Urbis æt. sex mensib., hasque omnes dignitates intra vicesimum quintum adsecutus ætatis annum, publicum in se testimonium et æternorum principum judicium provocavit.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

we may fix the birth of *Hieronymus* to April A. D. 331 and his death æt. 89y 6m—anno *XC<sup>o</sup>*—*nonagenarius ferme*—to Sept. 30 A. D. 420.

*Palladii Historia Lausiaca*: conf. a. 388. Proœmium: Παλλαδίου ἐπισκόπου Ἐλενοπόλεως ἡ πρὸς Λαύσωνα τὸν πραιπόσιτον ἱστορία. Ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ βίβλῳ ἀναγράφεται ἐνάρκτος ἀσκησις κ. τ. λ. Socrat. IV. 23 p. 238 C εἰ βουλοίμεθα καθ' ἕκαστον τῶν ἀνδρῶν τοὺς βίους καὶ ὅσα ἐποίησαν θαύματα—μανθάνειν,-- πεπόνηται Παλλαδίῳ τῷ μοναχῷ ἰδιον μονόβιβλον, ὃς Εὐαγρίου μὲν ἦν μαθητῆς [de *Eucario* conf. Hist. Lausiæ. p. 98 p. 75 τῷ διδασκάλῳ μὲν Εὐαγρίῳ] πάντα δὲ ἀκριβῶς περὶ αὐτῶν διεξῆλθεν.—Εὐάριος μὲν οὖν καὶ Παλλάδιος μικρὸν ὕστερον μετὰ τὴν Οὐάλεντος τελευτὴν ἦνθησαν. *Lausus*, to whom he addressed his history, had been known to him ἀπὸ τῆς ὑπατίας Τατιανοῦ [A. D. 391] μέχρι τῆς σήμερον *Pallad. Lausiæ*. p. 166.

(*Palladius* after his history was written (conf. a. 420) was transferred from Helenopolis to Aspona: Socrat. VII. 36 Παλλάδιος ἀπὸ Ἐλενοπόλεως μετηνέχθη εἰς Ἀσπωνα. He died before the Council of Ephesus A. D. 431, when *Eusebius* is bishop of Aspona. Conf. Fabricium B. G. tom. 10 p. 100 Pagium tom. 1 p. 573.)

A law of *Theodosius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 89 l. 45 de episcopis. Cod. Just. I. 2, 6 *Philippo pf. p. Illyrici.* *Omni innovatione cessante cœtustatem et canones pristinos ecclesiasticos qui nunc usque tenuerunt per omnes Illyrici provincias servari præcipimus. Tum, si quid dubietatis emergerit, id oporteat non absque scientia cœri reverendissimi sacrosanctæ legis antistitis urbis Constantinopolitanæ, quæ Romæ veteris prerogativa lætatur, conventui sacerdotali sanctoque judicio reservari.* Dat. prid. Id. Jul. *Eustathio et Agricola coss.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
422	<p>1175. <i>Fl. Honorius Aug. XIII Fl. Theodosius Aug. A</i>  Idat. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socrat. VII. 20 Cod. Theodos. see col. 3. For Philostorg. XII. 13 conf. a. 423. 2.  'Ονωρίου τὸ ἰδ' καὶ Θεοδοσίου τὸ ἰ' B.</p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 28 from <i>XVI Kal. Febr.</i> <i>Theodosii II</i> 15 from <i>Kal. Maii.</i>  <i>Tricennalia</i> of <i>Honorius</i>: Marcellin. <i>Honorio XIII et Theodosio X</i> coss. In <i>tricennalia Honorii Maximus tyrannus et Jovinus ferro victi</i> [Labbe <i>vincti</i>] <i>adducti de Hispaniis atque interfecti sunt.</i> The 30th year began Jan. 10 A. D. 422: conf. a. 393. For <i>Maximus</i> conf. a. 412.  Prosp. <i>Honorio XIII et Theodosio X.</i> <i>Hoc tempore exercitus ad Hispanias contra Vandalos missus est, cui Castinus dux fuit; qui Bonifacium, virum bellicis artibus praeclarum, inepto et injurioso imperio ab expeditionis suae societate avertit. Nam ille—celeriter se ad portum urbis atque inde ad Africam proripuit. Cassiod. his coss. Exercitus ad Hispanias contra Vandalos missus est. Idat. Chron. Honorii 28<sup>o</sup> Castinus magister militum cum magna manu et auxiliis Gothorum bellum in Baetica Wandalis infert; quos cum ad inopiam vi obsidionis arctaret,—inconsulte publico certamine conficiens auxiliorum fraude deceptus ad Tarraconem cictus effugit. Bonifacius palatium deserens Africam invadit.</i>  <i>Eudoxia</i> born: Marcellin. his coss.  Peace with Persia: Socrat. VII. 20 οὕτω μὲν καὶ διὰ τοὺς ἐν Περσίδι γενομένους [recto Valesius γινόμενος] Χριστιανοὺς ὁ πόλεμος κατεστάλη' δς γέγονεν [ὁ γέγ. Vales.] ἐν ὑπατείᾳ τῶν δύο Αὐγούστων 'Ονωρίου τὸ τρισκαίδεκατον καὶ Θεοδοσίου τὸ δέκατον.—ἐπαύσατο δὲ καὶ ὁ ἐν Περσίδι κατὰ Χριστιανῶν διωγμός. Marcellin. his coss. <i>Hunni Thraciam vastaverunt. Persae cum Romanis pacem peragere.</i></p>
423	<p>1176. <i>Asclepiodotus et Marinianus</i>  B. Marcellin. Soer. VII. 22 Cod. Justin. VIII. 10, 11 Cod. Theod. see col. 3. 4.  <i>Mariniano et Asclepiodoto</i> Idat. O. Prosp. Victor.  De <i>Mariniano</i> inscriptio apud Panvinium p. 419 Gruterum p. 461. 8 <i>Romae: Rufus Praetextatus Postumianus V. C. filius magnifici viri Mariniani praefecti praetorio et consulis ordinarii questor candidatus, praetor urbanus tribunus et notarius praetorianus, praefectus urbi secundo, consul ordinarius</i> [sc. A. D. 448], quos <i>tantos ac tales honores primo aetatis suae flore promeruit.</i></p>	<p><i>Honorii</i> 29 from <i>XVI Kal. Feb.</i> <i>Theodosii II</i> 16 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i>  <i>Placidia</i> is dismissed: Prosp. <i>Mariniano et Asclepiodoto</i> coss. <i>Placidia Augusta a fratre Honorio pulsa ad orientem cum Honorio et Valentiniano filiis proficiscitur.</i> Cassiod. his coss. <i>Placidia—a fratre Honorio ob suspicionem invitatorum hostium cum Honorio et Valentiniano filiis ad orientem mittitur.</i> Both relate the particulars, and adds μῶνος αὐτῇ Βοηφάτιος τὰ πιστὰ φυλάττων ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀφρικῆς, ἧς ἦρχε, καὶ χρήματα ὡς ἐδύνατο ἐπέμπε καὶ πρὸς τὴν ἄλλην αὐτὸς ἐσπευδε θεραπεῖαν, ὅσπερον δὲ καὶ εἰς τὴν τῆς βασιλείας ἀνάληψιν ἅπαντα συνεβάλετο.  Death of <i>Honorius</i>: Cedren. p. 336 B βιώσας ἔτη μ' βασιλεύσας δὲ λα' [from A. D. 393]—Θεοδόσιος δὲ—ἦγε τῆς ἡλικίας ἔτος κδ' [23] τῆς δὲ βασιλείας ιϛ' [16]. Socrat. VII. 22 αὐτίκα γοῦν ὀλίγον μετὰ τὸν πρὸς Πέρσας πόλεμον τοῦ βασιλέως 'Ονωρίου τελευτήσαντος ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Ἀσκληπιოდότου καὶ Μαριανοῦ [sic] τῇ πεντεκαίδεκάτῃ τοῦ Αὐγούστου μηνός. Conf. Theophanem p. 72 D. Prosper his coss. <i>Honorius moritur, et regnum ejus Joannes occupat, connivente ut putabatur Castino qui exercitui magister militum praefuit.</i> Cassiod. his coss. <i>Honorius moritur et solus Theodosius Romanum imperium tenet ann. XXVII.</i> Idat. in <i>Fastis: His coss. Honorius Aug. recessit Ravennae.</i> Marcellin. his coss. <i>Honorius imperator fatale munus implevit.</i> Olympiodorus apud Phot. p. 196 'Ονώριος ὑδερικῶ νοσήματι ἀλοὺς πρὸ ἑξ καλανδῶν Σεπτεμβρίων τελευτᾷ' καὶ πέμπονται γράμματα πρὸς τὴν ἀνατολὴν τὸν βασιλέως θάνατον μηνύοντα. ἐν ᾧ δὲ ταῦτα ἐπέμποντο Ἰωάννης τις αὐθεντήσας τυραννεῖ. Placed at a wrong year by Philostorgius XII. 13 ἐν ὑπατείᾳ τοῦ βασιλέως Θεοδοσίου τὸ δέκατον καὶ 'Ονωρίου τὸ τρισκαίδεκατον αὐτὸς 'Ονώριος ὑδέρῳ τελευτᾷ' καὶ Ἰωάννης τυραννίδι ἐπιθέμενος διαπρεσβεύεται πρὸς Θεοδόσιον. But the <i>Theodosian Code</i> attests that <i>Honorius</i> was still alive Aug. 9 A. D. 423. Idatius in <i>Chronico</i> has also an erroneous account: <i>Honorii 30<sup>o</sup> Honorius actis tricennalibus suis Ravennae obiit.</i> But the <i>tricennalia</i> were celebrated in 422 (conf. a.) and his 30th year as <i>Augustus</i> was completed Jan. 9 A. D. 423. The 30th year of his reign could not begin till Jan. 17 A. D. 424; and it appears from Cod. Theodos. that on the 16th of January</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Laws of *Honorius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 207 *Venantio com. R. P. Dat. X Kal. Mar. Rav.* Vol. 1 p. 153 p. 226 p. 229 p. 216 p. 227 Vol. 2 p. 595 *Joanni pf. p. Dat. V Id. Jul.* [two have *VII Id. Jul.*] *Ravennæ.* Vol. 3 p. 456 *Procule com. R. P. p. p. in foro Trajani VIII Kal. Sept.* Vol. 1 p. 271 p. 303 Cod. Justin. V. 9, 4 *Mariniano pf. p. Dat. III Non. Nov.* [*IIII Non. p. 271*] *Ravennæ.*

Laws of *Theodosius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 231 *Scholastico viro spectabili comiti et castrensi sacri palatii.* *Dat. prid. Id. Jan. CP.* p. 355 *Eustatio pf. p. Dat. V Non. Mart. CP.* Vol. 1 p. 141 p. 69 *Eustasio* [sic] *pf. p. Dat. X Kal. April. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 225 *Asclepiodoto com. S. L. Dat. III Kal. Maii CP.* p. 504 *Eustathio pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Jul. CP.* p. 81 *Florentio p. U. Dat. VIII Id. Nov. CP.* All are dated *Honorio XIII et Theodosio X AA. coss.*

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Laws of *Honorius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 209 *Rufino com. S. L. Regesta VI Id. Feb. Rav.* Vol. 1 p. 193 *Imp. Honorius et Theodosius AA. Crispino comiti et magistro equitum.* *Dat. V Kal. Mar. Ravennæ.* Vol. 2 p. 126 *Venantio p. p. Dat. VII Id. Mart. Rav.* Vol. 5 p. 99 *Procule pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Jun. Rav.* Vol. 4 p. 151 *Imp. Honorius et Theodosius AA. Trygetio com. R. P. p. p. in foro Trajani XIV Kal. Jun.* Vol. 1 p. 91 p. 376 Vol. 3 p. 24 l. 6, 11 p. 40 *Wenck. Imp. Honorius et Theodosius AA. consulibus prætoribus tribunis plebis senatui suo salutem dicunt.* *Dat. VIII Id. Aug. Ravennæ.* *Gothofr.* Vol. 3 p. 53 *Imp. Honorius et Theodosius AA. ad senatum.* *Dat. VII Id. Aug. Rav.* All *Asclepiodoto et Mariniano coss.*

Laws of *Theodosius Asclepiodoto et Mariniano coss.* Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 332 *Asclepiodoto p. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Mart. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 344 *Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Mart. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 396 *Asclepiodoto pf. p. et cons. ordinario.* *Dat. Non. Mart. CP.* p. 339 *Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dat. VII Id. Mart. CP.* Vol. 1 p. 398 Vol. 4 p. 278 p. 285 *Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Ap. CP.* Vol. 6 p. 249 l. 5 ne Christianum mancipium Judæus habeat. *Christiana mancipia Judæorum nemo audeat comparare. Nefas enim æstimamus religiosissimos famulos impiissimorum emptorum inquinari dominio. Quod si quis hoc fecerit, statuta poenæ absque omni erit dilations obnoxius &c.* *Dat. V Id. Ap. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 515 *Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dat. XVII Kal. Maii CP.* Vol. 2 p. 245 p. 504 *Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Jun. CP.* Vol. 1 p. 70 *Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dat. pridie Kal. Jun. CP.* Vol. 4 p. 527 *Imp. Honorius et Theodosius*

*Evagrius* flourished: *Marcellin.* his coss. *Evagrius scripsit altercationem Judæi Simonis et Theophili Christiani quæ pæne omnibus nota est.* *Gennadius* c. 50 has the same words.

Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 242 l. 25 de Judæis. *Asclepiodoto pf. p. Placet in posterum nullas omnino synagogas Judæorum vel auferri passim vel flammis exuri. Et si quæ sunt post legem recenti molimine vel ereptæ synagogæ vel ecclesiis vindicatæ aut certe venerandis mysteriis consecratæ, pro his loca eis in quibus possint extruere ad mensuram videlicet sublatarum præberi. &c.—Dat. XV Kal. Mart. CP.* p. 182 l. 59 de hæreticis. *Manichæi et Fryges* (quos *Pepyzitas* sive *Priscillianistas* vel alio latentiore vocabulo appellant) *Ariani* itidem *Macedonianique* et *Eunomiani* *Novatiani* ac *Sabbatiani* ceterique hæretici sciant universa sibi hac quoque constitutione denegari quæ illis generalium sanctionum interdixit auctoritas, puniendis qui contra generalium constitutionum interdicta venire temptaverint. *Dat. V Id. Ap. CP.* p. 243 l. 26 de Jud. *Nota sunt—nostra majorumque decreta quibus abominandorum paganorum Judæorum etiam adque hæreticorum spiritum audaciamque compressimus. Libenter tamen repetendæ legis occasionem amplexi Judæos scire volumus quod ad eorum miserabiles preces nihil aliud sanximus quam ut hi qui pleraque inconsulte sub prætextu venerandæ Christianitatis admittunt ab eorum læsione persecutioneque temperent; utque nunc ac deinceps synagogas eorum nullus occupet nullus incendat. Tamen ipsi Judæi et bonorum proscRIPTIONE et perpetuo exilio damnabuntur si nostræ fidei hominem circumcidisse eos vel circumcidendum mandasse constiterit &c.* *Dat. V Id. Ap. CP.* p. 294 l. 22 de pag.



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>424 <i>Theodosius</i> was already sole emperor, and from Cod. Justin. on Jan. 9: conf. a. 424. 3. Idatius then has given one year too much to the reign of <i>Honorius</i>, whose death is rightly fixed at 423 by Socrates Prosper Cassiodorus Marcellinus Idatius in <i>Fastis</i>. He had reigned 28y 6<sup>m</sup> 29<sup>d</sup> or 28y 7<sup>m</sup> 10<sup>d</sup> from the death of his father.</p> <p><i>Eudocia Augusta</i>: Chron. Pasch. p. 313 D ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων ἀνηγορεύθη ἡ Εὐδοκία Ἀυγούστα μηνὶ Αὐδυνάλῳ πρὸ δ' ὡνῶν Ἰανουαρίων, καὶ πολλοὶ σεισμοὶ ἐγένοντο ἡμέρᾳ δευτέρᾳ ὦραν δεκάτην μηνὶ Ξανθικῷ πρὸ ζ' ἰδῶν Ἀπριλλίων.</p>
424	<p>1177. <i>Castinus</i> et <i>Victor</i> Idat. Prosp. Victor. <i>Victore</i> et <i>Castino</i> Marcellin. om. B. <i>Castino</i> V. C. cons. O. For Cod. Theodos. Cod. Justin. see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 17 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentinian</i> is appointed <i>Cæsar</i> at Thessalonica: Prosp. <i>Castino et Victore</i> coss. <i>Theodosius Valentinianum amicus suæ filium Cæsarem facit et cum Augusta matre ad recipiendum occidentale mittit imperium.</i> Repeated by Cassiodorus. Prosper adds <i>Quo tempore Joannes, dum Africam quam Bonifacius obtinebat bello reposcit, ad defensionem sui infirmior factus est.</i> Marcellin. <i>Victore et Castino</i> coss. <i>Placidia—Augusta nuncupata est. Valentinianus Cæsar creatus Theodosii imp. Eudoxiam filiam sibi met desponsavit. Joannes regnum occidentale Honorio defuncto invasit.</i> Idat. Chron. Anno primo [sc. a morte Honorii] <i>Theodosius Valentinianum—OP. Cæsarem facit et contra Joannem mittit.</i> Conf. Socratem VII. 24. Olympiodorus apud Photium p. 197 ἀποστέλλεται ἀπὸ ΚΠ. παρὰ Θεοδοσίου Πλακιδία ἄμα παισὶ κατὰ τοῦ τυράννου· καὶ ἐπαναλαμβάνει αὐτὴ μὲν τὸ τῆς Ἀυγούστης ὁ δὲ Οὐαλεντινιανὸς τὸ τοῦ νεβελισσίου ἀξίωμα· συνεκπέμπεται δὲ αὐτοῖς καὶ στρατὸς καὶ στρατοπεδάρχης ἐκατέρας δυνάμεως Ἀρδαβούριος ἄμα τῷ παιδὶ Ἀσπαρι, καὶ τρίτος Κανδιδιανός. κατὰ δὲ τὴν Θεσσαλονικὴν Ἡλίων ὁ τῶν ὀφφικίων μάγιστρος παρὰ Θεοδοσίου ἀποσταλεὶς ἐνδύει Βαλεντινιανῶν ἐπ' αὐτῆς Θεσσαλονικῆς τὴν τοῦ Καίσαρος ἐσθῆτα, πέμπτον ἔτος ἄγοντα τῆς ἡλικίας. If he was born in 419, he completed his fifth year July 2 A. D. 424; but if in 418, he would have completed it before the death of <i>Honorius</i>. Olympiodorus therefore confirms the account which assigns his birth to 419. But, as it appears from</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>AA. <i>Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dat. V Id. Aug. Eudoxiopol.</i>  <i>Cod. Justin. VIII. 10, 11 Severino pf. p. Dat. III Kal.</i>  <i>Octobr. For the rest see col. 4.</i></p>	<p><i>Paganos qui supersunt, quanquam jam nullos esse credamus, promulgatarum legum jamdudum decreta compescant &amp;c. Dat. V Id. Ap. CP. p. 243 l. 27 de Jud. Quæ nuper de Judæis et synagogis eorum statuimus firma permaneant: scilicet ut nec novas unquam synagogas permittantur extruere nec auferendas sibi veteres pertimescant. &amp;c.—Dat. VI Id. Jun. CP. p. 294 l. 23 de pag. Paganos qui supersunt si aliquando in execrandis dæmonum sacrificiis fuerint comprehensi, quamvis capitali pœna subdi debuerint, bonorum proscriptione et exilio coerceri. Dat. VI Id. Jun. CP. p. 295 l. 24 de pag. Manichæos illosque quos Pepuzitas vocant necnon et eos qui omnibus hæreticis hac una sunt persuasione peiores quod in venerabili die Paschæ ab omnibus dissentiunt, si in eadem amentia perseverant, eadem pœna multamus, bonorum proscriptione atque exilio. Sed hoc Christianis qui vel vere sunt vel esse dicuntur specialiter demandamus ut Judæis ac paganis in quiete degentibus nihilque tentantibus turbulentum non audiant manus inferre. &amp;c.—Dat. VI Id. Jun. CP. p. 183 l. 60 de hæer. De hæreticis omnibus (quorum et errorem execramur et nomen), hoc est, de Eunomianis Arianis Macedonianis ceterisque omnibus &amp;c.—illa præcipimus debere servari quæ divi avus et pater nostræ clementiæ constituerunt &amp;c.—Dat. VI Id. Jul. [Jun. Gothofr.] CP. p. 184 l. 61 de hæer. Omnis dubiæ interpretationis ambages hac sententia resolventes publicari præcipimus; quod lex quæ super Eunomianis militare prohibitis ceterisque execrabilium religionum et professionum ritibus promulgata cognoscitur nihil ad eos qui cohortalini sunt pertinet; his enim sunt apparitionibus obligati in quibus, emensis militiæ stipendiis, veterani primipili munus sustinere coguntur. Dat. VI Id. Aug. Eudoxiopol. All Asclepiodoto pf. p. and all dated Asclepiodoto et Mariniano cons.</i></p>
<p><i>Cod. Just. VIII. 12, 19 Imp. Theodosius A. Severino pf. U. Dat. V Id. Jan. Victore V. C. cons. Male Cod. Theod. Vol. 5 p. 324 l. 52 de opp. publicis Idem AA. Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 521 Imp. Theodosius A. Maximino com. S. L. Dat. XVII Kal. Feb. CP. Victore V. C. cons. Vol. 1 p. 183 p. 347 Imp. Theodosius A. ad Asclepiodotum pf. p. Dat. VII [al. XVI] Kal. Mart. CP. Victore cos. Vol. 5 p. 352 Imp. Theod. A. Isidoro pf. p. Illyrici. Dat. X Kal. Maii CP. Victore V. C. cos. I. 8, 2 p. 44 Wenck. Cod. Justin. I. 30, 1 Sallustio com. et quæstori. Dat. VII [VI C. Just.] Kal. Maii CP. I. 8, 3 p. 45 Wenck. Cod. Just. I. 30, 2 Helioni com. et mag. officio. Dat. IV [III Cod. Just.] Kal. Maii CP. Both in Cod. Theod. Victore cos. but in Cod. Justin. Castino et Victore cons. Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 153 Imp. Theod. A. Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dat. III Id. Maii CP. Victore V. C. cons. Vol. 3 p. 502 Imp. Theod. A. Maximino com. S. L. Data V Id. Jul. CP. Victore V. cons. [I. V. C. cos.] Vol. 4 p. 42 Imp. Theod. A. Isidoro pf. p. Illyrici. Dat. VI Id. Oct. CP. Vol. 3 p. 515 Imp. Theod. A. et Valenti-</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Cod. Theod. that he was not yet <i>Cæsar</i> Oct. 10, the term <i>πέμπτου ἔτος</i> may be referred to his mission with <i>Placidia</i> as <i>nobilissimus</i> from OP. which might happen before July 3. Idatius l. c. has confounded the two appointments. <i>Valentinian</i> was created <i>nobilissimus</i> at CP. (before July 3) and <i>Cæsar</i> at Thessalonica. Philostorg. XII. 13 τὴν μέντοι Πλακιδίαν καὶ τὸν τρίτον Οὐαλεντινιανὸν (μετὰ γὰρ τὸν Κωνσταντίνου [l. Κωνσταντίου] θάνατον πρὸς τὸ Βυζάντιον ἀνεκομίσθησαν) ἀποστέλλει πρὸς Θεσσαλονίκην Θεοδοσίος, κακεὶ τὴν τοῦ Καίσαρος ἀξίαν τῷ ἀνεψιῷ παρατίθουσιν [f. περιτίθουσιν], Ἀρδαβουρίῳ τῷ στρατηγῷ καὶ τῷ τούτου υἱῷ Ἀσπαρί τὴν κατὰ τοῦ τυράννου στρατηγίαν ἐγχειρίσας· οἱ δὲ καὶ συνεπαγόμενοι Πλακιδίαν τε καὶ Οὐαλεντινιανὸν καὶ τοὺς τε Παίονας καὶ τοὺς Ἰλλυριοὺς διελάσαντες τὰς Σαλώνας πόλιν τῆς Δαλματίας ἀναιροῦσι [f. αἰροῦσι] κατὰ κράτος. The revolt of <i>Joannes</i> and the mission of <i>Ardaburius</i> are told by Socrates VII. 23.</p>
425	<p>[301] U. C. Varr. 1178. Fl. Theodosius Aug. XI Fl. Placidius Valentinianus Cæsar</p> <p>Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socr. VII. 25 Cod. Just. I. 24, 2.</p> <p>Theodosio XII in Prosper and Theodosio IX in Marcellinus are typographical errors.</p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. see col. 3. 4.</p>	<p>Theodosii II 18 from Kal. Mai. Valentiniani III 1 from X Kal. Nov.</p> <p><i>Joannes</i> slain. <i>Valentinian Augustus</i>: Prosp. Theodosio XI et Valentiniano coss. Placidia Augusta et Valentinianus Cæsar mira felicitate Joannem tyrannum opprimunt et regnum victores recipiunt, data venia Aëtio quod Hunni, quos per ipsum Joannes acciverat, ejusdem studio ad propria reversi sunt [conf. Cassiodor. his coss.]. Cæstinus autem in exilium actus est quia videbatur Joannem sine conniventia ipsius regnum non potuisse assumere. Valentinianus decreto Theodosii Augustus appellatur. Marcellin. Theodosio XI et Valentiniano Cæsare coss. Joannes dolo potius Ardaburis et Asparis quam virtute occiditur. Valentinianus junior apud Ravennam factus est imperator. The campaign is described by Philostorgius XII. 13. 14 ὁ μὲν Ἀρδαβούριος ἡγήτη στόλῳ κατὰ τοῦ τυράννου χωρεῖ, ὁ δὲ Ἀσπαρ τὴν ἱππικὴν δύναμιν συναναλαβὼν καὶ τῷ τάχει τῆς ἐφόδου κλέψας τὰς αἰσθήσεις τῆς Ἀκυληίας μεγάλης πόλεως ἐγκράτης γίνεται, συνόντων αὐτῷ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ καὶ Πλακιδίας.—τὸν δὲ Ἀρδαβούριον βέλαιον ἀπολαβὸν πνεῦμα σὺν δυσὶν ἐτέραις τριήρεσιν εἰς χεῖρας ἀγει τοῦ τυράννου· ὁ δὲ πρὸς σπονδὰς ἀφορῶν φιλοanthρώπως ἐκέχρητο τῷ Ἀρδαβουρίῳ κ. τ. λ.—μάχης τινὸς συρραγείσης συλλαμβάνεται ὁ Ἰωάννης τῇ τῶν ἀμφ' αὐτὸν προδοσίᾳ καὶ πρὸς Πλακιδίαν καὶ Οὐαλεντινιανὸν εἰς Ἀκυληίαν ἐκπέμπεται, κακεὶ τὴν δεξιὰν προδιατηθεὶς εἶτα καὶ τῆς κεφαλῆς ἀποτέμνεται, ἕνα τυραννήσας ἐπὶ τῷ ἡμίσει ἐνιαυτῷ. τότε καὶ βασιλεία ὁ Θεοδοσίος τὸν Οὐαλεντινιανὸν ἀποστέλλας ἀναγορεύει. Conf. Socratem VII. 23. For Olympiodorus see col. 3. Philostorgius add. c. 14 Ἀέτιος ὁ ὑποστρατηγὸς Ἰωάννου τοῦ τυράννου μετὰ τρεῖς ἡμέρας τῆς ἐκείνου τελευτῆς βαρβάρους ἀγῶν μισθωτοὺς εἰς ἑ' χιλιάδας παραγίνεται· καὶ συμπλοκῆς αὐτοῦ τε καὶ τῶν περὶ τὸν Ἀσπαρὰ γεγεννημένης φόνος ἐκατέρωθεν ἐρρῆ πολὺς· ἔπειτα σπονδὰς ὁ Ἀέτιος τίθεται πρὸς Πλακιδίαν καὶ Οὐαλεντινιανὸν, καὶ τὴν τοῦ κόμητος ἀξίαν λαμβάνει· καὶ οἱ βάρβαροι χρυσίῳ καταθέμενοι τὴν ὁργὴν καὶ τὰ ὅπλα—εἰς τὰ οἰκεία ἤθη ἀπεχώρησαν. These transactions, the campaign with <i>Joannes</i>, his defeat and death, the march and retreat of the Huns, might occupy the spring and summer of this year; for <i>Valentinian</i> was appointed <i>Augustus</i> Oct. 23: Chron. Pasch. p. 314 A Θεοδοσίῳ Αὐγούστου τὸ ἰα' καὶ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ Καίσαρος. ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων ἐπήρθη ὑπὸ Θεοδοσίῳ—Οὐαλεντινιανὸς νέος Αὐγούστος μηνὶ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ πρὸς ἰ' καλανδῶν Νοεμβρίων. At the same day in Socrates VII. 25. see col. 4. In his 7th year: Olympiod. p. 197. see col. 3. Which is consistent with the account of the time; for he entered his 7th year July 3 A. D. 425 almost four months before his elevation. Idatius Chron. places these events one year too high: Anno primo [sc. ab Honorii morte] Joannes apud Ravennam primo anno invasit tyrannidis occiditur et Felix patricius ordinatur ex magistro militum. Valentinianus, qui erat Cæsar, Romæ Augustus appellatur. But, as Idatius gave one year too much to <i>Honorius</i> (conf. a. 423), the first year from the death of <i>Honorius</i> will be in his reckoning A. D. 425; and so of the following years. From the move-</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

nianus Cæs. *Maximino com. S. L. Dat. XVII Kal. Nov. CP. Victore cons.* Vol. 1 p. 151 *Imp. Theod. A. et Valentinianus Cæs. Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Dec. CP. Victore V. C. cos.* p. 383 *Imp. Theod. A. Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dat. XVIII Kal. Dec. CP. Victore V. C. et Symmacho coss.* Vol. 2 p. 332 *Procopio magistro militiæ per Orientem. Dat. III Non. Dec. CP. Victore V. C. cons.* Vol. 4 p. 162 *Imp. Theod. A. Maximino com. S. L. Dat. V Id. Dec. CP. Victore V. C. cons.* I. 6, 12 p. 41 *Wenok. Imp. Theodosius A. Constantio pf. U. Dat. XIII Kal. Jan. CP. Victore V. C. cos.* If those inscriptions are correct, *Valentinian* was appointed *Cæsar* between *VI Id. Oct.* and *XVII Kal. Nov.*

*Olympiodorus* concludes his history: *Olymp. apud Phot. Cod. 80 p. 197* Ἀρδαβούριος μὲν ἀλίσκεται παρὰ τῶν τοῦ τυράννου καὶ ἀναπέμπεται πρὸς αὐτὸν [see col. 2], καὶ φιλιᾷει αὐτῷ· ὁ δὲ τούτου παῖς ἄμα Πλακιδίᾳ ἐν ἀθῶνι καὶ λύπῃ ἤσαν· Κανθιδιανὸς δὲ πολλὰς πόλεις αἰρῶν καὶ εὐδοκμῶν λαμπρῶς τὸ λυποῦν διεσχέδαζε καὶ ἐψυχαγῶγει· εἰτα σφάζεται ὁ τύραννος Ἰωάννης, καὶ Πλακιδία ἕμα Καίσαρι—εἰσέρχεται εἰς τὴν Ῥάβενναν. Ἡλιῶν δὲ ὁ μάλιστα καὶ πατρίκιος καταλαβὼν τὴν Ῥώμην καὶ πάντων ἱκέισε συνδραμόντων τὴν βασιλικὴν ἐσθῆτα ἐπταετηρὸν ἵστα [the 7th year current] ἐνδύει Βαλεντινιανόν. ἐν οἷς καὶ τὰ τῆς ἱστορίας (τελευτᾷ). His history therefore, which commenced at 407, ends in October 425. *Conf. i. 407. 3. 425. 2.*

Laws of *Theodosius Theodosio A. XI et Valentin. Cæs. coss.* *Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 323 Imp. Theod. A. et Valentin. Cæs. ad Hierum pf. p. Dat. Kal. Feb. CP.* Vol. 5 p. 353 l. 5 de spectaculis. *Idem A. et Valentin. Cæs. Asclepiodoto pf. p. Dominico—et Natalis adque Epiphaniorum Thristi, Pasche etiam et Quinquagesimæ diebus—omni theatrorum adque Circensium voluptate per universas urbes earundem populis denegata &c.—Dat. Kal. Feb. CP.* p. 325 *Constantia p. U. Dat. III Kal. Mart. CP.* p. 203 l. 3 de studiis liberalibus. \* *Dat. III Kal. Mart. CP.* Vol. 2 p. 112 l. 1 de professoribus. *Theophilo p. U. Grammaticos Græcos Helladium et Syrianum, Latinum Theophilum, sophistas Martinum et Maximinum, et jurispositum Leontium, placuit honorari codicillis comitivæ ordiis primi &c.—Quicumque alii ad id doctrinæ genus quod nusquaque proficetur ordin . . . dentur, si laudabilem in probis moribus vitam esse monstraverint, si docendi potestatem faciundiamque docendi interpretandi subtilitatem christianæ disserendi se habere patefecerint, et cætu amissimo judicante digni fuerint æstimati qui in memorato auditorio professorum [conf. Vol. 5 p. 203 l. supra memoratam III Kal. Mart.] fungantur officio, hi quoque ut ad viginti annos observationis jugi ac sedulo docendi labore pervenerint, hisdem quibus predicti viri dignitibus porfrentantur. *Dat. Id. Mart. CP.* Vol. 3 p. 456 *Alerio com. R. P. Dat. III Id. Maii CP.* Vol. 5 p. 346*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

End of the history of *Philostorgius*: *Philostorg. p. 467 A* ἐν δώδεκα λόγοις αὐτοῦ ἡ ἱστορία περαίνεται.—ἄρχεται μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀρείου πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον ὡς οὗτος λέγει ἔριδος [A. D. 321]—κάτεισι δὲ μέχρι τῆς Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ, ὃς ἦν παῖς Πλακιδίας καὶ Κωνσταντίου, εἰς βασιλεῖα ἀναρρήσεως καὶ τῆς Ἰωάννου τοῦ τυράννου ἀναρρήσεως. *Phot. Cod. 40 p. 25* κάτεισι δὲ μέχρι τῶν Θεοδοσίου τοῦ νέου χρόνων κατ' ἐκείνον τὸν χρόνον πανόμενος καθ' ὃν Οὐαλεντινιανῷ τῷ νέῳ τῷ Πλακιδίας καὶ Κωνσταντίου υἱῷ Ὀνωρίου τελευτήσαντος τὰ τῆς Ῥώμης σκήπτρα τῷ ἀδελφιδῷ ἐνεχείρισεν. For his concluding narrative see col. 2. After XII. 14 follows τέλος τῶν ἐκλογῶν τοῦ παρόντος βιβλίου τῆς ἐκκλησιαστικῆς ἱστορίας *Φιλοστοργίου*.

Death of *Atticus*: *Socr. VII. 25* ἐν τῷ εἰκοστῷ πρώτῳ ἔτει τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς αὐτοῦ τῇ δεκάτῃ τοῦ Ὀκτωβρίου μηνὸς ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Θεοδοσίου τὸ ἰα' καὶ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ Καίσαρος τὸ α'. ὁ μὲντοι βασιλεὺς Θεοδόσιος ἐκ τῆς Θεσσαλονίκης ὑποστρέψας τὴν ἐκκομιδὴν αὐτοῦ οὐ κατέλαβεν· ἔφθασε γὰρ πρὸ μιᾶς ἡμέρας τῆς εἰσόδου τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος Ἀττικὸς παραδοθεὶς τῇ ταφῇ. οὐκ εἰς μακρὰν δὲ καὶ ἡ ἀναγόμενσις τοῦ νέου Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ ἐμνηύθη περὶ τὴν τρίτην καὶ εἰκάδα τοῦ αὐτοῦ μηνὸς Ὀκτωβρίου. That is, "Not long afterwards news arrived of the proclamation of *Valentinian*, who was proclaimed at Rome on the 23rd." *Socrates* meant to express that the appointment was made on that day, and not that the news arrived on that day. *Henr. Valesius ad Socrat. p. 88* has misunderstood this passage; but *Hadrian Valesius* quoted by *Tillement tom. 6 p. 621* has discerned the true meaning. The construction is οὐκ εἰς μακρὰν ἐμνηύθη ἢ ἀναγόμενσις περὶ τὴν τρίτην καὶ εἰκάδα. where we may read ἢ περὶ τὴν τρ. καὶ εἰκάδα.

Laws of *Valentinian* his coss. *Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 93 l. 46 de episcopis. Imp. Theodos. A. et Valentin. Cæs. Georgio proc. Afric. Privilegia præteritarum legum ecclesiæ sive clericis delata servantur &c. Dat. prid. Non. Jul. Aquil.* p. 184 l. 62 de hæc. *Imp. Theod. A. et Valentin. Cæs. ad Faustum p. U. Manichæos hæreticos schismaticos omnemque sectam catholicæ inimicam ab ipso*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>ments of <i>Theodosius</i> it appears that the death of <i>Joannes</i> was known at CP. before September. If his overthrow was in May or June, he might reign from Sept. 423 about twenty months, called a year and a half by <i>Philostorgius</i>.</p> <p><i>Aëtius</i> in Gaul: <i>Prosp.</i> his <i>cos.</i> <i>Arelas nobile oppidum Galliarum a Gothis multa vi oppugnatum est, donec imminente Aëtio non impuniti discederent.</i> As he is now in the service of <i>Valentinian</i>, his march would be towards the autumn.</p> <p>Incursions of the Vandals: <i>Idat. Chron. Valentinianus—Augustus appellatur. Wandali Balearicas insulas deprædantur. deinde Carthagine Spartaria et Hispali eversa et Hispaniis deprædatis Mauritaniam invadunt</i> [sc. A. D. 428]. Described also by <i>Isidorus</i> p. 733. The beginning of these movements may be placed in the autumn of 425.</p>
426	<p>1179. <i>Fl. Theodosius Aug. XII Fl. Placidius Valentinianus Aug. II</i></p> <p><i>Idat.</i> B. O. <i>Prosp.</i> Victor. Marcellin. <i>Socrat.</i> H. E. VII. 26 <i>Augustin.</i> Ep. 110.</p> <p><i>Theodosio XIII</i> in <i>Marcellinus</i> is a typographical error.</p> <p>For <i>Cod. Theodos.</i> <i>Cod. Justin.</i> see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 19 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 3 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i></p> <p><i>Prosp. Theodosio XII et Valentiniano II</i> <i>cos.</i> <i>Patroclus Arelatensis episcopus a tribuno quodam barbaro multis vulneribus laniatus occiditur. quod facinus ad occultam jussionem Felicis magistri militum referebatur, cujus impulsu creditus est etiam Titus diaconus vir sanctus Romæ pecunias pauperibus distribuens interemptus.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Theodosius Theodosio XII et Valentiniano II</i> <i>AA. cos.</i> <i>Cod. Theod.</i> Vol. 3 p. 351 <i>Impp. Theod. et Valentinianus AA. Hierio</i> p. p. <i>Dat. X Kal. Feb. CP.</i> p. 516 <i>Acacio com. S. L. Dat. VII Kal. Mart. CP.</i> Vol. 4 p. 600 <i>Hierio pf. p. Dat. Kal. Jun. Nicomediæ.</i> Vol. 2 p. 586 <i>Hierio pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Jul. Nicomediæ.</i> p. 587 <i>Theofilo p. U. Ibid. Acacio com. S. L. Both Dat. Kal. Jul. Nicomed.</i> Vol. 6 p. 296 l. 25 de paganis. <i>Isidoro pf. p. Omnibus sceleratæ mentis paganæ execrandis hostiarum immolationibus damnandisque sacrificiis ceterisque antiquarum sanctionum auctoritate prohibitis interdicimus, cunctaque eorum fana templa delubra, si qua etiam nunc restant integra, præcepto magistratuum destrui conlocationeque venerandæ Christianæ religionis signi expiari præcipimus; scientibus universis, si quem huic legi apud competentem judicem idoneis probationibus inclusisse constiterit, eum morte esse multandum. Dat. XIX Kal. Dec. CP.</i> Vol. 2 p. 162 <i>Acacio C. S. L. Dat. VII Kal. Dec. CP.</i> p. 182 <i>Helioni pætricio et mag. off. Dat. X Kal. Jan. CP.</i> <i>Ibid. Hierio p. p. Dat. X Kal. Jan. Cod. Just. II. 7, 5 Cyro pf. U. Dat. VII Kal. Jan. CP.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Valentinian</i> his <i>cos.</i> <i>Cod. Theod.</i> Vol. 3 p. 458 l. 33 de petitionibus. <i>Impp. Theod. et Valentin. AA. ad senatum. Dat. VI Kal. Jan. Rom.</i> p. 537 l. 2 de conduct. et hominibus domus Augustæ. <i>ad senatum urb. Romæ. Dat. III Non. Jan. Rom.</i> Vol. 2 p. 25 l. 14 de senatoribus. <i>ad senatum urbis Rom. Dat.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Cod. Justin. I. 24, 2 <i>Aëtio pf. p. Dat. III Non. Maii.</i> [de hoc <i>Aëtio</i> conf. Gothofr. ad locum] Vol. 3 p. 515 <i>Maximino com. S. L. Dat. IX Kal. Jun.</i> Vol. 2 p. 91 p. 123 <i>Hierio pf. p. Orientis. Dat. X Kal. Oct. Topiso.</i> p. 225 <i>Impp. Theodosius A. et Valentin. Cæs. Hierio p.p. Dat. XV Kal. Dec. CP.</i> Perhaps we may read <i>XV Kal. Nov.</i> at which date <i>Valentinian</i> was still <i>Cæsar</i>. <i>Theodosius</i> heard at CP. of the death of <i>Joannes</i>: <i>Socr. VII. 23.</i> then proceeded to <i>Thessalonica</i> and thence returned to CP.: <i>Socr. VII. 24</i> ἄχρι τῆς Θεσσαλονίκης γενόμενος ὑπ' ἀρρωστίας διεκωλύθη· πέμψας οὖν τὸν βασιλικὸν στέφανον τῷ ἀνεψιῷ διὰ τοῦ πατρικίου Ἡλιῶνος αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τὴν ΚΠ. ἐξυπέστρεψεν. It appears then that he was on Sept. 22 at <i>Topisus</i> or <i>Topiris</i>, about half way between <i>Thessalonica</i> and CP. He reached CP. Oct. 12: <i>Socr. VII. 25.</i> and <i>Valentinian</i> is appointed <i>Augustus</i> at Rome on the 23rd.</p>	<p><i>aspectu urbis Romæ exterminari præcipimus, ut nec præsentis criminis contagione fœdentur. Circa hos autem maxime urgenda commotio est qui pravis suasionibus a venerabilis papæ sese communione suspendunt; quorum schismate plebs etiam reliqua vitatur. His conventionem præmissa viginti dierum condonavimus inducias, intra quos nisi ad communionem redierint unitatem, expulsi usque ad centesimum lapidem solitudine quam eligunt macerentur. Dat. XVI Kal. Aug. Aquileæ.</i> p. 186 l. 63 de hæc. <i>Idem A. et Cæs. Georgio proc. Afric. Omnes hæreses omnesque perfidias omnia schismata superstitionesque gentilium, omnes catholice legis inimicos insectamur errores &amp;c.—Dat. prid. Non. Aug. Aquil.</i> p. 187 l. 64 de hæc. <i>Basso com. R. P. Manichæos hæreticos sive schismaticos ab ipso aspectu urbium diversarum exterminari præcipimus, ut nec presentis criminis contagione fœdentur. Omnes igitur personas erroris infausti iubemus excludi, nisi his emendatio matura subveniat. Dat. VIII Id. Aug. Aquil.</i> p. 94 l. 47 de episc. <i>Basso com. R. P. Privilegia ecclesiarum omnium quæ sæculo nostro tyrannus [sc. Joannes] inviderat prona devotione revocamus; scilicet ut quidquid a divinis principibus constitutum est, vel quæ singuli quique antistites pro causis ecclesiasticis impetrarant,—sercentur. clericos etiam, quos indiscretim ad sæculares iudices debere deduci instantius præsumptor edixerat, episcopali audientia reseramus, &amp;c. Dat. VIII Id. Oct. Aquil.</i></p>
<p><i>Proclus</i> received his early education at <i>Alexandria</i>, where he found <i>Theonas Orion Olympiodorus Heron</i>: <i>Marin. Vit. Procli</i> p. 6—8 o. 8—10 ἐπ' ὀλίγον δὲ ἐν Λυκίᾳ φοιτήσας γραμματικῶ [his parents <i>Patricius</i> and <i>Marcella</i> were <i>Lycians</i>: Λύκιοι ἄμφω γένει τε καὶ ἀρετῇ ὑπερφέροντες <i>Marin.</i> p. 5] ἀπῆρεν εἰς τὴν πρὸς Αἰγύπτῳ Ἀλεξάνδρειαν.—Λεωνᾶς ὁ σοφιστὴς, Ἰσαυρὸς οἰμαὶ τὸ γένος, καὶ εὐδοκίμων ἐν τῷ πλήθει τῶν ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ ὁμοτέχων, οὐ μόνον αὐτῷ λόγων τῶν ἑαυτοῦ ἐκοινώνησεν ἀλλὰ καὶ σύνοικον ἔχειν ἤξλου.—ἐφοίτησε δὲ καὶ εἰς γραμματικὸν Ὠρίωνος, ὃς ἦν ἐκ τοῦ παρ' Αἰγυπτίοις ἱερατικοῦ γένους καταγόμενος κ.τ.λ.—μάλιστα δὲ ἐδόκει (ὁ Πρόκλος) νέος ὡς χαίρειν τότε ῥητορικῇ, ἀγευπτος ἐπὶ ὧν λόγων φιλοσόφων.—ἐπὶ δὲ φοιτῶντα αὐτὸν Λεωνᾶς ὁ σοφιστὴς συνεκδημείν ἑαυτῷ παρασκευάζει τὴν ἐπὶ τὸ Βυζάντιον ἐπιδημίαν, ἣν καὶ αὐτὸς ἐποιεῖτο φίλῳ χαριζόμενος Θεοδώρῳ τῷ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας τότε ἀρχοντι.—ἐπανελθὼν δὲ πρότερον εἰς Ἀλεξανδρείαν καὶ ῥητορικῇ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις περὶ τὰ πρῶτα ἐσπούδαζε χαίρειν εἰπὼν τὰς τῶν ἐκεῖ φιλοσόφων μετεδίδωκε συνουσίας. καὶ φοιτᾷ ἐπὶ μὲν Ἀριστοτελικοῖς παρ' Ὀλυμπιδώδωρον τὸν φιλόσοφον, οὗ κλέος εὐρύ· ἐπὶ δὲ μαθήμασιν Ἡρωνὶ ἐπέτρεψεν ἑαυτόν.—τούτοις οὖν ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ συσχολάσας—ἐπὶ τὰς Ἀθήνας ἀνήγετο. He went to <i>Athens</i> in 429: conf. a. and his studies at <i>Alexandria</i> may be placed within A. D. 426—428.</p>	<p><i>Sisinnius</i> appointed: <i>Socrat. VII. 26</i> ἐγένετο μετὰ τὴν τελευταίαν Ἀττικοῦ [conf. a. 425] πολλὰ φιλονεικία περὶ χειροτονίας ἐπισκόπου.—κατεκράτησεν οὖν ἡ τῶν λαϊκῶν σπουδὴ καὶ χειροτονεῖται <i>Sisinnius</i> τῇ κῇ τοῦ Φεβρουαρίου μηνὸς, τῇ ἐξῆς ὑπατείας, ἣτις ἦν Θεοδοσίου τὸ β' καὶ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ τὸ β'. <i>Marcellin. Theodosio XII et Valentiniano II coss. Sisinnius vir sanctæ simplicitatis—CP. episcopus factus est.</i></p> <p><i>Philippus</i> of <i>Sidē</i>: <i>Socr. VII. 26</i> Φίλιππος ὁ πρεσβύτερος, ὅτι αὐτοῦ προεκρίθη ἕτερος [sc. <i>Sisinnius</i>] πολλὰ τῆς χειροτονίας καθήψατο ἐν τῇ πεπονημένῃ αὐτῷ Χριστιανικῇ ἱστορίᾳ. <i>Idem VII. 27</i> Φίλιππος Σιδίτης [Σιδίτης ἴtem <i>Arrianus</i> <i>Exp. I. 26.</i> Σιδίτης <i>Steph. Byz. Σίδη</i>] μὲν ἦν τὸ γένος. Σίδη δὲ πόλις τῆς Παμφυλίας ἀφ' ἧς ὄρμητο καὶ Τρώϊλος ὁ σοφιστὴς [conf. a. 401. 408], οὗ καὶ συγγενὴ ἑαυτὸν εἶναι ἐσημενύετο· διάκονος δὲ ἦν, ἐπεὶ τὰ πολλὰ τῷ ἐπισκόπῳ Ἰωάννῃ [sc. <i>Chrysostomo</i>] συνῆν. ἐφιλοπόνηε δὲ καὶ περὶ λόγους καὶ πολλὰ καὶ παντοῖα βιβλία συνήγε· ζηλώσας δὲ τὸν Ἀσιανὸν τῶν λόγων χαρακτηριστὰ πολλὰ συνέγραφε, τὰ τε τοῦ βασιλέως Ἰουλιανοῦ βιβλία ἀνασκευάζων καὶ Χριστιανικὴν ἱστορίαν συνέθηκεν, ἣν ἐν τριάκοντα ἑξ βιβλίοις διεῖλεν· ἕκαστον δὲ βιβλίων εἶχε τόμους πολλοὺς, ὡς τοὺς πάντας ἐγγὺς εἶναι χιλίων. <i>Conf. Photium</i> <i>Cod. 35.</i> Mentioned by <i>Theophanes</i> p. 75 D at A. D. 429: <i>Theodosii 22o</i> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Φίλιππος πρεσβύτερος Σίδης Χριστιανικὴν ἱστορίαν συγγρα-</p>



A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>VI Kal. M. recitata in senatu per Theodosium primicerium notariorum. Gothofredus reads in all these III Non. Jan. Vol. 1 p. 430 Albino p. p. Dat. III Kal. Feb. Rom. Vol. 3 p. 537 l. 1 de conduct. et hominib. domus Augustæ. Basso pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Mart. Rav. Vol. 1 p. 377 Basso p. p. Dat. III Kal. Ap. Rav. Vol. 6 p. 211 l. 7 de apostatis. Basso pf. p. Apostatarum sacrilegum nomen singulorum vox continuæ accusationis incesset et nullis finita temporibus hujusmodi criminis arceatur indago. Quibus quamvis præterita interdicta sufficiant, tamen etiam illud iteramus, ne quam postquam fide deciauerint testandi aut donandi quippiam habeant facultatem &amp;c.—Sed, ne hujus interpretatio criminis latius incerto vagetur errore, eos præsentibus insectamur oraculis qui nomen Christianitatis induti sacrificia fecerint. quorum etiam post mortem comprobata perfidia hac ratione plectenda est ut, donationibus testamentisque rescissis, ii quibus hoc defert legitima successio hujusmodi personarum hereditate potiantur. Dat. VII Id. Ap. Rav. p. 244 l. 28 de Jud. Basso pf. p. Si Judæi vel Samaritæ filius filiave, seu unus aut plures, ad Christianæ religionis lucem—migraverit, non liceat eorum parentibus patri vel matri avo vel avicæ exheredare vel in testamento silentio præterire &amp;c.—Si quid maximum crimen in matrem patremve avum vel aviam tales filios vel nepotes commisisse aperte patuerit comprobari, manente in eos ultione legitima &amp;c.—Dat. VI Id. Ap. Rav. Theod. II [recte mss. XII] et Valentin. II AA. coss. Vol. 1 p. 30 p. 330 p. 431 Vol. 2 p. 662 p. 630 VII Id. Nov. p. 663 VIII Id. Nov. Cod. Just. I. 22, 5 VII Id. Nov. I. 14, 3. I. 19, 7 VIII Id. Nov. VI. 30, 18 VI Id. Nov. All these ten ad senatum urbis Romæ. Dat. Ravennæ. Add (with Gothofredus and Beck.) Cod. Just. I. 14, 2 Impp. Theodosius A. et Valentinian. Cæsar ad senatum. Dat. VIII Id. Nov. Theodosio A. XI et Valentiniano Cæsare coss. Read Impp. Theod. et Valentin. AA.—Theodosio XII et Valentiniano II AA. coss.</i></p>
427	<p>1180. <i>Hierius et Ardaburius</i>  B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socrat. H. E. VII. 28 Jornandes Get. c. 32.  <i>Pierio et Ardabu . . . Idat.</i>  For Cod. Theodos. Cod. Justin. see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II 20 from Kal. Mai. Valentiniani III 3 from X Kal. Nov.</i>  War with <i>Bonifacius</i>: Prosp. <i>Hierio et Ardabure coss. Bonifacio cujus potentia gloriaque intra Africam augebatur bellum ad arbitrium Felicis, quia ad Italiam venire abnuerat, publico nomine illatum est ducibus Mavortio et Galbione et Sinoco; cujus proditiōne Mavortius et Galbio, dum Bonifacium obsident, interempti sunt. moxque ipse a Bonifacio dolo detectus occisus est. Exinde gentibus quæ navibus uti nesciebant, dum a concertantibus in auxilium vocantur, mare peritum factum est bellicque contra Bonifacium cepti in Sigisvultum comitem cura translata est. Conf. Cassiod. his coss. Procopium Vand. I. 3. Prosper adds <i>Gens Vandalorum ab Hispaniis ad Africam transit. Followed also by Cassiodorus his coss. Conf. a. 428. 429.</i>  Pannonia recovered: Marcellin. his coss. <i>Pannoniæ, quæ per quinquaginta annos [conf. a. 376] ab Hunnis retinebantur, a Romanis receptæ sunt. Marcellinus adds thermæ Theodosianæ dedicatæ. Noticed in Chron. Pasch. p. 314 A ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων ἐνεκαίνισθη τὸ δημόσιον τὸ ποτὲ μὲν Κωνσταντινιανὰ νῦν δὲ Θεοδοσιανὰ, τελέσαντος αὐτοὺς Ἱερλοῦ τοῦ δις ἐπαρχοῦ καὶ ὑπάτου, μηνὶ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ πρὸ ἐ νυνῶν Ὀκτωβρίῳ.</i>  Death of <i>Sisinnius</i> bishop of Constantinople: Socrat. VII. 28 Σισίννιος οὐδὲ δλους δύο ἐνιαυτοὺς ἐπιβίους τῇ ἐπισκοπῇ [conf. a. 426. 4] ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατεῖα Ἱερλοῦ καὶ Ἀρδαβουρίῳ τῇ εἰκάδι καὶ τετάρτῃ τοῦ Δεκεμβρίου μηνός· ἀνὴρ ἐπὶ σωφροσύνῃ μὲν καὶ βίῳ ὀρθῷ καὶ φιλοπτωχίᾳ περιβόητος.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>ψάμενος ἐν λς' βιβλίοις πολλὰ καθάπτεται Σισιννίου διὰ τὸ προκριθῆναι Σισίννιον Φιλίππου εἰς τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν.</p> <p>A coadjutor is appointed to <i>Augustine</i>: Augustin. Ep. 110 (213) p. 591 <i>Acta excepta a notariis in designando Eradio presbytero qui Augustino succederet—Theodosio XII et Valentiniano Aug. iterum consule VI Kal. Octobris.</i> It appears p. 591—594 that the people—populus—still elected the bishops.</p>
<p>Laws of <i>Theodosius Hierio et Ardabure</i> coss. Cod. Just. VI. 18, 1 <i>Impp. Theod. et Valentinianus AA. Hierio pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Mart.</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 139 <i>Impp. Theod. et Valentin. AA. Hierio p. p. Dat. XVII Kal. Ap. Vol. 3 p. 516 Valerio com. S. L. Dat. X Kal. Ap. CP.</i> Cod. Just. I. 8, 1 <i>Eudoxio pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Jun.</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 356 <i>Helioni patricio et magistro officiorum. Dat. X Kal. Jul. CP.</i> Vol. 5 p. 47 l. 18 de medicis et professoribus. <i>Helioni magistro officio. Dat. XIV Kal. Sept.</i> Cod. Justin. I. 50, 2 <i>mandata imp. Theodosii et Valentiniani AA. missa Antiocho ceterisque pf. p. per referendarium, quæ sic habent: Suggestente magnificentia vestra &amp;c.—Dat. prid. Id. Oct. CP.</i></p>	<p><i>Idatius</i> a bishop: præf. Chron. <i>Idatius provincie Gallæcie natus in Lemica civitate mage divino munere quam proprio merito summi præsul creatus officii, ut extremus plage ita extremus et vitæ.—Eusebius Cæsariensis episcopus—ab initio Nini contemporales annos in XL<sup>um</sup> Constantini Aug. annum Græci sermonis chronographiæ concludit historia. Post hunc—Hieronymus presbyter a XX<sup>o</sup> anno supradicti imp. in XI<sup>um</sup> Valentis Aug. annum subditam texit historiam.—Quæ fidei suscipiens cordis intuitu, partim ex studio scriptorum partim ex certo aliquantorum relatu partim ex cognitione quam jam lacrimabile propriæ vitæ tempus ostendit, quæ subsequuntur adjecimus. Quorum continentiam gestorum qui legis ita discernes. Ab anno primo Theodosii Aug. [A. D. 379] in annum III<sup>um</sup> Valentiniani Aug. Placidie reginæ filii ex supradicto a nobis conscripta sunt studio vel ex scriptorum stilo vel ex relationibus indicantium. Exin immerito adlectus ad episcopatus officium &amp;c. Appendix ad Ildefonsum c. 8 p. 69 <i>Idatius—ab anno primo Theodosii Aug. usque ad annum imperii Leonis VIII<sup>um</sup> [A. D. 464] subjunctam sequitur historiam, in qua magis barbararum gentium bella crudelia narrat quæ premebant Hispaniam. Decessit sub Leone principe ultima jam pæne senectute, sicut etiam præfationis suæ demonstrat indicio. His Chronicle included the 12th year of Leo: conf. a. 468.</i></i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
428	<p>1181. <i>Felix et Taurus</i> Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socr. H. E. VII. 29.</p> <p>For Cod. Theodos. Cod. Justin. see col. 2. 3.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 21 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 4 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i></p> <p><i>Aëtius</i> in Gaul: Prosp. <i>Felice et Tauro</i> cons. <i>Pars Galliarum propinqua Rheno, quam Franci possidendam occupaverunt, Aëtii comitis armis recepta.</i> Repeated by Cassiod. his cons.</p> <p>(The <i>Vandals</i> in Africa: Chron. Pasch. p. 314 B ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπέρων Οὐάνδαλοι εἰσῆλθον εἰς Ἀφρικὴν. Placed however by Idatius and Isidorus in 429: conf. a. Tillemont tom. 6 p. 194. 622 adopts the year 428. But the authority of Idatius and Isidorus, both Spaniards and one of them a contemporary, is to be preferred to the Paschal Chronicle upon Spanish affairs. Tillemont places the passage of the Vandals into Africa in May 428 because Prosper places it in 427, "in which he is followed by Jornandes Got. c. 32;" and because the Vandals had subdued all Africa except Carthage Hippo and Cirta before May 430. These reasons are insufficient. 1 Prosper is confessedly wrong. 2 Jornandes assigns no date at all. 3 The narrative of Procopius quoted in 430 shows that twelve months were space enough for all that preceded the siege of Hippo, while two years supplied by Tillemont for the same transactions would be too long an interval.)</p> <p>Death of <i>Gunderic</i>. Idat. Chron. Anno 4<sup>o</sup> [sc. a morte <i>Honorii</i>, qui annus est A. D. 428 Idatio: conf. a. 425] <i>Gundericus rex Wandalorum</i> [Γόνθρις Procopio Vand. I. 3] <i>capta Hispali</i> [conf. a. 425] <i>cum impie elatus manus in ecclesiam civitatis ipsius extendisset—interiit.</i> Cui <i>Gaisericus frater succedit in regno.</i> Placed also in 428 by Isidorus Chron. p. 733. <i>Era</i> 449 [A. D. 411] <i>Tandem barbari ad pacem—conversi sorte in possessionem sibi Spaniæ provincias dividunt. Galliciam Suevi occupant Alani Lusitaniam et Carthaginensem provincias, Vandali autem cognomine Silingi Bæticam sortiuntur.—Primus autem in Spania Gundericus rex Wandalorum successit regnans in Galliciæ partibus annis decem et octo.</i> His 18th year would be current in 428, and A. D. 429 is reckoned by Isidorus the first year of his successor: conf. a. 429.</p> <p>Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 187 l. 65 de hæc. Cod. Justin. I. 5, 5 <i>Florentio pf. p. Hæreticorum ita est reprimenda insania ut ante omnia quas ab orthodoxis abreptas tenent ubicunque ecclesias statim catholicæ ecclesiæ tradendas esse non ambigant &amp;c.—Dein ut, si alios sibi adjungant clericos vel ut ipsi æstimant sacerdotes, X librarum auri multa per singulos &amp;c.—nostro inferatur ærario.</i> Post hæc, quoniam non omnes eadem austeritate plectendi sunt, Arianis quidem Macedonianis et Apollinarianis, quorum hoc est facinus quod nocenti meditatione decepti credunt de veritatis fonte mendacia, intra nullam civitatem ecclesiam habere liceat. Novatianis autem et Sabbatianis omnis innovationis adimatur licentia, si quam forte temptaverint. Eunomiani vero, Valentiniani, Montanistæ seu Priscillianistæ, Phryges, Marcionistæ, Borboriani, Messaliani, Eucharistæ sive Enthusiastæ, Donatistæ, Audiani, Hydroparastatæ, Ascodrogitæ, Photiniani, Pauliani, Marcelliani, et qui ad inam usque scelerum nequitiam pervenerunt Manichæi, nusquam in Romano solo conveniendi orandique [morandique Cod. Just.] habeant facultatem; Manichæis etiam de civitate expellendis. &amp;c.—Dat. III Kal. Jun. CP. <i>Felice et Tauro</i> cons. Cod. Justin. adds <i>Tetraditæ seu Tessarescedecatitæ</i>, and <i>Ophitæ, Encratistæ, Carpocratitæ, Saccophori.</i></p>
429	<p>[302] U. C. Varr. 1182. <i>Florentius et Dionysius</i> B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Marius Mercator apud Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 350 Cod. Just. I. 14, 4. I. 19, 8.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 22 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 5 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i></p> <p>The Vandals in Africa: Isidor. Chron. p. 733 <i>Era</i> 467 [A. D. 429] <i>Gaisericus frater Gunderico succedit in regno</i> [conf. a. 428] <i>annis quadraginta</i> [conf. a. 477. 484]. <i>Qui ex catholico effectus apostata in Arianam primus fortur transisse perfidiam. Hic de Bæticæ provinciæ litore cum Vandalis omnibus eorumque familiis ad Mauritaniam et Africam relictis Hispaniis transfretavit.</i> Idat. Chron. Anno quinto [sc. a morte <i>Honorii</i>] <i>Gaisericus rex de Bæticæ provinciæ litore cum</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Laws of <i>Theodosius Felice et Tauro</i> <i>coss.</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 26 p. 183 <i>Proculo p.U. Dat. prid. Kal. Feb. CP.</i> Vol. 1 p. 94 <i>X Kal. Mart.</i> p. 272 p. 279 p. 305 p. 353 p. 433 <i>X Kal. Mart.</i> Cod. Just. VI. 24, 11 <i>XI Kal. Mart.</i> VI. 61, 2 <i>X Kal. Mart.</i> All <i>Hierio pf.p.</i> and all except the last have <i>CP.</i> Cod. Theod. I. 10, 8 p. 52 Wenck. <i>ad Volusianum pf.p. Dat. III Kal. Mart. Rav.</i> Gothofred. Vol. 5 p. 380 <i>Florentio pf.p.</i> Cod. Justin. VIII. 54, 29 <i>Hierio pf.p.</i> Both <i>Dat. XI Kal. Mai.</i> Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 529 Cod. Just. X. 33, 2. X. 34, 1 <i>Florentio pf.p. Dat. V Id. Jun. CP.</i> Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 505 <i>Florentio pf.p. Dat. VI Id. Jul. CP.</i> Vol. 5 p. 47 <i>Proculo p.U. Dat. III Id. Jul. CP.</i></p> <p>Law of <i>Valentinian</i>: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 2 p. 391 <i>Impp. Theodosius et Valentinianus AA. Volusiano pf.p. Dat. V Kal. Mart. Rav. Felice et Tauro cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Nestorius</i>: Socrat. VII. 29 μετὰ δὲ τὴν τελευταίην Συνέλευσιν ἐδόκει τοῖς κρατοῦσι μηδένα μὲν διὰ τοὺς κενοσπουδαστὰς ἐκ τῆς ἐκκλησίας εἰς τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν προχειρίζεσθαι, καίτοι πολλῶν μὲν τὸν Φίλιππον [sc. <i>Sidetem</i>] πολλῶν δὲ τὸν Πρόκλον χειροτονηθῆναι σπενδόντων· ἐπήλυδα δὲ ἐκ τῆς Ἀντιοχείας καλεῖν ἐβούλοντο. ἦν γάρ τις ἐκεῖ Νεστόριος τοῦνομα τὸ μὲν γένος Γερμανικεὺς εὐφώνος δὲ ἄλλως καὶ εὐλαος· διὸ καὶ ὡς προσεπιτήδειον εἰς διδασκαλίαν ἐγνωσαν μεταπέμπεσθαι. τριμήνου οὖν διαδραμόντος ἀγεται ἐκ τῆς Ἀντιοχείας ὁ Νεστόριος· ὅστις ἐπὶ σωφροσύνῃ μὲν παρὰ τοῖς πλείστοις ἐκνήνυττο, ὁποῖος δὲ ἦν ἐν τοῖς ἄλλοις τὸ ἥθος ἀπὸ τῆς πρώτης αὐτοῦ διδασκαλίας οὐκ ἔλαθε· χειροτονηθεὶς γὰρ τῇ δεκάτῃ τοῦ Ἀπριλίου μηνὸς ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Φήλικος καὶ Ταύρου εὐθὺς ἐκέλευν τὴν περιβόητον ἀφήκε φωνὴν ἐπὶ τοῦ λαοῦ παντὸς, πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα τὸν λόγον ποιούμενος· “ Δὸς μοί (φησιν) ὦ βασιλεῦ καθαρὰν τὴν γῆν τῶν αἰρετικῶν, κἀγὼ σοι τὸν οὐρανὸν ἀντιδώσω. συγκάθελέ μοι τοὺς αἰρετικούς κἀγὼ συγκαθελῶ σοι τοὺς Πέρσας.” Prosp. <i>Felice et Tauro</i> <i>coss.</i> <i>Nestorius CP. episcopus novum ecclesiis molitur errorem inducere, prædicans Christum ex Maria hominem tantum non etiam Deum natum, eiue divinitatem collatam esse pro merito. Cui impietati præcipua Cyrilli Alexandrini episcopi industria et papæ Cælestini repugnat auctoritas.</i> Gennadius c. 53 <i>Nestorius hæresiarches, cum in Antiochena ecclesia presbyter in docendo insignis ex tempore declamator haberetur, composuit infinitos tractatus diversarum hypotheseon, in quibus etiam tum subtili nequitia infudit postea proditæ impietatis venena, quæ moralis interdum occultabat suadela. Postquam vero eloquentia ejus et abstinencia commendante Constantinopolitaneæ ecclesiæ pontificatu donatus est, apertum se hostem ecclesiæ quem diu celarat ostendens scripsit librum quasi De Incarnatione Domini LXII divinæ scripturæ testimoniis pravo sensu suo constructum; in quo quid asseveraverit in catalogo hæreticorum monstrabitur.</i></p>
<p><i>Proclus</i> is at Athens οὐδὲ ὄλον εἰκοστὸν ἄγων ἔτος Marin. V. Pr. p. 10 c. 12. If he was born about spring or summer A. D. 410 (conf. a. 410. 485), he would enter his 20th year in the spring or summer of 429. He found at Athens <i>Plutarch Syrianus Lachares Nicolaus</i>: Marin. p. 8—10 ὡς εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ κατῆρε καὶ τοῖς ἐν τῇ πόλει κατεμνηνύθη τοῦτο, Νικόλαος ὁ ὕστερον μὲν περι-</p>	<p>Prosp. <i>Florentio et Dionysio</i> <i>coss.</i> <i>Agricola Pelagianus, Severiani Pelagiani episcopi filius, ecclesias Britannicæ dogmatis sui insinuatione corruptit. Sed ad actionem Palladii diaconi papa Cælestinus Germanum Antisiodorensem episcopum vice sua mittit et, deturbatis hæreticis, Britannos ad catholicam fidem dirigit.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>For Cod. Theodos. see col. 2. 3.</p> <p><i>Florentino et Dionisio</i> Idat.</p>	<p><i>Wandalis omnibus eorumque familiis mense Maio ad Mauritaniam et Africam relictis transit Hispaniis. Qui priusquam pertransiret admonitus Hermigarium Suevum vicinas in transitu suo provincias depredari recursu cum aliquantis suis facto praedantem in Lusitania consequitur &amp;c.—Quo extincto, mox quo coeperat Gaisericus enavigavit.</i> The 5th year from the death of <i>Honorius</i> is in the reckoning of <i>Idatius</i> A. D. 429: conf. a. 423. 425. This passage into Africa is placed by <i>Prosper</i> and <i>Cassiodorus</i> in 427 (conf. a.) and by the <i>Paschal Chronicle</i> in 428 (conf. a.). They were probably passing both in 428 and in 429, and <i>Genseric</i> himself finally passed—<i>pertransiret</i>—in May 429. According to <i>Cassiodorus</i> they were expelled by the Goths: <i>gens Vandalorum a Gotthis exclusa</i>. According to <i>Jornandes</i> <i>Got. c. 33</i> they were called into Africa by <i>Bonifacius</i>: <i>Gizericus rex Vandalorum jam a Bonifacio in Africam invitatur, qui Valentiniano principi veniens in offensam non aliter quam se malo reipublicae potuit vindicare. Is ergo suis precibus eos invitans—transposuit.</i> Conf. <i>Jornand. Success. p. 707.</i> <i>Procopius Vand. I. 3</i> gives the same account as <i>Jornandes</i>: Βονιφάτιος—βουλεύεται ὅπως οἱ, ἣν δύνηται, ὁμαίχματα ἐς τοὺς Βανδύλους ἔσται, οἱ ἐν Ἰσπανίᾳ—ἰδρύσαντο. ἐνθα δὲ Γοδιγίσκος μὲν ἐτεθνήκει διεδεγασθὲν δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν οἱ ἐκείνου παῖδες Γόνθαρις μὲν [<i>Gundericus</i> <i>Idatio</i>] ἐκ γυναικὸς αὐτῷ γεγυνώς γαμετῆς Γιζέριχος δὲ [<i>Gaisericus</i> <i>Idatio</i>] νόθος. ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν δὴ ἐτι τε ἦν παῖς καὶ τὸ δραστήριον οὐ σφόδρα ἔχων, Γιζέριχος δὲ τὰ πολέμια ὡς ἀριστα ἐξήσκητο.—πέμψας οὖν ἐς Ἰσπανίαν Βονιφάτιος τοὺς αὐτῷ μάλιστα ἐπιτηδεύουσ ἐκάτερον τῶν Γοδιγίσκου παίδων ἐπὶ τῇ ἰσῇ καὶ ὁμοίᾳ προσηποῖσάτο, ἐφ' ᾧ αὐτῶν ἕκαστον τὸ Λιβύης τριτημόριον ἔχοντα τῶν κατ' αὐτὸν ἀρχεῖν κ. τ. λ.—ἐπὶ ταύτῃ τῇ ὁμολογίᾳ Βανδύλοι τὸν ἐν Γαδείροις πορθμὸν διαβάντες ἐς Λιβύην ἀφίκοντο. <i>Procopius</i> <i>Ibid.</i> reports the account of the Vandals themselves that <i>Gunderic</i> died in Spain: Βανδύλοι—Γόνθαριν φασιν ἐν Ἰσπανίᾳ πρὸς Γερμανῶν συλληφθέντα ἐν μάχῃ ἀνασκολοπισθῆναι, καὶ Γιζέριχον ἤδη αὐτοκράτορα ὄντα Βανδύλοις ἐς Λιβύην ἡγήσασθαι. Probably <i>Bonifacius</i> treated with the Vandals at the close of 427 and before the death of <i>Gunderic</i> (whence the date of <i>Prosper</i>), but the treaty was not executed till after his death; and <i>Genseric</i> conducted the expedition in 429. Neither <i>Jornandes</i> nor <i>Procopius</i> mark the year of this event.</p> <p><i>Prosp. his coss. Felice ad patriciam dignitatem prorecto, Aëtius magister militum factus est.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Theodosius</i>: Cod. Just. I. 19, 8 <i>Florentio</i> <i>pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Ap. CP. Florentio et Dionysio</i> cons. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 6 p. 245 l. 29 de <i>Judæis. Joanni com. S. L. Dat. III Kal. Jun. CP. Florentio et Dionysio</i> coss.</p> <p>Laws of <i>Valentinian</i>: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 278 Vol. 4 p. 44 l. 34 de <i>annona. Celeri suo sal. Dat. V Kal. Mart. post cons. Felicis et Tauri.</i> p. 45 l. 35 de <i>annona. Volusiano</i> <i>pf. p. Dat. XVI</i> [l. cum <i>Gothofr. III</i>] <i>Kal. Mart. Rav. post cons. Felicis et Tauri.</i> p. 561 <i>Volusiano</i> <i>pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Mart. Rav. post cons. Felicis et Tauri</i> <i>VV. CC.</i> p. 516 ll. 185. 186 de <i>decurionibus. Celeri procons. Africæ. Dat. V Kal. Maii Rav. Post cons. Felicis et Tauri.</i> Cod. Just. I. 14, 4 <i>ad Volusianum</i> <i>pf. p. Dat. III Id. Jun. Ravennæ Florentio et Dionysio</i> cons.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

φανής ἐπὶ σοφιστικῇ γενόμενος, τηλικαῦτα δὲ σχολάζων τοῖς ἐν Ἀθήναις διδασκάλοις, κατέβη. εἰς τὸν λιμένα ὡς πρὸς γινώσκον, ὑποδεξόμενός τε αὐτὸν καὶ ξεναγήσων ὡς πολίτην. Λύκιος γὰρ καὶ ὁ Νικόλαος [Suidas therefore p. 2597 C Νικόλαος Μύρων τῆς Λυκίας speaks of this Nicolaus, as Boissonade p. 87. 147 justly determines against Harles]. —ὑπερφρονήσας δὲ (ὁ Πρόκλος) κἀνταῦθα τῶν ῥητορικῶν διατριβῶν—ἐντυγχάνει πρῶτῳ τῶν φιλοσόφων Συριανῷ τῷ Φιλοζένου. παρὴν δὲ—καὶ Λαχάρης, ἀνὴρ διακορῆς μὲν γενόμενος καὶ τῶν φιλοσόφων λόγων καὶ συμφουιτηγῆς ἐν τούτοις αὐτοῦ τοῦ φιλοσόφου, ἐπὶ σοφιστικῇ δὲ τοσοῦτον ἑαυτοῦ θαῦμα ἐγείρας ὅσον Ὁμηρος ἐπὶ ποιητικῇ. παρὴν οὖν (ὡς ἔφη) καὶ οὗτος κ.τ.λ.—ἐνταῦθα δὴ ὁ Λαχάρης ἐκπλαγεῖς τοῦ μεираκίου τὴν παρρησίαν πρὸς τὸν φιλόσοφον εἶπε Συριανὸν τοῦτο ἐκείνῳ τῷ Πλάτῳ εἰρημνέον κ.τ.λ.—παρалаβὼν δὲ αὐτὸν (τὸν Πρόκλον) ὁ Συριανὸς προσάγει τῷ μεγάλῳ Πλουτάρχῳ τῷ Νεστορίῳ. Nicolaus is described in two passages of Suidas p. 2597 Νικόλαος ῥήτωρ, γνώριμος Πλουτάρχῳ καὶ Πρόκλῳ. Πλουτάρχῳ δὲ λέγω τὸν ἐπὶ κλην Νεστορίῳ.—ἤκμαζεν ἐπὶ Λέοντος βασιλείᾳ τοῦ πρεσβύτου καὶ ἕως Ζήνωνος καὶ Ἀναστασίου [A. D. 458—492]. Νικόλαος Μύρων τῆς Λυκίας, ἀδελφὸς Διοσκορίδου γραμματικοῦ καὶ ὑπάτου καὶ πατρικίου, σοφιστεύσας καὶ αὐτὸς ἐν ΚΠ. μαθητὴς γεγωνὶς Λαχάρους. Lachares by Suidas p. 2274 Α. Λαχάρης Λαχάρους Ἀθηναῖος, σοφιστὴς, μαθητὴς Ἡρακλέωνος Ἀθηναίου διδάσκαλος δὲ πλείστων, ἐνδόξων δὲ Εὐστεφίου καὶ Νικολάου καὶ Ἀσπερίου, ἀκμάσας ἐπὶ τῷ Μαρκιανῷ καὶ Λέοντος τῶν βασιλείῳ [A. D. 450—460]. Damascius apud Photium Cod. 242 p. 1045 Σουπεριανὸς τριάκοντὰ ἔτων τῶν ῥητορικῶν ἀρξάμενος—ὕστερον ἐν ταῖς λιπαραῖς καὶ αἰσιδέοις Ἀθήναις ἀνηγορεύετο σοφιστὴς, οὐ πάντῃ τῆς Λαχάρους δόξης ἀπολειπόμενος. καὶ Λαχάρης ἐξ ἐπιμελείας μᾶλλον ἢ φύσεως ἔδοξε κατὰ τὴν ῥητορικὴν εὐδοκίμησαι. ὅλοι δὲ αὐτοῦ τὸ τῆς φύσεως ἀγεννέστερον καὶ τὰ συγγράμματα αὐτοῦ. Conf. a. 460.

Cod. Theod. I. 1, 5 p. 13 Wenck. *ad senatum. Ad similitudinem Gregoriani atque Hermogeniani codicis cunctas colligi constitutiones decernimus quas Constantinus incolytus et post eum divi principes nosque tulimus edictorum viribus aut sacra generalitate subnixas* &c.—*Ad tanti consummationem operis et contexendos codices—deligendi viri sunt singularis fidei limatioris ingenii* &c.—*Electos vestra amplitudo cognoscat. ANTIOCHUM virum illustrem ex quaestore et praefecto elegimus, THEODORUM virum spectabilem com. et mag. memoriae, EUDICIUM et EUSEBIUM viros spectabiles magistros scriniorum, JOANNEM V. Sp. ex comite nostri sacrarii, COMAZONTEM atque EUBULUM VV. Spp. ex magistris scriniorum, et APELLEM virum disertissimum scholasticum. Hos a nostra perennitate electos eruditissimum quemque adhibi-turos esse confidimus* &c.—*Dat. VII Kal. April. CP. Florentio et Dionysio coss.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Marius Mercator flourished: Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 350 Marii Mercatoris scribi Christi commonitorium super nomine Caelestii et Juliani eorumque haeresi scriptum sub consulatu Florentii et Dionysii VV. CC. "Caelestius quidam eunuchus matris utero editus ante viginti plus minus annos discipulus et auditor Pelagii egressus ex urbe Romana Carthaginem Africe totius metropolim venit, ibique de infrascriptis capitulis apud Aurelium episcoporum memoratae urbis per libellum a Paulino diacono sanctae memoriae Ambrosii Mediolanensis episcopi est accusatus." &c. Mercator is addressed by Augustine Ep. 193 ed. Bened. ad Mercatorem. Conf. Augustin. de octo Dulcitii questionibus Quest. 3 tom. 4 a p. 913 In quadam epistola quam scripsi ad filium meum nomine Mercatorem.

Theodoret ends his history at the death of Theodorus of Mopsuestia: H. E. V. 39 κατ' ἐκείνῳ δὲ τὸν χρόνον καθ' ὃν ὁ θεῖος Θεόδωτος τὴν Ἀντιοχείαν ἵδρυν ἐκκλησίαν Θεόδωρος ὁ Μοψουεστίας ἐπίσκοπος—τοῦ βίου τὸ τέλος ἔδεδετο. οὗτος τῆς μὲν Διοδώρου τοῦ πάντῃ διδασκαλείας ἀπῆλυσεν Ἰωάννου δὲ τοῦ θειοτάτου γεγένηται κοινωνός τε καὶ συνεργός· κοινῇ γὰρ τῶν πνευματικῶν Διοδώρου ναμάτων ἀπῆλυσεν. ἐξ δὲ καὶ τριάκοντα ἐν τῇ προεδρίᾳ διετέλεσεν ἔτη [A. D. 394—429] κατὰ τῆς Ἀρείου καὶ Εὐνομίου παραταττόμενος φάλαγγος.—ἐγὼ δὲ τῆς συγγραφῆς ἐνταῦθα παυσάμενος κ.τ.λ.—πέντε μέντοι καὶ ἑκατὸν ἔτων ἤδη ἡ ἱστορία περιέχει χρόνον [A. D. 325—429], ἀρξαμένη μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀρείου λυτῆς δεξαμένη δὲ πέρας τῶν ἀφειπαίνων ἀνδρῶν Θεοδώρου καὶ Θεοδότου τὴν τελευτήν. Gennadius c. 89 extends it farther: *Sunt et ejus decem H. E. libri, quos imitatus Eusebium Caesariensem scripsit, incipiens a fine librorum Eusebii usque ad suum tempus, id est, a vicennialibus Constantini usque ad imperium Leonis senioris* [A. D. 457] *sub quo et mortuus est.* But the last 5 books which Gennadius ascribes to Theodoret were added by some other writer. Conf. Fabricium B. G. tom. 7 p. 429. Photius Cod. 31 had read the genuine work: ἀρχεται τῆς ἱστορίας ἀπὸ τῆς Ἀρείου αἰρέσεως καὶ καταλήγει μέχρι τῆς Θεοδοσίου τοῦ νέου βασιλείας καὶ μέχρι τῆς Διοδώρου [lego Θεοδώρου] τελευτῆς, ἦν ἡ καὶ ΚΠ. Σισίνιος ἦρχεν. In the list of bishops Theodoret. V. 39 the last are Celestinus of Rome, Theodotus of Antioch, Cyrillus of Alexandria, Juvenalis of Jerusalem, Sisinnius of CP. Of these, Sisinnius died in 426, Juvenalis had just commenced his episcopate, Celestinus and Cyril are still living. But Theodoret composed his history some years after this period: conf. a. 444.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
430	<p>1183. <i>Fl. Theodosius Aug. XIII Fl. Placidius Valentinianus Aug. III</i></p> <p>Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Soer. H. E. VII. 30 Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 899. 914. 923. 927. 985 Isidorus Mercator apud Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 577 n.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 23 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 6 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i></p> <p><i>Tricennalia</i> of <i>Theodosius</i>: Marcellin. <i>Theodosio XIII et Valentiniano III</i> coss. <i>Theodosius imp. tricennalia gessit.</i> By an anticipation of the time, as on other occasions: conf. a. 411. 415. The 30th year began Jan. 10 A. D. 431: conf. a. 402.</p> <p>Death of <i>Felix</i>: Prosp. <i>Theodosio XIII et Valentiniano III</i> coss. <i>Aëtius Felicem cum uxore sua Padusia et Grunnitum diaconum, cum eos insidiari sibi præsensisset, interemit.</i> Marcellin. his coss. <i>Felix apud Ravennam occiditur.</i></p> <p>The <i>Juthungi</i> subdued: Idat. Chron. anno 6<sup>o</sup> [sc. a morte <i>Honorii</i>] <i>per Aëtium comitem non procul de Arelate quædam Gothorum manus extinguitur Analofo optimate eorum capto. Juthungi per eum similiter debellantur et Nori. Felix qui dicebatur patricius Ravennæ tumultu militari occiditur.</i> Consistently with the other authorities for the year of the death of <i>Felix</i>; for the 6th year from the death of <i>Honorius</i> is A. D. 430: conf. a. 425.</p> <p>Movements of the <i>Suevi</i> in Spain under their king <i>Hermeric</i>: Idat. Chron. anno 6<sup>o</sup> a morte <i>Honorii</i>.</p> <p>War of <i>Bonifacius</i> with the Vandals: Procop. Vand. I. 3 ὁ Βονιφάτιος—τῆς τε πράξεως αὐτῷ καὶ τῆς ἐς τοὺς βαρβάρους ὁμολογίας μετέμελε [conf. a. 429] καὶ αὐτοὺς ἐλιπάρει μύρια πάντα ὑποσχόμενος ἀπὸ Λιβύης ἀνίστασθαι. τῶν δὲ οὐκ ἐνδεχομένων τοὺς λόγους ἀλλὰ περιωβρίζεσθαι οἰομένων, ἐς χεῖρας αὐτοῖς ἐλθεῖν ἠναγκάσθη, καὶ ἡσσηθεὶς τῇ μάχῃ εἰς Ἱππονερέγιον ἀνεχώρησε, πόλιν ἐχυρὰν ἐν Νομίδῃ τῇ ἐπὶ θαλάσῃ κειμένην. Possideus in vita Augustini c. 28 <i>Quoniam in Hipponis tunc defensione fuerat constitutus comes quidam Bonifacius cum Gothorum quondam federatus exercitu, quam urbem ferme XIV mensibus conclusam obsederunt.—quo etiam nosmet ipsi de vicino cum aliis nostris cœpiscopis confugeramus, in eademque omni obsidionis tempore fuimus.</i> The siege commenced about the end of May 430 (see col. 4) and therefore ended in July 431.</p> <p>Death of <i>Barbas</i> (conf. a. 407. 4) the Arian bishop of Constantinople: Socrat. II. E. VII. 30 ὑπὸ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον [about the time that the Burgundians received Christianity: Socrat. Ibid.] καὶ Βάρβας ὁ τῶν Ἀρειανῶν ἐπίσκοπος ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Θεοδοσίου τὸ γ' καὶ Οὐλαεντινιανοῦ τὸ γ', τῇ κδ' τοῦ Ἰουλίου μηνός· καὶ καθίσταται εἰς τὸν τόπον αὐτοῦ Σαββάτιος.</p>
431	<p>1184. <i>Bassus et Antiochus</i></p> <p>Idat. O. Prosp. Victor. Vincentius Lirin. p. 365 Socrat. VII. 34. 37 Cod. Theod. Vol. 4 p. 46 in a law of <i>Valentinian</i>.</p> <p><i>Antiocho et Basso</i> Marcellin. B. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 363 in a law of <i>Theodosius</i>.</p> <p><i>P. C. Theod. XIII et Valentin. III</i> Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 992. 1139. 1152. 1164. 1176. 1199. 1321 tom. 4 p. 1133.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 24 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 7 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i></p> <p>Riots at CP. Marcellin. <i>Antiocho et Basso</i> coss. <i>Flacilla Theodosii Aug. filia extremum spiritum fudit. Barbari urbe Augusta enutriti ad ecclesiam nostram hostili ritu confluent; ignem in ecclesiam ad comburendum altare dum infesti jaciunt, invicem sese resistente Deo trucidant. Hoc tempore dum ad horrea publica Theodosius processum celebrat, tritici in plebe ingruente penuria, imperator ab esuriente populo lapidibus impetitur.</i> Placed by Socrates VII. 33. 34 in the preceding year: οὐ πολὺς δὲ ἐν μέσῳ χρόνος καὶ τοὺς παταχόθεν ἐπισκόπους πρόσταγμα τοῦ βασιλέως εἰς τὴν Ἐφεσίῳ συνίναί ἐκέλευσεν.</p> <p><i>Aëtius</i> in Gaul: Idat. Chron. Anno 7<sup>o</sup> [sc. a morte <i>Honorii</i>] <i>Aëtius duæ utriusque militiæ Noros edomat rebellantes. Rursum Suevi initam cum Gallæcis pacem libata sibi occasione conturbant. Ob quorum deprædationem Idatius episcopus ad Aëtium ducem qui expeditionem agebat in Galliis suscipit legationem. Vetto, qui de Gothis dolose ad Gallæciam venerat, sine aliquo effectu redit ad Gothos.</i></p> <p>Siege of Hippo. The last month was current in July 431: conf. a. 430. 2. 4. According to Procop. Vand. I. 3 the Vandals broke up the siege: χρόνου δὲ πολλοῦ διελθόντος, ἐπεὶ οὐτε βλά οὐτε ὁμολογία τὸ Ἱππονερέγιον παραστήσασθαι οἱοί τε ἦσαν, καὶ τῷ λιμῷ ἐπιέζοντο, τὴν προσεδρείαν διέλυσαν. But Possideus attests that they occupied the town: conf. a. 430. 4. Procopius l. c. relates</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Laws of *Theodosius*: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 460 *Thalassio com. R. P. Dat. VIII Kal. Mart. CP. Theod. A. XIII et qui fuerit nuntiatus*. Vol. 2 p. 357 *Joanni comiti et magistro officiorum. Dat. VIII Kal. Mart. CP. Theod. A. XIII et qui fuerit nuntiatus*. Vol. 4 p. 155 *Antiocho pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Januar. CP. Theod. XIII et Valentiniano III AA. coss.*

Law of *Valentinian*: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 562 *Theodosio pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Mar. Rav. Theodosio XIII et Valentiniano V [lege cum Gothofredo III] AA. coss.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Death of *Augustine*: Prosp. his coss. *Augustinus episcopus—moritur V Kal. Sept. libris Juliani inter impetum obsidentium Vandalorum in ipso dierum suorum fine respondens*. Possidei indiculus Opusc. Augustini: *Item contra secundam Juliani responsionem imperfectum opus*. Augustin. epist. 224 ed. Benedict. A. D. 428 *Respondeo libris Juliani quos octo edidit, post illos quatuor quibus antea respondi*. He lived 76 years: Possideus in vita c. 31 *Vixit annis LXXVI. in clericatu autem vel episcopatu annis ferme XL*. Conf. Paulum Diacon. XIV p. 541. As he was born Nov. 13 (conf. a. 354), he had not completed his 76th year. His death is placed by Marcellinus in 429 *Florentio et Dionysio coss.* The irruption of the Vandals is described by Possid. c. 28 *Provenit ut manus ingens—Vandalorum et Alanorum commixtam secum habentes Gothorum gentem aliarumque diversarum gentium personas ex Hispanie partibus transmarinis navibus Africae influxisset et irruisset &c.* At this time only 3 cities remained: Ibid. *Vix tres superstitites videbat ex innumerabilibus ecclesiis, hoc est, Carthaginensem Hipponensem et Circensem, quae Dei beneficio excisae non sunt*. And the siege of Hippo was begun 3 months before the death of *Augustine*: c. 28. 29 *Licet post ejus obitum urbs Hipponensis incolis destituta ab hostibus fuerit concremata.—Et ecce tertio illius obsidionis mense decubuit lecto &c.* Conf. Paulum Diacon. XIV p. 541 *Tertio ejus obsidionis mense LXXVI annis citae expletis—ad Christum perrexit*. Possideus himself is at Hippo during the siege: see col. 2.

Death of *Plutarchus*: Marin. vit. Procli p. 10 c. 12 ὁ δὲ (Πλούταρχος) ἀκούσας αὐτοῦ (τοῦ Πρύκλου) τὴν αἰρεσιν καὶ τὴν πολλὴν ἐφεσιν τοῦ ἐν φιλοσοφίᾳ βίου σφόδρα ἥσθη ἐπ' αὐτῷ, ὥστε καὶ ἐτοίμως αὐτὸν ἐπιδούναι αὐτῷ τῶν φιλοσόφων διατριβῶν, καὶ ταῦτα κωλυόμενος ὑπὸ τῆς ἡλικίας· μάλα γὰρ ἦν ἡδὴ πρεσβύτης. ἀναγινώσκει οὖν παρὰ τούτῳ Ἀριστοτέλους μὲν τὰ περὶ ψυχῆς Πλάτωνος δὲ τὸν Φαίδωνα.—καὶ, ἐπειδὴ ἑώρα αὐτὸν πρὸς τὴν ἀποχὴν τῶν ἐμψύχων καρτερικῶς ἔχοντα, παρεκάλει μὴδὲ τούτων πάντα ἀπέχεσθαι.—τὰ αὐτὰ δὲ καὶ τῷ φιλοσόφῳ Συριανῷ περὶ τῆς διαίτης τοῦ νέου παρεκελεύετο.—δύο δὲ μόνα σχεδὸν ἐτὶ ἐπεβλῶ αὐτῷ ἐπιδημήσαντι ὁ πρεσβύτες, καὶ τελευτῶν τῷ διαδόχῳ Συριανῷ τὸν νέον συνίστη, οἷα καὶ τὸν ἑγγονον Ἀρχιάδαν. ὁ δὲ παραλαβὼν αὐτὸν οὐ μόνον ἐτι περὶ τοὺς λόγους μεζόνως ὠφέλει ἀλλὰ καὶ σύννοικον τοῦ λοιποῦ καὶ τοῦ φιλοσόφου βίου κοινωνὸν εἶχεν, τοιοῦτον αὐτὸν εὐρὺν οἶον πάλαι ἐζήτει ἀκροῦτὴν ἔχειν καὶ διάδοχον. Suidas p. 3014 B Πλούταρχος Νεστορίου Ἀθηναῖος, φιλόσοφος, διδάσκαλος Συριανοῦ τοῦ γενομένου ἑξηγητοῦ Πρύκλου. *Plutarch* was the preceptor of *Hierocles*. In

*Nestorius* deposed: Socrat. VII. 34 εὐθὺς μετὰ τὴν τοῦ πάσχα ἐορτὴν ὁ Νεστόριος σὺν πολλῇ δυνάμει ὄχλων παρὴν εἰς τὴν Ἐφεσον εὐρίσκει τε πολλοὺς τῶν ἐπισκόπων συνεληλυθότας ἐκεῖ· ὁ δὲ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας Κύριλλος μικρὸν ὑστερήσας περὶ τὴν πεντηκοστὴν ἀπήντησεν· πέμπτη δὲ μετὰ τὴν πεντηκοστὴν ἡμέρα καὶ Ιουλιανὸς ὁ τῆς Ἱεροσολύμων ἐπίσκοπος· Ἰωάννου δὲ τοῦ Ἀντιοχείας βραδύναντος, οἱ παρόντες ἀνεκινούντο ζήτημα κ. τ. λ. Libellus Synodici c. 82 apud Fabric. B. G. tom. 12 p. 392 βασιλεὺς δὲ μικρὸς Θεοδοσίος ἐν Ἐφέσῳ τῶν σ' μακαρίων πατέρων τρίτην οἰκουμένην σύνοδον συγκροτηθῆναι ἐκέλευσεν, ἧς ἐξῆρχε Κύριλλος ὁ τῶν ἀποστόλων συνήγορος. Ἰωάννης δὲ ὁ Ἀντιοχείας Συρίας καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ, Νεστορίῳ χαρίζομενοι. ἡ δὲ ἀγία σύνοδος χρονοτριβοῦσα—τέλος Νεστόριον ἀπεκίρρυξεν. Conf. I. 66 de haereticis apud Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 190. Socrates relates the contests of the two parties and the banishment of *Nestorius*: καὶ ἄχρι νῦν καθηρημένος εἰς ἔφοραν πεμφθεὶς εἰς τὴν Ὁάσιν καταοικεῖ. Four months afterwards his successor is appointed: Socr. VII. 35 πολλοὶ μὲν Φίλιππον [sc. *Sideten*]



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>what followed: ὁλίγῳ δὲ ὕστερον χρόνῳ Βονιφάτιος τε καὶ οἱ ἐν Λιβύῃ Ῥωμαῖοι ἐπεὶ αὐτοῖς ἐκ τῆς Ῥώμης καὶ Βυζαντίου πολλὸν στρατὸς ἦλθε καὶ στρατηγὸς Ἀσπαρ ἀνάμαχέσασθαι τε ἤξιον καὶ μάχης καρτερὰς γενομένης παρὰ πολλὴν ἡσσημένοι τῷ πολεμίων ὅπῃ ἕκαστος ἐδύνατο ἐς φυγὴν ὥρμητο. As Bonifacius died in Italy in 432 (conf. a.), the victory of the Vandals was in 431.</p> <p>Council of Ephesus: Socrates VII. 34 gives the date: πέπρακται ταῦτα ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Βάσσου καὶ Ἀντιόχου τῇ εἰκάδι ὀγδόῃ τοῦ Ἰουνίου μηνός. The year is given by Prosper: see col. 4. and by Chron. Pasch. p. 314 B ἐν ἔτει—τῶν προκειμένων ὑπάτων [Antiochi et Bassi] ἐγένετο ἡ τρίτη σύνοδος ἐν Ἐφέσῳ τῶν ὁσίων καὶ μακαρίων ἐπισκόπων κατὰ Νεστορίου τοῦ δυσσεβοῦς. and by Vincentiu Iirin. conf. a. 434. 4. Isidorus Mercator apud Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 577 <i>In cipit synodus Ephesina prima CC episcoporum habita adversus Nestorium CP episcoporum.</i>—<i>Convenit autem hæc synodus Theodosio juniore XIII et Valentinian. III consulisbus era 468. Cui synodo præsedit beatissimus quondam Cyrillus Alex andriæ episcopus.</i> The edict was issued in that year: Acta Concil. tom. 3 p. 98! μετὰ τὸ ἐπιὸν πάσχα παραγενέσθαι.—ἐδόθη τῇ πρὸ γ' καλανδῶν Δεκεμβρίων ἐν ΚΠ. ὑπατεῖα τῶν δεσποτῶν ἡμῶν Θεοδοσίου τὸ γ' καὶ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ τὸ τρίτον But the synod met in the year following: <i>Actio prima:</i> Acta Cono. t. 3 p. 99! μετὰ τὴν ὑπατεῖαν—Θεοδοσίον τὸ γ' καὶ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ τὸ γ'—πρὸ γ' καλανδῶν Ἰουλίω. p. 1153 πρὸ γ' καλανδῶν Ἰουλίω Πανυλ εἰκάδι ὀγδόῃ κατ' Αἰγυπτίους <i>Actio II:</i> p. 1140 τοῖς μετὰ τὴν ὑπατεῖαν—Θεοδ. τὸ γ' κ. τ. λ. πρὸ ἐξ εἰδῶν Ἰουλίω, ἥτις ἐστὶ κατ' Αἰγυπτίους Ἐπιφί ιγ'. <i>Actio III:</i> p. 1152 τοῖς μετὰ τὴν ὑπατεῖαν κ. τ. λ. τῇ πρὸ ε' εἰδῶν Ἰουλίω, ἥτις κατ' Αἰγυπτίους Ἐπιφί ιγ'. <i>Actio IV:</i> p. 1164 τοῖς μετὰ κ. τ. λ. τῇ πρὸ ιγ' καλανδῶν Αὐγούστῳ. <i>Actio V:</i> p. 1176 τοῦ μετὰ τὴν κ. τ. λ.—πρὸ ιγ' καλ. Αὐγούστῳ. <i>Actio VI:</i> p. 1199 <i>P. C. DD. NN Fl. Theodosii XIII et Fl. Valentiniani III—XI Kal. Aug. qui dies secundum Ægyptios est 28 Epiphi.</i> conf. Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 1133. <i>Actio VII:</i> tom. 3 p. 1321 <i>P. C. DD. NN. &amp;c.—pridie Kal. Sept.</i> Isidor. Orig. VI. 16, 8 <i>Tertia synodus Ephesina prima CC episcopis sub juniore Theodosio Aug. edita est qua Nestorium duas personas in Christo asserentem justo anathemate damnavit.</i> Phot. Epist. p. 7 ἡ δὲ ἀγία καὶ οἰκουμενικὴ τρίτη σύνοδος ἐν μὲν τῇ κατὰ τὴν Ἀσίαν Ἐφέσῳ συνεκροτήθη εἰς σ' δὲ ἐπληθύνετο: ἐν οἷς ἡγεμόνες ἐγνωρίζοντο Κύριλλός τι δ' ἐν πατράσι περιώνυμος, δς—τῆς Ἀλεξάνδρου μεγαλοπόλεως ἰθύνων τὸν θρόνον καὶ τοῦ Ῥώμης Κελεστίνου τὴν καθέδραν ἀνεπλήρου καὶ τὸ πρόσωπον. μεθ' ὧν καὶ Μέμων ὁ τῆς Ἐφεσίων ἐκκλησίας ἐμπειπιστευμένος τοὺς οἰάκας, καὶ δὴ καὶ ὁ τῶν Ἱεροσολύμων Ἰουβενάλιος: οἷτινες σὺν παντὶ τῷ τῆς συνόδου πληρώματι τὸν δυσσεβὴ Νεστόριον ὧν ἡσέβει δίκας εἰσεπράττοντο. δς ἐκ τῆς Ἀντιόχου τῆς πρὸς τῷ Ὁρόντῃ ὀρμώμενος τὸν ΚΠ. θρόνον οὐκ εὐαγῶς ἐγκεχέριστο. Described by Theophanes p. 77 C at the 25th of Theodosius: τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἡ ἐν Ἐφέσῳ—σύνοδος τῶν σ' πατέρων συνηθροίσθη—τῇ κ' τοῦ Ἰουνίου μηνός ἐκροτήθη ἡ σύνοδος. And by Cedrenus p. 339 A τῷ κ' τοῖνον ἐνιαυτῷ τῆς Θεοδοσίου βασιλείας—τρίτῃ σύνοδος τῶν σλ' πατέρων συνηθροίσθη, χρόνον ἄγουσα ἀπὸ μὲν τῆς δευτέρας μα' ἀπὸ δὲ κτίσεως κόσμου, ε' διέ' [lege ex Theophane, ε' διέ'].]</p>
432	<p>1185. Aëtius et Valerius Idat. O. Prosp. Victor. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 127 Cod. Just. XII. 16, 3 in a law of Valentinian. Οὐαλλερίου καὶ Ἀστίου Β. Valerio et Aëtio Marcellin. For Cod. Theod. Vol. 2</p>	<p>Theodosii II 25 from Kal. Mai. Valentiniani III 8 from X Kal. Nov. Death of Bonifacius: Prosp. Aëtio et Valerio coss. Bonifacius ab Africa ad Italiam per urbem venit accepta magistri militum dignitate [conf. Procopium Vand. I. 3 Βονιφάτιος ὡς Πλακιδίαν ἀφικόμενος τὴν ὑποψίαν διέλκεν]. Qui, cum sibi resistentem Aëtium prælio superasset, paucos post dies morbo extinctus est. Aëtius vero, cum deposita potestate in agro suo degeret ibique cum quidam inimicus ejus repentino incursu opprimere tentasset, profugus ad urbem atque illino ad Dalmatiam deinde per Pannoniam ad Hunnos pervenit, quorum amicitia auxilioque usus pacem principum et jus interpolata potestatis obtinuit. Conf. Paulum Diaconum XIV p. 541. 542. Marcellinus his coss. Placidia—instinctu ingens bellum inter</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Photius Cod. 214 p. 553 <i>Hierocles</i> enumerates the successive teachers ἕως Πλουτάρχου τοῦ Ἀθηναίου, ὃν καὶ καθηγητὴν αὐτοῦ τῶν τοιούτων ἀναγράφει δογμάτων: <i>Archias</i>, who had married the daughter of <i>Plutarch</i>: Marin. p. 23, died before his friend <i>Proclus</i>: p. 12. conf. p. 14.</p> <p><i>Syrianus</i> the successor of <i>Plutarchus</i> did not long survive him: Marin. Vit. Procli p. 20 c. 26 τὸ μὴ πολὺν ἐπιβιώναι χρόνον τὸν μέγαν Συριανόν.</p> <p>A law of <i>Valentinian</i>: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 46 <i>Idem AA. Flaviano pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Maii Rav. Basso et Antiocho coss.</i></p>	<p>πλείους δὲ τὸν Πρόκλον [conf. VII. 26. 29] ἐπελέγοντο.— τετραμηνιαίου δὲ διαδραμόντος χρόνου μετὰ τὴν Νεστορίου καθάρσειν προχειρίζεται πρὸς τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν Μαξιμιανὸς δογμα. VII. 37 ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Βάσσου καὶ Ἀντιόχου, περὶ τὴν κέ' τοῦ Ὀκτωβρίου μηνός. Conf. Evagrius I. 4—8. Prosper: <i>Basso et Antiocho coss. Congregata apud Ephesum plus CC synodo sacerdotum Nestorius cum heresi nominis sui et cum multis Pelagianis, qui cognatum erroris suo iurabant dogma, damnatur.</i> Referred by Marcellinus to A. D. 430: <i>Theodosio XIII et Valentiniano III coss. Celestinus Nestorio—vel penitenti veniam vel dissentienti damnationem denunciat. Idem Nestorius—apud Ephesum CC sanctorum patrum sententia in synodo condemnatus est, Celestino Cyrillum Alexandrinæ ciuitatis episcopum pro tempore vicarium denuntiante. In locum Nestorii Maximianus episcopus est subrogatus.</i></p> <p>Mission of <i>Idatius</i> into Gaul: see col. 2. and 432. 2. For <i>Idatius</i> conf. a. 427.</p> <p>Prosper his coss. <i>Ad Scotos in Christum credentes ordinatus a papa Celestino Palladius, et primus episcopus mittitur.</i></p> <p>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 363 l. de spatio ecclesiastici asyli. <i>Impp. Theod. et Valentinianus AA. Antiocho p. p. Pateant summi Dei templa timentibus &amp;c.—Dat. X Kal. April. CP. Antiocho V. C. et Basso coss. Eadem lex exstat Graeco Ibid. p. 364 Cod. Justin. I. 12, 3. Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 365—369 βασιλικὸς νόμος περὶ τῶν προσφευγόντων εἰς ἐκκλησίαν. ἀρχαία τις καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν καιρῶν τῆς πλάνης συνήθεια καὶ νόμον φυσικὴ διάταξις δι' εὐσέβειαν αἰεὶ τις τοιαύτη κεκράτηκεν, ὥστε τὰς θείας θρησκείας τῶν δημοσίων διοικήσεων—διορισθῆναι κ. τ. λ.—νόμος προετέθη ἰνδικτιῶνος τεσσαρεσκαδεκάτῃ, μηνὶ Φαρμουθὶ ιβ'. Proposita indictione XIV Pharmuthi mensis XII. Dat. X Kal. Apr. CP. Antiocho V. C. cos. et qui fuerit nuntiatus.</i></p>
<p>(<i>Zosimus</i> is referred to this period by Evagrius H. E. III. 41 p. 372 Αὐτὸν γὰρ οὐδὲ ἀκοὴν γράφεις, μή τι γε δὴ ἀλήθειαν, πολλοῖς ὕστερον χρόνοις [long after <i>Constantine</i> and <i>Constantius</i>] ἐπὶ Ἀρκαδίου καὶ Ὀνωρίου (μέχρις οὗ γέγραφας [conf. a. 410]) ἢ καὶ μετ' αὐτοὺς γεγονώς. <i>Zosimus</i> quotes <i>Olympiodorus</i>: conf. a. 407. and <i>Syrianus</i> (conf. a. 431): IV. 18, 7 ὁ φιλόσοφος Συριανὸς—ὕμνον εἰς τοῦτον τὸν ἥρωα [<i>Achillem</i>] γράφων. But he might be contemporary with these writers and might flourish according to Evagrius in the reign of <i>Theodosius</i>. He</p>	<p><i>Eucherii Parænetica ad Valerianum</i>: Norisius Hist. Pelag. II tom. I p. 418 “In oratione parænetica qua “Valerianum cognatum ad monasticam vitam hortatur “scribit ab Urbe condita ad sua usque tempora flux- “isso annos 1185, quo tempore currebat A. D. 432 “quando Eucherius adhuc monachus Leroneum inco- “lebat.” Gennadius c. 63 <i>Eucherius Lugdunensis ecclesiae presbyter scripsit ad Valerianum propinquum suum de contemptu mundi et secularis philosophice epistolam unam scholastico sermone et rationabili. Disseruit etiam</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>p. 140 Vol. 3 p. 373 Cod. Just. I. 12, 4 XII. 17, 2 see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Bonifacium et Aëtium patricios gestum est</i> [at conf. a. 433]. <i>Aëtius longiore Bonifacii telo pridie sibimet præparato Bonifacium congregientem vulneravit ille, tertioque mense Bonifacius vulnere quo sauciatus fuerat emoritur, Pelagiam uxorem suam valde locupletem nulli alteri nisi Aëtio ut iuberet exhortans. Idat. Chron. Anno 8º [A. D. 432: conf. a. 425] superatis per Aëtium in certamine Francis et in pace susceptis, Censorius comes legatus mittitur ad Suevos, supradicto secum Idatio redeunte [conf. a. 431]. Bonifacius in æmulationem Aëtii de Africa per Placidiam evocatus in Italiam ad palatium redit. Qui depulso Aëtio in locum ejus succedens paucis post mensibus, inito adversum Aëtium conflictu, de vulnere quo fuerat percussus interiit. Cui Sebastianus gener substitutus per Aëtium de palatio superatus expellitur. Paucos post dies in Prosper are repeated by Paulus Diac. XIV p. 541 who in this part of his history transcribes from Prosper, and has <i>paucis interjectis diebus</i>.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Theodosius</i>: Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 373 l. 5 de his qui ad ecclesias confugiunt. Cod. Just. I. 12, 4 Hierio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. April. CP. Valerio et qui fuerit nuntiatus. [Valerio et Aëtio cons. Cod. Just.] Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 140 Cod. Just. XII. 17, 2 Heliodoro pf. U. Dat. III Id. Jun. CP. Valerio et Aëtio VV. CC. cons. [Aëtio et Valerio Cod. Just.]</p> <p>Law of <i>Valentinian</i>: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 127 Cod. Just. XII. 16, 3 Flaviano pf. p. Dat. IX Kal. Apr. Ravennæ Aëtio et Valerio cons.</p>
433	<p>[303] U. C. Varr. 1186. Fl. Theodosius Aug. XIV Petronius Maximus Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socrat. VII. 39 Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 473 Vol. 4 p. 211 Cod. Just. I. 51, 9.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 26 from Kal. Mai. <i>Valentiniani III</i> 9 from X Kal. Nov.</p> <p>Fire at CP. Prosp. his cons. <i>Maxima urbis regie pars septentrionalis per tres dies continuos incensa collapsaque est mense Augusto</i>. Transcribed by Marcellinus his cons. Socrat. VII. 39 τοῦτο μὲν οὖν γέγονε περὶ τὴν ις' τοῦ Αὐγούστου μηνὸς ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Θεοδοσίου τὸ ἰδ' καὶ Μαξιμίου. Chron. Pasch. p. 314 D ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπᾶτων—μηνὶ Ἀλώφ πρὸς ιβ' [l. ις'] καλανδῶν Σεπτεμβρίων.</p> <p>Peace in Gallicia: Idat. Chron. Anno 9º [A. D. 433] <i>Regresso Censorio ad palatium</i> [conf. a. 432] <i>Hermericus pacem cum Gallæcis—sub interventu episcopali datis sibi reformat obsidibus.—Aëtius duæ utriusque militiæ patricius appellatur</i>. Marcellinus therefore improperly calls him <i>patricius</i> before the death of <i>Bonifacius</i>.</p>
434	<p>1187. Areobinda et Aspar Marcellin. B. Cod. Theod. (seq col. 3.) Socr. VII. 40. Aspare et Ariobinda Prosp. Aspare et Ariovindo Idat. O. Victor.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 27 from Kal. Mai. <i>Valentiniani III</i> 10 from X Kal. Nov.</p> <p><i>Honoria</i> banished: Marcellin. <i>Ariobinda et Aspare</i> cons. <i>Honoria Valentiniani imp. soror ab Eugenio procuratore suo stuprata concepit, palatioque expulsa Theodosio principi de Italia transmissa Attilanem contra occidentalem remp. concitabat</i>. This message is attested many years after by Attila himself apud Priscum p. 40 B ὁ Ἀττίλας τὴν ἐκστράτειαν ποιούμενος [A. D. 450] αἰθὶς τῶν ἀμφ' αὐτὸν ἀνδρᾶς ἐς τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἐπεμπεν ὥστε τὴν Ὀνωρίαν ἐκιδόναι· εἶναι γὰρ αὐτῇ ἡρμωμένην πρὸς γάμον, τεκμήριον ποιούμενος τὸν παρ' αὐτῆς πεμφθέντα δακτύλιον, ὃν καὶ ἐπιδειχθόμενον ἐστάλκει. Conf. p. 39 O D Jornandem Get. c. 42. Jornandes Ibid. relates that the message was sent from Italy: <i>Honoria dum propter aulae decus ac castitatem teneretur nutu fratris inclusa, clandestino eunucho misso, Attilam invitasset ut contra fratris potentiam ejus patrocinio uteretur, &amp;c.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>is named before <i>Priscus</i> (who flourished A. D. 448—470) in the series of historians apud Evagrium V. 24 p. 442 D—<i>Zosimus</i>: <i>Priscus</i>: <i>Eustathius</i>: <i>Procopius</i>: <i>Agathias</i>: <i>Joannes</i>. Reitemeier p. xvi—xxi thinks it probable that <i>Zosimus</i> designed to extend his history to a later period than 410. That more was written is not proved. <i>Zosimus</i>, like <i>Agathias</i> (conf. a. 578), might design what he did not execute. And Reitemeier in attempting to define the exact limits of the history is vague and inconsistent. At p. xviii the period is “about half a century below the death of <i>Theodosius</i> in 395;” or at 445. At p. xxi it is “more than 60 years from 410;” or below A. D. 470. There is no positive evidence in <i>Zosimus</i> himself to refute the account of <i>Evagrius</i>.)</p>	<p><i>ad personam filiorum Salonii et Veranii, postea episcoporum, obscura quæque sanctarum capitula scripturarum. Sed et Cassiani quædam opuscula—in unum coëgit volumen, aliaque tam ecclesiasticis quam monasticis studiis necessaria. Moritur sub Valentiniano et Marciano principibus. conf. a. 456.</i> The sons of <i>Eucherius</i> are mentioned by <i>Salvianus</i> Ep. 8 p. 209 <i>Eucherio episcopo Salvianus presbyter. Legi libros quos transmisisti, stylo breves doctrina uberes &amp;c.—Deus noster, cujus dono admirandissimi juvenes tales sunt, parces eos faciat libris tuis; id est, ut quicquid illi continent in mysterio, hoc uterque illorum habeat in sensu. et quia jam dispensatione dicina atque judicio etiam magistri ecclesiarum esse ceperunt, donet hoc benignissimi Dei pietas ut—tam illum ornent a quo sunt geniti quam eos quos ipsi sua institutione generaverint.</i> They had been the disciples of <i>Salcianus</i>: <i>discipuli quondam mei</i> Ibid. Conf. <i>Gennad. c. 67.</i></p> <p><i>Petronius</i> is still living: <i>Eucherius</i> apud <i>Miræum</i> ad <i>Gennad. c. 41 Hilarius nuper, et in Italia nunc antistes Petronius. Gennad. c. 41 Petronius Bononiensis ecclesie episcopus, vir sanctæ vite et monachorum studiis ab adolescentia exercitatus, scripsisse putatur vitas patrum monachorum Egypti, quas celut speculum ac normam professionis suæ monachi amplectuntur.—Moritur Theodosio Arcadii filio et Valentiniano regnantibus.</i> His death is erroneously placed at A. D. 383 by <i>Prosper Merobande II et Saturnino</i> <i>coss.</i></p>
<p>Laws of <i>Theodosius</i>: <i>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 211 Tauro pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Maii. Vol. 2 p. 473 Tauro pf. p. Dat. V Non. Jul. CP. Cod. Justin. I. 51, 9 ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. V Non. Jul. CP. All dated Theodosio A. XIV et Maximo</i> <i>coss.</i></p>	<p><i>Prosp. Theodosio XIV et Maximo</i> <i>coss. Joannes monachus cognomento Cassianus Massiliæ insignis et facundus scriptor habetur.</i></p> <p><i>Paulus</i> the Novatian bishop is distinguished in the fire at CP. (see col. 2) in a Novatian church: <i>Socrat. VII. 39.</i></p> <p>(<i>Prosper</i> his <i>coss. Colliguntur omnes anni usque ad consulatum Theodosii XIV et Maximi a XV Tiberii anno et passione Domini anni CCCCVI. Ab instauratione templi sub Dario anni DCCCCLIV. ab Olymp. I et Isaia propheta anni MCCA. &amp;c.</i> In ed. <i>Scalig.</i> this onumeration is omitted here and is placed at the 6th consulship of <i>Valentinian</i> A. D. 445. conf. a.)</p>
<p>Laws of <i>Theodosius</i>: <i>Cod. Theodos. Vol. 4 p. 210 Tauro pf. p. et patricio. Dat. XII Kal. Jul. CP. Haribindo et Aspare</i> <i>coss. Vol. 5 p. 236 l. 3 de frumento urbis CP. Leontio p. U. Dat. V Kal. Dec. CP. Ariobindo et Aspare</i> <i>coss. Vol. 1 p. 436 l. 1 de bonis clericorum. ad Taurum pf. p. et patricium. Si quis episcopus aut presbyter aut diaconus aut diaconissa aut subdiaconus, vel cujuslibet alterius loci clericus aut monachus aut mulier quæ solitaria vitæ dedita est, nullo condito testamento decesserit, nec ei parentes utriusque sexus vel liberi vel si qui agnationis cognationisve jure junguntur vel uxor extiterit, bona quæ ad eum pertinerint sacrosanctæ</i></p>	<p>Death of <i>Maximian</i>: <i>Socrat. VII. 40 Μαξιμιανὸς</i> [conf. a. 431] <i>δύο ἐνιαυτοὺς πρὸς τοῖς πέντε μηνὶν ἡσυχῶς τῆς ἐκκλησίας προστὰς ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Ἀρεοβίνδου καὶ Ἀσπαρὸς τῇ ιβ' τοῦ Ἀπριλλίου μηνός.—τότε δὴ καὶ ὁ βασιλεὺς Θεοδοσίος—μὴ μελλήσας ἀλλ' ἐτι κειμένου τοῦ σώματος Μαξιμιανοῦ τοῖς παρούσιν ἐπισκόποις ἐνθρονίσαι τὸν Πρόκλον</i> [conf. VII. 26. 29. 35] <i>ἐπέτρεψεν</i> τοῦτο γὰρ καὶ τοῦ ἐπισκόπου τῆς Ῥωμαίων Κελεστίνου [imo <i>Sixti</i>] ἐπιστολαὶ παροῦσαι ἐγίνοντο σύμφηφοι, ἃς ἐκεῖνος ἀπεστάλκει Κυρίλλῳ τε τῷ Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ Ἰωάννῃ τῷ Ἀντιοχείας καὶ Ρούφῳ τῷ Θεσσαλονίκης.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Idem Success. p. 706 <i>Honoriam dum ad aulae decus virginitatem suam cogeretur custodire clam misso clientulo Attilam Hunnorum regem invitat in Italiam; quumque veniente Attila votum suum nequiret explere, facinus—cum Eugenio procuratore suo committit. Quam ob rem—in CP. Theodosio principi destinata est. Honoriam was born in 418: conf. a. 419. and is now therefore in her 17th year.</i></p>
435	<p>1188. <i>Fl. Theodosius Aug. XV Fl. Placidius Valentinianus Aug. IV</i>  Idat. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin.  Θεοδόσιος τὸ ιε' καὶ Οὐαλεντινιανὸς τὸ ιδ' B. lego τὸ δ'.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II 28 from Kal. Mai. Valentiniani III 11 from X Kal. Nov.</i>  Peace with Genseric: Prosp. <i>Theodosio XV et Valentiniano IV coss. Pax facta cum Vandalis data eis ad inhabitandum per Trigetium Africae portione Hippono III Id. Febr.</i> Repeated by Cassiod. his coss. Isidorus p. 733 <i>Cui (Genserico) Valentinianus junior—non valens subsistere pacem mittit</i> Procopius Vand. I. 4 p. 186 <i>Ο Γεζέριχος—σπονδὰς πρὸς βασιλέα Οὐαλεντινιανὸν ποιέται κ. τ. λ.</i>  Aëtius defeats the Burgundians: Prosp. his coss. <i>Eodem tempore Gundicarum Burgundionum regem intra Gallias habitantem Aëtius bello obtinuit [sic Scal.] pacemque ei supplicanti dedit, qua non diu potitus est; siquidem illum Hunni cum populo atque stirpe sua deleverunt.</i> Cassiodorus his coss. repeats this notice.  Flight of Sebastianus: Marcellin. his coss. <i>Sebastianus Bonifacii quondam patricii gener urbe Augusta fugit atque in Africa interemptus est.</i> Conf. a. 440. 441. 445. His death is placed by Idatius in the consulship of Asturius: conf. a. 449.</p>
436	<p>1189. <i>Fl. Anthemius Isidorus et Senator</i>  Idat. B. O. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socrat. VII. 44 Cod. Just. I. 3, 21. For Cod. Theodos. see col. 3.  De <i>Senatore</i> Priscus p. 48 B.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II 29 from Kal. Mai. Valentiniani III 12 from X Kal. Nov.</i>  Siege of Narbo. War with the Burgundians: Prosp. <i>Isidoro et Senatore coss. Gothi pacis placita perturbant et pleraque municipia sedibus vicina suis occupant, Narbonensi oppido maxime infesti, quod cum diu obsidione et fame laboraret, per Littorium comitem ab utroque periculo liberatum est &amp;c.</i> Idat. Chron. Anno 12<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 436: conf. a. 425] <i>Narbona obsideri cœpta per Gothos. Burgundiones qui rebellaverant a Romanis duce Aëtio debellantur.</i>  Theodosius at Cyzicum: Marcellin. his coss. <i>Theodosius imp. Cyzicum—petit, multaque eidem civitati munificentia præstita urbem Augustam renavigavit.</i></p>
437	<p>[304] U. C. Varr. 1190. <i>Aëtius II et Sigisvultus</i>  Idat. B. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin.  <i>Aëtio et Sigisvulto O.</i>  For Cod. Theodos. see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II 30 from Kal. Mai. Valentiniani III 13 from X Kal. Nov.</i>  War with the Goths and Burgundians: Prosp. <i>Aëtio II et Sigisvulto coss. Bellum adversus Gothos Hunnis auxiliantibus geritur.</i> Idat. Chron. Anno 13<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 437: conf. a. 425] <i>Narbona obsidione liberatur [conf. a. 436] Aëtio duce et magistro militum. Burgundionum cæsa viginti millia. Rursus Censorius et Fretimundus legati mittuntur ad Suevos.</i>  Genseric persecutes the catholics: Prosp. his coss. <i>In Africa Gensericus rex Vandalorum intra habitationis suæ limites volens catholicam fidem Ariana impietate subvertere quosdam nostrorum episcoporum, quorum Possidius et Novatus ac Severianus clariores erant, eatenus persecutus est ut eos privatos jure basilicarum suarum etiam civitatibus pelleret &amp;c.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*ecclesiæ vel monasterio cui fuerat destinatus omnifariam sociantur; exceptis iis facultatibus quas forte censibus ascripti vel jure patronatus subjecti vel curiali conditioni obnoxii clerici vel monachi utriusque sexus relinquunt. &c.*  
—*Dat. XVIII Kal. Jan. Ariovindo et Aspare coss.*

Laws of Theodosius: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 190 *Valerio magistro officiorum. Dat. IV Kal. Feb. CP. Theodosio A. XV et qui fuerit nuntiatus. Eodem exemplo Isidoro p. p. Illyrici Leontio p. U. Theodotq. comiti Aegypti Abthartio comiti Orientis Cleopatro præfecto Augustali Hesychio procons. Achaie Eustathio vicario Asiæ Nectario vicario Ponticæ. p. 357 Valerio mag. offic. et exconsuli ordinario [conf. a. 432. 1]. Dat. III Id. Mart. CP. D. N. Theodosio A. XV et qui fuerit nuntiatus. Vol. 3 p. 422 Cod. Justin. X. 10, 5 Hieritocrati com. rerum privatarum. Dat. VII Id. Oct. CP. D. N. Theodosio A. XV et qui fuerit nuntiatus coss. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 183 Paulino mag. off. Dat. XVI Kal. Maii CP. Theodos. A. XIII [legit Gothofredus XV] et qui fuerit nuntiatus.*

Laws of Theodosius Isidoro et Senatore coss. Cod. Theodos. Vol. 3 p. 517 *Apollonio com. S. L. Dat. VIII Id. Mar. CP. Cod. Just. I. 3, 21 Isidoro pf. p. Dat. IV Non. Ap. CP. Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 505 Vol. 4 p. 517 Isidoro pf. p. eodem exemplo Eubulo pf. p. Illyrici. Dat. III Non. Ap. CP. p. 518 Isidoro pf. p. Dat. III Non. Ap. CP. Vol. 5 p. 269 p. 273 Vol. 4 p. 60 p. 520 p. 521 Isidoro pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Jun. CP. Vol. 4 p. 212 Isidoro pf. p. Dat. prid. Id. Jul. CP. p. 521 Isidoro pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Aug. CP. p. 46 p. 62 Dario pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Sept. Apameæ.*

*Proclus is still at Athens: Marin. Vita Procli p. 11 c. 13 ἐν ἔτεσι γοῦν οὔτε δύο ὅλοις πάσας αὐτῷ τὰς Ἀριστοτέλους συνανέγγνω πραγματείας, λογικὰς ἠθικὰς πολιτικὰς φυσικὰς, καὶ τὴν ὑπὲρ ταύτας θεολογικὴν ἐπιστήμην. ἀχθέντα δὲ ὑιὰ τούτων ἱκανῶς ὥσπερ διὰ τινῶν προτελειῶν καὶ μικρῶν μυστηρίων εἰς τὴν Πλάτωνος ἤγε μυσταγωγίαν. —ὁ δὲ—τοσοῦτον ἐν οὐ πολλῷ χρόνῳ ἐπεδίδου ὥστε ὄγδοον καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος ἄγων [A. D. 437] ἄλλα τε πολλὰ συνέγραψε καὶ τὰ εἰς Τύμαιον. After this period he was absent for one year in Lydia: p. 12, 13 ἀπῆρε τῶν Ἀθηνῶν—καὶ τὴν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀσίαν ἐποιεῖτο πορείαν.—ἐνιαυτὸν*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Vincentius Lirinensis adversus hæreticos. Three years after the Council of Ephesus A. D. 431: Vincentius Lir. p. 365 Sancti concilii quod ante triennium ferme in Asia apud Ephesum celebratum est VV. CC. Basso Antiochoque consulibus. Gennadius c. 64 Vincentius natione Gallus apud monasterium Lerinensis insulæ presbyter, vir in scripturis sanctis doctus,—composuit ad evitanda hæreticorum collegia nitido satis et aperto sermone validissimam disputationem quam absconso nomine suo titulavit Peregrini adversus hæreticos.—Moritur Theodosio et Valentiniano regnantibus.*

Cod. Theod. Vol. 6 p. 190 l. 66 de hæc. Cod. Justin. I. 5, 6 *Leontio pf. p. Damnato portentose superstitionis auctore Nestorio nota congrui nominis ejus inuratur argalibus ne Christianorum appellatione abutantur; sed quemadmodum Ariani legē dicæ memorie Constantini ob similitudinem impietatis Porphyriani a Porphyrio nuncupantur sic ubique participes nefariæ sectæ Nestorii Simoniani [Nestoriani Cod. Just.] vocentur, ut cujus scelus sunt in deserendo Deo imitati ejus vocabulum jure videantur esse sortiti. Nos vero impios libros nefandi et sacrilegi Nestorii adversus venerabilem orthodoxorum sectam decretaque sanctissimi cætus antistitum Ephesi habiti scriptos habere aut legere aut describere quisquam audeat; quos diligenti studio requiri ac publice comburi decernimus &c.—Scientibus universis violatorem hujus legis publicatione bonorum esse coercendum. Dat. III Non. [Kal. Cod. Just.] Aug. CP. D. N. Theod. A. XV et qui fuerit nuntiatus [et Valentiq. IV Cod. Just.]*



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Prosper <i>ibid.</i> <i>Eodem anno piraticam barbarorum federatorum desertores exer-</i> <i>cuerunt.</i></p> <p>Marriage of <i>Valentinian</i>: Prosp. his <i>cos.</i> <i>Valentinianus Aug. ad Theodosium</i> <i>principem CP. proficiscitur filiamque ejus in matrimonium accipit.</i> Repeated by Cassiod. his <i>cos.</i> Marcellin. <i>Aëtio II et Sigisvuldo cos. Valentinianus imp.</i> <i>Roma digressus ad copulandam sibi in matrimonium Eudoxiam Theodosii prin-</i> <i>cipis filiam—CP. advenit, eaque sibi nupta apud Thessalonicam Italiam repetens</i> <i>hyemavit.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 315 A ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων εἰσῆλθεν ἐν ΚΠ. Οὐα- λεντινιανὸς—μηνὶ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ πρὸ ιβ' καλανδῶν Νοεμβρίων καὶ ἐπετέλεσε τοὺς αὐτοῦ γάμους λαβὼν Εὐδοκίαν—μηνὶ Ὑπερβερεταίῳ πρὸ δ' καλανδῶν Νοεμβρίων, καὶ ἔσχεν ἐξ αὐτῆς θυγατέρας Εὐδοκίαν καὶ Πλακιδίαν. Conf. Jornandem Success. p. 706 Evagrium I. 20. The marriage is related by Socrates VII. 44 but placed at a wrong year A. D. 436 ἐν ὑπατεῖᾳ Ἰσιδώρου καὶ Σενάτωρος. The mis- take might arise from confounding <i>post consulatum Isidori et Senat.</i> with <i>Isidoro</i> <i>et Senatore cos.</i> Valesius ad Socratem p. 92 supposes that Jornandes l. c. as- signs the true year and refutes Socrates: <i>Post hæc</i> [sc. <i>post Ariobindam cos.</i>] <i>tertio anno Valentinianus a Roma CP. venit.</i> But the term <i>tertio anno</i> is not precise, and will not refute Socrates. The "third year" from A. D. 434 would mean, if literally taken, A. D. 436.</p>
438	<p>1191. <i>Fl. Theodosius Aug. XVI Anicius Acilius Glabrio Faustus</i> Idat. B. O. Prosp. Vic- tor. Marcellin. Socrat. H. E. VI. 6. VII. 45 Cod. Theodos. Novell. p. 7. 8 <i>Gesta senatus</i> apud Cod. Ambros. p. 3 Wenck. Cod. Justin. XI. 9, 5. .</p> <p><i>Anicius Acilius Glabrio Faustus</i> apud Gruterum p. 344. 2 p. 471. 8 Romæ may be <i>Faustus</i> consul in 438 or <i>Faustus</i> consul in 483.</p> <p>Lapis apud Panvinium p. 420 Gruterum p. 192. 2 Romæ: <i>DD. NN. æternis principibus Honorio et</i> <i>Theodosio Augg. Anicius Acilius Glabrio Faustus</i> <i>V. C. præf. Urb. fatali casu subversam in formam</i> <i>prisci usus restituit.</i></p> <p>Rightly referred by Pan- vinius to the consul of this year. <i>Faustus</i> who was consul in 438 was <i>præf. urbis</i> before the death of <i>Honorius</i>, which happened in 423.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 31 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 14 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i></p> <p>The Gothic war continues: Prosp. <i>Theodosio XVI et Fausto cos. adversum</i> <i>Gothos in Gallia quædam prospere gesta.</i> Idat. Chron. Anno 14<sup>o</sup> [sc. A. D. 438: conf. a. 425] <i>Gothorum cæsa octo millia sub Aëtio duce.</i></p> <p>Prosp. his <i>cos.</i> <i>Hoc quoque anno iidem piratæ multas insulas sed præcipue</i> <i>Siciliam vastavere.</i> Marcellin. <i>Theodosio XVI et Fausto. Cotradis prædo cum</i> <i>piratis suisque comitibus captus interfectusque est.—Valentinianus imp. cum Eu-</i> <i>doxia uxore Ravennam ingressus est.</i></p> <p>Idat. Chron. Anno 14<sup>o</sup> <i>Sueci cum parte plebis Galliciæ cui adversabantur</i> <i>pacis jura confirmant.</i> <i>Hermericus rex morbo oppressus Rechilam filium suum</i> <i>substituit in regnum; qui Andevotum cum sua quam habebat manu ad Singilionem</i> <i>Baticæ fluvium aperto Marte prostravit.</i> <i>Hermeric</i> survived till 441: Idat. Anno 17<sup>o</sup> [sc. A. D. 441] <i>Rex Suevorum diuturno per annos VII morbo afflictus</i> <i>moritur Hermericus.</i> Isidrus p. 737 <i>Quos Ermericus assidua vastatione depræ-</i> <i>dans tandem morbo oppressus pacem eis fecit, Reccilanem filium suum in regnum</i> <i>substituit.</i> <i>Qui cum magna parte exercitus missus Andebotum Romanæ militiæ</i> <i>ducem cum multis copiis ad Singilium Baticæ provinciæ fluvium inito bello pro-</i> <i>stravit.</i> But Isidorus p. 738 includes the whole period to his death: <i>Era</i> 478<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 440] <i>Ermerico defuncto Rectila [sic] filius ejus regnat annis octo.</i> And assigns to him 32 years A. D. 408—440: conf. a. 409.</p> <p><i>Gesta in senatu urbis Romæ de recipiendo Theodosiano codice</i>: e Cod. Am- bros. apud Wenck. p. 3—7. <i>Domino Fl. Theodosio Aug. et Anicio Acilio Gla-</i> <i>brione Fausto V. C. consulibus Anicius Acilius Glabrio Faustus V. C. et illuster</i> <i>tertio ex præfecto urbis præfectus prætorio et consul ordinarius, in domo sua quæ</i> <i>est ad palmam, Paulus V. C. et illuster urbis præfectus, Junius Pomponius Pub-</i> <i>lianus vir spectabilis vicarius urbis æternæ, procures amplissimusque ordo senatus</i> <i>dum convenissent habuissentque inter se aliquamdiu tractatum, ibi ingressis eo</i> <i>præcepto Anastasio et Martio constitutionariis Anicius Acilius Glabrio Faustus—</i> <i>dixit: "—Proximo superiore anno—peractis feliciter nuptiis [conf. a. 437] hanc</i> <i>quoque orbi suo sacratissimus princeps D. N. Theodosius adjicere voluit dignitatem</i> <i>ut, in unum collectis legum præceptionibus, sequenda per orbem XVI librorum</i> <i>compendio—constitui juberet. &amp;c.—Erit nunc meæ diligentiae secundum DD. præ-</i> <i>cepta—ut hic codeæ fide spectabilis viri Veroniciani, quem amplitudinis vestres</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

δὲ μόνον περὶ Ἀυδίου διατρίψας πάλιν εἰς τὰς Ἀθήνας ἐπανῆλθεν προνοίᾳ τῆς φιλοσόφου Θεοῦ. At Athens he seems to have passed the remainder of his life. The commentary on the *Timæus* he preferred to all his other works: Marin. p. 30 c. 38 περὶ δὲ τῶν συγγραμμάτων τοσοῦτον ἔρῳ, ὅτι αἰὲν μὲν τῶν ἄλλων πάντων προετίθει τὰ εἰς Τίμαιον ὑπομνήματα.

A law of *Theodosius*: Cod. Theod. Vol. 2 p. 128 l. 4 de decurionibus et silentiariis. *Dario viro industri pf. Orientis. Decurionum et silentiariorum meritis provocati conlata in eos beneficia quæ Dominus ac filius noster Valentinianus semper Augustus erga eos contulit confirmamus &c.*—Dat. XVIII Kal. Apr. CP. post consulatum Isidori et Senatoris.

*Ammonius* the poet flourished: Socrat. H. E. VI. 6 p. 309 A καὶ νῦν δὲ ὁ ποιητὴς Ἀμμώνιος τὴν αὐτὴν ὑπόθεσιν [sc. the war with *Gainas*: conf. a. 400. 2] ῥάψωδῆσας ἐν τῇ ἐξκαιδεκάτῃ ὑπατεῖᾳ τοῦ νέου Θεοδοσίου ἣν ἅμα Φαῦστῳ ἐπετέλει ἐπὶ τοῦ αὐτοκράτορος ἐπιδειξάμενος λαμπρῶς εὐδοκίμησε.

The *Codeæ Theodosianus* is published: Cod. Ambros. apud Wenck. p. 9 Legum Novellarum lib. I tit. 1 apud Gothofred. Vol. 6 *Florentio pf. p. Orientis.*—*Detersa nube voluminum in quibus multorum nihil explicantium ætates attritis sunt compendiosam divalium constitutionum scientiam ex D. Constantini temporibus roboramus, nulli post Kal. Jan. [A. D. 439] concessa licentia ad forum et quotidianas advocaciones jus principale deferre vel litis instrumenta componere, nisi ex his videlicet libris qui in nostri nominis vocabulum transierunt et sacris habentur in scriniis. &c.*—*His adjicimus nullam constitutionem in posterum velut latam in partibus Occidentis aliove in loco ab invictissimo principe filio nostræ clementiæ perpetuo Augusto Valentiniano posse proferri vel vim legis aliquam obtinere nisi hoc idem divina pragmatica nostris mentibus intimetur. Quod observare necesse est in his etiam quæ per Orientem nobis auctoribus promulgantur, falsitatis nota dammandis quæ ex tempore definito Theodosiano non referuntur in codice.*—*Longum est memorare quid in hujus consummatione negotii contulerit vigiliis suis ANTIOCHUS cuncta sublimis ex præfecto et consule [conf. a. 431.1], quid MAXIMINUS V. ill. ex quæstore nostri palatii eminens omni genere literarum, quid MARTYRIUS V. ill. comes et quæstor nostræ clementiæ fidus interpres, quid etiam SPERANTIUS APOLLODORUS THEODORUS viri speciales comites sacri nostri consistorii, quid EPIGENIUS vir spectabilis comes et magister memoriæ, quid PROCOPIUS vir spectabilis comes ex magistro libellorum, jure*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Socrat. H. E. VII. 45 ὁ ἐπίσκοπος Πρόκλος—τὸ σῶμα Ἰωάννου ἐν Κωμάνοις τεθαμμένον [conf. a. 407] βασιλέα πέσας τριακοστῷ πέμπτῳ ἔτει μετὰ τὴν καθαίρεσιν [conf. a. 404] εἰς τὴν ΚΠ. μετεκόμισε—καὶ γέγονεν τῇ ἐξκαιδεκάτῃ ὑπατεῖᾳ τοῦ βασιλέως Θεοδοσίου περὶ τὴν κζ' τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου μηνός. θανῶν δέ μοι ἔπεισι πῶς ὁ φθόνος Ὀριγένους μὲν τελευτήσαντος ἤψατο Ἰωάννου δὲ ἐφείσατο· ὁ μὲν γὰρ μετὰ διακόσια ἔτη πον τῆς αὐτοῦ τελευτῆς [conf. VI. 10 p. 316 A] ὑπὸ Θεοφίλου ἀκρινώτητος γέγονεν Ἰωάννης δὲ τριακοστῷ πέμπτῳ ἔτει μετὰ τὴν τελευτὴν [imo μετὰ τὴν καθαίρεσιν] εἰς κοινωνίαν ὑπὸ Πρόκλου ἐδέχθη. τοσοῦτον Πρόκλος Θεοφίλου τῷ τρόπῳ διήνεγκεν. At the 30th of *Theodosius* in Theophanes p. 80 A Cedrenus p. 342 A. Mentioned by Theodoret H. E. V. 36 τὰ λείψανα εἰς τὴν βασιλεύουσαν μετεκόμισαν πόλιν.

Death of *Paulus*: Socrat. VII. 46 ὀλίγον δὲ μετὰ τὴν τοῦ σώματος Ἰωάννου ἀπόθεσιν καὶ Παῦλος ὁ τῆς τῶν Ναυατιανῶν ἐκκλησίας [conf. a. 419] ἐπίσκοπος ἐτελεύτησεν ἐν ὑπατεῖᾳ τῇ αὐτῇ περὶ τὴν μίαν καὶ εἰκάδα τοῦ Ἰουλίου μηνός. He named *Marcianus* for his successor: Ibid. καὶ περὶ τὴν μίαν καὶ εἰκάδα τοῦ Αὐγούστου [sic *Vallesius*] μηνός χειροτονηθέντα ἐνθρονίζουσι.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
439.	<p>1192. <i>Fl. Theodosius Aug. XVII et Festus</i>  <i>Idat. B. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Socrat. H. E. VII. 48 Sozomen procem. lib. I p. 397 A Jornandes Get. c. 34.</i>  <i>om. O.</i>  <i>For Cod. Justin. and Novell. see col. 3.</i></p>	<p><i>mecum consensus elegit, necnon et fide Anastasii et Martii constitutionariorum—per tria corpora transferatur.” &amp;c.—Flavius Laurentius exceptor amplissimi senatus edidi sub d. VIII Kal. Jan.</i>  <i>Laws of Theodosius: Novell. I. 12, 1 p. 7 Marcellino comiti pf. [I. R. P.]—Valuerit in diem presentem et consulatum XVI nostræ clementiæ lex divæ memoriæ Constantini &amp;c.—Dat. VI Id. Maii CP. Theodosio A. XVI cons. Novell. I. 13 p. 8 Cod. Just. XI. 9, 5 Aureliano. Dat. prid. Non. Nov. CP. ipso A. XVI et Fausto V. C. cons.</i></p> <p><i>Theodosii II 32 from Kal. Mai. Valentiniani III 15 from X Kal. Nov.</i>  <i>Litorius slain. Peace with the Goths: Prosp. his cons. Litorius, qui secunda ab Aëtio patricio potestate Hunnis auxiliariis præerat, dum Aëtii gloriam superare appetit,—pugnam cum Gothis imprudenter conseruit fecitque intelligi quantum illa quæ cum eodem perit manus prodesse potuerit, si potioribus consiliis quam sua temeritate uti maluisset, quando tantam ipse hostibus cladem intulit ut, nisi inconsideranter prælium in captivitatē incidisset, dubitandum foret cui potius parti victoria ascriberetur. Conf. Cassiodorus his cons. Prosper adds: Pax cum Gothis facta quum eam post ancipitis pugnæ lacrimabile experimentum humiliter quam unquam antea poposissent. Idat. Chron. Anno 15° [sc. A. D. 439: conf. a. 425] Bello Gothico sub Theodore rege apud Tolosam Litorius Romanus dux inconsultius cum auxiliari manu irruens, cæsis his, ipse vulneratus capitur et post dies paucos occiditur. Inter Romanos et Gothos pax efficitur. Jornandes Got. c. 34 without describing the fall of Litorius shortly mentions the whole Gothic war under the year in which it ended: Theodericus successit in regno.—contra quem Theodosio et Festo consulibus pace rupta Romani Hunnis auxiliariis secum junctis in Gallias arma moverunt.—Aëtius patricius tunc præerat militibus, fortissimorum Marsiorum stirpe progenitus in Dorosthena civitate a patre Gaudentio labores bellicos tolerans, reip. Romanæ singulariter natus, qui superbiam Suevorum Francorumque barbariem immensis cordibus servire Romano imperio cōgisset. Hunnis quoque auxiliariis Litorio ductante contra Gothos Romanus exercitus motus procinctum, diuque ex utraque parte acie ordinata quum utrique fortes et neuter firmior esset, datis dextris in pristinam concordiam redierunt, federeque firmato—recessit uterque.</i>  <i>Carthago taken by Genseric: Prosp. Theodosio XVII et Festo cons. Aëtio rebus quæ in Galliis componebantur intento, Geisericus, de cujus amicitia nihil metuebatur, XIV Kal. Nov. Carthaginem dolo pacis invadit omnesque opes ejus, excruciatas diverso tormentorum genere civibus, in jus suum vertit, nec ab ecclesiarum despoliatione abstinens &amp;c. Repeated by Cassiodorus his cons. Prosper adds hanc autem captivitatem Carthago subiit anno postquam Roma esse cæperat [sc. B. C. 146] DLXXXV°. Repeated by Paulus Diaconus XIV p. 543. Idat. Chron. Anno 15° Carthagine fraude decepta XIV Kal. Nov. omnem Africam rex Gaisericus invadit. Marcellin. his cons. Gensericus rex Wandalarum Africæ civitates Carthaginemque—occupavit X Kal. Nov. Chron. Pasch. p. 815 Β ἀντὶ τῷ ἔτει—μὴν Ἰ Τρεβηρετάω.</i>  <i>Idat. Chron. Anno 15° Rechila rex Suevorum Emeritam ingreditur. Conf. Isidorus de Suavis p. 737.</i>  <i>Quinquennialia of Theodosius: Marcellin. his cons. Theodosius imp. octava quinquennialia edidit [conf. a. 415]. Eudocia uxor Theodosii principis ab Hierosolymis urbem regiam remeavit. Conf. Socratem VII. 47. The 40th year of Theodosius did not commence till Jan. 10 A. D. 441: conf. a. 402. and is anticipated by more than a year.</i>  <i>A coin of Theodosius marking his tribunician year: Eckhel tom. 8 p. 182</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>omnibus veteribus comparandi. Quod restat, Florentio, parens carissime et amantissime, ill. et magnifica auctoritas tua, cui amicum cui familiare est placere principibus, edictis propositis in omnium populorum in omnium provinciarum notitiam scita majestatis Augustae nostrae faciat pervenire. Dat. XV Kal. Mart. CP. Theodosio A. XVI [sic recte Cod. Ambros.] et qui fuerit nuntiatus.</i></p>	
<p><i>Laws of Theodosius: Cod. Justin. XII. 41, 9 Nomo magistro officiorum. Dat. XVII Kal. Feb. CP. Theodosio A. XVII cons. I. 51, 10 Florentio pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Feb. Theodosio A. XVII et Festo cons. Novellarum I. 3 p. 2 de Judæis &amp;c. Cod. Just. I. 5, 7. I. 9, 19 Florentio pf. p. Orientis. Dat. prid. Kal. Feb. CP. Theodosio A. XVII cos. et qui fuerit nuntiatus. [Theodosio A. XVII et Festo Cod. Justin.] Eodem exemplo viro illustri præf. p. Illyrici. Cod. Justin. II. 7, 6 ad Florentium pf. p. per Orientem. Dat. VII Kal. Mart. CP. Theodosio A. XVII et Festo cons. XI. 17, 1. I. 2, 9 Cyro pf. U. Datum X Kal. Ap. Theodosio A. XVII et Festo cons. Novell. I. 15 p. 9 Cod. Justin. XI. 3, 2 [ubi IX Id. Apr.] Florentio pf. p. Dat. VII Id. Apr. Theod. A. XVII cons. [Theod. A. XVII et Festo Cod. Just.] Cod. Justin. I. 2, 10. I. 14, 5. IV. 65, 30 Florentio pf. p. Dat. VII Id. Ap. CP. Theod. A. XVII et Festo cons. I. 24, 3 Florentio pf. p. Dat. III Non. Ap. Theod. &amp;c. III. 25 Florentio pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Maii CP. Theod. &amp;c. Novell. I. 16 p. 9 Florentio pf. Orientis. Dat. XIII Kal. Maii CP. cons. suprascriptis. Cod. Just. I. 52, 1 Florentio pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Jun. CP. Theod. &amp;c. Novell. I. 12, 2 p. 7 Cod. Just. XI. 61, 13 Florentio pf. p. Data VI Id. Jun. CP. Theod. &amp;c. Cod. Just. II. 16, 2 ad Florentium pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Theod. &amp;c. Novell. I. 5 p. 3 Cod. Just. VI. 56, 6. VI. 58, 10. VIII. 15, 6 Florentio pf. p. Orientis et ex consule [conf. a. 429. 1]. Dat. VI Id. Jul. [VII Id. Jul. Cod. Just.] Theod. &amp;c. Novell. I. 17 p. 9 Florentio pf. p. Dat. VI Id. Jul. CP. Theod. &amp;c. Cod. Justin. I. 14, 6 Florentio pf. p. Dat. Kal. Aug. Theod. &amp;c. Novell. I. 6 p. 3 Cod. Just. VII. 42, 1 Thalassio [see col. 4] pf. p. Illyrici. Dat. III Id. Aug. CP. Theod. &amp;c. Novell. I. 7 p. 3 Cod. Just. V. 9, 5. VI. 61, 3 Florentio pf. p. Data VII Id. Sept. CP. Theod. &amp;c. Cod. Just. II. 7, 7 Thalassio pf. p. per Illyricum. Dat. VII Id. Sept. CP. Theod. &amp;c. Novell. I. 8 p. 4 ad senatum CP. Dat. pridio Id. Sept. CP. Theod. &amp;c. I. 9 p. 4 Cod. Justin. V. 28, 8. VI. 23, 21 [ubi Id. Sept.] VII. 2, 14 Florentio pf. p. Dat. prid. Id. Sept. CP. Theod. &amp;c. Novell. I. 44 p. 19 de competitionibus. Florentio pf. p. Suggestionem viri illustis comitis S. L. Marcellini, vicem agentis viri illustis comitis rerum privatarum admodum comprobamus &amp;c. Proposita XIV Kal. Nov. CP. Theod. &amp;c. Cod. Just. VIII. 12, 20 Cyro pf. U. Dat. Kal. Nov. Theod.</i></p>	<p><i>Prosp. his coss. Hac tempestate Julianus Eclanensis jactantissimus Pelagianæ erroris assertor, quem dudum amissi episcopatus intemperans cupido agitabat,—molitus est in communionem ecclesiæ irrepere. Sed his insidiis Xistus papa diaconi Leonis hortatu vigilanter occurrens nullum aditum pestiferis conatibus patere permisit. &amp;c. conf. a. 413. From Prosper we learn that Julianus still lived in 439.</i></p> <p><i>Thalassius a bishop: Socrat. VII. 48 περὶ τὴν ἑπτακαίδεκάτην ὑπατείαν τοῦ βασιλέως—Ἐν ἡμέρᾳ τῆς ἐν Καππαδοκίᾳ Καισαρείας τελευτήσαντος, παρήσαν Καισαρεῖς ζητοῦντες ἐπίσκοπον.—συνέβη κατὰ θέαν αὐτοῦ ἐν ἡμέρᾳ σαββάτου πάντας τοὺς τῆς γεροντίας συγκλητικούς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκκλησίαν παρῆναι ἐν οἷς ἦν καὶ Θαλάσσιος, ἀνὴρ τὴν ὑπαρχον χειρίσας ἀρχὴν τῶν ἐν Ἰλλυρικοῖς ἐθνῶν τε καὶ πόλεων. μέλλοντι δὲ αὐτῷ, ὡς φήμη ἐκράτει, τὴν τῶν ἐθνῶν μερῶν ἐγχειρίσσειν παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως φροντίζοντα ἐπιβαλὼν χεῖρα ὁ Πρόκλος αὐτῷ ὑπάρχον ἐπίσκοπον τῆς Καισαρείας ἀνέδειξε. This was done after Sept. 7: see col. 3. The last event in the History of Socrates: Socrat. VII. 48 ἡμεῖς δὲ ἐν ταῦθ' αὖτις [sc. περὶ τὴν ἑξ' ὑπατείαν τοῦ βασιλέως] τὴν ἱστορίαν καταπαύσαντες κ. τ. λ.—ἐπεὶ καὶ ἡμεῖς, ὡς ἱερὲ τοῦ θεοῦ ἀνθρώπε Θεόδωρε, τὸ ἐπίταγμα σου ἐν ἑπτὰ βιβλίοις ἐκτείναντες κ. τ. λ.—περιέχει ἡ ἱστορία ἡ ἐβδόμη χρόνον ἐτῶν τριάκοντα δύο, ἡ δὲ πᾶσα τῆς ἑπταστόμου ὑπόθεσις περιέχει χρόνον ἐτῶν ἑκατὸν τεσσαράκοντα, ἀρξαμένη δὴ ἀπὸ τοῦ πρώτου ἔτους τῆς σοῦ Ὀλυμπιάδος, ἐν ᾗ ἀνηγορεύθη βασιλεὺς Κωνσταντῖνος, καταπαύσασα δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ δεύτερον ἔτος τῆς τῆς Ὀλυμπιάδος, ἐν ᾗ ἡ ἑπτακαίδεκάτη ὑπατεία τοῦ βασιλέως Θεοδοσίου δέδοτο. The Olympic years are wrong, as in some other passages. See Appendix, Socrates. Nor are the periods accurate. The sum of the years given by Socrates himself at the end of each book will only be 1359 7<sup>m</sup>. The actual space included, from 25 July 307 to 439 inclusive, will be 1329 5<sup>m</sup>. His seventh book commenced 1 May 408: conf. VI. 23. VII. 1. and contains only 319 8<sup>m</sup>. The 32 years then and the 140 years are in round numbers.</i></p> <p><i>Sozomen also proposed to end at this year: proem. lib. I: conf. a. 324. Idem Ib. p. 397 Β' ἐδοξέ μοι καλῶς ἔχειν εἰς ἐννέα μέρη τὴν πᾶσαν πραγματείαν διελείν. περιέξει δὲ ὁ α' καὶ β' τόμος τὰ ἐπὶ Κωνσταντίνου συμβάντα αἰς ἐκκλησιαίαις [A. D. 324—337], ὁ δὲ γ' καὶ δ' τὰ ἐπὶ τῶν αὐτοῦ παίδων [A. D. 337—361], ὁ δὲ ε' καὶ ς' τὰ ἐπὶ Ἰουλιανοῦ—καὶ Ἰοβιανοῦ καὶ προσέτι Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ καὶ</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>D. N. Theodosius P. F. Aug. + tr. p. XXXVII cos. XVII p. p. Conob.</i> The 37th tribunician year began Jan. 10 A. D. 438: conf. a. 402. and this coin was issued within Jan. 1—9 A. D. 439.</p>
440	<p>1193. <i>Fl. Placidius Valentinianus Aug. V et Anatolius</i>  Idat. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin.  Ἀνατολίου καὶ Οὐαλεντίνου Β.  <i>Valentiniano V et Placido O.</i>  The testimonies of Novell. and Cod. Justin. are in col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 33 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 16 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i>  <i>Aëtius in Gaul: Prosp. Valentiniano Aug. V et Anatolio coss. Defuncto Xisto episcopo XL amplius diebus Romana ecclesia sine antistite fuit—præsentiam diaconi Leonis expectans, quem tunc inter Aëtium et Albinum amicitias redintegrandem Galliae detinebant.—Igitur Leo diaconus legatione publica accitus et gaudenti patriæ præsentatus XLIII Romanæ ecclesiæ episcopus ordinatur.</i> Marcellin. <i>Valentiniano V et Anatolio coss. Rom. ecclesiæ Leo XLIII papa creatus vivit annos XXI.</i>  <i>Genseric invades Sicily: Prosp. his coss. Geisericus Siciliam graviter affligens accepto nuntio de Sebastiani ab Hispania ad Africam transitu celeriter Carthaginem rediit, ratus periculosum sibi ac suis fore si vir bellandi peritus recipiendæ Carthagini incubuisset. Verum ille amicum se magis quam hostem videri volens diversa omnia apud barbari animum quam præsumpserat reperit; eaque spes causa illi maxima et calamitatis et infelicissimæ mortis fuit.</i> Cassiodorus: <i>His coss. Gensericus Siciliam graviter affligit.</i> Idat. Chron. Anno 16° [qui est A. D. 440 Idatio] <i>Geisericus Siciliam deprædatus Panormum diu obsedit, qui damnati a catholicis episcopi Maximini apud Siciliam Arianorum ducis adversum catholicos præcipitatur instinctu &amp;c.</i> In the preceding year in Chron. Pasch. p. 315 B αὐτῷ τῷ ἔτει [sc. 439] πειράται τὴν Σικελίαν ἐρημῶσαι. Idatius adds <i>Censorius comes, qui legatus missus fuerat ad Suevos, residens Mirtyli obsessus a Rechila in pace se tradidit.</i>  <i>Yezdegerd king of Persia: conf. a. 399.</i></p>
441	<p>[305] U. C. Varr. 1194. <i>Cyrus Panopolites</i>  Idat. B. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 700. For Novell. and Cod. Justin. see col. 3.  De <i>Cyro</i> Evagrius H. E. I. 19 Κλαυδιανὸν καὶ Κῦρον τοὺς ποιητάς—Κῦρον δὲ καὶ πρὸς τὸν μέγιστον τῶν ὑπάρχων ἀναβῆναι θρόνον, ὃν ὑπαρχον τῆς αὐλῆς οἱ πρὸ ἡμῶν κεκλήκασι. καὶ</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 34 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 17 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i>  War with the Vandals: <i>Prosp. Cyro V. C. cos. Theodosius imp. bellum contra Vandalos movet Areobinda et Anaxilla atque Germano ducibus cum magna classe directis, qui longis cunctationibus negotium differentes Siciliæ magis oneri quam Africæ præsidio fuerunt.</i> Conf. Cassiod. hoc cos.  Expedition of the Persians: <i>Marcellin. hoc cos. Persæ Saraceni Zanni Isauri Hunni finibus suis egressi Romanorum sola vastaverunt. missi sunt contra hos Anatolius et Aspar magistri militiæ pacemque cum eis unius anni fecerunt</i> [conf. Procopium Pers. I. 2 p. 8 C D]. <i>Joannes natione Wandatus magisterque militiæ Arnagiseli fraude in Thracia interemptus est.</i> Conf. Chron. Pasch. p. 315 C.  Irruption of the Huns: <i>Marcellin. hoc cos. Hunnorum reges—in Illyricum irruerunt, Naïsium Singidunum aliasque civitates oppidaque Illyrici plurima exciderunt.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>&amp;c. IX. 27, 6 <i>Florentio pf. p. Dat. VI Kal. Dec. CP. Theod. &amp;c. Novell. I. 18 p. 10 Cyro et Alypio pf. p. p. m. Dat. VIII Id. Dec. CP. Theod. &amp;c. Cod. Just. I. 3, 22 de episcopis et clericis. Florentio pf. p. Dat. Theod. A. XVII et Festo cons.</i></p> <p>A law of <i>Valentinian</i>: <i>Novell. I. 38 p. 16 Maximo II pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Apr. Ravennae Theod. A. XV [I. XVII] et Festo V. C. cons.</i></p>	<p>Οὐάλεντος [A. D. 361—378], ὁ δὲ ζ' καὶ ἡ' τὰ ἐπὶ Γρατιανοῦ καὶ Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ τῶν ἀδελφῶν μέχρι τῆς ἀναρρήσεως Θεοδοσίου τοῦ σοῦ πάππου' ἐσότε δὴ—'Αρκάδιος τὴν πατρῶαν ἡγεμονίαν διαδεξάμενος ἅμα—'Ονωρίῳ τὴν Ῥωμαίων οἰκουμένην ἰθύνειν ἔλαχε [A. D. 378—408]: τὸ δὲ ἔννατον βιβλίον ἀνατέθεικα τῇ φιλοχρίστῳ καὶ εὐαγεστάτῃ ἡμῶν κορυφῇ [A. D. 408—439]. But the extant work closes at the events of A. D. 415: <i>conf. IX. 17 Chron. Pasch. p. 309 C.</i></p> <p><i>Nestorius</i> is still living in exile: <i>conf. a. 431.</i></p>
<p>Laws of <i>Theodosius Valentiniano A. V et Anatolio cons.</i> <i>Cod. Just. VIII. 12, 21 Cyro pf. p. Dat. XI Kal. Feb. CP. I. 14, 7 Cyro pf. p. et consuli designato. Dat. Non. Apr. CP. VII. 63, 2 Cyro pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Maii. Novell. I. 28 p. 13 Cod. Just. XI. 65, 7 Eudocio com. R. P. Dat. XIII Kal. Jun. CP. Anatolio V. C. cons. Novell. I. 10 p. 5 Cod. Just. VII. 41, 3 Cyro pf. p. et consuli designato. Dat. XI Kal. Oct. CP. Valentiniano A. V et Anatolio V. C. cons. Novell. I. 14, 2 p. 8 Cod. Just. III. 23, 2 Cyro pf. p. Dat. XI Kal. Oct. CP. Cod. Justin. III. 4, 1 Cyro pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Januar. Novell. I. 14, 3 p. 8 Cyro pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. Jan. CP. Valentiniano et Anatolio cons. Cod. Just. II. 7, 8 Cyro pf. p. consuli designato. Dat. III Kal. Januar. Valent. A. V et Anatolio cons.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Valentinian</i>: <i>Novellarum I. 19, 1 p. 10 Pie-rio pf. U. Dat. V Id. Jan. Rav. Valentiniano A. et Anatolio V. C. cons. I. 39 p. 17 Maximo pf. p. II. Dat. VIII Kal. Feb. Rom. Valentiniano R. [I. A.] V et Anatolio V. C. cons. I. 40 p. 17 edictum ad populum. Dat. VI Non. Mart. Romæ. Valent. A. V &amp;c. I. 41, 1 p. 17 Sigisvaldo [sic] ccomiti et mag. utriusque militie. Dat. XIII Kal. Ap. Romæ Valent. A. V &amp;c. I. 42, 1 p. 18, ad Maximum II pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. Jun. Rav. Valentiniano A. Anatolio V. C. cons. I. 20 p. 10 ad populum. Dat. VIII Kal. Jul. Romæ Valentiniano et Anatolio V. C. cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Salviani de gubernatione Dei libri VIII.</i> Soon after the defeat of <i>Litorius</i> A. D. 439: <i>Salv. VII p. 160. 161 Bello proximo infelicitas nostra.—Ille dux nostræ partis qui eandem urbem hostium [sc. Tolosam] quam eodem die victorem se intraturum esse præsumpsit captivus intravit. Incribed to Salonius: pæf. Sancto episcopo Salonio [sc. Eucherii filio: conf. a. 432] Salvianus [episcopus] S. in Domino. Gennad. c. 67 Salvianus Massiliensis ecclesiæ presbyter humana et divina literatura instructus et, ut absque invidia loquar, episcoporum magister [conf. a. 432] scripsit scholastico et aperto sermone multa, ex quibus ista legi: De virginitatis bono ad Marcellum presbyterum libros III, adversum acaritiam libros IV [p. 217 Baluz.], de presenti judicio libros V, et pro eorum merito satisfactionis ad Salonium episc. lib. I, et expositionis extremæ partis libri Ecclesiastici ad Clavdium episc. Viennensem lib. I, librum epistolarum unum [p. 193 Baluz.], et in morem Græcorum A principio Genesius usque ad conditionem hominis composuit versu Hexæmeron lib. I, homilias episcopis factas multas, sacramentorum vero quantas nec recorder. Vivit usque hodie [A. D. 493] in senectute bona.</i></p> <p><i>Leo</i> bishop of Rome: see col. 2.</p>
<p>Laws of <i>Theodosius</i>: <i>Novell. I. 14, 4 p. 8 Cod. Just. XII. 55, 3. XII. 55, 5 Ariovindo magistro militum. Dat. prid. Non. Mart. CP. Cyro V. C. cons. Eodem exemplo Aspari viro inlustri comiti ex magistro militum et ex consuli [bis] ordinario [conf. a. 434. 1]. Cod. Just. XII. 30, 1 Florentio comiti et mag. officiorum. Dat. XVI Kal. Ap. CP. Cyro V. C. cos. I. 31, 3 Florentio com. et mag. off. Dat. XV Kal. Maii CP. Cyro V. C. cos. I. 55, 10 Cyro pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Sept. CP. Cyro V. C. cons.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Valentinian</i>: <i>Novell. I. 19, 2 p. 10 Ausentio pf. U. Dat. VI Kal. Feb. Rav. post consulatum Valentiniani A. I. 21 p. 11 Maximo II pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Mart. Ravennæ, accepta prid. Idus Mart. ubi sup. post consulatum Valentiniano [leg. -ni] A. V et Anatolio [leg. -lii] cons.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>τῶν ἐσπερίων ἐξηγήσασθαι δυνάμεων Καρχήδονος ὑπὸ Βαρδύλων κρατηθείσης. Caro V. C. CSL. O.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Hermeric</i>: Idat. Chron. Anno 17<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 441]: conf. a. 438. Idem hoc anno: <i>Rex Rechila Hispali obtenta Bæticam et Carthaginiensem provincias in suam redigit potestatem—Asturius dux utriusque militiæ ad Hispanias missus Tarraconensium cædit multitudinem Baccadarum.</i> Conf. Isidorum Chron. p. 737. 738.</p>
442	<p>1195. <i>Eudorius et Dioscorus</i> Marcellin. B. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. II. 7, 9. <i>Dioscoro et Eudoxio</i> Prosp. Victor. Novell. I. 11, 2. I. 42, 2. <i>Dioscoro cos.</i> Idat. O. Acta Concil. t. 4 p. 715 Novell. I. 34.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 35 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 18 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i> War with the Huns: Prosp. <i>Dioscoro V. O. et Eudoxio</i> coss. <i>Hunnis Thraciam et Illyricum sæva depopulatione vastantibus</i> [conf. Cassiod. his coss.] <i>exercitus qui in Sicilia morabatur</i> [conf. a. 441] <i>ad defensionem Orientalium partium recertitur.</i> Marcellin. <i>Eudoxio et Dioscoro</i> coss. <i>Stella quæ crinita dicitur per plurimum tempus ardens apparuit</i> [conf. Idatium Chron. anno 18<sup>o</sup> A. D. 442]. <i>Bleda et Attila fratres multarumque gentium reges Illyricum Thraciamque depulati sunt.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 315 ὁ ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων ἐπέρασαν οἱ Οὐννοι καὶ τὸ Ἰλλυρικὸν ἠρήμωσαν Ἀττίλας καὶ Βλῆδας. Peace with <i>Genserico</i>: Prosp. his coss. <i>Cum Geiserico a Valentiniano Aug. pax confirmata et certis spatiis Africa inter utrumque divisa est.</i> Repeated by Cassiod. Prosper adds <i>In Geisericum etiam apud suos de successu rerum superbientem quidam optimates ipsius conspiraverunt; sed molitione detecta multis ab eo suppliciis excruciatu atque extincti sunt &amp;c.</i></p>
443	<p>1196. <i>Maximus II et Paternus</i> Idat. O. Prosp. Marcellin. Cod. Theodos. apud Wenck. p. 8. For Novell. and Cod. Justin. see col. 3. <i>Μαξιμου καὶ Πατερίου</i> B. <i>Maximo II et Paterno</i> Victor. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch. Leo Ep. 3 p. 211.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 36 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 19 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i> <i>Theodosius</i> in Asia: Marcellin. <i>Maximo II et Paterno</i> coss. <i>Theodosius imp. ex Asiana expeditione in urbem redit. Thermarum quæ Achilleæ dicuntur encænise factæ.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 315 D ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων ἐνεκαίνισθη τὸ δημόσιον λουτρὸν ὃ Ἀχιλλεὺς μὲν Αὐδυναλὰ πρὸ γ' ἰδῶν Ἰανουαρίων, καὶ εἰσῆλθεν Θεοδοσίος ὁ Αὐγουστος ἐν ΚΠ. ἀπὸ τοῦ ἐξπεδίτου τῆς Ἀσίας μὲν Λῶφ πρὸς 5' καλανδῶν Σεπτεμβρίων. A journey alluded to by Sozomen procem. ad Theodosium p. 395 E. See col. 4. <i>Merobaudes</i> is sent into Spain: Idat. Chron. Anno 19<sup>o</sup> [qui est Idatio A. D. 443: conf. a. 425] <i>Asturio magistro utriusque militiæ gener ipsius successor ipsi mittitur Merobaudes, natu nobilis et eloquentiæ merito vel maxime in poematis studio veteribus comparandus.—Brevi tempore potestatis suæ Aracellitanorum frangit insolentiam Baccadarum. Mox nonnullorum invidia perurgente ad urbem Romam sacra præceptione revocatur.</i> Cod. Theod. Wenck. p. 8 <i>Valentinianus ad constitutionarios. Constitutionariis</i> [conf. a. 438]. <i>Vidimus id quod invictissimus princeps pater clementiæ nostræ in custodiendi Theodosiani codicis observatione præcepit a senatu diligentia majore munitum, ut hi ad edenda exemplaria haberent tantum licentiam contributam quos manebat periculum si quid edita falsitatis habuissent. Et ideo vir illuster præfectus urbis parens amicusque noster, ad cujus diligentiam pertinet observare diligentius quod pro omnium cautela decrevit senatus, sciat vobis licentiam in edendis exemplaribus contributam confectionem quoque memorati corporis vestro tantum periculo procurandam, nec habeat vel de editione vel de confectione commercium, cum ad vos certum sit redundare de falsitate discrimen. &amp;c.—Dat. X Kal. Jan. Romæ Maximo II et Paterno VV. CC. coss.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Cyrus</i> the consul is also mentioned by Suidas p. 2247 C Κῦρος Πανοπολίτης, ἐποποιός. γέγονεν ἐπὶ Θεοδοσίου τοῦ νέου βασιλέως, ὑφ' οὗ καὶ ἑπαρχος πραιτωρίων καὶ ἑπαρχος πόλεως προεβλήθη, καὶ γέγονεν ἀπὸ ὑπάτων καὶ πατρίκιος. — Εὐδοκίας εἰς ἀνατολὴν ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις διατριβούσης, Κῦρος ἐπιβουλευθεὶς ἐπίσκοπος τῶν ἱερῶν γίνεται ἐν Κοτναεῖ τῆς Φρυγίας [ἐπίσκοπος Σμύρνης Chron. Pasch.], καὶ παρέτεινε μέχρι Λέοντος τοῦ βασιλέως [A. D. 458]. Conf. Valesium ad Evagr. p. 63. <i>Cyrus</i> is described by Priscus apud Chron. Pasch. p. 318 B. The same fact is repeated at the 37th of <i>Theodosius</i> by Theophanes p. 83 B and at the 26th of <i>Theodosius</i> by Cedrenus p. 341 C.</p>	
<p>Laws of <i>Theodosius</i>: Novell. I. 11, 2 p. 6 <i>Apollonio pf. p. Dat. VII Id. Mart. CP. Dioscoro et Eudoxio VV. CC. coss.</i> Cod. Just. II. 7, 9 <i>Apollonio pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Sept. CP. Eudoxio et Dioscoro coss.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Valentinian</i>: Novell. I. 34 p. 15 <i>Fausto pf. p. Proposita Id. Aug. Romæ in foro Trajani Dioscoro Romæ V. C. cons.</i> I. 42, 2 p. 18 <i>Paterio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Oct. Spoleti Dioscoro et Eudoxio V. C. coss.</i></p>	
<p>Laws of <i>Theodosius</i>: Cod. Justin. I. 46, 3 <i>Anatolio mag. militum. Dat. V Kal. Feb. CP. Maximo II et Paterio coss.</i> V. 27, 3. X. 34, 2. X. 35, 1 <i>ad Apollonium pf. p. Dat. VII Id. Mart. CP. post consulatum Dioscori et Eudoxii.</i> Novell. I. 30 p. 13 <i>Apollonio pf. p. Dat. II Kal. Jul. Frodosiadæ Maximo II et Paterio VV. CC. coss.</i> Novell. I. 31 p. 14 Cod. Just. I. 31, 4. I. 46, 4. XI. 59, 3 <i>Numo [Nomo Cod. Justin.] mag. officiorum. Dat. prid. Id. Sept. CP. Maximo II et Paterio coss.</i> Novell. I. 11, 1 p. 5 <i>Apollonio pf. p. Dat. XVI Kal. Januar. CP. Maximo II et Paterno [I. Paterio] V. C. coss.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Valentinian</i>: Novell. I. 45 p. 19 <i>Storacio pf. U. Dat. III Id. Mart. Romæ p. p. in foro Trajani.</i> I. 41, 2 p. 17 <i>Quadratio pf. p. Dat. VIII Kal. Jun. Rav.</i> I. 47 p. 20 <i>Albino pf. p. Illyrici. de Afris. Datum XIII Kal. Sept. Ravennæ.</i> II. 17 p. 29 <i>de Afris Vandalis Alanis. Albino p. p. Illyrici. Dat. XIII Kal. Sept. Ravennæ.</i> I. 22 p. 11 <i>de Afris. Albino II pf. p. Data XIV Kal. Nov.</i> All <i>Maximo II et Paterio coss.</i></p>	<p><i>Leo</i> detects the Manichees: Prosp. <i>Maximo II et Paterio coss.</i> Hoc tempore plurimos Manichæos intra urbem latere diligentia papæ Leonis innotuit, qui eos de secretis suis erutos et oculis totius ecclesiæ publicatos omnes dogmatis sui turpitudines et damnare fecit et prodere, incensis eorum codicibus, quorum magnæ moles fuerant interceptæ. — Multique orientalium partium sacerdotes industriam apostolici rectoris imitati sunt. Conf. a. 445.</p> <p><i>Leonis</i> Ep. 3 p. 210 <i>ad episcopos per Campaniam Picenum Tusciam et universas provincias constitutos.</i> — <i>Data VI Id. Oct. Maximo iterum et Paterno VV. CC. consulibus.</i></p> <p><i>Sozomen</i> addressed his preface to <i>Theodosius</i> after this date: Proœm. lib. I p. 395 Ε πρώην γέ τοι τὴν ἐν Πόντῳ πόλιν Ἡρακλείους ἐπώνυμον σπεύδων ἰδεῖν καὶ ἐγείραι τῷ χρόνῳ κάμνουσαν ὥρα θέρουσιν τὴν διὰ Βιθυνῶν ἥεις ὁδόν. Referring to the journey from which <i>Theodosius</i> returned to CP. Aug. 27: see col. 2. But Tillemont tom. 6 p. 614 without reason concludes that <i>Sozomen</i> began to compose his history after this date. He had determined to dedicate to <i>Theodosius</i>: proœm. p. 396 ὥστε μοι ἀναγκαῖον καταφαίνεται ἐκκλησιαστικὴν ἱστορίαν συγγράφοντι σοὶ προσφωνῆσαι. and a great part or the whole of the work might have been written before he wrote this passage.</p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
444	<p>1197. <i>Fl. Theodosius Aug. XVIII et Albinus</i></p> <p>Idat. B. O. V. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Just. I. 24, 4. I. 51, 11. XI. 58, 17. XII. 9, 1</p> <p>Leo Ep. 4 p. 212 Ep. 5 p. 213 Ep. 8 p. 216. For Novell. see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 37 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 20 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i></p> <p><i>Paulinus</i> slain. <i>Eudocia</i> retires to Jerusalem: Chron. Pasch. p. 316 ἐν τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει προϊόντος τοῦ βασιλέως Θεοδοσίου εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν τῇ ἑορτῇ τῶν ἁγίων θεοφανίων [Jan. 6] συνέβη τὸν μάγιστρον Παυλῖνον ἀρρωστήσαι κ. τ. λ.—ὑπενόησε τὸν Παυλῖνον Θεοδόσιος ὁ βασιλεὺς καὶ ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν ἀποκτανθῆναι. καὶ λυπηθεῖσα ἡ Εὐδοκία ὡς ὑβρισθεῖσα (ἐγνώσθη γὰρ πανταχοῦ ὅτι διὰ αὐτὴν ἐσφάγη ὁ Παυλῖνος)—ἠτήσατο τὸν βασιλέα—ἀπελθεῖν εὐχῆς χάριν εἰς τοὺς ἁγίους τόπους, καὶ παρέσχεν αὐτῇ, καὶ ἀπιούσα ἀπὸ ΚΠ. ἐπὶ τὰ Ἱεροσόλυμα εὔφασθαι εἰσελθοῦσα ἐν τῇ Ἀντιόχειᾳ τῇ μεγάλῃ εἶπεν ἐν τῷ βουλευτηρίῳ λόγον ἐγκωμιαστικὸν εἰς τὴν αὐτὴν Ἀντιόχειαν κ. τ. λ. The same narrative is in Malalas XIV p. 57, 58. Evagrius I. 20, 21 describes the visit of <i>Eudocia</i> to Antioch and Jerusalem: ἐντεῦθεν ἡ Εὐδοκία ἐν Ἱεροσολύμοις δις ἀφικνεῖται [sc. A. D. 439, 444] καὶ ὅτον μὲν χάριν—τοῖς ἱστορήσασι καταληπτέον. Marcellinus places the death of <i>Paulinus</i> at 440: <i>Valentiniano V et Anatolio. Paulinus—in Caesarea Cappadociae jubente Theodosio principe interemptus est.</i> but <i>Eudocia</i> is at <i>Aelia</i> or Jerusalem in 444: Marcellin. <i>Theodosio XVIII et Albino. Theodosius princeps nona quinquennalia dedit</i> [conf. a. 439]. <i>Archadia soror Theodosii</i> [conf. a. 400] <i>vivendi finem fecit.</i>—<i>Secerum presbyterum et Joannem diaconum Eudociae reginae apud Aeliam urbem ministrantes missus ab imp. Theodosio Saturninus comes domesticorum occidit. Eudocia nescio quo excita dolore Saturninum protinus obtruncavit</i> [conf. Priscum p. 69 B] <i>statimque mariti imp. nutu regis spoliata ministris apud Aeliam civitatem moritura remansit.</i> Related by Theophanes p. 88 A B at the 42nd of <i>Theodosius</i>.</p> <p>Prosp. <i>Theodosio XVIII et Albino</i> coss. <i>Attila rex Hunnorum Bledam fratrem et consortem in regno suum perimit, ejusque populos sibi parere compellit.</i> Repeated by Cassiod. his coss. One year lower in Marcellin. <i>Valentiniano VI et Nomo</i> coss. <i>Bleda rex Hunnorum Attilae fratris sui insidiis interimitur.</i> Conf. Jornandem Get. c. 35 p. 661.</p> <p>Flight of <i>Sebastianus</i>: Idat. Chron. Anno 20° [A. D. 444: conf. a. 425] <i>Sebastianus illic quo confugerat deprehensus sibi adversa moliri e CP. fugit admonitus, et ad Theodorem regem Gothorum veniens conquistam sibi qua potuit Barcinonam hostis ingreditur.</i></p>
445	<p>[306] U. C. Varr. 1198. <i>Fl. Placidius Valentinianus Aug. VI et Nomo</i></p> <p>B. O. Prosp. Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.</p> <p><i>Val. VI et Numo</i> Novell. I. 26. I. 23. II. 2. II. 3.</p> <p><i>Valentiniano VI et Nonio</i> Cod. Justin. I. 2, 11. X. 48, 2. <i>Val. VI et Nonio</i> Victor.</p> <p>om. V.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 38 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 21 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i></p> <p>Marcellin. <i>Valentiniano VI et Nomo</i> coss. <i>Apud Byzantium populari orta in circo seditione multi sese invicem occiderunt, multaque intrinsecus hominum pecudumque morbo corpora perierunt.</i></p> <p>Idat. Chron. Anno 21° [A. D. 445 Idatio] <i>Wandali navibus Turonio in litore Gallaciae repente advecti familias capiunt plurimorum. Sebastianus de Barcinona fugatus</i> [conf. a. 444] <i>migrat ad Wandalos.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Valentinian</i>: Novell. I. 26 p. 13 <i>Auzentio pf. U. II. Dat. XVIII Kal. Maii Romae Valentiniano A. VI et Numo V. C. coss. I. 23 p. 12 Albino pf. p. Dat. XI Kal. Jul. Romae Valent. A. VI et Numo V. C. coss. I. 24 p. 12, de episcoporum ordinatione. Actio [lege Aëtio] vir. illustri comiti et magistro utriusque militiae et patricio.</i>—<i>Cum sedis apostolicae primatum sancti Petri meritum, qui princeps est episcopalis coronae et Romanae dignitas civitatis, sacrae etiam synodi firmavit auctoritas, ne quid praeter auctoritatem sedis istius illicitum praesumptio adtemperare nitatur; tunc enim demum ecclesiarum pax ubique servabitur si rectorem suum agnoscat universitas.</i> Haec cum hactenus inviolabiliter fuerint custodita, <i>Hilarius Arelatensis</i> (sicut venerabilis viri Leonis Romani papae <i>fidei relatione comperimus</i>) <i>contumaci ausu illicita quaedam praesumenda tentavit &amp;c.</i>—<i>Decernimus ne quid tam episcopis Gallicanis quam aliarum provinciarum</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Laws of *Theodosius*: Cod. Just. I. 51, 11. XII. 9, 1 *Zoilo pf. p. Orientis. Dat. V Kal. Mart. Theodosio A. XVIII et Albino cons.* I. 24, 4 *ad Nolum comitem et magistrum officiorum. Dat. V Kal. Ap. Theodosio A. XVIII et Albino cons.* Novellarum I. 14, 1 p. 8 *Florentino [sic] pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Maii CP. Theodosio A. XVIII cons.* I. 33 p. 15 Cod. Justin. XI. 58, 17 *Hermocrati pf. p. Orientis. Dat. III Id. Dec. CP. Theodosio A. et Albino XIX V. C. cons. [XII Kal. Dec. CP. Theodosio A. XVIII et Albino cons. Cod. Just.]*

Laws of *Valentinian*: Novellarum I. 41, 3 p. 18 *Hisorodoro com. Dat. prid. Id. Jul. Rav. Theod. A. XVIII et Albino V. C. cons.* II. 1 p. 20 *Albino pf. p. Dat. III Id. Sept. Rav. D. Theodosio A. XVII [I. XVIII] et Albino V. C. cons.*

Coins: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 184.

1 *Ael. Eudoxia Aug. + Imp. XXXXII cos. XVII p. p. Conob.*

2 p. 192 *Ael. Pulcheria Aug. + Imp. XXXXII cos. XVII p. p.*

3 p. 182 *D. N. Theodosius P. F. Aug. + Imp. XXXXII cos. XVII p. p.*

4 *D. N. Theodosius P. F. Aug. + tr. p. XXXXII cos. XVIII p. p.*

The 42nd tribunician year of *Theodosius* was current from Jan. 10 A. D. 443 to Jan. 9 A. D. 444: conf. a. 402. 439. The first three coins were accordingly issued within Jan. 10—Dec. 31 A. D. 443, the fourth, within Jan. 1—9 A. D. 444.

A law of *Theodosius*: Cod. Justin. I. 2, 11. X. 48, 2 *ad Taurum pf. p. Dat. XIII Kal. Mart. CP. Valentiniano A. VI et Nonio [sic] cons.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Theodoret* V. 38 brings down to 443 a point of history in the reign of *Yezdegerd II* king of Persia: conf. a. 414. 2. and mentions V. 36 a transaction of 438: conf. a. But his Ecclesiastical History was completed in the reign of *Theodosius II*: V. 36 p. 1078 *ὁ νῦν βασιλεύων—ὁ τοῦ πάππου τὴν προσηγορίαν λαχών*. And therefore within A. D. 443—450. In that work he quotes his own *φιλόθεος ιστορία*: conf. III. 19. IV. 22. 24.

(*Evagrius* begins where *Socrates* and *Sozomen* and *Theodoret* ended: proem. p. 255 *Εὐσεβίῳ τῷ Παμφίλου Σωζομένῳ τε καὶ Θεοδορίτῳ καὶ Σωκράτει ἀριστα πάντων πεπόνηται ἥ τε ἐς ἡμᾶς ἀφίξις τοῦ φιλανθρώπου Θεοῦ ἥ τε ἐς οὐρανοῦς ἀνάβασις, ὅσα τε τοῖς θεσπεσίοις ἀποστόλοις, ἀτὰρ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις μάρτυσι διαθλεύουσι κατάρθωτο, ἥ εἴ τι καὶ ἄλλο ἀξιόλογον ἡμῖν ἢ καὶ τὴν ἁλῶς ἔχον πέπρακται μέχρι τινὸς μέρους τῆς Θεοδοσίου βασιλείας. ἐπειδὴ δὲ τὰ ἐξῆς οὐ πολλὰ τούτων ἀποδέοντα οὐδενὸς πω καθ' εἰρμὸν τετύχηκε λόγῳ, ἔδοξέ μοι—τὸν ὑπὲρ τούτων ἀνελέσθαι πόνον. He begins his history with the heresy of *Nestorius*: I. 2. and the first Council of Ephesus: I. 3. For memorials of *Evagrius* himself conf. a. 540. 542.)*

*Leonis* Ep. 4 p. 211 Ep. 5 p. 213 Ep. 8 p. 215. All dated *Theodosio XVIII et Albino consulibus*.

End of the Chronicle of *Prosper* in ed. Scalig. Anno 2461 *Valentiniano VI et Nonio [I. Nomo] cons.* *Ab urbe condita usque ad extremum hujus operis fiunt anni numero MCXCVII hoc modo &c.—Colliguntur omnes anni usque in consulatum Theodosii junioris XVIII et Valentiniani junioris Placidie filii series Augustorum MCXCVII. a 15<sup>o</sup> Tiberii anno et prædicatione D. N. Jesu Christi anni CCCXVII. a secundo anno Darii regis Persarum quo tempore templum Hierosolymis instauratum est anni DCCCXCLX. ab Olymp. prima qua ætate apud Hebræos Esaias prophetabat anni MCLV [I. MCCXX] &c.—Continet omnis canon ab Abraham usque ad tempus supra scriptum ann. MMCCCXCV [lego MMCCCXCV. sc. ab Abrahami anno 75<sup>o</sup> anni 2385].—Fiunt ab Adamo usque in consulatum Theodosii junioris XVIII et Valentiniani—series omnes anni numero V milia DCXLV. He follows the reckoning of Eusebius, whose numbers will place A. D. 444 at A. M. 5645. See F. H. I p. 291. *Prosper's* periods are inclusive of the Eusebian year 2460 A. D. 444, which included part of *Theod. XVIII**

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>contra consuetudinem veterem liceat sine viri venerabilis papæ urbis æternæ auctoritate tentare; sed illis omnibusque pro lege sit quidquid sanxit vel sanxerit apostolicæ sedis auctoritas ita ut quisquis episcoporum ad iudicium Romani antistitis evocatus venire neglexerit per moderatorem ejusdem provinciæ adesse cogatur, per omnia servatis quæ divi parentes nostri Romanæ ecclesiæ detulerunt. Acti [Aëtii] P. K. A. &amp;c.—Dat. VIII Id. Jun. Romæ Valent. A. VI cons. II. 2 p. 21 de Manichæis. Albino pf. p. II. Superstitio paganis quoque damnata temporibus—ad excidium sui clementiam nostram non immerito provocavit. Manichæos loquimur quos execrabiles toto orbe pellendos omnium retro principum statuta judicarunt. Nec dissimulationem crimina nuper detecta patiuntur [conf. a. 443. 4]. quæ enim et quam dictu audituque obscena in iudicio beatissimi papæ Leonis coram senatu amplissimo manifesta ipsorum confessione patefacta sunt? adeo ut ejus quoque qui diceretur episcopus et voce propria proderet et omnia scelerum suorum secreta perscriberet &amp;c.—Unde Albine parens karissime Augustorum—auctoritas tua hac nos in æternum victura lege statuisset cognoscat quam in omnium provinciarum faciet notitiam edictis propositis pervenire. Ut ubicunque terrarum quispiam Manichæorum fuerit deprehensus pœnas quas in sacrilegos jura sanxerunt auctoritate publicæ severitatis excipiat—ne cuiquam tutumque sit aut celare tales aut talibus connivere, cum omnia de iis a nobis confirmata sint retro principum statuta, ut noverint universi hac edictali lege proposita Manichæos dignitate militiæ et urbium habitatione privandos.—Successiones nec rapiant [i. capiant] nec relinquunt, sed fisci nostri viribus adgregentur. nec eis quod palam interdiximus ulla fraude quæeratur. injuriarum careant actione, contractus liberos omnino non habeant &amp;c.—Dat. XIII Kal. Jul. Ro. Valent. A. VII [lege VI] et Numo V. C. cons. II. 3 p. 21 Maximo II p. p. et patricio. Dat. VI Id. Dec. Romæ D. Valent. A. VI et Numo V. C. cons. p. p. prid. Id. Dec. in foro Trajani. Subscripsi.</i></p>
446	<p>1199. <i>Aëtius III</i> Q. Aurelius Symmachus B. O. V. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cod. Justin. I. 14, 8 Novell. II. 4, 1. II. 4, 2. I. 46 Leo Ep. 13 p. 225. <i>Aëtio III</i> Idat. <i>Boetio III et Symmacho</i> Beda. See col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 39 from Kal. Mai. <i>Valentiniani III</i> 22 from X Kal. Nov. Marcellin. <i>Aëtio III et Symmacho</i> cons. Magna famæ CP. invasit pestisque illico subsecuta. Templum regiæ civitatis igne crematum. Vitus in Spain: Idat. Chron. Anno 22º [A. D. 446] <i>Vitus</i> magister utriusque militiæ factus ad Hispanias missus—cum Carthaginenses vexaret et Bæticos, succedentibus cum rege suo illic Suevis superatis etiam in congressione qui ei ad prædandum in adiutorium venerant Gothis territus miserabili timore diffugit. Sueci exin illas provincias magna prædatione subvertunt. Message of the Britons <i>Aëtio ter consuli</i>: Gildas c. 20 <i>Rursum</i> miseræ reliquæ mittentes epistolas ad <i>Aëtium</i> Romanæ potentie virum hoc modo loquentes inquirunt: “<i>Aëtio ter consuli</i> gemitus Britannorum.” et post pauca loquentes: “<i>Repellunt</i> nos barbari [sc. Scoti Pictique c. 15] ad mare, repellit nos mare ad barbaros. inter hæc oriuntur duo genera funerum, aut jugulamur aut mergimur.” Beda Hist. Angl. I. 13 Anno <i>Theodosii</i> 23º <i>Boëtius</i> V. Ill. qui et patricius fuit <i>IIIum</i> cum <i>Symmacho</i> gessit consulatum. Ad hunc pauperculæ Britonum reliquæ mittunt epistolam &amp;c.—Neque hæc tamen agentes quicquam ab illo auxilii impetrare quiverunt, utpote qui gravissimis eo tempore bellis cum <i>Bleda</i> et <i>Attila</i> regibus Hunnorum erat occupatus. Et, quamvis anno ante hunc proximo <i>Bleda</i> <i>Attilæ</i> fratris sui sit interemptus insidiis [this happened in 444, the 37th of <i>Theodos.</i>], <i>Attila</i> tamen ipse adeo intolerabilis reip. remansit hostis ut totam pænæ Europam—corroderet. An error both in the year of <i>Theodosius</i> and in the name of the consul. <i>Paulus</i> Diac. XIV p. 544 <i>Britanni</i> cum rursus <i>Scotorum</i> <i>Pictorumque</i> incursionibus premerentur, mittunt <i>Aëtio</i> epistolam lacrymis ærumnisque referant ejusque quantocius auxilium efflagitant; quibus cum <i>Aëtius</i> minime annuisset, eo quod contra viciniore hostes occupatus existeret, quidam <i>Britannorum</i> strenus resistentes hostes abigunt quidam vero coacti hostibus subijciuntur.—Sequenti deinceps</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>and part of <i>Valent. VI.</i> In the entire Chronicle of Prosper this enumeration of the periods is given at A. D. 433 (conf. a.), is omitted at 445, and the Chronicle is continued to 455: conf. a.</p> <p><i>Victor</i> continues the Chronicle: Ed. Scalig. <i>A XVIII<sup>o</sup> consulatu Theodosii junioris Victor episcopus Tununensis ecclesiae Africae historiam persequitur ubi Prosper reliquit.</i></p> <p>Proceedings against the Manichæes: Idat. Chron. Anno 21<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 445] in <i>Asturicensi urbe Gallæcie quidam ante aliquot annos latentes Manichæi gestis episcopali- bus deteguntur, quæ ab Idatio et Turibio episcopis qui eos audierant ad Antoninum Emeritensem episcopum directæ sunt.—Per episcopum Romæ tunc præsentem gesta de Manichæis per provincias diriguntur.</i> Leo had proceeded against them two years before: conf. a. 443. For a law against them see col. 2.</p>
<p>Laws of <i>Valentinian</i>: Cod. Just. I. 14, 8 <i>ad Senat. Dat. XVI Kal. Nov. Aëtio III et Symmacho cons.</i> Novellarum II. 4, 1 p. 21 <i>Albino II pf. p. et patricio. Dat. XII Kal. Nov. Rom. Aëtio III et Q. Aurelio Symmacho VV. CC. coss. pp. in foro divi Trajani. Antelata edicto Albini iterum præf. præf. et patricii. I. 46 p. 19 Albino II pf. p. et patricio. Dat. XII Kal. Januar. Romæ Aëtio III et Symmacho coss. II. 4, 2 p. 22 Albino II pf. p. et patricio. Dat. VII Kal. Janu. Romæ Aëtio III [lege III] et Symmacho VV. CC. coss. Acc. VI Kal. Janu. Romæ pp. V Kal. Januar. in foro Trajani. Subscripti.</i></p>	<p><i>Leonis Ep. 13 p. 224 ad episcopos metropolitanos per Achaïam constitutos.—Data VIII Id. Jan. Aëtio III et Symmacho VV. CC. consulibus.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>tempore gens ANGLORUM sive SAXONUM Britanniam tribus longis navibus advehitur.</i> Conf. Gildam c. 23 Bedam I. 15. The arrival of the Saxons in Britain is fixed by Bede I. 23 at "about the 150th year" <i>anno circiter CL<sup>o</sup></i> before July 23 A. D. 596—<i>X Kal. Aug. imperante Mauricio anno XIV<sup>o</sup> post consulatum ejusdem anno XIII<sup>o</sup> indictionis XIV<sup>o</sup>.</i> The 150th year before this epoch will give A. D. 447.</p>
447	<p>1200. <i>Callepius et Ardabures</i> Idat. O. Prosp. Cassiod. <i>Calipius et Ardabures</i> Victor. <i>Calippio et Ardabure</i> V. <i>Ardabure et Callepio</i> Marcellin. <i>Ἀρδαβουρίου καὶ Ἀλυπίου</i> Chron. Pasch. B. For Novell. see col. 2. 3. <i>Alipio et Ardabure</i> Leo Ep. 14 p. 226. 16 p. 235. <i>Calipio et Ardabure</i> Idem Ep. 15 p. 231. <i>Alipio</i> V. C. consule Idem Ep. 17 p. 236.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 40 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 23 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i> War with Attila: Marcellin. <i>Ardabure et Callepio</i> cons. <i>Ingens bellum et priore majus per Attilam regem nostris inflicto pæne totam Europam excisis invasisque civitatibus atque castellis contrahit.</i>—<i>Attila rex usque ad Thermopolim infestus advenit. Arnegisclus magister militum in ripense Dacia juxta Utum amnem ad Attila rege viriliter pugnans, plurimis hostium interemptis, occisus est.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 317 A ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπᾶτων Μαρκιανοῦπολις παρελήφθη καὶ ἐσφάγη Ἀνάργισκος στρατηλάτης Θράκης. Followed by a treaty: Priscus p. 34 C μετὰ τὴν ἐν Χερρονήσῳ μάχην Ῥωμαίων πρὸς Οὐννῶν ἐγένοντο καὶ αἱ συμβάσεις Ἀνατολίου πρεσβευσαμένου κ. τ. λ. Jornandes de regn. p. 707 <i>Attila, junctis secum Gepidibus cum Ardarico Gothisque et Walaris diversisque aliis nationibus suis cum regibus, omnem Illyricum Thraciamque et utramque Daciam Mæsiæ et Scythiam populatus est. contra quem egressus Arnegisclus magister militum Mæciæ apud Marcianopolim fortiter dimicavit, equoque [sic emendat Tillemontius tom. 6 p. 109] sub se decedente præventus est; et nec sic quiescens bellare occisus est.</i> Earthquakes and pestilence: Marcellin. his cons. <i>Ingenti terræ motu per loca varia imminente plurimi urbis Augustæ muri recenti adhuc reedificatione constructi cum LVII turribus corruerunt &amp;c.</i>—<i>Fames et ærum pestifer odor multa millia hominum jumentorumque deleuit.</i>—<i>Eodem anno urbis Augustæ muri olim terræ motu collapsi intra tres menses Constantino præfecto prætorio operam dante reedificati sunt.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 317 A αὐτῷ τῷ ἔτει ἐγένοντο σεισμοὶ μεγάλοι κ. τ. λ. Conf. Evagrius H. E. I. 17. Idat. Chron. Anno 23<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 447] <i>solis facta defectio IX Kal. Januariæ qui fuit tertia feria.</i> Laws of Valentinian: Novell. II. 5 p. 22 de sepulchris. <i>Albino II</i> pf. p. α patricio. Dat. III Id. Mar. Romæ acc. VI. VII a. d. <i>Kal. April. Romæ Calypio V. C. cons. pp. in foro Trajani VIII Id. April. Antelata edicto Albini viri illustis pf. p. II et patricii.</i> I. 27 p. 13 <i>Floriano. Dat. VII Kal. Maii Romæ Calipio V. C. cons. I. 42, 3 p. 18 Floriano com. S. L. Dat. VII Kal. Maii Rom. Calypio Aug. V. C. cons. [omitte Aug.] II. 6 p. 23 ad Albinum pf. p. II et patricium. Dat. III Non. Jun. Romæ Calypio et Ardabure VV. CC. cos. pp. in foro Trajani V Id. Jun. Antelata edicto Albini V. C.</i></p>
448	<p>1201. <i>Rufius Prætextatus Postumianus Fl. Zeno</i> Idat. O. V. Victor. Novell. II. 13 p. 28 Prosp. Cassiod. Leo Ep. 19 p. 237. <i>Zenone et Postumiano</i> B. Marcellin. Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 735. 739. 929. 936. 1044 Chron. Pasch. De <i>Postumiano</i> Lapis apud Panvinium p. 419 Gruterum p. 464. 8. cf. a. 423.</p>	<p><i>Theodosii II</i> 41 from <i>Kal. Mai.</i> <i>Valentiniani III</i> 24 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i> Embassies from Attila: Priscus p. 36 D γενομένων τῶν σπουδῶν [conf. a. 447] Ἀττίλλας αὐθις παρὰ τοὺς ἑφους ἐπεμψε πρέσβεις φυγάδας αὐτῶν οἱ δὲ τοὺς πρεσβευομένους δεξάμενοι καὶ πλείστους δάροις θεραπεύσαντες ἀπέπεμψαν, φυγάδας μὴ ἔχειν φήσαντες. πάλιν ἑτέρους ἐπεμψε. χρηματισαμένων δὲ καὶ αὐτῶν, τρίτῃ παρεγένετο πρεσβεῖα, καὶ τετάρτῃ μετ' αὐτήν.—οἱ δὲ παντὶ ὑπήκουον ἐπιτάγματι, καὶ δεσπότην ἡγοῦντο τὸ πρῶταγμα ὑπερ' αὐτὸν ἐκεῖνος παρακελεύσασαιτο. οὐ γὰρ μόνον τὸν πρὸς αὐτὸν ἀνελέσθαι πόλεμον εὐλαβοῦντο ἀλλὰ καὶ Παρθυαλοὺς ἐν παρασκευῇ τυγχάνοντας ἐδέχοντο, καὶ Βανδήλους τὰ κατὰ θάλατταν ταραττοντας, καὶ Ἰσαύρους πρὸς τὴν Ληστοίαν διανισταμένους, καὶ Σαρακηνοὺς τῆς αὐτῶν ἐπικρατείας τὴν ἐν κατατρέχοντας, καὶ τὰ Αἰθιοπικὰ ἔθνη συνιστάμενα. Marked at this year by Marcellinus: <i>Zenone et Postumiano</i> cons.—<i>legatis Attilæ a Theodosio despectas olim pecunias flagitantibus.</i> Mission of Edeco: Priscus p. 37 B αὐθις Ἐδέκων ἦκε</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Novellarum I. 2 p. 1 <i>Domino Valentiniano inolyto victori et triumphatori semper Augusto filio Theodosius p. p. Augustus pater. Postquam in corpus unius codicis duorum retro principum constitutiones nostrasque redigimus, aliam mox legem pietas nostra promulgavit quas jam confecto codici vires auctoritatemque tribueret</i> [conf. a. 438] <i>nec aliter in iudicio quas continent leges nisi ex ipso proferrentur valere præciperet. Quod si quid juris ab altero nostrum postea conderetur, ita demum in alterius quoque principis regno vires proprias obtineret quod generatim constitutum esset si diversis pro sequentibus scriptis ad alterum principem fuisset emissum. Quia igitur diversis emergentibus causis per hoc transacti temporis intervallum ferri leges alias emergentium rerum necessitas persuasit quæ nobis perpetua rerum publicarum occupatione districtis ad scientiam perferri tuæ majestatis minime potuerunt, necessarium duximus has nunc saltem universas tuæ serenitati cum nostræ majestatis subnotatione transmittere quo subjectis et provinciis et populis sollemniter innotescant earumque vis etiam in occiduis partibus incipiat observari.—Eas igitur, domine sacratissime fili Auguste venerabilis, cunctis ex more facias divulgari, et invicem mihi et provincialibus et populis orientalibus cavenda observandaque cum tuæ manus adumbratione transmitti quæcunque per id temporis spatium vestra perennitas generaliter promulgavit. Dat. Kal. Oct. CP. Ardabure V. C. cons. et qui fuerit nuntiatus.</i></p>	<p><i>Eutyches began to publish his opinions: Victor Tun. Calippio et Ardabure coss. Eutyches presbyter et archimandrita cujusdam monasterii CPni. apparuit, qui sui nominis hæresim condidit. Hic etenim D. N. Jesum Christum sic asserbat natum ex Maria semper virgine matre ut nihil in eo confiteretur humanæ naturæ. qui synodali invitatus colloquio CP. congregato cui sanctus præfuit Flavianus ejusdem urbis episcopus, dum nollet Christum in duabus confiteri naturis,—damnationem cum proprio errore suscepit, quam sanctus Romanus antistes apostolica auctoritate firmavit. Pro quo imp. Theodosio patrocinante Leone Romano Dioscuro Alexandrino Diacono Antiocheno</i> [lege Domno: conf. a. 449] <i>Juvenale Hierosolymitano et Flaviano CP. præsulibus sedium. Sc. A. D. 448. De Leone Gennadius c. 70 Leo urbis Romæ episcopus scripsit ad Flavianum—adversus Eutychen presbyterum (qui tunc ambitionis episcopatus nova in ecclesiam moliebatur inducere) epistolam in qua admonet eum ut, si confiteretur errorem et polliceretur emendationem, reciperet eum; sin autem persisteret in incepto, cum sua hæresi damnaretur. Leo is mentioned at this date by Idatius Chron. Anno 230 [A. D. 447 Idatio: conf. a. 425. 2] Romance ecclesie XLIII præsidet episcopus Leo [sc. A. D. 440]. Hujus scripta per episcopi Turibii diaconem Pervincum contra Priscillianistas ad Hispanienses episcopos deferuntur. inter quæ ad episcopum Turibium De observatione catholice fidei et De hæresium blasphemias disputatio plena dirigitur, quæ ab aliquibus Gallæcis subdolo probatur arbitrio.</i></p> <p><i>Leonis Ep. 14 p. 225 Ep. 15 p. 226 Ep. 16 p. 233 Ep. 17 p. 236. All dated Calleprio et Ardabure coss.</i></p>
<p><i>Priscus accompanies Maximin: Prisc. p. 49 A ἐπὶ ταύτην τὴν πρεσβείαν [see col. 2] ἐκλιπαρήσας πείθει με Μαξιμίνος αὐτῷ συναπαραι. At this time Zeno is ὑπατικός ἀνήρ: p. 69 B. who was consul in this year: see col. 1. And Areobindus is still living: p. 70 C (Βέρχος) —ἐν κατηγορίᾳ ἐποιεῖτο τὸν Μαξιμίνον, ὡς ἔφησεν εἰς τὴν Σκυθικὴν διαβὰς τὸν Ἀρρόβινδον καὶ τὸν Ἀσπαρα ἄνδρας στρατηγούς μὴδεμίαν παρὰ βασιλεῖ ἔχειν μοῖραν. who died in 449: conf. a. Wherefore this embassy is rightly placed by Labbe ad Prisci p. 69 B p. 536 Bonn. at the close of 448. Priscus describes p. 49. 50 their journey to Naissus, their arrival at the camp of Attila p. 50 D, their interview p. 53, their advance northwards p. 55,</i></p>	<p><i>A synod at OP. against Eutyches: Evagr. I. 9 Φλαβιανὸς ἐφ' οὗ τὰ κατὰ Εὐτυχὴ τὸν δυσσεβῆ κινεῖται, μερικῆς κατὰ τὴν Κωνσταντίνου ἀλισθείσης συνόδου, λιβελλοῦς τε αὐτῷ ἐπιειδωκότος Εὐσεβίου τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν τοῦ Δορυλαίου διέποντος (ὃς καὶ ῥήτωρ ἐστὶ τυγχάνων πρῶτος τὴν Νεστορίου βλασφημίαν διήλεγξεν). ὡς δ' οὖν κληθεὶς Εὐτυχὴς οὐκ ἐλήλυθε, τὰ δὲ καὶ παραγενόμενος ἑάλω,—καθαίρεται μὲν, ἐκδήσεων δὲ αὐτοῦ πρὸς Θεοδοσίον γενομένων, οἱ αὐτῶν συστάντων ὑπομνημάτων παρὰ Φλαβιανῷ πλαστουργηθέντων, πρῶτα μὲν ἀνὰ τὴν Κωνσταντίνου ἢ ἐκ γειτόνων σύνοδος ἀλλέεται, καὶ ὑπ' αὐτῇ καὶ τισὶ τῶν ἀρχόντων Φλαβιανὸς κρίνεται: καὶ βεβαιωθέντων ὡς ἀληθῶν τῶν ὑπομνημάτων ἢ ἐν Ἐφέσῳ δευτέρα σύνοδος ἀθροίζεται. Acta</i></p>



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>πρέσβυς, ἀνὴρ Σκύθης, μέγιστα κατὰ πόλεμον ἔργα διαπραζάμενος, σὺν Ὁρέσῃ, ὃς τοῦ Ῥωμαϊκοῦ γένους ὦν ὥκει τὴν πρὸς τῷ Σάφ ποταμῷ Παιδίωνων χώραν—οὗτος ὁ Ἐδῆκων ἐς τὰ βασίλεια παρελθὼν ἀπεδίδου τὰ παρὰ Ἀττήλα γράμματα κ. τ. λ. Plot of <i>Theodosius</i> to assassinate <i>Attila</i>: <i>Priscus</i> p. 37 D—38 D <i>Idem</i> p. 48 C. Before the embassy of <i>Maximinus</i>: <i>Priscus</i> p. 38 D ἐδόκει δὲ αὐτοῖς βουλευσαμένοις τῶν προκειμένων περὶ μὴ μόνον Βιγίλαν ἀλλὰ γὰρ καὶ Μαξιμῖνον ἐκπέμπειν πρεσβευόμενον παρὰ τὸν Ἀττήλαν: <i>Idem</i> p. 48 C τοῦ Χρυσάφου τοῦ εὐνούχου παραινέσαντος Ἐδέκωνι ἀνελεῖν τὸν Ἀττήλαν, ἐδόκει τῷ βασιλεῖ Θεοδοσίῳ καὶ τῷ μαγίστρῳ Μαρτιαλίῳ βουλευομένοις τῶν προκειμένων περὶ μὴ μόνον Βιγίλαν ἀλλὰ καὶ Μαξιμῖνον ἐκπέμπειν κ. τ. λ.—τὸν δὲ Μαξιμῖνον μηδὲν τῶν αὐτοῖς βουλευθέντων ἐπιστάμενον τὰ βασιλέως ἀποδιδόναι γράμματα. And <i>Maximinus</i> is sent in this year: see col. 3. which determines the time of the preceding occurrences.</p> <p>Acts of <i>Rechiarus</i>: <i>Isidorus</i> p. 738 <i>Era</i> 486<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 448] <i>Rechiarus Recci-lani filius</i> [conf. a. 438. 441] <i>catholicus factus succedit in regnum annis novem. Hic acceptam in conjugio Theodoridæ regis Gothorum filiam initio regni auspiciatus Vasconias deprædatur. mox ad Theodoridem socerum suum profectus Cæsaraugustanam regionem remeans Gothis auxiliantibus vastat Tarraconensem provinciam—invadit.</i> Placed at 449 by <i>Idatius</i>: <i>Anno 24<sup>o</sup></i> [A. D. 448 <i>Idatio</i>] <i>Rechila rex Suevorum—moritur mense Augusto: cui mox filius eius catholicus Rechiarus succedit in regnum, nonnullis quidem—amulis sed latenter. Obiit tamen regno sine mora ulteriores regiones invadit ad prædam.—Per Aiulfum Hispani Censorius</i> [conf. a. 440] <i>juvulatur. Anno 25<sup>o</sup></i> [A. D. 449] <i>Rechiarus accepta in conjugium Theodori regis filia auspiciatus initium regni Vasconias deprædatur mense Februario.—mense Julio ad Theodorem socerum profectus Cæsaraugustanam regionem cum Basilio in reditu deprædatur. Irrupta per dolum Ilerdensi urbe acta est non parva captivitas.</i> In the reckoning of <i>Idatius</i> (who interpolates a year) the 24th from the death of <i>Honorius</i> is A. D. 448 and the 25th is 449: conf. a. 423. 425. But, as he himself places these events in the year before the consulship of <i>Asturius</i> (which is anno 26<sup>o</sup>) and two years before the death of <i>Theodosius</i> (which is anno 27<sup>o</sup>), we may rectify his chronology and refer the death of <i>Rechila</i> to August 447 and the expedition of <i>Rechiarus</i> to February and July 448.</p>
449	<p>[307] U. C. Varr. 1202. <i>Asturius et Fl. Protogenes</i> <i>Idat. V. Prosp. Cassiod. Victor. (qui Asterio.) Novell. II. 8 p. 24. II. 14 p. 28 Leo Ep. See col. 4.</i></p> <p><i>Protogene et Asturio Marcellin. B.</i></p> <p><i>Flavio Protogene et qui fuerit nuntiatus Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 741. 1027. 1029. 1088. Protogene et Asterio Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. V. 17, 8.</i></p> <p><i>Valentiniano VII et Abieno O. interpolated.</i></p> <p><i>De Asterio (sic) Sidonius Ep. VIII. 6.</i></p>	<p><i>Theodosii II 42 from Kal. Mai. Valentiniani III 25 from X Kal. Nov.</i></p> <p><i>Idat. Chron. Anno 26<sup>o</sup> Asturius vir illustris ad honorem provehitur consulatus. Sebastianus exul factus</i> [conf. a. 434. 435] <i>perniciosa mēdi, sicut postea exilus docuit, Gaisericī confugit potestatem. parvo post tempore quam venerat per eum jubetur occidi.</i> The consulship of <i>Asturius</i> in reality coincided with the 26th year from the death of <i>Honorius</i>; but in the reckoning of <i>Idatius</i> himself it ought to have been placed at the 25th year: conf. a. 423. 425.</p> <p><i>Anatolius and Nomus</i> are sent to <i>Attila</i>: <i>Priscus</i> p. 39 φαραβέντα τὸν Βιγίλαν ἐπιβουλευόμενον τῷ Ἀττήλῳ—παρευθὺς ἐπεμπεύ Ὁρέστην καὶ Ἡσλάν ὁ Ἀττήλας εἰς τὴν ΚΠ. κ. τ. λ.—συνενέχθη δὲ τὸν Χρυσάφιον ἐξαιτεῖσθαι καὶ παρὰ Ζήνωνος. Μαξιμῖνον γὰρ εἰρηκέναι τὸν Ἀττήλαν ἀπαγγελλάντος χρῆναι βασιλέα πληροῦν τὴν ὑπόσχεσιν καὶ τῷ Κωνσταντίῳ τὴν γυναῖκα δίδοναι [conf. p. 69 p. 72 D], ἣν οὐδαμῶς παρὰ τὴν ἐκείνου βουλὴν ἐτέρῳ κατεγγνηθῆναι οἶόν τε ἦν. The discovery of this plot is related p. 70 C ἀνασείψαντα δὲ τὸν Βιγίλαν καὶ ἐν οἷς τὸν Ἀττήλαν τόποις διατρίβειν συνέβαιναν ἀφικόμενον περιστάντες εἶχον οἱ πρὸς τοῦτο παρεσκευασμένοι βάρβαροι κ. τ. λ. p. 71 C ἐπεμπε δὲ καὶ Ὁρέστην καὶ Ἡσλάν ὁ Ἀττήλας ἐς τὴν Κωνσταντίνου. ὑπ' ἀμφοτέρων Ἀττήλα τε καὶ Ζήνωνος αἰτούμενος ὁ Χρυσάφιος ἐν ἀγωνίᾳ καθείστηκε. πάντων δὲ αὐτῷ εὐνοῖαν τε καὶ σπουδὴν συνεσφαιρόντων ἐδόκει παρὰ τὸν Ἀττήλαν πρεσβεύεσθαι Ἀνατόλιον καὶ Νόμον. p. 72 A οἱ ἀμφὶ τὸν Ἀνατόλιον καὶ Νόμον τὸν Ἴστρον περαιωθέντες ἄχρι τοῦ Δρέγκωνος λεγομένου</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

their meeting with ambassadors from the west: p. 57 A *ἐνθα δὲ ἐντυγχάνομεν ἀνδρασι τῶν ἐσπερίων Ῥωμαίων καὶ αὐτοῖς παρὰ τὸν Ἀττήλαν πρεσβευομένοις* ὧν Ῥωμύλος ἦν—καὶ Πρμιοῦτος—καὶ Ῥωμανός.—*συνῆν δὲ αὐτοῖς Κωνσταντίος δὲ ἀπεστέλλει Ἀέτιος παρὰ τὸν Ἀττήλαν ὑπογραφέως χάριν, καὶ Τατοῦλος δ' Ὀρέστου πατὴρ τοῦ μετὰ Ἐδέκωνος* [see col. 2]. The ambassadors sup with *Attila*: p. 66 *ἐπὶ τὸ δαῖπνον κληθέντες παρεγενόμεθα ἡμεῖς τε καὶ οἱ ἀπὸ τῶν ἐσπερίων Ῥωμαίων πρέσβεις κ. τ. λ.* They are dismissed and return to CP. p. 69 C—70 B.

*Priscus* is placed in the reign of *Theodosius* by *Suidas* p. 3078 C *Πρίσκος Πανίτης, σοφιστὴς, γεγονώς ἐπὶ τῶν χρόνων Θεοδοσίου τοῦ μικροῦ. ἔγραψεν ἱστορίαν Βυζαντικὴν καὶ τὰ κατὰ Ἀττήλαν* [sic recte *Vales. et Bentleius*] *ἐν βιβλίοις δεκτῶ, μελέτας τε ῥητορικὰς καὶ ἐπιστολάς.* Conf. *Evagrius* H. E. V. 24 p. 442 D.

*Novellarum* II. 13 p. 28 *Impp. Theod. et Valentin. AA. Albino p. p. et patricio. Gloriosissimus principum dominus Theodosius clementiae meae pater leges a se post codicem numinis sui latas nuper ad nos, sicut repetitis constitutionibus caverat, prosequente sacra praeceptione direxit Albino parens karissimo Augustorum. Inlustris et praecelsa magnificentia tua nostrorum quoque opicum* [i. apicum] *tenorem secuta perferre eas in notitiam omnium cum supradicta venerabili iussione simul missa (quod nihil dubitationis relinquit) tam suis quam provincialium iudicum decernet edictis ut, sicuti uterque orbis individuis ordinationibus regitur, iisdem quoque legibus temperetur. Dat. Non. Maii Rav. Postumiano et Zenone cons.*

*Sidonius Apollinaris* is now in early youth: *Sidon. Epist. VIII. 6 Audiui Flavium Nicetium adolescens atque adhuc nuper ex puero, cum pater meus praefectus praetorio Gallicanis tribunalibus praesideret, sub cuius videlicet magistratu consul Asterius anni sui fores* [Kal. Jan. A. D. 449]  *votiūm trabeatus aperuerat.*

Laws of *Valentinian*: *Novell. II. 8 p. 24 de triginta annorum praescriptione omnibus causis opponenda. Impp. Theodosius et Valentinianus AA. Firmino pf. p. Italiae. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. Ravennae Asturio et Crotogene* [sic] *VV. CC. cons. p. p. in foro Trajani XIII Kal. Aug. sub edicto Firmini viri inlustris p. p. o. II. 14 p. 28 de principibus agentium in rebus. Opilioni magistro officiorum. Dat. III Id. Sept. Ravennae Asturio et Protogene cons.*

A law of *Theodosius*: *Cod. Justin. V. 17, 8 Impp. Theodosius et Valentin. AA. Hormisdas pf. p. Dat. V Id. Januar. Protogene et Astorio cons.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Concil. tom. 4 p. 929 τὰ πραχθέντα ἐν ΚΠ.*—κατὰ Εὐτυχοῦς ὑπάτεας Φλαουίου Ζήνωνος καὶ Ποστονμμανοῦ τῶν λαμπροτάτων πρὸ ἐξ εἰδῶν Νοεμβρίων ἐν τῇ φιλοχρίστῳ καὶ βασιλευούσῃ ΚΠ. νέα Ῥώμη, συναχθείσης τῆς ἁγίας καὶ μεγάλης συνόδου—ἐν τῷ σηκρήτῳ τοῦ ἐπισκοπείου, προκαθεζομένου τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου καὶ δσιωτάτου ἀρχιεπισκόπου Φλαουιανοῦ κ. τ. λ. *Actio II* p. 935 ὑπάτεας Φλαουίου Ζήνωνος καὶ Ποστονμμανοῦ—τῇ πρὸ μίας εἰδῶν Νοεμβρίων. *Actio III* p. 973 προκαθεζομένου τοῦ—Φλαουιανοῦ καὶ συνεδρευούσης αὐτῷ τῆς ἁγίας συνόδου αὐθις ἐν τῷ σηκρήτῳ τοῦ ἐπισκοπείου ἡμέρᾳ δευτέρᾳ, μηνὸς Νοεμβρίου ιε', ἐν ὑπατεῖᾳ τῇ προγεγραμμένῃ κ. τ. λ. *Actio IV* p. 988 καὶ τῇ ἐξῆς ἡμέρᾳ ἥτις ἐστὶν ις' τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνός, ἡμέρᾳ τρίτῃ, προκαθεζομένου τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου ἀρχιεπισκόπου κ. τ. λ. *Actio V* p. 989 τῇ ἐξῆς ἡμέρᾳ ἥ ἐστὶν ις' τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνός αὐθις συνεδρευούσης τῆς ἁγίας συνόδου κ. τ. λ. *Actio VI* p. 997 ἡμέρᾳ σαββάτῳ ἥτις ἐστὶν εἰκάς τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνός. *Actio VII* p. 1004 συναχθείσης αὐθις τῆς ἁγίας καὶ μεγάλης συνόδου—ἡμέρᾳ δευτέρᾳ, ἥτις ἐστὶν εἰκάς δευτέρα τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνός.—The judgment is pronounced by *Flavianus*: p. 1021 ὁ ἁγιωτάτος ἀρχιεπίσκοπος εἶπε· “διὰ πάντων πεφώρται Εὐτυχὴς ὁ πάλαι πρεσβύτερος καὶ ἀρχιμανδρίτης—τὴν Οὐαλεντίνου καὶ Ἀπολιωαρίου κακοδοξίαν νουσῶν.—θθεν—ὠρίσαμεν—ἀλλότριον αὐτὸν εἶναι παντός ἱερατικοῦ τάγματος καὶ τῆς πρὸς ἡμᾶς κοινωνίας καὶ τοῦ προεστάναι μοναστηρίου· εἰδῶτων ἐκείνων πάντων τῶν μετὰ ταῦτα διαλεγόμενων αὐτῷ ἢ συντυχανόντων, ὡς ὑπεύθυνοι ἔσονται καὶ αὐτοὶ τῷ τῆς ἀκοινωνησίας ἐπιτιμίῳ, ὡς μὴ ἀποστάντες τῆς πρὸς αὐτὸν ὁμιλίας.” Conf. p. 1088.

*Leonis* Ep. 19 p. 237.—*Datum Kal. Junii Postumiano et Zenone VV. CC. consulibus.*

Council at CP. upon *Eutyches*: see *Evagrius* I. 9 quoted in A. D. 448. *Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 1028 τὰ πραχθέντα μετὰ τὴν καθαίρεσιν Εὐτυχοῦς ἐν ΚΠ.* Φλαουίου Πρωτογένους καὶ τοῦ δηλωθησομένου ὑπάτου, θέλα κελεύσει καθεζομένων ἐν τῇ μειζοτέρᾳ στοᾷ τῆς ἁγιωτάτης ἐκκλησίας. p. 1029 Φλαουίου Πρωτογένους—καὶ τοῦ δηλωθησομένου ὑπάτου πρὸ ἐξ εἰδῶν Ἀπριλλίων ἐν ΚΠ. κ. τ. λ. p. 1088 ἐτέρα πρᾶξις ἐν ΚΠ. Φλαουίου Πρωτογένους—καὶ τοῦ δηλωθησομένου ὑπάτου πρὸ πέντε καλανδῶν Μαῶν.

Council of *Ephesus*: *Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 889 τοῖς μετὰ τὴν ὑπατεῖαν Ζήνωνος καὶ Ποστονμμανοῦ—τῇ πρὸ ἐξ εἰδῶν Αὐγούστῳ ἥτις ἐστὶ κατ' Αἰγυπτίους Μεσορὶ ιε'* [conf. F. H. III p. 356] *ἡνδικτιῶν τρίτῃ* [lege cum *Harduino* δευτέρᾳ] *συνόδου συγκροτηθείσης ἐν τῇ Ἐφεσίων μητροπόλει—καὶ καθεσθέντων ἐν τῇ ἁγιωτάτῃ ἐκκλησίᾳ τῇ καλουμένῃ Μαρῖα—Διοσκόρου Ἀλεξανδρείας Ἰουλιανοῦ ἐπισκόπου ἐπέχοντος τὸν τόπον τοῦ ἁγιωτάτου—ἐπισκόπου τῆς Ῥωμαίων ἐκκλησίας Λέοντος. Acts of the council p. 1093 in which Flavianus is condemned: p. 1165 Διοσκόρος ἐπίσκοπος Ἀλεξανδρείας εἶπεν· “ἐπειδήπερ κ. τ. λ.—φαίνονται—πάντα σχεδὸν ἀνακινήσαντες καὶ μετασκευά-*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>ποταμοῦ ἐς τὴν Σκυθικὴν διέβησαν κ. τ. λ. On the preceding mission of <i>Maximinus Attila</i> had preferred these: p. 65 D ἐθέλειν τὸν βάρβαρον Νόμον ἢ Ἀνατόλιον ἢ Σενάτορα [de quo conf. p. 48 B] πρεσβεύεσθαι. μὴ γὰρ ἂν ἄλλον παρὰ τοὺς εἰρημένους δέξασθαι. From the narrative of Priscus it appears that the plot was discovered to <i>Attila</i> at the close of the embassy of <i>Maximinus</i>, and that the mission of <i>Anatolius</i> and <i>Nomus</i> was after his return, and therefore in 449.</p> <p>Marcellin. <i>Protophene et Asturio coss. Marina Theodosii regis soror fati munus implevit</i>. [Chron. Pasch. p. 317 C ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων—μηνὶ Λῶφ πρὸ γ' ἡμερῶν Αὐγούστου].—<i>Areobinda et Taurus patricii communi vita defuncti sunt</i>.</p> <p>On the Council of Ephesus which is described in col. 4 Nicephorus has the following passages: p. 417 Διόσκορος δ' ἐν τῇ ληστρικῇ συνόδῳ τὸ δεύτερον Ἐφέσου ἔτη ε' [A. D. 446—451], καὶ καθήρεθ' ὑπὸ τῆς τετάρτης ἐν Χαλκηδόνι συνόδῳ [sc. A. D. 451]. p. 414 Α Φλαβιανοῦ διωχθέντος ὑπὸ Διοσκορού ἐν τῇ ληστρικῇ συνόδῳ Ἐφέσου. p. 418 C Δόμνος δ' ἐν τῇ ληστρικῇ τὸ δεύτερον Ἐφέσου. <i>Idatius</i> Chron. at the consulship of <i>Asturius</i> A. D. 449 has a notice referring to <i>Flavianus</i>: <i>De Galliis epistolæ deferuntur Flaviani episcopi ad Leonem episcopum missæ cum scriptis Cyrilli episcopi Alexandrini ad Nestorium OPum. de Eutychete Hebionita hæretico, et Leonis episcopi ad eundem responsa; quæ cum aliorum episcoporum &amp; gestis et scriptis ad ecclesias diriguntur</i>.</p>
450	<p>1203. <i>Fl. Placidius Valentinianus Aug. VII Genadius Avienus</i></p> <p><i>Idat. V. Prosp. Victor. Marcellin. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. I. 39, 2. VII. 51, 4. XII. 2, 1.</i></p> <p>For Novell. see col. 3. For Leo Ep. see col. 4.</p> <p>Βαλεντινιανῶ καὶ Ἀβινίου Β.</p> <p><i>Asterio et Protophene O.</i> Then follows <i>Valentiniano et Abieno</i> in the right place.</p> <p>O. had omitted the consuls of 439, and by the interpolation at 449 (before <i>Asterio et Protophene</i>) obtains the right number of consulships.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani III 26 from X Kal. Nov. Marciani 1 from VIII Kal. Sept.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Theodosius</i>—elevation of <i>Marcian</i>: <i>Marcellin. Valentiniano VII et Abieno coss. Theodosius imp. vivendi finem fecit. regnavit post mortem Archadii—annos XLII. loco ejus Marcianus imperium adeptus est. Chrysaphius eunuchus Pulcheriæ—nutu sua cum avaritia interemptus est. Cassiod. his coss. Theodosius moritur. post quem Marcianus adscitus in imperium. qui regnavit ann. VII. Victor Tun. Valentiniano VII et Attieno [sic] coss. Theodosius imp. anno vitæ suæ LXII [lege LII] OP. moritur. Chrysaphius—occiditur, et Marcianus totius reip. consensu imp. efficitur. Chron. Pasch. p. 319 A τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐξῆλθεν Θεοδόσιος Αὐγουστος ἡπασθῆναι, καὶ ἐν τῷ ἡπασθῆναι αὐτὸν συνέπεσεν ἐκ τοῦ ἡππου κ. τ. λ.—καὶ μεθ' ἡμέρας τελευτᾷ—ὧν ἔτων να' [conf. <i>Malalam XIV p. 72 ubi μεθ' ἡμέρας δύο τελευτᾷ</i>]. καὶ αὐτῷ τῷ ἔτει ἐσφάγη Χρυσάφης ὁ σπαθάριος εἰς τὴν πόρταν Μελαντιάδος. καὶ αὐτῷ τῷ ἔτει ἐπὶ ἡγήθη Μαρκιανὸς Αὐγουστος ἀπὸ τοῦ Κερκησίου ἐν τῷ Ἐβδόμῳ [conf. a. 364] μηνὶ Λῶφ πρὸς ἡ' καλανδῶν Σεπτεμβρίων ἡμέρᾳ πέμπτῃ. <i>Malalam XIV p. 73</i> ἔτους κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν 448 Ἰνδικτιῶνος δ'. The year of Antioch 499 and the 4th indiction began in the autumn of 450, the one a few weeks the other a few days after <i>Marcian's</i> elevation; and as they were coincident with the 1st year of <i>Marcian</i>, <i>Malalam</i> has named them by anticipation. He adds ἡ μόνον δὲ ἐβασίλευσεν ἀγάμησε τὴν ἀδελφὴν Θεοδοσίαν—Πουλχερίαν οὖσαν πάρθενον ἐνιαυτῶν 18. Repeated by <i>Chron. Pasch. l. c.</i> According to <i>Malalam p. 74 Chrysaphius</i> was put to death by <i>Marcian</i>. <i>Theodorus lector p. 568 C ἐβασίλευσεν ὁ νέος Θεοδόσιος—μηνὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ [conf. a. 402],</i></i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>σαντες Φλαουιανὸς ὁ γεγωνὼς τῆς ΚΠ. ἐκκλησίας ἐπίσκοπος καὶ Εὐσέβιος ὁ τοῦ Δορυλαίου καὶ σκανδάλου καὶ παραχῆς γεγρονότες πρόφασις ταῖς τε ἀγλαῖς ἐκκλησίαις καὶ τοῖς ἀπανταχοῦ ὀρθοδόξοις λαοῖς, εὐδηλον ὡς ἑαυτοὺς ὑπέθηκαν τοῖς ὀρισμένοις—ἐπιτιμίοις· ὁθεν δὴ καὶ ἡμεῖς—ἀλλοτρίους αὐτοὺς τοὺς μνημονευθέντας Φλαουιανὸν καὶ Εὐσέβιον παντὸς ἱερατικοῦ καὶ ἐπισκοπικοῦ ἀξιώματος κεκρίκαμεν εἶναι.”</p> <p>Marcellin. his coss. <i>Flavianus episcopus in secunda apud Ephesum synodo vi Dioscori Al. ep. et Saturnini spadonis in Epipam exulatus est.</i> Placed by Victor Tun. in 448: <i>Postumiano et Zenone coss. Synodus generalis II congregatur in Epheso in qua Dioscorus—Eutychen post legitimam damnationem absolvit et ejus obtrectatores duarum in Christo naturarum doctores Flavianum CP<sup>um</sup>. Eusebium Dorylei Theodoretum Cyri Ibam Edessenum antistites ceterosque alios impia auctoritate, contradicentibus etiam legatis sedis apostolicæ, condemnavit totamque synodum eibi favore monachorum seditione militarique violentia inclinavit.</i> By Chron. Pasch. p. 317 C at 450: Οὐαλεντινιανοῦ τὸ ζ' καὶ Ἀβιηνοῦ. τούτοις τοῖς ὑπάτοις ἡ ἐν Ἐφέσῳ δευτέρα σύνοδος ἐγένετο, καὶ καθηρέθησαν ὑπὸ Διοσκόρου—Δόμνος ἐπίσκοπος Ἀντιοχείας καὶ Φλαβιανὸς—καὶ Ἰβας καὶ Θεοδόρητος καὶ ἄλλοι πλείονες. At the 41st of Theodosius in Theophanes p. 86 Cedrenus p. 343 A. On this Council conf. Evagrius I. 10.</p> <p>Leonis Ep. 20 p. 237 Ep. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30 <i>Pulchericæ Augustæ.</i> Ep. 31 p. 251 Ep. 32. 33 <i>Theodosio Augusto.</i> Ep. 34 p. 254 Ep. 35. 36. 38. 39. 40. 41 <i>Pulchericæ Aug.</i> Ep. 42 p. 258 Ep. 43. 44. 45. 46 <i>ad clerum et plebem CP.</i> Ep. 47 p. 262. All <i>Asterio et Protogene coss.</i></p>
<p>Laws of Valentinian: Novell. II. 7 p. 23 <i>Imp. Theod. et Valent. AA. consulibus prætoribus tribunis plebis senatus suo salutem dicunt. Dat. III Non. Mar. Romæ Valentin. A. et Avieno [sic] V. O. coss. recitata in senatu per virum inl. Postumianum prid. Id. Mart. I. 36 p. 16 Imp. Valent. Epitincano pf. U. Dat. VIII Kal. Maii Rom. Valentiniano A. et Avieno V. O. coss. I. 35 p. 16 Imp. Valent. A. Opilionis mag. off. Dat. V Non. Oct. Romæ Valentiniano A. VI et Albino. [lege A. VII et Avieno.]</i></p> <p>Laws of Marcian: Novell. III. 1 p. 30 Cod. Justin. VII. 51, 4 <i>Imp. Valentin. et Martiani AA. edictum. Dat. V Id. Oct. CP. Valent. A. IV et Avieno V. O. coss. [Valentiniano A. VII et Avieno recte Cod. Just.]</i> Novell. III. 2 p. 31 <i>Imp. Valentin. et Martiani AA. Palladio pf. p. Scripta Palladio viro illustri præfecto prætorio orientis Hermogeni V. ill. comiti sacrarum largitionum Gennadio V. ill. comiti rerum privatarum Maximino V. ill. comiti et præposito sacri cubiculi. Domino Valent. A. VII et Avieno V. O. coss. Cod. Just. I. 39, 2. XII. 2, 1 Imp. Valentinianus et Martianus</i></p>	<p>Leonis Ep. 48 <i>Pulchericæ Augustæ.</i> Ep. 49 p. 269 Ep. 50 p. 271 Ep. 51 <i>ad Ravennium Arelatensem episcopum.</i> Ep. 53 a <i>ad Theodosium Augustum.</i> Ep. 53 b p. 273 Ep. 54 <i>Pulchericæ Augustæ.</i> Ep. 55 p. 274 Ep. 56 p. 275. All dated <i>Valentiniano A. VII et Avieno consulibus.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Do <i>Gennadio Avieno</i> <i>Sidonius Apollinaris</i> Ep. I. 9.</p>	<p>καὶ συνεβασίλευσε τῷ πατρὶ ἔτη ἑπτὰ καὶ μῆνας τρεῖς· ἐτελεύτησε μηνὶ Ἰουλίῳ καὶ Ἰνδικτιῶνος τρίτης, καὶ κατέθευτο τὰ λείψανα αὐτοῦ μηνὶ τῷ αὐτῷ τριακοστῷ. βασιλεύσας τὰ πάντα ἔτη λβ' [l. μβ'] μῆνας δύο· ἀφ' ὧν τὰ μετὰ τοῦ πατρὸς ἔτη ἐπὶ μῆνας τρεῖς, λοιπὰ τὰ καταμόνας ἔτη τῆς βασιλείας αὐτοῦ λδ' μῆνας ἑνδεκα. The years are inaccurate. <i>Theodosius</i> (who entered his 50th year in April 450 conf. a. 401) reigned from his elevation Jan. 10 A. D. 402 48<sup>6</sup> 19<sup>d</sup> and from the death of his father 1 May 408 42<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>m</sup> 27<sup>d</sup>. His reign therefore is rightly called 42<sup>9</sup> 2<sup>m</sup> by <i>Cedrenus</i> p. 334 D 42 years by <i>Marcellinus</i> and <i>Chron. Pasch.</i> and by <i>Cassiodorus</i> 15 with <i>Honorius</i> and 27 after the death of <i>Honorius</i>. Improperly by <i>Malalas</i> XIV p. 50 50<sup>9</sup> 7<sup>m</sup>, though consistently with his own date for the accession of <i>Theodosius</i> ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπατείας Στελίκωνος καὶ Ἀβριλιανοῦ or A. D. 400. conf. a. 402. Improperly also 38 years by <i>Evagrius</i> I. 22 if the numbers are genuine. <i>Idatius</i> places his death in the year after the consulship of <i>Asturius</i>: Anno 27<sup>o</sup> [sc. a morte <i>Honorii</i>] <i>Theodosius imp. moritur CP. anno ætatis sue</i> 48<sup>o</sup>. <i>Post quem XLIII statim apud CP. Marcianus a militibus et ab exercitu instante etiam—Pulcheria regina efficitur imperator. Qua sibi in conjugium adsumpta regnat in partibus Orientis</i> This, though really the true year, is in the computation of <i>Idatius</i> himself one year too low: conf. a. 423. 425. <i>Theophanes</i> p. 89 A τελευτᾷ μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ εἰκοστῇ Ἰνδικτιῶνι τρίτῃ. The right indiction from <i>Theodorus lector</i>. On the character and elevation of <i>Marcian</i> see <i>Evagrius</i> H. E. II. 1 <i>Theophanes</i> p. 89. 90.</p> <p><i>Demands of Attila</i>: <i>Priscus</i> p. 39 C ὡς ἡγγέλθη τῷ Ἀττῆλᾳ τὸν Μαρκιανὸν ἐπὶ τὰ κατὰ τὴν ξω Ῥωμαϊκὰ παρεληλυθέναι βασιλεία μετὰ τὴν Θεοδοσίου τελευτὴν ἡγγέλθη δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ τὰ τῆς Ὀνωρίας περὶ γεγενημένα [conf. a. 434], πρὸς μὲν τοὺς κρατοῦντα τῶν ἐσπερίων Ῥωμαίων ἔστελλε τοὺς διαλεξομένους μηδὲν Ὀνωρίαν πλημμελεῖσθαι ἢ ἐαυτῷ πρὸς γάμον κατενεγγύησε [l. κατενεγύησε]· τιμωρήσειν γὰρ αὐτὴν εἰ μὴ καὶ τὰ τῆς βασιλείας ἀπολάβῃ σκῆπτρα. ἔπειπε δὲ καὶ πρὸς τοὺς ἑσπέρους βασιλεὺς τῶν ταχθέντων φόρων ἑνεκα. ἀπράκτων δὲ ἀμφοτέρων τῶν αὐτοῦ ἐπανεληθόντων πρέσβειων κ. τ. λ. He determines on the Western war: p. 40 A ἔχειν αὐτῷ ἐδόκει καλῶς τέως ἐπὶ τὸν μείζονα τρέπεσθαι πόλεμον καὶ ἐς τὴν ἐσπερὰν στρατεύεσθαι, τῆς μάχης αὐτῷ μὴ μόνον πρὸς Ἰταλιώτας ἀλλὰ καὶ πρὸς Γότθους καὶ Φράγγους ἔσομένης.—τῷ Ἀττῆλᾳ ἦν τοῦ πρὸς Φράγγους πολέμου πρόφασις ἢ τοῦ σφῶι βασιλείᾳ τελευτῇ καὶ ἢ τῆς ἀρχῆς τῶν ἐκείνου πάδων διαφορά, τοῦ πρεσβυτέρου μὲν Ἀττῆλαν τοῦ δὲ νεωτέρου Ἀέτιον ἐπὶ συμμαχίᾳ ἐπάγεσθαι ἐγνωκότος. See <i>Jordanes</i> <i>Get.</i> c. 36 on the negotiations with <i>Theoderic</i> king of the Visigoths.</p>
451	<p>1204. <i>Fl. Marcianus Aug. Flavius Adelphius</i>  <i>Idat.</i> B. <i>Prosp. Victor.</i>  <i>Marcellin.</i> <i>Cassiod.</i> <i>Chron.</i>  <i>Pasch. Cod. Just.</i> I. 11, 7.  I. 12, 5. X. 5, 2.  <i>Marciani Augusti consulatione</i> V. <i>Cod. Justin.</i> XI. 69, 5 <i>Novell.</i> III. 3 p. 31.  Μαρκιανοῦ καὶ τοῦ δηλωθησομένου <i>Acta Concil.</i> tom. 4. see col. 4.  <i>Adelfio V. C. CSL.</i> O.  <i>Adelfio V. C. cos.</i> <i>Novell.</i> II. 9. II. 10. II. 11. I. 37 <i>Leo</i> Ep. 58—75.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani III</i> 27 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i> <i>Marciani</i> 2 from <i>VIII Kal. Sept.</i>  <i>Attila</i> in Gaul. Battle of Chalons: <i>Cassiodor.</i> <i>Marcianus Aug. et Adelphius.</i> <i>His cos. Romani Aëtio duce Gothi auxiliariis contra Attilam in campis Catalaunicis pugnaverunt. qui virtute Gothorum superatus abcessit.</i> <i>Greg.</i> <i>Tur.</i> H. Fr. II. 6. 7 <i>Chuni a Pannoniis egressi, ut quidam ferunt, in ipsa sancti Pascha vigilia ad Mettensem urbem reliqua depopulando perveniunt tradentes urbem incendio</i> &amp;c. He describes the resistance of <i>Aureliani</i> through the firmness of <i>Anianus</i> the bishop: <i>Attila vero a Mettensi urbe egrediens cum multis Galliarum civitates opprimeret Aureliani adgreditur</i> &amp;c.—<i>Interea jam tremantibus ad impetum arietum muris jamque ruituris eoco Aëtius venit et Theodorus Gothorum rex et Thorismodus filius ejus cum exercitibus suis ad civitatem adcurrunt; adcorumque hostem ejiciunt repelluntque</i> [conf. <i>Sidonius</i> Ep. VIII. 15 <i>Aurelianensis urbis obsidio oppugnatio irruptio, nec direptio</i> &amp;c. et <i>Savaron.</i> ad locum]. <i>Itaque liberata obtenta beati antistitis civitate Attilanem fugant, qui Mauriacum campum adiens se præcingit ad bellum; quod hi audientes se contra eum viriliter præparant.</i> <i>Idat.</i> <i>Chron.</i> Anno 28<sup>o</sup> in Gallæcia terre motus assiduus signa in caelo plurima ostenduntur. Nam pridie Non. Apr. tertia feria post Solis occasum at</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>AA. <i>Tatiano pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Januar. CP. Valentiniano A. VII et Avieno cons.</i></p>	
<p><i>Priscus</i> a short time before this period saw at Rome the younger son of the king of the <i>Franci</i> (conf. a. 450. 2): p. 40 B δν κατὰ τὴν Ῥώμην εἶδομεν πρεσβευόμενον μὴπω ἰούλου ἀρχόμενον, ξανθὸν τὴν κόμην τοῖς αὐτοῦ περικεχυμένην διὰ μέγεθος ὅμοις. θετὸν δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ Ἀέτιος ποιησάμενος παῖδα καὶ πλείστα δῶρα δούς ἅμα τῷ βασιλεύοντι ἐπὶ φίλᾳ τε καὶ ὁμαιχμίᾳ ἀπέπεμψε. <i>Priscus</i> is quoted on the affairs of <i>Attila</i> by Jornandes Get. c. 24 <i>Hunnorum natio sava, ut Priscus historicus refert, in Mooside palude ulteriorem ripam incedit</i> &amp;c. o. 35 on the sword of <i>Mars</i>. conf. <i>Priscum</i> p. 65 C. o. 42 on <i>Attila</i> in Italy. conf. <i>Priscum</i> p. 40 C. o. 49 on the death of <i>Attila</i>: <i>Attila, ut Priscus historicus refert</i> &amp;c. By Ohron. Pasch. p. 318 A περὶ οὗ πολέμου συνεγράφατο ὁ σοφώτατος Πρίσκος ὁ Θράξ. Evagr. I. 17 ἐν τούτοις τοῖς χρόνοις ὁ πολλὸς τῷ λόγῳ πόλεμος ἐκεκίνητο Ἀττίλα τοῦ τῶν Σκυθῶν βασιλέως, δν περιέρως καὶ ἐς τὰ</p>	<p>Council of Chalcedon: Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 849 ὑπατεία τοῦ δεσπότη τοῦ ἡμῶν Μαρκιανοῦ τοῦ αἰωνίου Αὐγούστου καὶ τοῦ δηλωθησομένου τῇ πρὸ ὀκτῶ εἰδῶν Ὀκτωβρίων ἐν Καλχηδόνι—συνελθόντων ἐν τῇ ἀγιωτάτῃ ἐκκλησίᾳ τῆς ἀγιωτάτης μάρτυρος Εὐφημίας τῶν ἐνδοξοτάτων ἀρχόντων—Ἀνατολίου—Παλλαδίου κ. τ. λ.—συνελθούσης δὲ καὶ τῆς ἀγίας καὶ οἰκουμενικῆς συνόδου—τουτέστι Πασχασίνου καὶ Λουκηνσίου τῶν—ἐπισκόπων καὶ Βονιφατίου τοῦ—πρεσβυτέρου ἐπεχόντων τὸν τόπον τοῦ—ἀρχιεπισκόπου τῆς πρεσβυτέρας Ῥώμης Λέοντος, καὶ Ἀνατολίου τοῦ—ἀρχιεπισκόπου τῆς μεγαλωνύμου ΚΠ. νέας Ῥώμης, καὶ Διοσκόρου τοῦ—ἀρχιεπισκόπου τῆς μεγαλοπόλεως Ἀλεξανδρείας, καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν—ἐπισκόπων, τουτέστι, Μαξίμου Ἀντιοχείας Συρίας Ἰουβενάλιου Ἱεροσολύμων κ. τ. λ. <i>Actio II</i> p. 1192 ὑπατεία κ. τ. λ. πρὸ ξξ εἰδῶν Ὀκτωβρίων. <i>Actio III</i> p. 1241 ὑπατεία κ. τ. λ.—τῇ πρὸ τριῶν εἰδῶν Ὀκτωβρίων. <i>Actio IV</i> p. 1356 ὑπατείας κ. τ. λ. πρὸ ις' καλανδῶν Νο-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>aquilonis plaga &amp;c.—Quæ mox ingenti exitu perdocetur. Gens Hunnorum pace rupta deprædatur provincias Galliarum. plurimæ civitates effractæ. in campis Catalaunicis haud longe de civitate quam effregerant Mettis Aëtio duci et regi Theodori, quibus erat in pace societas, aperto Marte confligens divino cæsa superatur auxilio. bellum nox intempesta diremit. Rex illic Theodores prostratus occubuit, CCC ferme millia hominum in eo certamine cecidisse memorantur. Multa anno signa procedunt; V Kal. Oct. a parte orientis Luna fuscatur. in diebus sequentis Paschæ visa quædam in cælo regionibus Galliarum &amp;c.—Stella cometes a XIV Kal. Jul. apparere incipit &amp;c.—Kal. Aug. a parte occidentis apparet. Occiso Theodore Thorismo filius ejus succedit in regno. Hunni cum rege suo Attila relictis Galliis post certamen Italiam petunt. The 26th year in Idatius is the consulship of Asturius A. D. 449 (conf. a.); in the 27th year is the death of Theodosius A. D. 450 (conf. a.). Therefore the 28th, the year of these events, is A. D. 451; although contrary to his usual method of computing. Conf. a. 423. 425. Marcellinus confirms this year as the date of the battle of Chalons: conf. a. 452. A notice in Victor. Tun.—His diebus Gothæ cum Hunis dimicant in campis Catalaunicis &amp;c.—is placed in the margin at the year 449. But the succession of Torismond—post Theodoredum Turismundus filius regit—is at 451; whence we must conclude that the former notice is at a wrong year through the error of a transcriber. The preparations of Aëtius and Attila the particulars of the battle the defeat of Attila the death of Theoderic (who fell in the action <i>matura senectute</i>: Jornandes c. 40) the policy of Aëtius after his victory are related by Jornandes Get. c. 36—41 Paulus Diaconus XV p. 545—548. The events are briefly told by Greg. Tur. H. Fr. II. 7. Isidorus Chron. p. 717 <i>Pace Theodorides cum Romanis inita denuo adversus Unnos Galliarum provincias sæva depopulatione vastantes—in campis Catalaunicis auxiliante Aëtio duce Romano aperto Marte conflixit ibique præliando victor occubuit. Gothi autem dimicante Turrismondo Theodoridæ filio adeo fortiter congressi sunt ut inter primum prælium. et postremum CCC ferme millia hominum prostrarentur.</i> Isidorus, who has placed the accession of Theoderic at 419 (conf. a. 418), marks the accession of Torismond at 452: <i>Era 490<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 452] anno primo imperii Martiani Turismundus provehitur ad regnum anno uno.</i> But the 1st year of Marcian and the last year of Theoderic ended in 451 (conf. a. 418. 450) era Hispan. 489. Whence we may rectify this date of Isidorus. The prodigies of this year are repeated by Isidorus p. 717 from Idatius, though in a different order: <i>multa eodem tempore cæli et terræ signa præcesserunt.—a parte orientis luna fuscatur &amp;c.</i> and, as this happened according to Idatius Sept. 27, the battle, if we may trust Isidorus, was after that date, and therefore six months after the capture of Metz.</i></p> <p><i>Marcian</i> is present Oct. 25 at the Council of Chalcedon: see col. 4. Phot. Epist. p. 9 ἡ δὲ ἀγία καὶ οἰκουμένη τετάρτη σύνοδος τῶν ἐν βασιλεύσειν εὐσεβέστατον Μαρκιανὸν συμπάροντα καὶ συμπνέοντα ἔχουσα τῶν ἀληθινῶν μὲν δογμάτων ἀκροατήριον ἀν' ἱερὸν τὴν Χαλκηδόνα.—ἐν τριάκοντα δὲ καὶ ἑξακοσίοις τὸν ἀριθμὸν ἐφετείνετο, ἧς λογάδες ἐχρημάτιζον Ἀνατόλιός τε ὁ τῆς βασιλίδος πόλεως κ. τ. λ. Evagr. II. 4 p. 294 D μετὰ τὸν ἀνεγνωσμένον θρον καὶ βασιλεὺς Μαρκιανὸς ἀνὰ τὴν Καλχηδονέων τῇ συνόδῳ παραγενόμενος δημηγορήσας τε αὐτὸν ἐπανάειψε. The history of that council is told by Evagrius II. 2—4. Theophanes p. 91 A accurately gives the date, in the second year of <i>Marcian</i>, μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ ἰνδικτιῶνος ε' μετὰ ἐνιαυτὸν καὶ μῆνας δύο τῆς ἀναγορεύσεως Μαρκιανοῦ. Rightly also referred to the 2nd of <i>Marcian</i> by Cedrenus p. 345 A. At the wrong consuls in Chron. Pasch. p. 319 D ὑπ. Σφωρακίου καὶ Ἐρκουλάνου [A. D. 452].—ἡ τετάρτη σύνοδος ἐν Χαλκηδόνι τῶν χλ' ἀγίων πατέρων κατὰ τῶν μιάρων Εὐτυχούς καὶ Διοσκόρου.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

μάλιστα λογίως Πρίσκος ὁ ῥήτωρ γράφει, μετὰ πολλῆς τῆς κομψείας διηγούμενος ὅπως τε κατὰ τῶν ἐφών καὶ ἐσπερίων ἐπεστράτεψε μερῶν οἷας τε καὶ ὅσας πόλεις ἐλὼν κατήγαγε καὶ ὅσα πεπραχῶς τῶν ἐντεῦθεν μετέστη. *Evagr. II. 1 p. 283 C* on the elevation of *Marcian*: *Μαρκιανὸς, ὡς ἄλλοις τε πολλοῖς καὶ μὴν καὶ Πρίσκῳ ἱστορεῖται τῷ ῥήτορι, ἦν μὲν Θράξ τὸ γένος κ. τ. λ. Steph. Byz. Σάλωνα: εἰσὶ καὶ Σαλῶναι πόλεις Δαλματίας, ὧν Σαλωνεὺς τὸ ἐθνικόν. ὡς Πρίσκος ἐν ἔκτῳ.*

*Laws of Valentinian*: *Novell. II. 9 p. 24 Impp. Theod. et Valent. AA. [male additur Theodosius] Firmino pf. p. et patricio. Dat. prid. Kal. Feb. Romæ. acc. III Non. Feb. Romæ p. p. in foro Trajani Adelphio V. C. cons. II. 10 p. 25 Imp. Valent. A. Firmino pf. p. et patricio. Dat. prid. Kal. Feb. Rom. Adelphio V. C. cons. II. 11 p. 26 Imp. Valent. A. Aëtio patricio. Dat. prid. Kal. Feb. Romæ Adelphio V. C. cons. I. 37 p. 16 Imp. Valentin. A. Firmino pf. p. et patricio. Dat. III Id. Jul. Romæ Adelphio V. C. cons.*

*Laws of Marcian*: *Cod. Just. X. 5, 2 Impp. Valentinianus et Martianus AA. Palladio pf. p. Orientis. Dat. Kal. Jan. OP. Martiano A. et Adelphio cons. Novellarum III. 3 p. 31 Cod. Just. XI. 69, 5 Impp. Valent. et Martian. AA. Palladio pf. p. Orientis. Dat. XV Kal. Feb. OP. Martiano A. I cons. Cod. Justin. I. 12, 5 Imp. Martianus A. ad populum. Dat. III Id. Jul. ipso Martiano A. et Adelphio cons. I. 11, 7 Impp. Valent. et Martian. AA. Palladio pf. p. Dat. prid. Id. Nov. Martiano A. et Adelphio cons.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*εμβρίων. p. 1429* πρᾶξις περὶ Φωτίου ἐπισκόπου Τύρου καὶ Εὐσταθίου ἐπισκόπου Βηρυτοῦ, ὑπατέας κ. τ. λ. τῇ πρὸ ιγ' καλανδῶν Νοεμβρίων ἐν Καλχηδόνι. *Actio V p. 1444* ὑπατέας κ. τ. λ.—τῇ πρὸ μιᾶς καὶ δέκα καλανδῶν Νοεμβρίων. *Actio VI p. 1461* ὑπατέας κ. τ. λ. τῇ πρὸ ὀκτῶ καλανδῶν Νοεμβρίων. *Marcian present*: *p. 1470* παραγενόμενος—*Μαρκιανὸς ὁ αἰώνιος Αὐγουστος ἅμα τοῖς μεγαλοπρεπεστάτοις καὶ ἐνδοξοτάτοις ἄρχουσι, τουτέστιν—Ἀνατολίῳ—Παλλαδίῳ—Τατιανῷ καὶ λοιποῖς—προσεφώησε τὰ ὑποτεταγμένα πρότερον Ῥωμαῖσιν καὶ τὴν [αὐτὴν καὶ μετὰ τὴν?] Ῥωμαϊκὴν προσφώνησιν Ἑλληνιστῶν. conf. p. 2066 VIII Kal. Nov.—residet imperator cum episcopis et potestatibus ac senatu. Loquitur imperator Latine et Græce. Actio VII p. 1513 ὑπατέας—Μαρκιανοῦ τοῦ αἰωνίου Αὐγουστοῦ τῇ πρὸ ἑπτὰ καλανδῶν Νοεμβρίων. Actio VIII p. 1520 ὑπατέας—Μαρκιανοῦ—καὶ τοῦ δηλωθησομένου τῇ πρὸ ἑπτὰ καλανδῶν Νοεμβρίων. Actio IX p. 1528 ὑπατέας κ. τ. λ.—τῇ πρὸ ἑξ καλ. Νοεμβρίων. Actio X p. 1537 ὁμοίως τῇ πρὸ ε' καλ. Νοεμβρίων ὑπατέας τῇ αὐτῇ—εἰσελθὼν—Ἰβας εἶπε κ. τ. λ.—p. 1597 Actio de Domino Antiocheno. consulu domini Marciani—et qui fuerit nuntiatus VI Kal. Nov. Chalcedone. Actio XI p. 1600 ὑπατέας κ. τ. λ.—τῇ πρὸ δ' καλ. Νοεμβρίων. Actio XII p. 1621 ὁμοίως τῇ πρὸ γ' καλ. Νοεμβρίων ὑπατέας τῇ αὐτῇ. Actio XIII p. 1628 ὑπατέας κ. τ. λ. τῇ πρὸ γ' καλ. Νοεμβρίων. Actio XIV p. 1640 ὑπατέας κ. τ. λ.—τῇ πρὸ μιᾶς καλ. Νοεμβρίων. Actio XV p. 1681—1693 ὁροὶ ἐκκλησιαστικοὶ ἐκφωνηθέντες παρὰ τῆς—συνόδου.—*Canones 30. Actio XVI p. 1729* ὑπατέας κ. τ. λ. πρὸ πέντε καλ. Νοεμβρίων. [*Kal. Novembris in codice Bohieriano; et legendum kalandais Νοεμβρίαις. conf. annott. ad marg.*] *Marcellinus: Marciano Aug. et Adelpho cons. Leone pontifice sedem B. Petri regente DCXXX patrum sancta et universalis synodus contra Eutychetem nefandissimorum præsulum monachorum apud Chalcedonam in basilica sanctæ Eufemie firmata est. solus Dioscorus Alexandrinæ ecclesiæ episcopus dissensit statimque ab iisdem catholicis patribus sacerdotio abdicatus est. Victor Tun. Consulu Martiani Aug. VIII Kal. Oct. Leone Romano Dioscoro Alexandrino Maximo Antiocheno Juvenale Hierosolymitano et Anatolio OP. præsulibus synodus generalis Chalcedone colligitur episcoporum DCXXXII ubi Ephesina II nec dicenda synodus [A. D. 449] abdicatur, Eutyches cum Dioscoro patrono suo Alexandrino episcopo atque Nestorio condemnatur antistitesque catholici injuste damnati ab eodem Dioscoro in synodo præfata Ephesina II solvuntur, fidesque sanctorum patrum qui in Nicæna [A. D. 325] Constantinopolitana [A. D. 381] et Ephesina prima [A. D. 431] convenerunt sanctis synodis explanatur. His itaque definitis et subscriptionibus totius synodi roboratis, Eusebio Dorilai Theodoro Cyri et Iba Edesseno propriis restitutis ecclesiis, iis quos pro eis Dioscorus hæreticus substituerat pulsos, omnia quæ ad statum ecclesiæ pertinent disposita sunt ratumque**

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
452	<p>1205. <i>Herculanus et Asporacius</i>  Victor. Cassiod. Cod. Justin. II. 7, 10.  <i>Herculano et Sporatio</i> Prosp.  <i>Herculano cos.</i> Novell. II. 12. II. 15 Leo Ep. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 83.  <i>Herculano et Parracio</i> Idat.  om. V.  <i>Erculano V. C. C S L.</i> [ullus] O.  <i>Asporacio</i> (or <i>Asporatio</i> or <i>Sporacio</i>) et <i>Herculano</i> Cod. Just. I. 1, 4. I. 5, 8. I. 5, 9. I. 7, 6. XII. 3, 2 Marcellin. B. Chron. Pasch.  <i>Asporatio V. C. et qui nuntiatus fuerit</i> Cod. Just. I. 3, 23 Σφωρακίου καὶ τοῦ δηλωθησομένου Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 1785. 1812. 1816.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani III</i> 28 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i> <i>Marciani</i> 3 from <i>VIII Kal. Sept.</i>  <i>Attila</i> invades Italy: Greg. Tur. H. Fr. II. 7 <i>Attila cum paucis reversus est, nec multo post Aquileia a Chunis capta incensa atque diruta Italia peregrata atque subversa est.</i> Marcellin. <i>Sporacio et Herculano cos.</i>—<i>Aquileia civitas ab Attila Hunnorum rege excisa est.</i> Hence we learn that the battle of Chalons (which was in the year preceding) was referred by Marcellinus to 451. Theophanes p. 92 A 3<sup>o</sup> <i>Marciani</i>. τοῦτω τῷ ἔτει—<i>Ἀττίλας ἔκαυσεν τὴν Ἀκυλίαν πόλιν.</i> Cassiod. <i>His cos. Attila redintegratis viribus Aquileiam magna vi dimicans introivit. cum quo a Valentiniano imperatore papa Leo directus pacem fecit.</i> See col. 4 for the mission of <i>Leo</i> and the testimonies of <i>Jornandes</i> and <i>Paulus Diaconus</i>. The latter erroneously makes the siege of <i>Aquileia</i> last three years: <i>quam continuo triennio obsidens.</i> Of the retreat from Italy <i>Priscus</i> speaks p. 40 C δ' <i>Ἀττίλας μετὰ τὸ τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἀνδραποδίσασθαι ἐπὶ τὰ σφόδρα ἀναστρέψας τοῖς κρατοῦσι τῶν ἑσῶν Ῥωμαίων πόλεμον καὶ ἀνδραποδισμόν τῆς χώρας καθήγγελεν, ὥς μὴ ἐκπεμφθέντος τοῦ παρὰ Θεοδοσίου τεταγμένου φόρου</i> [conf. <i>Jornandes</i> c. 43]. And <i>Idatius</i> under the present year: Anno 29<sup>o</sup> [sc. A. D. 452: conf. a. 451] <i>secundo regni anno principis Marciani Hunni, qui Italiam prædabantur, aliquantis etiam civitatibus irruptis, divinitus partim fame partim morbo quodam plagis coelestibus feruntur [lege feriuntur]; missis etiam per Marcianum principem Aëtio duce cæduntur auxiliis, pariterque in sedibus suis et coelestibus plagis et per Marciani subiguntur exercitum. et ita subacti pace facta cum Romanis proprias universis repetunt sedes, ad quas rex eorum Attila mox reversus interiit.</i> The 2nd year of <i>Marcian</i> was probably still current when <i>Attila</i> retired. His death happened in 453: conf. a.  Death of <i>Torismund</i>: Idat. Anno 29<sup>o</sup> <i>Thorismo rex Gothorum spirans hostilia a Theudorico et Frederico fratribus jugulatur. cui Theudoricus succedit in regno.</i> Isidorus p. 718 <i>Turismundus</i>—anno uno. qui dum ipsis regni vix exoi diis—hostilia inspirat multaque ageret insolentius a Theoderico et Fricdarico est fratribus interfectus. Era 491<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 453] anno secundo imperii Martiani Theudericus post fraternam necem in regnum succedens imperat. annis XIII. More truly era 490<sup>a</sup> A. D. 452: conf. a. 451. Recorded also by Greg. Tur. II. 7 <i>Thorismodus, de quo supra meminimus, Alanos bello edomuit; ipse deinceps post multas lites et bella a fratribus oppressus ac jugulatus interiit.</i> <i>Jornandes</i> Get. c. 43 <i>Thorismund</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>terminum susceperunt.</i> Isidor. Orig. VI. 16, 9 <i>Quarta synodus Chalcedonensis DOXXY sacerdotum sub Martino principe habita est in qua Eutychem—et ejus defensorem Dioscorum quendam Alexandria episcopum et ipsum rursus Nestorium cum reliquis hæreticis una patrum sententia prædamnavit &amp;c.</i>—<i>Hæ sunt quatuor synodi principales fidei doctrinam plenissime prædicantes.</i> V. 39, 39 <i>Martianus an. VI. Chalcedonensis synodus agitur.</i> Conf. Synodicon c. 90 apud Fabricium B. G. tom. XII p. 395. Nilus apud Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 1960 ἡ—τετάρτη σύνοδος ἡ ἐν Καλχηδόνι γέγονεν ἐπὶ τῆς βασιλείας Μαρκιανοῦ, συγκροτηθεῖσα ὑπὸ χθ' ἁγίων πατέρων κατὰ Διοσκορόν πατριάρχον Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ Εὐτυχοῦς ἀρχιμανδρίτου ΚΠ. ἡγοῦντο δὲ αὐτῆς Λέων Ῥώμης Ἀνατόλιος ΚΠ. Ἰουβενάλιος Ἱεροσολύμων Μάξιμος Ἀντιοχείας. ἦν δὲ ἀπὸ κτίσεως κόσμου ἔτη ἐπμγ' [ἀν, ε' λμγ' ?]. ἀπὸ τετάρτης ἕως τῆς πέμπτης [A. D. 553] ἔτη ρβ'.</p> <p>Leonis Ep. 58—75 p. 276—287. All dated <i>Adelphio V. C. consule.</i></p>
<p><i>Priscus in Egypt:</i> Evagr. H. E. II. 5 Διόσκορος μὲν τὴν Γαγγρηῶν τῶν Παφλαγόνων οἰκεῖν κατακρίνεται Προτέριος δὲ τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν ψήφῳ κοινῇ τῆς συνόδου [A. D. 451] τῆς Ἀλεξανδρέων κληροῦται· ὃς ἐπειδὴ τὸν οἰκεῖον κατελιθήκει θρόνον μέγιστος καὶ ἀνύποιστος τάραχος τῷ δήμῳ διανέστη.—Ἰστορεῖ δ' οὖν Πρίσκος ὁ ῥήτωρ φθῆναι τῆνικαῦτα τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου τῆς Θηβαίων ἐπαρχίας ἰδεῖν τε τὸν δῆμον ὁμοσε κατὰ τῶν ἀρχόντων χωροῦντα, —ταῦτά τε τὸν βασιλέα μαθόντα δισχιλοῦς νεολέκτους ἐκπέμψαι, καὶ τοῦ πνεύματος ἐπιτυχόντας οὐριοδρομήσαι, ὡς ἀνὰ τὴν ἑκτὴν τῶν ἡμερῶν τῇ μεγάλῃ τῶν Ἀλεξανδρέων προσχεῖν πόλει.—ὅστερον τε δεσθῆναι τὸν δῆμον τοῦ Φλώρου τῶν στρατιωτικῶν ταγμάτων ἡγουμένου ὁμοῦ τε καὶ τὴν πολιτικὴν διεπόντος ἀρχῇ—ὥστε καταπράσασθαι αὐτοῖς τὴν τοῦ σιτηρεσίου χορηγίαν κ. τ. λ.—καὶ οὕτως τὸν Φλώρον ἐσχηγῆσαι τῇ αὐτοῦ φανέντῃ τῷ δήμῳ ὑποσχέσθαι. The time of these occurrences is fixed by the Council of Chalcedon to A. D. 452. If the voyage of the troops was performed during the Etesian winds, which is probable, they arrived at Alexandria in July. See F. H. II p. 144. <i>Priscus</i> himself p. 40 D alludes to this visit to the Thebaid: Ἀρδαβούριος ὁ τοῦ Ἀσπαρος Σαρακηνοῦς ἐπολέμει κατὰ τὴν Δαμασκόν· καὶ ἐκεῖσε παραγενομένου Μαξιμίνου τοῦ στρατηγοῦ καὶ Πρίσκου τοῦ συγγραφέως, εὗρον αὐτὸν τοῖς Σαρακηνῶν πρέσβεσι περὶ εἰρήνης διαλεγόμενον.—Βλέμμενες καὶ Νουβάδες ἡττηθέντες ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων πρέσβεις παρὰ τὸν Μαξιμῖνον ἐπεμπον ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων ἐθνῶν εἰρήνης περὶ βουλόμενοι σπένδεσθαι. καὶ ταύτην διατηρῆσαι ἔφασαν ἐφ' ὅσον ὁ Μαξιμῖνος τὴν Θηβαίων ἐγκαταμένοι χώραν κ. τ. λ. The journey of Maximin and Priscus to Damascus and to the Thebaid will be determined by the sedition at Alexandria to the beginning of 452. <i>Maximinus</i> died in Africa: Priscus p. 41 B ἐγγραφέντων τῶν συνοδοξάντων καὶ τῶν δμήρων παραδοθέν-</p>	<p><i>Leo ambassador to Attila:</i> Jornandes Get. c. 42 <i>Attila vero nacta occasione de recessu Vesegotharum</i> [sc. A. D. 451: conf. c. 41]—<i>ad oppressionem Romanorum movit procinctum, primaque aggressione Aquileiensem obsedit civitatem</i> [see col. 2] <i>quæ est metropolis Venetiarum</i>—<i>ibique cum diu multoque tempore obsidens nihil penitus prævaleret &amp;c.</i>—<i>Animus suorum rursus ad oppugnandum Aquileiam inflammatur.</i>—<i>invadunt civitatem spoliant dividunt vastantque crudeliter.</i>—<i>per reliquas Venetum civitates Hunni bacchabantur, Mediolanum quoque Ligurice metropolim et quondam regiam urbem pari tenore devastant. necnon et Ticinum æquali sorte dejiciunt &amp;c.</i>—<i>Quinque ad Romam animus fuisset ejus attentus accedere, sui eum (ut Priscus refert historicus) removere, non urbi cui inimici erant consulentes sed Alarici quondam Vesegotharum regis objicientes exemplum;—quia ille post fractam Romam diu non supervixerat</i> [conf. a. 410. 2].—<i>Igitur, dum ejus animus ancipiti negotio inter ire et non ire fluctuaret,—placita ei legatio a Roma advenit. Nam Leo papa per se ad eum accedit in agro Venetum Amboleio, ubi Mincius amnis commeantium frequentatione transitur. Qui mox deposito exercitus furore et rediens qua venerat (id est ultra Danubium) promissa pace discessit.</i> Paulus Diaconus XV p. 549 relates the capture of Aquileia, the ravage of Italy—<i>Concordiam, Altinum sive Patavium, vicinas Aquileiæ civitates fulminis instar demolitionis solo æquavit. exinde per universas Venetice urbes, hoc est, Vincentiam Veronam Brixiam Bergomum seu reliquas, nullo resistente Hunni bacchabantur. Mediolanum Ticinumque pari sorte diripiunt, ab igne tamen absistentes et ferro. Deinde Æmyliæ civitatibus similiter exspoliatis novissime eo loco quo Mincius fluvius in Padum confluit castrametati sunt.</i>—the successful embassy of Leo: Ibid. (to which Paulus adds a remarkable cir-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>tero—suorum quicta pace composita tertio anno regni sui ægrotans—peremptus est. Post cujus decessum Theodericus germanus succedens &amp;c.</i> The "third year" is inconsistent with Idatius and Isidorus, who both place the death of <i>Torismond</i> in the year after the battle of Chalons. Victor Tun. in margine has <i>Turismundus annis X</i>—perhaps an error of the transcriber. <i>Theoderic</i> the successor of <i>Torismond</i> is described by Sidonius Apollin. Epist. I. 2. <i>Torismond</i> himself is mentioned Sidon. Ep. VII. 12.</p> <p>Idat. Chron. Anno 29<sup>o</sup> ad Suevos Mansuetus comes Hispaniarum et Fronto similiter comes legati pro pace mittuntur, et obtinent condiciones injunctas.</p> <p>Edicts of Marcian de fide: Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 1781 οἱ βασιλεῖς Φλαούιος Οὐαλεντινιανὸς καὶ Φλαούιος Μαρκιανὸς—τοῖς πολίταις ἡμῶν τοῖς ΚΠ. Μόλις ποτὲ τὸ διὰ μεγίστης εὐχῆς ὑπάρχον ἡμῖν καὶ σπουδῆς ἀποβέβηκε, καὶ ἡ περὶ τοῦ νόμου τῶν ὀρθοδόξων Χριστιανῶν ἐκποδῶν. φιλονεικία γεγένηται κ. τ. λ.—ἡ βέβηλος τοίνυν ἔρις τοῦ λοιποῦ σχολαζέτω. καὶ γὰρ ἀληθῶς ἀσεβῆς καὶ ἱεροσύλος ὃς μετὰ τοσοῦτων ἐπισκόπων ἀπόφασιν τῇ οἰκείᾳ τί ποτε γνώμη καταλιμπάνει πρὸς ἔρευναν.—μῆδεῖς οὖν κληρικὸς ἡγοῦν στρατενόμενος ἡγοῦν ἐτέρας αἰρέσεως οἰασθήποτε περὶ τῆς τῶν Χριστιανῶν πίστεως δημοσίᾳ συναγομένων ὄχλων καὶ ἀκρωμένων εἰς τὸ ἐξῆς διαλέξεις ποιεῖσθαι τολμάτω.—τῇ κρίσει γὰρ ὕβριν ποιεῖ τῆς ἀγίας συνόδου ὅστις ἂν τὰ ἅπαρ κριθέντα καὶ ὀρθῶς τυπωθέντα πάλιν ἀνακυλίνει ἐκ διαλέξεως καὶ δημοσιεύειν φιλονεικοῖ. ὅποτε τὰ νῦν περὶ τῆς τῶν Χριστιανῶν πίστεως ὀρισθέντα κατὰ τὰς τῶν τιη' [A. D. 325] διδασκαλίας καὶ τῶν ρν' [A. D. 381] τυπωθέντα γινώσκεται. οὐδὲ γὰρ ἐλλείψει τιμωρία κατὰ τῶν τοῦδε καταφρονούντων τοῦ νόμου.—οὐκοῦν εἰ μὲν εἷη κληρικὸς ὁ περὶ θρησκείας δημοσίᾳ φιλονεικεῖν τολμῶν ἀποκινηθήσεται τοῦ καταλόγου τῶν κληρικῶν· εἰ δὲ στρατεία κοσμούμενός, τὴν ζώνην ἀφαιρεθήσεται· καὶ οἱ λοιποὶ δὲ οἱ ἔνοχοι τῷ ἐγκλήματι τούτῳ τῆς βασιλίδος αὐτῆς ἐλαθήσονται πόλεως, κατὰ τὴν τῶν δικαστηρίων κίνησιν καὶ ταῖς ἀρμοζούσαις ὑποβληθησόμενοι τιμωρίαίς.—ἅπαντες τοίνυν τὰ παρὰ τῆς ἀγίας ἐν Καλχηδόνι συνόδου ὀρισθέντα παραφυλάττειν ὀφείλουσι, τοῦ λοιποῦ μὴδὲν ἀμφιβάλλοντες.—ἐδόθη πρὸ ἐπτά εἰδῶν Φεβρουαρίων ἐν ΚΠ. [Latina versio: CP. VII Id. Feb. Sporatio. V. C. et qui fuerit nuntiatus.] p. 1784 διάταξις Μαρκιανοῦ.—Τὴν εὐαγίᾳ τῆς καθολικῆς κ. τ. λ.—διασκέψους ἐπὶ πλείστας ἡμέρας γεγεννημένης, ἡκολούθησαν τοῖς τύποις τῶν ἁγίων πατέρων ἐκεῖνοις δηλαδὴ τοῖς ὑπὸ τῶν τιη' ἁγιωτάτων ἐπισκόπων κατὰ τὴν Νικαίων ἀποφανθεῖσιν, ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ τοῖς ὑπὲρ οἱ ρν' κατὰ τῆς τῆς βασιλίδος πάλιν ὥρισαν συνελθόντες, καὶ ἐκεῖνοις δὲ τοῖς ἤδη πάλιν κατὰ τὴν Ἐφεσον ὀρισθεῖσιν [A. D. 431] ὅτε τῆς ἀληθείας ὁ τῆς μακαρίας μνήμης Κελεστίνος ὁ τῆς Ῥωμαίων καὶ Κύριλλος ὁ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρέων ἐπίσκοπος ἐξήρχον, καθ' ὃν καιρὸν ἀπεκλείσθη καὶ Νεστορίου ἡ πλάνη.—ἐδόθη πρὸ τριῶν εἰδῶν Μαρτίων ἐν ΚΠ. ὑπατεία Σφωρακίου καὶ τοῦ δηλωθησομένου. ἐγράφη Παλλαδίῳ ἐπάρχῳ τῶν κατὰ τὴν ἀνατολὴν πραιτωρίων Οὐαλεντινιανῷ ἐπάρχῳ τῶν κατὰ τὸ Ἰλλυρικὸν πραιτωρίων Τατιανῷ ἐπάρχῳ τῆς πόλεως Βηκομάλῳ μαγίστρῳ τῶν θείων ὀφφικίων καὶ ὑπάτῳ δησιγνάτῳ [conf. a. 453. 1]. p. 1809 οἱ βασιλεῖς Παλλαδίῳ—Οὐαλεντινιανῷ—Τατιανῷ—Βηκομάλῳ.—ἐδόθη πρὸ μιᾶς ὡνῶν Ἰουλίῳ ἐν ΚΠ. ὑπατεία Σφωρακίου—καὶ τοῦ δηλωθησομένου. annulling the proceedings against Flavianus Eusebius and Theodoret.—p. 1812 οἱ αὐτοὶ Αὐγουστοὶ τοῖς αὐτοῖς ἄρχουσι.—πλείστοι ἐναγχος ἐκ πάσης ὥς εἰπεῖν τῆς οἰκουμένης ὁσιώτατοι κατὰ τὴν Καλχηδὸνα ἀθροισθέντες ἐπίσκοποι τὰ τοῦ Εὐτύχους φανλότατα πλάσματα μετὰ τῆς πλάνης τῆς ἐν Ἐφέσῳ συνόδου [A. D. 449] τῆς αὐτοῦ χάριν γεγεννημένης ἐξέβαλον, τοῖς τῶν ἁγίων πατέρων ἀκολουθήσαντες δόγμασι τοῖς τε ἐν Νικαίᾳ παρὰ τῶν τιη' ἐκτεθείσι καὶ τοῖς ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ πόλει παρὰ τῶν ρν' καὶ τοῖς ἐν Ἐφέσῳ ἡνίκα τὴν Νεστορίου πλάνην ἐξέκλεισαν, προεδρευόντων Κελεστίνου τε τοῦ τῆς Ῥωμαίων καὶ Κυρίλλου τοῦ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρέων πόλεως ἐπισκόπου, τὰ κατὰ τὴν ἀρχαιοτάτην τοίνυν διδασκαλίαν ὑπὸ τῆς προσκυνητῆς συνόδου τῆς ἐν τῇ Καλχηδονίῳ ὀρισθέντα—φυλάττεσθαι διὰ παντὸς ἐθεσπίσαμεν καὶ θεσπίζομεν—κ. τ. λ.—ἐδόθη δὲ πρὸ πέντε καλανδῶν Αὐγούστῳ ἐν ΚΠ. ὑπατεία Σφωρακίου—καὶ τοῦ δηλωθησομένου. Compare Cod. Just. in col. 4.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

των—συνηχέθη τὸν Μαξιμῖνον ἀνωμάλως διατεθῆναι τὸ σῶμα καὶ ἀποθανεῖν.

*Proterius* began his episcopate in the 2nd year of *Marcian*, before July 28 A. D. 452: *Cod. Just.* I. 5, 8. *Theophanes* p. 91 C places the succession of *Proterius* in the 3rd of *Marcian*: 'Αλεξανδρείας ἐπισκόπου Προτερίου ἔτος α'. *Victor Tun.* still more erroneously at A. D. 453: *conf. a.* 453. 4.

Laws of *Valentinian*: *Novell.* II. 12 p. 26 de episcopali iudicio &c. *Imp. Valent. A. Firmino pf. p. et patrio. Dat. XVII Kal. Maii Romæ Herculano V. C. cos.* II. 15 p. 28 *Impp. Valentin et Martianus AA. Firmino p. p. Dat. III Kal. Jul. Romæ Herculano V. C. cons.*

Laws of *Marcian*: *Cod. Just.* II. 7, 10 *Impp. Valent. et Marcianus AA. Palladio pf. p. Dat. XIV Kal. Jul. CP. Herculano et Asporatio cons.* XII. 3, 2 *Impp. Valentin. et Martian. AA. Asporatio comiti domesticorum et consuli. Dat. \* Asporatio et Herculano cons.* I. 5, 9 *Idem AA.* 'Ανθρώπων καὶ ὄσιον εἶναι λογισμένοι τοὺς αἰρετικούς ἐπιτρέπομεν θάπτεσθαι ταῖς νενομισμέναις ταφαῖς. *Dat. CP. V Kal. Aug. Asporatio et Herculano cons.* I. 7, 6 *Impp. Valentinianus et Martianus AA. Palladio pf. p.* *Eos qui catholicarum ecclesiarum clerici vel orthodoxæ fidei monachi relicto vero orthodoxæ religionis cultu Apollinaris vel Eutychetis hæresin et dogmata abominanda secuti fuerint omnibus pœnis quæ prioribus legibus adversus hæreticos constitutæ sunt jubemus teneri et extra ipsum quoque Romani imperii solum repelli, sicut de Manichæis præcedentium legum statuta sanxerunt. Dat. V Kal. Aug. CP. Asporatio et Herculano cons.* For the rest of *Cod. Just.* see col. 4.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

cumstance p. 550.) *Idem* p. 550 *Igitur Attila tali modo a sua sævitia repressus relicta Italia Pannonias repetit.*

*Leonis* Ep. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 83. All *Herculano V. C. cos.*

Laws of *Marcian* de fide: *Cod. Just.* I. 1, 4 *Palladio pf. p.* *Nemo clericus vel militaris vel alterius cujuslibet conditionis de fide Christiana publice turbis coadunatis et audientibus tractare conetur in posterum &c.*—*Nam in contemptores hujus legis parva non deerit, quia non solum contra fidem vere expositam veniunt sed etiam Judæis et paganis ex hujusmodi certamine profanant veneranda mysteria. Igitur si clericus erit qui publica tractare de religione ausus fuerit, a consortio clericorum removebitur, si vero militia præditus sit, cingulo spoliabitur; ceteri autem hujus criminis rei si quidem liberi sint, de hac sacratissima urbe expellentur, pro vigore judiciario etiam competentibus suppliciis subjugandi; si vero servi, secerissimis animadversionibus plectentur. Dat. VIII Id. Feb. CP. Asporacio et Herculano cons.* Compare the original in *Act. Concil.* tom. 4 p. 1781.—I. 3, 23 *Palladio pf. p.* *Quoniam venerabilis recordationis Flavianus hujus almæ urbis episcopus [Eusebius and Theodoret are added in Act. Conc. p. 1809] cum venerabilis synodi innumera-bilium pæne sacerdotum qui Chalcedone convenerunt tanto et tali decoratus est testimonio ut Eutyches, qui contra senserat, cum sceleratis dictis suis ab omnibus uno ore damnaretur, aboleatur quidem Eutychetis damnosa memoria Flavianus autem laudabilis recordatio relectetur. Data CP. prid. Non. Asporacio V. C. et qui fuerit nuntiatus. [read from Act. Conc. prid. Non. Jul.] I. 5, 8 *Palladio pf. p.* *Quicumque in hac sacra urbe vel Alexandrina vel in omni Ægyptiaca diœcesi diversisque aliis provinciis Eutychetis profanam perversitatem sequuntur, et ita non credunt ut CCCXVIII sancti patres tradiderunt, catholicam fidem in Nicæna civitate fundantes, CL quoque alii venerabiles episcopi qui in alma urbe CP. postea contine-runt, et sicut Athanasius et Theophilus et Cyrillus—credebant, quos etiam Ephesina synodus, cui beate memoriæ Cyrillus præfuit, in qua Nestorii error expulsus est, in universis secuta est, quos et nuper venerabilis Chalcedo-nensis synodus est secuta—Eutychetis dogmata funesta condemnans, sciant se esse hæreticos Apollinaristas; Apol-linaris enim facinorosissimam sectam Eutyches et Dioscorus mente sacrilega sunt secuti.—Idcirco Apollinaristas, hoc est Eutychianistas,—sive in hac alma urbe sive in Alex-andrina civitate sive intra Ægyptiacam diœcesin sunt et neque ita credunt ut prædicti venerabiles patres credebant neque—Alexandrinæ urbis antistiti Procerio [i. Proterio] fidem orthodoxam tenenti communicant, episcopos et pres-byteros aliosve clericos creare et habere prohibemus &c.—Universi præterea Apollinaristæ vel Eutychianistæ non ecclesias non monasteria sibi construant &c.—Nullum præterea—ad aliquam jubemus adspirare militiam &c.—**



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
453	<p>[308] U. C. Varr. 1206.  <i>Opilio et Vincomalus</i>  Victor. Cassiod. V.  <i>Opilione cos.</i> Idat. Prosp.  Leo Romanus: see col. 4.  <i>Opilione V. C. CSL. Basilio O.</i>  <i>Vincomalo et Opilione</i>  Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. B.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani III</i> 29 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i> <i>Marciani</i> 4 from <i>VIII Kal. Sept.</i>  Death of <i>Pulcheria</i>: Marcellin. <i>Vincomalo et Opilione</i> <i>cos.</i> <i>Pulcheria Augusta Marciani principis uxor—vivendi finem fecit.</i> Idat. Anno 30° [sc. a morte <i>Honorii</i>] 3° regni anno principis <i>Marciani regina moritur Pulcheria mense Julio.</i> In July 453 the 3rd of <i>Marcian</i> was still current, and the "30th year" in <i>Idatius</i> does not exhibit his own but the true computation: conf. a. 451. Chron. Pasch. p. 320 A Βινκομάλου καὶ Ὀπιλίωνος ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάρτων ἐτελεύτησεν ἡ δέσποινα Πουλχερία. The Chron. Pasch. marks only the year but not the day: see F. H. III p. 370 a. At the 3rd of <i>Marcian</i> in <i>Theophanes</i> p. 91 D <i>Cedrenus</i> p. 345 C.  Death of <i>Attila</i>: Cassiod. <i>Opilio et Vincomalus.</i> <i>His</i> <i>cos.</i> <i>Attila in suis sedibus moritur.</i> Victor Tun. his <i>cos.</i> <i>Eo tempore Attila moritur. de cujus regno dum filii dimicant, Huni vastantur.</i> Placed by <i>Marcellinus</i> in 454: <i>Aëtio et Studio</i> <i>cos.</i> <i>Attila rex Hunnorum Europæ orbator provinciae noctu mulieris manu cultroque confoditur. Quidam vero sanguinis refectione necatum esse perhibent.</i> The particulars of his death (from apoplexy) are related by <i>Jornandes</i> Get. c. 49 from <i>Priscus</i>, and by <i>Paulus Diaconus</i> XV p. 550. His death is referred to the 4th of <i>Marcian</i> by <i>Theophanes</i> p. 92 D.  Idat. hoc anno: <i>Per Fredericum Theudorici regis fratrem Baccaudæ Tarraconenses cæduntur ex auctoritate Romana.</i> De <i>Bagaudis</i> conf. a. 286 <i>Scaligerum</i> ad <i>Euseb.</i> p. 243 ad annum <i>Euseb.</i> 2303.</p>
454	<p>1207. <i>Aëtius et Studios</i>  B. O. V. Prosp. Victor.  Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.  Novell. III. 4 Cod. Just.  I. 2, 12. I. 14, 9. V. 5, 7  Leo Ep. 99. 100—108.  110. 111.  <i>Aëtio IV et Studio</i> Idat.  Cassiod.</p>	<p><i>Valentiniani III</i> 30 from <i>X Kal. Nov.</i> <i>Marciani</i> 5 from <i>VIII Kal. Sept.</i>  <i>Aëtius</i> slain: Marcellin. <i>Aëtio et Studio</i> <i>cos.</i> <i>Aëtius patricius magna occidentalis reip. salus et regis Attilæ terror a Valentiniano imp. cum Boëtio amico in palatio trucidatur, atque cum ipso hesperium cecidit regnum.</i> Cassiod. <i>His</i> <i>cos.</i> <i>Aëtius patricius in palatio manu Valentiniani imp. extinctus est. Boëthius vero præf. præt. amicis ejus circumstantibus interemptus.</i> Victor Tun. his <i>cos.</i> <i>Aëtius patricius Valentiniani Aug. manu intra palatium primo percussus circumstantium gladiis crudeli morte extinguitur Boëthiusque—occiditur.</i> Conf. <i>Paulum</i> <i>Diac.</i> XV p. 551 <i>Sidonium Carm.</i> V. 306 <i>Procopium Vand.</i> I. 4 p. 187 <i>C Gregorium Tur.</i> H. Fr. II. 8. Related by <i>Prosper</i> Chron. his <i>cos.</i> At the wrong year in <i>Idatius</i>: Anno 30° tertio <i>Marciani</i>—<i>Aëtius</i> <i>dus et patricius fraudulenter singularis accitus intra palatium manu ipsius Valentiniani imp. occiditur. et cum ipso per spatarium ejus aliqui singulariter intromissi jugulantur honorati.</i> <i>His</i> <i>gestis legatos Valentinianus mittit ad gentes. eo quibus ad Suevos venit Justinianus.</i> The 30th year is A. D. 454 in the reckoning of <i>Idatius</i>, but the 3rd of <i>Marcian</i> ended in 453. From the term <i>venit</i> it appears that <i>Idatius</i> himself was then in Spain. The character of <i>Aëtius</i> is given by <i>Frigeridus</i> apud <i>Greg. Tur.</i> II. 8 <i>Gaudentius pater Scythiæ provincie primoris loci a domesticatu exorsus militiam usque ad magisterii equitum culmen propectus est. Mater Italia nobilis ac locuples femina. Aëtius filius a puero prætorianus tribus annis Alarici obses</i> [<i>Zosim.</i> V. 36 Ἀλάρικος—λαβεῖν δμήπους Ἀττίον καὶ Ἰάσωνα κ. τ. λ.] <i>dehinc Chunorum, posthac Carpilionis gener ex comite domesticorum et Johannis curam palatii gerere cœpit &amp;c.</i> He is in advanced age,</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Suidas p. 3695 D Ὑπερέχιος Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, γραμματικὸς, ἐπὶ τῶν χρόνων Μαρκιανοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως. ἔγραψε τέχνην γραμματικὴν, περὶ ὀνομάτων, περὶ ῥήματος καὶ ὀρθογραφίας. Afterwards banished by Leo: Suidas p. 2287 Β Λέων βασιλεὺς Ῥωμαίων, ὁ Μακέλλης.—ὅς γε καὶ Ὑπερέχιον τὸν γραμματικὸν ἐφυγάδεν σέ ποτε.</p>	<p><i>Nulli insuper Eutychianistæ vel Apollinaristæ publice vel privatim convocandi cætus vel circulos contrahendi et de errore hæretico disputandi—tribuatur facultas &amp;c.—Omnes vero hujusmodi chartæ ac libri qui funestum Eutychetis scilicet et Apollinaris complexi fuerint dogma incendio concrementur &amp;c.—Dat. CP. V Kal. Aug. Asporatio et Herculano cons.</i></p> <p>Leonis Ep. 84 p. 302 Marciano Aug. Ep. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90 Pulcheriæ Aug. 91. 92. 93 p. 311 Theodoro episcopo Cyri. Data III Id. Junii. Ep. 94. 95. 96. 98 p. 318. All dated Opilione V. C. consule.</p> <p>Proterius is placed at this date by Victor Tun. Opilione et Vincomalo cons. Dioscoro Gangra exilio relegato, Proterius Alex. eccl. suscepit præsulatum. But he was appointed by the council in 451: conf. a. 451 Evagrium II. 4 p. 291 B II. 5 p. 295 B. and was already bishop before July 28 A. D. 452: Cod. Justin. I. 5, 8. He presided 6 years: Nicoph. p. 417 Α Προτέριος ὀρθόδοφος ὁ ἐν τῇ θείᾳ κολυμβήθρᾳ σφαιεὶς ἔτη 5'. And was slain in 457: Victor Tun. Constantino et Rufo cons. Proterium antistitem—populus Dioscoritanus seditione facta Timotheo auctore cognomento Aeluro interfecit VI Kal. Apr. [lege ex margine VI<sup>to</sup> anno IV<sup>to</sup> Kal. Apr.] 6<sup>a</sup> feria &amp;c.—tunc enim Pascha Domini cum IV<sup>to</sup> Kal. Apr. celebratum. But if his 6th year was current March 29 A. D. 457, his episcopate began in 452.</p>
<p>Laws of Marcian: Novellarum III. 4 p. 31 Cod. Just. V. 5, 7. I. 14, 9 Impp. Valentinian. et Martianus AA. ad Palladium pf. p. Dat. prid. Non. April. CP. Aëtio et Studio VV. CC. cos. Cod. Just. I. 2, 12 Impp. Valent. et Martianus AA. Palladio pf. p. Privilegia quæ generalibus constitutionibus universis sacrosanctis ecclesiis orthodoxæ religionis retro principes præstiterunt firma et illibata in perpetuum decernimus custodiri &amp;c. Dat. Aëtio et Studio cons.</p>	<p>Leonis Ep. 99 p. 319 Ep. 100. 101. 102. 103 Proterio Episcopo Alexandrino.—Data VI Id. Mart. Ep. 104 Marciano Aug. Ep. 105 eadem. Ep. 106 Anatolio CP. Ep. 107 Marciano Aug. 108 eadem. All dated Aëtio et Studio VV. CC. consulibus. Ep. 109 p. 328 Post cons. Opilionis V Kal. Aug. Ep. 110 Data prid. Non. Sept. Aëtio et Studio cons. 111 VIII Id. Dec. Aëtio &amp;c.</p> <p>Proterii ad Leonem de Pascha. Bucherius p. 82—88 Leoni Proterius in Domino salutem. Pissimus et fidelissimus imp. noster Marcianus literis ad nos nuper venerabilibus usus est, quibus asseruit æstimare quosdam non diligenter adscriptam diem festi Paschalis quæ per octavam indictionem futuram Domino præstante celebranda est,—et præcipiebat oportere nos causam diligenter inquirere &amp;c.—Necesse est et in CLXXI [sic recte emendat Bucherius] anno a Diocletiani imperio in futuro Paschali festo indictionis octavæ 22<sup>o</sup> die Pharmuthi qui est XV Kal. Maii Luna 14<sup>a</sup> occurrente die Dominico in proximam septimanam—convenienter extendi, ut 29<sup>o</sup> die m. Pharmuthi qui est VIII Kal. Maii Dominicum celebremus Pascha. The 8th indiction of the reign of Marcian was current in April 455; which determinos this po-</p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>being in 451 <i>seniorem prudentiaque maturum</i> Jornand. Get. c. 41. A hostage to <i>Alaric</i> in 408, he entered the service of <i>Joannes</i> in 423 and of <i>Valentinian</i> in 425: conf. a. 425. From this date for almost 30 years he had the chief direction of affairs.</p>
455	<p>1208. <i>Fl. Placidius Valentinianus</i> Aug. VIII Procopius Anthemius  Idat. B. O. V. Prosp. Victor. Idem p. 7: see col. 4. Marcellin. Incert. Acta Conc. tom. 4 p. 1833 Cod. Justin. I. 2, 13.  <i>Anthemio</i> cos. Novell. III. 5.  <i>Valentiniano VIII</i> consule Leo Ep. 112. 113. 114.</p>	<p><i>Marciani</i> 6 from VIII Kal. Sept.  <i>Valentinian</i> slain. Elevation and death of <i>Maximus</i>: Prosper Chron. <i>Valentiniano VIII et Anthemio</i> coss. <i>Mortem Aëtii mors Valentiniani non longo post tempore consecuta est</i> &amp;c.—<i>Herachio simul, ut erat proximus, interempto, et nullo ex multitudine regia ad ultionem tanti sceleris accenso.</i> Marcellin. his coss. <i>Valentinianus princeps dolo Maximi patricii, cujus etiam fraude Aëtius perierat, in campo Martio per Optilam et Thraustilam Aëtii satellites jam percusso Herachio spadone [Cerealis] Jornandes de regn. p. 708] truncatus est. Idem Maximus invasit imperium, tertioque tyrannidis suæ mense [tertio Jornandes] membratim Romæ a Romanis tractus disceptusque est.</i> Cassiod. <i>His coss. in campo Martio ab amicis Aëtii Valentinianus imp. occiditur</i> [conf. Sidonium Carm. V. 309 non se poena moratur Sanguinis effusi]. <i>Post quem Maximus invasit imperium qui intra duos menses a militibus extinctus in Tiberim projicitur.</i> Victor Tun. his coss. <i>Valentinianus imp. Romæ in campo Martio dolis Maximi patricii et Herachii praepositi perimitur, idemque Maximus ex consule et patricio ejus sumit imperium diebus LXVII.—Mox relictam Valentiniani Augustam—in matrimonio sumit. Sed—dum adventum Genserici Vandalorum regis formidat et cunctis volentibus urbe recedere licentiam tribuit priusquam fugam quam cogitabat assumeret occisus membratimque concisus in Tiberim fluvium projectus est.</i> Tiro Prosper apud Savaronem ad Sidon. Ep. II. 13 p. 167 <i>Valentiniano VIII et Anthemio. Valentinianus ipse occisus ad duas lauros XVII Kal. April. et levatus Petronius Maximus imperator, qui LXXII die occisus per urbem tractus.</i> Incert. Chron. <i>Valentiniano VIII et Anthemio</i> coss. <i>Post interitum Valentiniani imperatoris levatus est Maximus imp. XVI Kal. Ap. et occisus est prid. Id. Junias.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 320 Β τοῦτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐσφάγη Οὐαλεντινιανὸς—ἐν Ῥώμῃ μέσον δύο θαπνῶν, καὶ ἐπήρθη βασιλεὺς Μάξιμος καὶ ἐσφάγη καὶ αὐτὸς τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει. Idatius Chron. Anno 31<sup>o</sup> quarto <i>Marciani</i> per duos barbaros <i>Aëtii</i> familiares <i>Valentinianus</i>—occiditur in campo exercitu circumstante, anno ætatis suæ 36<sup>o</sup> et regni 31<sup>o</sup>. <i>Post quem Maximus—Augustus appellatur. qui, cum imperator factus relictam Valentiniani sibi duxisset uxorem et filio suo ex priore conjuge Palladio, quem Cæsarem fecerat, Valentiniani filiam in conjugium tradidisset, magnorum motuum quos verebatur perturbatione distortus—cum imperium deserere vellet et Rotham, viæ quatuor regni sui mensibus expletis in ipsa urbe—occiditur.</i> In the reckoning of Idatius A. D. 455 is the 31st from the death of <i>Honorius</i> and also the 31st of <i>Valentinian's</i> reign, which is reckoned from the death of his father or from his appointment as <i>Cæsar</i>: conf. a. 423. 425. But the 4th of <i>Marcian</i> was ended in August 454. <i>Valentinian</i> at his death March 16 A. D. 455 had lived 35y 8m 6d and reigned 29y 4m 22d: conf. a. 419. 425. For the causes and circumstances of his death conf. Procopium Vand. I. 4 Evagrium II. 7 Jornandem Get. c. 45 de regn. p. 708 Gregorium Tur. H. Fr. II. 8 Paulum Diac. XV p. 552. The death of <i>Valentinian</i> is related at the 5th of <i>Marcian</i> by Theophanes p. 93 B, who is repeated at the 4th of <i>Marcian</i> by Cedrenus p. 345 O D. <i>Maximus</i> reigned according to Sidonius Ep. II. 13 a little more than two months: <i>principatus paullo amplius quam bimestris.</i> Paul. Diac. l. c. <i>necdum duobus expletis mensibus.</i> In Idatius for <i>viæ IIII mensibus</i> we may read <i>viæ III mensibus.</i> The character of <i>Maximus</i> is given in Sidon. Ep. II. 13.  <i>Genserici</i> plunders Rome: Idat. Chron. <i>Gaisericus sollicitatus a relictâ Valentiniani—priusquam Avitus Augustus fieret Romam ingreditur direptisque opibus Romanorum Carthaginem rediit relictam Valentiniani et filias duas et Aëtii filium</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>riod to the 171st year of <i>Diocletian</i>. And the letter is written by <i>Proterius</i> in the 170th year and in the 7th indiction, between April and September A. D. 454.</p>
<p>A law of <i>Marcian</i>: <i>Novellarum</i> III. 5 p. 32 <i>Cod. Justin.</i> I. 2, 13 de testamentis clericorum. <i>Imp. Marcianus A. Palladio pf. p. Dat. * Kal. Maii CP. Anthemio cos.</i> [<i>Dat. X Kal. Maii CP. Valentiniano VIII et Anthemio cons. Cod. Just.</i>]</p>	
<p>Coins of <i>Maximus</i>: <i>Eckhel.</i> tom. 8 p. 190 <i>D. N. Petronius Maximus P. F. Aug. + victoria Auggg. or victoria Romanor. or virtus Augusti.</i></p>	
<p>Coins of <i>Avitus</i>: <i>Eckhel.</i> tom. 8 p. 193 <i>D. N. Avitus P. F. Aug. or perp. Aug. or perp. F. Aug. or M. Mæcil. Avithus [sic] P. F. Aug. + victoria Auggg. or urbis Roma [sic].</i> On <i>Auggg.</i> conf. <i>Eckhel.</i> ad locum.</p>	
<p>Coins of <i>Marcian</i>: <i>Eckhel.</i> tom. 8 p. 191 <i>D. N. Marcianus P. F. Aug. + adventus S. D. N. Aug. or feliciter nubtiis. Conob. or gloria orbis terrar. or victoria Auggg.</i> Within Aug. 25 A. D. 450—Feb. 6 A. D. 457.</p>	<p><i>Prosper</i> continued his Chronicle to this year: <i>Victorius Can. Pasch.</i> p. 6 <i>Reconsitis fidelibus historiis veterum, beati scilicet Eusebii</i>—ac perinde his quæ a sanctæ memoriæ <i>Hieronymo</i> hisdem <i>Chronicis</i> sunt adjecta—hisque etiam quæ a sancto et venerabili viro <i>Prospero</i> usque ad consulatum <i>Valentiniani Augusti VIII et Anthemii</i> constat fuisse suppleta, reperi a mundi principio usque ad diluvium 2242 annos, item a diluvio usque ad nativitatem <i>Abrahæ</i> annos 942, natum autem <i>Abraham</i> 42º anno regnante jam <i>Nino</i>, a cujus etiam tempore gestarum rerum publici scriptores apud barbaros esse cæperunt. Quapropter—prædictus <i>Eusebius Chronicorum</i> abhinc exorsus est historiam.—cujus tenorem vir venerabilis <i>Prosper</i> secutus hisdem <i>Chronicis</i> hæc eadem egregia brevitate composuit ut eorum initium a mundi inchoaretur exordio. <i>Gennadius</i> c. 84 <i>Prosper</i> homo <i>Aquitaniæ</i> regionis sermone scholasticus et assertionibus nerrosus multa composuisse dicitur, ex quibus ego <i>Chronica</i> illius nomine prætitulata legi continentia a primi hominis conditione juxta divinæ scripturarum fidem usque ad obitum <i>Valentiniani Aug.</i> et captivitatem urbis <i>Romæ</i> a <i>Genserico Vandalarum</i> rege factum. <i>Cassiodorus Inst. divin. litt.</i> c. 17 p. 520 <i>Sanctus</i> quoque <i>Prosper Chronica</i> ab <i>Adam</i> ad <i>Genserici</i> tempora et urbis <i>Romæ</i> deprædationem usque perduxit. From these testimonies it appears that the Chronicle of <i>Prosper Aquitanus</i> commenced from <i>Adam</i> and not merely from A. D. 378.</p>
	<p><i>Marii Aventicensis episcopi Chronicon</i>: p. 313 <i>Usque huc Prosper. Quæ sequuntur Marius episcopus. Consule suprascripto levatus est Avitus imperator in Gallia</i> [see col. 2], <i>et ingressus est Theodericus rex Gothorum Arelato cum fratribus suis in pace.</i></p>
	<p><i>Leonis Ep.</i> 112. 113. 114. All <i>Valentiniano VIII consule.</i></p>
	<p><i>Leo</i> intercedes with <i>Genseric</i>: <i>Victor Tun.</i> his coss. <i>Ut ab incendio tormentis et gladio abstinere papæ Leonis intercessio facit.</i> <i>Paulus Diac. XV</i> p. 552 transcribing from <i>Prosper Chron.</i> his coss. <i>Urbem omni præsidio vacuam Gensericus obtinuit occurrente sibi extra portam eodem sancto Leone episcopo, cujus supplicatio ita eum Deo adjuvante lenivit ut, quia omnia potestati ejus essent tradita, ab igne tamen et cæde abstinere</i> [i. abstinere] <i>atque suppliciis. XIV</i> interim dies secura et libera scrutatione omnibus opibus suis <i>Roma</i> vacuata est, multaque millia captivorum—cum regina <i>Eudoxia</i> (quæ <i>Gensericum</i> ad hoc facinus invitaverat) duabusque ejus filiabus <i>Carthaginem</i> abductæ sunt. <i>Capta itaque hoc modo a Genseric</i> <i>Roma</i> est postquam eam primo <i>Alaricus</i> inva-</p>

A.D.	I CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Gaudentium nomine secum ducens.</i> Prosper Chron. his coss. <i>Post hunc Maximianum exitum confestim secuta est multis digna lacrymis Romana captivitas &amp;c.</i> Jordanes de regn. p. 708 <i>Gizericus—ab Eudoxia Valentiniani uxore invitatus ex Africa Romam ingressus est eaque urbe rebus omnibus exspoliata eandem cum duabus filiabus secum in Africam rediens duxit.</i> Cassiod. his coss. <i>Eodem anno per Gensericum omnibus opibus suis Roma vacuata est.</i> Marcellin. his coss. <i>Genserius rex Wandalarum ab Eudoxia Valentiniani uxore epistolis invitatus ex Africa Romam ingressus est eaque urbe rebus omnibus spoliata eandem Eudoxiam cum duabus filiabus secum rediens abduxit.</i> Victor Tun. <i>Tertia die postquam Maximus occiditur Genserius—ingreditur et per XIV dies cunctis opibus nudat secumque inde Valentiniani filias et uxorem ac captivorum multa millia tollit.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 320 B his coss. <i>εἰσῆλθεν Ζηζιρίχος—εἰς Ῥώμην καὶ παρέλαβεν Εὐδοκίαν—καὶ τὰς δύο αὐτῆς θυγατέρας Πλακιδίαν καὶ Ὀνωρίαν</i> [Eudokian Priscus Procop. Evagr. Theophanes], <i>ἃς μετ' ὀλίγον ἀγοράζει ἐκ τῆς αἰχμαλωσίας Λέων ὁ βασιλεὺς</i> [Λέων Procopius. Male Evagr. Μαρκιανός]. <i>τὴν δὲ Ὀνωρίαν νύμφην ἐκράτησεν Ζηζιρίχος εἰς Ὀνώριχον τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ.</i> Conf. Evagrius II. 7 Procopius Vand. I. 5 p. 189 Theophanes p. 93 C D Cedrenus p. 346 A. <i>Marcian</i> by an embassy interceded in vain for the wife and daughters of <i>Valentinian</i>: Priscus p. 73.</p> <p><i>Avitus</i> proclaimed: Idat. Chron. <i>Ipsa anno in Gallis Avitus Gallus civis ab exercitu Gallicano et ab honoratis primum Tolosæ dehinc apud Arelatum Augustus appellatus Romam pergit et suscipitur.</i> Cassiod. his coss. <i>Post Maximum Avitus in Gallis sumit imperium.</i> Victor Tun. <i>Hujus captivitatis LXXV die Anitius</i> [i. ex margine <i>Avitus</i>] <i>vir totius simplicitatis in Gallis imperium sumit.</i> Paulus Diac. XV p. 553 <i>Recedente—Genserico Romani insequenti mense—Avitum præficiunt.</i> Assisted by <i>Theoderic</i> the king of the Visigoths: Isidor. Chron. p. 718 Sidon. Carm. VII. For Sidonius conf. a. 456. 3. Incert. Chron. his coss. <i>Intravit Genserius Romam et prædavit eam dies XIII et levatus est imperator in Gallis Avitus VI Idus Julius, et eversa est Sabaria a terræ motu VII Idus Sept. die Veneris.</i> This date for <i>Avitus</i> Tillemont tom. 6 p. 271 reconciles with Victor Tun. by supposing two beginnings of his reign.</p>
456	<p>1209. <i>Joannes et Varanes</i> V. M. Victor. Cassiod. <i>Joanne et Suarane</i> O. <i>Joanne et Varrone</i> Incert. <i>Varane et Joanne</i> B. Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Justin. I. 3, 25. I. 4, 13. X. 22, 3. Appendix ad Chron. Prosp.</p> <p><i>Avito Augusto consule</i> Idat. See Sidonius quoted in col. 3 and Savaron. ad loc. p. 76.</p>	<p><i>Marciani</i> 7 from VIII Kal. Sept.</p> <p><i>Avitus</i> is acknowledged by <i>Marcian</i>: Idat. Chron. Anno 1<sup>o</sup> [sc. <i>Aviti</i>] <i>Romanorum XLIII Marcianus quarto jam regni sui anno obtinet monarchiam. Per Avitum—legati ad Marcianum pro unanimitate mittuntur imperii.—Marcianus et Avitus concordēs &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Embassies between Spain and Gaul: Idat. Anno 1<sup>o</sup> <i>Per Augustum Avitum Fronto comes legatus mittitur ad Suevos. Similiter et a rege Gothorum Theodorico, quia fidus Romano esset imperio, legati ad eosdem mittuntur.—Remissis legatis utriusque partis—Suevi Tarraconensem provinciam—invadunt. Legati Gothorum rursus veniunt ad Suevos. post quorum adventum rex Suevorum Rechiarius—regiones provincie Tarraconensis invadit.</i> Expedition of <i>Theoderic</i> into Spain: Idat. Ibid. <i>Mox Hispanias rex Gothorum Theudoricus cum ingenti exercitu suo et cum voluntate et ordinatione Aviti imperatoris ingreditur. Cui cum multitudine Suevorum rex Rechiarius occurrens XII de Asturicensi urbe miliario ad flumen nomine Urbicum III Non. Oct. die sexta feria—superatur.—Theudorico rege cum exercitu ad Bracaram extremam civitatem Gallæcie pertendente V Kal. Nov. die Dominico etsi incruenta fit tamen satis mæsta—direptio civitatis.—Anno 2<sup>o</sup> Rechiarius ad locum qui Portucalis appellatur profugus regi Theudorico captivus adducitur.—Occiso Rechiario mense Decembri rex Theudoricus de Gallæcia ad Lusitaniam succedit.</i> Conf. Isidorus Chron. de Gothis p. 718 Jordanes Get. c. 44. Idatius adds <i>Suevi qui remanserant in extrema parte Gallæcie—Maldram sibi regem constituunt.</i> Though these events are distributed into two years by Idatius, yet, as they followed the elevation of <i>Avitus</i> and preceded the death of</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*serat, sed jam vice expletis ab eo tempore XLIII annis [imo XLV annis] a conditione sua MCC atque VIII evolutis. Relicta itaque urbe per Campaniam sese Wandali Maurique effundentes cuncta ferro flammisque consumunt &c.*

*Lex Marciani contra hæreticos: Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 1831 Imp. Marcianus A. Palladio pf. p. Licet jam—cautum ac definitum sit quæ in eos severitas exercenda sit qui Eutychetis vel Apollinaris hæreticam perversitatem secuti a religione et fide catholica deviarunt, Alexandrinæ tamen urbis cives atque habitatores tantis sunt Apollinaris infecti venenis ut necessarium fuerit ea quæ antea sancimus repetita nunc etiam lege decernere.—Quicunque ergo—ita non credunt ut 318 sancti patres traderunt catholicam fidem in Nicæna civitate fundantes, 150 quoque alii venerabiles episcopi qui in hac alma urbe CP. postea convenerunt—quos etiam Ephesina synodus (cui beatæ memoriæ Cyrillus præfuit, in qua Nestorii error expulsus est) in universis secuta est, quos et nuper venerabilis Chalcedonensis synodus est secuta,—sciant se esse hæreticos Apollinaristas &c.—Data sub die Kal. Aug. CP. divo Valentiniano VIII et Anthemio V. C. coss.*

*Sidonii Carm. VII. Panegyricus Avito Augusto socero dictus. Addressed to Avitus on his consulship Kal. Jan. v. 12. 13.*

*Principis anterior jam consulis iste coruscat  
Annus et emerita trabeis diademata crescunt.*

Conf. v. 5—8. 602. The poet after touching upon the early history of Rome v. 55—90 and the former emperors 92 &c. describes *Avitus* 158 &c. his early education 179 his favour with *princeps Constantius* 216 [A. D. 411. 412]. He then refers to the transactions with *Theoderic: regi Gotico* 221. in A. D. 418. *Avitus* aided *Aëtius*: 235—237. *Nam post Vithungos et Norica bella* [A. D. 430. 431] *subacto Victor Vindelico Belgam Burgundio quem truu Presserat absolvit* [A. D. 435. 436] &c. v. 238—240. The victory and death of *Litorius* A. D. 439 are described 251—301. *Avitus* was now in retirement: 317 *Jam præfecturæ perfunctus culmine tandem Se dederat ruri*—when *Attila* burst into Gaul in 451: v. 320—330 *subito cum rupta tumultu Barbaries totas in te transfuderat arcus Gallia—Et jam terrificis diffuderat Attila turmis In campos se Belga tuos; vix liquerat Alpes Aëtius tenuis et rarus sine milite ducens Itobur &c. Avitus* in that war assists *Aëtius*: 340—

Death of *Philippus* the disciple of *Hieronymus*: Gennad. c. 62 *Philippus presbyter, optimus auditor Hieronymi, commentatus in Job edidit sermone simplici librum. Legi ejus et familiares epistolas et valde salsas.—Moritur Marciano et Avito regnantibus.*

*Eucherius* flourished according to *Marcellinus*: *Varrano et Joanne coss. Eucherius Lugdunensis ecclesiæ pontifex multa scripsit tam ecclesiasticis quam monasticis studiis necessaria. Isidorus Hispalensis de script. eccl. c. 15 Eucherius Franciæ episcopus elegans sententiis ornatus in verbis edidit ad Hilarium Arlatensem antistitem eremi deserta petentem unum opusculum de laude ejusdem eremi.—In quo opere laudamus doctorem etsi pauca tamen pulchra dicentem.* According to *Gennadius* he died in the reigns of *Valentinian* and *Marcian*: conf. a. 432. which would place his death instead of his ἀκμή within A. D. 450—455. *Norisius* tom. 1 p. 416 *Sam. Basnago* tom. 3 p. 397 and *Casimir Oudin* tom. 1 p. 1222 remark that *Eucherius* is omitted in the list of *Gallie* bishops in an epistle of *Leo* written *Kal. Feb. Herculano et Sporacio coss.* See the epistle of the bishops—*epistola synodica Racennii aliorumque episcoporum Gallorum ad Leonem*: apud *Epistolas Leonis*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Marcian</i> (Idat. Ibid.), they necessarily happened in October and December 456. The victory of <i>Theoderic</i> which was preceded by so many transactions could not have been gained in Oct. 455; the death of <i>Rechiarus</i> could not have occurred in Dec. 457. Confirmed by Isidorus who places the election of <i>Maldra</i> in 457: conf. a. which will determine the death of <i>Rechiarus</i> to Dec. 456.</p> <p><i>Avitus</i> employs <i>Ricimer</i> against <i>Genserich</i>: Priscus p. 73 D ὁ δὲ Ἀβίτος ὁ τῶν ἐσπερίων Ῥωμαίων βασιλεὺς ἐπρεσβεύετο καὶ αὐτὸς παρὰ τὸν Γεζέριχον τῶν πάλαι αὐτὸν ὑπομνήσκων σπονδῶν, ἃς εἰ μὴ φυλάττειν ἔλοιτο καὶ αὐτὸν παρασκευάσασθαι πλήθει τε οἰκίῳ πόνον καὶ τῇ τῶν συμμάχων ἐπικουρίᾳ. ἔπεμπε δὲ καὶ τὸν πατρικίον Ῥεκίμερ ἐς τὴν Σικελίαν σὺν στρατῷ. Idat. Chron. <i>Rechiarus captivus adducitur</i> [sc. Oct. A. D. 456]. <i>Hisdem diebus Rechimeris comitis circumventique magna multitudo Wandalorum, quæ se de Carthagine cum LX navibus ad Gallias vel ad Italiam moverat, regi Theudericō nunciatur occisa per Avitum. Hesychius tribunus legatus ad Theodoricum cum sacris muneribus missus ad Gallæciam venit nuncians ei id quod supra, in Corsica cæsam multitudinem Wandalorum et Avitum de Italia ad Gallias Arelate successisse. orientalium navæ Hispaniam venientes per Marciani exercitum cæsas nunciat.</i> The victory of <i>Ricimer</i> and the return of <i>Avitus</i> to Gaul are fixed by this coincidence to about Sept. 456.</p> <p><i>Avitus</i> deposed: Cassiod. <i>Joannes et Varanas. His coss. Placentiæ deposuit Avitus imperium.</i> Incert. Chron. <i>Joanne et Varrone coss. Occisus est Remiscus patricius in palatio classis XV Kal. Oct. captus est imp. Avitus Placentiæ a magistro militum Ricimere et occisus est Meesianus patricius ejus XVI Kal. Junias.</i> Marii Chron. <i>His coss. dejectus est Avitus imperator a Majoriano et Ricimere Placentiæ et factus est episcopus in civitate. Eo anno Burgundiones partem Galliæ occupaverunt terrasque cum Gallis senatoribus diviserunt.</i> Victor Tun. his coss. <i>Ricimirus patricius Avitum superat, cujus innocentia parces Placentiæ civitatis episcopum facit.</i> Idat. Anno 3<sup>o</sup> <i>Avitus tertio anno posteaquam a Gallis et a Gothis factus fuerat imperator caret imperio, Gothorum promissis destitutus auxilio caret et vita. In orientis partibus septimo anno imperii sui moritur Marcianus.</i> According to Idatius himself the deposition of <i>Avitus</i> was in 456 because it preceded the death of <i>Marcian</i>; but the third year which he ascribes to him is a mistake, probably arising from his wrong account of the years of <i>Marcian</i>. It is rightly said that <i>Marcian</i> died in the 7th year of his reign. But Idatius erroneously supposed that <i>Valentinian</i> and <i>Maximus</i> were slain in the 4th of <i>Marcian</i>: <i>quarto anno principis Marciani</i> (conf. a. 455). Hence he supposed that <i>Marcian</i> survived them three years, and ascribed three years current to <i>Avitus</i>. In Evagrius II. 7 <i>Avitus</i> has eight months: Ἀβίτος μῆνας ὀκτώ. In Jornandes Get. c. 45 erroneously a few days: <i>ad paucos dies regnum invaserat.</i> According to Paulus Diac. XVI p. 554 he died in Italy: <i>exempto in Italia rebus humanis Avito.</i> But in Gaul in Greg. Tur. II. 11 <i>Avitus—civis Arvernus cum Romanum ambisset imperium luxuriose agere volens a senatoribus projectus apud Placentiam urbem episcopus ordinatur. Comperto autem quod adhuc indignans senatus vita eum privare vellet &amp;c.—implete in itinere vitæ cursu obiit.</i> As <i>Avitus</i> still reigned in Sept. 456, he reigned at least 18 months according to Victor, and a longer period according to the anonymous chronographer.</p> <p>The <i>Heruli</i> appear on the northern coast of Spain: Idat. Anno primo.—<i>De Erulorum gente septem navibus in Lucensî litore aliquanti advecti, viri ferme CCCO expediti,—duobus tantum ex suo numero effugantur occisis; qui ad sedes proprias redeuntes Cantabriorum et Varduliarum loca maritima crudelissime prædati sunt.</i></p>
457	[309] U. C. Varr. 1210. Fl. Constantinus et Rufus	<p><i>Leonis</i> 1 from VII Id. Feb. <i>Majoriani</i> 1 from Kal. April. Death of <i>Marcian</i>. Election of <i>Leo</i>: Chron. Pasch. p. 320 D ἐν τούτων τῶν</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

349. The poet describes the death of *Aëtius* in 454 and the elevation of *Maximus* in 455: *Aëtium Placidus mactavit semivir amens Vixque tuo impositum capiti diadema, Petroni, &c. v. 360.* and the dangers that followed: *v. 370 Quin et Aremoricus piratam Saxona tractus Sperabat, cui pelle salum sulcare Britannum Ludus et assuto glaucum mare findere lembo. Francus Germanum primum Belgamque secundum Sternebat &c. Maximus appoints Avitus: 377 princeps jam Maximus unum Quod fuit in rebus peditumque equitumque magistrum, Tibi sibi Avito legit. Maximus is slain and Rome taken by Genserio: 442 Interea incautam furtivis Vandalus armis Te capit infidoque tibi Burgundio ductu Ex-torquet trepidas mactandi principis iras.—the fourth Punic war: *quartosque labores v. 445. Avitus* urged by *Theoderic* and an assembly of the Goths accepts the empire: 453—576. On the third day after the council—*tertia lux* 577—he is invested. *Avitus* before his elevation had been four times præfect: 464 *præfecturæ apices quarto jam culmine rexi. Sidonius* was his son-in-law: *Greg. Tur. H. Fr. II. 21 Sidonius—vir de primis Galliarum senatoribus, ita ut filiam sibi Aviti imperatoris in matrimonium sociaret.* Hence this poem is inscribed *Avito socero*. His wife *Papianilla* the daughter of *Avitus* was still living in A. D. 474: *Sidon. Ep. V. 16.**

Laws of *Marcian*: *Cod. Justin. I. 3, 25 de episcopis et clericis. Imp. Marcianus A. Constantino pf. p. Dat. VIII April. Varans et Joanne cons. I. 4, 13 de episcopali audientia. Imp. Marcianus A. Constantino pf. p. Dat. VIII Aprilis Varans [sic] et Joanne cons. [read in both either VIII Id. or VIII Kal.] X. 22, 3 Imp. Marcianus A. Constantino pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Aug. Varans et Joanne cons.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

tom. 1 p. 288, and the reply of *Leo*: *Leonis ep. 77 (52) tom. 1 p. 290 Leo Romanæ urbis episcopus Ravennio, Rustico, &c. episcopis per Gallias constitutis.—Data Kal. Feb. Herculano V. C. consule.* In both the lists *Eucherius* is wanting. He was therefore already dead before Feb. A. D. 452, and his death may be referred to 451, perhaps within the 1st year of *Marcian* (which ended July 24 A. D. 451); which will agree with the account of *Gennadius*.

*Prosper Tiro* is quoted by *Pagi tom. 2 p. 298 Noris tom. 1 p. 416 Oudin tom. 1 p. 1222* to this effect: *Anno Theodosii jun. 26º post mortem Honorii, sc. A. D. 449, Eucherius Lugdunensis episcopus et Hilarius Arelatensis egregiam vitam morte consummant.* But no such notice appears in the genuine Chronicle of *Prosper*.

The history of *Candidus* begins: *Phot. Cod. 79 p. 173 ἀνεγνώσθησαν Κανδίδου ιστορίας λόγοι τρεῖς. ἀρχεται*

*Victorii Aquitani Canon Paschalis: Victor. p. 7 Ab Abraham usque ad VI Valentis consulatum et Valenti-*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>O. V. M. Victor. Idem p. 7. 9: see col. 4. Marcellin. Incert. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch. Append. ad Prosp. Chron. p. 407 Leo Romanus: see col. 4.</p> <p><i>Constantio et Rufo B.</i> om. Idat.</p>	<p>ὑπάτων ἐτελεύτησεν Μαρκιανὸς Αὐγουστος ὧν ἐτῶν ξέ, καὶ ἐπύρθη Λέων ὁ μέγας βασιλεὺς ὑπὸ τοῦ ξερεκτοῦ μηνὶ Περιτίῳ πρὸ ζ' ἰδῶν Φεβρουαρίων καὶ ἐβασίλευσεν ἐτη ις'. Conf. Malal. XIV p. 75 Λέων ὁ μέγας ὁ Βέσσης ἐτη ις' καὶ μῆνας ια'. Theodor. Leot. I p. 552 D Μαρκιανὸς γνοὺς τὰ ἐκ τῶν Ἀφρων κατὰ τῆς Ῥώμης καὶ τῶν βασιλῶν γενόμενα [conf. a. 455] κινήσεις βασιλικῶς πρὸς πόλεμον ἡτρεπίζετο [conf. Priscum p. 73 C]. συνέβη δὲ αὐτὸν ἐξελθεῖν εἰς τὴν λιτὴν ἐν τῷ κάμπῳ τῷ Ἰανουαρίῳ μηνὶ κς' [A. D. 457] * προχειρίζεται δὲ εἰς βασιλεία Λέων τις Θρᾶξ μὲν τῷ γένει τριβοῦνος δὲ τὴν ἀξίαν [conf. Vales. ad loc.]. Idem p. 568 D (Λέων) ἐβασίλευσεν ἰνδικτιῶνος δεκάτης μηνὶ Φεβρουαρίῳ. The 10th indiction commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 456 was current in Feb. 457. Male Theophanes p. 95 A μηνὶ Φεβρουαρίῳ ἰνδικτιῶνος ια' sc. Feb. A. D. 458. Marcellin. <i>Constantino et Rufo cons. Marcianus imp.—vitæ spiritum amisit. Imperavit annos. VI menses VI. Leo eidem defuncto successit, cujus voluntate Majorianus apud Ravennam Cæsar est ordinatus.</i> Cassiod. <i>His cons. Marciano imp. defuncto Leo Orientis Majorianus Italiæ suscepit imperium.</i> Conf. Paulum Diac. XVI p. 554. Victor his cons. <i>Martianus CP. moritur et pro eo Leo imperator efficitur.—Leo regnat annis XVI.</i> Jornandes de regn. p. 708 <i>Leo Bessica ortus progenie Asparis patricii potentia—factus est imperator. Cujus nutu mox Valentiniani [Valerius Savaron. ad Sidon. Carm. V p. 63] apud Ravennam Majorianus Cæsar est ordinatus.</i> Procop. Vand. I. 5 p. 189 <i>τὸ τῶν ἐφῶν κράτος ἐς Λέοντα περιστήκει, Ασπαρος ἐς τοῦτο αὐτὸν καταστησάμενον, ἐπειδὴ Μαρκιανὸς ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἀπῆλ- λακτο. Marcian has 7 years—ἐπτά μόνοις ἔτεσιν—in Evagrius II. 8 and in Paulus Diac. XVI p. 553. As he died between Jan. 26 and Feb. 7 A. D. 457 the actual duration of his reign was 6y 5m and a few days.</i></p> <p>The elevation of Majorian is placed at Ap. 1 by Incert. Chron. <i>Constantino et Rufo cons. Ricimer magister militum patricius factus est prid. Kal. Mart. et factus est Majorianus magister militum ipso die. Lecatus est imperator Majorianus Kal. Ap. miliario VI in campo ad Columellas.</i> That this election was in 457 is attested by his own edict dated 13 Jan. 458, and by Sidonius Carm. V. Placed at the wrong year by Victor: <i>Leone Aug. cos. Majorianus Romæ imperium sumit.</i></p> <p>Idat. Chron. <i>Majorianus in Italia et CP. Leo Augg. appellantur. Anno primo [sc. A. D. 457] Theudoricus adversis sibi nunciis territus post dies Paschæ quod fuit quinto [sic] Kal. Apr. de Emerita egreditur et Gallias repetens partem—ad campos Gallæciæ dirigit; qui dolis et perjuriis instructi sicut eis fuerat imperatum Asturicam—ingrediuntur &amp;c.—Palentina civitas simili quo Asturica per Gothos perit exitio &amp;c.—Aulphus dum regnum Suecorum spirat Portucale moritur mense Junio.</i> For his death see Jornandes Get. c. 44. Idatius proceeds: <i>Suevi in partes divisi pacem ambiunt Gallæciarum e quibus pars Frantanem pars Maldram regem appellat.</i> This narrative places the appointment of Maldra about June 457, agreeing with Isidorus p. 738. <i>Era 495<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 457] extincto Rectario Suevi qui remanserunt in extrema parte Gallæciæ Malchram Massilæ filium sibi regem constituunt. Mox bifarie divisi altera pars Frantan altera pars Maldra regem appellant.</i></p>
458	<p>1211. Fl. Leo Aug. Fl. Julius Valerius Majorianus Aug.</p> <p>O. Marcellin. Incert. Novell. IV. 1. IV. 6. IV. 7. IV. 8.</p> <p><i>Majoriano et Leone M.</i></p> <p><i>Leone A. cos. V. Cod. Just.</i></p>	<p>Leonis 2 from VII Id. Feb. Majoriani 2 from Kal. April.</p> <p>Address of Majorian to the senate Jan. 13: Novell. IV. 3 p. 34 <i>Imp. Majorianus A. ad senatum. Imperatorem me factum P. C. vestræ electionis arbitrio et fortissimi exercitus ordinatione agnoscite &amp;c.—Dicatis quoque Jano Kalendis suscepti feliciter consulatus ereximus fasces, ut præsens annus nascentis imperii nostri incremento suscipiens nostro etiam nomine signaretur. Favete nunc principi quem fecistis et tractandarum rerum curam participatis nobiscum, ut imperium quod mihi vobis adniventibus datum est studiis communibus augeatur &amp;c.—Apud nos cum patre patricioque nostro Richomere rei militaris pervigil cura Romani orbis</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>μὲν τῆς ἱστορίας ἀπὸ τῆς Λέοντος ἀναρρήσεως, ὃς ἦν ἐκ Δακίας μὲν τῆς ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς στρατιωτικῇ παραγγελίας τάγματι καὶ τελῶν ἄρξας τῶν ἐν Σηλυμβρία, τὴν βασιλείαν δὲ σπουδῇ Ἀσπαρος ἐγχειρισθεὶς, ὃς ἦν Ἀλανὸς μὲν γένος ἐκ νεαρῆς δὲ στρατευσάμενος ἡλικίας, καὶ παιδοποιησάμενος ἐκ τριῶν γάμων Ἀρδαβούριον Πατρίκιον Ἑρμενάριχον καὶ θηλείας δύο. ποιεῖται μὲν ὁ συγγραφεὺς ἀρχὴν τῆς ἱστορίας τὴν ἀρχὴν τῆς Λέοντος βασιλείας τελευτῇ δ' εἰς τὴν ἀναγόρευσιν Ἀναστασίου [A. D. 491]. ἔστι δὲ πατρίδος μὲν Ἰσαυρίας, ὡς αὐτὸς φησι, τῆς τραχείας,—τὴν δὲ θρησκείαν Χριστιανὸς ἦν καὶ ὀρθοδόξος· τὴν τε γὰρ τετάρτην σύνοδον [A. D. 451] ἐπαίνοις στέφει.—διέρχεται δὲ ἐν μὲν τῇ πρώτῃ λόγῳ τὴν Ἀσπαρος καὶ τῶν παίδων αὐτοῦ δυναστείαν, τὴν ἀνάρρησιν διὰ τοῦ Ἀσπαρος Λέοντος, τὸν συμβάντα τῇ πόλει ἐμπρησμόν [A. D. 465], καὶ ὅσα Ἀσπαρι περὶ τούτου ἐπὶ τὸ κοινῇ συμφέρον διαπέπρακται κ. τ. λ.</p>	<p>niani II (anni) 2395 ac deinde ab Ausonio Olybrioque consulibus qui sequuntur usque ad VIII Valentiniani Aug. consulatum et Anthemii (anni) 77 et simul omnes a mundi origine usque ad Constantinum et Rufum praesentes consules 5658 anni [sc. ex Eusebii calculo] referuntur. Idem p. 9 A duobus Geminis Rufo scilicet et Rubellio [A. D. 29] usque ad consulatum Constantini et Rufi diligenti annotatione collectis per 430 annos [see Introduction] cum lunis atque temporibus ac deinceps sine consulibus per annos centum et duos futuros, ut 532 annis omnis summa consistat, patefacere properavi. Gennadius c. 88 Victorius homo natione Aquitanus, calculator scrupulosus, invitatus a sancto Hilario urbis Romae episcopo [imo urbis Romae archidiacono: Victorius p. 1] composuit Paschalem cursum indagatione cautissima post quatuor priores qui composuerunt, id est, Hippolytum [conf. a. 222] Eusebium Theophilum [sc. Alexandrinum] et Prosperum, et protendit annorum seriem usque ad annum 532 [conf. Scaligerum Emend. Temp. p. 337] ita ut 533<sup>o</sup> anno Paschalis reincipiat solemnitas eodem mense et die eademque luna qua primum passio et resurrectio Domini facta est. Victorius addresses his work fratri Hilario Archidiacono: p. 2. Hilarius, who is called bishop of Rome by Gennadius, was not appointed bishop till 461.</p> <p>Leonis Ep. 115 p. 331 Leoni Aug. Ep. 116 Anatolio CP. Ep. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122 p. 334 Leoni Aug. Ep. 123. 124. 125 Leoni Aug. Ep. 127 p. 339. All written Constantino et Rufo consulibus.</p>
<p>Sidonii Carm. V. Panegyricus Majoriano Aug. dictus. Addressed to Majorian on his consulship: 1—6.</p> <p>Concipe praeiteritos, respublica, mente triumphos. Imperium jam consul habet quem purpura non plus Quam lorica operit, cuius diademata frontem Non luxu sed lege tegunt, meritisque laborum Post palmam palmata venit, decora omnia regni Accumulant fasces et princeps consule crescit.</p>	<p>Museus died within the reign of Majorian: Gennad. c. 79 Museus Massiliensis ecclesiae presbyter, vir in divinis scripturis doctus,—hortatu S. Venerii episcopi excerpit de sanctis scripturis lectiones totius anni festivis diebus aptas, responsoria etiam psalmorum capitula temporibus et lectionibus congruentia.—Sed et ad personam S. Eustachii episcopi [conf. Sidon. Ep. VII. 2] successoris supradicti hominis Dei composuit sacramentorum egregium et non parvum volumen.—Homilias etiam dicitur decla-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>XII. 36, 15.  <i>Λέοντος Αὐγ. μόνου B.</i>  <i>Majoriano A. cos. Novell.</i>  IV. 3. IV. 4. IV. 5.  Transposed in Idat. conf.  a. 459.  <i>Leone et Majoriano Loo</i>  Ep. 128 p. 340 Ep. 130.  131. 132 p. 344 Ep. 133  p. 346 Ep. 134 p. 349.  <i>Majoriano primum con-</i>  <i>sule Idem Ep. 129 p. 311.</i></p>	<p><i>statum, quem communibus excubiis et ab externo hoste et a domestica clade liberavi-</i>  <i>mus, propitia divinitate servemus. &amp;c.—Dat. Id. Jan. Rav. Majoriano A. I cos.</i>  He is at Ravenna in March: IV. 5 p. 35 <i>Impp. Leo et Majorianus AA. uni-</i>  <i>versis rectoribus provinciarum. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. Ravennæ Majoriano A. I</i>  <i>cos. IV. 4 p. 34 de indulgentiis reliquorum. Imp. Majorianus A. Palladio p.p.</i>  <i>Ut primum mundo sacri principatus nostri rudimenta fulserunt, has potissimum</i>  <i>salubres reip. cogitationes quibus universitati remedia impendenda complectimur</i>  <i>sibi regni nostri novitas vindicavit &amp;c.—Dat. VII Id. Mart. Rav. ipso A. cos.</i>  In July: IV. 6 p. 35 <i>Æmiliano p.p. Dat. VI Id. Jul. Ravennæ ipsis AA. coss.</i>  In September: IV. 7 p. 36 <i>Ennodio C. R. P. Dat. prid. Non. Sept. Rav. Leone</i>  <i>et Majoriano cos. In October: see col. 4. In November: IV. 1, 1 p. 32 Ba-</i>  <i>silio pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Nov. Rav. Leone et Majoriano AA. cos. After this</i>  date he seems to have passed into Gaul: see col. 3. He is at Lyons before  the close of the year: <i>Ibid. At Arles in Ap. 459: conf. a.</i></p> <p>The Vandals are defeated in Italy: see col. 3. and the brother-in-law of  <i>Geneseric is slain: Sidon. Carm. V. 442 primi Prædonum tum forte ducis cui</i>  <i>regis avari Narratur nupsisse soror.</i></p> <p>Naval preparations of <i>Majorian</i>: <i>Procop. Vand. I. 7 p. 194 Α ἄφιον δὲ καὶ</i>  <i>Μαϊορίνου ἐπιμνησθῆναι—οὗτος γὰρ ὁ Μαϊορίνος ξύμπαντας τοὺς πῶποτε Ῥωμαίων</i>  <i>βεβασιλευκότας ὑπεράρων ἀρετῇ πάσῃ τὸ Λιβύης πάθος οὐκ ἤνεγκε πρῶως, ἀλλὰ</i>  <i>στρατιὰν ἐπὶ Βανδιλίου ἀξιολογωτάτην ἀγέρας ἐν Λιγούροις ἐγένετο, αὐτὸς τῷ</i>  <i>στρατῶ ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους ἐξηγεῖσθαι διανοούμενος, ἐς τε τοὺς ἄλλους πόρους καὶ</i>  <i>οὐχ ἥκιστα ἐς τοὺς κινδύνους κομιδῇ δοκνός. Determined to this year by Sido-</i>  <i>nus: see col. 3. Cassiod. Leo Aug. et Majorianus Aug. His coss. Majorianus</i>  <i>in Africam movit procinctum.</i></p> <p>Idat. Chron. Anno primo [sc. <i>Leonis</i>] <i>Frantanes moritur per Pascha et Pente-</i>  <i>costen. Jubente Maldra Suevi in solitam perfidiam versi regionem Gallæciæ adhæ-</i>  <i>rentem flumini Durio deprædantur. Quinto Id. Jun. die IV feria—sol de lumine</i>  <i>orbis sui minoratus apparuit. Anno 2º Gothicus exercitus duce suo Cyrila a Theu-</i>  <i>dorico rege ad Hispanias missus mense Julio succedit ad Bæticam. Legati Gotho-</i>  <i>rum et Wandalarum pariter ad Suevos veniunt et revertuntur. The narrative of</i>  Idatius himself places all these events after June of the 1st of <i>Leo</i>, when  <i>Aiulphus</i> died. conf. a. 457. All therefore to be referred to the 2nd of <i>Leo</i>,  to Easter Whitsuntide June and July 458. Probably by an error of the  transcriber the date anno 2º is placed too low, and belongs to the preceding  paragraph. Anno 2º <i>Frantanes moritur &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Earthquake at Antioch: <i>Malal. XIV p. 75 ἐν δὲ τῇ βασιλείᾳ Λέοντος ἐπαθεν</i>  <i>ὑπὸ θεομηνίας Ἀντιόχεια ἡ μεγάλη τὸ τέταρτον αὐτῆς πάθος μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ ἢ</i>  <i>διαφανούσης κυριακῆς ἔτους κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν Ἀντιόχειαν χρηματίζοντος φς' ἐπὶ τῆς</i>  <i>ὑπατέλας Πατρικίου. Evagr. II. 12 ἀνὰ τὸ δεύτερον ἔτος Λέοντος τῆς βασιλείας—</i>  <i>ἔκτον καὶ πεντακοσιοστὸν ἔτος χρηματίζουσης τῆς πόλεως, περὶ τετάρτην ὥραν τῆς</i>  <i>νυκτὸς τετάρτην καὶ δεκάτην ἀγοντος ἡμέραν [logos ex Malala τρίτην καὶ δεκάτην]</i>  <i>τοῦ Γορπιαίου μηνὸς δν Σεπτέμβριον Ῥωμαῖοι προσαγορεύουσι, κυρίας ἐπικαταλα-</i>  <i>βούσης ἡμέρας, ἀνὰ τὴν ἐνδεκάτην ἐπινέμῃσι—ἐπτά καὶ τεσσαράκοντα καὶ τριακο-</i>  <i>σίῳ διωχρικότῳ ἐνιαυτῶν ἐξ ὅτου ὁ κατὰ Τραϊανὸν γέγονεν' ἐκεῖνος μὲν γὰρ ἑνατον</i>  <i>καὶ πεντηκοστὸν καὶ ἑκατοστὸν ἔτος [conf. a. 115]—ὁ δὲ γε ἐπὶ Λέοντος ἔκτον καὶ</i>  <i>πεντακοσιοστὸν. Placed by Theophanes p. 95 A and Oedrenus p. 347 A in the</i>  1st of <i>Leo</i>: τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει σεισμοῦ φοβεροῦ γενομένου ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ σχεδὸν πᾶσα  ἡ πόλις κατέπεσεν. Sept. of the 506th year of Antioch will be Sept. A. D. 458  in the 2nd of <i>Leo</i>. But on Sept. 13 the 12th indiction was current. <i>Patricius</i>  was not consul till Jan. 459 in the 507th year of Antioch. Theophanes there-  fore has named the wrong year of <i>Leo</i>, <i>Evagrius</i> the wrong indiction, and  <i>Malalas</i> the wrong consul. The opinion of <i>Norisius</i> who assigns this earth-</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Majorian</i> is now at Lyons: 580—590  <i>Et quia lassatis nimium spes unica rebus</i>  <i>Venisti, nostris petimus succurre ruinis</i>  <i>Lugdunumque tuam dum præteris aspice victor.</i></p> <p>The grandfather of <i>Majorian</i> had governed Illyricum in 379: v. 109—114. 117 <i>Fertur</i>—  <i>Illyricum rexisse solum cum tractibus Istri</i>  <i>Hujus avus; nam Theodosius quo tempore Sirmi</i>  <i>Augustum sumpsit nomen per utramque magistrum</i>  <i>Militiam ad partes regni venturus Eoas</i>  <i>Majorianum habuit.</i>—  <i>Hunc socerum pater hujus habet.</i></p> <p><i>Majorian</i> himself had served with <i>Aëtius</i> in Gaul: <i>pugnastis pariter Francis</i> 213. conf. 199 &amp;c. The wife of <i>Aëtius</i> was jealous of his merit: 127—275. which interfered with her own sons: 204 <i>gnato</i> [sc. <i>Carpitioni</i>] <i>quæ regna parabo Exclusa sceptris Geticis, respublica si me Præterit et parvus super hoc Gaudentius hujus Calceatur fati?</i> And <i>Majorian</i> is dismissed into retirement: 275. The poet describes his acts as <i>magister equitum</i>: 379 <i>jamque magister eras</i> sc. after Feb. 28 A. D. 457. After his elevation to the empire the Vandals of Africa had invaded Italy: 386 <i>nuper post hostis aperto Errabat lentus pelago postquam ordine cobis Ordo omnis regnum dederat plebs curia miles.</i>—And are repulsed: 400—430. Meanwhile <i>Majorian</i> prepares a fleet for the invasion of Africa: 447 <i>Interea duplici telis dum litore classem Inferno superoque mari</i>—and forces from various nations: 478—489. He crosses the Alps in winter: 516—558 <i>jam tempore brumæ Alpes marmoreas—primus pede carpis.</i> and passes through Lyons: 582. Savaron ad Sidon. in vita supposes these events, the defeat of the Vandals, the naval preparations, the winter journey into Gaul, to have happened in 457 and this panegyric at Lugdunum to have been delivered Jan. 1 A. D. 458. But, as <i>Majorian</i> was at Ravenna Jan. 13 A. D. 458 and in Gaul Ap. 17 A. D. 459, we may with Tillemont refer the winter journey across the Alps to the close of 458 after Nov. 8 (see col. 2), and this poem at Lyons to Dec. 458 while <i>Majorian</i> was still consul. The repulse of the Vandals and the naval preparations will then belong to the present year. The intended war against <i>Genserich</i> (who is described 57—60, 328—342) is marked 108 <i>venturum excidio Libyæ</i> &amp;c. 354 <i>O devota mihi vindex, tibi nomine dicum Majorianus erit.</i> 473 <i>auguror eisdem Regnis fortunam similem.</i> 606 <i>sic vestris respiret Byrsa tropæis.</i> Perhaps in the allusion v. 555 <i>cæstatem sub Syrte dabo.</i> The expression <i>quid prælia differs?</i> v. 99 better agrees with A. D. 458 for these preparations than with 457.</p> <p><i>Sidonius</i> himself was opposed to <i>Majorian</i> at Lyons, but pardoned by the emperor: Carm. IV. 11—14.</p>	<p><i>masse.</i>—<i>Sed ego non legi. Moritur Leone et Majoriano regnantibus.</i></p> <p><i>Euthalius</i> flourished. He marks his own time Proleg. in <i>Epistolas Pauli</i> apud Fabricium B. G. tom. 9 p. 287 από τῆς ὑπατέλας τετάρτης μὲν Ἀρκαδίου τρίτης δὲ Ὀνωρίου [A. D. 396] μέχρι τῆς παρουσίας ταύτης ὑπατέλας πρώτης Λέοντος Αὐγούστου, Ἰνδικτιῶνος δωδεκάτης, Ἐπιφῆ ε', Διοκλητιανοῦ ροθ', ἐτη ξγ'. The 12th indiction commenced Sept. 1, the 174th of <i>Diocletian</i> ended Sept. 16. These two years were therefore current together for the first 16 days of Sept. 458. But, as the 5th of <i>Epiphî</i> (in the fixed Alexandrine Calendar) fell upon June 29 (see F. H. III p. 356), we may read Ἰνδικτιῶνος ἐνδεκάτης; which was still current in June A. D. 458.</p> <p><i>Leonis</i> Ep. 128—134. All <i>Leone et Majoriano</i> coss.</p> <p>Novell. IV. 8 p. 36 de sanctimonialibus et viduis et de successionibus earum. <i>Impp. Leo et Majorianus A.A. Basilio p.p. Susceptis regendi imperii gubernaculis cogitare debemus quemadmodum nostra resp. et armis et legibus et integra religionis reverentia conservetur atque proficiat. cui plurimum sub hac emendatione confertur si nobilium feminarum amplectenda generositas procreatis liberis multiplicata subcrescat, si pie necessitudines inter parentes et filios nullis insidiarum vitis immutentur, et rerum Dei cultum mens non inrita suscipiat. Hoc enim quamprimum nostri egere majores ut temp. armis et religione fundarent, cujus sacrosanctæ venerationem lædi commentis mortalium figmentisque prohibemus. Quis enim ferat parentes filias quas oderunt his non tam dicare quam damnare consiliis ut eas in annis minoribus constitutas necessitati continuæ virginitatis addicant, ac, ne adolescentibus animis aliud velle sit liberum, capitibus invitærum sacrum velamen imponant? cum hujusmodi observatio philosophiam religiosa mente suscipiens non cogentis imperio sed spontanea et matura deliberatione capiatur.</i>—<i>Unde—edictali lege sancimus filias quas pater materve a seculari permixtione translatas A<sup>n</sup>æ fidei servare præcepta continuata virginitate censuerint in beatæ vitæ proposito permanentes non ante suscepto honorato capitis velamine consecrari quam XL annos ætatis emensæ talibus infulis inoffensa moruerunt observatione decorari &amp;c.</i>—<i>Viduarum sane obstinationibus permovemur quæ nulla prole suscepta fecunditatem suam reparationemque familiæ repudiata conjugii iteratione condemnant—has ad honestioris vitæ tramitem prisca dispositione revocantes æternali lege sancimus ut maritali obitu destituta mulier quadragenaria minor donec procreare per ætatem liberos potest intra quinquennium nubat.</i>—<i>Sin vero—conjugales tædas perosa damnaverit, emenso—quinquennio in viduitate persistens mox cum germanis fratribus vel sororibus eorumque filiis vel parentibus propinquis per quos familiæ origo reparatur suas dividat facultates; aut, si his fortasse defuerit, cum fisco patrimonium partiatur.</i>—<i>Illarum vero ratio</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>quake to 14 Sept. 457 will be considered in the Appendix.</p> <p>A law of <i>Leo</i>: Cod. Just. XII. 36, 15 <i>Imp. Leo A. Aspari magistro militum. Dat. prid. Non. Jul. CP. Leone A. cons.</i></p> <p><i>Firoze</i> king of Persia: conf. a. 482.</p>
459	<p>1212. <i>Fl. Ricimeres et Patricius</i>  O. M. Incert. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch. Novell. IV. 9: see col. 3.  <i>Patricio et Ricimere V.</i> Marcellin. Cod. Justin. VIII. 54, 30.  Πατρικίου Malalas p. 75. om. B.  Idatius:  458 <i>Rechimero et qui de oriente.</i>  459 <i>Majoriano Aug. et Ariovindo.</i>  <i>Recimere cos.</i> Leo Ep. 136 p. 356.</p>	<p><i>Leonis</i> 3 from VII Id. Feb. <i>Majoriani</i> 3 from Kal. April.</p> <p>Idat. Chron. Anno 3<sup>o</sup> [sc. <i>Leonis</i>] <i>Theudoricus cum duce suo Sunierico exercitus sui aliquantam ad Baticam dirigit manum. Cyrila revocatur ad Gallias. Suevi nihilominus Lusitanias partes cum Maldra alii cum Remismundo Gallaciam deprædantur</i> [Isidor. Chron. p. 738 <i>Nec mora; Frantan mortuo Suevi cum Maldra pace inita pariter Lusitaniam deprædantur</i>]. <i>Eruli maritima conventus Lucensis loca nonnulla crudelissime invadunt ad Baticam pertendentes. Maldras germanum suum fratrem interficit et Portucale castrum idem hostis invadit. Inter Suevos et Gallæcos interfectis aliquantis honestis natu malum hostile miscetur.</i></p> <p>Peace between <i>Majorian</i> and <i>Theoderic</i>: Idat. Chron. Anno 3<sup>o</sup> <i>Legati a Nepotiano magistro militiæ et a Sunierico comite missi veniunt ad Gallæcos nuntiantes Majorianum Aug. et Theudoricum regem firmissima inter se pacis jura sancisse, Gothi in quodam certamine superatis.</i></p>
460	<p>1213. <i>Magnus et Apollonius</i>  Idat. O. V. Incert. Cassiod. Novell. IV. 2 Cod. Justin. II. 7, 11 Leo Ep. 137—141.  <i>Magno et Apollonare M.</i>  <i>Apollonio et Magno B.</i> Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Leonis</i> 4 from VII Id. Feb. <i>Majoriani</i> 4 from Kal. April.</p> <p>Idat. Chron. Anno 4<sup>o</sup> <i>Maldras in fine mensis Februarii jugulatus merito perit interitu. Per Suevos Luco habitantes in diebus Paschæ Romani aliquanti cum rectore suo honesto natu repentino securi de reverentia dierum occiduntur incursu. Mense Maio Majorianus Hispanias ingreditur imperator</i> [Victor Tun. his coss. <i>His diebus Majorianus imp. Cæsaraugustam venit</i>]; <i>quo Carthaginiensem provinciam pertendente aliquantas naves quas sibi ad transitum adversum Wandalos præparabat de litore Carthaginiensi commoniti Wandali per proditores abripiunt. Majorianus ita—frustratus ad Italiam revertitur.</i> Acts of <i>Frumarius</i>: see col. 4. And of <i>Remismundus</i>: Idat. Ibid. <i>Remismundus vicina pariter Auregensium loca et Lucensis conventus maritima populatur. Inter Frumarium et Remismundum oritur de regni potestate dissensio. Isidorus p. 739 Era 498<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 460] Maldra interfecto inter Frumarium et Reccimundum [sic] oritur de regni potestate dissensio. Sed Frumarius cum manu Suevorum quam habebat Flaviensis urbis conventum gravi evertit excidio. Reccimundus autem vicina sibi pariter Auriensium et Lucensis conventus maritima populatur. Idat. Ibid. Gallæcorum et Suevorum pacis quædam umbra conseritur. A Theudorico legati ad Suevos veniunt et recurrunt. Suniericus Scalabim cui adversabatur obtinet civitatem. Marii Chron. His coss. <i>Majorianus imp. profectus est ad Hispanias. Eo anno captæ sunt naves a Vandalis ad Elecem juxta Carthagine Spartaria.</i></i></p> <p>Treaty with <i>Genserich</i>: Idat. Anno 4<sup>o</sup> <i>Gaisericus rex a Majoriano imp. per legatos postulat pacem.</i> Priscus p. 42 ὁ Μαϊοριανὸς ὁ τῶν ἑσπερίων Ῥωμαίων βασιλεὺς, ὡς αὐτῷ οἱ ἐν Γαλατίᾳ Γότθοι σύμμαχοι κατέστησαν,—καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν Λιβύην σὺν πολλῇ διαβαίνειν ἐπειρᾶτο δυνάμει, νηῶν ἀμφι·τὰς τ' ἡβροισμένων αὐτῷ· πρέσβεις μὲν πρότερον παρ' αὐτὸν ὁ τῶν Βανδῆλων ἡγούμενος ἐπεμπε λύειν τὰ διάφορα λόγοις βουλόμενος. ὡς δὲ οὐκ ἔπειθε, τὴν Μαυρουσίαν γῆν, ἐς ἣν τοὺς ἀμφὶ τὸν Μαϊοριανὸν ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰβηρίας ἀποβαίνειν ἐχρῆν, πᾶσαν ἐδήλωσε καὶ ἐκάκωσε καὶ τὰ ὕδατα. That</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>A law of <i>Leo</i>: Cod. Just. VIII. 54, 30 <i>Imp. Leo A. Constantino pf. p. Dat. V Non. Mart. CP. Patricio et Ricimere cons.</i></p> <p>A law of <i>Majorian</i>: Novell. IV. 9 p. 37 de adulteriis. <i>Impp. Leo et Majorianus AA. Rogatiano consulari Tusciæ suburbicarie. Dat. XV Kal. Maii Arelato Richomere et Clearcho VV. CC. cons.</i> Read with Tillemont tom. 6 p. 319 <i>Richomere et Patricio</i>.</p> <p><i>Ricimeres</i> the consul of this year is commemorated after his consulship in an inscription apud Gruterum p. 1079. 14 Romæ: <i>Fl. Ricimer. V. I. magister utriusque militiæ patricius et ex cons. ord. pro voto suo adoravit.</i></p>	<p><i>diversa est quæ suscepta prole gaudentes ob hoc ad secundas nuptias non demigrant ut affectuosam decedentis viri memoriam alendis et locupletandis filiis sollicita pietate conseruent &amp;c.—Dat. VII Kal. Nov. Ravennæ Leone et Majoriano AA. cons.</i></p> <p><i>Marcellin. Patricio et Ricimere cons. Isaac Antiochence ecclesiæ presbyter scripsit Syro sermone multa præcipue adversus Nestorianos et Eutychianos. Ruinam etiam Antiochiæ elego carmine planxit, quemadmodum Ephrem diaconus Nicomedie lapsum. Gennadius c. 66, who has the same account, adds moritur Leone et Martino [al. Majoriano] imperantibus. Honorius II. 65 sub Leone moritur. The earthquake celebrated by Isaac happened in Sept. 458. He is consistently therefore marked by Marcellinus at 459. If he died in the reign of Majorian, his death may be placed in 460. Tritheimius c. 147 describes his works: Opuscula—e quibus inter nostra subjecta reperi Contra Nestorianos et Eutychianos lib. II. Exhortatorium vite spiritualis lib. I &amp;c.—Carmen super Antiochiæ desolatione lib. I. Homilias plures ad populum habuit, sed in manus nostras minime venerunt. Claruit sub Theodosio jun. A. D. 440.</i></p> <p><i>Leonis Ep. 136.—Datum prid. Non. Mart. Ricimere consule.</i></p>
<p><i>Lachares</i> the sophist according to Suidas flourished in the reign of <i>Leo</i>: conf. a. 429. But he was already eminent in 429, almost thirty years before the accession of <i>Leo</i>: conf. a.</p> <p>A law of <i>Leo</i>: Cod. Justin. II. 7, 11 <i>Imp. Leo A. Viviano pf. p. Dat. Kal. Feb. CP. Magno et Apollonio cons.</i></p> <p>A law of <i>Majorian</i>: Novellarum IV. 2 p. 34 de episcopali judicio et de ceteris negotiis, et ne quis invitus clericus ordinetur. <i>Impp. Leo et Majorianus AA. Ricimero viro inlustri comiti et magistro utriusque militiæ atque patricio.—Dat. V Kal. Ap. Arelato Magno et Apollonio cos.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Majorian</i>: Eckhol. tom. 8 p. 195 <i>D. N. Jul. Majorianus P. F. Aug. or D. N. Julius Majorianus P. F. Aug. or D. N. Majorianus P. F. Aug. + victoria Augg. or virt. exero. Rom. or votis multis. Within Ap. 1 A. D. 457—Aug. 1 A. D. 461.</i></p>	<p><i>Captivity of Idatius</i>: <i>Idat. Chron. Anno 1<sup>o</sup> Pars Gothici exercitus a Sunierico et Nepotiano comitibus ad Gallaciam directa Suecos apud Lucum depredantur; quæ Dictinio Spinione et Ascanio delatoribus—indicata recurrit ad suos. ac mox iisdem delatoribus quibus supra Frumarius cum manu Suecorum quam habebat impulsus capto Idatio episcopo VII Kal. Aug. in Aquæstaciensi ecclesia eundem conventum grandi exertit excidio.—Idatius qui supra tribus mensibus captivitatis impletis mense Novembri miserantis Dei gratia—redit ad Flavias. De rege Theudorico legati gentis perfide revertuntur. The expedition of Frumarius is at the same year in Isidorus: see col. 2.</i></p> <p><i>Leonis Ep. 137 p. 356 Leoni Aug. Ep. 138. 139 Timotheo ep. Alexandrino. Ep. 140 p. 358 Ep. 141.—Data XV Kal. Sept. All Magno et Apollonio consulibus.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Majorian</i> afterwards consented to a treaty appears from Priscus p. 74 B ταῖς πρὸς Μαῖοριανὸν τεθείσαις σπονδαῖς.</p> <p>Marcellin. <i>Apollonio et Magno</i> cons. <i>Cyzicus civitas terræ motu concussa</i> &amp;c.</p>
461	<p>[310] U. C. Varr. 1214. <i>Severinus et Dagalaiphus</i> M. Incert. Cassiod. <i>Severino et Gadalaifo</i> O. <i>Severiano et qui de oriente</i> Idat. <i>Dagalaiphus et Severinus</i> B. Marcellin. V (ubi <i>Gadalaifo</i>). Chron. Pasch. (ubi <i>Σενηριανῶν</i>.) De <i>Severino</i> Sidonius Ep. I. 11.</p>	<p><i>Leonis</i> 5 from VII Id. Feb. <i>Majoriani</i> 5 from Kal. Ap. <i>Severi</i> 1 from XIII Kal. Dec.</p> <p><i>Majorian</i> celebrates games at Arelato: Sidon. Ep. I. 11. see col. 3. Probably <i>quinquennalia</i> on the beginning of his 5th year Ap. I.</p> <p>Incert. Chron. <i>Severino et Dagalaipho</i> cons. <i>Depositus est imp. Majorianus a patricio Ricimere Dertonæ IIII Non. Aug. et occisus est ad fluvium Hyram VII Id. Aug. ac levatus est imp. dominus Severus XIII Kal. Dec.</i> Martii Chron. <i>His</i> cons. <i>dejectus est Majorianus de imperio in civitate Dertona a Ricimere patricio et interfectus est super Ira fluvio, et levatus est Severus imp. Ravennæ.</i> Idat. Fast. <i>His</i> cons. <i>Majorianus occiditur et Severus efficitur imperator.</i> Idem Chron. Anno 5<sup>o</sup> <i>Majorianum</i> de Galliis Romam redeuntem—<i>Rechimer livore percitus et invidiorum consilio fultus fraude interficit circumventum.</i>—<i>Severus a senatu Romæ Augustus appellatur anno imperii Leonis quinto.</i> Marcellin. <i>his</i> cons. <i>Majorianus Cesar apud Dertonam juxta fluvium qui Hyra dicitur interemptus est. Locum ejus Severus invasit.</i> Cassiod. <i>His</i> cons. <i>Majorianus immissione Ricimeris exstinguitur. cui Severum natione Lucanum Ravennæ succedere fecit in regnum.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 45 <i>Dum contra Alanos qui Gallias infestabant movisset procinctum Dertonæ juxta fluvium Ira cognomento occiditur. Ojus locum Severus invasit.</i> Idem de regn. p. 708 <i>Tertio necdum anno expleto—occiditur.</i> Paulus Diac. XVI p. 551 <i>Imperium cum prope annis IV obtinuisset—juxta Hiriam flumen occisus est.</i> His reign is here inaccurately marked. Procopius Vand. I. 7 Evagrius II. 7 Theophanes p. 93 D 97 A are inaccurate in their accounts of the reign and death of <i>Majorian</i>. Cedrenus p. 346 B repeats Theophanes. If <i>Majorian</i> was deposed Aug. 2, he reigned 4y 4m 2d, as Panvinus p. 421 rightly determines.</p>
462	<p>1215. Fl. Leo Aug. II Fl. Libius Severus Aug. O. M. Incert. Cassiod. <i>Severo et Leone Augustis</i> Idat. <i>Leone Aug. II solo</i> Marcellin. B. <i>Leone Aug. II Viviano</i> V. C. V. contracting two years into one. <i>Severo Aug. cos.</i> Hilarus Ep. 5. 8. see col. 4.</p>	<p><i>Leonis</i> 6 from VII Id. Feb. <i>Severi</i> 2 from XIII Kal. Dec.</p> <p><i>Genseric</i> restores <i>Eudoxia</i>: Idat. Chron. <i>Leonis</i> 6<sup>o</sup> <i>Gaisericus Valentiniani relictam</i> [conf. a. 455] <i>OP. remittit. Filia ipsius una Gentoni Gaisericus filio</i> [Ὀνωρίχῳ Evagr. II. 7 Priscus p. 42 C Theophanes p. 93 D 94 D. conf. a. 455] <i>alia Olybrio senatori urbis Romæ jure matrimonii copulantur.</i> Priscus p. 74 C Γεζέριχος δὲ, πολλῶν πρὸς αὐτὸν πρεσβευτῶν κατὰ διαφόρους σταλέντων χρόνους, τὰς γυναῖκας οὐ πρότερον διαφῆκε πρὶν ἢ τὴν πρεσβυτέραν τῶν Βαλεντινιανοῦ θυγατέρων (Εὐδοκία δὲ ἦν ὄνομα αὐτῇ) 'Ὀνωρίχῳ τῷ ἑαυτοῦ παιδί κατενεγίησε· τότε γὰρ καὶ τὴν Εὐδοκίαν τὴν Θεοδοσίου θυγατέρα ἀπέπεμπε σὺν Πλακιδίῳ τῇ ἐτέρᾳ αὐτῆς θυγατρὶ, ἣν ἐγεγαμήκει 'Ολύβριος. Improperly placed by Theophanes p. 94 D at the 1st of Leo A. D. 457.</p> <p><i>Genseric</i> ravages Italy: Priscus p. 74 B—D ὁ Γεζέριχος οὐκέτι ταῖς πρὸς Μαῖοριανὸν τεθείσαις σπονδαῖς ἐμμένων Βανδῆλων καὶ Μαυρουσίων πλήθος ἐπὶ δρώσει τῆς Ἰταλίας καὶ Σικελίας ἐπεμπε, Μαρκελλίνου ἤδη πρότερον τῆς νήσου ἀναχωρήσαντος διὰ τὸ 'Ρεκίμερα παρελῆσθαι αὐτὸν τῆς δυνάμεως ἐβελήσαντα κ. τ. λ.—τοῦ δὲ τὰς Ἰταλίας καὶ Σικελίας δροῦν ὁ Γεζέριχος οὐκ ἀπέστη [so. after the liberation of <i>Eudoxia</i>] ἀλλὰ μᾶλλον αὐτὰς ἐξεπόρθει, μετὰ τὸν Μαῖοριανὸν βουλευθεὶς βασιλεύειν τῶν ἐν τῇ ἐσπέρῳ 'Ρωμαίων 'Ολύβριον διὰ τὴν ἐξ ἐπιγαμίας συγγένειαν. Idem p. 42 D δι' ἑτοὺς ἐκάστου—εὐθὺς ἦρος ἀρχομένου σὺν στόλῳ τὴν ἐκστρατείαν ἐποιεῖτο ἐπὶ τῇ Σικελίᾳ καὶ τὰς Ἰταλίας κ. τ. λ. Probably the spring of the years 462, 463, 464. These annual ravages are marked by Sidonius Carm. II. 348: conf. a. 468. 3.</p> <p>Idat. Chron. <i>Leonis</i> 6<sup>o</sup> <i>Suniericus</i> redit ad Gallias. <i>Nepotianus Theudorico ordinante Arborium accipit successorem.</i> In provincia Gallæcia prodigiorum vi-</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Sidonius Apollinaris* at Arelate: Sidon. Ep. I. 11 *Venio Arelatem &c.*—*Postridie jussit Augustus* [sc. *Majorianus*] *ut epulo suo Circensibus interessemus. Primus jacebat cornu sinistro consul ordinarius Severinus;—juxta eum Magnus olim expræfecto nuper exconsule* [conf. a. 460. 1],—*recumbente post se Camillo filio fratris.—Pæonius hinc propter &c.—atque hinc Athenius.—Hunc sequebatur Gratianensis.—Ultimus ego jacebam &c.*

*Jacobus* flourished: Marcellin. *Leone Aug. II solo cos. Jacobus natione Achivus religione paganus medicinæ artis peritia tam ingenio quam literatura perclaruit. Hic ob moriendum Leonem Aug. febre defatigatum sacrum palatii cubiculum intravit.* Conf. Malalam XIV p. 77 Chron. Pasch. p. 322 B C. Damascius apud Photium Cod. 242 p. 1052 περί 'Ιακώβου τοῦ ἱατροῦ, ὃς ἐγγὺς μὲν τὸ γένος Ἀλεξανδρεὺς ἦν πορρώτερον δ' ἐκ Δαμασκοῦ, υἱὸς δ' ἱατροῦ μ' ἔτη τῇ περὶ σχολάσαντος κ. τ. λ. Suidas p. 1717 A. 'Ιακώβος 'Ησυχίου υἱὸς ἱατροῦ, ὃ ἐπικληθεὶς ψυχρίστος, ἐκ τοῦ ἐξαρχῆς Δαμασκηνός κ. τ. λ.—ἐπάνεισι δὲ 'Ησυχίος εἰς ΚΠ. ὅπερ γνοὺς 'Ιακώβος ἦλθε πρὸς αὐτόν· καὶ τότε παιδείας ἤρξατο, καὶ ἱατρεῦσεν ἐν ΚΠ. ἐπὶ Λέοντος βασιλέως. Idem p. 1717 C ex Damascio: 'Ιακώβος ἱατρός· ἀπὸ Δαμασκοῦ εἶλκε τὸ γένος κ. τ. λ. Idem v. Σωρανός p. 3373 C ex Damascio apud Phot. p. 1053 Ἀσκληπιόδοτος ὁ φιλόσοφος καὶ τὴν ἱατρικὴν ἐκμαθὼν τῶν μὲν νεωτέρων οὐδένα ἀπεδέχετο πλὴν 'Ιακώβου, τῶν δὲ πρεσβυτέρων, μετὰ τὸν 'Ιπποκράτην, Σωρανὸν τὸν Κίλικα τὸν Μαλλώτην ἐπὶ κλην.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Hilarus* succeeds *Leo*: Marcollin. *Dagalaifo et Severino* *cos. Romanæ ecclesiæ Hilarus XLIV pontifex factus vixit annos VI.* Placed by Victor at a wrong date: *Zenone et Martino* *cos.* [A. D. 469]—*episcopatum post Leonem Hilarius suscepit.* By Idatius at 462: *Anno Leonis 6º Romanæ ecclesiæ XLIV præsidet episcopus Hilarus.* One year too low. The death of *Leo* is placed in the reign of *Majorian* by Gennadius c. 70 *Moritur Leone et Majoriano imperatoribus. Hilarus* was ordained bishop Nov. 12: *Marianus Scotus* apud Pagiū tom. 2 p. 369 *Hilarus XLVI* [i. *XLIV*] *post Petrum ordinatur II Idus Novembris.* sc. Nov. 12 A. D. 461.

*Hilari Ep. 5 ad Leontium Episcopum Arelatensem. Data VIII Kal. Feb. D. N. Severo Augusto consule. Leontii Arelatensis episcopi ad Hilariū papam. Dat. Severo Aug. cos. Hilari Ep. 7 ad Leontium. Data III Non. Novembris. Apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 62—65.*

*Hilari Ep. 8 ad episcopos diversarum provinciarum Gallicæ. Data III Nonas Decembris GL.P. [forte FL. L.] Severo Augusto consule. Apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 65—67.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>dentur signa diversa. Aera D [A.D. 462] VI Non. Mart. pullorum cantu &amp;c. — Idem dies sexta feria fuit. Antiochia major Isaurice inobediens monitis salutaribus terra dehiscente demergitur.</i></p>
463	<p>1216. <i>Fl. Cæcina Basilius et Vivianus</i>  <i>Incert. Cassiod. Cod. Just. II. 7, 12.</i>  <i>Basilio et Bibiano M.</i>  <i>Basilio et Gadaifo Idat.</i>  <i>Basilio O. Hilarus Ep. 9. see col. 4.</i>  <i>Βιβιανῶ καὶ Βασιλείῳ Chron. Pasch.</i>  <i>Βιβιανῶ μόνου B.</i>  <i>Viciano et Felice Marcellin.</i>  <i>For V. conf. a. 462.</i>  <i>De Cæcina Basilio Sidonius Ep. I. 9.</i></p>	<p><i>Leonis 7 from VII Id. Feb. Severi 3 from XIII Kal. Dec.</i>  <i>Marius: Basilio et Bibiano. His cons. pugna facta est inter Ægidium et Gothos inter Ligere et Ligerecino iuxta Aurelianus, ibique interfectus Frediricus rex Gothorum. Idatius refers it to the preceding year: Leonis 6º Agrippinus Gallus et comes et civis Ægidio comiti viro insigni inimicus ut Gothorum mereretur auxilia Narbonam tradidit Theudorico. Adversus Ægidium comitem utriusque militie [Greg. Tur. II. Fr. II. 11 In Galliis Ægidius ex Romanis magister militum]—in Armoricana provincia Fretiricus frater Theudericus regis insurgens—superatus occiditur. Cum Palegorio viro nobili Gallæcie—Cyrila legatus ad Gallæciam veniens euntes ad eundem regem [sc. Theudericum] legatos obviat Remismundi, qui—revertentem Cyrilam in Lucensi urbe suscipiunt. Post cujus mox egressum de Gallæcia Suevi—diversa loca infelicis Gallæcie solito deprædantur. Per Theudoricum ad Suevos Remismundus et Cyrila—remittuntur. Cyrila in Gdlæcia remanente Remismundo mox recurrente ad regem inter Gallæcos et Suevos—perturbatio dominatur. As Idatius has recorded in the 7th year what belonged to the 8th (conf. a. 464), he may have here placed under the 6th year what belonged to the 7th. Conf. Tillemont tom. 6 p. 637. Priscus p. 42 B speaks of Ægidius: οἱ ἐσπέριοι Ῥωμαῖοι ἐς θεός ἐλθόντες περὶ Μαρκελλίνου, μήποτε αὐξανόμενης αὐτῷ τῆς δυνάμεως καὶ ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ἀγάγοι τὸν πόλεμον, διαφόρως ταραττομένων αὐτοῖς τῶν πραγμάτων, τοῦτο μὲν ἐκ Βανδήλων τοῦτο δὲ καὶ Αἰγιδίου, ἀνδρὸς ἐκ Γαλατῶν μὲν τῶν πρὸς τῇ ἐσπέρᾳ ὀρμωμένου τῷ δὲ Μαϊοριανῷ συστρατευσάμενου καὶ πλείστην ἀμφ' αὐτὸν ἔχοντος δύναμιν, καὶ χαλεπαίνοντος διὰ τὴν τοῦ βασιλέως ἀναρρεσιν' ὃν τοῦ πρὸς Ἰταλιώτας τέως ἀπήγαγε πόλεμον ἢ πρὸς Γότθους τοὺς ἐν Γαλατίᾳ διαφορὰ (περὶ γὰρ τῆς ὁμόρου πρὸς ἐκείνους διαφιλονεικῶν γῆς καρτερῶς ἐμάχετο καὶ ἀνδρὸς ἔργα μέγιστα ἐν ἐκείνῳ ἐπεδείξατο τῷ πολέμῳ). τούτων δὲ ἕνεκα οἱ ἐσπέριοι Ῥωμαῖοι παρὰ τοὺς ἐφους πρέσβεις ἔστειλαν, ὥστε αὐτοῖς καὶ τὸν Μαρκελλίνον καὶ τοὺς Βανδήλους διαλλάξαι κ. τ. λ.</i></p>
464	<p>1217. <i>Fl. Anicius Olybrius et Rusticus</i>  <i>V. M.</i>  <i>Olybrio Idat. O.</i>  <i>Rustico et Olybrio B. Marcellin. Incert. Cassiod.</i>  <i>P. C. Basilii Hilarus: see col. 4.</i></p>	<p><i>Leonis 8 from VII Id. Feb. Severi 4 from XIII Kal. Dec.</i>  <i>Idat. Chron. Anno Leonis 7º Nepotianus recedit e corpore. Frumario mortuo Remismundus omnibus Suevis in suam ditionem regali jure revocatis pacem reformat elapsam. Isidor. Chron. p. 739 Era quadringentesima secunda [lego quingentesima secunda A. D. 464] Frumario mortuo Remismundus omnibus Suevis in suam ditionem regali jure vocatis pacem cum Galliciis reformat &amp;c. Idat. Ibid. Mense Maio—Ægidii legati per oceanum ad Wandalos transeunt, qui eodem cursu Septembri mense revertuntur ad suos. XIII Kal. Aug. die secunda feria—sol &amp;c. cernitur minoratus. Legatos Remismundus mittit ad Theudoricum, qui similiter suos ad Remismundum remittit cum armorum adjectione vel munerum, directa et conjuge quam haberet. Wandali per Marcellinum in Sicilia cæsi effugantur ex ea [Marcellinus therefore had returned after the departure mentioned by Priscus: conf. a. 463]. Ægidius moritur [Greg. Tur. II. 18 mortuus est Ægidius et reliquit filium Syagrium nomine], alii dicunt insidiis alii veneno deceptus. Quo desistente mox Gothi regiones invadunt quas Romano nomini tuebatur. Suevi Conimbricam dolose ingressi familiam nobilem Cantabri spoliunt &amp;c.—legati eodem anno duabus vicibus a rege Suevorum mittuntur ad regem Theudoricum, ad quem et Arborius proficiscitur evocatus. All these facts are placed by Idatius in the year before the death of Severus; therefore in 464. Confirmed by Isidorus l. c. who fixes the death of Frumarius to 464. The eclipse noticed by Idatius is also determined by Petavius to Monday July 20 A. D. 464: see Tillemont tom. 6 p. 637. Idatius then has improperly marked these events at the 7th</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>A law of <i>Leo</i>: Cod. Justin. II. 7, 12 <i>Eusebio pf. p. Illyrici. Dat. X Kal. Mart. CP. Basilio et Viviano cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Prosper</i> flourished: Marcellin. <i>Viviano et Felice cons. Prosper homo Aquitanicæ regionis &amp;c.—multa composuisse dicitur</i> [from Gennadius: conf. a. 455]. <i>Epistola quoque pape Leonis adversus Eutychem de vera Christi incarnatione datæ ab isto dictatæ creduntur.</i> Also from Gennadius c. 84. Miræus ad Gennadium denies the fact and ascribes that epistle to <i>Leo</i> himself.</p> <p>A law. of <i>Severus</i>: Novell. V. 1 p. 37 de abrogatis capitibus injustis legis divi <i>Majoriani</i> A. ad locum id est de sanctimonialibus, viduis, de hæreditatis tertia, vel de cæteris negotiis [so. Novell. IV. 8 p. 36: conf. a. 458]. <i>Inpp. Leo et Severus AA. Basilio pf. p. et patricio. Illud tantum ex eadem lege retinentes quod veterum legum commendat auctoritas, scilicet ut post viri obitum sponsalia in usumfructum tantum mater habeat, et a filiis alienare non possit, sive in alias nuptias venerit sive non venerit &amp;c.—Dat. X Kal. Mart. Rom. Basil. V. C. cons.</i></p> <p><i>Hilari Ep. 9 ad Leontium Arelatensem. Data VI Idus Octobris Basilio V. C. consule. Apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 67.</i></p>
<p>Coins of <i>Severus</i>: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 196 <i>D. N. Lib. Severus P. F. Aug. or D. N. Libius Severus P. F. Aug. + salus reipublicæ or victoria Augg. or victoria Augustorum or urbs Roma.</i></p> <p>Lamina ærea apud Eckhel. p. 196 <i>Salvis DD. NN. Leone et Libio Severo PP. Augg. Celius Aconius Probianus præ. præst. fecit.</i></p> <p>Within Nov. 19 A. D. 461—Nov. A. D. 465.</p>	<p><i>Hilari Ep. 11 ad episcopos Galliæ, qui de Mamerti causa in synodo cognorant. Data VI Kal. Martias post consulatum Basili V. C. consulis. Apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 69. 70.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>of <i>Leo</i> instead of the 8th, as Tillemont has observed.</p> <p>Incert. Chron. <i>Rustico et Olybrio cons.</i> <i>Occisus est Beorgor rex Alanorum Bergomi ad pedem montis VIII Id. Feb.</i> Marcellin. his cons. <i>Beorgor—a Ricimere rege occiditur.</i> Cassiod. his cons.—<i>apud Bergomum a patricio Ricomere peremptus est.</i> Placed by Jornandes Get. c. 45 in the reign of <i>Anthemius</i>. By Paulus Diac. XVI p. 554 in the 3rd of <i>Severus</i>: <i>tertio hujus imperii anno Biorgor—superatus non longe a Bergamo civitate Venetiæ atque extinctus est.</i></p>
465	<p>[311] U. C. Varr. 1218.  <i>Hermenericus et Basiliscus</i>  Incert. Cassiod. Novell. V. 2.  <i>Hermia et Basilisco V.</i>  <i>Ermenerico et Basilisco M.</i>  om. Idat.  <i>Basilisco et Hermenerico</i>  Marcellin. Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 53 Cod. Justin. I. 36, 1. X. 43, 3 Hilarus Ep. 2. see col. 4.  <i>Basilico et Armanrico O.</i>  Βασίλσκου καὶ Ἀρμεναρικού Chron. Pasch.  Βασιλείσκου καὶ Ἀρμεναρικού B.</p>	<p><i>Leonis 9 from VII Id. Feb.</i>  Fire at CP. Marcollin. <i>Basilisco et Hermenerico cons.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 322 A ἐπὶ τούτων τῶν ὑπάτων—ἐκάησαν τῆς πόλεως ἀπὸ θεομηρίας βεγεῶνες ἢ μῆνι Γορπιαῶ Σεπτεμβρίου β' ἡμέρα δ' Ἰνδικτιῶνος γ'. Theodorus Lector p. 555 B ἐμπρησμός ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ μέγας ἐγένετο τῇ δευτέρᾳ τοῦ Σεπτεμβρίου μηνός, ἀπὸ τοῦ νεωρῶν ἀρξάμενος κ. τ. λ. Rightly placed by Paulus Diac. XVI p. 554 <i>Severus—occubuit. Eodem tempore egresso inopinate igne—CP. cremata est.</i> At the wrong year in Theophanes p. 97 A and Cedrenus p. 348 A—C. <i>Leonis 5<sup>o</sup></i> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐμπρησμός μέγας γέγονεν ἐν ΚΠ. τῇ δευτέρᾳ τοῦ Σεπτεμβρίου μηνός Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιε' ἀρξάμενος ἀπὸ τοῦ νεωρῶν κ. τ. λ. At the wrong indiction in Chron. Pasch. The 4th indiction commenced Sept. 1 A. D. 465. This fire is described by Evagrius II. 13 and noticed by Priscus p. 43 D: conf. a. 466. and by Candidus apud Photium Cod. 79: conf. a. 457. 3.</p> <p>Death of <i>Severus</i>: Incert. Chron. <i>Hermenerico et Basilisco cons. defunctus et imperator Severus Romæ XVIII Kal. Septembris.</i> Marcellin. his cons. <i>CP. magno incasa incendio facieque fœdata deplanxit. Severus—Romæ interiit.</i> Cassiod. <i>His cons. ut dicitur Ricomeris fraude Severus Romæ in palatio veneno peremptus est.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 45 <i>tertio anno imperii sui Romæ obiit.</i> Idem de regn. p. 708 <i>tertio anno expleto.</i> Paulus Diac. XVI p. 554 <i>cum quatuor annis imperasset, morte propria apud Urbem occubuit.</i> He died <i>naturæ lege</i>: Sidon. Carm. II. 317. Idatius in Fastis places the death of <i>Severus</i> and the elevation of <i>Anthemius</i> in 464: <i>Olybrio cos. Severus Aug. obiit. Anthemius Romæ imperator factus est.</i> Idem Chron. <i>Anno Leonis 8<sup>o</sup> reversi legati Suevorum</i> [conf. a. 464] <i>obiisse nunciant Severum imperii sui anno quarto. qui supra remittuntur ad Conimbricam &amp;c.—De CP. a Leone Aug. Anthemius frater Procopii cum Marcellino aliisque comitibus viris electis—ad Italiam—ascendit.—Anthemius octavo milliaro de Roma Aug. appellatur anno Leonis imperii 8<sup>o</sup>, mense Augusto.</i> A prochronism of one year in the death of <i>Severus</i> and of three in the elevation of <i>Anthemius</i>. conf. a. 467. As <i>Severus</i> was still alive Sept. 25, we may read in the Chronographer <i>XVIII Kal. Decembris.</i> In this case his reign would be 4<sup>y</sup> wanting 5 days. Marcellinus is consistent with this; for he mentions first the fire at CP. (which happened Sept. 2) and then the death of <i>Severus</i>.</p>
466	<p>1219. <i>Fl. Leo Aug. III solus</i>  B. O. V. Marcellin. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. I. 12, 6.  <i>Leone III et Tassiano M.</i>  <i>Leone III et Tatiano</i> Incert.  om. Idat.</p>	<p><i>Leonis 10 from VII Id. Feb.</i>  Idat. Chron. <i>Leonis 9<sup>o</sup> expeditio ad Africam adversus Wandalos ordinata metabolarum commutationis et navigationis inopportunitate revocatur. Per Theudoricum Salla legatus mittitur ad Remismundum regem Suevorum, qui reversus ad Gallias eum a fratre suo Eurico reperit interfectum. Euricus pari scelere quo frater succedit in regnum; qui honore proventus et crimine legatos ad regem dirigit Suevorum, quibus sine mora a Remismundo remissis ejusdem regis legati ad imperatorem alii ad Wandalos alii diriguntur ad Gothos. De Aunonensi plebe cui Suevorum adversabatur hostilitas Opilio cum viris secum a rege profectis—revertitur. Gothi qui ad Wandalos missi fuerant supradictæ expeditionis rumore perterriti revertuntur in celeri. pariter et Suevi—revocantur. Sed paucis post mensibus ipse rex Suevorum ad Lusitaniam transit.</i> By the 9th of <i>Leo</i> Idatius means the year after the death of <i>Severus</i>: conf. a. 465. Isidorus Chron. p. 719 <i>Sallam-</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>A law of <i>Severus</i>: Novell. V. 2 p. 38 <i>Imp. Leo et Severus AA. Basilio p.p. et patricio. Dat. VII Kal. Octob. Hermenericho et Basilisco coss.</i></p> <p>Laws of <i>Leo</i>: Cod. Just. I. 36, 1 <i>Imp. Leo A. Pusæo pf. p. Dat. V Id. Nov. CP. Basilisco et Herminerico cons.</i> X. 43, 3 <i>Imp. Leo A. Pusæo pf. p. Dat. V Id. Nov. CP. Basilisco et Herminerico cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Hilari Ep. 2 ad Ascanium et reliquos Tarraconensis provincie episcopos.—Data III Kal. Jan. Basilisco et Herminerico VV. CC. consulibus. Apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 58—60.</i></p>
	<p>[<i>Marcellin. Leone Aug. III solo cos. Theodoretus episcopus Cyri civitatis scripsit de incarnatione Domini adversus Eutychem presbyterum et Dioscorum Alexandrinæ ecclesie episcopum, qui humanam in Christo carnem fuisse denegant. Derived from Gennadius c. 89 Theodoretus Cyri civitatis episcopus—dicitur scripsisse multa; ad meam tamen notitiam ista sunt quæ venerunt; de incarnatione &amp;c. In the date assigned is a metachronism of many years. Theodoret died about 8 years before this date.</i>]</p> <p>A law of <i>Leo</i>: Cod. Justin. I. 12, 6 de his qui ad ecclesias confugiunt. <i>Imp. Leo A. Erythrio pf. p. Præsentī lege decernimus per omnia loca valitura (excepta hac urbe</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>nem legatum denuo Theodericus mittit ad Rimismundum. Qui reversus ad Gallias Theodericum—reperit interfectum. Era 504<sup>a</sup> anno imperii Leonis octavo Euricus pari scelere quo frater succedit in regnum annis XVII. in quo honore proventus et crimine statim legatos ad Leonem imp. dirigit. Nec mora, partem Lusitaniæ magno impetu deprædatur.</i> The 8th of Leo is an erroneous date. The year 504 A. D. 466 accurately marks the year after the death of Severus. Victor Tun. <i>Leone Aug. III cos. His diebus Theodericus rex Gothorum a suis gladio interfectus est et Euricus frater rex efficitur. Regnat annos XVI.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 44. 45 <i>XIII<sup>o</sup> regni sui anno Theodericus occubuit. cui frater Euricus succedens &amp;c.</i> Isidorus p. 718 <i>Theodericus imperat annis tredecim. Torismond</i> was slain in 452: conf. a. <i>Theoderic</i> might reign in the beginning of 453. His 13th year commenced in the beginning of 465. His death might happen at the close of 465; the succession of <i>Euric</i> at the beginning of 466. Referred by Marius to 467: conf. a.</p> <p>Affairs of the East: Priscus p. 43 D <i>μετὰ τὸν ἐμπρησμόν τῆς πόλεως</i> [2 Sept. 465]—<i>ἦκεν ὁ Γωβάξης σὺν Διονυσίῳ ἐς τὴν Κωνσταντίνου Περσικὴν ἔχων πολλὴν καὶ τῷ Μηδικῷ δορυφορούμενος τρόπῳ· ὃν οἱ ἀμφὶ τὰ βασίλεια δεξάμενοι πρότερον μὲν τοῦ νεωτερισμοῦ κατεμέμψαντο ἔπειτα δὲ φιλοφρονησάμενοι ἀπέπεμψαν. εἶλε γὰρ αὐτοὺς τῇ τε θωπείᾳ τῶν λόγων καὶ τὰ τῶν Χριστιανῶν ἐπιφερόμενος σύμβολα.</i></p>
467	<p>1220. <i>Puseus et Joannes</i> B. O. V. M. Marcellin. Incert. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch. (<i>Buseo V. Poseo M.</i> <i>Psoeo O.</i>) om. Idat.</p>	<p><i>Leonis 11 from VII Id. Feb. Anthemii 1 from prid. Id. April.</i> <i>Anthemius: Marcellin. Puseo et Joanne cons. Leo imp. Anthemium patricium Romam misit imperatoremque constituit.—Ravennam civitatem terræ motus deteruit.</i> Cassiod. <i>His cons. Anthemius a Leone imperatore ad Italiam mittitur qui tertio ab Urbe miliaria in loco Brontotus suscepit imperium.</i> Victor Tun. <i>Buseo et Johanne.—Anthemius Romæ imperium sumpsit.</i> Incert. Chron. <i>Puseo et Joanne cons. levatus est imp. dominus Anthemius Romæ prid. Id. April.</i> Marius: <i>His cons. levatus est Anthemius imp. Eo anno interfectus est Theodericus rex Gothorum a fratre suo Euthorico Tholosa.</i> Conf. a. 466. <i>Eusebrius II. 16 ἐκ πρεσβείας δὲ τῶν ἐσπερίων Ῥωμαίων Ἀνθέμιος βασιλεὺς τῆς Ῥώμης ἐκπέμπεται· ὃ Μαρκιανὸς ὁ πρῶν βεβασιλευκῶς τὴν οἰκέαν κατενεγύησε παῖδα.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 45 <i>Leo Anthemium patricium suum ordinans Romæ principem ordinavit.</i> Idem de regn. p. 708 <i>Leo Anthemium divi Marciani generum—Romæ destinavit.</i> Conf. Paulum Diac. XVI p. 554 Procopium Vand. I. 6 p. 191 C. Chron. Pasch. p. 323 C <i>τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει</i> [sc. <i>his cons.</i>] <i>ἐβασίλευσεν Ἀνθήμιος.</i> Theophanes p. 98 D has the same error as Idatius: <i>Λέοντος ἡ—τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει κατὰ πρεσβείαν τῆς συγκλήτου Ῥώμης ἀπέστειλεν Λέων ὁ βασιλεὺς Ἀνθίμον τὸν γαμβρὸν Μαρκιανοῦ κ. τ. λ.</i> For Sidonius conf. a. 468. 3.</p> <p>Marriage of <i>Ricimar</i> and the daughter of <i>Anthemius</i>: Sidon. Ep. I. 5. 9. see col. 3.—at Rome not long before 1 Jan. 468: Sidon. Ibid. This alliance is marked by Idatius Chron. Jornandes Get. c. 45 Paulus Diac. XVI p. 555 Procopius Vand. I. 7.</p> <p>Idat. Chron. <i>Anno Anthemii 2<sup>o</sup> [sc. Leonis 10<sup>o</sup>] Conimbrica in pace decepta diripitur domus destruiuntur cum aliqua parte murorum habitatoribusque captis atque dispersis et regio desolatur et civitas. Legati de Gothico reversi &amp;c.</i> Two years after the death of <i>Severus</i>; the year after the accession of <i>Euric</i>; therefore these facts are determined to 467, although erroneously placed by Idatius at the 10th of <i>Leo</i> A. D. 466.</p>
468	<p>1221. <i>Fl. Procopius Anthemius Aug. II solus</i> Marcellin. Incert. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch. Cod.</p>	<p><i>Leonis 12 from VII Id. Feb. Anthemii 2 from prid. Id. April.</i> War with <i>Genseric</i>: Theodorus Lector p. 555 C <i>Λέων ὁ βασιλεὺς στρατὸν ἐν Ἀφρικῇ κατὰ Συνδρηλίου [sic] ἐξέπεμψε.—Βασιλίσκος δὲ πιστευθεὶς τὴν ἡγεμονίαν τοῦ στρατοῦ ὁ ἀδελφὸς Βηρίνης τῆς γαμετῆς τοῦ Λέοντος, οὕτω τοῦ Συμβρίχου [sic] ἤτ-</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>regia in qua nos divinitate propitia degentes quoties usus exegerit invocati singulis causis atque personis presentanea constituta præstamus) nullos penitus, cujuscunque conditionis sint, de sacrosanctis ecclesiis orthodoxæ fidei expelli aut tradi—confugas &amp;c.—Dat. prid. Kal. Mart. Leone A. III cons.</i></p>
<p><i>Sidonius comes to Rome: Sidon. Ep. I. 5 Literas tuas Romæ positus accepi.—Egresso mihi Rhodanus nostræ mœnibus publicus cursus usui fuit.—Patuit et Roma conspectui.—Conducti diversorii parte susceptus atque etiam nunc ista hæc inter jacendum scriptitans quieti pauuillulum operam impendo. Neque adhuc principis aulicorumque tumultuosis foribus obversor. Intervenit enim nuptiis patricii Ricimeris, cui filia perennis Augusti in spem publicæ securitatis copulabatur.—jam quidem virgo tradita est &amp;c. Idem Ep. I. 9 Post nuptias patricii Ricimeris, id est, post imperii utriusque opes eventilatas, tandem reditum est in publicam serietatem.—Dum per amplissimum virum [sc. Basilium] aliquid de legationis Arvernæ petitionibus elaboramus, ecce et Kal. Januariæ quæ Augusti consulis mox futuri repetendum fastis nomen opperiebantur. Tunc patronus [sc. Cæcina Basilium consul A. D. 463] Eja inquit, Solli meus, quam suscepti officii onere pressaris, exeras volo in obsequium novi consulis veterem musam.—Parui ego præceptis.—egit cum consule meo ut me præfectum faceret senatui suo. At the time of these nuptials then Jan. 1 A. D. 468 was near. This alliance with Ricimer is mentioned by Sidonius Carm. II. 484. conf. a. 468.</i></p>	<p><i>Samuel of Edessa flourished: Gennad. c. 82 Samuel Edessensæ ecclesiæ presbyter multa adversus ecclesiæ inimicos Syro sermone construere dicitur, præcipua tamen intentione contra Nestorianos et Eutychianos et Timotheanos novellos sed sibi diversos hæreticos.—Vicere adhuc apud CP. dicitur [A. D. 493]. Nam initio collati Anthemio imperii et scripta ejus et esse eum in carne cognovi.</i></p>
<p><i>Sidonii Carm. II. Panegyricus quem Romæ dixit Anthemio bis consuli. v. 1—4.</i>  <i>Auspicio et numero fasces Auguste secundos Erige.—</i></p>	<p><i>The Chronicle of Idatius concludes with the events of this year: Anno (Anthemii) 3º legatorum Suecorum reditum aliquanta Gothorum manus insequens Emeritam petit. Illixippona a Suevis occupatur, civis suo qui illic</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Justin. I. 4, 15. I. 14, 10. II. 6, 8. V. 14, 9. VI. 60, 4. IX. 12, 10. X. 19, 8. X. 23, 3. X. 23, 4. XI. 53, 1. XI. 55, 1.</p> <p>'Ανθεμίου Αὐγ. μόνου B. Anthemio Augusto M. Anthemio O.</p> <p>For Novell. see col. 2.</p> <p>Leo IV et Anthemio II V.</p> <p>Augusto Antimio II consule Idat. after omitting the consuls of 465. 466. 467.</p>	<p>τάσθαι μέλλοντος, χρήματα λαβὼν πάντα προέδωκε παραινέσει Ἀσπαρος. Evagrius II. 16 ἐκπέμπεται στρατηγὸς κατὰ Γιζερύχου Βασιλίσκος ὁ τῆς Λέοντος γυναικὸς Βερίνης ἀδελφὸς μετὰ στρατευμάτων ἀριστύνδην συνειλεγμένων. ἅπερ ἀκριβέστατα Πρίσκῳ τῷ ῥήτορι πεπύνηται. The hostile message is still extant in Priscus p. 76 Ἀλέων ὁ βασιλεὺς στέλλει πρὸς τὸν Γεζέριχον Φύλαρχον τὴν τοῦ Ἀνθεμίου βασιλείαν μνηύσων καὶ πόλεμον ἀπειλήσων εἰ μὴ γε τῆς Ἰταλλας καὶ βασιλείας ἀφείξοιτο. ἐπαυήκε δὲ ἀγγέλλων μὴ ἐθέλειν αὐτὸν τοὺς τοῦ βασιλέως προσέειναι λόγους, ἀλλὰ ἐν πολέμῳ εἶναι παρασκευῇ ὡς ὑπὸ τῶν ἑσῶν Ῥωμαίων παρασπονδούμενον. which may be referred to 467. Jornandes de regn. p. 708 Leo—<i>Basiliscum cognatum suum, id est, fratrem Augustae Verinae, in Africam dirigens cum exercitu. qui navali praelio Karthaginem saepe aggrediens ante eam victus cupiditate pecuniis vendidit regi Wandalorum quam in Romanorum potestatem redegerat.</i> Suidas p. 3895 D v. χειρίζω: Κάνδιδος ἱστοριογράφος [conf. a. 457. 3] φησὶν ὅτι Λέων ὁ Μακέλλης—περὶ τὴν ἐκστρατείαν τὴν κατὰ Βανδύλων ἀπειρα χρήματα δεδαπάνηκε κ. τ. λ. This subject—τὰ κατὰ Ἀφρικὴν Βασιλίσκου εὐτυχήματα τε καὶ δυστυχήματα—had been treated by <i>Candidus lib. I</i>: conf. Phot. Cod. 79 p. 173. The particulars are told by Procopius Vand. I. 6 p. 191 Ἀτίσασθαι Βανδύλους βασιλεὺς Λέων βουλούμενος ξυνήγειρεν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς στρατεύματα. τοῦδε τοῦ στρατεύματος λέγουσι τὸ πλῆθος ἐς δέκα μάλιστα μυριάδας γενέσθαι· στόλον δὲ νεῶν ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς πρὸς ἑω θαλάσσης ἀθροίσας πολλὴν ἐπεδείξατο μεγαλοφροσύνην ἐς τε στρατιώτας καὶ ναύτας κ. τ. λ.—ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ οὐκ ἔδει Βανδύλους τῷ στόλῳ τούτῳ ἀπολωλέναι αὐτοκράτορα τοῦ πολέμου ποιεῖται Βασιλίσκον.—λέγουσιν οὖν Ἀσπαρά τότε, δείσαντα μὴ Βανδύλων ἡσσωμένων ὁ Λέων ὡς ἀσφαλέστατα τὴν βασιλείαν κρατύνηται, πολλὰ Βασιλίσκῳ ἐπισκήψαντα παρακαταθέσθαι οἱ Βανδύλοι τε καὶ Γιζέριχον. Marcellinus and Heraclius are employed in this war: Procop. p. 191 D ἦν δὲ τις ἐν Δαλματίας Μαρκελλιανὸς τῶν Ἀετῶν γνωρίμων, ἀνὴρ δόκιμος, δε, ἐπειδὴ Ἀέτιος ἐτελεύτησε τρόπῳ τῷ εἰρημένῳ [conf. a. 454], βασιλεὶ εἵκειν οὐκέτι ἡξίον [conf. Sidon. Ep. I. 11 <i>conjuratio Marcelliana</i>] ἀλλὰ νεωτερίσας τε καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἅπαντας ἀποστήσας οὕτως εἶχε τὸ Δαλματίας κράτος, οὐδενὸς οἱ ἐς χεῖρας ἵεναι τολμήσαντος [de Marcellino conf. a. 462. 464 <i>Damascium apud Suid. Marcellinos</i> p. 2402 A]. τοῦτον δὲ τὸν Μαρκελλιανὸν τότε Λέων βασιλεὺς εὐ μάλα τιθασσεύων προσεποιήσατο, καὶ ἐς Σαρδῶ τὴν νῆσον ἐκέλευεν ἵεναι, Βανδύλων κατήκοον οὖσαν. ὁ δὲ αὐτὴν Βανδύλους ἐξελάσας οὐ χαλεπῶς ἔσχευ. Ἡρακλεῖος δὲ σταλὲς ἐκ Βυζαντίου ἐς Τρίπολιν τὴν ἐν Λιβύῃ νικήσας τε μάχῃ τοὺς ταύτῃ Βανδύλους τὰς τε πόλεις ῥάδιως εἴλε κ. τ. λ. [de <i>Heraclio</i> conf. Priscum p. 46 C Suidam Ἡράκλειος p. 1689 C ex Malcho Malchum legat. p. 87 D 88 A]. The expedition fails through the misconduct of <i>Basiliscus</i>: Procop. p. 192 A Βασιλίσκος δὲ τῷ παντὶ στόλῳ ἐς πόλισμα κατέπλευσέ Καρχηδόνας διέχον οὐχ ἡσσον ἢ π' καὶ σ' σταδίοις—καί, εἰ μὴ ἐθελοκακήσας ἐμέλλησεν ἀλλ' εὐθὺ ἐπεχείρησε Καρχηδόνας ἵεναι, αὐτὴν τε ἂν αὐτοβοεῖ εἴλε κ. τ. λ.—νῦν δὲ τοῦτο ἐκώλυσεν ἡ τοῦ στρατηγοῦ μέλλησις, εἰ τε κακότητι εἴ τε προδοσίᾳ προσγενομένη. Rightly placed by Theophanes p. 99 D and Cedronus p. 349 D at the 12th of Leo. Theophanes: τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Λέων ὁ βασιλεὺς κατὰ Γιζερύχου—στόλον μέγαν ἐξοπλίσας ἀπέστειλεν.—καὶ ἔφαρχον τοῦ στόλου κατέστησεν Βασιλίσκον τὸν Βερίνης τῆς Αὐγουστῆς ἀδελφὸν τῆς ὑπάτου τιμῆς ἤδη μετασχόντα [conf. a. 465. 1] καὶ Σκύθας πολλάκις νικήσαντα ἐν τῇ Θράκῃ.—ὑστερον δὲ δώροις ὑπὸ Γιζερύχου—δουλευσθεὶς ἐνέδωκεν καὶ ἡγήθη ἐκὼν, ὡς Περσικὸς [lege cum Vales. ad Evagr. Πρίσκος] ἱστόρησεν ὁ Θράξ. A date confirmed by Marcellin. and Incert. hoc cos. and by Sidonius, who in January 468 mentions the preparation of the armament. see col. 3. For Idatius see col. 4. Conf. Malalam XIV p. 80.</p> <p>Marcellinus slain: Incert. Chron. <i>Domino Anthemio Aug. II cos. occisus est Marcellinus in Sicilia mense Augusto.</i> Marcellin. hoc cos. <i>Marcellinus occidentis patricius idemque paganus, dum Romanis contra Wandalos apud Carthaginem pugnantibus opem auxiliumque fert, ab eisdem dolo confoditur pro quibus palam</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Annum pande novum consul vetus ac sine fastu  
Scribere his fastis.*

*Anthemius* is sent by *Leo*: 20—27 collegaeque misit Te nobis regnumque tibi.—facta priorum Exsuperas, *Auguste Leo*; nam regna superstat Qui regnare jubet. His father *Procopius* was descended from *Procopius* who was *Augustus* in 364: v. 68 tali tu civis ab urbe *Procopio* genitore micat, cui prisca propago Augustis venit a proavis. And married the daughter of *Anthemius*: 94 Huic socer *Anthemius* praefectus, consul et idem. conf. a. 405. 1. The education and early years of the young *Anthemius* are described v. 135 &c. his marriage with the daughter of *Marcian*: 194 princeps cui mundus ab Euro Ad Zephyrum tunc scepra dabat, cui nubilus atque Unica purpureos debebat nata nepotes, Elegit generum. His offices are mentioned 205 Hinc reduci datur omnis honos, et utrique magister Militiae consulque micat. Conf. a. 455. 1. His triumphs 224. After the death of *Severus* (v. 317) when *Genesius* annually ravaged Italy (v. 348 hinc *Wandalus* hostis Urget et in nostrum numerosa classe quotannis Militat exiduum. conf. a. 462. 2). *Ricimer* was unequal alone to the defence: 352 Praeterea invictus *Ricimer*, quem publica fata Respiciunt, proprio solus via Marte repellit Piratam per rura vagum. and Rome demanded *Anthemius*: 179 *Anthemium* concede mihi, sit partibus istis *Augustus*, longumque *Leo* mea jura gubernet. The marriage of *Ricimer* is mentioned 484 Sit socer *Augustus* genero *Ricimere* beatus. conf. a. 467. 2. 3. The poet describes v. 541 the preparations for the African war:

— quae nunc tibi classis et arma  
Tractentur, quam magna geras, quam tempore parvo,  
Si mea vota Deus produzerit ordine recto,  
Aut genero bis mox aut te ter consule dicam.

In the beginning of this year the war was yet to come, and the expedition is fixed by this testimony to the spring of 468. That *Anthemius* contributed supplies to the war appears from *Candidus* apud *Suidam* p. 3896 A.

Laws of *Leo Anthemio* A. II cons. Cod. Justin. I. 14, 10 Dat. VIII Id. Feb. II. 6, 8 Imp. *Leo et Anthemius* AA. *Nicostrato* pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Ap. CP. X. 23, 4 *Heliodoro* com. S. L. Dat. Kal. Jul. CP. X. 23, 3 *Heliodoro* C. S. L. Dat. VII Kal. Aug. CP. I. 4, 15 *Nicostrato* pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Aug. CP. V. 14, 9 *Nicostrato* pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Sept. IX. 12, 10 *Nicostrato* pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Sept. VI. 60, 4 Imp. *Leo* A. *Callistrato* pf. p. per Illyricum. Dat. Kal. Sept. X. 19, 8 XI. 53, 1. XI. 55, 1 Imp. *Leo et Anthemius* AA. *Nicostrato* pf. p. Dat. Kal. Sept.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

praerat tradente *Lusidio*. Hac re cognita *Gothi* qui venerant invadunt et *Suevos* depradantur &c.—Legati qui ad imperatorem missi fuerant redeunt, nuntiantes sub praesentia sua magnum valde exercitum cum tribus ducibus lectis adversum *Wandalos* a *Leone* imperatore descendisse, directo *Marcellino* pariter cum manu magna eidem per imperatorem *Anthemium* sociata. *Rechimerum* generum *Anthemii* imperatoris et patricium factum; *Asparem* degradatum ad privatam vitam, filium ejus occisum, adversum Romanum imperium, sicut detectique sunt, *Wandalis* consulentes. *Hilaro* defuncto sex sacerdotii sui annis expletis XLV<sup>us</sup> *Romanae ecclesiae* *Simplicius* episcopus ordinatur. *Aunonenses* pacem cum rege faciunt *Suevorum*, qui et *Lusitaniae* et conventus *Asturicensis* quaedam loca praedantes invadunt. *Gothi* circa eundem conventum pari hostilitate descerviunt, partes etiam *Lusitaniae* depradantur. *Lucidius* per *Remismundum* cum suis—ad imperatorem in legatione dirigitur. The African war is determined to 468 upon other evidence. see col. 2. 3. *Idatius* here places it at the fourth year from the death of *Severus*, which is also the year 468; although in his erroneous chronology this fourth year from the death of *Severus* is called the 11th of *Leo* and the 3rd of *Anthemius*. conf. a. 165. 2. 467. 2. *Idatius* ibid. includes the whole of the present year, of which he marks the winter the spring the summer the autumn. We may observe that *Idatius*, who was seated in *Gal-lacia*, has not yet heard of the death of *Marcellinus*, who was slain in this year: see col. 2. Nor has he heard that the report concerning *Aspar* and his son was inaccurate. conf. a. 471. 2.

*Idatius* places the death of *Hilarus* in the year of the war with *Genesius*. *Marcellinus* in the year preceding: *Puseo et Joanne* cons. *Romanae ecclesiae* *Simplicius* XLV pontifex creatus vivit annos XV. But *Idatius* is confirmed by the authorities to which *Pagi* tom. 2 p. 377 refers: *Liber Pontificalis* apud *Acta Concil.* tom. 5 p. 53 *Hilarus* natione *Sardus* ex patre *Crispino* sedit annos VI menses III dies V. *Marianus* Scotus apud *Pagium* l. c. Obiit IX Kal. Mart. But, as *Hilarus* was appointed Nov. 12 A. D. 461 (conf. a.), the term of 6y 3m 10d was accomplished Feb. 21 A. D. 468. *Simplicius* apud *Acta Conc.* tom. 5 p. 91 has 15y 1m 7d: *Simplicius* natione *Tiburтинus* sedit annos XV mensem unum dies VII. But he was buried March 2: Ibid. Sepultus est VI Nonas Martii. Presided therefore only 15y 7d the term assigned by *Marianus* apud *Pagium* tom. 2 p. 413. which will carry back his succession to Feb. 23 A. D. 468, and place his death at about March 1 A. D. 483.

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>venerat pugnaturus.</i> Cassiod. <i>Hoc cos. in Sicilia Marcellinus occiditur.</i> Procop. Vand. I. 6 p. 193 C πρὸς τὸν τῶν συναρχόντων ἀπώλετο δόλφ. Damascius apud Photium Cod. 242 p. 1048 ὁ Καρχηδονίων βασιλεὺς Γεζήριχος, ἀκούσας ὡς οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι τὸν σύμμαχον αὐτοῖς κατ' αὐτοῦ Μαρκελλίνον δόλφ τε καὶ παρὰ τοὺς ὄρκους ἀνείλον, ἦσθη τε ἄγαν κ. τ. λ.</p> <p>Laws of Anthemius: Novell. V. 1 p. 38 <i>Imp. Leo et Anthemius AA. Luperciano pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Mart. Romæ D. N. Anthemio A. cons. accepta Id. Mart. Romæ ipso A. V. 2 p. 38 Luperciano pf. p. Dat. sub die XIV Kal. Ap. Romæ D. N. Anthemio A. cons. Actum sub die eodem. V. 3 p. 38 * Dat. XIV Kal. Ap. Rom. D. N. Anthemio PP. Aug. II cons.</i></p>
469	<p>[312] U. C. Varr. 1222.  <i>Marcianus et Zeno</i>  Incert. Cassiod. Cod. Just. see col. 3.  <i>Marciano et Leone O. M.</i>  <i>Zenone et Marciano B. V.</i>  Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. II. 7, 14. III. 12, 10.</p>	<p><i>Leonis 13 from VII Id. Feb. Anthemii 3 from prid. Id. April.</i>  Cassiod. <i>Marcianus et Zeno. His coss. Arabundus [sic] imperium tentans jussu Anthemii exsilio deportatur.</i> At 468 in Paulus Diac. XVI p. 554 <i>Sequenti anno [sc. Anthemii 2<sup>o</sup>] Servandus [sic] Gallorum præfectus imperium tentans invadere jussu Anthemii principis in exsiliu trusus est.</i> Sidonius Ep. I. 7 relates his trial and sentence: <i>Angit me casus Arvandis &amp;c.</i> He had been 5 years præfect: Sidon. Ib. <i>privilegiis gemine præfecturæ quam per quinquennium repetitis fascibus rexerat exactoratus &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Marcellin. <i>Zenone et Marciano. His coss. caput Denzicis Hunnorum regis Attilæ filii CP. allatum est.</i> At 468 in Chron. Pasch. p. 323 D ὑπ. Ἀνθημίλου τὸ β' μόνου.—ἐπὶ τούτου—Διζήριχος υἱὸς Ἀττίλα ἐσφάγη ὑπὸ Ἀναγαστου [de quo Suidas p. 3725 B] τοῦ στρατηλάτου Θράκης, καὶ εἰσῆλθεν ἡ κεφαλὴ αὐτοῦ εἰς ΚΠ. κ. τ. λ. Perhaps the war began in 468 and ended in 469. This war was described by Priscus: p. 44 C οἱ τοῦ Ἀττίλα παῖδες τὴν ἐπὶ τῇ πρεσβείᾳ ἀπόκρισιν δεξάμενοι πρὸς σφᾶς διεφέροντο· ὁ μὲν γὰρ Δεγγιζίχ—πόλεμον Ῥωμαῖοι ἐπάγειν ἐβούλετο ὁ δὲ Ἡρναχ πρὸς ταύτην ἀπηγόρευε τὴν παρασκευὴν, ὡς τῶν κατὰ χώραν ἀπαγόντων αὐτὸν πολέμων. p. 44 D Δεγγιζίχ πόλεμον ἐπὶ Ῥωμαῖους ἐπενεγκόντος καὶ τῇ τοῦ Ἰστρου προσκαρτεροῦντος * τοῦτο μαθὼν ὁ Ὀρνιγίσκλον [conf. Vales. ad locum]—ἐκ τῶν ἀμφ' αὐτὸν ἐκπέμψας ἐπυνθάνετο ὅ τι βουλόμενοι πρὸς μάχην παρασκευάζονται· ὁ δὲ Δεγγιζίχ τοῦ Ἀναγαστου κατολιγώρησας κ. τ. λ. Alluded to by Evagrius II. 14 ὑπὸ τοῖς αὐτοῖς χρόνοις [soon after the fire at CP. in 465] τοῦ Σκυθικοῦ πολέμου συνισταμένου πρὸς τοὺς ἐφ' οὓς Ῥωμαῖους. Conf. Vales. ad Priscum leg. p. 44 D ad Evagrium II. 14.</p> <p><i>Zeno in Thrace:</i> Theophanes p. 100 D τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει [Leonis 13<sup>o</sup>] Λέων ὁ βασιλεὺς Ζήνωνα στρατηλάτην τῆς ἐφᾶς καὶ γαμβρὸν αὐτοῦ [γαμβρὸν ἐπὶ θυγατρὶ Ἀριάδῃ Candidus apud Phot. Cod. 79 Evagrius II. 15. conf. Theophanem p. 96 A Cedrenum p. 347 C] ἀπέστειλεν ἐν τῇ Θράκῃ ἐπὶ τινὰ χρεῖαν πολεμικὴν κελεύσας παραδοῦναι αὐτῷ στρατὸν ἐκ τῶν ἰδίων πρὸς συμμάχων· οἵτινες κατὰ παραίνεσιν Ἀσπαρος μικροῦ δεῖν τὸν Ζήωνα διεχειρίζοντο, εἰ μὴ προγνοὺς τὴν ἐπιβουλὴν εἰς Σερδικὴν ἀπεσώθῃ φυγὼν πόλιν τῆς Θράκης. ἐκ τούτου ὑποπτος γίνεται Ἀσπαρ Λέοντι τῷ βασιλεῖ.</p> <p>[Chron. Pasch. p. 324 A τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐγένετο ἐμπρησμὸς μέγας ἐν ΚΠ. οἷος οὐδέποτε κ. τ. λ. In nearly the same words in Malalas XIV p. 80 ἐγένετο ἐν τῇ αὐτοῦ βασιλείᾳ ἐμπρησμὸς κ. τ. λ. Some have with reason suspected that this is the fire of 465, placed by Chron. Pasch. at a wrong date.]</p>
470	<p>1223. <i>Severus et Jordanes</i>  M. Incert. Cassiod.  <i>Severo O.</i>  <i>Jordane et Severo B.</i>  Marcellin. Cod. Just. I.</p>	<p><i>Leonis 14 from VII Id. Feb. Anthemii 4 from prid. Id. April.</i>  Cassiod. <i>Severus et Jordanes. His coss. Romanus patricius affectans imperium capitaliter est punitus.</i> Paulus Diac. XVI p. 554 <i>Rureus annali emenso spatio [after the exilo of Arvandus] Romanus—capite cæsus est.</i>  <i>Euric occupies Arelate:</i> Victor Tun. <i>Jordane * His coss. Arelatum et Masilia a Gothis occupata sunt.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 47 <i>Euricus rex Visigotharum</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Laws of Leo: Cod. Just. VIII. 38, 10 <i>Imp. Leo A. Erythrio pf. p. Dat. Kal. Jan. CP. I. 3, 35</i> <i>Idem AA. [sc. Leo et Anthemius: I. 3, 29]</i> <i>Dioscuro pf. p. Dat. Non. Jan. CP. VI. 24, 12</i> <i>Imp. Leo A. Erythrio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Mart. VI. 61, 4</i> <i>Imp. Leo et Anthemius AA. Erythrio pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Mart. V. 9, 6</i> <i>Erythrio pf. p. Dat. II Kal. Mart. VIII. 12, 22</i> <i>Imp. Leo A. Erythrio pf. p. Dat. II Kal. Mart. CP. I. 3, 31</i> <i>Idem AA. Armasio pf. p. Dat. VIII Id. Mart. CP. II. 7, 14</i> <i>Callicrati pf. p. Illyrici. Dat. V Kal. Ap. CP. I. 4, 16</i> <i>Idem AA.—Dat. Kal. Jul. I. 18, 13</i> <i>Imp. Leo et Anthemius AA.—Dat. Kal. Jul. II. 4, 42—Dat. Kal. Jul. CP. V. 1, 5—Dat. Kal. Jul. V. 30, 3</i> <i>Imp. Leo A.—Dat. Kal. Jul. VIII. 18, 11</i> <i>Imp. Leo A.—Dat. Kal. Jul. CP. Those six are addressed Erythrio pf. p. VIII. 53, 3</i> <i>Imp. Leo et Anthemius AA. Alexandro. Dat. VII Id. Sept. The consuls are Zenone et Marciano in II. 7, 14. in all the others Martiano et Zenone.</i></p> <p>Coins of Anthemius within Ap. 12 A. D. 467—July 10 A. D. 472: Eckhel tom. 8 p. 197 <i>D. N. Anthemius P. F. Aug. or PP. Aug. or perpet. Aug. or D. N. Proc. Anthemius P. F. Aug. + Salus reipublicæ. Comob. or Cornob.</i></p> <p>Coins of his wife Euphemia: Ib. p. 197 <i>D. N. Ael. Marc. Eufemiæ PP. Aug. + victoria Auggg. Cormob.</i></p>	<p>Cod. Just. III. 12, 10 de feriis. <i>Imp. Leo et Anthemius AA. Armasio pf. p. Dies festos majestati altissimæ dedicatos nullis volumus voluptatibus occupari nec ullis exactionum vexationibus profanari. Dominicum itaque diem ita semper honorabilem decernimus et venerandum ut a cunctis executionibus excusetur.—Sit ille dies a cognitionibus alienus &amp;c.—Nihil eodem die sibi vindicet scena theatralis aut circense certamen aut ferarum lacrimosa spectacula; et, si in nostrum ortum aut natalem celebranda solennitas inciderit, differatur. &amp;c.—Dat. Id. Dec. CP. Zenone et Martiano cons.</i></p>
<p>Cod. Justin. V. 27, 4 <i>Imp. Leo et Anthemius AA. Armasio pf. p. Dat. Kal. Januar. CP. Jordane et Severo cons. I. 23, 6</i> <i>Hilario magistro officiorum et patricio. Dat. VI Kal. Ap. Jordane et Severo cons. I. 2, 14 de sacrosanctis ecclesiis. Imp. Leo et Anthemius AA. Armasio pf. p. Dat. CP. Jordane et Severo cons.</i></p>	<p>Marcellin. <i>Jordane et Severo cons. Gennadius CP. ecclesiæ pontifex Daniele prophetam ex integro ad verbum commentatus est et homilias multas composuit et Pauli epistolas omnes exposuit. Gennad. c. 90 Gennadius CP. ecclesiæ episcopus, vir lingua nitidus et ingenio acer, tam dives ex lectione antiquorum fuit ut Daniele—exponeret.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>23, 6. I. 2, 14. V. 27, 4.  <i>Johannes et Severus V.</i>            ubi <i>Jordanes</i> recte in            margine.            Γορδιανοῦ καὶ Σεβήρου            Chron. Pasch.            De <i>Severo</i> <i>Damascius</i>            apud <i>Photium</i> Cod. 242            p. 1040. 1049.</p>	<p><i>Romani regni vacillationem cernens Arelatum et Massilium propriæ subdidit ditioni. Gizericus etenim Wandalarum rex suis eum muneribus ad ista committenda illexit, quatenus ipse Leonis vel Zenonis insidias—præcaveret; egitque ut orientale imperium Ostrogothæ hesperium Vesegothæ vastarent, ut in utraque republica hostibus decernentibus ipse in Africa quietus regnaret.</i> The Britons defeated: <i>Jornandes</i> Get. c. 45 <i>Euricus</i>—<i>Gallias</i> suo jure nixus est occupare. Quod comperiens <i>Anthemius imp.</i> protinus solatia Britonum postulavit; quorum rex <i>Riothimus</i> cum XII millibus veniens in <i>Biturigas</i> civitatem oceano e navibus egressus susceptus est. ad quos rex <i>Vesegotharum Euricus</i> innumerum ductans exercitum advenit, diuque pugnans <i>Riothimum</i>—antequam <i>Romani</i> in ejus societate conjungerentur superavit. Qui ampla parte exercitus amissa cum quibus potuit fugiens ad <i>Burgundionum</i> gentem vicinam <i>Romanis</i> in eo tempore federatam advenit.</p>
471	<p>1224. <i>Fl. Leo Aug. IV</i>  <i>Anicius Probianus</i>  <i>B. O. M. Incert. Cassiod.</i>  <i>Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just.</i>            I. 3, 29. I. 40, 13. XII.            58, 14.  <i>Leone Aug. V et Pro-</i>  <i>bino V.</i>  <i>Leone Aug. III et Probia-</i>  <i>no Marcellin. ubi lego IIII.</i></p>	<p><i>Leonis</i> 15 from VII Id. Feb. <i>Anthemii</i> 5 from prid. Id. April.  <i>Marcellin. Leone Aug. III et Probiano</i> coss. <i>Aspar</i> primus patriciorum cum <i>Ardabure et Patriciolo filiis</i>, illo quidem olim patricio hoc autem <i>Cæsare</i> [<i>Victor Tun. Jordane et Severo</i> coss. <i>Leo Aug. Patricium Asparis filium Cæsarem facit.</i> <i>Leonis</i> 12<sup>o</sup> <i>Theophan.</i> p. 100 D Cedron. p. 350 A], generosus <i>Leonis principis</i> appellato, <i>Arianus cum Ariana prole</i> [conf. <i>Theophanem</i> p. 100 <i>Malalam XIV</i> p. 79] spadonum ensibus in palatio vulneratus interiit. <i>Cassiod. Leo Aug. IV et Probianus.</i> His coss. CP. affectata tyrannide a Leone principe <i>Aspar</i> occiditur. <i>Victor Tun.</i> his coss. <i>Aspar et duo filii ejus Patricius Cæsar et Ardaburius CP. præcepto Leonis Aug. occiduntur.</i> <i>Theophanes</i> p. 101 C τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει [<i>Leonis</i> 15<sup>o</sup>] Ἀσπαρος καὶ Ἀρδαβουρίου καὶ Πατρικίου τῶν υἱῶν αὐτοῦ φονευθέντων ὑπὸ Λέοντος, Ὅστις ὁ ὑπασπιστὴς Ἀσπαρος καὶ Θεωδέριχος ὁ Τριαρίου παῖς, τῆς δὲ Ἀσπαρος γαμετῆς ἀδελφός, ἐπῆλθεν μετὰ δυνάμειος τῇ πόλει, τοὺς πεφονευμένους ἐκδικῆσαι [conf. <i>Chron. Pasch.</i> p. 323 A <i>Malalam XIV</i> p. 78. 79] καὶ, εἰ μὴ προλαβὼν ὁ Βασιλεὺς ἐκ τῆς ἀπὸ Σικελίας ἐπαρόδου καὶ Ζήνων ἀπὸ Χαλκηδόνος (ὃς ἦν ἐκεῖ τὸν Ἀσπαρος ἀναμένων φόνον) ἐβοήθησαν τῇ πόλει,—πολλὸς δὲ ἐγένετο τοῖς πράγμασι τάραχος. ὁ δὲ νεώτατος Ἀσπαρος παῖς Ἀρμενάρχος ὑποκλαπείς γνώμῃ τοῦ Ζήνωνος ἐκφεύγει σταλὲς ἐν Ἰσαυρίᾳ, καὶ νόθου Ζήνωνος παιδὸς γαμβρὸς καθίσταται ὃς μετὰ τὴν Λέοντος τελευτὴν ἐπαυελθὼν εἰς τὸ Βυζάντιον μέχρι τέλους εὐδαιμόνως ἐβίω. <i>Jornandes</i> de regn. p. 708 <i>Asparem patricium cum filiis Ardabure et Patriciolo Zenonis generi sui instinctu in palatio trucidavit.</i> <i>Paulus Diac. XVI</i> p. 555 <i>Aspar patricius Leoni Aug. insidias moliens suum filium Cæsarem effecit. Leo victorem exercitum statim e Sicilia vocans patricium cum novello Cæsare alioque ejus germano digno vitæ mulctavit excidio.</i> <i>Damascius</i> apud <i>Phot.</i> p. 1041 τὸν ἡγεμόνα τῶν Γότθων Ἀσπερα βασιλεὺς Λέων ἐδολοφόνησεν αὐτὸν καὶ παῖδας. According to <i>Candidus</i> apud <i>Phot.</i> p. 173 only one son was slain: ἀναίρει—Ἀσπαρα καὶ τοὺς παῖδας Ἀρδαβούριον καὶ Πατρίκιον τὸν Καῖσαρα· ἀλλ' ὁ μὲν Καῖσαρ τῶν πληγῶν ἀνευεγκῶν παραδόξως διεσώθη καὶ διέζησεν· ἀλλὰ καὶ ὁ ἕτερος τῶν παίδων Ἀρμενέριχος οὐ συμπάρων τῷ φόνῳ τὸν φόνον τότε διέφυγε. And <i>Procopius Vand. I.</i> 6 p. 193 C: Λέων βασιλεὺς οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον [not long after the African war] Ἀσπαρά τε καὶ Ἀρδαβούριον ἐν παλατίῳ διέφθειρεν. At the wrong year in <i>Chron. Pasch.</i> p. 323 A. coss. <i>Puseo et Joanne</i> A. D. 467. <i>Aspar</i> served with his father <i>Ardaburius</i> in the war with <i>Joannes</i> A. D. 424. conf. a. From that time he held a leading influence for 47 years. His father was consul in 427, <i>Aspar</i> himself in 434, the son of <i>Aspar</i> in 447. conf. annos.</p>
472	<p>1225. <i>Festus et Marcianus</i>  <i>O. Incert. Cassiod. Cod.</i>  <i>Just. II.</i> 7, 15.  <i>Festo M.</i></p>	<p><i>Leonis</i> 16 from VII Id. Feb.  <i>Incert. Chron. Bellum civile gestum est Romæ inter Anthemium imp. et Ricimerem patricium et levatus est Romæ imperator Olybrius occisus vero imp. Anthemius V Id. Jul. Defunctus vero est Ricimer XV Kal. Sept. Quo anno Gundibalus patricius factus est ab Olybrio imperatore. Defunctus vero est imp. Olybrius</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Priscus</i> related the death of <i>Aspar</i>: <i>Evagr.</i> II. 16 ἀπερ [tho war with <i>Genseric</i> A. D. 468] ἀκριβέστατα Πρίσκῳ τῷ ῥήτορι πεπóνηται· ὅπως τε δόλῳ περιελθὼν ὁ Λέων, μισθὸν ὥσπερ ἀποδιδούς τῆς ἐς αὐτὸν προαγωγῆς, ἀναιρεῖ Ἀσπαρα τὴν [l. τὸν τὴν] ἀρχὴν αὐτῷ περιθέντα παῖδάς τε αὐτοῦ Ἀρδαβούριον καὶ Πατρίκιον, ὃν Καῖσαρα πεποίητο πρότερον ἱνα τὴν Ἀσπαρος εὐνοίαν [conf. <i>Valos.</i> ad locum] κτήσῃται.</p> <p><i>Cod. Justin.</i> I. 40, 13 <i>Imp. Leo et Anthemius</i> AA. <i>Constantino</i> pf. p. <i>Dat.</i> VII Id. <i>Aug. Leone</i> A. IV et <i>Probiano</i> cons. XII. 58, 14 <i>Imp. Leo</i> A. <i>Constantino</i> pf. p. <i>Dat.</i> VI Kal. Jan. CP. <i>Leone</i> A. IV et <i>Probiano</i> cons.</p>	<p><i>Homilias etiam nullas composuit. Moritur Leone seniore imperium tenente. Theodorus Lector</i> p. 553 D Ἀνατολίου τελευτήσαντος Γεννάδιος προχειρίζεται πρεσβύτερος τῆς ἐκκλησίας, Ἀκακίου τοῦ ὀρφανοτρόφου συμψήφου γενομένου. Conf. <i>Vales.</i> ad locum. De <i>Gennadio</i> conf. <i>Theodorum</i> p. 554 A. Although <i>Gennadius</i> is named at this year by <i>Marcellinus</i>, he was appointed bishop in 458. Conf. a. 471.</p> <p><i>Gennadius</i> is succeeded by <i>Acacius</i>: <i>Victor Tun. Leone VI et Probin</i>o cons. [sc. A. D. 472] CP. <i>ecclesie Gennadius Anatolio succedit in episcopatu et Gennadio Acacius.</i> Niceph. p. 414 B Φλαυιανοῦ διωχθέντος ὑπὸ Διοσκόρου ἐν τῇ ληστρικῇ συνόδῳ Ἐφέσου [conf. a. 449] Ἀνατόλιος πρεσβύτερος καὶ ἀποκρισιάριος Ἀλεξανδρείας ἔτη ἡ μῆνας ἡ. Γεννάδιος πρεσβύτερος ΚΠ. ἔτη ιγ' μῆνας β'. Ἀκάκιος πρεσβύτερος καὶ ὀρφανοτρόφος αἰρετικὸς ἔτη ζ' [lege ιζ'] μῆνας θ'. As <i>Anatolius</i> was appointed upon the deposition of <i>Flavianus</i> in Oct. 449, his 8<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>m</sup> would terminate in June 458; and the 13<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>m</sup> of his successor <i>Gennadius</i> about August 471. <i>Theophanes</i> p. 95 D places the succession of <i>Gennadius</i> at the right year: <i>Leonis</i> 2<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 458] ΚΠ. ἐπισκόπου Γενναδίου ἔτος α'. And <i>Acacius</i> at the right year: p. 101 B <i>Leonis</i> 15<sup>o</sup> ΚΠ. ἐπισκόπου Ἀκακίου ἔτος α'.</p> <p><i>Cod. Just.</i> I. 3, 29 de episcopis et clericis. αὐτοκράτορες Λέων καὶ Ἀνθέμιος AA. Ζήνωνι στρατηγῷ. οἱ ἐν τοῖς μοναστηρίοις διατρέβοντες μὴ ἐχέτωσαν ἐξουσίαν ἐξιέναι τῶν μοναστηρίων ἢ καὶ ἐν τῇ Ἀρτιοχέων ἢ καὶ ἐν ἑτέραις πόλεσιν ἀναστρέφεσθαι, ὑπεξαίρουμένων μόνων τῶν καλουμένων ἀποκρισιάρων, οἷς ἄδειαν παρέχόμεν ἐθέλουσι διὰ μόνas ἀναγκαίας ἀποκρίσεις ἐξιέναι. καὶ οὗτοι δὲ αὐτοὶ οἱ ποιοῦμενοι τὰς ἐξόδους φυλαττέσθωσαν περὶ ὀρησκείας ἢ δόγματος διαλέγεσθαι ἢ συμβουλαῖς τισι προστάσσειν ἢ ταραχῆς ὀρμώσης τὰς ἀπλουτέρας ψυχὰς τοῦ δήμου παρατρέπειν κ. τ. λ. <i>Dat.</i> Kal. Jun. CP. <i>Leone</i> A. IV et <i>Probiano</i> cons.</p>
<p><i>Cod. Just.</i> II. 7, 15 <i>Imp. Leo</i> A. <i>Dioscoro</i> pf. p. <i>Dat.</i> XVII Kal. Jun. CP. <i>Festo et Marciano</i> cons.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Olybrius</i>: <i>Eckhel.</i> tom. 8 p. 198 D. N. <i>Anic. Olybrius</i> P. F. <i>Aug.</i> or D. N. <i>Anicius Olybrius</i> P. F. <i>Aug.</i> + <i>salus mundi.</i> or <i>virtus Romanorum.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Marciano et Festo B. Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Leone VI et Probrino V.</i></p>	<p><i>Romæ X Kal. Nov.</i> Cassiod. <i>His coss. patricius Ricimer Romæ facto imperatore Olybrio Anthemium—cum gravi clade civitatis exstinguit; qui non diutius peracto scelere gloriatus post XL dies defunctus est. Olybrius autem septimo imperii mense vitam peregit. Marcellin. Marciano et Festo coss. Anthemius imp. Romæ a Ricimere genero suo occiditur. loco ejus Olybrius substitutus septimo mense imperii sui vita defunctus est. Victor Tun. His coss. Olybrius Romam venit et imperium factione Ricimeri patricii regnante Anthemio sumit. Quo agnito Anthemius in fugam conversus occisus est, et post certos dies Herculanius Orestis filius arripens imperium cum patre suo occiditur, et ejus regnum Nepos assumit. Paulus Diac. XVI p. 555 Olybrius a Leone Augusto missus ad urbem venit vivoque adhuc Anthemio regiam adeptus est potestatem. Billimer Galliarum rector cognita adversus Anthemium conspiratione Ricimeris Anthemio ferre præsidium cupiens Romam properavit. Is cum Ricimere apud Adriani pontem prælium committens continuo ab eo superatus atque occisus est. Extincto Billimere mox victor Ricimer urbem invadens IV jam annos agentem jura imperii Anthemium gladio trucidavit.—Sed non diutius de perfidia letatus est Ricimer; nam post mensem tertium excruciatu languoribus et ipse interiit. Mortuo Ricimere Olybrius imperator Gundiborum ejus nepotem patricium effecit. Olybrius quoque cum septem menses imperium gessisset morte propria Romæ defunctus est. Ennodius vit. Epiphan. p. 343 Successit Olybrius, qui in ipsis exordiis diem clausit extremum. Conf. Jornandem Get. c. 45 de regn. p. 708 Procopium Vand. I. 7 p. 194 A. Evagrius II. 16 μετὰ τὴν τοῦ Ἀνθεμίου σφαγὴν πέμπτον ἔτος τῆς Ῥώμης βασιλεύσαντος ὑπὸ Ῥεκίμερος βασιλεὺς Ὀλύβριος ἀναγορεύεται. At the wrong year in Theophanes p. 101 D, in whose account are also some inaccuracies: Leonis 15<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει—Ῥεκίμερ ὁ στρατηγὸς—ἐπανίσταται τῷ ἰδίῳ κηδεστῇ καὶ πολέμου κρατοῦντος τὴν χώραν λιμῶντουν οὕτως αἱ τοῦ βασιλέως δυνάμεις ὥς καὶ βυρσῶν καὶ ἄλλων ἀηθῶν ἀψασθαι βρωμάτων, αὐτὸν δὲ τὸν βασιλέα Ἀνθέμιον ἑβδομον ἔτος ἔχοντα τῆς ἀρχῆς ἀναιρεθῆναι. τοτηνικαῦτα Λέων διὰ τοὺς ἔτι συνεστῶτας ἐν Ῥώμῃ θορύβους Ὀλύβριον τὸν τῆς Πλακιδίας σύζυγον ἐκπέμπει τῇ Ῥώμῃ καὶ ἀναγορεύει τοῦτον αὐτοκράτορα. ὁ δὲ Ῥεκίμερ μετὰ τὴν Ἀνθεμίου σφαγὴν τρεῖς μῆνας μόνους διαζήσας νόσῳ τελευτᾷ, συναπελθόντος αὐτῷ Ὀλυβρίῳ ἀρρωστία σωματικῇ. The Paschal Chronicle p. 321 C gives an account of Olybrius and his descendants at the year of his consulship A.D. 464: Ὀλύβριος πεμφθεὶς ἐν Ῥώμῃ ὑπὸ Λέοντος βασιλέως καὶ βιασθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν ἐκείσε Ῥωμαίων χειροτονεῖται βασιλεὺς κ. τ. λ. Anthemius at his death July 11 had reigned from his accession 12 Apr. 467 5y 2m 29d. If Olybrius died in the 7th month from his elevation, he was proclaimed by Ricimer in the beginning of April. Ricimer himself died on the 39th day, the second month inclusive, from the death of Anthemius; improperly described as post mensem tertium and τρεῖς μῆνας by Paulus and Theophanes.</i></p> <p>Marcellin. his coss. <i>Vesuvius mons Campaniæ—evomit viscera &amp;c.—omnemque Europæ faciem minuto contexit pulvere. Hujus metuendi memoriam cineris Byzantii annue celebrant VIII Id. Nov.</i> Idem p. 48 VIII Id. Nov. quo die memoria cineris dudum totam Europam tegentis apud Byzantios celebratur. Marked by Chron. Pasch. p. 324 A at 469: τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἔβρεξεν ἐν ΚΠ. κορίαν κ. τ. λ.—μηνὶ Δίῳ Νοεμβρίου ια' [logo στ']. By Theodorus Lector p. 555 C in 473: ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ ἡ κόνις κατῆλθε μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ. and by Theophanes p. 103 A. Leonis 17<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἡ κόνις κατῆλθεν κ. τ. λ. Conf. Procopium Goth. II. 4 p. 398 A Malalam XIV p. 79.</p>
473	<p>[313] U. C. Varr. 1226. Fl. Leo Aug. V solus B. O. M. Marcellin. Incert. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Justin. VI.</p>	<p><i>Leonis 17 from VII Id. Feb.</i> Incert. Chron. <i>Leone Aug. V cons. Levatus est imperator Glicerius Ravennæ III Non. Mart. Marius: Hoc consule levatus est Glycerius imp. Ravennæ. Marcellin. hoc cos. Glycerius apud Ravennam plus præsumptions quam electione Cæsar factus est. Cassiod. Hoc cos. Gundibalo [sc. Ricimeris nepote: conf. a. 472]</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>The history of <i>Malchus</i> begins: Phot. Cod. 78 Μάλχον σοφιστοῦ Βυζαντιακὰ ἐν βιβλίοις ἑπτὰ. ἀρχεται μὲν ἐξ οὗ Λέοντα τὸν βασιλέα ἡ νόσος ἐπίεξε· τοῦτ' δὲ τῆς βασιλείας ἔτος ἑπτακαίδέκατον παρεΐνετο· διέρχεται δὲ τὴν τε Ζήνωνος ἀνάρρησιν [A. D. 474] καὶ τὴν ὑπερόριον</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
61, 5. om. V.		<p><i>hortante Glycerius Ravenne sumpsit imperium.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 45 <i>Necdum Olybrio VIII [f. log. VII] mense in regnum ingresso obeunte Glycerius apud Ravennam plus præsumptione quam electione Caesar effectus est.</i> Paulus Diac. XVI p. 556 <i>Licerius [l. Glycerius] domesticus a Gundibaro patricio totius etiam voluntate exercitus apud Ravennam imperator efficitur.</i> Conf. Evagrium II. 16 Theophanem p. 102 D.</p> <p>Movements of the Goths: Jornandes Get. c. 56 <i>Cum clamore magno ad regem Theodemir accedentes Gothi orant quacunque parte vellet duceret exercitum. qui accito germano missaque sorte hortatus est ut ille in partem Italiae ubi tunc Glycerius regnabat imperator ipse vero ceu fortior ad fortius regnum accederet orientale quidem. quod et factum est. et mox Widemir Italiae terras intravit et extremum fati munus reddens excessit rebus humanis, successorem relinquens regni Widemir filium suum. Quem Glycerius imp. muneribus datis de Italia ad Gallias transtulit.—Widemir acceptis muneribus simulque mandatis a Glycerio imperatore Gallias tradit seseque cum parentibus jungens Vesegethis unum corpus efficitur; et sic Gallias Hispaniasque tenentes suo jure detendunt.—Theodemir autem frater senior cum suis transit Saum amnem &amp;c.—Naissum primam urbem invadit Illyrici filioque suo Theoderico consociatus adstat.</i></p> <p>Treaty with Theoderic son of Triarius: Malchus legat. p. 91 ἐν τῷ ιζ' ἔτει τῆς βασιλείας Λέοντος τοῦ Μακέλλη πάντων πανταχόθεν τεταράχθαι δοκούντων ἀφικνεῖται τις τῶν σκηνητῶν Ἀράβων οὗς καλοῦσι Σαρακηνοὺς, ἱερεὺς τῶν παρ' ἐκείνοις Χριστιανῶν, ἐξ αἰτίας τοιαύτης κ. τ. λ.—p. 92 D ὁ αὐτὸς Λέων βασιλεὺς ἀπέστειλε πρὸς τοὺς ἐν τῇ Θράκῃ βαρβάρους πρεσβευτὴν κ. τ. λ.—οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι—ἀντιπέμπονσι πρέσβεις πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα, φίλοι Ῥωμαίων εἶναι βουλόμενοι. ἡγήσαντο δὲ τρία πρῶτον Θεοδέρικον [sc. τὸν Ῥιπάριον. conf. a. 471] τὸν κατάρχοντα αὐτῶν τὴν κληρονομίαν ἀπολαβεῖν ἣν ἀφῆκεν αὐτῷ Ἀσπαρ, δεύτερον, νέμεσθαι τὴν Θράκην συγχωρηθῆναι αὐτῷ, τρίτον, καὶ στρατηλάτην γενέσθαι τῶν ταγμάτων ὧν περ καὶ Ἀσπαρ ἡγήσατο. καὶ ὁ μὲν βασιλεὺς πρὸς τὰ δύο παντελῶς ἀπέλυτο, μόνον δὲ περὶ τῆς στρατηγίας κατένευσεν εἰ φίλος αὐτοῦ γένηται ἀδόλως.—ὁ δὲ Θεοδέρικος ὁ τῶν βαρβάρων ἀρχηγὸς τοὺς πρέσβεις αὐτοῦ δεξάμενος ἐκ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀπράκτους τὸ μὲν τῆς δυνάμεως αὐτοῦ ἐς Φιλίππους ἐκπέμπει κ. τ. λ.—γίνεται ἡ σύμβασις τῶν ὄρκων ἐπὶ τούτοις τοῖς μὲν Γότθοις διδόνσθαι κατ' ἔτος χρυσίου λίτρας δισχιλίας τὸν δὲ Θεοδέρικον καθίστασθαι στρατηγὸν δύο στρατηγιῶν τῶν ἀμφὶ βασιλέα αἵ περ εἰσὶ μέγισται—αὐτῶν δὲ τῶν Γότθων αὐτοκράτορα εἶναι, καὶ μηδένας ἐξ αὐτῶν ἀποστήναι θέλοντας τὸν βασιλέα δέχεσθαι, συμμαχεῖν δὲ τῷ βασιλεῖ ἐς πᾶν ὃ τι κελεύει [l. κελεύει], πλὴν ἐπὶ μόνων τῶν Βανδήλων.</p> <p>Cassiod. <i>Eodem anno Leo nepotem suum Leonem consortem facit imperii.</i> Candidus apud Phot. Cod. 79 p. 176 πρὸ τελευταίης αὐτοῦ τὸν ἔγγονον μὲν αὐτοῦ ἐκ Ζήνωνος φύντα τῇ Ἀριάδνῃ—βασιλέα ἔστεψε. Conf. Malalam XIV p. 84. Theodorus Loctor p. 555 C Λέων ὁ βασιλεὺς προεβάλετο Καίσαρα Λέοντα τὸν μικρὸν τὸν υἱὸν Ἀριάδνης τῆς αὐτοῦ θυγατρὸς καὶ Ζήνωνος τοῦ γαμβροῦ αὐτοῦ. ἐν δὲ τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ ἡ κόνις κατῆλθε μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ [conf. a. 472]. The appointment then was in the autumn. Confirmed by Malalas, by whose account the accession of the younger <i>Leo</i> is determined to Oct. 473. Conf. a. 474. At a wrong year in Theophanes p. 102 D <i>Leonis</i> 16<sup>o</sup> τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει Λέων ὁ βασιλεὺς Λέοντα τὸν Ζήνωνος υἱὸν καὶ Ἀριάδνης τῆς ἰδίας θυγατρὸς—στέψας βασιλέα ἀνηγόρευεν. μετὰ δὲ τὸν Ὀλυβρίου θάνατον—Γλυκέριος Ἰταλίας ἀναγορεύεται βασιλεὺς, ἀνὴρ οὐκ ἀδόκιμος, ὃν πέντε μῆνας κρατήσαντα Νεποτιανὸς Δαλμάτης ἐκβάλλει τῆς ἀρχῆς. <i>Glycerius</i> and <i>Leo junior</i> were both appointed in the same year; but that year was the 17th of <i>Leo</i>, where the elevation of <i>Leo junior</i> is rightly placed by Cedrenus p. 350 B.</p> <p>Marcellin. hoc cons. <i>CP. seditione in circo orta multi Isaurorum a populo interempti sunt.</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

τῆς βασιλείου δόξης διατριβὴν καὶ τὴν Βασιλίσκου ἀνάρ-  
ρησιν [A. D. 475 : conf. Malchus leg. p. 95 A] καὶ τὴν  
τῆς ἀλουργίδος ἀπόθεσιν καὶ τὴν ἐπὶ τῇ βασιλείᾳ πάλιν  
κἀπόδοι Ζήνωνος τὴν τε τοῦ προειρημένου Βασιλίσκου διὰ  
ξίφους ἀναίρεσιν [A. D. 477].—καὶ ὅτι Ἀρμάτος ὁ Ζήνωνας  
καταγὼν τοιαύτης ἀντιμισθίας ἀπώνατο, διὰ Ὀνούλφου δε-  
ξάμενος τὴν σφαγὴν [A. D. 477]. διαλαμβάνει δὲ καὶ τὴν  
Θευδερῖχον τοῦ Ὀτριάου [Τριαρίου Malchus leg. p. 94 C  
96 A] στάσιν καὶ τὴν Θευδερῖχον τοῦ Μαλαμέριου [Βαλα-  
μήρου Malchus Ibid.] φιλίαν καὶ τὸν πρὸς τὸν τοῦ Ὀτρι-  
αρίου Θευδερῖχον πόλεμον καὶ τὴν κατὰ Ζήνωνος πάλιν  
στάσιν καὶ τὴν Μαρκιανῶ ἐπανάστασιν [A. D. 479], καὶ  
πρὸ γε τούτου τὴν τῆς πενθερᾶς Βηρίνης ἐπιβουλήν καὶ τὴν  
διὰ τοῦτο φυγαδεύειν τὴν αἰδίον, καὶ τὴν κατὰ Ἰλλου πρό-  
τερον ἐπιβουλήν Βηρίνη συσκευασθεῖσαν, καὶ τὴν Ἐπιδάμ-  
νου ὑπὸ Θευδερῖχου τοῦ Μαλαμέριου ἐν δόλῳ κατάσχεσιν  
[A. D. 479 : conf. Malchus legat. p. 80—82]. ταῦτα  
διεξιὼν διέξεισι καὶ τὰ ἐπὶ Ῥώμης· καὶ τέλος τοῦ ἐβδόμου  
λόγου ποιεῖται τὸν Νέπωτος θάνατον [A. D. 480], ὃς ἐκ-  
βαλὼν τῆς ἀρχῆς Γλυκερίου τὴν τε Ῥωμαϊκὴν ἰσχὺν περιε-  
βάλτο καὶ εἰς σχῆμα κείρας κληρικῶ ἀντὶ βασιλέως ἀρχι-  
ερέα κατέστησεν. ὑφ' οὗ καὶ ἐπιβουλευθεὶς ἀνήρηται. οὗτοι  
οἱ ζ' τῆς ἱστορίας λόγοι καὶ προηγουμένους ὑποφαίνουσιν  
αὐτῷ λόγους ἄλλους διαπεπονήσθαι· καὶ ἡ ἀπαρχὴ δὲ τῶν  
ἐπὶ τοῦ πρώτου λόγου τοῦτο παραδηλοῖ. οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ  
ἐπομένους, εἰ τὸ ζῆν προσὴν τῷ συγγραφεῖ ὡς τοῦ ἐβδόμου  
λόγου τὸ πέραν ἐνδείκνυσιν. ἔστι δ' ὁ συγγραφεὺς Φιλα-  
δελφεὺς· εἴ τις ἄλλος, κατὰ συγγραφὴν ἱστορίας ἄριστος,  
καθαρὸς ἀπέρिटτος εὐκρινὴς κ. τ. λ.—καὶ ὅλως κανὼν ἐστὶν  
ἱστορικῶ λόγου. σοφιστὴς δ' ἦν τὸ ἐπιτήδευμα, καὶ ῥητο-  
ρικὴς εἰς ἄκρον ἑλλητικῶς, καὶ τὴν θρησκείαν οὐκ ἔξω τοῦ  
Χριστιανικοῦ θιάσου. That Malchus continued his his-  
tory to the reign of Anastasius appears from Suidas.  
Conf. a. 491.

Cod. Justin. VI. 61, 5 *Idem* A.A. [male *Idem* A.A.  
Legendum *Imp. Leo A.*] *Nepotiano magistro militum*  
*Dalmatiæ. Dat. Kal. Jun. Leone A. V cons.*

Coins of *Glycerius*: Eekhel. tom. 8 p. 198 *D. N. Gly-*  
*cerius P. F. Aug. + victoria Aug. or Augg. or Auggg.*  
or “sine epigraphe crux in laurea.”

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
474	<p>1227. <i>Fl. Leo junior Aug. solus</i>  B. O. V. M. Incert. Marcellin. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Justin. I. 14, 11. II. 7, 16. X. 15, 1.</p>	<p>Incert. Chron. <i>Domino Leone juniore Aug. cons. dejectus de imperio Glycerius in portu urbis Romæ. Eo anno levatus est dominus Julius Nepos VIII Kal. Jul. Cassiod. Leo junior Aug. cos. Eo anno Romæ Glycerio Nepos successit in regno. Marcellin. Leone juniore solo cos. Glycerius Cæsar Romæ imperium tenens a Nepote Marcellini quondam patricii sororis filio imperio expulsus in portu urbis Romæ ex Cæsare episcopus ordinatus est et obiit. Marius: Hoc cos. depositus est Glycerius de imperio et levatus est Nepos imp. Jornandes Get. c. 45 Quem Glycerium anno viz expleto Nepos &amp;c.—a regno dejiciens in portu Romano episcopum ordinavit. Idem de regn. p. 708 Leo—Nepotem filium Nepotiani copulata nepte sua in matrimonio apud Ravennam per Domitianum clientem suum Cæsarem ordinavit. Qui Nepos regno potitus legitimo Glycerium, qui sibi tyrannico more regnum imposuisset, ab imperio expellens in Salona Dalmatiæ episcopum fecit. Paulus Diac. XVI p. 556 (Glycerius) imp. efficitur. anno deinde sequenti inopinate Nepos patricius cum exercitu veniens Licerium [l. Glycerium] regia exiit potestate eumque apud Salonas—episcopum ordinavit. Conf. Malchum apud Phot. Cod. 78 Anonymum Valesii p. 616 § 36 Theophanem p. 102 D. Evagrius II. 16 Ἰλκυρίος, ὃν ἐκβαλὼν Νέπως μετὰ πέμπτου ἔτος [forte leg. μετὰ πέμπτου μηνᾶ ex Theophane] τῆς ἀρχῆς κρατεῖ, ἐπίσκοπόν τε Ῥωμαίων [om. Ῥωμαίων cum Vales. ad locum] τὸν Ἰλκυρίον ἐς Σάλωνας πόλιν τῆς Δαλματίας χειροτονεῖ. Since Nepos was appointed by Leo he was appointed before February. Julius Nepos armis pariter summus Augustus ac moribus is mentioned by Sidonius Ep. V. 16.</i></p> <p><i>Euric occupies Arverna: Jornandes Get. c. 45 Euricus rex Vesegotharum Arvernā Gallie civitatem occupavit, Anthemio principe jam defuncto. Idem Ib. Tantas varietates mutationesque [the successions of Olybrius Glycerius Nepos] Euricus cernens—Arvernā occupat civitatem, ubi tunc Romanorum dux præerat Decius [Heccicius apud Sidon. Ep. V. 16. II. 1] nobilissimus senator et dudum Aviti imp.—filius.—Hujus ergo filius Decius diu certans cum Vesegothis nec valens antestare relicta patria maximeque urbe Arvernate hosti ad tutiora se loca collegit. Quod audiens Nepos imp. præcepit Decio relictis Galliis ad se venire, in locum ejus Oreste magistro militum ordinato. Arverna therefore was occupied by Euric in 474. Its surrender is mentioned by Sidonius Ep. VII. 7. Ennod. Vit. Epiphan. p. 343 Post Glycerium ad regnum Nepos accessit. Tunc inter eum et Tolosæ alumnos Getas (quos ferrea Euaricus rex dominatione gubernabat) orta dissensio est, dum illi Italici fines impari—non desinerent incessere, e diverso Nepos—districtius cuperet commissum sibi a Deo regnandi terminum vindicare &amp;c. Paulus Diac. XVI p. 556 Eo tempore cum apud Tolosā Wisigothorum populis Euricus regnaret ac per Italiæ et Galliæ fines inter Nepotem et Euricum litium fomenta crevissent bellumque e diverso utrique præpararent &amp;c. A peace follows between Euric and Nepos: Paulus Ib. Interveniēte Epiphānio Ticinensi episcopo fœdere inter eos jura firmata sunt. The mission of Epiphanius to Euric—Tolosanā in qua Euaricus tunc rex debebat urbem—is described at large by Ennodius Vit. Epiphan. p. 344—348.</i></p> <p><i>Death of Leo: Marcellin. hoc cos. Leo senior imp. Leone juniore a se jam Cæsare constituto morbo periit, tam sui imperii annis quam hujus Leonis regni mensibus computatis, anno XVII mense VI. Cassiod. Hoc cos. imperator Leo senior defunctus est; cui Zeno successit in imperio qui regnavit annos XVII. Victor Tun. hoc cos. Leo major Aug. CP. moritur. Theophanes p. 103 B Leonis 17<sup>ο</sup> τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει Λέων ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐν Βυζαντίῳ ἀρρωστήσας τελευτᾷ. Λέοντα τὸν Ζήνωνος υἱὸν καὶ Ἀρεάδου υἱόπιον ὄντα βασιλεῖα προχειροτονήσας κατέλειπε μηνὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ ἰνδικτιῶνος ιβ'. From Theodorus Lecter p. 568 D ἐτελεύτησε μηνὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ ἰνδικτιῶνος ιβ'. γίνονται ἔτη τῆς βασιλείας αὐτοῦ ιε'. Conf. Cedrenum p. 350 B—D. ἐπτακαίδεκα ἔτη Evagr. II. 17. Malalas XIV p. 84 ὁ βασιλεὺς Λέων ἔσπευσεν ἐν ΚΠ. Λέοντα τὸν μικρὸν τὸν ἔγγονον αὐτοῦ—καὶ προήλθεν ὕπατος</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

The chronographer *Nestorianus* ended at this year: Malalas XIV p. 85 προήλθεν ἑπατος ὁ θειότατος Λέων ὁ μικρὸς ἔτους κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν φκβ' Ἰνδικτιῶνος δωδεκάτης, καὶ τῷ ἑνδεκάτῳ μηνὶ τῆς αὐτοῦ ὑπατείας ἡρρώστησε καὶ τελευτᾷ—μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιγ' ἔτους χρηματίζοντος κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν φκγ' [conf. F. H. III p. 367], ὃν ἐνιαυτῶν ζ', καθὼς συνεγράψατο Νεστοριανὸς ὁ σοφώτατος χρονογράφος ἕως Λέοντος τοῦ μικροῦ. Chron. Pasch. p. 324 C τῷ ια' μηνὶ τῆς αὐτοῦ ὑπατείας ἡρρώστησας Λέων νέος μηνὶ Δίῳ τῷ καὶ Νοεμβρίῳ ἐτελεύτησεν, ὃν ἔτων ιγ' [lege ex Malala ἔτων ζ'], καθὼς Νεστοριανὸς ὁ σοφώτατος χρονογράφος ἕως Λέοντος νέου συνεγράψατο. This correction of the text of Chron. Pasch. will remove all the difficulties which occur to Tillemont tom. 6 p. 419. Procopius Vand. I. 7 p. 194 A is inaccurate in his account of the age of *Leo minor*: τελευτήσαντος δὲ καὶ Λέοντος ἐν Βυζαντίῳ παρέλαβε τὴν βασιλείαν Λέων ὁ Ζήνωνός τε καὶ Ἀριάδνης τῆς Λέοντος θυγατρὸς, ἐς ἡμερῶν ἔτι ὀλίγων που ἡλικίαν ἦκων· αἰρεθέντος δὲ ξυμβασιλέως αὐτῷ τοῦ πατρὸς αὐτίκα δὴ μάλα ὁ παῖς ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἠφάνιστο.

Cod. Justin. IX. 30, 2 *Imp. Leo A. Erythrio pf. p. Dat. II Non. Mart. CP. Leone A. cons. II. 7, 16 Impp. Leo junior et Zeno AA. Justiniano pf. U. Dat. XVII Kal. Apr. CP. Leone juniore A. cons. I. 14, 11 Impp. Leo et Zeno AA.—Dat. X Kal. Maii Leone juniore A. cons. X. 15, 1 Impp. Leo et Zeno AA. Eutychio pf. p. Dat. VI Id. Oct. Leone juniore A. cons.* In the first law we may read *Leone A. V cons.* and refer that law to March 6 A. D. 473.

Coins of the younger *Leo*: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 199. 200.

- 1 *D. N. Leo et Zeno PP. Aug. + salus reipublicæ' or victoria Auggg. or victoria Augustorum.*
- 2 *D. N. Zeno et Leo nov. Cæs. or Cæ. [i. e. nob. Cæs. conf. Eekh. ad locum] + invicta Roma. or victoria Augg. or Auggg. or Augustorum.*

Coins of *Nepos*: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 202. *D. N. Jul. or Julius Aug. or D. N. Jul. P. F. Aug. or D. N. Jul. perp. P. F. Aug. + salus reip. or victoria Auggg. or vot. V mult. X. or urbs Roma. or "sine epigraphe crux vel XP. intra lauream."* Within June 24 A. D. 474—Aug. 27 A. D. 475.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>ὁ αὐτὸς Καῖσαρ Λέων ὁ μικρὸς τῷ Ἰανουαρίῳ μηνὶ τῆς ιβ' ἐπινεμήσεως τοῦ φκβ' ἔτους κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν. <i>Jornandes de regn. p. 709 inaccurately: anno sui imperii sexto decimo obiit. Leo reigned from his accession Feb. 7 A. D. 457 to his death Feb. 3 A. D. 474 16y 11m 28d.</i></p> <p>Elevation of Zeno: Candidus apud Photium <i>Cod. 79 μετὰ τελευτὴν Λέοντος ὁ παῖς Λέων Ζήνωνα τὸν πατέρα συναινέσει τῆς βουλῆς βασιλέα ἔσται.</i> <i>Evagr. II. 17 Ζήνων ὁ πατὴρ τὸ ἀλουργὲς σχῆμα περιτίθεται, Βερλῆς τῆς Λέοντος γυναικὸς ὡς γαμβρῷ συνεπιλαβούσης. Conf. Marcellinum hoc cos. Jornandes de regn. p. 709 πατὴρ sua genitorem suum Zenonem coronans &amp;c. Theophanes p. 103 B τῷ Φεβρουαρίῳ μηνὶ ἔσται Ζήνωνα τὸν ἴδιον πατέρα ἐν τῷ καθίσματι τοῦ ἵπποδρομίου, Βερλῆς καὶ Ἀρεάδης συναραμένων αὐτῷ. Victor Tun. hoc cos. Zeno a Leone Aug. f. in Septimo [lege Hippodromo cum Vales. ad Theod. Lect. p. 555] contra consuetudinem coronatur. Conf. Theodorum Lect. p. 555 D Malalam XIV p. 84 Chron. Pasch. p. 324 C. Malalas gives the day: τῇ ἐνάτῃ τοῦ Περιτίου μηνὸς τῆς ιβ' ἐπινεμήσεως.</i></p> <p>Theodorus Lect. p. 555 D Λέων ὁ μικρὸς τὸν ἴδιον πατέρα Ζήνωνα βασιλέα ἐν τῷ ἵπποδρομῷ ἀνηγόρευσε, καὶ εὐθὺς ἐτελεύτησεν δέκα μόνους μῆνας αὐτὸς βασιλεύσας [sic lege]. Conf. <i>Evagrius II. 17. Theophanes p. 103 B δέκα δὲ μόνους μῆνας τοῦ μικροῦ Λέοντος συμβασιλεύσαντος τῷ ἰδίῳ πατρὶ Ζήνωνι νόσφ τελευτῇ. Leo died in the eleventh month of his consulship: see col. 3. He had reigned 1y 23d: Malalas XIV p. 84 μετὰ τὴν βασιλείαν Λέοντος τοῦ μεγάλου ἐβασίλευσε Λέων ὁ μικρὸς ἔτος α' καὶ ἡμέρας εἰκοσιτρεῖς. which will place his elevation at Oct. 473.</i></p>
475	<p>1228. <i>Fl. Zeno Aug. II solus</i></p> <p>Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. <i>Cod. Justin. I. 49, 1. III. 28, 29. V. 31, 11.</i></p> <p>ἀνύπατα B.</p> <p><i>Zenone</i> O. Incert.</p> <p><i>P. C. Leonis junioris V. M. Cassiod.</i></p>	<p><i>Zenonis 2 from V Id. Feb.</i></p> <p><i>Romulus Augustus: Incert. Chron. Zenone consule. Intravit Ravennam patricius Orestes cum exercitu et fugavit imperatorem Nepotem ad Dalmatias V Kal. Sept. Eo anno levatus est Augustulus imp. Ravenna a patricio Oreste patre suo prid. Kal. Nov. Cassiod. P. C. Leonis jun. Eodem anno Orestes Nepote in Dalmatias fugato filio suo Augustulo dedit imperium. Marcellin. Zenone Aug. II solo cos. Nepote Orestes protinus effugato Augustulum filium suum in imperium collocavit. Anon. Valesii p. 616 § 36 Metuens Nepos adventum Orestis adscendens navim fugam petit ad Salonam et ibi mansit per annos quinque. Postea vero a suis occiditur. Mox eo egresso factus imp. Augustulus. Jornandes Got. c. 45 Orestes suscepto exercitu et contra hostes egrediens a Roma Ravennam pervenit ibique remoratus Augustulum filium suum imp. efficit. Quo comperto Nepos fugit in Dalmatias ibique defecit privatus regno ubi jam Glycerius dudum imperator episcopatum Salonitanum habebat, Augustulo a patre Oreste in Ravenna imperatore ordinato. Idem de regn. p. 709 Nepote imp. Orestes fugato Augustulum filium suum in imperium collocavit. Procopius Goth. I. 1 p. 308 A ἐπὶ Ζήνωνος ἐν Βυζαντίῳ βασιλεύοντος Αὐγουστος εἶχε τὸ ἐσπέριον κράτος, δὲ καὶ Αὐγουστούλου ὑποκοριζόμενοι ἐκάλουν Ῥωμαῖοι ὅτι δὴ μεράκιον ὦν ἐτι τὴν βασιλείαν παρέλαβεν, ἣν οἱ Ὀρέστης ὁ πατὴρ διφκεῖτο ξυνετώτατος ὦν. Conf. Agathiam IV p. 139 D. Evagrius II. 16 ἐκβάλλεται τε (Νέπως) ὑπὸ Ὀρέστου, καὶ μετ' ἐκείνον ὁ τοῦτου παῖς Ῥωμύλος ὁ ἐπὶ κλην Αὐγουστούλος δς [dele δς] ἐσχάτος τῆς Ῥώμης αὐτοκράτωρ κατέστη. Theophanes p. 102 D δύο μόνους ἄρδας ἐνιαυτοῦς. Inaccurately placed by Paulus Diac. XV p. 557 in the year of Zeno's accession: ἴπσο anno.</i></p> <p>Zeno treats with <i>Genesius</i>: <i>Malchus Leg. p. 87 B Ζήνων ἀνὴρ ὦν ἀπόλεμος ἄγαν καὶ πολλῆς πανταχόθεν ταραχῆς ἐφεστώσης ἔγνω πρὸς τὸν Βάνδηλον εἰς Καρχηδόνα πρεσβεύσασθαι, καὶ Σευήρον ἐκ τῆς βουλῆς πρεσβευτὴν αἰρεῖται κ. τ. λ. The Vandal is Genesius, who mentions his sons—τοῖς ἐμοῖς υἱέσι—Malch. p. 87 D. Procop. Vand. I. 7 p. 195 D Γαζέριχος—ἦγε τε τὰ Ῥωμαίων καὶ ἔφερε ξύμπαντα ἕως αὐτῷ βασιλεὺς Ζήνων ἐς ὁμολογίαν ἀφίκετο σπονδαί τε αὐτοῖς ἀπέραντοι ξυνετέθησαν μήτε Βανδύλους, πολέμιόν τι ἐς τὸν πάντα αἰῶνα Ῥωμαίους ἐργάσασθαι μήτε</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

The first book of *Candidus* ended with the events of 475: Phot. Cod. 79 p. 176 ὅπως τε Ζήνων ὑπὸ Βηρίνης ἀπατηθεὶς φεύγει γυναικὶ ἅμα καὶ μητρὶ τῆς πόλεως καὶ τῆς βασιλείας· καὶ ὡς Βηρίνα, ἐλπιδὶ τοῦ συναφθῆναι Πατρικίῳ τῷ μαγίστρῳ καὶ βασιλεύειν αὐτὸν τὸν γαμβρὸν αὐτῆς φυ-αδεύσασα ἐξ ἀπάτης, καὶ αὐτὴ τῆς ἐλπίδος ἐσφάλῃ, τῶν ἐν τέλει Βασιλίσκων τὸν αὐτῆς ἀδελφὸν ἀνειπόντων βασιλέα. περὶ τε τῆς Ἰσαύρων ἐν ΚΠ. ἀμυθήτου σφαγῆς· καὶ ὡς μετὰ Νέπωτα βασιλέα Ῥώμης Ἀνγούστουλον ὁ πατὴρ Ὀρέστης Ῥώμης κατεπράξατο βασιλεύειν. ταῦτα ὁ πρῶτος λόγος.

Cod. Just. III. 28, 29 *Imp. Zeno A. Sebastiano pf. p. Dat. Kal. Maii ipso A. II cons.* V. 31, 11 *Imp. Zeno A. Dioscoro pf. p. Dat. Kal. Sept. CP. Zenone A. II cons.* I. 49, 1 *Imp. Zeno A. Sebastiano pf. p. Dat. V Id. Oct. CP. Zenone A. II cons.*

*Gelasius Cyzicenus*: Phot. Cod. 88 ἀνεγνώσθη βιβλίον ὡς ἐν ἱστορίᾳ τύπῳ τὰ κατὰ τὴν ἐν Νικαίᾳ σύνοδον πραχθέντα. τύμοι δὲ τὸ βιβλίον τρεῖς.—οὐκ ἐπεγέγραπτο αὐτῷ ἡ κλήσις τοῦ γράψαντος· ἐν ἄλλῳ μέντοι ἔχοντι τὰ αὐτὰ Γελασίου τοῦ ἐπισκόπου Καισαρείας τῆς Παλαιστίνης εὗρον τὸ βιβλίον ἐπιγραφόμενον. ἡ δὲ φράσις εἰς τὸ ταπεινὸν καὶ χυδαῖον τοῦ λόγου λίαν κατενηνεγμένη [conf. Photium Cod. 15]. τίς ποτε δὲ ἐστὶν ὁ Γελάσιος οὗτος οὐκ ἔχω σαφῶς ἐκμαθεῖν. μέχρι γὰρ νῦν τριῶν ὡς ἐστὶν εἰκάσαι Γελασίων καὶ ἐπισκόπων Καισαρείας τῆς κατὰ Παλαιστίνην βιβλίοις ἐνετύχονεν, ἢ πάντως γε δύο. αἱ δὲ βίβλοι αἷς ἐνετύχονεν, ἡ μὲν ἐστὶ κατὰ Ἀνομοίων συντεταγμένη [conf. Phot. Cod. 102], αἱ δὲ ἄλλαι δύο ἐκκλησιαστικὰς ἀναγράφουσι πράξεις, ὧν μία ἥς νῦν ὡς ἐν κεφαλαίῳ ἐπεμνήσθημεν. ἔχει δὲ αὕτη, ἐν οἷς αὐτὴν ἐπιγεγραμμένην εὗρομεν, ἐπιγραφὴν ὥσπερ εἴρηται “Γελασίου ἐπισκόπου Καισαρείας τῆς κατὰ Παλαιστίνην ἱστορίας ἐκκλησιαστικῆς λόγοι γ’.” καὶ ἀπάρχεται δὲ οὕτως “Τὰ κατὰ τὴν ἀγίαν”—καὶ τελευτᾷ δὲ εἰς τὴν τοῦ μεγάλου Κωνσταντίνου τελευτήν.—φησὶ δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ συγγραφεὺς οὗτος ἐπὶ Βασιλίσκου δς ἐκβαλὼν Ζήνωνα ἐτυράνησεν ἀκμάζειν, καὶ ἀνεγινώκεναι τὰς τῆς συνόδου πράξεις ἐν παλαιαῖς μεμβράναις ἔτι κατὰ τὴν πατρῴαν οἰκίαν διατρέβοντα.—λέγει δὲ αὐτοῦ καὶ πατρίδα τὴν Κύζικον καὶ πατέρα τῶν κατ’ αὐτὴν πρεσβυτέρων ἓνα τινά. The work, which is still extant, has the following account: Gelasius lib. I proœmi. apud Acta Concil. tom. 2 p. 117 πρόπαλαι ἀναγνοὺς ἔτι ἐν τῇ πατρῴᾳ οἰκίᾳ διάγων εὐρηκὼς αὐτὰ ἐν βίβλῳ ἀρχαιοτάτῃ ἐγγεγραμμένα ἐν μεμβράναις ἅπαντα ἀπαραλείπτως ἐχούσαις γενομένης μὲν τοῦ θείου καὶ δοιδίμου Δαλματίου τοῦ

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>αὐτοῖς πρὸς ἐκείνων συμβῆναι. ταύτας τε τὰς σπονδὰς Ζήνων τε αὐτὸς διεσώσατο καὶ ὃς μετ' ἐκείνων τὴν βασιλείαν παρέλαβεν Ἀναστάσιος. διέμειναν δὲ καὶ ἐς Ἰουστίνον αὐτοκράτορα.</p> <p>Flight of Zeno: Marcollin. hoc cos. Zeno imp. Verinae socrus suae et Basilisci fratris ejus insidiis circumventus cum Ariadne uxore sua profugus in Isauriam tendit. Regnum Zenonis Basiliscus tyrannus invasit. Victor Tun. P. C. Leonis junioris Aug.—Basiliscus cum filio Marco imperium—sumit. Zenon Aug. in Isauriam unde exortus fuerat fugit et cum Ariadne Augusta sub hiemis discrimine navali itinere subsecuta. Jornandes de regn. p. 709 Zeno—dum Chalcedone degeret, subito Verina Aug. socrus sua fratrem Basiliscum in imperium inducens Augustum in urbe appellavit. quod comperiens Zenon Chalcedone sine aliqua reip. laesione in Isauriam recessit, malens se solum cum Ariadne Aug. exulare quam sua causa reip. aliquid ex bellis civilibus incommodum provenire. Quod Basiliscus cognoscens—Marcum filium suum Caesarem ordinavit. Theodorus Lect. p. 555 D 556 A Βασιλίσκος—διατρίβων ἐν Ἑρακλείᾳ τῆς Θράκης βουλευέται κατὰ Ζήνωνος, Βηρίνης μάλιστα συνεργούσης.—ὅπερ γινὼς ὁ Ζήνων λαβὼν τὴν Ἀριάδην καὶ ὅσα ἡδυνήθη χρήματα εἰς Ἰσαυρίαν ἔφυγεν. Βασιλίσκος ἐν τῷ κάμπῳ ἀνηγορεύθη βασιλεὺς, καὶ ποιεῖ αὐτοῦ Κασάρα Μάρκον τὸν ἰδίον υἱὸν καὶ Αἰγούσταν Ζηνωνίδα τὴν γαμετὴν ἑαυτοῦ. Conf. Procopium Vand. I. 7 p. 195 A Agathiam IV p. 139 C Evagrium III. 3 Anonymum Valesii p. 617 § 41 Malalum XV p. 87 Chron. Pasch. p. 325 A B Theophanem p. 103 D 104 A Cedrenum p. 351 B. In the four last at a wrong date; at the 1st of Zeno in Theoph. and Cedronus; in Malalas μετὰ δύο ἔτη καὶ μῆνας δέκα τῆς βασιλείας αὐτοῦ. or Nov. A. D. 476; at A. D. 477 in Chron. Pasch. For Candidus see col. 3; for Malchus, conf. a. 473. 3. Zeno was still at CP. 11 Oct. 475: Cod. Just. confirming the accounts that he fled towards the close of the year, in the winter.</p>
476	<p>1229. Fl. Basiliscus Aug. II et Armatus Basilisco II et Armato Incert. Cassiod. Basilisco et Armato O. V. M. Marcellin. Malalas XV p. 87 Chron. Pasch. Βασιλείου Αἰγούστου μόνου καὶ Ἀρματίου μόνου Β. Basilisco Aug. cos. Simplicius apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 99.</p>	<p>Zenonis 3 from V Id. Feb. End of the Western Empire: Marius: His cos. levatus est Odovacer rex. Incert. Chron. Basilisco II et Armato cons. Levatus est Odoacer rex X Kal. Sept. Eo etiam anno occisus est Orestes patricius Placentiae V Kal. Sept. Item eo anno occisus est Paullus frater ejus in Ravenna prid. Non. Sept. Conf. Anon. Valesii p. 616 § 37. 38. Marcellin. his cos. Odoacer rex Gothorum Romam obtinuit. Orestem Odoacer ilico trucidavit. Augustulum filium Orestis Odoacer in Lucullano Campaniae castello exilii poena damnavit. Hesperium Romanae gentis imperium quod 709<sup>o</sup> urbis conditae anno primus Augustorum Octavianus Aug. tenere coepit cum hoc Augustulo periit anno decessorum regni imperatorum 522<sup>o</sup>, Gothorum dehinc regibus Romam tenentibus. Cassiod. His cos. ab Odovacre Orestes et frater ejus Paulus extincti sunt nomenque regis Odovacer adsumpsit, cum tamen nec purpura nec regalibus uteretur insignibus. Jornandes Get. c. 46 gives the same numbers: Odovacer Turcilingorum rex habens secum Scyros Herulos diversarumque gentium auxilios Italiam occupavit et Oreste interfecto Augustulum—exilii poena damnavit &amp;c. And in regn. p. 709 Odovacer genere Rogus Thorcilingorum Scirorum Herulorumque turbis munitus Italiam invasit &amp;c. Paulus Diac. XVI p. 557. 558 Ingresso Italiam Odovacre statim ei apud Liguriae terminos Orestes occurrit &amp;c.—Captus demum Orestes ab hostibus Placentiam usque perducitur ibique gladio detruncatur.—Odoacer itaque—statim regiam arripuit potestatem. Augustulus—sponte miserabilis purpuram abjiciens cum via XI mensibus remp. obtinisset imperialem deposuit majestatem. Ita Romanorum apud Romam imperium—cum hoc Augustulo periit anno urbis conditae 1229<sup>o</sup> a C. vero Caesare—anno 517<sup>o</sup> ab incarnatione vero Domini anno 475<sup>o</sup>. Procop. Goth. I. 1 p. 308 ἦν δὲ τις—Ὀδόακρος ὄνομα ἐς τοὺς βασιλεῖς δορυφόρους τελῶν, οἷς αὐτὸς τότε ποιήσειεν τὰ ἐπαγγελλόμενα ὡμολόγησεν ἥνπερ αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς καταστήσονται. οὕτω τὴν τυραννίδα παραλαβὼν ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν τὸν βασιλεῖα κακὸν ἔδρασεν ἐν ἰδιώτῳ δὲ λόγῳ</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>ἀρχιεπισκόπου γενομένου τῆς ἁγίας καὶ καθολικῆς ἐκκλησίας τῆς τῶν Κυζικηνῶν λαμπρᾶς μητροπόλεως, περιελθούσης δὲ εἰς τὸν—πατέρα ἐμὸν τῆς αὐτῆς ἀγιωτάτης ἐκκλησίας πρεσβυτερίου ἡξιωμένον.—μετὰ δὲ καιροῦς τινος φθάσας ἐνταῦθα (τῇ τῶν Βιθυνῶν ἐπαρχίᾳ λέγω) κατ' εὐδοκίαν τοῦ θεοῦ κινήσεώς τε καὶ συζητήσεως πλείστης οὔσης, γεγενημένης [ἰ. πλείστης οὔσης γεγενημένης] ἐπὶ τῆς ἀνταρσίας τοῦ ἀνοσίου Βασιλίσκου κατὰ τῆς ἀποστολικῆς καὶ καθολικῆς ἐκκλησίας τοῦ θεοῦ κ. τ. λ.—ὑπεκκαίοντων μάλιστα καὶ κινούντων τὰ βασίλεια τῶν τῆς τοῦ αἵρετικοῦ Εὐτυχοῦς ὁμοφρόνων συμμορίας, προβαλλομένων ἡμῖν ὑπούλως (τὴν ἐν Νικαίᾳ φημί) ὑπὸ τῶν πατέρων κρατεῖν πίστιν. οἱ διελέγχοντο πρὸς ἡμῶν πολέμοις ἐκείνοις ὑπάρχοντες. He mentions his authorities p. 121 ἐγγραφέντων παρὰ τισι διαφόροις φιλομαθέσιν ἀνδράσιν Ἰωάννη μὲν τινι πρεσβυτέρῳ ἀνδρὶ παλαιῷ ἄγαν γραφικῶ ἐν τετραδίοις παλαιοῖς λίαν, οὐ μὴν ὅλα· καὶ ἐξ ἄλλων δὲ συγγραφέων διαφόρων Εὐσεβίου τοῦ Παμφίλου ἐπισκόπου Καισαρείας καὶ Ῥουφίνου πρεσβυτέρου Ῥώμης, καὶ τῶν τῇ ἀγίᾳ ἐκείνῃ κοινωνούντων συνόδῳ, καὶ ἄλλων πλείστον ὄσων. But the extant history does not correspond in all respects to the abstract of Photius.</p>
<p>The name of the last emperor appears upon coins apud Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 203. <i>D. N. Romulus Augustus P. F. Aug. + salus reipublicæ.</i> or <i>victoria Auggg.</i> or “sine epigraphe crux intra lauream.” Within Oct. 31 A. D. 475—Aug. 22 A. D. 476.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Basiliscus</i>: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 204. <i>D. N. Basiliscus P. F. Aug.</i> or <i>perp. Aug.</i> or <i>P. Aug.</i> or <i>PP. Aug.</i> or <i>D. N. Basiliscus et Marc. P. Aug. + salus reipublicæ. conob.</i> or <i>victoria Augg.</i> or <i>victoria Auggg.</i> or <i>Augustorum.</i> Of <i>Zenonis</i> the wife of <i>Basiliscus</i>: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 204. <i>Ael. Zenonis Aug. + victoria Auggg.</i> All these issued within Nov. 475—July 477.</p>	<p>Of 19 epistles of <i>Simplicius</i> of Rome preserved apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 94—116 some belong to this year: Ep. 4 p. 98 <i>Basilisco Augusto</i> [<i>Basilisco Pagius</i> ex Codice. conf. Pagium tom. 2 p. 394] <i>Simplicius episcopus. Data IV Id. Jan. [V Id. Jun. Pagius.] Basilisco Augusto consule.</i> Ep. 5 p. 99 <i>Simplicius papa Acacio episcopo CP. Data V Id. Jan. [I. Jun.]</i> Ep. 7 p. 101 <i>Simplicius episcopus ad presbyteros et archimandritas CP. iunior. Data III Id. Jan. [I. Jun.] consule scripto.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>βιοτεύειν τὸ λοιπὸν ἔλασε. καὶ τοῖς βαρβάροις τὸ τριτημόριον τῶν ἀγρῶν παρασχόμενος τούτῳ τε τῷ τρόπῳ αὐτοὺς βεβαιότατα ἑταιρισάμενος τὴν τυραννίδα ἐς ἔτη ἔκρατύνετο δέκα. Conf. Candidum lib. II apud Phot. Cod. 79 p. 176 Evagrium II. 16. Theophanes p. 102 D ἢ τῆς ἐσπέρας βασιλεία—μετὰ τοσούτους ἐπαύσατο χρόνους, Ὀδοάκρου λοιπὸν Γότθου μὲν τὸ γένος ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ δὲ τραφέντος χειρωσάμενον δυνάμει βαρβαρικῇ τὴν ἀρχὴν, δς—ἐπὶ δέκα χρόνους τῆς ἀρχῆς ἔκράτησεν ὥκει δὲ ἐν Ῥαβέννῃ τῇ πόλει τῆς Ἰταλίας παρὰ τὴν θάλασσαν εὐδαίμονα οὖσαν καὶ καλήν. Evagrius and Theophanes erroneously place Augustulus 1303 years after the foundation of Rome: μετὰ, ἀγ' ἔτη τοῦ Ῥωμύλλου.</p> <p>Zeno besieged in July: Suidas p. 1581 D (ex Malcho: conf. Vales. ad Malchum legat. p. 91 B) Ζήνων ὁ βασιλεὺς πυθόμενος τῶν οἰκείων τὴν ἡτταν ἐς φρούριον καταφεύγει ἐπὶ λόφου κείμενον, ὁ Κωνσταντινούπολιν οἱ πρόσχωροι ἐκάλουν ὅπερ γνοὺς τοῖς συνοῦσι στενάζας “Θεοῦ παῖνιον” εἶπεν “ἄρα ὁ ἄνθρωπος—ἐμοὶ γὰρ δὴ οἱ μάντις τὸν Ἰούλιον μῆνα ἐξ ἀνάγκης ἐν ΚΠ. διατεινόμενοι προὔλεγον· καὶ γὰρ μὲν ἐνόμιζον ἐς ΚΠ. ἀναβήσσεσθαι, νῦν δὲ πάντων ἔρημος καὶ φνγὰς εἰς λόφον ἦλθον, εὐρηκὼς ὁ δέλαιος προσηγορίαν ὁμώνυμον.” Zeno was not yet expelled in July 475; he returned in July 477 (conf. a.). Wherefore this occurrence is fixed to July 476.</p>
477	<p>[314] U. C. Varr. 1230. <i>Post consulatum Basilisci II et Armati</i></p> <p>Cassiod. Cod. Justin. I. 23, 7. VIII. 4, 9.</p> <p><i>P. C. Basilisci et Armati</i> V. M. Incert.</p> <p>ὑπ. Βασιλίσκου καὶ Ἀρμάτου Chron. Pasch. Lege μετὰ ὑπ. Βασ. καὶ Ἀρμ.</p> <p>Zenone III O. conf. a. 479.</p> <p><i>Sine consulibus</i> B. Marcellin.</p> <p>Gruter p. 1051. 6 <i>Clodia Exuperia Sp. f. hic posita est die Kal. Mart. P. C. iter. Armati V. C. V.</i></p> <p><i>P. C. Basilisci et Armati</i> Simplicius apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 104.</p>	<p><i>Zenonis</i> 4 from <i>V Id. Feb.</i></p> <p>Incert. Chron. <i>P. C. Basilisci et Armati. Occisus est Bravila a rege Odoacre V Id. Julias Ravennae. Marcellin. hoc anno: Bracilam comitem Odoacer rex apud Ravennam occidit. Jornandes Get. c. 46 Initio regni sui Brachilam—occidit.</i></p> <p>Return of Zeno twenty months after his expulsion: Procop. Vand. I. 7 p. 195 B ἔχοντι δὲ Βασιλίσκῳ τὴν τυραννίδα ἐνιαυτὸν τε καὶ μῆνας ὀκτώ [τῶν εἰκοσι μηνῶν Theophanes p. 103 B] οἳ τε ἄλλοι ὥς εἰπεῖν ξύμπαντες καὶ οἱ τῆς αὐτῆς στρατιῶται διὰ φιλοχρηματίας μέγεθος ἤχθοντο. ὦν δὴ Ζήνων αἰσθόμενος στρατιάν τε ἀγείρας ἐπ' αὐτὸν ἦει. Βασιλίσκος δὲ στρατὸν τε καὶ στρατηγὸν Ἀρματον ὡς ἀντιταζόμενον Ζήνωνι ἐπεμφεν. ὥς δὲ πλησίον πον ἀλλήλοις ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντο, παραδίδωσιν Ἀρματος Ζήνωνι τὸ αὐτοῦ στράτευμα ἐφ' ᾧ Βασιλίσκον τὸν αὐτοῦ υἱὸν κομιδῇ ὄντα παῖδα Καίσαρα τε καταστήσεσθαι καὶ τελευτῶντι διάδοχον τῆς βασιλείας ἀπολιπεῖν. Βασιλίσκος δὲ πάντων ἔρημος γεγωνὼς ἐς τὸ ἱερὸν καταφεύγει κ. τ. λ.—Ζήνων δὲ αὖθις τὴν βασιλείαν παραλαβὼν καὶ τὴν ἐς Ἀρματον πίστιν ἀφοσιούμενος Βασιλίσκον τὸν αὐτοῦ παῖδα Καίσαρα καταστησάμενος οὐ πολλῶ ὕστερον αὐτὸν τε ἀφείλετο τὴν τιμὴν καὶ Ἀρματον ἐκτεινε. Βασιλίσκον δὲ ὁμοῦ τοῖς τε παισὶ καὶ τῇ γυναικὶ πέμψας ἐς Καππαδοκίαν χεimῶνος ὥρα σιτίων τε καὶ ἱματίων καὶ τῆς ἄλλης ἐπιμελείας ἐρήμους ἐκέλευσεν εἶναι. ἔνθα δὴ ψύχει τε καὶ λιμῷ πιεζόμενοι—διεφθάρησαν. Evagr. III. 8 Ζήνων—δεύτερον ἔτος τῆς ἀρχῆς κρατήσαντα τὸν Βασιλίσκον ἐξωθεῖται κ. τ. λ.—οὐ πλέον ἢ ἔτεσι δύο Agathias IV p. 139 D. The facts are related in Theodorus Lector p. 556. 557 Theophanes p. 107 Cedrenus p. 351 D 352 A and in a long narrative in Chron. Pasch. p. 325. 326 which is also in Malalus XV p. 88—92. Candidus apud Phot. Cod. 79 p. 176 Ἰλλους συνέβη Ζήνωνι εἰς φιλίαν καὶ πάλιν ἀναλαβεῖν παρεσκεύασε τὴν βασιλείαν καὶ ὡς καταστασιασθεὶς βασιλεὺς σὺν τῇ γυναικὶ Ζηνωνίδι καὶ τέκνοις καταφεύγει εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν, κακεῖθεν ἀπᾶτῃ Ἀρμάτου ἐκβληθεὶς ἐφορᾶται εἰς Καππαδοκίαν, εἰτα παγγενοὶ κατασφάζεται. Conf. Jornandem de regn. p. 709. For Malchus conf. a. 473. 3. Anon. Valesii p. 617 § 41. 42 <i>Basiliscus imperavit annos II. Zeno—deinde misit ad civitatem Noram in qua erat Theodericus duo Gothorum filius Walameris et eum invitavit in solatium sibi adversus Basiliscum.</i> The expulsion and death of Basiliscus are described § 43. At a wrong year in Victor Tun. <i>Basilisco tyranno et Armato coss. Zenon Aug. vicesimo mense donato sibi exercitu OP. ab Isauria redit imperium resunit et Basiliscum cum filiis et uxore exilio in Sasemis</i> [Βουσάμους Theod. Lect. Κουκουσῶ Theophan.] <i>Cappadociae mittit, finemque vitæ ibi</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Negotiations of Odoacer and Nepos with Zeno are related in the history of Malchus: leg. p. 93 C δ Αὔγουστος ὁ τοῦ Ὀρέστου υἱὸς ἀκούσας [lege cum Niebuhrio ὁ Ὀδόακρος ἀκούσας] Ζήνωνα πάλιν τὴν βασιλείαν ἀνακεκτήσθαι τῆς ἔω τὸν Βασιλίσκον ἐλάσαντα ἠνάγκασε τὴν βουλὴν ἀποστεῖλαι πρεσβείαν Ζήνωνι σημαίνουσαν ὡς ἰδίᾳς μὲν αὐτοῖς βασιλείας οὐ δέοι κ. τ. λ.—τὸν μέντοι Ὀδόαχον ὑπ' αὐτῶν προβεβλήσθαι ἱκανὸν ὄντα σώζειν τὰ παρ' αὐτοῖς πράγματα—καὶ δεῖσθαι τοῦ Ζήωνος πατρικίου τε αὐτῷ ἀποστεῖλαι ἀφ' αὐτῶν καὶ τὴν τῶν Ἰταλῶν τούτῳ ἐφεῖναι διοίκησιν. ἀφικνούνται δὴ ἄνδρες τῆς βουλῆς τῆς ἐν Ῥώμῃ τούτους ἐς Βυζάντιον κομίζοντες τοὺς λόγους, καὶ ταῖς αὐταῖς ἡμέραις ἐκ τοῦ Νέπωτος ἄγγελοι τῶν τε γεγενημένων συνησθόμενοι τῷ Ζήνωνι κ. τ. λ. Zeno supports the claim of Nepos: τὰυτα δὲ συνεσπούδαζε τῷ Νέπωτι ὁ Ζήνων ἐκ τῶν ἑαυτοῦ κακῶν τὰ ἐκείνου οἰκτεῖρων—ἅμα δὲ καὶ Βηρίνα συνεπώτρυνε τοῦτον, τῇ Νέπωτος γυναικὶ συγγενεῖ οὕση συσπεύδουσα. These negotiations do not belong to A. D. 476 Indict. 14 Zenonis 3<sup>o</sup>, as expressed in the margin of Ed. Bonn. p. 235, but to the autumn of 477 Ind. 1 Zenonis 4<sup>o</sup>.

Cod. Just. VIII. 4, 9 Imp. Zeno A. Sebastiano pf. p. Dat. Id. Dec. CP. post consulatum Basilisci II et Armatii V. C. I. 23, 7 Imp. Zeno A. Sebastiano pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Januar. CP. post consulatum Basilisci II et Armatii. V. 12, 28 Imp. Zeno A. Eliano pf. p. Dat. Kal. Jan. Basilisco II et Armato cons. [lege X Kal. Jan. post consulat. Basilisci II et Armatii.] V. 27, 5 Imp. Zeno A. Sebastiano pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Mart. Basilisco II et Armato cons. [legendum X Kal. Jan. P. C. Basilisci II et Armatii.]

Cod. Justin. I. 2, 16 Imp. Zeno A. [recte ed. Beck. Olim Impp. Leo et Anthemius AA.] Sebastiano pf. p. [conf. I. 23, 7. VIII. 4, 9] *Decernimus ut, antiquatis ac infirmatis funditus his quæ contra ipsum orthodoxæ religionis Deum quodammodo facta sunt, in integrum restituantur universa et ad suum ordinem revocentur quæ ante professionem nostræ mansuetudinis de orthodoxæ religionis fide et sanctissimarum ecclesiarum et martyriorum statu firmiter obtinebant; his quæ contra hæc tempore tyrannidis [sc. Basilisci] innovata sunt tam contra venerabiles ecclesias quarum sacerdotum gerit beatissimus ac religiosissimus episcopus patriarcha nostræ pietatis pater Acacius quam contra ceteras quæ per diversis provincias collocatæ sunt &c.—penitus antiquandis, ut, cassatis et rescissis quæ per hujusmodi sceleratas jussiones—subsecuta sunt, quæ a dicæ recordationis retro principibus ante nostrum imperium ac deinceps a nostra mansuetudine indulta vel constituta sunt—inviolata serventur. Sacrosanctam quoque hujus religiosissimæ civitatis ecclesiam—privilegia et honores omnes super episcoporum creationibus et jure ante alios residendi et cetera omnia quæ vel ante nostrum imperium vel nobis imperantibus habuisse dignoscitur habere in perpetuum firmiter regie intuitu judicamus et sancimus. Dat. XVI Kal. Jan. post consulatum Armatii V. C. [recte ed. Beck. Olim legebatur Armatio V. C. cons.]*

Simplicii Romani Ep. 8 apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 104 *Simplicius episcopus Zenoni Augusto. Data VIII Id. Oct. post consulatum Basilisci et Armatii.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>misere facit.</i> And in Marcellinus: <i>Basilisco et Armato coss. Basiliscus cum filio et cum Zenonide uxore sua—in exilium missus est, atque in oppidulum quod Leminis</i> [Λίμνας Chron. Pasch. Malal. <i>Slemnium</i> Jornand.] <i>in provincia Cappadociae dicitur trusus fame extabuit.</i> Malalas XV p. 90 τὰ δύο ἐτη Βασιλίσκου. p. 89 Ζήνων ἐσιήλθεν εἰς τὸ παλάτιον μετὰ τῶν ἰδίων ὀπλιτῶν ἰνδικτιῶνι ἰδ'. sc. A. D. 47<math>\frac{3}{4}</math>. Theophanes, who had placed the expulsion of Zeno in his first year (conf. a. 476), places his return in the third—τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Ἴλλος κ. τ. λ. All these therefore date the return of Zeno in 476, one year too high. In Chron. Pasch. p. 325 B ὑπ. Ἴλλου μόνου (A. D. 478). τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐπανήλθε Ζήνων ὁ βασιλεὺς—one year too low. For, as Zeno was expelled in Nov. 475 (for we learn the month from Malalas), the twenty months (the second year current) will bring his restoration to July 477 and the death of <i>Basiliscus</i> to the winter following. The death of <i>Armatus</i> is related by Theophanes p. 107 C in the year of the return of Zeno, by Malchus and Candidus before the revolt of <i>Marcian</i>. Evagr. III. 24 ὁ δὲ Ζήνων Ἴλλου γνῶμη καὶ τὸν Ἀρμάτον ἀναιρεῖ κ. τ. λ.—παρελθὼν δὲ εἰς Βυζάντιον τὸν μὲν Ἀρμάτον δολοφονεῖ Βασιλίσκου δὲ τὸν αὐτοῦ παῖδα ἀντὶ Καίσαρος ἱερέα δέκνυσιν' δς ὕστερον καὶ τῆς ἀρχιερωσύνης ἡξίωτο [ἐπίσκοπον εἰς Κύζικον Chron. Pasch. p. 326 D Malal. p. 93]. Candidus apud Phot. p. 176 Ἀρμάτος τῇ γαμετῇ συνδιαφθειρόμενος Βασιλίσκου ἐπὶ μέγα δυναστείας ἦρθη [conf. Suidam p. 577 B Ἀρμάτος. ex Candido, ut videtur], καὶ ὡς ὕστερον τὸν κατὰ Ζήνωνος πιστευθεὶς πόλεμον ἀπέκλεινεν ἐπὶ συνθήκαις δι' Ἴλλου πρὸς αὐτὸν καὶ εὐδοκιμῶν ἐπὶ Ζήνωνος, ὡς καὶ τὸν υἱὸν Βασιλίσκου Καίσαρα ἰδεῖν, ὕστερον ἐκρεουργήθη, καὶ ὁ παῖς ἐκ τοῦ Καίσαρος εἰς τοὺς ἐν Βλαχέρναις ἀναγνώστας ἐτέλεσεν. Conf. Malalam XV p. 92. Placed in Chron. Pasch. p. 326 C at 484 <i>Theoderico et Venantio coss.</i> A metachronism of 7 years. The death of <i>Armatus</i> was described by Malchus: conf. a. 473. 3. And Suidas p. 576 C Ἀρμάτιος: οὗτος κ. τ. λ. may be derived from <i>Malchus</i>. Referred by Valesius ad Evagrium III. 24 to <i>Damascius</i>.</p> <p>Death of <i>Genseric</i>: Victor Vitensis II. 17 p. 21 <i>Duravit in regno annis triginta septem mensibus tribus.</i> Whence we may correct <i>appendiculum ad Prosperi Chron.</i> p. 407 <i>Post consulatum</i> [omisso <i>post lege consulatu</i>] <i>Theodosii XVII et Festi Geisericus Vandalorum rex Carthaginem ingressus est die XIV Kal. Nov.</i> [19 Oct. 439] <i>Qui rexit eandem Africam civitatem annis XXXVIII</i> [lege ex Victore <i>XXXVII</i>] <i>mensibus III diebus VI.</i> 37<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> from 19 Oct. 439 will place the death of <i>Genseric</i> in Jan. 477. Confirmed by the reign of <i>Huneric</i>, whose 8th year was current in Feb. 484 (conf. a. 483. 484). Therefore his 1st was current in Feb. 477. Procopius Vand. I. 7 p. 196 A erroneously gives <i>Genseric</i> 39 years at Carthage: χρόνον δὲ ὀλίγον Γεζέριχος ἐπιβιοῦς [after the treaty in 475] ἐτελεύτα πόρρω που ἤδη ἡλικίας ἦκων, διαθήκας διαθέμενος ἐν αἷς ἄλλα τε πολλὰ Βανδύλοις ἐπέσκηψε καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν ἀεὶ Βανδύλων ἐς τοῦτον ἵεναι δς ἂν ἐκ γόνου ἄρρενος αὐτῷ Γεζερίχῳ κατὰ γένος προσήκων πρῶτος ὦν ἀπάντων τῶν αὐτοῦ συγγενῶν τὴν ἡλικίαν τύχοι [conf. Jornandem Get. c. 33]. Γεζέριχος μὲν οὖν ἄρξας Βανδύλων ἐπειδὴ Καρχηδόνας ἐκράτησεν ἐτη θ' καὶ λ' ἐτελεύτησεν.—Ὁνώριχος δὲ ὁ τῶν ἐκείνου παίδων πρεσβύτατος διεδέξατο τὴν ἀρχήν. Isidorus Chron. p. 733 ascribes to him 40 years current from the beginning of his reign in 429. conf. a. 429. 484. That <i>Huneric</i> in 478 had already reigned some time appears from Malchus Leg. p. 95 C τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει [sc. 478: see Malchus quoted at A. D. 478] πρέσβεις ἐκ Καρχηδόνας ἐς Βυζάντιον ἦλθον οὗς Ἀλέξανδρος ἦγεν ὁ τῆς Ὀλυβρίου γυναικὸς ἐπίτροπος' δς ἐτύγχανε πεμφθεὶς ὑπὸ Ζήνωνος πάλαι, συνθελοῦσης—τοῦτο τῆς Πλακιδίας. ἔλεγον δὲ οἱ πρέσβεις δτι Ὁνώριχος φίλος τε τῷ βασιλεῖ καθεστήκει ἀδόλως κ. τ. λ.—τό γε ἀληθές πᾶσαν ἐδεδοίκεσαν ὑποψίαν πολέμου, καὶ μετὰ τὸν θάνατον Γεζερίχου πεσόντες ἐς πᾶσαν μαλακίαν οὕτε τὴν αὐτὴν ῥώμην ἐς πράγματα ἔσχον κ. τ. λ. <i>Alexander</i> was probably at OP. in Nov. 478: Cod. Justin. IX. 35, 11.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
478	<p>1231. <i>Illus solus</i>  <i>B. Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. V. 9, 7. VIII. 54, 31. IX. 35, 11</i>  <i>Simplicii Ep. see col. 4.</i>  <i>Illone M.</i>  <i>Ellus Cassiod.</i>  <i>Helio V. C. Incert.</i>  <i>Ullus O.</i>  <i>om. V.</i></p>	<p><i>Zenonis 5 from V Id. Feb.</i>  <i>Theoderic son of Triarius: Malchus leg. p. 94 C ἐν τῷ ἐξῆς ἔτει [sc. the year after the negotiation of Odoacer and Zeno] ἐπὶ Ζήνωνος πρέσβεις ἦλθον ἐκ Θράκης τῶν ὑποσπόνδων Γόθων—ἀξιούντες Ζήνωνα Θεοδερίχῳ σπείσασθαι τῷ παιδὶ Τριαρίου ἥσυχον ἐθέλουντι διεφάγειν τὸν βίον—ἤξιον δὲ καὶ σκοπεῖν ὅσα πολέμιοι ὦν κατέβλαψε Ῥωμαίους καὶ ὅσα Θεοδερίχος ὁ τοῦ Βαλαμῆρου παῖς στρατηγὸς ὦν καὶ φίλος ταῖς πόλεσιν ἐλυμήνατο.—εὐθὺς οὖν ὁ βασιλεὺς τὴν βουλὴν συγκαλέσας γνώμην αὐτοῖς προὔθηκεν ὅτι δεοὶ ποιῆσαι κ.τ.λ. It is determined p. 95 A ἐχθρόν εἶναι Ῥωμαίους Θεοδερίχον καὶ πάντας εἰ τις ἐκείνῳ συνέστηκεν. οὐ μόντοι τοῖς πρέσβεσι ταύτην εὐθὺς ἔδωκεν ἀπόκρισιν ὁ Ζήνων, ἀλλ' ἐπέειχεν ἕως τὸ πλέον ἀκούσει τῶν ἐξωθεν. As Odoacer treated in 477 (conf. a.), τὸ ἐξῆς ἔτος will mean 478. <i>Theoderic marches against CP. Theophanes p. 108 Zenonis 4ο τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐγένετο σεισμὸς φοβερός ἐν ΚΠ. [conf. a. 480] μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ κέ Ἰνδικτιῶνος πρώτης [conf. Cedrenum p. 352 D]—τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει Θεοδερίχος ὁ Τριαρίου ὁ καὶ Στραβὸς, ἀδελφὸς τῆς γυναικὸς Ἀσπαρος [conf. a. 471]—ἐπανεστὴ τῷ Ζήνωνι μετὰ πλῆθους βαρβάρων, οἰκισθεὶς τῷ Βασιλίσκῳ [Malchus leg. p. 94 D ὅπως τε τυραννίδα πάλιν ἐπὶ τοῖς κοινοῖς τὴν Βασιλίσκου ἐπήγειρε] καὶ στρατηγὸς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ γεγονώς. μετὰ δὲ τὴν ἐπάνοδον Ζήνωνος εἰς τὴν Θράκην ἐξελθὼν ἐκείθεν τε ἐπανεστὴ καὶ τὰ περὶ τὸ Βυζάντιον πάντα μέχρι τοῦ στομίου τοῦ πόντου ληϊσάμενος. εἴτα καὶ μέλλων ὑπὸ τῶν οἰκείων προδίδοσθαι—καὶ ἐπανελθὼν κ.τ.λ. From Evagrius III. 25 ἐπανεστὰται δὲ τῷ Ζήνωνι καὶ Θεοδερίχος κ.τ.λ.—καὶ μέχρι στόματος τοῦ πόντου δηρώσας—μικροῦ τὴν βασιλείαν εἶλε πόλιν εἰ γε μὴ τινες τῶν ἐς τὰ μάλιστα αὐτῷ ἐπιτηδείως ὑπαχθέντες ἐβουλεύσαντο αὐτὸν ἀνελεῖν· ὃς ἐθελοκακοῦντας τοὺς οἰκείους ἐγνωκὼς ἐς τοῦπίσω μὲν ἀποχωρεῖ. In this year, because after the return of Zeno; and we may date this march after the rejection of the overtures of Theoderic. Placed in the 4th of Zeno 477 by Theophanes because he had placed the return of Zeno at 476.</i>  <i>War of the two Theoderici: Malchus leg. p. 89 A ὁ Ζήνων Μαρτινιανὸν προβαλόμενος στρατηγὸν—πέμπει ἄνδρας αὐτίκα παρὰ τὸν Βαλαμῆρου λέγοντας ὅτι οὐ δεῖ τρίβειν ἐτι τὴν μάχην, ἀλλ' ἔργον νῦν ἔχεισθαι καὶ πληροῦν τὰς ἐλπίδας ἐφ' αἷς τῆς στρατηγίας ἠξιώθη Ῥωμαίων· ὁ δὲ ἀκούσας ἀντιπέμπει καὶ αὐτὸς ἐς Βυζάντιον πρέσβεις λέγων ὡς οὐ πρότερον ἐγχειρήσοι τῷ ἔργῳ, εἰ μὴ καὶ ὁ βασιλεὺς καὶ ἡ εὐγκλητος αὐτῷ ἐπομόσαιο πᾶσα ὡς οὐδέποτε ἐπὶ τῷ Τριαρίου συμβήσονται.—τούτῳ δὲ ὁμοθέντων αὐτὸν μὲν Θεοδερίχον ἔδοξε κινήσαντα τὴν αὐτοῦ δύναμιν, ἐν Μαρκιανου πόλει τὴν πᾶσαν ἰδρυμένην, εἰς τὸ εἶσω ἐλαύνειν· ἐπειδὴν δὲ γένηται πρὸς ταῖς πύλαις τοῦ Αἵμου, τότε τὸν τῆς Θράκης στρατηγὸν β ἱππεῦσι καὶ ὀπλίταις μυρίοις ἀπαντῶντα συμμίξαι· ὑπερβάντι δὲ Αἷμον ἄλλην ἀπαντήσεσθαι δύναμιν πρὸς τῷ Ἐβρῳ καὶ Ἀδριανοῦ πόλει πεζοὺς μὲν δισμυρίους 5 δὲ μετὰ τούτων ἱππέας κ.τ.λ.—ἄρας δὲ ὁ Θεοδερίχος τῷ αὐτοῦ στρατεύματι ἦει ἐπὶ τὰς πύλας, καθάπερ συνέκειτο· ἐρχομένην δὲ αὐτῷ οὔτε ὁ στρατηγὸς τῆς Θράκης ἀπήντα οὔτε οἱ πρὸς τῷ Ἐβρῳ ὑποκαθῆσθαι λεγόμενοι κ.τ.λ.—Referred to by Theoderic in his conference in 479 apud Malchum p. 83 C. The two Gothic chiefs make peace: Malch. p. 90 A ὁ τοῦ Τριαρίου συνεχῶς προσιππεύων ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον τὸ ἐκείνου ὑβρίζει καὶ ὠνεῖδιζε πλείστα, ἐπιόρκον τε καλῶν καὶ παῖδα καὶ ἄφρονα καὶ τοῦ γένους τοῦ κοινοῦ ἐχθρόν τε καὶ προδότην, ὅστις οὐ συνίησι τῆς γνώμης τῆς Ῥωμαίων—ὅτι αὐτοὶ βούλονται καθήμενοι ἡσυχῇ αὐτοὺς περὶ ἑαυτοὺς κατατρίψαι τοὺς Γόθους κ.τ.λ.—καὶ ποιοῦνται συνθήκας μὴ πολεμεῖν ἀλλήλοις. On this account Zeno concludes a treaty with the son of Triarius: Malch. p. 90 D—91 B παύσας τὸν Βαλαμῆρου τῆς ἀρχῆς ὁ βασιλεὺς στρατηγὸν αὐτ' ἐκείνου Θεοδερίχον ποιεῖται. perhaps in the beginning of 479.</i></i></p>
479	<p>1232. <i>Fl. Zeno Aug. III solus</i>  <i>Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.</i></p>	<p><i>Zenonis 6 from V Id. Feb.</i>  <i>Revolt of Marcian: Theodorus Lector p. 557 B Μαρκιανὸς δ' σύγγαμβρος Ζήνωνος ἀντήρην αὐτῷ, πρόφασιν λαβὼν τὴν Λεοντίαν τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γαμέτην βασιλεύοντι</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Cod. Justin. V. 9, 7 <i>Imp. Zeno A. Sebastiano pf. p. Dat. Kal. Mart. Illo V. C. cons. VIII. 54, 31 Imp. Zeno A. Sebastiano pf. p. Dat. Kal. Mart. CP. Illo V. C. cons. IX. 35, 11 Imp. Zeno A. Alexandro viro illustri. Dat. V [1. IV] Non. Nov. CP. Illo V. C. cons.</i></p>	<p>Marcellin. <i>Illo solo cos. Theodulus presbyter in Caele-Syria multa conscripsit clarusque habetur. Gennadius c. 91 Theodulus presbyter in Caele-Syria scripsisse multa dicitur; sed ad me liber ejus pervenit quem de consonantia Divinae Scripturae composuit, id est, Veteris et Novi Testamenti, adversum antiquos haereticos qui propter differentiam praeceptorum vel caeremoniarum alium Veteris Testamenti Deum dixerunt alium Novi. In quo ostendit dispensationis fuisse unius ejusdemque Dei auctoris utriusque scripturae, ut alia per Moysen antiquis daretur lex — alia nobis per Christi praesentiam in sacris mysteriis et futuris repromissionibus; nec diversa credi debere sed uno spiritu et uno auctore dictata; cum illa lex, quae, si modo secundum literam observetur, occiderit eademque ipsa secundum spiritalem intellectum vivificet. Moritur hic scriptor ante triennium regnante Zenone. As Zeno died Ap. 9 A. D. 491, the death of Theodulus must be placed in the beginning of that year at the latest, and Gennadius published his Catalogue not later than the beginning of 494. Conf. Fabricium ad Gennad. p. 42.</i></p> <p><i>Simplicii Romani Ep. 9 apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 105 Acacio. Dat. III Id. Mart. Illo V. C. consule. Ep. 12 p. 108 Simplicius episcopus Zenoni Augusto. Data X Kal. Nov. Illo V. C. consule. Ep. 13 p. 109 Acacio episcopo CP. Data XVI [an VI?] Kal. Nov. Illo V. C. consule.</i></p>
<p><i>Eustathius described the revolt of Marcian: Evagr. III. 26 μετὰ ταῦτα διενεχθεὶς πρὸς Ζήνωνα Μαρκιανὸς παῖς μὲν Ἀνθεμίου κ. τ. λ.—εἰς Καισάρειαν πόλιν τῆς Καππα-</i></p>	

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Zenone Aug. II solo In-</i> cert. Cassiod.</p> <p><i>Zenone Aug. cos. B. V.</i></p> <p><i>Zenone M.</i></p> <p>Placed at the wrong date in O. conf. a. 477.</p>	<p>τεχθῆναι τῷ Λέοντι Ἀριάδην δὲ τὴν Ζήνωνος ἔτι ἰδιωτεύοντι. πολέμου κραταιοῦ μεταξὺ Ζήνωνος καὶ Μαρκιανοῦ γενομένου, κατὰ κράτος Μαρκιανὸς περιέγρονεν, καὶ πάντας συνελάσας τοὺς ὑπὲρ Ζήνωνος ἐφρούρει εἰς τὰ βασίλεια, ἔχων συνεργούντας Ῥωμύλον καὶ Προκόπιον τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ. ἐν ὑστέρῳ δὲ λονόμενοι ἐν τῷ Ζευξίπῳ ἐχειρώθησαν· καὶ τὸν μὲν Μαρκιανὸν χειροτονήθησαν ὑπὸ Ἀκακίου πρεσβύτερον παρεσκεύασαν καὶ εἰς τὸ Παπυρίον καστέλλιον ἐξέπεμψαν. ἐν ᾧ καὶ Βερίναν μετ' ὀλίγον ἐξέπεμψαν. Ῥωμύλος δὲ καὶ Προκόπιος διαφυγόντες ἐπὶ τὴν δύσιν ἐσώθησαν. Conf. Evagrius III. 26 Theophanes p. 109 A. Related by Candidus apud Phot. Cod. 79 p. 177 in his second book: ἐμφύλιος συνέστη Ζήνωνι πόλεμος ἐξάρχοντος Μαρκιανοῦ καὶ Προκοπίου υἱῶν τοῦ βασιλεύσαντος Ῥώμης Ἀνθεμίου· καὶ κρατήσαντος Ζήνωνος δι' Ἰλλου πρεσβύτερος μὲν Μαρκιανὸς ἐχειροτονήθη ὁ δὲ Προκόπιος πρὸς Θεοδώριχον τὸν ἐν Θράκῃ διέφυγε. καὶ ὑπερορισθεὶς Μαρκιανὸς ἐν Καππαδοκίᾳ καὶ διαφυγὼν ἐτάραξε τὴν κατ' Ἀγκυραν Γαλατίαν, εἴτα συλληφθεὶς εἰς Ἰσαυρίαν διωκίσθη. Malchus leg. p. 87 Ζήνων τοὺς μὲν περὶ Προκόπιον καὶ Βούσαλβον πολλάκις ἀποστέλλων παρὰ Θεοδερῖχον ἐξήτει—ὁ δὲ πάντα μὲν ἔλεγε πείθεσθαι τῷ βασιλεῖ, μὴ μέντοι ὅσιον Γότθοις—ἰκέτας ἀνθρώπους—ἐκδιδόναι προχείρως—καὶ οἱ μὲν οὕτω βραχὺ τι γήδιον νεμόμενοι παρὰ Θεοδερῖχῳ δῖγον. Placed by Theophanes p. 109 A two years after the return of Zeno: <i>Zenonis</i> 5<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Μαρκιανὸς—ἐπανίσταται. This date, when rectified (conf. a. 478), will give A. D. 479 for the revolt. That it was some time before the death of <i>Theoderic</i> appears from Malchus p. 87. That it preceded the death of <i>Nepos</i> A. D. 480 may be inferred from Malchus apud Photium: conf. a. 473. 3. After the revolt of <i>Marcianus Theoderic</i> son of <i>Triarius</i> had advanced to CP.: Malchus leg. p. 86 B στάσεως γενομένης παρὰ Μαρκιανοῦ καὶ ἄλλων τινῶν, Θεοδερῖχος ὁ Τριαρίων, μαθὼν τὰ γεγονότα καὶ ὑπολαβὼν καιρὸν νῦν αὐτῷ παρεστάναι τῇ πόλει ἐπιθέσθαι καὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ αὐτῷ, πᾶν εὐθὺς ἀναστήσας τὸ βαρβαρικὸν ἦκε κ. τ. λ.</p> <p><i>Sabinianus</i> repulses <i>Theoderic</i> son of <i>Theodimir</i>: Marcellin. <i>Zenone Aug. III solo cos. Sabinianus magnus Illyricianæ utriusque militiæ ductor creatus curiam fragilem &amp;c.—tutatus est.—Theodoricum idem Sabinianus regem apud Græciam debacchantem ingenio magis quam virtute deterruit.</i> To this date therefore the mission of <i>Adamantius</i>, related by Malchus leg. p. 78 A—86 A, is rightly referred by Vales. ad Malchum p. 82 A B. Malchus describes p. 79 Stobi taken, Thessalonica besieged, the march of <i>Theoderic</i> to Heraclea, the acquisition of Epidamnus by a stratagem: p. 80. 81. Meanwhile <i>Adamantius</i> arrives at Edessa: p. 82 αὐτὸς ἄρας ἀπὸ Θεσσαλονίκης ἔρχεται εἰς Ἑδεσσαν ὅπου ἦν Σαβινιανός.—καὶ τὰς τε δέλτους αὐτῷ παρέχουσι [sc. <i>Sabiniano</i>] καὶ στρατηγὸν ἀποφάβουσι.—His conference with <i>Theoderic</i>: p. 83. who desires to winter in Epirus: p. 84 ἀλλὰ νῦν μὲν αὐτοὺς ἐᾶν αὐτοῦ ἐπιχειμάσαι.—συνθέμενον δὲ περὶ πάντων ἐπὶ τούτοις ἅμα τῷ ἡρὶ πέμψαι τὸν ἄξοντα ἐπὶ τὴν Δαρδανίαν—ἐπακολουθήσοντας. The winter of 479. <i>Sebastianus</i> gains an advantage, and the negotiation is broken off by <i>Zeno</i>: p. 85. 86. It appears p. 84 that the Goths in Thrace are at this time hostile to <i>Zeno</i>, and that <i>Nepos</i> is still living: ὑποσχεῖσθαι—τοὺς ἐν Θράκῃ Γότθους ἀναλώσειν ἅπαντας—ἔτοιμος δὲ, εἰ προστάξει βασιλεὺς, καὶ εἰς Δαλματίαν ἀπελθεῖν ὡς Νέπωτα κατὰξων.</p>
480	<p>1233. <i>Basilius junior solus</i> B. O. M. Marcellin. In- cert. Cod. Just. II. 22, 9. V. 75, 6. VI. 23, 22.</p> <p><i>P. C. Zenonis III V.</i></p>	<p><i>Zenonis</i> 7 from <i>V Id. Feb.</i> Incert. Chron. <i>Basilio V. C. cons. Occiditur Nepos imp. VII Id. Maias.</i> Marcellin. hoc cons. <i>Nepos, quem dudum Orestes imperio abdicaverat</i> [conf. a. 475], <i>Viatoris et Ovidæ comitum suorum insidiis haud longe a Salonis sua in villa occisus est.</i> <i>Marcellin. Basilio solo cos. Urbs regia per XL continuos dies assiduo terræ motu quassata &amp;c.—Hunc formidolosum diem Byzantii celebrant VIII Kal. Oct.</i> Placed by Theophanes in 478 Indict. 1: conf. a. But Marcellinus as nearer to the time is to be preferred; and this event will be at the first month of Indict. 4 Sept. 24 A. D. 480.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

δοκῶν ἐξοικίζεται· καὶ τισι μοναχοῖς συναγελαζόμενος ὕστερον ἐφωράθη λαθεῖν ἐθέλων. καὶ πρὸς τοῦ βασιλέως ἐς Ταρσὸν τῆς Κιλικίας ἐκπεμφθεὶς καὶ τὴν κόμην ἀποθέμενος πρεσβύτερος χειροτονεῖται. γέγραπται ταῦτα κομφῶς Εὐσταθίῳ τῷ Σύρῳ. The term μετὰ ταῦτα may not mean literally "after the death of *Theoderic* son of *Triarius*" (which Evagrius had described p. 354 D) as Valesius understands it to mean; but only "after the march to CP. in 478" which Evagrius had related p. 354 C. *Eustathius* also told following events: Evagr. III. 27 ὁ αὐτὸς γράφει τὸν Ζήνωνα καὶ Βερίνη τῇ πενθερᾷ μυρίας ἐπιβουλὰς ῥάψαι μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα καὶ πρὸς τὴν Κιλικίαν ἐκπέμψαι χώραν ὕστερον δὲ μεταβῆναι ταύτην πρὸς τὸ Παπυρίου λεγόμενον φρούριον, Ἰλλοῦ τυραννήσαντος, αὐτόθι τε τὸν βίον ἐκλιπεῖν. καὶ τὰ κατὰ Ἰλλοῦν δὲ γράφει μάλα λογίως ὁ Εὐστάθιος, ὅπως πρὸς τοῦ Ζήνωνος ἐπιβουλευθεὶς διέφυγε [A. D. 484]—ὁ δὲ Λεόντιον προσεταιρισάμενος Μάρσον τε οὖν [conf. *Damascium* apud Phot. Cod. 242 p. 1072 *Candidum* apud Phot. p. 177 *Malehum* apud Suid. p. 2823 B C] ἀνδρα δόκιμον, καὶ Παμπρέπιον [conf. a. 484], ἀνὰ τὰ τῆς ἐφ᾽ αὐτῶν γέγονε μέρη. εἶτα τὴν Λεοντίου ἀνάρρησιν τὴν ἐς Ταρσὸν τῆς Κιλικίας γενομένην ὅπως τε καὶ οὗτοι τῆς τυραννίδος ἀπώναντο, Θεωδέρικον κατ' αὐτῶν ἐκπεμφθέντος [conf. a. 484. 2] ἀνδρὸς Γότθου τὸ γένος ὑπάρχοντος, παρὰ Ῥωμαίοις τε αὐτῷ ἐπισήμον, μετὰ ἡμεδαπῆς τε καὶ ἀλλοδαποῦς δυνάμεως. ἀναγράφει μάλα σοφῶς ὁ αὐτὸς Εὐστάθιος καὶ τοὺς δειλαίως ἀνηρημένους πρὸς Ζήνωνος ἀντὶ τῆς ἐς αὐτὸν εὐνοίας· καὶ ὅτι γε ὁ Θεωδέρικος τῆς ἐπιβουλῆς Ζήνωνος αἰσθόμενος ἐπὶ τὴν πρεσβυτέραν Ῥώμην ἀναχωρεῖ [A. D. 489]. His history ended at the 12th of *Anastasius*: conf. a. 503.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Cod. Justin. II. 22, 9 *Imp. Zeno A. Aeliano pf. p. Dat. Kal. Jan. Basilio V. C. cons.* VI. 23, 22 *Sebastiano pf. p. Dat. Kal. Maii CP. Basilio juniore V. C. cons.* V. 75, 6 *Aeliano pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Jan. Basilio V. C. cons.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
481	<p>[315] U. C. Varr. 1234.  <i>Placidus solus</i>  B. O. M. Marcellin. Incert.  om. V.</p>	<p><i>Zenonis 8 from V Id. Feb.</i>  Marcellin. <i>Placido solo cos. Theodericus Triarii filius rex Gothorum—usque ad Anaplum IV<sup>o</sup> Urbis miliario advenit; nulli tamen Romanorum noxius continuus reversus est. Porro in Illyricum properans, dum inter suorum moventia plaustra progreditur, jacentis super carpentum teli acumine et pavescentis equi sui impulsionem fixus transverberatusque interiit.</i> Jornandes de regn. p. 710 <i>Theodericus Triarii filius cognomento Strabo rex Gothorum a Sciris suis usque ad Apulum [logo Anaplum] IV<sup>o</sup> Urbis miliario armatus advenit; nulli tamen Romanorum noxius continuus est reversus. Porro in Illyricum properans &amp;c.—interiit, et reip. diem festum morte sua donavit.</i> Paulus Diac. XVI p. 556 <i>Theodericus cognomento Strabo Triaci [sic] filius cum magna Ostrogothorum multitudine usque ad IV<sup>um</sup> Urbis miliarium armatus advenit; nulli tamen Romanorum noxius continuoque ad Illyricum reversus exstinctus est.</i> where Paulus mistakes this for an attack upon Rome. This march to CP. is understood by Valesius ad Malchum leg. p. 86 D to be that of which Malchus speaks and which coincided with the revolt of <i>Marcian</i>; and accordingly he brings down that revolt to 481. But Tillemont tom. 6 p. 498. 505 justly supposes them to be different transactions. <i>Theoderic</i> thrice approached CP. First in a hostile manner in 478; secondly as an ally in 479 at the time of the revolt of <i>Marcian</i>; thirdly as an enemy in 481. After his second approach he retired to Thrace; after his third he is marching to Illyricum. For the death of <i>Theoderic</i> conf. Evagrius III. 25 Theophanem p. 108 D. He is described by Jornandes Get. c. 52 <i>Walemir Theodemir et Widemir—missa legatione ad imperatorem [cir. A. D. 460] vident Theodericum Triarii filium, et hunc genere Gothico alia tamen stirpe non Amala procreatum, omnino florentem cum suis Romanorumque amicitiiis junctum &amp;c.</i>  Cassiod. <i>Hoc cos. Odovacer in Dalmatia Odovam vincit et perimit. Lege vo apud Cassiod. ex Marcellino Ovidam vel apud Marcellin. (conf. a. 480) ex Cassiodoro Odovæ.</i>  Death of <i>Sabinianus</i>: Marcellin. hoc cos.</p>
482	<p>1235. <i>Trocondus et Severinus</i>  Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.  <i>Severinus V. C. cos.</i> Cassiod. O. Incert.  <i>Severino juniore M.</i>  Τροκόνδου μόνου B. •  <i>Tricundio V. C. cos. V.</i>  <i>Severino cos.</i> Simplicius apud Acta Concil. see col. 4.</p>	<p><i>Zenonis 9 from V Id. Feb.</i>  <i>Clovis</i> began to reign in the beginning of 482, thirty years current before November 511: conf. a.  Marcellin. <i>Trocondo et Severino coss. Theodericus cognomento Valamer utramque Macedoniam Thessaliamque depopulatus est &amp;c.</i>  <i>Balas</i> or <i>Palasch</i> succeeds <i>Firoze</i>. Agathias IV. 27 p. 137 C—138 A having described the reign of <i>Yezdejerd</i> A. D. 440—457 (conf. a. 399) thus proceeds: <i>Περόξης δὲ μετ' ἐκεῖνον ἀναδείκνυται βασιλεὺς, ἀνὴρ τολμητίας μὲν ἄγαν καὶ φιλοπόλεμος.—ἀπόλωλε δὴ οὖν κατὰ τῶν Νεφθαλιτῶν ἐπιστρατεύσας.—σὺν τῇ στρατιᾷ διεφθάρη τετάρτῳ καὶ εἰκοστῷ τῆς βασιλείας ἐνιαυτῷ, καὶ καταλείπει τὸν βίον ἀκλεῶς ἄτε δὴ ὑπὸ τῶν Οὐννων κατεστρατηγημένος.—Βάλας δὲ ὁ τοῦτου ἀδελφὸς ἐπὶ τῇ ἀρχῇ ἀναβὰς οὐδὲν τι φαίνεται ἀξιαφήγητον δράσας πολέμων ἕνεκα καὶ παρατάξων οὐ μόνον τῷ πρῶτος εἶναι τοὺς τρόπους καὶ ἥπιος—ἀλλ' ὅτι καὶ βραχὺν ἐπέβλεψε χρόνον τέτταρα γὰρ αὐτῷ μόνον ἔτη κατὰ τὴν βασιλείαν διέδραμεν. ἐπὶ τούτῳ δὲ Καβάδης ἡ Περόξης τῶν Περσικῶν πραγμάτων κρατήσας πολλοὺς μὲν κατὰ Ῥωμαίων πολέμους διήνεγκε πολλὰ δὲ κατὰ βαρβάρων τῶν προσοικούντων ἐστῆσε τρόπαια.</i> Theophanes p. 91 C 106 D assigns to <i>Firoze</i> 24, to <i>Balas</i> 4 years; and Syncellus p. 360 D although transposing the names. Abulpharajius p. 92 agrees with Agathias in the time of the accession of <i>Firoze</i>: <i>sub initium imperii Leonis regnavit in Persas Phiruz Yazdejirdi filius annos XXVII.</i> The reign of <i>Firoze</i> his wars with the Scythians and his death are related by Procopius Pers. I. 3 p. 9 A—14 A. Agathias computes 78y 4<sup>m</sup> from the death of <i>Sapor</i> at the close of 375 to the accession of <i>Firoze</i>: conf. a. 301. 383. 399. These numbers will place</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>Simplicii Romani</i> Ep. 2 apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 95 <i>Simplicius episcopus Joanni episcopo Ravennati. Data III Kal. Jun. Severino V. C. consule.</i> Ep. 16 p. 112 <i>Acacio episcopo CP. Data Id. Jul. [forto V Kal. Jul. ob sequentem epistolam. conf. Pagium tom. 2 p. 408] Severino V. C. consule.</i> Ep. 17 p. 113 <i>Acacio episcopo CP. Data Id. Jul. Severino V. C. cos.</i> Ep. 18 p. 115 <i>Acario. Data VIII Id. Nov. Severino consule.</i></p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>the accession of <i>Firoze</i> at the beginning of 458. We may assume that his 24 years were nearly completed, which will bring his death to the beginning of 482 and not later. <i>Balus</i> reigns 4 years. But <i>Cabades</i> did not begin to reign till the autumn of 486 (conf. a.)—an interval from the death of <i>Firoze</i> of about 4y 6m instead of 4 years. To reconcile this we may suppose an interregnum after the death of <i>Firoze</i>. That the accounts of this period varied we learn from Agathias IV. 30 p. 141 C <i>ἐὶ καὶ Προκοπίῳ τῷ ῥήτορι ἔνια τῶν ἐπὶ Καβάδῃ ἀφηγηθέντων ἑτέρως ἀπήγγελλται, ἀλλ' ἡμῖν ἀκολουθητέον τοῖς Περσικοῖς χρονογράφοις κ. τ. λ.</i></p>
483	<p>1236. <i>Faustus solus</i> O. M. Marcellin. Incert. Casiod. Chron. Pasch. ἀνύπατα B. post consulatum <i>Tricundii</i> V.</p> <p><i>Anicius Acilius Glabrio Faustus</i> is mentioned in Gruter p. 344. 2 <i>Acilio Glabrio Sibidio</i> V. C. &amp;c.—<i>patri reverendissimo Anicius Acilius Glabrio Faustus</i> V. C. loci ornator togatam statuam offerens &amp;c. p. 471. 8 <i>Anicius Acilius Glabrio Faustus</i> V. C. consul. dicavit Tarrut. Tarruteno Maximiliano V. C. &amp;c.—<i>Socero exoptatissimo Anicius Acilius Glabrio Faustus</i> V. C. loci hujus ornator togatam statuam libens posui.</p> <p>Supposed by Gruter in indice to be <i>Faustus consul</i> A. D. 483. But consul. may only mean consularis, as Grævius understands it at p. 471. 8.</p>	<p><i>Zenonis</i> 10 from <i>V Id. Feb.</i></p> <p>Concessions to <i>Theoderic</i>: Marcellin. <i>Fausto solo cos. Idem Theodericus rex Gothorum Zenonis Aug. munificentis pæne pacatus magisterque præsentis militiæ factus consul quoque designatus</i> [conf. a. 484] <i>creditam sibi ripensis Daciæ partem Mæsiæque inferioris cum suis satellitibus pro tempore tenuit.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 57 <i>Theodericum—Zeno—ad se in urbem venire præcepit dignoque suscipiens honore inter procures sui palatii collocavit. Et post aliquod tempus ad ampliandum honorem ejus in arma sibi eum filium adoptavit de suisque stipendiis triumphum in urbe donavit; factusque est consul ordinarius.</i> Idem de regn. p. 710 <i>Theodericus Zenonis Aug. pellectus humanitate CP. venit, ubi magister militum statim effectus consulis ordinarii triumphum ex publico dono peregit.</i></p> <p>Edict of <i>Huneric</i>: Victor Vitensis I. 13 p. 35 <i>Die ascensionis Domini legato Zenonis imp. Regino præsentem legendum in media ecclesia episcopo Eugenio dirigit præceptum tali tenore conscriptum.—Rex Hunericus Vandalorum et Alanorum universis episcopis Homousianis.—Hoc nos statuissse cognoscite ut ad diem Kal. Februarias proxime futurarum</i> [Kal. Febr. anni octavi regni nostri p. 64] <i>omissa omni excusatione formidinis omnes Carthaginem veniat ut de ratione fidei cum nostris venerabilibus episcopis possitis inire confictum.—Data sub die XIII Kal. Junias anno septimo regni Hunerici.</i> Conf. Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 249. If <i>Huneric</i> began to reign in Jan. 477 (conf. a.), his 7th year was current in May 483 and his 8th in Feb. 484; which is confirmed by Marcellinus: conf. a. 484. 4. The <i>Ascension Day</i> in <i>Huneric's</i> 7th year is in this edict at May 20; which would place <i>Easter Day</i> at Ap. 11; and this date for <i>Easter</i> coincides better with A. D. 483 than with the adjacent years.* Victorius Can. Pasch. p. 61 fixes the <i>dies Paschalis</i> of 483 at Ap. 10 or <i>IV Id. April.</i> To make the coincidence more exact we may read in Victor Vitensis p. 36 <i>Data sub die XIII Kal. Junias</i> or May 19.</p>
484	<p>1237. <i>Theodericus et Venantius</i></p> <p>Marcellin. Incert. Casiod. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Justin. IV. 65, 34. VIII. 4, 10. XII. 22, 8.</p> <p>Θεοδώριχον μόνου B.</p> <p><i>Theodorito</i> V. C. cos. V.</p> <p><i>Venantio et Theodorico</i> O. M.</p> <p><i>Venantio cos.</i> Felix apud Acta Concil. see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Zenonis</i> 11 from <i>V Id. Feb.</i></p> <p><i>Theoderic</i> consul: Conf. Ennodium Panegy. p. 397 Jornandem Get. c. 57 de regn. p. 711 Procopium Goth. I. 1 p. 308 O Isidorum Chron. p. 721 Paulum Diac. XVI p. 560 Theophanem p. 112 D. For <i>Theoderic</i> (who is called the son of <i>Theodemir</i> by Jornandes and Paulus, but the son of <i>Valamir</i> by other authors)—for his early history, his ten years' residence as a hostage at CP. in the reign of <i>Leo</i>, his return to his countrymen, his accession to the government, see Appendix <i>Theoderic</i>.</p> <p>Revolt of <i>Illus</i>: Marcellin. <i>Theoderico et Venantio coss. Illus natione Isaurus dignitate magister officiorum—Orientem Zenoni infestus invasit. Porro cum Leontio tyrannidem arripuit.</i> Theodorus Lector p. 558 A Ἰλλοὺς τελείως ἐξέφανε[n] [ἐξέφηνεν] τὴν πρὸς Ζήνωνα τυραννίδα καὶ ἐλθὼν ἐν Ταρσῷ ἤγαγεν ἐκ τοῦ καστelliου Παπυρίου τὴν βασιλῖδα Βηρίναν, ἐκεῖ φρουρουμένην διὰ τὰ κατὰ Βασιλίσκου, καὶ παρασκευάζει αὐτὴν στέφαι βασιλέα Λεόντιον τὸν ὑπάτον καὶ τοῦτον γενομένου Βηρίναν μὲν πάλιν εἰς τὸ καστέλλιον ἐπεμψαν αὐτοὶ δὲ εἰς Ἀντιόχειαν ἐπελθόντες</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>Death of <i>Simplicius</i> of Rome March 1 : conf. a. 468. <i>Felix</i> succeeds : Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 91 <i>Sepultus est in basilica beati Petri apostoli VI Nonas Martii et cessavit episcopatus dies sex.</i> Ibid. p. 141 <i>Felix natione Romanus ex patre Felice presbytero—sedit annos VIII menses XI dies XVIII. Hic fuit temporibus Odoacris regis usque ad tempora Theodorici regis.</i> Six days inclusive from March 1 would place his appointment at March 7. Marcellinus is inaccurate : <i>Trocondo et Severino</i> coss. [A. D. 482] <i>Felix XLVI episcopus ordinatus vixit annis XII.</i></p> <p><i>Eugenius</i> flourished : Gennad. c. 97 <i>Eugenius Carthaginis Africæ civitatis episcopus et confessor publicus, admonitus ab Hunerico Vandalorum rege catholicæ fidei expositionem et maxime verbi Homousii proprietatem dissolvere, cum consensu omnium Africæ Mauritanicæ et Sardinicæ atque Corsicæ episcoporum et confessorum qui in catholica permanserunt fide composuit Librum Fidei—et per collegas confessionis suæ porrexit. Jam vero asportandus pro fidelis linguæ remuneratione in exilium Epistolas velut commonitorias fidei—omibus suis quasi pastor sollicitus dereliquit. Altercationes quoque quas cum Ariannorum præsulibus per internuncios habuit conscripsit, et relegendas per majorem domus Hunerico transmisit. Similiter et Preces pro quiete Christianorum eidem velut apologias obtulit. Vivere adhuc [A. D. 493] ad confirmationem ecclesiæ dicitur. Eugenius died in 505. conf. a.</i></p>
<p><i>Pamphrepius</i> accompanies <i>Illus</i> to Antioch : Theophanes p. 110 A ὁ δὲ Ἴλλους παραλαβὼν μεθ' ἐαυτοῦ πατρίκιον Λεόντιον Σύρον—καὶ σὺν αὐτῷ Μάρσον καὶ Παμπρέπιον τὸν συγκλητικὸν τὸν ἐπὶ μαγγανείᾳ διαβαλλόμενον—ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ ἐλθὼν τῆς Συρίας σαφῶς ἔδειξε τὴν τυραννίδα. Conf. <i>Damascium</i> apud Evagr. conf. a. 479. Suidas p. 2821 E Παμπρέπιος (ex Maleho : conf. Suid. σύνταξις p. 3461 A) : οὗτος μέγα παρὰ Ζήνωνι ἐδυνήθη, γένος μὲν ὡς Θηβαῖος τῶν κατὰ τὴν Αἴγυπτον φύσει δὲ πρὸς ἅπαντα δεξιῷ χρησάμενος ἔρχεται εἰς Ἀθήνας, καὶ παρὰ τῆς πόλεως γραμματικὸς αἰρεθεὶς συχνὰ τε ἐπαίδευσεν ἐτη καὶ ἐπαιδεύθη ὁμοῦ, ὅσα ἦν σοφώτερα, ὑπὸ τῷ μεγάλῳ Πρόκλῳ. διαβολῆς δὲ αὐτῷ πρὸς Θεαγένην τινὰ τῶν ἐκεῖ γενομένων συστάσης—ἦλθεν εἰς Βυζάντιον κ. τ. λ.—συ-</p>	<p><i>Collatio habita Carthagine Kal. Feb. Eugenii libellus de Fide</i> : Victor Vitens. II. 18 p. 40 <i>Appropinquabat jam futurus dies ille calumniosus Kalendarum Februariarum</i> [conf. a. 483. 2] <i>ab eodem statutus. Conveniunt non solum universæ Africæ verum etiam insularum multarum episcopi afflictione et mœrore confecti. Fit silentium diebus multis &amp;c.—Cyrila [the Arian bishop], videns catholicos episcopos ad conflictum magis fuisse paratos, omnino volebat audientiam diversis cavillationibus declinare. Quod ante nostri prævidentes libellum de Fide conscripserant—dicentes, “Si nostram fidem cognoscere desideratis, hæc est veritas quam tenemus.” Idem III. 1 Professio fidei catholicorum episcoporum Hunerico regi oblata. Regali imperio fidei catholicæ quam tenemus præcipimus reddere rationem &amp;c.—Explicit libellus directus</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>πάλιν βασιλικῶς ἐπραττον. <i>Damascius</i> apud Phot. Cod. 242 p. 1049 Ἴλλουν καὶ Λεόντιον, ὃν ἐκείνος ἀντιχειροτονεῖ Ζήνωνι βασιλέα. conf. p. 1057. The facts are related by <i>Jornandes</i> de regn. p. 711. For <i>Eustathius</i> apud <i>Evagr.</i> conf. a. 479. 3. for <i>Candidus</i> conf. a. 491. 3. Placed at 483 by <i>Victor Tun.</i> <i>Post consulatum Tricundii V. C. Leontius tyrannus Hylli</i> [sic] <i>patricii factionis imperium in Isauria cum tyrannide sumit.</i> and by <i>Theophanes</i>, who relates the facts under the preceding years: p. 109 C—110 D <i>Zenonis</i> 6<sup>o</sup> ἐβουλεύσατο Ἴλλος ὁ μάγιστρος τῷ βασιλεῖ Ζήνωνι ὅπως Βερλίαν τὴν πενθερὰν αὐτοῦ ἐκβάλλῃ τῆς πόλεως.—p. 110 D <i>Zenonis</i> 7<sup>o</sup> ὁ πατρίκιος Ἴλλος σὺν Λεοντίῳ καὶ τοῖς λοιποῖς παραγίνεται εἰς τὸ Παπουρίου καστέλλῳ, καὶ ἐξαγαγὼν Βερλίαν Ἀγούσταν εἰς Ταρσοὶ τῆς Κιλικίας ἐποίησεν αὐτὴν στέφαι—βασιλέα Λεόντιον τὸν πατρίκιον καὶ ἔγραψε ἢ δέσποινα Βερλίνα σάκραν τοῖς Ἀντιοχεύσι Σύροις εἰς τὸ δέξασθαι τὸν Λεόντιον βασιλέα καὶ πρὸς πάντας δὲ τοὺς τῆς ἀνατολῆς ἀρχοντας καὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου καὶ τῆς Λιβύης ἐποίησεν σάκρας.—p. 111 B <i>Zenonis</i> 8<sup>o</sup> καταλαβόντων τῶν σακρῶν τῆς δεσποσύνης Βερλίης καὶ ἀναγνωσθεισῶν—οἱ δὲ ἀποδεξάμενοι εὐφήμεσαν τὸν Λεόντιον βασιλέα. <i>Zenonis</i> 9<sup>o</sup> Ἴλλος καὶ Λεόντιος Λογγίνον ἀδελφὸν Ζήνωνος καὶ τὴν μητέρα αὐτοῦ ἐκ τοῦ καστελλίου ἀπέλυσαν. Βερλίη δὲ ἐκεῖ νοσήσασα ἐτελεύτησεν. p. 111 D <i>Zenonis</i> 10<sup>o</sup> εἰσῆλθεν ὁ Λεόντιος ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ ὡς βασιλεὺς μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ κ' ἰνδικτιῶνος ζ'—ὁ δὲ Ζήνων Ἰωάννην τὸν Σκύθην ἀπέστειλεν κατὰ Ἴλλου καὶ Λεοντίου μετὶ πλείστης δυνάμεως.—πολέμου δὲ συρραγέντος σφοδροῦ Ἴλλος τε καὶ Λεόντιος ἡττηθέντες εἰς τὸ Παπούριον καστέλλῳ προσέφυγον σὺν Πамπρεπίῳ [see col. 3] μαγιστρῷ γόητι λεγομένῳ εἶναι. p. 112 C <i>Zenonis</i> 11<sup>o</sup> Θεωδέρικον—ὁ Ζήνων ἐκ Θράκης μετακαλεσάμενος εἰς Βυζάντιον καὶ ὑπάτον ἀναδείξας καὶ Θράκης ἡγούμενον μετὰ Ἰωάννου τοῦ Σκύθου κατὰ τοῦ Ἴλλου ἐξέπεμψεν ὃς καὶ μετὰ τὸ ἀποκλεισθῆναι Ἴλλου καὶ Λεόντιον εἰς Παπουρίου καστέλλῳ καταλιπὼν Ἰωάννην πολιιορκοῦντα αὐτοὺς αὐτὸς πρὸς Ζήνωνα ἦλθεν. June of the 7th indiction is June 484, and confirms the date of <i>Marcellinus.</i> <i>Illus</i> might be sent into the East by <i>Zeno</i> two or three years before his revolt; but the transactions distributed into four years 480—483 by <i>Theophanes</i>—the elevation of <i>Leontius</i> at Tarsus, the letters of <i>Verina</i>, their acceptance in the provinces, the entry into Antioch, the mission of <i>Joannes</i>,—probably all occurred in one year, the 7th indiction, when <i>Theoderic</i> was consul. As the mission of <i>Joannes</i> was after June 484, his victory, which <i>Theophanes</i> records in 483, must be referred to the close of 484 or the beginning of 485.</p> <p>Edict of <i>Huneric</i>: see col. 4. His death: <i>Victor Vitensis</i> V. 21 p. 93 <i>Tenuit sceleratissimus Hunericus dominationem regni annis septem mensibus decem.</i> <i>Appendicula ad Prosperi Chron.</i> p. 407 <i>Regnavit Hunericus annis VII mensibus X diebus XLIX.</i> As his 8th year began in January 484 (conf. a. 477) his death happened in December. <i>Appendicula ad Prosp. l. c. Post eum regnavit Guntamundus Gentunis ejusdem Hunerici regis fratris filius ann. XI mens. IX d. XI</i> [ending Sept. 496]. <i>Post quem regnavit Trasamundus Gentunis filius ann. XXVI mens. VIII d. IV</i> [ending May 523].—<i>Post quem regnavit Hildericus filius Hunerici ann. VIII dies VIII</i> [ending June 531]. <i>Quo regnante assumpta tyrannide Geilamer regnum ejus invadit.</i> <i>Procopius Vand. I. 7—9 Genseric</i> 39<sup>o</sup> <i>Huneric</i> 8<sup>o</sup> <i>Gundamund</i> 11<sup>o</sup> 6<sup>m</sup> <i>Trasamund</i> 27<sup>o</sup> <i>Hilderic</i> 7<sup>o</sup> ἐβδόμον ἔτος. Then <i>Gilimer</i>. From him <i>Theophanes</i> p. 139 A—C gives the same numbers. <i>Isidorus Chron.</i> p. 735 erroneously computing 40 years of <i>Genseric</i> from A. D. 429 places <i>Huneric</i> and his successors many years too high: <i>Era</i> 467<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 429] <i>Gensericus annis 40. Era quingentesima prima</i> [lege <i>quingentesima septima</i> A. D. 469] <i>Unericus annos septem menses quinqus. Era</i> 514<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 476] <i>Guntamundus—annis 12. Era</i> 526<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 488] <i>Trasamundus—annis 27 menses quatuor. Era</i> 553<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 515] <i>Hildiris annos septem menses tres. Era</i> 560<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 522] <i>Gilimer.</i> <i>Genseric</i> and his six successors (but not their years) are marked by <i>Jornandes</i> Get. c. 33.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

σταθέντα δὲ αὐτὸν ὁ Ἰλλους ἡδέως δέχεται, καὶ τι καὶ δημοσίᾳ ποίημα ἀναγνόντα λαμπρῶς τε ἐτίμησε καὶ σύνταξιν ἔδωκε.—καὶ ἀπελθόντος δὲ αὐτοῦ εἰς τὴν Ἰσαυρίαν οἱ βασκαίνοντες αὐτῷ, συνθέτες διαβολὴν τὴν τε ἐκ τῆς θρησκείας καὶ ὅτι μαγγανεῖοι καὶ μαντεύοιτο τῷ Ἰλλῳ κατὰ τοῦ βασιλέως, πείθουσι τὸν Ζήνωνα καὶ τὴν Βηρίναν, τότε μέγιστα δυναμένην, τῆς πόλεως ἐκπέμψαι. καὶ ὁ μὲν ἐς Πέργαμον ἔρχεται τῆς Μυσίας. Ἰλλους δὲ, πυθόμενος κατὰ τὴν αὐτοῦ πρόφασιν ἐληλάσθαι τὸν ἄνδρα, πέμψας ἀνγλαμβάνει αὐτὸν ἐς Ἰσαυρίαν, καὶ σύμβουλόν τε αὐτὸν καὶ σύνοικον ποιεῖται,—ἐλθὼν τε ἐς Βυζάντιον συμπάρελαβεν αὐτόν· καὶ ὅτε ἐγένετο ἡ Μαρκιανοῦ σύστασις [A. D. 479] ἀποροῦντα τὸν Ἰλλουν αὐτὸς ἐπεθάρσυνε κ. τ. λ.—καὶ τότε τοῖσιν λαβὼν αὐτὸν ἐς Νίκαιαν ἦλθε χειμάσων. Conf. Suidam p. 2823 B ὅτι ὁ Ἰλλους φιλολόγος ὦν κ. τ. λ. Idem p. 2823 D ἦν δὲ ὁ Παμπρέπιος Αἰγύπτιος· ποιητὴς δὲ ὦν καὶ πρὸς πόλιν εὐφυὲς ἀφίκετο καὶ Ἀθήναζε κ. τ. λ. Idem p. 2821 D Παμπρέπιος Πανοπολίτης, ἐπὼν ποιητὴς, ἀκμάσας κατὰ Ζήνωνα τὸν βασιλέα. ἔγραψεν ἐτυμολογιῶν ἀπόδοσιν, Ἰσαυρικὰ καταλογάδην. Damascius apud Phot. Cod. 242 p. 1057 ὁ Παμπρέπιος ἐν ὀλίγῳ χρόνῳ λογμώτατος εἶναι ἔδοξε καὶ πολυμαθέστατος· οὕτω διεπονεῖτο περὶ τὴν ἄλλην προπαιδείαν ὅσην ποιητικὴ τε καὶ γραμματικὴ σοφίζει παιδεύουσα. Αἰγύπτιος δ' ἦν, καὶ τὴν ποιητικὴν ἐν τῇ πατρὶδι ἀσκήσας εἶτα Ἀθήναζε παρεγένετο.

An eclipse which preceded the death of Proclus: Marin. Vita Procli p. 29 c. 37 πρὸ ἐνιαυτοῦ τῆς τελευτῆς ἡ ἔκλειψις ἡ ἡλιακὴ οὕτως ἐναργὴς ὥστε καὶ νύκτα μετ' ἡμέραν γενέσθαι.—αὕτη μὲν οὖν ἐν αἰγοκέρῳτι ἐγένετο κατὰ τὸ ἀνατολικὸν κέντρον. Fabricius prolegom. ad Marin. p. xxv records an eclipse which happened 13 Jan. 484; fixing the death of Proclus to 485. This coincides with the date assigned, the 124th year from the accession of Julian: conf. a. 485.

Cod. Justin. IV. 65, 34 Idem A. [sc. Imp. Zeno A: IV. 65, 32] Sebastiano pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Apr. CP. Theodorico et Venantio cons. VIII. 4, 10 Sebastiano pf. p. Dat. V Kal. Apr. CP. Theodorico et Venantio cons. XII. 22, 8 Imp. Zeno A. Joanni magistro officiorum. Dat. Kal. Sept. Theodorico et Venantio cons.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

sub die XII Kal. Maiarum per Januarium Zattarensem Villaticum a Casis-medianis episcopos Numidiæ &c. Idem IV. 1 p. 63 Qui, cum noster libellus legeretur, oblatum veritatis lumen nequaquam sufferre cæcis oculis potuerunt insanientes—statimque mentientes suggerunt regi de nobis eo quod strepitum fecerimus audientiam fugientes. qui eadem hora—conscriptum decretum habens et occultis cum eodem decreto per diversas provincias suos homines dirigens, episcopis Carthagine positis, una die universæ Africæ ecclesias clausit. This treatise by Eugenius was prepared 10 months before it was presented. It had been composed 20 Apr. 483; it was presented at the conference in Feb. 484. Followed by the edict of Huneric: Victor Vitens. IV. 2 p. 64 Rex Hunerix Vandalorum et Alanorum universis populis nostro regno subiectis.—Auctoritatibus cunctis populis fecimus innotesci ut in sortibus Vandalorum nullos conventus Omousiani sacerdotes assumerent, nec aliquid mysteriorum (quæ magis polluant) sibi nec vindicarent. Quod cum videremus esse neglectum,—postmodum universos constat fuisse commonitos [conf. a. 483] spatio temporis prærogato mensium novem novæque contentionis (si quid ad eorum proposita posset aptari) ut ad Kal. Februarias anni octavi regni nostri sine metu aliquo convenirent. Qui dum huc ad Carthaginiensem confluerent civitatem post moram temporis præstituti aliam quoque dilationem aliquantium dierum dedisse cognoscimur. Et—primo die a venerabilibus episcopis nostris eis videtur esse propositum ut homoousion, sicut moniti erant, ex divinis Scripturis proprie approbarent, aut certe quod a mille et quot excurrunt pontificibus de toto orbe in Ariminensi concilio [A. D. 359] vel apud Seleuciam amputatum est prædamnarent. Quod nequaquam facere voluerunt &c.—Quin immo et secunda die, dum eis mandarem ut de eadem fide sicuti propositum fuerat responderent, hoc videntur assumpsisse ad temeritatem transactam ut, seditione et clamoribus omnia perturbantes, ad conflictum facerent minime perveniri. Quibus provocantibus, statuimus ut eorum ecclesiæ clauderentur &c.—Omnes ergo supradictæ fidei homoousion erroribus implicatos, quæ cuncto prædamnata est concilio tantorum numero sacerdotum, universis rebus prædictis et contractibus præcipimus abstinere, quod nihil sibi noverint esse permissum; sed universos similis pœna maneat et adstringat si ad veram religionem quam veneramus et colimus intra diem Kal. Juniarum anni octavi regni nostri conversi non fuerint &c.—Data sub die VI Kal. Martias Carthagine. Conf. Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 260—262. The persecution which followed is placed at this year by Marcellinus: Theodorico et Venantio cons. Totam per Africam crudelis Hunerici Vandalorum regis in nostros catholicos persecutio importata est [conf. Isidorum Chron. p. 735]—Hæc Arianorum crudelitas in religiosos Christi cultores suprascriptis consulibus mense Februario cœpit insfigi. Confirming that Feb. of the 8th of Huneric

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Felices Romani</i> Ep. 6 apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 167 <i>Acacio. Multarum transgressionum reperiris obnoxius, et in venerabilis concilii Nicæni contumelia sæpe versatus, alienarum tibi provinciarum jura temerarie vindicasti. &amp;c.—Habe ergo cum his quos libenter amplecteris portionem ex sententia præsentis—sacerdotali honore et communione catholica necnon etiam a fidelium numero segregatus &amp;c.—Cælius Felix episcopus sanctæ ecclesiæ catholicæ urbis Romæ subscripsi. Data V Kal. Aug. Venantio V. C. consule. Ep. 9 p. 177 Felix Zenoni Augusto. Data Kal. Aug. Venantio V. C. consule. At the end of Ep. 6 is added Simul 67 episcopi absque papa subscripserunt.</i></p>
485	<p>[316] U. C. Varr. 1238.  <i>Q. Aurelius Symmachus solus</i>  <i>B. O. M. Marcellin. Incert.</i>  <i>P. C. Theodoret V.</i>  <i>Gruter. p. 1057. 5 Romæ ad D. Pauli:—Hic requiescit dulcissimus puer Gordianus filius SS. dp. V Id. Sept. Symmacho V. C. cons. Hic requiescit Æmiliana sac. Vg. dp. V Id. Dec. Probino V. C. cons. [A. D. 489.]</i></p>	<p><i>Zenonis 12 from V Id. Feb.</i>  <i>Jornandes Get. c. 47 Euricus—totas Hispanias Galliasque sibi jam jure proprio tenens simul quoque et Burgundiones subegit, Arelatique degens decimo nono anno regni sui vita privatus est. Huic successit proprius filius Alaricus, qui nonus in numero ab illo Alarico magno regnum adeptus est Vesegotharum.</i> The death of <i>Euric</i> is rightly placed in 485 by Victor Tun. <i>Post consulatum Theodoret. His diebus Euricus rex moritur et Alaricus filius ejus pro eo rex efficitur. Regnat annis XXIII.</i> The 19th of <i>Euric</i> commenced at the close of 484: conf. a. 466. and was therefore current in the beginning of 485. <i>Isidorus Chron. p. 719. 720, who gives him 17 years, places his death in 483:—annis decem et septem. Era 521<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 483] anno decimo imperii Zenonis Eurico mortuo Alaricus filius ejus apud Tolosam urbem princeps Gothorum constituitur, regnans annis viginti et tribus.</i> But this is consistent with Victor and Jornandes. If his 17th year was current in the 10th of <i>Zeno</i> and the 521st of the era, his 19th reached the 12th of <i>Zeno</i> in the 523rd of the era A. D. 485. <i>Gregorius Tur. H. Fr. II. 20</i> inaccurately gives 27 years to <i>Euric</i>.  <i>Marcellin. Symmacho solo cos. Longinus Zenonis frater Augusti post decennalem custodiam quam eidem Illus apud Isauriam inflixerat ad germanum suum CP. advenit. Theophanes p. 111</i> less probably ascribes his liberation to <i>Illus</i>, and places it in the 9th of <i>Zeno</i>: conf. a. 484.</p>
486	<p>1239. <i>Decius et Longinus O. M.</i>  <i>Longino solo V. Marcell. Λογγίνου β' μόνου B. Decio V. C. Incert.</i>  <i>For Cod. Just. see col. 3.</i></p>	<p><i>Zenonis 13 from V Id. Feb.</i>  <i>Accession of Cabades or Kobad king of Persia: conf. a. 482. He began to reign 45 years before the accession of Chosroes in Sept. A. D. 531: conf. a. 501. Which will fix the beginning of the reign of Cabades in the autumn of 486.</i></p>
487	<p>1240. <i>Fl. Boëthius solus B. M. Marcellin. Incert. Boetio O.</i>  <i>P. C. Longini V.</i></p>	<p><i>Zenonis 14 from V Id. Feb.</i>  <i>An earthquake: Chron. Pasch. p. 327 D Βοηθίου μόνου. τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐπαθεν ἀπὸ θεομηνίας σεισμοῦ ΚΠ. τὸ δεῦτερον αὐτῆς ἰσθὸς μὲν ὑπὸ Γορπιάῳ Σεπτεμβρίῳ κς'. Theoderic threatens CP. Marcellin. Boëtio solo cos. Theodericus rex Gothorum Zenonis Aug. nunquam beneficiis satius magna suorum manu usque ad regiam civitatem et Melentiadam oppidum infestus accessit, plurimisque locis igne crematis ad Novensem Mæsiæ civitatem unde advenerat remeavit. Conf. Procopium Goth. I. 1 p. 308 C II. 6 p. 401 D Theophanem p. 112 D.  <i>Odoacer defeats the Rugi: Incert. Chron. Boëtio V. C. unico consule. Pugna facta est inter Odoacorem regem et Febanum regem Rugorum, et vicit Odoacer et adduxit captivum Febanum regem sub XVII Kal. Dec. Cassiod. Hoc cos. Odoacer Phœba rege Rugorum victo captoque potitus est. Paulus Diacon. de Langobardis I. 19 Inter Odoachar qui in Italia per aliquot jam annos regnabat et</i></i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	was Feb. 484.
<p>Death of <i>Proclus</i> Ap. 17 of the 124th year after <i>Julian</i> began to reign: Marin. V. Pr. p. 28 c. 36 ἐτελεύτησε δὲ τῷ δ' καὶ κ' καὶ ρ' ἔτει ἀπὸ τῆς 'Ιουλιανοῦ βασιλείας, ἀρχοντος 'Αθήνησι Νικαγόρου τοῦ νεωτέρου, μηνὸς κατὰ μὲν 'Αθηναίους Μουνυχιώνος ιζ' κατὰ δὲ 'Ρωμαίους 'Απριλίου ιζ'. <i>Julian</i> began to reign Nov. 361. And Nov. 361 + 123 = Nov. 484, when the 124th year began. <i>Proclus</i> died in April following. Confirmed by an eclipse which happened in 484: conf. a.</p> <p><i>Marini Vita Procli.</i> He mentions p. 29 an eclipse which will happen when the first year after the death of <i>Proclus</i> shall be completed: ἀνεγράψαντο δὲ καὶ ἐτέραν (ἐκλειψιν) οἱ ἡμερογράφοι ὡς ἐσομένην καὶ αὐτὴν πληρουμένου τοῦ πρώτου ἐνιαυτοῦ.—Will happen therefore in 486; and the publication of the "Life" may be placed at the close of 485. It appears from Marinus that at this time <i>Munychion</i> coincided with April. But Epiphanius shews that at the time of the birth of <i>Proclus Metagitnion</i> corresponded to November and <i>Mæmacterion</i> to January. See F. H. III p. 355. Whence we collect both that a fixed year was now adopted at Athens and that the original order of the Attic months was changed.</p>	
<p>Cod. Justin. IV. 20, 14 <i>Imp. Zeno A. Arcadio</i> pf. p. <i>Dat. XII Kal. Jun. Decio et Longino cons.</i> II. 7, 17 <i>Paulo</i> pf. p. <i>per Illyricum. Dat. VI Kal. Januar. CP. Decio et Longino cons.</i></p>	<p>Marcellin. <i>Longino solo cos. Joannes Antiochenæ paræciæ ex grammatico presbyter scripsit adversum eos qui in una tantum substantia adorandum asserunt Christum, nec adquiescunt duas in Christo confitendas esse naturas.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Feletheum (qui et Feca dictus est) Rugorum regem magnarum inimicitiarum fove exarsit. Qui Feletheus illis diebus ulteriorem Danubii ripam incolebat quam a Norici finibus idem Danubius separat, &amp;c.—Adunatis ergo Odoachar gentibus qua ditioni ejus parebant—venit in Rugiland pugnavitque cum Rugis ultimaque eoi clade conficiens Feletheum insuper eorum regem extinxit, vastataque omni provincia Italiam repetens copiosam secum captivorum multitudinem abduxit.</i></p>
488	<p>1241. <i>Dynamius et Sifidius</i>  B. O. Marcellin. Incert.  Cassiod. Chron. Pasch.  <i>Dinamico et Sifidio M.</i>  <i>P. C. II Longini V.</i>  The consul is <i>Dynamius</i> in B. O. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch.  <i>Dynamio et Siphidio Felix</i> apud Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 171.</p>	<p><i>Zenonis 15 from V Id. Feb.</i>  Marcellin. <i>Dinamio et Sifidio cons. Leontius rex et Illus tyrannus in Papyria Isauriae castello capti decollatique sunt. Capita eorum CP. allata praefixa hastilibus tabuere.</i> Victor Tun. <i>Post consulatum II Longini V. C. Leontius tyrannus et Patricius prodicione castelli capti morte turpissima pereunt.</i> Theodorus Lector p. 558 B μετὰ πολλοὺς πολέμους ἐπὶ τέσσαρα ἔτη φρουρούμενοι ὁ Ἰλλοῦς καὶ Λεόντιος ἐχειρώθησαν προδοσίᾳ τῆς γαμετῆς Προμόνδου [lege τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τῆς γαμετῆς Τροκούνδου. conf. Vales. ad locum] ἐπὶ τοῦτο πεμφθέντος ἐκ τῆς βασιλίδος ὑπὸ Ζήνωνος, καὶ τὰς κεφαλὰς ἀπετμήθησαν. Damascius apud Phot. Cod. 242 p. 1072 ὁ δὲ Ἰλλοὺς συλληφθεὶς ξίφει τὸν βίον κατέστρεψεν κ. τ. λ. Described by Jordanes de regn. p. 711. 712. Conf. Malalam XV p. 102. Placed at 487 by Theophanes p. 114 A (who repeats Theodorus). <i>Zenonis 14ᵒ Ἰλλοὺς καὶ Λεόντιος μετὰ πολλοὺς τοὺς πολέμους ἐπὶ τέσσαρα ἔτη φρουρούμενοι—ἐχειρώθησαν προδοσίᾳ τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ τῆς γαμετῆς Τροκούνδου δόλῳ πεμφθέντος ὑπὸ Ζήνωνος, καὶ ἀπετμήθησαν κ. τ. λ.</i>  Theoderic approaches Italy: Marcellin. <i>Eodem anno Theodericus rex omnium suorum multitudine assumpta Gothorum in Italiam tendit.</i> Related at large by Jornandes Get. c. 57. Idem Ib. <i>Egressus urbe regia Theodericus et ad suos revertens omnem gentem Gothorum (quae tamen ei praebuerat consensum) assumens Hesperiam tendit rectoque itinere per Sirmas ascendit vicinas Pannoniae.</i> Conf. de regn. p. 710. 711. Procopius Goth. I. 1 p. 308 C Ζήνων δὲ βασιλεὺς—Θευδερὶχῳ παρήγει ἐς Ἰταλίαν πορεύεσθαι καὶ Ὀδοάκῳ ἐς χεῖρας ἰόντι τὴν ἐσπερίαν ἐπικράτησιν αὐτῷ τε καὶ Γότθοις πορίζεσθαι.—Θευδέρικος δὲ ἥσθεις τῇ ὑποθήκῃ ἐς Ἰταλίαν ἦει, καὶ αὐτῷ ὁ τῶν Γότθων λεῶς εἶπετο. II. 6 p. 402 C Θευδέρικον δὲ βασιλεὺς Ζήνων Ὀδοάκῳ πολεμήσουτα ἐπεμψεν, οὐκ ἐφ' ᾧ Ἰταλίας αὐτὸς τὴν ἀρχὴν ἔχοι.—ἀλλ' ἐφ' ᾧ ἐλευθέρᾳ τε καὶ βασιλεὶ κατήκοος ἔσται. Theophanes p. 113 A ἐπ' ἀνέρχεται εἰς τὴν Θράκην, καὶ προτραπεῖς ὑπὸ Ζήνωνος κατέρχεται εἰς Ἰταλίαν. For Eustathius apud Evagr. III. 27 conf. a. 479. 3. Anonymous Valesii p. 618 § 49 <i>Zeno itaque—Theodericum quem fecit patricium et consulem donans ei multum et mittens eum ad Italiam. cui Theodericus pactuatus est ut, si victus fuisset Odoachar,—loco ejus dum adveniret tantum praeregaret. Ergo superveniente Theoderico patricio de civitate Nova cum gente Gothica missus ab imp. Zenone de partibus Orientis ad defendendam sibi Italiam.</i> His march was in winter: Ennodius panegy. Theod. p. 400 <i>Tunc in campo hiems et jugi pruinarum candore velata caesaries &amp;c.</i> The winter of 485, for he entered Italy in the summer following.  Incert. Chron. <i>Dinamio et Sifidio cons. Arsit pons Apollinaris noctu in Pascha XV Kal. Maii.</i></p>
489	<p>[317] U. C. Varr. 1242. <i>Anicius Probinus et Eusebius</i>  O. M. Incert. Cassiod. Cod. Just. VI. 49, 6.  <i>Eusebio et Probino Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.</i></p>	<p><i>Zenonis 16 from V Id. Feb.</i>  Theoderic in Italy: Marius: <i>His cons. ingressus Theudericus rex Gothorum in Italia ponte Isonti.</i> Cassiod. <i>Probinus et Eusebius. His cons. felicissimus atque fortissimus D. N. rex Theodericus intravit Italiam. cui Odoacer ad Isontium [sic] pugnam parans victus cum tota gente fugatus est. Eodem anno repetito conflictu Veronae vincitur Odoacer.</i> Marcellin. <i>Eusebio et Probino cons. Idem Theodericus rex Gothorum optatam occupavit Italiam. Odoacer itidem rex Gothorum metu Theodorici perterritus Ravennam ingressus est. porro ab eodem Theodorici</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Pamprepius</i> slain: Theophanes p. 112 A τὸν Τροκοῦνδον τὸν ἀδελφὸν Ἰλλου ἐπὶ συλλογὴν βαρβάρων ἀπὸντα Ἰωάννης [conf. a. 484. 2] συλλαβὸν ἀπέτεμεν. τούτῳ δὲ Ἰλλος καὶ Λεόντιος ἐπὶ τέσσαρα ἔτη φρουρούμενοι ἀνέμενον ἀπατώμενοι ὑπὸ Παμπρεπίου μαγίστρου τοῦ γόητος· ὅθεν τὴν τοῦτου ἀναίρεσιν μαθόντες Παμπρέπιον ὡς ἀπατεῶνα ἀποτεμόντες τοῦ τείχους κατεκρήμνισαν. Conf. Malalam XV p. 102. His death was told by <i>Damascius</i>: Phot. Cod. 242 p. 1049 ὅτι Παμπρεπίου τὸ τερατολόγον καὶ ἀπιστότατον φίλοις καὶ τὸν βλαῖον θάνατον ὁμοίως τοῖς ἄλλοις καὶ αὐτὸς ἱστορεῖ. ἦν δ' Αἰγύπτιος γένος τέχνην γραμματικὸς ὁ Παμπρέπιος. The fourth year, in which <i>Pamprepius</i> was slain and <i>Illus</i> and <i>Leontius</i> themselves were taken, was A. D. 488. See col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Felici Romani</i> Ep. 7 apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 169 <i>dilectissimis in Christo Jesu fratribus universis episcopis per diversas provincias constitutis. Data Idibus Martii Dynamio et Siphidio VV. CC. consulibus.</i></p> <p><i>Victoris Vitensis episcopi de persecutione Vandalica libri quinque</i>: I. 1 p. 3 <i>Sexagesimus nunc, ut clarum est, agitur annus ex quo populus ille crudelis ac saevus Vandalicae gentis Africae miserabiles attigit fines, transvadans facili transitu per angustias maris qua inter Hispaniam Africamque æquor—angusto se limite coarctavit.</i> The Vandals entered Africa in 429; from whence the sixtieth year will place this work at A. D. 488.</p>
<p>Cod. Justin. VI. 49, 6 <i>Imp. Zeno A. Dioscorio pf. p. p. Kal. Sept. OP. Probino et Eusebio cons.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Εὐσεβίου μόνου B.  <i>Eusebio V. C. cos. V.</i>  Gruter. p. 1057. 5 : conf.  a. 485.</p>	<p><i>perjuriis illectus interfectusque est.</i> Marcellinus has recorded under the first year the acts of succeeding years. <i>Odoacer</i> retired into Ravenna in 490 and was slain in 493 : conf. annos. The anonymous chronographer on the contrary has related under the second year the transactions of the first : conf. a. 490. The particulars of the first campaign are given in Anon. Valesii p. 619. 619 § 50. 51 <i>Theoderico occurrit venienti Odoachar ad fluvium Sontium et ibi pugnans cum eodem victus fugit. At vero Odoacer abiit in Veronam et fixit fossatum in campo minore Veronensi V Kal. Oct. [sc. A. D. 489] ibique persequutus est eum Theodericus et pugna facta ceciderunt populi ab utraque parte ; tamen superatus Odoachar fugit Ravennam prid. Kal. Oct. et perambulavit Theodericus patricius Mediolanum, et tradiderunt se illi maxima pars exercitus Odoaceris necnon et Tufa magister militum (quem ordinaverat Odoachar cum optimatibus suis Kal. Aprilis). Eo anno missus est Tufa magister militum a Theoderico contra Odoacrem Ravennam. Veniens Faventia Tufa obsedit Odoacrem cum exercitu cum quo directus fuerat, et exiit Odoachar de Ravenna et venit Faventiam et Tufa tradidit Odoacri comites patricii Theoderici, et missi sunt in ferro et adducti Ravennam.</i> The first two campaigns, 489, 490, are described by Jornandes Get. c. 57 <i>Venetiarum fines ingressus ad pontem Sontium nuncupatum castrametatus est ; quumque ibi ad reficienda corpora hominum jumentorumque aliquanto tempore resedisset, Odoacer armatum contra eum direxit exercitum. quem ille ad campos Veronenses occurrens magna strage delevit, castrisque solutis fines Italiae cum potiore audacia intrat, transactoque Paulo amne ad Ravennam regiam urbem castra componit tertio fere milliario ab urbe, loco qui appellatur Pineta. Quod cernens Odoacer intus se in urbe communicavit. Idem de regn. p. 711 Consul Romanus Theodericus Italiam petit magnisque praeliis Odoacrum vicit.</i> Procop. Goth. I. 1 p. 308 D περιόντες τὴν τοῦ κόλπου περίου προῶν ἐχώρου διὰ τε Ταυλαντίων καὶ τῶν ταύτη ἐθνῶν [conf. a. 488]. τοῦτοις δὲ οἱ ἀμφὶ Ὀδοάκρον ὑπαντίσσαντες μάχαις τε ἡσσηθέντες πολλαῖς ἐν τε Παβέννῃ σὺν τῷ ἡγεμόνι σφῆς αὐτοῦς εἶρξαν καὶ ἐν τοῖς μάλιστα τῶν ἄλλων χωρίων ἰσχυροῖς οὔσι. The contest with <i>Odoacer</i> is described by Ennodius Panegy. Theod. p. 403. 404.</p>
490	<p>1243. <i>Longinus II et Faustus</i>  Marcellin.  <i>Longino et Fausto M.</i>  Λογγίνου δευτέρου μόνου B.  <i>Longino II cons. Cod.</i>  Just. IX. 5, 1. Post cons.  III <i>Longini V. male.</i>  <i>Fausto et Longino</i> Anon.  Valesii p. 619.  <i>Fausto et Longino : His</i>  <i>cons. Theodericus rex intravit Italiam O.</i>  <i>Faustus Faustus NN.</i>  Incert.  <i>Probo et Fausto Felix</i>  Ep. 14 : see col. 4.  <i>Faustus jun. cos. Cassiod.</i></p>	<p><i>Zenonis</i> 17 from <i>V Id. Feb.</i>  Second campaign of <i>Theoderic</i> in Italy : Cassiod. <i>Faustus jun. cos. Hoc cos. ad Adduam fluvium Odoacrem D. N. Theodericus rex tertio certamine superavit, qui Ravennam fugiens obsidetur inclusus.</i> Anon. Valesii p. 619 § 53 <i>Fausto et Longino. His consulibus Odoachar rex exiit de Cremona et ambulavit Mediolanum. Tunc venerunt Wisigothae in adiutorium Theoderici, et facta est pugna super fluvium Adduam et ceciderunt populi ab utraque parte et occisus est Pierius comes domesticorum III Id. Aug. et fugit Odoachar Ravennam et mox subsequutus est eum patricius Theodericus veniens in Pineta, et fixit fossatum, obsidens Odoacrem clausum per triennium Ravenna, et factus est usque ad sex solidos modius tritici ; et mittens legationem Theodericus Faustum caput senati ad Zenonem imperatorem et ab eodem sperans vestem se induere regiam.</i> Incert. Chron. <i>Faustus Faustus NN. His cons. ingressus est rex Theodericus in fossato pontis Sontii V Kal. Sept. [sc. A. D. 489] et fugit Odoacer rex de fossato et abiit Veronam.</i> What follows under 490 is placed by other authorities in 491.  The cruelties of <i>Zeno</i> in this year <i>Longino II et Fausto cons.</i> in the matter of <i>Pelagius</i> and <i>Arcadius</i> are related by Chron. Pasch. p. 328 Malalas XV p. 103. 104 Theophanes p. 116 A. Marcellin. <i>Longino II et Fausto cons. Zeno imp. Pelagii gulam in insula quae Panormum dicitur laqueo frangi praecepit.</i></p>
491	<p>1244. <i>Olybrius solus</i>  B. V. M. Marcellin. Incert. Chron. Pasch. Ma-</p>	<p><i>Anastasio</i> 1 from <i>III Id. April.</i>  Death of <i>Zeno</i>. Elevation of <i>Anastasius</i> : Marcellin. <i>Olybrio solo cos. Zeno Aug. vita decessit, tam sui imperii annis quam Basilisci tyrannidis mensibus com-</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>Cod. Just. IX. 5, 1 <i>Imp. Zeno A. Basilio pf. p. Dat. Kal. Jul. CP. Longino V. C. II cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Felicis Romani</i> Ep. 14 apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 213 <i>Thalasio archimandrite CP. Data Kal. Maias Probo et Fausto VV. CC. consulibus indictione XIII.</i>  The 13th indiction commenced Sept. 1 A. D. 489.</p> <p>Death of <i>Theodulus</i> within the reign of <i>Zeno</i> (conf. a. 478) and therefore before April 9 A. D. 491.</p>
<p><i>Joannes Laurentius</i> of Lydia born: since he was in his 21st year in 511: conf. a.  <i>Malchus</i> continued his history to this time: Suid.</p>	<p>[<i>Theophanes</i> p. 117 C marks the accession of <i>Anastasius</i> by these characters: τοῦτο δὲ τὸ ἔτος ἐν ᾧ Ζήνων τέθνηκε καὶ Ἀναστάσιος ἐβασίλευσεν ἀπὸ Ἀδάμ μὲν κατὰ</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Mal. XVI p.105 Cod. Just. VII. 39, 4. X. 27, 1. XI. 61, 14.</p> <p>om. O. conf. a. 507.</p>	<p><i>putatis, anno XVII mense VI. Anastasius ex silentiario imperator creatus est. Bellum plebeium inter Byzantios ortum paraque urbis plurima atque circi igne combusta.</i> Malalas XV p. 104 ἐτελεύτησεν ὡν ἐνιαυτῶν ξ' καὶ μηνῶν θ' μηνὶ Ξανθικῷ θ' ἔτους κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν φλθ' ἰνδικτιῶνος ιδ'. Conf. Malal. XVI p. 105. Chron. Pasch. p. 328 D Ὀλυβρίου μόνου. τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Ξανθικῷ τῷ καὶ Ἀπριλίῳ δυσεντερία ληφθεὶς Ζήνων τελευτᾷ ὡν ἐτῶν ξε' καὶ ἡμερῶν ἐννέα. Ῥωμαίων μὲ ἐβασίλευσεν Ἀναστάσιος ὁ Δίκωρος [ὁ Δυρραχηνὸς addit Malalas] ὁ ἐκ τῆς νέας Ἡπείρου ἐπαρχίας, ἀπὸ σιλεντιαρίων, ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπατείας Ὀλυβρίου υἱοῦ Ἀρεοβλίνδου, στεφθεὶς μηνὶ Ξανθικῷ τῷ καὶ Ἀπριλίῳ τῇ ε' [τῇ ἀγίᾳ πέμπτῃ Malalas] τῆς μεγάλης ἐβδομάδος, ἰνδικτιῶνος ιδ', ἔτους χρηματίζοντος κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν τὴν μεγάλην ζλ' καὶ φ' [lege ex Malala θλ' καὶ φ'. conf. F. H. III p. 367]. καὶ ἔγχευε τὴν δέσποιναν τὴν Ἀριάδην τὴν Ζήνωνος τοῦ πρὸ αὐτοῦ βασιλέως γενομένην γαμετήν. ἐβασίλευσεν δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς Ἀναστάσιος ἔτη κς' [ἔτη κς' καὶ μῆνας γ' Malalas]. Conf. Theodorum Lect. p. 558 C Anonymum Valesii p. 620. Jornandes de regn. p. 712 <i>Zenon superatis inimicis suis in pace bona quievit. Anastasius ex silentiario subito ad Ariadne Augusta in imperio assumptus simulque imperator et maritus innotuit, regnavitque annis XXVII mensibus duobus.</i> Theophanes p. 116 D τελευτᾷ Ζήνων ἐπιληψία κατασχεθεὶς—παῖδα μὲν μὴ καταλιπὼν Λογγίνου δὲ τὸν ἀδελφόν, δις μὲν ὑπατεύσαντα καὶ τῆς συγκλήτου βουλῆς πάσης ἡγούμενον, ἀνόητον δὲ καὶ βαρύν καὶ ἀκόλαστον ὄντα, ὃς καὶ πολλοὺς Ἰσαύρους ἐν Βυζαντίῳ ἔχων καὶ τὸν Λογγίνου τὸν μάγιστρον ὄντα καὶ φίλον αὐτοῦ· καὶ τούτοις θαρρήσας ἀπονητὶ τὴν βασιλείαν ἔχειν ᾤετο· τῆς δὲ Ἀρεάδης καὶ τῆς συγκλήτου βουλῆς καὶ τοῦ στρατεύματος παντὸς Ἀναστάσιον τὸν σιλεντιάριον ἀναγορευσάντων βασιλέα, τῆς ἐλπίδος ὁ Λογγίνος ἡστόχησεν. Victor Tun. Olybrius V. O. consule. Zenon imp. CP. moritur anno vite sue XLII [l. LXII]. <i>Ariadne Augusta Zenonis relicta Anastasium silentiarium Illyricianum patre Dyrrhacheno matre Ariana imperatorem designat.—Romanorum L<sup>us</sup> regnat Anastasius annis XXVII.</i> Zeno has 17 years in Jornandes de regn. p. 709 Evagrius III. 29 Chron. Pasch. p. 324 D 328 C Anon. Vales. p. 616 § 39. Theophanes p. 103 B gives him ten months with his son (conf. a. 474) and 17<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>m</sup> alone: βασιλεύει μόνος Ζήνων ἔτη ις' καὶ μῆνας β' συναριθμουμένων καὶ τῶν εἴκοσι μηνῶν τοῦ Βασιλίσκου. These numbers are improperly ascribed to the sole reign, but the total amount is right. From the accession of Zeno 9 Feb. 474 to his death 9 Apr. 491 are just 17<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>m</sup>. His death is rightly placed in the year of Antioch 539 and in indict. 14 and er. Diocletian. 207, which all commenced in autumn 490. <i>Anastasius</i> was inaugurated Apr. 11 (two days after the death of Zeno): conf. Norisium Ep. Syromaced. p. 171. 172.</p> <p>Third campaign in Italy: Cassiod. Olybrius jun. cos. <i>Hoc cos. Odoacer cum Erulis egressus Ravenna nocturnis horis ad pontem Candidium a D. N. Theoderico rege memorabili certamine superatur.—Eodem anno Zeno occubuit, cui Anastasius in Orientali successit imperio.</i> Anon. Valesii p. 619 § 54 Olybrius V. O. cos. <i>Hoc consule exiit Odoachar rex de Ravenna nocte cum Herulis ingressus in Pineta in fossato patricii Theoderici, et ceciderunt ab utraque parte exercitus, et fugiens Levila magister militum Odoacris occisus est in fluvio Veiente, et victus Odoacer fugit Ravenna Idibus Iuliis.</i> Placed in the preceding year by Incert. Chron. <i>Et anno [sc. Fausto cos.] ingressus est Odoacer rex in fossatum, Herulis in Pineta existentibus, et occisus est Libilla magister militum et ceciderunt plurimi ab utraque parte, et clausit se Ravenna.</i> Odoacer rex VI Idus Jul. et regressus est rex Theodericus in Ticino XI Kal. Sept. From Cassiod. and from Anon. Vales. we learn that these days were VI Id. Jul. and XI Kal. Sept. A. D. 491. Conf. Vales. ad Anon. tom. 3 p. 399 Ammiani ed. Wagner.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

p. 2386 A Μάλχος Βυζάντιος, σοφιστής. ἔγραψεν ἱστορίαν ἀπὸ τῆς βασιλείας Κωνσταντίνου καὶ ἕως Ἀναστασίου· ἐν ἧ τὰ κατὰ Ζήνωνα καὶ Βασιλίσκου καὶ τὸν ἐμπρησμόν τῆς δημοσίας βιβλιοθήκης καὶ τῶν ἀγαλμάτων τῶν Αὐγουσταίου καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ διεξέρχεται μάλα σεμνῶς, καὶ τραγῳδίας δίκην ἀποθρηνῶν αὐτά. The *Byzantiaca* read and described by Photius included only eight years A. D. 473—480, the last year of *Leo* and the first years of *Zeno* (conf. a. 473), and probably was not a distinct work but formed a part of the larger history.

*Candidus* lib. III included the death of *Zeno*: Phot. Cod. 79 p. 177 ὁ δὲ τρίτος ἄλλα τε περιέχει καὶ ὡς εἰς τὸ ἐμφανὲς Ἰλλοὺς ἑπαναστὰς Ζήνωνι βασιλέα Λεόντιον σὺν Βηρώη ἀνείπε [A. D. 488]—καὶ τὰλλα ἕως τῆς Ζήνωνος τελευτῆς. Suidas v. Ζήνων p. 1581. 1582 has some passages describing *Zeno* which are referred by Niebuhr after Valesius to *Malchus*; but which may just as probably be referred to *Candidus*.

*Eustathius* (conf. a. 479) apud Evagrium III. 29 treats of this epoch: τοῦ Ζήνωνος ἀπαίδος τελευτήσαντος ἐπιληψίας νόσῳ μετὰ ἑβδομον καὶ δέκατον ἔτος τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας—ἡ Ἀριάδνη Ἀναστασίῳ τὸν στέφανον περιέθισιν.—ιστορεῖ δ' οὖν ὁ Εὐστάθιος μετὰ τὴν ἀρχὴν τῆς Διοκλητιανοῦ βασιλείας ἐς τὴν Ζήνωνος τελευτὴν καὶ τὴν ἀνάρρησιν Ἀναστασίου ἔτη διελθεῖν σς'. ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Αὐγούστου μοναρχίας ἔτη δύο καὶ λ' καὶ πεντακόσια πρὸς μηνσιν ἑπτὰ· ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Μακεδόνης ἀρχῆς ἔτη δύο καὶ τριάκοντα καὶ ὀκτακόσια, ὁμοίως πρὸς μηνσιν ἑπτὰ· ἐκ δὲ τῆς Ῥωμαίων καὶ Ῥωμύλου βασιλείας ἔτη δύο καὶ πενήκοντα [adde καὶ διακόσια] καὶ χίλια καὶ πρὸς γε μῆνας ἑπτὰ· ἀπὸ δὲ ἀλώσεως Τροίας ἔτη ἕξ καὶ ὀγδοήκοντα καὶ ἑξακόσια καὶ χίλια πρὸς μηνσιν ἑπτὰ. All these periods are deduced from September. The first period, the 207th year current, is exact. The others give the following numbers.

2 From *Augustus* 532—490 = 42 = Sept. B. C. 43 for the commencement of *Augustus*.

3 From the reign of *Alexander* 832—490 = 342 = Sept. B. C. 343. The true interval from the beginning of *Alexander's* reign in Asia in the autumn of B. C. 331 was 820y 7m.

4 U. C. (1052) 1252—490 = 762 = Sept. B. C. 763. The true period would be expressed by δύο καὶ τεσσαράκοντα καὶ διακόσια καὶ χίλια ἔτη καὶ μῆνας ἑπτὰ.

5 From Troy 1686—490 = 1196 = Sept. B. C. 1197. The author probably wrote ἕξ καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα.

Cod. Justin. VII. 39, 4 *Imp. Anastasius A. Matroniano* pf. p. Dat. IV Kal. \* CP. \* X. 27, 1. XI. 61, 14 *Imp. Anastasius A. Matroniano* pf. p. Dat. III Kal. Aug. CP. All three *Olybrio V. C. cons.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Ῥωμαίους, ε' λ' θ', κατὰ δὲ τὴν ἀκριβῆ καὶ ἀληθινὴν ψήφον Ἀλεξανδρέων, ε' λ' πγ', ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς ἀρχῆς Διοκλητιανοῦ σς'. τῆς θείας σαρκώσεως υπγ', ἰνδικτιῶνος ιδ'. The indiction and the year of *Diocletian* are accurate. The 207th year and the 14th indiction both commenced in Sept. 490 and were current at the accession of *Anastasius* in April 491. But A. M. 3983 A. D. 483 fell upon the 6th indiction, and *Theophanes* has committed a prochronism of eight years. conf. a. 284.

The actual period from the elevation of *Diocletian* Sept. 17 A. D. 284 to the elevation of *Anastasius* Ap. 11 A. D. 491 was 206y 6m 26d, and the years assigned to the successive reigns by *Theophanes* are nearly exact.

p. 7	<i>Diocletianus</i> ...	20	
p. 9 A	27 B <i>Constantinus</i> ...	32	31y 10m p. 27 C.
28 B	38 D <i>Constantius</i> (21)	24	
	39 B <i>Julianus</i> .....	3	2y 9m p. 44 D.
	45 B <i>Jovianus</i> .....	1	0 9m 15d p. 46 A.
46 B	51. 52 D <i>Valentinianus</i>	11	
	55 B <i>Valens</i> .....	3	
56 C	63 B C <i>Theodosius</i> .....	16	
63 D	69 A B <i>Arcadius</i> .....	14	14y 3m 14d p. 69 C.
69 C	87 D <i>Theodos. II</i> (41)	42	
89 B	94 B <i>Marcianus</i> ... (6)	7	
94 D	103 B <i>Leo</i> .....	17	
103 B	116 B <i>Zeno</i> .....	17	17y 2m p. 103 B.
		207	

Ho reckons

<i>Leo minor</i> .....	10m	} 18y.
<i>Zeno</i> .....	17y 2m	

But, as he includes the 10 months in the last year of *Leo*, the whole period is not affected.

*Theophanes* adds p. 117 C ἰστέφθη δὲ Ἀναστάσιος τῇ προγεγραμμένῃ ιδ' ἰνδικτιῶνι μηνὶ Ἀπριλίου ιδ' ἡμέρᾳ πέμπτῃ τῇ μεγάλῃ τοῦ πάσχα ἐν τῷ καθίσματι τοῦ ἵπποδρομίου. But *Norisius* Ep. Syrom. p. 171 has shewn that in A. D. 491 Easter-day was at Ap. 14 and the 5th day or Thursday in Passion Week was at Ap. 11. Wherefore we may read Ἀπριλίου ια' for ιδ' in *Theophanes*, where ιδ' is repeated from ἰνδικτ. ιδ' preceding.]

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
492	<p>1245. <i>Fl. Anastasius Augustus et Rufus</i>  B. V. M. Marcellin. In-  cert. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch.  For Cod. Just. I. 30, 3  see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Anastasii 2 from III Id. April.</i>  Isaurian war: Marcellin. <i>Anastasio Aug. et Rufo cons. Dum bellum paratur Isauricum dumque Isauri imperium sibi vindicare nituntur, in Phrygia iuxta Cotiaenum civitatem undique confluent ibique Lilingis, segnis quidem pedes sed eques in bello acerrimus</i> [Λογγίνην τὸν χαλὸν Malal. XVI p. 107], <i>a Romanis primus in proelio trucidatur</i> [Malal. ὁ Λογγίνης πρῶτος ἀπώλετο ἐν τῇ συμβολῇ τοῦ πολέμου], <i>omnesque simul Isauri fugae dediti per montana asperaque loca Isauriam repetunt. Hoc bellum Isauricum per sex annos tractum est.</i> Jornandes de regn. p. 712 <i>Contra quem Anastasium Isauri, dum sibi quod Illus tyrannus ille adhaererat donativum et Zenon reconciliationis gratia largitus est ab isto fraudantur, arma arripiunt consertoque proelio iuxta Cotzianum Phrygiae civitatem castramentati pene per sex continuos annos reipublicae adversantur. ubi et Lilingis eorum et in bello et in consilio praevius, quamvis pedibus—segnis tamen in bello acerrimus, dum peremptus fuisset, omnes Isauri fugerunt atque dispersi sunt et devicti &amp;c.</i> Evagr. III. 29 Λογγίνου Ζήνωνος ἀδελφὸν τὴν τοῦ μαγιστροῦ ἀρχὴν διέποντα—ἀνὰ τὴν ἐνεγκαμένην ἐκπέμπει· εἴτα δὲ καὶ πολλοὺς ἐτέρους Ἰσαύρους τοῦτο δῆθεν αἰτήσαντας. III. 35 Λογγίνος ὁ Ζήνωνος ὁμαιμος—τὸν πρὸς τὸν αὐτοκράτορα πόλεμον ἀναφανδὸν ἀναζώννυται, καὶ πολλῶν ἔνθεν τε κἀκεῖθεν συναθροισθεῖσιν δυνάμεων, μεθ' ὧν καὶ Κόνων ἐτύγχανεν ὧν, ἐπίσκοπος τῆς ἐν Ἀπαμείᾳ τῶν Σύρων ἐπαρχίας γεγυνώς, τοῖς Ἰσαύροις ὡς Ἰσαυρος συνεστράτευσε. Theodorus Lect. p. 558 D 559 A ἅπαντας τῆς πόλεως ἐξέβαλεν· οἱ δὲ ἐξεληθότες πρὸς τυραννίδα ὥρμησαν καὶ ἕως τοῦ Κοτναίου ἐξέδραμον. καθ' ὧν ὁ βασιλεὺς στρατὸν ἐξέπεμψεν καὶ Ἰωάννη τὸν Σκύθην καὶ Ἰωάννην τὸν κυρτόν. These events are placed in the 1st and 2nd years of <i>Anastasius</i> by Theophanes p. 117. 118. <i>Anastasio 1<sup>o</sup> τοῦτ' ὅτ' ἐπει—ἐστασίασεν ὁ Λογγίνος ὁ Ζήνωνος ἀδελφός· ὃν χειρωσάμενος ἐπ' Αἴγυπτον πέμπει—ὑποφίαν δὲ ἔχων καὶ περὶ Λογγίνου τὸν μαγιστρον ὁ βασιλεὺς καὶ τοὺς ἐπιδημοῦντας Ἰσαύρους παύει τὸν Λογγίνου τοῦ μαγιστροῦ. Anastasio 2<sup>o</sup> Ἀναστάσιος ὁ βασιλεὺς τοὺς ἐν ΚΠ. Ἰσαύρους διὰ πολλὰς ἀτοπίας ἐδίωξεν· οἱ δὲ ἐξεληθότες τυραννίδα ἐμελέτησαν. Λογγίνος δὲ ὁ ἀπὸ μαγιστρῶν συλλαβὼν τοτούς τε καὶ ἄλλην δυνάμιν βαρβάρων καὶ ληστῶν ὡς ἐ' μυριάδας—παραγίνεται εἰς τὴν τῶν Ἰσαύρων χώραν, ἐνδεωκότος τοῦ βασιλέως τὴν ἐξοδον.—παραχρήμα δὲ ἐπανίσταται καὶ μέχρι Φρυγίας καὶ τοῦ Κοτναίου χωρεῖ πόλεις τε πολλὰς ληζόμενος, πλὴν οὐκ αὐτὸς ἡγούμενος τοῖς στρατεύμασι· Νινιλιγγίς [sic] γὰρ ἦν ὁ τῆς Ἰσαυρίας ἡγεμὼν ἐπὶ Ζήνωνος καταστάς—καὶ Ἀθηνώδωρος—καὶ Κόνων ὁ τῆς Ἀπαμείας ἐπίσκοπος.—τούτοις ἀνθίστησι στρατεύματα Ῥωμαϊκὸν Ἀναστάσιος ἡγουμένον ὄντος Ἰωάννου τε τοῦ Σκύθου—καὶ Ἰωάννου τοῦ ἐπὶ κλην κυρτοῦ—καὶ Διογένους [Malal. XVI p. 107 Διογενειανὸν τὸν πατρικίον τὸν συγγενέα τῆς Αὐγούστας]—καὶ ἐτέρων τιῶν ἐπαινετῶν ἀνδρῶν, μάχη δὲ περὶ τὸ Κοτναῖον γενομένης Νινιλιγγίς μὲν ὁ στρατηγὸς ἀποσφάττεται. Theophanes may be reconciled with Marcellinus. The revolt began in the first year of <i>Anastasius</i>, the victory at Cotiaenum was in the second; and yet all the events might happen in the year of these consuls A. D. 492.</i></p> <p>Incert. Chron. <i>Anastasio princeps Aug. et Rufo cons. Terrae motus factus noctu ante Gallorum cantus VII Id. Junii.</i></p>
493	<p>[318] U. C. Varr. 1246.  <i>Eusebius II et Albinus</i>  Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.  Εὐσεβίου β' μόνου B.  Albino et Eusebio M.  Albinus cos. Cassiod. In-  cert. Gelasius Ep. 7: see  col. 4.  om. V.</p>	<p><i>Anastasio 3 from III Id. April.</i>  Marius: <i>His cons. occisus est Odoacer rex a rege Theoderico in Laureto. Cassiod. Albinus V. C. cos. Hoc cos. D. N. rex Theodericus Ravennam ingressus Odoacrem molientem sibi insidias interemit.</i> Incert. Chron. <i>Albino V. C. cons. Regressus est rex Theodericus ad Ravennam et venit ad fossatum Palatioli IIII Kal Sept. [sc. A. D. 492]. Hoc consule quoque facta est pax inter Theodericum regem et Odoacrem III Kal. Mart. et ingressus est Ravennam rex Theodericus III Non Mart. et occisus est Odoacer rex a rege Theoderico in Palatio cum commilitonibus suis.</i> Anon. Valesii p. 619. 620 § 54—56 <i>Coactus Odoachar dedit filium suum Thelane obsidem Theoderico accepta fide securum se esse de sanguine. Sic ingressu</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Nicolaus* the sophist reached the reign of *Anastasius*: conf. a. 429. He was in his youth studying at Athens in 429, more than fifty years before *Anastasius* began to reign.

Cod. Justin. I. 30, 3 *Imp. Anastasius A. Eusebio magistro officiorum. Dat. Kal. Mart. CP. Anastasio A. et Rufino cons.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Death of *Felix* of Rome. If his episcopate commenced March 7 A.D. 483 (conf. a.), his 8<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>m</sup> 18<sup>d</sup> terminated at Feb. 24 A.D. 492. *Gelasius* succeeds: Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 141 *Cessavit episcopatus dies quinqu.* Ibid. p. 281 *Gelasius natione Afer ex patre Valerio sedit annos IV menses VIII dies XVIII. Fuit temporibus Theoderici regis et Zenonis Augusti.—Sepultus est XI Kal. Dec.* *Marianus* apud *Pagium* tom. 2 p. 450 *Obiit XIII Kal. Dec.* He died therefore Nov. 19 A.D. 496 and his 4<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>m</sup> 18<sup>d</sup> began March 2 A.D. 492, and the interval Feb. 25—March 1 (as Feb. had 29 days) was 6 days instead of 5. Placed two years too low in *Marcellinus: Asterio et Præsidio* cons. *Romanæ ecclesiæ XLVII Gelasius episcopus ordinatus vixit annos IV.* In *Victor Tun.* at the right year: *Anastasio et Rufo* cons. *Felici succedit Gelasius, et Gelasio Anastasius.* *Gennad. c. 94 Gelasius urbis Romæ episcopus scripsit adversus Eutychen et Nestorium grande et præclarum volumen et tractatus dicersarum scripturarum et sacramentorum climato sermone, et adversus Petrum et Acacium scripsit epistolas quæ hodie in ecclesia tenentur catholica. Fecit et hymnos in similitudinem Ambrosii episcopi. Obiit sub Anastasio Augusto.* As this was written after the death of *Gelasius*, and is absent from some copies, it was perhaps not written by *Gennadius* himself.

[*Cassiodorus* or *Cassiodorius*, the author of the extant works, had borne offices under *Odoacer* according to the Benedictine editor in vita § 7. 8. But *Fabricius* ad Honor. Augustodun. III. 21 justly supposes that the person described in *Variar. I. 3. 4* is the father of *Cassiodorus* and not the author himself. To the reasons offered by *Fabricius* these may be added: 1 *Cassiodorus* in *Variar. I. 3. 4* was *comes privatarum* and *comes sacrarum largitionum* under *Odoacer*—was *rector Lucaniæ* and *præfectus prætorio* and finally *patricius*

*Gelasii Romani Ep. 5* apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 298 *Honorio Dalmatiæ episcopo. Data V Kal. Aug. A. \* Fausto [recto corrigunt Albino] V. C. cos. Ep. 7 p. 301 Gelasius episcopus universis episcopis per Picenum in Domino salutem. Data Kal. Nov. Albino V. C. consule.*

*Gennadius* wrote in the time of *Gelasius*: *Gennad. c. 100 Ego Gennadius Massiliæ presbyter scripsi adversus omnes hæreses libros VIII et adversus Nestorium libros VI adversus Pelagium libros III et tractatus de*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>est Theodericus; et post aliquot dies, dum ei Odoachar insidiaretur, detectus caute ab eo praeventus in palatio, manu sua Theodericus eum in Laurentum praeveniente gladio interemit. Cujus exercitus in eadem die jussu Theoderici omnes interfecti sunt. quis ubi potuit reperire cum omni stirpe sua.</i> In Incert. Chron. the affairs of the three first campaigns were recorded under the second (conf. a. 490), and here the fourth and fifth years are described under the last; unless we refer this to the error of a transcriber and read thus: <i>Anastasio principe Aug. et Rufo cons. Terræ motus—VII Id. Jun. Regressus est rex Theodericus ad Ravennam IIII Id. Sept. Albino V. C. cons. Hoc consule facta est pax—III Kal. Mart. &amp;c.</i> The facts are related by Jornandes Get. c. 57 <i>Odoacer molitur toto triennio, sed frustra laborat &amp;c.—Tantum ille solus cum paucis satellitibus et Romanis qui aderant et fame et bello quotidie intra Ravennam laborabat. Quod dum nihil proficeret, missa legatione veniam supplicat. cui et primum concedens Theodericus postmodum hac luce privavit; tertioque (ut diximus) anno ingressus in Italiam Zenonisque imperatoris consulo privatim habito suæque gentis vestitum reponens insigne regii amictus quasi jam Gothorum Romanorumque regnator adsumit.</i> The 3 years are computed from Odoacer's retreat to Ravenna in 490, when the embassy was also sent to Zeno: conf. a. 490. Idem de regn. p. 711 <i>Ravennam in deditionem suscepit; deinde vero, ac si suspectum, Ravennæ in palatio jugulans regnum gentis suæ et Romani populi principatum prudenter et pacifice per XXX continuavit annos.</i> Anon. Valesii p. 620 § 59 <i>Qui regnavit annos XXXIII; cujus temporibus felicitas est sequuta Italiam per annos XXX ita ut etiam pax per gentibus esset.</i> Procop. Goth. I. 1 p. 309 D 310 A <i>ἐπεὶ δὲ τρίτον ἔτος Γόθοις τε καὶ Θεωδερῖχῳ 'Ράβενναν πολιορκοῦσιν ἐτέρηριπτο ἤδη—ὑπὸ διαλλακτῇ τῷ 'Ραβέννης ἱερεὶ ἐς λόγους ἀλλήλοισιν ἐνύλασιν ἐφ' ᾧ Θεωδερῖχος τε καὶ 'Οδοάκρος ἐν 'Ραβέννῃ ἐπὶ τῇ ἰσῇ καὶ ὁμοίᾳ διαίτῃ ἔξουσι. καὶ χρόνον μὲν τινα διεσώσαντο τὰ φυγέμενα· μετὰ δὲ Θεωδερῖχος 'Οδοάκρον λαβὼν, ὥς φασιν, ἐπιβουλῇ ἐς αὐτὸν χρώμενον τρόπῳ τε δολερῷ ἐπὶ θόλῃν καλέσας ἔκτεινε κ. τ. λ.—ἔτη δὲ ἐπιβιούς ἐπτά καὶ τριάκοντα ἐτελεύτησε.</i> Conf. a. 526. <i>Odoacer was slain almost 17 years after he had deposed Augustus in Aug. 476.</i> In Anon. Valesii p. 617 § 45. 618 § 48 he is said to reign <i>inter XIII et XIV annos.—deposito Augustulo de imperio factus est rex mansitque in regno annos XIII.</i> This may be reconciled with the truth, if, with Tillemont tom. 6 p. 456, we understand it of his flourishing period. He was first overthrown by Theoderic in 489, when he had completed the 13th year of his reign.</p> <p>Affairs of Anastasius: Marcellin. <i>Eusebio II et Albino cons. Bella civilia adversus Anastasii regnum apud CP. gesta sunt; statuæ regis reginæque funibus ligatæ atque per urbem tractæ. Julianus magister militiæ nocturno prælio pugnans Scythico ferro in Thracia confossus interiit.</i> The Isaurian war: Theophan. p. 119 A <i>Anastasii 3<sup>o</sup> ληφθείσης Κλαυδιουπόλεως ὑπὸ Διογένους—οὐκ ἐνεγκόντες οἱ Ἰσαυροὶ καταβαίνουνσι τοῦ Ταύρου καὶ ἐπὶ πολὺ πολιορκοῦσι τὸν Διογένην κ. τ. λ.—πλὴν Ἰωάννης ὁ κυρτὸς ὑπερβὰς τὰ στενὰ τοῦ Ταύρου—διέφθειρε τὸ στράτευμα τῶν πολιορκούντων, ὑπεφελθόντος καὶ Διογένους. τότε καὶ Κόνων ἐπίσκοπος πληγείς μετὰ βραχὺ τελευτᾷ, καὶ γίνεταί τοῖς Ῥωμαῖσι αὕτη δευτέρα καὶ μεγίστη νίκη.</i> If the date is exact, Claudiopolis might be occupied and besieged in 493, and the victory be obtained by Joannes in 494.</p>
494	<p>1247. <i>Turcius Rufus Apronianus Asterius et Præsidius</i></p> <p>B. V. M. Marcellin. Incert. Gelasius Ep. 10. 11. 12. 15: see col. 4.</p>	<p><i>Anastasi 4 from III Id. April.</i></p> <p>Marcellin. <i>Asterio et Præsidio cons. Laodicea Hierapolis et Tripolis atque Agathicum uno tempore unoque terræ motu collapsæ sunt.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

under *Theoderic*. But the secretary author *Variarum epistolarum* was only *quæstor* and *magister*: conf. a. 527. 2 The secretary, who is present with *Theoderic*, addresses in his name *Variar. III. 28 Cassiodoro patricio*, who is absent during the secretary's presence at court. The patrician then is a different person from the secretary, and there is no reason for rejecting with the Benedictine editor the account of *Trithemius* (conf. a. 575), which makes the writer 13 years of age at the death of *Odoacer*.

The father of the patrician had been the coadjutor of *Aëtius* under *Valentinian III* and was ambassador for peace to *Attila*: *Variar. I. 4*. His grandfather had defended Sicily and Bruttia against *Genserich* and the Vandals (A. D. 441): *Ibid. Avus Cassiodorus Illustratus—a Wandalorum incursione Siciliam Bruttiosque armorum defensione liberavit.—Debuit itaque virtutibus ejus resp. quod provincias tam vicinas Genserichus non invasit*. Four generations are commemorated.

1 *Cassiodorus* who defended Sicily against *Genserich*.

2 *Cassiodorus* the companion of *Aëtius* and ambassador to *Attila*.

3 *Cassiodorus* who was *comes sacrarum* under *Odoacer* and *patricius* under *Theoderic*.

4 *Cassiodorus Senator* who was *quæstor* and *magister* and *consul* under *Theoderic* and secretary to *Theoderic* and his successors.]

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*mille annis et de Apocalypsi beati Joannis, et hoc opus et epistolam de fide mea nisi ad beatum Gelasium urbis Romæ episcopum*. And within three years of the death of *Zeno*: conf. a. 478. Therefore between March 2 A. D. 492 and April 9 A. D. 494. On *Gennadius* see *Trithemius* c. 188, who adds *claruit sub Anastasio imperatore anno Domini 490e*; by which date he marks the first year of *Anastasius*. When this catalogue was written by *Gennadius*, *Salvianus* was still living: conf. a. 440. And *Eugenius* bishop of Carthage: conf. a. 483. And *Julianus Pomerius*: *Isidor. c. 12 Julianus quidam cognomento Pomerius octo libros de animæ natura in dialogi morem conscripsit*. *Gennad. c. 98 Pomerius natione Maurus, in Gallia presbyter ordinatus, interrogantibus Juliano episcopo et Vero presbytero dialecticorum more respondens arte dialectica et sermone ingenioque apto composuit de natura animæ et de resurrectione libros octo &c.*—*Memini legisse me olim ejus dictatum ad quendam nomine Principium de contemptu mundi—et alium de citiis et virtutibus*.—*Scripsisse dicitur et alia et adhuc scribere quæ ad meam notitiam non tulerunt*. *Vivit usque hodie*. *Joannes Antiochenus* was also living: *Gennad. c. 93 Joannes, Antiochenæ parochiæ ex grammatico presbyter, scripsit aduersum eos qui in una tantum substantia asserunt adorandum Christum &c.*—*Simul et impugnat aliquas Cyrilli Alexandrini episcopi sententias, dicens incaute ab illo aduersus Nestorium prolatas quæ fomentum et robur addunt Timotheanis*. *Quod valde inaniter dicit*. *Vivere adhuc dicitur et ex tempore declamare*.

Suid. p. 3570 Ο Τιμόθεος Γαζαῖος, γραμματικὸς, γεγὼς ὡς ἐπὶ Ἀναστασίου τοῦ βασιλέως· εἰς δὲ καὶ τραγῳδίαν ἐποίησε περὶ τοῦ δημοσίου τοῦ καλουμένου Χρυσσαργύρου. ἔγραψε δὲ καὶ ἐπικῶς περὶ ζώων τετραπόδων θηρίων τῶν παρ' Ἰνδοῖς καὶ Ἀραβί καὶ Αἰγυπτίοις καὶ ὅσα τρέφει Λιβύη, καὶ περὶ ὀρνέων ξένων τε καὶ ἀλλοκότων καὶ ὄψεων, βιβλία δ'.

*Gelasii Ep. 15 apud Acta Conoil. tom. 5 p. 384 Rustico. Datum VIII Kal. Feb.* *Ep. 10 p. 321 Gelasius Romanæ ecclesiæ episcopus episcopis qui in Sicilia sunt constituti. Data Id. Maii.* *Ep. 11 p. 322 episcopis per Dardaniam &c. constitutis. Data III Non. Aug.* *Ep. 12 p. 324 Æonio. Data X Kal. Sept.* *All Asterio et Præsidio coss.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
495	1248. <i>Viator solus</i> B. M. Marcellin. Incert. <i>Victore V. Gelas. male.</i>	<i>Anastasioi 5 from III Id. April.</i> <i>Victor Tun. Victore V. C. cos. Bellum Isauricum exardescit. Athenodorus et Longinus tyranni occiduntur.</i> The deaths of these chiefs are placed too high by Victor: conf. a. 497. 498.
496	1249. <i>Paulus solus</i> B. V. Incert. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. see col. 3. <i>P. C. Viatoris M.</i> Marcellin. <i>Paulo solo cos. Augustatice suo dudum Anastasius militibus prestito donativum quoque hoc fratre consule tribuit.</i>	<i>Anastasioi 6 from III Id. April.</i> The fifth year of the Isaurian war is marked by Theodorus Lector p. 559 A τοῦ δὲ πολέμου ἐπὶ πέντε ἔτη κρατήσαντος Ἀναστάσιος ἀποκαμὼν ἐθάρρησεν Εὐφημῶν τῷ ἐπισκόπῳ ΚΠ. ὡς εἰρήνης ἐφίεται κ. τ. λ.—Ἀναστάσιος λοιπὸν βασιλικώτερον κινήσει κατὰ τῶν Ἰσαύρων τοῦτους κατὰ κράτος ἐνίκησεν, καὶ πέμψας πρὸς Εὐφῆμιον δηλοῖ πρὸς αὐτόν. κ. τ. λ. Theophanes p. 119 C 120 A places the reference to <i>Euphemius</i> in the 4th of <i>Anastasius</i> : τοῦτῳ τῷ ἔτει—ἀποκαμὼν δὲ βασιλεὺς κ. τ. λ. and the defeat of the Isaurians in the 5th of <i>Anastasius</i> : p. 120 B τοῦτῳ τῷ ἔτει Ἰωάννης ὁ Σκύθης πολιορκῶν παρέλαβεν τὸν τε Λογγίνον τὸν ἀπὸ μαγίστρων καὶ Λογγίνον τὸν Σελιουόντιον καὶ Ἀθηνόδωρον καὶ τοὺς λοιποὺς τυράννους καὶ τοῦτους ἀποτεμὼν τὰς κεφαλὰς αὐτῶν εἰς τὸ Βυζάντιον ἐπέμψεν Ἀναστασίῳ τῷ βασιλεῖ. Ἀναστάσιος δὲ ἱππικὸν ἐπιτελέσας τὰς κεφαλὰς τῶν τυράννων—ἀναρτήσας πᾶσιν ἐδημοσίευσεν.—Εὐφημῶν δὲ τῷ ἐπισκόπῳ ἐδήλωσεν δι' Εὐσεβίου μαγίστρον κ. τ. λ. But the war was not ended till 499: conf. a. <i>Euphemius</i> was deposed in 496: see col. 4. We must therefore suppose that the Isaurian leaders were repulsed in 496 and that <i>Anastasius</i> spoke only of this apud Theod. Lect. p. 559 B Theophanem p. 120 C, but that the leaders were taken after the exile of <i>Euphemius</i> .  Victory of <i>Clovis</i> : Greg. Tur. H. Fr. II. 30 <i>Bellum contra Alamannos commoveretur.—Factum est autem ut confligente utroque exercitu vehementer caderentur, atque exercitus Chlodovechi valde ad internecionem ruere cepit. Quod ille videns, elevatis ad cælum oculis, compunctus corde commotus in lacrymis ait "Jesu Christe,—si mihi victoriam super hos hostes induleris, et expertus fuero illam virtutem quam de te populus tuo nomini dicatus probasse se prædicat, credam tibi et in nomine tuo baptizer,"</i> &c.— <i>Cumque hæc diceret, Alamanni terga vertentes in fugam labi cæperunt, cumque regem suum cernerent interemptum, Chlodovechi se ditionibus subdunt.—at ille prohibito bello coartatoque populo cum pace regressus narravit reginas qualiter per invocationem nominis Christi victoriam meruit obtinere. (Actum anno XV<sup>o</sup> regni sui.)</i> These last words according to the editor are absent from many MSS. but are inserted (alia manu) in two copies. This date is also inserted in two MSS. in II. 37, although at the wrong place; for it refers not to the war with <i>Alario</i> but to the war with the <i>Alamanni</i> there mentioned. And we may transpose the passage in II. 37 and read thus: <i>pugnans contra Alamannos apud Tulbiacense oppidum anno XV<sup>o</sup> Chlodovechi.</i> The baptism of <i>Clovis</i> followed: Greg. Tur. II. 31. On Christmas-day: Aviti epistola. And, as the victory was shortly followed by the baptism Dec. 25, it must be referred to the autumn. The 15th year of <i>Clovis</i> commenced in the beginning of A. D. 496 because the 30th year commenced in the beginning of A. D. 511: conf. a. 511. 2. 4. And these events in the 15th year of his reign are determined to the autumn and to December of A. D. 496.  The letter of <i>Avitus</i> is quoted by Ruinart in Append. ad Greg. Tur. p. 1322: <i>Aviti Viennensis episcopi epistola ad Chlodoveum regem. Occiduis partibus in rege non novo novi jubaris lumen effulgurat, cujus splendorem congrue Redemptoris nostri natiuitas inchoavit; ut consequenter eo die ad salutem regenerari ex unda vos pareat quo natum redemptioni suæ cæli Dominum mundus accepit. Igitur qui celebris est natalis Domini sit et vestri—in quo vos animam Deo vitam presentibus famam posteris consecratis.</i> We may suppose that the epistle was written in January A. D. 497.

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>Gelasii Ep. 13 apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 321—337 Universis episcopis per Dardaniam constitutis Gelasius. Datum Kal. Feb. Victore V. C. cos. Victore is an error of the transcriber.</i></p>
<p>Cod. Just. VI. 21, 16 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Hierio pf. p. Dat. Id. Feb. CP. Paulo V. C. cons. X. 16, 13 αὐτοκράτωρ Ἀναστάσιος Ἀρθεμῶ ἐπάρχῳ τῶν πραιτωρίων. Dat. Kal. April. Paulo V. C. cons. VIII. 54, 32 Imp. Anastasius A. Euphemio pf. p. Dat. prid. Kal. Maii Paulo V. C. cons. X. 19, 9 αὐτοκράτωρ Ἀναστάσιος Ἀρθεμῶ ἐπάρχῳ τῶν πραιτωρίων. Dat. XII Kal. Aug. CP. Paulo V. C. cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Euphemius</i> deposed and banished: Victor Tun. <i>Paulo V. C. cos. Anastasius imperator hæreticorum synodum faciens Henoticum Zenonis confirmat et Euphemium episcopum CP. Chalcedonensis synodi defensorem deponit; quem Euchaida in exilium mittens pro eo Macedonium facit. Conf. Evagrium III. 30 Malalam XVI p. 116. Euphemius</i> had presided 6½ 3<sup>m</sup>. Niceph. p. 414 B <i>Εὐφήμιος πρεσβύτερος ΚΗ. καὶ πτωχοτρόφος Νεαπόλεως ἔτη 5 μῆνας γ'. τούτου ἐκβληθέντος ὑπὸ Ἀναστασίου βασιλέως Μακεδόνιος πρεσβύτερος ΚΠ. καὶ σκευοφύλαξ ἔτη 5'. Placed in 495 by Marcellinus: Viatore solo cos. Eufemius Augustæ civitatis antistes—falso ab Anastasio principe accusatus atque damnatus in exilium ductus est. Locum Eufemii Macedonius tenuit. But Euphemius was not yet deposed in the 5th year of the Isaurian war (see col. 2), which confirms the date of Victor. Theophanes p. 120 BC 121 A transcribing the facts from Theodorus Lect. p. 559 records his deposition in the 5th of <i>Anastasius</i>: τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει προχειρίζεται ὁ βασιλεὺς Μακεδόνιον ἐπίσκοπον ΚΗ. σκευοφύλακα ὄντα. ὁ μέντοι λαὸς διὰ τὸν Εὐφήμιον ἐστασίαζον—Μακεδόνιος δὲ κακῶς πεισθεὶς Ἀναστασίῳ ὑπέγραψεν τῷ ἐνωτικῷ Ζήνωνος. And his exile in the 6th year: τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Εὐφήμιον Ἀναστάσιος εἰς Εὐχάϊταν ἐξορίστων ἀπέστειλεν. At the 5th of <i>Anastasius</i> in Cedren. p. 358 A.</i></p>
<p>Coins of <i>Theoderic</i>: Eckhel tom. 8 p. 211.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 <i>D. N. Theodericus rex + invicta Roma.</i></li> <li>2 <i>Invicta Roma. Theodericus + “ epigraphe et caput Anastasii.”</i></li> <li>3 <i>Theodericus + “ epigraphe et caput Justini I.”</i></li> </ol> <p>The coins of the 1st class were issued within A. D. 493—526, of the 2nd within 493—518, of the 3rd within 518—526. In these Roman coins of a Gothic king the name is written <i>Theodericus</i>. But <i>Theodericus</i> and <i>Theudericus</i> in many Latin authors; and this last form seems justified by the original Teutonic name <i>Theude-riich</i> in Grotius Goth. p. 599.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Gelasius</i> Nov. 19: conf. a. 492. Liber Pont. apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 281 <i>Post obitum ejus cessavit episcopatus dies septem [dies sex liber apud Pagium]. p. 403 Anastasius natione Romanus ex patre Petro—sedit anno uno mensibus XI diebus XXIV. Hic fuit temporibus Theoderici regis.—Sepultus est XIII Kal. Dec. The six days are Nov. 19—24. But if the 19 11<sup>m</sup> 24<sup>d</sup> of <i>Anastasius</i> terminate Nov. 17 A. D. 498 (Pagi tom. 2 p. 453), they begin at Nov. 25 A. D. 496, and not, as Pagi reckons, at Nov. 24.</i></p>
<p>In the spelling of names there is great variation in different authors. Idatius Prosper Jornandes Isidorus frequently differ from one another. The Greek authors differ from the Roman. The spelling of each author has been generally exhibited, except when it appeared that the names were corrupted by the transcriber. The Teutonic names which according to Grotius l. c. terminate in <i>riich</i>, as <i>Al-riich</i>, <i>Athal-riich</i>, <i>Erman-riich</i>, <i>Geis-riich</i>, <i>Hun-riich</i>, <i>Rode-riich</i>, <i>Theude-riich</i>, are given with great variations. The Greeks retain the final aspirate, as Ἀλάριχος, Θεοδέριχος. The Roman writers reject it, as <i>Alaricus</i>, <i>Theodericus</i>. The English follow the Latin; and I have conformed to the usage in writing them <i>Alaric</i>, <i>Humeric</i>, <i>Theoderic</i> &amp;c. although they would be more properly written <i>Alarich</i>, <i>Huneric</i>, <i>Theoderich</i>.</p>	<p><i>Acutus</i> flourished: see col. 2. He is described by Isidorus c. 23 <i>Acutus Viennensis episcopus scientia secularium litterarum doctissimus edidit V libellos heroico metro compositos.—Scripsit et ad Fuscinaam sororem de laude virginittatis librum unum pulcherrimo compositionum carmine et eleganti epigrammate coaptatum. Greg. Tur. II. 34 Magnæ facundie erat—beatus Acutus; namque insurgente hæresi apud urbem CP. tam illa quam Eutyches quam illa quam Sabellius docuit, id est, nihil Divinitatis habuisse Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum, rogante Gundobado rege ipse contra eas scripsit. Erstant erinde nunc apud nos epistolæ admirabiles, quæ, sicut tunc hæresim oppresserunt, ita nunc ecclesiam Dei ædificant.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
497	<p>[319] U. C. Varr. 1250.  <i>Fl. Anastasius Aug. II solus</i>  B. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch.  Cod. Justin. II. 8, 1. V. 17, 9.  <i>Anastasio Aug. V. Marcellin. Incert.</i>  <i>P. C. Viatoris anno II M.</i></p>	<p><i>Anastasii 7 from III Id. April.</i>  Isaurian war ended: Marcellin. <i>Anastasio Aug. solo cos. Solis defectus apparuit, bellumque Isauricum hoc sexto anno [conf. a. 492] sedatum. Athenodorus Isaurorum primus in Isauria captus decollatusque est. Caput ejus Tarsum civitatem allatum pro portis hastili fixum extabuit.</i> According to Victor Tun. and Theophanes <i>Athenodorus</i> was slain in 495: conf. a. 495. 496. In Theophanes his head was sent to CP. and in Evagrius III. 35 τέλος ἐπιτίθεται τῷ πολέμῳ, τῶν μὲν Ἰσαύρων τῶν συστρατευσάντων τῷ Λογγίνῳ πανωλεθρία φθαρείτων τῶν δὲ κεφαλῶν Λογγίνου καὶ Θεοδώρου πρὸς Ἰωάννου τοῦ Σκύθου σταλίσων ἀνὰ τὴν βασιλέως πόλιν κ. τ. λ. This war is described by Malulas XVI p. 106. 107.  War with the Arabs: Theophanes p. 121 BC <i>Anastasii 7<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐπιδρομῇ τῶν λεγομένων σκηνητῶν Ἀράβων ἐν Εὐφρατησίᾳ γενομένης ἐν Βιθράψῃ καλουμένῳ χωρίῳ πρώτῃ τῆς Συρίας Εὐγενίου στρατηγοῦ τῶν ἐκείσε κατ' αὐτῶν παραταξαμένου—ἐκράτησε τῆς μάχης κ. τ. λ. Evagr. III. 36 ἐπεκώμασαν οὐκ εἰς τὸ συνοῖσον σφίσι κατὰ τῆς Ῥωμαϊκῆς ἐπικρατείας καὶ οἱ σκηνηταὶ βάρβαροι τὰ τε τῆς μέσης τῶν ποταμῶν τὰ τε τῆς Φοινίκης [I. Φοινίκης cum Valesio] ἑκατέρας καὶ τὰ Παλαιστινίων ληϊσαμένων πράγματα· ὅπερ κακῶς παρὰ τῶν ἐκασταχοῦ στρατηγούντων παθόντες ὕστερον τὴν ἡσυχίαν ἤγαγον πρὸς Ῥωμαίους πασσυδεὶ σπείσάμενοι.</i>  <i>Cabades expelled in his eleventh year: conf. a. 501.</i>  Cod. Just. V. 17, 9 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Theodoro pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Martii Anastasio A. II cons. II. 8, 1 Imp. Anastasius A. Eusebio magistro officiorum. Dat. II Kal. Jan. CP. Anastasio A. II cons.</i></p>
498	<p>1251. <i>Joannes Scytha et Paullinus</i>  B. Marcellin. Chr. Pasch.  Cod. Justin. V. 30, 4.  <i>Joanne Scytha et Paulo V. Paulino et Joanne Cassiod. Incert.</i>  <i>Paullino M.</i>  <i>de Joanne Theophanes p. 120 C.</i></p>	<p><i>Anastasii 8 from III Id. April.</i>  <i>Longinus</i> slain: Marcellin. <i>Joanne Scytha et Paulino coss. Longinus Isaurus cognomento Selinunteus apud Antiochiam Isauricæ civitatem a Prisco comite captus CP. missus est catenatusque per agentem circumductus Anastasio populoque spectaculum fuit, variisque deinde cruciatibus apud Nicæam Bithynicæ civitatem expensus est.</i> Evagr. III. 35 καὶ ὁ ἕτερος δὲ Λογγίνος τὸ πολὺ τῆς τυραννίδος συνέχων, ὃ ἐπὶ κλην Σελινούντιος, καὶ Ἰνδης σὺν αὐτῷ πρὸς Ἰωάννου τοῦ ἐπὶ κλην κυρτοῦ στέλλονται τῷ Ἀναστασίῳ ζωγρίᾳ· ὃ μάλιστα τὸν τε βασιλεῖα τοὺς τε Βυζαντίους τεθεράπευκε κ. τ. λ.  Sedition at Constantinople: Chron. Pasch. p. 329 B Ἰωάννου Σκυθοπολίτου καὶ Παυλίνου τῶν ὑπᾶτων κ. τ. λ. Almost in the same words in Malalas XVI p. 108.  Marcellin. his coss. <i>Nummis quos Romani Terentianos vocant Græci folles Anastasius princeps suo nomine figuratis placabilem plebi commutationem distrazit.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Cassiodori Variarum</i> II. 41 <i>Luduin regi Francorum Theodericus rex. Gloriosa quidem vestre virtutis affinitate gratulamur quod gentem Francorum prisca etate residem feliciter in nova praelia concitastis, et Alamannicos populos—subdidistis. sed—motus vestros in fessas reliquias temperate, quia jure gratiae merentur evadere quos ad parentum vestrorum defensionem respicitis confugisse. Estote illis remissi qui nostris finibus celantur exterriti &amp;c.—Quocirca salutantes honore et affectione qua dignum est illum et illum legatos nostros ad excellentiam vestram consueta caritate direximus &amp;c.—Vestra siquidem salus nostra gloria est.—Citharodum etiam arte sua doctum pariter destinavimus expetitur.</i> Conf. II. 40. Clovis defeated the Alamanni in the autumn of 496: conf. a. 496. 2. <i>Cassiodorus</i>, now in his 18th year (conf. a. 575), is therefore already secretary: conf. a. 493. And these two epistles II. 40. 41 may be among the earliest that he composed as secretary to <i>Theoderic</i>.</p>	<p><i>Scripsit enim Homiliarum librum unum de mundi principio, et de diversis aliis conditionibus libros VI versu compaginos, epistolarum libros IX inter quas supradictae continentur epistolae.</i> Sigebertus c. 22 <i>Avitus—claruit tempore Zenonis imp. sub rege Burgundionum Gundebaldo.</i> Trithemius c. 197 <i>Avitus—claruit sub Zenone et Anastasio principibus anno Domini 500.</i> <i>Avitus</i> was distinguished in the reign of <i>Gundebaldus</i> in 501 (conf. a.) and was still living in September 517: conf. a.</p> <p><i>Aviti epistola ad Chlodovechum:</i> conf. a. 496. 2.</p> <p><i>Anastasio Romani Ep. 2 apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 410 Chlodovecho Anastasius episcopus.</i> On his baptism: <i>Tuum, gloriose fili, in Christiana fide cum exordio nostro in pontificatu contigisse gratulamur. Quippe sedes Petri in tanta occasione non potest non laetari &amp;c.</i> <i>Clovis</i> was baptized Dec. 25 A. D. 496, one month after the pontificate of <i>Anastasius</i> had commenced:—in exordio nostro.</p> <p><i>Fulgentius:</i> Victor Tun. <i>Anastasio Aug. cos. Gunthamundo Vandalorum rege Carthagine mortuo Thrasamundus regnavit annos XLVII menses IV. Et hic Ariana insania plenus catholicos insectatur catholicorum ecclesiae claudit et in Sardiniam exilio ex omni Africana ecclesia CLX episcopos mittit. Eo tempore Fulgentius Ruspensis civitatis episcopus in nostro dogmate claruit.</i> <i>Isidor. c. 14 Fulgentius Afer ecclesiae Ruspensis episcopus in confessione fidei clarus—scripsit multa, ex quibus legimus de gratia Dei ac libero arbitrio libros responsionum VII, in quibus Fausto Galliae Regiensis urbis episcopo [conf. Genad. c. 85] Pelagianae pravitati consentienti respondens &amp;c.—Est et liber altercationis ejus quo de fide cum Trasamundo rege idem Fulgentius disputavit. Ad Ferrandum quoque ecclesiae Carthaginiensis diaconum unum de interrogatis questionibus scripsit libellum. Composuit et multos tractatus &amp;c.—Claruit sub Trasamundo rege Vandalorum Anastasio imp. regnante.</i></p>
	<p>Death of <i>Anastasius</i> of Rome Nov. 17. conf. a. 496. <i>Liber Pont. apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 403 Cessavit episcopatus dies quatuor. p. 415 Symmachus natione Sardu ex patre Fortunato sedit annos XV m. VII d. XLVII. Hic fuit temporibus Theodorici regis et Anastasio Aug. a die X Kal. Dec. usque ad diem XIV Kal. Aug. Hic sub contentione ordinatus est uno die cum Laurentio—ex qua causa separatus est clerus et divisus senatus, alii cum Symmacho erant alii vero cum Laurentio [conf. Anon. Vales. p. 622 Paulum Diac. XVII p. 564]; et facta contentione hoc construxerunt partes ut ambo Ravennam pergerent ad judicium regis Theodorici &amp;c.—Et factus est praesul Symmachus.—Sepultus est XIV Kal. Aug. Symmachus died in consulatu Senatoris: conf. a. 514. and his 15<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>m</sup> 27<sup>d</sup> com-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Cod. Justin. V. 30, 4 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Polycarpo pf. p. Dat. Kal. April Joanne et Paullino cons.</i></p>
499	<p>1252. <i>Joannes Gibbus solus</i> B. V. Marcellin. Incert. <i>Joanne et Asclepione</i> Cod. Just. V. 62, 25. XII. 16, 5. <i>P. C. Paullini M. de Joanne</i> Theophanes p. 120 C.</p>	<p><i>Anastasii 9 from III Id. April.</i>  <i>Marcellin. Joanne Gibbo solo cos. Aristus Illyricianæ ductor militiæ cum XV millibus armatorum—contra Bulgares Thraciam devastantes profectus est. Bellum juxta Zurtam fluvium consertum, ubi plus quam IV millia nostrorum aut in fuga aut in præcipitio ripæ fluminis interempta sunt, ibique Illyriciana virtus militum periit Nicostrato Innocentio et Aquilino comitibus interfectis.</i>  <i>Marcellin. Hoc anno ingens terræ motus Ponticam concussit provinciam.</i></p>
500	<p>1253. <i>Patricius et Hypatius</i> B. V. M. Marcellin. Incert. Cassiod. Chr. Pasch. Cod. Justin. II. 4, 43. II. 8, 2.</p>	<p><i>Anastasii 10 from III Id. April.</i>  <i>Marcellin. Patricio et Hypatio coss. Anastasius imp. donaticum Illyricianis militibus per Paulum tribunum notariorum erogandum misit.</i>  <i>Theoderic at Rome: Cassiod. Patricius et Hypatius. Hoc anno D. N. rex Theodericus Romam cunctorum votis expetitus advenit et senatum suum mira affabilitate tractans Romanæ plebi donavit annonas atque admirandis mœnibus deputata per annos singulos maxima pecuniæ quantitate subvenit &amp;c. Anon. Valesii p. 622 § 65 Post facta pace in urbe ecclesiæ [after the election of Symmachus in Nov. A. D. 498] ambulavit rex Theodericus Romam &amp;c. Conf. Paulum Diac. XVI p. 563.</i>  <i>Marius: Patricio et Hypatio. His coss. pugna facta est Divione inter Francos et Burgundiones Godegeselo hoc dolose contra fratrem suum Gundobagaudum machinante. In eo prælio Godegeselus cum suis adversus fratrem suum cum Francis dimicavit, et fugatum fratrem suum Gundobagaudum regnum ipsius paulisper obtinuit; et Gundobagaudus Avinione latebram dedit. Eo anno Gundobagaudus resumptis viribus Viennam cum exercitu circumdedit captaque civitate fratrem suum interfecit, pluresque seniores ac Burgundiones qui cum ipso senserant multis exquisitisque tormentis morte damnavit, regnumque quod perdiderat cum eo quod Godegeselus habuerat receptum usque in diem mortis suæ feliciter gubernavit. These events are related by Greg. Tur. II. Fr. II. 32. 33.</i></p>
501	<p>[320] U. C. Varr. 1254. <i>Pompeius et Rufus Magnus Faustus Avienus</i> B. Marcellin. Chr. Pasch. <i>Acieno et Pompeio</i> V. M. Incert. Cassiod. Symmachus Ep. 12: see col. 4.  <i>Rufo Magno Fausto Avieno</i> V. C. consule Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 163 unde emenda p. 457.  <i>Avieno consule</i> præf. lo-</p>	<p><i>Anastasii 11 from III Id. April.</i>  <i>Marcellin. Pompeio et Avieno coss. Constantio præfecto urbis ludos theatrales meridiano tempore spectante pars in eodem spectaculo Cerealis parti diversæ cæruleæ occultas præparavit insidias &amp;c.—Plus quam tria millia civium saxis gladiisque—amissos urbs Augusta deflevit.</i>  <i>Cabades restored: Agath. IV. 28 p. 138 C 139 A καθαίρουσί γε αὐτὸν τῆς ἀρχῆς τῷ ἐνδεκάτῳ ταύτης ἐνιαυτῷ [A. D. 486—497] καὶ εἰς τὸ τῆς λήθης ἐκβάλλουσι φρούριον· τὸ δὲ τῆς βασιλείας κράτος μετὰ γούσιν ἐπὶ Ζαμάσφην Περόζου καὶ αὐτὸν παῖδα γεγεννημένον, καὶ ἄλλως πραότητός τε καὶ δικαιοσύνης ἀρίστα ἔχειν δοκοῦντα. —ἀλλ' ὁ Καβάδης οὐκ εἰς μακρὰν ἀποδράσας [conf. Procop. Pers. I. 6 Theophanem p. 106 Cedrenum p. 356]—ᾤχετο παρὰ τοὺς Νεφθαλίτας κ. τ. λ.—εὐθὺς δὲ κατελθὼν εἰς τὰ πάτρια ἦθη ἀνέληφε πάλιν τὴν ἀρχὴν πόνων ἐκτός καὶ κινδύνων—ὁ γὰρ</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>mence Nov. 22 A. D. 498 and terminate July 18 A. D. 514. The four days preceding his election Nov. 18—21 are exclusive of the two extremos. One year too high in Victor Tun. <i>Anastasio Aug. cos. A. D. 497 Anastasio mortuo succedit Symmachus, et ex alia parte Laurentius ordinatur, qui dum Nucerie civitatis episcopatu nollet esse contentus synodo Romæ facta a cætu est sacerdotali projectus. Two years too low in Marcellin. Patricio et Hypatio cons. A. D. 500 Rom. eccl. XLIX Symmachus episcopus factus rixit annos XV.</i></p>
<p>Cod. Just. V. 62, 25. XII. 16, 5 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Antiocho præposito sacri cubiculi. Dat. Kal. Januar. Joanne et Asclepione cons.</i></p>	
<p>Cod. Just. II. 4, 43 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Thomæ pf. p. per Illyricum. Dat. XV Kal. Dec. Patricio et Hypatio cons. II. 8, 2 Idem A. Thomæ pf. p. per Illyricum. Dat. XII Kal. Dec. Patricio &amp;c.</i></p>	<p><i>Basilius presbyter Cilix</i> wrote κατὰ Ἰωάννου τοῦ Σκυθοπολίτου: Phot. Cod. 107 p. 281 ἀνεγνώσθη Βασιλείου πρεσβυτέρου Κίλικος κατὰ Ἰωάννου τοῦ Σκυθοπολίτου, ὃν καὶ δικολόγον λέγει καὶ μυρία ἄλλα αὐτοῦ καταγράφει ὅτι τε ἐν ὑπονοίᾳ γέγονεν μανιχαϊσμοῦ, καὶ ὅτι τὴν ἁγίαν τεσσαρακοστὴν εἰς τρεῖς ἐβδομάδας συγκλείων οὐδὲ ἐν ταύταις τῆς ἐκ τῶν πτηνῶν κρεωφαγίας ἀπέιχετο, καὶ ὡς Ἕλληникаὶς τελεταῖς συνήγετο.—τὸ δὲ σύγγραμμα δραματικὸν ποιεῖται. προσφωνεῖ δὲ αὐτὸ πρὸς τινὰ Λεόντιον αἰτησάμενον. τὰ δὲ τοῦ δράματος εἰσάγει πρόσωπα Λαμπαδίου μὲν ὑπερμαχοῦντα αὐτοῦ Μαρίνου δὲ τινὰ ὡς δῆθεν ὑπὲρ τοῦ Ἰωάννου ἀγωνιζόμενον, ὃς καὶ μετὰ τινὰς διαλέξεις εἰσάγεται αὐτῷ καταγινώσκων μὲν οὐ ἐδόκει προσώπου ὑπερασπίζεσθαι Λαμπαδίῳ δὲ προστιθέμενος.—ἐξακαίδεκα δὲ λόγοις τὸ σύγγραμμα διαιρεῖ, καὶ ἐν μὲν τοῖς ἑξ ἑκτὸν διαλογικὸν εἰσάγει τύπον—ἐν δὲ τοῖς λοιποῖς τρισὶ καταδρομὴν ποιεῖται τῶν ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ καὶ τρίτῳ λόγῳ ῥηθέντων τῷ Ἰωάννῃ.—ἦν δ' οὗτος ὁ Βασίλειος πρεσβύτερος, ὡς αὐτὸς φησι, τῆς κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν ἐκκλησίας ἀρχιερατεύοντος μὲν τῶν ἐκείσε Φλαβιανοῦ [A. D. 497—512] Ῥωμαίων δὲ Ἀναστασίου βασιλεύοντος. Conf. n. 520.</p>
<p>Laws of the Burgundians: Pagius adv. Baron. tom. 2 p. 461 "In præfatione earum legum quæ in codice veterum legum apud Lindebrogium leguntur dicuntur promulgatæ Avieno consule editæque secundo Gundebaldi monarchiæ anno." Properly placed by Pagius at A. D. 501, which in the account of Marius in Chronico is the second year of the reign of Gundebald. conf. n. 500. 2.</p>	<p><i>Collatio episcoporum coram rege Gundebaldo adversum Arianos. Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 451 Providente Domino ecclesiæ suæ et inspirante pro salute totius gentis cor domini Remigii, qui ubique altaria destruebat idolorum,—factum est ut episcopi plures non contradicente rege congregarentur, si fieri posset ut Ariani—ad unitatem possent reverti. Quod ut melius fieret—dominus Stephanus scripsit ad episcopos multos et invitavit illos ad festivitatem S. Justi quæ instabat [Sept. 2].—Venerunt itaque de Vienna Avitus de Arelate Eonius de Valentia . . . . de Massilia . . . . ius, et plures alii, omnes catholicæ professionis et laudabilis vitæ in Domino. Qui omnes ad salutationem regis cum domino Stephano ad</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>gum Burgundionum: see col. 3.</p>	<p>Ζαμάσφης ἐκὼν ἀπέστη τοῦ θάκου καὶ μεθεῖναι μᾶλλον ἔγνω τὴν βασιλείαν, τέτταρας ἐνιαυτοὺς ἡσθεὶς ἐν αὐτῇ [A. D. 497—500].—ὁ δὲ Καβάδης—ἐς τριάκοντα ἐτέρους ἐνιαυτοὺς διέμεινε τῆς μοναρχικῆς δυναστείας ἐχόμενος [A. D. 501—531] πρὸς τοῖς ἑνδεκα τοῖς προτέροις, ὡς τεσσαράκοντα πρὸς τῷ ἐνὶ τοὺς σύμπαντας καθεστάναι ὁπόσους ἐν αὐτῇ ἐπεβίω. <i>Chosroes</i> succeeded by the combined testimony of <i>Malalas</i> and <i>Procopius</i> in September of the 5th year of <i>Justinian</i>, or September A. D. 531: conf. a. from whence the 41 + 4 = 45 years will carry back the accession of <i>Cabades</i> to the autumn of A. D. 486.</p>
502	<p>1255. <i>Probus et Faustus Avienus junior</i>  <i>B. Marcellin. Cod. Just. VI. 20, 18. VI. 58, 11. VIII. 49, 5.</i>  <i>Πρόβον καὶ Ἀβυῖνον τὸ β' Chron. Pasch.</i>  <i>Avieno [al. Abieno] juniore et Probo M. Incert. Cassiod.</i>  <i>Abieno juniore cos. V.</i>  <i>Flaviano Avieno V. C. juniore consule Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 471.</i></p>	<p><i>Anastasi</i> 12 from <i>III Id. April.</i>  <i>Marcellin. Probo et Avieno coss. Consuetudo gens Bulgarorum deprædatam sæpe Thraciam nullo Romanorum milite resistente iterum devastavit.</i> <i>Theophanes</i> p. 123 D <i>Anastasi</i> 12<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει γέγονε πάλιν [conf. a. 497] Σαρακηνῶν ἐπιδρομὴ ἐν τῇ Φοινίκῃ καὶ Συρίᾳ μετὰ τὴν Ἀγάρου τελευτήν, Βαδιχαρίμου τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ αὐτοῦ δίκην θυέλλης ἐπιδραμόντος τοῖς τόποις καὶ ὀξύτερον ἢ περ ἐπέδραμεν μετὰ τὴν λείαν ἐπαναδραμόντος, ὥστε ἐπιδιώξαντα Ῥωμανὸν μὴ καταλαβεῖν τοὺς ἐχθρούς. τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει καὶ οἱ καλούμενοι Βούλγαροι τῷ Ἰλλυρικῷ καὶ Θράκῃ ἐπιτρέχουσι πρὶν γνωσθῆναι αὐτούς. p. 124 A <i>Anastasi</i> 12<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει σπένδεται πρὸς Ἀρέθαν ὁ Ἀναστάσιος τὸν Βαδιχαρίμου καὶ Ἀγάρου πατέρα—καὶ λοιπὸν πᾶσα ἡ Παλαιστίνη καὶ Ἀραβία καὶ Φοινίκη πολλῆς γαλήνης καὶ εἰρήνης ἀπήλανον. <i>Cedrenus</i> p. 358 C τῷ ι' καὶ ια' ἔτει γέγονε πάλιν Σαρακηνῶν ἐπιδρομὴ ἐν τε Φοινίκῃ καὶ Συρίᾳ, καὶ οἱ Βούλγαροι τῷ Ἰλλυρικῷ καὶ τῇ Θράκῃ ἐπιτρέχουσι. τῷ ιβ' ἔτει σπένδεται πρὸς Ἀρέθαν Ἀναστάσιος, καὶ λοιπὸν πᾶσα ἡ Παλαιστίνη κ. τ. λ. <i>Theophanes</i> and <i>Cedrenus</i> are not accurate in their account of the Bulgarians. Their first appearance was in the 9th of <i>Anastasius</i>: conf. a. 499. Their irruption into Thrace was in the 12th, as we learn from <i>Marcellinus</i>.  <i>Persian war: Marcellin. his coss. Amidam opulentissimam civitatem monachorum ejus astu proditam Choadis rex Persarum quinto mense quam expugnare cœperat irrupit, proditoresque ejus monachos obtruncavit.</i> <i>Procop. Pers. I. 7 p. 20 A</i> Καβάδης—ἔγνω ἐπὶ Ῥωμαίους στρατεύεσθαι [conf. <i>Theod. Lect. p. 566 D</i>]. καὶ πρῶτον μὲν αὐτάγγελος Ἀρμενίων τῇ χώρῃ ἐπῆλθε καὶ αὐτοῦ τὰ πολλὰ ἐξ ἐπιδρομῆς ληϊσάμενος ἐς Ἀμίδαν πόλιν ἐν Μεσοποταμίᾳ κειμένην ἐκ τοῦ αἰφνιδίου ἀφίκετο· ἥς δὴ χειμῶνος ὥρᾳ ἐς πολιορκίαν καθίστατο. He describes the siege p. 20 A—22 A. Taken on the 80th day: p. 22 B κατὰ κράτος ἡ πόλις ἤλω ὀγδοηκοστῇ ἀπὸ τῆς πολιορκίας ἡμέρᾳ. Referred by <i>Theophanes</i> p. 124 C to the 13th of <i>Anastasius</i>: τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Καβάδης κ. τ. λ.—ἐπέρχεται μετὰ πλήθους πολλοῦ Περσικοῦ τε καὶ ἐπεισάκτου πρότερον μὲν εἰς Ἀρμενίαν, καὶ λαμβάνει Θεοδοσιούπολιν.—ἔτλα εἰς Μεσοποταμίαν ἐλθὼν Ἀμίδαν ἐπολιόρκει.—τέλος Ἀμίδαν προδιδῶσι τῖς τοῖς Πέρσαις, πολιορκηθεῖσαν μὲν ὑπὲρ τοὺς τρεῖς μῆνας παρὰ τῶν βαρβάρων προδοθεῖσαν δὲ νύκτωρ ἐξ ἐνὸς τῶν πύργων ὑπὸ μοναχῶν φυλαττομένην. And by <i>Cedrenus</i> p. 358 D τῷ ιγ' ἔτει Καβάδης ὁ Περσῶν βασιλεὺς ἐκστρατεύσας Ἀμίδα τὴν πόλιν πορθεῖ. <i>Malalas</i> XVI p. 114 does not give the year; but the siege is fixed to the 12th of <i>Anastasius</i> by <i>Evagrius</i> III. 37 (conf. a. 503+3) and to the winter by <i>Procopius</i>. The winter therefore of 503; and the city was taken in the beginning of 503.  <i>Cassiod. Avienus jun. et Probus. His coss. D. N. rex Theodericus aquam Ravennam perduxit &amp;c.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>Sarbiniaum, ubi tunc erat, profecti sunt. Avitus managed the conference: p. 451—456. Greg. Tur. II. 33. 34 Ipse Gundobadus regionem omnem quæ nunc Burgundia dicitur in suo dominio restauravit, Burgundionibus leges mitiores instituit, ne Romanos opprimerent. Cum autem cognovisset assertiones hæreticorum nihil esse, a sancto Avito episcopo Viennensi, Christum Filium Dei et Spiritum Sanctum æqualem Patri confessus, clam ut chrismaretur expetiit. &amp;c. Greg. Tur. places this conversion of Gundobald from Arianism after the issuing of the Code of Laws. But the Code was published in 501: see col. 3. Wherefore Pagi tom. 2 p. 461 rightly infers that this Conference was not earlier than A. D. 501.</i></p> <p><i>Symmachi Ep. 12 apud Acta Conc. t. 5 p. 110 Avito episcopo Viennensi. Data III Id. Oct. Avieno et Pompeio cons.</i></p>
<p>Cod. Just. VI. 58, 11 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Constantino pf. p. Dat. XV Kal. Aug. Probo et Avieno jun. cons.</i>  VI. 20, 18 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Constantino pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Aug. CP. Probo et Avieno juniore cons.</i>  VIII. 49, 5 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Constantino pf. p. Dat. XI Kal. Aug. CP. Probo &amp;c.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
503	<p>1256. <i>Dezicrates et Volusianus</i>  B. Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.  om. V.  <i>Volusiano M.</i>  <i>Post consulatum Avieni</i>  <i>Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 501.</i>  Wanting in Incert. Cassiodor.</p>	<p><i>Anastasii 13 from III Id. April.</i>  Persian war. Amida was besieged in the winter and taken on the 80th day in the beginning of 503 (conf. a. 502) towards the close of the 12th year of <i>Anastasius</i>. The second campaign is marked by Marcellinus: <i>Dezicrate et Volusiano coss. Tres Romanorum ductores Patricius Hypatius et Areobinda (qui cum XV millibus armatorum olim in Persas missi fuerant pugnaturi) juxta Syficum castellum cum iisdem Persis sine audacia conflixerunt.</i> And described by Procopius Pers. I. 8 p. 23. 24 and at the 14th of <i>Anastasius</i> by Theophanes p. 125 B 126 C. Procopius: βασιλεὺς Ἀναστάσιος πολιορκεῖσθαι μαθὼν Ἀμίδαν στράτευμα κατὰ τάχος διαρκὲς ἐπεμφεν—στρατηγοὶ δὲ ἅπασιν ἐφεστήκεσαν τέσσαρες, Ἀρεόβινδός τε Ὀλυβρίου κηδεστής—τῆς ἐφ᾽ ἧς δὲ τότε στρατηγὸς ἐτύγχανεν ὦν καὶ τῶν ἐν παλατίῳ ταγμάτων ἀρχηγὸς Κέλερ.—ἐτι μὴν καὶ οἱ τῶν ἐν Βυζαντίῳ στρατιωτῶν ἄρχοντες Πατρίκιος τε ὁ Φρύξ καὶ Ὑπάτιος ὁ βασιλέως ἀδελφιδεὺς οὗτοι μὲν τέσσαρες στρατηγοὶ ἦσαν. ξυνήν δὲ αὐτοῖς καὶ Ἰουστίνος, ὃς δὴ ὕστερον Ἀναστασίου τελευτήσαντος ἐβασίλευσε, καὶ Πατρικίολος ξὺν Βιταλιανῷ τῷ παιδί—καὶ Φαρεσμάνης Κόλχος μὲν γένος διαφερόντως δὲ ἀγαθὸς τὰ πολέμια, καὶ Γοδίδισκλός τε καὶ Σβέσας Γότθοι ἄνδρες—ἄλλοι τε πολλοὶ καὶ ἄριστοι εἴποντο. στράτευμα γὰρ τοιοῦτό φασιν οὔτε πρότερον οὔτε ὕστερον ἐπὶ Πέρσας Ῥωμαίους ξυστῆναι.—χορηγὸς δὲ τῆς τοῦ στρατοπέδου δαπάνης Ἀππίων Αἰγύπτιος ἐστάλη.—ὁ μὲν οὖν στρατὸς οὗτος χροῖνι τε ξυνελέγετο καὶ σχολαίτεροι ἐπορεύοντο. Theophanes: στέλλεται παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως Ἀναστασίου στρατία Γότθων τε καὶ Βεσσῶν καὶ ἐτέρων Θρακῶν ἔθνων, στρατηγοῦντος τῆς ἐφ᾽ ἧς καὶ ἐξάρχοντος αὐτῆς Ἀρεοβίνδου τοῦ Δαγαλαίφου παιδός, ὑπάτου γεγονότος ὀρδιναρίου [A. D. 461],—συναπεστάλησαν δὲ τῷ Ἀρεοβίνδῳ καὶ ἔτεροι πλείστοι στρατηγοί, ὧν οἱ περιφανέστατοι Πατρίκιος ἦν καὶ Ὑπάτιος ὁ Σκουινδίνου καὶ τῆς ἀδελφῆς Ἀναστασίου τοῦ βασιλέως υἱός, καὶ Φαρασμάνης ὁ Ζουνᾶ πατὴρ, τὸ γένος Λαζός, καὶ Ῥωμανός—καὶ Ἰουστίνος ὁ βασιλεύσας μετὰ ταῦτα, καὶ Ζήμαρχος καὶ ἕτεροί τινες. After their unsuccessful campaign they are distributed into winter quarters: Theoph. p. 126 C χειμῶνος ἥδη καταλαβόντος, τοὺς μὲν στρατηγοὺς Ῥωμαίων ἐν διαφόροις τῆς Εὐφρατησίας καὶ Ὀσροηνῆς καὶ Μεσοποταμίας καὶ Σύρων καὶ Ἀρμενίων διαιρεθῆναι πόλισμασι τὸν χειμῆριον αὐλισθησομένων καιρὸν. The winter of the 13th of <i>Anastasius</i> A. D. 503.</p>
504	<p>1257. <i>Cethegus solus</i>  B. V. M. Marcellin. Incert. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Anastasii 14 from III Id. April.</i>  Third campaign of the Persian war: Marcellin. <i>Cethego solo cos. Celer magister officiorum per Callinicum Mesopotamiae civitatem armatum ducens militem ad devastanda Persarum rura discurrit</i> &amp;c. Theophanes p. 126 D <i>Anastasii 15</i> οὕτω τῷ ἔτει Κέλλωρα τὸν μάγιστρον ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως πεμφθέντα κ. τ. λ. Procopius I. 8 p. 25 A. Κέλερ δὲ ξὺν τοῖς ἐπομένοις Νύμφιον ποταμὸν διαβὰς ἐσβολὴν τινα ἐς τὴν Ἀρχανηνὴν ἐποιήσατο. In the winter Amida is besieged: Procop. I. 9 μετὰ δὲ Ἀρεόβινδος μὲν ἐς Βυζάντιον ὡς βασιλέα μεταπεμπτός ἦν οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ ἐς Ἀμίδαν ἀφικόμενοι χειμῶνος ὥρᾳ ἐς πολιορκίαν καθίσταντο. The winter of A. D. 504 the 14th of <i>Anastasius</i>.  Cassiod. <i>Cethegus V. C. cos. Hoc cos. virtute D. N. Theoderici victis Bulgaribus Sirmium recepit Italia.</i> In this expedition <i>Tulum</i> was distinguished: Cassiod. Variar. VIII. 10 <i>Ad expeditionem directus est Sirmiensem—neci dedit Bulgares toto orbe terribiles.</i> <i>Tulum</i> was a kinsman of the royal house of the <i>Amali</i>: Variar. VIII. 9.</p>
505	<p>[321] U. C. Varr. 1258. <i>Sabinianus et Theodorus</i>  B. Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Justin. I. 4, 19. II. 8, 3.  <i>Saviniano et Theudoro M.</i></p>	<p><i>Anastasii 15 from III Id. April.</i>  Amida recovered: Procop. Pers. I. 9 p. 25 C. Idem p. 27 A οὕτω μὲν Ἀμίδαν Ῥωμαῖοι τὰ χρήματα δόντες ἀπέλαβον δύο ἔνιαυτοῖς ὕστερον ἢ πρὸς τῶν πολέμων ἐλάω. Recovered therefore in the beginning of 505. Peace with Persia: Procop. Ibid. ὕστερον δὲ Πέρσαι τοῦ πρὸς Οὐννοὺς πολέμου σφίσι μηχανομένου ἐς σπονδὰς Ῥωμαῖοις ξυλάσιν, αἵ περ αὐτοῖς ἐς ἑπτὰ ἔτη ἐγένοντο, Κέλερός τε τοῦ Ῥωμαίου</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Eustathius</i> carried down his history to the siege of Amida in the 12th of <i>Anastasius</i>: <i>Malalas</i> XVI p. 115 <i>περὶ οὗ πολέμου</i> [the Persian war] <i>Εὐστάθιος ὁ σοφώτατος χρονογράφος συνεγράψατο</i> ὅστις καὶ εὐθέως ἐτελεύτησε, μήτε εἰς τέλειον τὴν ἐκθεσιν αὐτοῦ συντάξας. <i>Evagrius</i> III. 37 ἀλλὰ καὶ Πέρσαι παρασπονδήσαντες ὑπὸ <i>Καβάδῃ</i> τῷ βασιλεῖ καὶ τὰ οἰκεία καταλελοιπότες ἤθη πρῶτα μὲν Ἀρμενίαις ἐπεστράτευσαν [conf. a. 502. 2] καὶ πολίχνιον ἐπὶ κλην Θεοδοσιούπολιν ἐλόντες ἐς Ἀμίδαν πόλιν ὄχυρὰν τῆς μέσης τῶν ποταμῶν ἀφικνοῦνται, καὶ ταύτην ἐκπολιορκήσαντες εἶλον.—εἰ τῷ δὲ φίλον λεπτῶς τὰ περὶ τούτων εἰδέναι, καὶ τῇ ἀκριβεῖ πάντα ἐπεξελεῖν, <i>Εὐσταθίῳ</i> εὖ μάλα σοφῶς μετὰ πολλοῦ τοῦ πόνου καὶ τῆς ἐς ἄγαν κομψείας ἱστορήσας τε καὶ συγγέγραπται ὅς μέχρι τῆς γραφῆς ταύτης ἱστορήσας τοῖς ἀπελθοῦσι συναριθμεῖται δωδέκατον ἔτος τῆς Ἀναστασίου καταλελοιπῶς βασιλείας. The death of <i>Eustathius</i> and the close of his history may be placed in the spring of A. D. 503. For <i>Eustathius</i> conf. a. 479 <i>Evagrius</i> I. 19 II. 15. Idem V. 24 ἀπερ ἅπαντα <i>Εὐσταθίῳ</i> τῷ Ἐπιφανεῖ ἐπιτέμνεται πανάριστα ἐν δύο τεύχεσιν, ἐνὶ μὲν ἕως ἀλώσεως Ἰλίου τῷ δὲ ἐτέρῳ ἕως δωδεκάτου ἔτους τῆς Ἀναστασίου βασιλείας. <i>Suidas</i> p. 1528 D <i>Εὐστάθιος Ἐπιφανεύς</i>. χρονικὴν ἐπιτομὴν τῶν ἀπὸ Αἰνείου μέχρις Ἀναστασίου βασιλείας ἐν τόμοις θ' [β' <i>Vales.</i> ad <i>Evagr.</i> V. 24], καὶ ἄλλα τινά. As the first book did not <i>end</i>, but <i>began</i>, at the siege of Troy, the words of <i>Evagrius</i> are probably mutilated; and we may read ἐνὶ μὲν ἀπὸ ἀλώσεως Ἰλίου ἕως * * * τῷ δὲ ἐτέρῳ—</p>	
<p><i>Cod. Justin.</i> I. 4, 19 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Eustachio</i> pf. p. <i>Dat. XIII Kal. Maii Sabiniano et Theodoro cons.</i> II. 8, 8 <i>Constantino</i> pf. p. <i>Dat. Kal. Jul. CP. Sabiniano et Theodoro cons.</i></p>	<p>Death of <i>Eugenius</i> (conf. a. 483. 484): <i>Victor Tun. Theodoro V. C. cos. Eugenius Carthaginiensis episcopus confessor moritur. Julianus Bostrenus et Joannes Paltensis episcopi ab ecclesiis propriis ultro recedunt et alii eis subrogantur.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Theodoro et Sabiniano</i> Incert. Cassiod.  <i>Theodoro V. O. cos. V.</i></p>	<p>καὶ Ἀσπεβέδου τοῦ Πέρσου αὐτὰς ποιησαμένων, ἐπ' οἴκου τε ἀναχωρήσαντες ἀμφοτέρω ἡσυχῇ ἔμενον. Theophanes p. 127 C Ἀμίδαν τε ἀπολαβόντες καὶ τὰς περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ποιοῦντες συνθήκας.—καὶ τοῦτο τέλος ἔσχεν ὁ Περσικὸς Ἀναστασίου πόλεμος κατὰ τὸ ἰε' ἔτος τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας, τριετίαν μὲν κρατήσας μᾶλλον δὲ τῶν ἔμπροσθεν πολέμων τὴν Περσῶν λυμηνόμενος γῆν, εἰς τοῦτο τὸ τέλος τῆς ἰε' ἔτους τῆς Ἀναστασίου βασιλείας ἔληξεν. As Amida was recovered in the 14th year, and the negotiation followed, the peace was concluded in 505 in the middle of the 15th of Anastasius. Marcellinus inaccurately places the treaty in 504 <i>Cethego cos.</i> Malalas XVI p. 114 briefly sketches the Persian war from the siege of Amida in 502 to the peace in 505.</p> <p>Marcellin. Sabiniano et Theodoro coss. Idem Sabinianus Sabiniani magni filius ductorque militiæ delegatus contra Mundonem Getam arma construxit X millia armatorum sibimet adscitorum plaustraque—secum trahens pugnaturus accessit; commissoque ad Horreo Margo prælio—in castellum quod Nato dicitur cum paucis fugit. Mundo was aided by Theoderic: Jornandes Get. c. 58 Petzamin suum comitem—contra Sabinianum Illyricum magistrum militiæ, qui tunc cum Mundone paraverat conflictum, ad civitatem cognomine Murgoplano (quæ inter Danubium Martianumque flumina adiacebat) cum MM peditum equitibus D in Mundonis solatia veniens Illyricianum exercitum demolivit. Nam hic Mundo Attilanis quondam origine descendens Gepidarum gentem fugiens ultra Danubium in incultis locis—debauchatur.—Hunc ergo pæne desperatum—Petza subveniens e manibus Sabiniani eripuit. Conf. Ennodium Panegy. p. 411. 412. Jornandes Regn. p. 712 Variis sub Anastasio miles præliis fatigatus; et nunc in Illyrico cum Sabiniano et Mundone ad Margum nunc cum Pompeio ad Adrianopolim nunc cum Aristo ad Zoriam nunc cum Parthis in Syria; ut omittam intestinas clades et pugnas in foro regie civitatis.</p>
506	<p>1259. <i>Areobinda et Messala</i>  B. Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Justin. II. 8, 4.  <i>Messala et Areobinda</i> M. Incert. Cassiod.  <i>Messala V. C. cos. V.</i> Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 519. 532. 534.</p>	<p><i>Anastasii</i> 16 from III Id. April.</p> <p>Marcellin. <i>Areobinda et Messala</i> coss. His coss. <i>Anastasii</i> principis statua in eodem loco quo dudum Theodosii magni steterat super immanem columnam in foro Tauri statuta est. At the 15th of Anastasius in Theophanes p. 127 D.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. II. 8, 4 Eustathio pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Dec. CP. <i>Areobindo et Messala</i> coss.</p>
507	<p>1260. <i>Fl. Anastasius Aug. III et Venantius</i>  B. Incert. Cassiod. Chron. Pasch.  <i>Anastasio III</i> Marcellin. Malalas XVI p. 110.  <i>Venantio et Celere</i> V. M. In O after <i>Fausto et Longino</i> [A. D. 490] follows</p>	<p><i>Anastasii</i> 17 from III Id. April.</p> <p>Marcellin. <i>Anastasio Aug. III cos.</i> Seditio popularis in circo facta est; miles et armatus obstitit &amp;c. Chron. Pasch. his coss. p. 380 BC Ἰουλιάνας τῆς ἐπιφανεστάτης πατρικίας ἔκραζον διὰ τὸν αὐτῆς ἀνδρὰ Ἀρεόβινδον βασιλεῖα τῇ Ῥωμανίᾳ. καὶ ἔφυγεν ὁ Ἀρεόβινδος πέραν. καὶ λοιπὸν ὁ βασιλεὺς Ἀναστάσιος ἀνῆλθεν εἰς τὸ κάθισμα τοῦ ἱππικοῦ δίχα διαδήματος—καὶ διὰ προσφωτισέως αὐτοῦ μετεχειρίσατο τὸ πλῆθος τῆς πόλεως.</p> <p>Chron. Pasch. his coss. <i>Anastasii</i> 16<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐκτίσθη τὸ μακρὸν τεῖχος τὸ λεγόμενον Ἀναστασιακόν. Described by Evagrius III. 98 μέγιστον δὲ τῷ αὐτῷ βασιλεῖ καταέργασται καὶ μνήμης ἄξιον καὶ τὸ μακρὸν καλούμενον τεῖχος, καλῶς τῆς</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Cassiodori Variar.</i> III. 1 <i>Alarico regi Wisigothorum Theodericus rex.</i> He endeavours by a mediation to prevent a war between <i>Alaric</i> and <i>Clovis</i>. III. 2 <i>Gundibado regi Burgundionum Theodericus rex.</i> He urges <i>Gundibald</i> to prevent the war. <i>Alaric</i> is called <i>filius</i> and <i>regius juvenis</i>. III. 3 <i>Herulorum Guarnorum Thorringorum regibus Theodericus rex.</i> He calls upon these kings to interpose and threaten <i>Clovis</i> with their combined hostility if he should attack <i>Alaric</i>. He reminds them of the services they had received from <i>Euric</i> father of <i>Alaric</i>. III. 4 <i>Luduin regi Francorum Theodericus rex.</i> He warns him to desist from the intended war, and threatens to bring combined forces against him if he perseveres. <i>Ambo estis summarum gentium reges, ambo ætate florentes.—Absit ille conflictus.—Jure patris vobis interminor et amantis.</i></p>	<p><i>Concilium Agathense: Acta Concil.</i> tom. 5 p. 519. conf. p. 534 <i>Synodus habita in civitate Agathensi sub die III Idus Septembris anno XXII regni domini Alarici regis, Messala V. C. consule.</i> "In aliis MSS. pro Messalæ consulatu æra notatur 544=A. D. 506." <i>Sirmond.</i> p. 535. <i>Alaric</i> is referred to in the preface p. 521: <i>Præfatio. Cum in nomine Domini ex permissu domini nostri gloriosissimi—regis in civitate Agathensi sancta synodus convenisset.</i> And is named in the subscription p. 532: <i>Subscriptiones. Ego Cæsarius in Christi nomine episcopus Arelatensis—his definitionibus subscripsi.</i> <i>Nôt. Sub die III Idus Septembris Messala V. C. consule anno XXII regni domini nostri Alarici regis.</i></p>
<p>(<i>Malalas XVI</i> marks the times of some seditions at Antioch in the reign of <i>Anastasius</i>: p. 106 a tumult of the green faction at Antioch was put down by <i>Constantius</i> ἔτους χρηματίζοντος κατὰ Ἀντιόχειαν φμγ. the 543rd year commenced in autumn A. D. 494. He adds ἐφίλει δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς βασιλεὺς τὸ βούσιον μέρος ΚΠ. τοῖς δὲ πρασίνοις καὶ βενέτοις πανταχῇ ἐπεξήρχετο στασιάζουσιν. He records p. 110—113 a tumult between the green and blue factions at Antioch ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπαρέλας τοῦ αὐτοῦ βασιλέως Ἀναστασίου τὸ τρίτον, and soon after—μετ'</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>P. C. then <i>Venantio</i> [A. D. 507].</p>	<p>Θράκης κείμενον· κ. τ. λ. Conf. Procop. <i>Ædif.</i> IV. 9 p. 86 D.</p> <p>Defeat and death of <i>Alaric</i>: Greg. Tur. H. Fr. II. 37 <i>Chlodovechus rex cum Alarico rege Gothorum in campo Vogladensi X<sup>o</sup> ab urbe Pictava miliario con venit, et configentibus his ominis resistunt cominus illi. cumque secundum consue tudinem Gotthi terga vertissent, ipse rex Chlodovechus victoriam Domino adiuvant obtinuit.—Porro rex cum fugatis Gotthis Alaricum regem interfecisset &amp;c.—In ha pugna Amalaricus filius Alarici in Hispaniam fugit regnumque patris sagaciter occupavit.—Regnavit autem Alaricus XXII annos. Chlodovechus vero apud Bur degalensem urbem hiemem agens cunctos thesauros Alarici a Tolosa auferens Eco lismam venit. Alaric reigns 23 years in Isidorus (conf. a. 485), who records his death p. 720 <i>Adversus quem Fluduvicus Francorum princeps Galliarum regnum affectans Burgundis omnibus sibi auxiliantibus bellum movit, fuisque Gothorum copiis ipsum postremum regem apud Pictacos superatum interfecit.</i> Procop. Goth. I. 12 p. 342 D μετὰ δὲ Γερμανοὶ [sc. <i>Franci</i>] τῆς δυνάμεως σφίσιν ἐπὶπροσθεν λούση· ἐν ὀλιγοῖσι ποιησάμενοι Θεωδέριχόν τε καὶ τὸ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ δέος ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀλάρικον καὶ Οὐισιγόθους ἐστράτευσαν. ἃ δὴ Ἀλάρικος μαθὼν Θεωδέριχον ὅτι τάχιστα μετεπέμ ψατο. καὶ ὁ μὲν ἐς τὴν ἐπικουρίαν στρατῷ πολλῷ ἦει.—Γότθων [sc. the Ostrogoths] σφίσιν οὕτω παρόντων Ἀλάρικος ἠνάγκαστο τοῖς πολεμοῖσι διὰ μάχης λέναι. καθυ πέρτεροι δὲ Γερμανοὶ ἐν τῇ ξυμβολῇ ταύτῃ γενόμενοι τῶν τε Οὐισιγόθων τοὺς πλεί στους καὶ Ἀλάρικον τὸν ἄρχοντα κτείνουσι. The 22nd year of <i>Alaric</i> was current Sept. 11 A. D. 506: conf. a. 506. 4. His first year was therefore current in Sept. 485, when he succeeded <i>Euric</i>: conf. a. And he fell in his 23rd year in 507.</i></p> <p>Daras fortified: Theophanes p. 129 A <i>Anastasii</i> 17<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Ἀναστάσιος ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐτείχισε τὸ Δάρας χωρίον ἐν τῇ Μεσοποταμίᾳ μέγα καὶ ὀχυρόν. At the 17th of <i>Anastasius</i> in Cedrenus p. 359 C. Evagr. III. 37 μετὰ τὸν πόλεμον τοῦ του [sc. <i>Persicum</i>]. Procop. <i>Ædific.</i> II. 1 p. 29 B ἐπειδὴ Μῆδοι ἀνεχώρησαν ἐκ Ῥωμαίων τῆς γῆς, πόλιν αὐτῆς Ἀμίδαν ἀποδόμενοι. Conf. Theod. Lect. p. 567 B. Malalas XVI p. 115 ἐτείχισε τὸ Δοράς.—νυνὶ δὲ μετεκλήθη Ἀναστασιούπολις. Chron. Pasch. p. 329 D μετὰ τὸ περιγενέσθαι αὐτὸν τοῦ Περσικοῦ πολέμου ἐτείχι σεν τὸ Δοράς. Improperly named at A. D. 496 <i>Joanne Scythæ cos.</i></p>
508	<p>1261. <i>Celer et Venantius</i> B. Marcellin. <i>Venantius junior et Celer</i> Incert. Cassiod. <i>Venantio Basilio juni ore O.</i> <i>Venantio juniore V. C. cos. V.</i> <i>P. C. Venantii M.</i> In Chron. Pasch. a la cuna of 10 years: conf. a. 518.</p>	<p><i>Anastasii</i> 18 from III Id. April.</p> <p>Marcellin. <i>Celere et Venantio</i> <i>cos. Romanus comes domesticorum et Rusticus comes scholariorum cum C armatis navibus totidemque dromonibus VIII millia militum armatorum secum ferentibus ad devastanda Italice littora processerunt et usque ad Tarentum—aggressi sunt, remensoque mari inhonestam victoriam, quam piratico ausu Romani ex Romanis rapuerunt, Anastasio Cesari reportarunt.</i></p> <p>Cassiod. <i>Venantius jun. et Celer. His cos. contra Francos a D. N. destinatur exercitus, qui Gallias Francorum deprædatione confusas victis hostibus ac fugatis suo adquisivit imperio.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 58 <i>Tropæum de Francis per Hibbam suum comitem in Galliis adquisivit, plus XXX millibus Francorum in prælio cæsis.</i> Isidorus p. 720 <i>Tudericus vero Italice rex, dum interitum generi [sc. <i>Alarico</i>] comperisset, confestim ab Italia proficiscitur, Francos proterit, partem regni quam manus hostium occupaverat recipit.</i> The testimony of Cassiodorus confirms the date A. D. 507 for the death of <i>Alaric</i>. Procopius Goth. I. 12 p. 343 records the measures that followed the death of <i>Alaric</i>: αὐτοὺς [sc. <i>Francos</i>] ἐφέλασαι Θεωδέριχος οὐχ οἷός τε ὦν ταῦτα μὲν σφᾶς ξυνεχώρει ἔχειν αὐτὸς δὲ Γαλλίας τὰ λοιπὰ ἀνεσώσατο. Γισελίκου τε [sc. νόθου Ἀλάρικου υἱοῦ] ἐκποδῶν γενομένου ἐς τὸν θυγατρίδου Ἀμαλάρικον τὴν Οὐισιγόθων ἀρχὴν ἤνεγκεν, οὗ δὴ αὐτὸς ἐπετρόπευε παιδὸς ἐπὶ οὗτος. χρήματά τε λαβὼν ξυμπαντα ὅσα ἐν πόλει Καρκασιανῇ ἔκειτο ἐς Ῥάβενναν κατὰ τάχος ἀπήλυνεν, ἀρχοντας τε αἰεὶ καὶ στρατιὰν Θεωδέριχος ἐς τὴν Γαλλίαν καὶ Ἰσπανίαν πέμπων αὐτὸς εἶχετο ἔργου, τὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς κράτος προνοούμενος</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>δύλγον καιρόν—another sedition at the time of the <i>Olympia</i>: ἐπετελέσθη ἐν τῇ Δάφνῃ κατὰ τὸ ἔθος ἡ συνήθεια τῶν Ὀλυμπίων ἢ λεγομένη καὶ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν Ἀντιοχείων ἀνελεθόντος ἐν Δάφνῃ οἱ ἐκ τῆς ἐξελασίας ὁρμήσαντες μετὰ τοῦ ἡνιόχου Καλλιόπα κ. τ. λ.—ἐφόνευσαν πολλοὺς μηνὶ Ἰουλίῳ θ' Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιε'. July of the 15th indiction was July of A. D. 507 and of Ol. 321. 3. But the <i>Olympia</i> were celebrated at Antioch in July of every fourth Olympic year; the first in July and August of Ol. 247. 4 in the 260th year of Antioch the last in Ol. 324. 4 in the 568th year. conf. a. 212. 520. In the indiction then there is an error. The <i>Olympia</i> after the third consulship of <i>Anastasius</i> fell upon indiot. 1. 5. 9 A. D. 508. 512. 516. For Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιε' might be written Ἰνδικτιῶνι ε'. But July A. D. 512 is too remote; and we may perhaps read in Malalas Ἰνδικτιῶνος πρώτης. On this occasion <i>Procopius</i> count of the east was compelled to fly, <i>Menas</i> was slain, and the green faction prevailed. <i>Anastasius</i> sent <i>Irenæus</i> as count of the east, who quelled the sedition. <i>Irenæus</i> is still in that office in September A. D. 518: conf. a. 519. 4.)</p>	
<p><i>Cassiodori Variar. I. 1 Anastasio imperatori Theodericus rex.</i> He sets forth the advantages of peace between the two empires. This letter may be referred to the war between <i>Anastasius</i> and <i>Theoderic</i> which lasted A. D. 505—508. Var. I. 9 <i>Eustorgio Mediolanensi episcopo Theodericus rex.</i> After A. D. 503, for at the Roman Synod in A. D. 502 <i>X Kal. Nov. Rufo et Avieno consulibus Laurentius</i> was bishop of Milan: Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 461. And at the Roman synod in 503 <i>post consulatum Avieni</i>: Ibid. tom. 5 p. 505. <i>Eustorgius</i> is bishop of Milan when <i>Variar. II. 29</i> is written <i>Adilæ viro senatori comiti.</i> Var. I. 24 <i>Unicorsis Gothis Theodericus rex.</i> He appoints them to be ready for the expedition into Gaul (see col. 2) <i>VIII Kal. Juliarum.</i></p>	<p>Theophan. p. 129 <i>Anastasi 180</i> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Ἀναστάσιος ὁ βασιλεὺς Φλαβιανὸν τὸν Ἀντιοχείας ἐπίσκοπον ἡνάγκασεν τῷ ἐνωτικῷ Ζήνωνος ὑπογράψαι, δς ποιήσας σύνοδον—πολύστιχον ἐπιστολὴν ἔγραψεν τὴν ἐν Νικαίᾳ καὶ ΚΠ. καὶ Ἐφέσῳ ὁμολογῶν συνόδους, τὴν ἐν Χαλκηδόνι παρασιωπήσας. ἀπεκήρυξε δὲ καὶ Διδώρον, ὑποτάξας κεφάλαια δ' δι' ὧν μὴ συνάδων τῇ ἐν Χαλκηδόνι φαίνεται συνόδῳ, μάλιστα δὲ τῇ φωνῇ τῇ "Ἐν δύο φύσεσιν" ἀπομάχονται. φασὶ δὲ τινες αὐτὰ Ἀκακίου τοῦ ΚΠ. εἶναι. ὁ δὲ Φλαβιανὸς ἰδιάζουσιν ἐπιστολὴν ἔγραψεν Ἀναστασίῳ—ὁμοίως καὶ Ξεναῖας ὁ δυσσεβής.—Κωνσταντῖνος δ' ἐπίσκοπος Σελευκείας τὴν ἐν Χαλκηδόνι ἁγίαν σύνοδον ἀνεθεμάτισεν γράψας τὸ αὐτὸ καὶ Ξεναίᾳ. Φλαβιανὸς δὲ ὡς διαβάλλων αὐτοὺς ἔγραψε τῷ βασιλεῖ μηνύων. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ἡγανάκτησε κατ' αὐτοῦ, Κωνσταντῖνον μᾶλλον καὶ Ξεναίαν ἀποδεξάμενος. Ἠλίᾳ τῷ ἐπισκόπῳ Ἱεροσολύμων ἔγραψεν Ἀναστάσιος κελεύων κατὰ τῆς ἐν Χαλκηδόνι συνόδου ψηφίσασθαι Ἠλίας δὲ ἀντέγραψε τῷ βασιλεῖ ἀναθεματίσας Νεστόριον καὶ Εὐτυχέα, Διδώρον καὶ τὴν ἐν Χαλκηδόνι σύνοδον ἀποδεχόμενος. Conf. Theod. Lect. p. 561 D de <i>Elia</i>. The dissensions of the churches in the beginning of the reign of <i>Anastasius</i> are marked by <i>Evagrius III.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>ὅπως βέβαιον ἐς αἰ ἐξεῖ. Jornandes Get. c. 58 <i>Thiodem suum armigerum po mortem Alarici generi tutorem in Hispaniæ regno Amalarici nepotis constituui</i> <i>Thiodes</i> is mentioned by Procopius I. c. μετὰ δὲ Θεύδης Γότθος ἀνὴρ, ὅνπερ Θεῖ δέριχος τῷ στρατῷ ἀρχοντα ἐπεμψε,—δύναμιν Γότθων μὲν Θευδερίχου δόντος τὴν λόγῳ ἦρχεν, ἔργῳ δὲ τύραννος οὐκ ἀφανὴς ἦν. He still governed Spain at the time of the Vandalic war A. D. 533: Procop. Vand. I. 24 p. 231, and of the Gothic war A. D. 540: Procop. Goth. II. 30 p. 463 B.</p>
509	<p>[322] U. C. Varr. 1262. <i>Importunus solus</i> O. V. M. Incert. Cassiod. see col. 3. <i>Opportuno</i> Marcellin. B.</p>	<p><i>Anastasi</i> 19 from <i>III Id. April.</i>  Marius: <i>Importuno. Hoc consule Mammo duas Gothorum partem Galliae de praedavit.</i>  Marcellin. <i>Opportuno</i> [sic] solo cos. <i>Orto Augusta urbe incendio utramque porticum a foro Constantini usque ad Perdicæ tenuissimam statuam ignis in pulcrem redegit.</i></p>
510	<p>1263. <i>Anicius Manlius Severinus Boëthius solus</i> O. V. M. Marcellin. Incert. Cassiod.  Δουλιῶν μόνου B.  For Cod. Just. see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Anastasi</i> 20 from <i>III Id. April.</i>  Marcellin. <i>Boëtio solo cos. Appius patricius exulatus est. Constantinus olim magister militiæ episcopus Laodiceæ ordinatus.</i>  Cod. Justin. I. 5, 10 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Erythrio pf. p. Si qui orthodoxæ religionis emtione vera vel fictitia aut quocunque alio jure vel titulo prædia vel possessiones resque immobiles, in quibus ecclesiæ vel oratoria constituta sunt, in hæreticæ sectæ et contrariæ orthodoxæ fidei sentientem quamcunque personam transferræ voluerint, nullam hujusmodi vel inter vivos habitam vel secreto judicio compositionem valere volumus voluntatem,—sed irrita omnia hujusmodi documenta et tanquam non penitus scripta esse censemus. Hæc enim prædia et possessiones, quæ in hæreticæ personas quocunque modo translatae fuerint vel collatae, fisci nostri iuribus decernimus vindicari. &amp;c.—Dat. V Id. Aug. Boëtio V. C. [et Eutharico] cons.</i> The words <i>et Eutharico</i> are properly absent from two MSS. apud Beek. p. 105.</p>
511	<p>1264. <i>Secundinus et Felice</i> B. Marcellin.  <i>Felice et Secundino</i> M. Incert. Cassiod.  <i>Felice</i> O.</p>	<p><i>Anastasi</i> 21 from <i>III Id. April.</i>  Isidori Chron. p. 721 <i>Era 549<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 511] anno vicesimo primo</i> [recte addunt primo: conf. p. 720] <i>imperii Anastasi Theodericus junior, cum jamdudum consul a Zenone imperatore Romæ creatus fuisset [A. D. 484] peremptoque Odoacro rege Ostrogothorum atque devicto fratre ejus Onoulfo et trans confinia Danuvi effugato XVIII annis Italia victor regnasset [A. D. 493—510], rursus extinct</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>30 ἡ ἐν Χαλκηδόνι σύνοδος ἀνὰ τούτους τοὺς χρόνους οὔτε ἀναφανδὸν ἐν ταῖς ἀγιοτάταις ἐκκλησίαις ἐκηρύττετο οὔτε μὴν ἐκ πάντων ἀπεκηρύττετο· ἕκαστοι δὲ τῶν προεδρευόντων ὡς εἶχον νομίσεως διεπράττοντο· καὶ ἔνιοι μὲν τῶν ἐκτεθειμένων αὐτῇ μάλα γεννικῶς ἀντεῖχοντο—ἕτεροι δὲ οὐ μόνον οὐκ ἐδέχοντο τὴν ἐν Χαλκηδόνι σύνοδον—ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀναθέματι περιέβαλον αὐτὴν τε καὶ τὸν Λέοντος [sc. <i>Leonis Romani</i>] τόμον. ἄλλοι τοῖς ἐνωτικοῖς Ζήνωνος ἐνισχυρίζοντο· καὶ ταῦτα πρὸς ἀλλήλους διεργαζότες τῇ τε μᾶ καὶ ταῖς δύο φύσεσιν.—ὡς πάσας τὰς ἐκκλησίας ἐς ἰδίας ἀποκριθῆναι μοίρας, καὶ μὴδὲ κοινωνεῖν ἀλλήλοις τοὺς προεδρευοντας. ἐντεῦθεν πλεῖστα τμήματα κατὰ τε τὴν ἑῶν ἀνά τε καὶ ἐσπέρια μέρη καὶ κατὰ τὴν Λιβύην ἐτύγγανον ὄντα, οὔτε τῶν ἑῶν ἐπισκόπων τοῖς ἐσπερίοις ἢ τοῖς Λίβυσι σπενδομένων οὔτε αὐ τούτων τοῖς ἑῷσι. τὸ δὲ μείζον ἐς ἀποπλάν προήει· οὐδὲ γὰρ σφίσιν αὐτοῖς ἐκοινῶνουν οἱ τῆς ἑῶας πρόεδροι, οὐδὲ μὴν οἱ τῆς Εὐρώπης ἢ τῆς Λιβύης τοὺς θρόνους διέποντες, μήτιγε δὴ καὶ ὑπερορίοις.</p>
<p><i>Cassiodori Var. I. 27 Specioso Theodericus rex.</i> Mention is made of an act of violence committed a patricio <i>Theodoro et Importuno viro illustri consule.</i> sc. in A. D. 509.</p>	
<p><i>Boethius</i> in his consulship writes commentaries upon <i>Aristotle</i>: <i>Præf. ad comm. in prædicam. Aristot. libris duobus: Etsi nos curæ officii consularis impediunt quominus in his studiis omne otium plenamque operam consumamus, pertinere tamen videtur ad aliquam reipublicæ curam elucubratæ rei doctrina cives instruere, &amp;c.</i></p> <p><i>Cassiodori Var. I. 42 Artemidoro V. Ill. præfecto urbi Theodericus rex.—Te per indictionem feliciter tertiam</i> [commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 509] <i>ad præfecturæ urbanæ culmen erigimus. I. 43 Senatui.—Artemidoro V. Ill. præfecturæ fasces indulsimus. II. 1 Anastasio imperatori Theodericus rex. Felix a consule sumat annus</i> [A. D. 511] <i>auspicium.—Nos—curules infulas præstitimus candidato—atque ideo vos, qui utriusque reipublicæ bonis indiscreta potestis gratia delectari, jungite favorem adunato sententiam. II. 2 Felici consuli Th. rex.—Sume per indictionem quartam consulatus insignia. II. 3 senatui urbis Romæ Th. rex.</i> He announces the appointment of <i>Felix</i>. Indict. 4 began Sept. 1 A. D. 510, <i>Felix</i> is consul Jan. 1 A. D. 511. He was <i>Gallus Transalpinæ familiæ</i>: <i>Var. II. 2.</i></p>	<p><i>Ennodius</i> flourished: <i>Trithemius c. 203 Ennodius episcopus Ticinensis, vir in divinis scripturis eruditus et secularium literarum non ignarus,—missus ab Hormisdæ papa C. potim in causis fidei ad Anastasium imp. hæreticum multis acceptis injuriis una cum sociis ab urbe depellitur.—Claruit sub Anastasio imperatore anno Domini DX. Ennodius in this year addresses Epist. IX. 14 Boëtio consuli facto: Decet vestris fascibus hac præfatione delibari &amp;c.</i></p>
<p><i>Joannes Lydus</i> set. 21: <i>De mag. Rom. III. 26 p. 192</i> ἕνα καὶ εἰκοστὸν τῆς ἡλικίας ἄγων ἐνιαυτὸν ἐπὶ τῆς Σεκουνδιανοῦ ὑπατείας ἐκ τῆς ἐνεγκούσης με Φιλαδελφείας τῆς ὑπὸ τῷ Τμώλῳ καὶ Λυδία κειμένης παρήλθον εἰς ταύτην τὴν πόλιν. [sc. CP.]</p> <p><i>Agapius</i> the disciple of <i>Proclus</i> flourished: <i>Lydus</i></p>	<p><i>Concilium Aurelianense</i> apud <i>Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 541 XXXII episcoporum Clodovei Francorum regis evocatione celebratum sub die VI Idus Julias Felice V. C. consule. p. 543 epistola synodi domino &amp;c. p. 548 subscriptiones episcoporum. Cyprianus episcopus ecclesiæ Burdegalensis metropolis subscripsi sub die VI Idus Ju-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Felice V. C. cos. V. Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 548</i>  <i>Chronicon apud Pagium: see col. 2.</i></p> <p><i>Σεκουνδιανοῦ Jo. Lydus: see col. 3.</i></p> <p><i>De Felice cos. Cassiod. Var. II. 1—3. III. 39.</i></p>	<p><i>Gesaleico [conf. p. 720] rege Gothorum Ispaniæ regnum XV annis obtinuit, quod superstes Amalarico nepoti suo reliquit.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Clovis</i>: Greg. Tur. H. Fr. II. 43 <i>Apud Parisius obiit—post Vocladense bellum [sc. cum Alarico A. D. 507] anno quinto. Fueruntque omnes dies regni ejus XXX anni. (ætas tota XLV anni.) A transitu sancti Martini usque ad transitum Chlodovechi regis—supputantur anni CXII.</i> Epitome § 29 p. 563 <i>Post Vocladense bellum anno quinto. Regnum tenuit an. XXX. A transitu sancti Martini anni CXII.</i> H. Fr. IV. 52 <i>A transitu Martini—anni CXII.</i> In November <i>Felice</i> <i>consule</i>: Pagius tom. 2 p. 491 “<i>Obiit V Kal. Dec. ut in duobus veteribus calendariis legitur; V Kal. Dec. depositio magni regis Chlodovei. Annus in Chronico sancti Vincentii Metensis designatur his verbis: Felice consule.</i>” The period from the death of <i>Martinus</i> A. D. 397 was 114 years. The words <i>ætas tota XLV anni</i> are absent from two MSS. apud Ruinart. and from the Epitome. If he was 45 in Nov. 511, he was born in A. D. 466. His father <i>Childeric</i> recovered his position in Gaul in the time of <i>Ægidius</i> (Fredegar. Epit. p. 553 § 11. 12) within A. D. 460—463; and <i>Clovis</i> was born after that period: Greg. Tur. II. 12 Fredegar. § 12. Which agrees with the age assigned.</p>
512	<p>1265. <i>Paulus et Muschianus</i>  <i>V. M. Marcellin. Incert. Cassiod.</i></p> <p><i>Παύλου τοῦ Βιβιανοῦ καὶ Μοσχιανοῦ B.</i>  <i>P. O. O.</i></p>	<p><i>Anastasii 22 from III Id. April.</i></p> <p><i>Marcellin. Paulo et Musciano cos. Gens Erulorum in terras atque civitates Romanorum jussu Anastasii Caesaris introducta.</i> Procopius Goth. II. 14 p. 419 B—421 O describes the <i>Heruli</i>, their chief <i>Rodolphus</i>, their defeat in an unprovoked attack upon the Lombards, and their reception by <i>Anastasius</i>: “<i>Ἰστρον τε ποταμὸν διαβαίνοντα καὶ τοῖς ἐκείνη Ῥωμαίοις προσοικεῖν ἔγνωσαν Ἀναστασίου τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν ἔχοντος, ὅσπερ αὐτοὺς πολλῇ φιλοφροσύνῃ δεξάμενος ἰδρύεσθαι αὐτοῦ εἰσε.</i>”</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

de mag. Rom. III. 26 p. 194 εἰς φιλοσόφου φοιτᾶν δι-  
έγνω. Ἀγάπιος ἦν κατ' ἐκείνον τὸν χρόνον, περὶ οὗ Χρι-  
στόδωρος ὁ ποιητὴς ἐν τῷ περὶ τῶν ἀκροατῶν τοῦ μεγάλου  
Πρόκλου μονοβίβλῳ φησὶν οὕτως.

Ἀγάπιος πύματος μὲν ἀπὸ πρώτιστος ἀπάντων.

*Christodorus* flourished in the reign of *Anastasius*:  
Suidas p. 3930 A B Χριστόδωρος Πανίσκου, ἀπὸ Κοπτοῦ  
πόλεως τῆς Αἰγύπτου, ἐποποιός. ἤκμαζεν ἐπὶ τῶν Ἀναστα-  
σίου τοῦ βασιλέως χρόνων. De *Christodoro* conf. *Jacob-*  
*sium Antholog.* tom. 13 p. 871.

*Cassiodori Variar.* III. 39 *Felici V. Ill. consuli Theo-*  
*dericus rex.* III. 32 *Gemello senatori Theodericus rex.*  
He remits to the town of Arelate a year's taxes *per*  
*indictionem quartam* [commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 510]  
for their fidelity in sustaining a siege against his ene-  
mies. III. 40 *universis provincialibus in Gallia consti-*  
*tutis Theodericus rex.* He remits to those who had  
been ravaged by the enemy a year's taxes *per indictio-*  
*nem quartam.*

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*lias Felice V. O. consule. Tetradius episcopus ecclesiae*  
*Bituricae metrop. subscripsi. Licinius episcopus Turonicae*  
*metrop. subscripsi. &c.* Hence it appears that *Clovis*  
was still living July 10 A. D. 511.

*Macedonius* of CP. banished: *Theophanes* p. 132 D  
—134 B *Anastasi* 21<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Μακεδόنيον ἡπάτη-  
σεν ὁ βασιλεὺς διὰ Κέλλωρος μαγίστρου ὑπομνηστικὸν ποι-  
ήσας πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐν ᾧ τὴν πρώτην καὶ τὴν δευτέραν σύνοδον  
ὡμολογεῖ δέχεσθαι τὴν δὲ ἐν Ἐφέσῳ καὶ Χαλκηδόνι εἰσεν-  
ῆκεν ὅτι μὲν μὲν μεγάλην τῷ Μακεδόνι προσήγαγεν. διὰ γὰρ  
τούτου καὶ τὸ ἐνωτικὸν Ζήνωνος ἐδέξατο, ὅτι καὶ χειρο-  
τονούμενος ὑπέγραψεν. ὁ δὲ Μακεδόنيος ἀπελθὼν εἰς τὴν  
Δαλμάτου μονὴν τοῖς κληρικοῖς καὶ μοναχοῖς ζηλωταῖς σκαν-  
δαλισθεῖσιν εἰς αὐτὸν ἀπελογήσατο—ὅτι δέχεται τὴν—ἐν  
Χαλκηδόνι σύνοδον καὶ τοὺς μὴ δεχομένους αὐτὴν αἰρετικούς  
ἔχει· καὶ συνελευσάμενοι αὐτῷ. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς δώροις  
ἐπεισεν τοὺς ὁμόφρονας αὐτοῦ κληρικούς καὶ μοναχοὺς ἄλ-  
λον ἐπίσκοπον ψηφίσασθαι ὅπερ καὶ Ἀρεάδην καὶ τοὺς  
τῆς συγκλήτου μεγάλως ἐλύπει· ἡγαπᾶτο γὰρ Μακεδόنيος  
καὶ διὰ τὸ καθαρὸν τοῦ βίου καὶ διὰ τὸ ὀρθὸν τῶν δογμάτων,  
εἰ καὶ ἡπατήθη.—Μακεδόنيον νυκτὸς ἐξαγαγὼν ὁ βασιλεὺς  
βιαιῶς εἰς Χαλκηδὸνα κατέειθεν εἰς Εὐχαίταν ἐξορισθῆναι  
προσέταξεν, μηδὲν τῶν κατ' αὐτοῦ ζητηθῆναι τολμήσας, φο-  
βηθεὶς τὰ πλήθη. τῇ δὲ ἐξῆς προβάλλεται ἐπίσκοπον Τιμό-  
θεόν τινα πρεσβύτερον.—τότε καὶ Φλαβιανὸν ἐσπούδασε  
τοῦ θρόνου Ἀντιوخείας ἐκβαλεῖν ὁ παράνομος βασιλεὺς καὶ  
Σεβήρον τὸν προφανή τῆς ἀληθείας ἐχθρὸν ἀντεισάγειν  
[conf. a. 512]. *Evagr.* III. 32 συμβουλευέμασι Κέλερος—  
ὁ Μακεδόنيος λαθραῖως τῶν οἰκείων ἐξέστη θρόνον. τῇ δὲ  
ἐκβολῇ Φλαβιανοῦ ἕτερα προσιθέασι κ. τ. λ. *Conf. Theo-*  
*dorum Lect.* p. 562. 563. *Marcellinus: Secundino et*  
*Felice coss. Macedonius Augustae urbis episcopus, licet*  
*olim Anastasii imp. dolis fallaciisque circumventus, pra-*  
*torum testimoniis eidem accusatus quoniam totum SS.*  
*patrum apud Chalcedonam sancta dudum subscriptione*  
*roboratum eidem principi dare distulit, ab eodem Eu-*  
*chaita in exilium deportatus est. Locum Macedonii Ti-*  
*motheus &c.*

*Severus* at Antioch succeeds *Flavianus*: *Evagr.* III.  
32. 33 ὁ Φλαβιανὸς ἐκβάλλεται κατακρίθεις Πέτρος οἰκεῖν  
πρὸς ταῖς ἐσχατιαῖς τῶν Παλαιστινίων κειμένας. ἐκβεβλη-  
μένου τοίνυν Φλαβιανοῦ Σεβήρος ἐπὶ τὸν ἱερατικὸν τῆς  
Ἀντιوخείας θρόνον ἀνέεισι, χρηματιζούσης τῆς πόλεως ἔτος  
αζϛ, ἀνὰ τὸν Δίον μήνα, τῆς ἑκτῆς ἐπινεμήσεως.—ὁ πα-  
τήρ τινος τῶν Σωζοπολιτῶν κληρωσάμενος (ἢ μία τοῦ Πισιδῶν  
ἐστὶν ἰθύνου) δικανικοῖς πρώτῳ ἐσχολάκει λόγοις ἀνὰ τὴν  
Βηρυλίαν· ἐκ δὲ τῆς τῶν νόμων ἀσκήσεως εὐθὺς τοῦ ἀγίου  
μεταλαβὼν βαπτίσματος ἀνὰ τὸ ἱερὸν τέμενος Λεοντίου τοῦ  
θεσπεσίου μάρτυρος—ἐπὶ τὸν μονήρη βίον μετήλθεν.—ἐν-  
θεν ἐπὶ τὴν βασιλείαν ἀνέεισι πόλιν ὑπὲρ τε αὐτοῦ καὶ ὑπὲρ  
τῶν ἅμα αὐτῷ ἐξεληλαμένων πρεσβεύων, καὶ Ἀναστασίῳ  
τῷ βασιλεῖ γνώριμος καθίσταται, ὥς τὰ περὶ τούτων τῷ  
συγγράψαντι τὸν Σεβήρου βίον ἀνείληπται. συνοδικὰς τοί-

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
513	[323] U. C. Varr. 1266. <i>Clementinus et Probus</i> B. M. Marcellin. Cod. Just. I. 40, 14. <i>Probo et Clementino</i> Incert. Cassiod. <i>Probo</i> O. V.	<i>Anastasii</i> 23 from <i>III Id. April.</i> Cod. Justin. I. 40, 14 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Viviano pf. p. Dat. VI Id. Feb. Clementino et Probo cons.</i>
514	1267. <i>Cassiodorus Senator solus</i> B. O. V. M. Marcellin. Incert. Cassiod. Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 557.	<i>Anastasii</i> 24 from <i>III Id. April.</i> Revolt of <i>Vitalianus</i> : Marcellin. <i>Senatore solo cos. Vitalianus Scythia, assumptis Romanorum equitum peditumque plus quam LX millibus armatorum in triduo congregatorum, auxilio in locum qui Septimus dicitur advenit ibique castrametatus est; dispositisque a mari in mare suorum ordinibus ipse adusque portam quæ aurea dicitur sine ullius accessit dispendio, scilicet pro orthodoxorum se fide proque Macedoniae urbis episcopo incassum ab Anastasio principe exulato CP. accessisse asserens. Porro Anastasii simulationibus atque perjuriis per Theodorum internuncium illectus atque illusus octavo die quam urbem accesserat remeavit. Hinc Odyssum Mæsia civitatem Vitalianus pernoctans astu ingressus est; Cyrillum—jugulavit, hostemque se Anastasio Cesari palam aperteque exhibuit.</i> Jornandes regn. p. 712 <i>Anastasius contra ultimum suum famulum Vitalianum de Scythia per sex annos civile bellum exstruxit. Is siquidem Vitalianus cum LX millibus armatorum tertio pæne miliario non reipublicæ sed regi infestus accedens multa suburbana regiae urbis prædis spoliusque attrivit.</i> At the 23rd of <i>Anastasius</i> in Theophanes p. 137 B τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Βιταλιανὸς παραλαβὼν πᾶσαν τὴν Θράκην κ. τ. λ.—φειδόμενος δὲ τῆς πόλεως ἐν Σωσθενίῳ ἐστρατοπέδευσεν. and the 24th: p. 138 B τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Βιταλιανὸς ἀγανακτήσας κατὰ Ἀναστασίον διὰ τὴν ἐπιτοκίαν πολλὰ κακὰ τοῖς ὑπὸ Ἀναστάσιον στρατοπέδοις—ἐπεδείκνυτο κ. τ. λ. Repeated by Cedrenus p. 360 D 361 A τῷ κγ' ἔτει—τῷ κδ' ἔτει. Conf. Evagrius III. 43 Malalam XVI p. 119. 120. <i>Vitalianus</i> had served in the Persian war in 503: conf. a. He is noticed by Procopius Pers. I. 13 p. 36 A. The revolt is improperly referred by Victor Tun. to A. D. 510: <i>Boëtio V. O. cos. Vitalianus Patrioli filius</i> [conf. Procop. Pers. I. 8] <i>fidei catholicae subversionem &amp;c.—cognoscens—Anastásii imperio rebellat.</i>
515	1268. <i>Anthemius et Florentius</i> B. Marcellin. <i>Florentio et Anthemio</i> M. Incert. <i>Florentino et Anthemio</i> Cassiod.	<i>Anastasii</i> 25 from <i>III Id. April.</i> Marcellin, <i>Anthemio et Florentio</i> cons. <i>Missi sunt ad Vitalianum a Cesare senatores qui pacis cum eo leges componerent.—Magister militum Vitalianus per Thraciam factus Hypatium, quem captivum catenatumque apud Acres castellum tenebat, reversus suo remisit avunculo.</i> Conf. Evagrius III. 43 Jornandes regn. p. 713. At the 23rd of <i>Anastasius</i> in Theophanes p. 137 D. Irruption of the Huns: Marcellin. his cons. <i>Ea tempestate Hunni Armenia transmissa totam Cappadociam devastantes usque Lycaoniam pertrupperunt.</i> Victor

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>νυν ἐπιστολὰς γράφων ὁ Σεβήρος ῥητῶς τὴν ἐν Χαλκηδόνι σύνοδον ἀνατεθεμάτικε—ἡ δὲ καθαίρεσις Μακεδονίου καὶ Φλαβιανοῦ οὐκ ἐδέχθη. III. 34 ὁμῶς δ' οὖν ὁ Σεβήρος—τῷ οἰκείῳ προσεκαρτέρησε θρόνῳ μέχρι τῆς Ἀναστασίου τελευτῆς [conf. a. 519]. Malalas XVI p. 116 ὁ Μακεδόνιος καθηρέθη [conf. a. 511] ὡς Νεστοριανός· ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ ὁ πατριάρχης Ἀντιοχείας Φλαβιανὸς ὡς Νεστοριανὸς ἐξωρίσθη εἰς Πέτρας.—καὶ ἐγένετο ἀντ' αὐτοῦ Σεβήρος πατριάρχης ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ τῇ μεγάλῃ ἀπὸ μοναζόντων μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ 5' ἔτους χρηματίζοντος κατὰ τοὺς Ἀντιοχείς φεα'. The 6th indiction and the 561st year commenced in autumn 512.</p>
<p><i>Cassiodorus consul: Senator V. C. cos. Me etiam consule in vestrorum laude temporum adunato clero vel populo Romanæ ecclesiæ rediit optata concordia.</i></p>	<p>Death of Symmachus July 18: conf. a. 498. Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 418 <i>Cessavit episcopatus dies septem</i> [July 19—25]. p. 557 <i>Hormisdas natione Campanus ex patre Justo—sedit annos VIII dies XVII. Fuit autem temporibus Theodorici regis et Anastasii Aug. a consulatu Senatoris usque ad consulatum Symmachi et Boëtii.—Sepultus est—VIII Idus Aug. consulatu Maximi. Hormisdas was elected July 26 Senatore consule A. D. 514. His funeral is Aug. 6 Maximo consule A. D. 523. The interval is 9<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>d</sup> to Aug. 5 inclusive. Pagi tom. 2 p. 520 places the appointment of Hormisdas at July 27 and includes Aug. 6. Marcellin. Anthemio et Florentio coss. [A. D. 515] Romanæ ecclesiæ L Hormisdas episcopus ordinatus vixit annos novem. One year too low; but the right amount of years is assigned. Ten years too low in Victor Tun. Justino Aug. et Apione coss. A. D. 524.</i></p>
	<p>Marius: <i>Florentio et Anthemio. His coss. monasterium. Acauno a rege Sigismundo constructum est. Sigismund</i> however, though called king, did not begin to reign till the following year: conf. a. 516. 2.</p> <p>Death of <i>Macedonius</i> at the time of the irruption of the Huns: Theophanes p. 138 C Οὐννοι οἱ λεγόμενοι Σαβήρ περάσαντες τὰς Κασπίας πύλας τὴν Ἀρμενίαν ἐξέδραμον—ὡς καὶ Εὐχατταν μικροῦ δεῖν παραστήσασθαι. δθεν</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Florentio V. C. cos. V.</i> <i>Florentio O.</i></p>	<p>Tun. hoc cos. <i>Ugni Armeniam Cappadociam et Galatiam Pontumque atrociter vexavere.</i> Evagr. III. 43 ἐπέδραμε δὲ καὶ ἕτερον γένος Οὐννικὸν περαιωθὲν τὰς Καππαδοκῶν πύλας. πέπονθε δὲ ὑπὸ σεισμῶν ἐξαισίων ἀνὰ τοῖς αὐτοῖς χρόνοις καὶ ἡ Ῥόδος, τρίτον ἐκείνο πάθος, ἀπὸ τῶν νύκτων. Conf. Malalam XVI p. 124. 125. The irruption of the Huns is referred to the 25th of <i>Anastasius</i> by Theophanes p. 138 C Cedrenus p. 361 A.</p> <p>Death of <i>Ariadne</i>: Marcellin. his cos. <i>Ariadne Aug. LX annis</i> [A. D. 456—515] in <i>palatio exactis vita decessit.</i> Victor Tun. hoc cos. Theophanes p. 139 A Cedrenus p. 361 B C <i>Anastasi</i> 25°.</p> <p>Cassiod. <i>Florentinus et Anthemius.</i> His cos. <i>D. N. rex Theodericus filiam suam dominam Amalasuntam gloriosi viri D. N. Eutharici matrimonio, Deo auspice, copulavit.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 58 <i>Missa legatione ad Lodoi Francorum regem filiam ejus Audefredam sibi in matrimonio petiit</i> [Anon. Vales. p. 621 § 63 <i>accepit uxorem de Francis nomine Augostadam</i>]. <i>Quam ille grate libenterque concessit, suos filios Ildebertum et Cheldepertum et Thuidepertum credens hac societate cum gente Gothorum inito foedere sociari.</i>—<i>Antequam ergo de Audefreda sobolem haberet, naturales ex concubina quas genuisset adhuc in Mœsia filias habuit.</i>—<i>quas mox ut in Italiam venit regibus vicinis in confugio copulavit; id est, unam Alarico Vespogotharum</i> [conf. Procop. Goth. I. 12 p. 341 D] <i>et aliam Sigismundo Burgundionum.</i> <i>De Alarico ergo natus est Amalaricus</i> [conf. a. 506]. <i>quem avus Theodericus in annis puerilibus utroque parentis orbatum dum fovet atque tuetur</i> [conf. a. 507], <i>comperit Eutharicum Witerichi filium Beremundi et Toremundi nepotem Amalorum de stirpe descendente in Hispania degere juvenili ætate.</i>—<i>Ad se eum facit venire eique Amalasuentham filiam in matrimonio jungit.</i> Paulus Diacon. XVI p. 563 <i>Theodericus ut sui regni vires constabiliret Audefredam Ludovici Francorum regis filiam sibi in matrimonium junxit—ex concubina filias alteram Alarico Wisigothorum regi alteram Sigismundo Burgundionum consociavit</i> [conf. Anon. Vales. § 63]; <i>Amalasuentham vero tertiam filiam Eutharico ex Alemanorum</i> [lege <i>Amalorum</i>] <i>stirpe venienti evocato ab Hispania tradidit.</i> The marriage of <i>Theoderic</i> with <i>Audefreda</i> was before A. D. 497, when he alludes to his affinity with <i>Olovis</i>: Cassiod. Variar. II. 41. She is the sister of <i>Olovis</i> in Greg. Tur. H. Fr. III. 31 <i>Theodericus rex Italiae Chlodovechi sororem in matrimonio habuit.</i> conf. Epitom. p. 566 § 44. And this is more probable from the age of <i>Olovis</i>, who was only 31 in A. D. 497 (conf. a. 511) and probably under 30 at the time of the marriage.</p>
516	<p>1269. <i>Petrus solus</i> <i>B. O. V. M. Marcellin.</i> <i>Incert. Cassiod.</i></p>	<p><i>Anastasi</i> 26 from III Id. April.</p> <p>A sedition at Alexandria: Malalas XVI p. 118 <i>ἔτους χρηματίζοντος κατὰ τοὺς Ἀντιοχείας φθὸν Ὀκτωβρίου 8</i> [commencing autumn A. D. 515].</p> <p>The 77th <i>alytarcha</i> at Antioch is in the year 564 A. D. 516 because <i>Afranius</i> the first was appointed in A. D. 212 in the year of Antioch 260: conf. a. 212. 520.</p> <p>Marius: <i>Petro.</i> Hoc consule rex Gundobagaudus obiit et levatus est filius ejus Sigismundus rex. Greg. Tur. III. 5 <i>Mortuo Gundobado regnum ejus Sigismundus filius ejus obtinuit, monasteriumque Agaunense</i> [conf. a. 515. 4] <i>sollerti cura cum domibus basilicisque edificavit.</i> Qui <i>perdita priore conjuge filia Theoderici regis Italici</i> [conf. a. 515], <i>de qua filium habebat nomine Sigiricum, aliam duxit uxorem.</i> Epit. p. 563 § 84 <i>Gundobadi filius Sigismundus apud Genavensem urbem villa Quatruvio jussu patris sublimatur in regnum, habens uxorem filiam Theoderici regis Italiae, unde habebat filium nomine Sigiricum.</i> Eadem mortua aliam duxit uxorem &amp;c.</p>
517	<p>[324] U. C. Varr. 1270. <i>Fl. Anastasius et Agape</i></p>	<p><i>Anastasi</i> 27 from III Id. April.</p> <p>Ravages of the <i>Getae</i>: Marcellin. <i>Anastasio et Agapito cos. Duæ Macedoniae</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>καὶ φυγὼν ὁ ἱερὸς Μακεδόνιος—εἰς Γάγγραν διεσώθη· ὅπερ μαθὼν Ἀναστάσιος πικρῶς προσέταξεν αὐτὸν ἐκεῖ φυλάττεσθαι, πέμψας (ὡς φασι) καὶ τὸν ἀναιροῦντα αὐτόν. τελειωθείς δὲ ἐν Γάγγραις κατετέθη ἐν τῇ ναῷ τοῦ ἁγίου μάρτυρος Καλλινίκου.</p>
<p>Cod. Justin. IV. 29, 21 <i>Imp. Anastasius A. Celari magistro officiorum. Dat. Kal. April. Anastasio A. IV</i></p>	<p><i>Avitus still living: Aota Concil. tom. 5 p. 707 Concilium Epaenense. p. 715 Subscriptiones episcoporum.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>tus</i> B. M. Marcellin. Incert. <i>Agapito V. C. cos.</i> V. Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 715. <i>Agapito O.</i> For Cod. Just. see col. 3. For Gruter col. 2*</p>	<p><i>Thessaliaque vastata est, et usque Thermopylas veteremque Epirum Getæ equites deprædati sunt. Mille tunc librarum auri denarios per Paulum Anastasius imp. pro redimendis Romanorum captivis Joanni præfecto Illyrici misit.</i></p> <p>Anastasius the consul is marked in Gruter p. 1049 <i>Hic in pace quiescit Adjutor qui post acceptam pœnitentiam migravit ad DNM. an. LXXV mens. VII dies XV. Depositum S. D. VIII Kal. Januar. Anastasio V. C. consule.</i> Conf. Norisium tom. 2 p. 1012. Inscriptio apud Pagium tom. 2 p. 496 <i>Fl. Anastasius Paul. Probus Sabinianus Pomp. Anast. V. inl. com. domest. equit. et cons. ord.</i></p>
518	<p>1271. <i>Magnus solus</i></p> <p>B. M. Marcellin. Incert. Malal. XVII p. 130 Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 606. 607 Phot. Cod. 69 p. 104.</p> <p><i>Agapito II et Magno V.</i></p> <p>A lacuna of two consulships A. D. 517. 518 in Cassiodorus.</p> <p>Chron. Pasch. p. 330 D <i>Μάγνον μόνου.</i> after a lacuna which omits ten consulships and ten years of <i>Anastasius.</i> Conf. a. 508.</p> <p>P. C. O.</p> <p><i>Post consulatum Agapiti</i> Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 609.</p>	<p>Earthquake in Dardania: Marcellin. <i>Magno solo cos.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Anastasius</i>: Marcellin. <i>hoc cos. Anastasius imp. subita morte præventus major octogenario periit. Regnavit annos XXVII menses II dies XXIX.</i> Jornandes regn. p. 713 <i>major octogenario ætatis anno regnique vicesimo et octavo rebus excessit humanis.</i> Evagr. III. 44 ἐπὶ τὴν ἑτέραν μετεχώρησε βιοτὴν ἑτεσὶν ἑπτὰ καὶ εἰκοσι πρὸς τρισὶ μηνὶ καὶ ἡμέραις ἰσαὶς τὴν Ῥωμαίων διθύναν βασιλείαν. Procop. Anecd. p. 57 A ἔτη πλέον ἢ ἑπτὰ καὶ εἰκοσὶν ἄρξαντος. Theod. Lector p. 565 B ἐτελεύτησεν ἄφνω ζήσας ἔτη ὀγδοήκοντα καὶ ὀκτὼ βασιλεύσας δὲ ἔτη εἰκοσι καὶ ἑπτὰ καὶ μῆνας τρεῖς. Theophanes p. 141 A <i>Anastasi</i> 27<sup>o</sup> τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει Ἰνδικτιῶνι ια' μηνὶ Ἀπριλλίῳ θ' τέθηκεν Ἀναστάσιος ὁ δυσσεβὴς βασιλεὺς βασιλεύσας ἔτη κζ' καὶ μῆνας ζ' τῷ σλδ' ἔτει ἀπὸ Διοκλητιανοῦ. Chron. Pasch. p. 328 D assigns him 27 years. Idem p. 331 A ἀπέδωκεν τὸ πνεῦμα ὡν ἐνιαυτῶν 4 καὶ μηνῶν πέντε. In the same words in Malalas XVI p. 129. Anon. Valesii p. 624 § 74—78 after relating his measures in favour of his three nephews (de quibus Procopius Pers. I. 8 p. 23 B I. 12 p. 33 D I. 24 p. 71 O) adds <i>Non post multum temporis in lecto suo intra OP. morbo tentus extremam clausit diem.</i> Paulus Diacon. XVII p. 565 <i>Cum jam septimum et vigesimum imperii annum ageret, ictu fulminis percussus interiit.</i> The thunder is mentioned by Victor Tun. his <i>cos. Tonitruorum terrore fugatus et coruscationis jaculo percussus in cubiculo—moriatur, et cum ignominia—ad tumulum ducitur anno vitæ suæ 88<sup>o</sup>.</i> Theophanes: τινὲς δὲ φασὶν ὅτι θείῳ σκηπτῷ κεραυνωθεὶς ἐμβρόντητος γέγονεν. (whence Cedrenus p. 363 A καὶ γὰρ θείῳ σκηπτῷ κεραυνωθεὶς.) Chron. Pasch. and Malalas: ἀστραπῆς γενομένης καὶ βροντῆς μεγάλης πάνν θρονηθεὶς ἀπέδωκε τὸ πνεῦμα. As <i>Justin</i> began to reign July 9, the reign of <i>Anastasius</i> is rightly described by Marcellinus. 27<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>m</sup> 29<sup>d</sup> express Apr. 11 A. D. 491—July 9 A. D. 518, the whole period to the accession of <i>Justin</i>, and would place the death of <i>Anastasius</i> and the accession of his successor in the same day. μηνὶ Ἀπριλλίῳ καὶ μῆνας ἑπτὰ in Theophanes are probably corrupt; the indiction and the year of <i>Diocletian</i> are accurate. The 11<sup>th</sup> indiction and the 234<sup>th</sup> year both commenced in Sept. A. D. 517 and were current in July following.</p> <p>Elevation of <i>Justin</i>: Evagr. IV. 1 Ἰουστίνος Θράξ γένος—ἐνάτην ἔχοντος τοῦ Πανέμου μηνός, δς Ἰούλιος πρὸς Ῥωμαίων ὠνόμασται, χρηματιζούσης τῆς Ἀντιόχου 55<sup>φ</sup> ἔτος, ὑπὸ τῶν βασιλικῶν σωματοφυλάκων ἀναρρηθεὶς, ὡπερ καὶ ἦρχεν, ἡγεμῶν τῶν ἐν τῇ αὐλῇ τάξεων καθεστώς. Chron. Pasch. p. 331 B Ἰουστίνος ὁ Βενδάριτης ὁ Θράξ ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπατέλας Μάγνου μηνὶ Πανέμῳ τῷ καὶ Ἰουλίῳ θ' Ἰνδ. ια', χρηματίζοντος κατὰ τοὺς Ἀντιοχεῖς τῆς Συρίας ἔτους 55<sup>φ</sup>,—καὶ ἐβασίλευσεν ἔτη θ'. Malalas XVII p. 130 Ἰουστίνος ἀπὸ Βεδεριάνας ὡν Θράξ [Procop. Anecd. p. 19 A Ἰλλυριδὸς γένος Ἰουστίνος ἐκ Βεδερειανῆς] ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπατέλας Μάγνου μηνὶ Ἰουλίῳ θ' Ἰνδικτιῶνι ἐνδεκάτῃ.—ἐβασίλευσε δὲ ἔτη θ' καὶ ἡμέρας κβ'. Paulus Diacon. XVII p. 566 <i>Anno ab incarnatione Domini DXVII<sup>o</sup>—Justinus catholicus Augustali potitus est solio.</i> Victor Tun. <i>Agapito II et Magno cos. Romanorum LI Justinus regnat an. IIX mens. IX Illyricianus catholicus.</i> Procop. Pers. I. 11 p. 29 D Ἰουστίνος τὴν βασιλείαν παρέλαβεν ἀπεληλαμένω αὐτῆς τῶν Ἀναστασίου ξυγγενῶν ἀπάντων, καίπερ πολλῶν τε καὶ λίαν ἐπιφανῶν ὄντων. Conf. Evagrius IV. 1.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*et Agapeto cons.* V. 27, 6 *Imp. Anastasius A. Sergio pf. p. Dat. Kal. April. Anastasio A. IV et Agapeto cons.* II. 8, 5 *Sergio pf. p. Dat. Kal. Dec. Anastasio A. IV et Agapeto cons.* Improperly called *Anastasio Aug. IV cons.* Conf. col. 1. 2. *Pagium tom. 2 p. 497.*

Coins of *Vitalianus*: *Eckhel tom. 8 p. 207 D. N. Vitalianus PP. Aug. + victoria Augustor. or victoria Austo.* Within A. D. 514—518.

Coins of *Justin*: *Eckhel tom. 8 p. 206 D. N. Justinus Aug. or P. F. Aug. or PP. Aug. + anno primo or con- corp. or flurens semper. or gloria Romanorum. or victoria Auggg. or victoria Augustorum. or I. K. M. V.* conf. *Eckhel. p. 508.* Within July 9 A. D. 518—March 31 A. D. 527.

*Cassiodori Chron. \* \* \* Eo anno D. N. Eutharicus Cillica mirabili gratia senatus et plebis ad edendum exceptus est feliciter consulatum.* The lacuna may be supplied with *Magnus cos.* In this year *Cassiodorus* might record the death of *Anastasius* and the succession of *Justin*, although the passage is now wanting.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Avitus episcopus constitutiones nostras, id est, sacerdotum provinciae Viennensis, relegi et subscripsi die XVII Kal. mensis octavi Agapito V. C. consule Epaoone* [sc. Sept. 15 A. D. 517: conf. *Pagium tom. 2 p. 478*]. His epistle—*Avitus Viennensis episcopus Quintiano episcopo*—is given *Ibid. p. 707.*

*Joannes of CP.* appointed: *Theophanes p. 140 D Anastasii 27<sup>o</sup> του επισκόπου ΚΠ. Τιμοθέου αποθανόντος Ἰωάννην τὸν Καππαδόκην πρεσβύτερον καὶ σύγκελλον ΚΠ. ἐπίσκοπον προχειρίσατο. οὗτος χειροτονηθεὶς τῇ τρίτῃ ἡμέρᾳ τοῦ Πάσχα τὴν ἀποστολικὴν ἐνεδόσατο στολήν.* April A. D. 518. At the preceding year in Victor Tun. *Agapito cos. Timotheus CP. episcopus obrectator synodi Chalcedonensis V die m. April. occubuit et Joanni Cappadoci* [sic lege cum *Pagio*] *in cella propria atque presbytero episcopatum tradidit. Hunc Anastasius ante ordinationem suam ut synodum Chalcedonensem praedam- naret coegit.*

Synod of CP. *Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1147—1156* (conf. p. 723) εἰσόδου γενομένης κατὰ τὸ σύνθηες ἐν τῇ ἀγιοτάτῃ ἡμῶν μεγάλη ἐκκλησίᾳ ἐν ἡμέρᾳ κυριακῇ τῇ ιε' τοῦ ἐνεστώτος Ἰουλίου μηνὸς τῆς ἐνδεκάτης ἐπινεμήσεως [July 15 A. D. 518] παρὰ τοῦ δεσπότου ἡμῶν τοῦ ἀγιοτάτου—πατριάρχου Ἰωάννου—φωναὶ γεγόνασιν ἀπὸ τοῦ λαοῦ λέγουσαι "πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη τοῦ πατριάρχου. πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη τοῦ βασιλέως. πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη τῆς Αὐγούστης.—Σενήρον τὸν Μανιχαῖον ἔξω βάλε.—Ἰουστίνε Αὐγουστε *tu vincas.* τὴν σύνοδον Καλχηδόνης ἄρτι κήρυξον. ὁ μὴ ἀναθεματίζων Σενήρον Μανιχαῖός ἐστιν. ἀνάθεμα Σενήρω τῷ Μανιχαίῳ" κ. τ. λ.—τῇ κυρίᾳ τῇ ἐξῆς, ἥτις ἐστὶν ἐξ καὶ δεκάτῃ τοῦ Ἰουλίου μηνὸς,—πάλιν τῆς εἰσόδου γενομένης παρὰ τοῦ ἀγιοτάτου—Ἰωάννου, εὐθέως ἅμα τῷ γενέσθαι αὐτὸν πλησίον τοῦ ἁμβωνος φωναὶ ἦλθον ἀπὸ παντὸς τοῦ λαοῦ οὕτως "πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη τοῦ πατριάρχου. πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη τοῦ βασιλέως. πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη τῆς Αὐγούστης.—Ἰουστίνε Αὐγουστε *tu vincas.* Εὐφημία Αὐγούστα *tu vincas.* τοὺς ἐν ἐξορίᾳ διὰ τὴν πίστιν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ.—τὰς τέσσαρας συνόδους τοῖς διπτύχοις. Λέοντα τὸν ἐπίσκοπον Ῥώμης τοῖς διπτύχοις.—ἀπάρτι οὐ φοβήσῃ Ἀμάντιον τὸν Μανιχαῖον. Ἰουστίνος βασιλεύει. A letter from *Joannes* to *Ephraim* bishop of Tyre announces the proceedings p. 1157. The letter of *Ephraim*—*epistola ad Synodum*—is given p. 1165—1173 τῆς οὖν δικαίας ἐξ ὑμῶν κατακρίσεως ἐπάξιος ὥφθη Σενήρος ὁ δυσσεβής κ. τ. λ.—p. 1173 εἰσὶν αἱ βληθεῖσαι φωναὶ ἐκ τοῦ Χριστιανικωτάτου πλήθους ἐν τῇ ἀρχαίᾳ καὶ ἀγίᾳ ἐκκλησίᾳ μετὰ τὴν ἀνάγνωσιν κ. τ. λ.—κατὰ τὰ περιεχόμενα τῷ αὐτῷ ἀναγνωσθέντι χάρτῃ διὰ Σεργίου τοῦ εὐλαβεστάτου διακόνου ἐν μηνὶ κατὰ Ἰουλίους Λῶφ κή ἤτοι Σεπτεμβρίου ις' τοῦ γμχ, ἡνδικτιῶνος δωδεκάτης [Sept. 16 A. D. 518: conf. F. H. III p. 360], αὐταὶ "τοῦ Αὐγούστου πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη. τῆς Αὐγούστης πολλὰ

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Theodorus Lector p. 565 B προήχθη βασιλεὺς Ἰουστίνος ἀνὴρ πρεσβύτερος, ἀπὸ στρατιωτῶν ἀρξάμενος καὶ μέχρι τῆς συγκλήτου προκόψας καὶ διὰ πάντων ἀριστος φανεῖς. Conf. Theophanem p. 141 A Cedrenum p. 363 A. Jornandes regn. p. 713 <i>Justinus ex comite excubitorum a senatu imperator electus annos regnavit IX.</i></p> <p><i>Amantius</i> slain: Procop. Anecd. p. 21 A οὕτω δεκαταῖος εἰς τὴν δύναμιν γεγὼνὺς Ἀμάντιον—ἐκτείνεν. Treaty with <i>Vitalianus</i>: Procop. Ibid. αὐτίκα δὲ καὶ Βιταλιανὸν τὸν τύραννον μετεπέμψατο. The exiles recalled: conf. a. 519.</p> <p><i>Justini Augusti epistola Hormisdæ papæ</i> apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 606 <i>Data Kal. Aug. CP. Magno V. C. consule.</i> Announcing his accession. <i>Hormisdæ Ep. 27 Justino Augusto. Venerabilis regni vestri primitiis &amp;c. Justinus Aug. Hormisdæ p. 607 Data VII Id. Sept. CP. Magno V. C. consule. Hormisdæ Ep. 28 Justino Augusto. Sumptam de imperii vestri ortu lætitiā—quoque geminastis alloquio. &amp;c.</i></p>
519	<p>1272. <i>Fl. Anicius Justinus Aug. et Eutharicus</i>  <i>B. Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. II. 8, 6. V. 27, 7.</i>  <i>Justino Aug. et Horacio V.</i>  <i>Justino et Eutecio M.</i>  <i>Eutharico Cillica et Justino Aug. Incert. Cassiod.</i>  <i>Euterico et Rusticiano O. conf. a. 520.</i></p>	<p><i>Justini 2 from VII Id. Jul.</i>  (Marcellin. <i>Justino Aug. et Eutharico coss. Amantius palatii præpositus Andreas Misael et Ardabur cubicularii Manichæorum fautores et Justini Aug. deprehensi sunt proditores. Quorum duo Amantius et Andreas ferro trucidati sunt. Misael et Ardabur Serdicam in exilium missi. Theocritus Amantii satellites, quem idem Amantius præpositus ad regnandum clam præparaverat—in carcere periiit—Vitalianus Scythia Justini principis pietate ad remp. revocatus CP. ingressus est septimoque receptionis suæ die magister militiæ ordinatus.</i> Victor Tun. his coss. <i>Amantius—una cum Andrea cubiculario occiditur.</i> But these were the first acts of Justin's reign: Evagr. IV. 2 αὐτίκα γοῦν μεθ' ἑτέρων τὸν τε Ἀμάντιον Θεόκριτον τε ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἠφάνισεν, τὸν δὲ γε Βιταλιανὸν ἐπὶ τῆς Θράκης ποιούμενον—πρὸς τὴν Κωνσταντίνου μετακαλεῖται πάλιν δείσας αὐτοῦ τὴν δύναμιν. Malalas XVII p. 131 ἡ μόνον ἐξ ἐβασίλευσεν ἀνείλεν Ἀμάντιον κ.τ.λ.—δὲ δὲ αὐτοὶ βασιλεὺς εὐθέως προετρέψατο καὶ Βιταλιανὸν—καὶ ἐποίησεν αὐτὸν στρατηλάτην πραισέντου. Jornandes regn. p. 713 <i>Mox inhiantes regno suo Amantium &amp;c. afflicti—fœdusque cum Vitaliano percussit et ad se evocatum magistrum militum præsentem et consulem ordinarium [A. D. 520] effecit.</i> At the first year of his reign in Chron. Pasch. p. 331 ὁ ἅμα ἐβασίλευσεν ἀνείλεν Ἀμάντιον κ.τ.λ. Theophanes p. 141 τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει—Βιταλιανὸς—σφόδρα ψκείωθη, ὥστε στρατηλάτου ἀξίαν—δέξασθαι καὶ ὑπαγεῖν.—Ἀμάντιόν τε—ἀνείλεν. Repeated by Cedrenus p. 363. These measures were in July A. D. 518 according to Procopius: conf. a. At the same time the exiles <i>Apion Diogenianus Philozenus</i> were recalled: Chron. Pasch. Malal. Theophan. Cedren. II. cc. Victor Tun. places the return of <i>Vitalianus</i> at 521: <i>Symmacho et Boetio coss. Vitalianus sacramento suscepto CP. redit; quem Justinus Aug. grates suscipiens magistrum militum facit et consulatum dari permittit.</i> Three years too low.)</p> <p>Anon. Valesii p. 625 § 80 <i>Theodericus dato consulatu Eutharico Romæ et Ravennæ triumphavit. Qui Eutharicus nimis asper fuit et contra fidem catholicam inimicus. Eutharic, the son-in-law of Theoderic (conf. a. 515), died before Theoderic: Jornandes Get. c. 59 Procop. Goth. I. 2 p. 311 O.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

The *Chronicon* of Cassiodorus ends with these consuls: *D. N. Eutharicus Cillica et Justinus Aug. cons.* *Et anno multa vidit Roma miracula editionibus singulis stupente etiam Symmacho Orientis legato divitias Gothis Romanisque donatas &c.*—*Igitur (ut effusam annorum seriem—sub brevitatis compendio redigamus) ab Adam usque ad diluvium, sicut in Chronicis Eusebii et Hieronymi colligimus, anni sunt &c.* Having reckoned after Eusebius the periods from the Creation to the Flood from the Flood to Ninus from Ninus to Latinus from Latinus to Romulus, he concludes *A Romulo usque ad Brutum et Tarquinium primos consules anni sunt CCXL. a Bruto et Tarquinio usque ad consulatum vestrum, sicut in T. Livio et Ausidio Basso et Paschali virorum clarorum auctoritate firmata colligimus, anni sunt MXXXI. Ac, si totus ordo seculorum usque ad consulatum vestrum colligitur, anni sunt VMDCXXI.* This last rightly expresses the sum of all his numbers, and gives 5721—A. D. 518=B. C. 5208 for the Creation, which is nearly the date of Eusebius: see F. H. I p. 291 v.

Ord. Justin. V. 27, 7 *Imp. Justinus A. Marino pf. p. Dat. V Id. Nov. Justino A. et Eutharico cons.* II. 8, 6 *Imp. Justinus A. Marino pf. p. Dat. Kal. Dec. CP. ipso A. et Eutharico cons.*

τὰ ἔτη. τῆς συγκλήτου πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη. τῶν ἐπαρχῶν πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη. Ἰωάννου κόμητος πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη. Ἐπιφανίου τοῦ πατριάρχου πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη.—Βιταλιανοῦ πατρικίου πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη [conf. a. 519. 2], Βιταλιανοῦ ὀρθοδόξου πολλὰ τὰ ἔτη.—ἀνάθεμα Σευήρῳ Εὐτυχεὶ καὶ Νεστορίῳ καὶ τῷ Μανδρίτῃ κ. τ. λ. κάθελε τὸν Βοτρυημὸν ὡς Μανιχαῖον.—ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐκέλευσεν ὡς εἶπεν ἡ σύνοδος.—νικᾷ Ἰουστίνος κ. τ. λ. These few specimens will be sufficient to shew the custom of that time. *Severus* is deposed in September: conf. a. 519.

*Relatio Joannis episcopi CP. per Gratum missa: apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 608 Hormisdæ Joannes in Domino salutem. Accepta XIII Kal. Jan. post consulatum Agapiti. Hormisdæ Ep. 29 p. 609 Joanni episcopo CP.* In reply to the preceding. He insists that *Acacius* ought to be rejected: *Quis Dioscorum et Eutychetem condemnans innocentem ostendere possit Acacium? Quis Timotheum et Petrum Alexandrinum et alium Petrum Antiochenum et sequaces eorum declinans non abominetur Acacium, qui eorum communionem secutus est?*

*Paulus* bishop of Antioch: *Evagr. IV. 4* τὸν δὲ γε Σευήρον ὃς τῆς Ἀντιόχου πρόεδρος ἐκεχειροτόνητο,—ἐπειδὴ τὴν ἐν Χαλκηδόνι σύνοδον ἀναθέματι περιβάλλων οὐκ ἐπαύσατο, καὶ μάλιστα ἐν ταῖς καλουμέναις ἐνθρονιστικαῖς συλλαβαῖς, καὶ ταῖς τούτων ἀμοιβαίαις, ἃς διεπέμψατο τοῖς ἑκασταχοῦ πατριάρχαις (ἐδέχθησαν δὲ μόνον ἀνὰ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου πόλιν πρὸς Ἰωάννου τοῦ μετὰ τὸν πρότερον Ἰωάννην Διοσκόρου τε αὐ καὶ Τιμοθέου, αἱ καὶ μέχρις ἡμῶν διασώζονται).—κελεύει Ἰουστίνος τῷ πρώτῳ τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας ἔτει συσχεθέντα τὸν Σευήρον ποινὰς εἰσπραχθῆναι, τῆς γλώσσης διατεμνομένης, ὡς ἐνίοις διατεθρύλληται. Εἰρηναίου τὴν πρᾶξιν ἐγχειρισθέντος ὃς ἐφειστήκει τῇ ἐφ' αὐτῶν ἀρχῶν ἀνὰ τὴν Ἀντιόχου.—εἰσὶ δὲ οἱ φασιν ὡς Βιταλιανὸς τὴν γλώσσαν ἐξητήσατο τοῦ Σευήρου—διότι γε ἐς αὐτὸν ὄβριζεν ἐν τοῖς ἑαυτοῦ λόγοις ὁ Σευήρος. φεύγει δ' οὖν τὸν οἰκεῖον θρόνον ἀνὰ τὸν Γορπιαῖον μῆνα (ὃν Σεπτεμβρίον ἢ Ῥωμαίων λέγει φωνὴ) ζεφ' ἔτος [lege ζεφ' ἔτος] χρηματιζούσης τῆς Ἀντιόχου, καὶ μετ' αὐτὸν ἐς τὸν θρόνον ἀνεισι Παῦλος. We know from Julian (see F. H. III p. 360) that *Lois* was the tenth month at Antioch. But if *Lois* was the tenth *Dius* was the first and *Gorpiæus* the eleventh. But, as the 567th year commenced in autumn A. D. 518, *Gorpiæus* of the 567th year was *Gorpiæus* of A. D. 519. *Severus* was condemned in July 518 (conf. a.); was therefore deposed in September of that year, September of the first year of *Justin's* reign, September therefore of the 566th year of Antioch. Wherefore for ἐβδομον we must read ἔκτον in *Evagrius*. In F. H. III p. 360, where this passage is quoted, the reading ἐβδομον will require "Sept. A. D. 519." *Theophanes* p. 141 *CD Justinī* 1<sup>o</sup> ὁ δὲ Σευήρος ἐφύγεν καὶ Ἰουλιανὸς Ἀλικαρνασσοῦ ἐπίσκοπος, καὶ εἰς Αἴγυπτον ἀπελθόντες ταύτην ἐτάραξαν.—Σευήρου δὲ τοῦ

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
520	<p>1273. <i>Vitalianus et Rusticus</i>  B. Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.  <i>Rustico et Vitaliano</i> In-  cert.  <i>Rusticio et Vitaliano</i> M.  <i>Rusticus et Vitalis</i> Augg.  conss. S.  <i>Rusticione V. C. cos. V.</i>  <i>Rustico V. C. cos.</i> Acta  Concil. tom. 5 p. 656.  Joined with the pre-  ceding in O.  De <i>Vitaliano</i> Evagr. IV.  3 Jornandes regn. p. 713  Theophanes p. 141 O Ma-  lalas XVII p. 133.</p>	<p><i>Justini</i> 3 from VII Id. Jul.  <i>Vitalianus</i> slain: Evagr. IV. 3 (Ἰουστίνος) ἐπ' ἑξαπτή μείζονι καὶ ἐς ὑπάτους τὸν Βιταλιανὸν ἀναβιβάζει. οὗτος τῆς ὑπατέλας ἐχόμενος ἐπειδὴ κατὰ τὰ βασιλεια γέγονεν ἐν τινι μεταυλῇ θύρᾳ δολοφονηθεὶς ἐτελεύτησε. Malalas XVII p. 134 ἐν τῷ ὑπατεύειν αὐτὸν μετὰ τὴν πρώτην αὐτοῦ μάππαν ἐσφάγη. Jornandes regn. p. 713 <i>Quem rursus (Justinus) in suspicionis habens prioris facti sedecim vulneribus in palatio cum Celeriano et Paulo satellitibus confossum perimit.</i> Conf. Procopium Anecd. p. 21 A. At the right year in Theophanes p. 142 O <i>Justini</i> 2<sup>o</sup> τοῦτ' ἐπ' ἑτὶ ἐδολοφονήθη. Three years too low in Victor Tun. <i>Maximo cos. Vitalianus—Justiniani patriicii factionis dicitur interfectus fuisse.</i> The six years ascribed to <i>Vitalianus</i> (conf. a. 514) might include A. D. 519, when he had the chief influence at OP. παρὰ τῷ Ἰουστίνῳ τὰ πρώτιστα δοκῶν φέρειν Evagr. IV. 4.  Cessation of the Olympic games at Antioch: Malalas XVII p. 140 ὁ δὲ αὐτὸς βασιλεὺς (Ἰουστίνος) ἐκάλυσε τὸν ἀγῶνα τῶν Ὀλυμπίων πρὸς τὸ μὴ ἐπιτελεῖσθαι ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ ἀπὸ Ἰνδικτιῶνος ἰδ'. ἀλυτάρχησαν δὲ ἀπὸ Ἀφραίου [conf. a. 212] ἕως ὁγδόου ἐξηκοστοῦ πεντακοσιοστοῦ, ἀφ' οὗ ἐκωλύθη τὰ Ὀλύμπια, ἀλύταρχοι οὗ. The 568th year of Antioch commenced in autumn A. D. 519. the 14th indiction began Sept. 1 A. D. 520 towards the close of the 568th year. Either Malalas reckoned 77 <i>alytarchæ</i> exclusive of the first, or the 78th games were not celebrated. But the ordinance seems to mean that the 78th <i>Olympia</i> indict. 13 Ol. 324. 4 July A. D. 520 in the 568th year were the last, and that from and after the 14th indiction they should cease. The <i>Olympia</i> at Antioch were still in July (conf. a. 507. 3) as at the restoration of the festival in A. D. 212. The <i>alytarchæ</i> of Antioch—<i>Alytarcha urbis Antiochenæ</i>—is recognised in a law of <i>Theodosius</i> in A. D. 379: Cod. Theod. Vol. 3 p. 389.  Theophanes p. 142 D <i>Justini</i> 2<sup>o</sup> τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει ἐδημοκράτησεν τὸ βένετον μέρος ἐν πάσαις ταῖς πόλεσι ταραχὰς ἐγείραντες καὶ λιθασμούς καὶ φόνους πολλοὺς ἀπεργαζόμενοι.—ἀπὸ δὲ Ἀντιοχείας ἤχθη τὸ κακὸν τῆς ἀταξίας καὶ οὕτως διεδόθη ἐν πάσαις ταῖς πόλεσι, καὶ ἐπεκράτησεν ἐπὶ χρόνους πέντε—ἕως ἔτους ἑκτοῦ Ἰουστίνου τοῦ εὐσεβοῦς. Conf. Cedren. p. 364 A. Marked by Malalas XVII p. 138—140 in indict. 1 (commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 522) when <i>Theodotus</i> was <i>præfectus urbis OP.</i> who fled to Jerusalem in indict. 3 (commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 524); and <i>Theodorus</i> ὁ ἀπὸ θανάτων ὁ ἐπὶ κλην τηγανιστὴς was appointed præfect of OP. in his stead. <i>Ephraïmius</i> of Amida was appointed præfect of Antioch and repressed the blue faction in the east: Malal. Ibid.</p>
521	<p>[325] U. O. Varr. 1274.  <i>Fl. Anicius Justinianus et Valerius</i>  B. M. Marcellin. Chron.</p>	<p><i>Justini</i> 4 from VII Id. Jul.  Marcellin. <i>Justiniano et Valerio</i> cons. <i>Famosissimum hunc consulatum Justinianus consul omnium Orientalium consulatu profecto munificentior his liberalitatibus edidit &amp;c.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>δυσσεβοῦς ἐκποδῶν γεγονότος Παῦλος ἐχειροτονήθη ἐπίσκοπος. <i>Paulus</i> was not chosen till May 519: Dioscorus diaconus ad Hormisdam apud Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 646 <i>Nunc, etsi post labores post intentiones plures, Antiochena ecclesia ordinata est; electus est quidam Paulus nomine presbyter CP. ecclesiae, quem huic honori aptissimum imperatoris testimonio comprobatum voluerunt.</i>—<i>Data III Kal. Junias CP.</i> Germanus aliique ad Hormisdam Ibid. p. 647 <i>Post multas afflictiones et pæne in tres menses a patribus protracta certamina piissimus imperator sua auctoritate Paulum nomine presbyterum de ecclesia CP. elegit episcopum fieri in ecclesia Antiochena.</i>—<i>Data III Kal. Julias CP.</i></p>
	<p><i>Basilius Cilia</i>: Phot. Cod. 42 ἀνεγνώσθη Βασιλείου Κίλικος ἐκκλησιαστικὴ ἱστορία. ἀρχεται ἀπὸ τῆς τελευτῆς Συμπλικίου τοῦ Ῥώμης [A. D. 483]—ἀρχεται μὲν οὖν ἐκ τῶνδε τῶν χρόνων καὶ κάτεισι μέχρι τελευτῆς Ἀναστασίου δς εἰκοσιεπτὰ ἔτη καὶ μῆνας τρεῖς [A. D. 491—518], ὡς οὗτος φησιν, ἐν τῇ βασιλείᾳ διήρκεσεν. μεθ' ὃν Ἰουστίνου τὸν Θρηῖκα ἀναρρηθῆναι γράφει βασιλεῖα. ἀλλ' ἡ μὲν βίβλος αὐτὴ ἐνταῦθά που τὴν γραφὴν ἴσθησιν, ἀπὸ Ζήνωνος μέχρι τῆς τελευτῆς Ἀναστασίου καὶ τῆς Ἰουστίνου ἀναρρήσεως κατιῶσα. λέγει δὲ οὗτος ὡς εἶπαν αὐτῷ καὶ ἕτεραι δύο πεποιημέναι βίβλοι, πρώτη καὶ τρίτη· ὦν τὴν μὲν ἀπὸ Μαρκιανοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀρχεσθαι καταλήγειν δὲ ἕως Ζήνωνος, ἀφ' οὗ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἡ δευτέρα ἐπεποίητο, τὴν δὲ τρίτην ποιεῖσθαι προοίμιον τὸ τέλος τῆς δευτέρας καὶ ἀπὸ τῆς βασιλείας Ἰουστίνου ἀπάρχεσθαι. <i>Basilius</i> had already written against <i>Joannes Scythopolita</i> in the time of <i>Flavianus</i> of Antioch: conf. a. 500.</p> <p><i>Joannes</i> is succeeded by <i>Eriphanus</i>: Theophanes p. 142 C <i>Justinus</i> 2<sup>o</sup> Ἰωάννου τοῦ Καππάδοκος ἐπισκόπου ΚΠ. τελευτήσαντος Ἐπιφάνιος πρεσβύτερος τῆς αὐτῆς ἐκκλησίας καὶ σύγκελλος ἐχειροτονήθη μηνὶ Φεβρουαρίῳ κέ'. <i>Joannes</i> was still living at the appointment of <i>Paul</i> to Antioch: Theoph. p. 141 D. <i>Eriphanus</i> is named in a letter apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 656 written on the fourth day after his appointment, and received at Rome Ap. 7 A. D. 520: Dioscorus diaconus Hormisdæ papæ. <i>In Joannis locum Eriphanus quidam presbyter quondam syncellus ejus successit.</i>—<i>Has siquidem literas quarta post ordinationem ejusdem die transmisimus.</i>—<i>Accepta VII. Id. April. Rustico V. C. cos.</i> Confirming Theophanes. Nicephorus p. 414 Ο Ἰωάννης ὁ Καππάδοκίας πρεσβύτερος καὶ σύγκελλος ἔτος ἐν μῆνας ι'. Ἐπιφάνιος πρεσβύτερος ΚΠ. ἐπὶ Ἰουστινιανοῦ ἔτη ις' μῆνας γ'. <i>Joannes</i> 1<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>m</sup> from April 518 to Feb. 520; <i>Eriphanus</i> only 15<sup>o</sup> 3<sup>m</sup>. conf. a. 536.</p>
	<p>Abdication of <i>Paul</i> of Antioch: Justinus imp. Hormisdæ inter Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 685 <i>Ut quod in Paulo V. R. contigit apostolatu vestro patefiat, qui sacerdotio præditus Antiochenæ civitatis ita versatus esse dicitur in</i></p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Pasch. Cod. Justin. VI. 22, 8 Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 685.</p> <p><i>Valerio et Justiniano V.</i></p> <p>Incert. S.</p> <p><i>Valerio O.</i></p>	<p>Theophanes p. 143 <i>Justini 3<sup>o</sup> Treaty with Cabades.</i> (<i>Ziligdes</i> king of the Huns had treated with both parties. conf. Malalam XVII p. 137.) The peace with <i>Cabades</i> is also placed by Cedrenus p. 364 B τῷ γ' ἔτει. Related by Chron. Pasch. p. 333 under the 4th of <i>Justin Symmacho et Boëthio</i> cons. Theophanes Ibid. καὶ Χοσρόην ἐποίητο παῖδα τοῦ βασιλέως γενέσθαι—ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς—οὐ κατεδέξατο τοῦτο γενέσθαι—Πρόκλου κουαστωρος ἀνδρὸς συνετοῦ καὶ ἀγγέλου τοῦτο καλῶς βουλευσαμένου. Related at large by Procopius Pers. I. 11 p. 30—32.</p> <p>Cod. Just. VI. 22, 8 <i>Imp. Justinus A. Demostheni pf. p. Dat. Kal. Jun. CP. Justiniano et Valerio</i> cons.</p>
522	<p>1275. <i>Symmachus et Boëthius</i> B. V. M. S. Marcellin. Incert. Chron. Pasch. Procop. Goth. I. 1 p. 310 D Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 557. (plerique <i>Boëthius.</i>) <i>Symmacho et Boëthio</i> O. Then follows <i>P. C.</i> compensating for the omission at A. D. 520.</p> <p>De his cons. <i>Boëthius pater</i> Cons. II p. 63.</p>	<p><i>Justini</i> 5 from VII Id. Jul.</p> <p>Marius: <i>His</i> cons. <i>Segericus filius Sigismundi regis jussu patris sui injuste occisus est.</i> Conf. Greg. Tur. H. Fr. III. 5 Epitomen p. 564 § 34.</p> <p><i>Tzathus</i> king of the <i>Lazi</i>, a vassal of <i>Cabades</i>, comes to CP.—becomes a Christian and marries a Roman wife. Related by Theophanes p. 144 Cedrenus p. 364 B under the 5th of <i>Justin</i>, by Chron. Pasch. p. 332 B <i>Symmacho et Boëthio</i> cons. under the 4th of <i>Justin</i>. Conf. Malalam XVII p. 134—136 Agathiam III. 15 p. 90. Theophanes p. 144 D ἐκ τότε λοιπὸν ἐγένετο ἐχθρα μεταξὺ Ῥωμαίων καὶ Περσῶν. Malalas XVII p. 137 ἐκ τούτου ἐχθρα κ. τ. λ.</p>
523	<p>1276. <i>Fl. Anicius Maximus solus</i></p> <p>B. O. V. M. S. Marcellin. Incert. Chron. Pasch. 1<sup>o</sup> ber pontific. apud Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 559. 739.</p> <p>De <i>Anicio Maximo</i> Cassiod. Variar. X. 11. 12.</p>	<p><i>Justini</i> 6 from VII Id. Jul.</p> <p>Marius: <i>Maximo Indictione I. Hoc consule Sigismundus rex Burgundionum a Burgundionibus Francis traditus est et in Francia in habitu monachali perductus ibique cum uxore et filiis in puteo est projectus.</i> Conf. Greg. Tur. III. 6. <i>Gundebald</i> had reigned A. D. 500—516, <i>Sigismund</i> A. D. 516—523.</p> <p>Death of <i>Thrasamund</i>: Victor Tun. <i>Maximo V. O. cos. Trasamundus Vandalarum rex Carthagine moritur.</i>—<i>Hilderic, qui ex Valentiniani imp. filia a Giserico captivata et Ugnarico juncta natus est, regnavit annis VII mens. III.</i> At the right date. The reign of <i>Thrasamund</i> ended in May A. D. 523: conf. a. 484. <i>Hilderic</i> favours the catholics: Victor Ibid. <i>Sacramento a decessore suo Thrasamundo obstrictus ne catholicis in regno suo aut ecclesias aperiret aut privilegia restitueret, priusquam regnaret, ne sacramenti terminos prateriret, praecepit et sacerdotes catholicos ab exilio redire et ecclesias aperire, et Bonifacium—ad postulationem totius urbis Carthaginensis ecclesiae episcopum consecravit.</i></p> <p>Marcellin. <i>Maximo solo</i> cos. <i>Plerique lapidatorum percussorum urbisque populatorum—ferro igni suspendioque expensi sunt, gratum bonis civibus spectaculum exhibentes.</i> Described by Malalas XVII p. 139 under the 1st indiction, which was current in this consulship to Aug. 31. Conf. a. 520.</p>
524	<p>1277. <i>Fl. Anicius Justinus Aug. II et Opilio</i></p> <p>M. Marcellin. Cod. Just. I. 3, 41. II. 8, 7. 8, 8.</p>	<p><i>Justini</i> 7 from III Id. Jul.</p> <p><i>Cabades</i> and <i>Justin</i> persecute the Manichees: Theophanes p. 145. 146 Cedrenus p. 364 D under the 6th of <i>Justin</i>. War with Persia: Theophan. Cedren. Ibid.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>multis causis—ut clericorum suorum prodicione habitatorum etiam dictæ civitatis aliorum insuper frequentium incusaretur—libellos obtulit ut liceret ei secedere a suscepto episcopatus officio. Quoniam igitur—Paulus ultro se de suo abdicavit sacerdotio, præsentem epistolam duximus dirigendam ut vobis aperiatur.—Data Kal. Maiis CP. Justiniano et Valerio VV. CC. consulibus. Epiphanius OP. Hormisdæ Ibid. p. 686 Memoratus ergo amabilis Deo Paulus—per libellos proprios designatæ civitatis desertionem et episcopatus elegit, et universalem quietem et a causis alienationem se præferre monstravit. Evagr. IV. 4 Παῦλος μὲν οὖν ἐθελοῦσιος ἀναχωρήσας τῆς Ἀντιόχου τὴν πάντων στέλλεται πορεῖαν τὸν βίον διαμετρησάμενος. Εὐφράσιος δὲ μετ' αὐτὸν ἐξ Ἱεροσολύμων ἐπὶ τὸν κατ' αὐτὸν ἀνεισι θρόνον. At a wrong year in Victor Tun. Justino V. C. cos. [A. D. 540] Eo anno Paulo Antiocheno episcopo superstiti subrogatur Euphrasius.</i></p>
<p><i>Boethius in prison writes de consolations philosophiæ. After A. D. 522, since he mentions the consuls of that year: lib. II p. 63 Duos pariter consules liberos tuos domo procehi sub frequentia patrum sub plebis alacritate vidisti. sc. Symmachum et Boethium Kal. Jan. A. D. 522.*</i></p>	<p>Death of <i>Hormisdas</i> about Aug. 5: conf. a. 514. <i>Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 559 Cesavit episcopatus dies septem [Aug. 6—12]. p. 739 Joannes natione Tuscus ex patre Constantio sedit annos II m. IX d. XVII. Fuit autem a consulatu Maximi usque ad consulatum Olybrii temporibus Theodorici regis et Justini Aug. The interval of 7 days places the inauguration of Joannes at Aug. 13. The 2y 9m 17d would place his death at May 29 A. D. 526. But other testimonies determine his death to May 25: conf. a. 526. and we may read dies XIII.</i></p>
<p><i>Marius his cos. Eo anno interfectus est Boethius patricius in territorio Mediolanensi. The facts and the cruelty of Theodoric are told by Anon. Valesii p. 626 § 85—87 Cyprianus, qui tunc referendarius erat, postea</i></p>	<p><i>[Victor Tun. Justino Aug. et Apione cos. Rom. eccl. in episcopatu mortuo Symmacho succedit Hormisdas. Alexandrina eccl. adhuc Timotheus superfuit. Antiochena eccl. Severus Chalcedonensis Synodi obtrectator [conf.</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>VI. 23, 23.          'Ιουστινιανού Αὐγ. καὶ 'Ο-          πιλῶνος Β. 'Ιουστινιανού          τὸ β' καὶ 'Οπιλῶνος Chron.          Pasch. <i>Justino Aug. et</i>  <i>Apione V. Opilio et Jus-</i>  <i>tinus Augg. VV. CC. S.</i>  <i>Opilione et Justino Aug. II</i>  <i>Incet. Opilione O.</i></p>	<p>Marius: <i>Justino II et Opilione Ind. II. His cons. Godemarus frater Sigis-</i>  <i>mundi rex Burgundionum ordinatus est. Eo anno contra Chlodomerem regem</i>  <i>Francorum Viseronioa praeliavit, ibique interfectus est Chlodomeres.</i> Conf. Greg.          Tur. H. Fr. III. 6 Agathiam I. 3 p. 14 A.          Cod. Justin. II. 8, 7 <i>Theodoro pf. p. Dat. Id. Feb. OP. Justino A. II et Opi-</i>  <i>lione cons. II. 8, 8 Archelao pf. p. Dat. XII Kal. Sept. Justino A. II et Opi-</i>  <i>lione cons. I. 3, 41. VI. 23, 23 Imp. Justinus A. Archelao pf. p. Dat. XIII</i>  <i>Kal. Dec. CP. Justino A. II &amp;c.</i></p>
525	<p>[326] U. C. Varr. 1278.  <i>Fl. Theodorus Philoxenus</i>  <i>et Probus junior</i>          B. V. Marcellin. Chron.          Pasch. Cod. Justin. VII.          39, 7.  <i>Probo juniore et Philoxe-</i>  <i>no M.</i>  <i>Probus et Filoxenus VV.</i>  <i>CC. S.</i>  <i>Probo et Philoxeno In-</i>  <i>cert.</i>  <i>Probo juniore O. Probo</i>  <i>jun. V. C. cos. Lapis Ro-</i>  <i>mæ apud Pagium tom. 2</i>  <i>p. 525.</i>          Lapis apud Pagium Ibid.  <i>Fl. Theodorus Philoxenus</i>  <i>Sotericus Filoxenus vir il-</i>  <i>lust. com. domest. ex ma-</i>  <i>gistro m. per Thracias et</i>  <i>consul ordinarius.</i>          De <i>Philoxeno</i> Chron.          Pasch. p. 331 D Malalas          XVII p. 132.</p>	<p><i>Justini 8 from VIII Id. Jul.</i>          Theophanes p. 146 CD Cedrenus p. 365 A under the 7th of <i>Justin</i>: "Ana-          zarbus in the second Cilicia is overthrown by an earthquake; Edessa over-          whelmed by the waters of the Scirtus." Conf. Malalam XVII p. 141 Eva-          grium IV. 8 Procopium Anecd. c. 18 p. 56 A.          The earthquake at Antioch commences in October: Theophanes p. 147 BC  <i>Justini 8ο τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ τῆς δ' ὑδικτιῶνος τὰ προοίμια τῆς τοῦ θεοῦ</i>  <i>ὀργῆς ἐπῆλθεν τῇ πόλει Ἀντιοχείᾳ.—ἐγένοντο δὲ οἱ ἐμπυρισμοὶ ἐπὶ μῆνας ἕξ.—τῷ</i>  <i>δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει Μαΐου μηνὸς κ' τῆς αὐτῆς ὑδικτιῶνος ὥρα ζ', ὑπατεύοντος ἐν τῇ Ῥώμῃ</i>  <i>Ὀλυβρίου, ἐπαθεν ὑπὸ θεομηνίας Ἀντιόχεια κ. τ. λ.—καὶ ἐσείετο ἡ γῆ ἐπὶ ἐνιαυτὸν</i>  <i>ἕνα. Justini 9ο τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει τοῦ σεισμοῦ ἐπικρατοῦντος Εὐφράσιος ἐπίσκοπος</i>  <i>Ἀντιοχείας κατεχώσθη ὑπὸ τοῦ σεισμοῦ. Cedrenus p. 365 τῇ τετάρτῃ τοῦ Ὀκτω-</i>  <i>βρίου μηνὸς τὰ προοίμια τῆς τοῦ θεοῦ ὀργῆς ἐπῆλθεν αὐτῇ κ. τ. λ.—ἐσείετο δὲ ἡ γῆ</i>  <i>ἐπ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἕνα. τῷ θ' ἔτει Εὐφράσιος ὁ ἐπίσκοπος—ὑπὸ τοῦ σεισμοῦ κατεχώσθη.—</i>  <i>καὶ τέλος τοῦτο τὴν ὀνομαστοτάτην—ἔλαβε πόλιν, ἥνπερ ἐπ' ὧ' ἐνιαυτοὺς συστάσαν</i>  <i>ἕξ οὐπερ αὐτὴν Σέλευκος ὁ πρῶτος ἔκτισεν κ. τ. λ.</i> The indiction and the consul-          ship are rightly named. The 4th indiction was current to Aug. 31 A. D. 526;          the earthquake began in October 525; the city was overthrown in May 526:          conf. a. The 800 years are in round numbers; the true period from B. C. 300          (F. H. III p. 348) to the consulship of <i>Olybrius</i> was 826 years.          Marius: <i>Probo juniore et Philoxeno Indict. III. His cons. occisus est Symma-</i>  <i>chus patricius Ravennæ. Anon. Valesii p. 627 § 92. 93 Sed, dum hæc aguntur</i>          [the mission of <i>Joannes</i> to OP. in 525: see col. 4], <i>Symmachus caput senatû,</i>  <i>cujus Boëthius filiam habuit uxorem, deducitur de Roma Ravennam. Metuens vero</i>  <i>rex ne dolore generi [slain in 524] aliquid adversus regnum ejus tractaret, obiecto</i>  <i>crimine jussit interfici. Revertens igitur Johannes papa a Justino [A. D. 526:</i>  <i>conf. a. 526. 4], quem Theodericus cum dolo susceperat et in offensa sua cum esse</i>  <i>jubet: Qui post paucos dies defunctus est.</i> Conf. a. 526. Procopius Goth. I. 1          p. 310 D Σύμμαχος καὶ Βοέτιος ὁ τούτου γαμβρὸς εὐπατριδαὶ μὲν τὸ ἀνέκαθεν ἦσθη          πρῶτῳ δὲ βουλῆς τῆς Ῥωμαίων καὶ ὑπάτῳ ἐγενέσθη, ἀμφὲς τε φιλοσοφίαν ἀσκή-          σαντε καὶ δικαιοσύνης ἐπιμελησαμένῳ οὐδενὸς ἦσσαν.—οἷς δὴ συκοφαντοῖσι Θεωδέ-          ριχος ἀναπεισθεὶς, ἃ τε νεωτέροις πράγμασιν ἐγχειροῦντας, τὰ ἀνδρὲς τούτῳ ἔκτεινε          καὶ τὰ χρήματα ἐς τὸ δημόσιον ἀνάγραπτα ἐποίησατο. δεικνύοντι δὲ οἱ ὀλίγαις ἡμέ-          ραις ὕστερον ἰχθύος μεγάλου κεφαλὴν οἱ θαράποντες παρτίθεσαν αὐτῇ Θεωδερῖχῳ          ἔδοξε κεφαλὴ Σύμμαχου νεοσφαγὸς εἶναι κ. τ. λ.—μετὰ δὲ ἅπαντα ἐς Ἑλπίδιον τὸν          λατρὸν τὰ συμπεσόντα ἐφανεγκὰν τὴν ἐς Σύμμαχον. τε καὶ Βοέτιον ἀμαρτάδα ἔκλειεν.          ἀποκλαύσας δὲ καὶ περιαλγῆσας τῇ συμφορῇ οὐ πολλὰ ὕστερον ἀπελεύθησεν, ἀδίκημα</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*comes sacrarum et magister, actus cupiditate insinuans de Albino patrio eo quod litteras adversus regnum ejus impatori Justiniano misisset, quod factum dum revocatus negaret, tunc Boethius patricius, qui magister officiorum erat, in conspectu regis dixit "Falsa est insinuatio Cypriani" &c.—Tunc Albinus et Boethius ducti in custodia ad baptisterium ecclesiae. Rex vero vocavit Eusebium praefectum urbis Ticini et inaudito Boethio protulit in eum sententiam. Qui mox in agro Calventiano, ubi in custodia habebatur, misit rex et fecit occidi &c. After this the king sends Joannes to CP. Ibid. § 88 Rediens rex Ravennam—evocans Ravennam Johannem sedis apostolicæ praesulem et dicit ad eum "Ambula CP. ad Justinum imp. et dic ei inter alia" &c. Joannes is sent in A. D. 525: conf. a. 525. 4.*

*Damasius composed the Life of Isidorus in the reign of Theoderic: Damasius apud Photium Cod. 242 p. 1041 ὁ δὲ ἦν ὁ Βαλμπερίου Θεωδερικίου πατὴρ ὃς νῦν τὸ μέγιστον ἔχει κράτος Ἰταλίας πάσης. Isidorus therefore died and this life was written at least before September A. D. 526. Damasius himself is described apud Photium Cod. 181 ἀνεγνώσθη Δαμασκίου Δαμασκηνοῦ εἰς τὸν Ἰσιδώρου τοῦ φιλοσόφου βίον. ἔστι μὲν οὖν τὸ βιβλίον πολυστιχόν, οἰονεὶ δὲ κεφαλαιοῖς ἔ' ἀπαρτίζεται.—οὐ μὴν γε μᾶλλον Ἰσιδώρου βίον ἢ πολλῶν ἄλλων, τῶν μὲν συνημακῶτων τανύτρῃ τῶν δὲ καὶ προγεγονότων, συναναγράφει πράξεις τε καὶ διηγήματα τούτων συνδιατιθεὶς καὶ πλείστην χρώμενος καὶ κατὰ κόρον τῇ παρεκδρομῇ.—ὁ δὲ Δαμάσκιος τὴν τε ῥητορεῦνσαν τέχνην ὑπὸ Θέωνι τρία ἔτη ὅλα διεπόνησε, καὶ προύστη διατριβῶν ῥητορικῶν ἐπὶ ἔτη θ' [conf. Damascium apud Phot. p. 1061 ἑνατον ἔτος οὕτω μοι διεληλύθει] γεωμετρίας δὲ καὶ ἀριθμητικῆς καὶ τῶν ἄλλων μαθημάτων Μαρίνου τὸν διάδοχον Πρόκλου [conf. a. 485] ἐν Ἀθήναις ἔσχε διδάσκαλον τῆς δὲ φιλοσόφου θεωρίας ὃ τε Ζηνοδότος αὐτῷ καθηγεμὸν Ἀθήνησι καὶ αὐτὸς ἐγεγόνει (διάδοχος δὲ καὶ οὗτος Πρόκλου τὰ δεύτερα Μαρίνου φέρων) [de Zenodoto Damasius apud Phot. Cod. 242 p. 1057] καὶ Ἀρμώνιος ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ ὁ Ἑρμεῖον [conf. Damascium apud Phot. Cod. 242 p. 1044 Suidam Ἑρμείας p. 1441], δν οὐ μικρὸν μέτρον τῶν καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἐπὶ φιλοσοφίᾳ φησὶ διαφέρειν, καὶ μάλιστα τοῖς μαθήμασι. τοῦτον καὶ τῶν Πλατωνικῶν ἐξηγητὴν αὐτῷ γεγενῆσθαι Δαμάσκιος ἀναγράφει, καὶ τῆς συντάξεως τῶν ἀστρονομικῶν Πτολεμαίου βιβλίων. τῆς μέντοι διαλεκτικῆς τριβῆς τὰς Ἰσιδώρου συνουσίας τὴν ἰσχὺν αὐτῷ διατείνεται παρασχέειν. Suidas p. 861 Β Δαμάσκιος στωϊκὸς φιλόσοφος, Σύρος, Σμπλικίου καὶ Εὐλαλίου τῶν Φρυγῶν ὁμιλητής. ἤκμαζεν ἐπὶ τῶν Ἰουστινιανοῦ χρόνων. γέγραπται αὐτῷ ὑπομνήματα εἰς Πλάτωνα, καὶ περὶ ἀρχῶν, καὶ φιλόσοφος ἱστορία. For his journey to Persia with his disciples Simplicius and Eulalius conf. a. 531.*

*Cod. Justin. VII. 39, 7 Imp. Justinus A. Archelao pf. p. Dat. Kal. Dec. Philoxeno et Probo cones.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Theod. Lect. p. 563 C 567 C] quum a Justino imp. quæreretur ad penas fugit, et in ejus loco substituitur Paulus. Hierosolymitanæ eccl. Joannes præfuit. CP. vero ecclesiæ Joanni Epiphanius succedit episcopus. An erroneous date for all these transactions. Symmachus died in 514, Severus was deposed in 518, Joannes of CP. died in 520.]*

*Joannes at CP. Marcellin. Filoxeno et Probo coss. Joannes Romanæ ecclesiæ papa LI anno a Petro apostolorum pontificumque præsule 475<sup>o</sup> sessionis ejus, Theodorico rege pro Arianorum suorum cæremoniis reparandis laborante, solus duntaxat Romanorum sibi decessorum urbe digressus CP. lim venit [addo et] miro honore susceptus est. Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 740 Ambulavit pergens ad urbem CP. et senatores cum eo, scilicet Theodorus Importunus et Agapetus exconsules [sc. coss. A. D. 505. 509. 517] et alius Agapetus patricius.—Eodem autem tempore cum hi—positi CP. essent, Theodoricus rex hæreticus tenuit duos senatores præclaros et exconsules Symmachum et Boethium et occidit interficiens gladio. Eodem tempore revertens papa Joannes et senatores cum gloria dum omnia obtinuissent a Justino Augusto, rex Theodoricus hæreticus cum grandi dolo et odio suscepit eos (scilicet Joannem papam et senatores) quos etiam gladio voluit occidere sed metuebat indignationem Justinii Aug. Tamen in custodia omnes afflictos mactavit. Conf. Anonymum Valesii p. 626 § 88—93 Paulum Diaconum XVII p. 566. 567.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>τοῦτο πρῶτον καὶ τελευταῖον ἐς τοὺς ὑπηκόους τοὺς αὐτοῦ δράσας, ὅτι δὴ οὐ διερευνησάμενος ὥσπερ εἰώθει τὴν περὶ τοῖν ἀνδρῶν γνῶσιν ἤνεγκε. <i>Theoderic</i> survived <i>Symmachus</i> at the least eight or nine months, and the expression <i>δλίγαις ἡμέραις ὕστερον</i> in that narrative is not exact.</p>
526	<p>1279. <i>Fl. Anicius Olybrius solus</i>  B. M. S. Marcellin. Incert. Malalas XVII p. 142 Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. IX. 19, 6 Theophanes p. 147 C Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 739. 741 Anon. Valesii p. 627 § 94.  om. V.  <i>Olybrius</i> O.</p>	<p><i>Justini</i> 9 from VII Id. Jul.  Earthquake at Antioch: Marcellin. <i>Olybrius solo eos. Totam Antiochiam Syria civitatem repens inter prandendum terrae motus invasit &amp;c.—Eufrasium quoque totius urbis episcopum adempto ejus capite combusto simul obruit sepulchro.</i> Malalas XVII p. 143 τῷ δὲ ἐβδόμῳ ἔτει τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας ἐπαθεν ὑπὸ θεομηνίας Ἀντιόχεια ἡ μεγάλη τὸ πέμπτον αὐτῆς πάθος ἐν μηνὶ Μαίῳ ὑπατέλας Ὀλυβρίου. Evagr. IV. 5. 6 ἐμπρησμοὶ τε συχνοὶ καὶ δεινοὶ κατὰ τὴν Ἀντιόχου γεγόνασιν ὥσπερ—προοίμιον τοῖς παθήμασι παρεχόμενοι. μετὰ γὰρ βραχύν τινα καιρὸν ἐν τῷ ἐβδόμῳ ἔτει τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας μηνὶ δεκάτῳ ἀνὰ τὸν Ἀρτεμίσιον μῆνα ἦτοι Μαΐον, ἐνάτῃ καὶ εἰκοστῇ αὐτοῦ ἡμέρᾳ, κατ' αὐτὸ τῆς μεσημβρίας τὸ σταθερώτατον, τῆς ἑκτῆς ἡμέρας τῆς καλουμένης ἐβδομάδος, βρασμὸς καὶ σεισμὸς ἐπελθόντες τῇ πόλει μικροῦ πάσαν ἀνατρέψαντες κατήγαγον.—τελευτᾷ δ' οὖν ἐγκαταληφθεὶς τοῖς πτώμασι καὶ ὁ Εὐφράσιος, ἄλλη τῆς πόλεως συμφορὰ.—πέπονθε καὶ αὐθις ὑπὸ σεισμῶν μετὰ μῆνας λ' [conf. a. 528] τότε καὶ Θεοῦπολις ἡ Ἀντιόχου προσηγορεύθη πόλις. On May 29 of the consul <i>Olybrius</i> <i>Justin</i> had reigned 8y 10m 21d. This is therefore improperly called his seventh year and the tenth month of his seventh year in Malalas and Evagrius. Conf. Vales. ad Evagrium p. 102. For Theophanes and Oedrenus conf. a. 525. Of this earthquake Procopius Pers. II. 11 p. 122 C λέγονται τότε τριάκοντα μυριάδες Ἀντιοχείων ἀπολωλέναι. Malalas XVII p. 144 ἀχρι χιλιάδων διακοσίων πεντήκοντα.  Death of <i>Theoderic</i>: Anon. Valesii p. 627 § 94 <i>Igitur Symmachus scholasticus Judaeus jubente non REGE sed TYRANNO dictavit praecepta die quarta feria VII Kal. Sept. indictione IV Olybrius consule ut die dominico adveniente Ariani basilicas catholicas invaderent. Sed qui non patitur fideles cultores suos ab alienigenis opprimi mox intulit in eum sententiam Arii auctoris religionis ejus. Fluvium ventris incurrit et—eodem die quo se gaudebat ecclesias invadere simul regnum et animam amisit. Ergo antequam exhalaret nepotem suum Athalaricum in regnum constituit.</i> Incert. Chron. <i>Olybrius</i> V. O. consule solo. Hoc consule D. N. <i>Theodericus rex mortuus est mense Septembri.</i> His death however is determined by Anon. Valesii to Sunday Aug. 30. Marius: <i>Olybrius</i> Ind. IV. Hoc consule defunctus est <i>Theodericus rex Gothorum</i> in urbe Ravenna et levatus est rex <i>Athalaricus</i> nepos ejus. Jornandes Get. c. 59 <i>Sed postquam ad senium pervenisset et se in brevi ad hac luce egressurum cognosceret, convocans Gothos comites gentisque suae primates Athalaricum infantulum adhuc vix decennem filium filice suae Amalasuenthae, qui Eutharico patre orbatus erat, regem constituit.</i> Procopius Goth. I. 2 p. 311 C τελευταῖσάντος τε αὐτοῦ παρέλαβε τὴν βασιλείαν Ἀταλάρχος ὁ Θεουδέριχου θυγατρίδους, ὅκτῳ γεγονῶς ἔτη καὶ ὑπὸ τῇ μητρὶ Ἀμαλασούνῃ τρεφόμενος· ὁ γὰρ οἱ πατὴρ ἦδη ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἠφάνιστο. χρόνῳ τε οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον Ἰουστινιανὸς ἐν Βυζαντίῳ τὴν βασιλείαν παρέλαβεν. Conf. Isidorum Chron. p. 721. Paulus Diaconus XVI p. 567 <i>Joannes pontifex revertens a CP. dum cum iis cum quibus ierat profectus ad Theodericum Ravennam fuisset, Theodericus—eum simul cum sociis carceris afflictions peremit</i> [conf. a. 525. 4]. <i>Sed hanc ejus inmanissimam crudelitatem mox animadversio divina secuta est. nam nonagesimo octavo post hoc facinus die eubita morte defunctus est.—Gothi sibi Athalaricum—ex Theoderici filia procreatum cum eadem Amalasuentha matre sua in regnum praeficiunt.</i> <i>Theoderic</i> had reigned from his entrance into Ravenna March 5 A. D. 493 33y 5m 26d. He has 33 years in Anon. Valesii p. 620 § 59. The 37 years of Procopius Goth. I. 1 p. 310 C ascend to A. D. 489 when he entered Italy. For his character see Procop. Goth. I. 1 p. 310. Malalas XV p. 94. 96 is not quite ac-</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Joannes rhetor* closes his history at this period: Evagr. IV. 5 ὅσα μὲν τῆς πόλεως πέπονθεν [in the earthquake at Antioch: see col. 2] ὅσοι τε τοῦ πυρὸς καὶ τῶν σεισμῶν ἔργον γεγονάσιν—ὅποιά τε παράδοξα καὶ λόγου κρείττω συμβέβηκε περιπαθῶς ἀφήγηται Ἰωάννη τῷ ῥήτορι ὧδε τῆς ἱστορίας καταλήξαντι. *Joannes* had mentioned facts at Antioch in the reign of *Theodosius II*: Evagr. I. 16. the earthquake at Antioch in the 2nd of *Leo* A. D. 458: Evagr. II. 12. the death of *Stephanus* bishop of Antioch in 488: Evagr. III. 10. He described *Mammianus* of Antioch in the time of *Zeno*: Evagr. III. 28.

*Cassiodorus* at the death of *Theoderic* is *magister*: Variar. IX. 24 *Senatori pf. p. Athalaricus rex. Cum domni avi nostri innumeris provecibus magnoque judicio glorieris &c.*—*Denique ex te probare possumus eximium principis institutum quem primævum recipiens ad quæstoris officium mox reperit conscientia præditum et legum eruditione maturum &c.*—*Veniamus ad magistreriam dignitatem, quam non pecuniæ dignitate sed morum nosceris suffragio consecutus; quo loco positus semper quæstoribus affuisti.* IX. 25 *Senatui urbis Romæ Athalaricus rex. Reperimus eum quidem magistrum, sed implevit nobis quæstoris officium.* *Cassiodorus* mentions these offices præf. Variar. *Quod in quæsturæ magistrerii ac præfecturæ dignitatibus a me dictatum—potui reperire bisseña librorum ordinatione composui* [conf. a. 534]. He had not therefore the *patriciatus*, as some have supposed: conf. a. 493.

*Procopius* in Armenia with *Belisarius*: Procop. Pers. I. 13 p. 34. 35 Ῥωμαῖοι Σίττα τε καὶ Βελισαρίον ἡγουμένους σφίσιν ἐς Περσῶν ἐκστράτευμα τὴν Περσῶν κατήκοον ἐσβαλόντες χώραν τε πολλὴν ἐληΐσαντο καὶ Ἀρμενίων πάμπολυ πλῆθος ἀνδραποδίσαντες ἀπεχώρησαν. τούτῳ δὲ τῷ ἀνδρὶ νεανία μὲν καὶ πρῶτῳ ὑπηνήτῃ ἦσιν, Ἰουστινιανοῦ δὲ στρατηγοῦ δορυφόρῳ, ὃς δὴ χρόνῳ ὑστερον ἐν Ἰουστίνῳ τῷ θείῳ τὴν βασιλείαν ἔσχεν.—εἰσέβαλλε δὲ καὶ ἀμφὶ πόλιν Νίσιβιν ἄλλῃ Ῥωμαίων στρατιᾷ ἧς Λικελάριος ἐκ Θράκης ἤρχεν. οἱ δὲ φεύγοντες εὐθυρῶν τὴν ἀναχώρησιν ἐποιήσαντο.—διὸ δὲ Λικελάριον παρέλυσεν μὲν τῆς ἀρχῆς βασιλεὺς Βελισαρίον δὲ ἀρχόντα καταλόγων τῶν ἐν Δάρας κατεστήσατο. τότε δὲ αὐτοῦ ξυμβούλος ἦρθέη Προκόπιος ὃς τότε ξυνέγραψε. χρόνῳ δὲ οὐ πολλῷ ὑστερον Ἰουστίνος βασιλεὺς τὸν ἀδελφιδοῦν αὐτοῦ Ἰουστινιανὸν ἐν αὐτῷ ἀνειπὼν ἐτελεύτησε. This campaign was between A. D. 524 (conf. a. 524. 2) and 527, and may be referred to 526. *Procopius* was the companion of *Belisarius* in almost all his wars: Pers. I. 1 p. 6 Β αὐτῷ ξυμβούλῳ ἡρμένῳ Βελισαρίῳ τῷ στρατηγῷ

*Joannes* bishop of Rome dies in prison: Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 741 —*maceravit ita ut Joannes episcopus primæ sedis in custodia afflictus deficiens moreretur. Qui defunctus est Ravennæ XII Kal. Jun. Post hoc factum nutu omnipotentis Dei 98<sup>o</sup> die postquam defunctus est Joannes—Theodoricus rex hæreticus subito interiit—Joannis corpus translatus est de Ravenna et sepultum est in basilica beati Petri sub die IX Kal. Jun. Olybrio consule, et cessavit episcopatus dies LVIII.* p. 791 *Felix natione Samnis ex patre Castorio sedit a. IV mens. II dies XIII. Fuit autem temporibus Theodorici regis et Justiniani Aug. a consulatu Mamburti usque ad consulatum Lampadii et Orestis a die IV Iduum Juliarum usque in diem IV Id. Oct.—Vixit usque ad tempora Athalarici.—Qui etiam sepultus est in basilica beati Petri apostoli IV Id. Oct.* These numbers require some correction in order to adjust them to one another. The ninety-eighth day is also in *Paulus Diac.* see col. 2. and the 98th day before Aug. 30 (see col. 2) will fix the death of *Joannes* to May 25. The *dies interpontificiales* sometimes exclude the *dies emortualis* and sometimes include it; and the interval May 25—July 11 is 48 days. Wherefore we may read *defunctus VIII Kal. Jun. Corpus translatus IX Kal. Jul. Cessavit episcopatus dies XLVIII. VI Kal. Jul.* for the day of the funeral is the conjecture of *Baronius* apud *Pagium* tom. 2 p. 529. *Pagi*, who places the death of *Joannes* at May 18, is compelled to change *XVII* into *VI*, *XCVIII* into *CV*, *LVIII* into *LV*. *Felix* was appointed *Olybrio* *cos.* (conf. *Pagium* p. 542) and his episcopate to Oct. 12 *Lampadio et Oreste* *cos.* A. D. 530 was 49 3<sup>m</sup>. But *Pagi* shews cause for assigning his death to Sept. 18. conf. a. 530.

*Euphrasius* of Antioch perished in the earthquake: see col. 2. *Nicephor.* p. 418 D Παῦλος ἐπὶ Ἀναστασίου ἔτη γ'. Εὐφράσιος ὁ ἐν τῇ πτώσει τῆς πόλεως χωσθεὶς ἐτη ε'. *Paulus* was appointed in 519, *Euphrasius* in 521: conf. annos. *Euphrasius* was hostile to the synod of Chalcedon: *Theophanes* p. 143 C τὴν ἐν Χαλκηδόνι σύνοδον ἐξέβαλε τῶν διπτύχων, καὶ τὸ ὄνομα Ὀρμόδα τοῦ πάπα Ῥώμης. μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα φοβηθεὶς τὰς τέσσαρας συνόδους ἐκήρυττεν. *Malalas* XVII p. 138 Εὐφράσιος ὁ Ἱεροσολυμίτης ὅστις μέγαν ἐποίησε διωγμὸν κατὰ τῶν λεγομένων ὀρθοδόξων.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>curate: "Theoderic exconsul son of <i>Valemer</i> [Οὐαλεμεριακὸς ὁ καὶ Θεωδέριχος Malal. XVIII p. 186] withdraws from OP. occupies Thrace enters Italy conquers <i>Odoacer</i> and reigns 47 years. He is reconciled to <i>Zeno</i> and concurs with him in naming consuls and in other acts. He makes Ravenna his seat of government and appoints <i>Alaric</i> his successor."—καὶ μετὰ θάνατον αὐτοῦ ἐγένετο ῥῆξ 'Ρώμης ὁ ἐκγονος αὐτοῦ 'Αλάριχος. Called <i>Alaric</i> again by Malalas XVIII p. 157. Rightly 'Αθαλάριχος in XVIII p. 197.</p> <p><i>Belisarius</i> in Armenia: see col. 3.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. IX. 19, 6 <i>Imp. Justinianus A.</i> [lege <i>Justinus A.</i>] <i>Theodoro. Dat. Kal. Decemb. CP. Olybrio V. C. cons.</i></p>
527	<p>1280. <i>Mavortius solus</i> B.O.V. Marcellin. Malal. XVII p. 147. XVIII p. 151 Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. I. 31, 5 Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 791 (ubi <i>Maburti</i>). <i>Matario Ind. V M.</i> <i>Maburtius V. C. S.</i> Subscriptio in fine Codicis Prisciani apud Jurotum ad Symmach. p. 269 <i>Flavius Theodorus D. V. memorialissacriscrinii epistolarum et adjutor V. M. quæstorissacripalatiiscripsi manu mea in urbe Roma Constantinopolitana III Kal. Junii Mavortio V. C. cos. Justino et Justiniano imprr.</i></p>	<p>Elevation of <i>Justinian</i>—death of <i>Justin</i>: Marcellin. <i>Mabortio solo cos. Anno regie urbis conditæ 1980 Justinus imp. Justinianum ex sorore sua nepotem jamdudum a se nobilissimum designatum participem quoque regni sui successoremque creavit Kal. Aprilis, ipse vero quarto ab hoc mense vita decessit anno imperii IX mense II.</i> Victor Tun. <i>Marbotio cos. Justinus imp. moritur.</i> Jornandes regn. p. 713 <i>Ante quartum mensem obitus sui senectuti suæ consulens et reip. utilitatibus Justinianum ex sorore sua nepotem consortem regni successoremque imperii ordinans rebus humanis excessit.</i> Conf. Procop. Pers. I. 13 p. 35 B Vand. I. 9 p. 199 D. Chron. Pasch. p. 334 B μετὰ τὸ διελθεῖν τὸ ὄγδοον ἔτος καὶ μῆνας θ' ἡμέρας ε' τῆς βασιλείας 'Ιουστίνου—συνεβασίλευσεν αὐτῷ ὁ εὐσεβέστατος 'Ιουστινιανὸς—μετὰ τῆς γαμετῆς αὐτοῦ Θεοδώρας ἀναγορευθεὶς καὶ ἐστέφθη—μηνὶ Ξανθίῳ κατὰ 'Ρωμαίους 'Απριλίῳ πρώτῃ ἰνδικτιῶνος ε' τοῦ εοφ ἔτους 'Αντιοχείας τῆς Συρίας ὑπατείας τοῦ Μαβορτίου 'Ρώμου.—συνέβη δὲ ἀσθενήσαντα τὸν βασιλέα 'Ιουστίνου—τελευτῆσαι μηνὶ Λῳφ κατὰ 'Ρωμαίους Αὐγούστου πρώτῃ, ἡμέρᾳ κυριακῇ, ὥραν τρίτην, τῆς παρουσίας ε' ἐπινεμήσεως τελευτᾷ δὲ ὡν ἔτων ος'. καὶ λοιπὸν ἐβασίλευσεν 'Ιουστινιανὸς ἔτη λη' μῆνας ια'.—ψηφίζεται δὲ ὁ χρόνος τῆς 'Ιουστινιανοῦ βασιλείας ἀφ' οὐπερ ἀνηγορεύθη βασιλεὺς, τοῦτέστιν ἀπὸ μηνὸς Ξανθικοῦ κατὰ 'Ρωμαίους 'Απριλίῳ α' ἰνδικτιῶνος ε'. Malalas XVII p. 147 μετὰ τὸ ὄγδοον ἔτος τῆς 'Ιουστίνου βασιλείας καὶ μηνῶν θ' συνεβασίλευσεν αὐτῷ ὁ θειότατος 'Ιουστινιανὸς μετὰ τῆς Αὐγούστας Θεοδώρας στεφθεὶς—ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπατείας Μαβορτίου. p. 150 συνέβη ἀσθενήσαι τὸν 'Ιουστίνου—μηνὶ Αὐγούστῳ α' ἰνδικτιῶνος ε' τελευτᾷ δὲ ἐνιαυτῶν ος', ὡς εἶναι τὸν πάντα χρόνον τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας ἔτη θ' καὶ ἡμέρας κβ'. μετὰ καὶ τῶν τεσσάρων μηνῶν τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἀνεψιοῦ. XVIII p. 151 ἐβασίλευσεν 'Ιουστινιανὸς ἔτη λη' καὶ μῆνας ζ' καὶ ἡμέρας ιγ' ἐν μηνὶ 'Απριλλίῳ πρώτῃ, ἰνδικτιῶνι πέμπτῃ, ἔτους χρηματίζοντος κατὰ 'Αντιόχειαν φοε', ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπατείας Μαβορτίου [conf. a. 565]. Evagr. IV. 9 τῷ 'Ιουστίνῳ ὄγδοον ἔτος τῆς βασιλείας ἄγοντι ἐννέα τε μῆνας πρὸς τρισὶν ἡμέραις 'Ιουστινιανὸς ἀδελφιδοῦς αὐτοῦ συμβασιλεύει, ἀναρρηθεὶς τῇ πρώτῃ τοῦ Ξανθικοῦ ἡγουν 'Απριλλίου μηνὸς ἀνὰ τὸ εοφ ἔτος τοῦ χρηματισμοῦ τῆς 'Αντιοχείας. καὶ τούτων ὡδε προελθόντων 'Ιουστίνος μεθίσταται τῆς ἐντεῦθεν βασιλείας—ἀνὰ τὴν πρώτην ἡμέραν τοῦ Λῳου τοῦ καὶ Αὐγούστου μηνὸς, συμβασιλεύσας μὲν 'Ιουστινιανῷ μῆνας ἑπτάρas τὰ ὅλα δὲ ἔτη τὴν αὐτοκρατορίαν διανύσας ἀρχὴν ἐννέα πρὸς τρισὶν ἡμέραις. Theophanes p. 148 B τῷ 'Απριλλίῳ μηνὶ δ' τῆς ε' ἰνδικτιῶνος τῇ ἑορτῇ τοῦ πάσχα ἀσθενήσας ὁ βασιλεὺς 'Ιουστίνος προεχειρίσατο ἔτι ζῶν 'Ιουστινιανόν,—καὶ συνεβασίλευσεν αὐτῷ μῆνας δ'. τῷ δ' Αὐγούστῳ μηνὶ τῆς αὐτῆς ε' ἰνδικτιῶνος ἐτελεύτησεν. Cedrenus p. 366 τῇ δὲ ιδ' [lege δ' ex Theophane] τοῦ 'Απριλλίου μηνὸς κ. τ. λ. ἐστεψεν.—Αὐγούστῳ δὲ μηνὶ τῆς αὐτῆς ε' ἰνδικτιῶνος ἐτελεύτησεν.—κόσμου ἔτος σκα' τῆς θείας σαρκώσεως φκζ' 'Ιουστινιανὸς—ἔτη λη' μῆνας ζ' ἡμέρας ιγ'—βασιλεύει δὲ ἔτων μέ'. Cedrenus has corrected the erroneous chronology of Theophanes (conf. a. 284. 4. 491. 4), who reckons this year A. D. 520: p. 148 C. The account of this reign is not quite accurate. <i>Justin</i> reigned to April 1 8y 8m 24d and to Aug. 1 9y 0m 24d. Paulus Diacon. XVI p. 568 gives him eleven years: <i>Cum Augustalem dignitatem annis XI administrasset, apud CP.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

σχεδόν τι ἅπασι παραγενέσθαι τοῖς πεπραγμένοις ξυνέπεσε. He was of Cæsarea: Suid. p. 3097 C Προκόπιος Ἰλαούστριος, Καισαρεὺς ἐκ Παλαιστίνης, ῥήτωρ καὶ σοφιστής. κ. τ. λ. Procopius Anecd. p. 35 B Καισαρεῖᾳ τῇ ἐμῇ. Agathias procem. p. 7 D Προκοπίῳ τῷ ῥήτορι τῷ Καισαρείᾳθεν. *Belisarius* himself was an Illyrian: Procop. Vand. I. 11 p. 205 D ὄρμητο δὲ ὁ Βελισάριος ἐκ Ἰερμανίας ἢ Θρακῶν τε καὶ Ἰλλυριῶν μεταξὺ κείται.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Agapetì diaconi* σχέδη βασιλική. This brief address bears the following title: ἐκθεσις κεφαλαίων παραινετικῶν σχεδιασθεῖσα παρὰ Ἀγαπητοῦ διακόνου τῆς ἀγιωτάτης τοῦ Θεοῦ μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας, ἥτις παρ' Ἑλληνσι βασιλικὴ ὀνομάζεται σχέδη, περὶ τοῦ καθήκοντος τοῦ καλοῦ ἀρχοντος ἀκροστιχίς. τῷ θειοτάτῳ καὶ εὐσεβεστάτῳ βασιλεῖ ἡμῶν Ἰουστινιανῷ Καισαρι Ἀγαπητὸς ὁ ἐλάχιστος διάκονος. Composed therefore in the beginning of *Justinian's* reign. *Agapetì* c. 17 βασιλεὺς φιλόσοφος. ἐν ἡμῖν ἀνεδείχθη τῆς εὐχώας ὁ χρόνος ὃν προεῖπε τις τῶν παλαιῶν ἔσεσθαι ὅταν ἡ φιλόσοφοι βασιλεύσωσιν ἢ βασιλεῖς φιλοσοφήσωσι. καὶ γὰρ φιλοσοφοῦντες ἡβιώθητε βασιλείας καὶ βασιλεύσαντες οὐκ ἀπέστητε φιλοσοφίας. εἰ γὰρ τὸ φιλεῖν σοφίαν ποιεῖ φιλοσοφίαν, ἀρχὴ δὲ σοφίας τοῦ Θεοῦ φύβος, ὃν ἐν τοῖς στέρνοις ὑμῶν διὰ παντὸς ἔχετε, εὐδην ὡς ἀληθὲς τὸ παρ' ἡμῶν λεγόμενον. *Alemannus* ad *Procop.* Anecd. p. 439 ed. Bonn. seems to discern in this passage an allusion to *Chosroes* and *Theodahatus*. "Tres tum orbis terrarum habuit reges philosophos, *Justinianum Chosroem Theodahatum*." But *Chosroes* did not begin to reign till the 5th year of *Justinian*, *Theodahatus* reigned in the 8th year; and it is not likely that *Agapetus* delayed his counsel till that period. This passage then was composed in the lifetime of *Justin*, and contains a compliment to both emperors; and the piece was written within April 1—Aug. 1 A. D. 527. *Agapetus* c. 72 refers to *Theodora*: τῆς ἄνω βασιλείας ἀπολαύσεως, ἣν σοὶ παράσχοι Χριστὸς μετὰ τῆς ὁμοζύγου.

Coins of *Justin*: *Eckhel.* tom. 8 p. 206.

1 *D. N. Justin. et Justinian. PP. Augg.* + "Imp. duo nimbati sedentes."

2 *D. N. Justinus Justin. Aug.*

Issued within April 1—July 31 A. D. 527.

Cod. Just. I. 31, 5 *Imp. Justinus et Justinianus AA. Tatiano magistro officiorum. Dat. X Kal. Maii CP. Marcortio V. C. cons.*

*Ephraimius* succeeds *Euphrasius* at Antioch: *Malalas* XVII p. 149 τῆς δὲ θεομηρίας συμβάσεως [May 29 A. D. 526] κόμης ἀνατολῆς ὑπῆρχεν Ἐφραῖμιος ὅστις μετ' ὀλίγον χρόνον ἀναγκασθεὶς προεχειρίσθη πατριάρχης Ἀντιοχείας ὁ γὰρ πρὸ αὐτοῦ γεγονὼς Εὐφράσιος ἐν τῇ θεομηρίᾳ πυρίκαυστος ἐγένετο. γνόντες δὲ οἱ εὐσεβεῖς βασιλεῖς [sc. *Justinus* et *Justinianus Augg.*] ὅτι ὁ κόμης τῆς ἀνατολῆς Ἐφραῖμιος ὑπὸ τοῦ κλήρου κανονικῶς ἐχειροτονήθη πατριάρχης προηγάγοντο αὐτ' αὐτοῦ κόμητα ἀνατολῆς Ζαχαρίαν, ὅστις ὑπῆρχε Τύριος. ὁ δὲ αὐτὸς Ζαχαρίας ἰδὼν τὴν γενομένην ἄλωσιν τῆς πόλεως ᾗτήσατο τοὺς αὐτοὺς εὐσεβεῖς βασιλεῖς διὰ μηνύσεως αὐτοῦ ἀνελθεῖν ἐν Βυζαντίῳ καὶ πρεσβεῦσαι ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἀντιοχείας πόλεως. These transactions therefore happened within April 1—Aug. 1 A. D. 527. *Evagr.* IV. 6 Ἐφραῖμιον ἀγασάμενοι οἱ Ἀντιοχείας παῖδες ἐς ἱερέα ψηφίζονται καὶ τὸν ἀποστολικὸν λαγχάνει θρόνον. At the 9th of *Justin* in *Theophanes* p. 148 B *Cedrenus* p. 366 C. *Niceph.* p. 419 A Ἐφραῖμιος ὁ ἐπὶ Ἰουστινιανοῦ ἔτη ιη'. As he was appointed after *Justinian's* elevation, his appointment is brought to April 527 eleven months after the death of his predecessor, and his 18 years are completed in A. D. 545.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>in pace quiescit. Anno ab incarnatione Domini DXXIX<sup>o</sup> Justinianus—adeptus est principatum.</i> He is consistent in his dates. see p. 566 quoted at A.D. 518.</p> <p>Palmyra restored: ἐπὶ τῆς ἑκτῆς ἐπιμεμήσεως τῷ Ὀκτωβρίῳ μηνί Malal. XVIII p. 152. Conf. Theophanem p. 148 D.</p>
528	<p>1281. <i>Fl. Anicius Justinianus Aug. II solus</i>  <i>B. M. S. Malal. XVIII p. 155. 156 Cod. Justin. See col. 2. 3.</i>  <i>P. C. Marcortio O.</i>  <i>Justiniano Aug. solo Marcellin. V.</i>  <i>Ἰουστινιανοῦ Αἰγούστου τὸ γ' ἄλφον Chron. Pasch.</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani 2 from Kal. April.</i>  <i>The processus consularis of Justinian Jan. 1 A. D. 528 is described by Chron. Pasch. p. 335 A. Malalas XVIII p. 153 δέδωκεν ὑπατεῖαν τῇ ἑκτῇ ἐπιμεμήσει Ἰανουαρίῳ μηνί. Theophanes p. 148 D τῷ Ἰανουαρίῳ μηνί α' τῆς αὐτῆς ἰνδικτιῶνος. sc. 6<sup>α</sup>. The number of the indiction is wanting in his text. Cedrenus p. 366 C δέδωκεν ὑπατεῖαν ὅσῃ οὐδεὶς βασιλέων δέδωκε. Marcellin. Justiniano solo cos. Anno regiae urbis 198<sup>o</sup> regium vestibulum—ob aspicienda probandaque in circo certamina structum Justinianus—redintegravit &amp;c.</i>  <i>Malalas XVIII p. 153 and Chron. Pasch. p. 335 A record a campaign in Colchis. Described by Theophanes p. 149 A at the 1st year of Justinian. Cedrenus p. 366 D follows Theophanes. The Lazi apply for aid against the Persians. Three generals are sent (Belisarius Cerycus Irenaeus Chron. Pasch. Gilderich Cerycus Irenaeus Malal. Belisarius Cerycus Petrus Theoph. Cedren.) who are defeated and recalled. Petrus is sent (a second Petrus in Theophanes), who routs the enemy. Procopius Pers. I. 13 p. 35 at this period does not name the Lazi, but gives the following facts: Ἰουστινιανὸς ἐκέλευε Βελισάριον δεῖμασθαι φρούριον ἐν χωρίῳ Μίνδονος—ἐν ἀριστερᾷ ἐς Νίσιβιν ἰόντι· ὁ μὲν οὖν σπουδῇ πολλῇ τὰ βασιλεῖ δόξαντα ἐποίει ἐπιτελεῖ.—Πέρσαι δὲ ἀπέειπον—τοῖς ἔργοις διακωλυταὶ ἀπειλοῦντες οὐκ ἐς μακρὰν ἔσεσθαι. ταῦτα ἐπεὶ βασιλεὺς ἤκουσεν—ἄλλην τε στρατιὰν ἐπήγγειλεν αὐτόσε ἵνα καὶ Κοῦτζην τε καὶ Βούτζην οἱ τῶν ἐν Λιβάνῳ στρατιωτῶν ἦρχον τότε. τοῦτω δὲ ἀδελφῶν μὲν ἐκ Θράκης ἦσθην νέω δὲ ἄμφω.—μάχης δὲ καρτερὰς γενομένης ἡσώνται Ῥωμαῖοι κ. τ. λ. He then passes to the campaign of A. D. 530. Malalas XVIII p. 174 συμβολῆς γενομένης—ἐπὶ τὴν Μεσοποταμίαν ἐπιρριψάντων τῶν Περσῶν μετὰ χιλιᾶδων λ' καὶ ἑξέρχον τοῦ νῆστος τοῦ βασιλέως Κωάδου (ὁ γὰρ Περόκης ὁ μείζων υἱὸς αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τὴν Λαζικήν καὶ τὴν Περσαρμενίαν ἐπολέμει μετὰ βοηθείας πολλῆς· ὁ γὰρ πατὴρ αὐτῶν Κωάδης—οὐκ ἦλθεν ἐπὶ τὰ Ῥωμαϊκά) ἐξήλθον δὲ κατὰ τοῦ Μέραν καὶ ἑξέρχον—Κουζτίς ὁ Βιταλιανοῦ—καὶ Σεβαστιανὸς μετὰ τῆς Ἰσαυρικῆς χειρὸς καὶ Προκλητιανοῦ ὁ θυεὺς Φοινίκης καὶ Βασίλειος ὁ κόμης. ἦν δὲ καὶ Βελισάριος μετ' αὐτῶν καὶ Ταφαράς ὁ φύλαρχος. The Persians are victorious: Βελισάριος δὲ φονγῇ χρησάμενος διεσώθη. Placed by Malalas in 528 before the earthquake of Antioch in November of that year.</i>  <i>Malalas XVIII p. 157 ἐν δὲ τῷ προγεγραμμένῳ ἔτει τῆς βασιλείας Ἰουστινιανοῦ [A. D. 528] κατεπέμψθη στρατηλάτης Ἀρμενίας ὀνόματι Ζήντας. At the 1st of Justinian in Theophanes p. 149 B Cedren. p. 367 B. He is married to the sister of Theodora: Theoph. Cedren. Ibid.</i>  <i>Earthquake at Antioch: Theophanes p. 151 B τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει [Justiniani 2<sup>o</sup> Theophani] Νοεμβρίῳ κθ' ὥρα γ' ἡμέρα δ' ἰνδικτιῶνος ζ' [Nov. 29 A. D. 528] ἐπαθεν ὑπὸ θεομηρίας πάλιν Ἀντιόχεια ἡ μεγάλη μετὰ δύο ἔτη τοῦ πρὶν αὐτοῦ πάθους· καὶ ἐγένετο σεισμός κ. τ. λ.—καὶ πάλιν ὁ βασιλεὺς καὶ ἡ Αἰγούστα πολλὰ ἐδωρήσαντο χρήματα εἰς ἀνανέωσιν καὶ οἰκοδομὴν τῆς Ἀντιοχείας πόλεως, καὶ μετενόμισαν αὐτὴν Θεοῦπολιν. Repeated at the 2nd of Justinian by Cedrenus p. 368. Thirty months after the former (Evagr. IV. 6) in A. D. 526: conf. a. Malalas XVIII p. 176 describes this earthquake, τὸ ἕκτον αὐτῆς πάθος.</i>  <i>Cod. Justin. V. 27, 8. VI. 23, 24. 41, 1. X. 34, 3 Mennæ pf. p. Dat. Kal. Jan. CP. I. 3, 43 Ἐπιφανίῳ ἀρχιεπισκόπῳ ΚΠ. καὶ πατριάρχῃ. Dat. X Kal. Mart. CP. I. 3, 42 Ἀταβλίῳ ἐπάρχῳ πραιτωρίων. Dat. Kal. Mart. CP. IV. 2, 17 Mennæ pf. p. Dat. X Kal. Junii CP. IV. 20, 17 Mennæ pf. p. Dat. VII Kal. Jun. III. 28, 30. IV. 20, 18. 21, 17. V. 15, 3. 27, 9. VI. 20, 19. 56, 7.</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

(Malalas XVIII p. 155 reckons several periods down to the second consulship of Justinian inclusive Dec. 31 A. D. 528: ἕως τῆς συμπληρώσεως τῆς δευτέρας ὑπατείας τοῦ βασιλέως Ἰουστινιανοῦ ἰνδικτιῶνος ζ'.

From Augustus 559<sup>v</sup> giving B. C. 31 for the first year of Augustus.

From Adam 6497<sup>v</sup> καθὼς εἶρον τὸν ἀριθμὸν τῶν ἐνι-  
αυτῶν ἐν τοῖς συντάγμασι Κλήμεντος καὶ Θεοφίλου καὶ  
Τιμοθέου τῶν χρονογράφων ὁμοφωνησάντων. ἐν δὲ τοῖς  
χρόνοις Εὐσεβίου τοῦ Παμφίλου εἶρον τὸν ἀριθμὸν—ἐτη  
ϡυλβ'. The first number places Adam at B. C. 5969,  
the second at B. C. 5904. The Eusebian chronology  
however places Adam at B. C. 5201. See F. H. I  
p. 291 v.

Malalas then computes ἀπὸ κτίσεως Πώμης ἐτη ασπ'  
μικρῷ πλέον ἢ ἔλασσον. The Varronian year 1280 was  
completed in Ap. 20 of this consulship. ἀπὸ τῆς κτί-  
σεως ΚΠ. ἕως—τῆς συμπληρώσεως τῆς ἐβδόμης ἰνδικτιῶνος  
ἐτη ρλθ'. The 199th year was completed May 10 A. D.  
529 in the ninth month of that seventh indiction.

Malalas adds p. 157 that at this epoch A. D. 528  
Cubades son of Firoz reigned in Persia, Atalaric (male  
Ἀλάριχος) the descendant of Valemor (ἐκγονος τοῦ Οὐα-  
λεμεριακοῦ: conf. Malal. p. 198) at Rome, Gilderic the  
descendant of Genseric in Africa, Andas at Auxum  
(Ἀνδας ὁ γεγονὼς Χριστιανὸς) and Zamanaxus over the  
Iberes. Zamanaxus king of the Iberes visited CP. with  
his people and became an ally in the 8th of Justinian:  
Theophanes p. 183 A Cedren. p. 371 B.)

Code of Justinian: Cod. Justin. Ed. Beck. p. 1 Imp.  
Justinianus Aug. ad senatum CP. Hæc quæ necessario  
corrigena esse multis retro principibus visa sunt, interea  
tamen nullus eorum ad effectum ducere ausus est, in præ-  
senti rebus donare communibus auxilio Dei omnipotentis  
consuimus, et prolixiorem litiū amputare multitudine  
quidem constitutionum quæ tribus codicibus Gregoriano  
Hermogeniano atque Theodosiano continebantur, illarum  
etiam quæ post eodem codices a Theodosio divinæ reco-  
rdationis aliisque post eum retro principibus et a nostra  
etiam clementia positæ sunt, ressecanda, uno autem codice  
sub felici nostri nominis vocabulo componendo, in quem  
colligi tam memoratorum trium codicum quam novellas  
post eos positas constitutiones oportet. Ideoque—elegimus  
—JOANNEM V. E. æquatore sacri nostri palatii consu-  
larem atque patricium, LEONTIUM V. S. mag. militum  
æspræf. præf. cons. atque patricium, PHOCAM V. E. mag.  
mil. cons. atque patricium, BASILIDEM V. E. æspræf.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>VIII. 14, 27. 54, 33. 59, 2. All <i>Mennæ pf. p. Dat. Kal. Junii</i>. Some have <i>CP I. 4, 21. IV. 30, 14. VI. 55, 12. VII. 33, 11. X. 22, 4 Mennæ pf. p. Dat. Kal. Jul. CP. IX. 13, 1 Hermogeni magistro officiorum. Dat. XV Kal. Dec. CP V. 17, 11 Hermogeni mag. off. Datum XII Kal. Dec. VI. 23, 25 Mennæ pf. p. S. Dat. VII Id. Dec. I. 53, 1 Mennæ pf. p. Dat. V Id. Dec. CP. VI. 23, 21 Mennæ pf. p. S. Dat. IV Id. Dec. CP. V. 9, 8. 12, 29. 17, 10. VI. 26, 9. 37 22. VIII. 17, 9. 38, 11 Mennæ pf. p. Dat. III Id. Dec. CP. III. 28, 31 Mennæ pf. p. Dat. II Id. Dec. V. 16, 25 Mennæ pf. p. Dat. Id. Dec.</i></p> <p>All these are dated <i>Justiniano A. II consule</i>. To this year or to A. D. 533 may be referred I. 2, 23 <i>Juliano pf. p. Dat. D. N. Justiniano PP. A. cons.</i></p>
529	<p>[327] U. C. Varr. 1282.  <i>Decius solus</i>  B. O. V. S. Marcellin. Malal. XVIII p. 186. 187 Chron. Pasch. Cod. Just. See col. 3. Idem I. 3, 44. 4, 22. 4, 23. 4, 25. 14, 12. 20, 2. 51, 14. II. 45, 3. 51, 8. 56, 4. 59, 1. III. 28, 32. 28, 33. IV. 1, 11. 21, 18. 21, 19. V. 9, 9. And in 30 other laws: see Appendix.  <i>Decio juniore Ind. VII M.</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 3 from <i>Kal. April.</i>  Inroads of the Saracens—War with Persia—Revolt of the Samaritans—Treaty with <i>Cabades</i>: Theophanes p. 151 D—152 D <i>Justiniani</i> 20 ἐν τῇ κα' τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνὸς τῆς ἐβδόμης Ἰνδικτιῶνος [March 21 A. D. 529] ἐπέρριψεν Ἀλαμούνδαρος ὁ Ζεκικῆς ὁ βασιλίσκος τῶν Σαρακηνῶν καὶ ἐπραΐδενε τὴν πρώτην Συρίαν ἕως τῶν ὁρίων Ἀντιοχείας.—τῷ δὲ Ἀπριλλίῳ μηνὶ τῆς αὐτῆς ζ' ἐπινεμήσεως κατέλαβει βοήθεια στρατοῦ πεμφθεῖσα ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως.—καὶ προεβάλετο στρατηγὸν ἀνατολῇ Βελισάριον διαδεξάμενον Ὑπάτιον.—καὶ τῇ ιβ' τοῦ Μαΐου μηνὸς [A. D. 529] εἰσῆλθεν ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ Ἑρμογένης—πρεσβὺς ἀπολυθεὶς παρὰ τοῦ βασιλέως Ἰουστινιανοῦ πρὸς τὸν βασιλέα Περσῶν περὶ εἰρήνης. τῷ δὲ Ἰουνίῳ μηνὶ [A. D. 529] Σαμαρεῖται καὶ Ἰουδαῖοι ἐν Παλαιστίνῃ βασιλέα Ἰουλιανόν τινα ἔστεψαν κ. τ. λ. <i>Julian</i> is slain: Ibid. οὗς ὁ θεὸς παρέδωκεν εἰς χεῖρας Ἰουστινιανοῦ—καὶ ἀπεκεφάλισε τὸν τύραννον Ἰουλιανόν. Χοσρόης δὲ [immo Καβάδης] ὁ τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεὺς δεξάμενος Ἑρμογένην—τῷ δὲ Ἰουλίῳ μηνὶ τῆς αὐτῆς ἐβδόμης Ἰνδικτιῶνος [July 529] λαβὼν τὰ δῶρα εἰρήνην οὐ κατεδέξατο ποιῆσαι. Cedrenus p. 369 A τῷ β' ἔτει—Σαμαρεῖται καὶ Ἰουδαῖοι—Ἰουλιανὸν ἔστεψαν. Malalas XVIII p. 179—182 Ἀλαμούνδαρος—ἐπραΐδενε τὴν πρώτην Συρίαν ἕως τῶν ὄρων Ἀντιοχείας—ἐν αὐτῷ δὲ τῷ καιρῷ προεβλήθη ἑξαρχος Ῥωμαίων Βελισάριος.—ἦν γὰρ διαδεχθεὶς Ὑπάτιος ὁ πατρικίος.—ἐν αὐτῷ δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ ἐπέμψθη εἰς τὰ Περσικὰ Ἑρμογένης ὁ ἀπὸ μαγιστρῶν ὁ Σκύθης, ἀνὴρ σόφος. τῷ δὲ Ἰουνίῳ μηνὶ τῆς ἐβδόμης Ἰνδικτιῶνος ταραχῆς γενομένης ἐθνικῆς, συμβαλόντων γὰρ τῶν Σαμαρειτῶν μεταξὺ Χριστιανῶν καὶ Ἰουδαίων πολλοὶ τόποι ἐνεπρήσθησαν κ. τ. λ. οἱ δὲ Σαμαρεῖται—ἔστεψαν λήσταρχον ὀνόματι Ἰουλιανὸν Σαμαρεῖτην. <i>Julian</i> is slain by <i>Theodorus</i>. ἔπεσον δὲ ἐκ τῶν Σαμαρειτῶν ἐν τῷ πολέμῳ χιλιάδες εἴκοσι. After this <i>Theodorus</i> is dismissed and <i>Irenæus</i> appointed his successor. ὁ δὲ τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεὺς Κωάδης δεξάμενος Ἑρμογένην μάγιστρον ἐν φιλίᾳ πρεσβείας πεμφθέντα—ἐν μηνὶ Ἰουλίῳ. The ambassador <i>Hermogenes</i> returns with the answer of <i>Cabades</i> p. 184. 185 of which a copy is given: εἰ δὲ μὴ τοῦτο ποιεῖτε, εὐτρεπίσατε ἑαυτοὺς πρὸς πόλεμον, προθεσμίαν ἔχοντες ὅλου τοῦ ἐνιαυτοῦ, ἵνα μὴ νομισθῶμεν κλέπτειν τὴν νίκην. Ohron. Pasch. p. 336 A <i>Lampadio et Oreste</i> coss. A. D. 530 τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Σαμαρειτῶν στασιασάντων καὶ ποιησάντων ἑαυτοῖς βασιλέα καὶ Καίσαρα ἐπέμψθη Εἰρηναῖος—καὶ ἐθανάτωσε πολλούς. The war therefore was in 529, the succession of <i>Irenæus</i> in 530. Marcellinus relates the Persian war at 529: <i>Decio solo</i> cos. <i>Parthis bella moventibus arma Romanus paravit exercitus</i>.—<i>Hæc expeditio nostrorum pæne per quinquennium tenuit, digressaque Oriente Africam petiit contra Wandalos feliciter dimicatura</i>. Sc. A. D. 533.</p> <p>Edict of <i>Justinian</i> against philosophy: Malal. XVIII p. 187 ἐπὶ δὲ τῆς ὑπατέλας τοῦ αὐτοῦ Δεκίου ὁ αὐτὸς βασιλεὺς θεσπίσας πρόσταξιν ἐπεμψεν ἐν Ἀθήναις, κελεύσας μηδένα διδάσκειν φιλοσοφίαν καὶ ἀστρονομίαν. An edict against heretics and pagans is marked by Theophanes p. 153 B <i>Justiniani</i> 30 τῆς η' ἐπινεμήσεως ἐποίησεν ὁ βασιλεὺς Ἰουστινιανὸς διωγμὸν μέγαν κατὰ τῶν Ἑλλήνων καὶ πάσης αἰρέσεως κ. τ. λ. The date is consistent with the year assigned by Malalas; within Sept. 1—Dec. 31 A. D. 529.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*præt. Orientis atque patricium, THOMAM V. G. quæstorem sacri nostri palatii et exconsule, TRIBONIANUM V. M. magisteria dignitate inter agentes decoratum, CONSTANTINUM V. I. com. sacrar. largitionum inter agentes et mag. scrinii libellorum sacrarumque cognitionum, THEOPHILUM V. C. com. sacri nostri consistorii et juris in hac alma urbe doctorem, DIOSCORUM et PRÆSENTINUM disertissimos togatos fori amplissimi prætoriani. Quibus specialiter permisimus &c.—Dat. Id. Feb. CP. D. N. Justiniano PP. A. II cons.*

Code of Justinian : Cod. Justin. ed. Beck. p. 2 *Imp. Justinianus P. F.—semper Aug. Mennæ præf. præf. ex-præf. hujus almæ urbis CP. ac patricio.—Quum sit necessarium multitudinem constitutionum tam in tribus vet. codd. relatarum quam post earum confectionem posterioribus temporibus adjectarum ad brevitatem reducendo caliginem earum—penitus extirpare—electis viris—sub certis finibus magnum laborem commisimus, per quem tam trium vet. Gregoriani Hermogeniani atque Theodosiani codd. constitutiones quam plurimas alias post eosdem codices—positas in unum codicem felici nostro vocabulo nuncupandum colligi præcepimus.—Ad istum laborem et tanti operis consummationem electi JOANNES &c. [conf. a. 528]—omnia quæ eis mandavimus cum sedula et perovigili industria—ad prosperum tulerunt terminum et eundem novum Justinianæum codicem nobis obtulerunt &c.—Hunc igitur in æternum valiturum judicio tui culminis intimare prospeximus &c.—Illustris igitur et magnifica auctoritas tua—ad omnium populorum notitiam eundem codicem edictis ex more propositis pervenire faciat.—ut exstantibus festis diebus id est ex die XVI Kal. Maii præsentis septimæ indictionis consulatu Detii V. C. recitationes constitutionum ex eodem nostro codice fiant. Dat. VII Id. April. CP. Decio V. C. cons. Chron. Pasch. p. 335 D Justiniani 2<sup>o</sup> Decio cos. τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ὁ Ἰουστινιανὸς κἀὼς ἀνεπληρώθη καὶ ἐκελεύσθη αὐθεντεῖσθαι ἀπὸ τῆς πρὸ 15<sup>ης</sup> καλανδῶν Ἀπριλίων [sic] τῆς ἐνεστώσης 7<sup>ης</sup> ἐπιμεμήσεως. Theophanes p. 151 A Cedren. p. 368 C Justiniani 2<sup>o</sup> ἀνετέωσε πάντας τοὺς παλαιοὺς νόμους ποιήσας μονόβιβλον. Conf. Malalam XVIII p. 168.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
530	<p>1283. <i>Postumus Lampadius et Orestes</i> B. O. V. M. S. Marcellin. Malal. XVIII p. 188 Chron. Pasch. Liber Pontif. apud Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 791.</p> <p>Inscriptio Neapoli apud Panvinium p. 425 Gruterum p. 193. 1 <i>Postumus Lampadius V. C. cons. curavit.</i></p> <p><i>Lampadio et Oreste cons. or VV. CC. cons. Cod. Justin. I. 2, 26. 3, 45. 3, 46. 3, 47. 4, 24. 4, 26. 4, 27. 4, 29. 5, 19, 17, 1. II. 19, 24. 45, 4. 56, 5. 56, 6. III. 1, 13. 1, 14. 1, 15. 1, 16. 1, 17. 1, 18. 2, 3. 10, 3. 28, 34. 28, 35. 33, 12. 33, 13. 33, 14. 33, 15. 33, 16. 38, 12. IV. 5, 10. 5, 11. 20, 19. 20, 20. 21, 20. 21, 21. 27, 2. 27, 3. 28, 7. V. 11, 7.</i> And in 44 other laws: see Appendix.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 4 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>Campaign of <i>Belisarius</i>: Procop. Pers. I. 13 p. 35 D ὕστερον δὲ [after A. D. 528: conf. a.] βασιλεὺς Ἰουστινιανὸς στρατηγὸν τῆς ἐκ Βελισάριον κατασθησάμενος [sc. A. D. 529: conf. a.] στρατεύειν ἐπὶ Πέρσας ἐκέλευεν· ὁ δὲ στρατιὰν λόγου πολλοῦ ἀξίαν ἀγέρας ἐς Δάρας ἤλθε. καὶ οἱ Ἑρμογένης ξυνδιακοσμήσων τὸν στρατὸν ἐκ βασιλέως ἀφίκετο.—καὶ Ῥουφίνον δὲ βασιλεὺς πρεσβευτὴν ἐπεμψεν, ὃν δὴ ἐν Ἱεραπόλει τῇ πρὸς τῷ Εὐφράτῃ ποταμῷ μένειν ἕως αὐτὸς σημήνη ἐκέλευε. λόγοι γὰρ ἤδη πολλοὶ ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρα ἀμφὶ τῇ εἰρήνῃ ἐγίνοντο. ἀφνω δὲ τις Βελισαρίῳ καὶ Ἑρμογένει ἀπήγγειλεν ὡς Πέρσαι ἐσβάλλειν ἐπιδόξοι εἶσιν ἐς γῆν τὴν Ῥωμαίων, πόλιν Δάρας αἰρήσειν ἐν σπουδῇ ἔχοντες. οἱ δὲ ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες τὰ ἐς τὴν παράταξιν ἐξηγρύνοντο ὧδε κ. τ. λ. After the battle and the victory of <i>Belisarius</i> (Procop. I p. 36 B—42 D) <i>Rufinus</i> has a conference with <i>Cabades</i>: p. 46. <i>Rufinus</i> and <i>Hermogenes</i> returned to OP. and the winter ended and the 4th year of the reign of <i>Justinian</i>: ὁ χειμὼν ἔληγε καὶ τέταρτον ἔτος ἐτελεύτῃ Ἰουστινιανῷ p. 47 A. sc. March A. D. 531. Theophanes p. 153 O at the 3rd of <i>Justinian</i>: τῷ Μαρτίῳ μηνὶ τῆς οὐδόξης Ἰνδικτιῶνος [March A. D. 530] ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ ὁ Ἑρμογένης ὁ ἀπὸ ὑπάτων μάγιστρος καὶ Ῥουφίνος ὁ ἀπὸ στρατηλατῶν πατρικίος ἐπὶ τὰ Περσικὰ μέρη ἀπερχόμενοι πρεσβεύται καὶ φθάσαντες εἰς τὸ Δαρὰς ἐμήνυσαν τῷ βασιλεῖ τῶν Περσῶν τοῦ δέξασθαι καὶ αὐτοὺς. He relates the battle and the victory in June of the 8th indiction [June 530] and the conference of <i>Belisarius</i> with <i>Cabades</i> in August: p. 154 A. Malalas XVIII p. 188 κατεπέμφθησαν πρέσβεις Ῥωμαίων—Ἑρμογένης καὶ Ῥουφίνος—ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπατείας Λαμπαδίου καὶ Ὀρέστου. "They halt at Daras with <i>Belisarius</i> and the other chiefs. The Persians advance with 70,000 men, are defeated and escape to Nisibis." Evagrius IV. 12 quotes Procopius for this war.</p> <p>Marcellin. <i>Lampadio et Oreste cons. Mundo Illyricianæ utriusque militiæ ductor dudum Getis Illyricum discursantibus primus omnium Romanorum ducum incubuit eosque—fugavit. His autem deinde consulibus idem dux audaciæ suæ secundus in Thraciam quoque advolans prædantes eam Bulgares feliciter pugna cecidit, quingentis eorum in prælio trucidatis.</i> Malalas XVIII p. 186 ἐπὶ τῆς ὑπατείας Δεκίου προσερρήν Ῥωμαίους Μούνδος ὁ ἐκ γένους τῶν Γηπέδων καταγόμενος. "<i>Mundus</i> had attached himself to <i>Theoderic</i> king of Rome [conf. a. 505]. Thence passing eastwards he offered himself to <i>Justinian</i>, who made him general of Illyricum [sc. A. D. 529]; and <i>Mundus</i> defeated the Huns and secured the tranquillity of Thrace." Which agrees with the date of Marcellinus.</p>
531	<p>1284. <i>Post consulatum Lampadii et Orestis</i> O. V. M. S. Marcellin. ἀνύπατα B. a lacuna in Chron. Pasch. p. 336 B.</p> <p>Veronæ apud Panvinium p. 425 Gruterum p. 1060.7 <i>Hic requiescit in pace sanctus Valens episcopus qui vixit ann. pl. minus XXXV et sedit episcopatum annos VII menses VII et dies XVIII et recessit sub VIII Kal. Augustas P. C. Lampadii et Orestis VV. CC. ind. VIII.</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 5 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>Advance of the Persians ἀμα ἡμεῖς ἀρχομένῳ: Procop. Pers. I. 17 p. 47 B. The spring of the 5th year of <i>Justinian</i>: conf. p. 47 A. Into Commagenē: p. 52 A. They are aided by <i>Alamundarus</i> the Saracen, who had harassed the Romans for 50 years: p. 50 D. —ἐννεωτάτος τε καὶ τῆς κατὰ πόλεμον ἐμπειρίας εὐ ἡκῶν—καὶ μακροβιώτατος ἀκριβῶς γέγονε p. 51. <i>Belisarius</i> is forced to a battle (near the time of Easter p. 53 B) and is defeated: conf. Evagrius IV. 13. League of <i>Justinian</i> with the Abyssinians and Homerites: Procop. p. 57 A—61 B. The Homerites are to invade the Persian territory p. 61 C. Meanwhile <i>Hermogenes</i> negotiates in vain with <i>Cabades</i>. <i>Belisarius</i> is recalled to conduct the Vandalic war: p. 62 B. and <i>Cabades</i> dies at the end of this campaign: p. 63 B ἐν τούτῳ ξυνέβη—νοσῆσαι τὸ σῶμα κ. τ. λ.—Καβάδης μὲν οὖν ἀντικρὺς διέθετο βασιλέα Χοσρόην Πέρσαις καθίστασθαι.—καὶ ὁ Καβάδης αὐτίκα ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἠφάνιστο. The elder brother is set aside and <i>Chosroes</i> succeeds by the will of <i>Cabades</i>. Malalas XVIII p. 193—210 records the acts of this year; the league with Abyssinia; the battle on the 19th of April the day before Easter Sunday: p. 202. which he calls a victory; the recall of <i>Belisarius</i>; the negotiation with <i>Cabades</i>; farther successes against the Persians; followed by the death of</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Jornandes</i> is placed at this date by Trithemius. Sigebertus c. 35 <i>Jordanus episcopus Gothorum scripsit historiam, in primo ejus libro Gesta Romanorum in secundo vero Originem et Gesta Gothorum recensens usque ad finem regni eorum.</i> Anonymus Mellicensis c. 22 <i>Jordanus episcopus Chronicam de Gestis Romanorum abbreviando descripsit, quam ab Adam inchoavit et ad Justinum minorem Augustum usque perduxit.</i> Trithemius c. 204 <i>Jordanus ex monacho episcopus Gothorum—scrutator temporum et rerum gestarum scriptor insignis. Fertur quædam præclara composuisse volumina, de quibus ad meam notitiam paucissima pervenerunt. Reperi enim tantum Historiarum libb. II in quorum primo recensuit Gesta Romanorum in secundo vero Originem et Gesta Gothorum usque ad finem regni ipsorum. Claruit autem sub Justiniano imp. anno Domini 530.</i> His two works were published in A. D. 551. 552: confer annos. <i>Jornandes</i> was at first a notary: Get. c. 50 <i>Candacis Alanowamuthis patris mei genitor Peria (id est meus avus) notarius quousque Candaw ipse viveret fuit ejusque germanæ filius Gunthigis—magister militum,—de prosapia Amalorum descendens. Ego item (quamvis agrammatus) Jornandes ante conversionem meam notarius fui.</i> Afterwards bishop of Ravenna. His work <i>de Gothis</i> bears this title: <i>Jornandes seu Jordanus episcopus RAVENNAS de Getarum sive Gothorum origine et rebus gestis.</i></p> <p>Coins of <i>Athalaric</i>: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 213 <i>D. N. Athalaricus rex + invicta Roma.</i> or “<i>epigraphe et caput Justiniani I.</i>” or “<i>epigraphe et caput Justiniani.</i>” Within A. D. 527—534.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Theodahadus</i>: Ib. p. 214 <i>D. N. Theodahadus rex + invicta Roma.</i> or “<i>epigraphe et caput Justiniani.</i>” <i>D. N. Theodahadus rex + victoria principum.</i> Within A. D. 534—536.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Felix</i>: conf. a. 526. <i>Liber pontificalis</i> apud Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 791 <i>Cessavit episcopatus dies tres.</i> p. 825 <i>Bonifacius natione Romanus ex patre Sigibuldo sedit annos II dies XXVI. Fuit autem temporibus Athalarici regis hæretici et Justiniani Aug. Hic cum Dioscuro ordinatur sub contentione.—Et fuit dissensio in clero et senatu dies XXIX. Eodem tempore defunctus est Dioscorus prid. Id. Oct.—Qui Bonifacius sepultus est in basilica Petri apostoli sub die XVII mensis Oct. post consulatum Lampadii.</i> Iagi tom. 2 p. 545 has shewn from other testimonies that we must read <i>iterum post consulatum Lampadii.</i> And <i>Bonifacius</i> was interred Oct. 17 A. D. 532. His term of 2y 0 26<sup>d</sup> accordingly might commence at Sept. 21 A. D. 530, and the three days preceding will carry back the death of his predecessor to Sept. 18. Whence Pagi tom. 2 p. 542 in the <i>liber pontificalis</i> reads <i>Felix sedit usque in diem XIV Kal. Oct. Sepultus est XIV Kal. Oct.</i> Which assigns to <i>Felix</i> an episcopate of 4y 2<sup>m</sup> 7<sup>d</sup>.</p>
<p>After the edict against philosophers <i>Damascius</i> and others withdrew to Persia: Agathias II. 30 <i>Δαμάσκιος ὁ Σύρος καὶ Συμπλίκιος ὁ Κίλις Εὐλάμιος τε ὁ Φρύξ καὶ Πρισκιανὸς ὁ Λυδὸς Ἑρμείας τε καὶ Διογένης οἱ ἐκ Φοινίκης καὶ Ἰσίδωρος ὁ Γαζαῖος, οὗτοι δὴ οὖν ἅπαντες, τὸ ἄκρον ἄωτον (κατὰ τὴν ποίησιν) τῶν ἐν τῷ καθ’ ἡμᾶς χρόνῳ φιλοσοφούντων, ἐπειδὴ αὐτοὺς ἡ παρὰ Ῥωμαίοις κρατοῦσα καὶ τῷ κρείττονι δόξα οὐκ ἤρσκεν, φωντὸ τε τὴν Περσικὴν πολιτείαν πολλῶ εἶναι ἀμείνουσα,—τούτοις δὴ οὖν ὡς ἀληθέσιν ἀρθέντες, καὶ πρὸς γὰ ἀπειρημένον αὐτοῖς ἐκ τῶν νόμων ἀδεῶς ἐνταῦθα ἐμπολιτεύεσθαι, ὡς τῷ καθεστῶτι οὐχ ἐπομένοις, οἱ δὲ αὐτὰ ἀπιόντες ὥχοντο ἐς ἄλλοδαπά καὶ ἡμικτὰ ἤθη, ὡς ἐκεῖσε τὸ λοιπὸν βιωσόμενοι. πρῶτον μὲν οὖν τοὺς ἐν τέλει ἀλαζύνας μάλα εὐρόντες καὶ πέρα τοῦ δέοντος ἐξωγκωμένους ἐβδελύττοντο γὰ αὐτοὺς καὶ ἐκάκιζον.—ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ τῷ βασιλεῖ διαλεχθέντες ἐπενύσθησαν τῆς ἐλπίδος—ὡς τάχιστα ἐπαυήσαν.—ἀπάναντο δὲ ὁμῶς τῆς ἐκδημίας οὐκ ἐν βραχεὶ τινι καὶ ἡμελημένῃ, ἀλλ’ ὅθεν αὐτοῖς</i></p>	<p><i>Aprigius</i> flourished: Isidorus Hispalensis c. 17 <i>Aprigius ecclesiæ Pacensis Hispaniarum episcopus, disertus lingua et scientia eruditus, interpretatus est Apocalypsim B. Joannis apostoli subtili sensu atque illustri sermone melius pæne quam veteres ecclesiastici viri exposuissent videntur. Scripsit et nonnulla alia, quæ tamen ad notitiam nostræ lectionis minime pervenerunt. Claruit autem temporibus Theodæ principis Gothorum.</i> Trithemius c. 211 <i>Claruit temporibus Theodoti regis Gothorum sub Justiniano imperatore magno, anno Domini 530.</i> For the time of <i>Theudas</i> conf. a. 508. 2.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Post cons. Lampadii et Orestis</i> VV. CC. Cod. Just. I. 3, 48. 4, 30. 4, 31. 5, 21. II. 3, 29. 3, 30. 41, 5. 42, 2. 47, 3. 53, 7. III. 28, 36. 33, 17. 34, 13. 34, 14. IV. 1, 13. 11, 1. 18, 2. 18, 3. 37, 7. V. 37, 25. 37, 26. 37, 27. 37, 28. 59, 4. 59, 5. VI. 22, 10. 22, 11. 22, 12. 23, 29. 23, 30. 24, 14. 25, 7. And in 40 other laws: see Appendix.</p>	<p><i>Cabades</i> September 13: p. 211 τῇ δὲ ὀγδόῃ τοῦ Σεπτεμβρίου μηνὸς ὁ βασιλεὺς Περσῶν Κωάδης—ἀγαγὼν τὸν δεῦτερον αὐτοῦ υἱὸν Χοσδρόην ἀνηγόρευσε βασιλεῖα—καὶ ἀρρωστήσας ἡμέρας πέντε—τελευτᾷ, ὃν ἐνιαυτῶν πβ' καὶ μηνῶν τριῶν. ἐβασίλευσε δὲ ἔτη μγ' καὶ μῆνας δύο.</p> <p><i>Chosroes</i> or <i>Khosroo</i> therefore began to reign in Sept. A. D. 531. <i>Agathias</i> IV. 29 p. 140 A agrees with this account: τεθνηκότος γὰρ τοῦ Καβάδου κατὰ τὸ πέμπτον ἔτος τῆς Ἰουστινιανοῦ—βασιλείας Χοσρόης ὁ πάνυ ὁ καθ' ἡμᾶς διαδέχεται τὴν πατρίαν ἀρχὴν, καὶ πέπραχε πλείστα ὅσα καὶ μέγιστα, ὧν ἐνια μὲν Προκοπίῳ τῷ ῥήτορι προαναγράφεται, τῶν δὲ λοιπῶν ἐμοὶ γε τὰ μὲν εἰρηται ἤδη τὰ δὲ ἀκολούθως εἰρήσεται.—ἐς ὅκτῳ τε καὶ τεσσαράκοντα ἐνιαυτοὺς τοῦ κράτους ἐχόμενος πολλὰς ἀνεδήσατο νίκας καὶ γέγονεν ὁποῖος σὺν πῶ πρότερον ἄλλος τῶν παρὰ Πέρσας βεβασιλευκότων ἀναδέδεικται. But in II. 27 p. 66 C <i>Agathias</i> appears to differ from this date: conf. a. 554.</p> <p><i>Gelimer</i> reigns in Africa in June: conf. a. 484. <i>Procop. Vand.</i> I. 9 p. 199 D ἦν δέ τις ἐν τῷ Γεζήριχον γένει Γελίμερ ὁ Γελάριδος τοῦ Γένζωνος τοῦ Γεζήριχου πόρω που ἡλικίας ἤκων μετὰ Ἰλδέρικον, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ἐπίδοξός τε ὧν αὐτίκα μάλα ἐς τὴν βασιλείαν ἀφίξεσθαι.—οὗτος ὁ Γελίμερ ἐπεὶ οἱ μέλλουσιν ἑώρα τὴν ἀρχὴν οὐκ ἐδύνατο ἐν τῷ καθεστῶτι τρόπῳ βιοτεῦν, ἀλλὰ—ἐπεβάτενε τῆς τιμῆς κ. τ. λ.—Βανδύλων ἑταιρισάμενος εἴ τι ἄριστον ἦν ἀναπεῖθει ἀφελίσθαι Ἰλδέρικον τὴν βασιλείαν.—οὗτος δὲ Γελίμερ τῆς ἡγεμονίας ἐπιλαβόμενος Ἰλδέρικόν τε ἐβδόμον ἔτος Βανδύλων ἄρσαντα καὶ Ὀάμερα καὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν Εὐαγέην ἐν φυλακῇ εἶχεν. Rightly placed among the events of 531 by <i>Malalas</i> XVIII p. 197 and by <i>Victor Tunun. Post consulatum Lampadii et Orestis. Geilimer apud Africam regnum cum tyrannide sumit</i> &amp;c.</p> <p>(<i>Marcellin. Post cons. Lampadii et Orestis. His coes. codex Justinianus orbi promulgatus est.</i> An error in the year. The Code was published in 529: conf. a. 529. 3.)</p>
532	<p>1285. <i>II post consulatum Lampadii et Orestis</i> M. Marcellin.</p> <p><i>post consulatum iterum Lampadii</i> Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 885. For Cod. Just. see col. 2. 3.</p> <p><i>Lampadio III et Oreste</i> O. P. C. <i>Lampadii et Orestis anno tertio</i> V. om. S.</p> <p>ἀνύπατα B.</p> <p>Chron. Pasch. ind. ι'. (Ἰουστινιανοῦ) ε'. μετὰ ἡπ. Λαμπαδίου καὶ Ὁρέστου τὸ β'. but transferred to a wrong position, at p. 341 B instead of p. 336 B.</p> <p>Romæ apud Gruterum p. 1059. 3 <i>Pagium</i> tom. 2 p. 546 <i>Salbo papa N. Joanne cognomento Mercurio</i> ex <i>SOE. eccl. Rom. presby-</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 6 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>A truce of three months with <i>Chosroes</i>: <i>Malalas</i> XVIII p. 213 ἀντέγραφεν ὁ Ῥωμαίων βασιλεὺς—δέξασθαι τὴν τῶν τριῶν μηνῶν ἐνδοσίαν καὶ δοῦναι ὁμήρους καὶ λαβεῖν ἀπὸ Περσῶν, κελεύσας Στρατηγίῳ καὶ Ῥουφίνῳ τοῖς πρεσβευταῖς ἀνελθεῖν ἐν Βυζαντίῳ. <i>Procop. Pers.</i> I. 22 p. 65 A χρόνος ἡμερῶν ἐβδομήκοντα Ῥουφίνῳ ξυνέκειτο ἐς τὴν ἀφίξιν.</p> <p>Sedition called <i>νίκας</i>: <i>Marcellin. Item post cons. Lampadii et Orestis. Hypatius Pompeius et Probus genere consobriini divicique Anastasii nepotes</i> [conf. a. 518] <i>imperium—Idibus Januariis—invadere tentaverunt, atque per quinque continuos dies urbem regiam rapinis ferro igneque depopulati sunt. Quinto die—Hypatius—et Pompeius comes ejus—ad incendendum conscendunt palatium. Uterque eorum captus est—trucidatusque—innumeris passim in circo populis trucidatis</i> &amp;c. <i>Marius: Item P. O. Lampadii et Orestis Ind. X. Hypatius patricius seditione populi imperator levatus et jussu Justiniani Aug. interfectus est et cum eo Pompeius, et paene XXX millia hominum in circo gladio necati sunt.</i> <i>Malalas</i> XVIII p. 213—218 ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ χρόνῳ τῆς δεκάτης Ἰνδικτιῶνος συνέβη—τοῖς ἱπποδρομίον ἀγομένον τῇ τρισκαδικῇ τοῦ Ἰανουαρίου μηνός. Chron. Pasch. p. 336 B—341 A πέμπτῃ εἴκει—Ἰουστινιανοῦ μηνὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ—τῇ κυριακῇ ἡμέρῃ τῇ ιη' τοῦ αὐτοῦ μηνός. p. 340 B ἐσφάγησαν τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρῃ—πολιτῶν καὶ ξένων ἀνδρῶν χιλιάδες λε'.—τῇ δὲ ἐπαύριον, ἥτις ἦν ἡμέρα δευτέρα, μηνὸς τοῦ αὐτοῦ Αἰδυναίου ε', ἐσφάγησαν Ὑπάτιος καὶ Πομπήσιος. conf. <i>Jornandem regn.</i> p. 714. Related by <i>Procopius Pers.</i> I. 24 p. 69 B—74 D (conf. <i>Evagr.</i> IV. 13). <i>Justinian</i> was defended by <i>Belisarius</i> and <i>Mundo</i>: p. 73 B πᾶσαν τὴν ἐλπίδα ἐν Βελισαρίῳ τε καὶ Μούνδῳ [conf. a. 530] ὁ βασιλεὺς εἶχεν. The slain were πλεον ἢ τρισμύριοι p. 74 C. A copious narrative is given by <i>Theophanes</i> p. 154 C—158 B <i>Justiniani</i> 5<sup>o</sup> <i>mensis</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

ὁ ἐφεξῆς βίος εἰς τὸ θυμῆρές τε καὶ ἡδιστον ἀπετελεύτησεν. ἐπειδὴ γὰρ κατ' ἐκεῖνο τοῦ χρόνου Ῥωμαῖοι τε καὶ Πέρσαι σπουδὰς ἔθεντο καὶ ξυνθήκας, μέρος ὑπῆρχε τῶν κατ' αὐτὰς ἀναγεγραμμένων τὸ δεῖν ἐκείνους τοὺς ἄνδρας εἰς τὰ σφέτερα ἦθ' ἡθ' κατιόντας βιοτεύειν ἀδεῶς τὸ λοιπὸν ἐφ' ἑαυτοῖς. —οὐ γὰρ ἀνῆκεν ὁ Χοσρόης μὴ οὐχὶ καὶ ἐπὶ τῷδε συστήναι καὶ κρατεῖν τὴν ἐκχειρίαν. Suid. πρέσβεις p. 3073 A οὗτοι ἦσαν οἱ φιλόσοφοι οἱ ἐς Περσίαν διαπρεσβευσάμενοι σὺν Ἀρεοβίνδῳ Δαμάσκιος ὁ Σύρος κ. τ. λ. According to Agathias they proceeded to Persia immediately after the edict: αὐτίκα ἀπώντες ᾤχοντο. But, as the edict was issued in 529 and Chosroes began to reign in Sept. 531, their journey must have been delayed at least two years. They departed from Persia at the time of a negotiation. The treaties with Chosroes were in A. D. 533, 545, 551, 557. But their stay was short. They returned quickly: ὡς τάχιστα ἐπανήσαν. Their return then cannot be placed at 545 at the distance of 15 years from the edict. They might arrive at the court of Chosroes in the beginning of 532 and depart at the beginning of 533.

*Tribonian* is described at this time by Procopius Pers. I. 24 p. 70 C Τριβουνιανὸς Πάμφυλος γένος, βασιλεῖ παρέδρος. ο. 25 p. 75 A Τριβουνιανὸς δὲ καὶ Ἰωάννης τῆς τιμῆς οὕτω παραλυθέντες [p. 71 B] χρόνῳ ὑστερον ἐς ἀρχὰς τὰς αὐτὰς κατέστησαν ἀμφω. ἀλλὰ Τριβουνιανὸς μὲν ἐτη πολλὰ ἐπιβιὼς τῇ τιμῇ ἐτελεύτησε νόσῳ, ἄλλο οὐδὲν ἀχαρὶ πρὸς οὐδενὸς παθών. ἦν γὰρ αἰμύλος τε καὶ τάλλα ἡδὺς καὶ τῆς φιλοχρηματίας τὸ νόσημα ἐπισκιάσαι ἱκανώτατος τῇ τῆς παιδείας περιουσίᾳ.

*Anthemius* and *Izidorus* flourished: Procop. Aedif. I. 1 p. 5 ἄνδρες ἀγλαῖοι ποτε—τὴν Νίκαν καλουμένην στάσιν [see col. 2] εἰργάσαντο.—ἐμπρῆσαι δὲ—τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐτόλμησαν (Σοφίαν καλοῦσιν οἱ Βυζάντιοι).—ὁ μὲν οὖν βασιλεὺς ἀφροντιστήσας χρημάτων ἀπάντων ἐς τὴν οἰκοδομὴν σπουδῇ ἱερο.—Ἀνθέμιος δὲ Τραλλιανὸς, ἐπὶ σοφίᾳ τῇ καλουμένῃ μηχανικῇ λογιστάτος οὐ τῶν κατ' αὐτὸν μόνον ἀπάντων ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν αὐτοῦ προγεγενημένων πολλῶν, τῇ βασιλείᾳ ὑπουργεῖ σπουδῇ—καὶ μηχανοποιὸς ξὺν αὐτῷ ἕτερος Ἰσιδωρος ὄνομα Μιλήσιος γένος, ἐμφρων τε ἄλλως καὶ πρέπων Ἰουστινιανῷ ὑπουργεῖν βασιλεῖ [conf. p. 7 C 9 A 34 A 44 C]. Agathias V. 9 p. 152 τοῦτον δὲ τὸν νεῶν πρότερον ἐμπρησθέντα ὑπὸ τοῦ δήμου—ἀνεδομήσατο.—Ἀνθέμιος δὲ ἦν οὗτος ἐκεῖνος—ὁ ἑκαστα μηχανησάμενος καὶ δημιουργήσας. Idem V. 6 p. 149 C Ἀνθέμιος—πατρὶς μὲν αὐτῷ ὑπῆρχεν αἱ Τράλλεις ἡ πόλις τέχνη δὲ τὰ τῶν

Funeral of *Bonifacius* Oct. 17: conf. a. 530. Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 825 *Cassavit episcopatus menses II dies XV* [dies 76 Chronicon apud Pagium tom. 2 p. 546]. sc. Oct. 17—Dec. 31. p. 885 *Joannes qui et Mercurius natione Romanus ex patre Projecto de Caelio monte sedit annos II menses IV dies VI. Fuit autem temporibus Athalarici regis et Justiniani Aug. —Sepultus est in basilica B. Petri apostoli VI Kal. Julias* [VI Kal. Junias Marianus et alii Chronographi apud Pagium] *post consulatum iterum Lampadii, et cessavit episcopatus dies sex.* From Dec. 31 A. D. 532 to May 27 A. D. 535, excluding both extremes, we have 2y 4m 26d. We may therefore reform the text of the *liber pontificalis* by reading with Pagi tom. 2 p. 552 *Joannes sedit annos II menses IV dies XXVI*, and then proceeding in this manner: *Fuit autem temporibus Athalarici regis et Justiniani Augusti post consulatum iterum Lampadii. —Sepultus est—VI Kal. Junias, et cessavit episcopatus dies sex.*

Pagi places the ordination of *Joannes* at Dec. 31. But this would require that we should read *dies XXVII*. The term assigned by Pagi, a. II m. IV d. XXVI, will place the appointment of *Joannes* at Jan. 1 A. D. 533. The 6 days which followed his death are *dies septem* in some copies apud Pagium tom. 2 p. 552. And



A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>teris ordinato ex tit. SCI. Clementis ad gloriam pontificalem promoti beato Petro A.P. patrono suo a vinculis ejus Severus PBO. FR. et it. [PC. addit Pagi-] Lampadi et Orestis VV. CC. Urbitcius Cedrinus est.</i></p> <p>De Joanne papa conf. col. 4. From the inscription apud Gruter. it appears that he was already elected in the year 532, although his inauguration might be delayed till 533.</p>	<p><i>Januario indictione 10<sup>a</sup>.</i> Who names <i>Mundus Belisarius</i> and <i>Narses</i> p. 157 CD and reckons 35,000 slain: p. 158 A. Cedrenus p. 369 B τῷ ε' ἔτει ἡ—ἀνταρσία ἐπαύθη διὰ Βελισαρίου καὶ Μούνδου καὶ Ναρσῆ ἀνελούντων λέ' χιλιάδας καὶ αὐτὸν Ὑπάτιον. At a wrong year in Victor Tun. <i>Lampadio et Oreste</i> cons. <i>Hypatius</i>—<i>capitur</i> &amp;c.</p> <p>Irruption of the Huns: Malal. XVIII p. 213 αὐτῷ τῷ χρόνῳ [in the time of the 3 months' truce] Οὐνοὶ Σάβητες περάσαντες διὰ τῶν Καππίων πυλῶν ἀνεφάρησαν κ. τ. λ. "Dorotheus governor of Armenia pursued them in their retreat and recovered much of their plunder." Marked by Procopius Pers. I. 22 p. 64 B.</p> <p>Treaty with <i>Chosroes</i>: Procop. Pers. I. 22 p. 65 D ἐς τὰς σπονδὰς αὐτίκα ἀλλήλοις ξυνέβησαν κ. τ. λ.—οὕτω τοίνυν τὴν τε ἀπέραντον καλουμένην εἰρήμην ἐσπέλσαντο, ἔκτον ἤδη ἔτος τὴν βασιλείαν Ἰουστινιανοῦ ἔχοντος. Malal. XVIII p. 219 ὑπέστρεψαν ἐκ τῶν Περσικῶν Ἑρμογένους καὶ Ρουφίνου ἐπιφερόμενοι μεθ' ἑαυτῶν πάντα εἰρήνης—τοῦ πολέμου κατασχόντος λ' καὶ ἕνα ἐνιαυτὸν ἀφ' οὗ ἦν ἀνελθὼν ἐν τοῖς Ῥωμαϊκοῖς Κωάδης ὁ Περσῶν βασιλεὺς πολεμῶν—ἐπὶ τῆς βασιλείας Ἀναστασίου καὶ τὴν παράληψιν Ἀμίδης [sc. A. D. 502]. Conf. Procop. Vand. I. 9 p. 201 B <i>Jornandem</i> regn. p. 714. Ratified by <i>Justinian</i> in the beginning of 533: conf. a.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. I. 3, 50 <i>Non. Sept. CP. post cons. Lampadii et Orestis VV. CC. anno II.</i> VI. 46, 7 <i>prid. Kal. Maii CP. post cons. Lampadii et Orestis VV. CC. anno II.</i> I. 3, 51. III. 28, 37 <i>Kal. Sept. CP. post cons. Lamp. et Or. VV. CC. anno II.</i> I. 5, 22 <i>Kal. Sept. post cons. Lamp. et Or. VV. CC. anno II imperii Justiniani anno sexto.</i> All addressed <i>Joanni pf. p.</i> For the rest see col. 3.</p>
533	<p>[328] U. C. Varr. 1286. <i>Fl. Anicius Justinianus Aug. III solus</i></p> <p>B. V. M. S. Marcellin. Malal. XVIII p. 220. For Cod. Just. see col. 2.</p> <p>om. O.</p> <p>Ἰουστινιανοῦ Αὐγούστου τὸ δ' ἄλλο Chron. Pasch. p. 341 B.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 7 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>The peace is ratified by <i>Justinian</i>: Marcellin. <i>Justiniano Aug. III cos. Post diuturnum laborem—tandem per Rufinum—perque Hermogenem—pax cum Parthis depacta est.</i> Confirmed by <i>Justinian</i> himself quoted below.</p> <p>The armament to Africa sails at midsummer: Procop. Vand. I. 12 p. 207 A ἑβδομον ἤδη ἔτος τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν ἔχων Ἰουστινιανὸς βασιλεὺς ἀμφὶ θερινὰς τροπὰς τὴν στρατηγίδα ἐκέλευσε ναὺν ὀρμίσασθαι ἐς τὴν ἀκτὴν ἢ πρὸ τῆς βασιλείως αὐλῆς τυγχάνει οὕσα. ἐνταῦθα Ἐπιφάνιος ἀφικόμενος ὁ τῆς πόλεως ἀρχιερεὺς [conf. a. 520. 4] εὐχόμενός τε ὅσα εἰκὸς ἦν τῶν τινα στρατιωτῶν ἄρτι βεβαπτισμένον τε καὶ τοῦ Χριστιανῶν ὀνόματος μεταλαχόντα ἐς τὴν ναὺν εἰσεβίβασεν, οὕτω τοίνυν ὁ τε στρατηγὸς Βελισάριος καὶ Ἀντωνίνα ἡ γυνὴ ἔπλεον. ξυνῆν δὲ αὐτοῖς καὶ Προκόπιος, ὃς τότε ξυνέγραψε. They land in three months: I. 15 p. 215 A τὴν ἀπόβασιν ἐποίησαντο τρισὶ μάλιστα μηνσὶ ὑστερον ἢ αὐτοῖς ἐκ Βυζαντίου ὁ ἀπόπλους ἐγένετο. And <i>Belisarius</i> is victorious in three months in the middle of December: II. 3 p. 242 B ἡ μὲν οὖν μάχη καὶ δίωξις ἦδε καὶ τοῦ Βανδάλων στρατοπέδου ἡ ἄλωσις τρισὶ μηνσὶ ὑστερον γέγονεν ἢ ὁ Ῥωμαίων στρατός ἐς Καρχηδόνα ἦλθε, μεσοῦντος μάλιστα τοῦ τελευταίου μηνὸς ὃν Δεκέμβριον Ῥωμαῖοι καλοῦσι. Conf. <i>Jornandem</i> regn. p. 715 Paulum Diac. XVII p. 569. <i>Indictianus</i> 18 recte Malalas XVIII p. 220. Related at length from Procopius by Theophanes <i>Justiniani</i> 7<sup>o</sup> p. 158 D—167 C. Cedrenus p. 370 B τῷ ε' καὶ ζ' ἔτει [male addit τῷ ε'] τὰ τοῦ Βελισαρίου στρατηγήματα κατὰ Λιβύην ἐγένοντο, ὅτινα Προκόπιος ὁ Καισαρεὺς ἐν ἡ βιβλίῳ συνεγράψατο, κ. τ. λ. Conf. Evagrius IV. 16. 17 ex Procopio.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. I. 1, 6 <i>Dat. Id. Mart. OP. D. N. Justiniano PP. A. III cons.</i> I. 1, 7 Ἐπιφάνῳ τῷ ἀγιοτάτῳ καὶ μακαριωτάτῳ ἀρχιεπισκόπῳ τῆς βασιλείας ταύτης πόλεως καὶ οἰκουμένικῳ πατριάρχῃ. <i>Datum VII Kal. Apr. OP.</i> III. 2, 4 <i>Dat. Kal. Jun. CP.</i> I. 3, 54 <i>Hermogeni magistro officiorum. Dat. XV Kal. Dec. OP.</i> All <i>D. N. Justiniano</i> &amp;c. I. 17, 2 <i>ad senatum et omnes populos.</i>—<i>Post bella Parthica aeterna pace sopita postque Vandalicam gentem ereptam et Carthaginem</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>μηχανοποιῶν εὐρήματα, — γέγονε δὲ ἄριστος ἐν αὐτοῖς ἐς τὰ μάλιστα καὶ εἰς ἄκρον ἤκων τῆς μαθηματικῆς ἐπιστήμης, καθάπερ καὶ ἐν τοῖς καλουμένοις γραμματικοῖς ὁ ἀδελφὸς τούτου Μητροδόωρος. Their three brothers were also distinguished: Ib. Ὀλύμπιον νόμων τε ἀσκήσει καὶ ἀγῶνων δικαστικῶν ἐμπειρίᾳ προσεσχηκότα, καὶ πρὸς γε Διδόσκορον καὶ Ἀλέξανδρον, ἀμφω ἱατρικῆς δαημονεστάτω. τούτων δὲ Διδόσκορος μὲν ἐν τῇ πατρίδι κατεβίω—ἄτερος δὲ ἐν τῇ πρεσβυτρίᾳ Ῥώμῃ κατῴκησεν ἐντιμότερα μετακεκλημένος. <i>Anthemius</i> in December 557 had been long dead: ἐκ πλείστου ἐτεθνῆκει <i>Agath.</i> V. 9 p. 152 C. <i>Zeno</i> an orator was contemporary with <i>Anthemius</i>: <i>Agath.</i> V. p. 150 A 151 B.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. VI. 20, 21. 31, 6. 35, 12. 37, 26. 38, 5. 49, 8. 50, 19. VII. 72, 10. VIII. 15, 7. 37, 4. 38, 15 <i>XV Kal. Nov. CP.</i> VIII. 4, 11 <i>XIII Kal. Nov. CP.</i> VIII. 11, 1 <i>XII Kal. Nov. CP.</i> VI. 58, 12 <i>IX Kal. Nov. CP.</i> IX. 9, 36 <i>V Kal. Nov. CP.</i> VI. 21, 18. 58, 13 <i>Kal. Nov. CP.</i> I. 3, 53 <i>V Kal. Dec. CP.</i> VIII. 26, 11 * <i>CP.</i> All <i>Joanni pf. p. post cons. Lampadii et Orestis VV. CC. anno secundo.</i></p>	<p><i>dies septem</i> (sc. May 27—June 2) are necessary, if <i>Agapetus</i> succeeded, as Pagi determines, June 3 A. D. 535. conf. a.</p>
<p><i>Damascius Simplicius</i> and their companions return from Persia: conf. a. 531.</p> <p><i>Procopius</i> in Africa: see col. 2. <i>Procop. Vand.</i> I. 14 p. 211 D γενόμενος ἐν ταῖς Συρακούσαις Προκόπιος κ. τ. λ. c. 15 p. 215 C ξυνηδόμενος τῷ στρατηγῷ Προκόπιος ἔλεγεν κ. τ. λ. c. 17 p. 218 A ὀγδοήκοντα σταδίου ἀνύοντες ἐς ἡμέραν ἐκάστην ἀχρις ἐς Καρχηδόνα διετελέσαμεν. c. 19 p. 220 D ἡμεῖς δὲ τῶν γεγυμένων οὐδ' ὅτι οὖν πεπυσμένοι ἐπὶ τὸ Δέκιμον ἤειμεν. conf. p. 223 A. c. 20 p. 223 A τῇ δὲ ὑστεραίᾳ τῶν πεζῶν ἅμα τῇ Βελισαρίου γυναικὶ παραγενομένων ξύμπαντες τὴν ἐπὶ Καρχηδόνα ἐπορευόμεθα. c. 21 p. 225 D ταῖς τε βρώσεσιν αὐταῖς ἐστιάθημεν ἢ τε τοῦ Γελλίμερος θεραπείᾳ παρτίθῃ τε καὶ ψυνοχέει καὶ τὰ ἄλλα ὑποῦργει.</p> <p>(<i>Cassiodori Historia Gothica libris XII.</i> Written before 533: <i>Variar.</i> IX. 25 [dated <i>indict.</i> 12 A. D. 534] <i>Senatus urbis Romæ Athalaricus rex.—Iste reges Gothorum longa oblivione celatos latibulo vetustatis eduxit. iste Amalos cum generis sui claritate restituit, evidenter ostendens in XVII<sup>m</sup> progeniem stirpem nos habere regalem. originem Gothicam historiam fecit esse Romanam. Cassiod. præf. Variar. Dixisti etiam ad commendationem universitatis frequenter reginis ac regibus laudes, XII libris Gothorum historiam defloratis prosperitatibus condidisti.</i> As the History was brought down to <i>Athalaric</i>, it was perhaps not completed until after A. D. 525. In A. D. 552 <i>Jornandes</i> composed an abridgment of this history: conf. a.)</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>immo magis omnem Libyam Romano imperio iterum sociatam, et leges antiquas jam senio prægravatas per nostram vigilantiam (<i>Dei providentia</i>) præbuit in novam pulchritudinem pervenire.—Erat enim mirabile Romanam sanctionem ab urbe condita usque ad nostri imperii tempora quæ pæne in mille et quadringentos annos concurrunt [<math>\chi\lambda\iota\alpha</math> καὶ τετρακόσια ἔτη item I. 17, 3]—in unam reducere consonantiam, ut nihil neque contrarium neque idem neque simile in ea inveniat, et ne geminæ leges pro rebus singulis positæ usquam appareant.—Nos itaque—omne studium TRIBONIANO V. E. magistro officiorum et æquæstore sacri nostri palatii et exconsule credidimus eique omne ministerium hujusmodi ordinationis imposuimus, ut ipse una cum aliis illustribus et prudentissimis viris nostrum desiderium adimpleret.—Et principales quidem constitutiones XII libris digestas jam ante in codicem nostro nomine præfulgentem contulimus. Postea vero maximum opus aggredientes ipsa vetustatis studiosissima opera jam pæne confusa et dissoluta eidem viro excelso permisimus tam colligere quam certo moderamini tradere. Sed quum omnia percontabamur a præfato viro excelso suggestum est duo pæne millia librorum esse conscripta et plus quam tricies centena millia versuum a veteribus effusa, quæ necesse esset omnia et legere et perscrutari, et ex his quod optimum sit eligere. Quod—confectum est—et in L libros omne quod utilissimum erat collectum est;—nomenque libris imposuimus Digestorum seu Pandectarum.—Quæ omnia confecta sunt per V. E.—Tribonianum—necnon per alios viros magnificos—id est, CONSTANTINUM—THEOPHILUM—DOROTHEUM—quem in Berytiensium splendidissima civitate leges discipulis tradentem propter ejus optimam opinionem et gloriam ad nos deduximus participemque hujus operis fecimus, sed et ANATOLIUM—qui et ipse apud Berytienses juris interpret constitutus ad hoc opus alleclus est (vir ab antiqua stirpe legitima procedens, quum et pater ejus LEONTIUS et avus EUDOWIUS—optimum sui memoriam in legibus reliquerunt), necnon CRATINUM V. I. &amp;c.—Qui omnes ad prædictum opus electi sunt una cum STEPHANO MENNA PROSDOCIO EUTOLMIO TIMOTHEO LEONIDE LEONTIO PLATONE JACOBO CONSTANTINO JOANNE viris prudentissimis.—Et quum omnes in unum convenerunt, gubernatione Triboniani V. E.—Deo propitio in prædictos L libros opus consummatum est.—Omni igitur Romani juris dispositione composita et in tribus voluminibus, id est, Institutionum, Digestorum seu Pandectarum, necnon Constitutionum, perfecta et in tribus annis consummata—gratias maximæ Deitati reddidimus, quæ nobis præstitit et bella feliciter peragere et honesta pace potiri et non tantum ævo nostro sed etiam omni ævo—leges optimas ponere.—Leges autem nostras quas in his codd. id est, Institutionum seu Elementorum et Digestorum vel Pandectarum, posuimus suum obtinere robur ex III nostro felicissimo sancimus consularatu præsentis XII<sup>e</sup> indictionis [from Sept. 1 A. D. 533] III Kal. Januarias in omne ævum valituras.—Bene autem properavimus in III nostrum consulatum et has leges edere, quia maximi Dei et D. N. Jesu Christi auxilium felicissimum cum nostræ reip. donavit, quum in hunc et bella Parthica abolita sunt et quieti perpetuæ tradita et tertia pars mundi nobis accrevit. Post Europam enim et Asiam et tota Libya nostro imperio adjuncta est et tanto operi legum caput impositum et omnia celestia dona nostro III consulatui indulta.—Dat. XVII Kal. Januar. CP. Justiniano Domino nostro ter consule. Conf. I. 17, 3.</p>
534	<p>1287. Fl. Anicius Justinianus Aug. IV Fl. Theodorus Paulinus junior B. S. Marcellin. Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 892. For Cod. Justin. see col. 2. 3. 4. 'Ιουστινιανου Αὐγούστου</p>	<p>Justiniani 8 from Kal. April. Gelimor surrenders after 3 months, the winter being ended: Procop. Vand. II. 7 p. 250 D—252 B ἡδὴ δὲ τριῶν μηνῶν χρόνος ἐν ταύτῃ δὴ τῇ προσεδρεύῃ ἐτρίβη, καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἐτελεύτα. καὶ ὁ Γέλιμωρ ἐδεδέει τοὺς πολιορκουμένους ἐπ' αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐς μακρὰν ἀναβήσκειν ὑποτοπάζων κ. τ. λ.—Γέλιμωρ μετὰπεμπτός ἦλθε καὶ τὰ πιστὰ λαβὼν ἤπερ ἐβούλετο ἐς Καρχηδόνα εἶναι αὐτοῖς ἦεν.—Βελισάριος δὲ ἐς βασιλείαν ὡς Γέλιμωρ δορυάλωτος εἶναι ἐν Καρχηδόνι ἀνευεγκὼν ἦτει εἶναι αὐτὸς ἐς Βυζάντιον ἀφικέσθαι. Malalas XVIII p. 220 Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιβ' παρελήφθη ὁ ῥῆξ Ἀφρικῆς μετὰ</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Cassiodori Variar. IX. 22 Paulino V. C. consuli Athalaricus rez. Per indictionem XIIam</i> [commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 533] <i>sume insignia consulatus. IX. 23 Senatui urbis Romæ Athalaricus rez.—Alumnus vestrum Paulinum laurea dignitate vestimus.</i> Written at the close of 533, before Jan. 1 A. D. 534.</p>	
<p>The Chronicle of <i>Marcellinus</i> ends at this date: conf. a. 379. <i>Cassiodor. de institutione divinarum literarum</i> c. 17 p. 520 <i>Chronica—scripsit Græce Eusebius, quem transtulit Hieronymus in Latinum et usque ad tempora sua deduxit eum.</i> Hunc subsequutus est—<i>Marcellinus Illyricianus, qui adhuc patricii Justiniani fertur egisse cancellos, sed meliore conditione devotus a tempore Theodosii principis usque ad fores imperii triumphalis</i></p>	<p><i>Justinian</i> and his brothers flourished in the reign of <i>Theudas</i>: <i>Isidorus</i> c. 20 <i>Justinianus de Hispania ecclesiae Valentiniæ episcopus, ex quatuor fratribus et episcopis eadem matre progenitis unus, scripsit librum responsionum ad quendam Rusticum de interrogatis quæstionibus. —Floruit in Hispaniis temporibus Theudæ principis Gothorum</i> [de quo conf. a. 508. 2]. Idem c. 21 <i>Iustus Urgelitanae ecclesiae episcopus Hispaniarum et frater</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
<p>τὸ ε' καὶ Παυλίνου Chron. Pasch.</p> <p><i>Justiniano IV cos. V.</i></p> <p><i>Paulino juniore O. M.</i></p> <p><i>De Paulino Cassiod. Variar. IX. 22. 23.</i></p>		<p>τῆς αὐτοῦ γυναικὸς ὑπὸ Βελισαρίου, καὶ εἰσῆχθησαν ἐν ΚΠ. καὶ ἱπποδρομίῳ ἀγομένου εἰσπνέχθησαν αἰχμάλωτοι μετὰ καὶ τῶν λαφύρων. <i>Triumph of Belisarius: Procop. Vand. II. 9 p. 255 A</i> Βελισάριος δὲ ὁμα Γελίμερ τε καὶ Βανδύλοις ἐς Βυζάντιον ἀφικόμενος γερῶν ἡξιώθη ἃ δὴ ἐν τοῖς ἄνω χρόνοις Ῥωμαίων στρατηγοῖς τοῖς νίκας τὰς μεγίστας καὶ λόγου πολλοῦ ἀξίας ἀναδησαμένοις διετετάχατο. χρόνος δὲ ἀμφὶ ἐνιαυτοὺς ἑξακοσίους παρῆχκεν ἥδη ἐξ ὅτου ἐς ταῦτα τὰ γέρα οὐδεὶς ἐληλύθει, οἷ μὴ Τίτος τε καὶ Τραϊανὸς καὶ ὅσοι ἄλλοι αὐτοκράτορες στρατηγήσαντες ἐπὶ τι βαρβαρικὸν ἔθνος ἐνίκησαν. The 600 years will carry us back to U. C. 688. <i>Pompey triumphed in U. C. 698 B. C. 61, but in U. C. 720 B. C. 34 the triumphs of Taurus Sosius and Flaccus were also the triumphs of private citizens. Marcellin. Justiniano Aug. IV et Paulino cos. Provincia Africa—vindicata est, Carthago quoque civitas eorum anno excisionis suae XCVI<sup>o</sup> pulsus devictisque Wandalis et Gelimere reges eorum capto et OP. misso quarto Justiniani principis consulatu ipsius moderatione recepta est.</i> The Vandals had held Carthage for 95 years: <i>Procop. Vand. II. 3 p. 242 B</i> ἐς πέντε καὶ ἐνευήκοντα ἔτη ἐν οἷς δὴ Λιβύης οἱ Βανδύλοι ἥρξαν. <i>Ex Procopio Evagrius IV. 16</i> μετὰ πέμπτον καὶ ἐνενηκοστὸν ἔτος. <i>Theophanes p. 167 C</i> ἐνευήκοντα πέντε ἔτη. <i>Paulus Diac. XVIII p. 569 Carthago post annum suae excisionis XCVI<sup>um</sup> recepta est.</i> For <i>Cod. Justin.</i> see col. 3. Carthage was taken by <i>Genseric</i> in Oct. 439. conf. a. from whence the 95th year commenced in Oct. A. D. 533. In <i>Marcellinus</i> and <i>Paulus</i> we might read <i>XCV</i>. But <i>Paulus</i> has also <i>XCVI</i> in XVIII p. 573 <i>Langob. I. 25.</i></p> <p>War with the Moors in the summer: <i>Procop. Vand. II. 13 p. 265 B. θέρους ὥρῃ p. 265 C.</i> Conf. <i>Theophanem p. 170 C D.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Athalaric</i>: <i>Procop. Goth. I. 4 p. 316 D</i> Ἀταλάρικος τῇ νόσῳ καταμαρυνθεὶς ἐτελεύτησεν ὁκτὼ τῇ ἀρχῇ ἐπιβίους ἔτη. <i>I. 24 p. 372 A</i> Θεουδερίχῳ ξυνηνέχθη τελευτῆσαι τὸν βίον.—ἐνιαυτοῖς δὲ ὁκτὼ ὕστερον—καὶ Ἀταλάρικος ὁ Θεουδερίχου θυγατρίδος—ἐτελεύτα. <i>Amalasuntha</i> is slain soon after: <i>Procop. Goth. I. 24 p. 372 A</i> χρόνον τριβέντος ὀλίγον. The facts of his death are told <i>Goth. I. 4 p. 318. Jornandes regn. p. 715 Athalaricus—annos octo—matre regnante degebat; quando et Gallias diu tentatas Francis repetentibus reddidit. mortuoque Athalarico mater sua Theodahatum consobrinum suum regni sui participem faciens non post multum ipso iubente occisa est.</i> Conf. <i>Jornand. Get. c. 59. Paulus Diac. XVII p. 568 Atalaricus—cum nondum expletis IV annis [immo VIII annis] regnasset immatura morte praeventus vitæ subtractus est. cujus mater Amalasuntha post ejus funus Theodatus socium adscivit in regnum; sed Theodatus idemim memor collati beneficii eam post aliquod tempus in balneo strangulari praecipit.</i> <i>Marcellin. Justiniano Aug. IV et Paulino cos. Theodahadus rex Gothorum Amalasuentham reginam creatricem suam de regno pulsam in insula laci Bulsiniensis occidit. Cujus mortem imperator Justinianus ut doluit sic et ultus est.</i> The 8th year of <i>Athalaric</i> commenced Sept. 1 A. D. 533 (conf. a. 526). His death may be placed in the spring of 534 in the third year current before Aug. 536: conf. a. The death of <i>Amalasuntha</i> a few months afterwards, in the same year 534.</p> <p><i>Marius</i> records the victory of <i>Belisarius</i>: <i>Paulino juniore Ind. XII. Hoc consule reges Francorum Childebertus Chlotarius et Theudebertus Burgundiam obtinuerunt et fugato Godomaro rege regnum ipsius dividerunt</i> [at an earlier date in <i>Greg. Tur. III. 11</i>]. <i>Eo anno Africa Romano imperio post XC et duos annos per Belisarium patricium reducitur, et Gelimer rex Vandalorum captivus OP. exhibetur et Justiniano Aug. cum uxoribus et thesauris a SS. patricio praesentatur.</i></p> <p>Death of <i>Theoderic</i> son of <i>Olovis</i>: <i>Greg. Tur. H. Fr. III. 23 Theodericus—obiit XXIII<sup>o</sup> regni sui anno.</i> The 23rd year from the death of <i>Olovis</i> commenced in Nov. A. D. 533, and the death of <i>Theoderic</i> may be placed in the beginning of 534.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Augusti Justiniani opus suum Domino juvante perduxit.*

*Cassiodorus præfectus prætorio*: Variar. IX. 24 *Senatori præfecto prætorio Athalaricus rex.*—Ab indictione XII<sup>a</sup> in præfecturæ prætorianæ te suggestu atque insignibus collocamus. IX. 25 *Senatui urbis Romæ Athalaricus rex.*—Huic, patres conscripti, Deo auspice a XII<sup>a</sup> indictione præfecturæ prætorianæ regendam tribuimus dignitatem. He held this office at least till A. D. 538: conf. a. In this letter mention is made of the Gothic History of *Cassiodorus* (conf. a. 538) and of his quæstorship and *patriciatus* (conf. a. 526). Variar. XI XII contain the letters which he wrote in his office as prætorian præfect: præfat. lib. XI *Duos libellos dictationum mearum de præfecturæ actione subjunxi; ut, qui decem libris ore regio* [sc. *Theoderici Athalarici Amalasunthæ Theodahadi*] *sum locutus, ex persona propria non haberer incognitus.*

*Cassiod. Var. XI. 1 Senatui urbis Romæ Senator præf. prætor.* He announces his appointment. He sets forth the merits of *Amalasuntha*. XI. 6 *Joanni cancellario Senator præf. prætorio.*—A XII<sup>a</sup> indictione cancellorum tibi decus attribuo. XI. 7 *Universis iudicibus provinciarum Senator præf. prætorio.*—Indictione XII<sup>a</sup> per diocesim dicationis tuæ solemniter moderamine custodito possessionem te officiumque tuum præcipimus admonere &c. *Cassiod. Variar. X. 1 Justiniano imp. Amalasuentha regina.* Announcing the death of her son, her government, and the association of *Theodahadus*. X. 2 *Justiniano imp. Theodahadus rex.* Announcing that he had been called to reign by *Amalasuntha*, whom he describes as *præcellentissimam domnam sororem nostram*. X. 3 *Senatui urbis Romæ Amalasuentha regina.* X. 4 *Senatui urbis Romæ Theodahadus rex.* They announce the appointment of *Theodahadus*, who is called in Ep. 3 *Amalorum stirpe progenitus.*—Hunc et majorum suorum commonet virtus et avunculus efficaciter excitat *Theodericus*. X. 8 *Justiniano Aug. Amalasuentha regina.* X. 9 *Justiniano Aug. Theodahadus rex.*

*Petrus of Thessalonica* is envoy from *Justinian*: *Procop. Goth. I. 3 p. 316 B* ὁ βασιλεὺς Πέτρον, Ἰλλυριῶν γένος ἐκ Θεσσαλονίκης ὁρμώμενον, ἐς τὴν Ἰταλίαν εὐθὺς ἔστειλεν, ἕνα μὲν ὄντα τῶν ἐν Βυζαντίῳ ῥητόρων ἄλλως δὲ ξυνετόν τε καὶ πρῶτον καὶ ἐς τὸ πείθειν ἱκανὸν πεφυκότα. About the time of the death of *Athalaric*: conf. p. 314 D 316 D. And again to *Amalasuntha* and *Theodahadus*: I. 4 p. 318 A B. He is charged with being an instrument in the murder of *Amalasuntha* by *Procop.* *Anecd. p. 47 B.* Idem p. 70 D τοῦτον τοῦ Πέτρου καὶ τοῖς ἐμπροσθεν λόγοις ἐμνήσθην, ὅτε τὸν Ἀμαλασούνθης φόνον τῆς Θεοδερύχου παιδὸς ἐργασμένον. He is envoy again to *Theodahadus* in 535: *Procop. Goth. I. 6 p. 323 B* καὶ Πέτρον αὖθις τὸν ῥήτορα ἐπεμψεν—when *Belisarius* was in Sicily: *Ibid.* *Petrus* is mentioned

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*prædicti Justiniani edidit libellum expositionum in Cantica Canticorum, totum valde breviter atque aperte per allegoriarum sensum discutiens.* Hujus quoque fratres *Nebrius* et *Elpidius* quædam scripsisse feruntur, de quibus, quia nobis incognita sunt, magis reticendum fatemur. *Trithemius* c. 209 *Justinianus*—claruit in Hispania sub *Justiniano imp.* anno Domini 540. Idem c. 210 *Iustus*—claruit cum fratre suo—anno Domini 540.

*Liberatus* is at Rome: *Liberat. breviar. c. 20 Defuncto Bonifacio papa Romano Joannes cognomento Mercurius sedis apostolicæ suscepit præsulatum.* Ad quem missi sunt ab imperatore *Justiniano Hypatius Ephesiorum episcopus* et *Demetrius a Philippis consulere sedem apostolicam contra legatos Acæmetarum Cyrum et Eulogium* &c. Sed papa *Joannes*, nobis ibi positus, hoc confitendum epistola sua firmavit et imperatori direxit. The letters are extant apud *Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 888* *Epistola Justiniani imp. ad Joannem papam, quam Hypatius et Demetrius episcopi legatione imperatoria fungentes Romam attulerunt.* p. 890—892 *Justiniano Aug. Joannes episcopus.*—Data Romæ VIII Kal. April. domino nostro *Justiniano PP.* Aug. IV et *Paulino V. C.* cons. Fixing the visit of *Liberatus* to March A. D. 534.

*Cod. Justin. I. 1, 8 de Summa Trinitate. Justiniano Aug. Joannes episcopus urbis Romæ.* Data Rom. VIII Kal. April. D. N. *Justiniano PP.* A. IV et *Paulino V. C.* cons. Given above in *Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 890.* *Cod. Just. I. 4, 33 τοῖς πανταχοῦ γῆς θεοφιλεστάτοις ἐπισκόποις.* Dat. Kal. Nov. CP. D. N. *Justiniano PP.* A. IV et *Paulino V. C.* cons. I. 4, 34 Ἐπιφανίῳ τῷ ἀγιοτάτῳ ἀρχιεπισκόπῳ τῆς εὐδαίμονος ταύτης πόλεως καὶ ὁκουμενικῇ πατριάρχῃ. Dat. prid. Non. Nov. CP. *Justiniano PP.* A. IV &c.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Cod. Just. p. 4 <i>Imp. Justinianus &amp;c. senatui urbis CP.</i>—<i>In primordio nostri imperii sacratissimas constitutiones quæ in diversa volumina fuerant dispersæ—in unum corpus colligere omnique vitio purgare proposuimus. Et hoc jam per viros excelsos et facundissimos perfectum est et a nobis postea confirmatum, quod geminæ constitutiones nostræ quæ ante positæ sunt [conf. a. 528. 3. 529. 3] ostendunt. Postea vero, quum vetus jus considerandum recepimus, tam L decisiones fecimus quam alias ad commodum propositi operis pertinentes plurimas constitutiones promulgavimus, quibus maximus antiquarum legum articulus emendatus et coarctatus est.—Sed quum Novellæ nostræ—quæ post nostri codicis confectionem latæ sunt extra corpus ejusdem codicis divagabantur,—necessarium nobis visum est per TRIBONIANUM V. E. magistrum exquæstore et exconsule legitimum operis nostri ministrum necnon virum magnificum quæstorem et Berytiensium legum doctorem DOROTHEUM, MENNAM insuper et CONSTANTINUM et JOANNEM viros eloquentissimos togatos fori amplissimæ sedis, easdem constitutiones nostras decerpere—et prioribus constitutionibus eas aggregare. Supradictis itaque magnificis—viris permisimus hæc omnia facere &amp;c.—In antiquis etenim libris non solum primas editiones sed etiam secundas (quas repetitas prælectiones veteres nominabant) subsequetas esse invenimus, quod ex libris Ulpiani viri prudentissimi ad Sabinum scriptis promptum erat quærentibus reperire. His igitur omnibus ex nostra confectis sententia commemoratus Justinianus codex a prædictis—viris purgatus et candidus factus, omnibus ex nostra jussione et circumductis et additis et repletis necnon transformatis, nobis oblatu est, et jussimus eum—frequentari ex die IV Kal. Januarii IV nostri felicissimi consulatus et Paulini V. C. nulla alia extra corpus ejusdem codicis constitutione legenda, nisi postea varia rerum natura aliquid novum creaverit &amp;c.—Datum XVI Kal. Dec. CP. D. Justiniano PP. A. IV et Theodoro Paulino V. C. cons.</i></p>
535	<p>1288. <i>Fl. Belisarius solus</i> B. V. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellinum Chron. Pasch. Justiniani Novellæ: see col. 2. <i>Paulino I et Belisario I</i> O. Post consulatum <i>Paulini junioris</i> V. C. Acta Cono. tom. 5 p. 953. De <i>Belisario</i> consule conf. col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 9 from <i>Kal. April.</i> <i>Belisarius</i> consul: Procop. Vand. II. 9 p. 256 B Theophanes p. 170 B Cedren. p. 370 D Jornandes regn. p. 715. Gothic war: Procop. Goth. I. 5 p. 319 B βασιλεὺς τὰ ἀμφὶ Ἀμαλασούνῃ θυνενεχθέντα μαθὼν [conf. a. 534] εὐθὺς καθίστατο ἐς τὸν πόλεμον, ἔτατον ἔτος τὴν βασιλείαν ἔχων.—στρατηγὸς δὲ αὐτοκράτωρ ἐφ' ἅπασι Βελισάριος ἦν, δορυφόρους τε καὶ ὑπασπιστάς πολλοὺς τε καὶ δοκίμους ἔχων. <i>Belisarius</i> occupies Sicily in his consulship and enters Syracuse on the last day: Procop. Goth. I. 5 p. 320 D τῆς ὑπατείας λαβὼν τὸ ἀξίωμα ἐπὶ τῷ Βανδίλῳ νενικηκέναι, ταύτης ἔτι ἐχόμενος ἐπειδὴ παρεστήσατο Σικελίαν ὅλην, τῇ τῆς ὑπατείας ἐσχάτῃ ἡμέρᾳ [Dec. 31 A. D. 535] ἐς τὰς Συρακούσας ἐσήλασε. <i>Belisarius</i> winters at Syracuse and Solomon at Carthage: Procop. Vand. II. 14 p. 268 D τὸν μὲν σὺν χειμῶνα τοῦτου Βελισάριος μὲν ἐν Συρακούσαις Σολόμων δὲ ἐν Καρχηδόνι διέτριψεν. Improperly referred to the 10th year of <i>Justinian</i> by Theophanes p. 171 D misunderstanding Procop. Vand. II. 14 p. 269 A. <i>Marius: Belisario Ind. XIII. Hoc consule eo anno quo consulatum dedit Siciliam ingressus eam imperio Romano restituit.</i> Conf. Marcellini Appendicem <i>Belisario</i> solo cos. Jornandem Get. c. 60. <i>Justiniani</i> Novella 1 Ἰωάννῃ τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ ἐπάρχῃ τῶν ἱερῶν τῆς ἐκ πραιτωρίων</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>in Cassiod. Variar. X. 19 Justiniano imp. Theodahadus rex.—<i>Vir eloquentissimus Petrus legatus serenitatis vestræ.</i> X. 22 Justiniano imp. Theodahadus rex.—<i>Petrum quem nuper ad nos vestra pietas destinavit.</i> Suidas p. 2968 Πέτρος ὁ ῥήτωρ, ὁ καὶ μάγιστρος καὶ ἱστορικὸς, πρεσβευτὴς ὡς Χοσρόην σταλεῖς [conf. a. 550] μάλα ἐμβριθὴς τε ἦν καὶ ἀνάλωτος ἐν τῷ ῥητορεύειν, τῷ καταμαλάξαι φρονήματα βαρβαρικά σκληρά τε καὶ ὀγκώδη. ἔγραψεν ἱστορίαν, καὶ περὶ πολιτικῆς καταστάσεως. conf. a. 539. He was still living in A. D. 564: conf. a.</p> <p>Cod. Justin. I. 27, 1 de officio præfecti prætorio Africae. Imp. Cæsar Fl. Justinianus &amp;c.—<i>Aug. Archelao præf. præt. Africae. Quas gratias aut quas laudes domino Deo nostro Jesu Christo exhibere debeamus nec mens nostra potest concipere nec lingua proferre.—Præ omnibus tamen hoc quod nunc omnipotens Deus per nos pro sua laude et pro suo nomine demonstrare dignatus est excedit omnia mirabilia opera quæ in sæculo contigerunt, ut Africa per nos tam brevi tempore reciperet libertatem, antea XCV annos a Vandalis captivata &amp;c.—Dat. CP. Domino nostro Justiniano PP. A. IV et Paulino V. C. cons.</i> I. 27, 2 Idem A. Belisario mag. militum per Orientem. In nomine D. N. Jesu Christi ad omnia consilia omnesque actus semper progredimur. Per ipsum enim jura imperii suscepimus, per ipsum pacem cum Persis in æternum confirmavimus,—per ipsum Africam defendere et sub nostrum imperium redigere nobis concessum est &amp;c.—<i>Emissa lex Idid. April. CP. D. N. Justiniano PP. A. IV &amp;c.</i> VI. 51, 1 Senatui urbis CP. Dat. Kal. Jun. CP. VI. 23, 31 Joanni pf. p. Dat. III Non. Jul. CP. II. 59, 2 Joanni pf. p. pp. IV Kal. Aug. I. 3, 57 Ἰωάννη ἐπάρχῳ πραιτωρίων. Dat. prid. Id. Sept. CP. VI. 58, 15 Joanni pf. p. Dat. Id. Oct. CP. All Justiniano A. IV et Paulino cons.</p>	
<p>Cassiod. Variar. X. 6 Patricio viro illustri quæstori Theodahadus rex.—<i>Quæsturæ tibi fasces per XIIIam indictionem [commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 534] propitia Divinitate concedimus.</i> X. 7 Senatui urbis Romæ Theodahadus rex.—<i>Per XIIIam indictionem illustri Patricio quæsturæ contulimus dignitatem.</i> XI. 13 Justiniano imp. senatus urbis Romæ. They entreat him to grant peace to their king: <i>Rogamus—ut pacem vestram nostro regi [sc. Theodahado] firmissimam præbeatis.</i> The conquest of Africa A. D. 534 is alluded to: <i>Si Libya meruit per te recipere libertatem, crudele est me amittere, quæ semper visa sum possidere.—Hæc Roma loquitur dum vobis per suos supplicat senatores.</i> Written in the beginning of the Gothic war. XI. 35 Delegatoria.—<i>Experientia tua de illa provincia ex illatione tertii fiscalium tributorum solidos—sine aliqua dilatione percipias quos noveris XIIIæ indictionis rationalibus imputandos.</i> XI. 38 Joanni canonicario Tusciæ Senator præf. præt. <i>Deputatam summam tot solidorum de Tuscia provincia illi ex illatione</i></p>	<p>Death of Joannes in May. After 7 days (May 27—June 2: conf. a. 532) Agapetus is appointed: Liber pont. apud Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 933 Agapetus natione Romanus ex patre Gordiano presbytero—<i>sedit menses XI dies XVIII.</i> Hic missus est a Theodato rege Gothorum ad D. Justinianum Aug. in legationem, quia eodem tempore imp. D. Justinianus Aug. indignatus est Theodato regi eo quod occidisset reginam Amalasuntham filiam Theodorici regis—<i>quæ eum regem fecerat. Qui Agapetus pergens CP. X Kal. Maii [lege X Kal. Mart. cum Baronio Norisio Pagio] ingressus &amp;c.—Eodem tempore (Justinianus) ejecit Anthimum a communione et expulit in exilium. Tunc—Justinianus rogavit—Agapetum ut in locum Anthimi episcopum catholicum consecraret nomine Mennam. Qui Agapetus papa omnia obtinuit pro quibus missus fuerat. Post dies vero aliquantos ægritudine correptus defunctus est CP. Corpus translatus est Romam—ubi et sepultus est XII Kal. Oct.</i> The mission of Agapetus to CP. and his transactions there and death happened in 536: conf. a.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>τὸ δεύτερον, ἀπὸ ὑπάτων καὶ πατρικίῳ. <i>Dat. Kal. Jan. Belisario V. C. cons. Ind. XIII.</i> Nov. 2 Ἐρμολύκει τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ μεγίστῳ τῶν θείων ὀφφικίων, ἀπὸ ὑπάτων καὶ πατρικίῳ. <i>Dat. XVII Kal. April. CP.</i> Nov. 3 Ἐπιφανίῳ ἀρχιεπισκόπῳ τῆς βασιλίδος ταύτης πόλεως, καὶ οἰκουμένικῳ πατριάρχῃ. <i>Dat. XVII Kal. April.</i> Nov. 4 Ἰωάννῃ—<i>Dat. XVII Kal. April. Ind. XIII.</i> Nov. 5 Ἐπιφανίῳ ἀρχιεπισκόπῳ—<i>Dat. XVI Kal. Apr. CP.</i> Nov. 6 Ἐπιφανίῳ—<i>Dat. XVII Kal. Apr. CP.</i> Nov. 7 Ἐπιφανίῳ—<i>Dat. XVII Kal. Maii CP.</i> Nov. 8 Ἰωάννῃ—<i>Dat. XVII Kal. Maii CP.</i> Nov. 9 Ut etiam eccl. Romana centum annorum gaudeat præscriptione. <i>Joanni—archiepiscopo et patriarchæ veteris Romæ. Ut legum originem anterior Roma sortita est ita et summi pontificatus apicem apud eam esse nemo est qui dubitet. &amp;c.—Dat. XVIII Kal. Maii CP.</i> Nov. 10 Ἐρμολύκει—<i>Dat. XVII Kal. Maii CP.</i> Nov. 11 De privilegiis archiepiscopi Justinianæ primæ et sede pf. p. Illyrico in Pannoniam secundam (id est Justinianam primam) transferenda. <i>Catelliano viro beatissimo archiepiscopo primæ Justinianæ. Dat. VI Kal. Maii CP.</i> Nov. 12 Φλώρῳ τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ κόμητι τῶν ἀπανταχοῦ θείων πριβάτων. <i>Dat. XVII Kal. Jun. CP.</i> Nov. 13 Κωνσταντινουπόλιταις. <i>Dat. XVI Kal. Oct. CP.</i> Nov. 14 Κωνσταντινουπόλιταις. <i>Dat. Kal. Dec. CP.</i> Nov. 15 Ἰωάννῃ—<i>Dat. XVI Kal. Aug. CP.</i> Nov. 16 Ἀνθεμίῳ τῷ θειοτάτῳ καὶ μακαριωτάτῳ ἀρχιεπισκόπῳ καὶ οἰκουμένικῳ πατριάρχῃ. <i>Dat. XVII Kal. Aug. CP.</i> Nov. 17 Triboniano quæstori sacri nostri palatii et exconsuli. <i>Dat. XVI Kal. Maii CP.</i> Nov. 24 Ἰωάννῃ. Nov. 25 Ἰωάννῃ. Nov. 26 Ἰωάννῃ. Nov. 27 Ἰωάννῃ. These <i>Dat. XV Kal. Junias CP.</i> <i>Joannes is ὑπαρχος τὸ δεύτερον, or pf. p. II (conf. lib. authenticarum const. 26), not, as Beck has given it Novell. p. 201. 208. 274. 278 &amp;c. τὸ δεύτερον ἀπὸ ὑπάτων or ex consule II.</i> Nov. 28 Ἰωάννῃ—<i>Dat. XV [al. XVII] Kal. Aug. CP.</i> Nov. 29 Ἰωάννῃ—<i>Dat. XV [al. XVII] Kal. Aug. CP.</i> Nov. 35 Triboniano quæstori. <i>Dat. V Kal. Jun. CP.</i> Nov. 36 Salomoni pf. p. Africæ. <i>Dat. Kal. Januar.</i> Nov. 37 de Africana ecclesia. see col. 4. Nov. 135 <i>Dat. Kal. Jun. CP.</i> Nov. 157 Λαζάρῳ κόμητι τῆς ἑω. <i>Dat. Kal. Maii CP. imp. D. N. Justiniano PP. Aug.</i> All these are dated <i>Belisario V. C. cons.</i> If the date of the last is genuine, these twenty-eight <i>novellæ</i> will stand in this order: Nov. 1. 36. 2. 3. 4. 6. 5. 9. 7. 8. 10. 17. 11. 157. 12. 24. 25. 26. 27. 35. 135. 16. 15. 28. 29. 37. 13. 14.</p>
536	<p>1289. <i>Post consulatum Belisarii</i>  M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Justiniani Novellæ: see col. 2. Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 964. 1013. 1024. 1036. 1064. 1246. 1252 Malal. XVIII p. 221.  ἀνύπατα B.  <i>Paulino II et Belisario II O.</i>  <i>P. C. Belisarii anno II V.</i>  Βηλίσσαριον μόνου Chron. Pasch.  <i>II post cons. Paulini junioris</i> MS. apud Norisium: see col. 4.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani 10 from Kal. April.</i>  Winter ended and the first year of the Gothic war: Procop. Goth. I. 7 p. 326 C καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἔληγε καὶ πρῶτον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ τῷδε δν Προκόπιος ξυνέγραψε. March A. D. 536. Obscurity of the sun and moon: Procop. Vand. II. 14 p. 268 D 269 A τὸν χειμῶνα τοῦτον [sc. A. D. 536] Βελισάριος ἐν Συρακούσαις—διέτριψε. καὶ τέρας ἐν τῷδε τῷ ἔτει ξυνηνέχθη γενέσθαι δεινότατον· ὁ γὰρ ἥλιος ἀκτίνων χωρὶς τὴν αἴγλην, ὥσπερ ἡ σελήνη, ἐς τοῦτον δὴ τὸν ἐνιαυτὸν ἀπαντα ἤφλει, —χρόνος δὲ ἦν οὗτε δέκατον ἔτος Ἰουστινιανὸς τὴν βασιλείαν εἶχεν. Not in the first year of the Gothic war (as Theophanes understands it p. 171 D), for that was already fixed by Procopius himself to the <i>ninth</i> year of Justinian and to the consulship of <i>Belisarius</i>; but the year which followed that winter, the second year of the war, commencing Apr. A. D. 536. Mutiny of the soldiers in Africa at Easter: Procop. Vand. II. 14 p. 269 A ἅμα δὲ ἦρι ἀρχομένῳ, οὗτε οἱ Χριστιανοὶ ἑορτὴν ἤγουν ἣν δὴ πασχαλίαν καλοῦσι, στρατιωτῶν στάσις ἐν Λιβύῃ ἐνέπεσεν. <i>Belisarius—μὴ νηὶ ἐς Καρχηδόνα κατέπλευσε p. 272 D.</i> He returns to Sicily: p. 275 B αὐτὸς μὲν τὰ ἐν Λιβύῃ δὴν ἐδύνατο διαθέμενος καὶ Καρχηδόνα ἰλδίγειν τε καὶ Θεοδώρῳ παραδοὺς ἐν Σικελίαν ἦει. Conf. Jornandem regn. p. 715. He crosses to Rhegium: Procop. Goth. I. 8 p. 326 D φύλακας ἐν τε Συρακούσῃ καὶ</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*tertia te præbere censem XIII<sup>a</sup> indictionis rationibus imputandam. XII. 2 Universis iudicibus provinciarum Senator præf. præf.—Præcipimus admonere ut tributa indictionis XIII<sup>a</sup> devota mente persolvant.*

*Epiphanius* succeeded by *Anthimus* at CP. conf. a. 536.

*Liberatus* is at Rome after the death of *Joannes*: Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 900 Epistola Africanorum episcoporum ad Joannem data, sed ab Agapeto ejus successore accepta. *Domino—Joanni Reparatus Florentinianus Datianus et ceteri CCXVII episcopi qui in universis conciliis apud Justinianam Carthaginensem fuimus. Optimam consuetudinem &c.—Hac igitur nostræ salutationis epistola per fratres consacerdotes nostros Caium et Petrum et per filium nostrum Liberatum diaconum continuo destinavimus &c.* *Reparatus* who presided had succeeded in this year: Victor Tun. *Belisario V. C. consule. Reparatus Carthaginiensis ecclesiæ episcopatum post Bonifacium suscipit.* The synod was followed by an edict of *Justinian*: Justiniani Novella 37 *Salomoni pf. p. Africæ.—Quum Separatus [i. Reparatus] ut sanctissimus sacerdos ejusdem nostræ Carthaginis Justinianæ, qui venerando concilio totius Africæ sanctissimarum ecclesiarum præesse dignoscitur, una cum ceteris ejusdem provinciæ reverendissimis episcopis propriis per Theodorum virum religiosum diaconum et responsalem ejusdem ven. ecclesiæ Carthaginis civitatis Justinianæ destinatis nostram deprecari sunt majestatem possessiones ecclesiarum totius Africani tractus, tyrannico quidem tempore ablatas eis post victorias autem cælesti presidio nobis contra Vandalos præstitas [conf. a. 534. 2] per nostram piam dispositionem eis redditas,—firmiter possidere,—petitionibus eorum prono libentique animo duximus annuendum. Ideoque jubemus &c.—Dat. Kal. Aug. CP. Belisario V. C. cons.* This council therefore was held between January and August 535. Conf. *Pagium* tom. 2 p. 552. And, as the death of *Joannes II* happened towards the close of May, the arrival of *Liberatus* at Rome upon this mission is fixed to the end of May A. D. 535.

*Suidas* p. 1447 B 'Ερμόλαος γραμματικὸς Κωνσταντινουπόλεως, γράψας τὴν ἐπιτομὴν τῶν ἐθνικῶν Στεφάνου γραμματικοῦ, προσφωνηθεῖσαν Ἰουστινιανῷ τῷ βασιλεῖ.

*Procopius* with *Solomon* escapes from Carthage to *Belisarius* at Syracuse: *Procop. Vand. II. 14 p. 271 D* εἶποντο δὲ Προκοπίος τε δὲ τὰδε ξυνέγραψε καὶ τῆς Σολόμωνος οἰκίας ἄνδρες πέντε μάλιστα, σταδίων τε τριακοσίους ἀνύσαντες ἀφίκοντο ἐς Μισσοῦσαν τὸ Καρχηδονίων ἐπίγειον, καὶ ἐπεὶ ἐγένοντο ἐν τῷ ἀσφαλεῖ αὐτῶν Σολόμων ἐκέλευε Μαρτῖνον ἐς Νουμιδίαν παρὰ Βαλεριανόν τε καὶ τῶν ξυναρχόντων τοὺς ἄλλους λέναι,—αὐτὸς δὲ ξὺν Προκοπίῳ παρὰ Βελισάριον ἐς Συρακούσας ἀφίκετο. *Procopius* attends *Belisarius* into Italy: conf. a. 537.

(*Simplicii Comm.* eis τὰ ὀκτὼ βιβλία τῆς Ἀριστοτέλους φυσικῆς ἀκρόασις. Composed after the death of *Damasius*: *Simplio. ad lib. IV p. 184 a l. 12—21* καλῶς εἶρηκεν ὁ Δαμάσκιος.—ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν οὐ τοσοῦτον ἐμὲ

*Agapetus* at CP. conf. a. 535. Epistola Justiniani Agapeto apud Norisium tom. 3 p. 869 Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 936 *Ante tempus in hac regia urbe &c. Data prid. Id. Mart. CP. post consulatum Belisarii V. C.* Libellus Justiniani apud Norisium Ibid. p. 870 quem dedit Agapeto CP. de fide &c.—*Dat. XVII Kal. April. post cons. Belisarii V. C.* Epistola Agapeti Justiniano apud Norisium p. 871 Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 937 *Gratulamur &c.—Datum XV Kal. April. CP. post cons. Belisarii V. C.*

*Menas* patriarch of CP. Codex apud Norisium tom. 3 p. 868 *Exemplar libelli Menæ—qui factus est episcopus CP. sub die III Idus Martias iterum post consulatum Paulini junioris V. C.* Malalas XVIII p. 221 μετὰ τὴν ὑπαγείαν Βελισαρίου ἐγένετο σύνοδος ἐν ΚΠ. ὑπὸ τοῦ ἐπισκόπου Ῥώμης Ἀγαπητοῦ καὶ καθήρεν Ἀνθίμου τὸν πατριάρχην ΚΠ. καὶ ἐν τῷ αὐτῷ ἔτει τελευτᾷ ἐν Βυζαντίῳ ὁ ἐπίσκοπος Ῥώμης, καὶ γέγονε πατριάρχης ἐν ΚΠ. Μηνᾶς.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Πανόρμω ἀπολιπὼν τῷ ἄλλῳ στρατῷ ἐκ Μεσσηνίας διέβη ἐς Ῥήγιον,—καὶ αὐτῷ προσεχώρουν ὁσημέραι οἱ ταύτῃ ἄνθρωποι. <i>Theodahadus</i> is slain: Goth. I. 11 p. 337 D Γότθοι—βασιλέα σφίσι τε καὶ Ἰταλιώταις Οὐτίγιον εἵλοντο, ἄνδρα οἰκίας μὲν οὐκ ἐπιφανοῦς ὄντα ἐν μάχαις δὲ ταῖς ἀμφὶ Σίρμιον λίαν εὐδοκιμηκότα—ἦν ἡλικία τὸν πρὸς Γήπαιδας πόλεμον Θεωδέριχος διέφερε. Θεωδάτος καὶ ταῦτα ἀκούσας ἐς φυγὴν τε ὤρμητο καὶ τὴν ἐπὶ Ῥάβενναν ἤλαυνεν. Οὐτίγις δὲ κατὰ τάχος Ὀπταριν ἐπεμψεν ἄνδρα Γότθον, ἐπιστείλας αὐτῷ ἢ ζῶντα ἢ νεκρὸν ἀγαγεῖν Θεωδάτον.—καὶ αὐτὸν ἐν ὁδῷ ἐτι πορευόμενον καταλαμβάνει, ἐς ἔδαφος τε ὑπτίον ἀνακλίνας ὥσπερ ἱερεῖόν τι ἔθυσεν. αὕτη τε Θεωδάτῳ καταστροφὴ τοῦ τε βίου καὶ τῆς ἡγεμονίας τρίτον ἐχούσης ἔτος ἐγένετο. Οὐτίγις δὲ ἅμα Γότθων τοῖς παροῦσιν ἐς Ῥώμην ἐσήλαυνε. <i>Jornandes</i> Get. c. 60 <i>Witigis in regnum locatus Romanum ingreditur praemissisque Ravennam fidelissimis sibi viris Theodati necem mandat</i> &amp;c. Conf. de regn. p. 716 <i>Paulum</i> Diac. XVII p. 569 Anon. apud Marcellin. hoc anno. <i>Theodahadus</i> died 2 months after <i>Silverius</i> had been appointed bishop: see col. 4. who was appointed in June: Ibid. which determines the death of <i>Theodahadus</i> to August; with which the narrative of Procopius agrees. His reign commenced from the death of <i>Athalaric</i> in the spring of 534 and his 3rd year was current at his death in Aug. 536.</p> <p>Naples is taken by <i>Belisarius</i> in 20 days: Procop. Goth. I p. 334. 335. ἡ πολιορκία ἐς ἡμέρας μάλιστα εἴκοσι κατατέλμασα p. 336 A. <i>Belisarius</i> enters Rome on the 9th of December: Procop. Goth. I. 14 p. 348 B ξυνέπεσε δὲ ἐκείνῃ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον Βελισάριον μὲν καὶ τὸν βασιλέως στρατὸν ἐς Ῥώμην εἰσιέναι—Γότθους δὲ ἀναχωρεῖν,—Ῥώμῃ τε αὖθις ἐξήκοντα ἔτεσιν ὕστερον ὑπὸ μηνὸς * ἐνδέκατον ἔτος [ἐπὶ μηνὸς δεκεμβρίου δέκατον ἔτος] Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλέως τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν ἔχοντος ἤλω. <i>Evagrius</i> IV. 19 quoting Procopius γέγονεν ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίοις αὖθις ἢ Ῥώμῃ ἐξήκοντα ἔτεσιν ὕστερον ἐνάτῃ Ἀπελλαίου πρὸς δὲ Ῥωμαίων προσαγορευομένου Δεκεμβρίου μηνὸς, ἐνδέκατον ἔτος Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλέως τὴν αὐτοκράτορα διέποντος ἀρχήν. <i>Pagi</i> tom. 2 p. 559. 560, who quotes <i>Evagrius</i> upon this subject, has consulted only the Latin version, which has led him into error. <i>Jornandes</i> Get. c. 60 <i>Romanus exercitus emenso freto Campaniam accedens subversaue Neapoli Romam ingreditur</i>. Conf. de regn. p. 716 <i>Paulum</i> Diac. XVII p. 569. 570. The 10th of December is given in lib. pontific. apud <i>Acta</i> Concil. tom. 5 p. 1265 <i>ingressus Belisarius patricius in urbem Romam IV Idus Decembris</i>.—<i>Nocte ipsa qua introivit Belisarius Gotthi—fugerunt Ravennam</i>. Perhaps we may read <i>V Idus Dec</i>. The 60 years will ascend to A. D. 476, when <i>Odoacer</i> was master of Rome and ended the Western empire. <i>Maltretus</i> apud ed. Bonn. p. 75 has rightly judged that the month is wanting in Procopius. Through the negligence of a transcriber the word δεκεμβρίου was absorbed by the following word δέκατον. <i>Kanngiesser</i>. Ibid. has also rightly proposed δέκατον ἔτος. We must read δέκατον that this may correspond with all the other dates of Procopius himself. Conf. a. 537. 539.</p> <p>Council of Jerusalem: <i>Acta Cono.</i> tom. 5 p. 1252 μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν Φλαυίου Βελισσαρίου τοῦ ἐνδοξοτάτου πρὸ δεκατριῶν καλανδῶν Ὀκτωβρίων [χρόνων], πεντεκαίδεκατῆς Ἰνδικτιῶνος, ἐν κολωνίᾳ Αἰλῆς μητροπόλει τῇ καὶ Ἱεροσολύμοις, προκαθημένου τοῦ ἀγιωτάτου—Πέτρου κ. τ. λ. p. 1257 ψήφος Πέτρου τοῦ Ἱεροσολύμων κατὰ Ἀνθίμου. ὁ ἀγιώτατος—πατριάρχης καὶ ἡ εὐαγὴς σύνοδος εἶπε Δέδεικται καὶ νῦν ἐπὶ τῶν πραγμάτων ἀληθὴς ὁ προφητικὸς λόγος ὅτι “Ὁὐ παροικῆσει πονηρὸς τῷ θεῷ” [Psalm. V. 4].—ὁποῖόν τι γεγενῆσθαι καὶ ἐπὶ Ἀνθίμῳ παρέστησε τὰ ἀρτίως ἀνεγνωσμένα ἱερατικά τε καὶ βασιλικά δόγματα. οὗτος γὰρ πρῶτῃν τὴν Τραπεζουντίων ἐπισκοπήσας πόλιν—τῷ ἀρχιερατικῷ τῆς βασιλίδος εἰσεπήδησε θρόνῳ, ὑποκρινόμενος τὴν ἀληθινὴν καὶ ἀμώμητον ἡμῶν πρεσβεῖν πίστιν καὶ τὰς ἀγίας τέσσαρας καὶ ὁικουμενικὰς ἀσμένως προσέσθαι συνόδους, τὴν τε ἐν Νικαίᾳ τῶν τῶν, καὶ τὴν ἐν ΚΠΙ. ρν', καὶ τὴν ἐν Ἐφέσῳ σ', καὶ τὴν ἐν Καλχηδόνι χλ', σὺν τῇ ὁσίᾳ ἐπιστολῇ Λέοντος</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

θράττει λεγόμενα παρ' αὐτοῦ, ἐκεῖνα δὲ μᾶλλον ἀπερ καὶ ζῶν ἐτι πολλάκις πρὸς ἐμὲ λέγων οὐκ ἐπειθε κ. τ. λ. (where he quotes Damascius ἐν τοῖς περὶ χρόνου. Conf. p. 189 b l. 47 ἐντυγχανέτω τῷ τοῦ φιλοσόφου Δαμασκίου περὶ χρόνου συγγράμματι.) Composed therefore after the return from Persia in 533, when *Damascius* was yet living. *Simplicius* had been taught by the disciples of *Proclus*: p. 142 b l. 47 Πρόκλος ὁ ἐκ τῆς Λυκίας φιλόσοφος, διδάσκαλος τῶν ἡμετέρων διδασκάλων γενόμενος. p. 188 b l. 13 ὁ τῶν ἡμετέρων διδασκάλων καθηγεμών. by *Ammonius* son of *Hermias*: p. 39 b l. 29 ὁ ἡμέτερος καθηγεμών Ἀμμώνιος. p. 321 b l. 7 Ἀμμωνίῳ τῷ ἐμῷ καθηγεμόνι. by *Damascius*: p. 150 a l. ult. Δαμασκίου τοῦ ἡμετέρου καθηγεμόνος. p. 150 b l. 46 Δαμάσκιος ὁ ἡμέτερος διδάσκαλος. Hence p. 184 b l. 34 ὁ ἐμὸς πολλάκις διετείνετο Δαμάσκιος. p. 188 b l. 20 Δαμάσκιον τὸν ἡμέτερον. Schol. ad Aristot. Metaphys. apud Harles ad Fabricium tom. 9 p. 530 Συμπλίκιος καὶ Εὐλάλιος Φρύγες μαθηταὶ Δαμασκίου. Suid. p. 861 Δαμάσκιος—Συμπλίκιος καὶ Εὐλαλίου ὁμιλητής. Jonsius Ser. Hist. Phil. p. 302 makes *Damascius* the disciple of *Simplicius*: “*Simplicium Damascius audivit.*” an error which Buhle has repeated Opp. Aristot. tom. 1 p. 80. Fabricius B. G. tom. 9 p. 530 corrects the mistake of Jonsius. The succession was *Plutarchus* [conf. a. 429], *Syrianus* [A. D. 431], *Proclus* [conf. a. 437], *Marinus* [A. D. 485], *Isidorus* [conf. a. 500], *Damascius* [conf. a. 525], *Simplicius*.)

*Justiniani* Novella 23 *Triboniano gloriosissimo questori iterum et eiconsuli*. Dat. III Non. Jan. [al. Dat. Kal. Jul.] CP. Nov. 38 Ἰωάννη τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ ἐπάρχῳ τῶν ἱερῶν τῆς ἐκ πραιτωρίων τὸ δεύτερον, ἀπὸ ὑπάτων καὶ πατρικίῳ. Dat. XV Kal. Mart. CP. Nov. 18 Ἰωάννη—Dat. Kal. Mart. [al. Kal. Maii] CP. Nov. 19 Ἰωάννη—Dat. XVI Kal. Apr. CP. Nov. 20 Ἰωάννη. Nov. 21 Ἀκακίῳ τῷ μεγαλοπρεπεστάτῳ ἀνθυπάτῳ Ἀρμενίας. Nov. 22 Ἰωάννη. Nov. 30 Ἰωάννη. Nov. 31 Ἰωάννη. These Dat. XV Kal. April. CP. Nov. 39 Ἰωάννη. Dat. XV Kal. Maii CP. Nov. 43 Λογγίνῳ ἐπάρχῳ τῆς πόλεως. Dat. XVI Kal. Junii [al. Kal. Junii] CP. Nov. 40 Πέτρῳ τῷ ὀσιωτάτῳ καὶ μακαριωτάτῳ ἀρχιεπισκόπῳ Ἱεροσολύμων. Dat. XV Kal. Jun. CP. Nov. 102 Ἰωάννη. Dat. IV Id. Junii CP. Nov. 32. 34 Ἀγερωχίῳ τῷ λαμπροτάτῳ ἀρχοντὶ Αἰμιμόντου τῆς Θράκης. Dat. XV Kal. Jul. CP. Nov. 105 περὶ ὑπάτων. Στρατηγίῳ τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ κόμητι τῶν θείων largitionων ἀπὸ ὑπάτων καὶ πατρικίῳ.—ἐγρόφῃ τὸ ἱσότηπον Ἰωάννη—ἐγρόφῃ τὸ ἱσότηπον Λογγίνῳ—Dat. V Kal. Jul. CP. Nov. 103 Ἰωάννη. Dat. Kal. Jul. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniano PP. Aug. Nov. 42 περὶ τῆς καθαιρέσεως Ἀνθίμου καὶ Σεβήρου καὶ Πέτρου καὶ Ζουρᾶ καὶ τῶν λοιπῶν. Μήνῃ τῷ ἀγιοτάτῳ καὶ μακαριωτάτῳ ἀρχιεπισκόπῳ καὶ οἰκουμενικῷ πατριάρχῳ. [see col. 4.] Dat. VIII Id. Aug. CP. All these are dated *post cons. Belisarii V. C.*

At the right year. *Menas* was appointed March 13 *post cons. Belisarii* A. D. 536. Theophanes p. 183 D *Justiniani* 10<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Ἐπιφανίου ἐπισκόπου τελευτήσαντος μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ ε', Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιε', ἐπισκοπήσαντος ἔτη ις' καὶ μηνὸς γ'. Ἀνθίμος αἰρετικὸς ἐπίσκοπος Τραπεζουντίων μετετέθη ἐν ΚΠ. Ἀγαπητὸς δὲ ὁ ἐπίσκοπος Ῥώμης ἐν τούτῳ τῷ χρόνῳ ἀνελθὼν ἐν ΚΠ. σύνοδον ἐκρότησεν—καὶ Ἀνθίμος ὁ ἐπίσκοπος ΚΠ.—καθαίρεθεὶς ἐξεβλήθη, ἐπισκοπήσας μῆνας ι', καὶ ἐχειροτονήθη ἀντ' αὐτοῦ Μηνᾶς. A metachronism of two years. According to Theophanes the 10th of *Justinian* and the 15th indiction are conumerary. Both began Sept. A. D. 536. June 5 will therefore be June of 537 for the appointment of *Anthimus*, and his 10 months would bring down *Menas* to March 538. But, as *Menas* commenced March 13 A. D. 536, *Anthimus* (10 months before) is fixed at June 535, June of indict. 13, and in the 8th of *Justinian* as Theophanes computed it: conf. a. 565. And the death of *Epiphanius* is determined to June 5 A. D. 535 and his episcopate is 15<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>m</sup> 12<sup>d</sup> from Feb. 25 A. D. 520. Cedrenus p. 371 B τῷ ι' ἔτει—Ἀνθίμος καθηρέθη ἐπισκοπήσας μῆνας ι' χειροτονεῖται δὲ Μηνᾶς. Cedrenus is nearer the true date than Theophanes.

Death of *Agapetus*: conf. a. 535. His death happened before the Council: conf. Pagium tom. 2 p. 557. therefore before May 2. Pagi assigns to his episcopate June 3 A. D. 535—Ap. 22 A. D. 536. which he calls 10<sup>m</sup> 19<sup>d</sup>. But this term will be completed at Ap. 21. Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 934 *Cessavit episcopatus mense unum dies XXVIII* [dies 47 Pagius ex codicibus. sc. Apr. 22—June 7]. p. 1265 *Silverius natione Campanus ex patre Hormisda episcopo Romano sedit annum unum menses V dies XI. Hic levatus est a tyranno Theodato sine deliberatione decreti.—Jam autem ordinato Silverio sub vi et metu propter adunationem ecclesie et religionis postmodum subscripserunt presbyteri. Post menses vero duos—extinguitur Theodatus tyrannus et levatur rex Vitigis. Silverius was deposed and Vigilius appointed in 537: conf. a.*

Council of CP. Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 961. Actio I p. 964 πρᾶξις πρώτη τῆς ἁγίας συνόδου ἐν ΚΠ. γενομένης ἐπὶ Μηνᾶ πατριάρχου κατὰ Ἀνθίμου καὶ Σεβήρου. μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν (Φλαβίου) Βελισσαρίου τοῦ λαμπροτάτου τῇ πρὸ ἑξ νουνῶν Ματῶν Ἰνδικτιῶνος τεσσαρεσκαίδεκάτης ἐν τῇ φιλοχρίστῳ καὶ βασιλευσούσῃ ΚΠ. νέᾳ Ῥώμῃ, προκαθεζομένου τοῦ δεσπότου ἡμῶν—Μηνᾶ κ. τ. λ. Actio II p. 1013 μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν Φλαβίου Βελισσαρίου—τῇ πρὸ μίας νουνῶν Ματῶν, Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιδ' κ. τ. λ. Actio III p. 1024 μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν—τῇ πρὸ ἑξ εἰδῶν Ματῶν, Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιδ' κ. τ. λ. Actio IV p. 1036 μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν—τῇ πρὸ δεκαδύο καλανδῶν Ἰουνίων κ. τ. λ. Actio V p. 1064 μετὰ τὴν ὑπατείαν—τῇ πρὸ μίας νουνῶν Ἰουνίων, Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιδ' κ. τ. λ. Sentence of *Justinian* Aug. 6: p. 1237 ἡ διάταξις Ἰουστινιανοῦ τοῦ βασιλέως κατὰ Ἀν-



A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>τοῦ μακαριωτάτου πάπα τῆς πρεσβυτέρας 'Ρώμης συγγραφείσῃ μὲν πρὸς Φλαβιανὸν τὸν τῆς βασιλίδος πόλεως πρόεδρον [<i>dat. Id. Junius A. D. 449</i>] ἐμφερομένη δὲ τοῖς πεπραγμένοις ὑπὸ τῇ ἐν Καλχηδόνι—συνόδῳ [<i>conf. Acta Concil. tom. 4 p. 1214—1227</i>], ἐν δὲ τῷ τῆς διανοίας βάθει τὴν ἑαυτοῦ κατακρύπτων κακοπιστίαν—πρὸς τὴν προτέραν ἡμᾶς ἐπαναγαγεῖν ἔσπευσε ζάλην καὶ τὰς ἀπανταχοῦ ἀγλας καὶ καθολικὰς συνταράξαι ἐκκλησίας—ἡμεῖς ὁρῶντες ὁρθῶς τε καὶ κανονικῶς πάντα ἐπὶ 'Ανθίμῳ προεληλυθότα—σύμψηφοι γινόμενοι τοῖς εὖ διατετυπωμένοις ὑπὸ 'Αγαπητοῦ τοῦ τῆς ὁσίας καὶ μακαρίας μνήμης καὶ τοῖς ὀρισμένοις παρὰ Μητᾶ τοῦ ἀγιωτάτου πατριάρχου τῆς βασιλίδος πόλεως καὶ τῆς παρ' αὐτοῦ ἀθροισθείσης ἀγιωτάτης συνόδου, ἀκολουθοῦντες δὲ καὶ τῇ τούτων κυρώσει τοῦ θείου καὶ βασιλικοῦ νόμου, προσιέμεθα τὴν ἐπὶ 'Ανθίμῳ καθαίρεσιν κ. τ. λ. See col. 4.</p>
537	<p>[329] U. C. Varr. 1290.  <i>II post consulatum Belisarii</i>  M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Justiniani Novellæ: see col. 2. 3.  ἀνύπατα Β.  <i>Paulino III et Belisario III O.</i>  <i>Post cons. Belisarii anno III V.</i>  Βηλίσσαριον τὸ β' μόνον Chron. Pasch.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani 11 from Kal. April.</i>  <i>Belisarius is besieged in Rome by Witiges:</i> Procop. Goth. I. 16 p. 353 A. with 150,000 men: p. 352 B αὐτὸς τῷ παντὶ στρατῷ ἐπὶ Βελισσάριον τε καὶ 'Ρώμην ἵεναι ἠπείλετο, ἱππέας τε καὶ πεζοὺς οὐχ ἥσσον ἢ μυριάδας πεντεκαίδεκα ἐπαγόμενος. In March: p. 372 C Μαρτίου ἱσταμένου ἡ πολιορκία κατ' ἀρχὰς γέγονεν. Then follows p. 393 A ὁ χειμὼν ἔληγε καὶ τὸ δεύτερον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ τῷδε δὲ ἐν Προκόπῳ ξυνέγραψεν. March A. D. 537. The second year was conumerary with the tenth of <i>Justinian</i> because the first was conumerary with the ninth: <i>conf. a. 535.</i> which establishes the reading δέκατον for ἐνδέκατον in Procop. Goth. I p. 348 B.  The siege of Rome lasted a year: Procop. Goth. I. 24 p. 372 C ἡ πολιορκία ἐνιαυτῷ ὑστερον διαλυθήσεσθαι ἐμελλε. <i>conf. II. 10 p. 411 C III. 16 p. 502 D.</i> A truco is made at the winter solstice—ἤδη γὰρ καὶ τὸ ἔτος ἀμφὶ τροπὰς χειμερινὰς ἦν p. 404 C. for three months: II. 7 p. 404 D τῇ ἐκεχειρίᾳ—ἐφ' ᾧ ἐν τρισὶ μηνσὶ μηδεμιᾷ ἐς ἀλλήλους ἐφόδῳ χρῆσονται. <i>conf. p. 405 C</i> Βελισσάριος ἐπεὶ 'Ρώμην εἶδε στρατιωτῶν πλήθει ἀκμάζουσιν—'Ιωάννην ἐκέλευε ξὺν τοῖς ἐπομένοις ἱππεύσιν ὀκτακοσίοις οὖσιν ἀμφὶ πόλιν 'Αλβαν διαχειμάζειν. <i>Jornandes Get. c. 60 Witigis—omnem Gothorum exercitum congregat Ravennaque egressus Romanas arces obsidione longa fatigat. sed frustrata ejus audacia, post XIV menses ab obsidione Romanæ urbis aufugit. Idem regn. p. 717 Per anni spatium. Paulus Diacon. XVII p. 570 Cum per annum continuum Gotthi Romam obsedissent. Conf. Anonymum apud Marcellinum hoc anno.</i>  <i>Justiniani Novella 47 = authent. const. 48</i> Ut præponatur nomen imperatoris documentis, et ut Latinis literis apertius tempora inscribantur. <i>Joanni pf. p. II—Sancimus eos quicunque gestis ministrant—hoc modo incipere in documentis: "Imperii illius sacratissimi Augusti imperatoris anno toto"</i> [<i>leg. quoto. Græca habent ἔτους τοσοῦδε</i>] et post illa inferre consulis appellationem qui in illo anno est, et tertio loco indictionem mensē et diē.—<i>Et inchoatur mox auctore Deo a præcedente prima indictione</i> [Sept. 1 A. D. 537. male igitur præcedente. Rectius Græca habent ἀρχέσθωσαν εὐθύς ἀπὸ τῆς προϊούσης πρώτης ἐπινεμήσεως] ita quodammodo eis scribentibus: "<i>Imperii Justiniani sacratissimi Aug. et imp. anno XI post consulatum Fl. Belisarii Cl. V. II, die ante tot et tot Kalendas</i>" &amp;c. Palam namque est quia nunc quidem annum XI nostri scribunt imperii, inchoante vero Aprilis mense et prima die (in qua nos Deus Romanorum superposuit rebus) XII annum scribent, et ita de cetero donec nostrum Deus imperium extenderit, &amp;c. Datum prid. Kal. Sept. OP. imperante Justiniano perp. Aug. anno XI post consulatum Belisarii V. C. anno secundo.</p>
538	<p>1291. Fl. Joannes Capadox solus  V. M. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Justiniani Novellæ: see col. 3.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani 12 from Kal. April.</i>  <i>Witiges retires from Rome a year and nine days after the siege began:</i> Procop. Goth. II. 10 p. 411 C Γότθοι δὲ, ἐπεὶ τὰ τε ἀμφὶ 'Αρμυνον ἔμαθον καὶ ἅμα ξύμπαντα τὰ ἀναγκαῖα σφᾶς ἐπελελοιπεί δ τε τῶν τριῶν μηνῶν χρόνος [<i>conf. a. 537</i>] ἐξῆκεν ἤδη, τὴν ἀναχώρησιν ἐποιούντο.—τὸ μὲν οὖν ἔτος ἀμφὶ τροπὰς ἐαρινὰς ἦν, τῇ</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>θίμου Σενήπου Πέτρου καὶ Ζωοῦ. p. 1246 <i>Data VIII Idus Augustas CP. post consulatum Belissarii V. C.</i></p>
<p>Mission of <i>Procopius</i> from Rome to Naples: <i>Procop. Goth. II. 4 p. 395 D</i> τοῦτοίς μὲν Ῥωμαίων τὸν δῆμον παρθαρσύνας Βελισάριος ἀπεπέμψατο, Προκόπιον δὲ ὃς τὰδε ξυνέγραψεν αὐτίκα ἐς Νεάπολιν ἐκέλευεν ἵναί, κ. τ. λ. <i>Procopius in Campania</i>: p. 397 C Προκόπιος δὲ ἐπεὶ ἐν Καμπανίᾳ ἐγένετο κ. τ. λ.</p> <p><i>Justiniani Novella 44</i> Ἰωάννη ἐπάρχῳ πραιτωρίων τὸ δεύτερον [conf. a. 535. 2], ἀπὸ ὑπάτων καὶ πατρικίῳ. <i>Dat. XVI Kal. Sept. CP.</i> Nov. 41 Βόνῳ—κοαίστωρι—<i>Dat. XV Kal. Sept. CP. Imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XI.</i> Nov. 45 Ἰωάννη. Nov. 48 Ἰωάννη. Nov. 49 Ἰωάννη. <i>All XV Kal. Sept. CP.</i> Nov. 50 Βόνῳ. Nov. 52 Ἰωάννη. Nov. 54 Ἰωάννη. <i>All dated XV Kal. Sept. CP. Imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. A. anno XI.</i> Nov. 46 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. XIV Kal. Sept. CP.</i> Nov. 47 Ἰωάννη. See col. 2. Nov. 51 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. Kal. Sept. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. A. anno XI.</i> Nov. 53 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. X Kal. Oct. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. A. anno XI.</i> Nov. 55. 57 Μῆνα τῷ ἀγιοτάτῳ ἀρχιεπισκόπῳ τῆς βασιλίδος ταύτης πόλεως καὶ οἰκουμένης πατριάρχῳ. <i>Dat. XV Kal. Nov. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. A. anno XI.</i> Nov. 56 Μῆνα. <i>Dat. III Kal. Nov. CP. imp. &amp;c. an. XI.</i> Nov. 58. 59 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. III Non. Nov. CP. imp. &amp;c. an. XI.</i> Nov. 60. 61 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. Kal. Dec. CP. imp. &amp;c. an. XI.</i> Nov. 75. 104 <i>Triboniano quaestori sacri palatii. Dat. m. Dec. imp. Justiniani A. anno XI.</i> Nov. 62 de senatoribus. <i>Joanni pf. p. Dat. Kal. Januar. [lege * Kal. Januar. se. mense Dec.] imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. A. anno XI.</i> All these are dated <i>post consulatum Belissarii V. C. anno II.</i></p>	<p><i>Silverius</i> deposed: <i>Liber pontificalis apud Acta Cono. tom. 5 p. 1266 Fecit Belisarius patricius B. Silverium papam venire ad se in palatium Pincis, et ad primum et secundum velum retinuit omnem clerum. Ingressis itaque Silverio cum Vigilio solis in mausoleo, Antonina patricia—dixit ad eum “Dic, domine Silveri papa, quid fecimus tibi et Romanis ut tu velles nos in manus Gothorum tradere?” Et adhuc ea loquente ingressus subdiaconus regionarius Joannes regionis tulit pallium de collo ejus &amp;c.—Quem suscepit Vigilius archidiaconus in sua quasi fide et misit eum in exilium ad Pontianas.—Qui deficiens mortuus est confessor factus. qui etiam sepultus est in eodem loco XII Kal. Junii.—Et cessavit episcopatus dies sex.</i> p. 1285 <i>Vigilius natione Romanus ex patre Joanne consule sedit annos XVII m. V d. XXVI. Eodem tempore Belisarius patricius commisit bellum cum Vitige rege Gothorum. Vigilius after a long exile died at Syracuse: Ibid. p. 1287. Procop. Goth. I. 25 p. 374 C ὑποψίας δὲ ἐς Σιλβέριον τὸν τῆς πόλεως ἀρχιερέα γεγενημένης ὡς δὴ προδοσίαν ἐς Γότθους πράσσει, αὐτὸν μὲν ἐς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἐπεμψεν αὐτίκα ἕτερον δὲ ἀρχιερέα ὀλίγῳ ὕστερον Βιγίλιον ὄνομα κατεστήσατο. At the right year in Anon. apud Marcellin. Iterum P. C. Belissarii. Vitiges tyrannus—Romam obsidet. cui tunc faventem papam Silverium Belissarius ab episcopatu summocit et loco ejus Vigilius diaconum ordinavit. Silverius was appointed in June A. D. 536; his 1<sup>st</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>d</sup> are completed Nov. 18 A. D. 537. His death therefore in his exilo happened May 21 A. D. 538.</i></p>
<p><i>Procopius</i> is an eyewitness of the famine and mortality in Tuscany and Picenum in the autumn of 538: <i>Goth. II. 20 p. 435 D</i> ὅποιοι δὲ τὸ εἶδος ἐγένοντο καὶ ὅτῳ ῥότῳ ἐθνησκον αὐτὸς θεασάμενος ἐρῶν ἐρχομαι κ. τ. λ. In the Picene district 50,000 persons were said to</p>	<p><i>Concilium Aurelianense III: Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1273. Subscriptiones p. 1282 Lupus in Christi nomine ecclesiae Lugdunensis metropolitanus episcopus—subscripsi. Not. die Nonarum mensis tertii quarto post consulatum Paulini junioris V. C. anno XXVII regni do-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Ἰωάννου μόνου καὶ ἐπαρχοῦ πρετόρου Β.</p> <p><i>Paulino IIII et Joanne O.</i></p> <p><i>Johannis V. C. S.</i></p> <p><i>IIII post cons. Paulini junioris</i> Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 1282.</p> <p>Malalas XVIII. p. 221 ἐν τῇ ὑπατείᾳ Ἰωάννου τοῦ Καππάδοκος.</p> <p>De <i>Joanne</i> Procopius Pers. I. 24. 25 Vand. I. 10. 13 Anecd. c. 17 p. 52.</p>	<p>δὲ πολιορκία ἐνιαυτός τε ἐτέτριπτο καὶ πρὸς αὐτῷ ἡμέραι ἐννέα, ὅτε οἱ Γότθοι ἀπαντα σφῶν τὰ χαρακώματα καύσαντες ἅμα ἡμέρᾳ ὁδοῦ εἶχοντο. Then the winter ended and the third year: p. 417 C ὁ χειμὼν ἔληγε καὶ τρίτον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ τῷδε δὲ ἐν Προκόπιος ξυνέγραψε sc. March 538. Conf. Anon. apud Marcellin. hoc anno.</p> <p><i>Belisarius</i> at midsummer marches against <i>Witiges</i>: Procop. II. 13 p. 417 D ἀμφὶ θερινὰς τροπὰς ἐπὶ τε Οὐτίγιν καὶ τὸ Γότθων στρατόπεδον ἦει. He secures Clusium: p. 418 A. He takes Urbinum at the winter solstice: II. 19 p. 433 C. p. 434 A Οὐρβίνον ἀμφὶ τροπὰς τὰς χειμερινὰς εἶλεν.</p> <p>Siege of Milan by the Goths: <i>Marius: Joanne Ind. I. Hoc consule Mediolanum a Gothis et Burgundionibus effracta est, ibique senatores et sacerdotes cum reliquis populis etiam in ipsa sacrosancta loca interfecti sunt, ita ut sanguine eorum ipsa altaria cruentata sint.</i> Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Joanne solo cos. Oraio Mediolanum longa inedia deterit, Mundilam Paulumque duces ibi positos cum suo milite obsidens.</i> The siege commenced in this year: conf. Procop. p. 438 C. but the town was not taken till the beginning of 539: conf. a.</p>
539	<p>1292. <i>Apio solus</i></p> <p>B. V. M. Anon. apud Marcellin. Justiniani Novellæ: see col. 3.</p> <p><i>Paulino V et Joanne II</i> O interpolated. Then follows <i>Paulino VI et Appione</i> which expresses A. D. 539.</p> <p><i>Appius V. C. S.</i></p> <p>Chron. Pasch. Ἀπίωνος, υἱοῦ Στρατηγίου, μόνου.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 13 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>Milan taken by the Goths: Procop. Goth. II. 21 p. 439 C τὴν πόλιν ἐς ἑδαφος καθείλον ἄνδρας μὲν κτείναντες ἡβηδὸν ἀπαντας οὐχ ἥσσον ἢ μυριάδας τριάκοντα, γυναῖκας δὲ ἐν ἀνδραπόδων ποιησάμενοι λόγῳ, αἷς δὴ Βουργουνζίανας δεδώρηνται χάριν αὐτοῖς τῆς συμμαχίας ἐκτίνοντες. Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Appione solo cos. Gotthi Mediolanum ingressi muros diruunt prædamque potiti omnes Romanos interficiunt, Mundilam Paulumque duces abducunt Ravennam.</i> In the winter; for <i>Belisarius</i> heard the news in his march through Picenum ἐπειδὴ ὁ χειμὼν ἐτελεύτα Procop. p. 440 A. Measures of <i>Witiges</i> (conf. Procop. Pers. II. 2 p. 89) at Ravenna in the beginning of the spring: ἅμα ἦρι ἀρχομένῳ Procop. Goth. II. 22 p. 440 D p. 441 BC. Then the winter ends and the fourth year: τέταρτον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ τῷδε p. 442 A. March 539.</p> <p><i>Belisarius</i> besieges Auximum and Fæsulæ: Procop. Goth. II. 23 p. 442 B Αὐξιμόν τε καὶ Φισούλαν ἐξελεῖν πρότερον ἤθελεν οὕτω τε ἐπὶ τε Οὐτίγιν καὶ Πάβενναν λέναι. Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Appione cos. Belisarius obsidens Auximum septimo mense ingreditur, similiterque et Fesulam.</i></p> <p>Expedition of 100,000 Franks into Italy under <i>Theudibert</i>: Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Appione cos. Theudibertus Francorum rex cum magno exercitu adveniens Liguriam totamque deprædat Æmiliam, Genuam oppidum—overtit ac prædat. Exercitu dehinc suo morbo laborante ut subveniat paciscens cum Belisario ad Gallos revertitur.</i> Procop. Goth. II. 25 p. 447 C ὀρκων—καὶ ξυυθηκῶν ἐπιλελησμένοι ἀπερ αὐτοὶ ὀλίγῳ πρότερον πρὸς τε Ῥωμαίους καὶ Γότθους ἐπεποίηντο (ἔστι γὰρ ἔθνος τοῦτο τὰ ἐς πίστιν σφαλερώτατον ἀνθρώπων ἀπάντων) ἐς μυριάδας δέκα εὐθὺς συλλεγέμεντες ἡγουμένου σφίσι Θευδιβέρτου ἐς Ἰταλίαν ἐστράτευσαν. They retire: Procop. p. 449 C Θευδιβέρτος—toῖς τε παρούσιν ἀπορούμενος ἤδη καὶ πρὸς Γερμανῶν κακιζόμενος ὅτι δὴ ἐξ οὐδεμιᾶς αἰτίας ἢ προφάσεως θνήσκειεν ἐν χώρᾳ ἐρήμῳ, ἄρας τοῖς περιοῦσι τῶν Φράγγων ἐπ' οἶκον ξὺν τάχει πολλῷ ἀνεχώρησεν. <i>Marius: Appione Ind. II. Hoc consule Theudibertus rex Francorum Italiam ingressus Liguriam Æmiliamque devastavit, ejusque exercitus loci infirmitate gravatus valde contribulatus est.</i> The expedition is noticed by Greg. Tur. H. Fr. III. 32 and by Jornandes regn. p. 717 who swells the number to more than 200,000:</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>have perished: p. 435 C. •</p> <p>Coins of <i>Witiges</i>: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 214 <i>D. N. Witiges rex</i> or <i>riw + invicta Roma. D. N. Witiges rex + "epigrapha et caput Justiniani."</i> Within A. D. 536—539.</p> <p><i>Justiniani</i> Novella 64 Λογγίνω τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ ὑπάρχῳ τῆς εὐδαιμόνος καὶ βασιλίδος ταύτης πόλεως. <i>Dat. XV Kal. Feb. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. A. anno XI Joanne V. C. cons.</i> Nov. 63 Λογγίνω. <i>Dat. VII Id. Mart. CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XI.</i> Nov. 65 <i>Justiniano Vice-rectori Mysia. Dat. Kal. April. [lege * Kal. April. sc. mense Martio] CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XI.</i> Nov. 66 Ἰωάννη. Nov. 67 Μήνῳ. Both <i>Kal. Maii CP. imp. Justiniani PP. A. anno XII.</i> Nov. 68 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. VIII Kal. Jun. imp. D. N. &amp;c. anno XII.</i> Nov. 69 Κωνσταντινουπόλεως. Nov. 71. 72 Ἰωάννη. All <i>Kal. Jun. CP. imp. D. N. &amp;c. anno XII.</i> Nov. 70. 73. 74 Ἰωάννη. All <i>prid. Non. Jun. CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XII.</i> Nov. 74 <i>an. XII indict. I.</i> Nov. 76 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. Id. Oct. CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XII.</i> All these are dated <i>Joanne V. C. cons.</i></p>	<p><i>mini Childeberti regis. Conf. a. 549.</i></p>
<p><i>Petrus of Thessalonica</i> is mentioned at this date by Procopius Goth. II. 22 p. 441 D τοὺς δὲ Οὐνίτιγιδος πρέσβεις οὐ πρότερον μεθῆκε Βελισάριος τοῖς πολεμίοις ἕως καὶ αὐτοὶ τοὺς ἀμφὶ Ἀθανάσιον τε καὶ Πέτρον ἀφήκαν. οὗς δὲ ἐς Βυζάντιον ἀφικομένους γερών ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν μεγίστων ἠξίωσεν, Ἀθανάσιον μὲν ὑπαρχὸν τῶν ἐν Ἰταλίῳ πραιτωρίῳ καταστησάμενος Πέτρον δὲ τὴν τοῦ μαγίστρου καλουμένην ἀρχὴν παρασχόμενος. καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἔλῃγε καὶ τέταρτον ἔτος ἐτελεύτη τῷ πολέμῳ. March A. D. 539.</p> <p><i>Procopius</i> at the siege of Auximum: Procop. Goth. p. 444 Β Βελισαρίῳ δὲ τοῖς παροῦσιν ἀπορουμένῳ Προκόπιος δὲ τότε ξυνέγραψε προσελθὼν εἶπεν κ. τ. λ.</p> <p><i>Justiniani</i> Novella 78 Ἰωάννη [conf. a. 535. 2]. <i>Dat. XV Kal. Feb. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. A. anno XII Apione V. C. cons.</i> Nov. 80 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. VII Id. Mart. CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XII.</i> Nov. 79 = Authent. Const. 80 Μήνῳ [conf. a. 536] Authent. Const. 80 <i>Scriptum exemplar Joanni—Scriptum exemplar Basilidi—Scriptum exemplar Longino p. U. Dat. VI Id. Mart. CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XII.</i> Nov. 81 τῇ ἱερᾷ συγκλήτῳ τῆς βασιλίδος πόλεως. <i>Dat. XV Kal. Apr. CP. imp. &amp;c. a. XII.</i> Nov. 101 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. Kal. Apr. imp. &amp;c. anno XIII.</i> Nov. 82 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. VI Id. Apr. CP.—anno XIII.</i> Nov. 86 ἐδικτον. <i>Dat. XV Kal. Maii CP.—a. XIII.</i> Nov. 133 = Authent. Const. 107 Ἰωάννη (Auth. Const. <i>Menna archiepiscopo.</i>) <i>Dat. Non. Maii CP.—a. XIII.</i> Nov. 83. 84. 87 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. XV Kal. Jun. CP.—a. XIII.</i> Nov. 85 Βασιλεῖδι τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ μαγίστρῳ τῶν θείων ὁφφικίων. <i>Dat. VII Kal. Jul. Chalcedone.—a. XIII.</i> Nov. 89 Ἰωάννη. <i>Dat. Kal. Sept. CP.—a. XIII.</i> Nov. 162 Δαμνίκῳ. <i>Dat. V Id. Sept. CP.—a. XIII.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Francis qui cum Theodeberto rege suo plus ducenta millia advenierant.</i> This expedition, which is fixed by Procopius to the 5th campaign of the Gothic war, is recorded by both the chronographers under the consulship of <i>Apio</i>; thus confirming that the 5th year of the war was the 13th of <i>Justinian</i>. Whence it follows that the 2nd year of the war was the 10th of <i>Justinian</i>. Conf. a. 536.</p> <p><i>Fæsulæ</i> surrenders: Procop. Goth. II. 27 p. 454 A. And <i>Auximum</i>: p. 454 D τέλος δὲ οἱ τε Ῥωμαῖοι καιροῦ δξύτηι ἀναγκασθέντες καὶ Γότθοι τῷ λιμῷ βιαζόμενοι ξυνίασιν ἀλλήλοις, ἐφ' ᾧ τῶν μὲν χρημάτων τὰ ἡμίσεια Ῥωμαῖοι ἐν σφίσιν αὐτοῖς διανέμονται τὰ δὲ λειπόμενα Γότθοι ἔχοντες βασιλέως κατήκοοι ὦσιν.—οὕτω δὲ—Ῥωμαῖοι μὲν Αὐξίμον ἔσχον. <i>Auximum</i> was besieged in the beginning of this 5th campaign: p. 442 B. The seventh month will bring the surrender to about October. During the siege the Franks were in Italy: Procop. Goth. II. 26 p. 449 D 450 C. and they had retired before <i>Auximum</i> surrendered: p. 450 C.</p> <p><i>Belisarius</i> approaches <i>Ravenna</i>: Procop. Goth. II. 28 p. 455 A ἐπεὶ δὲ Βελισάριος Αὐξίμον εἶδε, Ῥάβενναν πολιορκεῖν ἐν σπουδῇ ἐποιεῖτο καὶ ἅπαν τὸ στράτευμα ἐνταῦθα ἐπῆγεν. At this juncture another expedition of the Franks is in preparation: p. 454 C Φράγγοι γὰρ Βελισάριον ξυνετάρασσον Γότθοις ἐπικουρίαν ἀφίξεσθαι αὐτίκα δὴ μάλα ἐπίδοφοι ὄντες. Conf. p. 455 D 456. The surrender of <i>Witiges</i> is placed by Anon. apud Marcellin. in A.D. 540. conf. a. It happened in the winter which followed the capture of <i>Auximum</i>; perhaps three months after that event.</p> <p><i>Germanus</i> returned from Africa and <i>Solomon</i> resumed the command in the 13th of <i>Justinian</i>: Procop. Vand. II. 19 p. 282 B Γερμανὸν δὲ ξύν τε Συμμάχῳ καὶ Δομνίκῳ μεταπεμψάμενος βασιλεὺς Σολόμωνι αὐθις ἅπαντα Λιβύης τὰ πράγματα ἐνεχείρισε τρισκαίδεκατον ἔτος τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἔχων ἀρχήν. Anon. apud Marcellin. hoc cos. <i>Germanus de Africa CP. evocatur. Solomon ibi rursus dirigitur.</i> In the summer of A. D. 539.</p> <p><i>Chosroes</i> prepares an expedition: Procop. Pers. II. 3 p. 94 D τέλος δὲ πολεμπεῖα σφίσιν ἅμα ἤρι ἀρχομένῳ [A. D. 540] ἐπὶ Ῥωμαίους ἐδοξέν εἶναι· ἦν γὰρ τοῦ ἔτους μετόπωρον, τρίτον καὶ δέκατον ἔτος Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλέως τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν ἔχοντος. The autumn of 539.</p>
540	<p>1293. <i>Fl. Justinus junior solus</i></p> <p>B. V. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Procop. Goth. III. 32 p. 539 B Jornandes regn. p. 717 Justiniani Novella 106 Chron. Pasch. Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 1299.</p> <p><i>Paulino VII et Appione II O.</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 14 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p><i>Witiges</i> is conveyed to Constantinople: Procop. Goth. II. 29 p. 459 C Γότθοι δὲ τῷ λιμῷ πιεζόμενοι οὐκέτι τε ἀντέχειν τῇ ταλαιπωρίᾳ δυνάμενοι Οὐδινγίδος μὲν τῇ ἀρχῇ ἤχοντο κ. τ. λ. p. 461 A Βελισάριος δὲ Οὐτίγιν μὲν οὐ ξὺν αὐτῷ ἐν φυλακῇ εἶχε κ. τ. λ. II. 30 p. 462 A βασιλεὺς (Ἰουστινιανός)—ὅτι οἱ δὲ Μηδικὸς πόλεμος ἐνέκειτο ἤδη Βελισάριον μὲν ὡς τάχιστα μετεπέμψατο ὅπως ἐπὶ Πέρσας στρατεύσειεν· ἐπιμελεῖσθαι δὲ Ἰταλίας Βέσσαν τε καὶ Ἰωάννην ξὺν τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐκέλευε, καὶ Κωνσταντιανὸν ἐς Ῥάβενναν ἐκ Δαλματίας ἐπέστελλεν ἵεναι. p. 464 B Βελισάριος δὲ τὴν ἐπὶ τὸ Βυζάντιον ἦει, καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἔληγε καὶ τὸ πέμπτον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ τῷδε ἐν Προκόπιος ξυνέγραψε. March 540. Conf. Procop. Pers. II. 4 p. 96 A. Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Justino jun. solo cos. Belisarius Ravennam ingreditur regem Vitigem et reginam cunctasque opes Gothosque nobiliores tollens secum ad imperatorem revertitur.</i> Jornandes Get. c. 60 <i>Witigis—Ravennam se recepit et obsessus (nec mora) ultro se ad partes dedit victoris cum Malasuenthā jugali regisque opibus. Et sic famosum regnum fortissimamque gentem diuque regnantem tandem deinde MCCC<sup>o</sup> anno victor gentium diversarum Justinianus imp. per fidelissimum consulem vicit Belisarium, et perductum Witigim CP. patricii honore donavit. Ubi plus biennio demoratus—rebus excessit humanis. Malasuentham vero jugalem ejus fratri suo Germano patricio conjunxit imperator, de quibus postumus patris Germani natus est filius, item Germanus. in quo conjuncta Aniciorum gens cum Amala stirpe spem adhuc utriusque generis Domino præstante</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

Nov. 90 'Ιωάννη. *Dat. V Kal. Oct. CP.—a. XIII.* Nov. 91 'Ιωάννη. *Dat. Kal. Oct. CP.—a. XIII.* Nov. 94 'Ιωάννη. *Dat. V Id. Oct. CP.—a. XIII.* Nov. 95. 96 'Ιωάννη. *Dat. Kal. Nov. CP.—a. XIII.* Nov. 97 'Ιωάννη. *Dat. XV Kal. Dec. CP.—a. XIII.* Nov. 100 'Ιωάννη. *Dat. XVI Kal. Januar. CP.—a. XIII.* Nov. 98. 99 'Ιωάννη. *Dat. XV Kal. Januar. CP.—a. XIII.* All these *Apione V. C. consule.*

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Procopius entered Ravenna with Belisarius: Procop. Goth. II. 29 p. 460 CD καὶ τότε δὴ Βελισάριος Βέσσαν τε καὶ Ἰωάννην καὶ Ναρσὴν καὶ Ἀράτιον—ἄλλον ἀλλαχόσε φὺν τοῖς ἐπομένοις ἐκέλευεν λέναι.—καὶ οἱ μὲν κατὰ ταῦτα ἐποιοῦν φὺν Ἀθανασίῳ τῷ τῶν πραιτωρίων ὑπάρχει [conf. a. 539] ἄρτι ἤκοντι ἐκ Βυζαντίου, αὐτὸς δὲ τῷ ἄλλῳ στρατεύματι φὺν Γότθων τοῖς πρέσβεσιν ἐς Ῥάβενναν ἦει.—ἐμοὶ δὲ τότε διασκοπούμενῳ τὴν ἐς Ῥάβενναν εἴσοδον τοῦ Ῥωμαίων στρατοῦ ἐννοιά τις ἐγένετο ἀνθρώπων μὲν ἢ ἀνδρεία ἢ πλήθει ἢ τῇ ἄλλῃ ἀρετῇ ὥς ἤκιστα περαινέσθαι τὰ πρᾶσσόμενα, εἶναι δὲ τι δαιμόνιον ὅπερ αὐτῶν ἀεὶ στρέφον τὰς διανοίας ἐνταῦθα ἄγει οὐδὲν κωλύμῃ τοῖς περαιουμένοις οὐδεμίᾳ ἔσται κ. τ. λ.*

*Justiniani Novella 106 περὶ τῶν ναυτικῶν δαυέλων. Ἰωάννη ἐπάρχῳ πραιτωρίων τὸ δεύτερον, ἀπὸ ὑπάτων καὶ πατρικίῳ. Dat. Id. Sept. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. A. anno XIV Justino V. C. cons.*

*(Hesychius Milesius flourished in the reign of Justinian: Constantinus Porph. Themat. lib. I θέμ. β' p. 5 = tom. 3 p. 18 ed. Bonn. οὔτε γὰρ Προκόπιος οὔτε Ἀγαθίας οὔτε Μέναυρος οὔτε Ἡσύχιος Ἰλλούστριος ἐμνημόνευσαν τοῦ τοιοῦ-*

*Evagrius is brought to Apamea by his parents: Evagr. H. E. IV. 26 ὅτε τὴν Ἀντιόχου πυρπολεῖσθαι [see col. 2] τῶν Ἀπαμέων οἱ παῖδες ἐγνώκεσαν, ἰκέτεον τὸν λελεγμένον μοι Θωμᾶν κ. τ. λ.—φοιτῶσι γοῦν μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων καὶ οἱ ἐς φῶς με προαγαγόντες ἐς χαμαιιδασκάλου φαιτῶντά με περιηγόμενοι. The 58th year of Evagrius in A. D. 593 (conf. a. 542) would place his birth in 536. But, as he was already at school in 540, we may suppose the 58 years to be completed in the close of 593 and refer his birth to 535.*

*Vigili Ep. 5 apud Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 1298 Mennæ episcopo Vigilinus episcopus.—De his vero quibus te memorem libelli quem superscripto prædecessori nostro (Agapeto) tradideras et sequentes [f. sequentem] apostolicæ constituta doctrinæ in hæreticos inferius comprehensos, id est, in Sœcorum Antiochenum Petrum Apamenum Anthimum quoque pervasorem CP. ecclesiæ, necnon et Constantinum atque Antonium Versentanum Eutychiæ hæresis, sed et Dioscorum qui in Chalcedonensi synodo inter alios legitur fuisse damnatus, cum defensoribus atque sequacibus anathema dixisse cognovimus,—grate admodum et libenter*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>promittit.</i> Conf. Jornandem regn. p. 717 Malalam XVIII p. 222 Paulum Diac. XVII p. 571. If the surrender of <i>Witiges</i> was in this year (where it is placed by Anon. apud Marcellin.), it occurred in the beginning of the year, in the winter after the fall of Auximum. Conf. a. 539. The reception of <i>Belisarius</i> at CP. is described by Procopius Goth. III. 1 p. 466. <i>Ildibadus</i> is elected king by the Goths: Procop. Goth. II. 30 p. 463 Β αὐτοῖς Ἰλδὶβαδὸς ἐκ Βερώνης αὐτίκα μετὰ πεμπτος ἦλθεν, φ δὴ τὴν πορφύραν περιβαλόντες βασιλέα τε ἀνεῖπον κ. τ. λ. Conf. III. 1 p. 468 A Anon. apud Marcellin. hoc eos. He gains a victory over the Romans: Procop. p. 469 A.</p> <p>Peace in Africa: Procop. Vand. II. 20 p. 287 Α ἀπ' αὐτοῦ Λίβνες ἅπαντες οἱ Ῥωμαίων κατήκοοι ἦσαν εἰρήνης ἀσφαλούς τυχόντες καὶ τῆς Σολόμωνος ἀρχῆς σώφρονός τε καὶ λίαν μετρίας—ἔδοξαν εὐδαιμονέστατοι εἶναι ἀνθρώπων ἁπάντων. This period of peace was in the fourth year before A. D. 543: conf. a. Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Justino jun. solo cos. Solomon in Africa feliciter dimicans rebelliones proturbat.</i> But the rebels were suppressed in the preceding year: Procop. Vand. p. 282 B C. The war with the Moors (p. 282 D—287) might be continued to the present.</p> <p>Expedition of <i>Chosroes</i>: Procop. Pers. II. 5—13 p. 97 B—121 D. In the spring: p. 97 B ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ μὲν χειμῶν ἤδη ὑπέληγε τρίτον δὲ καὶ δέκατον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα Ἰουστινιανῷ βασιλεῖ—Χοσρόης ὁ Καβάδου ἐς γῆν τὴν Ῥωμαίων ἅμα ἦρι ἀρχομένῳ στρατῷ μεγάλῳ ἐσέβαλε. p. 121 D ταῦτα μὲν ἐν τῇ πρώτῃ Χοσρόου ἐσβολῇ Ῥωμαίοις ξυνέβη, καὶ τὸ θέρος μὲν ἐτελεύτα. Anon. apud Marcellin. hoc eos. <i>Parthi in Syriam ingressi multas urbes subvertunt; contra quos Germanus arma arripiens Justinum filium eundemque consulem in ipsis fascibus secum ducit. Antiochia magna depredata demolitur a Persis.</i> Malalam XVIII p. 222 μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος γ' [Juno A. D. 540] παρελήφθη Ἀντιόχεια ἡ μεγάλη ὑπὸ Χοσρόου—καὶ ἐπέμφθη εἰς τὸ πολεμῆσαι Γερμανὸς—μετὰ καὶ τοῦ ἰδίου αὐτοῦ υἱοῦ Ἰουστίνου, καὶ μηδὲν ὠφελήσας ἐκάθητο ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ. Jornandes regn. p. 717 <i>Parthus—Antiochiam venit. ubi Germanus patricius cum Justino filio suo eodemque consule, postquam ab Africana provincia remeasset,—relicta urbe ad partes secessit Ciliciae. Persae vero vacuam ab exercitu Antiochiam nacti &amp;c.</i> Marius: <i>Justino Ind. III. Hoc consule Persae Antiochiam vastaverunt universamque Syriam, depopulantes. Eo anno Belisarius patricius Wittegis regem Gothorum de Ravenna captivum abductum CP. cum uxore et thesauris Justino [lege cum Gallando Justiniano] Augusto praesentavit.</i></p> <p>* <i>Belisarius</i> winters at CP. Procop. Pers. II. 14 p. 122 D Βελισάριος δὲ βασιλεῖ ἐς Βυζάντιον ἐξ Ἰταλίας μετὰ πεμπτος ἦλθε, καὶ αὐτὸν διαχειμάσαντα ἐν Βυζαντίῳ στρατηγὸν ἐπὶ τε Χοσρόην καὶ Πέρσας ἅμα ἦρι ἀρχομένῳ [A. D. 541] βασιλεὺς ἐπεμψεν.</p>
541	<p>[330] U. C. Varr. 1294. <i>Fl. Basilisus solus</i> B. O. V. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. p. 344 B Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1371. Justiniani Novellae: see col. 3.  The next 24 years A. D. 542—565 are computed</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 15 from <i>Kal. April.</i> <i>Ildibadus</i> kills <i>Uraias</i>: Procop. Goth. III. 1 p. 469 B. And is slain himself: p. 470 Α αὐτὴ τίσις Ἰλδὶβαδου περιήλθε τοῦ Οὐράτα φόνου. καὶ ὁ χειμῶν ἔληγε καὶ τὸ ἔκτον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ. March 541. <i>Eraric</i> makes himself king: p. 470 Β Ἐράριχος τις—Ρογὸς μὲν γένος. And is slain in 5 months: p. 470 C οὐδὲν ὅ τι καὶ λόγου ἄξιον ἔδρασε· μήνας γὰρ πέντε ἐπιβιοὺς ἐτελεύτησε τρόπῳ τοιῷδε. Τωτίλας ἦν τις, Ἰλδὶβαδου ἀνεψιός, κ. τ. λ. c. 2 p. 471 D Γότθοι Ἐράριχον κτείνουσι δόλῳ· τελευτήσαντος δὲ αὐτοῦ κατὰ τὰ φυγεῖντα σφίσι τὴν ἀρχὴν Τωτίλας λαμβάνει. <i>Totilas</i> therefore began to reign in the autumn of 541. Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Basilio solo cos. Gothi Heldebadu occiso Erarium sibi ordinant regem. Post cons. Basilii. Gothi Erario rege occiso Totilam in regnum manciparunt.</i></p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

του δυνάματος, οἱ τὰ χρονικά συντάξαντες ἐπὶ τῆς 'Ιουστινιανοῦ βασιλείας. Phot. Cod. 69 ἀνεγνώσθη μοι βιβλίον ἱστορικὸν ὡς ἐν συνόψει κοσμικῆς ἱστορίας· ὁ δὲ συγγραφεὺς 'Ησύχιος ὁ Ἰλουστρίος, Μιλήσιος μὲν ἐκ πατρίδος παῖς δὲ 'Ησυχίου καὶ Φιλοσοφίας [Suid. p. 1707 A 'Ησύχιος Μιλήσιος υἱὸς 'Ησυχίου δικηγόρου καὶ Σοφίας], καθ' ἃ καὶ ἡ ἐπιγραφή τοῦ βιβλίου μετὰ τοῦ ἱστορίας 'Ρωμαϊκῆς τε καὶ παντοδαπῆς τυγχάνει. ἄρχεται μὲν οὖν ἀπὸ τῆς τοῦ Βῆλου τοῦ 'Ασσυρίων βασιλέως βασιλείας κάτεισι δὲ μέχρι τῆς τελευτῆς 'Αναστασίου [hence Suidas not quite accurately γεγωνὸς ἐπὶ 'Αναστασίου βασιλείῳ].—διαίρεται δὲ αὐτῷ τὸ σπουδάσμα εἰς τμήματα ἕξ [Suid. χρονικὴν ἱστορίαν ἦν τινα διεῖλεν εἰς ἕξ διαστήματα· οὕτω γὰρ καλεῖ ἕκαστον βιβλίον· ἐν οἷς ἐμφέρονται αἱ κατὰ καιροὺς πράξεις τῶν 'Ρωμαίων βασιλέων καὶ αἱ δυναστεῖαι τῶν κατὰ ἔθνος κρατησάντων τυράννων, καὶ τὰ κατὰ τὸ Βυζάντιον πραχθέντα ἕως τῆς βασιλείας 'Αναστασίου]. ὦν τὸ μὲν πρῶτον τμήμα περιέχει τὰ πρὸ τῶν Τρωϊκῶν, τὸ δὲ β' τὰ ἀπὸ 'Ιλίου ἀλώσεως ἕως τῆς κτίσεως 'Ρώμης, γ' δὲ τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς κτίσεως 'Ρώμης μέχρις οὗτο 'Ρωμαίοις ἢ τῶν ὑπᾶτων εἰσῆχθη ἡγεμονία καταλύσασι τοὺς βασιλέας κατὰ τὴν ξη' ὀλυμπιάδα, τὸ δὲ δ' ἐξ ὑπερ 'Ρωμαίων ἡγήσαντο ὑπατοὶ (ἡτοὶ ἀπὸ τῆς ξη' ὀλυμπιάδος) μέχρις ρββ' ὀλυμπιάδος, οὗ καὶ ἔληξεν ἡ τοιαύτη ἀρχὴ 'Ιουλίου τοῦ Καίσαρος μοναρχήσαντος· τὸ δὲ ε' τμήμα περιέχει τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς 'Ιουλίου τοῦ Καίσαρος μοναρχίας μέχρις οὗτο Βυζαντίου ἐπὶ μέγα δόξης ἰσχύος ἦρθη, ὀλυμπιάδος σοζ' ἱσταμένης, τὸ δὲ ς' ἐξ οὗ βασιλεῖα ΚΠ. εὐτύχησε Κωνσταντίνου μέχρι τῆς 'Αναστασίου τελευτῆς.—οὗ συνέπεσεν ἡ τελευτὴ κατὰ τὴν ια' ἰνδικτιῶνα Μάγνου μόνου ὑπατεύοντος [conf. a. 518. 1. 2]. ἡ δὲ περιοχὴ τῶν χρόνων αρζ'.—ἀνεγνώσθη δέ μοι καὶ ἑτέρα τοῦ αὐτοῦ βίβλος ἐν ᾗ περιέχετο τὰ τε 'Ιουστίνῳ πραχθέντα ὅπως τε 'Αναστασίου τελευτήσαντος αὐτὸς ἀνερρήθη· εἶτα καὶ τὴν 'Ιουστινιανοῦ τοῦ μετὰ 'Ιουστίνου ἔστιν ἀνάρρησιν κρατεῖν καὶ τὰς ἄλλας πράξεις μέχρις ἐτῶν τινῶν τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας. καὶ τὸ λοιπὸν ὁ συγγραφεὺς ἐπεσχέθη, θανάτῳ τοῦ παιδὸς 'Ιωάννου τὴν ψυχὴν καιρίαν βληθεὶς καὶ τῆς πρὸς τὸ γράφειν ὁρμῆς ἐκκοπέας. The extant work περὶ τῶν ἐν παιδείᾳ διαλαμπάντων σόφων is named by Suidas: ἔγραψεν ὀνοματολόγον ἢ πλῖνακα τῶν ἐν παιδείᾳ ὀνομασθῶν. The few pages entitled πάτρια Κωνσταντινουπόλεως are probably a fragment of the 5th book of his history.)

*amplectimur et auctoritatis sedis apostolicæ, cui nos Deus præsidere voluit, interpositione firmamus.—Flavius Dominicus V. C. comes domesticorum exconsul ac patricius has schedas a beatissimo atque apostolico papa Vigilio in causa fidei factas ad D. N. Justinianum—sed et ad Mennam V. B. CP. archiepiscopum civitatis relegens conferens consentiensque subscripsi die XV. Kal. Oct. Justino V. C. consule.*

*Justiniani Novellæ 107. 108 Βάσση. Dat. Kal. Feb. CP. D. N. Justinian. PP. Aug. anno XIV Basilio V. C. cons. Nov. 136 Dat. Kal. Apr. CP. D. N. Justiniano PP. Aug. Basilio V. C. cons. 110 'Ιωάννη ἐπάρχῳ πραιτωρίων τὸ δεύτερον, ἀπὸ ὑπᾶτων καὶ πατρικίῳ. Dat. VII Kal. Maii CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XV. Nov. 111=Authent. Const. 106 Theodoto Orientalium prætoriorum præfecto. Dat. Kal. Jun. CP. imp. &c. anno XV. Nov. 112 Θεοδότῳ ἐπάρχῳ πραιτωρίων. Dat. IV Id. Sept. imp. &c. a. XV. Nov. 114 Theodoto. Dat. Kal. Nov. CP. imp. &c. a. XV. Nov.*

*Concilium Aurelianense IV: Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1363. Subscriptiones episcoporum p. 1371 Leontius in Christi nomine episcopus ecclesiæ Burdigalensis consensum universis provincialibus meis indictione IV Basilio V. C. consule. Before September, when the 5th indiction began.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>post consulatum Basilii.</i> conf. Chron. Pasch. p. 344. 373. 375 B.</p>	<p><i>Erraric</i> at the right year but <i>Totilas</i> a year too low. <i>Jornandes</i> regn. p. 718 <i>Anni spatio vix emenso Hildebadus interficitur et loco ejus succedit Errarius; qui et ipse vix anno expleto peremptus est et in regno, malo Italiae, Badiula juvenis nepos adsciscitur Hildebadi.</i> Paulus Diac. XVII p. 572 <i>Ildebrandum—qui eodem anno perimitur. Cui successit Errarius, et ipse nondum anno expleto jugulatus. Dehinc sibi Badiulam qui et Totila dicebatur [Badiula upon coins: conf. a. 543. 3] in regnum præficiunt.</i> The actual space between the capture of <i>Witiges</i> and the reign of <i>Totilas</i> might be 20 months. <i>Badiula</i> is also another name for <i>Totilas</i> in <i>Marius</i> and in <i>liber pontificalis</i> apud <i>Acta Concil.</i> tom. 5 p. 1287. <i>Jornandes</i> makes them distinct persons regn. p. 718 <i>Totila cum Badiula hostile opus in Italia peragit.</i></p> <p>March of <i>Chosroes</i>: <i>Procop.</i> Pers. II. 15 p. 123 C <i>ὁ Χοσρόης ἐπὶ Κολχίδα τὸν στρατὸν ἤγε.</i> <i>Belisarius</i> is in <i>Mesopotamia</i> at the summer solstice: II. 16 p. 126 C D—127 D <i>γενόμενος ὁ Βελισάριος ἐν Μεσοποταμίᾳ πανταχόθεν τὸν στρατὸν ἤγειρε—τοῦ γὰρ καιροῦ τροπὰς θεριῶς εἶναι.</i> After this campaign <i>Βελισάριος βασιλεῖ ἐς Βυζάντιον μετὰπεμptos ἐλθὼν διεχείμαζεν</i> <i>Procop.</i> Pers. II. 19 p. 135 C. <i>Marcellin.</i> <i>Basilio solo cos. Parthis persistentibus inimicis Belisarius Orientis suscepit expeditionem, Germano regresso ad urbem regiam.</i> This campaign is described by <i>Theophanes</i> at the 14th of <i>Justinian</i> p. 186 A—188 A and is called the fourth expedition of <i>Chosroes</i>: p. 185 D <i>τῷ ἰδ' Ἰουστινιανοῦ Χοσρόης ὁ τῶν Περσῶν βασιλεὺς τετάρτην εἰσβολὴν εἰς τὴν Ῥωμαίων γῆν ἐποίησατο.—γνοὺς δὲ ταῦτα Ἰουστινιανὸς Βελισάριον αὐθις ἐκ τῶν ἐσπερίων ἐληλυθότα εἰς αὐτοὺς ἐπεμψεν.</i> He has confounded it with the two following campaigns: p. 186 A <i>ἐλθόντι εἰς τὴν τῶν Κωμαγενῶν χώραν κ.τ.λ.</i> <i>Cedrenus</i> p. 372 B—373 D repeats <i>Theophanes</i>: <i>τῷ ἰδ' ἔτει Χοσρόης—τετάρτην εἰσβολὴν ἐποίησατο—ἐλθὼν δὲ εἰς τὴν Κομαγενῶν χώραν κ.τ.λ.</i> But <i>Commagene</i> was entered in 542, the fourth expedition was in 544.</p>
542	<p>1295. <i>Post consulatum Basilii</i> M. <i>ἀνύπατα B.</i> P. C. O. P. C. <i>Basilii V. C. S.</i> <i>Post consulatum Basilii</i> Anon. apud <i>Marcellin.</i> <i>μετὰ ὑπ. Βασιλείου μόνου</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 344 B. <i>Post Basilii V. C. cons.</i> <i>Justiniani Novellæ: see col. 3.</i> <i>Post consulatum Basilii V. C. anno secundo V.</i> Victor reckons the years <i>Post cons.</i> inclusive of the consulship itself; as he had reckoned at A. D. 532 P. C. <i>Lampadii anno tertio</i> for <i>anno secundo</i>, and at A. D. 536 P. C. <i>Belisarii anno secundo</i> for <i>anno primo</i>. The expence of the consulship was the cause of</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 16 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>The Roman leaders assemble at <i>Ravenna</i>: <i>Procop.</i> Goth. III. 2 p. 472 A. They besiege <i>Verona</i>: p. 472 B. <i>Ariabazes</i> is present at the siege, who had been captured by <i>Belisarius</i> at <i>Sisaurium</i>: p. 472 D. (in the summer of 541: conf. <i>Procop.</i> Pers. II. 19 p. 132 B 134 A.) Victory of <i>Totilas</i>: <i>Procop.</i> Goth. III. 4 p. 474 A—476 C. A second victory: p. 477 A D. And the winter ends and the 7th year: <i>ἑβδομον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ τῷδε</i> III. 5 p. 478 A.—<i>Totilas</i> occupies <i>Cæsena</i> <i>Petra Beneventum</i>: Goth. III. 6 p. 478 B. <i>Bruttia</i> <i>Lucania</i> <i>Apulia</i> <i>Calabria</i>: p. 478 D. And besieges <i>Naples</i> before the winter: III. 7 p. 481 B <i>σφοδρότατα ἐγκειμένης ἤδη τῆς τοῦ χειμῶνος ὥρας.</i> The Roman generals remain in <i>Ravenna</i> <i>Rome</i> <i>Spolegium</i> <i>Florence</i> <i>Perusia</i>: <i>ἐν ταῖς πόλεσιν ἄσμενοι ἔμενον</i> III. 6 p. 479 A. Conf. Anon. apud <i>Marcellin.</i> <i>Post cons. Basilii.</i> <i>Totila Padum transit et ad Faventiam Æmiliæ civitatem Romanorum exercitum superat, duces effugit, Cæsenam et Urbinum &amp;c. occupat, huc illucque discurrens devastat Italianam &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Third expedition of <i>Chosroes</i> in the spring: <i>Procop.</i> Pers. II. 20 p. 135 D—141 C. <i>ἅμα ἦρι ἀρχομένῳ Χοσρόης ὁ Καβάδου τὸ τρίτον στρατῷ μεγάλῳ ἐς γῆν τὴν Ῥωμαίων ἐσέβαλλε, ποταμὸν Εὐφράτην ἐν δεξιᾷ ἔχων</i> p. 135 D. He enters <i>Commagene</i>: p. 136 D. <i>Procop.</i> III. 21 p. 141 C <i>Χοσρόης ἀπεχώρησεν ἐς τὰ πάτρια ἦδη.—ταῦτα μὲν ἐν τῇ τρίτῃ Χοσρόου ἐσβολῇ Ῥωμαίοις γενέσθαι ξυνέβη· καὶ Βελισάριος βασιλεῖ ἐς Βυζάντιον ἦλθε μετὰπεμptos, ἐφ' ᾧ ἐς Ἰταλίαν εὐθὺς σταλήσεται, πονηρῶν ἤδη παντάπασι πραγμάτων Ῥωμαίοις ὄντων.</i> <i>Jornandes</i> regn. p. 717 <i>Contra Parthum Wandalicus et Geticus consul solite destinatur. Qui etsi non ut reliquas gentes eum edomuit, tamen ut intra suos se fines recolligeret compulsi; fuissetque de hac gente felici duci parva victoria, ni clades in Italia quæ post ejus discessum emergerat celerem ei successorem dedisset Martinum.</i></p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>142 Μαρθάνη. <i>Dat. XV Kal. Dec. CP. D. N. Justiniano PP. Aug.</i> Mention is made τῆς duodecimæ indictionis τοῦ νῦν παρελθόντος κύκλου. which would describe A. D. 53½. All these <i>Basilio V. C. consule.</i> Nov. 113 Θεοδότῳ.—<i>Dat. X Kal. Dec. CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XV Basilario [lege Basilio] V. C. cons.</i> Nov. 153 Μῆνα τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ ἐπάρχῳ τοῦ Ἰλλυρικοῦ. <i>Dat. prid. Id. Dec. CP. D. N. Justiniano PP. Aug. Basilio V. C. cons.</i></p>	
<p><i>Justiniani Novella 115 Θεοδότῳ ἐπάρχῳ τῶν ἀνατολικῶν ἱερῶν πραιτωρίων. Dat. Kal. Feb. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. ann. XV, post Basilii V. C. cons.</i> Nov. 122 ἐδικτον. [sc. ed. 6.] <i>Dat. II Kal. Apr. CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XV, post Basilii V. C. cons.</i> Nov. 116 = Authent. Const. 109 <i>Theodoto. Dat. Id. Apr. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XVI, post Basilii V. C. cons.</i> Nov. 121 Ἀρσιλίῳ ἀρχοντι Ταρσοῦ. <i>Dat. XVII Kal. Maii CP. post Basilii V. C. cons.</i> Nov. 117 = Authent. Const. 113 <i>Theodoto. Dat. III Id. Dec. CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XVI, post Basilii V. C. cons.</i></p>	<p><i>Evagrius H. E. IV. 29</i> describes himself at this period. He was still at school at Antioch when the plague began (see col. 2), and wrote in the 52nd year after its commencement: ἀφηγήσομαι δὲ καὶ τὰ περὶ τῆς ἐπισκηψάσης νόσου τοῦτο δεύτερον καὶ πεντηκοστὸν ἔτος (μὴ πρότερον ἱστορηθέν) κρατησάσης καὶ πᾶσαν γῆν ἐπινεμθείσης.—καὶ ταῦτα μὲν πολλάκις ἐν ταῖς περιόδοις τῶν κύκλων τῶν καλουμένων ἐπινεμήσεων ταῖς πόλεσι καὶ τοῖς ἑτέροις ἐγίνοντο τόποις, μάλιστα δὲ πανολεθρία σχεδὸν τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἐπέπιπτεν ἐν τῷ δευτέρῳ ἔτει τῆς πεντεκαίδεκαετηρίδος τοῦ κύκλου· ὥς καὶ ἐμὲ—κατ' ἀρχὰς τοῦ τοιούτου πάθους ληφθῆναι τοῖς καλουμένοις βουβώσιν ἐς χαμαιδιδασκάλου ἔτι φοιτῶντα, ἀποβαλεῖν δὲ ἐν τοῖς διαφόρως ἐπισκήψασι τοιούτοις πάθεσι πολλούς τε τῶν ἐξ ἐμοῦ προελθόντων καὶ γαμετῆν καὶ τῆς λοιπῆς συγγενείας οἰκέτας τε καὶ χωρίτας παμπόλλους [conf. VI. 23].—ὅτε δ' οὖν ταῦτα ἔγραφον ὄγδοον καὶ πεντηκοστὸν τῆς ἡλικίας ἄγων ἔτος οὐ πρόσω τούτων τῶν δύο χρόνων (ἤδη τετράκις ἐπισκήψαντος τοῦ πάθους ἀρὰ τὴν Ἀντιόχου ἐπεὶ τέταρτος ἀπ' ἀρχῆς διῆλθε κύκλος) ἀπέβαλον θυγατέρα τῶν προτέρων ἀνευ, καὶ τὸν ἐξ αὐτῆς προελθόντα. p. 404 D ἐνεμήθη τοίνυν (ὥς μοι λέλεκται) μέχρι τοῦ δευροῦ δύο καὶ πεντήκοντα χρόνους τοῦτο τὸ πάθος. The fourth πεντεκαίδεκαετηρὶς was current. The plague began in the 5th year of the first, or indict. 5 A. D. 542. The author wrote in the 12th year of the fourth or indict. 12 A. D. 593, the 52nd</p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>its cessation: Procop. Anecd. c. 26 p. 75 ὑπατοὶ Ῥωμαίων ἀνὰ πᾶν ἔτος ἐγινεύεσθην δύο, ἄτερος μὲν ἐν Ῥώμῃ ὁ δὲ δὴ ἕτερος ἐν Βυζαντίῳ. ὅστις δὲ ἐς τὴν τιμὴν ἐκαλεῖτο ταύτην πλεόν ἢ κευτηνάρια χρύσου κ'—ἀναλοῦν ἔμελλεν ὀλίγα μὲν οἰκεία τὰ δὲ πλείστα πρὸς βασιλέως κεκομισμένος. ταῦτά τε τὰ χρήματα ἐς τε τοὺς ἄλλους—καὶ ἐκ τοῦ ἐπὶ πλείστον ἐς τῶν βίων τοὺς ἀπορωτέρους φερόμενα καὶ διαφερόντως ἐς τοὺς ἐπὶ σκηνῆς ἅπαντα τὰ πράγματα ἐς αἰὲ τῇ πόλει ἀνίστη. ἐξ οὗ δὲ Ἰουστινιανὸς τὴν βασιλείαν παρέλαβεν—ἄλλοτε μὲν πολλοῦ Ῥωμαίους ὑπατος καθίστατο χρόνου, τελευτῶντες δὲ οὐδὲ ὄναρ τὸ πρᾶγμα ἔωρων.</p>	<p>The pestilence: Evagr. IV. 29 τῆς Ἀντιόχου πρὸς Περσῶν ἀλούσης [sc. June A. D. 540] ἔτεσιν ὑστερον δύο πάθος ἐπεδήμησε λοιμῶδες. Fixed by this testimony to the summer of A. D. 542. In the 5th indiction: Malal. XVIII p. 224 Ἰνδικτιῶνος ε'—ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ καὶ ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ θνήσκουσιν ἀνθρώπων γέγονεν. Which agrees with Evagrius. Victor Tun. <i>Post cons. Basilii anno secundo</i> [sc. A. D. 542: see col. 1] <i>generalis orbis terrarum mortalitas sequitur</i>. Described by Procopius Pers. II. 22. 23 p. 141 D—145 C ὑπὸ δὲ τούτους τοὺς χρόνους [the campaign of 542] λοιμὸς γέγονεν.—ἤρξατο μὲν ἐξ Αἰγυπτίων οἱ ὤκηται ἐν Πηλουσίῳ p. 142 B. Idem p. 142 D δευτέρῳ δὲ ἔτει ἐς Βυζάντιον μεσοῦντος τοῦ ἥρος ἀφίκετο. p. 145 C ἡ μὲν οὖν νόσος ἐν Βυζαντίῳ ἐς τέσσαρας διήλθε μῆνας, ἤκμασε δὲ ἐν τρισὶ μάλιστα. Theophanes p. 188 C refers it to October of the 5th indiction or Oct. A. D. 541: <i>Justiniani 15<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐν μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος ε' γέγονεν ἐν Βυζαντίῳ τὸ μέγα θανατικόν</i>. It wasted Italy in A. D. 543: Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Post cons. Basilii anno II. Mortalitas magna Italiae solum decastat, Oriente jam et Illyrico attritis</i>. The pestilence in Italy is noticed by Jornandes Get. c. 19: conf. a. 552. 3. It might commence in Egypt in Oct. 541. It visited Antioch and Syria in 542 Persia (Procop. Pers. p. 148) and Italy in 543. Of this pestilence Procopius remarks Anecd. c. 18 p. 56 B ἐπιγενόμενος δὲ καὶ ὁ λοιμὸς—τὴν ἡμίσειαν μάλιστα τῶν περιγενομένων ἀνθρώπων ἀπήνεγκε μοῖραν.</p>
543	<p>1296. <i>Post consulatum Basilii II</i> M. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Justiniani Nov. 118. ἀνύπατα B. it. PC. O. et it. P. C. Basilii V. C. S. <i>Post consulatum Basilii V. C. anno III V</i>: conf. a. 542.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani 17 from Kal. April.</i> Naples surrenders to Totilas: Procop. Goth. III. 7 p. 482 D. And winter ends and the 8th year of the war: Ibid. Humanity of Totilas to the vanquished: p. 483. He besieges Dryus: p. 486 D. and marches towards Rome: αὐτὸς τῷ πλείονι τοῦ στρατοῦ ἐς τὰ ἐπὶ Ῥώμης χώρια ἦει. War renewed in Africa: Procop. Vand. II. 21 p. 287 B τετάρτῳ δὲ ὑστερον ἐνιαυτῷ ἅπαντα σφίσιν ἀγαθὰ [conf. a. 540] ἐς τοῦναντίον γενέσθαι ξυνέπεισεν. ἔτος γὰρ ἑβδομὸν τε καὶ δέκατον Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλέως τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν ἔχοντος Κύρος τε καὶ Σέργιος οἱ Βάκχου τοῦ Σολόμωνος ἀδελφοῦ παῖδες πόλεων τῶν ἐν Λιβύῃ πρὸς βασιλέως ἀρχεῖν ἔλαχον, Πενταπόλεως μὲν ὁ Κύρος ὁ πρεσβύτερος Τριπόλεως δὲ Σέργιος. Μαυρούσιοι δὲ οἱ Λενάθαι καλούμενοι στρατῷ μεγάλῳ ἐς Λεπτιμᾶγναν πόλιν παρ' αὐτὸν ἵκοντο κ. τ. λ. Solomon is slain: p. 289 B C. <i>Sergius</i> his successor is unworthy of the charge: p. 289 D τελευτήσαντος δὲ Σολόμωνος Σέργιος αὐτοῦ—ἀδελφιδοῦς ὧν δόντος βασιλέως παρέλαβε τὴν Λιβύης ἀρχήν. ὅς δὴ φθορὰς πολλῆς αἰτιώτατος τῷ Λιβύων γένει ἐγένετο κ. τ. λ. <i>Stotzas</i> appears again: II. 23 p. 291 D Ἀντάλας δὲ καὶ ὁ τῶν Μαυρουσίων στρατὸς ξυνελέγοντο αὐτὸς ἐν Βυζακίῳ, καὶ αὐτοῖς Στότζας ξυνὴν στρατιώτας τε ὀλίγους τινὰς καὶ Βανδίλους ἔχων. Victor Tun. <i>Post cons. Basilii anno III</i> [sc. A. D. 543] <i>Stuzas tyrannus gentium multitudinis ordinata Solomoni magistro militiae et patricio Africae Educi que Romanæ militiae ducibus Cilio occurrit; ubi congressione facta—Romanæ veip. militia superatur, Solomon utriusque</i> * * Anon. apud Marcellin. records the death of Solomon at a wrong year: <i>Basilio solo cos.</i> [A. D. 541] <i>Solomon in Africa interficitur. Sergius loco ejus duce successit belli moderatorque provinciae</i>. But the war with the Moors at the right date: <i>Post cons. Basilii anno II Sergius in Africa inquietatur a rebellionibus cum Stotza et Mauris</i>. The pestilence in Persia: Procop. Pers. II. 24 p. 147 D ἐπέσκηψε δὲ (ὁ λοιμὸς) καὶ ἐς τὴν Περσῶν γῆν καὶ ἐς βαρβάρους τοὺς ἄλλους ἅπαντας. ἐτύγχανε δὲ ὁ Χοσρόης ἐξ Ἀσσυρίων ἐς χωρίον Ἀδαρβιγάνων ἤκων πρὸς βορρᾶν ἄνεμον, ἐνθεν διενεοεῖτο ἐς</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>year (current) from A. D. 542. And he had lost his daughter not quite two years before. <i>Evagrius</i> wrote III. 33 in the 641st year of Antioch (commencing Nov. A. D. 592): κατὰ τήνδε τὴν γραφὴν χρηματιζούσης αὐχ ἔτος. and ended his history in the 12th of <i>Mauricius</i> (commencing Aug. A. D. 593): VI. 24 ἐνταῦθά μοι τὰ τῆς ἱστορίας πεπαύσθω, Μαυρικίου Τιβερίου δωδέκατον ἔτος τὴν Ῥωμαίων βασιλείαν διακυβερνῶντος. He wrote after the history of <i>Joannes Epiphaniensis</i> had been published (conf. a. 553. 3), and that history described the year 592 (conf. a. 578. 3). These notices will bring the work of <i>Evagrius</i> to the close of A. D. 593. For his age conf. a. 540. He wrote at Antioch: ἐνταῦθα I. 20.</p>
<p><i>Justiniani</i> Novella 118 Πέρῳ τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ ἐπάρχῳ τῶν ἑρῶν τῆς ξω πραιτωρίων. Dat. VII Kal. Aug. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XVII post cons. Basilii V. C. anno II.</p> <p>Coins of <i>Totilas</i>: Eckhel. tom. 8 p. 215 D. N. <i>Baduila</i> (or <i>Baduela</i>) rex + felix <i>Ticinus</i>. or <i>floreas semper</i>. or <i>virtus exercit</i>. or "epigraphe et caput <i>Justiniani</i>." Within A. D. 541—551.</p>	<p><i>Vigilii Romani</i> Ep. 6 apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1299 <i>Auzanio Arelatensi</i>. Data XV Kal. Nov. iterum post consulatum Basilii V. C.</p>





3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Justiniani Novella 119 Πέτρῳ τῷ ἐνδοφοράτῳ ἐπάρχῳ πραιτωρίων. Dat. XIV Kal. Feb. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XVII post Basilii V. C. cons. anno III. Nov. 120 Πέτρῳ. Dat. VII Id. Maii CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XVIII post Basilii V. C. cons. anno III. Nov. 125 Γαβριήλῳ τῷ ἐνδοφοράτῳ ὑπάρχῳ τῶν πραιτωρίων. Dat. XV Kal. Jan. CP. imp. &amp;c. anno XVIII post cons. Basilii V. C. anno III.</i></p>	
<p><i>Justiniani Novella 130= Authent. Const. 119 Πέτρῳ τῷ ἐνδοφοράτῳ ἐπάρχῳ τῶν ἱερῶν πραιτωρίων. Dat. Kal. Mart. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XVIII post Basilii V. C. cons. anno IV indict. VIII. proposita</i></p>	<p><i>Vigilius in Sicily: Victor Tun. P. C. Basilii IV [sc. A. D. 544] Justinianus imp. Acephalorum subreptionibus instigatus Vigilium Romanum episcopum subtiliter compellit ut ad urbem regiam properaret et sub speciem con-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>Justiniani Novellæ : see col. 3.</p> <p>ἀνύπατα B.</p> <p><i>Post cons. Basilii anno V</i> conf. a. 542.</p>	<p>might have been begun at the close of 544 where they are placed by the chronographer. conf. a. <i>Belisarius</i> sends for new forces: Goth. III. 12 p. 492. Meanwhile <i>Totilas</i> takes Firmum Asculum Spoletum: p. 493 B C. and besieges Rome: p. 494 A ἐπὶ Ῥώμην ἦει, καὶ ἐπεὶ ἀγχοῦ ἐγένετο ἐς πολιορκίαν καθίστατο. <i>Vigilius</i> attempted to send supplies to Rome from Sicily: Procop. Goth. III. 15 p. 500 C τότε καὶ Βιγίλιος ὁ τῆς Ῥώμης ἀρχιερεὺς ἐν Σικελίᾳ διατριβὴν ἔχων [see col. 4] ναὺς ὅτι πλείστας σίτου ἐμπλησάμενος ἐπεμψεν, οἰόμενος ὅτῳ δὴ τρόπῳ τοῖς τὰ φορτία παραπέμπουσιν ἐς τὴν Ῥώμην ἐσιτητὰ εἶναι. αἱ μὲν οὖν νῆες αὐταὶ ἐπλεον ἐπὶ τὸν Ῥωμαίων λιμένα· αἰσθόμενοι δὲ οἱ πολέμοι—προτερήσαντες ἐν τῷ λιμένι ἐγένοντο κ. τ. λ. Perhaps at the beginning of 546 towards the close of the 11th year of the war. Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Post cons. Basilii anno IV Totila Firmum et Asculum sub juramento ingressus est.—Belisarius—remittitur ad Italiam.—Totilas vastato Piceno pugnansque ad Auximum vincit, indeque discurrrens per Tusciam Spoletium destruit, et Asisium Clusiumque oppida tenuit, et obsidet Perusiam. Belisarius</i> proceeding to Epidamnus waits for reinforcements: Procop. Goth. III. 13 p. 495 C. The <i>Heruli</i> are wintering in Thrace [A. D. 544] to join him in the spring: 495 D ἐνταῦθα γὰρ διαχειμάσαντες ἐμελλον ἅμα ἡρὶ ἀρχομένῳ παρὰ Βελισάριον στέλλεσθαι.</p> <p>A truce with <i>Chosroes</i> for five years in the 19th of <i>Justinian</i>: Procop. Pers. II. 28 p. 160 A B οὕτω τε αἱ σπονδαὶ γεγόνασι Ῥωμαίοις τε καὶ Πέρσαις ἐς ἐνιαυτοὺς πέντε, δέκατον καὶ ἑνατον ἔτος Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλέως τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν ἔχοντος. This truce was made 6<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>m</sup> before the autumn of the 25th of <i>Justinian</i> A. D. 551: conf. a. which determines it to April A. D. 545. Jornandes regn. p. 718 <i>Martinus etsi viribus impar, consilio tamen quamvis cum Constantiano conjuncto non minor, dum resistere contra Parthos non praevalet,—pacem effecit.</i> One year too low in Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Post cons. Basilii anno V In Oriente cum Parthis foedus initur &amp;c.</i></p> <p><i>Gontharis</i> revolts in Africa: Procop. Vand. II. 24. 25 p. 295 B C βασιλεὺς δὲ ταῦτα ἀκούσας [the death of <i>Joannes</i>: conf. a. 544] τὸν μὲν Σέργιον εὐθὺς μεταπεμφάμενος εἰς Ἰταλίαν ξὺν στρατῷ ἔστελλεν [conf. Goth. III. 27 p. 528 D] Ἀρεοβίνδῳ δὲ ἅπαν τὸ Λιβύης παρέδωκε κράτος. Γόνθαρης δὲ δυοῖν μηνὶ ὕστερον ἢ Σέργιος ἐνθένδε ἀπὼν ὥχeto τυραννίδι ἐπέθετο τρόπῳ τοιούτῳ κ. τ. λ. <i>Gontharis</i> kills <i>Areobindus</i> p. 299 D (alluded to in epistola cleri Italici apud Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 1399 E) and is slain himself at a banquet: p. 304. on the 36th day of his tyranny: p. 305 B γέγονε δὲ ὁ τοῦ τυράννου φόνος ἑκτη καὶ τριακοστῇ ἀπὸ τῆς τυραννίδος ἡμέρᾳ, ἑνατον καὶ δέκατον ἔτος Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλέως τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν ἔχοντος. The revolt and death of <i>Gontharis</i> are related by Jornandes regn. p. 720. Placed at A. D. 546 P. C. <i>Basilii anno VI</i> in Victor Tun. In Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>Sergius</i> is sent to Italy and <i>Areobindus</i> appointed to Africa in A. D. 546 P. C. <i>Basilii anno V</i>, and <i>Gontharis</i> is slain in 547 P. C. <i>Basilii anno VI</i>.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*in civitate Constantinopolitana.* Nov. 131 Πέτρος. *Dat.* XV Kal. April. CP. imp. &c. anno XVIII post Basilii V. C. cons. anno IV. Nov. 132 ἐδικτον περὶ πίστεως.—Κωνσταντινουπόλιν. *Dat.* prid. Non. April. [lego prid. Kal. April.] CP. imp. &c. anno XVIII post Basilii V. C. cons. anno IV. Nov. 128 Πέτρος. *Dat.* Id. Jun. imp. &c. anno XIX post Basilii V. C. cons. anno IV indict. VIII. Nov. 124 Πέτρος. *Dat.* XVI Kal. Jul. post cons. Basilii V. C. anno IV.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*gregationis eorum qui ab ecclesiæ sunt societate divisi tria capitula condemnaret.* Liber pont. apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1286 *Augusta misit Anthemium scribonem cum jussione sua et cum virtute majore ad Romam &c.*—*Qui Anthemius scribo veniens Romam invenit Vigilium in ecclesia sanctæ Cæcilie X Kal. Dec. erat enim dies natalis ejus.*—*Tenentes ergo eum deposuerunt ad Tiberim et miserunt eum in navim.*—*Qui ingressus Siciliam in civitatem Catanensem permissus est facere ordinationem per mensem Decembrem &c.* Paulus Diac. XVII p. 572 *Papa Vigilus—indignatione Augusta per Antinum scribonem ductus CP. indeque in exilium actus est.* He is in Sicily in the winter of A. D. 544 the 11th year of the Gothic war: Procop. Goth. III. 15 p. 500. see col. 2. *Vigilius* attests in Ep. 15 apud Acta Cone. tom. 5 p. 1313 that he had quitted Rome 7 years before Feb. A. D. 552: conf. a. Norisius tom. 1 p. 588 rejects the date X Kal. Dec. in the liber pontificalis, but places the passage into Sicily in the beginning of 545 from the testimony in Ep. 15. Pagi tom. 2 p. 584 retains X Kal. Dec. which there is no reason for rejecting. And the passage to Sicily is fixed to Nov. 22 A. D. 544. Confirmed by the year assigned in Victor Tun. At a wrong date in Anon. apud Marcellin. P. C. Basilii V [A. D. 546] *Vigilius—evocatus ab imperatore Roma egreditur et in Siciliam venit.*

*Vigilius* Ep. 7. 8 apud Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 1300 *Auzanio Arelatensi.* Ep. 9 p. 1302 *episcopis Galliæ.* All *Date XI Kal. Junias IV post cons. Basilii V. C.*

*Facundus* flourished: Isidor. c. 19 *Facundus Afer Hermianensis ecclesiæ episcopus XII libros pro defensione trium capitulorum scripsit, quorum stylo elicit præfata tria capitula in præscriptione apostolica fidei et Chalcedonensis synodi impugnatione fuisse damnata, id est, epistolam Ibæ Edesseni episcopi ad Marim Persam directam, et Theodorum Mopsuestenum episcopum, et Theodoretum Cyri episcopi dicta.* Claruit post cons. Basilii anno IV regnante Justiniano imp. Named by Victor Tun. at A. D. 550: *Post cons. Basilii anno X* [se anno IX: conf. a. 542. 1]. *Eo tempore VII* [lego XII] *Facundi Hermianensis ecclesiæ episcopi refulsere &c.* He wrote nearly 100 years after the council of Chalcedon: *Facundus* II. 1 p. 21 B *Quid opus erat ejusdem synodi retractare decreta—quæ consensu totius ecclesiæ per centum ferme annos te custode hactenus inviolata manserunt?* And when *Vigilius* was summoned to CP. præfat. p. 1 *Hoc opus suadentibus fratribus ad imperatorem CP. scripsi quo necdum finito ac pertractato, adductus est Romanus episcopus, in cujus examine cum gestis super hac causa disceptaremus, mediante conflictu interrumpi acta præcepit et ab universis episcopis qui aderam expetiit ut scripto quisque responderet quid ei de his capitulis videretur.* And *Vigilius* was at CP. in Feb. 547: conf. a.

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
546	<p>1299. <i>Post cons. Basilii V</i> O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Justiniani Nov. 123. <i>ἀνύπατα B.</i> <i>Post cons. Bas. anno VI</i> V. conf. a. 542.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani 20 from Kal. April.</i> <i>Totilas</i> still presses Rome with a siege: Procopius Goth. III. 15 p. 500 D. And the winter ends and the 11th year of the war: p. 501 A. March A.D. 546. Placentia surrenders to <i>Totilas</i>: p. 501 B <i>Πλακεντίας δολογία Γότθοις παρέδωκαν</i> ταῦτα μὲν οὖν τῆδε ἐχώρησε, καὶ Ῥώμην πρὸς Τωτίλα πολιορκουμένην ἅπαντα ἤδη τὰ ἀναγκαῖα ἐπελελοίπει. The succours reach Epidamnus, and <i>Belisarius</i> sails to the port of Rome: III. 18 p. 506 B 507 B. Rome is betrayed to <i>Totilas</i> in the night: III. 20 p. 513. He destroys a third part of the wall: III. 22 p. 517 <i>Ο τοῦ περιβόλου ἐν χωρίοις πολλοῖς τοσοῦτον καθεῖλεν ὅσον ἐς τριτημόριον τοῦ παντὸς μάλιστα.</i> Malalas XVIII p. 226 <i>μηνὶ Φεβρουαρίῳ ἰνδικτιώνος δεκάτης ὁ ἐπίσκοπος Ῥώμης Βιγίλιος παρεγένετο ἐν ΚΠ. καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ χρόνῳ παρελήφθη Ῥώμη ὑπὸ Γότθων.</i> Theophanes p. 190 <i>Ο Justiniani 20<sup>ο</sup> τοῦτῳ τῷ ἔτει παρελήφθη ἡ Ῥώμη ὑπὸ τῶν Γότθων.</i> Cedrenus also p. 375 B τῷ κ' ἔτει. At the wrong year in Marius: <i>P. C. Basilii anno VI Ind. X. Eo anno Baduila rex Gothorum Roma capta depopulavit dejectisque muris partem civitatis incendit. Eo anno resumptis viribus Belesarius dux Romam ad Romanum dominium recocavit.</i> And in Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>P. C. Basilii VI. Belisarius a Ravenna egressus venit Dyrrachium indeque directo Joanne Calabria ipse per Siciliam Romam perrexit.—Totila dolo Isaurorum ingreditur Romam die XVI Kal. Januar. ac evertit muros &amp;c.</i> [the Isaurians belong to the second capture in A. D. 549: conf. a.]—<i>Post quam devastationem XL aut amplius dies Roma fuit ita desolata ut nemo ibi hominum—moraretur. Hinc veniens Belisarius murorum partem restaurat venienteque Totila ad pugnam resistit.</i> Procopius determines the capture to the winter of the 12th year of the war, Malalas to the winter of the 10th indiction, the winter of A. D. 544, Theophanes to the 20th year of <i>Justinian</i>. But December 547, would be in the 13th year of the war, in the eleventh indiction, and in the 21st year of <i>Justinian</i>. Compare Procopius Malalas and Theophanes. The day assigned by the Chronographer is consistent with the narrative of Procopius (conf. a. 547) and will place the capture at Dec. 17 A. D. 546.</p>
547	<p>1300. <i>Post cons. Basilii VI</i> O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Justiniani Nov. 127. <i>ἀνύπατα B.</i> om. V.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani 21 from Kal. April.</i> <i>Totilas</i> marches into Lucania: Procop. Goth. III. 22 p. 518 <i>Ο τοῦ μὲν στρατοῦ τὸ πλεῖστον μέρος Ῥώμης οὐ πολλῷ ἀποθεν—ἐκέλευεν ἡσυχῇ μένειν ὅπως δὴ μηδεμὶ μὴχανῇ δυνατὰ εἴη τοῖς ἀμφὶ Βελισάριον ἔξω πη τοῦ πόρτου ἵναίαι· αὐτὸς δὲ ξὺν τῷ ἄλλῳ στρατῷ ἐπὶ τῇ Ἰωάννην καὶ Λευκανοὺς ἦει.</i> And to Ravenna: p. 520 D <i>Τωτίλας φρούριον ἐν Λευκανοῖς καταλαβὼν ἐχυρώτατον ἀγχιστὰ πη τῶν Καλαβρίας ὁρίων κείμενον ἐνταῦθ' αὐτὸν τε φυλακτῆριον ἀνδρῶν οὐχ ἥσσον ἢ τετρακοσίων καταστησάμενος αὐτὸς ξὺν τῷ ἄλλῳ στρατῷ ἐπὶ Ῥάβενναν ἦει.</i> <i>Belisarius</i> restores the fortifications of Rome in 25 days: III. 24 p. 521 A B αὐτὸς ξὺν τῷ ἄλλῳ στρατῷ ἐς Ῥώμην ἦλθε κ. τ. λ.—πέντε καὶ εἴκοσιν ἡμερῶν ὅσα τοῦ περιβόλου καθήρητο τῷ τρόπῳ τοῦτῳ τετέλεστο. <i>Totilas</i> marches against him: p. 521 D. Three battles are fought under the walls of Rome: p. 522. 523. <i>Totilas</i> repulsed retires to Tibur: p. 523 D. <i>Belisarius</i> completes the fortifications, and the winter ends: p. 523 D <i>Βελισάριος ἀδεέστερον ἤδη τὰς πύλας τῷ Ῥώμης περιβόλῳ πανταχόθεν ἐφαρμοσάμενος—αὐθις βασιλεῖ τὰς κλῆϊς ἐπεμψε· καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἔληγε καὶ τὸ δωδέκατον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ τῷδε δὲ ὑν Προκόπιος ἐνέγραψε.</i> March A. D. 547. These successive events will carry back the capture of Rome to December preceding, conf. a. 546. <i>Totilas</i> marches against <i>Joannes</i>: Procop. Goth. III. 26 p. 527 B. with an army ten times more numerous than the force of <i>Joannes</i>: p. 528 A <i>στράτευμα γὰρ δεκαπλάσιον ἢ τὸ τῶν ἐναντῶν ἦν ξὺν αὐτῷ ἔχων.</i> <i>Joannes</i> escapes him: p. 528 B. <i>Justinian</i> sends reinforcements: p. 528 D. among others <i>Sergius</i> the nephew of <i>Solomon</i>: Ibid. Conf. Vand. II. 24 p. 295 B. <i>Valerian</i> conducts reinforcements at the winter solstice: ἀμφὶ τροπῆς</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Justiniani Novella 123 = Authent. Const. 134</i> περί ἐκκλησιαστικῶν διαφόρων κεφαλαίων. Πέτρῳ τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ μαγίστρῳ τῶν θείων ὁφφικίων [de quo conf. a. 534]. <i>Dat. Kal. Maii CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XX post Basilii V. C. cons. anno V indict. IX.</i> κατεπέμφθη Πέτρῳ ἐπάρχῳ πραιτωρίων.</p>	<p><i>Vigili Romani Ep. 10</i> apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1305 <i>Aureliano Arelatensi. Administrationem vicum nostrarum fraternitati vestrae libenti animo committimus, — quando et summi sacerdotii consortio vos dignos divina esse gratia judicavit et gloriosissimi Childeberti Francorum regis Christiana et Deo placita in perhibendo vobis testimonio voluntas accessit. Quapropter vices nostras vestrae caritati hac auctoritate committimus. — Et hoc quoque vestrum facere desideramus affectum, ut glorioso viro filio nostro patricio Belisario destinatis scriptis gratias referatis, qui homini vestro laborem ad clementissimum principem abstulit transeundi, sed mox ut responsum recepit nobis suis literis indicavit. — Data X Kal. Sept. quinquies post consulatum Basilii viri clarissimi.</i> To the same date may be referred <i>Vigilii Ep. 11 Episcopis Galliae</i> p. 1306 announcing this appointment of <i>Aurelianus</i>.</p>
<p><i>Justiniani Novella 127</i> Βάσσω τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ ἐπάρχῳ πραιτωρίων. <i>Dat. Kal. Sept. CP. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XXI post Basilii V. C. cons. anno VI.</i></p>	<p><i>Vigilius</i> at CP. He arrived in Feb. of the 10th indiction: <i>Malal. XVIII p. 226. conf. a. 546. 2. Feb. 547. Marius: P. C. Basilii VI Ind. X. Hoc anno Vigilius papa Romanorum CP. properavit.</i> Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>P. C. Basilii VI papa Vigilius ingressus est CP. VIII Kal. Febr. [lege VIII Id. Febr.]</i> In the 12th year of the Gothic war in Procop. <i>Goth. III. 16 p. 501</i> Βιγίλιος δὲ ὁ τῆς Ῥώμης ἀρχιερεὺς βασιλεῖ ἐς Βυζάντιον ἐκ Σικελίας μετὰ πεμπτος ἦλθεν· ἐτύγχανε γὰρ πολὺν τινα χρόνον [more than two years: conf. a. 545]— ἐν Σικελίᾳ τριβὴν ἔχων. In the 20th of <i>Justinian: Theoph. p. 190</i> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει παρελήφθη ἡ Ῥώμη ὑπὸ τῶν Γότθων [conf. a. 546. 2], καὶ ὁ πάππας Βιγίλιος παρεγένετο ἐν ΚΠ. καὶ δεχθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως μετὰ μεγάλης τιμῆς ὑπισχνεῖτο ποιεῖν ἔνωσιν τῆς καθολικῆς ἐκκλησίας καὶ ἀναθεματίζειν τὰ τρία κεφάλαια, τοσοῦτον τιμηθεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως, ὥς ἐπαρθέντα ἀκουωνησίαν τεσσάρων μηνῶν δοῦναι Μηνᾷ τῷ ΚΠ. ἐπισκόπῳ εἰς ἐπιτίμιον. <i>Malal. XVIII p. 226</i> ἐν αὐτῷ τῷ ἔτει [sc. indict. 10<sup>a</sup>] Μηνᾶς ὁ πατριάρχης ΚΠ. καθηρέθη ὑπὸ τοῦ πάπα Ῥώμης διὰ τινὰς αἰτίας κανονικάς. (Theoph. adds that <i>Justinian</i> in anger ordered <i>Vigilius</i> to be seized, who took refuge at the altar and was assaulted there. But this happened in 551: cf. a.</p>

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>χειμερινὰς ἦν Goth. III. 27 p. 529 D [December A. D. 547]. promising to come over in the spring: Ibid. ὡμολόγησε διαχειμάσας ἑμα ἡρι ἀρχομένη καὶ αὐτὸς ἦξει.</p> <p>An irruption of the Slavonians into Illyricum: Procop. Goth. III. 29 p. 532 B ὑπὸ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον. sc. the winter of the 13th year of the war A. D. 543. Ibid. τότε δὲ καὶ σεισμοὶ πολλάκις χειμῶνος ὥρα [A. D. 543] σκληροὶ τε λίαν καὶ ὑπερφυεῖς ἐν τε Βυζαντίῳ καὶ χωρίοις ἄλλοις ἐγένοντο, νύκτωρ ἅπαντες.—τότε καὶ Νεῖλος ὁ ποταμὸς ὑπὲρ ἡ' πήχεις ἀναβὰς ἐπέκλυσε μὲν τὴν Αἴγυπτον κ. τ. λ. Malalas XVIII p. 227 mentions earthquakes—ἐγένοντο σεισμοὶ συνεχεῖς—in the 10th indiction or at A. D. 544. But Theophanes p. 191 C agrees with Procopius: <i>Justiniani</i> 21<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἐγένοντο σεισμοὶ συνεχεῖς καὶ βροχαὶ μεγάλαι, ὁμοίως καὶ τῷ Φεβρουαρίῳ μηνὶ σεισμός μέγας. Feb. of A. D. 548. τῷ κα' ἔτει Cedrenus p. 375 C.</p> <p>[Norisius tom. 1 p. 593 erroneously places the capture of Rome by <i>Totilas</i> in December 547, correcting Procopius by Marius and the Anonymous Chronographer, when he ought to have corrected these by Procopius. conf. a. 546. He also p. 636 deranges the chronology of this war by bringing down the death of <i>Totilas</i> to July 553 in the 27th year of <i>Justinian</i>. And yet he himself admits the account of Procopius, who refers this event to the 26th year; and that account is confirmed by evidence which shews that the trophies of the victory of <i>Narses</i> were received at Constantinople in August of the 26th year, August 552. conf. a. Procopius is well defended against Norisius by Pagi tom. 2 p. 585. 586. 602.]</p>
548	<p>1301. <i>Post cons. Basilii VII</i> O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. ἀνύπατα B. <i>Post consulatum Basilii V. C. anno IIX V.</i> conf. a. 542.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 22 from <i>Kal. April</i>. <i>Belisarius</i> proceeds to Crotona and Tarentum: Procop. Goth. III. 28 p. 530 D. <i>Totilas</i> besieges Ruscia: p. 533 D ἐστρατοπεδεύσατό τε ὡς ἀγχοτάτῳ καὶ ἐγκαθεζόμενος ἐς πολιορκίαν καθίστατο. καὶ ὁ χειμὼν ἐληγε καὶ τρισκαίδέκατον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα τῷ πολέμῳ.</p> <p>Death of <i>Theodora</i>: Procop. Goth. III. 30 p. 534 B ὑπὸ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον Ἀντωνίνα μὲν ἡ Βελισαρίου γυνὴ ἐς Βυζάντιον στέλλεται τῆς βασιλίδος δεησομένη μείζονι παρασκευῇ τὸν πόλεμον τόνδε ἐξαρτύεσθαι. ἡ δὲ βασιλὶς Θεοδώρα νοσήσασα ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἠφάνιστο, ἐνιαυτοὺς ἕνα τε καὶ εἴκοσι τῇ βασιλείᾳ ἐπιβιώσασα καὶ μῆνας τρεῖς. Which will place her death at the end of June 548. The year before the 23rd of <i>Justinian</i>: Procop. Pers. II. 30 p. 170 CD. confirming his other account. At the right indiction in Theophanes p. 191 C <i>Justiniani</i> 21<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει—μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος ἐνδεκάτης ἐκοιμήθη ἡ βασίλισσα Θεοδώρα εὐσεβῶς. From whence we may correct the text of Malalas XVIII p. 227 τῇ κη' τοῦ αὐτοῦ μηνὸς [sc. Ἰουνίου] Ἰνδικτιῶνος δεκάτης [lege ἐνδεκάτης] τελευτᾷ ἡ Αὐγουστα Θεοδώρα. June of A. D. 548 is June of the 11th indiction; and this was June of the 21st year in the reckoning of Theophanes, who began the 21st of <i>Justinian</i> at Sept. A. D. 547: conf. a. 565. 4. Cedrenus p. 375 C τῷ κα' ἔτει μηνὶ Ἰουλίῳ [lege ex Theophane Ἰουνίῳ] ια' ἐκοιμήθη ἡ βασίλισ Θεοδώρα εὐσεβῶς. At a wrong year in Victor Tun. <i>Post cons. Basilii IX</i> [sc. A. D. 549 Victor] <i>Theodora Aug. Chalcedonensis synodi inimica canceris plaga toto corpore perfusa vitam prodigiose finivit</i>. Procopius Goth. III. 30 p. 536 B remarks again that <i>Antonina</i> reached CP. after her death: Ἀντωνίνα δὲ ἡ Βελισαρίου γυνὴ τῆς βασιλίδος ἀπογενομένης ἐς Βυζάντιον ἀφικομένη ἐχρηξε βασιλείως μετ' ἀπεμπτόν οἱ τὸν ἄνδρα ἐνταῦθα ἐλθεῖν.</p> <p>The garrison of Ruscia agreed to surrender in the middle of the summer: Procop. Goth. III. 30 p. 534 B. <i>Belisarius</i> sailed to relieve it, the day for the surrender now approaching: p. 535 A (summer of the 14th year of the war). <i>Totilas</i> prevents his landing, and Ruscia surrenders: p. 535 B.</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>551. 552 Norisium tom. 1 p. 620.) Theoph. p. 191 A ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς μεταμεληθεὶς ἐδέξατο τὸν πάππαν Βιγίλιον· καὶ παρακληθεὶς Βιγίλιος ὑπὸ Θεοδώρας τῆς Αὐγούστης ἐδέξατο Μηνᾶν τὸν πατριάρχην τῆς ΚΠ. τῇ κθ' τοῦ Ἰουνίου μηνός. Malal. p. 226 τῇ αὐτῇ ἰνδικτιῶνι ἐδέχθη Μηνᾶς— εἰς τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν αὐτοῦ. Codren. p. 375 Β τῷ κ' ἔτει παρελήφθη ἡ Ῥώμη ὑπὸ τῶν Γότθων, ὁ δὲ πάπας Βιγίλιος ἀνήλθεν ἐν ΚΠ. If we read <i>VIII Id. Febr.</i> in the Chronographer, Feb. 5 for the date of the arrival of <i>Vigilius</i> will agree with Malalas and with the four months expressed by Theophanes. According to Liber pont. apud Acta Conc. tom. 5 p. 1286 <i>Vigilius</i> entered CP. in December: <i>Ingressus est CP. in vigilia natalis D. N. Jesu Christi.</i> which might mean Dec. A. D. 546, two years after his arrival in Sicily. But the testimonies which fix his entrance to the beginning of 547 are of better authority.</p>
	<p><i>Cosmas Indicopleustes.</i> Κοσμᾶ μοναχοῦ Χριστιανικῆ τοπογραφία. Described under another title by Photius Cod. 36 ἀνεγνώσθη βιβλίον οὗ ἡ ἐπιγραφή Χριστιανοῦ βιβλος ἐρμηνεία εἰς τὴν ὀκτάτευχον· Παμφίλῳ δέ τινι προσφωνεῖ τὸ βιβλίον [Cosmas p. 114]. ἦν δὲ ταῖς Ἰουστίνου τοῦ Ῥωμαίων βασιλέως ἡμέραις ἐνακμάζων. ἀπάρχεται μὲν οὖν ὑπὲρ τινων ἐκκλησιαστικῶν δογμάτων γραφικαῖς (ὡς ἐδόκει) μαρτυραῖς ἀγωνίζεσθαι. ἔστι δὲ ταπεινὸς τὴν φράσιν καὶ συντάξεως οὐδὲ τῆς κοινῆς μετέχων. ἀλλὰ καὶ τινα κατὰ τὴν ἱστορίαν ἀπίθανα συντίθων.— ὑπὲρ ὧν δὲ δόγματα ἐνίσταται ἐστὶ ταῦτα· ὅτι ὁ οὐρανὸς οὐκ ἔστι σφαιρικός, οὐδὲ ἡ γῆ, κ. τ. λ.—προσφωνεῖ δὲ τοὺς μὲν ἐξ αὐτοῦ λόγους Παμφίλῳ τινί· τῶν δὲ λοιπῶν ἐξ (οἱ γὰρ πάντες αὐτοῦ δώδεκά εἰσι) τὸν μὲν ἑβδομον Ἀναστασίῳ [Cosm. p. 274]—τὸν ὄγδοον δὲ—Πέτρῳ προσφωνεῖ [Cosm. p. 300].—οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ τέσσαρες οὐ πρὸς τι πρόσωπον αὐτῷ συνετάγησαν. <i>Cosmas</i> II p. 140 E marks his own time: παρόντι μοι ἐν τοῖς τόποις ἐκείνοις [at Adulē in Aἰθιοπία] πρὸ τούτων τῶν ἐνιαυτῶν εἴκοσι πέντε πλέον ἢ ἔλαττον, ἐν τῇ ἀρχῇ τῆς βασιλείας Ἰουστίνου τοῦ Ῥωμαίων βασιλέως, ὁ τηνικαῦτα βασιλεὺς τῶν Ἀφωμιτῶν Ἐλεσβαδὸν μέλλων ἐξίεναι εἰς πόλεμον πρὸς τοὺς Ὀμηρίτας τοὺς πέραν γράφει τῷ ἀρχοντι Ἀδούλῃ ἀναλαβεῖν τὰ ἴσα τῶν γεγραμμένων ἐν τῷ δίσφρῳ τῷ Ἰτολεμαϊκῷ καὶ τῇ εἰκόνι [see F. H. III p. 382 u] καὶ ἀποστεῖλαι αὐτῷ. καλέσας δέ με ὁ τότε ἀρχων ὀνόματι Ἀσβᾶς κ. τ. λ. That war is recorded by Theophanes p. 144 D Cedrenus p. 364 C at the 5th of <i>Justin</i>: τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει—πόλεμος Ἐλεσβαδὸς τοῦ βασιλέως τῶν Αἰθιοπῶν πρὸς τοὺς Ὀμηρίτας καὶ ἡ νίκη αὐτῶν [αὐτοῦ Cedrenus]. The 5th of <i>Justin</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Antonina obtains from Justinian the recal of her husband : Procop. Goth. III p. 536 B ῥᾶστα διεπράξατο τοῦτο. ἤδη γὰρ καὶ ὁ Μηδικὸς πόλεμος ἐπικείμενος ἰσχυρότατα βασιλεία Ἰουστινιανὸν ἐς τοῦτο ἐνήγευ.</i></p> <p>Plot against <i>Justinian</i> : Procop. Goth. III. 31 p. 536 C—541 A. while <i>Belisarius</i> was on his way through Illyricum to CP. p. 539 D ἡγγέλλετο γὰρ ὦν ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς ἡδη πον μέσοις. conf. p. 541 C.</p> <p>Return of <i>Belisarius</i> : Procop. Goth. III. 35 p. 548 A Βελισάριος μὲν τὴν ἐπὶ τὸ Βυζάντιον οὐδενὶ κόσμῳ ἦει, γῆς μὲν τῆς Ἰταλῶν πεντάετες [A. D. 544—548] οὐδαμῇ ἀποβὰς, οὐδέ πη ὁδῷ ἵεναι ἐνταῦθα ἰσχύσας, ἀλλὰ φυχῇ κεκρυμμένη ἐχόμενος πάντα τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον. Idem Anecd. c. 5 p. 15 D τὸ δεῦτερον ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ γενόμενος αἰσχωτάτα ἐνθένδε ἀπήλλαξε· τῆς μὲν γὰρ γῆς ἐς πεντάετες ἐπιβῆναι οὐκ ἰσχυρεν, ὥσπερ μοι ἐν τοῖς ἐμπροσθεν λόγοις ἐρρήθη. He might arrive at CP. at the close of 548.</p> <p>Marius : <i>P. C. Basilii anno VII Ind. XI. Eo anno Theudebertus rex magnus Francorum obiit, et sedit in regno ejus Theudebaldus filius ipsius. Eo anno Lanthacarius dux Francorum in bello Romano transfossus obiit.</i> The time of the death of <i>Theudebert</i> is thus determined by Greg. Tur. H. Fr. III. 37. IV. 52. <i>A transitu Chlodovechi regis usque ad transitum Theudeberti anni XXXVII. a transitu Theudeberti usque ad exitum Sigiberti anni XXIX.</i> Both these numbers are repeated by Fredegarius Epit. p. 576. But 37 + 29 are 66 years, and the actual space was only 64. On which account Du Chesne as quoted by Pagi tom. 2 p. 604 reads 28 for 29. Pagi himself retains both numbers, understands them of current years, rejects the account of Marius, and places the death of <i>Theudebert</i> at A. D. 547 : “Gregorius Theudebertum a. 547 demortuum manifestissime indicat quando a transitu Theudeberti usque ad exitum Sigiberti supputantur anni 29. Sigiberti autem obitus, ut nunc convenit, cadit in a. 575. anni igitur illi 37 in lib. III. 37 incompleti intelligendi.” He repeats this at p. 662. But as <i>Clovis</i> died in Nov. 511 the 37th year did not commence till Nov. 547. Wherefore the death of <i>Theudebert</i> (in the 37th year current) could not happen till the very end of 547, within the 11th indiction, where Marius places it. And, as from thence to the close of 575 are 28 years and no more, the 29th year could not be current at the death of <i>Sigibert</i>, and Du Chesne with very good reason proposes in that period <i>XXVIII</i> years for <i>XXIX</i>. Procopius Goth. IV. 24 p. 634 D mentions the death of <i>Theudebert</i> : Θεουδέβερος ὁ Φράγγων ἀρχηγὸς οὐ πολλῷ ἐμπροσθεν [not long before A. D. 551] ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἡφάνιστο νόσῳ, Λιγυρίας τε χωρία ἅττα καὶ Ἀλπεῖς Κουρίας καὶ Βενετιῶν τὰ πολλὰ οὐδενὶ πόνῳ ἐς ἀπαγωγὴν φόρου ὑποτελῆ ποιησάμενος—τὴν δὲ ἀρχὴν διεδέξατο Θεουδέβαλδος ὁ παῖς. A strange account of his death is given by Agathias I. 4 p. 15.</p>
549	<p>[332] U. C. Varr. 1302.  <i>Post cons. Basilii VIII</i>  O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.  ἀνύπατα Β.  <i>Post cons. Basil. anno IX</i>  V.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 23 from <i>Kal. April.</i>  <i>Παυρῆ</i>—τῶν τις Βελισαρίου δορυφόρων Ἰλαοῦφ δνομα, βάρβαρος γένος, θυμοειδὴς τε καὶ δραστήριος—joins <i>Totilas</i> and is successful for the Goths in Dalmatia; and the winter ended and the 14th year of the war : Procop. Goth. III. 35 p. 550 A B. March 549.</p> <p>Second capture of Rome by <i>Totilas</i> : Procop. Goth. III. 36 p. 550 C 551 C. betrayed by the Isaurians : p. 551 D μόνοι τε οἱ προδιδόντες Ἰσαυροὶ ἐπὶ τῇ αὐτῶν φυλακῇ μέιναντες τὰς τε πύλας κατ' ἐξουσίαν ἀνέψαγον καὶ τῇ πόλει τοὺς πολέμους ἐδέξαντο. To this second capture Liber pontif. apud Acta Conoil. tom. 5 p. 1287 refers: <i>Badiula qui Totila nuncupadatur—quadam die intravit Romam a porta sancti Pauli</i> [Procop. Goth. III p. 551 C πύλης ἧ Παύλου τοῦ ἀποστόλου ἐπώνυμός ἐστι] <i>indictione XIII<sup>a</sup></i>. The 13th indiction began Sept. 1 A. D. 549 in the 15th year of the war. This second capture is described by Paulus Diaconus.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

terminates in the reckoning of Theophanos at August A. D. 523; which may place the expedition in the spring or summer of that year; and the period of 25 years "more or less" will bring this passage of *Cosmas* to 547 or 548. *Cosmas* X p. 331 A quotes a treatise Θεοδοσίου τοῦ Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπισκόπου, whom he thus describes p. 330 E θῆσω καὶ τινος νέου ἀποσχίστου αὐτῶν πατρὸς, ἔτι καὶ νῦν ζῶντος καὶ ἐν ΚΠ. διάγοντος. and then a treatise of *Timotheus*: p. 332 A B παραδραμόντες δὲ καὶ τοῦτον [sc. *Theodosium*] ἐπὶ τὸν πρὸ αὐτοῦ, νῦν τετελευτηκότα, νέον Τιμόθεον μετέλθωμεν. From whence Montfaucon argues præf. p. II that these passages libri undecimi (imo decimi) were written in A. D. 535 (the date according to Montfaucon of the death of *Timotheus*), and that *Cosmas*, "qui diuturnum tempus in his elucubrandis insumsit, postremam anni 535 notam tum posuisse cum primum his operam daret, deinde vero quum multis elapsis annis pristina repeteret notam anni 547 posuisse." *Timotheus junior* died Feb. 7 A. D. 537, *Theodosius* was bishop from July 537 to November 538. He was then called to CP. and banished: conf. a. 567. He survived his deposition more than 28 years: Ibid. These passages then could not have been written by *Cosmas* before the end of 538. But it is not clear that they were written so soon. The terms νῦν ἔτι ζῶντος and νῦν τετελευτηκότος are consistent with a longer period after the deposition of *Theodosius*. and the expression ἐν ΚΠ. διάγοντος is also consistent with a longer period; for his place of exile was only 6 miles from CP. conf. a. 567. and, as his influence was great in the palace (Ibid.), he might have been permitted to revisit the city itself.

*Vigilius* at CP. is noticed by Procopius Goth. III. 35 p. 549 A at this date, towards the close of the 14th year of the Gothic war: Βιγίλιος ὁ τῆς Ῥώμης ἀρχιερεὺς ζὺν Ἰταλοῖς τοῖς ἐνταῦθα τηρικὰδε παροῦσι πολλοῖς τε καὶ λογιωτάτοις ἐς ἄγαν οὖσιν οὐκέτι ἀνλεῖ ἀλλ' ἐχρηζε βασιλέως Ἰταλίας μεταποιεῖσθαι δυνάμει τῇ πάσῃ.—βασιλεὺς δὲ Ἰταλίας μὲν ἐπηγγέλλετο προνοήσειν αὐτὸς, ἀμφὶ δὲ τὰ Χριστιανῶν δόγματα ἐκ τοῦ ἐπὶ πλείστον διατριβὴν εἶχεν, εὖ διαθέσθαι τὰ ἐν σφίσιν ἀντιλεγόμενα σπουδάζων τε καὶ διατεινόμενος μάλιστα.

*Concilium Aurelianense V*: Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1375. *Domnus Childebertus rex* is named in præfatione p. 1377. Subscriptiones p. 1383 *In Christi nomine Sa-*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>XVII p. 572 <i>Fessis nimium Romanis nec valentibus mœnia tueri Totila a porta Ostiensi urbem ingressus est. Qui parcere Romanis cupiens per totam noctem clangere buccinam jubet</i> [conf. Procop. p. 551 B C] <i>quo se a Gotthorum gladiis aut ecclesiis tuerentur aut quibuscunque locis occulerent. Habitavitque aliquanto temporis cum Romanis quasi pater cum filiis.</i> Conf. Procop. p. 553 A B 'Ρώμην δὲ οὔτε καθελεῖν οὔτε ἀπολιπεῖν τὸ λοιπὸν Τωτίλας ἤθελεν, ἀλλὰ Γότθους τε καὶ 'Ρωμαίους τοὺς τε ἐκ τῆς συγκλήτου βουλῆς καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους ἅπαντας ξυνοικίζειν ἐνταῦθα ἔγνω.—καὶ ἀνοικοδομείσθαι ὅτι τάχιστα πάντα ἐκέλευεν ὅσα καθελὼν τε καὶ πυρπολήσας αὐτὸς ἔτυχεν ἡνίκα 'Ρώμην τὸ πρότερον εἶλε. After the capture of Rome <i>Totilas</i> besieged Rhegium: p. 554 C. took Tarentum and Ariminum: p. 554 D. invaded Sicily: p. 557 C αὐτὸς τῷ ἄλλῳ στρατῷ ἐς Σικελίαν διαπορθμευσάμενος τῷ Μεσσηνῶν προσέβαλλε τείχει. Rhegium surrenders: Ibid. Γότθοι μηδενὸς σφίσιν ἐπεξιόντος ἐλήσαντο Σικελίαν σχεδὸν τι ὅλην. 'Ρωμαῖοι δὲ οἱ ἐν 'Ρηγίῳ πολιορκούμενοι—αὐτοὺς τε καὶ τὸ φρούριον ὁμολογίᾳ τοῖς πολεμίοις ἐνεδίδουσιν. Paulus Diaconus. XVII p. 572 places the invasion of Sicily before the capture of Rome: <i>Rhegium proficiscuntur, nec mora, Siculum transgressi fretum Siciliam invadunt. Inde quoque Romam petunt &amp;c.</i></p> <p>The Romans occupy the country of the <i>Lazi</i> in Colchis: Procop. Pers. II. 30 p. 170. and the 4th year ended of the truce with <i>Chosroes</i>: p. 170 C καὶ τέταρτον ἔτος ἐτελεύτα 'Ρωμαίοις τῆς ἐς Πέρσας ἐκεχειρίας, τρίτον καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος 'Ιουστινιανοῦ βασιλέως τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν ἔχοντας. 'Ιωάννης τε ὁ Καππαδόκης ἐνιαντῷ πρότερον βασιλεῖ ἐς Βυζάντιον μετάπεμπος ἦλθε· τῇ γὰρ Θεοδώρα τῇ βασιλίδι ἐπεγένετο ἡ τέλειος ἡμέρα τοῦ βίου. The fourth year of the truce ended and the 23rd of <i>Justinian</i> began in April A. D. 549: conf. a. 545. <i>Theodora</i> died June 28 A. D. 548 in the 22nd of <i>Justinian</i>: ἐνιαντῷ πρότερον. Conf. a. 548.</p>
550	<p>1303. <i>Post cons. Basilii IX</i> O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcollin. Chron. Pasch. ἀνύπατα B. <i>Post cons. Basil. anno X</i> V. conf. a. 542.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 24 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p><i>Germanus</i> is sent to command in Italy: Procop. Goth. III. 37 p. 554 D 'Ιουστινιανὸς βασιλεὺς Γερμανὸν τὸν ἀνεψιὸν τὸν αὐτοῦ αὐτοκράτορα ἐβούλευσε πολέμου τοῦ πρὸς Γότθους τε καὶ Τωτίλαν καταστήσασθαι—ἀλλὰ βασιλεὺς οὐκ οἶδα ὃ τι μεταμαθὼν Λιβέρμιον ἄνδρα 'Ρωμαῖον—ἐς τὸ ἔργον καταστήσασθαι ἀντὶ Γερμανοῦ ἔγνω.—ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ βασιλεῖ μετέμελεν αὐθις, ἡσυχὴ καὶ αὐτὸς ἔμεινε. At last after the surrender of Rhegium (p. 557 D) he sends <i>Germanus</i>: p. 558 A αὐτοκράτορα τοῦ πρὸς Τωτίλαν τε καὶ Γότθους πολέμου Γερμανὸν κατεστήσατο τὸν αὐτοῦ ἀνεψιόν. Preparations of <i>Germanus</i>: p. 558 C 559 A. He marries <i>Matasuentha</i>: p. 558 C πρῶτα μὲν Ματασοῦνθαν ἐν γαμετῆς ἐποίησατο λόγῳ τὴν 'Αμαλασοῦνθος τῆς Θεουδερίχου θυγατρὸς παῖδα, Οὐιτιγίδος ἥδη ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἀφανισθέντος [conf. <i>Jornandem</i> Get. c. 60]. ἤλπιζε γὰρ, ἦν ξὺν αὐτῷ ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἡ γυνὴ ἦν, αἰσχύνεσθαι ὡς τὸ εἰκὸς Γότθους ὅπλα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἀνελέσθαι, ἀναμνησθέντας τῆς Θεουδερίχου τε καὶ 'Αταλαρίχου ἀρχῆς. <i>Diogenes</i> who holds <i>Centumocellæ</i> expects <i>Germanus</i>, and the winter ends and the 15th year of the war (March A. D. 550): III. 39 p. 559 D.</p> <p>Irruption of the <i>Sclaveni</i> into Illyricum: Procop. Goth. III. 40 p. 560 A Γερμανοῦ τὸ στράτευμα ἐν Σαρδικῇ τῇ 'Ιλλυριῶν πόλει ἀγείραντος. They retire before <i>Germanus</i>: p. 560 D.</p> <p>Death of <i>Germanus</i>: Procop. Goth. III. 40 p. 561 A ἀλλὰ τις αὐτῷ ξυνέπεσε τύχη νοσήσαντι ἑξαπινάλως τὸν βίον διαμετρήσασθαι, εὐθωρόν τε ὁ Γερμανὸς ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἠφάνιστο, ἀνὴρ ἀνδρείος τε καὶ δραστήριος ἐς τὰ μάλιστα στρατηγός τε ἀριστος καὶ αὐτουργός δεξιός, ἐν δὲ εἰρήνῃ καὶ ἀγαθοῖς πράγμασι τὰ τε νόμιμα καὶ τὸν τῆς πολιτείας κόσμον βεβαίωτα φυλάσσειν ἐξεπιστάμενος. The death of <i>Germanus</i> is recorded in both the historical works of <i>Jornandes</i>: conf. a. 551. 3. 552. 3. <i>Joannes</i> and <i>Justinian</i> are appointed to the command: Procop. p. 561 B.</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*cerdos episcopus ecclesiæ Lugdunensis—subscripsi. Notavi sub die V Kalendas Novembris anno XXXVIII regni domni nostri Childeberti regis indictione XIII.* The 13th indiction began Sept. A. D. 549. As the 38th year of *Childebert* was still current at Oct. 28 A. D. 549, it commenced after Oct. 28 A. D. 548. Whence it follows that his 27th year commenced after Oct. 28 A. D. 537 (conf. a. 538) and his first year after Oct. 28 A. D. 511; confirming the account that the death of *Clovis* happened in November. Conf. a. 511.

*Petrus of Thessalonica* is envoy to *Chosroes*: Procop. Goth. IV. 11 p. 591 Α τὸ δὲ πέμπτον ἔτος τῆς ἐκεχειρίας διήνυστο· καὶ Πέτρον μὲν ἄνδρα πατρίκιον τὴν τοῦ μεγίστου ἀρχὴν ἔχοντα [conf. a. 539] παρὰ Χοσρόην Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλεὺς ἔστελλεν, ἐφ' ᾧ τὰς σπουδὰς ἀμφὶ τῇ ἐπαύριον παντάπασι διοικῆσεται. For *Petrus* conf. u. 534. 562.

*Vigilius Valentiniano episcopo de Tomis provincie Scythiæ.* Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1307 tom. 6 p. 190. Against the *tria capitula*.—p. 192 *Datum XV Kalendas Aprilis imperii domini Justiniani—anno XXIII P. C. Basilii V. C. anno IX.* tom. 5 p. 1308 tom. 6 p. 192 *Vigilius Ep. 13 Aureliano episcopo Arelatensi. Fraternitatis vestræ literas prid. Idus Julias* [sc. July A. D. 549] *Anastasio deferente suscepimus &c.* p. 191 *Datum III Kal. Maias imperii &c. anno XXIV P. C. Basilii V. C. anno octavo* [lege nono ex MSS. Parisiensis, Regio, Colbertino]. He urges *Aurelian* p. 193 *Childeberto regi supplicare non desinas &c.* and remarks *Gothi cum rege suo* [sc. *Totila*] *in civitate Romana perhibentur ingressi.* Conf. a. 549. 2.

Synod of Mopsuesta: Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1395 tom. 6 p. 108 *Justinianus imp. Joanni episcopo. Datum X Kal. Junias CP. imperii—anno XXIV post cons. Basilii V. C. anno nono.* Ibid. *Justinianus Cosmæ episcopo Mopsuestiæ. Datum XI Kal. Junias CP. imperii &c.* p. 109 *Imperii anno vigesimo quarto post cons. Basilii anno IX ante XV Kal. Julias* [male editur *Junias*] *mensis Junii XVII instantis XIII indictionis in Mopsuestia colonia Christianissima præsidente Joanne—metropolitano &c.* They find p. 121 *pontificum memoratæ Mopsuestenæ civitatis nomina recitantes Theodori quidem nullam memoriam insertam esse—Cyrillum vero una cum sanctis qui ad Deum ante abierunt conscriptum, cum nul-*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Idem p. 561 C καὶ οἱ μὲν τὴν ἐπὶ Δαλματίας ἦσαν, ὡς ἐν Σάλωσι διαχειμάσσοντες. p. 563 A ἀφικόμενοι ἐς Δαλματίαν ἐν Σάλωσι διαχειμάζειν [A. D. 554] ἐγνώσαν, εὐθὺς μετὰ τὴν τοῦ χειμῶνος ὥραν εὐθὺς Ῥαβέννης ὁδῷ ἵεναι διανοούμενοι.</p> <p>Another irruption of the <i>Slaveni</i>, who winter in the empire: ὥσπερ ἐν χώρᾳ οἰκείᾳ διαχειμάζοντες [A. D. 554], and retire with their booty in the spring (A. D. 551): Procop. Goth. III. 40 p. 563. They approach within little more than a day's march of CP. ὀλίγῳ πλέον ἢ ἡμέρας ὁδὸν Βυζαντίου διέχει p. 564 A.</p> <p><i>Totilas</i> after the death of <i>Germanus</i> returned to winter in Italy: Procop. Goth. III p. 562 B. intending with the spring (A. D. 551) to repass into Sicily: p. 562 D ἢν ἐκείνων περιεσώμεθα, Σικελίας αὖθις ἅμα ἦρι ἀρχομένην πάρεσται ἡμῶν ἀδεέστερον ἐπιβήσεσθαι.</p> <p>An expedition is led by <i>Chorienes</i>—Πέρσης ἀνὴρ Χοριάνης ὄνομα—into <i>Lazica</i> in the 5th year after the truce: Procop. Goth. IV. 1 p. 566 ἥδη μὲν οὖν ὅσα ξυνέβη ἄχρι ἐς τὸ τέταρτον ἔτος τῆς πενταετηρίδος ἐκεχειρίας—ἐν τοῖς ἐμπροσθέν μοι δεδιήγηται λόγοις—τῷ δὲ ἐπιγενομένῳ ἐνιαυτῷ Μηδικῆς στρατιᾶς πολλὸς ὁμιλος ἐς γῆν τὴν Κολχίδα ἐσέβαλλον. Described Goth. IV. 8 p. 582 C.</p> <p>The 5th year of the truce being now completed (in April A. D. 550: conf. a. 545), ambassadors are sent to treat; <i>Petrus</i> (see col. 3) to <i>Chosroes</i>, <i>Isdegunas</i> to <i>Justinian</i>: Goth. IV. 11 p. 591 A.</p> <p><i>Bessas</i> among the <i>Lazi</i> besieges Petra: Procop. Goth. IV. 11 p. 592 A—595 A. towards the close of A. D. 550. conf. a. 551.</p>
551	<p>1304. <i>Post cons. Basilii X</i> O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. <i>Justiniani</i> Nov. 129. <i>ἀνύπατα</i> B. <i>Post cons. Basil. anno XI</i> V.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 25 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p><i>Joannes</i> wintered at Salona; the Roman forces in Italy were inactive in expectation of his coming, and the winter ended and the 16th year of the Gothic war (March A. D. 551): Procop. Goth. IV. 21 p. 625 B. <i>Narses</i> is appointed to the command: p. 625 D τῷ δὲ ἐπιγενομένῳ ἔτει [April A. D. 551] Ἰωάννης μὲν διενοεῖτο ἐκ Σαλῶνων τε ἐξανίστασθαι καὶ τῷ στρατῷ ἐξηγεῖσθαι διὰ τάχιστα ἐπὶ Τωτίλαν τε καὶ Γότθους. βασιλεὺς δὲ αὐτὸν διεκώλυεν αὐτοῦ τε μένειν ἐπέστελεν ἕως Ναρσῆς ὁ εὐνοῦχος ἀφίκεται. His progress through Thrace (ἐπειδὴ ἐν μέσῃ Θράκῃ ἐγένετο p. 626 D) is delayed by the presence of the Huns: p. 627 A. <i>Totilas</i> restores the senate at Rome: p. 627 A. Theophanes p. 192 C marks the appointment of <i>Narses</i>: <i>Justiniani</i> 24<sup>o</sup> τοῦτ' ὅτ' ἔτει μηνὶ Ἀπριλίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος δ' [lege id' collato Theophane ipso p. 193 A] ἐπέμψθη Ναρσῆς ὁ κουβικουλᾶριος ἐν Ῥώμῃ ὀφείλων πολεμῆσαι τοῖς Γότθοις κ. τ. λ.—ἐπειδὴ μετὰ τὸ παραλαβεῖν αὐτὴν τὸν Βελισάριον πάλιν ἐπανέστησαν καὶ παρέλαβον αὐτὴν οἱ Γότθοι. April of indict. 14 is April A. D. 551, when the 24th year of <i>Justinian</i> as Theophanes computed it was still current: conf. a. 565. 4. At a wrong year in <i>Malalas</i> XVIII p. 228 under indict. 13: ἐν αὐτῷ δὲ τῷ χρόνῳ [sc. Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιγ'] κατεπέμψθη Ναρσῆς κ. τ. λ. which would be the spring or summer of A. D. 550.</p> <p>In Colchis <i>Mermæros</i> on his march to relieve Petra, when winter was over—ἐπεὶ αὐτὸν ὁ καιρὸς μετὰ τὴν τοῦ χειμῶνος ὥραν [winter A. D. 554] ἐς τοῦτο ἐνήγγε, heard that Petra was taken: Procop. Goth. IV. 13 p. 600 D. Petra therefore surrendered to <i>Bessas</i> (Procop. Goth. IV. 11 p. 597 A) in the beginning of 551. <i>Mermæros</i> marches to Archæopolis: p. 601 A. is repulsed: p. 606 C. occupies the country: p. 610 B. prepares to build a fort, the winter setting in: p. 607 B 611 C. <i>Gubazes</i> and the <i>Lazi</i> prepare to pass the winter (554) in the mountains: IV. 16 p. 611 D.</p> <p><i>Isdegunas</i> at CP. concludes another 5 years' truce: Procop. Goth. IV. 15 p. 607 D. 18 months after the former truce had expired: p. 608 A μηνῶν ὀκτωκαίδεκα ὅς δὴ μετὰ τὴν προτέραν ἐκεχειρίαν ἐς ταύτην διαδραμεῖν μεταβῆναι ἐτύχευ. p. 608 C ἐγένετο δὲ ἡ ἐκεχειρία ἥδε Ῥωμαίοις τε καὶ Πέρσαις πέμπτον τε καὶ εἰκο-</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*lus Cyrillus Mopsuestenæ fuisset civitatis episcopus. In fine vero connumerationis Theodorum conscriptum esse juniorem—qui ex Galatia ortus unus nostri factus concilii ante tres annos defunctus est.*

*Oath of Vigilius: Acta Conc. tom. 6 p. 194 Juravit Vigilius &c.—ita agere—ut ista tria capitula, id est, Theodorum Mopsuestenum cum scriptis suis, et epistolam quæ dicitur Ibae, et conscripta Theodoreti contra orthodoxam fidem et contra XII capitula sancti Cyrilli dicta, condemnentur et anathematizentur.—Datum est hoc juramentum XV die mensis Augusti indictione XIII, imperii &c. anno XXIII novies post cons. Basilii V. C. Ob post-consulatam et indictionem lege anno XXVIII.*

*Justiniani Novella 129 περὶ τῶν Σαραπειτῶν. Dat. XVII Kal. Jul. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XXV post Basilii V. C. cons. anno X.*

*Jornandis de regnorum successione.* Composed in the 24th year of Justinian: p. 714 Justinianus regnat jam jubente Domino annos XXIV. After the death of Germanus: p. 719 In Sardicensi civitate extremum habitum fudit relinquens uxorem gravidam, quæ post ejus obitum postumum edidit filium. Totilas is still living and successful: p. 719 totam pæne insultans Romanis devastat Italiam. He does not notice the appointment of Narses to the command in Italy, who was appointed in the beginning of the 25th year of Justinian: see col. 2. We may assign this history to the close of the 24th year. Jornandes p. 720 mentions the war between the Lombards and Gepidæ: Longobardorum gens, sociâ Romani regni principibus et Theodahati sororis filiam, dante sibi imperatore, in matrimonio jungens regis suo [sc. Audoin: conf. Procop. Goth. IV. 25 p. 638 D], contra æmulos Romanorum Gepidas una die pugna commissa eorum pæne castra pervasit, cecideruntque ex utraque parte amplius quadraginta millia. This great victory obtained by the Lombards over the Gepidæ, which is placed by Procopius in the 25th year of Justinian, the summer of 551, is determined by Jornandes to the 24th year, confirming the time assigned by Paulus Diaconus. see col. 2. And we may refer that victory to the summer or the autumn of A. D. 550.

Paulus Diac. mistakes the war of 550 for the final war in which the Gepidæ were destroyed: Langob.

*Vigilius condemns Theodorus: Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1314 Vigilius episcopus sanctæ ecclesiæ catholicæ urbis Romæ dixit &c. p. 1316 C Ideoque ex persona et auctoritate beati Petri apostoli (cujus licet exigui nos locum gerimus) cum Dacio Mediolanensi Joanne Marsicano &c.—atque Jordane Crotonensi fratribus et coepiscopis nostris—Theodorum Casareæ Cappadociæ civitatis quondam episcopum—tam sacerdotali honore et communionem catholicam quam omni officio episcopali seu potestate spoliatum esse decernimus.—Teque Mennam CP. civitatis episcopum, qui non dissimili culpa constringeris, cum omnibus metropolitanis et micropolitanis episcopis ad tuam diocesim pertinentibus &c.—a sacra communione suspendimus &c.—Deo juvante et ipsius gratia Vigilius episcopus—subscripsi. Data XIX Kal. Sept. imperante domino Justiniano PP. Aug. anno XXV post cons. Basilii V. C. anno X [male anno XI]. But this sentence was not immediately published: conf. Vigilius encyclicam apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1309 E Chartam vero ipsam excommunicationis—cuidam Christiane persone tradidimus conservandam ut, si forsitan hi qui excesserant nullo modo corrigere voluissent,—mox eam proponeret &c.*

*Clericorum Italiæ epistola legatariis Francorum CP. proficiscentibus.* Apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1398—Audientes vestram gloriam ad regiam urbem in legationem esse directam—hæc vobis de multis quæ acta sunt pauca ad instructionem quacumque occasione referenda transmisimus.—Veniens enim ibi ante VI annos istos—Vigilius, magis autem (ut quod verius est dicitur) prope violenter deductus, cæperunt ibi ipsum expectare ut damnationem aliquorum capitulorum faceret per quam sancta

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>στὸν ἐνιαυτὸν Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλέως τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν ἔχοντας. The whole period was to be 11½ 6m: p. 608 D ἔνδεκα ἔτη καὶ μῆνας ἕξ. The first truce therefore expired in spring 550, the second commenced in autumn 551. The autumn is marked by Procopius p. 609 C τοῦ μὲν γὰρ ἔτους μετόπωρον ἦν. And <i>Isdegunas</i> after the winter had passed returned into Persia: p. 614 A μετὰ τὴν τοῦ χειμῶνος ὥραν ἀφικόμενος παρὰ Κοσρόην ξὺν τοῖς χρήμασιν Ἰσδιγοῦνας τὰ ξυγκείμενα σφίσι ἐσήγγελλε· καὶ δὲ τὰ μὲν χρήματα κεκομισμένος τὴν ἐκχειρίαν μελλήσει οὐδεμιᾷ ἐπεσφράγιζε.</p> <p>Procopius Goth. IV. 25 p. 638 marks a war between the Lombards and <i>Gepidae</i> at this juncture, the summer of the 17th year of the Gothic war. His account of the Lombards is not quite exact. In the 4th year of the Gothic war A. D. 538 <i>Wacis</i> is king of the Lombards: II. 22 p. 441 A. to whom <i>Witiges</i> sends for aid: οἱ δὲ ἐπεὶ βασιλεῖ [sc. <i>Justiniano</i>] φίλον τε καὶ σύμμαχον τὸν Οὐακὶν ἐγνώσαν εἶναι ἀπρακτοὶ ἀνεχώρησαν. At the 14th year A. D. 548 Procopius relates III. 33 p. 544 a war of the Lombards and <i>Gepidae</i> in the reign of <i>Audoin</i>; who make peace: p. 544 C. (in the time of <i>Totilas</i> p. 549 D.) Under the 16th year A. D. 550 he tells of renewed war. still in the reign of <i>Audoin</i>, notwithstanding the peace: IV. 18 p. 615 B. a truce is made for 2 years: δυοῖν ἐνιαυτοῖν ἐκχειρίαν p. 616 A. Then under the 17th year, having mentioned IV. 24 p. 637 that <i>Totilas</i> had acquired the islands of Sardinia and Corsica, and that the <i>Sclaveni</i> had plundered Illyricum (Σκλαβηνῶν πολὺς δμίλος Ἰλλυριοῖς ἐπισκήψαντες πάθη ἐνταῦθα οὐκ εὐδιήγητα διεργάσαντο IV. 25 p. 637 C), he proceeds p. 638 B—639 A ἐν τούτῳ δὲ Γήπαιδες τε καὶ Λαγγοβάρδαι αὐτὶς πολεμῶντες ἐπ' ἀλλήλους ἦσαν.—οἱ μὲν οὖν Λαγγοβάρδαι πανδημεῖ—ἐς τὰ Γηπαίδων ἦθ' ἀφίκοντο, ὑπαντιασάντων δὲ τῶν Γηπαίδων σφίσι καὶ μάχης καρτερᾶς γενομένης ἡσθῶνται Γήπαιδες, καὶ αὐτῶν παμπληθεῖς φασιν ἐν τῷ πόνῳ τούτῳ ἀποθανεῖν. Αὐδοῖν τε ὁ τῶν Λαγγοβαρδῶν βασιλεὺς τῶν οἱ ἐπομένων τινὰς ἐς Βυζάντιον πέμψας εὐαγγέλια μὲν Ἰουστινιανῷ βασιλεῖ ἐδήλου—ἐμέμφετο δὲ οὐ παραγενέσθαι οἱ κατὰ τὸ συμμαχικὸν τὸν τοῦ βασιλέως στρατὸν, καίπερ Λαγγοβαρδῶν τοσούτων τὸ πλῆθος ἐναγχοῦς ἐσταλμένων ἐφ' ᾧ Ναρσὴ ἐυστρατεύσωσιν ἐπὶ Τωτῖλαν τε καὶ Γότθους. In this account <i>Audoin</i> is still king, and had already before this victory sent succours to <i>Narses</i>. These Lombard succours are mentioned again IV. 26 p. 641 A—Αὐδοῖν ὁ Λαγγοβαρδῶν ἡγούμενος—ἐς συμμαχίαν αὐτῷ ἐπεμψεν—in A. D. 552. and in the battle with <i>Totilas</i>: p. 652 B. After the death of <i>Totilas</i> they were dismissed by <i>Narses</i>: IV. 33 p. 658 A. (in the autumn of 552.) Paulus Diac. de gestis Langobardorum gives this account of the Lombards. They issued from Scandinavia led by two brothers about ten generations before the present period: Langob. I. 3. 7. In the time of their 5th king—his <i>temporibus</i> I. 18. 19—<i>Odoacer</i> reigned in Italy; and after his victory over the <i>Rugi</i> (in A. D. 487: conf. a.) the Lombards occupied <i>Rugiland</i>: I. 19 <i>Tunc Langobardi de suis regionibus egressi venerunt in Rugiland—atque in ea, quia erat solo fertilis, aliquantis commorati sunt annis</i>. Their 7th king conquered the <i>Heruli</i>: I. 20. After him an usurper, <i>Wacho</i>, governed the Lombards: I. 21. who is not numbered by Paulus among the kings; for his son <i>Waltari</i> (Οὐάλδαρον τὸν Οὐάκου υἱόν Procopio Goth. III p. 549 B) is called the 8th king I. 21, who was in reality the 9th. <i>Audoin</i> the 9th king—<i>nonus Audoin</i>—(properly the 10th) led the Lombards into Pannonia (in A. D. 526: conf. a. 568): I. 22. Paulus relates I. 23 a battle with the <i>Gepidae</i> and a victory of the Lombards in the reign of <i>Audoin</i>. (in the reign of <i>Justinian</i>: I. 25.) <i>Alboin</i>, called the 10th king—<i>decimus Alboin</i>—(though really the 11th), succeeded his father and made war upon the <i>Gepidae</i> again: I. 27. Then followed the preparations of <i>Narses</i> (in spring 551) for his war with <i>Totilas</i>: Langob. II. 1 <i>Tunc Alboin electam e suis manum direxit qui Romanis adversum Gothos suffragium ferrent</i>. &amp;c. From this narrative we learn that <i>Wacho</i> reigned while the Lombards</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

I. 27 *Alboin cum Avaribus (qui primum Hunni postea de regis proprii nomine Avars appellati sunt) fœdus perpetuum iniit. Dehinc ad præparatum a Gepidis bellum profectus est.—Langobardi victores effecti sunt, tanta in Gepidos ira scævientes ut eos ad internecionem usque dele- rent.—In eo prælio Alboin Cunimundum occidit &c.—Gepidorum vero genus ita est diminutum ut ex illo tem- pore ultra non habuerint regem, sed universi qui superesse bello poterant aut Langobardis subjecti sint aut usque ho- die [A. D. 780] Hunnis eorum patriam possidentibus duro imperio subjecti gemant. But Cunimund survived this period many years and remained to the reign of Justin. The final war in which Cunimund was slain and the Gepidæ utterly destroyed was in 567, the year before the Lombards entered Italy: conf. a. 566. 2.*

*synodus Chalcedonensis—solveretur. Sed cum papa Vi- giliius in hac parte non vellet adhibere consensum, jam tunc talis violentia facta est ut publice in conventu cla- marit &c.—Cum Afri episcopi—in civitatem regiam per- venissent, cæperunt eis nunc blandimentis nunc terroribus extorquere ut præberent in capitulorum damnatione con- sensum. Sed cum nullatenus eis extorquere potuissent, concinnata est causa sancto Reparato episcopo Carthagi- niensi quasi Areobindam magistrum militum a Guntarit tyranno in Africa fecisset occidi [conf. a. 545. 2], et sub hoc colore in exilio deportatus est. Hoc videntes alii duo —ad sanctam Euphemiam Chalcedonem fugerunt et ibi usque hodie sub tanta necessitate jacent ut—pericula im- mensa sustineant.—CP. i vero cæperunt iterum—Vigilium compellers ut, si Afri atque Illyriciani vel Dalmatæ epi- scopi nollent, ipse cum Græcis episcopis eadem capitula condemnaret. Sed Vigilio nullatenus acquiescente, edicta ex nomine imperiali—suspendi fecerunt per quæ eadem capitula damnarentur. Quo facto, beatissimus papa omnes episcopos admonuit dicens “Quicumque edictis istis con- sensum præbere voluerit, sciat se ab apostolicæ sedis com- munionem suspensum.” Sed et sanctus Dacius Mediola- nensis episcopus contestationem omnium sub magna vo- ciferatione deposuit dicens—“Constat apud me edicta ista sanctam synodum Chalcedonensem et fidem catho- licam perturbare.” De qua re accensa est contra bea- tissimum papam et contra Dacium episcopum iracundia principalis, et tanta contra eos agere cæperunt, ut, nisi ad sanctorum basilicas confugissent, ad interitum vite pervenerant. Et tamen—Vigilius nec in basilica beati Petri sedes tutas habere meruit, in tantum ut illic prætor —mitteretur. Qui cum multitudine militum spathas nu- datas et arcus tensos portantium supradictam basilicam introivit. Quo viso sanctus papa columnas altaris am- plexus est; sed ille ferocitate et animo concitatus primo de altari diaconos ejus et clericos a capillis tentos ejecit, postea vero ipsum sanctum papam alii a pedibus alii a capillis et barba tentum—abstrahebant. Sed cum ille al- taris columnas non dimitteret, cecidit altare et columnæ aliq̃ue fractæ sunt.—Postea tamen sacramenta accepit b. papa et s. Dacius episcopus—quia eis nemo ultra violen- tiam faceret:—et sic interim sunt egressi.—Unde roga- mus et contestamur gloriam vestram—ut ad provincias vestras hæc omnia velociter indicetis ne—Anastasius qui- dam, quem s. episcopus Aurelianus Arelatensis civitatis ad b. papam ante hoc biennium direxerat [he arrived at CP. in July 549: conf. a. 550 Vigili ep. 13], ibidem in Gal- liis aliqua mentiatur &c. Written A. D. 551: conf. Noris. tom. 1 p. 588 p. 618. The outrage at the altar happened at CP. in Aug. 551: conf. a. 552. Which determines this epistle written in Italy to the close of that year. But, as Vigilius quitted Rome Nov. 22 A. D. 544 (conf. a. 545) and therefore seven years be- fore, we may read in p. 1399 A ante VII annos.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>were yet in Rugiland; that <i>Audoin</i> was king in 526; that the great war with the <i>Gepidae</i> was in the reign of <i>Alboin</i>, and preceded the expedition of <i>Narses</i>. Paulus has erred in the circumstances of that war, but is confirmed by <i>Jordanes</i> in the date: see col. 3. We also learn from <i>Sigebertus</i> in <i>Chronico</i> apud <i>Pagium</i> tom. 2 p. 642 that <i>Audoin</i> (whom <i>Sigebertus</i> rightly calls the 10th king) died and that the 11th king <i>Alboin</i> succeeded in A. D. 543. The war then with the <i>Gepidae</i> in the reign of <i>Audoin</i>, described by Paulus I. 23, preceded that year. In the narrative of Paulus the Lombards dwelt in Rugiland 40 years current A. D. 487—526. But according to <i>Sigebertus</i> apud <i>Pagium</i> p. 642 (who assigns to them 47 years in Rugiland) they entered that country in 479, eight years before the victory of <i>Odoacer</i>. <i>Prosper</i> places the first appearance of the Lombards at 379, and their 1st king (<i>Paul. Diac. I. 14</i>) at 389: <i>conf. ann.</i></p>
552	<p>1305. <i>Post cons. Basilii XI</i>  O. M. S. Anon. apud <i>Marcellin. Chron. Pasch.</i>  ἀνύπατα B.  <i>Post cons. Basil. anno XII V.</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 26 from <i>Kal. April.</i>  Crotona is on the point of surrendering to <i>Totilas</i> when the winter ends and the 17th year of the war (March A. D. 552): <i>Procop. Goth. IV. 25</i> p. 639 D. <i>Justinian</i> sends a force to assist Crotona: <i>IV. 26</i> p. 640 A. <i>Narses</i> sails from Salona with a great armament: p. 640 B. arrives at Ravenna: p. 642 D. His march from thence: p. 645 D. <i>Totilas</i> marches from Rome against him: p. 647 C. The two armies meet in the Apennines: p. 648 A. Defeat of the Goths: <i>IV. 32</i> p. 655. Death of <i>Totilas</i>: p. 656 B C αὕτη γέγνε Τωτίλα τῆς τε ἀρχῆς καὶ τοῦ βίου καταστροφή ἐτῇ ἐνδεκα Γόθων ἀρξάντι. Anon. apud <i>Marcellin. P. C. Basilii XI. Hoc tempore Justinianus Aug. Narsem eunuchum chartularium et cubicularium suum principem militiæ fecit et in Italiam misit. Qui commissa pugna Dei gratia victor Totilam occidit et gentem Gothorum, auxiliantibus etiam Longobardis, in Italia exterminavit. Conf. Paulum Diac. XVII p. 572 librum pontific. apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1287. In Paulus Totilas ultra jam X annos regnaverat. At a wrong year in <i>Marius: P. C. Basilii anno XII Ind. I. Hoc anno Baduila rex Gothorum ab exercitu reip. per Narsem chartularium eunuchum interficitur, et Teia accepit regnum ejus. And in Victor Tun. P. C. Basilii anno XIV [A. D. 554] Narses—Totilam superat ac perimit &amp;c. Theophanes p. 193 C Justiniani 25ῷ Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιε'. τοῦτω τῷ ἔτει—τῷ Αὐγούστῳ μηνὶ ἐπινίκια ἦλθεν ἀπὸ 'Ρώμης Ναρσῆ—συμβαλὼν γὰρ πόλεμον μετὰ Τωτίλα—κατὰ κράτος ἐνίκησεν καὶ ἔλαβεν τὴν 'Ρώμην καὶ ἐσφαξεν τὸν Τωτίλαν καὶ τὰ ἱμάτια αὐτοῦ ἡμαγμένα—ἐπεμφεν ἐν ΚΠ. The characters of time for the death of <i>Totilas</i> are exact. August of indict. 15 is August A. D. 552, when according to <i>Theophanes</i> the 25th of <i>Justinian</i> was still current, which commenced in his reckoning in Sept. 551. <i>conf. a. 565. 4.</i> At the 24th of <i>Justinian</i> τῷ κδ' ἔτει improperly in <i>Cedrenus</i> p. 376 B, who has recorded the appointment of <i>Narses</i> and the victory under one year. <i>Theophanes</i> had divided them into two years. <i>Malalas XVIII p. 230</i> μηνὶ Αὐγούστῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιε'—ἐπινίκια ἦλθον ἀπὸ 'Ρώμης ἀπὸ Ναρσοῦ κ. τ. λ. confirming the date of <i>Theophanes</i>. <i>Evagrius IV. 24</i> refers to <i>Procopius</i> for these events. If <i>Totilas</i> began to reign in the autumn of 541 (<i>conf. a.</i>), his reign is truly described by Paulus <i>Diac. as eleven years current</i>, which is also the meaning of <i>Procopius</i>. <i>Gregorius Romanus</i> apud <i>Pagium</i> tom. 2 p. 601 less accurately <i>Novem annis regnans decimo morieris</i>. The siege and capture of Rome by <i>Narses</i> is marked by <i>Procopius IV. 33</i> p. 659. <i>Idem</i> p. 660 Α κατορρωδήσαντες οἱ βάρβαροι—σφᾶς τε αὐτοὺς καὶ τὸ φρούριόν οἱ αὐτίκα δὴ μάλα παρέδωσαν ἔκτον τε καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλείως τὴν αὐτοκράτορα ἀρχὴν ἔχοντος. οὕτω τε 'Ρώμῃ—τὸ πέμπτον ἔδλω' ἥσπερ εὐθὺς ὁ Ναρσῆς τῶν πυλῶν τὰς κλείς βασιλεῖ ἐπέμψε. The 26th of <i>Justinian</i> agrees with the other dates of <i>Procopius</i>. The five captures of Rome were 1 by <i>Belisarius</i> in 536, 2 by <i>Totilas</i> in 546, 3 by <i>Belisarius</i> in 547, 4 by <i>Totilas</i> in 549, lastly by <i>Narses</i> in 552.</i></i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Jornandis de Getarum sive Gothorum origine et rebus gestis.* Written nine years after the pestilence: c. 19 *Defuncto Decio Gallus et Volusianus regno potiti sunt Romanorum, quando et pestilens morbus* [conf. a. 252. 2] *pæne istius necessitatis consimilis ut nos ante hos novem annos experti sumus.* And that pestilence happened in A. D. 543: conf. a. 542. 2. And after the death of Germanus: c. 14 *Germano defuncto ipsa vidua perseverare disponit.* c. 60 *postumus patris Germani natus est filius.* Germanus died in the summer of 550. conf. a. 550. 2. and nine years from the pestilence will bring this work to A. D. 552. Abridged from Cassiodorus: præf. ad Castalium. *Suades ut nostris verbis XII Senatoris volumina de origine actusque Getarum ab olim usque nunc per generationes regesque descendente in unum et hoc parvo libello coartem.*—*Ad triduanam lectionem dispensatoris ejus beneficio libros ipsos ante hac relegi. quorum quamvis verba non recolo sensus tamen et res actas credo me integre tenere.* Ad quos nonnulla ex historiis Græcis ac Latinis addidi convenientia, initium finemque et plura in medio mea dictatione permiscens. As Cassiodorus ended his history with Athalaric (conf. a. 533), the death of Athalaric and the captivity of Witiges (Get. c. 59. 60) were added by Jornandes himself.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Vigilii encyclica.* Ep. 15 apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1308 *Vigilius episcopus ecclesiæ catholicæ universo populo Dei.* *Dum in Sanctæ Euphemie basilica* [sc. Chalcedone: conf. tom. 5 p. 1399 E] *gravi laborantes ægitudine detineremur piissimus atque clementissimus imp. Dominico die, id est, Kal. Feb. gloriosos judices suos ad nos destinare dignatus est, id est, Belisarium et Cethegum exconsules atque patricos necnon et Petrum exconsulem patricium atque magistrum, sed et Justinum exconsulem et cura palatii et Marcellinum quæstorem, qui nobis dicerent ut sacramenta percipere deberemus et de sanctæ Euphemie ecclesia ad civitatem regiam remeare. Quibus tale dedimus Deo adjuvante responsum dicentes “Nos quidem in hanc basilicam pro nulla—privata causa confugimus sed pro ecclesiæ tantum scandalo.—Et ideo si causa ecclesiæ ordinatur—ego sacramentis opus non habeo, sed statim egredior. Si autem causa ecclesiæ finita non fuerit—item sacramentis opus non habeo, quia nunquam de sanctæ Euphemie basilica exire dispono.”—p. 1309 D* *Ea quæ verbo de excommunicatione cunctis episcopis presbyteris et diaconibus aliisque clericis CP. ecclesiæ voce publica diximus postea etiam die XIX Kal. Sept. nuper præteritarum* [sc. A. D. 551] *in beati Petri basilica in Ormisda scripto firmavimus, in quo etiam illum* [sc. Theodorum Cæsariensem] *qui sub habitu episcopali lupi rapacis dominico gregi semper tetendit insidias—damnâvimus. alios vero—a communione suspendimus. Sed ob hoc hactenus paginam ipsius damnationis proferre nolimus, quoniam et clementissimum principem pro tali ac tanto scandalo ea quæ facta sunt—revocare confidimus et prædictis omnibus oportebat nos spatium penitentiae reservare.* p. 1310 C *Nunc autem omnibus hominibus hoc quoque curavimus indicandum quoniam nos ad Sanctæ Euphemie basilicam sub magno timore atque anxietate discessimus. Nam cum ad beati Petri basilicam in Ormisda fundatam Augusto mense nuper præterito* [conf. a. 551] *fugissemus, nullum latere confidimus quia, cum in eadem ecclesia a comitatu prætoris cum multitudine armatorum militum veniente—traheremur, tenuimus, et super nos etiam ipsa altaris mensa ceciderat nisi clericorum nostrorum fuisset manibus sustentata.*—p. 1311 A *Dum*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p><i>Chosroes</i> after the return of <i>Iздеgunas</i> from CP. (conf. a. 551) sends reinforcements to <i>Mermæros</i> in Colchis: Procop. Goth. IV. 17 p. 614 A. <i>Mermæros</i> in this campaign effects nothing: p. 614 CD.</p> <p>Death of <i>Menas</i>: Malal. XVIII p. 230 μηνὶ Αὐγούστῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιε' τελευτᾷ Μηνᾶς ὁ ἀρχιεπίσκοπος ΚΠ. καὶ γέγονε πατριάρχης Εὐτύχιος. Aug. 552. Theophanes p. 193 A B agrees in the year: <i>Justiniani</i> 25<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος ιε' [Sept. A. D. 551] ἐγκαίνια κ. τ. λ. [conf. Malal. XVIII p. 230]—τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει—τελευτᾷ Μηνᾶς καὶ γέγονεν αὐτ' αὐτοῦ ὁ Εὐτύχιος—τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ. Niceph. p. 414 C Ἀνθίμος—μήνας γ'. τούτου καθαιρεθέντος ὑπὸ τῆς κατὰ Σεβήρου συγκροτηθείσης συνόδου Μηνᾶς πρεσβύτερος—ἔτη ις' μήνας 5'. <i>Menas</i> presided from March 13 A. D. 536 to Aug. 552 16ν 5<sup>m</sup>. Theophanes p. 193 C remarks δεῖ ταγῆναι καὶ τοῦ Ἀνθίμου ἔτος εἰς τὸν πατριάρχην Μηνᾶν ἵνα συσταθῶσι τὰ ἑκατὰ ἔτη. This was necessary to Theophanes because he had placed <i>Anthimus</i> and <i>Menas</i> below their real time: conf. a. 536. 4. Evagrius IV. 36 mistakes the order of succession: Ἀνθίμον ἐκβεβλημένον Ἐπιφάνιος τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν διαδέχεται. μετὰ δὲ αὐτ' Ἐπιφάνιον Μηνᾶς. He has the same error at IV. 11. Conf. Valesium ad IV. 11 p. 104 B C. Evagrius IV. 37 rightly proceeds μετὰ Μηνᾶν Εὐτύχιος.</p>
553	<p>[333] U. C. Varr. 1306. <i>Post cons. Basilii XII</i> O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. p. 373 C Justiniani Nov. 145. 146 Acta Concil. see col. 2. 4. ἀνύπατα B. <i>Post cons. Basil. anno XIII V.</i> conf. a. 542.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 27 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>The armies of <i>Narses</i> and <i>Teias</i> are opposed to each other for two months: Procop. Goth. IV. 35 p. 663 D χρόνος τε μηνῶν δυοῖν τοῖν στρατοπέδοις ἐς τοῦτο ἐτίβη. Battle with the Goths near Nuceria—<i>Teias</i> slain: p. 664 B 665 A. The next day a second battle: p. 665 B. The Goths agree to quit Italy: p. 665 D 666 A συνέβησαν ἐφ' ᾧ τῶν βαρβάρων οἱ ἀπολελειμμένοι χρήματα κεκομισμένοι τὰ αὐτῶν ἴδια ἐκ πάσης ἀπαλλάσσονται Ἰταλίας εὐθὺς, πόλεμόν τε μηχανῇ οὐδεμιᾷ πρὸς Ῥωμαίους διοίσουσιν ἔτι. Γότθοι μὲν οὖν μεταξὺ χίλιοι τοῦ στρατοπέδου ἐξαναστάντες ἐς Τίκινόν τε πόλιν καὶ χωρία τὰ ὑπὲρ ποταμῶν Πάδου ἐχώρησαν—οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ πάντες ὅρκια δόντες τὰ φυγκείμενα πάντα ἐπέρρωσαν. οὕτω τε καὶ Κύμην καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ ἅπαντα ἐξεῖλον Ῥωμαῖοι, καὶ τὸ ὀκτωκαιδέκατον ἔτος συνετελείτα τῷ Γοθικῷ πολέμῳ τῷδε δὲ ἂν Προκόπιος συνέγραψεν. At this point March 553 Procopius concludes. <i>Narses</i> therefore was posted in Campania, and the battle was fought two months afterwards in the beginning of March 553. At a wrong year in Marius: <i>P. C. Basilii anno XIII Ind. II.</i> Hoc anno <i>Teia rex Gothorum a suprascripto Narsete interficitur.</i> Agathias continues the narrative from April 553: see col. 3.</p> <p>War in <i>Lazica</i>: Described by Agathias after Procopius: Agath. II. 18 p. 55 B. The Romans and Persians a little before this had made a truce: ἀλίγῳ ἐμπροσθεν ἐκεχειρίαν ἐπεποίητο. [sc. Oct. A. D. 551: conf. a.] But war still continued in the country of the <i>Lazi</i>. The former operations he omits because they had been told by Procopius: II. 19 p. 56 B ἀ δὲ ἔγωγε παρήμην ἀποχρώντως γάρ που Προκοπίῳ τῷ ῥήτορι τὰ μέχρι τῶνδε ἀναγράφαι. Procopius</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>nihil nostra toties vel verbo vel scripto contestatio professisset—ante biduum natalis Domini [Doc. 23 A. D. 551] per nos ipsos agnovimus—quia per singulos memoratas domus custodiremur ingressus.—cum sub gravi desperatione nocturnis horis—teneremur, diffugimus.—p. 1311 C Sciant universi nos illam fidem prædicare tenere atque defendere quam ab apostolis traditam et per successores eorum inviolabiliter custoditam reverenda Nicæna synodus 318 patrum Sancto Spiritu sibi revelante suscipiens redegit in symbolum, ac deinde tres alie sanctæ synodi, id est, CP. 150 patrum sub piæ memoriæ Theodosio seniore principe facta et Ephesina prima cui beatæ memoriæ papa Cælestinus decessor noster et Cyrillus Alexandrinus episcopus præsedebant; sed et Chalcedonensis 630 patrum quæ sub piæ memoriæ Marciano imp. convenit cuique—decessor noster, papa Leo per legatos suos vicariosque præsedebat.—p. 1313 B Dum hesterno die, id est, dominicorum, qui fuit prid. Non. Feb. magnificus vir Petrus referendarius ad nos cum mandatis clementissimi principis remeasset dicens “Quando vultis ut veniant iudices” &amp;c.—ita ei publica voce respondimus—“Nunc per te denuo clementissimo principi hæc dicimus suggerenda: Nos ad pietatem tuam festinantes ante septem annos de civitate nostra sic egressi sumus [Nov. 22 A. D. 544: conf. a. 545] ut nulla haberemus privata negotia” &amp;c.—p. 1314 A Data Nonis Februariis imperante D. Justiniano PP. Aug. anno XXV post cons. Basilii V. C. anno X [lege XI cum Norisio tom. 1 p. 629 Pagio tom. 2 p. 600].</i></p> <p>Death of Menas: see col. 2.</p>
<p><i>Joannes Lydus</i> after 40y 4<sup>m</sup> service applies himself to writing: <i>Magist. Rom. III. 30</i> ἐπὶ τὴν αὐτὴν ἀνεχώρησα στρατευσάμενος τοὺς πάντας μ' ἐνιαυτοὺς πρὸς μισὶ τέσσαρσι, καὶ τυχὼν τοῦ εὐθότου παρὰ τῆς βασιλείας ἀξιώματος τοῖς πληροῦσιν ἐπιδίδοσθαι αὐτοῖς ἐπὶ τὰ βιβλία παρήλθον. <i>Phot. Cod. 180</i> ἀνεγνώσθησαν Ἰωάννου Λαυρεντίου Φιλαδελφίως τοῦ Λύδου πραγματεῖαι τρεῖς, περὶ διοσημειῶν, περὶ μηνῶν, περὶ ἀρχῶν πολιτικῶν.—ἐστρατεύσατο δ' οὗτος ὁ ἀνὴρ ὑπὸ τοῖς ὑπάρχουσιν ἄγων ἡλικίας κα', ἔτη δὲ μ' δικολόγους ὦν, εἶτα καὶ ματρικουλάριος μεθ' ὃν χρόνον καὶ τὰς εἰρημένας συγγράψαι λέγει πραγματέας.—χρόνος δὲ καθ' ὃν οὗτος ἐβίον Ἀναστασίου ἡπτετο τῆς βασιλείας καὶ τὴν Ἰουστινιανῶν ἐπεράλον, μετρῶν καὶ τοῦ μετ' ἐκείνου Ἰουστινιανοῦ. As the 40y 4<sup>m</sup> did not begin before A. D. 512, they would terminate in 552 or 553. <i>Lydus</i> is now 62 years of age: conf. a. 511.</p> <p><i>Agathias</i> begins where <i>Procopius</i> ends his history: <i>Agath. procem. p. 10 B</i> τὰτα δὲ πάντα ἐς ἔκτον τε καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος τῆς Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλείας γεγέννηται. καὶ εἰκοστῷ μὲν τῷ ῥήτορι ἐν τοῖσδε οἶμαι αὐτῷ τὰ τῆς εὐγραφῆς διήνυσται καὶ ξυνετελέσθη. ἐγὼ δὲ ἐς τὰ ἐχόμενα τούτων, ἐφ' ἃπερ καὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν ὁρμήσθην λέναι, καὶ δὴ ἐπὶ τὰτα εἰμι. The 26th of <i>Justinian</i> is an accurate character of the time. The 18th year of the Gothic war</p>	<p>Letters on the <i>tria capitula</i> and the 5th council (see col. 2): <i>Vigilii ep. 16 Eutychio</i> apud <i>Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1314 tom. 6 p. 30. 31. Datum VIII Id. Januar. imperii domini Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XXVII</i> [ἔτους εἰκοστοῦ ἐβδόμου] <i>post cons. Basilii V. C. anno XII.</i> As the 26th year was then still current, we may read <i>anno XXVI</i>—ἔτους εἰκοστοῦ ἔκτου. tom. 6 p. 20 <i>Justinianus synodo.</i> p. 26 <i>Datum IV Nonas Maias CP: imperii</i> &amp;c.—<i>anno XXVII post cons. Basilii V. C. anno XII.</i> Conf. p. 399—402. <i>Vigilii constitutum de tribus capitulis contra Theodori capitula sexaginta</i> apud <i>Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1317—1358 Justiniano Aug. Vigilius episcopus.—Datum prid. Idus Maii imperante domino nostro Justiniano PP. Aug. anno XXVII post cons. Basilii V. C. anno XII in CP. civitate.</i> <i>Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 240 Vigilius Eutychio.</i> (sc. pro confirmatione quintæ synodi.) p. 245 ἐδόθη πρὸ ἐξ εἰδῶν Δεκεμβρίων βασιλείας κ. τ. λ.—ἔτους εἰκοστοῦ ἐβδόμου, μετὰ τὴν ὑπατεῖαν Βασιλείου τοῦ λαμπροτάτου ἔτους ιβ'.</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>had brought down his narrative to the close of A. D. 552 (conf. a.) ; Agathias proceeding from that point describes the operations of <i>Mermeroes</i> in 553 : τότε δὴ αὖθις [at the time of the campaign of <i>Narses</i> in Italy], ἐνθὲνδε γὰρ μοι ἀρχομένων τὰ ἐφεξῆς ἀρμοστέον, ἀφίκτο μὲν ἐς Μουχεϊρίσιον τε καὶ Κοράϊσιον τὸ φρούριον (ὁ <i>Μερμερόης</i>). κ. τ. λ. <i>Theophanes</i> p. 194 A B marks war in <i>Lazica</i> in the 27th of <i>Justinian</i> ; ending in his reckoning (conf. a. 565. 4) in autumn 554.</p> <p><i>Concilium CP. secundum</i> : Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 1—417. <i>Collatio I</i> p. 15 <i>Imperii domini Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XXVII post cons. Basilii V. C. anno XII die IV Nonas Maias indictione I</i> consistentibus in secretario venn. episcopis, hujus regiae civitatis <i>Eutychio</i> sanctissimo patriarcha regiae CP. novae Romae, <i>Apollinario</i> beatissimo archiepiscopo <i>Alexandrinae</i> magnae civitatis, <i>Domnino</i> sanctissimo patriarcha <i>Theopolitanae</i> magnae civitatis &amp;c.—<i>Collatio II</i> p. 32 <i>Imperii</i> &amp;c. a. XXVII P. C. <i>Basilii a. XII die VIII Id. Mai. indict. I.</i> <i>Collatio III</i> p. 41 <i>Imperii</i> &amp;c. die VII Id. Mai. indict. I. p. 42 <i>De disceptatione trium capitulorum, hoc est, de Theodoro Mopsuesteno et scriptis ejus, et de epistola quae dicitur Ibae ad Marim Persam scripta, et de conscriptis Theodoretis quae contra rectam fidem et sanctae memoriae Cyrillum et contra XII ejus capitula exposita sunt, pro quibus et interrogavit nos—imperator,—alio die Deo juvante convenimus.</i> <i>Collatio IV</i> p. 42—die IV Id. Maias indict. I. p. 66 <i>Theodororum et conscripta ejus omnes anathematizamus.</i> <i>Collatio V</i> p. 67 <i>Imperii anno</i> &amp;c.—die III Idus Maias indict. I. p. 123 <i>Nunc vero et quae collecta sunt ex Theodoretis conscriptis—recitentur</i> &amp;c. p. 130 <i>Cum itaque quae de his proposita sunt finem acceperunt, alio die de reliquo capitulo nobis quaestio proponetur.</i> <i>Collatio VI</i> p. 130 <i>Imperii anno</i> &amp;c.—die XIV Kal. Junias indict. I. p. 131 The letter of <i>Ibas</i> considered (which was <i>tertium capitulum</i>). They conclude p. 176 <i>Anathema Theodoro et Nestorio et epistolae quae dicitur Ibae.</i> <i>Collatio VII</i> p. 178 <i>Imperii anno</i> &amp;c.—die VII Kal. Junias indict. I. <i>Collatio VIII</i> p. 198 <i>Imperii</i> &amp;c.—die IV Non. Junias indict. I. p. 224—228 τῶν ἁγίων ρξέ πατέρων τῆς ἐν ΚΠ. ἁγίας πέμπτης συνόδου κανόνες δεκαπέντε [sc. adversus <i>Origenem</i>]. For an account of this Council conf. <i>Synodicon vetus</i> c. 118 apud <i>Fabric. B. G.</i> tom. 12 p. 404, <i>Evagrius</i> IV. 38 <i>Photius</i> ep. p. 10 <i>Nilum</i> apud <i>Acta Concil.</i> tom. 6 p. 417 <i>Anonymum</i> <i>Ibid.</i> One year too high in <i>Chron. Pasch.</i> p. 344 D <i>lvd. ιε. κέ. ὑπ. Βασιλείου</i> τὸ ια' μόνου. τούτῳ τῷ κέ' ἔτει—γέγονεν ἡ πέμπτη σύνοδος ἐν ΚΠ. And in <i>Cedrenus</i> p. 376 B τῷ κέ' ἔτει τῆς βασιλείας Ἰουστινιανοῦ γέγονεν ἡ ἁγία καὶ οἰκουμένη ἐ' σύνοδος τῶν ρξέ ἁγίων πατέρων ἐν ΚΠ. ἐπὶ Βιγίλιου τοῦ ἁγιοτάτου πάπα Ῥώμης διὰ λιβέλλου τὴν ὀρθὴν πίστιν τηροῦντος ἧς ἡγοῦντο Εὐτύχιος ΚΠ. Ἀπολιναρίου Ἀλεξανδρείας καὶ Δόμνος Ἀντιοχείας, τοποτηρητὴς δὲ Εὐτύχιος [Εὐστόχιος <i>Niceph.</i> <i>Victor.</i>] Ἱεροσολύμων, κατὰ Σεβήρου τοῦ ἀκεφάλου καὶ δυσσεβούς. ἀπέχει δὲ τῆς δ' συνόδου ἔτη ρβ'. The true interval. The 5th Council was in the 102nd year current from Oct. A. D. 451. <i>Theophanes</i> p. 193 D <i>Justiniani</i> 26<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει γέγονεν ἡ—πέμπτη σύνοδος κατὰ Ὀριγενοῦς τοῦ παράφρονος καὶ Διδύμου τοῦ ἀπὸ ὀμμάτων καὶ Εὐαγρίου κ. τ. λ. The 26th year according to <i>Theophanes</i> was still current in June A. D. 553. <i>Victor Tun. P. C. Basilii V. C. anno XIII</i> [aliis anno XII A. D. 553: conf. a. 542. 1] <i>CP.<sup>lm</sup> synodus Justiniani principis praecepto colligitur. cui praesules sedium aderant Vigilius Romanus episcopus</i> [not personally present: conf. <i>Acta Concil. Collat. I Theophanem</i> p. 193 D]—<i>Apollinarius Alexandrinus Zoila vivente, Promotus, Antiochenus Domninus, Eustochius Macario remoto Hierosolymitano episcopo episcopus factus, et Eutychius CP.<sup>us</sup> qui Menae fuerat subrogatus. Ibi tria saepe fata capitula cum defendentibus ea damnationi subiiciunt</i> &amp;c.</p> <p><i>Justiniani Novella</i> 145 Ἀρεοβίνδῳ ἐπάρχῳ τῶν πραιτωρίων καὶ ἀπὸ ἐπάρχων τῆς εὐδαίμονος πόλεως καὶ στρατηλάτῃ. <i>Dat. VI Id. Sept. CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XXVI post Basilii V. C. cons. anno XII.</i> Nov. 146</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

(where *Procopius* ended: see col. 2) and the 26th of *Justinian* were both completed in March 553. *Agathias* records the opening of the 27th year and the acts of *Narses* from April 553. He describes the Franks, to whom the Goths have recourse for succour: I. 2 p. 14 Α Χιλδίβερος μὲν γὰρ καὶ Χλωθάριος ἔτι δὲ Θευδέριχος καὶ Χλωθομήρος ἀδελφοὶ ἐγεγέννητο· οὗτοι δὲ ἐπειδὴ αὐτοῖς Χλωθοαῖος ὁ πατὴρ ἐτεθνήκει [A. D. 511] διενέμματο τέτραχα τὴν βασιλείαν.—οὐ πολλῶ δὲ ὕστερον Χλωθομήρος κατὰ Βουργουζιῶων ἐπιστρατεύσας (γένος δὲ τοῦτο Γοτθικόν, αὐτουργόν τε περιφανῶς τὰ πολέμια) ἐν αὐτῷ δὴ τῷ πολέμῳ ἀκουτίῳ τὰ στέρνα τυπείς ἀνῆρέθη [conf. a. 524].—οὐκ ἐς μακρὰν δὲ καὶ Θευδέριχος νόσφ' ἀλούς ἀπέβλεω [conf. a. 534] καταλιπὼν Θευδιβέρτῳ τῷ υἱῷ—τὸ τῆς ἡγεμονίας ἀξίωμα. παραλαβὼν δὲ τὴν πατρίαν ἀρχὴν ὁ Θευδίβερος τοὺς Ἀλαμανοὺς κατεστρέψατο κ. τ. λ.—οὕτω δὲ ἐνεργὸν τὸ βούλευμα ἐποιεῖτο—ὥς καὶ πρὸςβέυσθαι πρὸς τε Γήπαιδας καὶ Λογγιβάρδους καὶ ἄλλα ἅττα πρόσσοικα ἔθνη ἐφ' ᾧ καὶ οἷδε ξυλλάβονται τοῦ πολέμου. οὐ γὰρ ᾤετο ἀνεκτὰ εἶναι ὅτι δὴ βασιλεὺς Ἰουστινιανὸς ἐν τοῖς προγράμμασι τοῖς βασιλείοις Φραγγικός τε καὶ Ἀλαμανικός ἐτι δὲ Γήπαιδικός τε καὶ Λογγιβαρδικός [conf. a. 556. 3] καὶ ἑτέροις τοιοῦτοις ὀνόμασιν ἐκηρύττετο.—He relates p. 15 the death of *Theudebert* (conf. a. 548): διαδέχεται δὲ τὴν ἀρχὴν Θευδιβαλδὸς ὁ παῖς—εἰ καὶ νέος ἦν κομιδῇ κ. τ. λ.—κατ' ἐκεῖνο δὴ οὖν τοῦ καιροῦ ἐν ᾧ Τέτας μὲν ἐτεθνήκει (see col. 2)—τότε δὲ βασιλεῖς παρὰ Φράγγοις Θευδιβαλδὸς γε ἦν τὸ μειράκιον καὶ μὲν δὴ Χιλδίβερός τε καὶ Χλωθάριος οἱ τοῦ παιδὸς μέγιστοι θεῖοι. The Goths apply to the Franks for aid: p. 16 A B. *Leutharis* and *Butilinus* Lombards in the service of *Theudebald* agree to assist them against *Narses* with 75,000 men: I. 7 p. 19 A B ἔκ τε Ἀλαμανῶν καὶ Φράγγων στράτευμα ἐς ε' καὶ ο' χιλιάδας ἀλκίμων ἀνδρῶν ἀγέλαντες. *Agathias* I. 11—18 relates that *Narses* besieged *Aligernus* the brother of *Teias* in Cumæ, blockaded Cumæ (which had been besieged a year), occupied Florence and other towns of Tuscany, detached an army to engage the Franks who had now crossed the Po: p. 22 B εἰσω τοῦ Πάδου ποταμοῦ ἡγγέλλοντο παρῆναι. that Lucca held out against *Narses*, and that his forces were defeated by the Franks near Parma; that after 3 months' siege he took Lucca: p. 30 C τριῶν ἡδὴ μηνῶν ἐν τῇ πολιορκίᾳ τριβέντων. The winter was now come: p. 30 D ἀμφὶ τὰς χειμερίους τροπὰς ταῦτα ἐπράσσετο. *Narses* went to Ravenna: p. 31 C. *Aligernus* surrendered Cumæ: p. 32. *Narses* repulses a body of Franks at Ravenna and then winters at Rome: I. 22 p. 34 D ἐς Ῥάβενναν ἀφικόμενος καὶ ἅπαντα τὰ τῇδε ἀριστα διαθεὶς ἀνὰ τὴν Ῥώμην ἐχώρει καὶ αὐτοῦ διεχίμαζεν. The winter of A. D. 553; and lib. I brings down the narrative to the winter of the 19th year of the war in Italy and of the 27th of *Justinian's* reign.

*Joannes Epiphaniensis* also continued *Procopius*: E-

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Ἀρεοβλινδῷ.—<i>Dat. Id. Febr. OP. imp. D. N. &amp;c. anno XXVI post Basilii V. O. cons. anno XII.</i> In Nov. 145 for VI <i>Id. Sept.</i> read VI <i>Id. Febr.</i> that the years <i>XXVI</i> and <i>XII</i> may correspond.</p>
554	<p>1307. <i>Post cons. Basilii XIII</i>  O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Justiniani Nov. 147.  ἀνύπατα B.  <i>Post cons. Basil. anno XIV V.</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 28 from <i>Kal. April.</i></p> <p>The war in Italy is described by Agathias. With the beginning of spring—ἡ δὲ τοῦ ἔτους ἐπιγενομένου (the spring A. D. 554)—the army of <i>Narses</i> is in the field: II. 1 p. 35 A. The Franks and <i>Alamanni</i> waste and plunder Italy as far as Lucania and the straits of Messina: p. 35 D. When summer was come—ἡ τοῦ θερος ἤρμαζεν ὥρα p. 36 D—<i>Leutharis</i> with his division of the forces on his return is repulsed in <i>Picenum</i> and loses his booty, and in <i>Venetia</i> is cut off by a pestilence: II. 2. 3. Meanwhile the Franks under <i>Butelinus</i> the other leader began to be wasted by disease, the autumn being now arrived—τοῦ φθινοπώρου ἀρχομένου p. 39 A. But, when he reached <i>Capua</i> on his return, he had still 30,000 men to oppose to 18,000 Romans: II. 4. The Franks however are utterly routed by <i>Narses</i> and their leader slain: II. 6—9. αὐτὸς τε δὴ οὖν Βουτιλίνος ὁ στρατηγὸς καὶ ὄλον τὸ στράτευμα πανωλεθρία ἠφάνιστο p. 16 A. <i>Narses</i> blockades 7000 Goths in <i>Campsæ</i>, which consumes the following winter: II. 13. 14. ἐν τούτοις τοῦ χειμῶνος τριβέντος p. 50 B. The winter of 554. On this campaign in Italy conf. <i>Paulum Diaconum</i> XVIII p. 575 <i>Langobard.</i> II. 2.</p> <p>An earthquake in August: <i>Malal.</i> XVIII p. 231 ἐν τῷ Αὐγούστῳ μηνὶ τῆς δευτέρας Ἰνδικτιῶνος [Aug. A. D. 554] ἐγένετο σεισμὸς φοβερός, ὥστε παθεῖν οἴκους πολλοὺς κ. τ. λ. ἐν Βυζαντίῳ.—καὶ ἄλλαι πόλεις ἔπαθον, ἐν αἷς καὶ Νικομηδείας μέρος καταπεσεῖν.—ἐπεκράτησε δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς σεισμὸς ἡμέρας μ'. <i>Theophanes</i> p. 194 A <i>Justiniani</i> 27<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Αὐγούστῳ ἐ' Ἰνδικτιῶνος β'—ἐγένετο σεισμὸς φοβερός ὥστε παθεῖν οἴκους πολλοὺς κ. τ. λ.—πέπτωκε δὲ καὶ Νικομηδείας μέρος πολὺ.—ἐπεκράτησε δὲ—ἡμέρας μ'. <i>Cedrenus</i> p. 384 D τῷ κζ' ἔτει μηνὶ Αὐγούστῳ ιε'.—οὗτος ὁ σεισμὸς παγκόσμιος γέγονεν—καὶ ἐν μὲν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ καὶ Παλαιστίνῃ καὶ Μεσοποταμίᾳ καὶ Ἀντιοχείᾳ κατεπτύθησαν πόλεις πολλαὶ καὶ κῶμαι—πέπτωκε δὲ καὶ τῆς Νικομηδείας μέρος πολὺ κ. τ. λ. <i>Agathias</i> II. 15. 16 p. 51 O θερος ὥρα ἔσεισε μέγα ἐν τε Βυζαντίῳ καὶ πολλαχοῦ τῆς Ῥωμαίων ἀρχῆς, ὡς καὶ πόλεις συχνὰς—ἀνατραπήναι.—Βηρυτὸς γοῦν ἡ καλλίστη, τὸ Φοινίκων τῶς ἐγκαλῶπισμα, τότε δὴ ἀπηγλαίσθη ἅπασα καὶ κατέρριπτο τὰ κλεινὰ ἐκεῖνα καὶ περιλάλητα τῆς οἰκοδομίας δαιδάλματα. II. 16 p. 53 B καὶ ἡ Κῶς ἡ νῆσος ἐσεισθη κ. τ. λ. The characters of time agree. <i>Theophanes</i> computed the 27th year of <i>Justinian</i> down to Aug. 31 A. D. 554.</p> <p>War in <i>Lazica</i>. The operations of <i>Mermeroes</i> in 553, 554 are described by <i>Agathias</i> II. 19—22 p. 56 B—60 B. Death of <i>Mermeroes</i>: p. 60 B τότε δὲ τέθνηκε—γηραιὸς ὢν ἤδη. The date is thus assigned by <i>Agathias</i> II. 27 p. 66 C—τὸ πέμπτον τε καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος τῆς Χοσρόου βασιλείας, καθ' ὃν δὴ χρόνον οἱ τε ἐν τῇ Κολχίδι χώρα πόλεμοι διεφέροντο καὶ τὸν Μερμερόην ἀποβιῶναι ξυνηρέχθη διήνυστο δὲ ἄρα ἐν τῷ τότε Ἰουστινιανῷ βασιλεῖ ὀκτώ τε καὶ εἰκοσιν ἔτη Ῥωμαίων κρατοῦντι. These numbers are inconsistent. The 1st of <i>Chosroes</i> commenced in the sixth month of the 5th year of <i>Justinian</i> according to <i>Procopius</i> <i>Malalas</i> and <i>Agathias</i> himself. Therefore the 25th year commenced in the sixth month of the 29th of <i>Justinian</i>, and no part of the 25th year touched upon the 28th. One of the numbers then is corrupt; and we may read τὸ τέταρτον καὶ εἰκοστὸν ἔτος. The 24th and the 28th were current together from Sept. 13 A. D. 554 to March 31 A. D. 555. Within these limits <i>Mermeroes</i> died; and his death may be placed in the autumn of 554. Transactions after the death of <i>Mermeroes</i>: <i>Agath.</i> III. 2 ὁ Χοσρόης ἡγγελέμενον αὐτῷ ὡς τεθνηκὼς εἶη ὁ Μερ-</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>vagr. V. 24 τὰ ἐχόμενα δὲ τούτων Ἀγαθίῳ τῷ ῥήτορι καὶ Ἰωάννῃ ἐμῷ τε πολίτῃ καὶ συγγενεῖ καθ' εἰρμὸν ἰστορήται μέχρι τῆς Χοσροῦ τοῦ νέου πρὸς Ῥωμαίους φυγῆς καὶ τῆς εἰς τὴν αὐτοῦ βασιλείαν ἀποκαταστάσεως, Μανρικίου μη-δαμῶς πρὸς τὴν πράξιν ἐλυνόσαντος [A. D. 592].</p>	
<p><i>Agathias</i> II. 16 p. 53 BC describes himself at the period of the earthquake: ἐμοὶ γοῦν ἐκ τῆς Ἀλεξάνδρου ὑπὸ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον κατὰ τὸ Βυζάντιον ἀνακομιζομένῳ καὶ ἐν τῇδε τῇ νήσῳ [the island of Cos], οὕτω παρασχόν, ἐν παράπλῳ γὰρ κεῖται, κατάραντι οἰκτρὸν τι πέφηνεν θέαμα κ. τ. λ. The earthquake of August 554. See col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Vigilii constitutum adversus tria capitula</i>: Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 281. p. 312 <i>Data VII Kalendarum Martiarum imperante domino Justiniano PP. Aug. anno XXVII et post cons. Basilii V. C. anno XIII CP.</i></p>
<p><i>Justiniani</i> Novella 147 Ἀρεοβίνδῳ τῷ ἐνδοξοτάτῳ ἐπάρχῳ τῶν ἱερῶν πραιτωρίων τῆς ἑω καὶ ἀπὸ ἐπάρχων τῆς εὐδαίμονος ταύτης πόλεως καὶ στρατηλάτῃ. <i>Dat. XVII Kal. Maii CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XXVIII post Basilii V. C. cons. anno XIII.</i></p>	<p><i>Concilium Arelatense V</i>: Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 459. Subscriptiones episcoporum p. 461 <i>Sapaudus in Christi nomine episcopus ecclesie Arelatensis—subscripsi. Not. sub die tertio Kalendas Julias anno XLIII regni domini nostri Childeberti regis indictione tertia.</i> The 43rd year began in Nov. A. D. 553 (conf. a. 511. 2. 549) and was therefore current June 29 A. D. 554. But as the second indiction was then still current <i>Sirmondus</i> proposes to read <i>indictione secunda</i>. We may reconcile the numbers by reading <i>anno XLIIII</i>. The 44th year was current in the third indiction in June A. D. 555, which according to this correction would be the date of this council.</p>
	<p><i>Vigilius</i> returns to Sicily: Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>P. C. Basilii XIII. Vigilius papa tandem ab imperatoribus Romanis et a Narse de exilio relaxatus, cum Romanam redire cepisset, in Sicilia morbo calculi tactus decessit, moxque Romam perlatus apud S. Marcellum in via Salaria sepultus est. Pro quo ordinatus Pelagius papa LXII.</i> Liber pontificalis apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1287 <i>Venerunt itaque in Siciliam in civitatem Syracusas; ubi Vigilius afflictus, calculi dolorem habens, mortuus est. Cujus corpus ductum Romam sepultum est ad sanctum Marcellum via Salaria.—Et cessavit episcopatus menses tres dies quinque.</i> Theophanes p. 194 A inaccurately: ἀπελύθη πολλῶν κινηθέντων ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως, καὶ ἐν τῷ Ἰλλυρικῷ ἐτελεύτησε τὴν ἐπὶ Ῥώμην ἀναλύων ὁδόν. At a wrong year in Victor Tun. <i>P. C. Basilii anno XVII</i> [sc. A. D. 557 Victor] <i>Vigilius Romanus in insula Sicilia moritur.</i> <i>Vigilius</i> was dismissed from CP. after Aug. 13: <i>Sanctio Justiniani</i> apud Norisium tom. 1 p. 668 <i>Pro petitione Vigilii venerabilis antiquioris Romae episcopi quadam disponenda censuimus ad utilitatem omnium pertinentia qui per occidentales partes habitare noscuntur &amp;c.</i> <i>Dat. Idibus Augusti anno Justiniani XXVIII post cons. Basilii V. C. anno XIII.</i> If his successor was appointed April 13 A. D. 555 (conf. a. 560), the interval of 3<sup>m</sup> 5<sup>d</sup> (Jan. 8—Ap. 12) will determine the death of <i>Vigilius</i> to Jan. 7 A. D. 555: His episcopate began <i>X Kal. Dec.</i>: Liber pont. apud Acta Concil. tom. 5 p. 1286 <i>X Kal. Dec. erat enim dies natalis ejus.</i> sc. Nov. 22 A. D. 537: conf. a. from whence to his death Jan. 7 A. D. 555 are 17<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>m</sup> 17<sup>d</sup>;</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>μερόης περιήλγησεν μὲν ὥσπερ εἰκὸς τῇ συμφορᾷ κ. τ. λ. <i>Gubazes</i> king of the <i>Lazi</i> complaining to <i>Justinian</i> of the Roman generals, <i>Bessas</i> was deprived of his command: p. 73 CD. <i>Gubazes</i> was assassinated by the Roman leaders <i>Martinus Rusticus</i> and <i>Joannes</i>: III. 3. 4. The Roman army was routed: III. 5—8. οὐ μείον ἢ πέντε μαχίμων ἀνδρῶν μυριάδες ὑπὸ τρισχιλίων Περσῶν ἀγεννῶς πεφεύγασιν p. 80 D. And winter followed: p. 80 D τότε δὲ χειμῶνος ἐπιλαβομένου. the winter of A. D. 554 the 28th of <i>Justinian</i>. The <i>Lazi</i> deliberated, and determined to remain faithful to the Romans and to lay the facts before <i>Justinian</i>: p. 89 B—D. who ordered <i>Rusticus</i> and <i>Joannes</i> into custody, and appointed <i>Tzathes</i> (then at CP.) king at the desire of the <i>Lazi</i> themselves. Pagi tom. 2 p. 602. 603. 606, who places the death of <i>Mermers</i> in A. D. 552, has entirely deranged the chronology of these campaigns.</p> <p>Death of <i>Theudebald</i>: <i>Marius</i>: <i>P. C. Basilii anno XIV Ind. III. Hoc anno Theudobaldus rex Francorum obiit et obtinuit regnum ejus Chlothacarius patruus patris ejus. Eo anno Chrammus filius Chlothacarri regis sollicitante Childeberto patruo suo ad ipsum latebram dedit.</i> Greg. Tur. H. Fr. IV. 9 <i>Theodobaldus septimo regni sui anno mortuus est regnumque ejus Chlothacarius rex accepit.</i> The 7th year could not commence before the close of 553 or beginning of 554, and would be still current at the end of 554. Conf. a. 548. <i>Agathias</i> II. 14 after describing the acts in the winter of 554 p. 50 B proceeds p. 51 A B to relate the death of <i>Theudebald</i>: ἐν ᾧ δὲ ταῦτα ἐπράττετο, Θεοδίδβαλδος τὸ μεράκιον, ὃς δὴ τῶν προσοικούντων τῇ Ἰταλίᾳ Φράγγων ἐκράτει,—ἤδη ἐτεθνῆκει τῇ νόσῳ.—ἐπεὶ δὲ Χιλδίβερτον τε καὶ Χλωθάριον, ὡς δὴ καὶ τῷ γένει ἐγγυτάτους, ἐπὶ τὸν κλήρου τοῦ παιδὸς ὁ νόμος ἐκάλει, αὐτίκα ἔρις αὐτοῖς ἐνέπεσεν δεινὴ.—Χιλδίβερτος μὲν γὰρ γηραιὸς ἤδη ὑπῆρχεν—παιδὲς τε αὐτῷ ἄρρενες οὐκ ἦσαν—Χλωθάριος δὲ ῥωμαλέος ἦν ἔτι καὶ οὐπω λαν ἐγεγνηράκει—υἱοὺς τε εἶχεν τέτταρας.—ὁ πρεσβύτερος ἐκὼν ἐνεδίδου τοῦ κλήρου—ὀλίγῳ τε ὕστερον αὐτὸς μὲν ἀπεβίω [A. D. 558] ἅπαν δὲ τὸ Φράγγων κράτος ἐς μόνον Χλωθάριον κατερρή. He then mentions the earthquake of Aug. 554: ὑπὸ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον θέρους ὥρα κ. τ. λ. The account of <i>Agathias</i> will place the death of <i>Theudebald</i> at the close of 554 within the 3rd indiction at the end of the 7th year of his reign. Anon. apud Marcellin. at a wrong year: <i>P. C. Basilii XII</i> [A. D. 553] <i>Theodebaldus—moritur et regnum ejus—Chlothacarius rex patris ejus Theodeberti patruus accepit; qui jam 44 annis regnabat.</i> But the 44th year of <i>Chlothaire</i> did not commence till Nov. A. D. 554, confirming the date the end of 554 for this event.</p>
555	<p>1308. <i>Post cons. Basilii XIV</i> O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. ἀνόπαρα B. <i>Post cons. Basil. anno XV V.</i> conf. a. 542.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 29 from <i>Kal. April.</i> War in Italy. In the beginning of spring <i>Narses</i> gained possession of the fort <i>Campsæ</i>: <i>Agath.</i> II. 14 p. 50 B ἐν τούτοις τοῦ χειμῶνος τριβέντος, ἅμα ἦρι ἀρχομένῳ. Spring A. D. 555. <i>Agathias</i> II. 18 p. 55 B passes to the Persian wars: πλὴν ἄλλ' ἐμοιγε νῦν τὰ τοιαῦτα παρέντι [he had described the earthquake of Aug. 554: II. 15—17] καὶ αὖθις τοῦ προτέρου λόγου ἐχομένῳ ἐπὶ τὴν τῶν Λαζῶν χώραν καὶ τοὺς Περσικοὺς πολέμους Ιρέα. which he takes up at the point at which <i>Procopius</i> left them. Conf. a. 553.</p> <p>War in Colchis: <i>Agathias</i> III. 15 p. 90 A having brought his narrative of this war to the winter which followed the death of <i>Mermers</i>, the winter of 554 (conf. a. 554), proceeds to the campaign of 555. In the beginning of spring ἅμα τῷ ἦρι ἀρξαμένῳ p. 90 A the armies were in motion. <i>Tzathes</i> with <i>Soterichus</i> had arrived from CP. and was declared king: p. 90 B. <i>Soterichus</i> and his company were slain by the <i>Misimiani</i> a tribe subject to the <i>Lazi</i>. This tribe joined the Persians: III. 16. Meanwhile the Persian general <i>Nachoragan</i> was in the field with 60,000 men and opposed to <i>Martinus</i> and <i>Justin</i> son of <i>Germanus</i>: III. 17. <i>Nachoragan</i> marched to besiege the city of <i>Phasis</i>, the Romans to defend it: III. 20. Among the Roman forces were</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>and we may correct the numbers <i>XVII<sup>a</sup> V<sup>m</sup> XXVI<sup>d</sup></i> of Liber pont. tom. 5 p. 1285.</p>
	<p><i>Pelagius</i> succeeds <i>Vigilius</i> in April 555 : conf. a. 556. 560. Liber pontificalis apud Acta Conc. tom. 6 p. 461 <i>Pelagius natione Romanus ex patre Joanne vicariano.</i></p> <p><i>Liberatus</i> in his <i>Breviarium causæ Nestorianorum</i> apud Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 419—458 mentions the death of <i>Vigilius</i> : c. 22 <i>Vigilius—qualem vitæ terminum suscepit notum est omnibus.</i> From whence it appears that <i>Liberatus</i> composed after Jan. A. D. 555. <i>Apollinaris</i> is bishop of Alexandria : c. 23 <i>Zoilum postea imperator deposuit et Apollinarem ordinavit, qui nunc est præsul ipsius Alexandrinæ ecclesiæ.</i> <i>Theodosius</i> the deposed bishop of Alexandria is still living in exile : c. 20 <i>Vivit usque nunc.</i> He lived till A. D. 567 : conf. a.</p> <p>Victor Tun. <i>P. C. Basilii anno XV</i> [alii anno <i>XIV</i> : conf. a. 542. 1] <i>Victor Tununensis ecclesiæ episcopus hujus auctor operis post custodias simul et plagas quas Sala et Valericis perpressus, necnon in monasterio de Mandra</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Huns—Οὐννων τῶν δὴ Σαβείρων ὀνομαζομένων p. 92 C—and <i>Mauri Tzani Isauri Langobardi Heruli</i>: p. 96 D. The Persians were defeated, and winter was approaching: III. 28 p. 105 D ἡδὴ χειμῶνος ὥρα ἐπεγίγνετο. and <i>Nachoragan</i> retired to winter in Iberia: p. 106 B ἐς Ἰβηρίαν ἀπενόστησεν ὡς ἐκεῖ διαχειμάσων.</p> <p>Another earthquake is mentioned by Theophanes p. 194 C <i>Justiniani</i> 280 τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Ἰουλίῳ α' Ἰνδικτιῶνος γ' ἐν τῇ συνάξει τῇ ἀγίᾳ τοῦ ὄρου (τοῦ ὄρους Cedrenus) γέγονε σεισμός μέγας. Repeated by Cedrenus p. 385 A. But this does not appear in Malalas, and is not to be taken for the great earthquake which happened in 554.</p> <p>Marius: <i>Eo anno</i> [sc. <i>P. C. Basilii XIV Ind. III</i> the year of the death of <i>Theudebald</i>] <i>Saxonibus rebellantibus Chlothacarius rex cum gravi exercitu contra ipsos dimicavit, ubi multitudo Francorum et Saxonum ceciderunt. Chlothacarius tamen rex victor abscessit.</i> Referred also to the year of the death of <i>Theudebald</i> (<i>eo anno</i>) by Greg. Tur. H. Fr. IV. 10 Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>P. C. Basilii XII Quo ipso anno Hlotarius ipse Saxones rebellantes domuit.</i> As <i>Theudebald's</i> death is placed at the close of 554 this expedition may be referred to the spring of 555.</p>
556	<p>1309. <i>Post cons. Basilii XV</i> O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Justiniani Nov. 134 <i>Pelagii epistolæ</i>: see col. 4. ἀνύπατα B. <i>Post cons. Basil. anno XVI V.</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 30 from <i>Kal. April.</i> War in Colchis: Agathias IV. 1—11. The murderers of <i>Gubazes</i> (conf. a. 554) are brought to a solemn trial and condemned, while the army is in winter quarters in Colchis: IV. 12 p. 120 B τούτων γεγενημένων, τὰ μὲν τῶν Ῥωμαίων στρατόπεδα διεχειμάζων ἀνὰ τὰ πολισματὰ τε καὶ φρούρια ὥσπερ ἐκάστῳ διετέτακτο. The winter of A. D. 55§ the 29th of <i>Justinian</i>. Spring beginning—τοῦ δὲ ἡρος ἀρχομένου p. 121 A—new operations follow: p. 121 C. Summer now arriving—θέρος ἡδὴ ἐπιγιγνομένου p. 121 C—the Romans enter the country of the <i>Apsilii</i>. The Persians advance upon them from Iberia: IV. 15 p. 123 C. On the approach of winter they retire again into Iberia: p. 123 C τοῦ χειμῶνος ἐπιλαβομένου οἱ μὲν Πέρσαι—ἐπανήσαν ἐς τε τὸ Κοτάσιον καὶ τὴν Ἰβηρίαν.</p> <p>Marius: <i>P. C. Basilii anno XV Ind. IV. Eo anno iterum rebellantibus Saxonibus Chlotarius rex pugnam dedit ibique maxima pars Saxonum cecidit. Eo anno Franci totam Toringiam—vastaverunt. Ipsi diebus Chramnus collecto exercitu regionem patris sui devastat.</i> Conf. Greg. Tur. IV. 16. Anon. apud Marcellin. places this renewed Saxon war in 555: <i>P. C. Basilii XIV. Hoc tempore Saxones iterum Hlotario rebellantes cum ab eo peterentur hostiliter, eique pro satisfactione dimidium rerum suarum offerrent, idque exercitus Francorum refutans eo invito pugnasset, magna ab eis caede protritius fugæ præsidium petiit.</i> And the rebellion of <i>Chramnus</i> in 556: <i>P. C. Basilii XV. His diebus Hramnus patri suo Hlotario, annuente patruo Hildeberto, rebellans &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Marius Ibid. <i>Eo anno exercitus Francorum reipublicæ Romanæ exercitum vastavit atque effugatum devastavit, cum illis et divitiis multis abductis. Eo anno exercitus reipublicæ resumtis viribus partem Italiciæ quam Theudebertus rex adquisierat occupavit.</i></p>
557	<p>[334] U. C. Varr. 1310. <i>Post cons. Basilii XVI</i> O. M. S. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. ἀνύπατα B. <i>Post cons. Basil. anno XVII V.</i> conf. a. 542.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 31 from <i>Kal. April.</i> War in Colchis. The operations of the winter A. D. 55§ (when the Persians had withdrawn into Iberia: Agath. p. 123 C) and of the following campaign in spring and summer of 557 are told by Agathias IV. 16—23. He relates that the <i>Timiani</i> were cut off by the Romans in a night attack, that <i>Joannes</i> granted them peace: IV. 18—20. that <i>Justinian</i> superseded <i>Martinus</i> and appointed <i>Justin</i> general autocrator in his stead: IV. 21 Ἰουστίνων τὸν Γερμανοῦ [de quo conf. a. 540] καθίστησιν ἀντ' αὐτοῦ στρατηγὸν αὐτοκράτορα τῶν τε</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>primo ac secundo exilio Egi Mauritanice insulae, tertio Alexandrinae una cum Theodoro Cebarsusitanæ ecclesie episcopo pro præfatorum trium capitulorum defensione exilio mittitur, et carceri Castelli Diocletiani post prætorianum carcerem truditur.</i></p>
<p><i>Justiniani Novella 134 αὐτοκράτωρ Καῖσαρ Φλάβιος Ἰουστινιανὸς Ἀλαμανικὸς Γοθικὸς Φραγγικὸς Γερμανικὸς κ. τ. λ. [conf. Agathiam p. 15 A]—Μουσωνίῳ ἐπάρχῳ πόλεως. Dat. Kal. Maii CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XXX post Basilii V. C. cons. anno XV.</i></p>	<p>That <i>Pelagius</i> was already bishop of Rome in this year appears from his epistles apud Acta Conc. tom. 6 p. 461 &amp;c. Ep. 6 p. 470 <i>Episcopis Tusciae</i>. p. 471 <i>Dat. XV Kal. Mar. anno XV P. C. Basilii V. C.</i> Ep. 8 p. 472 <i>Sapaudo episcopo Arelatensi. Dat. IV Non. Juliarum anno XV &amp;c.</i> Ep. 9 p. 473 <i>Sapaudo.—Data XVI Kal. Oct. anno XV &amp;c.</i> Ep. 10 p. 473 <i>Childeberto regi.</i> p. 475 <i>Data III Idus Decemb. anno XV P. C. Basilii V. C. per Rufinum legatum.</i> Ep. 11 p. 476 <i>Sapaudo episcopo. Data XIX Kal. Januar. anno XV &amp;c.</i> He was already bishop Feb. 16 A. D. 556. But his episcopate began in April: conf. a. 560. In April therefore of 555; as Pagi has shewn tom. 2 p. 617. Victor Tun. has placed <i>Pelagius</i> three years too low: <i>Post cons. Basilii anno XIII</i> [sc. A. D. 558] <i>Pelagius Romanus archidiaconus trium præfatorum defensor capitulorum Justiniani principis persuasione de exilio redit, et condemnans ea quæ dudum constantissime defendebat Romanæ ecclesiæ episcopus a prævaricatoribus ordinatus. Qui fuit annis V.</i></p> <p>Victor Tun. <i>P. C. Basilii anno XVI</i> [sc. A. D. 556] <i>Victor et Theodorus episcopi Africani de carcere ejiciuntur et post disputationes in prætorio continuas dierum XV ad aliam custodiam—XII millibus ab urbe Alexandrina mittuntur.</i> Victor remains in confinement till A. D. 563: conf. annum.</p>
<p><i>Isidorus restores the church of St. Sophia: Agathias V. 9 p. 152 B C Ἰσιδωρος ὁ νέος. Procop. de ædificiis II. 8 p. 44 C on the works at Zenobia: ἐς ταῦτα δὲ πάντα Ἰσιδωρὸς τε καὶ Ἰωάννης μηχανοποιοὶ τὴν ὑπουργίαν παρέσχοντο, Βυζάντιος μὲν Ἰωάννης, Ἰσιδωρος δὲ Μιλήσιος γένος Ἰσιδώρου ἀδελφιδοῦς οὐπὲρ ἐμπροσθεν ἐπεμνήσθη [conf. a. 532], νεανίαί ἄμφω.</i></p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>κατὰ τὴν Κολχίδα χώραν καὶ τῶν ἐν Ἀρμενίᾳ ταγματῶν. that <i>Chosroes</i> recalled <i>Nachoragan</i> for his inaction and put him to death: IV. 23.</p> <p>A truce between <i>Chosroes</i> and <i>Justinian</i>: Agath. IV. 30 p. 141 CD οὕτω μὲν δὴ οὖν ὁ Ναχοραγὰν διὰ τὸ ἀγεννὲς τοῦ τρόπου καὶ διὰ τὸ νενικῆσθαι ἀνὰ κράτος ὑπὸ Μαρτίνου—ὡμότατα διεφθάρη.—λογιζόμενος δὲ ὁ Χοσρόης ὡς οὐχ οἶόν τε αὐτῷ ἀνὰ τὴν Κολχίδα γῆν πρὸς Ῥωμαίους παρατάττεσθαι,—ἐγνώ τὸν ὅλον πόλεμον καταθέσθαι.—καὶ τοίνυν ἐκπέμπει ἐπὶ τῇ πρεσβείᾳ ἐς τὸ Βυζάντιον ἄνδρα Πέρσην—καὶ πέρας ἐς τὸδε ξυνηλθέτην ἐφ' ᾧ Ῥωμαίους τε καὶ Πέρσας κατέχειν μὲν ἅπαντα ὧν ἦδη ἐτύγχανον κατὰ τὴν Λαζῶν χώραν πολέμου θεσμῷ ἐπειλημμένοι—ἡσυχίαν δὲ ἄγειν ἐφ' ἑαυτῶν—ἕως ἐς ἕτερόν τι μείζον καὶ τελεώτερον τὸ ἐκατέρωθεν ἄρχον συμβαλῇ [conf. a. 562]. A Persian ambassador was at CP. and negotiations were commenced in May of the preceding year: Malal. XVIII p. 232 μηνὶ Ματίῳ τῆς αὐτῆς Ἰνδικτιῶνος [sc. Ἰνδ. δ' Ibid.] ἐγένετο σπάνις ἄρτου ἐν ΚΠ. καὶ πρὸς μὲν ὀλίγον ἐστενωώθησαν οἱ ἄνθρωποι καὶ ἔκραζαν τῷ αὐτῷ βασιλεῖ ἐν γενεθλίῳ [May 11] συνθεωροῦντος τῷ αὐτῷ πρεσβευτοῦ Περσῶν. Theophanes p. 195 A B <i>Justiniani</i> 29<sup>o</sup> [as Theophanes computed] τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει—Ἰνδικτιῶνος δ'—τῷ Ματίῳ μηνὶ ἐγένετο σπάνις ἄρτου ἐν Βυζαντίῳ, καὶ ἐστενωώθησαν καὶ ἔκραζαν τῷ βασιλεῖ—ἐν γενεθλιακῷ θεωρίῳ, ὅντων ἐν τῷ ἱππικῷ καὶ πρεσβευτῶν τῶν Περσῶν. May 11 of the 4th indiction was May A. D. 556 the <i>Palilia</i> of CP. But it is proved by Agathias that three winters intervened between the death of <i>Mermeroes</i> and the death of <i>Nachoragan</i> (conf. a. 554—556) and that the death of <i>Nachoragan</i> preceded the completion of the treaty; which brings down the treaty to 557. The negotiations then were prolonged from May 556 to 557. Thus in a former negotiation the Persian ambassador remained ten months at CP. conf. Procopium Pers. II. 28 p. 162 B οὐχ ἦσσαν ἡ μῆνας δέκα κατατρίψας ἐν Ῥωμαίων τῇ γῇ.</p> <p>An earthquake: Malal. XVIII p. 233 μηνὶ Δεκεμβρίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος 5' [Dec. 557] γέγονεν ἕτερος σεισμός ἐν μεσουρκτηίῳ φοβερός πάνν, ὥστε παθεῖν τὰ δύο τείχη τῆς ΚΠ.—ἐξαιρέτως δὲ τὰ ἐπέκεινα τοῦ ἐβδόμου κ. τ. λ.—καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ χρόνῳ εἰσῆλθεν ἐν ΚΠ. ἔθνος Οὐννων παράξενον τῶν λεγομένων Ἀβάρων. Theophanes p. 196 A <i>Justiniani</i> 31<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ ἡμέρα 5' Ἰνδικτιῶνι 5' γέγονε σεισμός μέγας.—καὶ τῷ Δεκεμβρίῳ μηνὶ ἰδ' γέγονεν ἕτερος σεισμός φοβερός πάνν, ὥστε παθεῖν τὰ δύο τείχη ΚΠ. κ. τ. λ. p. 196 D τῷ δ' αὐτῷ χρόνῳ εἰσῆλθεν ἔθνος ἐν τῷ Βυζαντίῳ παράδοξον τῶν λεγομένων Ἀβάρων, καὶ πᾶσα ἡ πόλις συνέτρεχεν εἰς τὴν θάλαν αὐτῶν κ. τ. λ. Agathias V. 3 p. 145 CD ἐν Βυζαντίῳ ἐξαλείον τι σεισμοῦ χρήμα ἐνέσκηψεν, ὡς μικροῦ ἄπασαν ἀνατετράφθαι καὶ διαρρηγῆναι τὴν πόλιν.—ἡνίκα γὰρ ἐκείνου τοῦ ἔτους ἢ τοῦ φθινοπώρου ἔληξεν ὥρα—κρύος μὲν ἦδη ὑπῆρχεν, ὁποῖον εἶναι εἰκὸς τοῦ ἡλίου ἐπὶ τὰς τροπὰς ἐλαύνοντος τὰς χειμερινὰς καὶ πρὸς τὸν αἰγιοκέρωτα φερομένου—καὶ ἅπαντα εὐθὺς ἐκ βάθρων αὐτῶν ἐδονεῖτο κ. τ. λ. Conf. V. 9 p. 152 A. This great earthquake in December 557 is the next event in the history of Agathias to the peace recorded in IV. 30 p. 142 B, confirming the conclusion that the truce was concluded in 557, and refuting those who throw it back to 556. On the Avars conf. Menandrum p. 99. 100.</p>
558	<p>1311. <i>Post cons. Basilii XVII</i>  M. Anon. apud Marcel-  lin. Chron. Pasch. p. 373 D.  ἀνύπατα B.  XVII PC. O.  XVII P. C. V. C. S.  <i>Post cons. Basil. anno XIII V.</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 32 from <i>Kal. April</i>.</p> <p>A pestilence: Malal. XVIII p. 234 μηνὶ Φεβρουαρίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος 5' γέγονε θνήσις ἐν ΚΠ. ἀπὸ βουβώνων.—ἐπεκράτησε δὲ ἡ αὐτὴ φοβερὰ τοῦ θεοῦ ἀπειλῇ ἐπὶ μῆνας ἕξ. Theophanes p. 195 D—197 A <i>Justiniani</i> 31<sup>o</sup> Ἰνδικτιῶνι 5'—τῷ Φεβρουαρίῳ μηνὶ γέγονε θνήσις ἀνθρώπων ἀπὸ βουβώνων—ἐκράτησε δὲ ἡ θνήσις ἀπὸ μηνὸς Φεβρουαρίου ἕως μηνὸς Ἰουλίου. Cedrenus p. 385 CD τῷ λα' ἔτει—τῷ Φεβρουαρίῳ μηνὶ γέγονε θνήσις ἀνθρώπων καὶ μάλιστα τῶν νέων ἐν ΚΠ. κ. τ. λ.—ἐκράτει οὖν ἡ θνήσις αὕτη μῆνας δύο, Ἰούλιον καὶ Αὐγουστον. τῷ λα' ἔτει ἐπεγένετο αὐθις θανατικὸν—μῆνας δ'. Agathias V. 10 p. 153 C ἐκείνου δὲ τοῦ ἔτους [the year of the earthquake of Dec. A. D. 557: V. 9 p. 152 A] ἅμα ἦρι ἀρχομένη ἡ λοι-</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>μώδης νόσος αἰθις τῇ πόλει ἐνέπεσε καὶ μυρία διέφθειρε πλήθη, λήξασα μὲν ἐς τὸ παντελὲς οὐδ' ὁπωστιοῦν ἐξ οὗ δὴ τὴν ἀρχὴν, φημί δὴ κατὰ τὸ πέμπτου ἔτος τῆς Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλείας, ἐν τῇ καθ' ἡμᾶς εἰσῆρρησεν οἰκουμένη. The spring of the 6th indiction A. D. 558 is in his reckoning in the same year with Dec. 557. Whence we learn that <i>Agathias</i> computed the year to begin either from Ap. 1 with the years of <i>Justinian</i> or from Sept. 1 with the indictions.</p> <p>The <i>Tzani</i> plunder Pontus and Armenia: <i>Agath. V. 1</i> οὕτω μὲν οὖν τὰ μεγάλα καὶ ἀμφορίστα γένη κατὰ τὸ ξυγκείμενον τὰ ὄπλα ἔθεντο [the truce with <i>Chosroes</i> in 557: conf. a.] καὶ ἡρεμοῦντα ἐπὶ μακρότατον διετέλουν.—ἐν τούτῳ δὲ οἱ Τζάνοι τὸ ἔθνος—καταθέοντες τὰ ἀμφὶ τὸν Πόντον χωρία τοὺς τε ἀγροὺς ἐξηλάτουν καὶ τοὺς ὁδοιπόρους ἐσίνοντο—ἐπέβαινον δὲ καὶ Ἀρμενίας. Not long after the earthquake of Dec. 557: <i>V. 3 p. 145 C</i> τούτων οὐ πολλῷ ἔμπροσθεν ἐν Βυζαντίῳ σεισμοῦ τι χρήμα κ. τ. λ. Which determines this irruption to 558. They are subdued by <i>Theodorus</i> and compelled to pay tribute: <i>V. 2 p. 145</i>.</p> <p>Death of <i>Childebert</i>: <i>Marius: P. C. Basilii XVII Ind. VI. Hoc anno Childebertus rex Francorum transiit, et obtinuit regnum ejus Chlotarius rex frater ejus. Conf. Greg. Tur. IV. 20. At 557 in Anon. apud Marcellin. P. C. Basilii XVI. Hildebertus rex Francorum circa hæc tempora moritur—regnumque ejus frater Chlotarius assumens totam paterni regni monarchiam obtinuit.</i></p>
559	<p>1812. <i>Post cons. Basilii XVIII</i>  <i>M. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Justiniani Nov. 141.</i>  <i>ἀνύπατα B.</i>  <i>Post cons. Basil. XLV V.</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani 33 from Kal. April.</i>  The Huns in Thrace: <i>Malal. XVIII p. 235</i> μηνὶ Μαρτίῳ ἰνδικτιῶνος ζ' [March 559] ἐπανέστησαν οἱ Οὐννοὶ καὶ οἱ Σκλάβοι τῇ Θράκῃ.—εὗρον δὲ τοῦ τεύχους ΚΠ. τόπους καταπεπωκότας κάκειθεν εἰσελθόντες κατέδραμον ἕως τοῦ ἁγίου Στρατονίκου. <i>Theophanes p. 197 C—198 C Justiniani 32<sup>o</sup></i> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει—ἐπανέστησαν Οὐννοὶ καὶ Σκλάβοι τῇ Θράκῃ κ. τ. λ.—ἰδὼν δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς ὅτι ἐπιμένουσιν οἱ βάρβαροι ἐκέλευσε <i>Βελισάριον</i> τὸν πατρίκιον ἐξελθεῖν κατ' αὐτῶν. They remained till Easter: ἕως τὸ ἅγιον πάσχα. and till August: ὁμοίως δὲ οἱ βάρβαροι ἔξω τῆς πόλεως περιεπόμενον ἕως τοῦ Αὐγουστοῦ [the last month of the 32nd year as <i>Theophanes</i> computed: conf. a. 565. 4]. They are at last permitted to retire beyond the Danube: διὰ πρεσβευτοῦ ἀκινδύνως ἔασαι αὐτοὺς περᾶσαι τὸν Δανούβιον. <i>Cedrenus p. 386 D</i> τῷ λβ' ἔτει—ἐπανέστησαν οἱ Οὐννοὶ, οἱ καὶ Σκλαβῖνοι [οἱ Οὐννοὶ καὶ οἱ Σκλαβῖνοι] τῇ Θράκῃ κ. τ. λ. <i>Agathias V. 11</i> agrees in the time of this irruption. He describes the four tribes of the Huns; two had been destroyed in former times, two had remained till the reign of <i>Leo</i> A. D. 458—473: ἐκείνου γε μηνὶ τοῦ ἔτους ἐν ᾧ δὴ ἔφην τὴν λοιμώδη νόσον τῇ πόλει ἐνσκήψαι [A. D. 558] τὰ λοιπὰ τῶν Οὐννων γένη ἐσώζετο, καὶ ἦσαν ἔτι ὀνομαστότατα. κατιόντες δὲ ὅμως οἱ Οὐννοὶ ἐς τὰ πρὸς τὸν νότον ἀνεμον οὐ πόρρω τῆς ὁχθῆς τοῦ Ἰστροῦ ποταμοῦ ἠυλίζοντο, ἠνίκα ἦν αὐτοῖς βουλομένοις. τότε δὴ οὖν τοῦ χειμῶνος ἐπιλαβομένου [the winter of 558], τὰ μὲν ρεῖθρα—ἐπήγγυντο ἐς βάθος.—The king of the Huns εὐκολώτατα διαβαίνει καὶ—τῇ Θράκῃ προσέβαλεν. <i>Belisarius</i>, now in old age, is sent against them: <i>V. 15 p. 160 B</i> <i>Βελισάριος</i> ὁ στρατηγὸς, κεκμηκὼς ἤδη ὑπὸ τοῦ γήρως, στέλλεται ὅμως ἐπ' αὐτοὺς ἐκ βασιλείως. His measures c. 16. His victory c. 19 p. 165 A. <i>Justinian</i> and his ministers are jealous of the fame and popularity of <i>Belisarius</i>: <i>V. 20 p. 166 A</i> διέβαλλον τὸν ἄνδρα ὡς μεγαλαυχούντα κ. τ. λ. The Huns were opposed in the Chersonese by <i>Germanus</i>: <i>V. 21. 23. At length Justinian purchased the retreat of the barbarians: p. 169 D</i> ὁ βασιλεὺς χρυσὸν αὐτοῖς ἔστειλεν.—οὕτω τε μόλις ἐπαύοντο λεηλατοῦντες καὶ τῆς οἰκαδὲ εἶχοντο πορείας. <i>Victor Tun. places this irruption in 560: Post cons. Basilii anno XIX</i> [sc. A. D. 559] <i>Ugnl Armenian gravissime vexaverunt. P. C. Basilii anno XX</i> [A. D. 560] <i>Bulgares Thraciam invadunt et usque ad Sucas CP. veniunt.—Sed patricii Belisarii armis fortiter debellati pariterque fugati Danubium transierunt.</i></p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Procopii Anecdota.</i> After the 32nd year of <i>Justinian</i> was completed: c. 18 p. 55 B C τὰ δὲ κατὰ στάσιν ἐν τε Βυζαντίῳ καὶ πόλει ἐκάστη ξυνενεχθέντα κ. τ. λ.—ἐς δύο καὶ τριάκοντα ἐνιαυτοὺς οὐδένα ἀνιέντες καιρὸν—εἰργάζοντο ἀλλήλους ἀνήκεστα ἔργα. c. 23 p. 66 B εἰθισμένον ἐκ παλαιοῦ ἕκαστον τὴν Ῥωμαίων ἀρχὴν ἔχοντα οὐχ ἅπαξ μόνον ἀλλὰ καὶ πολλάκις τοῖς τῶν δημοσίων ὀφλημάτων λειψάνοις τοὺς κατηκόους δωρεῖσθαι πάντας,—οὗτος [sc. <i>Justinianus</i>] ἐς δύο καὶ τριάκοντα ἐτῶν χρόνον οὐδὲν τοιοῦτο ἐς τοὺς κατηκόους εἰργάσατο. c. 24 p. 71 B ἐξ ὅτου δὲ ἀνὴρ ὅδε διωκῆσατο τὴν πολιτείαν—καίπερ χρόνου δύο καὶ τριάκοντα ἐνιαυτῶν τριβέντος ἤδη. Conf. p. 71 C.</p> <p>The fifth book of <i>Agathius</i> includes the events of this year: see col. 2. He describes V. 13 the barbarous excesses of the Huns in their approach to CP. The forces of the empire were so reduced c. 13 p. 157 B that instead of 645,000 men, the requisite number, there scarcely remained 150,000: μόλις ἐν τῷ τότε εἰς πεντήκοντα καὶ ἑκατὸν χιλιάδας περὶεστῆκει—for the defence of Italy Africa Colchis Egypt and the frontiers towards Persia. He marks c. 14 the policy of <i>Justinian</i>: τότε δὴ ἀμφὶ τὴν ἐσχάτην τοῦ βλοῦ πορείαν (ἤδη γὰρ καὶ ἐγγεγραμμένη) ἀπειρηκέναι τοῖς πύνοις ἐδόκει, καὶ μᾶλλον τι αὐτὸν ἤρεσκε ξυγκρούειν ἐν σφίσι τοὺς πολεμίους δώροις τε αὐτοὺς—καταθωπεύειν—ἢ ἐφ' ἐαυτῷ πεποιθέναι καὶ μέχρι παντὸς διακινδυνεύειν. c. 15 p. 159 C The <i>scholarii</i> were men who had never seen service admitted through favour into that corps: στρατιῶται μὲν ὀνομάζονται καὶ ἐγγεγραμμένοι τοῖς τῶν καταλόγων βιβλίοις, εἰσὶ δὲ οἱ πολλοὶ ἀστικοὶ τε καὶ παιδοεῖμαι. An abuse which <i>Zeno</i> began after his return in 478: τοὺς παντάπασιν ἀπολέμους τῶν ὁμοίων μεταλαγχάνειν οὐ πρὸς ἀξίαν ἀλλὰ πρὸς χάριν. Conf. <i>Procop. Anecd.</i> c. 24 p. 70 B C.</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<i>Justiniani Novella 141 ἔδικτον Κωνσταντινουπόλεως περὶ ἀσελγαυόντων—Proponatur Constantinopolitanis civibus nostris. Dat. Id. Martii CP. imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XXXII post Basilium V. C. cons. anno XVIII.</i>
560	1313. <i>Post cons. Basilii XIX</i> M. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. ἀνύπατα B. <i>Post cons. Basilii anno XX V.</i>	<i>Justiniani 34 from Kal. April. ●</i> The atrocious destruction of <i>Chramnus</i> and his family by the order of his father <i>Clothaire</i> is referred to 560 by Marius: <i>P. C. Basilii anno XIX Ind. VIII. Eo anno Chramnus post sacramenta quæ patri dederat ad Britannos petiit, et moliens regnum patris invadere adversus ipsum cum Britannis monere ausus est. —ad cujus insaniam reprimendam pater cum exercitu properavit, et interfecto comite Britannorum Chramnum vivum cepit incensumque cum uxore et filiis totius regionis incidit excidium.</i> And by Greg. Tur. IV. 20. 21 to the year before the death of <i>Clothaire</i> ; which also gives A. D. 560. Placed by Anon. apud Marcellin. at 558: <i>P. C. Basilii XVII.</i> But Marius and Gregory are superior authorities for the annals of the Franks.
561	[335] U. C. Varr. 1314. <i>Post cons. Basilii XX</i> M. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. ἀνύπατα B. <i>Post cons. Basil. anno XXI V.</i>	<i>Justiniani 35 from Kal. April.</i> Death of <i>Clothaire</i> : Marius: <i>P. C. Basilii anno XX Ind. IX. Hoc anno Ohlothacarius rex mortuus est, et dioiserunt regnum ejus filii ipsius, id est, Charibertus Guntecramnus Ilpericus et Sigobertus.</i> Greg. Tur. IV. 21 <i>Rex vero Ohlothacarius anno LI<sup>o</sup> regni sui cum multis muneribus limina beati Martini expetiit &amp;c.—exin regressus LI<sup>o</sup> regni sui anno, dum in Cotia silva venationem exerceret, a febre corripitur.—Spiritus exhalavit. Quem quatuor filii sui cum magno honore Suessionas deferentes—sepelierunt. Obiit autem post unum decurrentis anni diem quo Chramnus fuerat interfectus.</i> As the first year of his reign commenced in Nov. 511, the 51st commenced in Nov. 561; and his death in the 51st current must be placed at the very end of the year 561, and A. D. 562 is the 1st of his successor <i>Sigibert</i> .  <i>Theophanes p. 199 D Justiniani 35<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ ιβ' ἡμέρᾳ δ' ἰνδικτιῶνι ι' [Oct. A. D. 561] ἐσπέρας βαθείας γέγονεν ἐμπυρισμὸς μέγας—τῷ δὲ Νοεμβρίῳ μηνὶ ἱππικῷ ἀγομένου, πρὸ τοῦ ἀνελθεῖν τὸν βασιλέα γέγονε δημοτικὴ ταραχὴ, καὶ ἐπῆλθον οἱ πράσινοι τοῖς βενέτοις κ. τ. λ.—p. 200 B οὐ διηλλάγη αὐτοῖς ὁ βασιλεὺς ἕως τῆς Χριστοῦ γεννήσεως. Conf. Oedrenum p. 387 C τῷ λε' (ἔτει).</i>
562	1315. <i>Post cons. Basilii XXI</i> M. Anon. apud Marcellin. Chron. Pasch. Cassiod. tom. 1 p. 370. ἀνύπατα B. <i>Post cons. Basil. anno XXII V. conf. a. 542.</i>	<i>Justiniani 36 from Kal. April.</i> Peace for 50 years between <i>Justinian</i> and <i>Chosroes</i> : see col. 3. Ten years after <i>Chosroes</i> had occupied <i>Suania</i> : Menander Leg. p. 146 B δέκα ἤδη παρφορήκασιν ἐνιαυτοὶ ἐξ οὗ Σουανίαν ἐν κατοχῇ ἐποιήσαμην. Valesius ad loc. remarks "legatio Petri contigisse videtur anno 36 <sup>o</sup> Justiniani [A. D. 563]" because "Suaniam ceperant Persæ 6 <sup>o</sup> post initum fœdus, ut docet Procopius Goth. IV. id est, anno 26 Justiniani [A. D. 553]." And this date would be confirmed by Theophanes, who places the return of <i>Petrus</i> to CP. at July 563: conf. a. 563. S. But <i>Suania</i> was occupied in the close of 551: Procop. Goth. IV. 16 p. 611 B.

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Agathias</i> V. 25 mentions in conclusion that <i>Justinian</i> excited another tribe of Huns against his enemies, that these tribes destroyed each other, and that their fate should be told in the proper place. conf. a. 578.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Pelagius</i>: Epitaph. apud <i>Acta Conc.</i> tom. 6 p. 464 <i>Hic requiescit Pelagius papa, qui sedit annos IV menses X dies XVIII. Depositus IV Non. Martii.</i> Libor Pont. ib. p. 461 <i>Sedit a. XI m. X d. XVIII—Sepultus VI Non. Mart.</i> The erroneous an. XI are also in Anon. ap. Marcellin. <i>Sedit annis XI mensibus X.</i> The termination of the 4<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> at March 4 carries back the commencement to April; and this is fixed by other testimony to April 555: conf. a. 556. But if the period began in Ap. 555, it ended in March 560. <i>Pagi</i> tom. 2 p. 624 places the death at March 1, the funeral at March 2, and the beginning of the episcopate at Ap. 11. But as A. D. 560 was <i>Bissectile</i>, the 18 days would be Feb. 13—March 1, and the episcopate would commence Ap. 13. <i>Joannes III</i> the successor of <i>Pelagius</i> was appointed in July, presided 13 years wanting 3 days, and died in July 573: conf. a.</p>
	<p><i>Martinus</i> flourished: <i>Isidorus</i> c. 22 <i>Martinus Dumiensis monasterii sanctissimus pontifex ex Orientis partibus navigans in Gallias venit, ibique conversis ab Ariana impietate ad fidem catholicam Suecorum populis regulam fidei et sanctæ religionis constituit, ecclesiasticos informavit monasteria condidit copiosaque præcepta pie institutionis composuit. Cujus quidem ego ipse legi librum de differentiis quatuor virtutum, et aliud volumen epistolarum, in quibus hortatur vitæ emendationem et conversationem fidei orationis instantiam eleemosynarum distributionem, et super omnia culturam virtutum omnium pietatem. Floruit regnante Theudomiro rege Suecorum</i> [A. D. 560—570] <i>temporibus illis quibus Justinianus in republica et Athanagildus</i> [A. D. 552—567] <i>in Hispaniis imperium tenere. Trithem. c. 221 Scripsit ad Mironem regem Gallicie de quatuor virtutibus.—Claruit sub Theodemiro rege Suecorum, imperium CP. gubernante Justiniano Aug. Anno Domini DXL.</i> We may read DLX. He was present at a council in 572. conf. a. <i>Miro</i>, to whom he addressed that treatise, began to reign in 570: conf. a. 572.</p>
<p><i>Cassiodori computus Paschalis.</i> tom. 1 Opp. p. 370. He refers to the present year: <i>Si vis scire quota est indictio, ut puta vicies semel post consulatum Basilii junioris, sume annos ab incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi, id est, 562, et sic in sequentibus. His semper adjice tria. Fiunt 565. Hæc partire per quindecim. Romanent decem. Decima est indictio. Si vero nihil remanserit, quinta decima est indictio.</i> The synchronisms are exact. Indiot. 10 commenced Sept. 1 A. D. 561</p>	<p>[The Paschal Chronicle p. 374 A supposes the full term of 532 years to be completed from March 21 of the 18th of <i>Tiberius</i> to March 20 of the 35th of <i>Justinian</i>: τούτω τῷ ε' καὶ λ' ἔτει τῆς Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλείας καὶ μετὰ ὑπατείας Βασιλείου τὸ κα', τῇ κ' τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνός, ἰνδικτιῶνος ι', καὶ τρίτῳ ἔτει τλε' ὀλυμπιάδος, ἐπληρώθη τὰ φλβ' ἔτη τοῦ ἑορταστικοῦ κύκλου τοῦ ἁγίου καὶ ζωοποιοῦ σταυροῦ,—καὶ ἀρχεται ἡ δευτέρα περίοδος τοῦ ἑορταστικοῦ κύκλου τῶν φλβ' ἐνιαυτῶν ἀπὸ κα' καὶ αὐτῆς</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>where a winter follows: <i>Μερμερόης τῆς τοῦ χειμῶνος ἐγκειμένης ὥρας</i>—sc. the winter of A. D. 55½. whence 10 years will bring the negotiation to the winter of A. D. 56½ in the 35th of <i>Justinian</i>; as Pagi has argued tom. 2 p. 629. and the days marked by Menander (see col. 3) are Dec. 25 A. D. 561 Jan. 6 A. D. 562. Either therefore Theophanes has erred, or <i>Petrus</i> was detained in the East 18 months after the conclusion of the treaty.</p> <p>Theophanes p. 200 B <i>Justiniani</i> 35<sup>o</sup> τῷ Φεβρουαρίῳ μηνὶ ἐκέλευσεν ὁ βασιλεὺς τῶν ἐπὶ τὰ σχολαρίων τοὺς καθεζομένους ἐν τῇ Νικομηδείᾳ καὶ Κίῳ καὶ Προύσῃ καὶ Κυζίκῳ καὶ Κοτυαίῳ καὶ Δορυλαίῳ ἀπελθεῖν καὶ καθῆσθαι ἐν τῇ Θράκῃ ἐν τῇ Ἡρακλείᾳ καὶ ταῖς περὶ αὐτῆς πόλεσι. τῷ δὲ Μαρτίῳ μηνὶ ἐπανέστησαν αἱ σχολαὶ τῷ κόμητι αὐτῶν—καὶ ἀπέκοψεν αὐτάς· καὶ ἐπῆλθον αὐτῷ· εὐρέθη δὲ ἐκεῖ Θεόδωρος ὁ υἱὸς Πέτρου τοῦ μαγίστρου [conf. a. 563. 3] ὁ Κονδοχαίρης, καὶ ἀπειλητικοῖς λόγοις χρησάμενος ἠδυνήθη αὐτοὺς καταπραῦναι. τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει παρελήφθη ὁ Βασιόπολις ὑπὸ τῶν Οὐννων—τῷ δὲ Ἀπριλίῳ μηνὶ παρελήφθη καὶ ἡ Ἀναστασιόπολις τῆς Θράκης ὑπὸ τῶν Οὐννων. April of the 35th year is in Theophanes April of the 10th indiction A. D. 562: conf. a. 561. Theophanes adds τῷ Ματίῳ μηνὶ γ' κατηγορήθη Ζήμαρχος κ. τ. λ. Malalas XVIII p. 236 μηνὶ Ματίῳ ἀπεξώσθη Ζήμαρχος—καὶ γέγονεν αὐτ' αὐτοῦ Θεόδωρος ὁ ἐπίκλην Νικομηδεύς. In Malalas the indiction is wanting, but Theophanes determines this fact to indict. 10; from whence we may conjecture that the events which follow in Malalas p. 236. 237 also belong to the 10th indiction. A sedition of the two factions of the circus in May: μηνὶ τῷ αὐτῷ οὐκ ἤχθη τὸ γενέθλιον τὸ ἐξ ἔθους ἐπιτελούμενον, ἀλλ' ἤχθη τῇ ιγ' τοῦ αὐτοῦ μηνός· καὶ μετὰ τὴν ἀπόλυσιν τοῦ ἵπποδρομίου κ.τ.λ. Then follows τῷ δ' αὐτῷ χρόνῳ ἐπάρχου πόλεως οὗτος Γεροντίου [de <i>Gerontio</i> P. U. Theophanes p. 199 B Sept. indict. 9 A. D. 560] ἐμπρησμοὶ πολλοὶ γεγόνασιν ἐν διαφόροις μέρεσι ΚΠ. Then μηνὶ Ἰουνίῳ ἰνδικτιῶνι τῇ αὐτῇ κ. τ. λ.—καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ μηνὶ ἠνέχθησαν τὰ συνοδικὰ τοῦ πάπα Ῥώμης. καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ μηνὶ συνήφθη δημοτικὴ μάχη ἐν Κυζίκῳ. Then μηνὶ Αὐγούστῳ ἰνδικτιῶνος δεκάτης ἐγένοντο τὰ ἐγκαλνία τῆς ἀγίας μάρτυρος Θεοδώρας. In events of the 36th year and of the 11th indiction (from Sept. 1 A. D. 562) Malalas and Theophanes agree: Malalas p. 238. 239 μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ ἰνδικτιῶνος ια' διμερὲς γέγονεν ἐκ τῶν βενέτων ἐν Βυζαντίῳ—μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ πολλὴ ἀβροχία.—καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ μηνὶ ἐπινίκια ἦλθον ἀπὸ Ῥώμης ἀπὸ Ναρσοῦ τοῦ πατρικίου ὥς ὅτι περ παρέλαβε πόλεις ὀχυράς τῶν Γότθων, τοῦτ' ἐστὶ, Βεροίαν καὶ Βρίγκας [<i>Veromam et Brixiam</i>: conf. Dindorf. ad Malal. p. 492]· ἐπεμψε καὶ τὰς τῶν αὐτῶν πόλεων κλείς μετὰ καὶ τῶν λαφύρων. Theophanes p. 201 μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ στάσις.—τῷ δὲ Νοεμβρίῳ μηνὶ ἀβροχία.—τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει μηνὶ . . . [supple ex Malala Νοεμβρίῳ] ἐπινίκια ἦλθον ἀπὸ Ῥώμης Ναρσοῦ κ. τ. λ.</p> <p>A plot against <i>Justinian</i>, in which <i>Belisarius</i> is charged with participating: Malalas XVIII p. 239 μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ ἰνδικτιῶνος ια' ἐμελέτησαν δόλον κ. τ. λ. p. 241. 242 in December πέμψας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐπῆρε πάντας τοὺς ἀνθρώπους Βελισσαρίου—καὶ ἔμεινεν ὁ αὐτὸς Βελισσάριος ὑπὸ ἀγανάκτησιν. Theophanes p. 201 τῇ δὲ κε' τοῦ αὐτοῦ μηνός [Nov.] ἡμέρᾳ σαββάτου ἑσπέρας ἐπιβουλὴν ἐμελέτησαν κ.τ.λ.—καὶ κατεῖπον Βελισσαρίου τοῦ πατρικίου. αὐτῶν οὖν ὁ βασιλεὺς γέγονεν ὑπὸ ἀγανάκτησιν Βελισσαρίου. In December πέμψας ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔλαβεν πάντας τοὺς ἀνθρώπους αὐτοῦ καὶ αὐτὸν ἐκάθισεν ἐν τῷ οἴκῳ αὐτοῦ παραφυλαττόμενον. Theophanes adds p. 202 D that <i>Belisarius</i> was cleared and restored to his honours in July: τῇ ιθ' τοῦ Ἰουλίου μηνός ἐδέχθη Βελισσάριος ὁ πατρικίος ἀπολαβὼν καὶ πάσας αὐτοῦ τὰς ἀξίας. July 19 of the 11th indiction A. D. 563. Cedrenus p. 387 D records all these,—the sedition, the drought, the victory of <i>Narses</i>, the conspiracy, the charge against <i>Belisarius</i>, his absolution in July: τῇ ιθ' τοῦ Ἰουλίου ἀθῶως φανεῖς,—and ascribes them with Theophanes to the 36th of <i>Justinian</i>.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS

and *post cons. Basilii XXI* began in that indiction Jan. 1 A. D. 562. According to *Trithemius Cassiodorus* is now 82, and survived this period thirteen years: *conf. a. 575*.

*Petrus of Thessalonica* negotiates a peace with Persia: *Menander leg. p. 133* ἀνὰ τὴν ἑω τε καὶ Ἀρμενίαν τελεωτάτη τις εἶναι εἰρήνην ἐδόκει, κατὰ δὲ τὴν Λαζικήν ἐκεχειρία ἦν Ῥωμαίοις τε καὶ Πέρσαις [*conf. a. 557. 2*]. ἐπεὶ οὖν ὥσπερ ἡμιτελὴ τὰ τῆς εἰρήνης ὑπῆρχεν, ἐδέδοκτο δὲ Ῥωμαίων τε καὶ Περσῶν τοῖς βασιλεῦσι πληρεστάτην ἡσυχίαν ἀγεῖν, τοῦτον ἕνεκα Ἰουστινιανὸς στέλλει Πέτρον, ὃς τῶν κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν ταγμάτων ἡγεῖτο [*Πέτρον μαγίστρων τῶν Ῥωμαίων p. 137 C. conf. a. 539*], διαλεχθσόμενον Χοσρόῃ περὶ τῶν καθόλου σπουδῶν. καὶ τοῖσιν ἀφικομένον ἐν τοῖς ὁρίοις τοῦ Δάρας—ἐκπέμπεται αὐτόθι καὶ Περσῶν πρεσβευτῆς κ. τ. λ. The particulars of the negotiation and the 13 articles of the treaty are related by *Menander p. 133—142*. Copies of the treaty are exchanged: *p. 140 B* ἐγράφησαν αἱ πεντηκοντούτιδες σπονδαὶ Περσιστὶ καὶ Ἑλληνιστί. *p. 142 D* τὸ μὲν τῇ Περσῶν φωνῇ γεγραμμένον ἐνεχείρισε Πέτρον ὁ Ζίχ, καὶ Πέτρος δὲ τῷ Ζίχ τὸ τῇ Ἑλληνίδι.—εἶτα ἐπὶ τούτοις διελύθησαν—καὶ ὁ Ζίχ εἰς τὰ πάτρια ἦθη ἐπορεύετο. ἀτὰρ ὁ Πέτρος ἔμεινεν αὐτοῦ ἐπιθειάσων τῇ γενεθλίᾳ ἐορτῇ Χριστοῦ τοῦ θεοῦ—ἔτι δὲ καὶ τῇ τοῦ θεοῦ ἐπιφανείᾳ τὰ νόμιμα ἀγιστεύσας, μετὰ ταῦτα ἐπέβη τῆς Περσῶν. καὶ ἐν τοῖσδε πέρας εἰλήφει τὰ τῶν ξυνηκῶν. After Jan. 6 *Petrus* has an interview with *Chosroes*: *p. 143—147*. See col. 2.

*Menander* the author of this narrative began his history where *Agathias* ended; and wrote in the reign of *Mauricius*, within A. D. 583—602: *Suidas p. 2455 BC* Μένανδρος προῖκτωρ, ἱστορικός· ὃς λέγει περὶ ἑαυτοῦ· “Ἐμοὶ πατὴρ Εὐφρατᾶς ἐκ Βυζαντίου ὁρμώμενος ἦν κ. τ. λ.—καὶ τὰ σπουδαῖα παρεῖς καὶ τὰ χεῖριστα ἐλόμενος κεχρῆνως περιερόστουν. καὶ μοι καταθύμιοι ἦσαν οἱ τε θόρυβοι τῶν χρωμάτων καὶ οἱ ἀμιλλητήριοι τῶν ἵππων ἀγῶνες, ἔτι γε μὴν καὶ ἡ παντόμιμος ὄρχησις.—ἐπεὶ δὲ Μαυρίκιος τὸ βασιλεῖον διεδήσατο κράτος, τοῦτο μὲν προμηθέστατα ἔχων ἐς τοὺς ὑπηκόους τοῦτο δὲ καὶ μουσῶν ἐραστής,—ἀγαπητῶς ἐν τῷ τότε ἔγωγε ἀλύων καὶ δυσανασχετῶν τῷ μὴ τὰ δέοντα ἔχειν ἀναλογιζόμενος ἦν ὡς οὐ χρεὼν ἀνύνητά με περινοστεῖν. ὥστ’ ἂν οὖν μὴ διαπαντός κενεμβατολῶν, ὠρμήθην ἐπὶ τῇδε τὴν συγγραφὴν, ἀρξασθαι μετὰ τὴν ἀποβίωσιν Ἀγαθίου καὶ τῆς ἱστορίας ποιήσασθαι τὴν ἀρχήν.”

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

τοῦ Μαρτίου μηνὸς τῆς ἐνεστώσης ἐπιμεμήσεως. and divides the period into three parts  $218 + 65 + 249 = 532$ : *p. 374 D* λογιέσθω ἡ ἀρχὴ τῆς—περιόδου τῶν φλβ’ ἐν-αυτῶν ἀπὸ ἐ’ ἔτους Φιλίππου—ὑπατείας Δεκίου καὶ Γρατιανοῦ καὶ α’ ἔτους συζ’ Ὀλυμπιάδος, ἐξ οὐπὲρ τις ἀνιῶν ἐπὶ τὸ ἰθ’ ἔτος Τιβερίου Καίσαρος, ἡγοῦν δ’ ἔτος σβ’ Ὀλυμπιάδος, ἐν ᾧ γέγονε τὸ σωτήριον πάθος τοῦ κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ, εὐρήσει χρόνοι ἐτῶν σιγ’. κατιῶν δὲ ἐπὶ τὸ ἡ’ ἔτος Κωνσταντίνου—καθ’ ὃ ἡ πρώτη ἡνδικτος ἐτέθη ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Βολουσιανοῦ καὶ Ἀνιανοῦ συνάξει ἔτη ξε’. ἀπὸ δὲ θ’ ἔτους Κωνσταντίνου καὶ μέχρι τῆς ἐνεστώσης ἡνδικτιῶνος ἔτους λε’ τῆς βασιλείας Ἰουστινιανοῦ ἐν ὑπατείᾳ Βασιλείου τὸ κα’ μόνον, ἀθροίσει χρόνον ἐτῶν σμθ’, ὡς ὁμοῦ εἶναι τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦ σωτηρίου πάσχα μέχρι τοῦ ἐνεστώτος λε’ ἔτους τῆς Ἰουστινιανοῦ βασιλείας καὶ γ’ ἔτους τλε’ Ὀλυμπιάδος ἔτη φλβ’. The Chronicle is consistent with itself. The 19th of *Tiberius* is conumerary with A. M. 5540: *conf. a. 32. 2*. the 4th of *Philippus* with 5757 = 218 years. The 5th of *Philippus* is in A. M. 5758, the 8th of *Constantine* in 5822, giving 65 years. The 9th of *Constantine* is in 5823, the 35th of *Justinian* in 6071, giving 249 years; and the whole period A. M. 5540—6071 both inclusive amounts to 532. But this number is two years beyond the true amount; for from March of the 18th of *Tiberius* A. D. 32 to March of the 35th of *Justinian* 562 the true interval is only 530 years, and the period of the Chronicle either began sooner or ended later. If the 532 years terminate in March 20 A. D. 562 the 35th of *Justinian*, they commence in the 16th of *Tiberius* at March 21 A. D. 30; but if they begin at the 18th of *Tiberius* March 21 A. D. 32, they end in the 37th of *Justinian* indiet. 12 March 20 A. D. 564. The Chronicle has obtained one year between *Tiberius* and *Constantine* by an interpolated consulship. Between *Vinicius et Longinus* A. D. 30 and *Volusianus et Annianus* A. D. 314 the Chronicle has 284 consulships instead of 283. In the last division of the period, 249 years, from the 8th of *Constantine* to the 35th of *Justinian*, the author has also reckoned a year too much; for from March 314 in the 8th of *Constantine* to March 562 in the 35th of *Justinian* are only 248 years. He has here the right number of consulships but has gained a year by a wrong computation of the reigns. See Appendix c. 2.]

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
563	<p>1316. <i>Post cons. Basilii XXII</i>  M. Anon. apud Marcel-  lin. Chron. Pasch. p. 375 A  Justiniani Nov. 143. 150.  ἀνύπατα B.  <i>Post cons. Basilii V. C.</i>  <i>anno XXIII V conf.</i>  a. 542.  Then follows in V. anno  <i>XXXVII principis Jus-</i>  <i>tiniani.</i></p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 37 from <i>Kal. April.</i>  Affairs of Africa: Malalas XVIII p. 243 μηνὶ Ἰανουαρίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνος ια' ἵππο-  δρομίον ἀγομένου σὺρεῖς Ἰουλιανικὸς ὁ ἡνίοχος ἐν τῷ ἵπποδρομίῳ τελευτᾷ. καὶ τῷ  αὐτῷ μηνὶ παρελήφθη μέρη τινὰ τῆς Ἀφρικής ὑπὸ τῶν Μαυριτανῶν. Κουτζίνης γὰρ  ὁ ἑξαρχὸς τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἔθνους ἔθος εἶχε λαμβάνειν ἀπὸ Ῥωμαίων διὰ τοῦ κατὰ καιρὸν  ἄρχοντος πόσον τι χρυσίον, ἐπειδὴ ἤρχε τοῦ ἔθνους τῶν Μαύρων. καὶ κατελθόντος  Ἰωάννου τοῦ ἐπικλῆν Ῥογαθινοῦ καὶ μηδὲν αὐτῷ δεδωκότος κατὰ τὸ πρῶν ἔθος,  ἀλλὰ τοῦναντίον καὶ δολοφονήσαντος αὐτὸν, ἀνέστησαν τὰ τέκνα τοῦ αὐτοῦ Κουτζίνῃ  ἐκδικοῦντες τὸ πατρῶν αἷμα· καὶ ἐπαναστάντες τοῖς μέρεσι τῆς Ἀφρικής παρέλαβόν  τινας τόπους φονεύσαντες καὶ πραιδεύσαντες. ὁ δὲ αὐτὸς βασιλεὺς Ἰουστινιανὸς  ἐπεμψε Μαρκιανὸν τὸν ἴδιον αὐτοῦ ἀνεψιὸν * * * Referred by Theophanes  p. 202 to the preceding month: Δεκεμβρίῳ μηνὶ—παρελήφθη μέρη τινὰ τῆς Ἀ-  φρικής κ. τ. λ. December of the 36th year and of indiot. 11 A. D. 562. Theo-  phanes adds (what is lost in Malalas) ἀπέστειλεν Μαρκιανὸν—πρὸς τὸ εἰρηνεῦσαι  τοὺς Μαύρους· καὶ προσερρήσαν αὐτῷ, καὶ εἰρήνευσεν ἡ Ἀφρική.  <i>Belisarius</i> in July is acquitted of the charge against him and restored to his  rank: conf. a. 562.  Theophanes p. 203 <i>Justiniani</i> 37<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶν ιβ'  [from Sept. 1 A. D. 563] ἀπῆλθεν ὁ βασιλεὺς Ἰουστινιανὸς χάριν εὐχῆς ἐν τοῖς  Μυριαγγέλοις ἦγουν ἐν Γερμίοις πόλει τῆς Γαλατίας. τῷ δὲ Νοεμβρίῳ μηνὶ εἰσῆλθεν  ἐν Βυζαντίῳ Ἀρέθας ὁ πατρικίος καὶ φύλαρχος τῶν Σαρακήνων ὀφειλὰς ἀγαγεῖν τῷ  βασίλει τῶν τέκνων αὐτοῦ ὀφείλει μετὰ τὴν αὐτοῦ ἀποβίωσιν κρατῆσαι τῆς φυ-  λαρχίας αὐτοῦ, καὶ περὶ τῶν γινομένων ὑπὸ Ἀβάρου τοῦ υἱοῦ Ἀλαμανδάρου [de  <i>Alamundaro</i> conf. a. 531] εἰς τοὺς τόπους αὐτοῦ.  <i>Justiniani</i> Novellæ 143. 150 de muliere raptum passa. <i>Arsobindo præf. præf.</i>  <i>expræf. almæ urbis et exmagistro militum. Dat. XII Kal. Jun. imp. D. N. Jus-</i>  <i>tiniani anno XXXVII post Basilii V. C. cons. anno XXII.</i></p>
564	<p>1317. <i>Post cons. Basilii XXIII</i>  M. Anon. apud Marcel-  lin. Chron. Pasch. p. 375 B  Justiniani Nov. 137.  ἀνύπατα B.  om. V.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 38 from <i>Kal. April.</i>  <i>Justiniani</i> Novella 137 Πέτρον μαγίστρω ὀφφικίων. <i>Dat. VII Kal. April. CP.</i>  <i>imp. D. N. Justiniani PP. Aug. anno XXXVII post Basilii V. C. cons. anno</i>  <i>XXIII. Petrus of Thessalonica</i>, who is described at A. D. 534. 3. 550. 3.  He died soon after this period: Menander leg. p. 147 Ο ὁ Πέτρος—ἐσπέλατο  Πέρσαις [conf. a. 562. 3], καὶ κατέθεντο τὸν πόλεμον ἀμφοτέραι πολιτεῖαι. καὶ οἱ  μὲν Μῆδοι ἐκ τῆς τῶν Κόλχων γῆς ἐπ' οἶκον ἀνεχώρησαν· ἀτὰρ ἐς τὸ Βυζάντιον ἀφι-  κόμενος ὁ Πέτρος [sc. July A. D. 563] οὐ πολλῷ ὕστερον κατέλυσε τὸν βίον. He  was no longer living at Nov. 14 A. D. 565, when his son <i>Theodorus</i> assisted at  the accession of <i>Justin</i>: Corippus I. 25  <i>Successorque boni redivivaque gloria Petri</i>  <i>Hinc Theodorus adest, patria gravitate magister.</i></p>
565	<p>[386] U. C. Varr. 1318.  <i>Post cons. Basilii XXIV</i>  M. Anon. apud Mar-  cellin. Chron. Pasch. p.  375 B.  ἀνύπατα B.  om. V.</p>	<p><i>Justiniani</i> 39 from <i>Kal. April.</i>  Death of <i>Belisarius</i>: Theophanes p. 203 Ο <i>Justiniani</i> 38<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ  Μαρτίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶν ιγ' [March 565] τελευτᾷ Βελισάριος ὁ πατρικίος ἐν Βυζαντίῳ, καὶ  ἡ τούτου περιουσία ἦλθεν εἰς τὸν δεσποτικὸν οἶκον τῆς Μαρτίνης. Cedrenus p.  388 Α τῷ λη' ἔτει τελευτᾷ Βελισάριος ὁ πατρικίος ἐν Βυζαντίῳ. His wife <i>Antonina</i>  survived him: conf. auctorem apud Alemannum ad Procop. Anecd. p. 349  ed. Bonn. who was 60 years old in A. D. 544 according to Procopius Anecd.  p. 15 B. so that she lived to past 80 years. <i>Belisarius</i> himself was in early</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Malalas</i> in the extant copy ends at this date at January of the 11th indiction (see col. 2) or Jan. 563 in the 36th of <i>Justinian</i>. <i>Malalas</i> is well informed in the affairs of Antioch, minute and authentic in the reign of <i>Justinian</i>. He is often repeated by the author of the Paschal Chronicle (for he appears to have preceded it in time). <i>Theophanes</i> does not seem to have transcribed from <i>Malalas</i>, but rather both from some common original; for, although <i>Theophanes</i> often tells the same facts in the same words, yet he also often adds many things which he did not find in <i>Malalas</i>. That <i>Malalas</i> wrote after the death of <i>Justinian</i> we know from XVII p. 151.</p> <p>(<i>Petrus</i> returns from his embassy (conf. a. 562): <i>Theophanes</i> p. 202 D <i>Justiniani</i> 36<sup>o</sup> 'Ιουλίου μηνός—ἐφθασε καὶ Πέτρος ὁ μάγιστρος ἀπὸ Περσίδος ποιήσας πᾶκτα εἰρήνης ἔτη ζ' ἕνεκεν Λαζικῆς καὶ τῶν μερῶν τῆς ἀνατολῆς. July of the 36th year is July A. D. 563 according to <i>Theophanes</i>: conf. a. 565. 4. But the treaty had been concluded in the 35th of <i>Justinian</i>, 18 months before this date. conf. a. 562. 2. <i>Theodorus</i> son of <i>Petrus</i> is mentioned by <i>Theophanes</i> p. 199 A B at Sept. of indict. 9 A. D. 560: ἐφημίσθη ἐν ΚΠ. ὅτι ἐτελεύτησεν ὁ βασιλεὺς (ἦν γὰρ ἐλθὼν ἀπὸ τῆς Θράκης καὶ οὐδένα ἔθεώρει) κ. τ. λ.—μετὰ δὲ τὸ ὑγιᾶναι τὸν βασιλέα Εὐγένιος ὁ ἀπὸ ὑπάρχων διέβαλλε Γεώργιον κ. τ. λ. ὡς θελήσοντας ποιῆσαι βασιλέα Θεόδωρον τὸν υἱὸν Πέτρου μαγίστρου, ᾧ συνεφώνησεν καὶ Γερόντιος ὁ ἐπαρχὸς τῆς πόλεως. ζητηθείσης δὲ τῆς ὑποθέσεως καὶ μὴ ἀποδειχθείσης ἡγανακτήθη ὁ Εὐγένιος καὶ ἐδημεύθη ὁ οἶκος αὐτοῦ. And in A. D. 562: conf. a. 562. 2.)</p>	<p><i>Eutychius</i> of CP. is mentioned at this period: <i>Theophanes</i> p. 200 D 202 A <i>Justiniani</i> 36<sup>o</sup> indict. 11<sup>a</sup> τῷ Δεκεμβρίῳ μηνὶ κ' γέγονεν ἐγκαίνια τῆς μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας τὸ δεύτερον—καὶ ἐξῆλθεν ἐκεῖθεν ὁ πατριάρχης ΚΠ. Εὐτύχιος μετὰ τῆς λιτῆς, συμπάροντος καὶ τοῦ βασιλέως, καθεζόμενος ἐν τῷ ὀχήματι. <i>Malalas</i> XVIII p. 243 τῇ αὐτῇ ἰνδικτιῶνι ἐγένοντο τὰ ἐγκαίνια τὸ δεύτερον κ. τ. λ. He is present at the enquiry into the charge against <i>Belisarius</i> (conf. a. 562. 2): <i>Malalas</i> p. 241 τῇ πέμπτῃ τοῦ Δεκεμβρίου μηνὸς ὁ αὐτὸς βασιλεὺς ποιήσας σιλέντιον κόμβεοντο κελεύει πάντας τοὺς ἄρχοντας εἰσελθεῖν καὶ τὸν πατριάρχην Εὐτύχιον καὶ τινὰς ἐκ τῶν σχολῶν. Conf. <i>Theophanes</i> p. 202 A. These things occurred in December of the 11th indiction A. D. 562.</p> <p><i>Victor Tun. Post cons. Basilii V. C. anno XXXVIII</i> [so. A. D. 563 <i>Victori</i>] <i>Reparatus archiepiscopus Carthaginensis ecclesiae exilio apud Euchaidam gloriosa confessione transit ad Dominum die VII Idus Januarii. Eo anno Justinianus princeps legatos gentis Abarorum unde venerant facit</i> * Conf. <i>Menandrum</i> leg. p. 101.</p> <p>[<i>Victor</i> Ibid. <i>Anno XXXVII praefati principis Justiniani Pelagius Romanus episcopus ordinatur. Praefuit annis XI</i>. A metachronism of 8 years (conf. a. 555) and probably an interpolation. For <i>Victor</i> had already described <i>Pelagius</i> at 558, and had assigned him the right number of years, 5 years current: conf. a. 556. If <i>Victor</i> named <i>Pelagius</i> at all at this date, he might have recorded his death; since he assigned him 5 years A. D. 558—563.]</p>
<p><i>Petrus</i> of <i>Thessalonica</i>: see col. 2.</p>	<p><i>Victor Tun. before Justinian</i>: <i>Victor Tun. Anno XXXVIII imperatoris ejusdem Musicus Brumasius Donatus et Chrysonius episcopi de Africa, et Victor ac Theodorus episcopus similiter ex Aegypto ad urbem regiam imperiali praecepto evocantur. Qui dum eidem Justiniano principi praesentes praesenti, et postea Eutychio regiae urbis episcopo altercanti novae superstitioni resistent, ab invicem segregati per monasteria ejusdem urbis custodice mittuntur.</i></p>
<p><i>Romae apud Panvinium</i> p. 427 <i>Gruterum</i> p. 161. I <i>Imperante D. N. piissimo ac triumphali semper Justiniano PP. Aug. ann. XXXVIII</i> <i>Narses</i> vir gloriosissimus ex praeposito sacri palatii ex cons. atque patricius post victoriam Gothicam, ipsis eorum regibus celeritate mirabili conflictu publico superatis atque prostratis, libertate urbis Romae ac Italiae restituta, pontem vias Salariae usque ad aquam a nefandissimo Totila tyranno destruc-</p>	<p><i>Eutychius</i> deposed: <i>Victor Tun. Anno XXXIX<sup>o</sup> imperii sui Justinianus Eutychium CP. episcopum damnatorem trium capitulorum et Evagrii eremita diaconi ac Didymi monachi et confessoris Alexandrini (quorum laudes supra illustrium virorum ex auctoritate protulimus) exilio dirigit, et pro eo Joannem ejusdem erroris consimilem episcopum facit.</i> <i>Theoph.</i> p. 203 D <i>Justiniani</i> 38<sup>o</sup> indict. 13<sup>a</sup> τῇ αὐτῇ ιγ' ἰνδικτιῶνι μηνὶ Ἀπριλ-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>youth—<i>πρώτος ὑπηνήτης</i>—in 526: conf. a. 526. 3. and might be under 70 at his death. The less credible tale of Tzetzes Chil. III. 339—348 may be at once rejected.</p> <p>Death of <i>Justinian</i>: Theophanes p. 203 C τῷ δ' αὐτῷ ἔτει [sc. <i>anno</i> 38<sup>o</sup>] 'Ιουστινιανὸς ὁ βασιλεὺς τὸ περὶ φθαρτοῦ καὶ ἀφθάρτου κινήσας δόγμα καὶ ἰδικτον πανταχοῦ καταπέμφας ἀλλότριον εὐσεβέλας θεοῦ προφθάσαντος ἐτελεύτησεν μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ ἰα' τῆς ἐχομένης ἰδ' ἰνδικτιῶνος [commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 565], βασιλεύσας ἔτη λη' μῆνας ζ' ἡμέρας ιγ', καὶ γίνεται τούτου διάδοχος ὁ ἀνεψιὸς αὐτοῦ 'Ιουστίνος ὁ κουροπαλάτης. Repeated by Cedrenus p. 383 A. Evagr. IV. 39 ὁ 'Ιουστινιανὸς—ἐπεὶ 'Ωριγένην καὶ Διδύμον καὶ Εὐάγριον ἀνατεθεμάτικε, μετὰ τὴν Εὐστοχίου καθαίρεσιν τὸ καλούμενον πρὸς 'Ρωμαίων ἰδικτον γράφει, ἐν ᾧ ἀφθαρτον τὸ σῶμα τοῦ Κυρίου κέκληκε καὶ τῶν φυσικῶν—παθῶν ἀνεπίδεκτον κ. τ. λ. c. 41 ἀοράτως τρωθεὶς τὸν τῆδε κατέστρεψε βίον βασιλεύσας τὰ πάντα ὀκτῶ καὶ τριάκοντα ἔτη πρὸς μῆσιν ὀκτώ. Zonaras XIV p. 70 A ἐτελεύτησεν 'Ιουστινιανὸς βασιλεύσας ἔτη τριάκοντα καὶ ὀκτῶ μῆνας ἑπτὰ ἡμέρας τρισκαίδεκα, τῷ ἀνεψίῳ αὐτοῦ 'Ιουστίνῳ τὴν βασιλείαν καταλιπών. Malalas also gives to <i>Justinian</i> 38y 7<sup>m</sup> 13<sup>d</sup> and places his death in A. D. 565: conf. a. 527. Abulpharajius p. 94 <i>Annos triginta octo imperavit</i>. Simocatta p. 74 A 'Ιουστινιανοῦ—ἐννέα καὶ τριάκοντα ἔτεσι τὰ 'Ρωμαίων διθύμναντος σκῆπτρα γίνεται τῆς τῶν πραγμάτων ἡγεμονίας διάδοχος 'Ιουστίνος ὁ νέος—ἀδελφιδοῦς δ' οὗτος ἐτύγχανεν ὧν 'Ιουστινιανοῦ. These are 39 years current. Joannes Epiphaniensis apud Alemannum ad Procop. Anecd. p. 457 ἐννέα καὶ τριάκοντα τοῖς πᾶσιν ἔτεσι 'Ρωμαίων ἄρξας ἐτελεύτα τὸν βίον. which also mean current years. Improperly understood by Alemannus to mean 39 years “et septom præterea menses ac dies tredecim.” which Joannes would have called 40 years current. That <i>Justinian</i> died in 565 is attested by a law and an inscription of the reign of <i>Justin</i>: conf. a. 566. 3. 577. 3. and by Menander quoted at A. D. 569. <i>Justin</i> succeeds Nov. 14: Theophanes p. 204 B τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Νοεμβρίῳ ἰδ' ἰνδικτιῶνι ἰδ' ἐβασίλευσεν 'Ιουστίνος ὁ ἀνεψιὸς 'Ιουστινιανοῦ, στεφθεὶς ὑπὸ 'Ιωάννου πατριάρχου ἀπὸ σχολαστικῶν ἦν δὲ τῷ γένει Θράξ κ. τ. λ. <i>Justinian</i> therefore reigned Apr. 1 A. D. 527—Nov. 13 A. D. 565 both days inclusive, and Nov. 14 A. D. 565 was the first of the reign of <i>Justin</i>.</p> <p>Embassy of the Avars: Corippus III. 233. on the 7th day after <i>Justin's</i> accession: <i>septima lux viderat orbem</i> Corippus III. 151. This embassy is described by Menander c. 6 p. 101 D ἐπὶ 'Ιουστίνου τοῦ νέου οἱ τῶν 'Αβάρων πρέσβεις παρ-γένοντο ἐν Βυζαντίῳ τὰ συνήθη δῶρα ληψόμενοι ἀπερ τῷ κατ' αὐτοὺς ἔθνει 'Ιουστινιανὸς ὁ πρὸ τοῦ βασιλεὺς ἐδίδου.—τότε δὴ οὖν οἱ πρέσβεις τῶν 'Αβάρων ἐς πείραν ἰέναι τοῦ βασιλέως ἐβούλοντο εἰ γε οὐκ ἄλλως δῶρα λαμβάνειν αὐτοῖς καὶ τῇ 'Ρωμαίων ῥαθυμίᾳ ἐπεντρέφῃαν.—καὶ δὴ παρὰ βασιλέα φοιτᾶν ἡγίουν κ. τ. λ. Valesius ad Menandrum p. 101 D rightly refers this passage of Menander to the embassy which Corippus has described.</p>
566	<p>1319. <i>Fl. Justinus Augustus</i>  'Ιουστίνου Αὐγ. μόνου Β.  μετὰ [dele μετὰ] ὑπ. 'Ιου-  στίνου νέου τὸ β' μόνου  Chron. Pasch. p. 375 B.  (sc. <i>Justinus</i> cos. II ob  <i>Justinum</i> consulem anno</p>	<p><i>Justini</i> II 2 from <i>XVIII Kal. Decemb.</i></p> <p><i>Justin's</i> consulship. Celebrated by Corippus. Improperly placed by Theophanes in the second year of <i>Justin</i>.</p> <p>[Death of <i>Justinian</i> according to Victor Tun. <i>XL<sup>o</sup> imperii sui anno Justinianus vitæ suscepit finem indictionis XV<sup>a</sup>.—Justinus junior Vigilantiæ sororis Justiniani Aug. filius patre Dulcissimo natus—imperii sumit sceptrā. Hujus conjunx Sophia Theodoræ Augustæ neptis asseritur.</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 375 B</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*tum purgato fluminis albeo in meliorem statum quam quondam fuerat renovavit.* This inscription was set up by *Narses*, now in the 15th year of his government in Italy, between Apr. 1 and the end of November A. D. 565.

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

λίω ιβ' [A. D. 565] Εὐτύχιος πατριάρχης ΚΠ. καθρέθη καὶ ἐξωρίσθη ἐν Ἀμασίᾳ ὑπὸ Ἰουστινιανοῦ, καὶ γέγονεν αὐτ' αὐτοῦ Ἰωάννης ἀπὸ σχολαστικῶν ἀποκρισιάριος ὢν τῆς Ἀντιοχείας τῆς μεγάλης. Conf. Codren. p. 388 A. Niceph. p. 414 C Εὐτύχιος πρεσβύτερος καὶ μοναχὸς τοῦ ἐν Ἀμασίᾳ μοναστηρίου ἔτη ιβ' μῆνας β'. τούτου ἐκβληθέντος ὑπὸ Ἰουστινιανοῦ τῷ λη' τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας ἔτει διὰ τὸ τὸν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ γεγονότα Ἰδικτον μὴ καταδέξασθαι, Ἰωάννης ὁ ἀπὸ σχολαστικῶν ἔτη β' μῆνας ζ'. The pontificate of *Eutychius* from Aug. 552 (conf. a. 552. 2) to Ap. 12 A. D. 565 was 12y 8m, and we may perhaps read μῆνας η' in Nicephorus.

[Theophanes, who had placed the death of *Zeno* in the right year of *Diocletian* (conf. a. 491), also assigns the right amount of years to the four following reigns:

p. 117 C 140 C *Anastasius* 27<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>m</sup> p. 141 A  
p. 141 B 147 D *Justinus* .... 9<sup>y</sup> 38<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>m</sup> 13<sup>d</sup> p. 203 D  
p. 148 C 203 C *Justinianus* 38<sup>y</sup> 38<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>m</sup> 13<sup>d</sup> p. 203 D  
p. 203 D 210 A *Justinus II* 13

87

From the accession of *Anastasius* Ap. 11 A. D. 491 to the death of *Justin II* are 87y 5m 25d. As Theophanes reckoned 207 years to the death of *Zeno* (conf. a. 491), his whole period is 207 + 87 = 294 years, nearly expressing the true amount 294y 0 19d from the accession of *Diocletian* Sept. 17 A. D. 284. The 1st of *Diocletian* (with which Theophanes began his work) was A. M. 5777 A. D. 277; the last year of *Justin II* is A. M. 6070 A. D. 570, which according to Theophanes was conumery with the 294th year of the era of *Diocletian*. So that the prochronism of 7y 8m with which his chronography began is continued to this period. conf. a. 284. But, although Theophanes is right in the sum of the reigns, he is not always exact in the detail. Thus the true amount of the two last reigns was 51y 6m 5d ending Oct. 5 A. D. 578. But in Theophanes they are only 51 years. Whence it is manifest that in the Tables of Theophanes the reign of *Justinian* commences at Sept. 527, five months after the true beginning. The other month he adds to the reign of *Justin II*, whose accession he throws back from Nov. 14 to Sept. 1: conf. a. 577.]

*Justini* Novella 1 = *Justiniani* Nov. 148. Within Nov. 14 A. D. 565 and Sept. 15 A. D. 566 the date of the second novella of *Justin*.

*Justini* Novella 2 = *Justiniani* Nov. 140. Dat. XVII Kal. Oct. Chalcedons imp. D. N. Justiniani [lege Justin] PP. Aug. anno I indictione XV." The 1st of *Justinian* began in indict. 5, the 39th in indict. 13. This is therefore a law of *Justin*, whose first year was current

*Victor Tununensis* ends at the first year of *Justin*: *Colliguntur omnes anni ab Adam—usque ad nativitatem D. N. Jesu Christi—quæ facta est VMCCCLX. A nativitate vero,—quæ facta est LXIII [lege XLIII] Augusti Caesaris anno, usque in annum Justinii primum—anni DXXVII. Fiunt simul ab Adam usque in annum primum memorati principis anni VMDCCLXVI.* As 5766—5199 give 567, we may correct the numbers

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p>540. Male.)  <i>Ind. XIV P. C. Basilii XXV</i> Anon. apud Marcellin. <i>P. C. Basilii anno XXV Ind. XIV M.</i>            Marcellinus and Marius always name the indication which was current when the consulship began. Whence, as <i>indict. XIV</i> commenced Sept. 1 A. D. 565, <i>post cons. Basilii XXV</i> commenced Jan. 1 A. D. 566.</p>	<p><i>Indict. 14<sup>a</sup> Justiniani 39<sup>o</sup></i> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει τῇ ιδ' τοῦ Νοεμβρίου μηνὸς ἰνδικτιῶνος ιε' [Nov. 14 A. D. 566] ἐτελεύτησεν Ἰουστινιανὸς καὶ ἐβασίλευσεν Ἰουστίνος νέος Αὐγουστος ἔτη ια' μῆνας ἡ'. Joannes Biclär. <i>Quinta decima indictione Justiniano mortuo Justinus junior nepos ejus—efficitur imperator.—regnat annis XI.</i> Marius: <i>P. C. Basilii XXV Ind. XIV</i> [see col. 1]. <i>Eo anno mortuus est Justinianus Aug. et suscepit Justinus nepos ipsius imperium.</i> Anon. apud Marcellin. also reckons this year <i>Ind. XIV P. C. Basilii XXV</i>. from whence we may conclude that this author like the preceding placed the death of <i>Justinian</i> in 566, one year below the true date. Conf. a. 565. 577. 566. 3. The sum of the two reigns was <math>38\text{y } 7\text{m } 13\text{d} + 12\text{y } 10\text{m } 22\text{d} = 51\text{y } 6\text{m } 5\text{d}</math>. The Chron. Pasch. (which places the death of <i>Justin</i> at Oct. 5 of his 12th year) corrects its own error by giving <math>39\text{y } 7\text{m } 14\text{d} + 11\text{y } 10\text{m } 21\text{d}</math>, which brings them to the right amount. Marius continues the redundant year and gives 13 years to <i>Justin</i>; one year too much to the sum of the two reigns.]</p> <p>Theophanes p. 204 D <i>Justin</i> 2<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει Αἰθέριος καὶ ὁ Ἀβδίας καὶ ὁ σὺν αὐτοῖς λατρός ἐπεβούλευσαν τῷ βασιλεῖ Ἰουστίνῳ, γυνωσθέντες δὲ ἀπέθανον ξίφει. ἐποίησεν δὲ ὑπατεῖαν καὶ ἔρριψεν χρήματα πολλά. Cedren. p. 390 B τῷ β' ἔτει Αἰθέριος καὶ Αὐδῖος καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτοῖς λατροὶ ἐπεβούλευσαν κ. τ. λ. Joannes Biclär. <i>Anno II in regia urbe Ætherius et Additus patricii—capitali poena puniri jussi.—Justinus filius Germani patricii</i> [conf. a. 540] <i>consobrinus Justin</i> imp. <i>factione Sophiæ Augustæ in Alexandria occiditur.</i> Evagr. V. 2. 3 μετὰ πολλῆς—φιλοφροσύνης ὁ Ἰουστίνος τὸν Ἰουστίνον δεξιωσάμενος, καὶ κατὰ σμικρὸν αἰτίας ἐπιπλάττων καὶ τοὺς ὑπασπιστὰς καὶ δορυφόρους καὶ σωματοφύλακας παραιρούμενος τὰς τε παρ' αὐτοῦ προόδους εἰργων.—ἐς τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου μεγάλην Ἰουστίνου κελεύσασιν ἐσοικίζεται πόλιν αὐτοῦ τε δειλαίως ἀναιρεῖται κ. τ. λ.—οὐ μετὰ πολὺ δὲ καὶ Αἰθέριον καὶ Ἀδδαῖον τῆς μὲν συγκλήτου βουλῆς καθεστῶτε μεγάλα δὲ καὶ πρωτεῖα παρ' Ἰουστινιανῷ ἐσχηκότε ἐς κριτήριον—ἐκδέδωκεν κ. τ. λ. Evagrius howonor adds ἄμφω δὲ ἀλιτηρίῳ ἦσθην. Theophanes by his reckoning of the years of <i>Justin</i> throws back the beginning of the 2nd year to Sept. 1 A. D. 566: conf. n. 577. 4. Within this 2nd year he places the consulship at Jan. 567. On this error in the consulship conf. a. 567.</p> <p>The <i>Gepidæ</i> and their king <i>Cunimund</i> are mentioned at this date by Menander Leg. p. 110 C—111 D. Ἀλβούσιος ὁ τῶν Λογγιβάρδων μόνάρχος (οὐ γὰρ αὐτῷ ἀπέληγεν ἡ πρὸς Κουμουνδὸν ἀπέχθεια, ἀλλ' ἐκ παντὸς τρόπου ᾤετο δεῖν καταστρέψασθαι τὴν τῶν Γηπαίδων ἐπικράτειαν) ταύτῃ τοι πρέσβεις ἐξέπεμψεν ὡς τὸν Βαϊανὸν [sc. τὸν τῶν Ἀβάρων ἡγούμενον] ἐς ὀμαιχιμίαν παρακαλῶν. παραγενομένων δὲ τῶν πρέσβεων, ἠντιβόλουν μὴ περιῦδεῖν σφᾶς ὑπὸ Γηπαίδων τὰ ἀνήκεστα πεπονηθότας, μάλιστα καὶ Ῥωμαίων τῶν ἄγαν ἐχθίστων Ἀβάρεις συμμαχοῦντων τοῖς Γήπαισιν. ἐδίδασκον δὲ ὡς οὐ κατὰ τοσοῦτον πρὸς Γήπαιδας τὸν πόλεμον ἀναρρίψωσι καθόσον Ἰουστίνῳ μαχήσονται βασιλεῖ τῷ τῶν Ἀβάρων ἔθνει ἐς τὰ μάλιστα δυσμενεστάτῳ γε ὄντι, ὃς, παρωσάμενος τὰς Ἰουστινιανοῦ τοῦ μητραδέλφου σπονδὰς πρὸς Ἀβάρους ἐκ πολλοῦ γεγενημένας, τῶν εἰωθότων ἐστέρησε [sc. Nov. 20 A. D. 565: conf. a.]. προσετίθεισαν δὲ ὡς, εἰ γε ἔσονται ἅμα Λογγιβάρδοις, ἀκαταμάχητοι γενήσονται πως, καὶ ὡς καταστρεφόμενοι Γήπαιδας τοῦ τε πλοῦτος σφῶν ἐτι γε μὴν καὶ τῆς ἐκείνων κοινῇ κρατήσουσι χώρας.—ὁ Βαϊανὸς τοὺς τῶν Λογγιβάρδων πρέσβεις δεξάμενος ἐδόκει τούτους περιφρονεῖν, τῷ βούλεσθαι γε αὐτὸς κερδαλεώτερον θέσθαι ὡς αὐτοὺς τὴν συμμαχίαν κ. τ. λ.—ἔδοξε μὲν πείθεσθαι μόλις, οὐκ ἄλλως δὲ ἢ εἰ τὸ δεκατημόριον τῶν τετραπόδων ἀπάντων ὅσα παρὰ Λογγιβάρδοις ὑπῆρχεν αὐτῶν κομίσαιτο, καὶ ὡς, εἰ γένοιτο καθυπέρτεροι, ἥμισυ μὲν τῆς λείας ἔξουσιν αὐτοὶ τὴν δὲ τῶν Γηπαίδων χώραν εἰς τέλεον. ἃ δὲ καὶ ἐγένετο. καὶ ἐχώρουν Γήπαισι πολεμήσοντας. <i>Cunimund</i> alarmed at his danger applied to <i>Justin</i> for aid, but the emperor remained neuter: p. 111 B—D. As the Lombards entered Italy in the spring of 568, the war with the <i>Gepidæ</i> which followed these negotiations, and which</p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

in indict. 15. The 15th indiction commenced Sept. 1 and this law is dated Sept. 15 A. D. 566. But, as *Justin* began to reign in November, it is clear from the date of this law that he reigned in November 565, as *Vales. ad Evagr. V. 23 p. 121* justly determines. We may add that, if the law had been issued by *Justinian*, it would have been issued 60 days before his death. But at that date he was at CP. and not at Chalcedon.

The Anonymous continuator of Marcellinus ends at this year. He gives a series of periods from Eusebius Hieronymus and Prosper. His periods terminate at the consulship of *Eudoxius* and *Dioscorus* A. D. 442. He gives among the rest the following: *A Valente VI et Valentiniano juniore coss. [A. D. 378] colliguntur LXIV anni, et per hoc a XV Tiberii anno quo Dominus prædicare cepit ad consulatum Eudocii et Dioscori sunt anni CCCXI. A passione Domini anni CCCXCII — a passione Domini usque ad consulatum Eustochii [lege Eudocii] anni sunt CCCXCIV, et usque ad consulatum D. N. Theodosii Aug. XV [A. D. 435] anni sunt CCCCIX.* We may perhaps restore the numbers by reading *a XV Tiberii—anni CCCCXIII. A passione Domini ad consulatum Eudocii et Dioscori anni CCCCX — ad consulatum Theodosii XV anni CCCCIII.*

*Fl. Cresconii Corippi Afri de laudibus Justini Aug.* He describes lib. I the accession of *Justin* on the morning of Nov. 14. lib. III. 151 &c. the embassy of the Avars Nov. 20 A. D. 565. lib. IV the consulship of *Justin* Jan. 1 A. D. 566. He promises III. 405 to describe other acts of *Justin*: *Hæc dilata parum non prætereunda relinquo.* which are wanting in the extant poem. *Corippus* had already written the *Johannis*: præf. 35 *Quid Syrtica prælia dicam Jam libris completa meis?* and is now in old age: 37 *Senio dextram, pie, porrige fesso.*

*anni DLXVII. Isidorus c. 25 Victor Tununensis ecclesie Africane episcopus a principio mundi usque ad primum imperii Justinii junioris annum brevem per consules—promulgavit historiam.—Hic pro defensione trium capitulorum a Justiniano Aug. ecclesia sua pulsus exilio in Egyptum transportatur [conf. a. 555]. Inde rursus CP. vocatus, dum Justiniano imp. et Eutychio CP.º urbis episcopo obrectatoribus eorundem trium capitulorum resisteret, rursus in monasterium ejusdem civitatis custodiendus mittitur [conf. a. 564], atque in eadem damnatione, ut dicunt, permanens moritur.* Conf. Trithemium c. 214. His companion *Theodorus* died on the same day with *Justinian*: *Victor hoc anno: Theodorus Cabsarsussitanus episcopus—exilio ad urbem regiam eo mense et die quo Justinianus moritur.*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>is described, though at a wrong date, by Paulus (conf. a. 551. 3), is determined to the year 567. That the Avars aided in the overthrow of the <i>Gepidae</i> appears from Menander leg. p. 114 B p. 130 D p. 154 D. Improperly placed by Joannes Biclari in 572: <i>Anno VI Justinī imp. qui est Leovegildi regis IV annus</i> [commencing Nov. A. D. 571: conf. a. 569] <i>Gepidarum regnum finem accepit—Cunicmundus rex campo occubuit.</i></p>
567	<p>1320. <i>Post cons. Justinī I</i>  <i>ἀνύπατα B.</i>  <i>μετὰ β' ἡπ. Ἰουστινίου</i>  <i>νέου Αὐγ. μόνου Chron.</i>  <i>Pasch. p. 375 D.</i>  <i>Anno primo consulatus</i>  <i>Justinī junioris Aug. Ind.</i>  <i>XV M. conf. a. 568.</i>  <i>Justinus Aug. cos. Vic-</i>  <i>tori: see col. 4.</i>  <i>Justinus Aug. cos. Theo-</i>  <i>phani: conf. a. 566. 2.</i>  <i>567. 2.</i></p>	<p><i>Justinī II 3 from XVIII Kal. Decemb.</i>          [The consulship of <i>Justin</i> is in this year according to Marius and Anon. ap. Marcellin. whom Pagi follows tom. 2 p. 639. Gibbon Vol. 8 p. 123 justly censures Pagi for placing the consulship at the 2nd year of <i>Justin</i> and quotes Corippus to show that it immediately followed the accession. But Gibbon has not adverted to the true point of difficulty. It is not to be doubted that <i>Justin's</i> consulship immediately followed his accession (see Novell. 5 at A. D. 572. 3); but the accession was placed by some authors (as by Marius and Victor) in 566, and this was the cause of assigning the consulship to 567; nor can we fix the year of the consulship until we have determined the year of the accession. Pagi not discerning the reason why Marius placed the consulship in 567 has joined together two incompatible schemes. He has placed the accession in 565 with Theophanes and others, and the consulship in 567 with Marius and the anonymous writer. Theophanes p. 203 C 204 D has fallen into the same error as Pagi. He rightly assigns the accession to 565; but, following other authorities who had assigned it to 566, he places the consulship in 567. The Chron. Pasch. rightly gives <i>post consulatum annos XII</i> to <i>Justin</i>, and these carry back the consulship in Chron. Pasch. to its true place, Jan. 566. But, as the Chronicle has brought down the accession one year too low and has cut off a year from the reign of <i>Justin</i> (conf. a. 566), it has placed the consulship before the accession. An opposite error to that of Theophanes.]</p> <p>War of the Lombards and <i>Gepidae</i>: conf. a. 566.</p> <p><i>Narses</i> is deprived of his command: Marius: <i>Anno II cons. Justinī jun. Aug. Ind. I. Hoc anno Narses ex præposito et patricio, post tantos prostratos tyrannos, id est, Baduilam et Triam reges Gothorum et Buccelenum ducentem Francorum, necnon et Sindewalem Erolum, Mediolanum et reliquas civitates quas Gothi destruxerant laudabiliter reparatas, de ipsa Italia a suprascripto Augusto remotus est.</i> This date in Marius describes A. D. 568. But, as the Lombards entered Italy in April 568, the recall of <i>Narses</i>, the cause of that event, must be placed in 567. Placed by Marius himself in the year before the march of the Lombards: conf. a. 568. Referred to 566 by Sigebertus in Chronico apud Pagium tom. 2 p. 639. The jealousy of <i>Justin</i> and <i>Sophia</i> the recall of <i>Narses</i> and the message to the Lombards are related by Paulus Diaconus XVIII p. 577 de Langobard. II. 5—<i>Augustus in tantum adversus Narsetem commotus est ut statim in Italiam Legatum mitteret præfectum qui Narsedis locum obtineret. Narses—odio metuque exagitatus in Neapolitanam civitatem secedens legatos mox ad Langobardorum gentem dirigit, mandans ut paupertina Pannonice rura desererent et ad Italiam cunctis refertam divitiis possidendam venirent.</i> The deposition of <i>Narses</i> is mentioned in vita Joannis III apud Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 499 <i>Tunc egressus Narses de Roma venit in Campaniam, et scripsit genti Longobardorum ut venirent et possiderent Italiam.</i> For the death of <i>Narses</i> conf. a. 573. 4.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*Theophanis historia*: Phot. Cod. 64 ἀνεγνώσθη Θεοφάνους Βυζαντίου ἱστορικῶν λόγοι δέκα. ἀρχεται δὲ ὁ πρῶτος λόγος ἀπὸ τοῦ Περσικοῦ πολέμου τοῦ συστάντος μετὰ τὴν διάλυσιν τῶν σπονδῶν ὡς Ἰουστινιανὸς ὁ βασιλεὺς καὶ Χοσρόης ὁ Περσῶν ἀλλήλοις ἔθεντο. ἔλυσε δὲ Χοσρόης τε αὐτὸς καὶ Ἰουστίνος διάδοχος Ἰουστινιανοῦ καταστὰς, δευτέρου ἔτους τῆς ἀρχῆς αὐτῷ περαιουμένου [sc. autumn A. D. 567]. ἀρχόμενος δὲ ἐντεῦθεν τῆς ἱστορίας κάτεισι μέχρι δεκάτου ἔτους αὐτοῦ τοῦ πολέμου. μέμνηται δὲ ἐν μὲν τῷδε τῷ πρώτῳ τοῦ βιβλίου λόγῳ καὶ τὰ κατὰ Ἰουστινιανὸν ἱστορήσαι· οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ δηλὸς ἐστὶν ὡς καὶ ἐφεξῆς τῶν δέκα λόγων ἑτέρους συνέταξε. διέξεισι δὲ ἐν μὲν τῷδε τῷ λόγῳ ὅπως αἱ σπονδαὶ συνεχύθησαν Ἰουστίνου μὲν διὰ Κορυνθίου Σουανίαν παρὰ Χοσρόου ἀπαιτοῦντος αὐτοῦ δὲ ὑποτιθεμένου οὐ μέντοι διδοῦντος, ὅπως τε ἡ Μεσοποταμία πᾶσα ἐσείσθη, προοίμιον τῶν ἐπελευσσομένων κακῶν γενομένη. Zonaras XIV p. 71 C marks the renewal of war with Persia: αἱ πρὸς Πέρσας σπονδαὶ ἐπὶ τούτου τοῦ βασιλείως [sc. Ἰουστίνου] ἐλύθησαν κ. τ. λ.—διαπρεσβευσάμενος δὲ πρὸς Ἀρεθὰν τῶν Αἰθιοπῶν βασιλέα ἔπεισεν αὐτὸν τὰ πλησιάζοντα τοῖς Αἰθίοφι τῆς τῶν Περσῶν ἐπικρατείας καταδραμεῖν καὶ ληΐσασθαι. δι' ὃ καὶ αὖθις μέσσω Περσῶν καὶ Ῥωμαίων ἀνερρίπιστο πόλεμος. Embassies between Justin and Chosroes in the beginning of the reign of Justin are in the excerpta of Menander, which we may place with Valesius in this order: p. 147 C Ἰουστίνος ὁ ἀνεψιὸς Ἰουστινιανοῦ κατ' ἐκεῖνο καιροῦ Ἰωάννην τὸν Κομεντιόλου ἐς τὰ Περσῶν ἦθη ἑστειλε πρεσβευσόμενον. παρεγγύησε δὲ οἱ ἐκ μὲν τοῦ ἐμφανοῦς ἀνακήρυξιν ποιήσασθαι τῆς αὐτοῦ ἐπὶ τὴν βασιλείαν ἀναγορεύσεως κατὰ τὸ εἰωθὸς Ῥωμαίοις τε καὶ Πέρσαις· ἐν ταύτῳ δὲ, εἶγε καλέσοι καιρὸς, καὶ ἀμφὶ Σουανίας κινήσαι λόγους κ. τ. λ. p. 151 C Ἰουστίνος ὁ βασιλεὺς ἐπεὶ ἐπύθετο ὡς ἐν Σουανίᾳ εἴη πέμψας κ. τ. λ. p. 103 C ἡγγέλθη Ἰουστίνῳ ὡς ἐκ τῆς Περσῶν ἐπικρατείας ἐξώρμησεν ὁ Ζιχ πρεσβευσόμενός τε καὶ διαλεχθσόμενος περὶ Σουάνων κ. τ. λ. The history of Theophanes might commence at the 2nd of Justin and at A. D. 567; but the war did not begin till the 7th of Justin and A. D. 572: conf. a. The 10th year of the war (with which the history of Theophanes ended) was current in A. D. 581.

Theodosius the deposed bishop of Alexandria lived till the consulship of Justin: Victor Tun. who describes the preceding events: Joanne cos. [A. D. 538] *Alexandrine ecclesie Timotheo mortuo, qui Dioscoro minori successerat, duo populi electione perversi ordinantur uno die episcopi, Theodosius scilicet et Gaianus. quibus ordinatis Alexandria in utrisque est Christi inimicis divisa; a Theodosio enim Theodosiani et a Gaiano Gaianite voluerunt appellari. quamvis aequaliter synodum Chalcedonensem non suscipiant et errores Eutychetis et Dioscori proprios faciant. Justino cos. [A. D. 540] Theodosius et Gaianus—cum suo errore damnati exilio transportantur. Sed Theodosius CP. Sycas relegatus totum pene palatium et maximam regiae urbis partem sua perfidia maculavit. Quae occasio cunctis pene haeresibus licentiam tribuit ita ut non solum Theodosianitae sed et Gaianitae monasteria atque oratoria apud urbem regiam construxissent. Vixit enim Theodosius—usque ad primum Justinii junioris Augusti consulatum. The consulship of Justinus Aug. is assigned to 567 by Victor Tun. who reckoned 566 the 40th year of Justinian. conf. a. 566. 2. Timotheus was appointed bishop about the time of the flight of Severus to Egypt: Liberatus c. 19 Severus—fugit Alexandriam, ad quam civitatem et Julianus fugerat.—Eo tempore Alexandriae mortuo Dioscoro juniore Timotheus ecclesiae ipsius susceperat episcopatum; a quo gratissime suscepti Severus et Julianus. Or rather the year after; for Severus fled thither in Sept. 518 (conf. a. 518. 519), and according to authorities in Pagi tom. 2 p. 554 Timotheus was bishop from Oct. 8 A. D. 519 to Feb. 7 A. D. 537. Then followed Gaianus, then Theodosius: Liberatus c. 20 Defuncto Timotheo [Feb. 7 A. D. 537]—Theodosius ordinatur.—Mox Theodosium persecuti sunt et expulerunt—inthronizaverunt autem Gaianum.—Permansit Gaianus in episcopatu dies centum tres. post haec a iudicibus pulsus abscessit. et post menses duos Narses cubicularius missus ab Augusta Theodora Theodosium quidem inthronizavit, porro Gaianum misit in exilium.—Mansit autem Theodosius in sede annum I mens. IV paucis ei communicantibus.—Missus est CP. cum honore;—quo illo veniente promittebat Augusta imperatori quoniam posset Theodosius Chalcedonensem suscipere synodum; sed persistente et nolente eo, cum ejus voluntate foras civitatem regiam sexto milliaro in exilium missus est.—Vixitque usque nunc. These intervals 103 days + 2 m. from Feb. 537 will place the 16 months of Theodosius at July 537—Nov. 538. He is mentioned by Evagrius IV. 9. IV. 11.*

A. D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
568	<p>1321. <i>Post cons. Justini II</i>  μετὰ β' ὑπ. 'Ιουστίνου νέ-  ου Αὐγούστου τὸ β' μόρου  Chron. Pasch. p. 375 D.</p> <p><i>Anno II cons. Justini jun. Aug. Ind. I M.</i></p> <p>Marius reckons inclusively of the consulship itself (which is in Marius <i>anno primo</i> &amp;c. conf. a. 567), as Victor had reckoned: conf. a. 542.</p> <p>This year 568 is therefore <i>Post consulatum Justini annus I</i> in the computation of Marius. conf. a. 566.</p> <p>'Ιουστίνου Αὐγ. τὸ β' μόρου B.</p>	<p><i>Justini II 4 from XVIII Kal. Decemb.</i></p> <p>The Lombards enter Italy in April of indict. 1 or April A. D. 568: Paulus Diac. Langob. II. 7 <i>Tunc Alboin sedes proprias, hoc est, Pannoniam, amicis suis Hunnis [sc. Avaribus] contribuit, eo scilicet ordine ut, si quo tempore Langobardis necesse esset reverti, sua rursus arva repeterent. Igitur Langobardi relictā Pannonia cum uxoribus et natis omnique supellectili Italiam properant possessuri. Habitaverunt autem in Pannonia annis 42, de qua egressi sunt mense Aprili per indictionem primam alio die post sanctum Pascha, cujus festivitas eo anno iuxta calculi rationem ipsis Kal. Aprilibus fuit, cum jam a Domini incarnatione anni 568 essent evoluti.</i> Sigeberti Chronicon apud Pagium tom. 2 p. 535 <i>Haudoin Longobardos in Pannoniam duxit, in qua habitaverunt annis XLII.</i> As the 42nd year was current in April 568, the 1st was current in April 527, and the movement into Pannonia will be placed in the summer or autumn of 526. Procopius Goth. III. 33 p. 543 C marks their entrance into Pannonia: Λαγγο-βάρδας δὲ βασιλεὺς 'Ιουστινιανὸς ἐδωρήσατο Νωρικῶ τε πόλει καὶ τοῖς ἐπὶ Παννονίας ὀχυρώμασι τε καὶ ἄλλοις χωρίοις πολλοῖς καὶ χρήμασι μεγάλοις ἄγαν. This might be done a year after their entrance, which will reconcile the account with the dates of Paulus. The Lombards dwelt 40 or 47 years in Rugiland: conf. a. 551. 42 years current in Pannonia. In the 42nd year they passed into Italy, which they entered in the 76th year before A. D. 643: Prologus legum Langobardicarum apud Pagium tom. 2 p. 642 <i>Ego Rotharis rex gentis Longobardorum anno regni mei 8º ætatis meæ 38º indictione 2ª et post adventum in provinciam Italiæ Longobardorum, ex quo Albuinus tunc temporis rex advenit, anno 76º feliciter. Datum Ticini in palatio X Kal. Decemb.</i> Indict. 2 commenced Sept. 1 A. D. 643 and was current Nov. 22. But as the 76th year was current Nov. 22 A. D. 643 the 1st was current Nov. 22 A. D. 568, confirming the year assigned by Paulus. At the wrong year in Marius: <i>Anno III cons. Justini jun. Aug. [A. D. 569 Mario] Ind. II. Hoc anno Alboenus rex Langobardorum cum omni exercitu relinquens atque incendens Pannoniam suam patriam—Italiam occupavit, ibique alii morbo alii fame nonnulli gladio intererunt sunt. Eo anno etiam in finitima loca Galliarum ingredi præsumserunt, ubi multitudo captivorum gentis ipsius venundata est.</i> Marius himself attests that the recal of Narses was in the year preceding. Therefore in 567.</p> <p>The Avars, who under their chagan <i>Baianus</i> thus received the seats of the Lombards in Pannonia, possessed also the country of the <i>Gepidæ</i>: conf. Paulus Diac. Langob. I. 27 Menandrum Leg. p. 111 D. They defeated the forces of <i>Justin</i> under <i>Tiberius</i> in 574: conf. a. In 582 they took Sirmium: Ibid.</p> <p>Embassy of the Turks to <i>Justin</i>: Menander Leg. p. 106 C ἀρχομένου τοῦ τετάρτου ἔτους τῆς 'Ιουστίνου βασιλείας πρεσβεῖα τῶν Τούρκων ἀφίκετο ἐν Βυζαντίῳ κ. τ. λ. The Turkish envoy comes from a remote region: p. 108 A ἐς τὰ μάλιστα πολλὴν διανύσας ἀτραπὸν χώρους τε διελθὼν ἐσὶ πλείστους ὄρη τε μέγιστα καὶ ἀγχιωφὴ καὶ πέδια καὶ νάπας λίμνας τε καὶ ποταμούς, εἶτα τὸν Καύκασον αὐτὸν τὸ ὄρος ὑπερελθὼν, τὸ τελευταῖον ἀφίκετο ἐς Βυζάντιον. An alliance is formed with the Romans: p. 108 D οὕτω μὲν οὖν τὸ φύλον οἱ Τούρκοι φίλοι ἐγένοντο Ῥωμαίοις, καὶ τῇ καθ' ἡμᾶς οὐχὶ ἄλλως ἐφοίτησαν πολιτείᾳ.</p>
569	<p>[337] U. O. Varr. 1322.  <i>Post cons. Justini III</i>  μετὰ β' ὑπ. 'Ιουστίνου νέ-  ου Αὐγούστου τὸ γ' μόρου  Chron. Pasch. p. 375 D.</p> <p><i>anno III cons. Justini</i></p>	<p><i>Justini II 5 from XVIII Kal. Decemb.</i></p> <p>The years of the Gothic kings of Spain will fix the dates of events in the Chronicle of <i>Joannes Abbas</i>: Isidorus p. 724 <i>Era 605ª [A. D. 567] post Athanagildum Liuva Narbone Gothici præficitur, regnans annis tribus, qui secundo anno postquam adeptus est principatum Leuwigildum fratrem—participem regni sibi constituit.—Huic autem unus tantum annus in ordine temporum reputatur; reliqui Leuwigildo fratri adnumerantur. Era 606ª [A. D. 568] Leuwigildus</i></p>

## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

*Theophanes of Byzantium* described in his history the Turkish embassy of this year: Phot. Cod. 64 τὰ πρὸς Εὐδρον ἀνεμὸν τοῦ Τανάϊδος Τούρκοι νέμονται, οἱ πάλαι Μασσαγέται καλούμενοι, οὗς Πέρσαι οἰκεία γλώσση Κερμικίωνας φασι. καὶ αὐτοὶ δὲ ἐν τῷ τότε δῶρα καὶ πρέσβεις πρὸς βασιλέα Ἰουστίνον ἔστειλαν δεόμενοι μὴ ὑποδέξασθαι αὐτὸν τοὺς Ἀβάρους [conf. Menandrum p. 108 C]. ὁ δὲ τὰ δῶρα λαβὼν καὶ ἀντιφιλοφρονησάμενος ἀπέλυσεν εἰς τὰ οἰκεία. τοῖς δὲ Ἀβάροις ὕστερον ἐλθοῦσιν, καὶ Παννονίαν οἰκῆσαι καὶ εἰρήνης τυχεῖν δεομένοις [conf. Menandrum Leg. p. 114 B p. 115 A], διὰ τὸν πρὸς τοὺς Τούρκους λόγον καὶ τὰς συνθήκας οὐκ ἐσπέισατο. And the embassy of *Zemarchus* of A. D. 569 (conf. a. 569. 2): Ἰουστίνος δὲ Ζήμαρχον ἐς τοὺς Τούρκους πρέσβυν ἀπέστειλεν· ὃς καὶ λαμπρῶς ἐστιάσας τε τοὺς Τούρκους καὶ ἐς τὰ μάλιστα φιλοφρονηθεὶς ἐς τὸ Βυζαντίον ἐπανήει.

(*Justini Novella* 4=149 περὶ τοῦ προῖκα τοὺς τῶν ἐπαρχιῶν ἀρχοντας γίνεσθαι ἐκ δεήσεως τῶν τε θεοφιλεστάτων ἐπισκόπων καὶ κτητόρων καὶ οἰκητόρων τῶν ἐπαρχιῶν κ. τ. λ. *Dat. XV Kal. Feb. CP. imp. D. N. Justini PP. Aug. anno IV post cons. ejusdem anno II.* Jan. 18 A. D. 569 would fall within *post cons. ejusdem annum III.* To make the years *IV* and *II* coincide we may read *Dat. XV Kal. Dec.* or Nov. 17 A. D. 568.)

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

Isidorus c. 31 collato Trithemio c. 228 *Joannes Gerundensis ecclesiae episcopus natione Gothus provinciae Lusitaniae Scalabitanus. Hic cum esset adolescens OP. perrexit ibique Græca et Latina eruditione nutritus septimo demum anno in Hispanias reversus est* [Trithem. septennio elapso], *eodem tempore quo incitante rege Leovigildo Ariana fervebat insania. Hunc supradictus rex*

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>jun. Aug. Ind. II M.</i> ἀνύπατα B.</p>	<p><i>adepto Spaniæ principatu &amp;c. Regnavit autem annis XVIII. p. 726 Era 624<sup>a</sup> [A. D. 586] anno III [lege IIII cum Pagio] imperii Mauricii Leovegildo defuncto filius ejus Recaredus in regno est coronatus, cultu præditus religionis et paternis moribus longe dissimilis. Pagi tom. 2 p. 648 rejects the reading of Grotius in p. 724 era 606<sup>a</sup> apd prefers 607. But the number of Grotius is verified by all the other dates. Joannes Biclär. agrees with Isidorus: Anno II Justinii imp. [indictione 1 Joanni A. D. 563: conf. a. 566]. His temporibus Athanaildus rex Gothorum in Hispania vitæ finem suscepit, et Luiba pro eo in regnum provehitur. Anno III Justinii imp. [sc. ind. 2 A. D. 563] Leovegildus germanus Luibani regis superstite fratre in regnum citerioris Hispaniæ constituitur. He died in his 18th year: p. 15 Hoc anno Leovegildus rex diem clausit extremum et filius ejus Recaredus—sumit sceptrum. From testimonies produced by Pagi tom. 2 p. 676 it is shown that Recaredus succeeded between Ap. 13 and May 8 A. D. 586. But if the 18th year of Leovegildus was current in April 586, his first was current in April 569, which agrees with his accession at the close of 568. As his reign begins within indict. 2 in the close of 568 (probably after Nov. 14) and terminates in April 586, the 18 years are not complete, and his reign is limited to about 17½ 5<sup>m</sup>.</i></p> <p>• Mission of Zemarchus to the Turks: Menander Leg. p. 151 D Ζημάρχῳ τῷ Κίλικι ἔλεγεν (Ἰουστίνος) παρασκευάζεσθαι ἐπὶ τούτῳ, ὃς τῶν πρὸς ἑω πόλεων τηνικαῦτα ὑπῆρχε στρατηγός. ἐπεὶ οὖν ἅπαντα αὐτῷ τὰ δὲ πρὸς μακρὰν ὁδὸν ἐξηρτυμένα ἦν, ἡνίκα πρὸς τὸ πέρας ἤνυετο τῆς Ἰουστίνου βασιλείας τὸ τέταρτον ἔτος τῷ δευτέρῳ ἐνιαυτῷ τῆς πεντεκαίδεκαετηρίδος περιφορᾶς, περὶ τὰ προοίμια τοῦ παρὰ Λατίνους Αὐγούστου μηνός, ὃ μὲν Ζήμαρχος ἀπῆρεν ἐκ Βυζαντίου ζὺν αὐτῷ Μανιάχῳ [conf. p. 107 D p. 108 A] καὶ τοῖς ἀμφ' αὐτόν. August of indict. 2 was August of 569; and at this date the 4th of Justin is current. whence it follows that his first year was current in August 566 and that he began to reign in Nov. 565. conf. a. 565. Zemarchus after many days' journey—πολλῶν ἡμερῶν ὁδὸν διανύσαντες οἱ περὶ Ζήμαρχον p. 152 A—arrives at mount Altai: p. 152 B ἔπειτα ἐπορεύοντο ζὺν τοῖς ἐς τὸ τοιούδε τεταγμένοις ἵνα ὁ χαράνος αὐτὸς ἦν, ἐν ὅρει τινὶ λεγομένῳ Ἐκτὰν, ὡς ἂν εἴποι χρυσοῦν ὄρος Ἑλλήν ἀνὴρ [called p. 164 A τὸ Ἐκτὰν ὄρος δύναται δὲ τὸ Ἐκτὰν χρυσοῦν]. καὶ τοίνυν αὐτοῦ ἀφικόμενοι δὴ τηνικαῦτα τῷ Διὰβούλῳ ἦσαν αἱ διατριβαὶ κατὰ δὴ κοιλάδα τινὰ τοῦ προσαγορευομένου χρυσοῦ ὄρους· κ. τ. λ. Zemarchus returns with a Turkish envoy to CP. p. 154 B. His progress is described p. 109 near the sea of Aral—τὴν λίμνην τὴν ἀπλετον ἐκείνην καὶ εὐρείαν.—ὁ Ζήμαρχος κατὰ δὴ τὸ ψαμαθῶδες τῆς λίμνης παροδεύων ἐπὶ ἡμέρας ἰβ' δυσβάτους τέ τινας χώρους παραμειψάμενος ἐγένετο κατὰ τὰ ρεῖθρα τοῦ Ἰχ, οὐ μὴν ἀλλὰ καὶ κατὰ τὰν Δαῖχ, καὶ διὰ λίμνῶν ἐτέρων αὐθις ἐς τὸν Ἀττίλαν, πάλιν ὡς Οὐγούρους κ. τ. λ. then through Alanía. When he reached the Euxine, ναυτιλίᾳ χρησάμενος ἐς Φᾶσιν ποταμὸν, πάλιν ἐς Τραπεζοῦντα. οὕτω τε δημοσίῳ ἵππῳ ἐς Βυζάντιον παρὰ βασιλέα ἐσελθὼν ἔφρασε τὸ πᾶν p. 110 A.</p> <p>Milan surrenders to Alboin: Paulus Diac. Langob. II. 25 Alboin igitur Liguriam introiens indictione ingrediente tertia III Non. Sept. sub temporibus Honorati archiepiscopi Mediolanum ingressus est. Sept. 3 A. D. 569.</p>
570	<p>1323. <i>Post cons. Justinii IV</i> μετὰ β' ὑπ. Ἰουστίνου νέου Αὐγούστου τὸ δ' ἄλλο Chron. Pasch. p. 375 D. <i>Anno IV cons. Justinii</i> <i>jun. Aug. Ind. III M.</i> ἀνύπατα B.</p>	<p><i>Justinii II 6 from XVIII Kal. Decemb.</i></p> <p>Joannes Biclär. Anno IV Justinii imp. qui est Leovegildi regis II annus [ending Nov. 570: conf. a. 569] Justinus imp. per Tiberium excubitorum comitem in Thracia bellum genti barbarorum [Avarorum Pagius] ingerit, et victor Tiberius CP. redit.</p> <p>[Theophanes p. 206 C Justinii 6<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἀκούσας Ἰουστίνος ὁ βασιλεὺς περὶ τοῦ ἀνεψιοῦ αὐτοῦ ὃν εἶχεν ἐν Ἀλεξανδρείᾳ Αὐγουστάλιον—ἀπεκεφάλισεν αὐ-</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>cum ad nefandæ hæresis credulitatem compelleret, et hic omnino resisteret, exilio trusus Barcinonam relegatus per decem annos multas insidias et persecutiones ab Arianis perpressus est [per decennium duro satis exilio Trithem.]. Qui postea [inde a Ricardo rege Christianissimo revocatus Trithem.] condidit monasterium quod nunc Biclaro dicitur, ubi congregata monachorum societate scripsit regulam &amp;c.—Addidit et in libro Chronicorum ab anno primo Justini junioris principatus usque ad annum VIII Mauricii principis Romanorum et IV Reccaredi regis annum historico compositoque sermone valde utilem historiam. Trithemius adds Claruit sub Ricardo [sc. Recaredo] Wesegothorum rege Christianissimo in Hispaniis [A. D. 586—601] temporibus Mauricii et Phocæ imperatorum [A. D. 582—610] anno Domini DC. The 7 years at CP. probably commenced before A. D. 569, the 10 years of exile may be placed at 576—586. Joannes Biclari. himself adds in conclusion A XX Constantini principis anno, quo tempore hæresis Ariana initium sumpsit, usque in VIII annum Mauricii principis Romanorum qui est Recaredi IV regni annus anni sunt CCLXVI. From July 325 when the 20th of Constantine began the 266th year commenced in July 590. But, as Recaredus began to reign within Ap. 13 and May 8 A. D. 586 (see col. 2), his fourth year ended before May 8 A. D. 590 in the 265th year; and we may perhaps read CCLXV.</i></p>
	<p><i>Venantius Fortunatus flourished: Trithem. c. 219 Fortunatus episcopus Pictaviensis natione Italus &amp;c.—Claruit sub Justino juniore Augusto anno Domini DLXX. Conf. Sigebertum de Scriptoribus Eccles. c. 45. Fortunatus flourished in the times of Euphronius (A. D. 557—573) and of Gregory (A. D. 574—595) bishops of Tours, and in the reigns of Sigibert (562—575) Chilperic (562—584) Charibert (562—570)</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>τόν. Repeated τῷ 5' ἔτει by Cedrenus p. 390 C. At a wrong year; for this event happened in 566: conf. a.]</p> <p>Gregory the friend of <i>Evagrius</i> is bishop of Antioch: Theophanes p. 206 A <i>Justini</i> 5<sup>o</sup> τῷ 8' αὐτῷ ἔτει 'Αναστάσιος ὁ ἐπίσκοπος 'Αντιοχείας—ἐξεβλήθη τῆς ἰδίας ἐπισκοπῆς κατὰ ἀγανάκτησιν 'Ιουστίνου—καὶ ἐχειροτονήθη Γρηγόριος μοναχὸς καὶ ἀποκρισιάριος τῆς μουῆς τῶν Βυζαντιῶν. <i>Evagrius</i> V. 5. 6 ἐκβεβλήκει δὲ καὶ 'Αναστάσιον 'Ιουστίνος τοῦ Θεουπόλεως θρόνου.—μετ' αὐτὸν δὲ πρὸς τὸν ἱερατικὸν ἀνέισι θρόνον Γρηγόριος, οὗ κλέος εὐρὺ κατὰ τὴν πόλιν. In his journey to CP. in 588 he was attended by <i>Evagrius</i>: <i>Evagr.</i> VI. 7 ἐμοῦ παρεδρεύοντος καὶ παρόντος γε αὐτῷ κατὰ τὴν βασιλέως γέγονε τὴν ἀπολογίαν ὑφέξων. Four months after their return an earthquake followed, of which the date is given: VI. 8 τεσσάρων διαγενομένων μηνῶν μετὰ τὴν αὐτοῦ ἀφίξιν, ἔτος ψλζ' χρηματισούσης Θεουπόλεως [commencing Nov. 1 A. D. 588], μετὰ ἐν καὶ ἐξηκοστὸν ἔτος τῶν προτέρων σεισμῶν, ἐμοῦ κατὰ τὴν ἐννὴν καὶ νέαν ἡμέραν τοῦ Ὑπερβερεταίου μηνὸς κύρην παρθένου νυμφεύοντος [a former wife had perished in the plague: conf. a. 542.4]. Oct. 31 A. D. 589. <i>Gregorius</i> appears in 591 in Theophylact. IV. 14 p. 111 B V. 2 p. 122 D at the time of the war with <i>Bahram</i>. His death is mentioned by <i>Evagrius</i> VI. 24 τελευτᾷ δὲ Γρηγορίου μὲν τὴν πρεσβυτέραν 'Ρώμην ἐπισκοποῦντος [A. D. 590—604] δὲ μετὰ Πελάγιον γέγονε, τὴν δὲ νεωτέραν 'Ιωάννου, καὶ τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου Εὐλογίου,—'Αναστασίου τε τὴν Θεουπολιτῶν, τῷ οἰκέῳ ἀποδοθέντος θρόνῳ μετὰ γ' καὶ κ' χρόνους. The 23 years of exile will terminate in A. D. 593. And this is confirmed by evidence apud <i>Pagium</i> tom. 2 p. 698 for which see Appendix, <i>Gregorius</i>. Gregory of Antioch therefore died in the 11th of <i>Mauricius</i>, between March and August A. D. 593.</p>
571	<p>1324. <i>Post cons. Justini V</i> μετὰ β' ὑπ. 'Ιουστίνου νέου Αὐγούστου τὸ ε' μόνου Chron. Pasch. p. 375 D.  <i>anno V cons. Justini jun.</i> <i>Aug. Ind. IV M.</i>  ἀνύπατα B.</p>	<p><i>Justini II</i> 7 from <i>XVIII Kal. Decemb.</i> <i>Evagr.</i> V. 7 Γρηγορίου τὴν ἐπισκοπὴν πρῶτον ἔτος διέποντος οἱ τῆς πάλαι μὲν μεγάλης Ἀρμενίας ὕστερον δὲ Περσαρμενίας ἐπονομασθείσης—ἐν παραβύσῳ ἐπρεσβεύοντο πρὸς 'Ιουστίνον ἱκετεύοντες κατήκοοι 'Ρωμαίοι γενέσθαι, ὡς ἂν ἐπ' ἀδείας δρῶν τὰ ἐς θεὸν γέρα, μηδενὸς αὐτοῖς ἐμποδῶν γνωμένον· τοῦ δὲ 'Ιουστίνου προσηκαμένον—ἀποσφάττονσι μὲν οἱ Ἀρμένιοι τοὺς σφῶν ἄρχοντας προστίθενται δὲ πασσοῦδι τῇ 'Ρωμαίων ἀρχῇ μεθ' ὧν προσεϊλήφεσαν πλησιοχώρων κ. τ. λ.—ἐπεγκαλοῦντα τοῖσιν περὶ τούτων Χοσρόην 'Ιουστίνος ἀπεπέμπετο λέγων πεπεράσθαι τὰ τῆς εἰρήνης καὶ μὴ οἷον τε εἶναι Χριστιανὸς ἀπορρῖναι ἐν καιρῷ πολέμου Χριστιανοῖς προσρύντας. καὶ ταῦτα μὲν ἀπεκρίνατο, οὐ μὴν ἐς πόλεμον παρεσκευάζετο. The first year of <i>Gregorius</i> at Antioch commenced in the 5th of <i>Justin</i>: conf. a. 570. which will place these events in the beginning of 571. Loss accurately referred to 567 by <i>Joannes Biclari</i>. <i>Anno primo Justini</i> [sc. indict. 15 A. D. 564: conf. a. 566] <i>Armeniorum gens et Iberorum, qui a prædicatione apostolorum Christi susceperant fidem, dum a Cosdra—ad culturam idolorum compellerentur—Romanis se cum provinciis suis tradiderunt. quæ res inter Romanos et Persas pacis federa rupit.</i>  <i>Ticinum</i> surrenders to <i>Alboin</i>: <i>Paulus Diac. Langob.</i> II. 26. 27 <i>Ticinensis civitas ultra tres annos obsidionem perferens se fortiter continuit &amp;c.—Post tres annos et aliquot menses obsidionem perferens tandem se Alboin et Langobardis obidentibus tradidit.</i> The 3 years and some months reckoned from the migration in April 568 will determine the capture, at the earliest, to the close of 571.</p>
572	<p>1325. <i>Post cons. Justini VI</i> μετὰ β' ὑπ. 'Ιουστίνου νέου Αὐγούστου τὸ 5' μόνου Chron. Pasch. p. 375 D.  <i>anno VI cons. Justini jun.</i></p>	<p><i>Justini II</i> 8 from <i>XVIII Kal. Decemb.</i> Persian war. In the 7th of <i>Justin</i>: <i>Theophylact.</i> III. 9 p. 74 A ἐβδόμῳ τοιγαροῦν ἐνιαυτῷ τῆς βασιλείας 'Ιουστίνου τοῦ μένου παρασπονδησάντων 'Ρωμαίων τῇ τοῦ βασιλέως κουφότητι—ἐπεισάγεται 'Ρωμαίοις καὶ Μήδοις ὁ πόλεμος. <i>Theophanes</i> p. 206 D <i>Justini</i> 7<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει 'Ρωμαῖοι τε καὶ Πέρσαι τὴν εἰρήνην διέφθειραν, καὶ πάλιν ὁ Περσικὸς ἀνεκαινίσθη πόλεμος. <i>Cedrenus</i> p. 390 C τῷ 5' ἔτει—γέγονε</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>Childebert II</i> (575—596), and of <i>Justin II</i>. He addresses <i>Euphronius</i> III. 1—3, <i>Gregory</i> of Tours V. 9—20. VIII. 13—24. IX. 6. 7. X. 12. 18. prolog. libb. IV de Martino. He celebrates the nuptials of <i>Sigibert</i> VI. 2, praises <i>Charibert</i> VI. 4, addresses <i>Childebert</i> X. 7, and <i>Justin</i>—<i>Justinum juniorem imp. et Sophiam Augg.</i>—p. 342. His address IX. 1 <i>ad Chilpericum regem, quando synodus Brennaco habita est</i> (conf. Greg. Tur. II. Fr. V. 50 p. 264), was written in A. D. 580. He is called <i>Fortunatus presbyter</i> by Greg. Tur. de martyr. I. 42 de confess. 45 H. Fr. V. 8. Whence it is probable that he was not appointed bishop till after A. D. 594.</p>
<p><i>Theophanes</i> of <i>Byzantium</i> related the revolt of the Armenians, which happened in this year (see col. 2): Phot. Cod. 64 διέξεισι δὲ καὶ ὅπως Ἀρμένιοι ὑπὸ Σουρήνου κακούμενοι, καὶ μάλιστα περὶ τὴν εὐσέβειαν, τὸν τε Σουρήναν ὁμοφρονήσαντες διὰ Οὐαρδάνου [Οὐαρδάνου προύχοντος παρ' αὐτοῖς γένει τε καὶ ἀξιώσει καὶ τῇ περὶ τοὺς πολέμους ἐμπειρίᾳ Evagr. V. 7], οὗ τὸν ἀδελφὸν Μανουὴλ ἐτύγγανεν ἀνελών, καὶ δι' ἑτέρου τινὸς Οὐάρδου ἀνείλον, καὶ Περσῶν ἀποστάντες Ῥωμαίοις προσεχώρησαν.—καὶ τοῦτο μάλιστα γέγονε τῆς τῶν Περσῶν πρὸς Ῥωμαίους σπουδῶν καταλύσεως αἰτίον· ἀπέστησαν δὲ παραντίκα καὶ Ἰβηρες καὶ προσεχώρησαν Ῥωμαίοις, Γοργένους αὐτῶν ἡγεμονεύοντος.</p>	
<p><i>Justini</i> Novella 5=144 περὶ Σαμαρειτῶν. Διομήδης ἐπάρχης τῶν ἱερῶν πραιτωρίων. Dat. XV Kal. Jun. CP. imp. D. N. <i>Justini PP.</i> Aug. ann. VII post cons. ejusdem anno VI. These numbers establish that <i>Justin</i> was consul immediately after his accession. For, if his 7th year was current in May post cons. VI, his first</p>	<p><i>Concilium Bracarense III</i>: Acta Conc. tom. 6 p. 577 <i>Regnante D. N. Jesu Christo currente era DCX anno secundo regis Mironis</i> * <i>die Kalendarum Juniarum, cum Gallæciæ provinciæ episcopi tam ex Bracarensi quam ex Lucensi synodo cum suis metropolitanis præcepto præfati regis simul in metropolitana Bracarensi episcopi convenis-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>Aug. Ind. V M. conf. a. 568.</i></p> <p>ἀνύπατα Β.</p>	<p>πόλεμος περὶ τὸ Σάργαθον μετὰ Περσῶν καὶ Ῥωμαίων, καὶ ἐνίκησαν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι. When the 10th year of the peace was completed: Menander Leg. p. 115 D τοῦ δεκάτου ἔτους ἀνυσθέντος τῶν πεντηκοντουτίδων σπονδῶν, μετὰ τὴν σφαγὴν Σουρήνα, ἐν τούτῳ ὁ Περσῶν βασιλεὺς στέλλει Σεβόχθην ἄνδρα Πέρσῃ ἐς πρεσβείαν ὡς Ἰουστίνου τὸν βασιλέα.—σφόδρα γὰρ ἐν ἀρχαῖς ἐτάραξε Χοσρόην αἰσθόμενον ὡς βασιλεὺς Ῥωμαίων πρὸς πόλεμον ὥρμα τὰ εἰρηναῖα παρωσάμενος κ.τ.λ. The treaty was concluded in the winter of A. D. 56½ (conf. a. 562), the 10 years are completed in the winter of 57½, and the war begins in the spring of the 7th year of <i>Justin</i>. It lasted 20 years current: Theophylact. III. 8 p. 73 C διαλύεται πόλεμος εἰς δύο δεκάδας διατείνας ἐνιαυτῶν. The war ended with the defeat of <i>Bahram</i> by the forces of <i>Mauricius</i> and the restoration of <i>Chosroes II</i>: Theophylact. V. 15 p. 139 A οὕτω δὴτῳ ἐνδόξως ὁ μέγας τε καὶ Περσικὸς ἐκείνος Ῥωμαίοις κατεπέπαυτο πόλεμος. Repeated (though at a wrong year) by Theophanes p. 225 B. But (as will be shewn in the Appendix) the overthrow of <i>Bahram</i> and the restoration of <i>Chosroes</i> are fixed by Chron. Pasch. p. 377 C and Theophylact. III. 6 p. 69 C V. 16 p. 140 C V. 4 p. 124 C to the summer of A. D. 591, when the 20th year was current from the spring of 572.</p> <p><i>Marcian</i> is sent: Theophylact. III. 10 p. 75 A διαχεθείσης οὖν τῆς εἰρήνης καὶ τῶν σπονδῶν ἀνατετραμμένων—Ἰουστίνος ὁ τῶν Ῥωμαίων βασιλεὺς εἰς τὴν ἔω ἐκπέμπει Μαρκιανὸν στρατηγόν.—ὁ τοίνυν Μαρκιανὸς τὸν Εὐφράτην διαπεραιωθείς καὶ κατὰ τὴν Ὀσροηνὴν γεγωνὸς ἦδη τοῦ θέρους παρηρηκὸς καὶ παρακάματος [the autumn of 572] καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων οὐδὲν διανοομένων πρὸς πόλεμον τρισηλίου ἐκ τοῦ ὀπλιτικοῦ—κατὰ τὴν Ἀρζανην καλουμένην χώραν ἐξέπεμψεν. Conf. Evagrius V. 8 στρατηγὸν τῶν ἐφῶν ἐκπέμπει Μαρκιανόν κ.τ.λ. Called <i>Martinus</i> by Theophanes p. 208 A and by Zonaras tom. 2 p. 71 CD who also errs in the year: στρατηγὸν τῆς ἀνατολῆς ὁ βασιλεὺς Μαρτίνου—ἐπεμψε κατ' αὐτῶν, καὶ τῷ τετάρτῳ ἔτει τῆς βασιλείας αὐτοῦ συνέστη πόλεμος, καὶ πολλοὶ μὲν ἀμφοτέρωθεν ἔπεσον νικῶσι δ' ὅμως Ῥωμαῖοι.</p> <p><i>Chosroes</i> at this time is εἰς ἑσχατὸν γῆρας ἐληλακώς Menander Leg. p. 116 A. He entered the 42nd year of his reign Sept. 13 A. D. 572: conf. a. 531. He is rightly named at the beginning of this war by Theophylact III. 10 p. 75 Theophanes apud Photium Cod. 64 Menander l. c. Evagrius V. 9. 10. and even by the chronographer Theophanes p. 207 D, although p. 208 D he improperly places the accession of <i>Hormisdas</i> at the 9th of <i>Justin</i>. Zonaras tom. 2 p. 71 D improperly names <i>Hormisdas</i>. Conf. Vales. ad Evagr. p. 119.</p>
573	<p>[338] U. C. Varr. 1326. <i>Post cons. Justinii VII</i></p> <p>μετὰ β' ὑπατεῖαν Ἰουστίνου νέου Αὐγούστου τὸ ζ' μόνου Chron. Pasch. p. 376 A.</p> <p>anno VII cons. Justinii jun. Aug. Ind. VI M. Conf. a. 568.</p> <p>ἀνύπατα Β.</p>	<p><i>Justini II</i> 9 from XVIII Kal. Decemb.</p> <p>Campaign of <i>Marcian</i> in the 8th of <i>Justin</i>: Theophanes apud Phot. Cod. 64 Μαρκιανὸς—τῆς ἔω χειροτονηθεὶς στρατηγὸς εἰς τὸν πρὸς Χοσρόην πόλεμον ὀγδόῳ ἔτει τῆς Ἰουστίνου βασιλείας ἐξαποστέλλεται.—πολεμήσας δὲ ὁ Μαρκιανὸς τὸν Μιράνην περὶ τὴν Νισιβηνῶν πόλιν αὐτὸν μὲν ἐς φυγὴν ἔτρεψεν κ.τ.λ. ἐπολιόρκει τε ἦδη καὶ τὸ τῶν Νισιβηνῶν τεῖχος. Theophylact. III. 10 p. 75 B τοῦ δ' ἐπιόντος ἐνιαυτοῦ τῆς βασιλείας Ἰουστίνου [sc. anno 8<sup>o</sup>: conf. p. 74 A]—Μαρκιανὸς τὰς δυνάμεις ἀγείραντος καὶ ἐκ τοῦ Δάρας ποιησαμένου τὴν πρόδον, καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων στρατοπεδευσαμένων περὶ τὴν Νισίβιν, γίνεται συμπλοκή—καὶ κρατοῦσι τῆς μάχης Ῥωμαῖοι. Rightly marked at the 8th of <i>Justin</i> by Theophanes p. 208 D. Conf. Evagr. V. 8. <i>Marcian</i> is deprived of his command: Theophanes apud Phot. Χοσρόης—μὲν χιλιάδας ἱππέων πεζῶν δ' ὑπὲρ τὰς ῥ' συναγείρας ἠπείγετο βοηθεῖν καὶ πολεμεῖν Ῥωμαίους. ἐν τούτῳ δὲ διαβάλλεται ὁ Μαρκιανὸς τῷ βασιλεῖ ὡς ἔρων τυραννίδος, καὶ ὁ βασιλεὺς πεισθεὶς αὐτὸν μὲν παρέλυσεν τῆς ἀρχῆς, Θεόδωρον ἀντικαταστήσας.—ἀταξίας δὲ διὰ ταῦτα συμβάσης τῆς τε πολιορκίας Ῥωμαῖοι ἀπέσχοντο καὶ Χοσρόης τὸ Δάρας πολιορκήσας παρεστήσατο. Theophylact III. 11 p. 76 B assigns another cause: διηπορεῖτο ὁ τοῦ Ῥωμαϊκοῦ μοναρχῶν,—ἀσχάλλων τε ἐπὶ</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>was current in May of his consulship.</p>	<p>sent, &amp;c.—<i>Martinus Bracarensis sedis episcopus dicit</i>, &amp;c. <i>Miro</i> therefore began to reign in A. D. 570, where he is placed by <i>Joannes Bictar. Anno IV Justinii imp. qui est Leovegildi regis secundus annus</i> [ending Nov. 570: conf. a. 569. 2]—<i>in provincia Gallacice Miro post Theodemirum Suevorum rex efficitur</i>. In <i>Isidorus</i> p. 739 <i>era CCCCII</i> [A. D. 364] <i>post Theodemirum Miro Suevorum princeps efficitur regnans annis XIII</i> the era is corrupt, and we may read <i>era DCVIII</i>.</p>
<p><i>Cassiodorus</i> mentions his 93rd year: præf. de orthographia tom. 2 p. 574 <i>Ad amantissimos orthographos discutiendos anno ætatis meæ nonagesimo tertio (Domino adjuvante) perveni</i>. Hence <i>Sigebertus Gemblacensis</i> c. 40 <i>Cassiodorus consul et senator, postea monachus et abbas,—novissime, anno scilicet ætatis XCIII<sup>o</sup>, precatu fratrum suorum scripsit de Orthographia</i>.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Joannes III</i>: <i>Liber pont. apud Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 463 Cessavit episcopatus menses III dies XXV. p. 499 Joannes natione Romanus de patre Anastasio illustri sedit annos XII menses XI dies XXVI. —Sepultus in basilica beati Petri apostoli III Idus Julias</i>. As his appointment was in A. D. 560 (conf. a.), his death is fixed to July 573. The <i>dies emortualis</i> as <i>Pagi</i> remarks tom. 2 p. 625 is often expressed in the biographer by the day of the sepulture; and the 12<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>m</sup> 26<sup>d</sup> reckoned upwards from July 13 (including July 13, not, as <i>Pagi</i> supposes, excluding it) will place his commencement at July 18 A. D. 560. The interval therefore from the death of his predecessor, March 2—July 17 both inclusive, was 4<sup>m</sup> 16<sup>d</sup>. <i>Pagi</i> tom. 2 p. 625 adds another day to the <i>dies interpontificiales</i>. An interval follows of more than ten months: <i>Liber pont. apud Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 499 Cessavit episcopatus</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>τοῖς ἐξ ἀβουλλας—ἀτυχήμασιν Ἀκάκιον τὸν Ἀρχελάου ἐς τὴν Νίσιβιν ἔστειλεν ἀποχειροτονησόντα τῆς στρατηγίας Μαρκιανόν. ὁ μὲν οὖν Μαρκιανὸς—ἀπολιμπάνει τὴν Νίσιβιν—τοῦ δὲ Ῥωμαϊκοῦ ἐπὶ τὸ Μάρδες ἐξ γεγονότος ὁ τοῦ Περσικοῦ βασιλεὺς λαλαπος δίκην ἐς τὸ Δάρας γεγυνώς καὶ μήνας ἐξ καταπολεμήσας τὸ πόλισμα—χειροῦται τὴν πόλιν.—τούτων ὁ αὐτοκράτωρ Ἰουστίνος ἀκηκοὺς καταπλαγεῖς—ἀνακωχὴν μὲν τοῦ ἐνεστῶτος ἔτους ἐποιεῖτο πρὸς Πέρσας [Menander Leg. p. 156 D ἐκ τοῦ 5' λόγου. ἡ βασιλὶς Σοφία Ἰουστίνου πρέσβυν στέλλει ὡς τὸν Περσῶν βασιλέα Χοσρόην—καὶ οὗτος—τίθεται τὰς ξυνθήκας ἀνὰ τὴν ξω ἐνιαυσιαίας] τῆς νόσου δ' αὐτῷ ἐπιτιθεμένης—Τιβέριον—ἀνηγόρευσε Καίσαρα. Evagrius V. 9. 10 marks the recall of Marcian, the siege and capture of Daras: εἶλεν ὁ Χοσρόης κατὰ τὴν ὥραν τοῦ χειμῶνος.—προσῆδρευσεν δὲ τῇ πόλει ὁ Χοσρόης πέμπτον καὶ πρὸς γε μήνα. The winter of A. D. 573. And τοῦ ἐνεστῶτος ἔτους will mean the 9th of Justin; after the close of which year Tiberius was appointed Cæsar. Rightly placed at the 9th of Justin by Theophanes p. 209 A B τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει—Ὁρμισδὰς [malò Hormisdas. conf. a. 572] Ἀρταβάνην—ἀπέστειλεν περᾶσαι τὸν Εὐφράτην κ. τ. λ.—αὐτὸς δὲ παραλαβὼν τὰς δυνάμεις ἐπέστη τοῖς τὴν Νίσιβιν πολιορκούσι Ῥωμαίοις. ὁ δὲ Μαρτίνος [malò Martinus] τοῦτο γνούς καταλιπὼν τὴν Νίσιβιν ἀνεχώρησεν ἐπὶ τὰ Ῥωμαϊκὰ μέρη.—ὁ δὲ αὐτοκράτωρ Ἰουστίνος ἐπὶ τοῖς πραττομένοις δεινοπαθὼν τὸν μὲν Μαρτίνον τῆς στρατηγίας ἀπέπαυσεν Ἀρχελάου δὲ στρατηγὸν χειροτονεῖ. ὁ δὲ Ἀρταβάνης τὸ Δάρας παρέλαβεν.—καὶ τοῦτο μαθὼν Ἰουστίνος καταπλαγεῖς—σπουδὰς ποιῆσαι αἰρεῖται τῷ Ὁρμισδᾷ, ὅστις ἐνιαυσίας σπουδὰς ποιῆσαι κατεδέξατο. Repeated by Cedrenus τῷ 8' ἔτει p. 390 D. Joannes Biclár. places in one year the rupture of the peace and the capture of Daras: Anno VIII Justiní qui est Leovegildi sextus annus [from Nov. 573] Persæ cum Romanis pacis fœdera rumpunt et congressione facta Daras civitatem superant &amp;c. The capture of Daras at the right date, the winter of 573.</p> <p>Alboin slain: Joannes Biclár. Anno VII Justiní imp. qui est Leovegildi V annus [from Nov. 572: conf. a. 569] Alboinus Longobardorum rex factione conjugis suce a suis nocte interficitur. Sigebertus in Chronico apud Pagium tom. 2 p. 645 assigns him 6 years and refers his death to 574. Paulus Diac. Langob. II. 28 Postquam in Italia tres annos et sex menses regnavit, insidiis suce conjugis interemptus est. On this period of Paulus conf. a. 574. Alboin had reigned from April 568 five years complete or six years current, and from the death of his father in 543 (conf. a. 551) 30 years. Marius, who had placed the entrance into Italy in 569, places this event in 572: Anno VI Justiní jun. Aug. Ind. V [see col. 1] Hoc anno Albuennus rex Langobardorum a suis, id est, Hilmegis cum reliquis consentiente uxore sua interfectus est, et supra scriptus Hilmegis cum antedicta uxore ipsius quam sibi in matrimonium sociaverat et omni thesauro—Ravennæ ἡ publicæ se tradidit.</p>
574	<p>1327. Post cons. Justiní VIII</p> <p>μετὰ β' ὑπ. Ἰουστίνου νέου Αὐγούστου τὸ ἡ' μόνου Chron. Pasch. p. 376 A.</p> <p>anno VIII cons. Justiní jun. Aug. Ind. VII M. Conf. a. 568.</p> <p>ἀνύπατα B.</p>	<p>Justiní II 10 from XVIII Kal. Decemb.</p> <p>Truce of a year with Persia: conf. a. 573.</p> <p>The Avars: Theophanes p. 208 D 209 A Justiní 9<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει ἦλθον οἱ Ἀβάρεις εἰς τὰ μέρη τοῦ Δανουβίου, καὶ μαθὼν ὁ βασιλεὺς ἀπέστειλεν Τιβέριον τὸν κόμητα τῶν ἐξκουβιτόρων κατ' αὐτῶν· καὶ συμβαλὼν αὐτοῖς ἡττήθη αἰφνιδιασθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτῶν καὶ ἀποβαλὼν πολλοὺς ὑπέστρεψεν. Cedrenus p. 390 D τῷ 8' ἔτει ἦλθον οἱ Ἀβάρεις κ. τ. λ. The defeat of Tiberius is noticed by Evagrius V. 11, and by Menander Leg. p. 115 C μετὰ τὴν νίκην τῶν Ἀβάρων ἡττηθέντος Τιβερίου τοῦ στρατηγοῦ κ. τ. λ. Preceded by an embassy of the Avars demanding Sirmium: Menander Leg. p. 154 C—156 C. They acquired Sirmium a little before the accession of Mauricius: Menander p. 175 A Τιβέριος ὁ βασιλεὺς—κελεύει Θεογνιδί καταλῦσαι τὸν πόλεμον ἐπὶ σπονδαῖς, ὥς ὑπεξέλθειν παμπληθεῖ τοὺς τῆδε δι- κοῦντας κ. τ. λ. Theophylact. I. 3 p. 12 C ἦλω πρό τινος βραχυτάτου καιροῦ τοῦ</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p><i>menses</i> [addo <i>X</i>] <i>dies tres</i>. The omission of <i>X</i> appears to be a typographical error. Pagius tom. 2 p. 650 "<i>Anastasius tradit cessasse episcopatum menses X dies III.</i>" Which will place the election of <i>Benedictus</i> in 574. <i>Joannes Biclari</i> refers it to 573: <i>Anno VII Justiniani imp. qui est Leovegildi Vannus</i> [ending in Nov. 573] <i>post Joannem Romanæ ecclesiæ Benedictus ordinatur episcopus. Præfuit annis IV.</i></p> <p>The death of <i>Narses</i> is mentioned <i>Liber pont. apud Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 499 Joannes papa—festinus venit Neapolim</i> [conf. a. 567. 2] <i>carpitque eum Joannes papa rogare ut reverteretur Romam. Tunc Narses dixit ei "Dic, sanctissime papa, quid mali feci Romanis. Vadam ad pedes ejus qui me misit ut cognoscat omnis Italia quomodo totis viribus laborari pro ea." Respondit Joannes papa dicens "Citius ego vadam quam tu de hac terra egressus fueris." Reversus est ergo Narses cum Joanne. —Narses vero ingressus Romam post non multum temporis mortuus est. Cujus corpus—reductum est cum omnibus divitiis ejus CP. Eodem tempore Joannes papa et ipse mortuus est.</i> This account would place the death of <i>Narses</i> a little before the death of <i>Joannes</i>. <i>Paulus Langob. II. 11</i> having described the entrance of <i>Alboin</i> into Italy (II. 7—9) relates the death of <i>Narses</i>. <i>Narses vero de Campania Romam regressus ibidem non post multum tempus ex hac luce subtractus est. Cujus corpus—cum omnibus ejus divitiis CP. est perlatum.</i> According to <i>Paulus</i> he might survive the year 568. It is not probable that he lived to 573.</p>
	<p><i>Gregory of Tours</i> succeeded <i>Euphronius</i> in 572 according to <i>Sigobertus</i> in <i>Chronico</i> apud <i>Pagium</i> tom. 2 p. 654. But the dates in <i>Gregory</i> himself and in the author of his life give a year or two later. The 7th of <i>Euphronius</i> was current in the 2nd of <i>Sigibert</i>: <i>Greg. Tur. de Martino I. 32 Anno CLXIII<sup>o</sup> post assumptionem Martini regente ecclesiam Turonicam Eufronio episcopo anno VII<sup>o</sup>, secundo anno Sigiberti regis</i> [ending at the close of 563: conf. a. 561. 2]. But if the 7th was current in the 2nd, the 17th was current in the 12th of <i>Sigibert</i>. Consistently with <i>Greg. Tur. H. Fr. X. 31, 18 XVIII<sup>us</sup> Eufronius presbyter ordinatur episcopus.—Sedit autem annos XVII obiitque ætate septuagenaria.—cessavitque episcopatus dies XIX. Nonus de-</i></p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>τὸν αὐτοκράτορα Μαυρίκιον—τῆς τῶν Καισάρων ἐποχέισθαι καθέδρας. τὸ δ' ὅπως Μενάνδρῳ τῷ περιφανεῖ σαφῶς διηγόρευται. Theophanes p. 213 D 214 A <i>Μαυρίκιῳ</i> 1<sup>ο</sup> τῷ αὐτῷ μηνὶ Μαΐῳ [May A. D. 583] πρεσβεύουσιν οἱ Ἀβάραι πρὸς τὸν αὐτοκράτορα Μαυρίκιον οἱ πρὸ δόλγῳ χρόνου τὸ Σέρμιον χειρωσάμενοι. Repeated by Cedrenus p. 394 D. Sirmium therefore was occupied by the Avars in 582 before August.</p> <p><i>Tiberius</i> appointed <i>Cæsar</i>: Chron. Pasch. p. 376 A τούτῳ τῷ ἡ' ἔτει τῆς αὐτοῦ βασιλείας μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ ζ' τῆς ἡ' ἰνδικτιῶνος [Sept. 7 A. D. 574] ἡσθένησεν Ἰουστίνος Αὐγουστος, καὶ ἐποίησεν Τιβέριον Καίσαρα μετονομάσας αὐτὸν Κωνσταντῖνον, καὶ διέτελεσε σὺν αὐτῷ Καίσαρ ὃν ἔτη τέσσαρα. This was Sept. of the 9th year of <i>Justin</i>, but Sept. of the 8th year in the reckoning of the Paschal Chronicle. conf. a. 566. At the right date in Joannes Bictar. <i>Anno VIII Justinī quī est Leovegildi VI annus</i> [from Nov. 573: conf. a. 569] <i>Justinus imp. Tiberium—Cæsarem facit et non multo post imperiali fastigio provehit.</i> Evagr. V. 11 ἀπερ ἐπειδὴ ἡκηκόει δ' Ἰουστίνος [the success of <i>Chosroes</i> at <i>Daras</i>],—ἐς φρενίτιδα νόσον καὶ μανίαν ἐμπίπτει.—διώκει δὲ τὸ πολίτευμα Τιβέριος Θράξ μὲν γένος τὰ πρωτεία δὲ παρὰ Ἰουστίνῳ φέρων. ὃν καὶ κατὰ τῶν Ἀβάρων πρώην ἐπέπομφει—ὃς καὶ μικροῦ ἑάλω, τῶν στρατιωτῶν μὲν τὴν θῆαν τῶν βαρβάρων ὑπενεγκάντων. c. 13 ἐν τοσούτῳ δὲ Καίσαρα Τιβέριον βουλευμάσι Σοφίας Ἰουστίνος ἀναγορεύει. At the right year in Theophylact III. 11 p. 76 C, but the wrong indication in p. 77 C. μηνὶ Δεκεμβρίῳ ἑβδόμῃς ἡμέρᾳ ἔκτη ἰνδικτιῶνος ἐνάτης. Which would express Dec. 575. For <i>ἰνδ. θ'</i> we may read with Pagi <i>ἰνδ. η'</i>. The month of this appointment was after Oct. 25: conf. a. 577. 3. and after Dec. 13: conf. Pagium tom. 2 p. 667. 668. Wherefore we may with Pagi accept the month December from Theophylact; and <i>Tiberius</i> was appointed Dec. 14 or 21 or 28 A. D. 574. Referred to the 10th year of <i>Justin</i> by Theophanes p. 209 C and from him τῷ ε' ἔτει by Cedrenus p. 391 A. Rightly placed in the 10th year, if Theophanes followed Theophylact in the month.</p> <p>The Lombards: Paulus Diac. Langob. II. 31. 32 <i>Langobardi apud Italiam omnes communi consilio Cleph nobilissimum de suis virum in urbe Ticinensium sibi regem statuerunt.—Iste, cum annum unum et sex menses cum Massana sua conjuge regnum obtinuisset, a puero de suo obsequio gladio jugulatus est. Post cujus mortem Langobardi per annos decem regem non habentes sub illicibus fuerunt. unusquisque enim ducum suam civitatem obtinebat.—Per hos Langobardorum duces septimo anno ab adventu Albuin et totius gentis spoliatis ecclesiis sacerdotibus interfectis civitatibus subrutis populisque—extinctis (exceptis his regionibus quas Albuin ceperat) Italia ex maxima parte capta et a Langobardis subjugata est.</i> Conf. Greg. Tur. H. Fr. IV. 41. The ten years commenced in the 7th year from April 568; therefore in 574. And the 3<sup>rd</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> of <i>Alboin</i> and 1<sup>st</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> of <i>Cleph</i> = 5<sup>th</sup> commenced in the close of 569. perhaps from the surrender of Milan in September 569. In <i>Marius Cleph</i> is appointed in 573 and slain in 574: <i>Anno VII cons Justinī jun. Aug. Ind. VI. Hoc anno—Cleph genti ipsius rex ordinatus est, et plures seniores et mediocres ab ipso interfecti sunt.—Anno VIII cons. Justinī jun. Aug. Ind. VII. Hoc anno Clebus rex Langobardorum a puero suo interfectus est.</i> Which agrees with the account of Paulus. To these Lombard chiefs who governed after the death of <i>Cleph</i> the <i>Cæsar Tiberius</i> sends money in <i>Monander</i> Leg. p. 124 C ὁ Καίσαρ ἔστειλε κατὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν χρυσίον συχρὸν—ἐφ' ᾧ τινες τῶν ἡγεμόνων τοῦ Λογγιβάρδων ἔθρους—πέλσοι τοῦ κέρδους ὑμείραντας μεταβάλῃσθαι ὥς Ῥωμαίους κ. τ. λ. Within 575—578. Again p. 126 B Ἰταλία ἐπὶ τῶν Λογγιβάρδων σχεδὸν ἅπασα ἐπεπόρθητα κ. τ. λ. Where <i>Tiberius</i> is called ὁ βασιλεύς. Perhaps after A. D. 578.</p>



## 3 SECULAR AUTHORS

## 4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

*cinus Gregorius ego indignus ecclesiam urbis Turonica nactus sum. De Martino II. 1 Anno CLXXII [lege CLXXIII collato I. 32] post transitum beati Martini, Sigiberto XII<sup>o</sup> anno regnante [ending at the close of 573] post excessum Eufronii—onus episcopatus—accepi. Repeated by the author of the life of Gregory c. 11. But if the 1st of Gregory began in the 12th of Sigibert, it might begin towards the close of A. D. 573. The History was completed in the 21st of his episcopate: H. Fr. X. 31, 19 *Decem libros Historiarum VII Miraculorum unum de vitis Patrum scripsi, in Psalterii tractatum librum unum commentatus sum.—Hos autem libros in anno XXI<sup>o</sup> ordinationis nostræ perscripsimus—qui fuit Gregorii pape Romani quintus Guntchramni regis XXXVI [lege XXXVIII] Childeberti junioris XL<sup>us</sup>. If the 1st of Greg. Tur. commenced within the 12th of Sigibert at the close of A. D. 573, the 21st commenced at the close of A. D. 593 and was current till towards the close of 594, with the 5th of Gregory of Rome which began Sept. 3 A. D. 594, and with the 19th of Childebert which began Dec. 25 A. D. 593. But, as Guntramnus reigned from the close of 561, his thirty-third year was completed at the close of 594. The author of the Life places the episcopate lower than the account of Gregory admits: c. 24 *Sedecim annos in episcopatu exegerat cum—ille magnus Gregorius in sede apostolica subrogatur. But, if Gregory began in the 12th of Sigibert, his 16th year was completed at the close of 589, and his 17th was current at Sept. 3 A. D. 590. Idem c. 26 XXX<sup>o</sup> episcopatus sui anno tanquam septenario annorum numero ter—completo—obiit XV Kal. Dec. But Gregory de Martino IV. 5 describes Nov. 14 of the 19th year of Childebert. And although the years of Childebert in reality began before December (conf. a. 575. 2), yet Gregory computed them from Dec. 25: H. Fr. V. 1. VIII. 4. Wherefore Nov. 14 of the 19th year was in the reckoning of Gregory Nov. 14 of 594. If therefore he died Nov. 17, his death happened 17 Nov. 595. when 22 years were completed from the close of 573. Pagi tom. 2 p. 655. 702. 703 adopts the higher date of Sigebertus, places the episcopate before Nov. 572, changes the 12th of Sigibert into the 11th, the 5th of Greg. Rom. into the 2nd, the 19th of Childebert into the 17th, gives Gregory 23 years, and rejects the account of the biographer. From Greg. Tur. de Martino IV. 5 already quoted he assigns the death of Gregory to Nov. 595. Pagi remarks that the biographer, whom he rejects, wrote “longo post Gregorii mortem tempore.” But this is also true of Sigebertus whom he follows; for the *Chronicon* was composed A. D. 1111, more than 500 years after the death of Gregory. Conf. Sigebertum de se Script. Eccles. c. 171 apud Fabricium p. 114.***

*Benedictus* bishop of Rome: Liber pont. apud Acta

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
575	<p>1328. <i>Post cons. Justinī IX</i>  μετὰ β' ὑπ. 'Ιουστίνου Αὐ-  γούστου τὸ θ' μόνου Chron.  Pasch. p. 376 A.  anno IX cons. Justinī  jun. Aug. Ind. VIII M.  ἀνύπατα B.</p>	<p><i>Justinī II</i> 11 from <i>XVIII Kal. Decemb.</i>  Truce for 3 years with <i>Chosroes</i>: Theophylact. III. 12 p. 77 D 78 A ἡρος δ' ἀρχομένου [sc. A. D. 575] (ὁ Καῖσαρ) πρέσβεις ἀπέστειλεν ἀπεκηρυκευτό τε τὸν πόλεμον, παγκάλου τινὸς ὀρεγόμενος πράγματος· ἐκεχειρία γὰρ ἡ ἀξίωσις ἦν.—κατὰ τοῦτον δῆτα τὸν ἐνιαυτὸν στρατηγὸς προχειρίζεται 'Ιουστινιανὸς ὁ τοῦ Γερμανοῦ υἱός. —ἐπεὶ δ' ὁ καιρὸς τῆς ἐκεχειρίας [conf. a. 573] ἀνάλωτο καὶ ὁ τῆς ἀνακωχῆς ὅρος 'Ρωμαίοις τε καὶ Πέρσαις διέσβεστο, ἀφικνεῖται τὸ Περσικὸν πρὸς ἐχόμενα τοῦ Δάρας, κ. τ. λ. The Romans are victorious: III. 14. and winter in Persia: III. 15 εἰς τὴν ἑαυτῶν οὐκ ἀνέζευξαν· χειμῶνος γὰρ ὥρα τοῖς πράγμασι συνεκύρῃσε, καὶ τὰ τῶν ἀτυχημάτων τῇ Περσίδι κατελιπαίνετο. Menander Leg. p. 157 A στέλλεται κατὰ τὴν Περσῶν χώραν πρεσβευτὴς Τραϊανός—ξυναπεστάλη δὲ καὶ Ζαχαρίας οὗ ἐναγχος ἐμνήσθην [conf. p. 156 CD], ἐφ' ᾧ—ἄμα ἐμπεδῶσι κατὰ τὴν τε ἐφ' ἣν καὶ τὴν Ἀρμενίαν ἐντὸς τριῶν ἐνιαυτῶν ἐκεχειρίαν κ. τ. λ. p. 157 CD ἐπειδὴ Τιβερίῳ ἤδη τὰ τῆς πολιτείας περιεκέχυτο πράγματα, Τραϊανός τε καὶ Ζαχαρίας τὸν πρέσβεα ὡς αὐτὸν ἐγεγράφεσαν μὴ βούλεσθαι Πέρσας ἄχρι τριῶν ἐτῶν ποιήσασθαι τὰς ξυμβήκας, πενταετηρίδας δὲ εἶναι μᾶλλον. καὶ οὐκ ἐπινεύσας—ἐστήμανεν ὡς αὐτοὺς μάλιστα μὲν ἄχρι δύο ἐνιαυτῶν τὰς τοιάσδε βεβαιῶσαι σπονδὰς· εἰ δέ γε ἀδύνατα ἔχοιεν, περαιτέρω μὴ ἀνέξεσθαι ἢ τριετίας.—ἐπεὶ οὖν ἀνακωχὴ ἐγεγόνει ἀνὰ τὴν ξω, μετενήνεκτο δὲ ἅπας ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀρμενίαν ὁ θόρυβος, ἄλλου ἄλλα αὐτῆς διακληρωσαμένων, ἡρος ἀρχομένου [A. D. 575] ξυνέστη πόλεμος. The three years' truce is alluded to p. 123 A p. 125 A. Evagrius V. 12 marks the truce: Τραϊανὸν παρὰ τὸν Χοσρόην ἐκπέμπουσιν, ἄνδρα λόγιον τῆς συγκλήτου βουλῆς πολιτῆν τε καὶ συνέσει τοῖς πᾶσι τίμιον.—πιέθεται τοίνυν ὁ Χοσρόης· καὶ μέλλων ὅσον οὐπω τοῖς 'Ρωμαίοις ἐπιτίθεσθαι πράγμασιν ἐκεχειρίαν, τριῶν ποιεῖται χρόνων ἐν τοῖς ἐφοῖς μέρεσι, δόξαν τὴν Ἀρμενίαν ἐν τοῖς παραπλησίοις μείναι, ὡς ἂν αὐτοῦ πολεμῶεν.—the appointment of <i>Tiberius</i> about this time: V. 13 ἐν τοσοῦτῳ δὲ Καῖσαρὰ Τιβέριον βουλευμάσι Σοφίας 'Ιουστίνου ἀναγορεύει κ. τ. λ.—the command of <i>Justinian</i>: V. 14 τὸν Χοσρόην μετὰ τὴν Δάρας ἄλωσιν [conf. a. 573] εὐθὺς ἀνὰ τὸ θέρος [A. D. 574] ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀρμενίαν ἐλάσαντα κ. τ. λ.—ὡς δ' οὖν ἀντιμέτωπον εἶδε τὸ 'Ρωμαίων στρατεύμα ὑπὸ 'Ιουστινιανῷ ταττόμενον [sc. A. D. 575], τὰδελφῷ 'Ιουστίνου τοῦ πρὸς 'Ιουστίνου δειλαῶς ἀνηρημένου [conf. a. 566], ἀκριβῶς ἐξωπλισμένον,—μάχης οὐκ ἤθελεν ἀρχειν.—and the victory of the Romans: V. 14 p. 434 CD Χοσρόης—σὺν τοῖς περισωθεῖσι τὰ ἐφ' ἃ κατελήφει, ξυθα τὴν ἐκεχειρίαν εἶχεν, ὡς ἂν μή τις αὐτῷ ἐπιοί· ὁ δέ γε 'Ιουστινιανὸς ἐσβαλὼν σὺν παντὶ τῷ στρατῷ ἐς τὴν Περσῶν ἐπικρατείαν ὅλην τὴν χειμᾶδιον ὥραν [A. D. 575] αὐτοῦ διήγαγεν.—ἐπανήκε μὲν οὖν ἀμφὶ θερυνὰς τροπὰς [A. D. 576] οὐδὲν ὅλως ἀποβαλὼν τοῦ στρατοῦ,—καὶ κλέει πολλῷ παρ' αὐτὰ ἐθέριζε τὰ μεθόρια. Theophylact mentions this spring of A. D. 576 III. 15 p. 83 A ἡρος δ' ἐνδημήσαντος ἐπανήκον 'Ρωμαῖοι. Theophanes p. 212 A—O records the truce and the victory at a wrong date: <i>Tiberii</i> 2<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 575] σπένδονται πρὸς ἀλλήλους ἐφ' ᾧ χρόνον τετραετὴ 'Ρωμαίοις τε καὶ Πέρσαις τὴν ἀνατολὴν * λυμήνασθαι τὸν δὲ πόλεμον τῆς Ἀρμενίας συστήσασθαι. <i>Tiberii</i> 3<sup>o</sup> —τρέπεται ἡ τῶν Βαβυλωνίων πληθὺς κ. τ. λ.—χειμῶνος δὲ γενομένου [A. D. 584] οὐκ ἐπανέζευξαν οἱ 'Ρωμαῖοι εἰς τὰ ἴδια, ἀλλ' ἐν Περσίδι παρεχέμασαν. Repeated by</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
	<p>Concil. tom. 6 p. 597 <i>Benedictus natione Romanus ex patre Bonifacio sedit annos IV mensem I dies XXVIII. Ejusdem tempore gens Longobardorum invasit totam Italiam, simulque et fames nimia &amp;c.—In istis laboribus et afflictionibus positus—Benedictus mortuus est. Qui sepultus est in basilica beati Petri apostoli secretario pridie Kal. Aug. Et cessavit episcopatus menses III dies X.</i> As his episcopate began in 574, his funeral is fixed to July 31 A. D. 578, and the period of 4y 1m 28d will carry back his appointment to June 574.</p>
<p>Death of <i>Cassiodorus</i>: Trithem. c. 212 <i>Cassiodorus monachus et abbas cœnobii apud urbem Ravennatensem, vir in divinis scripturis valde doctus et in secularibus literis eruditissimus.—Hic primum fuit cancellarius Theoderici regis Italiæ et senator Ravennatis [conf. Fabric. ad Honor. III. 21] ac Romanæ urbis consul [A. D. 514], postea contemptis vanis honoribus seculi pro Dei amore monachus factus est.—Claruit temporibus Justinii senioris usque ad imperii Justinii junioris pæne finem, annos habens ætatis plusquam XCV, anno Domini DLXV.</i> This account will place his birth in the beginning of A. D. 480.</p>	

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>Oedrenus τῷ β' ἔτει τῷ γ' ἔτει p. 393 B C. A metachronism of 5 years in the truce and 6 years in the campaign. At the right date in Joannes Biclár. <i>Anno IX Justiní imp. qui est Leovegildi regis VII annus</i> [ending Nov. 575: conf. a. 569] <i>Cosdroes Persarum imperator cum nimia multitudo exercitus ad vastandos Romanorum terminos promovet. cui Justinianus dux Romanæ militiæ et magister militum Orientis a Tiberio destinatus bellum parat, et in campos qui inter Daras et Nezinios ponuntur forti pugna congressus—bello superat &amp;c.</i></p> <p>Death of Sigibert: In Marius at A. D. 576: <i>Anno X cons. Justiní jun. Aug. Ind. IX. Hoc anno Sigibertus rex Francorum bellum contra fratrem suum Hilpericum movet; et, quum eum jam inclusum haberet et de ejus interfectione cogitaret, ab hominibus Chilperici per fraudem interfectus est: et suscepit regnum ejus Childebertus filius ipsius.</i> Greg. Tur. H. Fr. IV. 52 <i>Obiit XIVo regni sui anno ætate quadragenaria. A transitu ergo Theodeberti senioris usque ad exitum Sigiberti supputantur anni XXIX.</i> Conf. a. 548. <i>Inscriptio apud Pagium tom. 2 p. 681 Obiit bonæ memoriæ Cæsaria medium noctis die Dominico intlucescente VI Id. Dec. quadragies et VI P. C. Basilii junioris V. C. C. anno XII regni Domini Childeberti regis indictione quinta.</i> Sc. Dec. 8 A. D. 586. But, if the 12th of Childebert was current at 8 Dec. 586, his first year was current 8 Dec. 575 and Sigibert was slain before Dec. 575, as Pagi l. c. determines. His death however was within the 9th indiction, in which Marius places it. The 46 years <i>post cons. Basilii</i> A. D. 541 are inclusive of the consulship itself, as Victor Tun. and Marius reckon. Conf. a. 542. l. 568. 1.</p>
576	<p>1329. <i>Post cons. Justiní X</i>  μετὰ β' ὑπ. 'Ιουστίνου Αὐγούστου τὸ ι' μόνου Chron. Pasch. p. 376 B.  <i>anno X cons. Justiní jun. Aug. Ind. IX M.</i>  ἀνύπατα B.</p>	<p><i>Justiní II</i> 12 from <i>XVIII Kal. Decemb.</i></p> <p><i>Justinian</i> after wintering in Persia returned to the empire: conf. a. 575. <i>Chosroes</i> treats with <i>Tiberius</i>: Theophylact. III. 15 p. 83 B ὁ τοῦ Περσικοῦ βασιλεὺς—διενοήθη ἐς λόγους περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης κοινολογήσασθαι Τιβερίῳ τῷ Καίσαρι· ὁ δὲ Καῖσαρ ταῦτα πυθόμενος ἐς διαλλαγὰς προίειναι διέγνω. Marked by Menander p. 158 B Τιβερίος ὁ Καῖσαρ στέλλει Θεόδωρον τὸν Βάκχου πρεσβευσόμενον ὡς βασιλέα Περσῶν [Theophylact. III. 15 p. 83 B πρεσβευτὰς Ἰωάννην καὶ Πέτρον—Θεόδωρόν τε]. <i>Chosroes</i> ἐσβάλλει εἰς τὴν Ῥωμαίων Ἀρμενίαν λήγοντος ἤδη τοῦ ἔαρος p. 159 D. And <i>Justinian</i> was too late for action: p. 158 D ξυνηνέχθη τοιγαροῦν ἅπαξ προκατειλημμένους καὶ ἐφυστερήσαντας τοὺς Ῥωμαίους δι' ὅλου τοῦ ἔτους οὐδὲν ὀτιοῦν σφᾶς διαπράξασθαι ἐν καιρῷ κ. τ. λ. p. 159 D ὁ Χοσρόης αὐτοῦ περὶ Θεοδοσιούπολιν ἐπ' ὄψεσι Θεοδώρου ἐξέταττε τὰς ἱππικὰς δυνάμεις. <i>Justinian</i> is repulsed: Theophylact. III. 15 p. 83 Ο συστάσης περὶ τὴν Ἀρμενίαν κατ' ἐκεῖνο καιροῦ καρτερὰς μάχης Ῥωμαίους τε καὶ Πάρθοις Ταμχοσρῶ ἐφεστηκότος τῆς Βαβυλωνίας δυνάμεως Ἰουστινιανοῦ τε τῆς Ῥωμαϊκῆς ἐξηγουμένου πλήθους, γίνεται κατόπιν τὸ Ῥωμαϊκὸν τῆς προτέρας εὐκλείας. διὰ τοι τοῦτο ἀπειρήκασιν Μῆδοι τῶν εἰρηναίων σπονδῶν καὶ πάλιν αὐτοῖς ἀναζωπυροῦνται τὸ φιλοπόλεμον. Conf. Menandrum p. 125 A. Idem p. 122 D ἐν ᾧ τὰ τοιαῦτα οἱ ἐξ ἑκατέρων διαλεγόμενοι πρέσβεις, γέγονε τὰ κατὰ τὴν Ἀρμενίαν ξυμπλοκὴν, ἐν ᾗ προσπταίσαντες οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι μεγάλως παρὰ πολὺ τῆς ἐλπίδος ἐς τὸ ἥττον ὠλισθήσαν. The narrative quoted in 575 will determine these events to the spring and summer of 576.</p>
577	<p>[339] U. C. Varr. 1330.  <i>Post cons. Justiní XI</i>  μετὰ β' ὑπ. 'Ιουστίνου Αὐγούστου τὸ ια' μόνου Chron. Pasch. p. 376 B.  <i>anno XI cons. Justiní</i></p>	<p><i>Justiní II</i> 13 from <i>XVIII Kal. Decemb.</i></p> <p><i>Mauricius</i> commands in the east: Theophylact. III. 15 p. 83 D Τιβερίος ὁ Καῖσαρ τῶν οὕτω συντετυχηκότων αὐτῷ Μαυρίκιον στρατηγὸν προστησάμενος, τότε δὴ τῶν σωματοφυλάκων τοῦ βασιλέως ἡγούμενον, ἐν τοῖς κλίμασι τῆς Ἀρμενίας ἐξέπεμπεν. The campaigns of <i>Mauricius</i> are marked by Theophylact III. 15—18. The first campaign in 578 the year of the death of <i>Justin</i>: p. 84. His second in 579 the year of the death of <i>Chosroes</i>: p. 85. The campaign of 580: p. 86 B</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p><i>Menander</i> Log. p. 161 mentions an embassy to the Turks at this date: ἐκ τοῦ ἡ' λόγου [orrorem in numero libri observat Niobuhr.], περί τὸ δεύτερον ἔτος τῆς Τιβερίου Καίσαρος ἡγεμονίας [commencing Dec. A. D. 575], μικρῶ πρότερον ἢ τὰδε ξυνενεχθῆναι τὰ περί Χοσρόην, — Οὐαλεντίνου ἐς τοῦτο χειροτονηθέντος. His second mission: δις γὰρ Οὐαλεντίνος ἐπρεσβεύσατο ὡς Τούρκους. The embassy of <i>Zemarchus</i> is mentioned p. 162 Α σπουδαί ἄς ἔθετο Διλιζιβουλός τε καὶ Ἰουστίνος ὁ βασιλεὺς Ζημάρχου πρώτον ἐκέισε φρετήσαντος [A. D. 569]. <i>Valentinus</i> failed in obtaining peace from the present ruler of the Turks (the son of <i>Dilzibulus</i> p. 163 D). Conf. p. 164 Α Β. The movement of <i>Chosroes</i> which occurred soon after <i>Valentinus</i> set forth from OP. agrees with the inroad into Armenia described by <i>Menander</i> p. 158 Ο ἀφίκετο ἐν Περσαρμενίᾳ οὐκ ολομένων τῶν Ῥωμαίων οὕτω γε δήπου θάπτον ἦξεν αὐτόν. εἰωθότων γὰρ τῶν Περσῶν ἐν τοῖς ἐμπροσθεν χρόνοις ἀμφὶ τὸ πέρας τοῦ τὴν ἐπωνυμίαν Αὐγούστου κληρωσαμένου μηνὸς ἀναφαίνεσθαι κατὰ δὴ τῆς Περσῶν Ἀρμενίας καὶ τηνικαῦτα τὸν πόλεμον συγκροτεῖν, προτερήσας αὐτὸς εἰσῆρρησεν αὐτόθι. Confirming <i>Theophylact</i>, who places the repulse of <i>Justinian</i> in 576. See col. 2.</p>	
<p>Lapis apud Norisium tom. 1 p. 687 Romæ: <i>Dep. est Boëtius Ol. p. Oct. Kal. Nobr. indict. XI imp. Dom. N. Justino PP. Aug. ann. XII Tiberio Const. Cæs. ann. III Dep. est in pac. Argentea mater SS. XIII Kal. Decembr. Qui SS. Boëtius vixit ann. XI m. VIII d. XXIII et mat. ejus vixit ann. XXXVI m. II d. XII.</i> If the 12th of <i>Justin</i> was current Oct. 25 of</p>	<p><i>Eutychius</i> restored: <i>Theophanes</i> p. 209 D <i>Justini</i> 12<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει—μηνὶ Αὐγούστῳ λα' Ἰνδικτιῶνι ε' ἐτελεύτησεν Ἰωάννης ἐπίσκοπος ΚΠ. [the last day of the 10th indiction A. D. 577.] Idem p. 210 Α <i>Justini</i> 13<sup>o</sup> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνι ια' [Oct. A. D. 577] Εὐτύχιος ἀπέλαβε πάλιν τὸν θρόνον ΚΠ. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς—ἀγαγὼν τὸν Καίσαρα Τιβερίον—ἀνηγόρευσεν αὐτὸν βα-</p>

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
	<p><i>jun. Aug. Ind. X M.</i>  <i>Conf. a. 568.</i>  <i>ἀνύπατα B.</i></p>	<p>θέρους δὲ περιούσιος αὐθις κατὰ τὴν ἐφάν ἀφίκετο εἰς τε Κιρκήσιον πόλιν Ρωμαίων πανστρατιά. In 581: p. 86 D τῷ δ' ἐπιόντι ἐνιαυτῷ—when <i>Tamchosro</i> was defeated and slain. Related by Evagrius V. 20. <i>Mauricius</i> returned in triumph to CP. ἐς Βυζάντιον ἀνέεισι Theophylact. p. 86 D. and succeeded <i>Tiberius</i>: p. 87 A. Aug. 14 A. D. 582: Theophanes p. 213 C τῷ Αὐγούστῳ μηνὶ ἰδ' Ἰνδικτιῶνι ιε'. Chron. Pasch. p. 376 D ἰνδ. ιε'.—τῇ δεκάτῃ τρίτῃ τοῦ Αὐγούστου μηνὸς ἐστέφθη Μαυρίκιος βασιλεὺς, δοθείσης αὐτῷ παρὰ Τιβερίου—τῆς θυγατρὸς αὐτοῦ Κωνσταντίνης εἰς γυναῖκα· καὶ τῇ ἰδ' τοῦ αὐτοῦ Αὐγούστου μηνὸς τελευτῇ Τιβέριος. Evagrius V. 19 delays the first appointment of <i>Mauricius</i> till after the death of <i>Justin</i>: ὁ δὲ γε Τιβέριος, ἐπεὶ Ἰουστινιανὸς μὴ τῇ παραπλησίᾳ τύχῃ κατὰ τῶν βαρβάρων ἐχρήτο, παύει μὲν αὐτὸν τῆς ἀρχῆς, ἥδη καὶ τὸν στέφανον περιθέμενος καὶ Ἰουστίνου τελευτήσαντος. χειροτονεῖ δὲ τῆς ἐφας στρατηγὸν Μαυρίκιον. One year later than the account of Theophylact. Theophanes p. 213 A B relates all the acts of <i>Mauricius</i>, his victories and his return to CP., under one year, the 4th of <i>Tiberius</i> A. D. 584, which was the year of his return. Repeated by Cedrenus τῷ δ' ἔτει p. 394 A.</p> <p>[Joannes Biclar. <i>Anno XI regni sui</i> [ending Nov. 577: conf. a. 569] <i>Justinus diem clausit extremum et Tiberius singulare obtinuit imperium.—Regnat annis VI.—Anno II Tiberii qui est Leovegildi annus X</i> [A. D. 574] <i>Tiberius Mauricium excubitorum comitem magistrum militie orientis instituit et ad repugnandum Persis direxit.—Anno VI Tiberii qui est Leovegildi XIV annus</i> [A. D. 584] <i>Tiberius vitæ terminum dedit et Mauricius pro eo Romanorum imperator efficitur.</i> Joannes, although erring in the accession of <i>Tiberius</i> and in the years assigned to him, yet is right in the date of his death, which happened in August of the 14th year of <i>Leovegildus</i>.]</p>
578	<p>1331. <i>Post cons. Justinii XII</i>  <i>μετὰ β' ὑπ. Ἰουστίνου Αὐγούστου τὸ ιβ' μόνου</i> Chron. Pasch. p. 376 B.  <i>anno XII cons. Justinii jun. Aug. Ind. XI M.</i> conf. a. 568. Then follows <i>anno XIII cons. Justinii jun. Aug.</i> [A. D. 579] <i>Ind. XII.</i> then <i>anno I cons. Tiberii Constantini Aug.</i> [A. D. 580] <i>Ind. XIII.</i> One year below the true time.  <i>ἀνύπατα B.</i>  Then follows Τιβερίου Κωνσταντ. Αὐγ. μόνου at the right place A. D. 579.</p>	<p>Death of <i>Justin</i>: Chron. Pasch. p. 376 B τούτῳ τῷ ιβ' ἔτει τῆς Ἰουστίνου βασιλείας μηνὶ Σεπτεμβρίῳ κς' τῆς ιβ' Ἰνδικτιῶνος [Sept. 26 A. D. 578] ἐστέφθη ὑπ' αὐτοῦ Τιβέριος νέος Κωνσταντίνος, καὶ τῇ ε' τοῦ μετ' αὐτὸν Ὀκτωβρίου μηνὸς τελευτῇ Ἰουστίνου Αὐγούστου. The 12th year by the reckoning of Chron. Pasch. conf. a. 566. But in reality the 13th year; and the reign of <i>Justin</i> (Nov. 14 and Oct. 5 both inclusive) is 12y 10m 22d. Called 13 years by Zonaras XIV p. 72 B ἐξέλιπε βασιλεύσας ἔτη ιγ'. The passage in Evagrius V. 23 is manifestly corrupt; but we may transpose and read in this manner: ἰστέον ὡς βασιλευκεν Ἰουστίνος ὁ νέος τὰ πάντα μὲν ἔτη ιβ' πρὸς μηνὶ δέκα καὶ ἡμισυ, σὺν Τιβερίῳ δὲ ἔτη τρία μῆνας ια'. ἐβασίλευσε δὲ καὶ Τιβέριος καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἔτη τέσσαρα· τὰ δὲ πάντα ἔτη [sc. <i>Justinii et Tiberii</i>] ἐξ καὶ δέκα πρὸς μηνὶ ἐννέα ἡμισυ. The two reigns contained according to Evagrius 16y 9m 15d. The true amount was 16y 9m. conf. a. 565. 566. Theophanes p. 210 A <i>Justinii 13o Tiberius Augustus</i>. p. 211 A—C <i>Tiberii 1o</i> τούτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Ὀκτωβρίῳ Ἰνδικτιῶνι ιβ' ἐβασίλευσε Τιβέριος στεφθεὶς ὑπὸ Εὐτυχίου πατριάρχου. Cedrenus p. 391 B τῷ ιγ' ἔτει. p. 392 C A. M. 6071 A. D. 577 Τιβέριος ἔτη δ'. Cedrenus has corrected Theophanes by adding 6 years: conf. a. 566. 4. as he had corrected the period at the accession of <i>Justinian</i>: conf. a. 527. But Cedrenus allows for the two reigns A. M. 6021—6070 A. D. 527—576 inclusive only 50 years, although his detail gives 38y 7m 13d + 13y or 51y 7m 13d. The death of <i>Justin</i> is a year too low in Marius: <i>Anno XIII cons. Justinii—Ind. XII</i> [sc. A. D. 579] <i>Εἰς ἄννο mortuus est Justinus Aug. et successit Tiberius in loco ejus.</i></p> <p>The transactions in the east in 578. 579 may be gathered from Menander and Theophylact. In Menander <i>Læg.</i> p. 166 <i>Ososroes</i> renews the war a little before the truce expired and a little before his own death: ὀλίγῳ πρότερον ἢ αὐτῷ τριετηρίδες σπονδαὶ [conf. a. 575] τελευτήσεσθαι ἐμελλον—τάς τε συνθήκας οὕτω πως ἀναλθὼν οὐκ ὀκνήσαντι ξυγγέαι, καὶ ταῦτα ὀλίγῃς πρὸς τὸ πέρασ αὐτῷ ἐνδρασιλευομένης παραδρομῆς ἡμερῶν. Menander p. 166 D records that <i>Zacharias</i> is</p>



3 SECULAR AUTHORS

the 11th indiction A. D. 577, his first year was current Oct. 25 A. D. 566 and his accession is placed at Nov. 14 A. D. 565. Conf. Norisium Ibid. We learn also from this inscription that the 3rd year of the *Cæsar Tiberius* was still current at Oct. 25 A. D. 577. whence it follows that his first year commenced after Oct. 25 A. D. 574. conf. a. 574. 2.

4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS

σιλέα [conf. a. 578. 2]. As the 13th year is already current in October, we collect that Theophanes commenced the years of *Justin* from Sept. 1, 74 days before their true beginning. Cedrenus p. 391 B τῷ ἔτει ἐτελεύτησεν Ἰωάννης.—τῷ γ' ἔτει Εὐτυχίης ἀπέλαβε τὸν θρόνον ΚΙΙ. ὁ δὲ βασιλεὺς ἀσθενήσας—ἀγαγὼν τὸν Καίσαρα Τιβέριον κ. τ. λ. Evagrius V. 16 τῆς δὲ βασιλίδος μετὰ Ἰωάννην ὁ πρό γε αὐτοῦ Εὐτύχιος. Zonaras XIV p. 73 A Εὐτυχίου τοῦ πατριάρχου ἐπὶ τέσσαρας ἐνιαυτοὺς τὸ δεύτερον τὸν θρόνον τῆς Βυζαντίδος κοσμήσαντος καὶ ἐκκλησιόποτος, χειροτονεῖται πατριάρχης διάκονος τῆς μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας Ἰωάννης ὁ υἱοστυτῆς. The day of the restoration is named by Eustathius in vita Eutychii apud Pagium tom. 2 p. 660 *Restitutus est tertia Octobris, quæ Dominica erat.* sc. Oct. 3 A. D. 577 indict. 11<sup>a</sup>. His death is recorded by Theophanes p. 213 A *Tiberii* 4<sup>o</sup> τοῦτῳ τῷ ἔτει μηνὶ Ἀπριλίῳ 5<sup>ῃ</sup> ἰνδικτιῶνι ιε' ἐτελεύτησεν Εὐτύχιος ὁ πατριάρχης, καὶ ἐχειροτονήθη μετὰ ἑξ ἡμέρας Ἰωάννης διάκονος τῆς μεγάλης ἐκκλησίας ὁ υἱοστυτῆς [Ap. 6 A. D. 582]. Cedrenus p. 394 A τῷ δ' ἔτει [sic lege] τελευτᾷ Εὐτύχιος κ. τ. λ. *Eutychius* therefore presided Oct. 3 A. D. 577—Ap. 6 A. D. 582 4y 6m 4d. Nicephorus p. 414 D Εὐτύχιος πάλιν ἐπὶ Ἰουστινιανοῦ [lego Ἰουστίνου] ἀποκατέστη καὶ ἐποίησεν ἔτη δ' ἡμέρας 5'.

*Agathias* wrote after the death of *Justin*: IV. 22 p. 132 C. And after the death of *Chosroes*: IV. 29 p. 140 A. He will relate the death of *Justin*: εἰρήσεται μοι ἐς τὸ ἀκριβὲς ἕκαστα, ἡνίκα ὁ λόγος ὀδῶ ἰὼν—ἐς ἐκεῖνο τοῦ χρόνου περιενεχθεῖη. And the particulars of the death of *Chosroes*, ἐν τοῖς οἰκείοις ἀναγραφασμένα χωρίοις p. 140 D. He intended to give the history down to the present time: proœm. p. 7 C ὅσα παρά τε Ῥωμαίοις καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων τοῖς πλείστοις ἐς τὸδε τοῦ καιροῦ ἐπράχθη ἀξιαφῆγητα. The destruction of the Huns (after A. D. 559) shall be told in its proper place: V. 25 p. 171 D εἰρήσεται ἕκαστα κ. τ. λ. He writes however (as Niebuhr justly remarks) before the reign of *Mauricius*, of whom he speaks as of a private person: IV. 29 p. 140 B Μαυρίκιος ὁ Παύλου ὑπὸ Τιβερίου Κωνσταντίνου τοῦ Ῥωμαίων αὐτοκράτορος ἄρχειν τῶν κατὰ τὴν ἑω ταγμάτων προστεταγμένος κ. τ. λ. The five extant books therefore, containing only six years A. D. 553—558 out of thirty, were written between March A. D. 579 and August A. D. 582.

*Joannes Epiphaniensis* wrote after *Agathias*: In fragmento apud *Agathiam* p. xxi ed. Bonn. τὰ μὲν ὅσα Ῥωμαῖοι τε καὶ Μῆδοι πολεμοῦντες ἀλλήλοις ἐπαθόν τε καὶ ἔδρασαν κατὰ τὴν Ἰουστινιανοῦ τοῦ Ῥωμαίων αὐτοκράτορος βασιλείαν γέγραπται Ἀγαθίᾳ τῷ Μυριναίῳ, ἀνδρὶ τοῖς ἐν Βυζαντίῳ ῥήτορι καταλεγέντι διαφανῶς, καὶ μετὰ γε Προκόπιον τὸν Καισαρέα τὰ πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους πρα-

Funeral of *Benedictus* July 31: conf. a. 574. *Pelagius II* succeeds: Liber pont. apud Acta Conc. tom. 6 p. 613 *Pelagius natione Romanus ex patre Vinigildo sedit annos X [lege XI] menses II dies X. Hic ordinatur absque jussione principis, eo quod Longobardi obsiderent civitatem Romanam et multa vastatio ab eis in Italia fieret.*—*Qui mortuus est et sepultus ad beatum Petrum apostolum VI Idus Feb.* Paulus Diac. Langob. III. 20 *Post Benedictum papam Pelagius Rom. eccl. pontifex absque jussione principis ordinatus est, eo quod Longobardi Romani per circuitum obsiderent &c.* Joannes Biclari. Anno X *Justini imp. qui est Leovegildi regis VIII annus* [ending Nov. 576] *post Benedictum Romane ecclesie Pelagius junior ordinatur episcopus.* *Præest ann. XI.* A prochronism of 2 years. The death of *Pelagius*, related by Paulus Langob. III. 24, is fixed by Greg. Tur. H. Fr. X. 1 (quoted by Pagi tom. 2 p. 686) to the 15th year of *Chilperic*. Therefore to Feb. 8 A. D. 590. But from 578 to Feb. 590 are more than eleven years. He presided then 11½ 2<sup>m</sup> 10<sup>d</sup>, as Pagi has shewn p. 686. And the 2<sup>m</sup> 10<sup>d</sup> carried back from Feb. 8 will place his beginning at Nov. 30 four months after the death of his predecessor. Liber pont. apud Acta Concil. tom. 6 p. 615 *Cessavit episcopatus menses VI dies XXV.* He was accordingly succeeded by *Gregory* in Sept. 590. Evagrius IV. 39 names the Roman bishops of this period: μετὰ Βιγίλιον Ἰωάννου τοῦ καὶ Κατελίνου ἐπισκοποῦντος [an error for *Pelagius I*:

A.D.	1 CONSULS	2 EVENTS
		<p>sent to <i>Chosroes</i>, <i>Pheropdathes</i> to <i>Tiberius</i> now emperor: αὐτοκράτορα p. 167 B. The envoys arrive at CP. χειμῶνος ἀρχομένου ἤδη p. 167 C. After that winter <i>Chosroes</i> died: p. 168 A ξυνεστήσαντο αὐτὴν εἰρήνην εἰ μὴ Χοσρόης ᾤχετο ἐξ ἀνθρώπων καὶ Ὀρμίσδας ὁ Χοσρόου, ἀνοσιουργὸς οὕτως ἀνὴρ, τὴν κλιδριν ἀνεδήσατο. In the spring <i>Mauricius</i> is ordered to be in readiness: p. 168 C στέλλει αὐθις τοῦ ἡρος ἀρχομένου [spring A. D. 579] Μαυρίκιον κατὰ τὴν πρὸς ἀνίσχοντα ἡλιον ἀποκαρδοκῆσοντα τὸ ἐσόμενον, ἐγκελευσάμενός οἱ πρὸς ὅπερ αὐτὸς ὁ Περσῶν βασιλεὺς τραπὴ ὑπαντιάζειν τε καὶ παρασκευάζεσθαι πρὸς ἐκατέραν τῶν πραγμάτων ῥοπήν. The envoys are detained 3 months by <i>Hormisdas</i>: ἀχρι τριῶν ἡδὴ φθινόντων μηνῶν p. 170 C. and are dismissed ὥρα θέρου p. 170 D [summer 579]. and <i>Mauricius</i> renews hostilities: p. 171 A Μαυρικίῳ μὲν εἰκότως ἐσήμαινεν ἔχεσθαι τοῦ πολέμου. Theophylact III. 15—17 describes the two campaigns of <i>Mauricius</i>: p. 83 D ὁ δὲ τοῦ βαρβαρικοῦ Σαρναχοργάνης στρατάρχος ἐστὶ τοῦ χρόνου τῶν σπονδῶν ἐνδαφιλευομένου τῶν περὶ τὴν ξω προελθουσῶν Ῥωμαίοις τε καὶ Μήδοις κ. τ. λ. At the end of this campaign <i>Mauricius</i> τὸ Σιγγαρῶν φρούριον καταστρεψάμενος, ἐπεὶ χειμῶνος ὥρα παρέκλυτε, τὰς δυνάμεις ἀναλαβόμενος τοῖς Ῥωμαϊκοῖς ἐνεδήμησε. κατὰ τοῦτον δῆτα τὸν χρόνον ἀπέσκλη ὑπὸ τῆς νόσου Ἰουστίνος.—ἀπόφοιτος γοῦν τῶν ἐντεῦθεν ὅσον οὕτω γενόμενος κύριον τῆς μοναρχίας συνίστησι Τιβέριον κ. τ. λ. p. 84 B—D. Then follows the death of <i>Chosroes</i>: III. 16 p. 84 D ἡρος δ' ἀρχομένου [the spring after the death of <i>Justin</i>] νόσῳ σαγηνευθεὶς Χοσρόης—τὸν τῇδε κατεστρέψατο βίον, διάδοχον προσθησάμενος Ὀρμίσδαν τὸν υἱόν. and <i>Mauricius</i> collects his forces: p. 86 A θέρου ἐπιγενομένου [summer 579] πάλιν Μαυρίκιος τὰς δυνάμεις ἀθροίσας ἐνδημεῖ τῇ Περσίδι κ. τ. λ.—χειμῶνος ἐπελθόντος [A. D. 579] εἰς τὴν Καππαδοκῶν Καισάρειαν γίνεται. <i>Chosroes</i> therefore died in spring 579. He reigned 47y 6m: Eutychius tom. 2 p. 179 <i>Cesra Kobadis filius, idem qui appellatus est Anusherman, annos 47 et sex menses regnavit</i>. p. 188 <i>Fuit autem regni Anushermani spatium annorum 47 et sex mensium</i>. From his accession 13 Sept. 531 (conf. a.) are 47y 6m to March 579. Called in round numbers 48 years by Agathias III. 29: conf. a. 531. Evagrius V. 15 records his death after the success of <i>Justinian</i> in 575; cir. A. D. 576. About 3 years before the true time. Eutychius has fallen into the same error and has placed the reign of <i>Hoormuz</i> 3 years too high: p. 179 <i>Successit Cesra Kobadis filius—anno imperii Justiniani quarto</i> [in reality <i>anno quinto</i>: conf. a. 554]. p. 188 <i>Regnavit post ipsum filius ipsius Hormoz—annos undecim et sex menses idque anno imperii Justiniani 12<sup>o</sup>. Tum mortuo Justino juniore—imperavit Tiberius annos quatuor idque anno regni Hormozi—tertio</i>. p. 191 <i>Porro obiit Tiberius imperavitque Mauricius Romanis annos 20 idque anno regni Hormozi—septimo</i>. But <i>Justin</i> died and <i>Tiberius</i> reigned in the sixth month before the death of <i>Chosroes</i>. <i>Mauricius</i> began to reign in the 4th year of <i>Hoormuz</i>. Eutychius proceeds p. 207 <i>Regnum occupavit Cesra filius Hormozi, qui Aperviz cognominatus est, annos 39 idque anno imperii Mauricii—septimo</i>. But the 11y 6m of <i>Hoormuz</i> terminate in Sept. 590 in the 9th year of <i>Mauricius</i>.</p>

3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
<p>χθέντα ἀναγράφαντι. The history of <i>Joannes</i> contained 40 years A. D. 553—592; and yet was published before the work of <i>Ecagrius</i>: conf. a. 553.</p>	<p>conf. Vales. ad locum]. Idem V. 16 Ἰωάννου τοῦ καὶ Κατελίνου τῆς ἐντεῦθεν μεταστάντος διαίτης Βύνοσος [sc. <i>Benedictus</i>] τοὺς οἰκας τῆς ἐπισκοπῆς Ῥώμης ἐγχειρίζεται, καὶ μετ' αὐτὸν ἕτερος Ἰωάννης, Πελάγιος τε αὐ. Idem VI. 24 Γρηγορίου—ὃς μετὰ Πελάγιον γέγονε.</p> <p><i>Eulogius</i> bishop of Alexandria flourished: <i>Theophanes</i> p. 211 C <i>Tiberii</i> 2<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 579] Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπίσκοπος Εὐλόγιος ἔτη κζ'. ἔτος α'. Idem p. 246 D <i>Phocæ</i> 5<sup>o</sup> [A. D. 604] Ἀλεξανδρείας ἐπισκόπου Θεοδώρου ἔτος α'. <i>Nicophorus</i> p. 417 B Εὐλόγιος ἔτη ιζ'. Legendum cum <i>Pagio</i> κζ'. He presided A. D. 580—607. <i>Photius</i> Cod. 226 p. 768 ἀνεγνώσθη Εὐλόγιου τοῦ ἀγιωτάτου πάπα Ἀλεξανδρείας βιβλίου κ. τ. λ.—οὗτος δ' ὁ ἐν ἁγίοις Εὐλόγιος πρεσβυτέρου βαθμὸν ἐν Ἀντιοχείᾳ ἔσχε τὸ πρότερον—κατεβάλετο δὲ καὶ ἑτέρας οὐκ ἀγενεῖς πραγματείας. ὕστερον μέντοι καὶ τῆς Ἀλεξανδρείας ἀρχιερεὺς ἐ χρημάτισεν. Idem Cod. 227 ἀνεγνώσθη λόγος στηλιτευτικὸς τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις ἀνδρὸς κατὰ τῆς γεγεννημένης τοῖς Θεοδοσιανοῖς καὶ Γαῖνιταις, τοῖς αὐτοῖς ἀκεφάλοις, προσκαίρου ἐνώσεως. κ. τ. λ. p. 773 περιεῖχε δὲ τὸ τεῦχος καὶ ἐπιστολὴν αὐτοῦ γεγραμμένην Εὐτυχίῳ τῷ ἀρχιεπισκόπῳ ΚΠ. [A. D. 552—Ap. 6 A. D. 582] ἣν ἔγραψεν ἐν πρεσβυτέροις ἔτι τελῶν. Idem Cod. 208 ἀνεγνώσθη—Εὐλόγιου ἀρχιεπισκόπου Ἀλεξανδρείας κατὰ Ναυατιανῶν ἐν λόγοις ε'. Conf. Cod. 182 p. 412 Cod. 280 p. 1597—1621. Idem Cod. 225 p. 760 ἀνεγνώσθη—Εὐλόγιου πάπα Ἀλεξανδρείας βιβλίου ἐν λόγοις β'. τὸ δὲ βιβλίον συνηγορία μὲν ἐστὶ τῶν ἐν τῷ τόμῳ Λέοντος τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις τῆς Ῥώμης ἀρχιερέως [A. D. 410—461], ἔλεγχος δὲ Τιμοθέου καὶ Σεβήρου τῶν κατειπόντων τοῦ τόμου. Idem Cod. 230 p. 832—888 ἀνεγνώσθη—Εὐλόγιου βιβλίου πληρουμένη λόγους ια'. τούτων ὁ α' Ῥώμης ἀρχιερέα ἔλεγε πρὸς ὃν ἔγραψεν' ὃς ἐδέξατο μὲν παρὰ τοῦ συγγραφέως ἐπιστολὴν συνοδικήν κ. τ. λ. <i>Photius</i> p. 1621 describes his style: τὴν φράσιν οὐ τῶν ἐπὶ παιδείᾳ δυναμένων ἢ συγγραφῇ ὄνομα ἔχειν' ὃς γε οὐδ' αὐτὸ τὸ σόλοικα καὶ ὑποβάρβαρα γράφειν ἐνίοτε παραιτεῖται. ἐν μέντοι τοῖς γραφικοῖς νοήμασι πολλοῦ οὐδὲ τῶν ἀρίστων ἀπολείπεται. τὸ πιθανὸν δὲ καὶ ἡδὺ, ὡς τοιαύτη φράσει, οὐκ ἀδύνατός ἐστιν ἐνεργάσασθαι.</p> <p><i>Ecagrius</i> completed his history 15 years after the death of <i>Justin</i>: conf. a. 542.</p>

U. C.	OL. A.D.	2 EVENTS	3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
768	15	2 TIBERII. Pannonian revolt.		
769	16	3 Germanicus in Germany.		
770	199. 17	4 Triumph of Germanicus. Earthquake.	Apollonius Tyan.	
771	18	5 Germanicus in Greece.	Strabo jam senex.	(Val. Max.) Ovidius ob. Livius ob.
772	19	6 Germanicus. Drusus.		L. Seneca juvenis. M. Seneca senex.
773	20	7 Trial of Piso.		
774	200. 21	8 African war.		
775	22	9 African war.		
776	23	10 Sejanus. Death of Drusus.		
777	24	11 African war ended.		Cassius Severus. Pliny born.
778	201. 25	12 Death of Cremutius Cordus.		Votienus Montanus banished.
779	26	13 Tiberius in Campania.		Haterius ob.
780	27	14 Tiberius at Capree.		
781	28	15 Julia ob. [the Baptism: <i>Epiphan.</i> ]		
782	202. 29	16 Livia ob. [the Crucifixion.]	[the Crucifixion: <i>Clem. Al.</i> ]	[the Crucifixion: <i>Tertullian.</i> ]
783	30	17 [the Crucifixion: <i>African.</i> ]		Asinius Gallus.
784	31	18 Fall of Sejanus. [Crucifixion: <i>Prosp.</i> ]	[the Crucifixion: <i>Epiphan.</i> ]	Val. Maximus.
785	32	19 Otho born. [Crucifixion: <i>Chron. Pasch.</i> ]		L. Junius Gallio.
786	203. 33	20 Agrippina ob. Drusus ob. [Crucifix. <i>Euseb.</i> ]		Cassius Severus ob. Gallus ob.
787	34	21		Persius born.
788	35	22	Philo Alexandr. fl.	
789	36	23	Thrasyllus ob.	
790	204. 37	Tiberius ob. Birth of Nero.		
791	38	2 CALIGULÆ. Cotsy. Polemo.	Birth of Josephus.	
792	39	3 Herod Antipas deposed.	Apion. Demetrius cynicus.	Domitius Afer. L. Seneca.
793	40	4 Agrippa. Ptolemy.	Philo Judæus.	Lucan brought to Rome.
794	205. 41	Caligula slain. Birth of Titus.		L. Seneca.
795	42	2 CLAUDII. Moors conquered.		Asconius Pedianus.
796	43	3 Expedition into Britain.		Martial born.
797	44	4 Return of Claudius. Agrippa ob.	(Malalas on Olympic games at Antioch.)	
798	206. 45	5 The younger Agrippa.	(Apollonius in the East. Damis.)	Domit. Afer fl. Clodius Quirin. fl.
799	46	6		
800	47	7 Ludi sæculares.	(Philo Byblius born.)	
801	48	8 Lustrum. Messalina ob. Agrippa.		M. Anton. Liberalis. Palemon.
802	207. 49	9 Marriage of Agrippina.		Domitius Afer. L. Seneca.
803	50	10 Ostorius in Britain.		
804	51	11 Burrus prefect. A famine.		
805	52	12 Influence of Pallas.		
806	208. 53	13 Nero marries Octavia. Agrippa.		
807	54	Lepida ob. Claudius ob. Corbulo.		Gallio and Seneca.
808	55	2 NERONIS Britannicus ob. Paullinus.	Heraclides Ponticus grammaticus.	
809	56	3		Seneca de Clementia.
810	209. 57	4		Probus Berytius.
811	58	5 Corbulo. Poppæa.	Pamphila.	Stattus Ursulus. L. Seneca.
812	59	6 Agrippina slain.		Domitius Afer ob.
813	60	7 Corbulo.		
814	210. 61	8 Boudicca. Galba in Spain.	Apollonius Tyan. Demetrius cynicus.	Pliny the younger born.
815	62	9 Burrus ob. Poppæa.		Death of Persius. L. Seneca.
816	63	10		Seneca.
817	64	11 Fires at Rome. The persecution.	Josephus at Rome.	Seneca.
818	211. 65	12 Piso's conspiracy. Poppæa ob.	S. Petrus S. Paulus apostoli ob.	Seneca ob. Lucanus ob.
819	66	13 Ostorius ob. Jewish war.	Muson. Plutarch. Demetr. Apollon.	Martial at Rome.
820	67	14 Nero in Greece. Vespasian.	Joseph. captured. Apollon. Ammonius.	
821	68	Nero slain. GALBA. Vespasian.	Apollonius Tyan. Demetrius cynicus.	Quintilian. Coins of Galba.
822	212. 69	VITELLIUS. OTHO. Galba slain.	Dio. Euphrates. Apollon. Musonius.	Coins. Silius Italicus.
823	70	2 VESPASIANI. Jerusalem taken.	Apollonius Tyan. in Ethiopia.	Coins of Vesp. Titus and Domitian.
824	71	3 Triumph of Vespasian and Titus.	Apollonius Tyan. Demetrius cynicus.	Coins of Vesp. Titus and Domitian.

U. C.	OL. A. D.	2 EVENTS	3 GREEK AUTHORS	4 LATIN AUTHORS
825	72	4 Commagene a province .....		Plinii <i>H. N. XIV.</i> Coins.
826	213. 73	5 .....		Coins of Domitian.
827	74	6 Flaviopolis. Iustrum. ....	(Philosophers expelled.) .....	Coins of Vesp. Titus and Domitian.
828	75	7 Pacis templum. Colossus. ....		<i>Dialog. de Oratoribus.</i>
829	76	8 Hadrian born. ....		[Asconius Pedianus.]
830	214. 77	9 Earthquake. Pestilence. ....		Plinii <i>H. N.</i>
831	78	10 Agricola in Britain. ....		Coins.
832	79	Sabinus slain. Vespasian ob. Vesuvius. .		Plinius ob.
833	80	2 TITI. Fire at Rome. ....	Plutarchus. ....	Plinius jun. <i>et.</i> 19.
834	215. 81	Titus ob. 4th campaign of Agricola. ....		Coins of Titus and Domitian.
835	82	2 DOMITIANI. Capitol restored. ....		
836	83	3 Domitian's expedition. 6th camp. of Agric.		
837	84	4 Domitian Germanicus. ....		
838	216. 85	5 .....		
839	86	6 Capitoline games. Antoninus born. ....		
840	87	7 .....		
841	88	8 Ludi sæculares. ....		Suetonius juvenis. Tacitus.
842	217. 89	9 .....		Quintilian at Rome. Tacitus.
843	90	10 ....	Philosophers expelled. Epictet. Dio. .	Plinius prætor.
844	91	11 Domitian triumphs. Cornelia. Antonius.		
845	92	12 .....		
846	218. 93	13 Death of Agricola. ....	Josephi <i>Ant.</i> Apollon. Scopelianus. .	Martialis.
847	94	14 .....	[Philosophers expelled.]	
848	95	15 Conspiracy of Celsus. Clemens cos. ....	Apollonius. Euphrates. S. Joannes. .	P. Papinius Statius.
849	96	Domitian slain. ....	Apollonius Tyan. Dio Prusæus. ....	Plinii <i>in Certum.</i>
850	219. 97	2 NERVÆ. Trajan adopted. ....	Apollonius ob. Nicetes fl. Ælian. .	Frontinus. Tacitus.
851	98	Death of Nerva. ....	Justus Tiber. Plutarchus fl. ....	Plinius fl.
852	99	2 TRAJANI. Trajan at Rome. ....	Dio Prusæus. ....	Martialis <i>lib. X.</i> Silius Italicus.
853	100	3 .....	S. Joannes apostolus. ....	Tacitus. Plinii <i>Panegy.</i> Martial.
854	220. 101	4 First Dacian war. ....	Isæus. Ardys.	
855	102	5 Dacian war. ....		
856	103	6 Victories in Dacia. Triumph. ....	Epictetus. Arrianus. ....	Pliny in Bithynia.
857	104	7 Second Dacian war. ....		Pliny in Bithynia. Martial <i>lib. XII.</i>
858	221. 105	8 Bridge over the Danube. ....		Pliny in Bithynia.
859	106	9 Decebalus ob. Second triumph. ....	Plutarchi <i>περί του πρώτου ψυχρού.</i> .	Coins.
860	107	10 Public works of Trajan. ....	[Ignatius.] .....	Pliny in Italy.
861	108	11 .....		
862	222. 109	12 .....	Plutarchus.	Pliny <i>et.</i> 48.
863	110	13 .....		
864	111	14 .....		
865	112	15 .....		Coins.
866	223. 113	16 Trajan's column. ....	Plutarchus.	
867	114	17 Trajan winters at Antioch. ....	Apollodorus Damascenus fl. ....	Coins.
868	115	18 Earthquake at Antioch. Armen. conquered.	Ignatii mors. Polycarpus. ....	Coins.
869	116	19 Trajan at Ctesiphon. The Jews rebel. .	Phlegon Trallianus. ....	Coins.
870	224. 117	20 Sedition suppressed. Trajan ob. ....		Coins of Hadrian.
871	118	2 HADRIANI. Hadrian at Rome. ....	Epictetus. Favorinus. ....	Scaurus grammaticus. Juvenalis.
872	119	3 Turbo pf. p. ....	Euphrates ob. Dionysius Milesius fl. .	Inscriptions.
873	120	4 Journeys of Hadrian. ....	Plutarch. Sextus. Cœnomaus.	
874	225. 121	5 Birth of M. Aurelius. ....	(Capito. Dioscorides.) .....	Coins.
875	122	6 Hadrian at Athens. ....		
876	123	7 .....		
877	124	8 [Inscriptions] .....	Philo Byblius <i>et.</i> 78.	
878	226. 125	9 Hadrian at Athens. Quadrat. Aristides.	Pausanias.	
879	126	10 Birth of Pertinax. ....	Dionysius musicus. Cephalion.	
880	127	11 .....	Hermippus Berytius. Nicanor.	
881	128	12 Hadrian pater patriæ.		

U.C.	OL. A.D.	2 EVENTS	3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
882	227. 129	13 Hadrian at Athens. ....	Birth of Aristides. ....	Digest. V. 3, 20.
883	130	14 Hadrian at Gaza and in Egypt. ....	Pancrates fl. Appian. Galen born.	
884	131	15 Hadrian in Syria. ....	Adrianus sophista æt. 18.	
885	132	16 Jewish war. ....	Lollianus fl. ....	The Perpetual Edict.
886	228. 133	17 Jewish war. Coins of Hadrian. ....	Favorinus. Polemo. Marcus Byzant.	Preceptors of M. Aurelius.
887	134	18 Barchochebas. ....	Basilides. Saturninus.	
888	135	19 Jewish war ended. Verus adopted. ....	Polemo. Arrian. Agrippa Castor.	
889	136	20 Verus Cæsar. ....	Hermas.	
890	229. 137	21 ..... Death of Verus. Death of Hadrian. ....	Valerius Diodorus.	
891	138	2 ANTONINI. ....	Phlegon fl.	
892	139	3 ..... 2 ANTONINI. ....	Claudius Ptolemæus.	
893	140	4 ..... 3 ..... 2 ANTONINI. ....	Valentinus. Cerdo. Claud. Ptolemæus.	
894	230. 141	4 Death of Faustina. ....	[Justin Martyr.]	
895	142	5 ..... 4 Death of Faustina. ....	Herodes Atticus. Polemo. ....	Fronto. Preceptors of Verus
896	143	6 ..... 5 ..... 4 Death of Faustina. ....	Aristocles fl. Galen æt. 14. ....	Valentinus.
897	144	7 ..... 6 ..... 5 ..... 4 Death of Faustina. ....	Mesomedes fl. Galen æt. 15.	
898	231. 145	8 ..... 7 ..... 6 ..... 5 ..... 4 Death of Faustina. ....	Taurus Berytius.	
899	146	9 Birth of Severus. ....	Galen æt. 17. Appian.	
900	147	10 Marcus receives the tribunician power. ....	Arrian. Max. Tyrius. Apollonius.	
901	148	11 Decennalia. ....	Coins.	
902	232. 149	12 Inscriptions. ....	Telephus grammaticus. ....	Marcion. Polycarp.
903	150	13 ..... 12 Inscriptions. ....	.....	Justin Martyr.
904	151	14 ..... 13 ..... 12 Inscriptions. ....	.....	Hegesippus fl.
905	152	15 ..... 14 ..... 13 ..... 12 Inscriptions. ....	Crescens cynicus.	
906	233. 153	16 Verus quæstor. ....	.....	Birth of Bardesanes.
907	154	17 ..... 16 Verus quæstor. ....	Coins.	
908	155	18 Inscriptions. ....	Coins.	
909	156	19 Inscriptions. ....	(Varus Pergæus.) Galen at Pergamus.	
910	234. 157	20 Coins. ....	(Philager.) Galen at Pergamus.	
911	158	21 Coins. ....	Aristides. Alexander. Hephæstion.	
912	159	22 Coins. Inscriptions. ....	Aristides at Rome. Alex. Cot. Ptol. Paus.	
913	160	23 Coins. ....	Aristides. Galen.	
914	235. 161	Death of Antoninus. ....	Hermogenes æt. 15. Polyænus.	
915	162	2 AURELII. Parthian war. ....	Fronto fl. Nicostratus fl. Galen at Rome.	
916	163	3 Parthian war. ....	Peregrinus ob. (Hermog. æt. 17.) Aristides.	
917	164	4 Marriage of Verus and Lucilla. ....	Lucian. Iamblichus Babyl. Fronto. ...	Martyrdom of Polycarp.
918	236. 165	5 Parthian war continued. ....	Galen. Proclus. (Amyntianus.)	
919	166	6 Triumph of Marcus and Verus. ....	Herodes Att. Demonstrat. Theodot. Aristid.	Athenagoras.
920	167	7 A pestilence. ....	Galen. Aristides : 10th year of sickness.	
921	168	8 Coins. ....	Alexander sophista.	
922	237. 169	9 Death of Verus. ....	Oppianus Cilix. (Hermog. æt. 23.) ....	Theophilus Antiochenus fl.
923	170	10 Marcomannic war continued. ....	Aristides : 13th year of sickness. ....	Apollinaris Hierap. Melito fl.
924	171	11 Vota decennalia. ....	Pausanias. Herodian. Hermog. æt. 25.	Montanus. Tatian. Bardes. Hegesipp.
925	172	12 The title Germanicus. ....	Galen. ....	Apollinaris Hierap.
926	238. 173	13 Coins. ....	Herodes Att. Alexander peripatet.	
927	174	14 Battle with the Quadi. ....	Pausan. Herod. Adrian. Aristid. Phryn.	
928	175	15 Revolt and death of Cassius. Faustina ob.	Atticus Platon. Sextus Chæron. Pollux.	Irenæus. Epistolæ eccl. Lugd. Vienn.
929	176	16 Triumph of Marcus. ....	Aristidis Or. XX, Or. XLI. ....	Christians in Britain.
930	239. 177	17 Commodus receives the tribunician power. ....	Aristid. Or. XXI. Chrestus. Onomarchus.	Bishops of Rome.
931	178	18 Marcus in Germany. Earthq. at Smyrna.	Chryseros. Dio Cassius. Herodian. ..	Pantænus.
932	179	19 Marcomanni defeated. ....	Athenæus deipnosoph. ....	Theophil. ad Autolyo.
933	180	Death of Marcus. ....	Lucianus.	
934	240. 181	2 COMMODI. Serapeum burnt. ....	Pollux. Athenodorus. Pausan. Cappad.	Irenæus. Musanus. Modestus.
935	182	3 Wars of Commodus. ....	Coins. ....	Miltiades.
936	183	4 Conspiracy of Lucilla. ....	Coins. ....	Birth of Origen.
937	184	5 Successes in Britain. ....	Coins. ....	
938	241. 185	6 Death of Perennis. ....	Coins. ....	



U. C.	OL. A. D.	2 EVENTS	3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
939	186	7 Corn from Africa. Coins.		
940	187	8 Coins.		
941	188	9 Birth of Caracalla. Fire at Rome. ....	Coins.	
942	242, 189	10 Fall of Cleander. ....	Aristides æt. 60. Damianus. ....	Victor Romanus.
943	190	11 Coins. ....	Dion Cassius. ....	Demetrius Alex. Pantænus. Serapion.
944	191	12 Fire at Rome. ....	Galen.	
945	192	Commodus slain. ....	Philostat. Lemn. born. Herodian. Adrian.	
946	243, 193	PERTINAX slain. JULIANUS slain. ....	Galen. Dion Cassius. Coins.	
947	194	2 SEVERI. Niger defeated and slain. ....	Athenæus. (Galen.) Laws. Inscriptions.	Clemens Alex. Pantænus.
948	195	3 Severus in the East. ....	Hippodromus sophista. ....	Heracit. Maximus. Candid. Apion.
949	196	4 Byzantium taken. Severus at Rome. ....	Heracides. Ptolemæus. Apollonii. ..	Narcissus. Bacchyl. Polycrat. Rhodon.
950	244, 197	5 Albinus slain. Dispute on Easter. ....	Dion Cassius. Cod. Justin. ....	On the time of Easter.
951	198	6 War with Parthia. ....	Coins. Cod. Justin.	
952	199	7 Severus in the East. ....	Antipater. Hermocrates.	
953	200	8 Severus in the East. ....	Galen æt. 70. Alexander Aphrod. fl.	
954	245, 201	9 Severus in Syria. ....	Ammonius Saccas. ....	Origen.
955	202	10 Severus returns to Rome. ....	Dion Cassius. Coins. ....	Origen. Judas.
956	203	11 Plautianus slain. ....	Coins. ....	Origen æt. 18. Asclepiades Antioch.
957	204	12 Ludi sæculares. Inscriptions. ....	Herodian. Coins.	
958	246, 205	13 Severus in Italy. ....	Birth of Plotinus. Coins. ....	Clemens Alex. Musianus.
959	206	14 Coins. Cod. Justin. ....	Ammonius teaches Origen. ....	Origen.
960	207	15 War in Britain. ....	Cod. Justin. ....	Tertulliani <i>adv. Marcion. lib. I.</i>
961	208	16 Severus in Britain. ....	Coins. Cod. Justin. ....	Tertullian.
962	247, 209	17 Invasion of Caledonia. ....	Coins. ....	(Tertulliani <i>de pallio.</i> )
963	210	18 Wall in Britain. ....	Papinian. Coins. ....	Caius fl. Zephyrinus Romanus.
964	211	Death of Severus. Coins. ....	Oppian of Apamea. Cod. Justin. ....	Tertulliani <i>ad Scapulam.</i>
965	212	2 CARACALLÆ. Geta slain. Olymp. Antioch.	Antipater. Philiscus. ....	Apollon, <i>adv. Montan. Montanus.</i>
966	248, 213	3 Caracalla in Gaul. Coins. Cod. Justin. ..	Philostat. Lemn. æt. 22. Heliodorus.	(Tertulliani <i>adv. Apollonium.</i> )
967	214	4 Alamanni invaded. Cod. Justin. ....	Dio Cassius. (Philostrati <i>Vit. Apollon.</i> )	Alexander Hierosol.
968	215	5 Caracalla at Antioch and Alexandria. ....	Philostat. Lemn. æt. 24. ....	(Origen at Cæsarea.)
969	216	6 Parthian expedition. Cod. Justin. ....	Antiochus of Ægæ.	
970	249, 217	Caracalla slain. MACRINUS. ....	Dion Cassius. Heliodorus. Coins.	
971	218	Macrinus slain. ....	Dion Cassius governor of Pergamus.	
972	219	2 ELAGABALÆ. Coins. ....	Dion Cassius. Philiscus.	
973	220	3 Coins. Philipus archon. ....	Preceptors of Alexander Severus.	
974	250, 221	4 Alexander Severus Cæsar. Coins. ....	Coins. ....	African Chron. finis.
975	222	Elagabalus slain. Cod. Justin. ....	Ælian fl. Dion Cassius. Coins. ....	Africanus. Hippolytus.
976	223	2 ALEXANDRI. [Persian war.] ....	Counsellors of Alexander.	
977	224	3 Coins. Inscriptions. ....	Pisander of Laranda fl.	
978	251, 225	4 Coins. Inscriptions. ....	Ulpianus.	
979	226	5 Rise of Artaxerxes. ....	Coins. ....	(Origen at Antioch.)
980	227	6 Artaxerxes. Cod. Justin. ....		Geminianus. Hippolytus. Beryllus.
981	228	7 Death of Ulpian. Cod. Justin. Coins. ..		Origen a presbyter.
982	252, 229	8 Alexander in Italy. ....	Dion Cassius. ....	Origen at Alexandria.
983	230	9 Coins.		
984	231	10 Persian war. Coins. Cod. Justin. ....	Aspasius fl. ....	Origen at Cæsarea.
985	232	11 Campaign in Mesopotamia. ....	Plotinus hears Ammonius Saccas. ....	Gregorius Neoces.
986	253, 233	12 Triumph of Alexander. ....	Birth of Porphyry. ....	Heracles. Dionysius Alexandr.
987	234	13 German war. ....	Coins.	
988	235	Alexander slain. ....	Anonymi <i>Chronicon.</i> ....	Origenis <i>de martyrio.</i>
989	236	2 MAXIMINI. Maximin in Germany. ....	Apianus of Gadara fl. ....	Fabianus succeeds Anteros.
990	254, 237	3 Maximin at Sirmium. ....	Coins.	
991	238	Maximin slain. ....	Censorinus. Herodian. Coins. Cod. Just.	
992	239	2 GORDIANI III. Coins? Cod. Justin. ....	(Philostrati <i>Vitæ Sophist.</i> ) ....	(Works of Origen.)
993	240	3 Sedition in Africa.		
994	255, 241	4 Preparation for Persian war. ....	Inscriptions.	
995	242	5 Persian war. ....	Plotinus æt. 39 in Persia.	

## INDEX TO THE TABLES

J. C.	OL. A.D.	2 EVENTS	3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
996	243	6 Death of Misitheus. ....	Alexandrian coins of Gordian.	
997	244	Gordian slain. Cod. Justin. ....	Plotinus at Rome. Origenes.	
998	256, 245	2 PHILIPPI. War with the Carpi. ....	Nicagoras fl.	
999	246	3 Coins. Cod. Justin. ....	Amelius at Rome. ....	Origen.
000	247	4 Philip the son (æt. 10) Augustus. ....	Quadratus historiæ scriptor.	
001	248	5 Ludi sæculares. ....	Coins. ....	Cyprianus.
002	257, 249	6 Philip slain at Verona. Decius. ....	(Porphyrius.) Cod. Justin. Coins. ..	Dionysius Alexandr.
003	250	2 DECII. Goths in Thrace. Churches in Gaul.	Coins. ....	Fabianus Alexander Babylas ob.
004	251	Death of Decius. Gallus. ....	Coins. ....	Cornelius Rom. Dionys. <i>ad Novatian</i> .
005	252	2 GALLI Gallus at Rome. Pestilence. ....	Coins. ....	Anton. b. Cornelius ob. Dionys. Cyprian.
006	258, 253	3 ÆMILIANUS. VALERIAN. ....	Plotinus. Coins. ....	Cypriani <i>de mort.</i> Origen ob.
007	254	2 VALER. et GALLIENI. Galli slain. Æm. slain	Coins. ....	Tryphon fl.
008	255	3 Gallienus in Gaul. Cod. Justin. ....	Minucianus fl.	
009	256	4 The Franks in Spain. ....	Cod. Justin. Coins.	
010	259, 257	5 Aurelian repels the Goths. ....	Cod. Justin. ....	Dionys. <i>ad Xystum</i> . Cyprian.
011	258	6 Postumus in Gaul. Borani at Trapezus. ..	Cod. Justin. Coins. ....	Xystus ob. Cyprianus ob.
012	259	7 The Goths plunder Bithynia. ....	Cod. Justin. ....	Pontius diaconus. Dionysius Romanus.
013	260	8 Valerian captured. Ingenuus. Regalian.	Cod. Justin. Coins. ....	(Paulus Samosat.)
014	260, 261	9 GALLIENI. Macrianus. Coins. ....	Paulus et Andromachus et Dexippus. ..	Demetrian. Firmilian. Gregor. Manes.
015	262	10 Macrianus slain. ....	(Porphyry at Rome.) Coins. ....	Dionys. <i>ad Hieroniam</i> . Hymenæus.
016	263	11 Decennalia. ....	Porphyry at Rome. Plotinus æt. 59.	
017	264	12 Odenathus Augustus. ....	Porphyry at Rome. Diophanes. Eubulus.	First council upon Paul. Samosat.
018	261, 265	13 Victorinus in Gaul. Cod. Justin. ....	Longini <i>περὶ τέλους</i> . ....	Dionysius Alex. ob. Maximus.
019	266	14 Coins. ....	Lupercus. Callinicus.	
020	267	15 Odenathus slain. Gallienus in Greece. ..	Dexippus repulses the Heruli.	
021	268	Tetricus in Gaul. Gallienus slain. ....	Porphyry retires to Sicily. Coins.	
022	262, 269	2 CLAUDII. Goths defeated. ....	Plotinus. Longinus. Dexippus. ....	Last council on Paul. Samos. Malchion.
023	270	Goths defeated. Death of Claudius. ....	Plotinus ob. Coins. ....	Felix Rom. Paul. Samos. deposed. Domnus.
024	271	2 AURELIANI. Juthungi. Walls of Rome.	Longini <i>ep. ad Porphyrium</i> .	
025	272	3 War with Zenobia. Coins. ....	Nicomachus fl. ....	Manes. Timæus Antiochenus.
026	263, 273	4 Zenobia captured. ....	Longinus slain. ....	Eusebius Laodiceus.
027	274	5 Tetricus subdued. ....	Alexandrian coins of Aurelian.	
028	275	Aurelian slain. ....	Inscriptions. Coins. ....	Eutychianus Romanus.
029	276	TACITUS ob. FLORIANUS ob. Probus. ..	Birth of Proærsius. (Callicrates.) Coins.	Reckoning of Eusebius and Hieronymus.
030	264, 277	2 PROBI. Campaign in Gaul. ....		
031	278	3 Probus in Illyricum. ....		The Manichean heresy. Archelaus.
032	279	4 Rise of Saturninus. Coins. ....		Anatolius Laodiceus.
033	280	5 Saturninus slain. ....		Cyrillus Antiochenus.
034	265, 281	6 Coins. ....		
035	282	Probus slain. Carus. ....	Coins.	
036	283	CARUS. Death of Carus. Cod. Justin. ..	Nemesianus fl. Apollinaris fl. ....	Theonas. Pierius. Caius. (Euseb. Chron.)
037	284	NUMERIAN slain. Diocletian. ....	Calpurnii <i>Eclog. VII.</i> Cod. Just. Coins.	Pamphilus. (On Syncell. and Theophan.)
038	266, 285	2 DIOCLETIANI. Carinus slain. ....	Cod. Justin. ....	Theognostus fl.
039	286	3 Maximian Augustus. Maximian in Gaul.	Cod. Justin.	
040	287	4 Rise of Carausius. ....	Cod. Justin. Coins.	
041	288	5 ....		
042	267, 289	6 Carausius repulses Maximian. ....	Mamertini <i>Panegyricus</i> .	
043	290	7 Peace with Carausius. ....	Cod. Justin. ....	Lactantius.
044	291	8 Conference at Milan. ....	Trebell. Poll. Vopisc. Mamertini <i>Genethl.</i>	
045	292	9 Constantius and Galerius Cæsars. ....	Cod. Justin.	
046	268, 293	10 Carausius slain. Coins. ....	Claudius Eusthenius fl.	
047	294	11 Laws dated <i>Cæs. cons.</i> ....	Coins.	
048	295	12 Defeat of the Carpi. ....	Cod. Justin.	
049	296	13 Constantius recovers Britain. ....		(Arnobii <i>adv. gentes.</i> ) Eusebius Cæsar.
050	269, 297	14 Achilles slain. Persian war. ....	Eumenii <i>Panegyricus</i> . ....	Eusebius of Cæsarea.
051	298	15 Victory of Galerius. ....		Zabdas Hierosol.
052	299	16 Marcomanni defeated. Alexandrian coins.	Eumenii <i>pro instaurandis scholis</i> .	

# INDEX TO THE TABLES

849

U. C.	OL. A. D.	2 EVENTS	3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
1053	300	17 [Victory of Constantius.]		
1054	270. 301	18 Kings of Persia.		Methodius fl. Hermon.
1055	302	19 Triumph of Diocletian.	Porphyrii <i>Vita Plotini</i> .	Petrus Alexandr.
1056	303	20 The Persecution. Revolt of Eugenius.	Cod. Justin.	Meletius. Tyrannus Antiochenus.
1057	304	21 Illness of Diocletian.		
1058	271. 305	Abdication of Diocl. and Maxim. GALERIUS.	Cod. Justin.	
1059	306	2 CONSTANTII. Constantius ob. Maxentius.	Inscriptions. Coins.	
1060	307	2 CONSTANTINI. Severus slain. LICINIUS.	Vopiscus fl. Cod. Justin. Coins.	Eusebius Cæsar. (Socratis Hist. Eccl.)
1061	308	3 Maxentius cos. Alexander.	Trebellius Pollio. Incerti <i>Panegy.</i> Coins.	Pamphilus.
1062	272. 309	4 Sapor king of Persia.	Helladius fl. Julianus sophista fl.	Pamphili et Eusebii <i>pro Origene</i> .
1063	310	5 Death of Maximian.	Onasimus fl.	
1064	311	6 Death of Galerius. Alexander slain.	Eumenii <i>Panegy. Constantino</i> .	
1065	312	7 Maxentius slain. Indictions.	Eumenii <i>Gratiarum Actio</i> .	Antoninus monachus.
1066	273. 313	8 Maximian ob. Diocletian ob.	Iamblichus fl. Aedesius. Sopater.	Methodius slain. Achillas.
1067	314	9 War with Licinius.	Incerti <i>Panegy.</i> Cod. Just. Theodos.	Cæcilianus. Rhetorius.
1068	315	10 Coins. Cod. Theodos.	Birth of Libanius. Cod. Theod. Cod. Just.	
1069	316	11 [Death of Diocletian.]	Cod. Theodos.	Cod. Theodos.
1070	274. 317	12 Three Cæsars.	Cod. Theodos.	
1071	318	13	Cod. Theodos.	Lactantius jam senex.
1072	319	14	Codd. Just. Theodos.	
1073	320	15 Crispus defeats the Frangi.		
1074	275. 321	16 Nazarii <i>Panegy.</i> Inscriptions.	Nazarii <i>Panegyricus</i> . Coins.	Alexander Alexandr. Arius.
1075	322	17 The Sarmatæ defeated.	Coins.	
1076	323	18 War with Licinius.	Coins. Cod. Theodos.	Eusebius Cæsar. Cod. Theodos.
1077	324	19 Licinius slain.	Nazarius fl. Cod. Theodos.	(Sozomeni <i>Hist. Eccles.</i> ) Eustathius fl.
1078	276. 325	20 Vicennalia. Council of Nice.	P. Opt. Porphyrius. Cod. Theodos.	Eusebii <i>Chron.</i> (Syncellus. Theophanes.)
1079	326	21 Vicennalia at Rome. Death of Crispus.	Sopater fl. Cod. Theodos.	[Arnobius.] Athanasius. Greg. Naz. born.
1080	327	22 Fausta put to death.	Cod. Theodos.	
1081	328	23 Inscriptions. Cod. Theodos.	Libanius æt. 14.	Donatus fl.
1082	277. 329	24 Cod. Theodos.		Juvenus fl. Gregorius episcopus.
1083	330	25 Dedication of Constantinople	Metrodorus fl. Sopater.	Cod. Theodos.
1084	331	26 Birth of Julian.	Cod. Theodos.	Birth of Hieronymus.
1085	332	27 Gothic war.	Libanius æt. 18. Olympia at Antioch.	
1086	278. 333	28 Constans Cæsar. Cod. Theodos.	Cod. Theod. de professoribus.	
1087	334	29 Sarmatæ. Calocerus. Cod. Theod.	An inscription.	
1088	335	30 Tricennalia. Syn. of Tyre and Jerusalem.	Exuperius fl. Coins.	Asterius fl. Arian synod at Jerusalem.
1089	336	31 Marriage of Constantius. Synod of CP.	Patera fl. Nazarii filia fl. Libanius.	Euseb. Athanas. Marcellus. Basil. Ancyr.
1090	279. 337	Death of Constantine.	Cod. Theodos.	Eusebius Nicom. Eusebii Cæs. <i>Vita Const.</i>
1091	338	2 CONSTANTII II CONSTANTIS	Cod. Theodos.	Athanasius. Jacobus Nisibenus.
1092	339	3 Constantius in Syria. Cod. Theod.		Cod. Theod.
1093	340	4 Death of Constantine II. Cod. Theod.	(Proceresius. Epiphanius. Tuscianus.)	Acacius succeeds Eusebius.
1094	280. 341	5 War with the Frangi. Arian synod of Antioch.	Cod. Theodos.	Athanas. at Rome. Audeus fl. Theodorus.
1095	342	6 Victory of Constans. Sedition of CP.	Proceresius.	Julii <i>Epist.</i> Euseb. ob. Photinus. Marcellus.
1096	343	7 Constans in Britain. Cod. Theod.		Maximus fl. Firmicus Maternus fl.
1097	344	8 Earthquake in Pontus.	Cod. Theodos.	
1098	281. 345	9 Earthquakes in Greece and Italy.	Cod. Theodos.	
1099	346	10 Siege of Nisibis. Reckoning of Hieronymus.	Libanius at Nicomedia.	Triphyllus fl.
1100	347	11 Synod of Sardica.	Themistii <i>Or. I.</i> Cod. Theod.	Eusebius Emisen. Athanas. Marcellus.
1101	348	12 Battle of Singara.	Victor.	Prudentius born. Serapio fl. Cyrillus.
1102	282. 349	13 Gregorius Alex. slain. Cod. Theod.	Libanii <i>Βασιλικός</i> .	Return of Athanasius.
1103	350	14 Constans slain. Magnentius. Vetricio.	Julian at Nicomedia. (Eustochius.) Coins.	Jacobus Nisib. Didymus. Ephraim.
1104	351	15 Gallus Cæsar. Battle of Mursa.	Julian a pagan. Coins.	Photinus condemned. Basilus Ancyr.
1105	352	16 Revolt of the Jews. Codd. Just. Theod.	Libanius.	Paul of CP. is slain.
1106	283. 353	17 Magnentius slain. Marriage of Eusebia.	Gennadius. Minervius. Ammian. Libanius.	Aëtius fl.
1107	354	18 Gallus slain.	Victorinus. Donatus. Ammianus. Cod. Th.	Birth of Augustine.
1108	355	19 Silvanus slain. Julian Cæsar.	Alcim. Delphid. Themist. Ammian. Aedes.	Acac. Serap. Donat. Greg. Naz. Basil. Cæs.
1109	356	20 Julian's 1st campaign in Gaul. Cod. Theod.	Themistii <i>Or. II.</i> Juliani <i>ep. XVII.</i>	Hilarius Pictav. Athanasius expelled.

U. C.	OL. A.D.	2 EVENTS	3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
1110	284. 357	21 Constantius at Rome. Julian's 2nd campaign.	Jul. <i>Or. II</i> &c. Themist. <i>Or. III-IV</i> . Amm.	Hosius. Fortunatian. Antonius. Hilarion.
1111	358	22 Julian's 3rd campaign. Earthquake. ....	Victor fl. Libanii <i>μνησθ. Νικομ.</i> Cod. Theod.	Phœbadius fl.
1112	359	23 Julian's 4th campaign. Persian war. ....	Evanthius ob. Delphidius fl. Ammianus.	Synods of Ariminum and Seleucia.
1113	360	24 Julian Aug. Constantius in Syria. ....	Victor <i>de Cæsariibus</i> . Cod. Theod. ....	Hilarius. Macedonius. Acacius.
1114	285. 361	25 Death of Constantius. Julian. ....	Themistius. Juliani <i>ad Athen.</i> &c. Victor fl.	(Greg. Bæt.) Synod at Ant. Codd. Just. Th.
1115	362	2 JULIANI. Julian at Antioch. Cod. Theod.	Mamert. Himer. Julian. Liban. Eun. Orib.	Euseb. Lucifer. Titus. Aëtius. Athanas.
1116	363	Julian slain. JOVIANUS. ....	Liban. Julian. Eutrop. Maxim. Themist.	Hieron. Didym. Titus. Athan. Greg. Naz.
1117	364	Jovian ob. Valentinian. Valens. ....	Themistii <i>Or. V-VI</i> . Liban. Eutrop. Festus.	Cod. Theod.
1118	286. 365	2 VALENTINIANI VALENTIS. Procopius. ....	Libanii <i>ἐκτάφιος</i> . ....	Cod. Theod.
1119	366	3 Procopius slain. Alamanni defeated. ....	Cod. Theodos. ....	Apollinarius fl. Damasus Romanus.
1120	367	4 Gothic war. Gratian Aug. Picti. Scotti. ....	Them. <i>Or. VII</i> . Proceres ob. Diophan. Eun.	Hilarius ob. Euzoius fl.
1121	368	5. 2 GRATIANI. Gothic war. Theodosius. ....	Themistii <i>Or. VIII</i> . Himerius. ....	Greg. Naz. in <i>Cæsarium</i> . Cod. Theod. .
1122	287. 369	6. 3 Gothic war ended. Theodosius. ....	Themistii <i>Or. IX</i> . Cod. Theod. ....	(Greg. Naz. in Gorgonian.) (Chrysostom.)
1123	370	7. 4 Valens at Nicomedia. The Saxons. ....	Themistii <i>Or. X</i> . Cod. Theod. ....	Euseb. Vercell. ob. Lucifer ob. Basiliius.
1124	371	8. 5 Valens at Antioch. Campaign of Sapor. ....	Libanius <i>æt. 57</i> . Cod. Theod. ....	Optatus. Severus. [Athanasius ob.]
1125	372	9. 6 Revolt of Firmus. ....	Cod. Theod. (Maximus.) ....	Basilius. Didym. Eunom. (Athanas.)
1126	288. 373	10. 7 Valens in Syria. Cod. Theod. ....	Themistii <i>Or. XI</i> . ....	Augustine <i>æt. 19</i> . Athan. ob. Ephrem ob.
1127	374	11. 8 The Quadi in Illyricum. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Greg. Naz. in <i>patrem</i> .
1128	375	12. 9 Valentinian ob. Valentinian II. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Ambros. Basil. Gregorii. Epiph. Chrysost.
1129	376	13. 10. 2 VALENTINIANI II. The Huns. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Photinus ob. Basil. fl. Epiphanius.
1130	289. 377	14. 11. 3 The Goths rebel. ....	Themistii <i>Or. XIII</i> . Cod. Theod. ....	Cod. Theod.
1131	378	15. 12. 4 Valens slain. ....	Ammian hist. finis. Cod. Theod. ....	Hieronymi <i>Chron.</i> Diodorus fl.
1132	379	13. 5 Theodosius Augustus. The Lombards. ....	Themist. <i>Or. XIV</i> . Ausonius. (Marcellin.)	Priscillian. Pacian. Greg. Naz.
1133	380	14. 6. 2 THEODOSII. War with the Goths. ....	Pappus. Theon. Codd. Just. Theod.	Basil. ob. Priscillian. Maxim. Greg. Naz.
1134	290. 381	15. 7. 3 Athanasie ob. Council of CP. ....	Themist. <i>Or. XV</i> . Libanius. Cod. Theod.	Chrysost. Cyril. Gelasius Greg. Naz.
1135	382	16. 8. 4 Peace with the Goths. Alaric. ....	Ausonius Cod. Theod. ....	Faustinus. Hieron. <i>adv. Helvium</i> .
1136	383	9. 5 Arcadius Aug. Maximus. Gratian slain.	Themistii <i>Or. XVI</i> . Cod. Theod. ....	Augustine <i>æt. 29</i> . Amphilocheus. Cod. Th.
1137	384	10. 6 Treaty with Persia. Cod. Theod. ....	Symmach. pf. II. Them. <i>Or. XVII-XVIII</i> .	Ambrosius <i>Valentin.</i> Damas. ob. Agel. ob.
1138	291. 385	11. 7 Cod. Theod. ....	Themistii <i>Or. XIX. (XXXIV.)</i> . ....	Augustin. Theophil. Hieron. Priscillian.
1139	386	12. 8 Greothingi conquered. Cod. Theod. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Hieron. Chrysost. Martinus. Augustin.
1140	387	13. 9 Sedition at Antioch. War with Maximus.	Libanii <i>ad Theodosium</i> &c. ....	Chrysost. <i>ad Antioch. Or. XXI</i> . Augustin.
1141	388	14. 10 Maximus slain. ....	(Liban. <i>πρὸς Θρασύδ.</i> &c.) Symm. Cod. Th.	Palladius monach. Ambrosii <i>Ep. 40, 41</i> .
1142	292. 389	15. 11 Theodosius at Rome. Cod. Theod. .	Pacati <i>Panegy.</i> Helladius. Ammonius.	Ithacius. Ursacius. Evagrius. Theophil.
1143	390	16. 12 Massacre at Thessalonica. Serapis. .	Ammianus. Cod. Theod. ....	Greg. Naz. ob. Cod. Theod.
1144	391	17. 13 Theodosius returns to CP. Cod. Theod.	Symmachus. Cod. Theod. ....	Ambrosius Alex. Tichonius. Cod. Th.
1145	392	14 Valentinian slain. Eugenius. Cod. Theod.	Cod. Theod. ....	Ambros. <i>Ep. 53</i> . Epiphani. Hieronymus.
1146	293. 393	15 Honorius Aug. Cod. Theod. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Dexter. Ambros. <i>Eugenio</i> . Hieron. in <i>Jovin</i> .
1147	394	16 Eugenius slain. ....	Cod. Theod. Coins. ....	Theotin. Theodor. Ambros. Synod of CP.
1148	395	1 ARCAD. et HONOR. Theodos. ob. Rufinus slain.	Claudian fl. Priscus ob. Eunap. fl. Oribas.	Ambros. <i>Concio</i> . Augustin. Socrates.
1149	396	2 Alaric in Greece. Cod. Theod. ....	Claudianii <i>III cons. Hon In Rufin</i> . Cod. Th.	Oros. fl. Scriptor mart. Pauli. Hieron.
1150	294. 397	3 Revolt of Gildo. Flaccilla born. Cod. Th.	Symmachus <i>Stilichoni</i> . Cod. Theod. .	Martinus ob. Ambros. ob. Hier. <i>adv. Joann</i> .
1151	398	4 Death of Gildo. ....	Claud. <i>IX cons. Hon. Epith. Hon. Bell. Gild</i> .	Chrysostom succeeds Nectarius at CP.
1152	399	5 Fall of Eutropius. Cod. Th. Kings of Persia.	Claudianii <i>Theod. cons. Eutrop.</i> Cod. Th.	Severian. fl. Chrysost. in <i>Iudas</i> &c. Synes.
1153	400	6 Revolt and defeat of Gainas. ....	Claudianii <i>I Cons. Stilich.</i> Cod. Theod.	Asterius. Sulp. Sev. Palladius. Cod. Th.
1154	295. 401	7 Birth of Theodosius II. Cod. Theod. ....	Eusebius. Troilus. Cod. Theod. ....	Theophilus. (Cassianus.)
1155	402	8 Alaric enters Italy. ....	Claudianii <i>Bell. Get.</i> Cod. Theod. ....	Theophilus. Hieronymus. Innocent. Rom.
1156	403	9 Battle of Pollentia. Exile of Chrysostom.	Claud. <i>VI cons. Hon.</i> Eunapii hist. finis.	Epiphanius ob. Prudentius. Chrysost.
1157	404	10 Ravages of the Isaurians. Eudoxia ob. .	(Claudianii <i>de Stilich.</i> ) Cod. Theod. .	Theophil. Hieron. 2nd exile of Chrysost.
1158	296. 405	11 The Isaurians. Radagaisus. Cod. Theod.	Cod. Theod. ....	Chrysostom at Cucusus. Arsenius ob.
1159	406	12 The Isaurians. The Vandals in Gaul. ....	Olympiodorus. Cod. Theod. ....	Chrysost. at Arabissus. Hieron. Vigilant.
1160	407	13 Quinquennialia. Constantine in Britain. .	Troilus fl. Cod. Theod. ....	Chrysostom ob. Ilatius.
1161	408	14 Arcadius ob. Stilicho slain. ....	Cod. Theodos. ....	Atticus CP. (Palladius.) Cod. Theod.
1162	297. 409	15. 2 THEODOSII II. Vandals in Spain. ....	Zosimi hist. finis. Proclus born. Cod. Th.	Hieron. <i>Aperuchius</i> . Coelestinus. Pelagius.
1163	410	16. 3 Capture of Rome. Alaric ob. ....	Cod. Theodos. ....	Cod. Theodos.
1164	411	17. 4 Death of Constantine. ....	Cod. Theodos. ....	Augustini <i>Collatio cum Donatistis</i> .
1165	412	18. 5 Jovinus. Ataulphus in Gaul. Cod. Th.	Cod. Theodos. ....	Annian. Panod. Augustin. Hieron. Cyrfl.
1166	298. 413	19. 6 Jovinus and Heraclianus slain. Cod. Th.	Cod. Theodos. ....	Pelagius. Coelestinus. Julianus.

U. C.	OL. A. D.	2 EVENTS	3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
1167	414	20. 7 Ataulphus and Placidia. Pulcheria Aug.	Eunapius <i>ret.</i> 67. Cod. Theod. ....	Cod. Theod.
1168	415	21. 8 Ataulphus slain. Cod. Theod. ....	Hypatia slain. Cod. Theod. ....	Orosii <i>contra Pelagium</i> . Augustin. <i>Hieron.</i>
1169	416	22. 9 Placidia restored. Attalus surrendered.	Rutilius Numatianus. Cod. Theod. ..	Augustin. Pelag. Oros. Atticus.
1170	299. 417	23. 10 Constantius and Placidia. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Augustin. Orosii <i>hist. finis</i> .
1171	418	24. 11 Goths return to Gaul. Wallia ob. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Pelagius and Cælestius condemned.
1172	419	25. 12 Valentinian III born. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	(Augustini <i>Ep.</i> 80.) Chrysanthus ob.
1173	420	26. 13 Persian war. Asterius in Spain. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Hieronimus ob. Palladii <i>Hist. Laus.</i>
1174	300. 421	27. 14 CONSTANTIUS Aug. ob. ....	Cod. Theod. Inscription. ....	(Palladius.) Cod. Theod.
1175	422	28. 15 Tricennalia. Eudoxia b. Peace with Persia	Cod. Theod.	
1176	423	29. 16 Honorius ob. Joannes. Eudocia Aug.	Cod. Theod.	Evagrius fl. Cod. Theod.
1177	424	17 Valentinian Cæsar. ....	Codd. Justin. Theodos.	
1178	[301] 425	18. 1 VALENTINIANI III. Joannes slain. ..	Olympiod. <i>hist. finis</i> . Cod. Theod. ....	Philostorgii <i>hist. finis</i> . Atticus ob.
1179	426	19. 2 Patroclus slain. Cod. Theod. ....	Proclus. Theonas. Orion. Olymp. Heron.	Sisinnius. Philippus Sid. Augustine.
1180	427	20. 3 War with Bonifacius. Sisinnius ob. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Idatius episcopus.
1181	428	21. 4 Aëtius in Gaul. Gunderic ob. Cod. Th.	Cod. Theod. ....	Nestorius.
1182	[302] 429	22. 5 The Vandals in Africa. ....	Proclus. Plutarch. Syrian. Lachar. Nicol.	Marius Merc. fl. Theodoret. <i>hist. finis</i> .
1183	430	23. 6 Tricenn. Juthungi subdued. Vandalic war	Cod. Theod.	Augustine ob. Possideus.
1184	431	24. 7 Aëtius. Siege of Hippo. Council of Ephesus	Plutarchus ob. Syrianus. Hierocles.	Nestorius deposed. Idatius. Palladius.
1185	432	25. 8 Death of Bonifacius. Cod. Theod. ....	(Zosimus.) ....	Eucherii <i>Paranetica</i> . Petronius.
1186	[303] 433	26. 9 Peace in Gallicia. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Cassianus fl. Paulus.
1187	434	27. 10 Honoria banished. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Maximian ob. Vincentius <i>adv. her.</i>
1188	435	28. 11 Peace with Genserich. Aëtius. ....	Cod. Theod. ....	Cod. Theod.
1189	436	29. 12 Siege of Narbo. The Burgundians. ..	Cod. Theod.	
1190	[304] 437	30. 13 War with the Goths and Burgundians.	Proclus at Athens.	(Joann. Chrysost.) Paulus ob.
1191	438	31. 14 Gothic war. Codex Theodos. ....	Ammonius poeta. Codex Theodosianus.	Julianus. Socratis Sozomeni <i>hist. finis</i> .
1192	439	32. 15 Peace with the Goths. Carthage taken.	Leges Novellæ et Cod. Just. ....	Salviani <i>de Gubern.</i> Leo Romanus.
1193	440	33. 16 Aëtius in Gaul. Genserich. ....	Novellæ et Cod. Just. ....	
1194	[305] 441	34. 17 Vandalic war. The Huns. ....	Novellæ et Cod. Just. Cyrus cos.	
1195	442	35. 18 War with the Huns. Peace with Genserich	Novellæ et Cod. Just.	The Manichees. Leo. Sozomen.
1196	443	36. 19 Theodosius in Asia. Merobaud. in Spain.	Novellæ et Cod. Just. ....	Theodoret. (Evagrius.) Leo.
1197	444	37. 20 Paulinus slain. ....	Novellæ et Cod. Just. Coins. ....	Prosperi <i>Chron.</i> Victor. The Manichees.
1198	[306] 445	38. 21 Novellæ. ....	Novellæ. Cod. Just. ....	Leonis <i>Ep.</i> 13.
1199	446	39. 22 Vitus in Spain. The Britons. ....	Leges Novellæ. ....	Eutyches. Leo.
1200	447	40. 23 War with Attila. ....	Priscus. Leges Novellæ. ....	Synod of CP. against Eutyches. Leo.
1201	448	41. 24 Attila. Rechiarius. ....	Sidon. Apollinar. Novell. Cod. Just.	Council at CP. <i>Ἀποστολική σύνοδος</i> . Leo.
1202	[307] 449	42. 25 Embassies to Attila. ....	Novell. Cod. Just. ....	Leonis <i>Ep.</i> 48. 49 &c.
1203	450	26. 1 MARCIANI. Theodos. ob. ....	Priscus. Novell. Cod. Just. ....	Council of Chalcedon.
1204	451	27. 2 Battle of Chalons. ....	Priscus in Egypt. Proterius. Nov. Cod. Just.	Leo. Cod. Just. de Fide.
1205	452	28. 3 Attila plunders Italy. Torismond ob. ..	Hyperichius fl. ....	Leo. Proterius.
1206	[308] 453	29. 4 Pulcheria ob. Attila ob. ....	Novell. Cod. Justin. ....	Leonis <i>Ep.</i> 99 &c. Proterii <i>ad Leon.</i>
1207	454	30. 5 Aëtius slain. ....	Novellæ. Coins. ....	Prosperi <i>Chron.</i> (Marii <i>Chron.</i> ) Leo.
1208	455	6 Valentinian slain. AVITUS. ....	Sidonii <i>Carm. VII paneg. in Avitum.</i> ..	Philippus ob. Eucher. fl. [Prosp. Tiro.]
1209	456	7 War in Spain. Avitus deposed. ....	Candidi <i>hist.</i> ....	Victorii Aquitani <i>Can. Pasch.</i> Leo.
1210	[309] 457	Marcian ob. MAJORIANUS. ....	Sidonii <i>Carm. V Majoriano Aug.</i> ....	Museus. Euthalius. Leo. Novell.
1211	458	2 LEONIS. Novell. Earthquake at Antioch.	Novell. Cod. Justin. Ricimeres cos.	Isaac Antiochen. Leonis <i>Ep.</i> 136.
1212	459	3 Peace between Majorian and Theoderic. ..	Lachares. Cod. Just. Novell. Coins.	Captivity of Idatius. Leon. <i>Ep.</i> 137 &c.
1213	460	4 Treaty with Genserich. ....	Sidonius at Arelate. ....	Hilarus Romanus.
1214	[310] 461	5 Majorian ob. SEVERUS. ....	Jacobus medicus fl. ....	Hilari <i>Ep.</i> 5 &c.
1215	462	6 Genserich. ....	Coins of Severus. ....	Prosper fl. Novell. Hilari <i>Ep.</i> 9.
1216	463	7 Ægidius defeats the Goths. ....	Novellæ. Cod. Justin. ....	Hilari <i>Ep.</i> 11.
1217	464	8 Death of Ægidius. ....	Sidonius at Rome. ....	Hilari <i>Ep.</i> 2.
1218	[311] 465	9 Severus ob. ....	Sidonii <i>Carm. II Anthemio.</i> ....	[Theodoret.] Cod. Just.
1219	466	10 Euric succeeds Theoderic. ....	Cod. Justin. Coins. ....	Samuel Edess. fl.
1220	467	11 ANTHEMIUS. ....	Cod. Justin. ....	Idatii <i>Chron.</i> Simplicius Romanus.
1221	468	12 War with Genserich. Marcellinus slain. ..		Cod. Just.
1222	[312] 469	13 Denzic defeated. Zeno in Thrace. ....		Gennadius episcopus CP. fl.
1223	470	14 Euric occupies Arelate. ....		

U. C.	OL. A. D.	2 EVENTS	3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
1224	471	15 Aspar slain. ....	Priscus. Cod. Justin. ....	Acacius succeeds Gennadius. Cod. Just.
1225	472	16 Anthemius slain. Ricimerob. OLYBRIUS ob.	Coins of Olybrius.	
1226	[313] 473	17 GLYCERIUS Augustus. ....	Malchi hist. Coins of Glycerius.	
1227	474	NEPOS. Euric at Arverna. Leo ob. ....	Nestoriani Chron. finis. Coins: Cod. Just.	
1228	475	2 ZENONIS. ROMUL. AUGUST. Flight of Zeno	Candidus. Cod. Justin. ....	Gelasius Cyzicenus.
1229	476	3 End of the Western Empire. ....	Coins. ....	Simplicii Ep. 4 &c.
1230	[314] 477	4 Return of Zeno. Genseric ob. ....	Malchus on Odoacer and Nepos. Cod. Just.	Cod. Just. Simplicii Ep. 8.
1231	478	5 The two Theoderici. ....	Cod. Justin. ....	Theodulus. Simplicii Ep. 9 &c.
1232	479	6 Revolt of Marcian. Sabinianus. ....	Eustathii hist.	
1233	480	7 Nepos slain. ....	Cod. Justin.	
1234	[315] 481	8 Death of Theoderic son of Triarius.		
1235	482	9 Clovis. Theoderic. Kings of Persia. ....		Simplicii Ep. 2. 10. 17. 18.
1236	483	10 Theoderic. Edict of Huneric. ....		Felix Romanus. Eugenius fl.
1237	484	11 Theoderic cos. Revolt of Illus. Huneric ob.	Pamprepius. Eclipse. Cod. Justin. ..	Collatio habita Carthagine.
1238	[316] 485	12 Death of Euric. ....	Death of Proclus. Marini <i>Vita Procli.</i>	
1239	486	13 Cabades king of Persia. ....	Cod. Justin.	Joannes Antiochenus.
1240	487	14 Theoderic. Odoacer defeats the Rugi.		
1241	488	15 Illus and Leontius slain. ....	Pamprepius slain. ....	Felici Ep. 7. Victoris Vit. <i>de pers. Vand.</i>
1242	[317] 489	16 Theoderic enters Italy. ....	Cod. Justin.	
1243	490	17 Theoderic in Italy. ....	Cod. Justin. ....	Felici Ep. 14. Theodulus.
1244	491	Death of Zeno. Theoderic. ....	Joann. Lyd. Malch. Candid. Eustath.	Reckoning of Theophanes.
1245	492	2 ANASTASII. Isaurian war. ....	Nicolaus. Cod. Justin. ....	Gelasius Romanus.
1246	[318] 493	3 Odoacer slain. ....	[Cassiodorus.]	Gelasii Ep. 5. 7. Gennadius fl.
1247	494	4 Earthquakes. ....	Timotheus Gazeus.	Gelasii Ep. 15. 10. 11. 12.
1248	495	5 ....		Gelasii Ep. 13.
1249	496	6 Isaurian war. Clovis. Avitus. ....	Cod. Justin. Coins of Theoderic. ....	Euphem. deposed. Macedon. Anastas. Avit.
1250	[319] 497	7 Isaurian war ended. ....	Cassiodorus. ....	Aviti Ep. Anastasii Ep. Fulgentius fl.
1251	498	8 Longinus slain. ....		Symmachus Romanus.
1252	499	9 Victory of the Bulgarians. ....	Cod. Justin.	
1253	500	10 Theoderic. Gundebald. ....	Isidorus fl. (see <i>Additions &amp;c.</i> ) ....	Basilius Cilix.
1254	[320] 501	11 Cabades king of Persia. ....	Laws of the Burgundians. ....	Avitus Viennensis.
1255	502	12 Persian war. ....	Cod. Justin.	
1256	503	13 Persian war. ....	Eustathii hist. finis.	
1257	504	14 Persian war. ....		
1258	[321] 505	15 Peace with Persia. ....	Cod. Justin. ....	Eugenius ob.
1259	506	16 ....	Cassiodorus. ....	Concilium Agathense.
1260	507	17 Defeat and death of Alaric. ....	(Malalas quoted.)	
1261	508	18 War of Theoderic and Clovis. ....	Cassiodorus. ....	Dissensions of the Churches.
1262	[322] 509	19 ....	Cassiodorus.	
1263	510	20 Cod. Just. ....	Boëthius. Cassiodorus. ....	Ennodius fl.
1264	511	21 Theoderic governs Spain. Clovis ob. ....	Jo. Lyd. Agap. Christod. Cassiodor.	Conc. Aurel. Macedonius banished.
1265	512	22 The Heruli. ....		Severus succeeds Flavianus.
1266	[323] 513	23 Cod. Just. ....		
1267	514	24 Revolt of Vitalianus. ....	Cassiodorus cos. ....	Hormisdas Romanus.
1268	515	25 The Huns. Ariadne ob. Eutharicus. ....		Macedonius ob.
1269	516	26 Sigismund king of Burgundia.		
1270	[324] 517	27 The Getae ....		Avitus Viennensis.
1271	518	Anastasius ob. Justinus. ....	Coins. Cassiodorus. ....	Synod of CP.
1272	519	2 JUSTINI. Eutharicus consul. ....	Cassiodori <i>Chronicon</i> . ....	Paulus Antiochenus.
1273	520	3 Vitalianus slain. ....		Basilius Cilix. Epiphanius CP.
1274	[325] 521	4 ....		Paulus Antiochenus.
1275	522	5 Tzathus king of the Lazi.		
1276	523	6 Sigismund ob. Thrasamund ob. ....	Boëthius. ....	Joannes Romanus.
1277	524	7 Chlodomerus slain. ....	Boëthius slain. ....	
1278	[326] 525	8 Earthquakes. Symmachus slain. ....	(Damascii <i>Vita Isidori</i> .) ....	Joannes at CP.
1279	526	9 Earthquake at Antioch. Theoderic ob. ..	Joannes rhetor. Cassiod. Procopius.	Felix Rom. Euphrasius ob.
1280	527	1 JUSTINIANI. Justinus ob. ....	Agapetus diac. Coins of Justin. ....	Ephraimius Antiochenus.



U. C.	OL. A. D.	2 EVENTS	3 SECULAR AUTHORS	4 ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORS
1281	528	2 War with Persia. Cod. Just. ....	(Malalas.) Codex Justinianus.	
1282	[327] 529	3 Persian war. Revolt of Samaria. ....	Codex Justinianus.	
1283	530	4 Campaign of Belisarius. Mundo. ....	Jornandes. Coins of Gothic kings. ....	Bonifacius Romanus.
1284	531	5 Persian war. Cabades ob. ....	Simplicius. Damascius. Isidorus. ....	Aprigius fl.
1285	532	6 The sedition <i>vika</i> . ....	Tribonian. Anthemius. Isidorus. ....	Bonifacius ob. Joannes Rom.
1286	[328] 533	7 Peace with Chosroes. Armament to Africa.	Procopius. Cassiodorus.	
1287	534	8 Gelimer surrenders. Cod. Justin. ....	Marcellin. Cassiod. Petrus. Cod. Just.	Justinianus. Justus. Liberatus.
1288	535	9 Gothic war. ....	Cassiodorus. ....	Liberatus fl. Agapetus Romanus.
1289	536	10 Gothic war. Witiges. Council of Jerusalem.	Hermolaus. Procopius. Simplicius. ..	Menas. Silverius. Concil. CP. Hierosol
1290	[329] 537	11 Belisarius besieged in Rome. ....	Procopius. Justiniani Novella. ....	Vigilius Romanus.
1291	538	12 Witiges retires from Rome. ....	Procopius. Justin. Novella. ....	Concilium Aurelianense.
1292	539	13 Milan taken. Theudebert. ....	Petrus Thessalon. Procopius. Just. Nov.	
1293	540	14 Witiges conveyed to CP. Chosroes. ....	Procopius. (Hesychius Milesius.) ....	Evagrius. Vigilius Romanus.
1294	[330] 541	15 Totilas. Chosroes. ....	Justiniani Novella. ....	Concilium Aurelianense.
1295	542	16 Success of Totilas. Chosroes. ....	Justiniani Novella. ....	Evagrius.
1296	543	17 Totilas. War in Africa. ....	Justiniani Novella. ....	Vigilius Romanus.
1297	544	18 Totilas. Belisarius. Chosroes. ....	Justiniani Novella. ....	
1298	[331] 545	19 Totilas. Truce with Chosroes. Gontharis.	Justiniani Novella. ....	Vigilius Romanus. Facundus fl.
1299	546	20 Capture of Rome by Totilas. ....	Justiniani Novella. ....	Vigilius Romanus.
1300	547	21 The 13th year of the Gothic war, from Apr.	Justiniani Novella. ....	Vigilius at CP.
1301	548	22 Totilas. Belisarius. Theudebert. ....		Cosmas Indicopleustes.
1302	[332] 549	23 Second capture of Rome by Totilas. ....	Petrus Thessalon. ....	Vigilius Rom. Concilium Aurelianense.
1303	550	24 Germanus ob. The Sclaveni. ....	Jornandis <i>de regn. success.</i> ....	Synod of Mopsuesta.
1304	551	25 Truce with Persia. Narses. The Lombards.	Jornandis <i>Getica</i> . ....	Cleri Italie epistola.
1305	552	26 Totilas slain. War in Colchis. Menas ob.	Jo. Lydus. Agathias. Jo. Epiphan.	Vigilius Romanus.
1306	[333] 553	27 Teias slain. Fifth General Council. ....	Agathias. ....	Vigilius Romanus.
1307	554	28 Narses in Italy. Mermereos ob. ....		[Concilium Arelatense.] Vigilius.
1308	555	29 Narses. War in Lazica. ....		Pelagius Rom. Liberatus. Victor Tun.
1309	556	30 War in Colchis. ....	Isidorus.	Pelagius Romanus. Victor Tun.
1310	[334] 557	31 Treaty with Chosroes. Earthquake. ....	Procopii <i>Anecdota</i> . Agathias.	
1311	558	32 Pestilence. The Tzani. Childebert ob.		Pelagius ob. Joannes III.
1312	559	33 The Huns. ....		Martinus fl.
1313	560	34 Chramnus put to death by Clothaire. ....		Reckoning of Chron. Pasch.
1314	[335] 561	35 Clothaire ob. ....	Cassiod. Petrus. Menander. ....	Eutychius CP. Victor Tun.
1315	562	36 Success of Narses in Italy. ....	Malalas. Petrus Thessalon. ....	Victor Tun. before Justinian.
1316	563	37 The Moors. Belisarius. ....	Petrus Thessalon. ....	Eutychius. Reckoning of Theophanes.
1317	564	38 ....		Victor Tununensis ends.
1318	[336] 565	39 Belisarius ob. Justinianus ob. ....	Justini Novella. Corippus. ....	(Theodosius Alexandrinus.)
1319	566	2 JUSTINI II. The Gepidae. ....	Theophanes Byzant. ....	
1320	567	3 Narses deprived of his command. ....	Theophanes Byzant. ....	Joannes Biclariensis.
1321	568	4 The Lombards in Italy. ....		Venantius Fortunatus.
1322	[337] 569	5 Gothic kings of Spain. Zemarchus. ....	Theophanes Byzant. ....	
1323	570	6 Gregorius Antiochenus. ....	Justini Novella. ....	Concilium Bracarense.
1324	571	7 Revolt of the Armenians. ....	Cassiodorus <i>et</i> 93. ....	Joannes III ob.
1325	572	8 Persian war. ....		Gregorius Tur. fl. Benedictus Rom.
1326	[338] 573	9 Persian war. Alboin ob. ....		
1327	574	10 The Avars. Tiberius Cesar. The Lombards.	Cassiodorus ob.	
1328	575	11 Three years' truce. Justinian. Sigibert ob.	Menander de Turcis.	
1329	576	12 Justinian repulsed. ....	Lapis apud Noris. ....	Eutychius of CP. restored.
1330	[339] 577	13 Campaigns of Mauricius. ....	Agathias. Joannes Epiphan. ....	Benedictus ob. Eulogius fl.
1331	578	1 TIBERII. Justin ob. Kings of Persia. ..		

Page 2 A. D. 15 col. 2 line 3 for 19<sup>d</sup> read 18<sup>d</sup>  
 6. 21, 2 l. 8 *Treviros* r. *Treveros*  
 8. 23, 2 l. 3 *XIV Kal.* r. *XV Kal.*  
 15. 30, 4 l. 8 *supplicies* r. *suppliciis*  
 16. 32, 2 l. 30 *σωτήριον* r. *σωτήριον*  
 19. 33, 4 l. 14 *abolita* r. *abolita*  
 20. 37, 2 l. 7—9 for "The numbers—A. D. 37" read  
 "But the numbers of Dio 77<sup>v</sup> 4<sup>m</sup> 9<sup>d</sup> from Nov. 16 B. C. 42  
 (conf. Dionem 57. 18 F. H. III p. 214) will terminate at  
 March 24, and 22<sup>v</sup> 7<sup>m</sup> 7<sup>d</sup> from Aug. 19 A. D. 14 inclusive  
 will be completed at March 25 A. D. 37."  
 24. 41, 2 l. 3 *IX Kal. Feb.* r. *X Kal. Feb.*  
 24. 41, 2 l. 3 after 3<sup>v</sup> 10<sup>m</sup> 8<sup>d</sup> add "His reign being  
 reckoned exclusive of the day of his death."  
 31. 47, 3 l. 15 *ε' και δ' και* r. *ε' και κ' και*  
 36. 53, 2 l. 4 Dec. 15 r. Dec. 14  
 37. 54, 4 l. 11 conf. a. 66 r. conf. a. 65  
 39. 55, 3 l. 20 *Afer* r. *Aper*  
 52. 68, 2 l. 8 omit "this being a bissextile year"  
 54. col. 2 l. 7 24<sup>d</sup> r. 23<sup>d</sup>  
 65. 79, 4 l. 7 A. D. 62 r. A. D. 61  
 66. 79, 2 l. 10 6<sup>d</sup> r. 7<sup>d</sup>  
 68. 81, 2 l. 13 21<sup>d</sup> r. 22<sup>d</sup>  
 Ibid. l. 15 14<sup>d</sup> r. 15<sup>d</sup>  
 73. 88, 4 l. 8 *angusti clavus* r. *angusticlavius*  
 84. 98, 2 l. 14 *εν* r. *εν*  
 85. 98, 4 l. 30 for "see col. 1" read "Fast. apud Gesner.  
 ad Plin. Ep. VIII. 14, 12."  
 95. 109, 4 l. 5 a. 62 r. a. 61  
 111. 124, 3 l. 1 *Biblius* r. *Byblius*  
 121. 133, 4 l. 3 a. 148] r. a. 148. 3]  
 126. 138, 2 l. 24 16<sup>d</sup>—29<sup>d</sup> r. 17<sup>d</sup>—30<sup>d</sup>  
 126. 139, 2 l. 5 *Parthia. coss.* r. *Parthia. cos.*  
 131. 143, 3 l. ult. *εν* r. *εκ*  
 135. 145, 3 l. 17 after *τα την* insert [lege *τω την*]  
 141. 151, 4 a. 141 r. a. 141. 3.  
 148. 161, 2 l. 33 16<sup>d</sup> r. 17<sup>d</sup>  
 161. 168, 3 l. 36 after "Ibid." add *ο δ' ανηρ ουτος* [sc.  
*Θεόδοτος*]  
 162. 169, 2 l. 35. 36 for 8<sup>v</sup> 10<sup>m</sup>—39<sup>v</sup> 1<sup>m</sup> read 7<sup>v</sup> 10<sup>m</sup>  
 —37<sup>v</sup> 1<sup>m</sup>  
 169. 173, 4 l. 2 [A. D. 158] r. [A. D. 156]  
 Ibid. l. ult. 153 r. 151  
 181. 181, 3 l. 4 *κατεσκευασάντων* r. *κατασκευασάντων*.  
 Ibid. 181, 4 l. 6 A. D. 179—A. D. 178 r. A. D. 178—  
 A. D. 177.  
 Ibid. l. 9 two years. r. three years  
 187. 189, 3 l. 13 *Έλλας* r. *Έλλάς*  
 189. 191, 3 l. 15 *τω* r. *τω*  
 202. 198, 2 l. 20 a. 198] r. a. 199]  
 211. 203, 4 l. 21 a. 205 add 206

Page 215 A. D. 206 col. 3 line 24 *εσχηκότα* r. *εσχηκότα*  
 218. 211, 2 l. 16. 17 for "His reign &c. But from"  
 read "His reign to Feb. 4 A. D. 211 was 17<sup>v</sup> 8<sup>m</sup> 4<sup>d</sup> or 18  
 years current. But from"  
 222. 214, 2 l. 2 *Alemanni* r. *Alamanni*  
 224. 214, 2 l. 6 *Alemanni* r. *Alamanni*  
 228. 217, 2 l. 5 for "are 6<sup>v</sup>" r. "are, as Dio reckons, 6<sup>v</sup>"  
 And after *ήμερας δ'* add "for as Dio reckoned *ήμερας τέσ-*  
*σαρας* from the 4th to the 8th of April, he would reckon  
*μήνας δύο και ήμέρας τέσσαρας* from the 4th Feb. to the 8th  
 of April."  
 230. 218, 2 l. 15 11th of June r. 10th of June  
 240. 227, 2 l. 12 for "fourth year" read "close of the  
 4th or beginning of the 5th year."  
 248. 235, 2 l. 22 Feb. 1—Feb. 10 r. Jan. 31—Feb. 9  
 Ibid. l. 32 Feb. 10 r. Feb. 9  
 252. 238, 2 l. 36. 44 Feb. 10—Feb. 10 r. Feb. 9—Feb. 9  
 269. 250, 4 l. 3 [Feb. 21 r. [Jan. 21  
 271. 251, 4 l. 5 June 4 r. June 5  
 273. col. 4 l. 27. 28 "birth at 357. conf. a. 356" r.  
 "birth at 257. conf. a. 357"  
 277. 254, 3 l. 2 a. 266 r. a. 266. 2  
 279. 256, 3 l. ult. a. 255 r. a. 255. 2  
 285. 260, 4 l. 9 for "at the close of" r. "in"  
 287. 261, 4 l. 22 a. 279] r. a. 278]  
 296. col. 2 l. 42 after "two days" add (for *triduo* will  
 express the third day current)  
 311. 275, 3 l. 5 add this paragraph "The 6th tribunician  
 year of *Aurelian* was current at his death. See the coins  
 quoted below. It had commenced therefore before March  
 271. Whence we infer that his tribunician years, like those  
 of his predecessors from *Marcus* to *Gallienus*, were dated  
 from *Kal. Jan.* Hence it follows that in this inscription  
 either the tribunician year or the consulship is erroneously  
 marked."  
 320. 282, 2 l. ult. Aug. 19 r. Aug. 18  
 325. 284, 4 l. 19 a. 309 r. a. 308  
 332. 291, 2 l. 18 for "Ap. 1—therefore these" read  
 "March 31 A. D. 291, and on April 1 these"  
 336. 293, 2 l. 6 Ap. 1 r. March 31  
 Ib. 295, 2 l. penult. *Seq.* r. *Seq.*  
 338. 295, 2 l. 3 Sept. 17 r. Sept. 16  
 345. 301, 4 l. ult. a. 324 r. a. 312. 321  
 346. 303, 2 l. 20 283) r. 283. 4)  
 358. 310, 2 l. 18 a. 392 r. a. 292  
 362. col. 2 l. 11 for "the Eusebian year one year too  
 low" read "the Eusebian year is right."  
 363. col. 3 l. 30 a. 354 r. a. 355. 2  
 Ibid. l. 38 A. D. 362 r. A. D. 363.  
 369. 315, 3 l. penult. [leg. *A. IV* read [leg. *A. IV*  
 373. 321, 4 l. 22 "Feb." r. "Feb. or March"

Page 386 A. D. 331 col. 2 line 14 τῷ r. τῶ  
 390. 335, 2 l. 24 *Anniabalianus* r. *Annibalianus*  
 392. 335, 2 l. 10 334] r. 334. 4]  
 395. 337, 4 l. 5 for "the 8th month of" read "the 8th month according to Eusebius, the 11th month according to Hieronymus, of"  
 399. 338, 4 l. 26 μέγος r. μέγας  
 401. 340, 4 l. 2 τῷδε r. τῷδε  
 416. 350, 3 l. 16 ἐπὶ ἡμέραις r. ἐπὶ ἡμέραις  
 418. col. 2 l. 35 for "eleven months and seven days" read "nine months and twenty-five days"  
 427. 354, 4 l. 8 munere r. munera  
 433. 356, 4 l. 16 A. D. 342] r. A. D. 341]  
 446. col. 2 l. 12 5 days r. 4 days  
 448. 362, 2 l. 18 ἐνθειας r. εὐθειας  
 456. col. 2 l. ult. 23<sup>d</sup> r. 24<sup>d</sup>  
 457. col. 3 l. 11 διάπλου, μυρίας δὲ r. διάπλου μυρίας δὲ  
 459. col. 3 l. 31 ἤλθει r. ἤλθες  
 464. 365, 2 l. 36 *Silicia* r. *Sicilia*  
 471. 373, 3 l. 15 Σκυθαις r. Σκυθαις.  
 474. col. 2 l. 24. 25 "two years—[A. D. 37<sup>4</sup>]" r. "two or three years—[A. D. 37<sup>4</sup>]"  
 489. 376, 4 l. 8 "393. conf. a." r. "402: conf. a. 403"  
 507. 384, 4 l. ult. metra r. metro  
 515. col. 4 l. 34 for "10 days current" read "8 days, excluding both extremes"  
 515. 387, 4 l. 45 after "49 days before" insert "(for the whole period was ἐπὶ ἑβδομάδες ἡμερῶν: Sozomen. VII. 14)"  
 517. 387, 4 l. 8 Τιμοθέον r. Τιμοθέον  
 527. col. 4 l. 32 for "near 60" r. "61"  
 532. 395, 2 l. 35 for "two days" r. "one day"  
 535. col. 4 l. 1 389 r. a. 389. 3  
 541. 397, 4 l. 9 after *obtulimus* &c. add as follows: "The work on *Pauli ad Ephesios* is placed by other notices at 18 years before A. D. 402: conf. a. which would carry back that work to 385. But it was written in his solitude: in *solitudine* præf. p. 160 B. After he had seen *Didymus* at Alexandria: præf. p. 160 C *Nuper—Alexandriam perrexi ut viderem Didymum et ab eo in Scripturis omnibus quæ habebam dubia sciscitarer*. Therefore not before the year 386. Whence we collect that these three numbers, 10 and 18 and 13 years, are used in a general and not in a precise and accurate sense. The first period was more than 10 years, the second less than 18, the third less than 13."  
 553. col. 4 l. 15 omit [A. D. 385]  
 Ibid. l. 18. 19 for "The 18th—402" read "But the *comm.* in *Ephesios* was at the earliest not before A. D. 386: conf. a. 397. from whence the 18 years would be A. D. 403."  
 563. col. 4 l. 35. 36 for "June 25—nearly 17 months" read "June 27—more than 16 months"  
 570. 408, 2 l. 23 15<sup>d</sup>—14<sup>d</sup>—r. 16<sup>d</sup>—15<sup>d</sup>

Page 585 A. D. 413 col. 4 line 24 omit "a. 421"  
 Ibid. l. 38. 39 for "*Julianus*—conf. a." read "Compare A. D. 439."  
 586. 414, 2 l. 11. 12 for "which coincides—a. 410" read "But as his first year began at the close of 410 (conf. a.) his 4th commenced at the close of 413 and was still current in January 414 at the time of this marriage."  
 593. 416, 4 l. 12 *adversam* r. *adversum*  
 602. 423, 2 l. 4 29<sup>d</sup>—10<sup>d</sup> r. 30<sup>d</sup>—11<sup>d</sup>  
 605. 425, 3 l. 6 διεσχέδαζε r. διεσκέδαζε  
 606. 426, 2 l. 1 *Valent. III 3* r. *Valent. III 2*  
 607. 426, 4 l. 15 401. 408] r. 401. 3. 408. 3]  
 613. col. 4 l. 45 426 r. 427  
 634. 447, 2 l. 24 after "*tertia feria*" add "Read *X Kal. Januar.* Calvisius assigns this eclipse to Tuesday Dec. 23 A. D. 447."  
 638. 450, 2 l. 11 τελευτᾷ r. τελευτᾷ  
 640. 450, 2 l. 7 27<sup>d</sup> r. 28<sup>d</sup>  
 645. 452, 3 l. 11 προσχέιν r. προσσχέιν  
 649. 453, 4 l. penult. after *Pascha Domini cum IV Kal. Apr.* insert [*lege II Kal. April.*]  
 650. 455, 2 l. 38 8<sup>m</sup> 6<sup>d</sup> r. 8<sup>m</sup> 14<sup>d</sup>  
 651. 455, 4 l. 22 *factum* r. *factam*  
 655. 456, 4 l. 8 July 24 r. August 24  
 656. 457, 2 l. 21 Ασπαρος r. Ασπαρος  
 658. 458, 2 l. 36 after *moritur* &c. add "For *die IV feriu* we must also read either *V Id. Junias die II feria* sc. Monday June 9 A. D. 458, or *III Id. Junias die IV feria* sc. Wednesday June 11 A. D. 458. The extant numbers agree neither with 457 (when June 9th was on Sunday) nor with 458."  
 666. 465, 2 l. 4 for ἡμέρα δ' ἰνδικτιῶνος γ' read "ἡμέρα δ' [*lege ε'*] ἰνδικτιῶνος γ'. As Sept. 2 in 465 was on the 5th day of the week, we may read ἡμέρα ε'."  
 Ibid. l. penult. 5 days r. 4 days  
 676. 472, 2 l. 35 for 5<sup>m</sup> 2<sup>m</sup> 29<sup>d</sup> r. 5<sup>m</sup> 3<sup>m</sup>  
 692. 479. 2 l. 40 *Sebastianus* r. *Sabinianus*  
 711. 493, 3 l. 2 a. 527 r. a. 526  
 712. 496, 2 l. 14 "till 499" r. "till 497"  
 717. 500, 3 insert the following, omitted through mistake: "*Isidorus* was the successor of *Marinus*: *Damascius* apud Photium Cod. 242 p. 1065 *ἔπεισε τὸν Ἰσιδώρον ὃ Μαρίνος δέξασθαι τὸ ψήφισμα τῆς διαιδοχῆς, καὶ ἐψηφίσθη διάδοχος ἐπ' ἀξιώματι μᾶλλον ἢ πράγματι τῆς Πλατωνικῆς ἐξηγήσεως*. p. 1036 *Μαρίνος ὁ Πρόκλου διάδοχος, ὃ καὶ Ἰσιδώρου (μετὰ καὶ ἄλλων) τῶν Ἀριστοτέλους λόγων διδάσκαλος* [cf. Suid. *Μαρίν.* p. 2400]. And the preceptor of *Damascius*: Ibid. p. 1029. Conf. a. 525. He conversed with *Proclus*, who died in 485: Idem Ibid. p. 1045 ὁ Πρόκλος ἐθαύμαζε τὸ Ἰσιδώρου πρόσωπον ὡς ἐνθεον ἦν καὶ πλήρης εἶσω φιλοσόφου ζωῆς. conf. p. 1068. Idem p. 1069 ὁ δὲ Μαρίνος καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ Πρόκλος οὐ τῇ ἐτέρᾳ μόνον ἀλλ' ἀμφοῖν τοῖν χεροῖν τοῦ Ἰσιδώρου περιεῖχοντο. He was an

Alexandrian : Damasc. apud Photium p. 1028. 1029. Suidas Συριανός p. 3464 Α' Ἰσιδωρος ὁ φιλόσοφος, ὥς φησι Δαμάσκιος, πάντα τὰ τῶν παλαιῶν ἐξετάζων οὐκ ἀνίει πρὸς τὸ ἀκριβέστατον· προσείχε δὲ τὸν νοῦν ἐς τὰ μάλιστα μετὰ Πλάτωνα τῷ Ἰαμβλίχῳ καὶ τοῖς Ἰαμβλίχου φίλοις δὴ καὶ ὑπαδοῖς [conf. Damascium apud Phot. p. 1033]· ὧν ἄριστον εἶναι δι᾽ ὀχυρίζετο τὸν ἑαυτοῦ πολίτην Συριανόν, τὸν Πρόκλου διδάσκαλον. But *Syrianus* was an Alexandrian : Suid. Ibid. Συριανός Ἀλεξανδρεύς. The marriage of *Isidorus* with *Domna* is mentioned by Damascius apud Phot. p. 1073. He died in the reign of *Theoderic* : conf. a. 525. and therefore before 526. *Isidorus* the preceptor of *Damascius* is confounded by some with two other *Isidori*. 1 He is mistaken by some, as by Cousin prolegom. ad Proclum p. xxii, for a former *Isidorus* the husband of *Hypatia* in 415. Brucker H. Phil. tom. 2 p. 345 has shewn that this is an error. But there is no need with Brucker for rejecting altogether the account that the husband of *Hypatia* was named *Isidorus*. 2 Brucker tom. 2 p. 345. 347 (who is followed by Gibbon Vol. 7 p. 153. 154 notes) supposes that the preceptor of *Damascius* visited Persia in the reign of *Chosroes*. But the companion of *Damascius* in Persia (conf. a. 531) was *Isidorus* of *Gaza*, who was still living in 533; his preceptor was of *Alexandria*; and was already dead before 526. Cousin proleg. ad Proclum l. c. confounds all the three, and supposes the same person to have been the husband of *Hypatia* in 415, the disciple of *Marinus* in 485, and the companion of *Simplicius* and the rest in 533."

Referred to in the Tables at 536.

Page 722 A. D. 507 col. 2 line 3 after *et* insert [*lege ei*]

724. 507, 2 l. ult. A. D. 496 r. A. D. 498.

732. 515, 2 l. 20 omit [conf. a. 506]

740. 523, 2 l. 11 *Thrasamundo* r. *Trasamundo*

Ibid. 524, 2 l. 1 *III Id. Jul.* r. *VII Id. Jul.*

742. 525, 2 l. 1 *VIII Id. Jul.* r. *VII Id. Jul.*

I take this opportunity of correcting two passages in the second Volume of the *Fasti Hellenici*, which have been left unaltered in the last edition.

Introd. p. xlii note col. 1 line 30 "He was slain at Samos" &c. Correct that passage in the following manner. "*Charminus* was slain, according to the interpretation of *Palmerius*, at Samos together with the noted *Hyperbolus* (Thucyd. VIII. 73) in the spring of B. C. 411 towards the end of the year of *Callias*; although that passage is more justly understood by *Duker* ad loc. to mean that *Hyperbolus* was slain *Charmini voluntate auxilio et consilio*; so that the death of *Charminus* himself is not recorded by *Thucydides*. It is a natural and probable interpretation of the allusion of the comic poet to suppose that the fact was recent and

Page 752 A. D. 530 col. 2 line 21 for *Belisarius* read *Rufinus*

761. 534, 2 l. 11 for *patriciatu* read *magisterium*

Ibid. 1. 16 for *Theodahadi* [r. *Theodahadi Witigis*]

767. 536, 3 l. 23 after tom. I p. 80 insert "Buhle however at p. 297 p. 311 gives the right account."

769. 536, 3 insert as follows : "*Cassiodori Var. X. 31 Universis Gothis Vitigis rex.* He announces his election."

769. 538, 3 before l. 1 insert this paragraph.

"*Cassiodori Var. XII. 16 Canonicario. Per indictionem primam* [commencing Sept. 1 A. D. 537] *in diocesi tua possessorem te præcipimus admonere &c. XII. 22 Provincialibus Istriæ Senator pf. p. Written præsentate prima indictione. XII. 27 Datio episcopo Mediolanensi Senator pf. p. Providing against the famine which prevailed in this year : Petimus ut de horreis Ticinensibus et Dertonensibus panici speciem, sicut a principe jussum est, tertiam portionem esurienti populo—distrahi sub nostra ordinatione faciatis. Conf. Paulum Diac. XVII p. 570. This letter may be referred to the beginning of 538, before the siege of Milan."*

771. 539, 3 l. 11 Βελισαρίω r. Βελισαρίω

776. 541, 2 l. 11 after *peragit* add "Perhaps however *Jornandes* wrote *Totila qui Badiula.*"

782. 545, 1 l. 2 after "col. 3" add "Vigilii ep. 7. 8. 9 : see col. 4."

784. 546, 1 l. 4 after "123" add "Vigilii ep. 10 : see col. 4."

790. 550, 1 l. 4 after "Chron. Pasch." add "Acta Concil. see col. 4."

796. 552, 2 l. 22 ἡμαγμένα r. ἡμαγμένα

799. 552, 4 l. 16 for *decessor noster, papa* read *decessor noster papa*

807. 556, 4 l. ult. for A. D. 563 r. A. D. 564

813. 560, 4 l. ult. for 3 days r. 4 days

840. 578, 2 l. 17 for conf. a. 566. 4 r. conf. a. 565. 4.

the party still living; but *Palmerius*" &c.

Tables 356, 3 p. 139 l. 6 for "seated in the Chersonese" read "seated in Thrace." And after line 12 add this paragraph.

"The colony of *Callistratus* is named by *Scylax* p. 204 Δάτων πόλις Ἑλληνίς ἣν ᾤκισε Καλλίστρατος Ἀθηναῖος. *Zenobius* Adag. IV. 34 p. 315 Θάσος ἀγαθὴν.—Καλλίστρατος ὁ ῥήτωρ ἐκπεσὼν Ἀθήνηθεν ἐπεισε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους τὴν ἀντίπεραν γῆν οἰκῆσαι, λέγων ὅτι καὶ χρυσὰ μέταλλα ἔχει καὶ γῆν ἀφθονον καὶ ὀλην ἀρίστην, καὶ ὅλως θάσος ἀγαθὴν τὸν τόπον ἐκάλει. Quoted by *Vales.* ad *Ammian.* XXX. 4, 5. *Himerius* Or. 6 p. 498 alludes to this colony : ἦν γὰρ πόλις ἀρχαία καὶ πρὸ Φιλίππου Φιλίπποι, δῆμος Ἀττικὸς ἔργον Καλλίστρατον, τὴν φωνὴν ἀέξιν παρασχόμενον τῆς πόλεως."











